

# interpret

## INDEX

### By Section

\*Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>INSTALLATION SUPPORT DOCUMENT</b>			
Design Intent Gaps			May 2024
Typical Installation Sequence			Feb. 2017
<b>FRAMES, SUPPORTS &amp; WORKSURFACES</b>			
Double-Sided Complete Frame -			
Angle and Straight Legs	WWSDC	001a	Feb. 2017
Wire Gap Worksurface	WWWRW		
Double-Sided Complete Frame -			
Curve Leg	WWSDC	001b	Feb. 2017
Double-Sided Beginning Frame -			
Angled and Straight Legs	WWSDB	002a	Feb. 2017
Power Cut-Out Worksurface	WWWRP		
Double-Sided Middle Frame	WWSDM		
Double-Sided Finish Frame	WWSDF		
Double-Sided Beginning Frame -			
Curve Leg	WWSDB	002b	Feb. 2017
Double-Sided Finish Frame -			
Curve Leg	WWSDF		
Return Frame for Single Worksurface			
with Double-Sided Frame -			
Angled and Straight Legs	WWSRS	003a	Aug. 2017
Single Return Worksurface	WWWRS		
Return Frame for Single Worksurface -			
Curve Leg	WWSRS	003b	Feb. 2017
upStage Interpret Leg	WWSWN	003c	Feb. 2017
Single Return Worksurface	WWWRS		
Worksurface Reinforcement Channel	UNRC		
Structural Flush Plate	WSSP		
Flush Plate	WWSFP		
Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces			
with Double-Sided Frame -			
Angled and Straight Legs	WWSRD	004a	Feb. 2017
Return Worksurface for Back-to-Back	WWWRRB		
Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces			
with Single-Sided Frame -			
Angled and Straight Legs	WWSRD	004b	Feb. 2017
Return Worksurface for Back-to-Back	WWWRRB		

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Sliding Worksurface Kit -			
Double-Sided Frame	WWSL	005a	Sept. 2017
Sliding Worksurface Kit -			
Double-Sided Frame	WWWRL		
Sliding Worksurface Kit -			
Single-Sided Sliding	WWSL	005b	Feb. 2017
Sliding Worksurface -			
Single-Sided Frame	WWRS		
Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit			
without Post Leg	WSPP	006a	Feb. 2017
Peninsula Worksurface	WWWRL		
Peninsula Worksurface	WWWRL	006b	Feb. 2017
Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit	WSPP		
Height-Adjustable Pucks			
Bolt Kit	WSBK	007a	Jun. 2017
Height-Adjustable Cantilever -			
Double-Sided Frame	WSCT		
Height-Adjustable Pucks			
Bolt Kit	WSBK	007b	Jun. 2017
Height-Adjustable Cantilever -			
Single-Sided Frame	WSCT		
CPU Holder - Single			
	WSCPS	008a	May 2019
CPU Holder - Double			
	WSCPD	008b	Feb. 2017
Single-Sided Complete Frame			
Wire Gap Worksurface	WWWRW		
Single-Sided Beginning Frame			
Power Cut Out Worksurface	WWWRP	010	Feb. 2017
Single-Sided Middle Frame			
Single-Sided Finish Frame	WSSM		
Recessed Mid-Gable Reinforcement			
	WSMG	011a	Sept. 2017
Recessed Mid-Gable Reinforcement			
With Sliding Worksurface	WSMG	011b	Sept. 2017
120° Frame - Straight and Angled Legs			
	WSTW	012a	Sept. 2022
120° Worksurface Power Cut Out			
	WWTC		
120° Worksurface Wire Gap			
	WWTW		
Recessed Mid Gable			
	WSMD		
120° Frame - Curve Leg			
	WSTW	012b	Feb. 2017
Leg Accomodation Kit			
	WSLK	013	Jun. 2017
Wire Gap Worksurface			
	WWWRW		

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>STORAGE</b>			
<b>STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF &amp; OVERHEAD STORAGE - SINGLE MOUNT</b>			
Open Overhead	WGM	101a	Feb. 2017
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors			
	WGCG		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors			
	WGCM		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors			
	WGCW		
Open Wood overhead			
	WGP		
Closed Wood Overhead			
	WGS		
Wood Shelf			
	WGF		
Spine Mounted Storage Stanchions			
	WGT		
<b>STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF &amp; OVERHEAD STORAGE - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT</b>			
Open Overhead	WGM	101b	Feb. 2017
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors			
	WGCG		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors			
	WGCM		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors			
	WGCW		
Open Wood Overhead			
	WGP		
Closed Wood Overhead			
	WGS		
Wood Shelf			
	WGF		
Spine Mounted Storage Stanchions			
	WGT		
<b>END MOUNTED STORAGE - METAL/WOOD - BELOW, FLUSH OR WITH WORKSURFACE</b>			
Open End Mounted Storage Cabinet	WGE	102	Sept. 2017
Open Wood End Mounted Storage,			
Cabinet	WGN		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet			
- Glass Doors	WGLG		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet			
- Metal Doors	WGLM		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet			
- Wood Doors	WGLW		
Closed Wood End Mounted			
Storage Cabinet	WGD		

interpret

INDEX  
By Section

\*Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.

Product Name	Product	Guide	Last
<b>END MOUNTED STORAGE - METAL/WOOD - ABOVE, FACING INWARDS/OUTWARDS</b>			
Open End Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGE	103	Feb. 2017
Open Wood End Mounted Storage Cabine	WWGN		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Glass Doors	WWGLG		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Metal Doors	WWGLM		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Wood Doors	WWGLW		
Closed Wood End Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGD		
<b>LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SINGLE MOUNT</b>			
Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRN	104a	Feb. 2022
Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRC		
Open Overhead	WWGM		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Support Locker	WWGK		
Lateral Mounted Storage Brackets	WWGB		
<b>LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SHARED MOUNT</b>			
Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRN	104b	Feb. 2022
Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRC		
Open Overhead	WWGM		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Support Locker	WWGK		
Lateral Mounted Storage Brackets	WWGB		

Product Name	Product	Guide	Last
<b>LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - WORKSURFACE MOUNT</b>			
Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRN	104c	Feb. 2022
Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRC		
Open Overhead	WWGM		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Support Locker	WWGK		
Lateral Mounted Storage Brackets	WWGB		
Pedestals - Suspended	WWGH	105a	Feb. 2022
Open Cubby - Suspended	WWGY	105b	Feb. 2022
Closed Cubby - Suspended	WWGY		
Casters		106a	Feb. 2017
Legs		106b	Feb. 2017
Plinth Skirt		106c	Feb. 2017
<b>CASUAL SPACE DIVISION &amp; SCREENS</b>			
End Gable Infill - Double-Sided Frame	WWCGB	201	Feb. 2017
Lateral Casual Screen	WWCCL	202	Sept. 2017
6mm Casual Glass Screen	WWCCG	203a	Feb. 2017
10mm Casual Glass Screen	WWCCX	203b	Feb. 2017
Solid Casual Screen	WWCCS	204	Feb. 2022
Fabric Casual Screen	WWCCF	205	Feb. 2017
Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Wood	WWCMC	206a	Feb. 2017
Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Metal	WWCMCM	206b	Feb. 2017
Stanchion Infill Screen - Metal	WWCSNM	207	Feb. 2017
Stanchion Infill Screen - Solid	WWCSNS		
Sliding Screen	WWCSS	208	Feb. 2017
End Gable Infill - Single-Sided Frame	WWCGBS	209	Feb. 2017
Solid End Gable Overlay - Double-Sided Frame	WWCBSD	210a	Feb. 2017
Solid End Gable Overlay - Single-Sided Frame	WWCBSS	210b	Feb. 2017
6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double-Sided Frame	WWCBGD	211a	Feb. 2017

Product Name	Product	Guide	Last
6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single-Sided Frame	WWCBGS	211b	Feb. 2017
10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double-Sided Frame	WWCBXD	211c	Feb. 2017
10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single-Sided Frame	WWCBXS	211d	Feb. 2017
Fabric End Gable Overlay - Double Sided	WWCBFD	212a	Aug. 2017
Fabric End Gable Overlay - Single Sided	WWCBFS	212b	Aug. 2017
Solid Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRS	213	Feb. 2017
6mm Glass Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRG	214a	Feb. 2017
10mm Glass Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRX	214b	Feb. 2017
Fabric Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRF	215	May 2020
6mm Glass Lateral	GNGN	216	May 2019
Writeable Laminate Lateral	GNLN		
Metal Lateral	GNMN		
Solid Lateral	GNSN		
10mm Glass Lateral	GNTN		
Infinity Lateral	GNXN		
Fabric Lateral	GNYN		
Writeable Glass Lateral	GNWN		
Smooth Felt Lateral Screen	GNZN		
Infinity Accessory Beam	GXAN	217	Sept. 2018
Thick Casual Board	WWCXS	218	Sept. 2020
	WWCXG		
<b>FUNCTIONAL SCREENS</b>			
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON</b>			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301a	Feb. 2017
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim for Glass	WWCTGS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
Add-On Spine Screen - Glass	WWCGS		



interpret

INDEX  
By Section

\*Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM</b>			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301b	Feb. 2017
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim	WWCTTS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT w/GLASS ADD-ON</b>			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301c	Feb. 2017
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim for Glass	WWCTGS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
Add-On Spine Screen - Glass	WWCGS		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		
<b>FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM</b>			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301d	Feb. 2017
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim	WWCTTS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN</b>			
Functional Lateral Screen Frame	WWCFL	302a	Feb. 2017
Lateral Top Trim For Glass	WWCTGL		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Wood Fascia	WWCLD		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Lateral Accessory Fascia	WWCLA		
Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass	WWCGL		
<b>FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN W/RETURN - SINGLE HEIGHT</b>			
Functional Lateral Screen Frame	WWCFLR	302b	May 2019
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Lateral Top Trim For Glass	WWCTGL		
Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass	WWCGL		
Top Trim	WWCTT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Wood Fascia	WWCLD		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Lateral Accessory Fascia	WWCLA		
<b>FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN W/RETURN - MULTI HEIGHT</b>			
Functional Lateral Screen Frame	WWCFL	302c	Feb. 2017
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Lateral Top Trim For Glass	WWCTGL		
Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass	WWCGL		
Top Trim	WWCTT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Wood Fascia	WWCLD		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Lateral Accessory Fascia	WWCLA		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT</b>			
Basic Spine Screen Frame	WWCVS	303a	Feb. 2017
Screen Connectors	WWCVC		
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine metal Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
<b>BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT</b>			
Basic Spine Screen Frame	WWCVS	303b	Feb. 2017
Screen Connectors	WWCVC		
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine metal Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		
<b>BASIC LATERAL SCREEN</b>			
Basic Lateral Screen Frame	WWCVL	304a	Feb. 2017
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
<b>BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - SINGLE HEIGHT</b>			
Basic Lateral Screen Frame	WWCVL	304b	Feb. 2017
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
<b>BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - MULTI HEIGHT</b>			
Basic Lateral Screen Frame	WWCVL	304c	Feb. 2017
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		

interpret

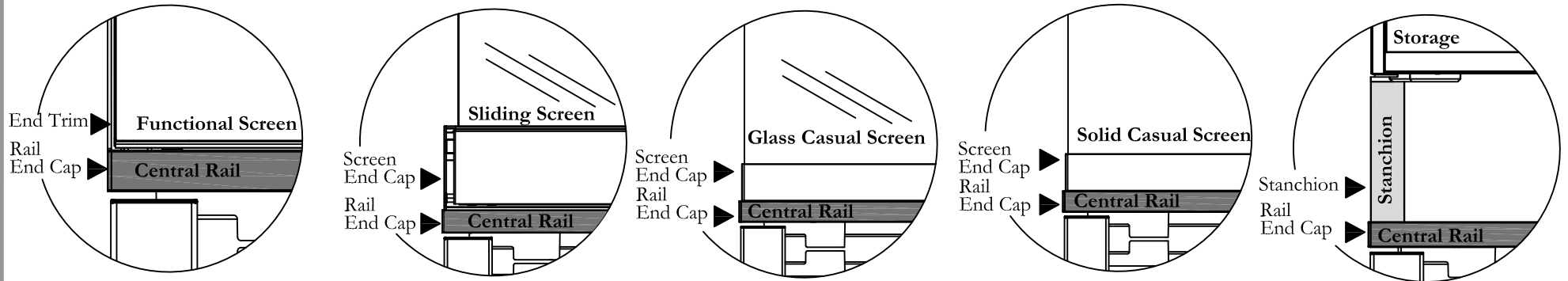
INDEX  
By Section

**\*Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Infinity Desk Edge	GXDN	305a	Jan. 2020
Infinity Floor Desk Edge	GXDN		
Infinity Side Desk Edge	GXSN	305b	Sept. 2018
Infinity Side Floor Desk Edge	GXEN		
Infinity Screen Alignment Clip	GXCC	306	Sept. 2018
Framed Floor Desk Edge	GYFN	307	Sept. 2018
Framed Side Desk Edge	GYSN	308	Sept. 2018
Framed Side Floor Desk Edge	GYEN		
Lateral Casual Screen With Radius Corners	WWCCR	309	Sept. 2018
Knit Linx Accessory Beam Screen	GJAN	310	May 2019
Casual Smooth Felt Screen	GZAN	311	May 2019
<b>WIRE MANAGEMENT &amp; ELECTRICS</b>			
Power Module - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPM	401a	Sept 2023
Receptacle Outlet- Double-Sided Frame	WWERO		
Power Tray - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPT		
Data Tray - Double-Sided Frame	WWEDA		
Flip Down Data Tray	WWEDT	401b	Feb. 2017
Ceiling Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWECE	402a	May 2024
Power Pole - Double-Sided	WWEPP		
Chicago Ceiling Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWEFC		
Power Pole - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPP	402b	May 2022
Base Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWEBF	403a	Feb. 2017
Power Harness - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPH		
I-Connector - Double-Sided Frame	WWEIC		
Power Harness Slack Management	WWEPH	403b	Feb. 2017
Power Access Door	WWEDR	404	Feb. 2017
Power Tray - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPT	405	Sept 2023
Power Module - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPM		
Receptacle Outlet - Single-Sided Frame	WWERO		
International Power tray - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPN	406a	Jan. 2018
CALA Power Module	VBCI		
CALA Jumper Power Harness	VBPH		
International Power Tray - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPN	406b	Jan. 2018
CALA Power Module	VBCI		
CALA Jumper Power Harness	VBPH		
Base Feed Cover- Double-Sided Frame	WWEBC	407a	May 2022

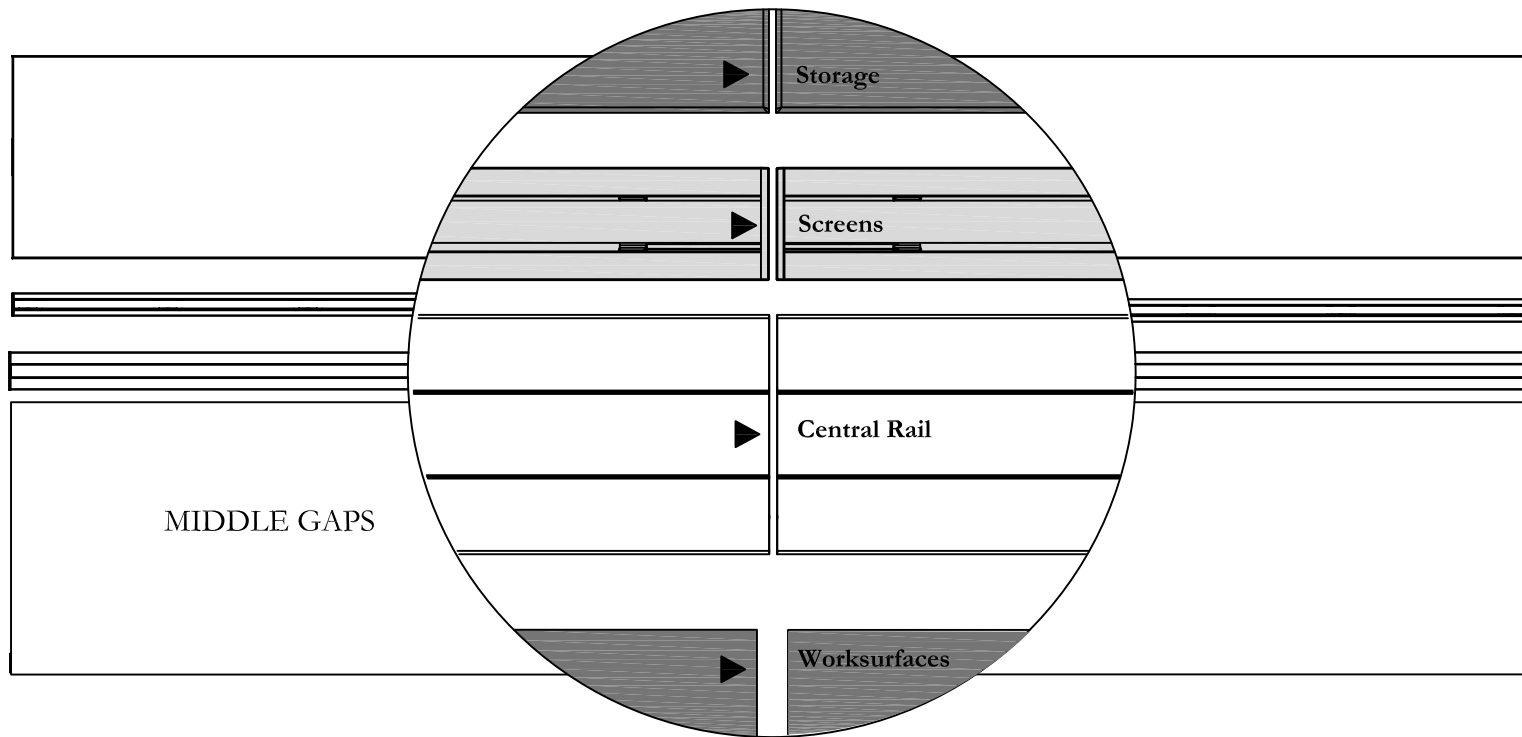
Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Base Feed - Single-Sided Frame	WWEBF	407b	May 2022
Base Feed Cover - Single-Sided Frame	WWEBC		
Base Feed Cover - 120° Frame	WWEBC	407c	May 2022
Base Feed - 120° Frame	WWEB		
Base Feed - Table Application	WWEBF	407d	May 2022
Base Feed Cover - Table Application	WWEBC		
Multi Circuit Table Power Module	WWE TM		
Single Circuit Table Power Module	WWE TS		
Chicago Base Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWEBFCH	408a	Feb. 2017
Chicago Power Module - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPMCH		
Chicago Base Feed - Single-Sided Frame	WWEBFCH	408b	Feb. 2017
Chicago Power Module - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPMCH		
Data Box	WWEBX	409	Sept 2023
Double Access Door	WWEBC	410	Feb. 2017
Audio Visual Tray	WWEAV		
Power Mangement Channel	WWE PD	411a	Sept 2023
Power Module	WWEPM		
Receptacle Outlet	WWERO	411b	Sept 2023
Power Management Channel - Single Sided	WWE PD		
Power Management Channel - 120 Degree	WWE PD	411c	Sept 2023
CALA Power Station	VBWB	412	Jan. 2018
CALA Meeting Table Power	VBEP	413	Jan. 2018
Power Conservation System	WWEPC	414	Sept 2020
CALA Power Infeed	VBPI	415	Jan. 2018
<b>TABLES</b>			
Meeting table - Straight Leg (60"-96")	WWTMT	501a	Jan. 2018
Meeting Table - Angled Leg (60"-96")	WWTMT		
Meeting Table - Straight Leg (108"-192")	WWTMT	501b	Jan. 2018
Meeting Table - Angled Leg (108"-192")	WWTMT		
Work Table - Straight Leg (60"-96")	WWTWK	502a	Jan. 2018
Work Table - Angled Leg (60"-96")	WWTWK		
Work Table - Straight Leg (108"-192")	WWTWK	502b	Jan. 2018
Work Table - Angled Leg (108"-192")	WWTWK		
Work Table - Curve Leg (60"-96")	WWTWK	503a	Jan. 2018
Work Table - Curve Leg (108"-192")	WWTWK	503b	Jan. 2018

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Beginning Work Table - Straight Leg	WWTWB	504a	Jan. 2018
Beginning Work Table - Angled Legs	WWTWB		
Middle Work Table - Straight Legs	WWTWM		
Middle Work Table - Angled Legs	WWTWM		
Finish Work Table - Straight Legs	WWTMF		
Finish Work Table - Angled Legs	WWTMF		
Beginning Work Table - Curve Leg	WWTWB	504b	Jan. 2018
Finish Work Table - Curve Leg	WWTWF		
<b>ACCESSORIES &amp; MODIFIES</b>			
Accessory Dock	WWGGD	601	Feb. 2017
Organizer Tray	WWGXM		
Laptop Locker	WWGXTS	602	Feb. 2017
Storage Top	WWGXW		
Top Modifier	WWGCTF		



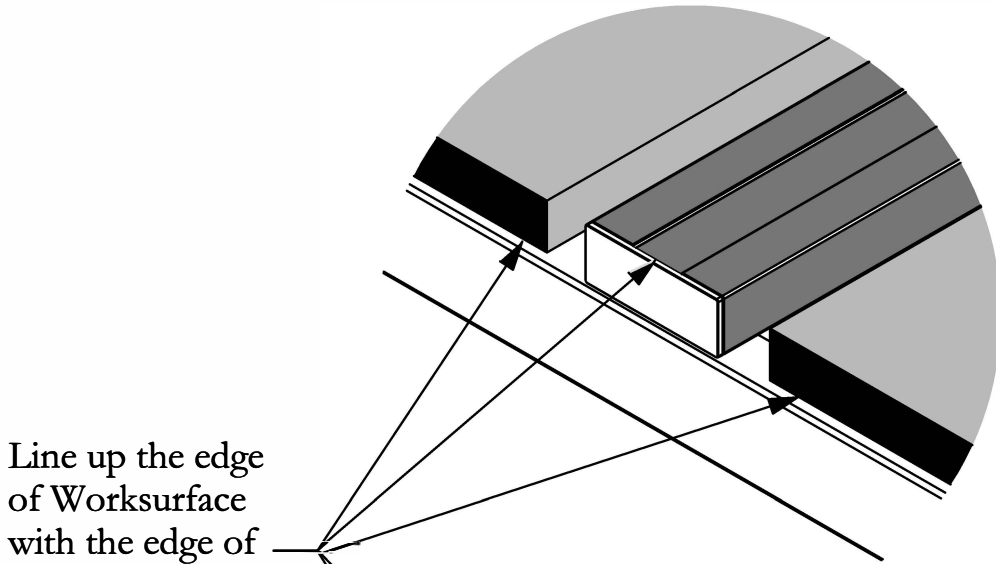
**NO EDGE GAP**  
(Trim and Cap are FLUSH)

**EDGE GAPS**  
(End Caps are OFFSET, Screen End Cap is flush to the end of Rail)

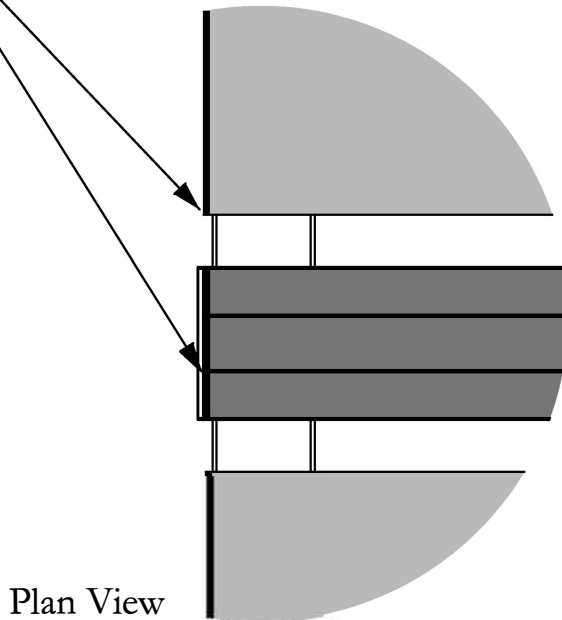
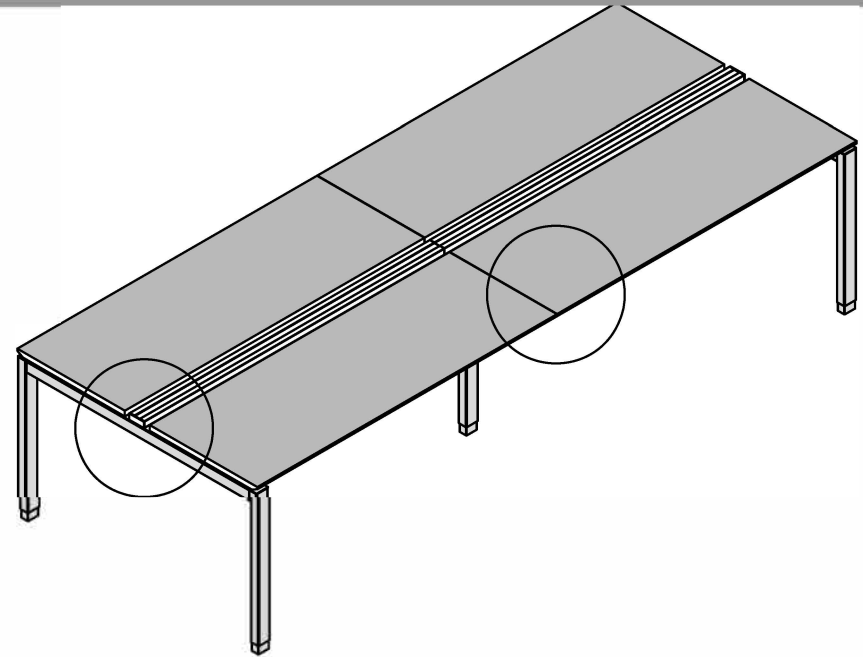


# interpret DESIGN INTENT GAPS

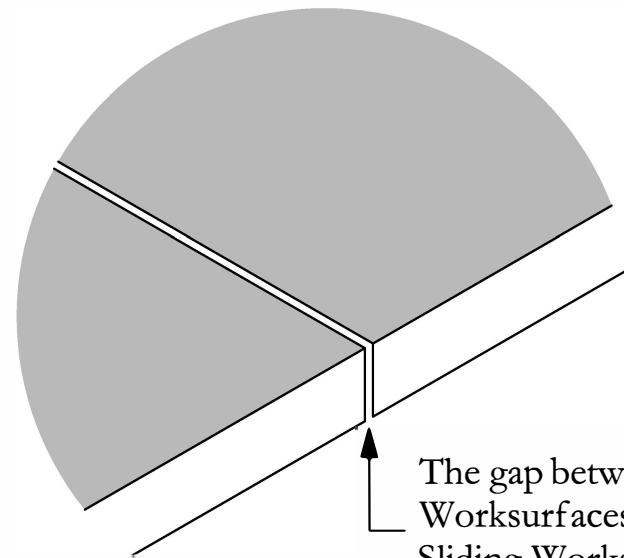
## Worksurfaces and Central Rail alignment.



Line up the edge of Worksurface with the edge of Center Rail (without End Cap).

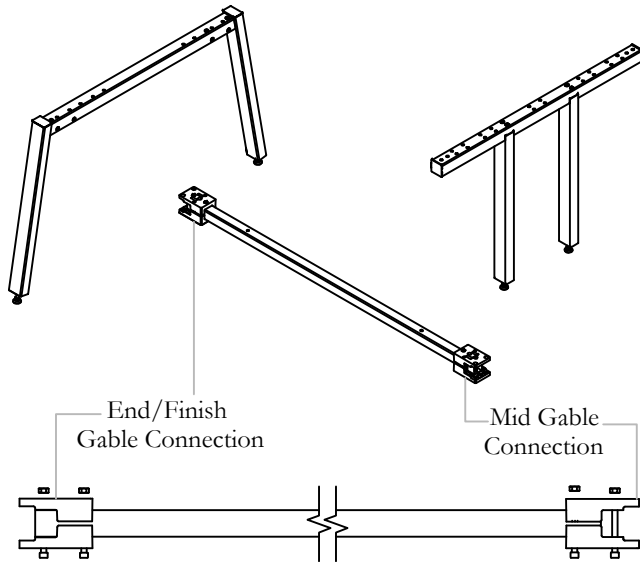


Plan View

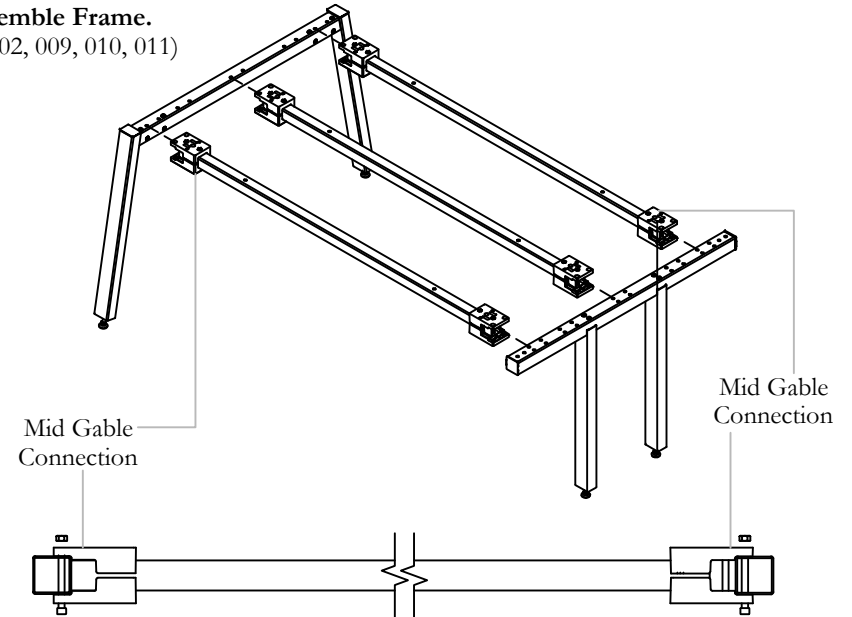


The gap between Worksurfaces: 0.06"  
Sliding Worksurfaces: .125"

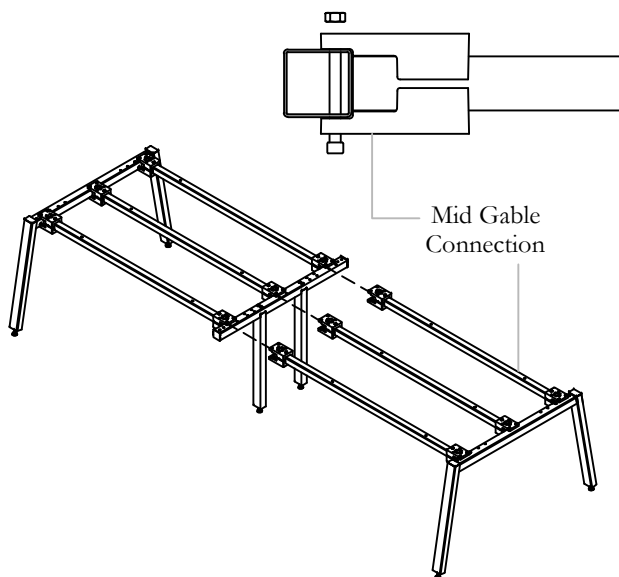
**1: Pre-Assemble Gables, Transverse Beams, Height Adjustable Blocks.**  
(001, 002, 003, 007, 009, 011)



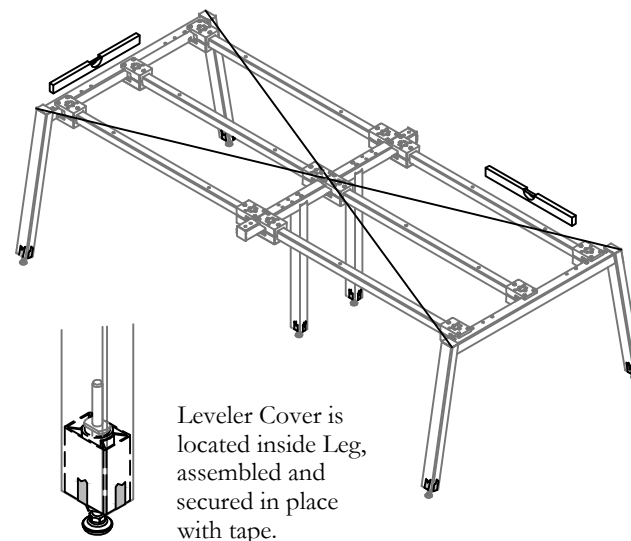
**2: Assemble Frame.**  
(001, 002, 009, 010, 011)



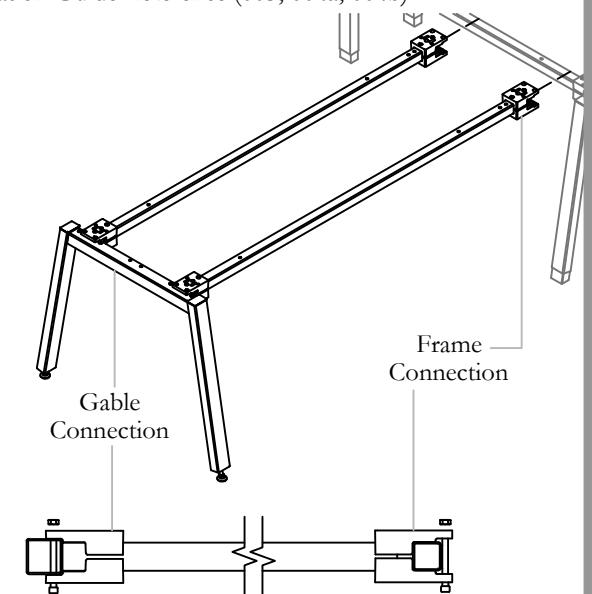
**3. Connect Frames together as required.**  
Installation Guide Reference (002, 010, 011)



**4: Level and Square Frame**  
Installation Guide reference (001, 002, 009, 0010, 011)

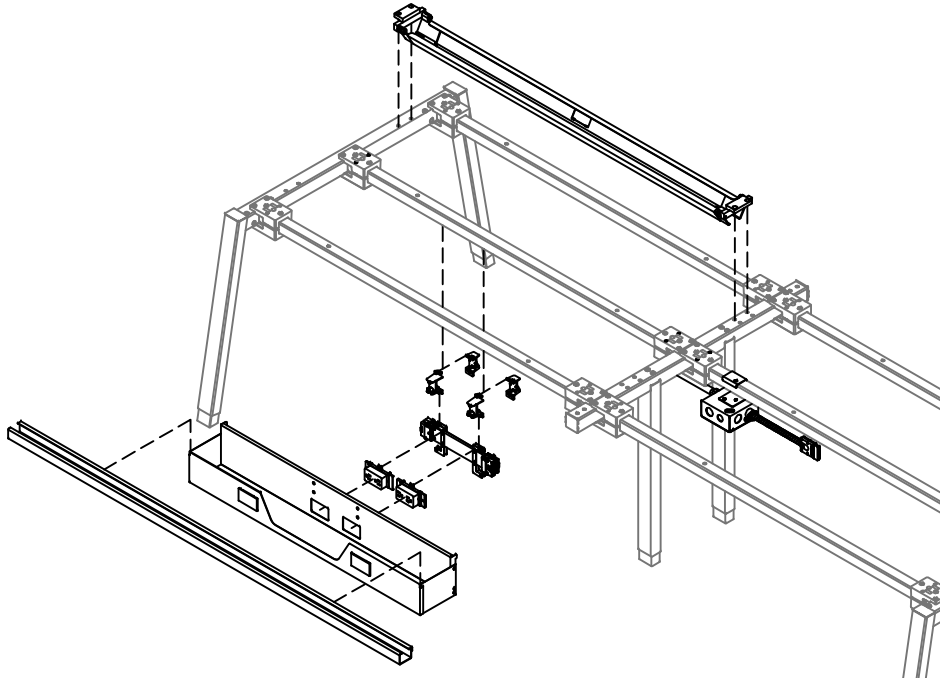


**5: Assemble Return Frames.**  
installation Guide Reference (003, 004a, 004b)



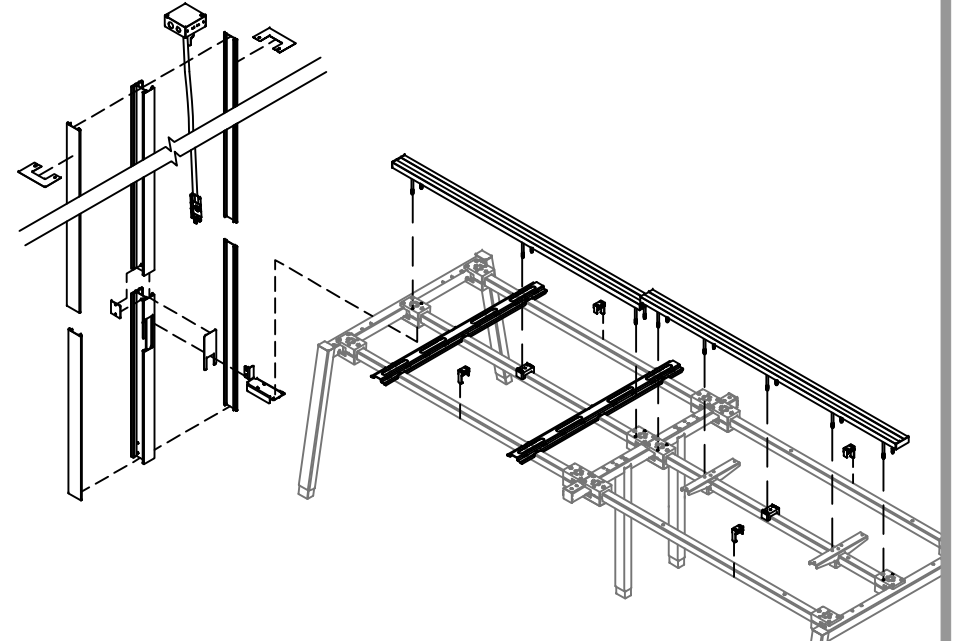
**6: Install Electrics.**

Installation Guide Reference (401a, 401b, 403a, 403b, 405a, 405b, 405c)



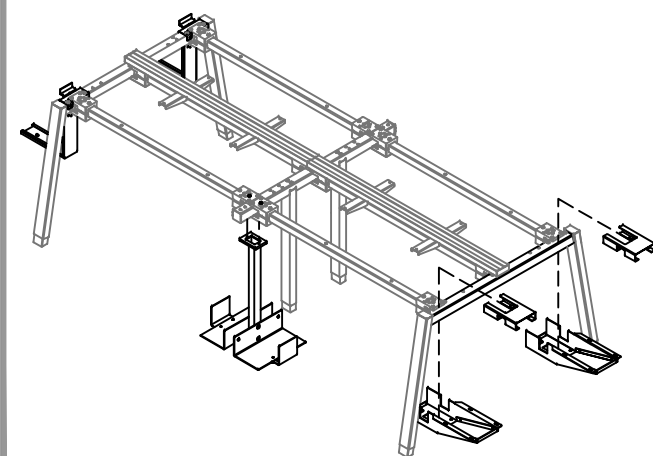
**7: Assemble Worksurface hardware, Accessory Rails, Ceiling Feed and Base Feed Cover.**

Installation Guide Reference (001, 002, 003, 004, 005a, 005b, 007, 011, 402, 403c)



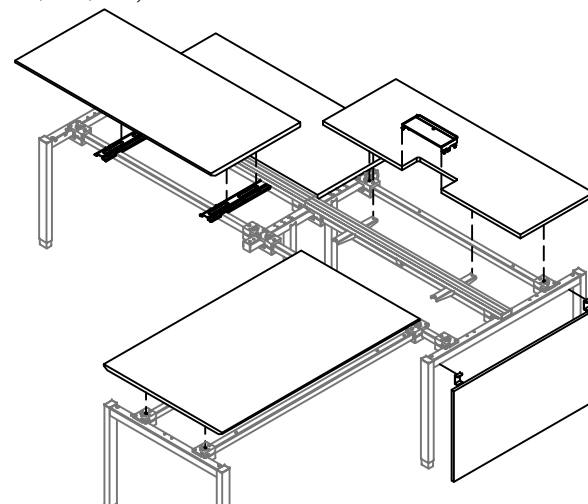
**8: Install End Mounted hardware and CPU Holder.**

Installation Guide Reference (006a, 006b, 008a, 008b, 102, 103)



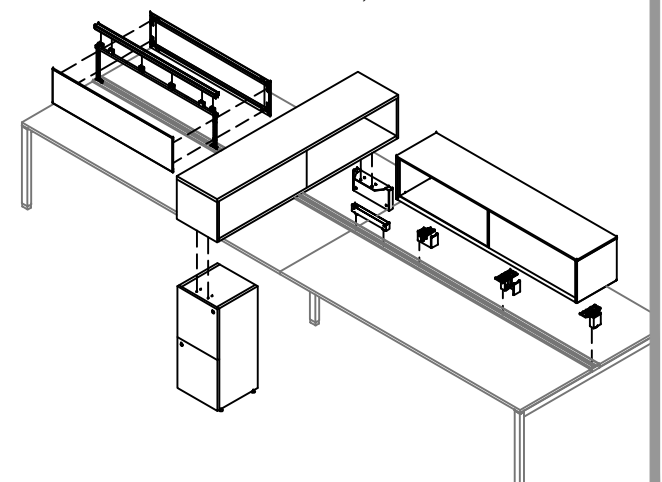
**9: Install Worksurfaces and End Gable Infills.**

Installation Guide Reference (001, 002, 003, 004, 005, 006, 007, 201, 404)

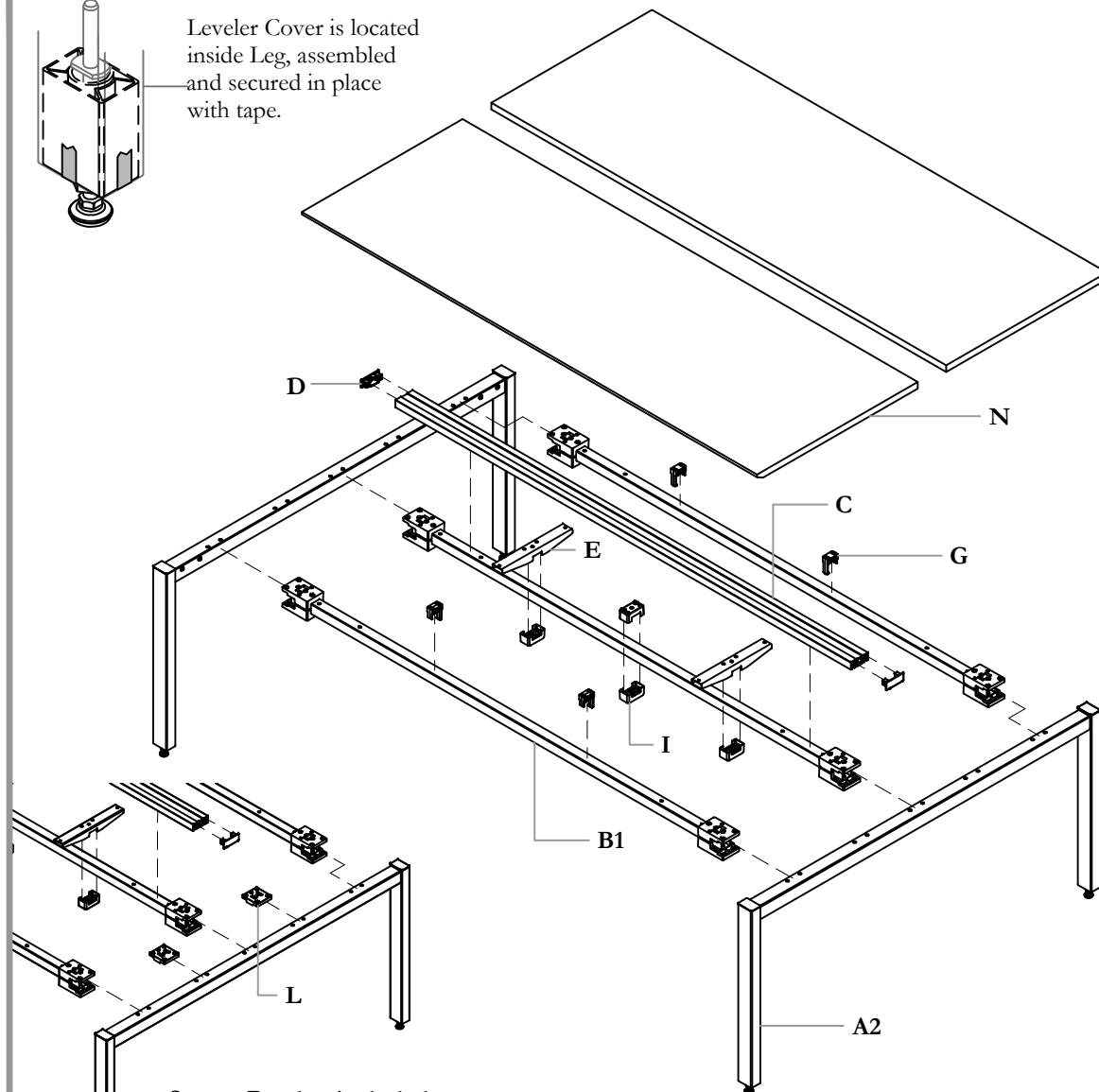
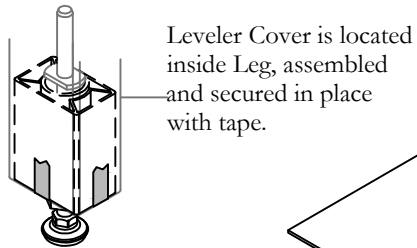


**10: Install Storages and Screens.**

Installation Guide Reference (101a, 101b, 102, 103, 104a, 104b, 104c, 202, 203, 204, 205a, 205b, 206, 208, 209, 301a, 301b, 302a, 302b, 302c, 303a, 303b)



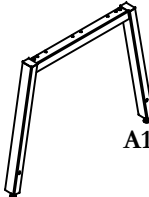
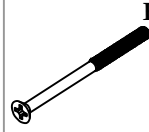
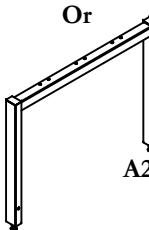
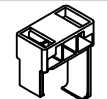
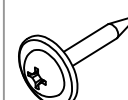
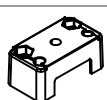
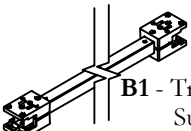
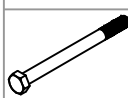



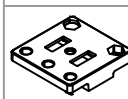
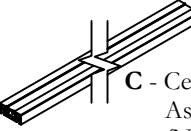

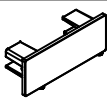

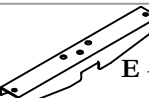
Double Sided Complete Frame (WWSDC),  
Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)



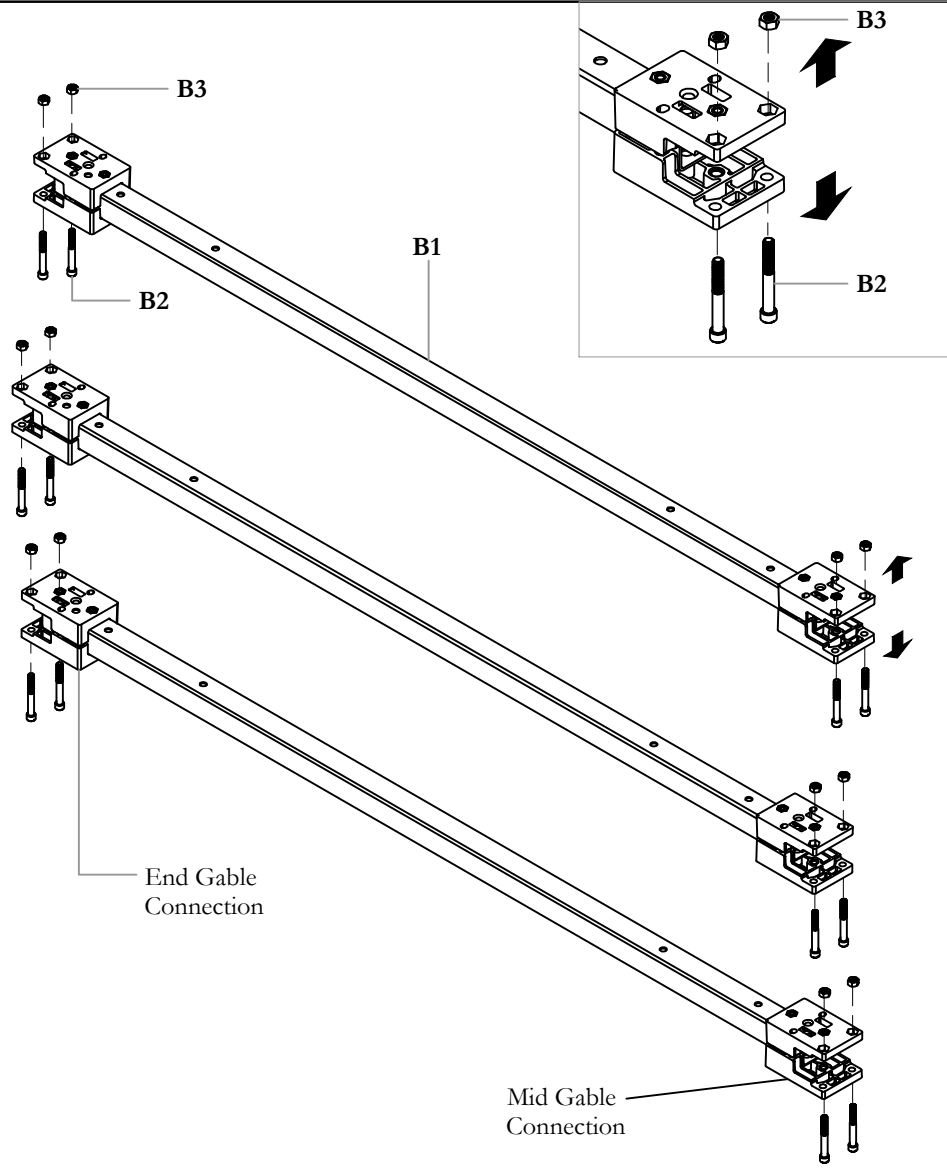
Spacer Bracket included for frames 78" to 96" long

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

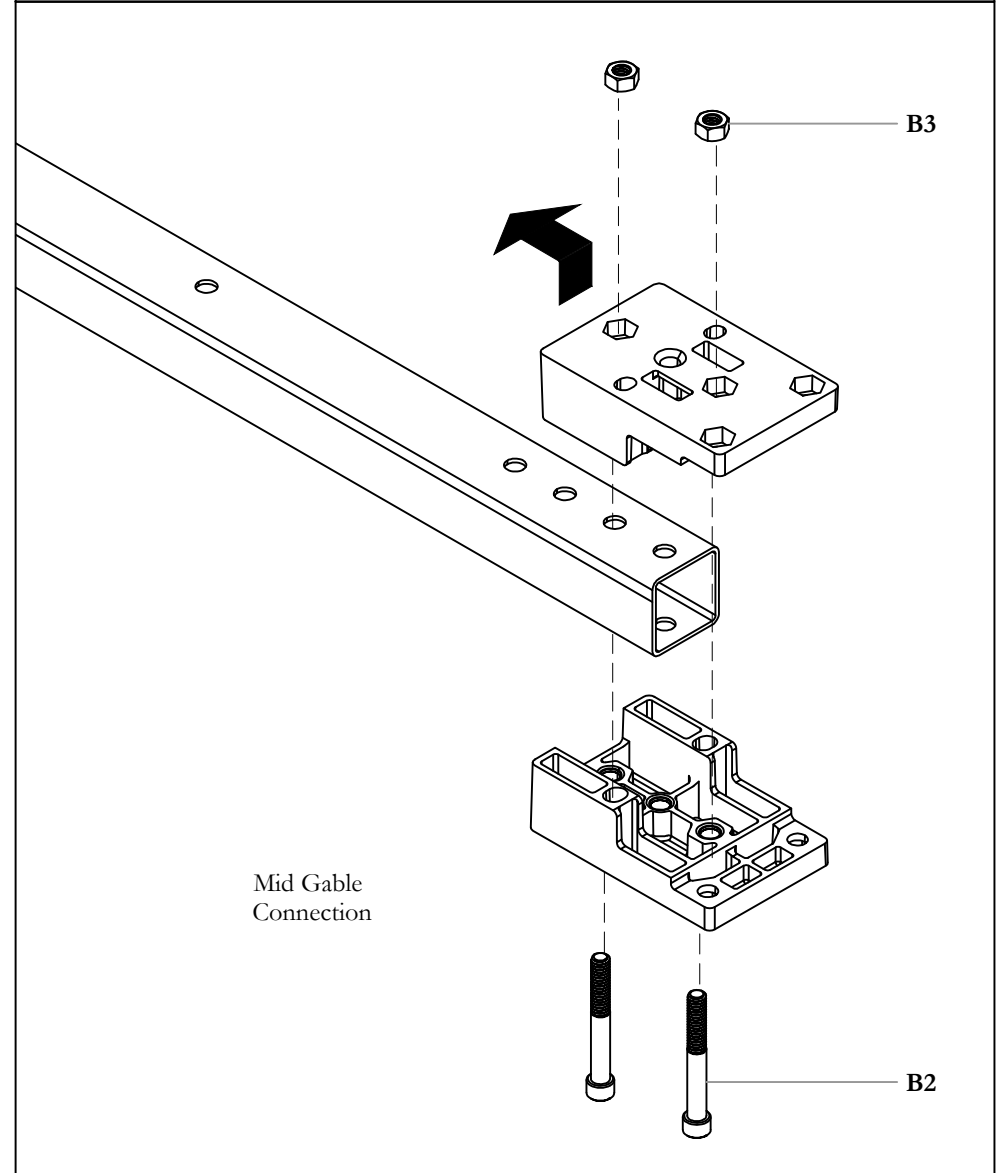
Part and Product Identification

	<b>A1</b> - Angeled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1		<b>F</b> - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x4
	<b>A2</b> - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1		<b>G</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48"- 72" x2 78"- 96" x4
<b>Or</b>			<b>H</b> - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) 48"- 72" x4 78"- 96" x8
<b>Preassembled</b>			<b>I</b> - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4
	<b>B1</b> - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3		<b>J</b> - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x10
	<b>B2</b> - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24		<b>K</b> - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) 48"- 72" x10 78"- 96" x14
	<b>B3</b> - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x24		<b>L</b> - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x4
	<b>C</b> - Center Rail Assembly (N02-2090) x1		<b>M</b> - Screws 5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x4
	<b>D</b> - Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x2		<b>N</b> - Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW) x2
	<b>E</b> - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2		

### REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



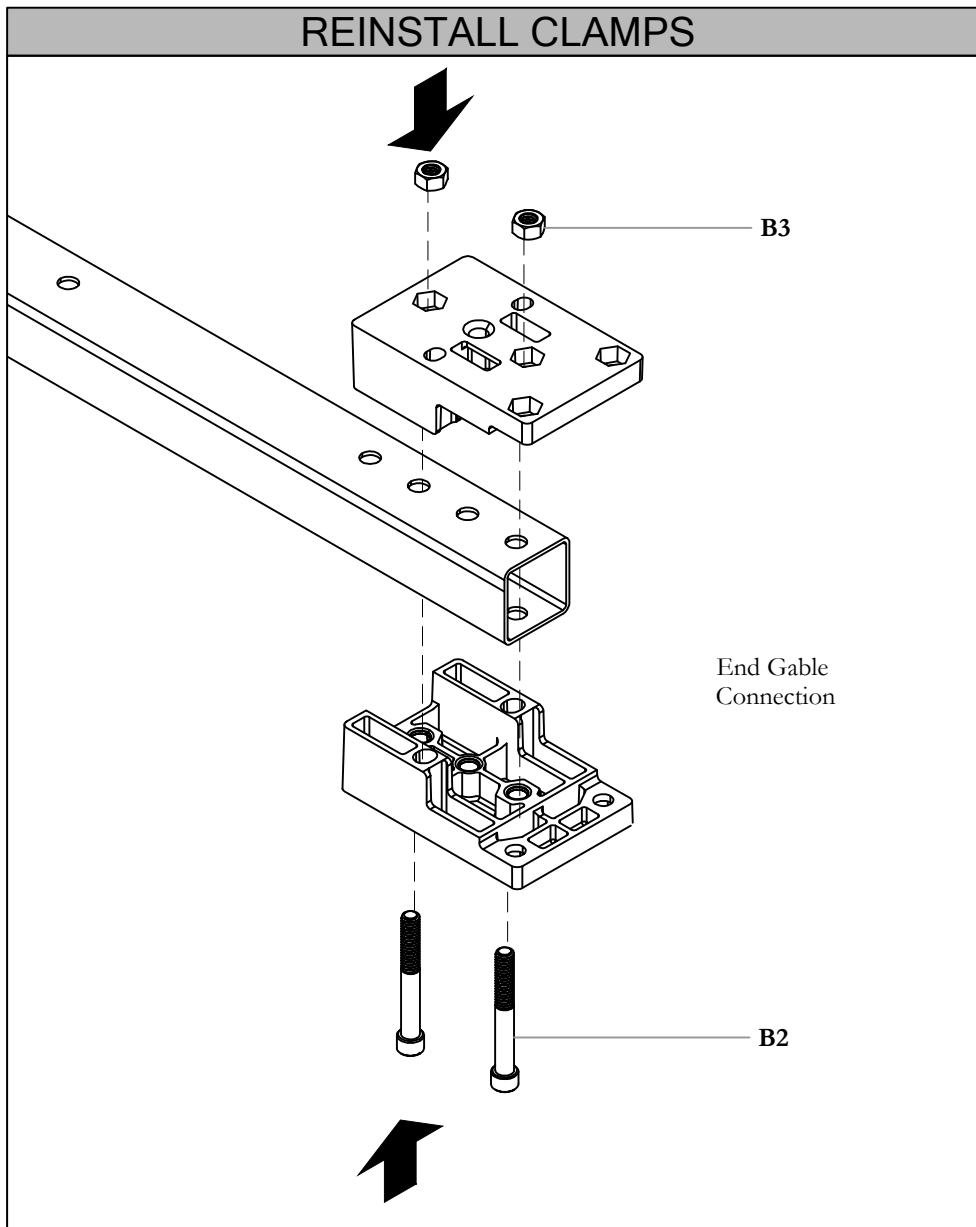
### CREATING END GABLE CONNECTION



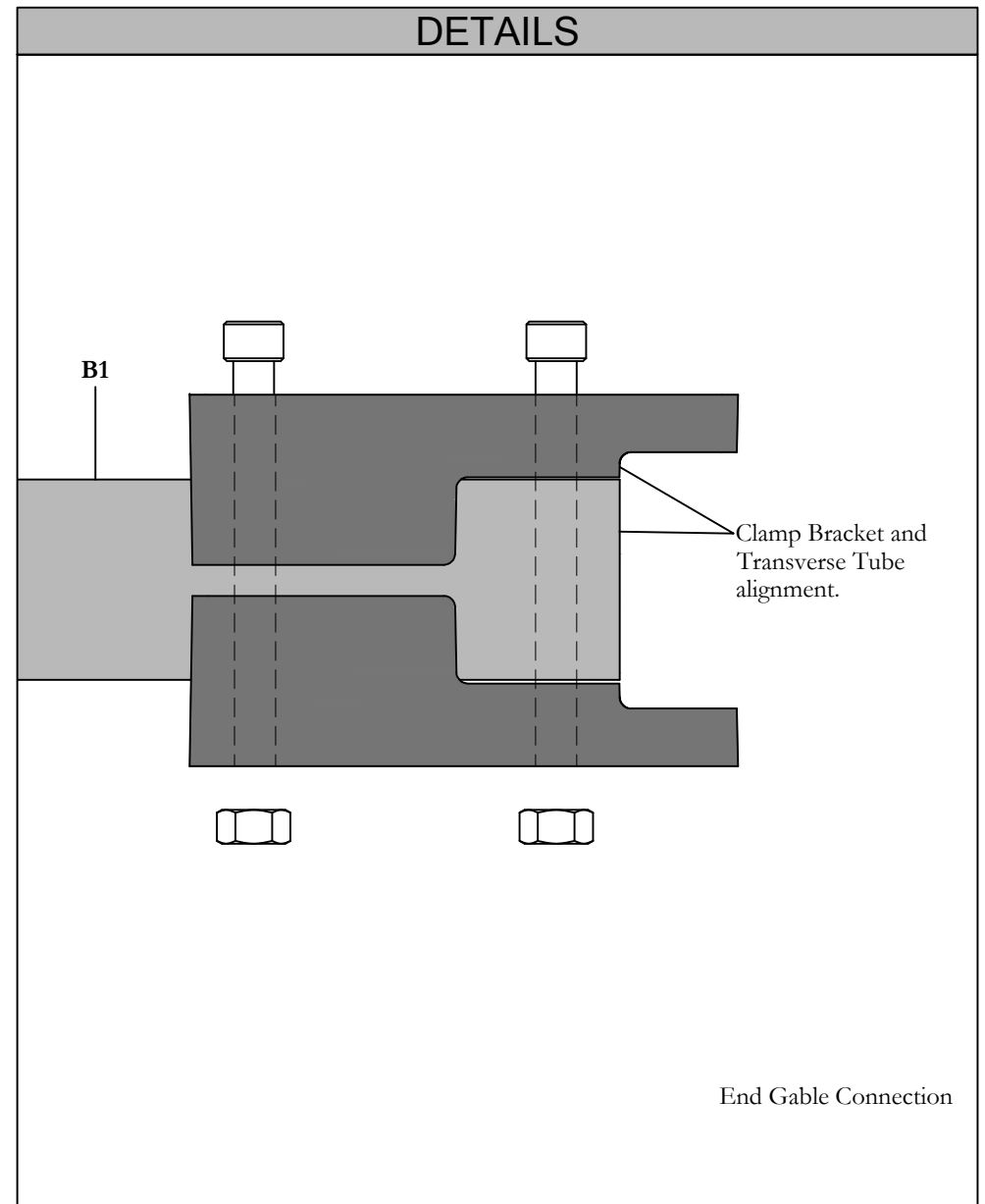
STEP 1: Remove two mounting Screws and Nuts from each Transverse Beam Assembly Clamp as shown. Save to used for to Gables installation.  
Determine what kind of connection there are on each end.

STEP 2: Remove Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable Connection position and move them one hole over in direction as indicated above.



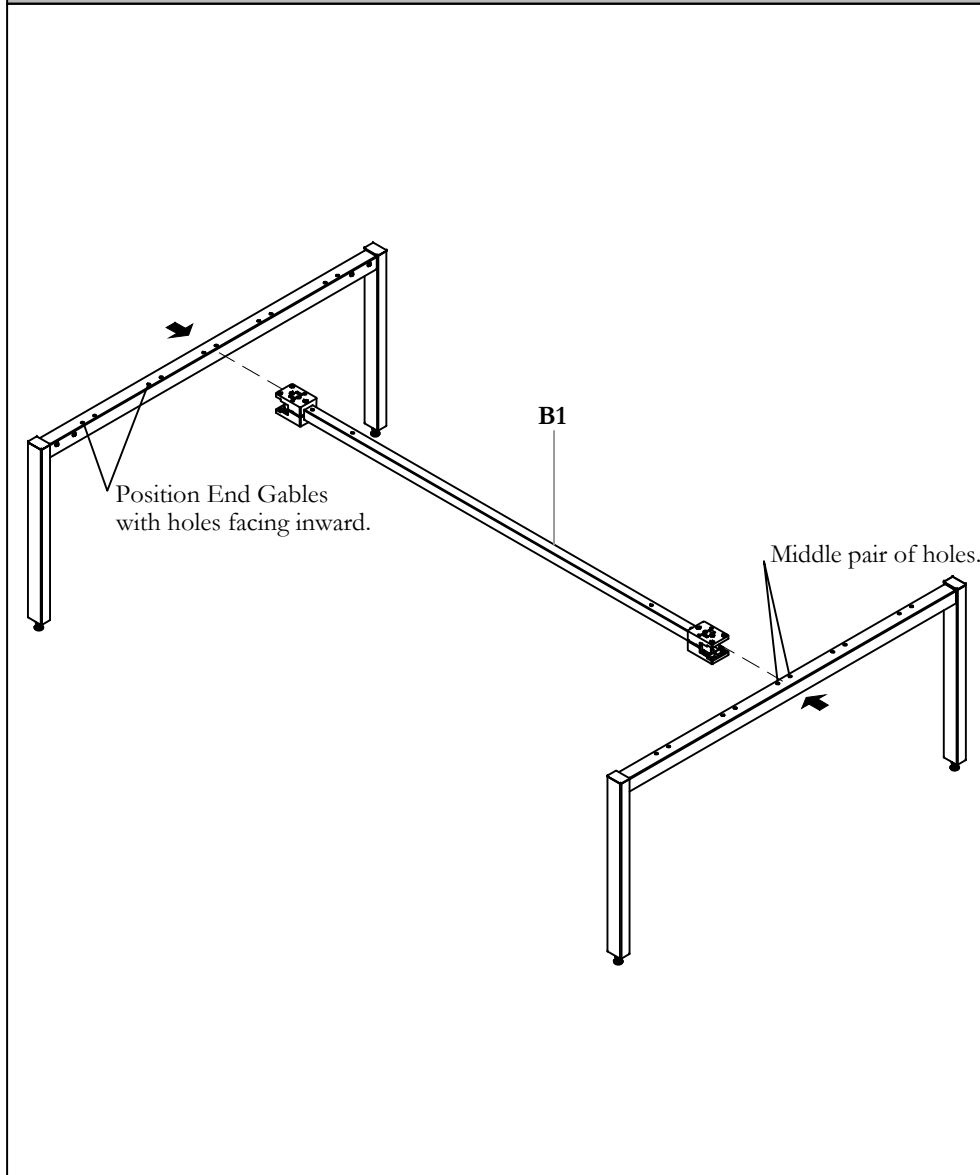


STEP 3: Install Clamps to create End Gable Connection. Repeat with all 3 Transverse Beams.



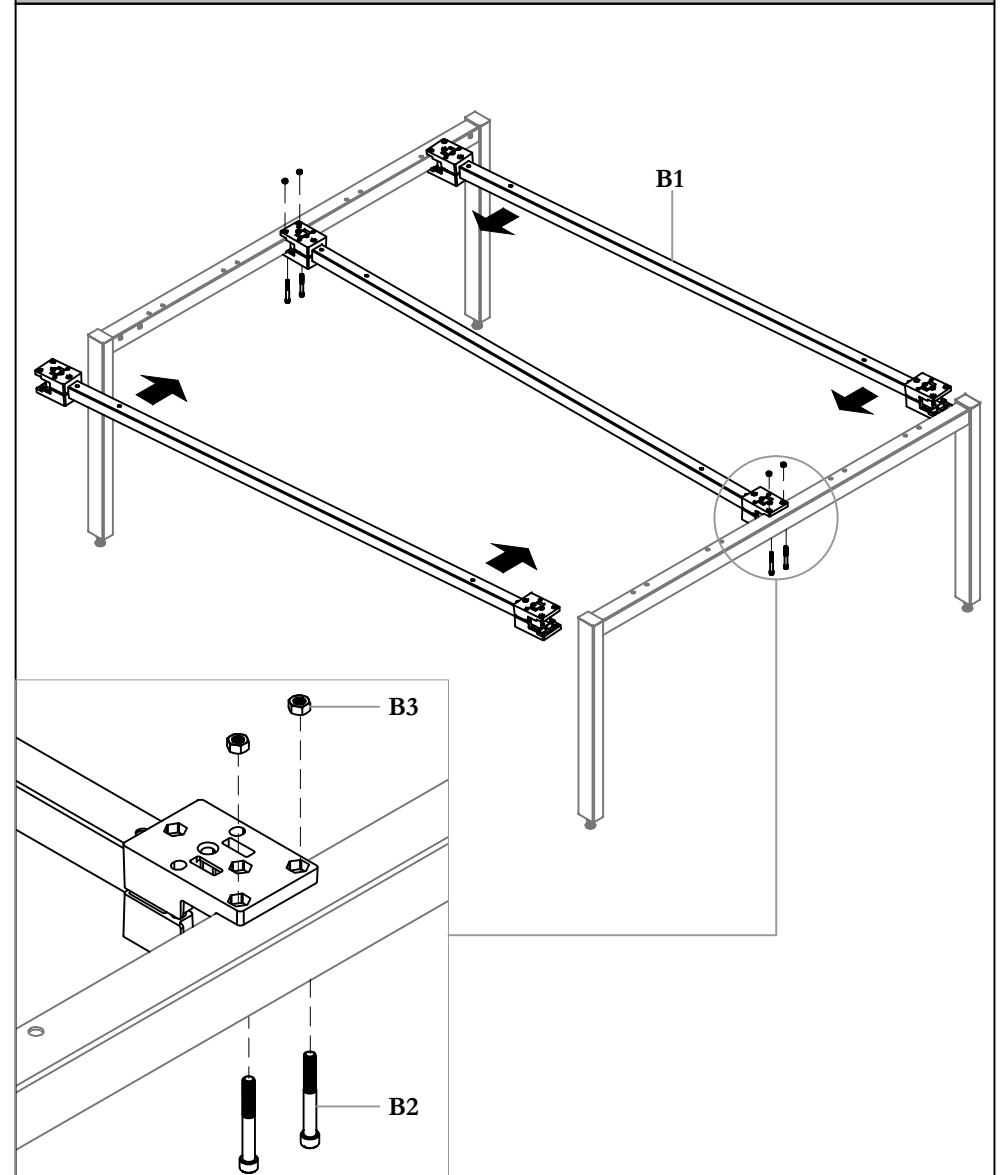
End Gable Position: You can't see Bolt through the Clamp  
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable

### BEAM AND GABLE CONNECTION



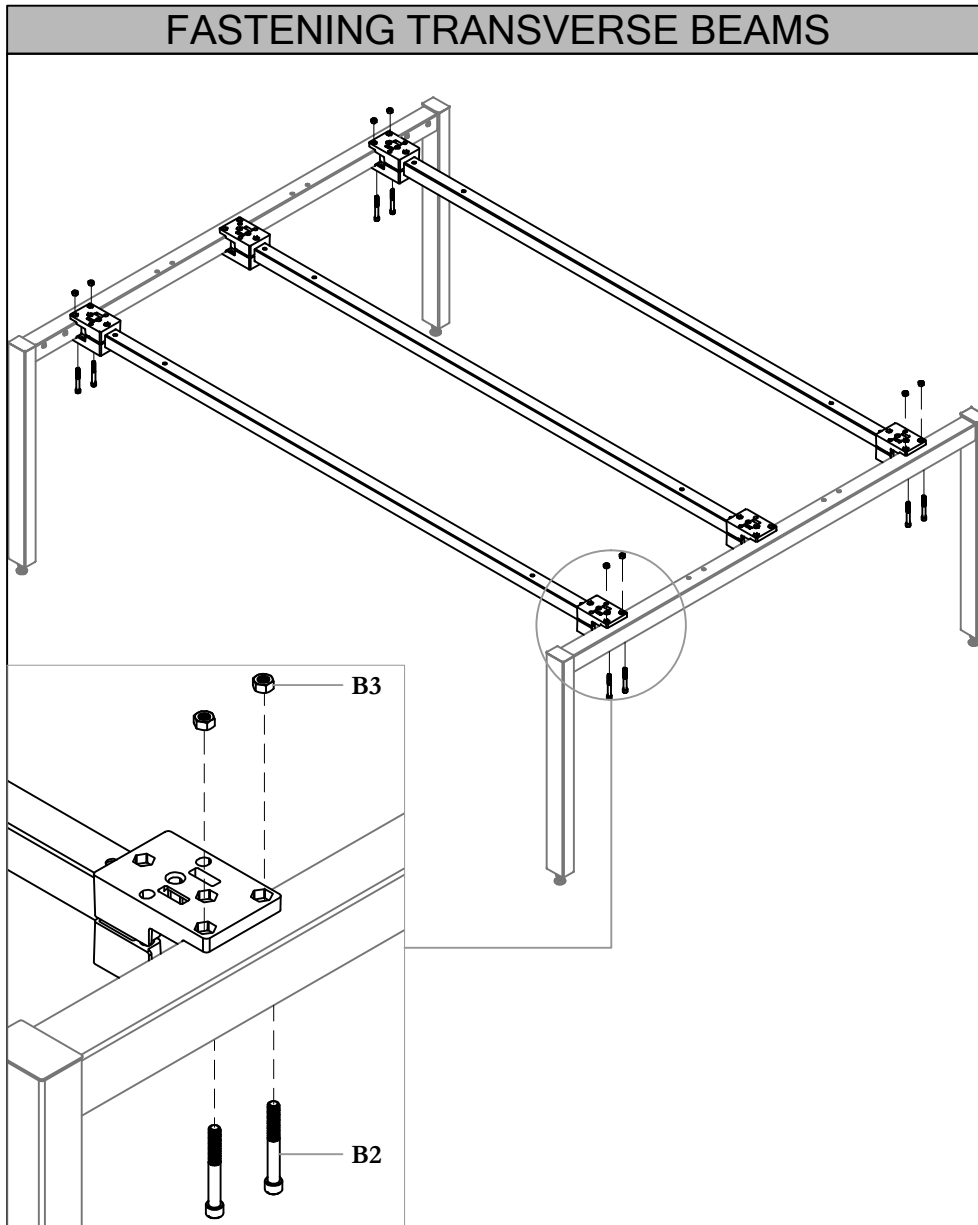
STEP 4: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Assembly is shipped loosely assembled so there should be enough clearance. Adjust if necessary. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

### INSTALL TRANSVERSE BEAM TO ASSEMBLY



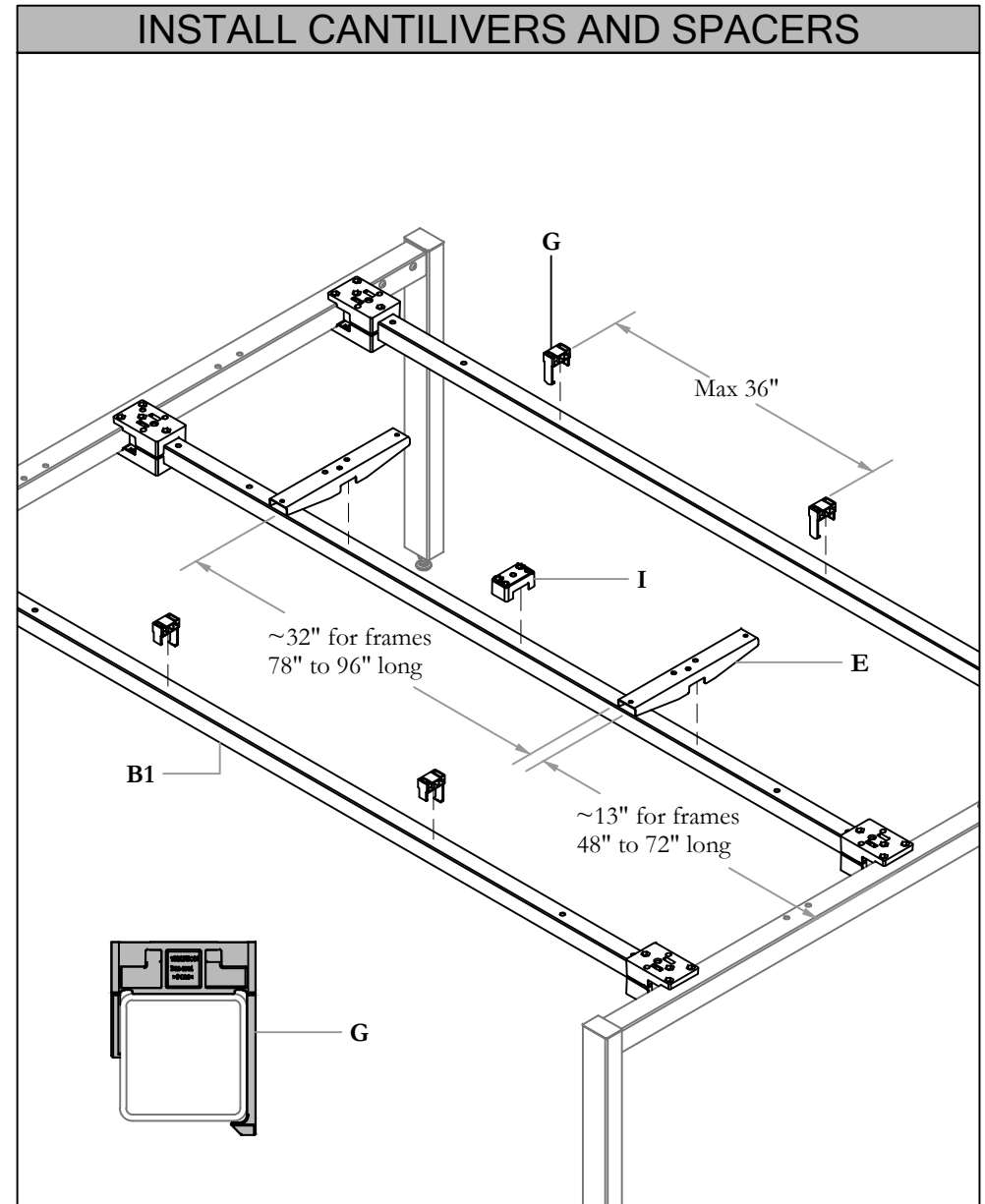
STEP 5 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, previously removed from assembly. Line up the other two transverse beams with the side pair of holes on top of the End Gable beams as shown above.

FASTENING TRANSVERSE BEAMS



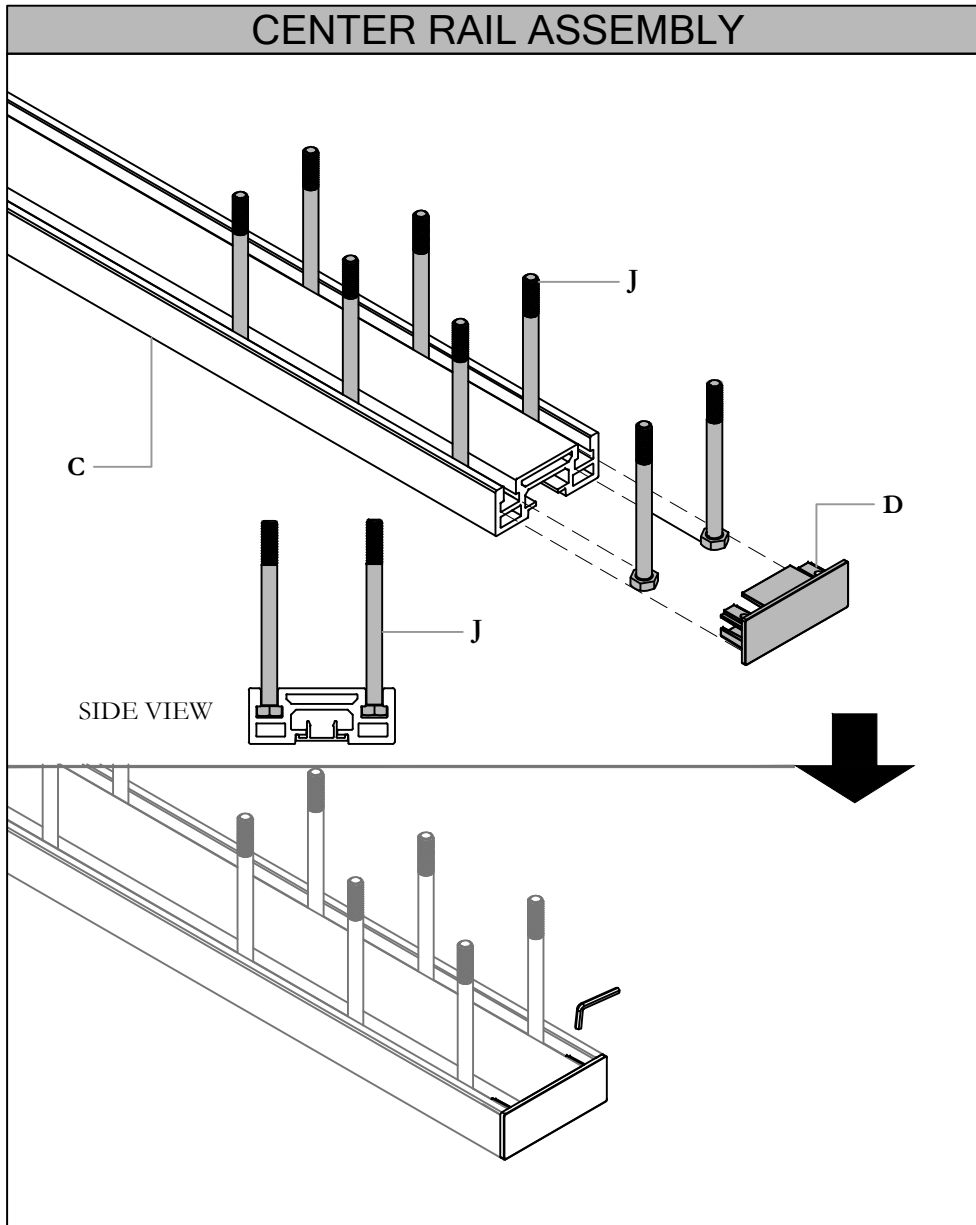
STEP 6: Fasten together using the previously removed Socket Cap Screws and Nuts .

INSTALL CANTILIVERS AND SPACERS



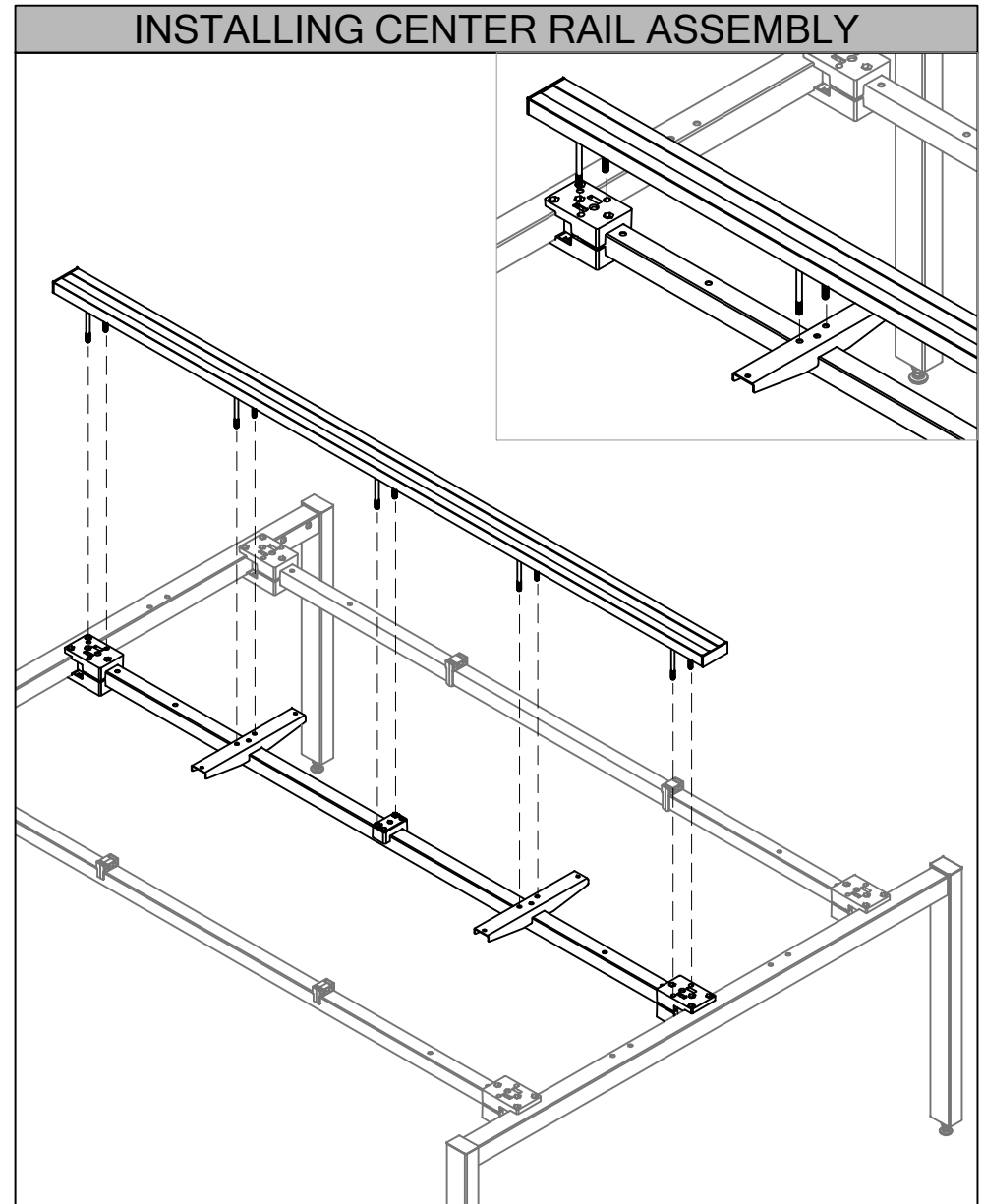
STEP 7: Place Cantilivers on the top of the Center beam following the specified locations above. Insert top part of Spacer Block on the middle of the Center Beam. Front Standoff clips go on both of the side Transverse Beam Assemblies. Refer to Installation Guides# 401a, 402a, 406a for Wire Management and Electrics section.

### CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



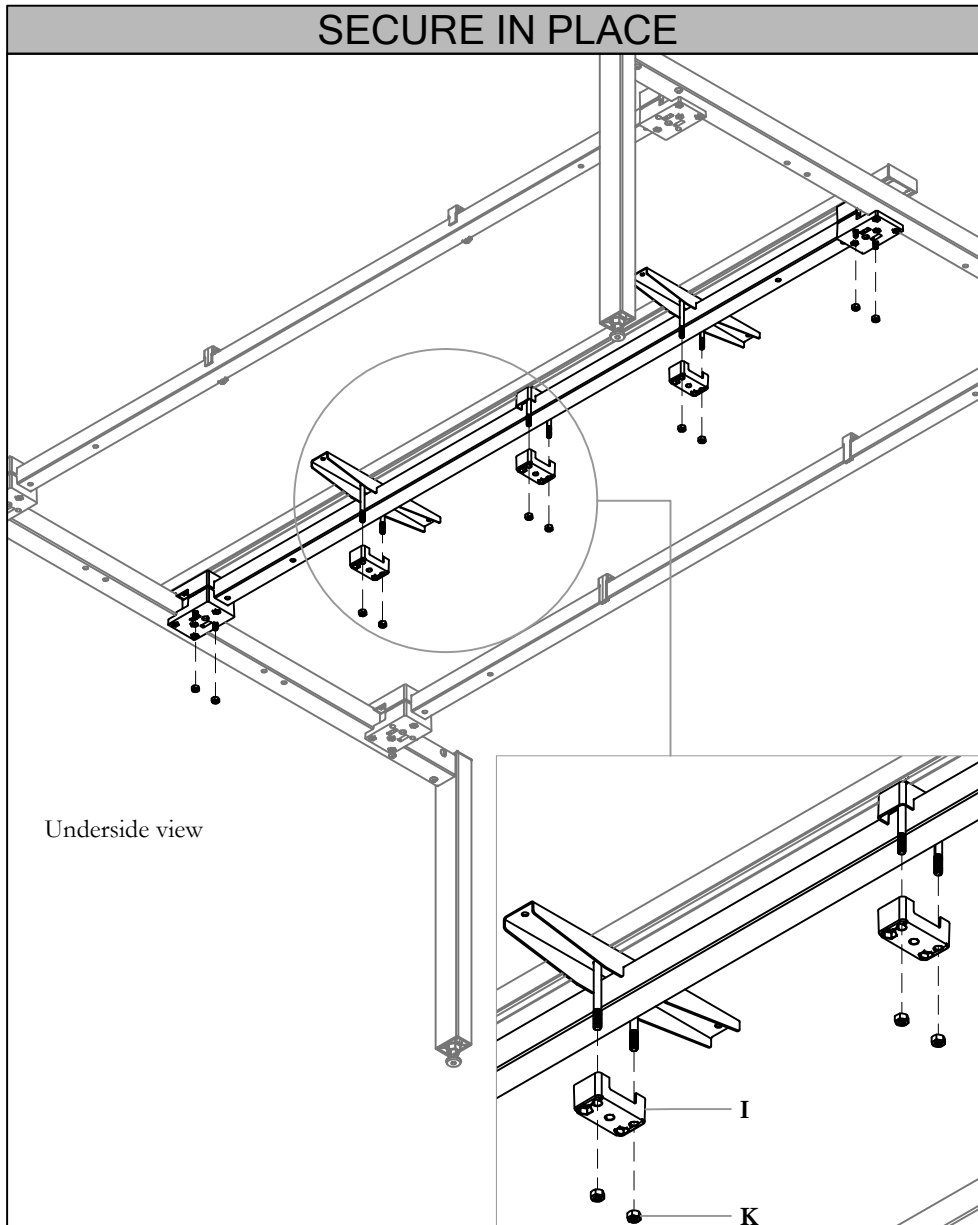
STEP 8: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on **both sides**. Tighten Set Screws to secure in place.

### INSTALLING CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



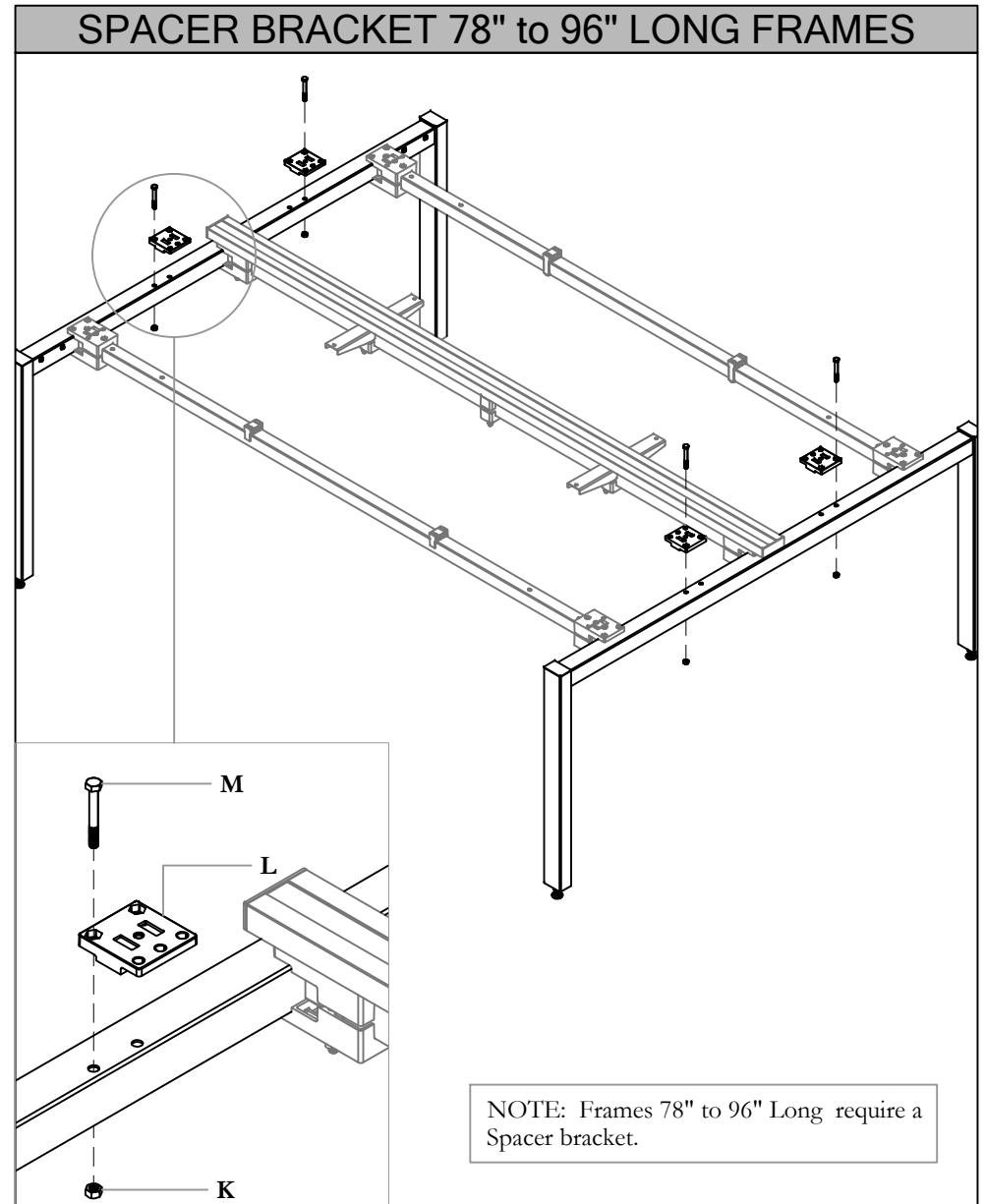
STEP 9: Turn Center Rail so that the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws inside the Rail to line them up with corresponding holes on the Cantilever, Clamp Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.

SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 10: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to fasten the Rail to the frame. Install Top Cap if there are no Screens or Storage specified. Otherwise save it for future installation.

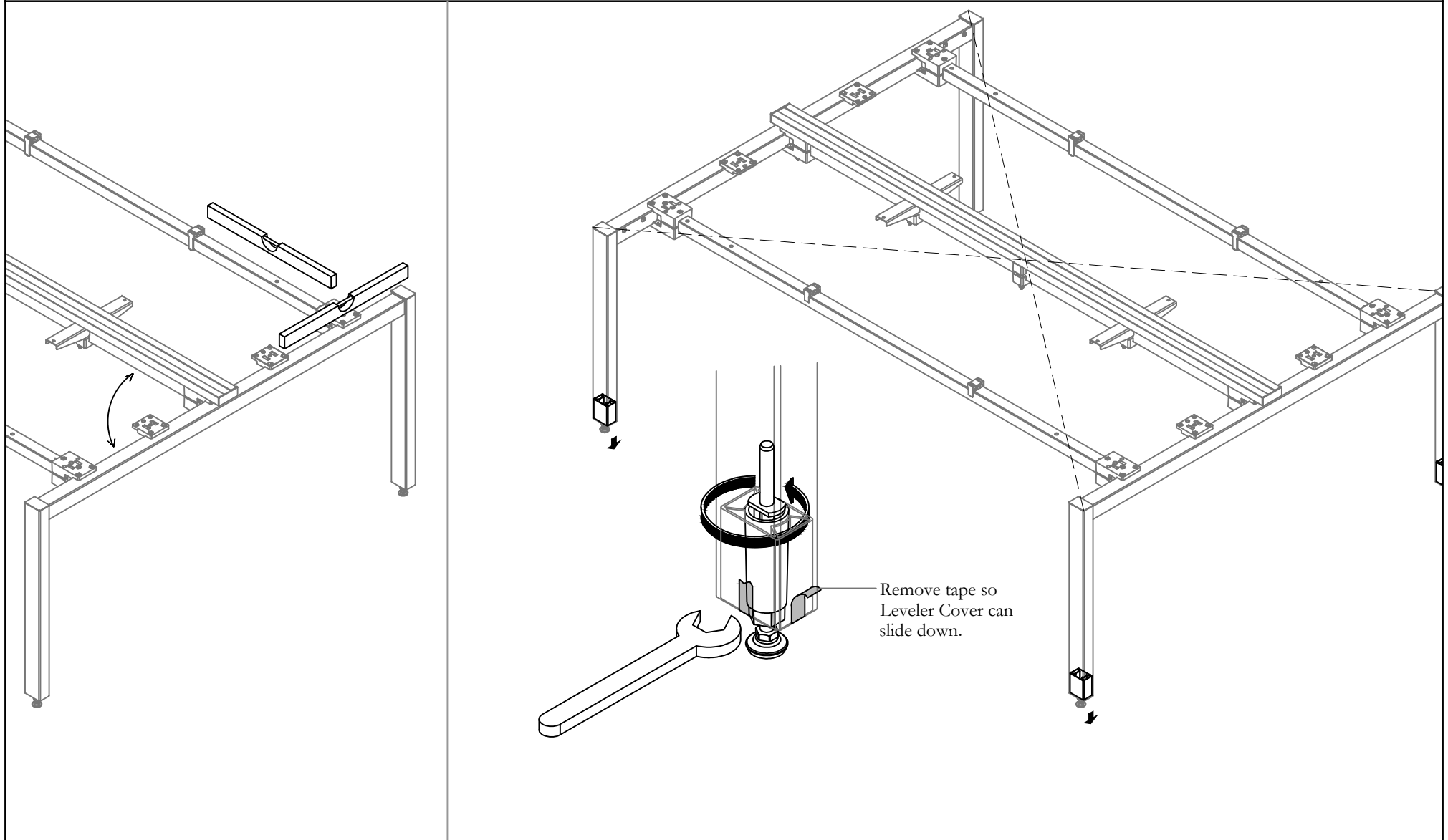
SPACER BRACKET 78" to 96" LONG FRAMES



NOTE: Frames 78" to 96" Long require a Spacer bracket.

STEP 10b: Using the holes on the End Gable labeled above install the Spacer Brackets using the screws provided.

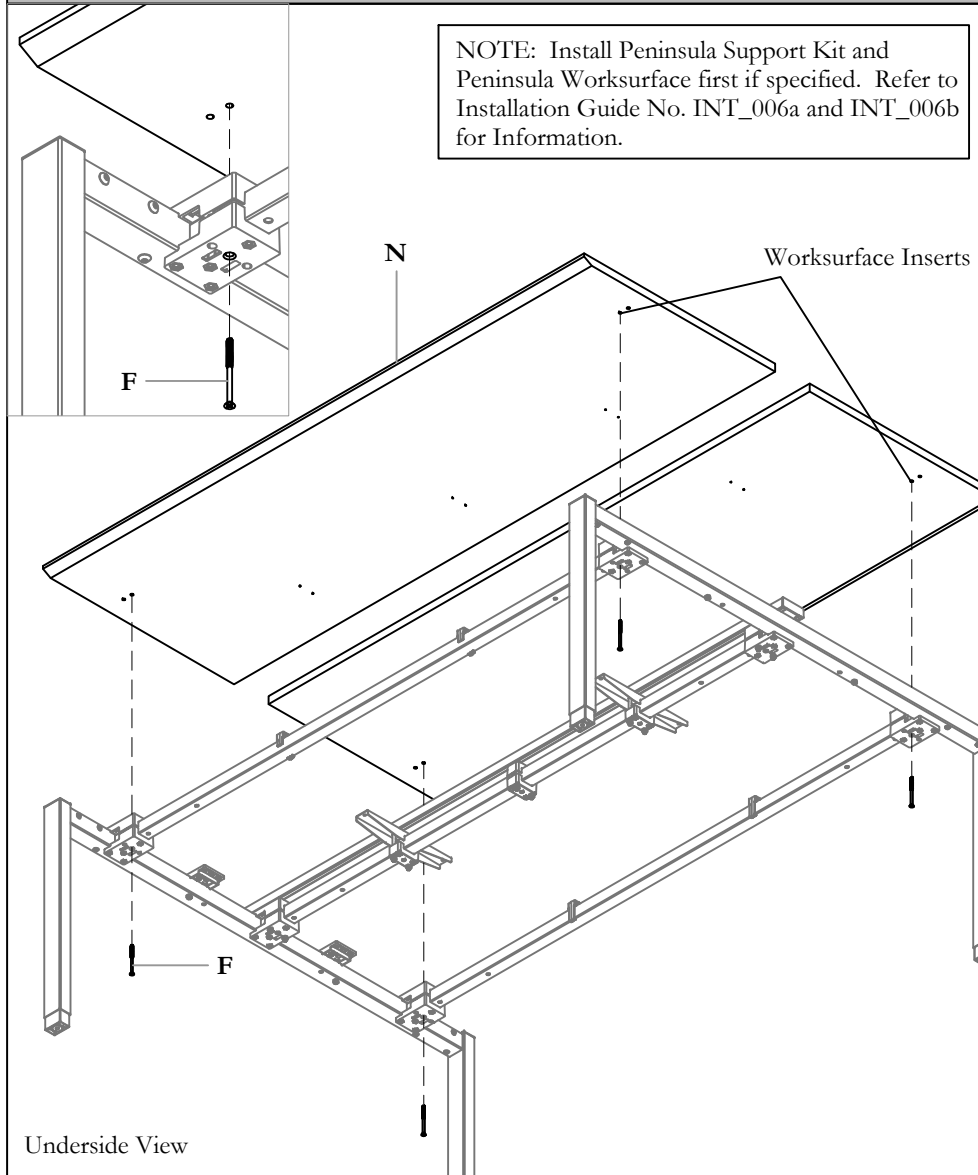
**LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND LOCK LEVELERS**



STEP 11: Level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Lever is recommended. Lock levelers in position and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

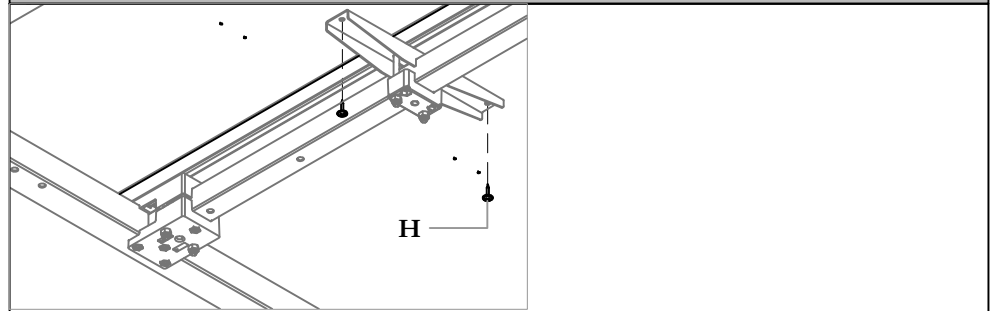
### INSTALLING WORKSURFACES

NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_006a and INT\_006b for Information.

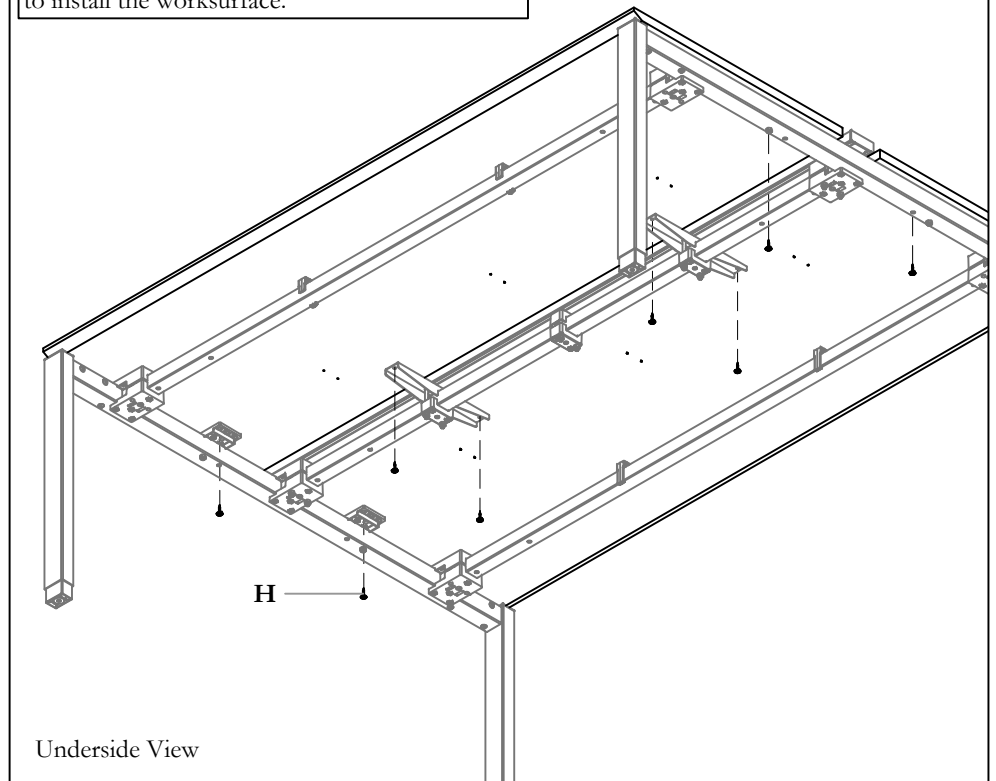


STEP 12: Line up the Wire Gap Worksurface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws.

### INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



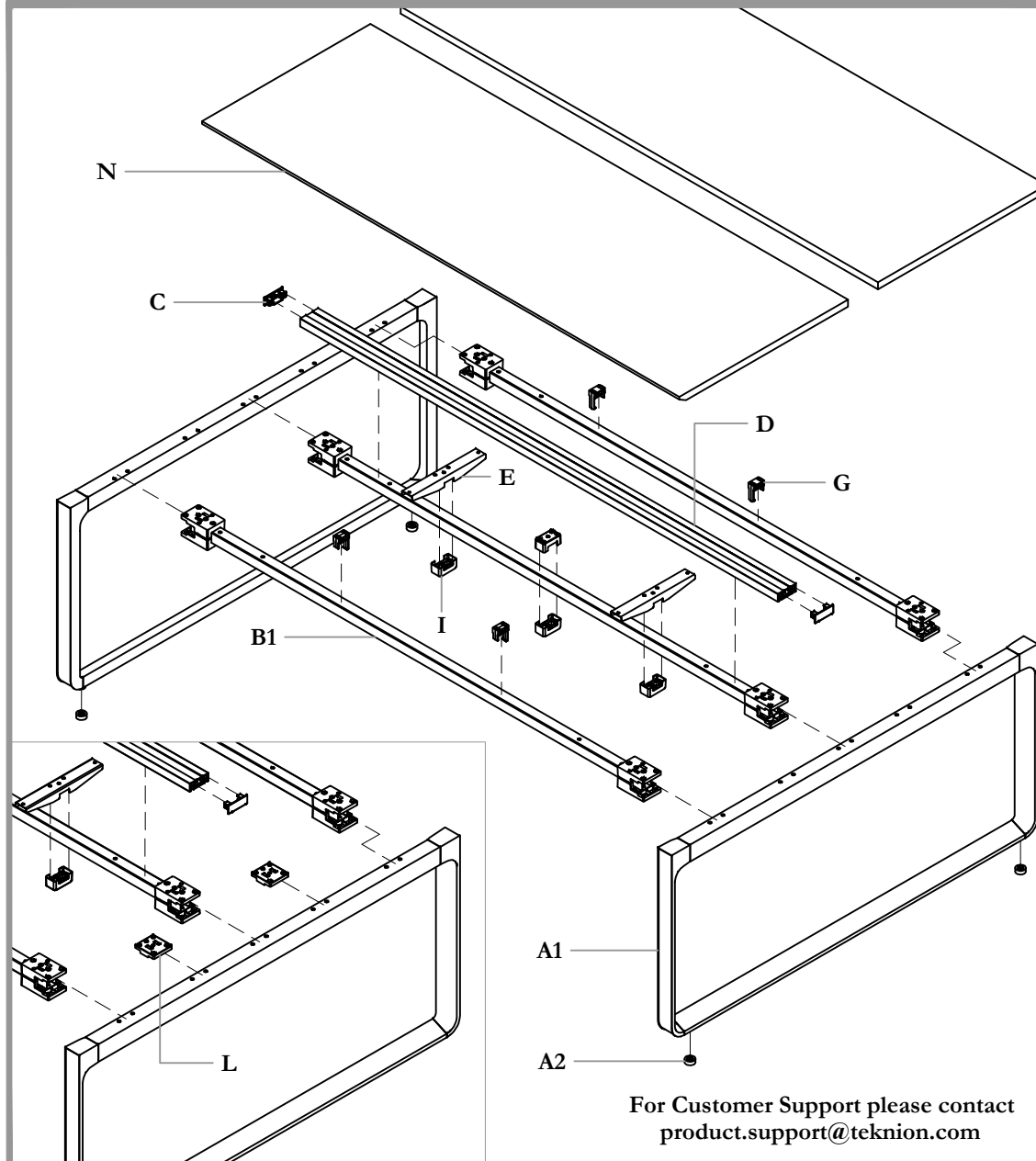
NOTE: Frames 48" to 72" Long do not include a Spacer bracket and require 4 less washer screws to install the worksurface.



STEP 13: Fasten Worksurface with Washer Screws as shown.



Double- Sided Complete Frame (WWSDC),  
Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)



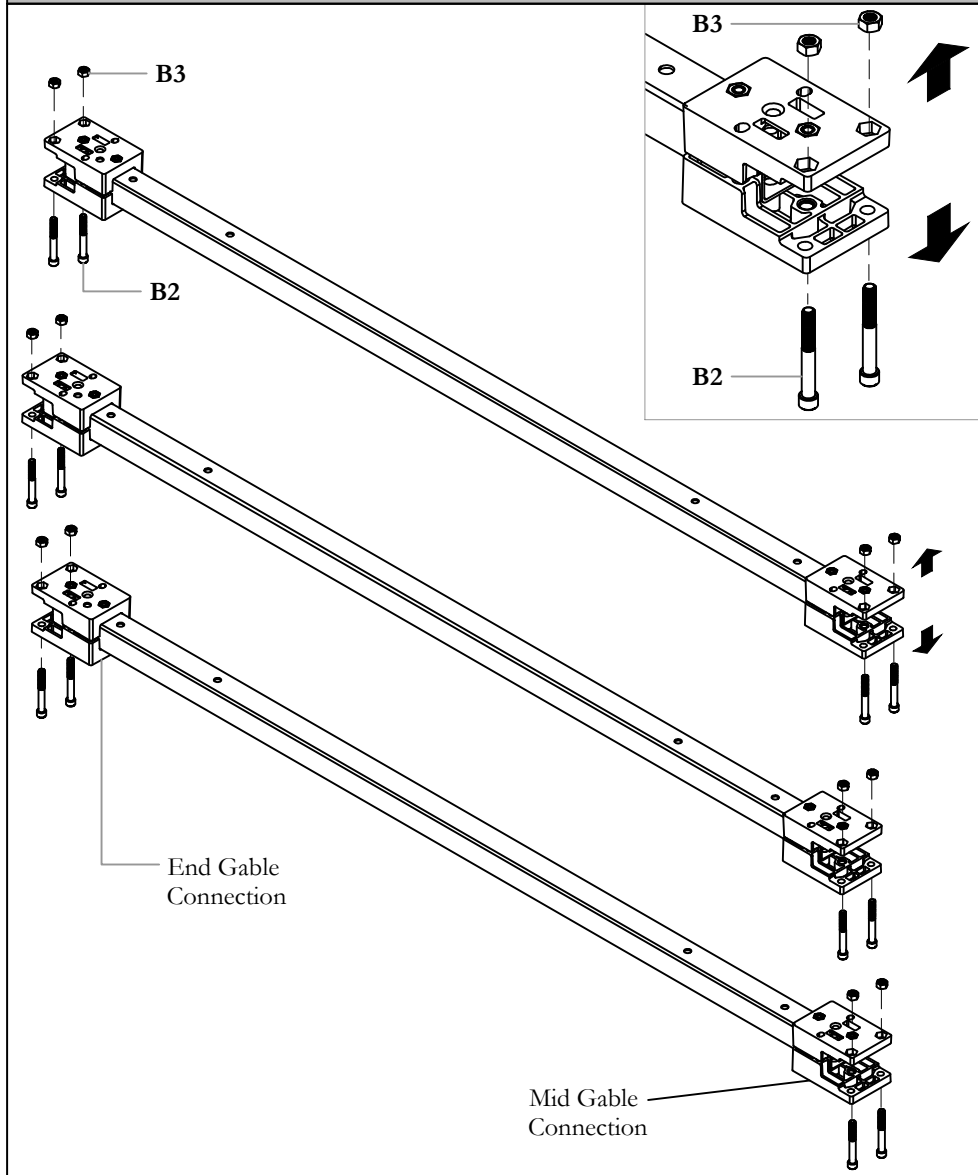
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

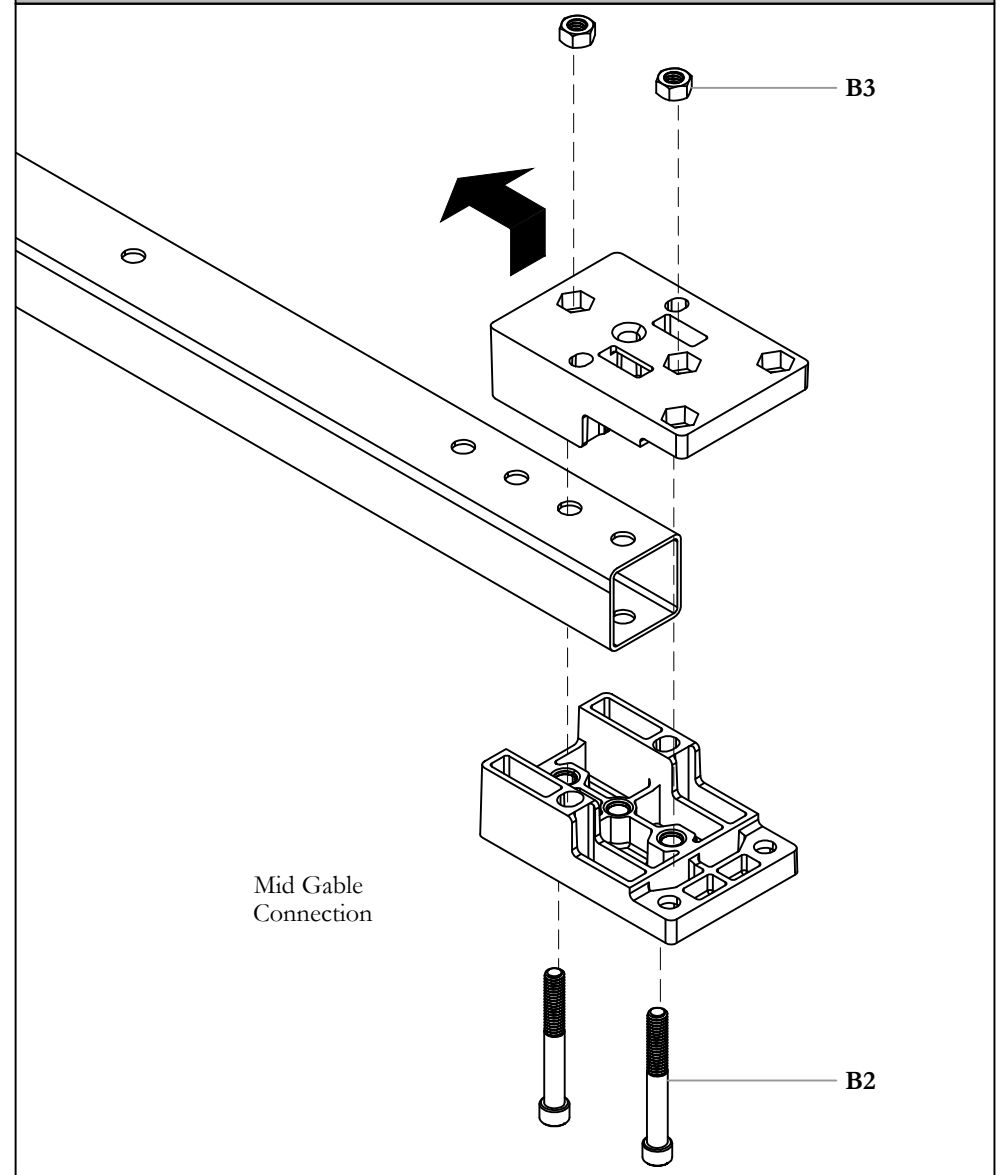
 <b>A1</b> - Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1 OR  Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1 OR  Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1	 <b>E</b> - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2
 <b>A2</b> - Curve Leg Leveler Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8	 <b>F</b> - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x4
 <b>B1</b> - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3	 <b>G</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48" - 72" x2 78" - 96" x4
 <b>B2</b> - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24	 <b>H</b> - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) 48" - 72" x4 78" - 96" x8
 <b>B3</b> - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x24	 <b>I</b> - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4
 <b>C</b> - Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x2	 <b>J</b> - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x10
 <b>D</b> - Center Rail Assembly (N02-2090) x1	 <b>K</b> - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) 48" - 72" x10 78" - 96" x14
 <b>L</b> - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x4	 <b>M</b> - Screws 5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x4
 <b>N</b> - Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW) x2	



### REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



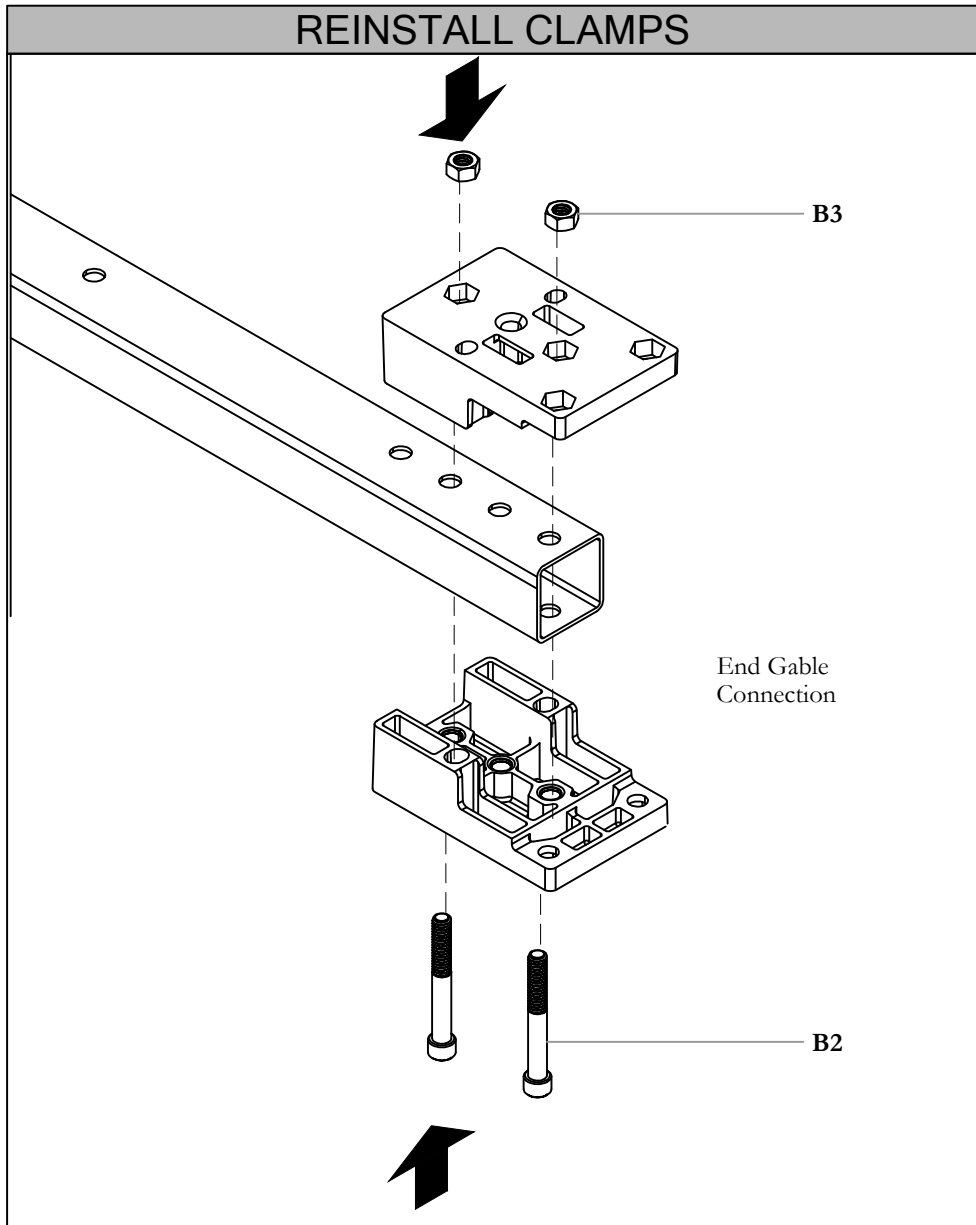
### CREATING END GABLE CONNECTION



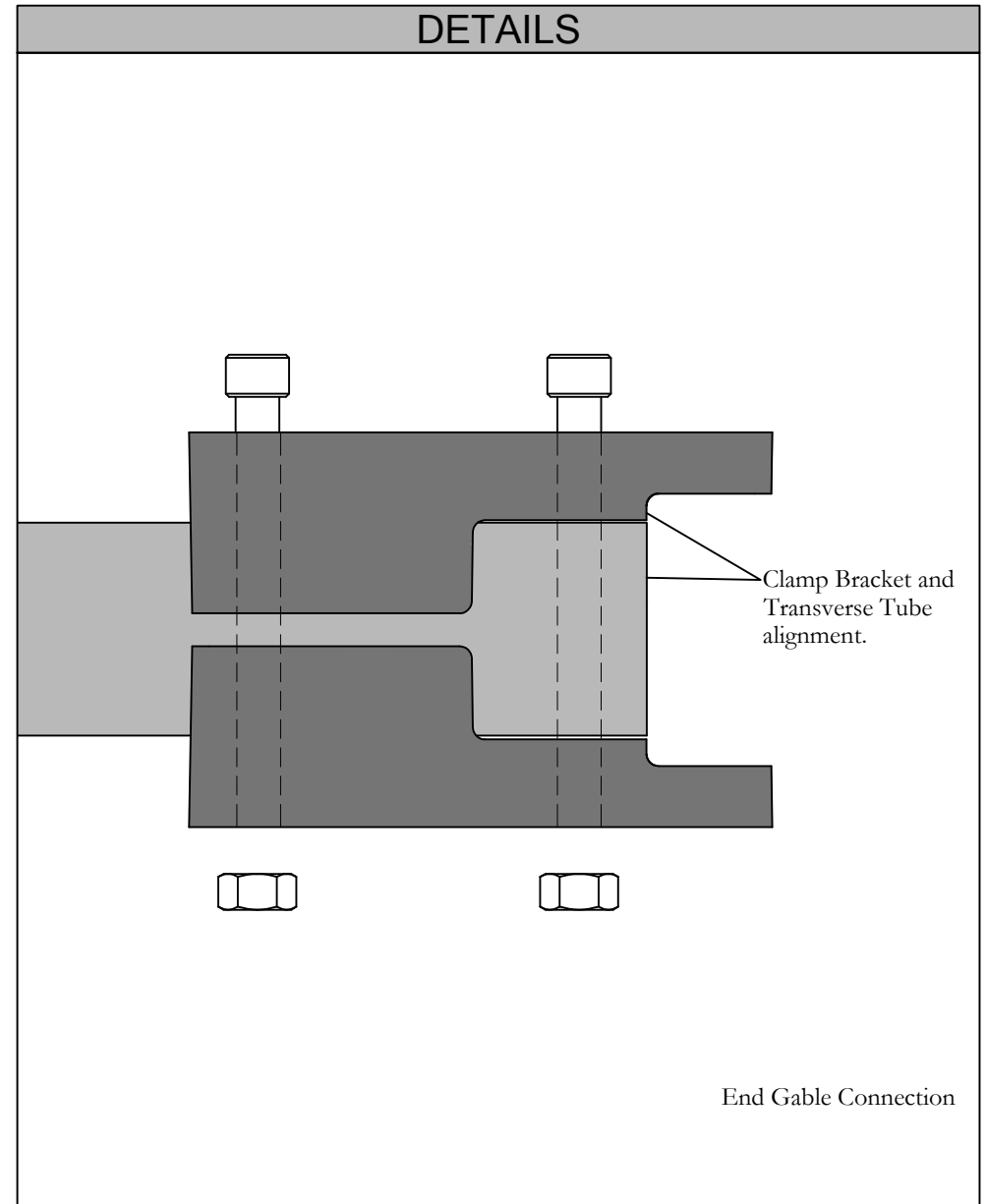
STEP 1: Remove two mounting Screws and Nuts from each Transverse Beam Assembly Clamp as shown. Save to use for to Gables installation.  
Determine what kind of connection there are on each end.

STEP 2: Remove Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable Connection position and move them one hole over in direction as indicated above.

### REINSTALL CLAMPS



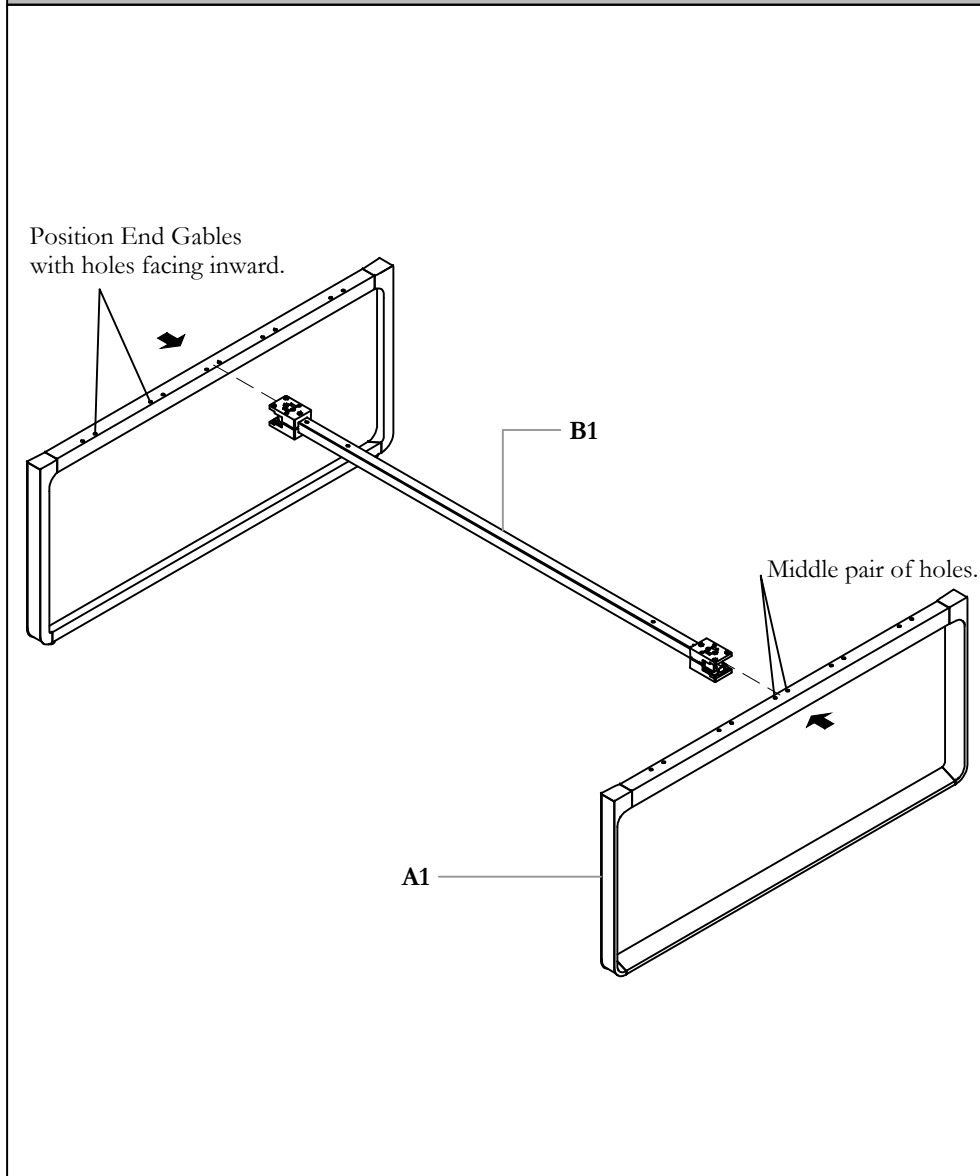
### DETAILS



STEP 3: Install Clamps to create End Gable Connection. Repeat with all 3 Transverse Beams.

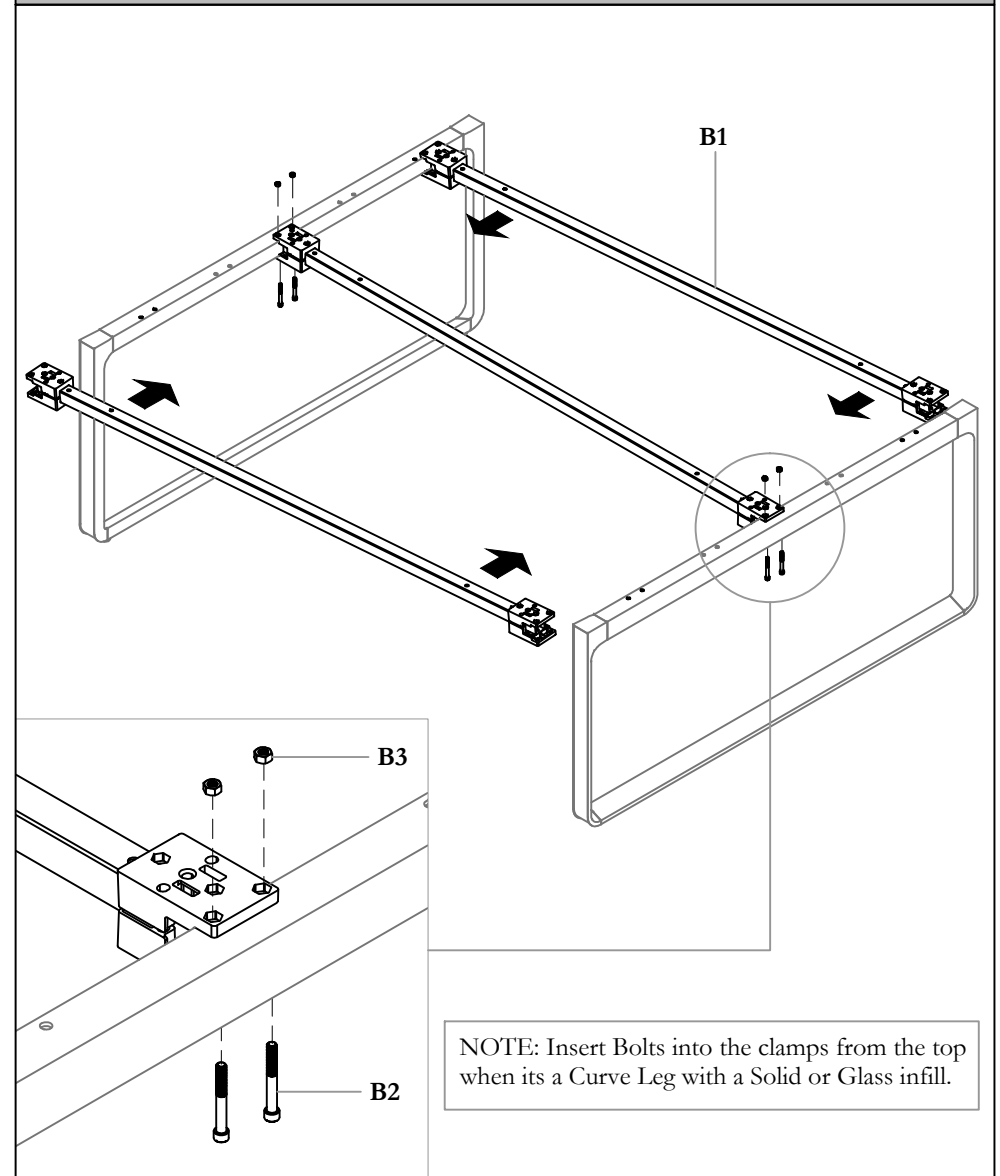
End Gable Position: You can't see Bolt through the Clamp  
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable

**BEAM AND GABLE CONNECTION**



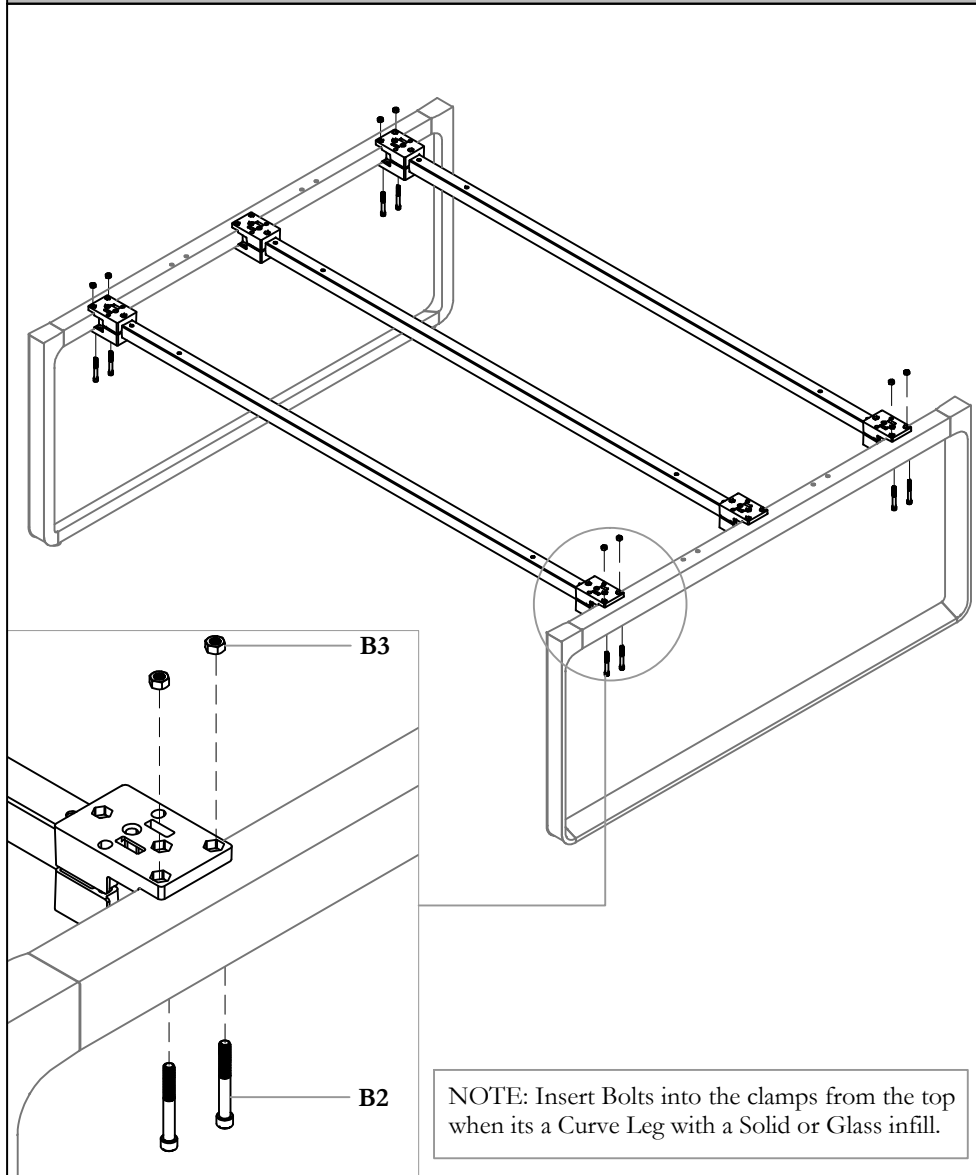
STEP 4: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Assembly is shipped loosely assembled so there should be enough clearance. Adjust if necessary. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

**INSTALL TRANSVERSE BEAMS TO ASSEMBLY**



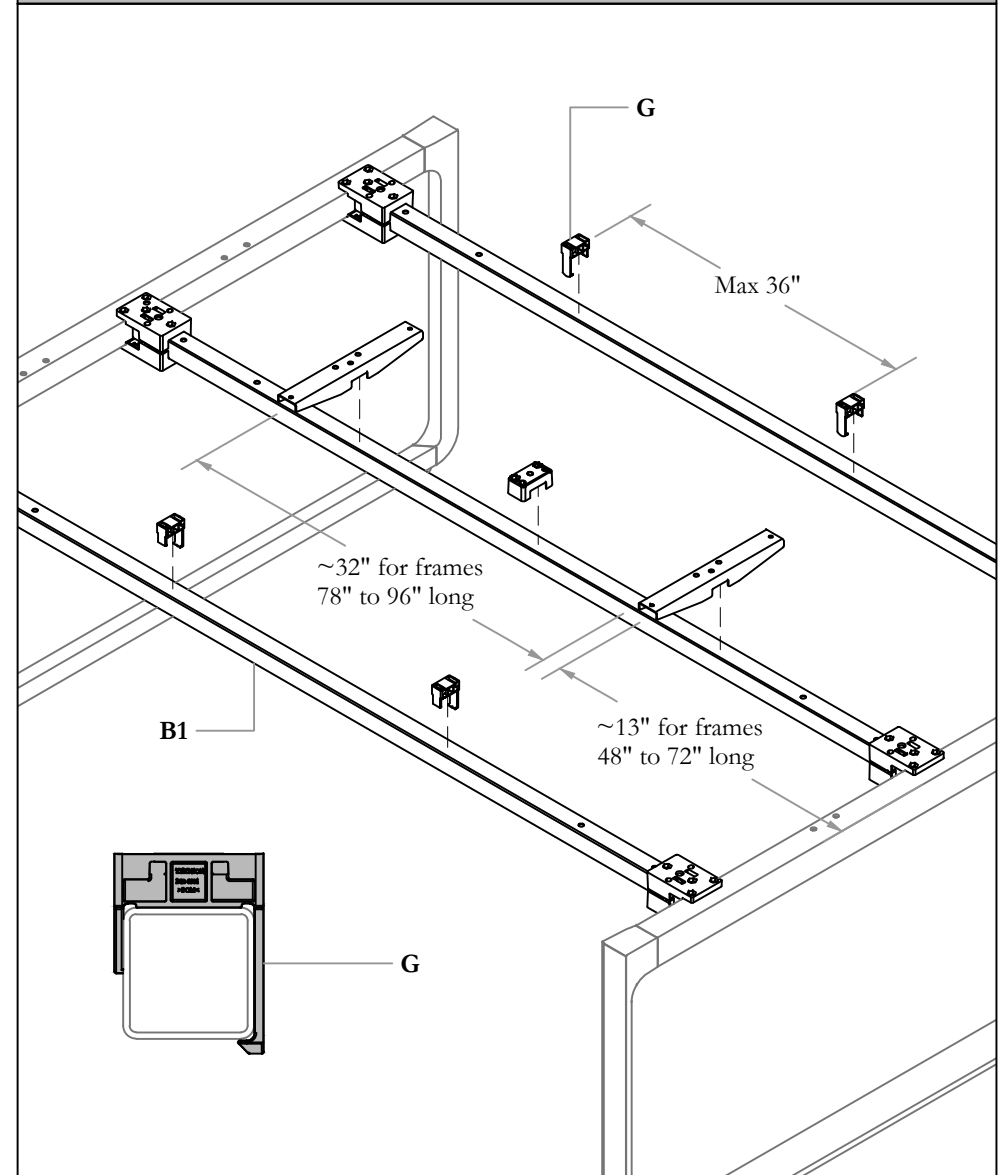
STEP 5 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, previously removed from assembly. Line up the other two transverse beams with the side pair of holes on top of the End Gable beams as shown above.

### FASTENING TRANSVERSE BEAMS



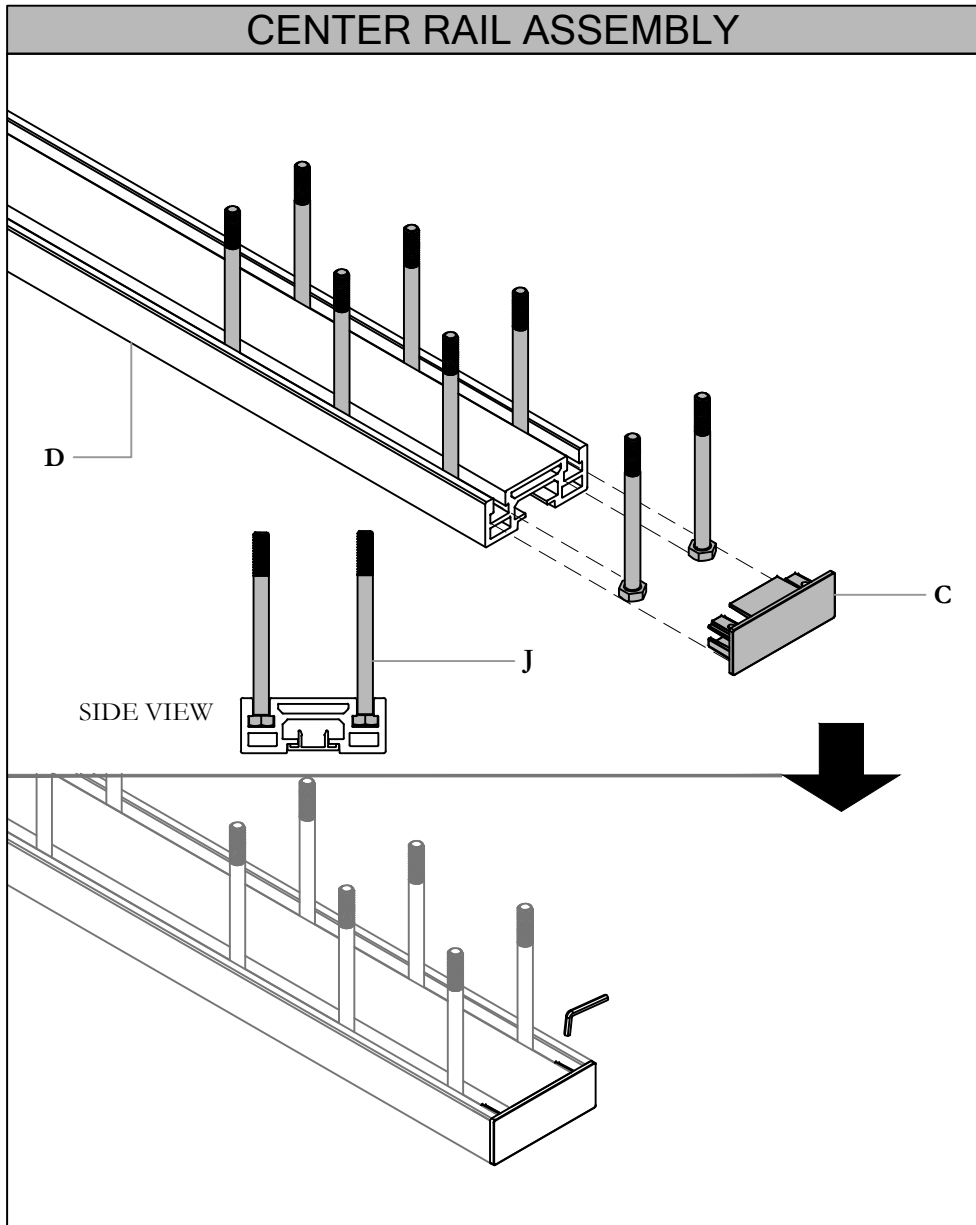
STEP 6: Fasten together using the previously removed Socket Cap Screws and Nuts .

### INSTALLING CANTILEVERS AND SPACERS



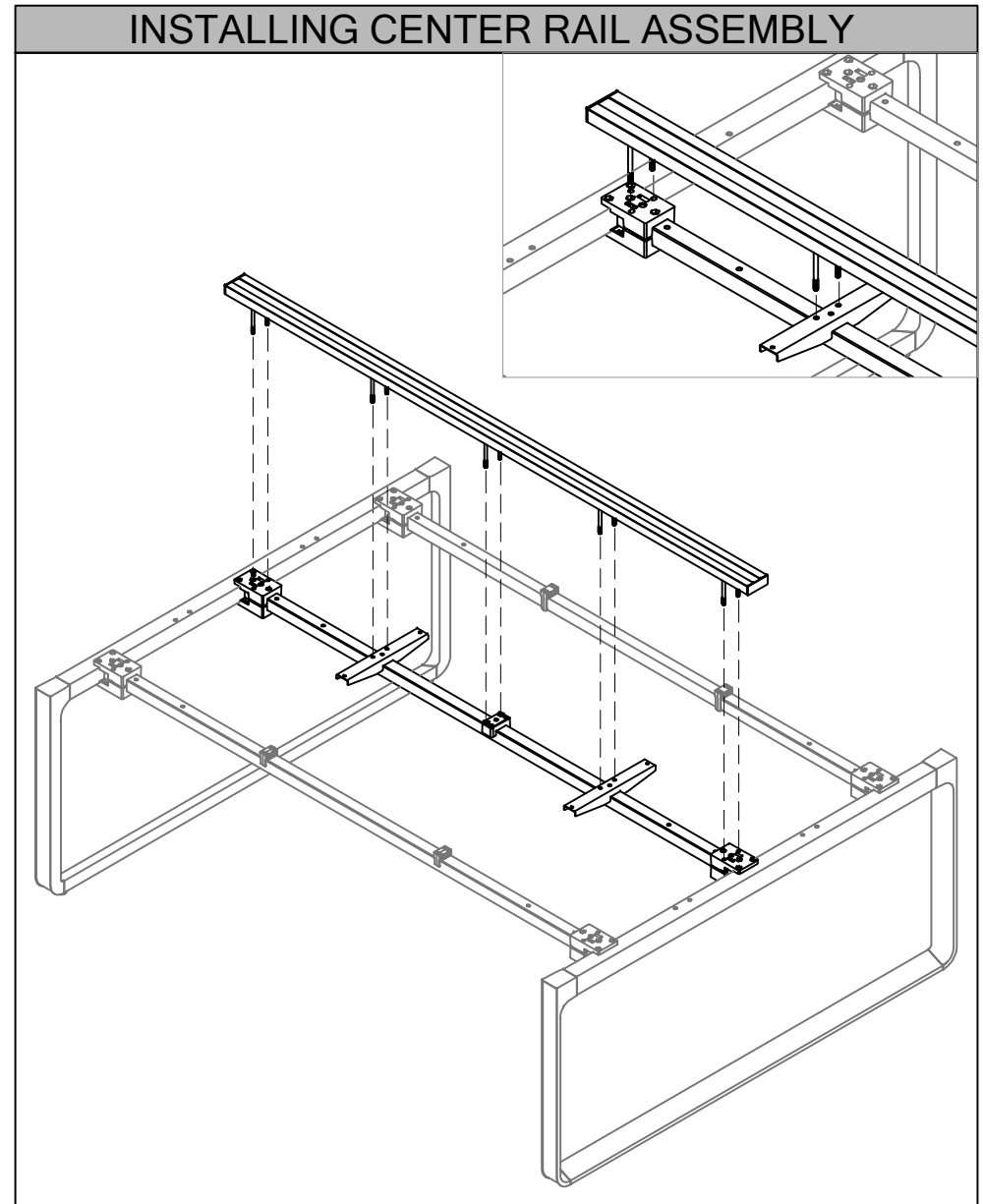
STEP 7: Place Cantilevers on the top of the Center beam following the specified locations above. Insert top part of Spacer Block on the middle of the Center Beam. Front Standoff clips go on both of the side Transverse Beam Assemblies. Refer to Installation Guides# 401a, 402a, 406a for Wire Management and Electrics section.

### CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



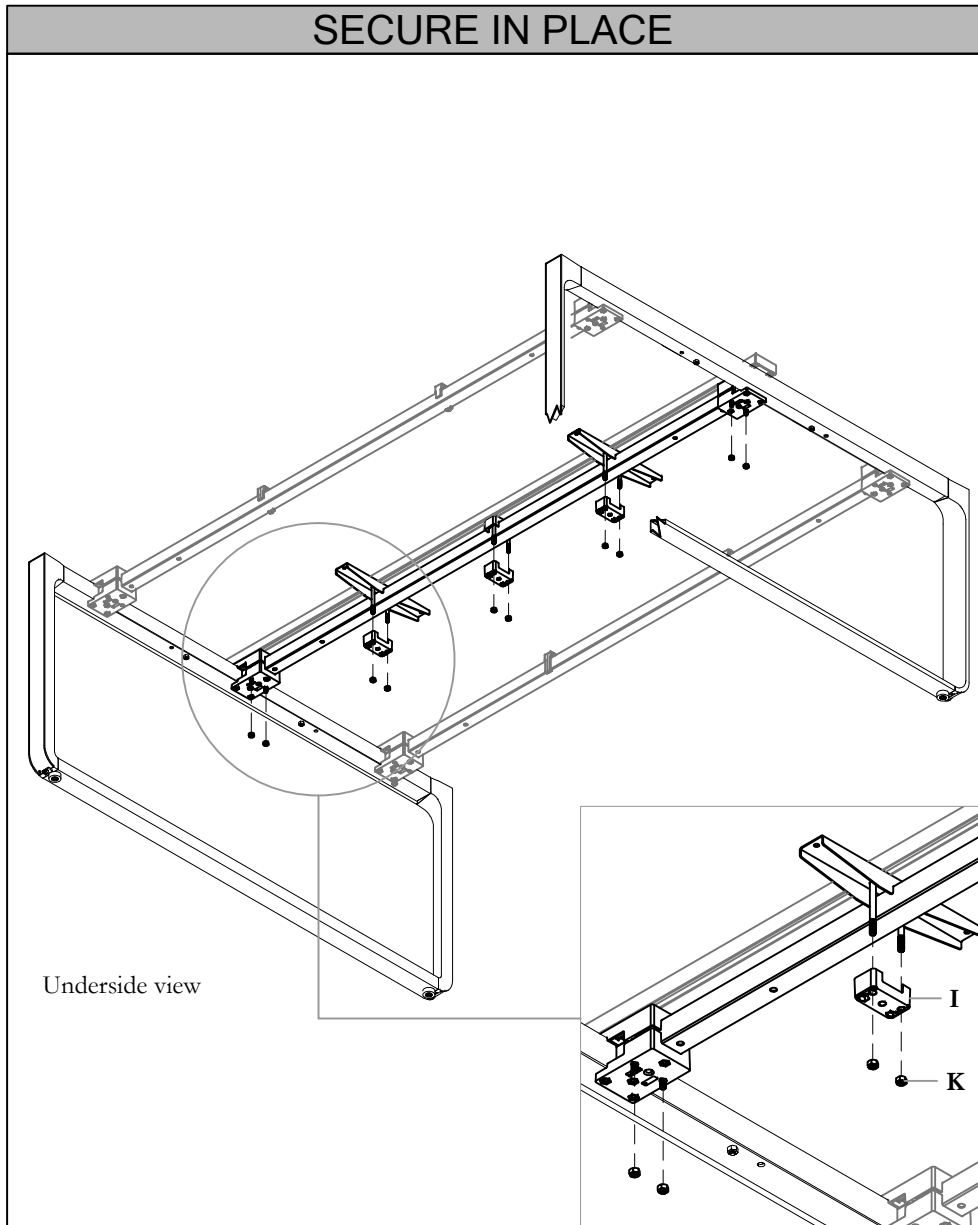
STEP 8: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on **both sides**. Tighten Set Screws to secure in place.

### INSTALLING CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



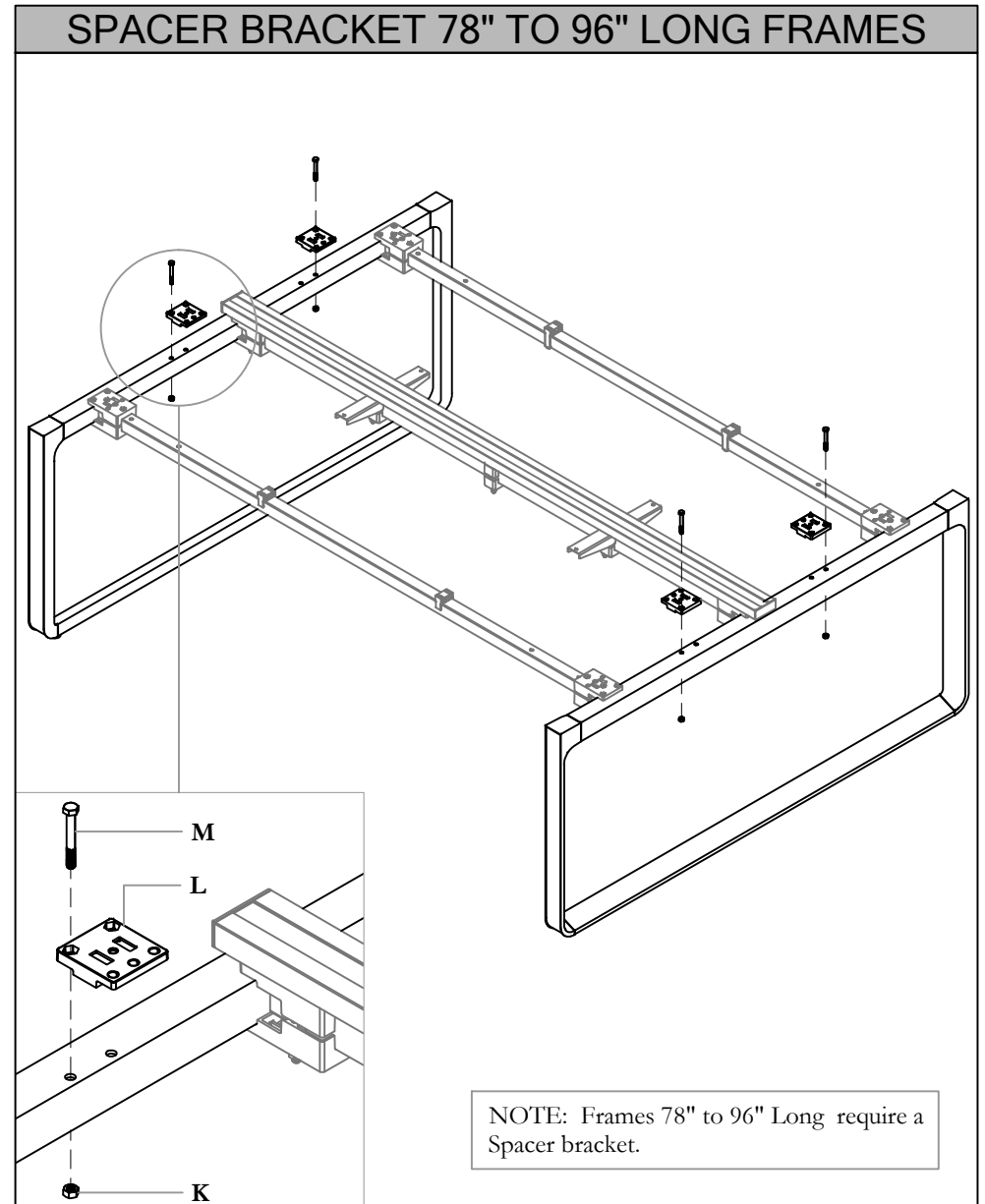
STEP 9: Turn Center Rail so that the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws inside the Rail to line them up with corresponding holes on the Cantilever, Clamp Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.

SECURE IN PLACE



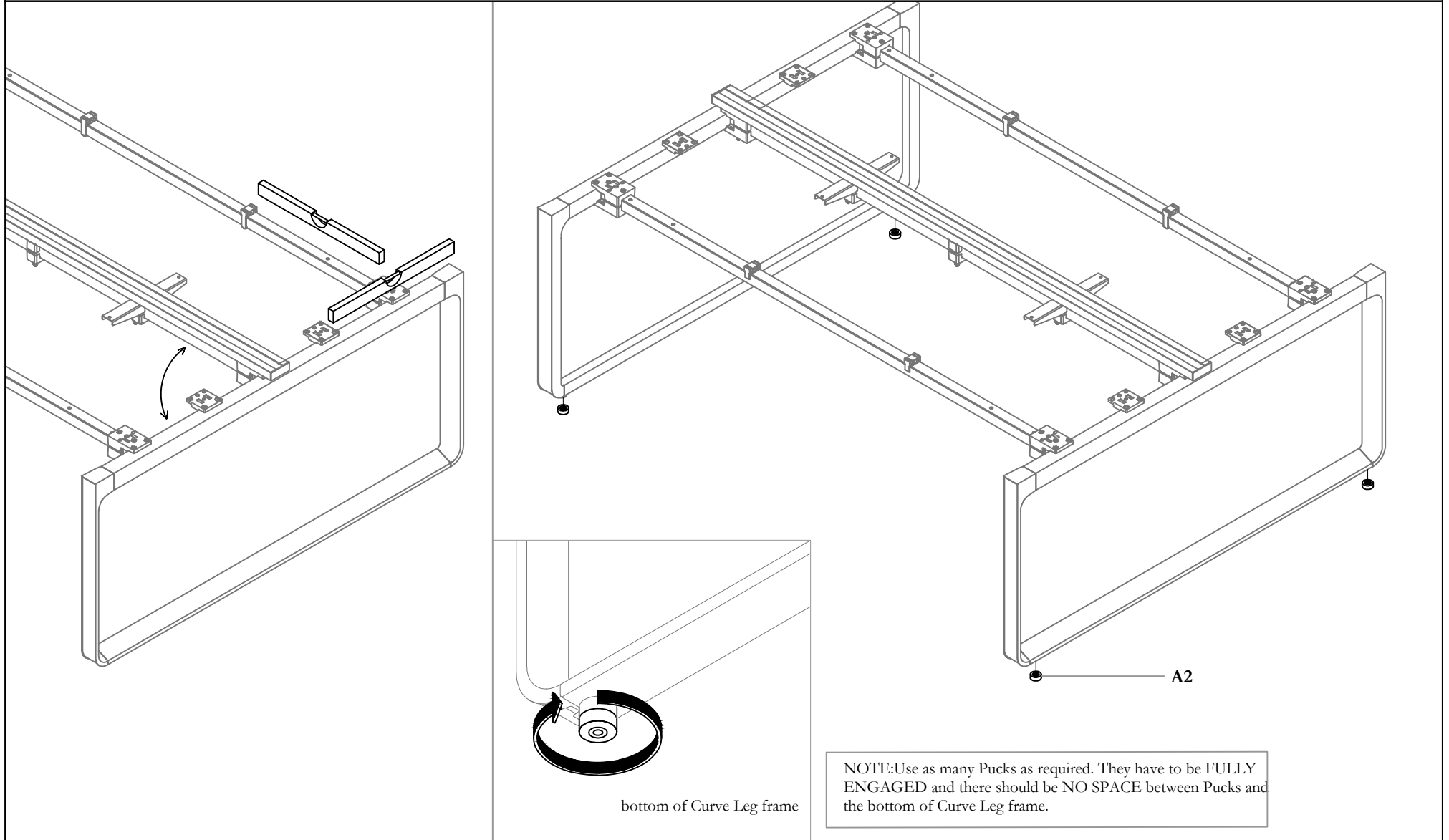
STEP 10: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to fasten the Rail to the frame. Install Top Cap if there are no Screens or Storage specified. Otherwise save it for future installation.

SPACER BRACKET 78" TO 96" LONG FRAMES



STEP 10b: Using the holes on the End Gable labeled above install the Spacer Brackets using the screws provided.

**LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND LOCK LEVELERS**



STEP 11: Insert Add on pucks, level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Level is recommended. Lock levelers in position and slide Leveler Covers inside legs.

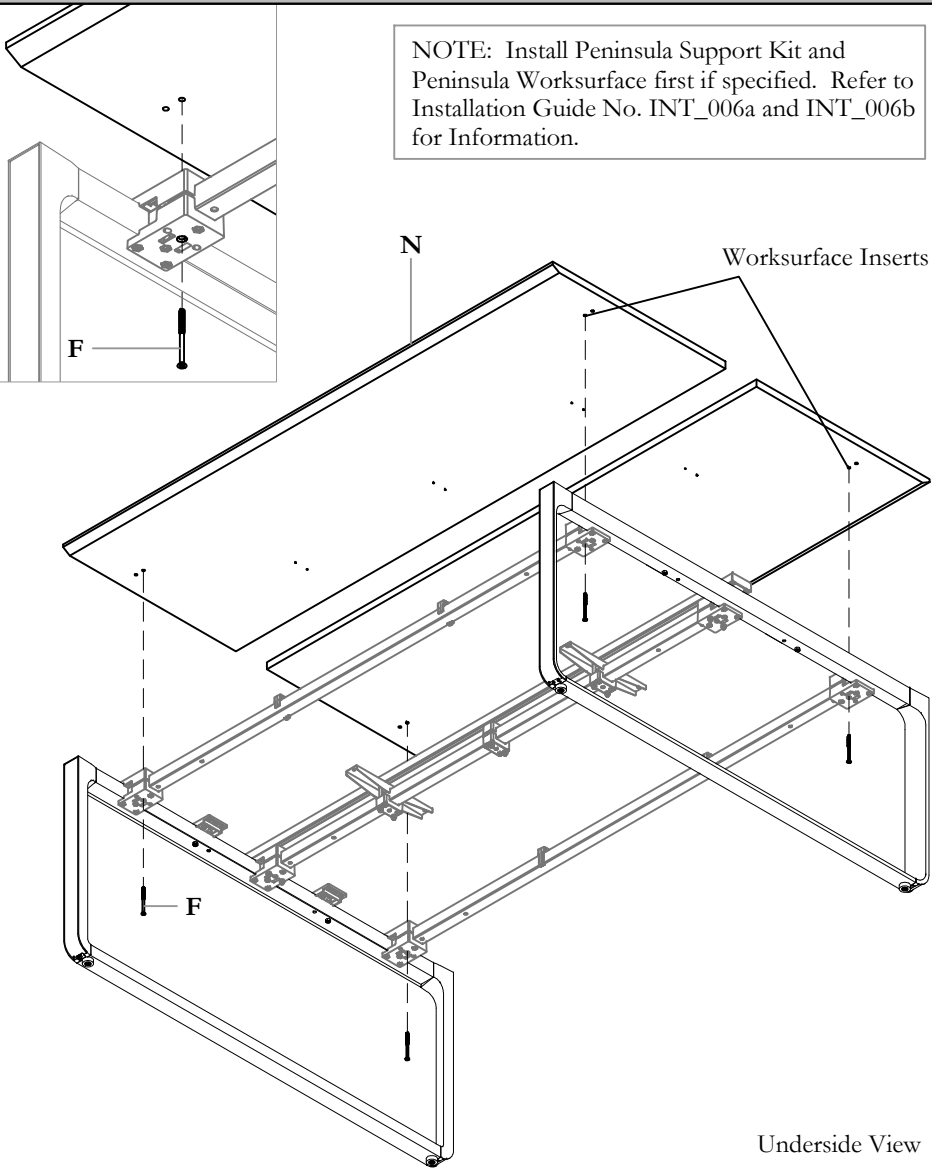


Section: FRAMES, SUPPORT & WORKSURFACES

Description: DOUBLE SIDED COMPLETE FRAME - CURVE LEGS & WIRE GAP WORKSURFACE

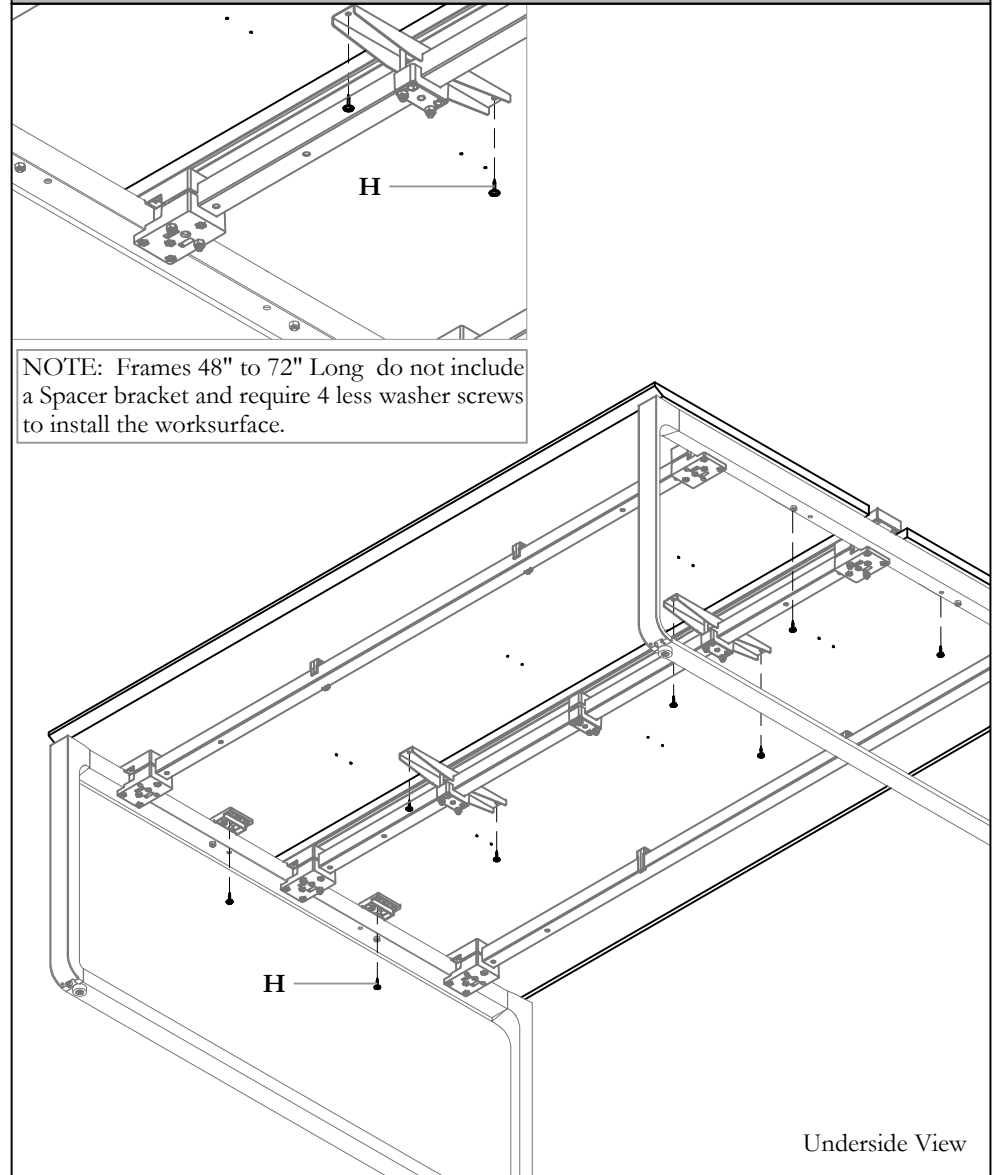
INSTALLING WORKSURFACES

NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_006a and INT\_006b for Information.



STEP 12: Line up the Wire Gap Worksurface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



NOTE: Frames 48" to 72" Long do not include a Spacer bracket and require 4 less washer screws to install the worksurface.

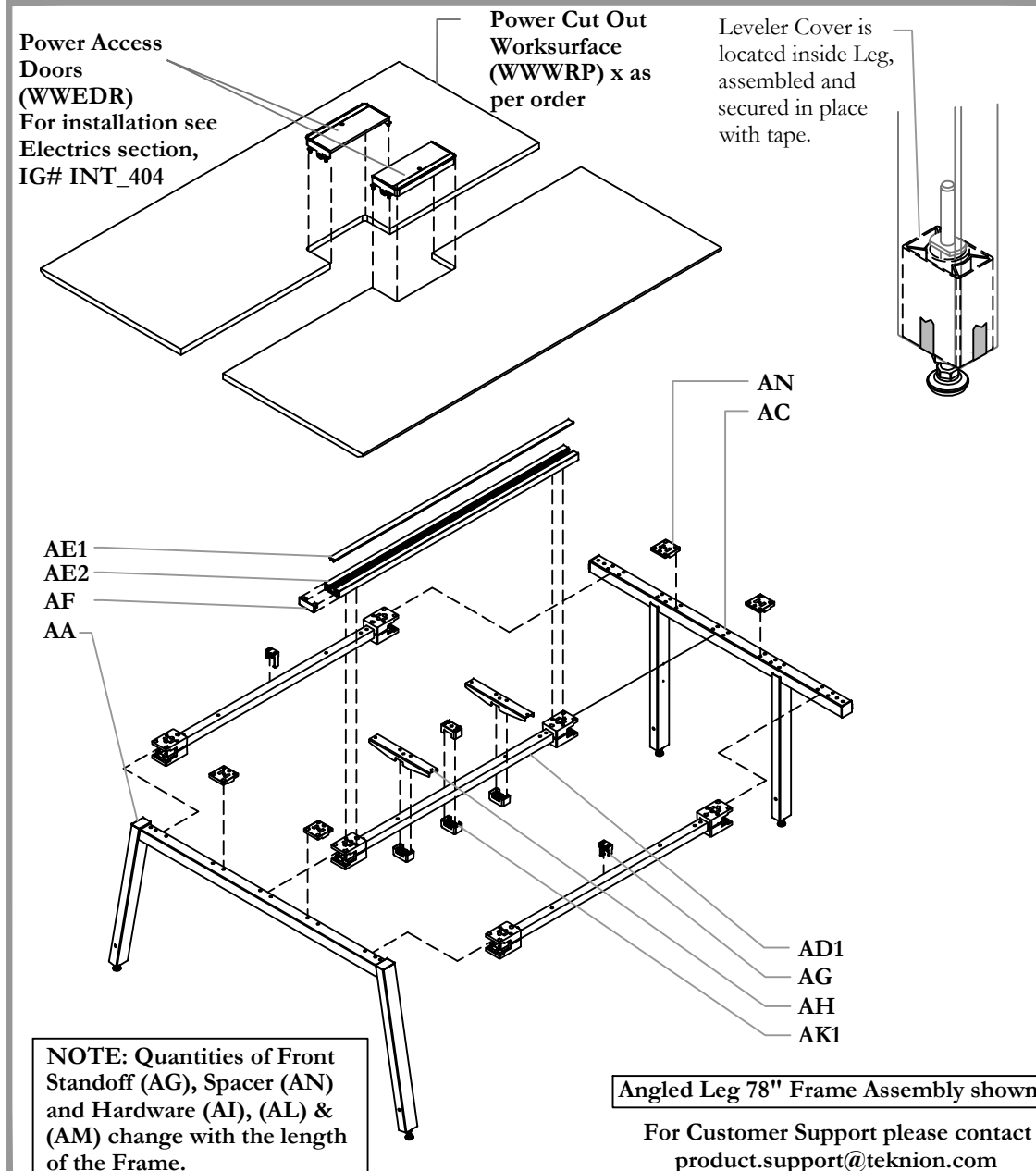
STEP 13: Fasten Worksurface with Washer Screws as shown.



Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **DOUBLE-SIDED FINISH FRAME**

Double- Sided Beginning Frame (WWSDB),  
Power Cut-Out Worksurface (WWWRP)

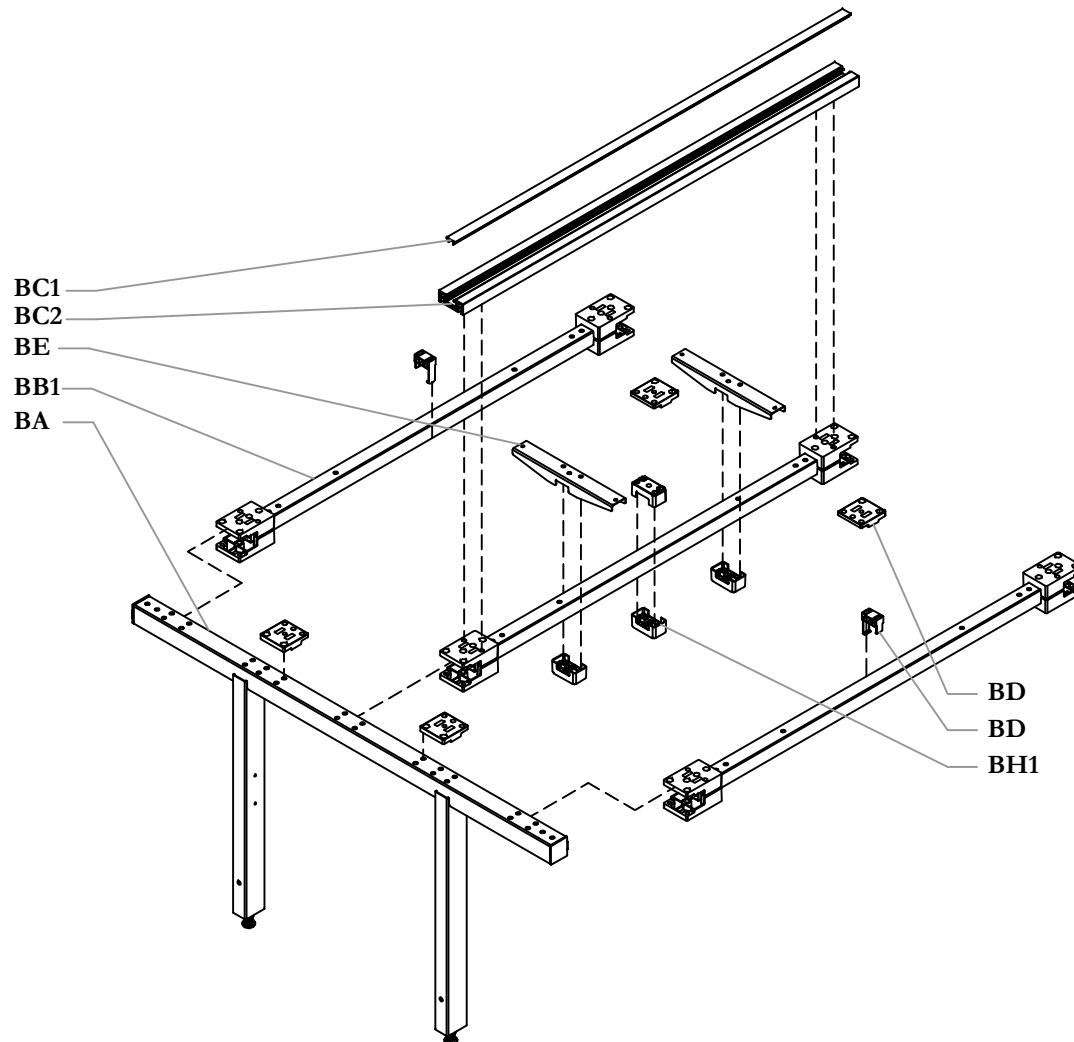


Part and Product Identification

	<b>AA</b> - Angled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1		<b>AF</b> - Central Rail Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x1
	<b>AB</b> - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1		<b>AG</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48"-72" x2 78"-96" x4
	<b>AC</b> - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1		<b>AH</b> - Cantilever Brkt (A16-4882\12) x2
	<b>AD1</b> -Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x3		
	<b>AD2</b> -5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24		<b>AJ</b> - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Fl Mach. Quadrex (E01-0771) x4
	<b>AD3</b> -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Th. (E01-0755) x24		<b>AK1</b> - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4
	<b>AE1</b> - Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1		<b>AK2</b> - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10
	<b>AE2</b> - Central Rail Assembly (A21-0888) x1		<b>AK3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) x10
			<b>AL</b> - 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG, Hex, Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4
			<b>AM</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4
			<b>AN</b> - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Double-Sided Middle Frame (WWSDM)



**NOTE:** Quantities of Front Standoff (BD), Spacers (BK) and Hardware (BF), (BI) & (BJ) change with the length of the Frame.

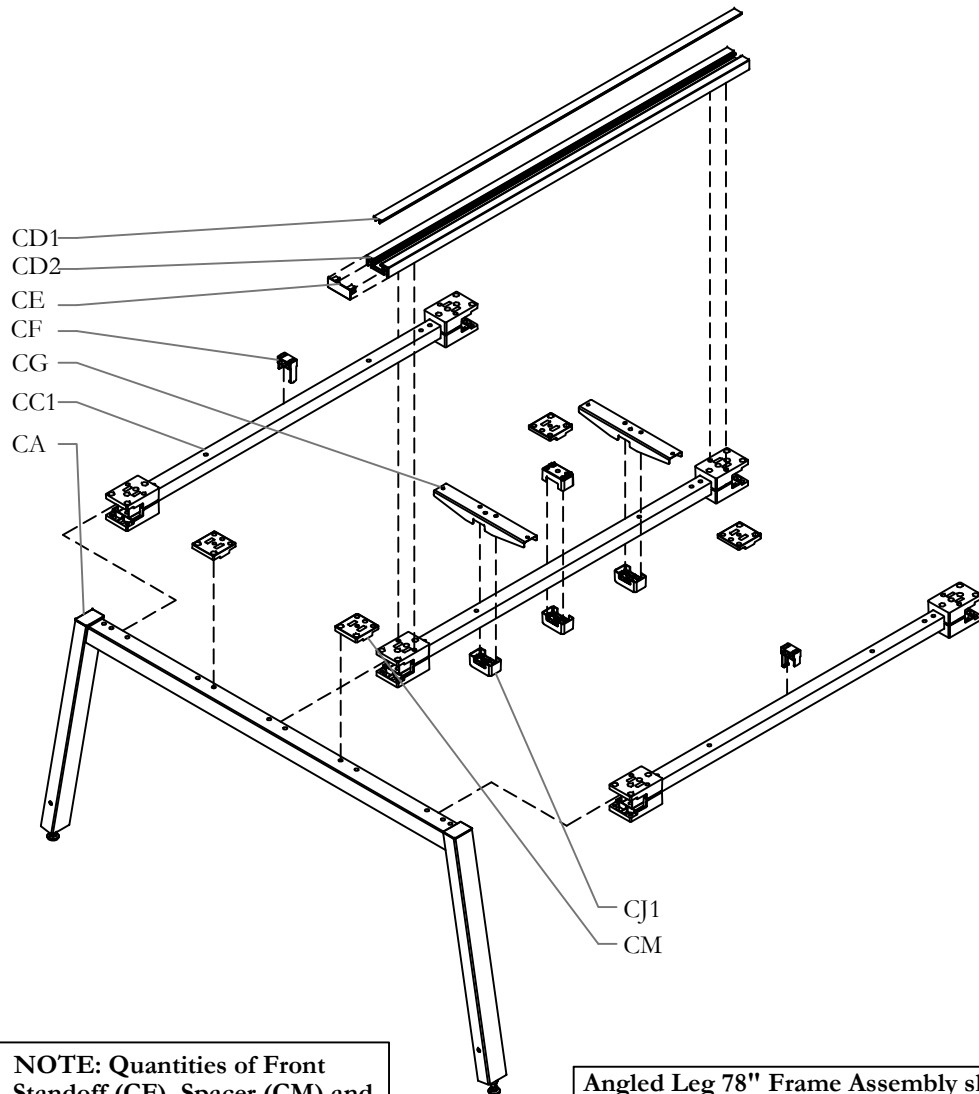
78" Frame Assembly shown

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Part and Product Identification

Pre assembled	<p><b>BA</b> - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1</p>	<p><b>BF</b> - #10x0.875" LG Quad, Pan Wash (E07-0077) 48"-72" x4 78"-96" x8</p>	
	<p><b>BB1</b> - Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x3</p>	<p><b>BG</b> - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Fl Mach. Quadrex (E01-0771) x4</p>	
N02-2090 x1	<p><b>BB2</b> - 5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24</p>	<p>X02-0116 x1</p> <p><b>BH1</b> - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4</p>	
	<p><b>BB3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Th. (E01-0755) x24</p>		<p><b>BH2</b> - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10</p>
	<p><b>BC1</b> - Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1</p>		<p><b>BH3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) x10</p>
	<p><b>BC2</b> - Central Rail Assembly (A21-0888) x1</p>	<p><b>BI</b> - 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG, Hex, Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4</p>	
	<p><b>BD</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48"-72" x2 78"-96" x4</p>	<p><b>BJ</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4</p>	
	<p><b>BE</b> - Cantilever Brkt (A16-4882\12) x2</p>	<p><b>BK</b> - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4</p>	

Double-Sided Finish Frame (WWSDF)

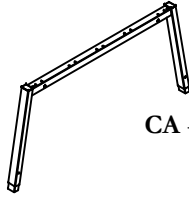
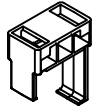
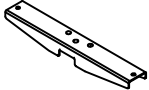
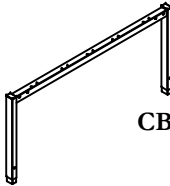


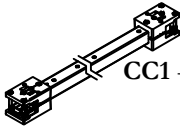



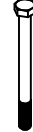

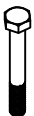
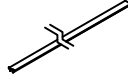
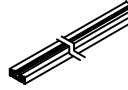
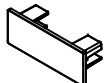




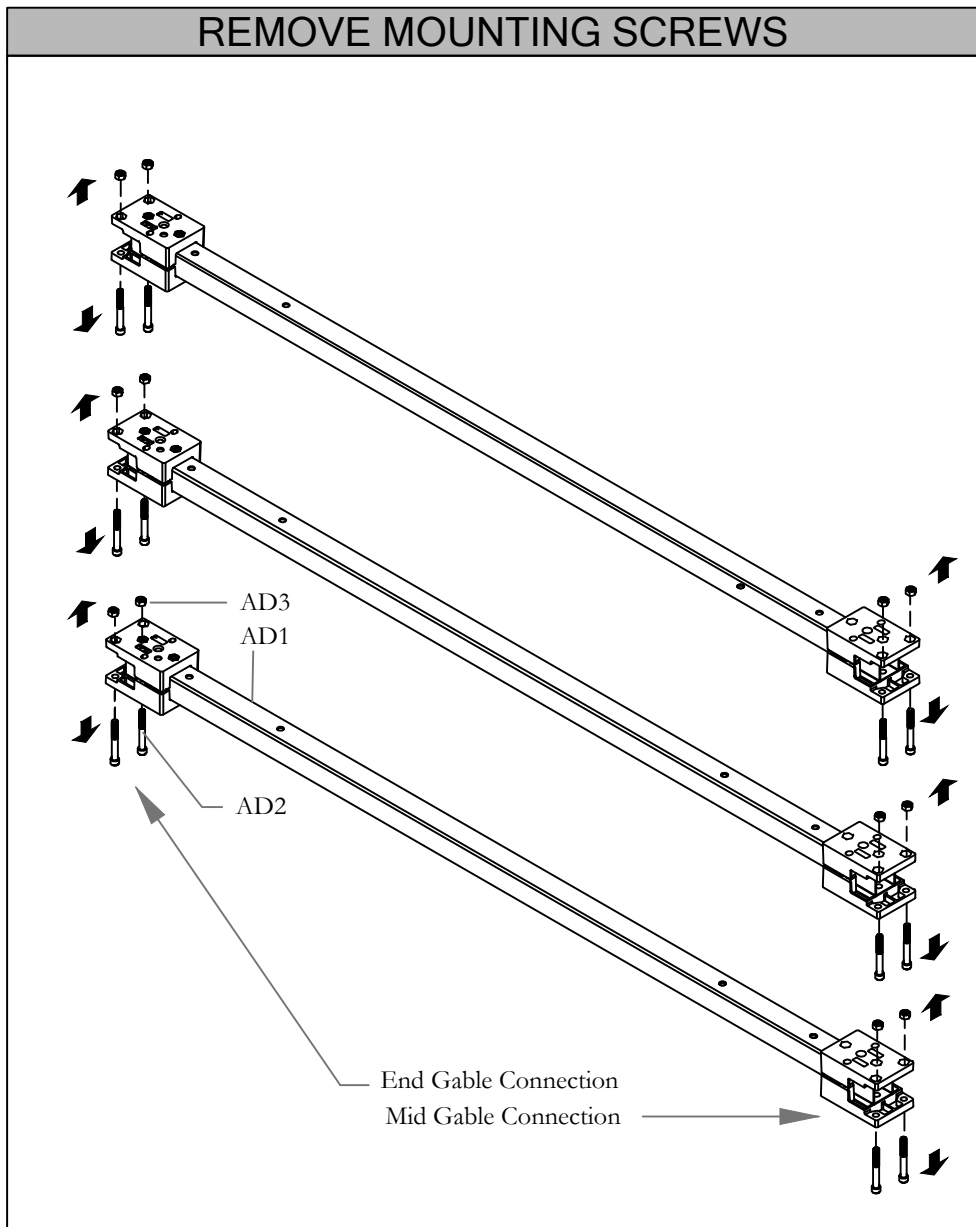
**NOTE:** Quantities of Front Standoff (CF), Spacer (CM) and Hardware (CH), (CK) & (CL) change with the length of the Frame.

Angled Leg 78" Frame Assembly shown

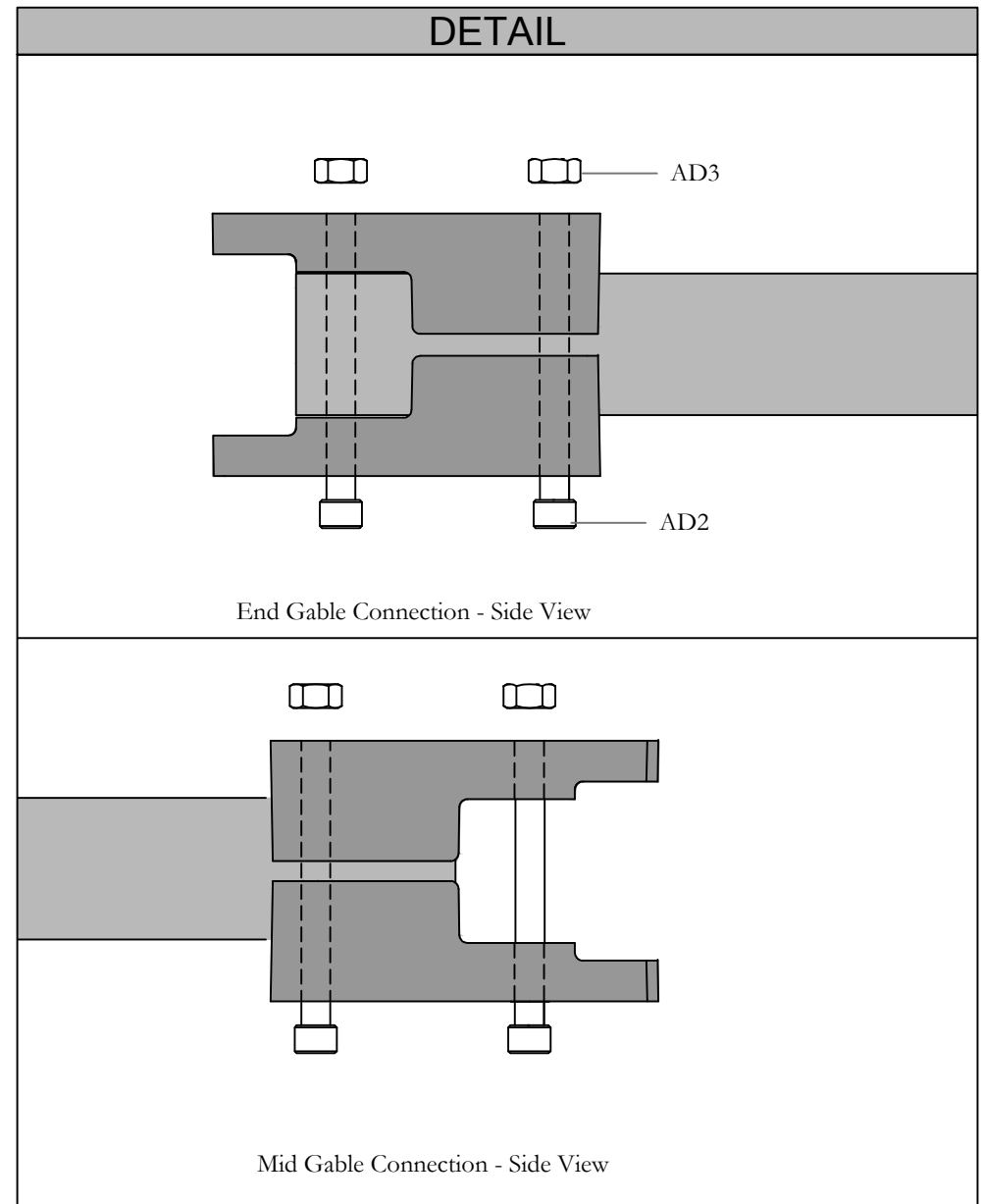
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

 <b>CA</b> - Angled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1	 <b>CF</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48"-72" x2 78"-96" x4
	 <b>CG</b> - Cantilever Brkt (A16-4882\12) x2
<b>OR</b>	
 <b>CB</b> - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1	 <b>CH</b> - #10x0.875" LG Quad, Pan Wash. (E07-0077) 48"-72" x4 78"-96" x8
	 <b>CI</b> - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Fl Mach. Quadrex (E01-0771) x4
<b>Pre assembled</b>	 <b>CC1</b> - Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x3
	 <b>CC2</b> - 5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24
	 <b>CC3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Th. (E01-0755) x24
	 <b>CJ1</b> - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4
<b>N02-0116 x1</b>	 <b>CJ2</b> - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10
	 <b>CJ3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Th. (E01-0755) x10
	 <b>CK</b> - 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG, Hex, Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4
<b>N02-2090 x1</b>	 <b>CD1</b> - Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1
	 <b>CD2</b> - Central Rail Assembly (A21-0888) x1
 <b>CE</b> - Central Rail Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x1	 <b>CL</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4
	 <b>CM</b> - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4



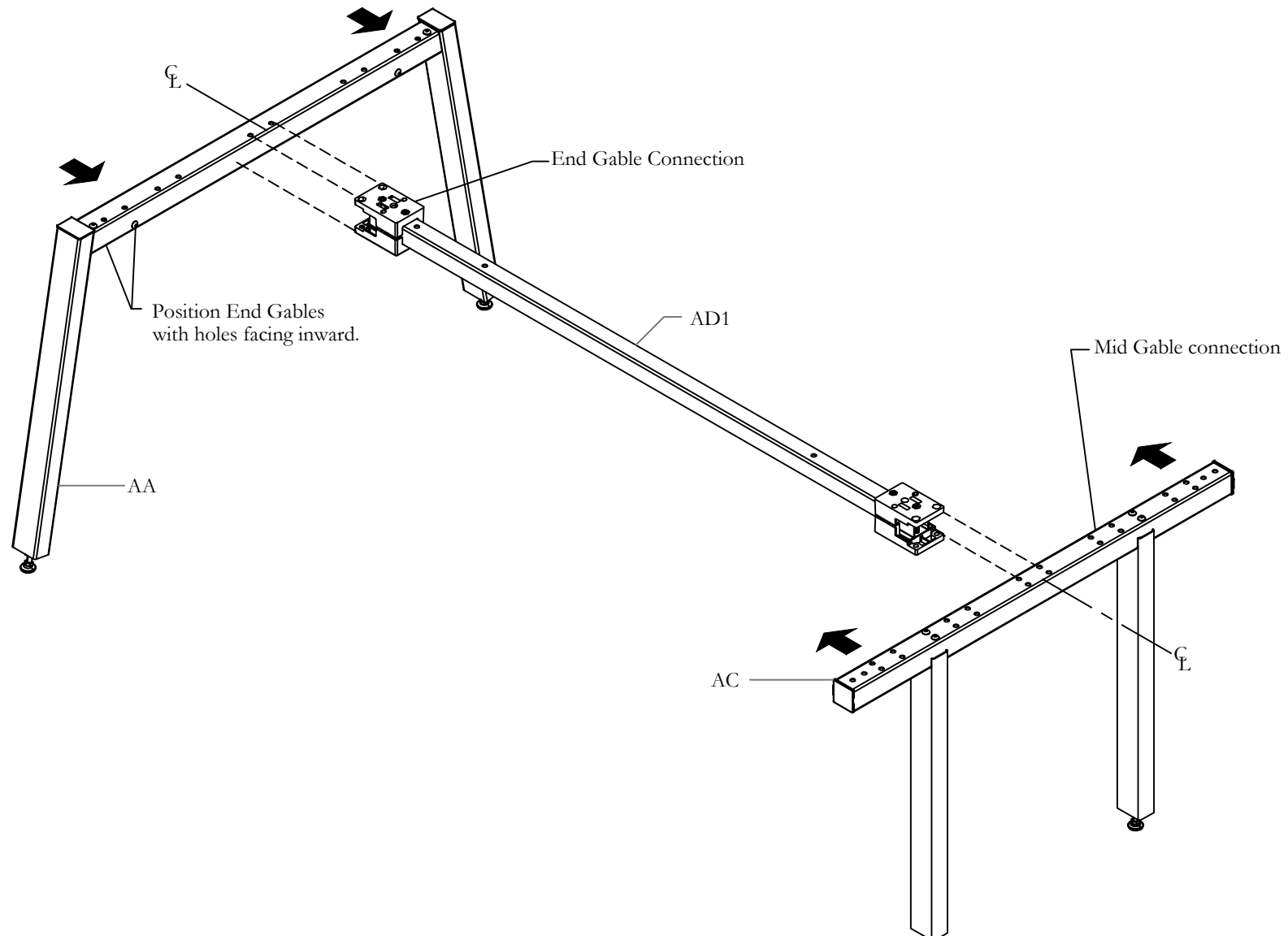
STEP 1: Remove mounting Screws and Nuts from the Clamps, save them for future installation. Identify End and Middle Gable connections.



End Gable Position: You can't see through the Clamp  
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable

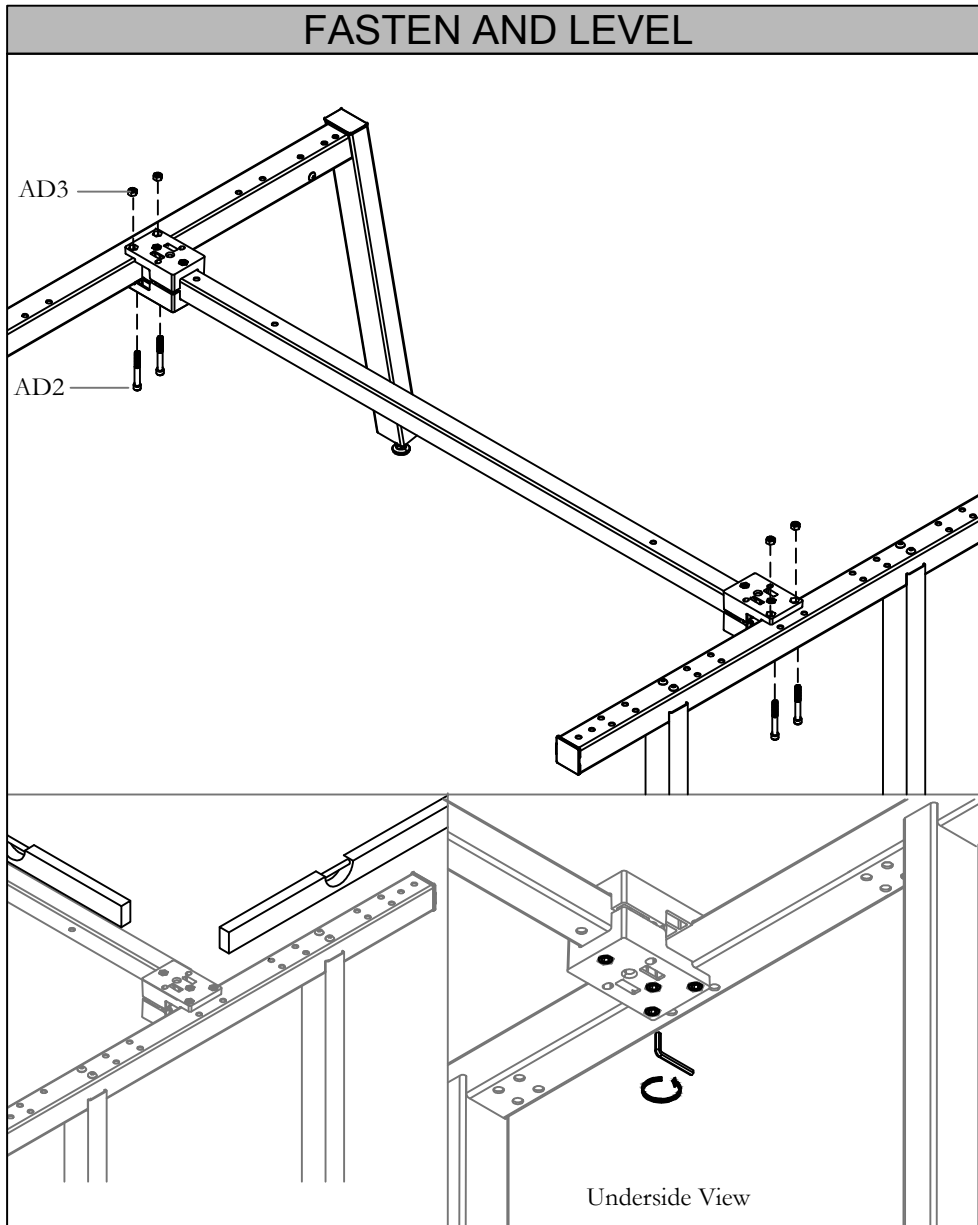
Mid Gable Position: See through Clamp, you can see the Bolt  
Transverse Beam is installed one set of holes over.

CONNECT MIDDLE BEAM AND GABLES



STEP 2: Attach middle Transverse Beam to End and Mid Gables.

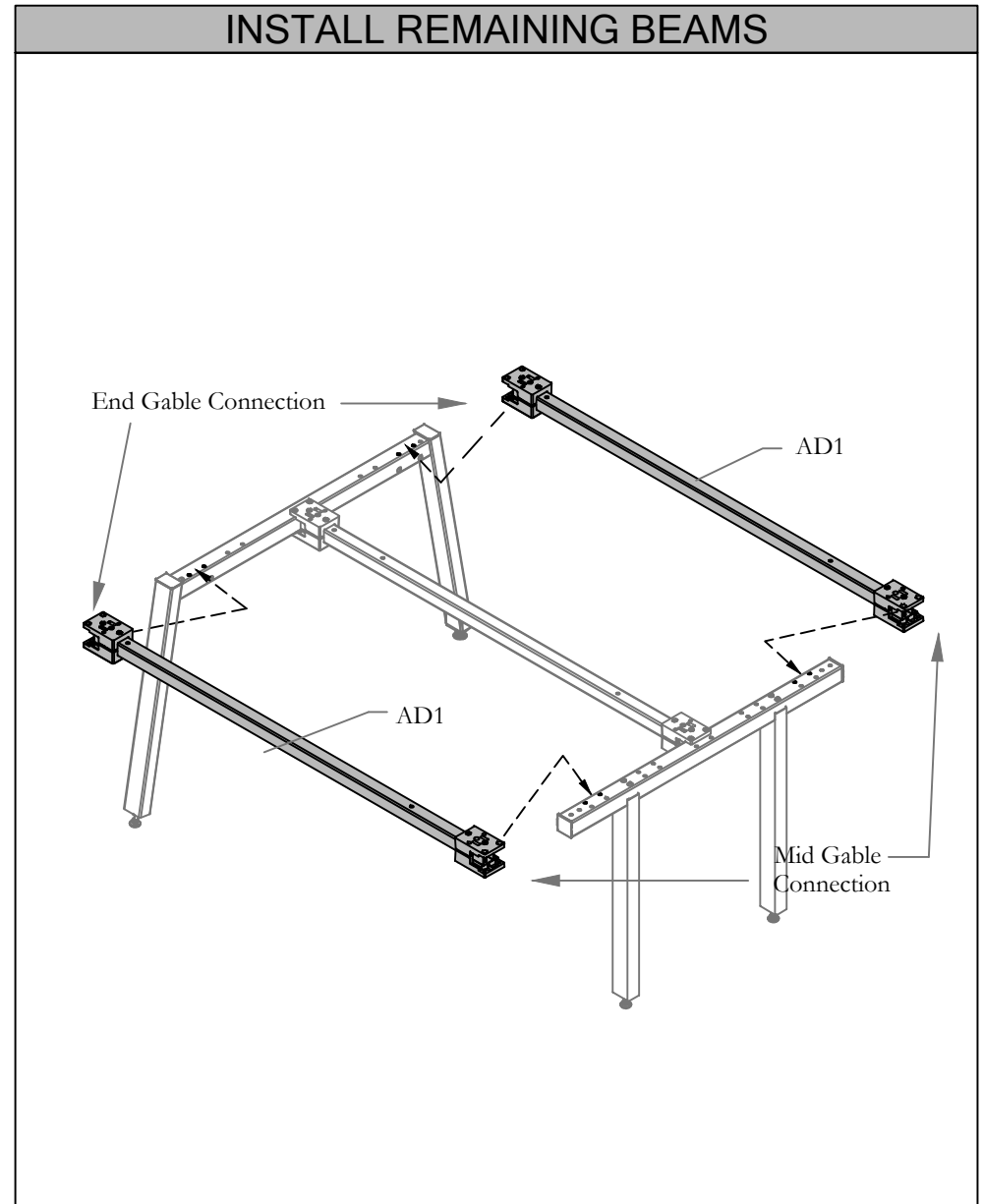
FASTEN AND LEVEL



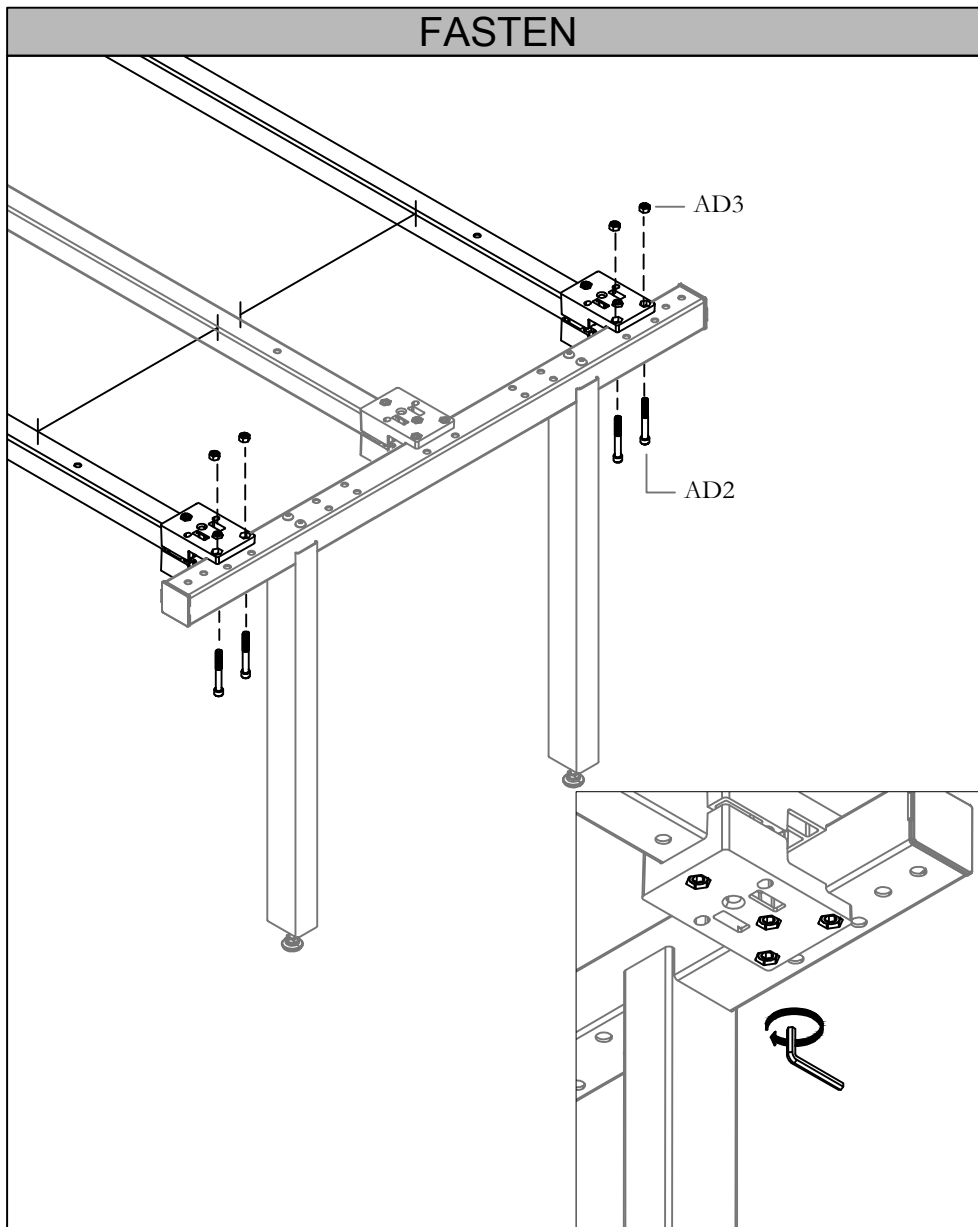
Underside View

STEP 3: Fasten Beam to Gables using Socket Cap Screws and Nuts removed in step 1. **Level and square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. NOTE: Do not over tighten!

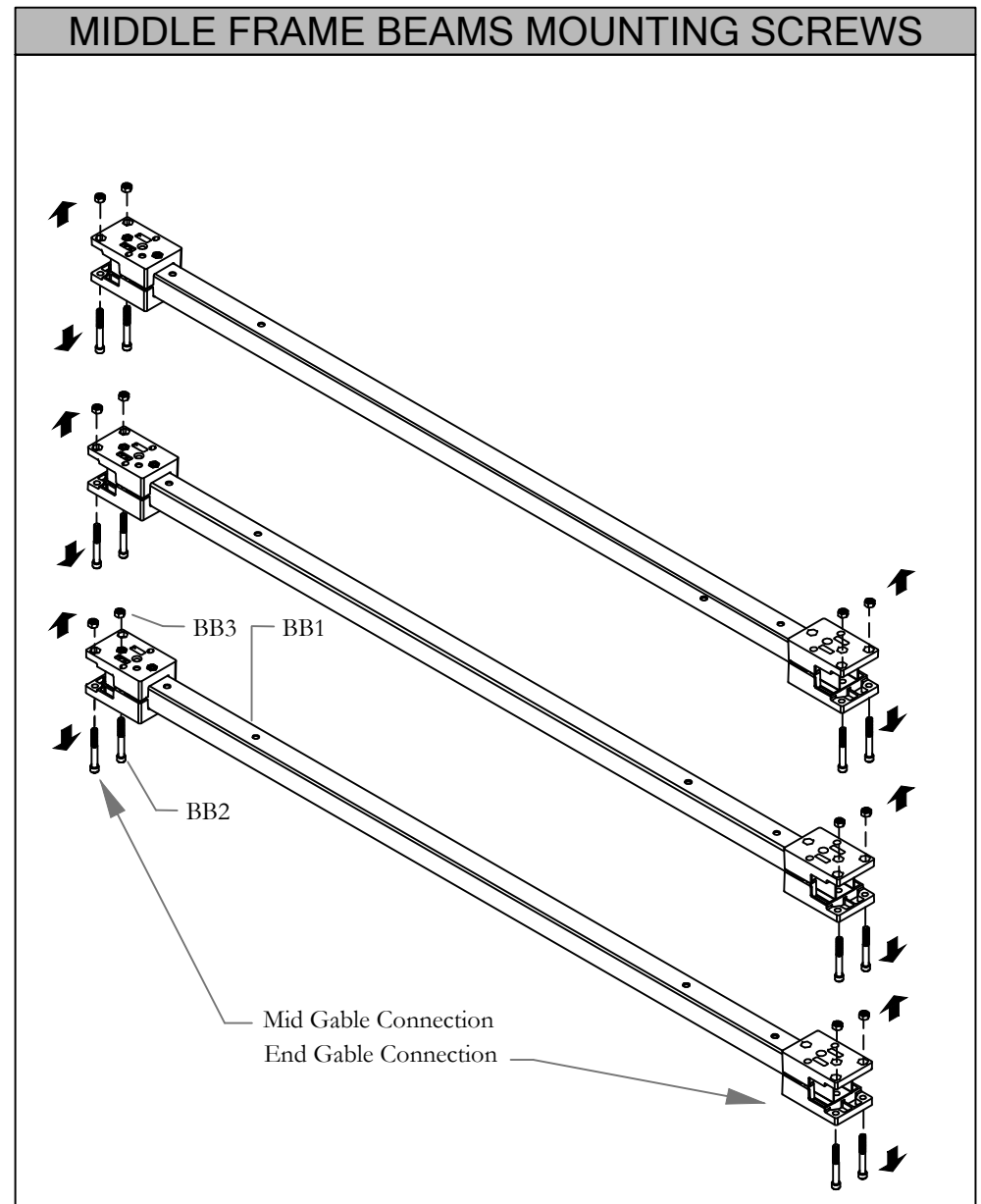
INSTALL REMAINING BEAMS



STEP 4: Angle remaining Transverse Beam assemblies and engage them into Gables.



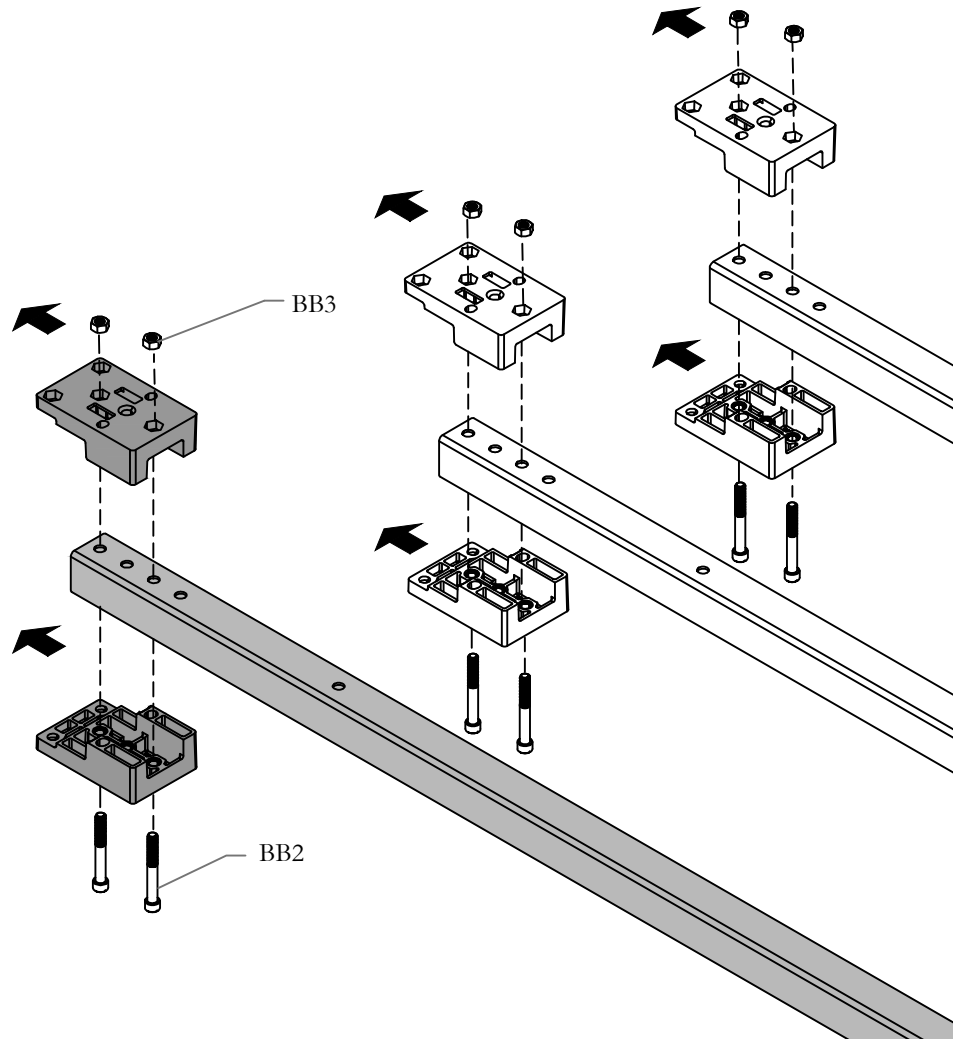
STEP 5: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. NOTE: Do not over tighten!



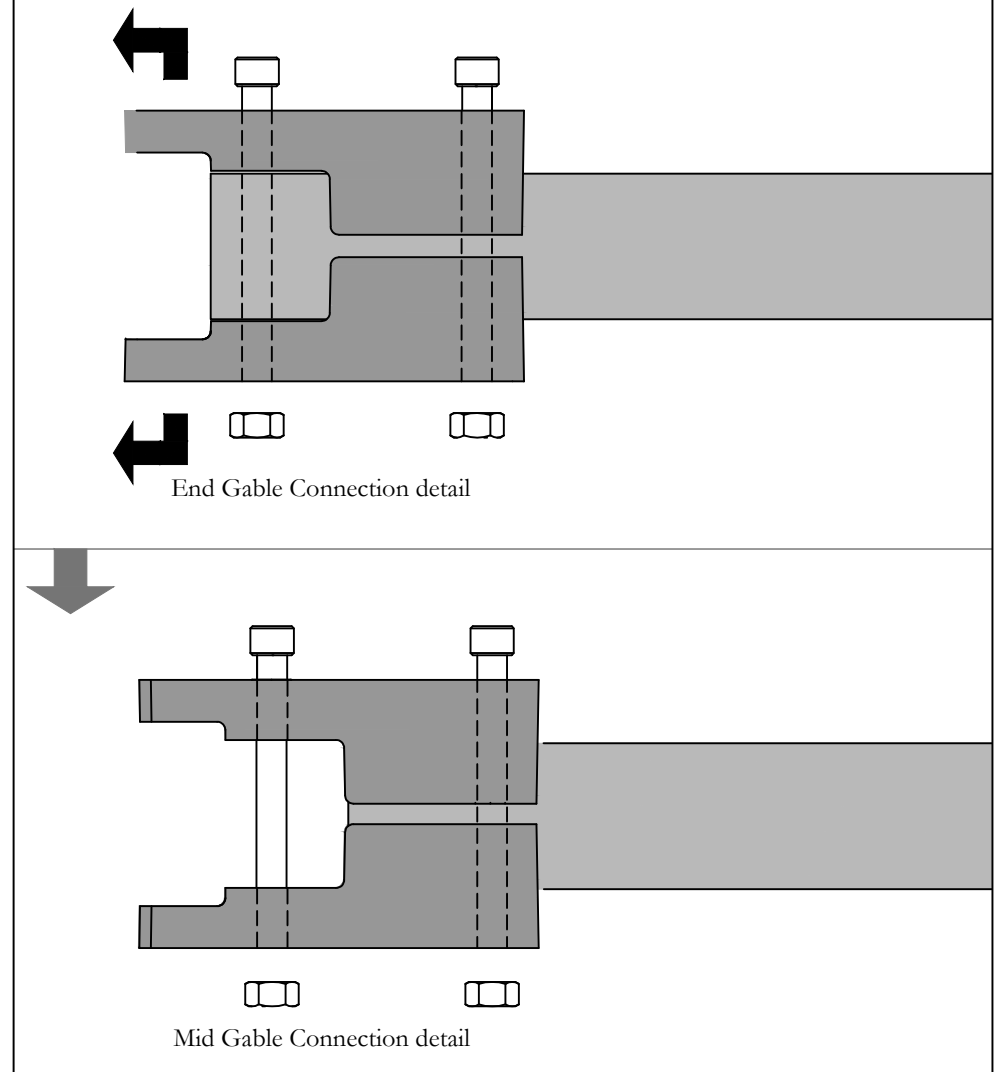
STEP 6: Remove mounting Screws and Nuts as shown and save for future step. Indicate End and Middle Gable connections.



### RELOCATE CLAMPS

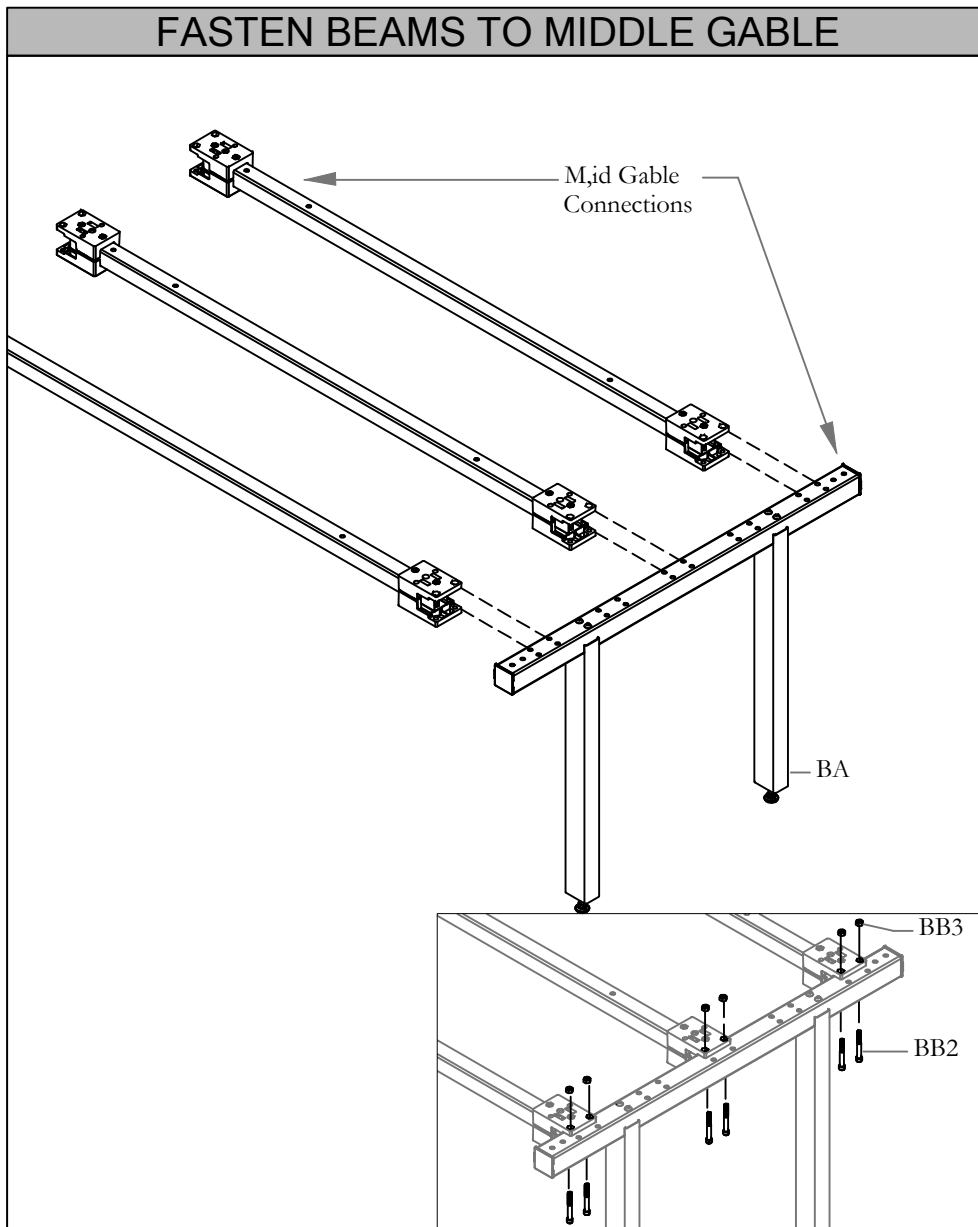


### DETAIL

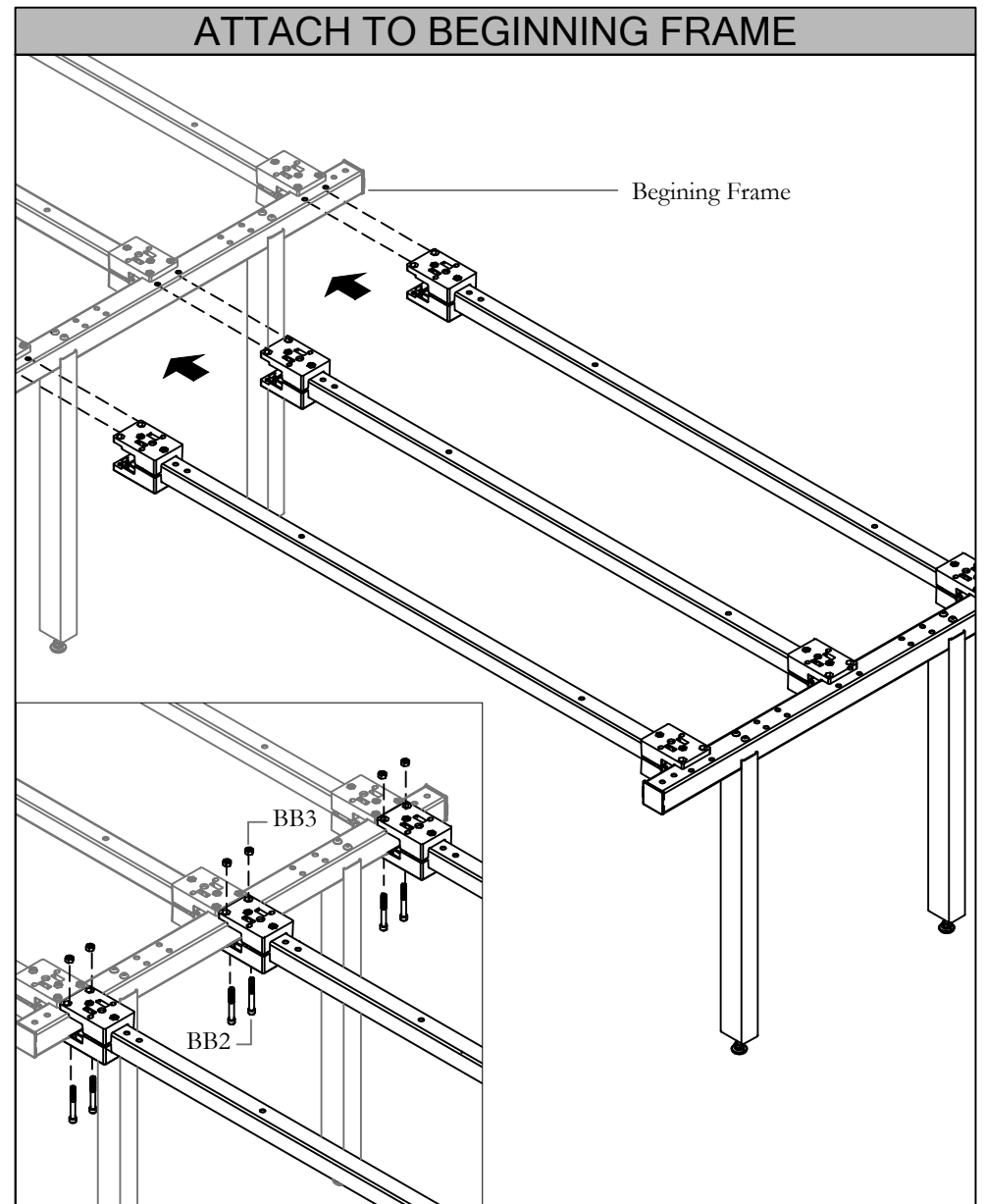


STEP 7: Remove Clamp Brackets from where End Gable Connection was indicated and relocate them one hole over in direction indicated above, to create Mid Connection.



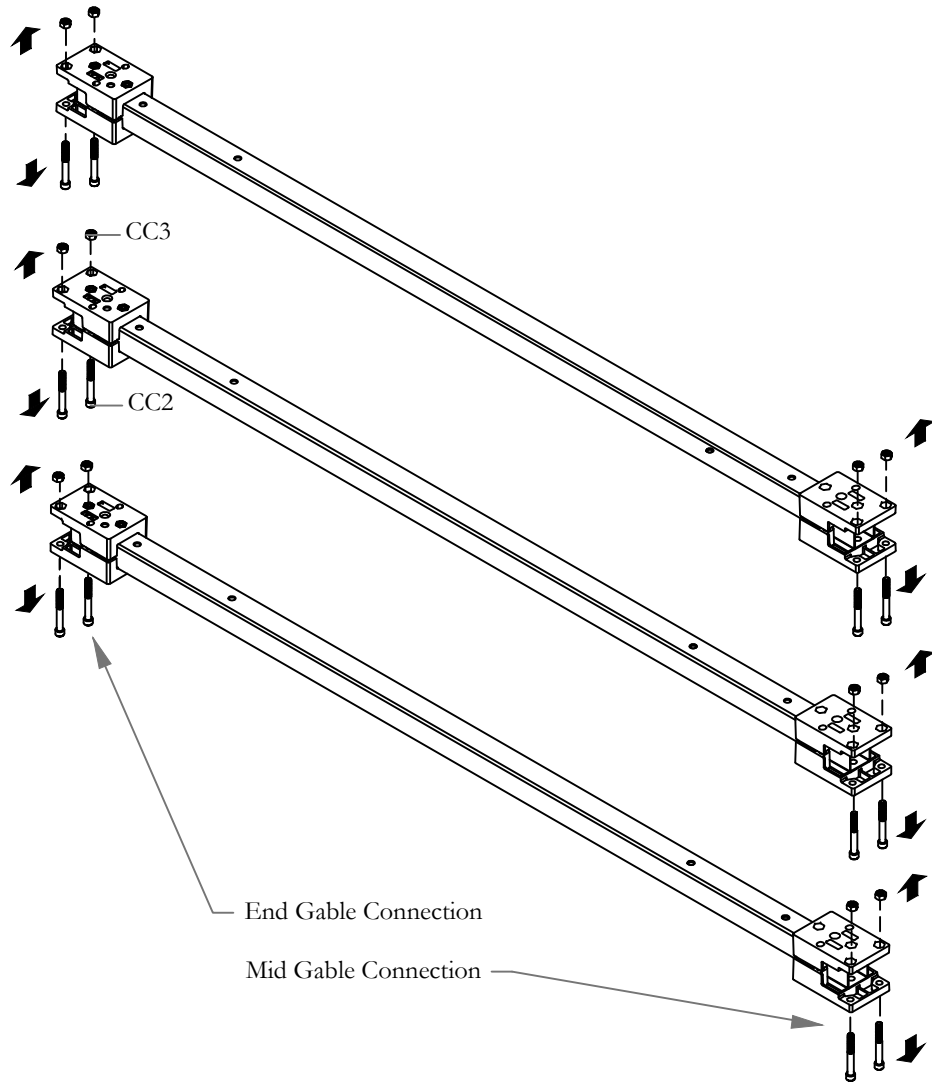


STEP 8: Install Mid Gable End Cap making sure they swing sideways. Fasten Beams to the Mid Gable.

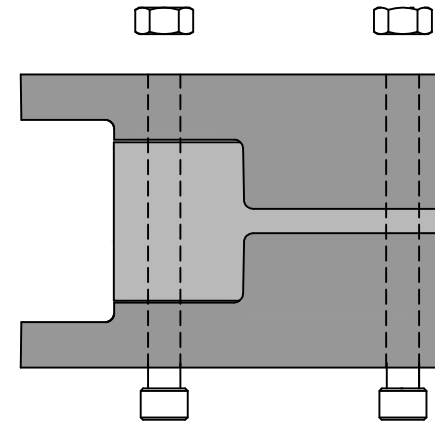


STEP 9: Attach assembled Frame to the Beginning Frame. Fasten with Screws and Nuts saved in previous step.

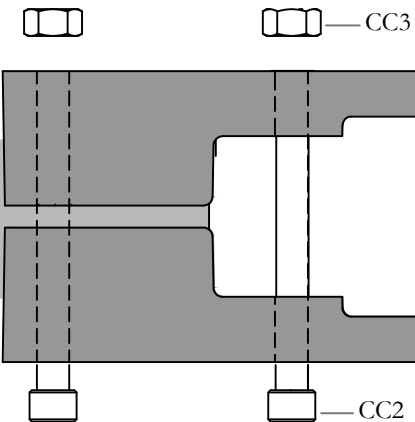
### REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



### DETAIL

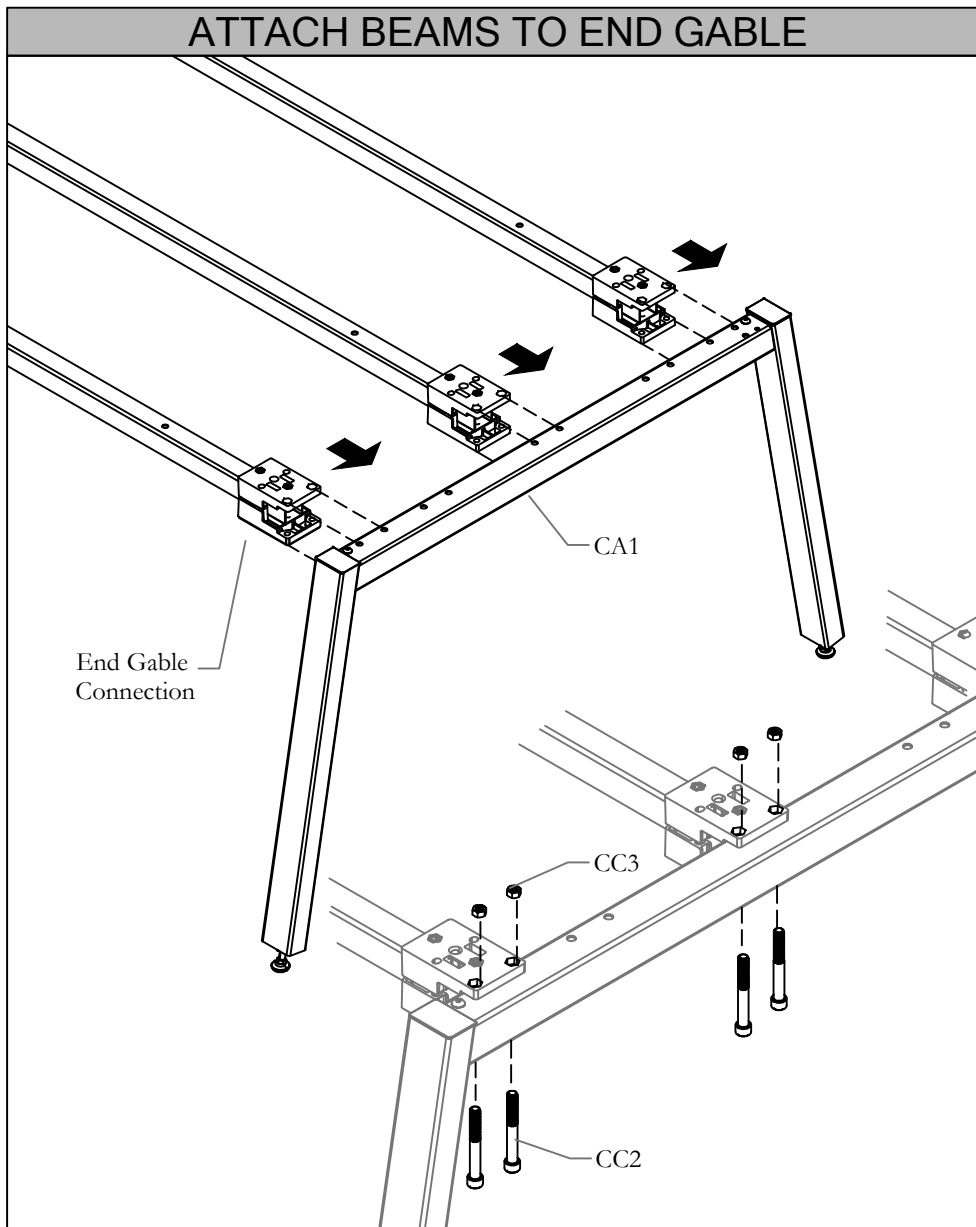


End Gable Connection

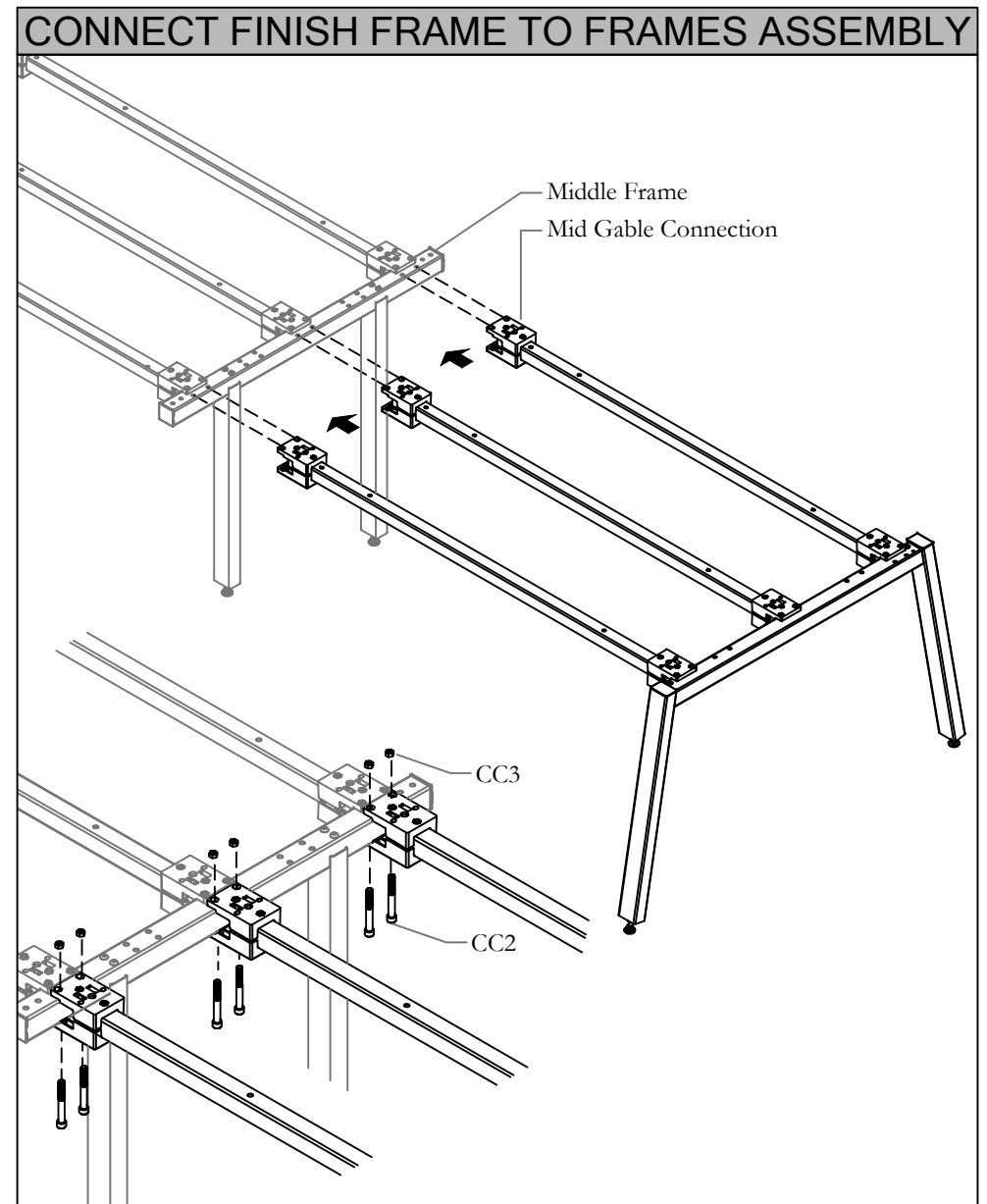


Mid Gable Connection

STEP 10: Remove Screws and Nuts from Clamp Brackets as shown and save for future installation. Determine connection types on each end.

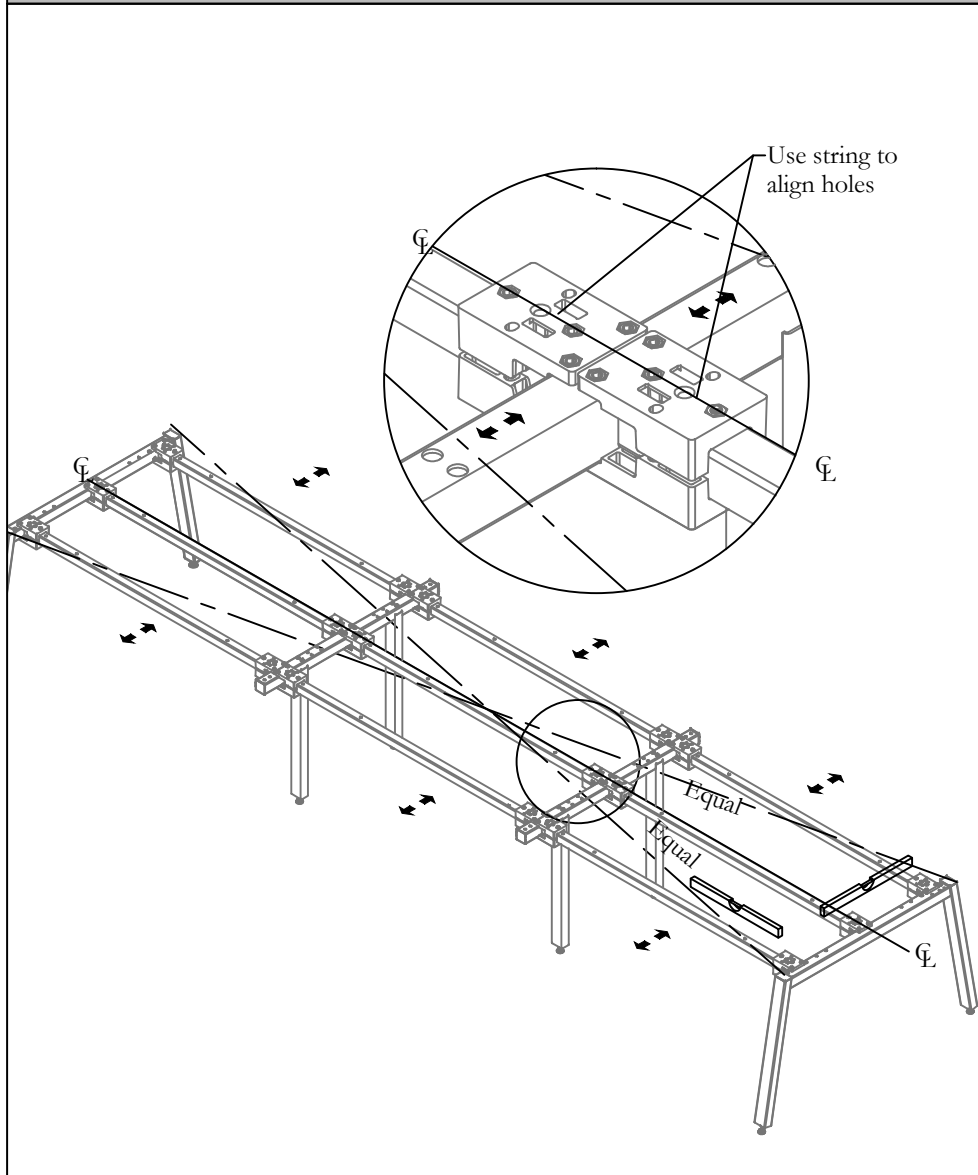


STEP 11: Attach Beams to End Gable using side of the Beam with End Gable connection. Fasten with Screws and Nuts saved from previous step. **DO NOT TIGHTEN !!!**



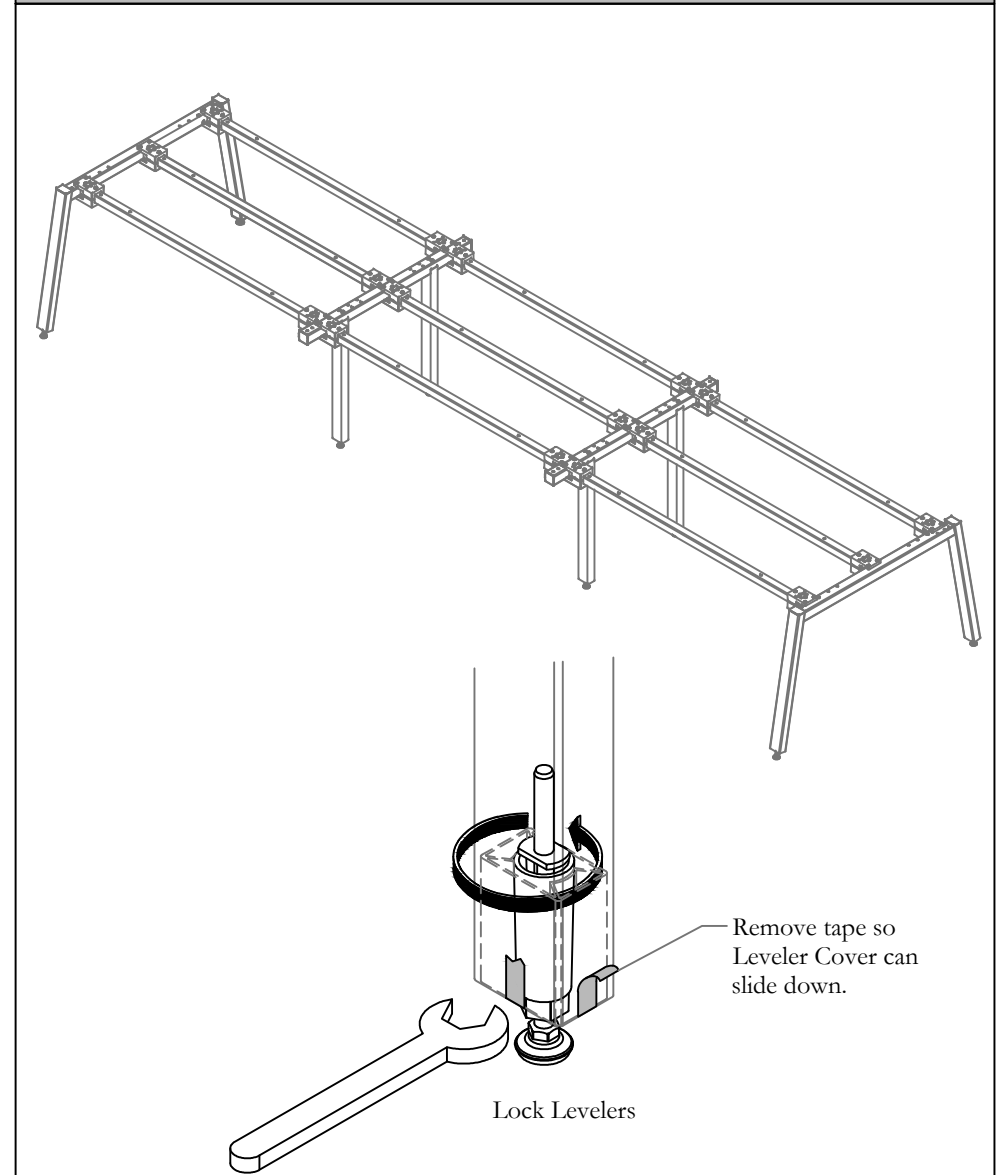
STEP 12: Attach Finish Frame to Beginning and Middle Frames assembly.

### LEVEL AND SQUARE



STEP 13: Level and square whole assembly.

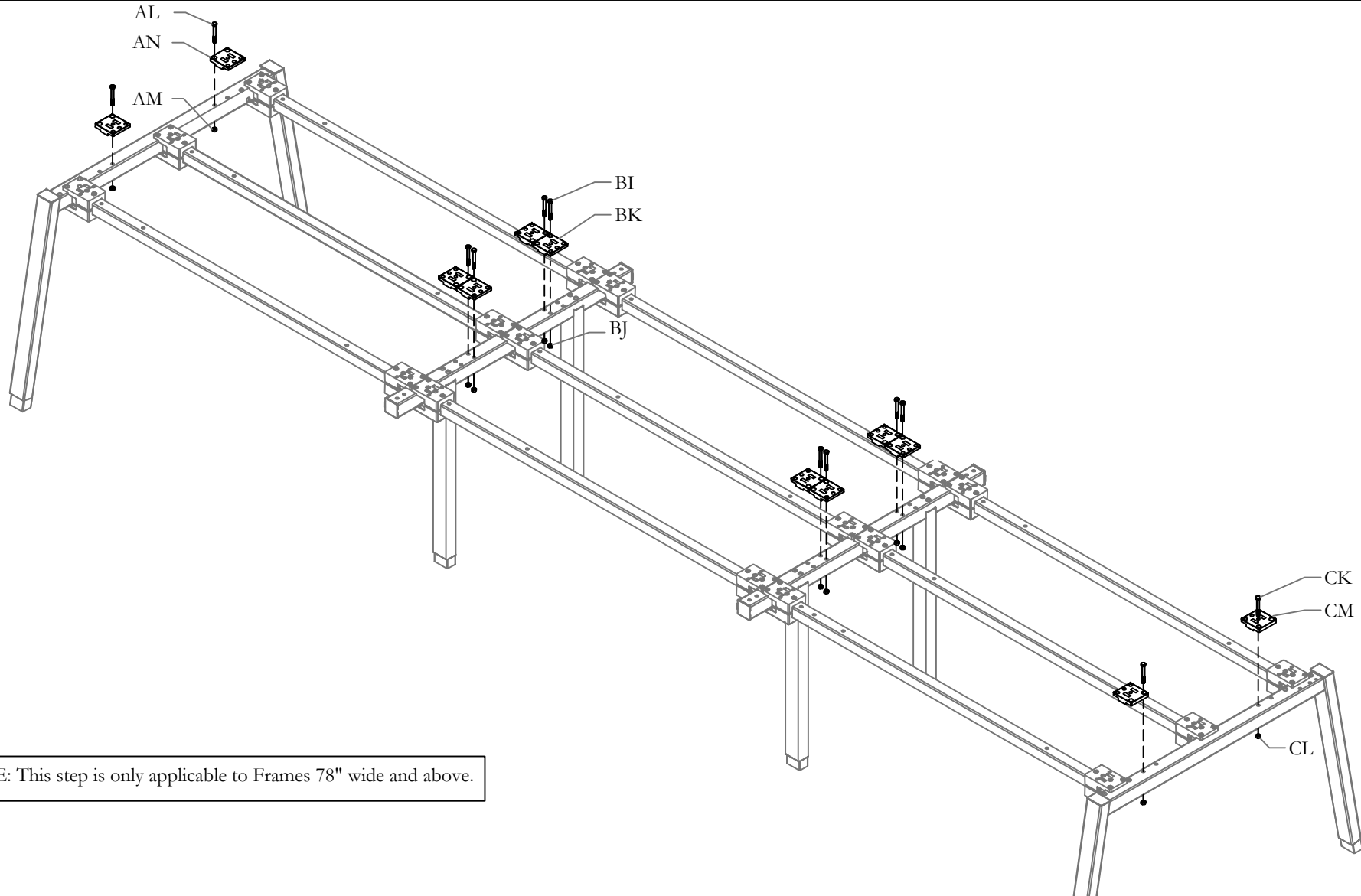
### LOCK LEVELERS



STEP 14: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

If specified, please continue with Returns. Refer to IG#003a, 004a.

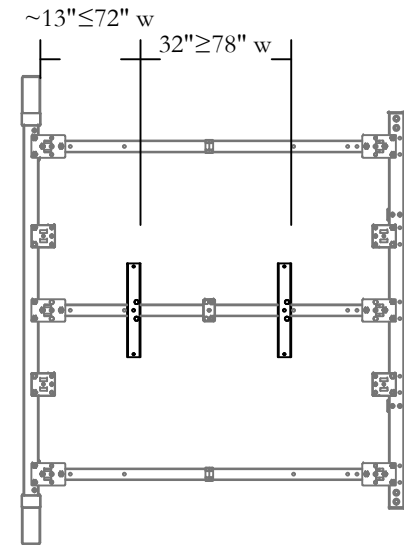
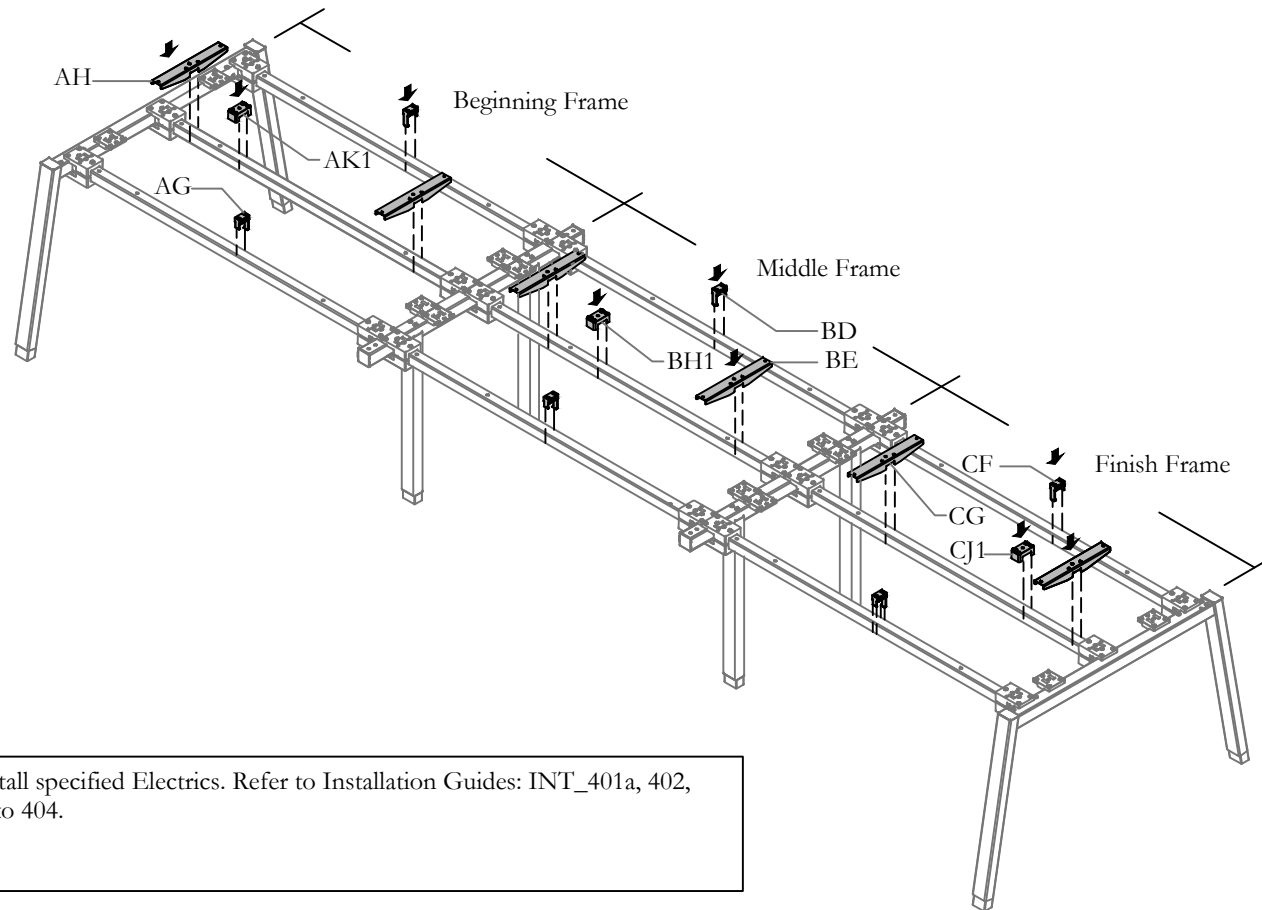
### INSTALL SPACER BRACKETS



NOTE: This step is only applicable to Frames 78" wide and above.

STEP 15: Attach Spacer Brackets to End and Mid Gables.

**CANTILEVERS AND SPACERS PLACEMENT**

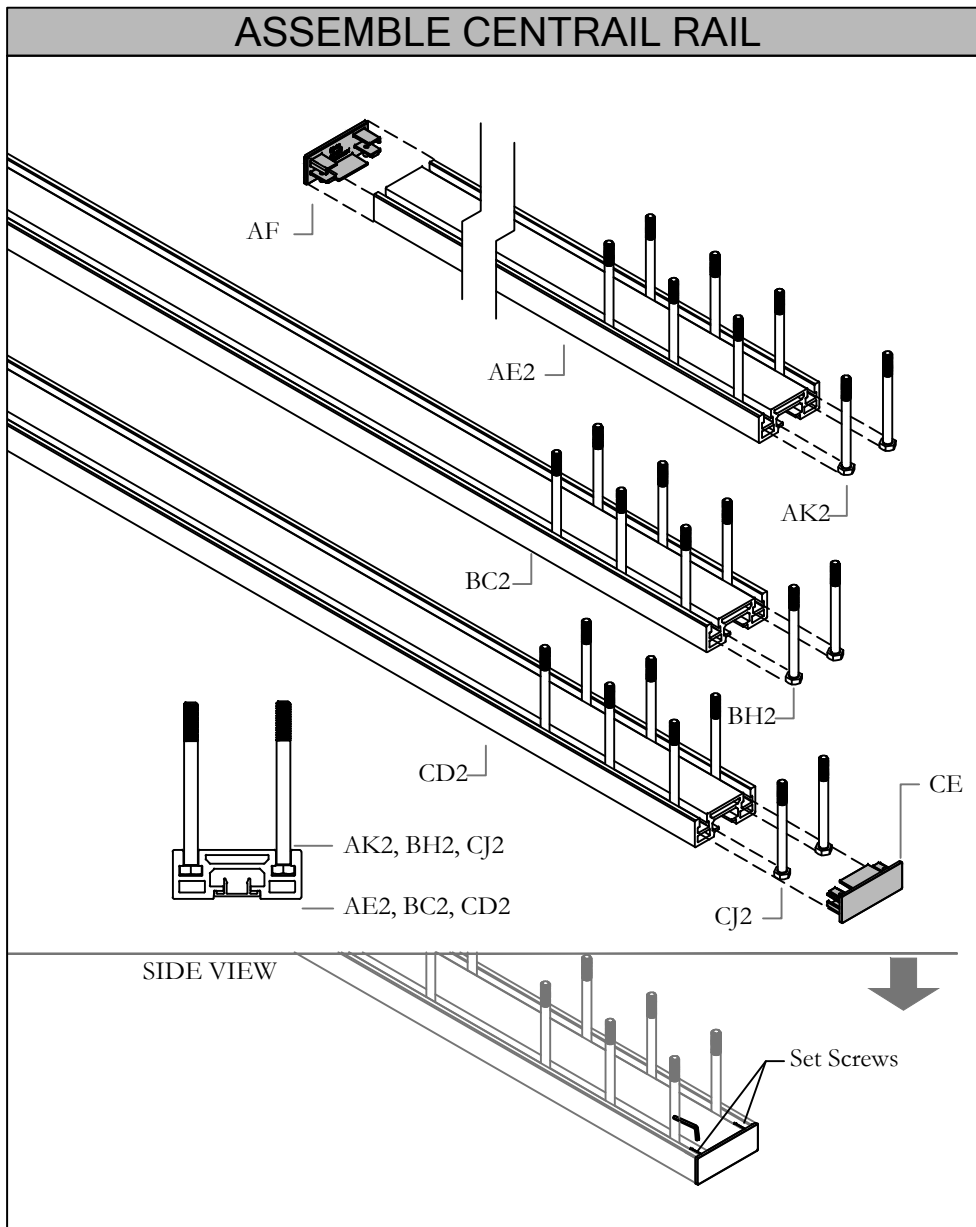


NOTE: Install specified Electrics. Refer to Installation Guides: INT\_401a, 402, 403a, 406a to 404.

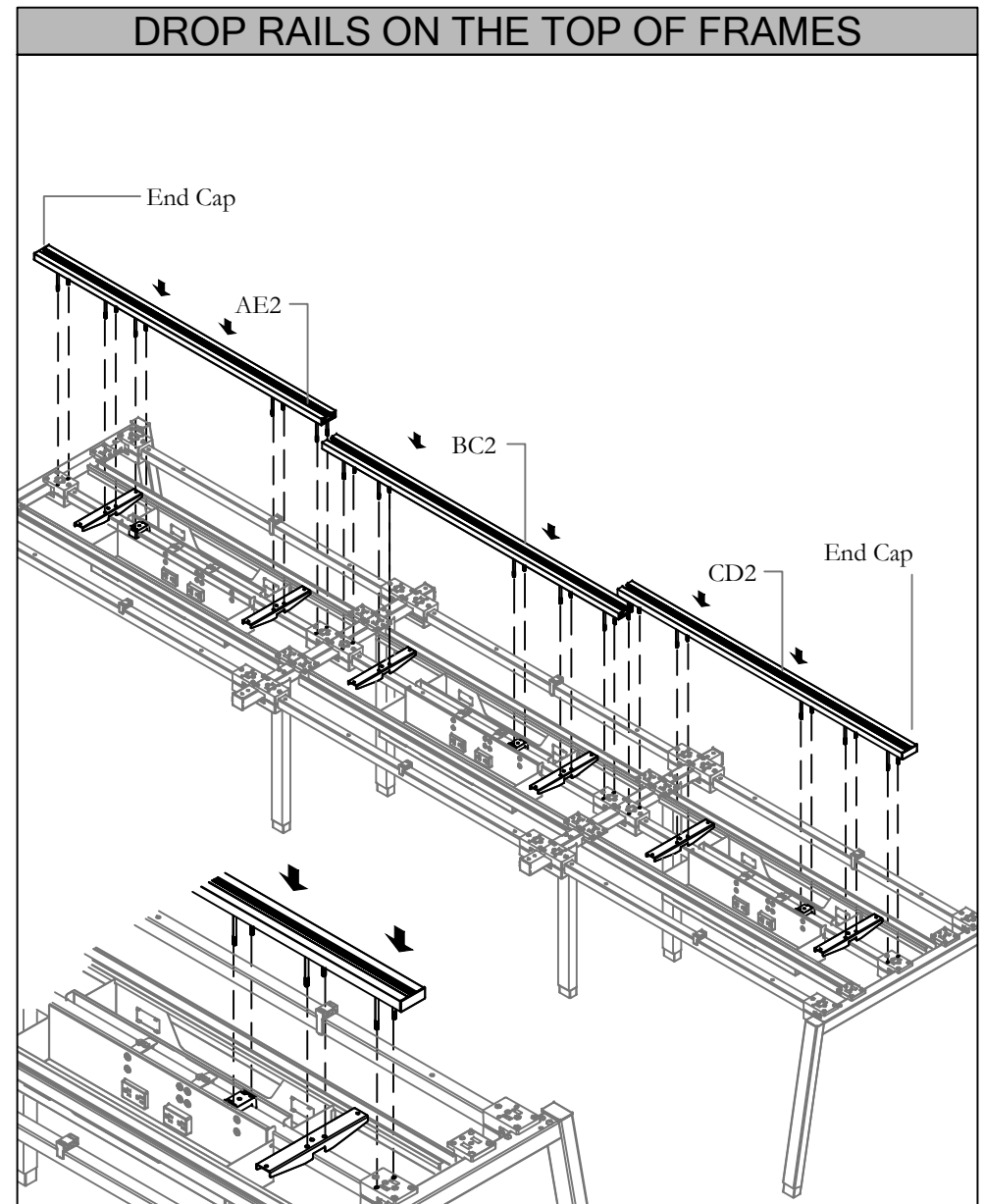
STEP 16: Place Cantilevers on the top of Traverse Beams. For widths less than or equal to 72", the inner face of the Cantilever should be placed approximately 13" from the inner face of the Frame. The Cantilevers must be spaced 32" apart for widths greater than or equal to 78" . . Install electrics as specified.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **DOUBLE-SIDED BEGINNING, MIDDLE AND FINISH FRAMES, POWER CUT OUT WORKS.**



STEP 17: Slide Hex Head Bolts into channels located underside of Rails. Install End Caps on 2 Beginning and End Central Rails. Secure in place turning End Caps Set Screws.

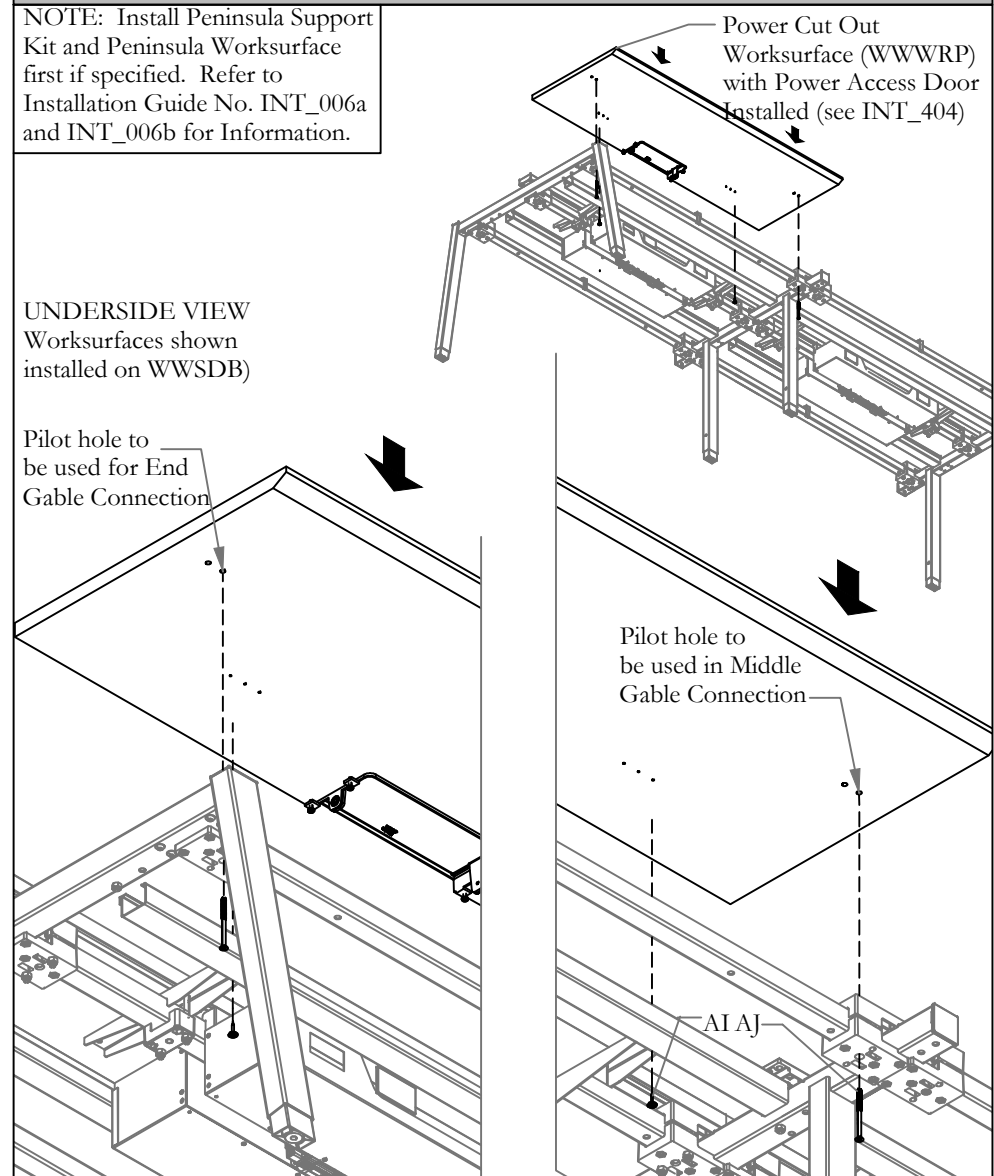
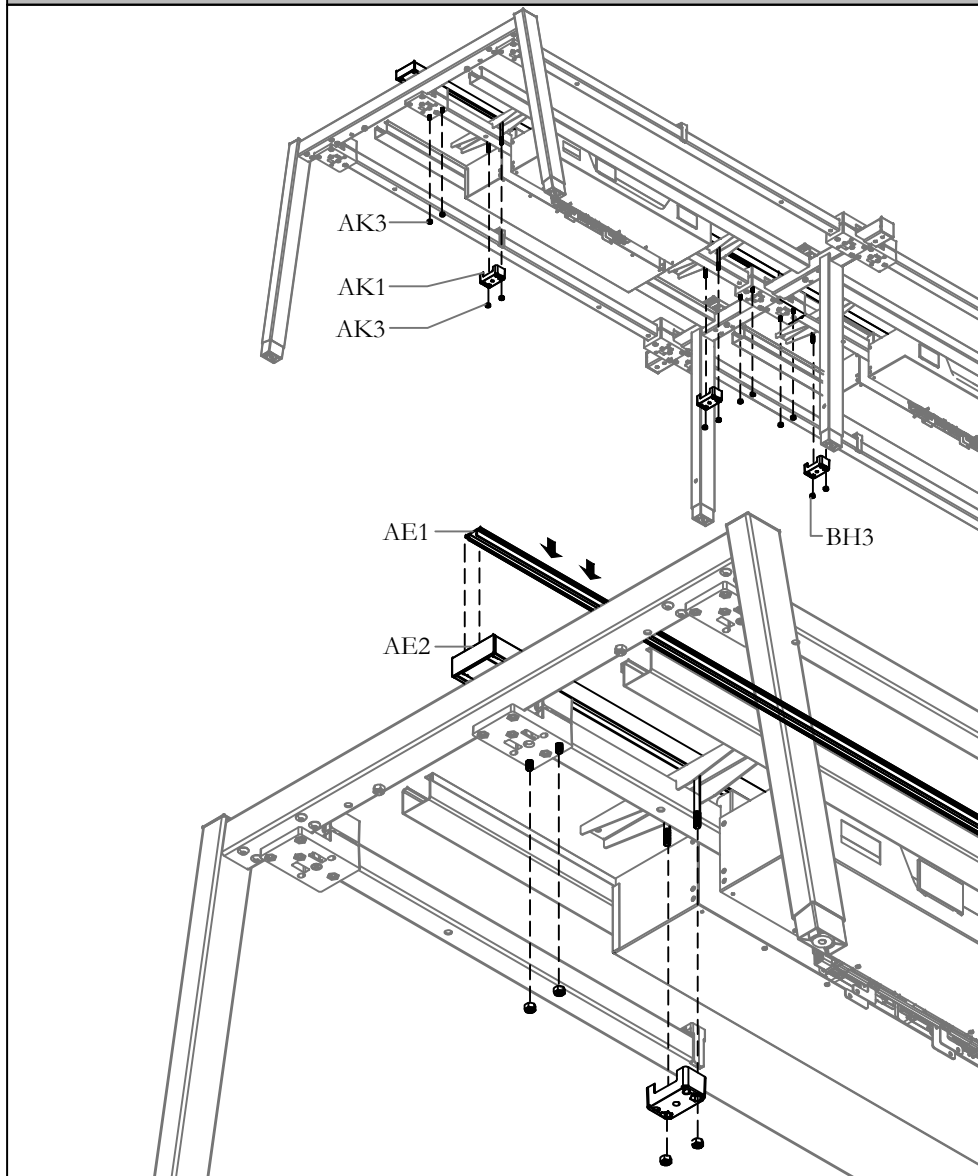


STEP 18: Raise each Central Rail assembly over Frames. Slide Screws inside the rail to line them up with the holes in Cantilevers, Clamps and Spacer Blocks. Drop Central Rails on the top of Frames. NOTE: Start from the Middle one for easier alignment.



**ASSEMBLY TRAVERSE BEAMS AND CLAMPS**

**DETAIL**



NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_006a and INT\_006b for Information.

UNDERSIDE VIEW  
Worksurfaces shown installed on WWSDB)

Pilot hole to be used for End Gable Connection

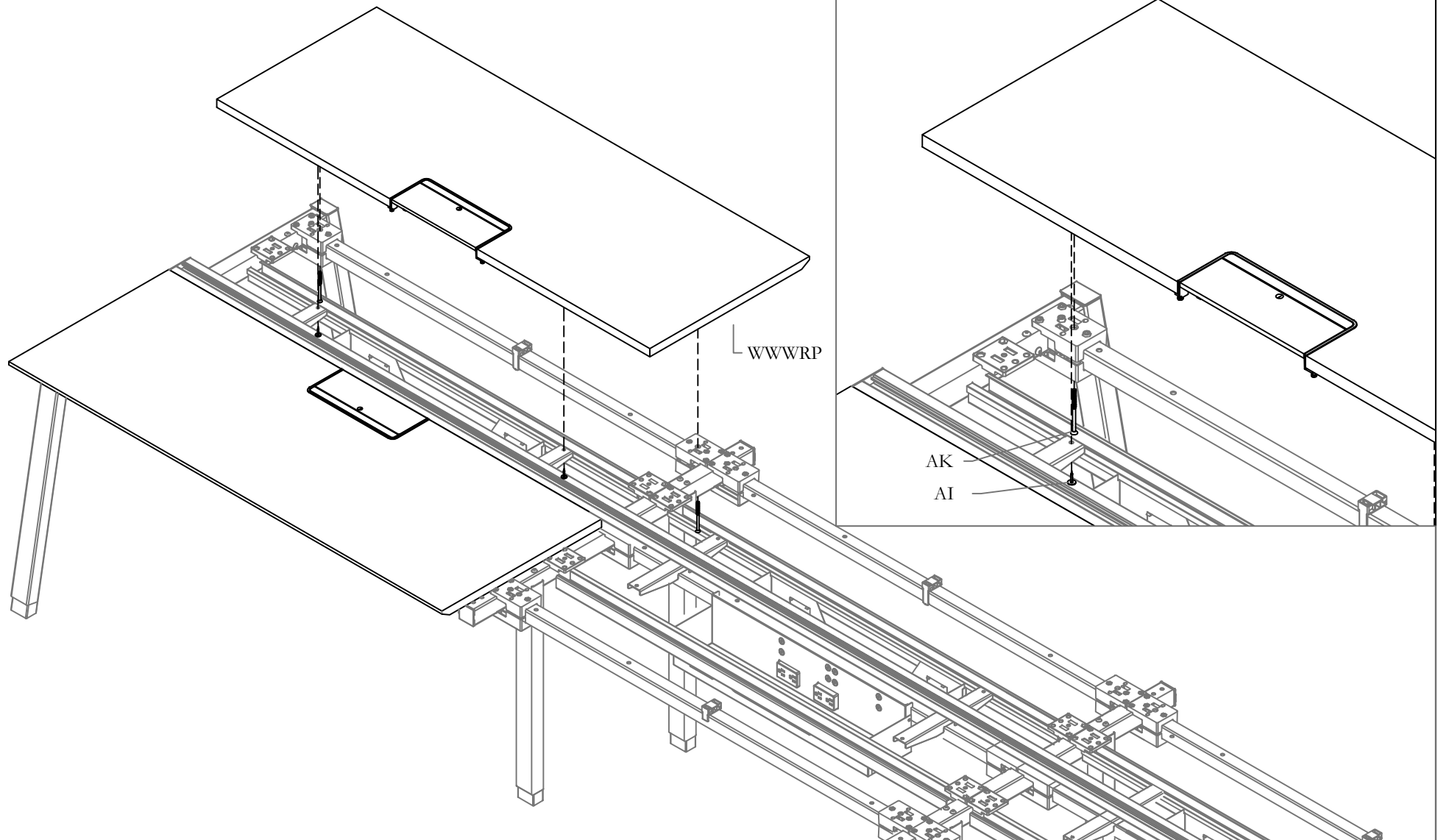
Pilot hole to be used in Middle Gable Connection

STEP 19: Use Space Blocks and Hex Nuts to attach Central Rail to Frames. Central Rail Cap is installed when Screens/Storage installation is not specified. Otherwise please save it for the future installation.

STEP 20: Line up Worksurface pilot holes with Clamp Bracket middle hole. Make sure to use proper holes depending on the Gable connection. Use 3-1/2" machine screw to connect Worksurface to the Clamp Bracket and Pan Washer screws to fasten it to Cantilevers.



**INSTALL REMAINING WORKSURFACES AS SPECIFIED**

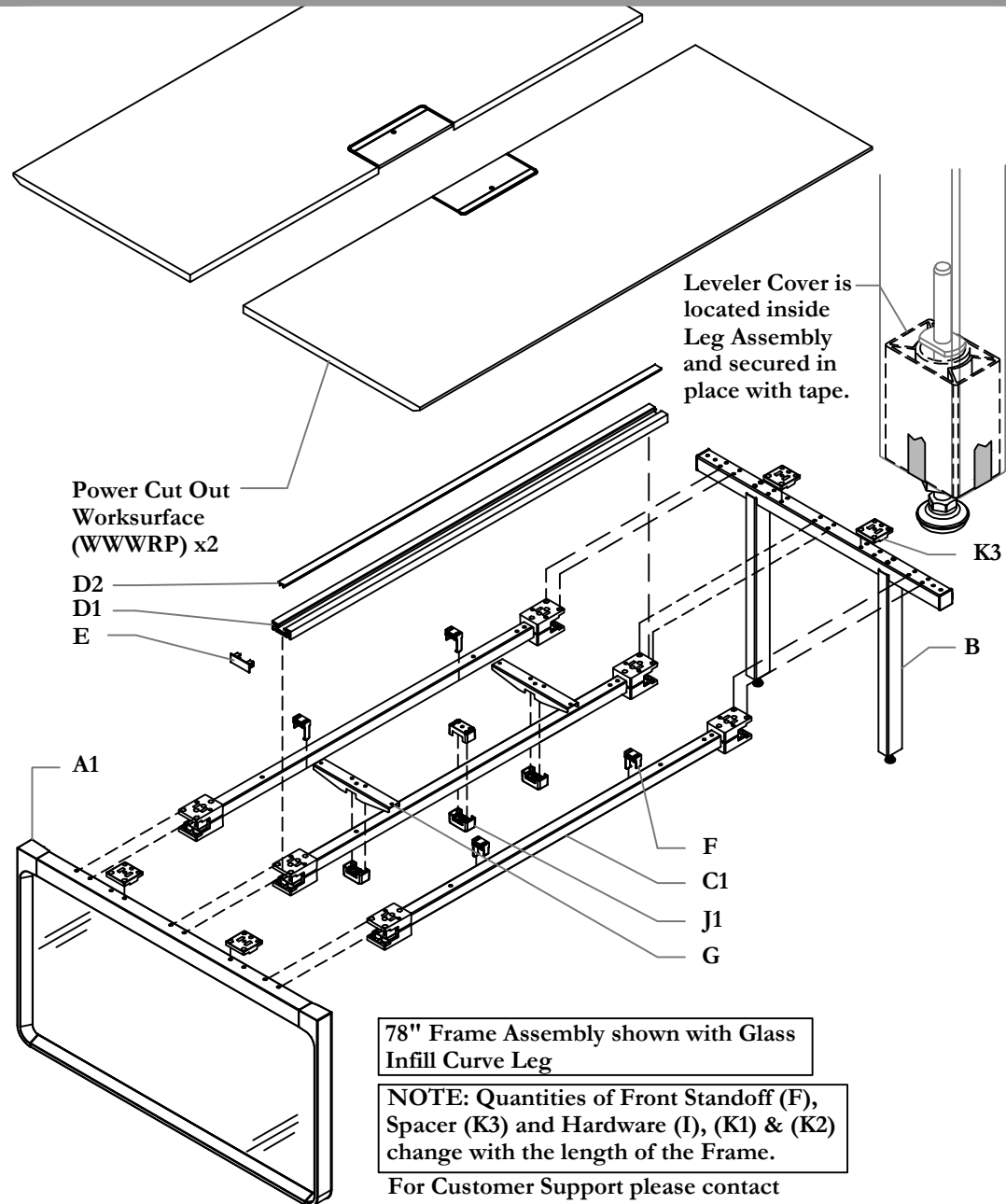


STEP 21: Proceed with remaining worksurfaces as per specification.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **DOUBLE SIDED BEGINING AND FINISH FRAMES - CURVE LEG**

Double- Sided Beginning Frame (WWSDB)



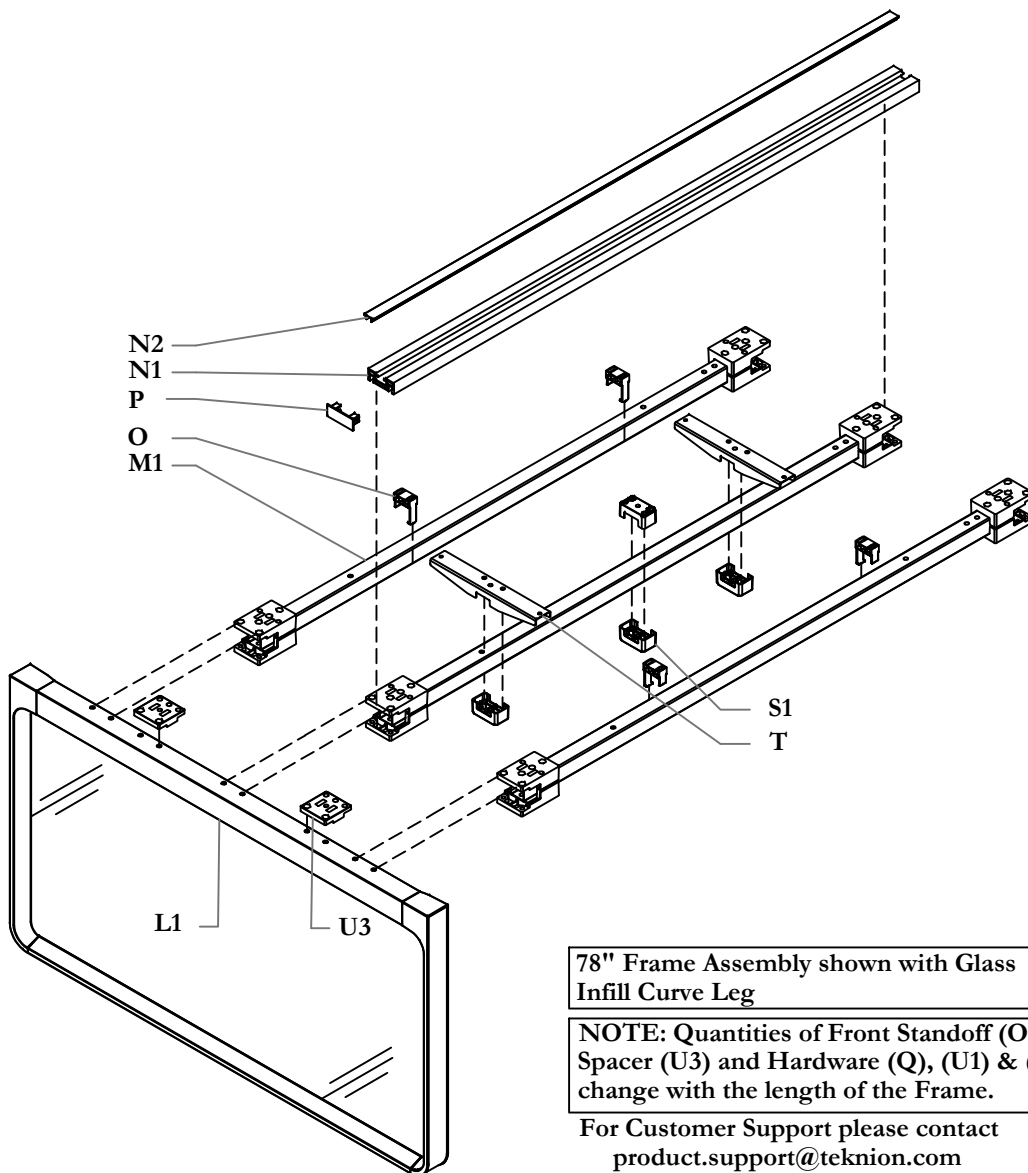
Part and Product Identification

Pre assembled	N02-3688 x3	G - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2
Pre assembled	C1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x1	H - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach, Quadrex (E01-0771) x4
	C2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8	
Pre assembled	C3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8	I - #10x0.875" LG Quad, Pan Wash (E07-0077) 48"-72" x4 78"-96" x8
	A1 - Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1 or Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1 or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1	
N02-2090 x1	D1 - Central Rail Assy (A21-0888\98) x1	J1 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547)x4
	D2 - Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1	
N02-2053 x1	E - Central Rail End Cap (N02-2149) x1	J2 - 5/16-18x3.75 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10
	B - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1	
Pre assembled	F - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2 or 4	J3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x10
	K1 - 5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4	
	K2 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4	K3 - Spacer Bkt (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4
	K3 - Spacer Bkt (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4	

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **DOUBLE SIDED BEGINING AND FINISH FRAMES - CURVE LEG**

Double Sided Finish Frame (WWSDF)



78" Frame Assembly shown with Glass Infill Curve Leg

NOTE: Quantities of Front Standoff (O), Spacer (U3) and Hardware (Q), (U1) & (U2) change with the length of the Frame.

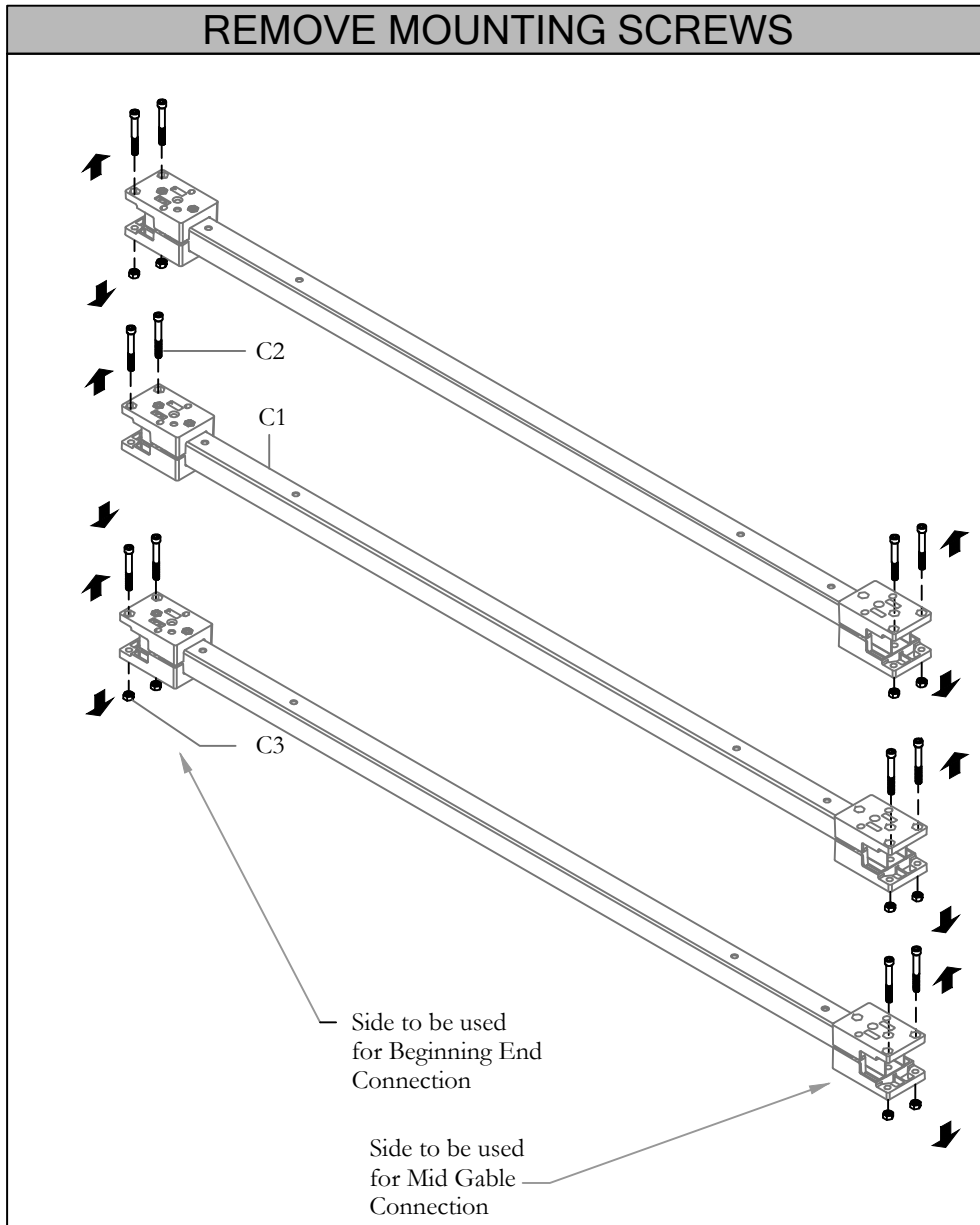
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Part and Product Identification

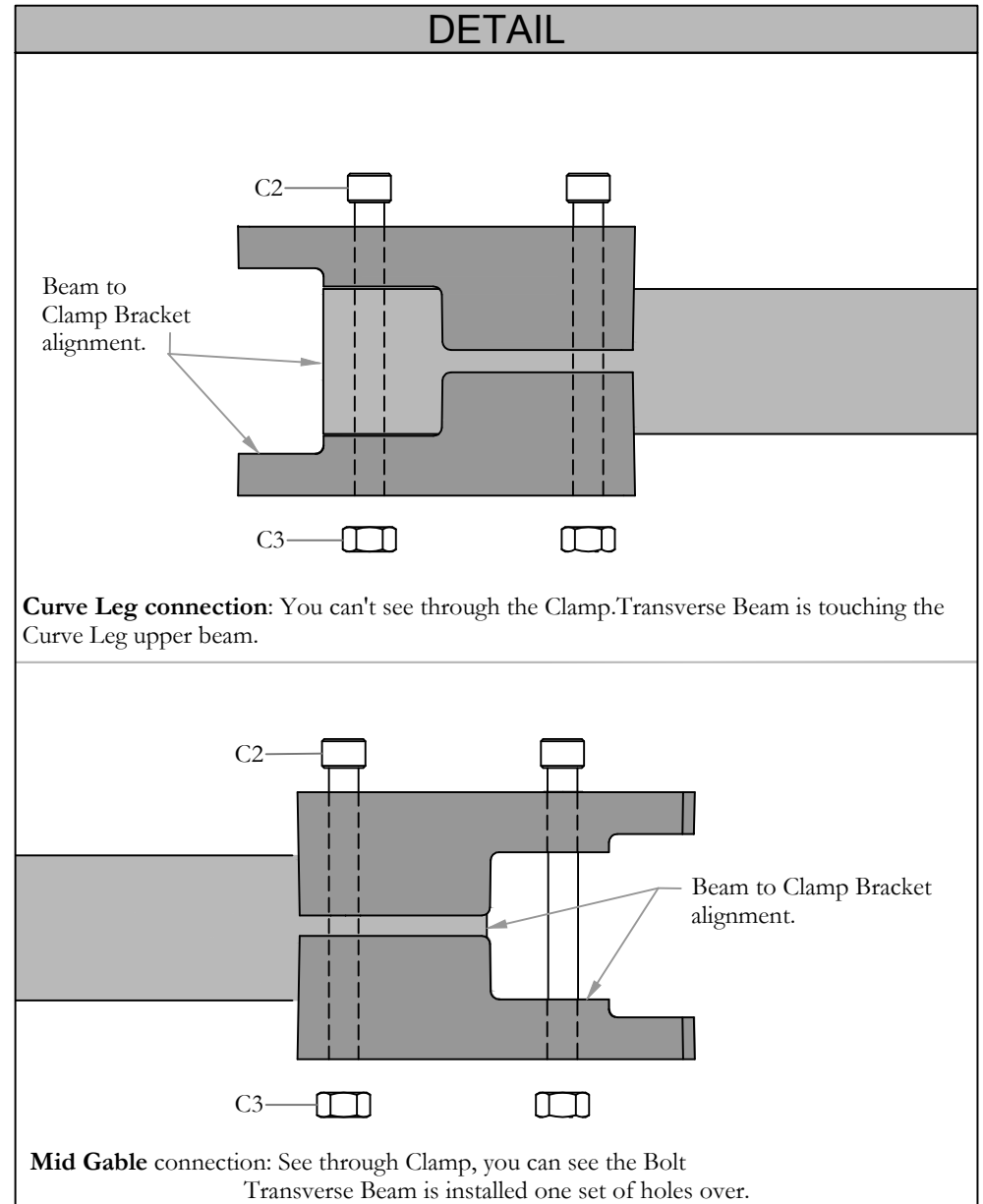
<p><b>Pre assembled</b></p>	<p><b>M1</b> -Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3  <b>M2</b> -5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24  <b>M3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x24</p>	
<p><b>L1</b> - Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1          or Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1          or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1</p>	<p><b>N1</b> -Central Rail Assy (A21-0888\98) x1  <b>N2</b> -Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1</p>	<p><b>S1</b> -Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4  <b>S2</b> -5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10  <b>S3</b> -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x10</p>
<p><b>L2</b> - Curve Leg Leveler Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8          Preassembled</p>	<p><b>O</b> -Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2 or 4</p>	<p><b>T</b> -Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2</p>
<p><b>Pre assembled</b></p>	<p><b>P</b> -Central Rail End Cap (N02-2149) x1</p>	<p><b>U1</b> -5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4  <b>U2</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4</p>
	<p><b>Q</b> -#10X.875" LG Quad. Pan Washer Screw (E01-0077) x4 or 8</p>	<p><b>U3</b> - Spacer Bkt (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4</p>

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **DOUBLE SIDED BEGINING AND FINISH FRAMES - CURVE LEG**

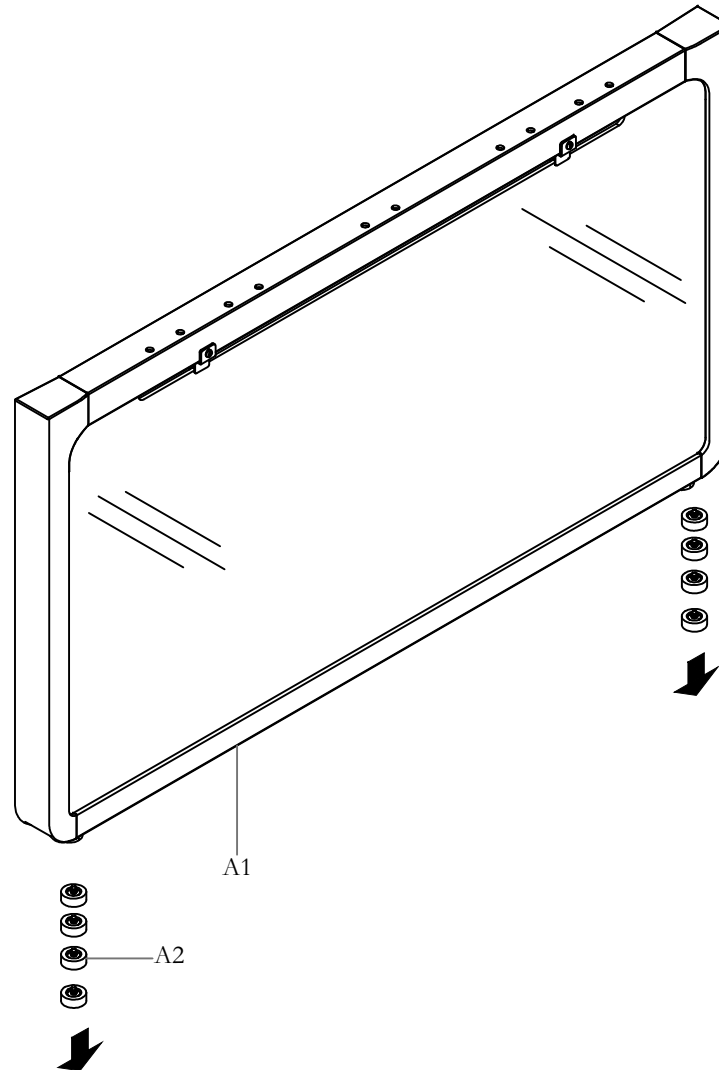


STEP 1: Remove Mounting Screws from both sides of the Transverse Beam to mount onto End and Gable Connections.

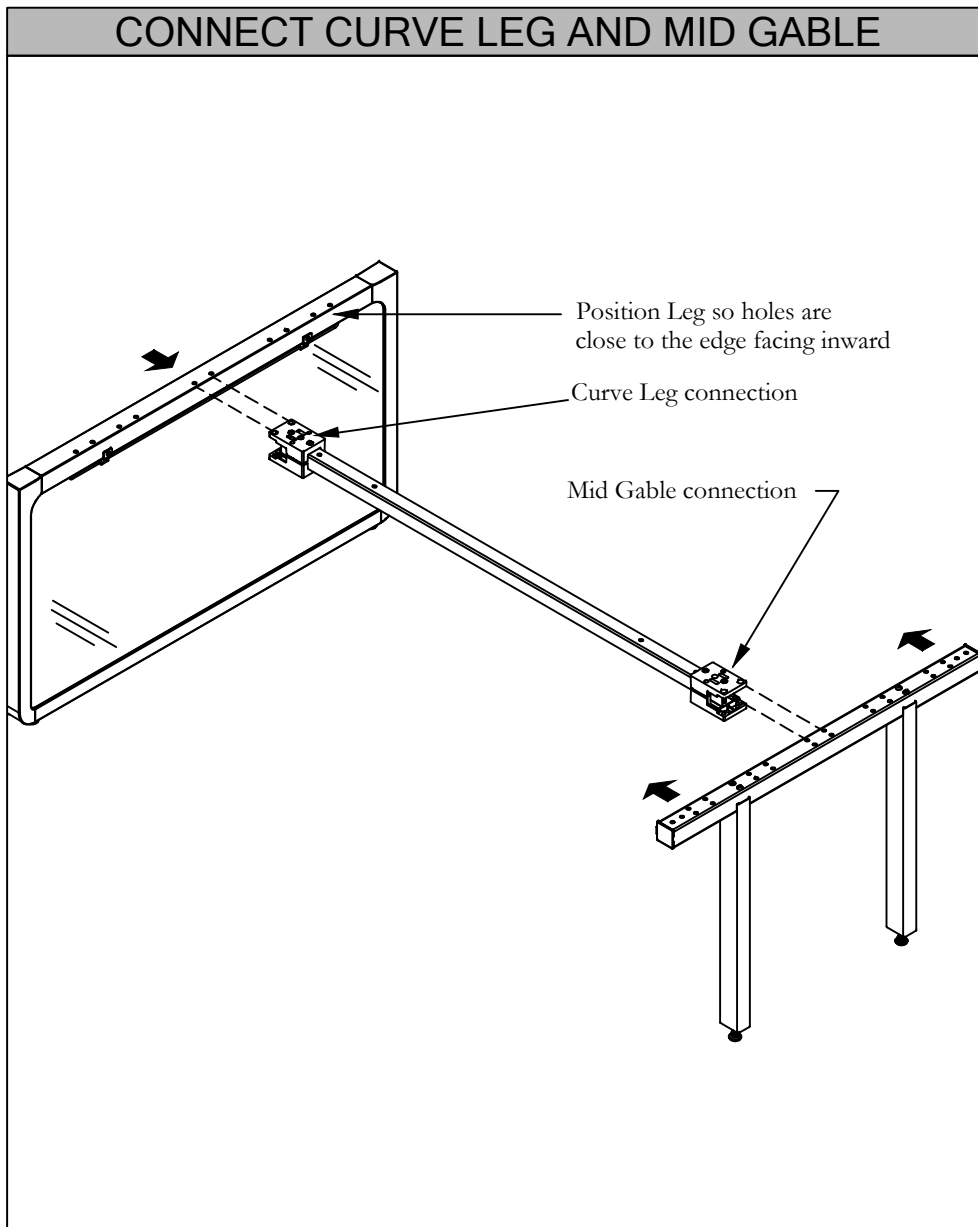


NOTE: Fasten Screws from the top if Curve Leg has solid or glass infill. For Open Curve Leg it is advisable to fasten Screws from the bottom for easier adjustment.

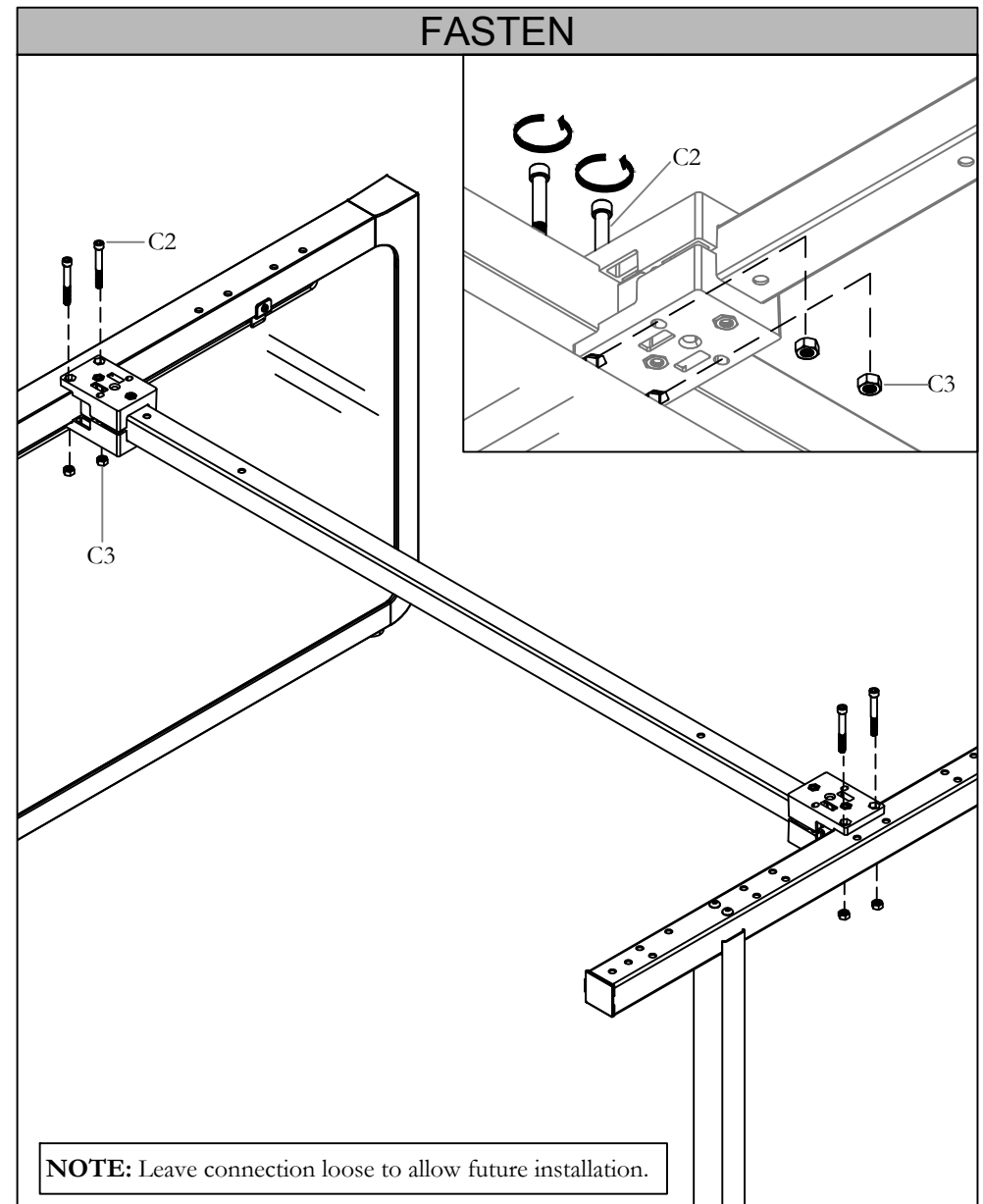
**REMOVE ADD ON PUCKS**



STEP 2: Remove the Add on Pucks from the legs of the Curved Leg.

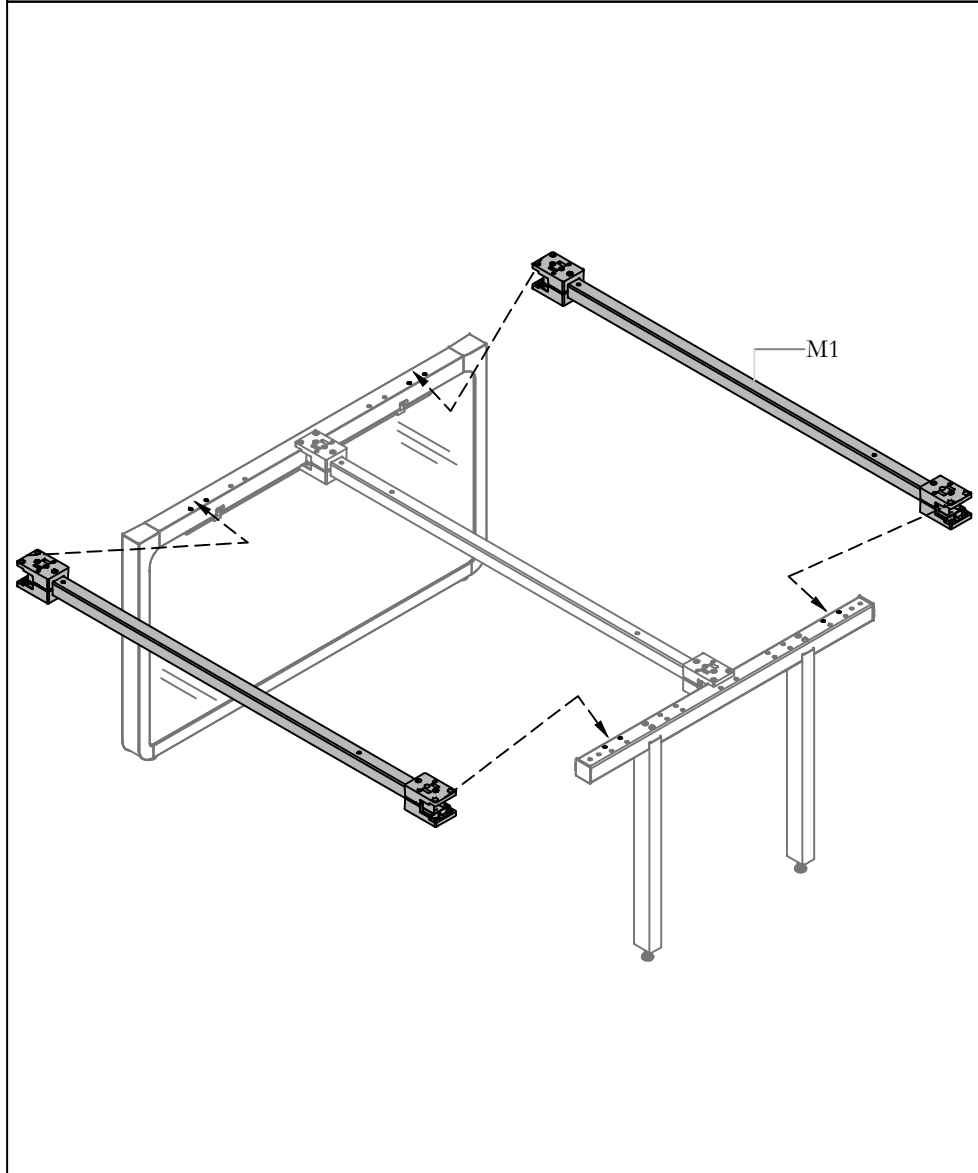


STEP 3: Connect Curve Leg and Mid Gable with Traverse Beam assemble. Use middle set of holes for location.



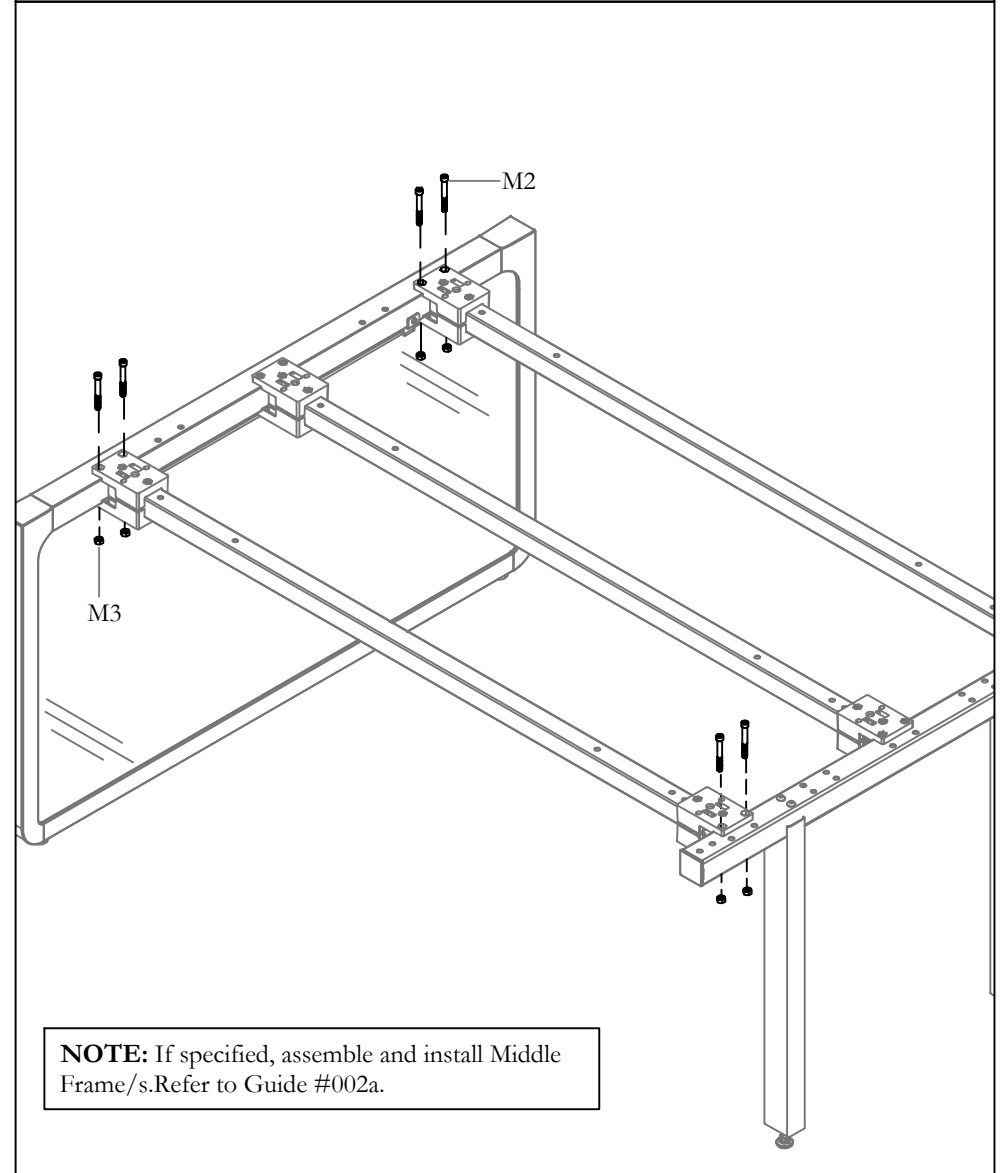
STEP 4: Insert Nuts into space between Infill and Frame and hold inside applicable holes (as shown on the detail above). Fasten Screws from the top. DO NOT TIGHTEN. Reverse Screws and Nuts when Curve Leg doesn't have infill.

INSTALL SIDE TRANSVERSE BEAM ASSEMBLIES



STEP 5: Install remaining Transverse Beam Assemblies.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS

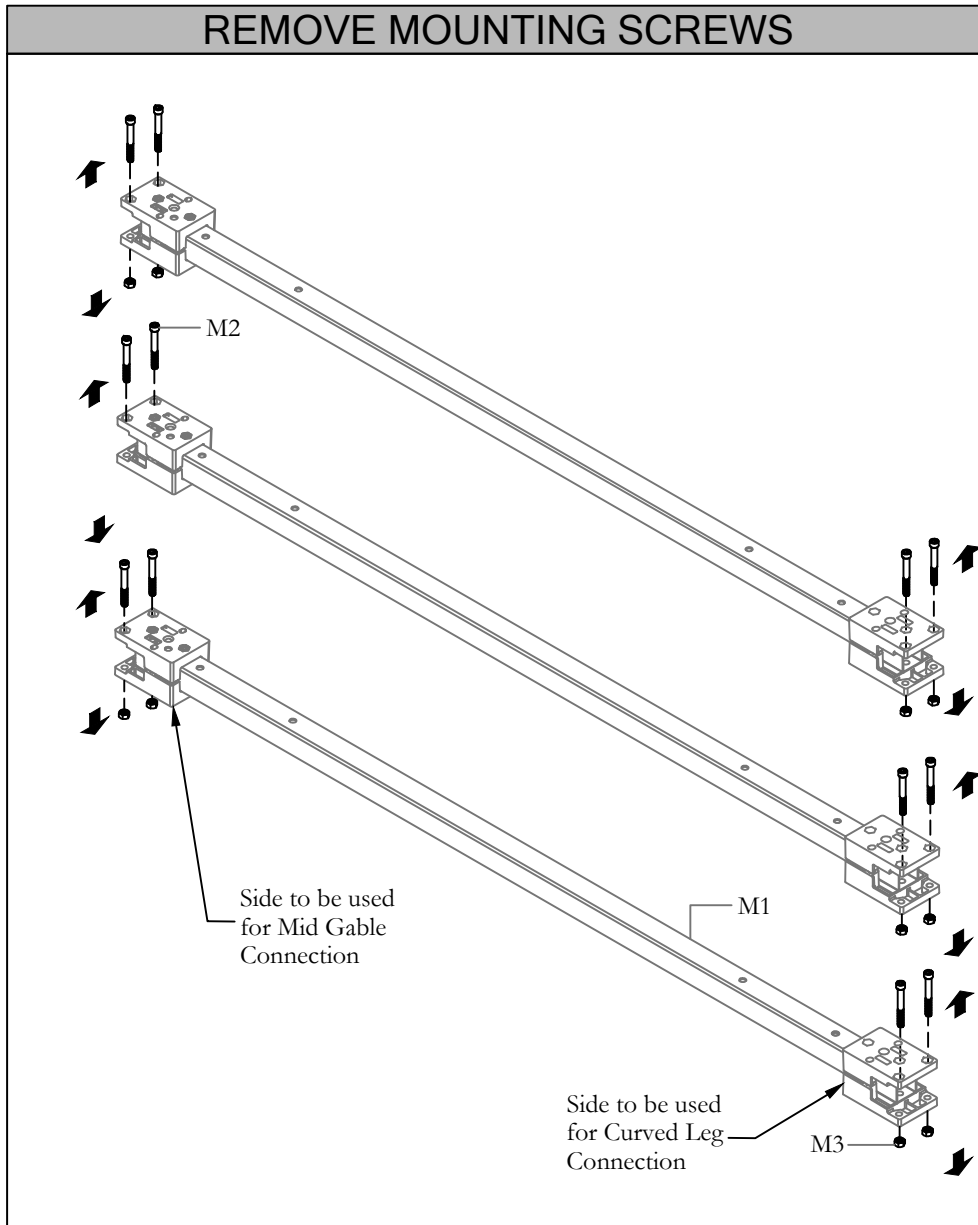


STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. NOTE: Do not over tighten!

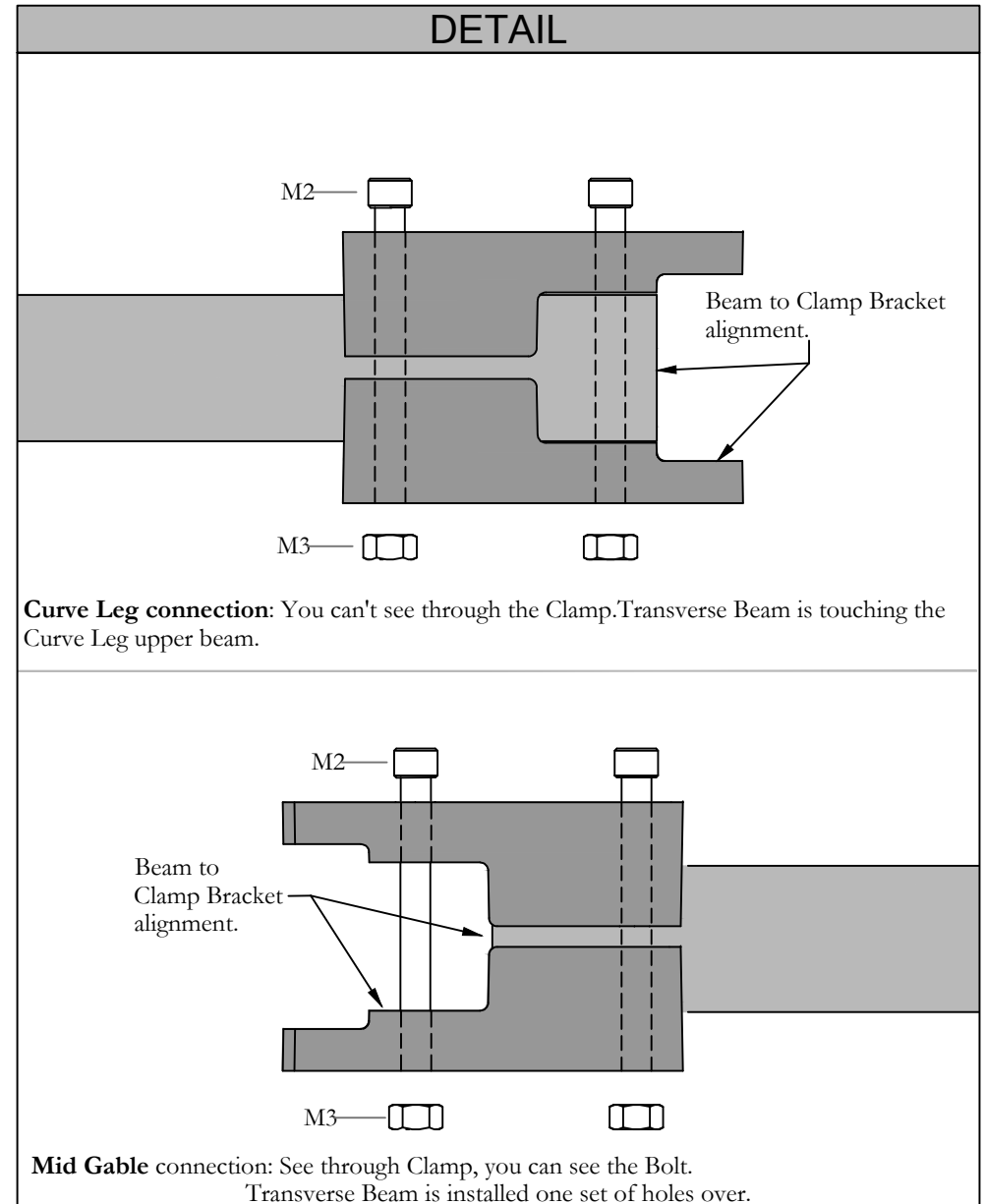


Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **DOUBLE SIDED BEGINING AND FINISH FRAMES - CURVE LEG**

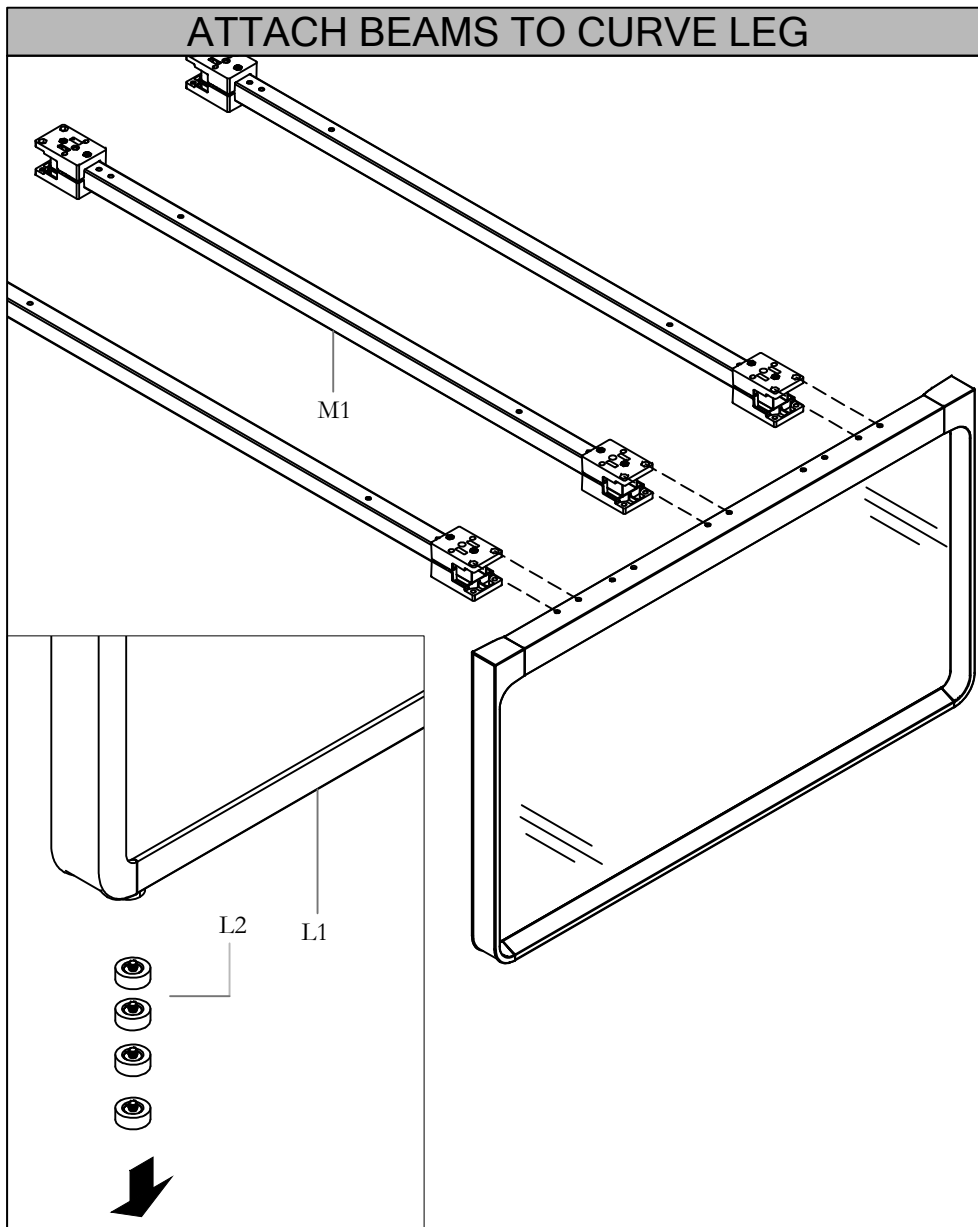


STEP 7: Remove Mounting Screws from both sides of the Transverse Beam to mount onto End and Gable Connections. Repeat with all 3 Beams.

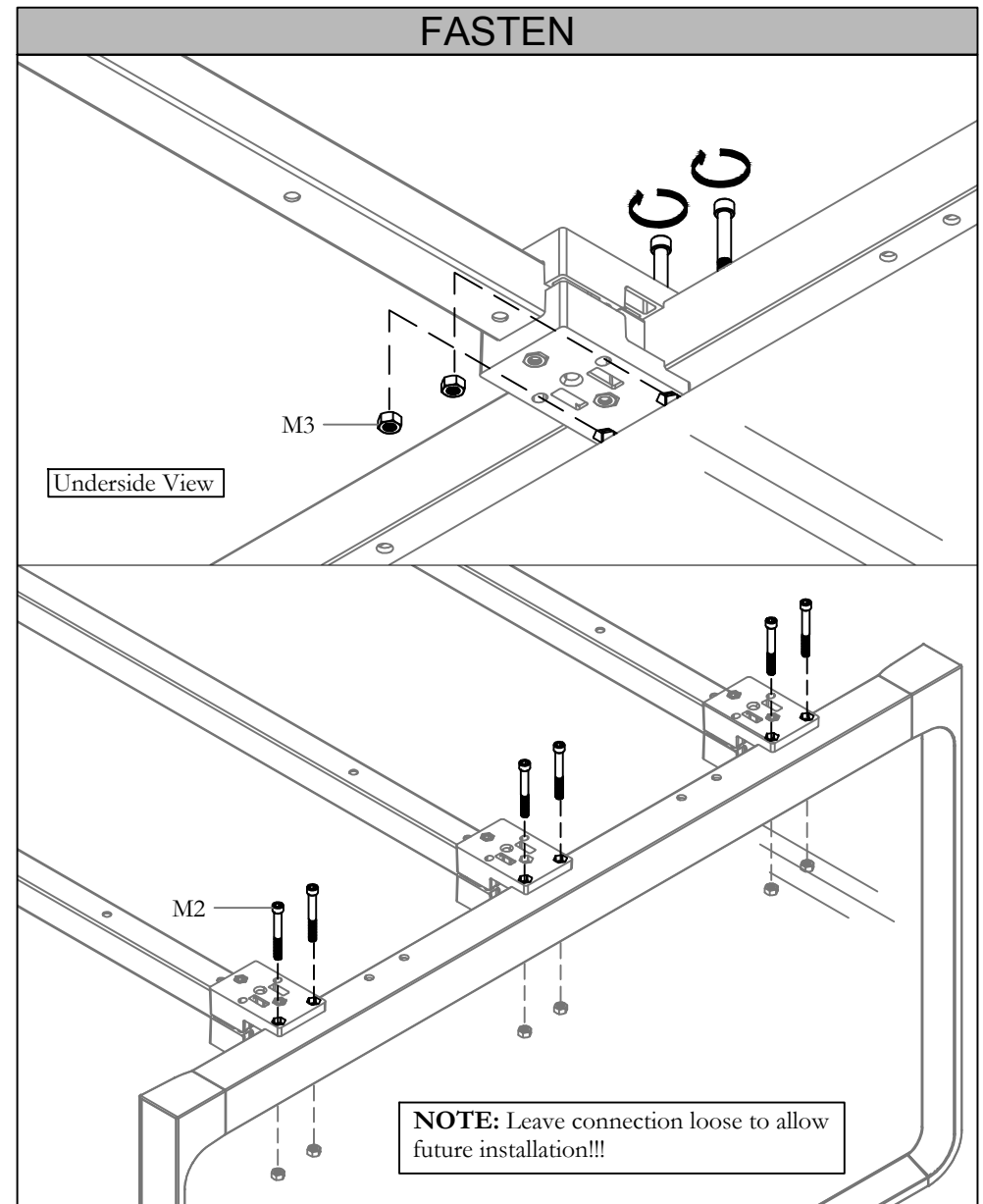


STEP 8: Fasten Clamp Brackets to the Beam using screws and Nuts. Do not over tighten.



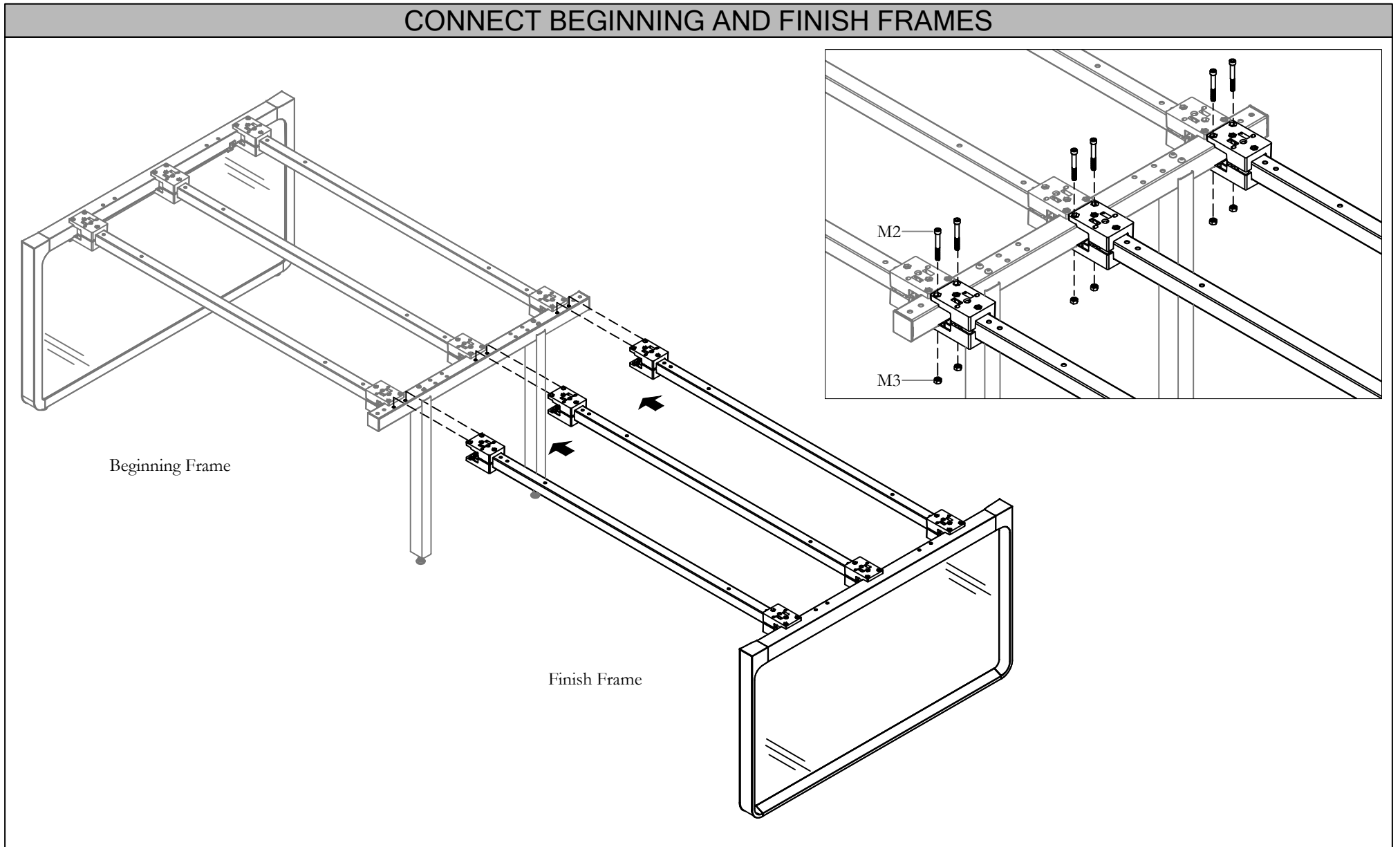


STEP 9: Remove Leveler Add-on Pucks, both sides. Attach assemble Traverse Beams.



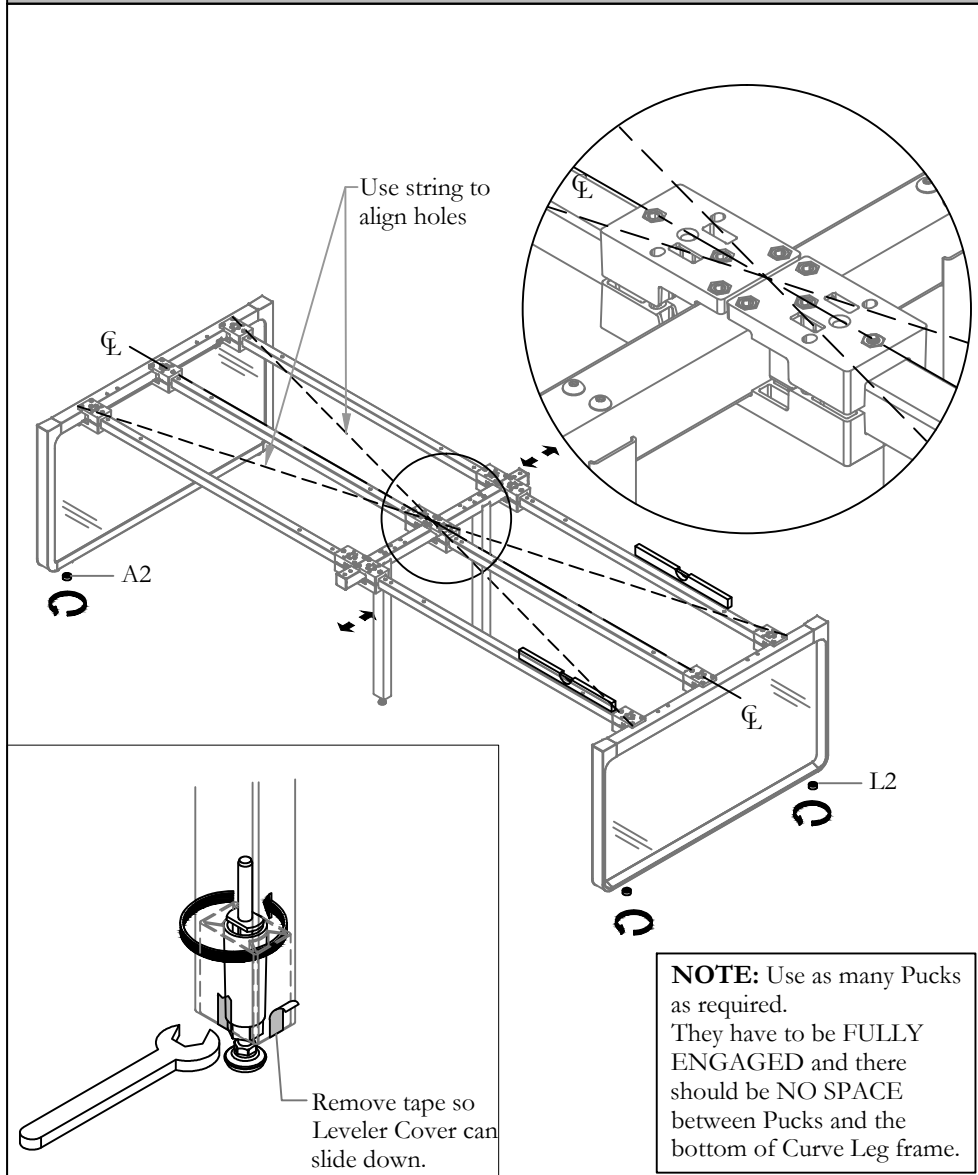
STEP 10: Insert Nuts into space between Infill and Frame and hold inside applicable holes (as shown on the detail above). Fasten Screws from the top. DO NOT TIGHTEN! Reverse Screws and Nuts when Curve Leg doesn't have infill.

**CONNECT BEGINNING AND FINISH FRAMES**



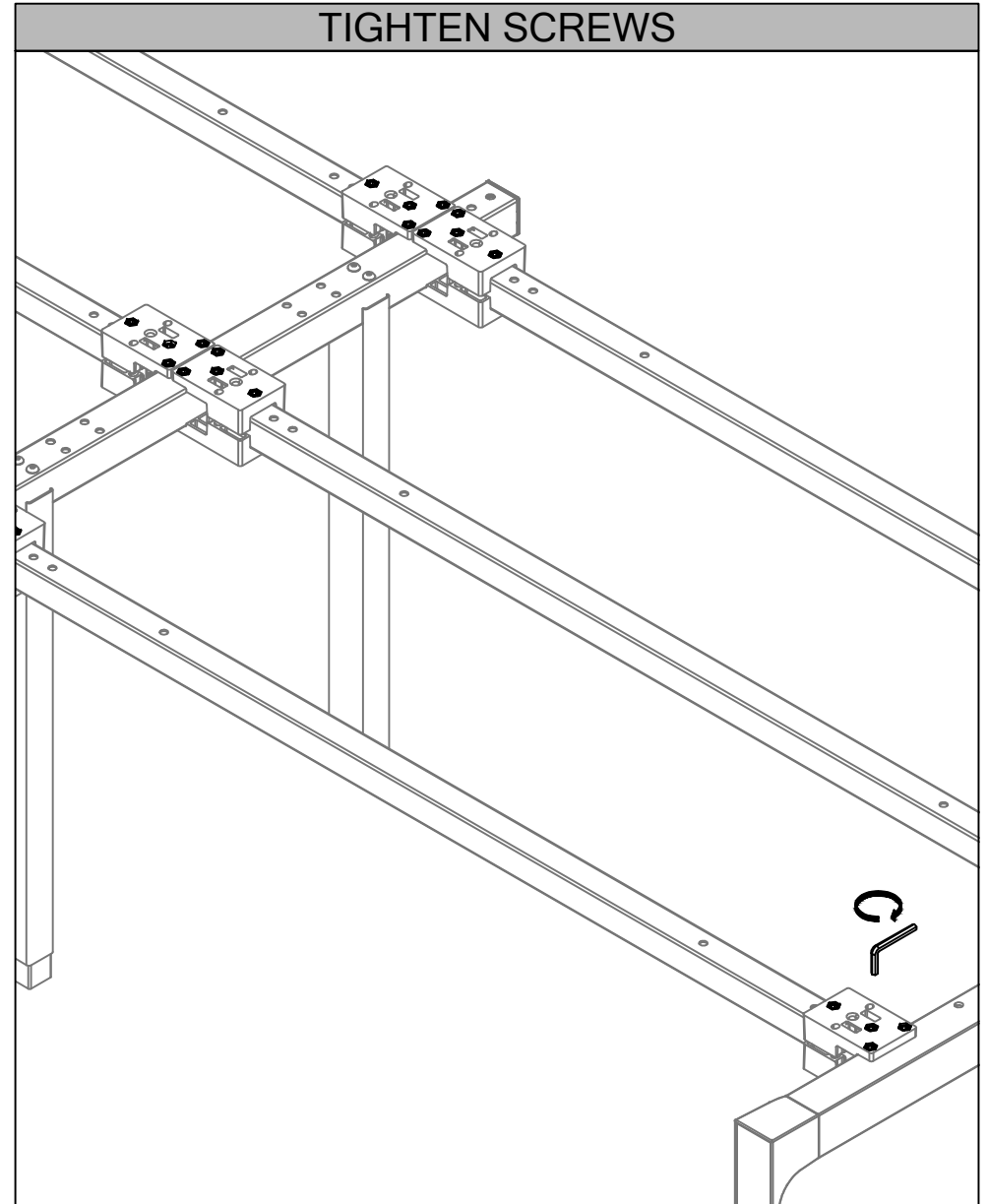
STEP 11: Line up holes in Clamp Brackets and Finish Frame as show. Secure with Screws and Nuts. Do not Tighten!

### LEVEL AND SQUARE



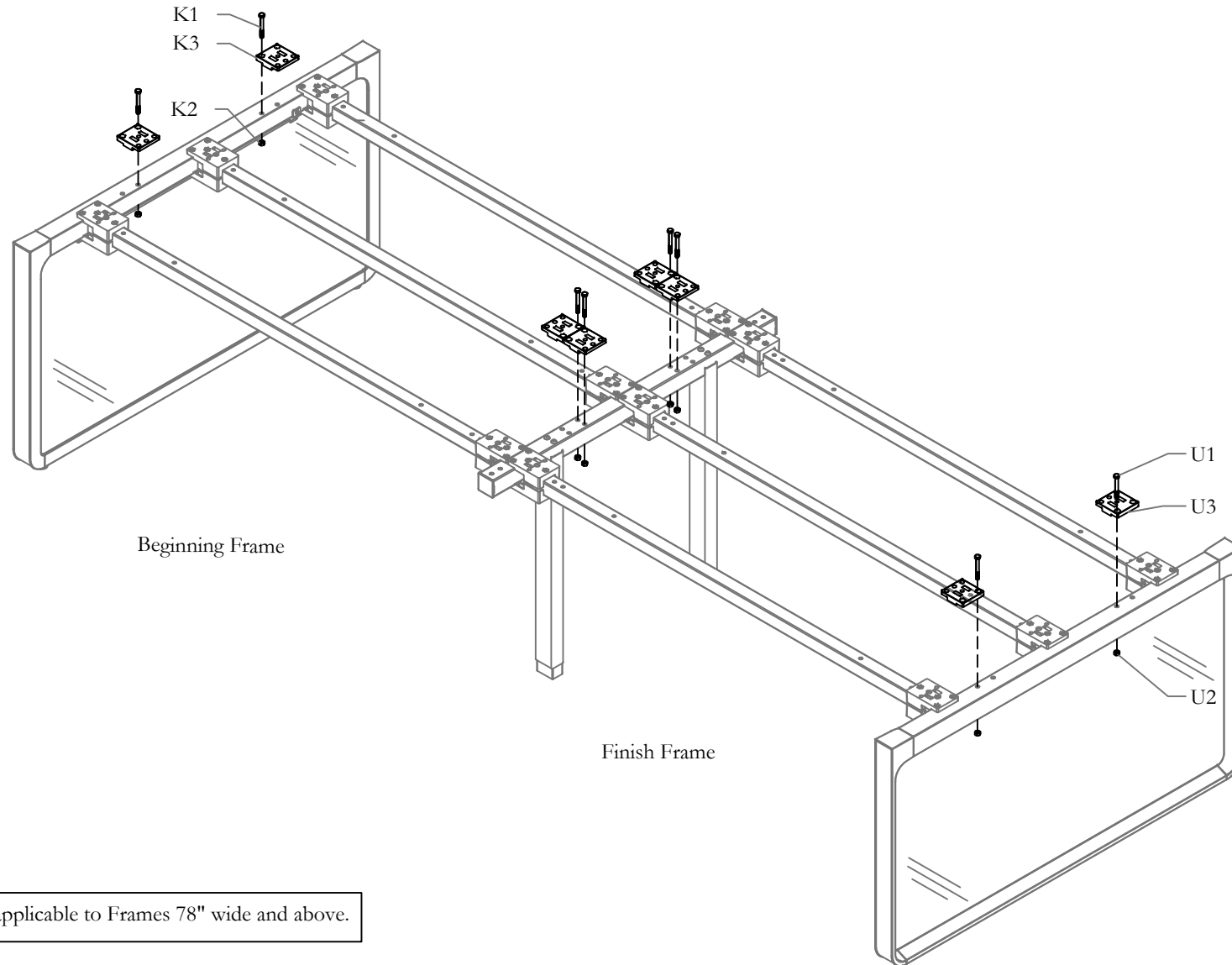
STEP 12: Level and square whole assembly. Loose and tighten screws if adjustment is required. Use string to check squariness. Adjust levelers add Leveler Pucks if necessary to level Curve Legs.

### TIGHTEN SCREWS



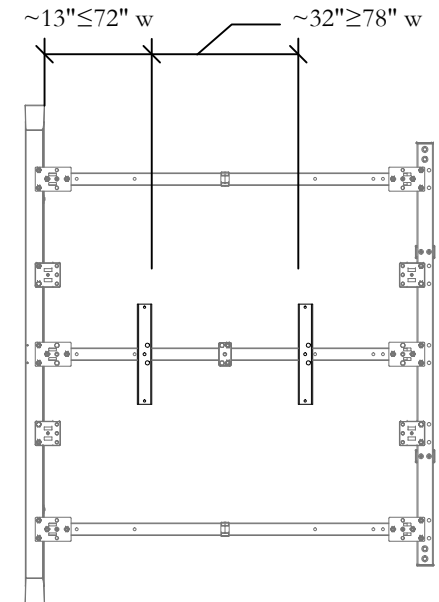
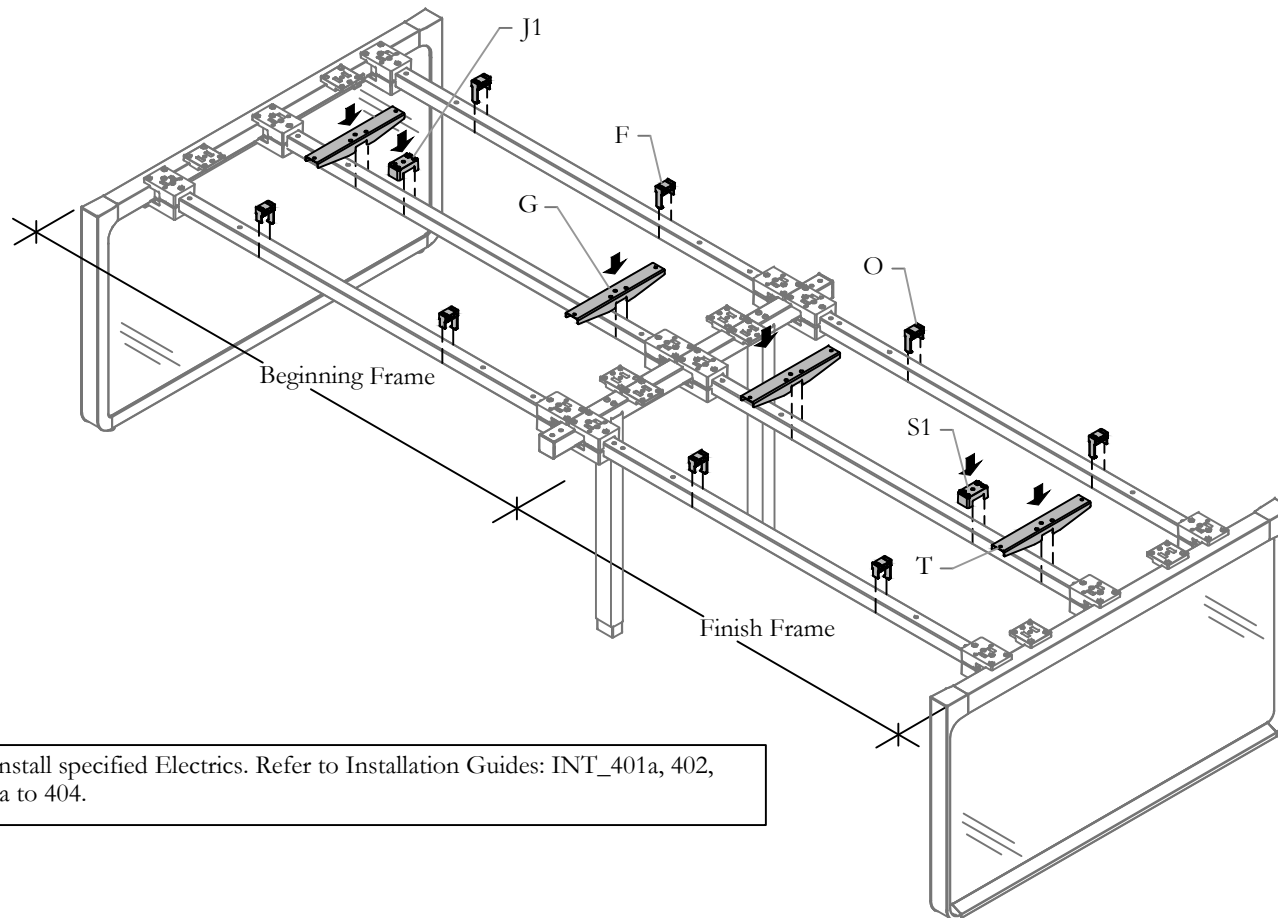
STEP 13: Tighten all screws.  
If Electricians are specified, please proceed using Installation Guides from Wire Management and Electricians section.

### INSTALL SPACER BRACKETS



NOTE: This step is only applicable to Frames 78" wide and above.

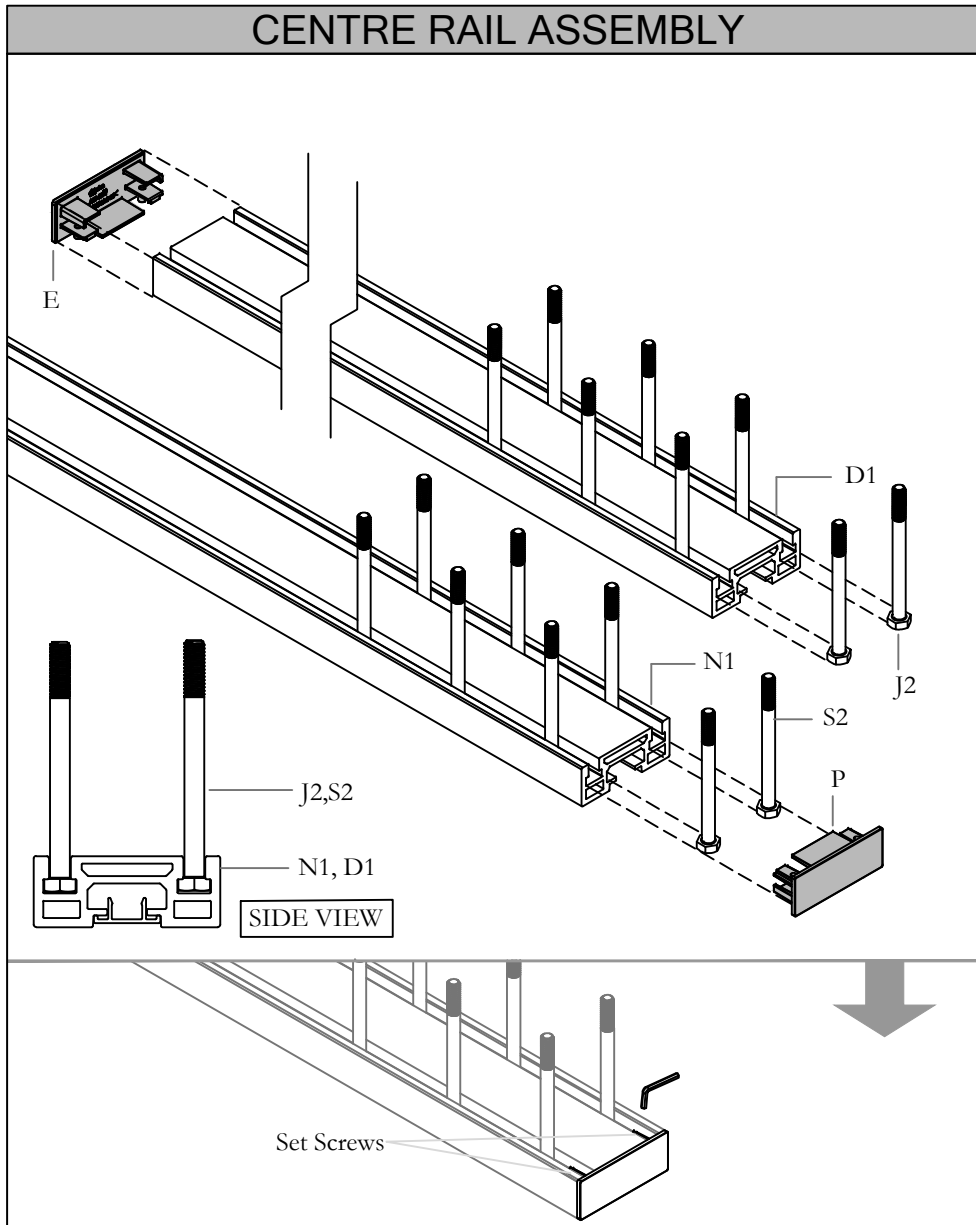
**CANTELEVER AND SPACERS PLACEMENT**



NOTE: Install specified Electrics. Refer to Installation Guides: INT\_401a, 402, 403a, 406a to 404.

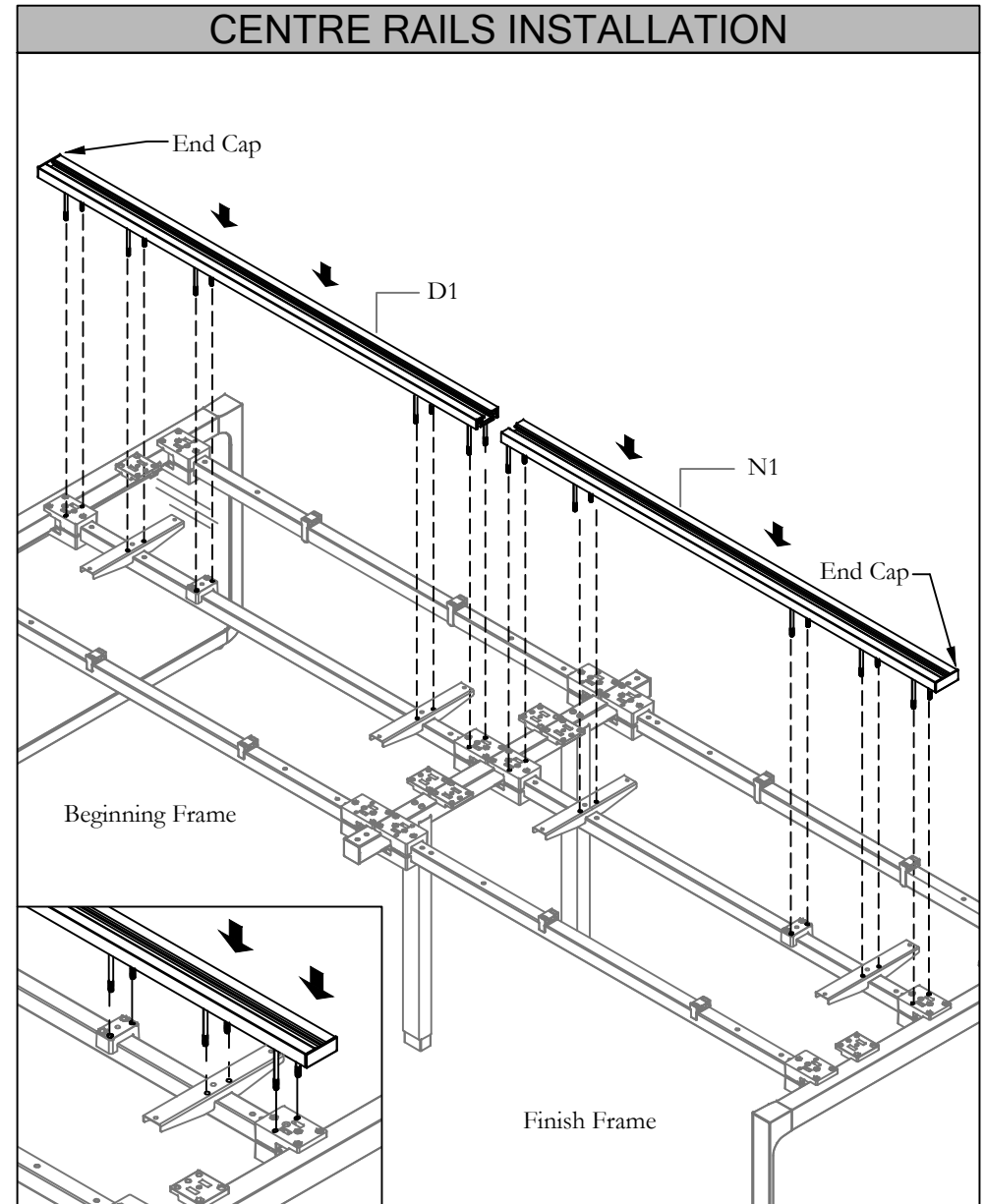
STEP 15: Place Cantilevers on the top of Traverse Beams. For widths, less than or equal to 72", the inner face of the Cantilever should be placed approximately 13" from the inner face of the Frame. The Cantilevers must be spaced 32" apart for widths greater than or equal to 78". Install electrics as specified.

**CENTRE RAIL ASSEMBLY**



STEP 16: Slide Hex Head Bolts into channels located underside of Rails. Install one End Cap on each Central Rail. Secure in place turning End Caps Set Screws.

**CENTRE RAILS INSTALLATION**

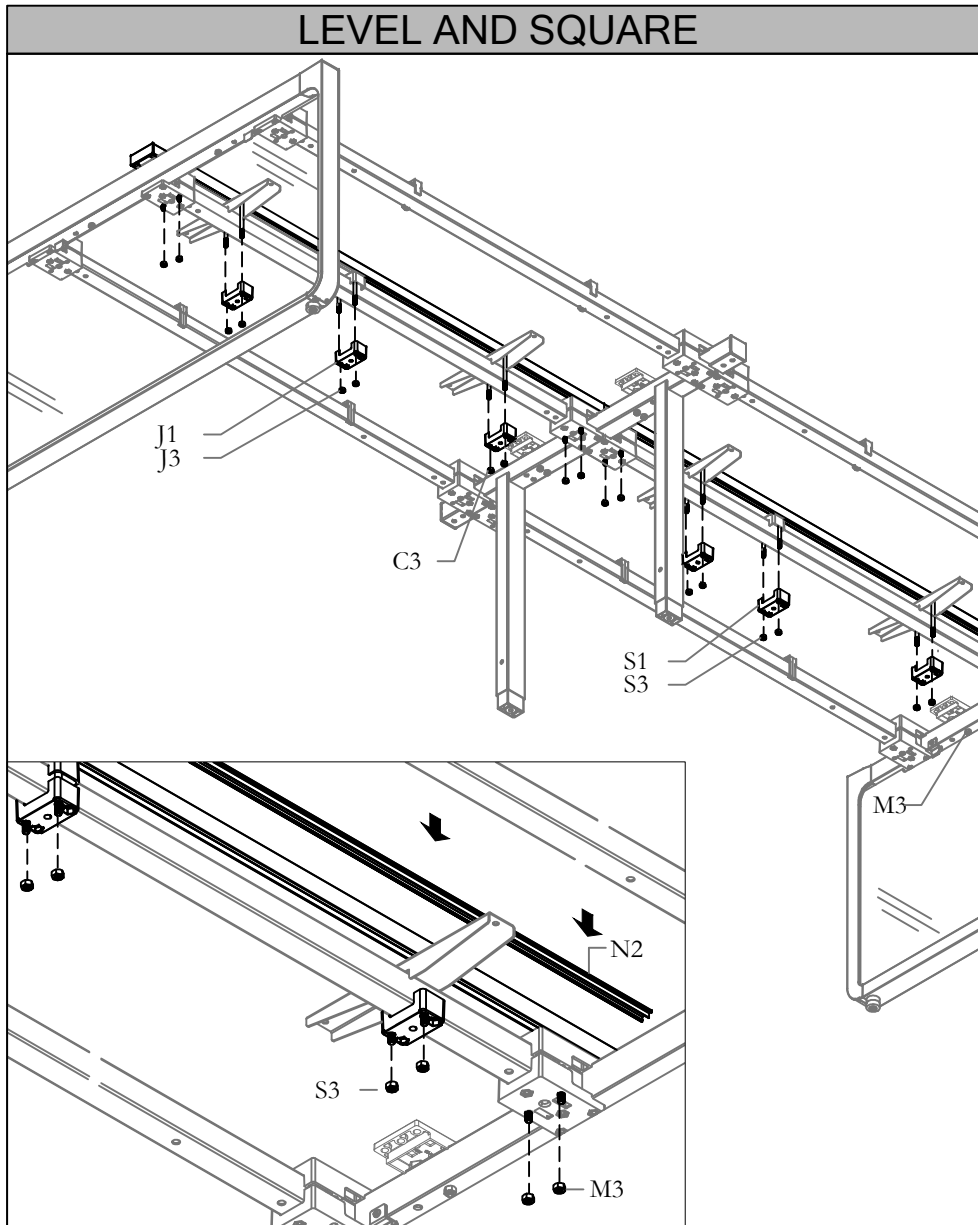


STEP 17: Raise each Central Rail assembly over Frames. Slide Screws inside the rail to line them up with the holes in Cantilevers, Clamps and Spacer Blocks. Drop Central Rails on the top of Frames. NOTE: When Middle Double Frame is specified, start installation from the Middle Frame for easier alignment.

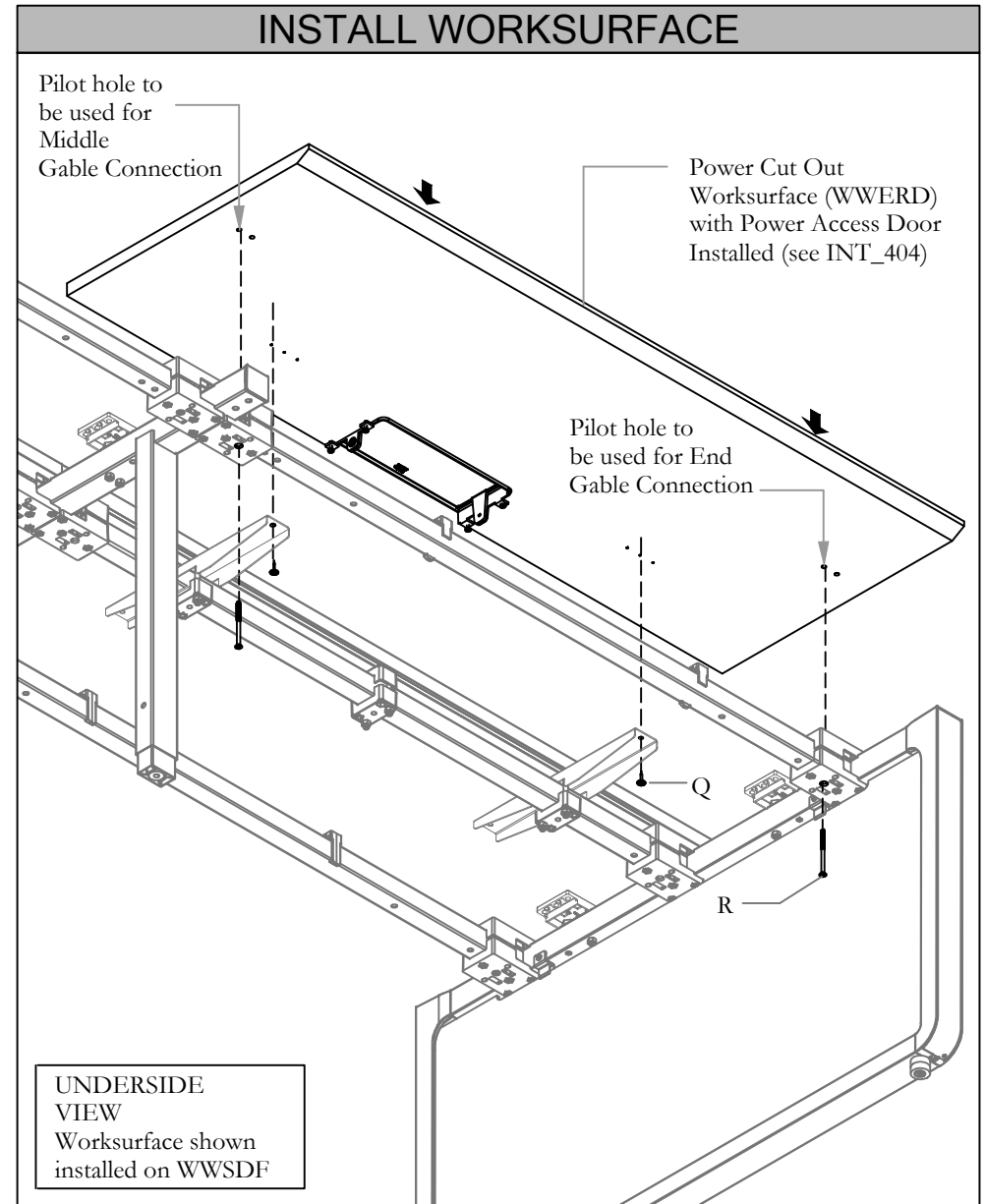


Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **DOUBLE SIDED BEGINING AND FINISH FRAMES - CURVE LEG**

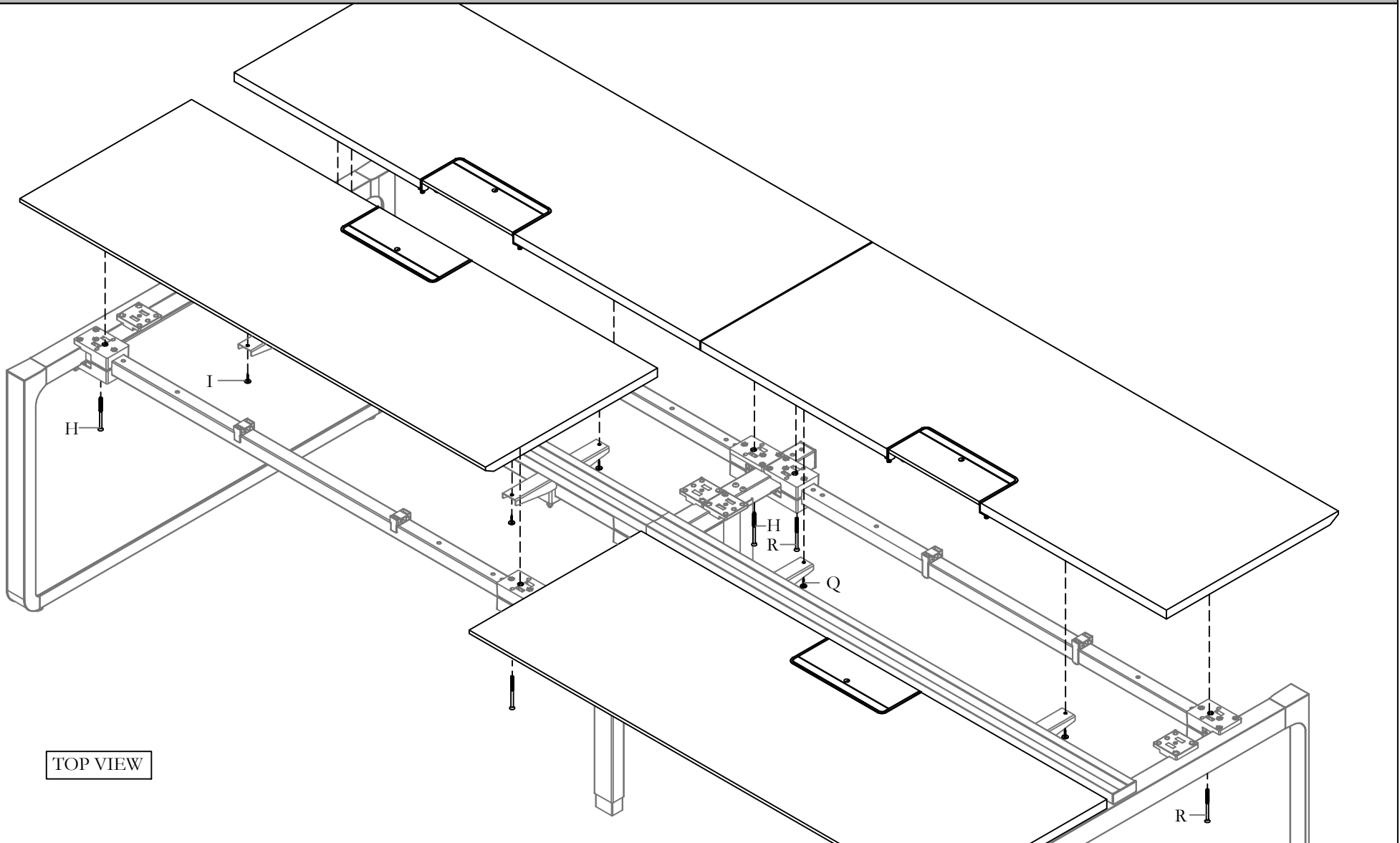


STEP 18: Use Space Blocks and Hex Nuts to attach Central Rail to Frames. Install Central Rail Cap if Screens/Storage is not specified. Otherwise please save it for the future installation.



STEP 19: Line up Worksurface pilot holes with Clamp Bracket middle hole. Make sure to use proper holes depending on the Gable connection. Use 3-1/2" machine screw to connect Worksurface to the Clamp Bracket and Pan Washer screws to fasten it to Cantilevers.

**INSTALL REMAINING WORKSURFACES**



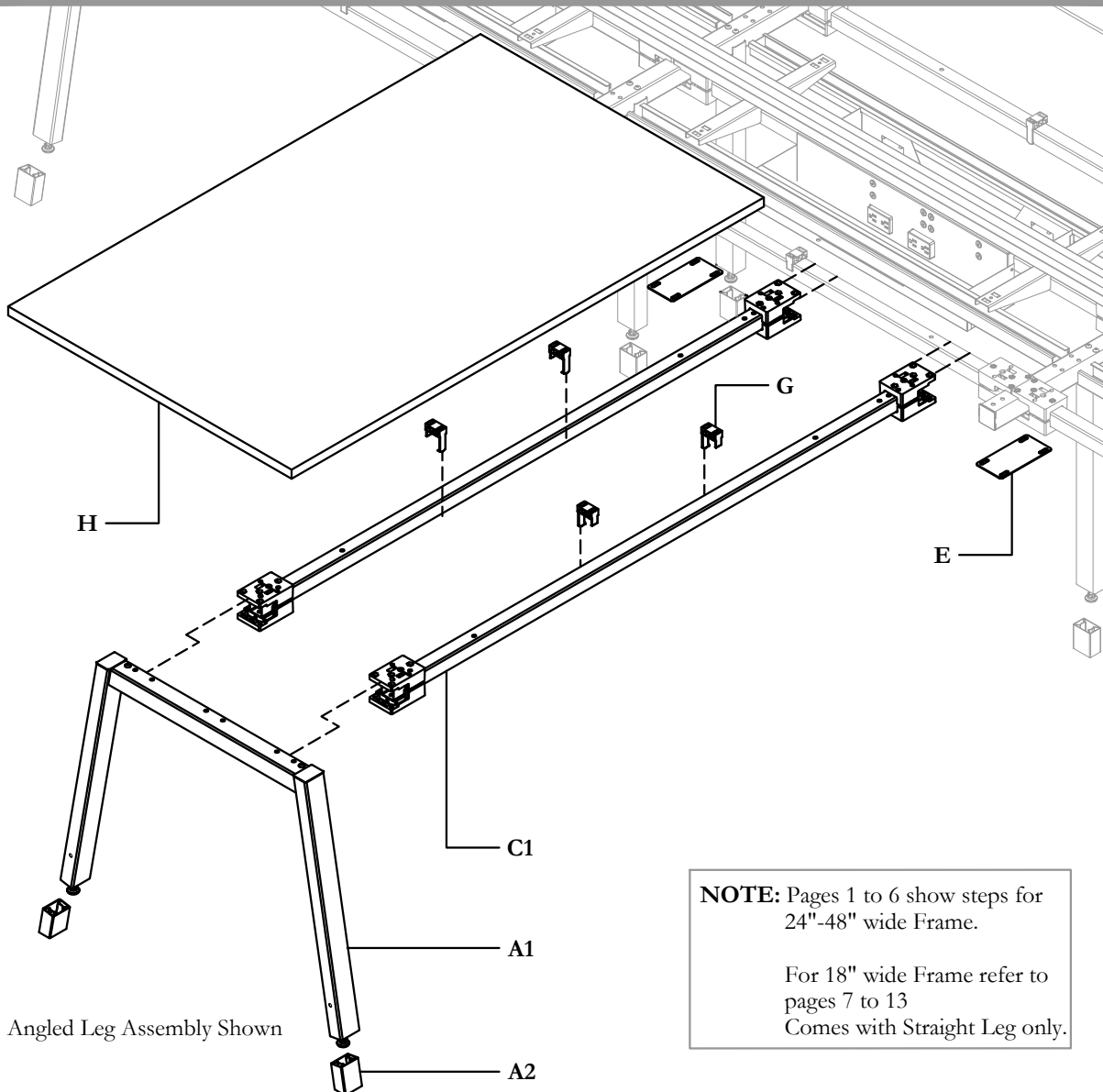
STEP 20: Install remaining Worksurfaces as specified.



Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **RETURN FRAME FOR SINGLE WORKSURFACE, SINGLE RETURN WORKSURFACE**

24" - 48" wide Return Frame for Single Worksurface (WWSRS),  
24" - 48" wide Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS)



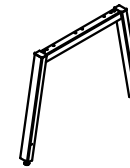
Angled Leg Assembly Shown

**NOTE:** Pages 1 to 6 show steps for 24"-48" wide Frame.

For 18" wide Frame refer to pages 7 to 13  
Comes with Straight Leg only.

For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Part and Product Identification

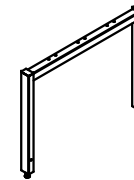


**A1** - Angeled Leg Assembly  
(N02-3687) x1



**A2** - Angeled Leveler Cover  
(A23-4373\03) x2

**OR**

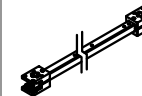


**B1** - Straight Leg Assembly  
(N02-3686) x1



**B2** - Straight Leg Leveler Cover  
(A23-4372\03) x2

**Preassembled**



**C1** - Reverse Transverse Beam Assembly  
(N02-3696) x2



**C2** - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw  
(E01-0756) x14



**C3** - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th  
(E01-0755) x14



**D** - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive  
(E01-0771) x2



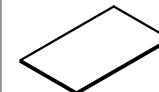
**E** - Flush Plate  
(A15-6948) x2



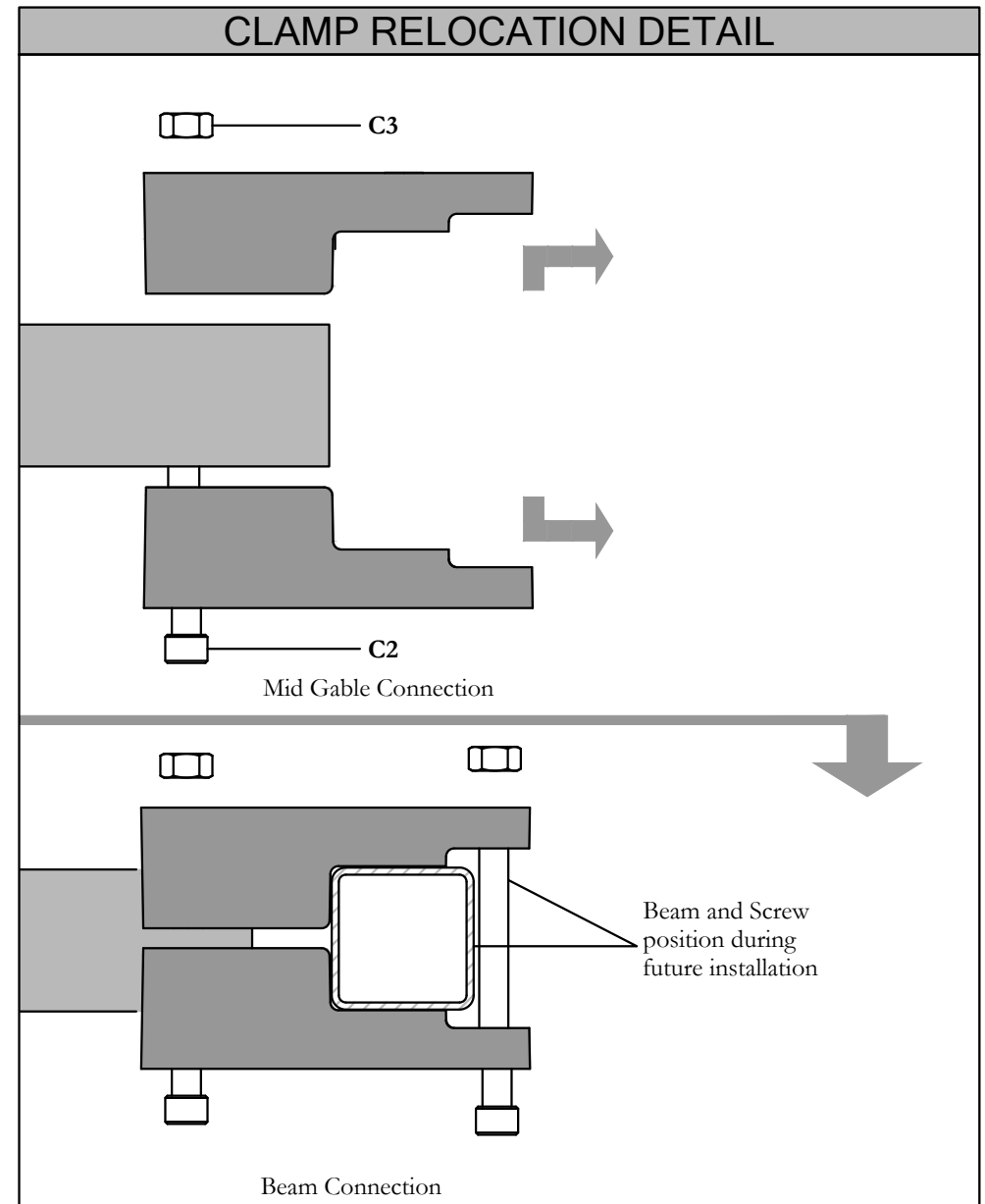
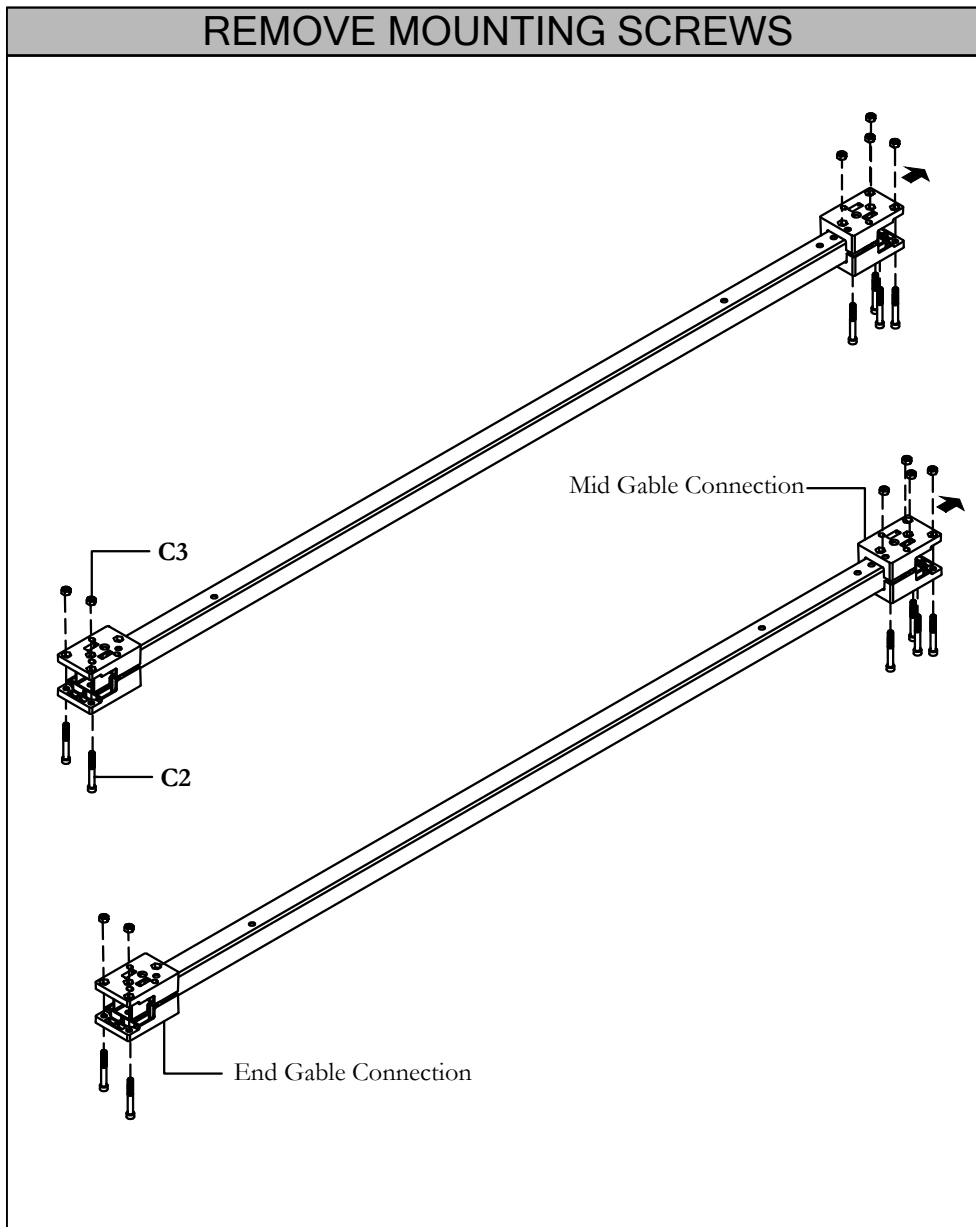
**F** - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer  
(E07-0077) x8



**G** - Front Standoff  
(B02-0658) x4



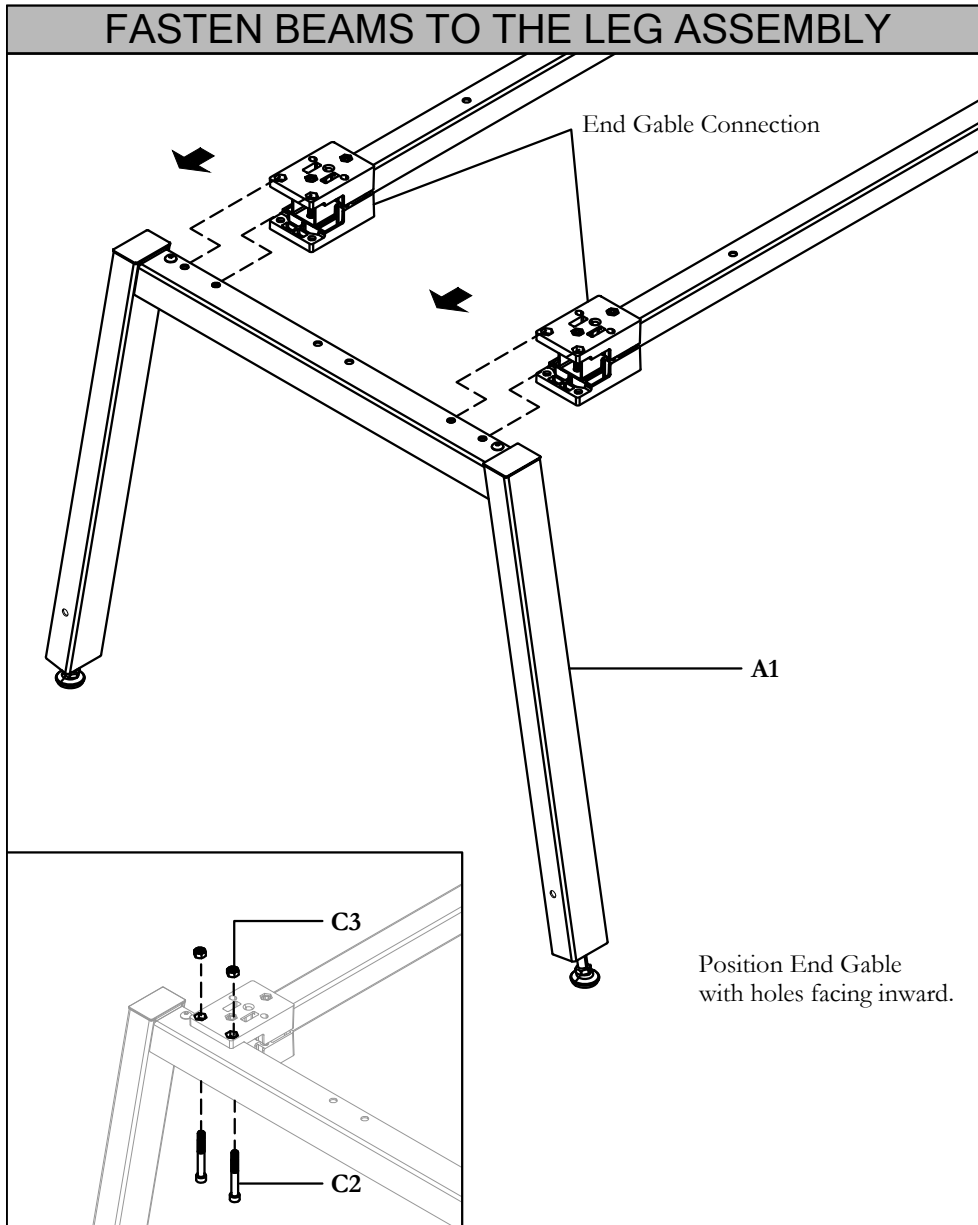
**H** - Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS) x2



STEP 1: Remove the Screws and Nuts on both ends of the Wing Beams Assemblies as shown. Save for a future installation steps. Determine the type of Connection is on each end. Change Mid Gable Connection to Beam Connection by removing Clamp Brackets and moving them one hole forward as shown.

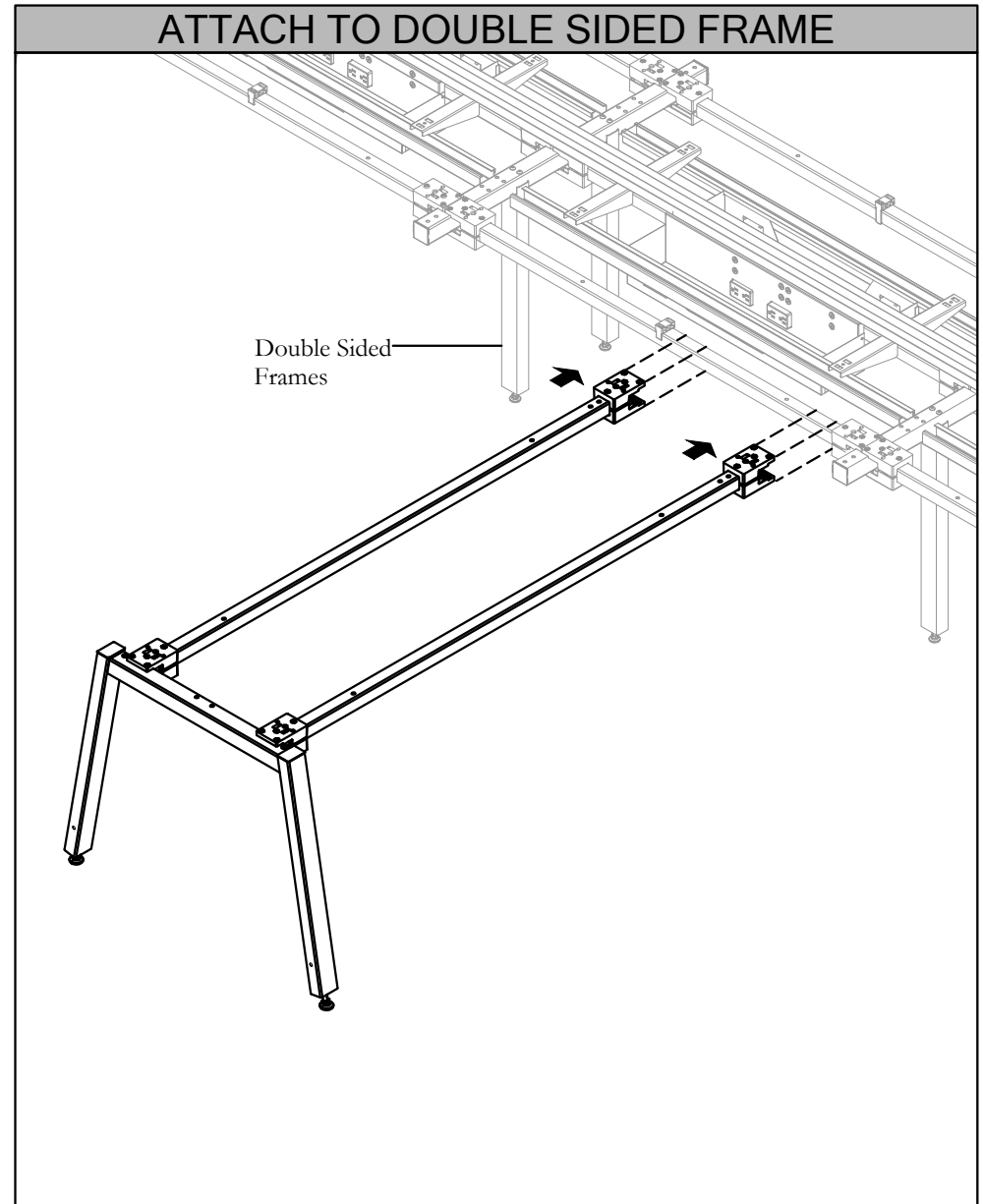
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of the Transverse Beam.

**FASTEN BEAMS TO THE LEG ASSEMBLY**



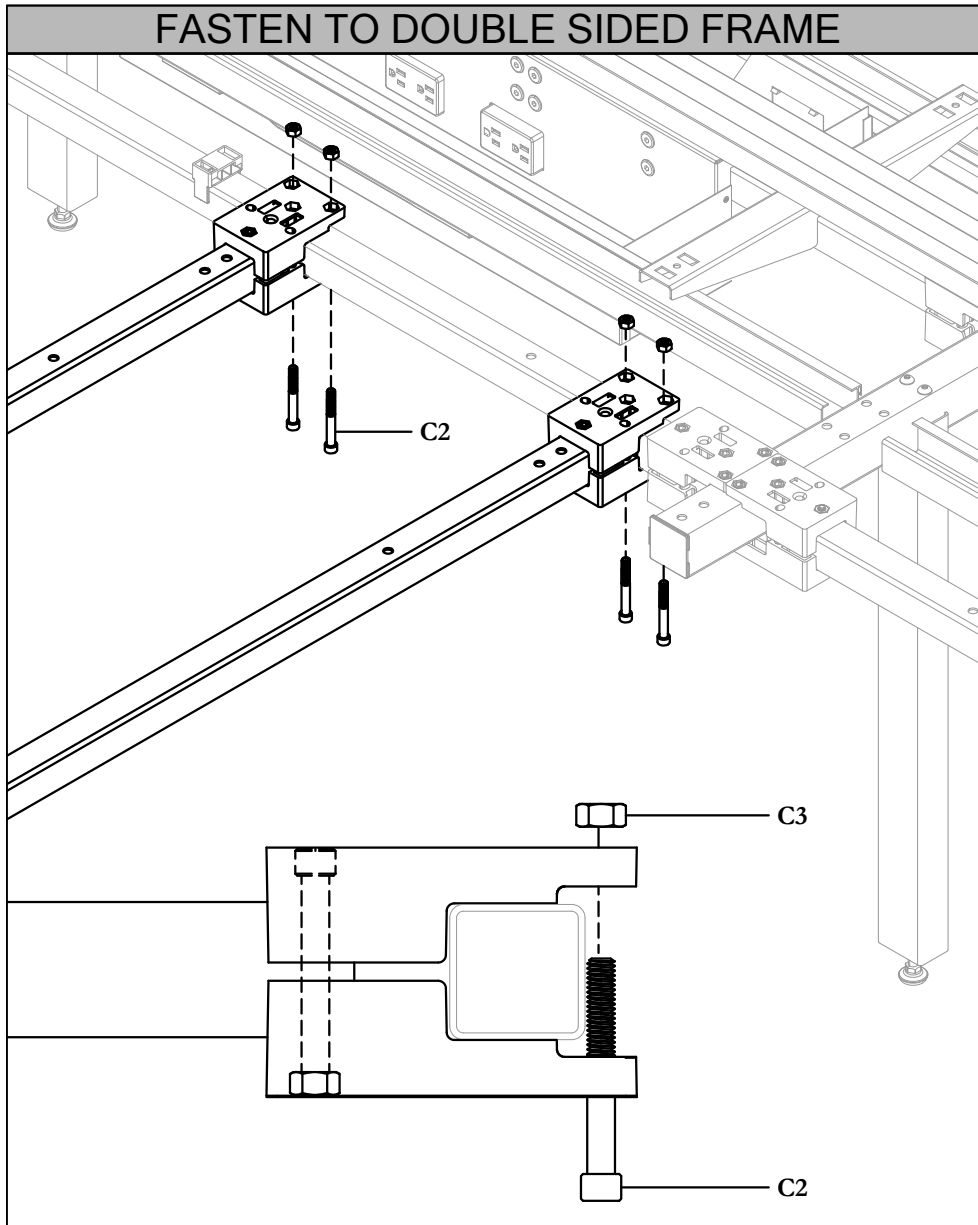
STEP 2: Attach Beam Assembly to Legs. Use holes on the Gable as indicated. Make sure to use Gable Connection ends of Beams. Fasten, but do NOT TIGHTEN!

**ATTACH TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**



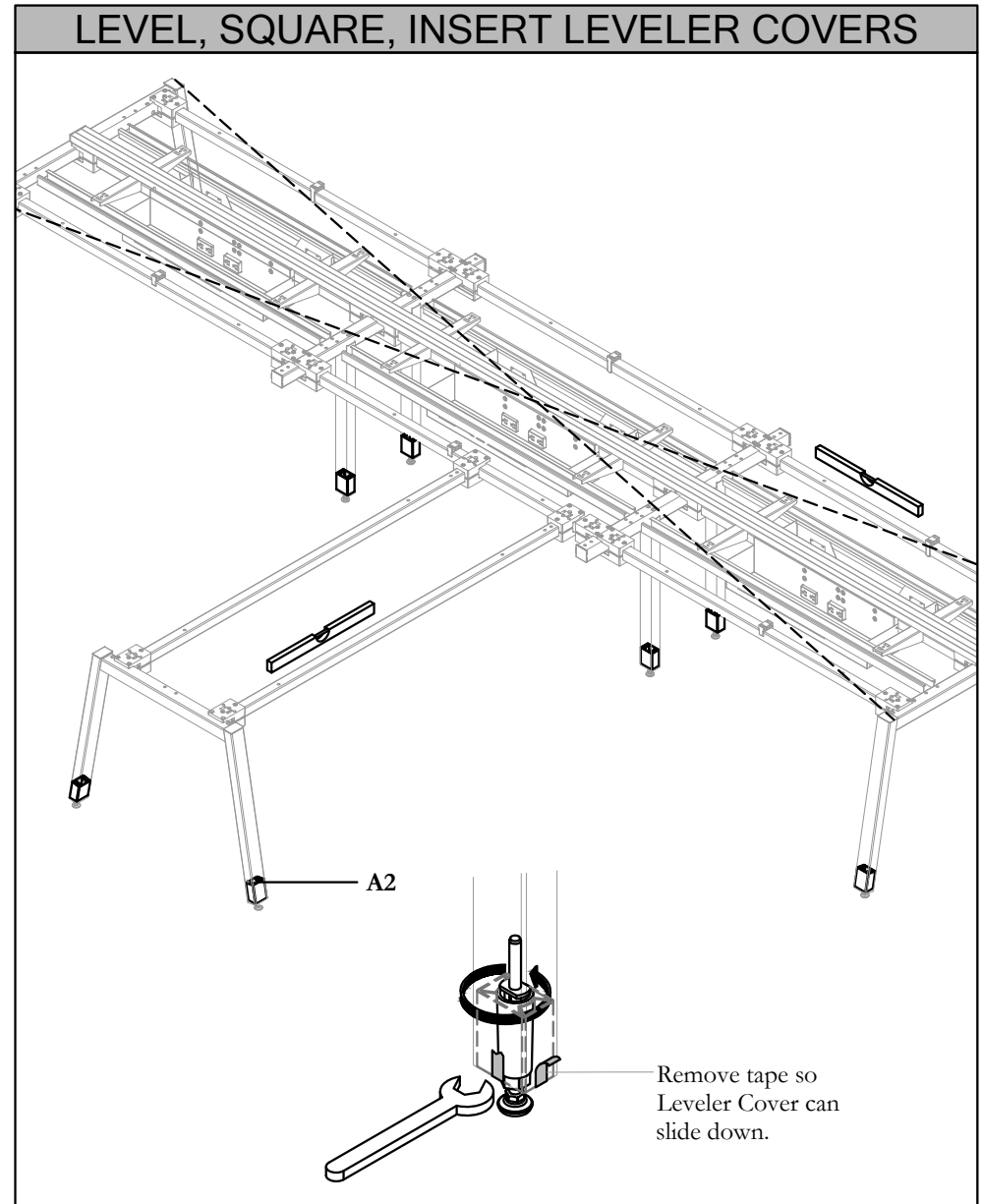
STEP 3: Bring Single Return Frame assembly to previously assembled Double- Sided Frame at specified location.

**FASTEN TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**



STEP 4: Fasten LOOSELY using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, with Nuts placed on the top and Screws inserted from the bottom to allow for future adjustment.

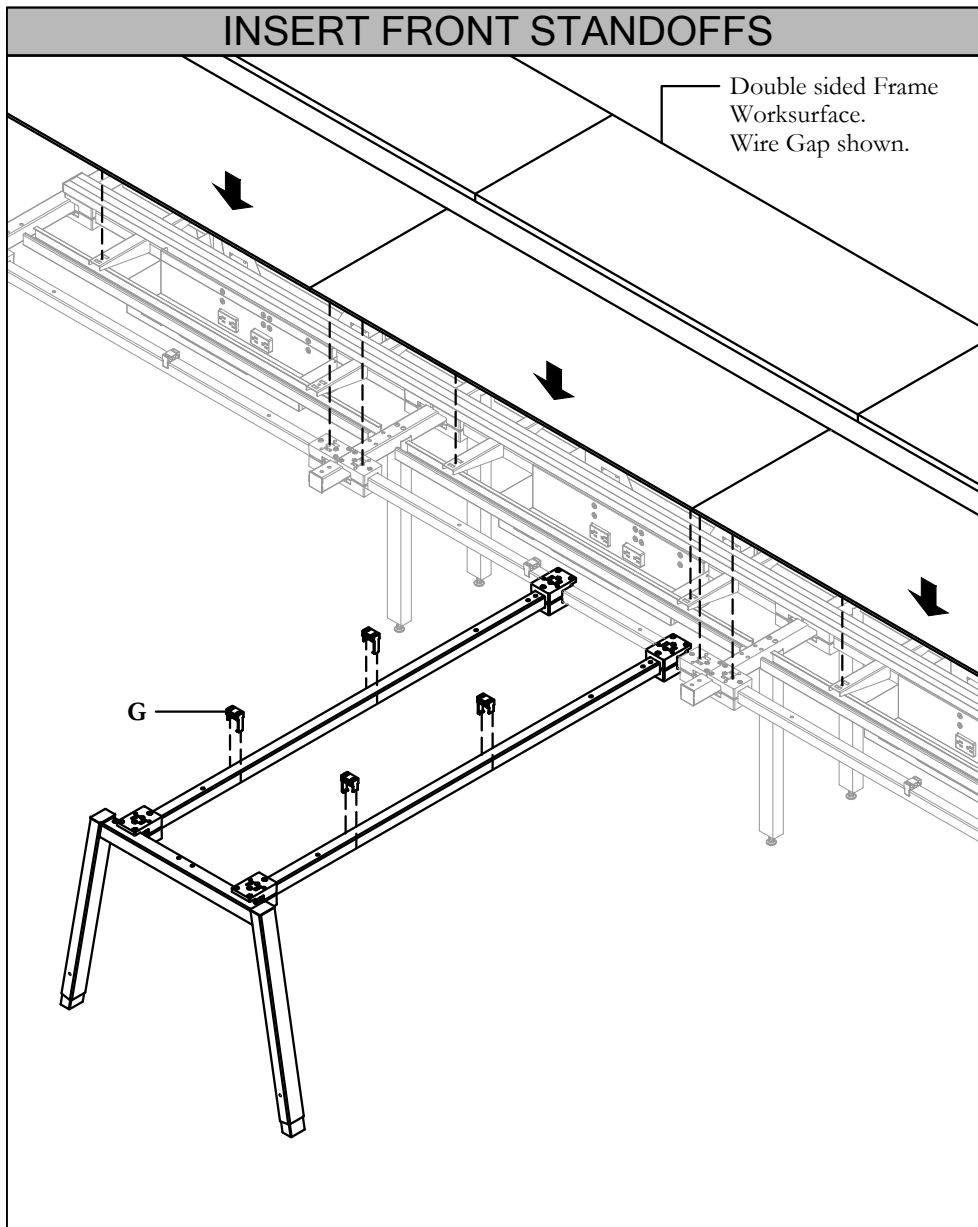
**LEVEL, SQUARE, INSERT LEVELER COVERS**



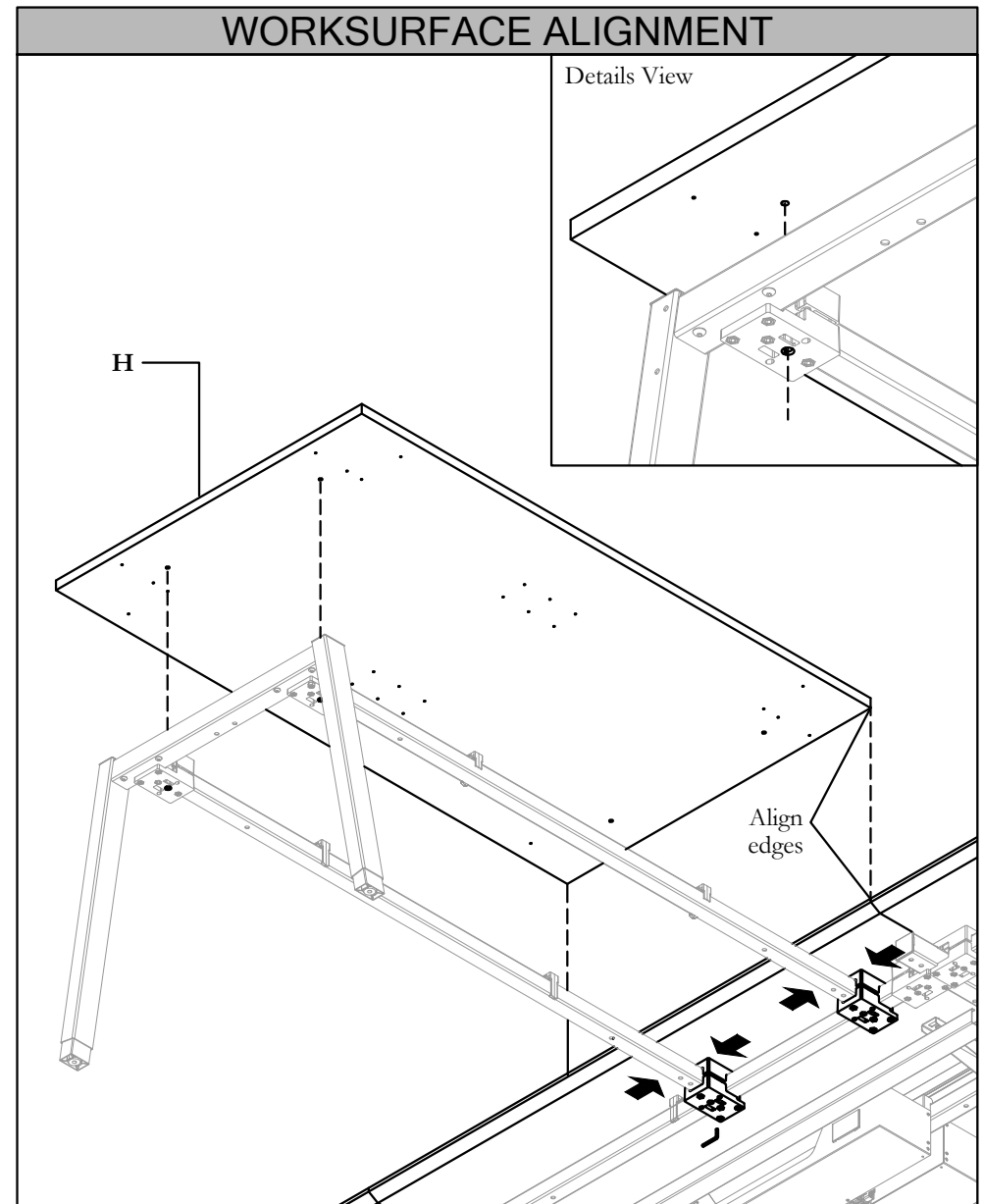
STEP 5: Level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Level is recommended. Lock levelers in position and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **RETURN FRAME FOR SINGLE WORKSURFACE, SINGLE RETURN WORKSURFACE**

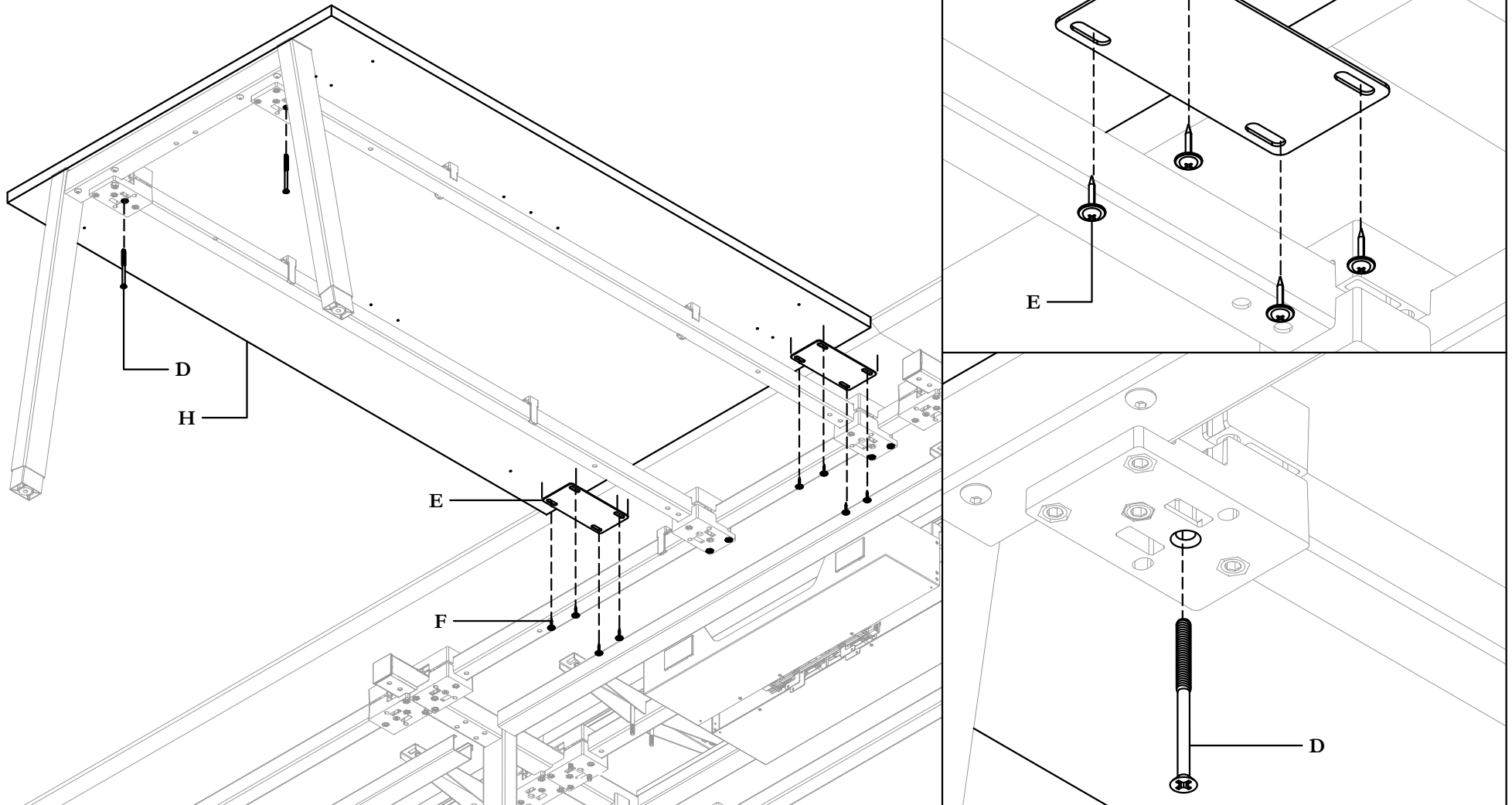


STEP 6: Insert Front Standoffs, spacing them evenly along both beams. Place and fasten Worksurfaces to the top of Double Sided Frame/s. Refer to INT\_001a for instructions.



Step 7: Line up inserts under the Worksurface and holes in Clamp Brackets and drop Worksurface on the Frame. Line up edges as shown. Slide Clamp Brackets on the Beam if adjustment is necessary.

**FASTEN WORKSURFACE**



STEP 8: Attach Worksurface to the Frame using machine screws. Connect Worksurfaces with Flush plates. Tighten all screws.

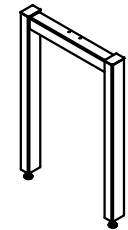
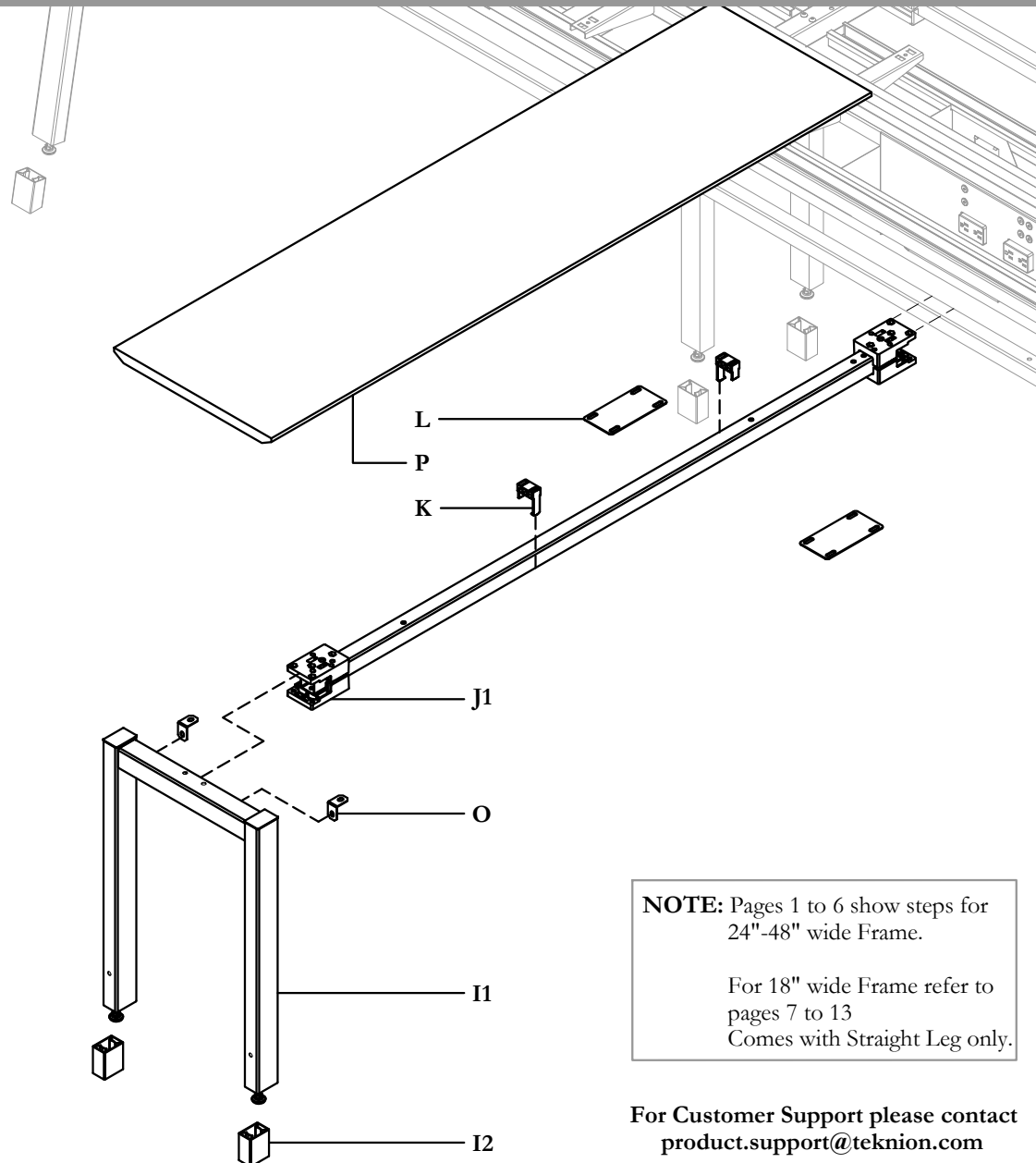


Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **RETURN FRAME FOR SINGLE WORKSURFACE, SINGLE RETURN WORKSURFACE**

18" wide Return Frame for Single Worksurface (WWSRS),  
18" wide Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS)

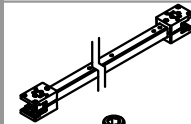
Part and Product Identification



**I1** - Straight Leg Assembly  
(N02-3686) x1



**I2** - Straight Leg Leveler Cover  
(A23-4372\03) x2



**J1** - Reverse Transverse Beam  
Assembly  
(N02-3696) x2



**J2** - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket  
Head Cap Screw  
(E01-0756) x14



**J3** - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F,  
.265 Th  
(E01-0755) x14



**K** - Front Standoff  
(B02-0658) x4



**L** - Flush Plate  
(A15-6948) x2



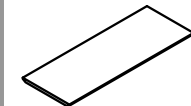
**M** - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad.  
Pan Washer  
(E07-0077) x10



**N** - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine  
Screw Quadrex Drive  
(E01-0771) x2



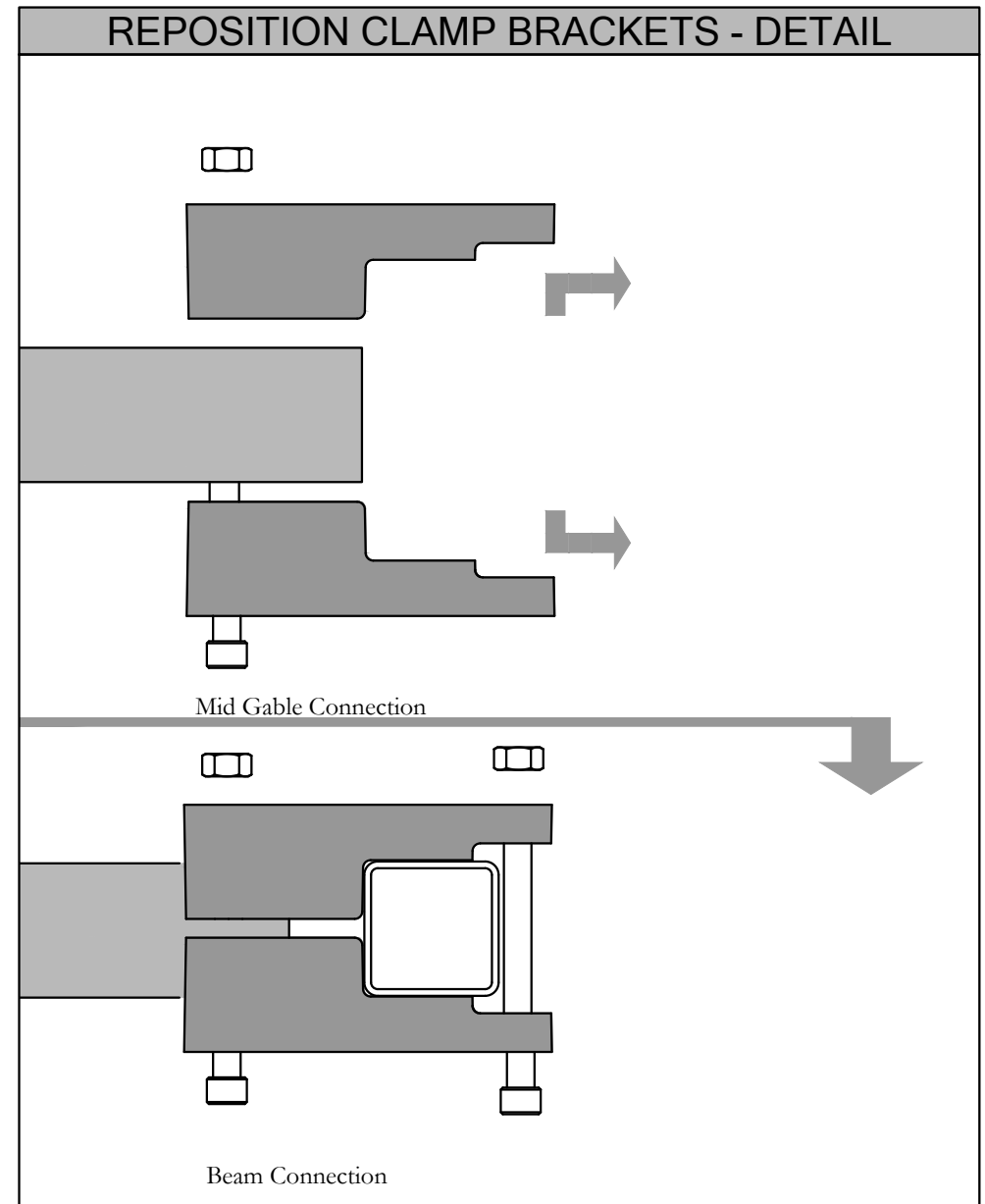
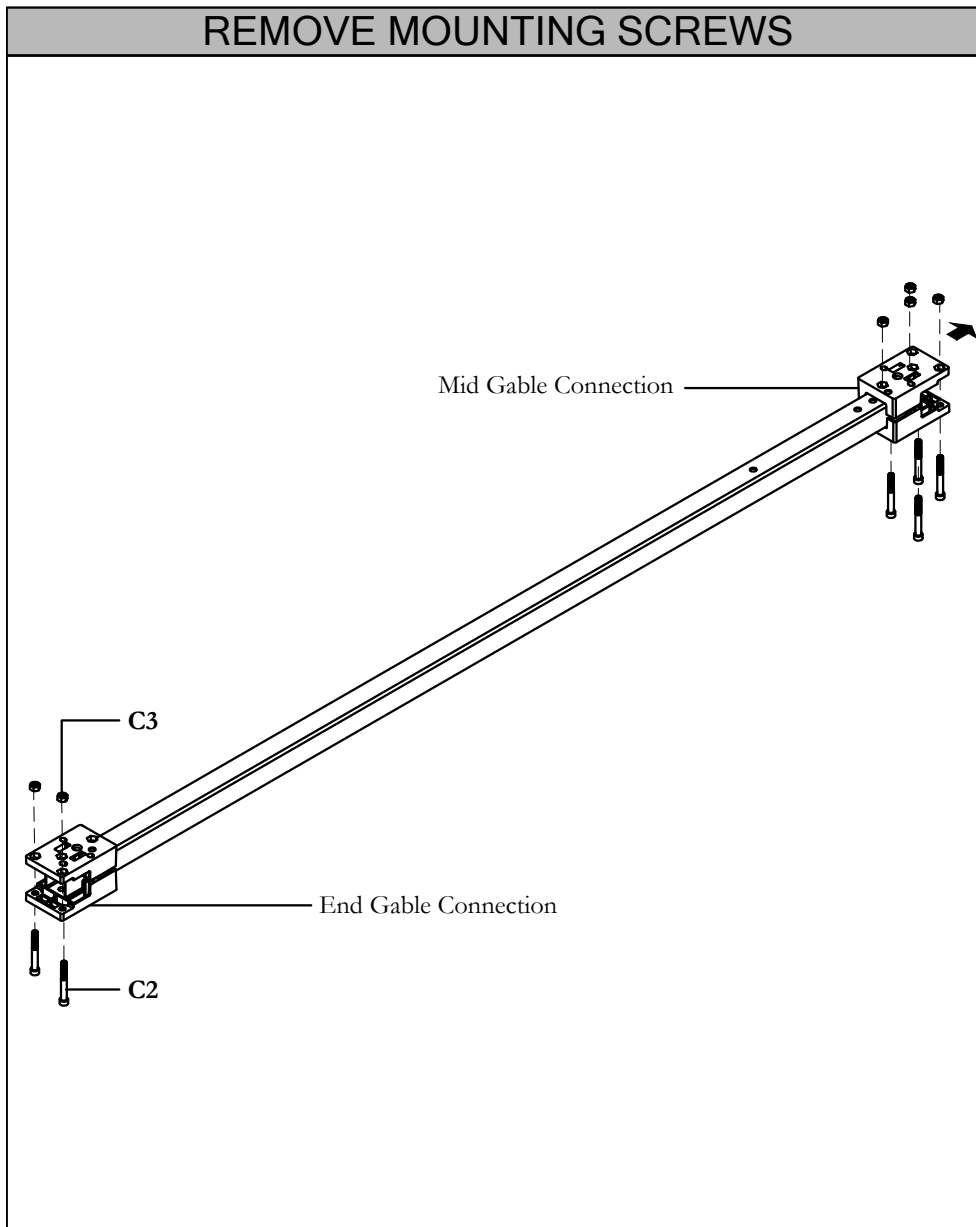
**O** - 18 -in, Single Sided Return  
Bracket  
(A16-1455) x2



**P** - Single Return Worksurface  
(WWWRRB) x1

**NOTE:** Pages 1 to 6 show steps for  
24"-48" wide Frame.  
  
For 18" wide Frame refer to  
pages 7 to 13  
Comes with Straight Leg only.

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

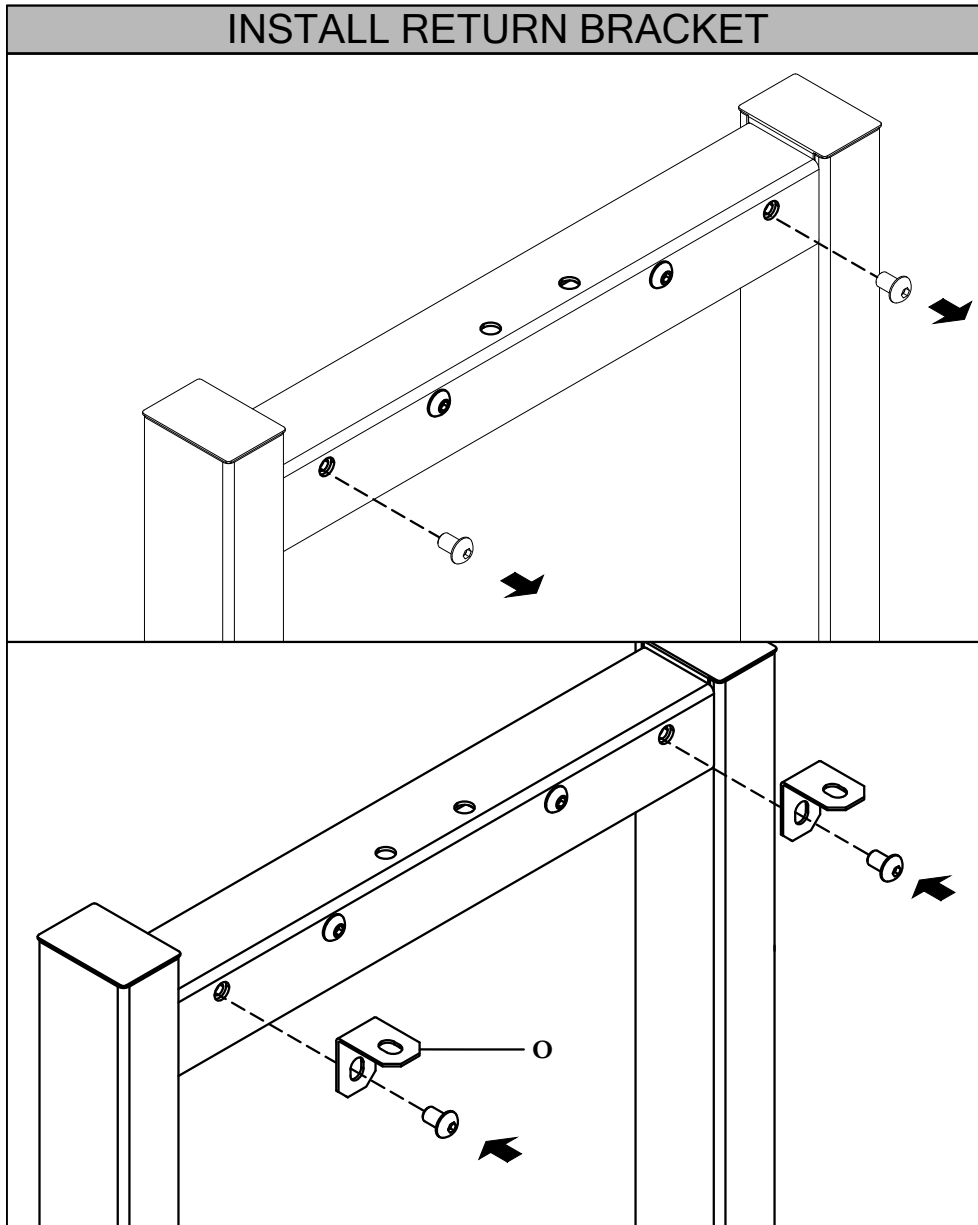


STEP 1: Remove the Screws and Nuts on both ends of the Wing Beams Assemblies as shown. Save for a future installation steps. Determine the type of Connection is on each end. Change Mid Gable Connection to Beam Connection by removing Clamp Brackets and moving them one hole forward as shown on the detail.

Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

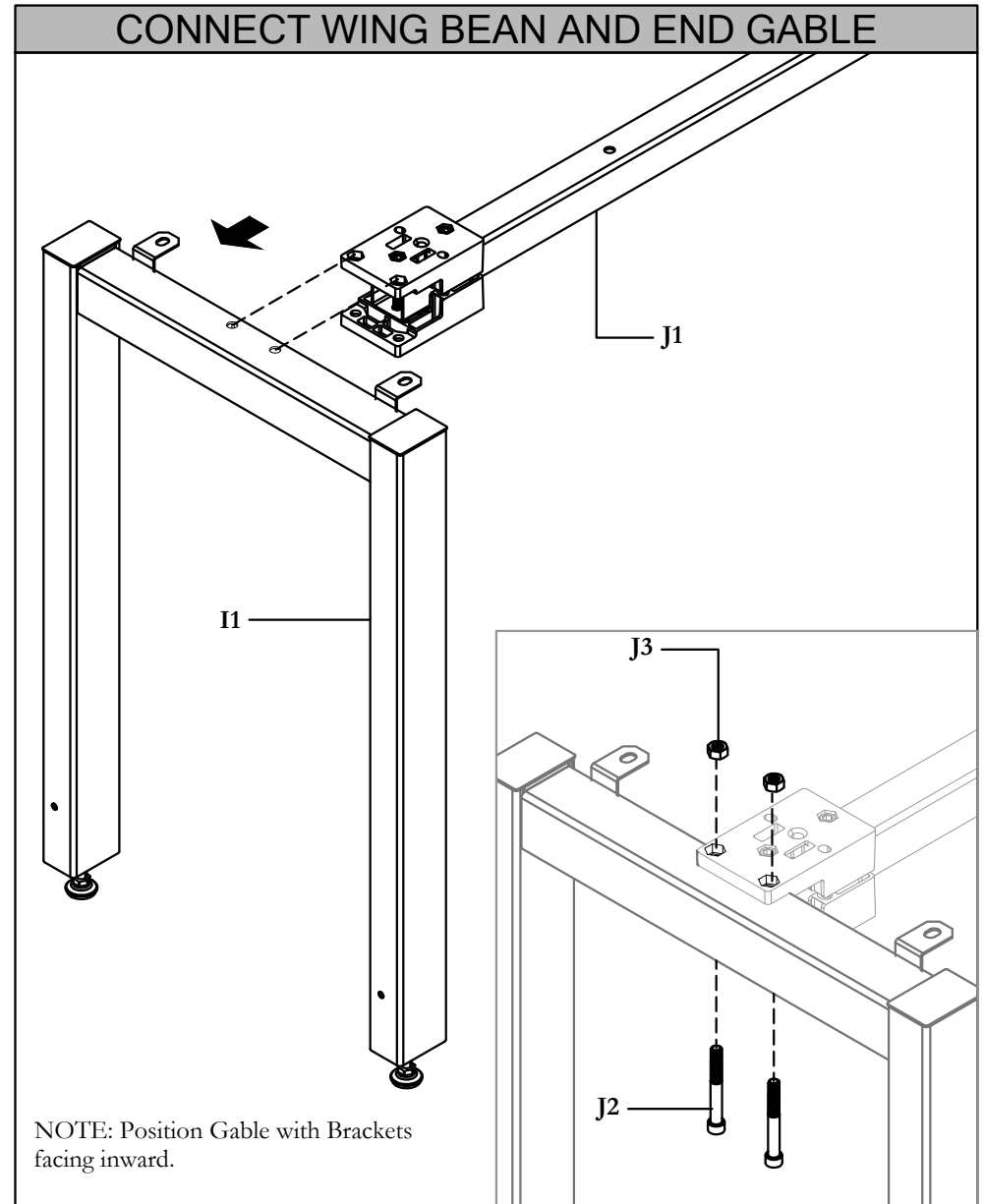


INSTALL RETURN BRACKET



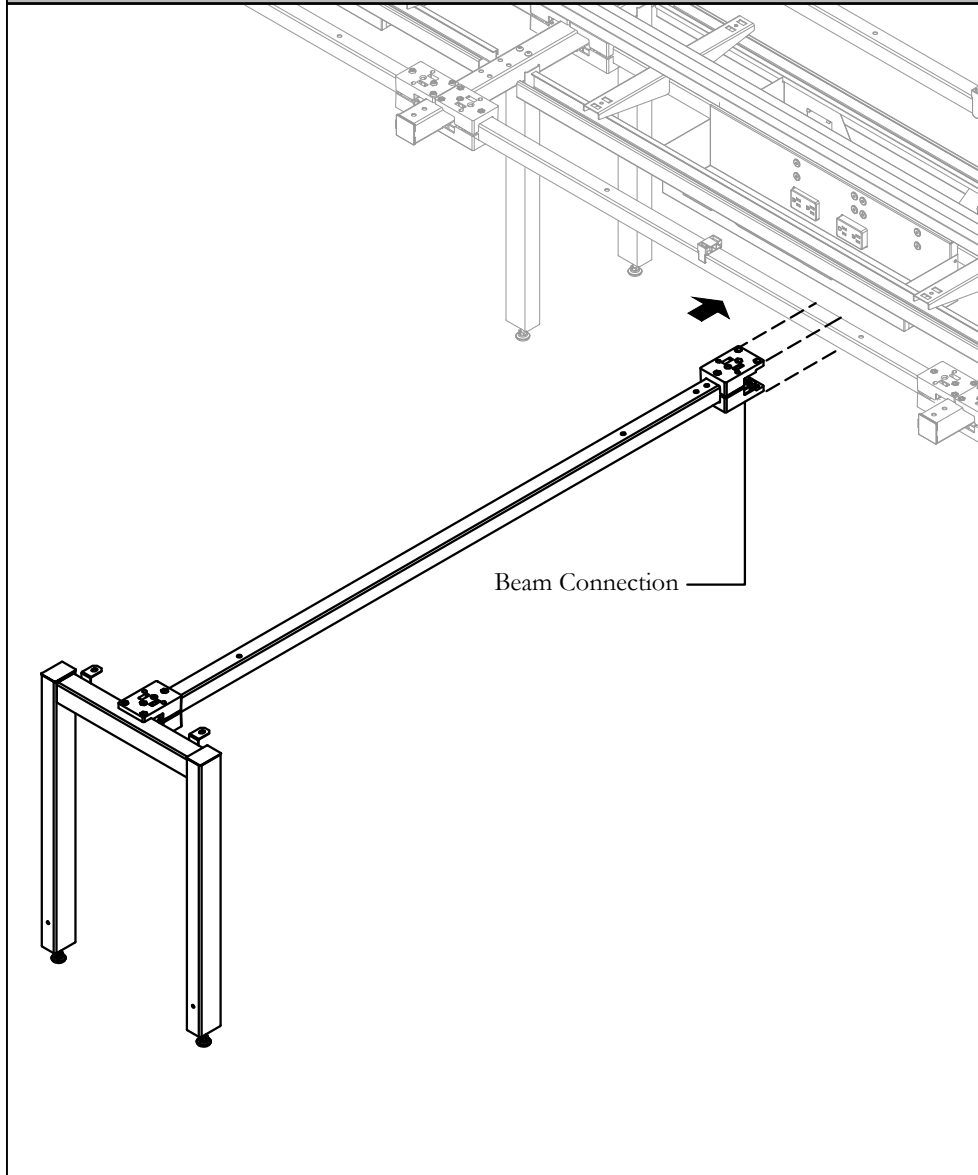
STEP 2: Remove Screws as shown and use them to fasten Return Bracket.

CONNECT WING BEAN AND END GABLE



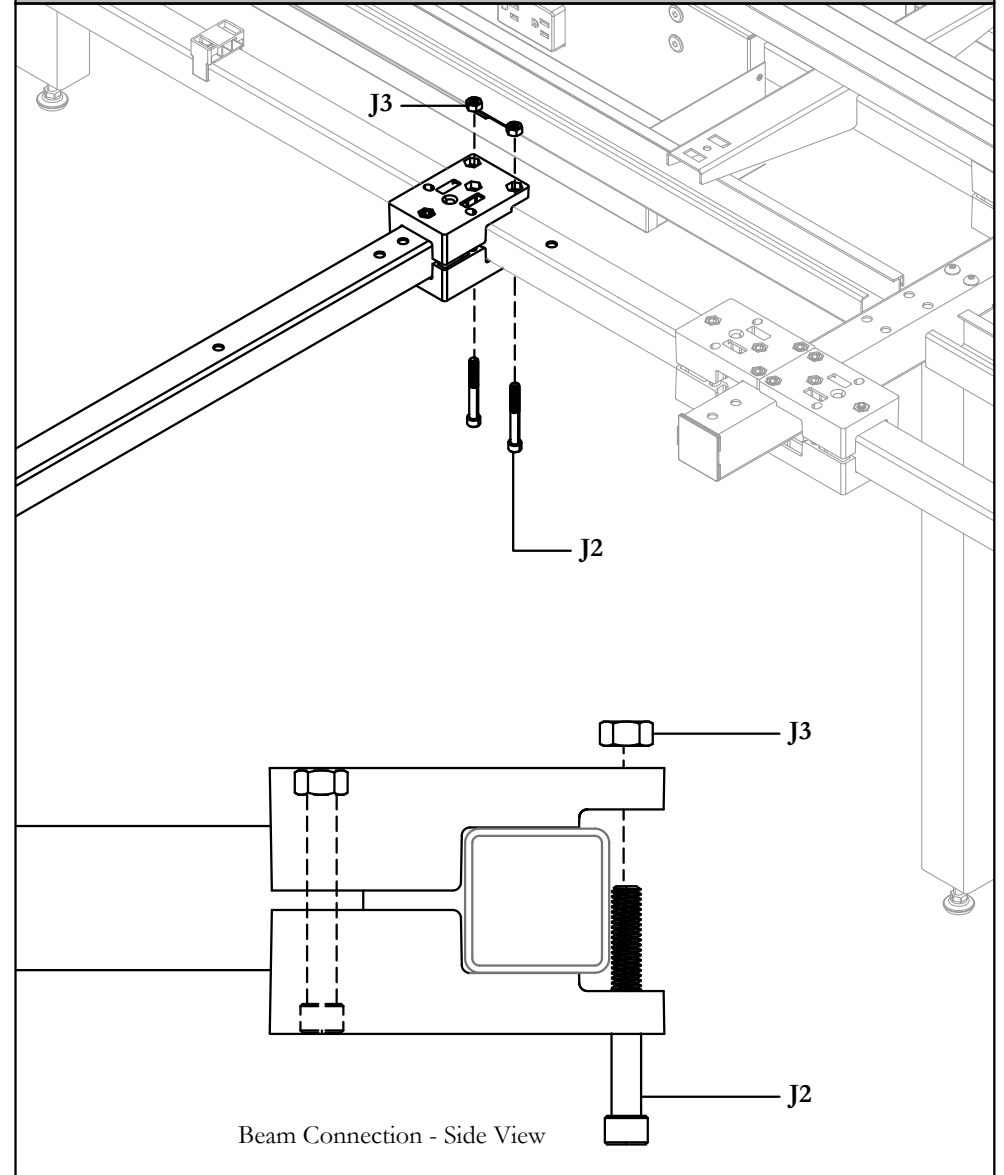
STEP 3: Align holes on Clamp Brackets with holes on the End Gable as shown. Fasten with Screws and Nuts. Do not tighten.

**ATTACH ASSEMBLY TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**



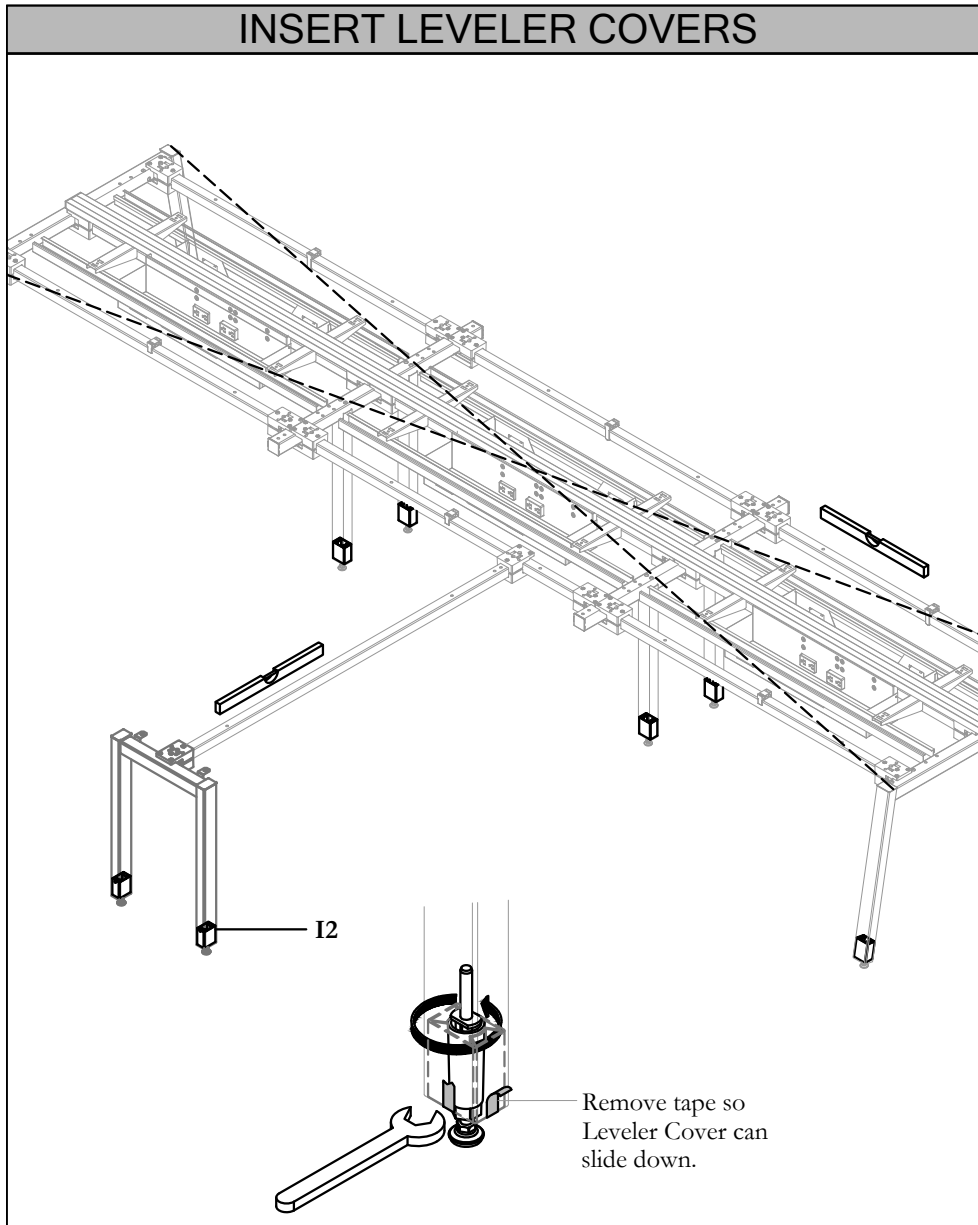
STEP 4: Bring Single Return Frame assembly to previously assembled Double- Sided Frame at specified location.

**FASTEN WITH SCREWS AND NUTS**



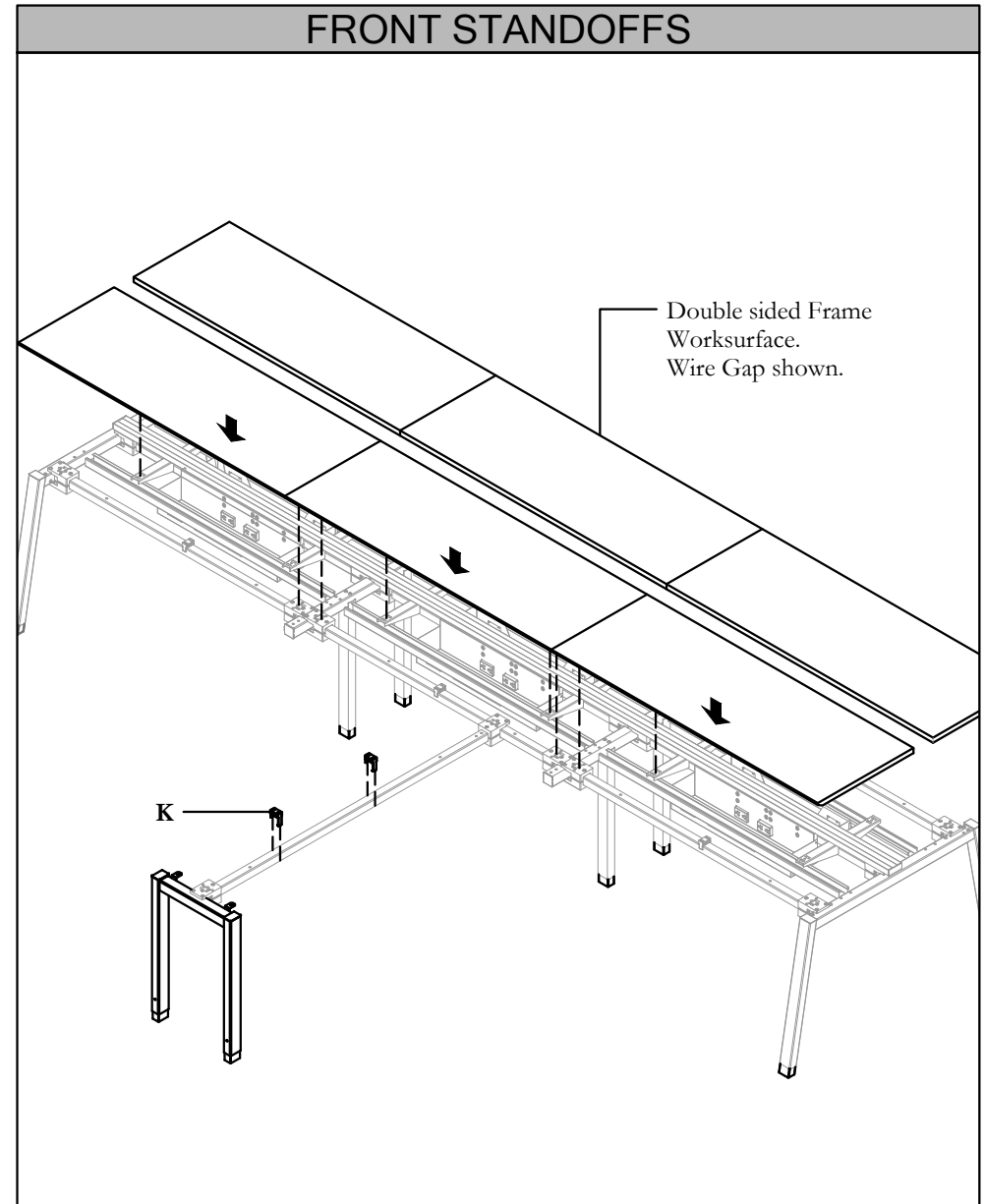
STEP 5: Fasten **LOOSELY** using the Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, with Nuts placed on the top and Screws inserted from the bottom to allow for future adjustment.

### INSERT LEVELER COVERS



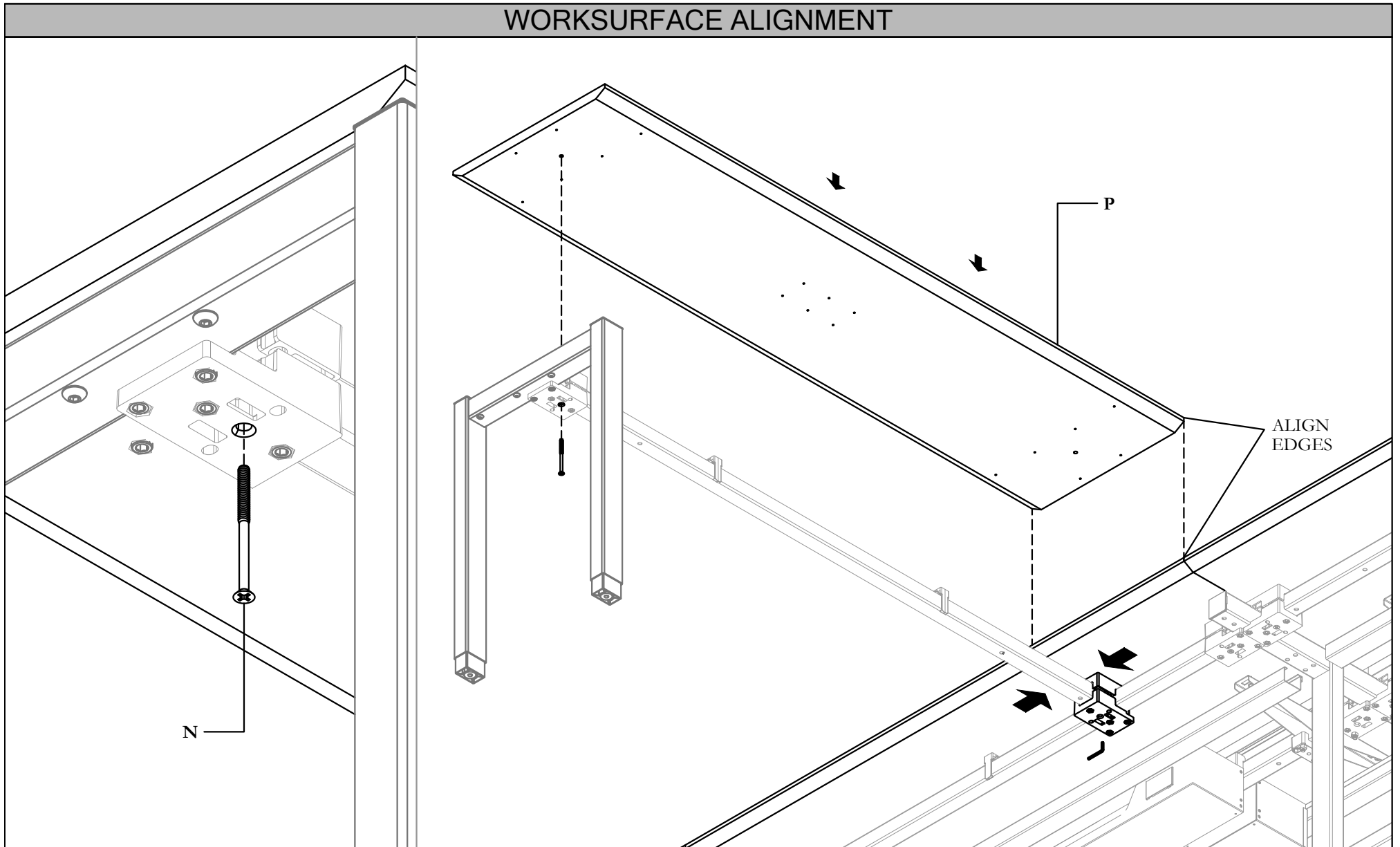
STEP 8: Level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Lever is recommended. Lock levelers in position and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

### FRONT STANDOFFS



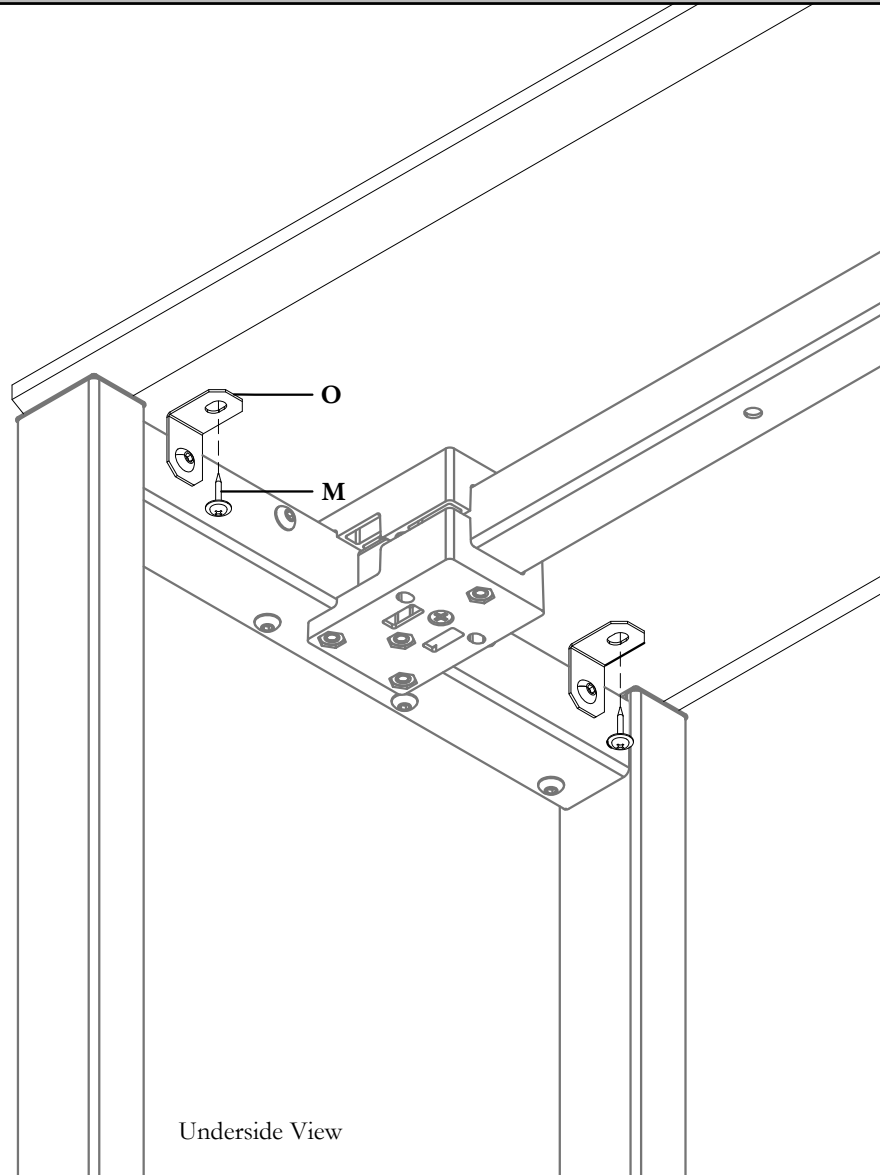
STEP 9: Insert Front Standoffs, spacing them evenly along beam. Place and fasten Worksurfaces to the top of Double Sided Frame/s.

**WORKSURFACE ALIGNMENT**



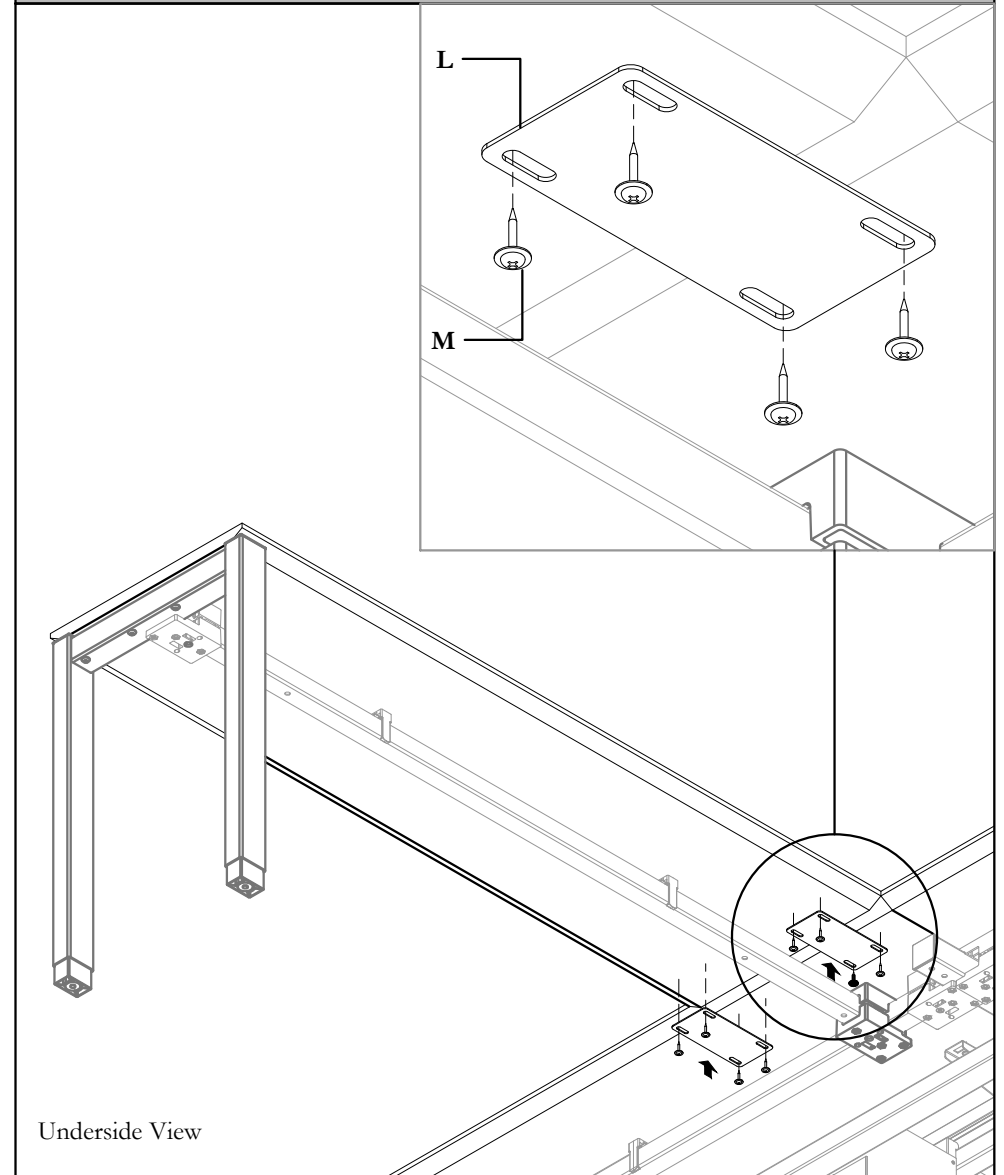
STEP 10: Align hole in the Clamp Bracket and insert underneath of Worksurface. Place Worksurface on the top of the Frame. Line up the edge with the Double -Sided Worksruface edges. Push Transverse Beam assembly if additional adjustment is required. Tighten Screws.

**FASTEN TO RETURN BRACKET**



STEP 11: Use Pan Washer Screws to attach Worksurface to the Brackets.

**FLUSH PLATES**

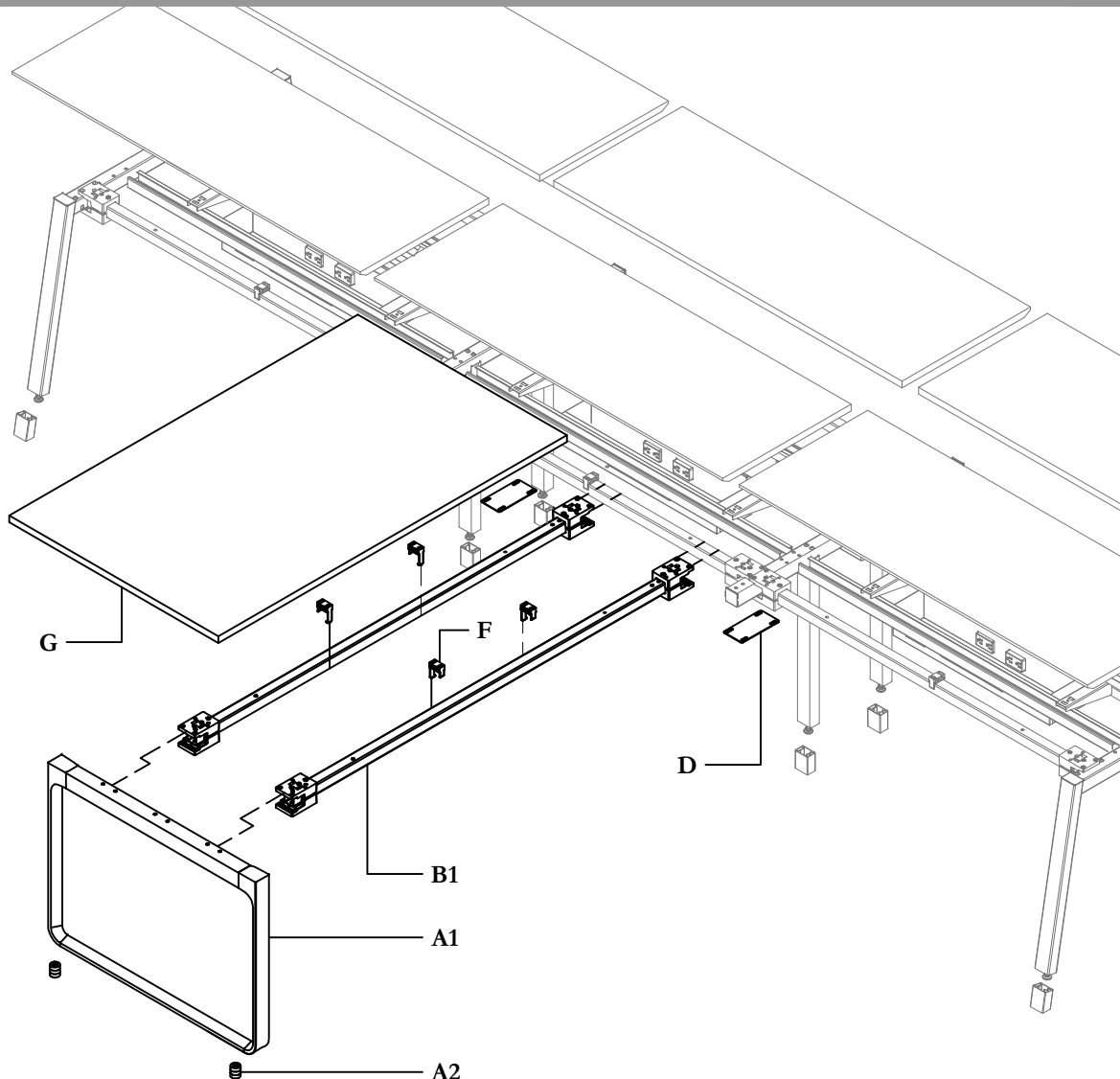


STEP 12: Fasten Flush Plates so that they attach to both Return and Double Frame Worksurfaces as shown above.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **24" - 48" RETURN FRAME FOR SINGLE WORKSURFACE**

24" - 48" wide Return Frame for Single Worksurface (WWSRS),  
24" - 48" wide Single Return Worksurface (WWRRS)

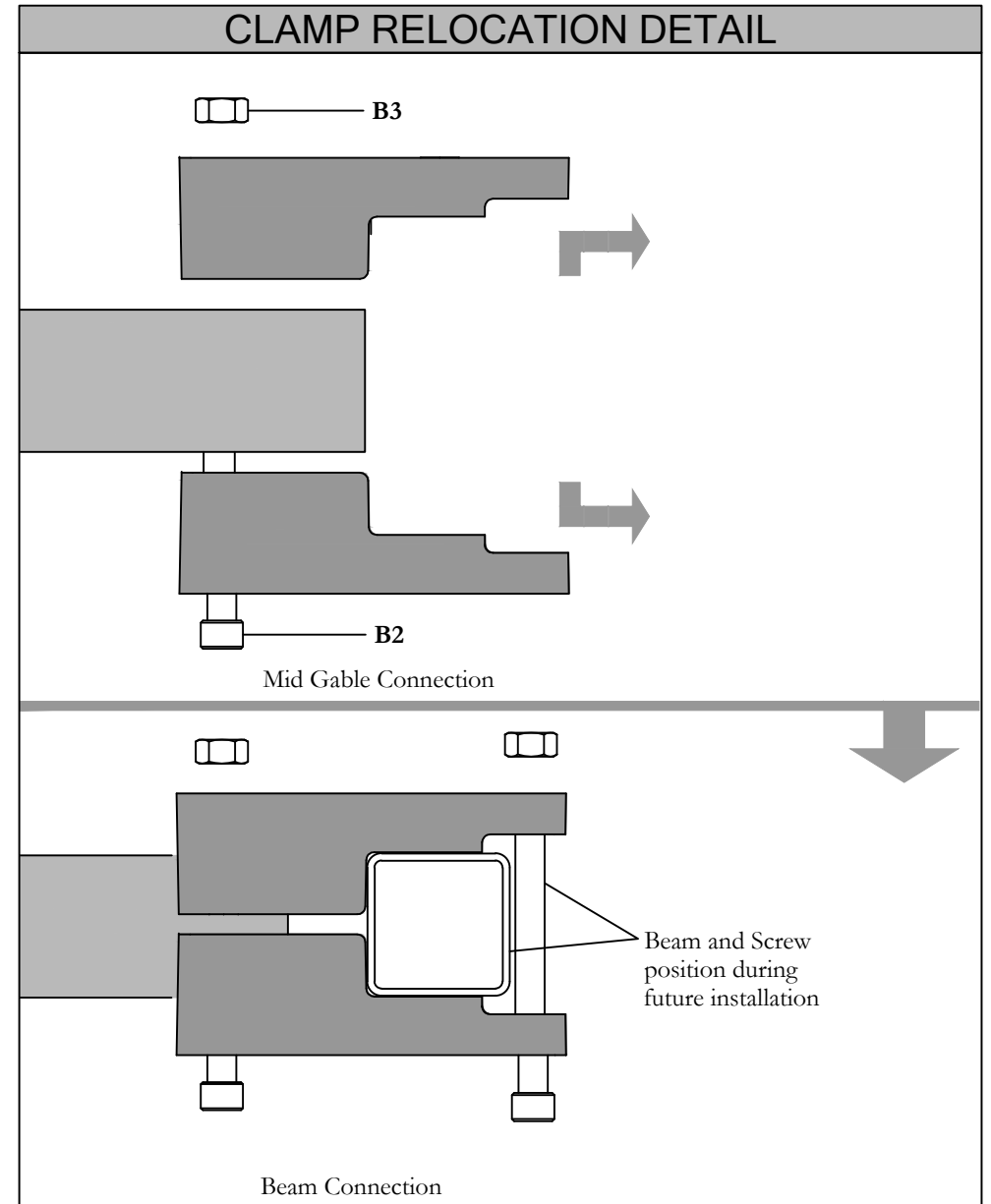
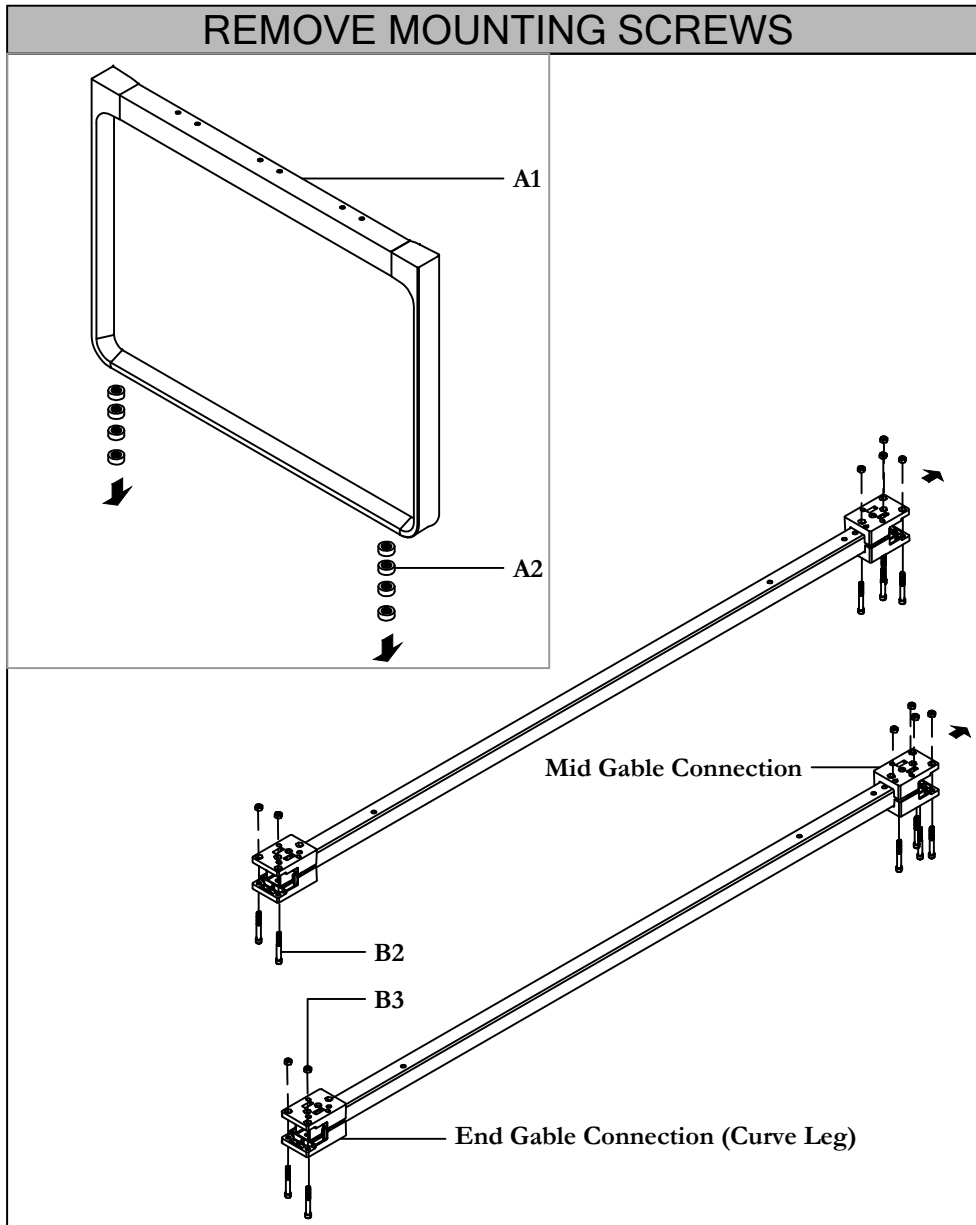


Curve Leg without infill shown

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

Pre assembled		<b>A1</b> - Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1
	OR 	or Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1
	OR 	or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1
		<b>A2</b> - Curve Leg Leveler Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8
Pre assembled		<b>B1</b> - Reverse Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2
		<b>B2</b> - 5/16-18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14
		<b>B3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 (E01-0755) x14
		<b>C</b> - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2
		<b>D</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2
		<b>E</b> - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x8
		<b>F</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x4
		<b>G</b> - Single Return Worksurface (WWRRS) x1

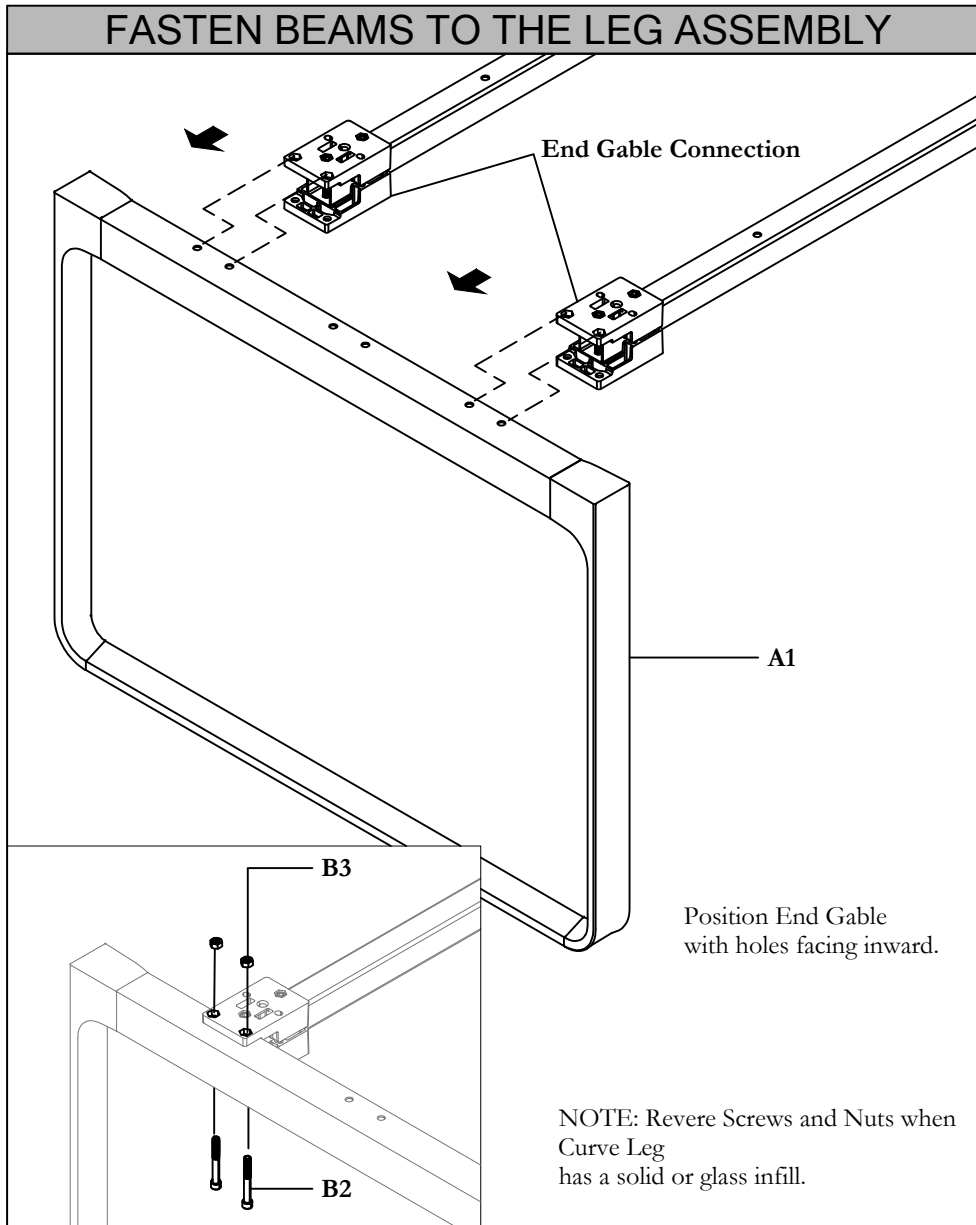


STEP 1: Remove pairs of Screws and Nuts on both ends of Wing Beams Assemblies as shown. Save for a future installation steps. Determine the type of Connection is on each end. Change Mid Gable Connection to Beam Connection by removing Clamp Brackets and moving them one hole forward as shown. Remove Level Pucks from the Curved Leg Assembly.

Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

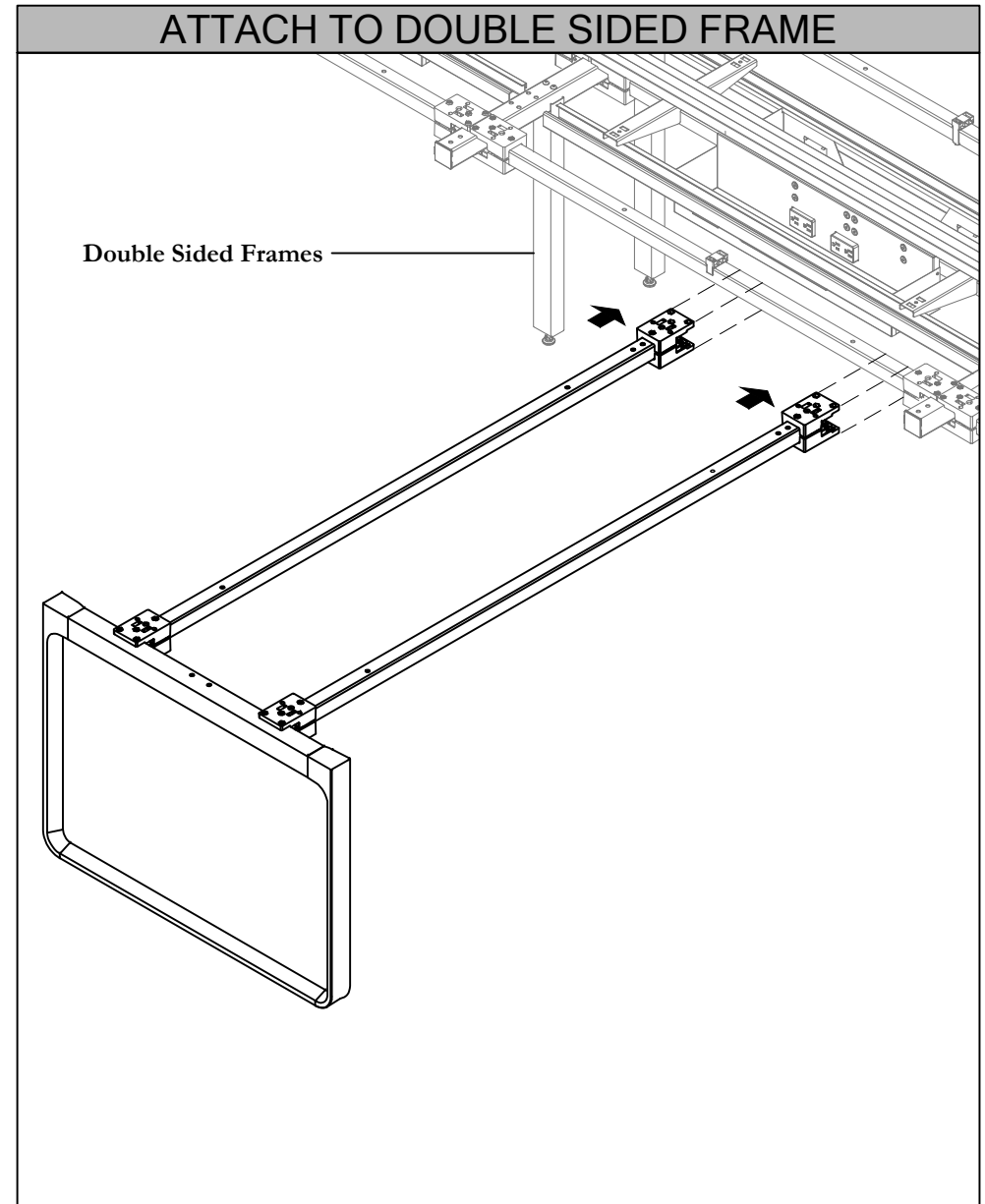


### FASTEN BEAMS TO THE LEG ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Attach Beam Assembly to Curve Leg. Use holes on the Gable as indicated. Make sure to use End Gable Connection ends of Beams. Fasten, but do NOT TIGHTEN!

### ATTACH TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME

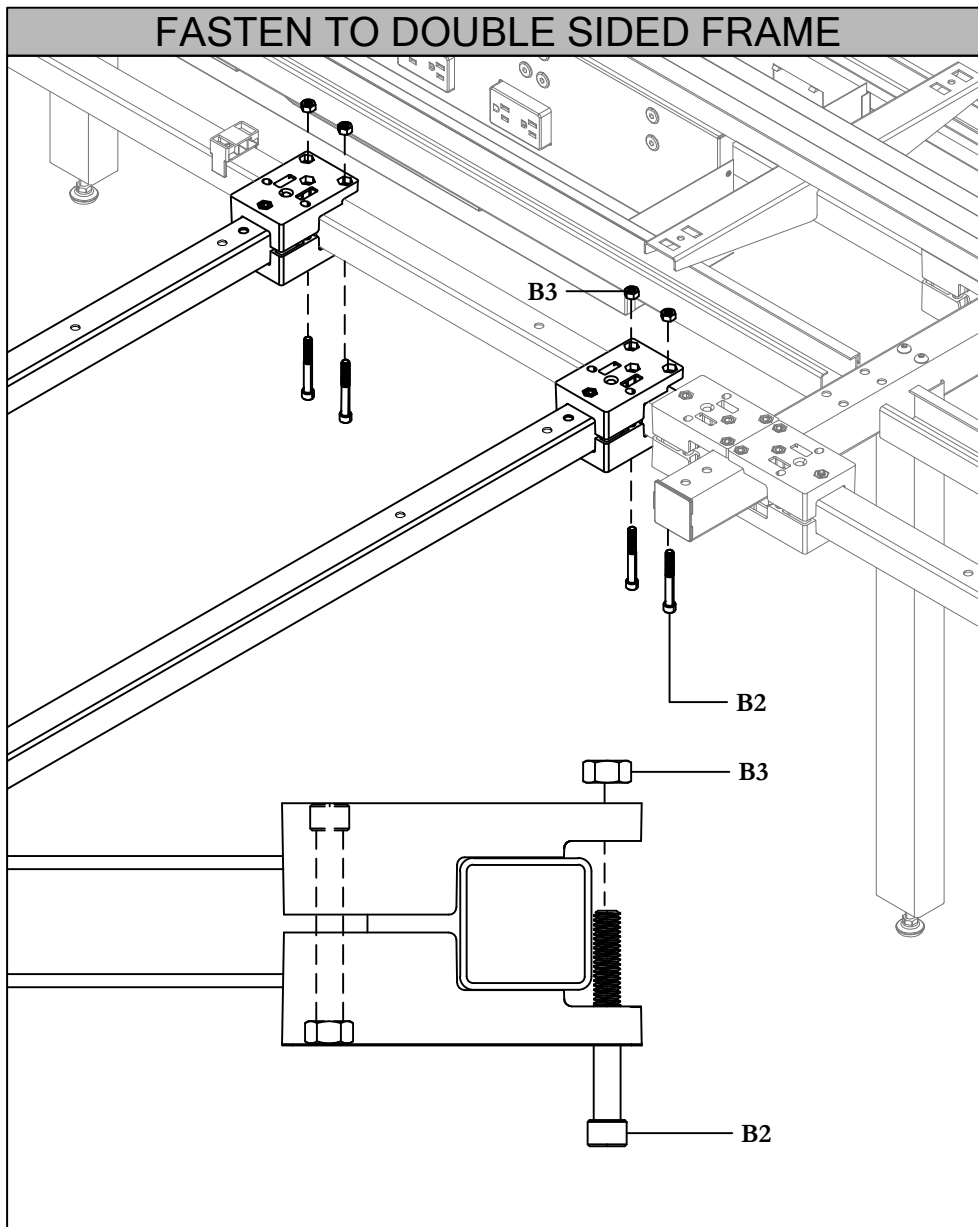


STEP 3: Bring Single Return Frame assembly to previously assembled Double - Sided Frame at specified location.

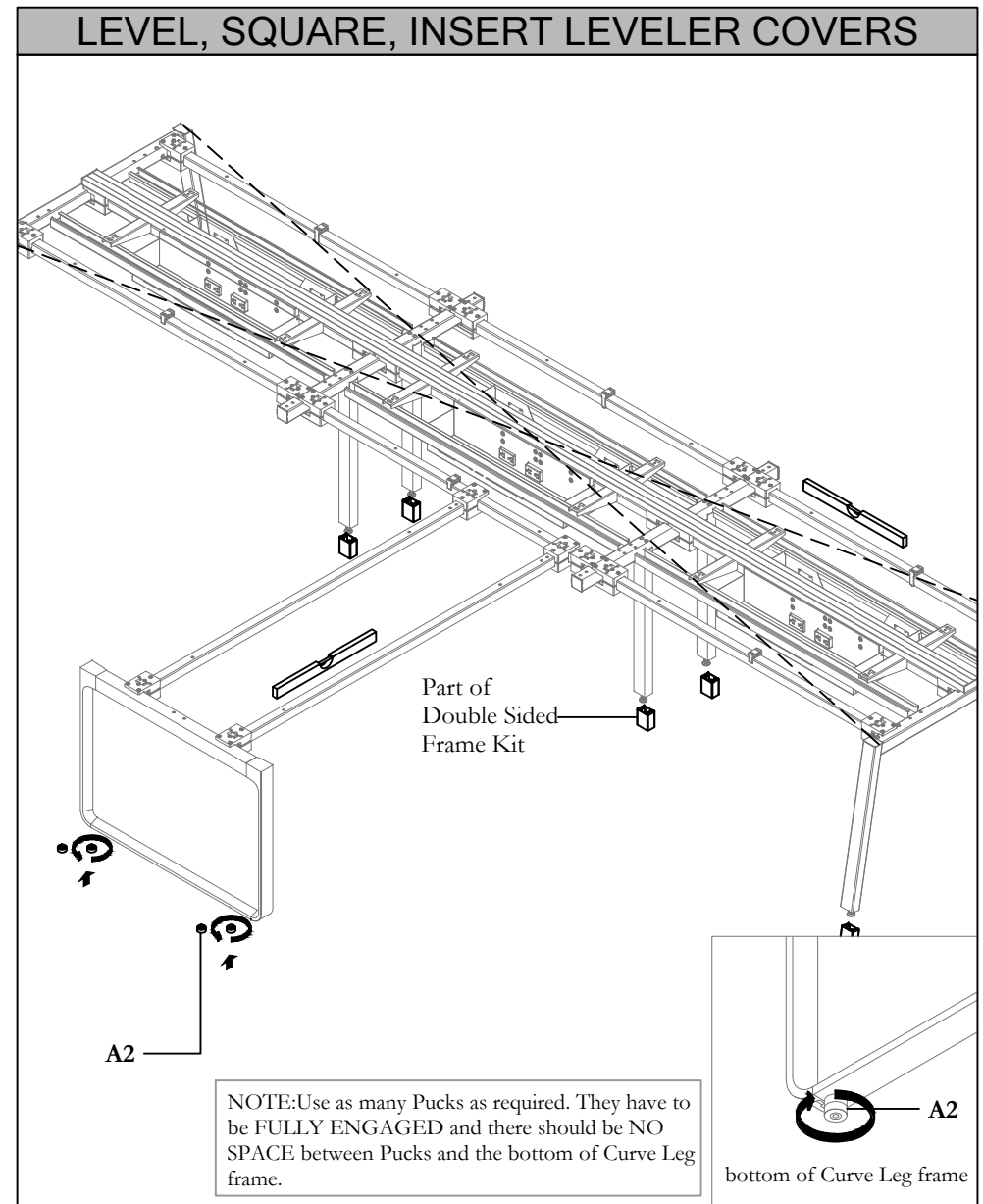


Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **24" - 48" RETURN FRAME FOR SINGLE WORKSURFACE**

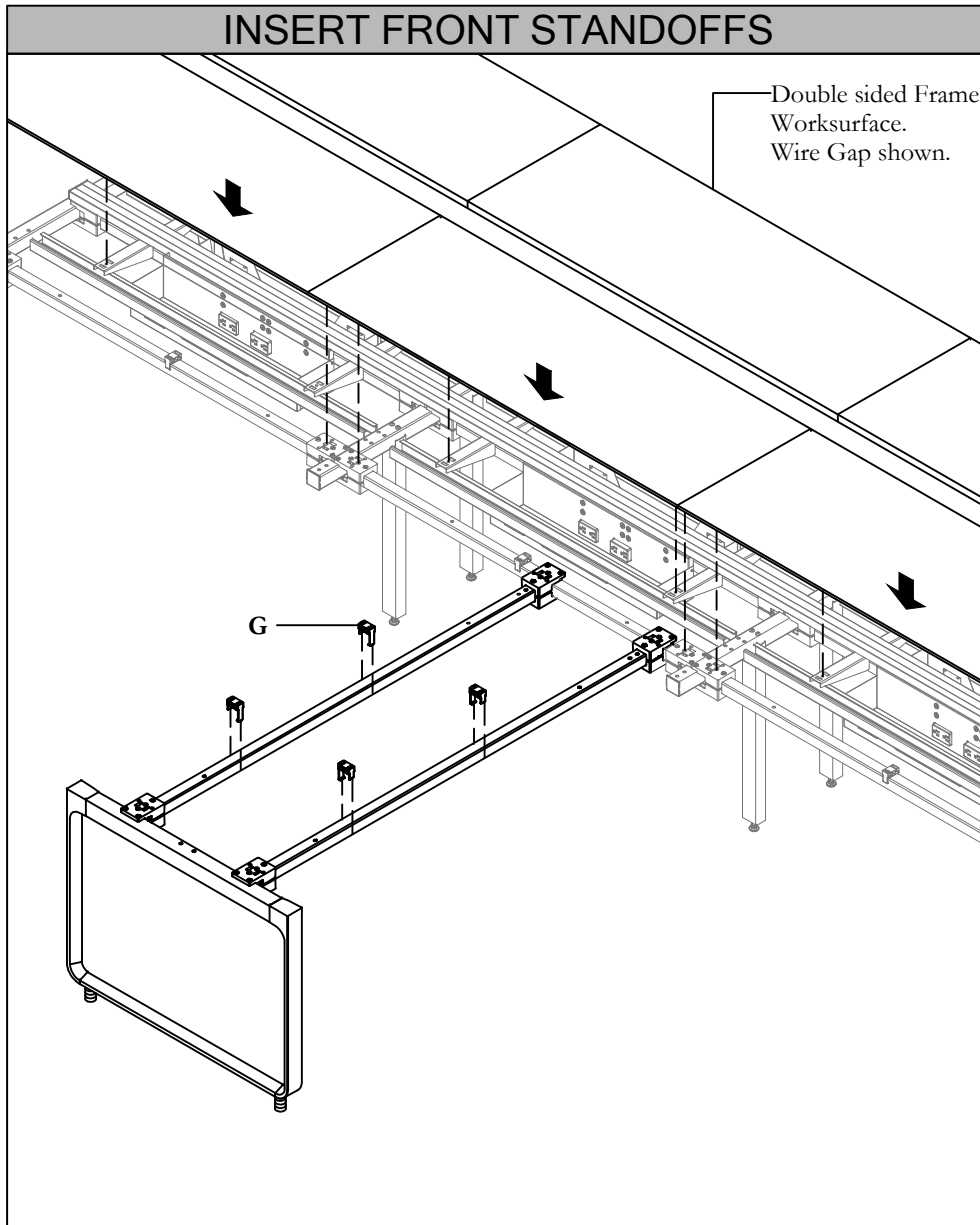


STEP 4: Fasten LOOSELY using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, with Nuts placed on the top and Screws inserted from the bottom to allow for future adjustment.



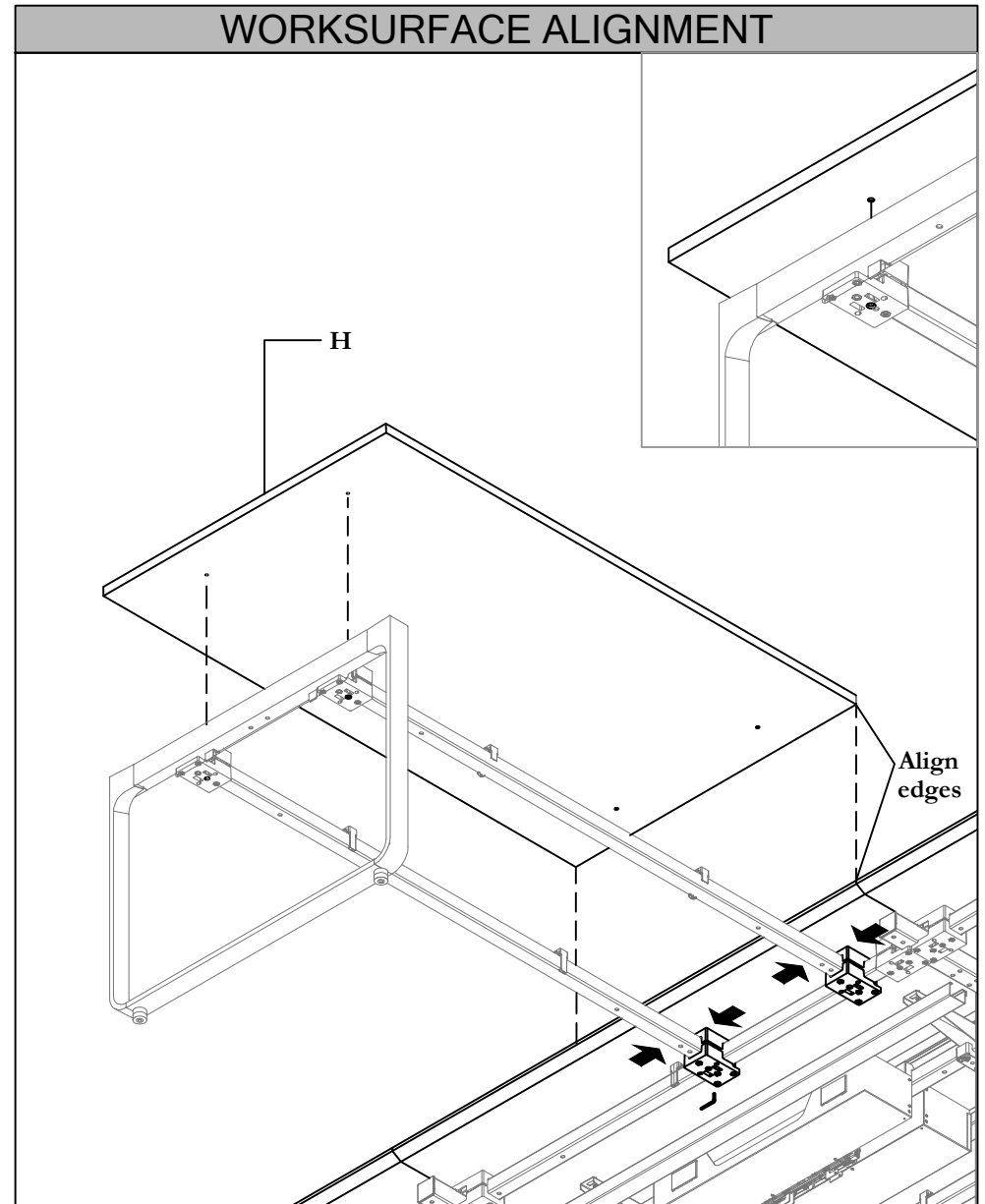
STEP 5: Insert Add on pucks, level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Level is recommended. Lock levelers in position and slide Leveler Covers inside legs.

### INSERT FRONT STANDOFFS



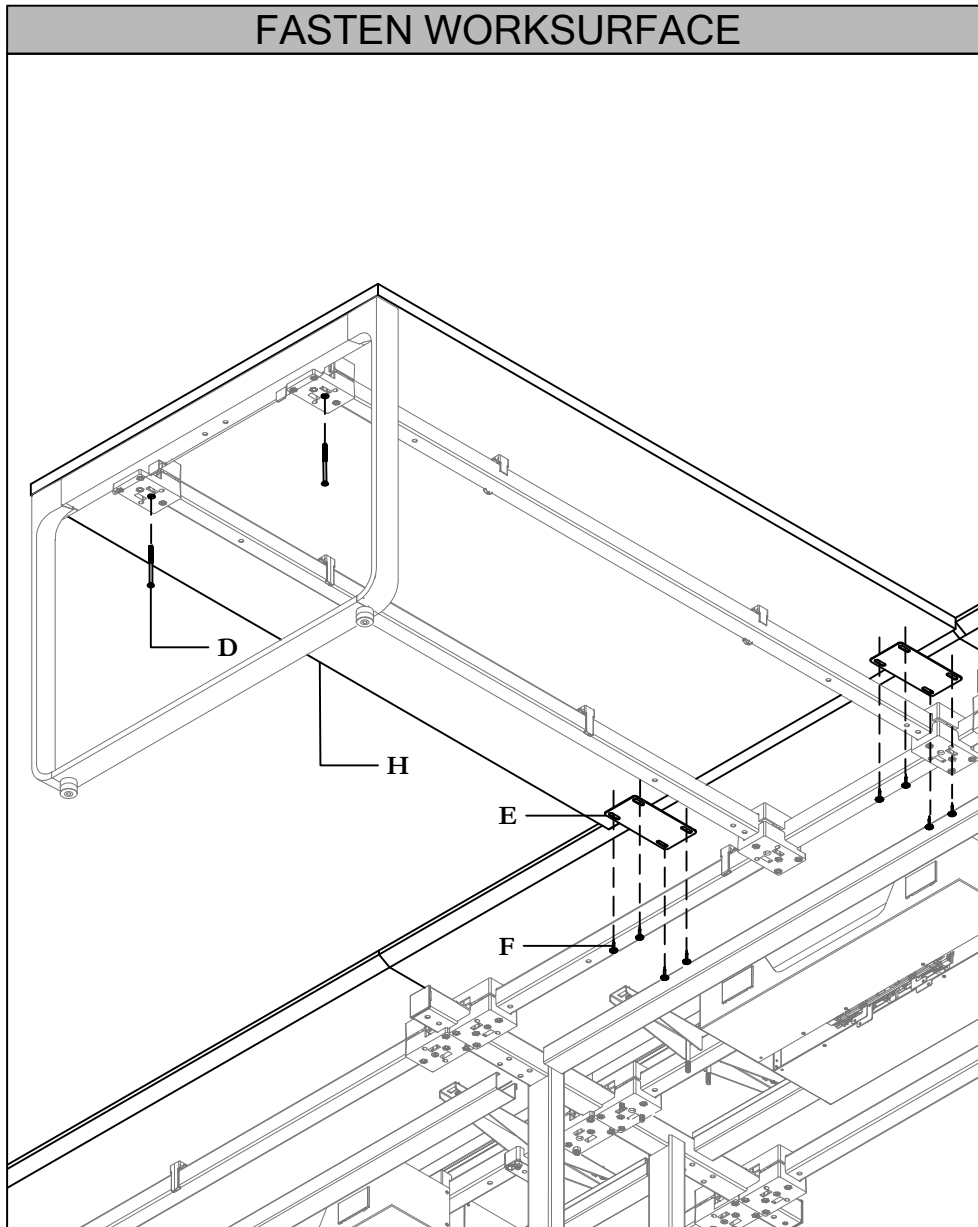
STEP 6: Insert Front Standoffs, spacing them evenly along both beams. Place and fasten Worksurfaces to the top of Double Sided Frame/s. Refer to INT\_002a,b for instructions.

### WORKSURFACE ALIGNMENT

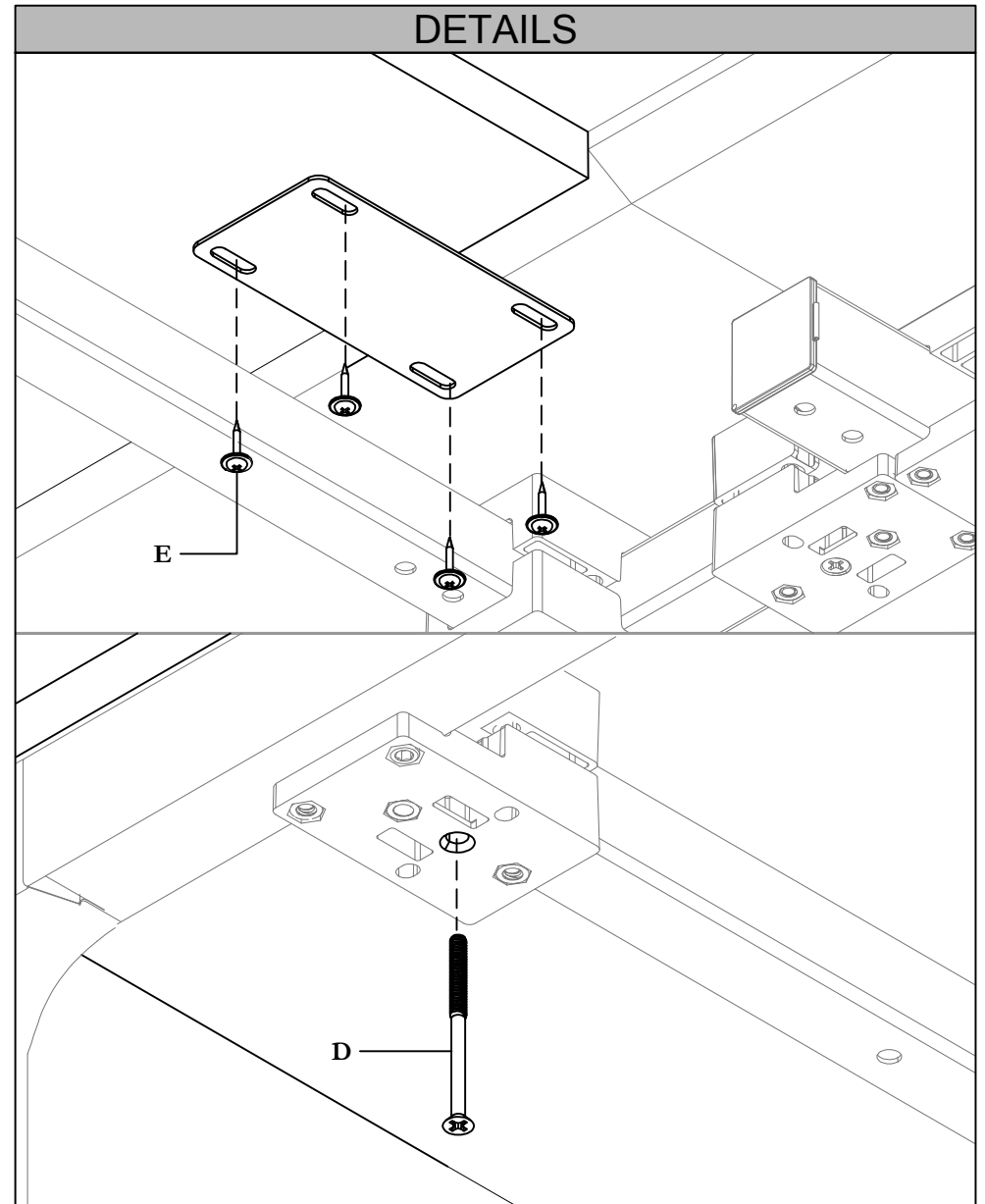


Step 7: Line up inserts under the Worksurface and holes in Clamp Brackets and drop Worksurface on the Frame. Line up edges as shown. Slide Clamp Brackets on the Beam if adjustment is necessary.

**FASTEN WORKSURFACE**

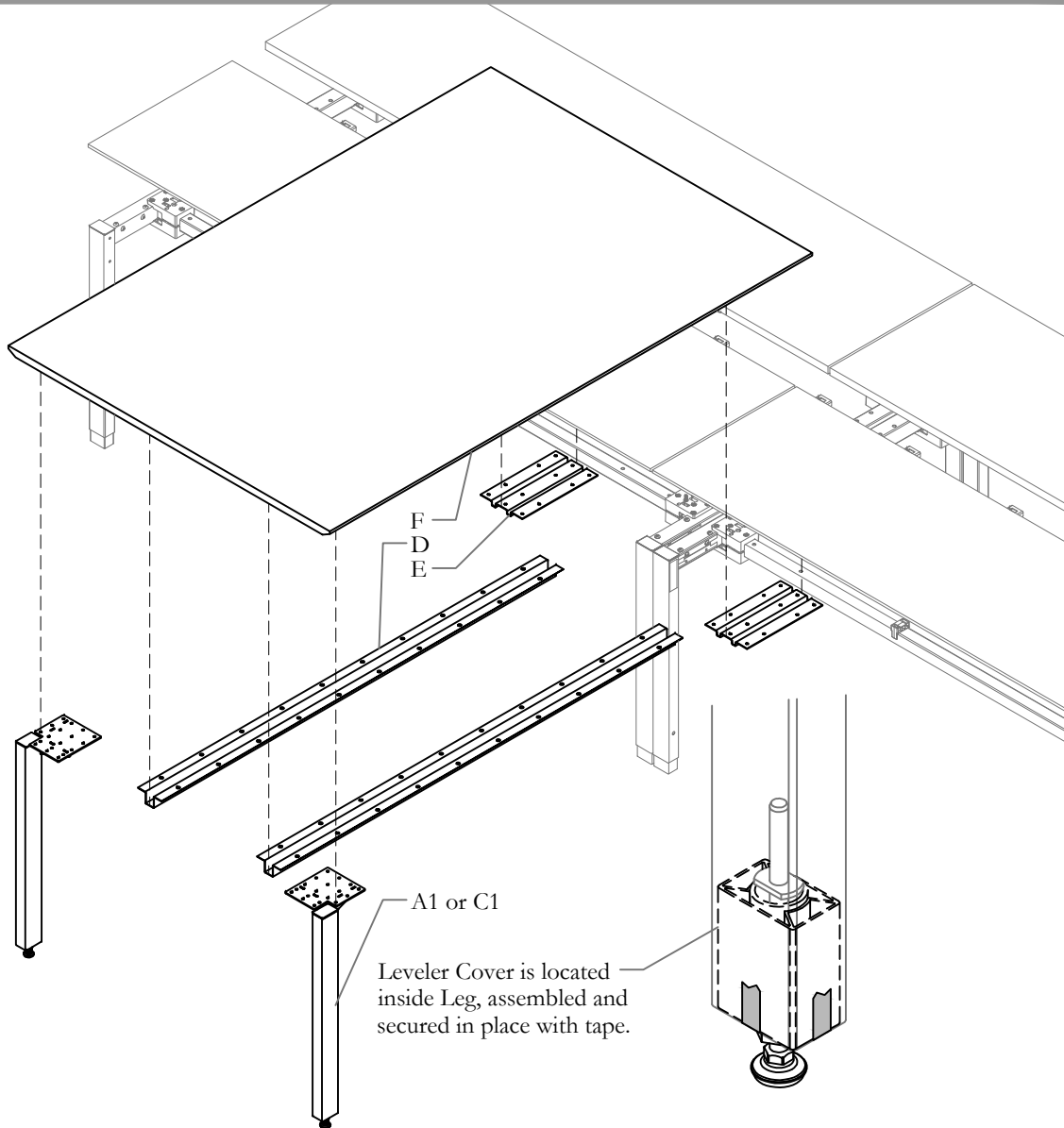


**DETAILS**

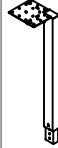
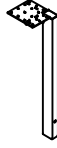







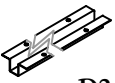

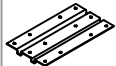



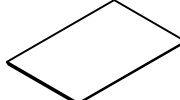
STEP 8: Attach Worksurface to the Frame using machine screws. Connect Worksurfaces with Flush plates. Tighten all screws.

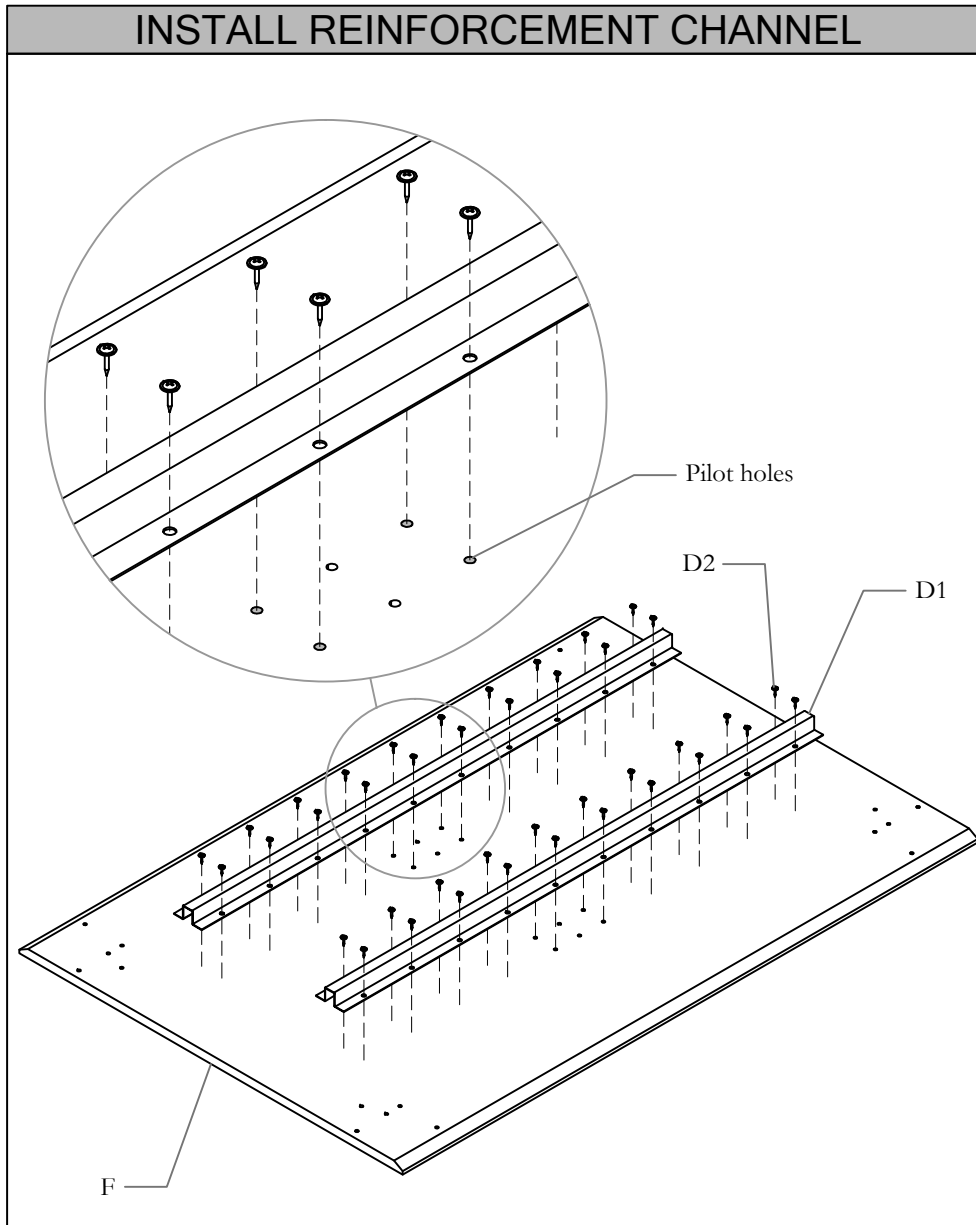
upStage Interpret Leg (WWSWN), Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS),  
Flush Plate(WWSFP), Structural Flush Plate (WWSSP), Worksurface  
Reinforcement Channel (UNRC)



Part and Product Identification

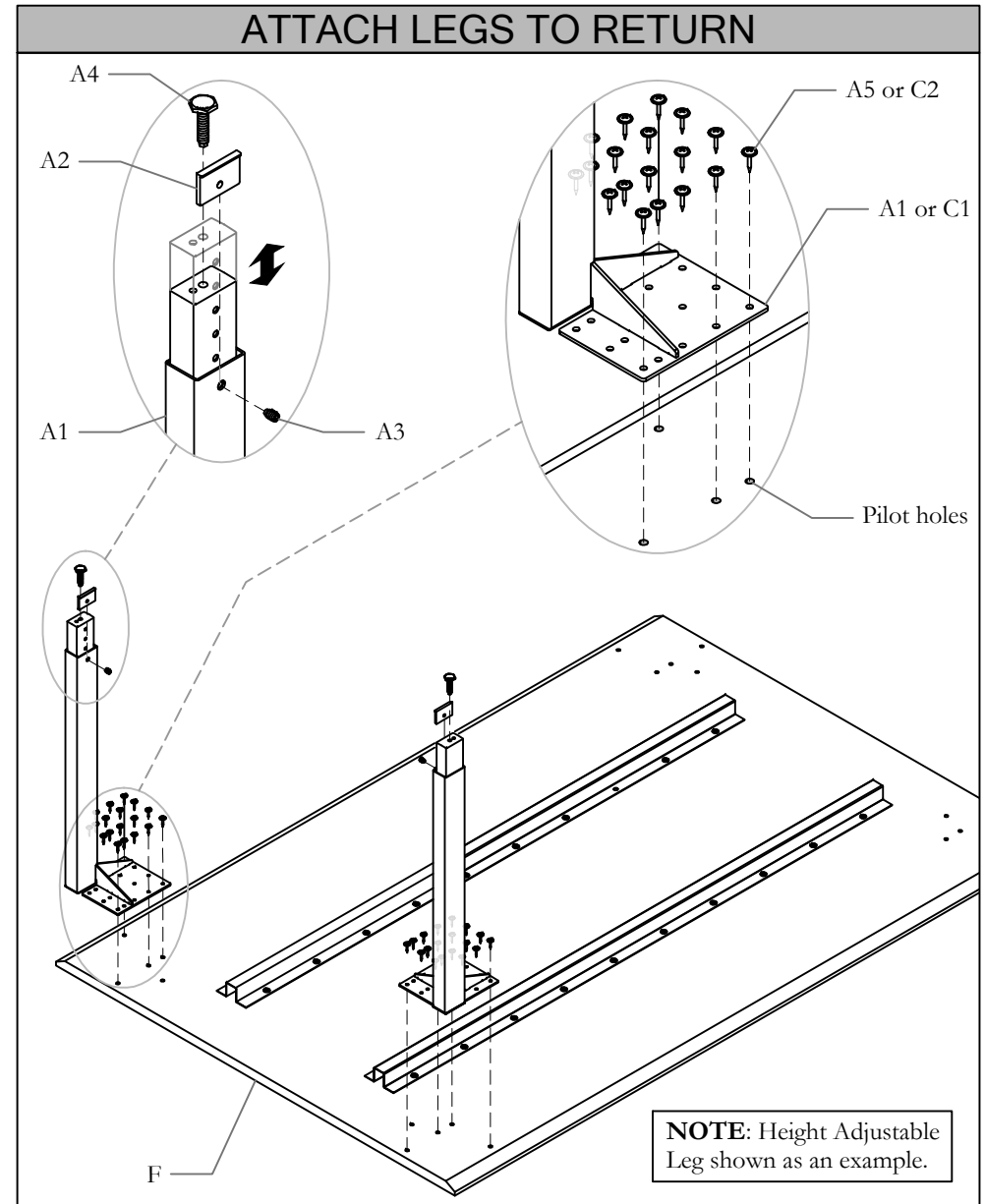
WWSWNH- Pre assembled	 <p><b>A1</b> - upStage Post Leg Height-Adjustable x2</p>	WWSWNF- Pre assembled	 <p><b>C1</b> - upStage Post Leg Fix Height x2</p>
	 <p><b>A2</b> - Height-Adjustable Leg Spacer (A25-0445)x2</p>  <p><b>A3</b> - 5/16-18X1/2" Socket Set Screw SS (E01-0974)x2</p>  <p><b>A4</b> - Leveler <math>\frac{3}{8}</math>-16UNC-2A X 1 <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> C/W Hex Drive (D04-0051)x2</p>  <p><b>A5</b> - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x36</p>		 <p><b>C2</b> - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x36</p>
WWSFP*	 <p><b>B1</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948)x2</p>  <p><b>B2</b> - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x8</p> <p><b>*Note: WWSFP is optional for Worksurfaces over 36" deep.</b></p>	UNRC	 <p><b>D1</b> - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956)x2</p>  <p><b>D2</b> - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)xQty varies</p>
	 <p><b>E1</b> - Structural Flush Plate (A15-7632)x2</p>  <p><b>E2</b> - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x24</p>		WWSWP

 F - Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS)x1



STEP 1: On a clean surface, on top of a protective cover or blanket (to prevent any damage on the top of the Single Return Worksurface), lay down the Return with the pilot holes facing up. Fasten Reinforcement Channel to Return using the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided.

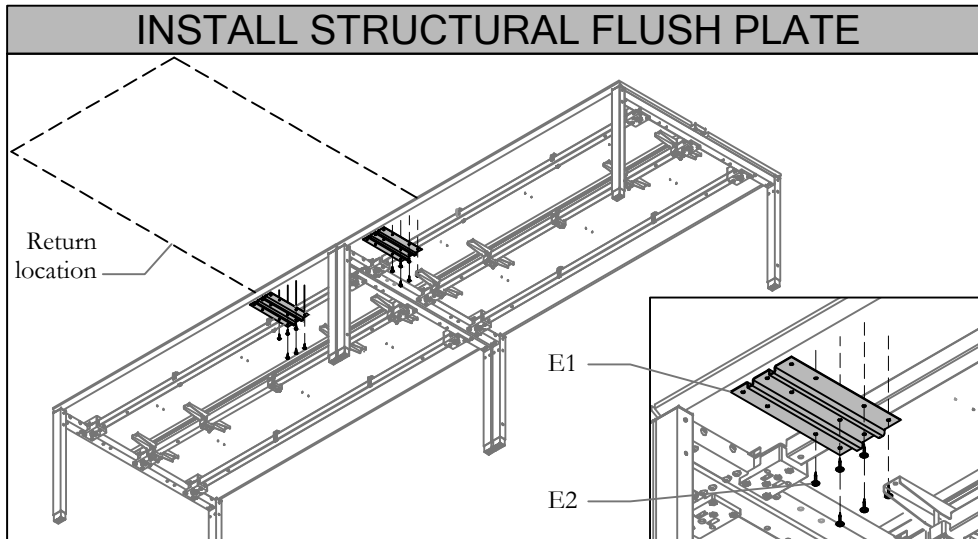
**NOTE:** Use pilot holes as a guide to properly locate Reinforcement Channel.



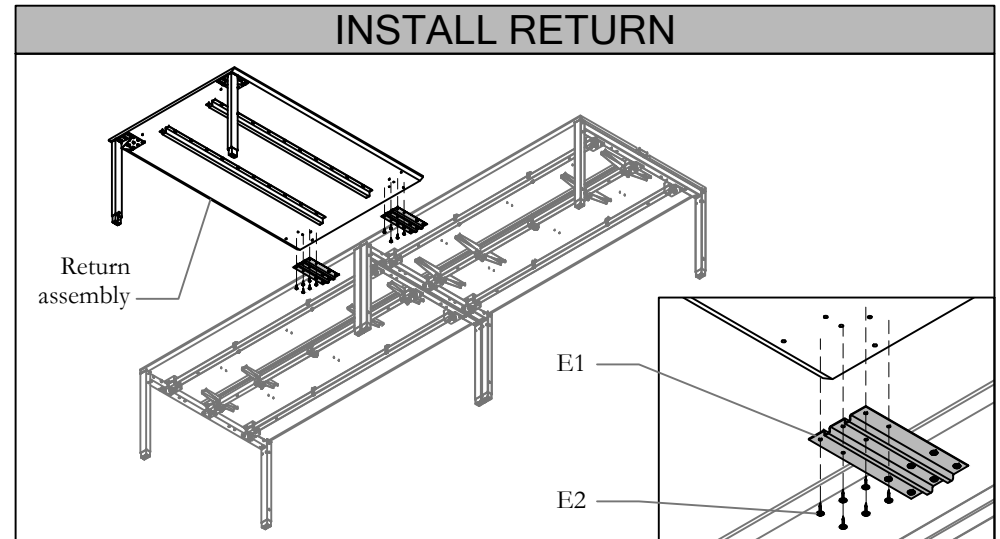
STEP 2: Fasten Legs onto Return using the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided. When Height-Adjustable Legs are specified adjust to desired height as shown utilizing the Socket Set Screw provided.

**NOTE:** Height Adjustable Leg shown as an example.

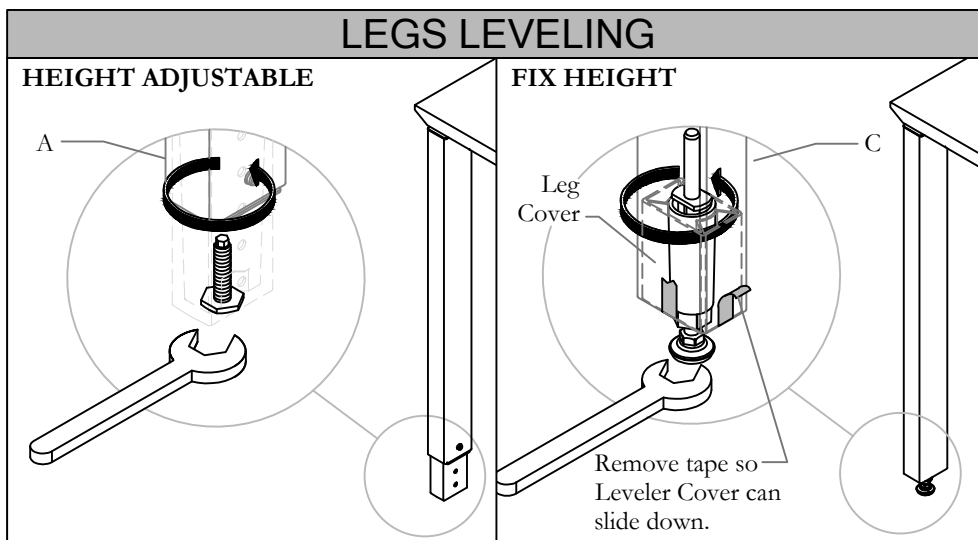
**NOTE:** Use the Worksurface four pilot holes as a guide to properly orient and install Legs.



STEP 3: Determine Return location and attach Structural Flush Plates accordingly onto Interpret Bench Worksurfaces using six of the the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided.

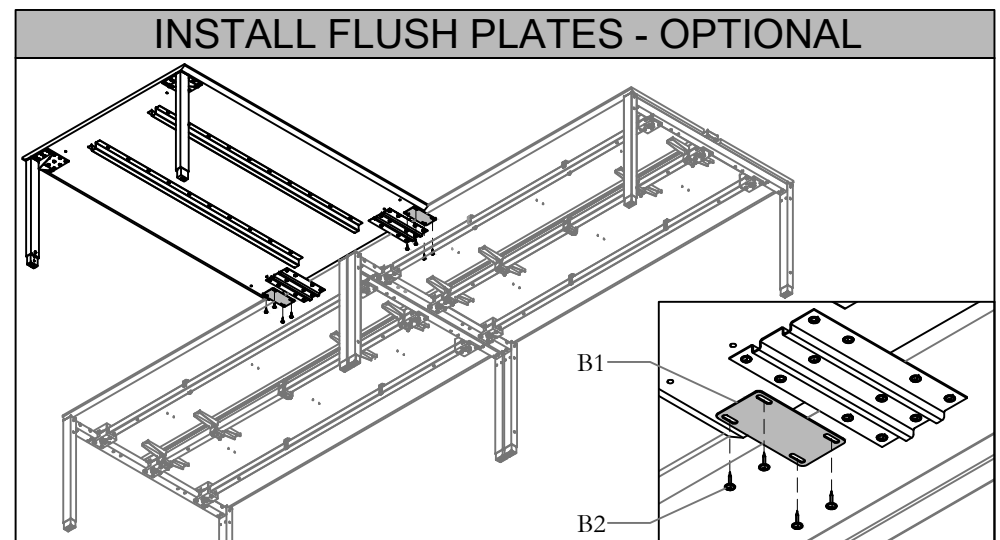


STEP 4: Bring Return assembly to Bench and place it on top of Structural Flush Plates. Secure it in place with six of the the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided.



STEP 5a: **Height Adjustable** -Turn leveler as shown until desired height is achieved.

STEP 5b: Fixed **Height** - Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.



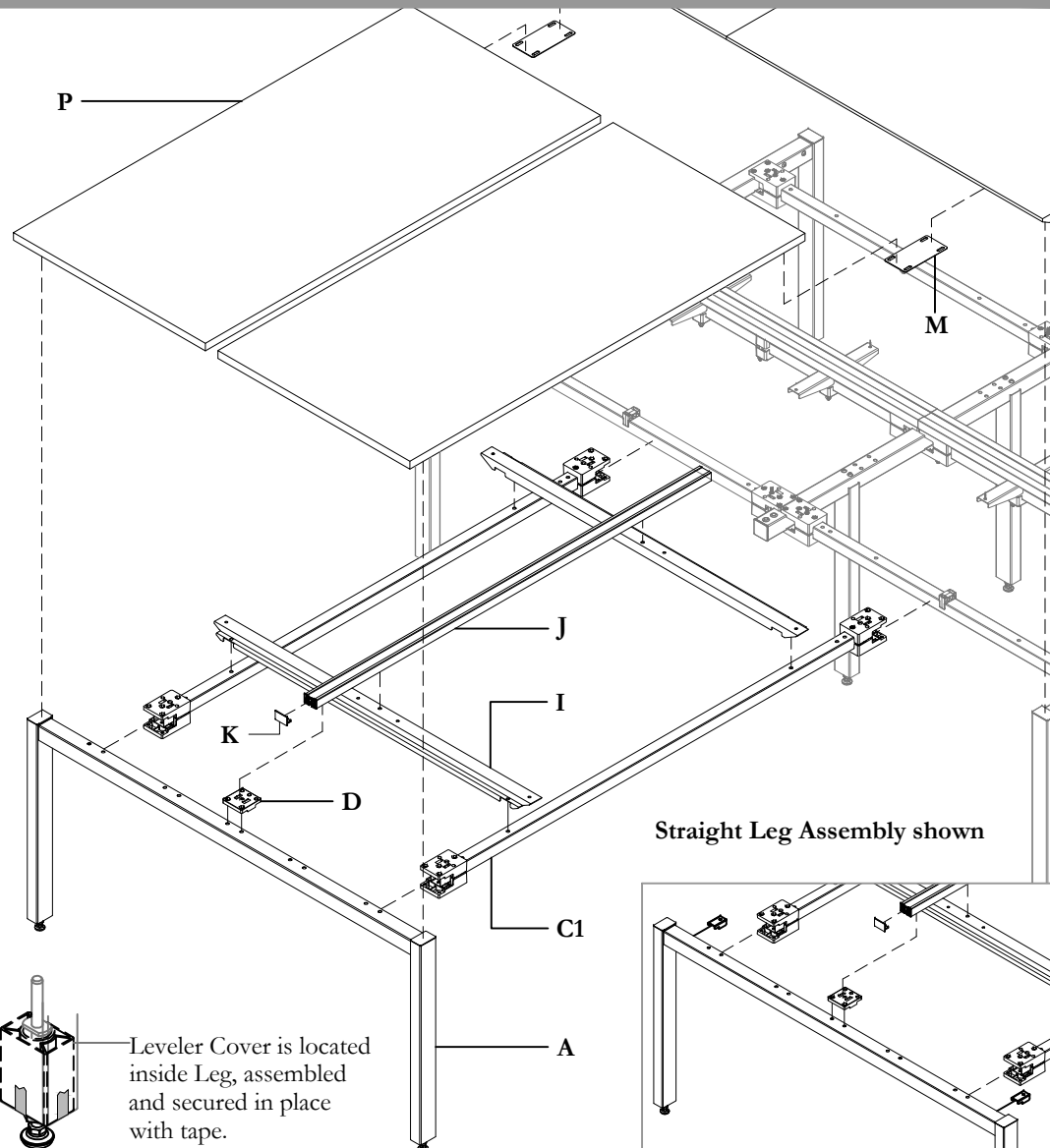
STEP 6: Install Flush Plates as shown, using four of the Quad Pan Washer Screws per Plate.

NOTE: Flush plates help to keep Worksurfaces aligned and their use is **optional for Worksurfaces over 36" deep.**

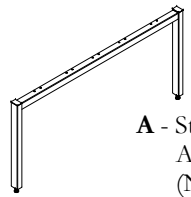
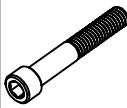

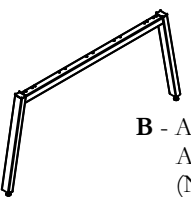
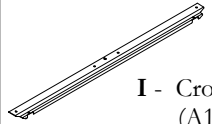
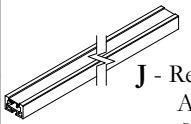
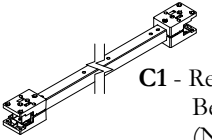




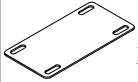
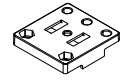

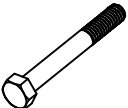
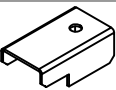
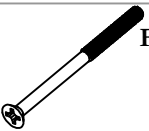
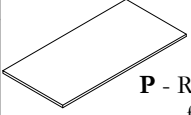
Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORT & WORKSURFACE**

Description: **RETURN FRAME FOR TWO WORKSURFACES, RETURN WORKSURFACE FOR BACK TO BACK**

Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces (WWSRD),  
Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWRRB)

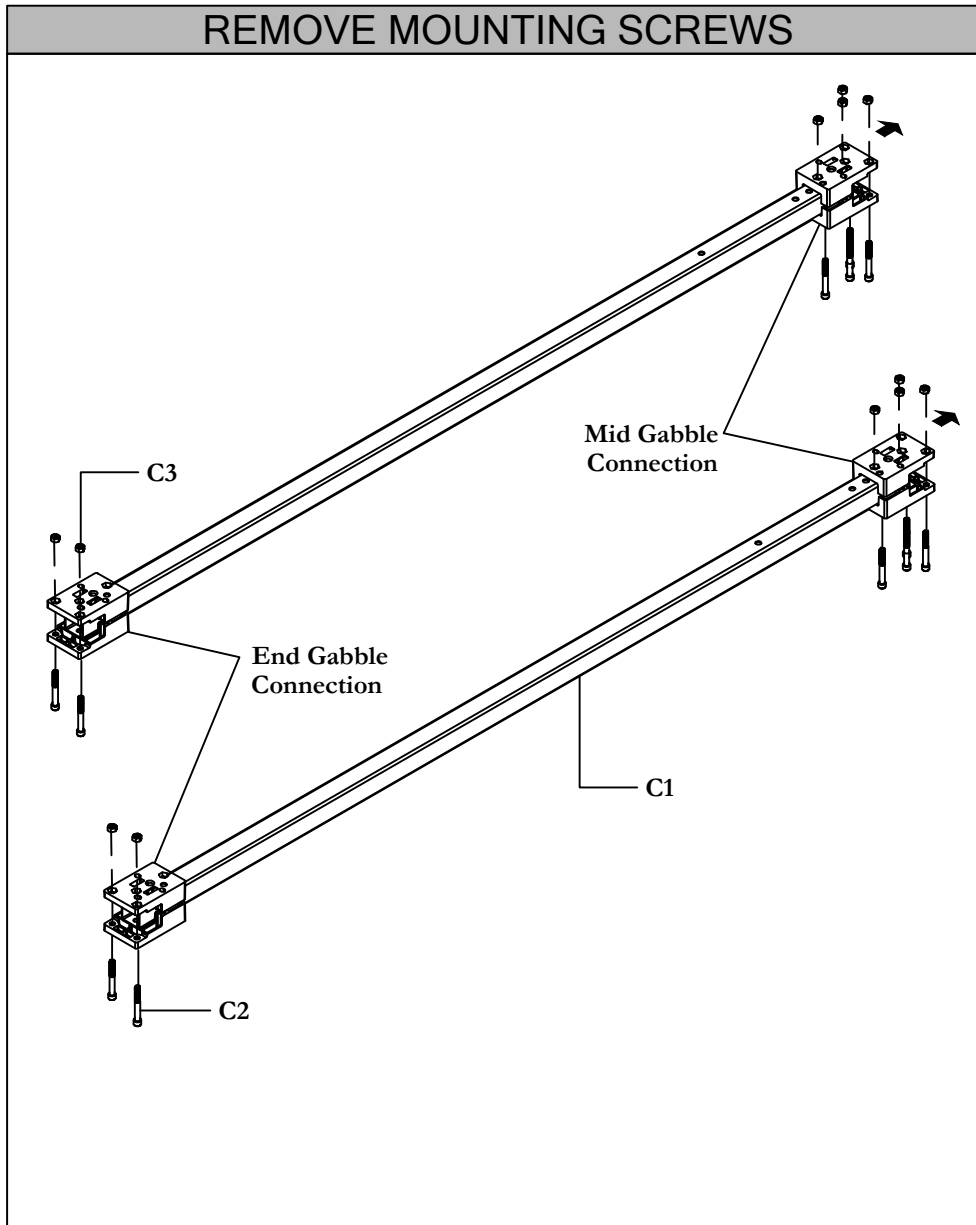


Part and Product Identification

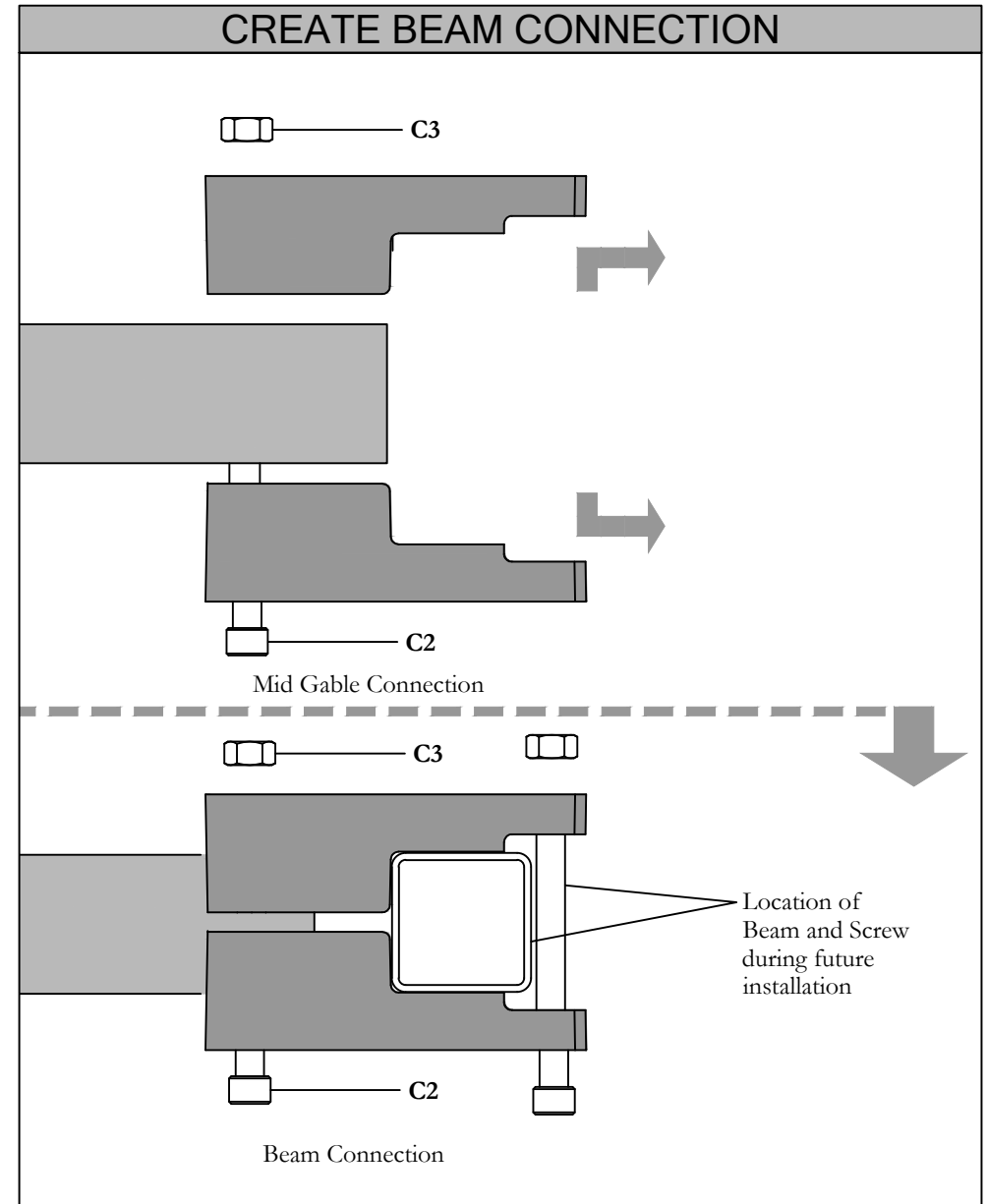
	<b>A</b> - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1		<b>G</b> - 5/16-18 x2 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x4
<b>OR</b>			<b>H</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x7
	<b>B</b> - Angeled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1		<b>I</b> - Cross Bar for Return (A16-4896) x2
<b>Pre-assembled</b>			<b>J</b> - Return Center Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1
	<b>C1</b> - Return Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2		<b>K</b> - Return Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2151) x1
	<b>C2</b> - 5/16-18 x2.5 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14		<b>L</b> - 5/16-18 x1" LG ZP Hex Bolt (E03-0641) x3
	<b>C3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x14		<b>M</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2
	<b>D</b> - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x1		<b>N</b> - #10 x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x16 or 18
	<b>E</b> - Screws 5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x2		<b>O</b> - Worksurface Spacer Blocker (A16-1934) x2
	<b>F</b> - 1/4-20 x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2		<b>P</b> - Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWRRB) x2

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com





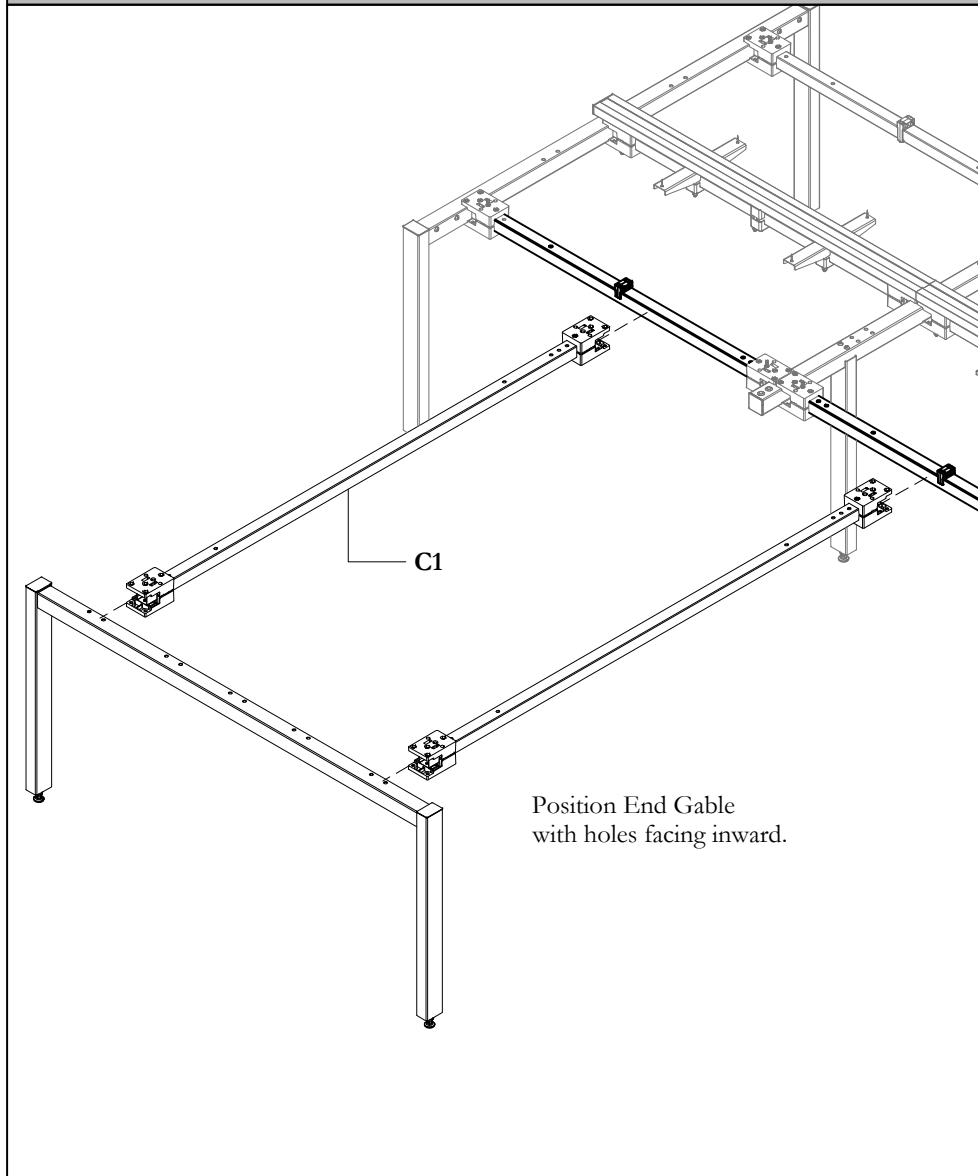
STEP 1: Remove connection Screws from each end of the Beam Assembly. Determine the types of connection on each Wing Assembly. Remove all Screws from Mid Gable Assembly to allow creation of Beam Connection.



STEP 2: Relocate Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable connection to create Beam Connection as shown on the Detail above.

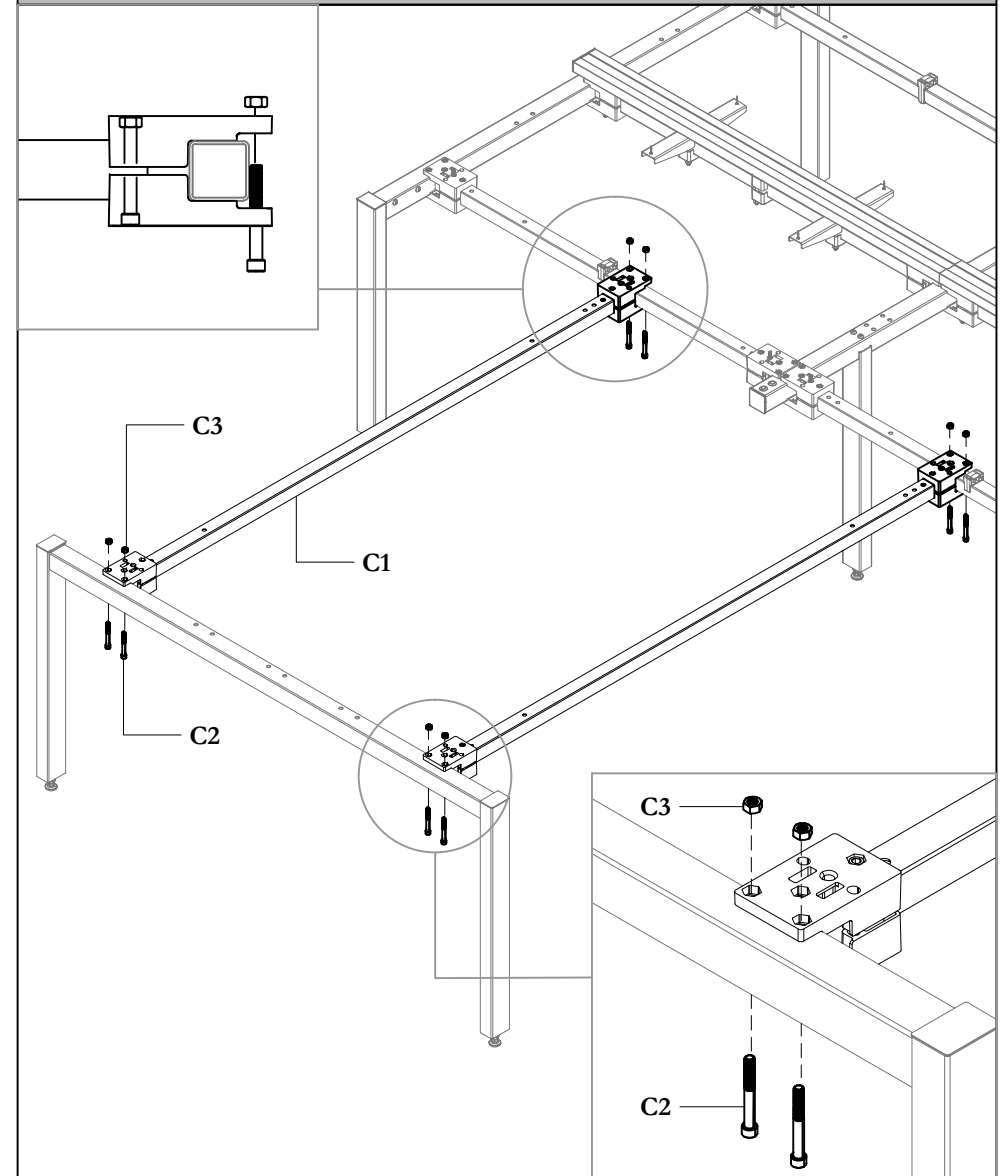
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

**ATTACH TRANSVERSE BEAMS TO END GABLE**



STEP 3: Align holes on Clamp Brackets with holes on the End Gable as shown.

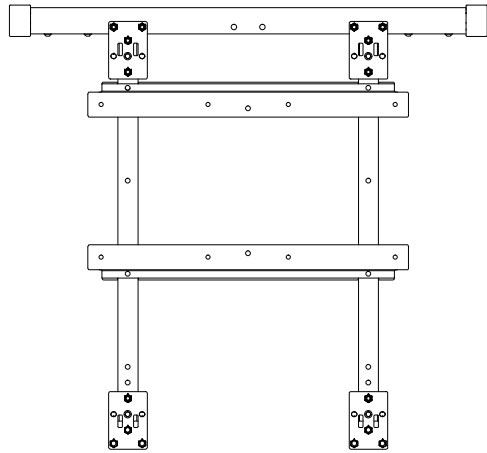
**FASTEN TRANSVERSE BEAM**



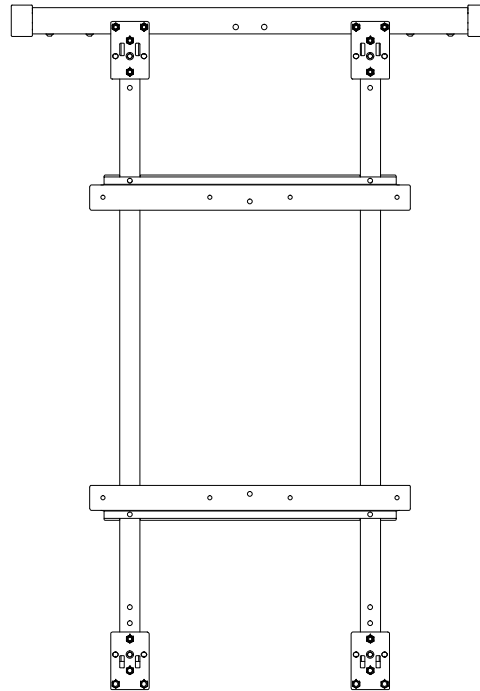
STEP 4: Secure in place with previously removed Screws and Nuts. NOTE: Do not over TIGHTEN!

**CROSS BAR LOCATIONS AND POSITIONING**

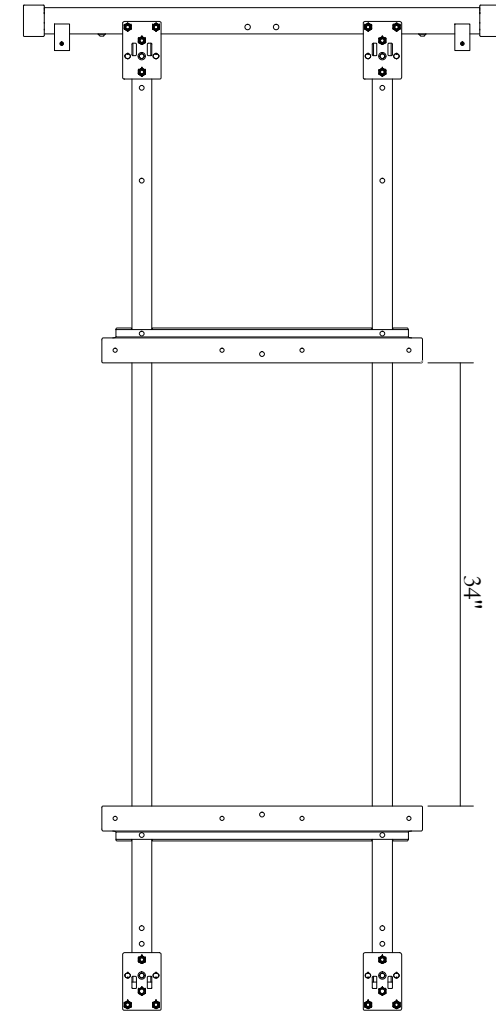
Cross bar location for 24" to 36" long



Cross bar location for 42" to 60" long

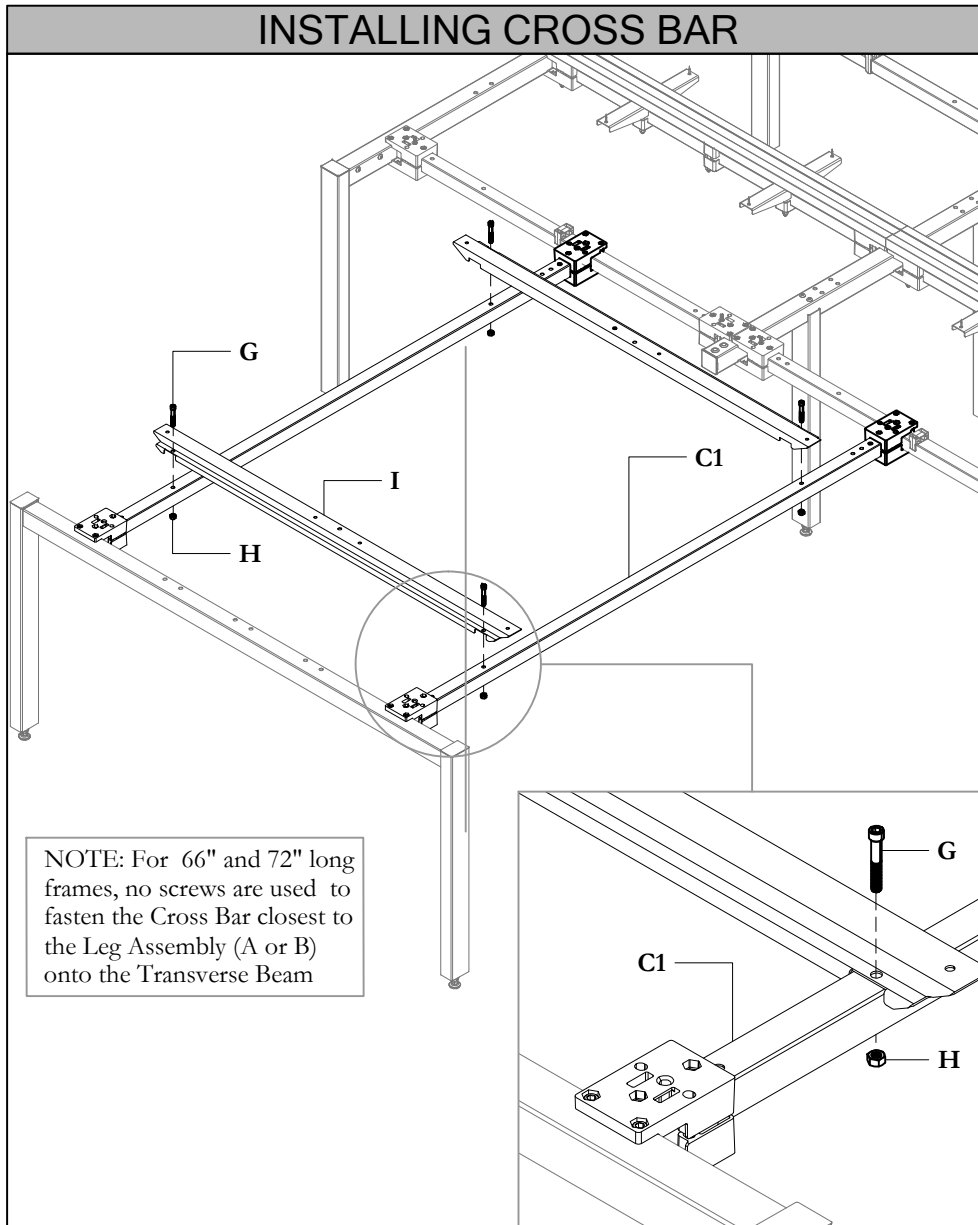


Cross bar location for 66" & 72" long



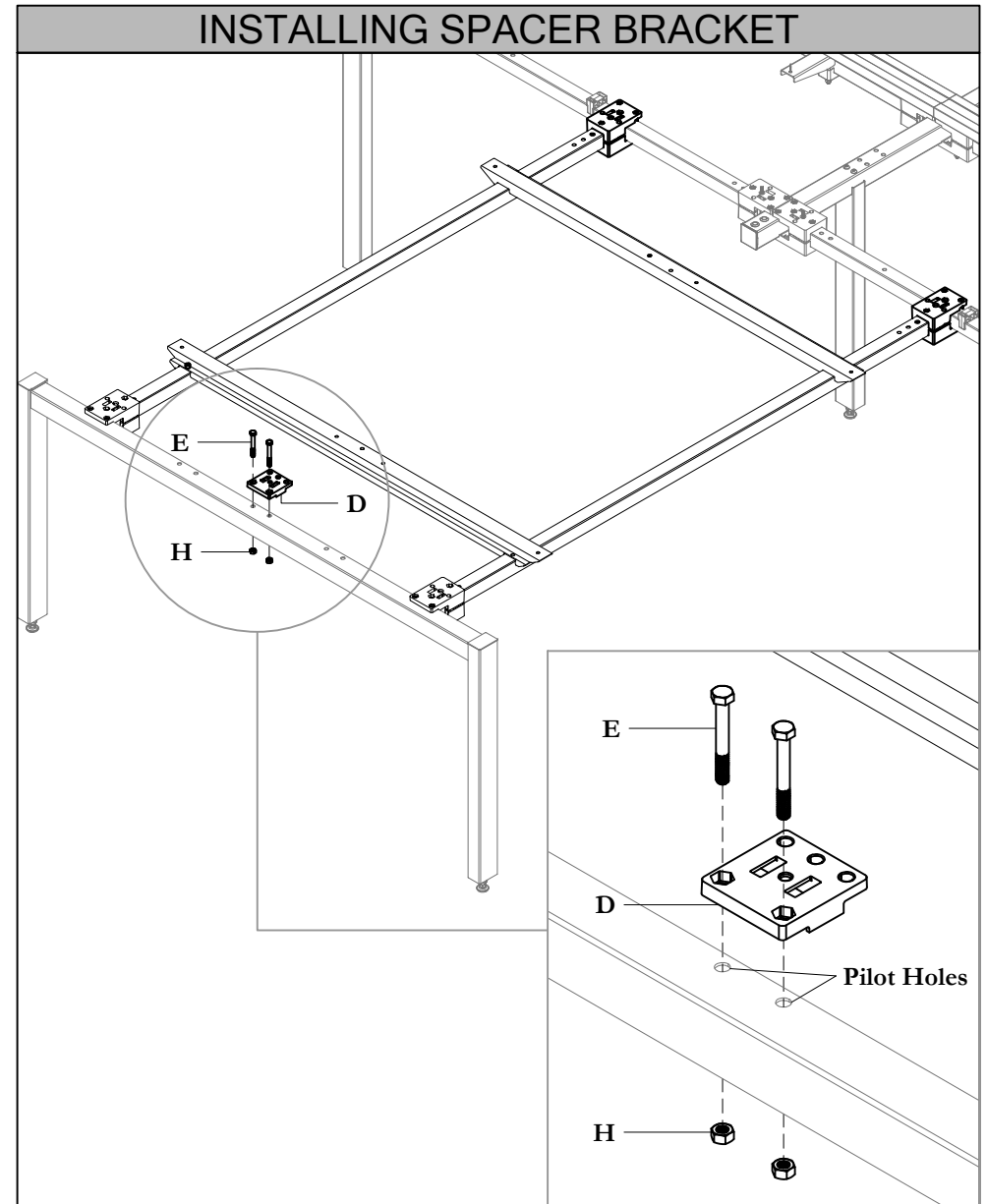
Top Views

### INSTALLING CROSS BAR



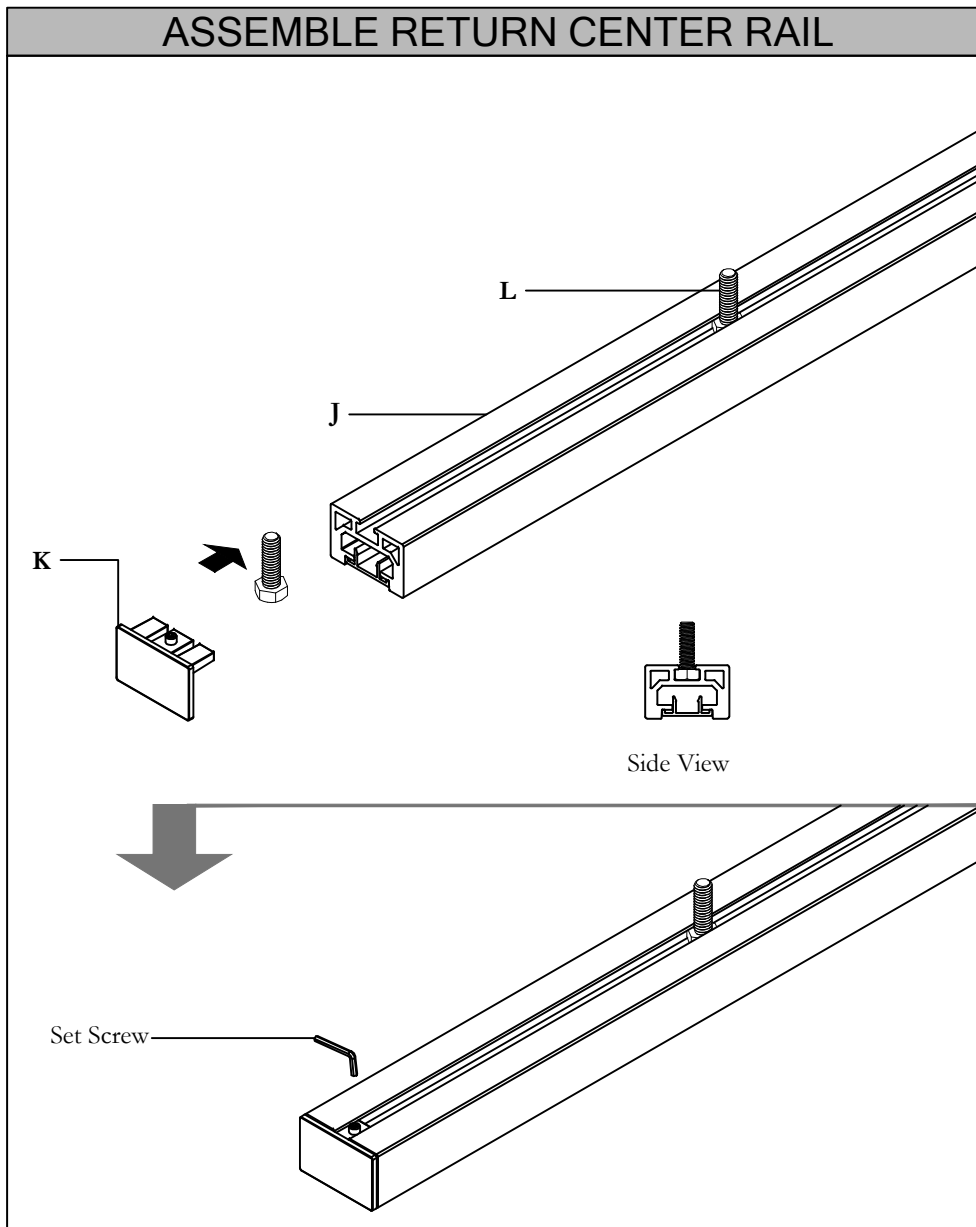
STEP 5: Align the pilot holes on the Cross Beam with those on the Transverse Beam. Fasten Cross Bar to Transverse Beam.

### INSTALLING SPACER BRACKET



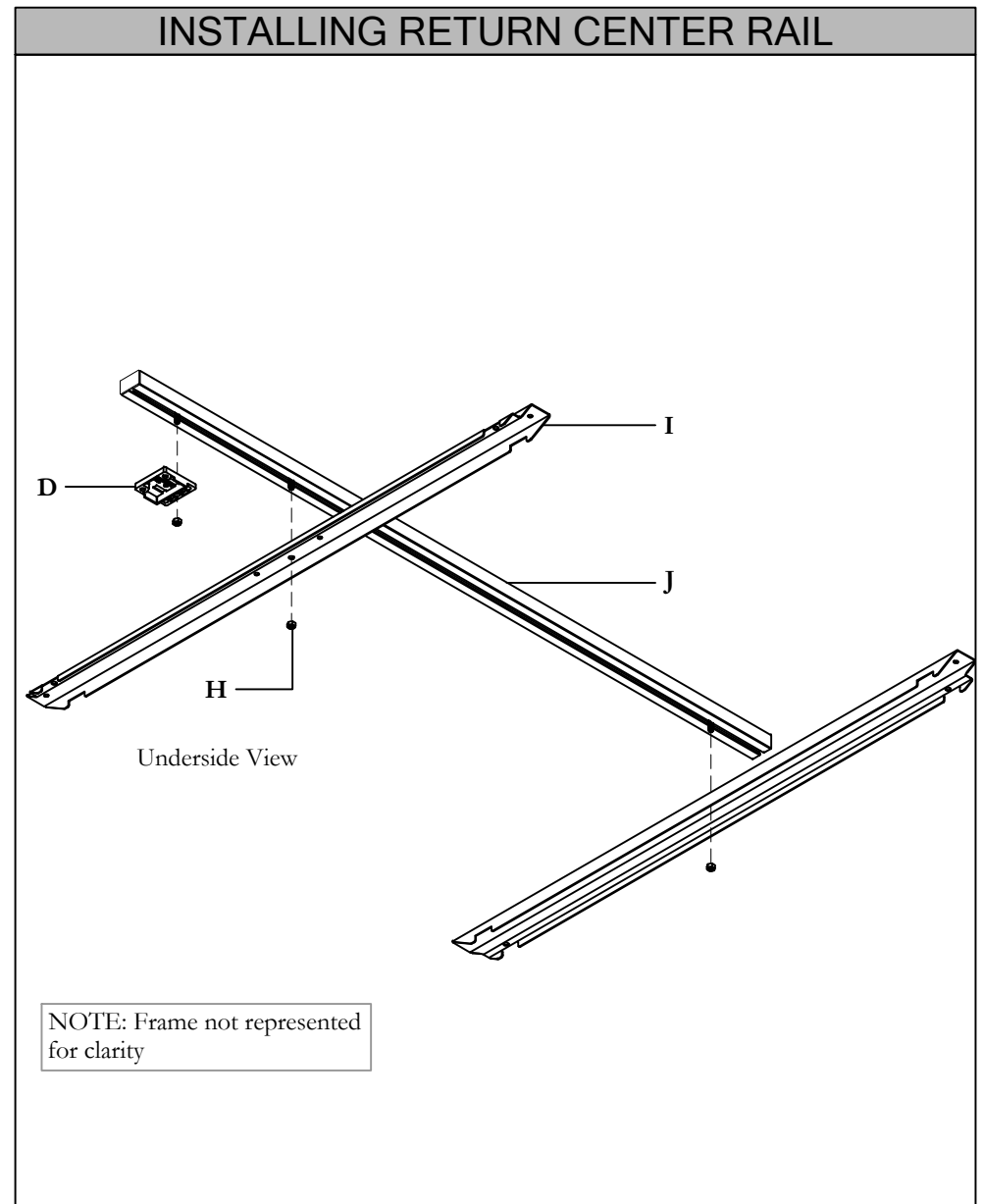
STEP 6: Align the pilot holes on the Spacer Bracket with the middle Pilot Holes on the Leg Assembly as shown above. Fasten with the Screws and Nuts provided.

### ASSEMBLE RETURN CENTER RAIL



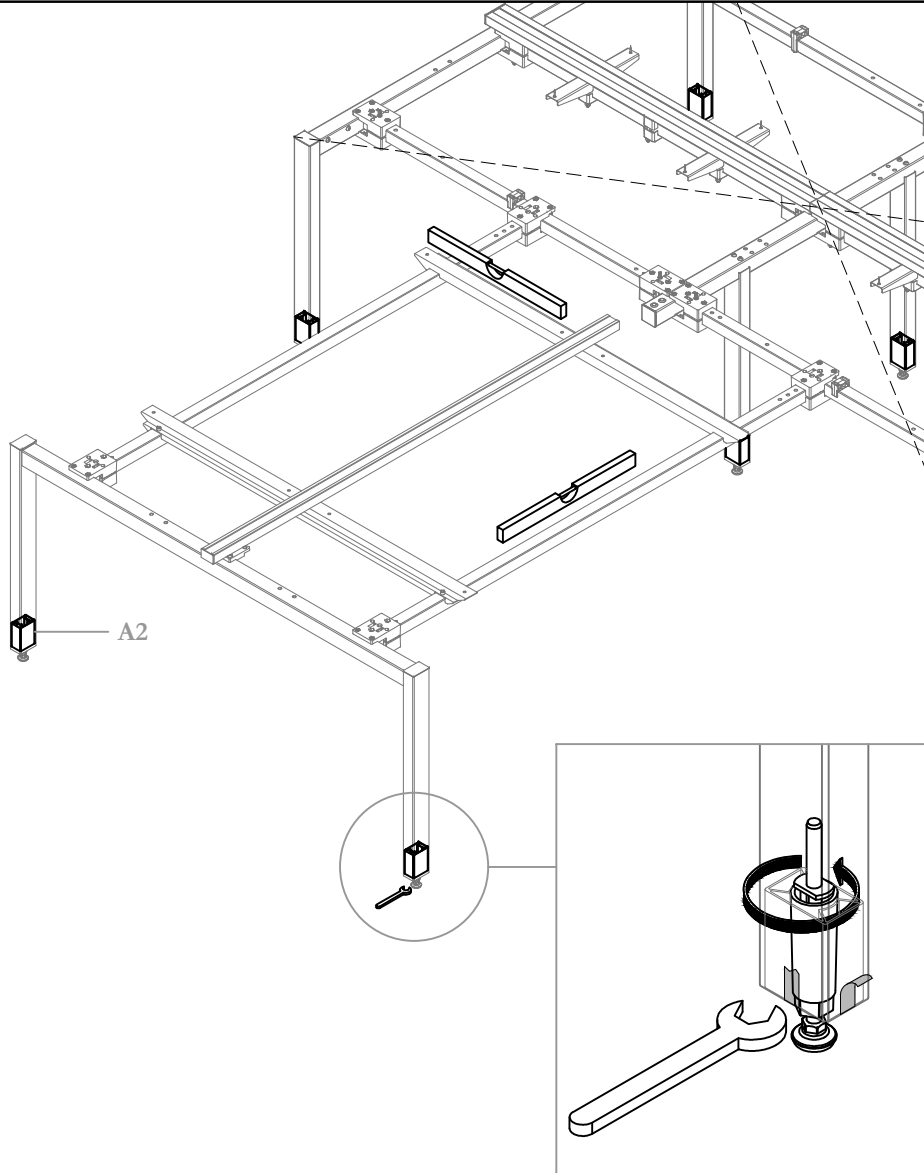
STEP 7: Slide Hex Head Screws inside the channel underneath the Rail. Insert End Cap and secure in place rotating set screw.

### INSTALLING RETURN CENTER RAIL



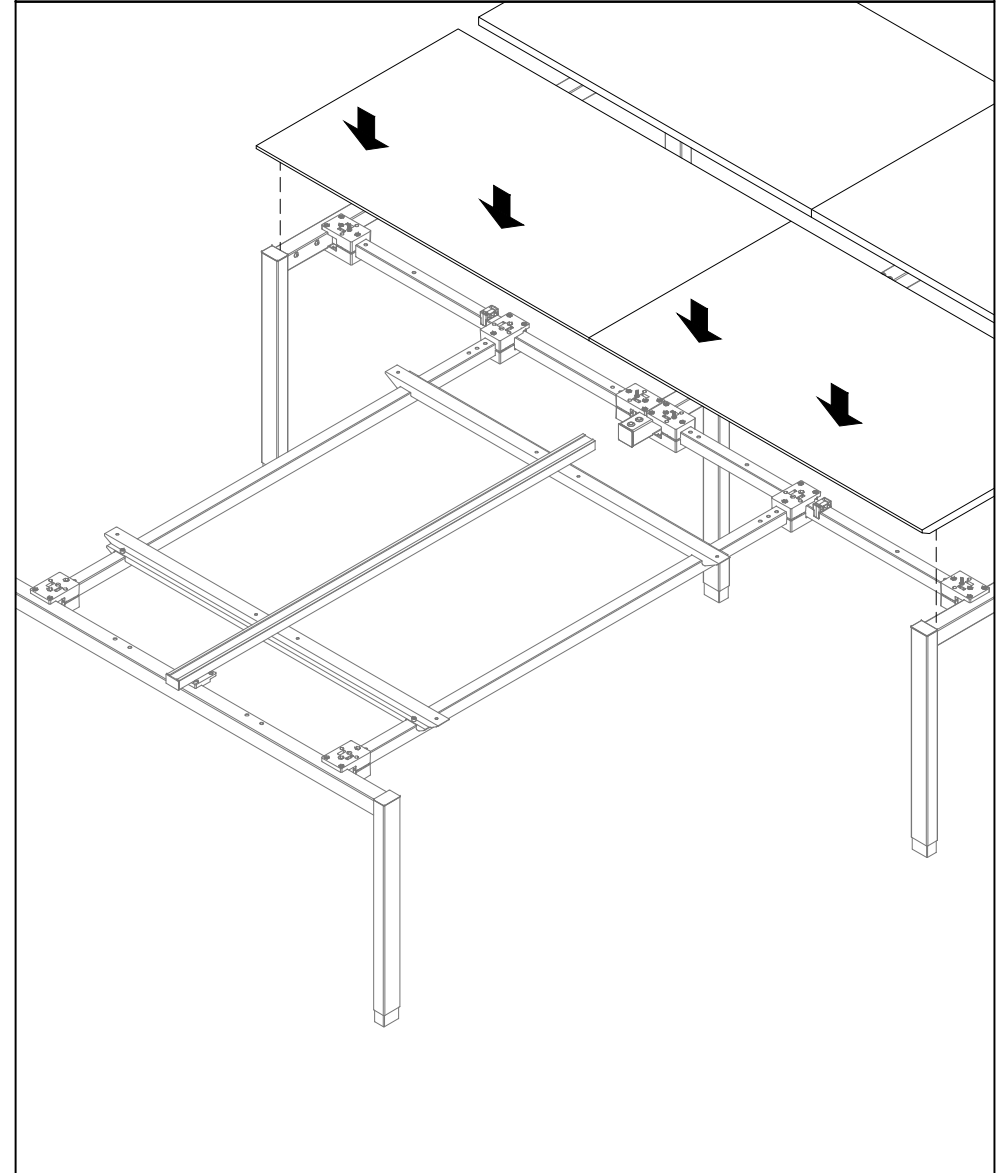
STEP 8: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide screws inside the bottom channel to line up with holes in the Cross Bar and fasten with the Nuts provided.

**SQUARE AND LEVEL**



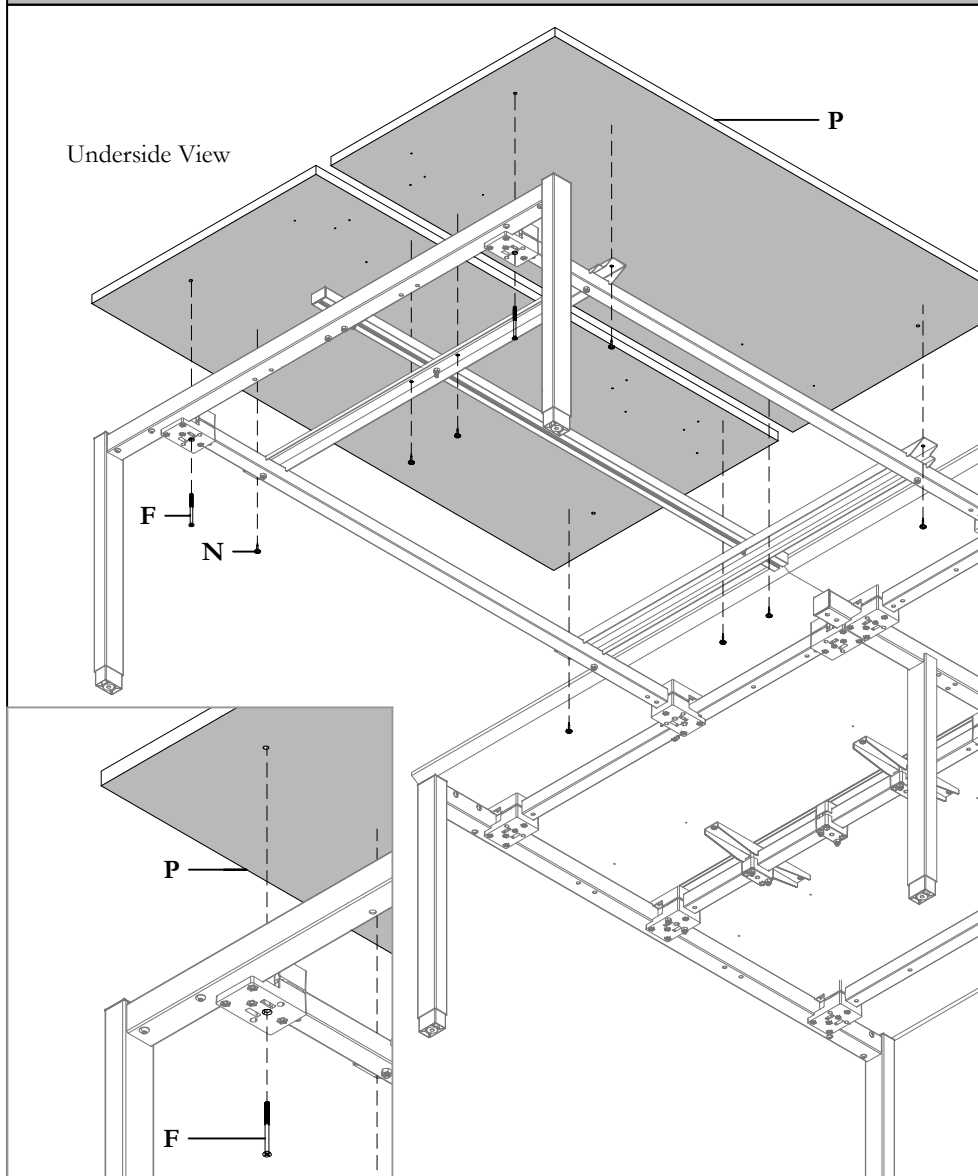
STEP 9: Square and level whole assembly. Laser level recommended. Lock Levelers and remove tape to let Leveler Covers slide down.

**INSTALL DOUBLE SIDED FRAME WORKSURFACE**



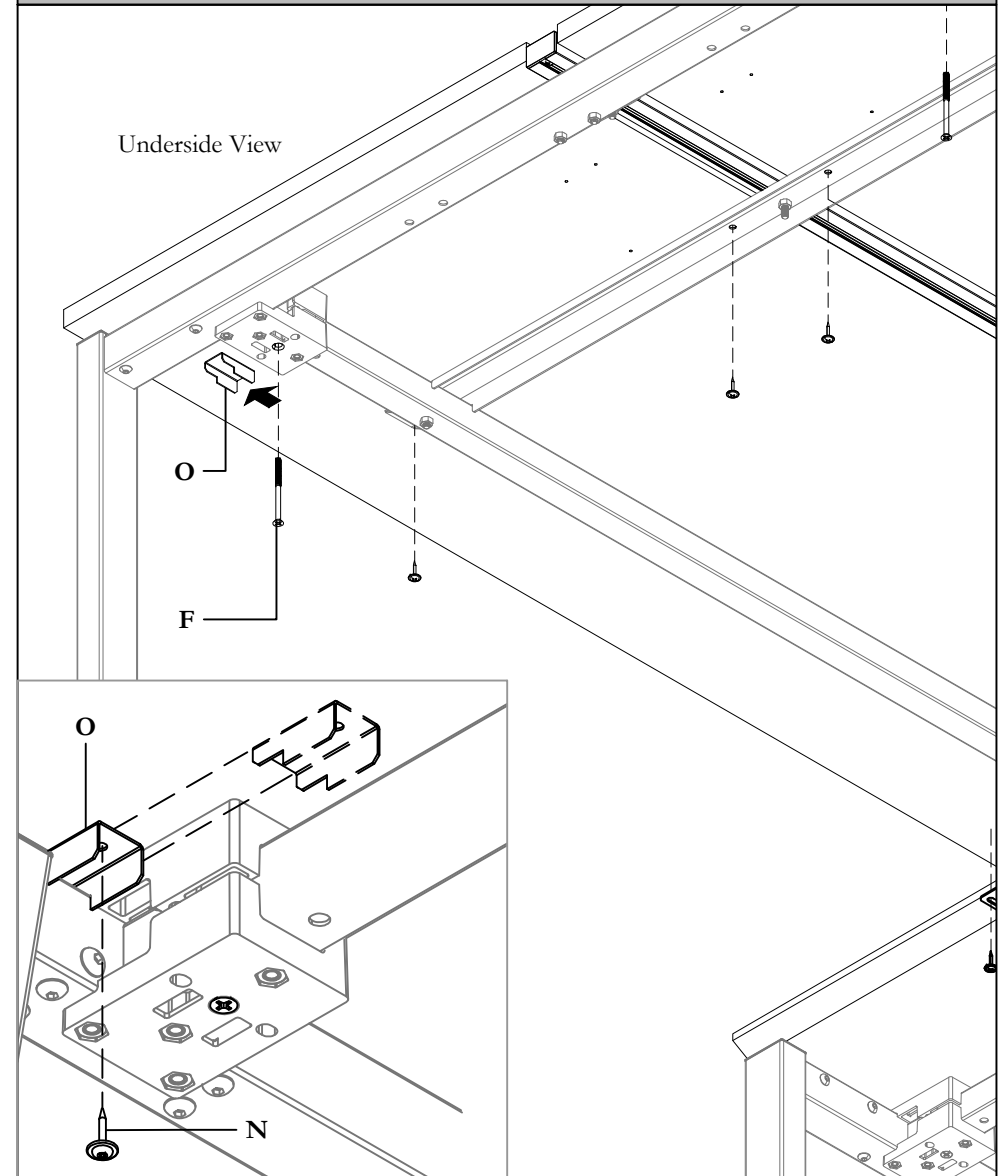
STEP 10: Install Worksurfaces specified for Double-Sided Frames. For instructions see Installation Guide # INT\_002.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES ON THE FRAME



STEP 11: Line up Worksurfaces with the applicable holes in the Clamp Bracket. Fasten each with the Socket Screw and Washer Head screws.

WORKSURFACES - 36" WIDE 66" & 72" LONG

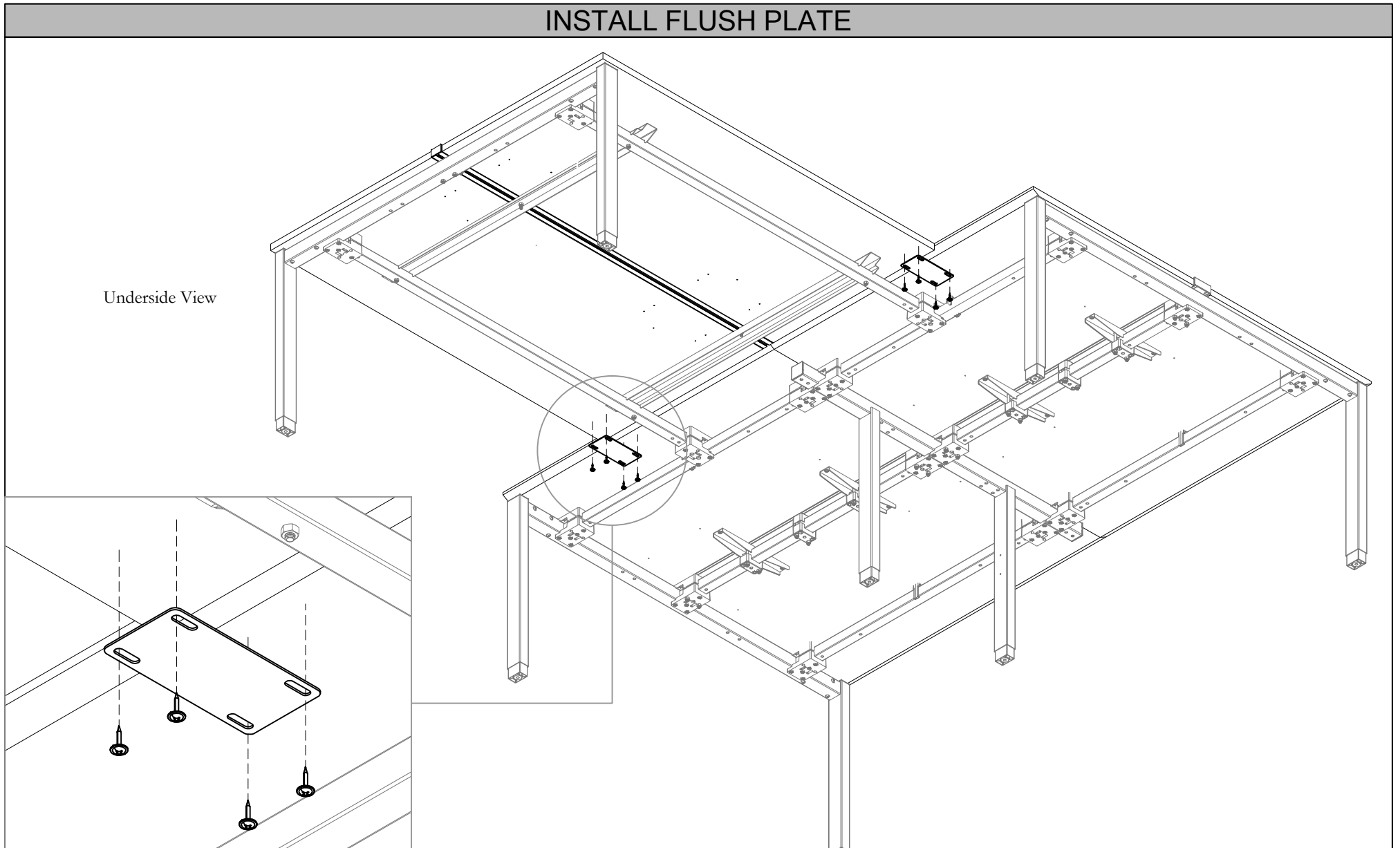


STEP 11b: Line up Worksurface with the applicable hole in the Clamp Bracket. Place it on the Frame and fasten loosely with Flat Head Screw. Insert Spacer Blocker so it fit between Worksurface and Gable beam. Tighten Screw. Use Washer Head Screws to fasten Worksurface to Cantilevers and Spacers. Repeat on second Worksurface.



**INSTALL FLUSH PLATE**

Underside View

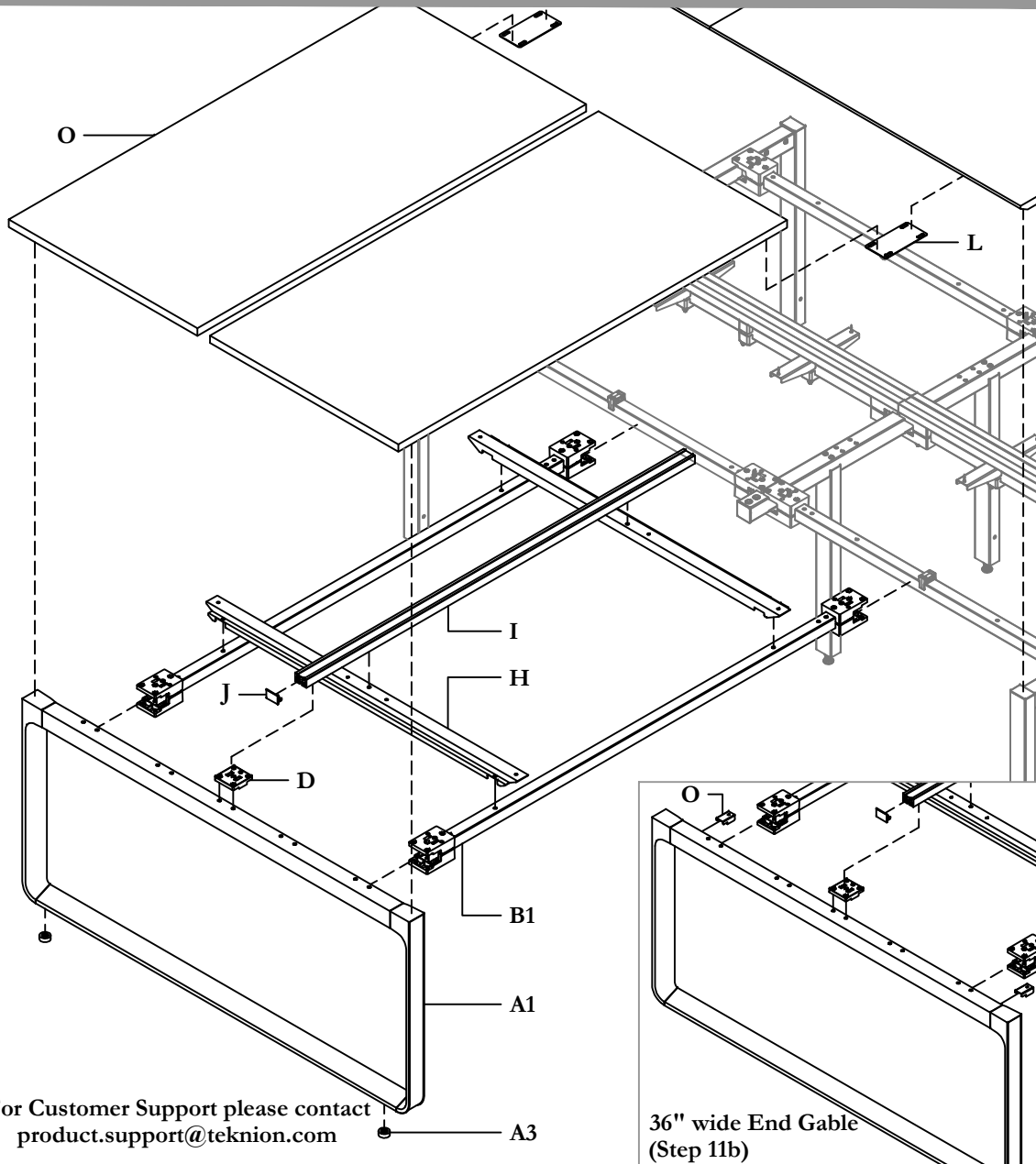


STEP 12: Level Worksurfaces and connect Return Worksurface to Double Sided Frame Worksurface.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORT & WORKSURFACE**

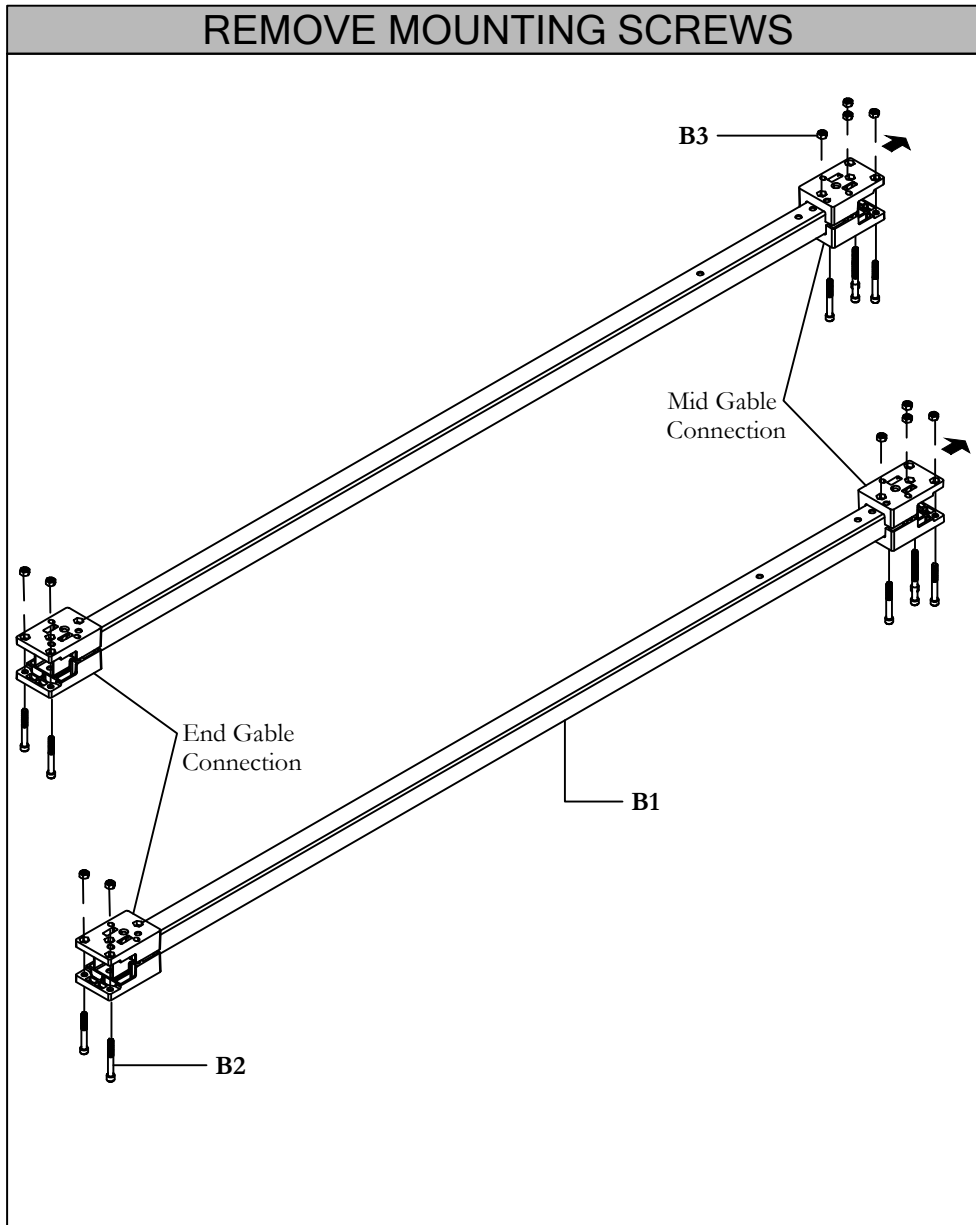
Description: **RETURN FRAME FOR TWO WORKSURFACES, RETURN WORKSURFACES FOR BACK TO BACK**

Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces (WWSRD),  
Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWRRB)

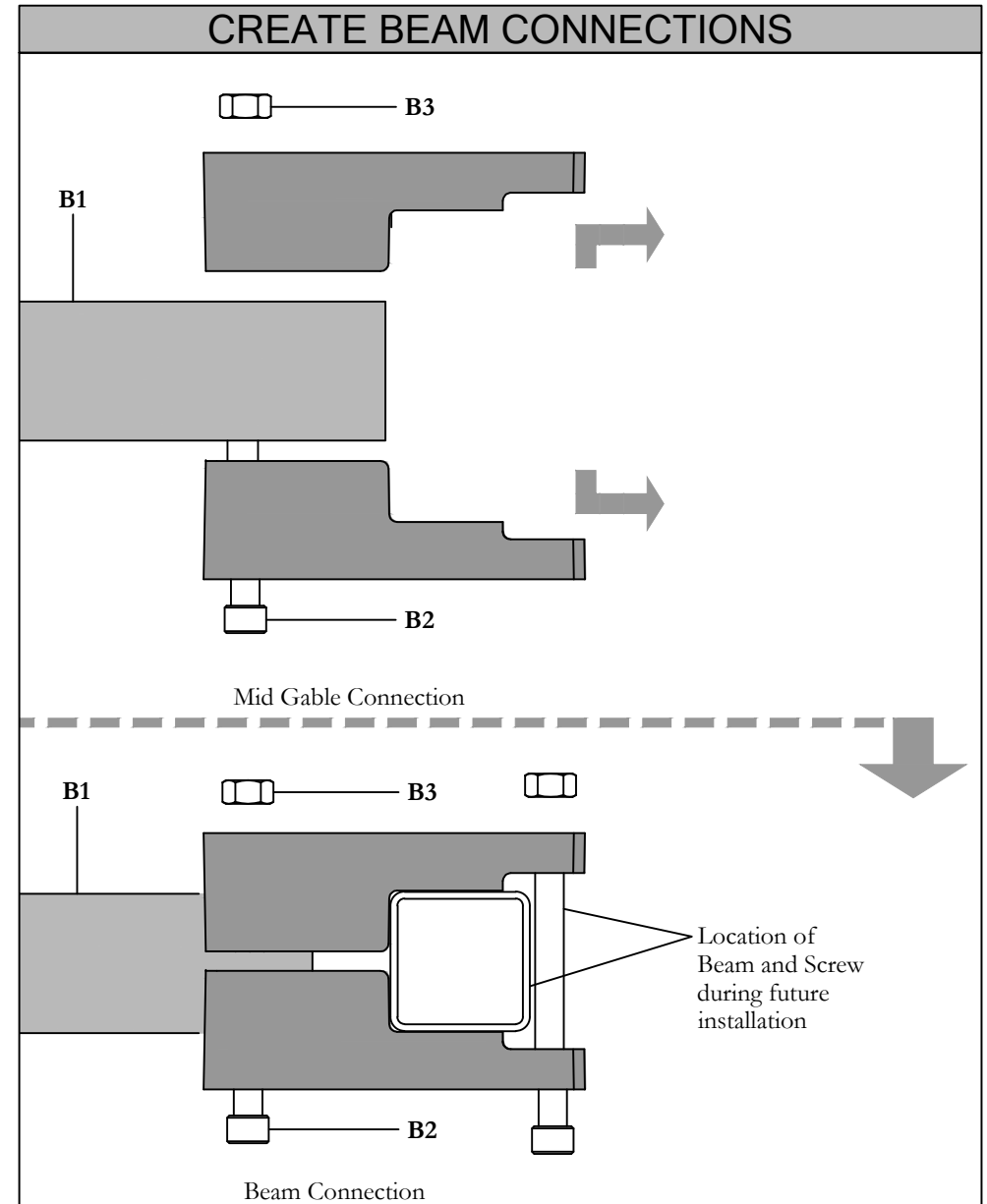


Part and Product Identification

<p><b>Preassembled</b></p> <p><b>A1</b> - Curve Leg, Open (N02-2363) x1</p> <p>or</p> <p>Curve Leg, Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1</p> <p>or</p> <p>Curve Leg, Solid Infill (N02-2365) x1</p>	<p><b>F</b> - 5/16-18 x2 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x4</p>
<p><b>A2</b> - Curve Leg Leveler Add on Puck (A18-0242) x8</p>	<p><b>G</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x7</p>
<p><b>Preassembled</b></p> <p><b>B1</b> - Return Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2</p>	<p><b>H</b> - Cross Bar for Return (A16-4896) x2</p>
<p><b>B2</b> - 5/16-18 x2.5 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14</p>	<p><b>I</b> - Return Center Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1</p>
<p><b>B3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x14</p>	<p><b>J</b> - Return Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2151) x1</p>
<p><b>C</b> - 1/4-20 x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2</p>	<p><b>K</b> - 5/16-18 x1" LG ZP Hex Bolt (E03-0641) x3</p>
<p><b>D</b> - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x1</p>	<p><b>L</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2</p>
<p><b>E</b> - Screws 5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x2</p>	<p><b>M</b> - #10 x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x16 or 18</p>
	<p><b>N</b> - Worksurface Spacer Blocker (A16-1934) x2</p>
	<p><b>O</b> - Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWRRB) x2</p>



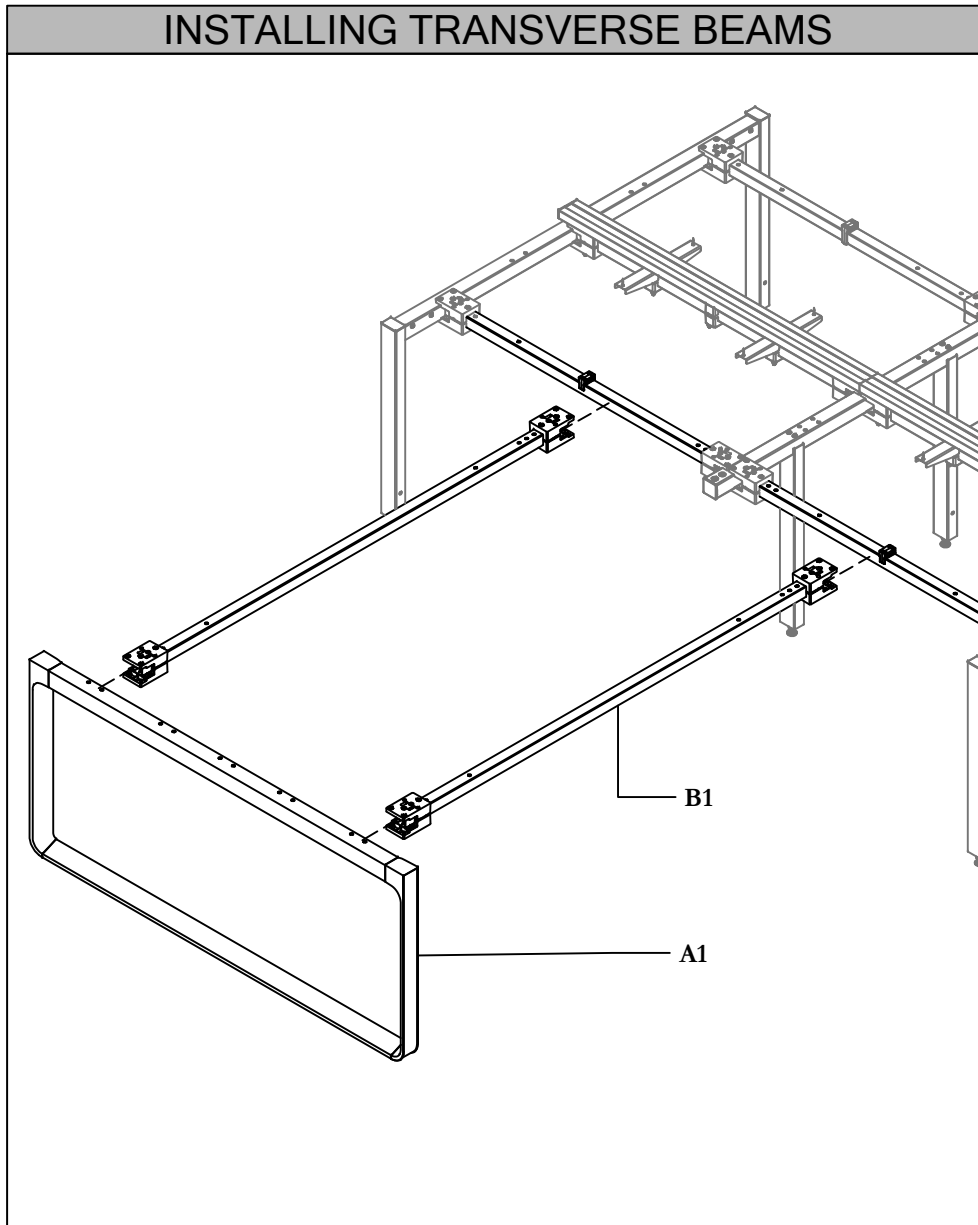
STEP 1: Remove connection Screws from each ends of Beam Assembly. Determine the types of connection on each Transverse Beam Assembly. Remove all Screws from where Mid Gable Connections are to allow the creation of Beam Connections.



STEP 2: Relocate Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable connection to create Beam Connection as shown on the Detail above.

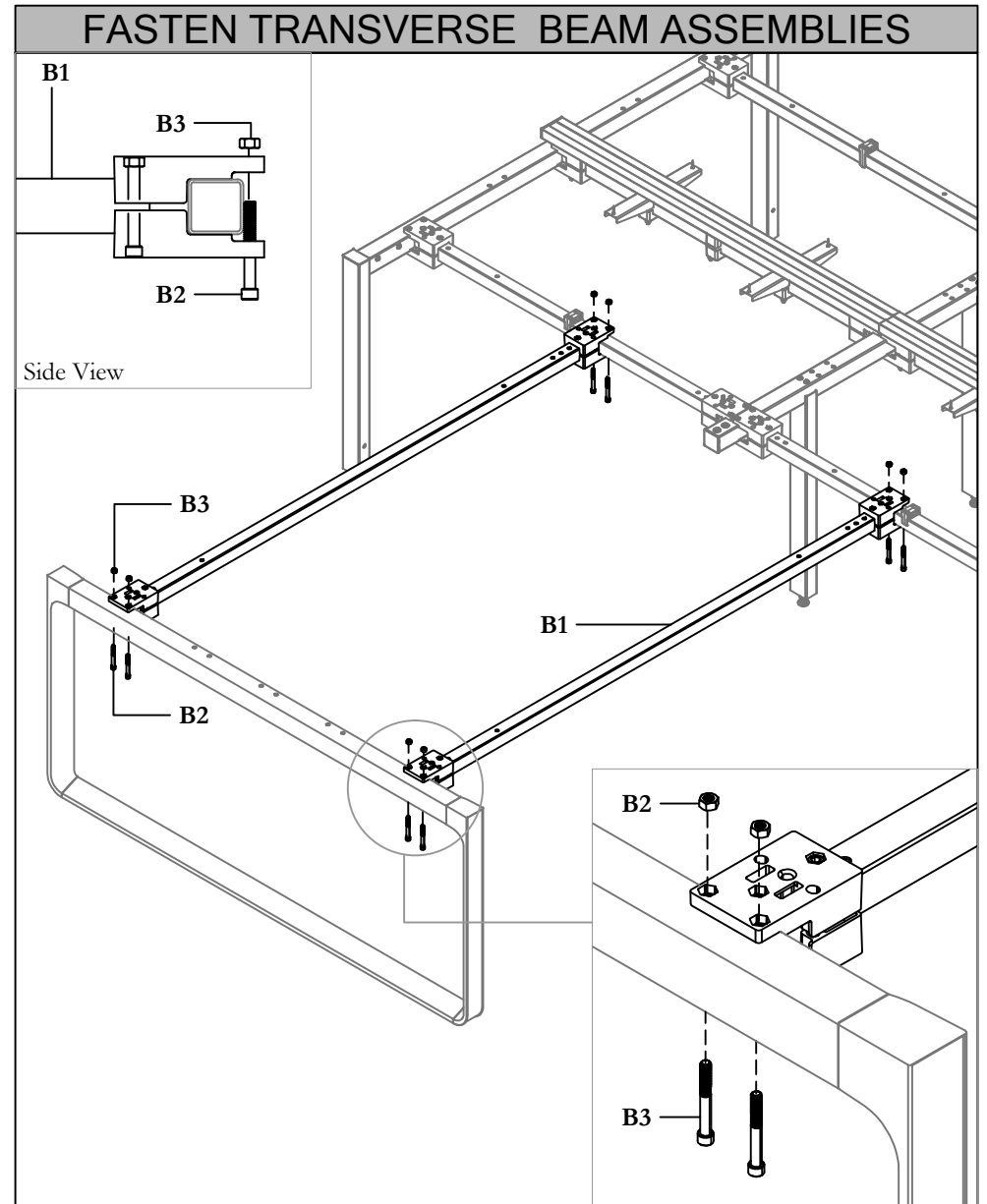
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

### INSTALLING TRANSVERSE BEAMS



STEP 3: Align holes on Clamp Brackets with holes on the End Gable as shown.

### FASTEN TRANSVERSE BEAM ASSEMBLIES

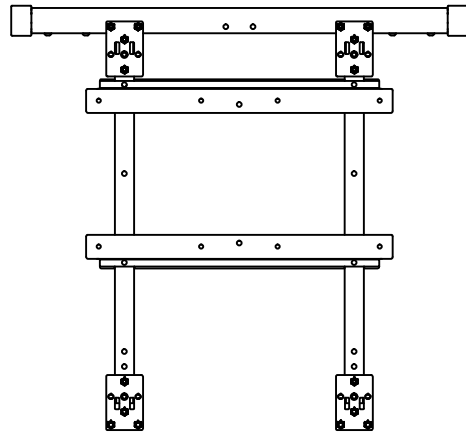


STEP 4: Secure in place with previously removed Screws and Nuts.

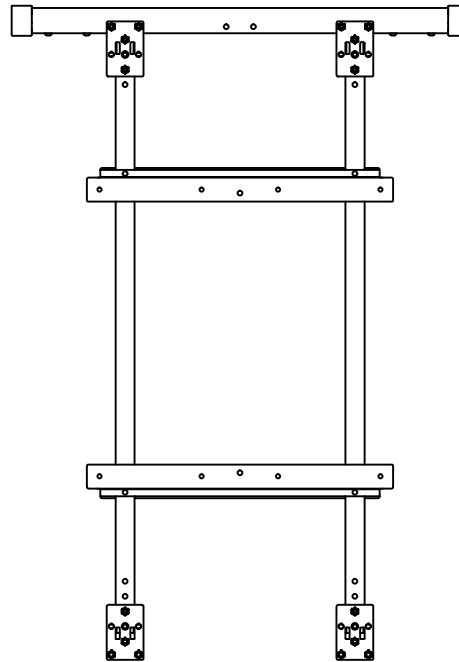
NOTE: Do not over TIGHTEN.

**CROSS BAR LOCATIONS AND POSITIONING**

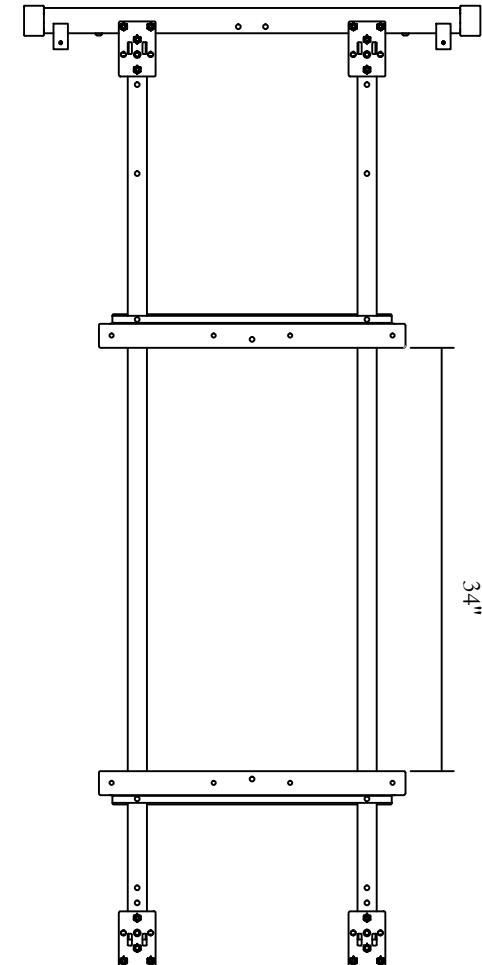
Cross bar location for 24" to 36" long



Cross bar location for 42" to 60" long

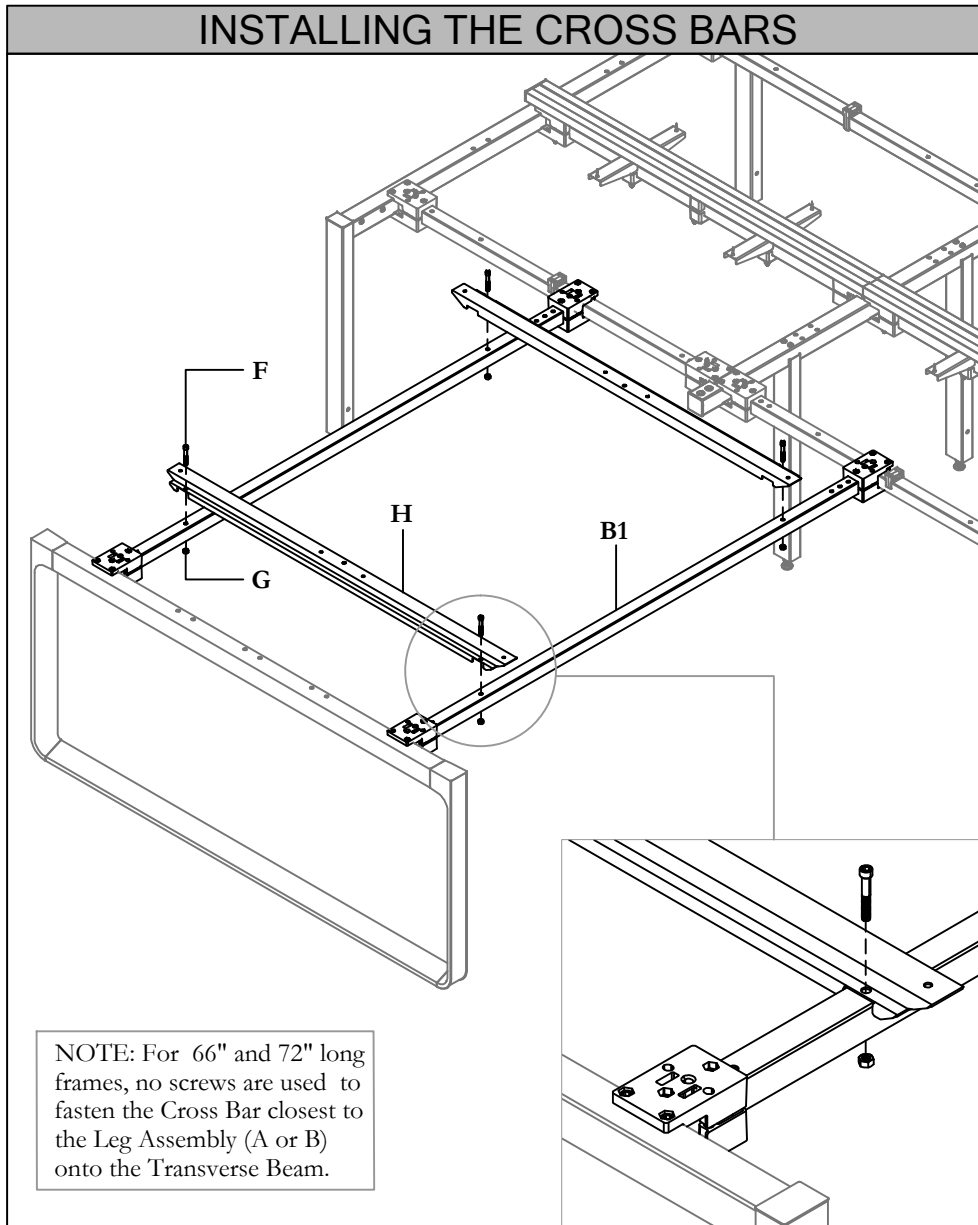


Cross bar location for 66" & 72" long



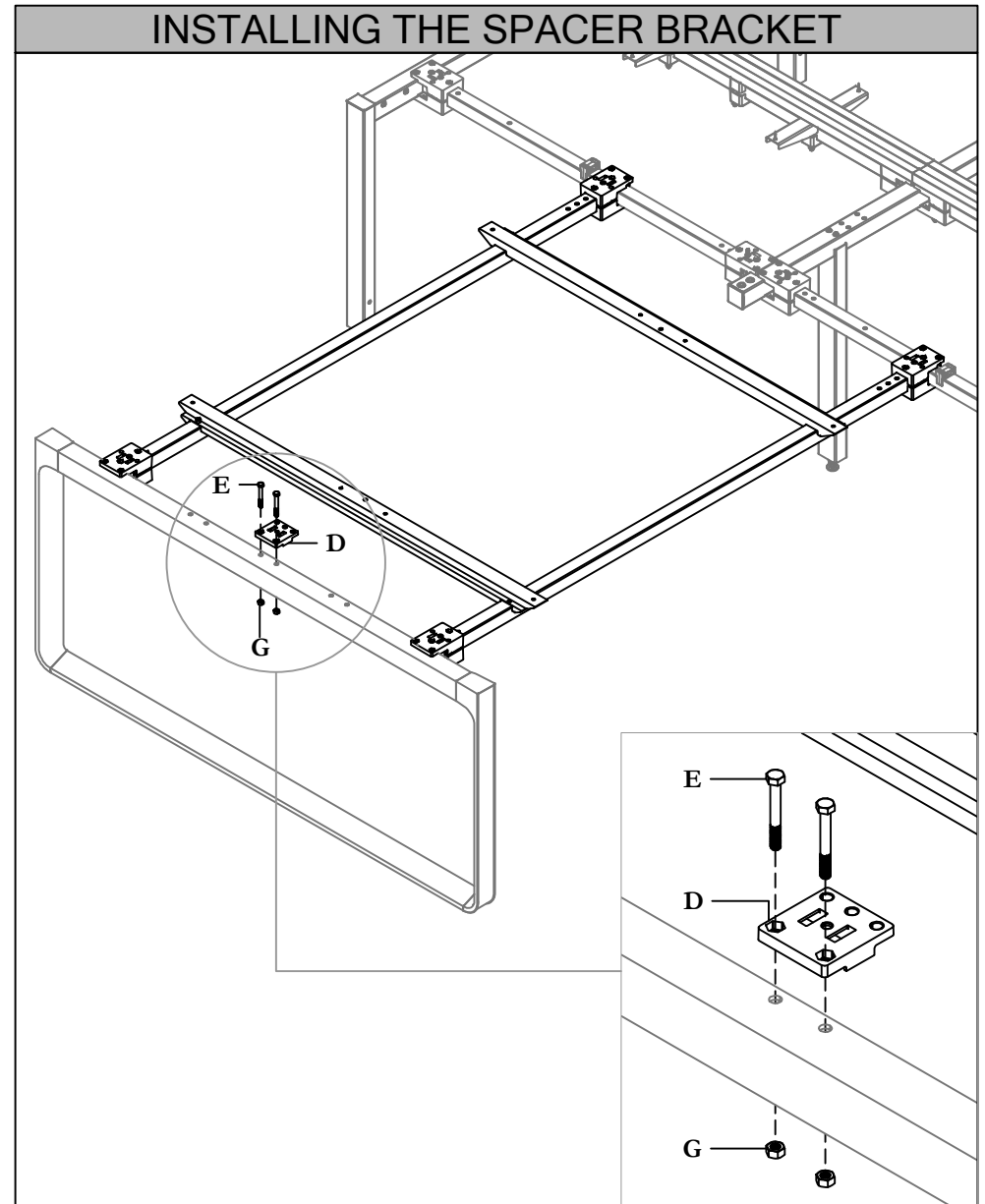
Top Views

### INSTALLING THE CROSS BARS



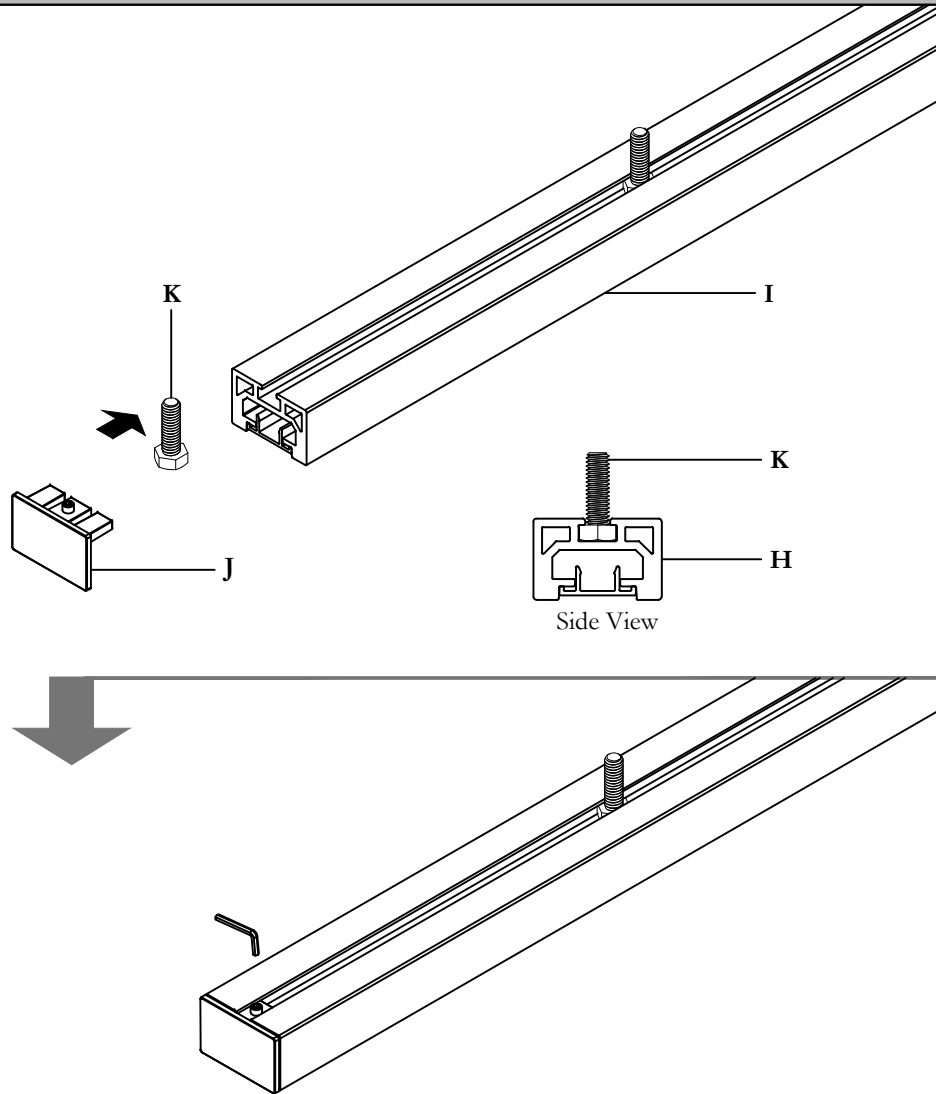
STEP 5: Align the holes on the Cross Beam with those on the Transverse Beam. Fasten Cross Bar to Transverse Beam.

### INSTALLING THE SPACER BRACKET



STEP 6: Fasten the Spacer Bracket to the Curve Leg as shown above.

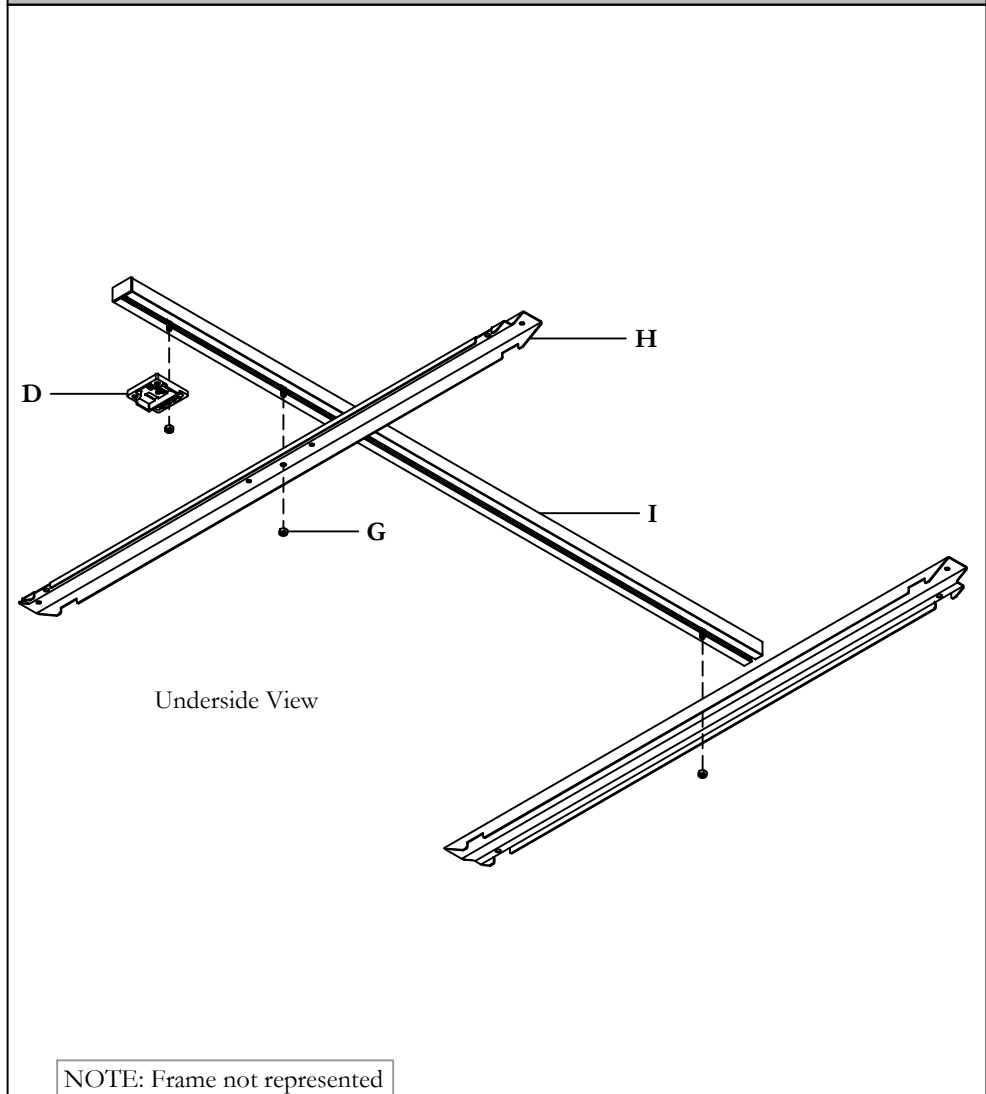
### ASSEMBLING THE RETURN CENTER RAIL



Set Screw

STEP 7: Slide Hex Head Screws inside the channel underneath the Rail. Insert End Cap and secure in place rotating set screw.

### INSTALLING THE RETURN CENTER RAIL



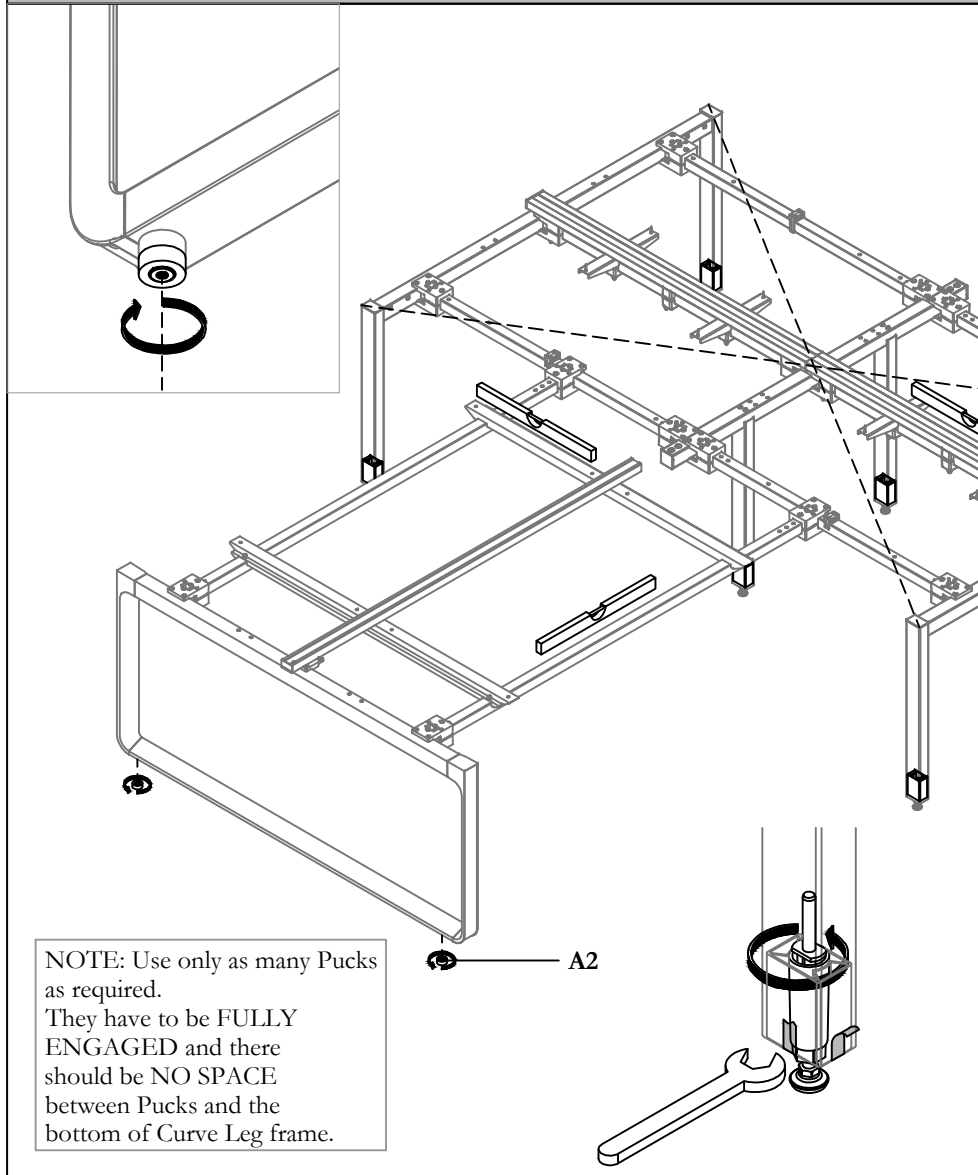
Underside View

NOTE: Frame not represented for clarity

STEP 8: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide screws inside the bottom channel to line up with holes in the Cross Bar and fasten with the Nuts provided.

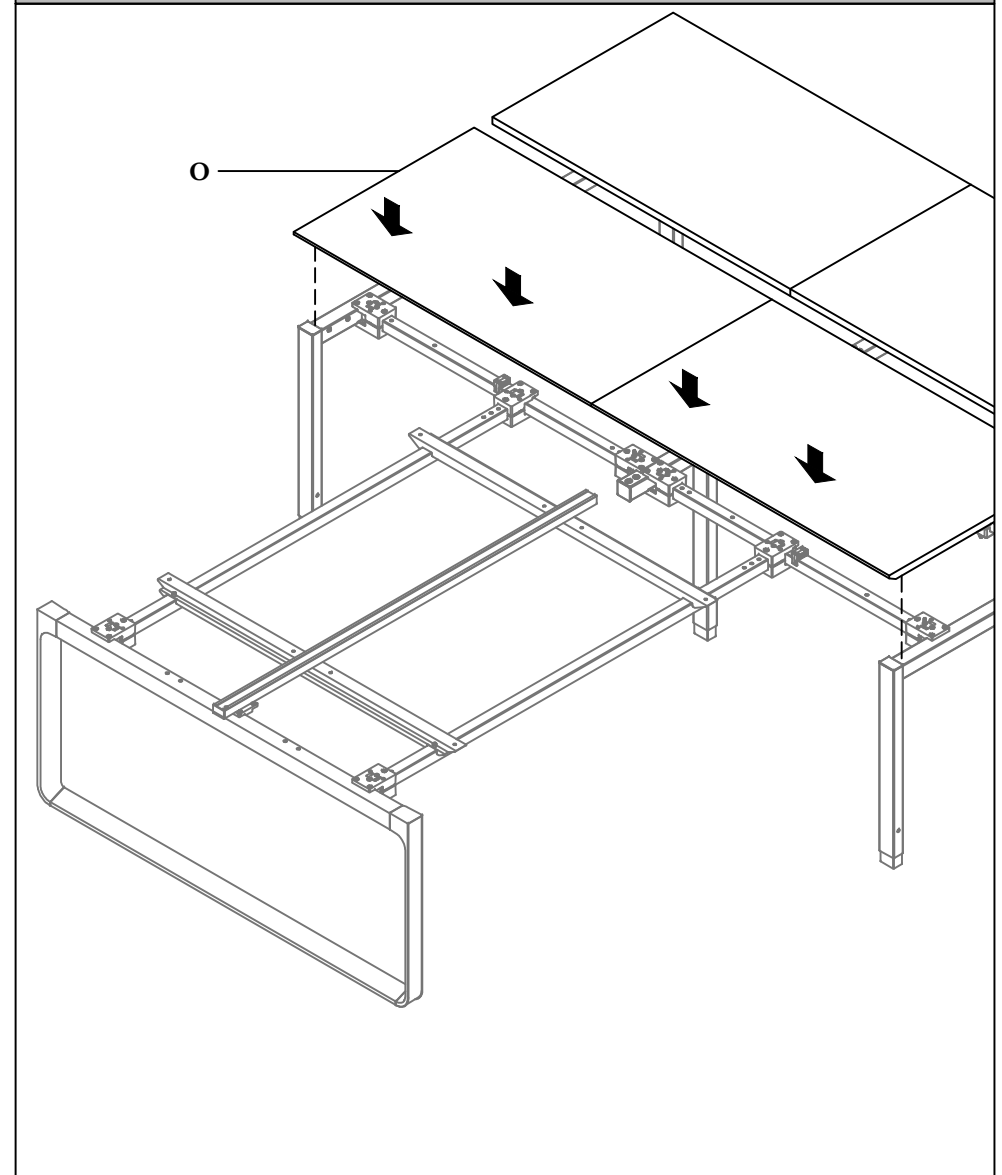


### SQUARE AND LEVEL



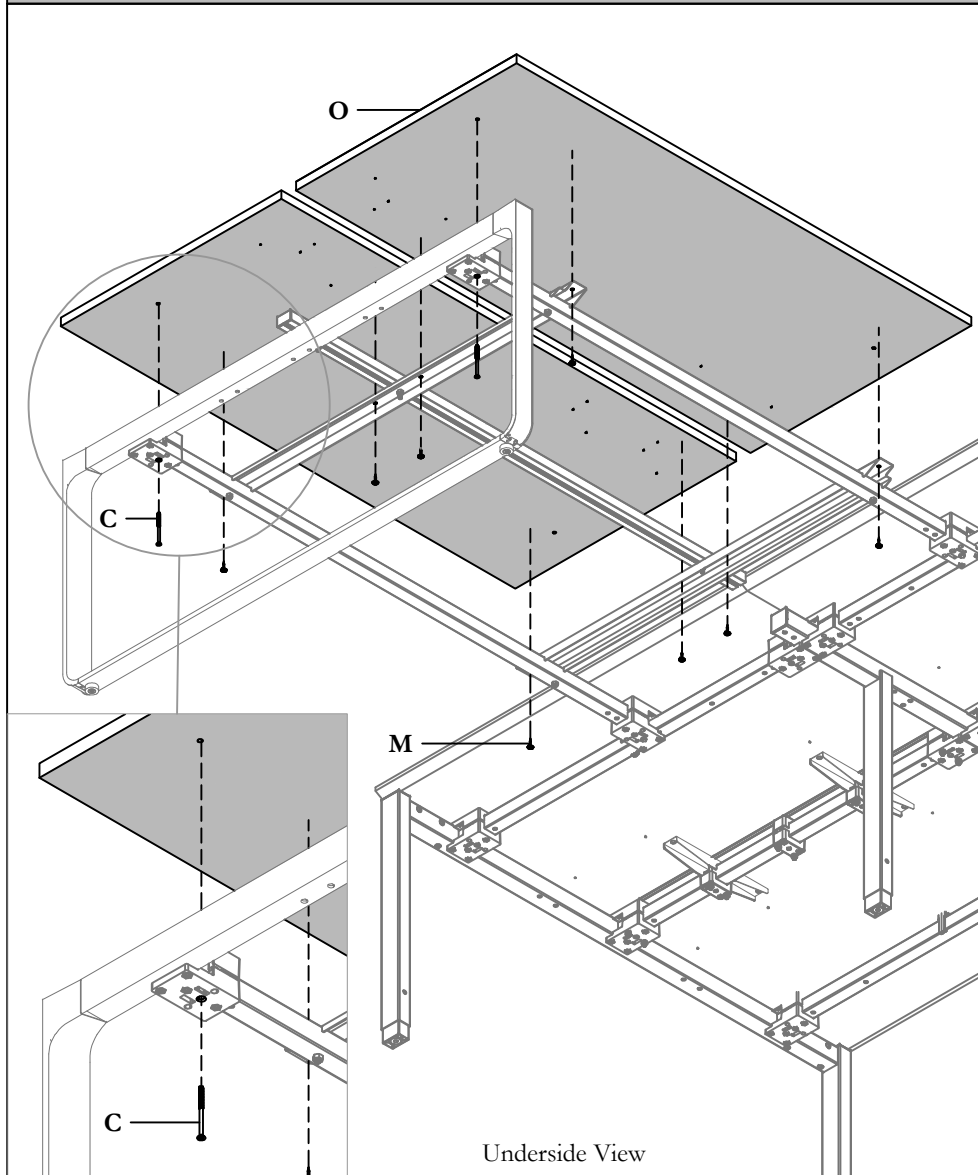
STEP 9: Square and level whole assembly. Insert Leveling Pucks to level Curve Leg. Lock Mid Gable Levelers and remove tape to let Leveler Covers slide down.

### INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



STEP 10: Install Worksurfaces specified for Double-Sided Frames. For instructions see Installation Guide # INT\_002b.

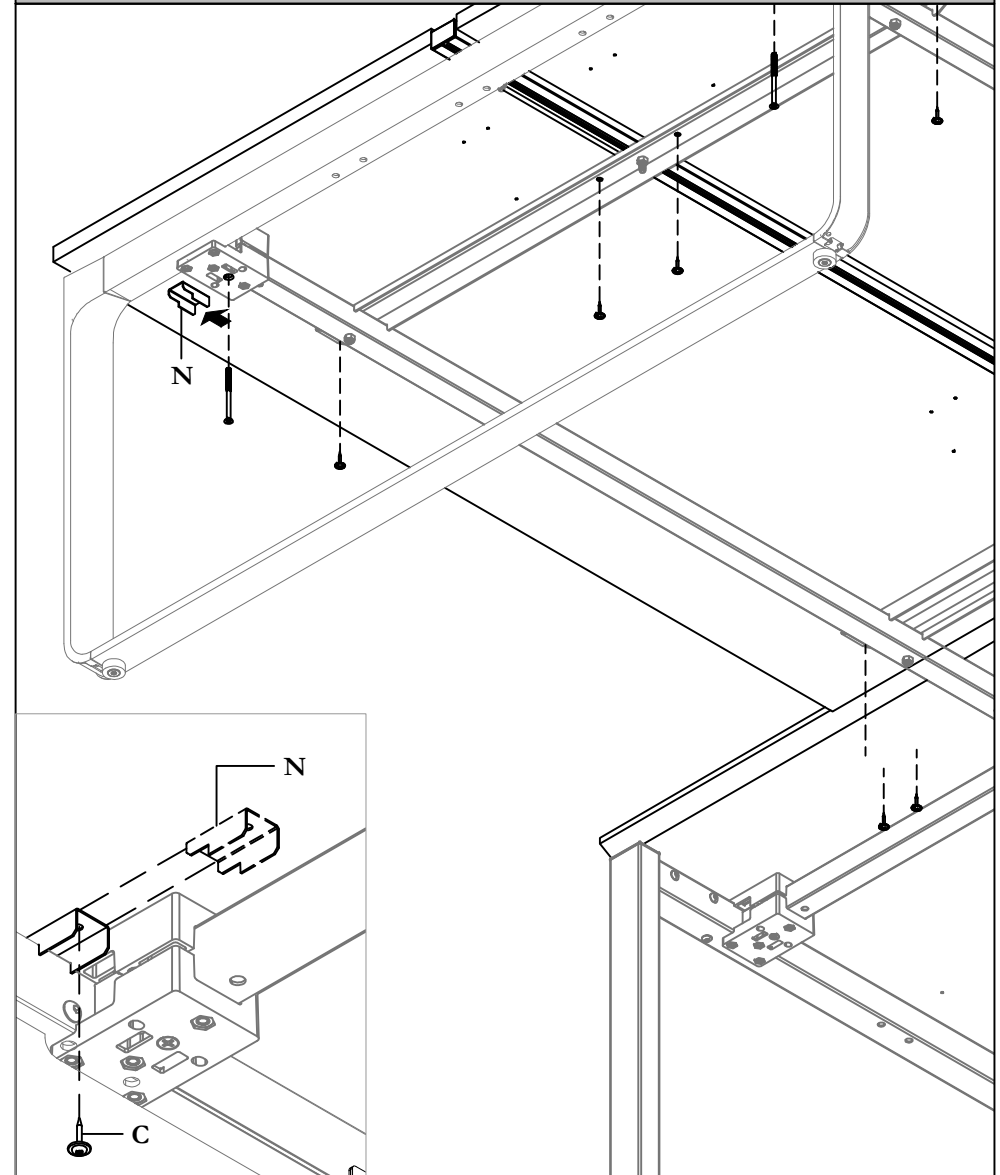
**INSTALLING WORKSURFACES ON THE FRAME**



Underside View

STEP 11a: Line up Worksurface with the applicable holes in the Clamp Brackets. Fasten with flat head Screws. Attach Worksurface to Cross Bars using washer head Screws. Repeat with second Worksurface.

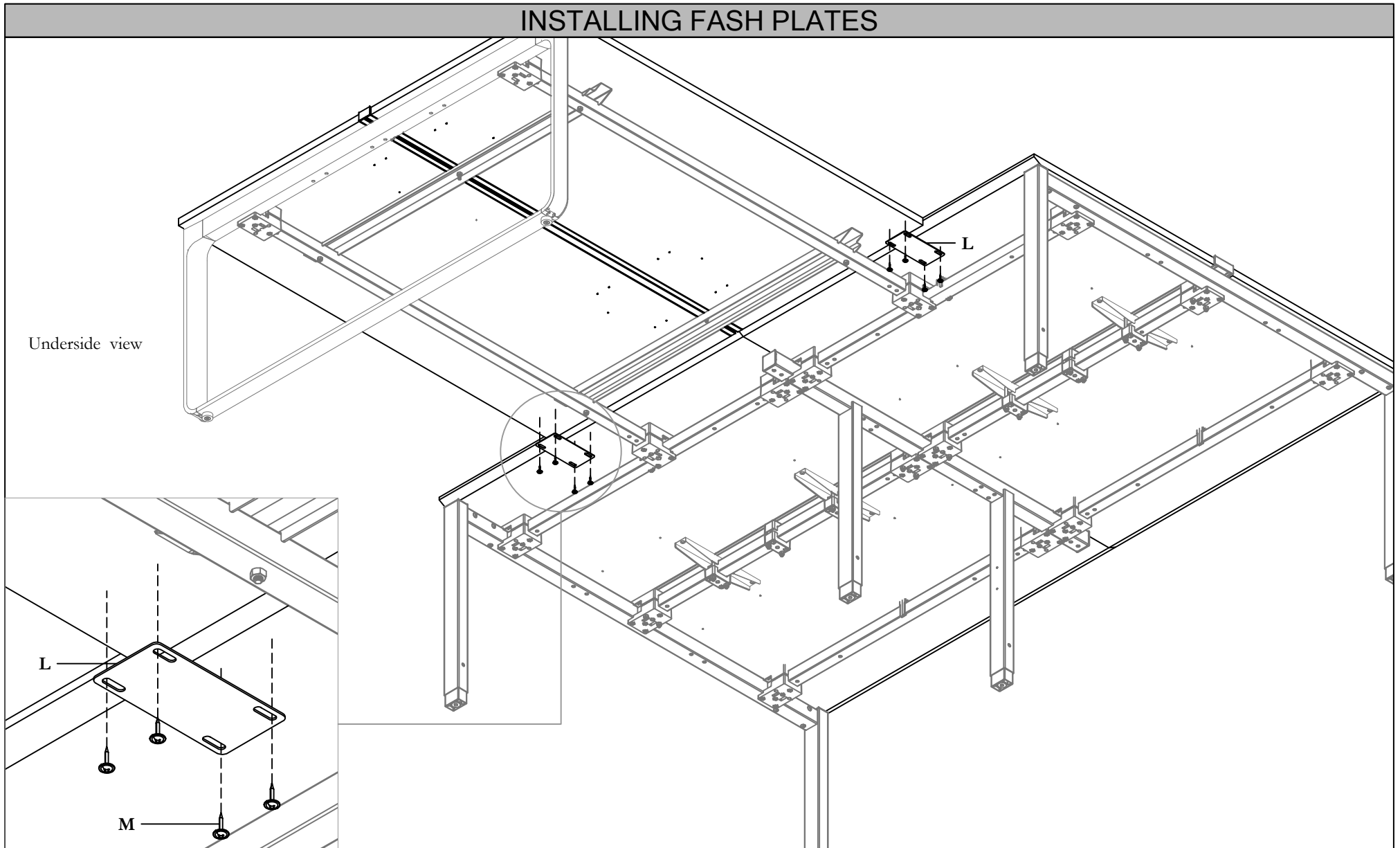
**WORKSURFACES - 36" WIDE 66" & 72" LONG**



STEP 11b: Line up Worksurface with the applicable hole in the Clamp Bracket. Drop it on the Frame and fasten loosely with Flat Head Screw. Insert Spacer Blockers so they fit between Worksurface and Curve Leg. Tighten Screws. Use Washer Head Screws to fasten Worksurface to Cross Bars and Spacers. Repeat with second Worksurface.

**INSTALLING FASH PLATES**

Underside view

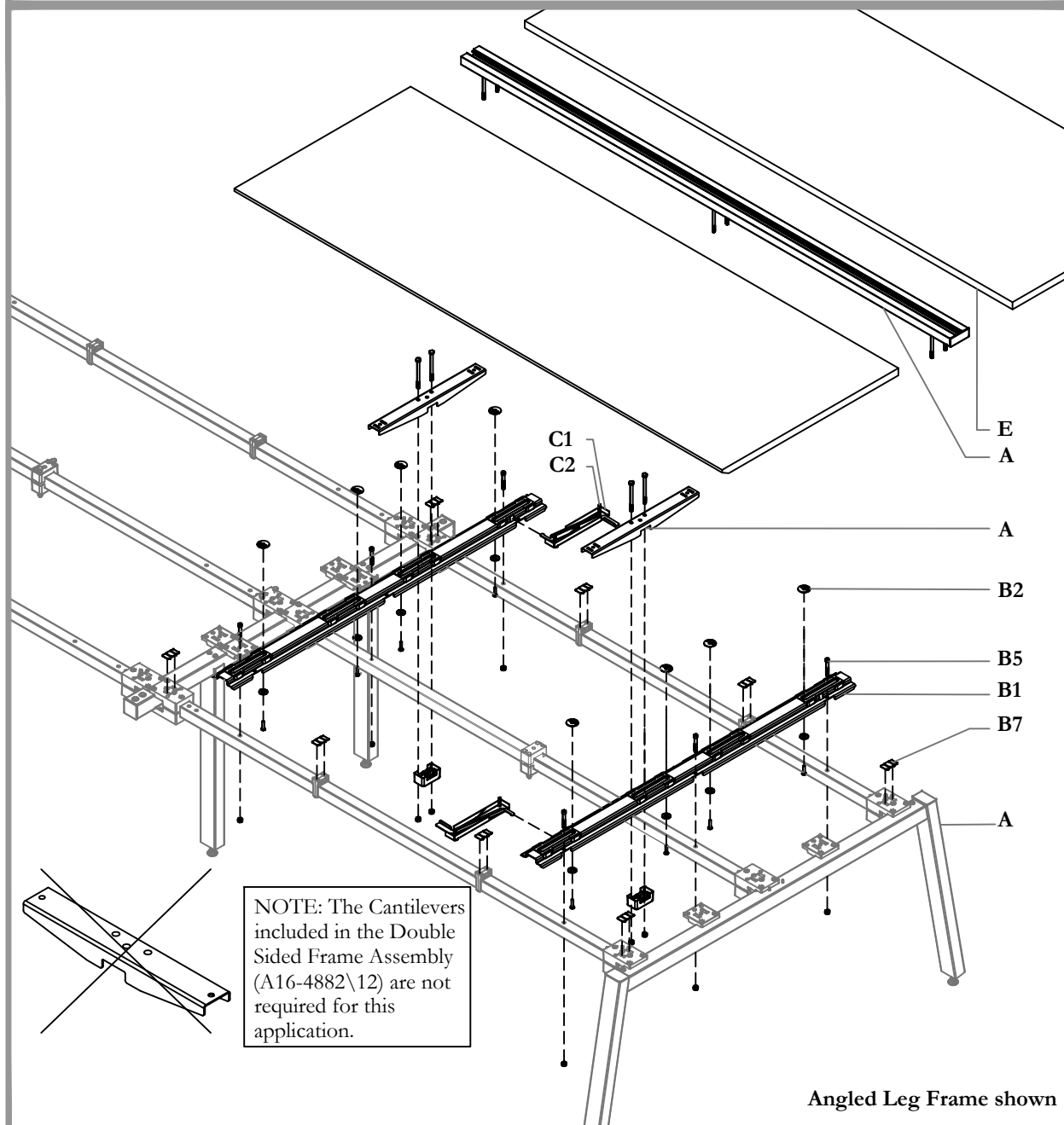


STEP 12: Level Worksurfaces and connect Return Worksurface to Double Sided Frame Worksurface.

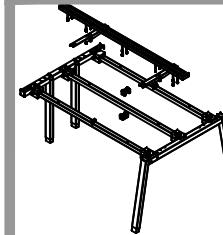
Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - DOUBLE SIDED**

Sliding Worksurface Kit (WSSSL), Sliding Worksurface (WWWS)

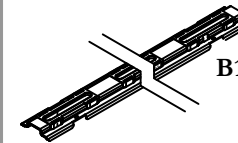


Part and Product Identification



A - Double Sided Frame - type and quantities as per order

WSSSLD



B1 - Sliding Worksurface Track (A16-4964) x 1



B2 - Sliding Bushing (B02-0377) x4



B3 - Disengagement Washer (B02-0378) x4



B4 - 1/4 - 20 X 1.25 Pan Head, Quadrex, Screw (E01-0182) x4



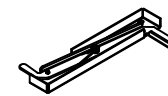
B5 - 5/16-18X2 Long, Socket Head, Cap Screw (E01-0764) x3 or x5



B6 - 5/16-18X1/2 Hex Nut, AF, .265 Nut (E01-0755) x3



B7 - Sliding Worksurface Standoff (B02-0383) x3



C1 - Sliding Worksurface Lock Assembly (N02-2105) x1

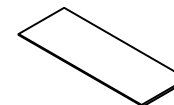


C2 - 1/4-20X30mm Murakoshi Bolt (E03-0444) x2

N02-2054 x2

N02-2105 x2

WWWS

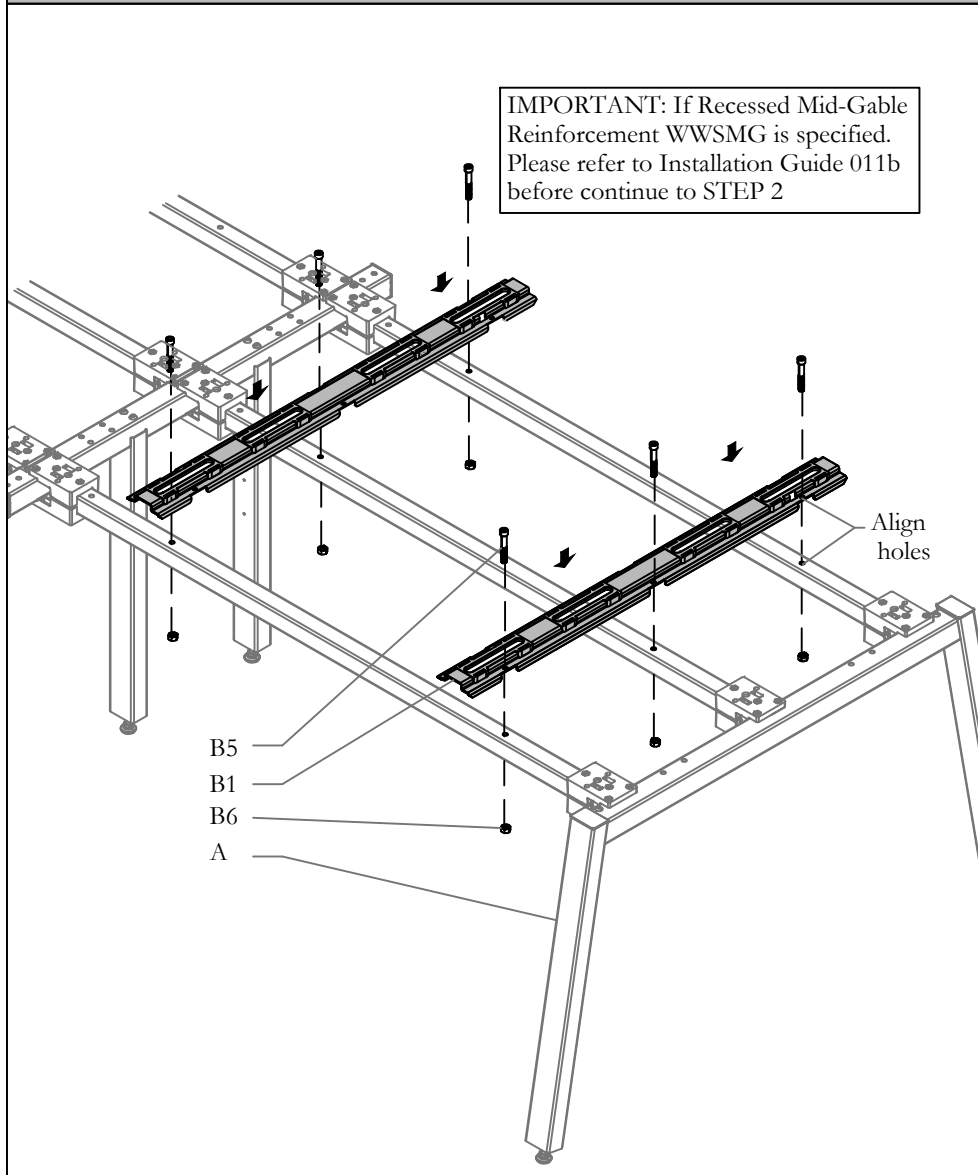


E - Sliding Worksurface (WWWS) x2 per Frame

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

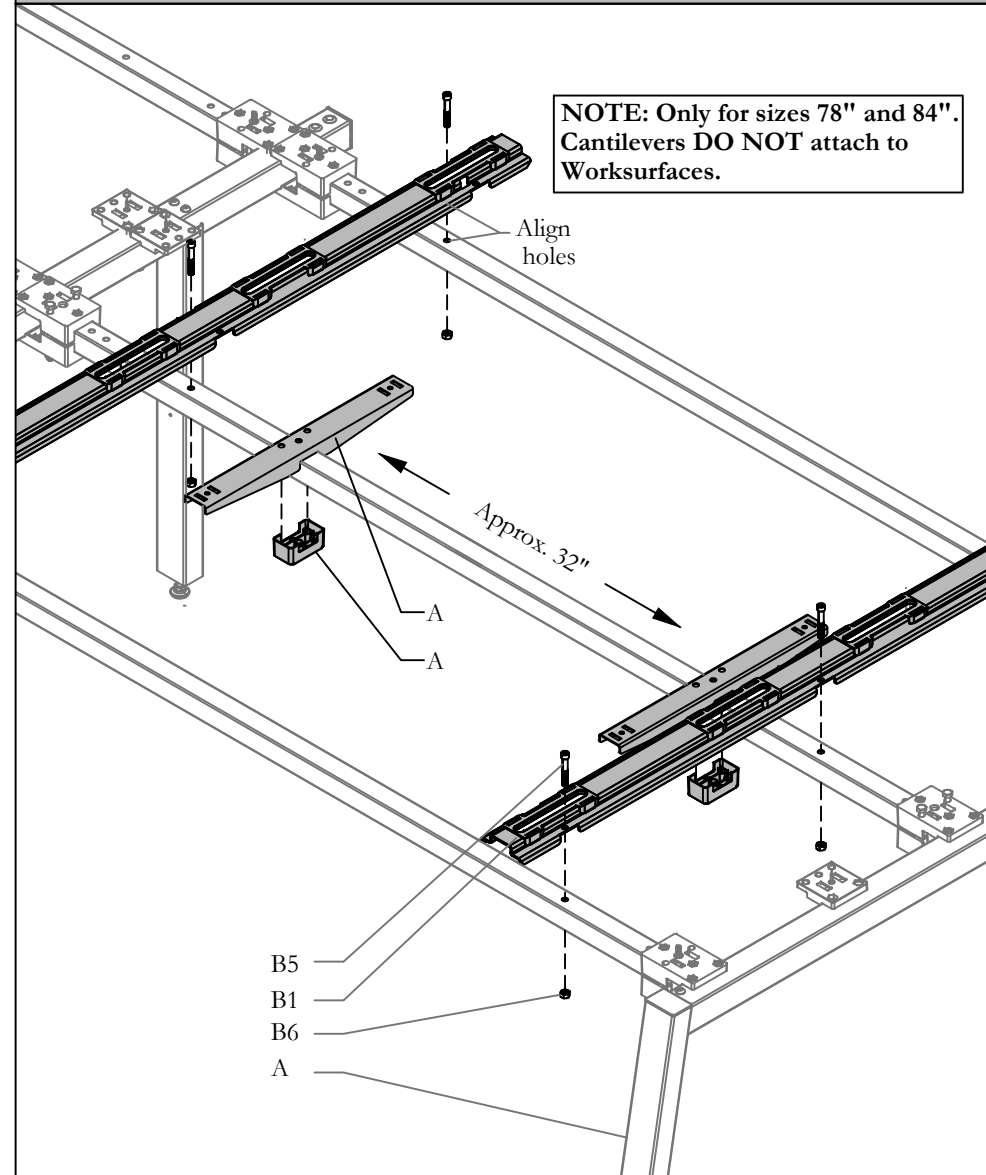
Description: **SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - DOUBLE SIDED**

**INSTALL SIDING WORKSURFACE TRACKS**



STEP 1a: Build Double Sided Frames, layout as per specification drawing. (Refer to Installation Guide INT\_002 for instructions). Line up Sliding Worksurface Tracks so their **outside** holes line up with the holes on Cross Beams. Fasten with Socket Screws and Nuts. Do not over tight!

**INSTALL SLIDING TRACKS AND CANTILEVERS**

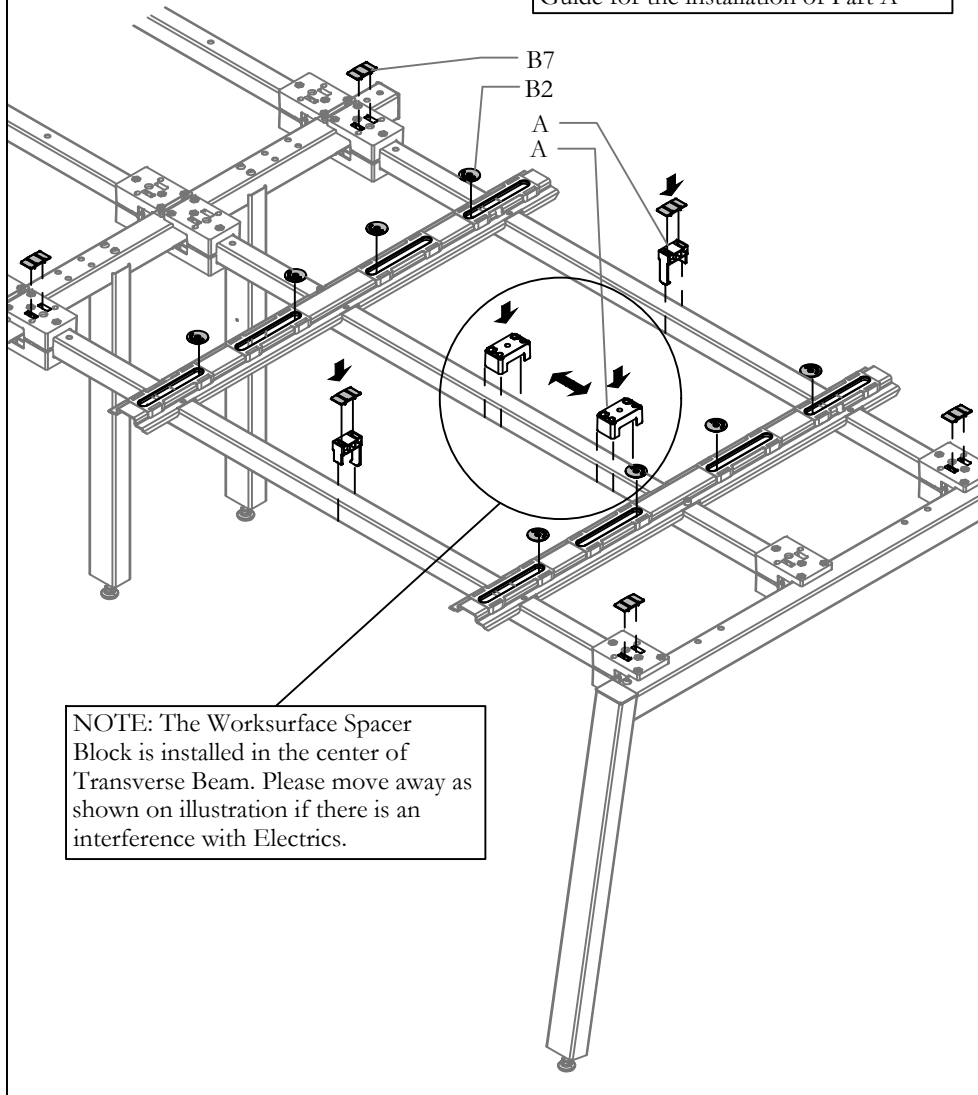


STEP 1b: For sizes 78" and 84", Cantilevers are added in between the two Sliding Worksurface Tracks approximately 32" apart (can be adjusted for different Power Management Accessories). Use the Worksurface Spacers included in the Frame Assembly to secure the Cantilevers.

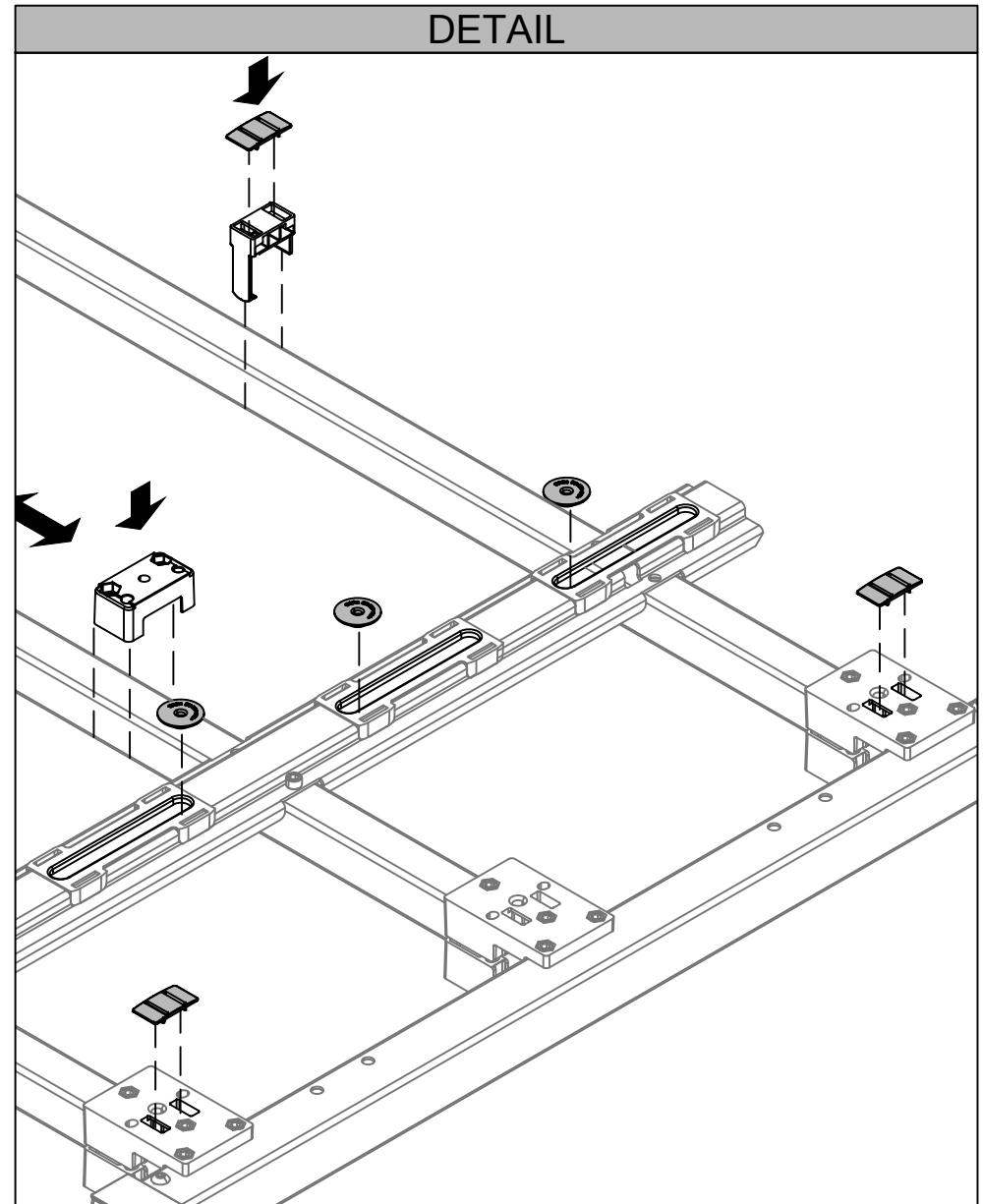


### INSTALL STANDOFFS AND SPACERS

NOTE: Refer to INT\_002 Installation Guide for the installation of Part A



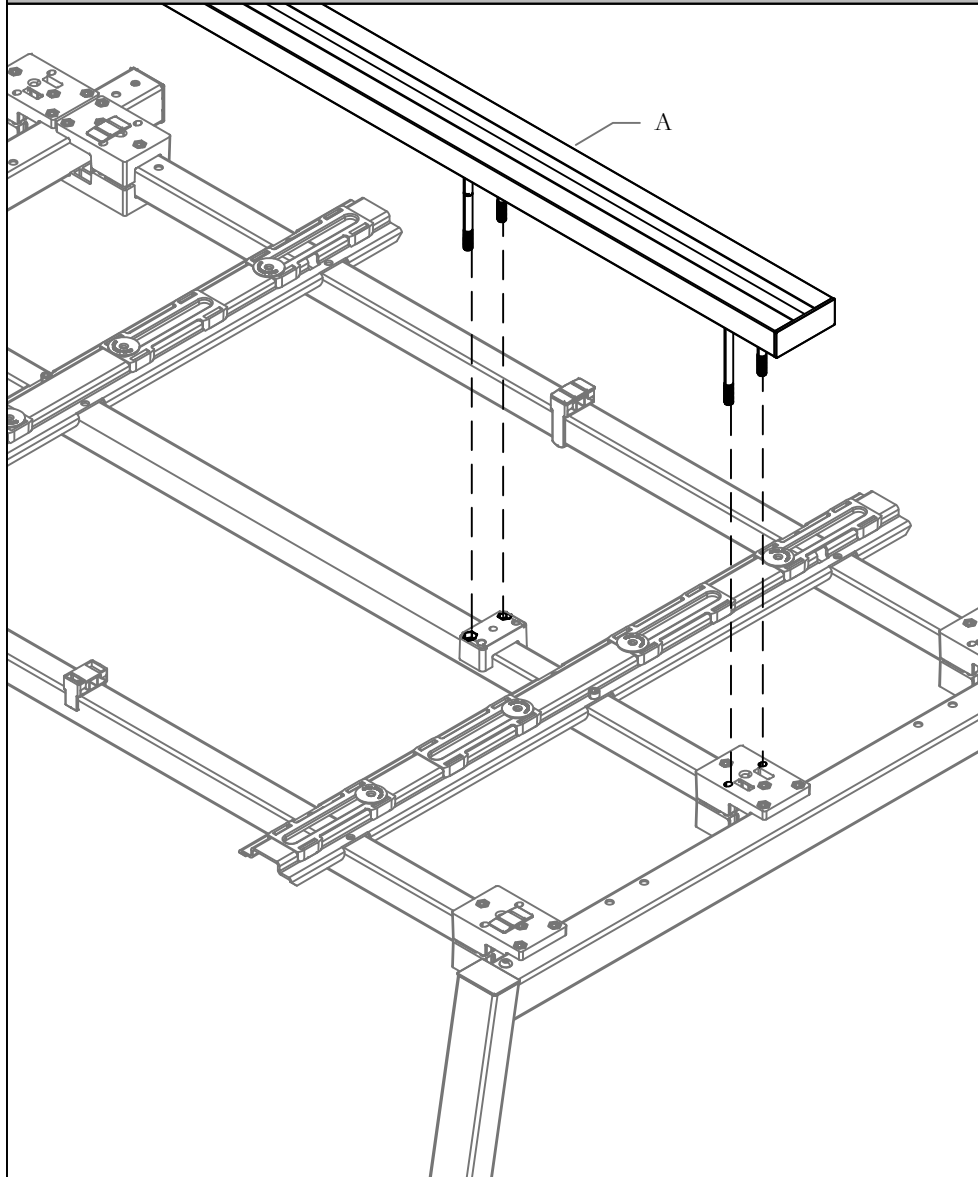
### DETAIL



NOTE: Use cut-out in Sliding Worksurface Pad to place Sliding Bushing. Use double channels on the top of Clamp Brackets and Spacers to install Sliding Worksurface Standoffs.

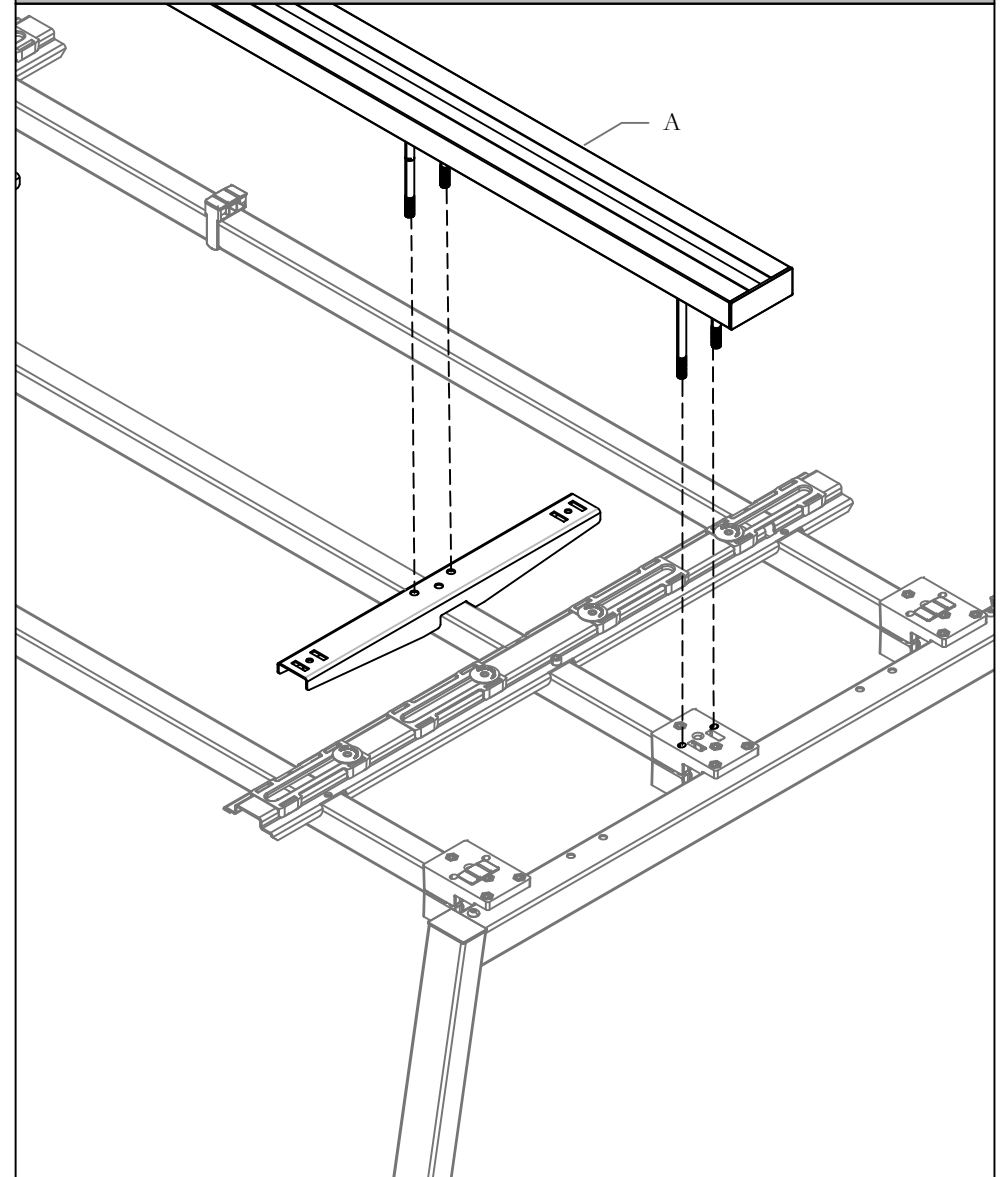
STEP 2: Place Sliding Bushing on the top of Sliding Worksurface Pads, in position away from user sides. Clip Sliding Worksurface Standoffs on the top of Clamp Brackets and Spacers as shown. Clip Standoffs with Worksurface pads installed in the middle of outside Traverse Beams and **place Worksurface Spacer Block on top of the Traverse Beam, providing enough clearance to install Electrical Module.** (Refer to INT\_002 Installation Guide).

**INSTALL CENTRAL RAIL**



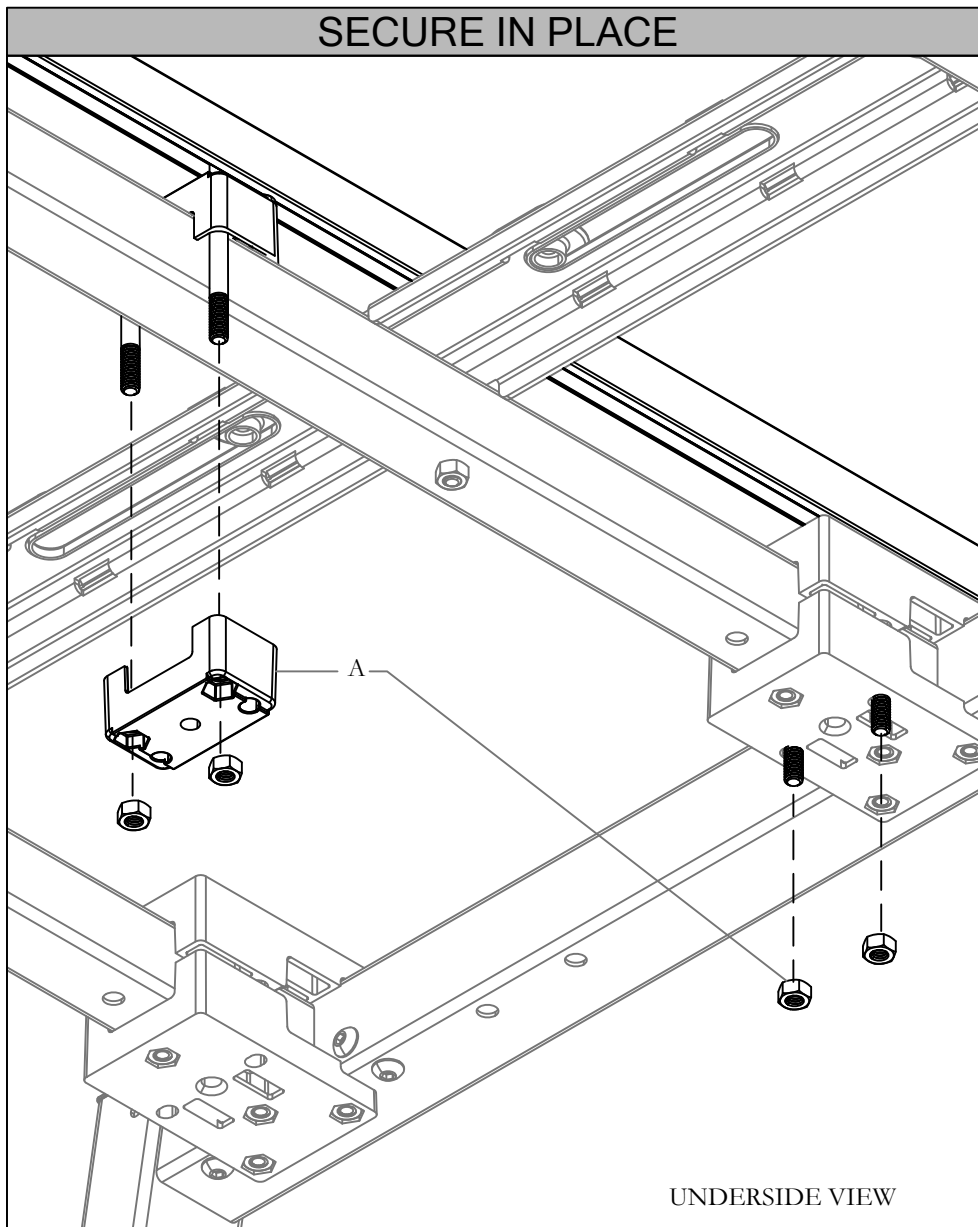
STEP 3a: Assemble Central Rail as per INT\_002, step 17. Move Bolts inside the rail to line them up with holes of Clamp Brackets and holes in Spacer Block. Drop it on the rail.

**INSTALL CENTRAL RAIL**

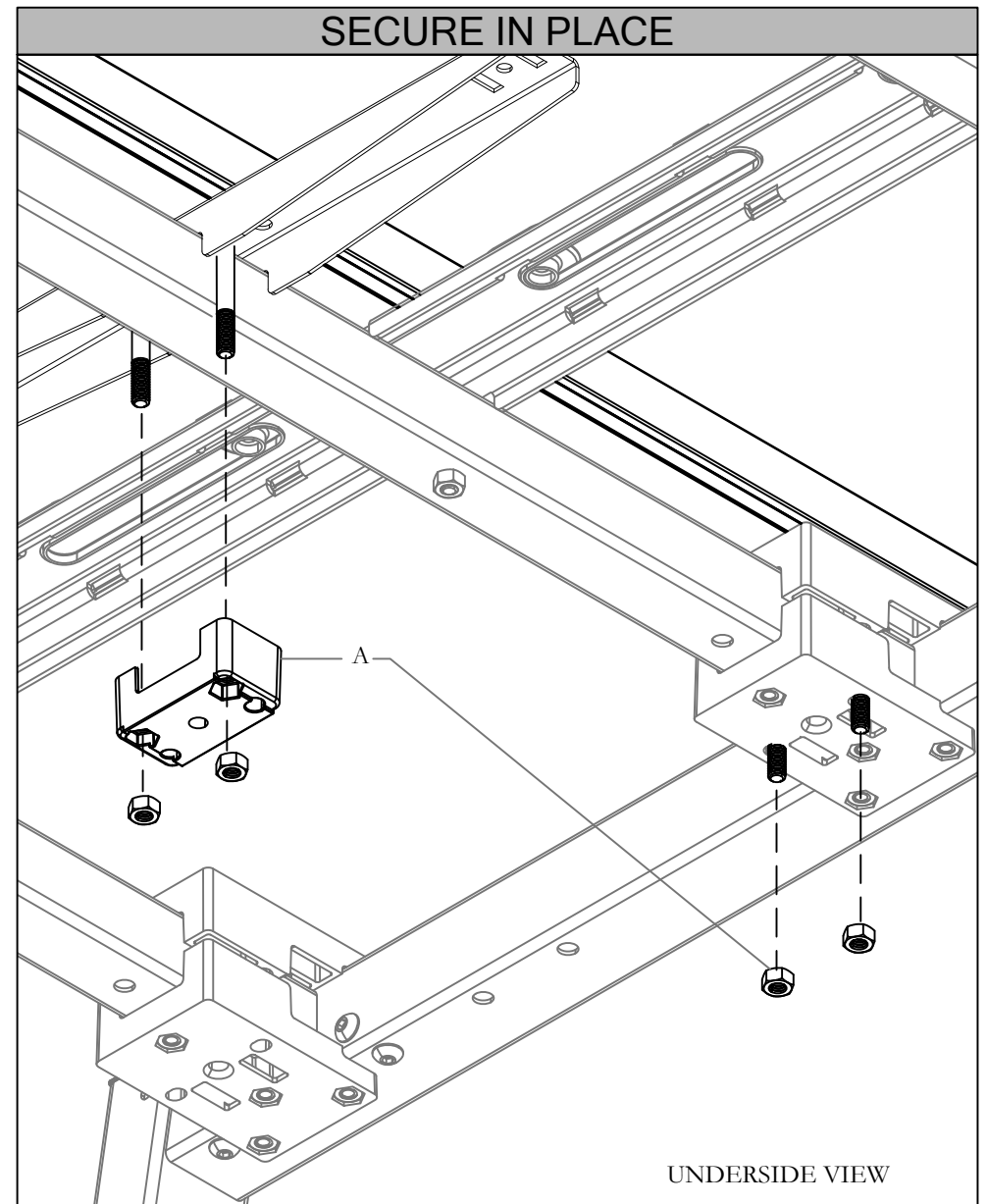


STEP 3b: Assemble Central Rail as per INT\_002, step 17. Move Bolts inside the rail to line them up with holes of Cantilever Bracket and holes in Spacer Block. Drop it on the rail.



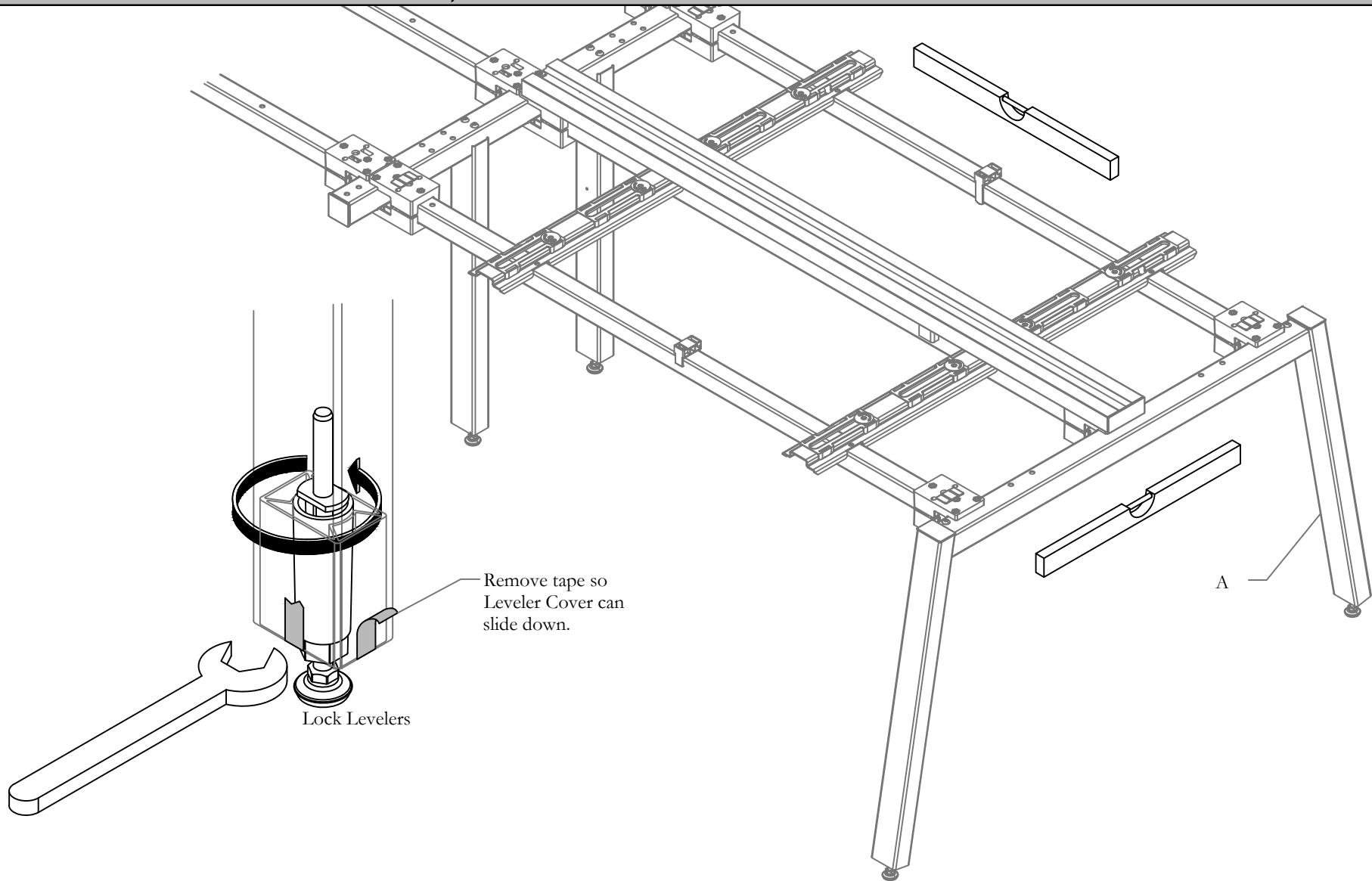


STEP 4a: Add the underside Spacer Block. Secure Blocks and Rail in place using Nuts provided.



STEP 4b: Add the underside Spacer Block. Secure Blocks and Rail in place using Nuts provided.

**LEVEL, SQUARE AND INSTALL LEVELER COVERS**



**STEP 5:** **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

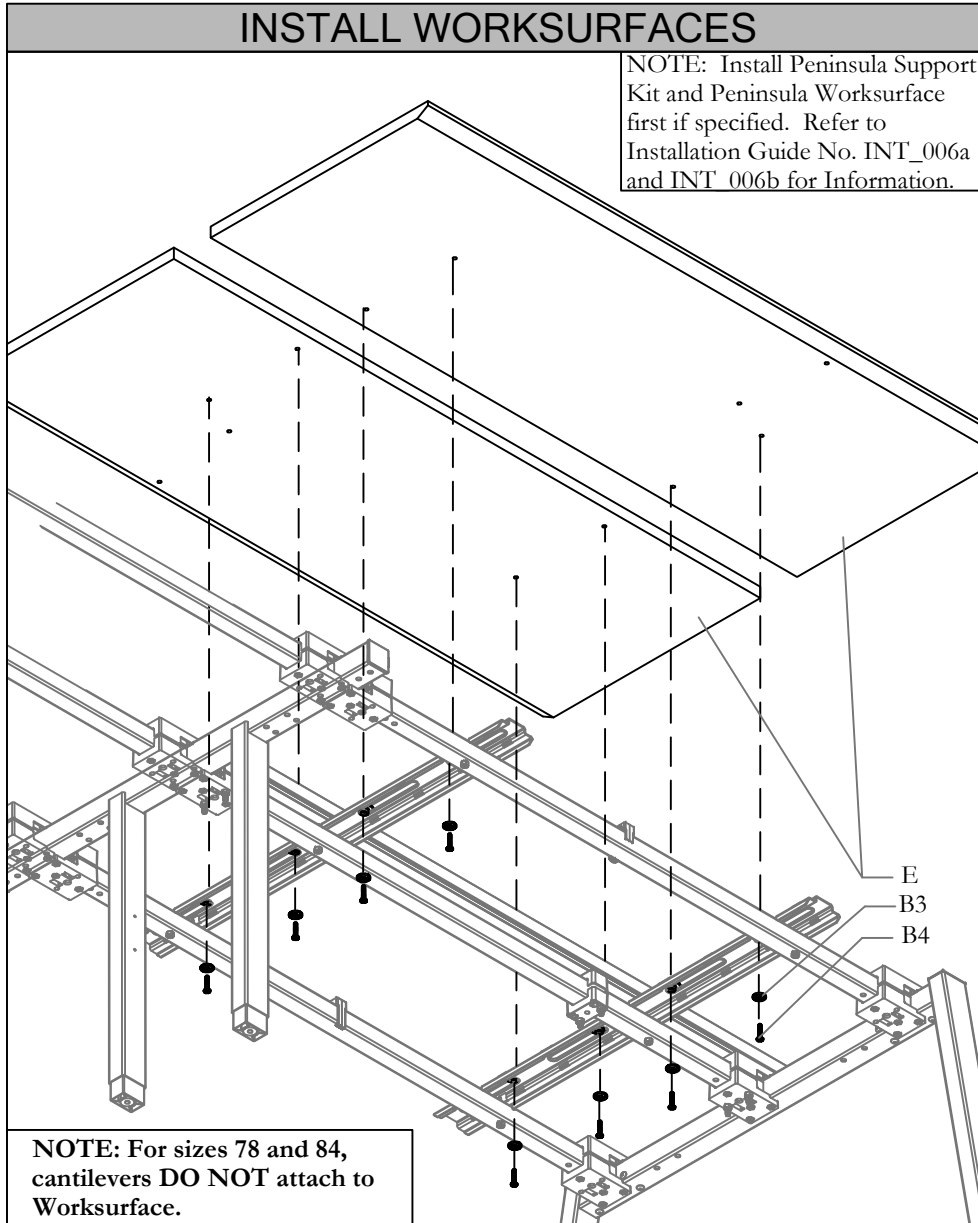
Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - DOUBLE SIDED**

Date: Sept 2017 Page No: 7 of 10  
INT\_005a

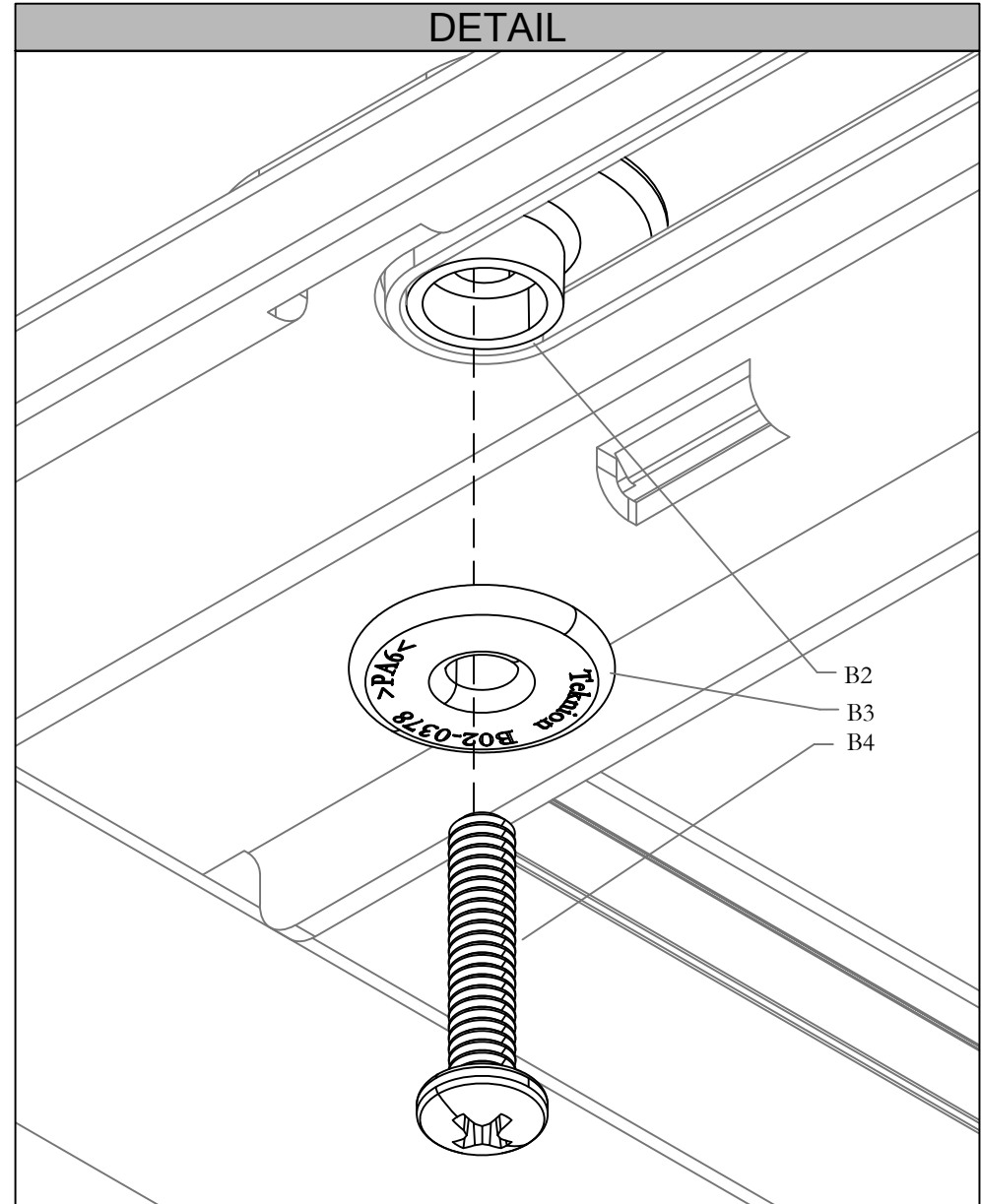
**INSTALL WORKSURFACES**

NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_006a and INT\_006b for Information.



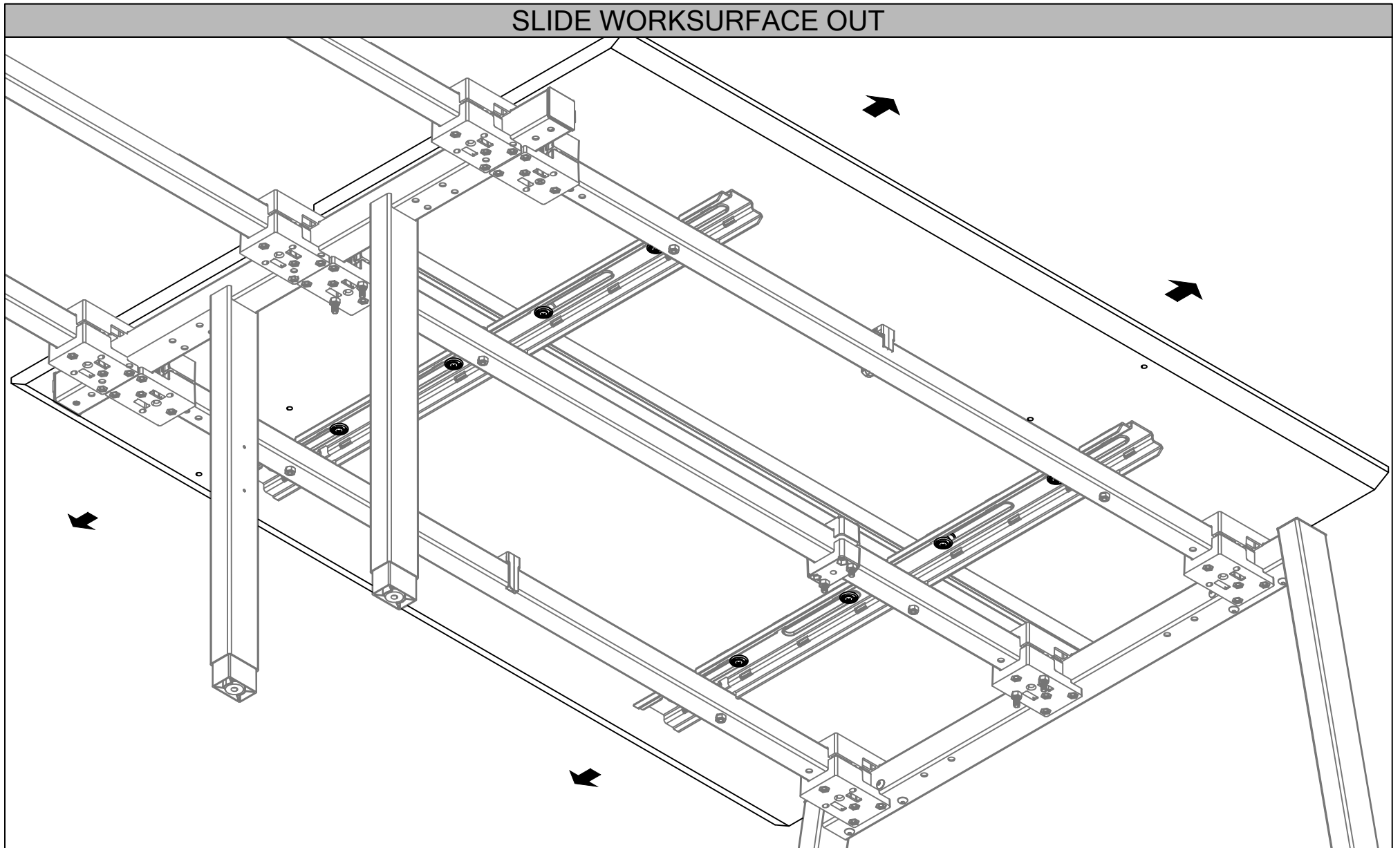
NOTE: For sizes 78 and 84, cantilevers DO NOT attach to Worksurface.

**DETAIL**

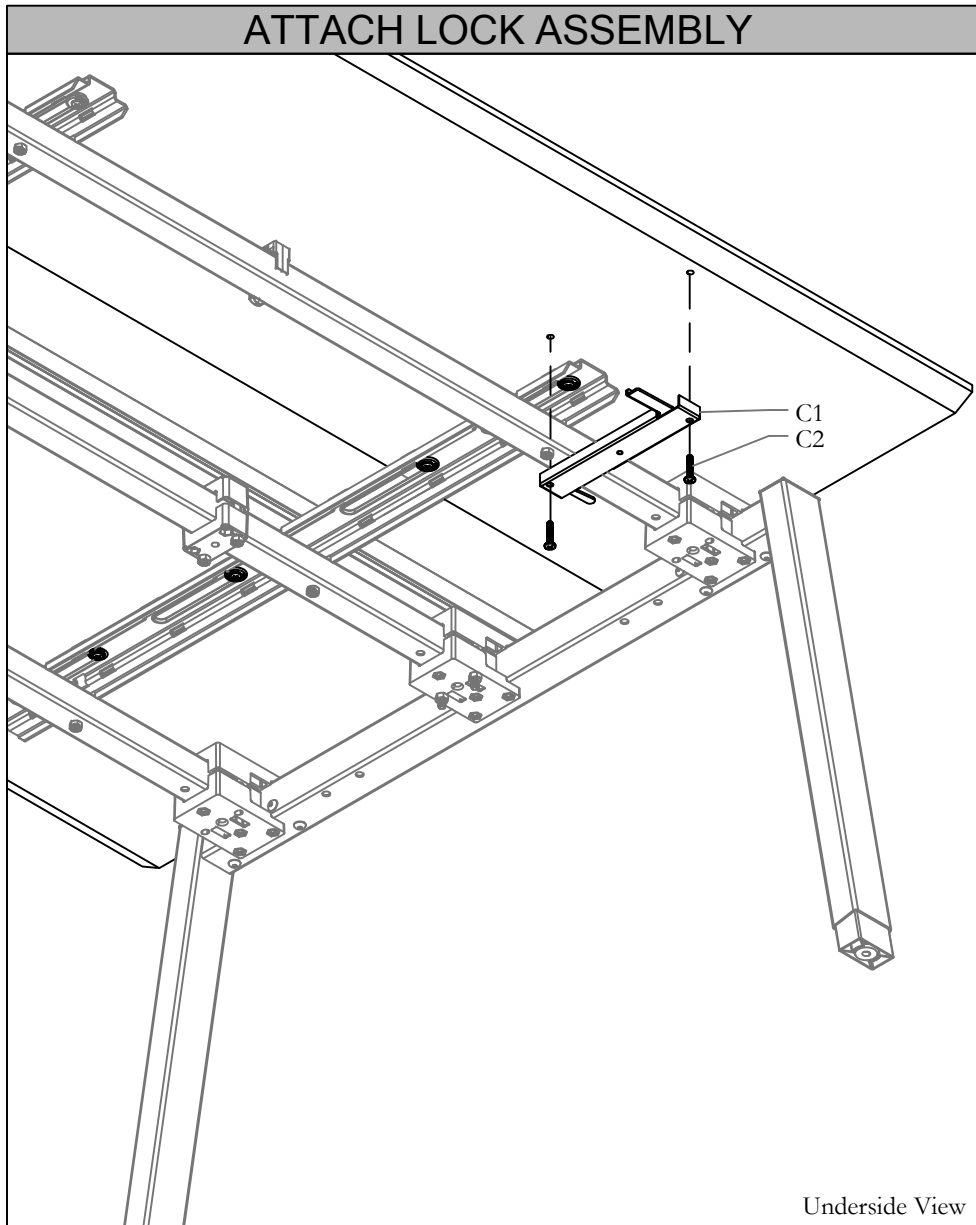


STEP 6: Place Worksurfaces with pilot holes over each Bushing. Attach Disengagement Washer and Bushing to Worksurface using Pan Head Screw provided. Repeat with remaining Bushings and Worksurfaces. See the detail on the next page.

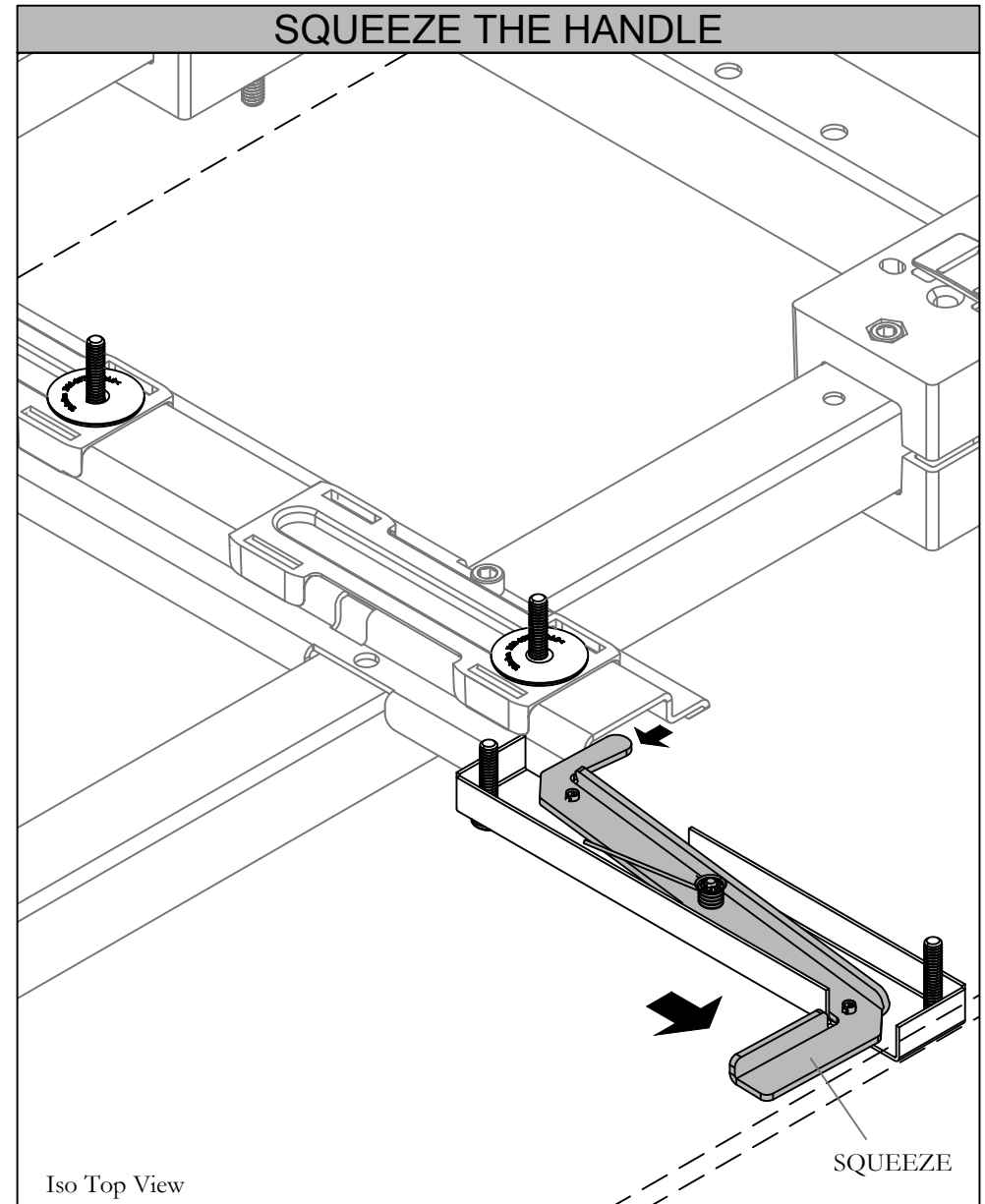
**SLIDE WORKSURFACE OUT**



STEP 7: Slide Worksurfaces out to gain an easy access to pilot holes requires for Lock Assembly installation.

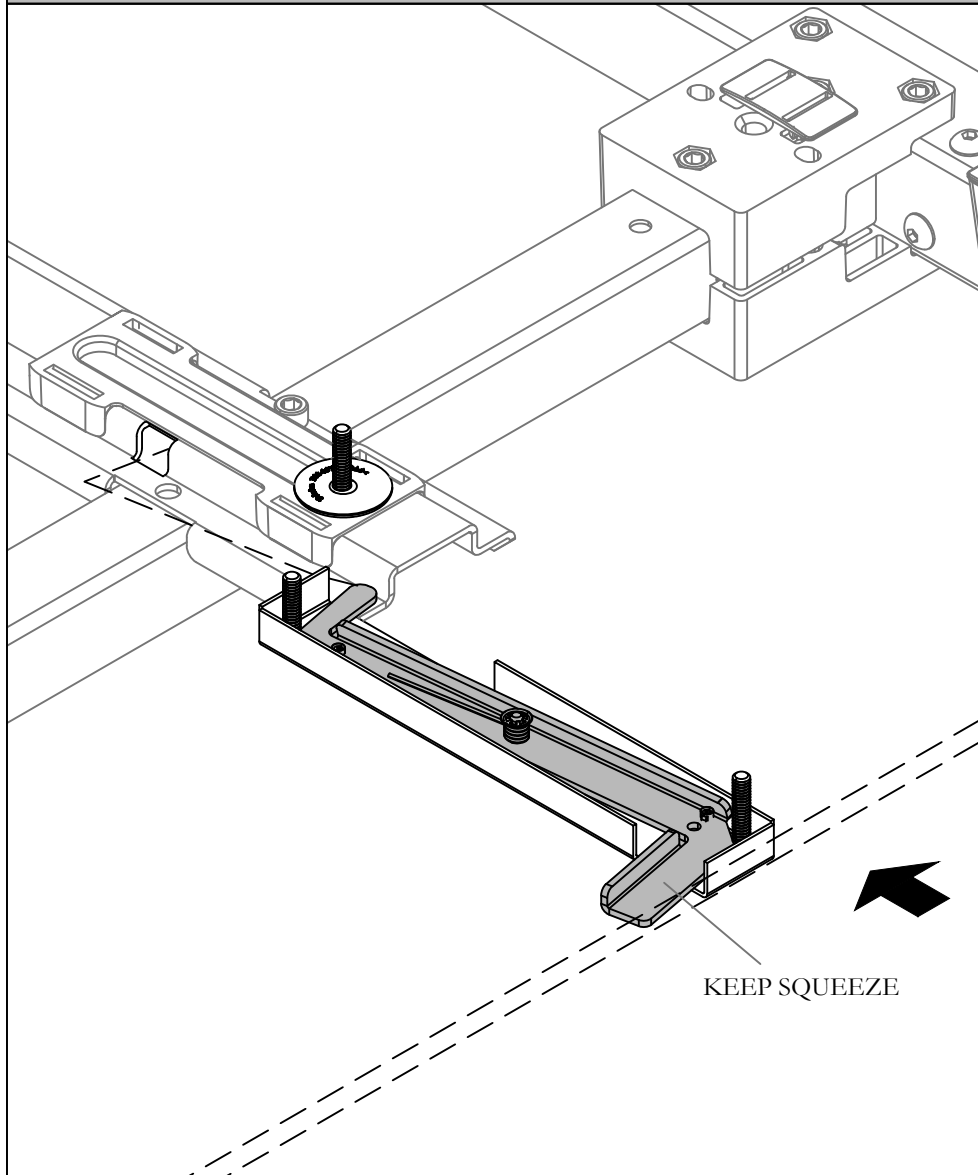


STEP 8: Attach Lock Assembly to the underneath of Worksurface using pilot holes for location.



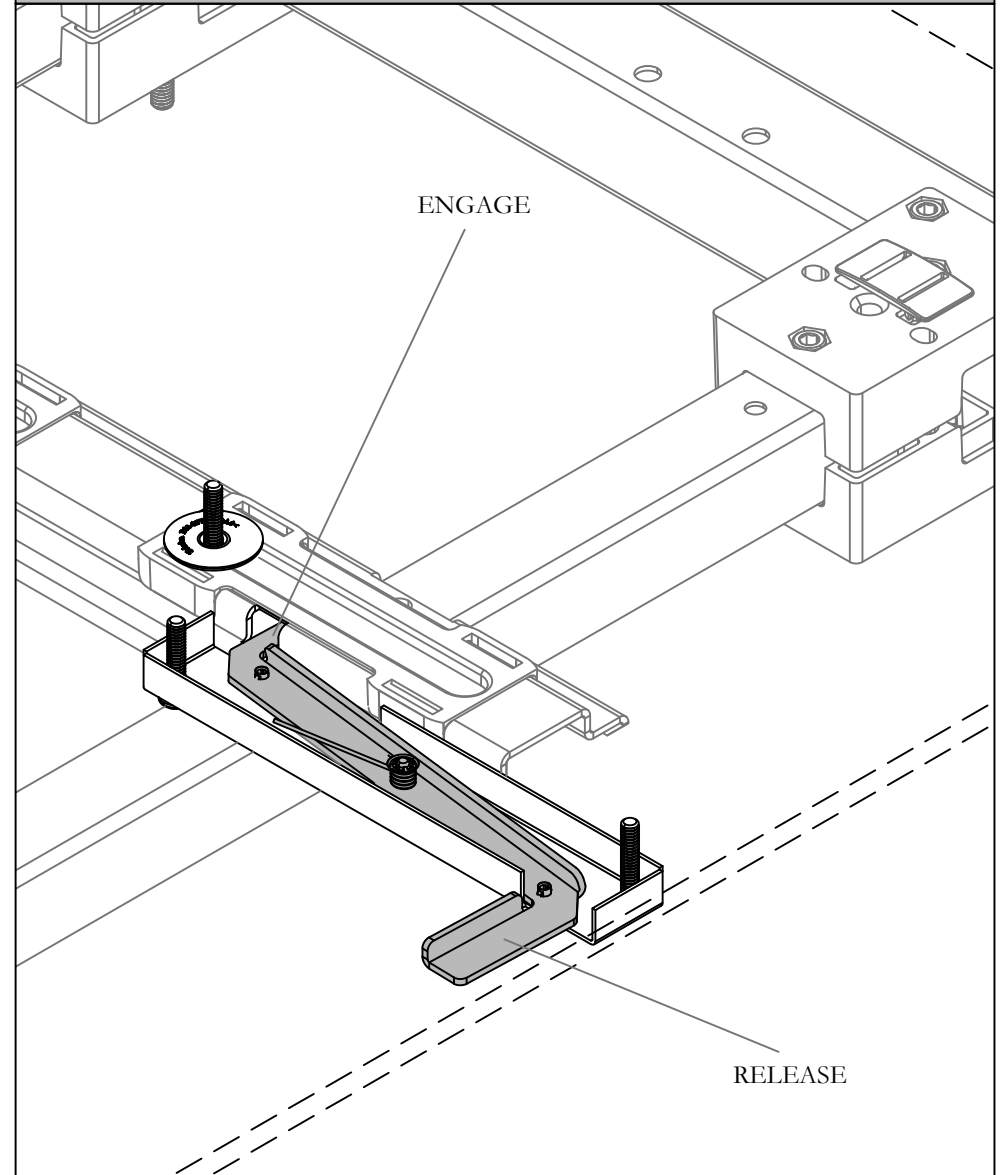
STEP 9: Squeeze the handle of Lock Assembly.

**MORE WORKSURFACE TO LOCKED POSITION**



STEP 10: Holding handle in the lock position push Worksurface in.

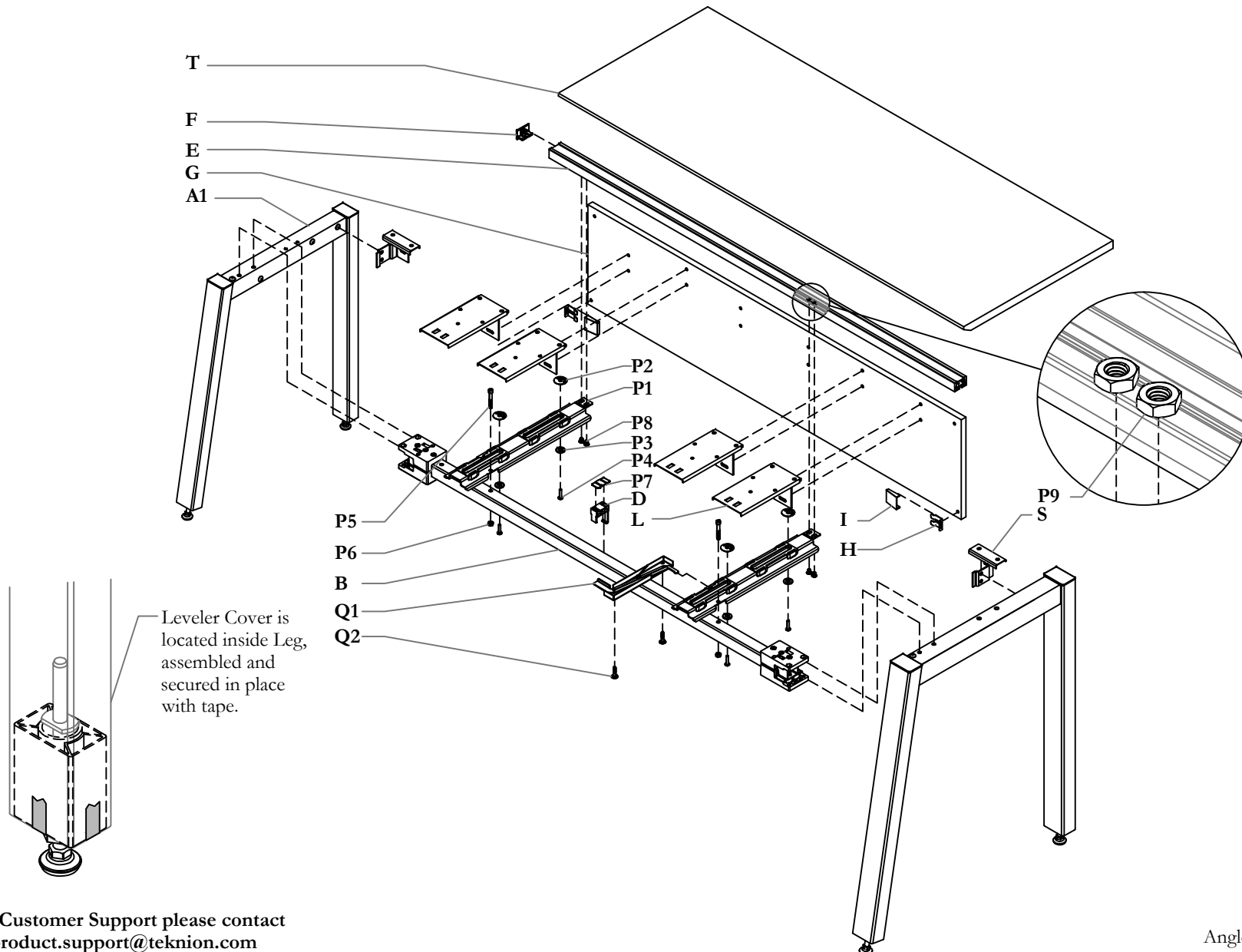
**RELEASE HANDLE TO LOCK IN PLACE**



STEP 11: Release the Lock Handle to engage into cut-out in Worksurface Track.



Sliding Worksurface Kit (WWSSL), Sliding Worksurface (WWWRS),  
Single Sided Complete Frame (WWSSC)



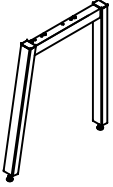
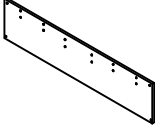
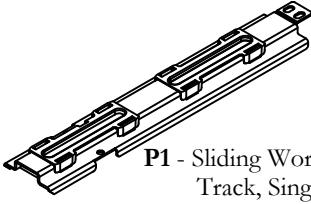
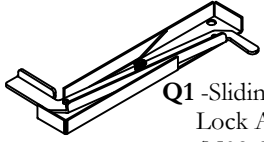

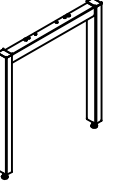



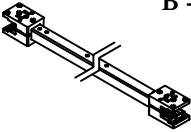










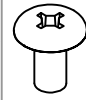
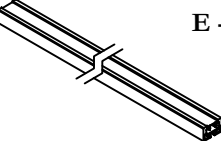
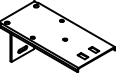

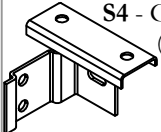



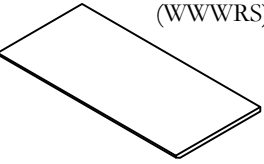




Leveler Cover is located inside Leg, assembled and secured in place with tape.



Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - SINGLE SIDED**

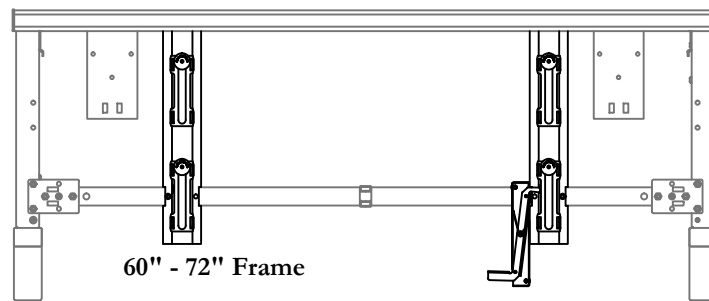
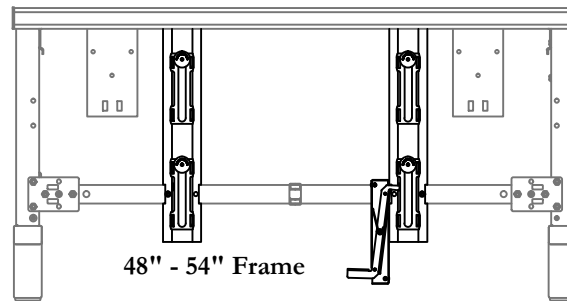
Part and Product Identification

 <p><b>A1</b> - End Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3700) x1 Left x1 Right</p>	 <p><b>G</b> - Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7238) x1</p>	 <p><b>P1</b> - Sliding Worksurface Track, Single Sided (A16-4965) x1</p>	 <p><b>Q1</b> - Sliding Worksurface Lock Assembly (N02-2105) x1</p>  <p><b>Q2</b> - 1/4-20x30mm Murakoshi Bolt (Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc (E03-0444) x2</p>
<p>OR</p>  <p><b>A2</b> - End Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3698) x1 Left x1 Right</p>	 <p><b>H</b> - Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2</p>	 <p><b>P2</b> - Sliding Bushing (B02-0377) x2</p>	 <p><b>R</b> - Interpret Drilling Template (A16-1623) x1</p>
 <p><b>B</b> - Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1</p>	 <p><b>I</b> - Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2</p>	 <p><b>P3</b> - Disengagement Washer (B02-0378) x2</p>	 <p><b>S1</b> - 5/16-18x3/8 Bottom Head Hex Socket Cap Screw, Bare (E01-0798) x 1</p>
 <p><b>C</b> - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2</p>	 <p><b>J</b> - 1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket, Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x6 or x10</p>	 <p><b>P4</b> - Machine Screw, 1/4-20X1" PAN, QUADREX, BLACK (E01-0182) x2</p>	 <p><b>S2</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut, 0.190 Thick ZINC, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x 1</p>
 <p><b>D</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x1 or x2</p>	 <p><b>K</b> - #8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self (E07-0012) x2</p>	 <p><b>P5</b> - 5/16-18x2 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x1</p>	 <p><b>S3</b> - 1/4-20 UNCx0.500" 2A, Cross/Square COMB.Socket, TRS. Head. Machine Screw, Steel, Zinc (E01-0798) x 1</p>
 <p><b>E</b> - Single Sided Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1</p>	 <p><b>L</b> - Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4</p>	 <p><b>P6</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick (E01-0755) x1</p>	 <p><b>S4</b> - Gable Corner Bracket (N09-4200) x1 Left or x1 Right</p>
 <p><b>F</b> - Single Sided Rail Cap (N02-2151) x2</p>	 <p><b>M</b> - #10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 6 or x12</p>	 <p><b>P7</b> - Sliding Worksurface Standoff (B02-0383) x4</p>	 <p><b>T</b> - Sliding Worksurface, Single Sided (WWWRS) x1</p>
	 <p><b>N</b> - 5/16-18x3/8 Button Head Hex Socket Cap Screw, Bare (E01-0798) x 4 or x 8</p>	 <p><b>P8</b> - 5/16-18x3/8 Button Head Hex Socket Cap Screw, Bare (E01-0798) x2</p>	
	 <p><b>O</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut, 0.190 Thick ZINC, (HN 03118JZ) (E03-0551) x 4 or x 8</p>	 <p><b>P9</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut, 0.190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x2</p>	

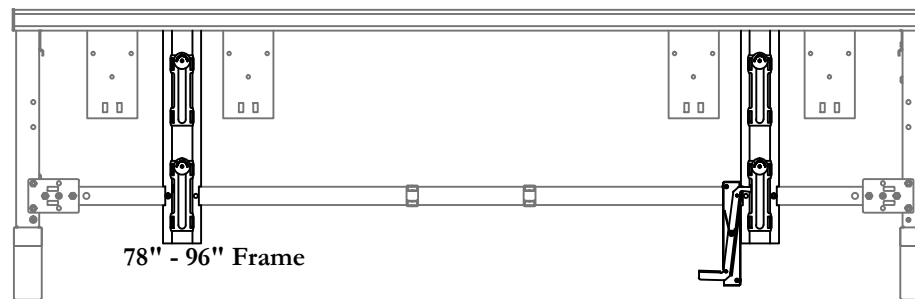
P - (N02-2220) x2

S - (X05-0273) x2

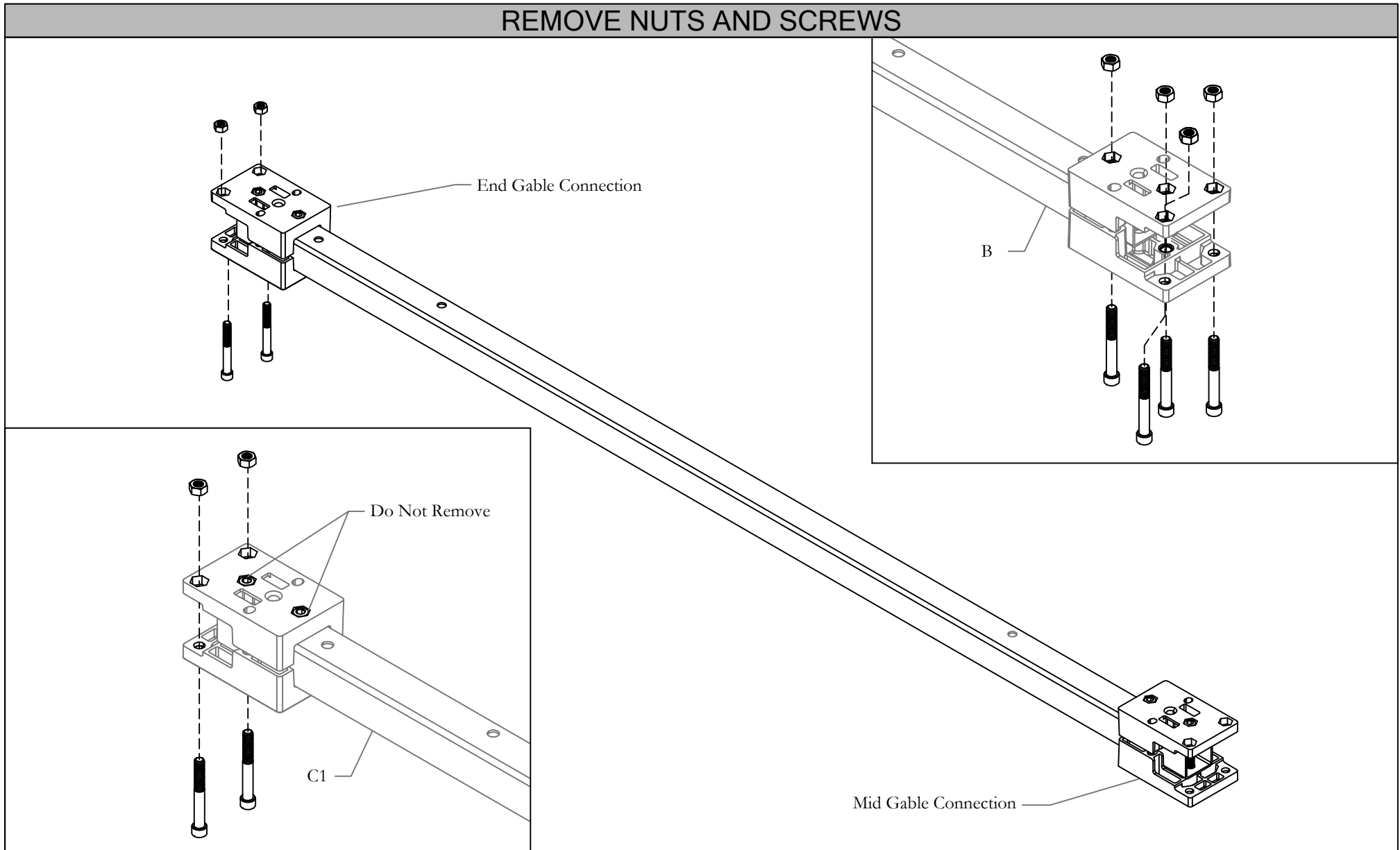
**NOTE: WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKETS**



NOTE: Do not install inner  
Worksurface Support Brackets.

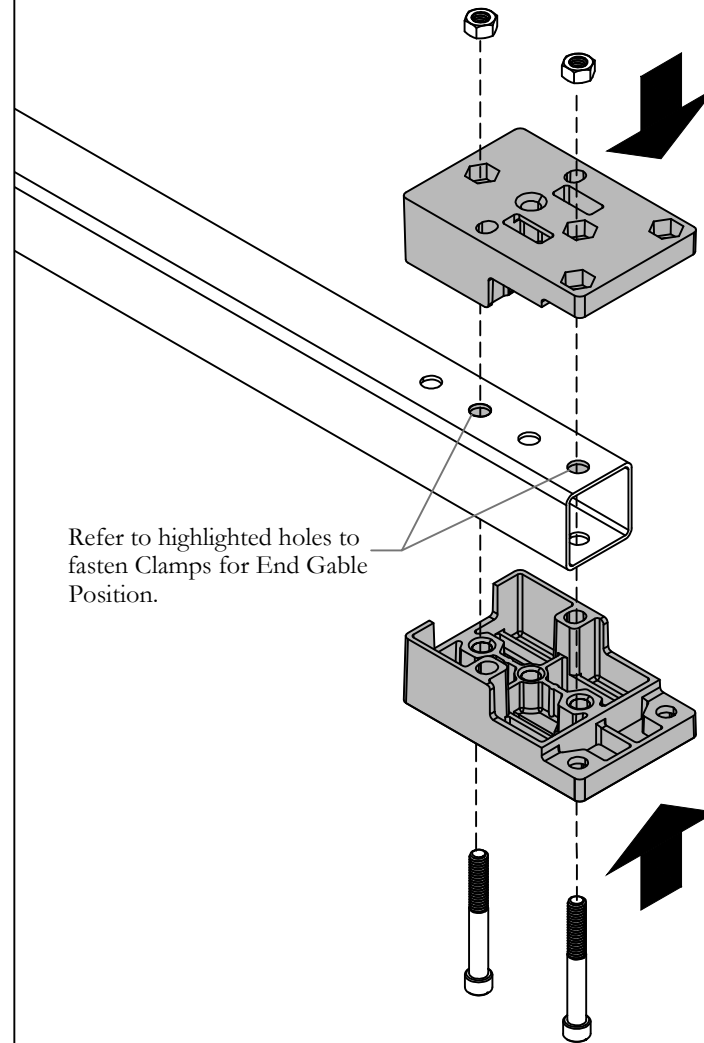
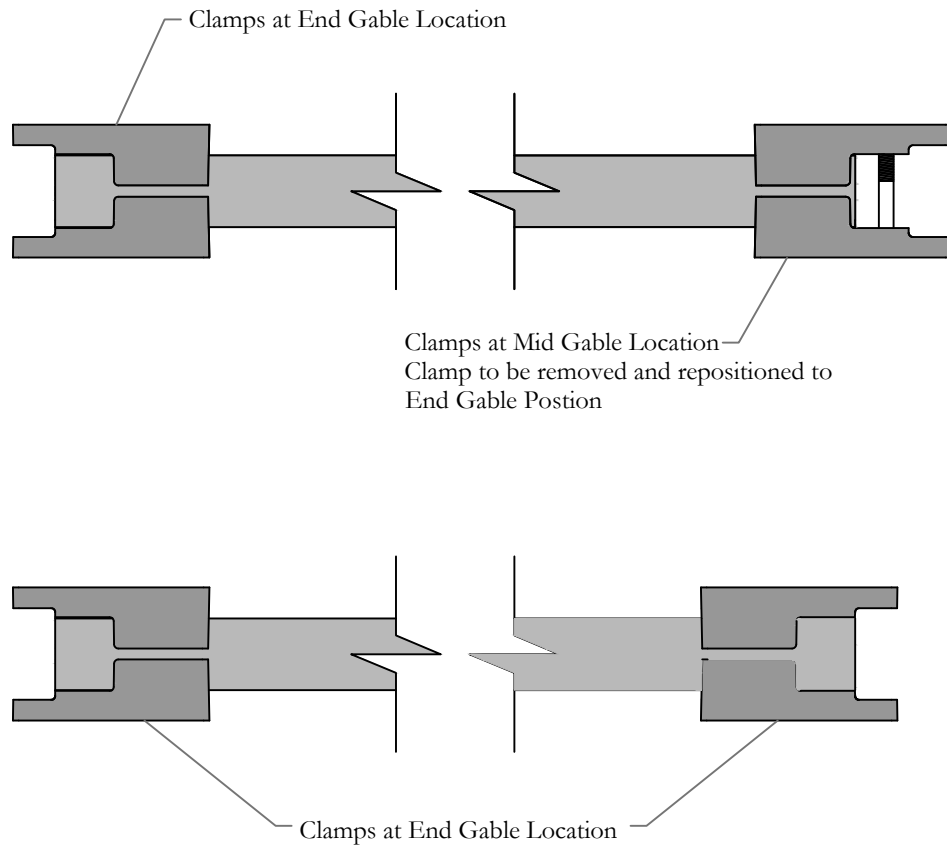


REMOVE NUTS AND SCREWS

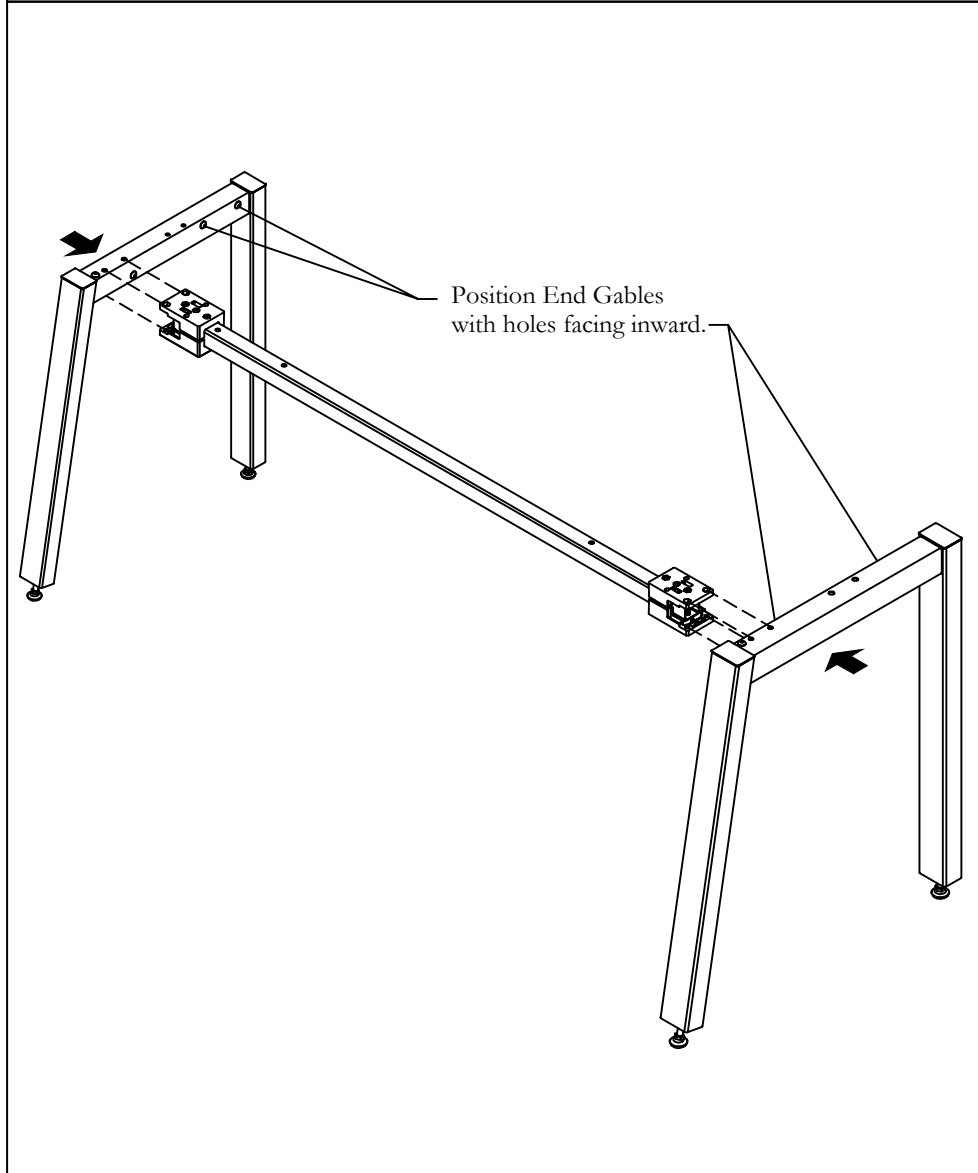


STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown on illustration.

**RELOCATE CLAMP**

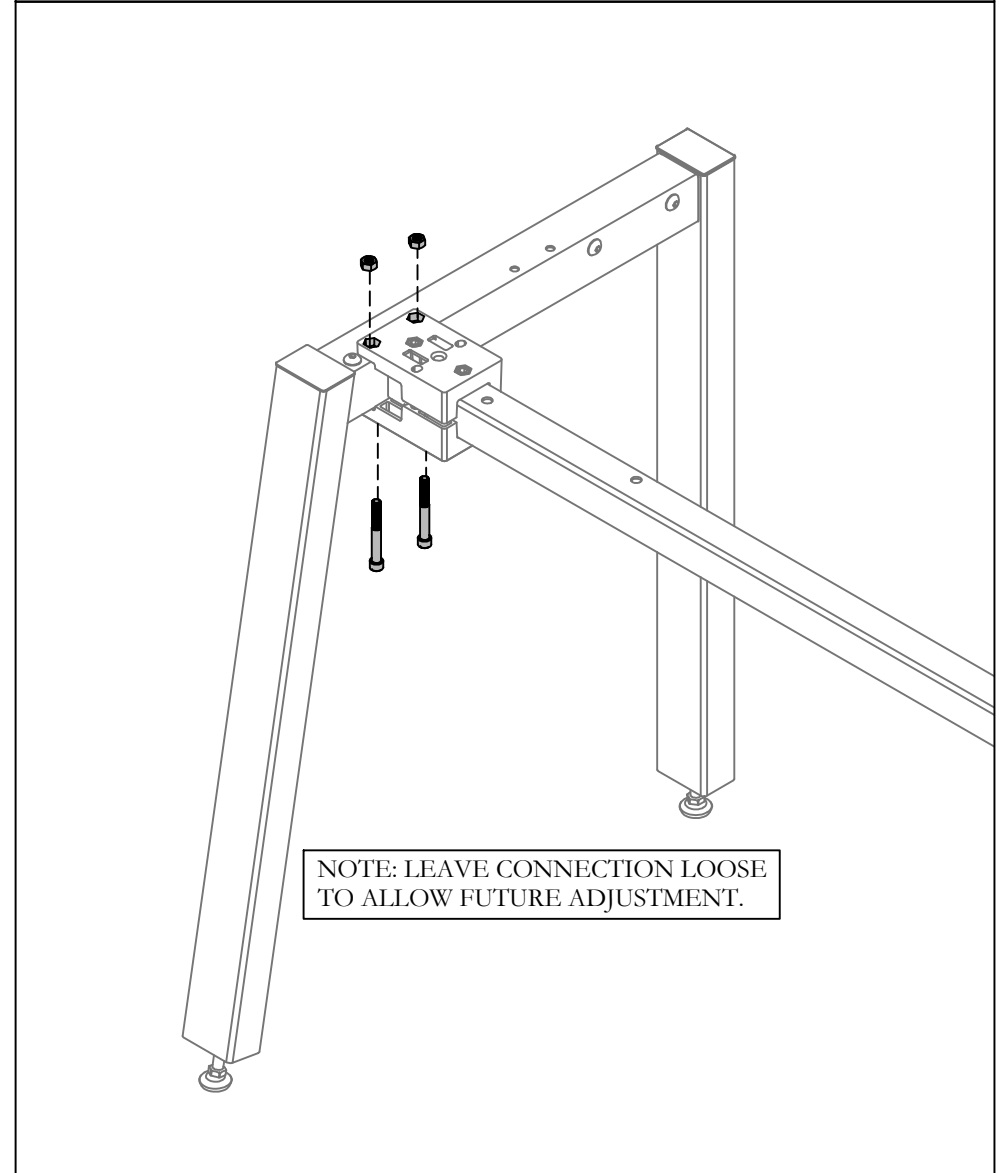


**CONNECT END GABLES AND TRANSVERSE BEAM**



STEP 3: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable Transverse Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

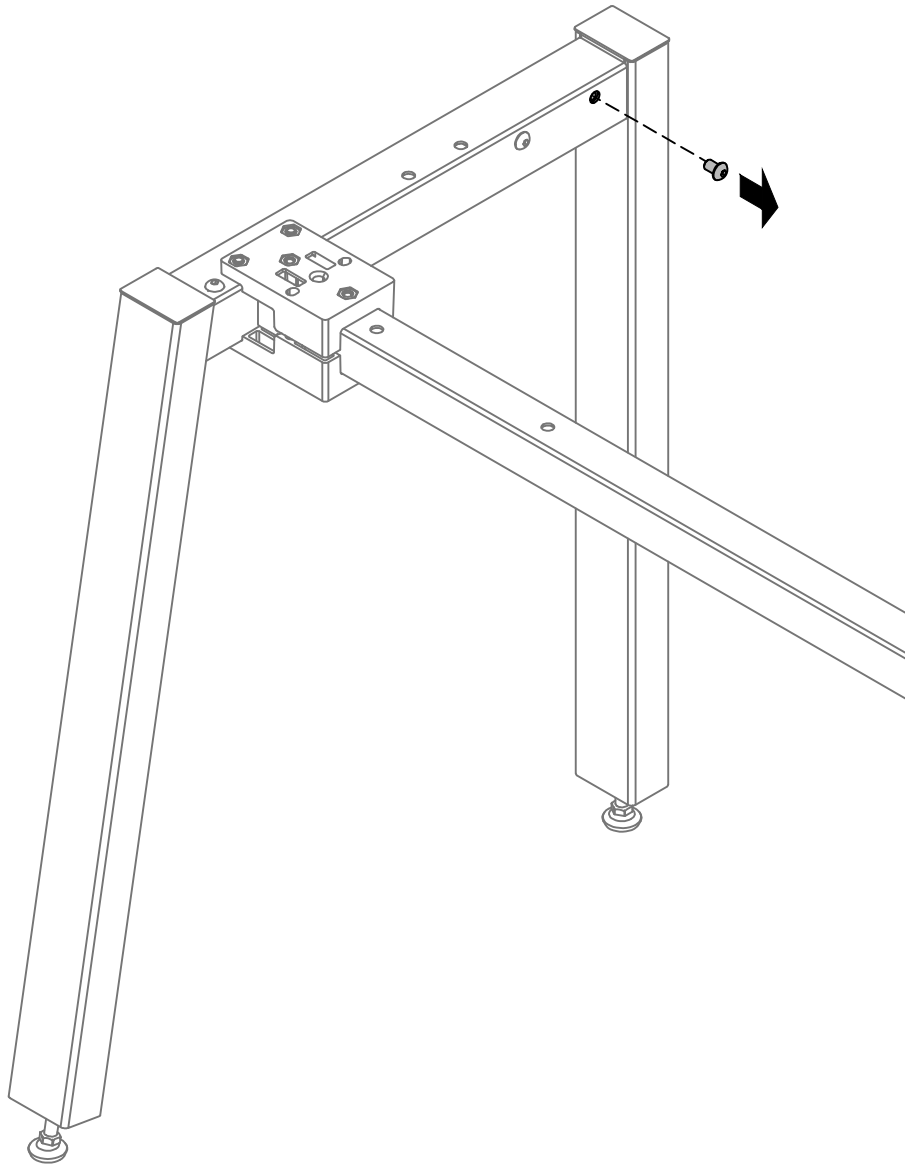
**SECURE CLAMPS AND END GABLES**



STEP 4: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts (provided in the Transverse Beam Assembly) loosely.

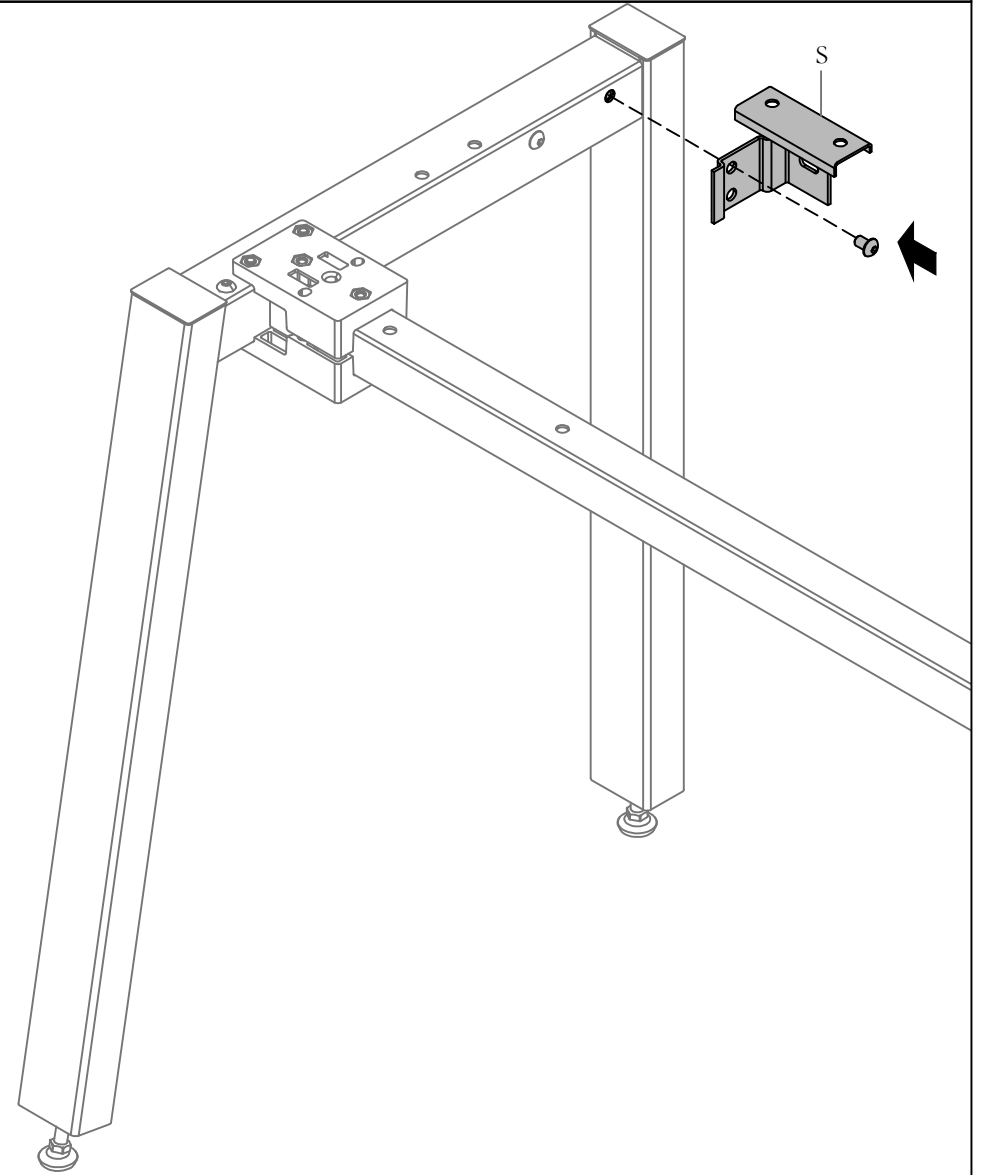
NOTE: LEAVE CONNECTION LOOSE TO ALLOW FUTURE INSTALLATION.

**REMOVE SCREWS**



STEP 5: Remove the 2 Screws (included in the End Leg, Angle Single Sided Assembly) shown above.

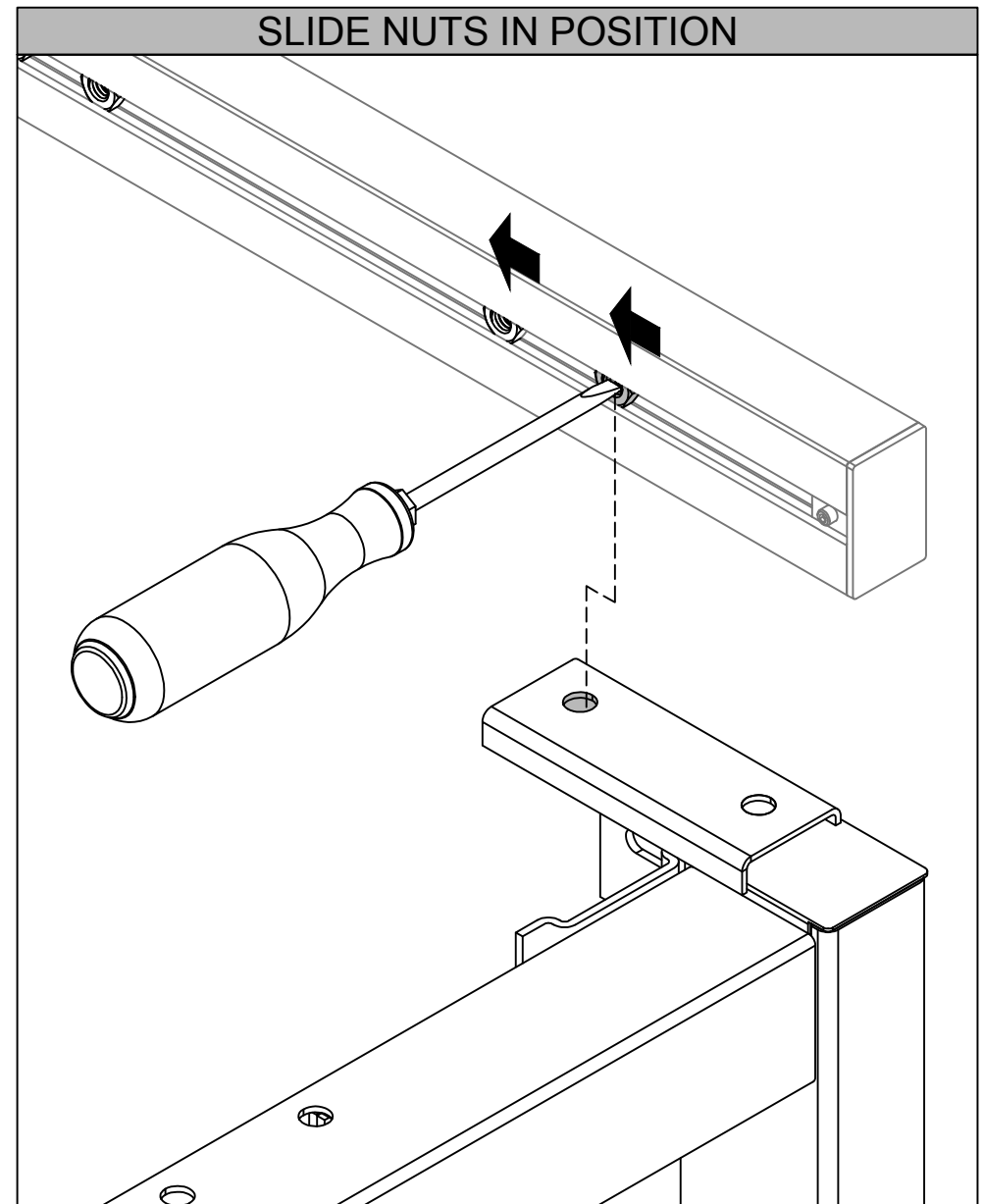
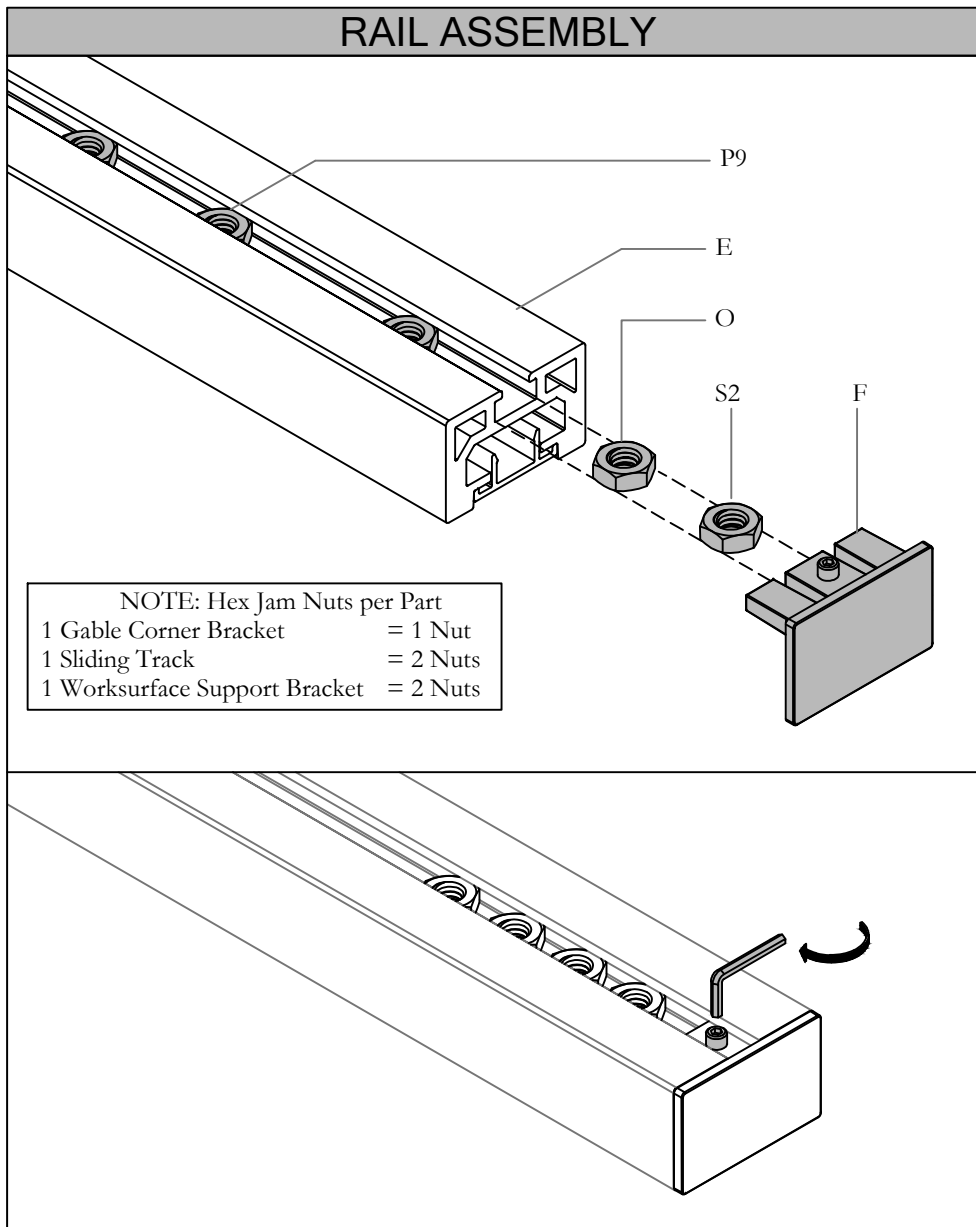
**GABLE CORNER BRACKETS ASSEMBLY**



STEP 6: Secure Gable Corner Brackets with 2 Screws removed from last step.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - SINGLE SIDED**

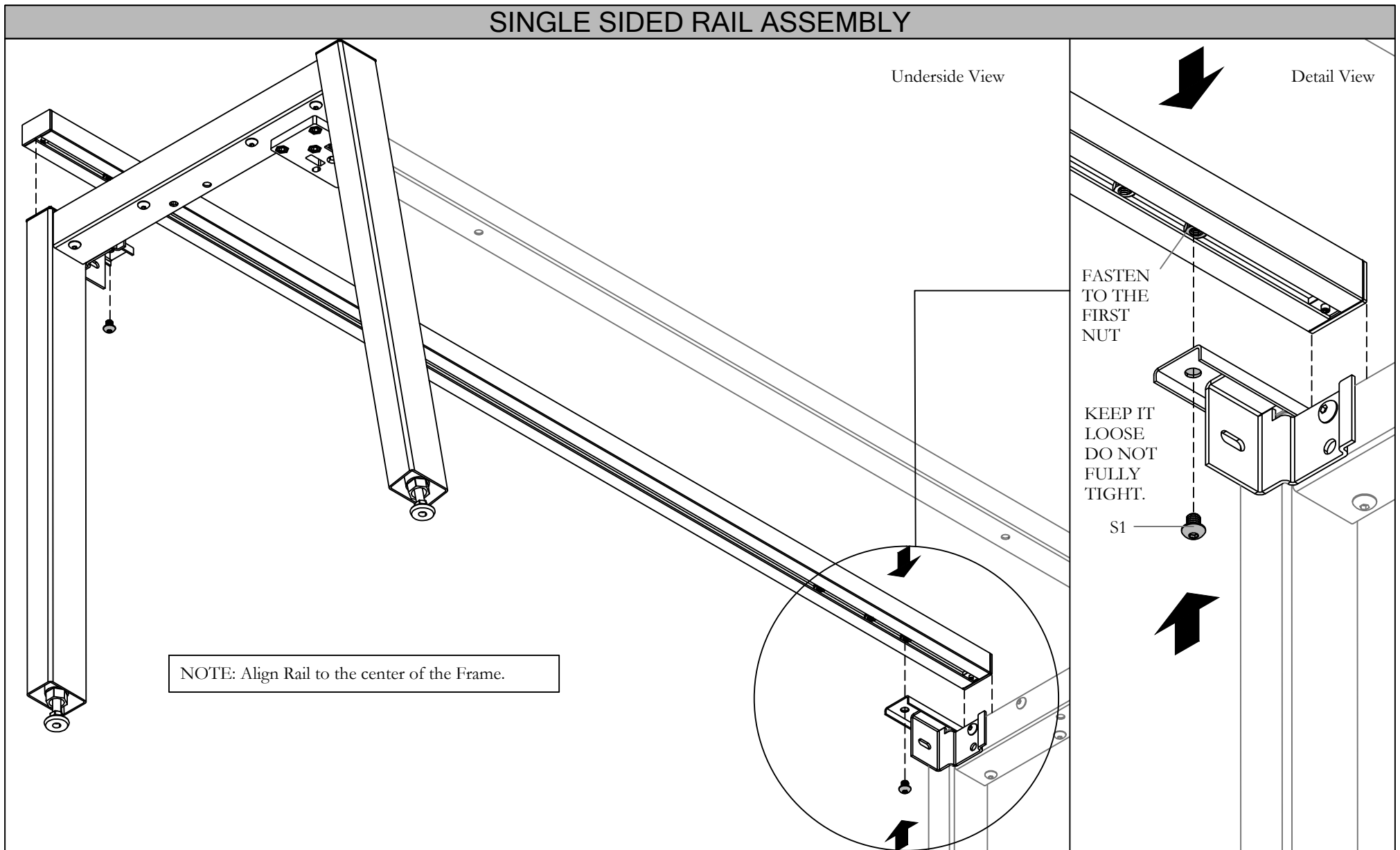


STEP 7: Insert Hex Nuts into Rail's underside channel. There should be 1 Nut for each Gable Corner Bracket, 2 for each Sliding Track, and 2 for each Worksurface Support Bracket. Insert Rail Cap to both sides of the Rail. Tighten set screws to secure Caps in place.

STEP 8: Slide Nuts inside the channel to line them up with holes in both Gable Corner Brackets. Place remaining Nuts in approximate position for future installation.



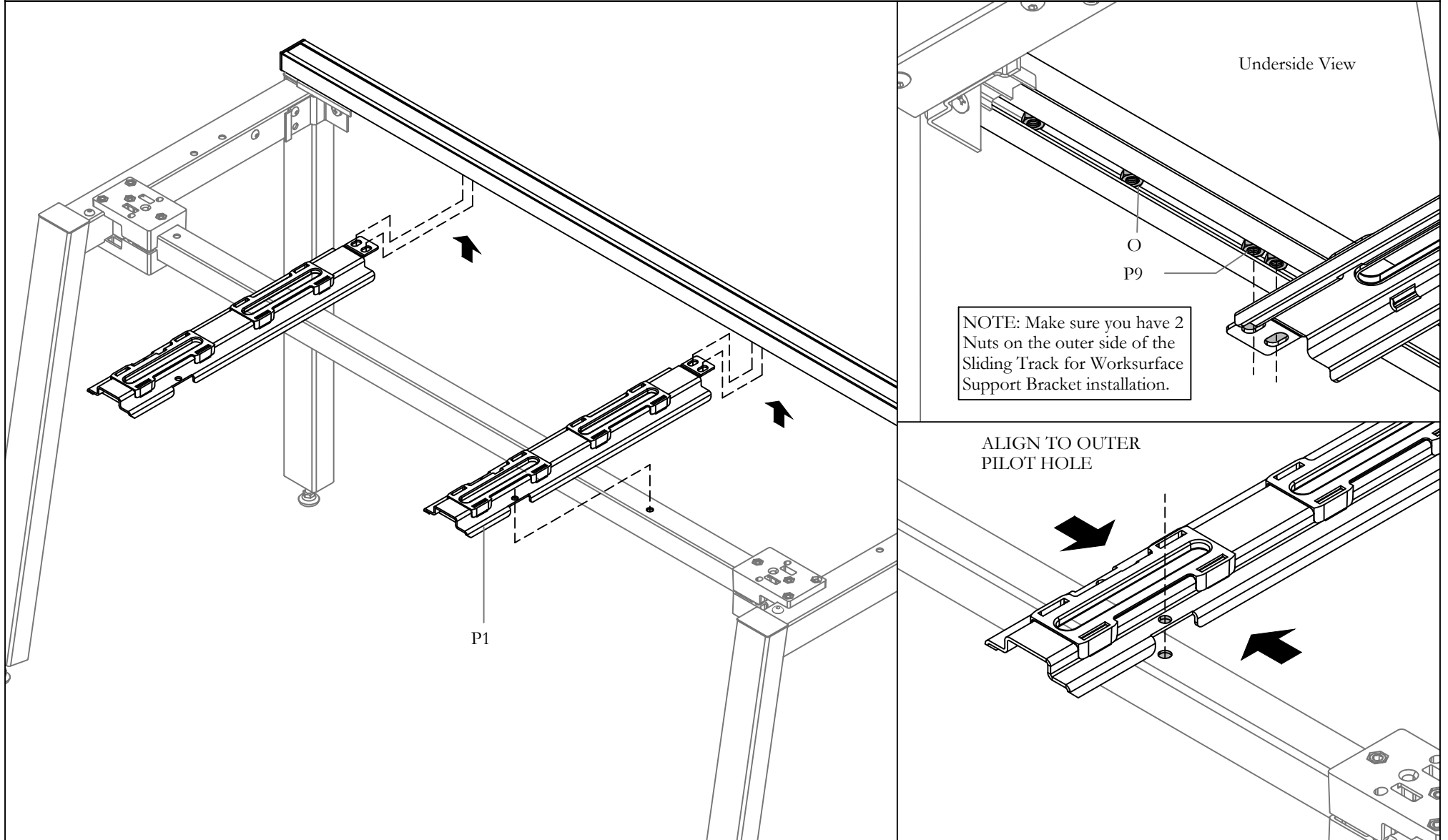
### SINGLE SIDED RAIL ASSEMBLY



STEP 9: Align Nuts inside Rail and the top pilot hole on Gable Corner Brackets and the center of the Frame. Fasten with Screws loosely.

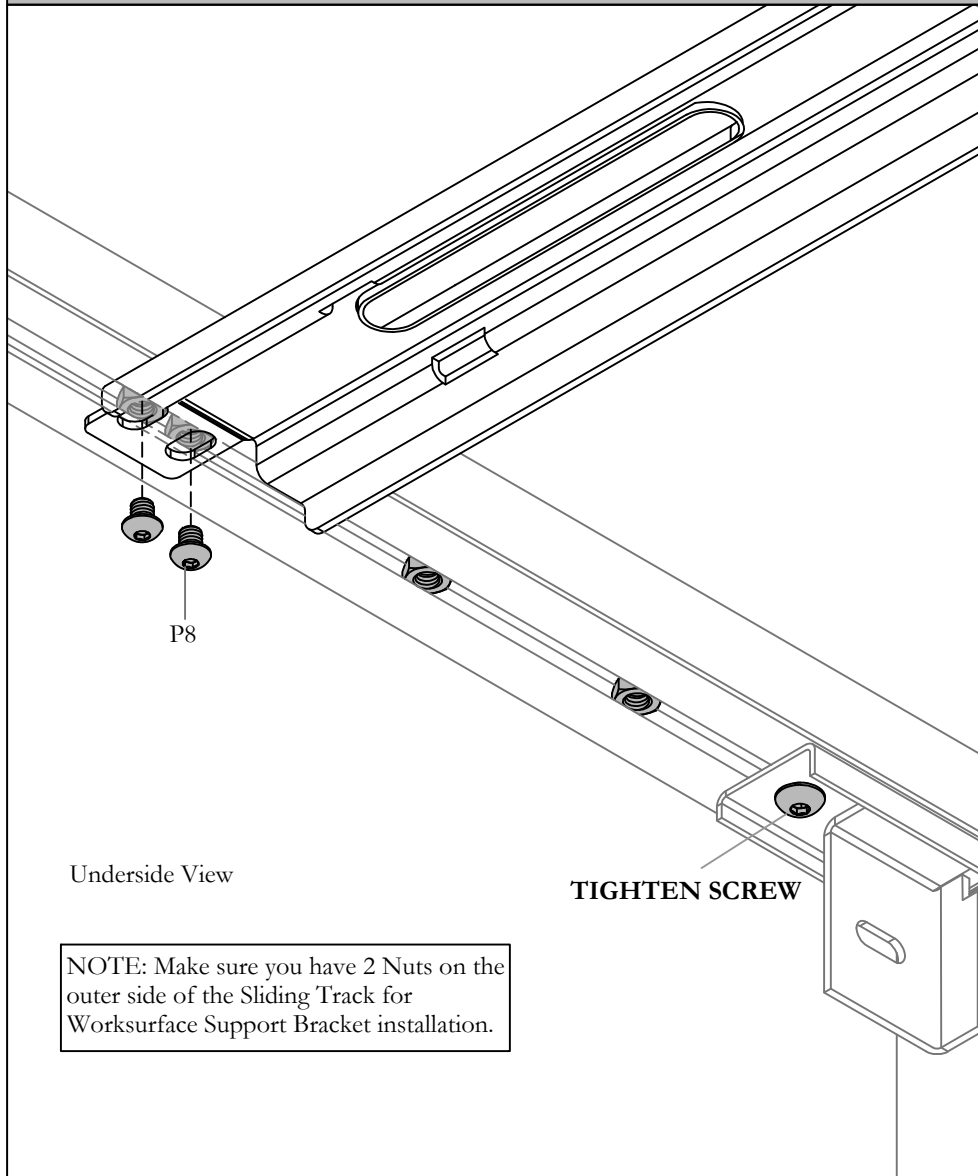
NOTE: KEEP IT LOOSE, DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN.

ALIGN SLIDING WORKSURFACE TRACKS WITH RAIL AND TRANSVERSE BEAM



STEP 10: Align the outside pilot holes of the Sliding Track with the pilot hole on Transverse Beam as shown. Align Nuts inside Center Rail with Sliding Track.

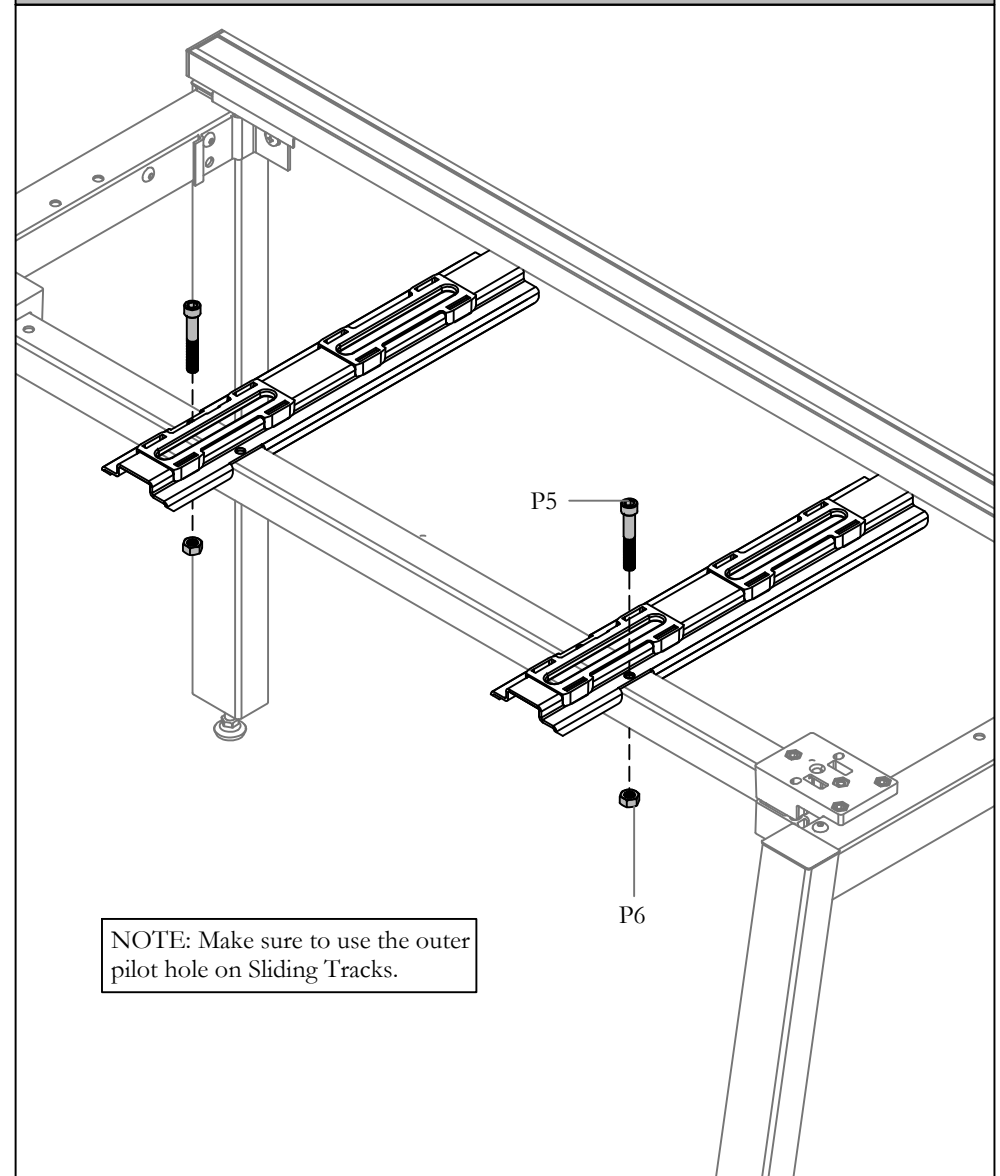
**FASTEN SLIDING TRACKS TO RAIL**



STEP 11: Fasten Sliding Track with Nuts inside Center Rail. Tighten screw left loose in STEP 9.

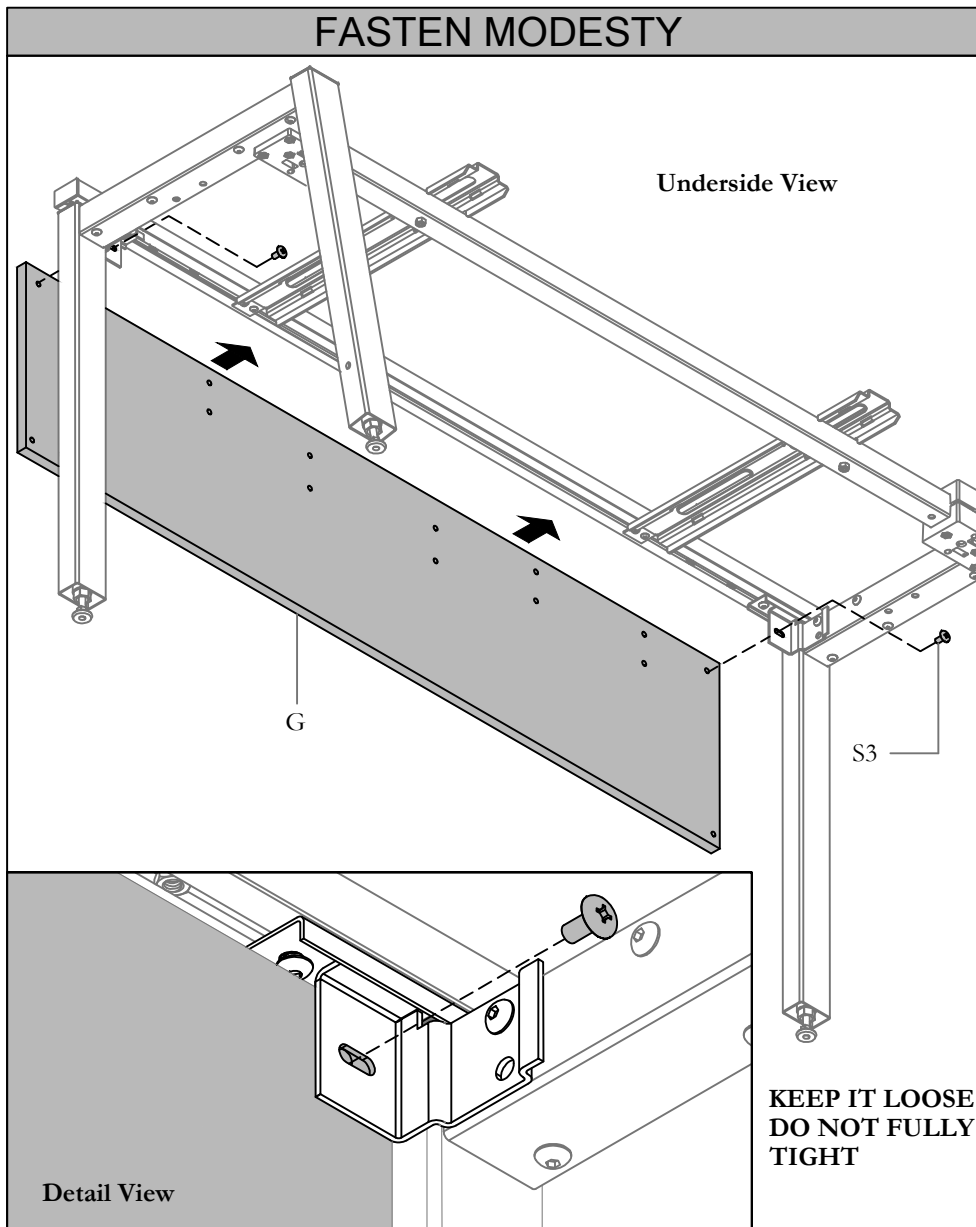
**NOTE:** Make sure you have 2 Nuts on the outer side of the Sliding Track for Worksurface Support Bracket installation.

**FASTEN SLIDING TRACKS TO BEAM**



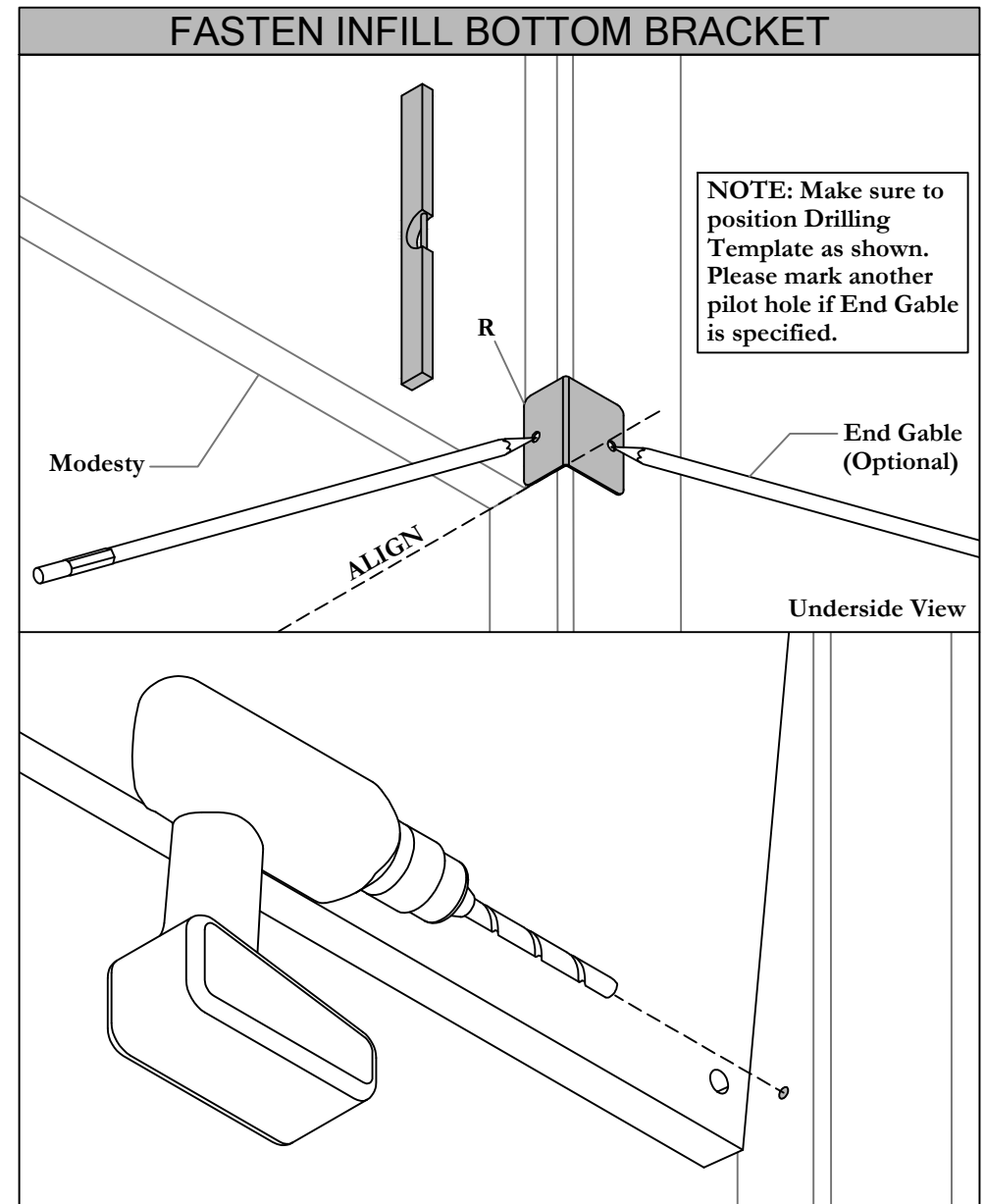
STEP 12: Secure Sliding Tracks to Transverse Beam with Screws and Nuts.

**NOTE:** Make sure to use the outer pilot hole on Sliding Tracks.



STEP 13: Fasten Modesty to Corner Brackets loosely.

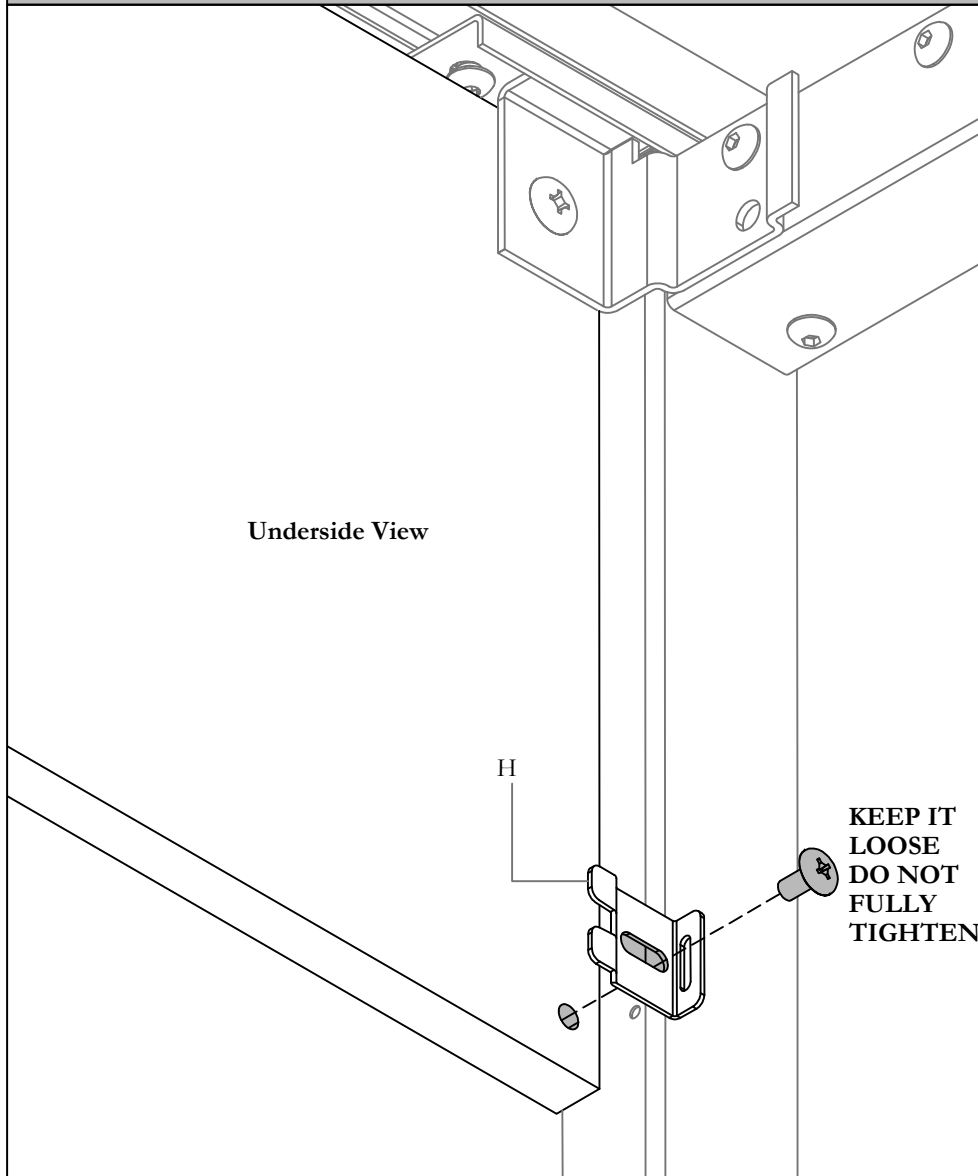
NOTE: KEEP IT LOOSE, DO NOT FULLY TIGHT.



STEP 14: Align Drilling Template with the bottom of Modesty and push it against the Leg. Mark the location to be drill as shown. Push Modesty out of the way and drill the marked location.

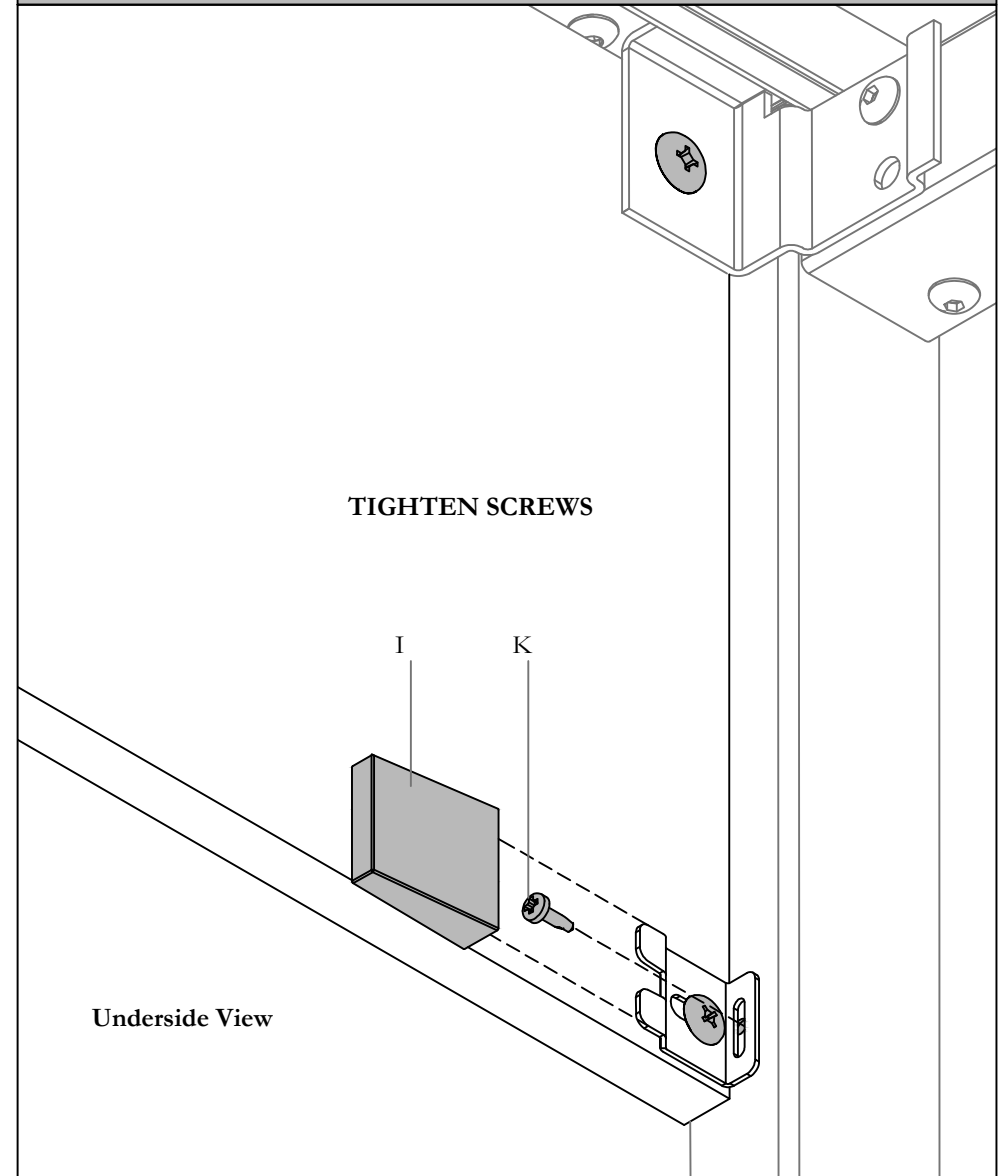
NOTE: Please mark another pilot hole if End Gable is specified.

**PREPARATION FOR ATTACHMENT TO LEGS**

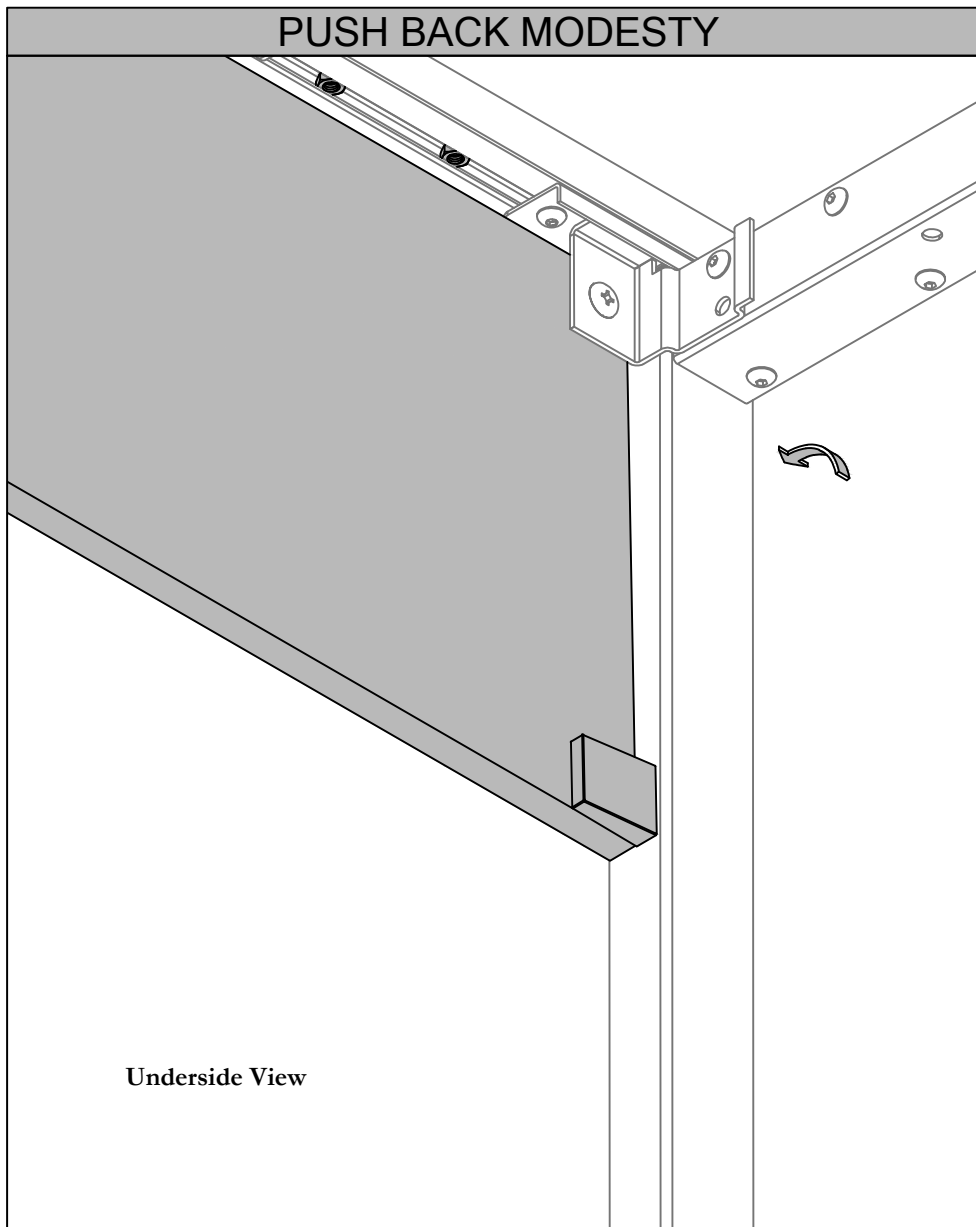


STEP 15: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to the Modesty loosely.

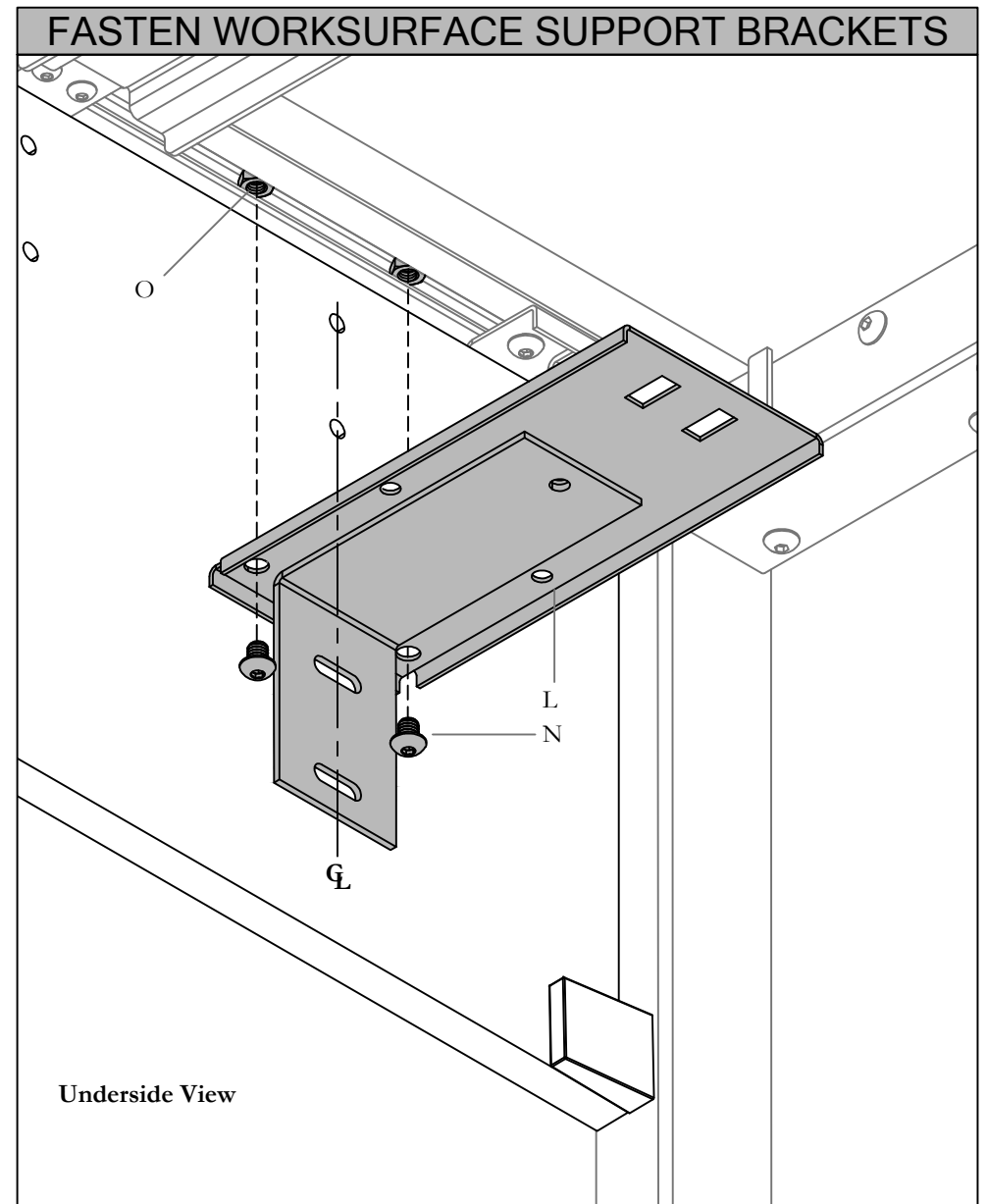
**SECURE MODESTY TO LEGS**



STEP 16: Push Corner Brackets against Leg, and tighten Screws on the Corner Brackets. Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to Legs and slide Bracket Covers on top of them.

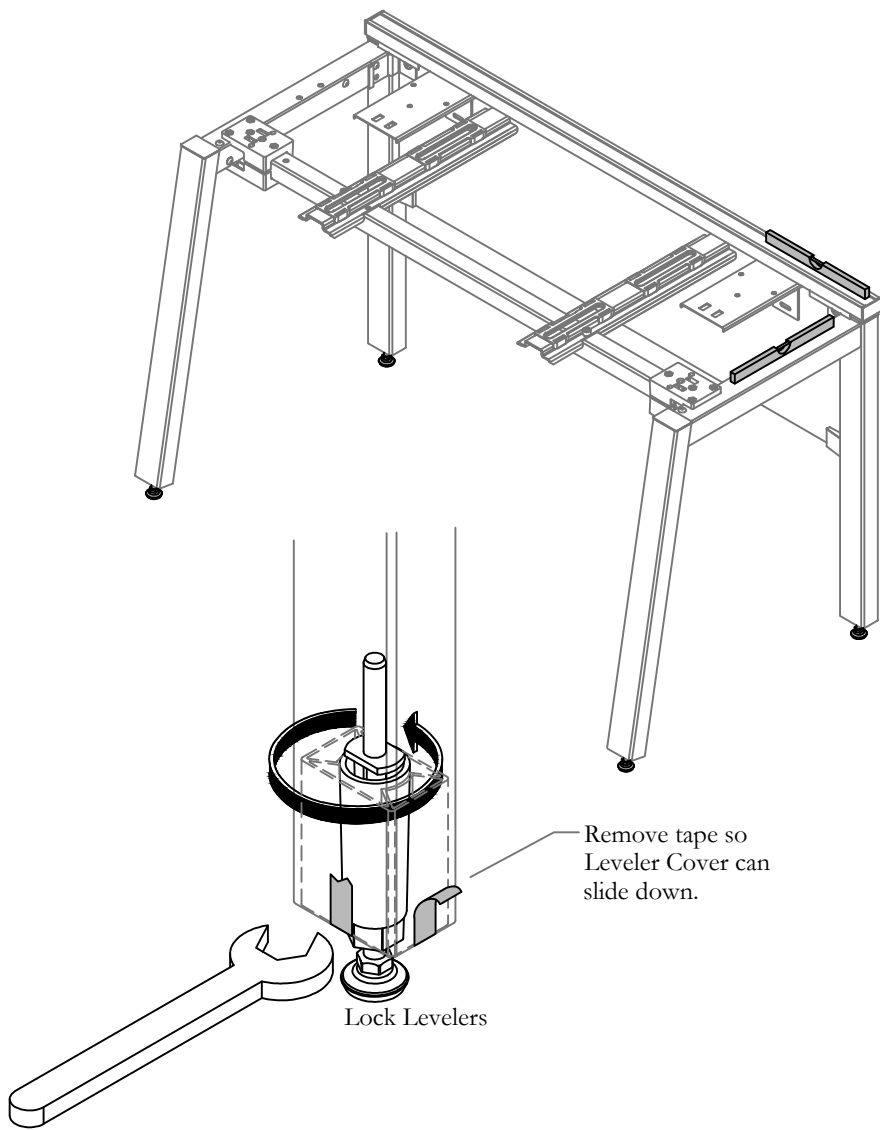


STEP 17: Push Modesty back on the top to gain access to the Nuts inside Center Rail.



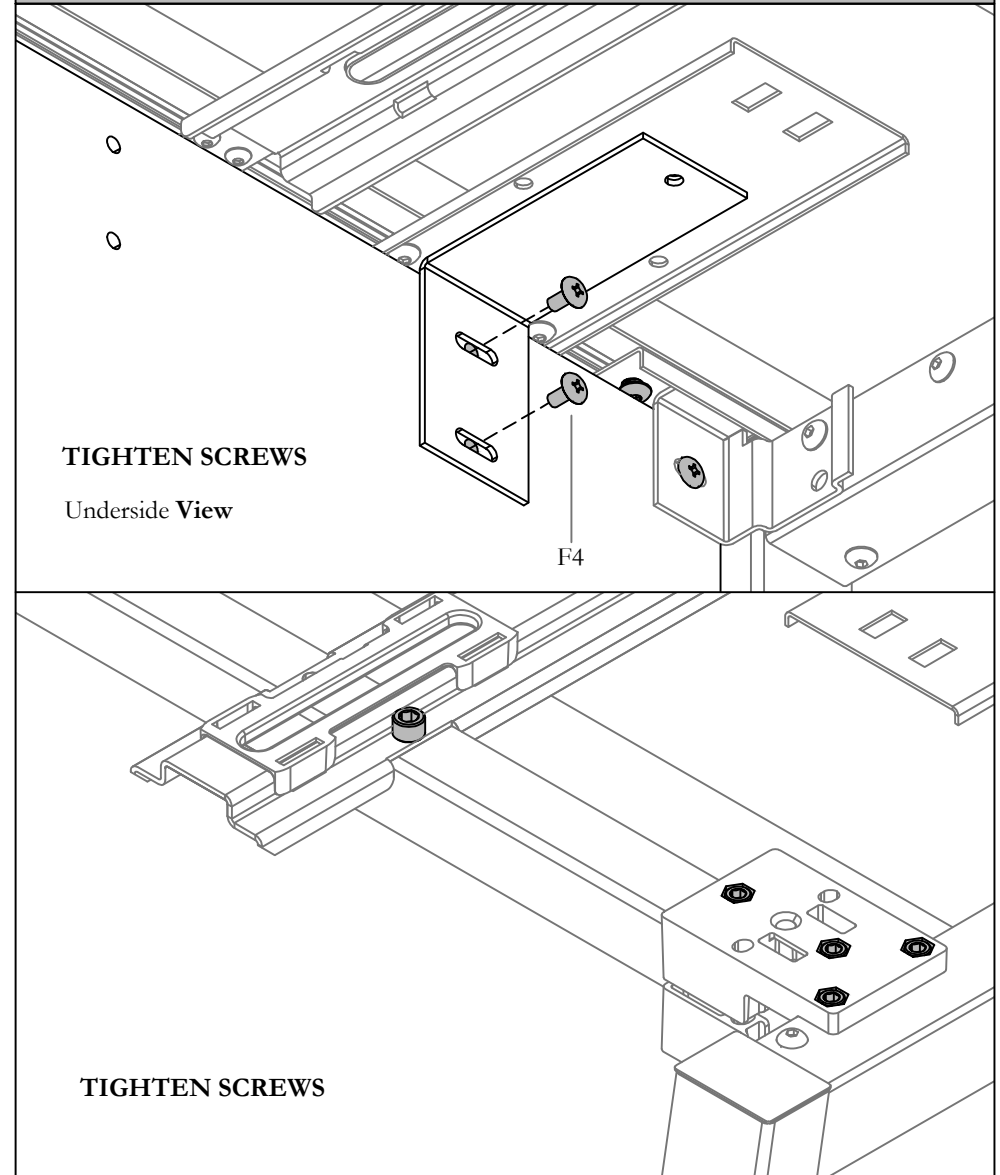
STEP 18: Align the pilot holes on the Modesty with Worksurface Support Brackets. Adjust the locations for the Nuts inside Center Rail if necessary, then fasten Worksurface Support Brackets under the Center Rail.

**LEVEL AND SQUARE FRAME**



STEP 19: **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

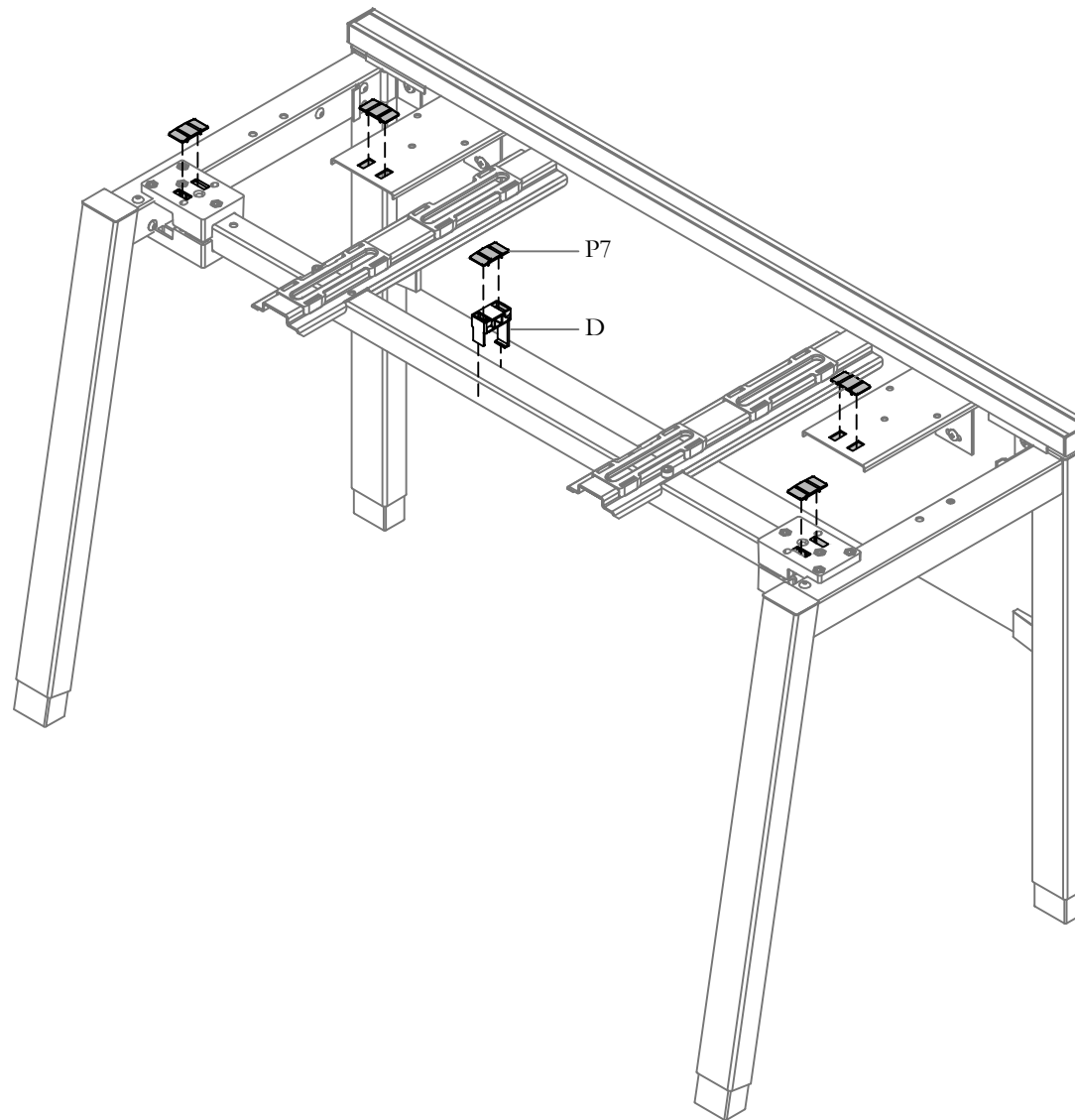
**SECURE MODESTY AND TIGHTEN SCREWS**



STEP 20: Tighten the highlighted Screws on both sides. Then secure Worksurface Support Brackets to Modesty with provided Screws.

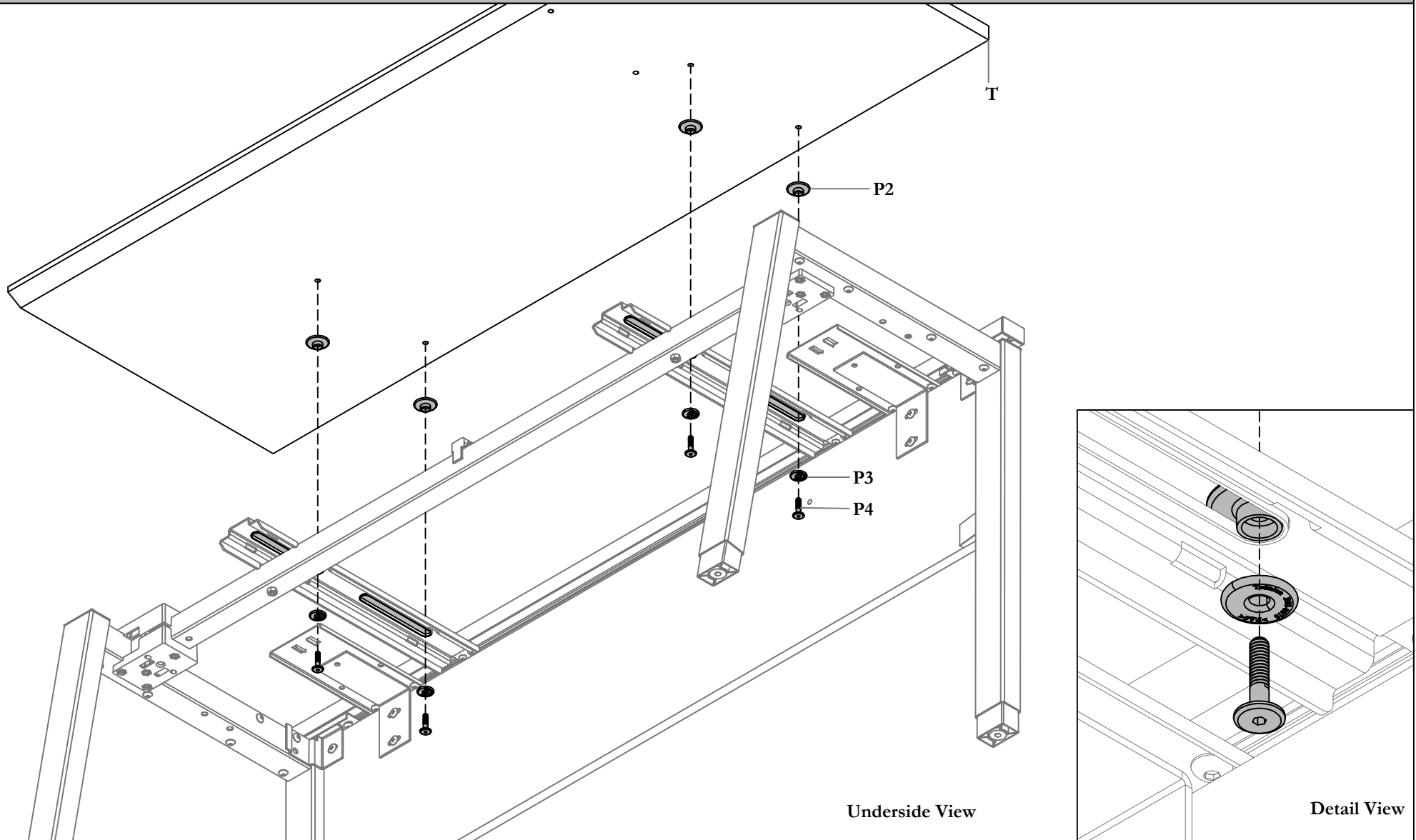


**INSERT FRONT AND SLIDING STANDOFFS**



STEP 21: Insert Front Standoff onto the middle of Transverse Beam. Insert Sliding Worksurface Standoff on Clamps, Front Standoff and Worksurface Support Brackets as shown.

**SLIDING WORKSURFACE ASSEMBLY**

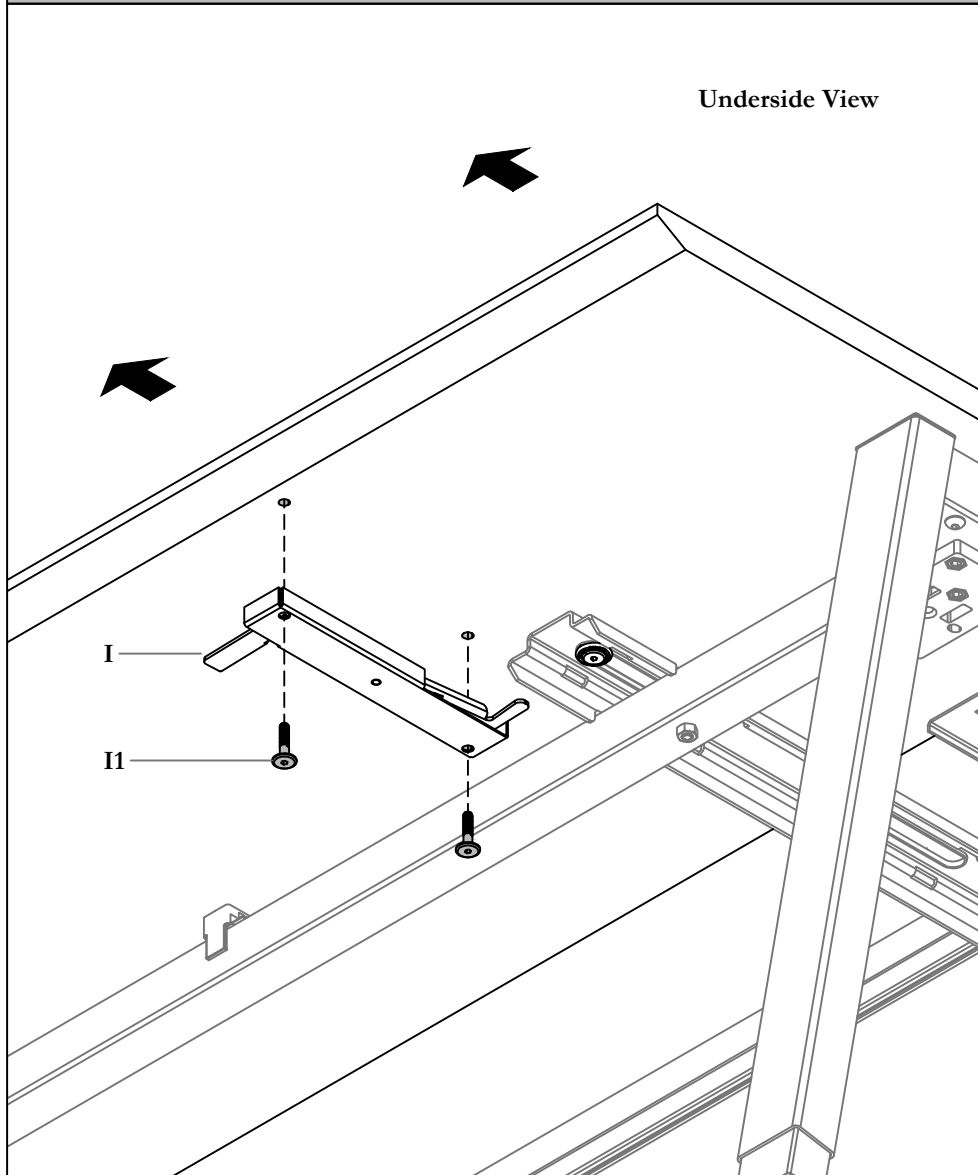


Underside View

Detail View

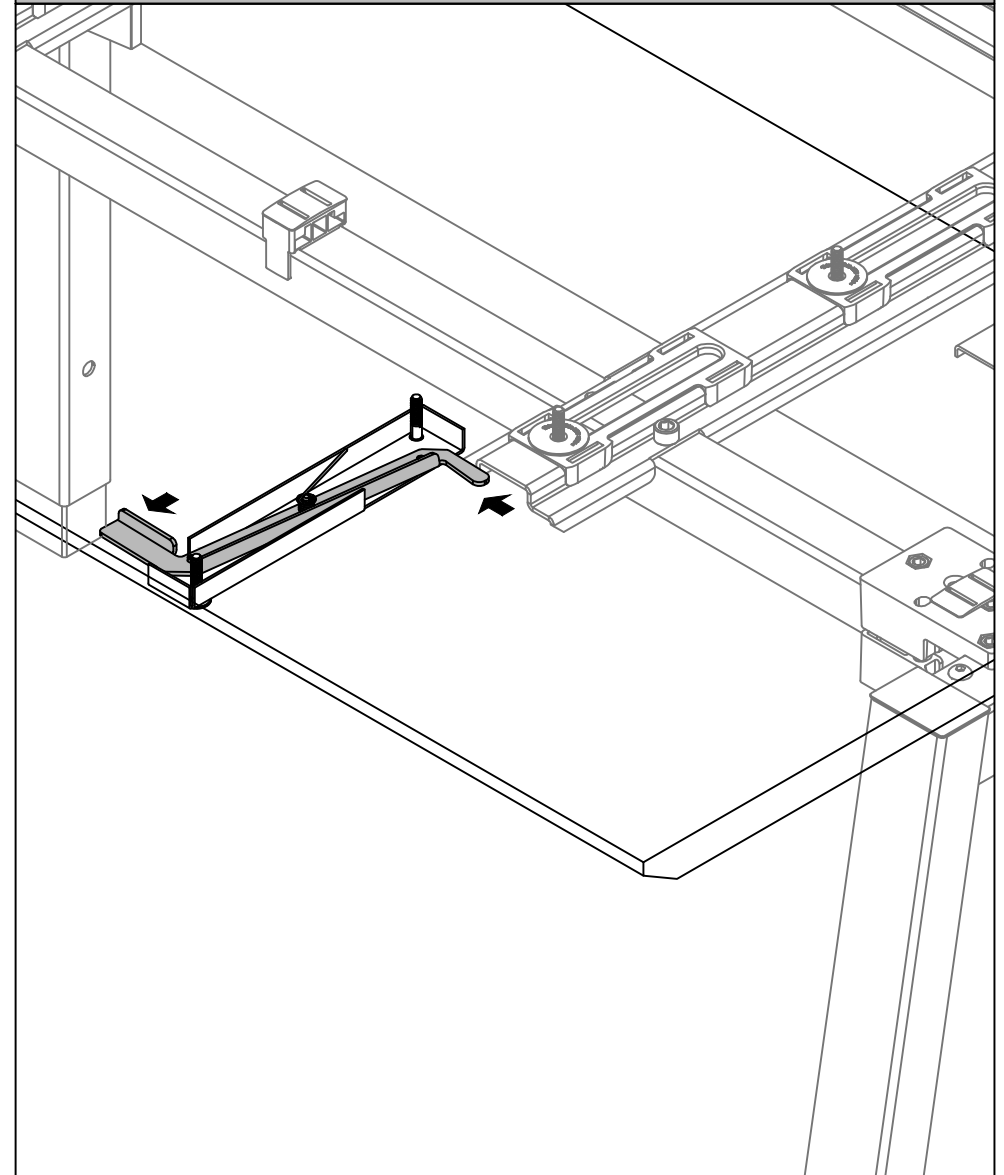
**STEP 22:** Place Sliding Bushings on Sliding Tracks. Lay Sliding Worksurface on top of Bushings. Attach Disengagement Washers to Bushings under Sliding Track. Then fasten Murakoshi Bolt from bottom to secure Washers, Bushings and Worksurface together.

**SLIDING WORKSURFACE LOCK ASSEMBLY**



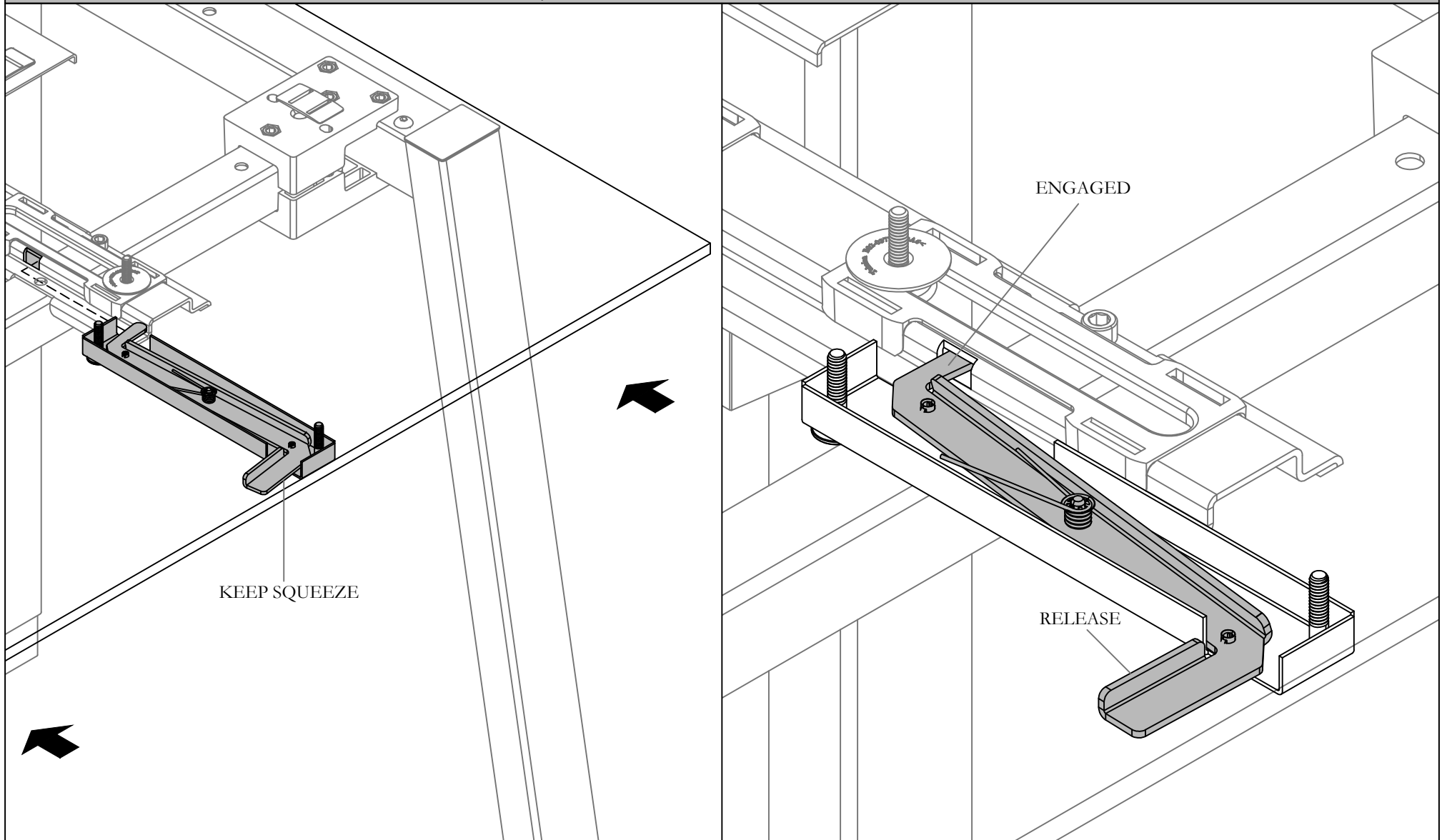
STEP 23: Slide Worksurface out to gain easy access to pilot holes requires for Lock Assembly installation. Align pilot holes under Worksurface and Lock Assembly, then use provided Murakoshi Bolts to secure it in place.

**TRIGGER AND HOLD LOCK HANDLE**



STEP 24: Trigger and hold the handle of Lock Assembly.

SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - SINGLE SIDED

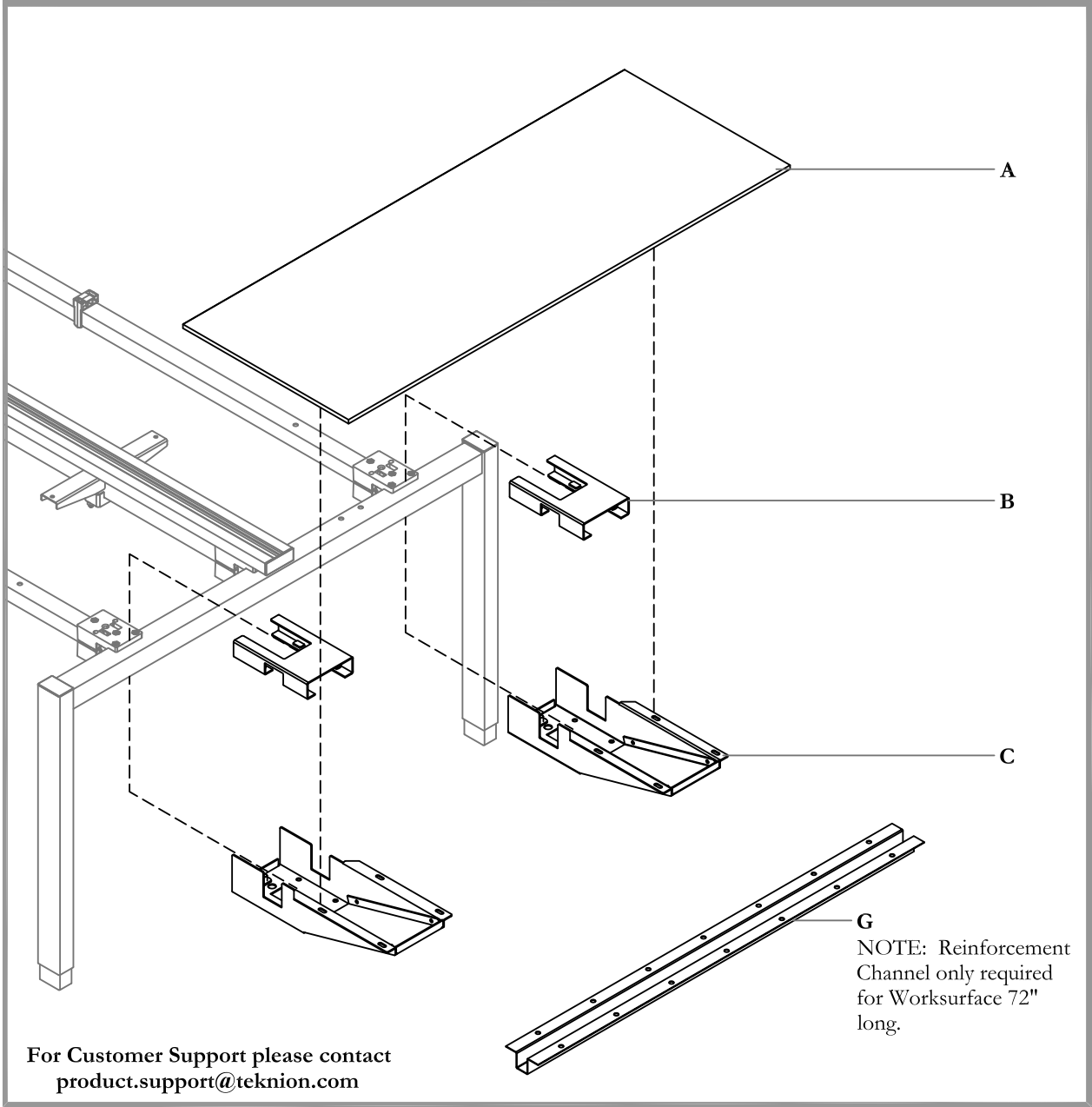


STEP 25: While squeezing handle, slide in Worksurface and release handle until it engage into cut-out in Sliding Track.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **PENINSULA WORKSURFACE AND SUPPORT KIT**

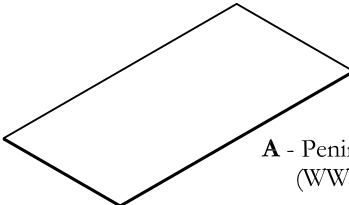
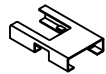
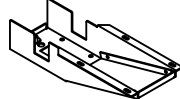

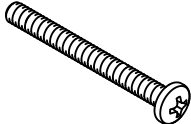
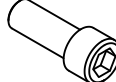



Peninsula Worksurface (WWRL) & Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit (WSPP)



**G**  
NOTE: Reinforcement Channel only required for Worksurface 72" long.

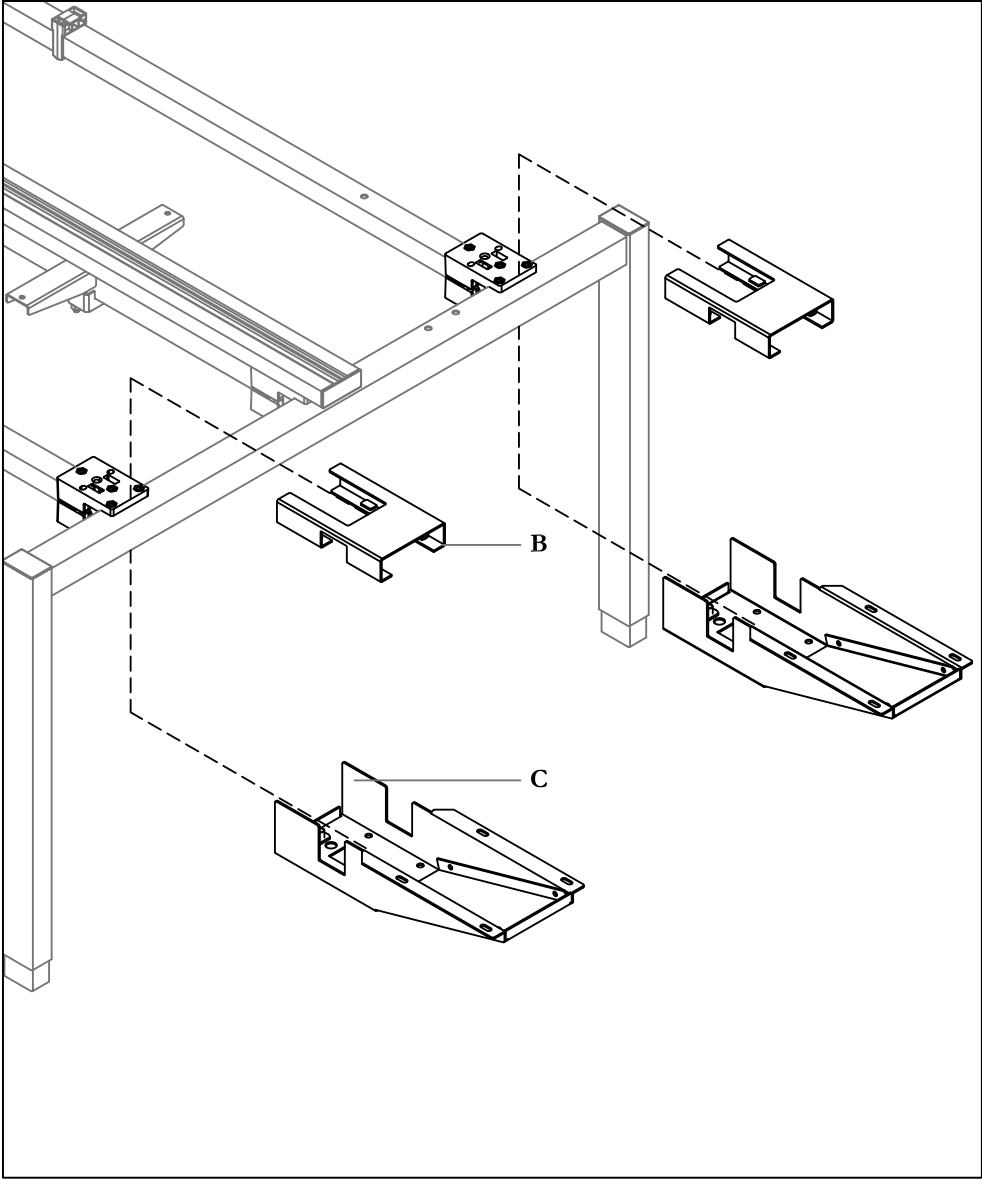
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Part and Product Identification

-  **A** - Peninsula Worksurface (WWRL) x 1
-  **B** - Top Bracket Weldment, End Above (N09-3820) x 2
-  **C** - Bottom Bracket Weldment, End Above (N09-3821) x 2
-  **D** - 1/4 - 20 x 3/4" Mach Screw, Quad (E01-0113) x 8
-  **E** - 1/4 - 20 x 2.5 Pan Head, Quad Zinc (E01-0741) x 8
-  **F** - 3/8 - 16 x 1" L Socket Head, CapScrew (E01-0767) x 2 (Attached to the bottom of N09-3821)
-  **G** - Reinforcement Channel (UNRC42) x 1
-  **H** - Spacer 1" x 1/2" x 0.100" Nylon (B02-0399) x 8
-  **I** - #10 x 0.875" L.G. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 8

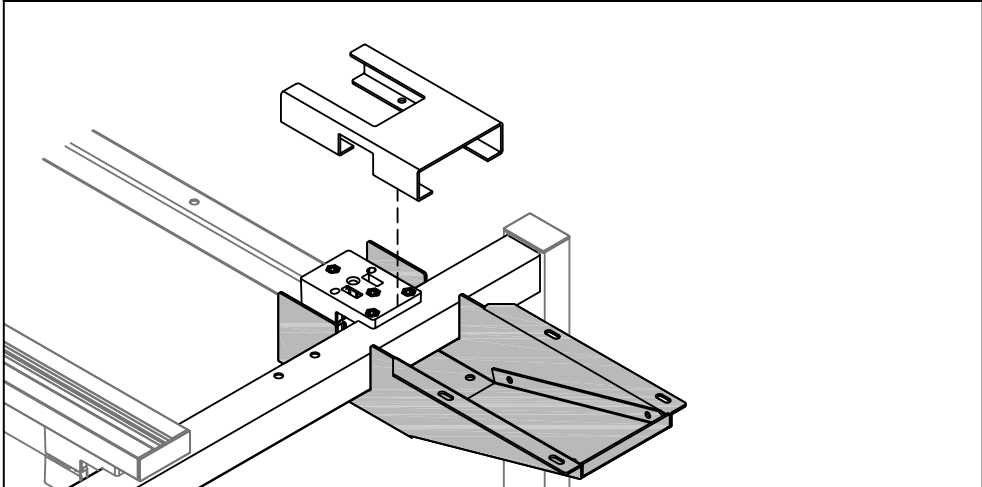
X05-0292

**BRACKETS TO BEAM**



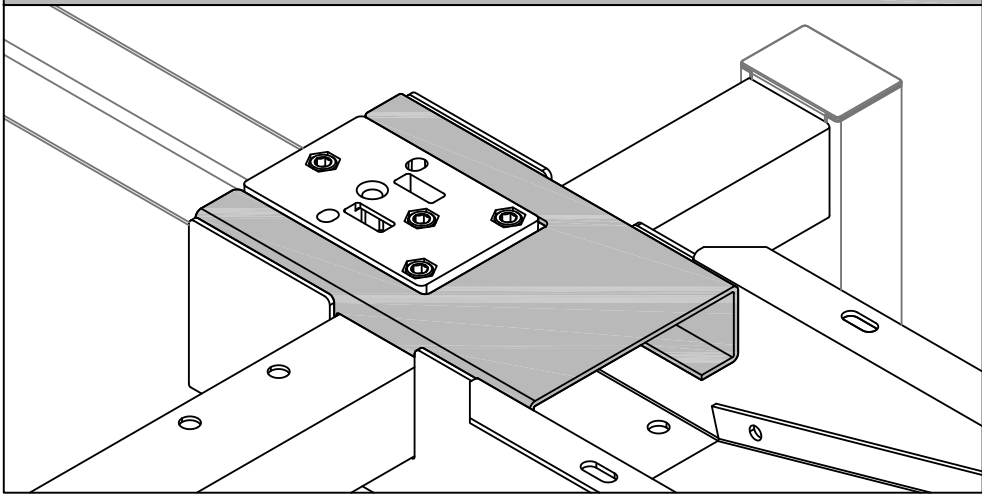
STEP 1: Bring Top and Bottom Bracket to Lateral Beam.

**BOTTOM BRACKET**



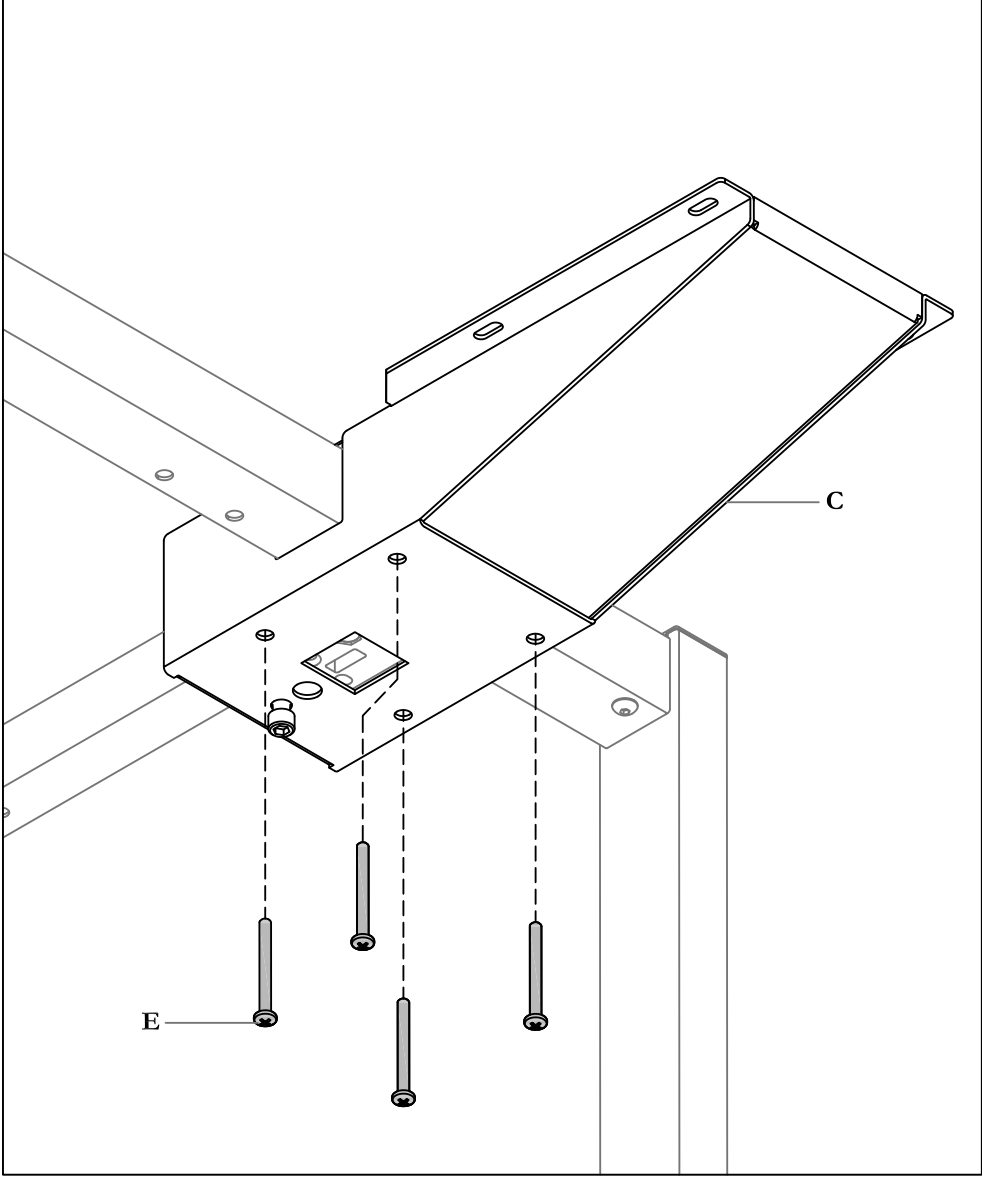
STEP 2: Place Bottom Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

**TOP BRACKET**



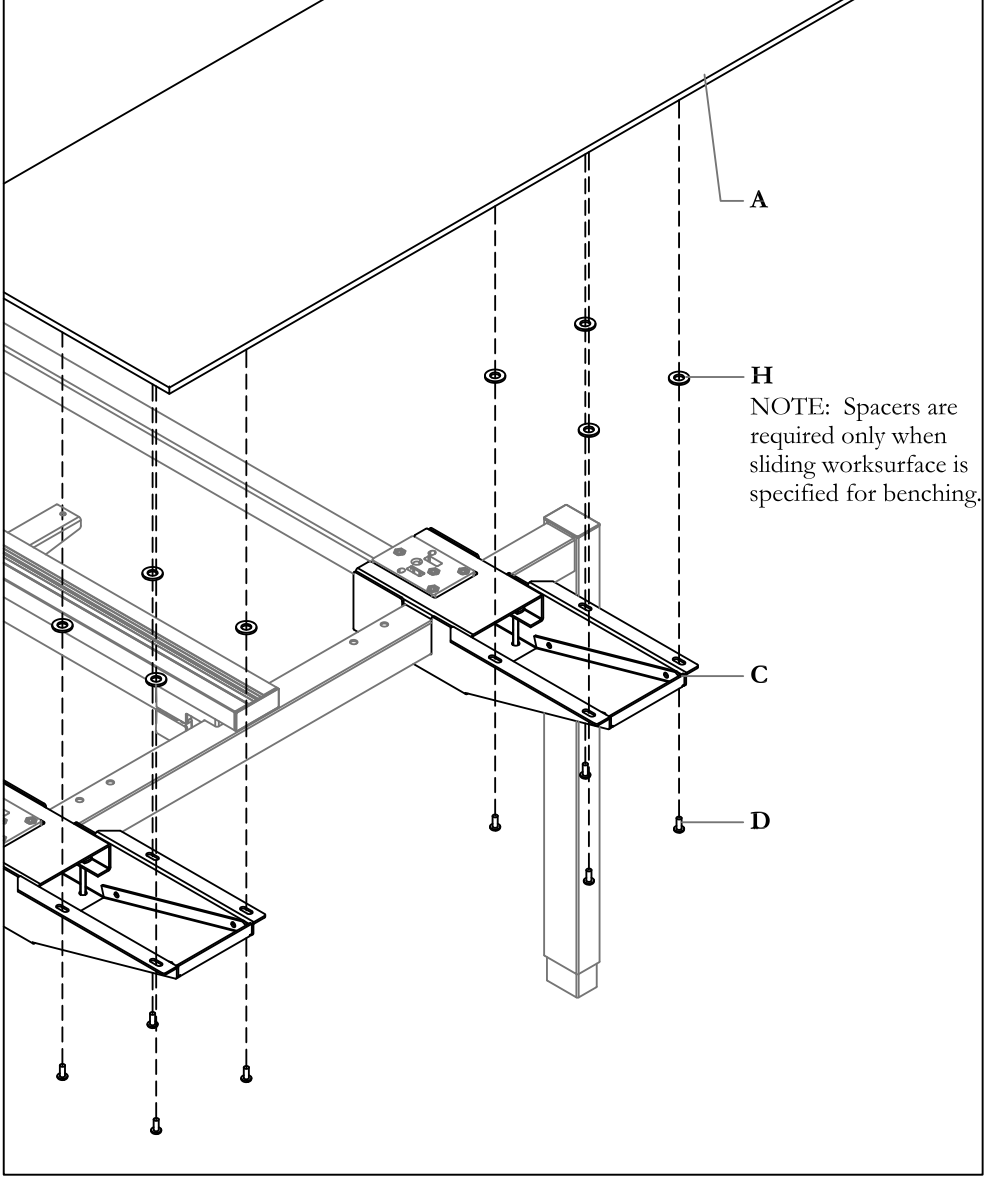
STEP 3: Place Top Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

**FASTEN BRACKET**



STEP 4: Fasten Brackets from underneath the bracket using screws provided.

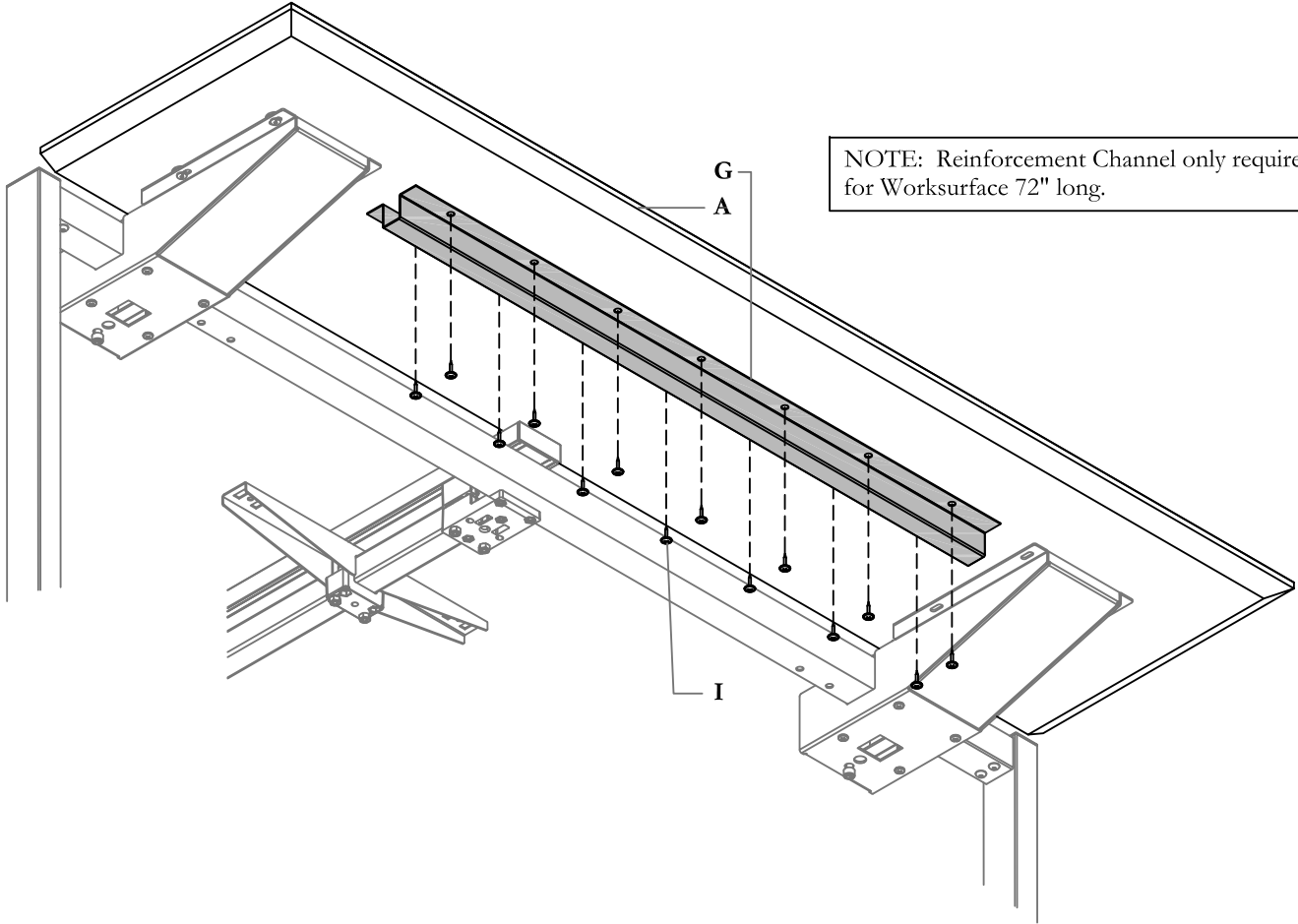
**INWARDS OR OUTWARDS**



STEP 5: Place Worksurface on top of Brackets. Line up holes from bracket to holes on the underside of Workstation. Fasten using screws provided.



**INSTALL REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL**



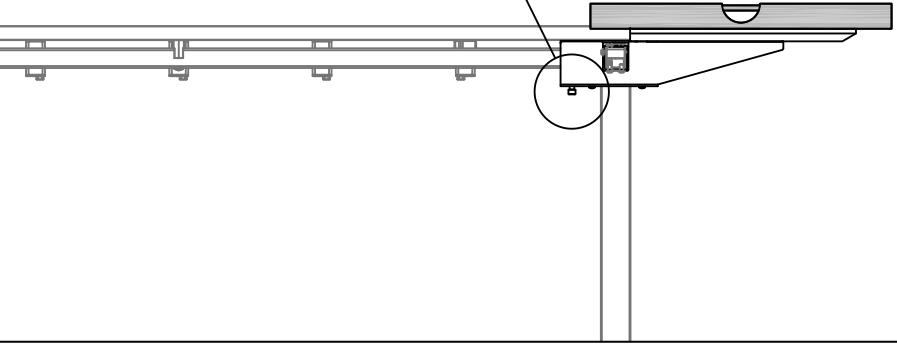
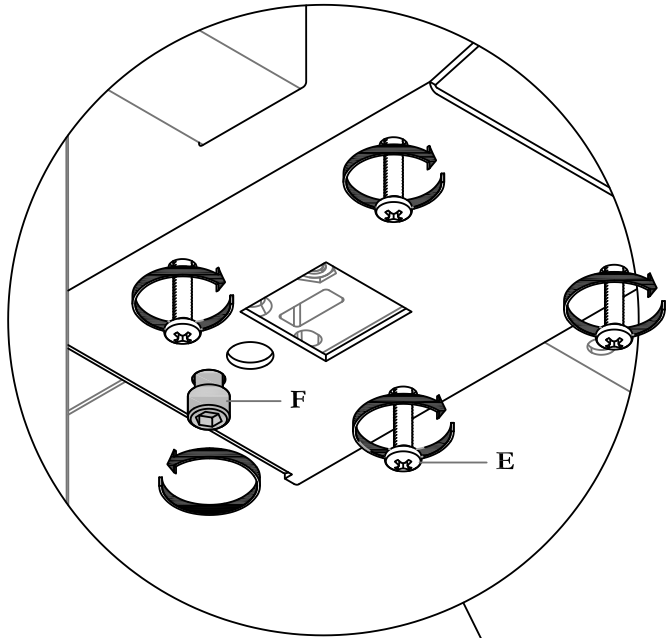
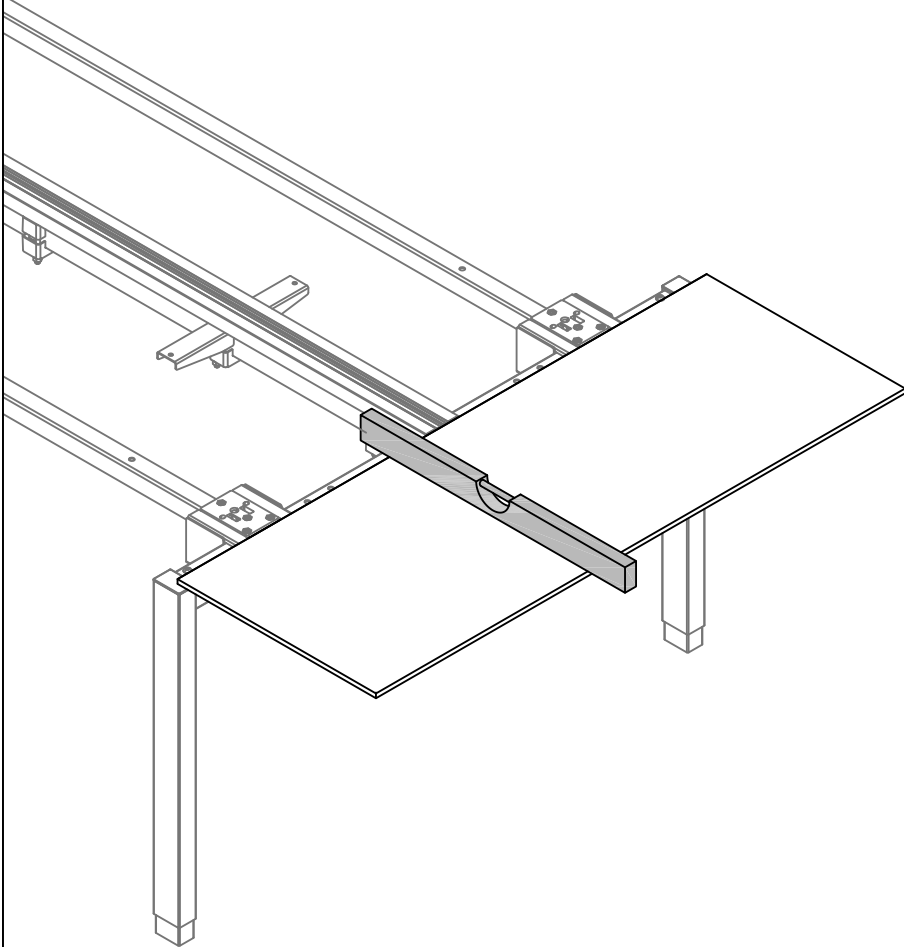
STEP 6: Install Reinforcement Channel.

NOTE: Reinforcement Channel only required for Worksurface 72" long..

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **PENINSULA WORKSURFACE AND SUPPORT KIT**

**LEVEL WORKSURFACE**



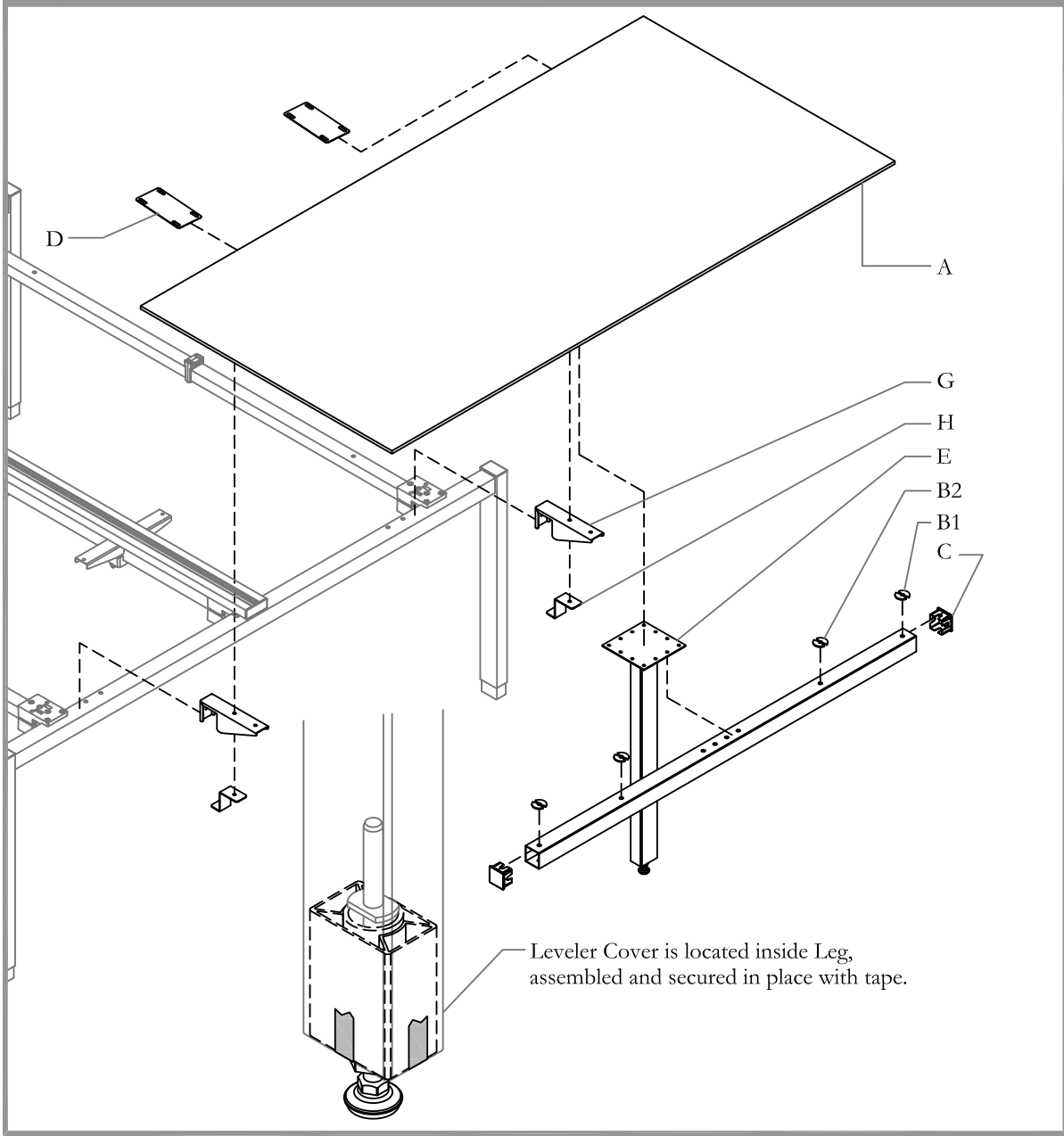
STEP 7: Make sure Worksurface is leveled.

NOTE: If adjustment is needed, loosen screw on bottom bracket (DO NOT COMPLETELY REMOVE). Tighten or loosen Socket Head Cap Screw as illustrated. Refasten screws after Worksurface is leveled.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

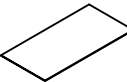

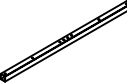





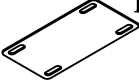
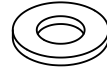
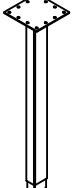

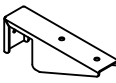
Description: **PENINSULA WORKSURFACE FOR 24" - 30" DEPTH AND SUPPORT KIT**

Peninsula Worksurface (WWWRL) & Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit (WWSPP)



Leveler Cover is located inside Leg, assembled and secured in place with tape.

Part and Product Identification

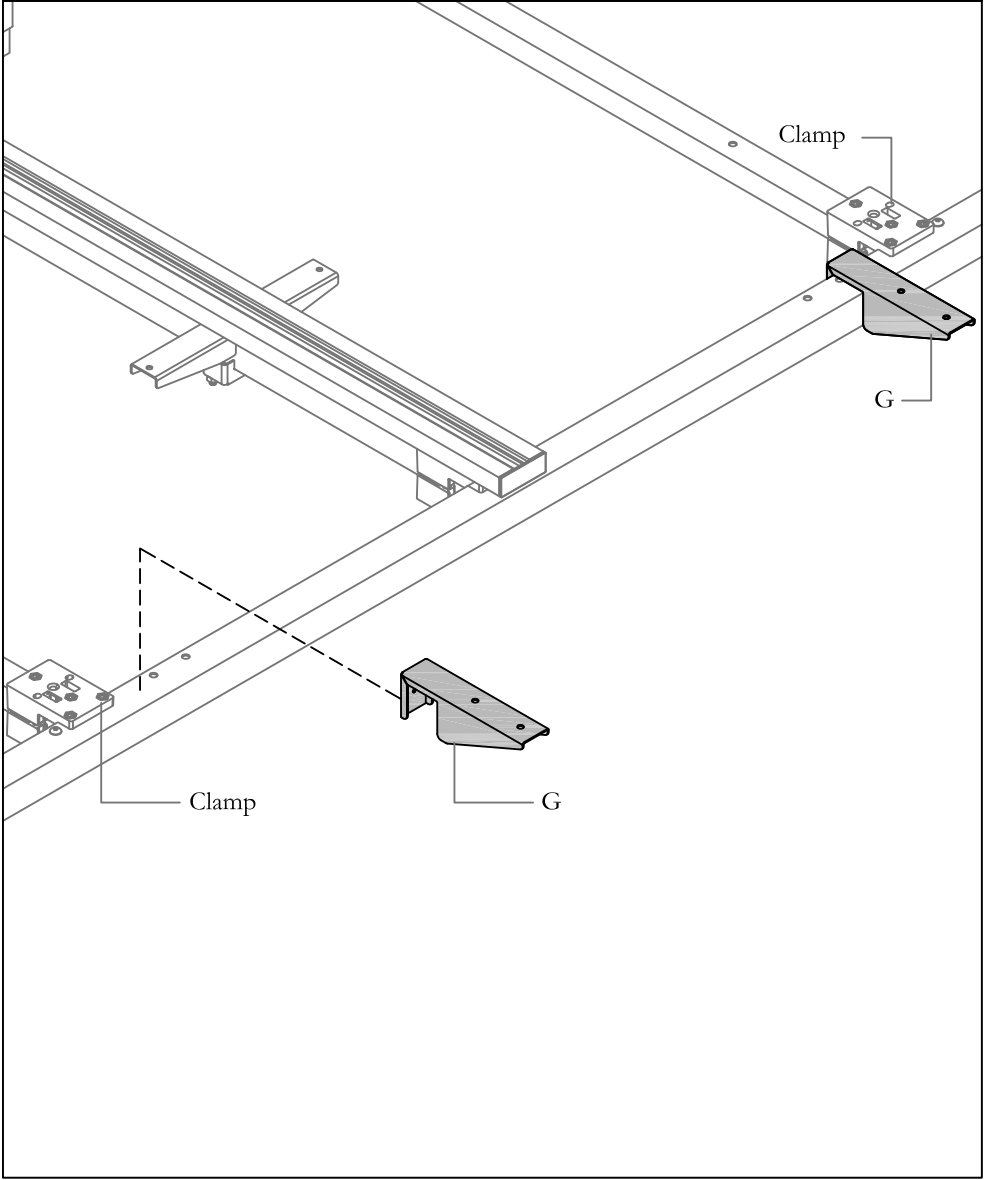
 <p><b>A</b> - Peninsula Worksurface (WWWRL) x 1</p>	 <p><b>H</b>- Peninsula Lower Bracket (not for 18" width) (A16-1074) x 2</p>
 <p><b>B1</b> - Peninsula Cross Beam (not for 18" widths) (A19-0973) x 1</p>	 <p><b>I</b>- 1/4"-20 x 5/8" Machine Screw (not for 18" width) (E01-0098) x 2</p>
 <p><b>B2</b> - Stand-off for 1/4-20 Screw (B02-0408) width 18" x0 depths 48" x2 depths 60"-72" x4</p>	 <p><b>J</b>- 1/4"-20 x 3/4" Machine Screw (not for 18" width) (E01-0113) x 2</p>
 <p><b>C</b> - End Cap (not for 18" widths) (B02-0389) x 2</p>	 <p><b>K</b>- 1/4-20 x 2.5" Long Pan Scr (E01-0807) width 18" x0 depths 48" x6 depths 60"-72" x8</p>
 <p><b>D</b> - Flush Plate (not for 18" width) (A15-6948) x 2</p>	 <p><b>L</b> - Spacer 1" x 1/2" x 0.100" Nylon (B02-0399) x 8</p>
 <p><b>E</b> - Post Leg Assembly (not for 18" width) (N02-2587) x 1</p>	 <p><b>F</b> - #10 x 0.875" Screw, Quad (not for 18" width) (E07-0077) x18</p>
 <p><b>G</b>- Peninsula Upper Bracket (not for 18" width) (A16-1073) x 2</p>	

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Section: FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES

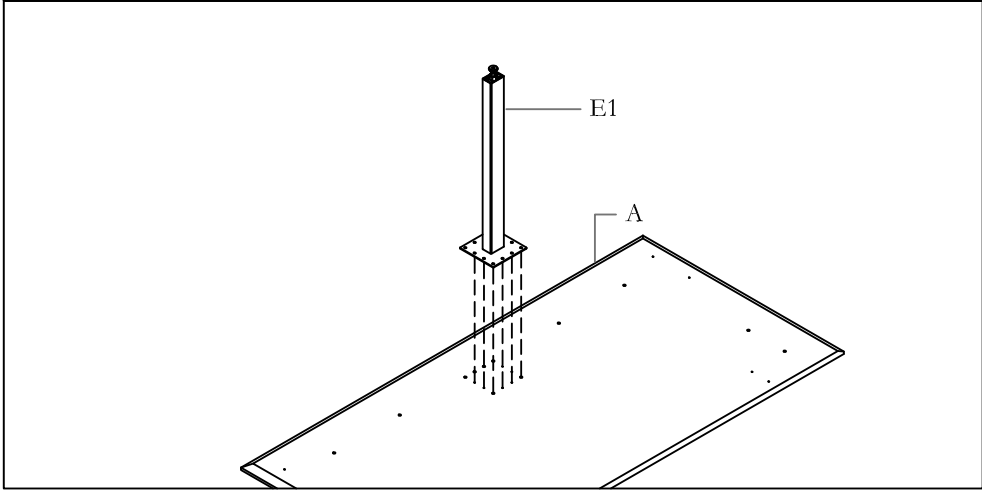
Description: PENINSULA WORKSURFACE FOR 24" - 30" DEPTH AND SUPPORT KIT

BRACKETS TO BEAM



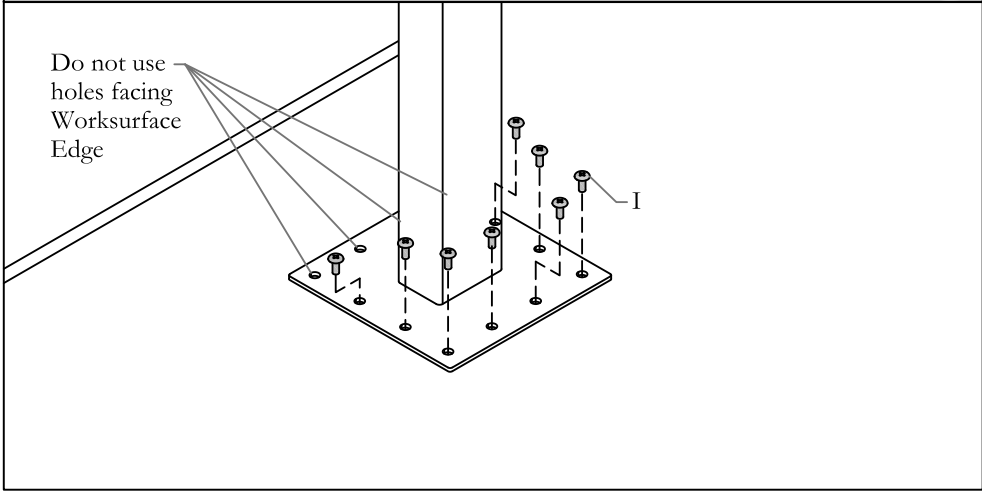
STEP 1: Bring Upper Back Brackets to Lateral Beam. Place Brackets close to clamps

POST TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 2: Turn Worksurface over. Align Post Leg holes to pilot holes on Worksurface.

FASTEN POST

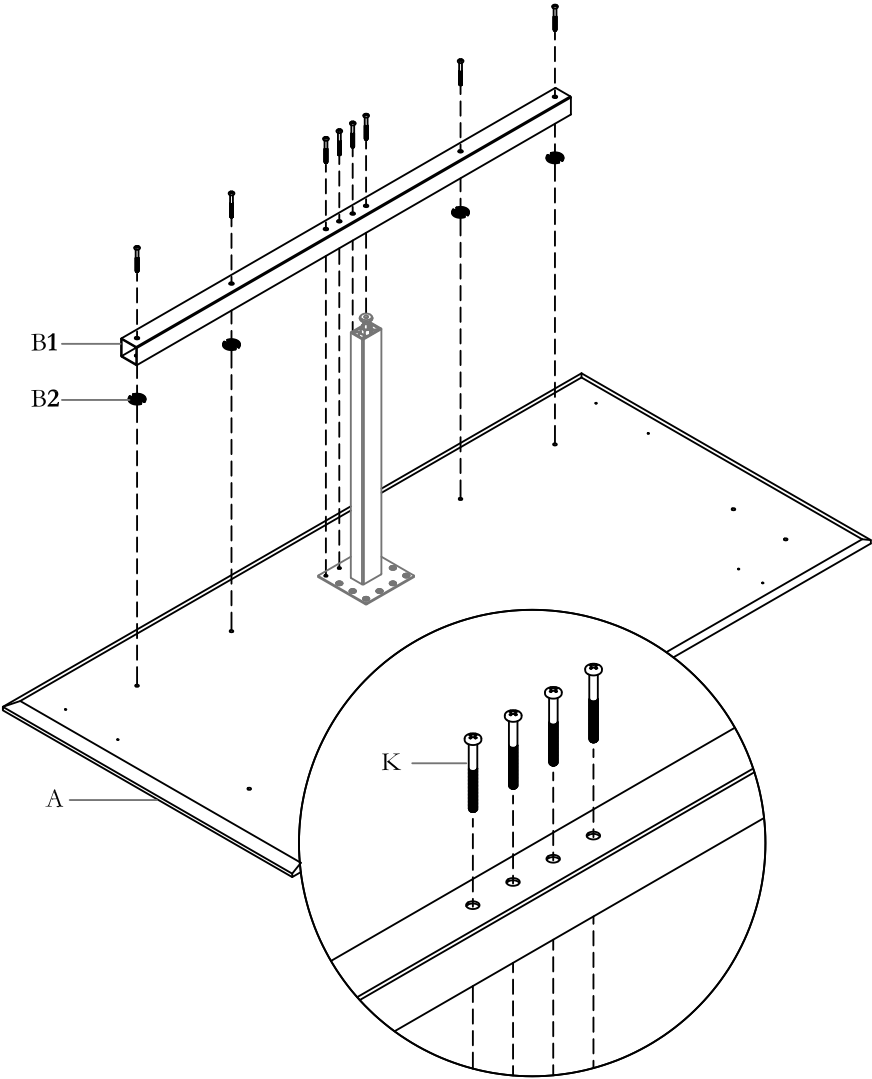


STEP 3: Fasten Post Leg using screws provided at locations shown on illustration.

Section: FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES

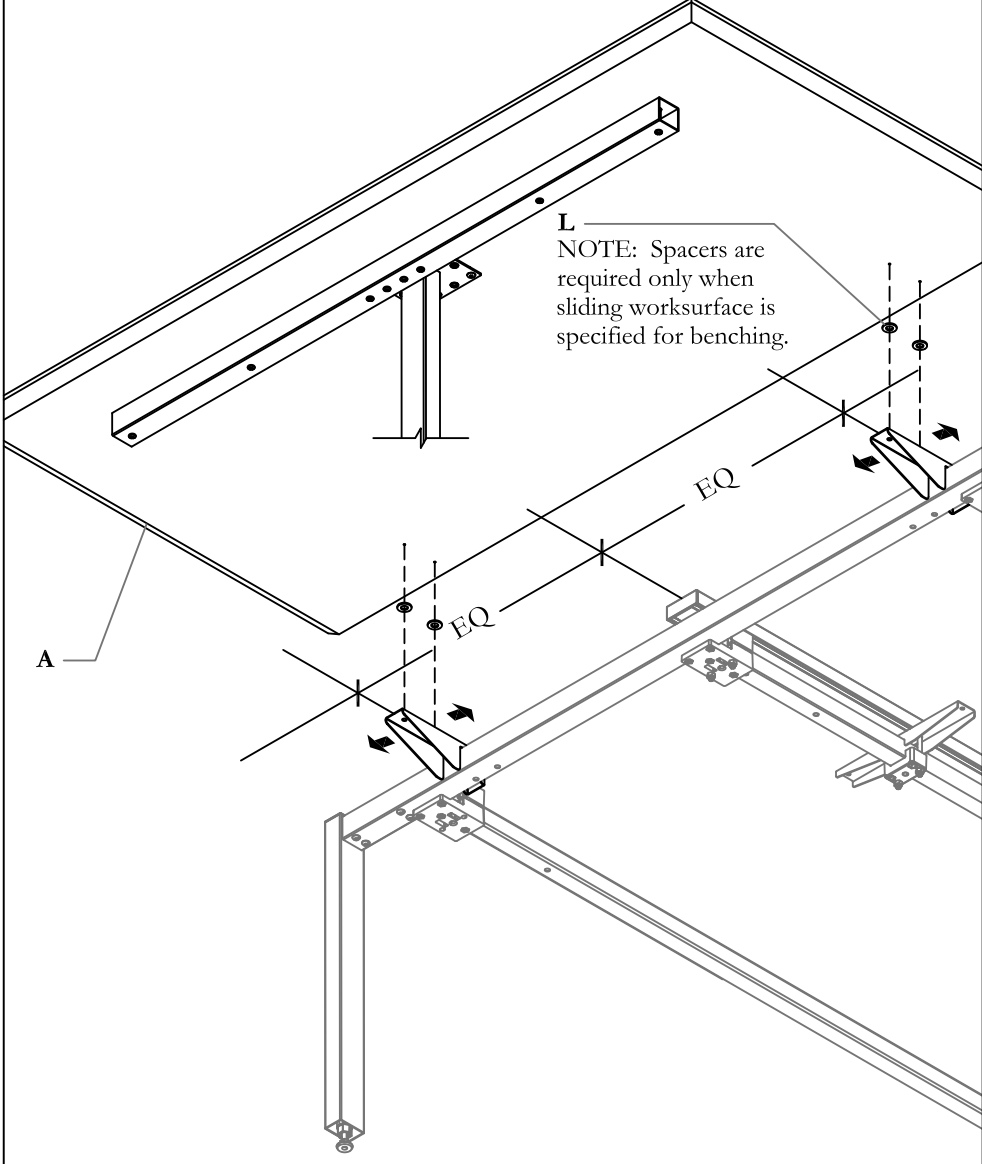
Description: PENINSULA WORKSURFACE FOR 24" - 30" DEPTH AND SUPPORT KIT

FASTEN BEAM



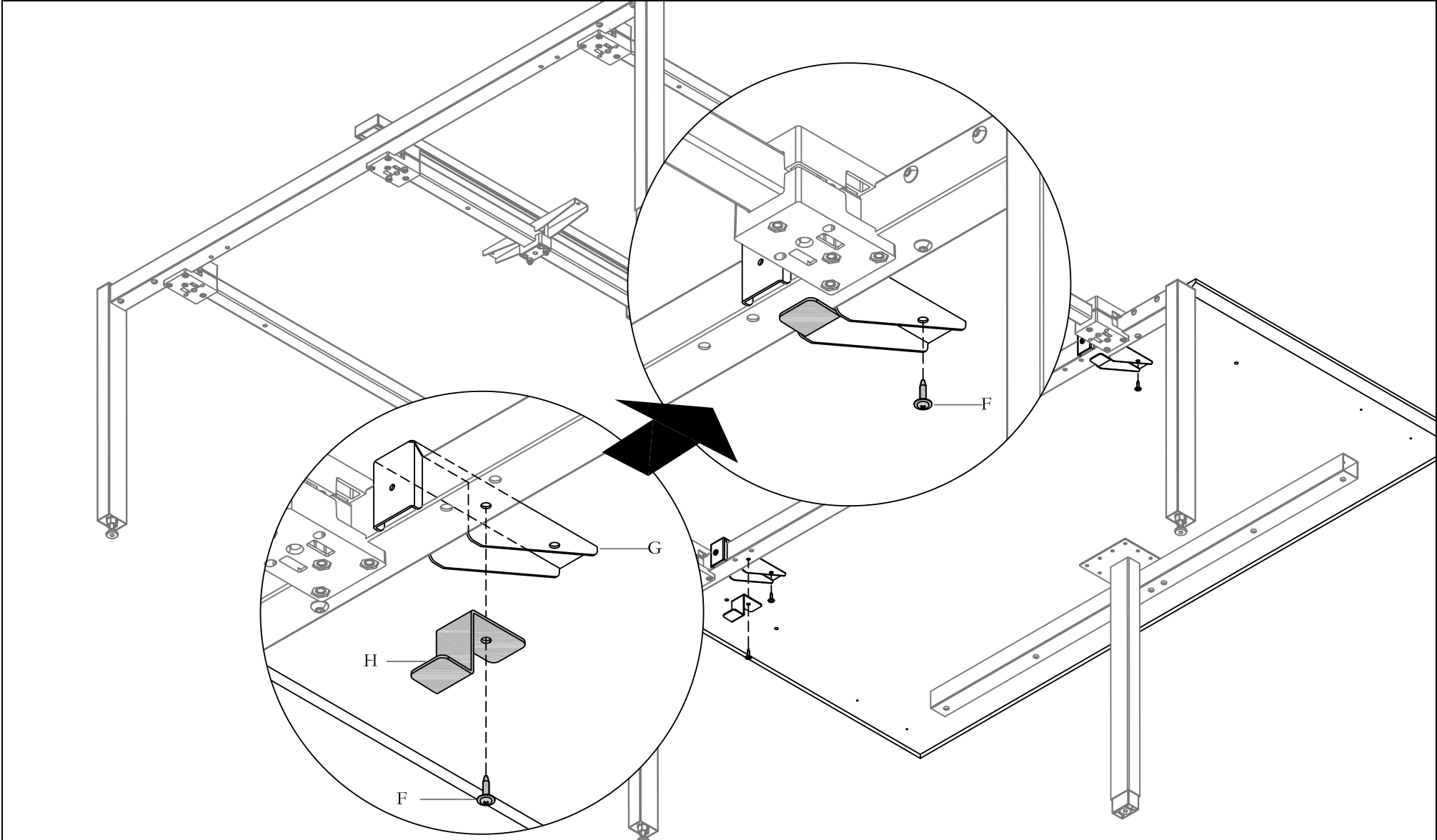
STEP 4: Align holes from Peninsula Beam to pilot holes on Worksurface and the 4 holes on Post Leg. Fasten using screws provided.

LOWER WORKSURFACE TO BRACKET



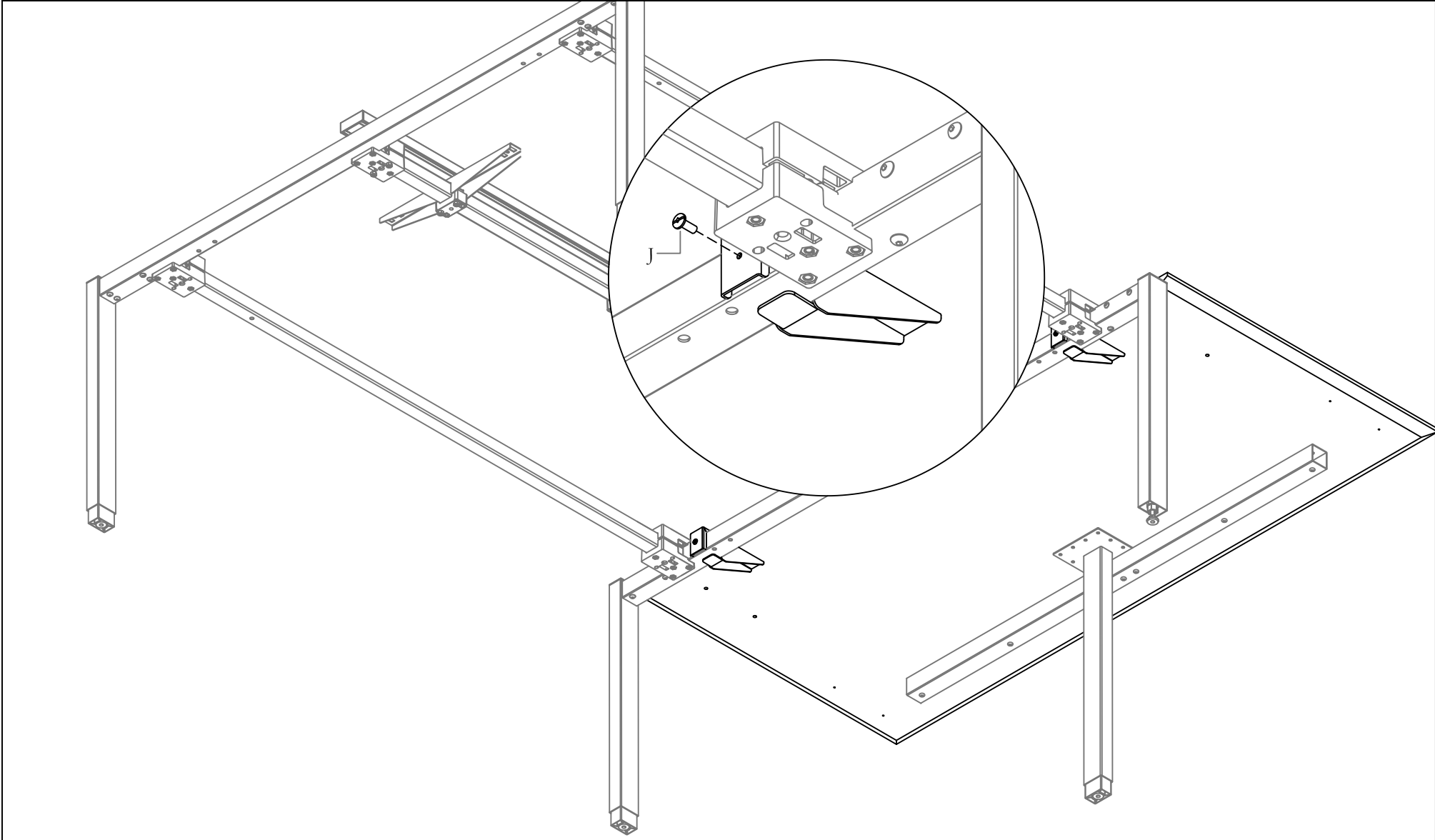
STEP 5: Place Worksurface on top of Brackets. Line up holes from bracket to holes on the underside of Workstation. Adjust Brackets if necessary, making sure they are equally spaced.

**LEVEL WORKSURFACE**



STEP 6: Insert Lower Bracket into Peninsula Upper Bracket and fasten with screws.

**FASTEN BRACKET TO BEAM**



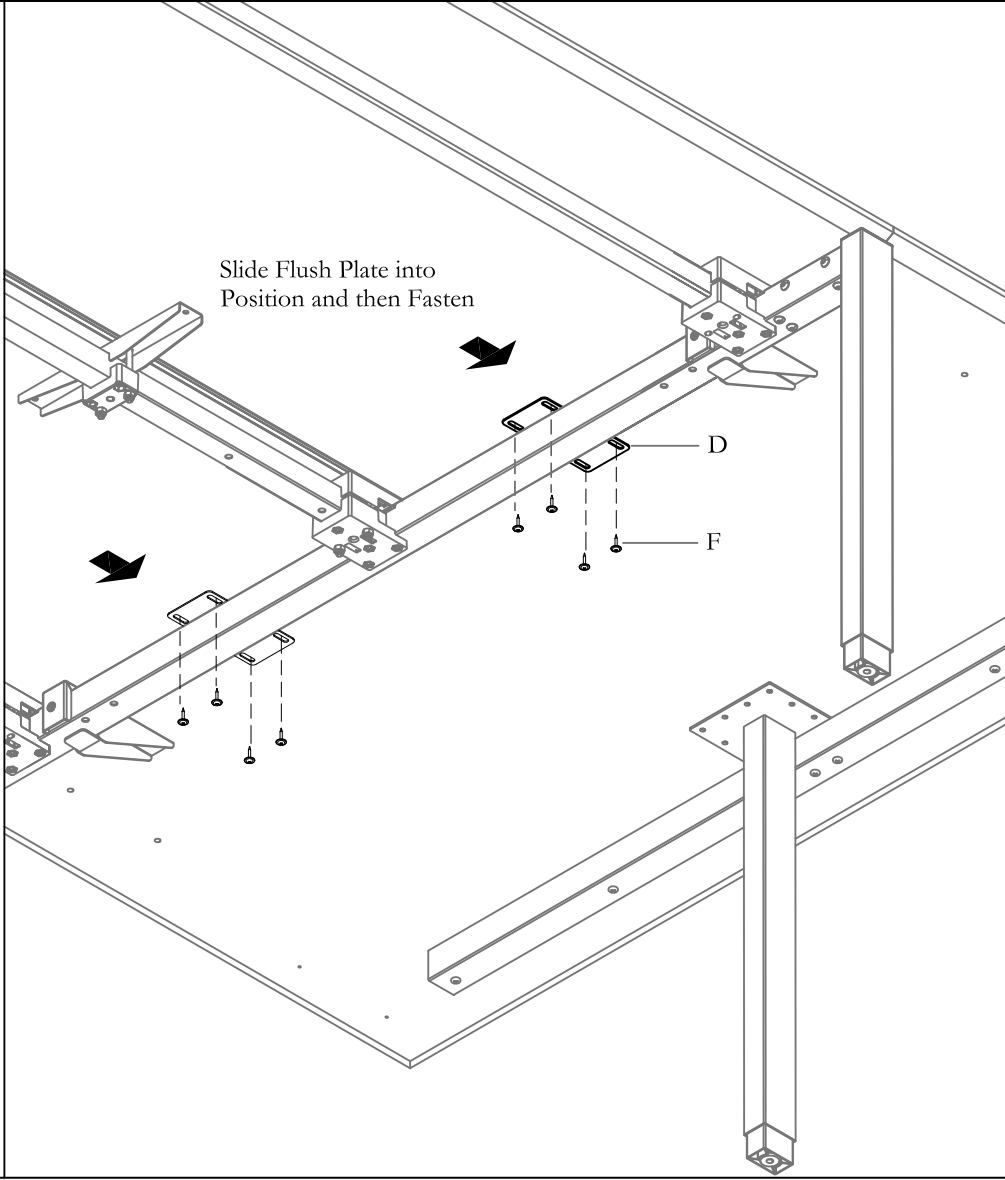
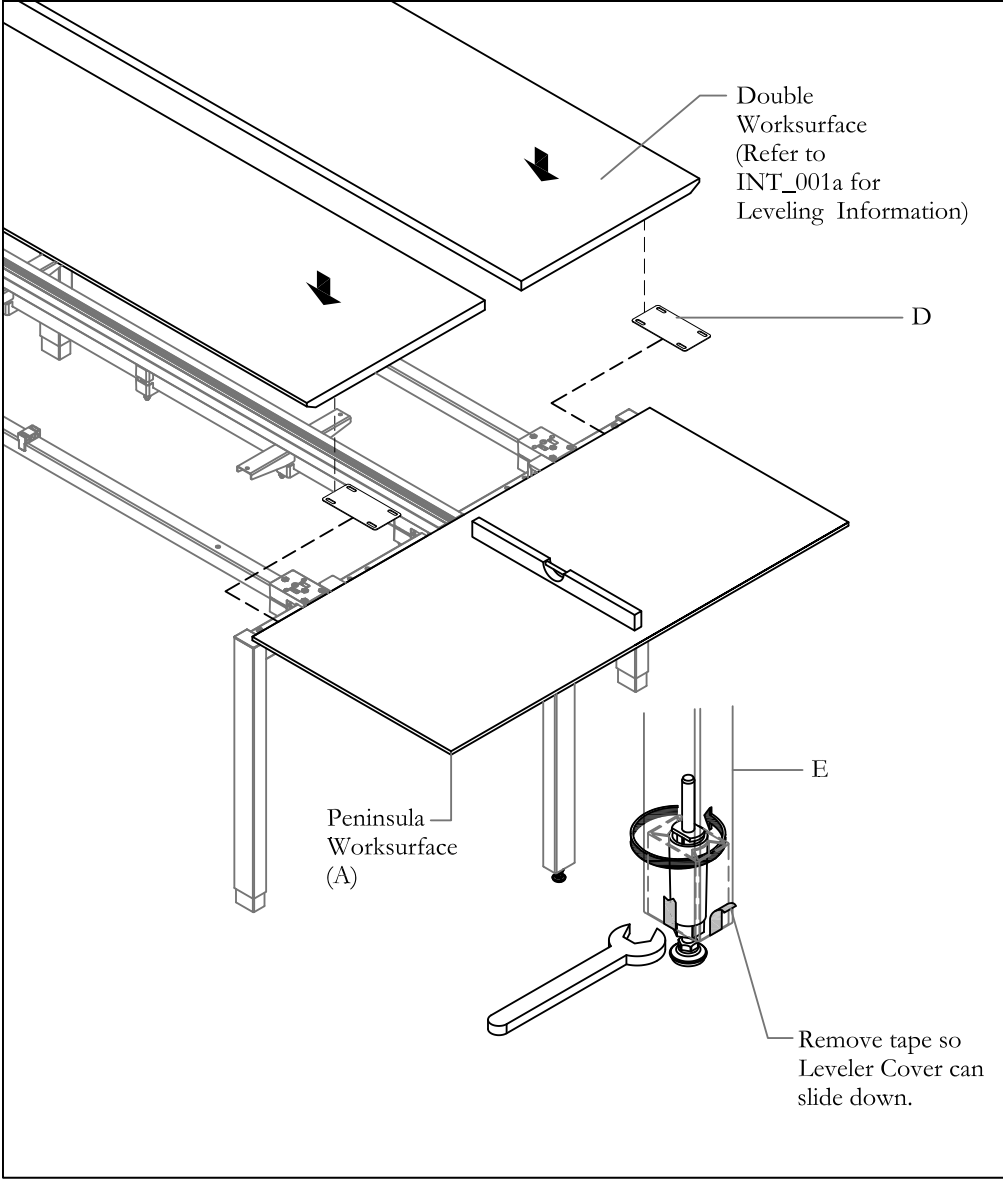
STEP 7: Fasten Bracket to Beam using screws provided.



Section: FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES

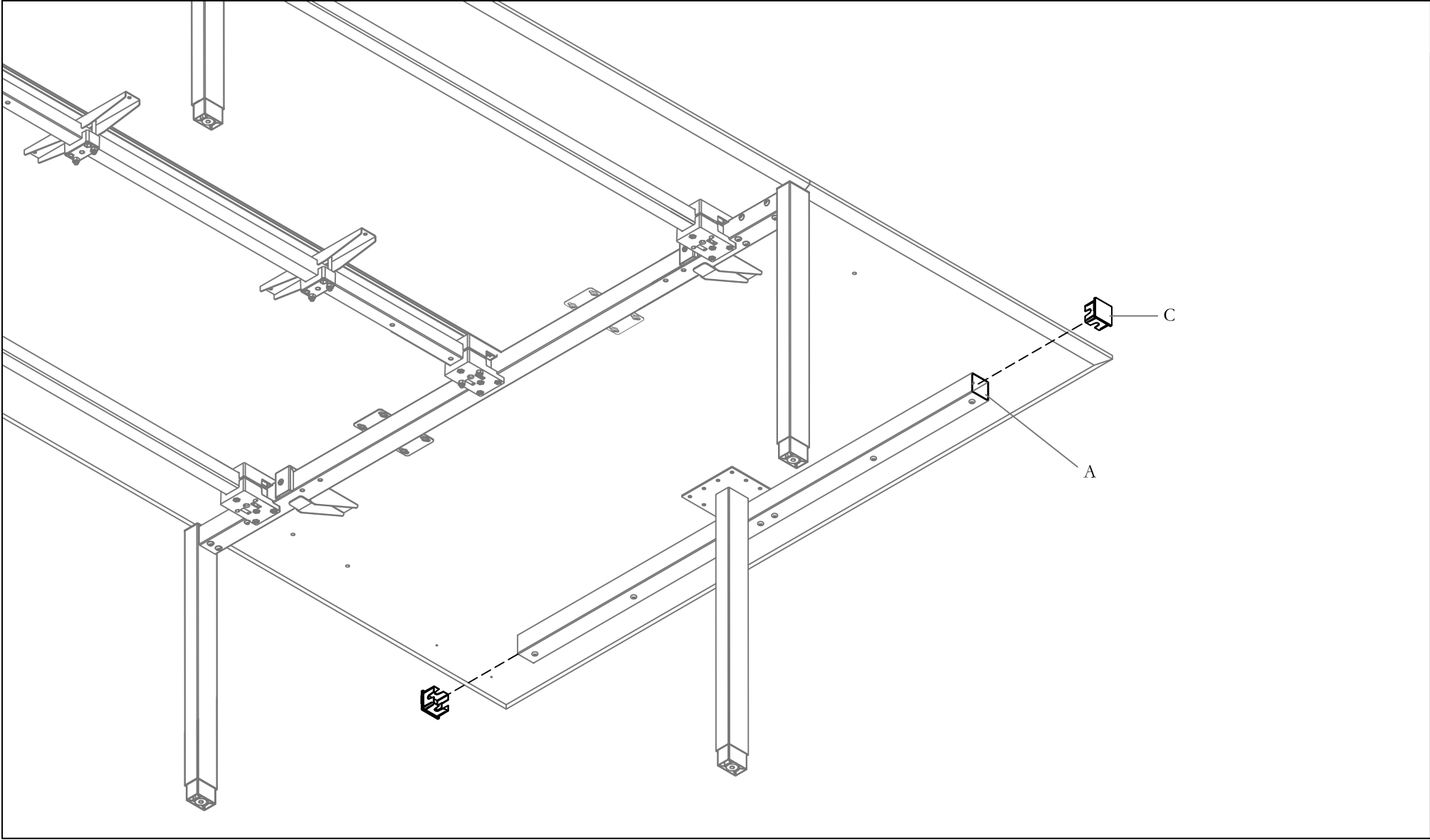
Description: PENINSULA WORKSURFACE FOR 24" - 30" DEPTH AND SUPPORT KIT

FASTEN BRACKET TO BEAM



STEP 8: Install the Flush Plates to Connect the Peninsula Worksurface with the Double Sided Worksurfaces. Slide Flush Plate into position and fasten with appropriate screws shown above. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down

**FASTEN BRACKET TO BEAM**

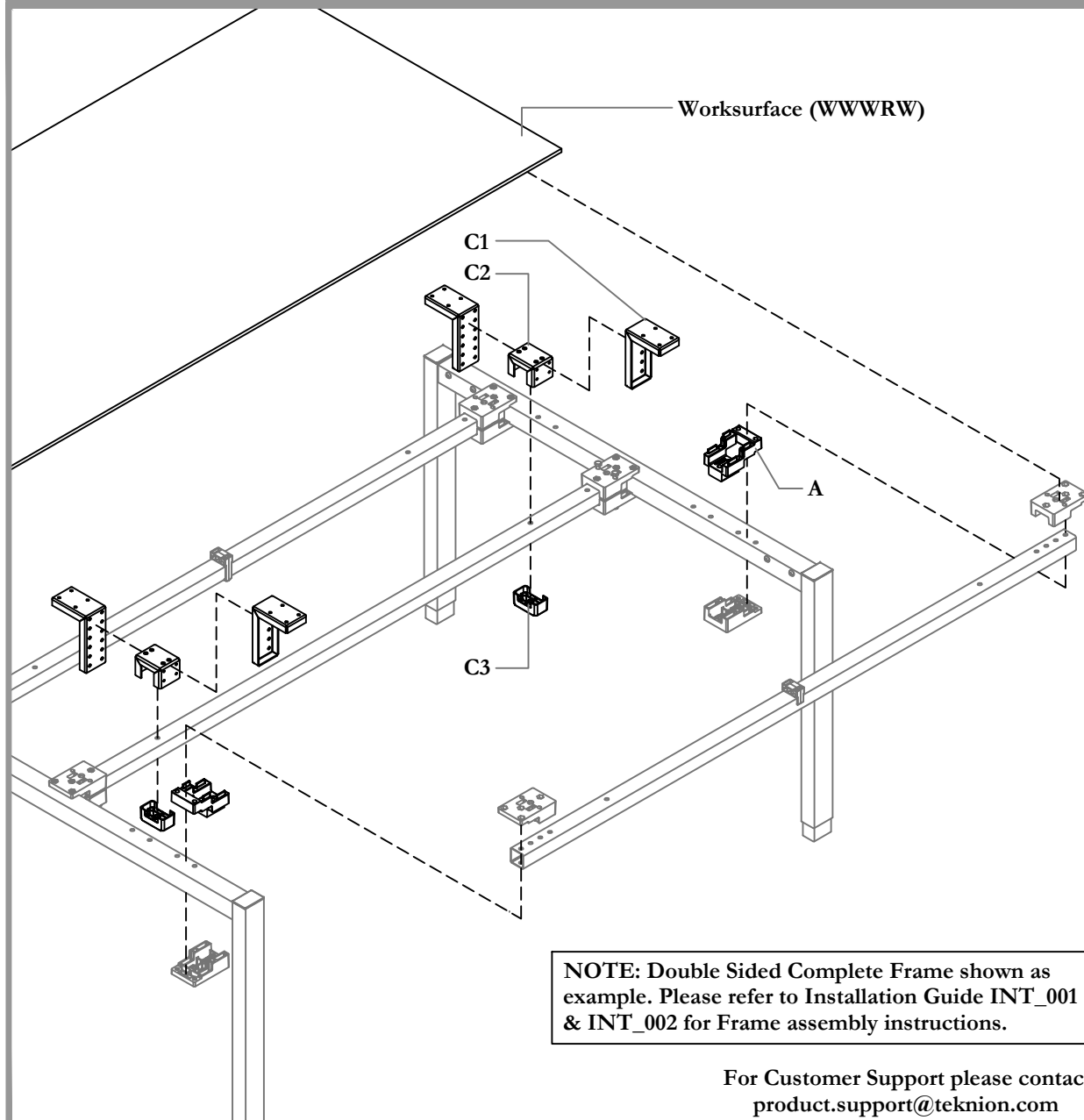


STEP 9: Install the End Caps to the Cross Beam as shown above.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER, PUCKS AND BOLT KIT - DOUBLE SIDED**

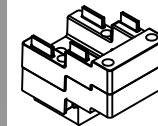
Height Adjustable Stacker Pucks (WWSPK), Bolt Kit (WWSBK)  
and Height Adjustable Cantilever (WWSCT)



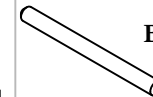
**NOTE: Double Sided Complete Frame shown as example. Please refer to Installation Guide INT\_001 & INT\_002 for Frame assembly instructions.**

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



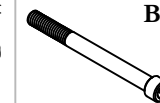
**A** - Height Adjustable Stacker Puck (WWSPK) 2 per each inch increment



**B1** - Height Adjustable Threaded Rod (E01-0795) x 1



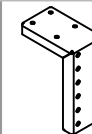
**B2** - 1/4 - 20 UNC. Nut Hex Keys Zinc (E03-0059) x 1



**B3** - 5/16 -18 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0781) x 4 for 1" increment or (E01-0778) x 4 for 2" increment or (E01-0780) x 4 for 3" increment



**B4** - 5/16 - 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E03-0755) x 4



**C1** - Center Rail Height Adjustable Bracket (A15-9865) 48" - 60" Length x4  
66" - 96" Length x8



**C2** - Center Rail Height Adjustable Clamp (A16-4966) 48" - 60" Length x2  
66" - 96" Length x4



**C3** - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) 48" - 60" Length x2  
66" - 96" Length x4



**C4** - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Black Quad, Truss (E01-0113) 48" - 60" Length x8  
66" - 96" Length x16



**C5** - #10 x 0.875" Long Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) 48" - 60" Length x8  
66" - 96" Length x16



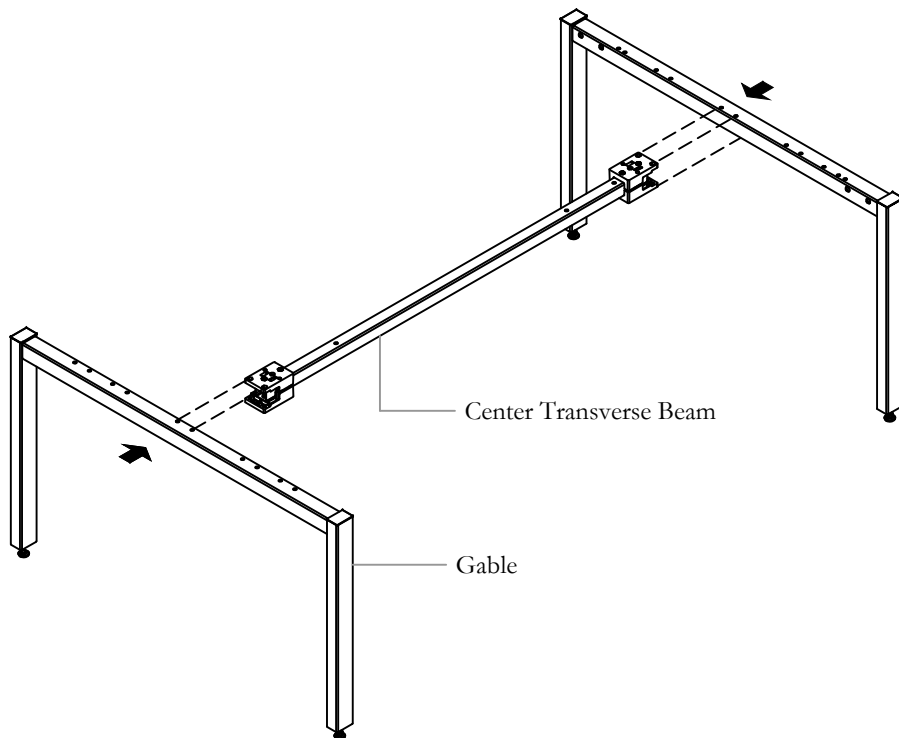
**C6** - 5/16 - 18 x 3.5 Length Hex Cap (E01-0758) 48" - 60" Length x4  
66" - 96" Length x8



**C7** - 5/16 - 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) 48" - 60" Length x4  
66" - 96" Length x8

### ATTACH CENTER TRANSVERSE BEAM

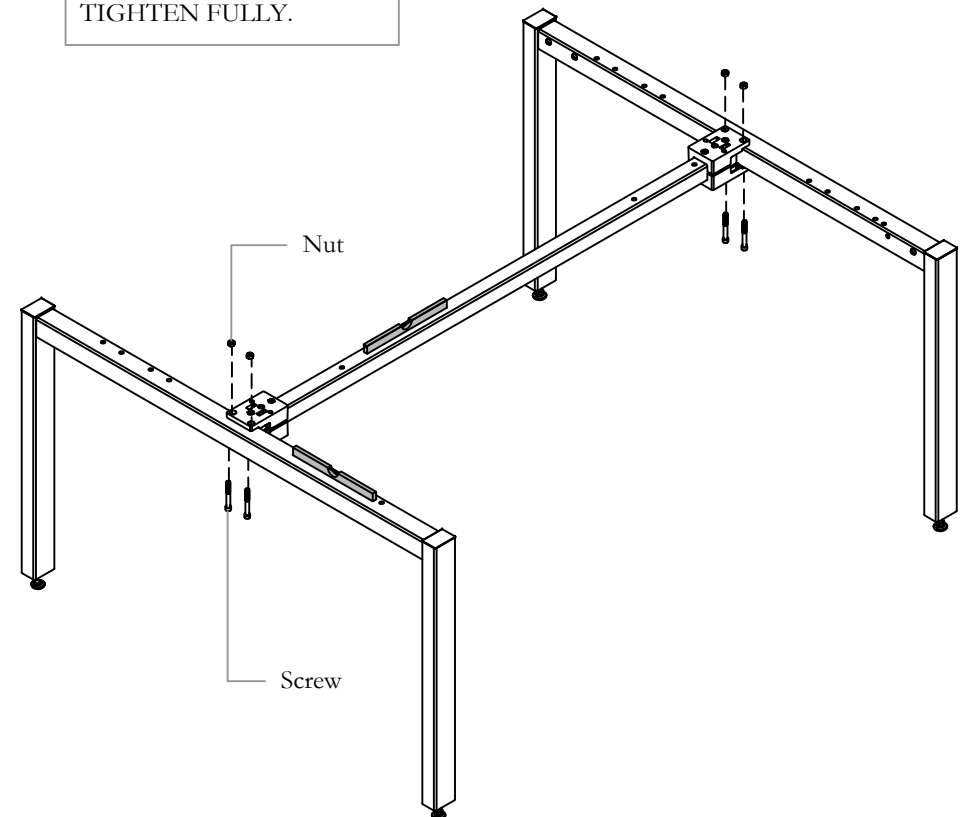
NOTE: Parts labeled with full name are belong to Double Sided Frame.  
Please assemble Gables and Transverse Beam by referring to Installation Guide INT\_001 for Complete Frame or INT\_002 for multiple Frames.



STEP 1: Please assemble Gables and Transverse Beam by referring to Installation Guide INT\_001 Step 1 to 3. Align pilot holes on Gables and Clamps, then attach the center Beam to both Gables as shown.

### FASTEN CENTER TRANSVERSE BEAM

NOTE: Make sure **DO NOT TIGHTEN FULLY**.

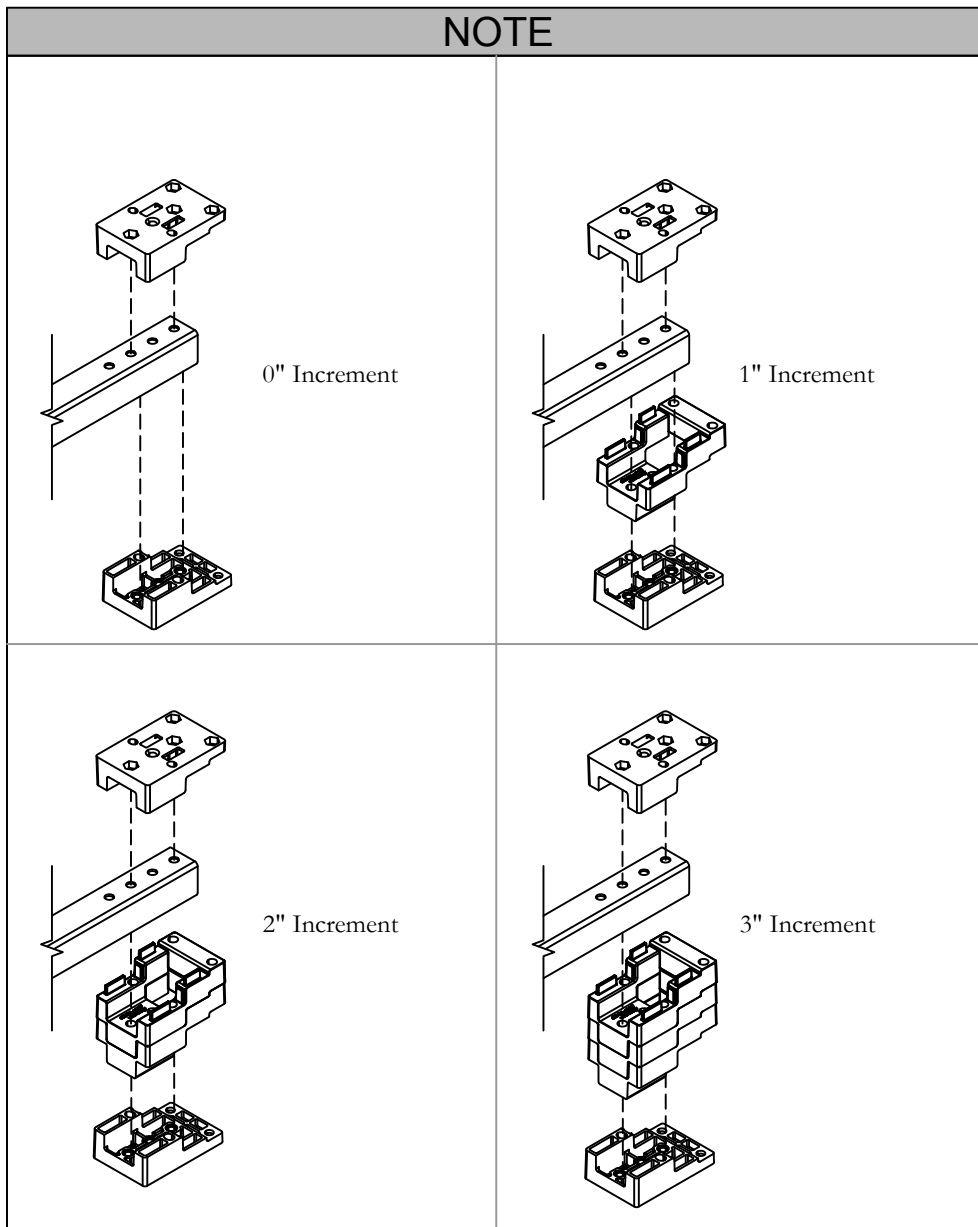


STEP 2: Fasten Transverse Beam to both Gables, and level Frames.

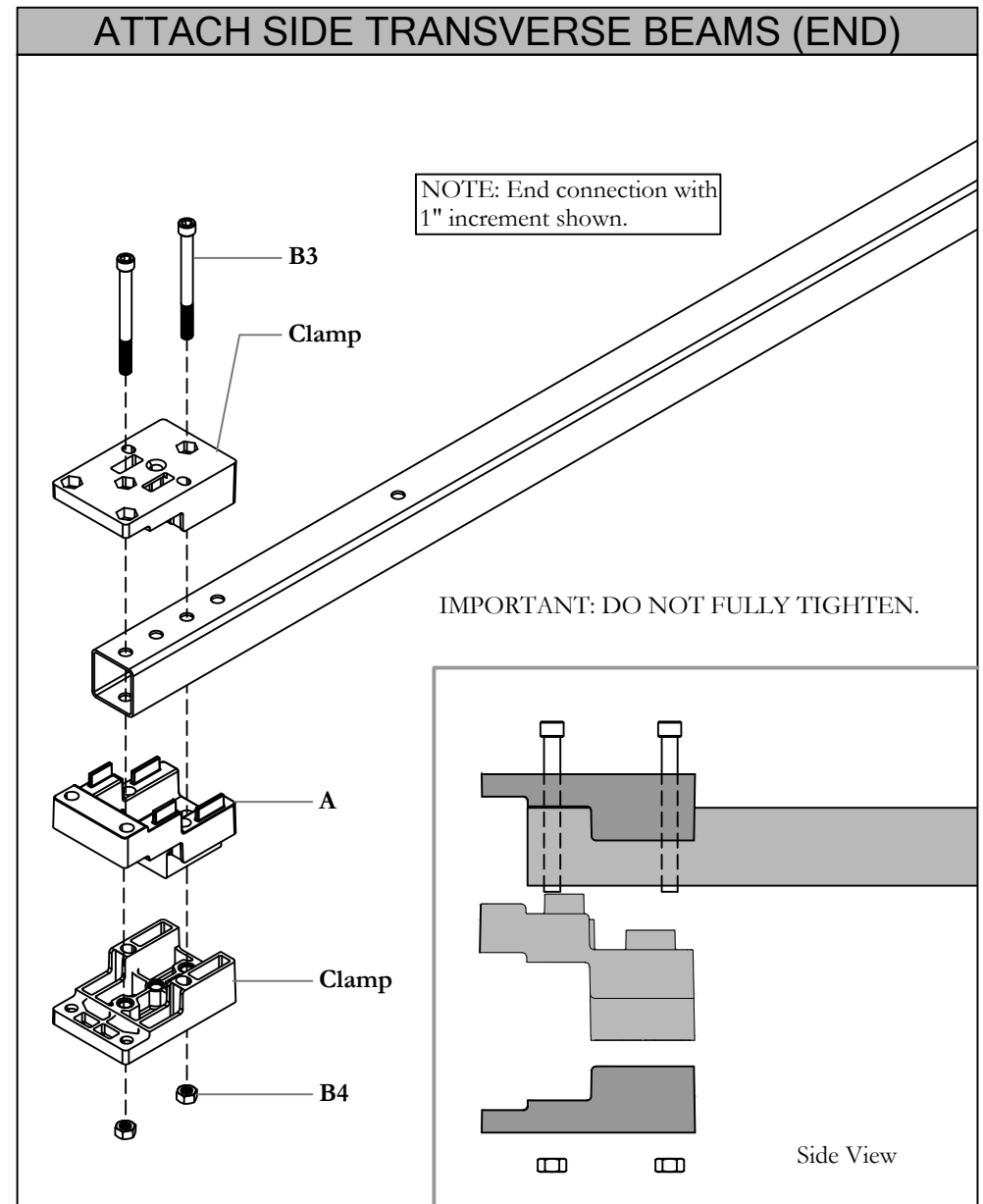
NOTE: **DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN.**

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER, PUCKS AND BOLT KIT - DOUBLE SIDED**



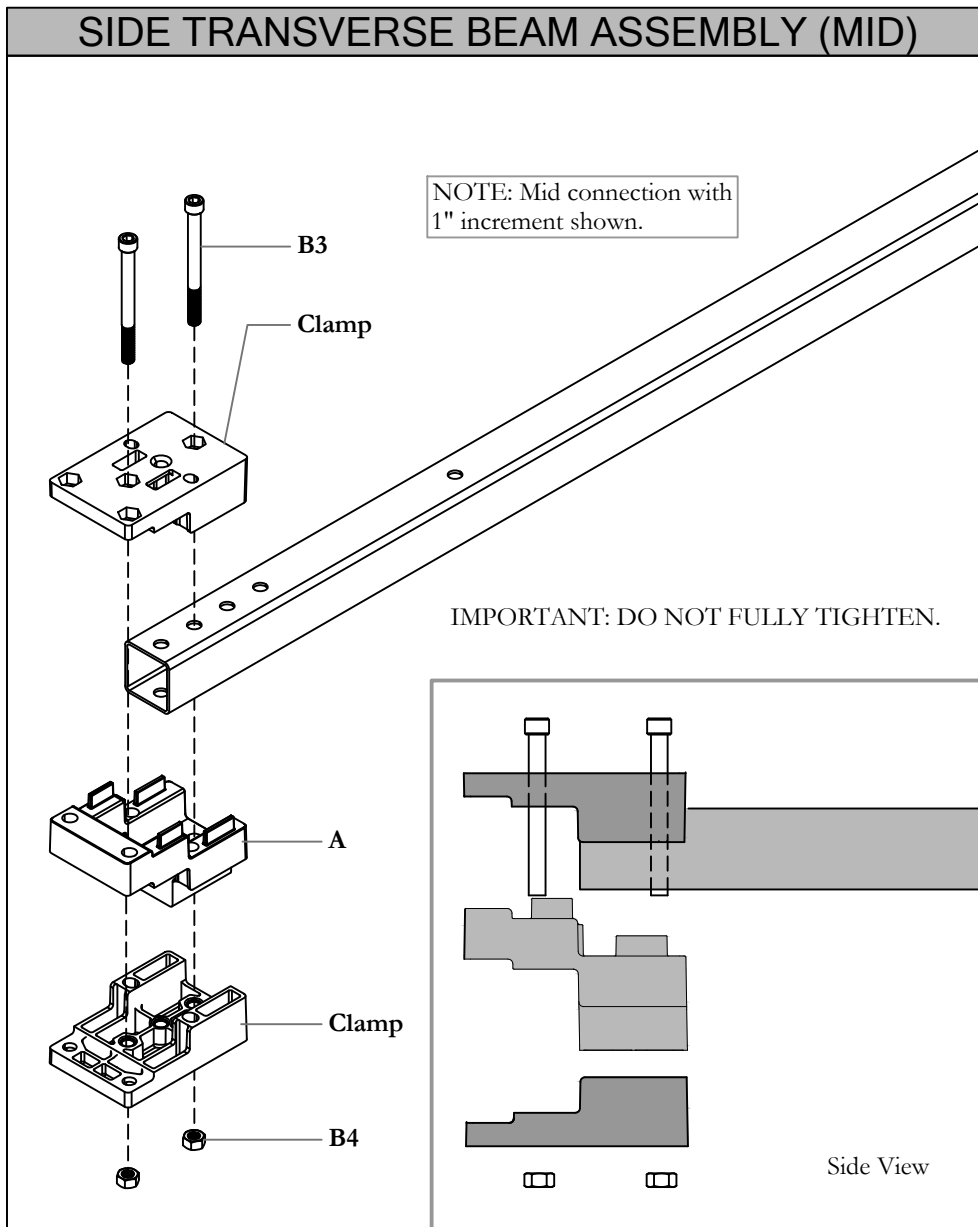
NOTE: Up to 3 Pucks can be used



STEP 3a: Align pilot holes on Gables and Clamps, and attach side Transverse Beams to both Gables.

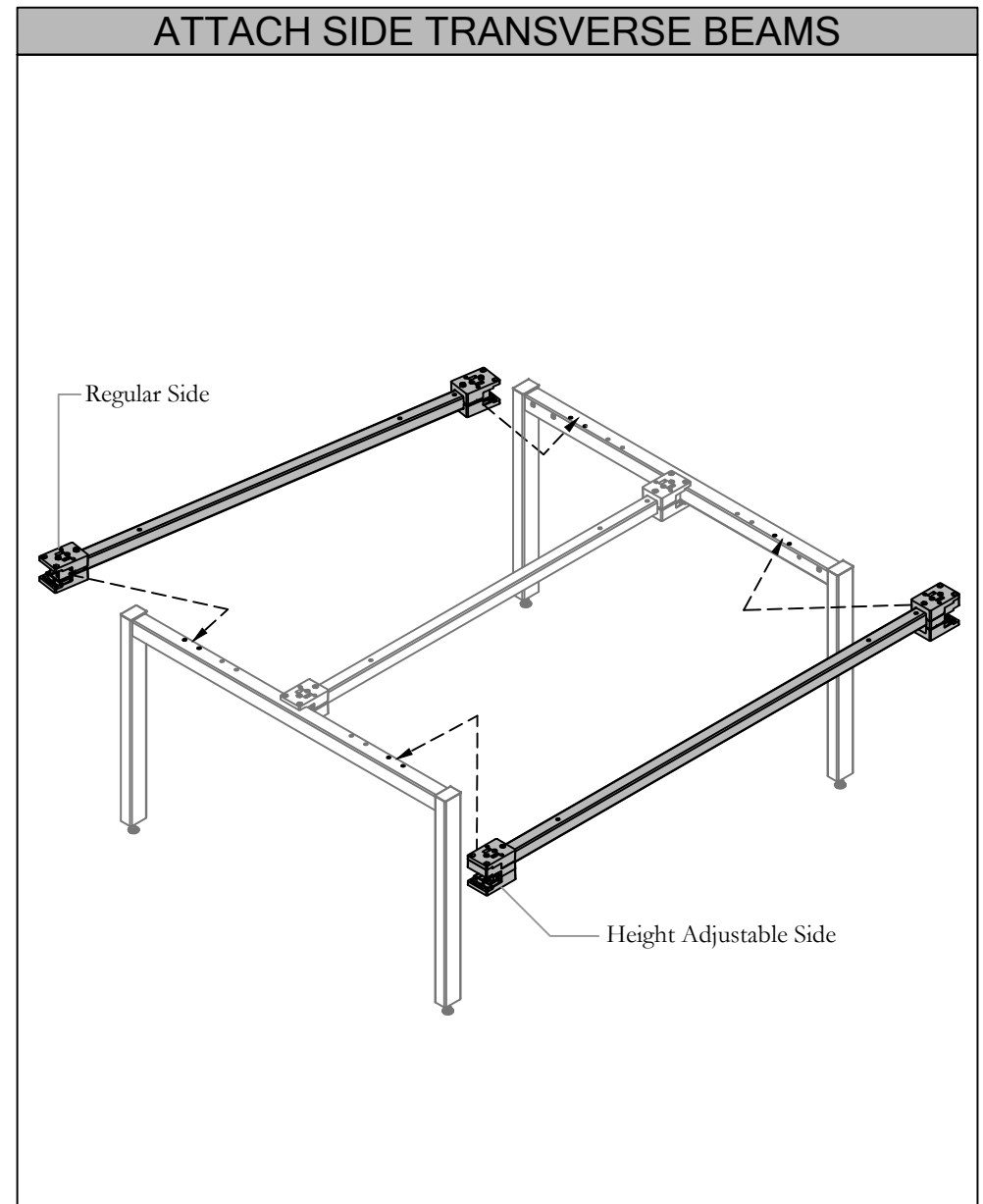
Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER, PUCKS AND BOLT KIT - DOUBLE SIDED**



STEP 3b: Please assemble Pucks and Clamps with Beam as shown. **DO NOT FULLY TIGHT.**

**NOTE:** Each Block provides 1" of height increment. Please refer to Specification Drawing for quantity of Pucks to be used.

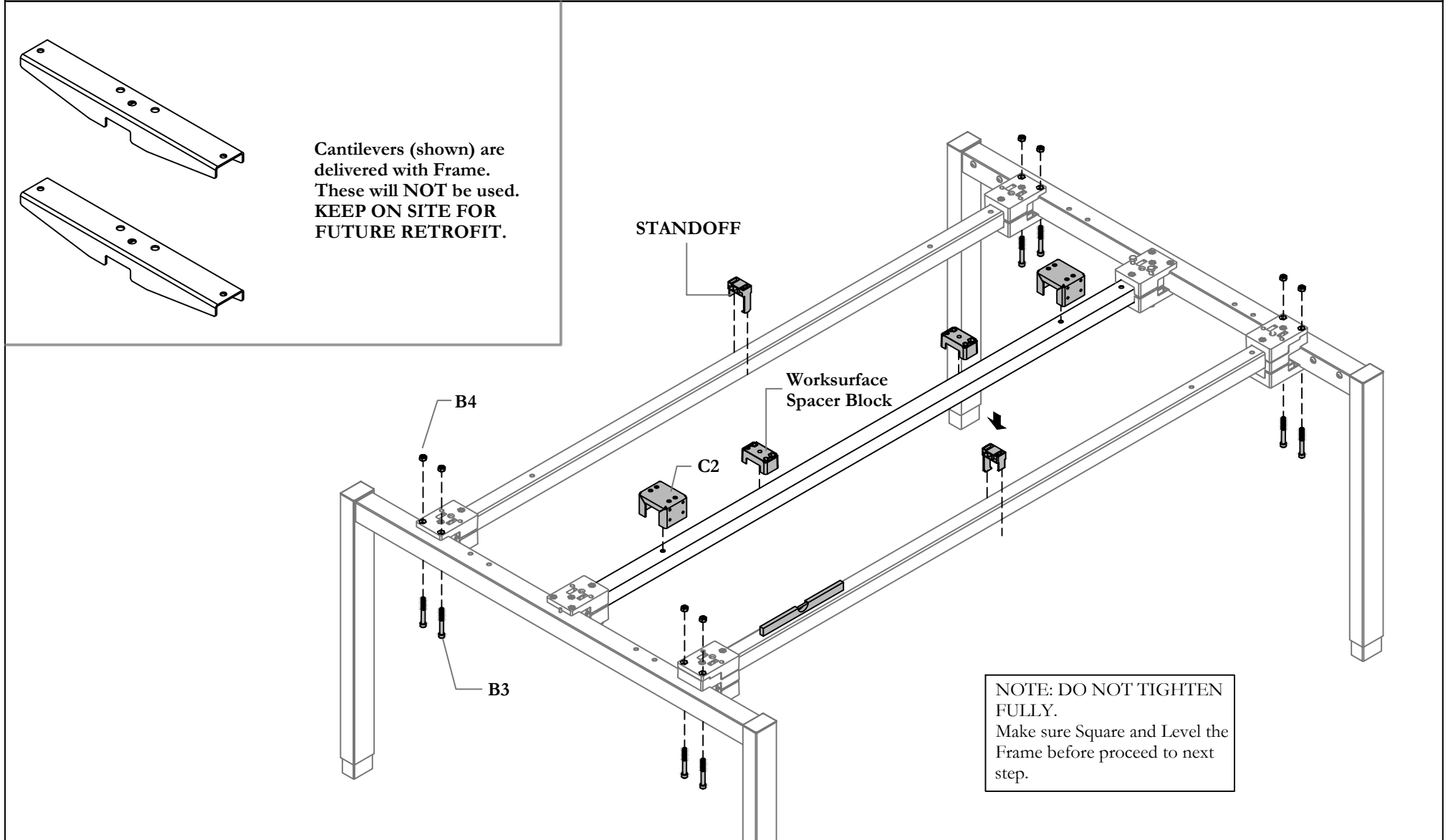


STEP 4: Align pilot holes on Gables and Clamps, and attach side Transverse Beams to both Gables.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER, PUCKS AND BOLT KIT - DOUBLE SIDED**

**FASTEN SIDE TRANSVERSE BEAMS, ATTACH STANDOFFS & CLAMPS**

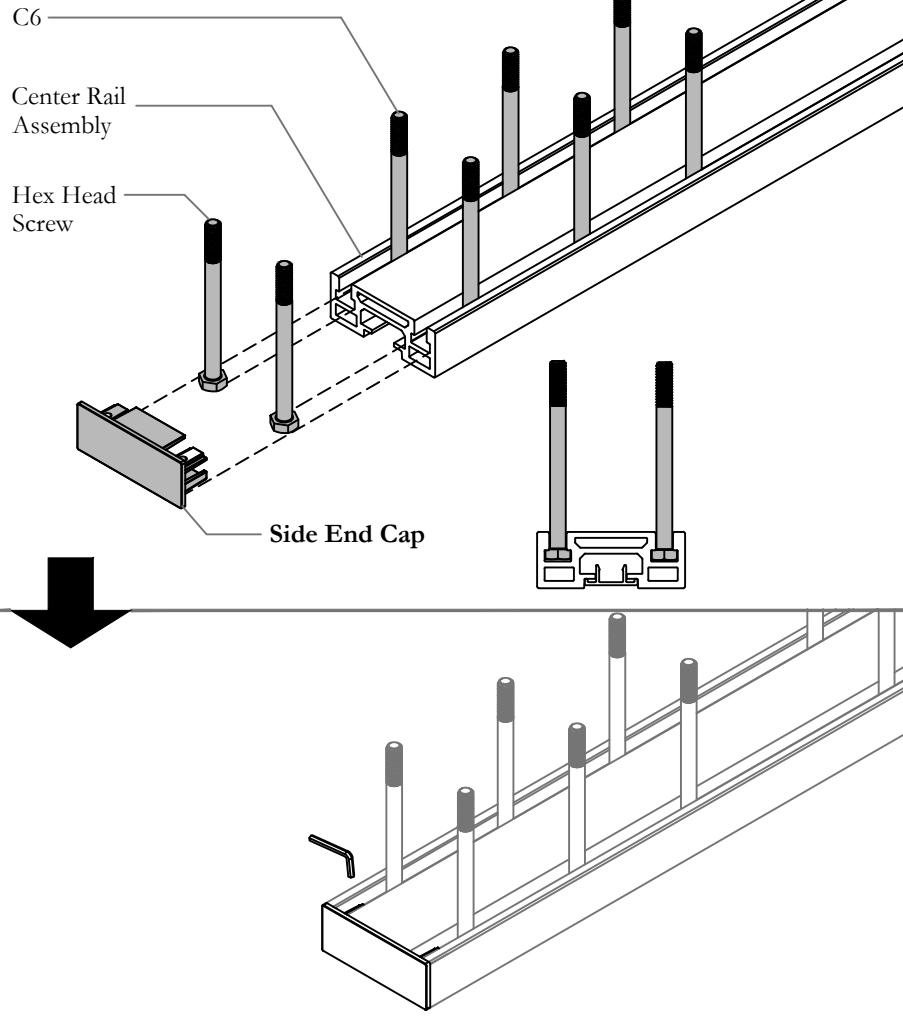


STEP 5: Fasten Clamps to Gables loosely, then level Frame. Rest Height Adjustable Clamps on Center Transverse Beam as show, and attach Standoffs to side Transverse Beams. If Electrics are specified, leave enough space between Blocks and install after this step.

NOTE: DO NOT TIGHTEN FULLY. Make sure Square and Level the Frame before proceed to next step.

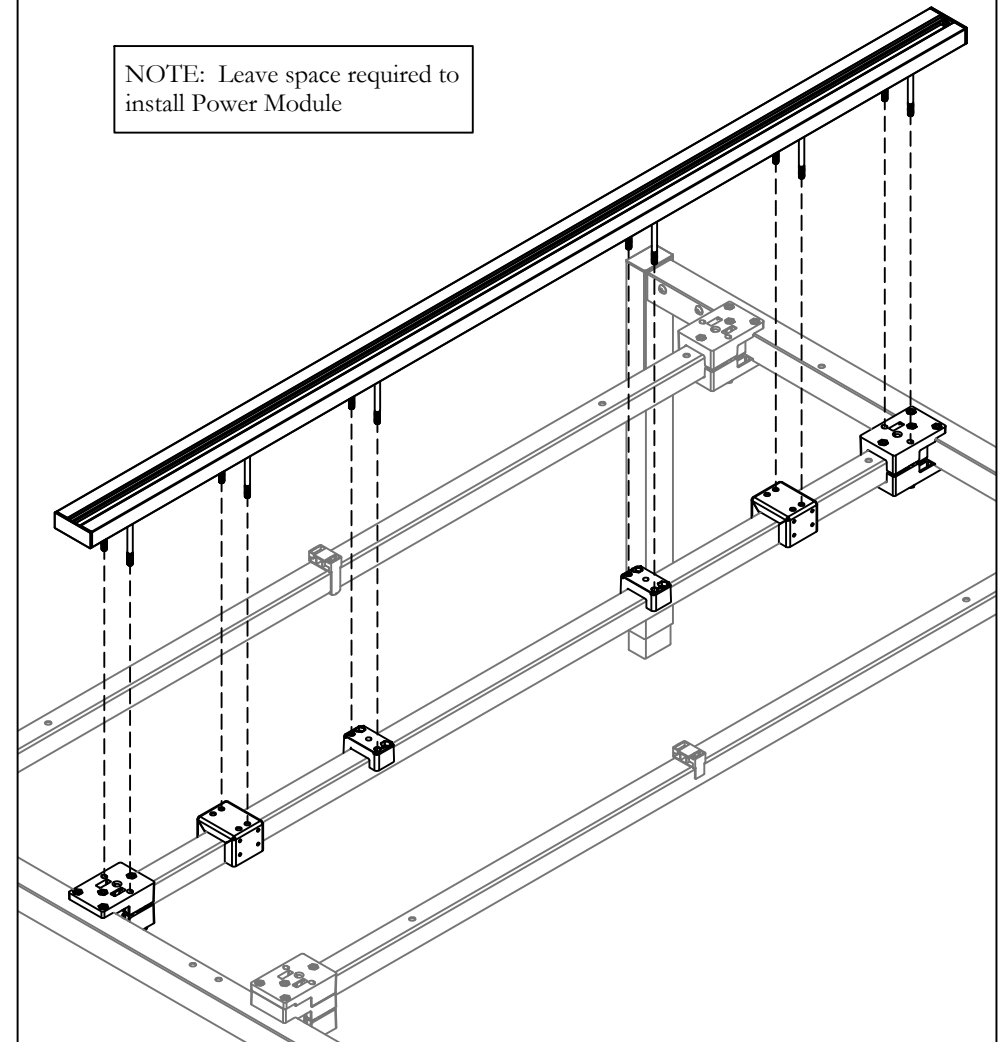


### CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



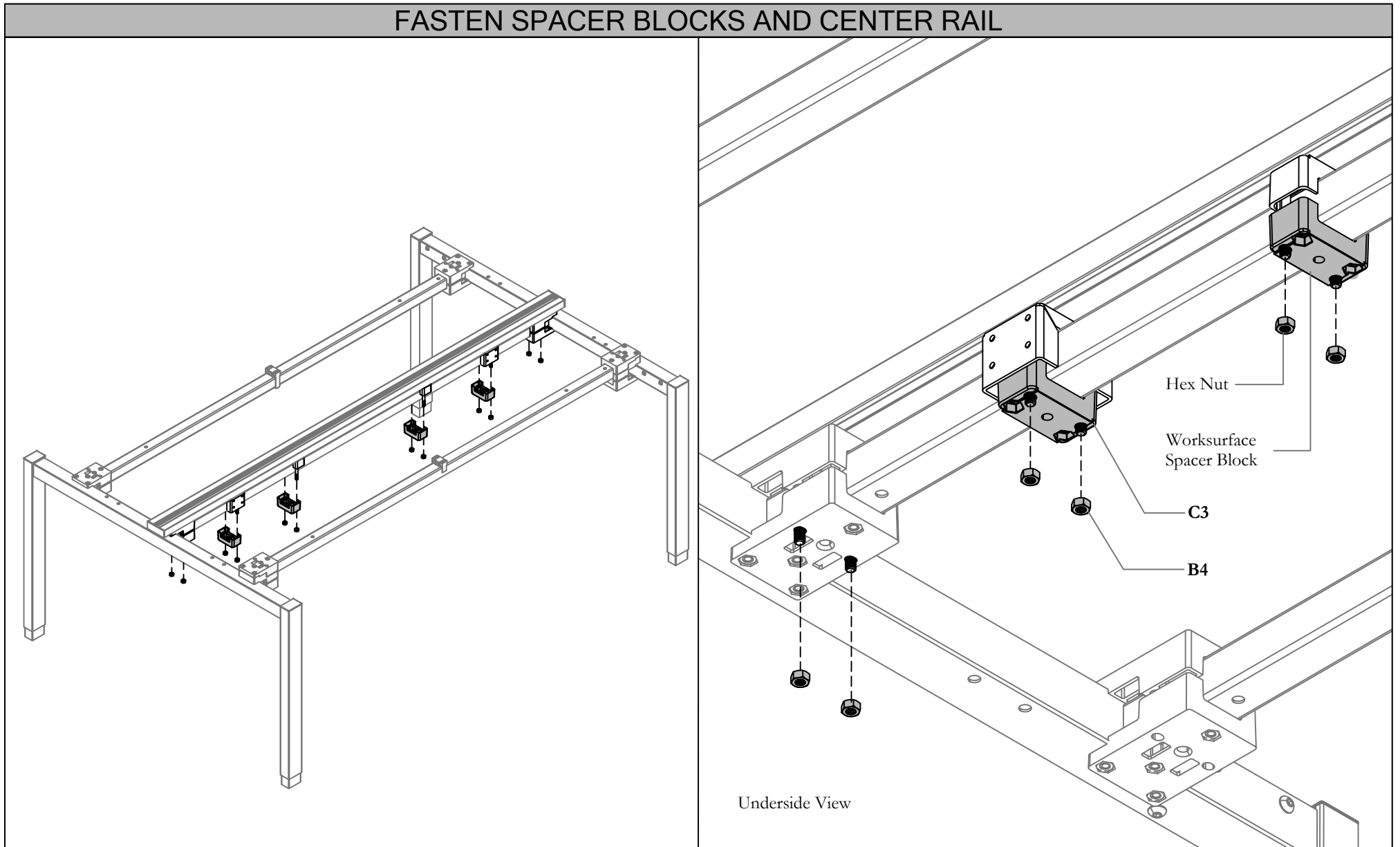
STEP 6: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the Channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on both sides. Tighten Setscrews to secure in place.

### INSERT CENTER RAIL



STEP 7: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws on the Rail to line up with corresponding pilot holes on the Height Adjustable Clamps, Clamp Brackets, and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of Center Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the pilot holes.

**FASTEN SPACER BLOCKS AND CENTER RAIL**



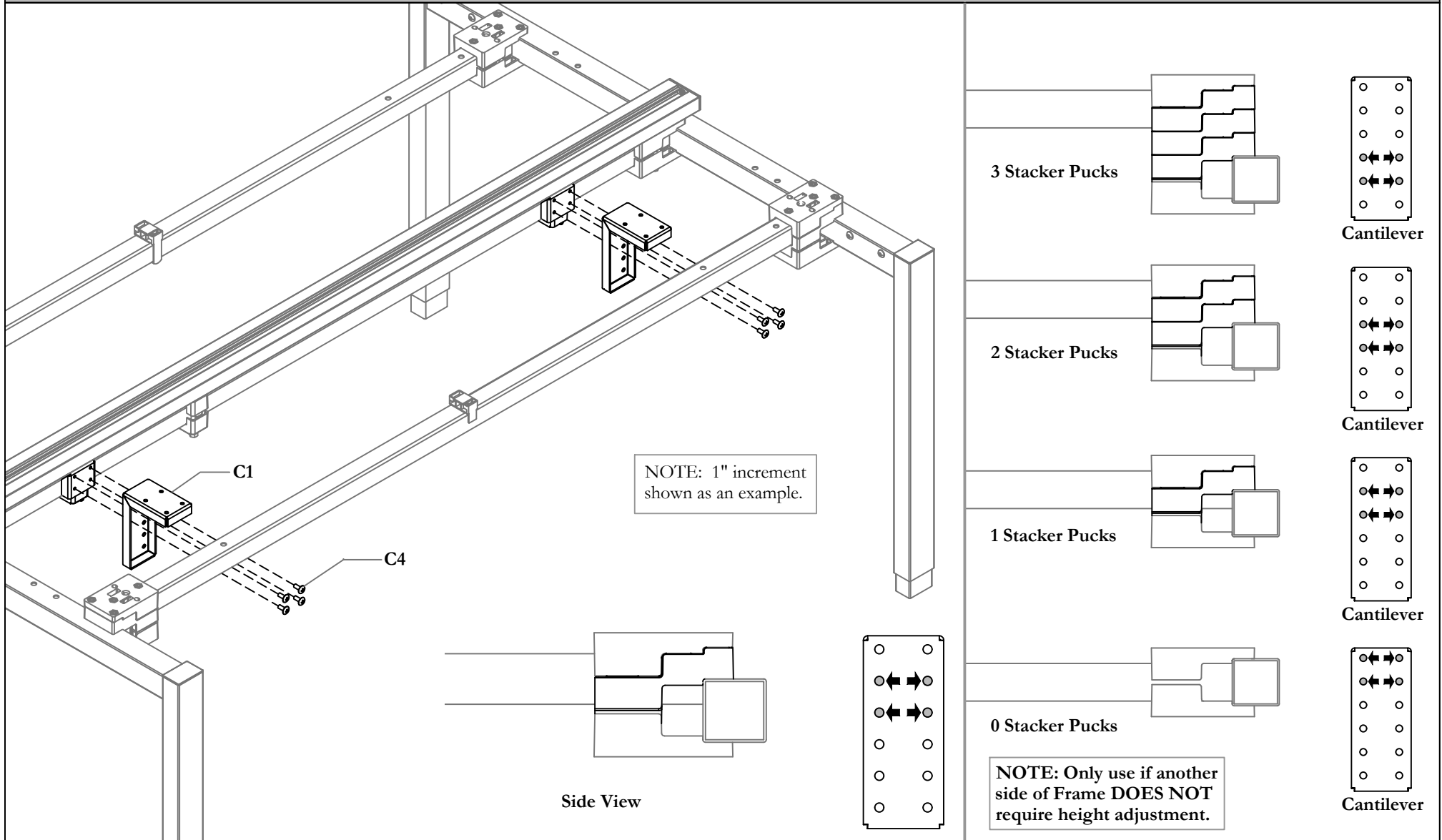
STEP 8: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to secure the Center Rail with the Frame.

NOTE: Install Top Cap ONLY if there are no Screens or Storage are specified.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER, PUCKS AND BOLT KIT - DOUBLE SIDED**

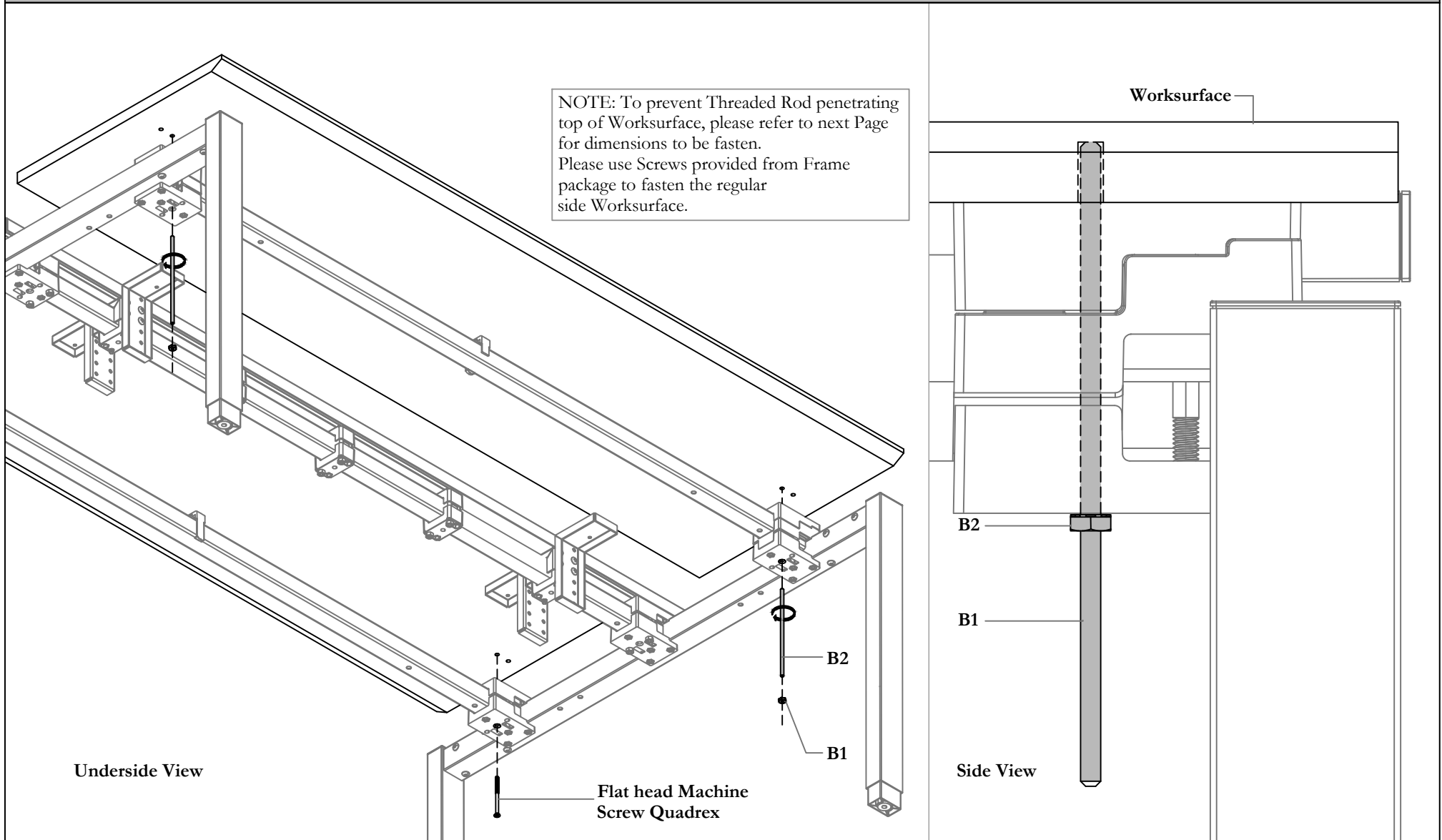
**FASTEN BRACKETS TO CLAMPS**



STEP 9: Align Brackets and Clamps as per configurations shown in Illustration, then fasten with Screws provided.

NOTE: Use indicated pilot holes to secure Bracket to Clamp according to Illustration shown on right. 1" increment shown as an example.

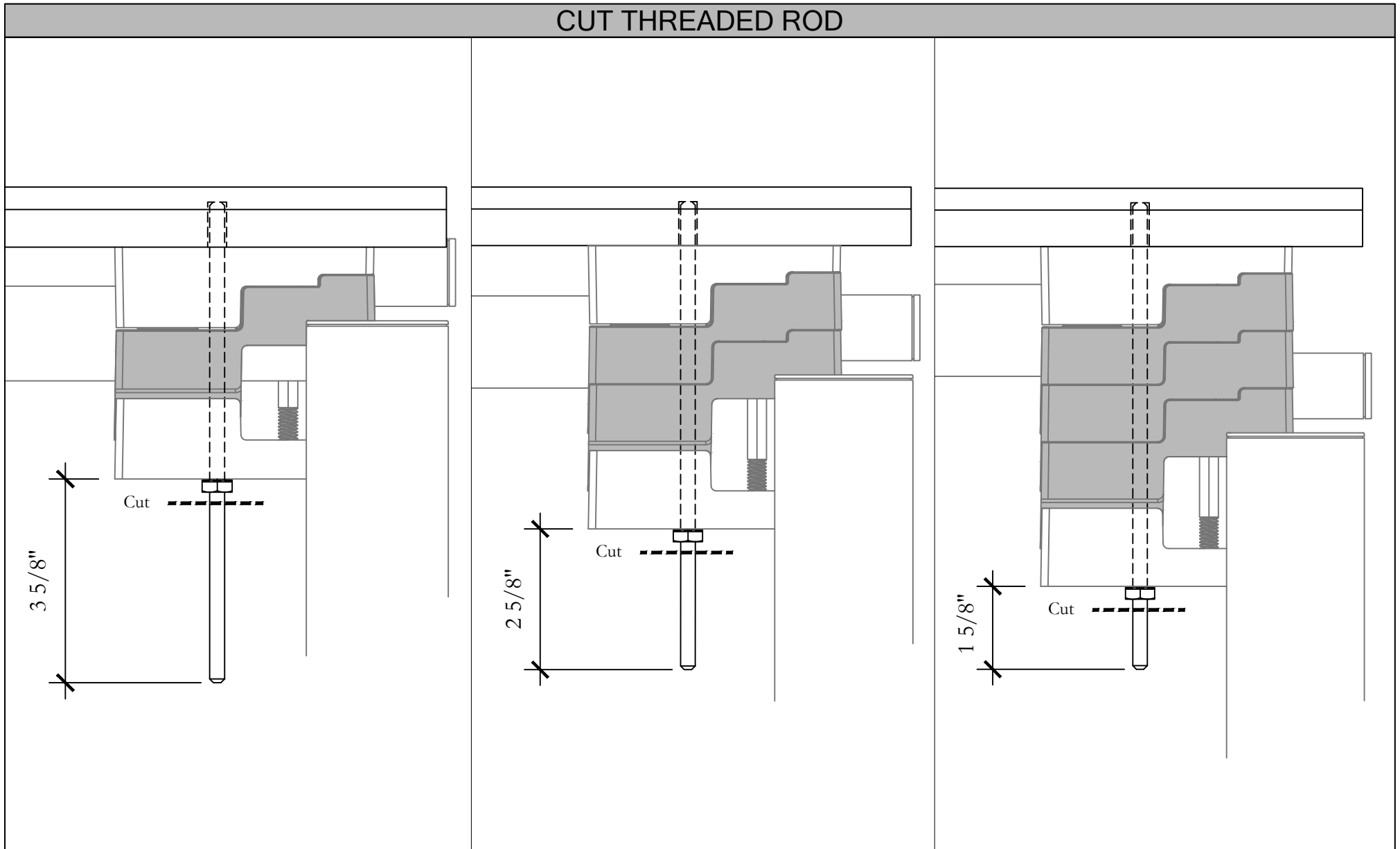
**FASTEN THREADED ROD WITH WORKSURFACE**



STEP 10: Align pilot holes from Worksurface with Clamps. Insert Threaded Rod through Clamps and fasten. Fasten Nuts to secure Worksurface in place, then cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

NOTE: To prevent Threaded Rod penetrating top of Worksurface, please refer to next Page for dimensions to be fasten.

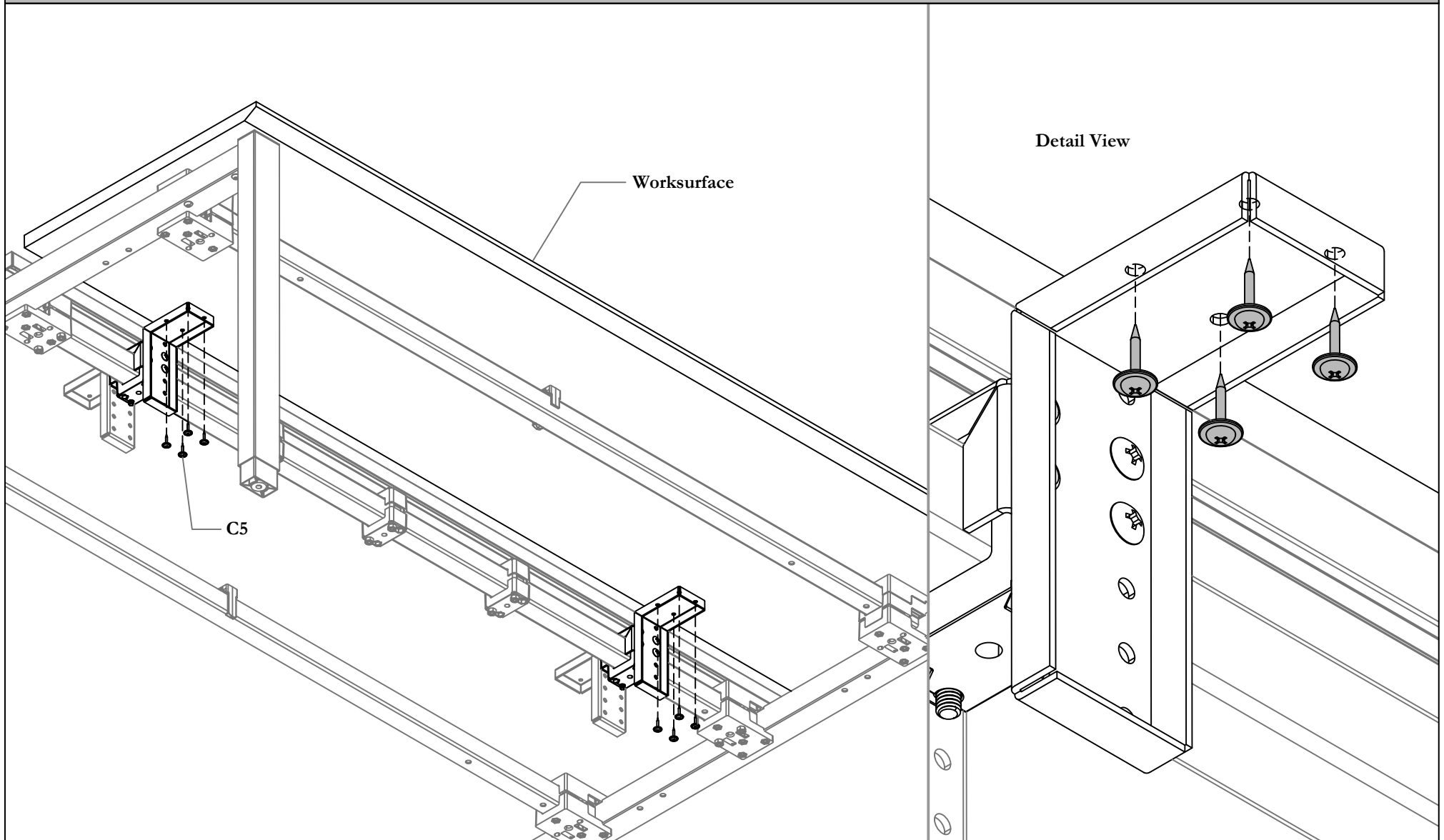
**CUT THREADED ROD**



STEP 11: Cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

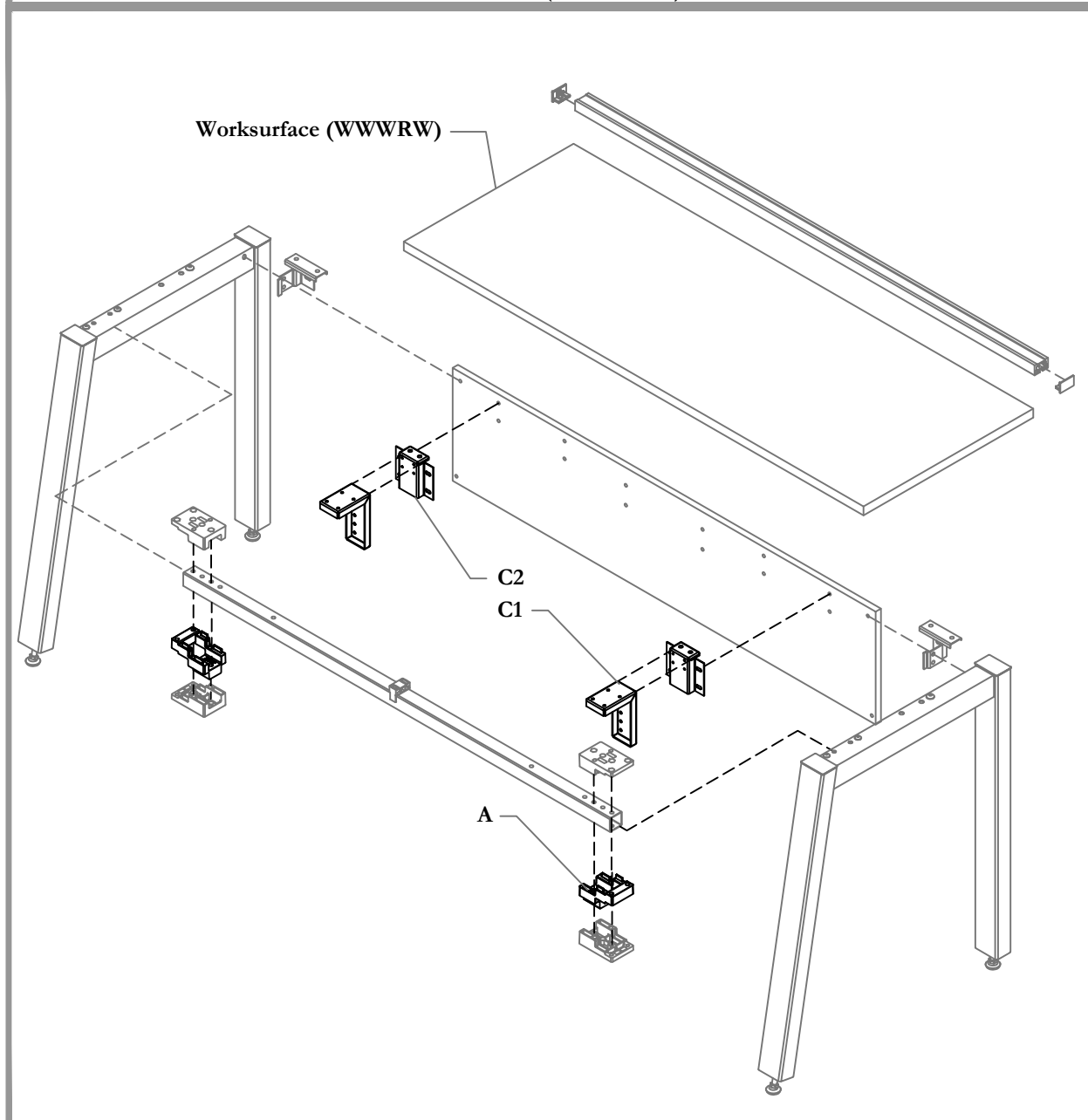
NOTE: To prevent Threaded Rod penetrating top of Worksurface, please follow dimensions given.

**FASTEN CENTER HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE BRACKET TO WORKSURFACE**



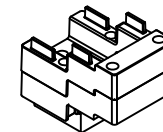
STEP 12: Fasten Brackets to Worksurface from underneath with Screws provided.

Height Adjustable Pucks (WWSPK), Height Adjustable Cantilever (WWSCT)  
Bolt Kit (WWSBK)



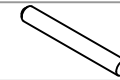
Part and Product Identification

WWSPK



**A** - Height Adjustable Stacker Puck (WWSPK) x 2

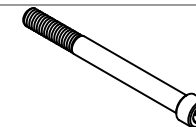
WWSBK



**B1** - Height Adj. Threaded Rod (E01-0795) x 2



**B2** - 1/4 - 20 UNC. Nut Hex Keys Zinc (E03-0059) x 2

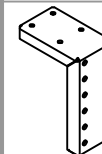


**B3** - 516 -18 x 3.50 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0781) x 8

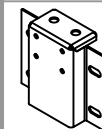


**B4** - 5/16 - 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E03-0755) x 8

WWSCT



**C1** - Center Rail Height Adj. Bracket (A15-9865) x 2 or 4  
48" - 54" length = 2 Height Adjustable Cantilevers  
60" - 96" length = 4 Height Adjustable Cantilevers



**C2** - Height Adj. Clamp (A16-1284) x 2 or 4  
48" - 54" length = 2 Height Adjustable Cantilevers  
60" - 96" length = 4 Height Adjustable Cantilevers



**C3** - 1/4 - 20 UNC x .500 Mach. Scr. Cross Truss (E01-0110) x 6



**C4** - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 4



**C5** - 5/16 - 18 x 3/8 Bottom Head Hex Socket Cap (E01-0798) x 2



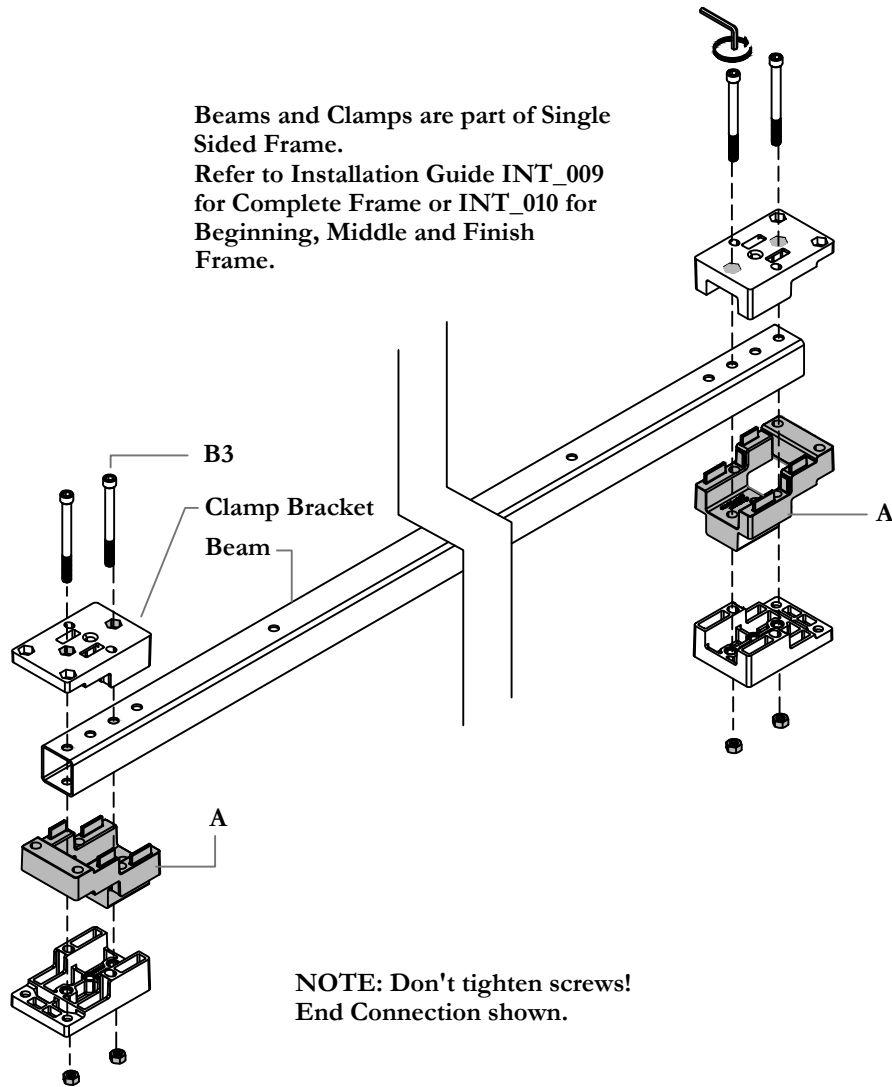
**C6** - 5/16 - 18 Hex Jam Nut, .190 Thk (E03-0551) x 2

For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

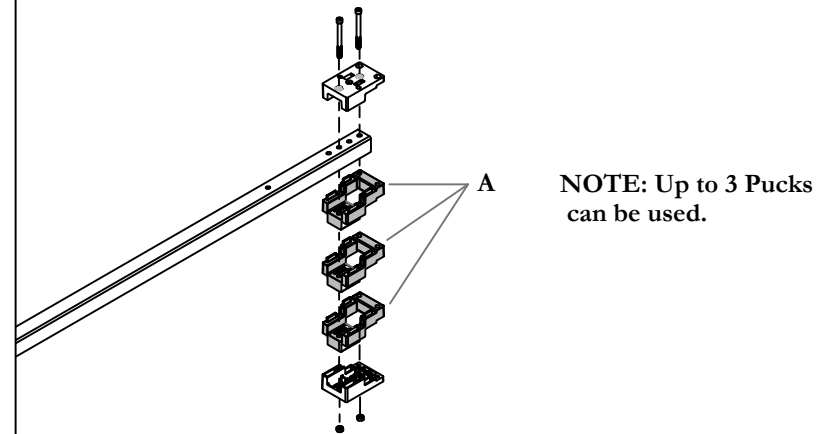


### CLAMPS AND PUCKS INSTALLATION

Beams and Clamps are part of Single Sided Frame.  
Refer to Installation Guide INT\_009 for Complete Frame or INT\_010 for Beginning, Middle and Finish Frame.

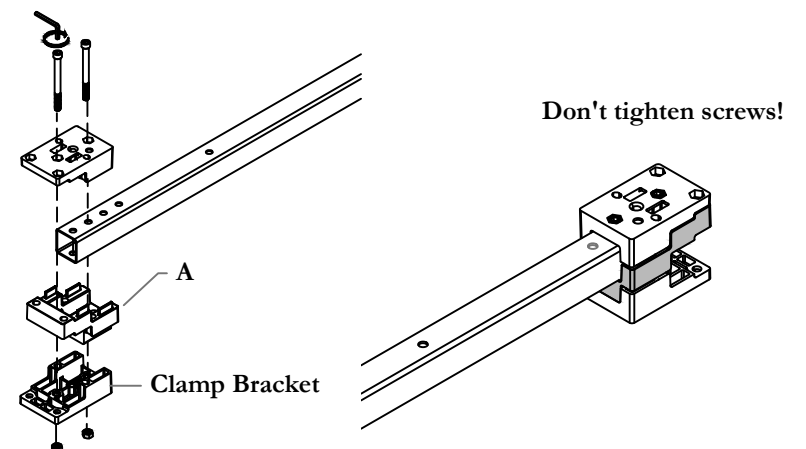


### DETAIL



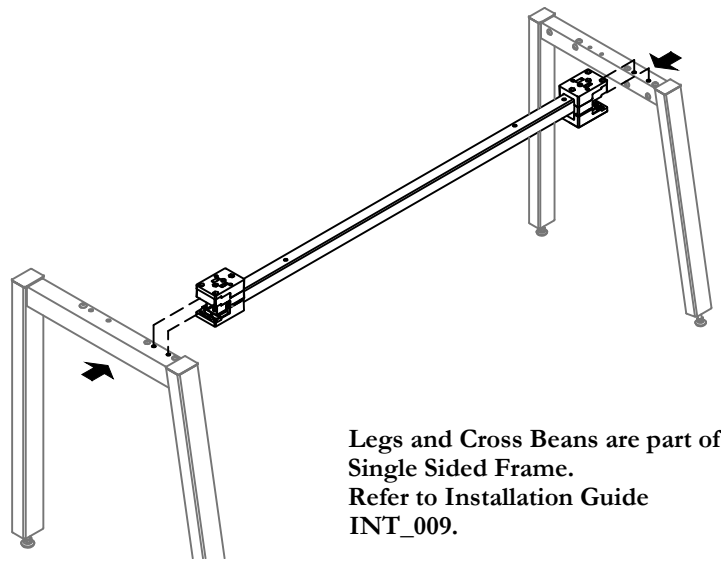
NOTE: Up to 3 Stacker Blocks can be placed on Beam.

### MIDDLE CONNECTION DETAIL

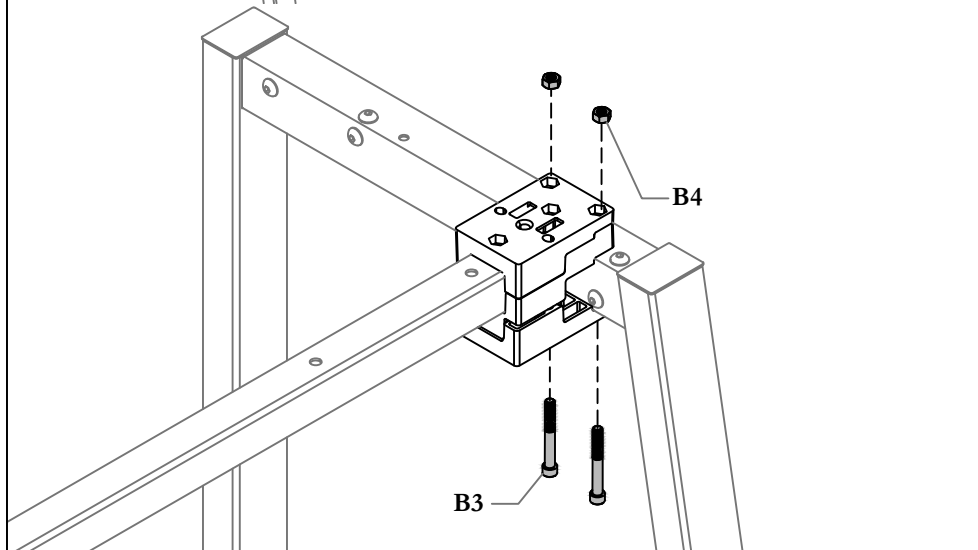


STEP 1: Attach Clamp Brackets and Height Adjustable Pucks LOOSELY to the Beam. Make sure positioning of Clamps is applicable to the connection specified.

**ATTACH BEAM TO GABLES**

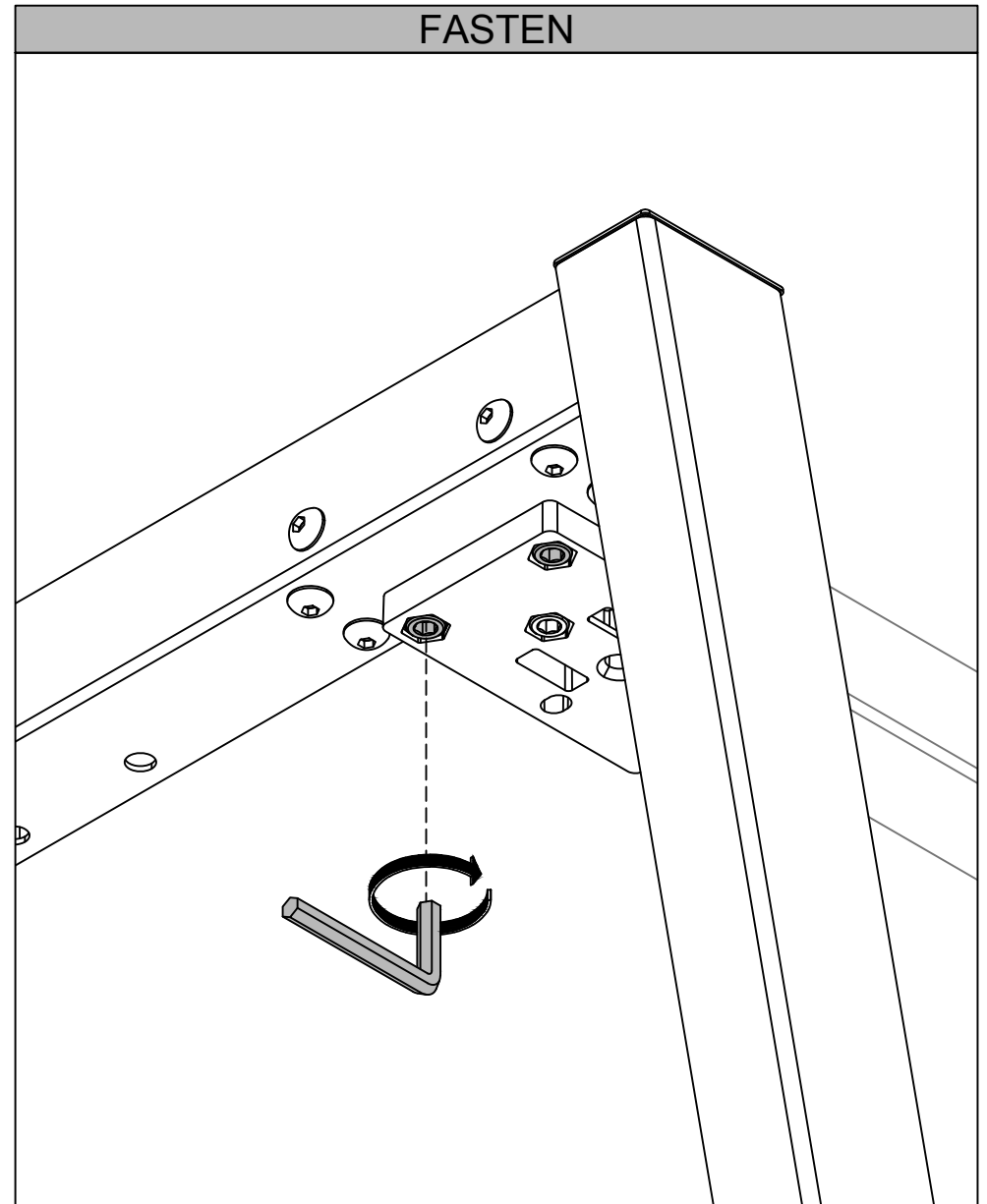


Legs and Cross Beams are part of Single Sided Frame. Refer to Installation Guide INT\_009.



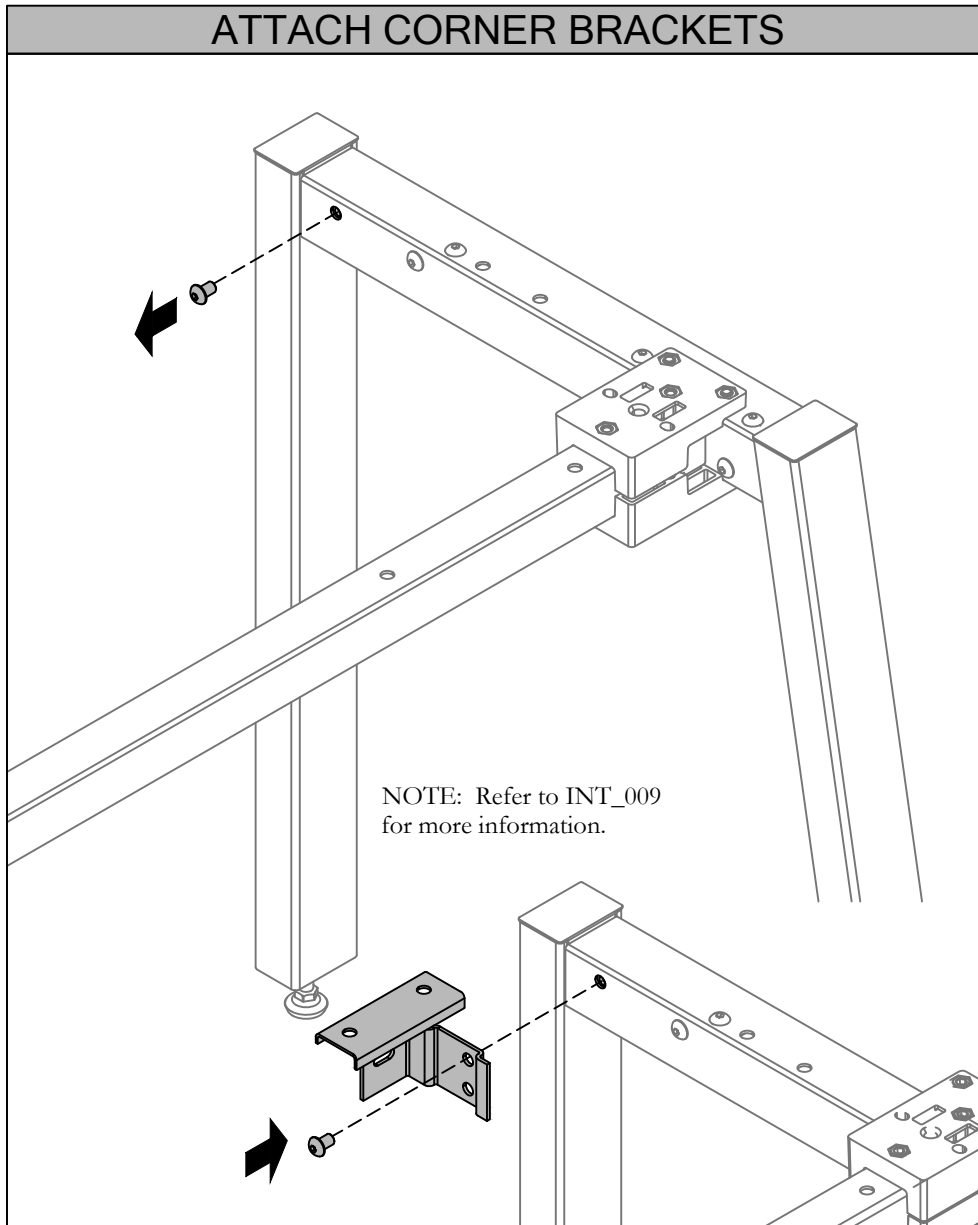
STEP 2: Assemble gables as per Guide # INT\_009 for Complete Frame or INT\_010 for Beginning, Middle and Finish Frames. Connect them with the Beam.

**FASTEN**



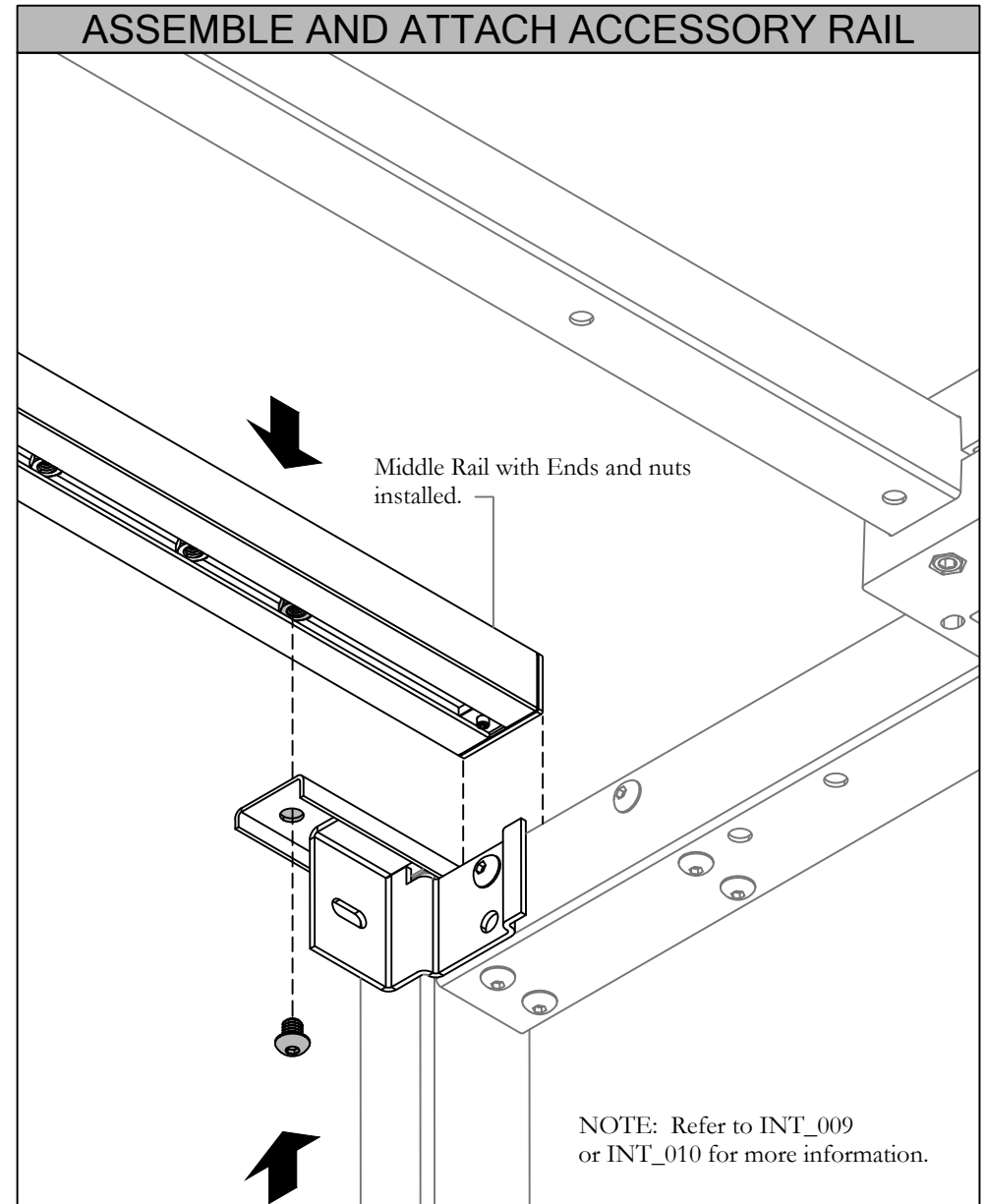
STEP 3: Secure in place.

### ATTACH CORNER BRACKETS



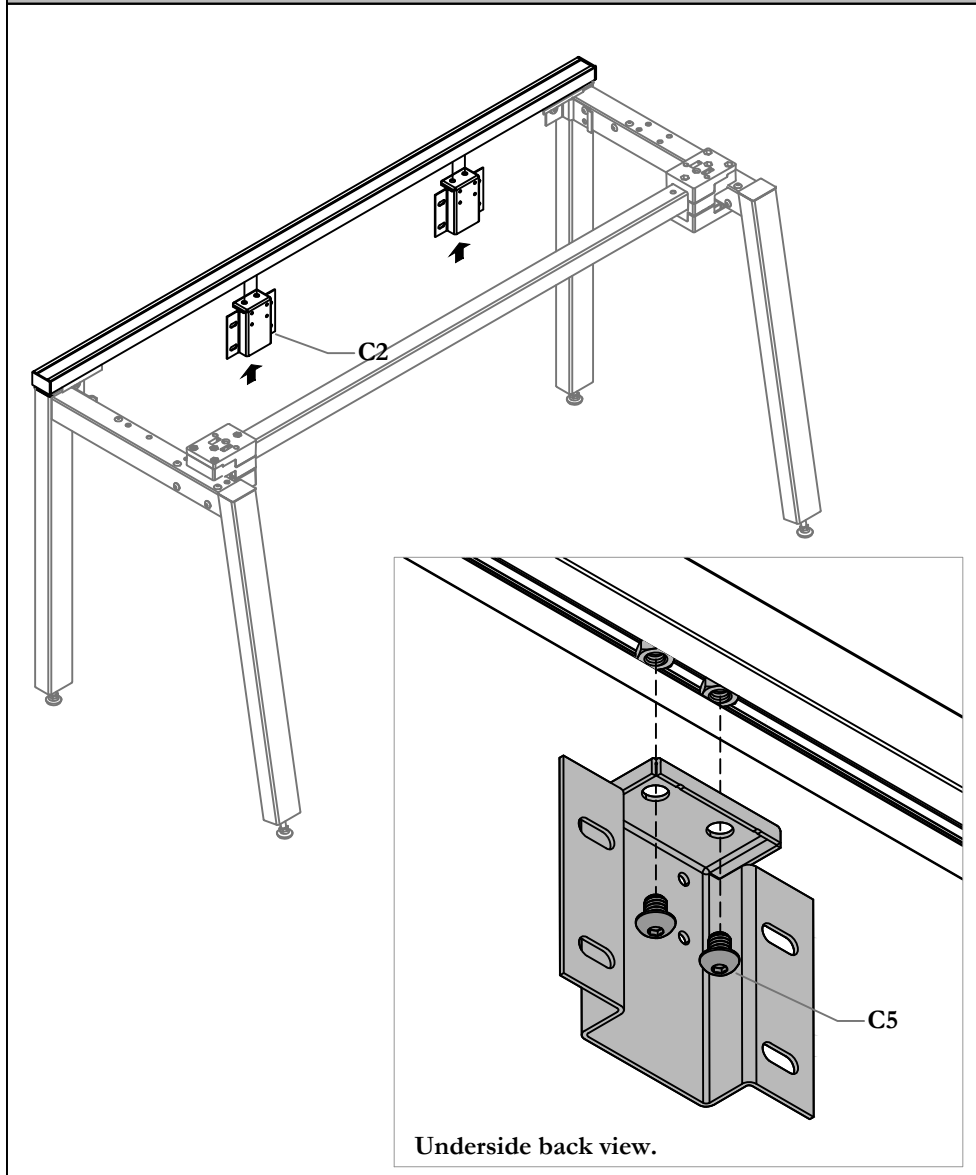
STEP 4: Remove screws from Gables on both sides as shown. Use them to attach Corner Brackets. For more details refer to INT\_009 for Complete Frame and INT\_010 for Beginning, Middle and Finish Frame.

### ASSEMBLE AND ATTACH ACCESSORY RAIL



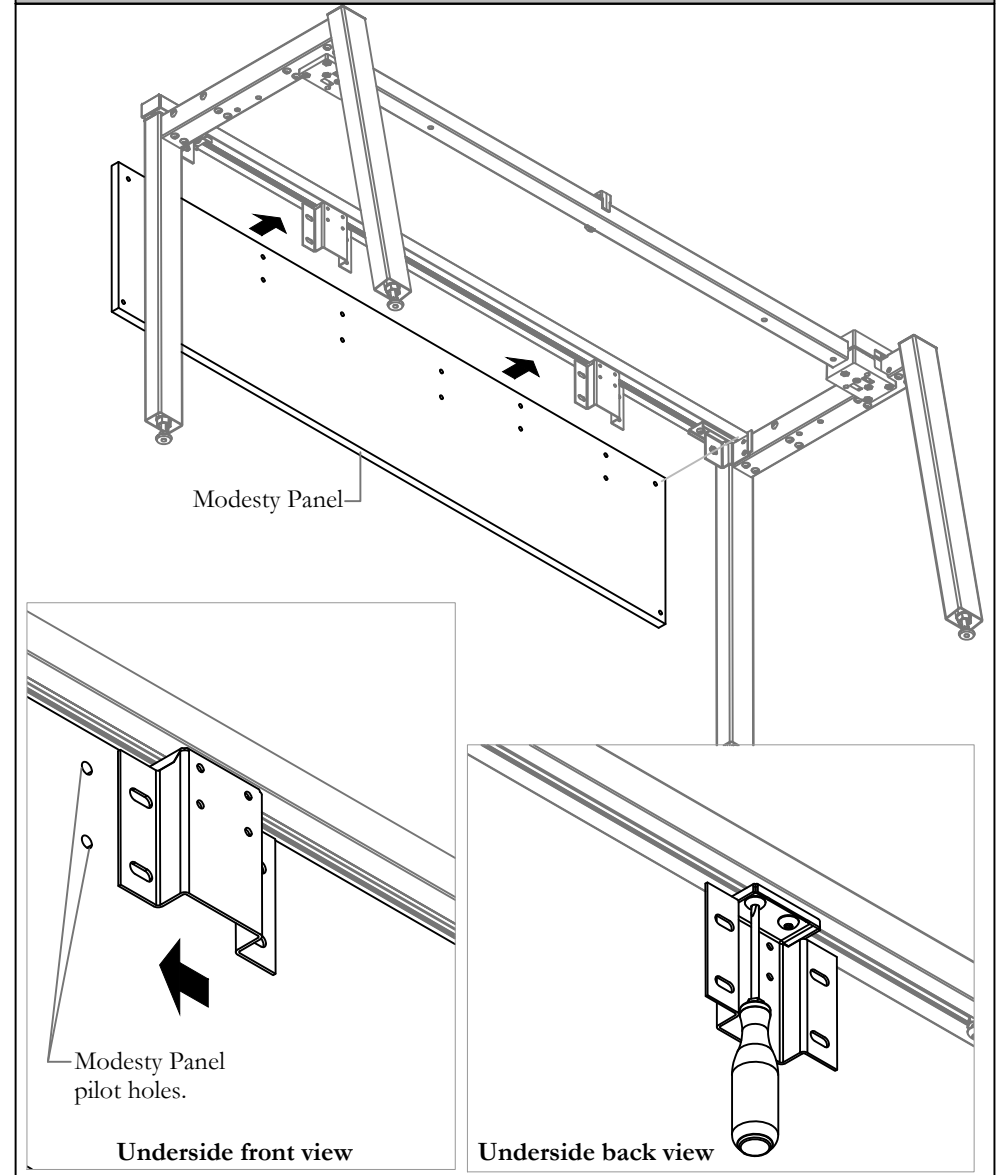
STEP 5: Assemble and drop Center Rail on the top of Corner Brackets. Refer to Guide INT\_009 for Complete Frame or INT\_010 for Beginning, Middle and Finish frame.

### ATTACH HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CLAMP



STEP 6: Slide set of Nuts to align with holes on Height Adjustable Clamp and fasten loosely with screws provided. Repeat with second Bracket.

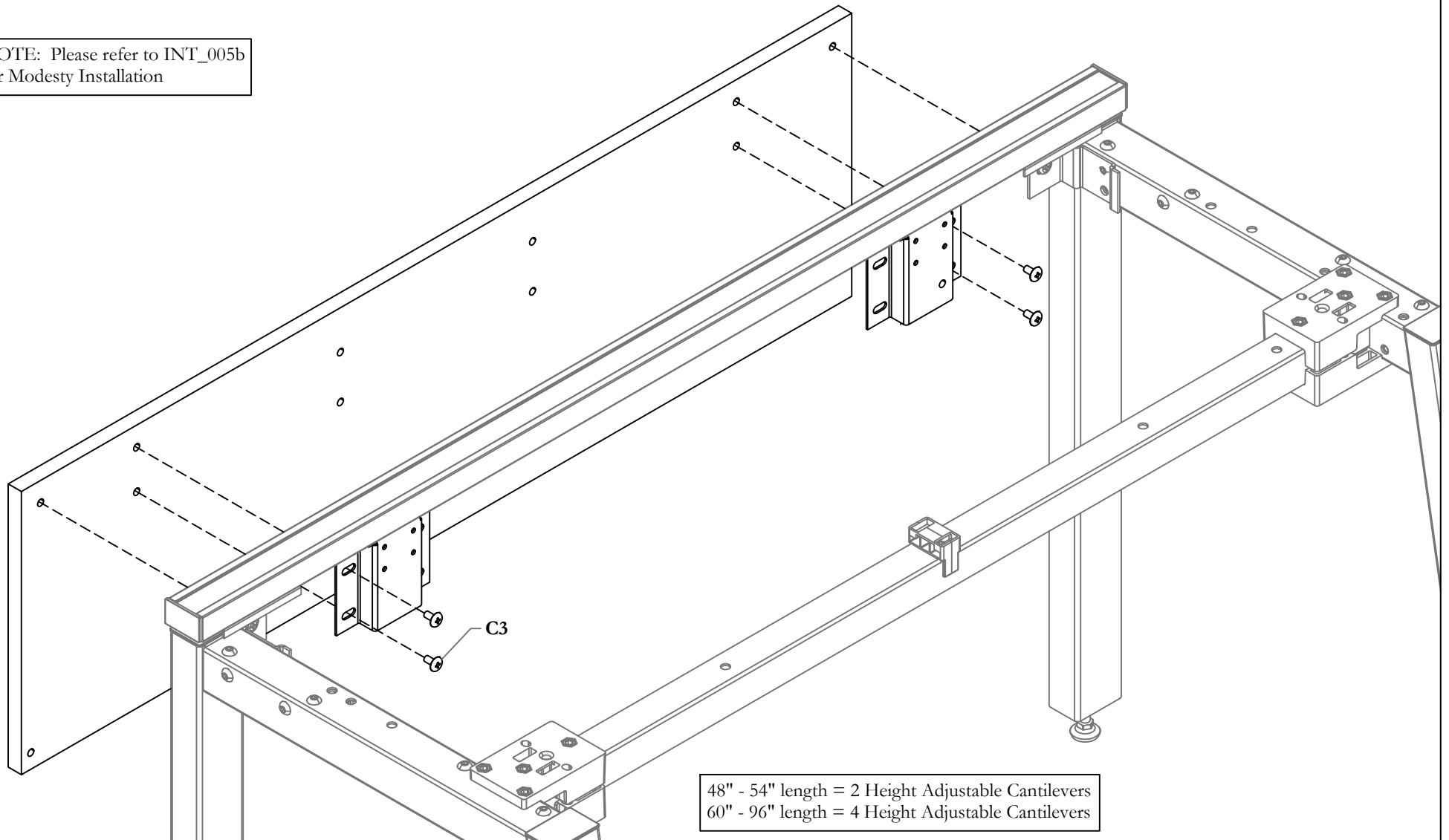
### ALIGNMENT



STEP 7: Align Modesty Panel with Corner Bracket and position Clamps on the Rail to line up with pilot holes on Modesty. Place Modesty Panel aside and tighten screws from the back of the frame.

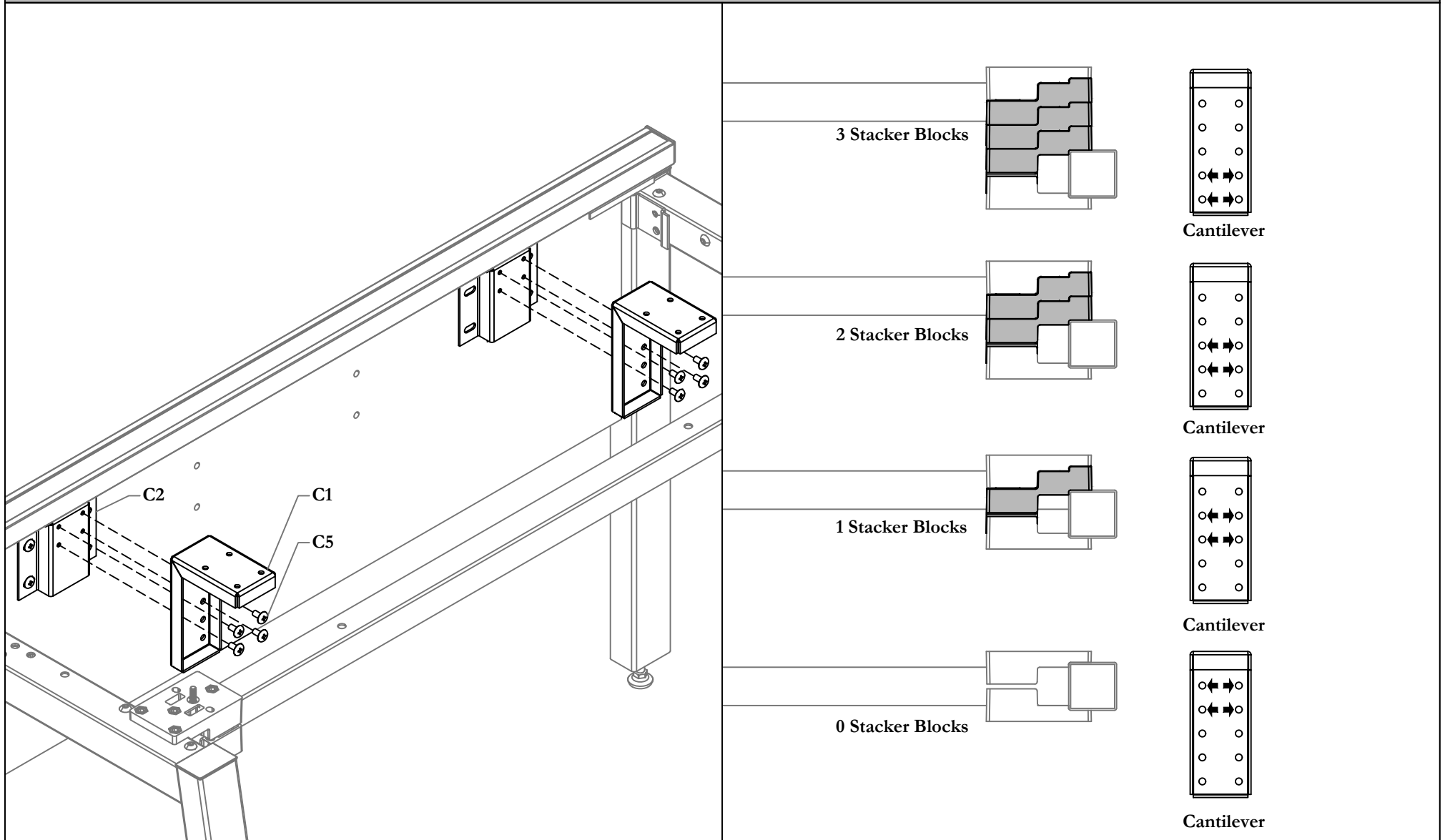
**ATTACH MODESTY PANEL**

NOTE: Please refer to INT\_005b  
for Modesty Installation



STEP 8: Fasten Modesty Panel to Frame and Cantilever Brackets.

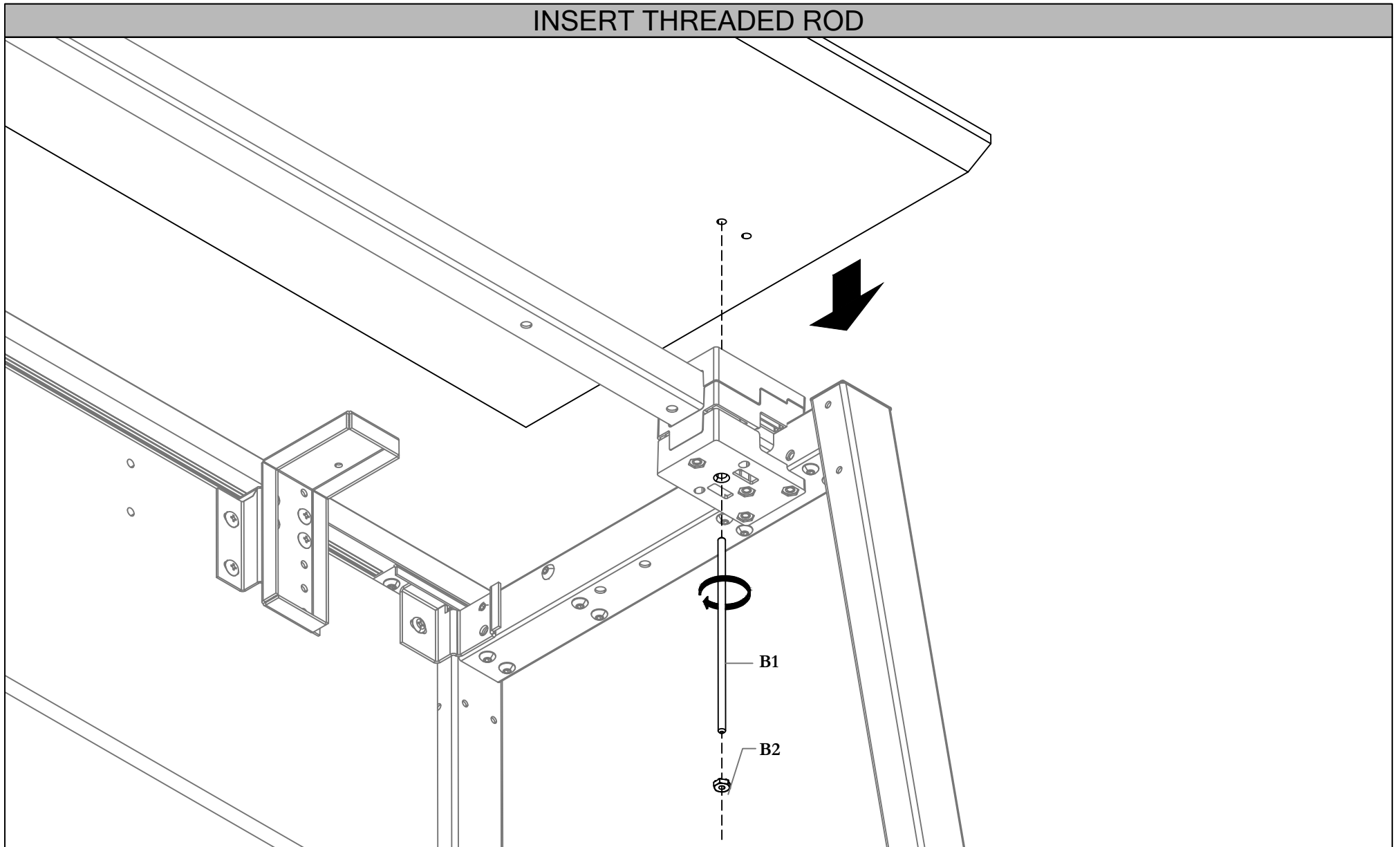
**BRACKET TO CLAMP**



STEP 9: Align holes from bracket to holes from clamp and fasten using screws provided.

NOTE: Use indicated pilot holes to secure Bracket to Clamp according to Illustration shown on right.

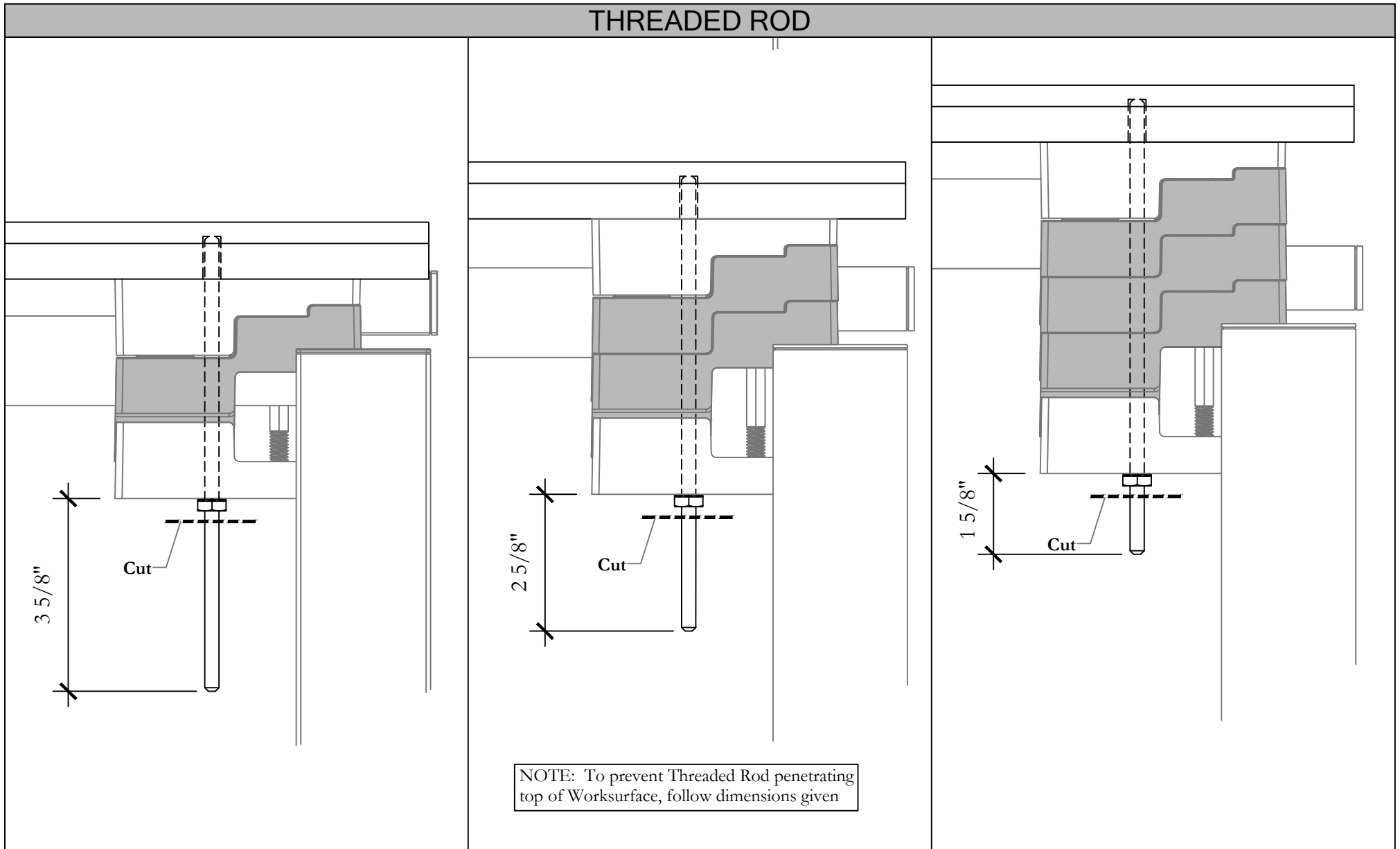
**INSERT THREADED ROD**



STEP 10: Align pilot holes from Worksurface and Insert threaded rod through clamp and fasten. Fasten Nut. Cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

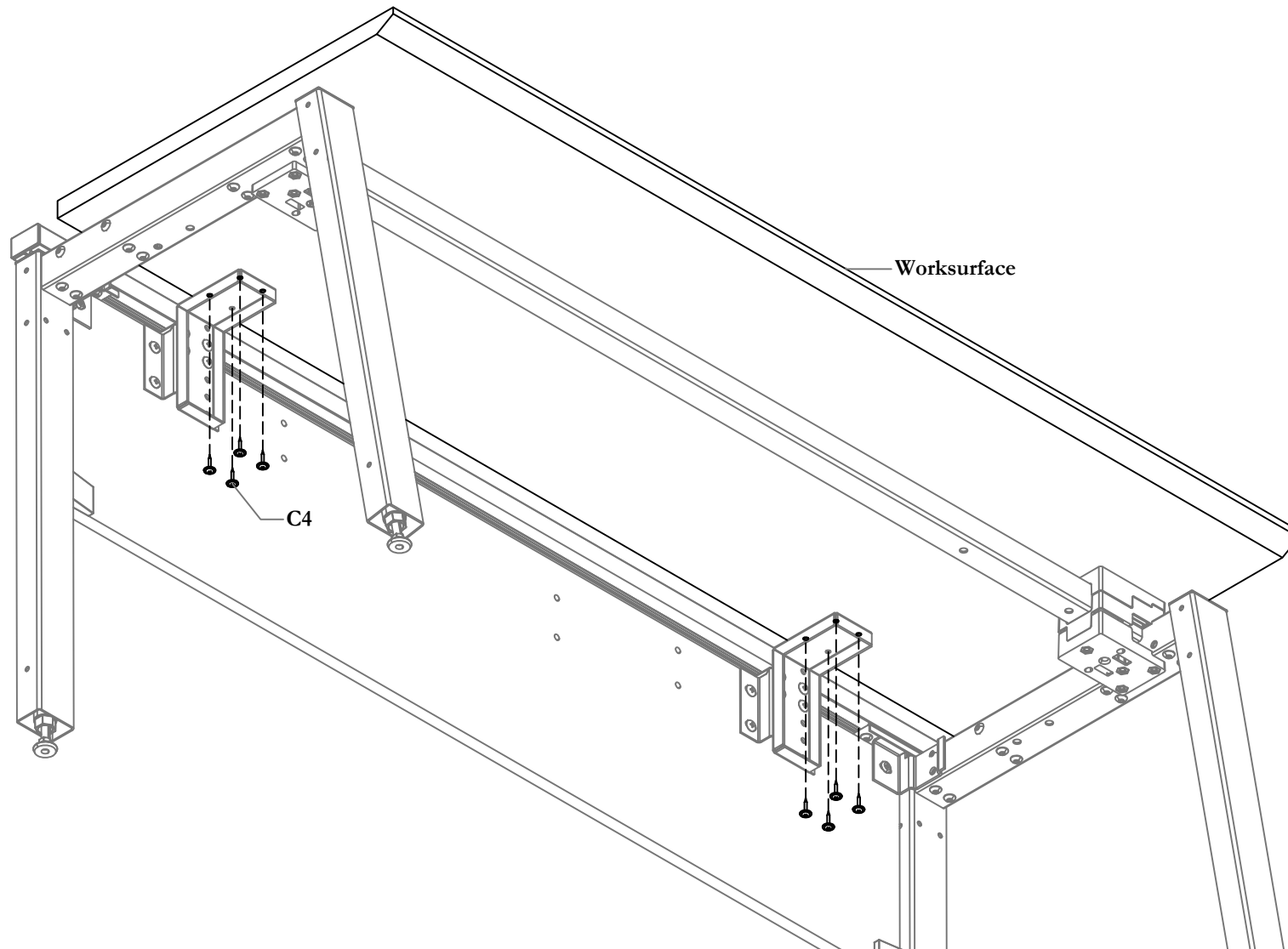


**THREADED ROD**



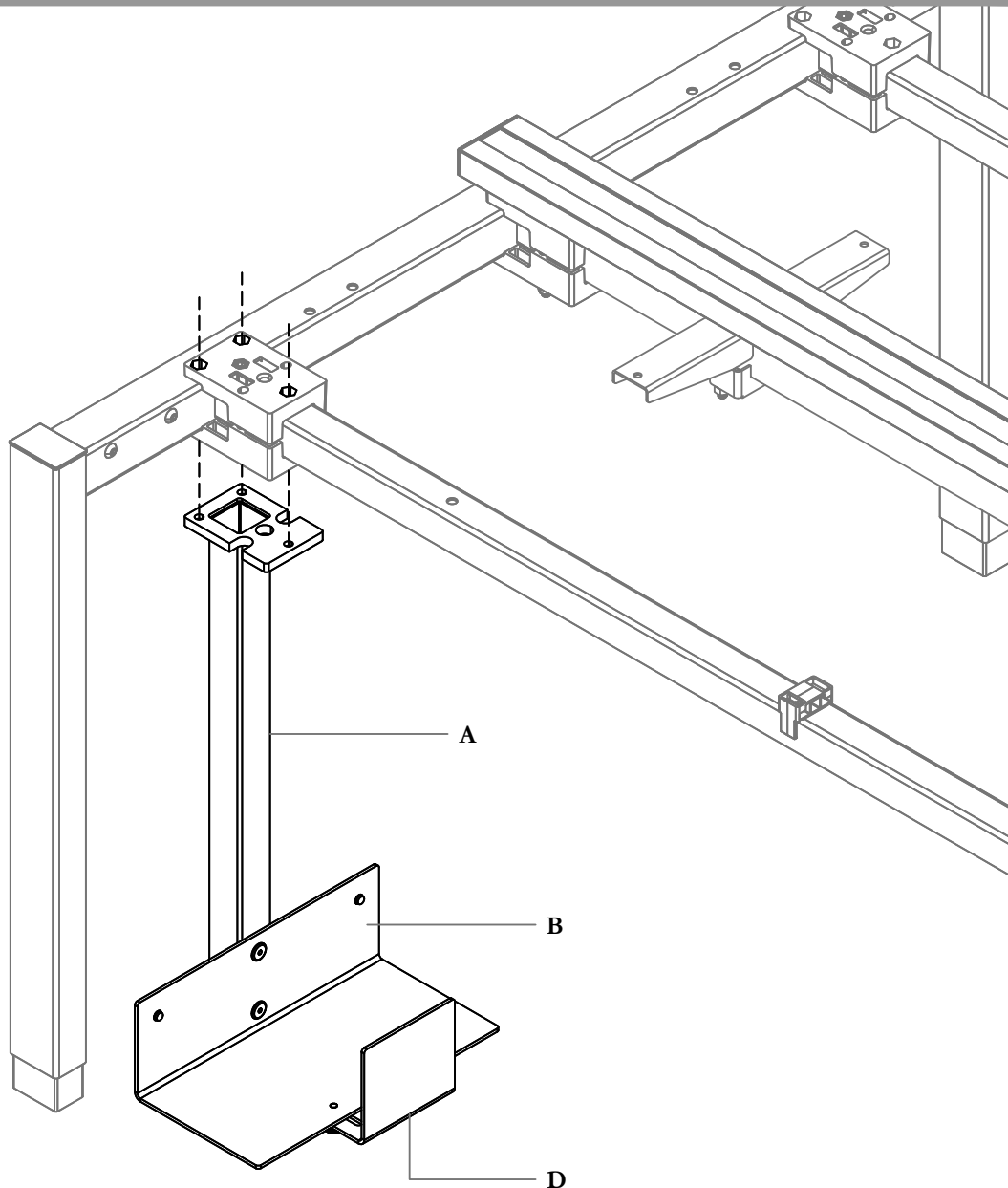
STEP 11: Cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

**FASTEN WORKSURFACE**

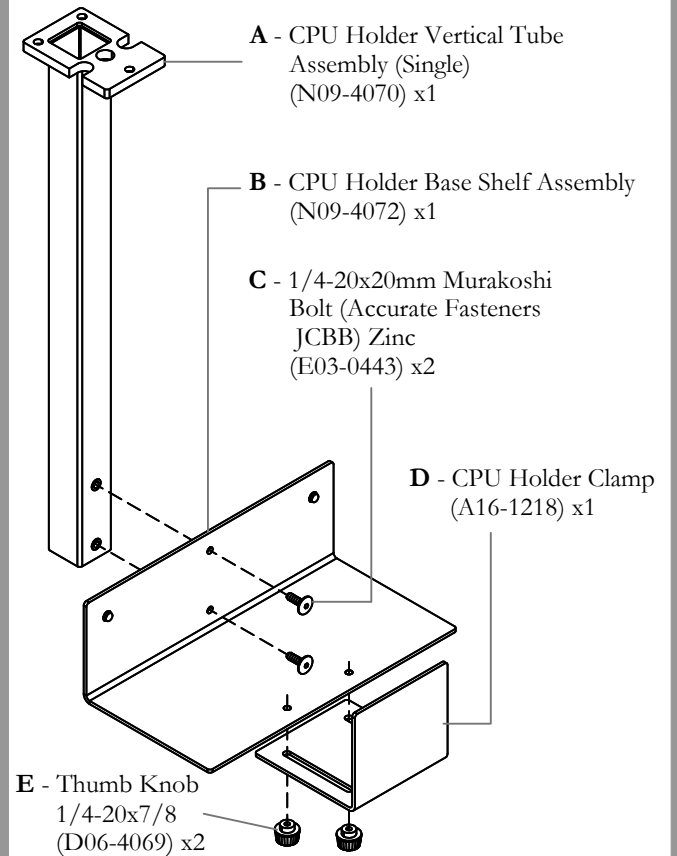


STEP 12: Fasten brackets to other side of Clamp using screws provided.

CPU Holder - Single (WWSCPS)



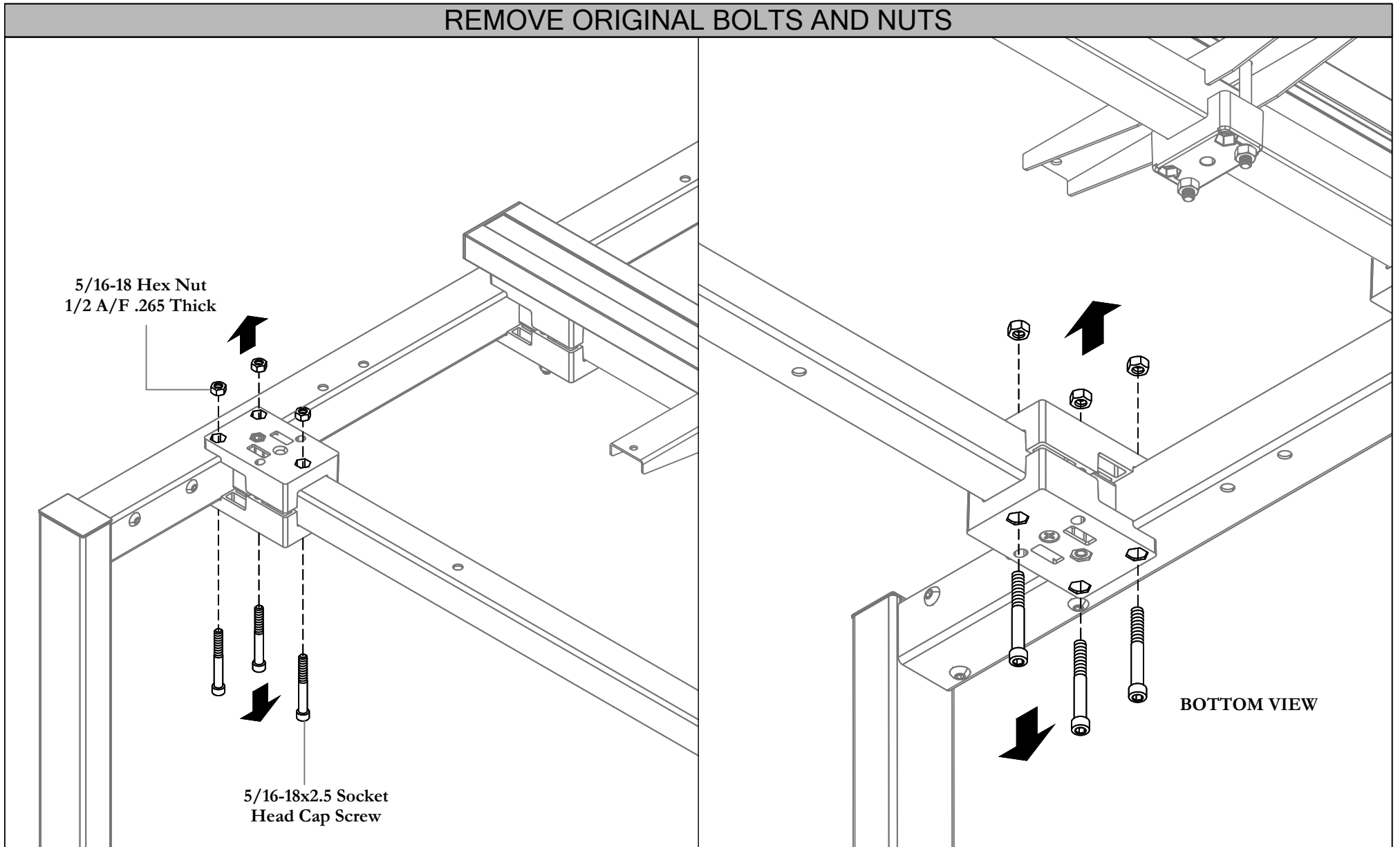
Part and Product Identification



**F** - 5/16-18 UNC x 3.25" FHCS (E03-0547) x3

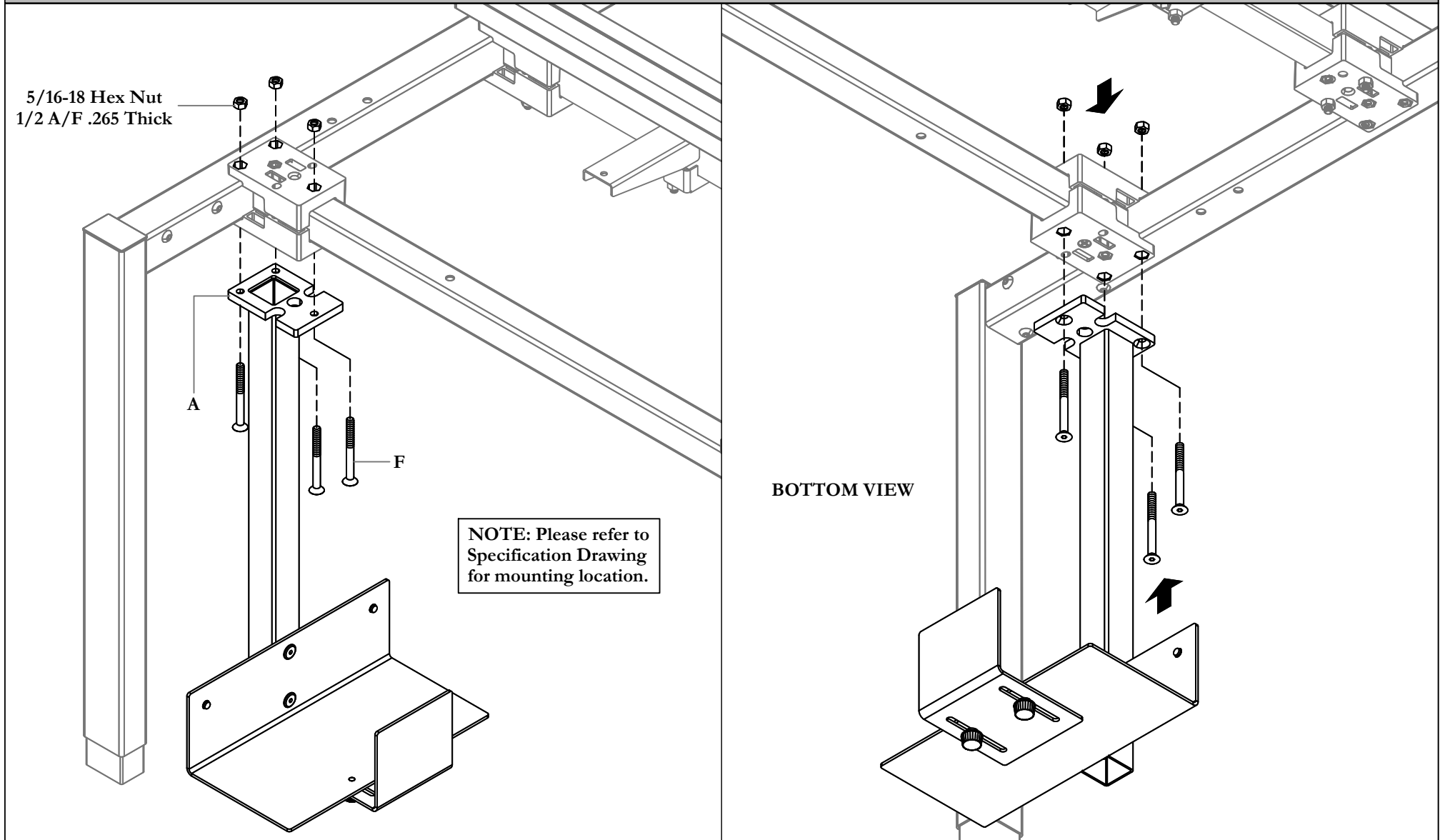
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@tekunion.com](mailto:product.support@tekunion.com)

**REMOVE ORIGINAL BOLTS AND NUTS**



STEP 1: Remove the original Screws and Nuts.

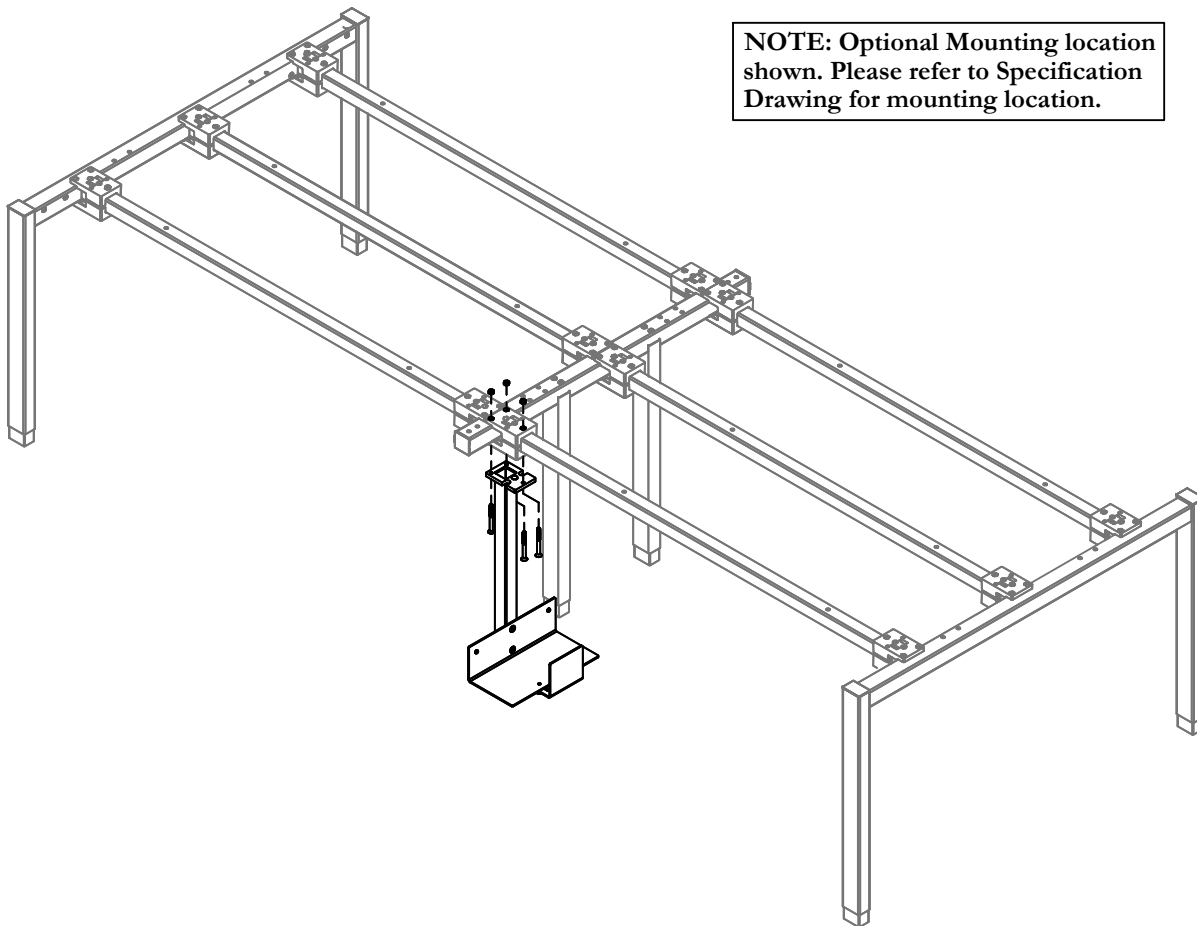
VERTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLY



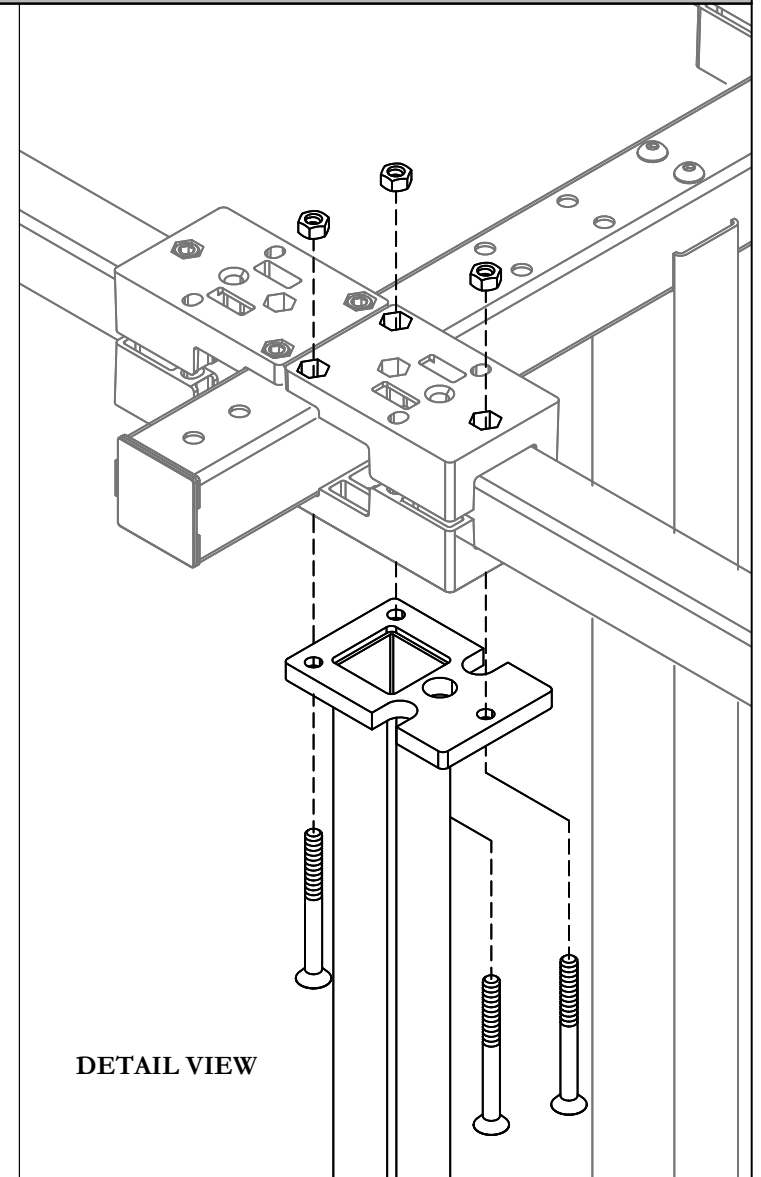
STEP 2a: Align pilot holes on the Clamp Bracket and CPU Holder as shown. Then secure it into place with provided Bolts and the original Nuts.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for mounting location.

**OPTIONAL MOUNTING LOCATION**



**NOTE: Optional Mounting location shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing for mounting location.**

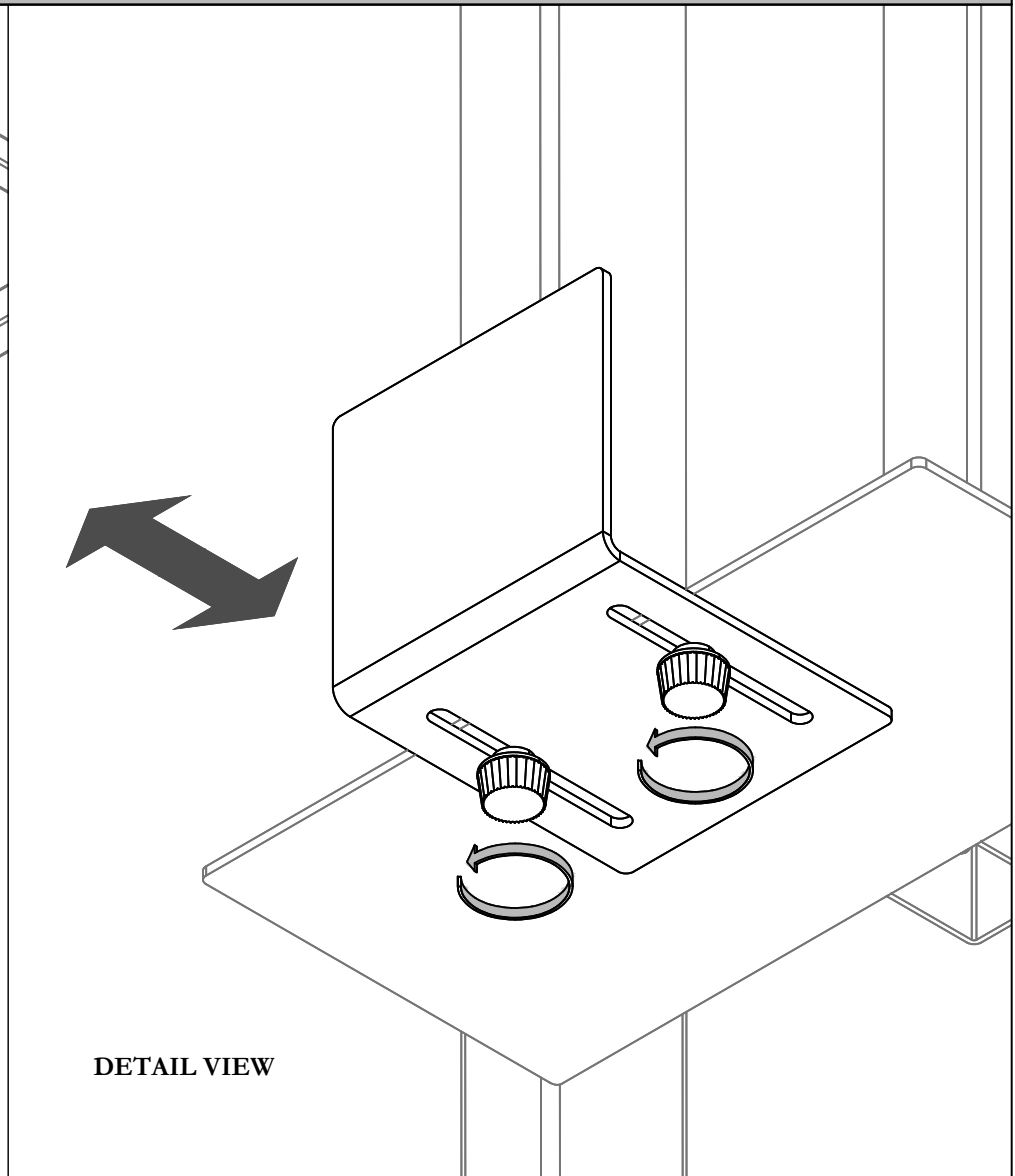
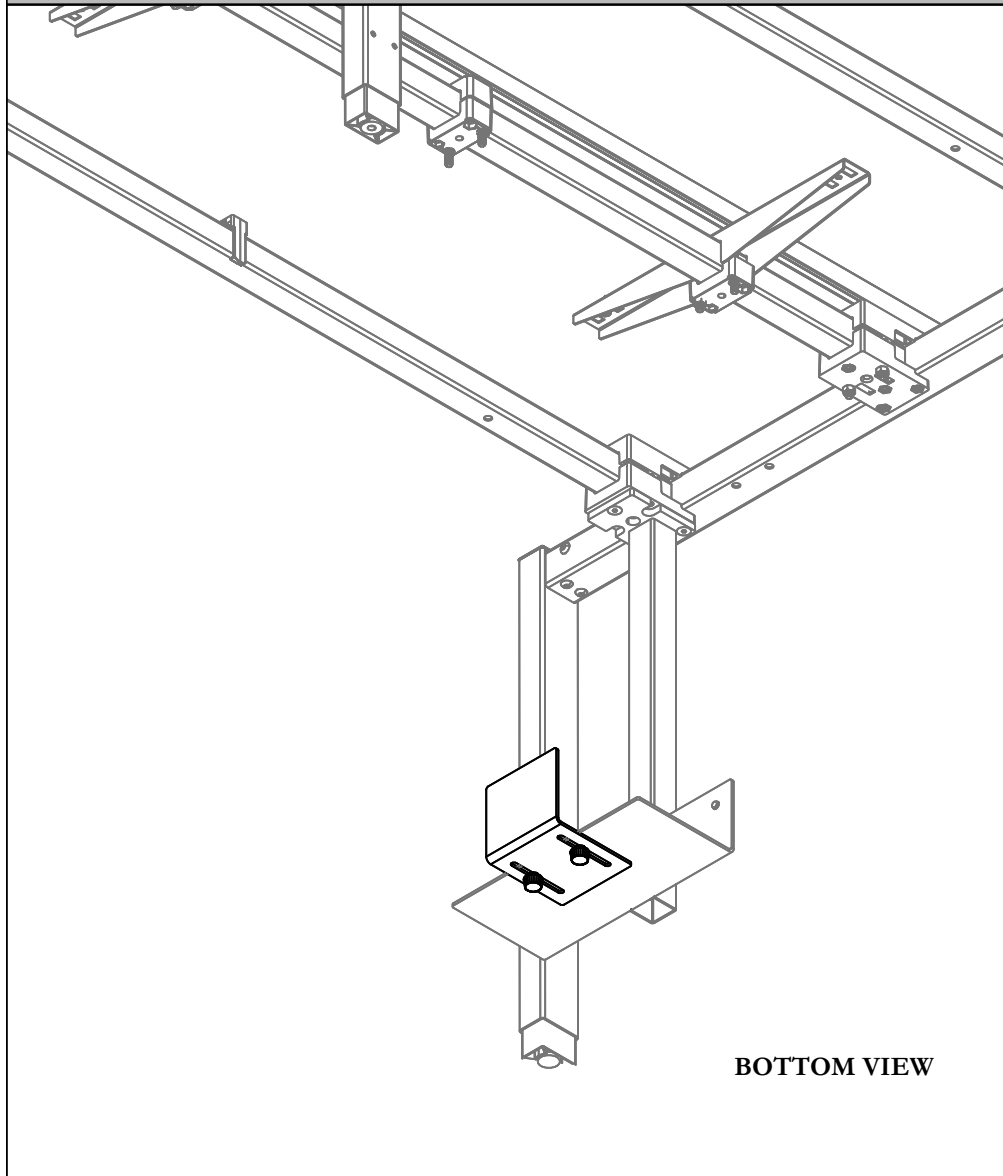


**DETAIL VIEW**

STEP 2b: Please refer to Step 2a for mounting instructions.

**NOTE: Optional Mounting location shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing for mounting location.**

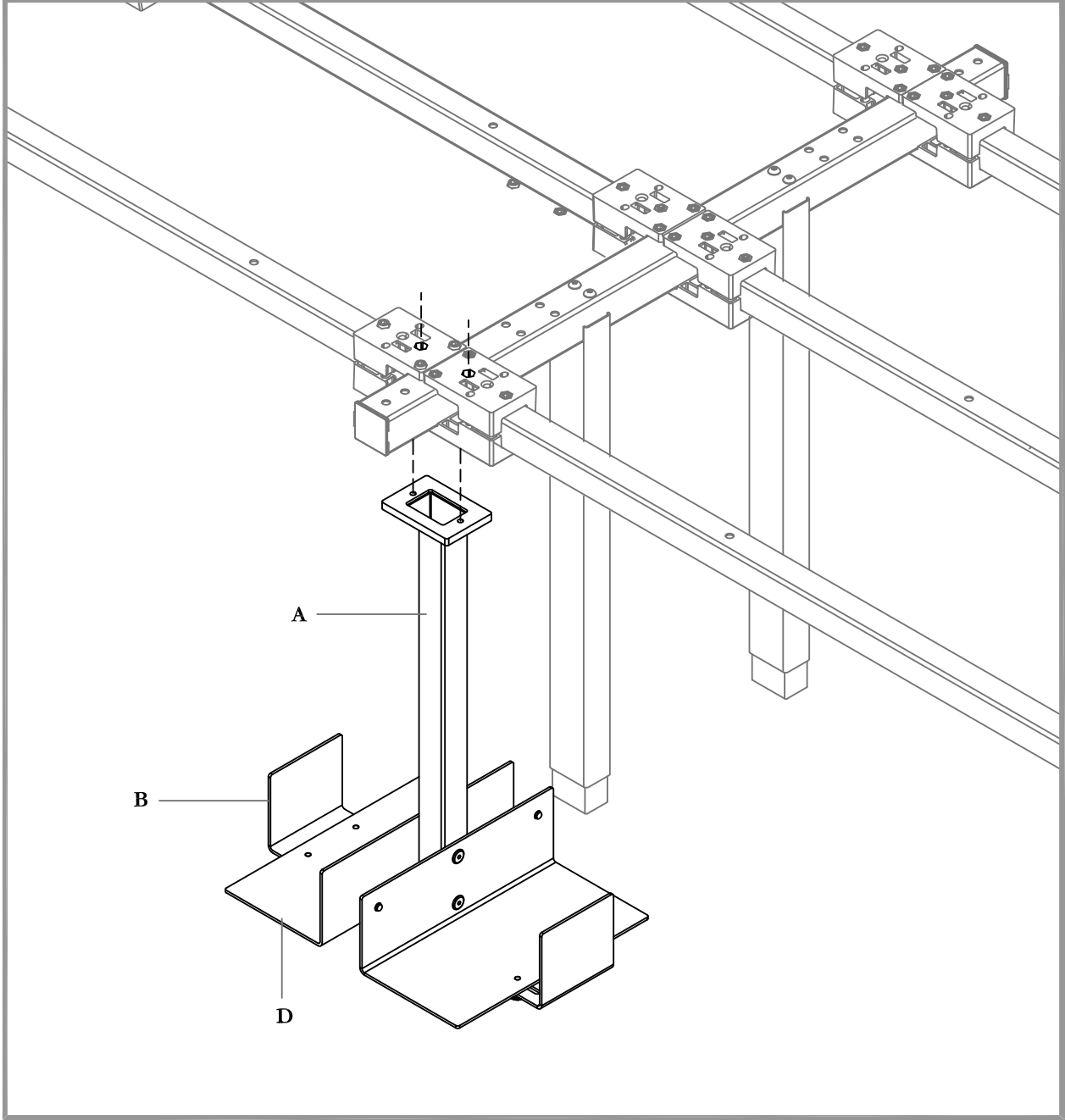
**HOLDER ADJUSTMENT**



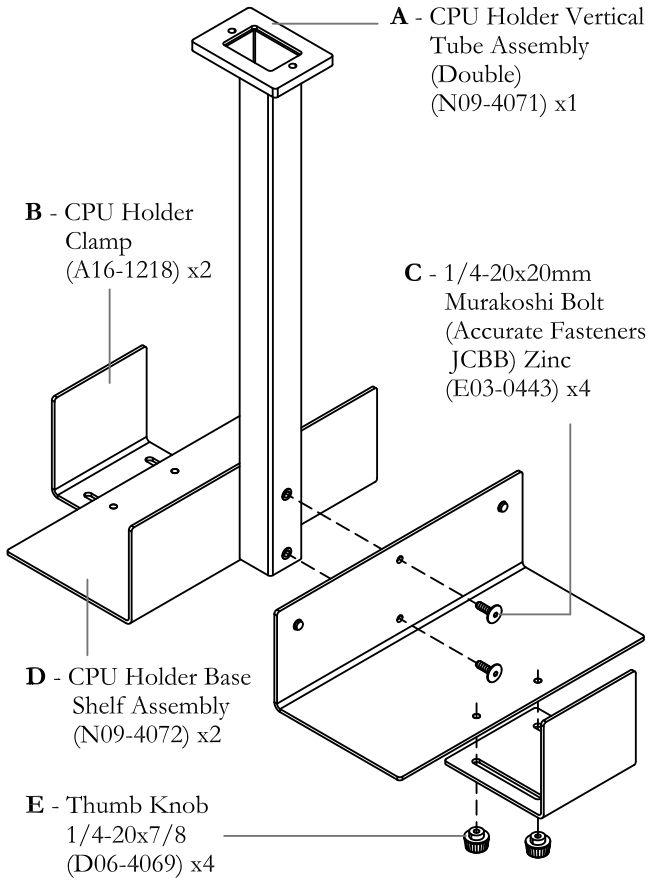
STEP 3: Loosen Thumb Knobs, slide in or out the CPU Holder Clamp to desire width for computer system.



CPU Holder - Double (WWSCPD)



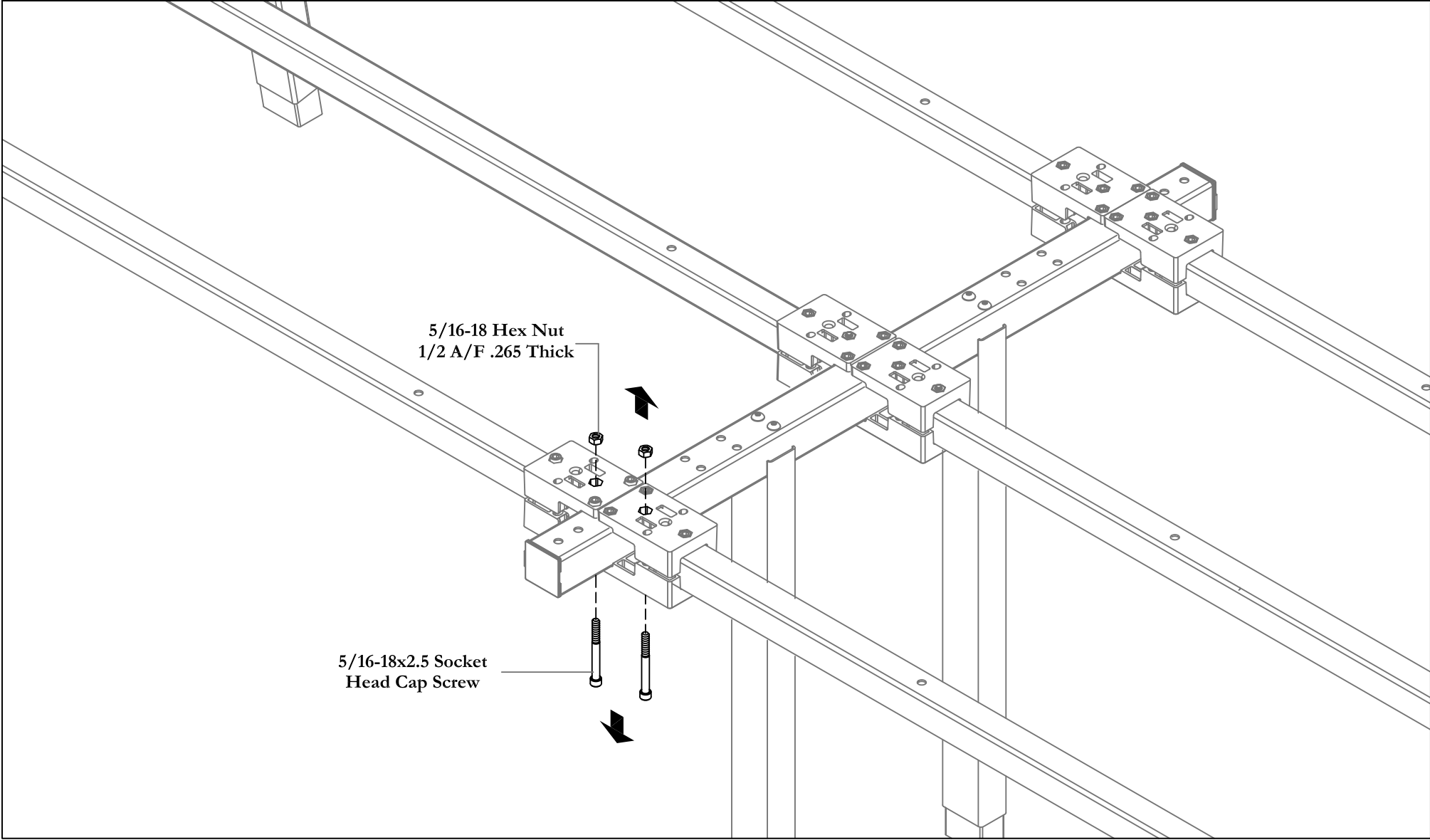
Part and Product Identification



F - 5/16-18 UNC x3" SHCS Bolt (E03-0546) x2

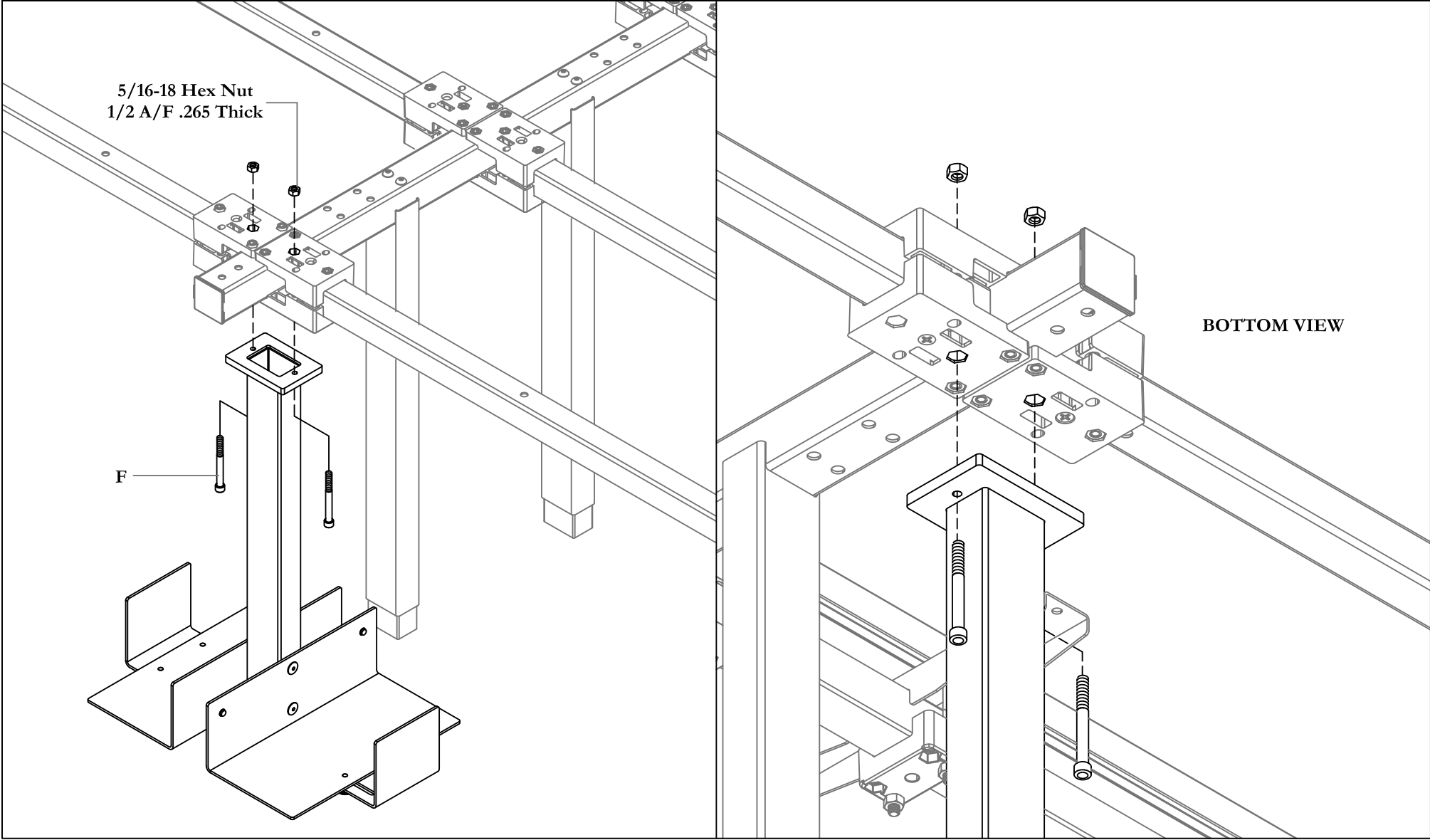
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

**REMOVE ORIGINAL BOLTS AND NUTS**



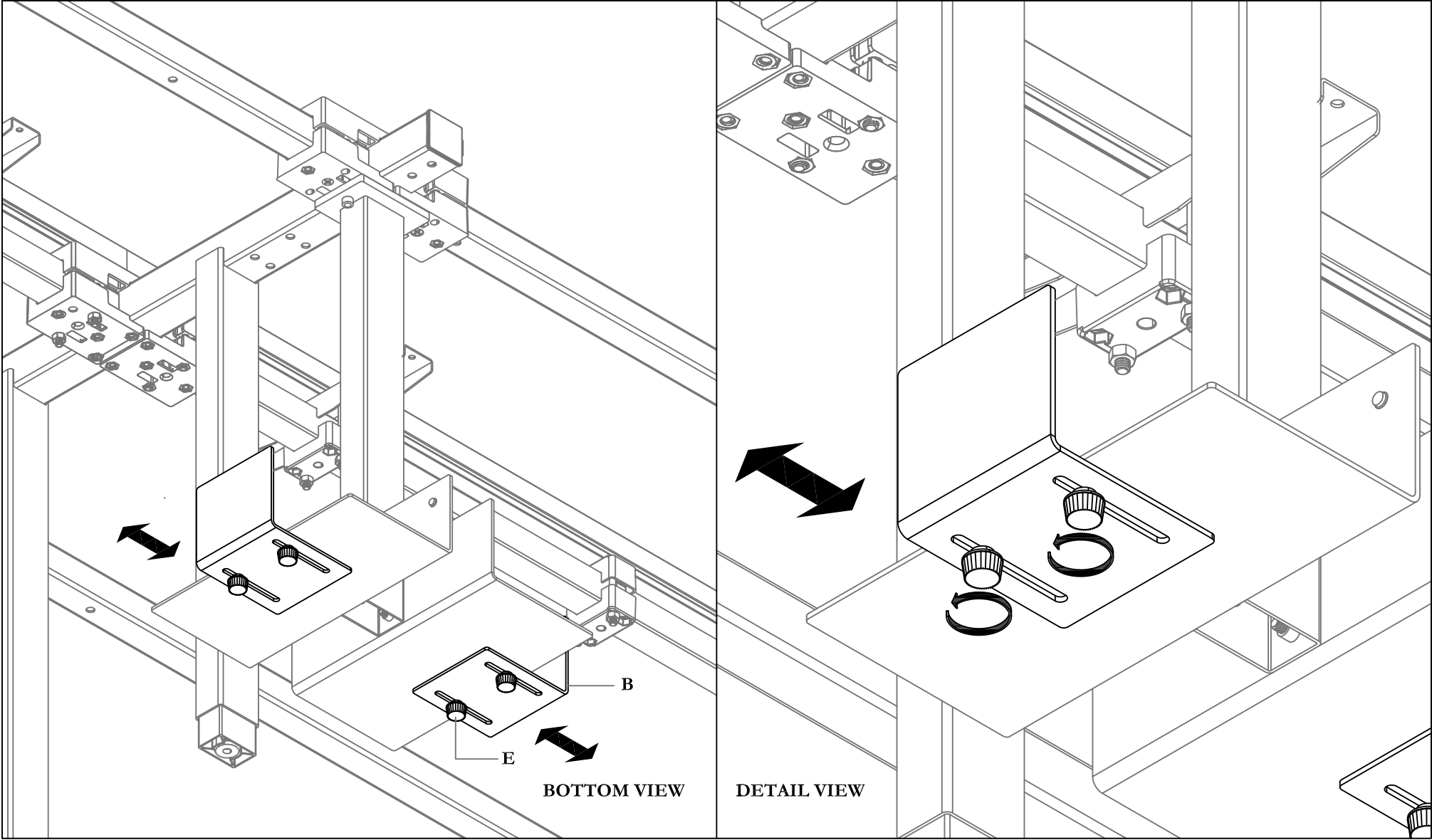
STEP 1: Remove the original Screws and Nuts.

**VERTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLY**



STEP 2: Align pilot holes on the Clamp Bracket and CPU Holder as shown. Then secure it into place with provided Bolts and the original Nuts.

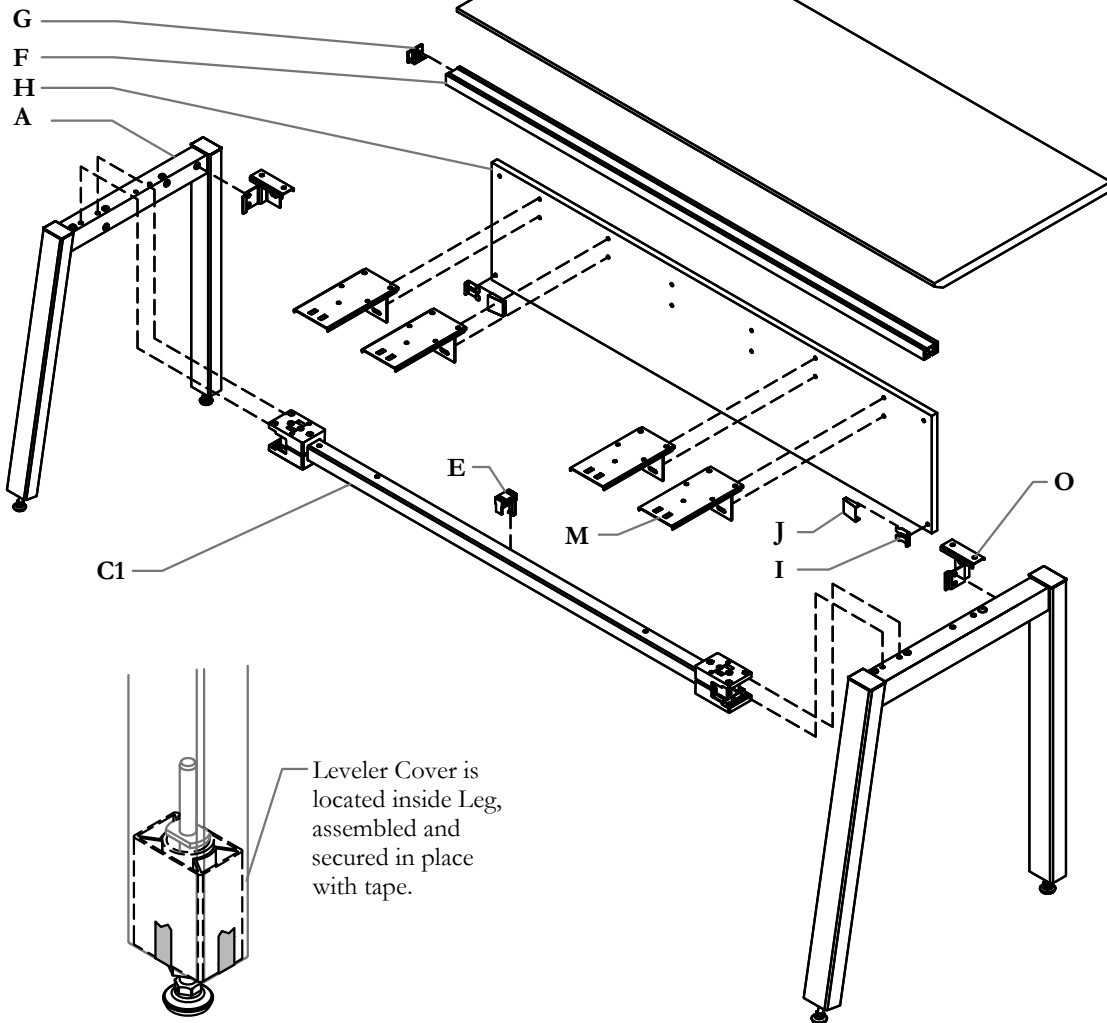
**HOLDER ADJUSTMENT**



STEP 3: Loosen Thumb Knobs, slide in or out the CPU Holder Clamp to desire width for computer system.

Single - Sided Complete Frame (WWSSC),  
Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)

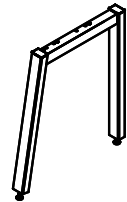
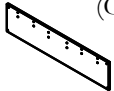
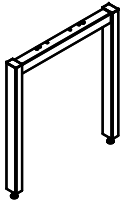

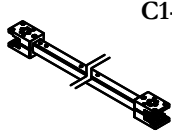















Wire Gap Worksurface  
(WWWRW) x1



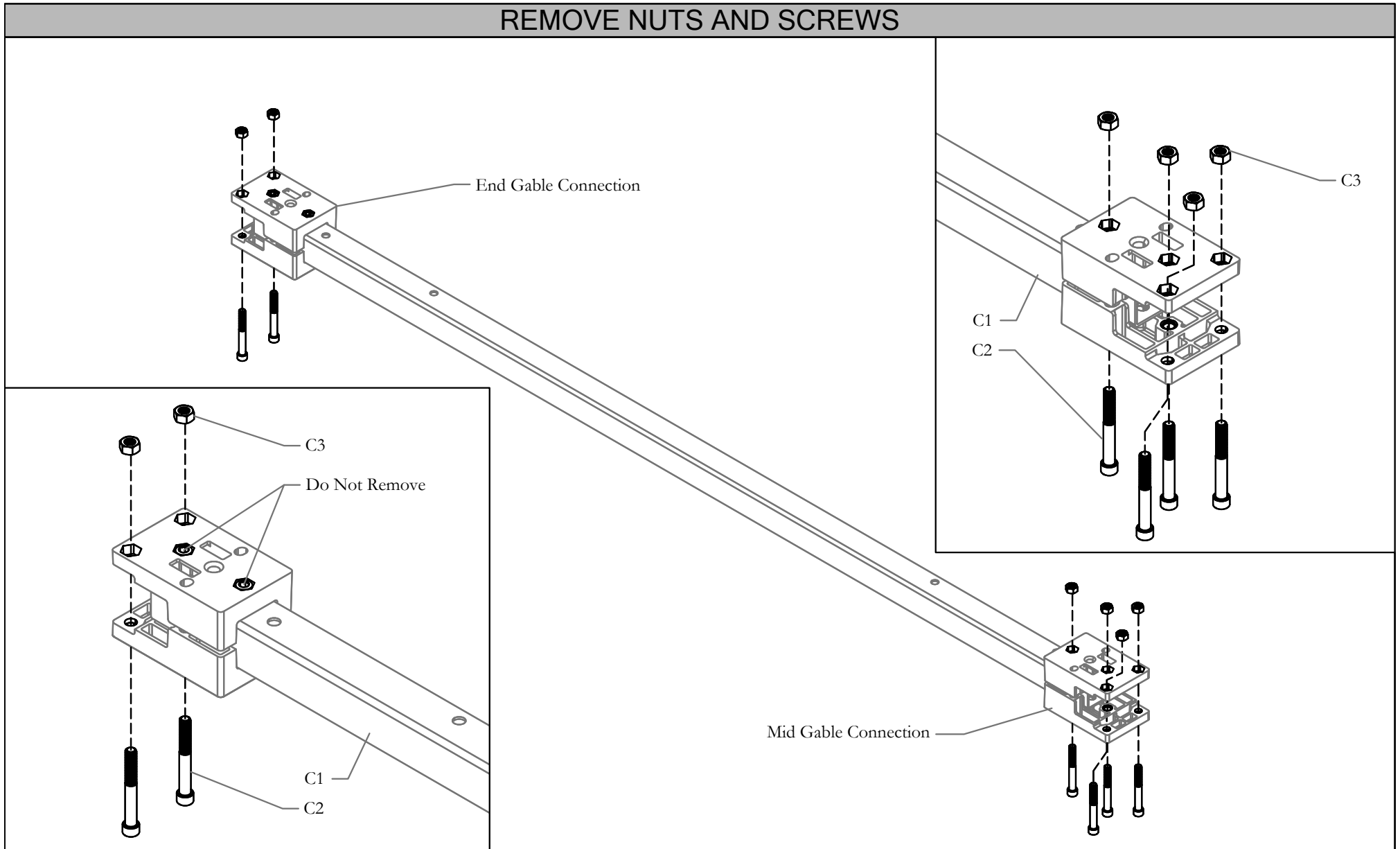
Leveler Cover is located inside Leg, assembled and secured in place with tape.

Angled Leg Frame shown

Part and Product Identification

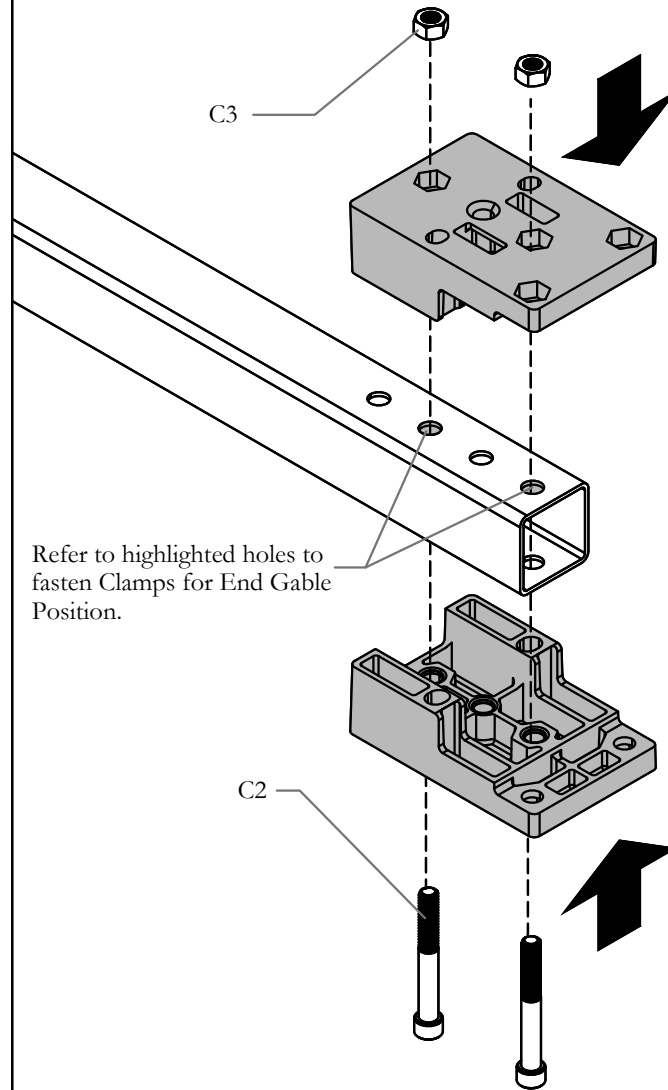
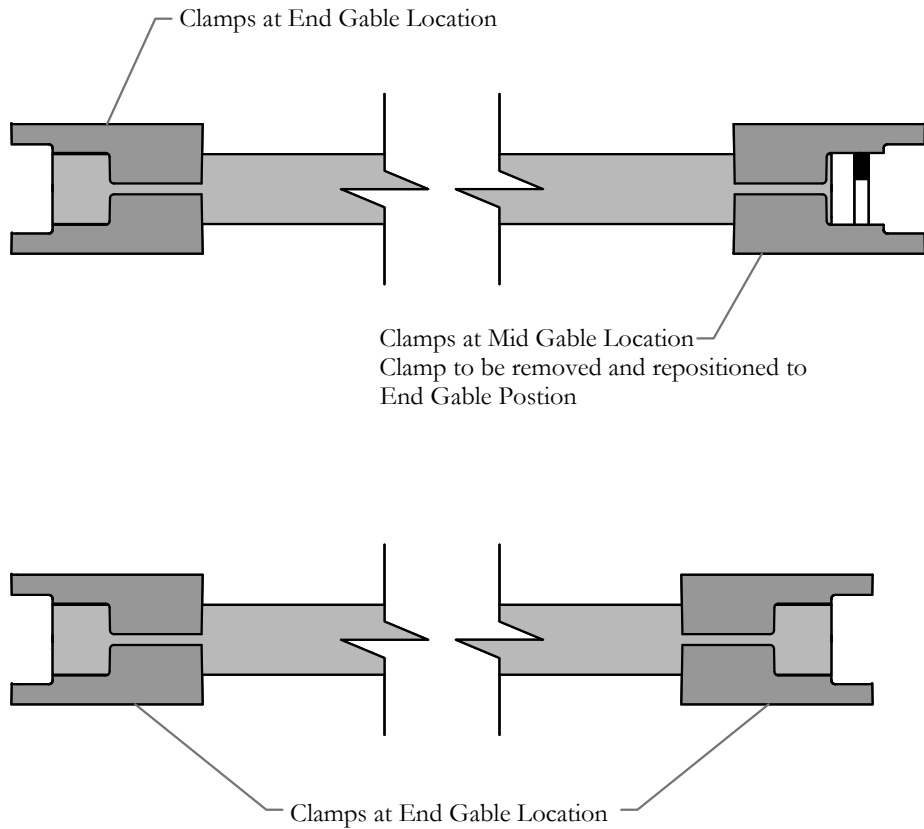
 <p><b>A-End Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3700) x1 Left &amp; 1 Right</b></p>	 <p><b>H-Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7238) x1</b></p>
<p>OR</p>  <p><b>B-End Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3698) x1 Left &amp; 1 Right</b></p>	 <p><b>I-Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2</b></p>
 <p><b>C1-Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1</b></p>	 <p><b>J-Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2</b></p>
 <p><b>C2-5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8</b></p>	 <p><b>K-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket, Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x8 or x12</b></p>
 <p><b>C3-5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8</b></p>	 <p><b>L-#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self (E07-0012) x2</b></p>
 <p><b>D-1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2</b></p>	 <p><b>M-Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4</b></p>
 <p><b>E-Front Standoff (B02-0658) xqty varies</b></p>	 <p><b>N-#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 6 or x12</b></p>
 <p><b>F-Return Center Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1</b></p>	 <p><b>O-Gable Corner Bracket L/R (X05-0273) x2</b></p>
 <p><b>G-Return Center Rail Cap (N02-2151) x2</b></p>	 <p><b>P-5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket (E01-0798) x6 or x10</b></p>
	 <p><b>Q-5/16-18 x 3/8 Hex Nut 1/2A/F .190 Thick (E03-0551) x6 or x8</b></p>
	 <p><b>R-Interpret Drilling Template (A16-1623) x1</b></p>

**REMOVE NUTS AND SCREWS**



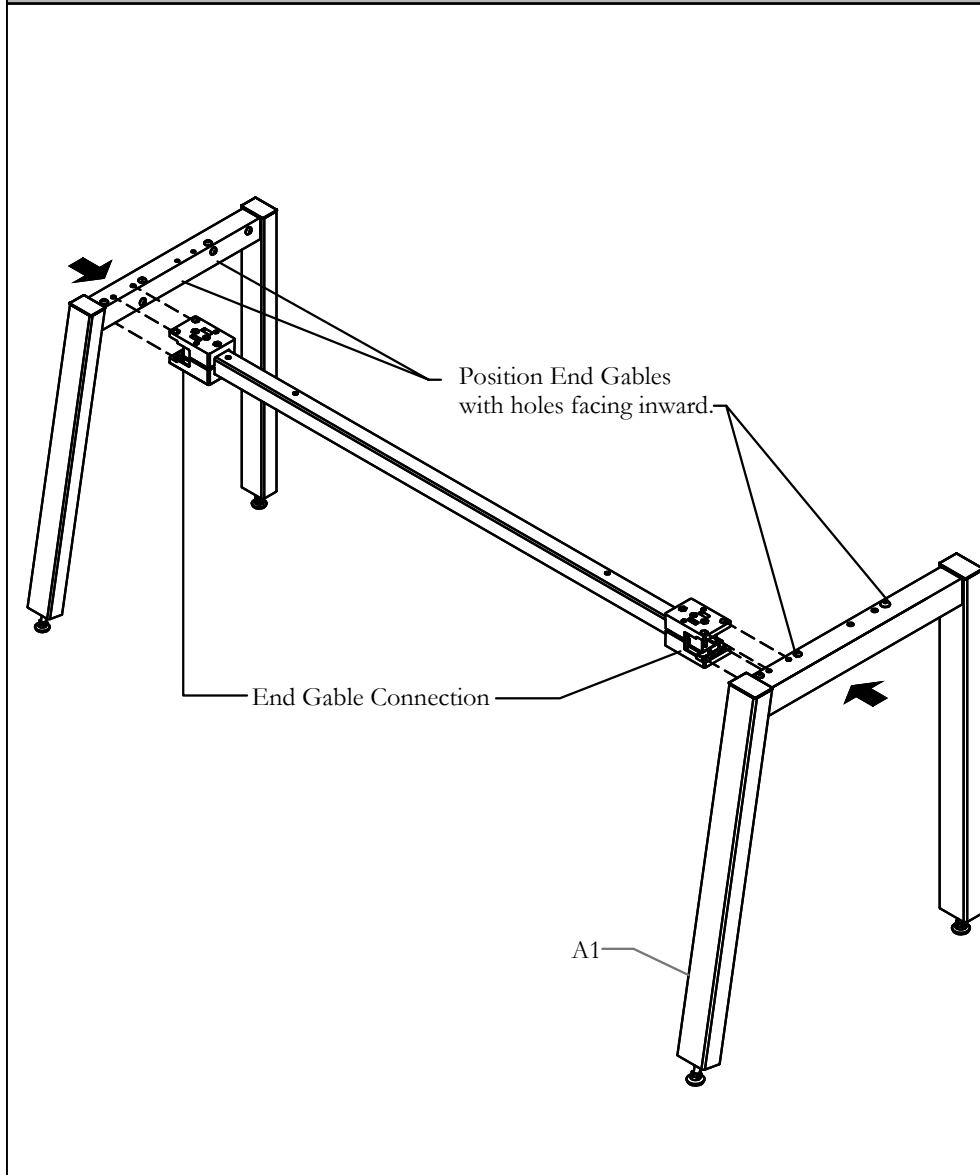
STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown on illustration.

**RELOCATE CLAMP**



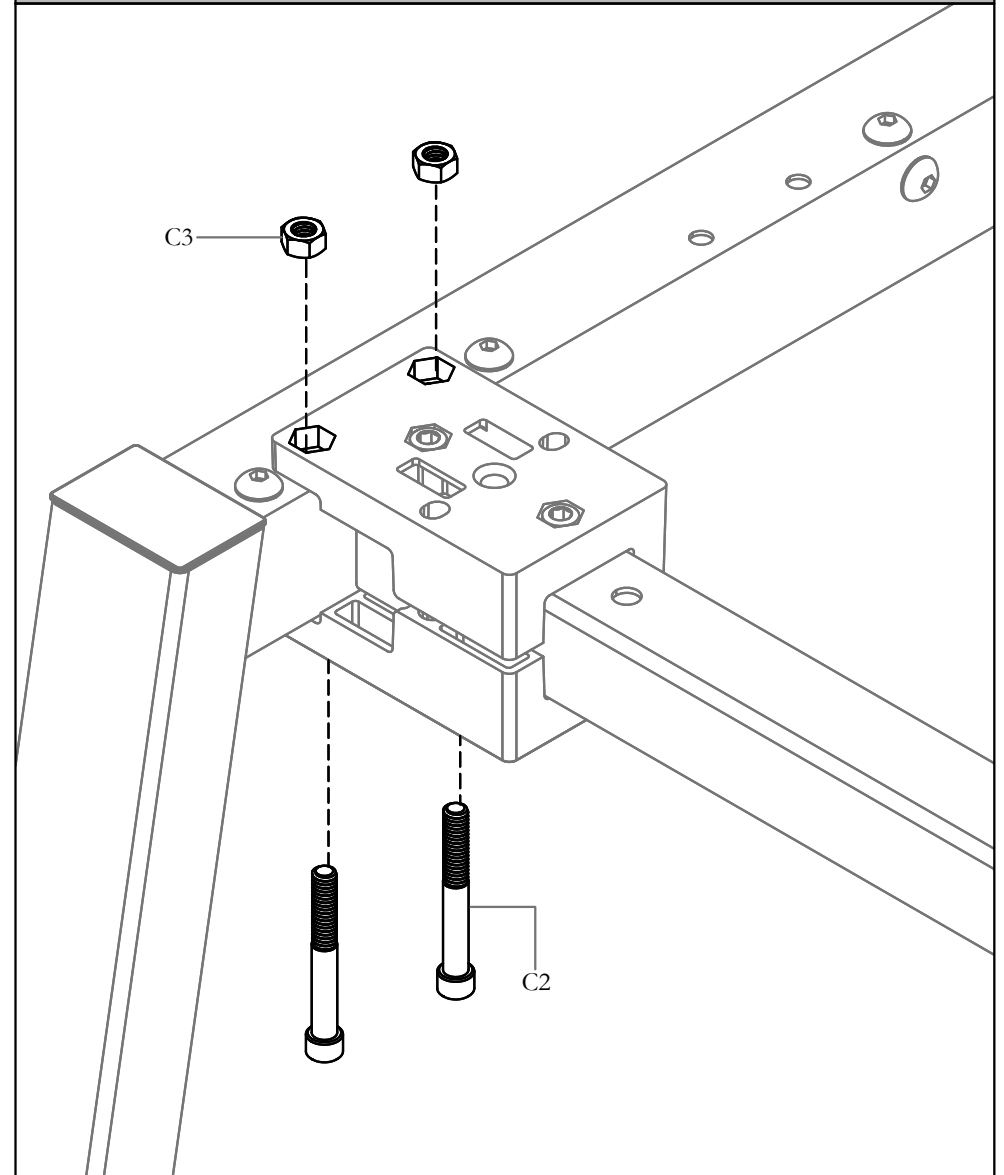


**CONNECT END GABLES AND TRANSVERSE BEAM**



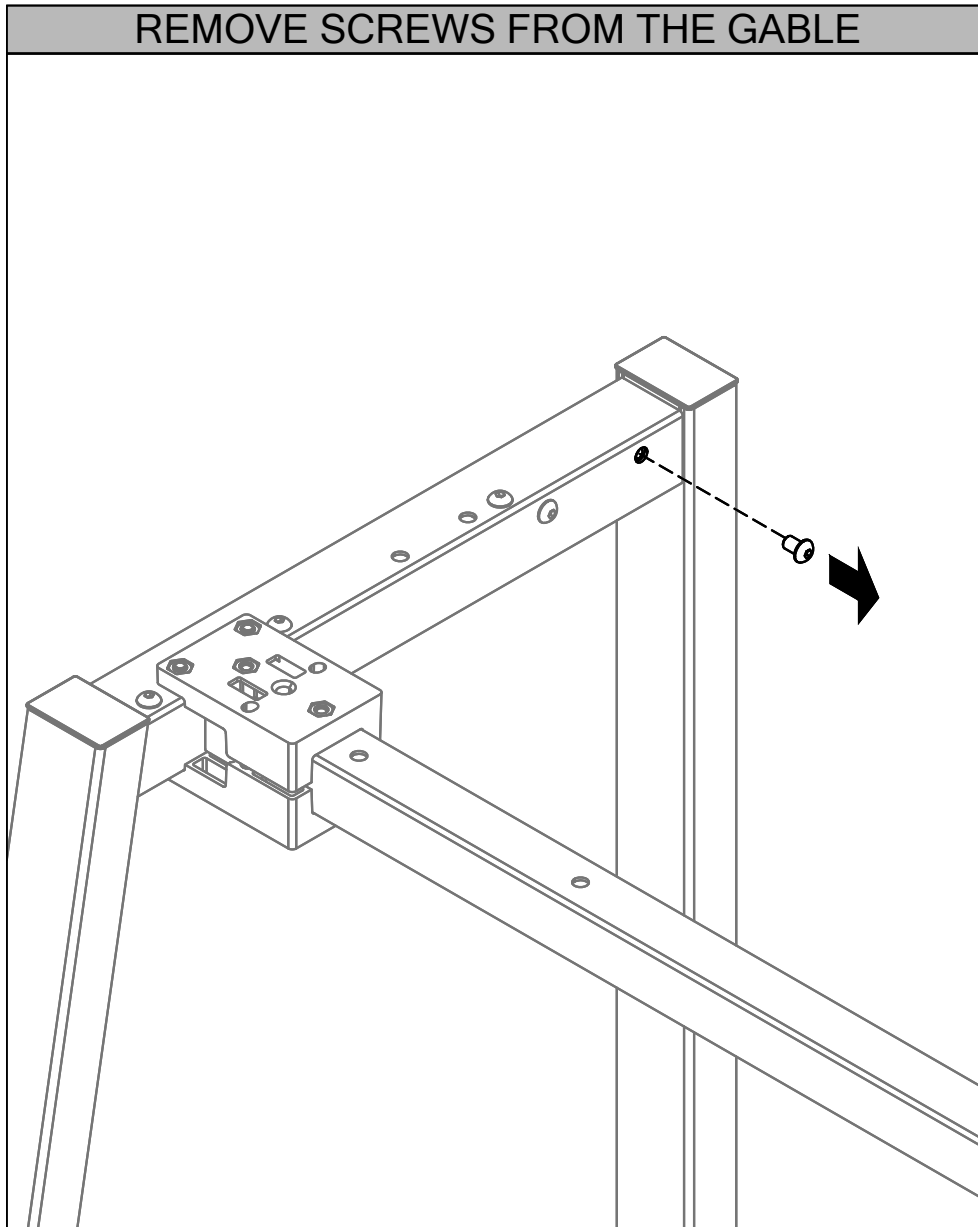
STEP 3: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the middle set of holes on the End Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

**SECURE WITH FASTENERS**



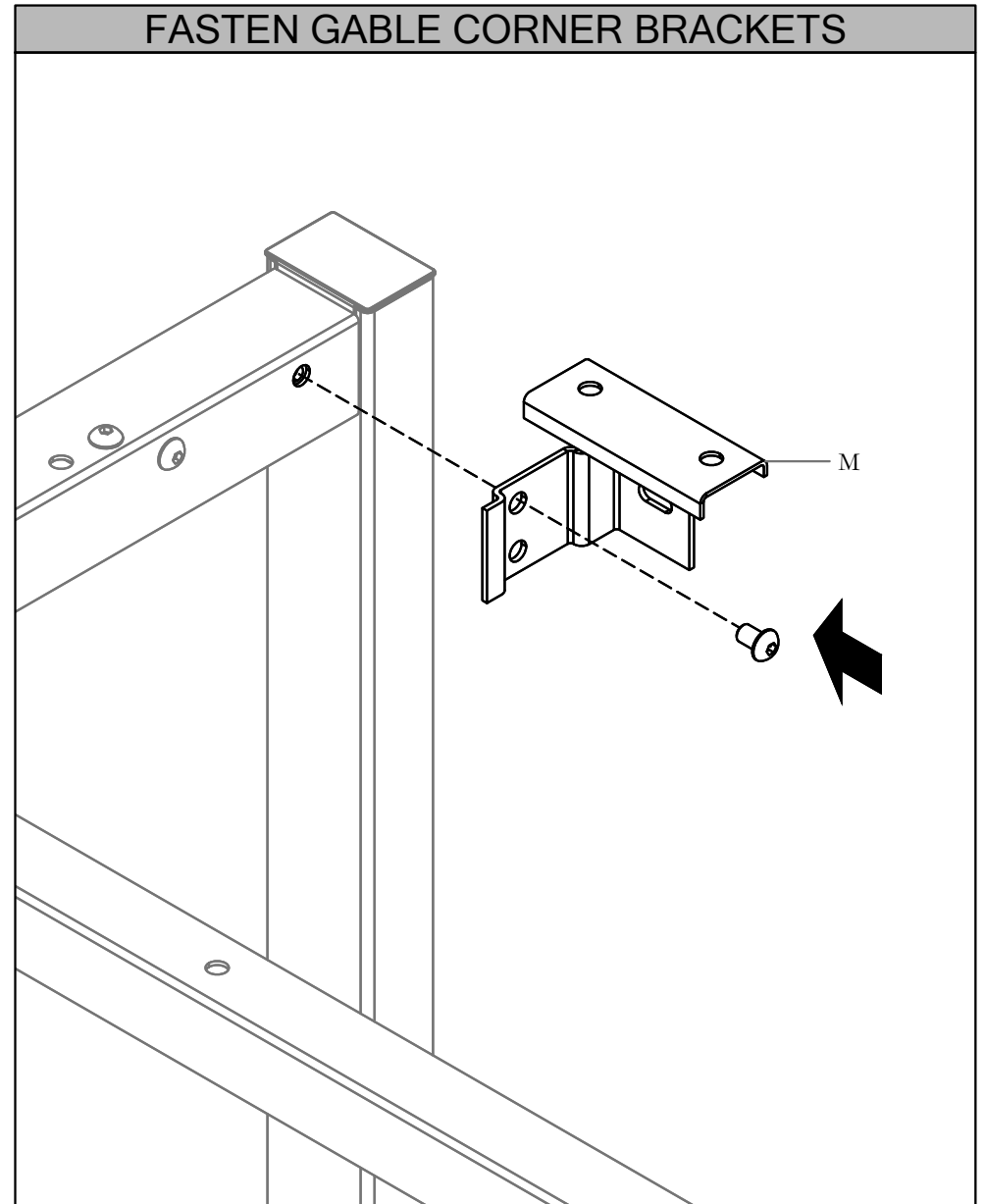
STEP 4 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly.

**REMOVE SCREWS FROM THE GABLE**



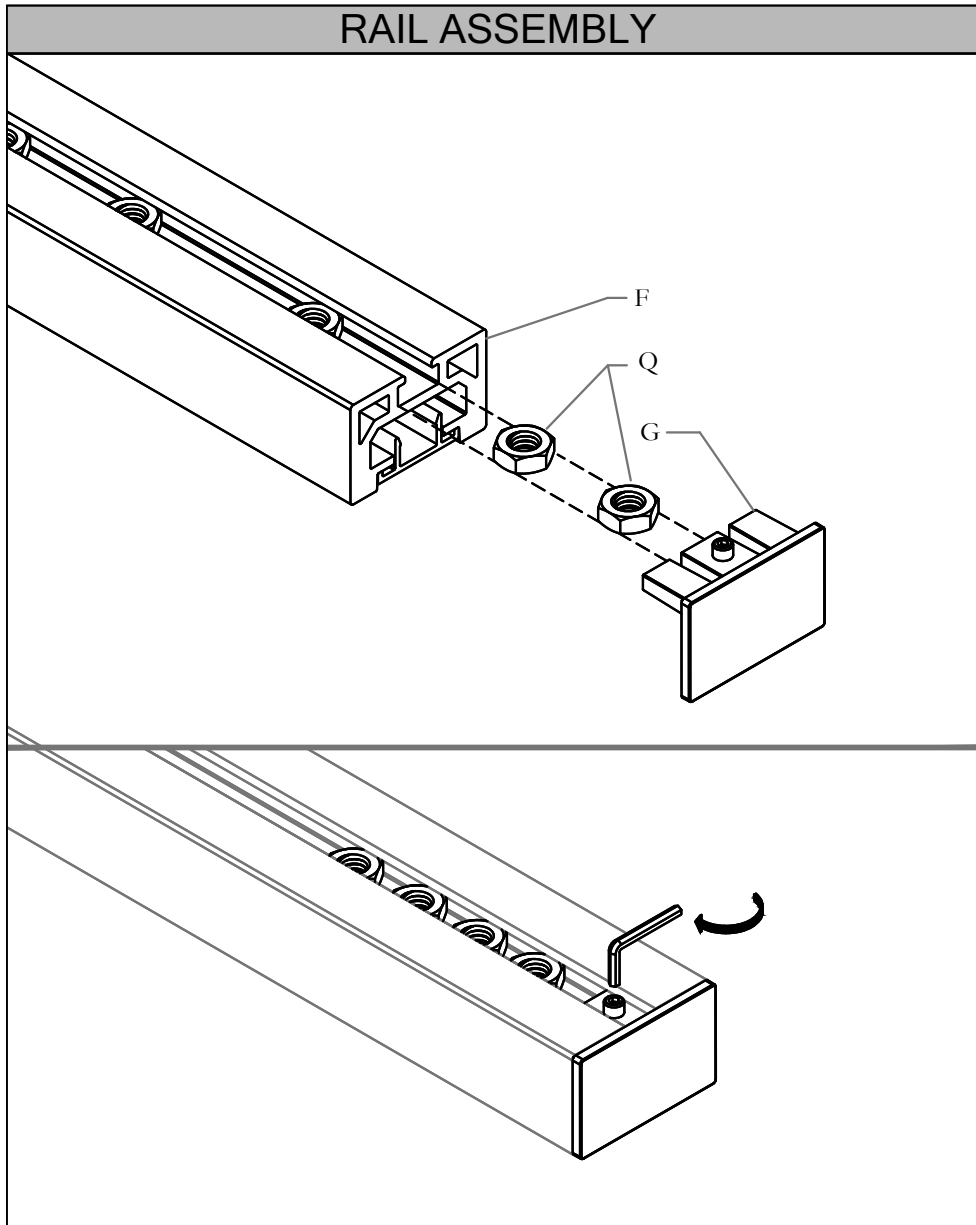
STEP 5: Remove two screws from both gables as shown.

**FASTEN GABLE CORNER BRACKETS**



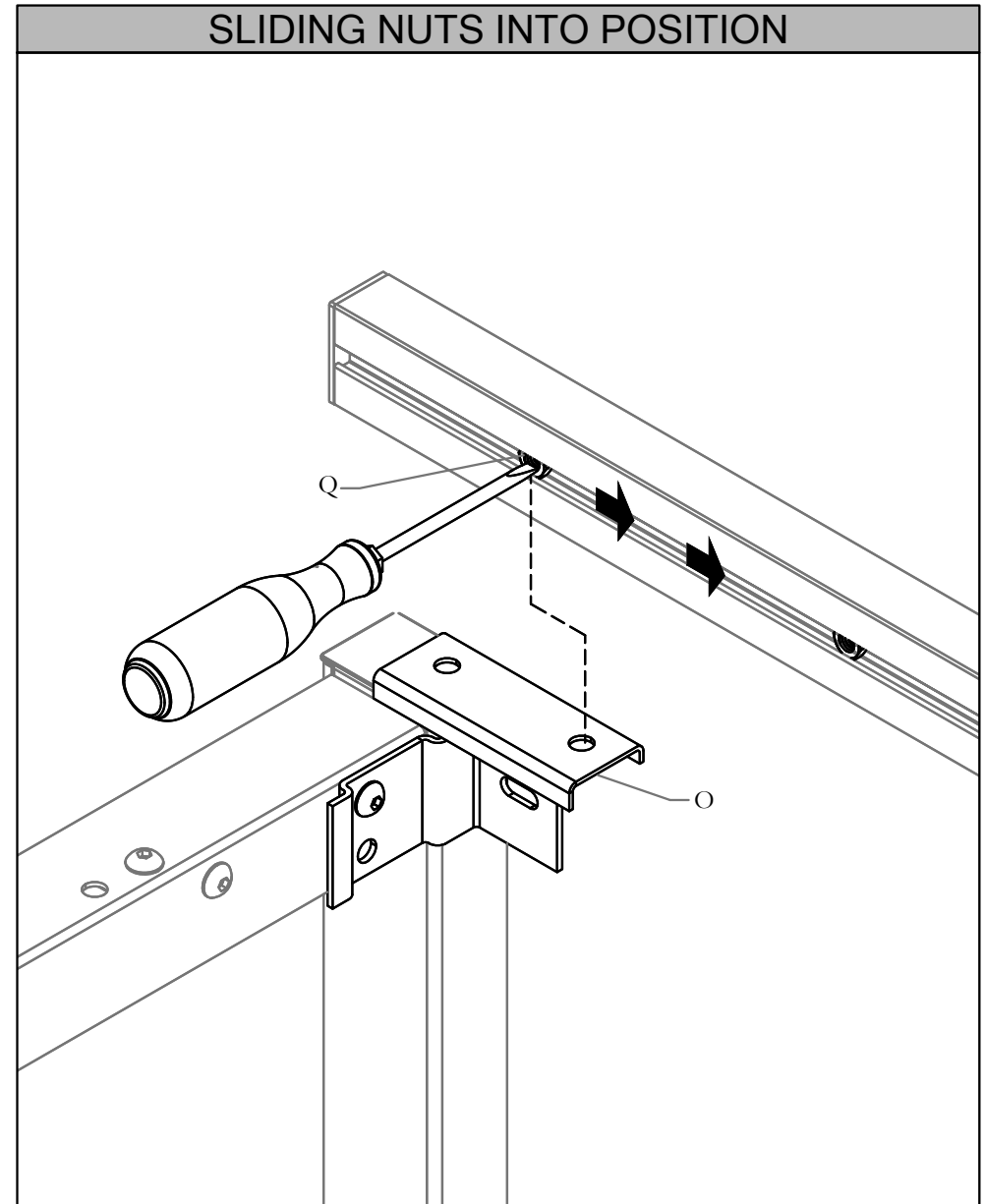
STEP 6: Using the same screws install two Gable Corner Brackets.

**RAIL ASSEMBLY**

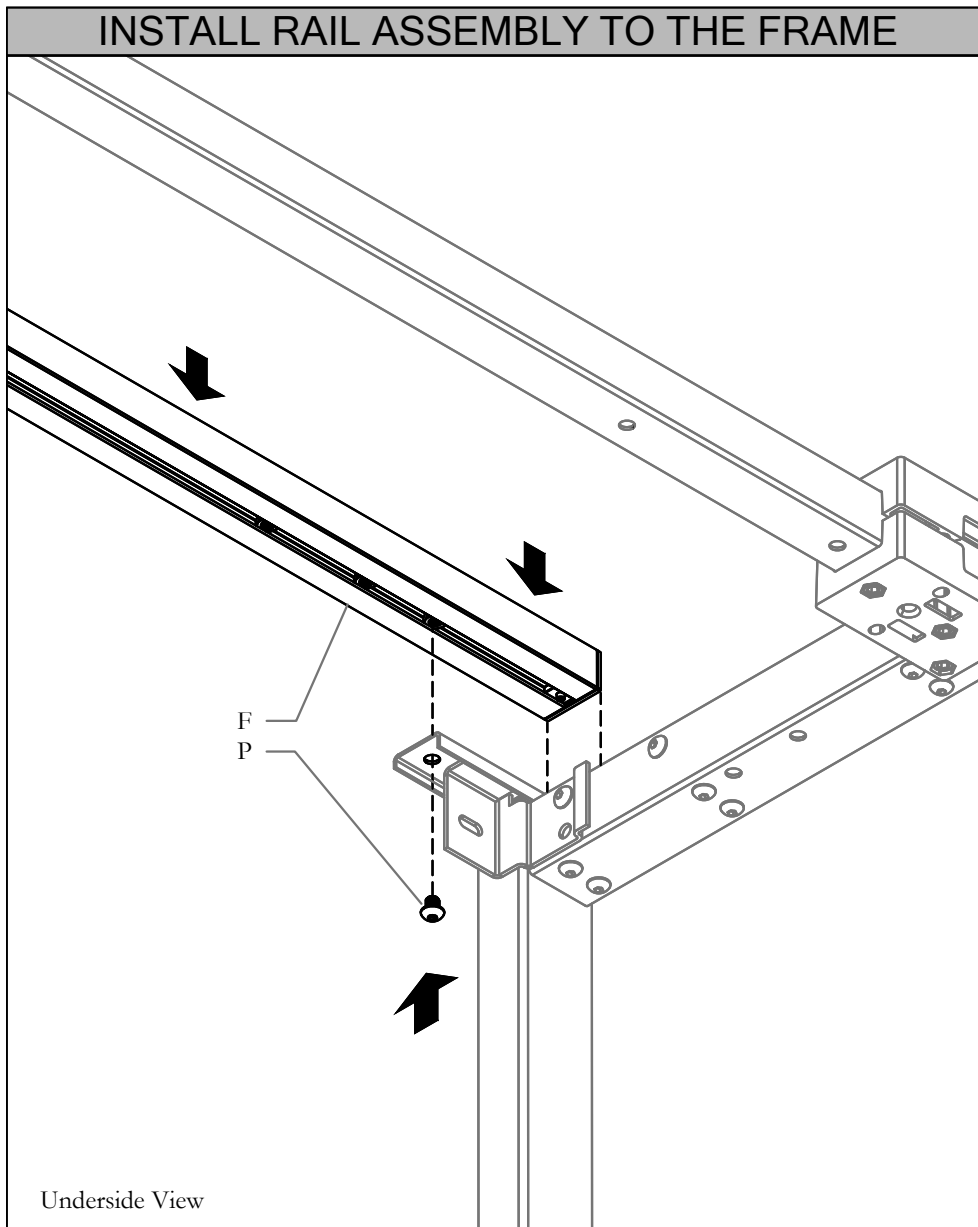


STEP 7: Insert Hex Nuts into Rail underside channel. There should be one Nut for each Gable Corner Bracket and two for each Worksurface Support Bracket.. Install Rail Cap both sides of the Rail. Rotate set screws to secure Caps in place.

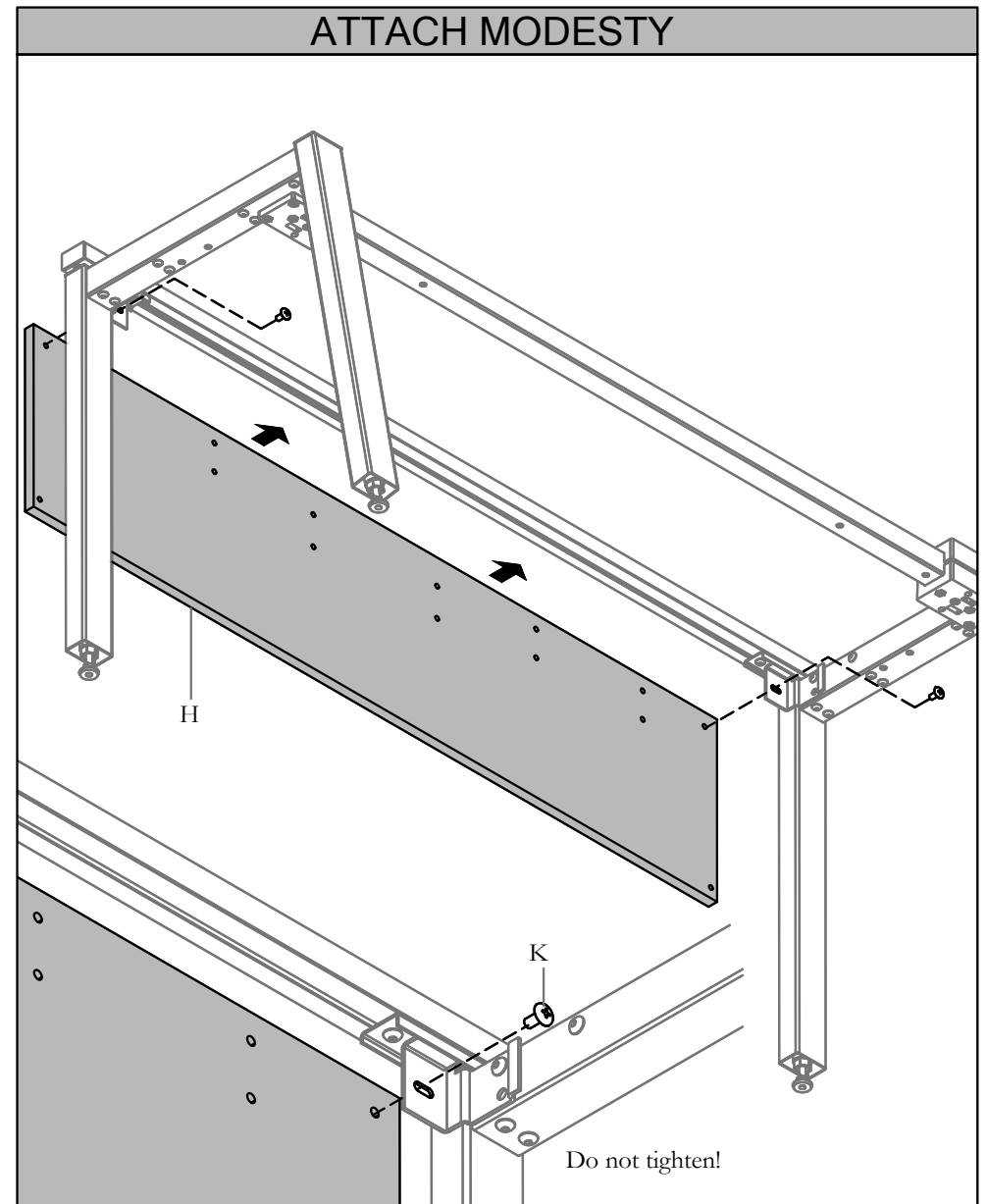
**SLIDING NUTS INTO POSITION**



STEP 8: Slide Nuts inside the channel to line them up with holes in both Gable Corner Brackets. Place remaining Nuts in approximate position for future installation.



STEP 9: Line up the Rail with Nuts and holes in the Gable Corner Brackets align. Fasten with Screws. Don't tighten.

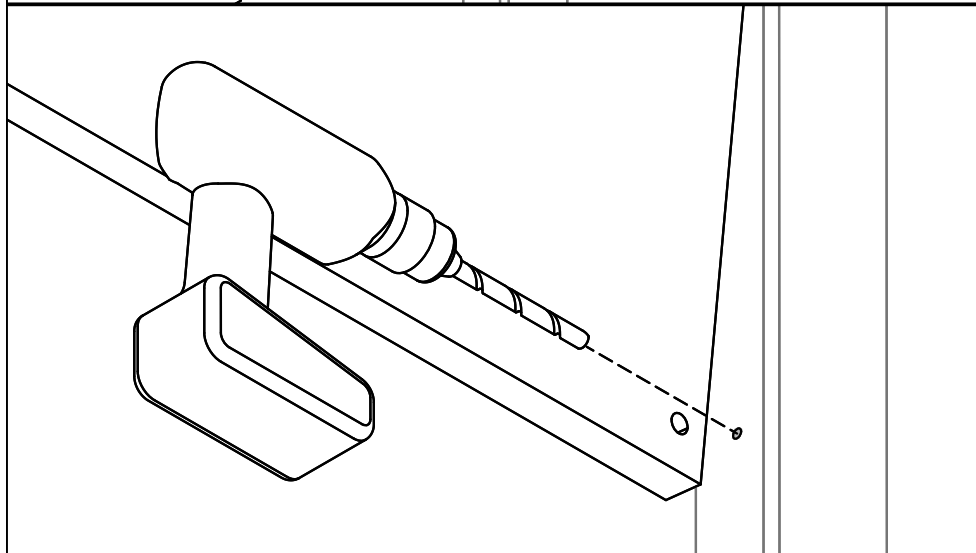
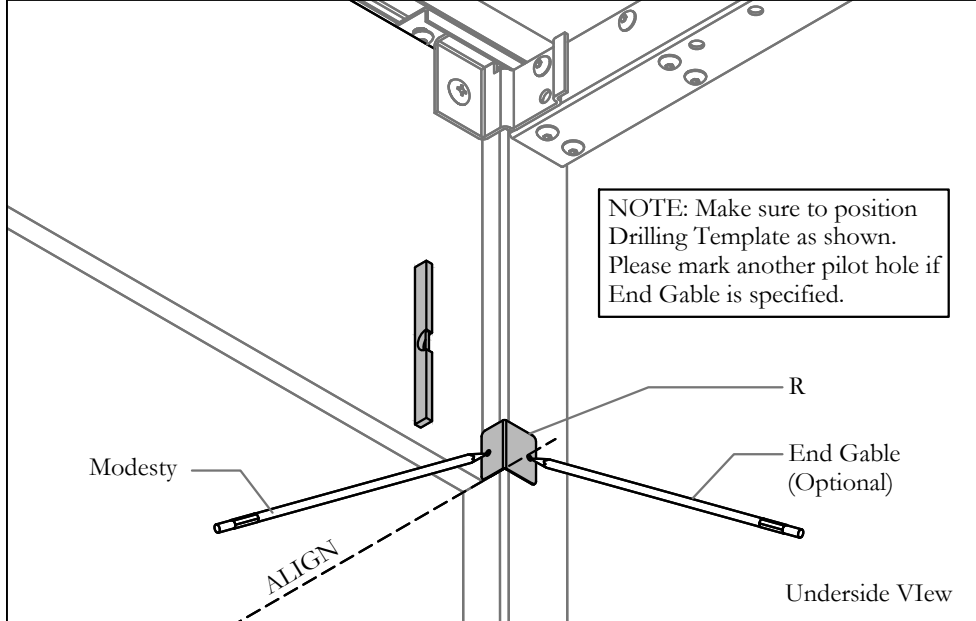


STEP 10: Fasten Modesty Panel to Corner Brackets. Make it loose connection.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **COMPLETE FRAME AND WIRE GAP WORKSURFACE - SINGLE SIDED**

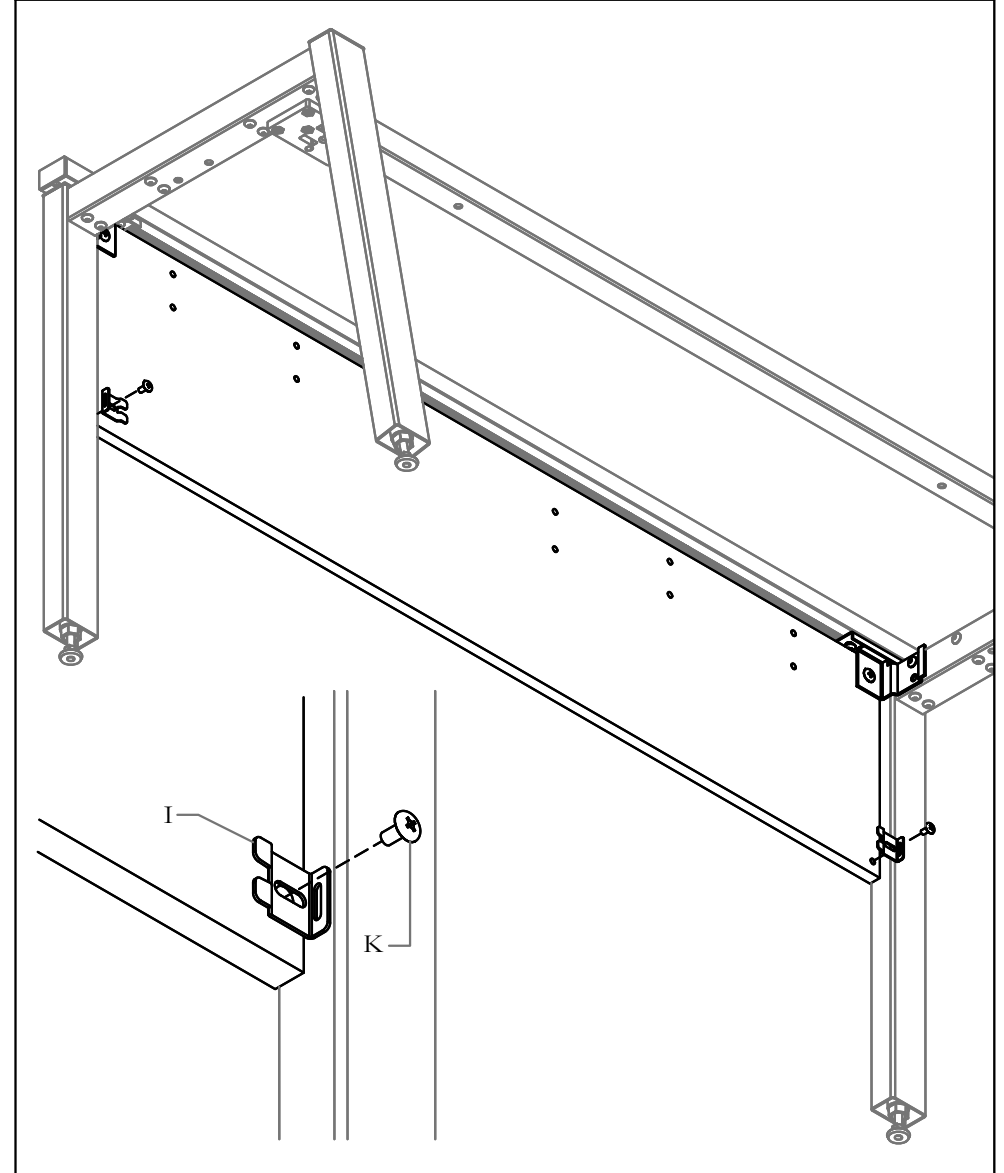
**PREPARATION FOR ATTACH MODESTY TO LEG**



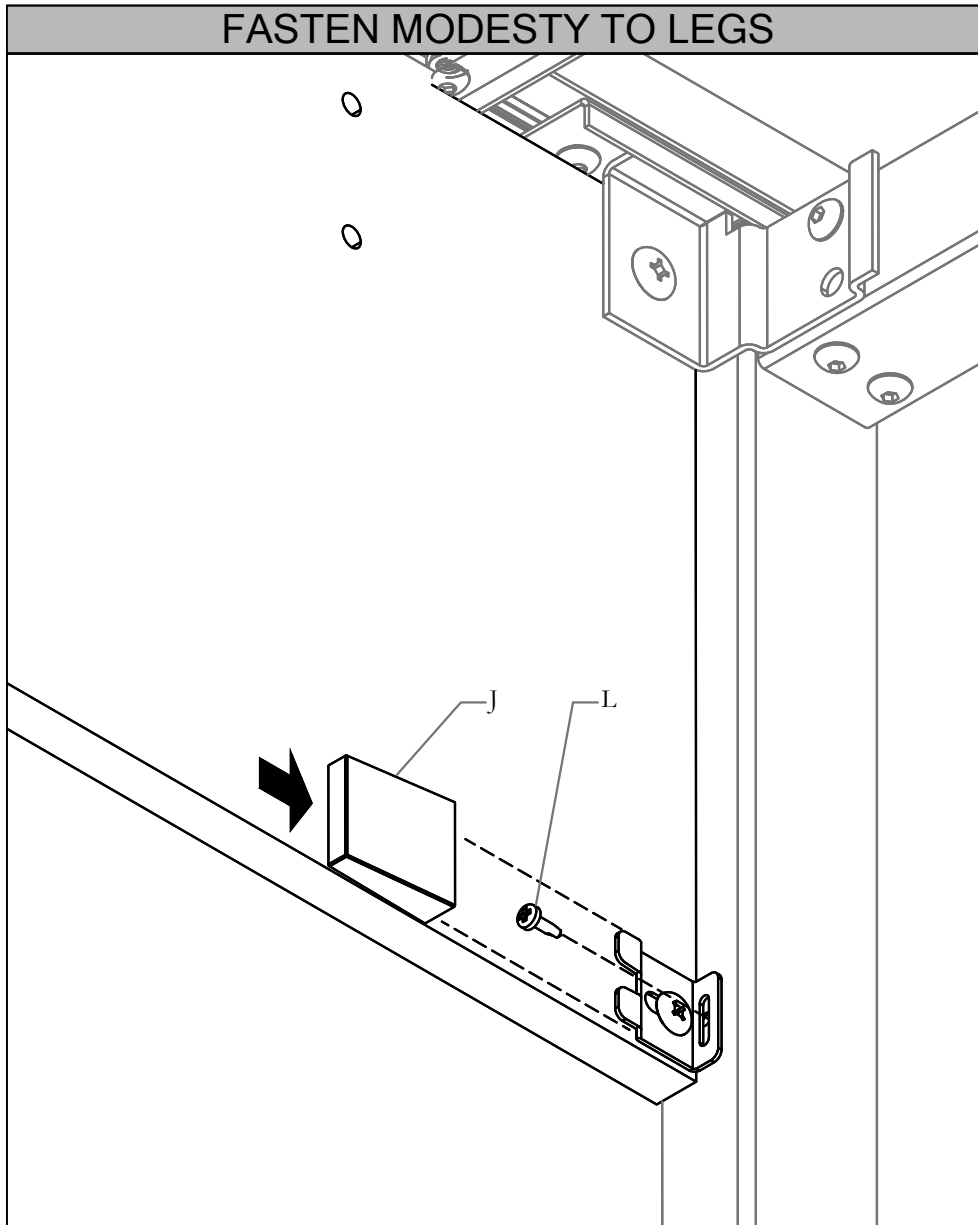
STEP 11: Align Drilling Template with the bottom of Modesty and push it against the Leg. Mark the location to be drill as shown. Push Modesty out of the way and drill the marked location.

NOTE: Please mark another pilot hole if End Gable is specified.

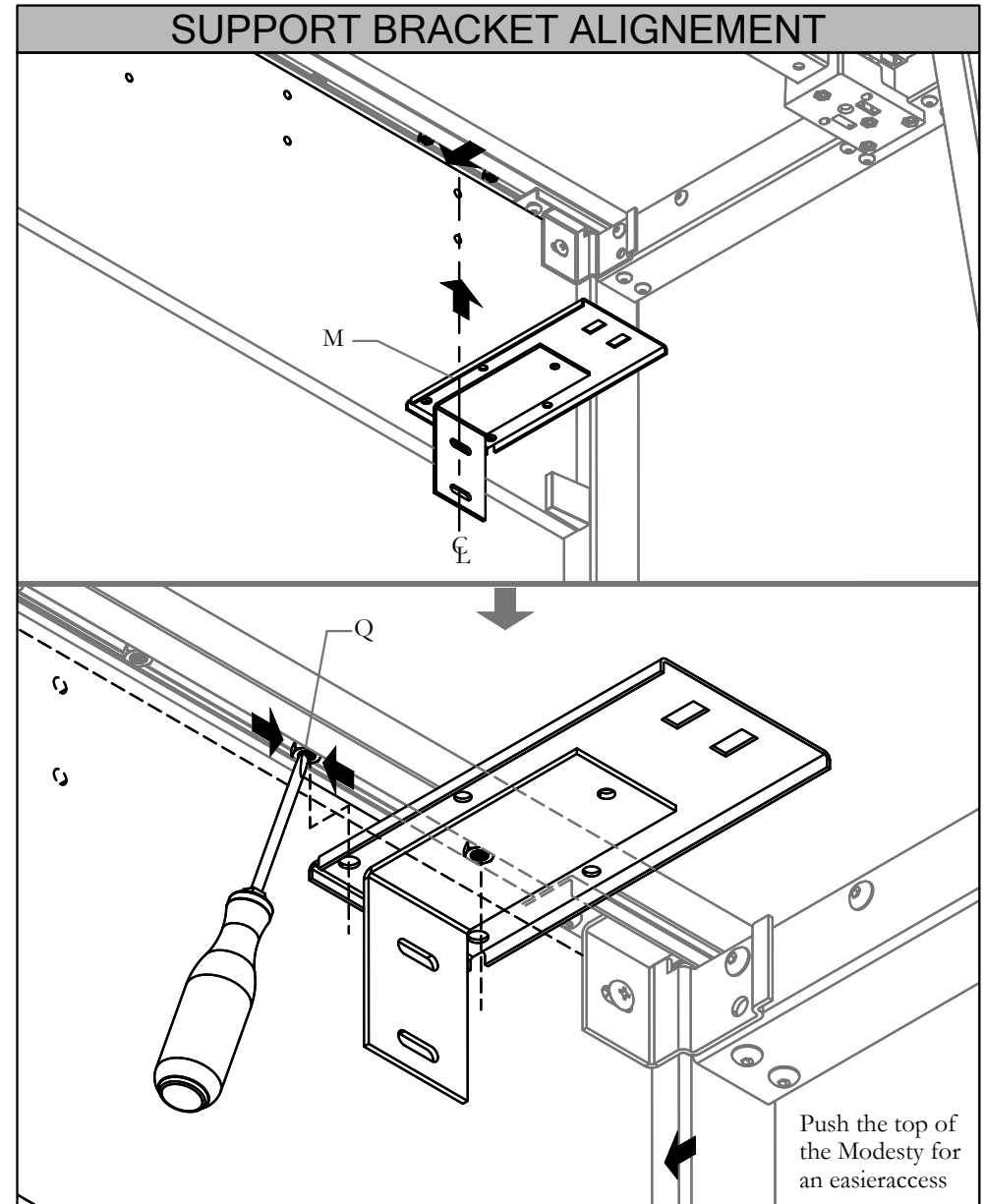
**ATTACH INFILL BOTTOM BRACKET TO MODESTY**



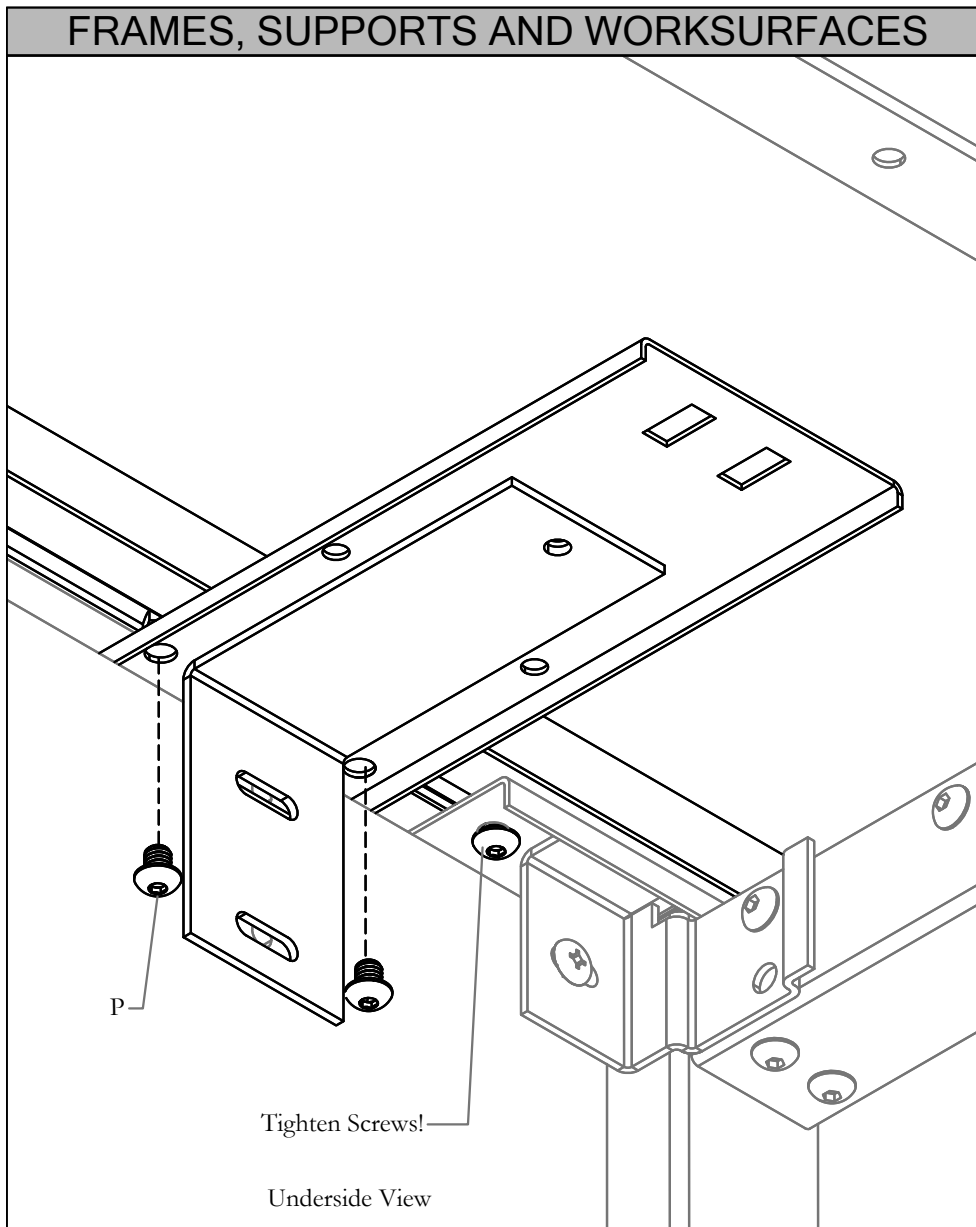
STEP 12: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to the Modesty. Use pilot holes for location.



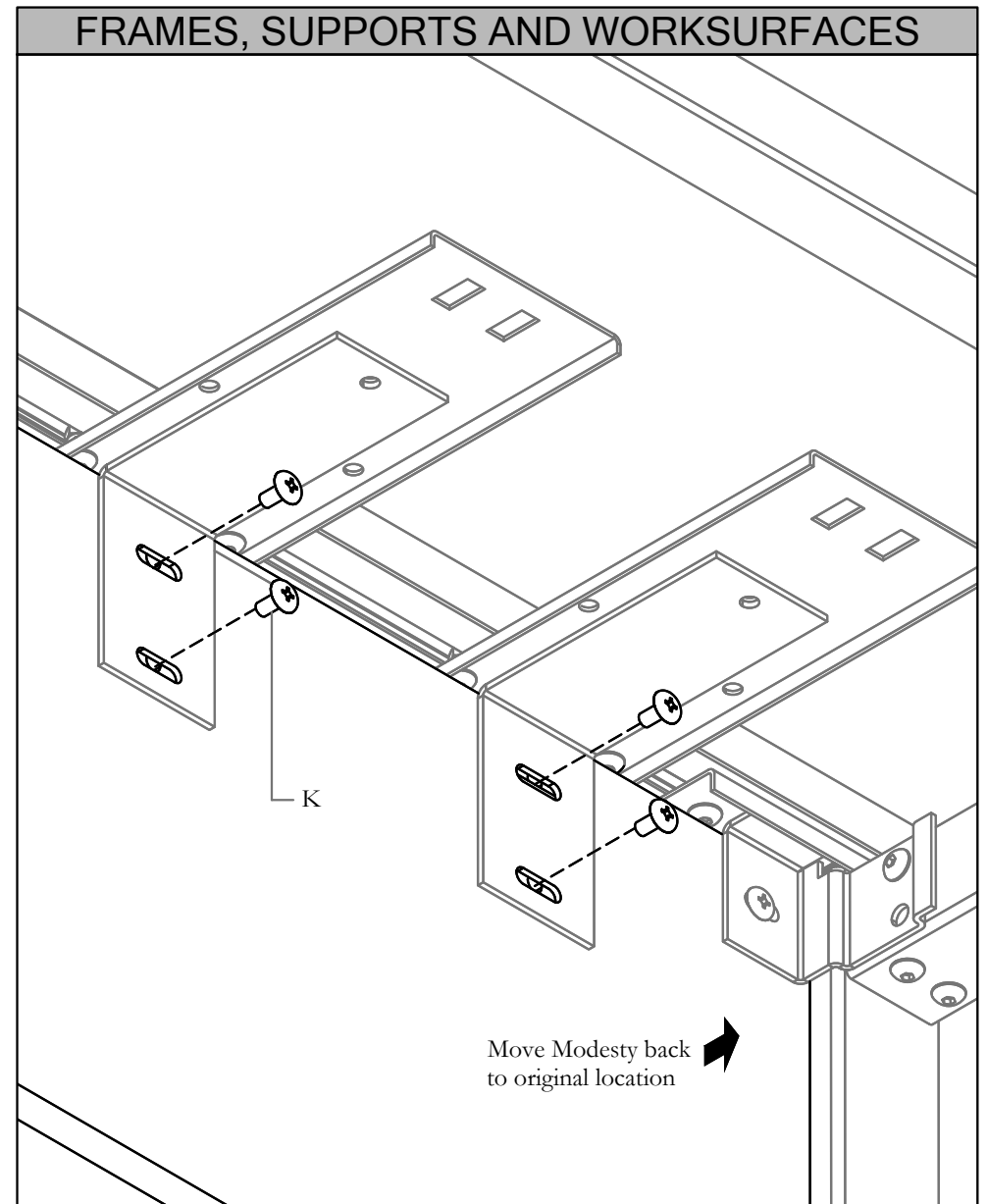
STEP 13: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to back legs using predrilled holes. Slide Bracket Cover on the top of them.



STEP 14: Line up each Worksurface Support Bracket with sets of inserts on the Modesty. Push the top of Modesty for easier access to the Rail channel. Adjust Nuts inside channel to align with Bracket holes.

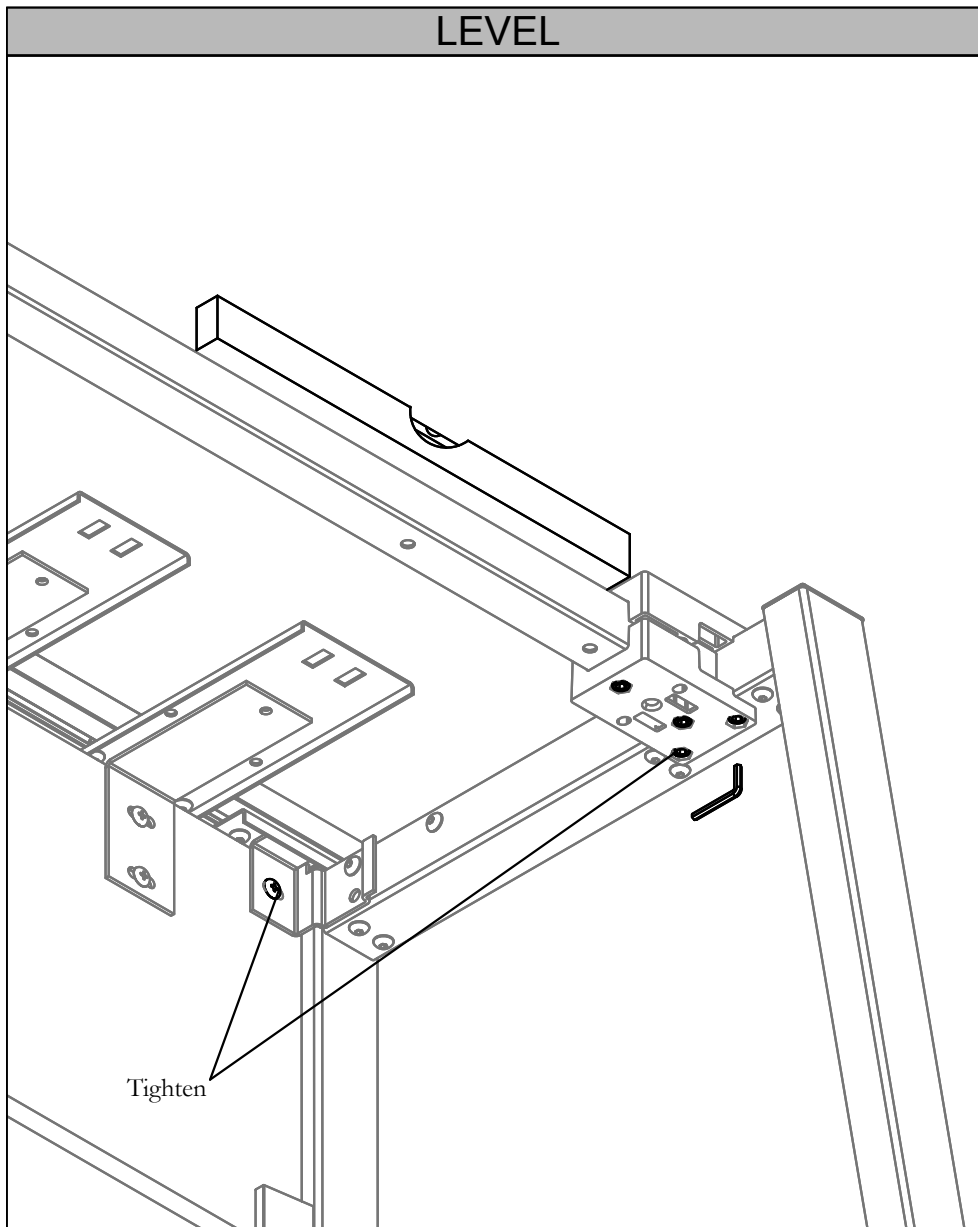


STEP 15. After Bracket is placed in the space between Rail and Modesty, with holes aligned with Nuts, secure it with Screws provided. Continue with remaining Brackets. Tighten Corner Bracket to Rail screws.

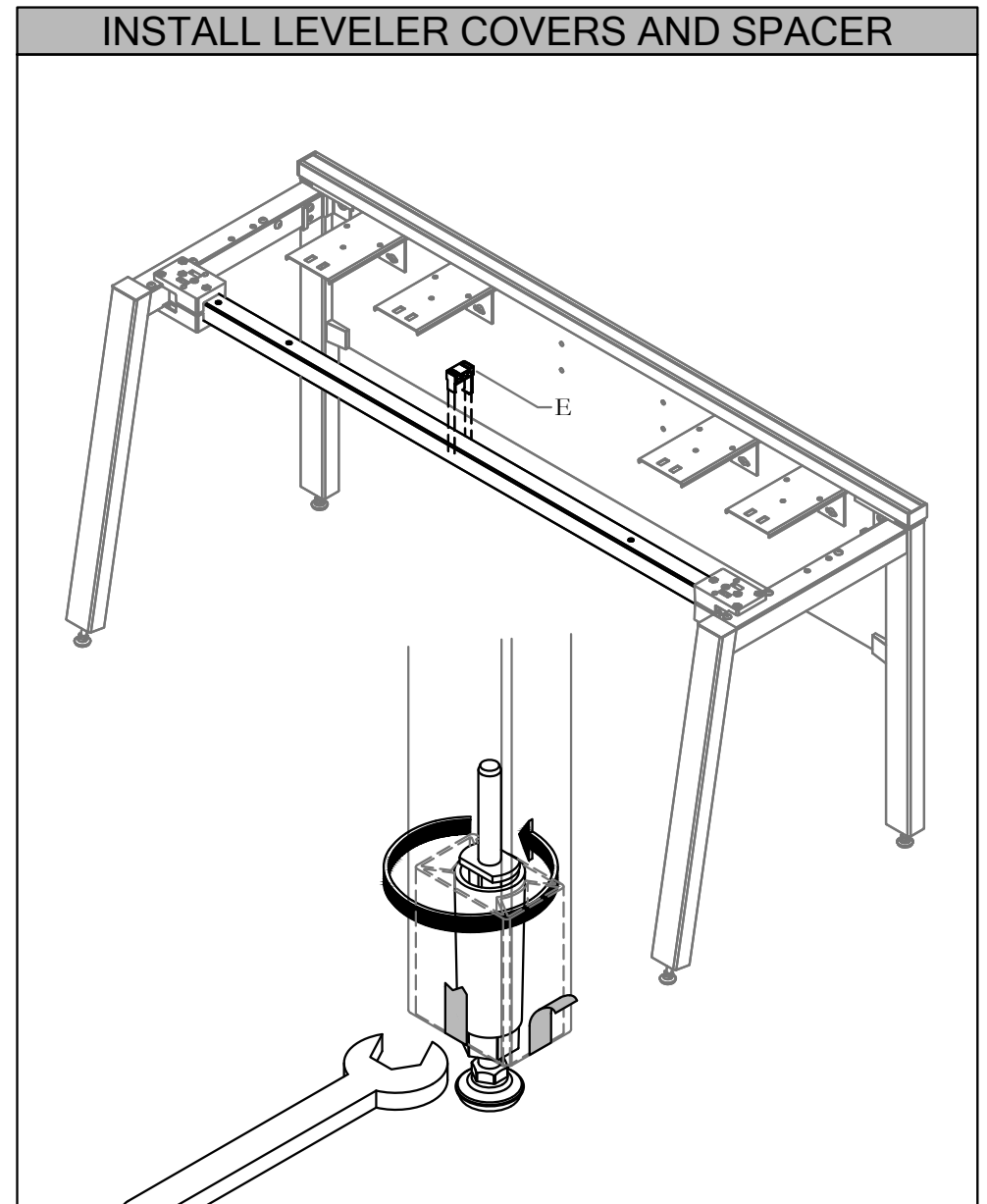


STEP 16: Move Modesty back to it's original location. Fasten Brackets to the Modesty.



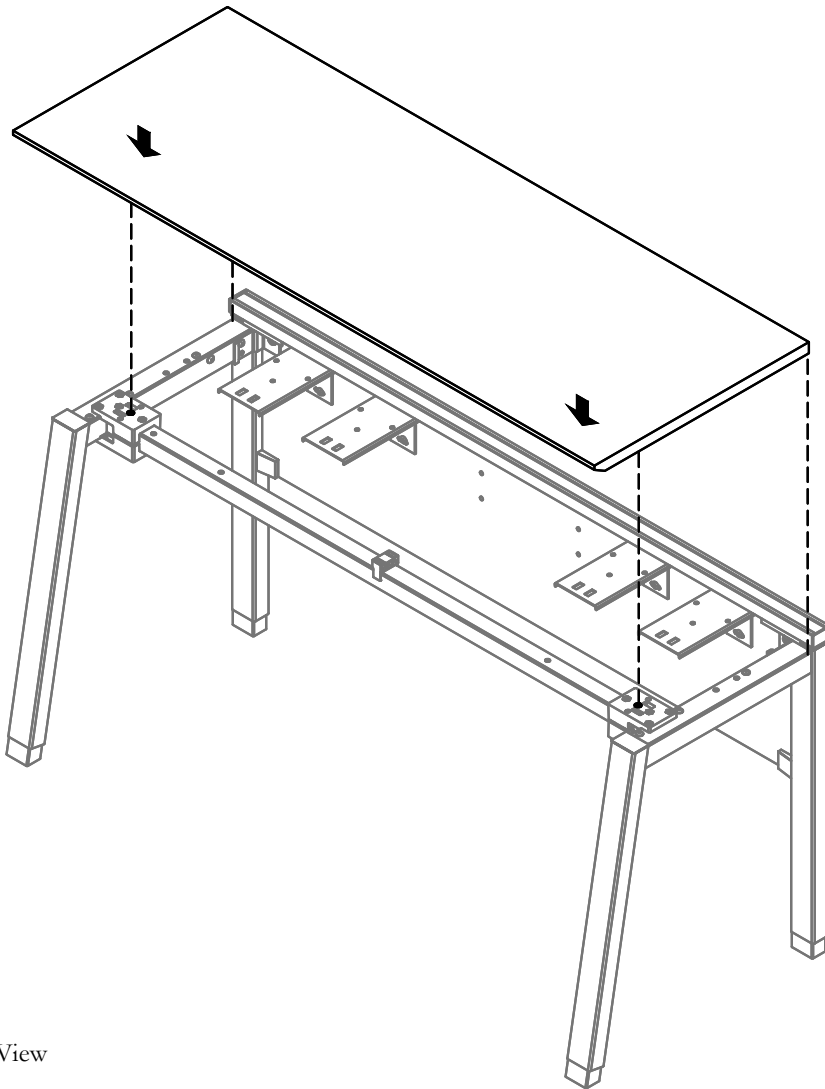


STEP 17: Level and square. Tighten screws and bolts.



STEP 18: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

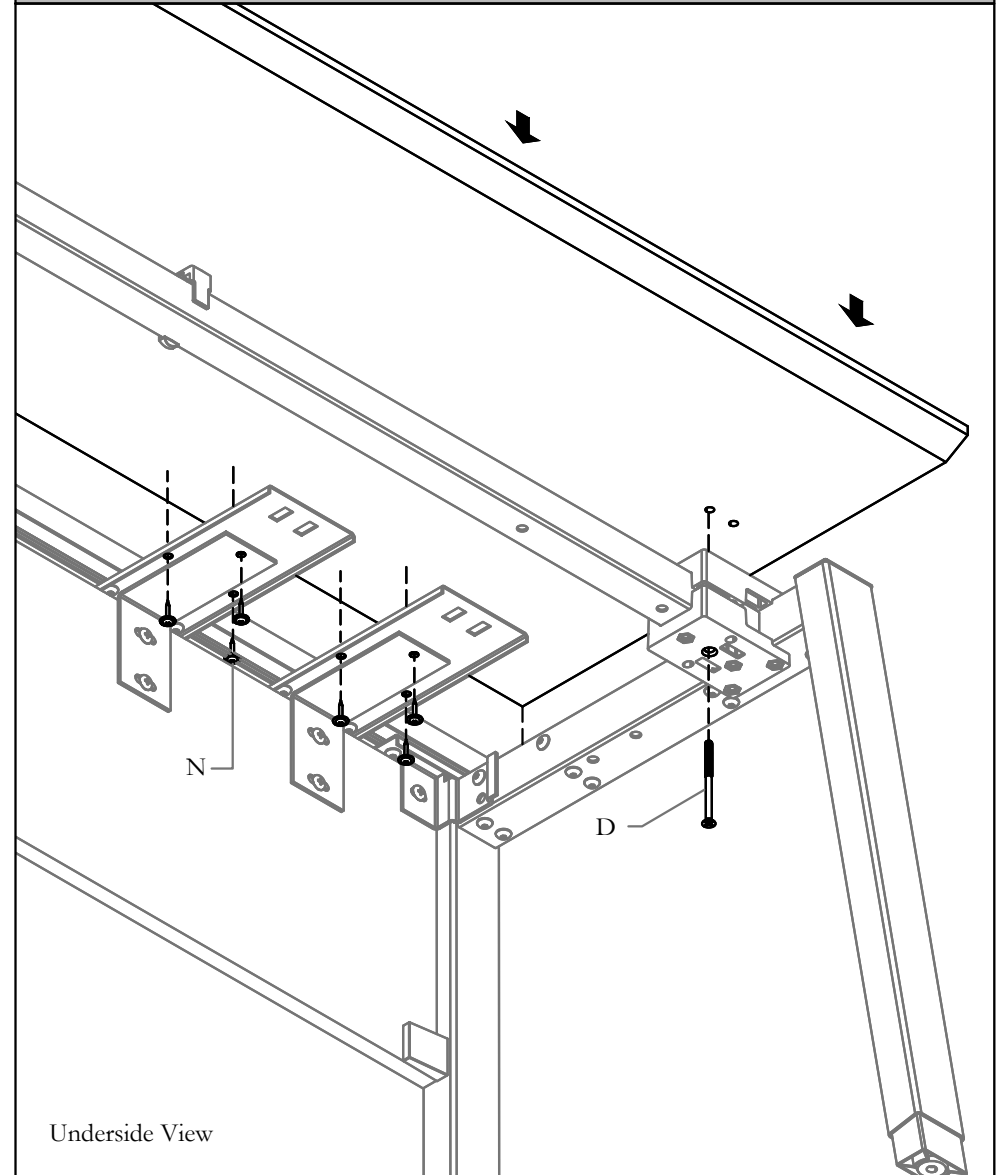
**LOWER WORKSURFACE ON THE FRAME**



Top View

STEP 19: Line up holes in Clamp Brackets and inserts underneath of Worksurface. Place Worksurface on the top of the frame.

**FASTEN**



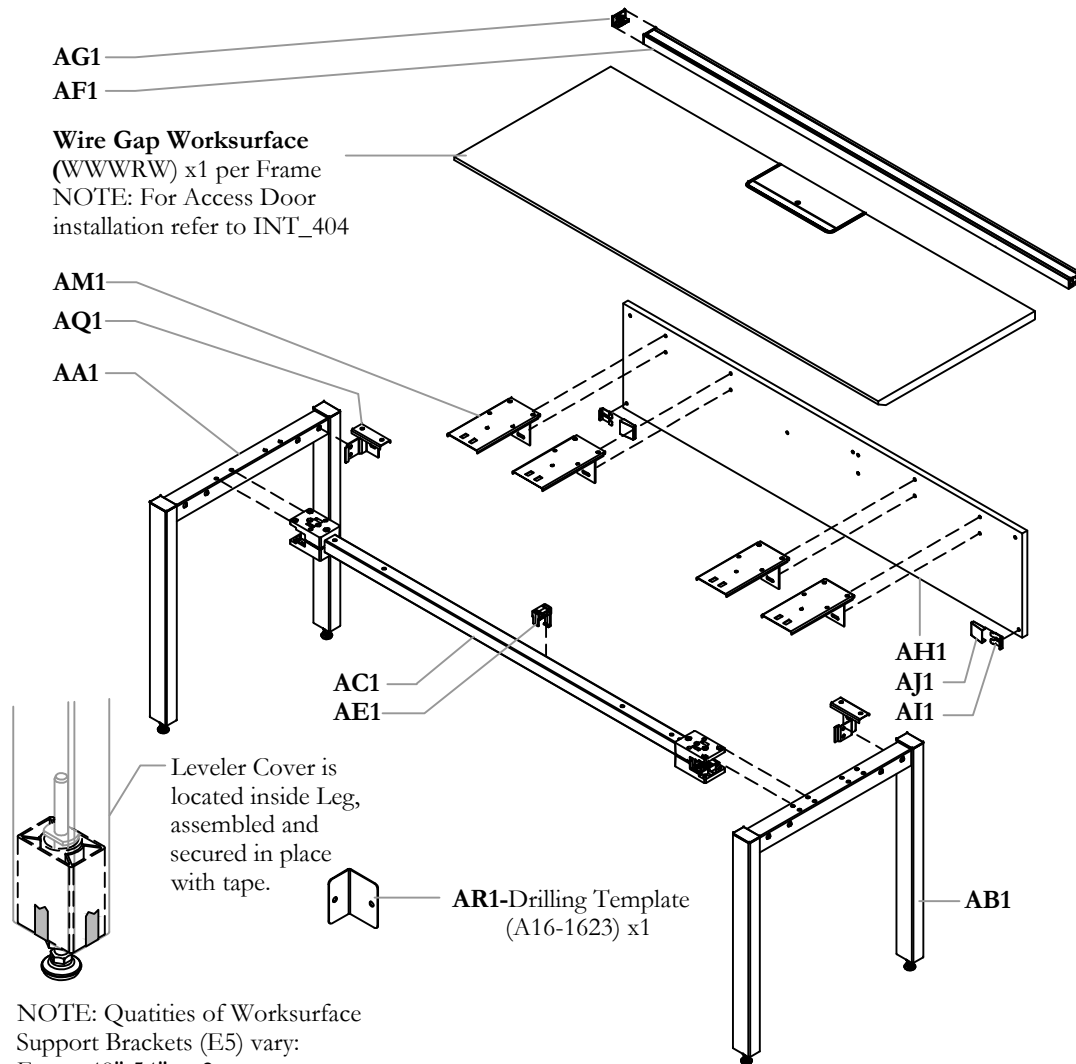
Underside View

STEP 20: Fasten with screws provided. Inside set of inserts are to be used for Complete Frame. The second set is for Mid Gable connection.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **SINGLE SIDED BEGINNING FRAME AND POWER CUT-OUT WORKSURFACE**

Single Sided Beginning Frame (WWSSB),  
Power Cut - out Worksurface (WWWRP)



NOTE: Quantities of Worksurface Support Brackets (E5) vary:  
Frame 48"-54" - x2  
Frame 60"-96" - x4  
Straight Leg Frame shown  
Angled Legs Parts are listed on pg. 4

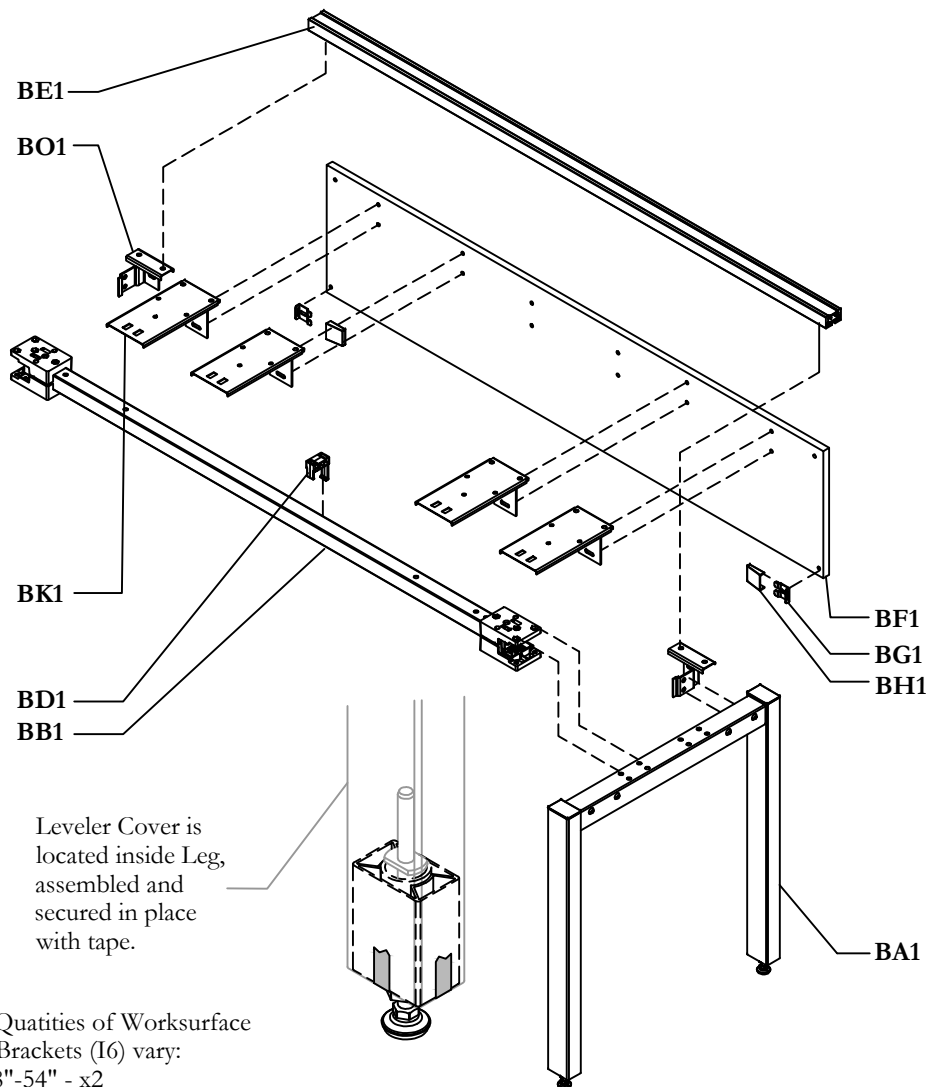
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

	<b>AA1-End Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3698) x1</b>		<b>AI1-Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2</b>
	<b>AB1-Mid Leg, Str. Single Sided (N02-3699) x1</b>		<b>AJ1-Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2</b>
	<b>AC1-Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1</b>		<b>AK1-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x6 or x10</b>
	<b>AC2-5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Screw (E01-0756) x8</b>		<b>AL1-#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self tap (E07-0012) x2</b>
	<b>AC3-5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8</b>		<b>AM1-Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4</b>
	<b>AD1-1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2</b>		<b>AN1-#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6 or x12</b>
	<b>AE1-Front Standoff (B02-0658) x1 or x2</b>		<b>AO1-5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket (E01-0798) x4 or x8</b>
	<b>AF1-Single Sided Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1</b>		<b>API-5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut .190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x4 or x8</b>
	<b>AG1-Single Sided Rail Cap (N02-2151) x1</b>		<b>AQ1-Gable Corner Bracket (N09-4200) x1</b>
	<b>AH1-End Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7225) x1</b>		<b>AQ2-5/16-18 HexNut (E03-0551) x1</b>
			<b>AQ3-5/16-18x3/8 Hex Socket (E01-0798) x1</b>
			<b>AQ4-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square (E01-0110) x1</b>

AQ - (X05-0273) x2

Single Sided Middle Frame (WWSSM)

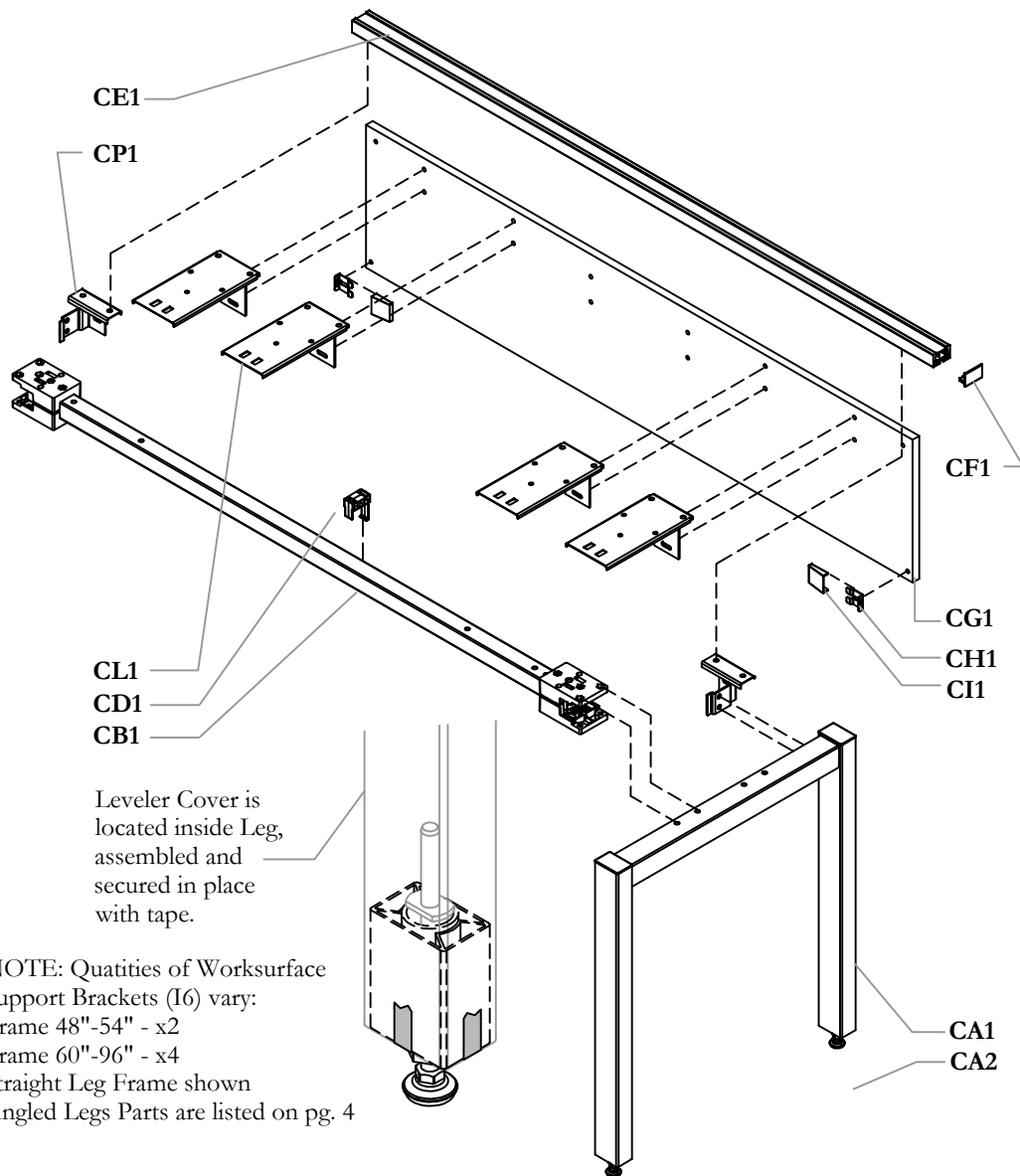


NOTE: Quantities of Worksurface Support Brackets (I6) vary:  
Frame 48"-54" - x2  
Frame 60"-96" - x4  
Straight Leg Frame shown  
Angled Legs Parts are listed on pg. 4

Part and Product Identification

	<b>BA1</b> -Mid Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3699) x1		<b>BI1</b> -1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x6 or x10	
	<b>BB1</b> -Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1		<b>BJ1</b> -#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self Tap (E07-0012) x2	
	<b>BB2</b> -5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Screw (E01-0756) x8		<b>BK1</b> -Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4	
	<b>BB3</b> -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8		<b>BL1</b> -#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6 or x12	
	<b>BC1</b> -1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2		<b>BM1</b> -5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket (E01-0798) x4 or x8	
	<b>BD1</b> -Front Standoff (B02-0658) x1 or x2		<b>BN1</b> -5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut .190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x4 or x8	
	<b>BE1</b> -Single Sided Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1	<b>BO</b> - (X05-0273) x2		<b>BO1</b> -Gable Corner Bracket (N09-4200) x1
	<b>BF1</b> - End Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7226) x1			<b>BO2</b> -5/16-18 HexNut (E03-0551) x1
	<b>BG1</b> -Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2		<b>BO3</b> -5/16-18x3/8 Hex Socket (E01-0798) x1	
	<b>BH1</b> -Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2		<b>BO4</b> -1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square (E01-0110) x1	
			<b>BP1</b> -Drilling Template (A16-1623) x1	

Single Sided Finish Frame (WWSSF)

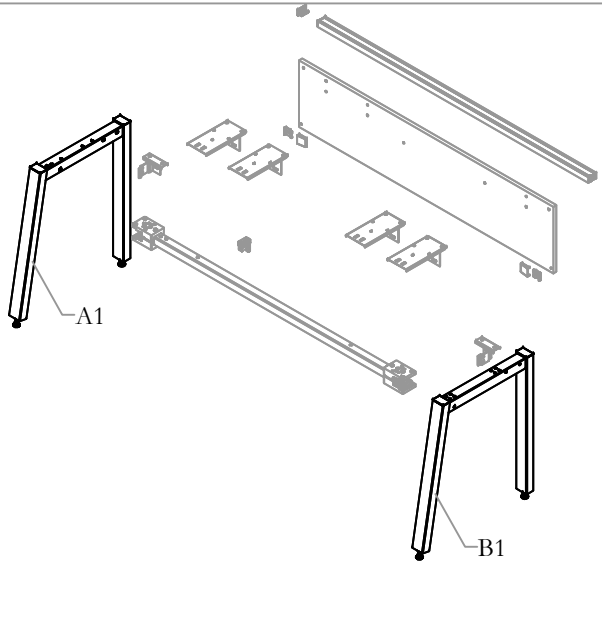
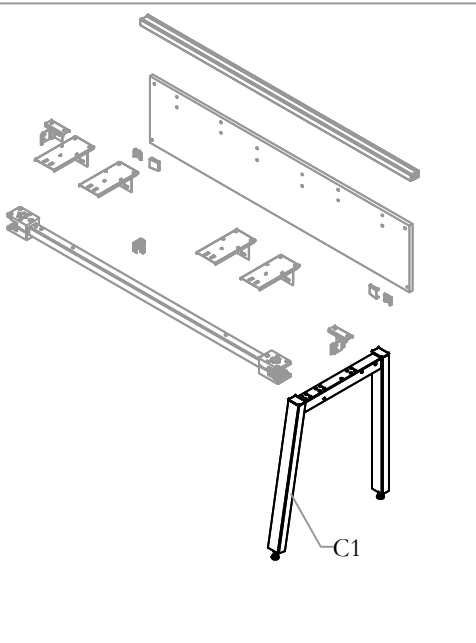
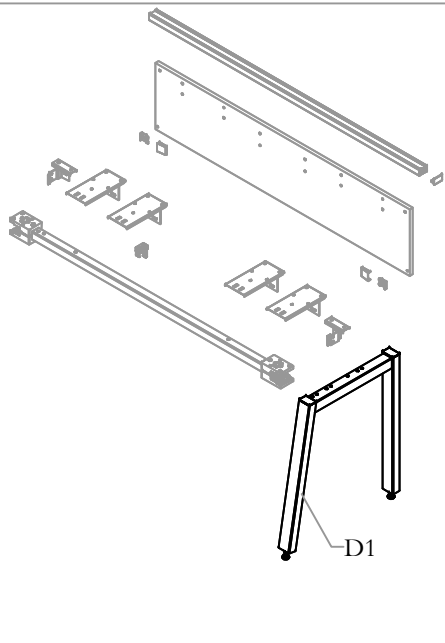


NOTE: Quantities of Worksurface Support Brackets (I6) vary:  
Frame 48"-54" - x2  
Frame 60"-96" - x4  
Straight Leg Frame shown  
Angled Legs Parts are listed on pg. 4

Part and Product Identification

	<b>CA1-End Leg, Straight Single Sided</b> (N02-3698) x1		<b>CJ1-1/4-20 UNC x0.500 2A, Cross Square Socket, Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc</b> (E01-0110) x6 or x10
	<b>CB1-Transverse Beam Assembly</b> (N02-3688) x1		<b>CK1-#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self Tap</b> (E07-0012) x2
	<b>CB2-5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Screw</b> (E01-0756) x8		<b>CL1-Worksurface Support Bracket</b> (N09-4134) x2 or x4
	<b>CB3-5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick</b> (E01-0755) x8		<b>CM1-#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer</b> (E07-0077) x6 or x12
	<b>CC1-1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad</b> (E01-0771) x2		<b>CN1-5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket</b> (E01-0798) x4 or x8
	<b>CD1-Front Standoff</b> (B02-0658) x1 or x2		<b>CO1-5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut .190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ)</b> (E03-0551) x4 or x8
	<b>CE1-Single Sided Rail Assembly</b> (N02-2150) x1		<b>CP1-Gable Corner Bracket</b> (N09-4200) x1
	<b>CF1-Single Sided Rail Cap</b> (N02-2151) x1		<b>CP2-5/16-18 Hex Nut</b> (E03-0551) x1
	<b>CG1-Modesty, Single Sided</b> (C05-7225) x1		<b>CP3-5/16-18x3/8 Hex Socket</b> (E01-0798) x1
	<b>CH1-Infill Bottom Bracket</b> (A16-0947) x2		<b>CP4-1/4-20 UNC x0.500 2A, Cross Square</b> (E01-0110) x1
	<b>CI1-Infill Bottom Bracket Cover</b> (A25-0389) x2		<b>CQ1-Drilling Template</b> (A16-1623) x1

**Part and Product Identification**

WWSSB	WWSSM	WWSSF
		
<p><b>A1</b> - End Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3700) x1 Left &amp; 1 Right</p>	<p><b>B1</b> - Mid Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3701) x1</p>	<p><b>C1</b> - Mid Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3701) x1</p>
<p>Beginning Frame</p>	<p>Middle Frame</p>	<p>End Frame</p>

**A1** - End Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3700) x1 Left & 1 Right

**B1** - Mid Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3701) x1

**C1** - Mid Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3701) x1

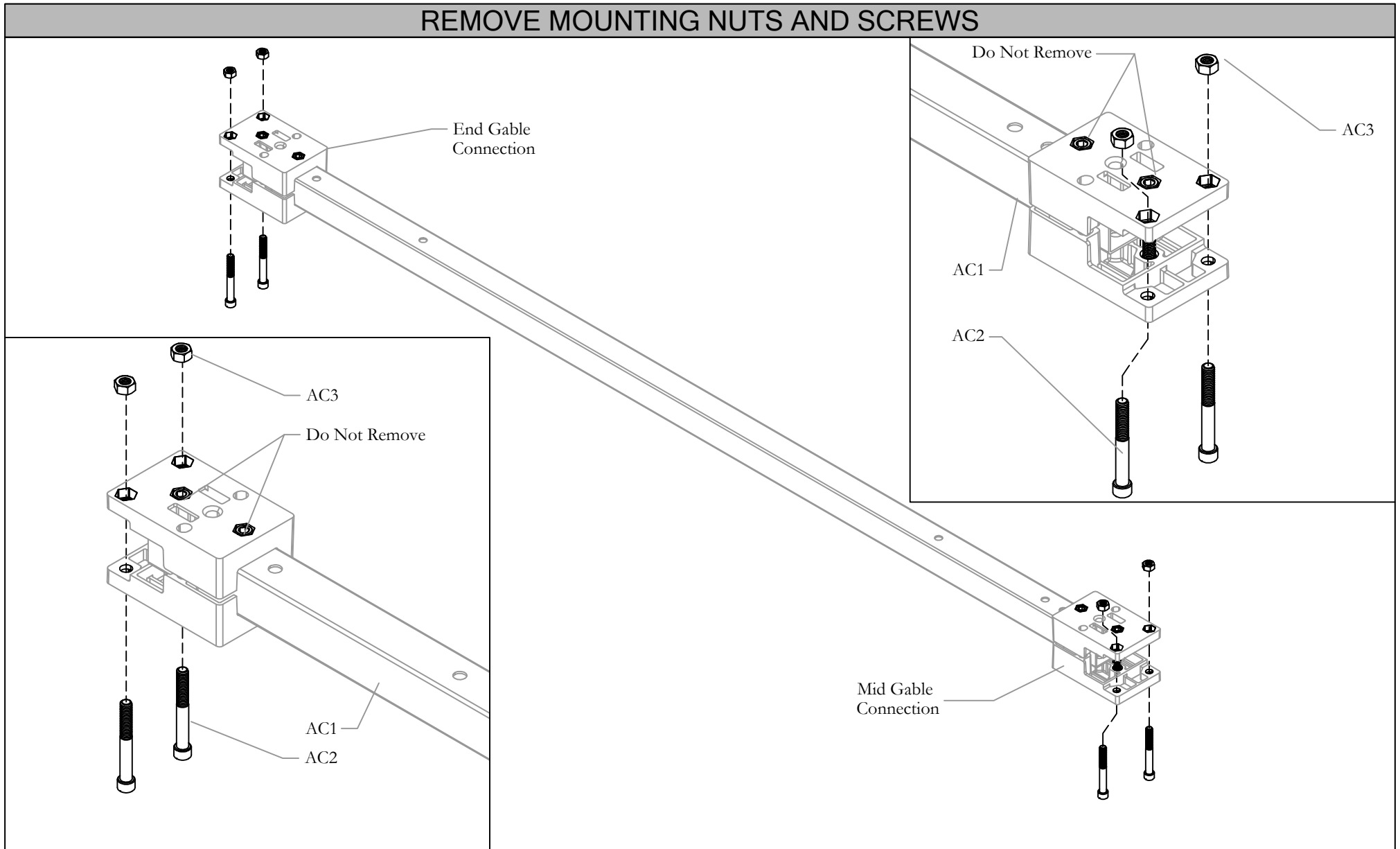
**D1** - End Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3700) x1 Left & 1 Right

Beginning Frame

Middle Frame

End Frame

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS

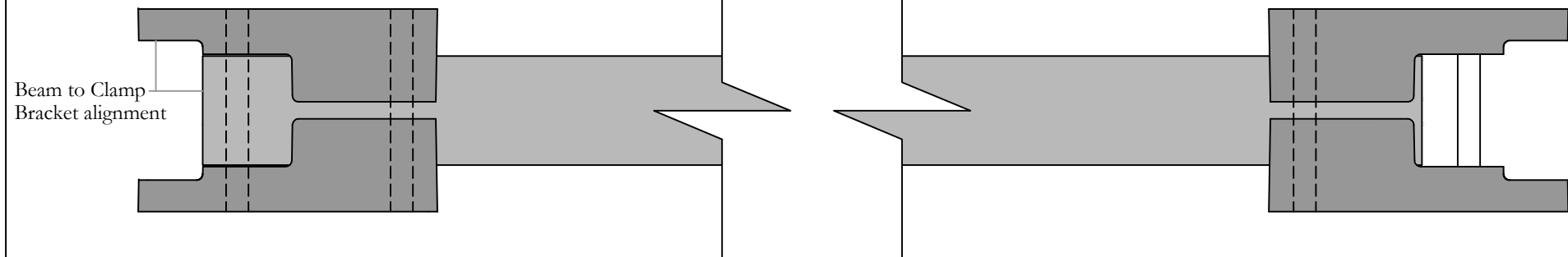


STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

DETAIL

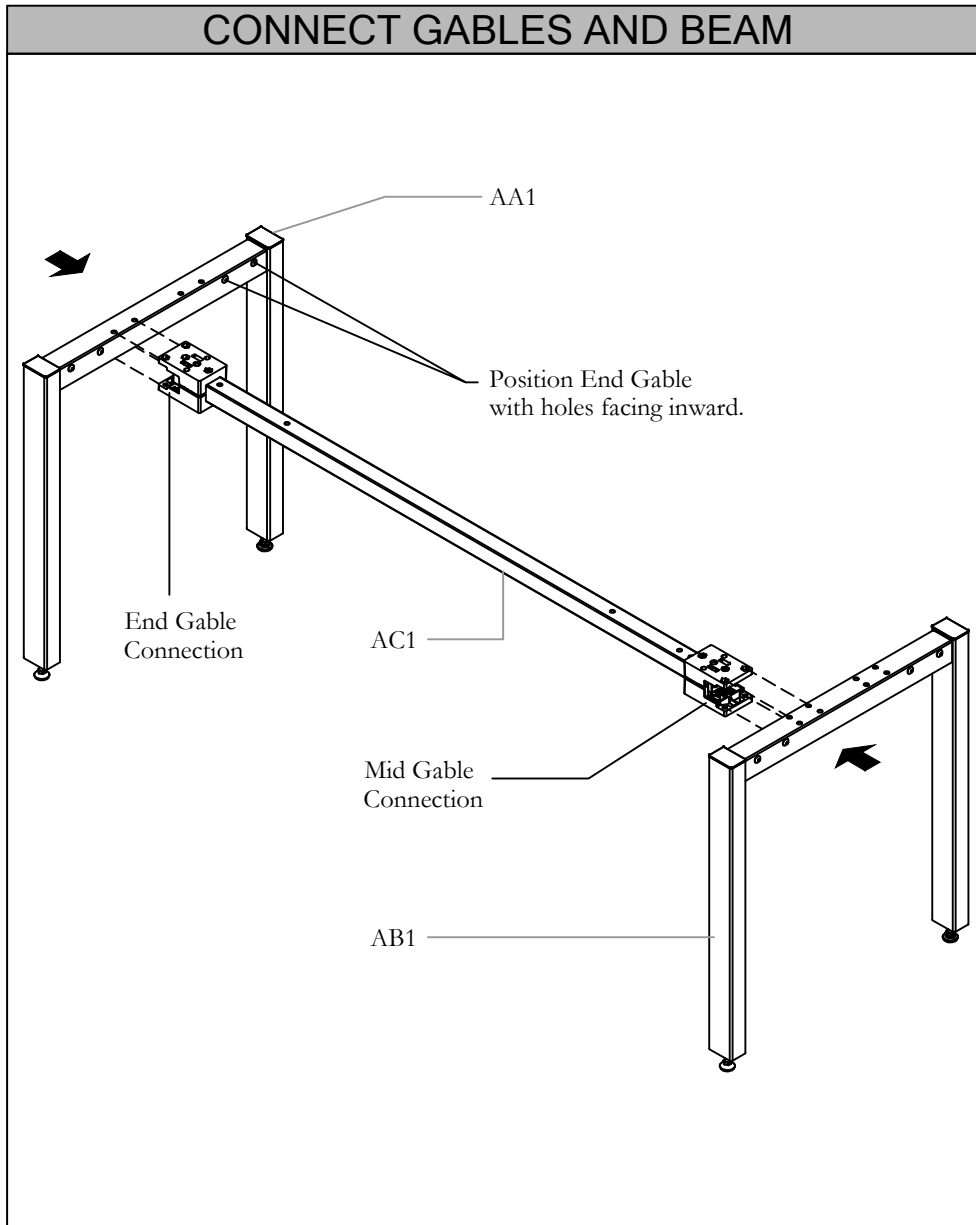
END GABLE CONNECTION

MIDDLE GABLE CONNECTION



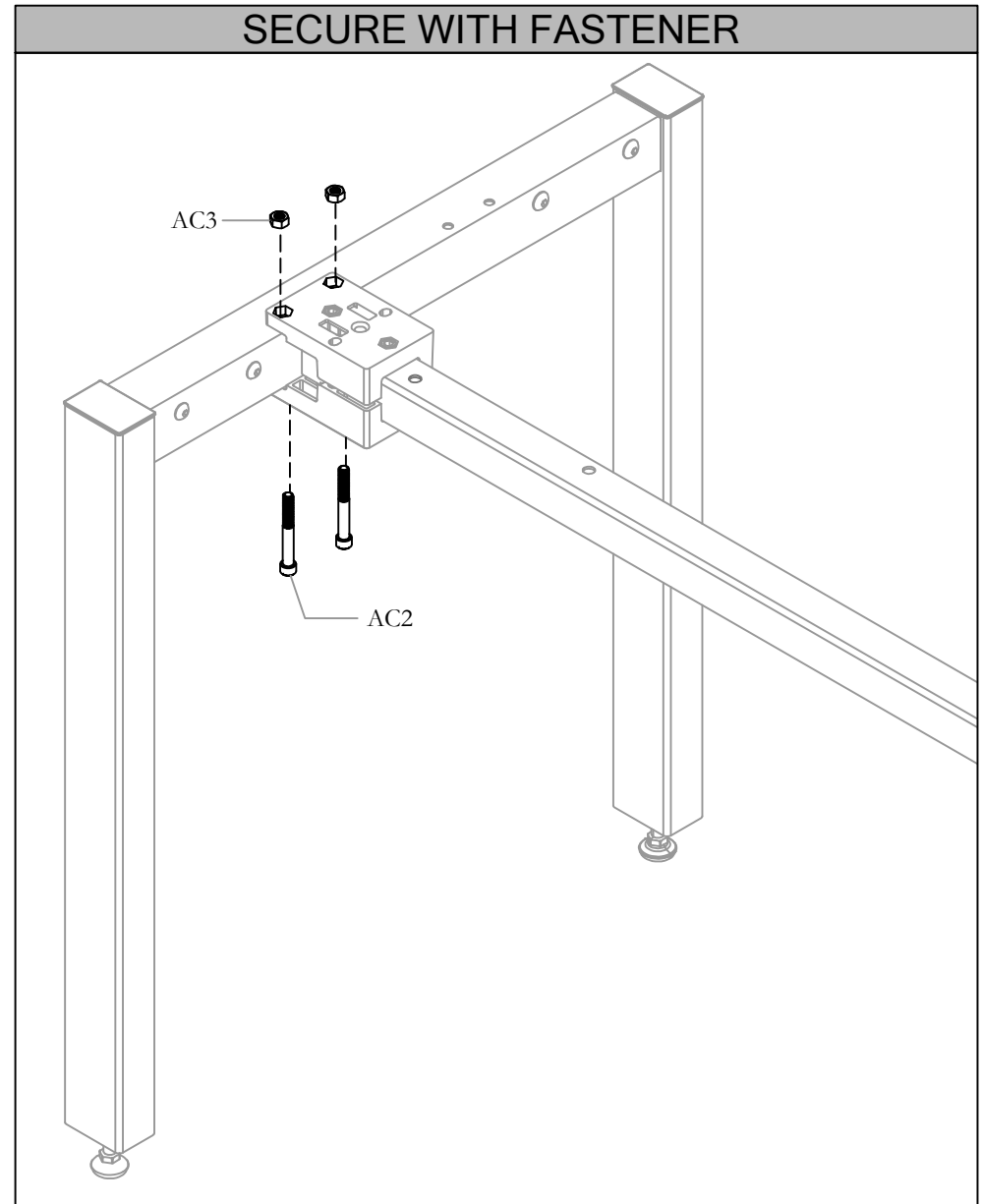


### CONNECT GABLES AND BEAM



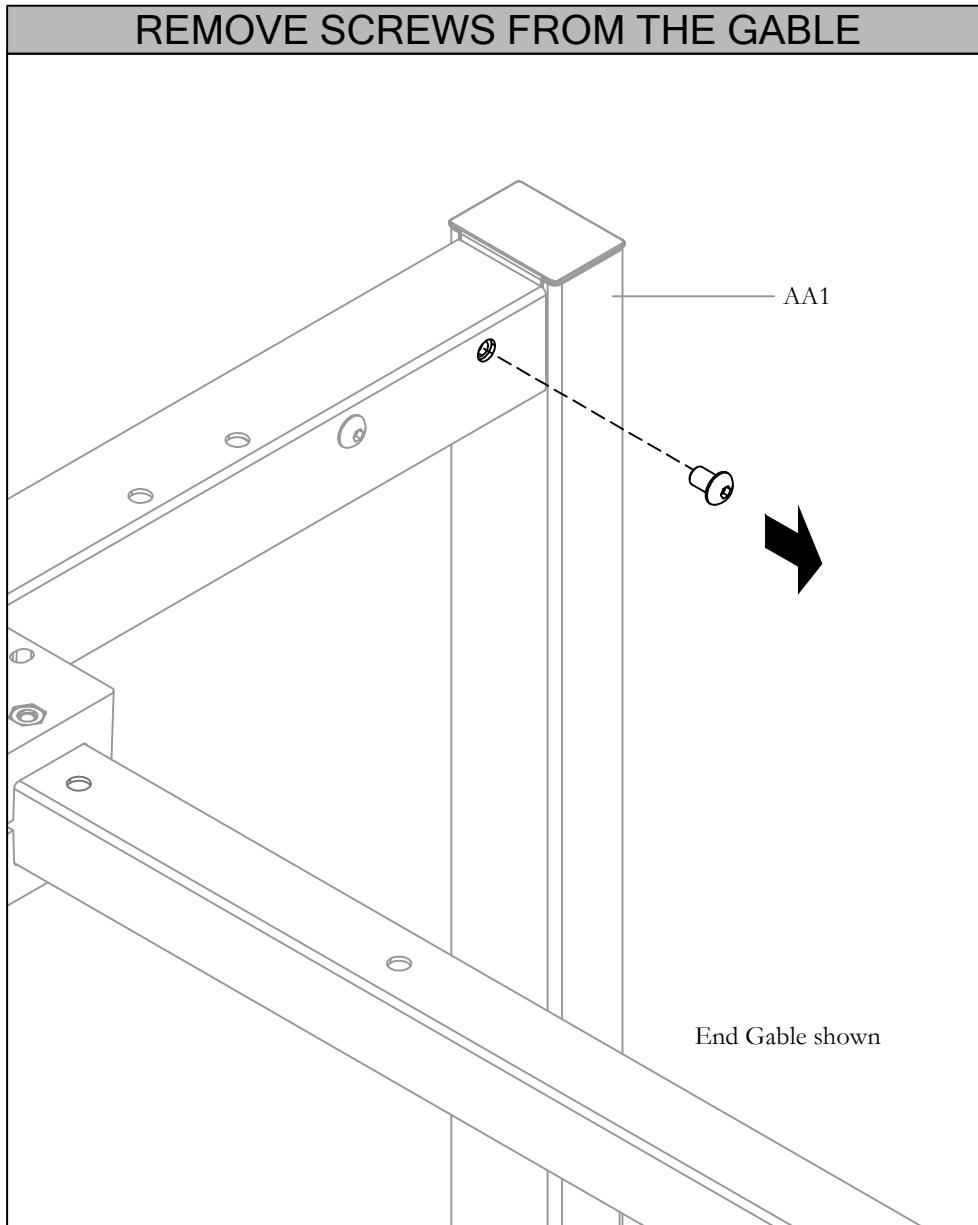
STEP 2: Bring Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the middle of holes on the Gable with Clamp Brackets holes.

### SECURE WITH FASTENER



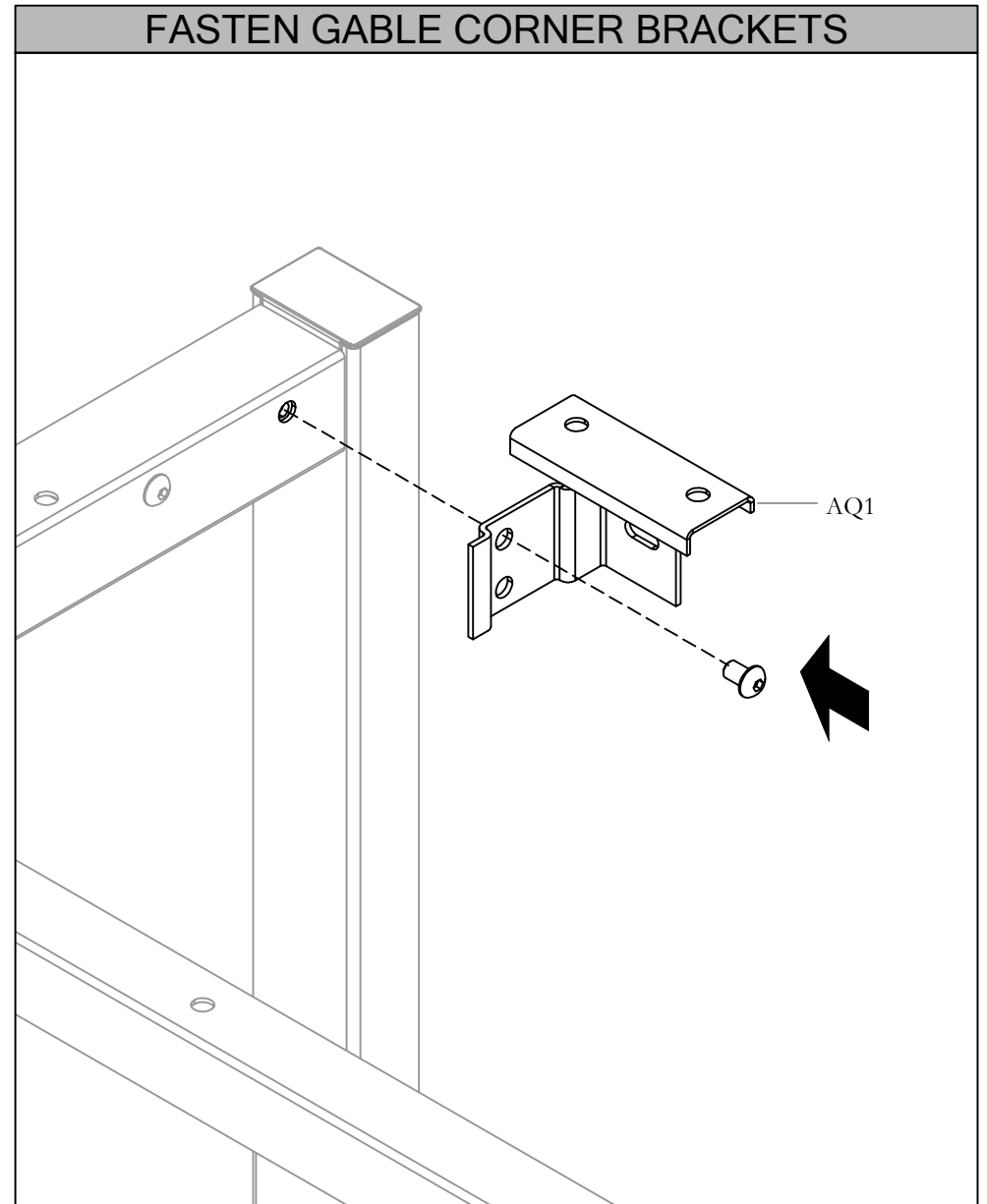
STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. If using power tool set ratchet on drill to max.

**REMOVE SCREWS FROM THE GABLE**



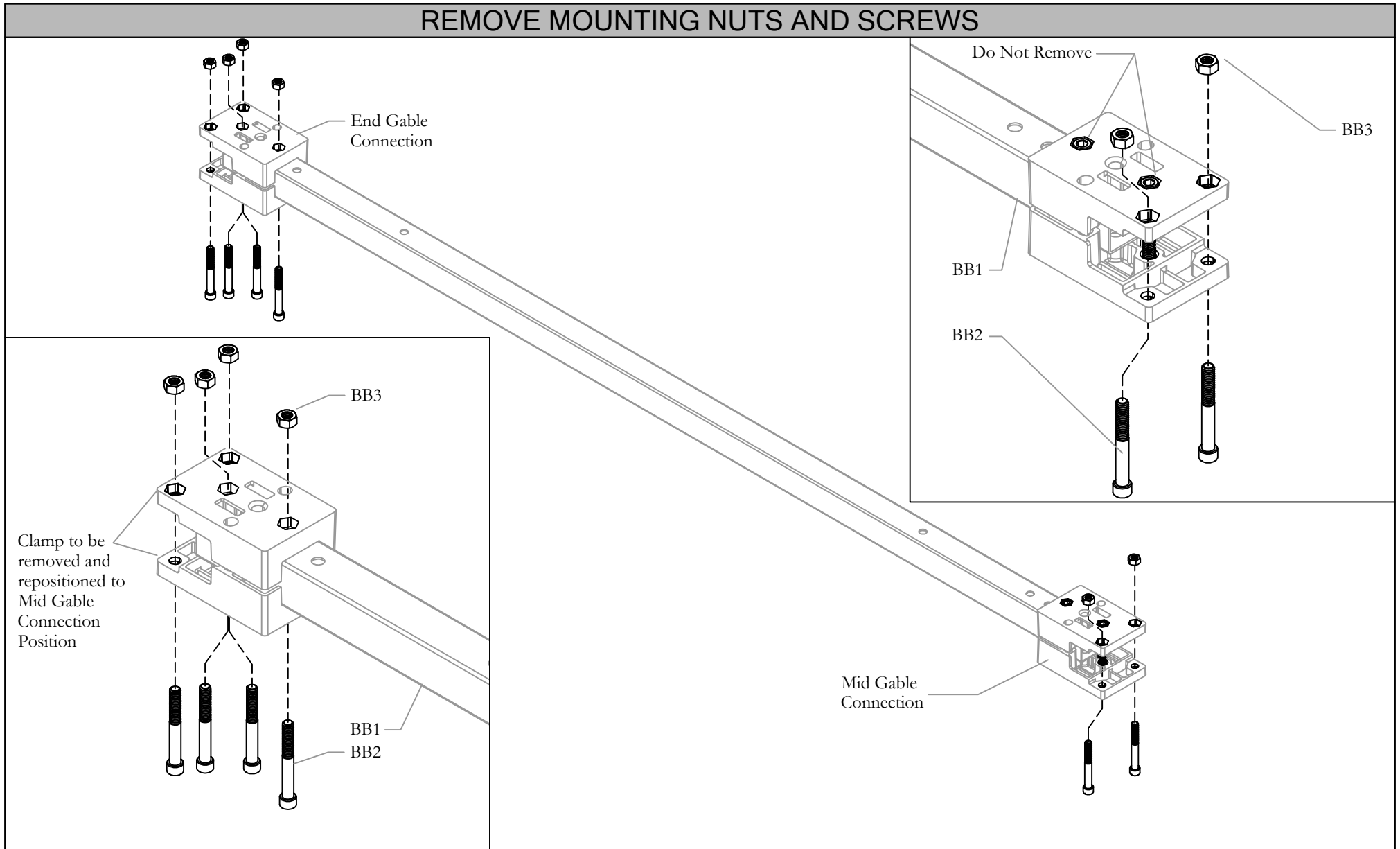
STEP 4: Remove two screws from both gables as shown.

**FASTEN GABLE CORNER BRACKETS**



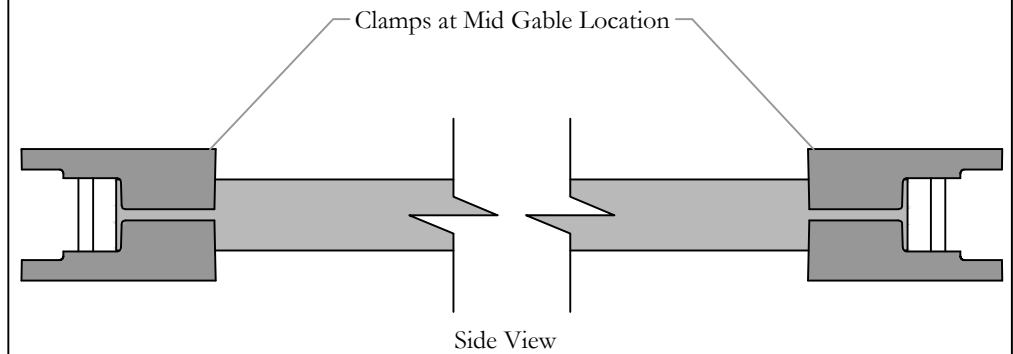
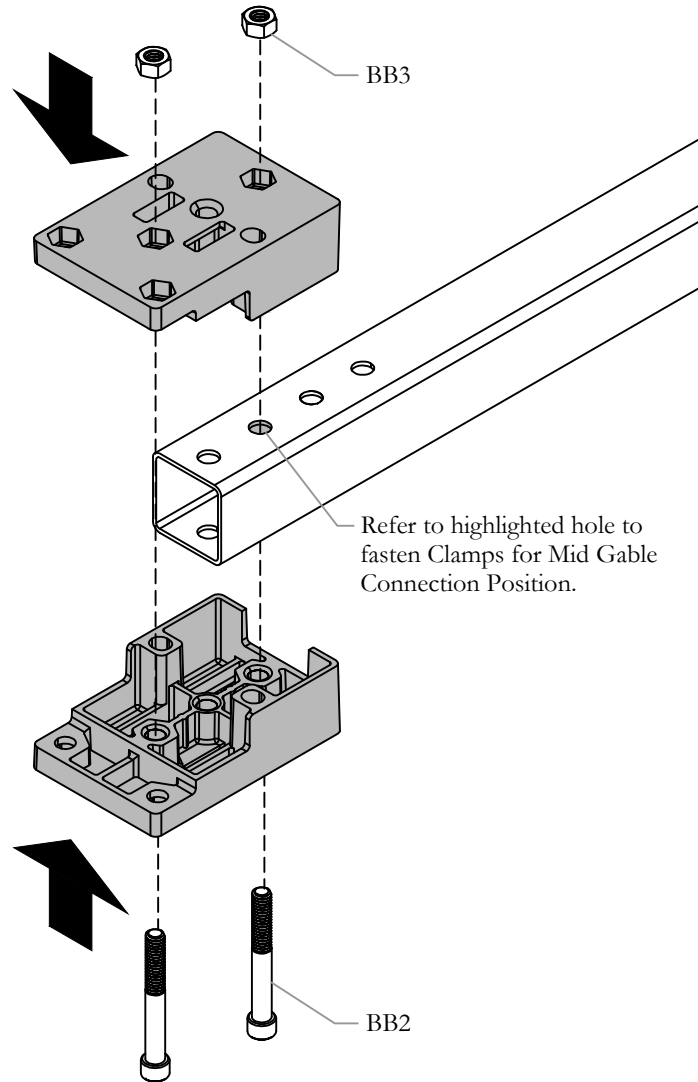
STEP 5: Using the same screws install two Gable Corner Brackets.

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



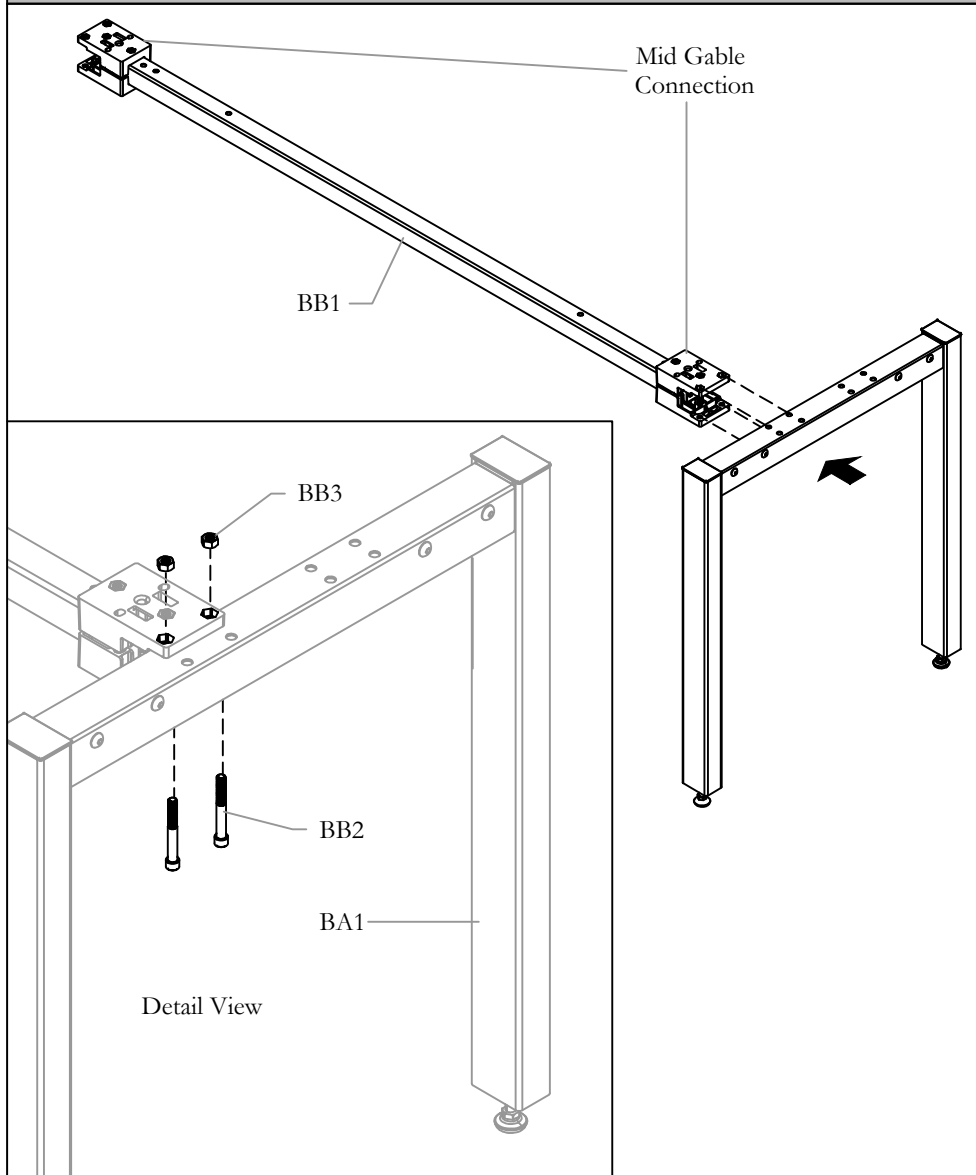
STEP 6: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration

RECOLATE CLAMP



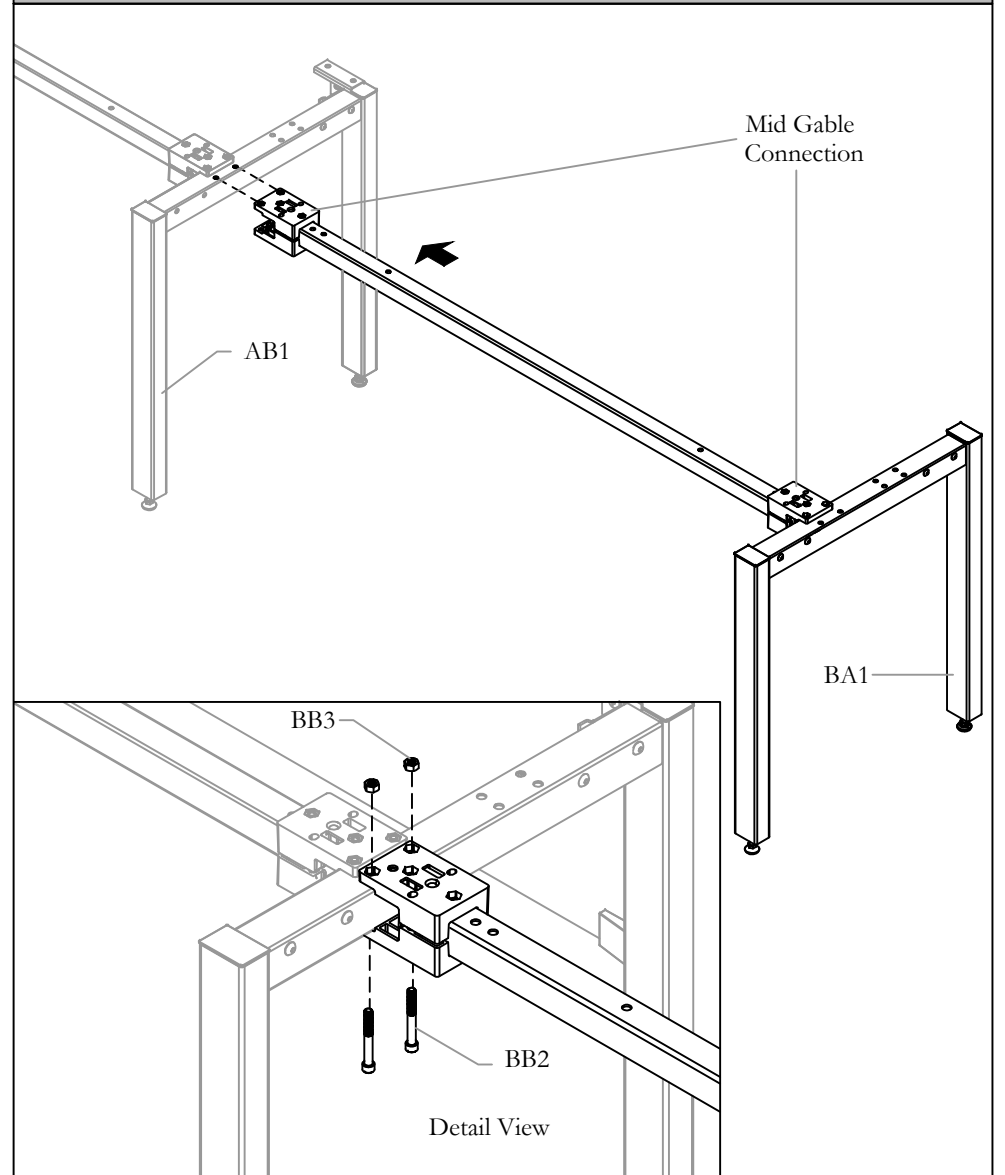
STEP 7: Relocate Clamp for Mid Gable position.

### ATTACH TRANSVERSE BEAM TO THE GABLE



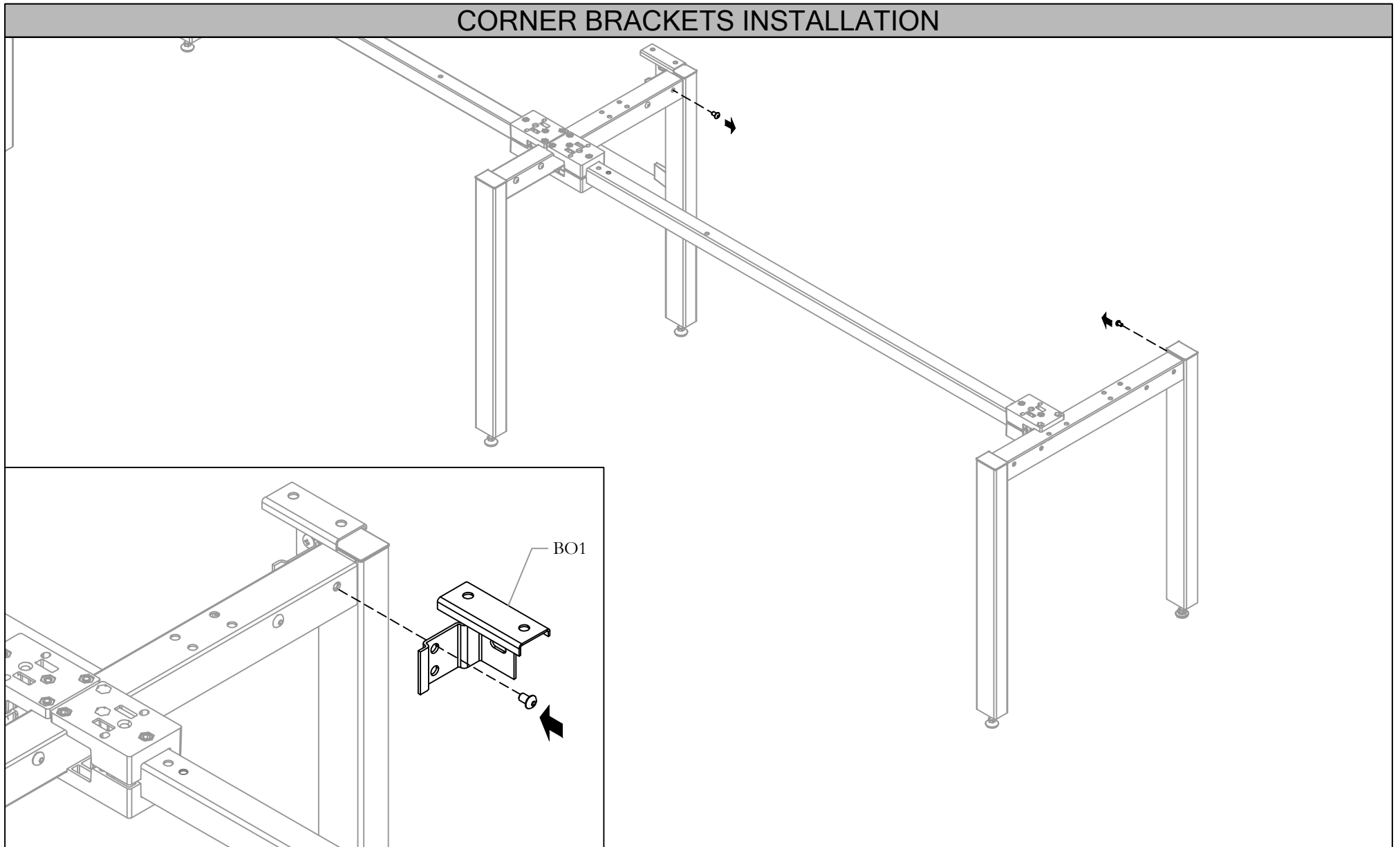
STEP 8: Attach Transverse Beam assembly to assembled Middle Gable and fasten with Screws and Nuts. Do not tighten to allow future adjustment.

### CONNECT MIDDLE FRAME TO BEGINNING FRAME



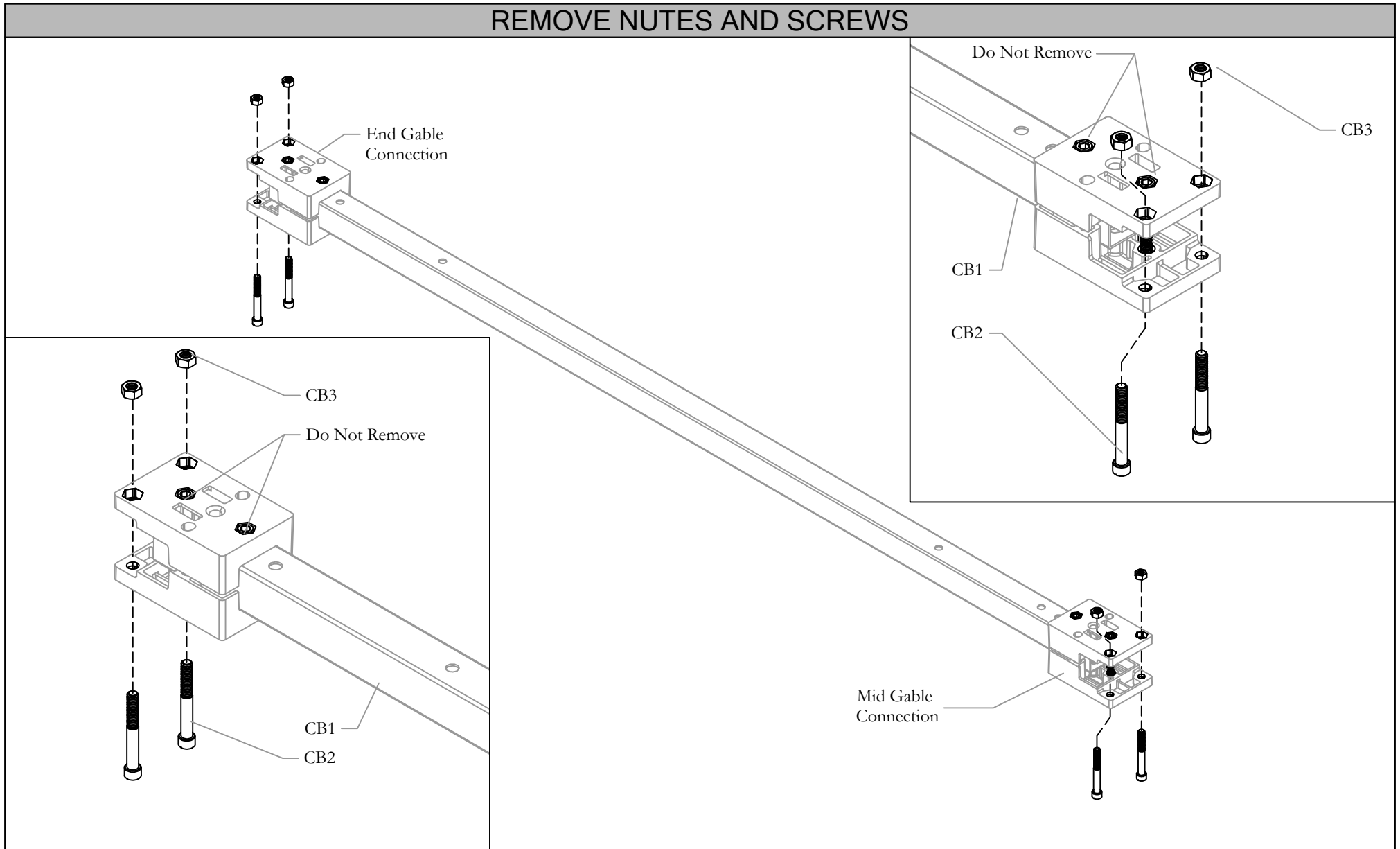
STEP 9: Bring assembled beam and gable to previously assembled Beginning Frame and attach in location as shown. Fasten with screws and nuts provided. Do not tighten!

**CORNER BRACKETS INSTALLATION**



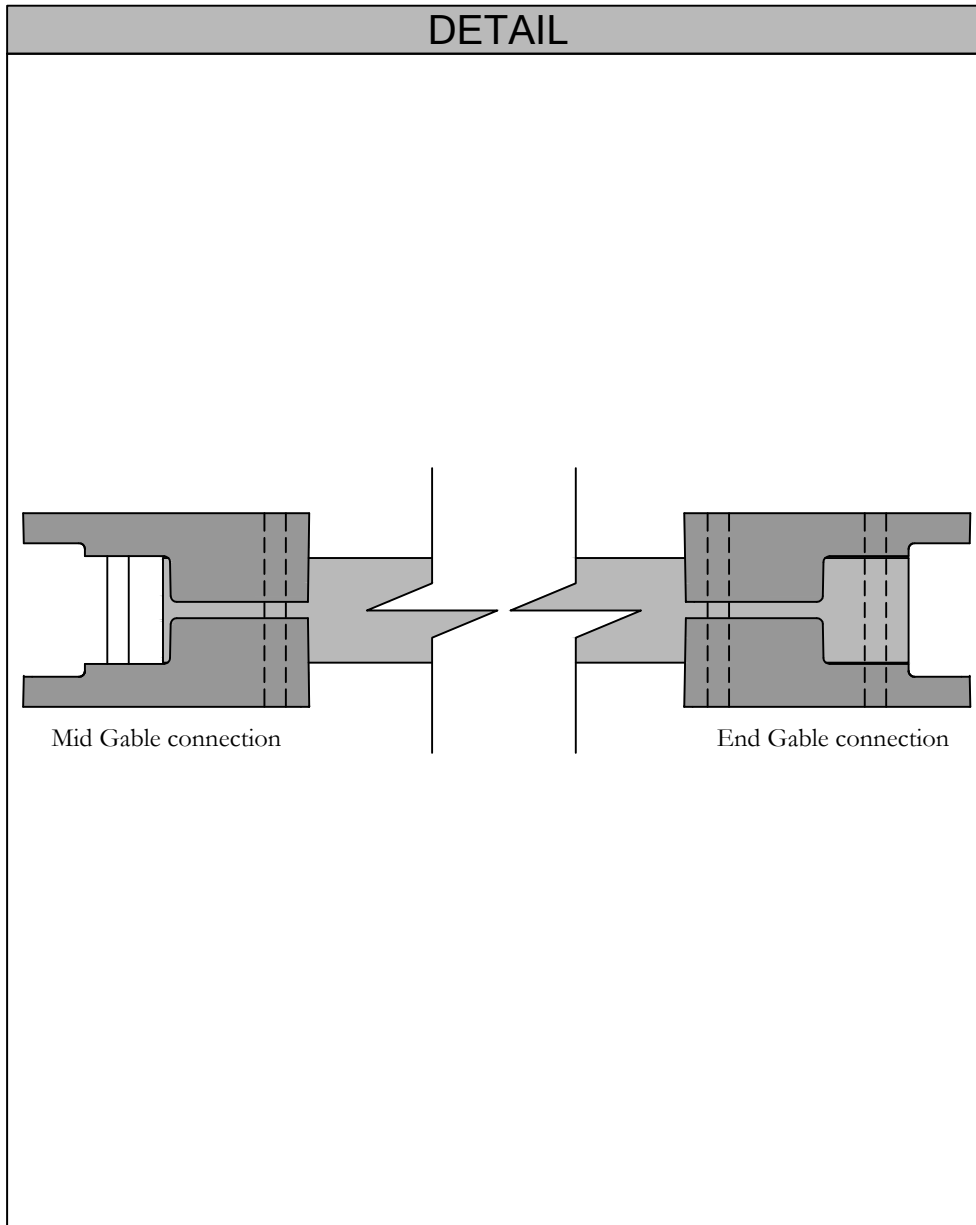
STEP 10: Remove two screws from end gable as shown. Using the same screws, attach Corner Bracket. Use extra pair of screws included in a set to install Corner Bracket on the opposite side

REMOVE NUTS AND SCREWS

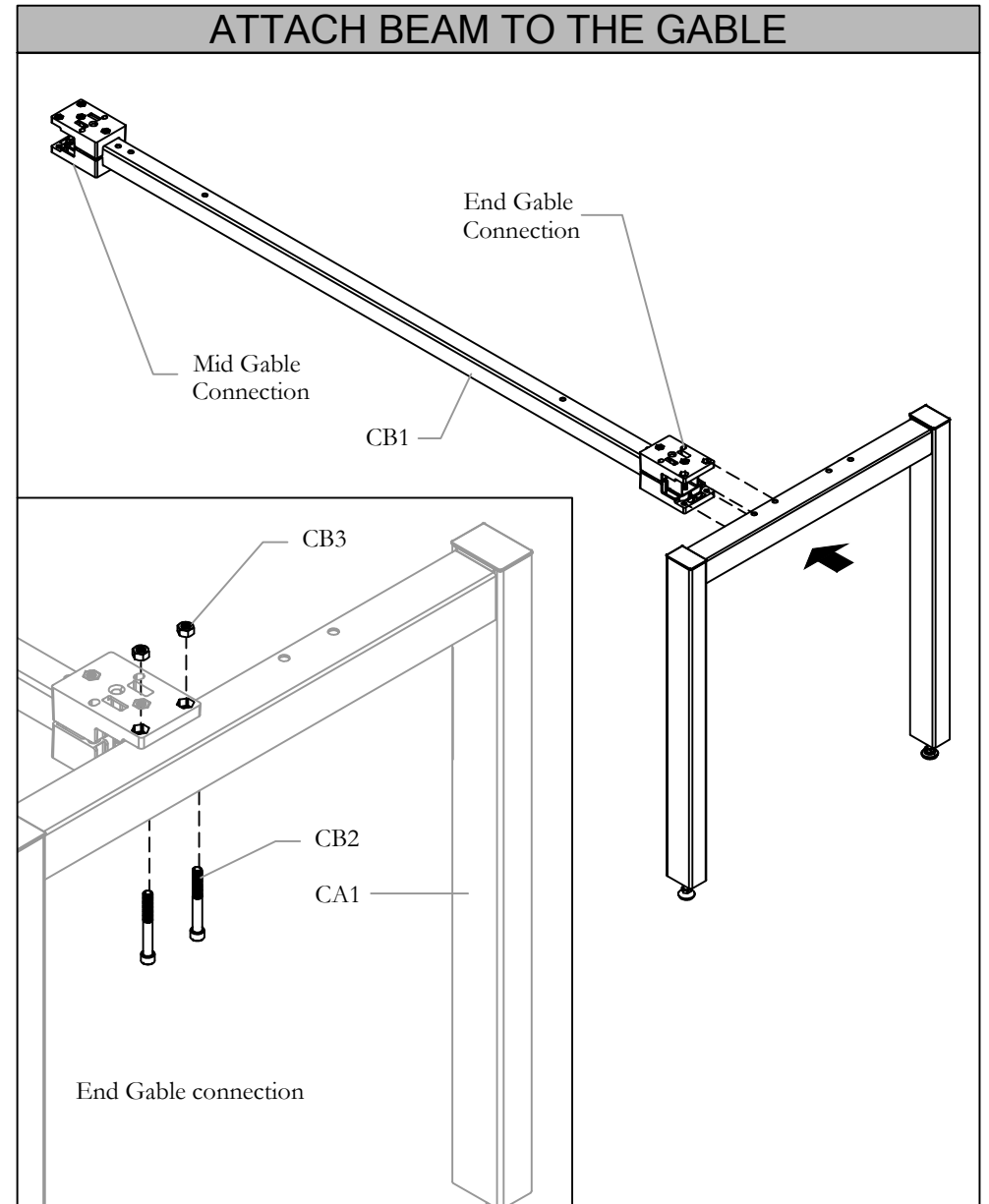


STEP 11: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration

DETAIL



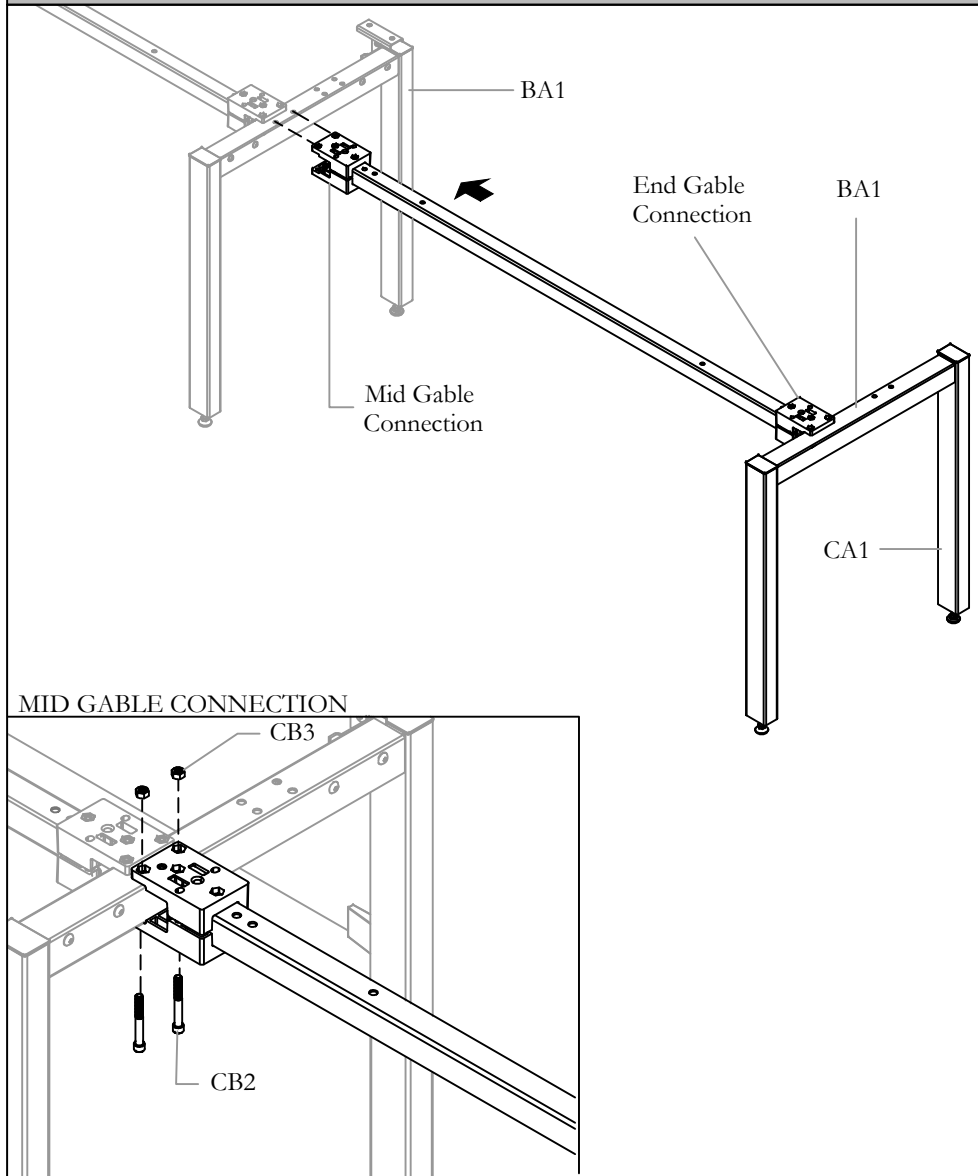
ATTACH BEAM TO THE GABLE



STEP 12: Attach Transverse Beam assembly to assembled End Gable and fasten with Screws and Nuts. Do not tighten to allow future adjustment.

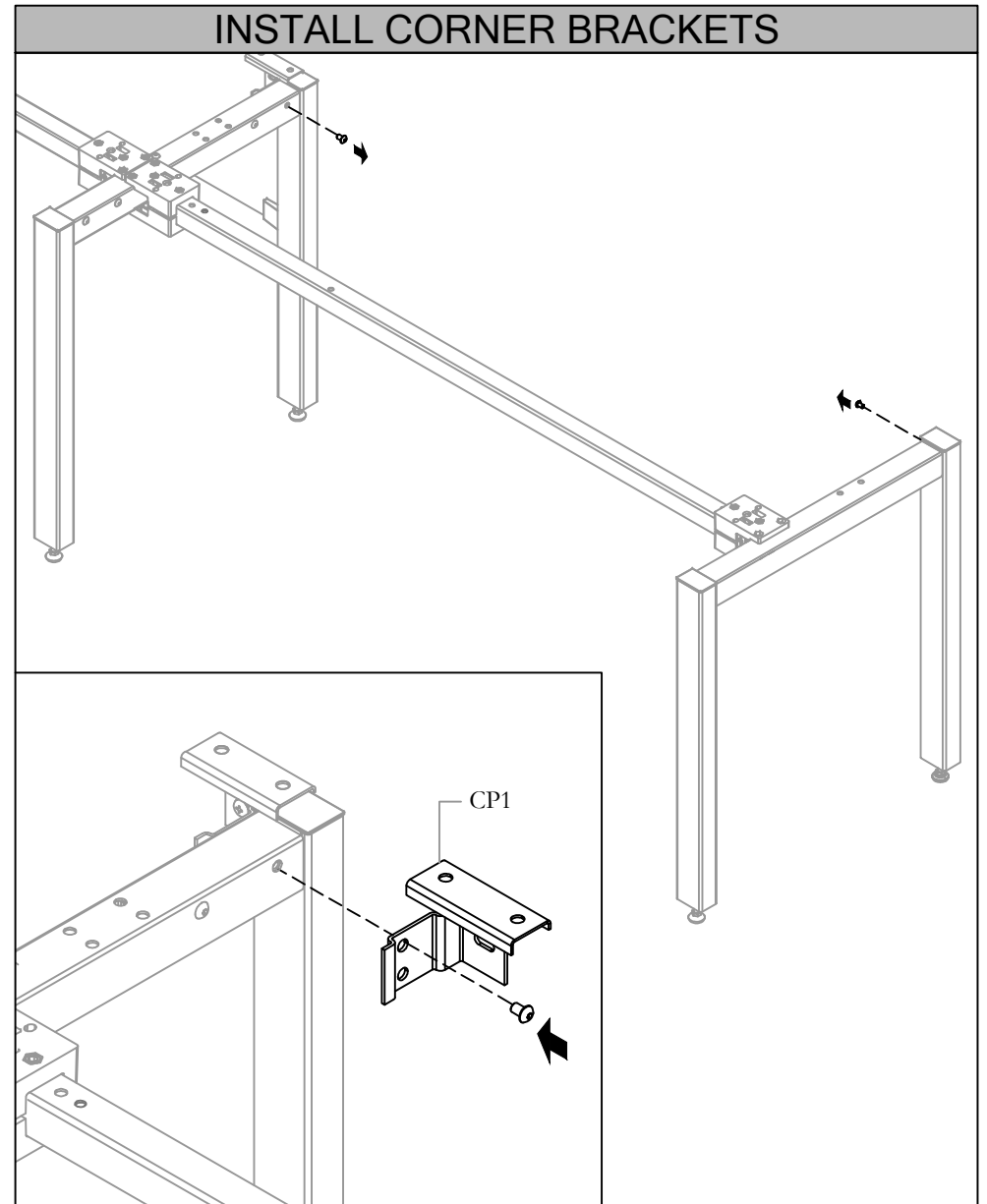


### ATTACH FINISH TO MIDDLE FRAME



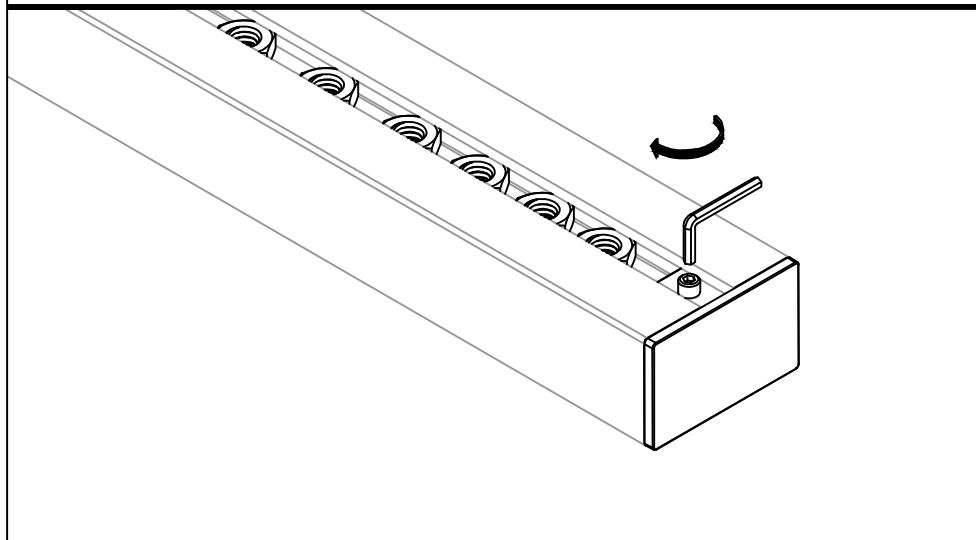
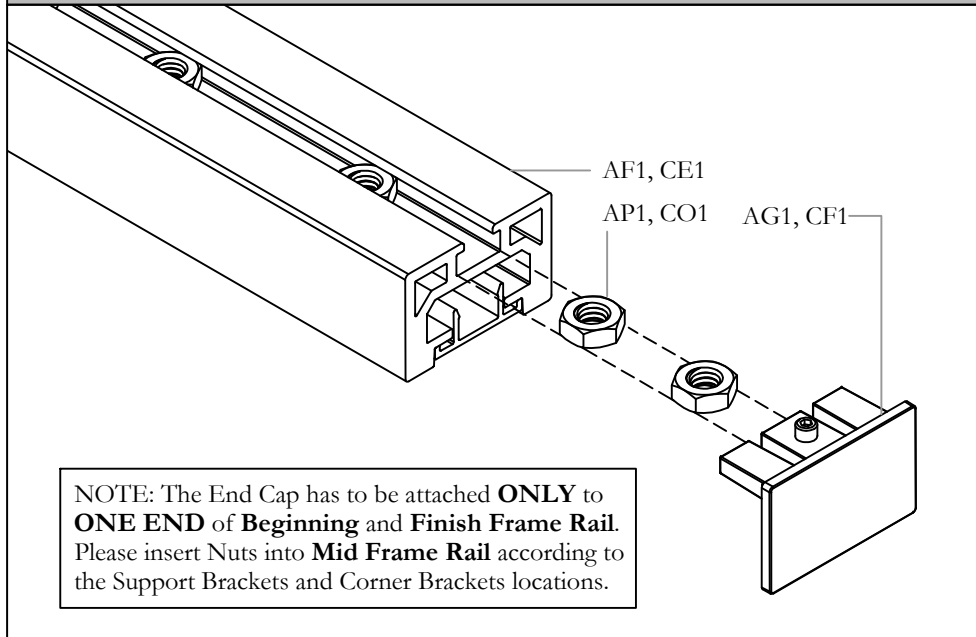
STEP 13. Fasten Assembled Finish Transverse Beam and End Gable to the Middle Gable of Middle Frame. Fasten loose enough to allow future adjustments.

### INSTALL CORNER BRACKETS



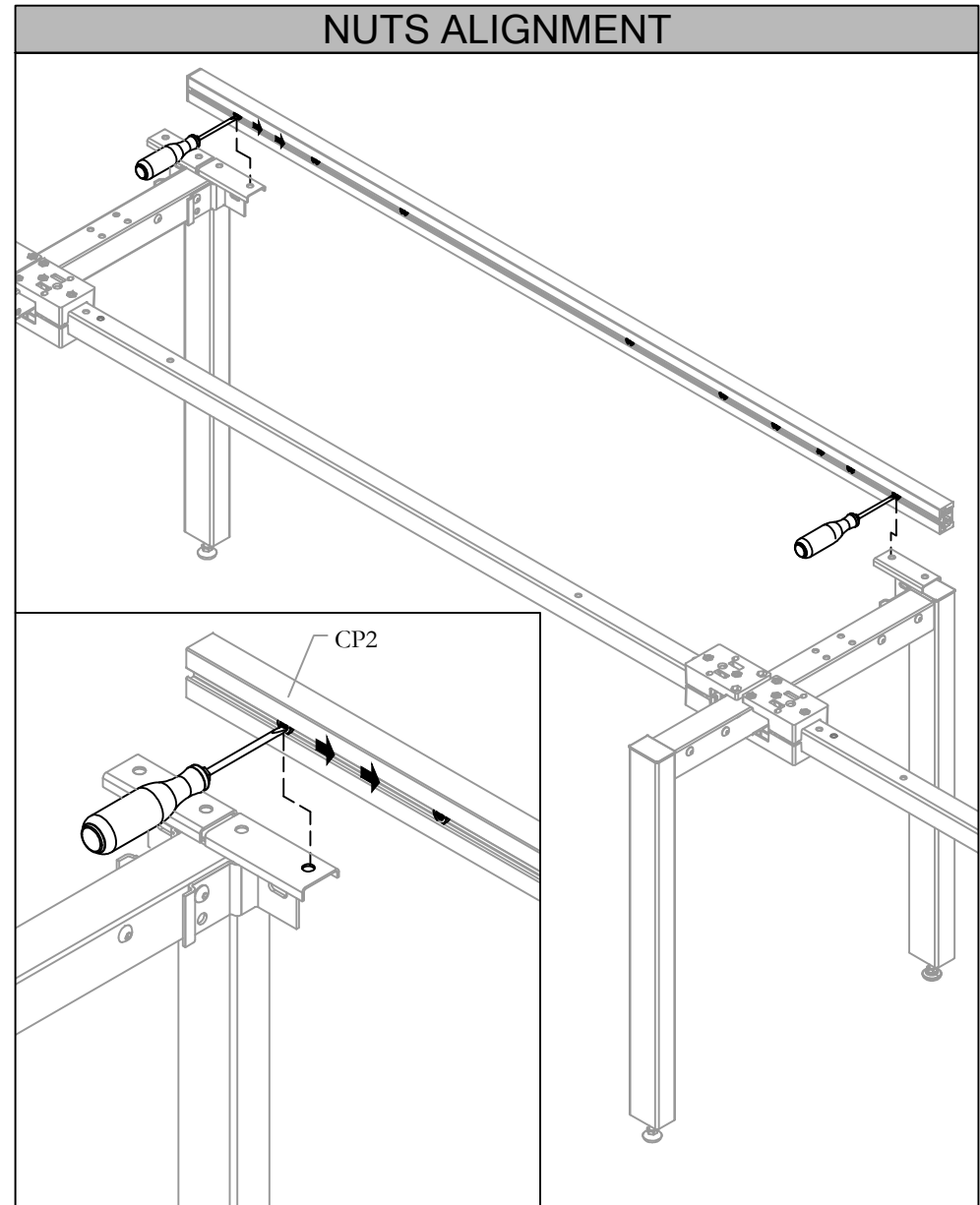
STEP 14: Remove two screws from End Gables as shown. Using the same screws, attach Corner Bracket. Repeat on the opposite side using an extra screws included with the kit.

**CENTER RAILS ASSEMBLY**

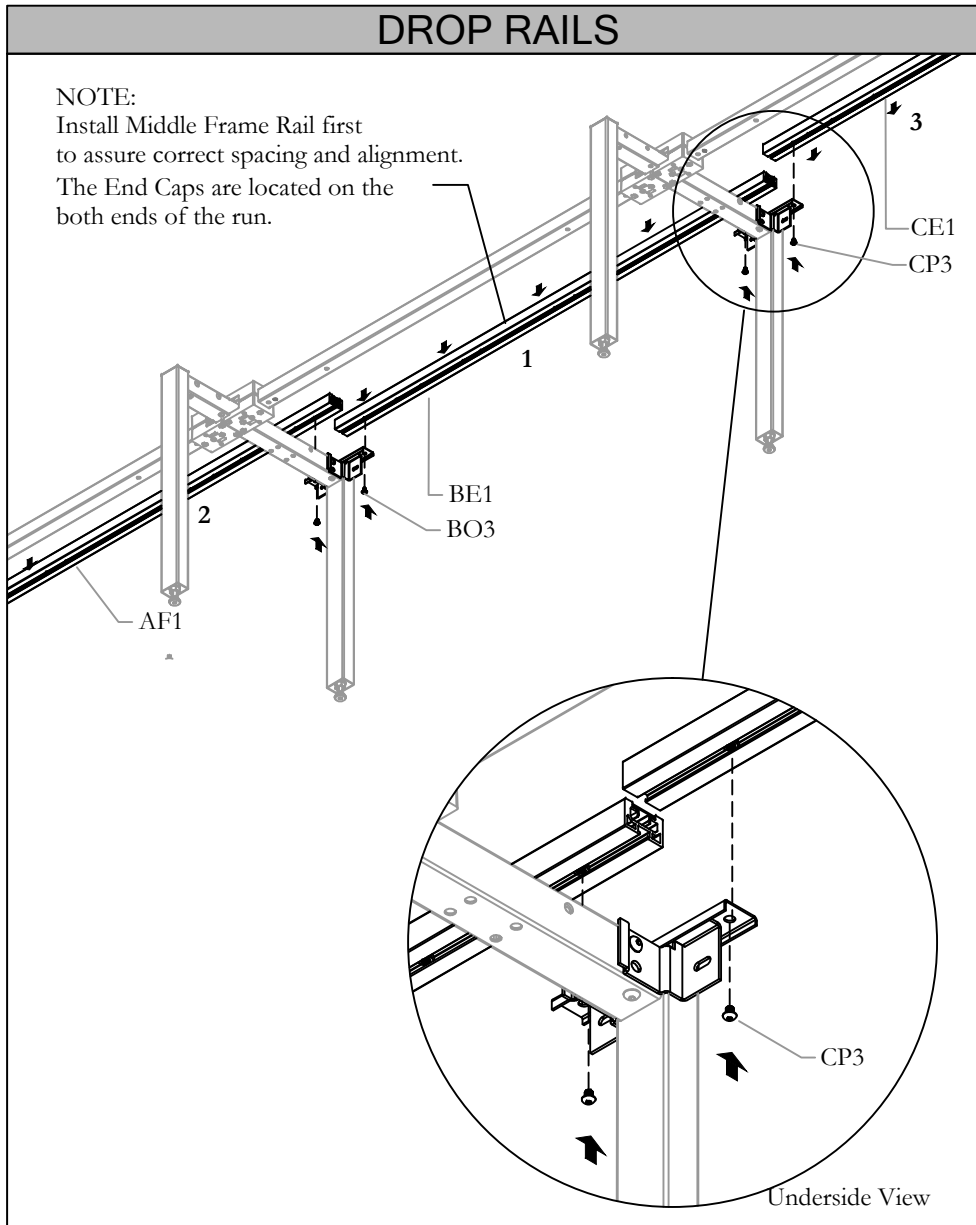


STEP 15: Insert Nuts required to attach Rail to the Frame and pairs of Nuts to install Worksurface Brackets (2 for each Bracket). Cap the Beginning Frame and Finish Frame Rails, one side only. Lock Caps in place rotating Set Screw as shown.

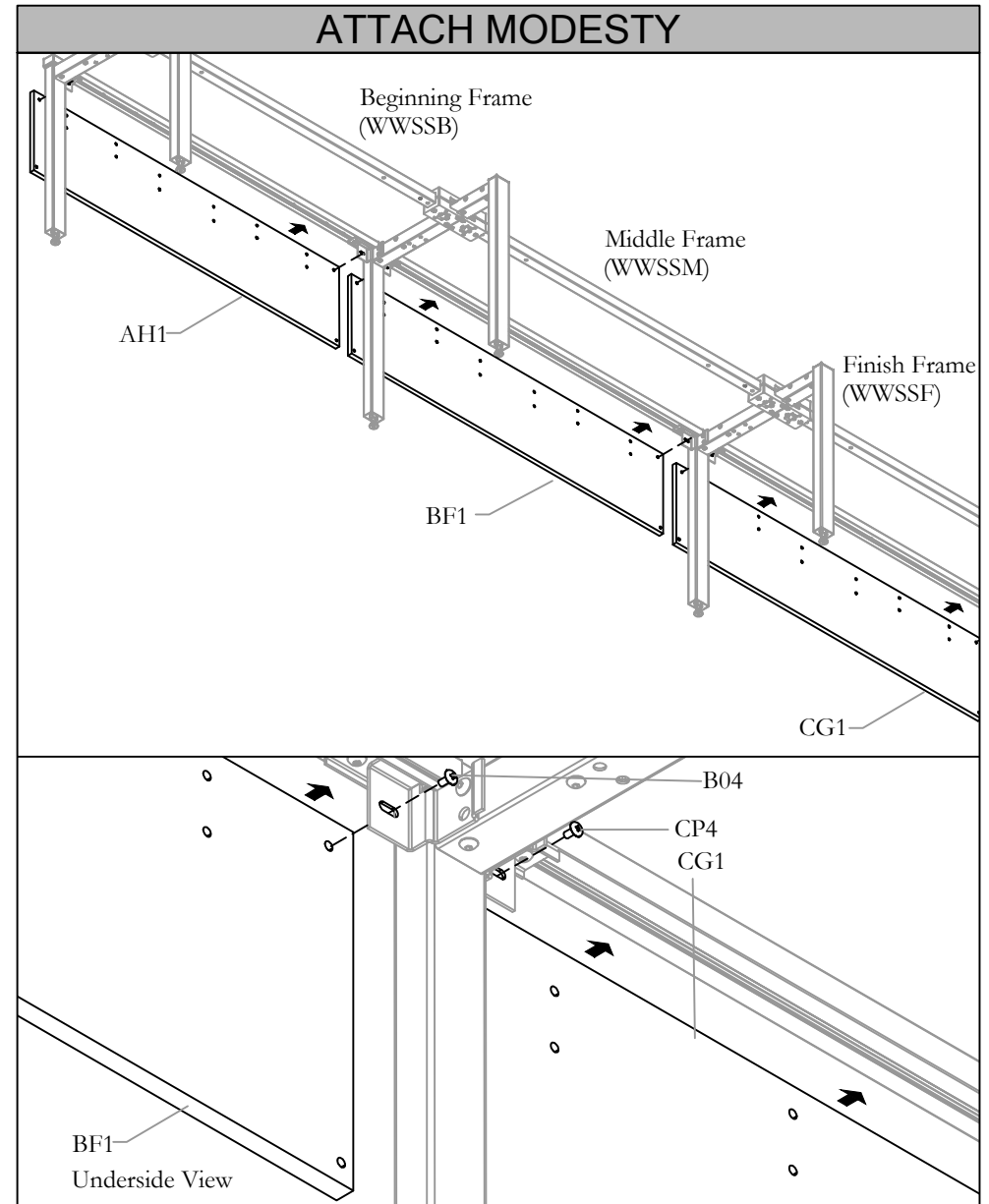
**NUTS ALIGNMENT**



STEP 16: Align Nuts in Rail channel with holes in the Corner Brackets and position the rest in approximate position for Worksurface Brackets installation. Rotate the Central Rail so the channel is facing down and drop it on the top of the Corner Brackets.



STEP 17: Align Nuts with Corner Bracket hole and fasten with screws. Continue with remaining Accessory Rails.

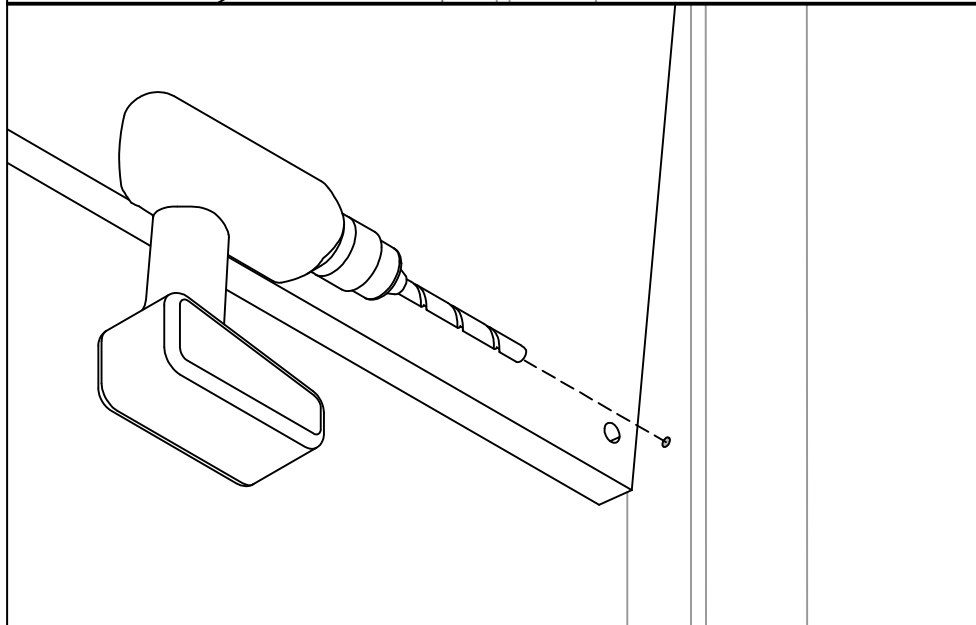
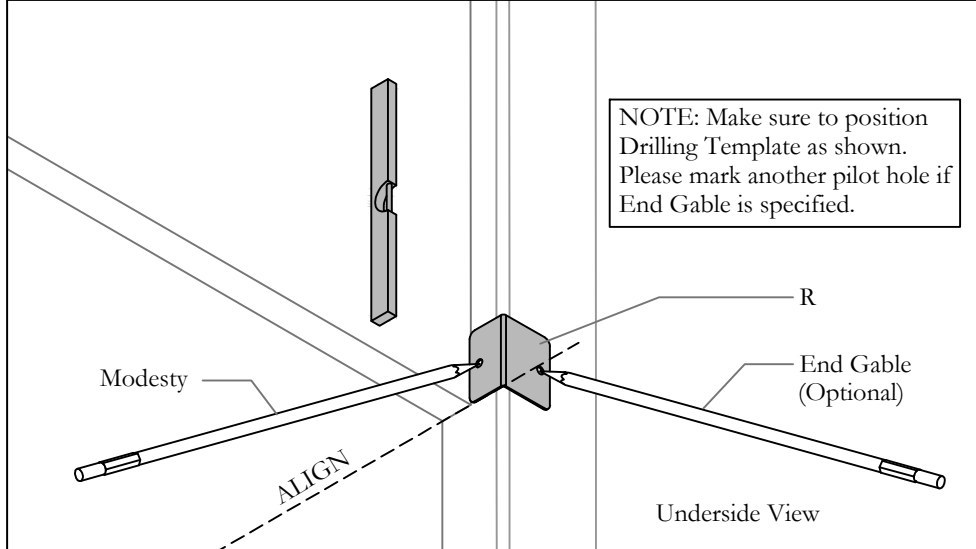


STEP 18: Align each Modesty with applicable Frame. Their width varies, so make sure to use right one. Line up Modesty holes with holes on Corner Brackets and fasten with fasteners provided. **DO NOT TIGHTEN!**

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **SINGLE SIDED BEGINNING, MIDDLE AND FINISH FRAME**

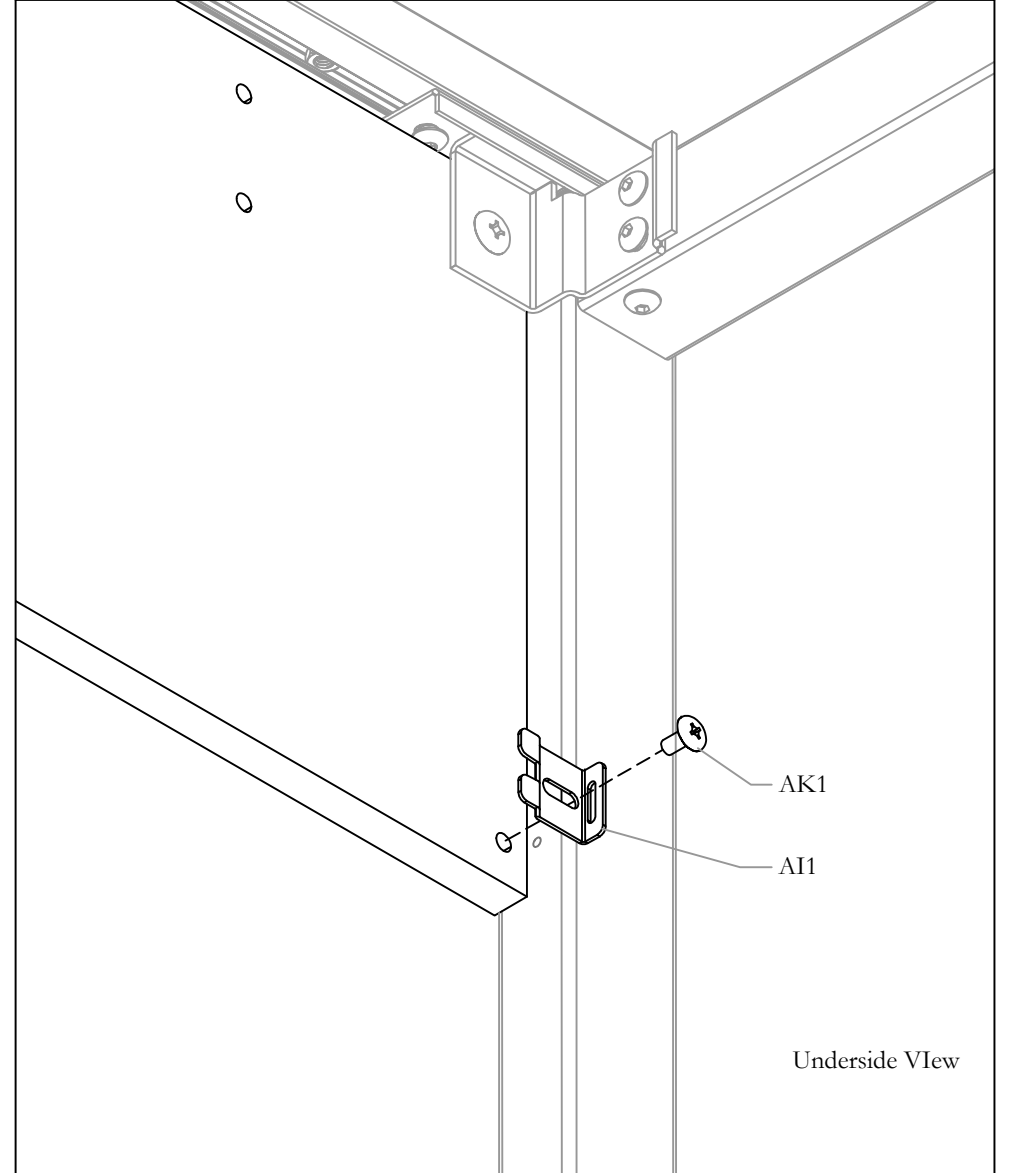
**PREPARATION FOR ATTACH MODESTY TO LEG**



STEP 19: Align Drilling Template with the bottom of Modesty and push it against the Leg. Mark the location to be drill as shown. Push Modesty out of the way and drill the marked location.

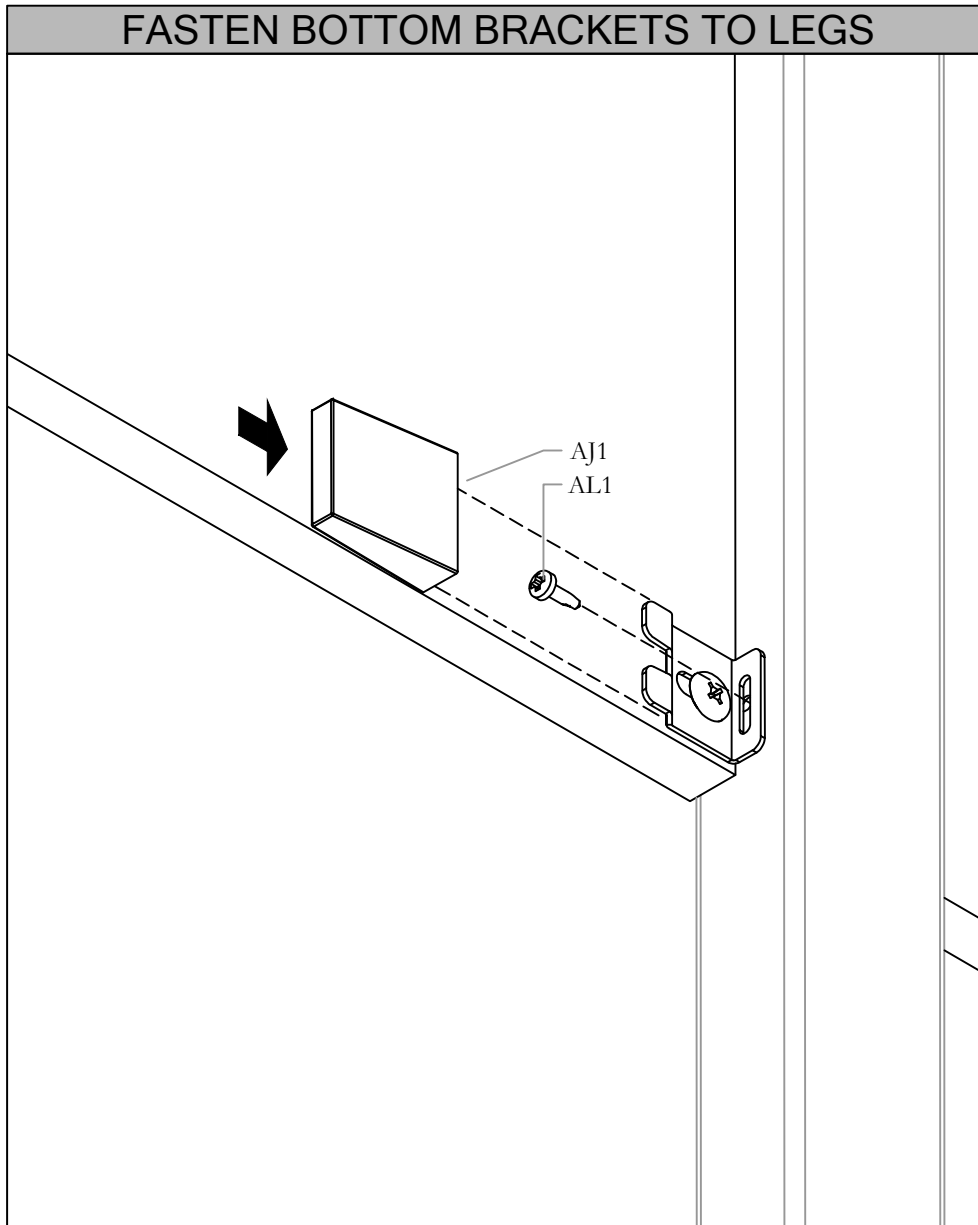
NOTE: **Please mark another pilot hole if End Gable is specified.**

**ATTACH INFILL BOTTOM BRACKET TO MODESTY**



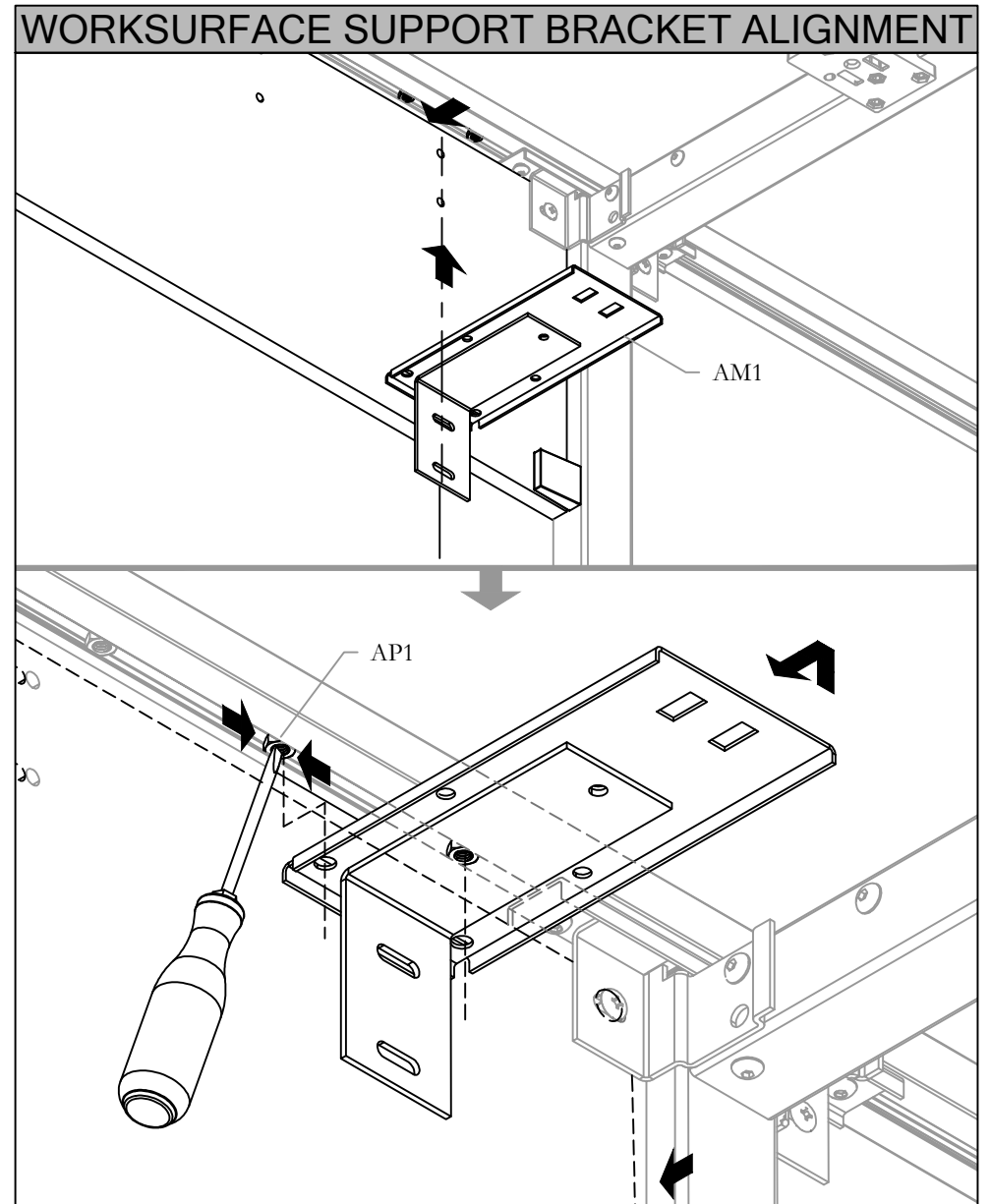
STEP 20: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to the modesty. Use inserts for location. Fasten with screws provided.

**FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO LEGS**



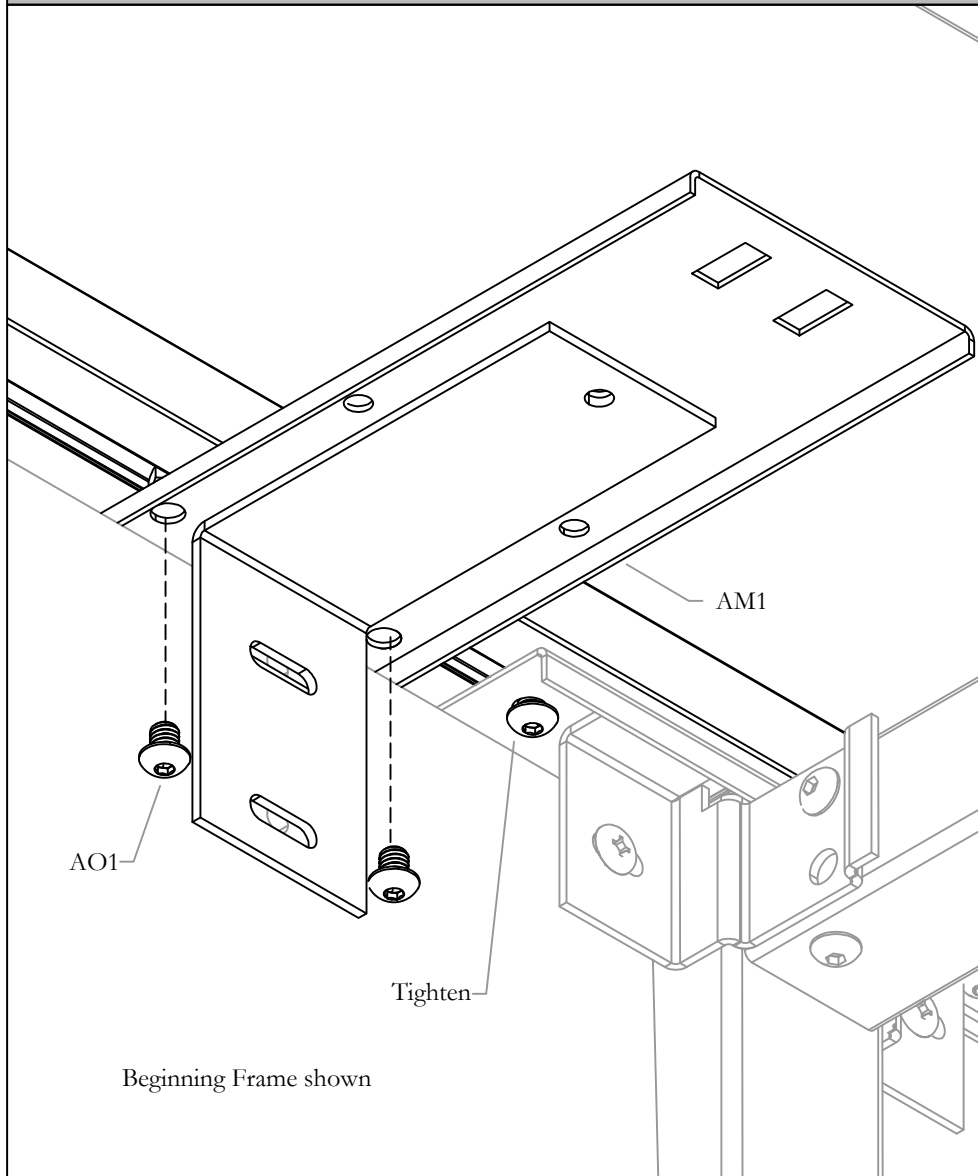
STEP 21: Move Modesty to it's original location. Fasten Brackets to legs. Slide Bracket Cover.

**WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKET ALIGNMENT**



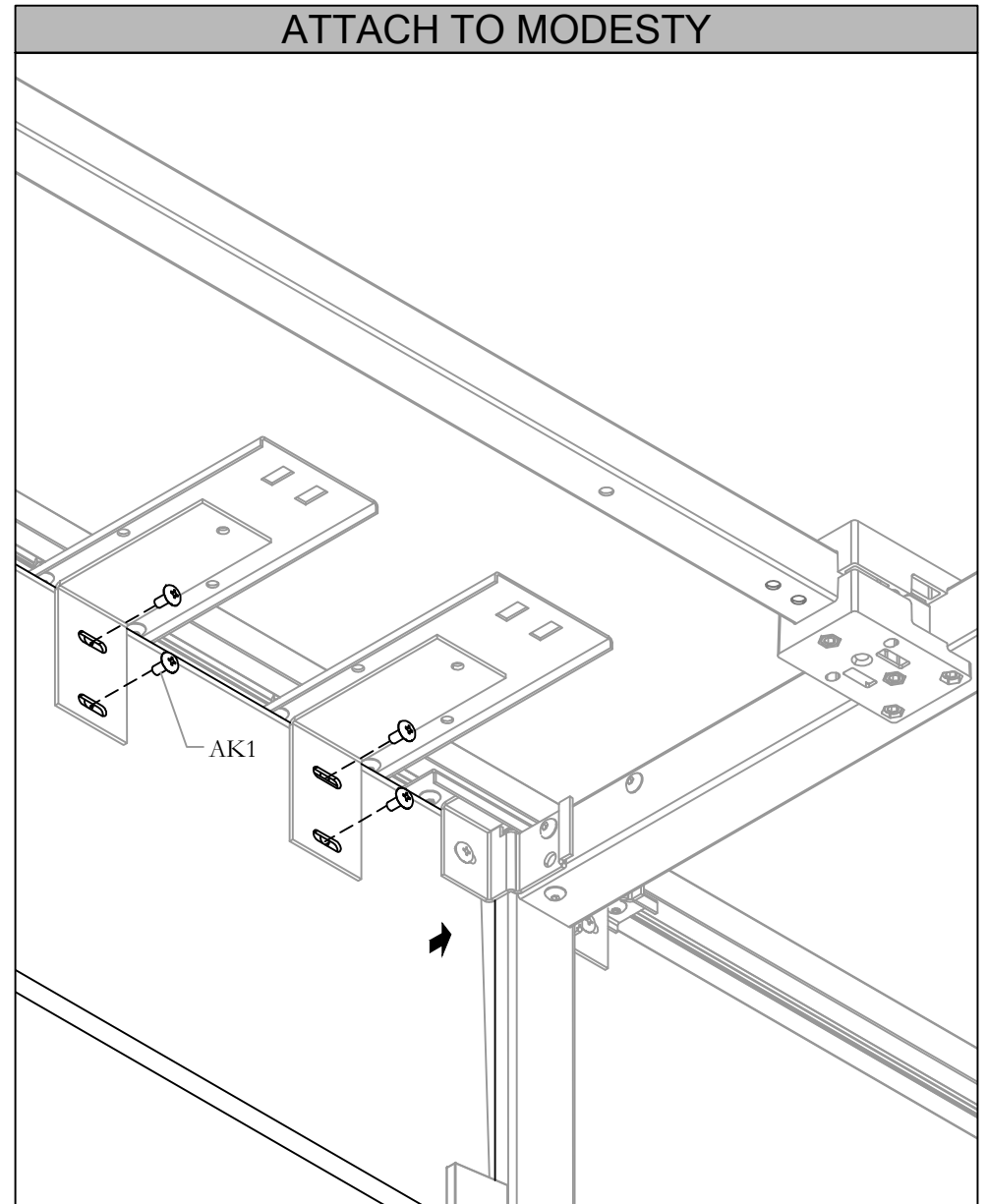
STEP 22: Line up each Worksurface Support Bracket with sets of inserts on the Modesty. Push the top of Modesty for easier access to the Rail channel. Adjust Nuts inside channel to align with Bracket holes.

**FASTEN WORKSURFACE BRACKETS TO RAIL**



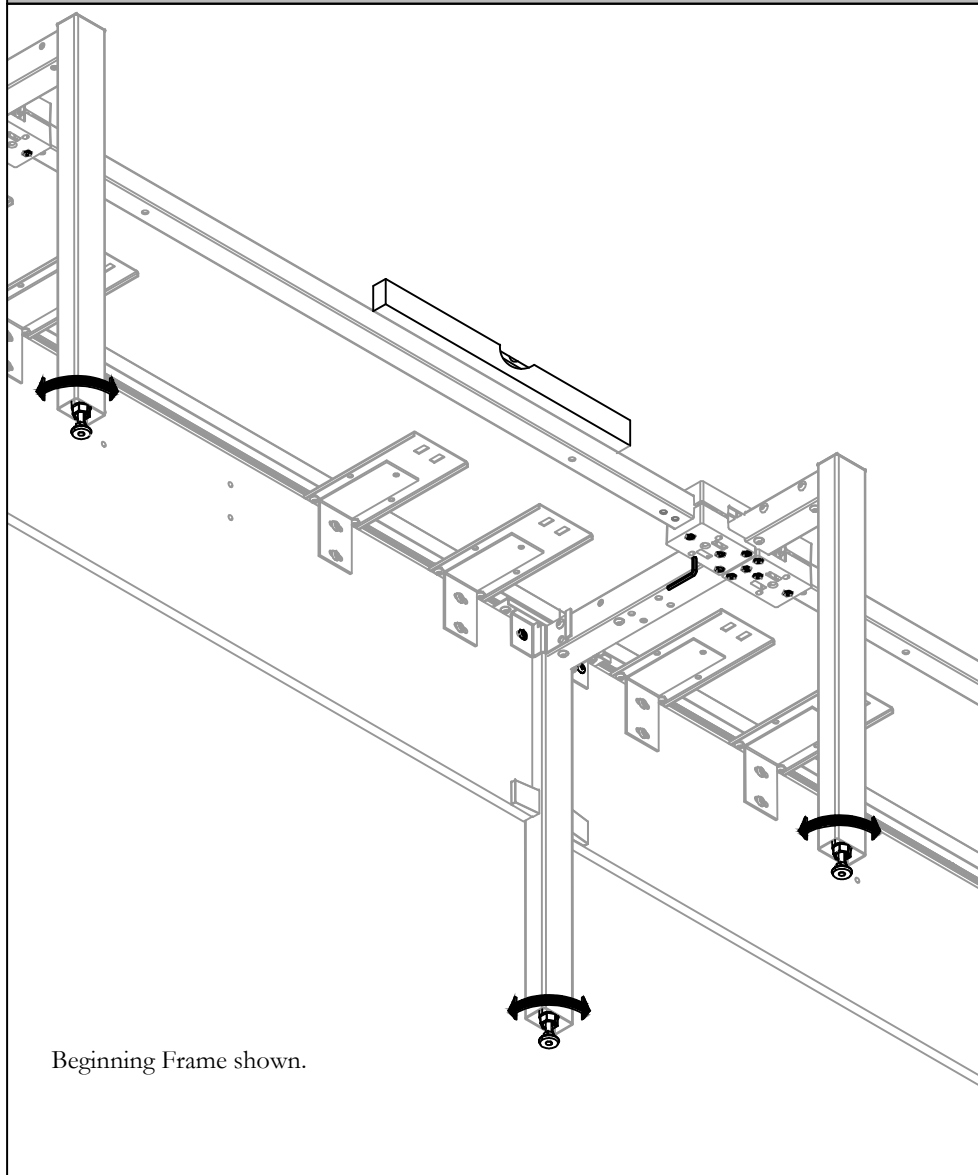
STEP 23: Slide the top of the Bracket into the space between Modesty and Rail. Fasten to Nuts in the Rail channel. Tighten Screws connecting Corner Bracket and Rail.

**ATTACH TO MODESTY**



STEP 24: Fasten Brackets to the Modesty. Repeat on Middle and Finish Frame. Reposition Modesty. Repeat steps with remaining Worksurface Brackets on all Frames.

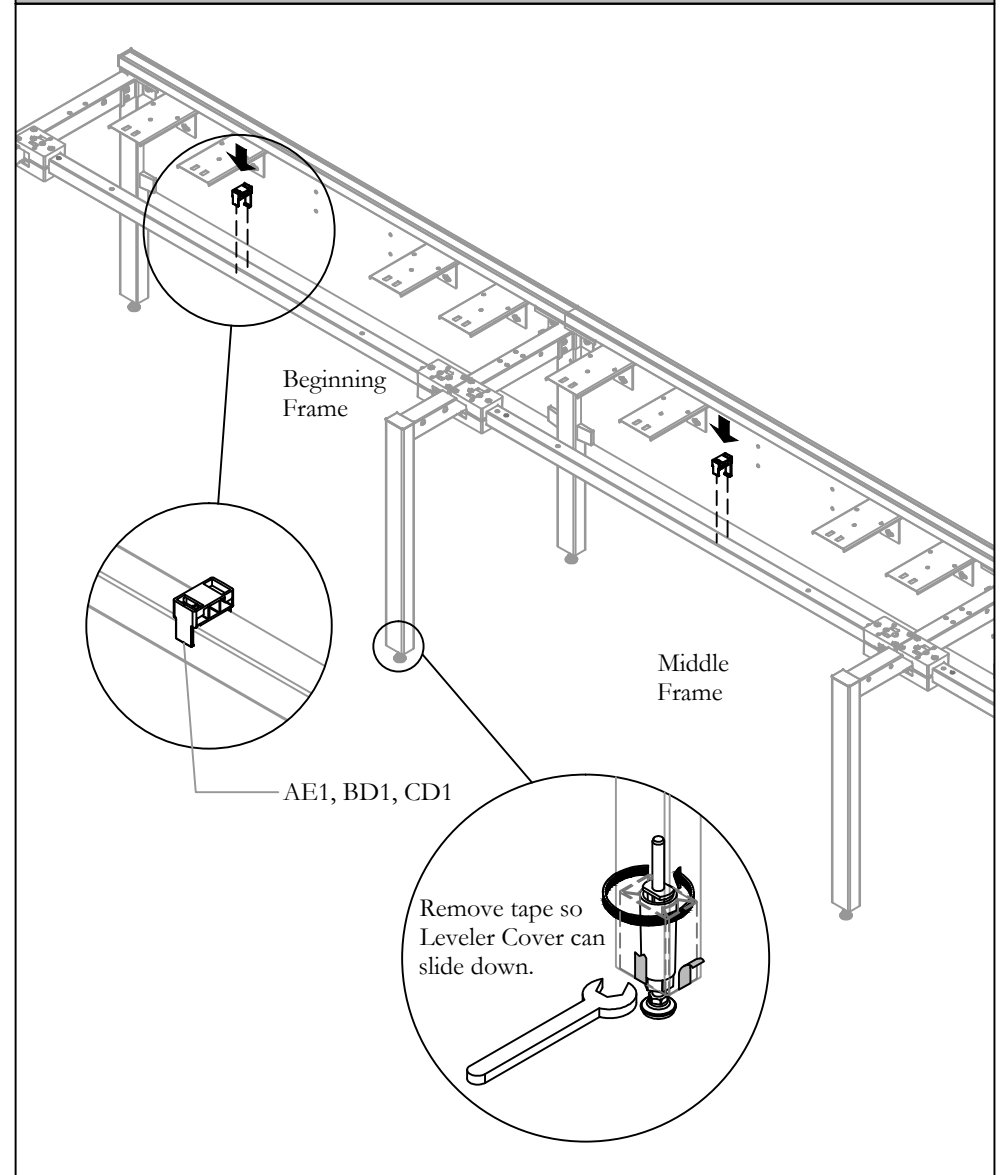
### ATTACH BRACKETS TO MODESTY



Beginning Frame shown.

STEP 25: Level and square whole structure. Laser level is recommended. Tight all screws.

### LEVEL AND SQUARE WHOLE STRUCTURE



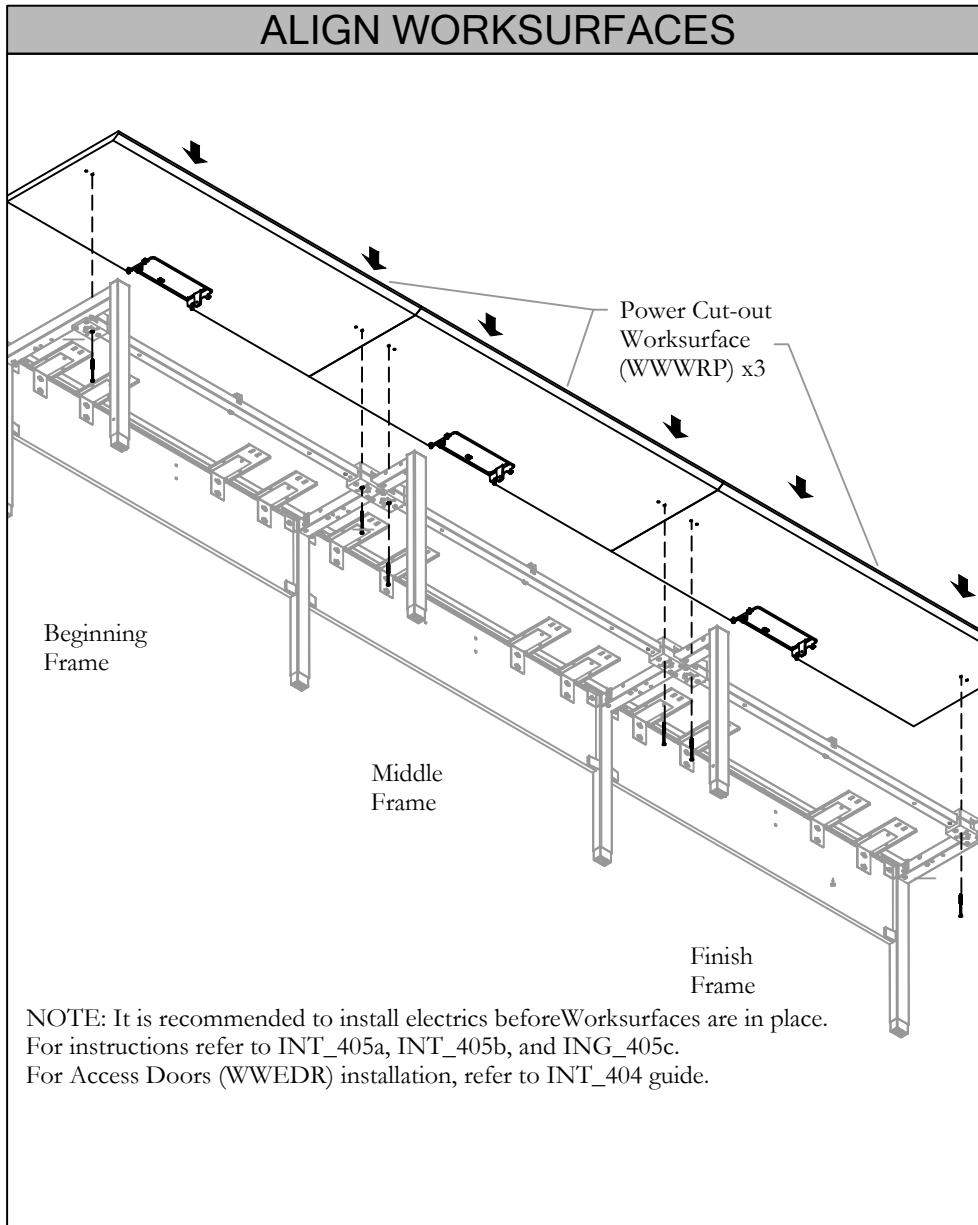
Remove tape so  
Leveler Cover can  
slide down.

STEP 26: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

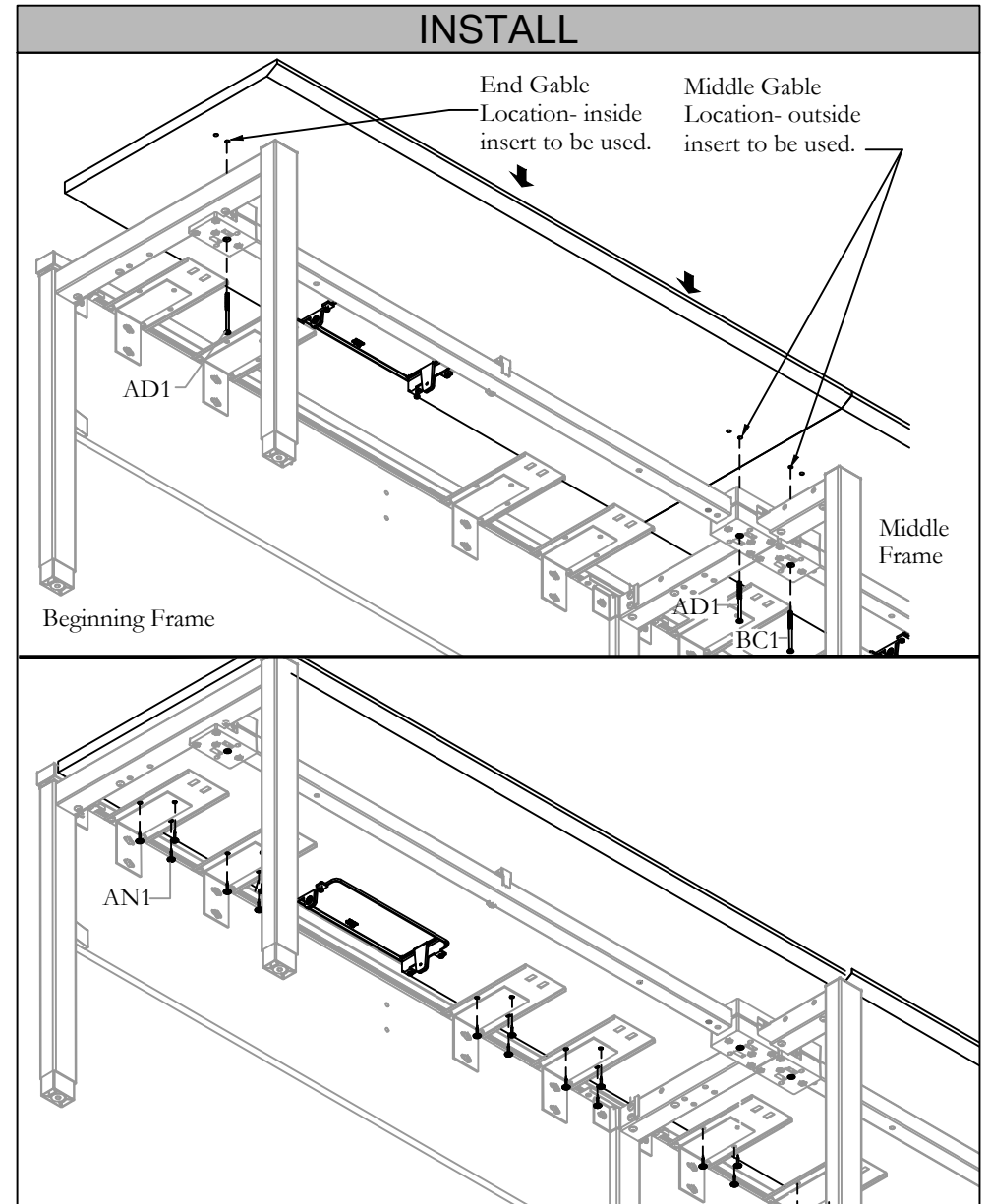


Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **SINGLE SIDED FRAMES AND POWER CUT OUT WORKSURFACE**



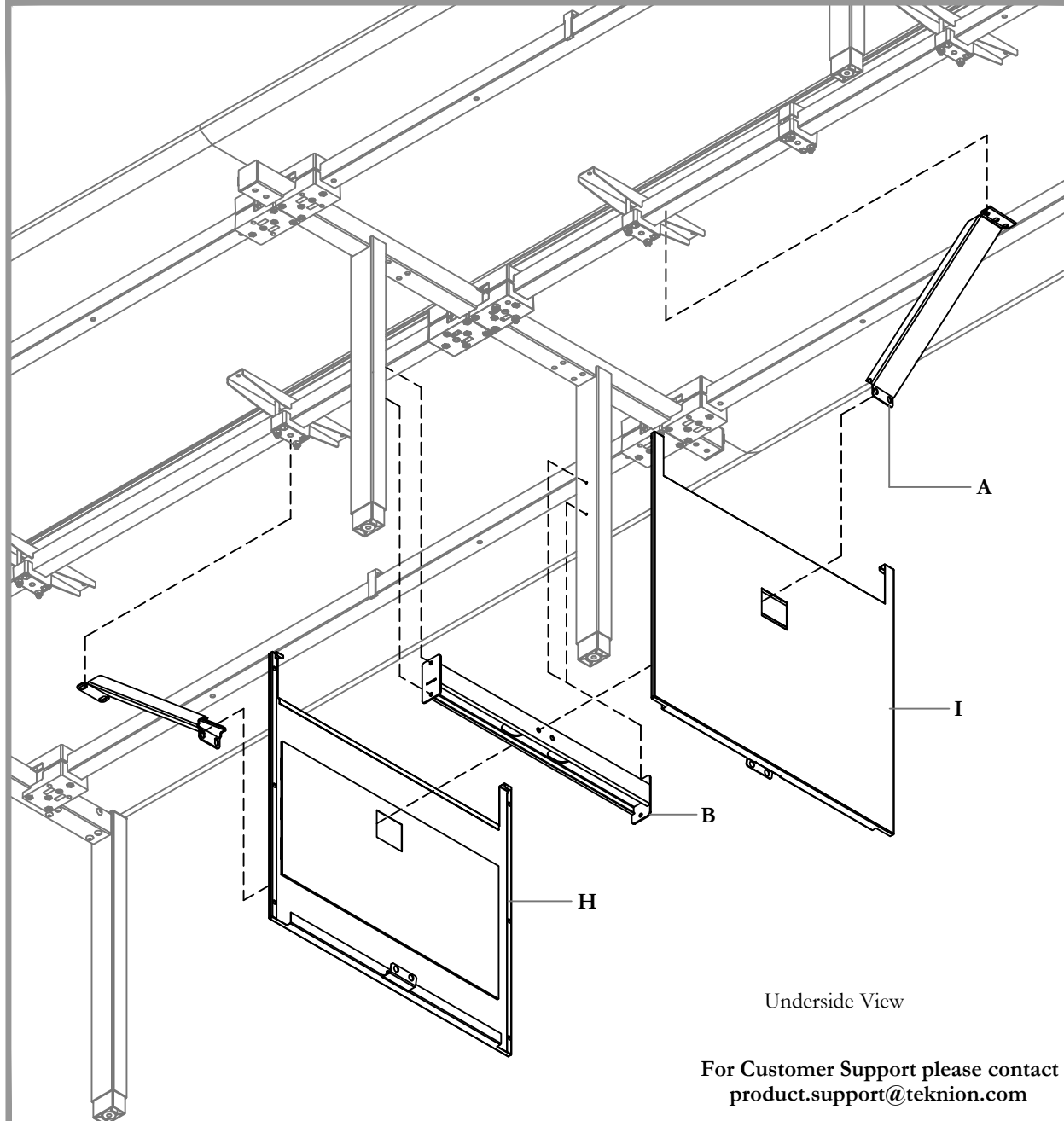
STEP 27: Line up inserts located underside of Worksurfaces with holes in Clamp Bracket. Make sure to use proper inserts depending on location: inside holes on the end of the run and outside inserts over Middle Gables. Refer to detail on the next page.



STEP 28: Line up Worksurface with applicable holes on Clamp Brackets. Fasten using screw provided. Conclude installation by fastening to Worksurface Support Brackets with pan/washer screws provided.



Recessed Mid - Gable Reinforcement (WWSMG)



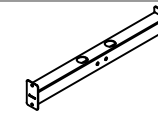
Underside View

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



**A** - Mid Gable Reinforcement Strut  
(A16-4875) x2



**B** - Recessed Mid Gable Reinforcement  
Cross Structure Weldment  
(N02-2247) x1



**C** - #10x7/16" L Truss Quad HD Screw  
(E01-0010) x4



**D** - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick  
(E01-0755) x4



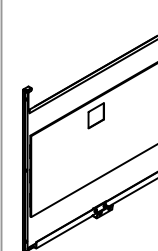
**E** - 5/16-18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap  
Screw  
(E01-0756) x2



**F** - 5/16-18x3.0 Long Button Head Socket  
Cap Screw  
(E01-0766) x2

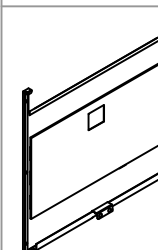


**G** - Worksurface Spacer Block  
(A25-0547) x2



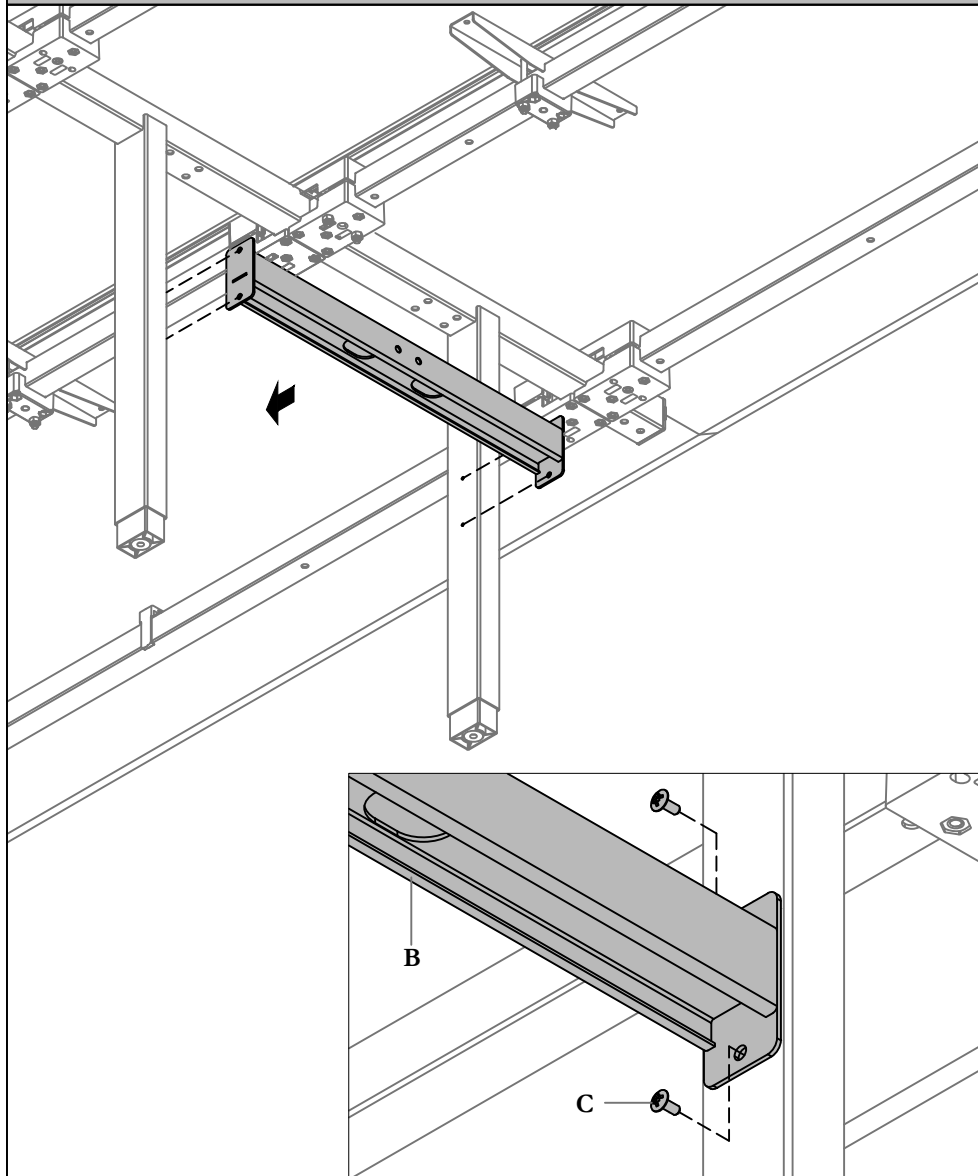
**H** - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly  
Bottom Bracket Up With Cut-Out  
(N02-2251) x1

Optional



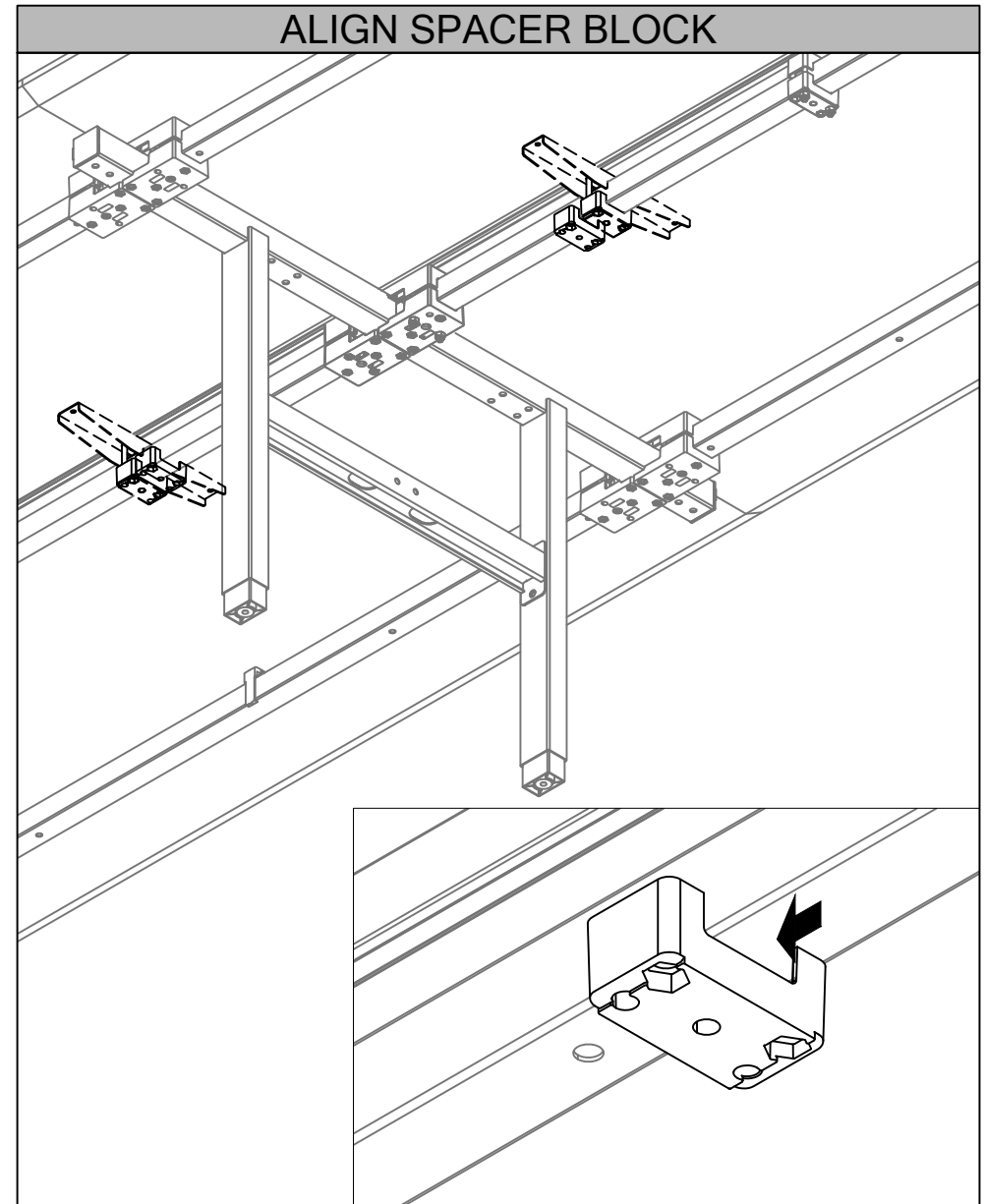
**I** - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly  
Bottom Bracket Down With Cut-Out  
(N02-2249) x1

**CROSS STRUCTURE WELDMENT ASSEMBLY**



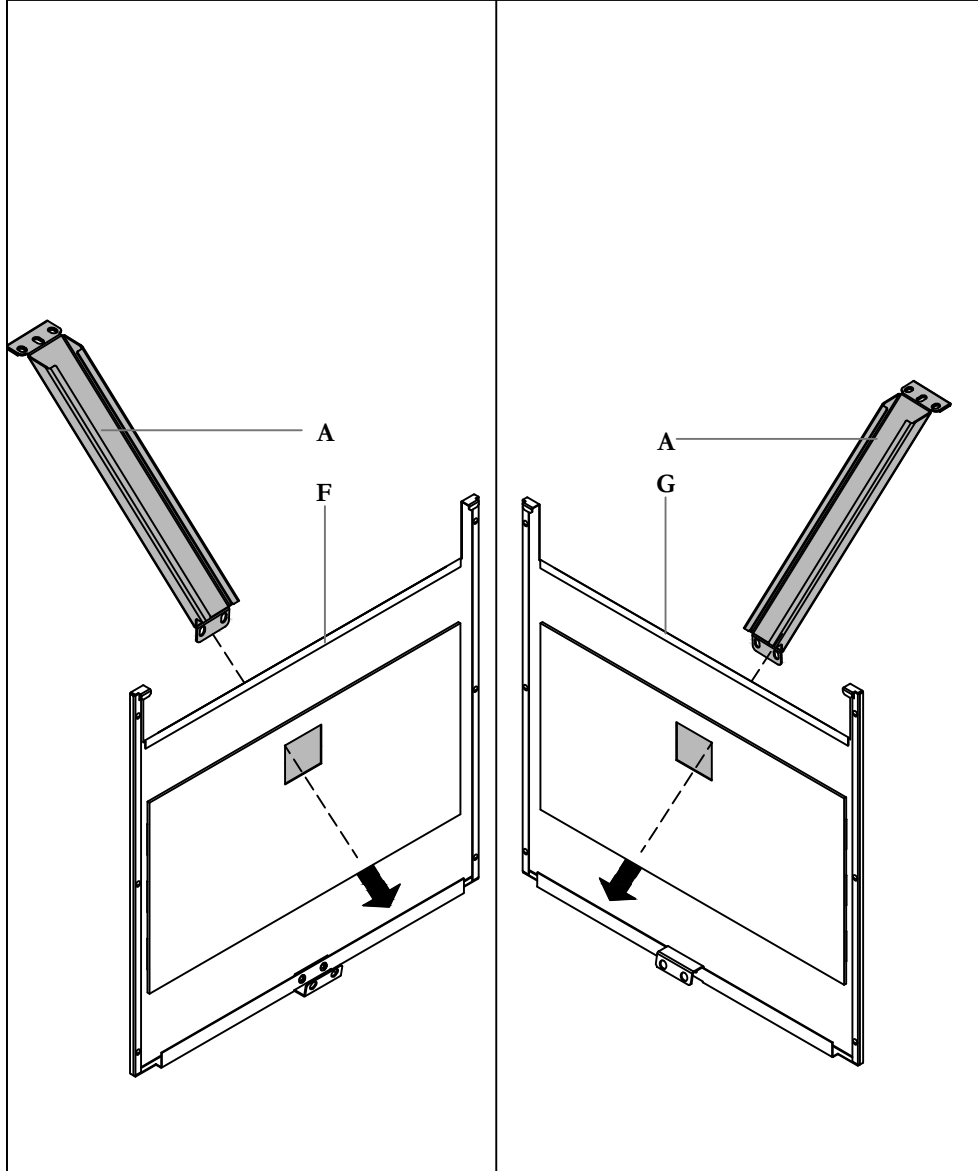
STEP 1: Align Cross Structure Weldment with the pilot holes inside the Mid Recessed Leg, and secure with Screws.

**ALIGN SPACER BLOCK**



STEP 2: Align spacer block center hole with the through hole in the frame.

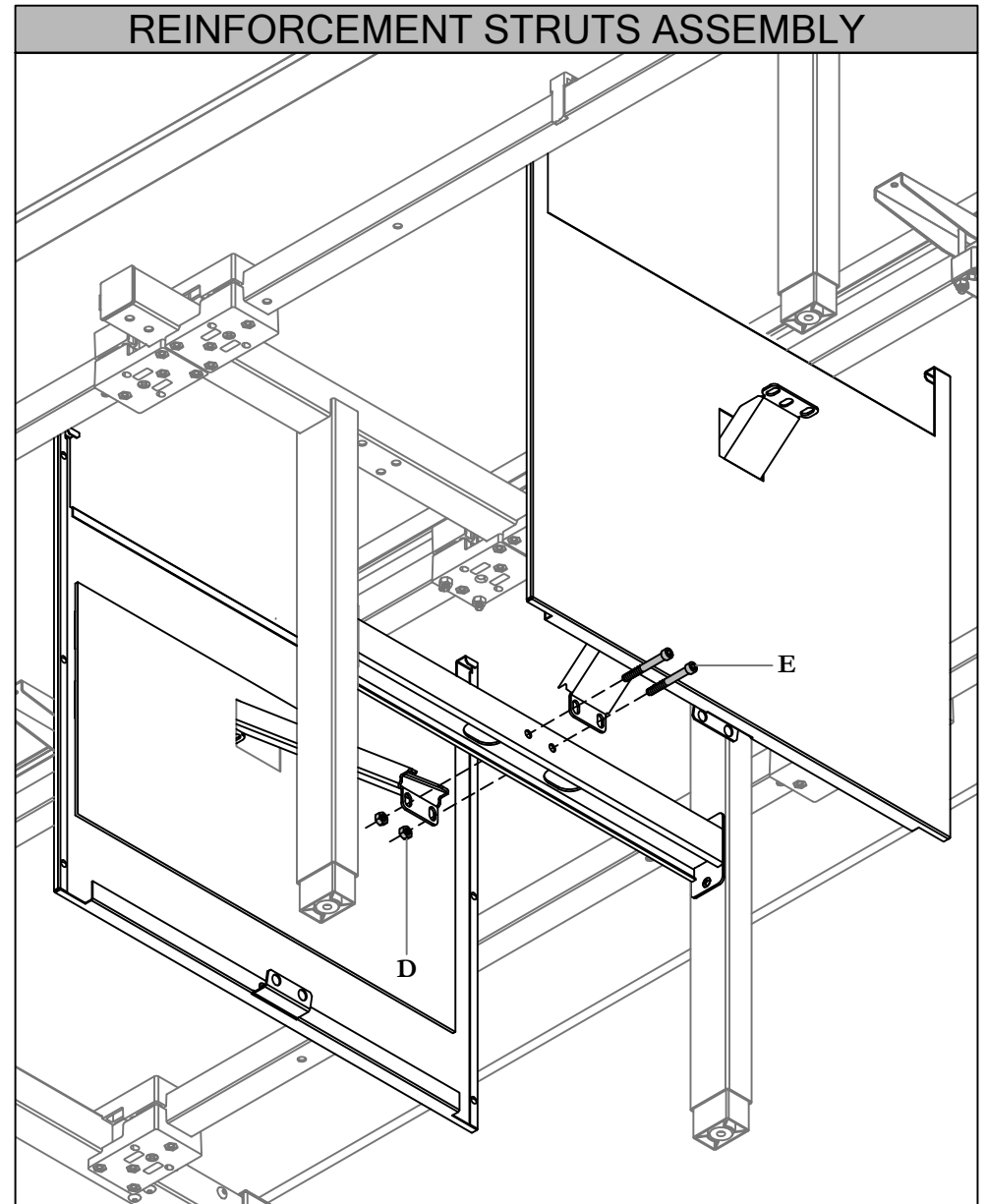
**INSERT STRUT INTO INFILL PANEL (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 3: Insert Reinforcement Strut through Infill Panel.

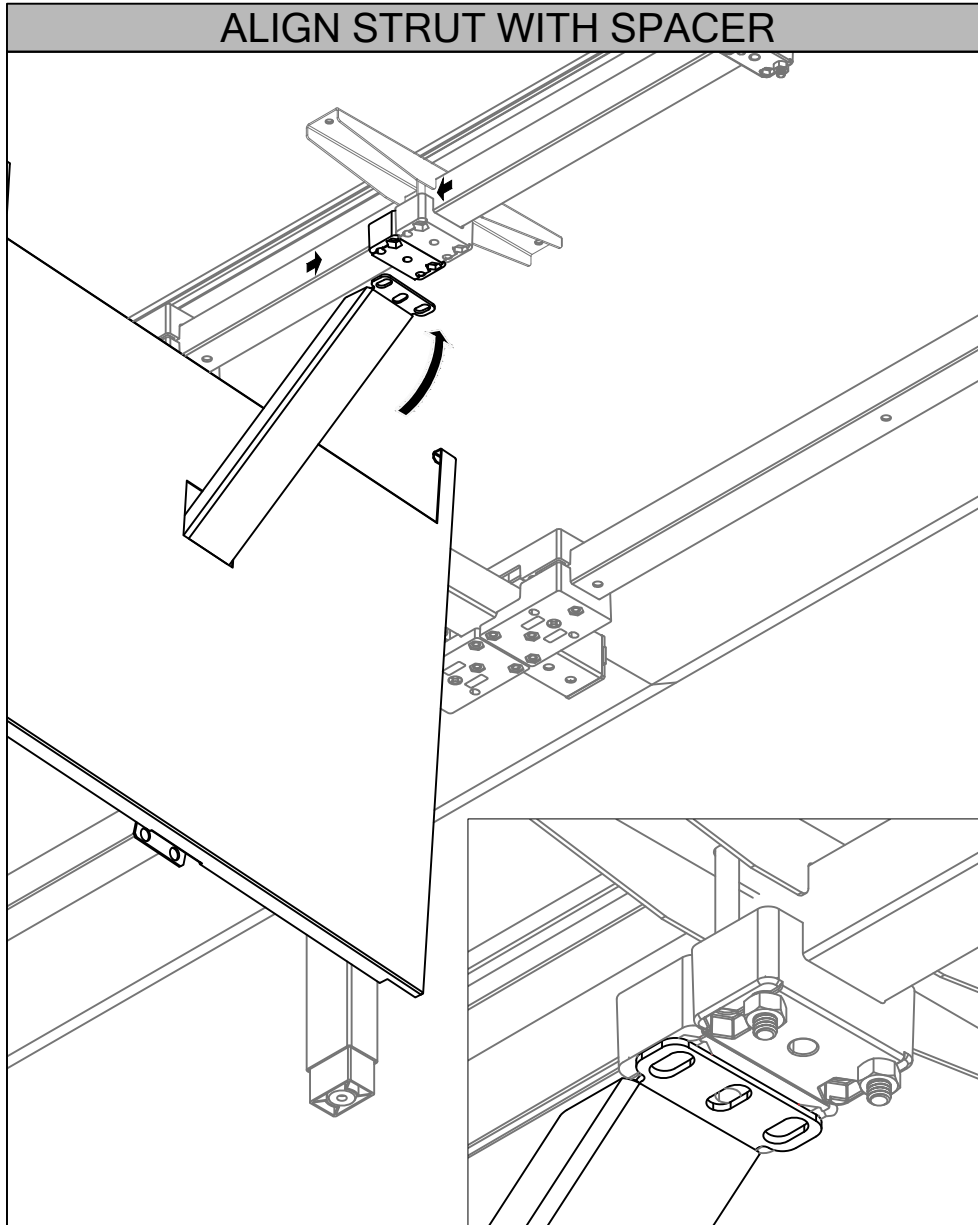
NOTE: Optional, this step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

**REINFORCEMENT STRUTS ASSEMBLY**



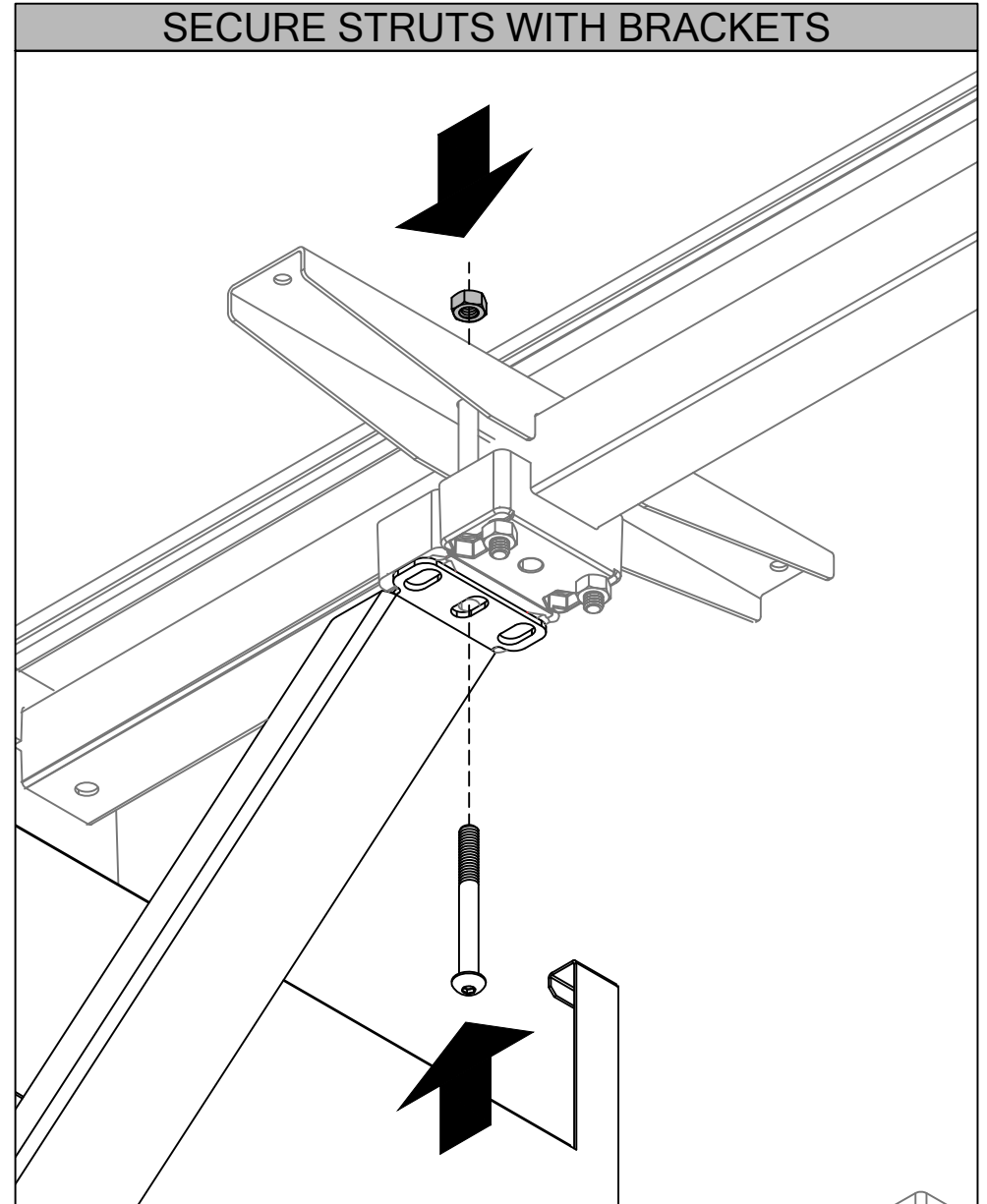
STEP 4: Secure Reinforcement Struts to Cross Structure Weldment with Bolts and Nuts.

**ALIGN STRUT WITH SPACER**



STEP 5: Align the Strut under the Cantilever Brackets.

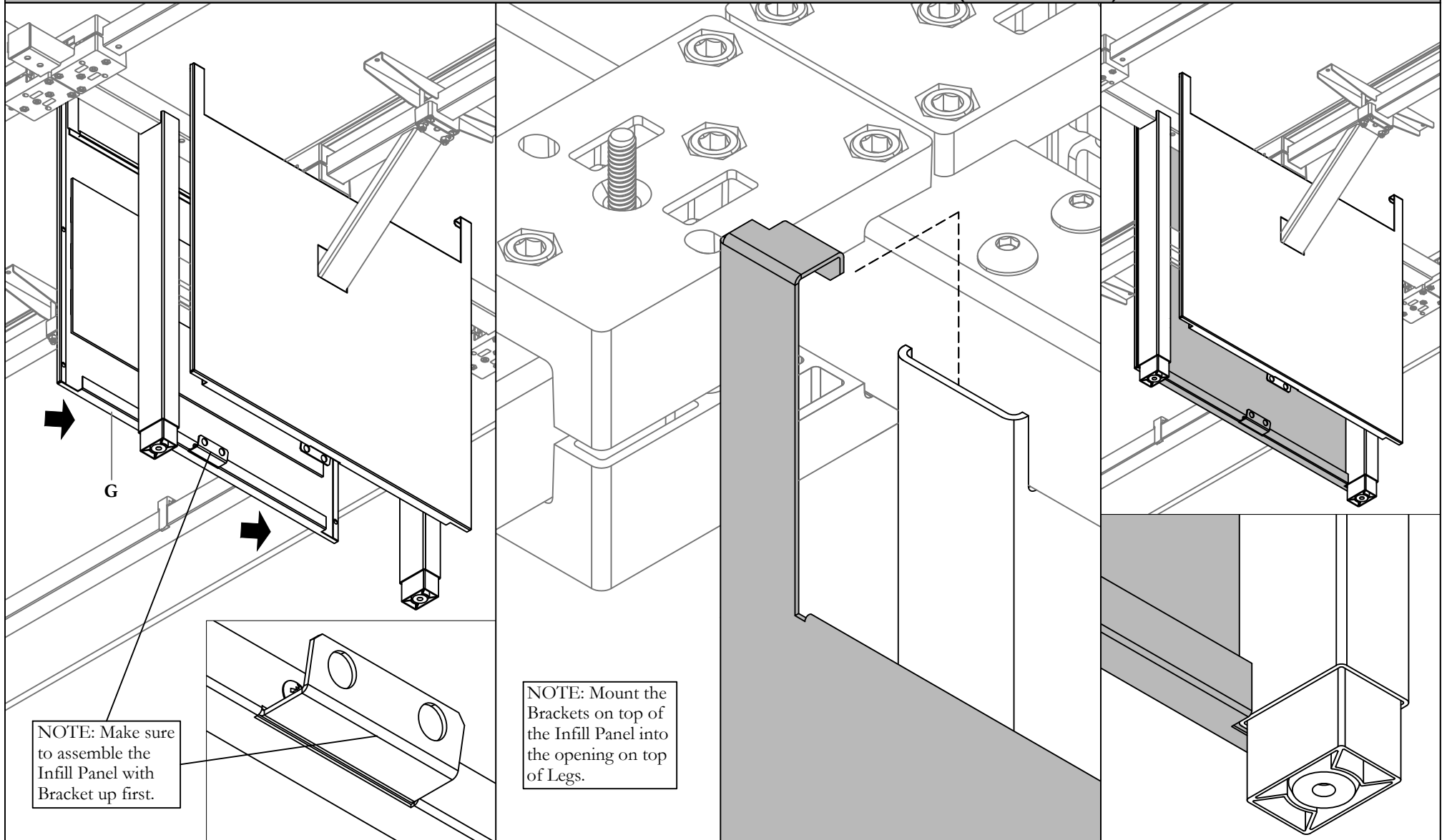
**SECURE STRUTS WITH BRACKETS**



STEP 6: Secure Struts and Brackets in location with Nuts.

NOTE: In order to mount Struts into Bolts, relocate Cantilever Brackets if necessary. Please loosen Screws attached Worksurface and Cantilever for clarity for mounting Infill Panel.

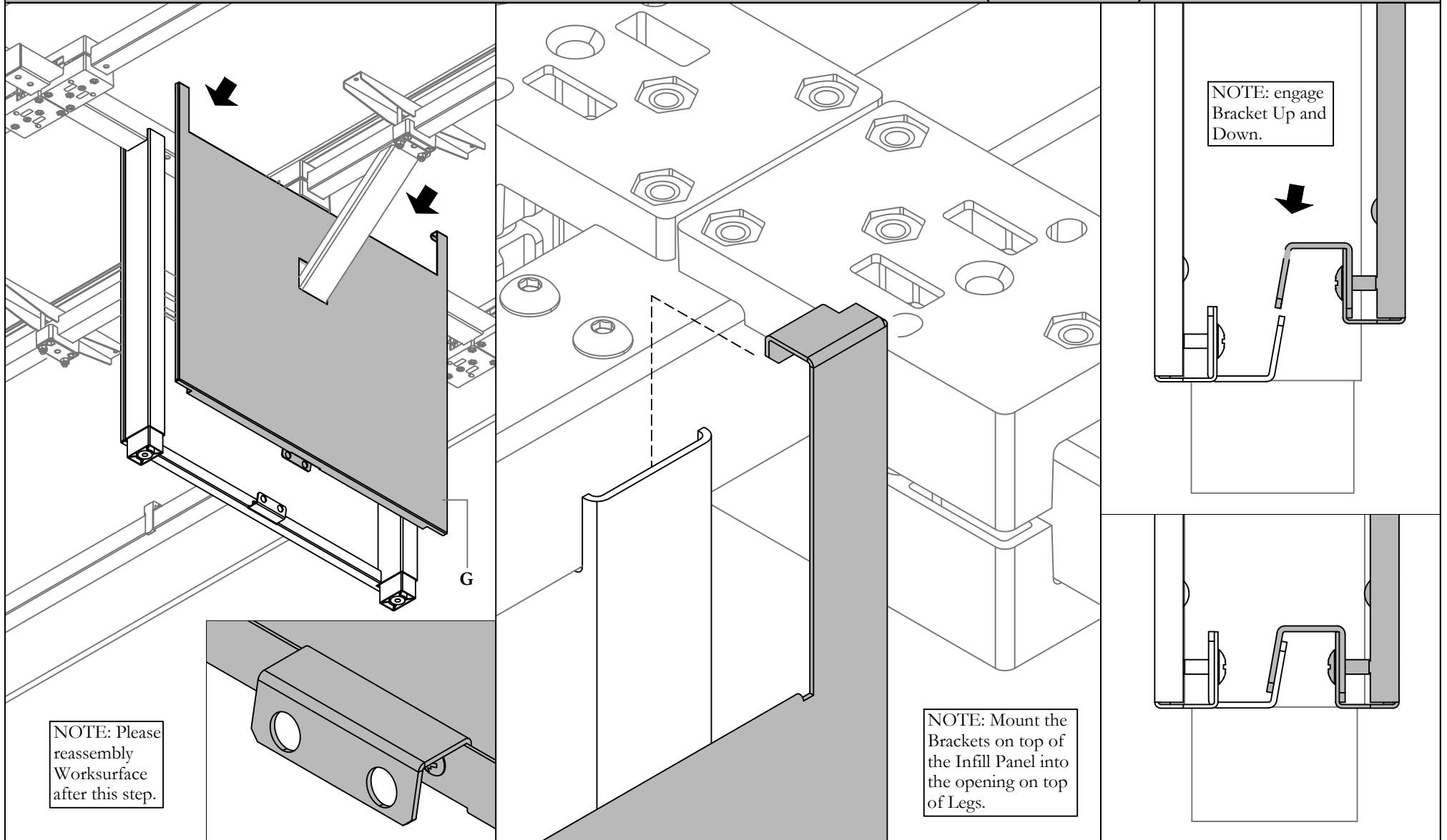
**INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET UP ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 7: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket up. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

NOTE: Make sure to assemble the Infill Panel with Bracket up first. This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

**INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET DOWN ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



NOTE: Please reassembly Worksurface after this step.

NOTE: Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs.

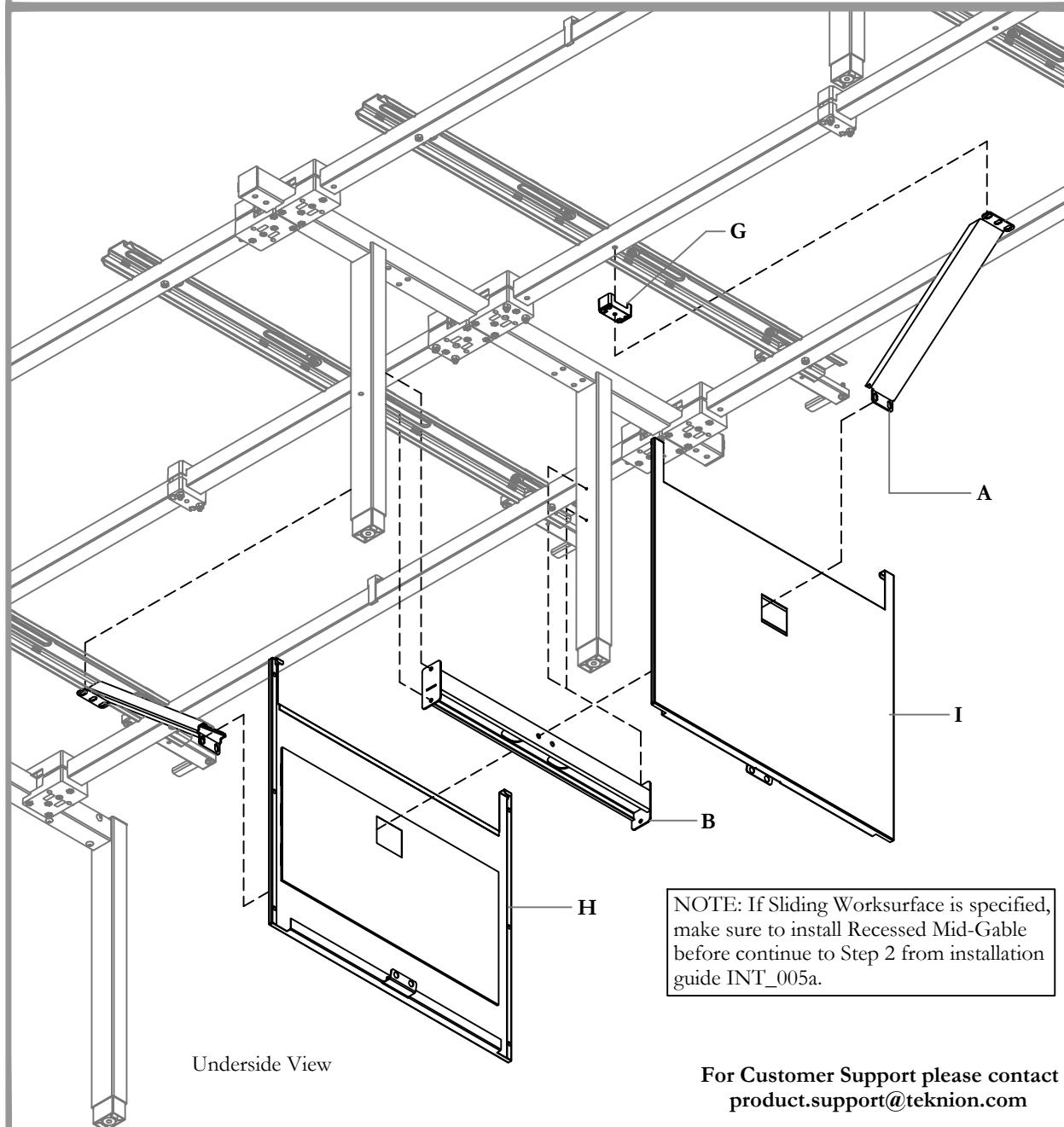
NOTE: engage Bracket Up and Down.

STEP 8: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket Down. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs and engage Bracket Up and Down as shown. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

NOTE: This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel. Please reassembly Worksurface after this step.



Recessed Mid - Gable Reinforcement (WWSMG)



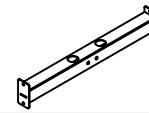
NOTE: If Sliding Worksurface is specified, make sure to install Recessed Mid-Gable before continue to Step 2 from installation guide INT\_005a.

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Part and Product Identification



A - Mid Gable Reinforcement Strut (A16-4875) x2



B - Recessed Mid Gable Reinforcement Cross Structure Weldment (N02-2247) x1



C - #10x7/16" L Truss Quad HD Screw (E01-0010) x4



D - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick (E01-0755) x2



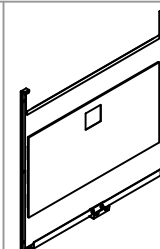
E - 5/16-18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x2



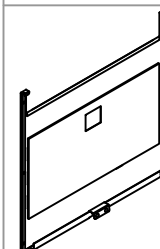
F - 5/16-18x3.0 Long Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0766) x2



G - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x2



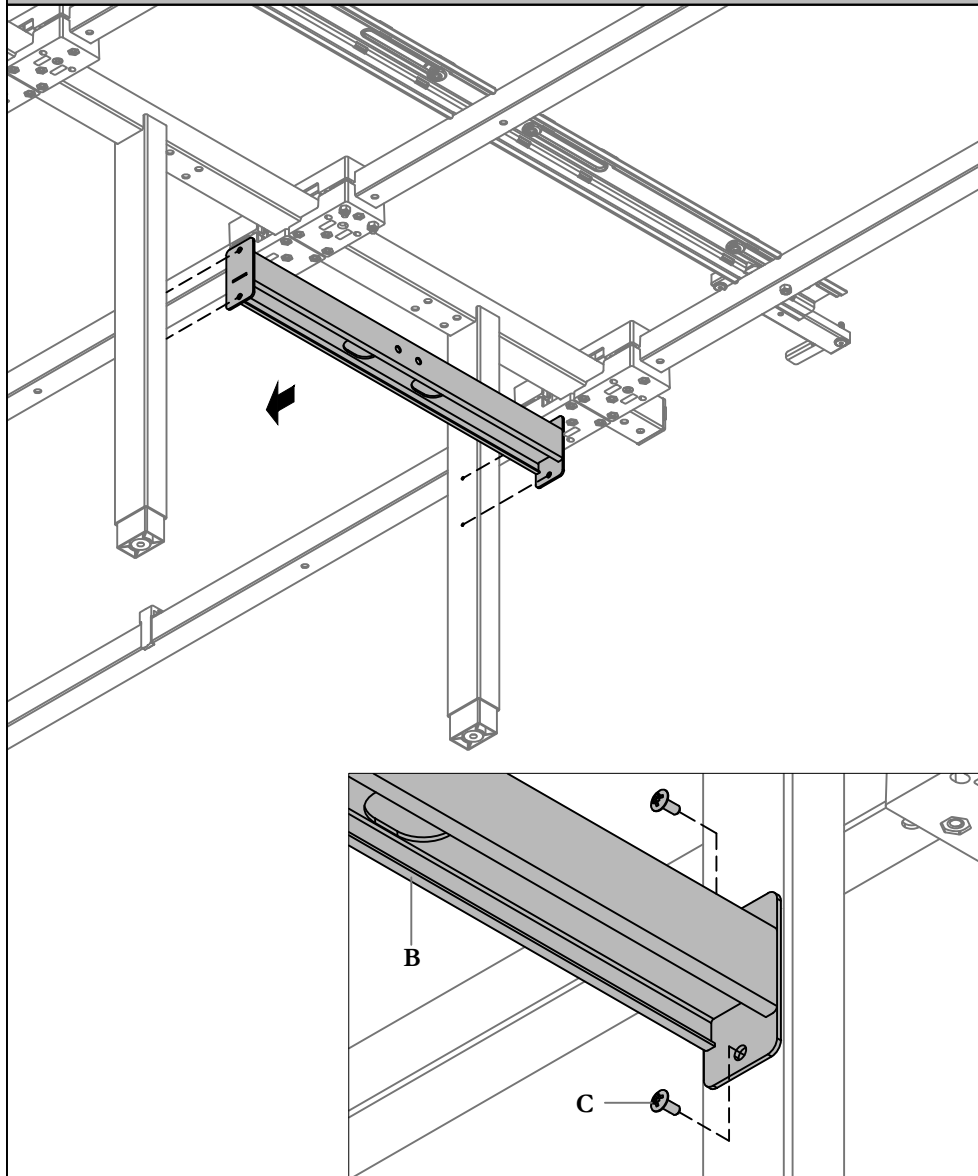
H - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly Bottom Bracket Up With Cut-Out (N02-2249) x1



I - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly Bottom Bracket Down With Cut-Out (N02-2251) x1

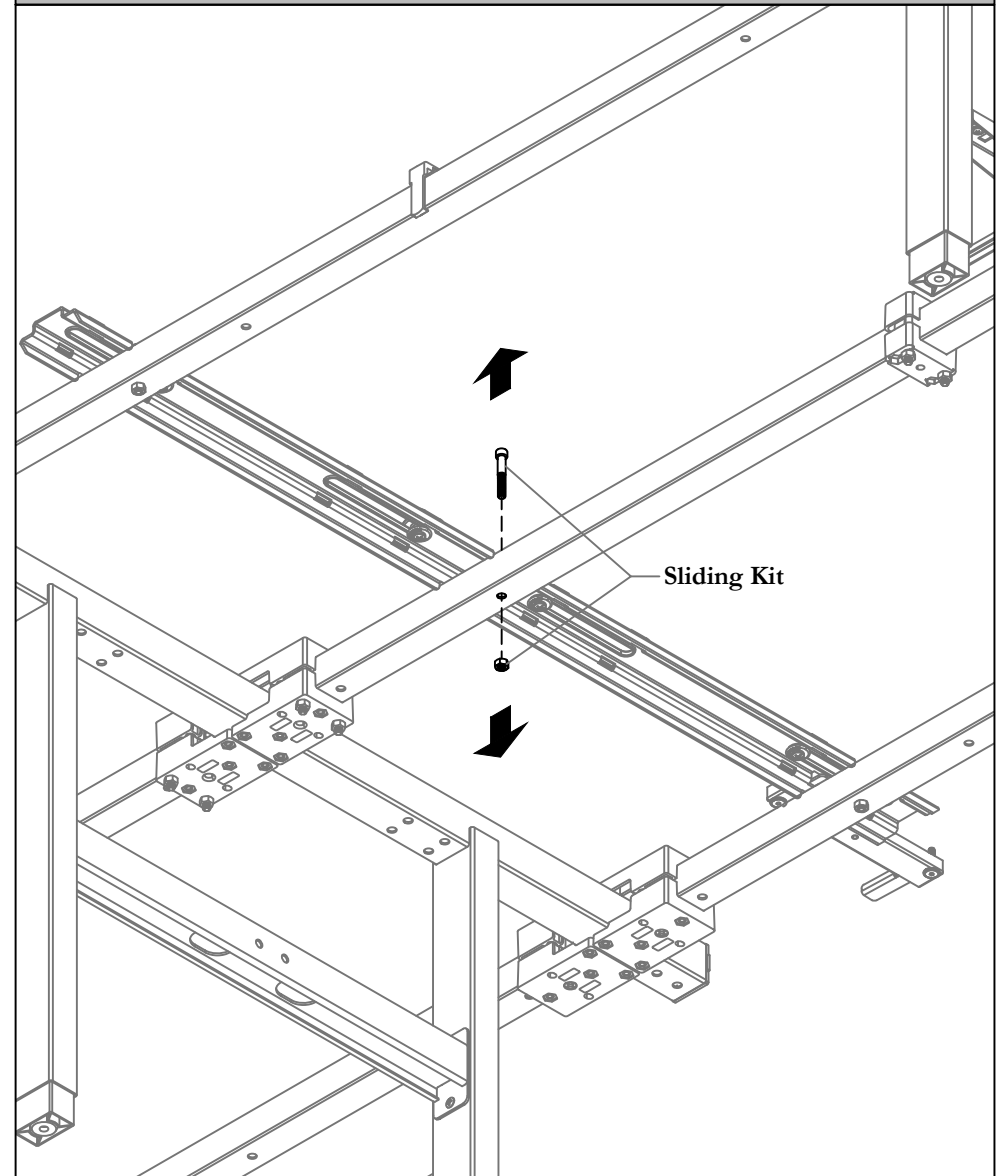
Optional

**CROSS STRUCTURE WELDMENT ASSEMBLY**



STEP 1: Align Cross Structure Weldment with the pilot holes inside the Mid Recessed Leg, and secure with Screws.

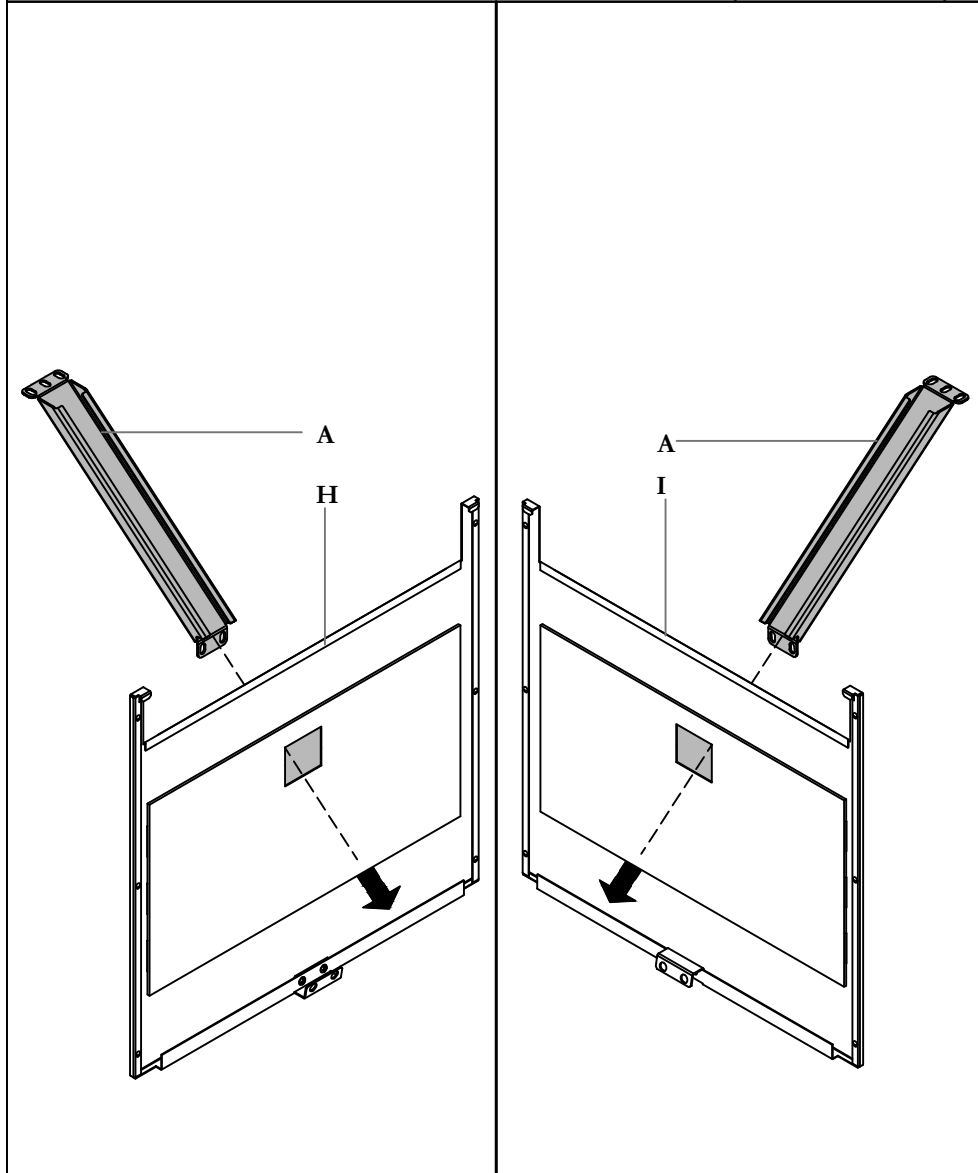
**LOOSEN BOLTS & NUTS**



STEP 2: Loosen the center Nut and Bolt on Sliding Track.



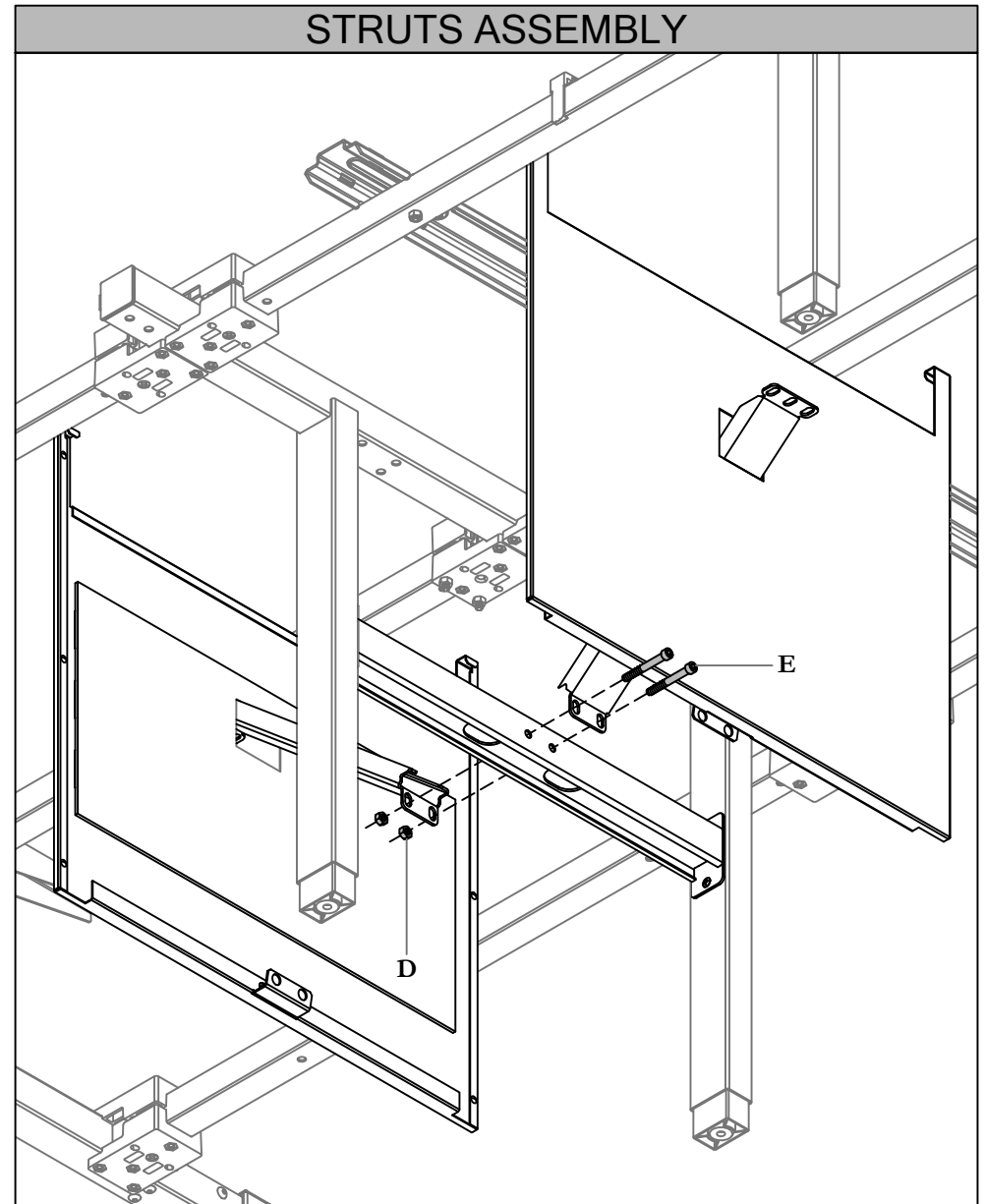
**INSERT STRUT INTO INFILL PANEL (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 3: Insert Reinforcement Strut through Infill Panel.

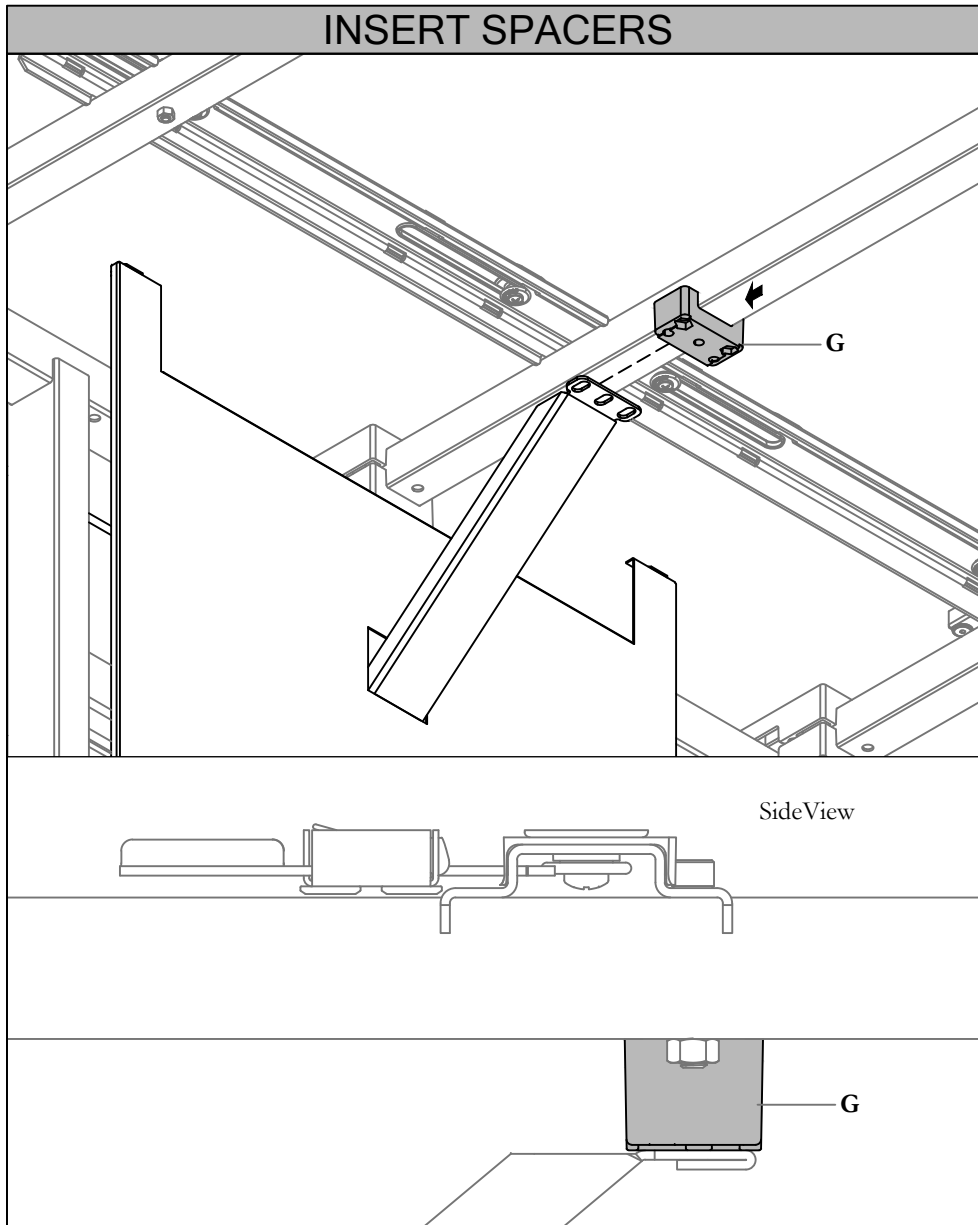
NOTE: Optional, this step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

**STRUTS ASSEMBLY**



STEP 4: Secure Reinforcement Struts to Cross Structure Weldment with Bolts and Nuts.

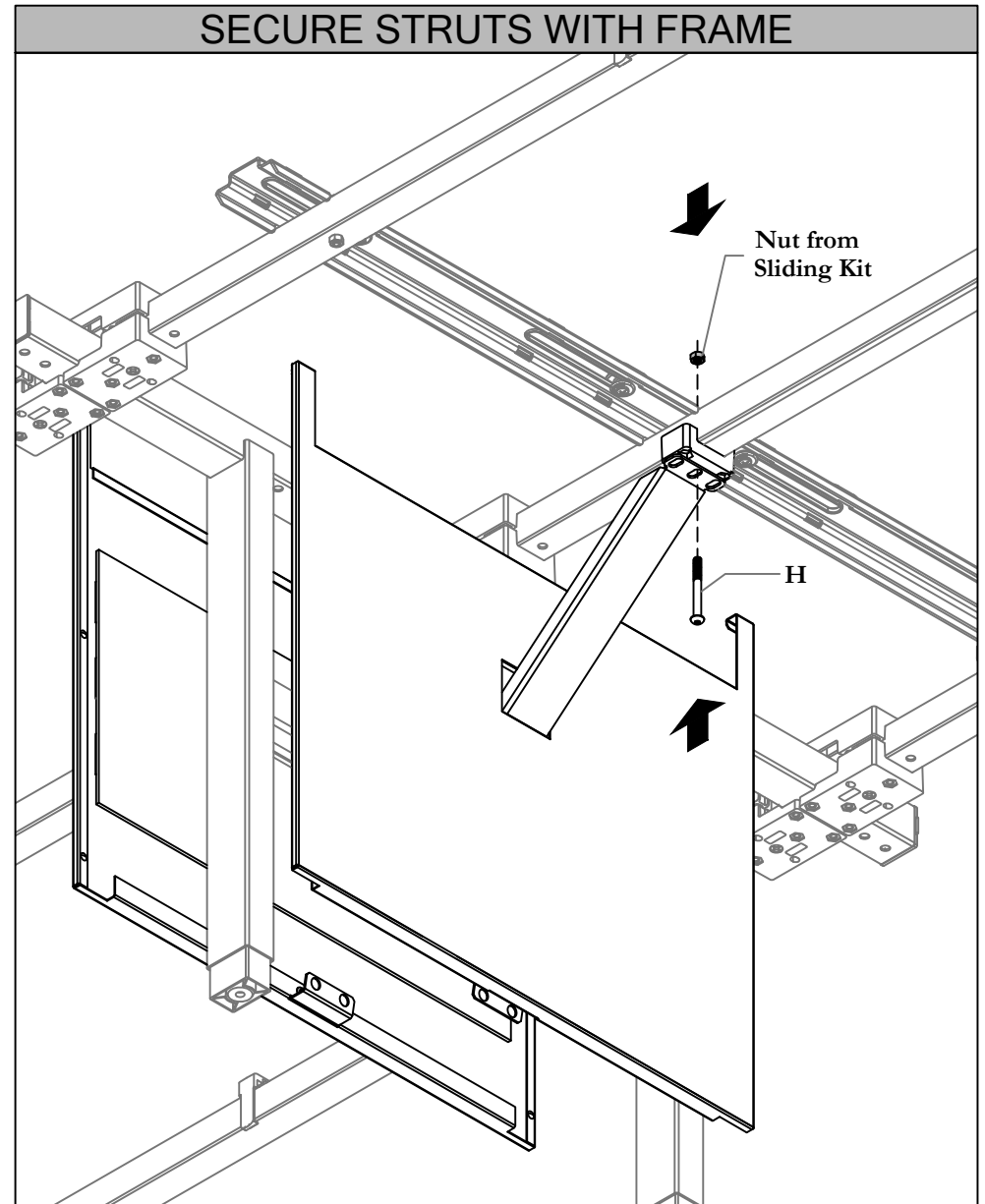
**INSERT SPACERS**



STEP 5: Insert Spacers in between Struts and Beam.

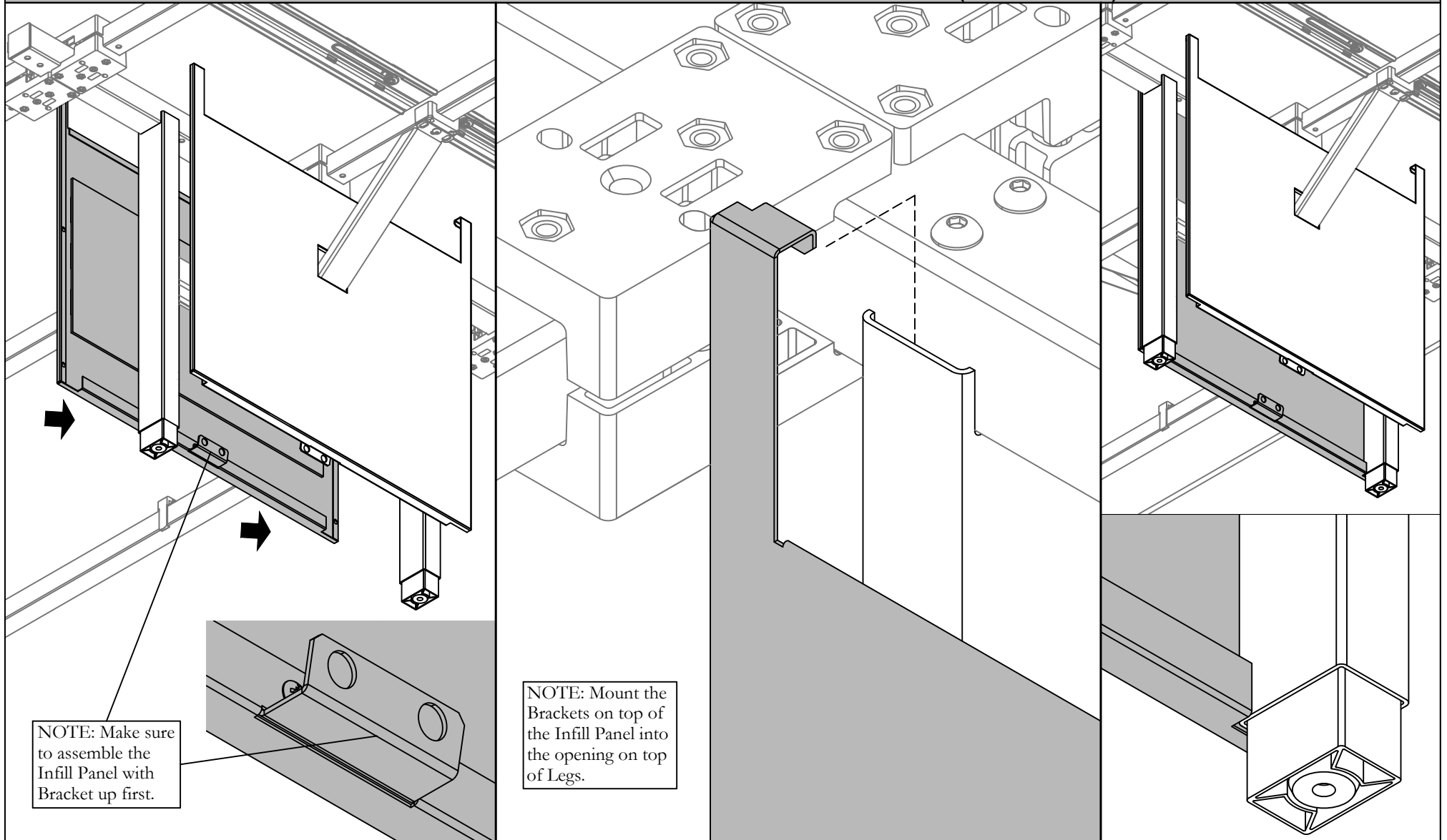
NOTE: Make sure to align the center holes on Struts, Spacers and Beam.

**SECURE STRUTS WITH FRAME**



STEP 6: Secure Struts Spacer Block and Frame in location with Provided Screw and the original Nuts.

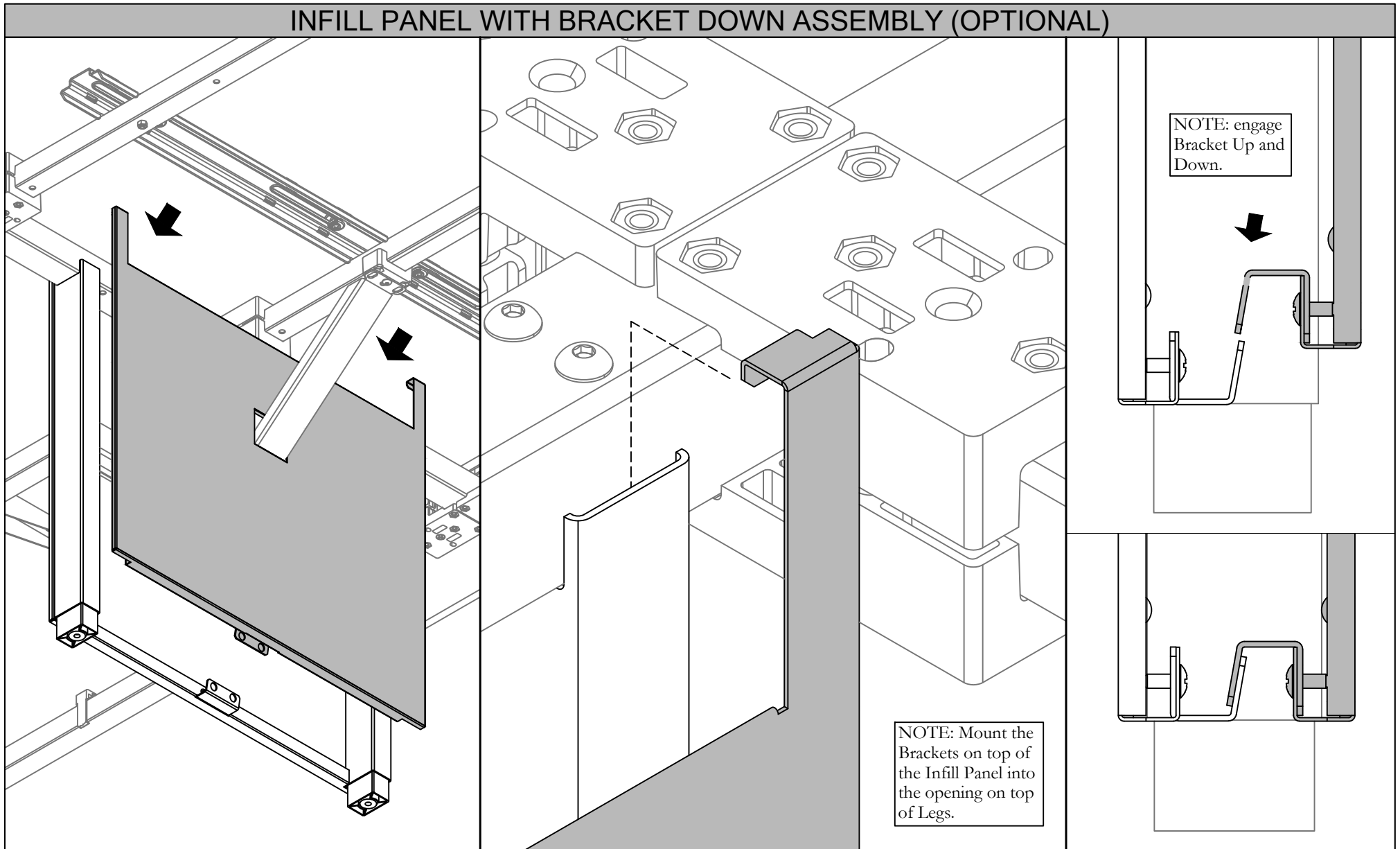
**INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET UP ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 7: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket up. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

NOTE: Make sure to assemble the Infill Panel with Bracket up first. This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

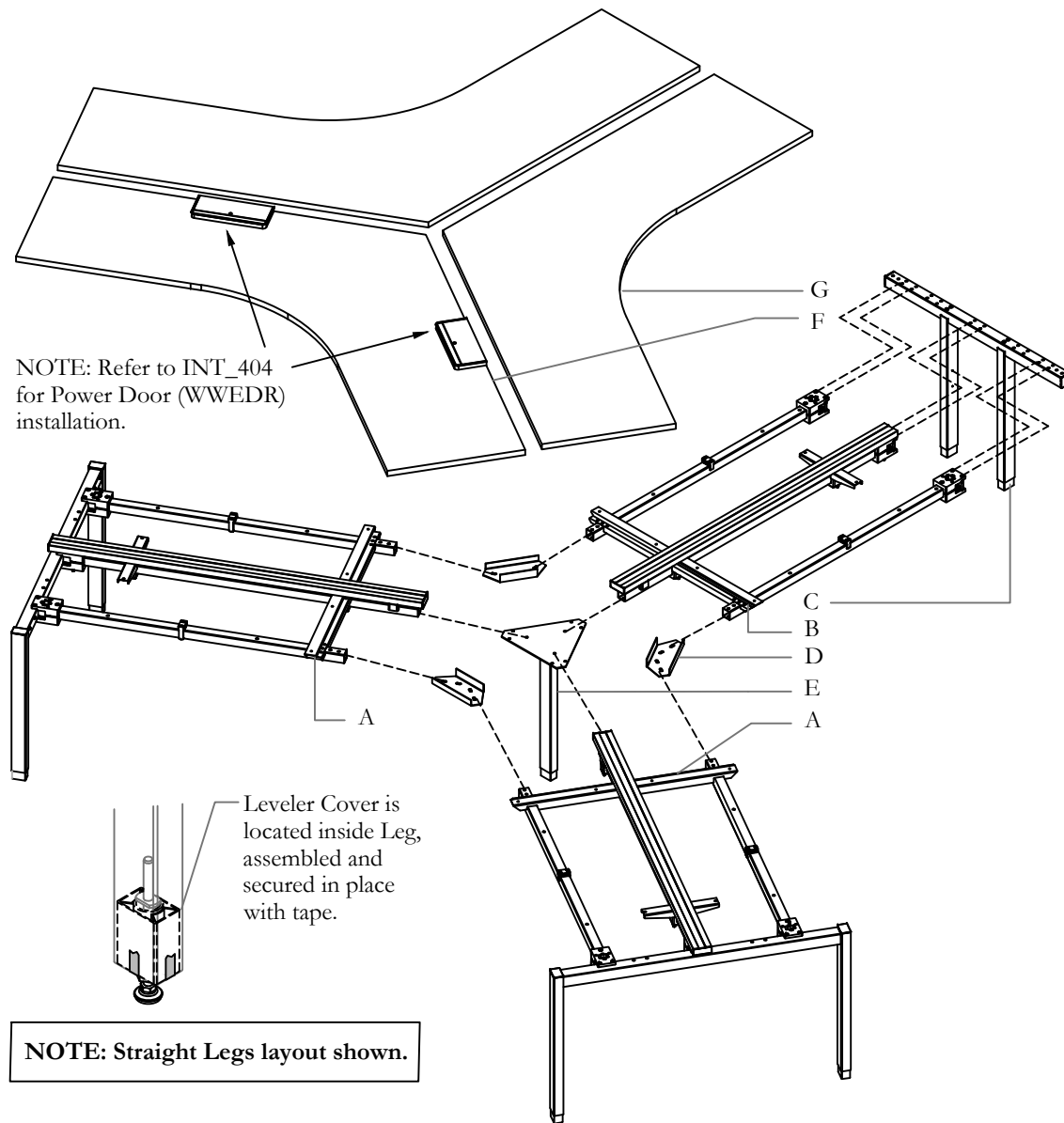
**INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET DOWN ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



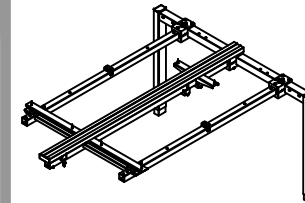
STEP 8: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket Down. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs and engage Bracket Up and Down as shown. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

NOTE: This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel. Please reassembly Worksurface after this step.

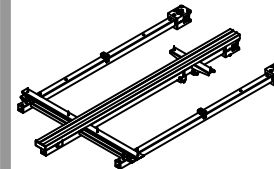
120° Frame (WWSTW), Recessed Mid Gable (WWSMD), 120° Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWTC), 120° Power Cut-Out Worksurface (WWWTC)



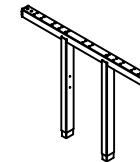
Part and Product Identification



**A** - 120° Frame w/Legs x2  
See page INT\_012a\_G02 for parts identification



**B** - 120° Frame without Legs x1  
See page INT\_12a\_G03 for parts identification



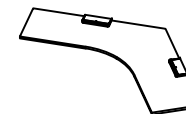
**C** - Recessed Mid Gable (WWSMD) x1  
See page INT\_012a\_G03 parts identification



**D** - Connect Bracket (A16-1383) x3



**E** - Center Leg Assembly (N02-2589) x1

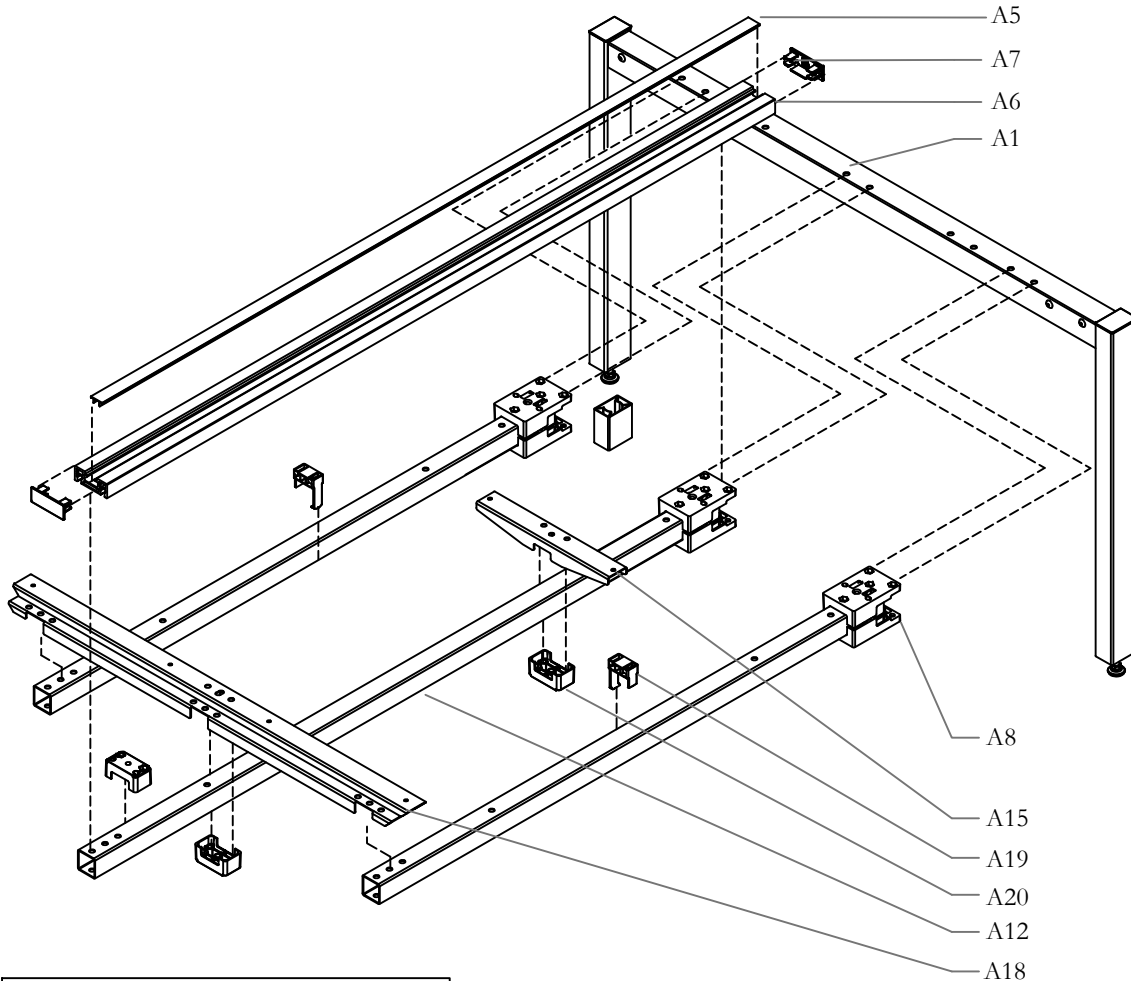


**F** - 120° Power Cut-Out Worksurface (WWWTC) x1



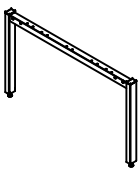
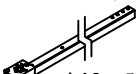


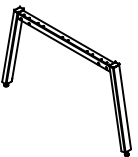

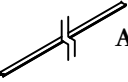





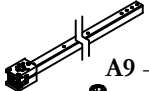








**G** - 120° Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWTC) x2

120° Frame with Legs ( x2 ) - Straight or Angled



NOTE: Straight Leg Frames are shown in this guide.

Part and Product Identification

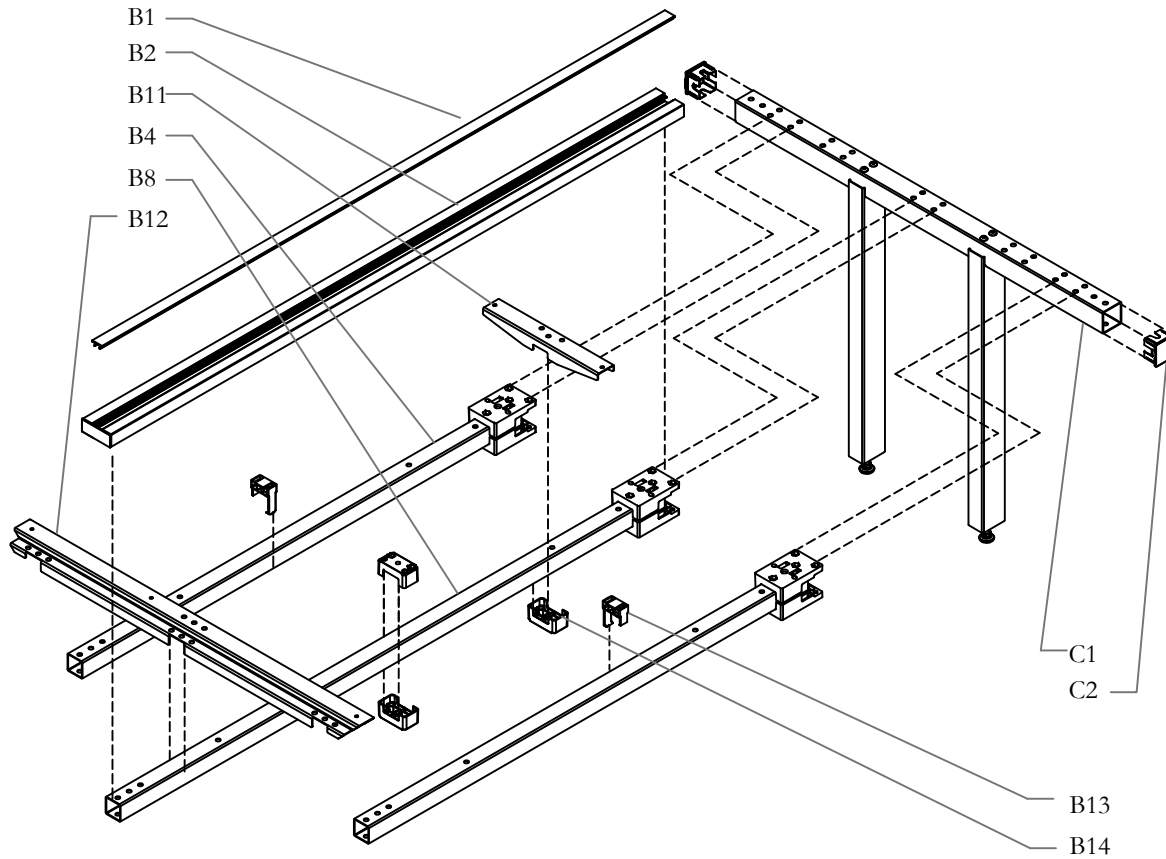
<p><b>A</b> - End Leg Assy Straight Leg (N02-3686) x1</p> 	<p><b>A12</b> - Center Wing Beam Assy (N02-3706) x1</p>  <p><b>A13</b> - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4</p>  <p><b>A14</b> - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x4</p> 
or	
<p><b>A3</b> - End Leg Assy Angled Leg (N02-3687) x1</p> 	<p><b>A15</b> - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882) x1</p> 
<p>N02-2090</p> <p><b>A5</b> - Center Rail Extrusion Cap (A23-4058) x1</p>  <p><b>A6</b> - Center Rail Extrusion (A23-3734) x1</p> 	<p><b>A16</b> - 1/4-20X3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach. Quadrex Screw (E01-0771) x2</p>  <p><b>A17</b> - #10X0.875" Quad. Pan Hd Washer (E07-0077) x6</p> 
<p><b>A7</b> - Center Rail End Cap Assy (N02-2149) x2</p> 	<p><b>A18</b> - Cross Bar (A16-4937) x1</p> 
<p><b>A8</b> - Wing Beam Assembly, 120 (N02-3707) x2</p>  <p><b>A9</b> - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4</p>  <p><b>A10</b> - 5/16-18X2" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x2</p>  <p><b>A11</b> - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x4</p> 	<p><b>A19</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2</p>  <p><b>A20</b> - Worksurface Space Block (A25-0547) x3</p>  <p><b>A21</b> - 5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap (E01-0799) x6</p>  <p><b>A22</b> - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x1</p>  <p><b>A23</b> - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x7</p> 



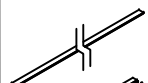





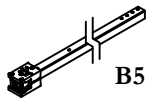







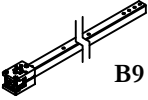
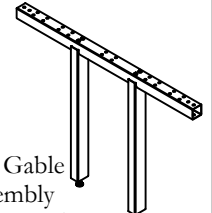



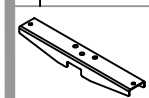

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **120° FRAMES, 120° WORKSURFACES, RECESSED MID GABLE**

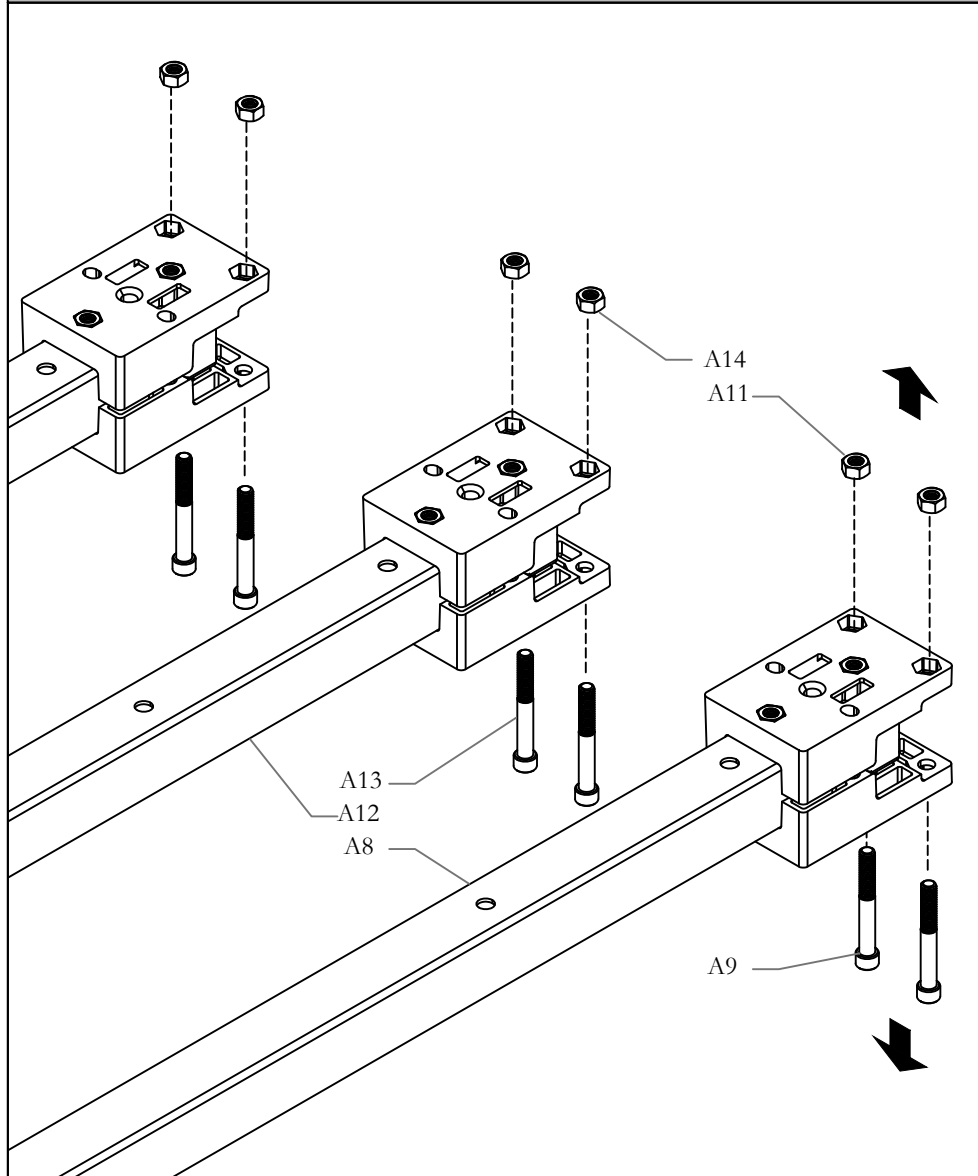
120° Frame without Legs (x1), Recessed Mid-Gable (WWSMD)x1



Part and Product Identification

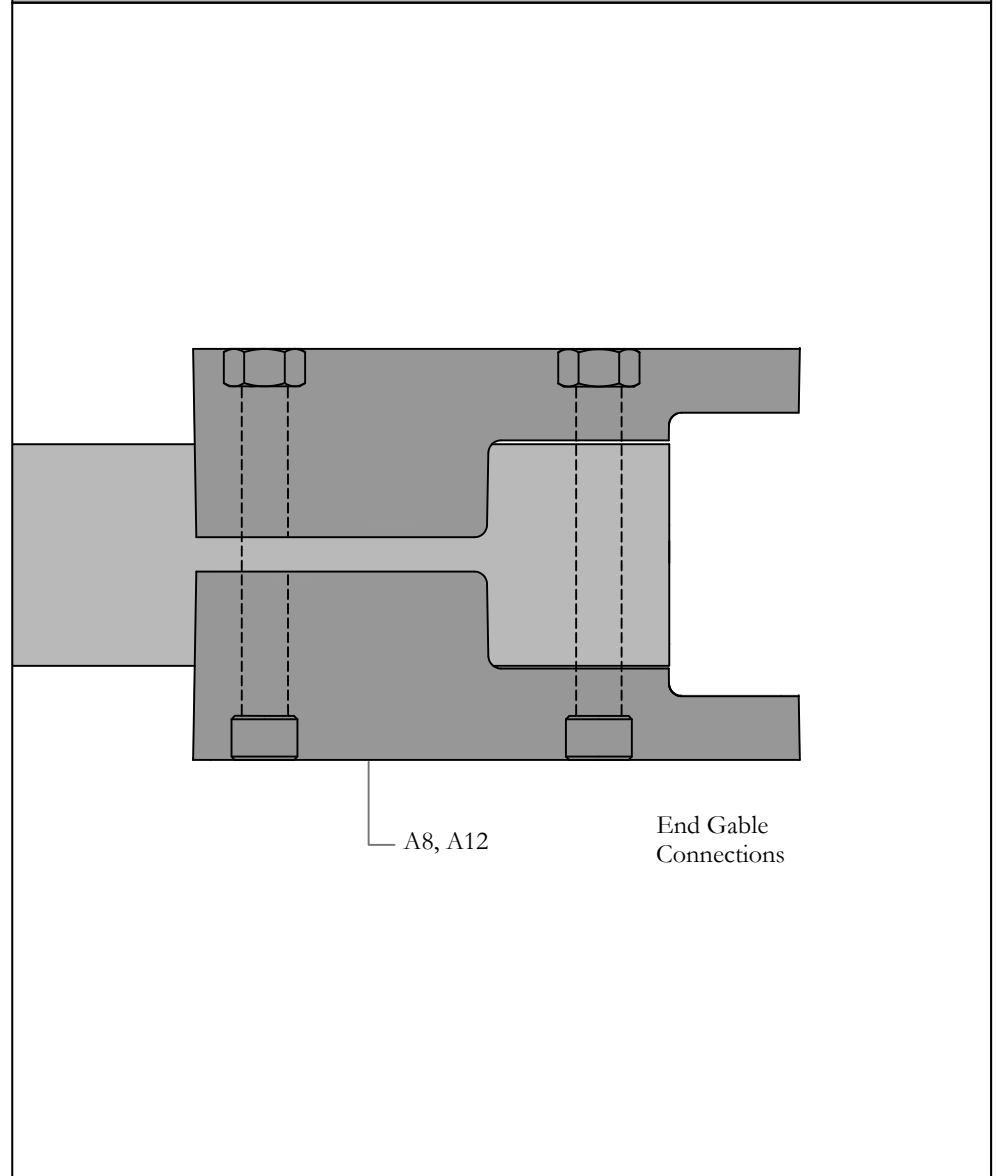
N02-2090	<p><b>B1</b> -Center Rail Extrusion Cap (A23-4058) x1</p> 	<p><b>B13</b> -Cross Bar (A16-4937) x1</p> 
	<p><b>B2</b> -Center Rail Extrusion (A23-3734) x1</p> 	<p><b>B14</b> -Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x3</p> 
Pre assembled	<p><b>B3</b> -Center Rail End Cap Assy (N02-2149) x1</p> 	<p><b>B15</b> -5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x6</p> 
	<p><b>B4</b> -Wing Beam Assembly (N02-3707) x1</p> 	<p><b>B16</b> -5/16X18-2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x2</p> 
Pre assembled	<p><b>B5</b> -5/16X18-2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8</p> 	<p><b>B17</b> -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x8</p> 
	<p><b>B6</b> -5/16X18-2" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x2</p> 	<p><b>B18</b> -1/4-20X3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach. Quadrex Screw (E01-0771) x2</p> 
Pre assembled	<p><b>B7</b> -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x12</p> 	<p><b>B19</b> -#10X0.875" Quad. Pan Hd Washer (E07-0077) x6</p> 
	<p><b>B8</b> -Center Beam Assembly (N02-3706) x1</p> 	<p><b>C1</b> -Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1</p> 
<p><b>B9</b> -5/16X18-2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8</p> 		
WWSMD	<p><b>B10</b> -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x8</p> 	<p><b>C2</b> -End Cap (B02-0389) x2</p> 
	<p><b>B11</b> -Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882) x2</p> 	
	<p><b>B12</b> -Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2</p> 	

**REMOVE SCREWS - END GABLE INSTALLATION**



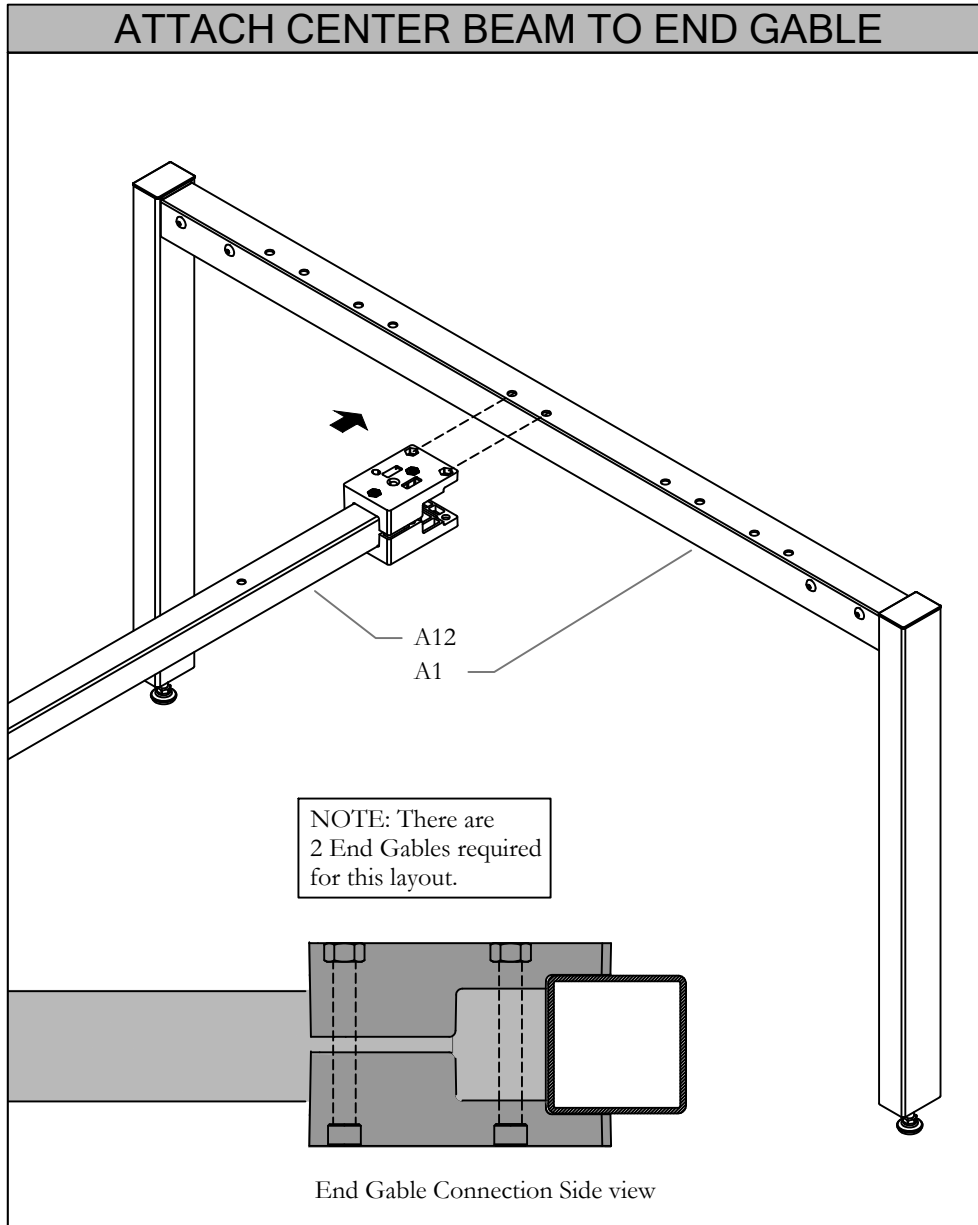
STEP 1: Remove Screws and Nuts from Beams required for End Gable installation. Save them for future steps.

**DETAIL**

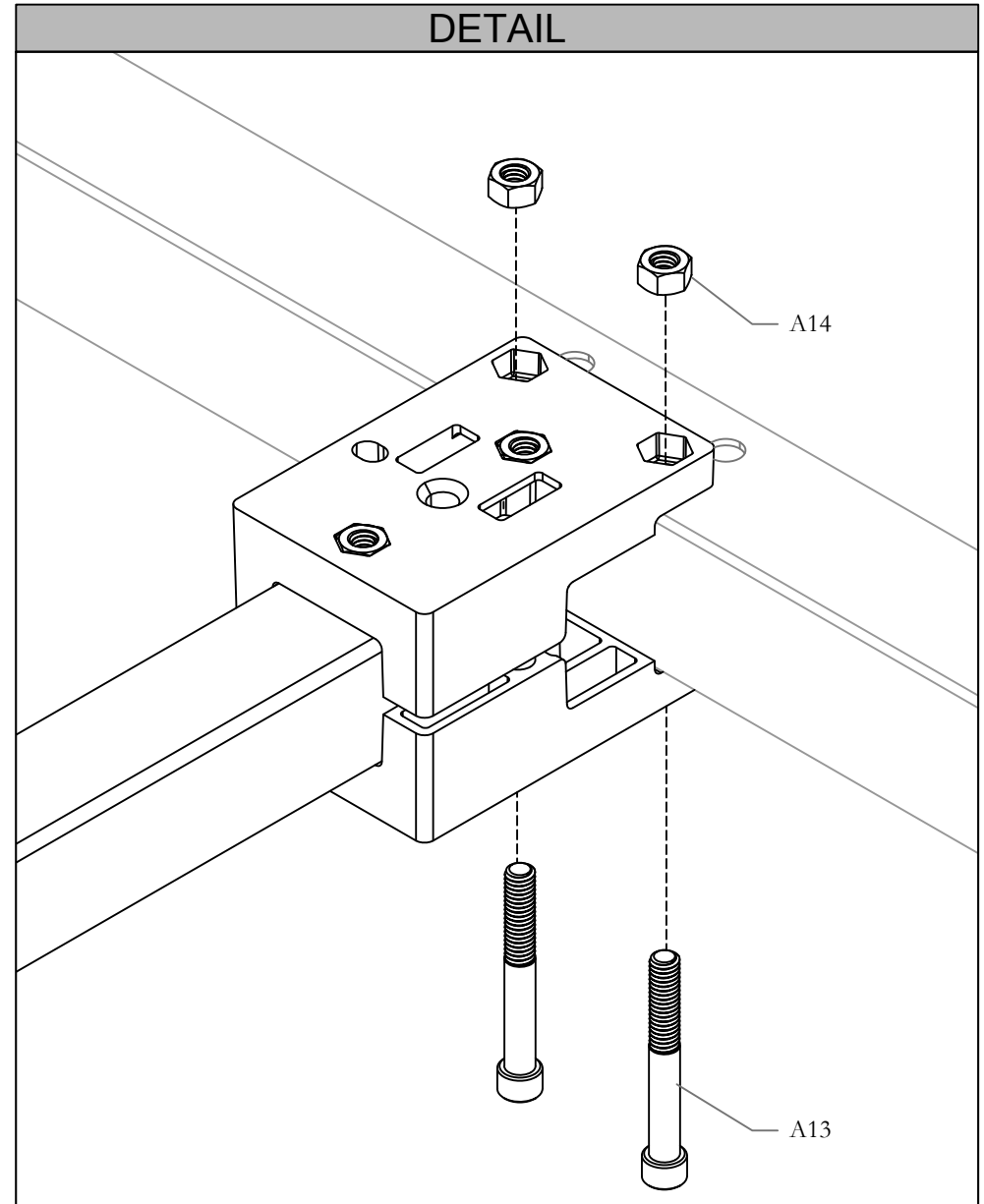


Side View



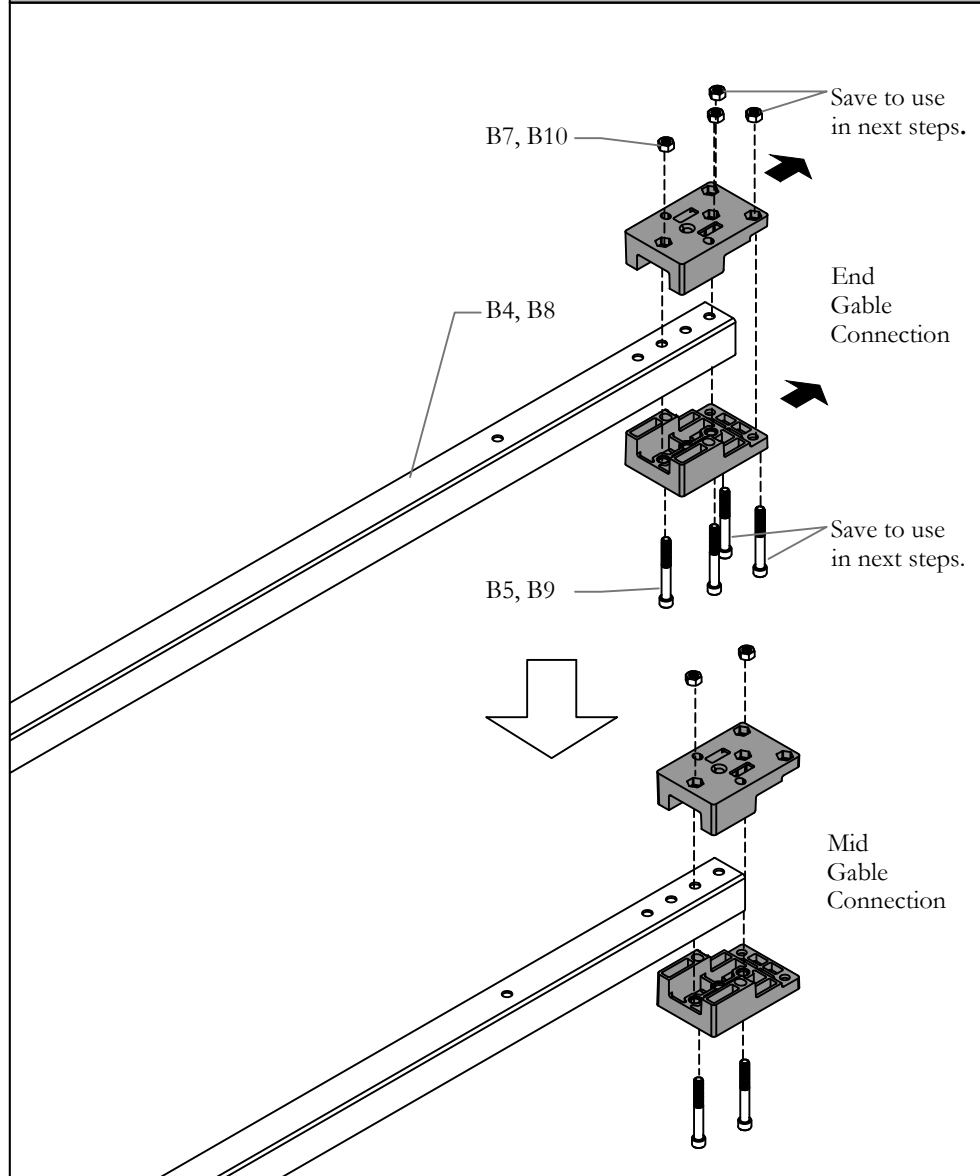


STEP 2: Attach longer, Center Beams to End Gables using sets of holes in the middle, as shown.

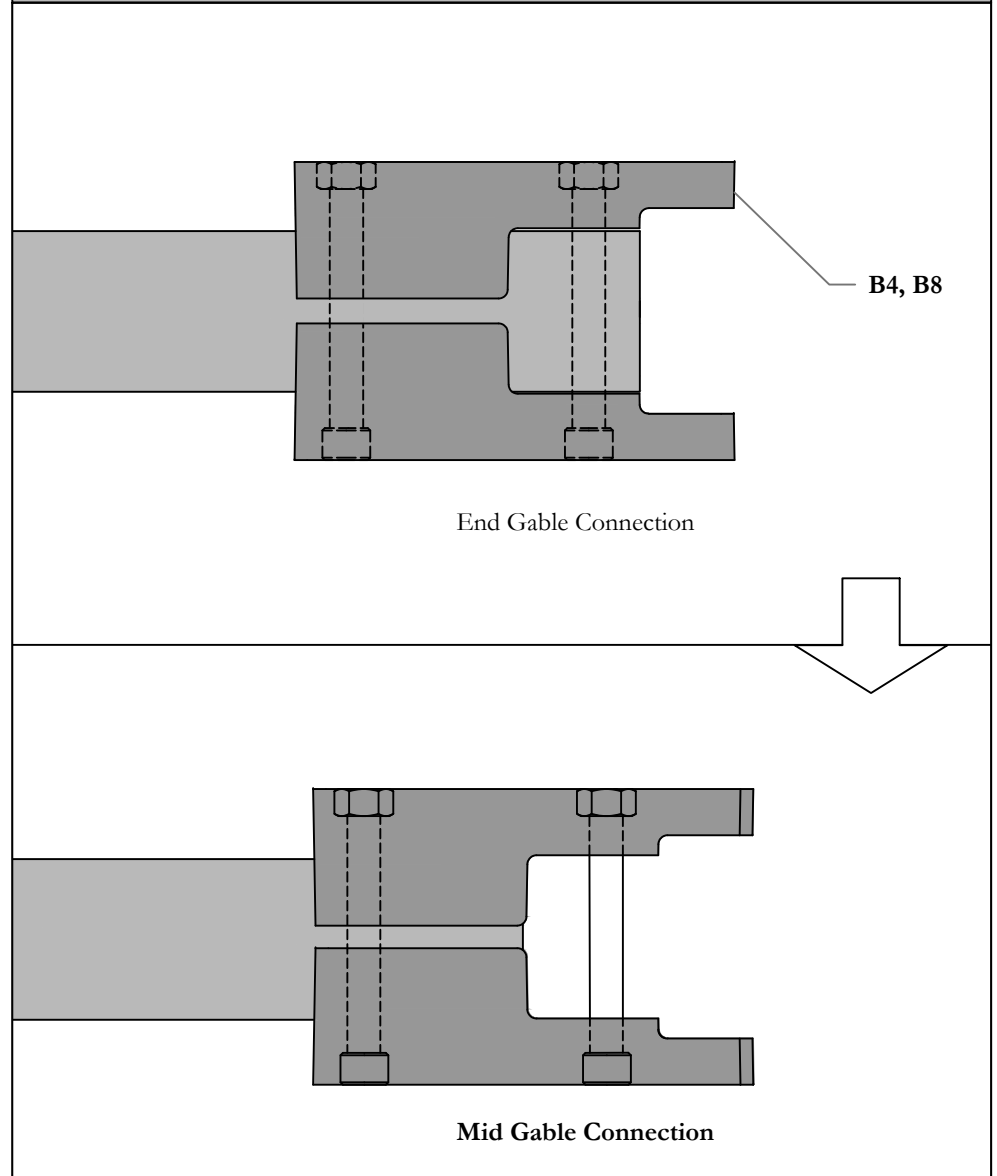


STEP 3: Fasten with previously removed Screws and Nuts, do not tighten.

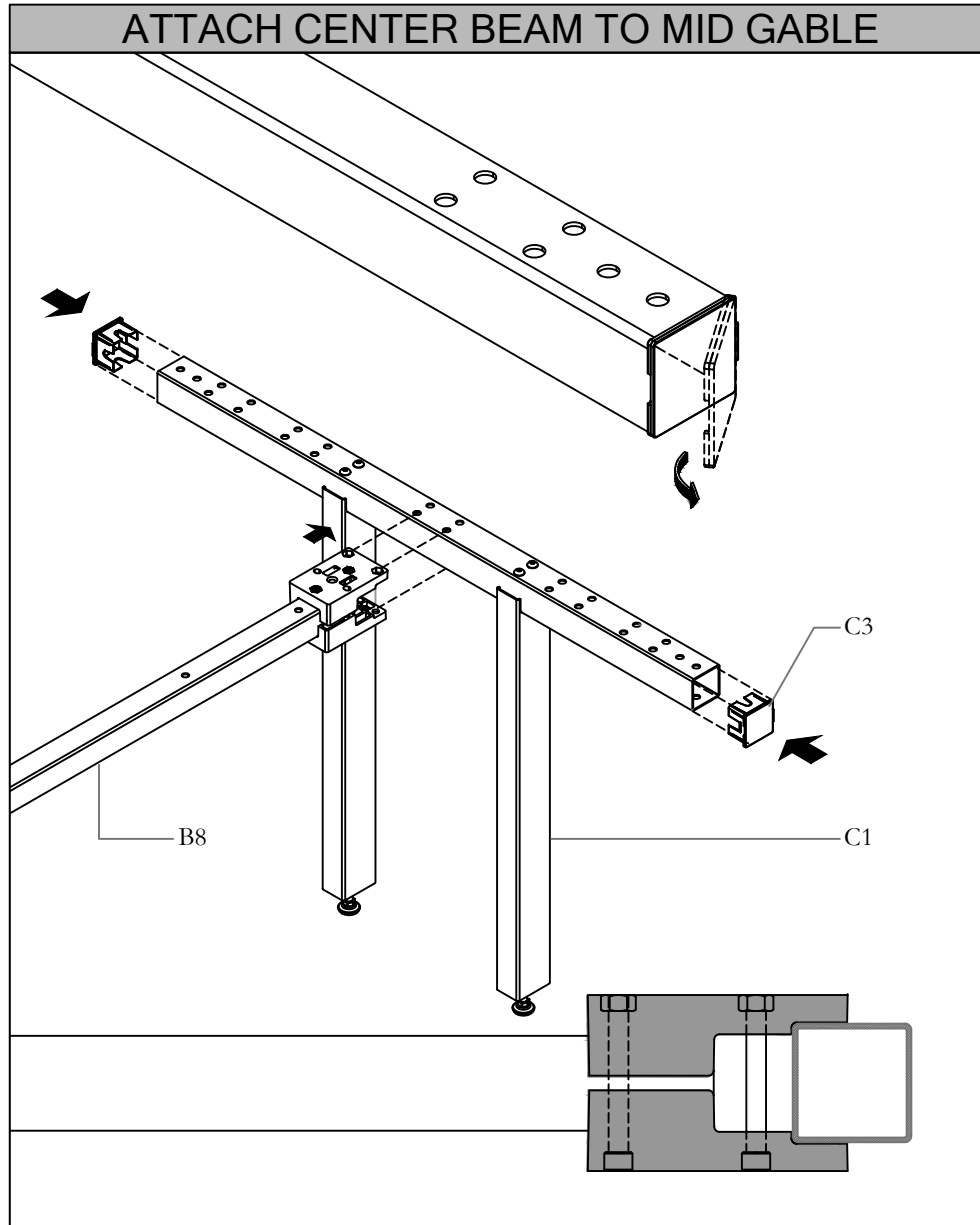
### PREPARATION FOR MID GABLE CONNECTION



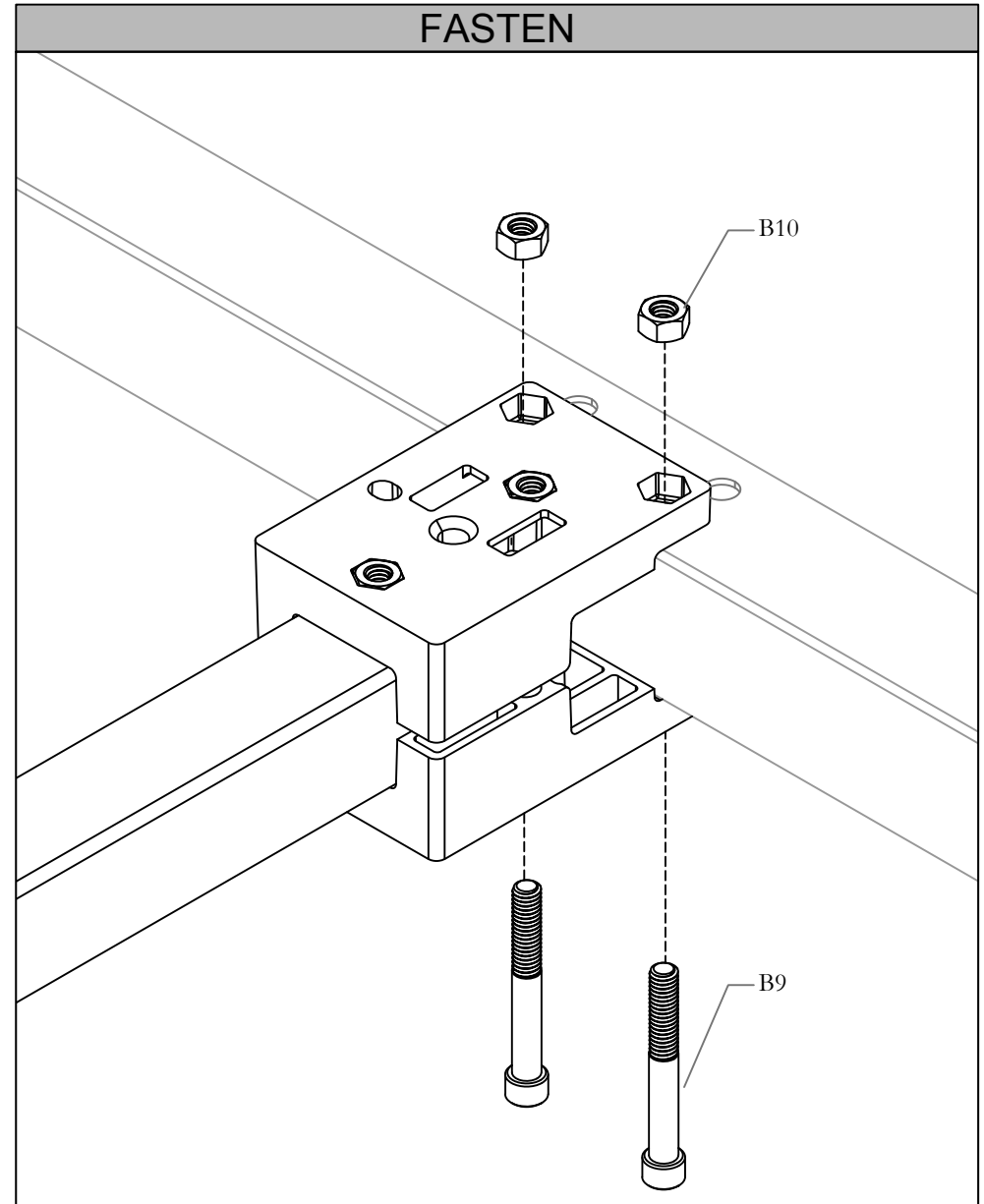
### DETAIL



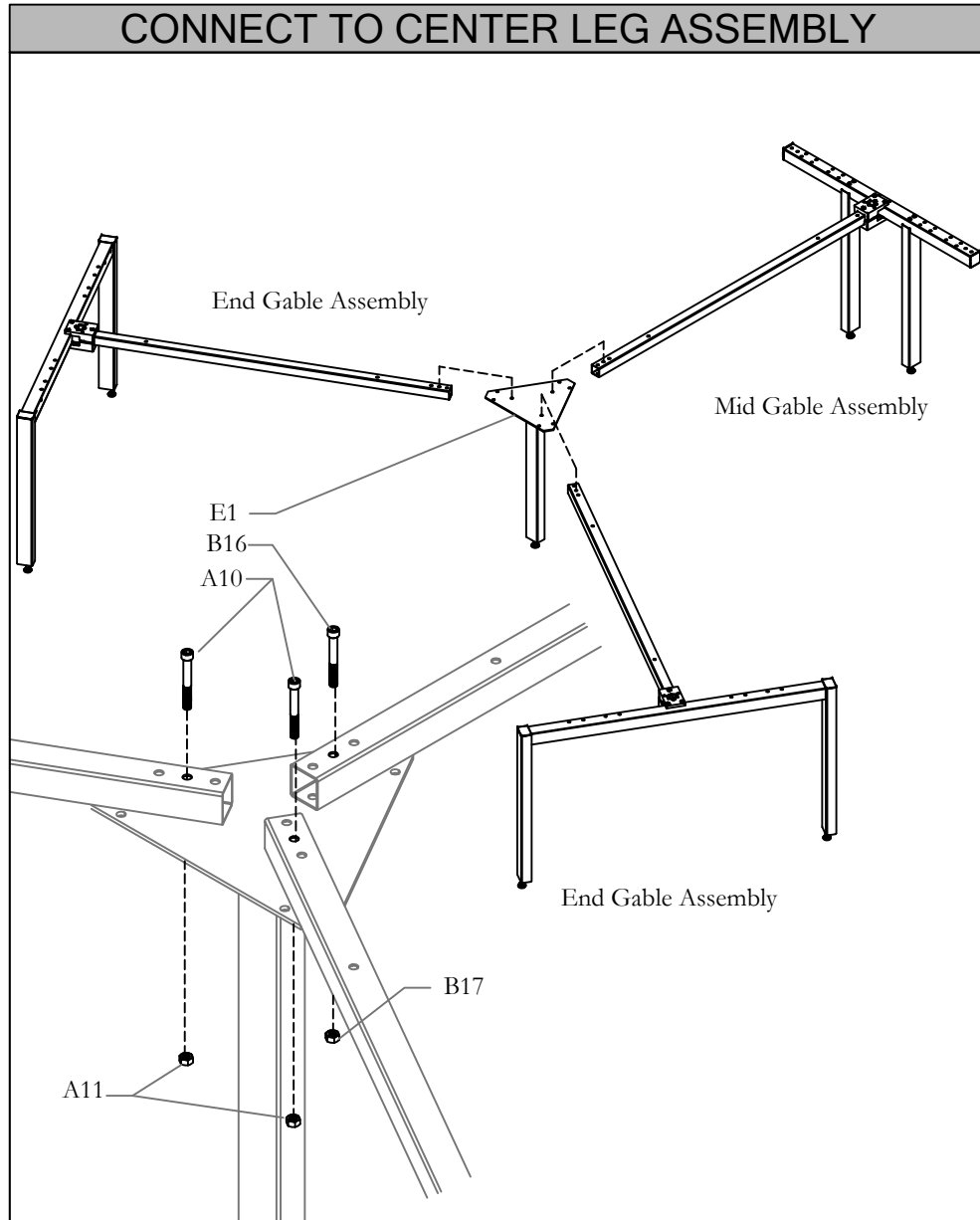
STEP 4: Relocate Clamp Brackets on the Beam Assemblies one hole ahead to create Mid Gable Connection. Secure with 2 screws on each end. Save remaining screws and nuts for future step.



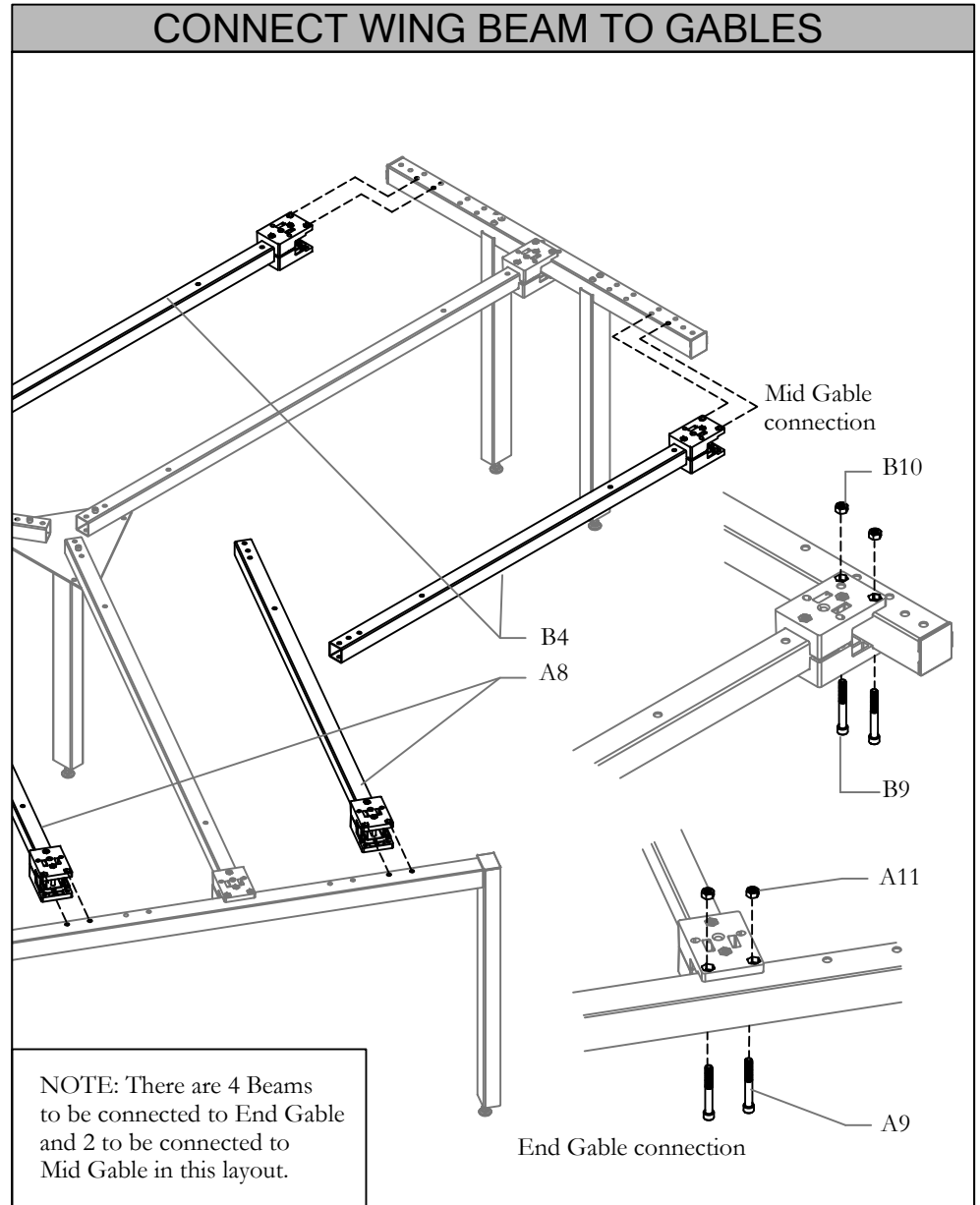
STEP 5: Attach Center Beam Assembly to the Mid Gable. Attach End Caps making sure lids open to the side.



STEP 6: Fasten with Screws and Nuts saved in previous step.



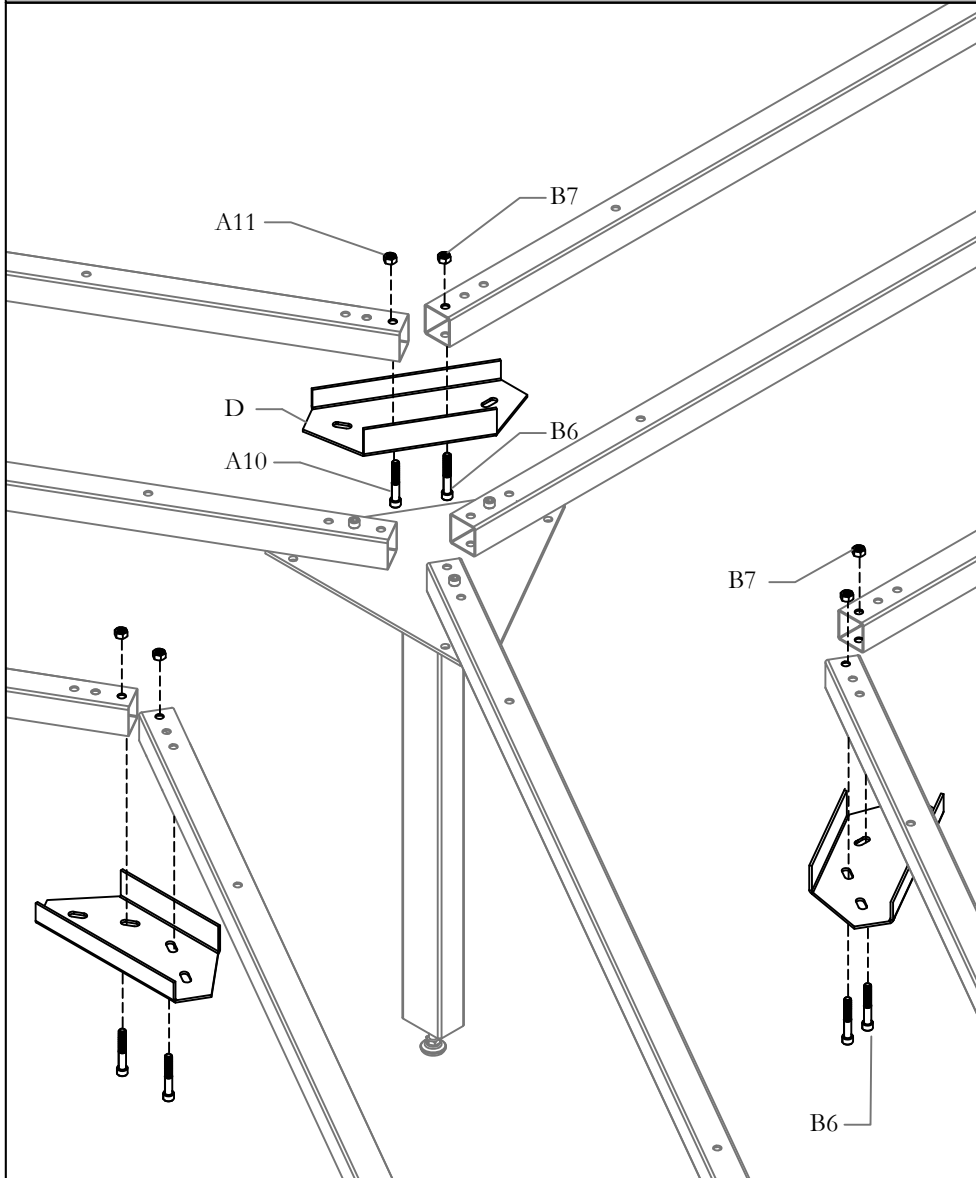
STEP 7: Bring Mid and End Gable subassemblies to the Center Leg assembly. Connect loosely with Bolts and Nuts.



NOTE: There are 4 Beams to be connected to End Gable and 2 to be connected to Mid Gable in this layout.

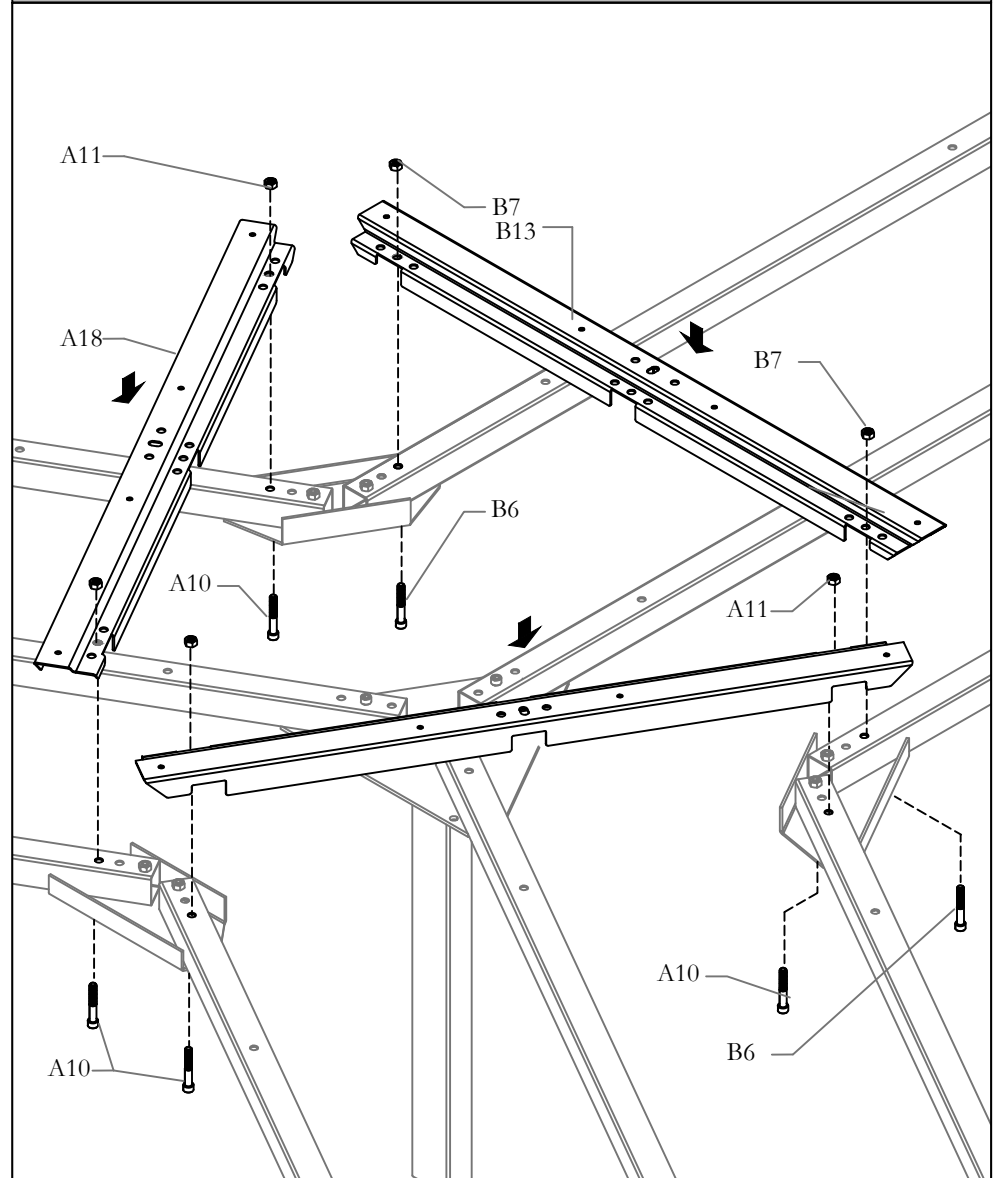
STEP 8: Align Wing Beam Assemblies with holes on End and Mid Gables. Fasten with previously saved Screws and Nuts.

**JOIN WING BEAMS TOGETHER**



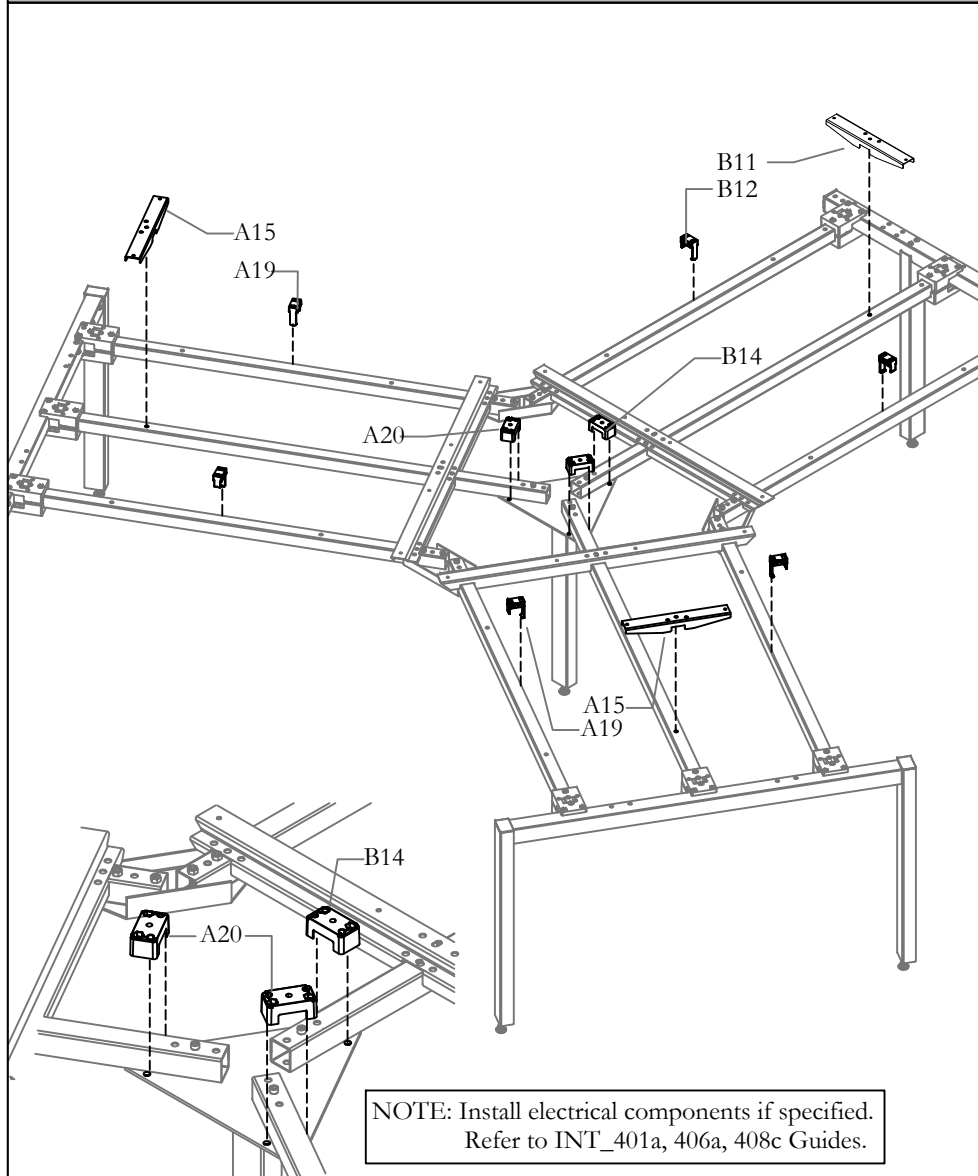
STEP 9: Remove Screws and Nuts from the ends of the Wing Beams. Line up Connecting Brackets with indicated holes on Wing Beams. Fasten with previously removed Screws (shorter) and Nuts. Save the rest for the next step. **DO NOT TIGHTEN.**

**ATTACH CROSS BARS**



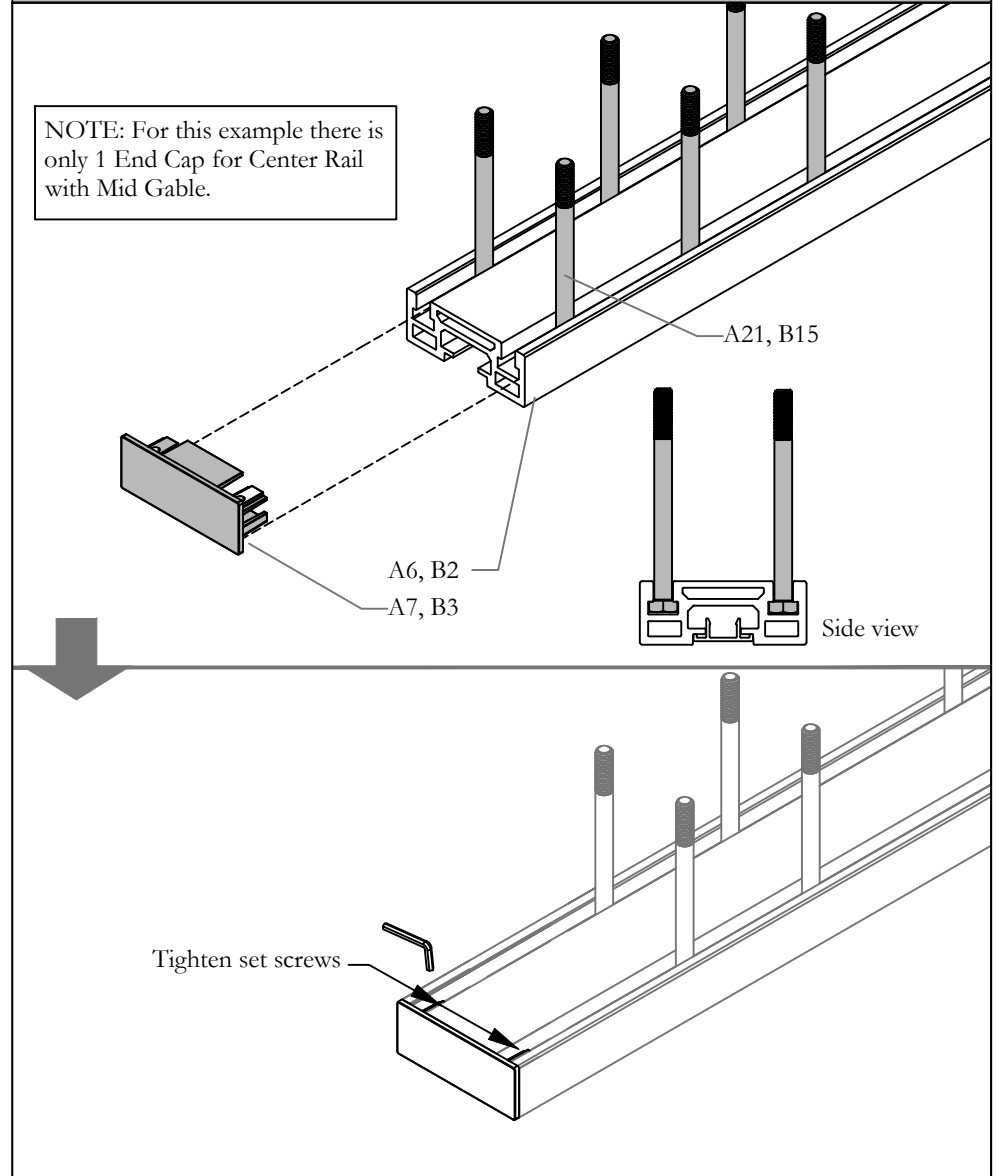
STEP 10: Line up middle holes on Cross Bars with holes on beams as shown and place them on the top of the frames so Bars cut-outs wrap around Center and Wing Beams. Fasten with Screws (shorter) and Nuts. **DO NOT TIGHTEN.**

**CANTILEVER AND SPACER PLACEMENT**



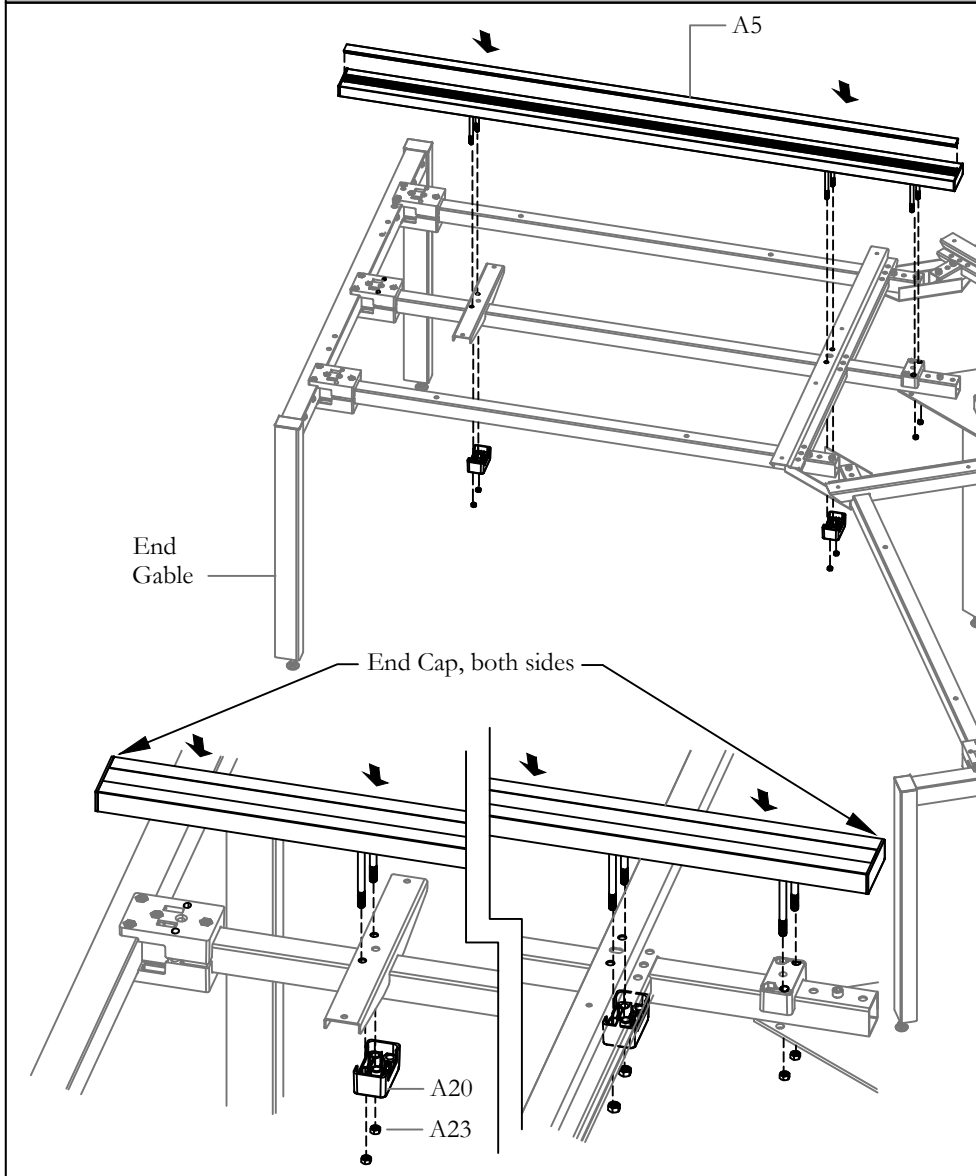
STEP 11: Line up Cantilevers' middle holes with the holes on the Beams, as shown above. Place Spacers at the end of the Beams, line up with holes on the Leg plate. Push Front Standoff to wrap around the Wing Transverse Beams in the middle location.

**CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY**



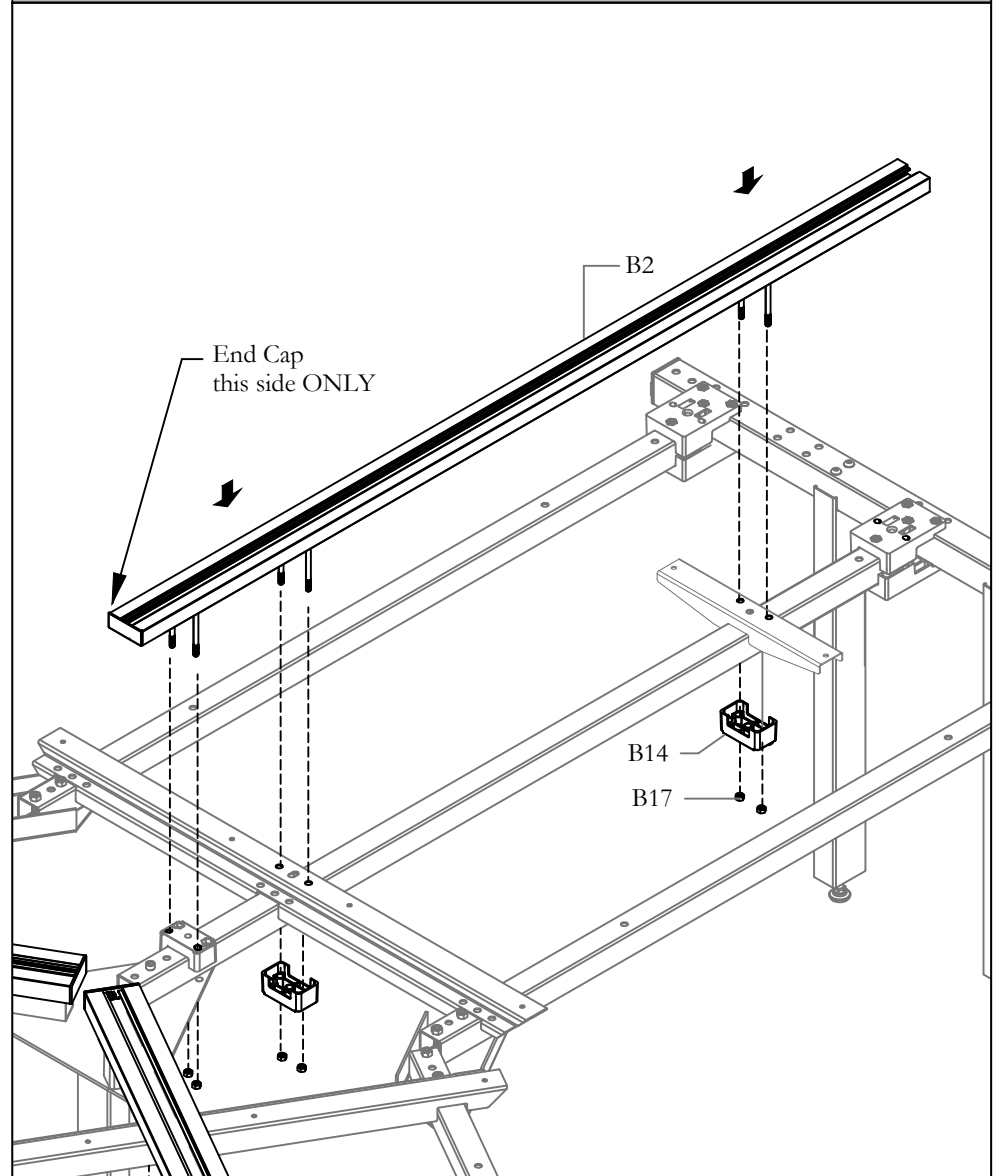
STEP 13: Insert Hex Cap Screws inside the underside channels. There should be 6 Screws per Rail. Install End Caps on. Tighten set screws with Allen Key to secure End Caps in place. Slide Screws along the channel into approximate location to line up with Clamp and Cantilever Brackets, Cross Bar and Spacer.

**INSTALLATION ON FRAME WITH END GABLE**



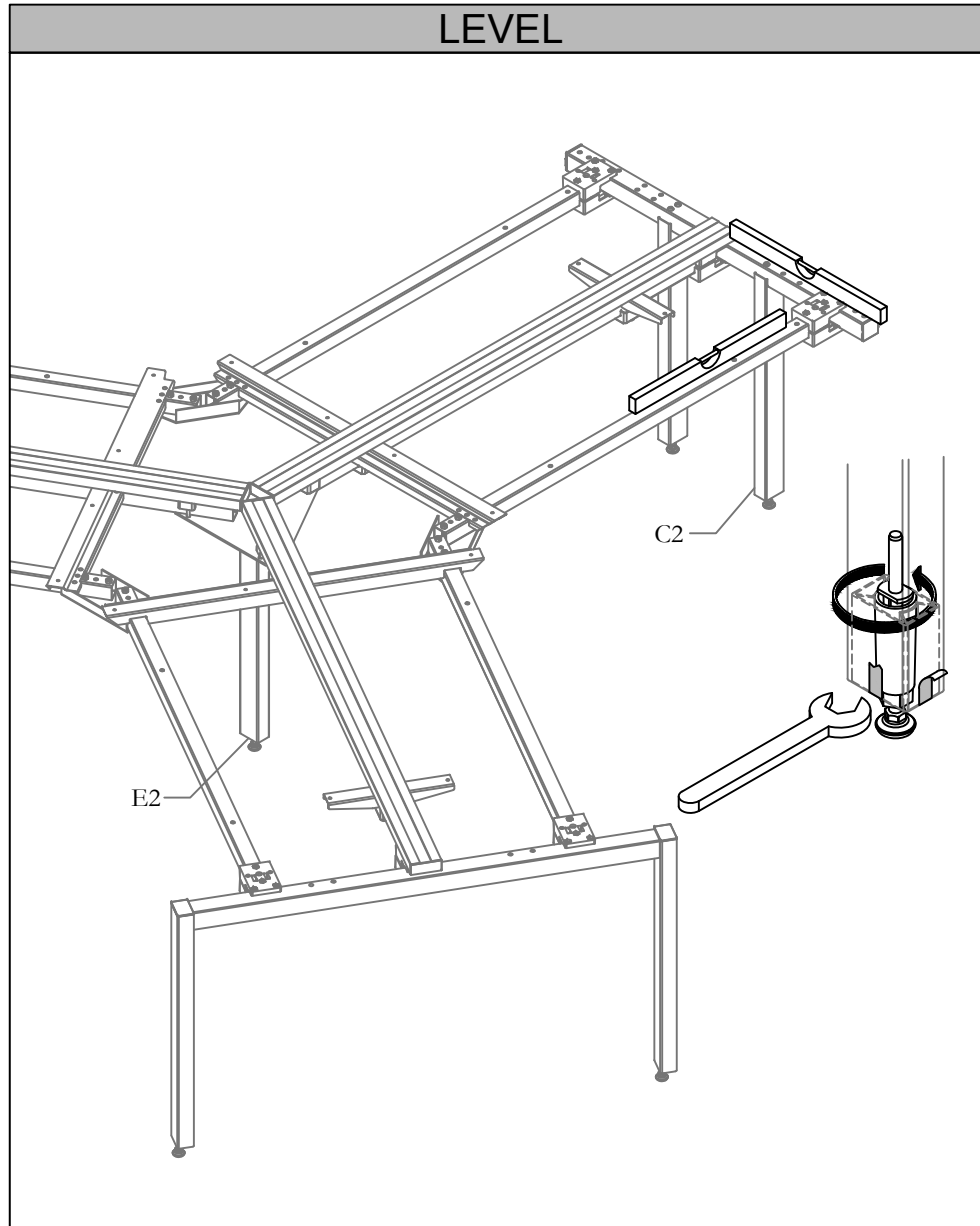
STEP 14: Place Center Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam inserting each Screws into Cantilevers and Spacers as shown. Secure from the bottom with Spacers and Nuts. If there are no screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel. Repeat with the other Frame with End Gable. If storage/screens are specified save Extrusion Cap for future adjustments.

**INSTALLATION ON FRAME WITH MID GABLE**

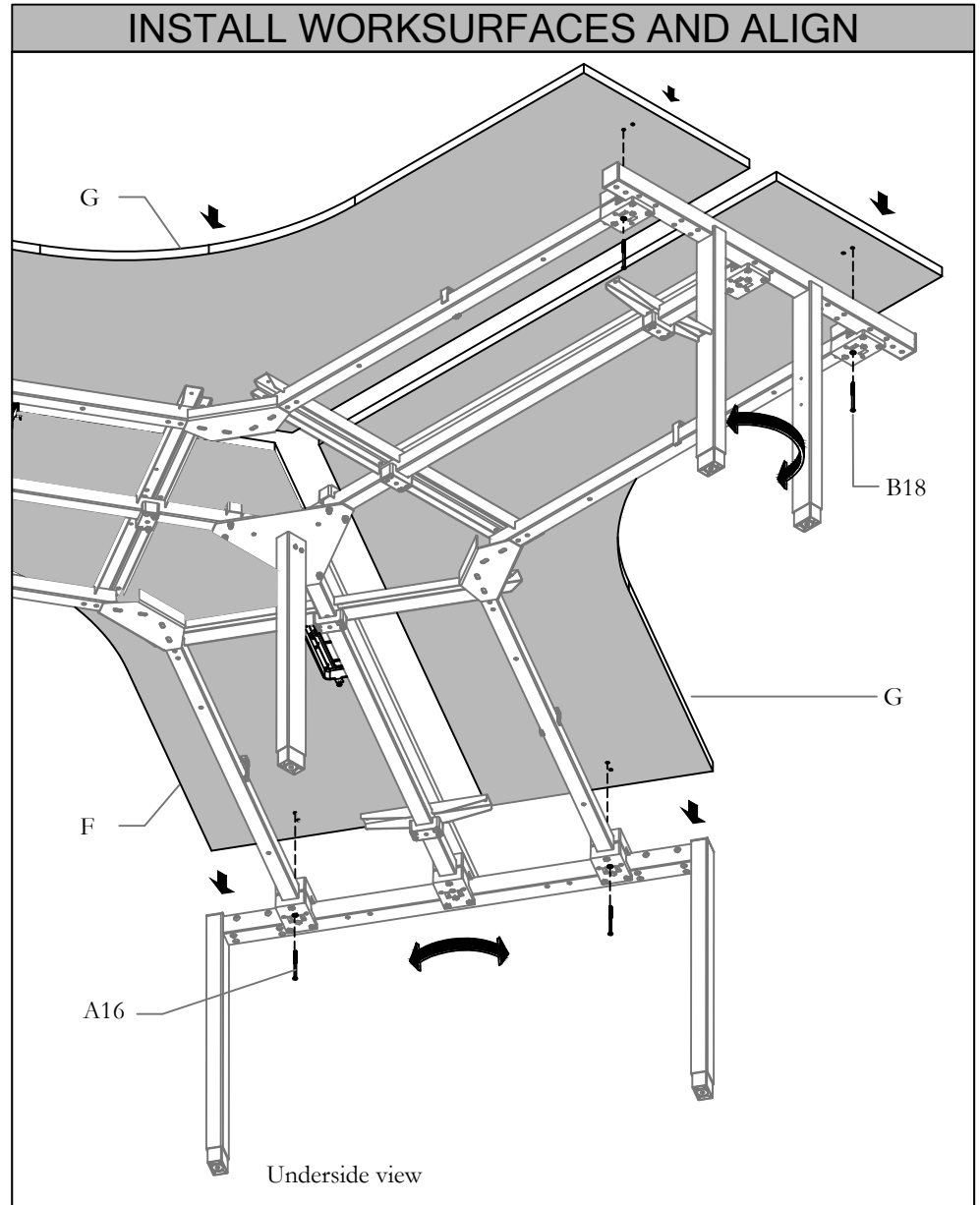


STEP 15: Install Center Rail on the Frame and secure with spacers and Nuts. If there is no Screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel.





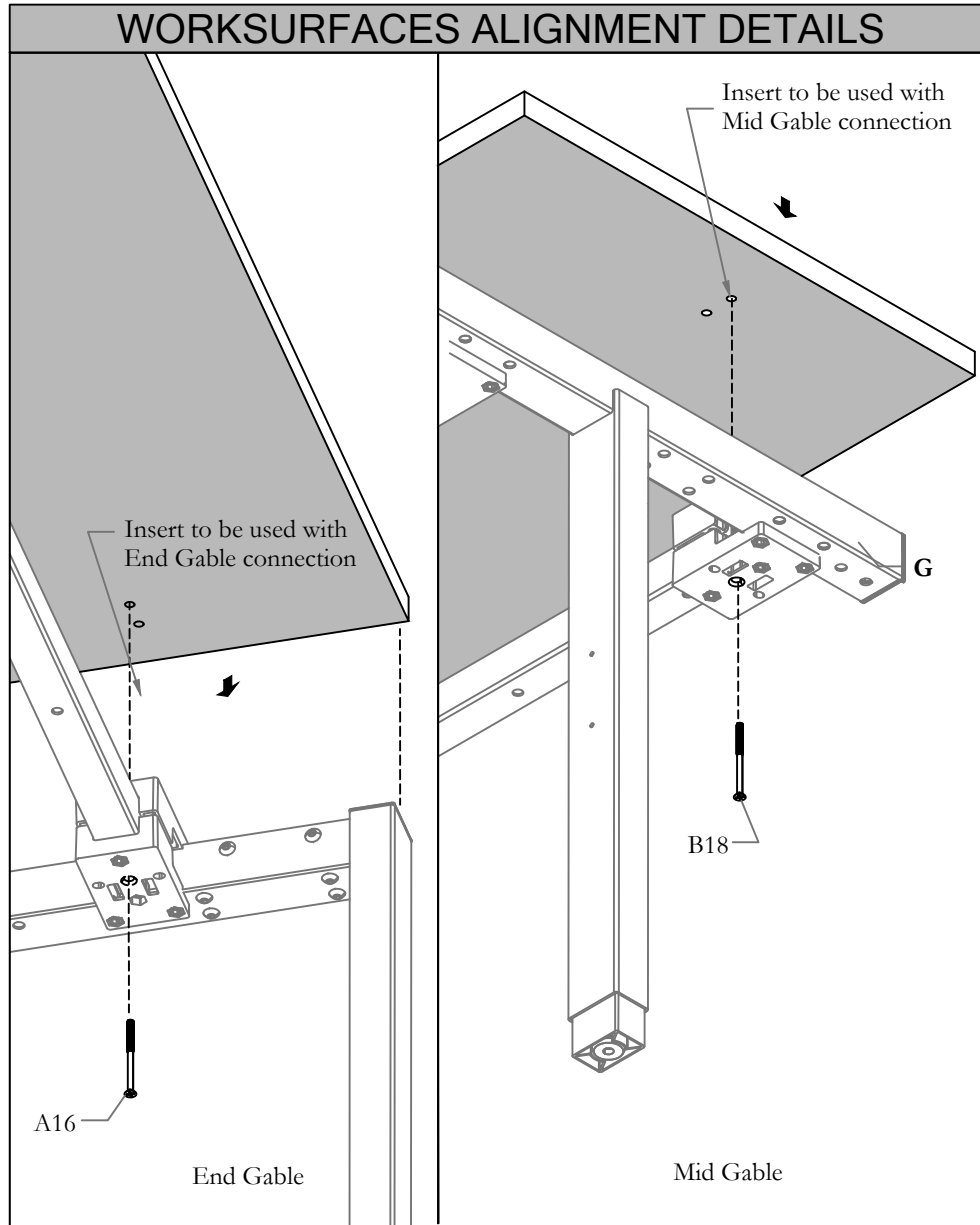
STEP 16: Level whole assembly, lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.



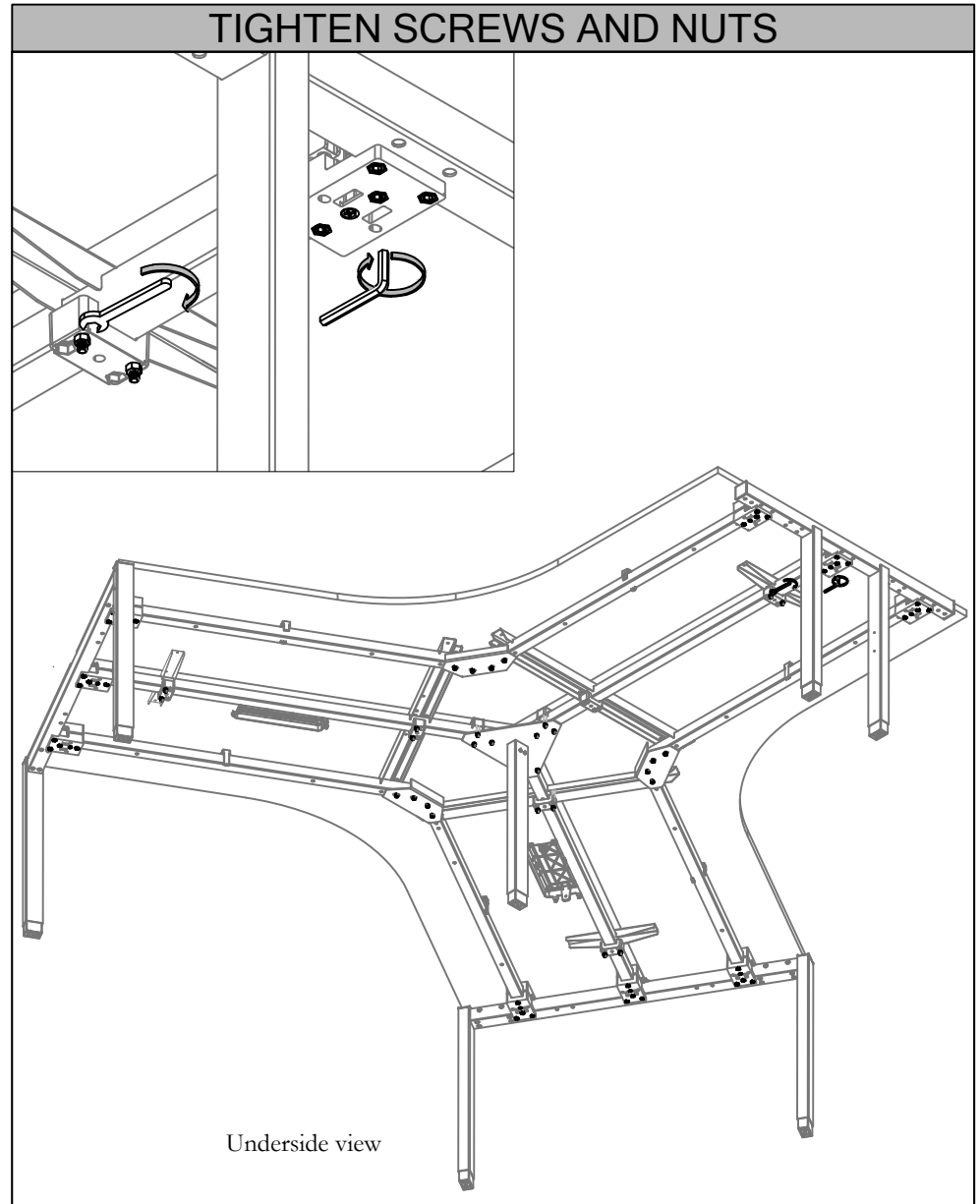
STEP 17: Align applicable inserts on the Worksurfaces with holes in the Clamp Brackets. Refer to details on the next page. Reposition Frame is necessary for proper alignment. Fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws.

Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **120° FRAMES, 120° WORKSURFACES, RECESSED MID GABLE**



STEP 18: Place Worksurfaces on the top of the frame aligning Clamp Brackets holes with Worksurfaces' inserts as shown. Inset long machine screws into the holes in Clamp Brackets and fasten them. Do not tighten!  
Move Frame as necessary to crate alignment..

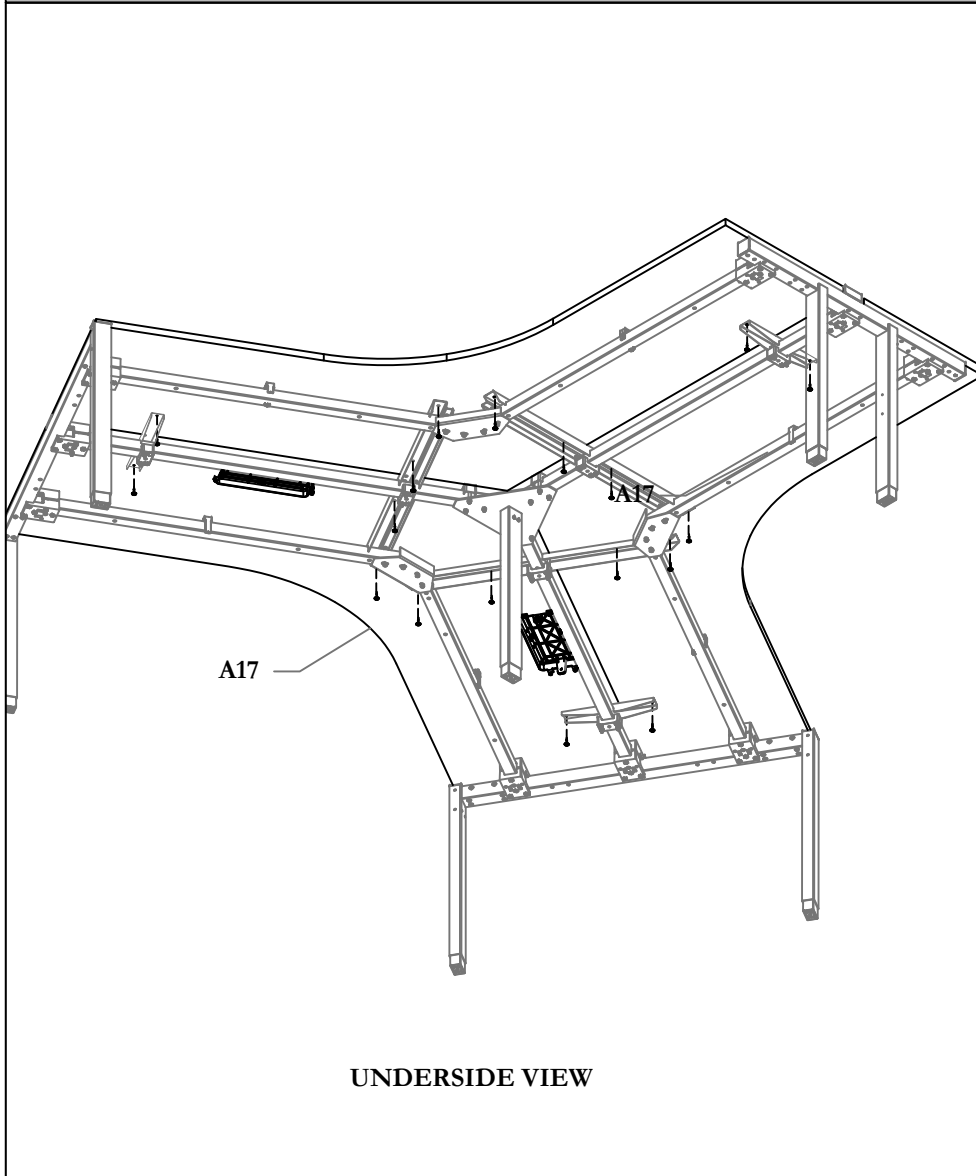


STEP 19: Tighten Screws and Nuts.

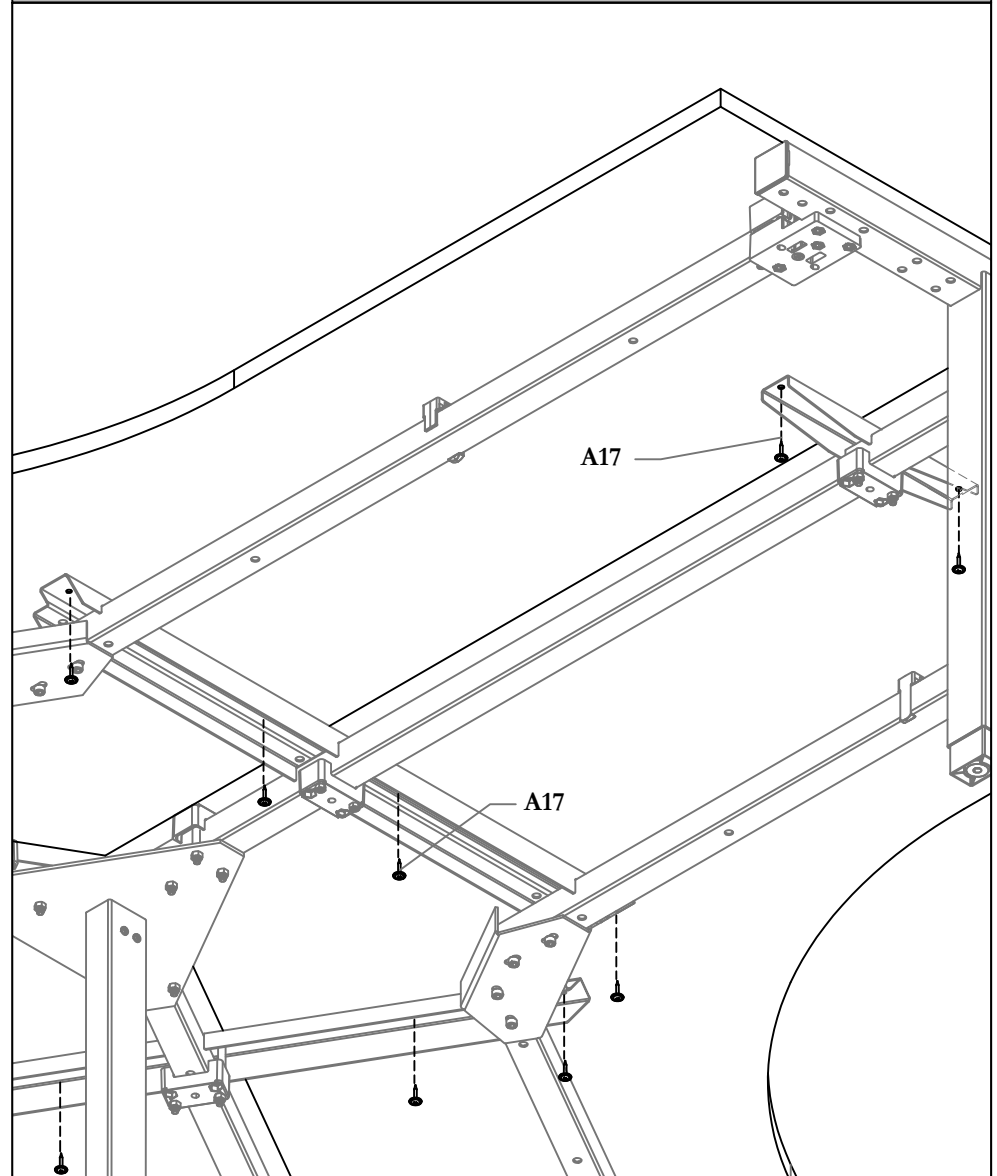
Section: **FRAMES, SUPPORTS AND WORKSURFACES**

Description: **120° FRAMES, 120° WORKSURFACES, RECESSED MID GABLE**

**FASTEN WORKSURFACES TO THE FRAME**

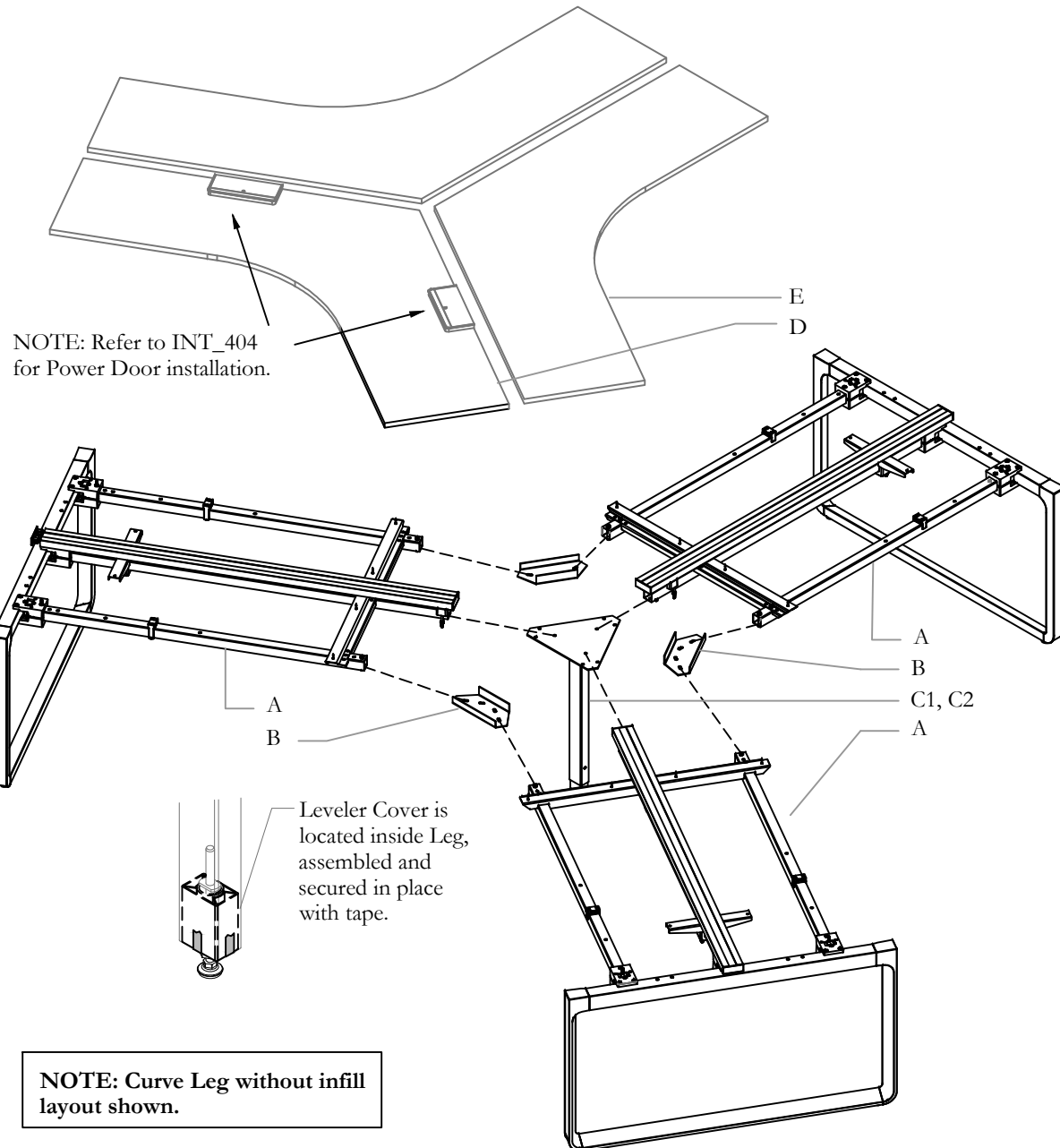


**DETAIL**

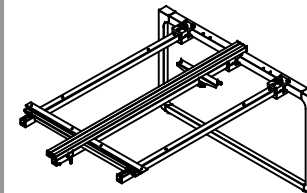


**STEP 20:** Use Wood Screws with washer head to attach Worksurfaces to Cross Bars and Cantilevers.

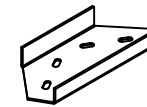
120 ° FRAME (WWSTW)



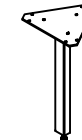
Part and Product Identification



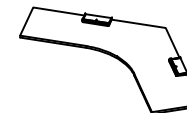
**A** -120° Frame w/Legs  
See page INT\_012b\_G02 for more information



**B** -Connect Bracket  
(A16-1383) x3



**C1** -Center Leg Assembly  
(N02-2268) x1  
**C2** -Leveler Cover  
(A23-3670\03) x1



**D** -120° Power Cut-Out  
Worksurface  
(WWWTC) x1

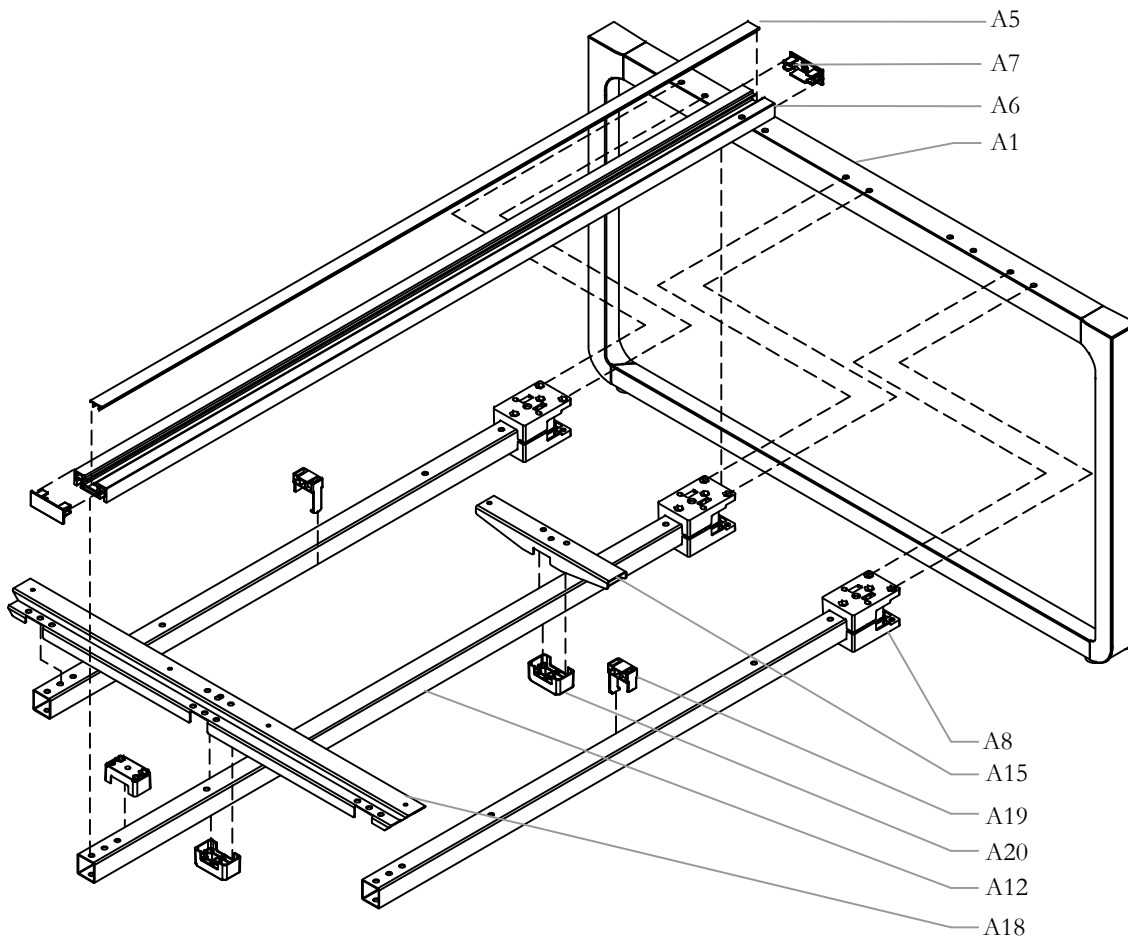


**E** -120° Wire Gap  
Worksurface  
(WWWTW) x2

NOTE: Quantities and types of Worksurfaces shown as an example.

For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

120° Frame (x3) - Curve Leg



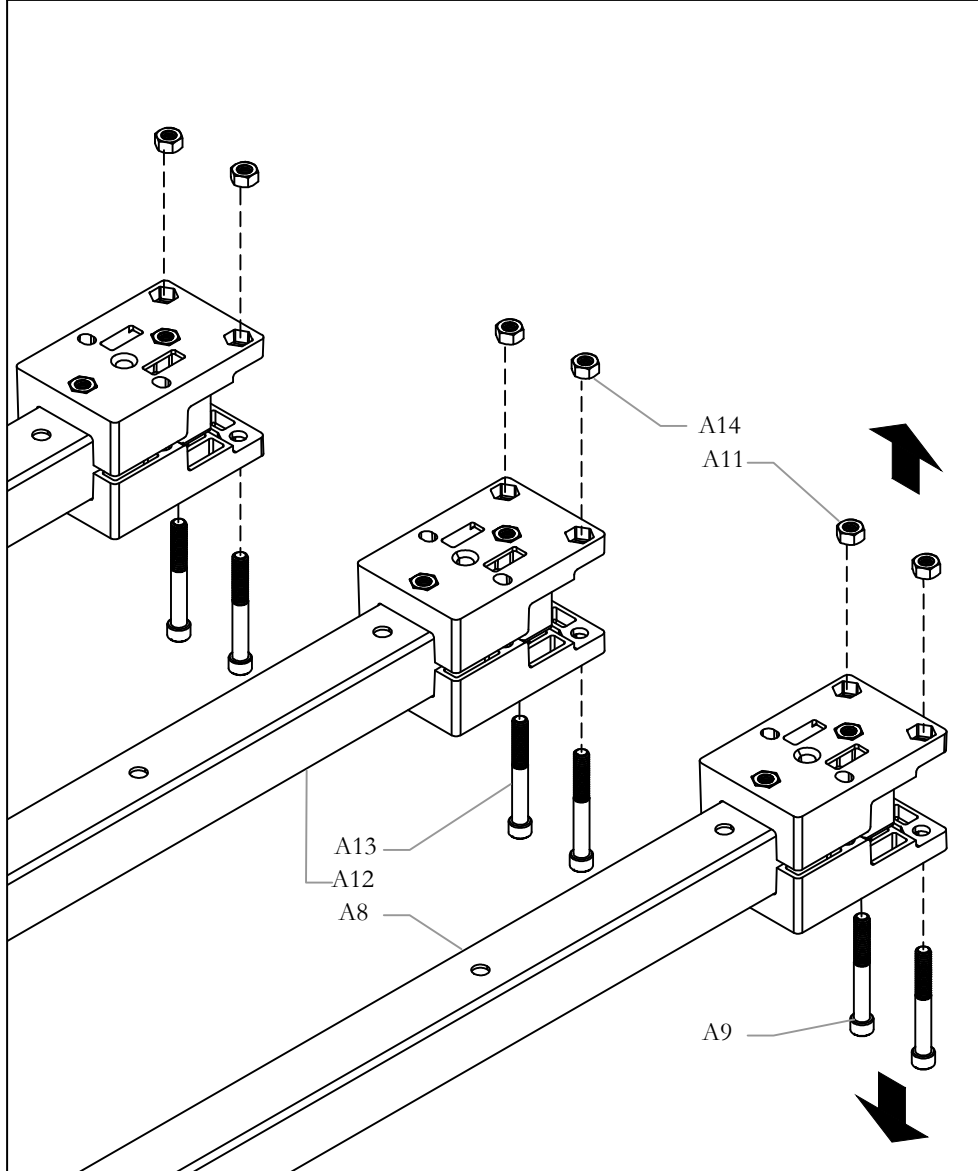
NOTE: 3 Curve Legs without Infill Frames are shown in this guide.

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Part and Product Identification

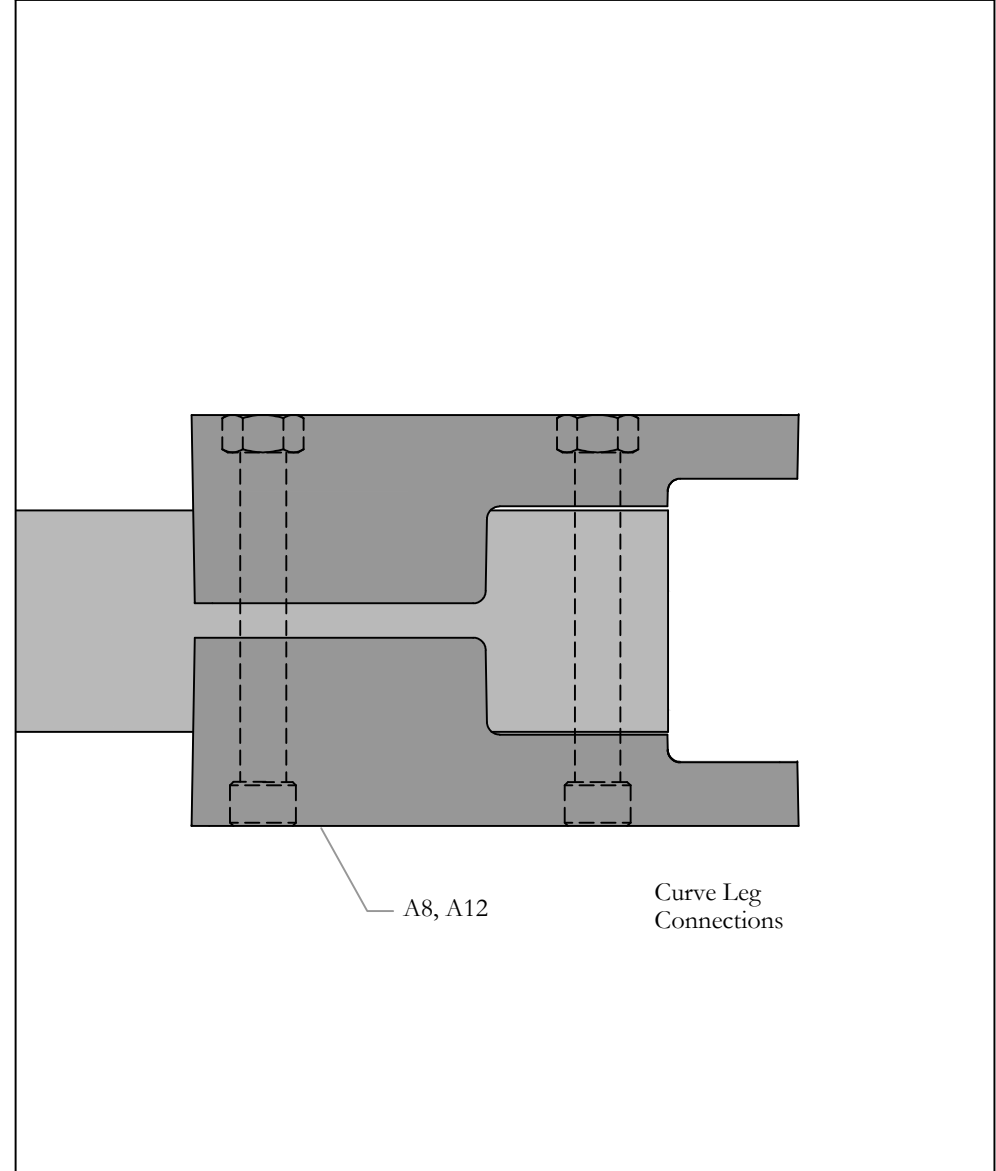
 	Pre assembled	<b>A12</b> - Center Wing Beam Assy (N02-3706) x1 
		<b>A13</b> - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4 <b>A14</b> - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x4 
 	N02-2090	<b>A15</b> - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882) x2 
		<b>A16</b> - 1/4-20X3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach. Quadrex Screw (E01-0771) x2 <b>A17</b> - #10X0.875" Quad. Pan Hd Washer (E07-0077) x6 
		<b>A18</b> - Cross Bar (A16-4937) x1 
  <b>A10</b> - 5/16-18X2" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x2 <b>A11</b> - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x4 	Pre assembled	<b>A19</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2 <b>A20</b> - Worksurface Space Block (A25-0547) x3 <b>A21</b> - 5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap (E01-0799) x8 <b>A22</b> - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4 <b>A23</b> - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x4 
		X01-0117

REMOVE SCREWS - END GABLE CONNECTION



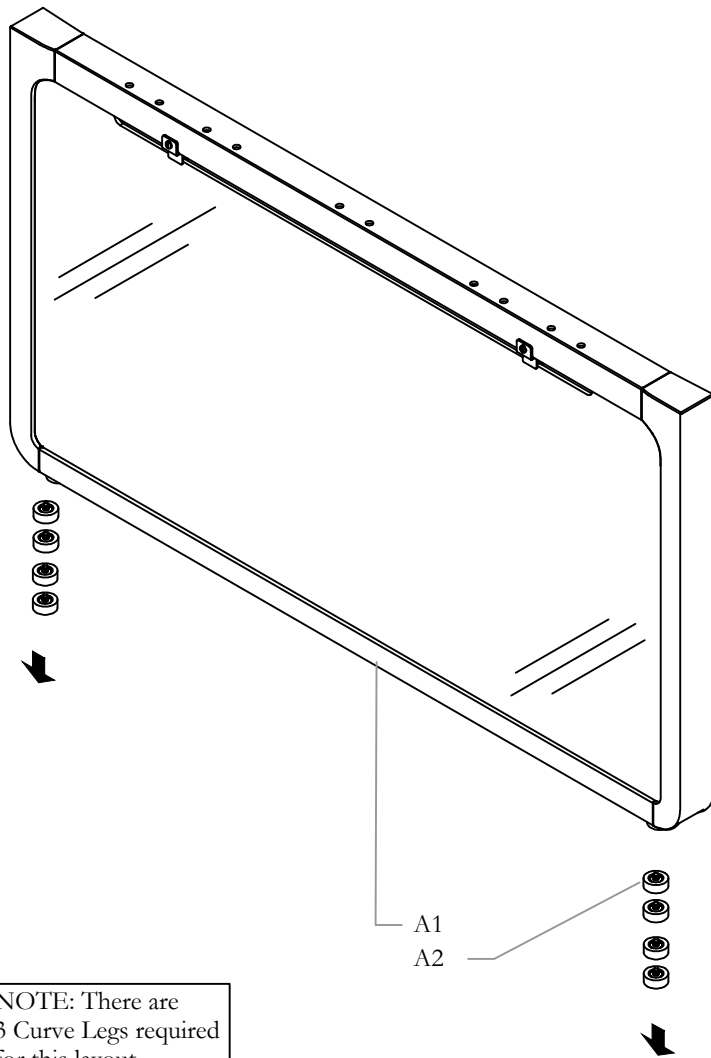
STEP 1: Remove Screws and Nuts from Beams required for Curve Leg installation. Save them for future installation.

DETAIL



SIDE VIEW

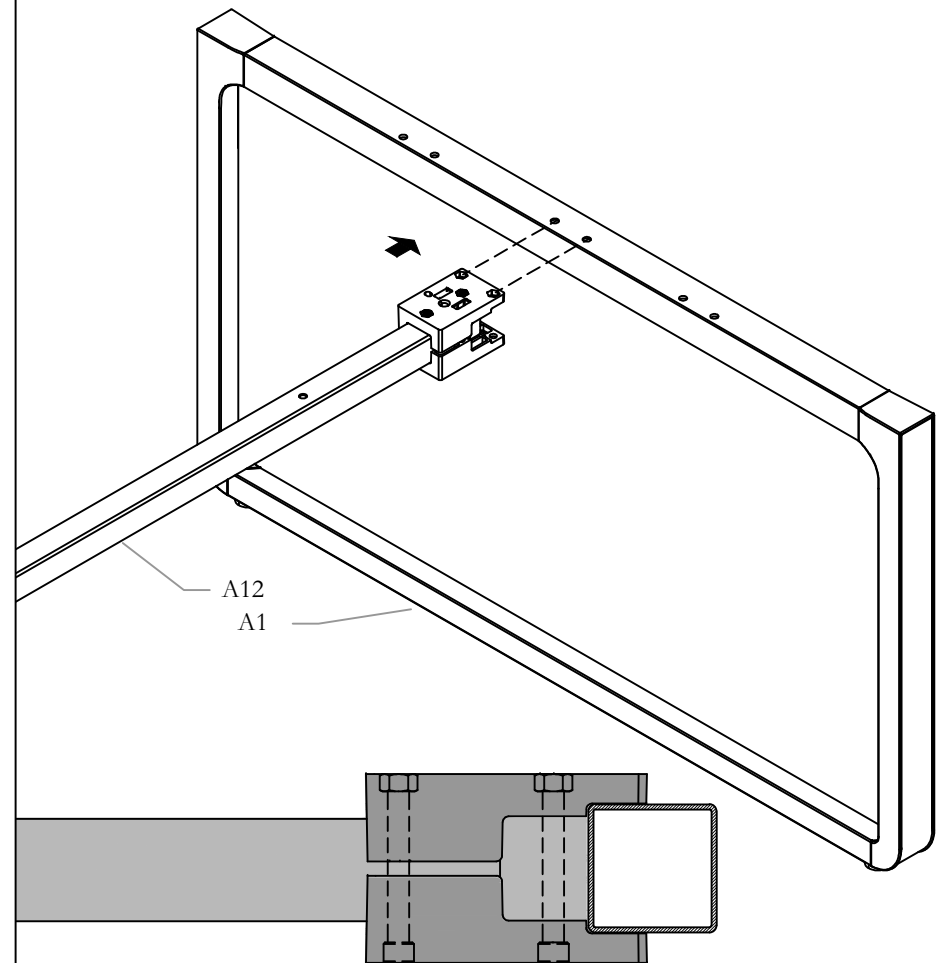
**PREPARE CURVE LEG FOR INSTALLATION**



NOTE: There are 3 Curve Legs required for this layout.

STEP 2: Remove Leveler Add on Pucks from all 3 Curve Legs.

**ATTACH CENTRE WING BEAM TO CURVE LEG**

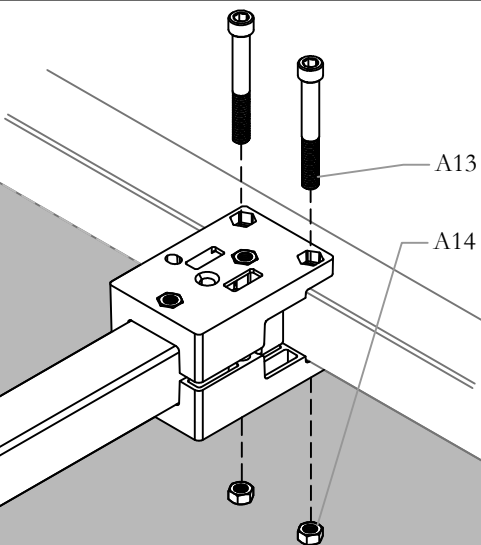
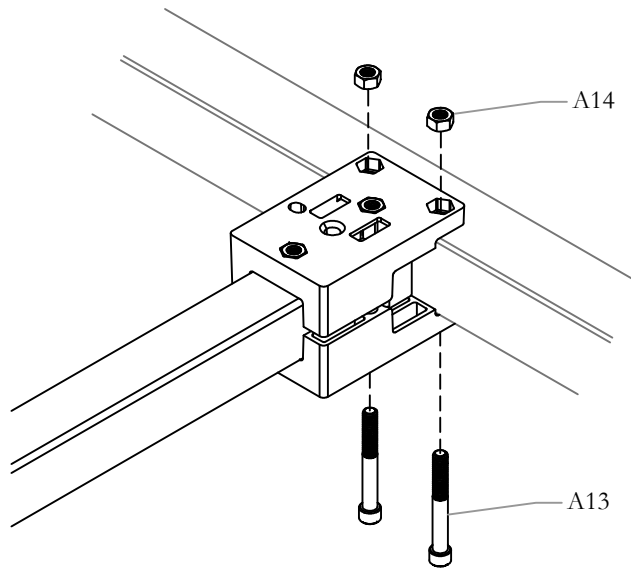


Curve Leg Connection Side view

STEP 3: Attach longer, Center Beams to both End Gables using sets of holes in the middle, as shown.



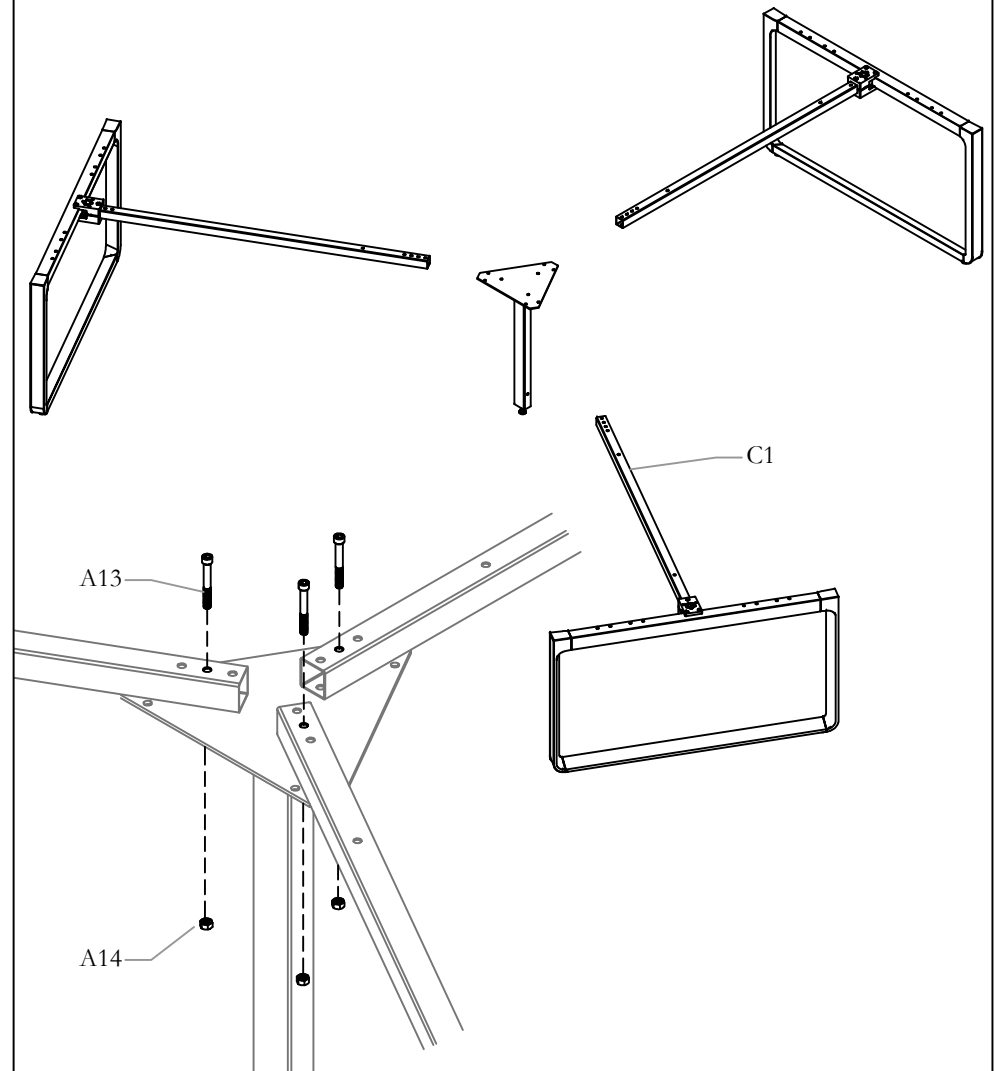
**FASTEN**



NOTE: Reverse Screws and Nuts when Curve Leg glass or solid infill is present.

STEP 4: Fasten with previously removed Screws and Nuts, do not tighten. Repeat with remaining Curve Legs and Center Wing Beam Assemblies.

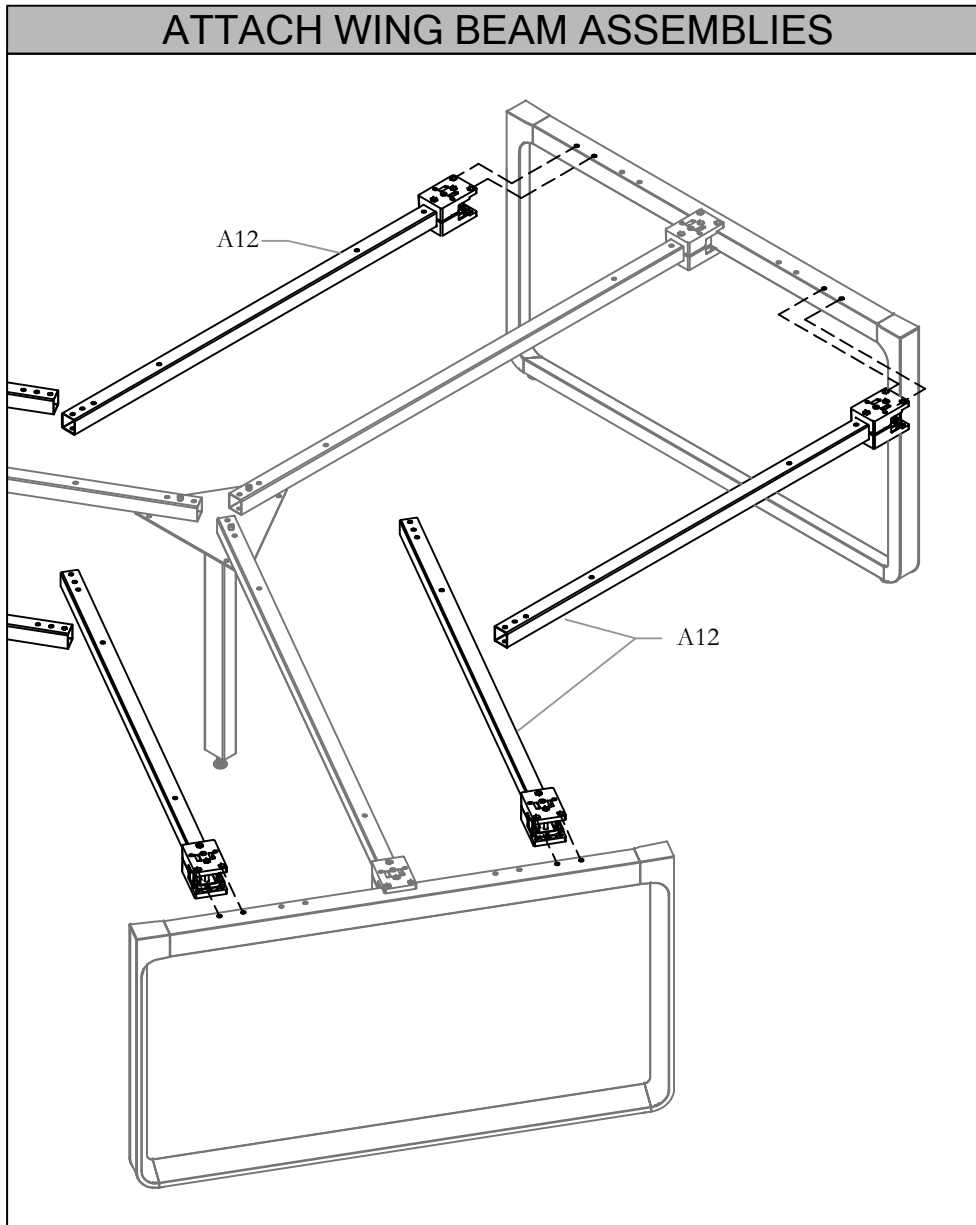
**CONNECT TO CENTER LEG ASSEMBLY**



**Mid Gable Connection**

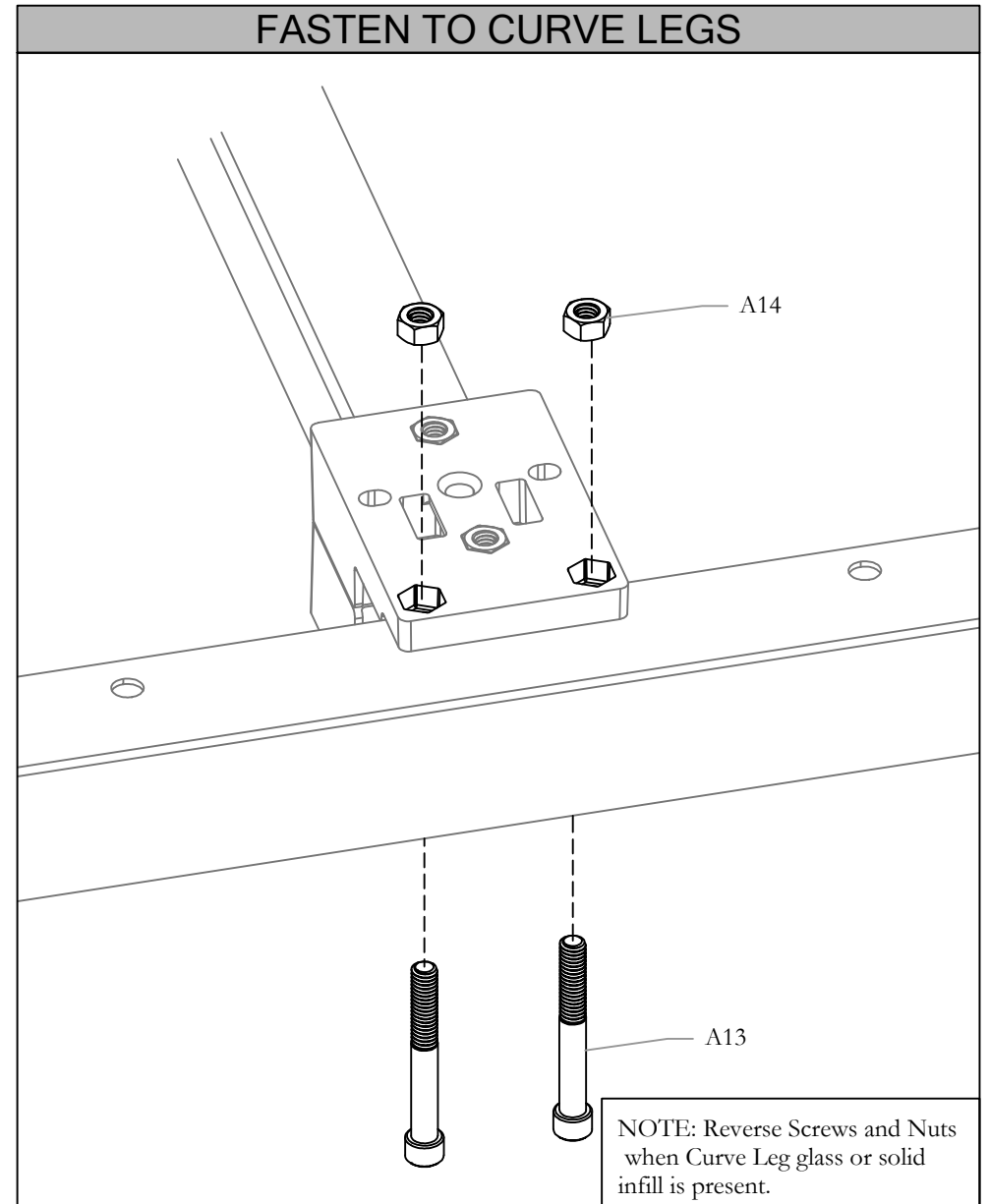
STEP 5: Bring Curve Leg and Center Beam assemblies to the Center Leg assembly. Connect loosely with Bolts and Nuts.

**ATTACH WING BEAM ASSEMBLIES**



STEP 6: Align Wing Beam Assemblies with holes on Curve Legs.

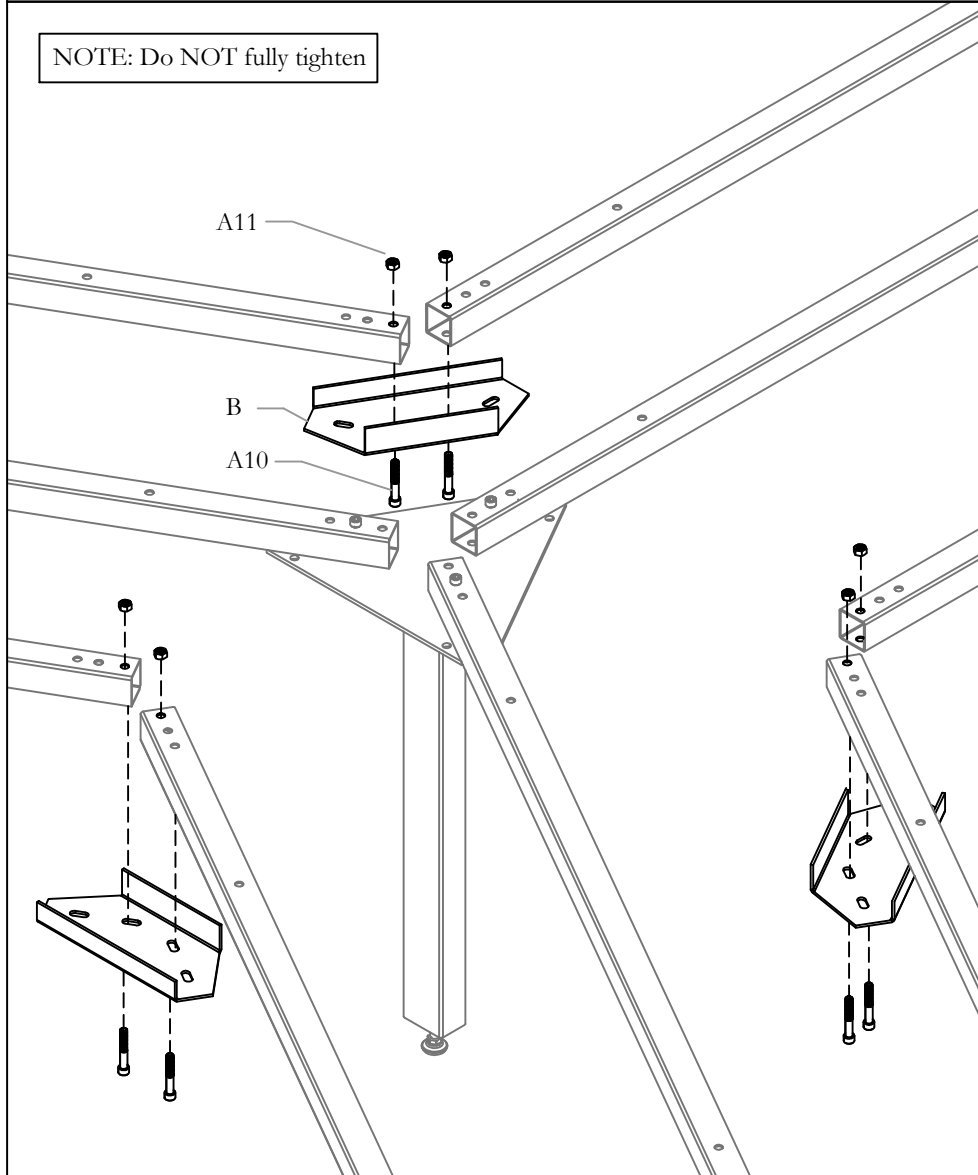
**FASTEN TO CURVE LEGS**



STEP 7: Fasten with previously saved Screws and Nuts.

### JOIN WING BEAMS TOGETHER

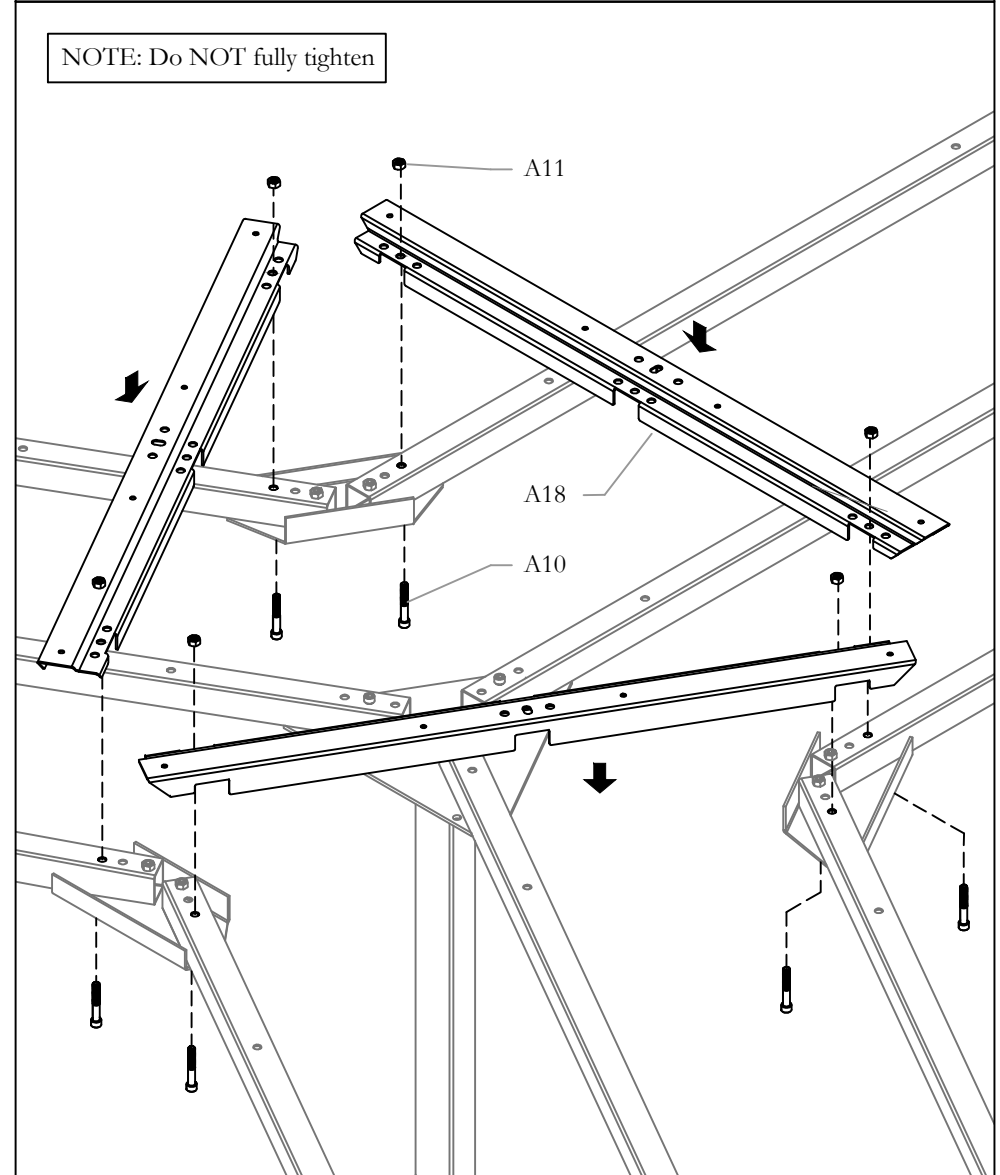
NOTE: Do NOT fully tighten



STEP 8: Remove Screws and Nuts from the ends of the Wing Beams. Line up Connecting Brackets with indicated holes on Wing Beams. Fasten with previously removed Screws (shorter) and Nuts. Save the rest for the next step. Do not tighten.

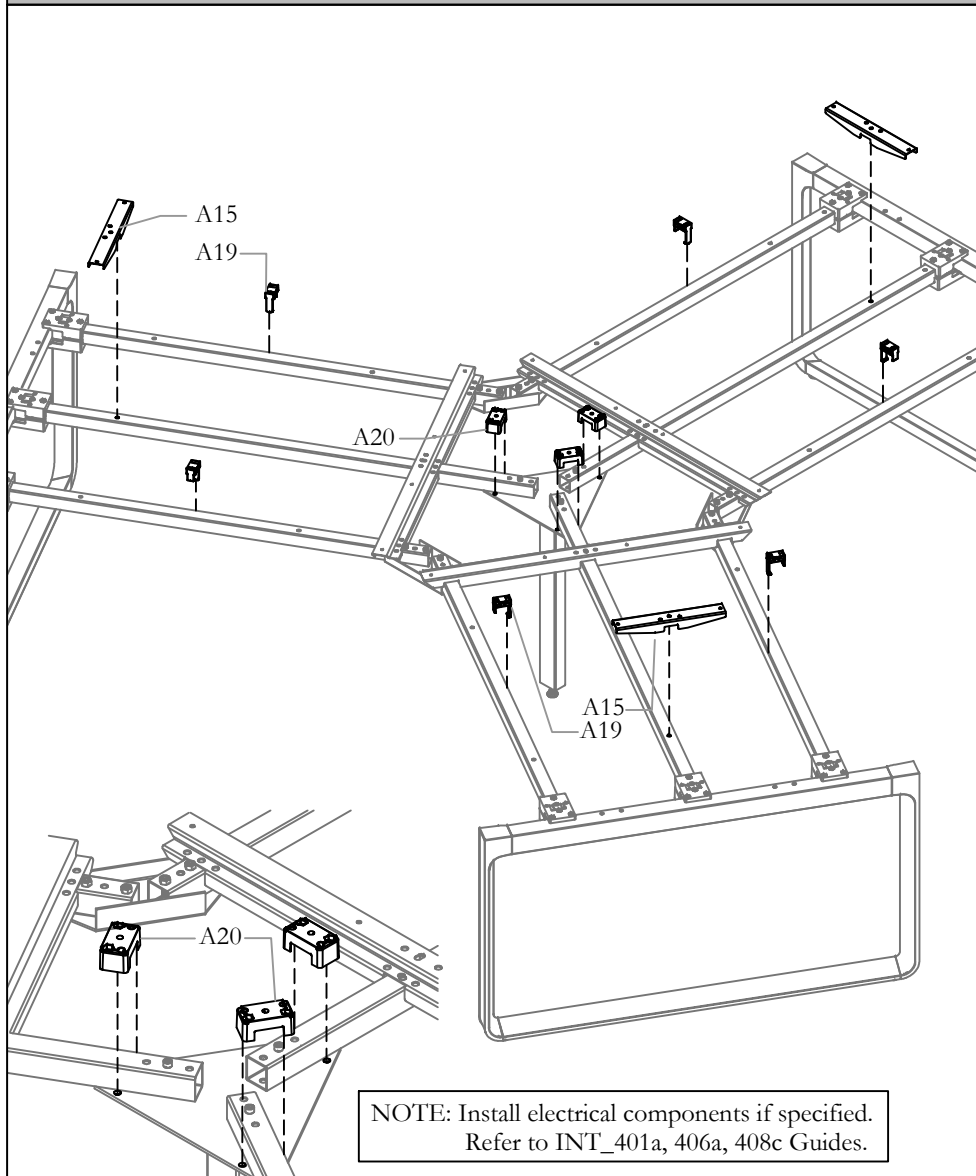
### ATTACH CROSS BARS

NOTE: Do NOT fully tighten



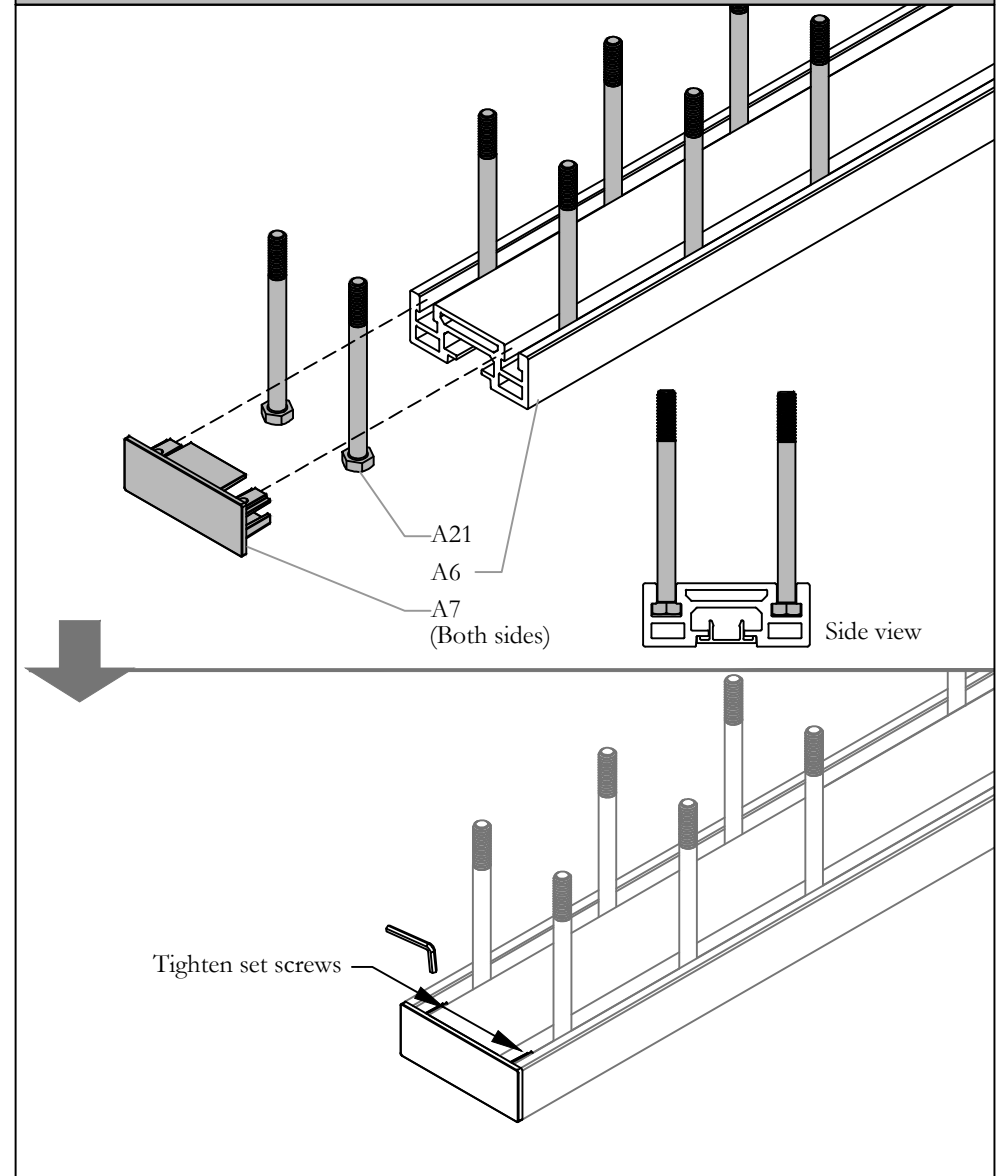
STEP 9: Line up middle holes on Cross Bars with holes on beams as shown and place them on the top of the frame so Bars cut-outs wrap around Center and Wing Beams. Fasten with Screws (shorter) and Nuts. Do not tighten.

### CANTILEVERS AND SPACERS PLACEMENT



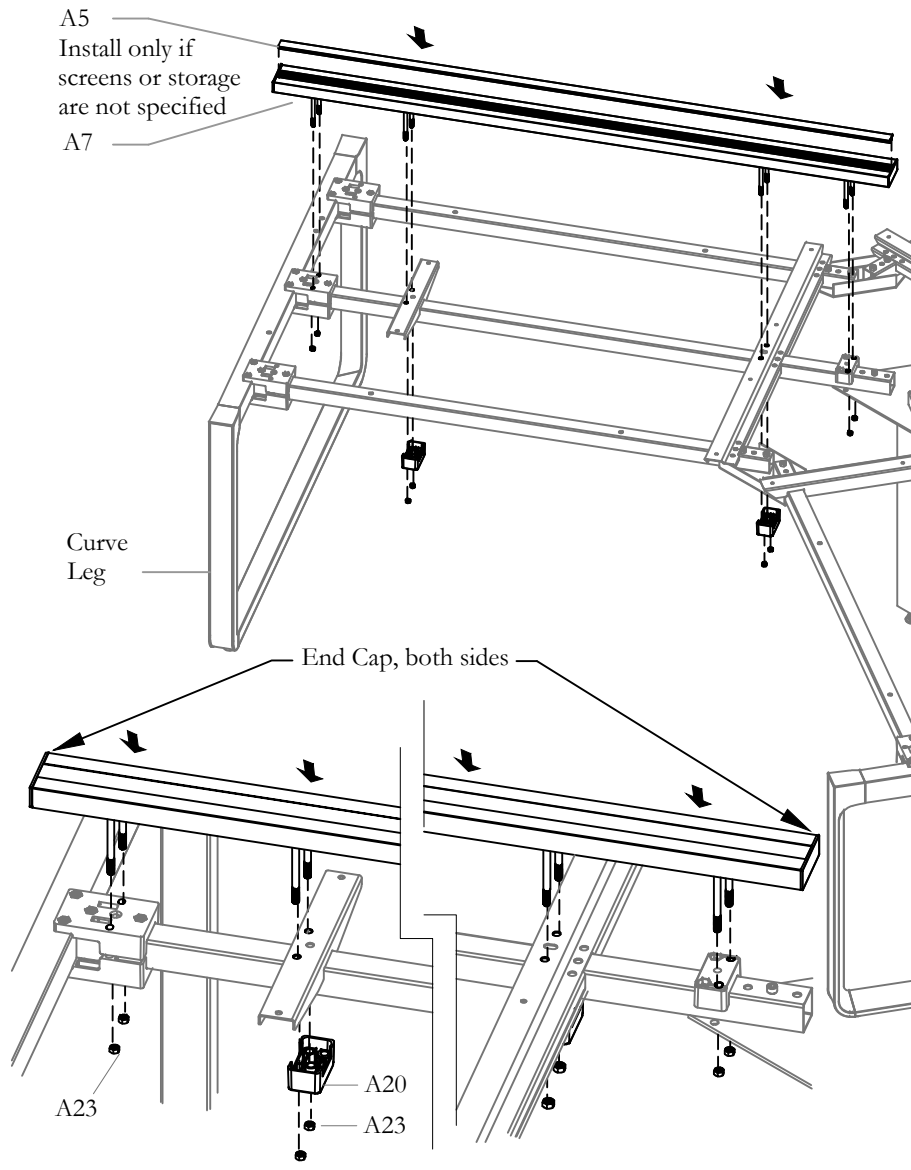
STEP 10: Line up Cantilevers' middle holes with the holes on the Beams, as shown above. Place Spacers at the end of the Beams, line up with holes on the Leg plate. Push Front Standoffs to wrap around the Wing Transverse Beams in the middle location.

### CENTRE RAIL ASSEMBLY



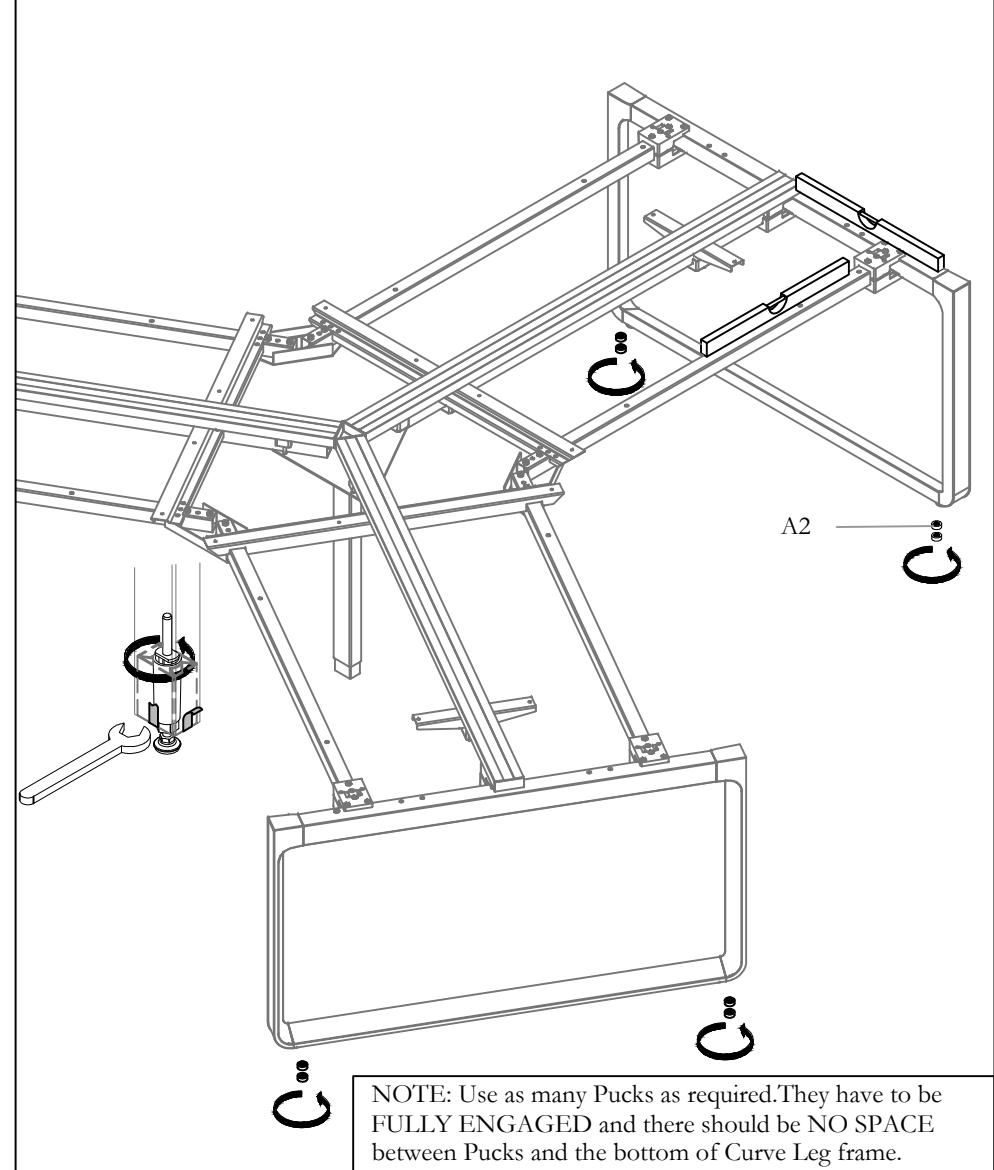
STEP 11: Insert Hex Cap Screws inside the underside channels. There should be 8 Screws per Rail. Install End Caps on. Tighten set screws with Allen Key to secure End Caps in place. Slide Screws along the channel into approximate location to line up with Clamp and Cantilever Brackets, Cross Bar and Spacer. Repeat with all 3 Center Rails.

**CENTRE RAIL INSTALLATION**



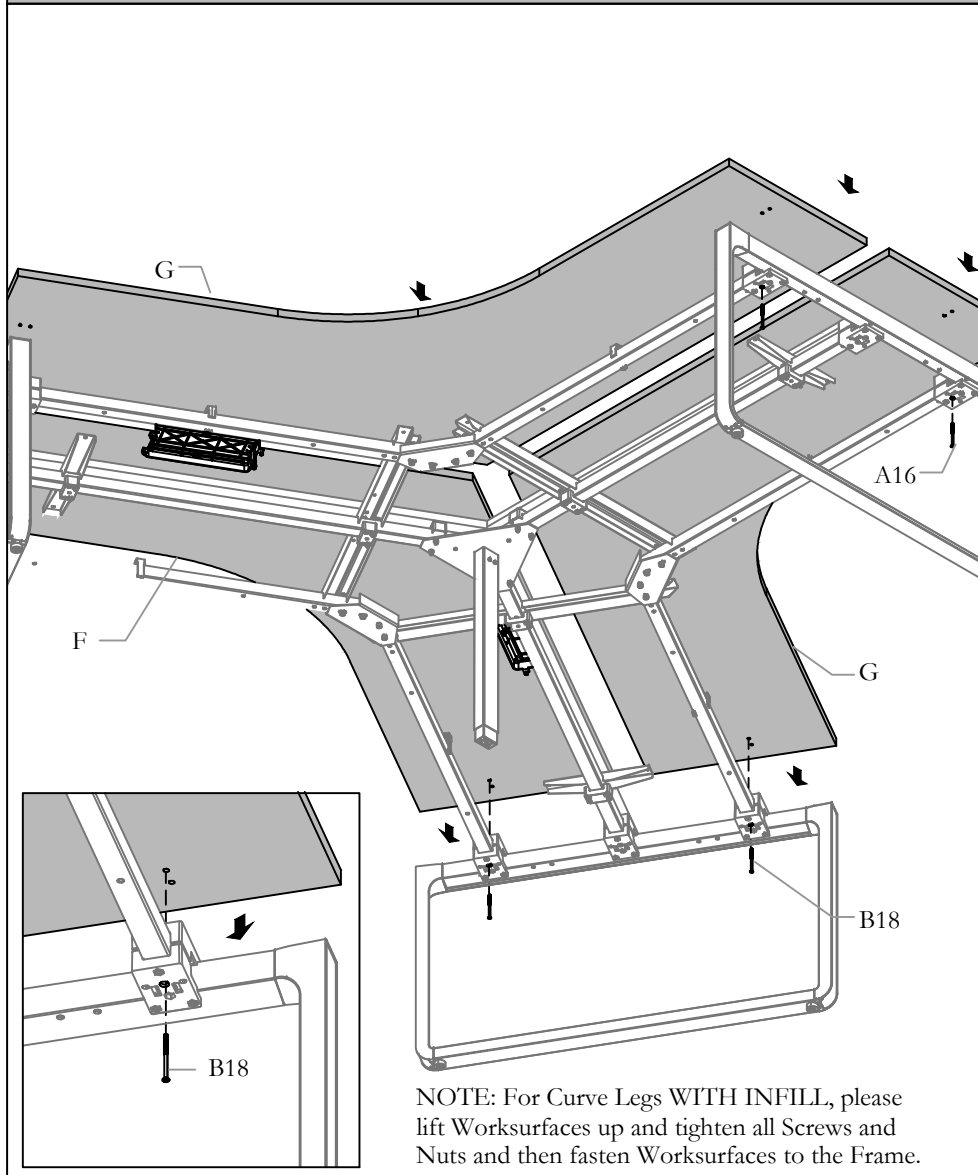
STEP 12: Place Center Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam inserting each Screws into Cantilevers and Spacers as shown. Secure from the bottom with Spacers and Nuts. If there are no screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel. Repeat with the other Frames. If storage/screens are specified save Extrusion Cap for future installation.

**INSTALL ADD ON PUCKS AND LEVEL COVER**



STEP 13: Level whole assembly. Add Leveling Pucks to level Curve Legs if necessary. Lock Center Legs' leveler and slide Leveler Cover in.

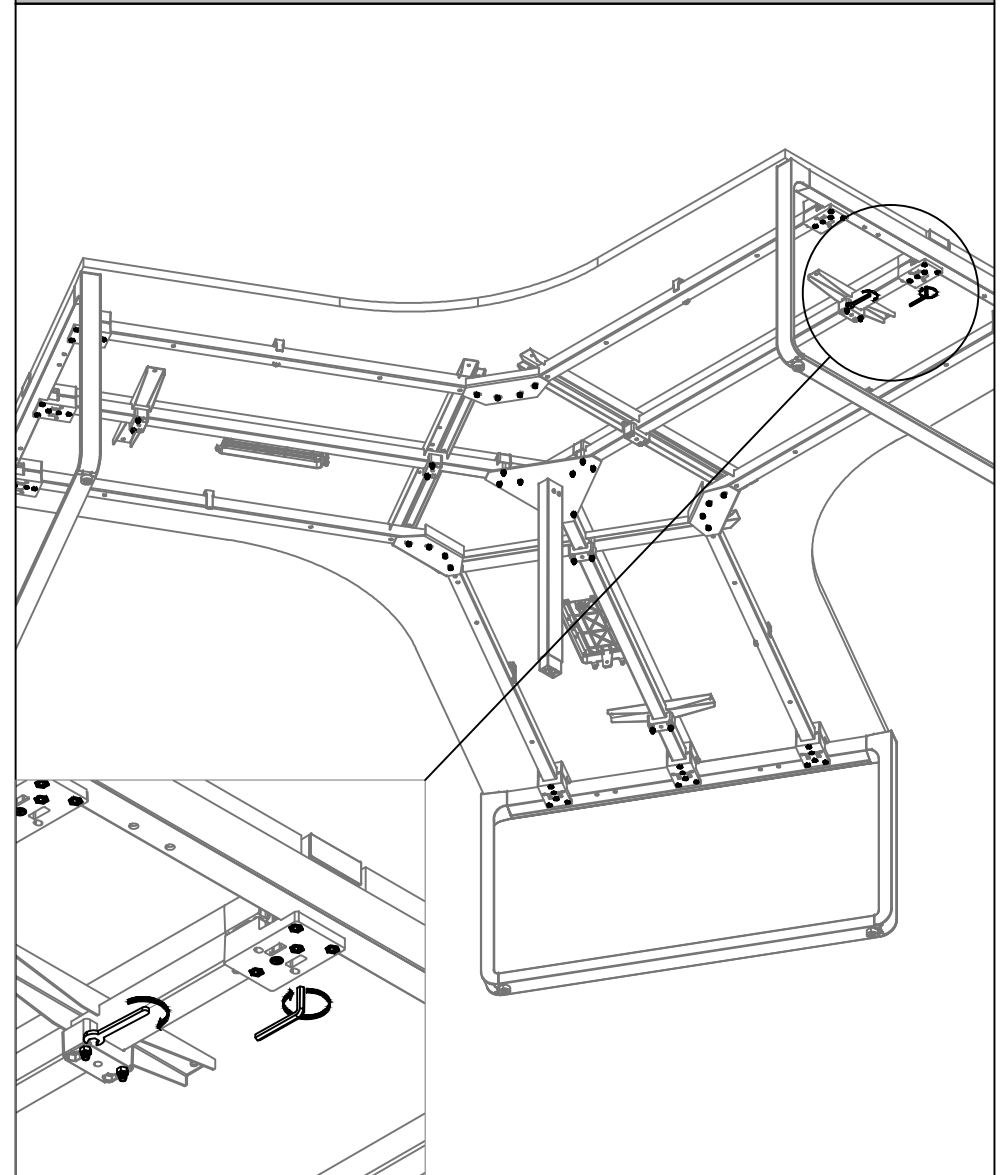
ALIGN TO INSTALL WORKSURFACES



NOTE: For Curve Legs WITH INFILL, please lift Worksurfaces up and tighten all Screws and Nuts and then fasten Worksurfaces to the Frame.

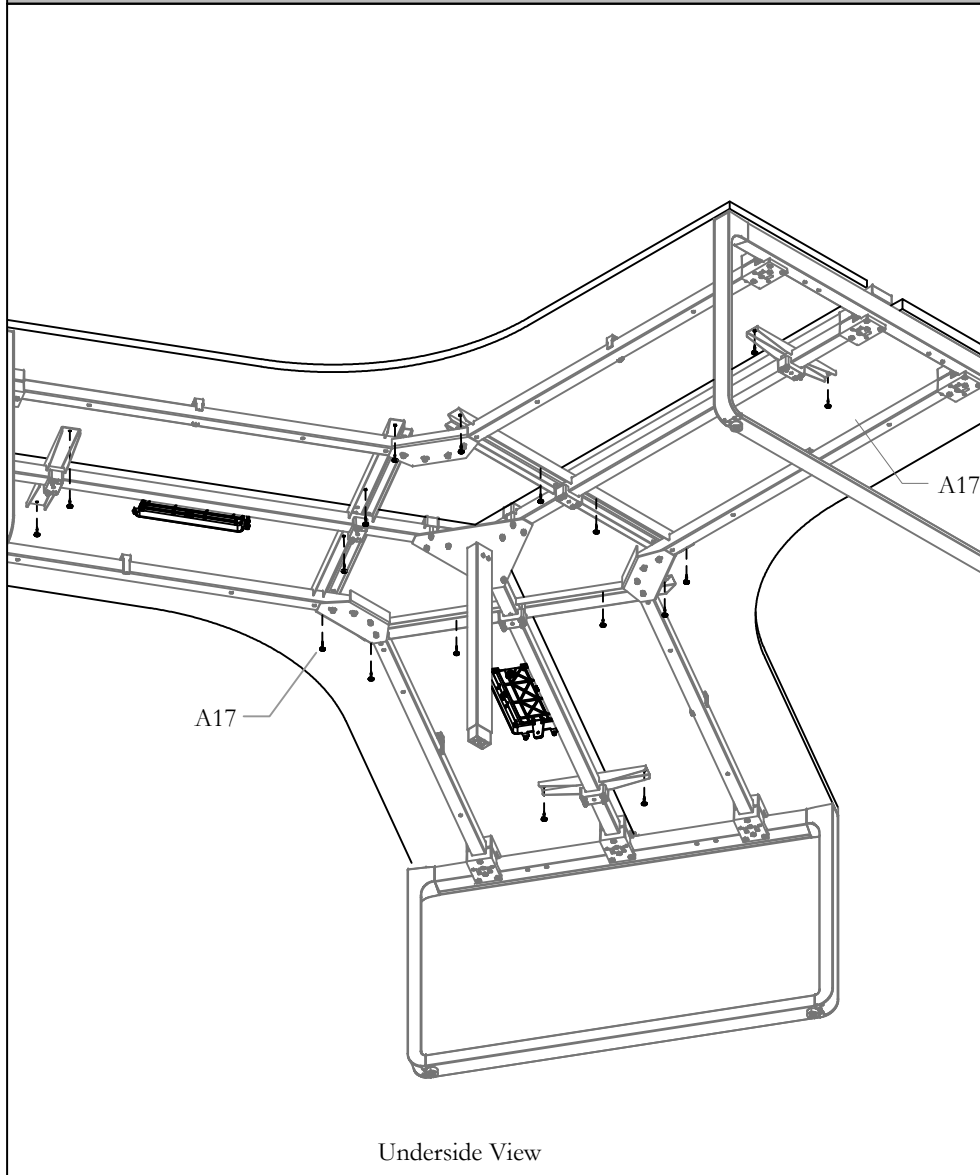
STEP 14: Place Worksurfaces on the top of the frame aligning Clamp Brackets holes with Worksurfaces' inserts as shown. Move Frame if necessary. Inset long machine screws into the holes in Clamp Brackets and fasten them.

TIGHTEN ALL SCREWS AND NUTS

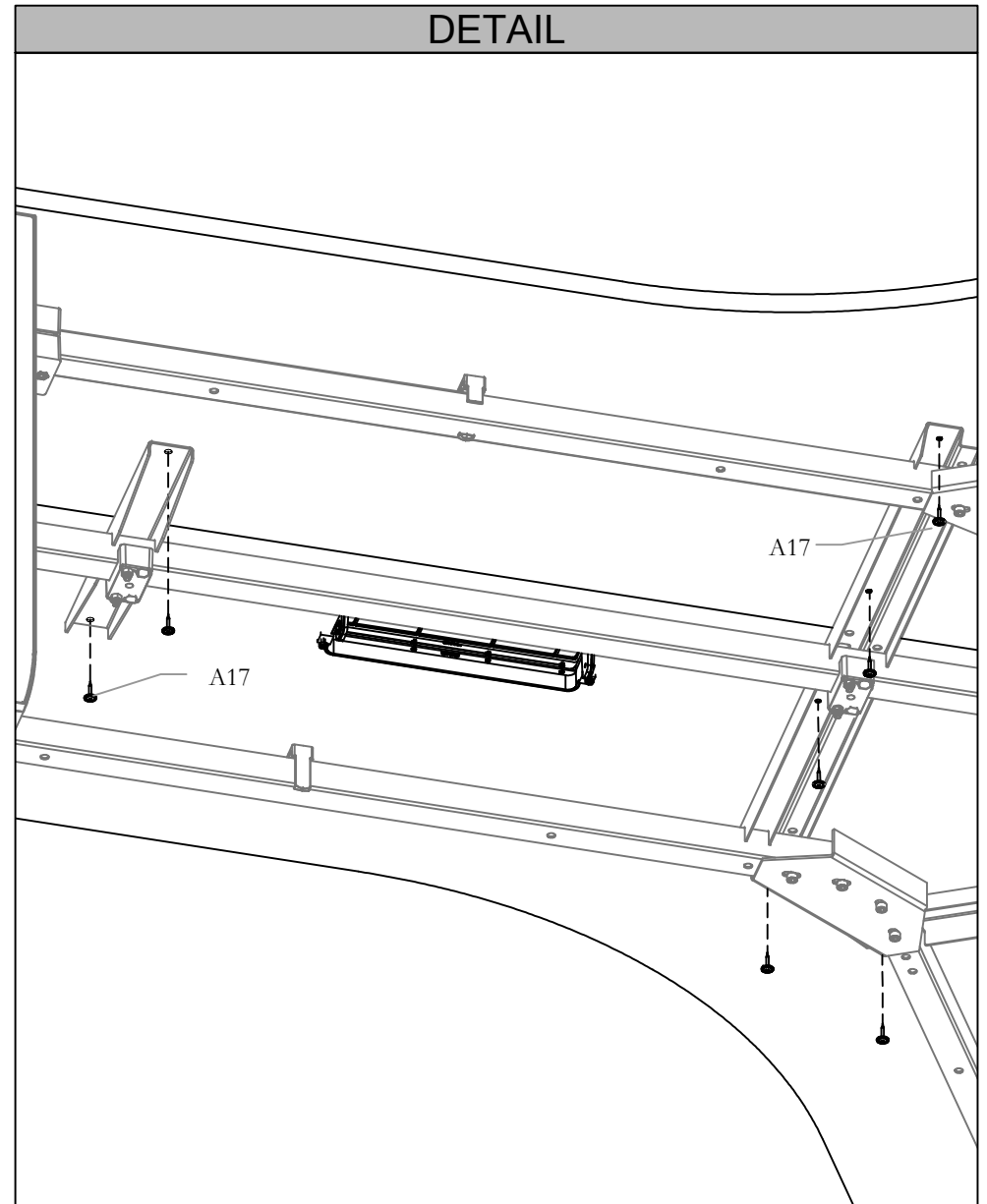


STEP 15: Tighten Screws and Nuts

**FASTEN TO CANTILEVERS AND CROSS BAR**



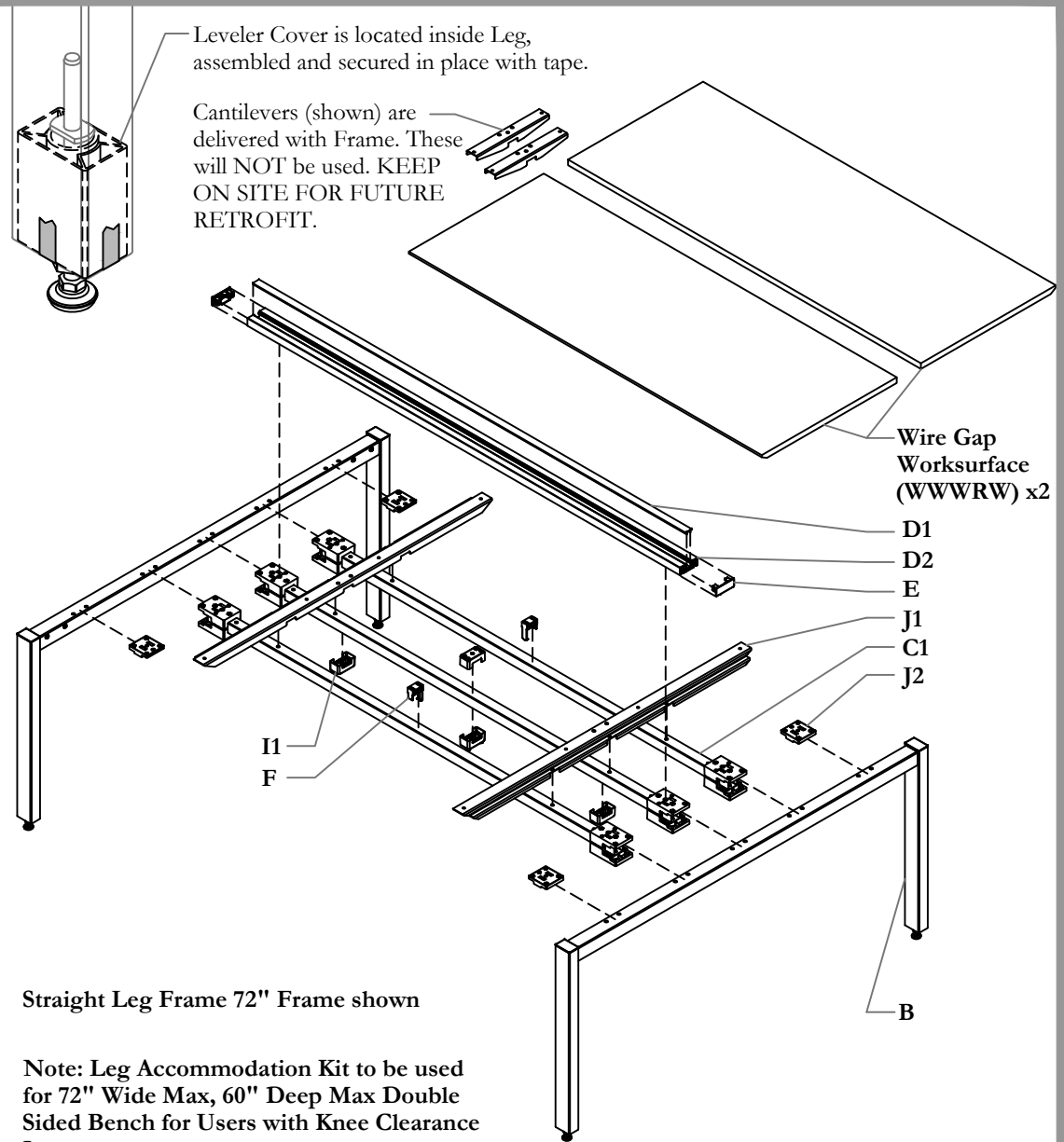
**DETAIL**



STEP 16: Fasten Worksurfaces to Cantilevers and Cross Bars with Pan head Wood Screws.



Leg Accommodation Kit (WWSLK), Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)



Straight Leg Frame 72" Frame shown

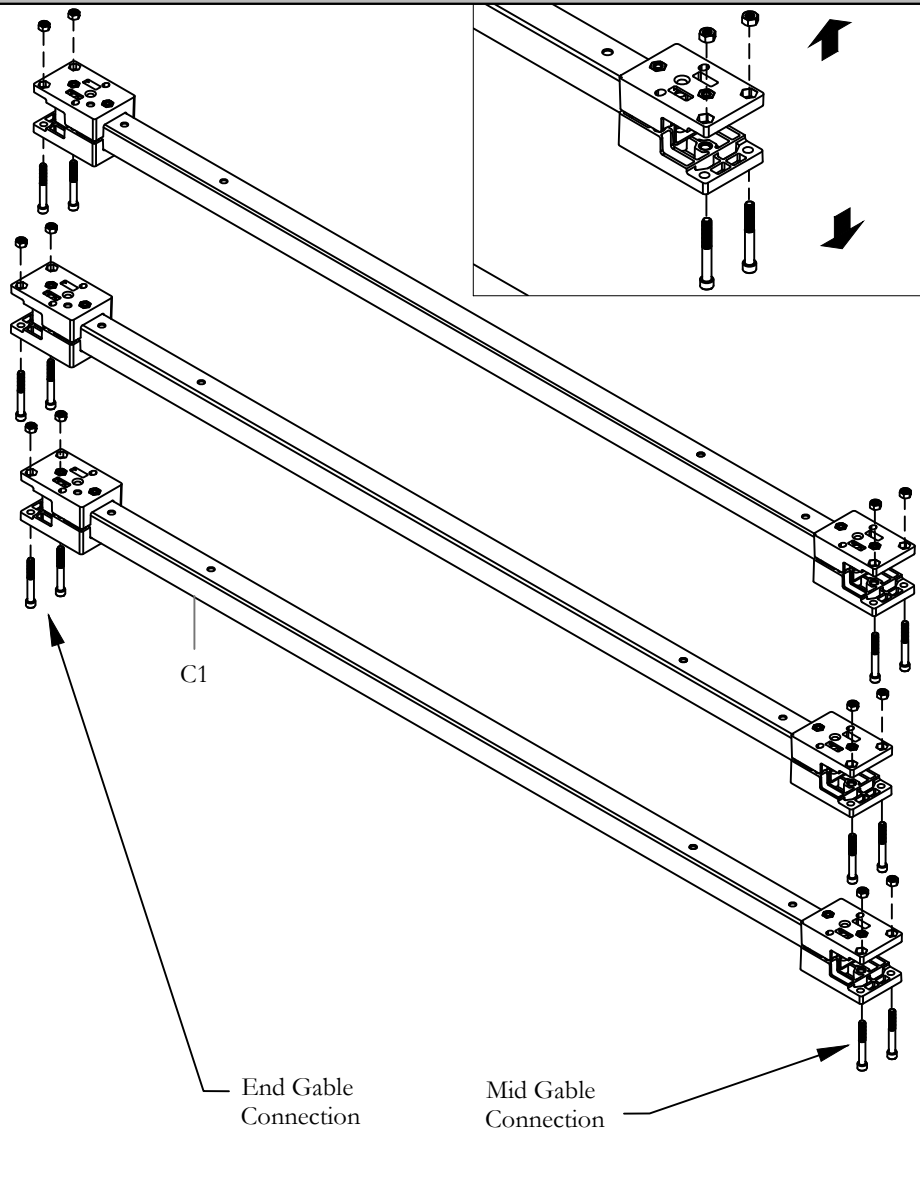
Note: Leg Accommodation Kit to be used for 72" Wide Max, 60" Deep Max Double Sided Bench for Users with Knee Clearance Issues.

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

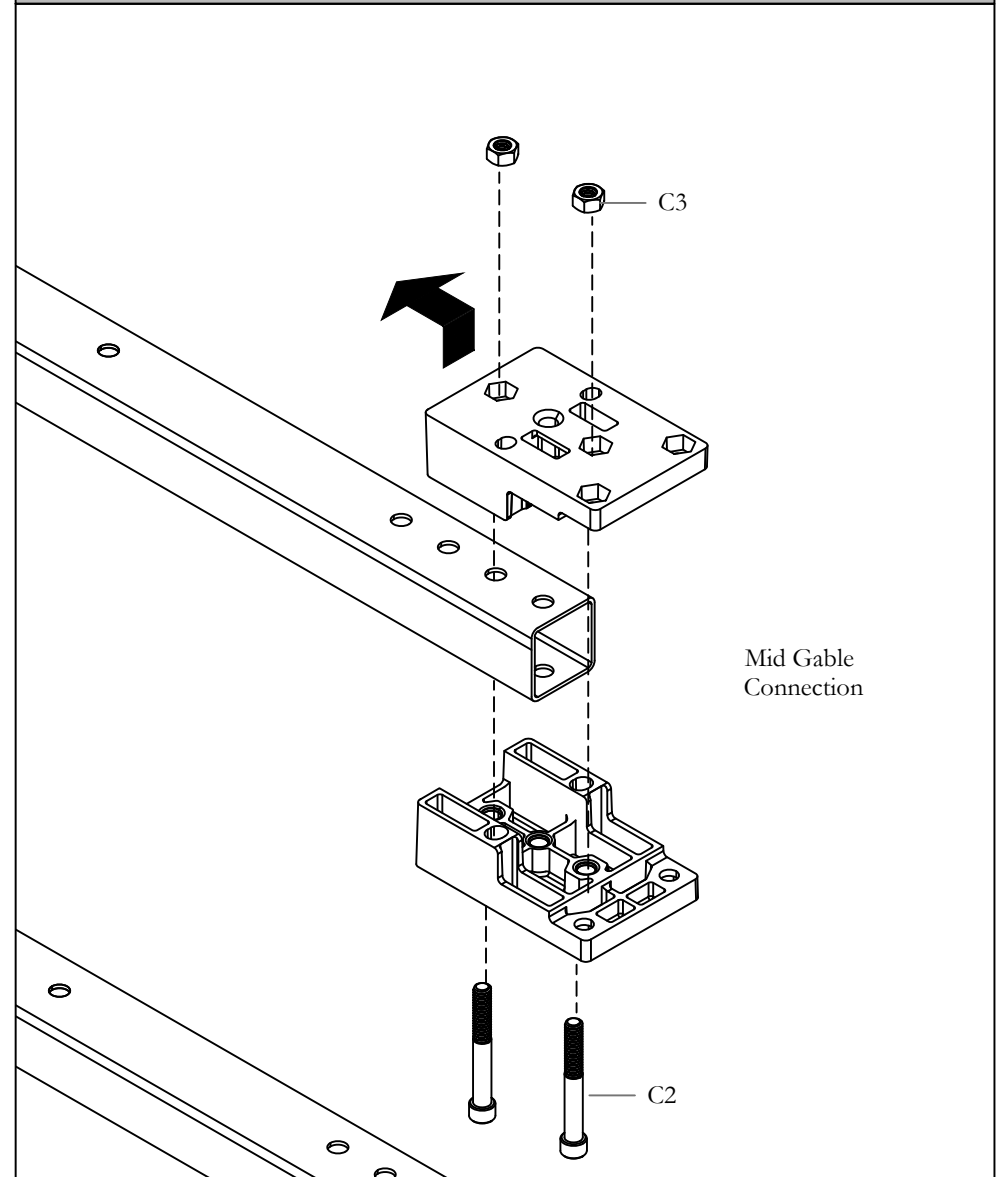
Part and Product Identification

 <b>A - End Leg Assy Angled (N02-3687) x2</b> or  <b>B - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-3686) x2</b>	 <b>F - Front Standoff (B02-0658)</b> 48"-66" x1 72"-96" x2
	 <b>G - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882)</b> 48"-60" x2 66"-96" x4
 <b>C1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3</b>   <b>C2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24</b>   <b>C3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x24</b>	 <b>H - #10x0.875 Pan Wash Screw (E07-0077) x4</b> 48"-60" x4 66"-96" x8
	 <b>I1 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4</b>   <b>I2 - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Head Grade 2 Screw (E01-0799) x10</b>   <b>I3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Th. (E01-0755) x10</b>
 <b>D1 - Center Rail Ext. Cap Cut Lenght (A23-4058) x1</b>   <b>D2 - Center Rail Ext. Cut Lenght (A23-3734) x1</b>	 <b>J1 - Cross Bar for Knee Clearance (A16-4872) x2</b>   <b>J2 - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x4</b>
 <b>E - Center Rail End Cap (N02-2149) x2</b>	 <b>J3 - 1/4-20 x 7/8 Quadrex Truss Head Mach. Screw (E01-0872) x4</b>  <b>J4 - #10x0.875 Pan Wash Screw (E07-0077) x8</b>  <b>J5 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x8</b>
 <b>J6 - 5/16-18 x 2 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x4</b>   <b>J7 - Screw 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG Hex Head (E01-1136) x4</b>	

**REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS**



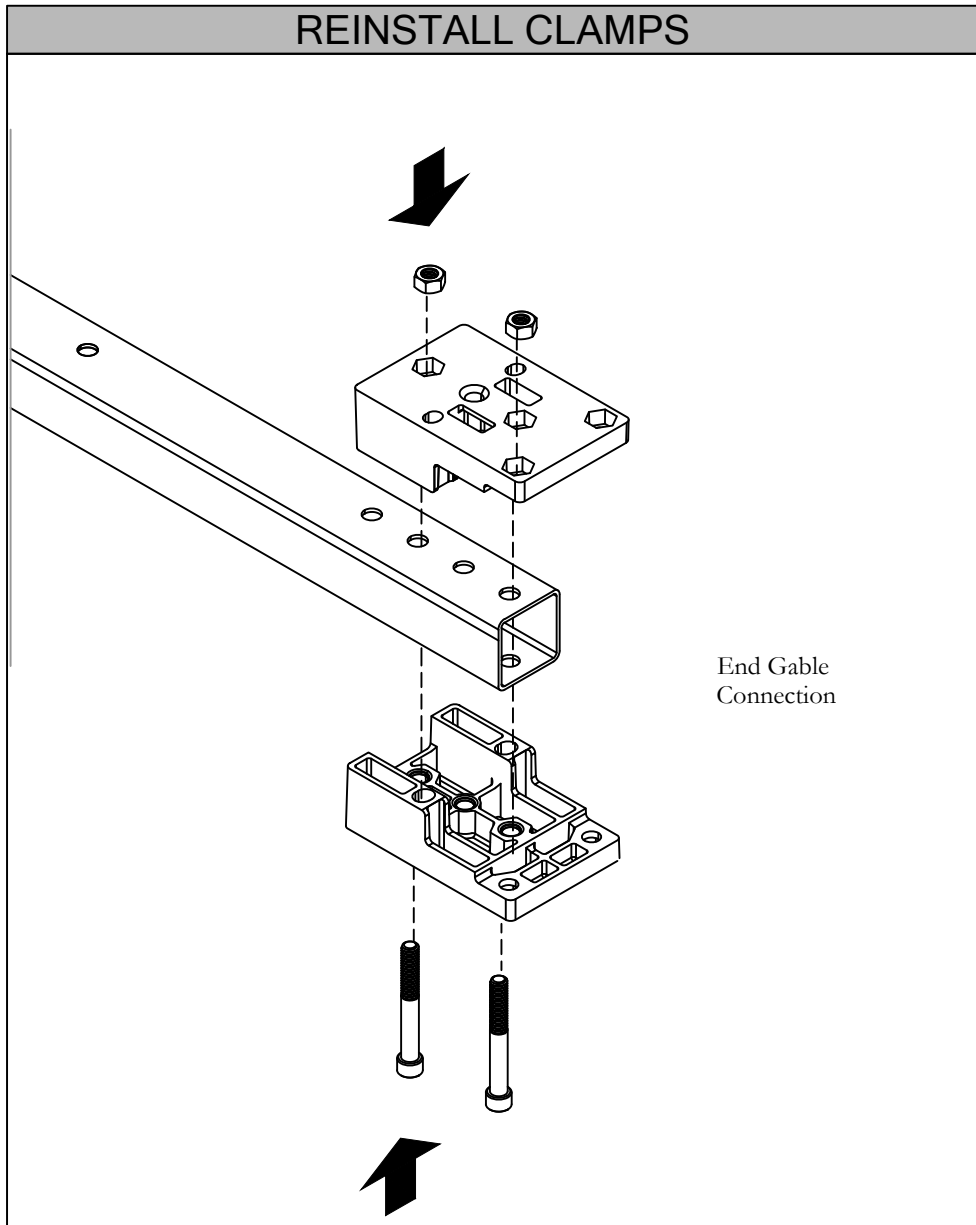
**REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS AND NUTS**



STEP 1: Remove two mounting Screws and Nuts from each Transverse Beam Assembly Clamp as shown. Save to used for to Gables installation.  
Determine what kind of connection there are on each end.

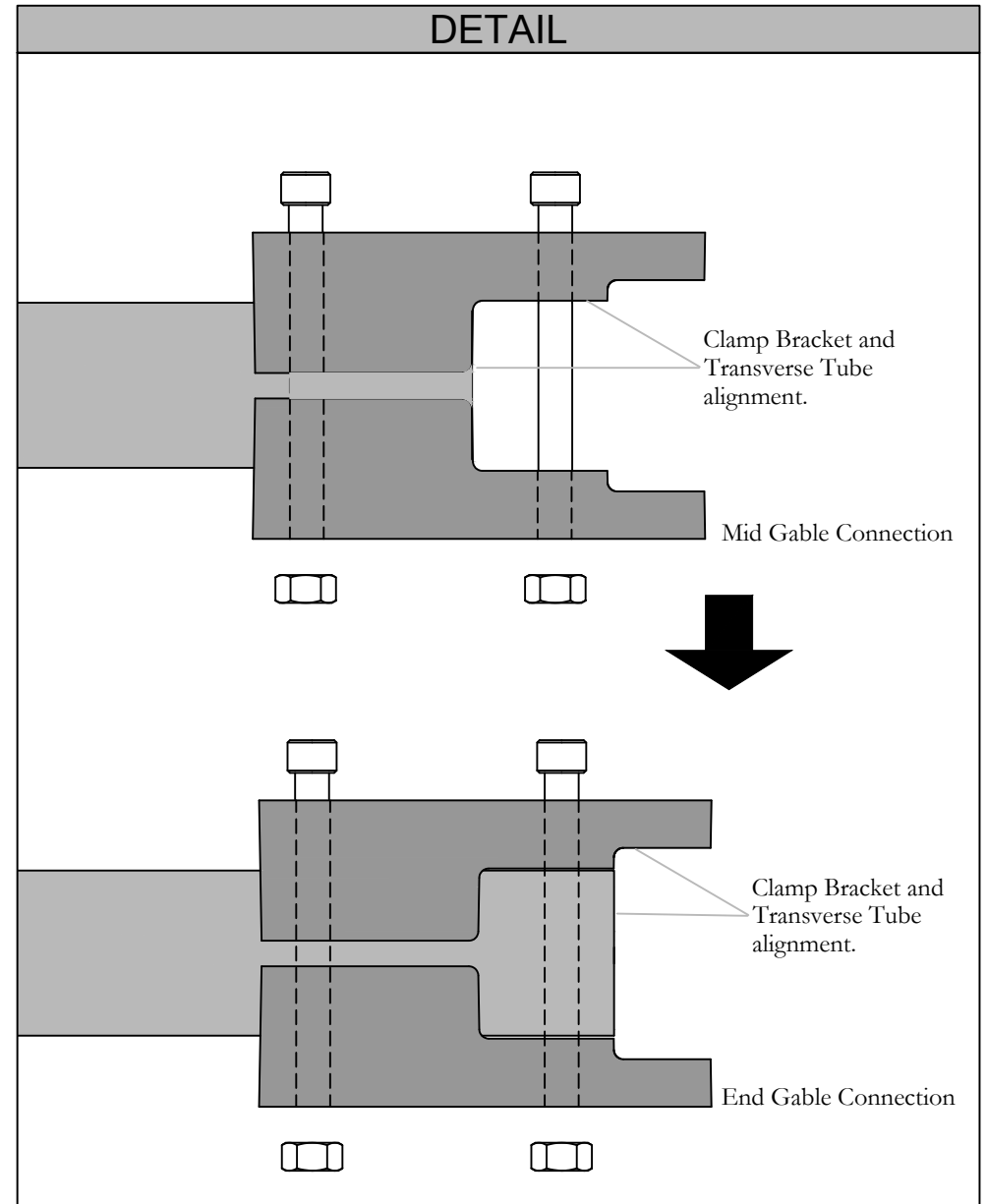
STEP 2: Remove Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable Connection position and move them one hole over in direction as indicated above.

### REINSTALL CLAMPS



End Gable  
Connection

### DETAIL



Clamp Bracket and  
Transverse Tube  
alignment.

Mid Gable Connection

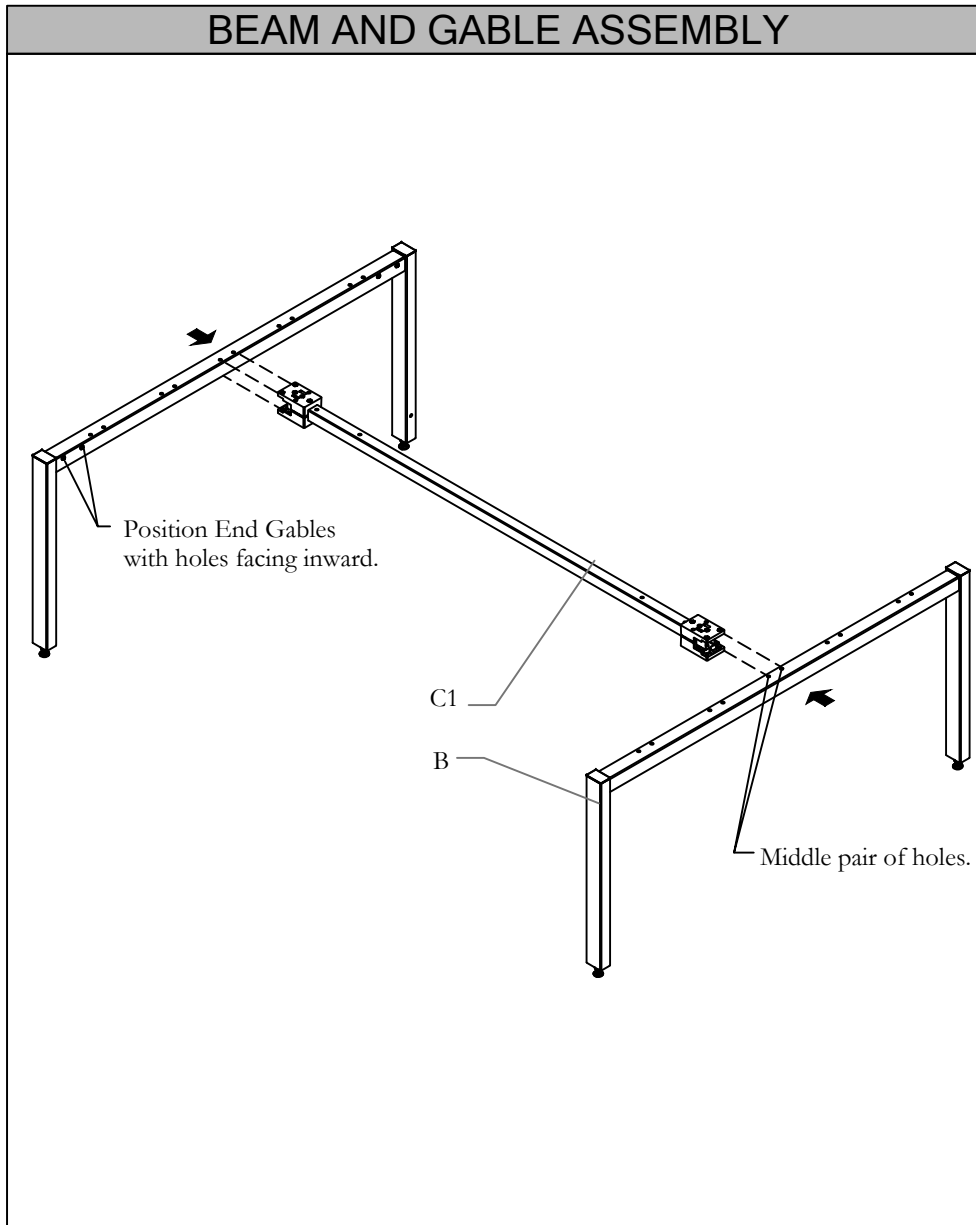
Clamp Bracket and  
Transverse Tube  
alignment.

End Gable Connection

STEP 3: Install Clamps to create End Gable Connection. Repeat with all 3 Transverse Beams.

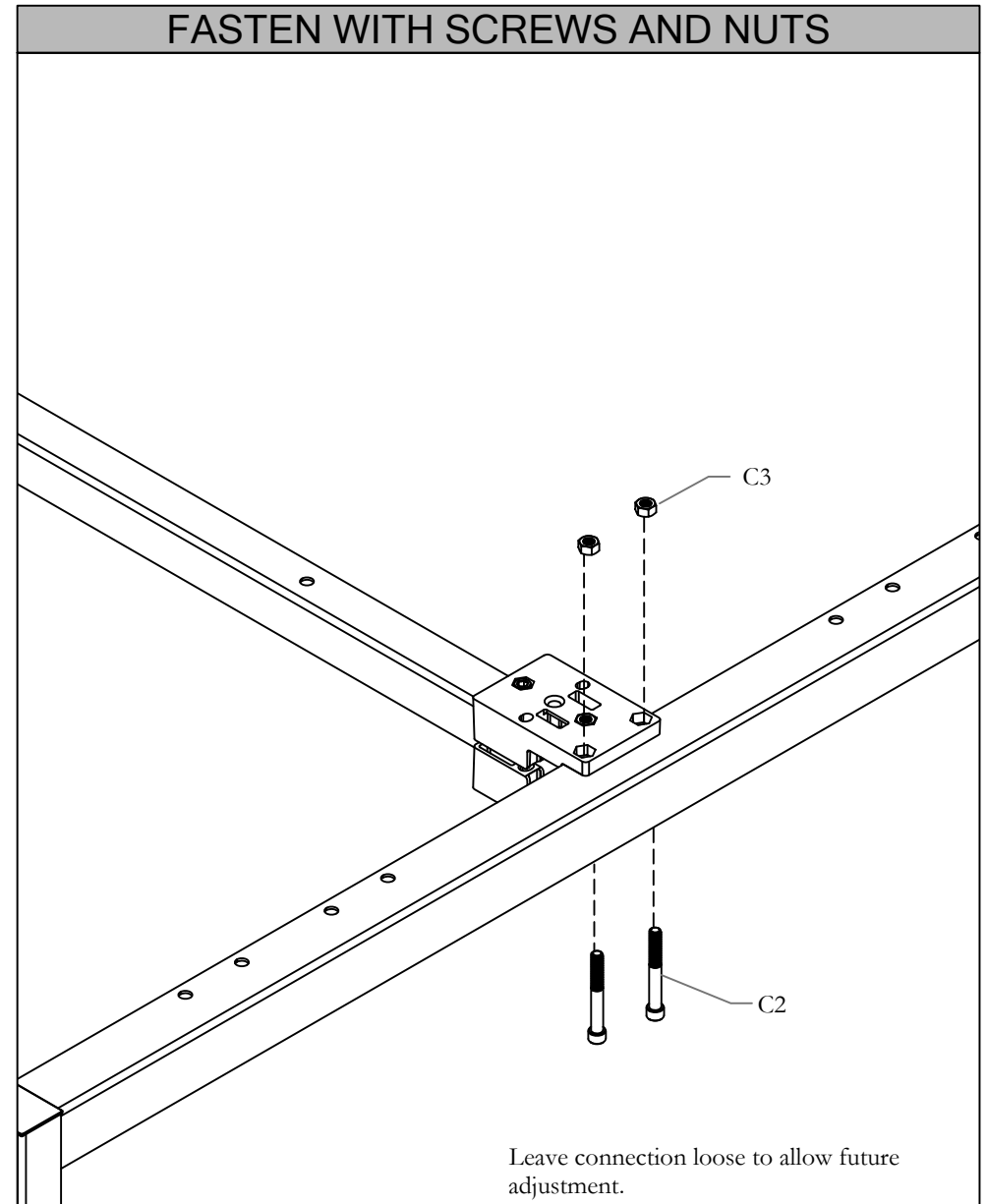
Mid Gable Position: See through Clamp, you can see the Bolt  
Transverse Beam is installed one set of holes over.  
End Gable Position: You can't see Bolt through the Clamp  
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable

### BEAM AND GABLE ASSEMBLY



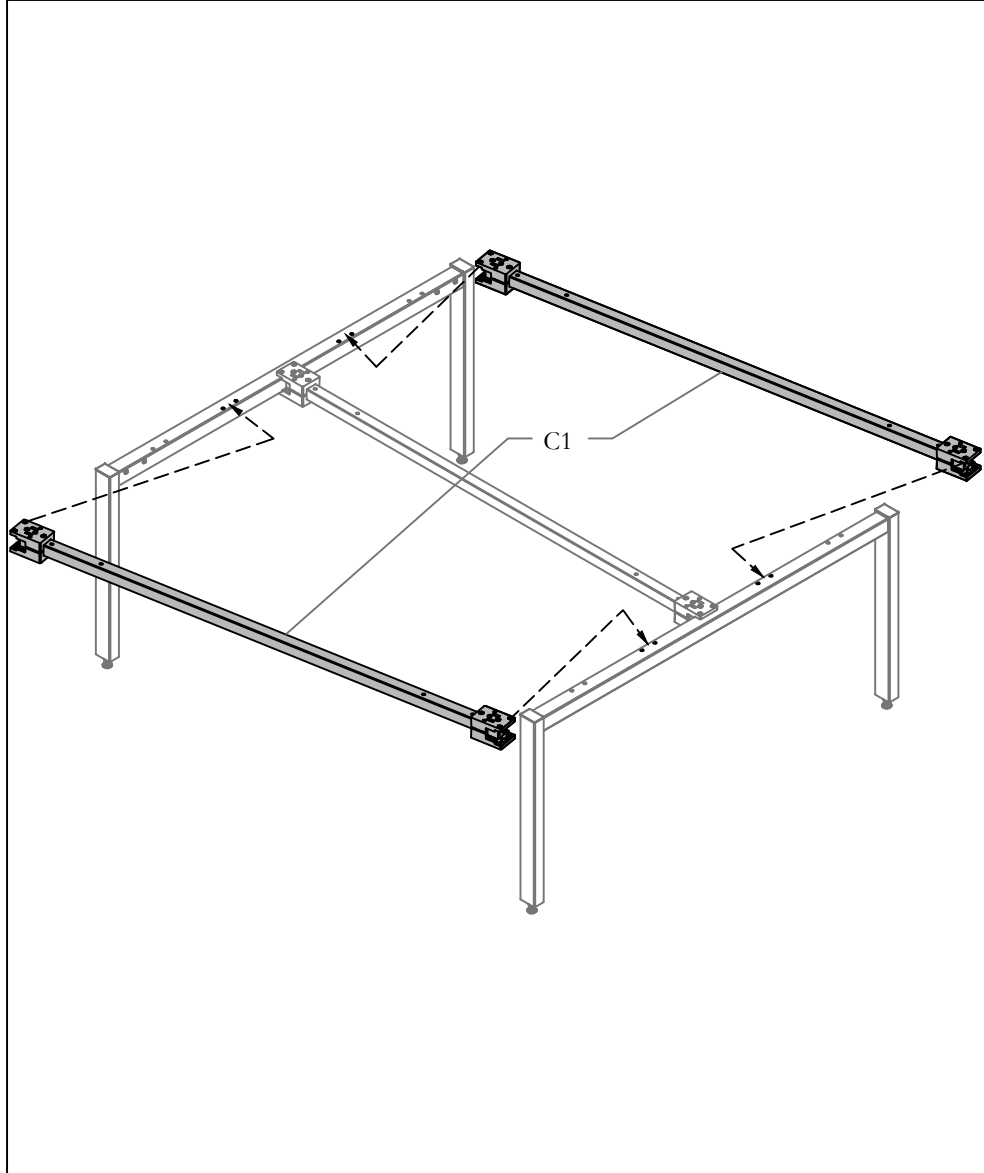
STEP 4: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Assembly is shipped loosely assembled so there should be enough clearance. Adjust if necessary. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

### FASTEN WITH SCREWS AND NUTS



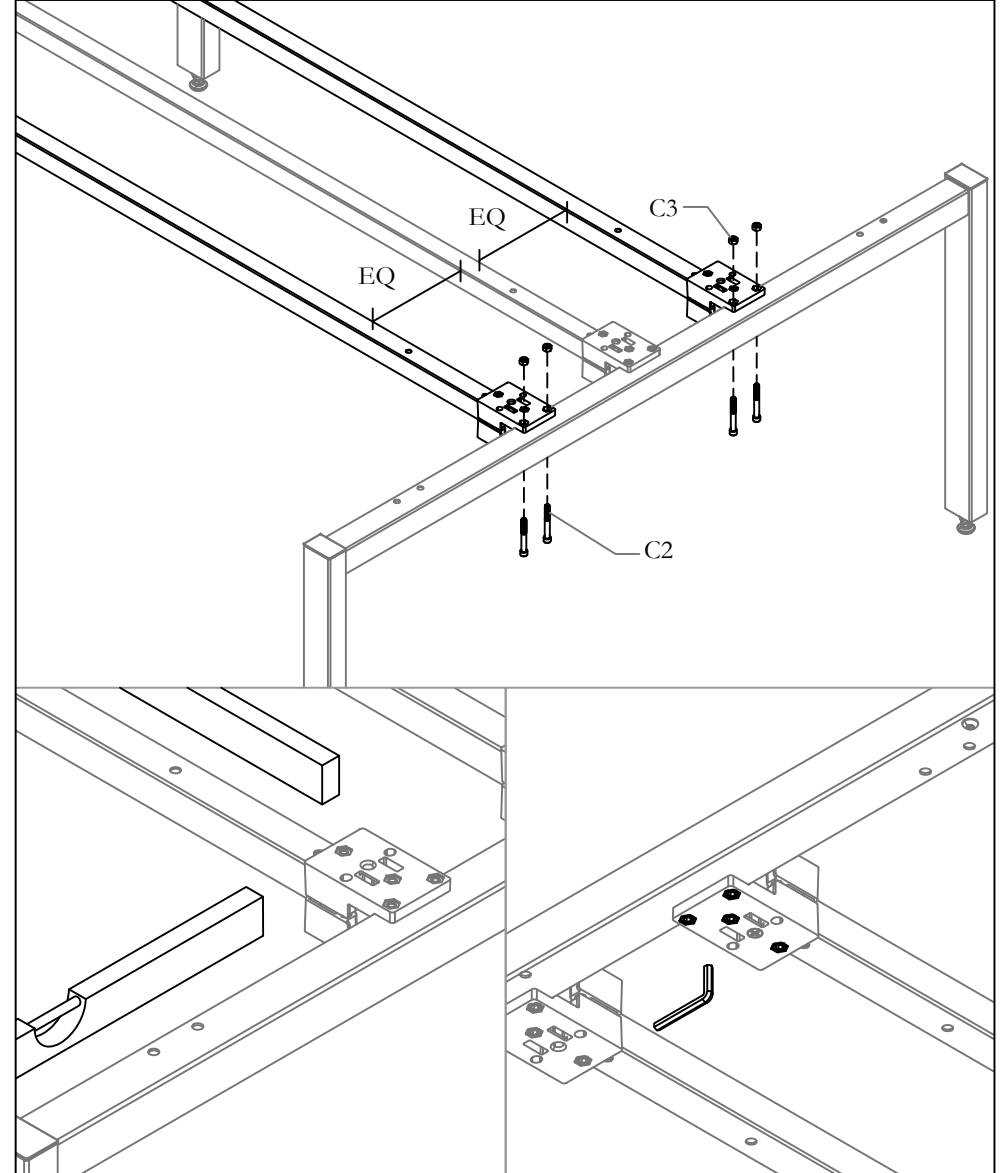
STEP 5 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, previously removed from assembly.

**INSTALL SIDE TRANSVERSERS BEAMS ASSEMBLIES**



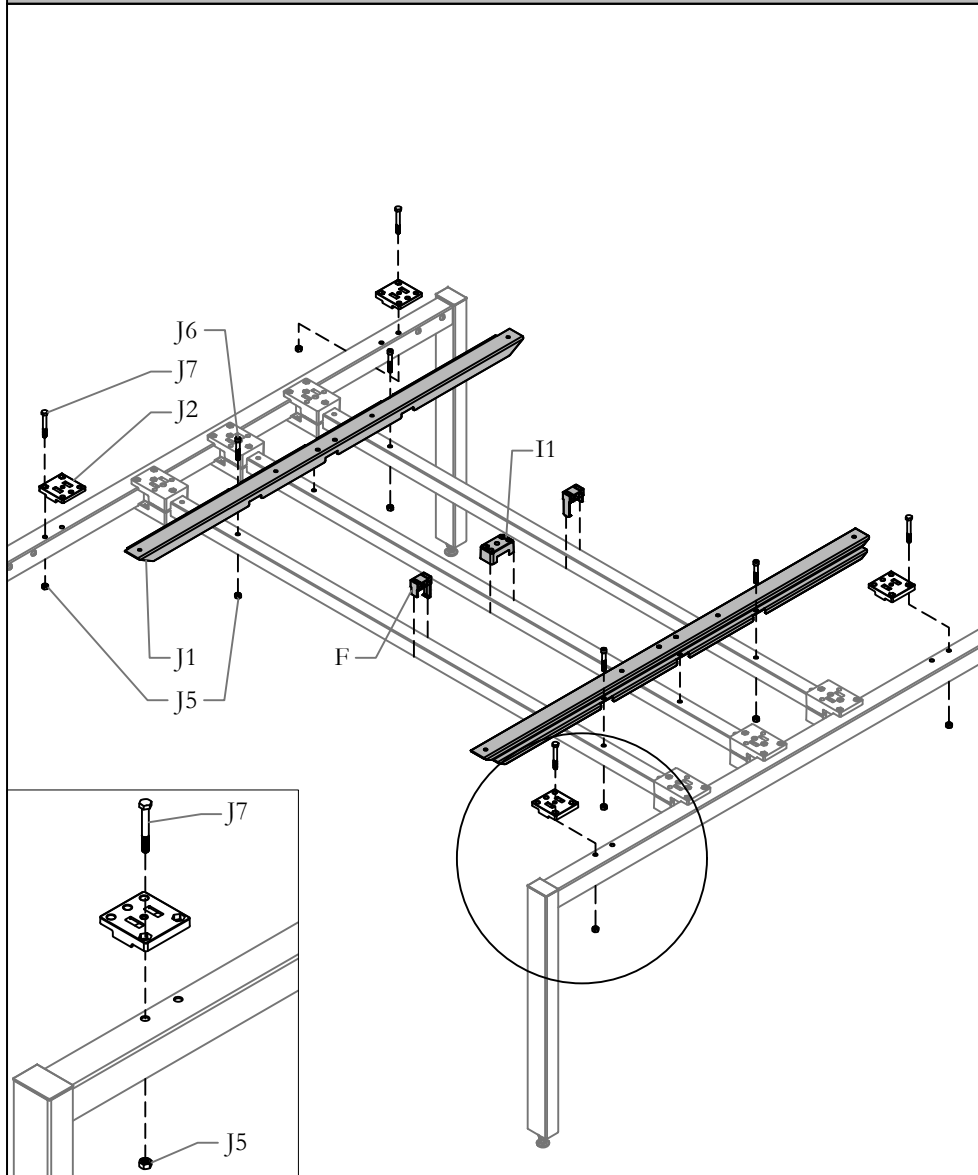
STEP 6: Angle remaining Transverse Beam assemblies and engage them into End Gable Cross Beams at holes shown on illustration above.

**SECURE WITH FASTENERS AND LEVEL**



STEP 7: Fasten Clamp Brackets to the Beam using mounting Screws and Nuts previously removed from assembly. Level and square.

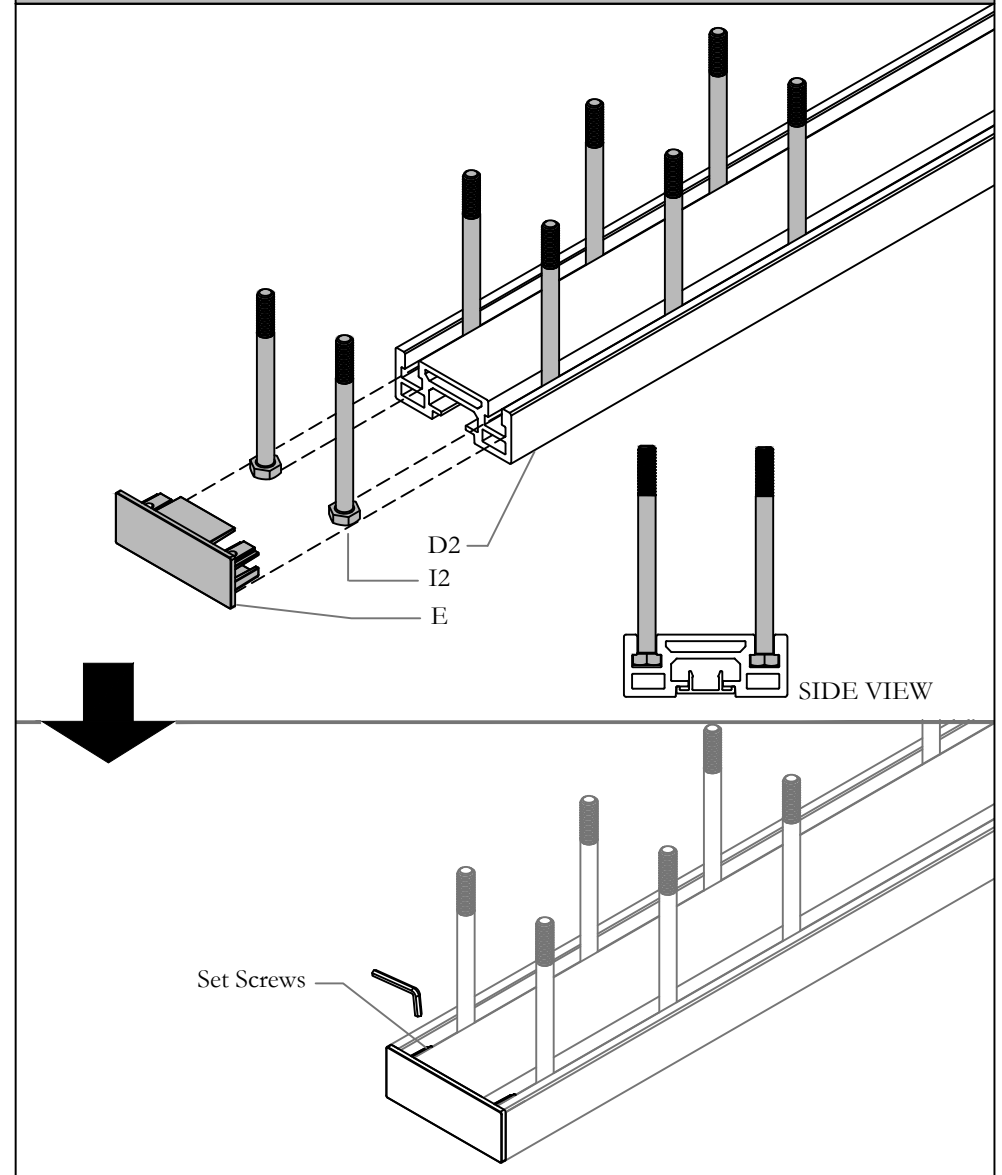
**INSTALL CROSS BAR AND SPACERS**



STEP 8: Place Cross Bar on the top of the middle Tube. Insert top part of Spacer Block and Install Spacer Bracket. Push Front Standoff clips into the middle of both side Transverse Beam assemblies.

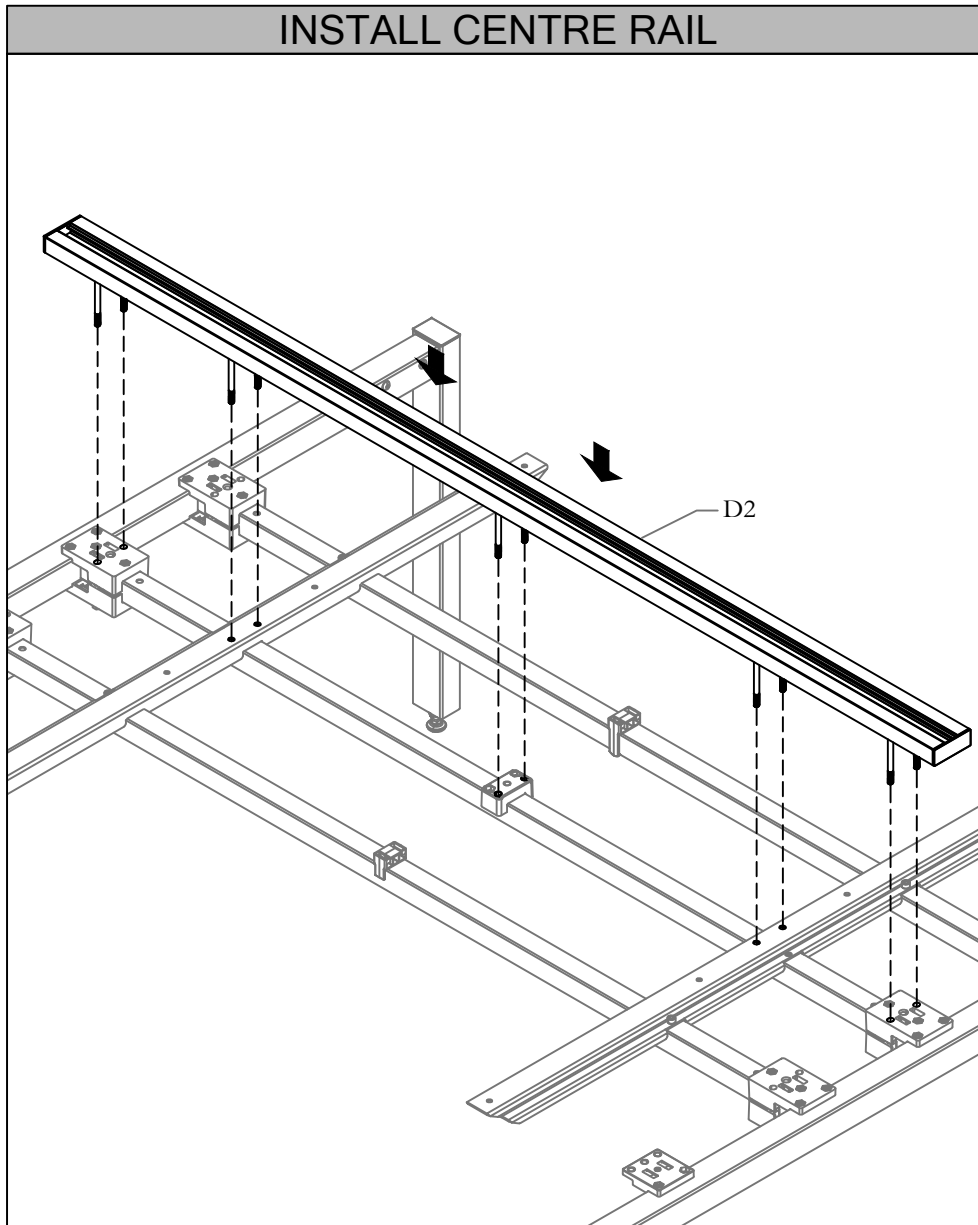
Refer to Installation Guides# 401a, 402a, 406a for Wire Management and Electrics section.

**CENTRE RAIL ASSEMBLY**



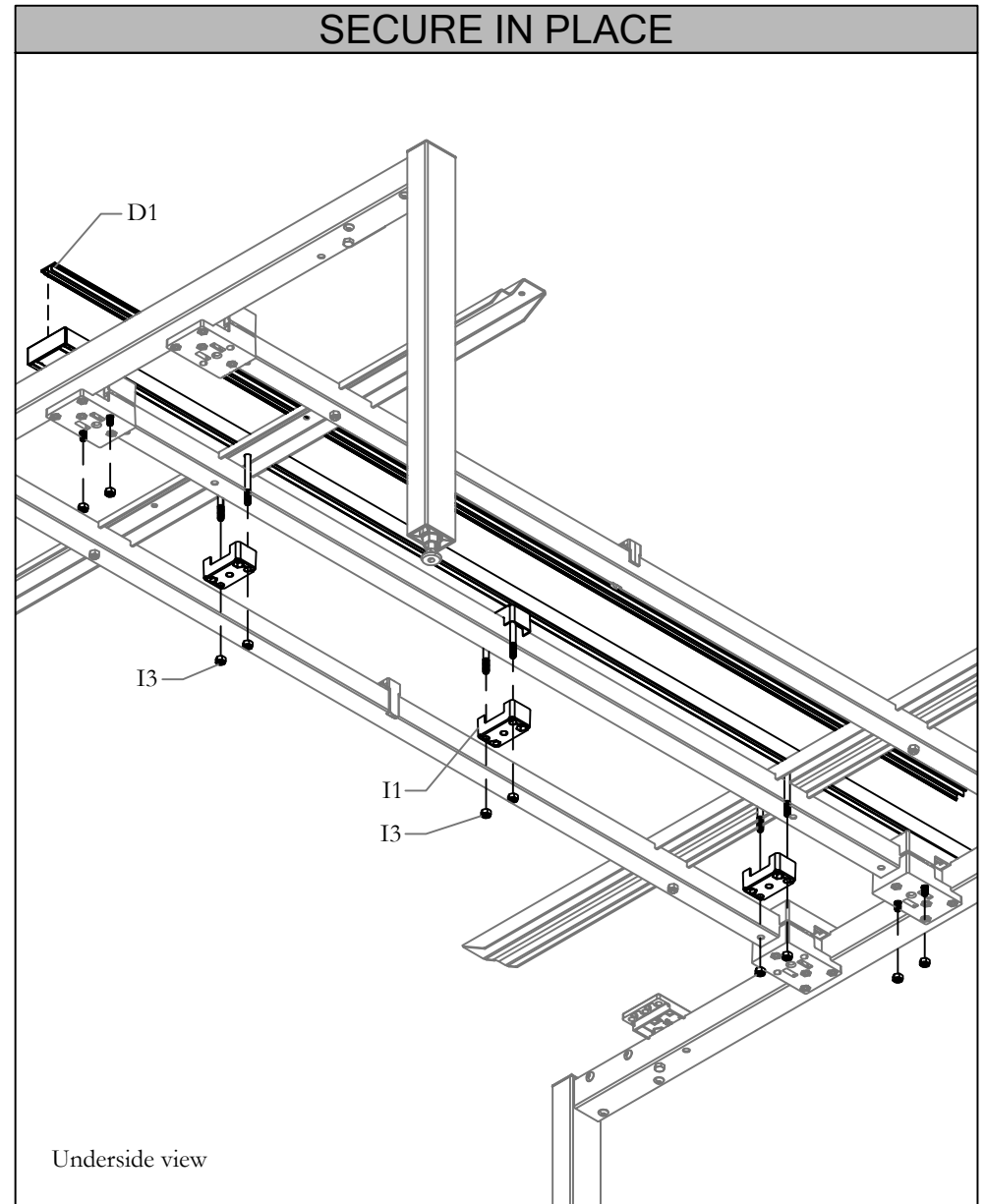
STEP 9: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on **both sides**. Tighten Set Screws to secure in place.

### INSTALL CENTRE RAIL



STEP 10: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws inside the Rail to line them up with corresponding holes on the Cross Bar, Clamp Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.

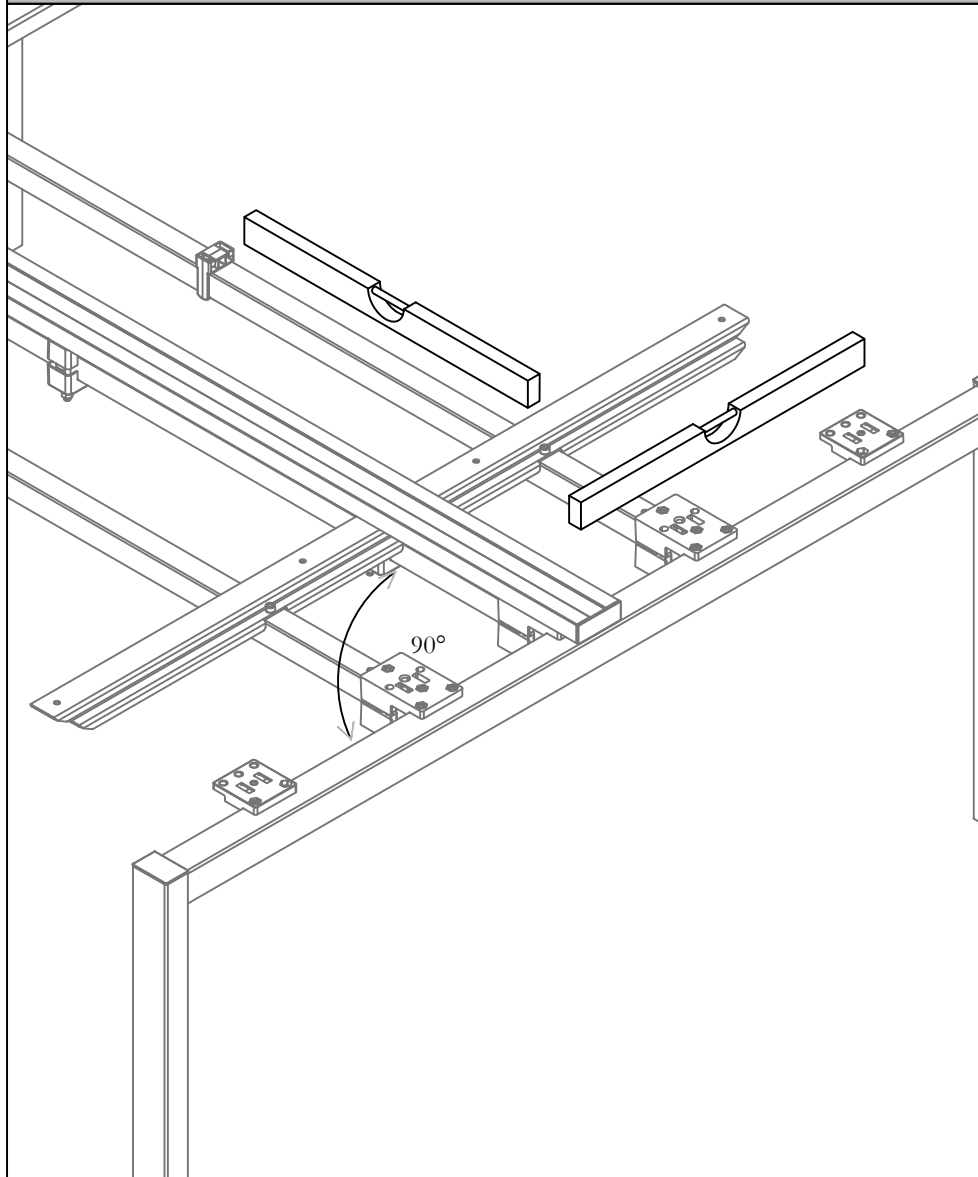
### SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 11: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to fasten the Rail to the frame. Install Top Cap if there are no Screens or Storage specified. Otherwise save it for future installation.

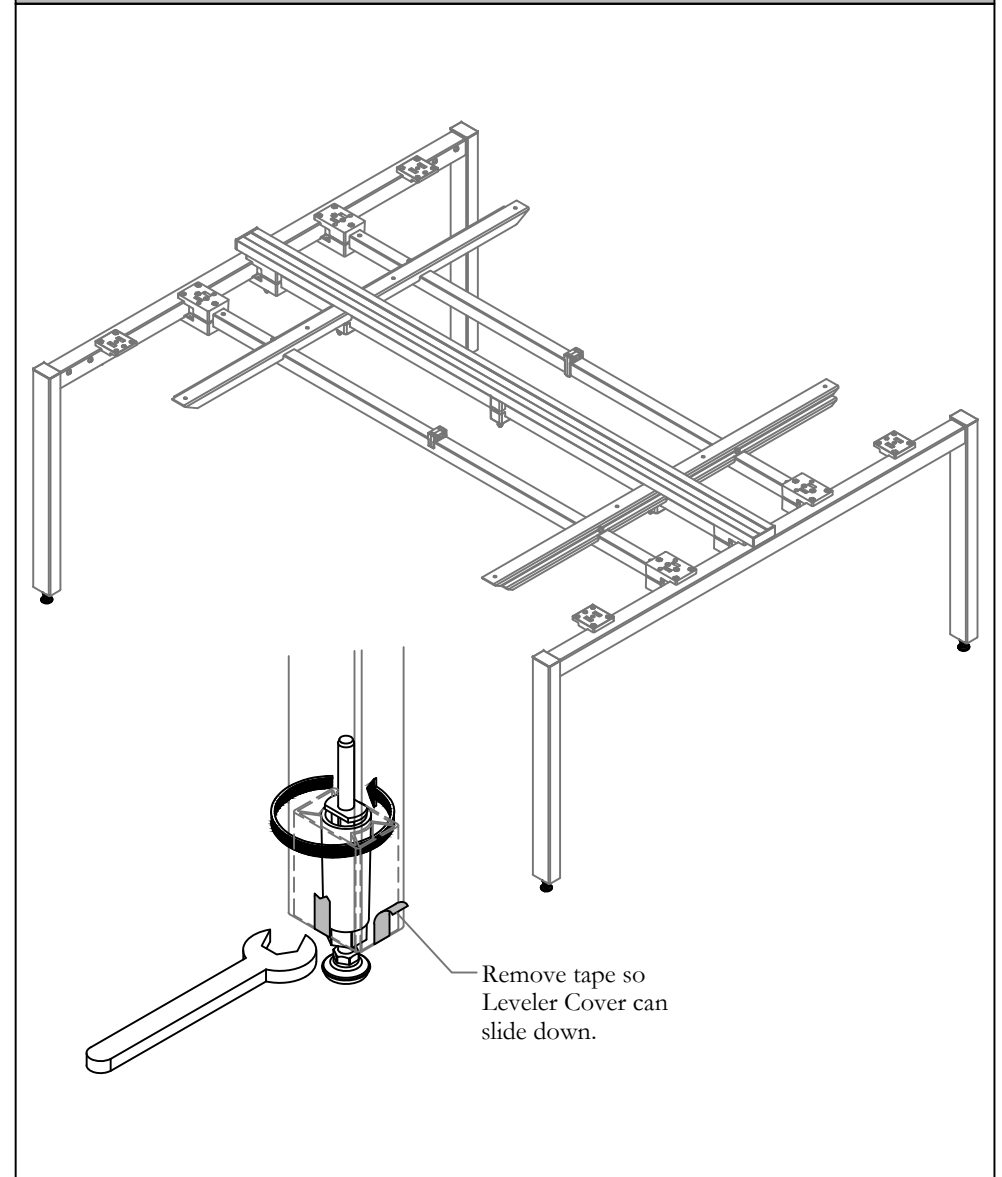


### SQUARE AND LEVEL WHOLE ASSEMBLY



STEP 12: Square and level whole assembly.

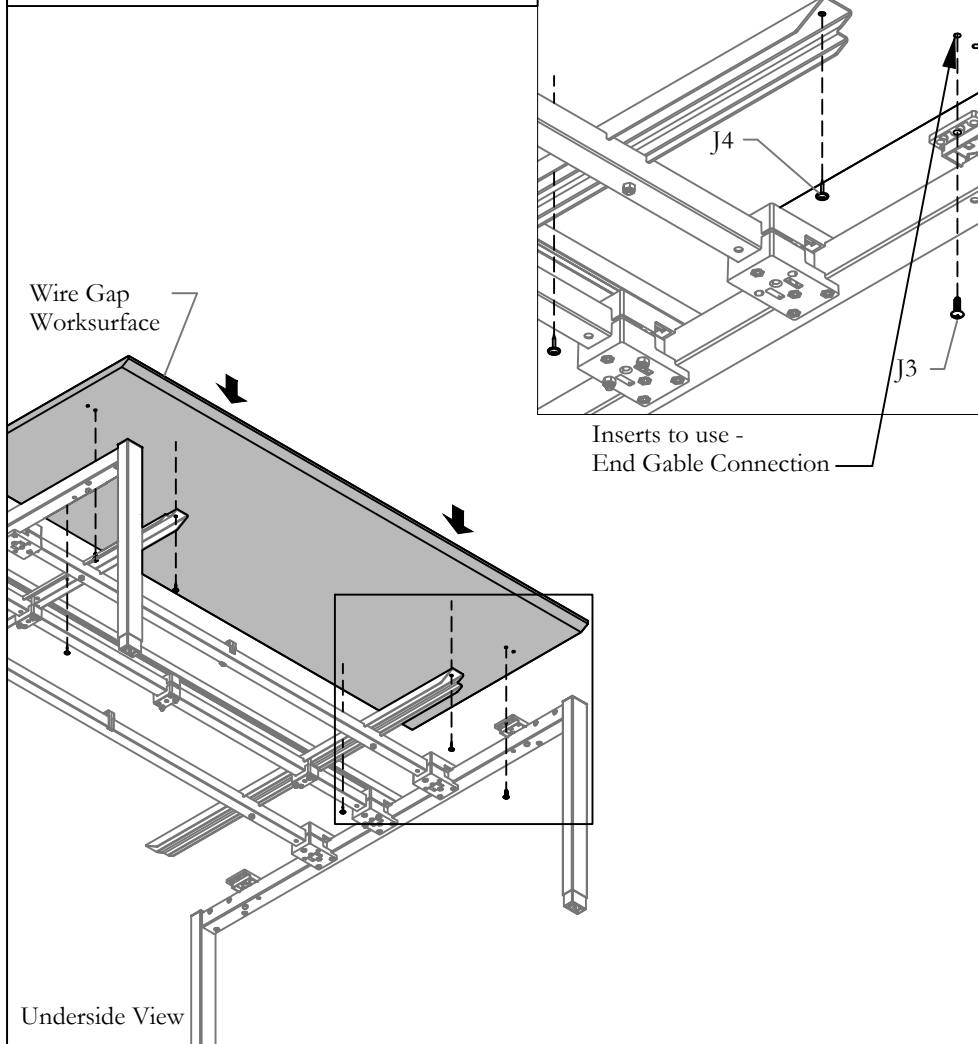
### LOCK LEVELERS



STEP 13: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

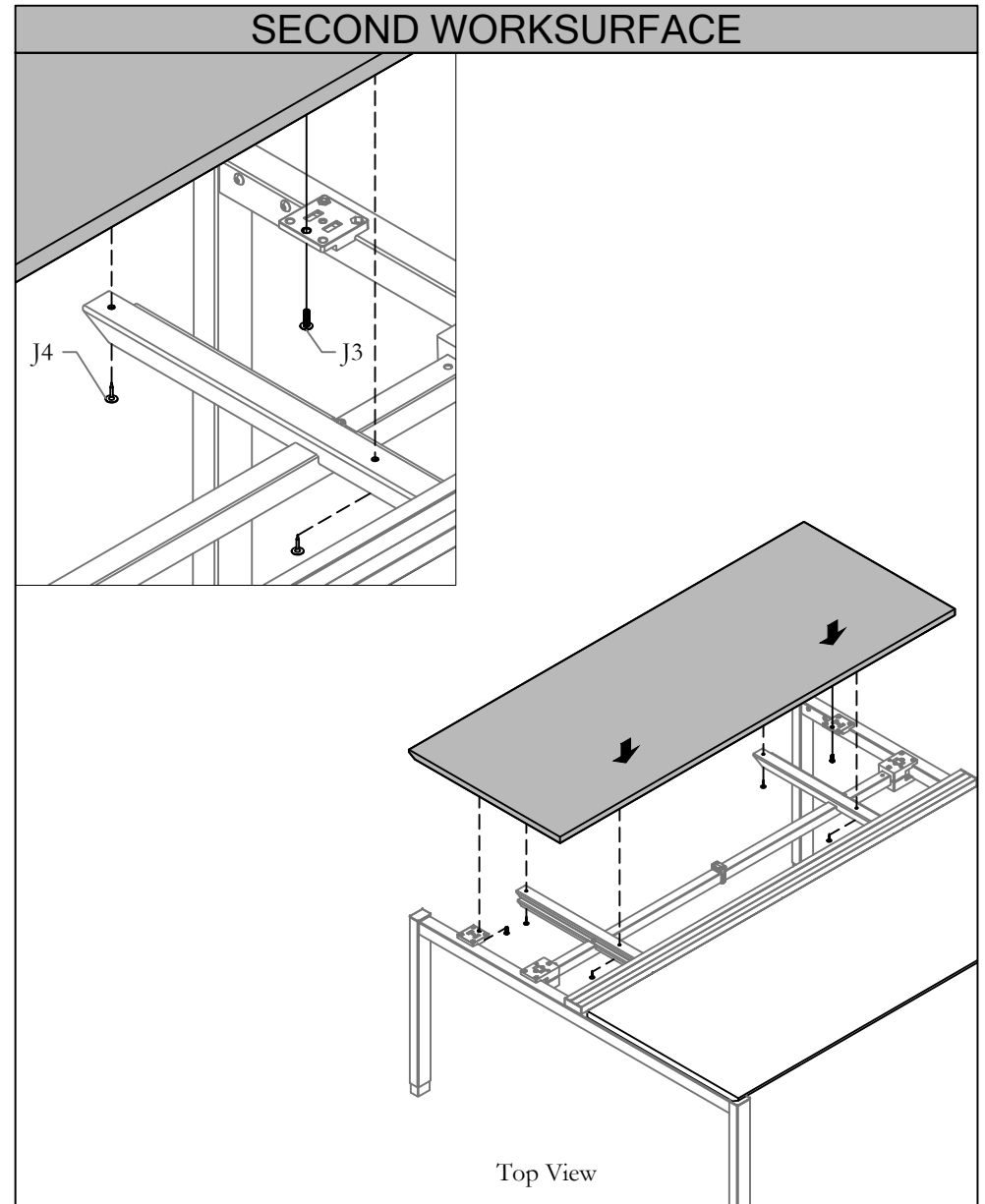
### INSTALL WORKSURFACE

NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_006a and INT\_006b for Information.



STEP 14a: Line up Wire Gap Worksurface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Machine Screws and Washer Screws as shown.

### SECOND WORKSURFACE



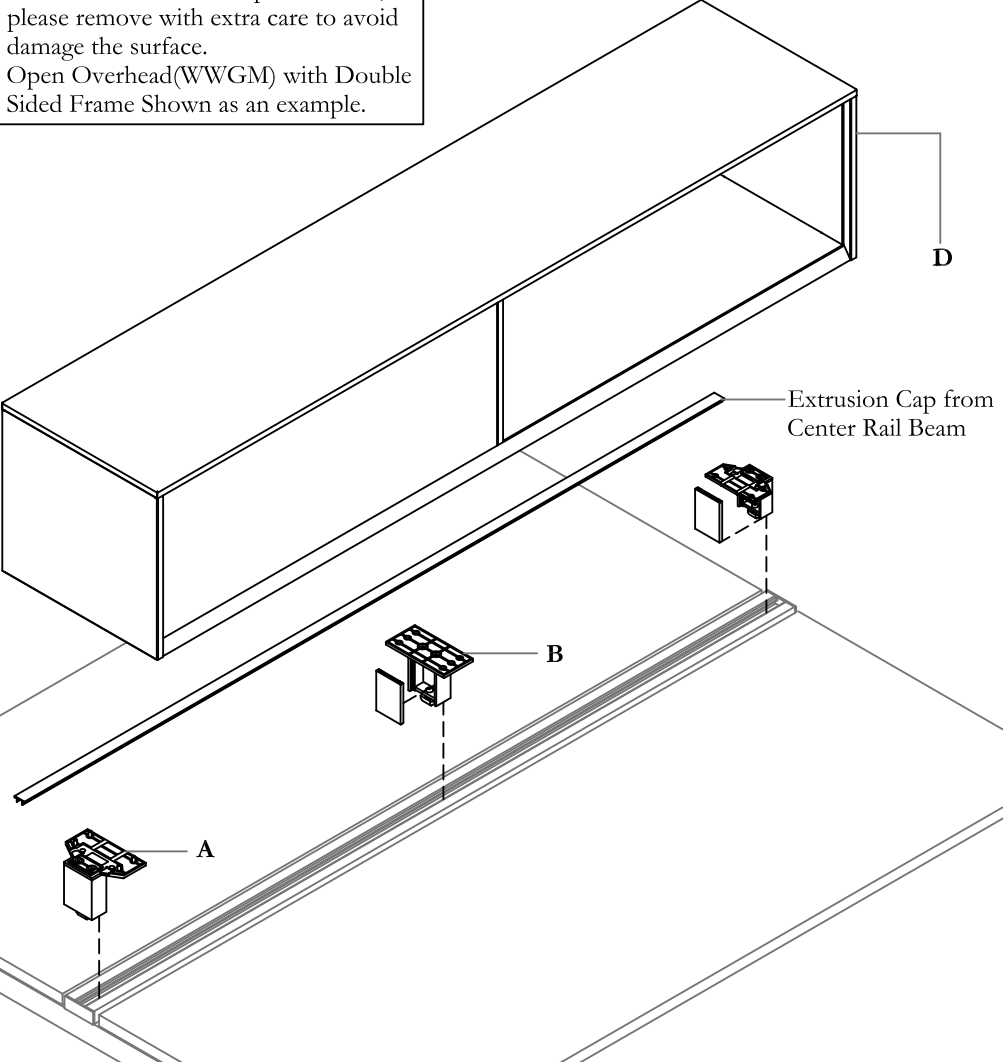
STEP 14b: Repeat with the second Worksurface.

Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)

(WWGT, WWGP, WWGS, WWGM, WWGCG, WWGCM, WWGCW, WWGF)

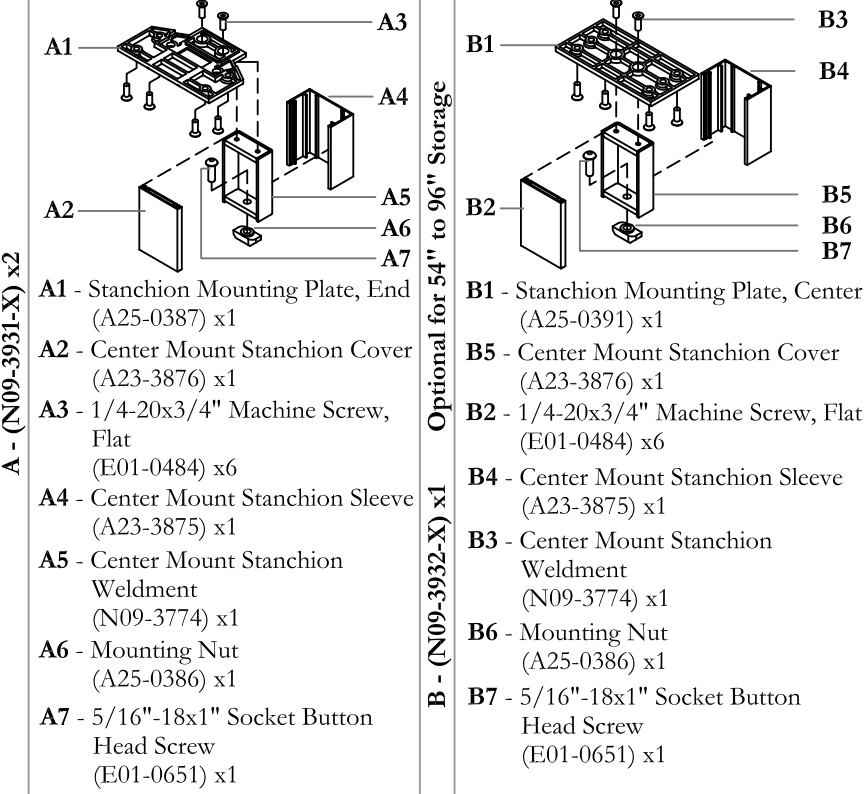
NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.  
Open Overhead(WWGM) with Double Sided Frame Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Part and Product Identification

WWGT



A - (N09-3931-X) x2

A1 - Stanchion Mounting Plate, End (A25-0387) x1

A2 - Center Mount Stanchion Cover (A23-3876) x1

A3 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat (E01-0484) x6

A4 - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve (A23-3875) x1

A5 - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment (N09-3774) x1

A6 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1

A7 - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw (E01-0651) x1

Optional for 54" to 96" Storage

B - (N09-3932-X) x1

B1 - Stanchion Mounting Plate, Center (A25-0391) x1

B2 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat (E01-0484) x6

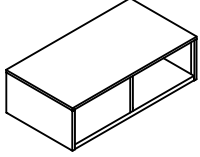
B3 - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment (N09-3774) x1

B4 - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve (A23-3875) x1

B5 - Center Mount Stanchion Cover (A23-3876) x1

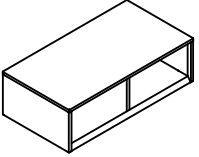
B6 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1

B7 - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw (E01-0651) x1



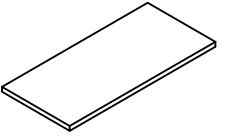
C - Open/Closed Wood Overhead (WWGP) x1 or (WWGS) x1

Or



D - Open/Close Overhead with Glass/Metal/Wood Doors (WWGM) x1 or (WWGCG) x1 or (WWGCM) x1 or (WWGCW) x1

Or

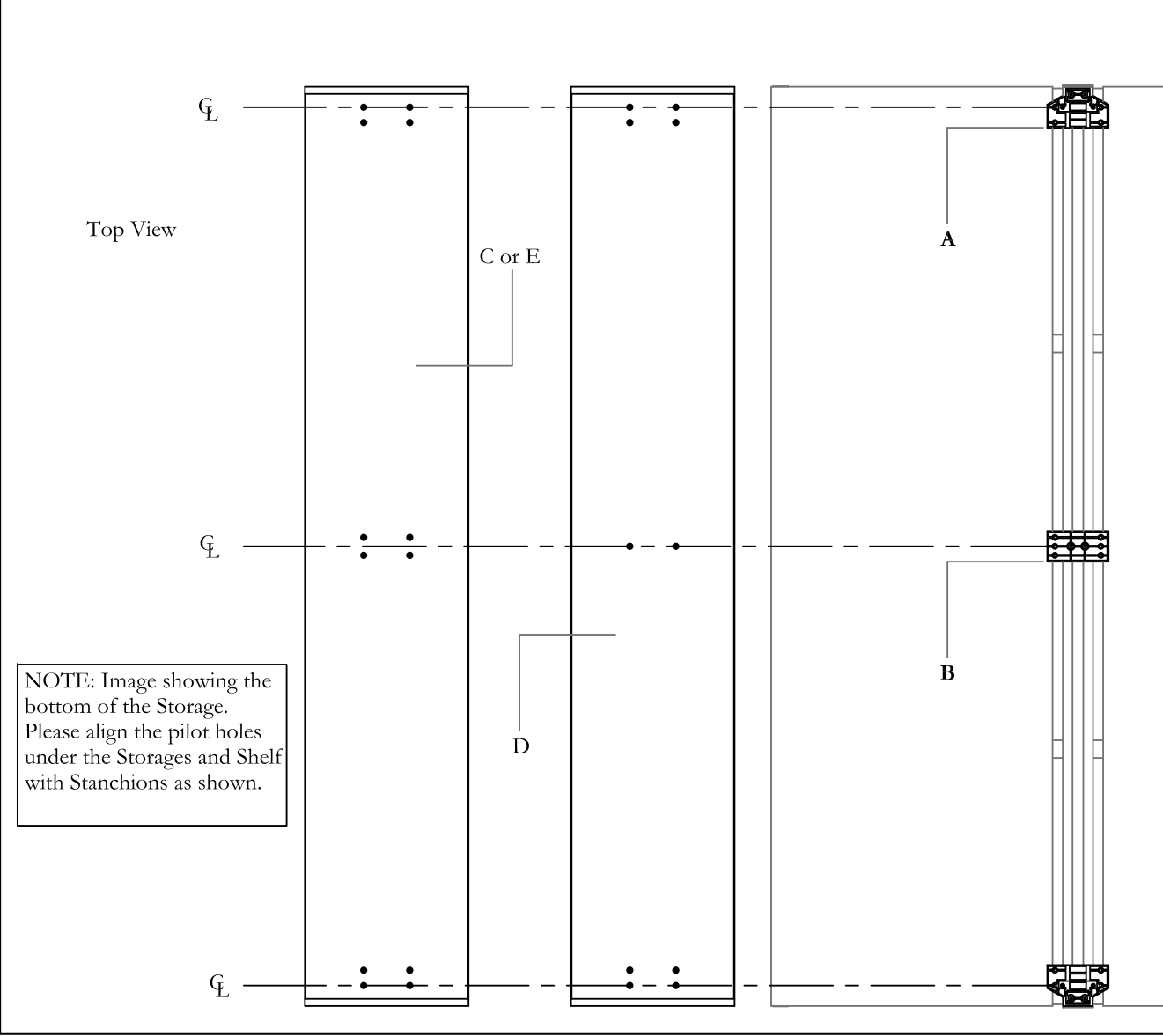
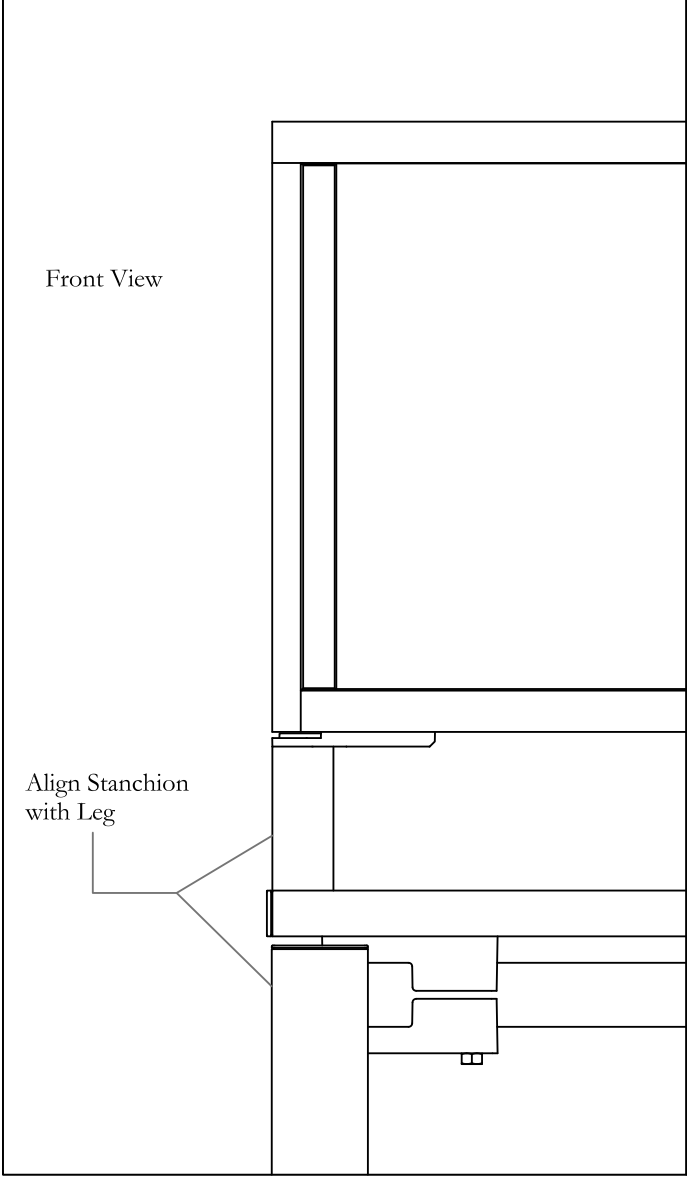


E - Wood Shelf (WWGF) x1

Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)

NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE



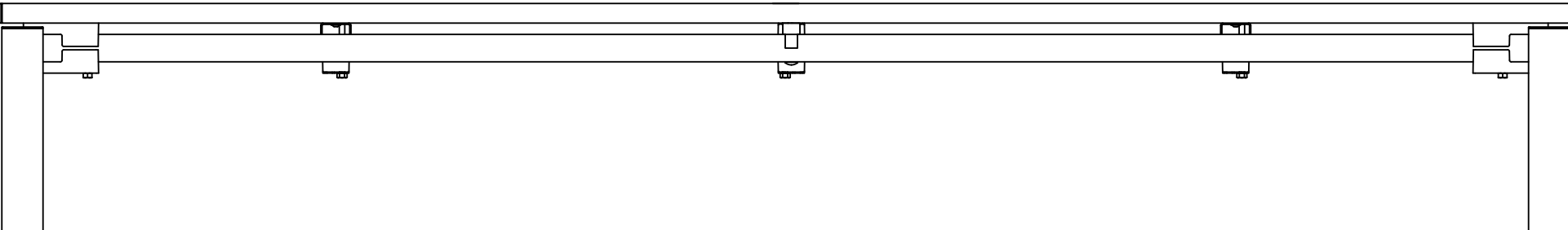
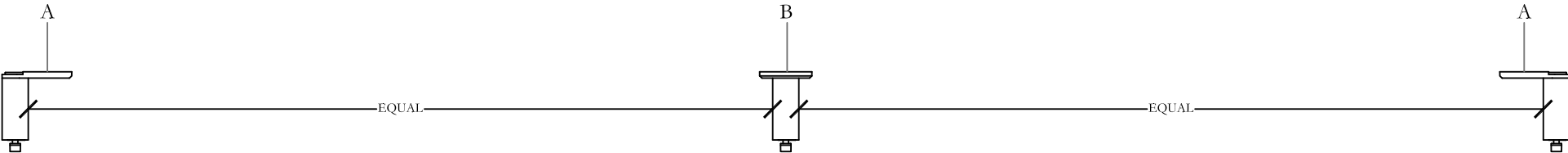
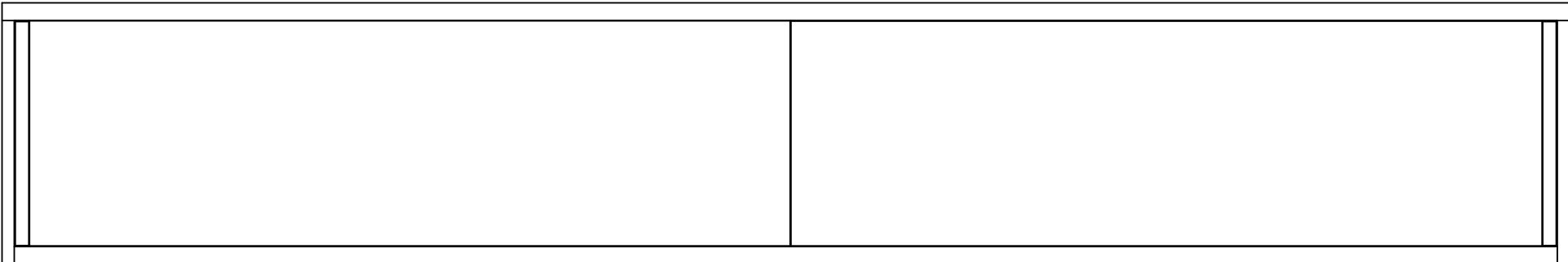
NOTE: Please align the Stanchion with Leg as shown. Please align the location for Shelve, Wood and Metal Storage with Stanchions as shown.

Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Feb 2017 Page No: 3 of 10  
INT\_101a

Description: **STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)**

**NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE**

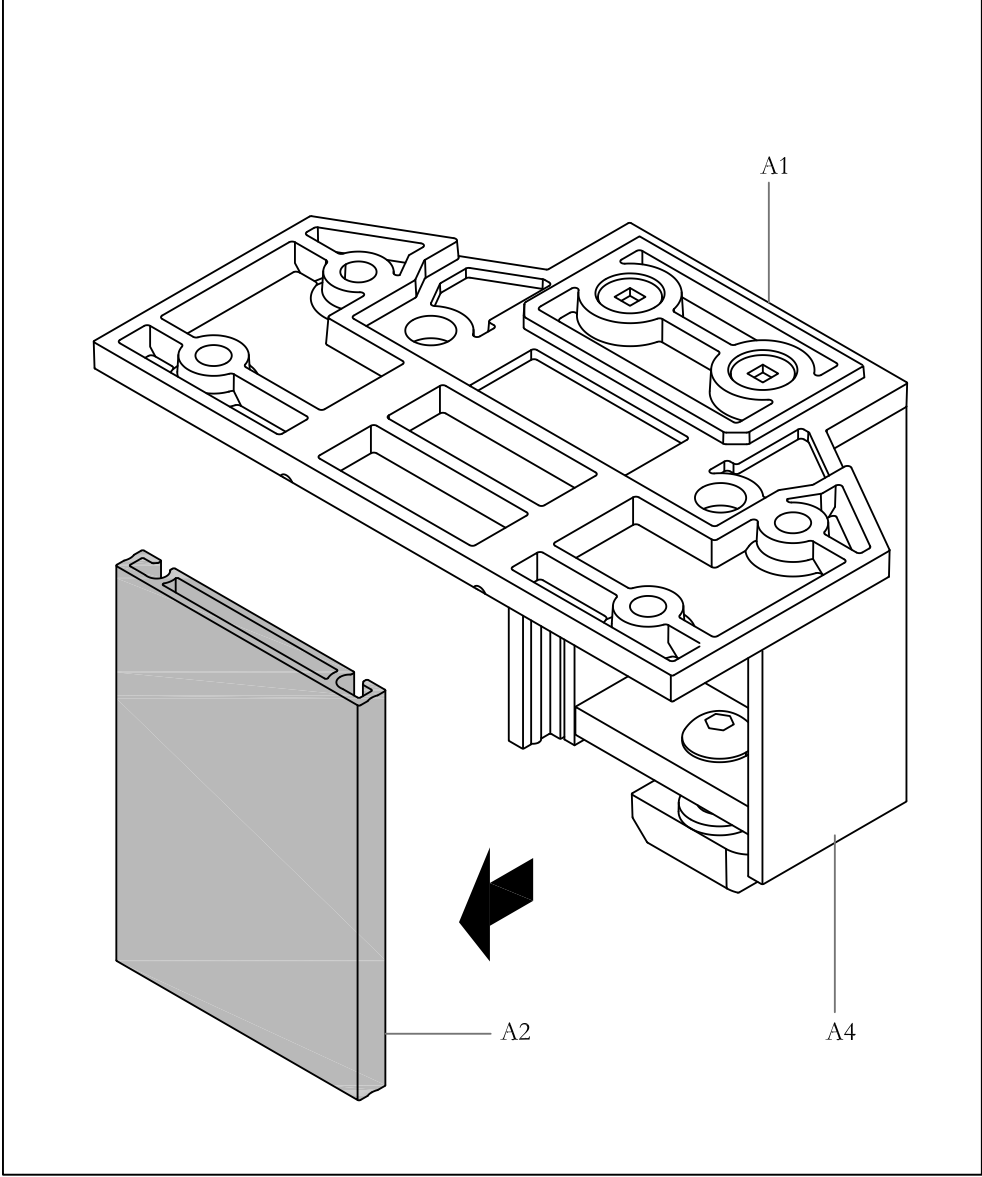


NOTE: Please refer to the above diagram to measure the location for Stanchions.

Section: STORAGE

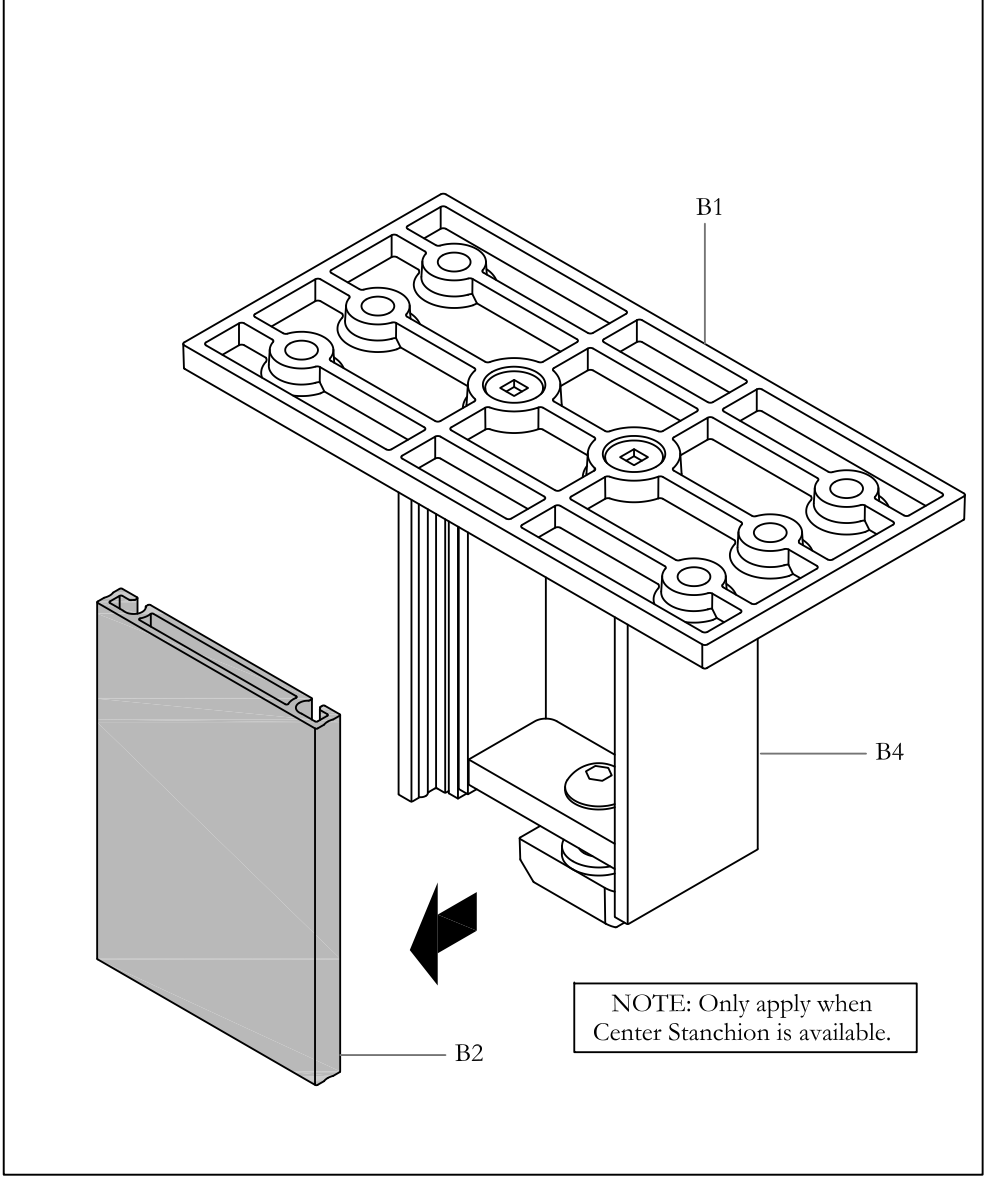
Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)

REMOVE END STANCHION COVER



STEP 1a: Remove End Stanchion Cover as shown.

REMOVE CENTER STANCHION COVER



NOTE: Only apply when Center Stanchion is available.

STEP 2: Remove Center Stanchion Cover as shown. (Optional)

Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)

INSTALL STANCHION ASSEMBLY

Top View

Top View

NOTE: Do not tighten fully. Please refer to Page 2 and 3 for Stanchions location.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 2 and 3 for Stanchions location.

A6

Center Rail

A7

STEP 3: Insert Mounting Nut into Center Rail as shown, then rotate Screws loosely to keep Stanchions in position.

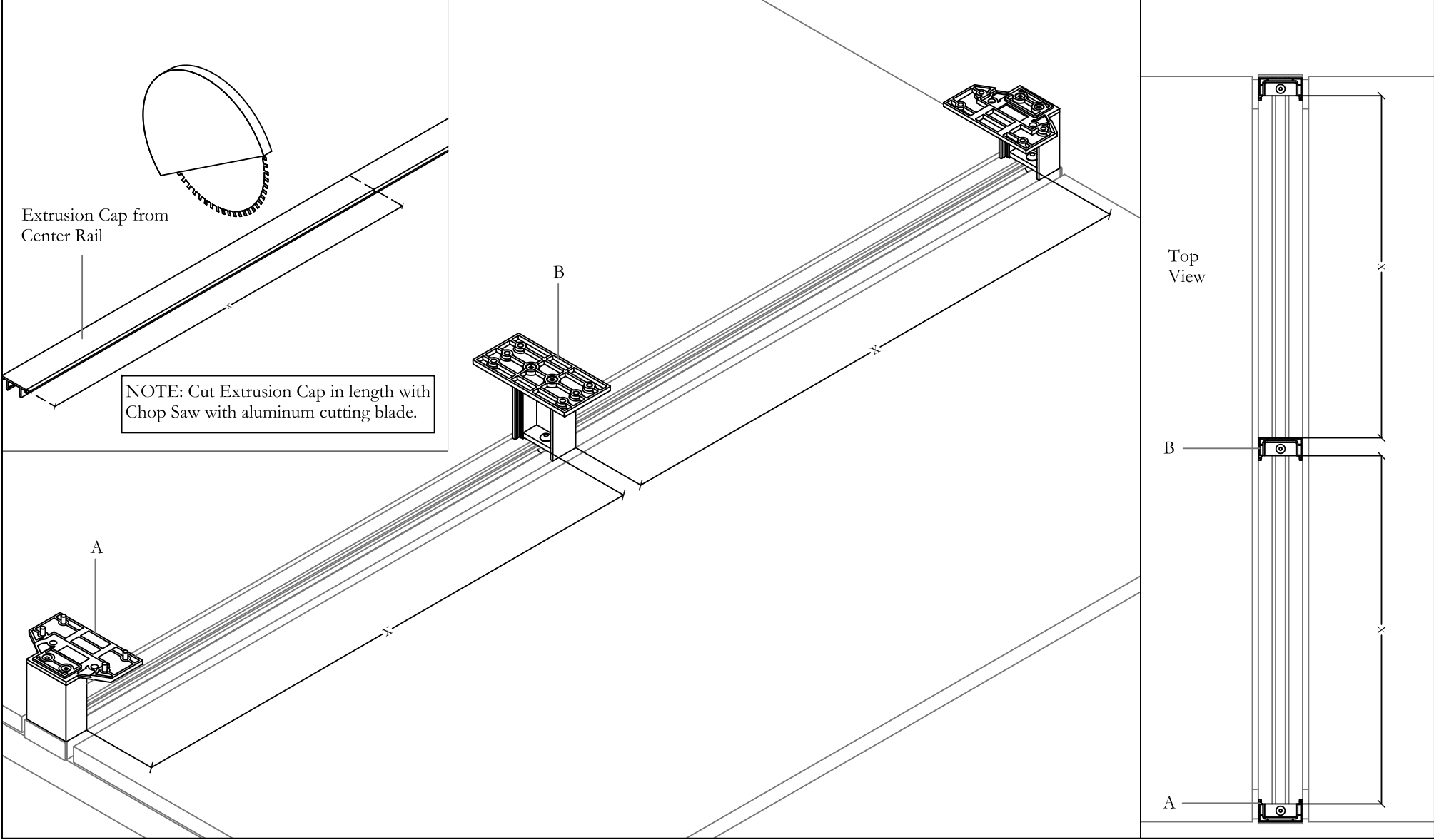
NOTE: Do not tighten fully. Please refer to Page 2 and 3 for Stanchions location.



Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)

MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 4: Measure the distance between Stanchions and cut Extrusion Cap in the measured length.

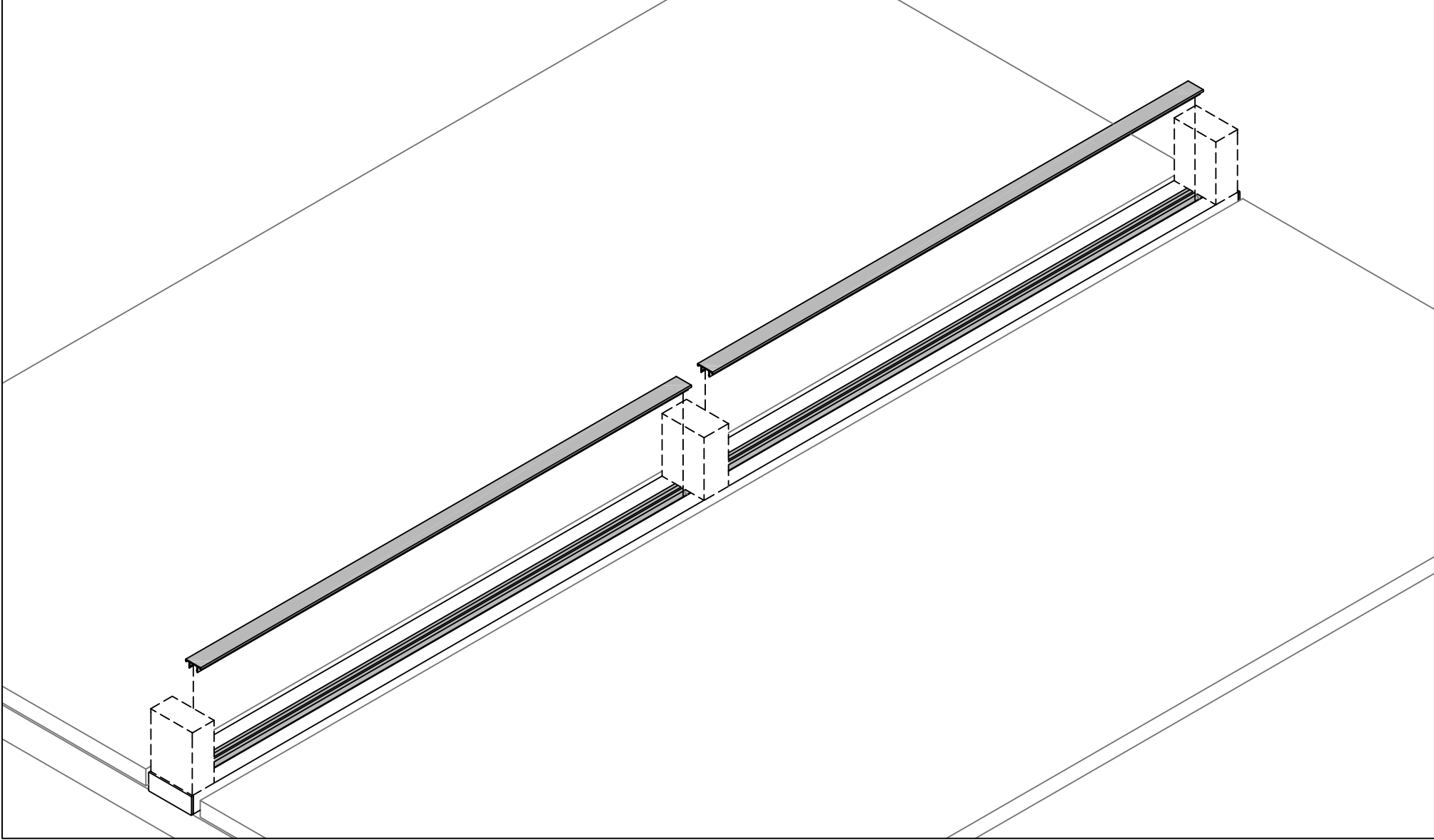
NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Feb 2017 Page No: 7 of 10  
INT\_101a

Description: **STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)**

**INSERT EXTRUSION CAP**

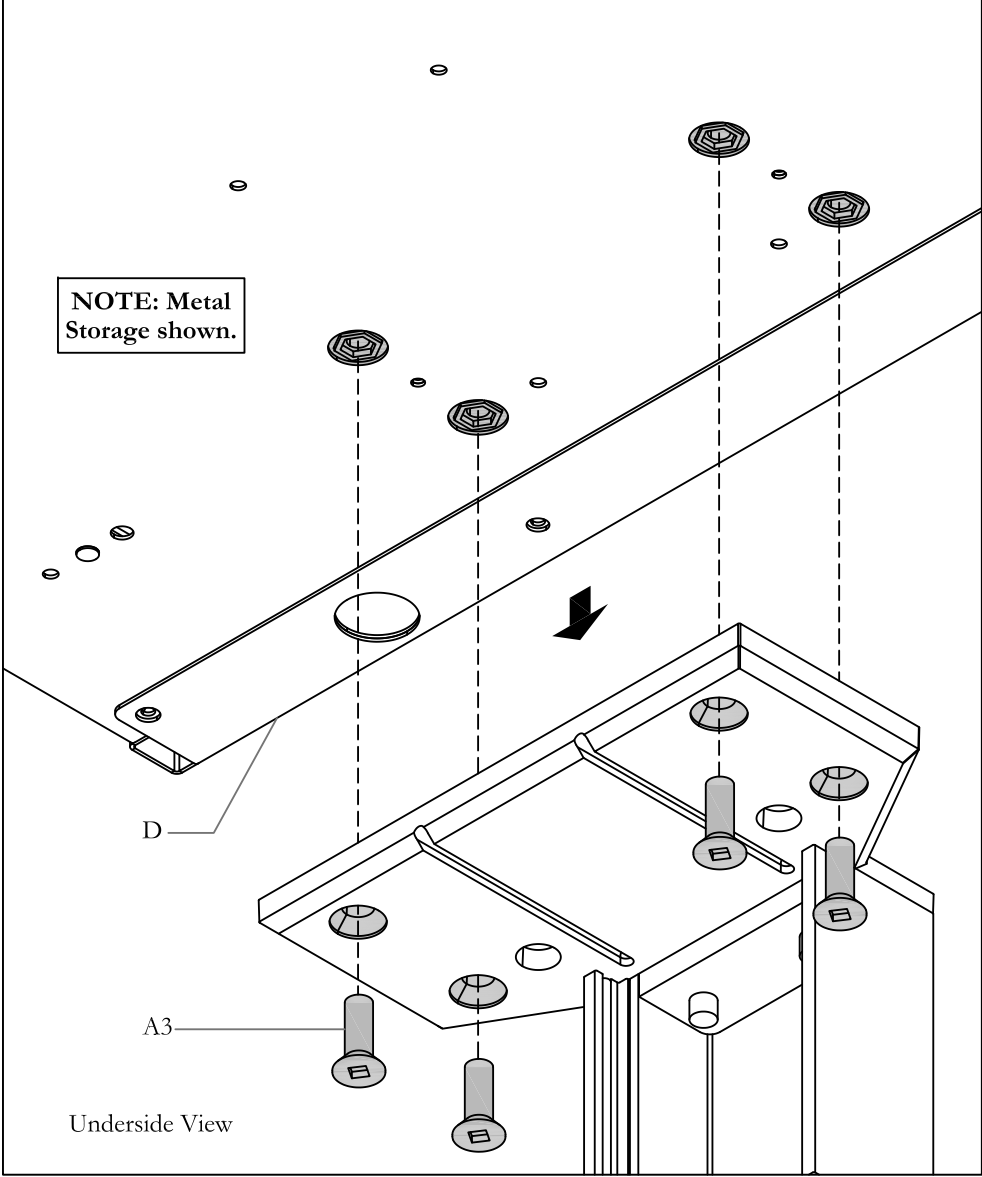


STEP 5: Insert cut length Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.

Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)

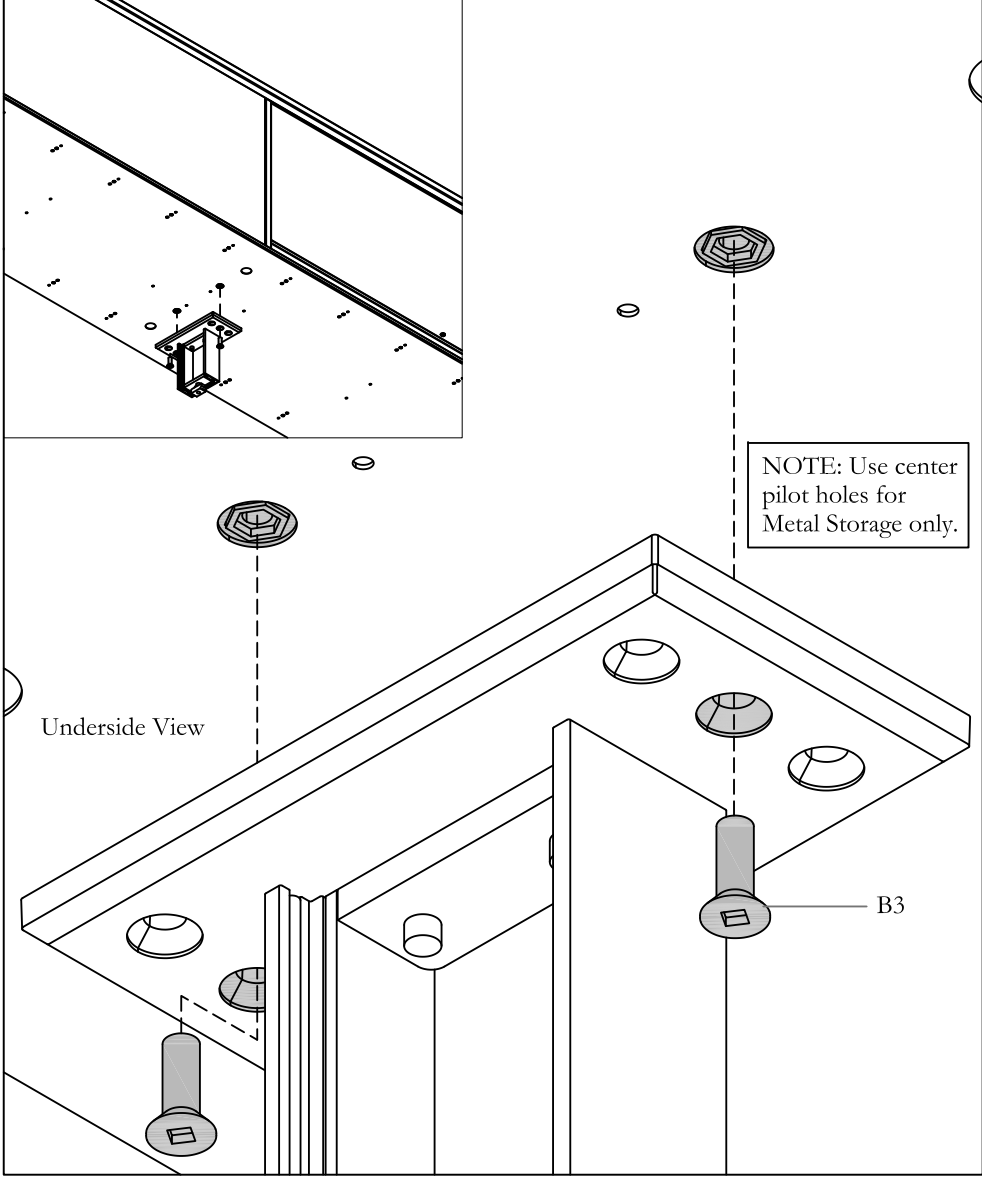
CENTER STANCHION ASSEMBLY (METAL ONLY)



STEP 6: Fasten STORAGE to End Stanchion as shown.

NOTE: Loosen Mounting Nut and move Stanchion is pilot holes do not align.

REMOVE CENTER STANCHION COVER



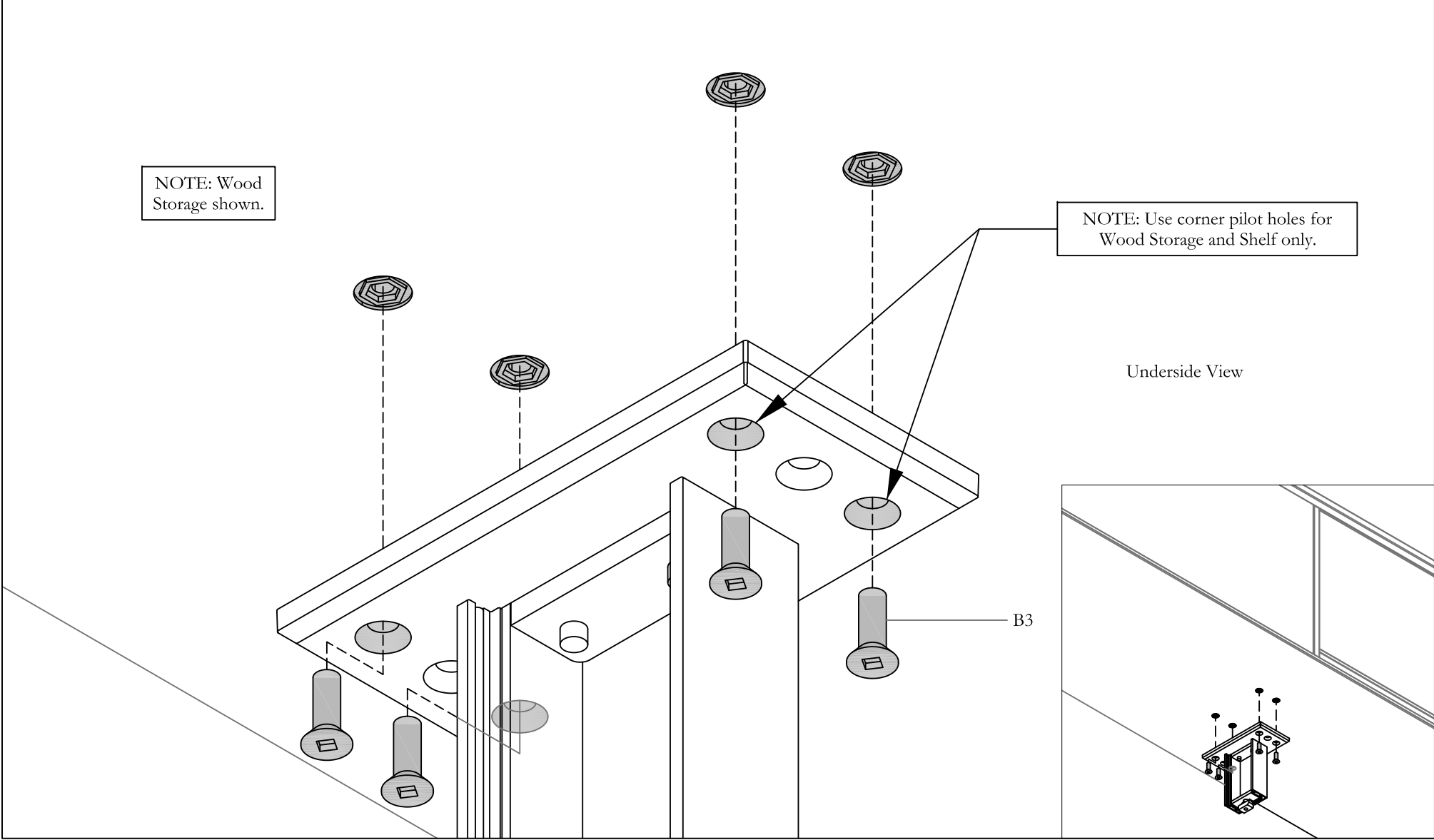
STEP 7a: Fasten Metal STORAGE to Center Stanchion Plate using 2 center pilot holes.

NOTE: Loosen Mounting Nut and move Stanchion is pilot holes do not align.

Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)

CENTER STANCHION ASSEMBLY (WOOD STORAGE AND SHELF)



STEP 7b: Fasten Wood STORAGE to Center Stanchion Plate using 4 corner pilot holes.

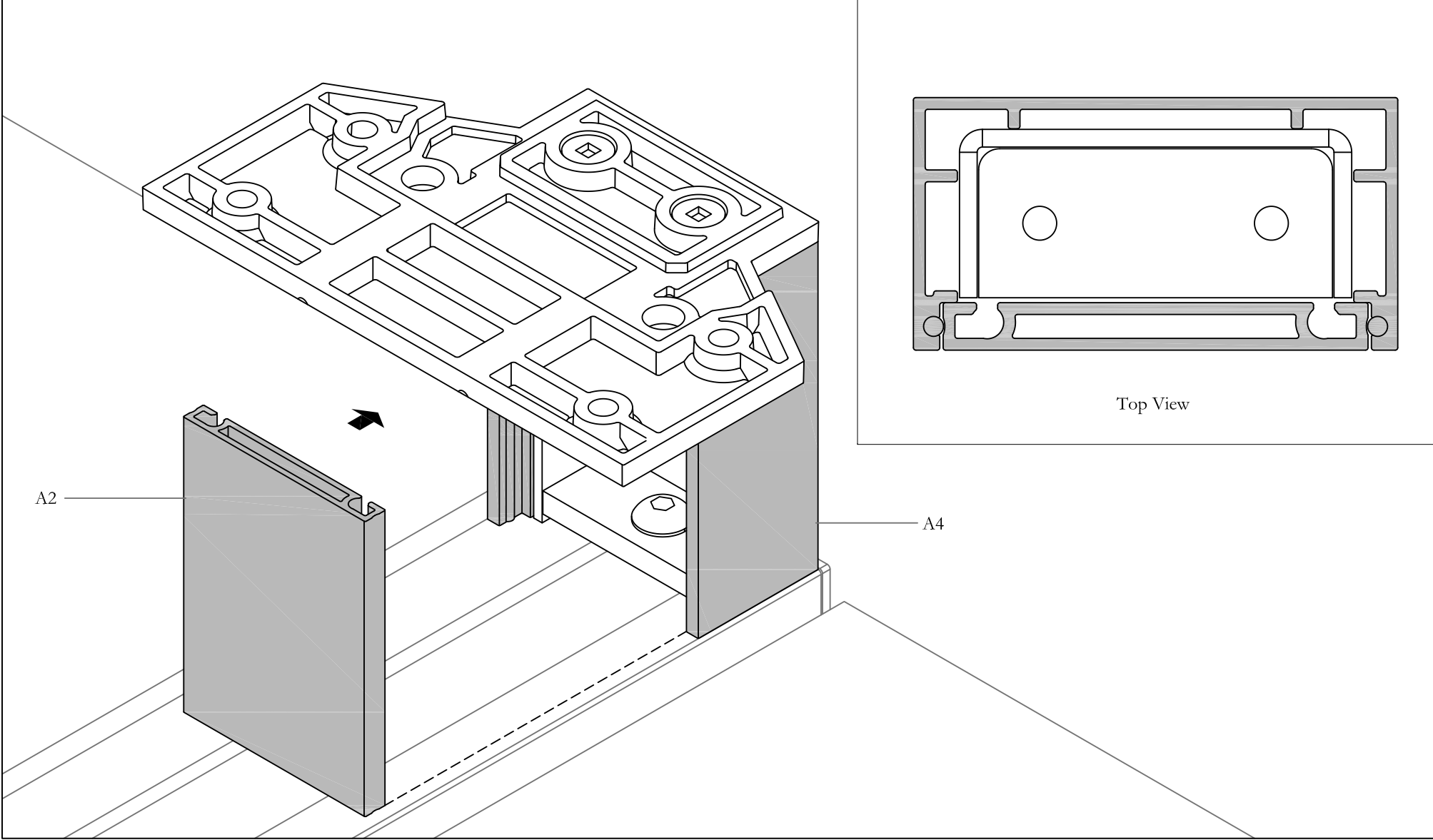
NOTE: Loosen Mounting Nut and move Stanchion if pilot holes do not align.

Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Feb 2017 Page No: 10 of 10  
INT\_101a

Description: **STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS (SINGLE MOUNT)**

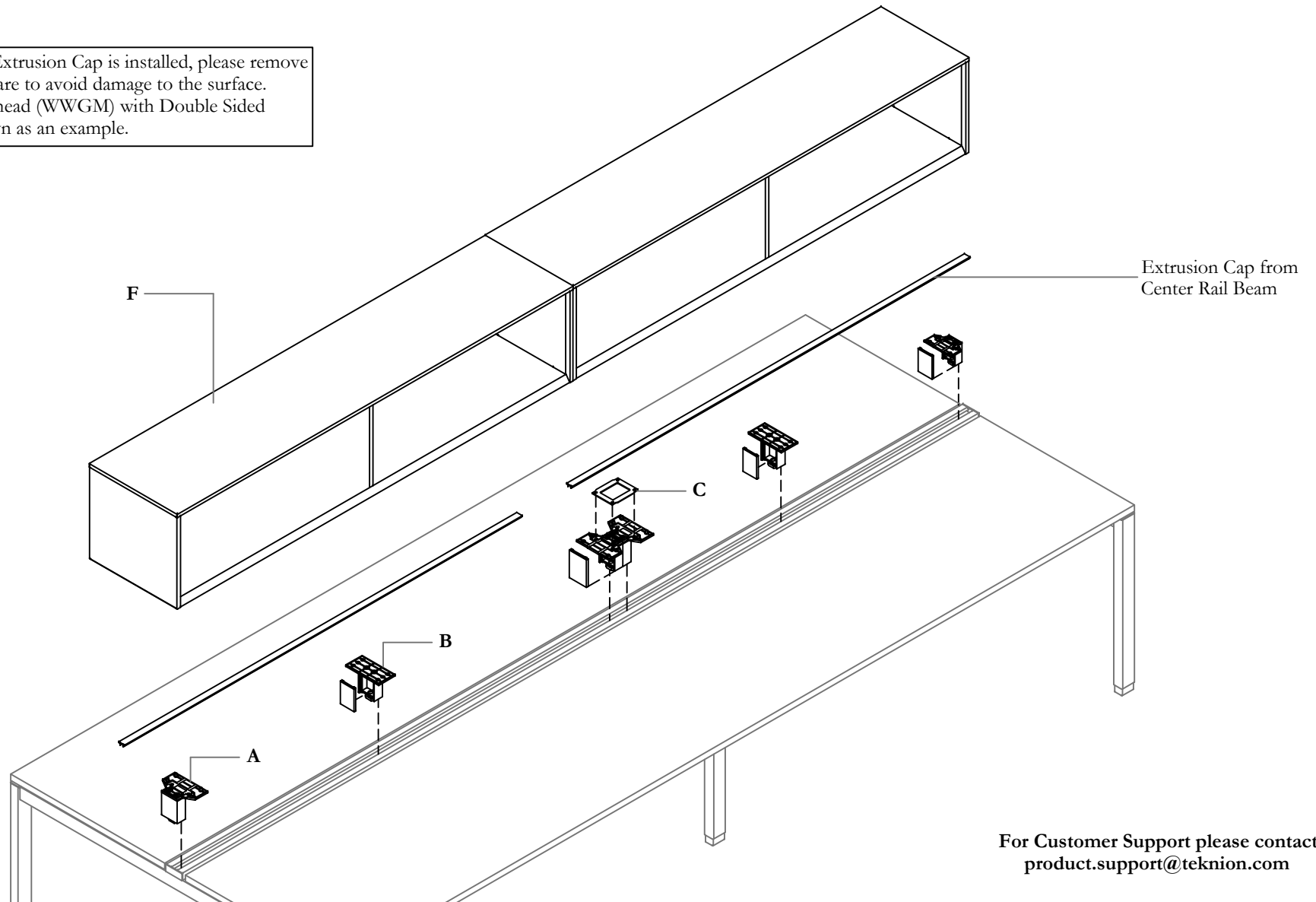
**INSERT COVER**



STEP 8: Insert Stanchion Cover into Stanchion Sleeve as shown.

(WWGT, WWGP, WWGS, WWGM, WWGCG, WWGCM, WWGCW, WWGF)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface. Open Overhead (WWGM) with Double Sided Frame shown as an example.



Section: STORAGE

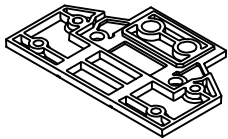
Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT

Part and Product Identification

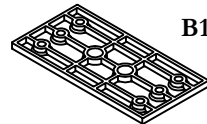
WWGT

A - (N09-3931-X) x2

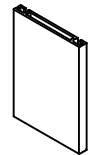
B - (N09-3932-X) x1 Optional for 54" to 96" Storage



**A1** - Stanchion Mounting Plate, End  
(A25-0387) x1



**B1** - Stanchion Mounting Plate, Center  
(A25-0391) x1



**A2** - Center Mount Stanchion Cover  
(A23-3876) x1



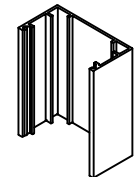
**B2** - Center Mount Stanchion Cover  
(A23-3876) x1



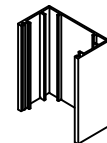
**A3** - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat  
(E01-0484) x6



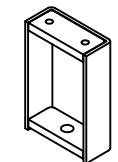
**B3** - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat  
(E01-0484) x6



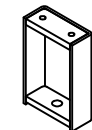
**A4** - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve  
(A23-3875) x1



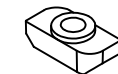
**B4** - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve  
(A23-3875) x1



**A5** - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment  
(N09-3774) x1



**B5** - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment  
(N09-3774) x1



**A6** - Mounting Nut  
(A25-0386) x1



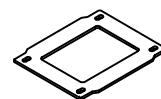
**B6** - Mounting Nut  
(A25-0386) x1



**A7** - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw  
(E01-0651) x1



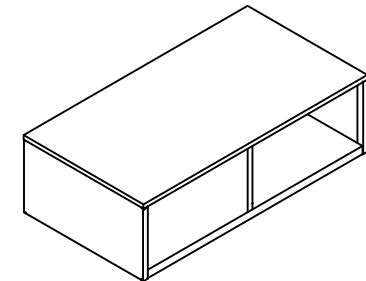
**B7** - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw  
(E01-0651) x1



**C** - Alignment Plate  
(A16-0928) x1

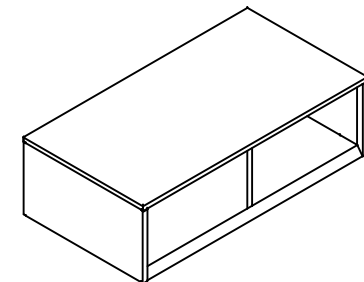


**D** - Screw, Tapping, #8x1/2", Quadrex, Pan, A  
(E01-0015) x2



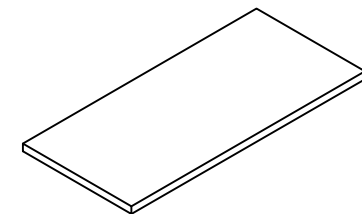
**E** - Open/Closed Wood Overhead  
(WWGP) x1 or  
(WWGS) x1

Or



**F** - Open/Closed Overhead with  
Glass/Metal/Wood Doors  
(WWGM) x1 or  
(WWGCG) x1 or  
(WWGCM) x1 or  
(WWGCW) x1

Or



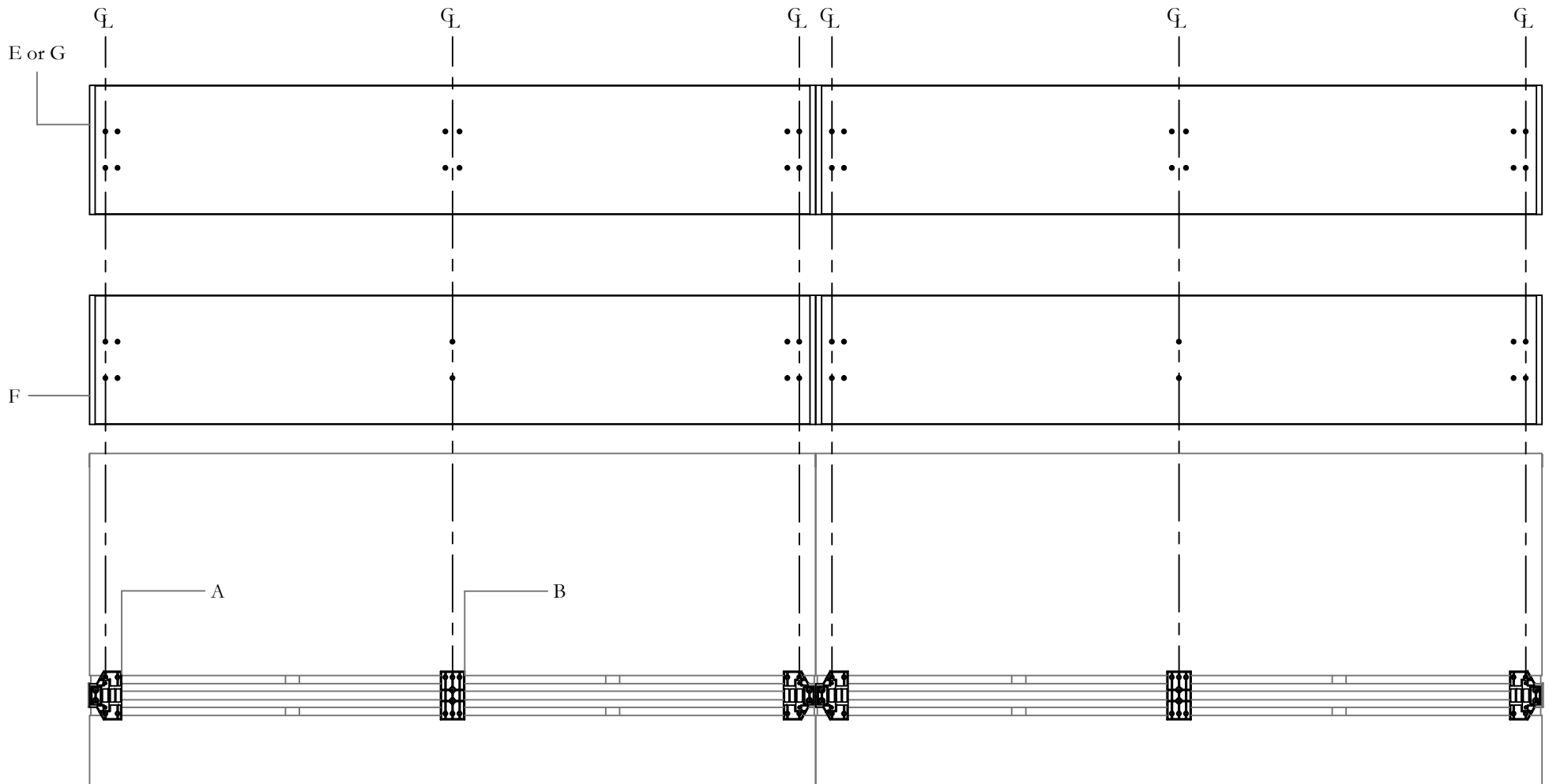
**G** - Wood Shelf  
(WWGF) x1



**NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE**

Topview

NOTE: Image below showing the bottom of Storage. Please align the location for Shelve, Wood and Metal Storage with Stanchions as shown.

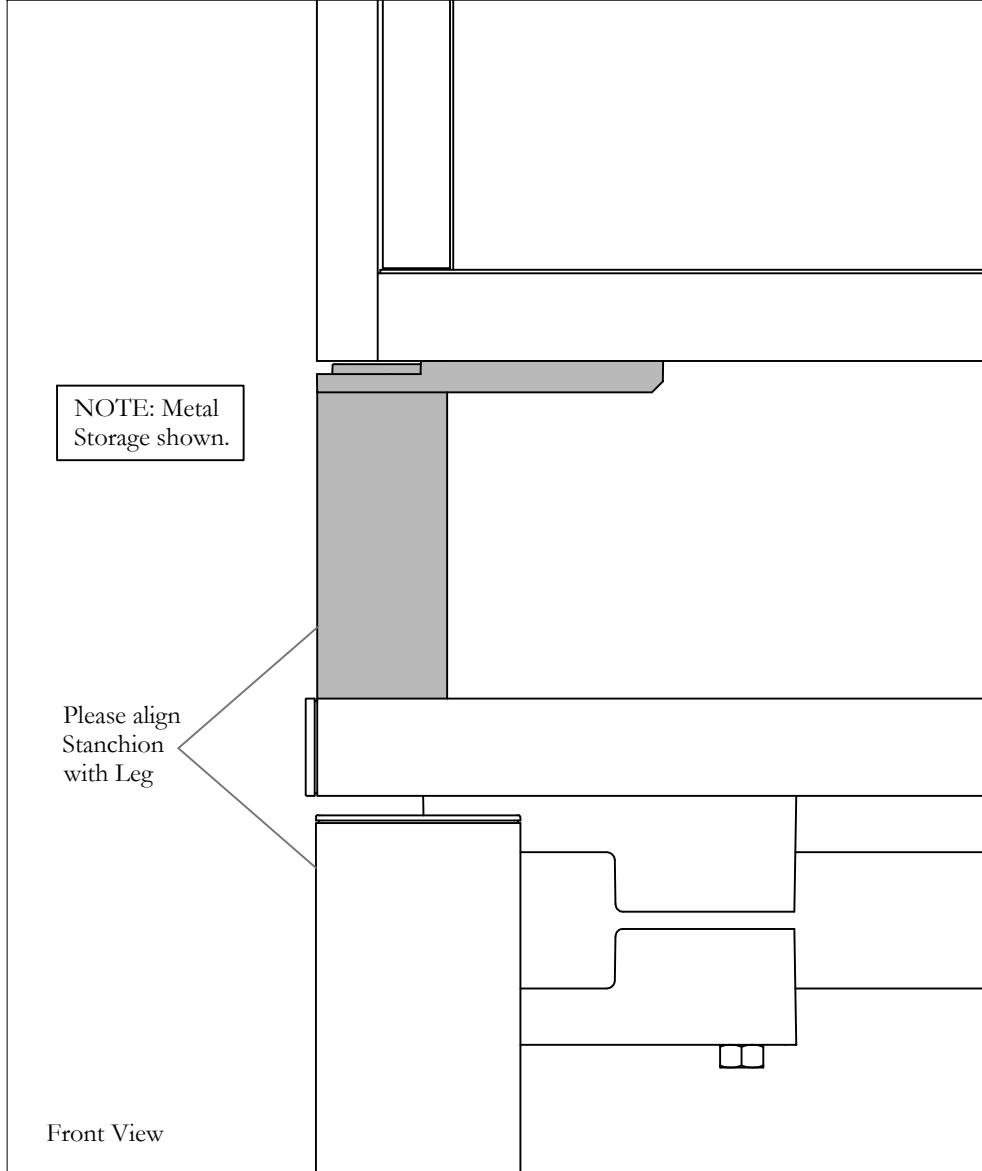


NOTE: Please align the location for Shelve, Wood and Metal Storage with Stanchions as shown.

Section: **STORAGE**

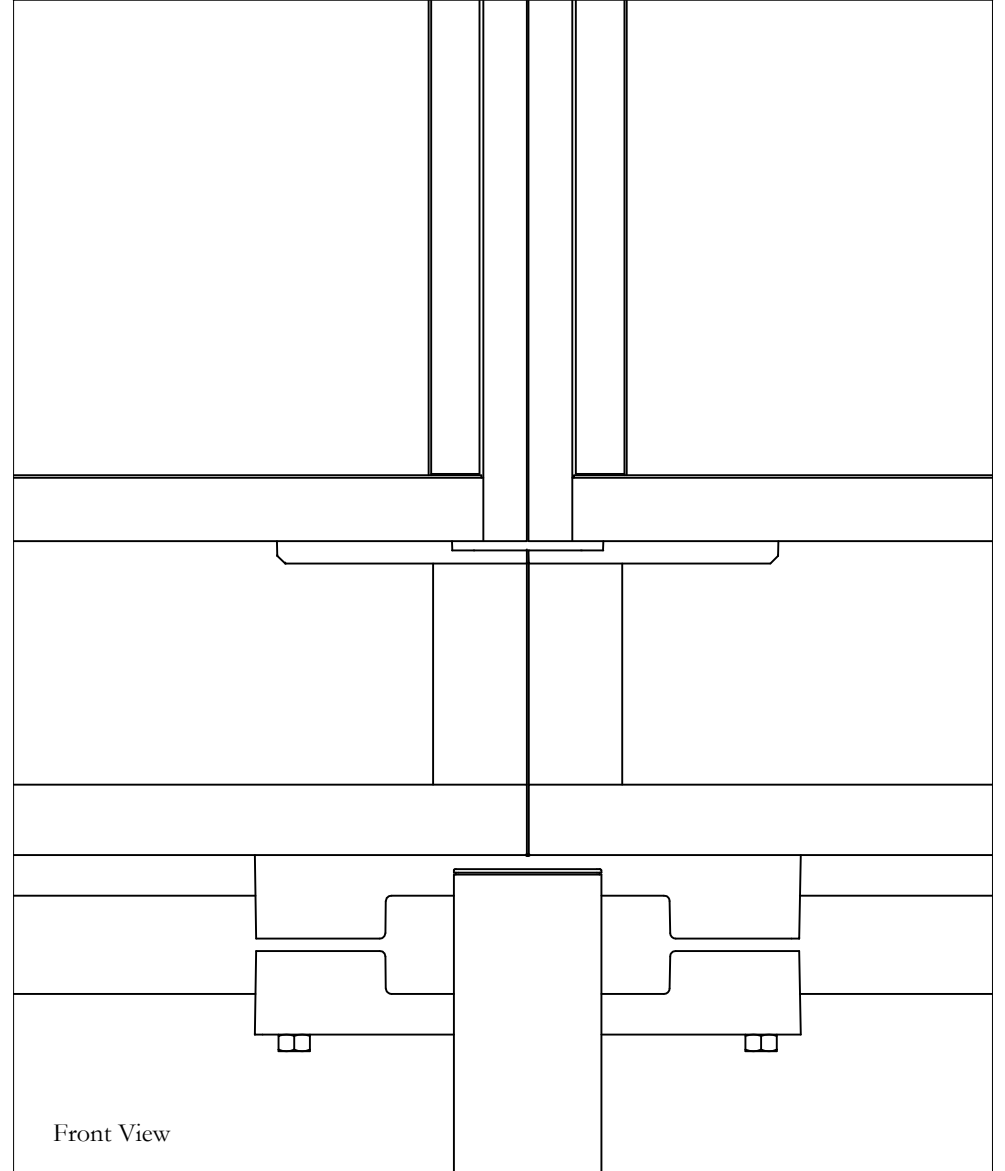
Description: **STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT**

**NOTE: STANCHION LOCATION REFERENCE (END)**



NOTE: Please align Stanchion with Leg as shown.

**NOTE: STANCHION LOCATION REFERENCE (MID)**



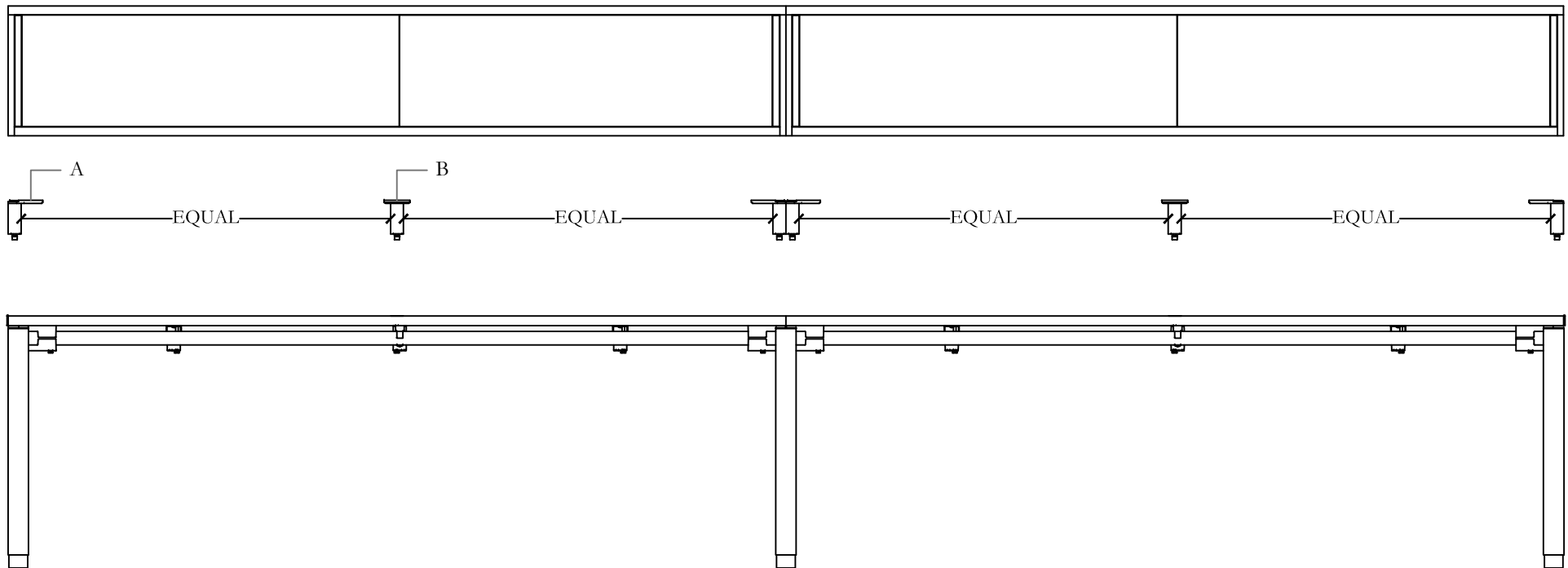
NOTE: Please align Storage, Stanchions and Center Rail as shown. There is a small, design intent, gap between Stanchions and Storage Cases.

Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Feb 2017 Page No: 5 of 14  
INT\_101b

Description: **STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT**

**NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE**



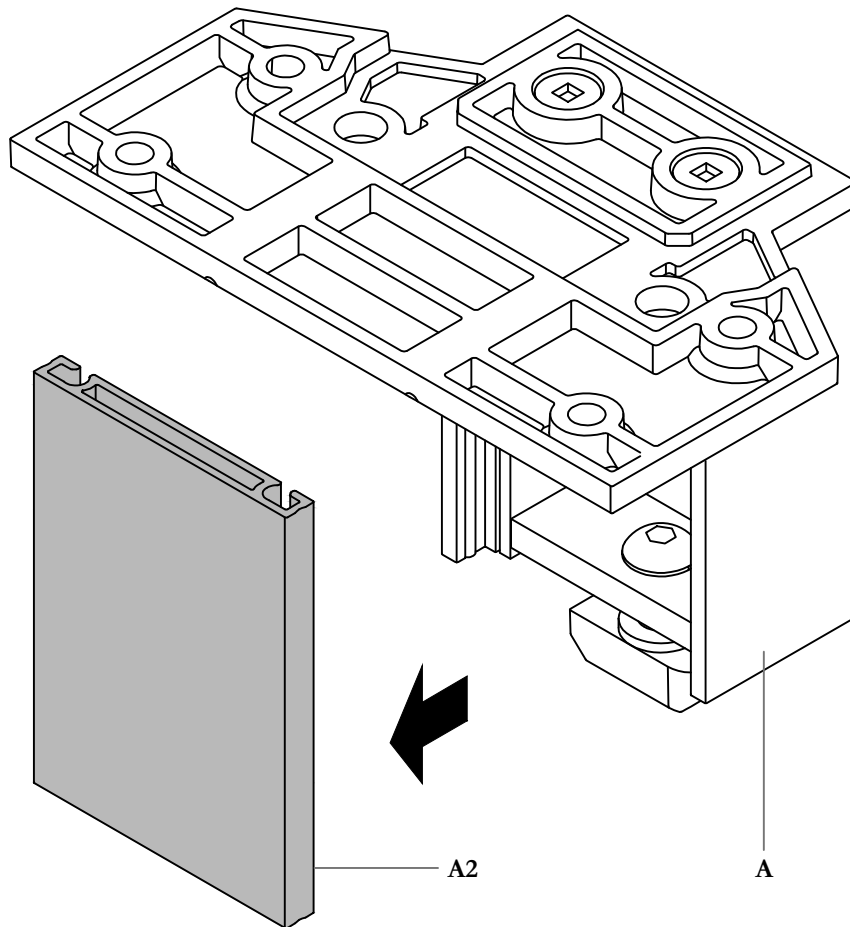
Front View

NOTE: Please refer to the above Diagram to measure the location for Stanchions.

Section: STORAGE

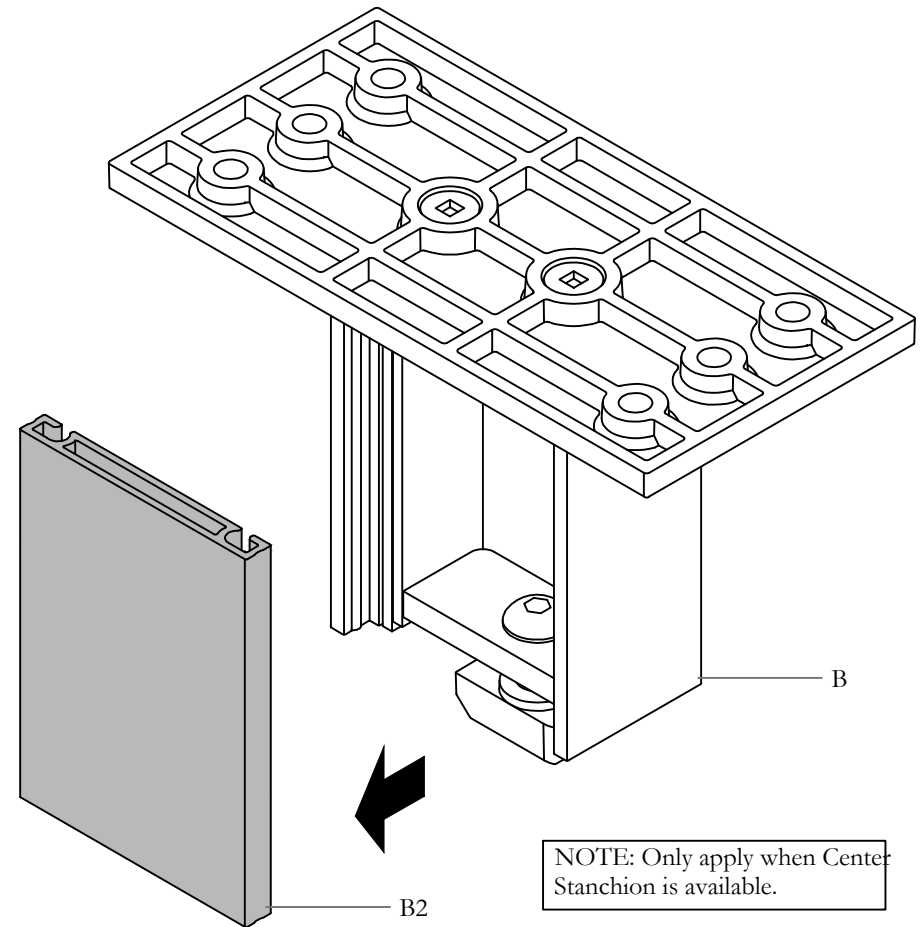
Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT

REMOVE END STANCHION COVER



STEP 1: Remove End Stanchion Cover as shown.

MOVE CENTER STANCHION COVER



STEP 2: Remove Center Stanchion Cover as shown.

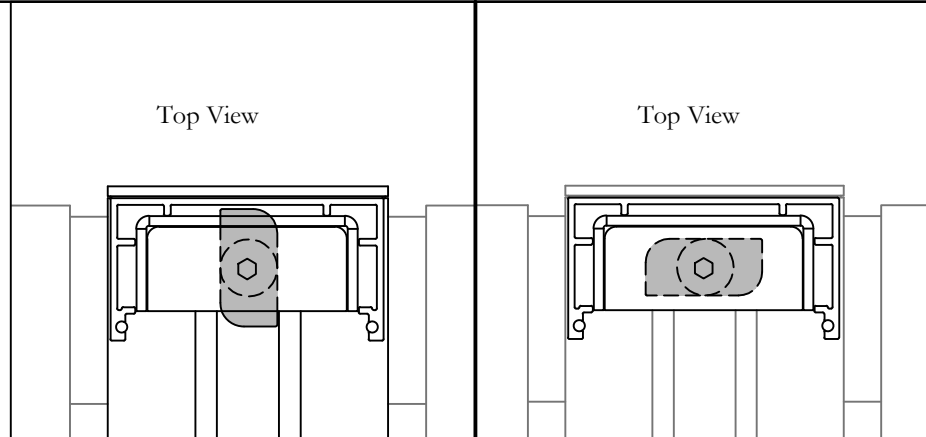
**NOTE:** Only apply when Center Stanchion is used.

Section: STORAGE

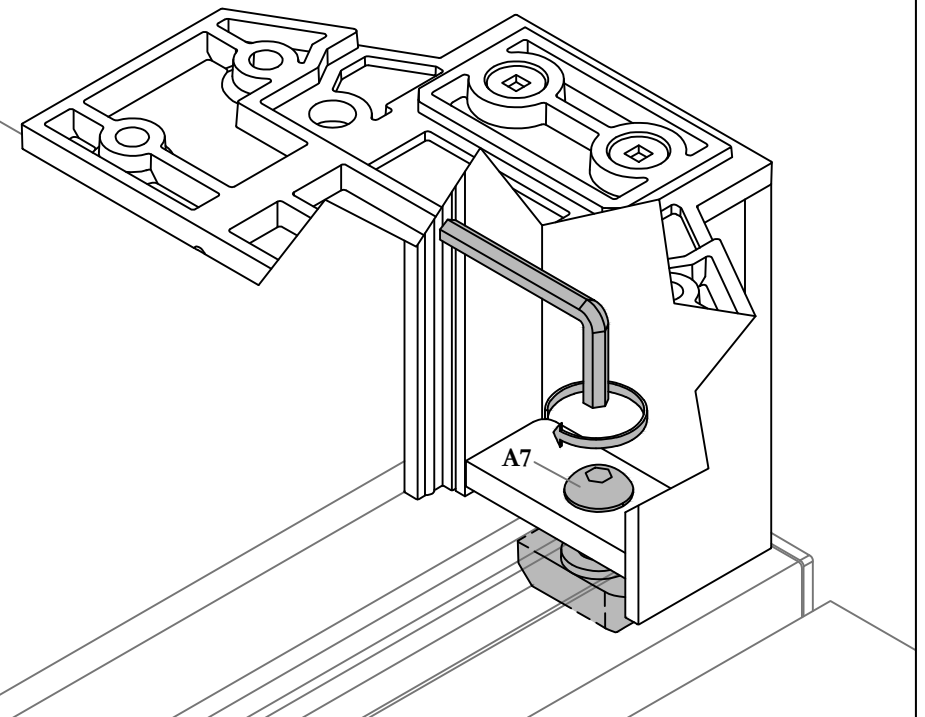
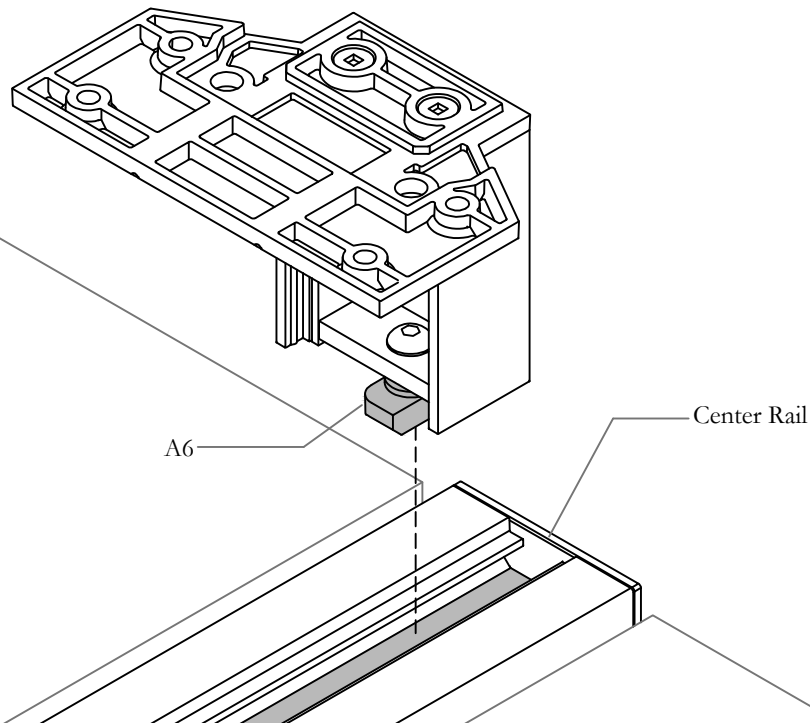
Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT

NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE

NOTE: Please refer to Page 2 to 4 for approximate Stanchion location.



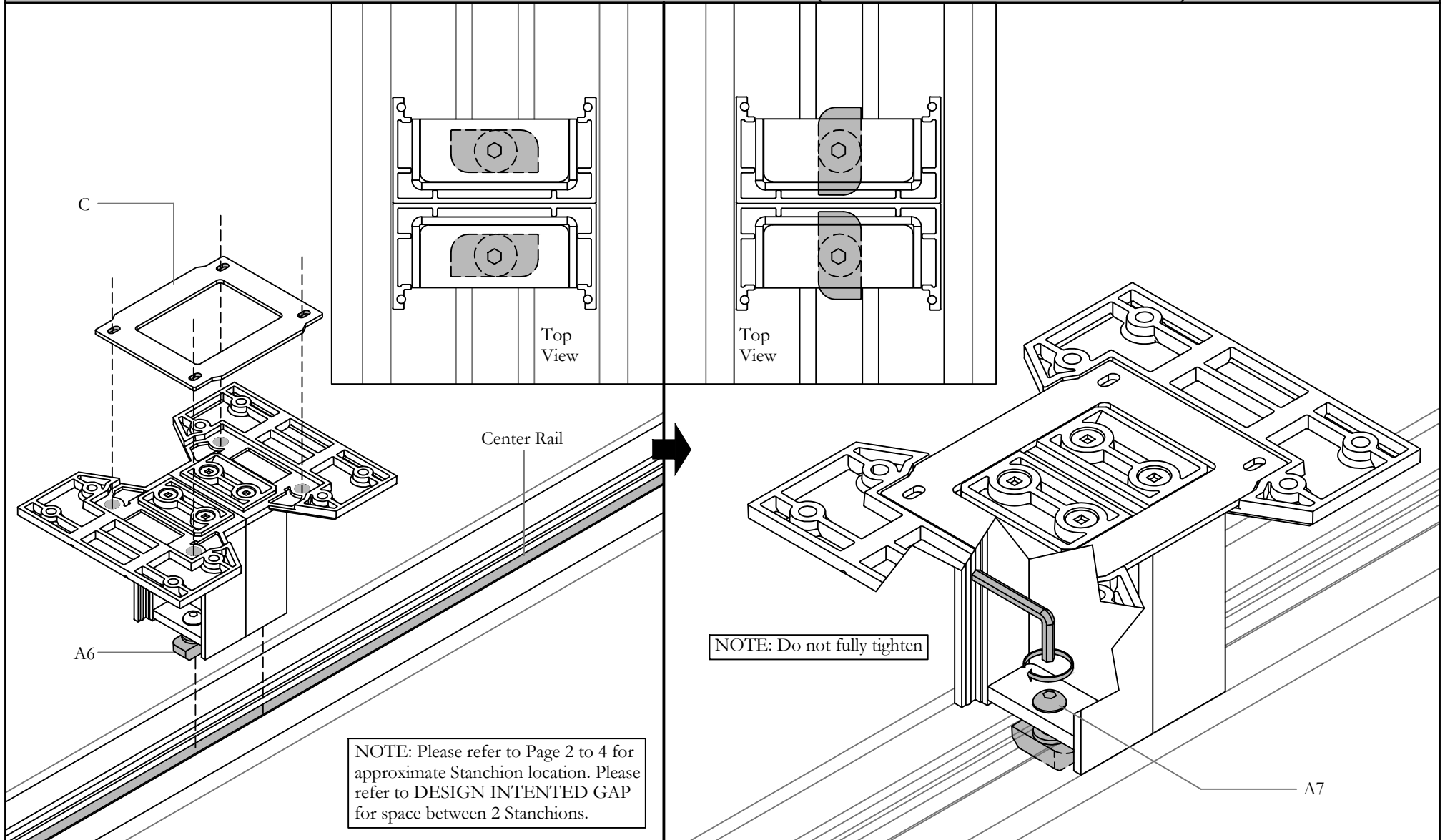
NOTE: Do not fully tighten



STEP 3: Please refer to Page 2 to 3 for Stanchions location. Insert Stanchions into Center Rail and rotate Screws loosely to keep them in position.

NOTE: Do not fully tighten.

MOUNT STANCHIONS ON CENTER RAIL (BACK TO BACK POSITION)

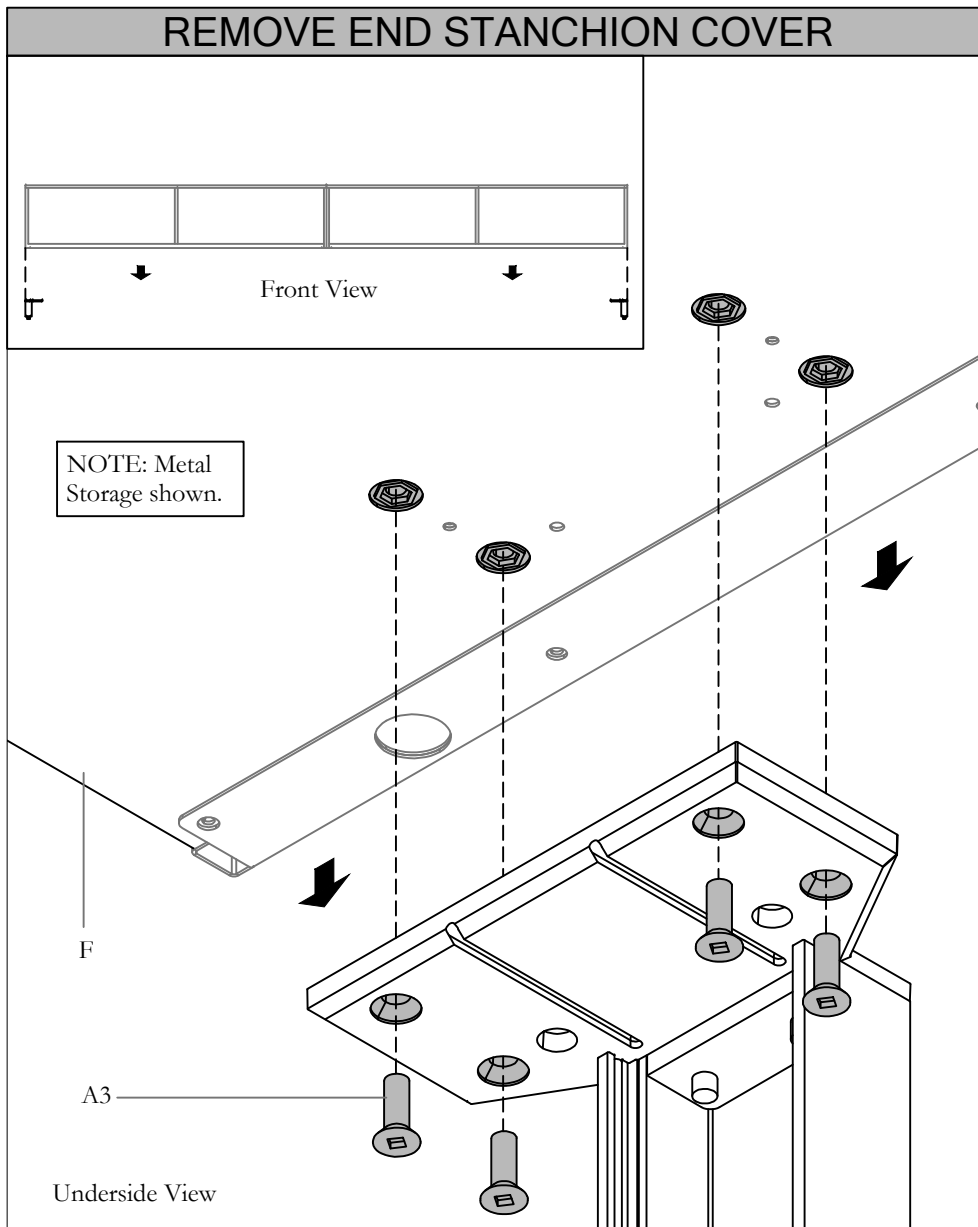


STEP 4: Assemble back to back Stanchion with Alignment Plate and insert into Center Rail as shown. Please refer to Page 2 to 4 for approximate Stanchion location. Rotate Screws lightly to keep it in position.

NOTE: Do not fully tighten. Please refer to DESIGN INTENT GAP for space between 2 Stanchions.

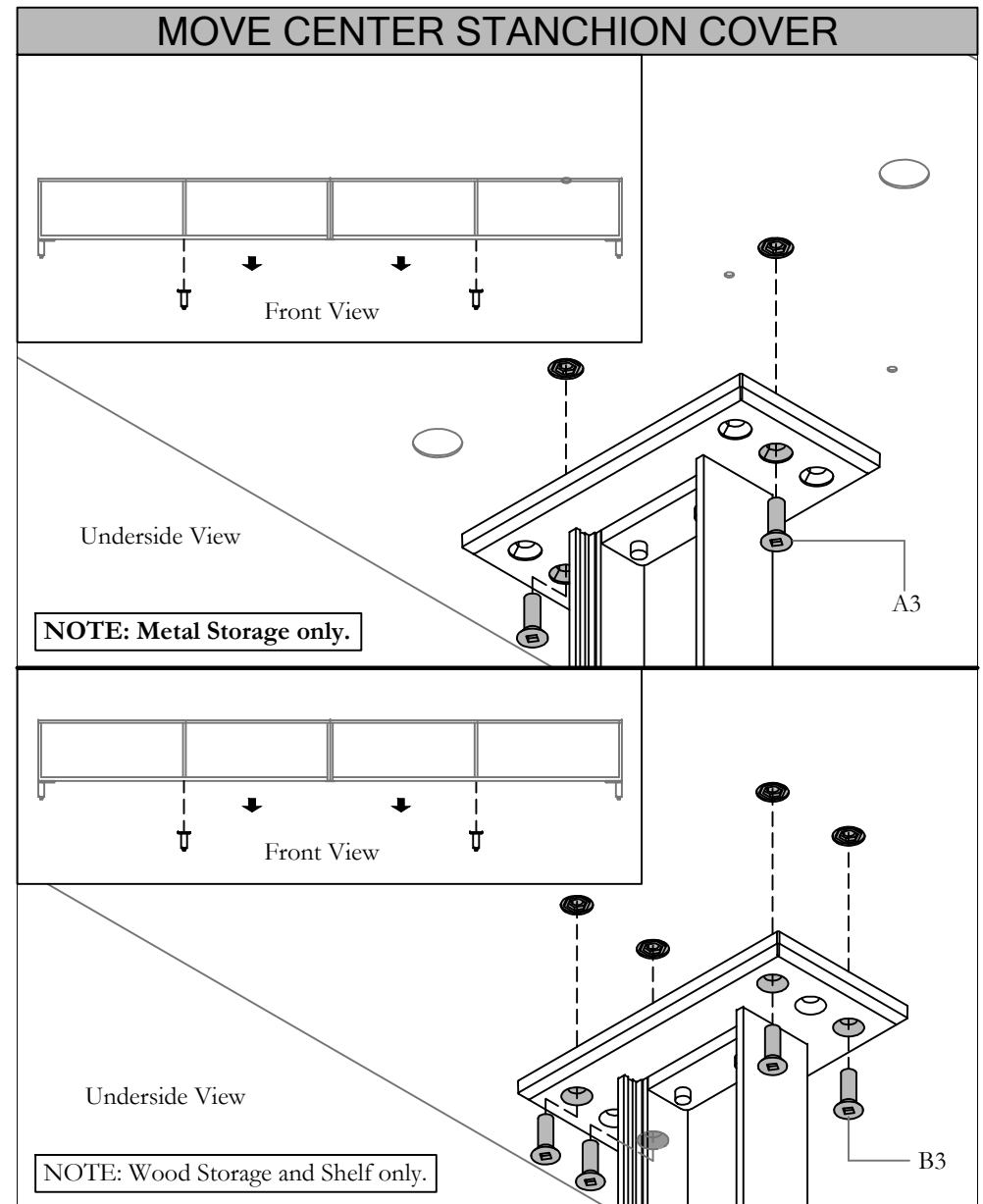
Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT



STEP 5: Align pilot holes on Stanchion Mounting Plate with Storage in end position as shown. Then secure with Screws.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 2 for Stanchion location.



STEP 6: Align pilot holes on Stanchion Mounting Plate with Storage in mid Storage position as shown. Then secure with Screws.

NOTE: Adjust Stanchion location if necessary.

CENTER STANCHION ASSEMBLY (WOOD STORAGE AND SHELF)

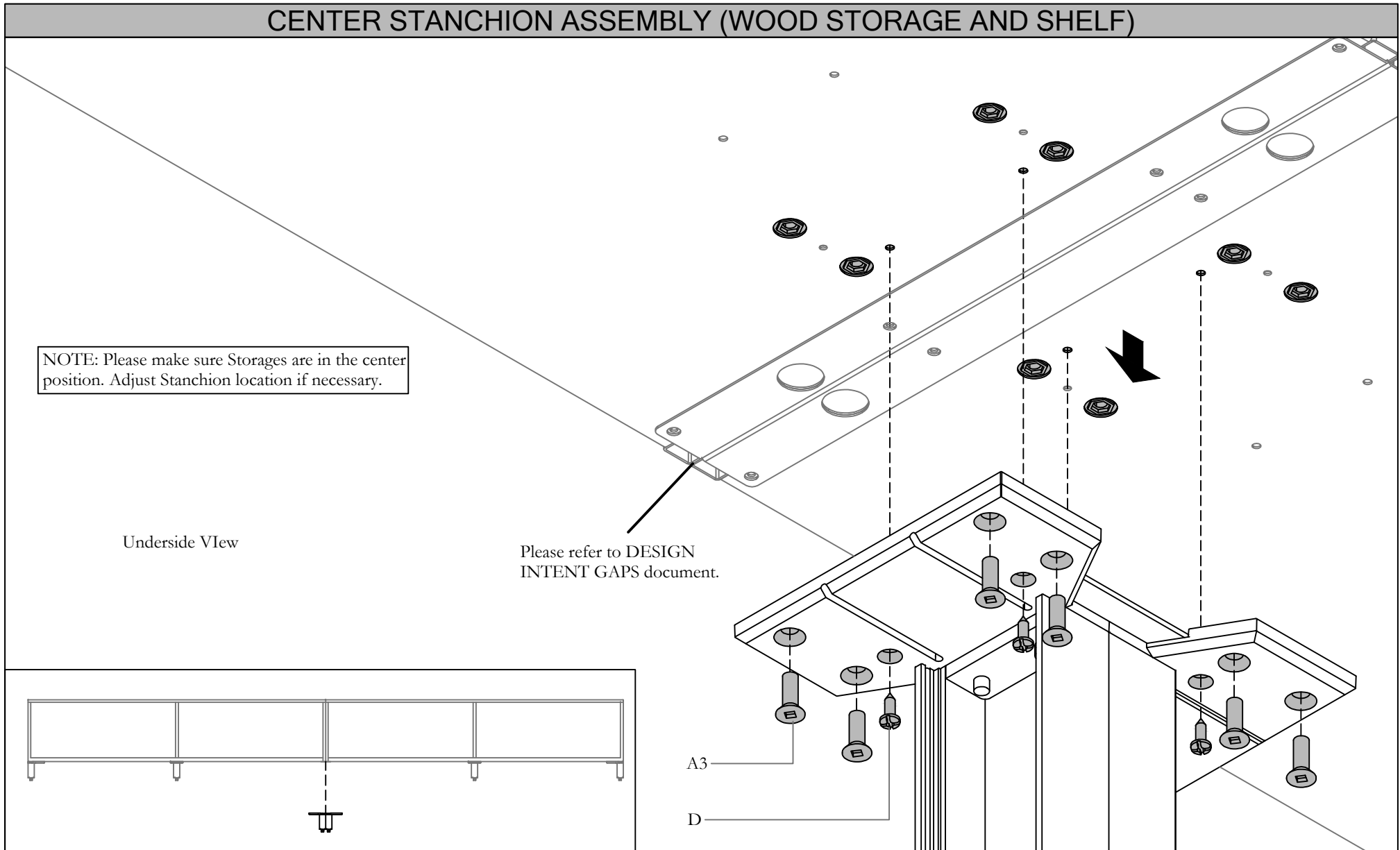
NOTE: Please make sure Storages are in the center position. Adjust Stanchion location if necessary.

Underside View

Please refer to DESIGN INTENT GAPS document.

A3

D



STEP 7: Align pilot holes on Stanchion Mounting Plate with 2 Storages in end position as shown. Then secure with Screws.

NOTE: Please make sure Storages are in the center position. Adjust Stanchion location if necessary. **Please refer to DESIGN INTENT GAPS document for space between 2 Storages.**

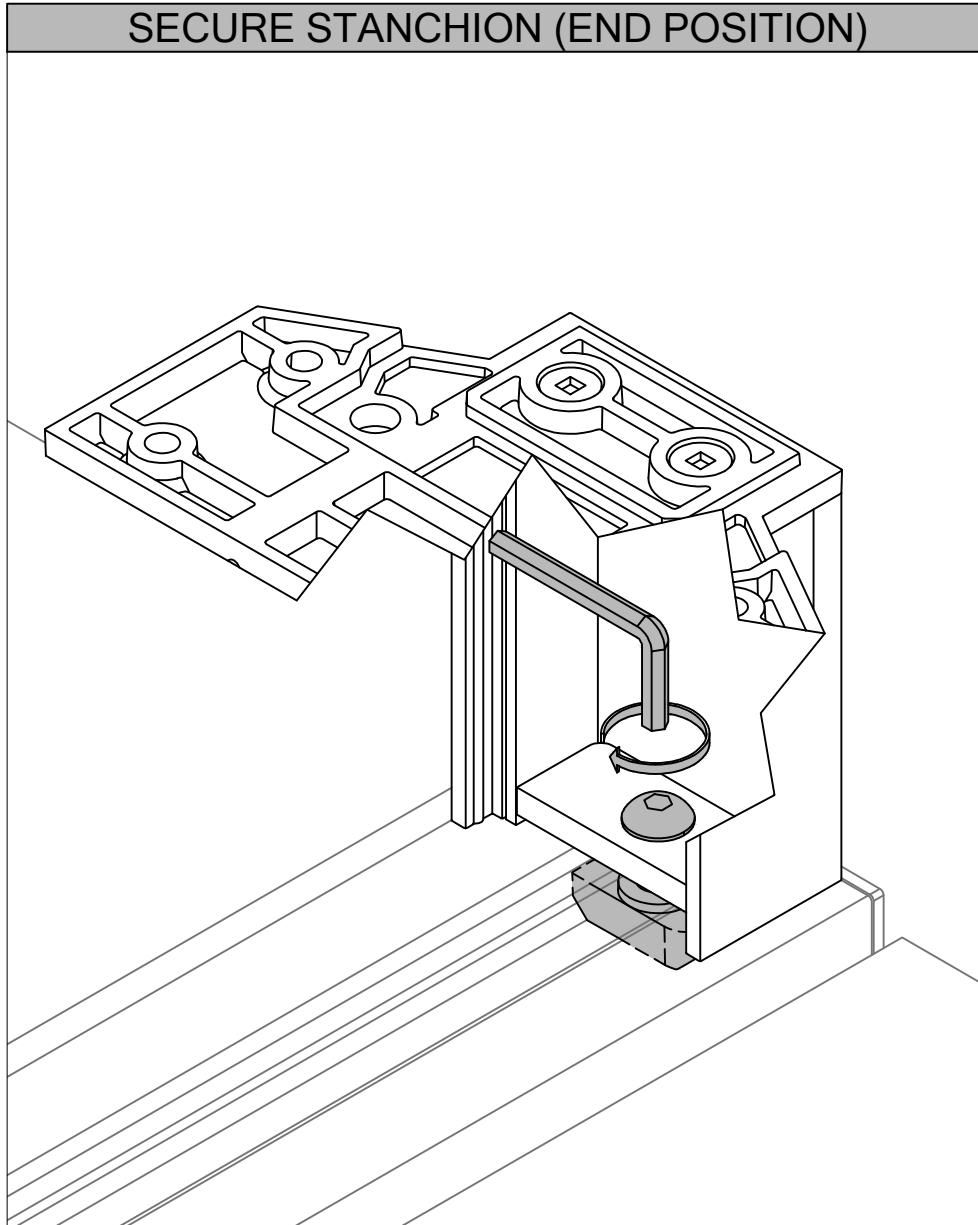


Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Feb 2017 Page No: 11 of 14  
INT\_101b

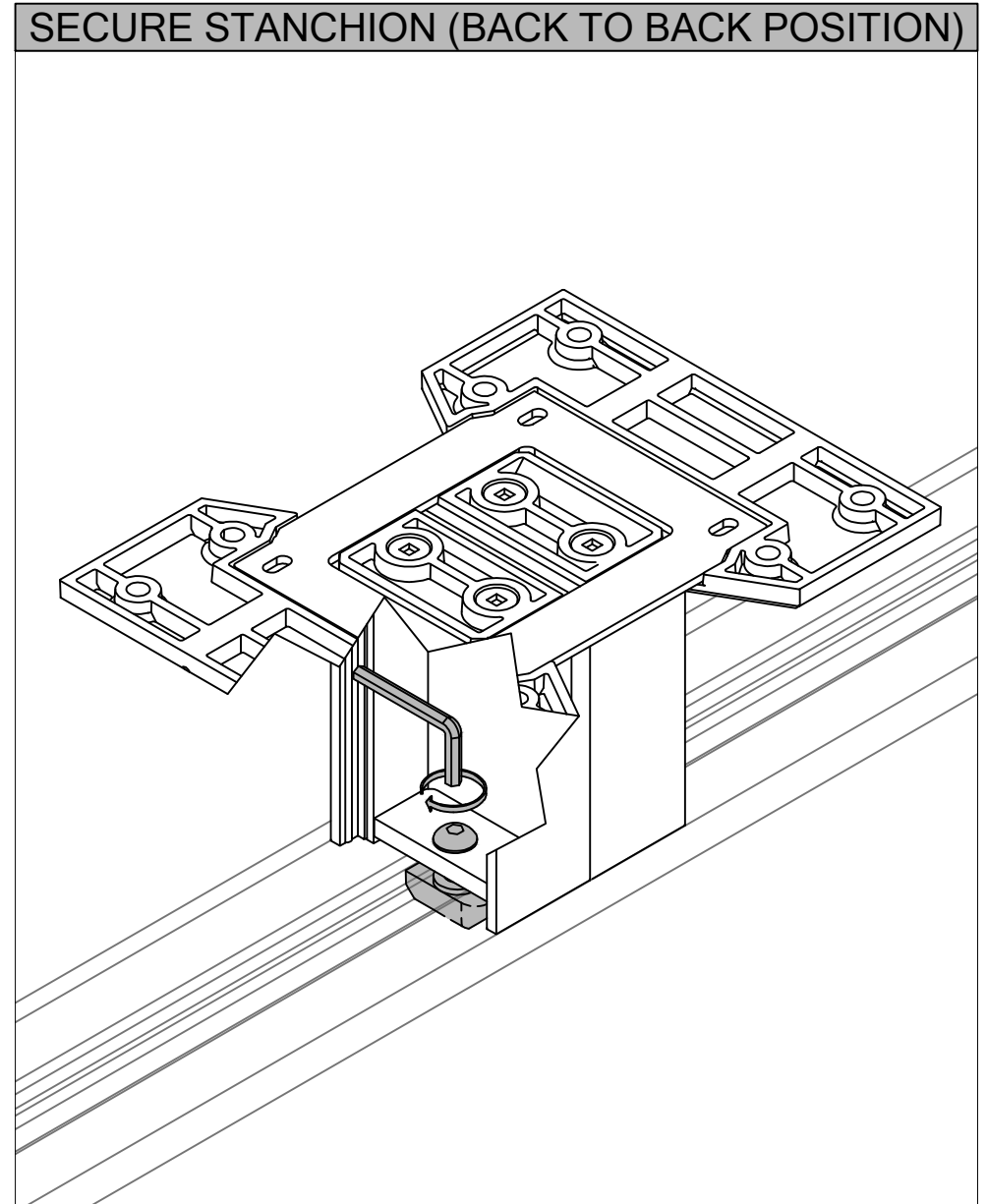
Description: **STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT**

**SECURE STANCHION (END POSITION)**



STEP 8: Make sure Stanchions are in position, then tighten Stanchion fully.

**SECURE STANCHION (BACK TO BACK POSITION)**

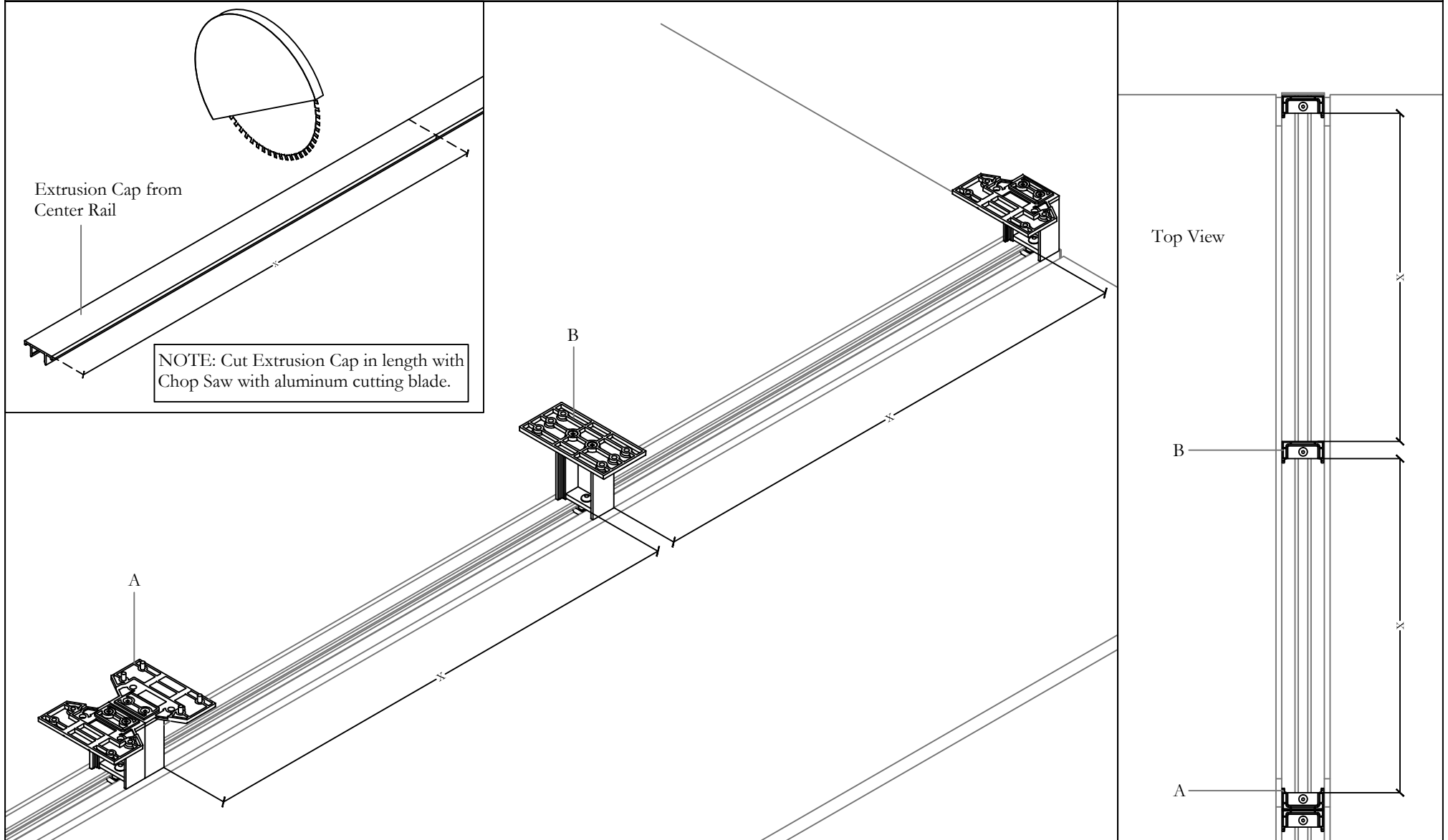


STEP 9: Make sure back to back Stanchions are in position, then tighten Stanchion fully.

Section: STORAGE

Description: STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF AND OVERHEADS - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT

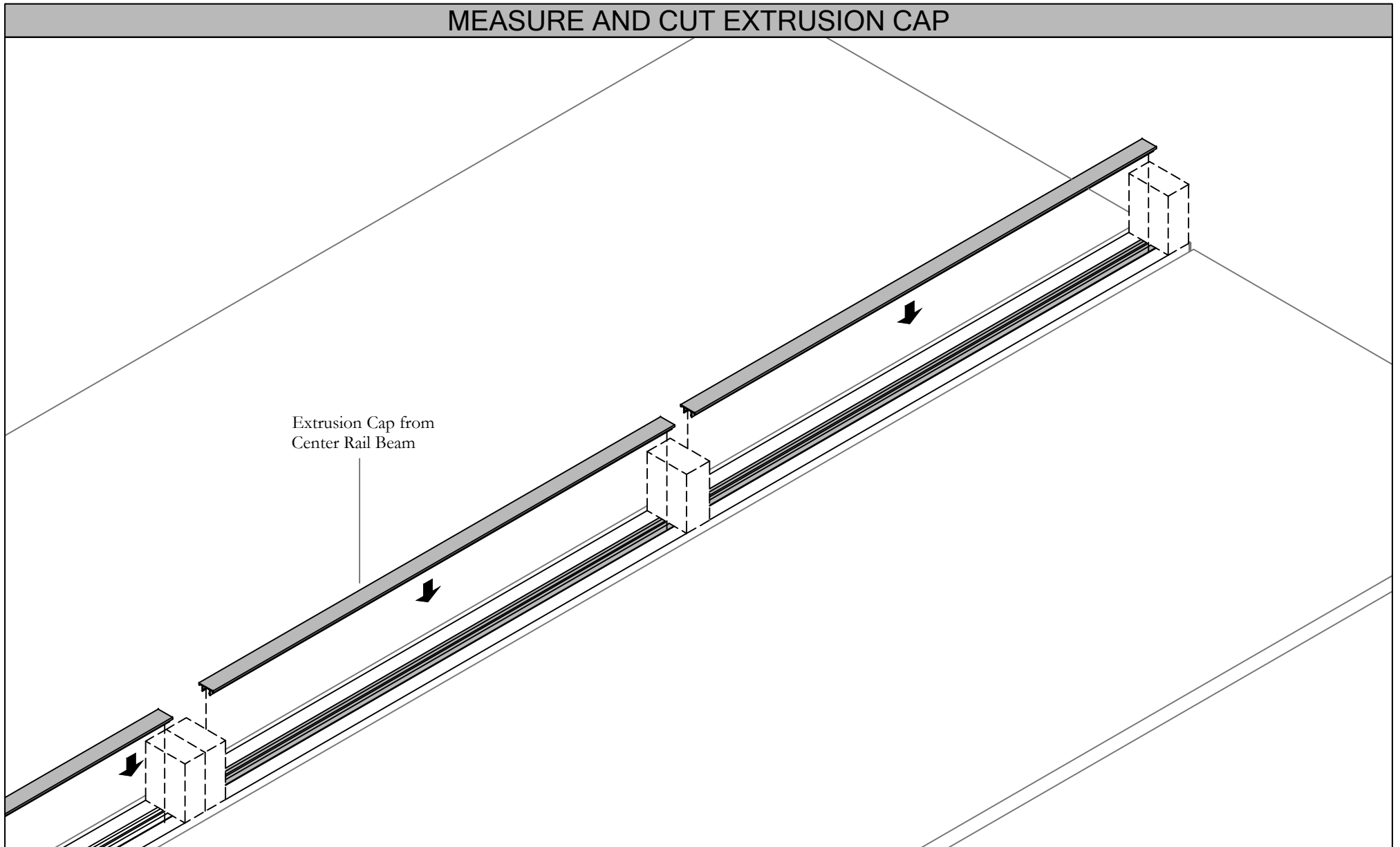
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 10: Measure the distance between Stanchions as shown, then cut **Extrusion Cap from Center Rail Beam** in measured length.

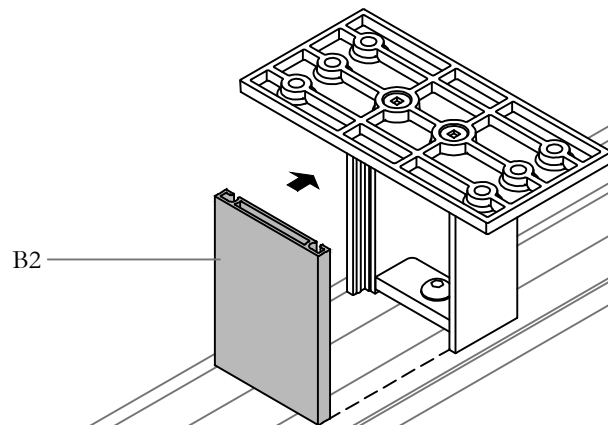
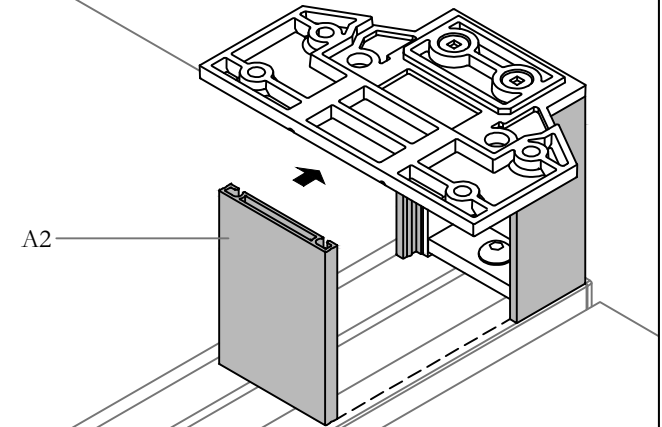
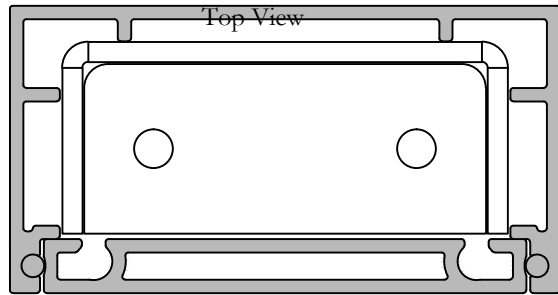
NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

**MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP**



**STEP 11: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.**

**MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP**

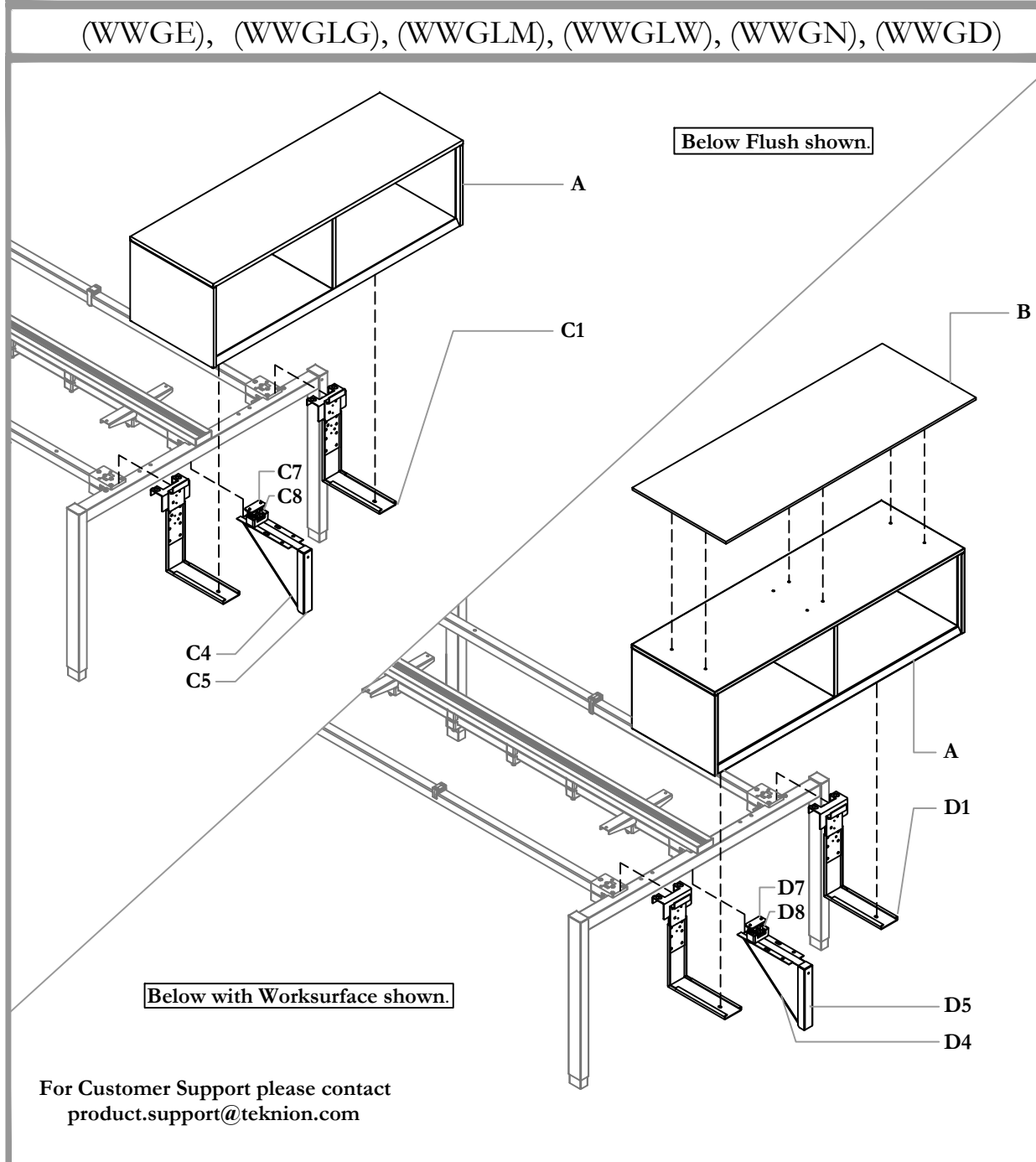


STEP 12: Insert Stanchion Covers to Stanchion Sleeves.

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **END MOUNTED STORAGE - METAL/WOOD - BELOW FLUSH OR WITH WORKSURFACE**

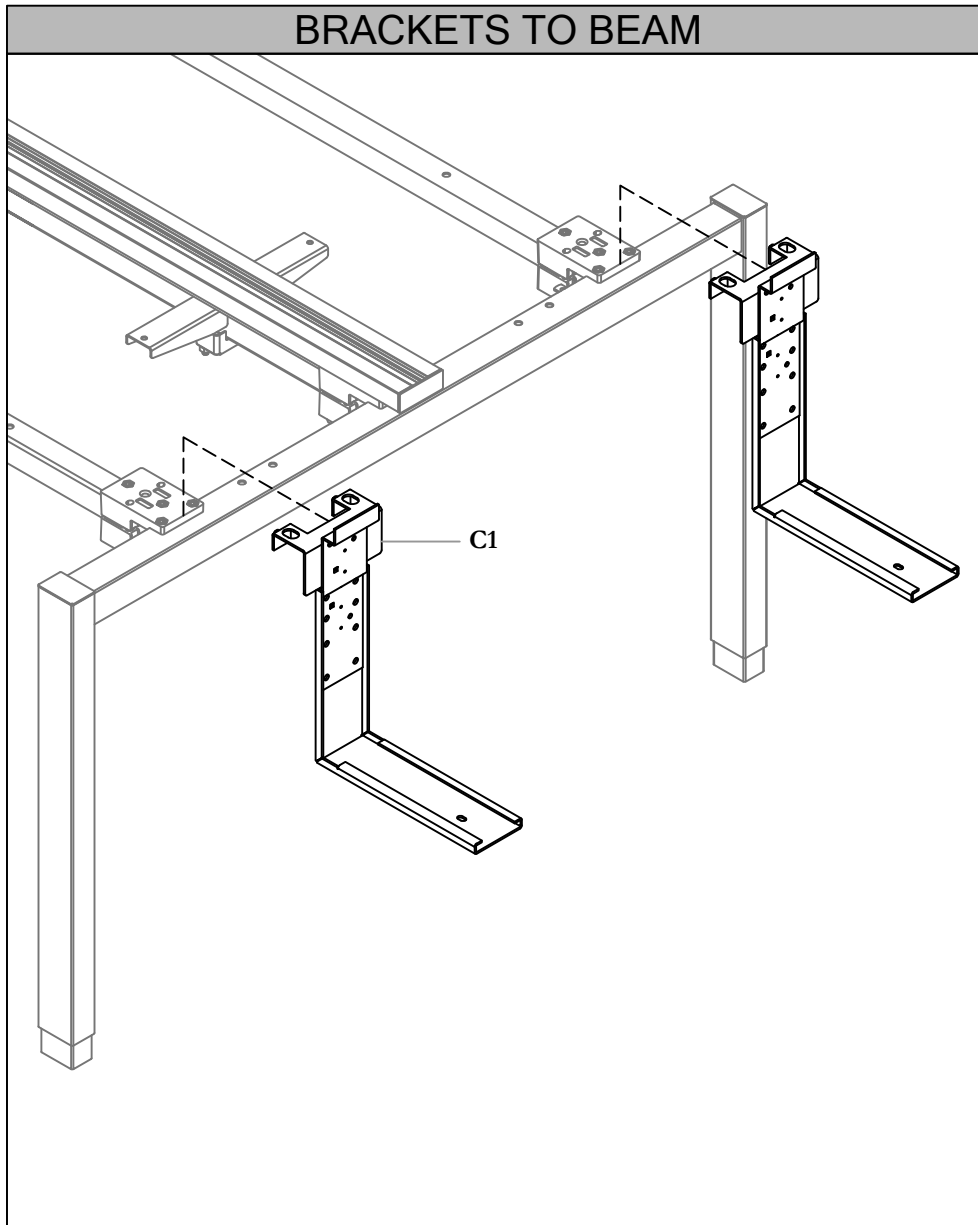
(WWGE), (WWGLG), (WWGLM), (WWGLW), (WWGN), (WWGD)



Part and Product Identification

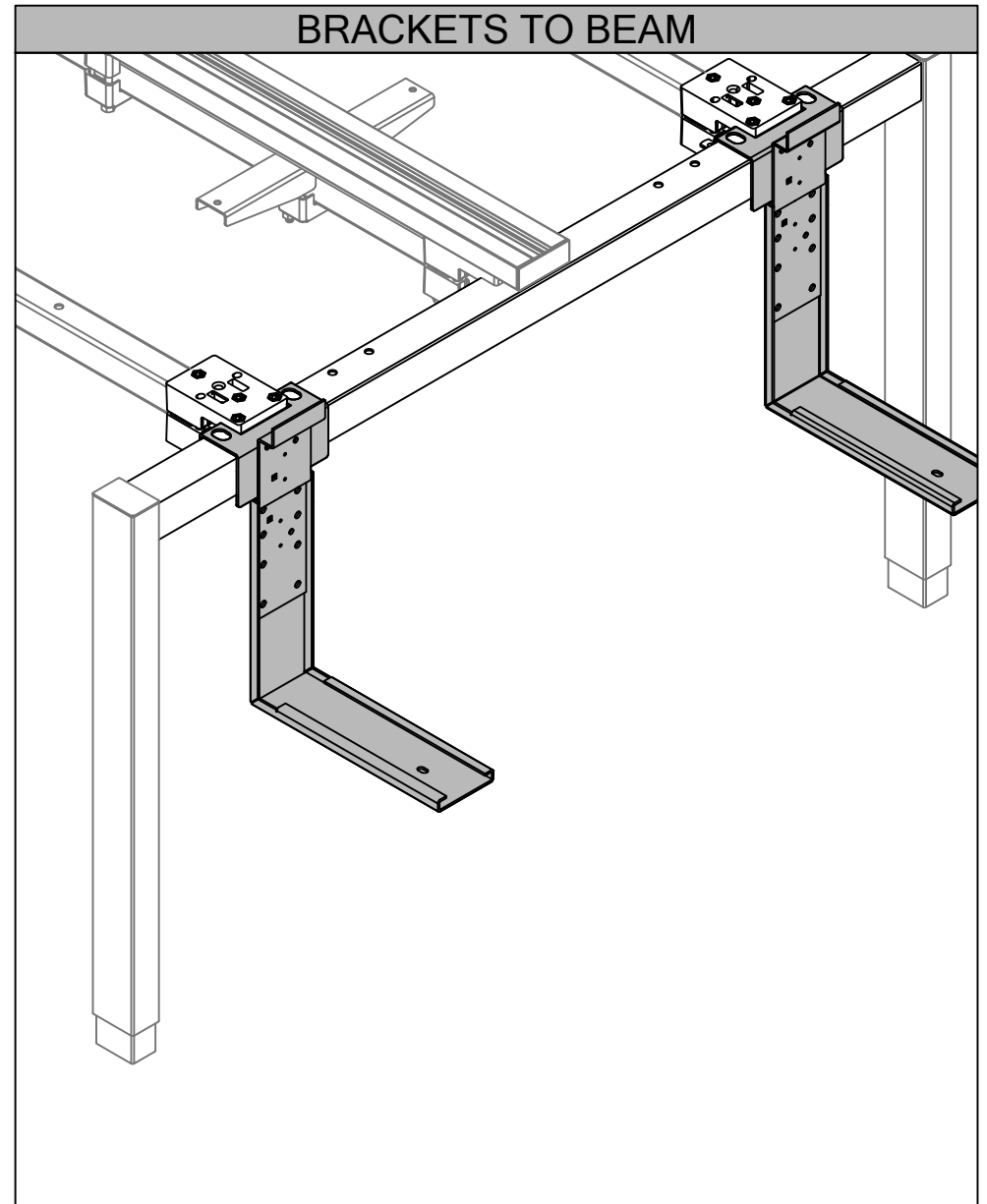
- |    |   |
|----|---|
|    | <b>A</b> - Open End Mounted Storage Cabinet (WWGE) x1                           |
| or | Open Wood End Mounted Storage Cabinet (WWGN) x1                                 |
| or | Closed End Mounted Storage with Glass/Metal/Wood Doors (WWGLG, WWGLM, WWGLW) x1 |
| or | Closed Wood End Mounted Storage with (WWGD) x1                                  |
|    | <b>B</b> - Peninsula Worksurface (WWRL) x1                                      |
- |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  | <b>C1</b> - Bracket Weldment Flush End - Below (N09-3806) x2 |  | <b>C2</b> - 1/4-20 x 30mm Murakoshi Bolt (E03-0444) x2       |  |   |  |
|  |  |  | <b>C3</b> - #10-32 x 7/16" Pan Quadrex MS Zinc (E01-0680) x4 |  | <b>C4</b> - Storage Support Bracket (N01-3201) x1 |  |
|  |  |  | <b>C5</b> - Bracket Cover (A16-2206\10_125) x1               |  |   | <b>C6</b> - 5/16-18 x 2.5 Long Socket Head Cap (E01-0756) x2 |
|  |  |  | <b>C7</b> - End Below Storage Mounting Plate (A16-4931) x1   |  |   |  |
- |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  | <b>D1</b> - Bracket Weldment End - Below (N09-3805) x2 |  | <b>D2</b> - 1/4-20 x 30mm Murakoshi Bolt (E03-0444) x2       |  |   |  |
|  |  |  | <b>D3</b> - #10-32 x 7/16" Pan Quadrex MS Zinc (E01-0680) x4 |  | <b>D4</b> - Storage Support Bracket (N01-3201) x1 |  |
|  |  |  | <b>D5</b> - Bracket Cover (A16-2206\10_625) x1               |  |   | <b>D6</b> - 5/16-18 x 2.5 Long Socket Head Cap (E01-0756) x2 |
|  |  |  | <b>D7</b> - End Below Storage Mounting Plate (A16-4931) x1   |  |   |  |
- |  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <b>E</b> - #10 x .875" LG Screw Quad Pan (E07-0077) x6 |
|  | <b>F</b> - 1/2" x 0.100" Spacer (B02-0399) x6          |
|  | <b>G</b> - 3/8" x 1/4" Spacer (B02-0398) x6            |

**BRACKETS TO BEAM**



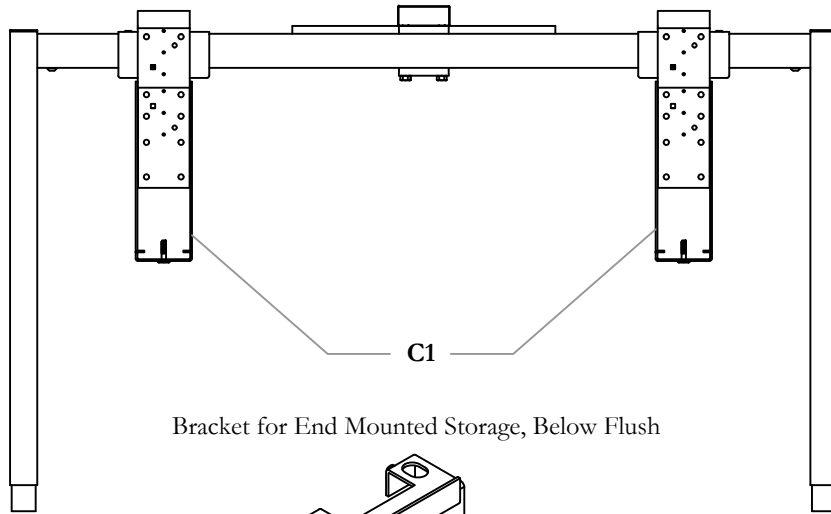
STEP 1: Bring Bracket to Lateral Beam.

**BRACKETS TO BEAM**

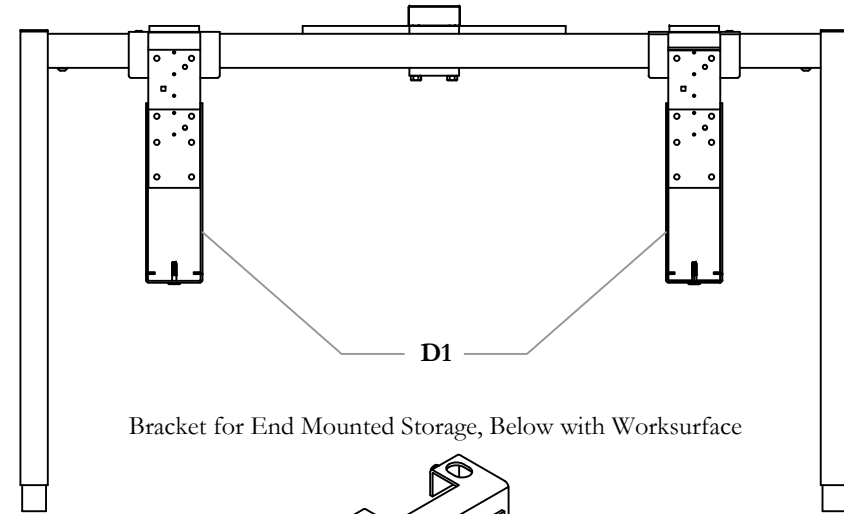


STEP 2: Clamp Bracket to fit in between cutout of Bracket.

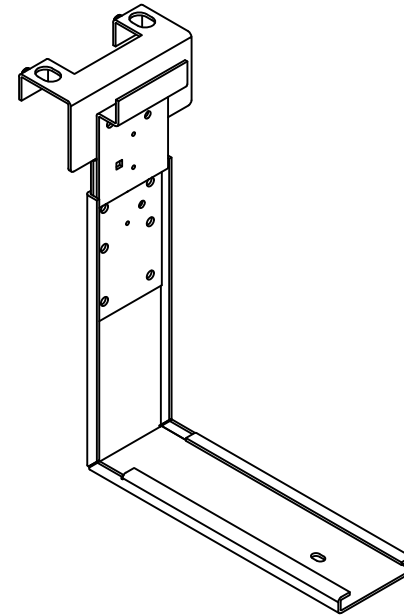
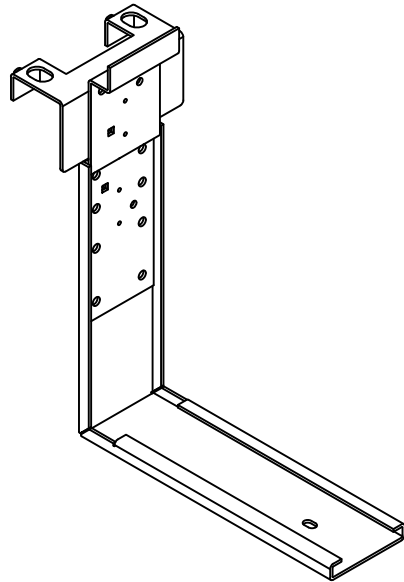
**BELOW STORAGE FLUSH OR WITH PENINSULA WORKSURFACE**



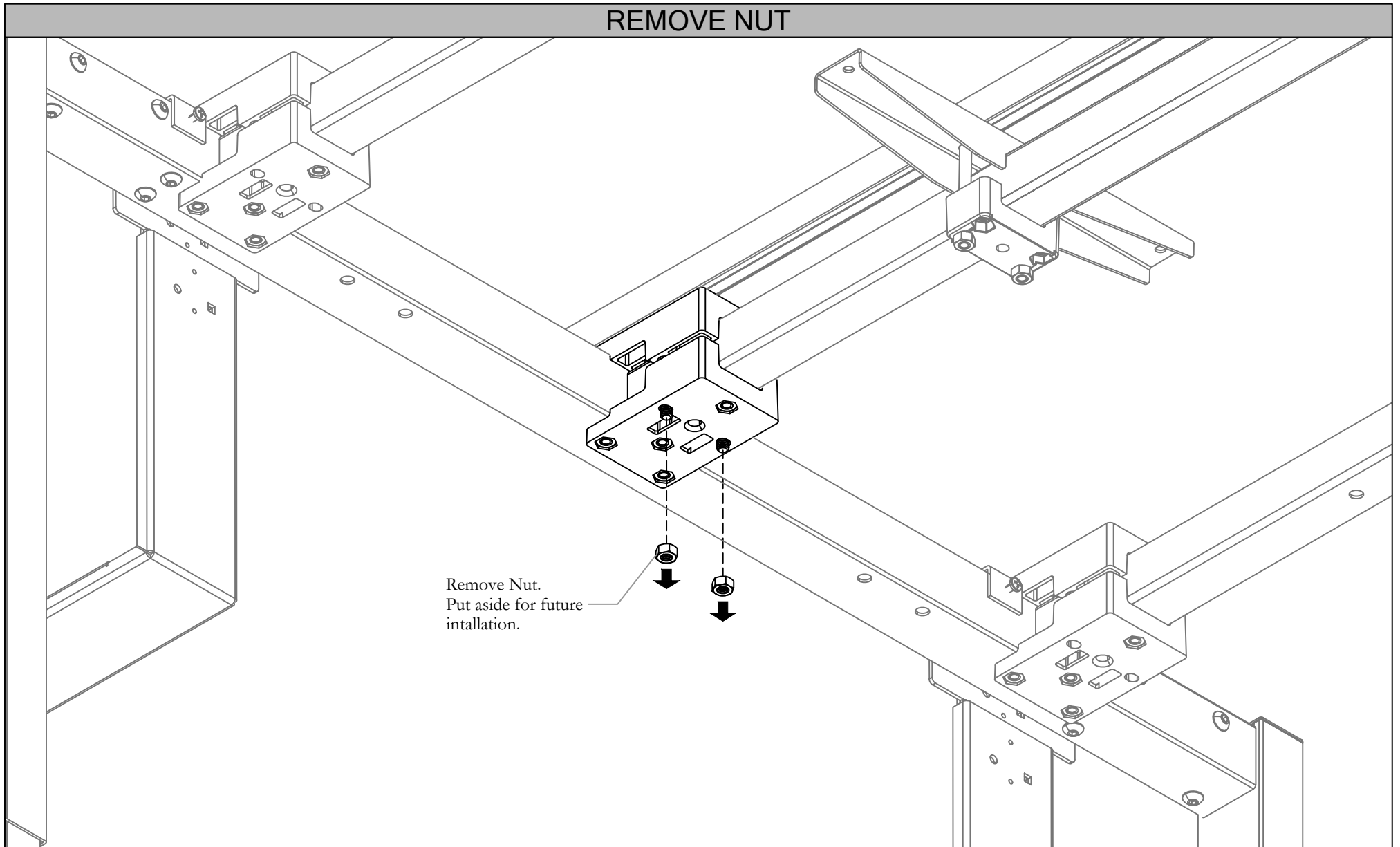
Bracket for End Mounted Storage, Below Flush



Bracket for End Mounted Storage, Below with Worksurface



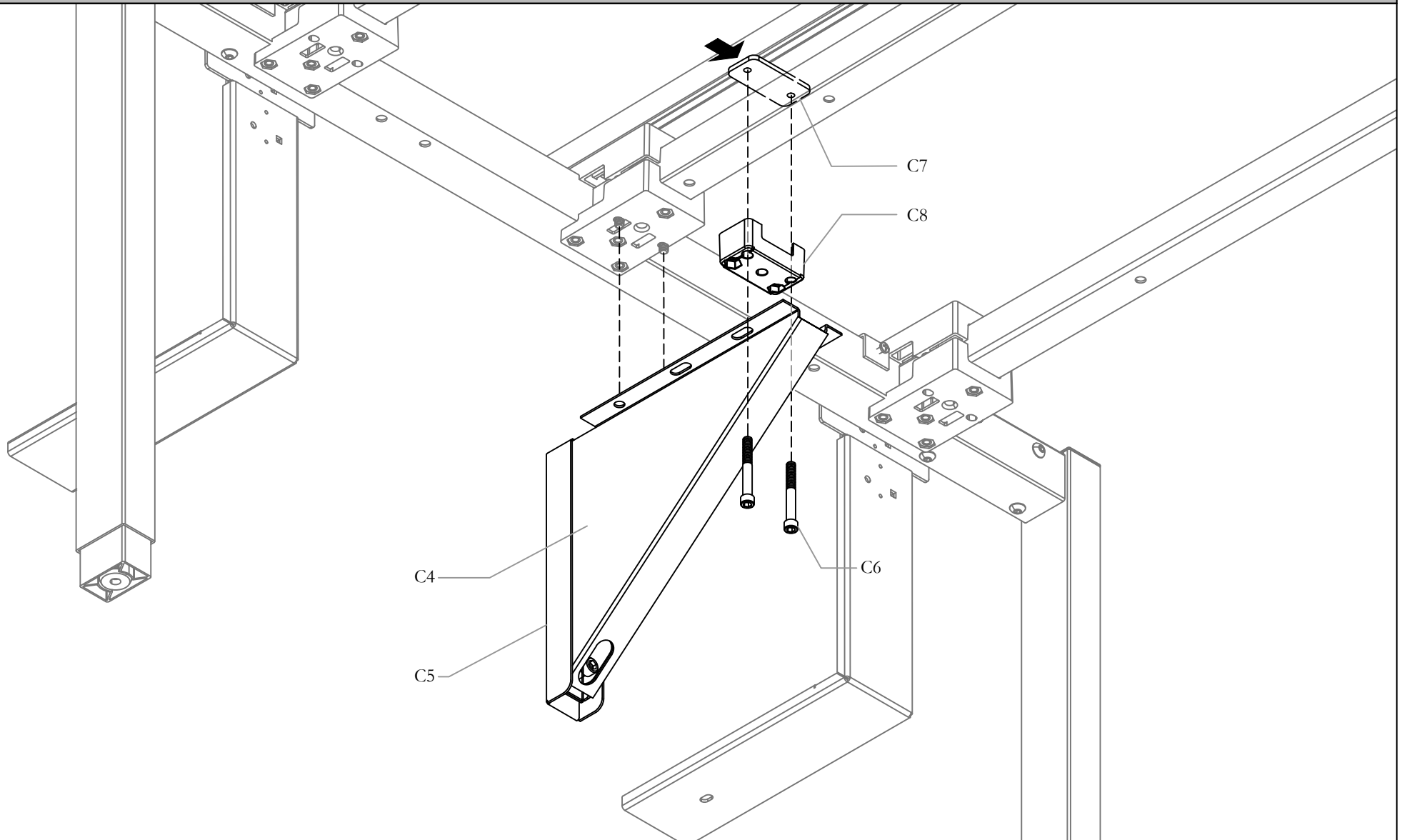
**REMOVE NUT**



STEP 3: Remove Nut. Put aside for future installation.

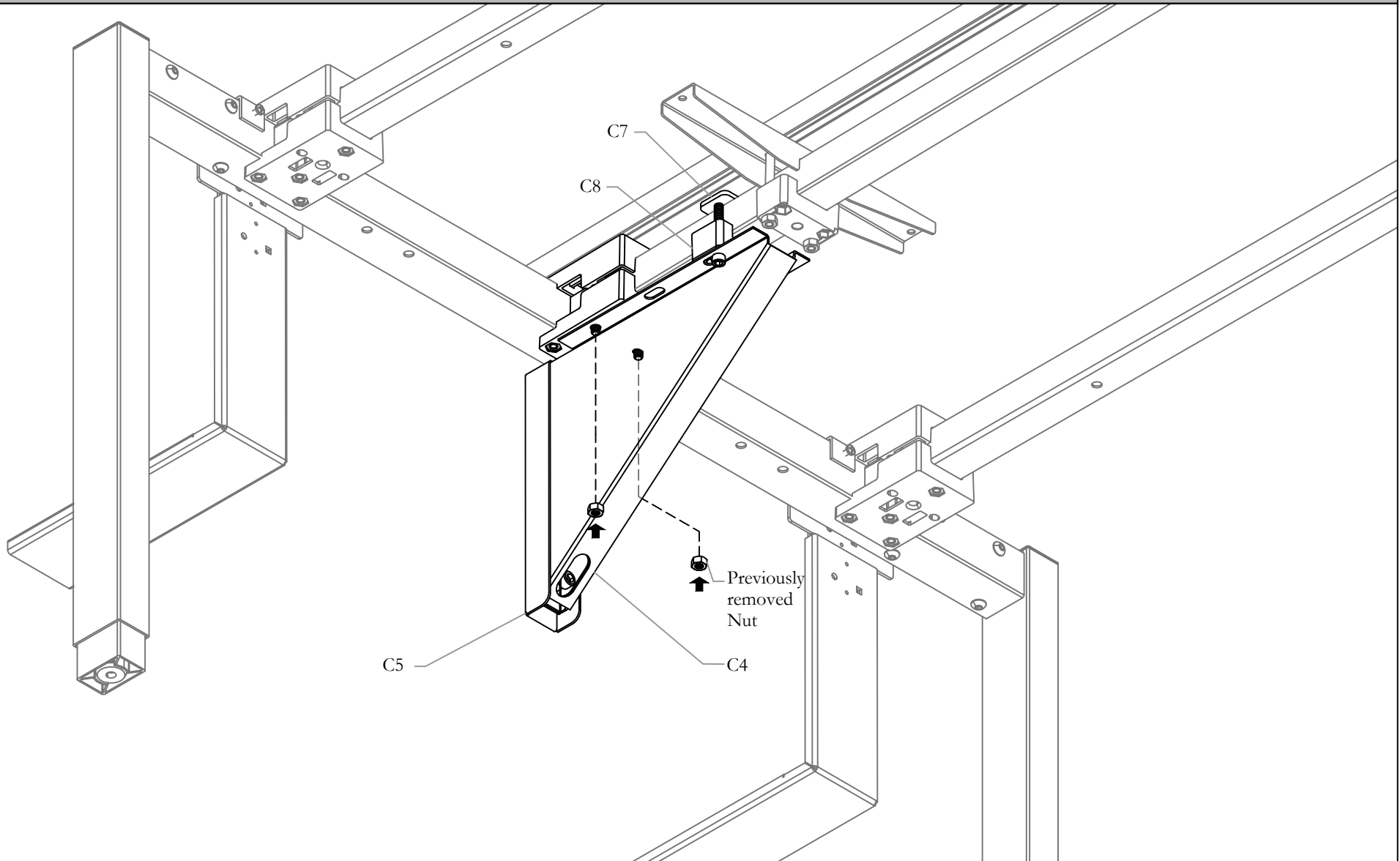


**SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION**



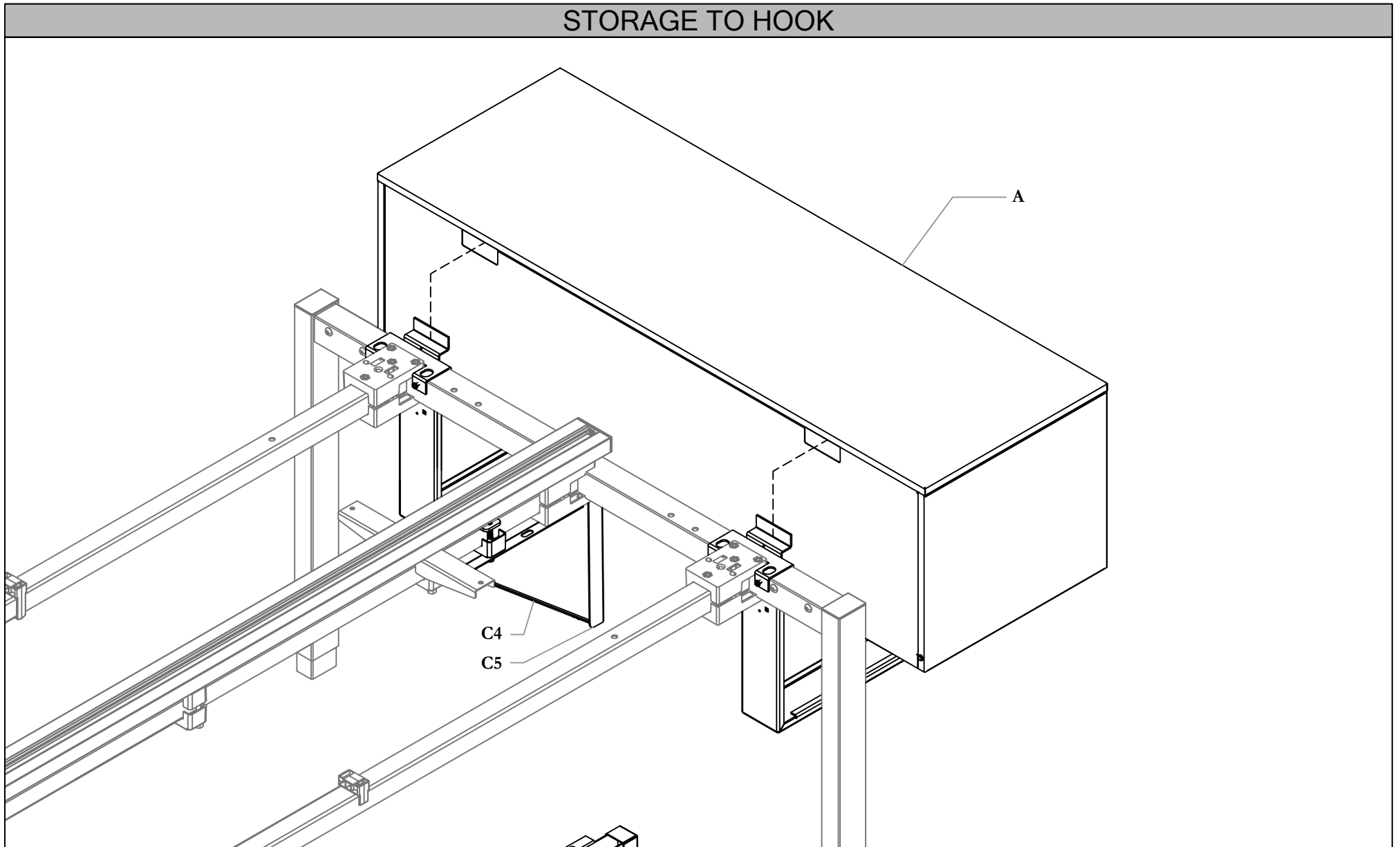
STEP 4: Slide Mounting Plate in between the accessory rail and the beam. Align the holes on the Storage Bracket to those on the Worksurface Spacer Block and the End Below Mounting Plate. Use the Socket Head Cap to secure the 3 parts together.

**SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION**



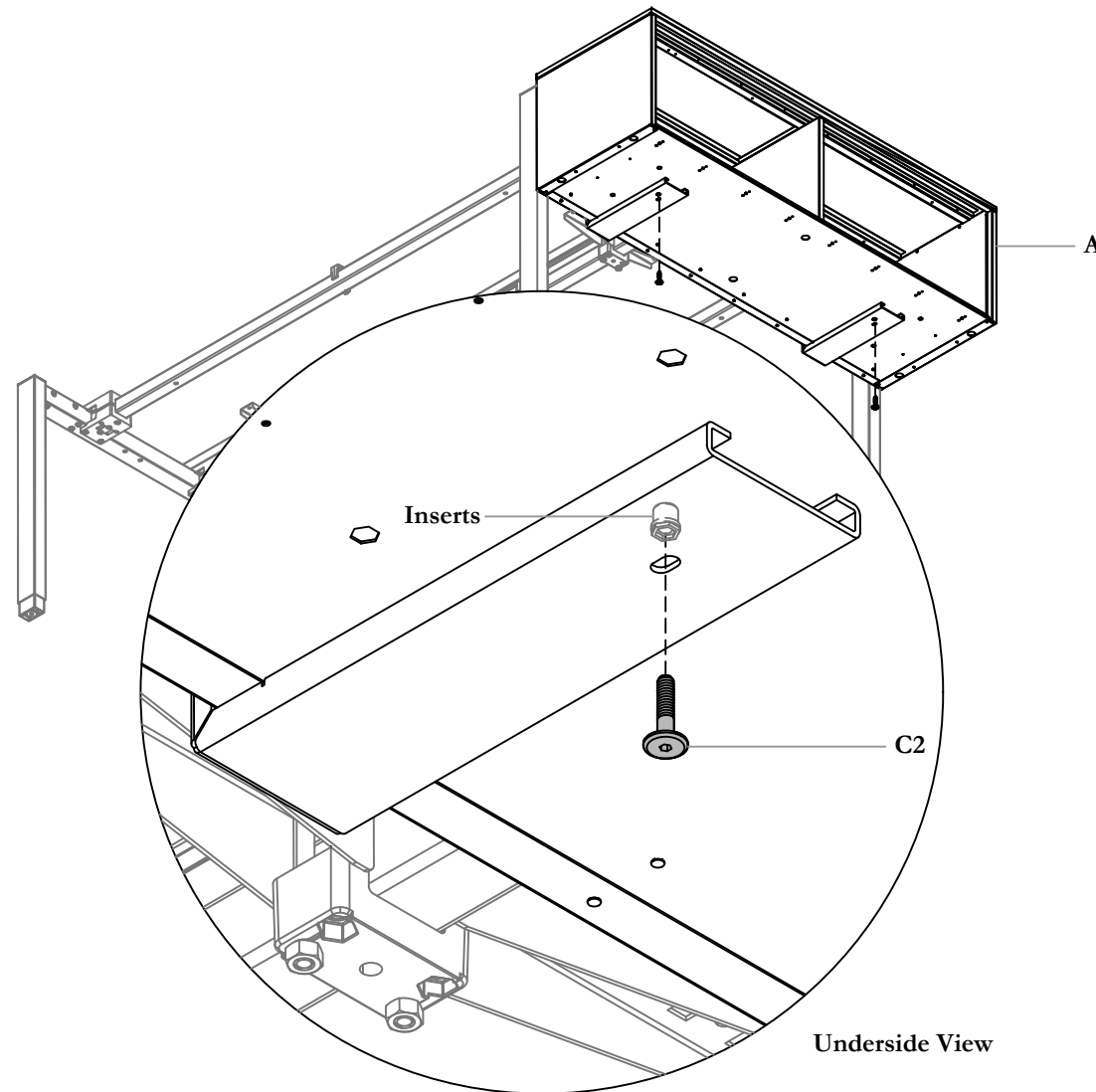
STEP 5: Install Support Bracket with previously removed nuts.

**STORAGE TO HOOK**



STEP 6: Insert Hooks on Bracket to the openings located on the back of Storage.

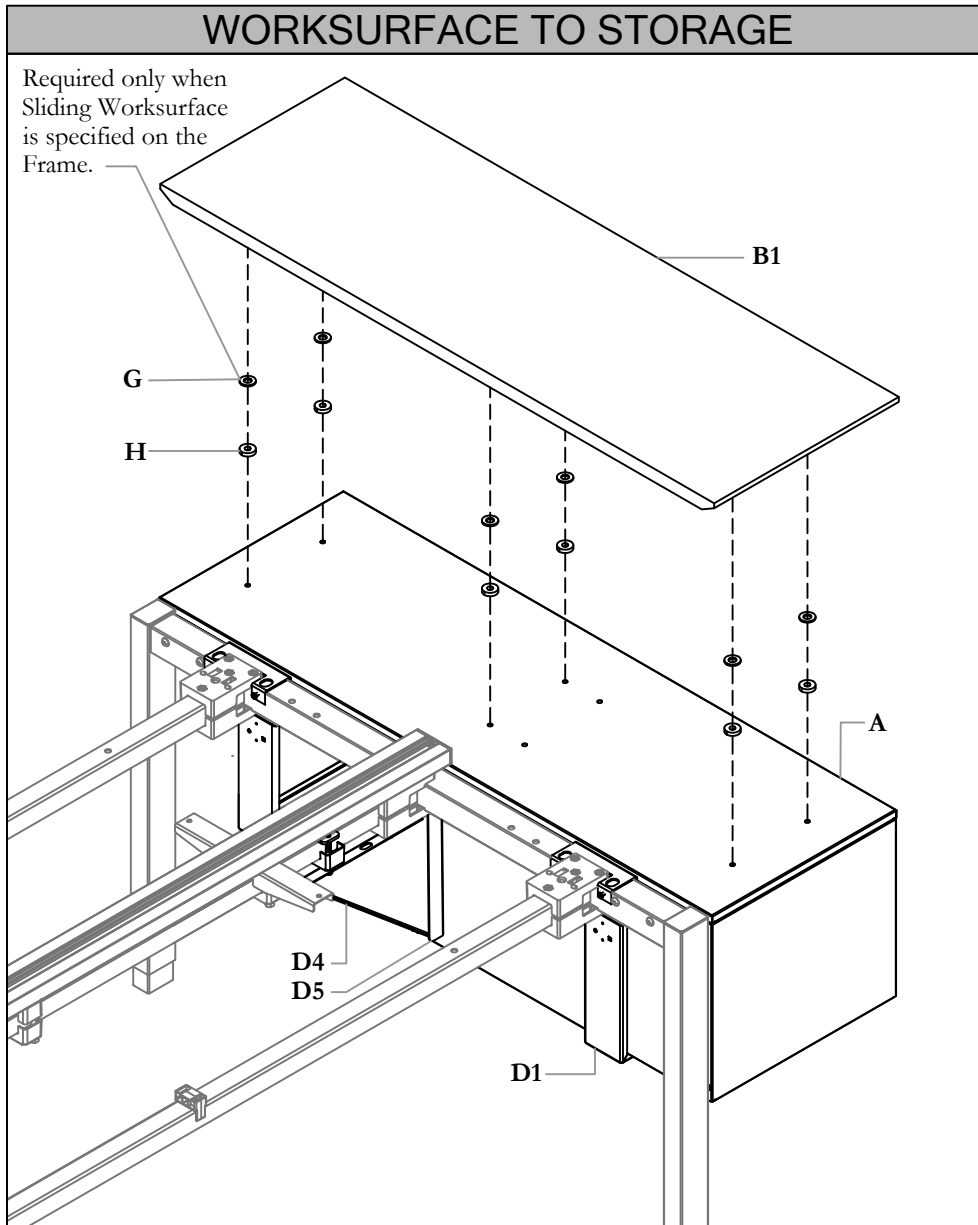
**BOTTOM BRACKET TO STORAGE**



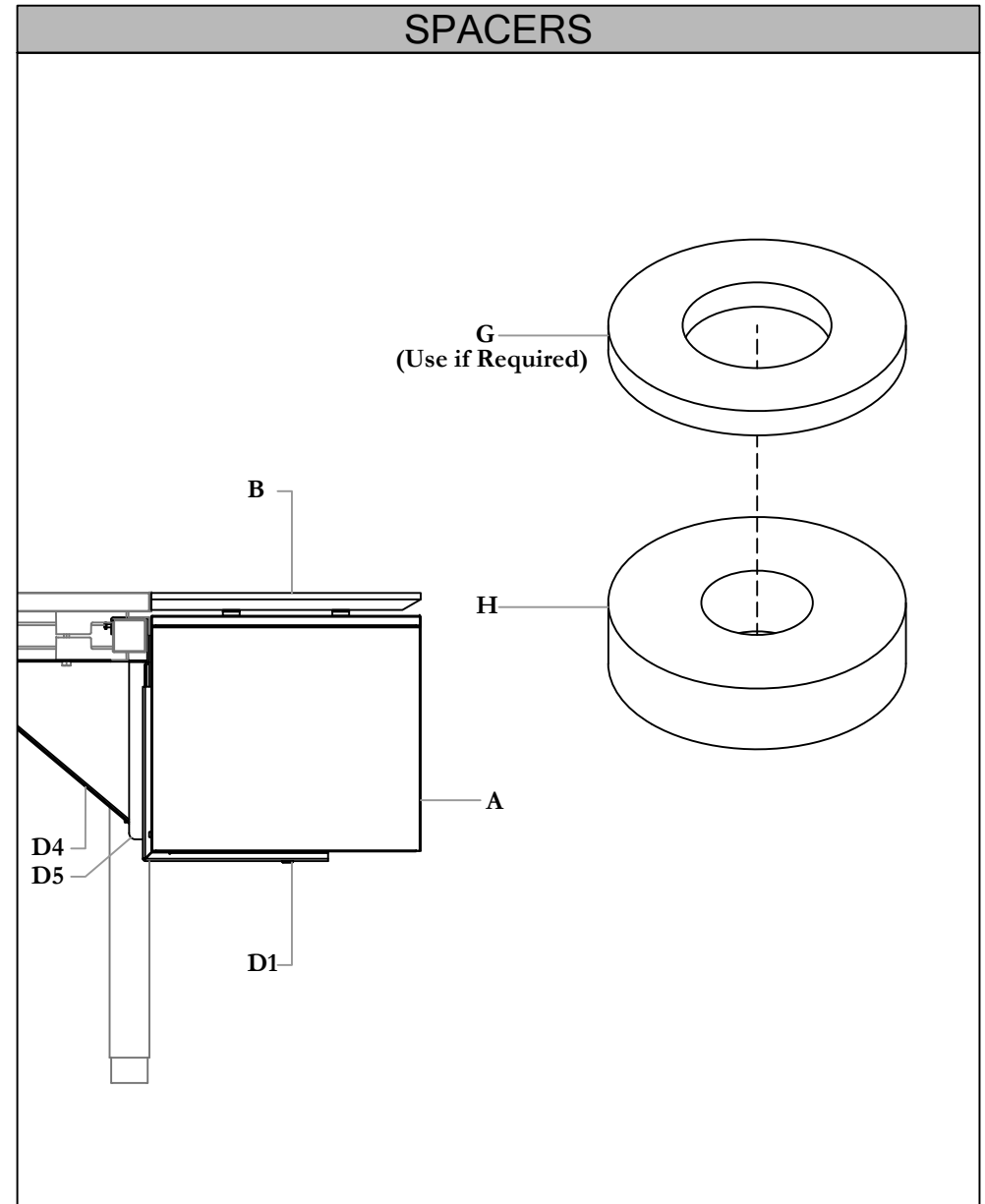
STEP 7: Fasten Storage to brackets using screws provided. Make sure screws are installed to inserts located underneath the Storage.

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **END MOUNTED STORAGE - BELOW FLUSH OR BELOW WITH WORKSURFACE**



STEP 8: Lower Spacer and Worksurface to Storage.  
NOTE: Follow the previous steps to install Bracket for **End Mounted Storage, Below with Worksurface**



NOTE: It is installers responsibility to confirm with specification drawings if both types of spacers are required.

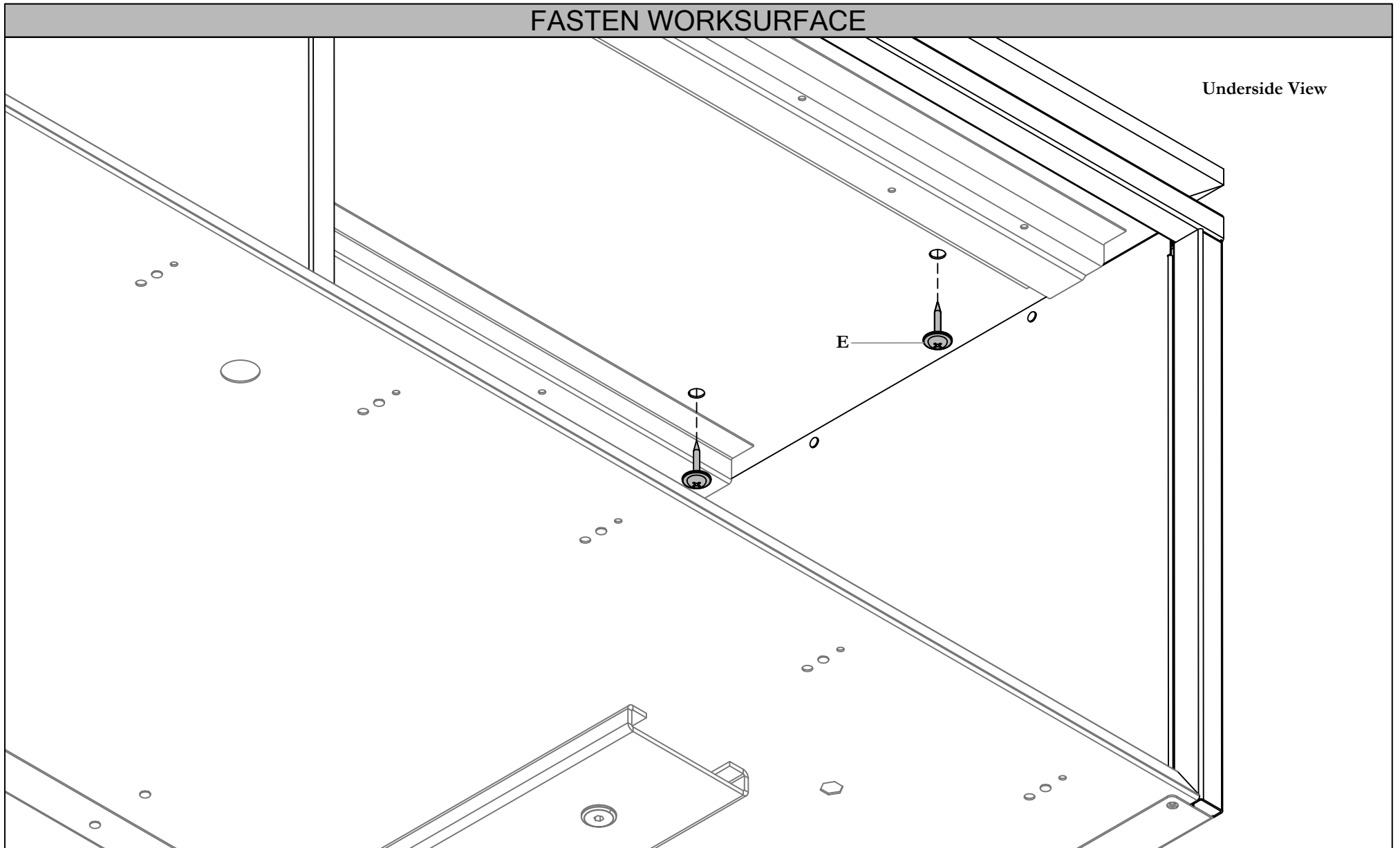
Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Sept 2017 Page No: 10 of 12  
INT\_102

Description: **END MOUNTED STORAGE - BELOW FLUSH OR BELOW WITH WORKSURFACE**

**FASTEN WORKSURFACE**

Underside View



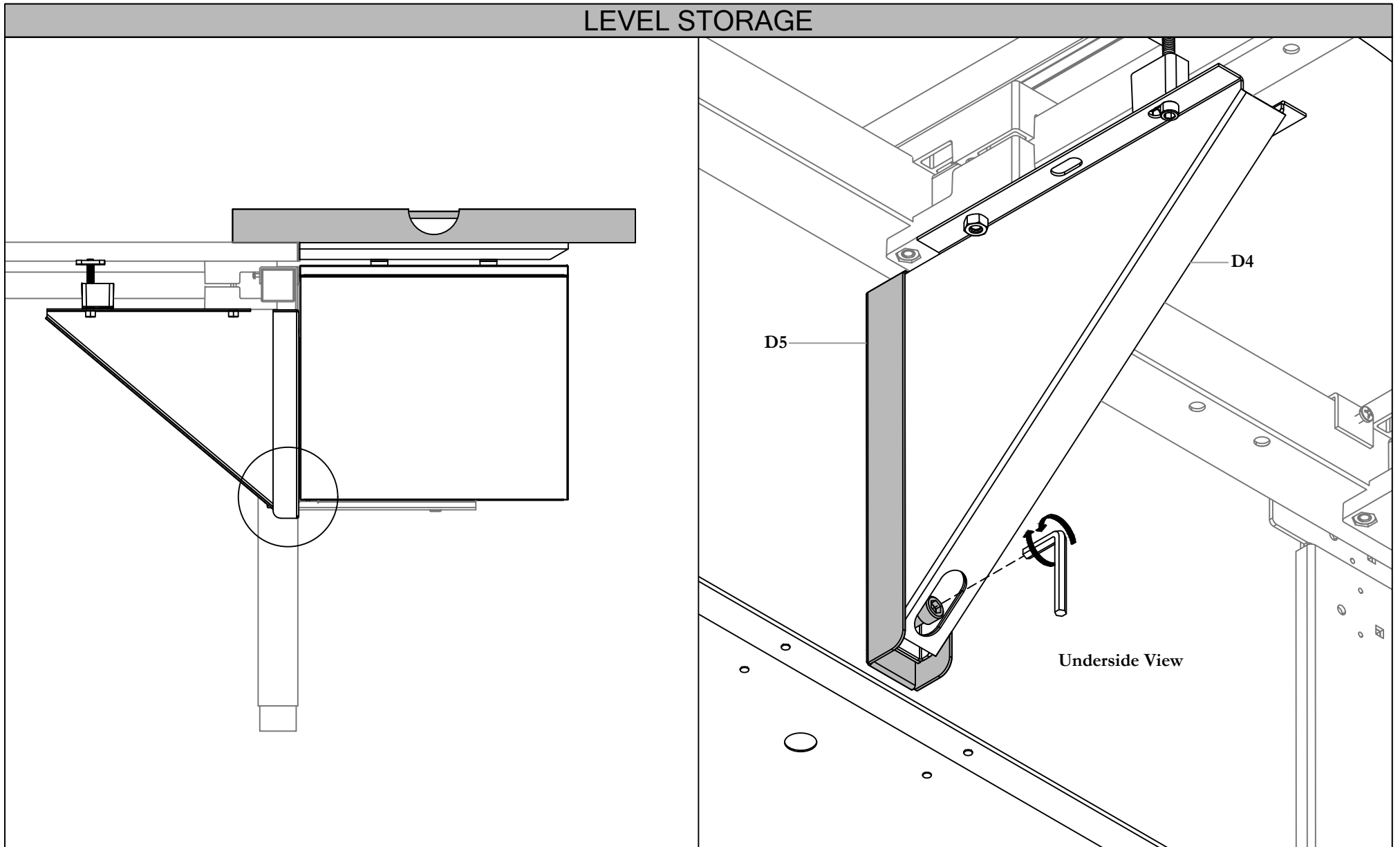
STEP 9: Fasten Worksurface to Storage using Screws Provided

Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Sept 2017 Page No: 11 of 12  
INT\_102

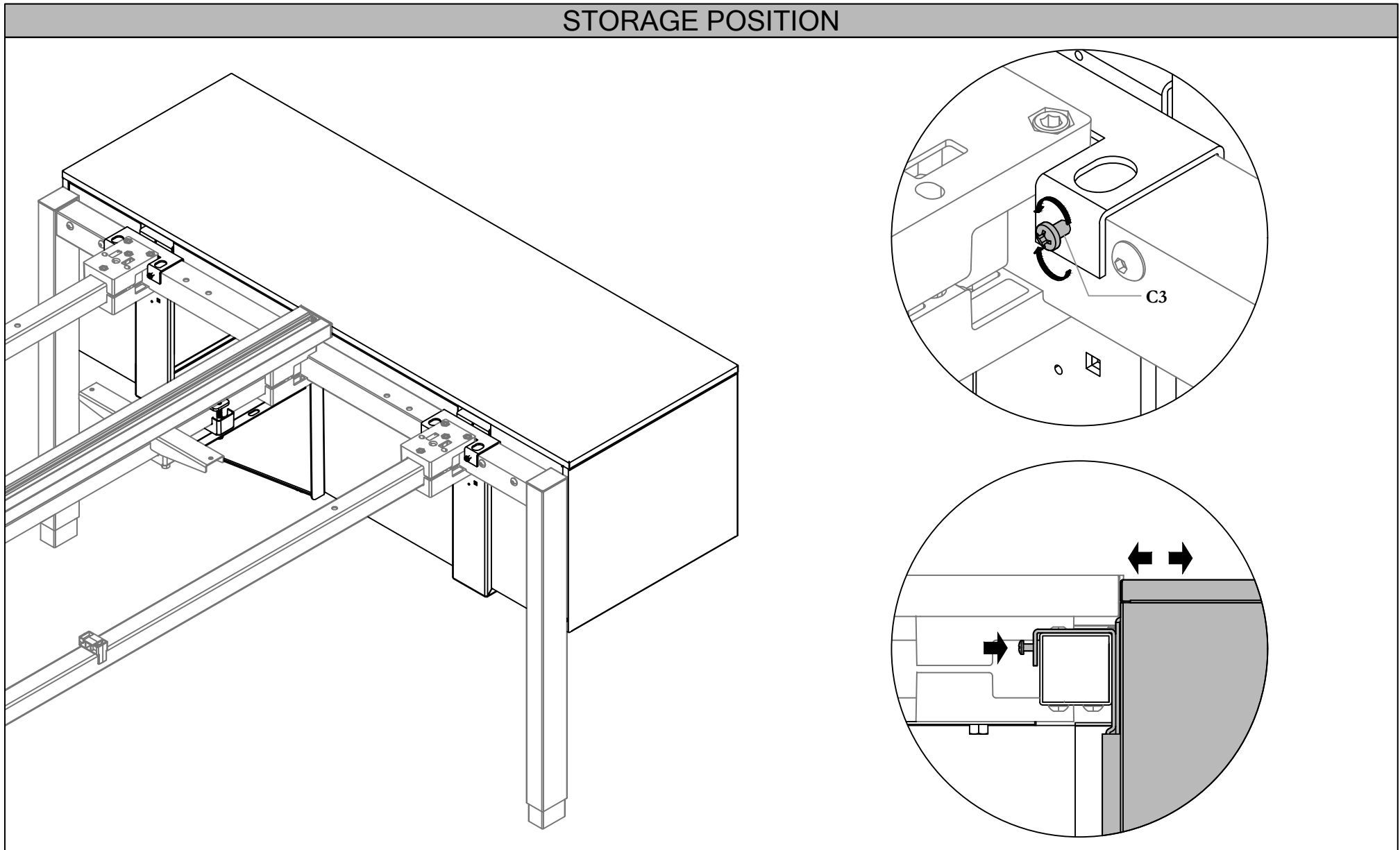
Description: **END MOUNTED STORAGE - BELOW FLUSH OR BELOW WITH WORKSURFACE**

**LEVEL STORAGE**



STEP 10: Adjust screw so that Bracket Cover pushes against the back of Storage.

**STORAGE POSITION**



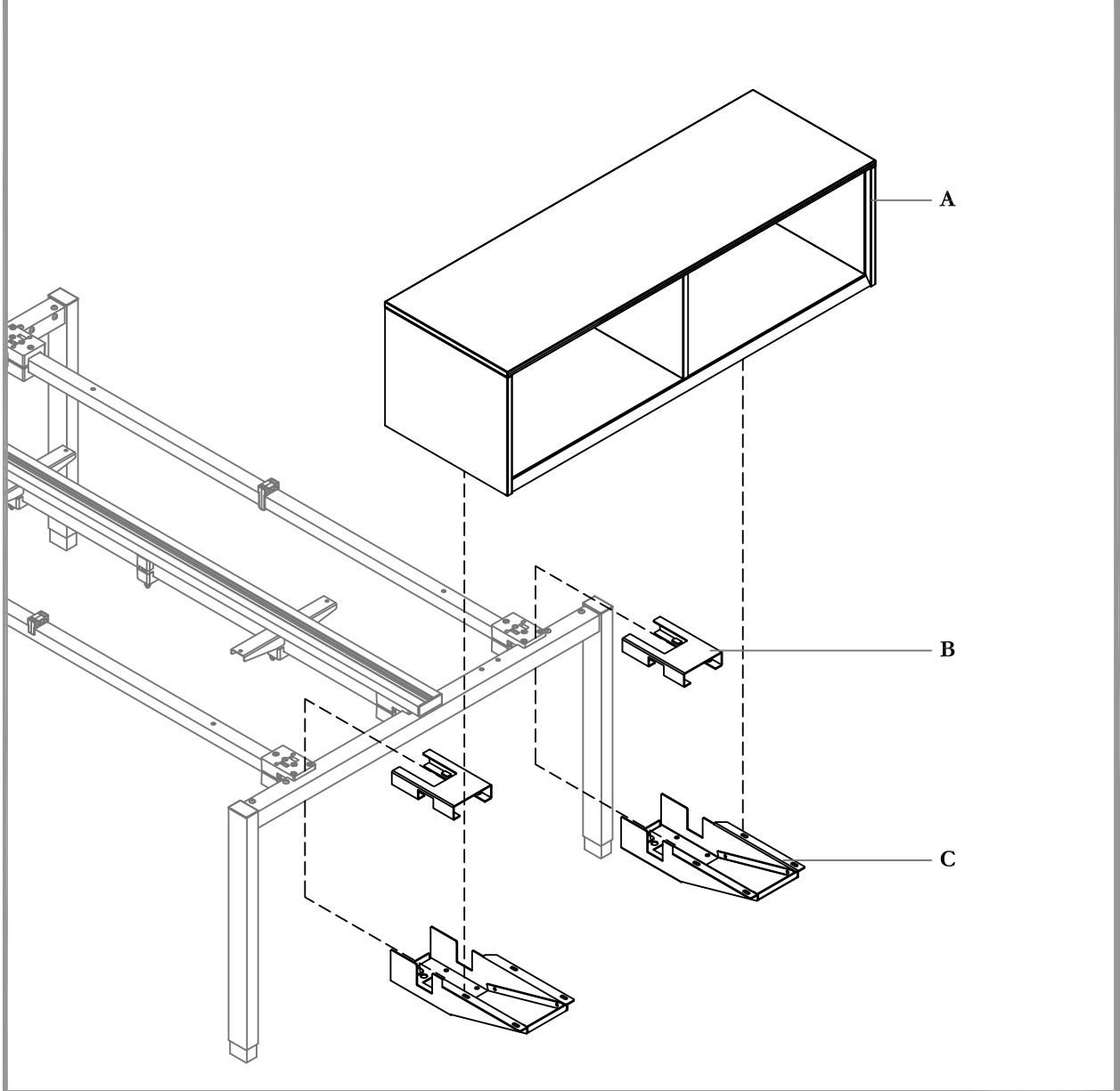
STEP 11: Tighten or loosen adjustment screw as illustrated to adjust Storage position



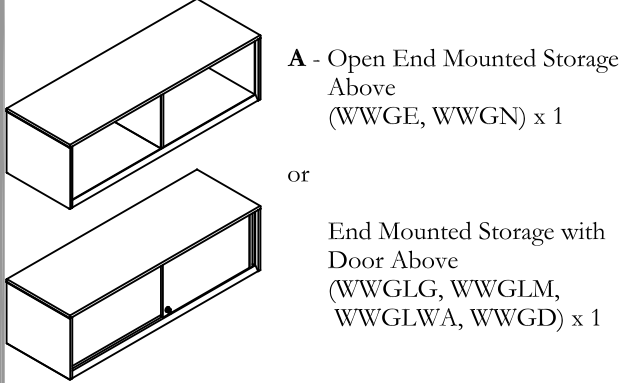
Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **END MOUNTED STORAGE - ABOVE, INWARDS/OUTWARDS**

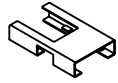
Open Metal End (WWGE), Open Wood End (WWGN),  
Metal End Glass Door (WWGLG), Metal End Metal Door (WWGLM),  
Metal End Wood Door (WWGLWA), Wood End Glass Door (WWGD)



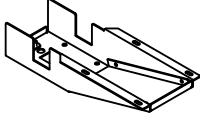
**Part and Product Identification**



**A** - Open End Mounted Storage Above  
(WWGE, WWGN) x 1  
  
or  
  
End Mounted Storage with Door Above  
(WWGLG, WWGLM, WWGLWA, WWGD) x 1



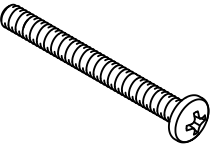
**B** - Top Bracket Weldment, End Above  
(N09-3820) x 2



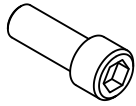
**C** - Bottom Bracket Weldment, End Above  
(N09-3821) x 2



**D** - 1/4 - 20 x 3/4" Machine Screw, Quad  
(E01-0113) x 4



**E** - 1/4 - 20 x 2.5 Pan Head, Quad Zinc  
(E01-0741) x 8

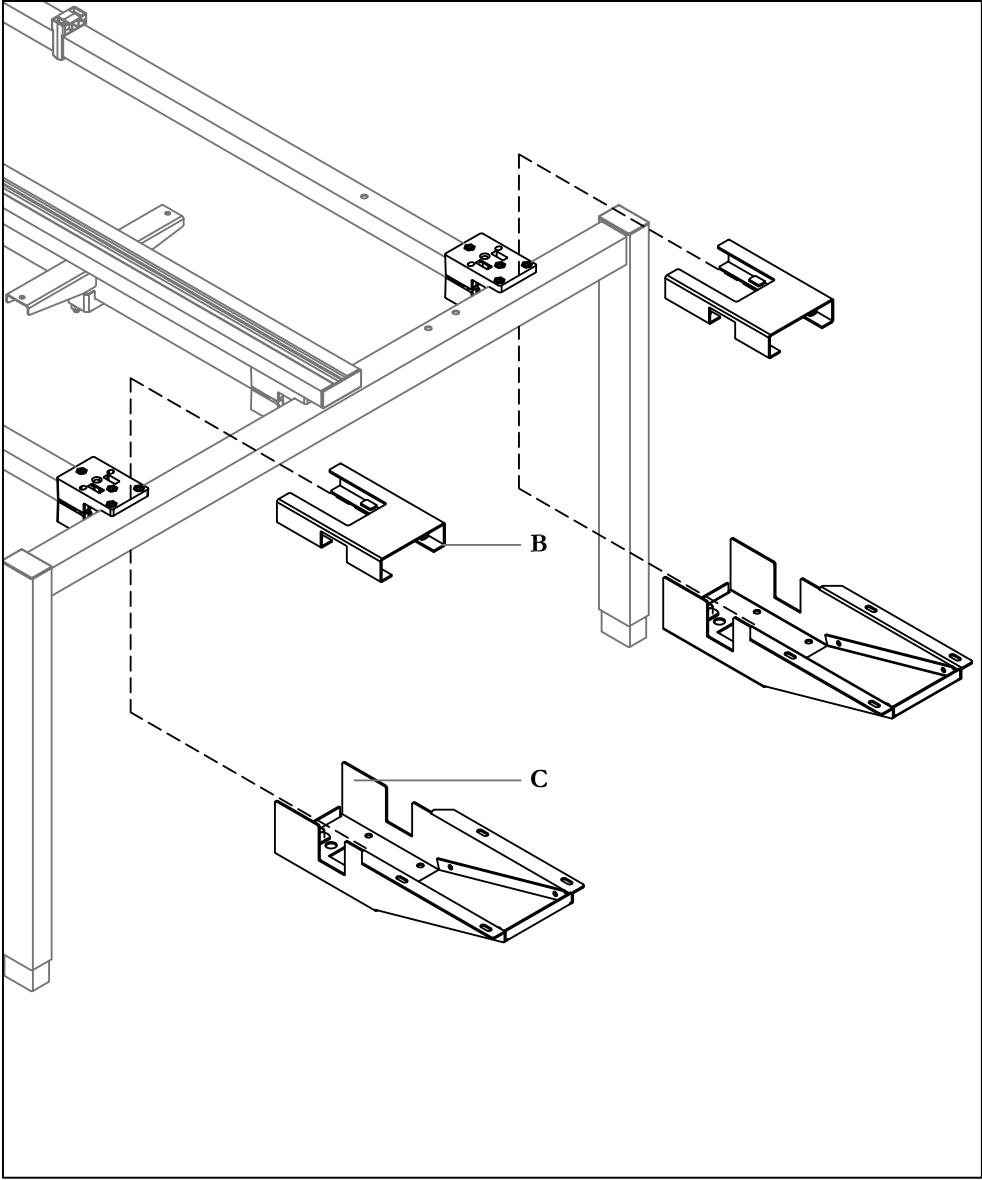


**F** - 3/8 - 16 x 1" L Socket Head, Cap Screw  
(E01-0767) x 2

X07-0206

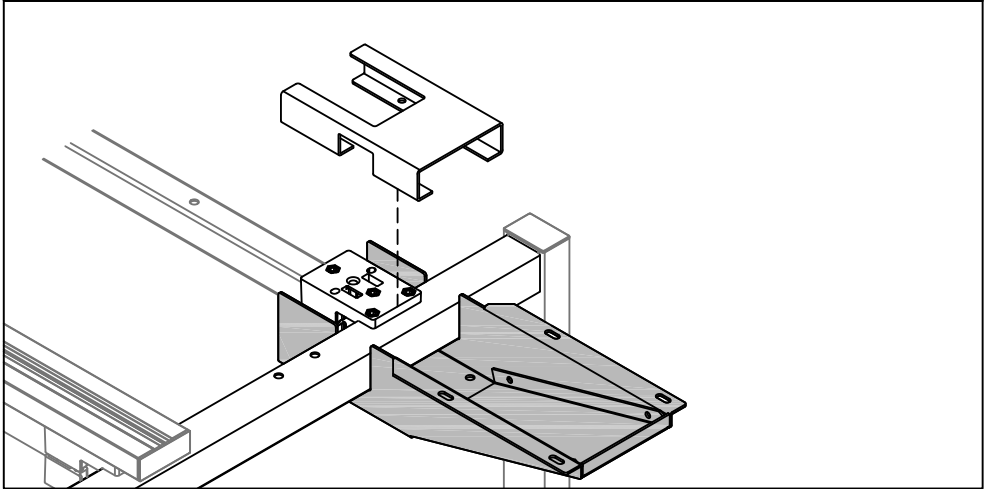
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

BRACKETS TO BEAM



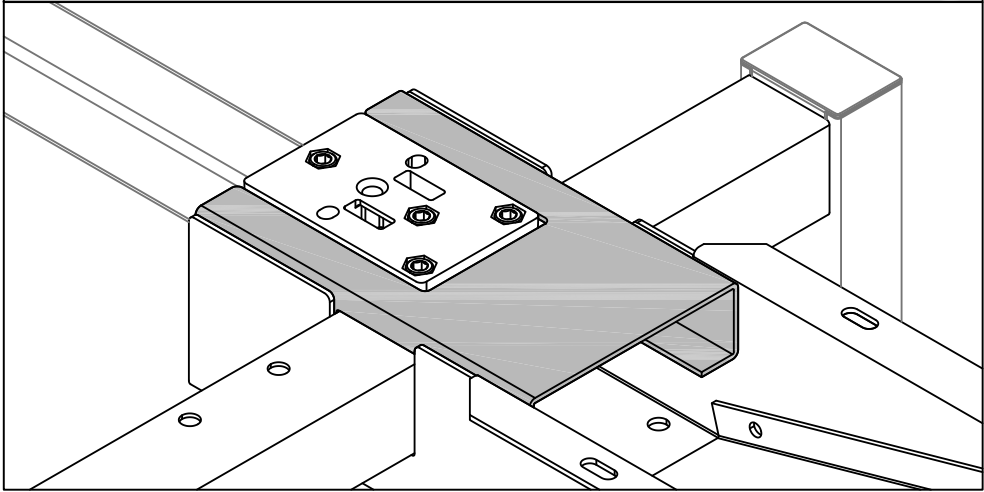
STEP 1: Bring Top and Bottom Bracket to Lateral Beam.

BOTTOM BRACKET



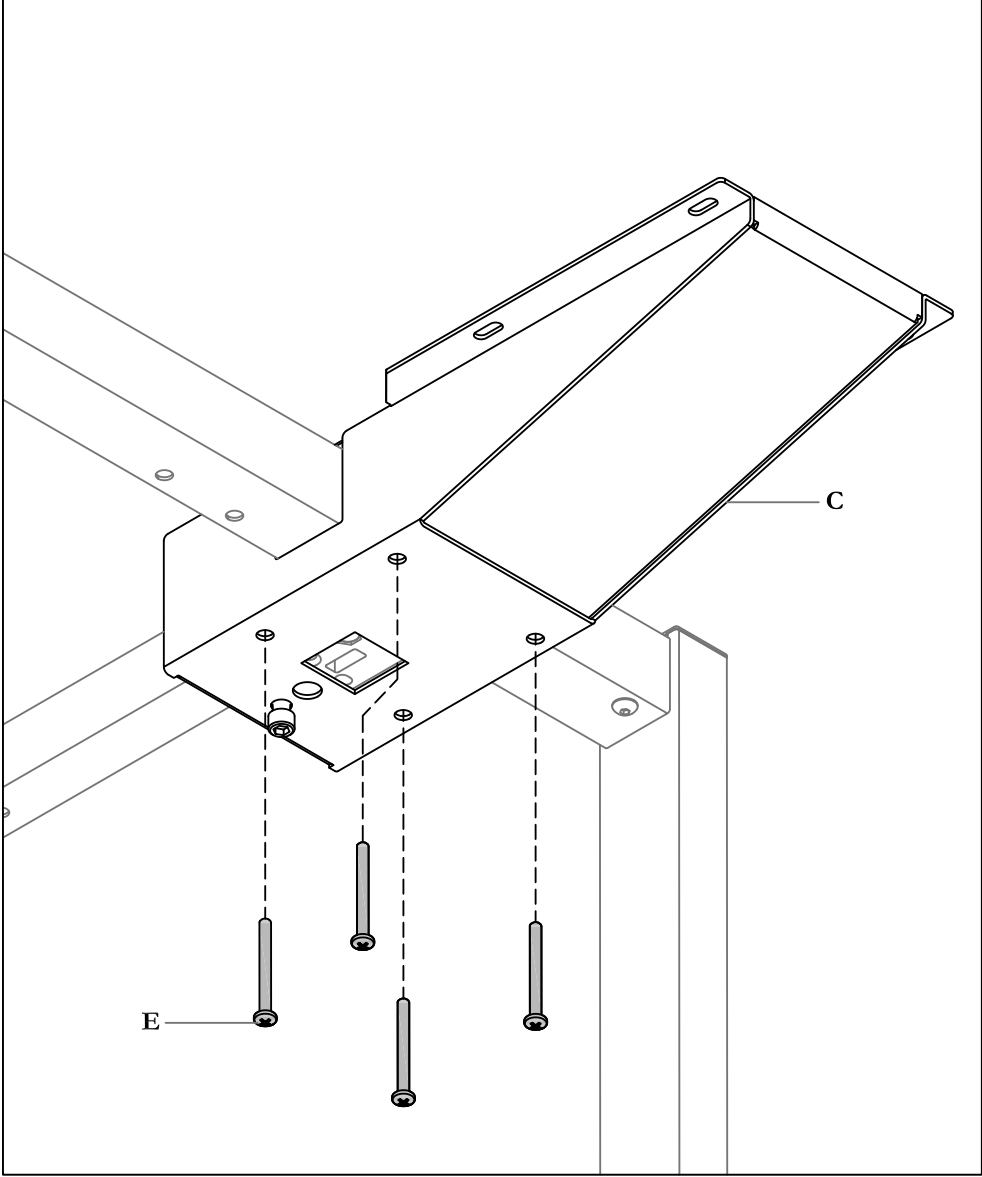
STEP 2: Place Bottom Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

TOP BRACKET



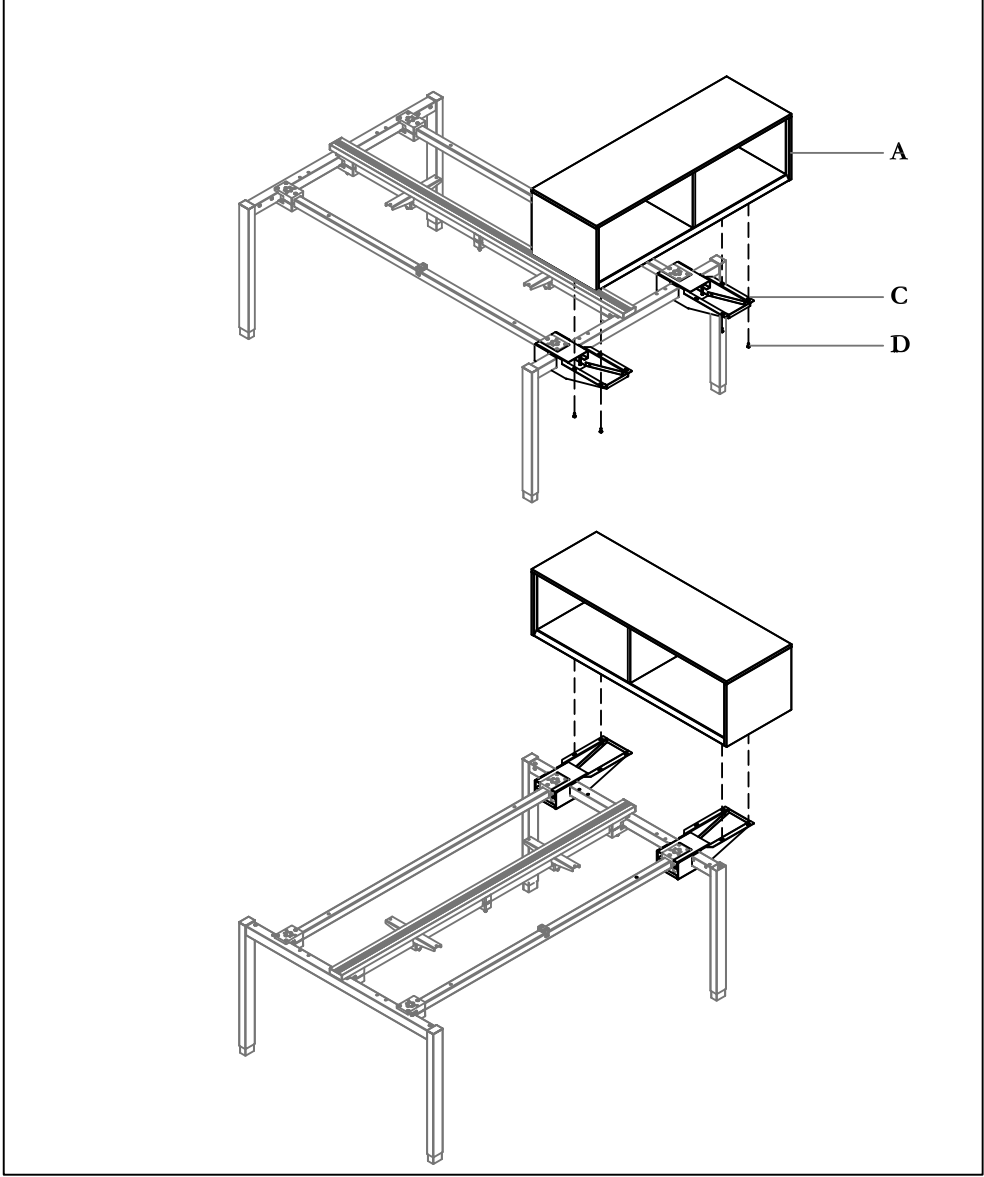
STEP 3: Place Top Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

FASTEN BRACKET



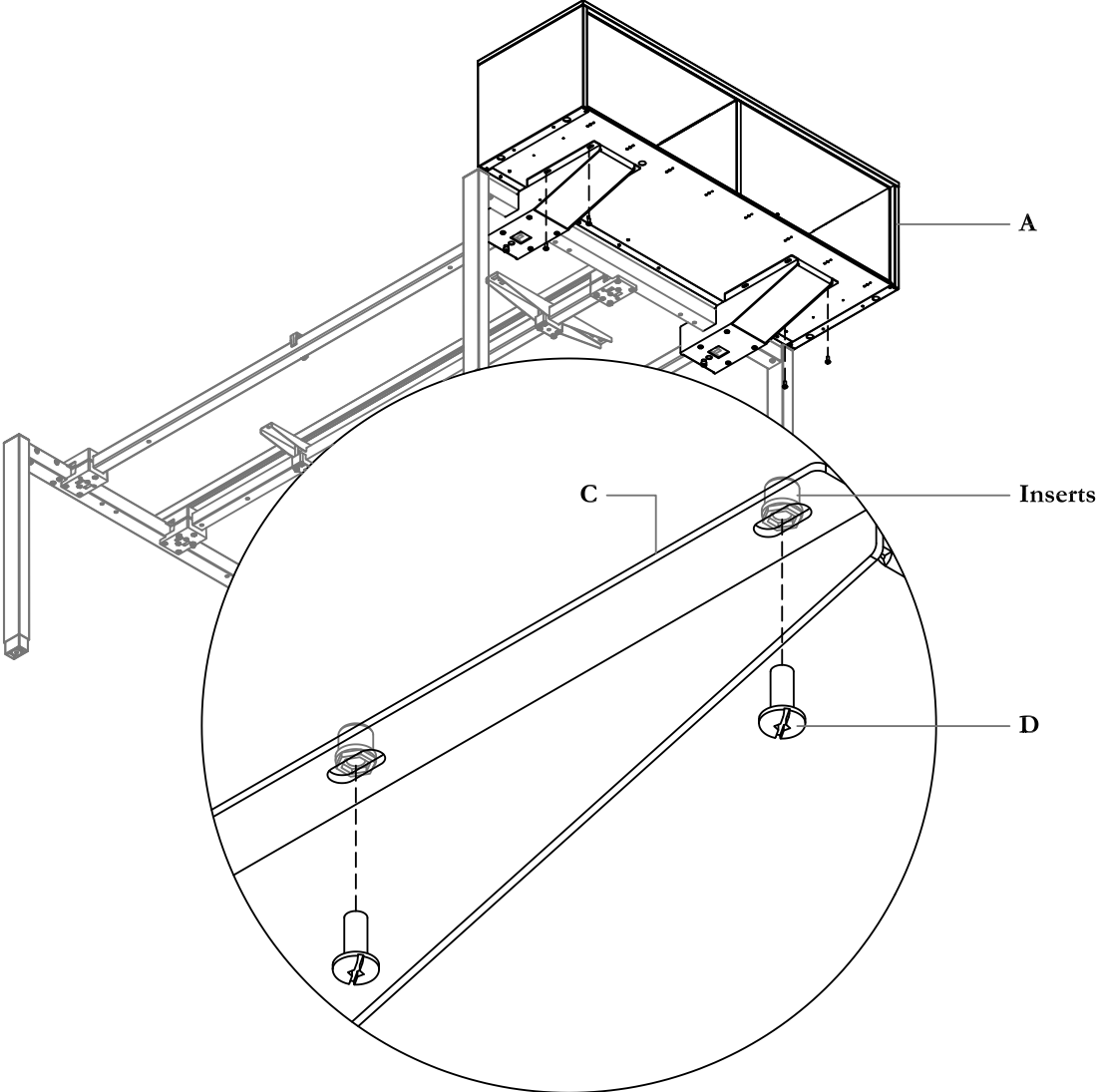
STEP 4: Fasten Brackets from underneath the bracket using screws provided.

INWARDS OR OUTWARDS



STEP 5: Place End Mounted Storage on top of Brackets.  
NOTE: End Mounted Storage can either be facing inward or outward. Installer to confirm with Specification.

**BOTTOM BRACKET TO STORAGE**

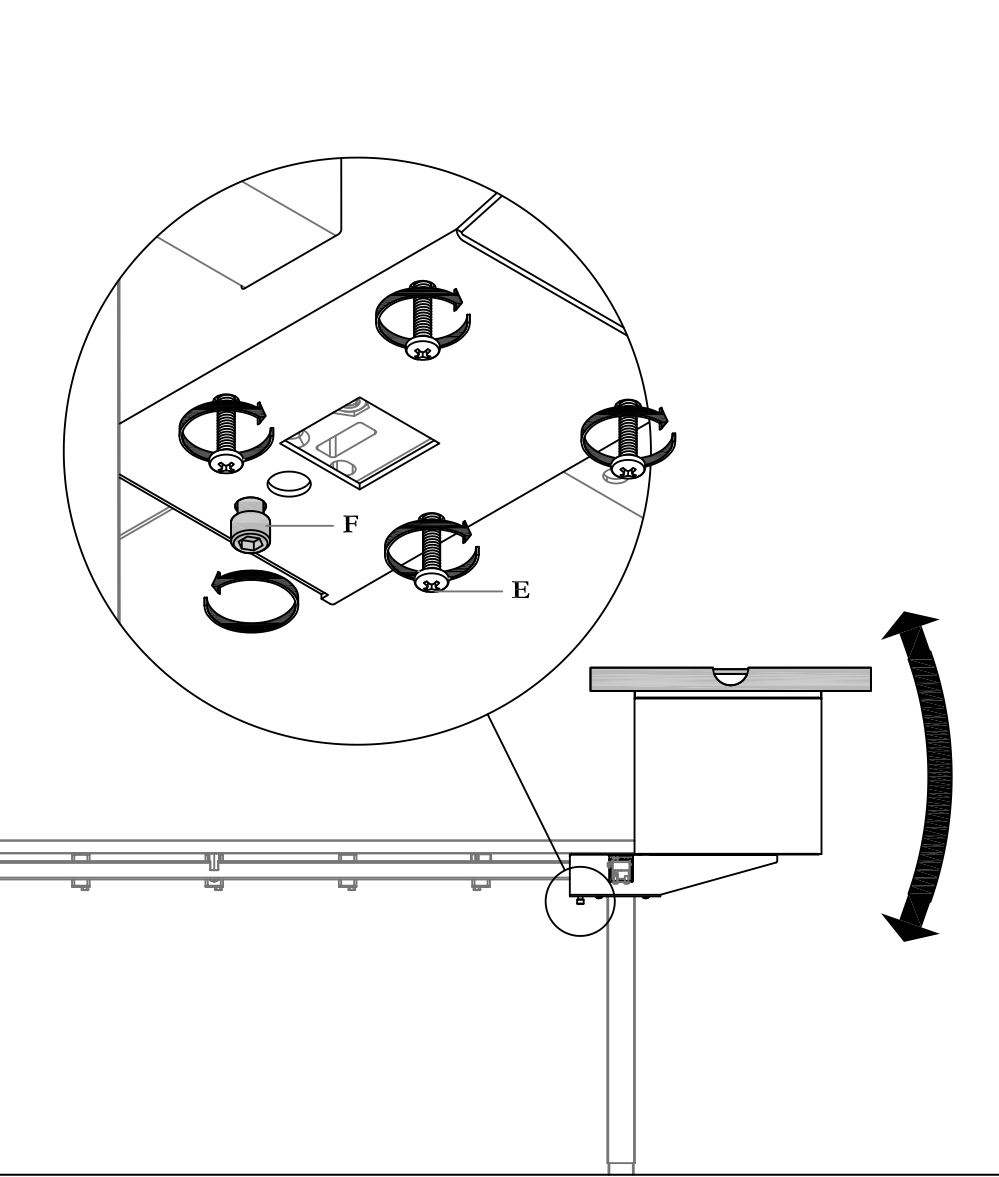
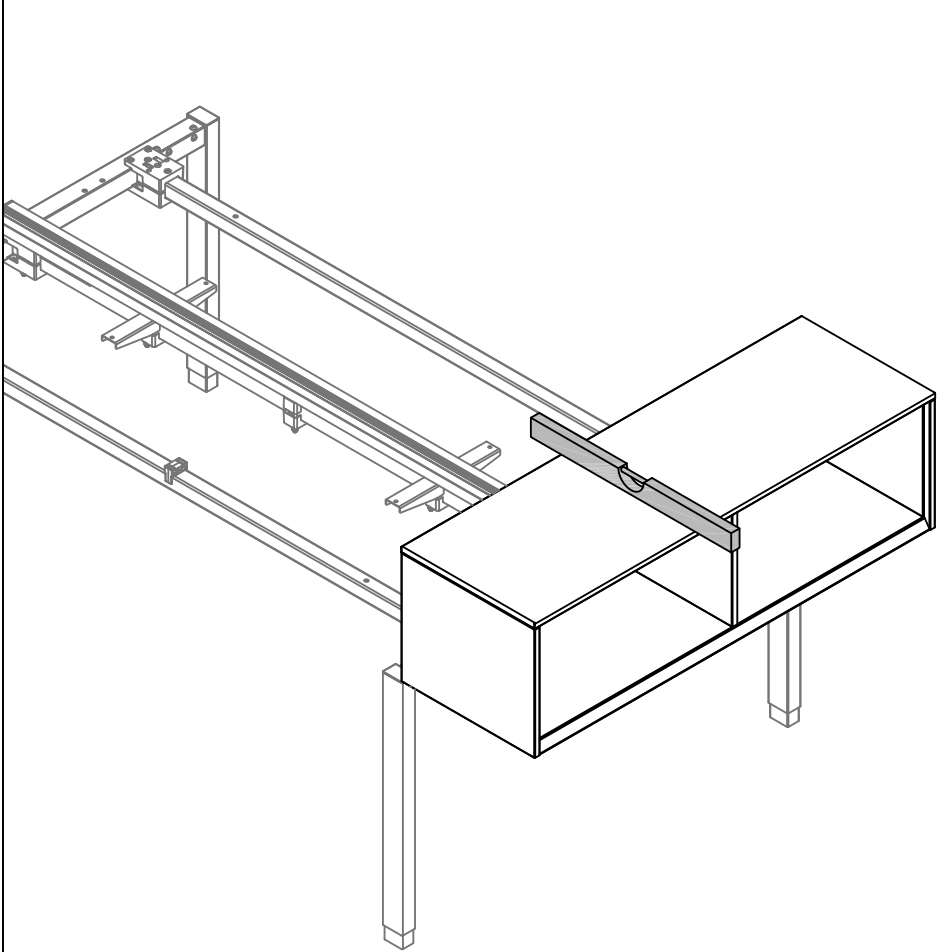


STEP 6: Fasten Storage to brackets using screws provided. Make sure screws are installed to inserts located underneath the Storage.

Section: **STORAGE**

Description: **END MOUNTED STORAGE - ABOVE, INWARDS/OUTWARDS**

**LEVEL STORAGE**



STEP 7: Make sure Storage is leveled.

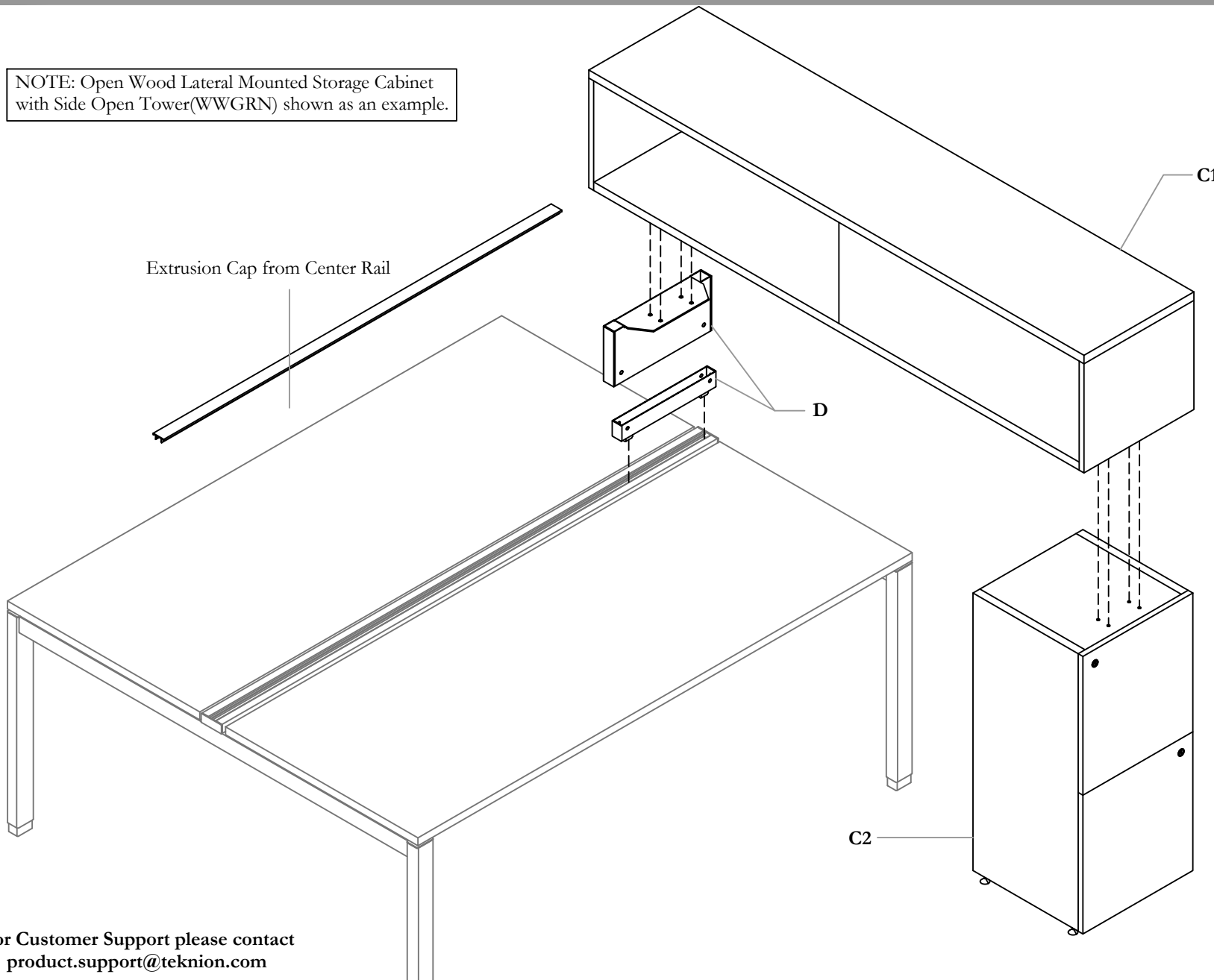
NOTE: If adjustment is needed, loosen screw on bottom bracket (DO NOT COMPLETELY REMOVE). Tighten or loosen Socket Head Cap Screw as illustrated. Refasten screws after storage is leveled.

Section: STORAGE

Description: LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SINGLE MOUNT

(WWGRN, WWGRC, WWGM, WWGCM, WWGCG, WWGCW, WWGK, WWGB)

NOTE: Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet with Side Open Tower(WWGRN) shown as an example.



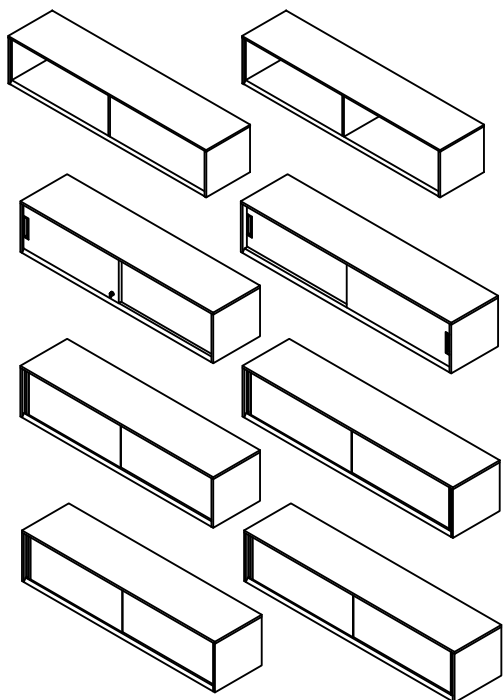
NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

Section: STORAGE

Description: LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SINGLE MOUNT

Part and Product Identification



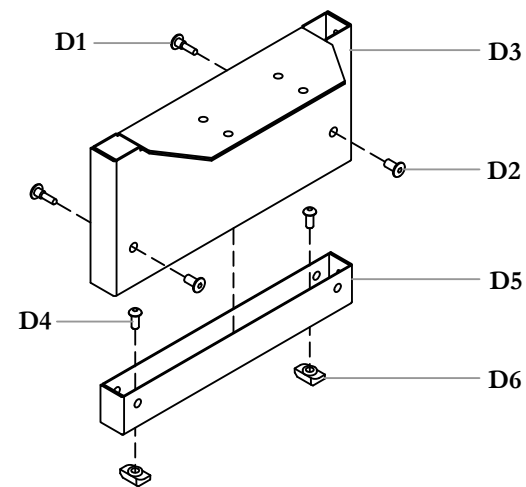
**A - Open Overhead**  
(WWGM) x1

Closed Overhead - Metal Doors  
(WWGCM) x1

Closed Overhead - Glass Doors  
(WWGCG) x1

Closed Overhead - Wood Doors  
(WWGCW) x1

or  
or  
or



D - WWGB x1

**D1** - Joint Connector Bolt; 1/4-20x30mm; (JCB-JB7020)  
(E01-0684) x2

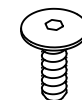
**D2** - Joint Connector Nuts; 1/4-20x17mm; (JN96035)  
(E03-0482) x2

**D3** - Beam Mounted Bracket. Top Weldment, Single  
(N09-3913) x1

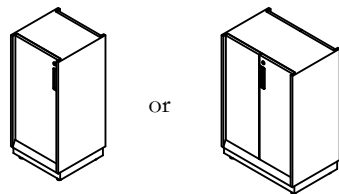
**D4** - 5/16"-18x3/4" Socket Button Head Screw, Zinc  
(E01-0763) x2

**D5** - Beam Mounted Bracket. Bottom Weldment  
(N09-3859) x1

**D6** - Mounting Nut  
(A25-0386) x2



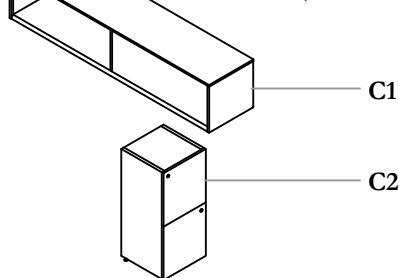
**D7** - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt  
(Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc  
(E03-0443) x4



or

**B - Support Locker**  
(WWGK) x1

**C - Open/Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet**  
(WWGRN) x1 or (WWGRC) x1

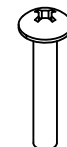


**C1** - Wood Lateral Mounted Storage  
(R80-78005+60+15LK\_Wood) x1

(R80-78001+72+09L) x1

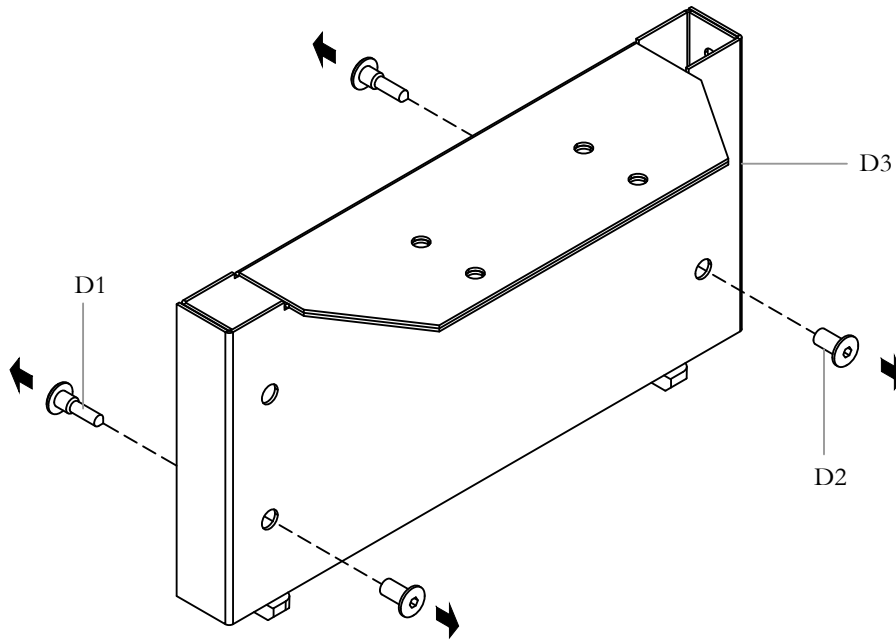
**C2** - Side Open Tower  
(R80-78003+16+33K) x1

or



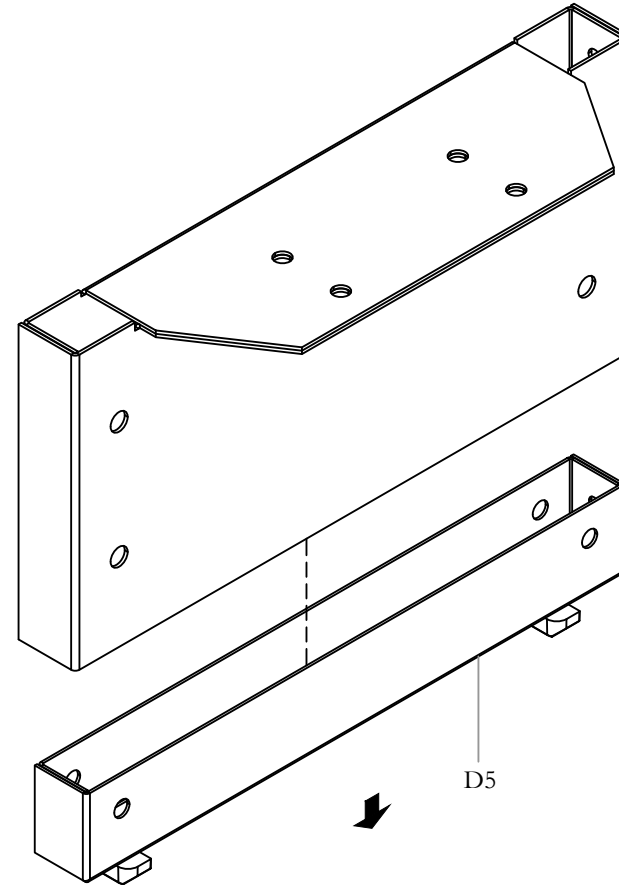
**E** - Screw 1/4"-20x1-1/2" Black, Quadrex  
(E01-50651) x 4

**UNSCREW BRACKET**



STEP 1: Remove Screws from Bracket.

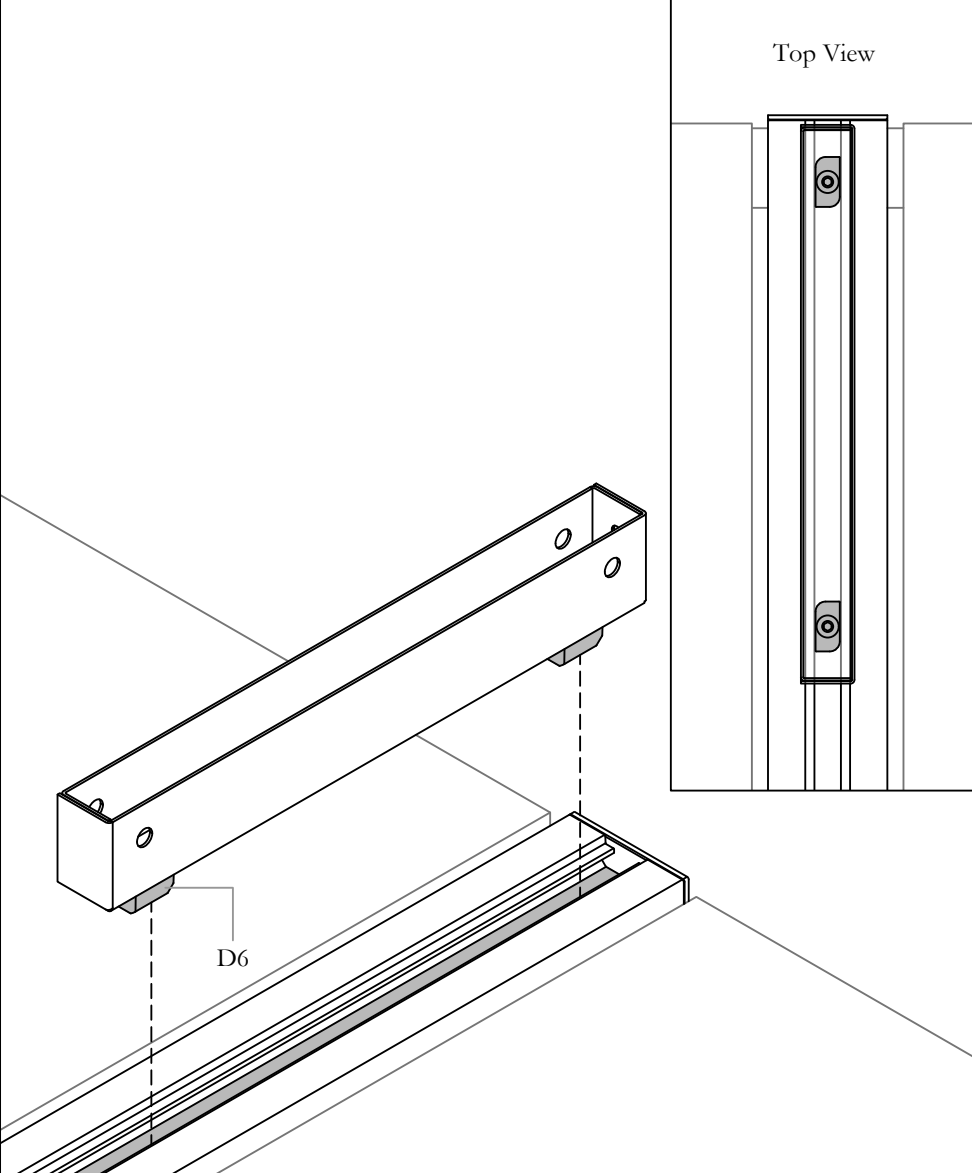
**SEPARATE TOP AND BOTTOM WELDMENTS**



STEP 2: Disassemble Top and Bottom Weldments.

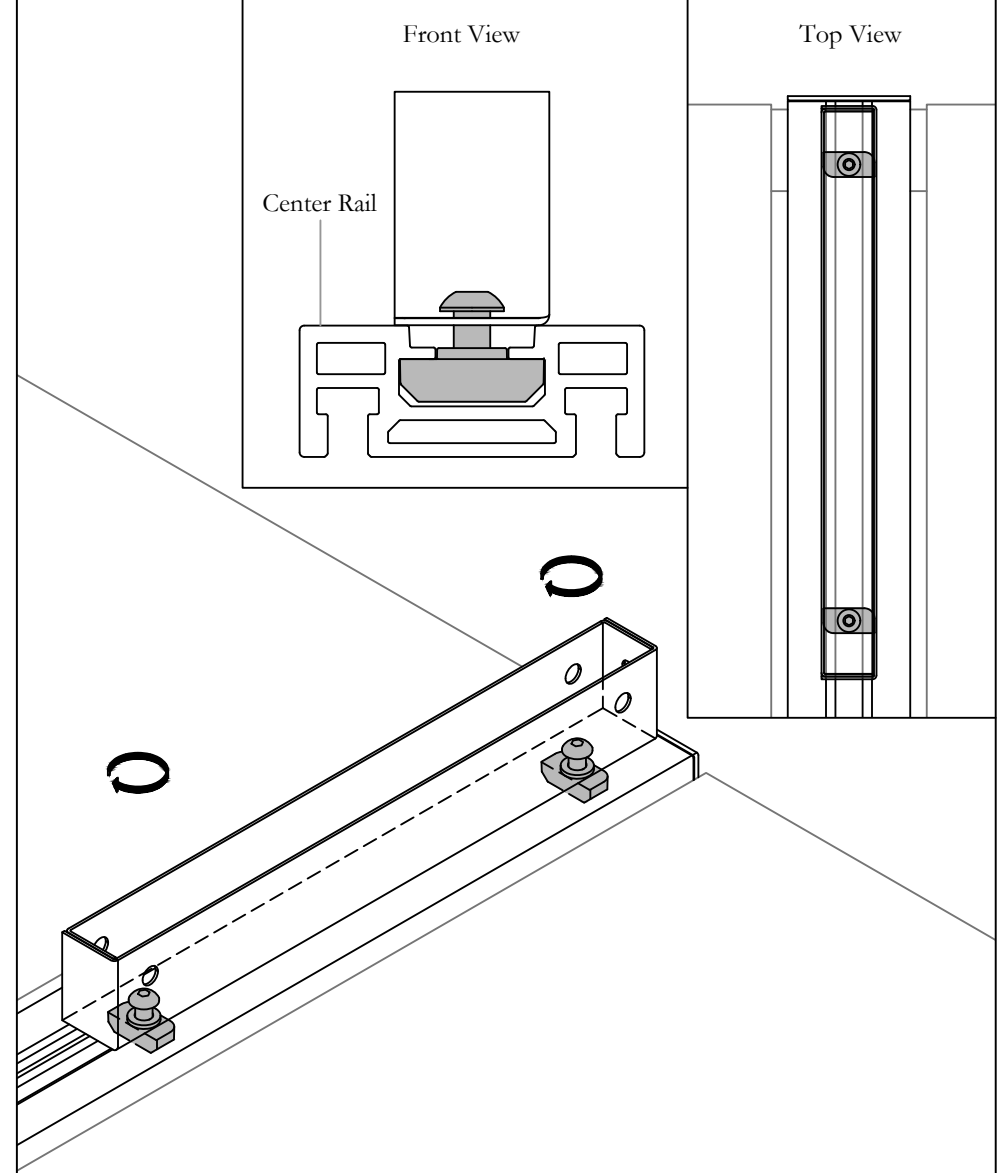


**INSERT MOUNTING NUTS INTO CENTER RAIL**



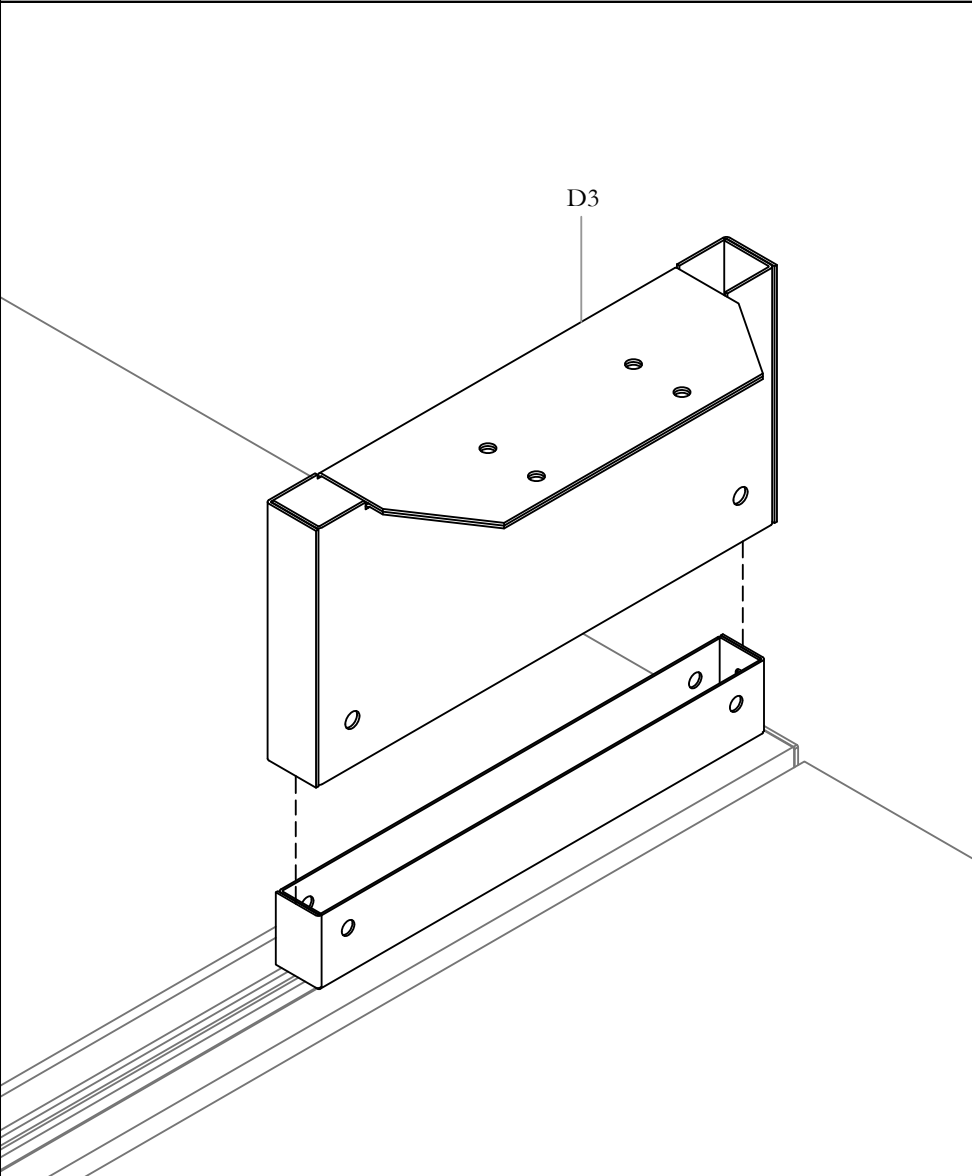
STEP 3: Insert Mounting Nuts into Center Rail.

**SECURE BOTTOM WELDMENT**



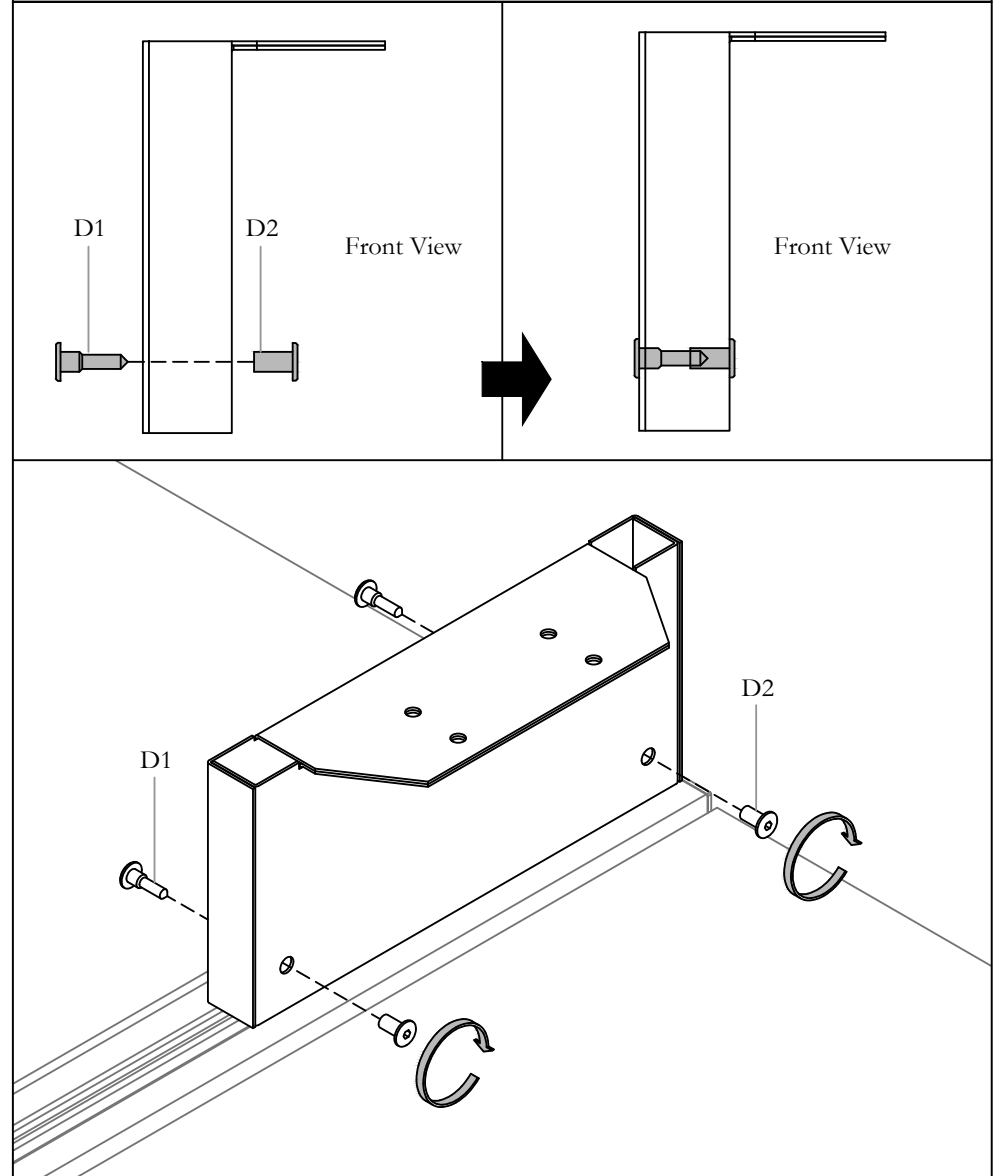
STEP 4: Rotate Screws to secure Bottom Weldment into place.

**MOUNT WELDMENTS**



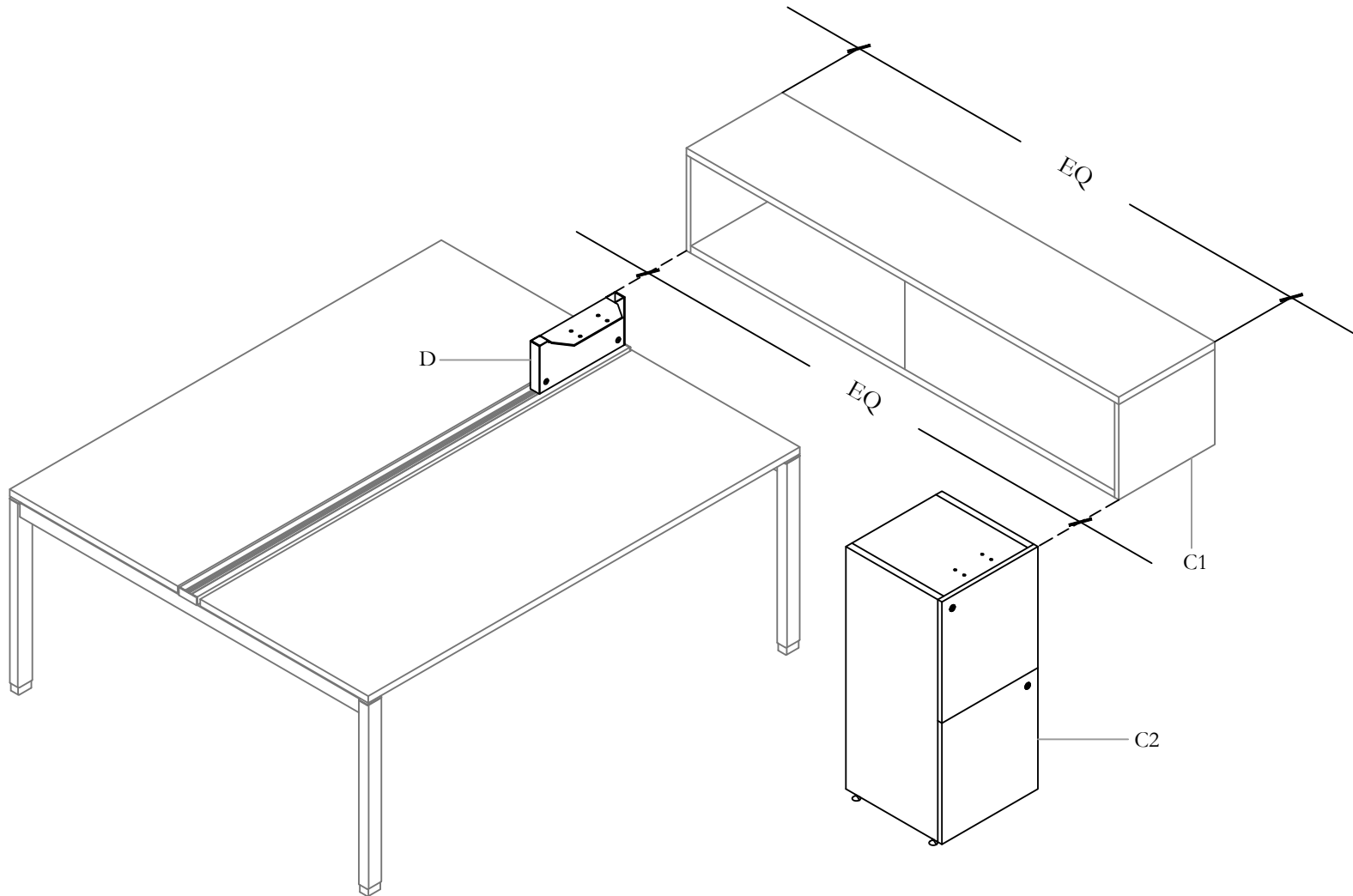
STEP 5: Mount Top Weldment onto Bottom Weldment.

**SECURE WELDMENTS**



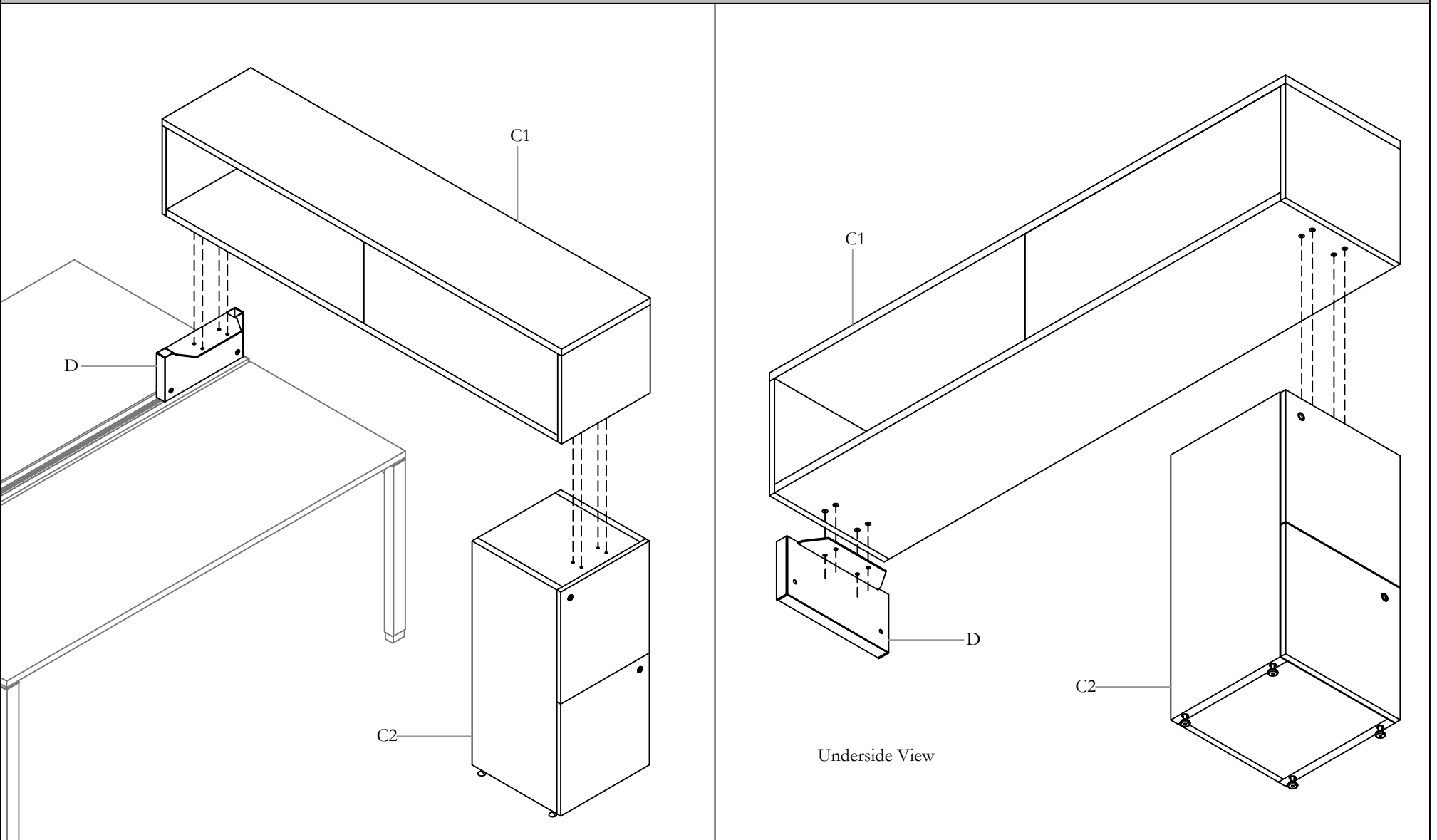
STEP 6: Secure Weldments with Join Connector Nuts and Bolts.

**FIND EXACT LOCATION OF SIDE OPEN TOWER**



STEP 7: Measure the length of the Lateral Mounted Storage, then place Side Open Tower as shown.

ALIGN BRACKET AND STORAGES



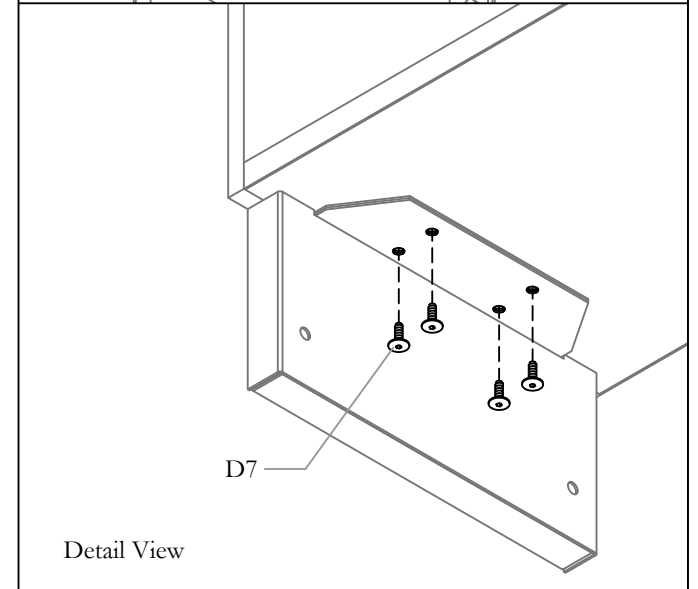
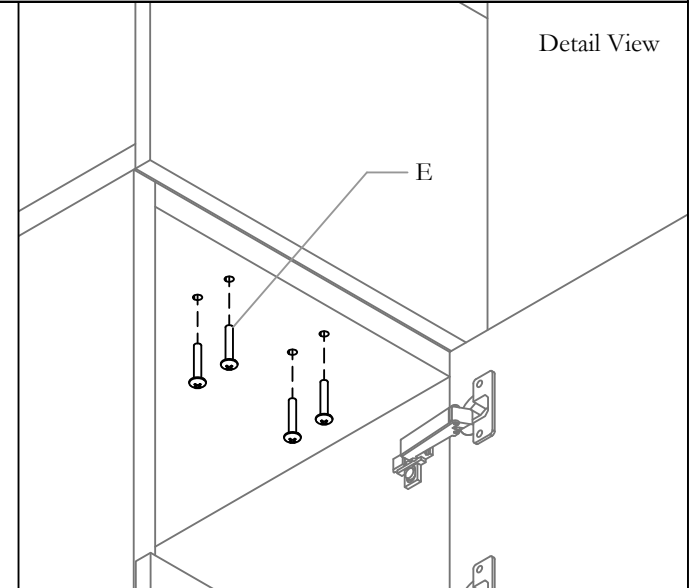
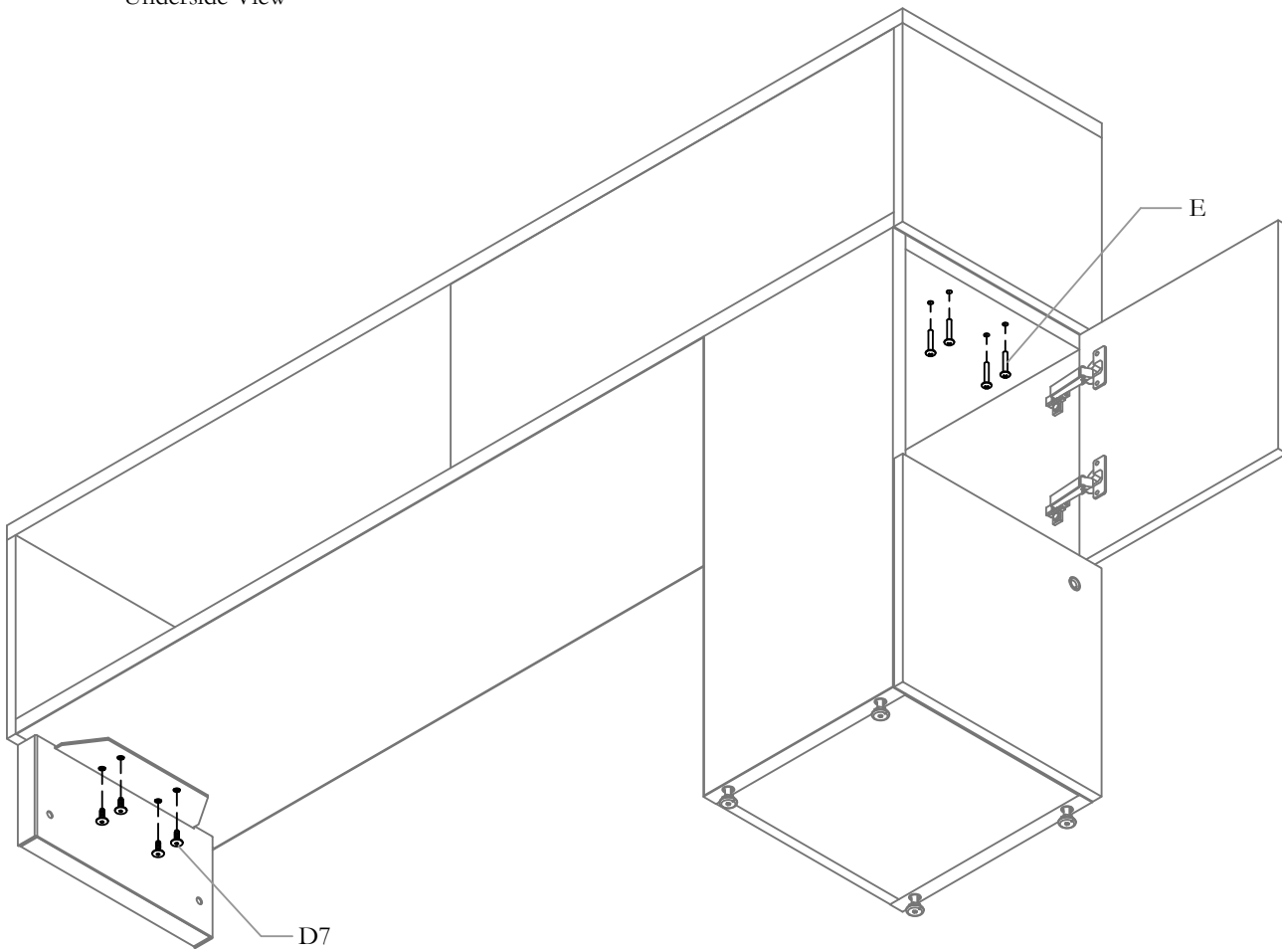
STEP 8: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages. Then lay Lateral Mounted Storage on top of Bracket and Tower.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Storages opening direction.

**STORAGES ASSEMBLY**

Underside View

Detail View



Detail View

STEP 9: Open the door on the Tower Storage to access to the pilot holes. Fasten Storages and Bracket as shown.

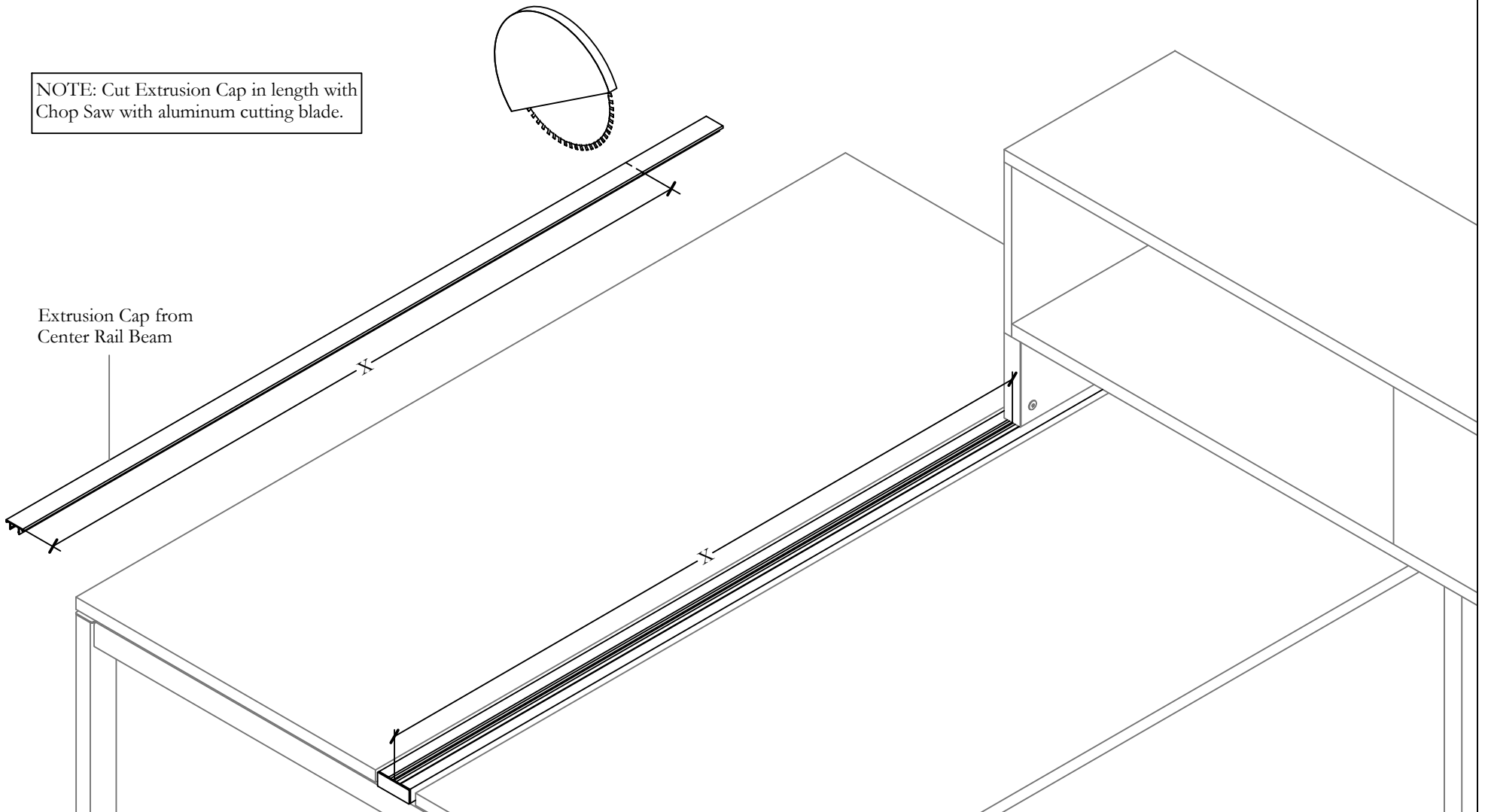
Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Feb 2022 Page No: 9 of 10  
INT\_104a

Description: **LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SINGLE MOUNT**

**MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP**

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

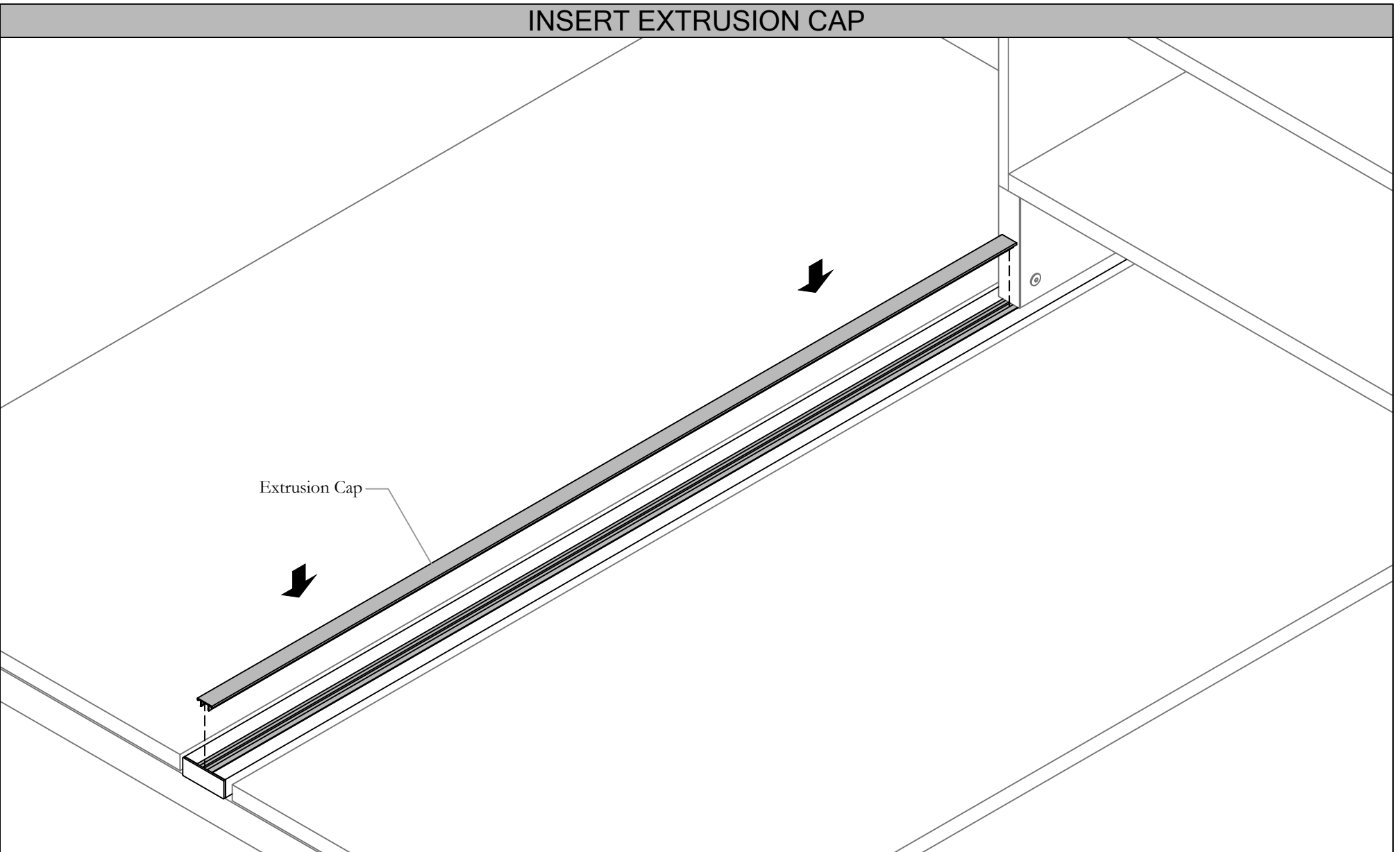


Extrusion Cap from  
Center Rail Beam

STEP 10: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

**INSERT EXTRUSION CAP**

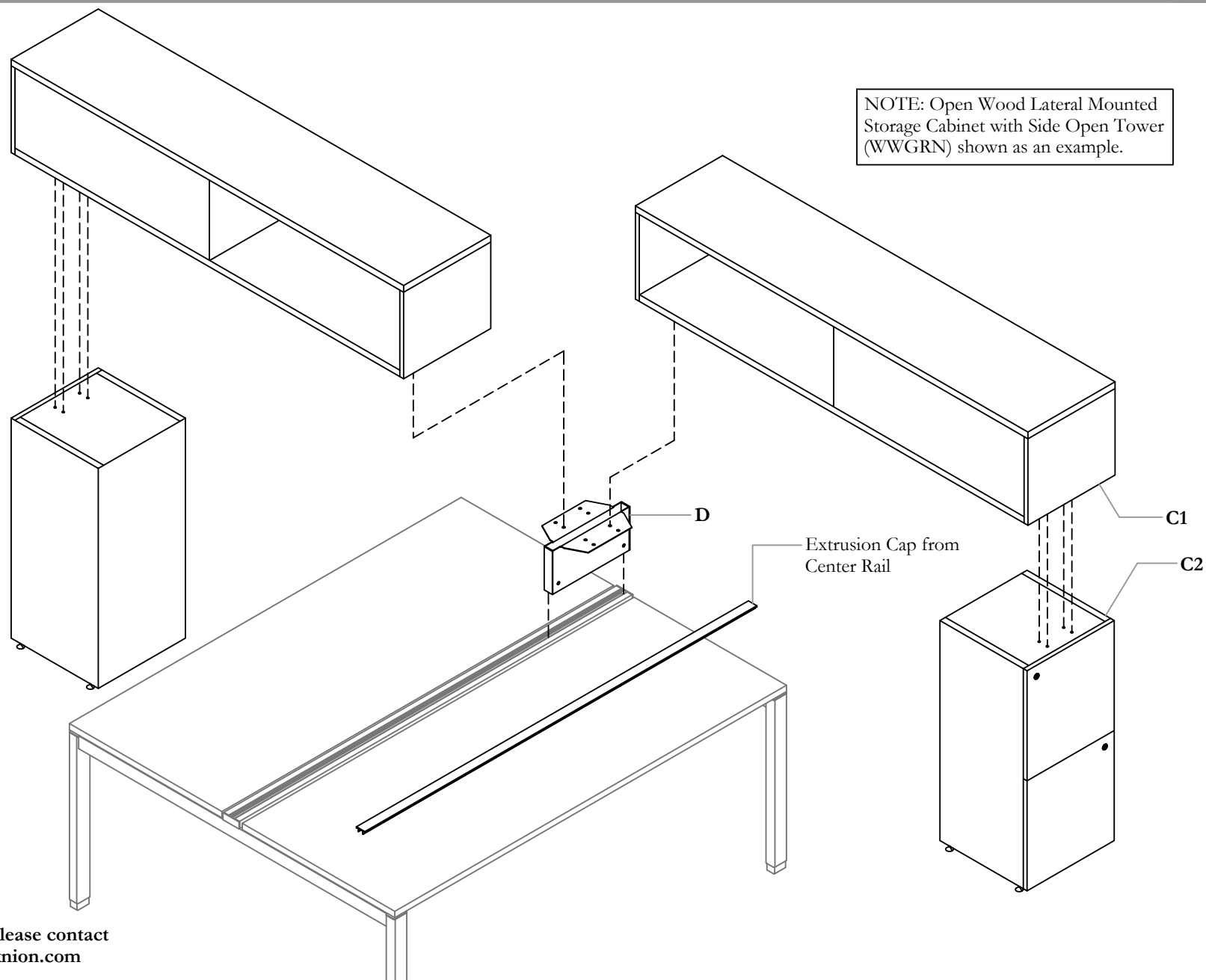


STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.

Section: STORAGE

Description: LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SHARED MOUNT

(WWGRN, WWGRC, WWGM, WWGCM, WWGCG, WWGCW, WWGK, WWGB)



NOTE: Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet with Side Open Tower (WWGRN) shown as an example.

NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

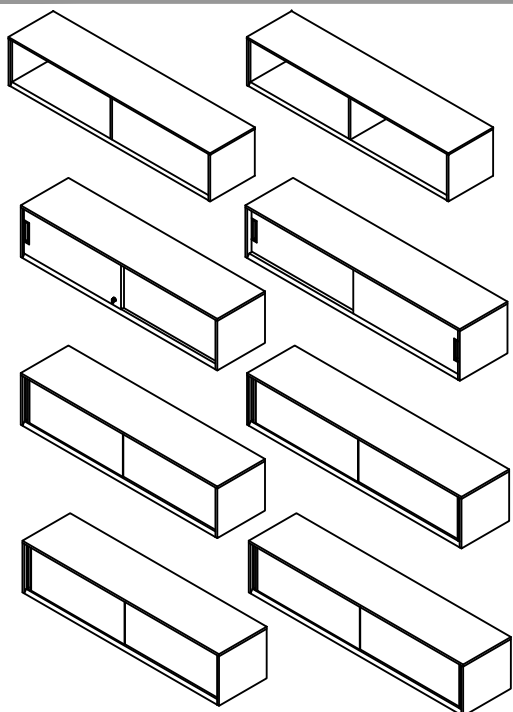
NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.



Section: STORAGE

Description: LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SHARED MOUNT

Part and Product Identification



**A** - Open Overhead  
(WWGM) x2

or

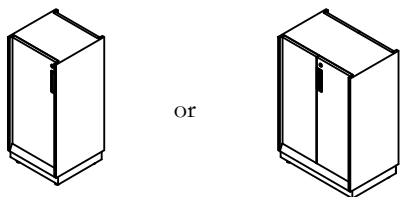
Closed Overhead - Metal Door  
(WWGCM) x2

or

Closed Overhead - Glass Door  
(WWGCG) x2

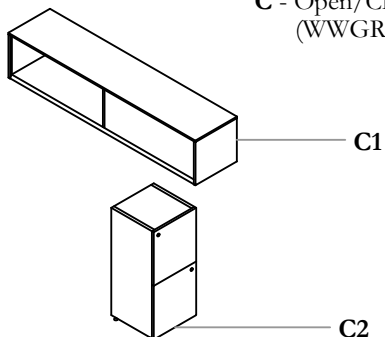
or

Closed Overhead - Wood Door  
(WWGCW) x2



or

**B** - Support Locker  
(WWGK) x2



**C** - Open/Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet  
(WWGRN) x2 or (WWGRC) x2

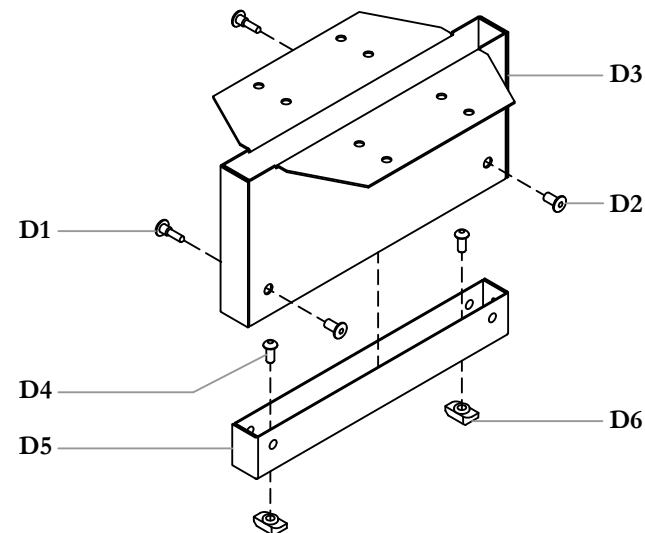
**C1** - Wood Lateral Mounted Storage  
(R80-78005+60+15LK\_Wood) x2

or

(R80-78001+72+09L) x2

**C2** - Side Open Tower  
(R80-78003+16+33K) x1

D - WWGB x1



**D1** - Joint Connector Bolt; 1/4-20x30mm; (JCB-JB7020)  
(E01-0684) x2

**D2** - Joint Connector Nuts; 1/4-20x17mm; (JN96035)  
(E03-0482) x2

**D3** - Beam Mounted Bracket. Top Weldment, Shared  
(N09-3858) x1

**D4** - 5/16"-18x3/4" Socket Button Head Screw, Zinc  
(E01-0763) x2

**D5** - Beam Mounted Bracket. Bottom Weldment  
(N09-3859) x1

**D6** - Mounting Nut  
(A25-0386) x2

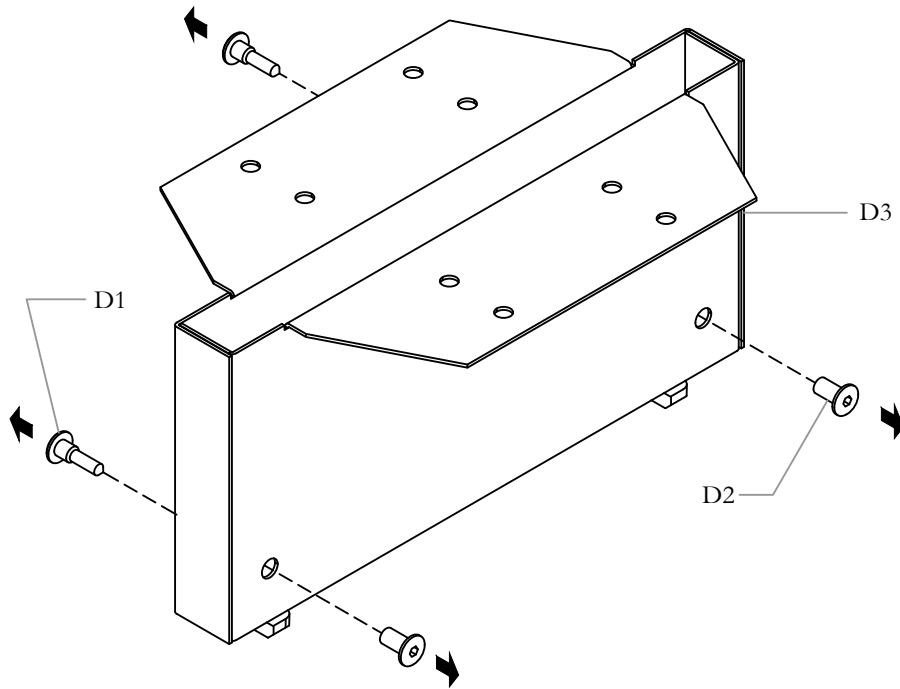


**D7** - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt  
(Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc  
(E03-0443) x8



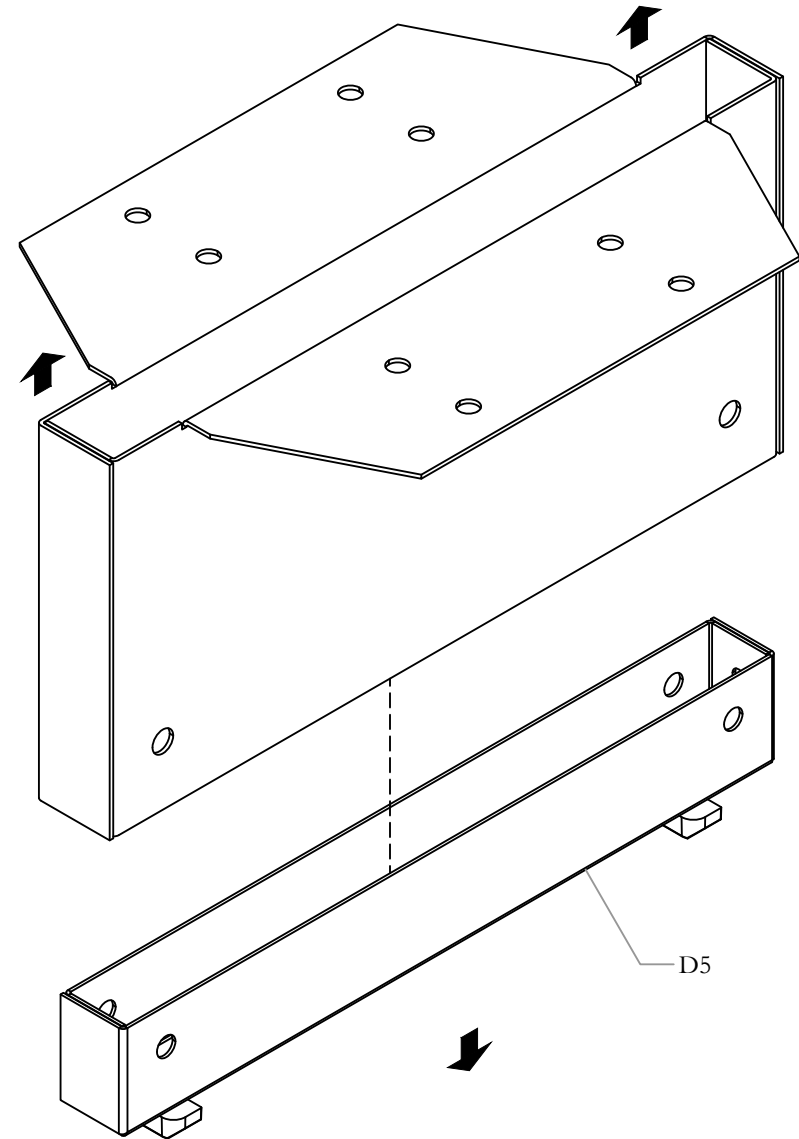
**E** - Screw 1/4"-20x1-1/2" Black, Quadrex  
(E01-50651) x8

UNSCREW BRACKET



STEP 1: Remove Screws from Bracket.

SEPARATE TOP AND BOTTOM WELDMENTS

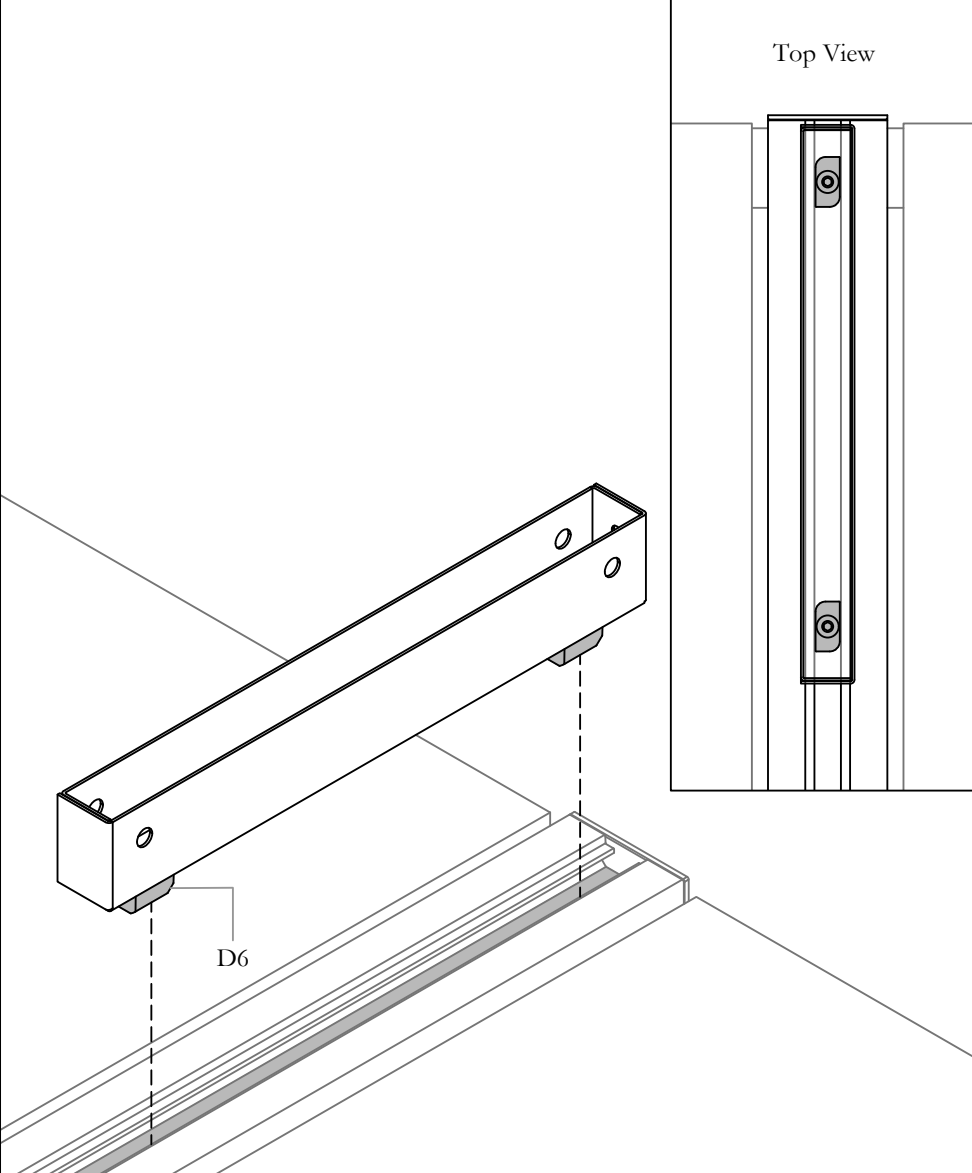


STEP 2: Disassemble Top and Bottom Weldments.

Section: STORAGE

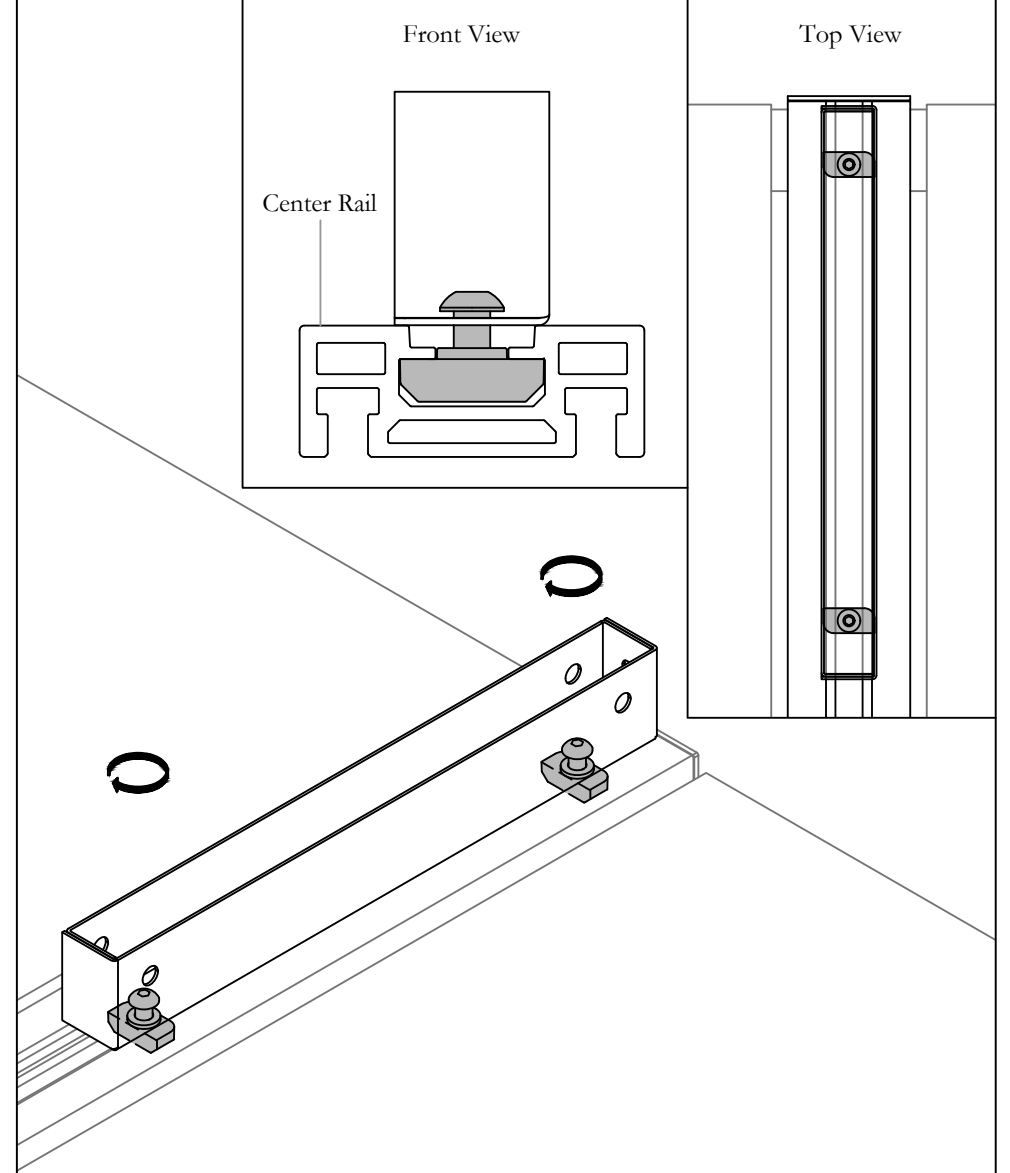
Description: LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SHARED MOUNT

INSERT MOUNTING NUTS INTO CENTER RAIL



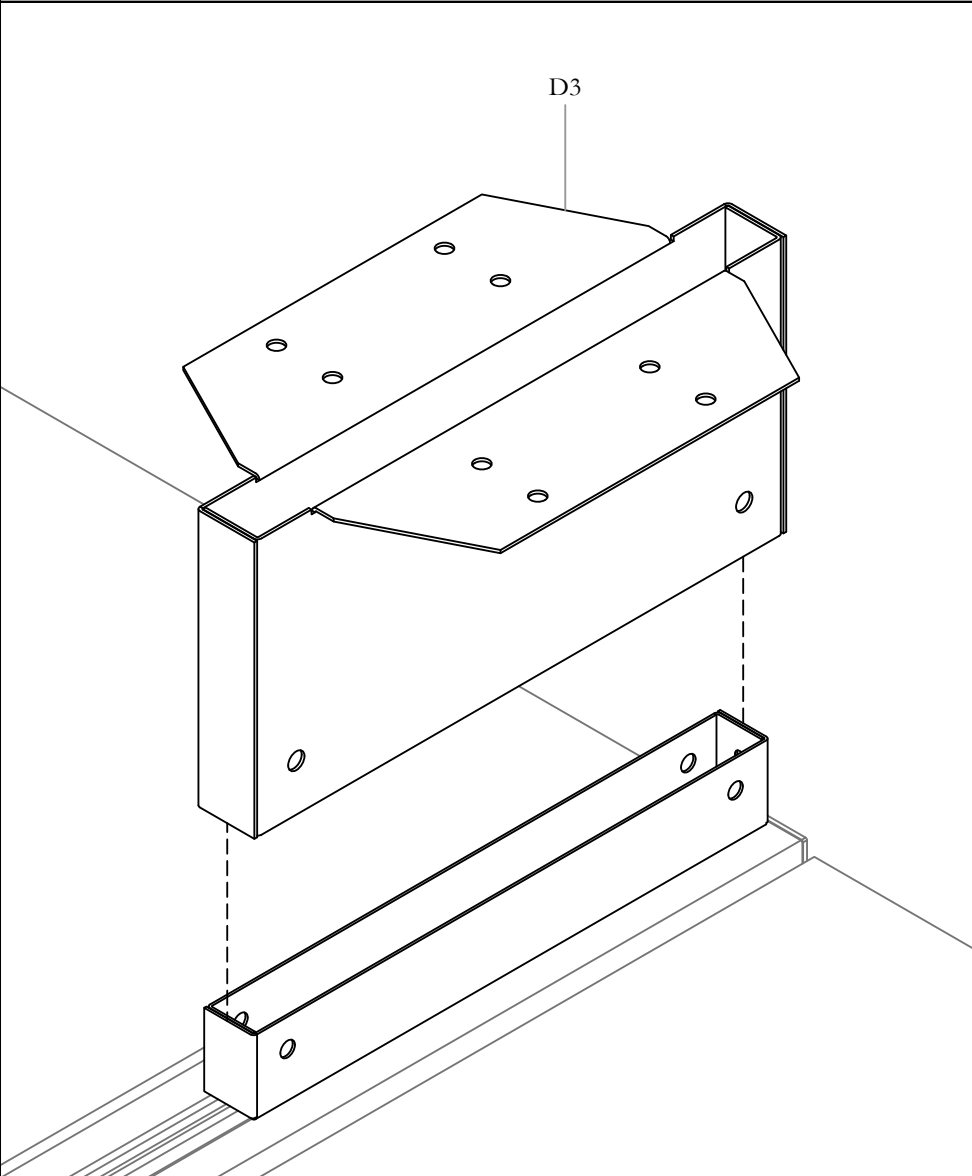
STEP 3: Insert Mounting Nuts into Center Rail.

SECURE BOTTOM WELDMENT



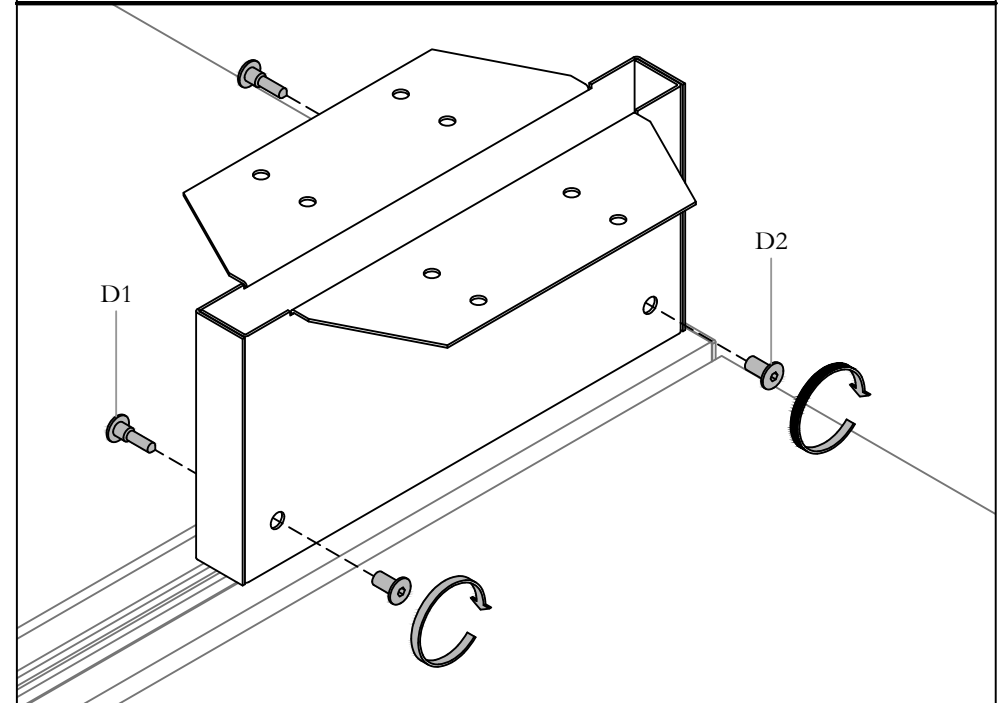
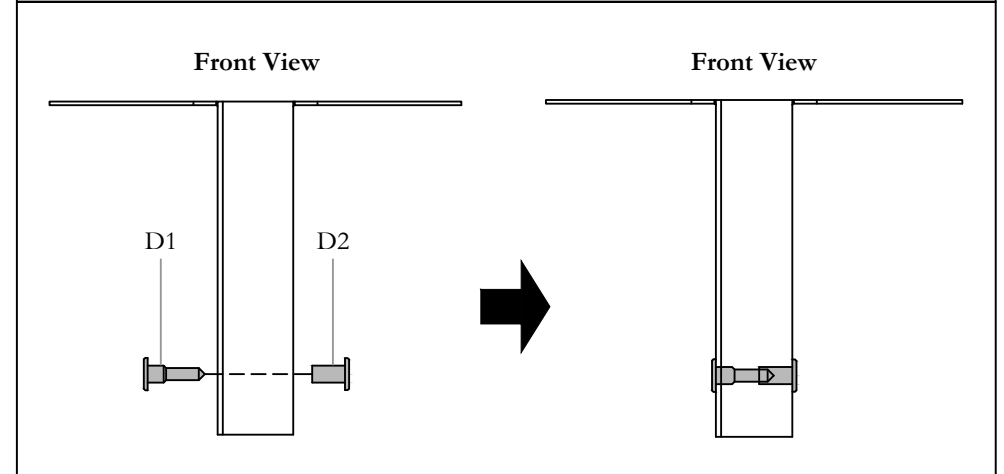
STEP 4: Rotate Screws to secure Bottom Weldment into place.

**MOUNT WELDMENTS**



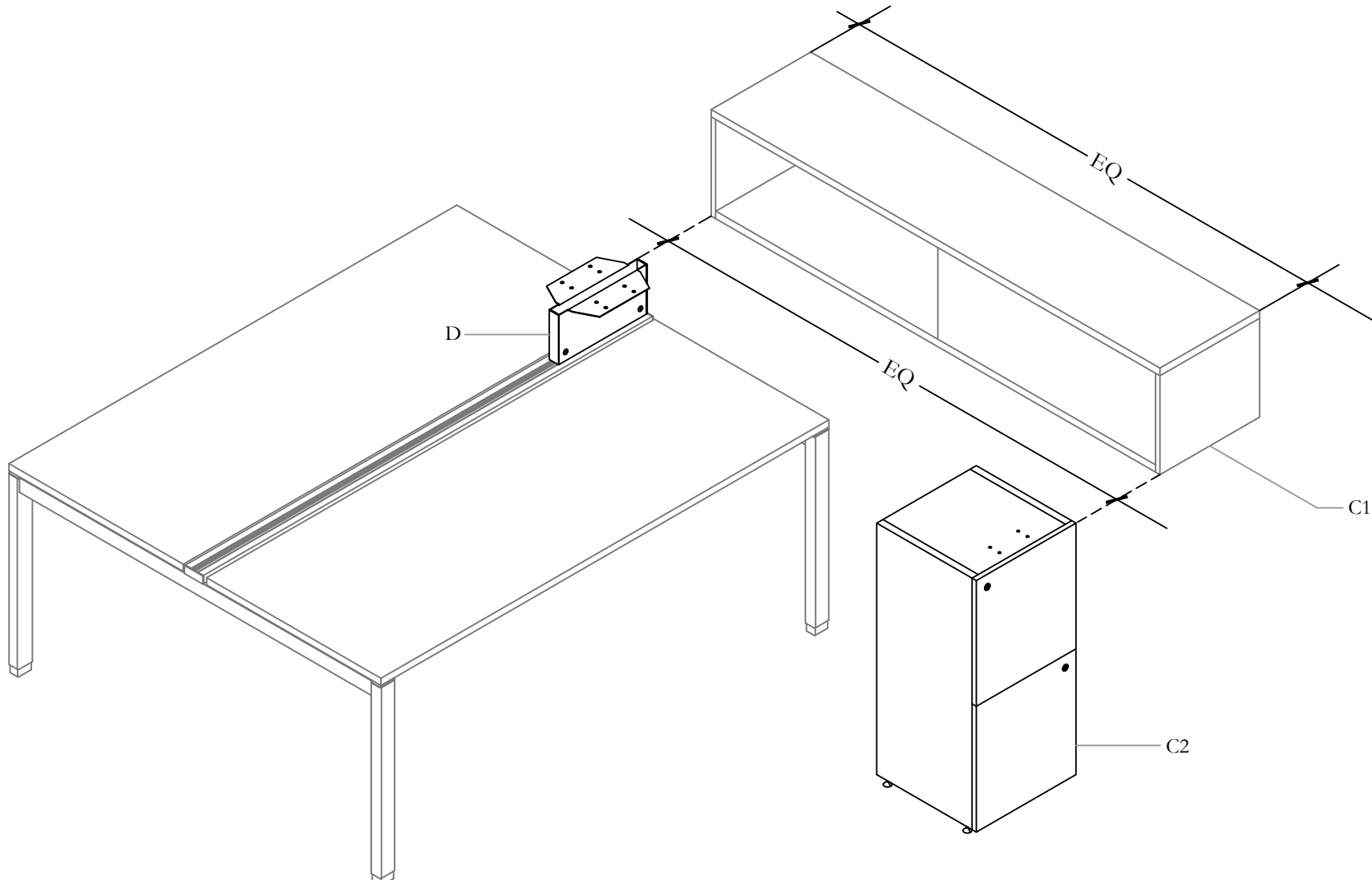
STEP 5: Mount Top Weldment onto Bottom Weldment.

**SECURE WELDMENTS**



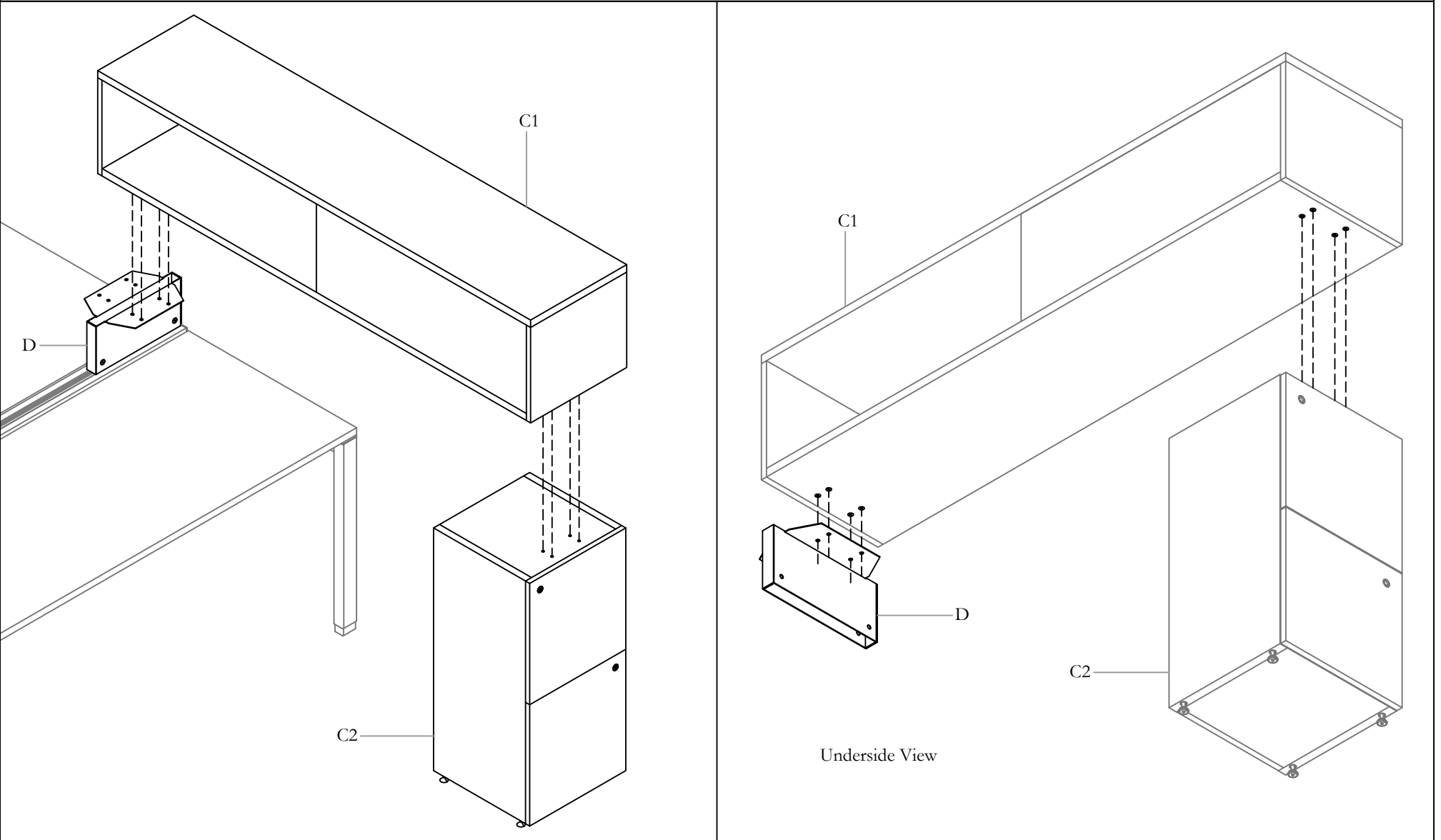
STEP 6: Secure Weldments with Join Connector Nuts and Bolts.

**FIND EXACT LOCATION OF SIDE OPEN TOWER**



STEP 7: Measure the length of the Lateral Mounted Storage, then place Side Open Tower as shown.

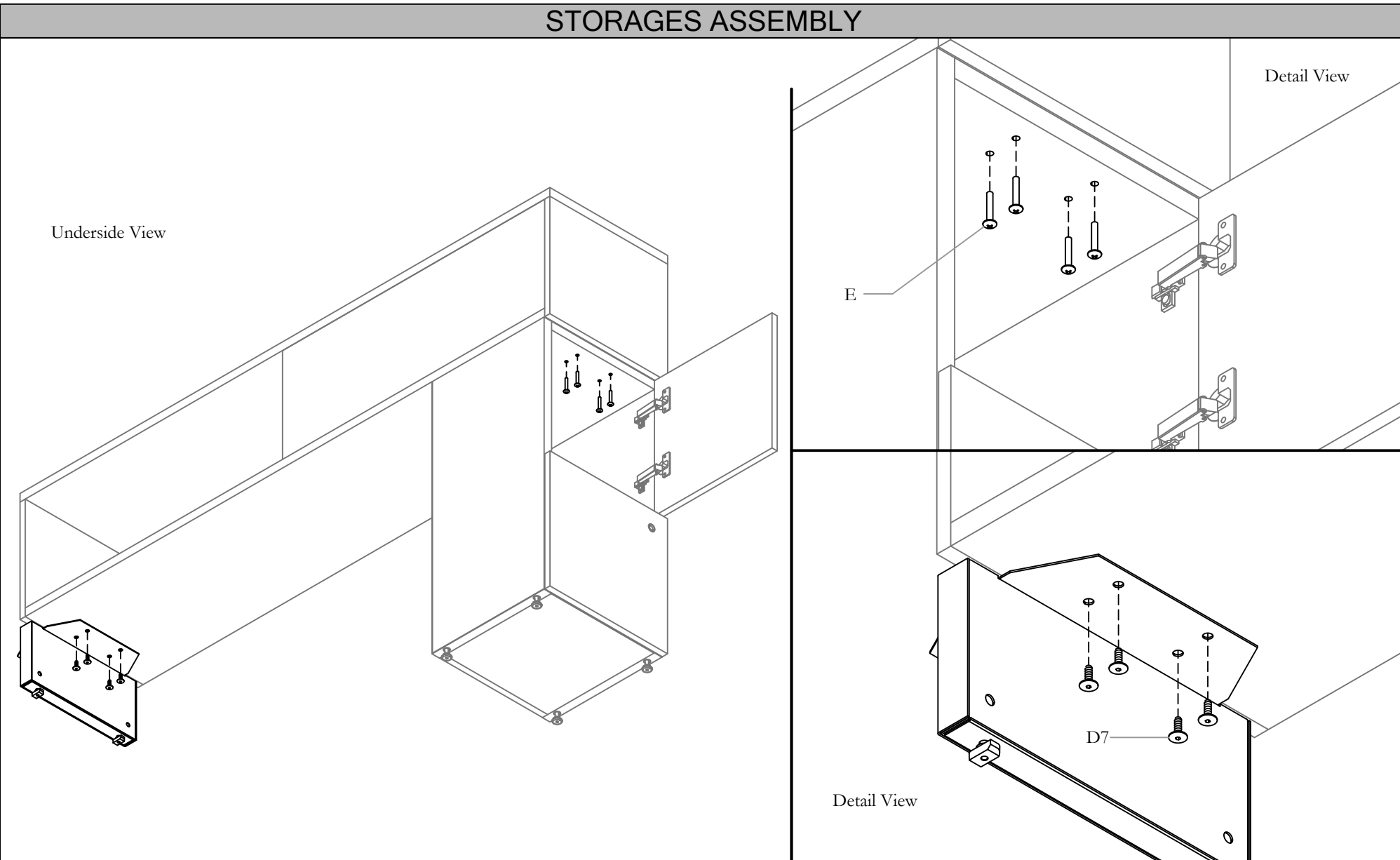
**ALIGN BRACKET AND STORAGES**



STEP 8: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages. Then lay Lateral Mounted Storage on top of Bracket and Tower.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Storages opening direction.

**STORAGES ASSEMBLY**

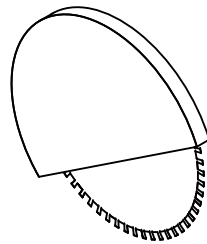


STEP 9: Open the door on the Tower Storage to access to the pilot holes. Fasten Storages and Bracket as shown.

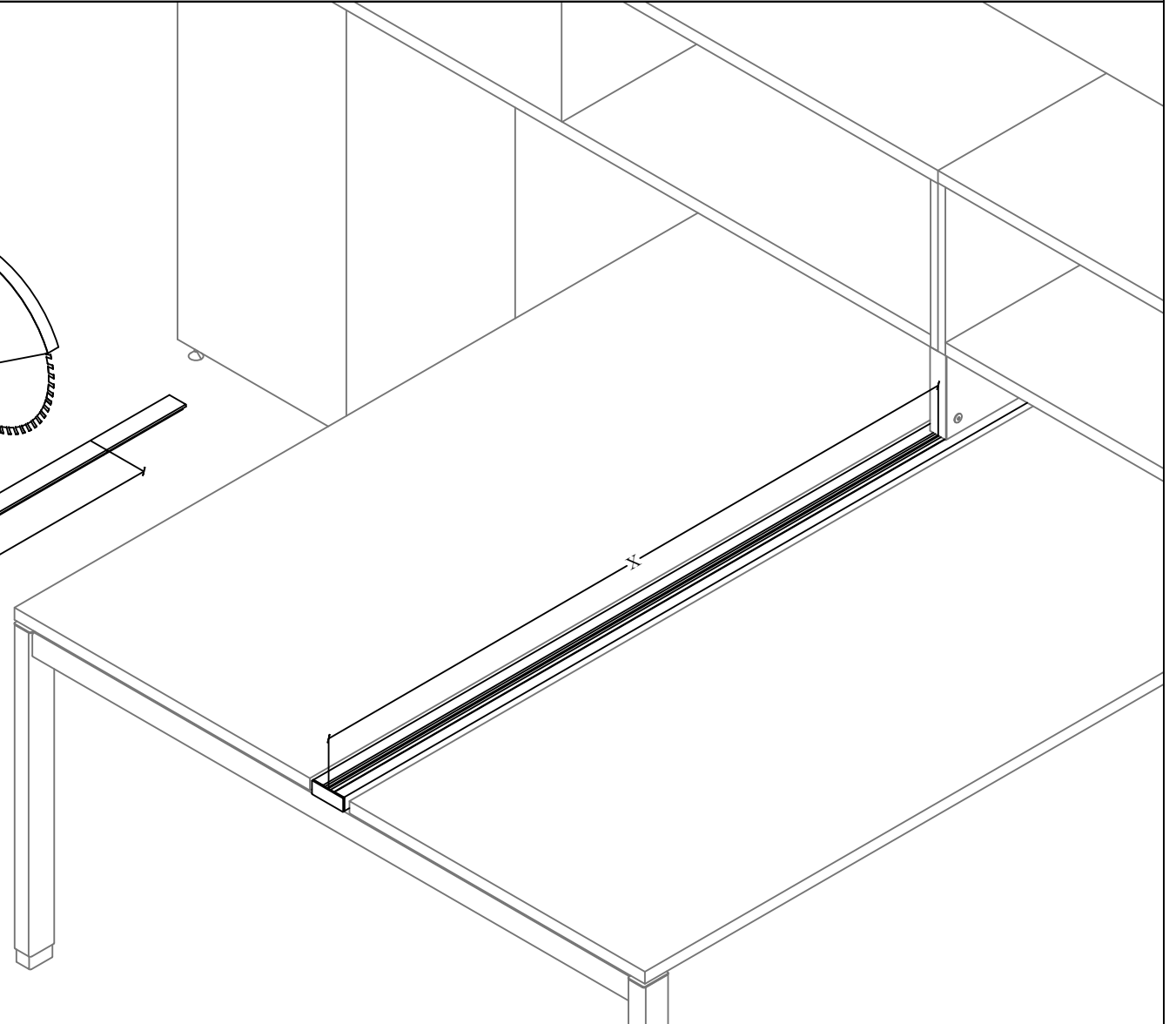
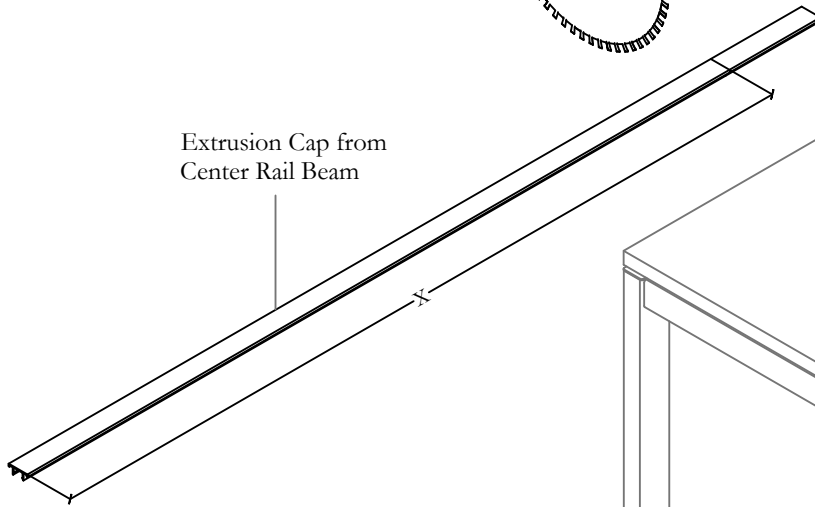
NOTE: Please repeat Step 7, 8 and 9 to assemble Storage on another side.

**MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP**

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



Extrusion Cap from  
Center Rail Beam

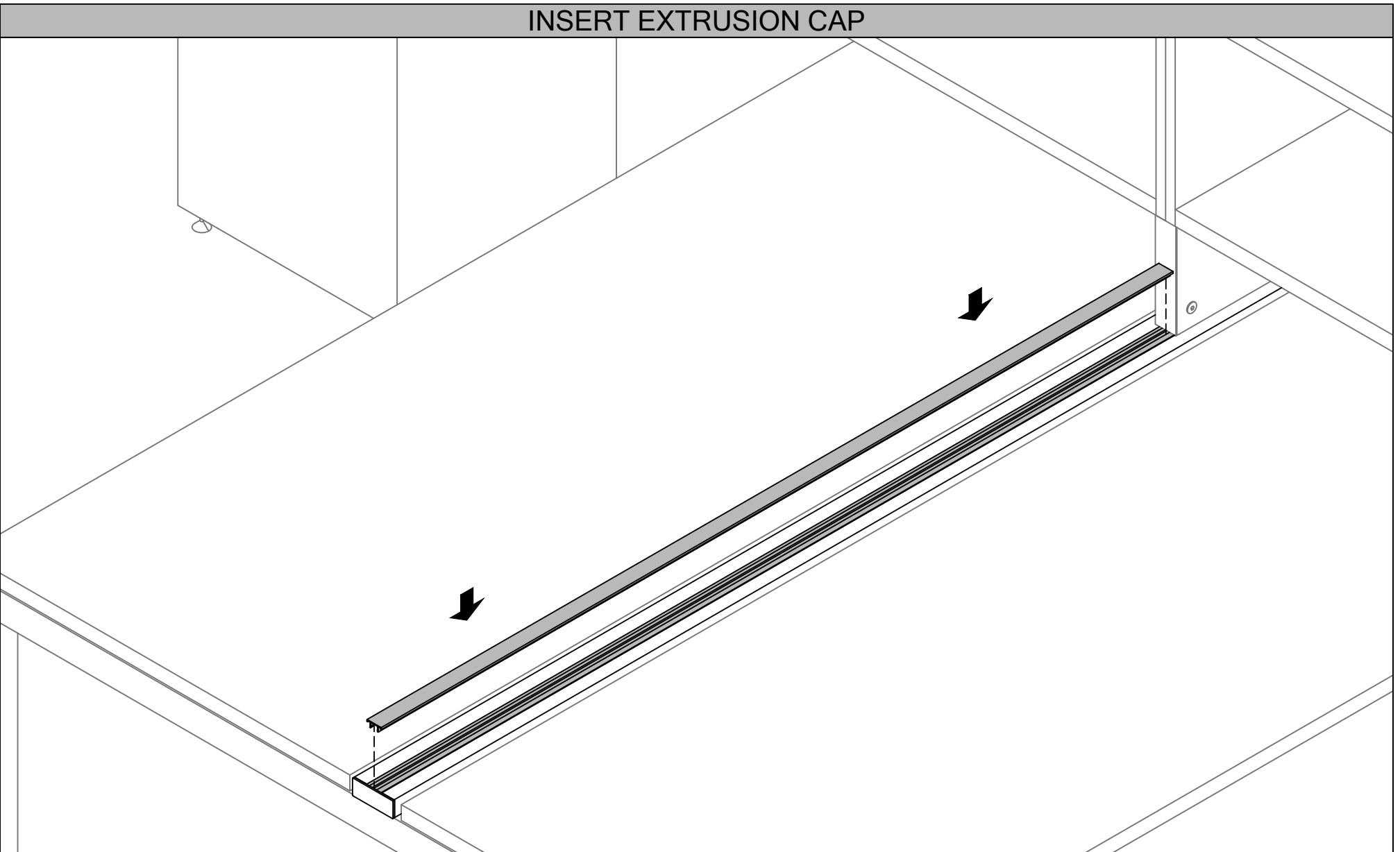


STEP 10: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



**INSERT EXTRUSION CAP**



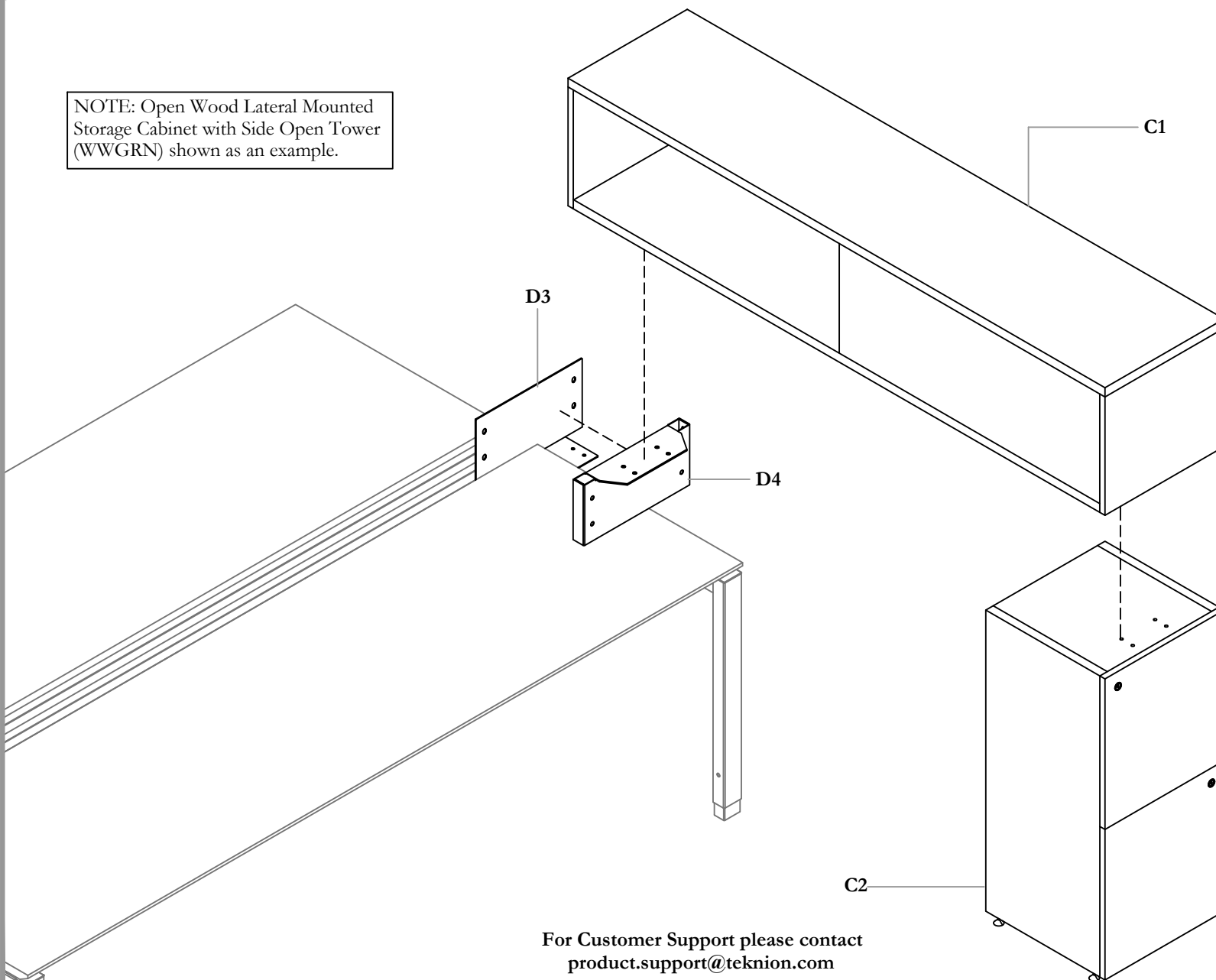
STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.

Section: STORAGE

Description: LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - WORKSURFACE MOUNT

(WWGRN, WWGRC, WWGM, WWGCM, WWGCG, WWGCW, WWGK, WWGB)

NOTE: Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet with Side Open Tower (WWGRN) shown as an example.



NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

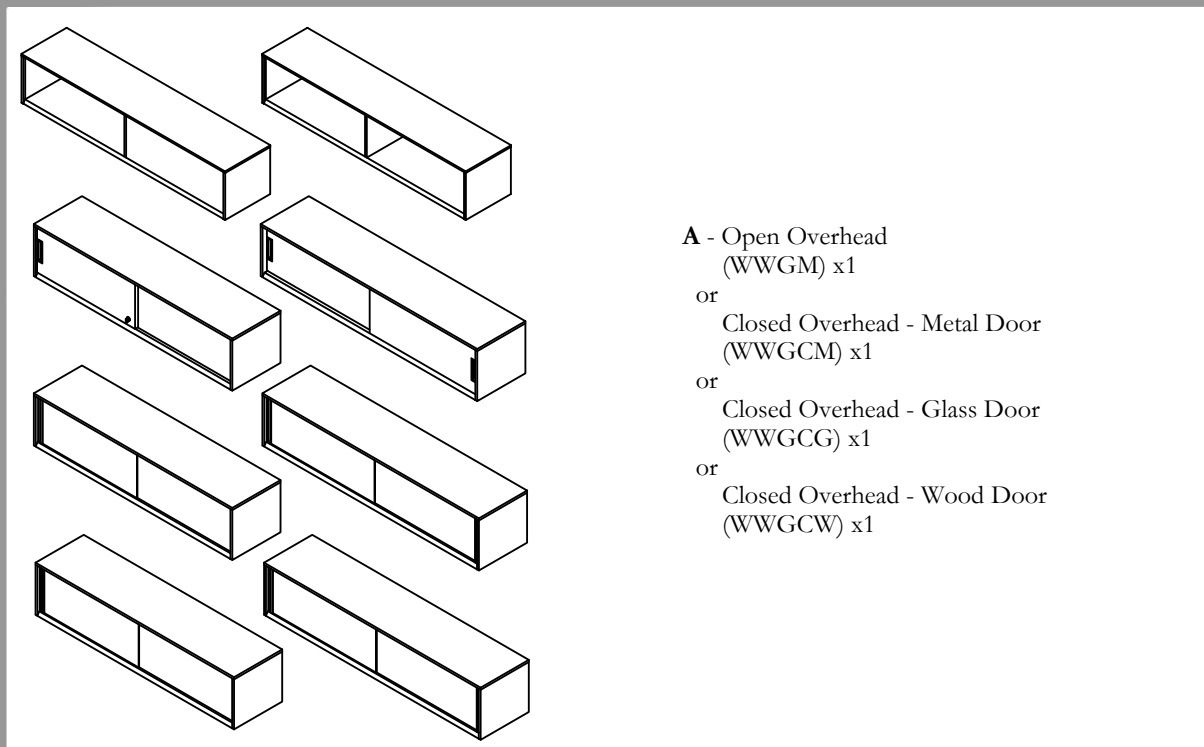
NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

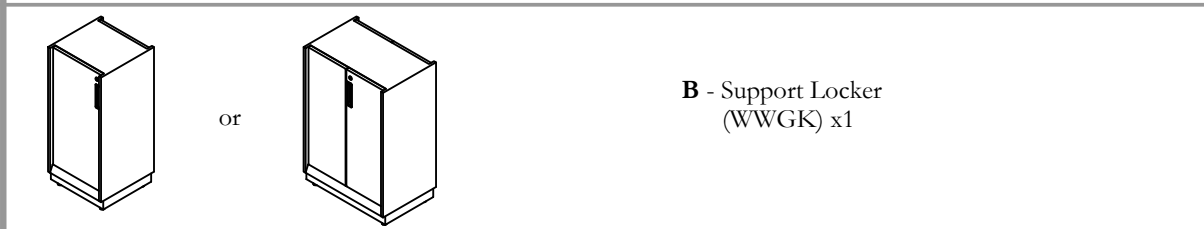
Section: STORAGE

Description: LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - WORKSURFACE MOUNT

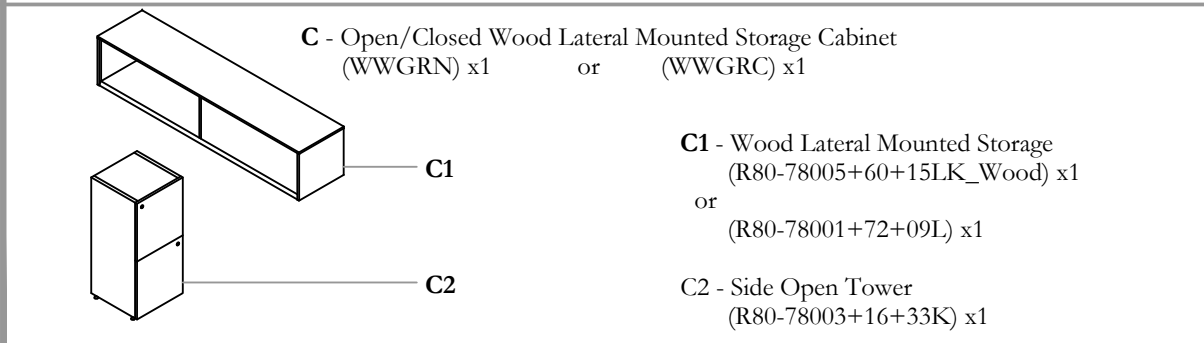
Part and Product Identification



- A** - Open Overhead (WWGM) x1
- or
- Closed Overhead - Metal Door (WWGCM) x1
- or
- Closed Overhead - Glass Door (WWGCG) x1
- or
- Closed Overhead - Wood Door (WWGCW) x1

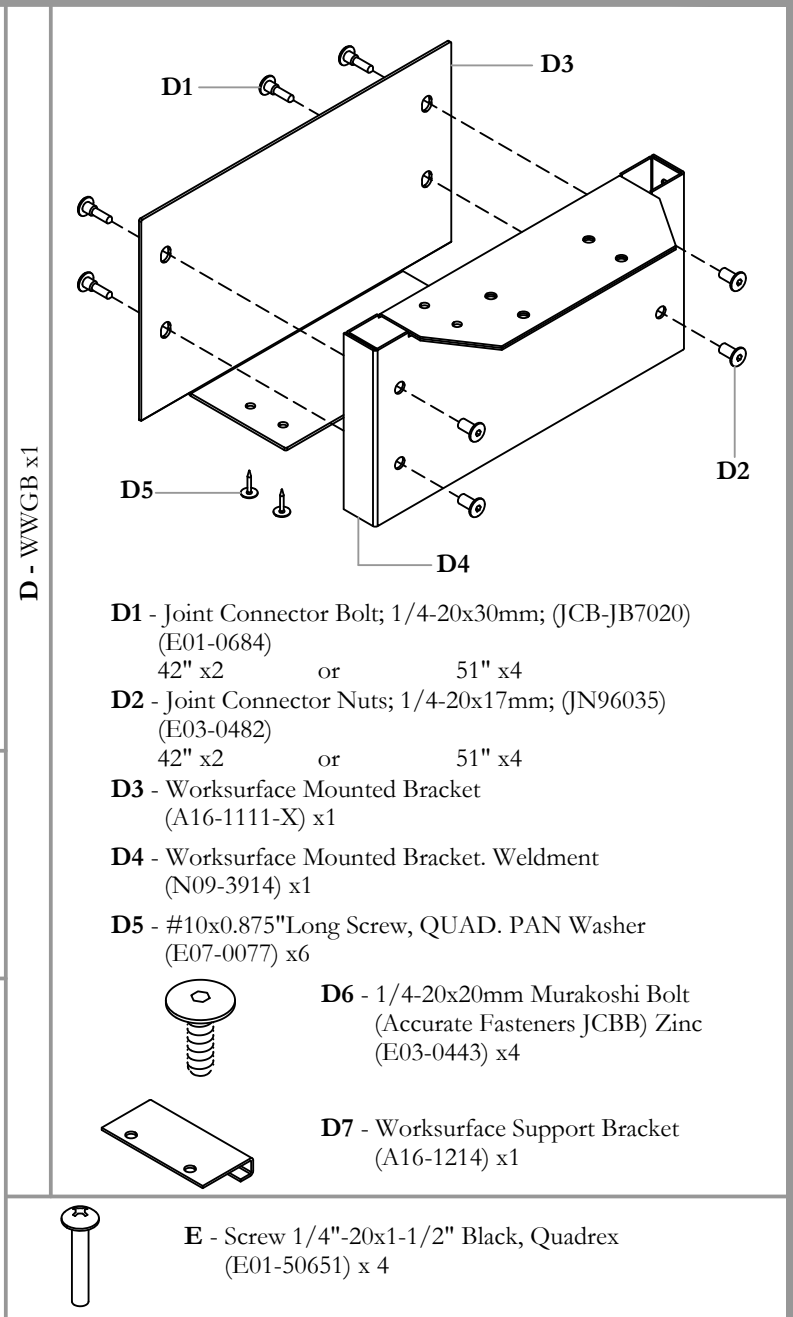


- B** - Support Locker (WWGK) x1



- C** - Open/Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet (WWGRN) x1 or (WWGRC) x1

- C1** - Wood Lateral Mounted Storage (R80-78005+60+15LK\_Wood) x1
- or
- (R80-78001+72+09L) x1
- C2** - Side Open Tower (R80-78003+16+33K) x1



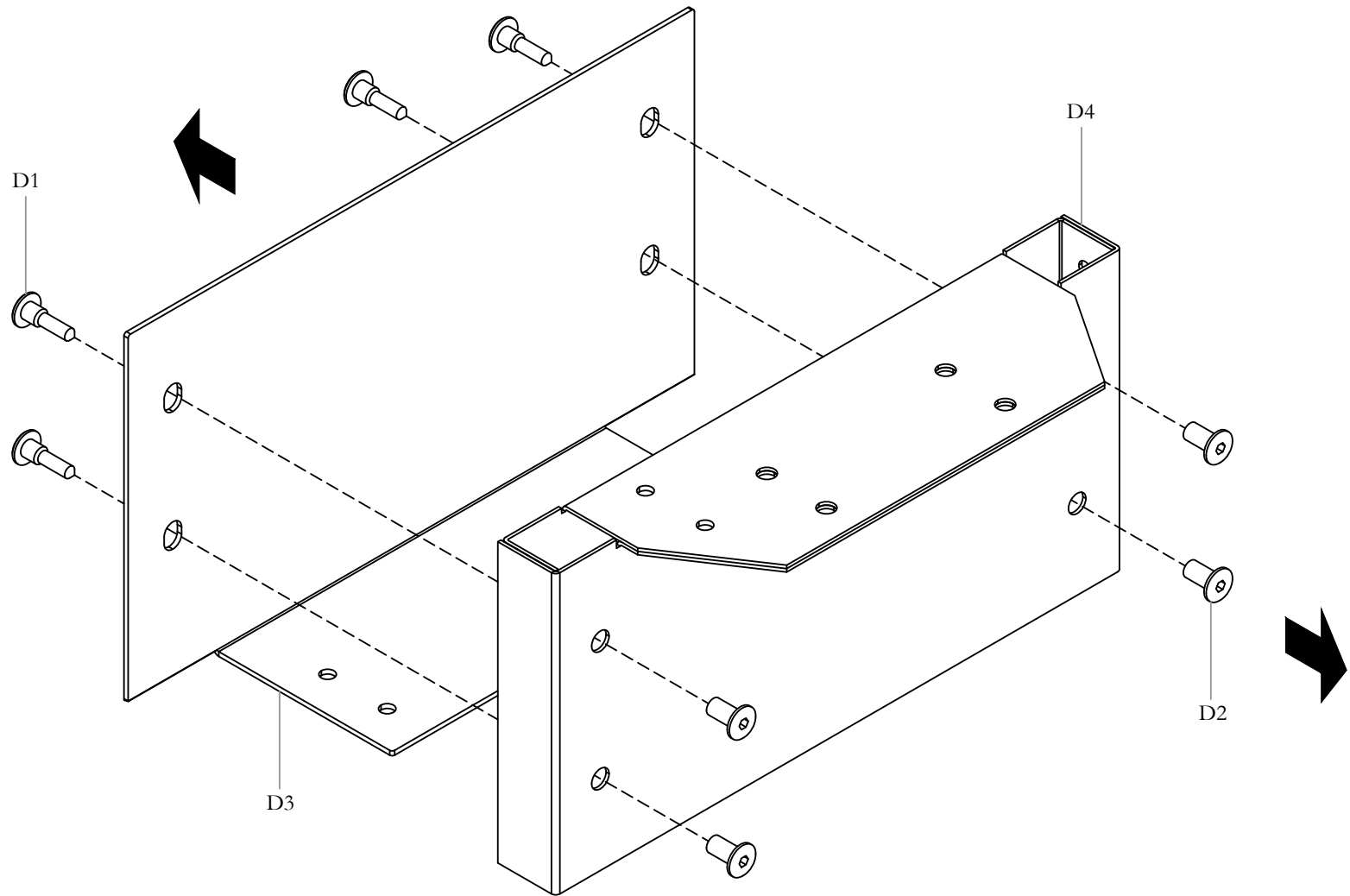
D - WWGB x1

- D1** - Joint Connector Bolt; 1/4-20x30mm; (JCB-JB7020) (E01-0684)  
42" x2 or 51" x4
- D2** - Joint Connector Nuts; 1/4-20x17mm; (JN96035) (E03-0482)  
42" x2 or 51" x4
- D3** - Worksurface Mounted Bracket (A16-1111-X) x1
- D4** - Worksurface Mounted Bracket. Weldment (N09-3914) x1
- D5** - #10x0.875" Long Screw, QUAD. PAN Washer (E07-0077) x6
- D6** - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt (Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc (E03-0443) x4
- D7** - Worksurface Support Bracket (A16-1214) x1



- E** - Screw 1/4"-20x1-1/2" Black, Quadrex (E01-50651) x 4

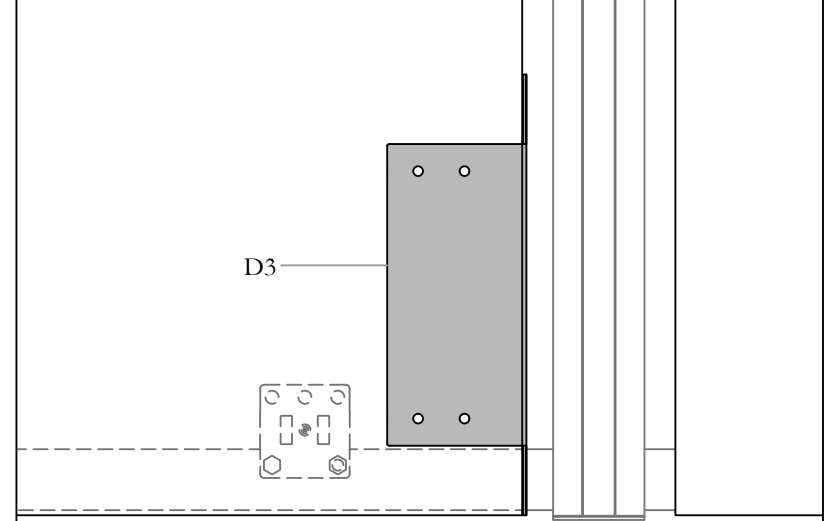
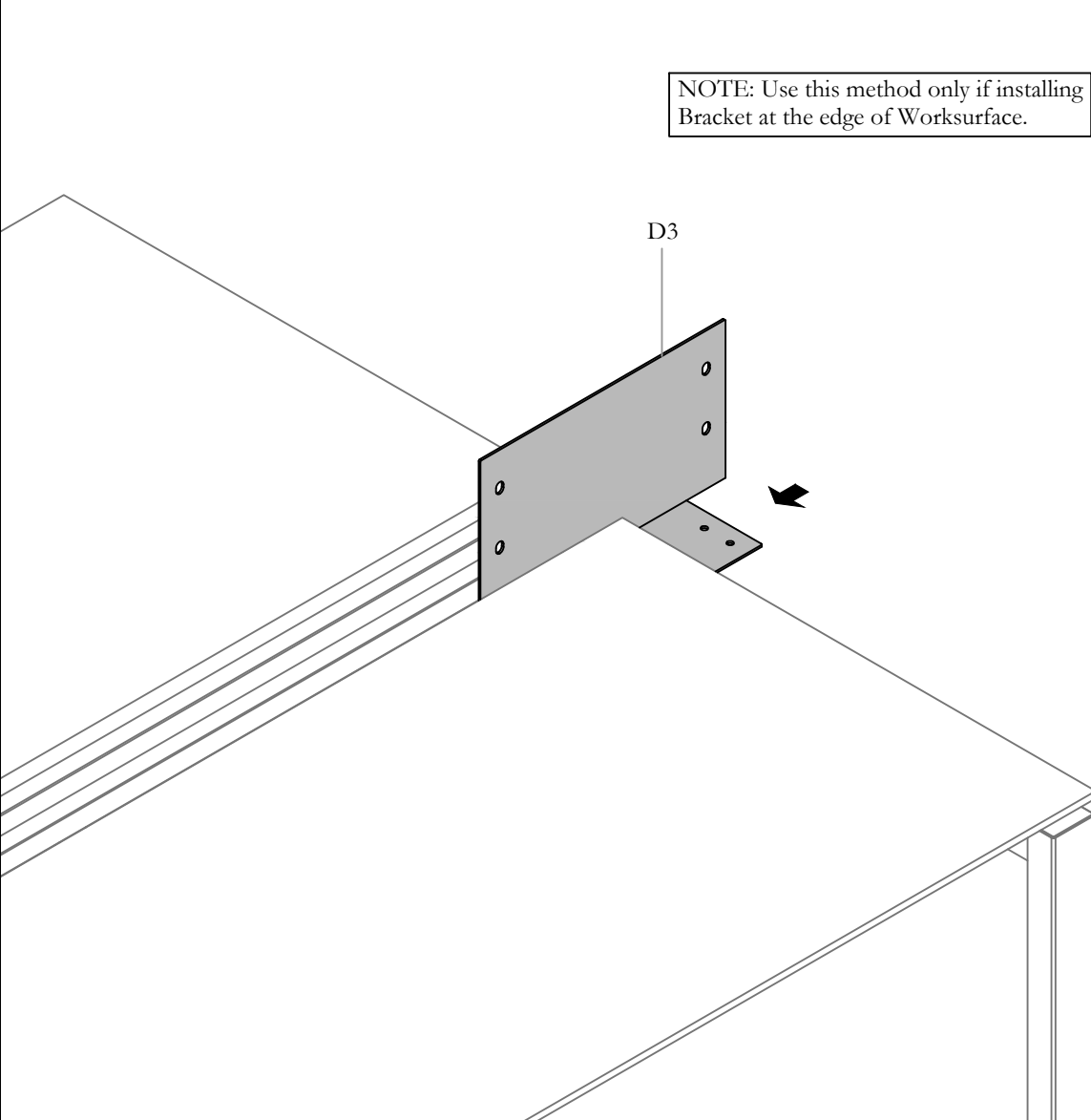
**DISASSEMBLE BRACKET**



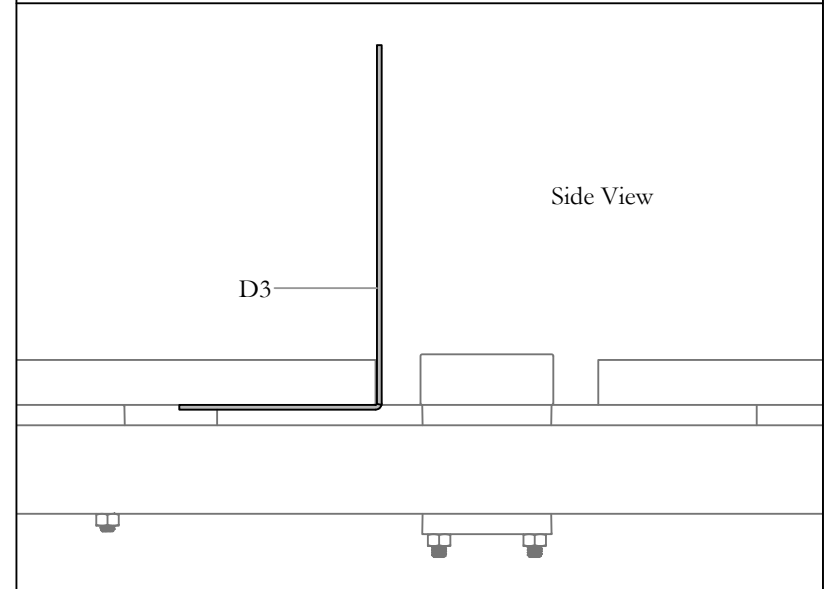
STEP 1: Loosen Joint Connector Bolts and Nuts. Then disassemble Bracket and Weldment.

**SLIDE IN BRACKET (END LOCATION)**

NOTE: Use this method only if installing Bracket at the edge of Worksurface.



Top View

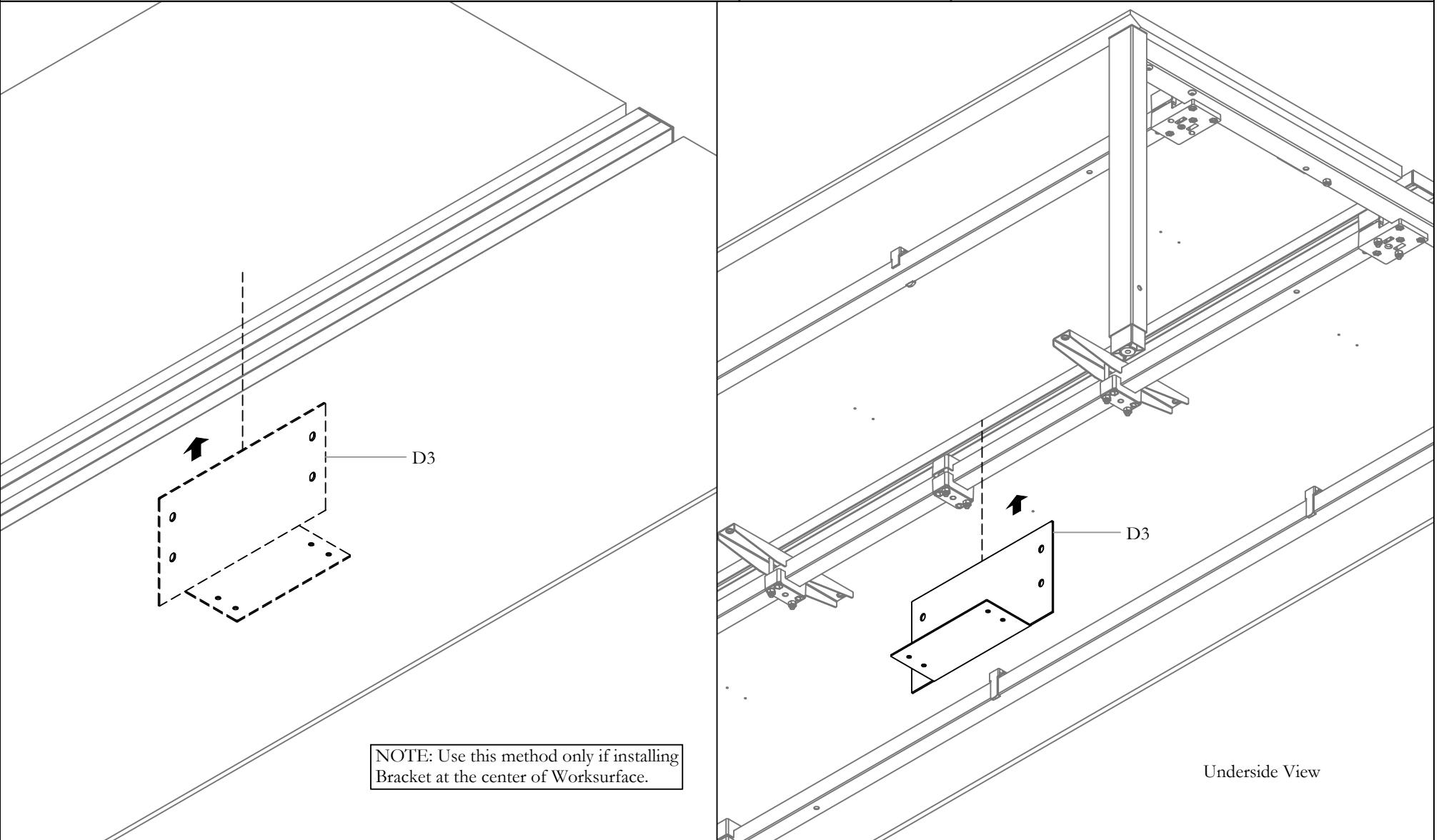


Side View

STEP 2a: Slide in Bracket from the edge of Worksurface.

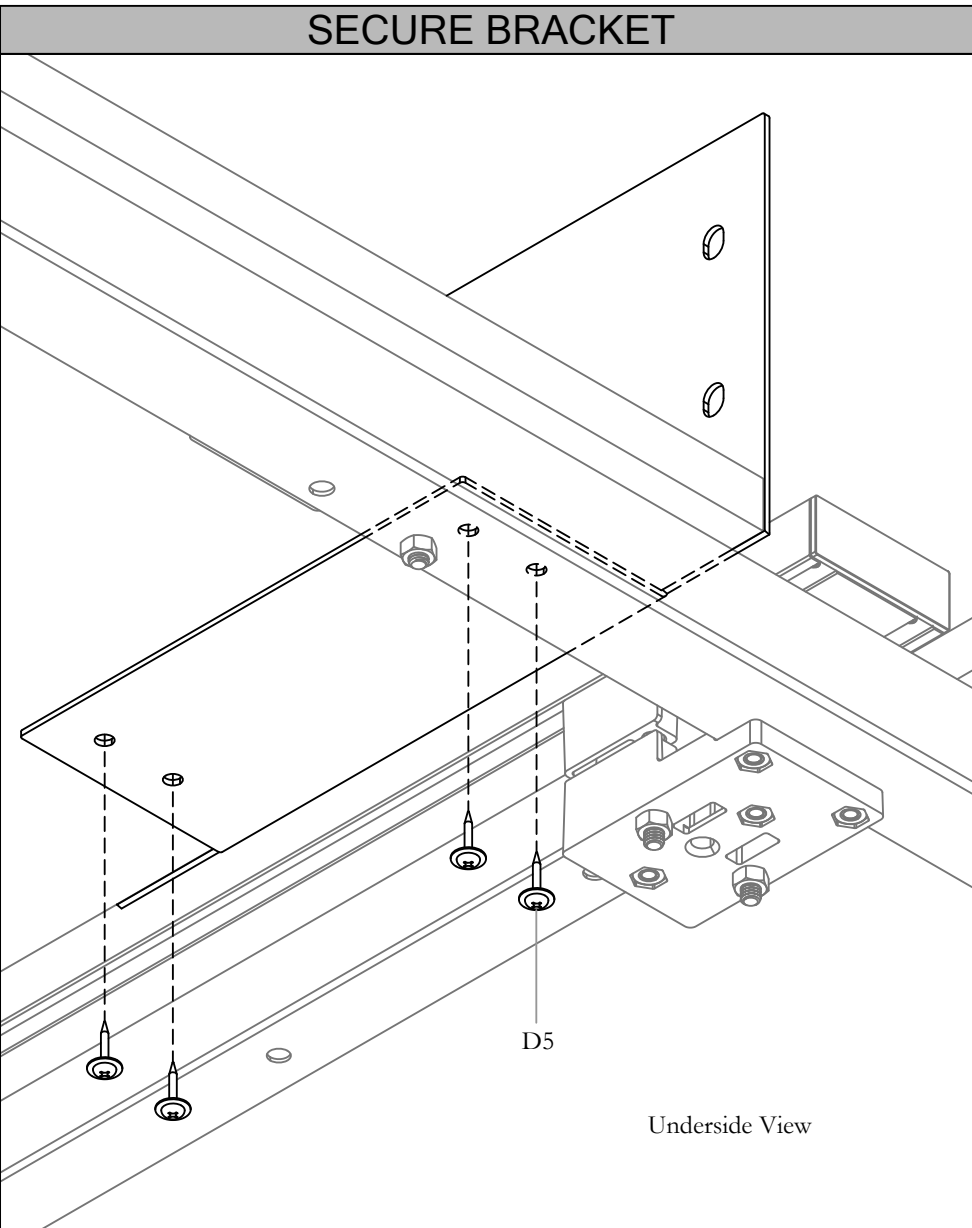
NOTE: Use this method only if installing Bracket at the edge of Worksurface.

INSERT BRACKET (MID LOCATION)

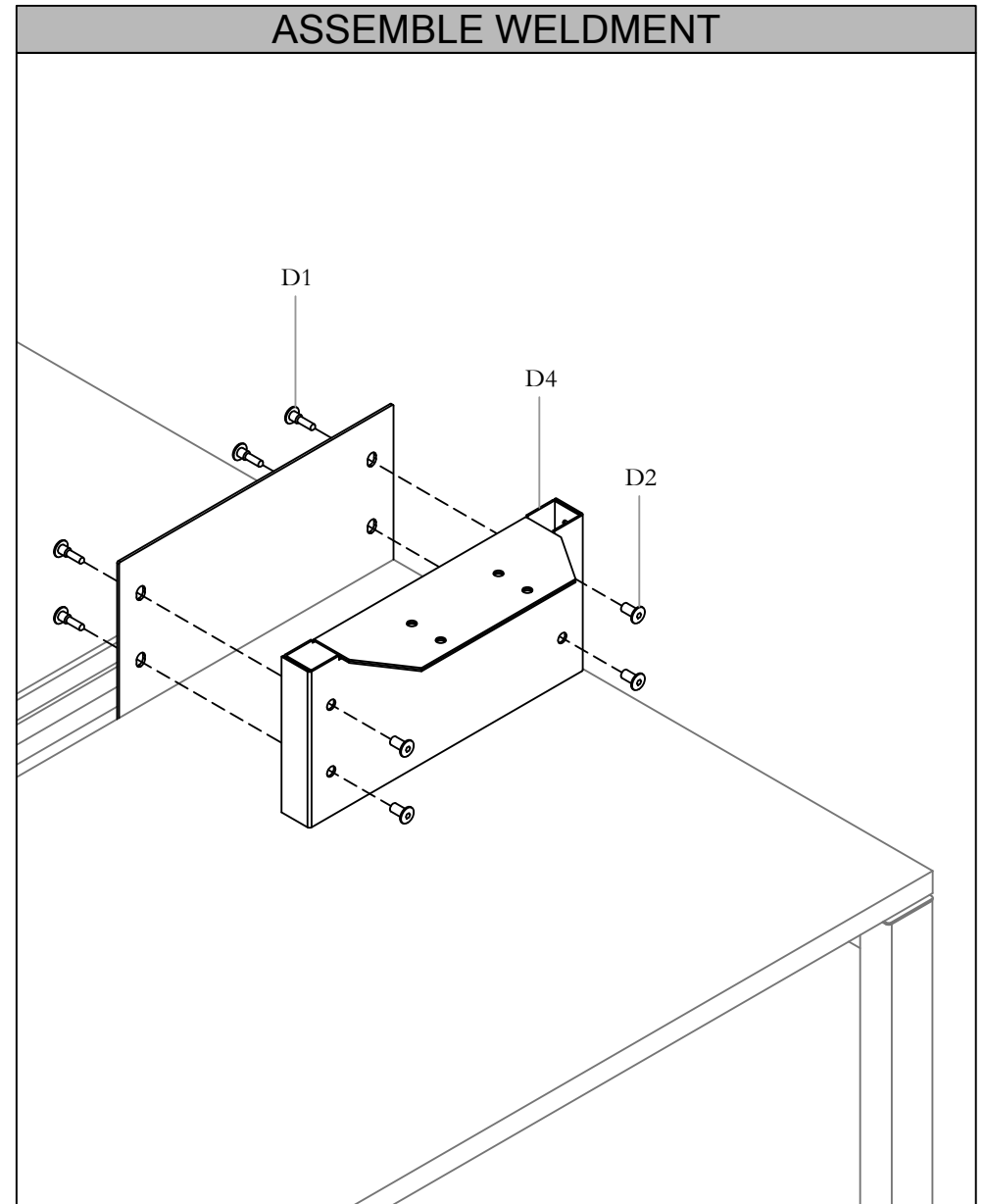


STEP 2b: Insert Bracket from the bottom of Worksurface.

NOTE: Use this method only if installing Bracket at the center of Worksurface.

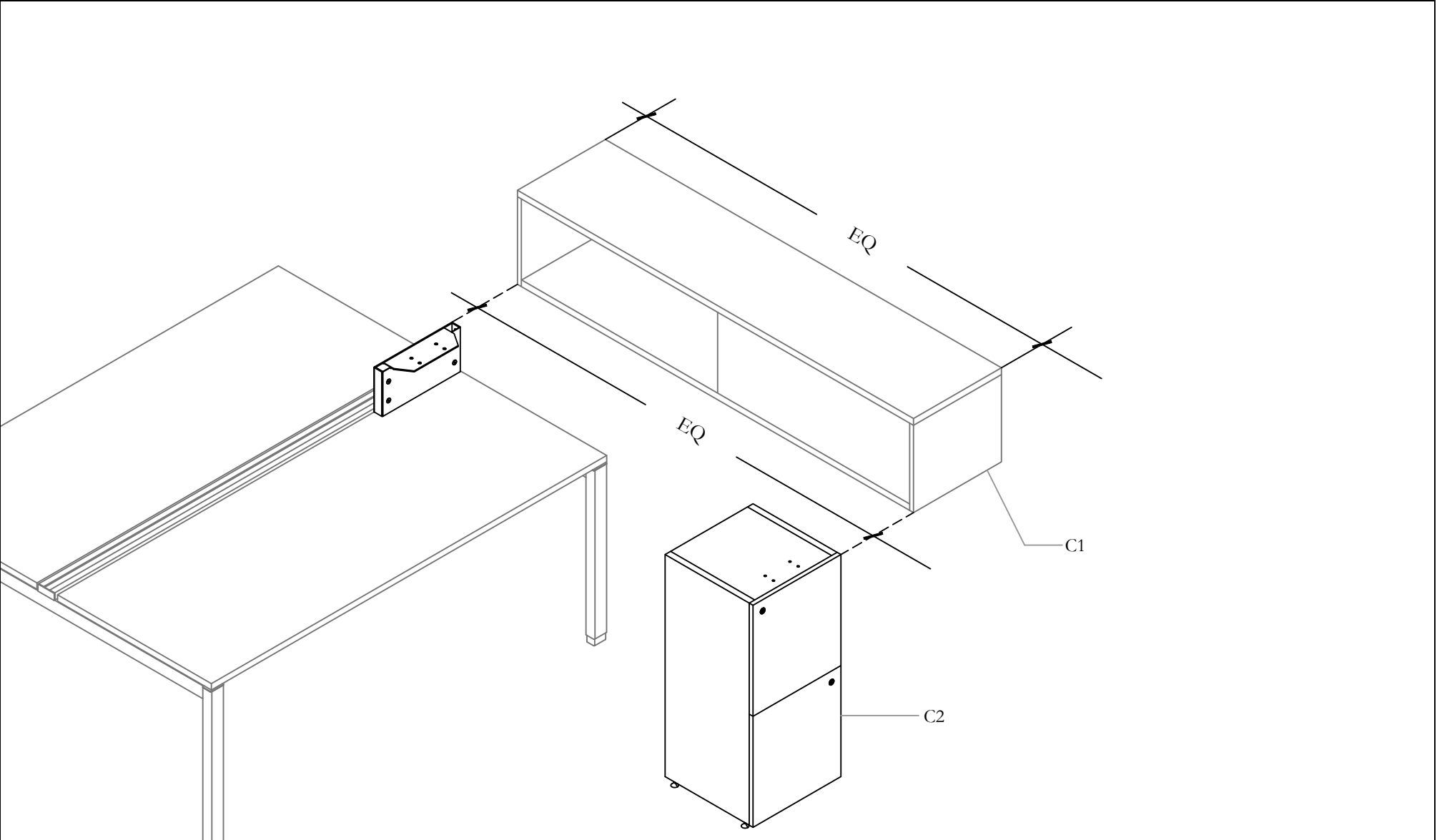


STEP 3: Secure Bracket to Worksurface with Screws.



STEP 4: Secure Bracket and Weldment with Joint Connector Bolts and Nuts.

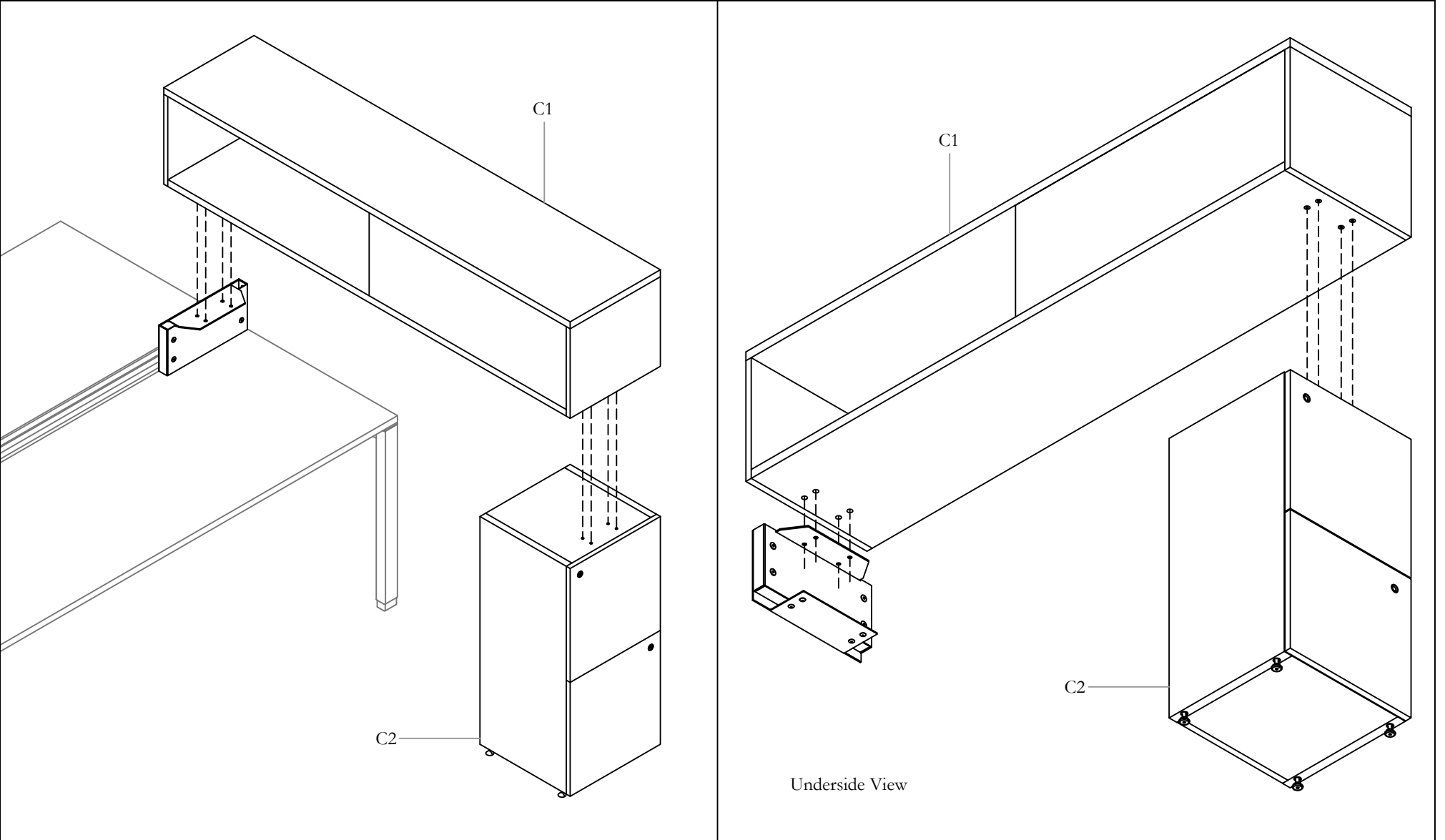
**FIND EXACT LOCATION OF SIDE OPEN TOWER**



STEP 5: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages as shown.



**ALIGN BRACKET AND STORAGES**

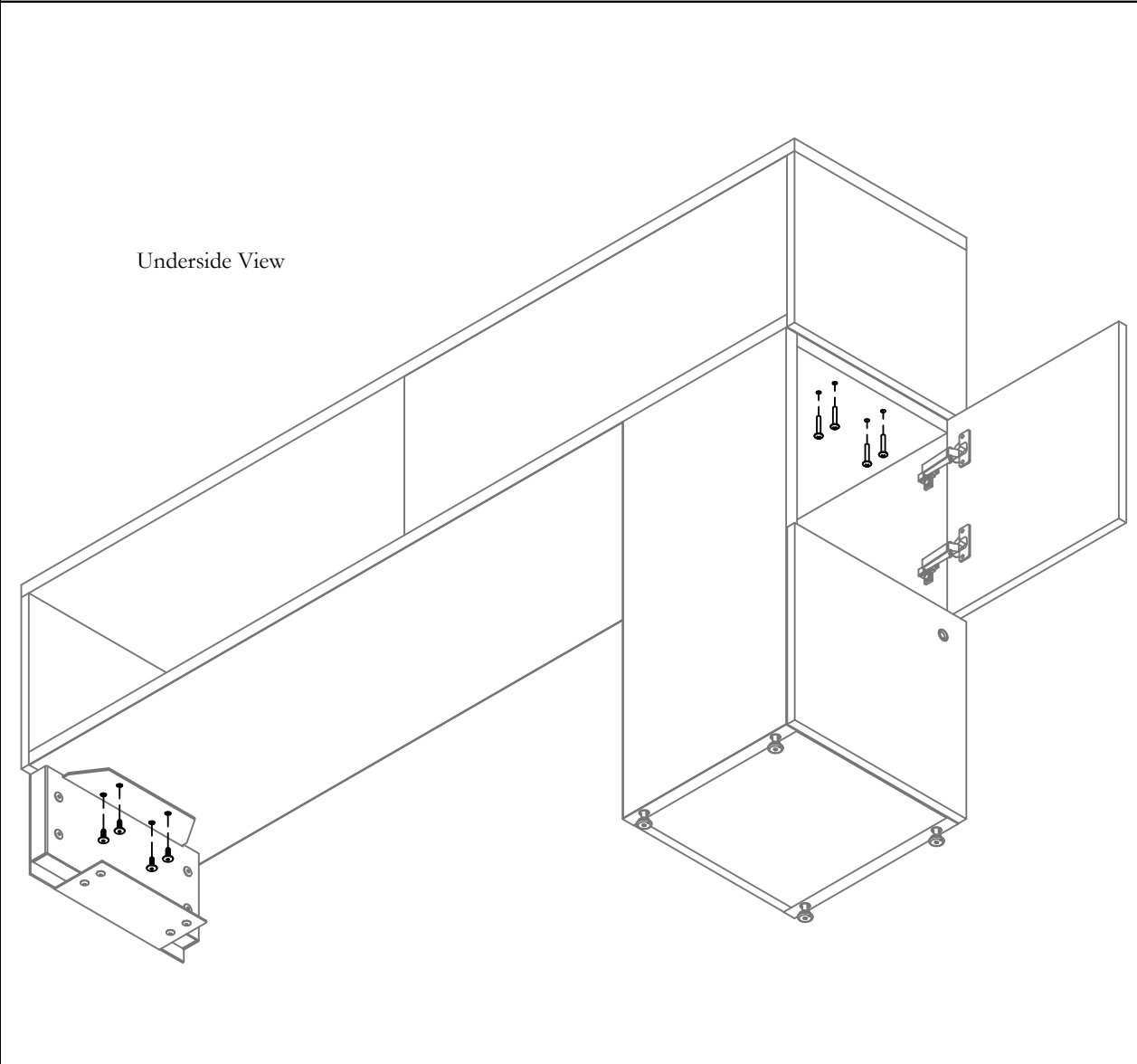


STEP 6: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages as shown.

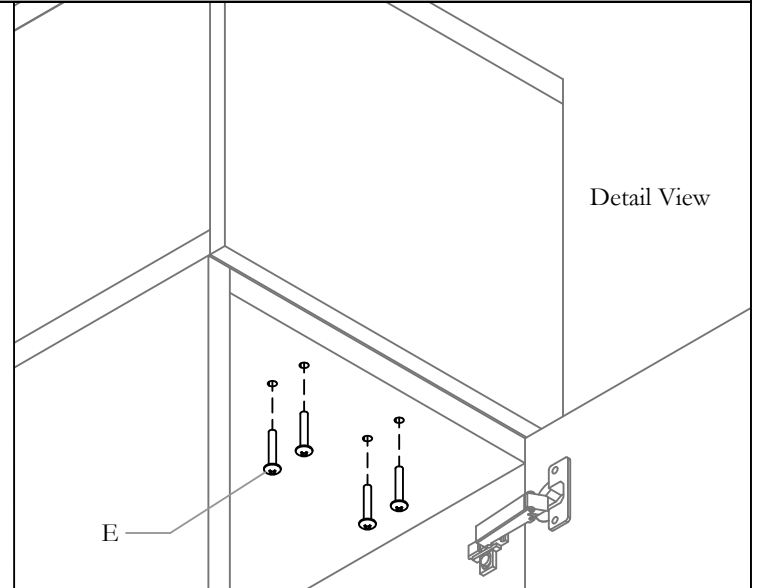
NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Storages opening direction.

**SECURE BRACKET AND STORAGES**

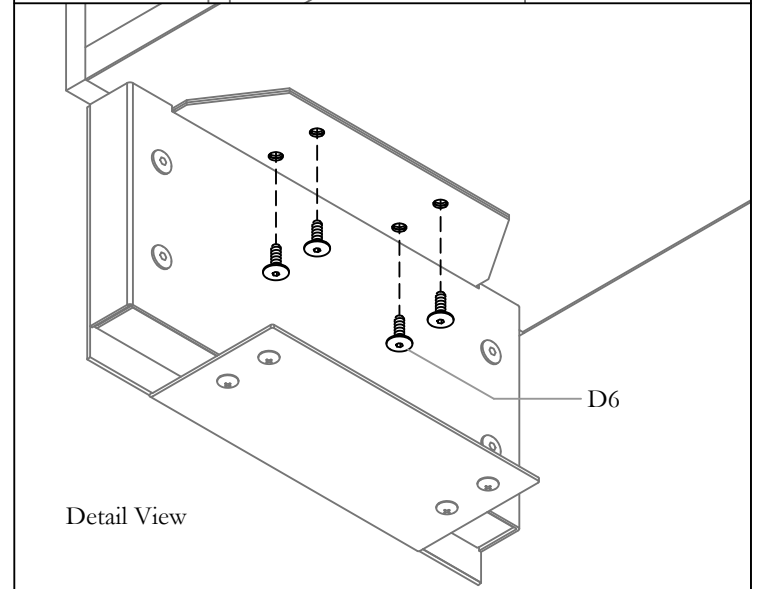
Underside View



Detail View

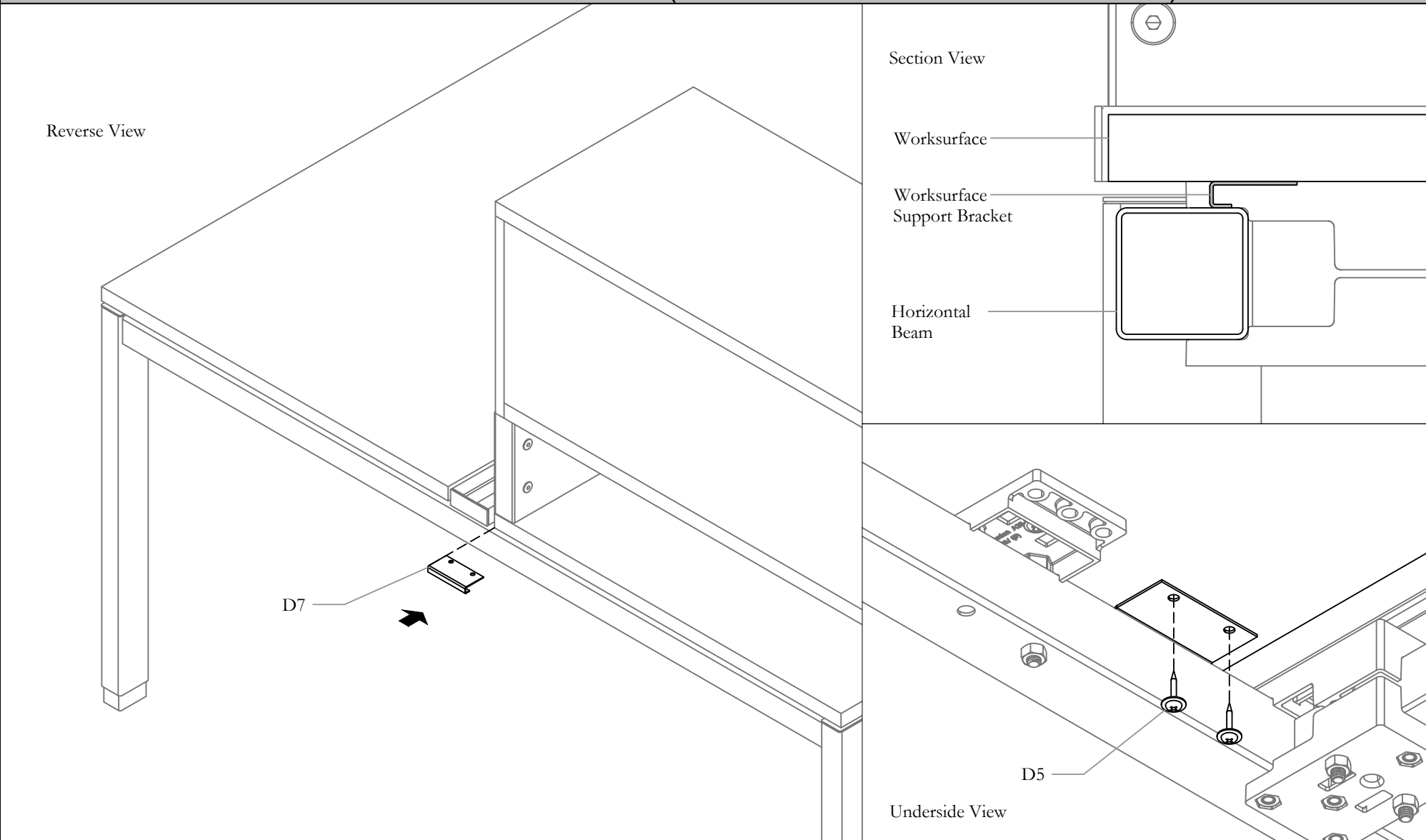


Detail View



STEP 7: Open the door on Side Open Tower and secure Bracket and Storages as shown.

**ATTACH SUPPORT BRACKET (CORNER MOUNTING OPTION ONLY)**



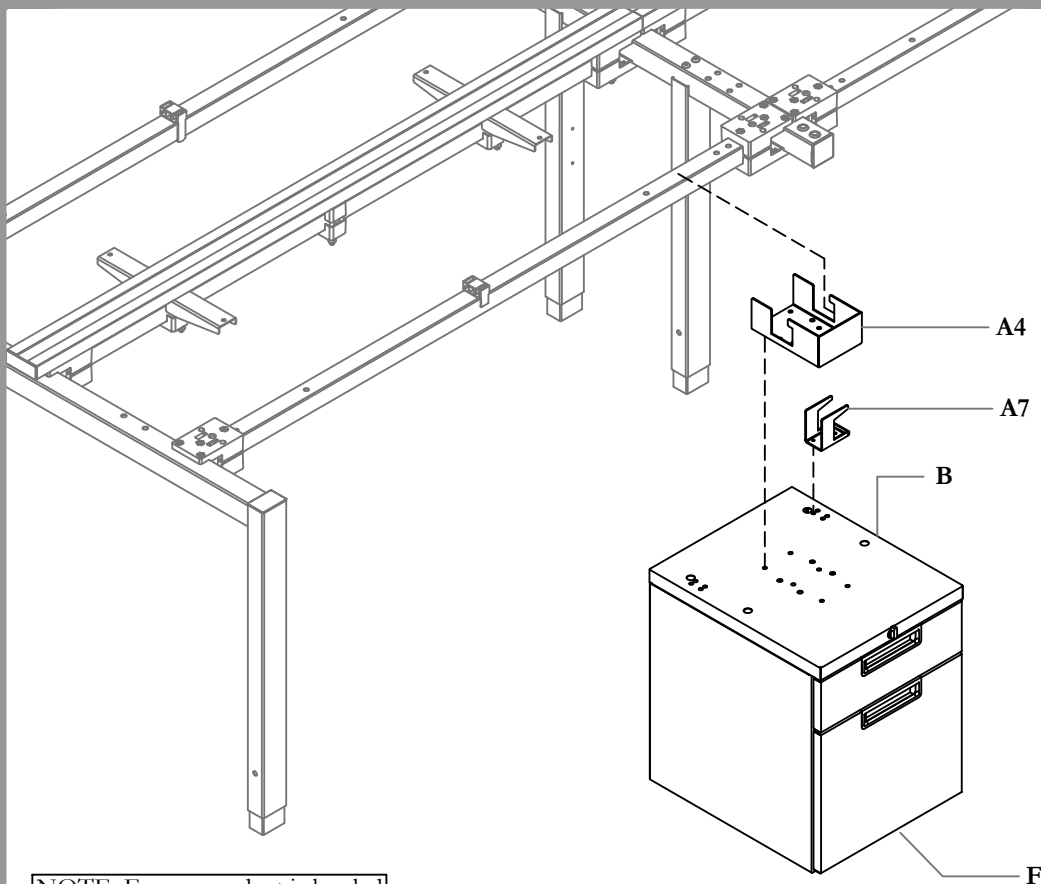
STEP 8: Insert Support Bracket between the Horizontal Beam of End Gable and the corner of Worksurface as shown. Then fasten Bracket to the bottom of the Worksurface to gain support for the Worksurface.

NOTE: This step only applicable if mounting Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet to the corner of Worksurface.

Section: STORAGE

Description: PEDESTAL - SUSPENDED

PEDESTAL - SUSPENDED (WWGH)



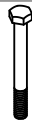
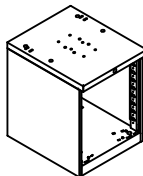

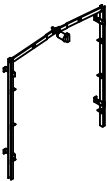



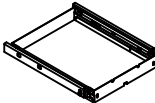


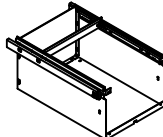


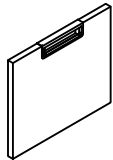


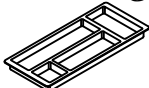
NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

For Double Sided Frame WWSDC, WWSDB and WWSDF 48" deep and ≤ 72" wide, ONLY one WWGH Suspended Pedestal can be installed per side. For Single Sided Bench, WWEDA Data Tray needs to be 15" shorter than width of Worksurface to provide clearance for Pedestal.

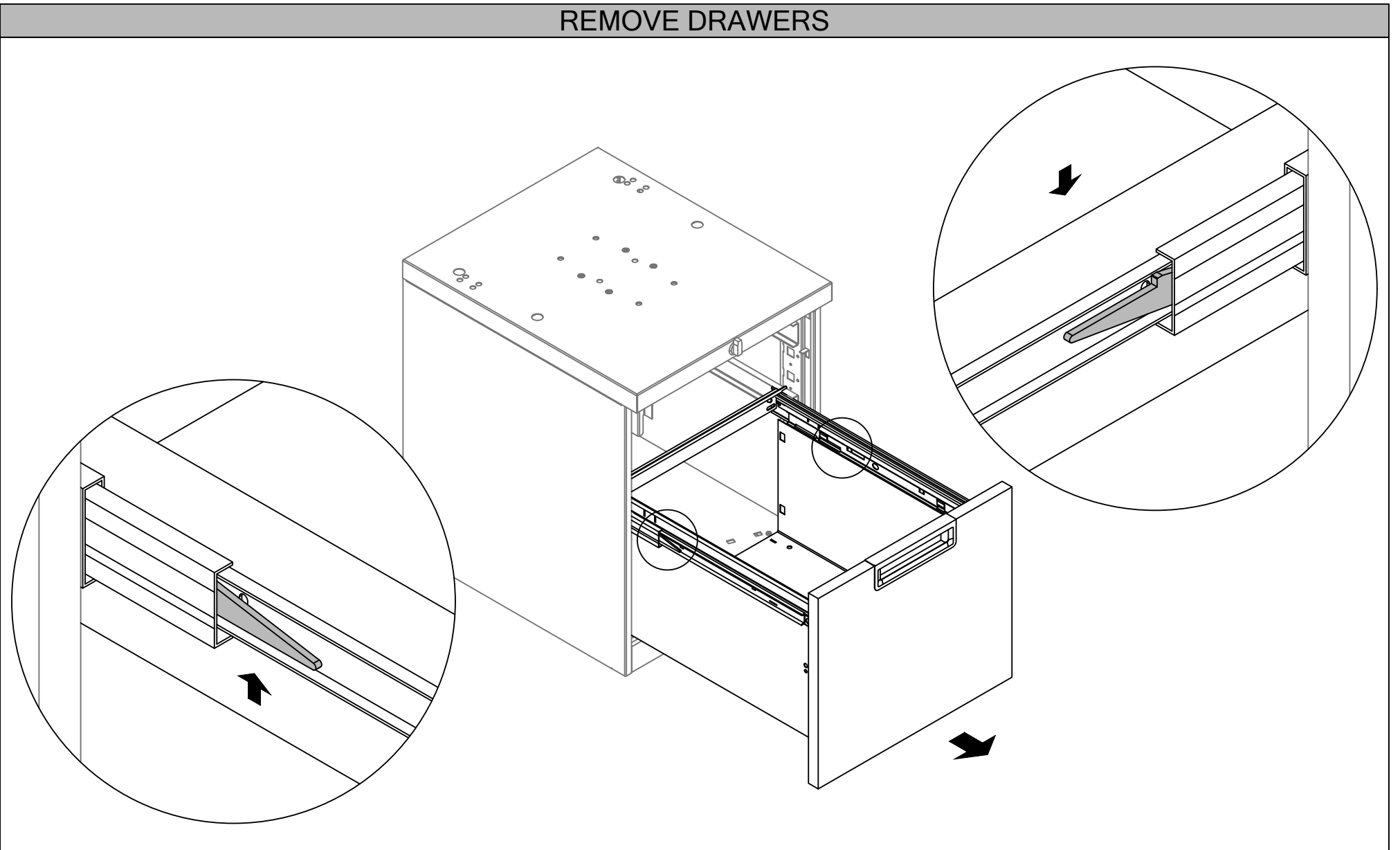
NOTE: Suspended Pedestal - Box/File with Metal Front shown as an example. Part B to G will be shipped pre-assembled.

Part and Product Identification

A - (X08-0161) x1	 <b>A1</b> - 5/16-18x3.0 Length, Hex Cap Screws Grade2 (E01-0789) x4	Pre-Assembled	 <b>B</b> - Suspended Pedestal Case Weldment (N01-3100\16\18) x1
	 <b>A2</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick (E01-0755) x4		 <b>C</b> - Pedestal Double Lock Bar Kit (N01-2244\03) x1
	 <b>A3</b> - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0368) x2		
	 <b>A4</b> - Suspensing Bracket (A16-1678) x1		
Pre-Assembled	 <b>A5</b> - 1/4-20x .625 PAN Head QUAD Screw (E01-0732) x4	 <b>D</b> - Pencil/Small Box Drawer Sub-Assembly (N01-2240\18) x1	
	 <b>A6</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keys Zinc (E03-0059) x4		
	 <b>A7</b> - Supporting Bracket (A16-1679) x1	 <b>E</b> - File Drawer, Sub-Assembly (N01-2242\18) x1	
	 <b>A8</b> - 1/4-20x3/8" MACH Screw, QUAD, PAN (E01-0014) x2		
	 <b>A9</b> - Bumper .375 DIA x .125 Height Clear (BS-34) (E08-0091) x2	 <b>F</b> - Metal Front, with Interpret Handle (N01-3119\4_800) x1 (N01-3119\12_800) x1 or Wood Front, with Interpret Handle (N01-3122SF) x1	
	 <b>A10</b> - Suspended Pedestal Ganging Bracket (A16-2026) x1		
	 <b>A11</b> - 1/4-20 x 1 1/2 Thumb Screw, Type B, Zinc (E01-0852) x1	 <b>G</b> - Pencil Tray (D04-0049) x1	

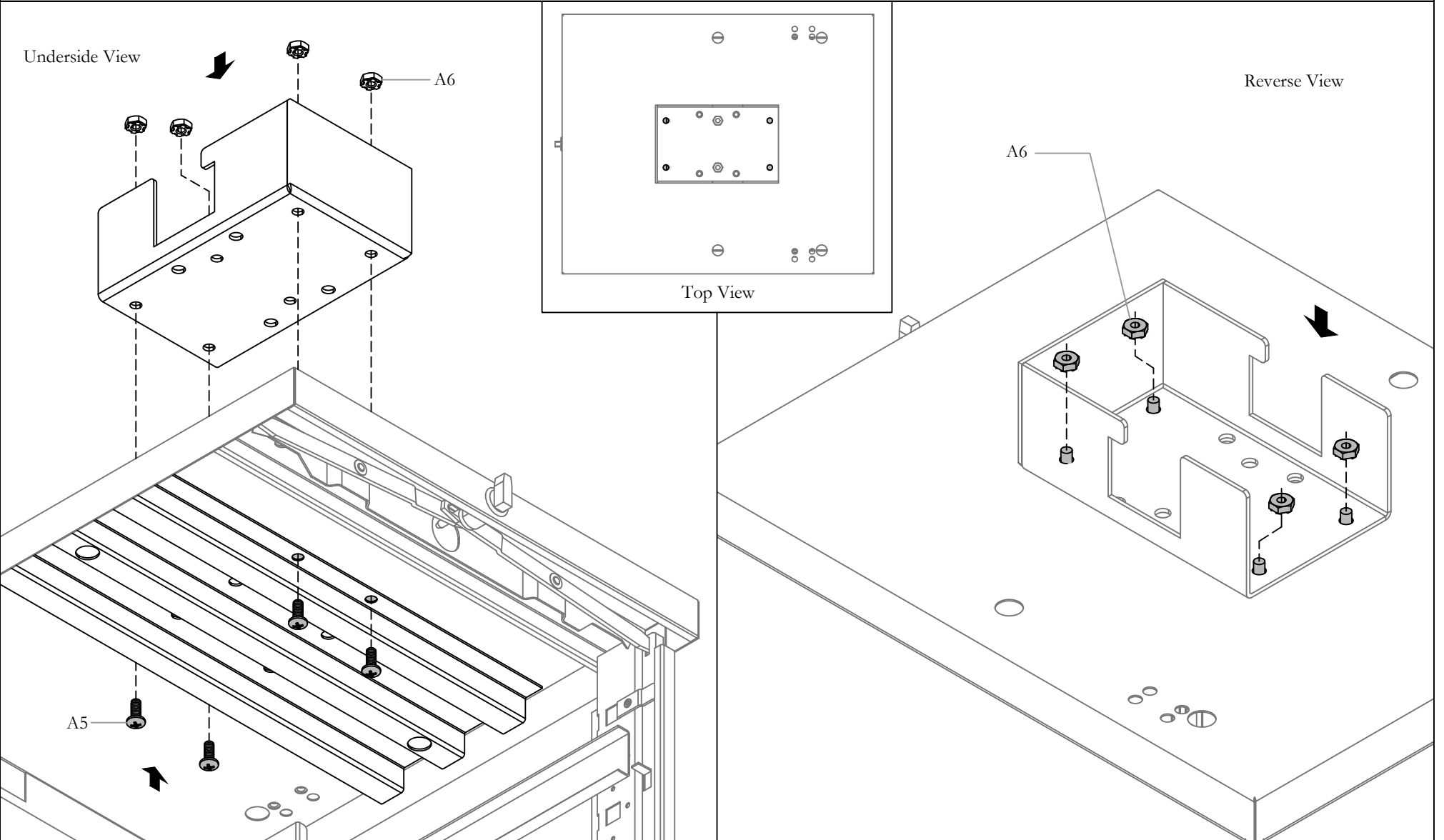
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@tekunion.com](mailto:product.support@tekunion.com)

**REMOVE DRAWERS**



STEP 1: Pull the drawer out. Find levelers located on the sliders and pull up on one side and push down on the other side to release and remove drawer box.

### SUSPENDING BRACKET ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Align pilot holes on Suspending Bracket and the top of the Case Weldment. Then secure with Screws and Nuts.

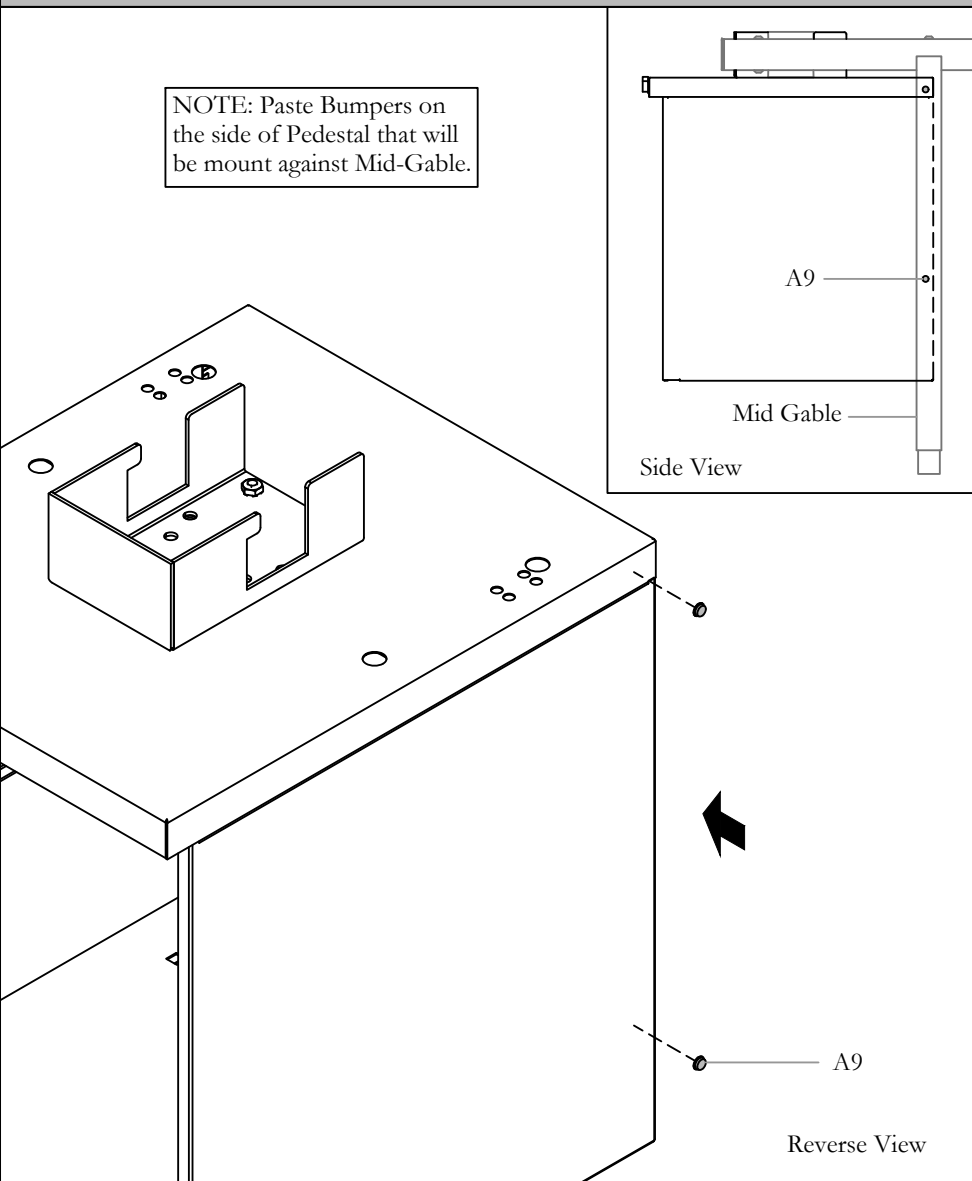
NOTE: Make sure the Hook of the Suspending Bracket is facing the back of the Case.

Section: STORAGE

Description: PEDESTAL - SUSPENDED

BUMPER PLACEMENT FOR MID-GABLE

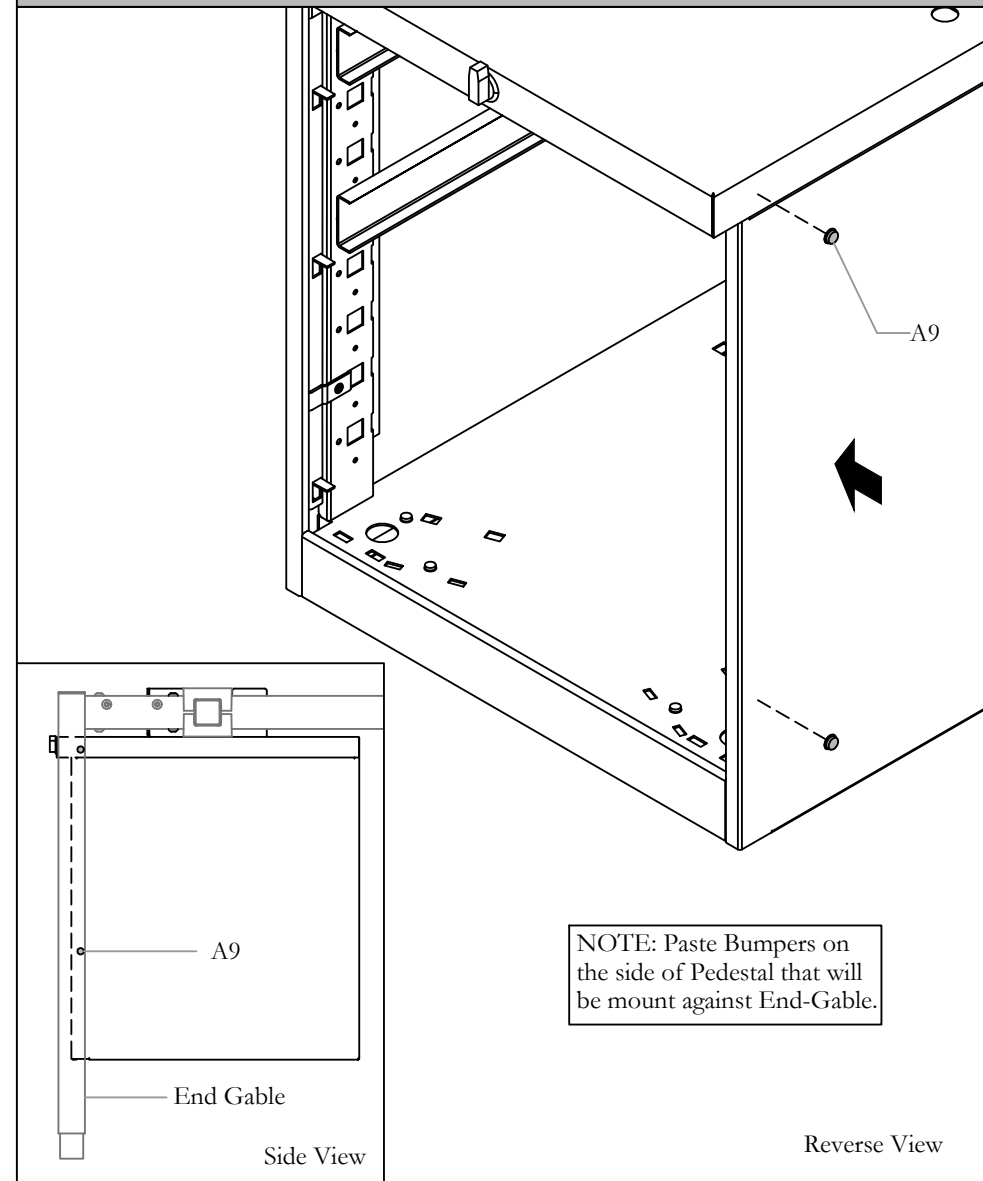
NOTE: Paste Bumpers on the side of Pedestal that will be mount against Mid-Gable.



STEP 3a: Align the contacting area on Pedestal and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Pedestal as shown.

NOTE: Pedestal mounting against Mid-Gable Frame as shown.

BUMPER PLACEMENT FOR END-GABLE

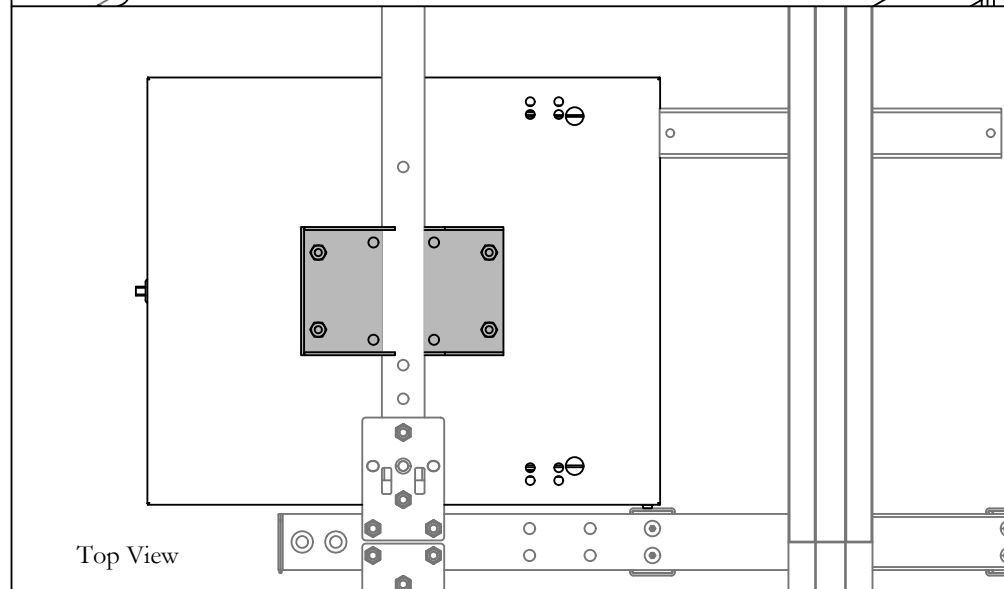
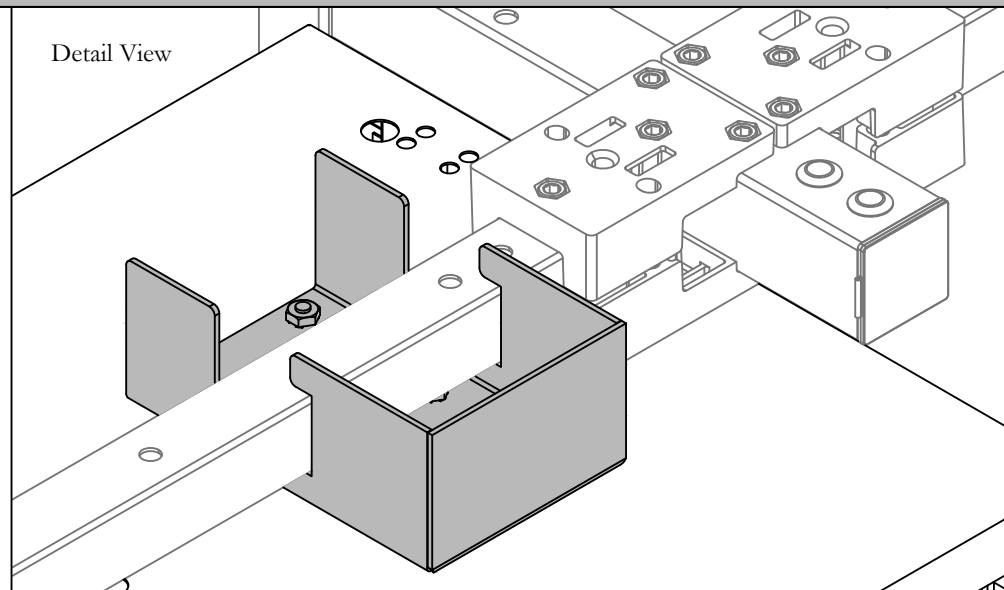
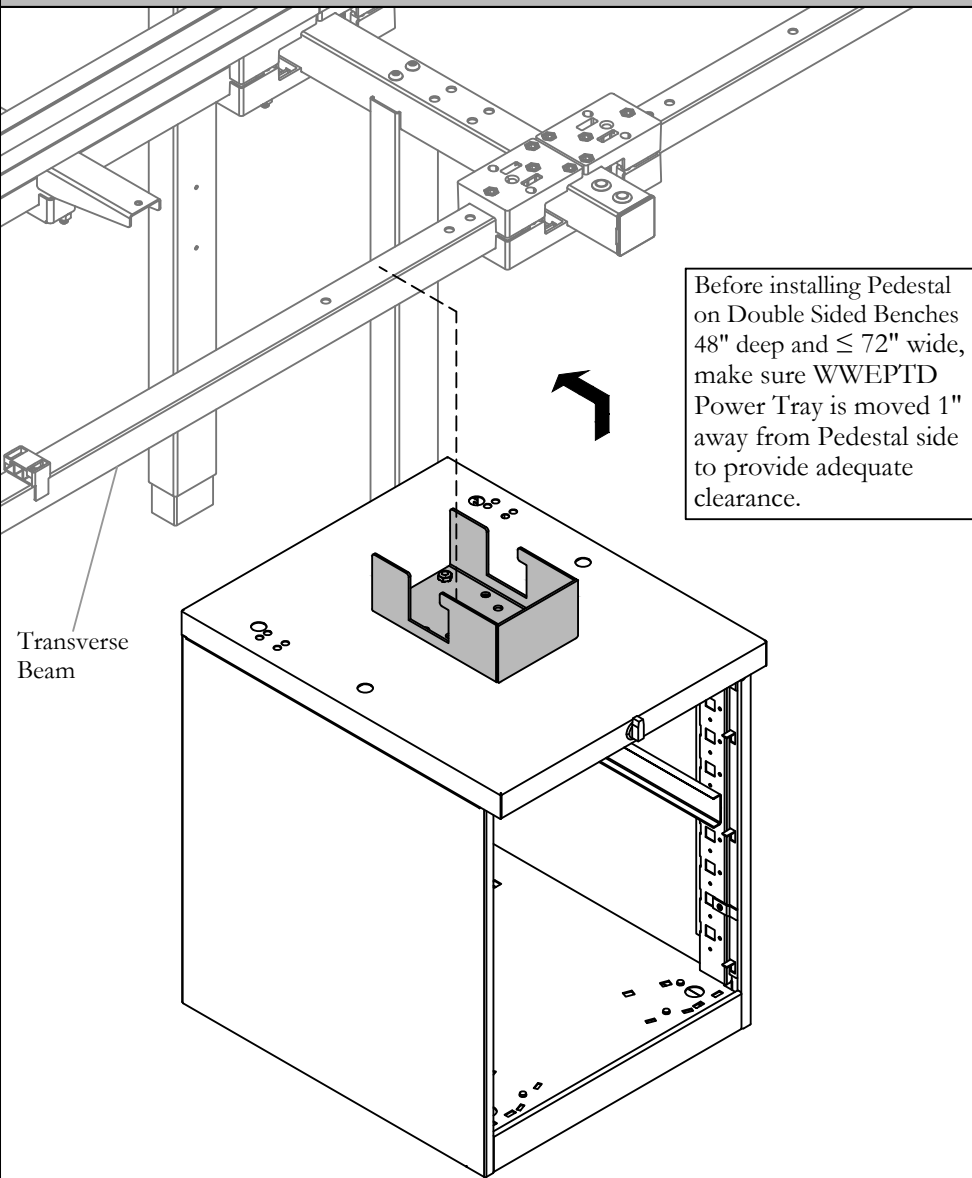


NOTE: Paste Bumpers on the side of Pedestal that will be mount against End-Gable.

STEP 3b: Align the contacting area on Pedestal and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Pedestal as shown.

NOTE: Pedestal mounting against End-Gable Frame as shown.

MOUNT PEDESTAL

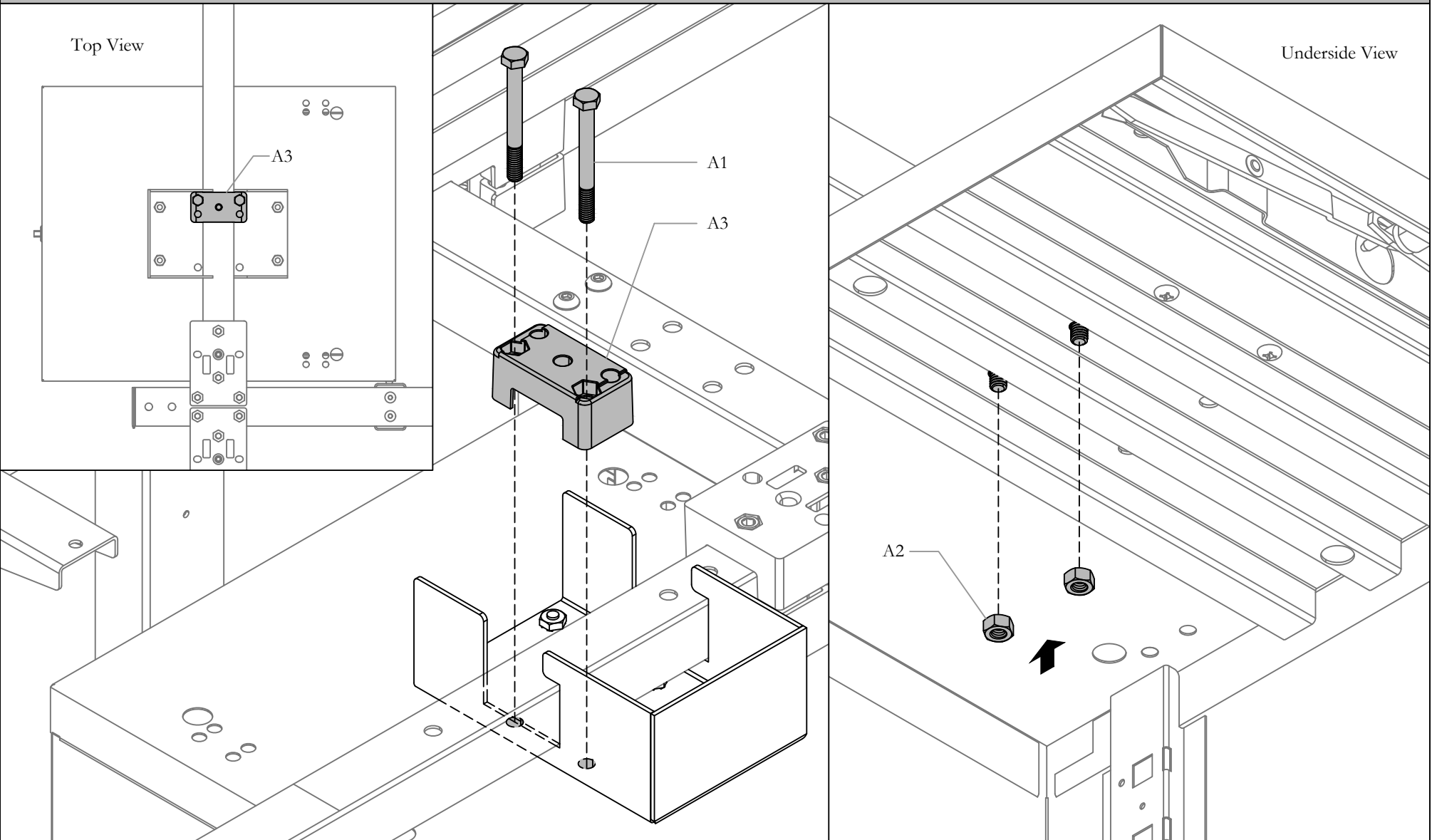


STEP 4: Mount Suspending Bracket on Transverse Beam.

NOTE: Make sure the side of Pedestal is mounted against the Leg as shown on Top View.

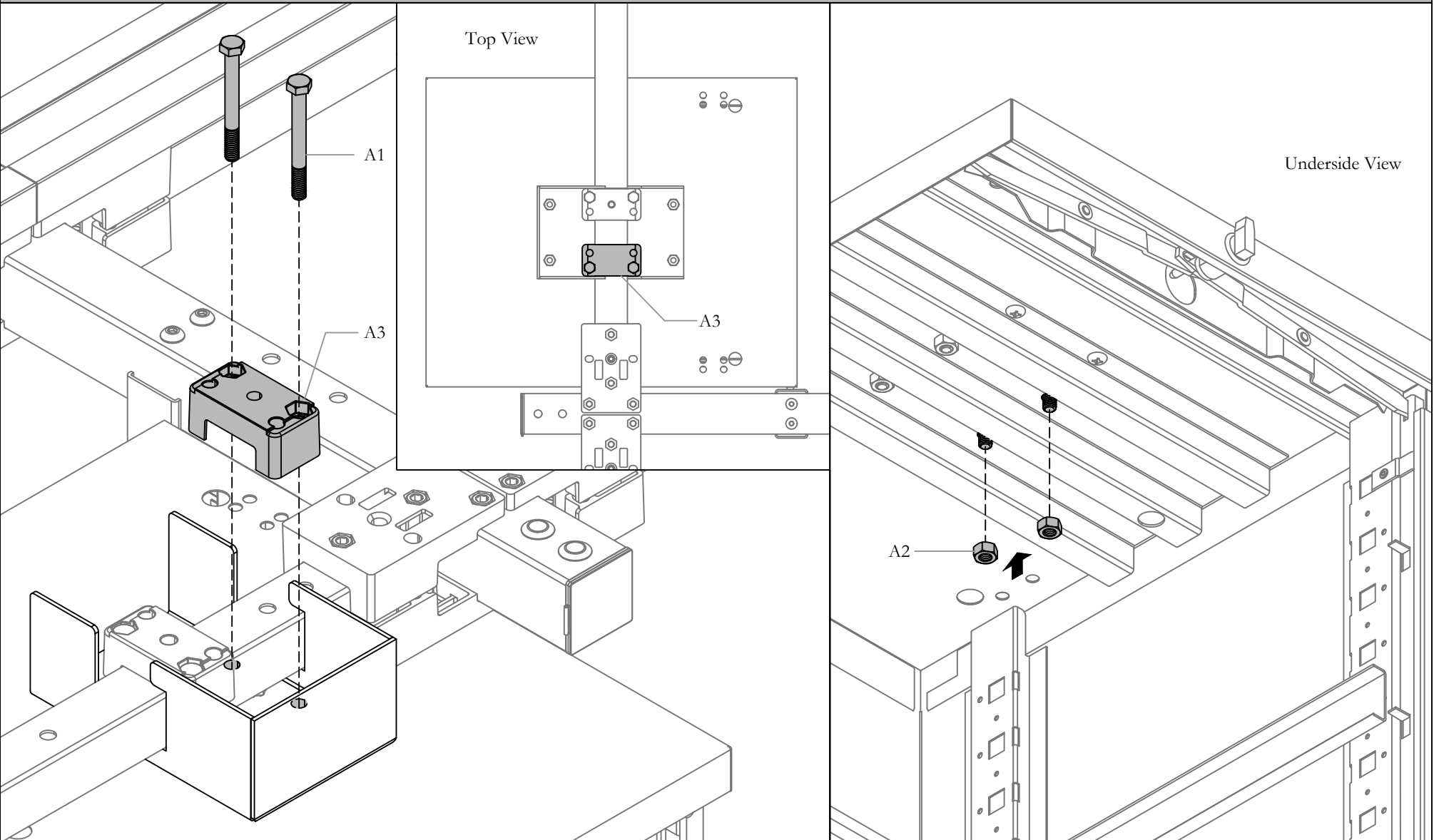


SECURE FIRST SPACER BLOCK



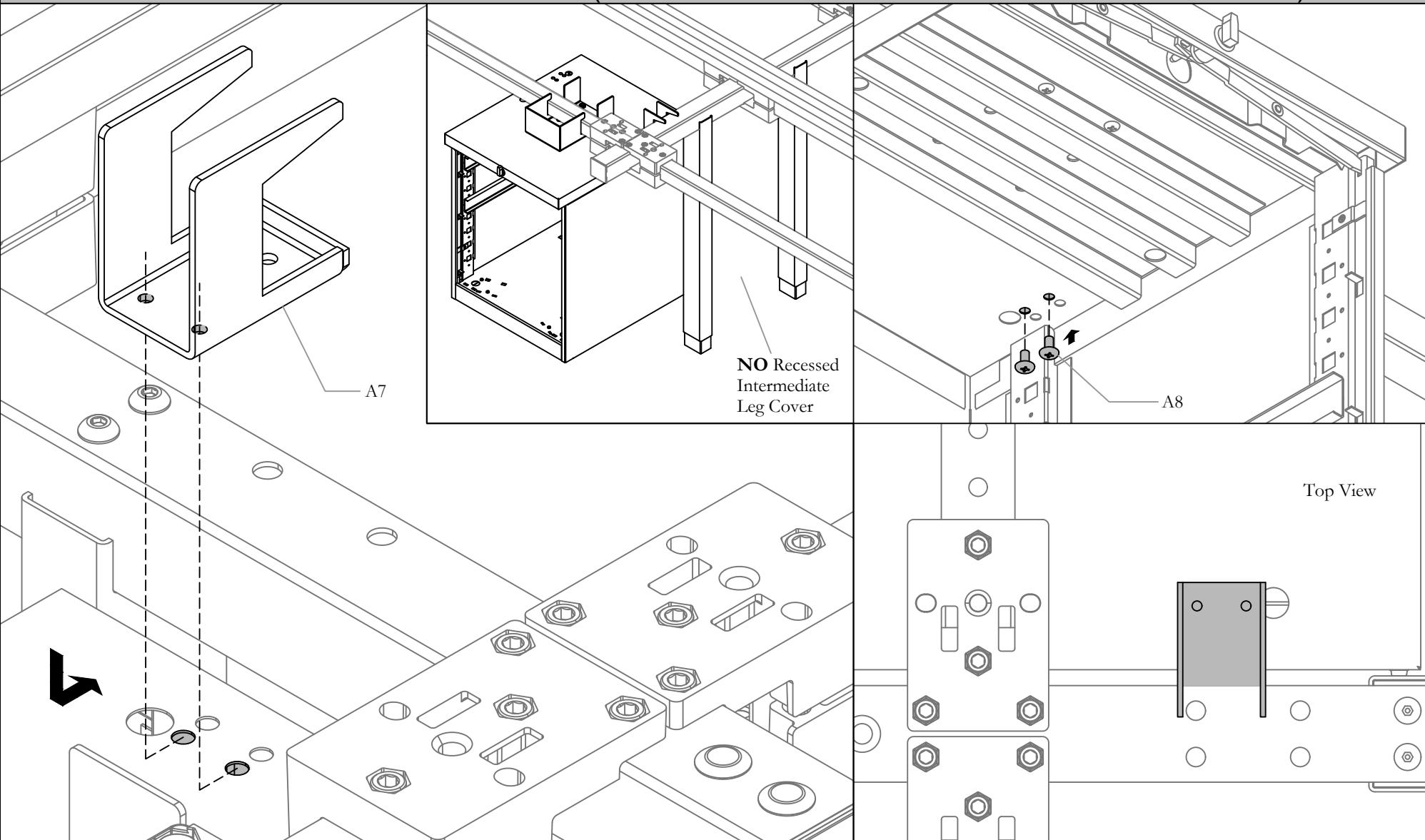
STEP 5a: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts inside Case Weldment as shown.

### SECURE SECOND SPACER BLOCK



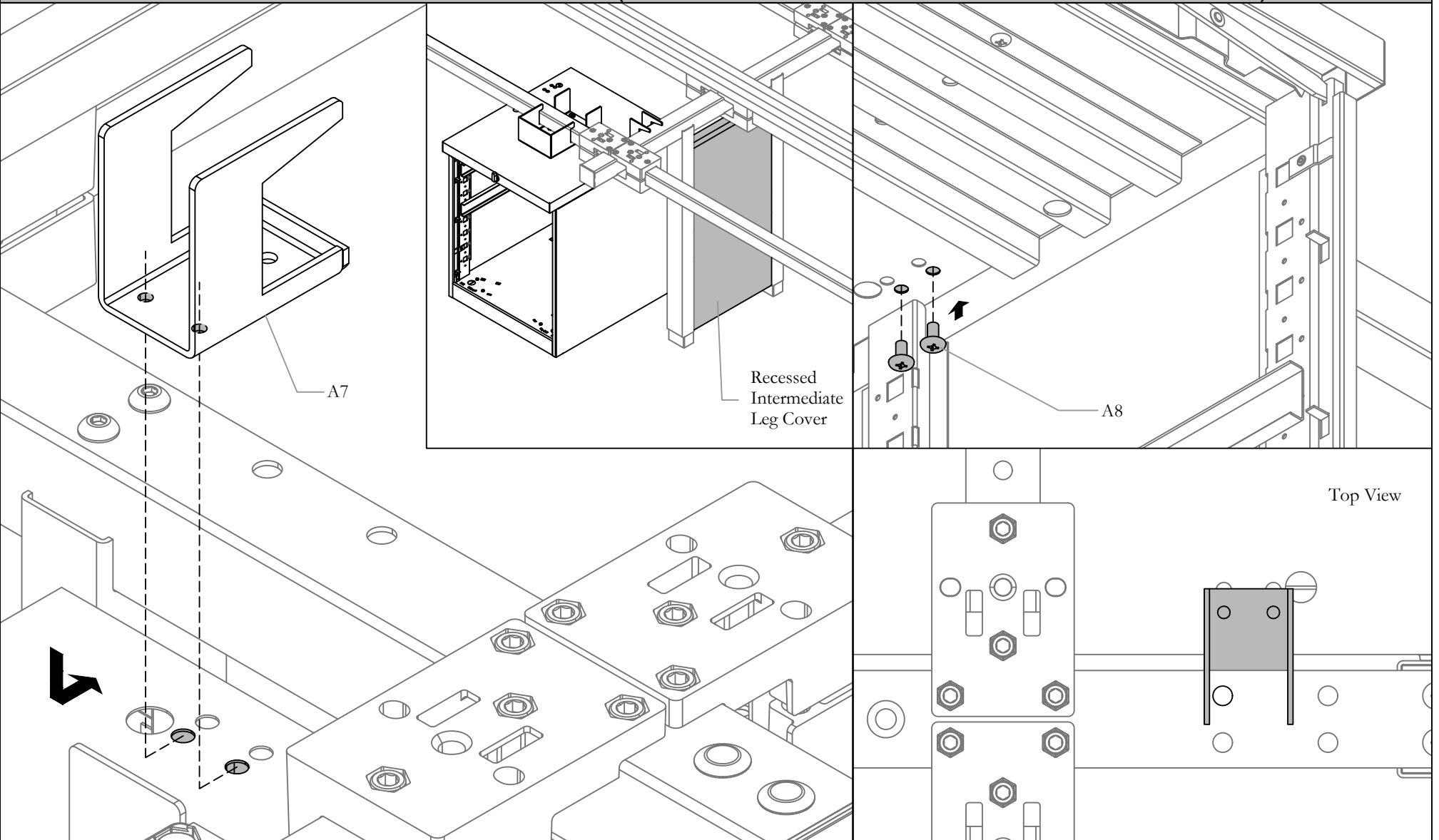
STEP 5b: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts inside Case Weldment as shown.

INSTALL SUPPORTING BRACKET (WITHOUT RECESSED INTERMEDIATE LEG COVER)



STEP 6a: Mount Supporting Bracket to the Horizontal Beam on End Gable. Align highlighted holes on Bracket and Case, then secure Bracket with Screws from inside the Case.

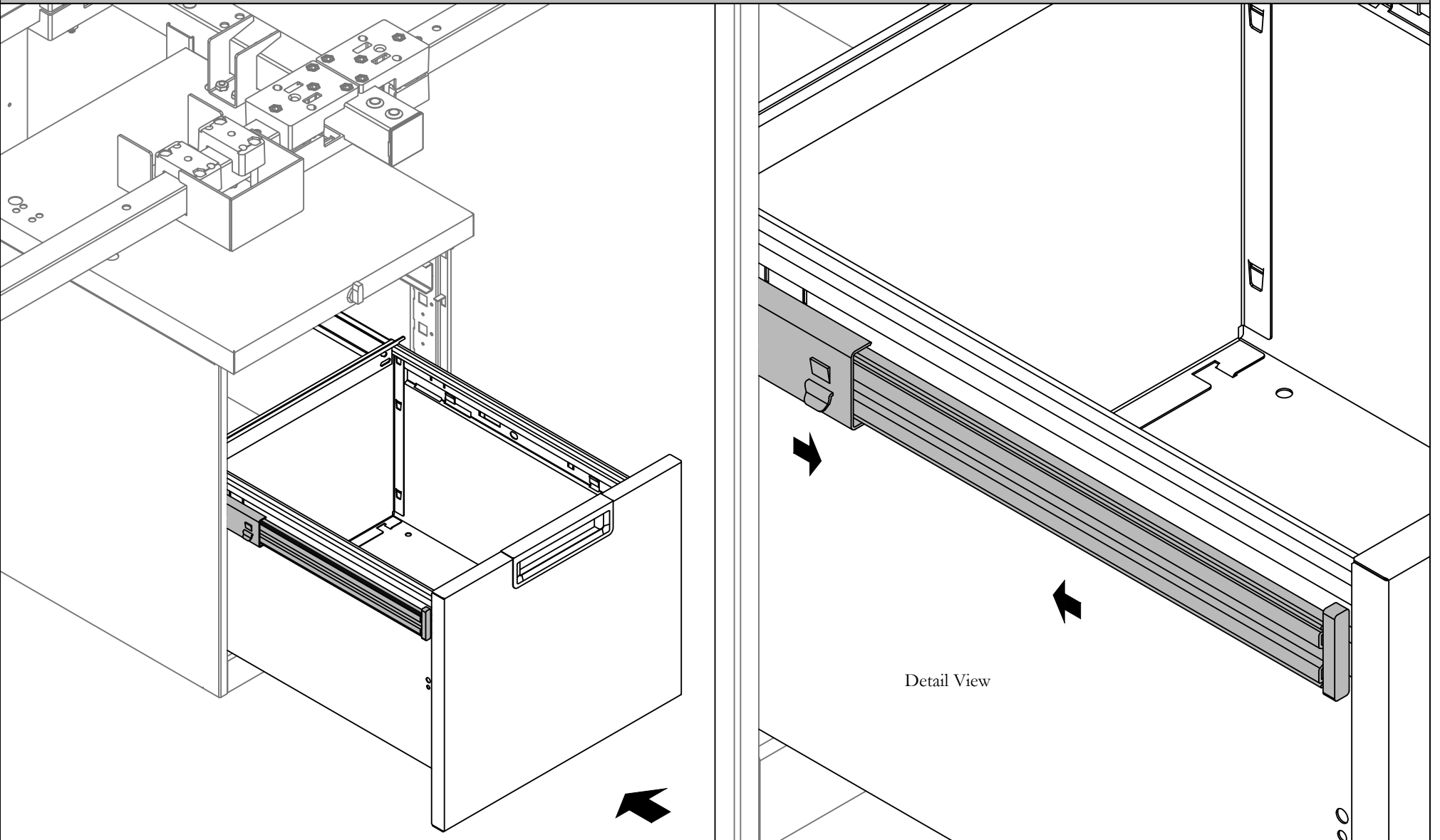
SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY (WITH RECESSED INTERMEDIATE LEG COVER)



STEP 6b: Mount Supporting Bracket to the Horizontal Beam on End Gable. Align highlighted holes on Bracket and Case, then secure Bracket with Screws from inside the Case.

NOTE: This step ONLY apply to Suspended Pedestal installing beside Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover.

**RE-INSTALL DRAWERS**

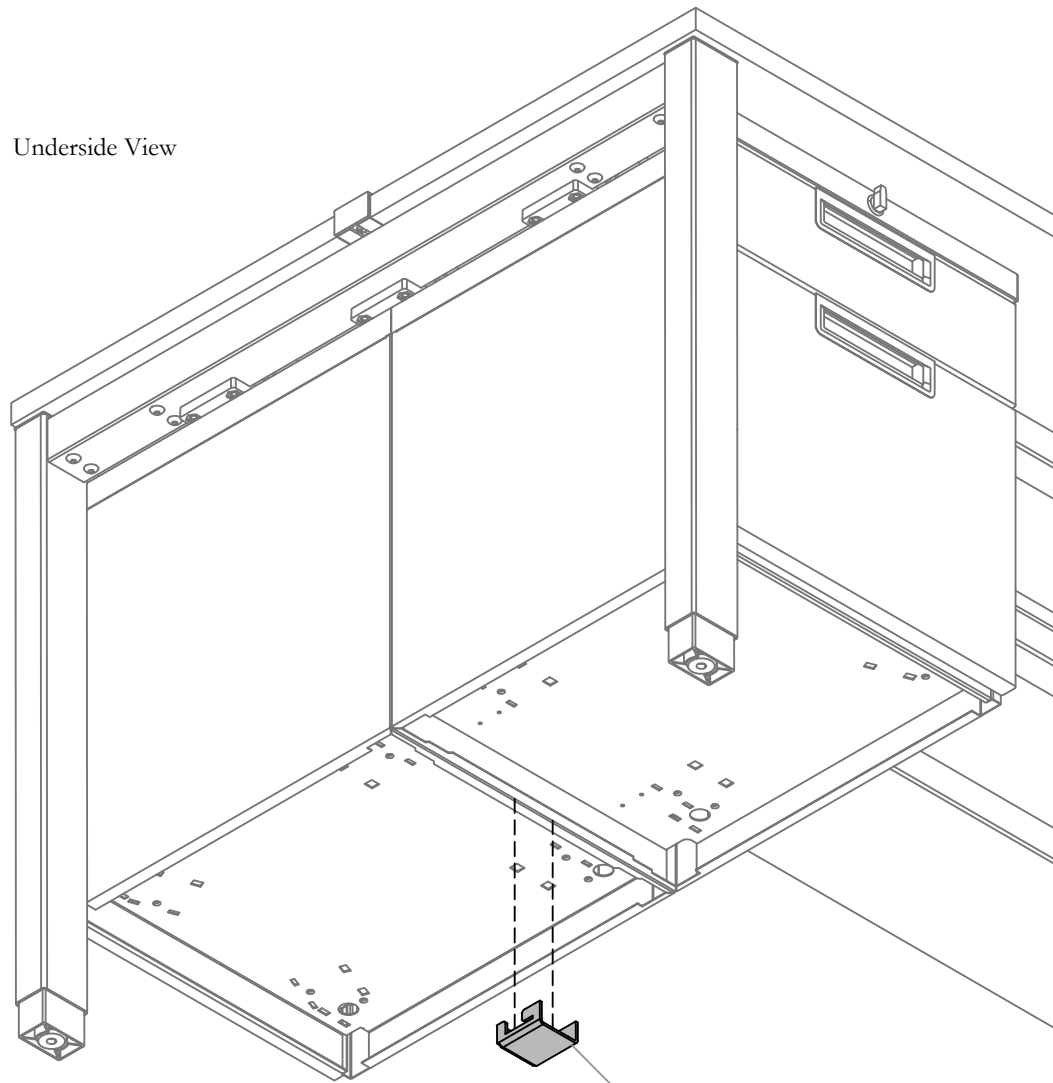


STEP 7: Slide out Tracks in Case and align with Tracks on Drawer. Push them against each other to engage the Drawer.

NOTE: Make sure you hear a "click" sound to confirm the Drawer have properly engaged.

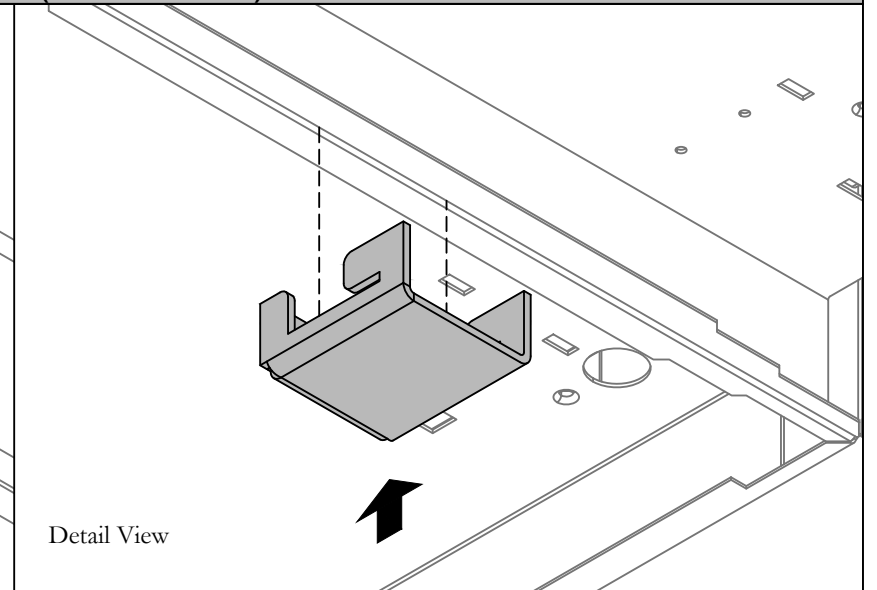
**ENGAGE GANGING BRACKET (OPTIONAL)**

Underside View

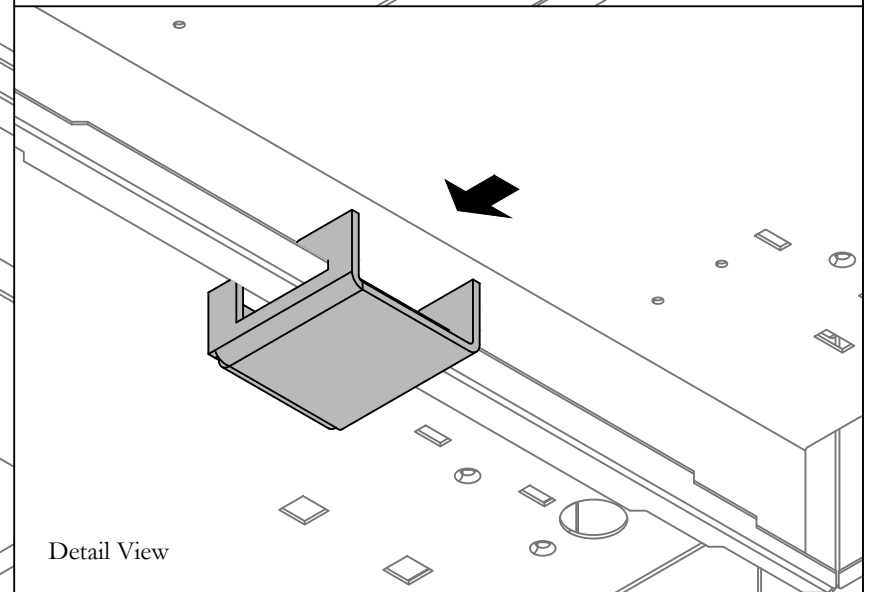


A10

Detail View



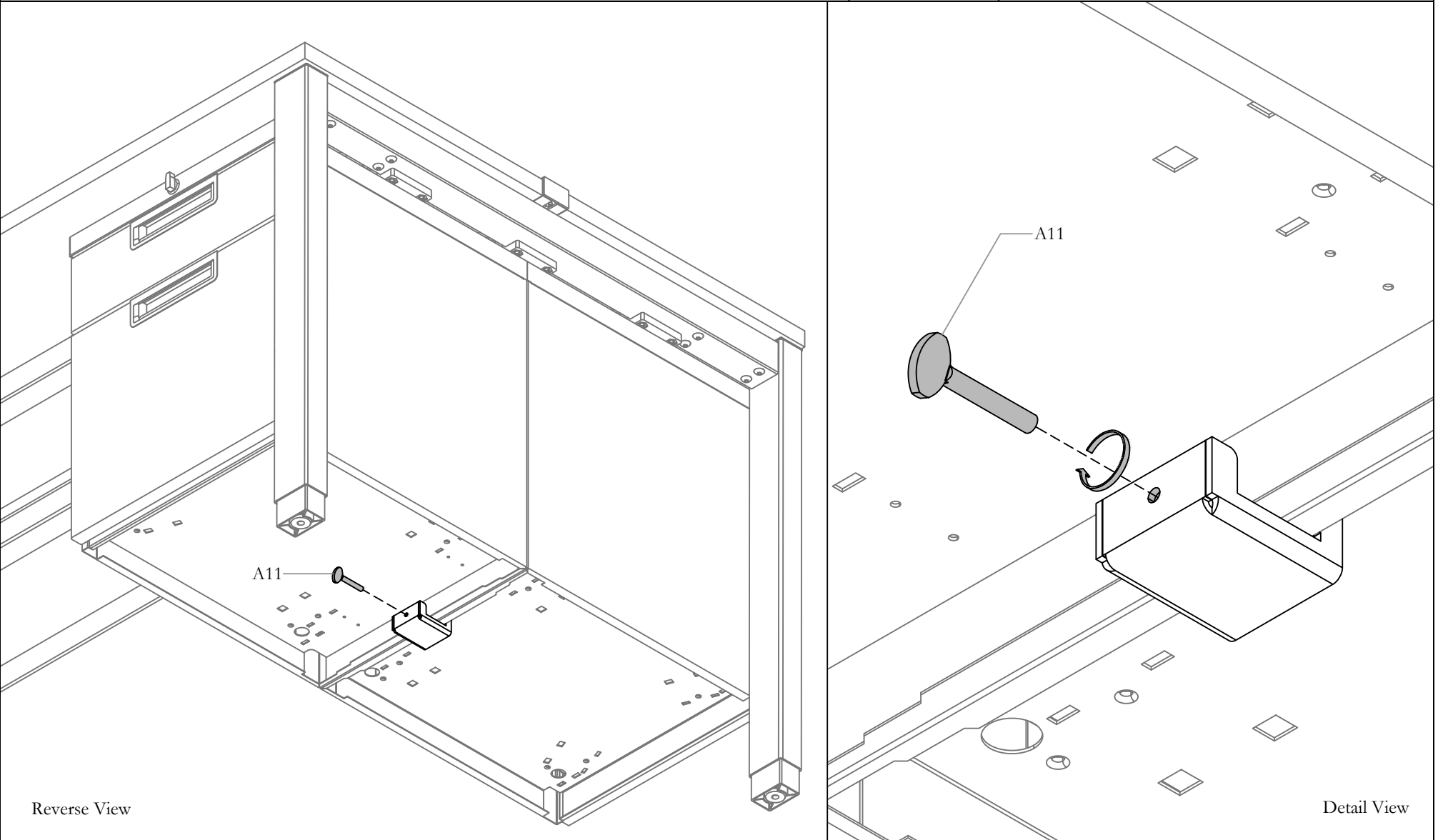
Detail View



STEP 8: Engage the Ganging Bracket to the bottom of Pedestals as shown.

NOTE: Only applicable to 2 Suspended Pedestals mounted back-to-back under 36" Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces.

**SECURE GANGING BRACKET (OPTIONAL)**



Reverse View

Detail View

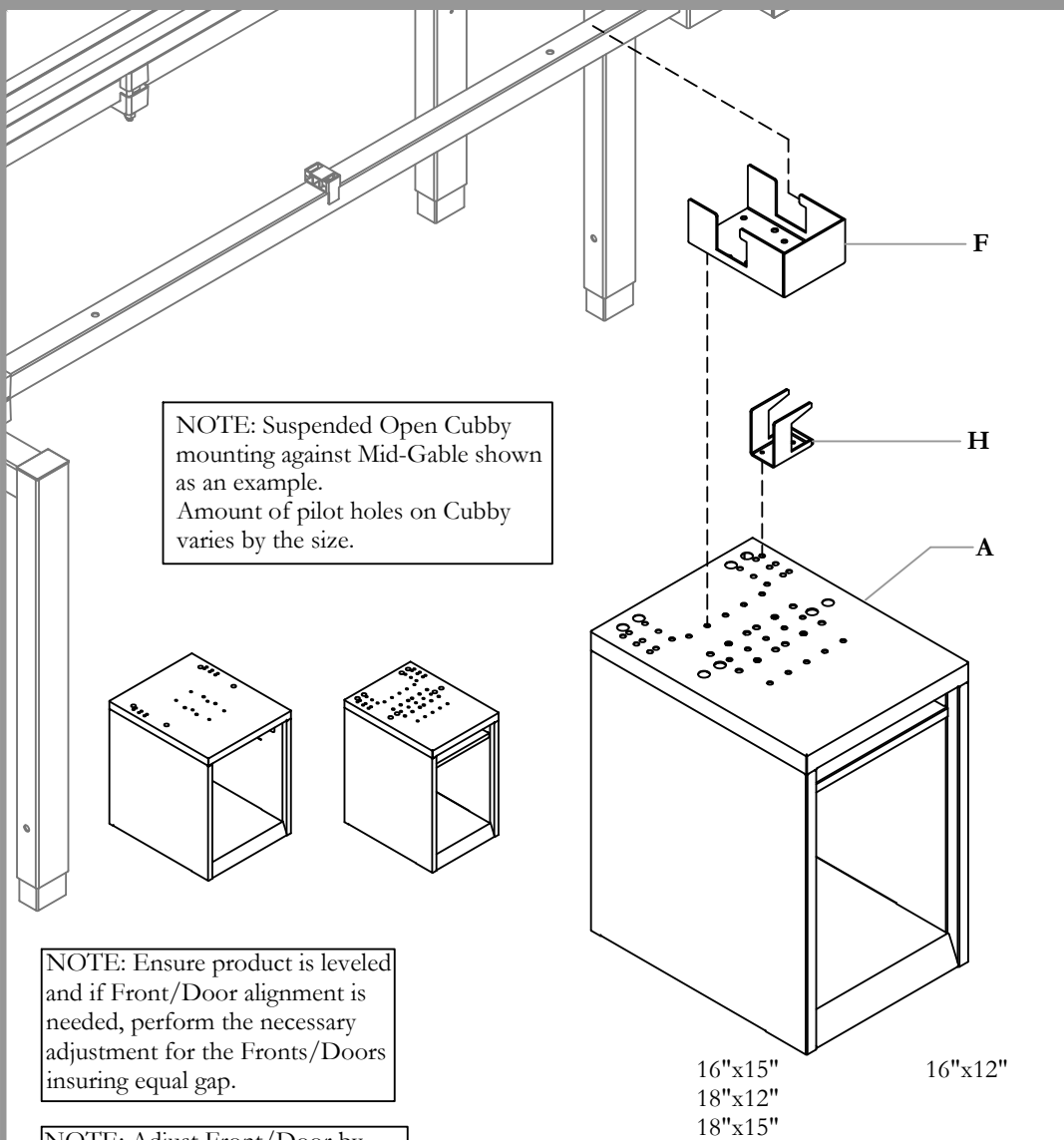
STEP 9: Fasten the Thumb Screw to secure Ganging Bracket and Pedestals in place.

NOTE: Only applicable to 2 Suspended Pedestals mounted back-to-back under 36" Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces.

Section: **STORAGE**

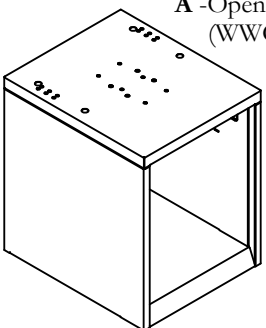
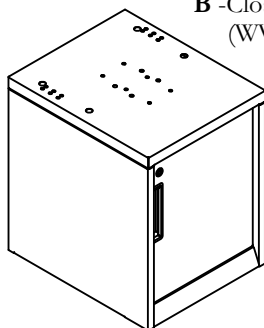
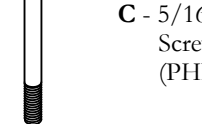


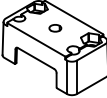

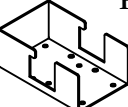

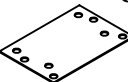

Description: **CUBBY - SUSPENDED**

Open Cubby (WWGY),  
Closed Cubby (WWGU)



For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

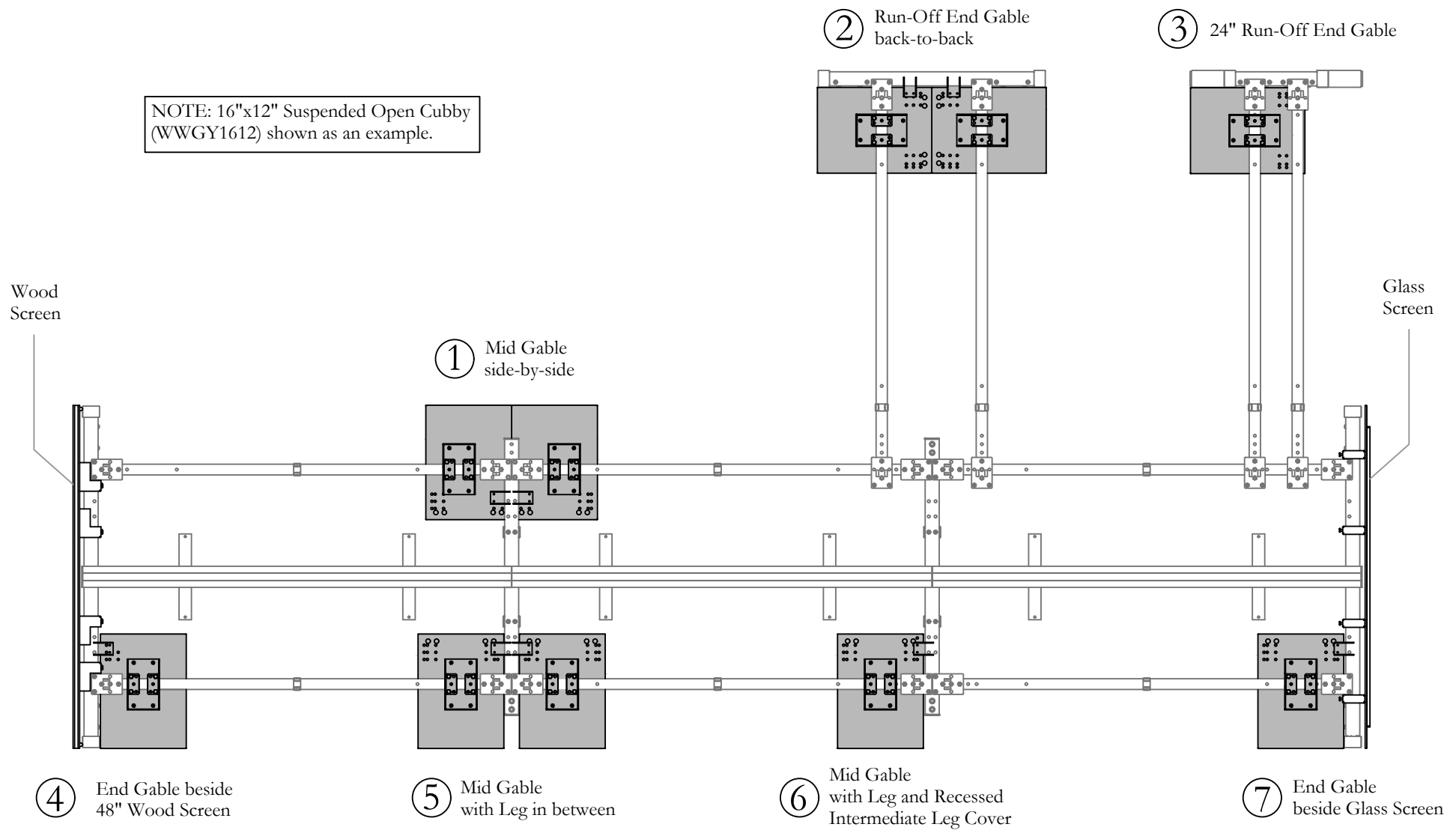
Part and Product Identification

 <p><b>A</b> - Open Cubby (WWGY) x1</p>	 <p><b>B</b> - Closed Cubby (WWGU) x1</p>
or	
 <p><b>A1</b> - Interpret Open Credenza Shelf (CITSHELFC) x1</p>	
<p><b>C</b> - 5/16-18x3.0 Hex Cap Screws Grade 2 (PHBOLT5-1602) x4</p>	<p><b>H</b> - Supporting Bracket (PITBRKTBB) x1</p>
 <p><b>D</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, .265 Thick (PHNUT5-161) x4</p>	 <p><b>I</b> - 1/4-20x3/4 PAN H, Quadrex Machine Screw (PHSCRW1-405) x8</p>
 <p><b>E</b> - Worksurface Spacer Block, Interpret (PITBLOCK) x2</p>	 <p><b>J</b> - 1/4-20 K-Lock Nut (PHNUT1-402) x6</p>
 <p><b>F</b> - Interpret Suspended Cubby Bracket (PITBRKTBA) x1</p>	 <p><b>K</b> - Stick on Clear Bumper (PHBUMP05) x2</p>
 <p><b>G</b> - Interpret Suspended Cubby Tie Bracket (FITBRKTB) x1</p>	 <p><b>L</b> - #10-24x3/8 Taptite II Machine Screw (PHSCRW1025) x4</p>



CUBBIES MOUNTING LOCATIONS

NOTE: 16"x12" Suspended Open Cubby (WWGY1612) shown as an example.

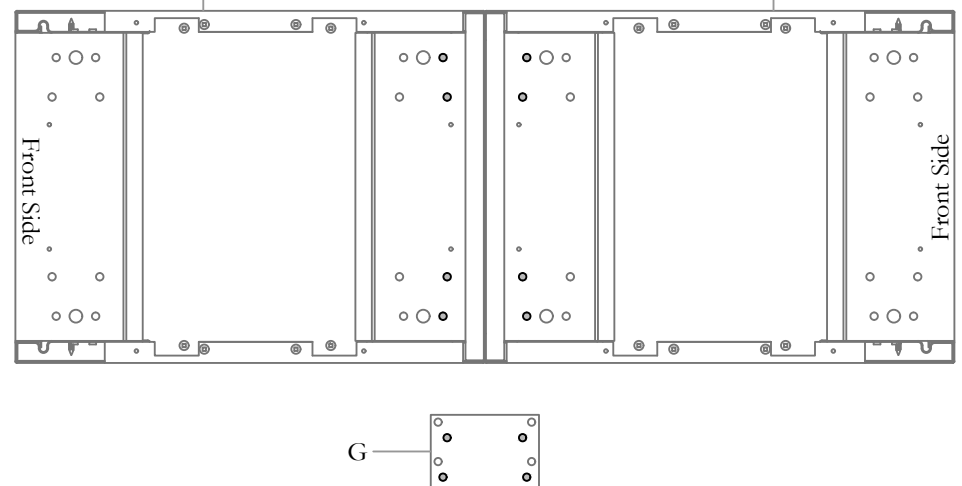
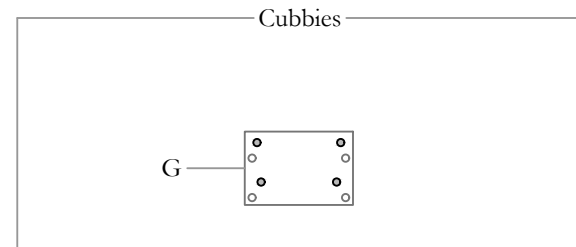
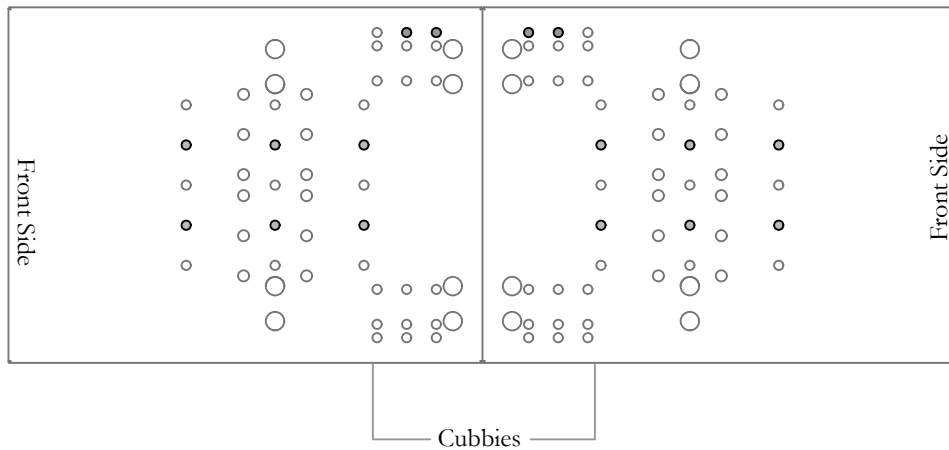
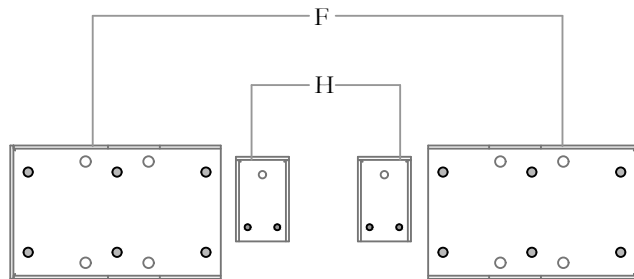


NOTE: Above illustration shows exceptional Cubbies mounting locations. Please refer to Page 3-7 for pilot holes to mount Brackets in different situations.

**RUN-OFF END GABLE BACK-TO-BACK (1)**

Top View

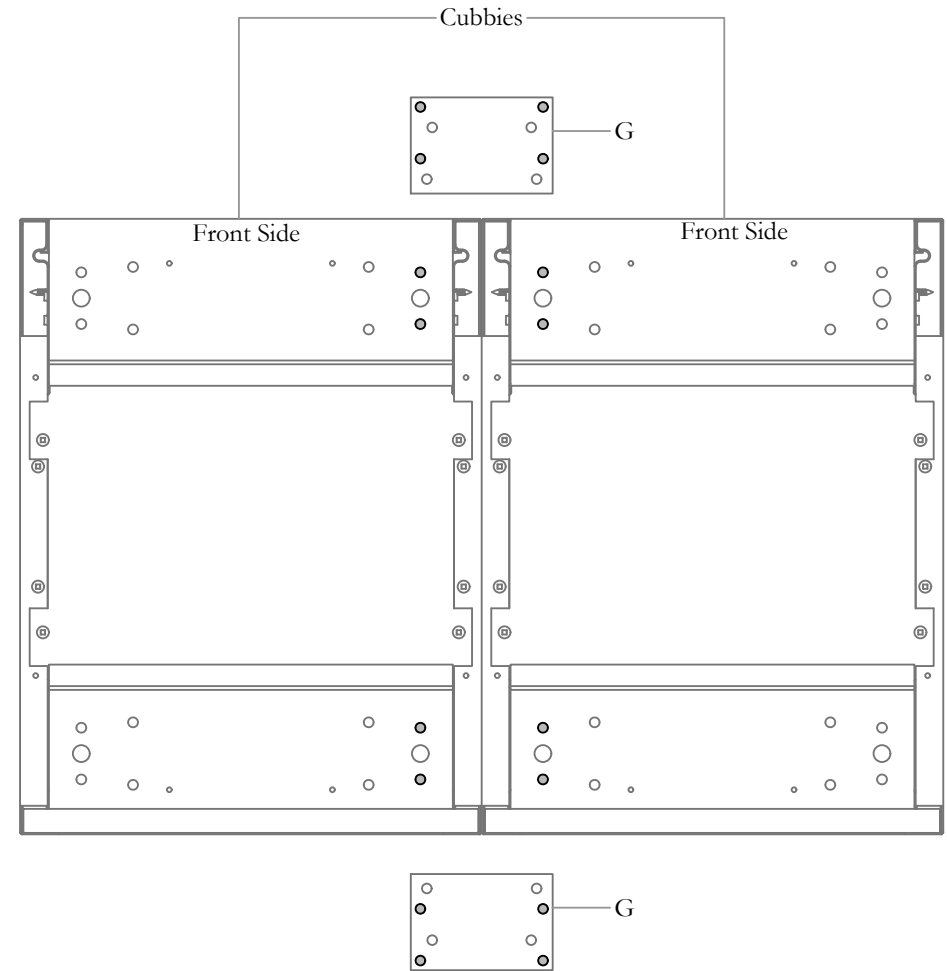
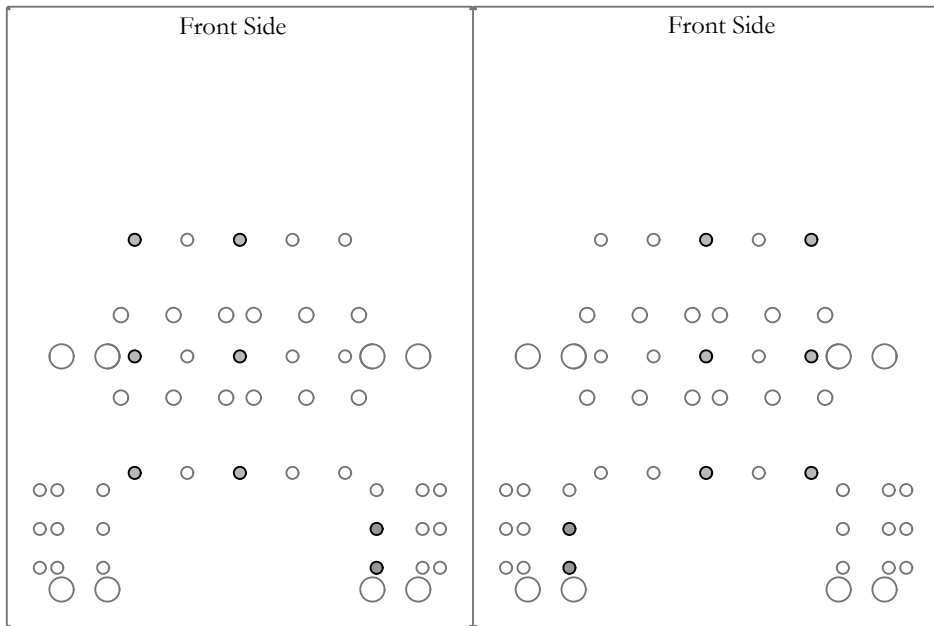
Bottom View



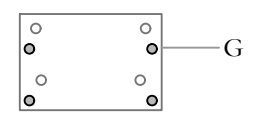
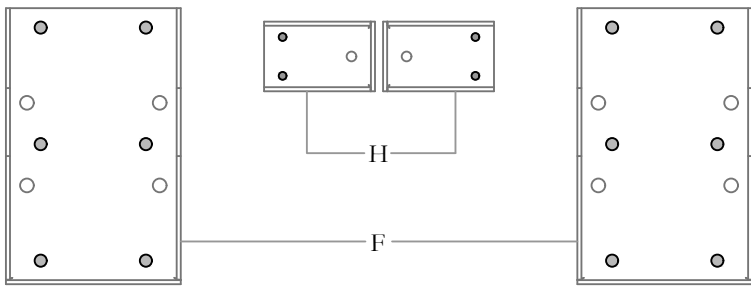
MID GABLE SIDE-BY-SIDE (2)

Top View

Bottom View



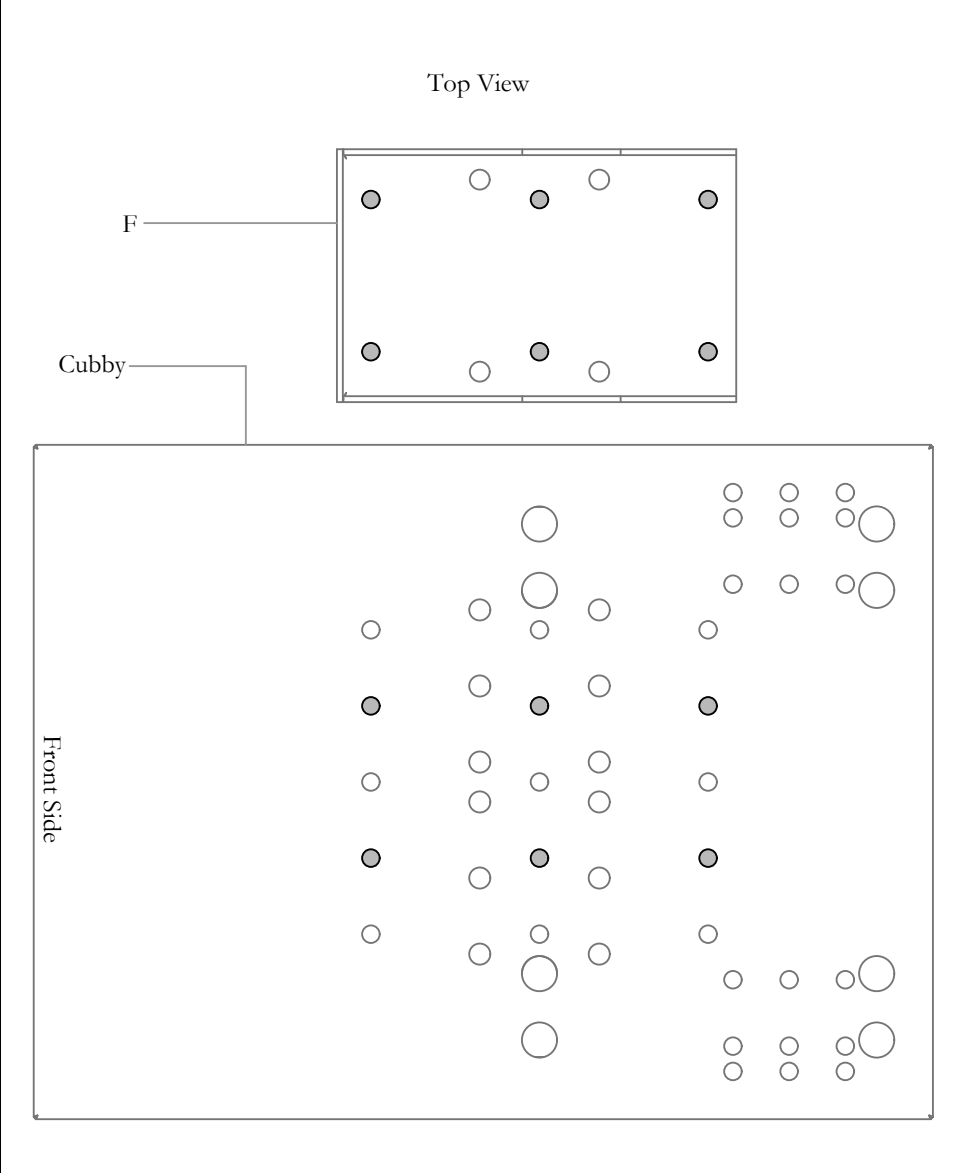
Cubbies



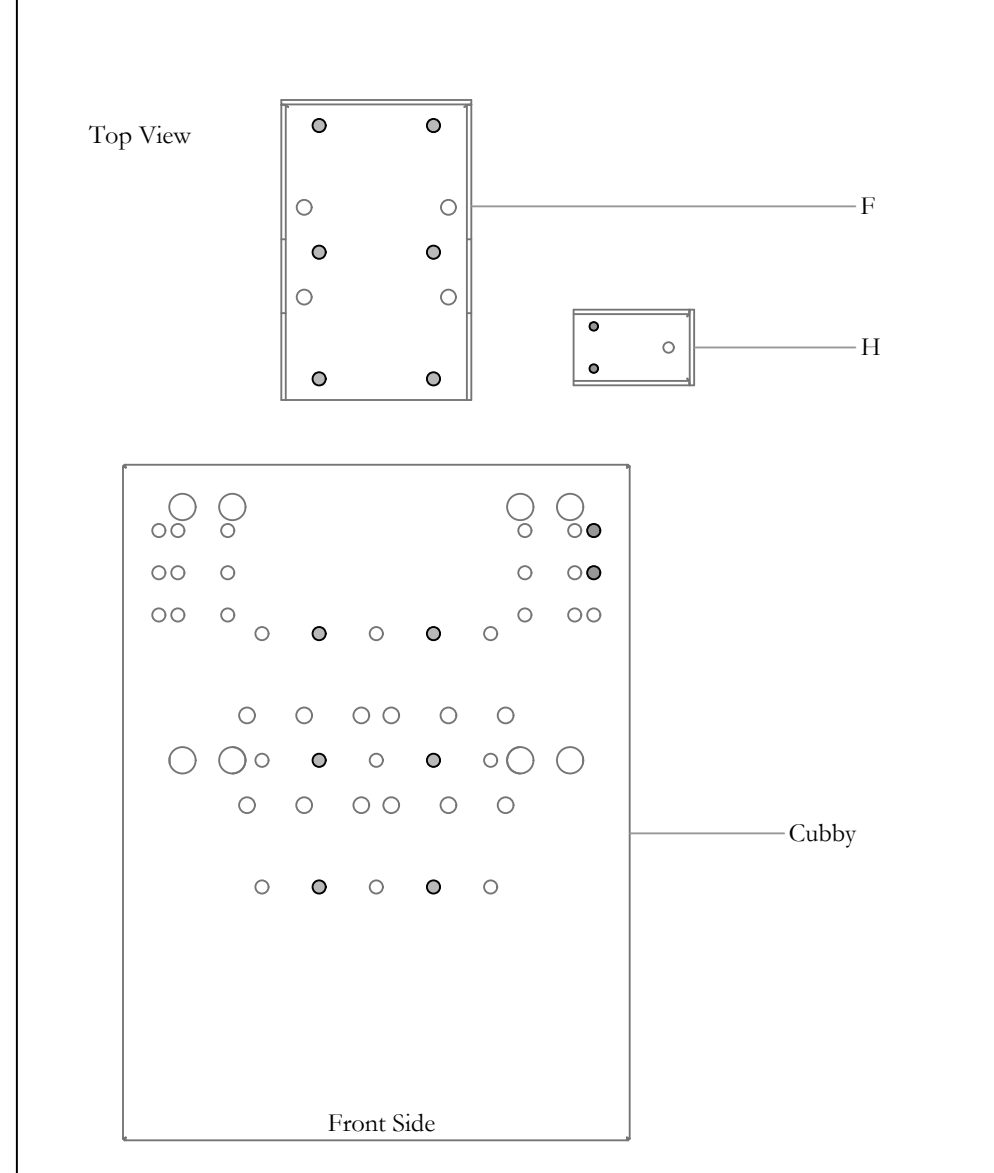
Section: STORAGE

Description: CUBBY - SUSPENDED

24" RETURN END GABLE (3)

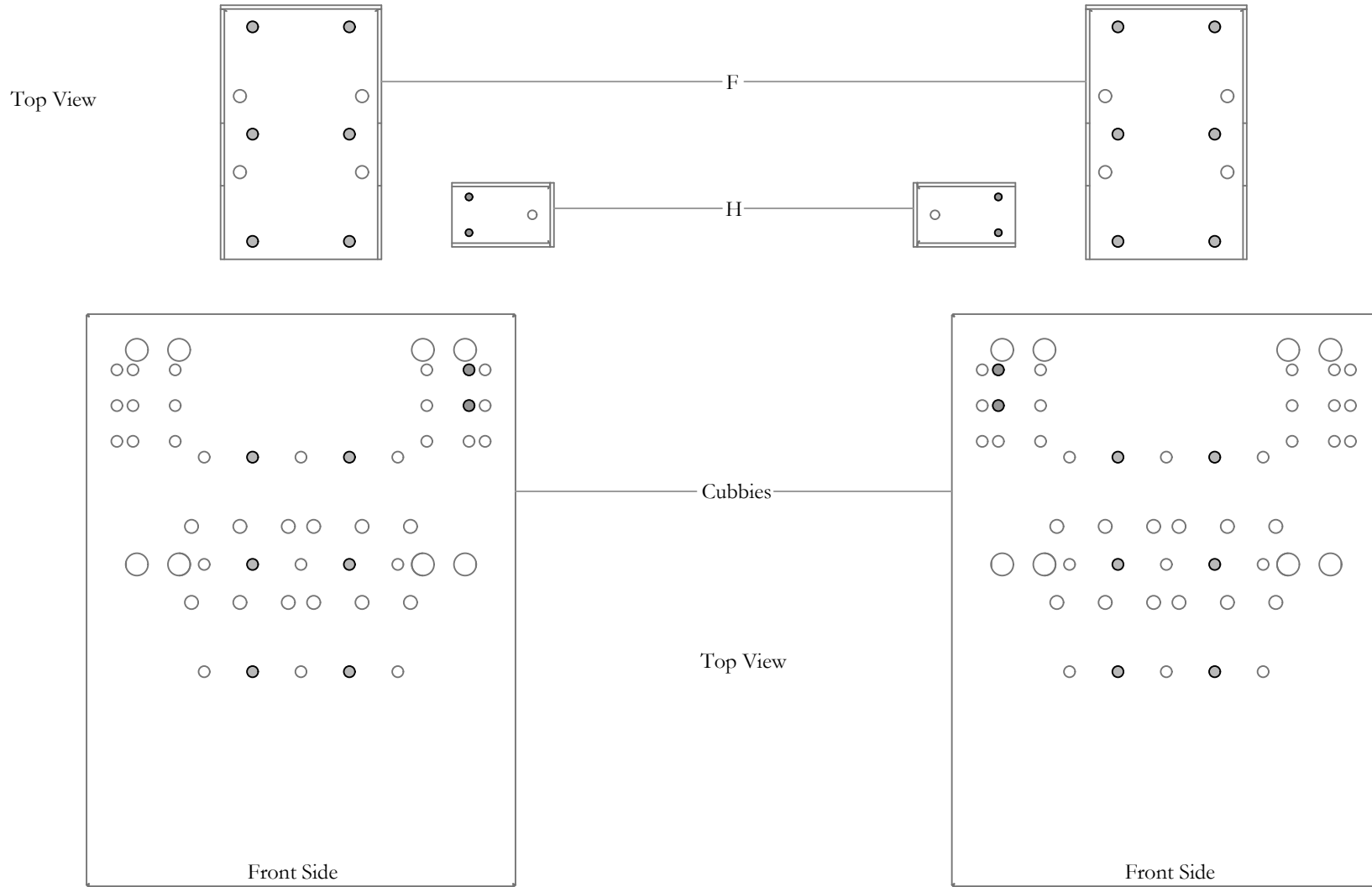


END GABLE BESIDE GLASS SCREEN (4)



NOTE: Do not use Supporting Bracket for Cubby mounting against 24" Run-Off End Gable.

DESCRIPTION



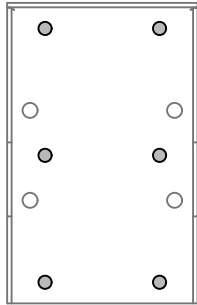
Section: **STORAGE**

Date: Feb 2022 Page No: 7 of 14  
INT\_105b

Description: **CUBBY - SUSPENDED**

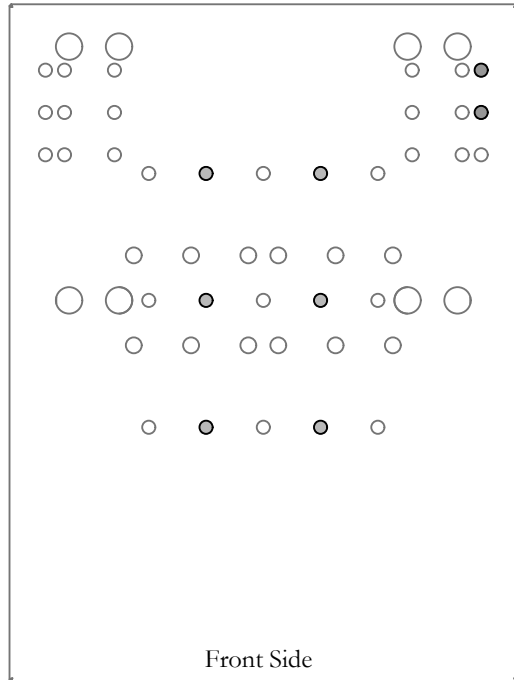
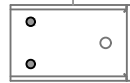
**MID GABLE WITH LEG COVER IN BETWEEN (6)**

Top View



F

H

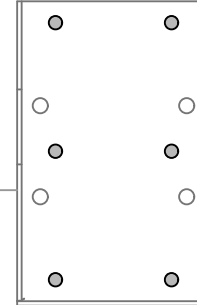


Cubby

Front Side

**END GABLE BESIDE 48" WOOD SCREEN (7)**

Top View

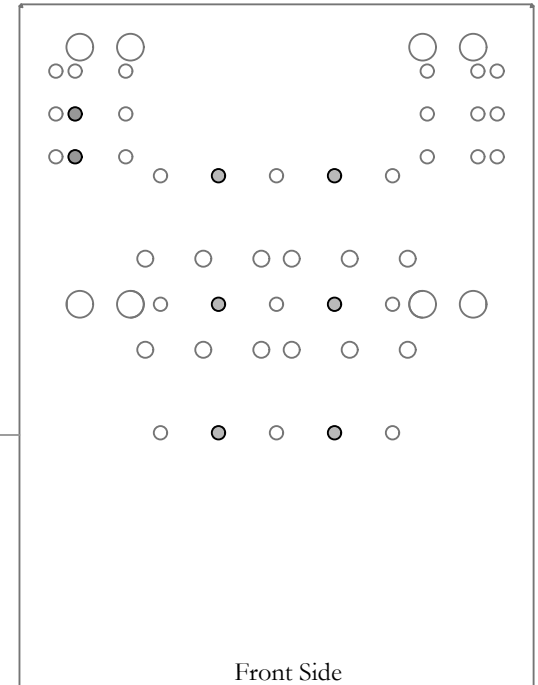


F

H

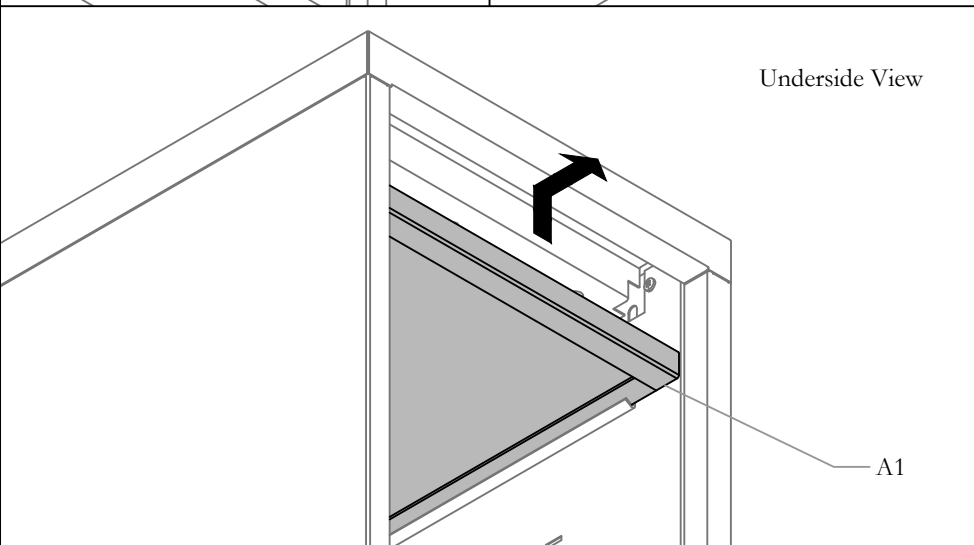
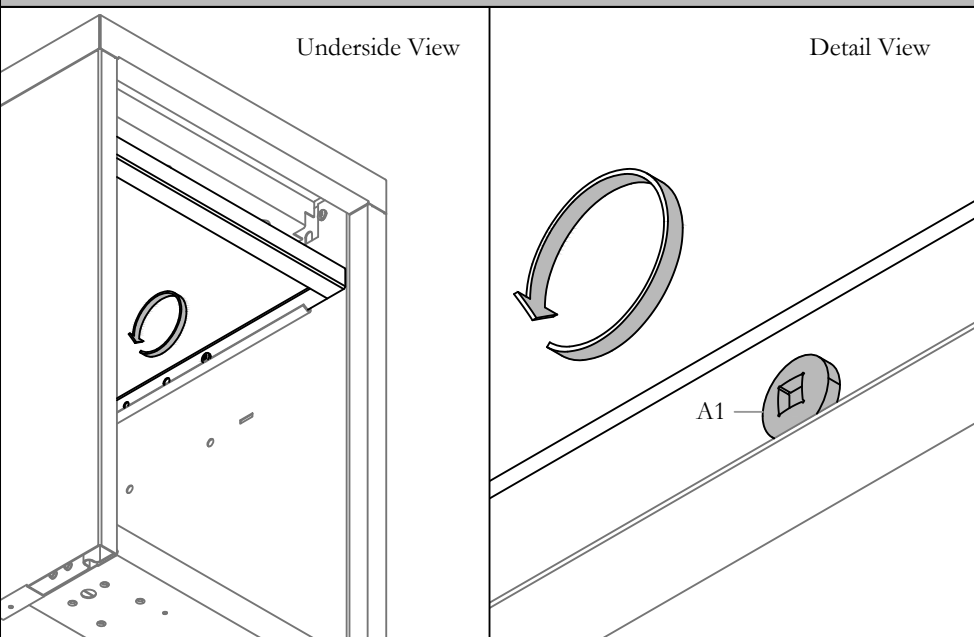


Cubby



Front Side

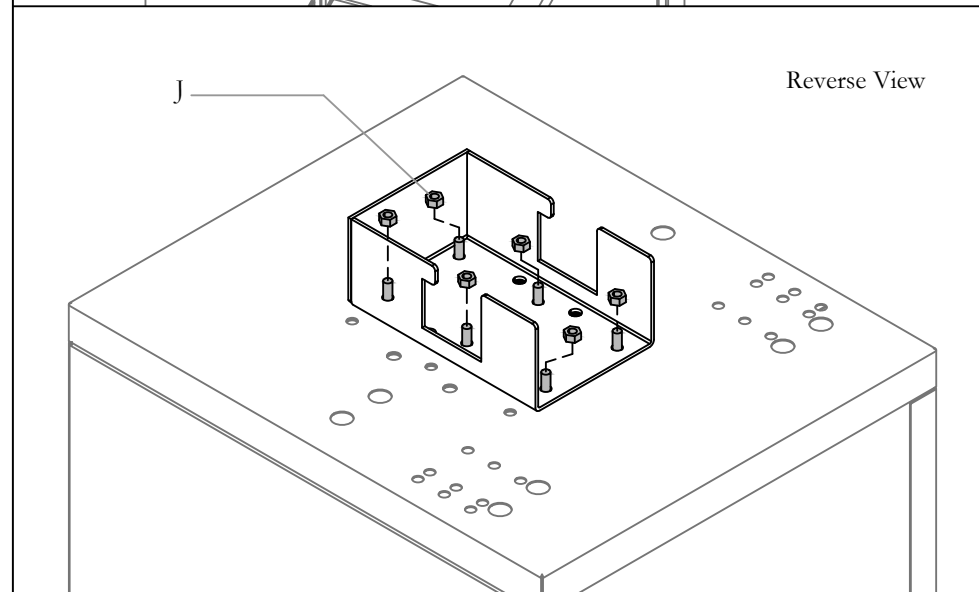
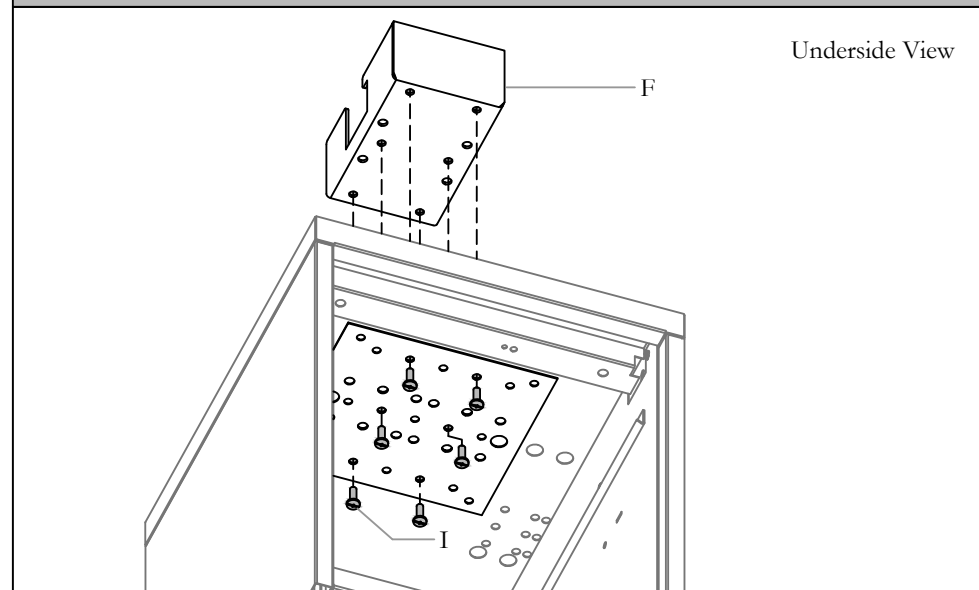
### REMOVE SHELF



STEP 1: Remove Screws on both sides, and push Shelf up then remove from Cubby.

NOTE: Open Cubby shown as an example. Open Door if Closed Cubby is specified.

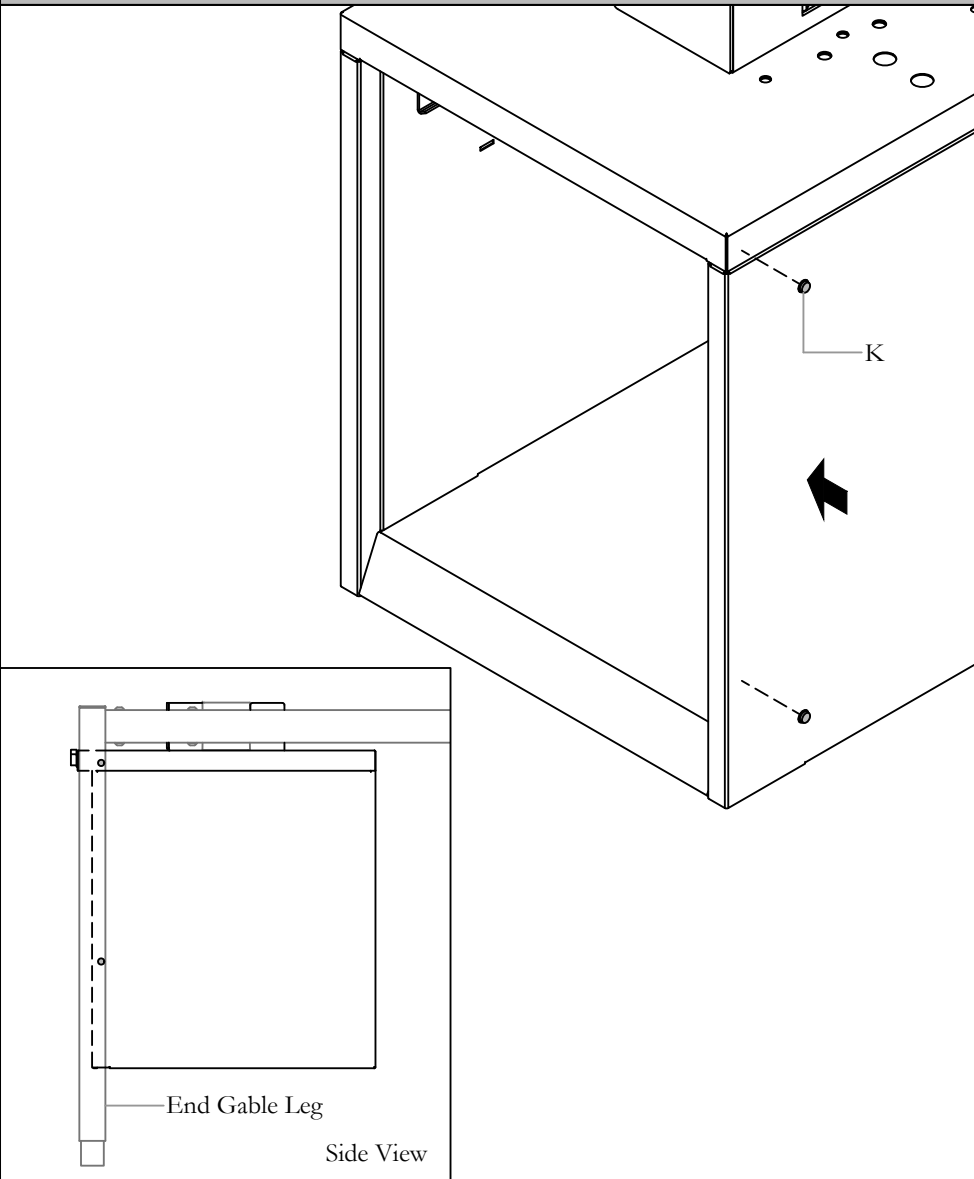
### SECURE SUSPENDED BRACKET



STEP 2: Insert Screws from inside the Cubby and align with pilot holes on the Center Bracket as shown. Secure Center Bracket with Nuts.

NOTE: Please refer to illustrations on Page 2-7 for pilot holes to use. Configuration (5) shown as an example.

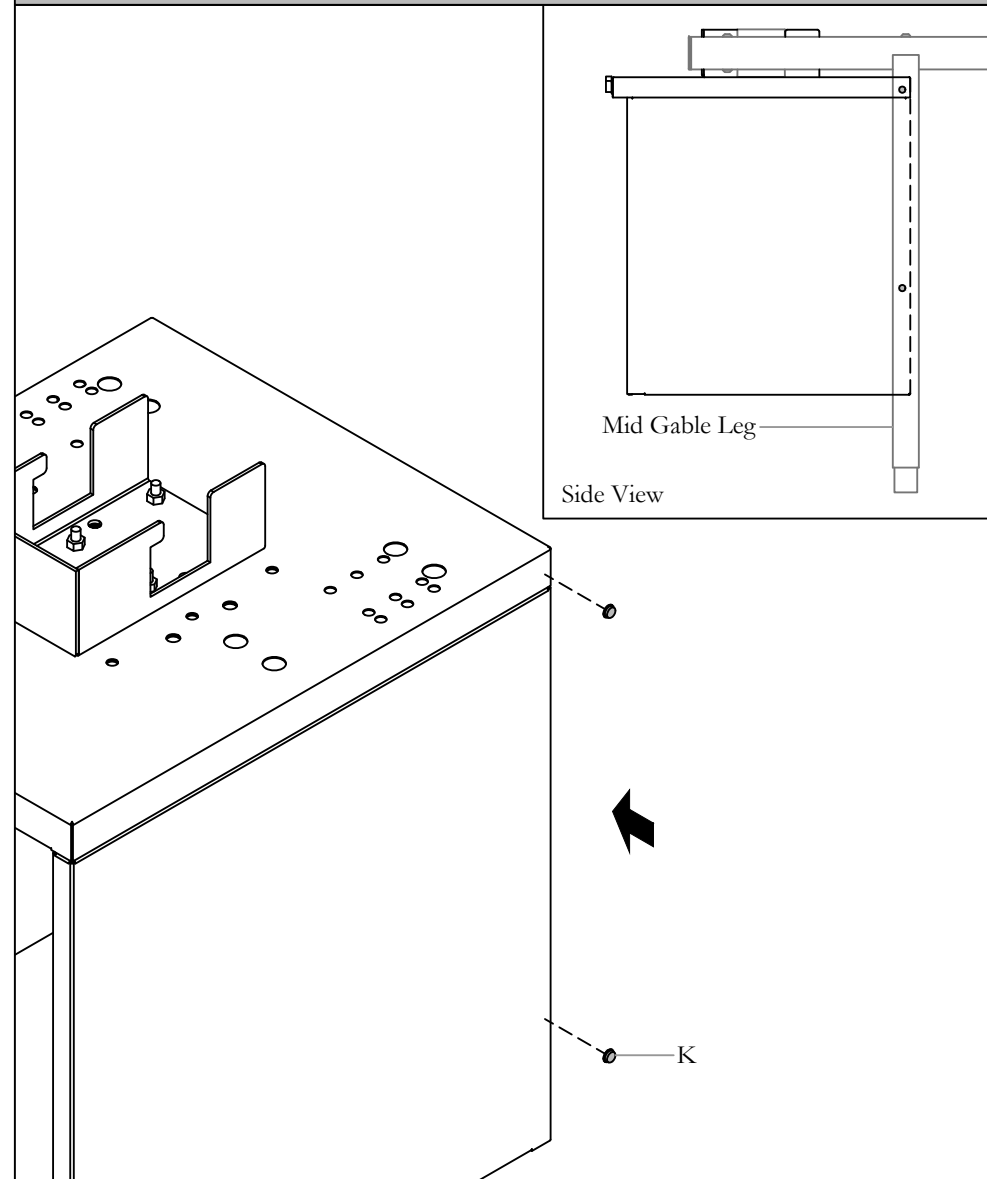
**BUMPER PLACEMENT AGAINST END GABLE**



STEP 3a: Align the contacting area on Cubby and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Cubby as shown.

NOTE: Cubby mounting against End-Gable Frame as shown.

**BUMPER PLACEMENT AGAINST MID GABLE**

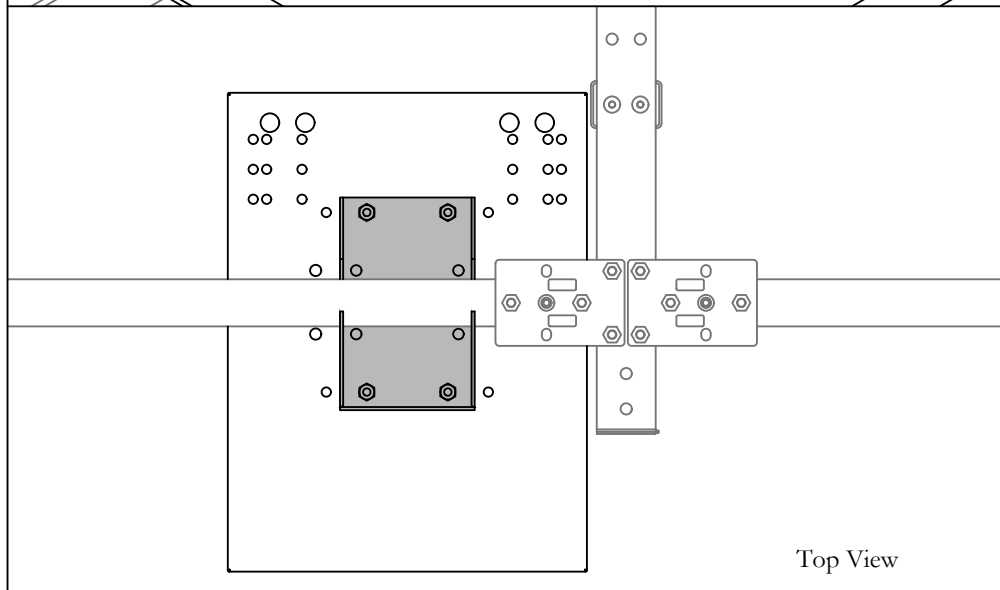
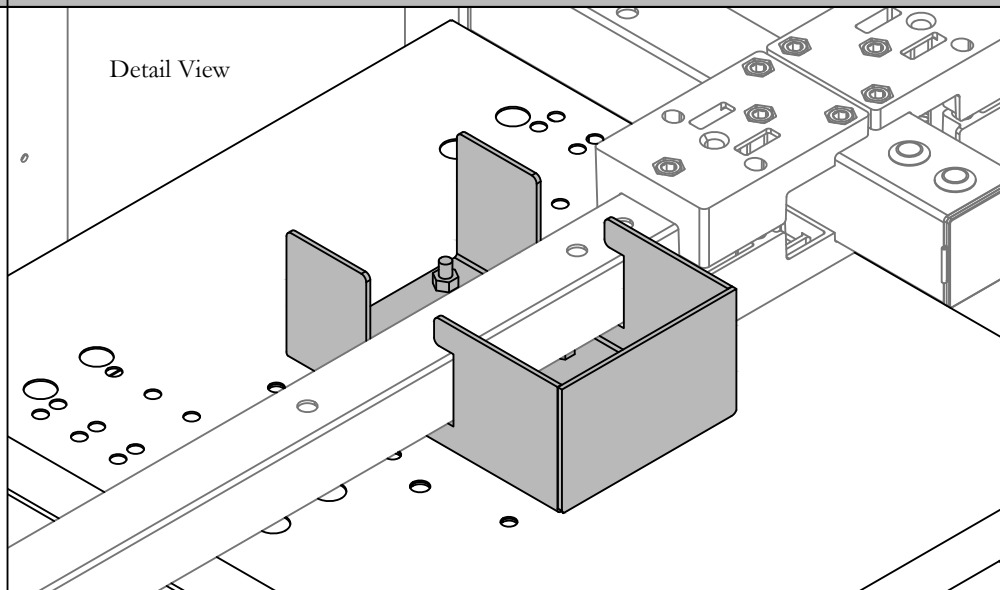
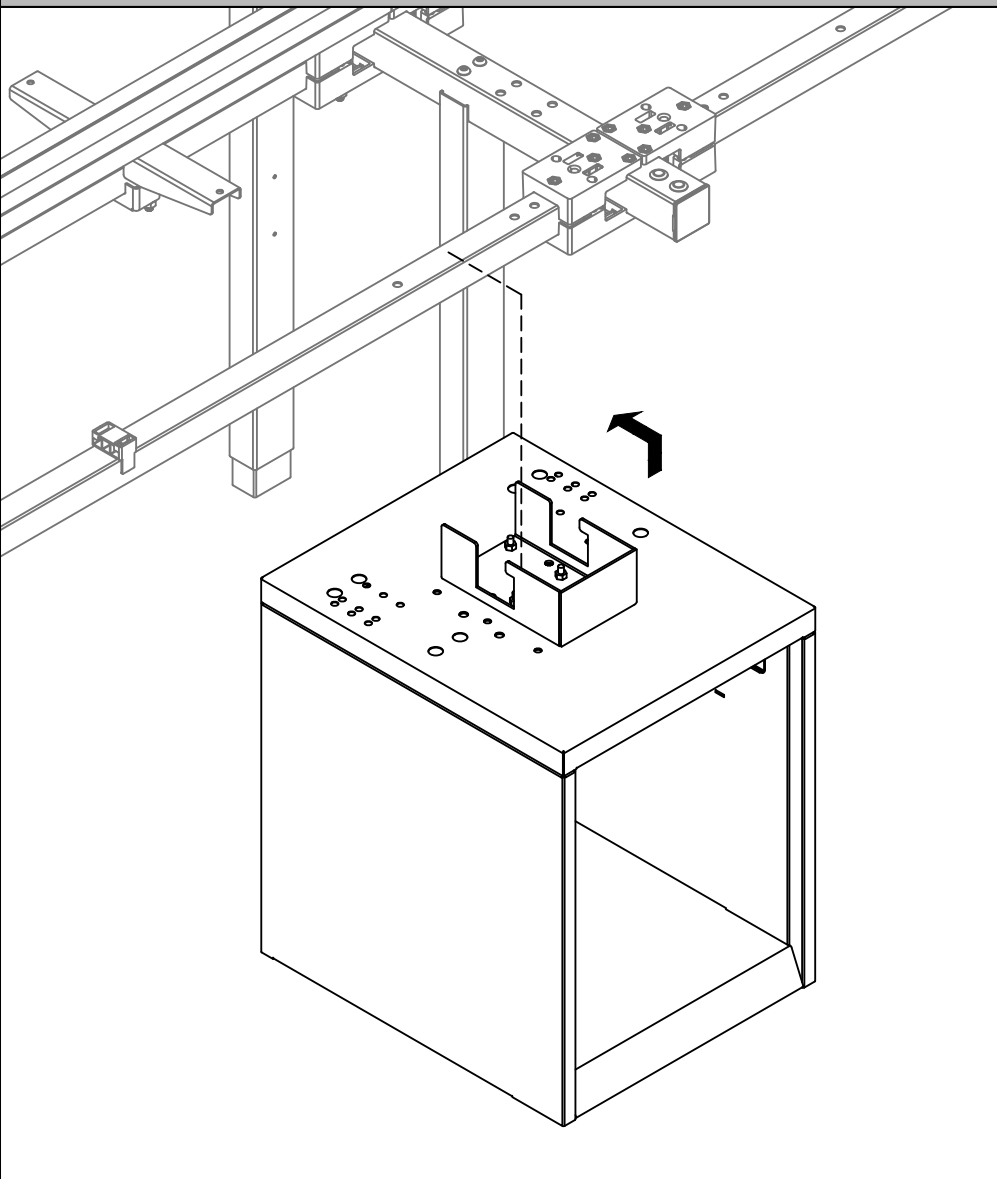


STEP 3b: Align the contacting area on Cubby and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Cubby as shown.

NOTE: Cubby mounting against Mid-Gable Frame as shown.



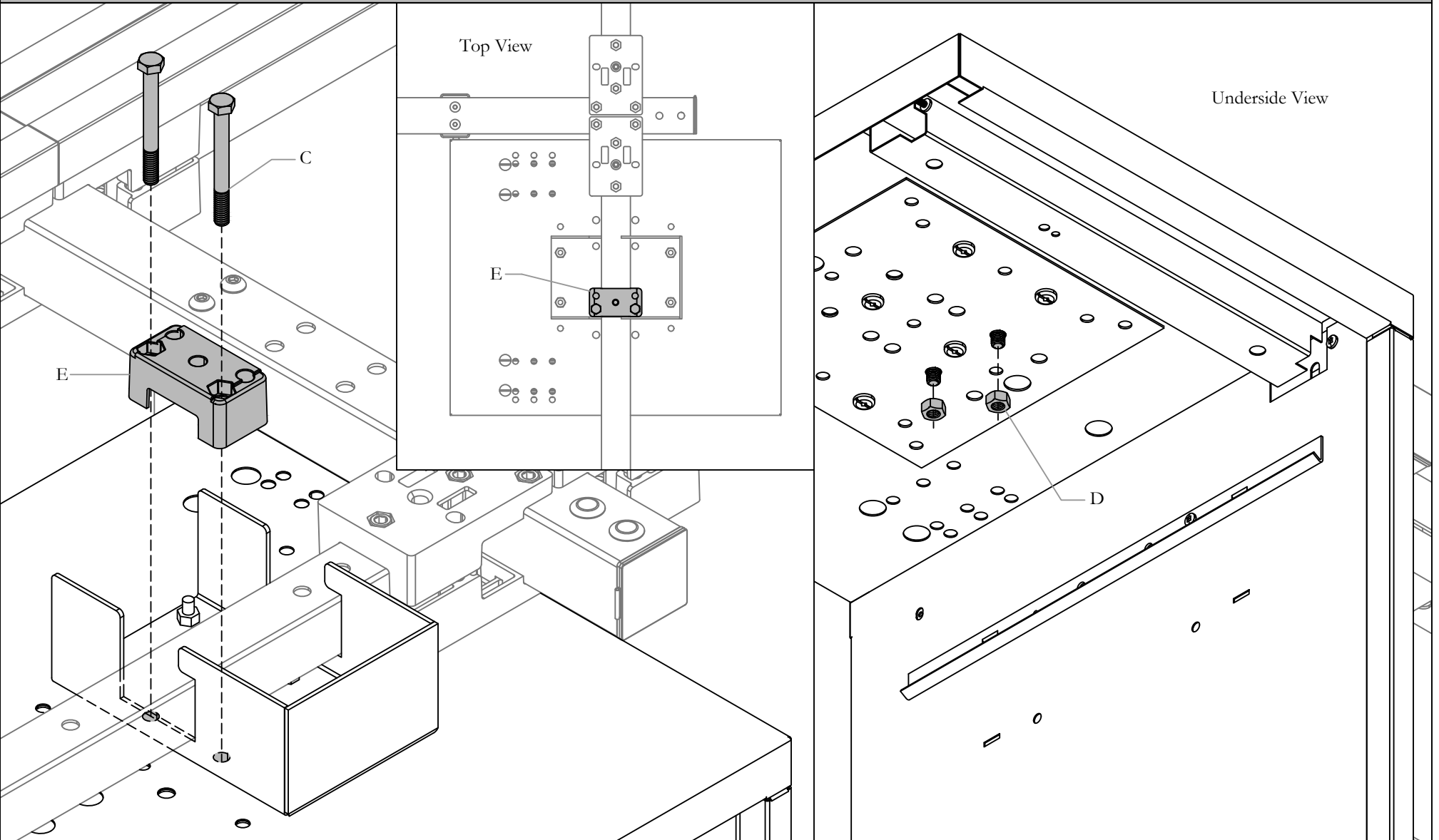
MOUNT SUSPENDED CUBBY



STEP 4: Mount Suspending Bracket on Transverse Beam, and push against Leg.

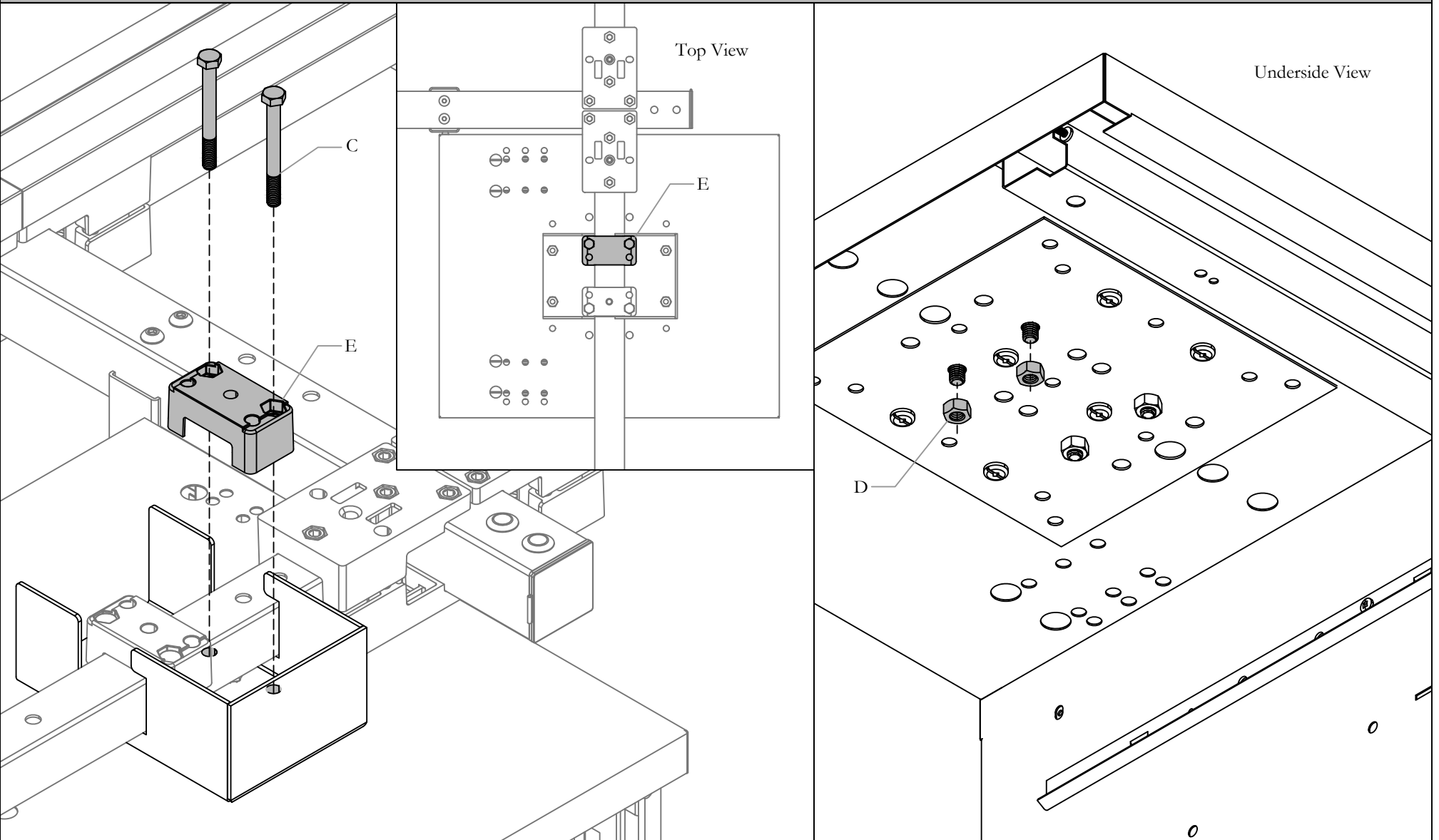
NOTE: Please refer to Design Plan and illustrations on Page 2-7 for locations to mount the Cubby. Cubby mounting in regular situation against Mid-Gable shown as an example.

**SECURE FIRST SPACER BLOCK**



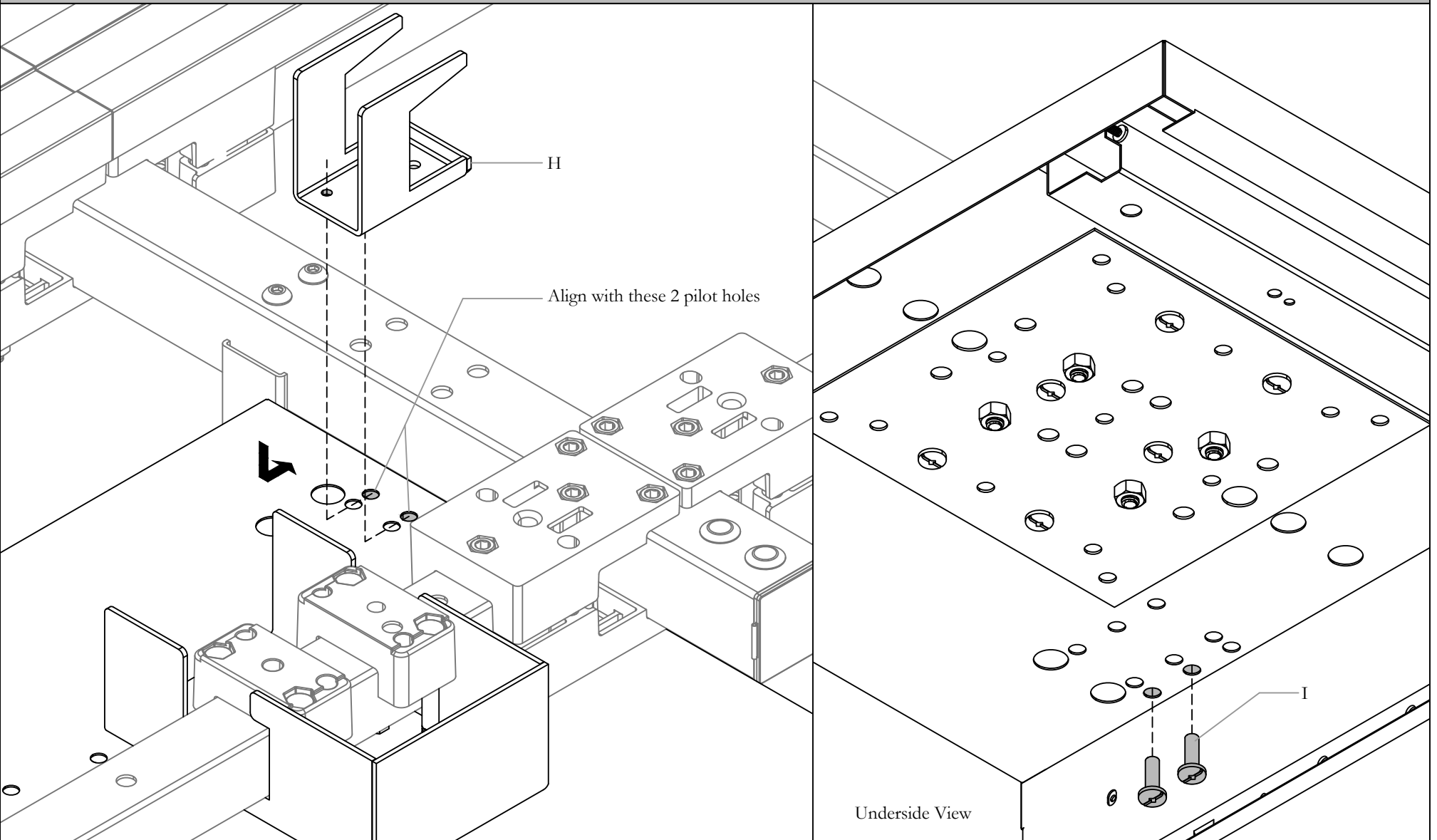
STEP 5: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse Beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts.

### SECURE FIRST SPACER BLOCK



STEP 5: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse Beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts.

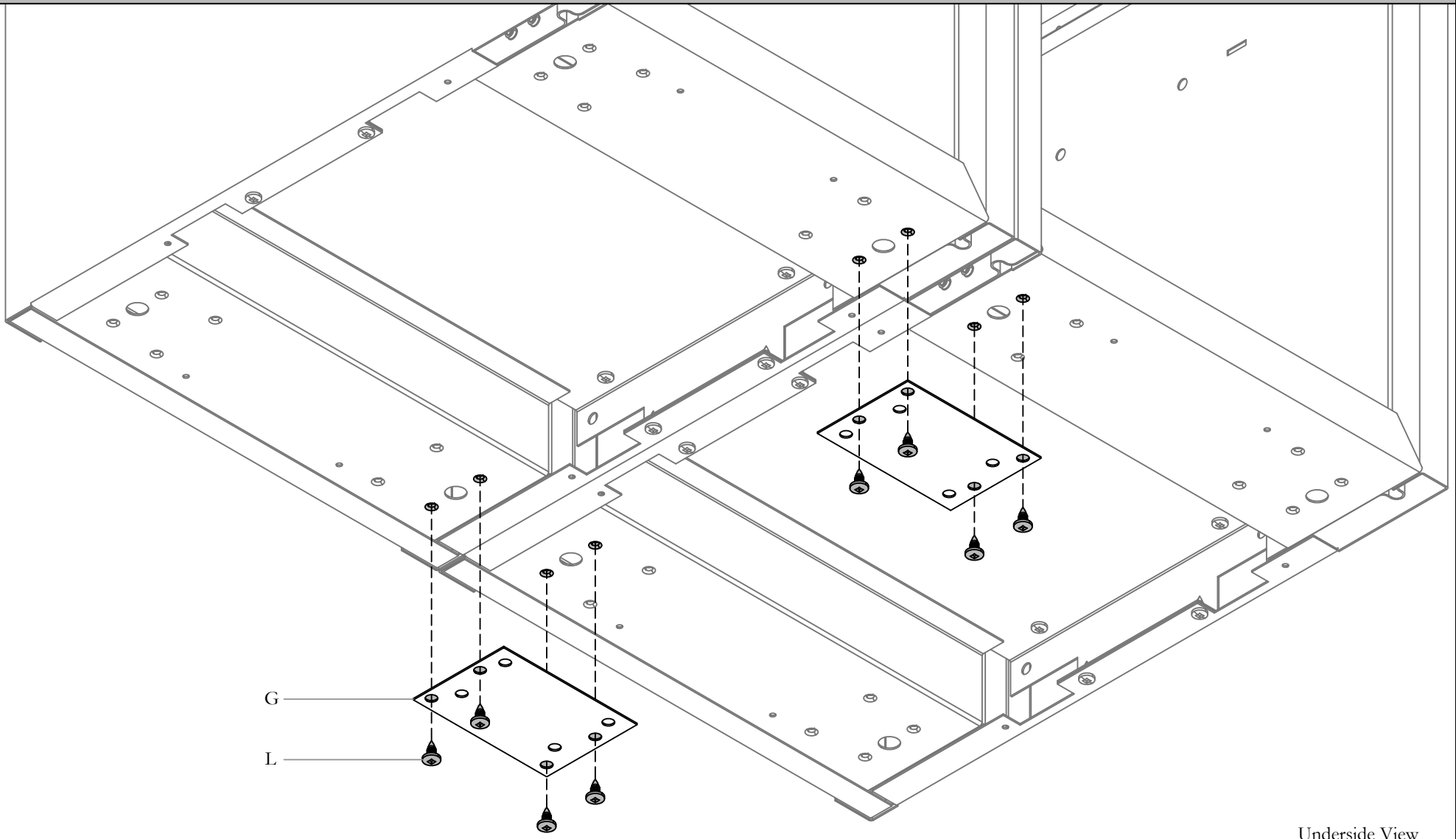
ATTACH SUPPORTING BRACKET



STEP 7: Mount Supporting Bracket to the Horizontal Beam on Mid-Gable. Align Highlighted Holes on Bracket and Cubby, then secure Bracket with Screws from inside the Cubby.

NOTE: Please refer to illustrations on Page 2-7 for location to mount the Bracket. Cubby mounting against Mid-Gable shown as an example.

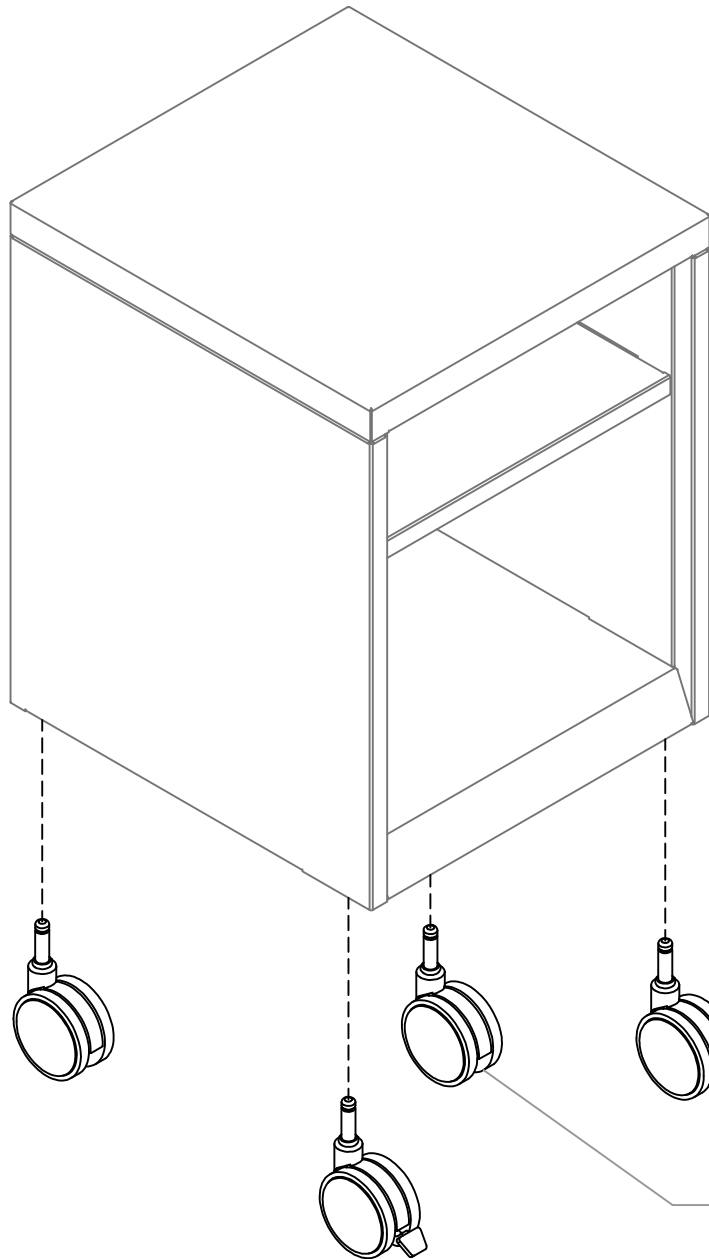
**ATTACH SUSPENDED CUBBY TIE BRACKETS**



Underside View

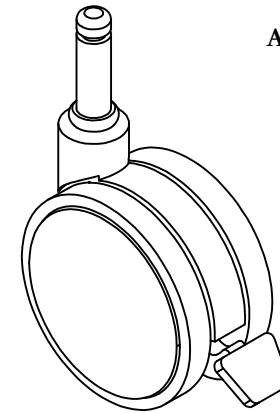
For Cubbies mounting side-by-side configuration: Fasten 2 Flush Plates to the bottom of the Cubbies as shown. Please refer to Page 8 Step 1 to re-install Shelf.

CASTERS

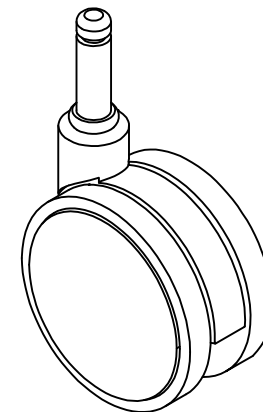


NOTE: Open Cubby Freestanding, without Cushion, 16"x15" with Casters (WWGYF1615C) shown as an example.

Part and Product Identification

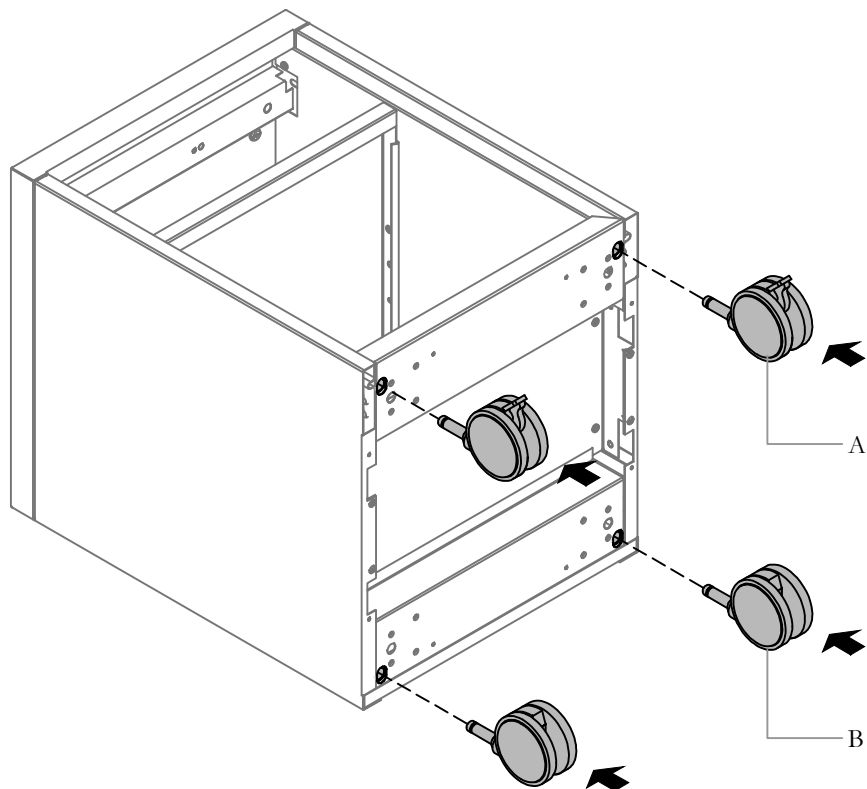


**A** - Caster Lock 75mm, Stem 11mm, MFB75G (PHCASTER14) x2



**B** - Caster 75mm, Stem 11mm, MF75G (PHCASTER13) x2

### INSTALL CASTERS

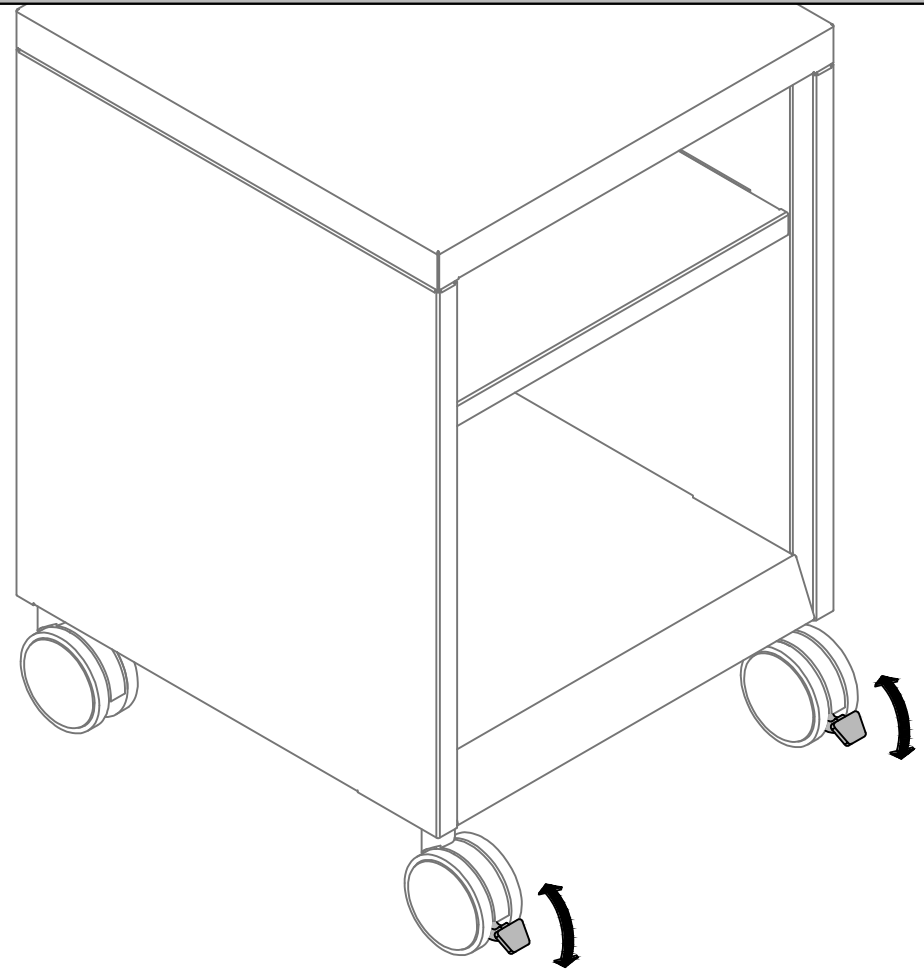


NOTE: Make sure to use the 2 lock Casters at the front and 2 non-lock Casters at the back.

STEP 1: Place Cubby on its back and insert Casters to the bottom as shown.

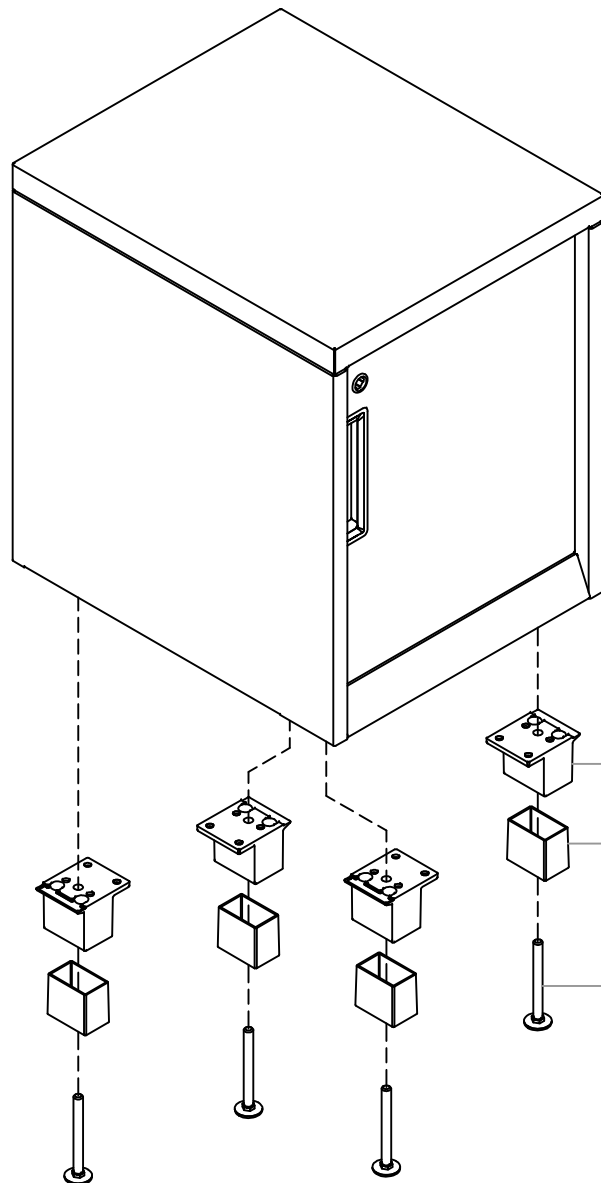
NOTE: Make sure the Casters are snapped in.

### LOCK CASTERS



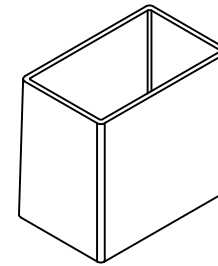
STEP 2: Place Cubby in upright position, lock or unlock Casters by press or pull pedals as shown.

Legs

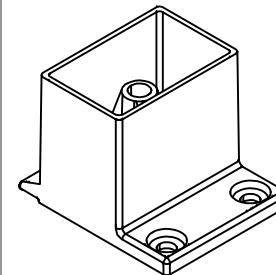


NOTE: Closed Cubby Freestanding, without Cushion, 18"x15" Right Handed with Legs (WWGUF1815RL) shown as an example.

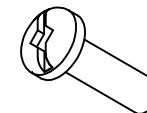
Part and Product Identification



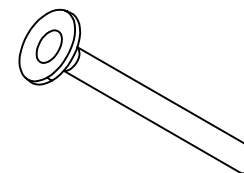
A - Interpret Leg Cover (PITLEGB) x4



B - Interpret Leg (PITLEGA) x4



C - #10-32x5/8 PAN Head COMB, Screw (PHSCRW1005) x16

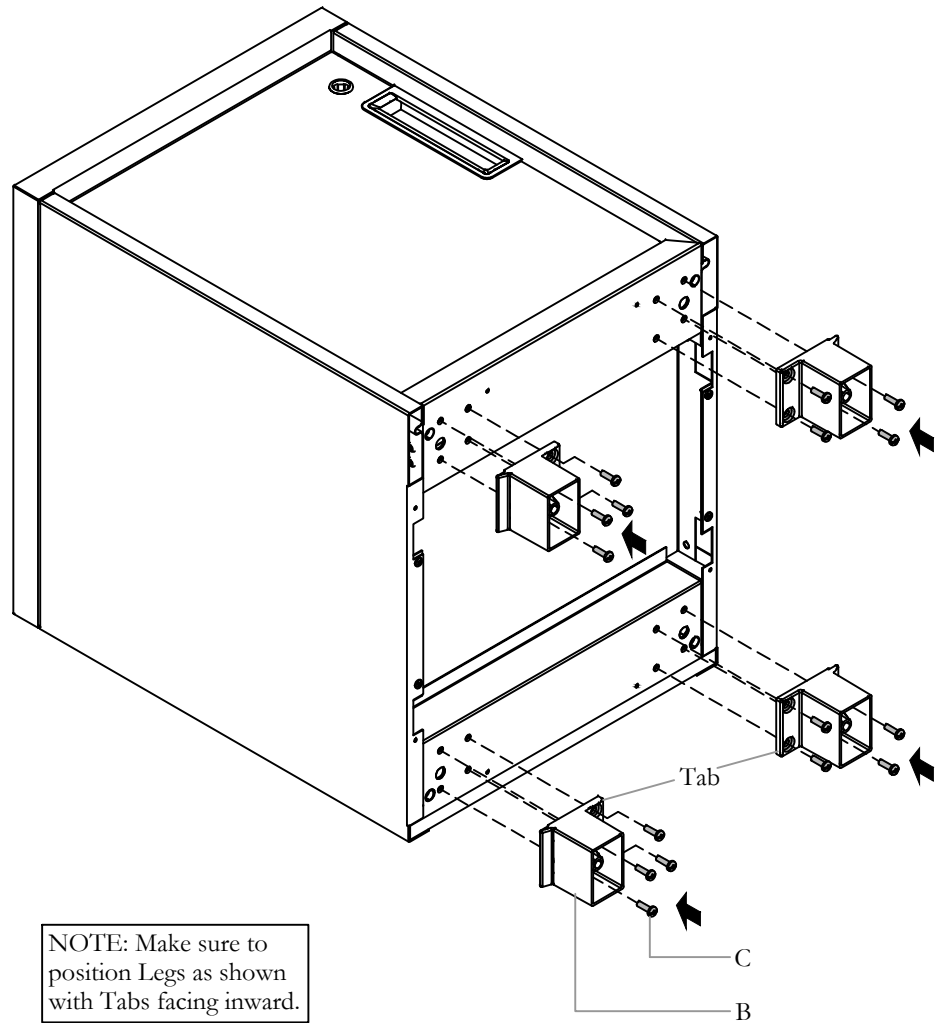


D - Interpret Leveler (PITLEVELER) x4

For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

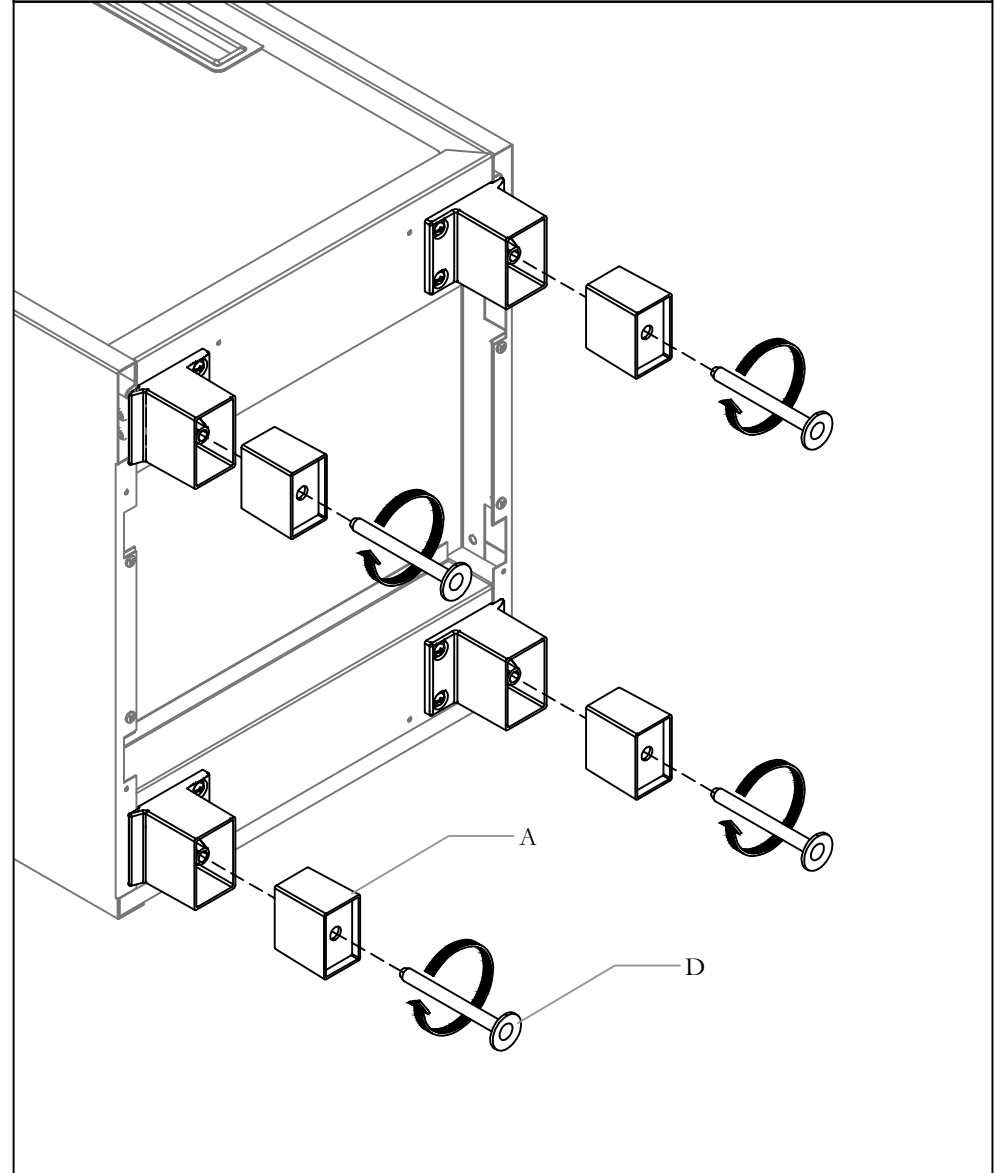


**ATTACH LEGS**



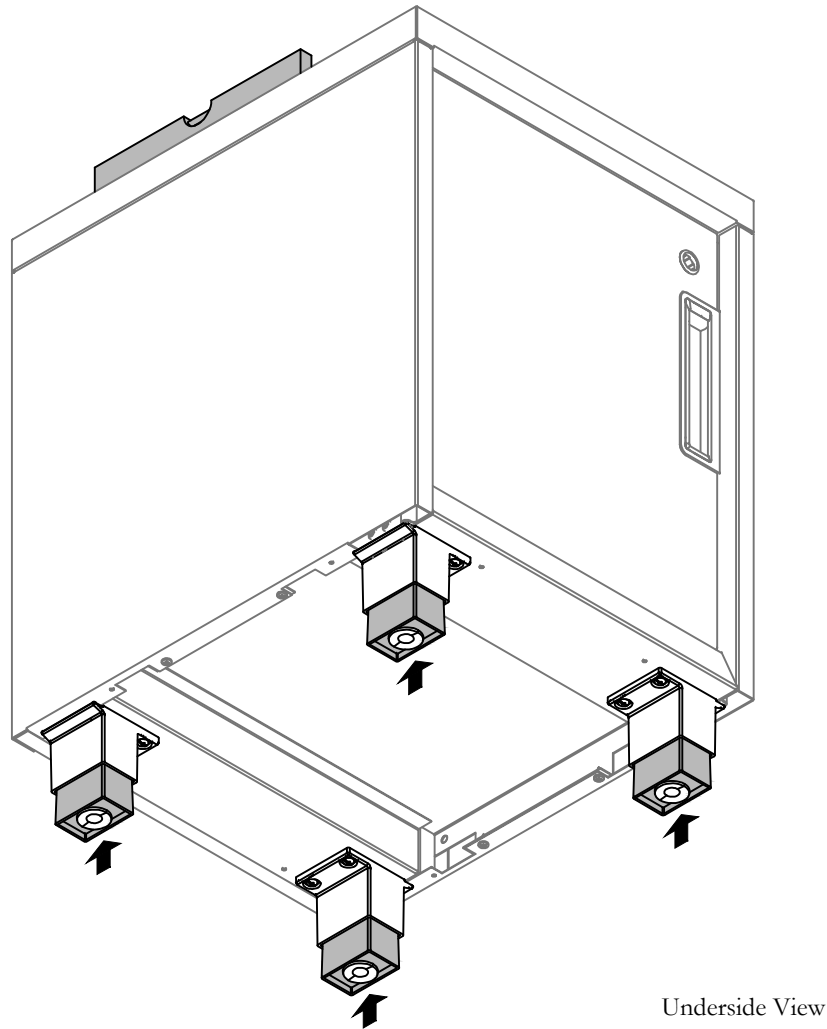
STEP 1: Place Cubby on its back. Fasten Legs to the inserts(holes) for location.

**ATTACH LEG COVERS AND LEVELERS**



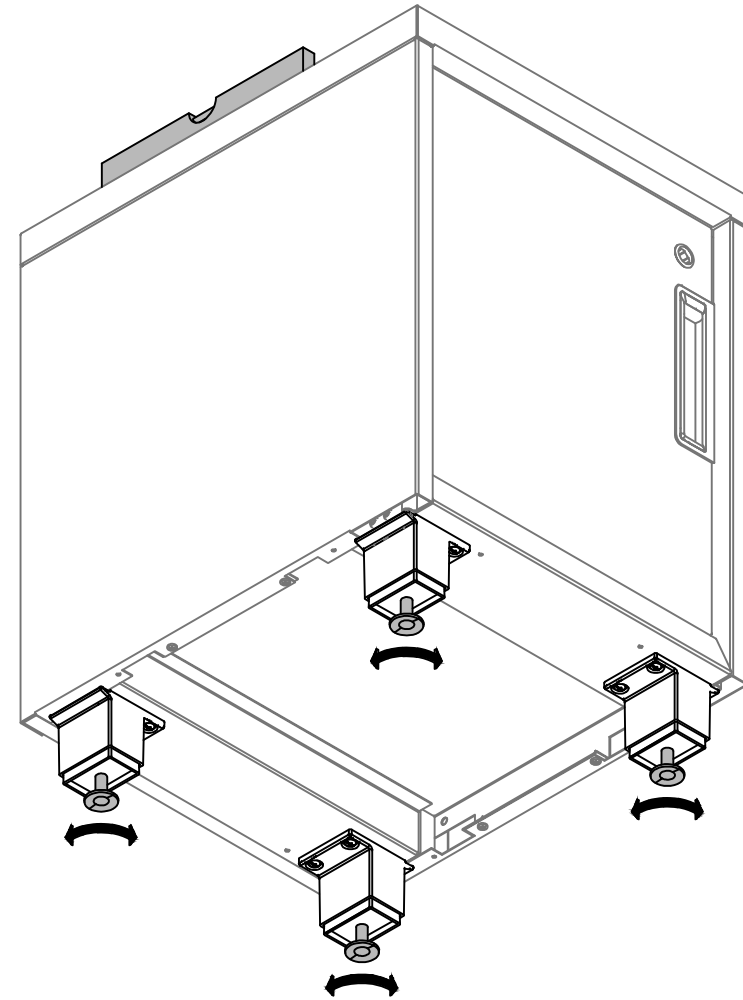
STEP 2: Insert Leg Covers to Legs and secure with Levelers.

**LIFT UP LEG COVERS**



STEP 3: Turn Cubby in upright position. Access Levelers by lifting Leg Covers up.

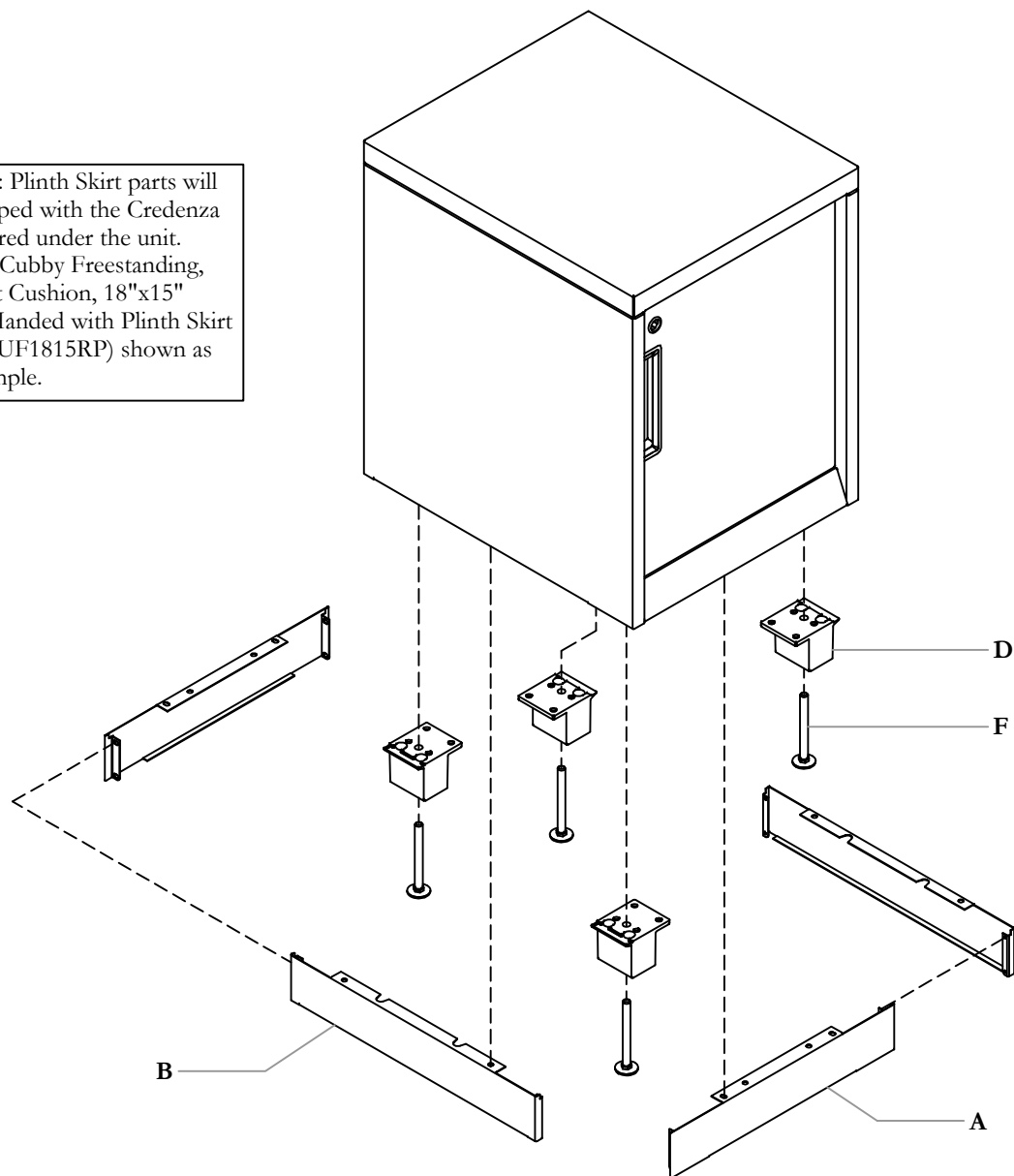
**LEVELING**



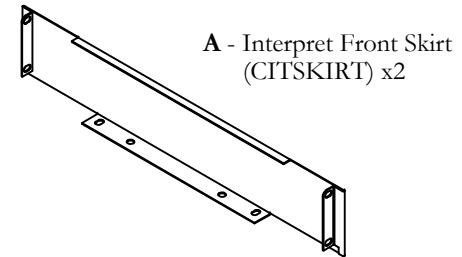
STEP 4: Adjust Levelers.

PLINTH SKIRT

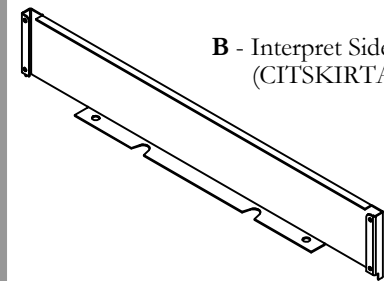
NOTE: Plinth Skirt parts will be shipped with the Credenza and stored under the unit. Closed Cubby Freestanding, without Cushion, 18"x15" Right Handed with Plinth Skirt (WWGUF1815RP) shown as an example.



Part and Product Identification



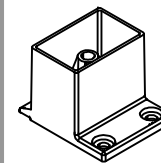
A - Interpret Front Skirt (CITSKIRT) x2



B - Interpret Side Skirt (CITSKIRTA) x2



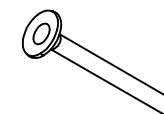
C - 8x3/8 PAN Head Block Socket Screw (PHSCRW802)  
Width 12"-24" x16  
Width 30"-36" x18  
Width 42"-72" x22



D - Interpret Leg (PITLEGA) x4



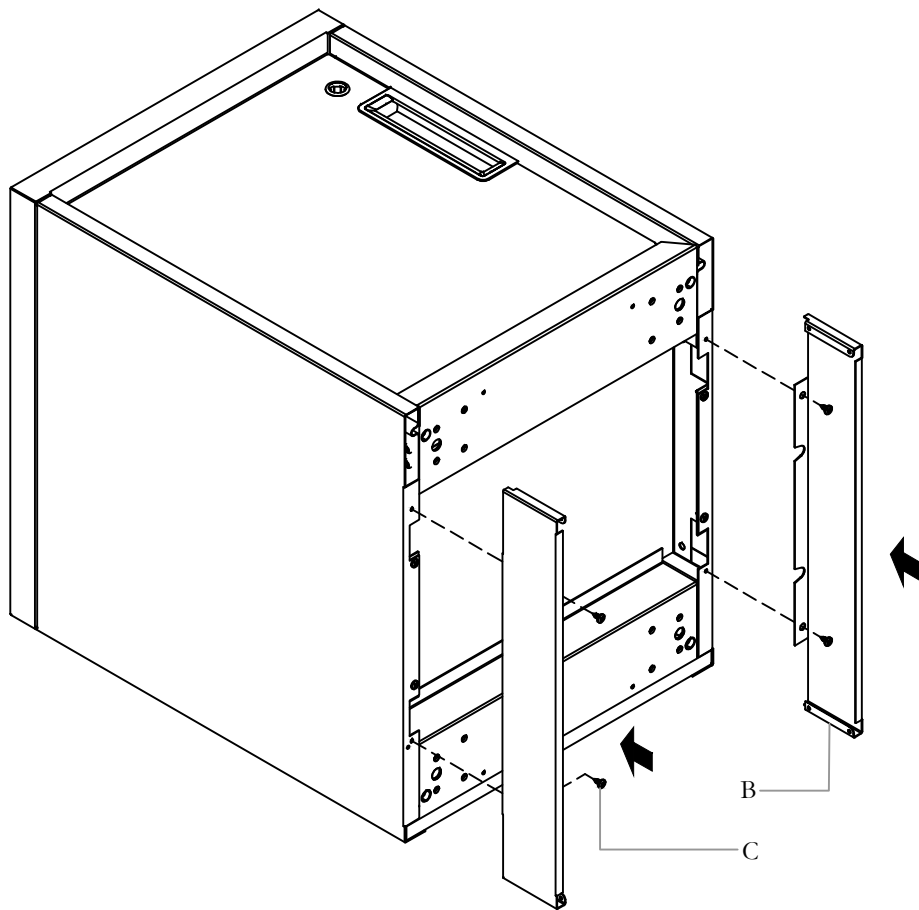
E - #10-32x5/8 PAN Head COMB, Screw (PHSCRW1005) x16



F - Interpret Leveler (PITLEVELER) x4

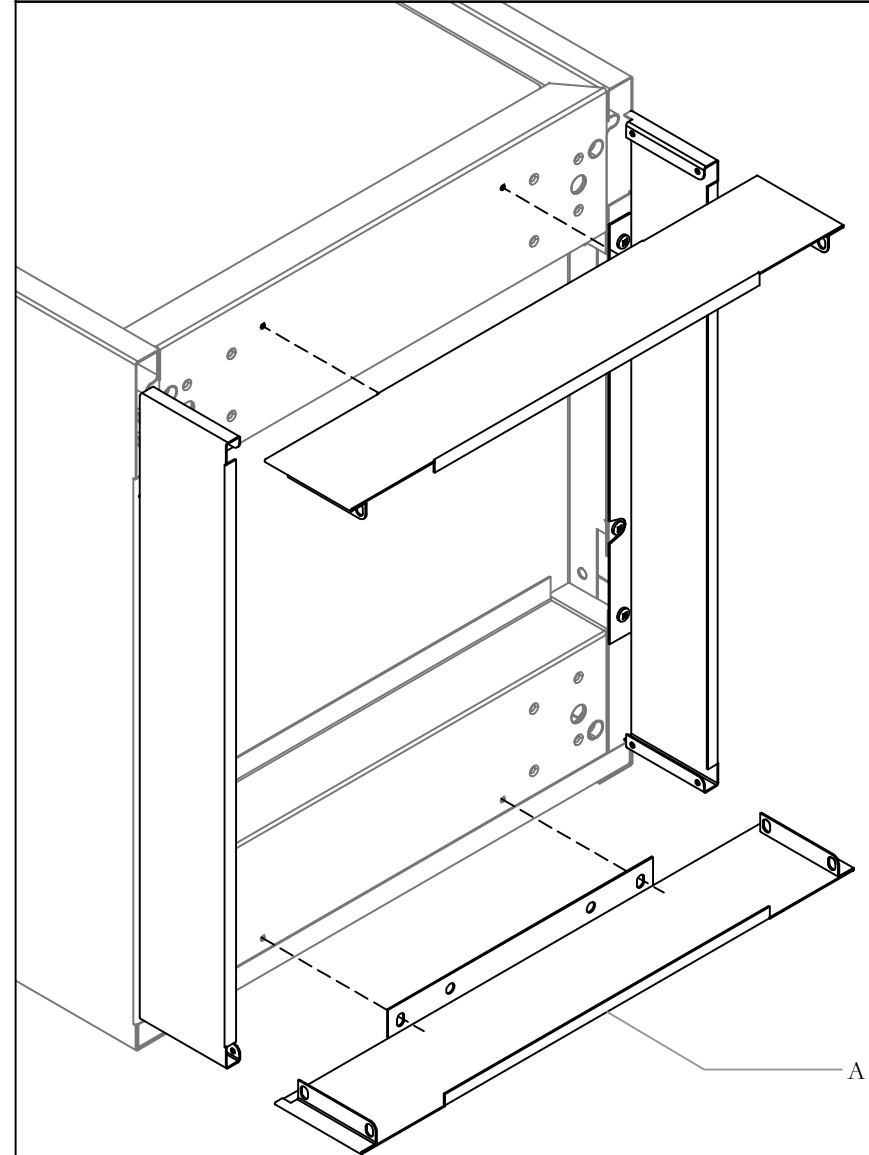
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

**ATTACH SIDE SKIRTS**



STEP 1: Place Cubby on its back, and fasten Side Skirts to the bottom as shown.

**ATTACH FRONT SKIRTS**

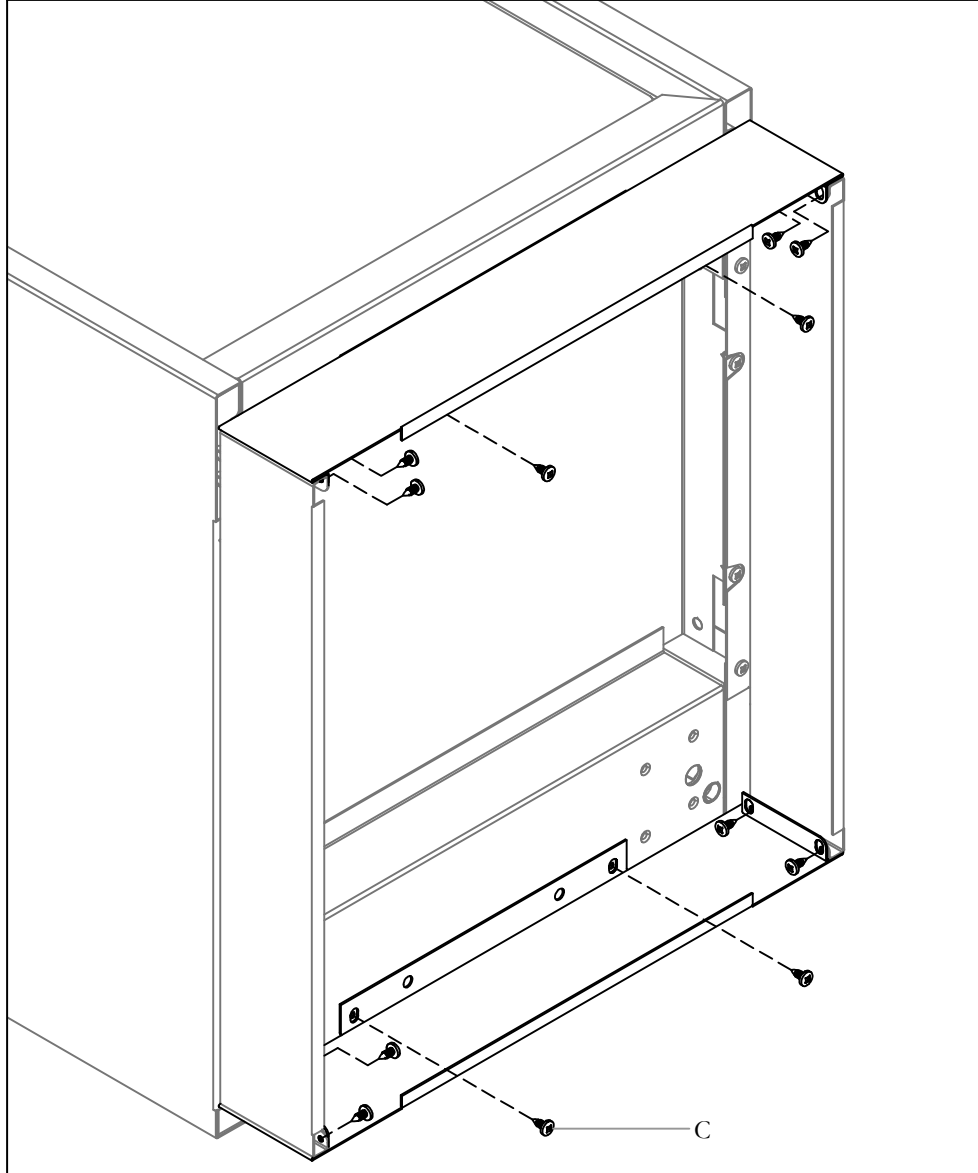


STEP 2: Align holes and attach Front Skirts to the bottom of the Cubby and Side Skirts as shown.

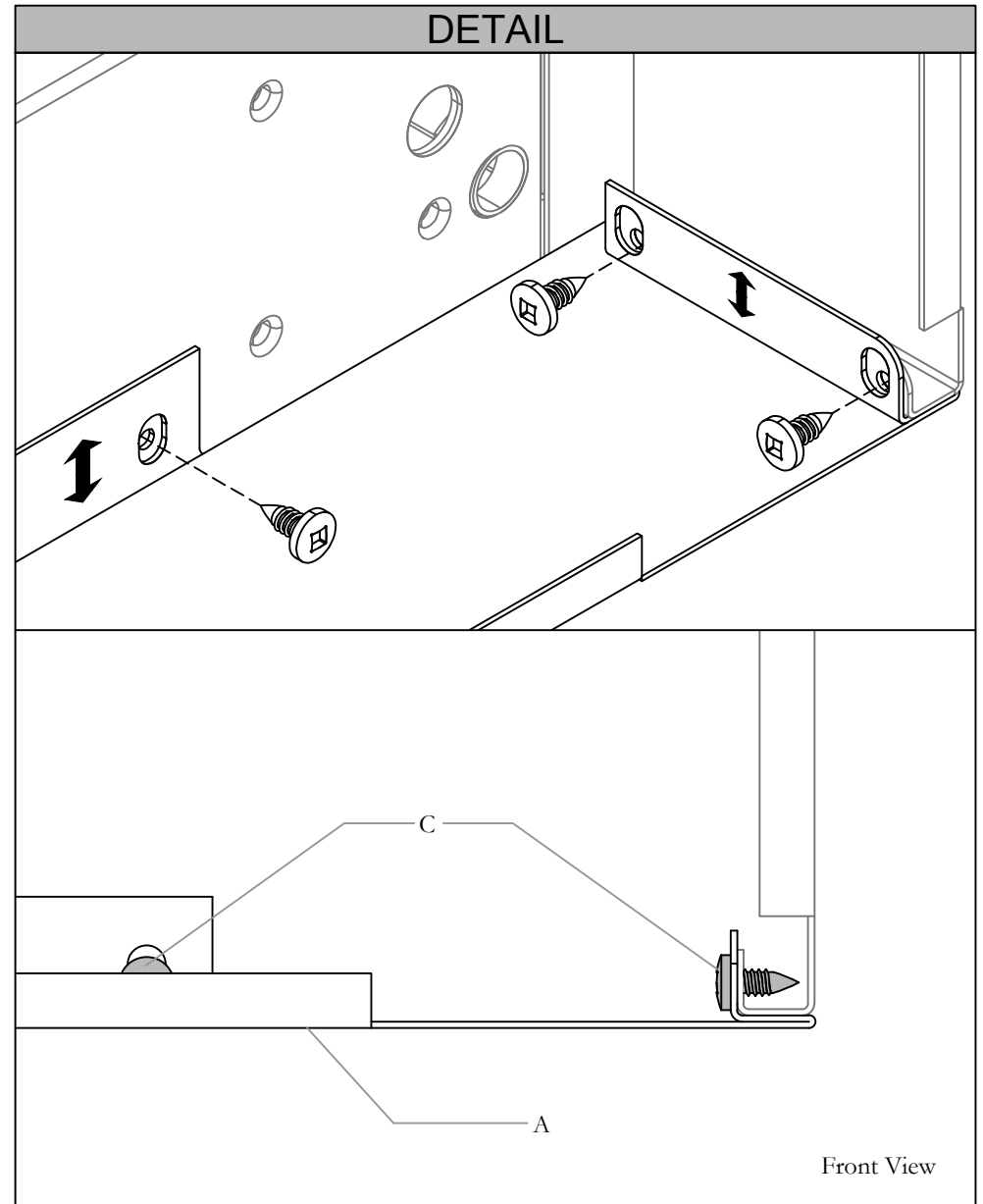
Section: STORAGE

Description: PLINTH SKIRT FOR FREESTANDING STORAGE

ATTACH PLINTH SKIRT (12"-24" WIDTH)



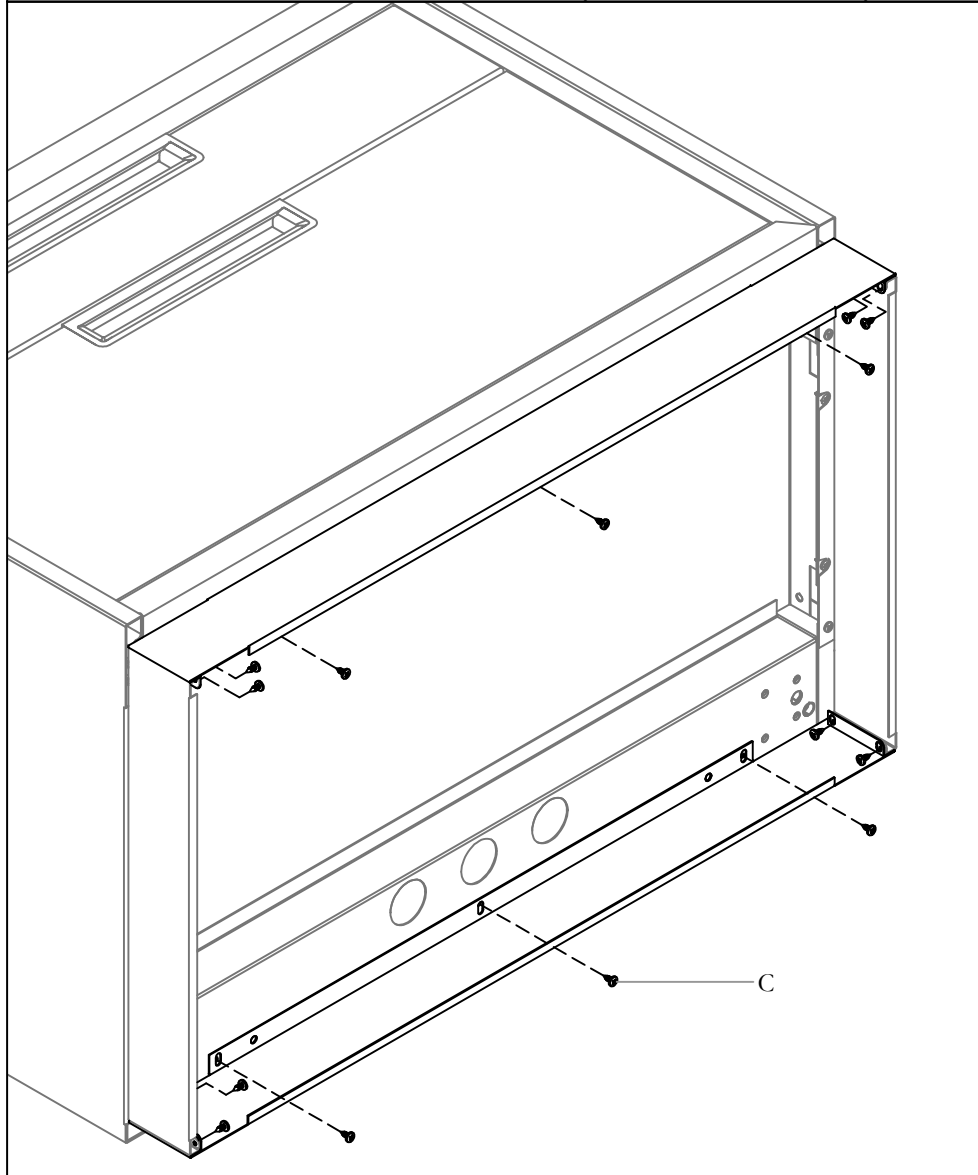
DETAIL



STEP 3: Fasten Front Skirts to the bottom of the Cubby and Side Skirts. Please refer to Detail Illustration to square the Skirts.

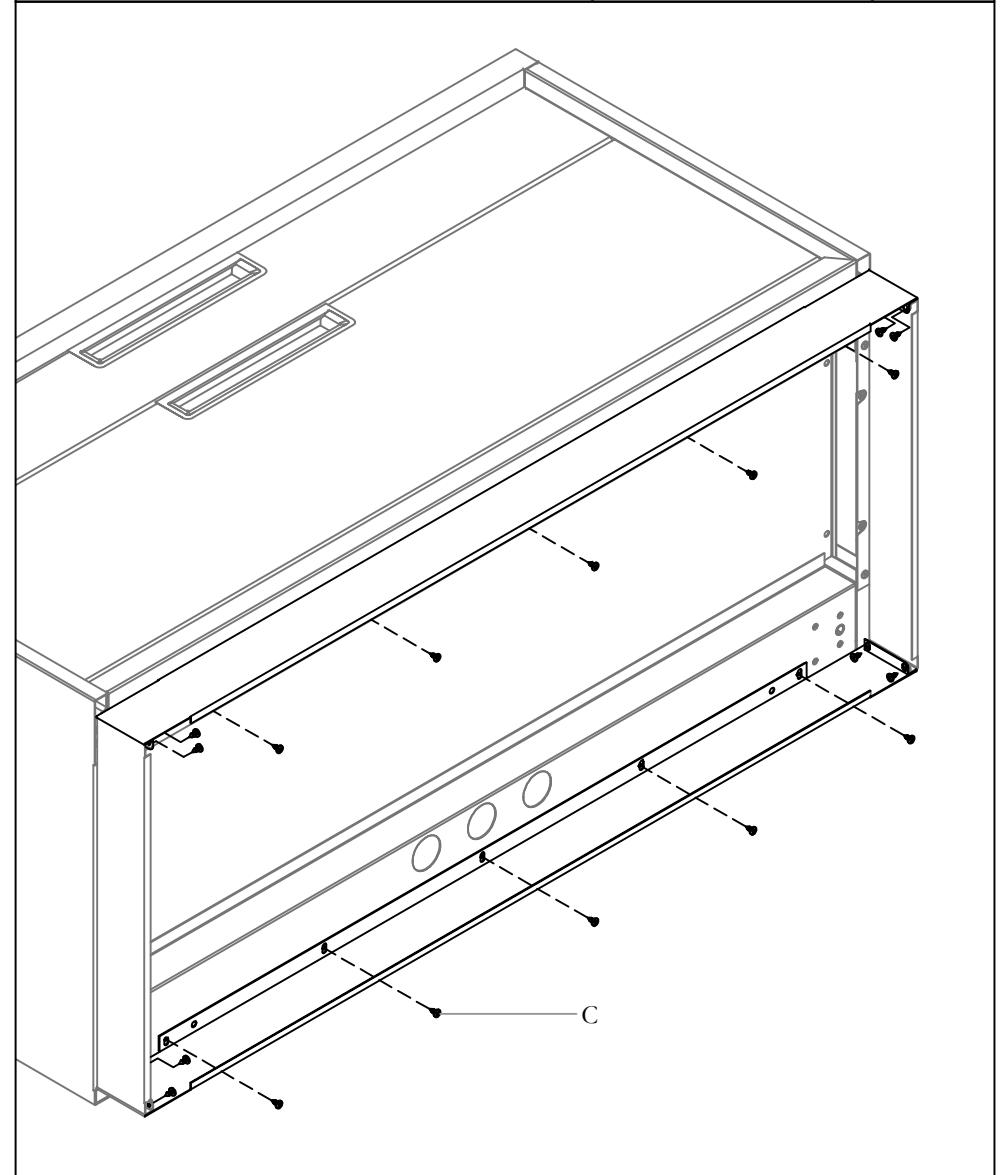
NOTE: 15" width Freestanding Closed Cubby, with Plinth Skirt (WWGUF1815RP) shown as an example.

**ATTACH PLINTH SKIRT (30"-36" WIDTH)**



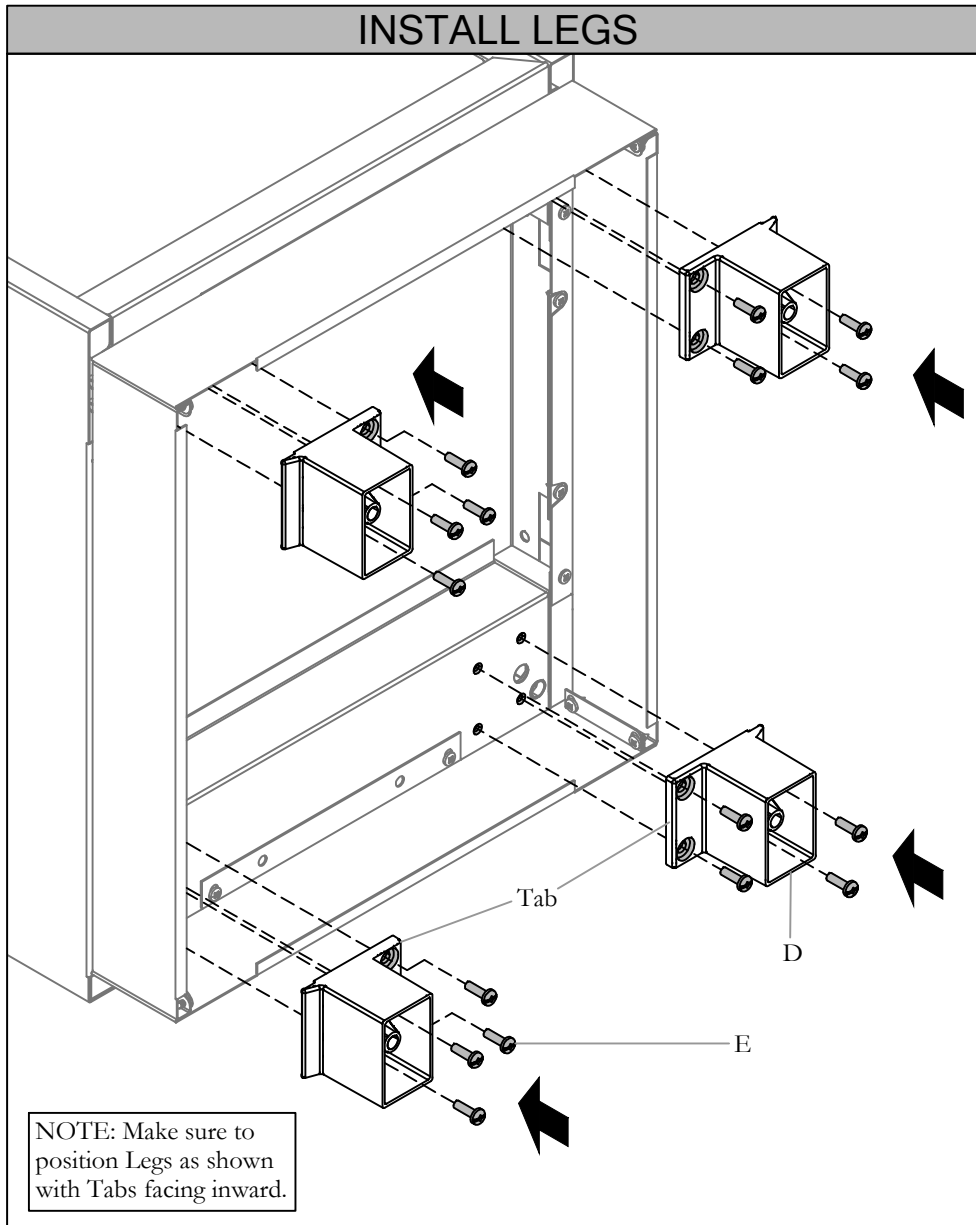
NOTE: 30" width Freestanding Closed Credenza, with Plinth Skirt (WWGA1930NP) shown as an example.

**ATTACH PLINTH SKIRT (42"-72" WIDTH)**



NOTE: 42" width Freestanding Closed Credenza, with Plinth Skirt (WWGA1942NP) shown as an example.

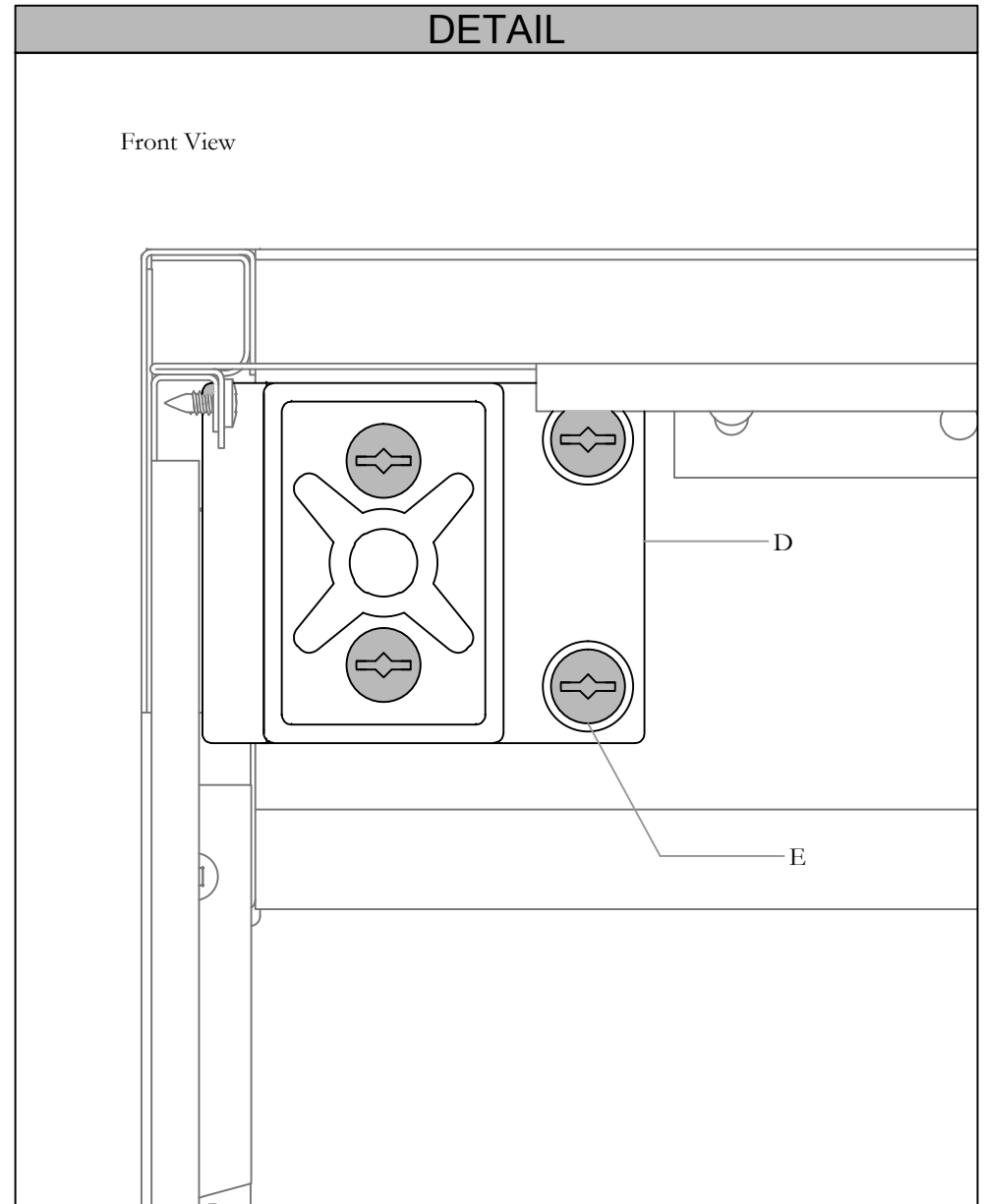
### INSTALL LEGS



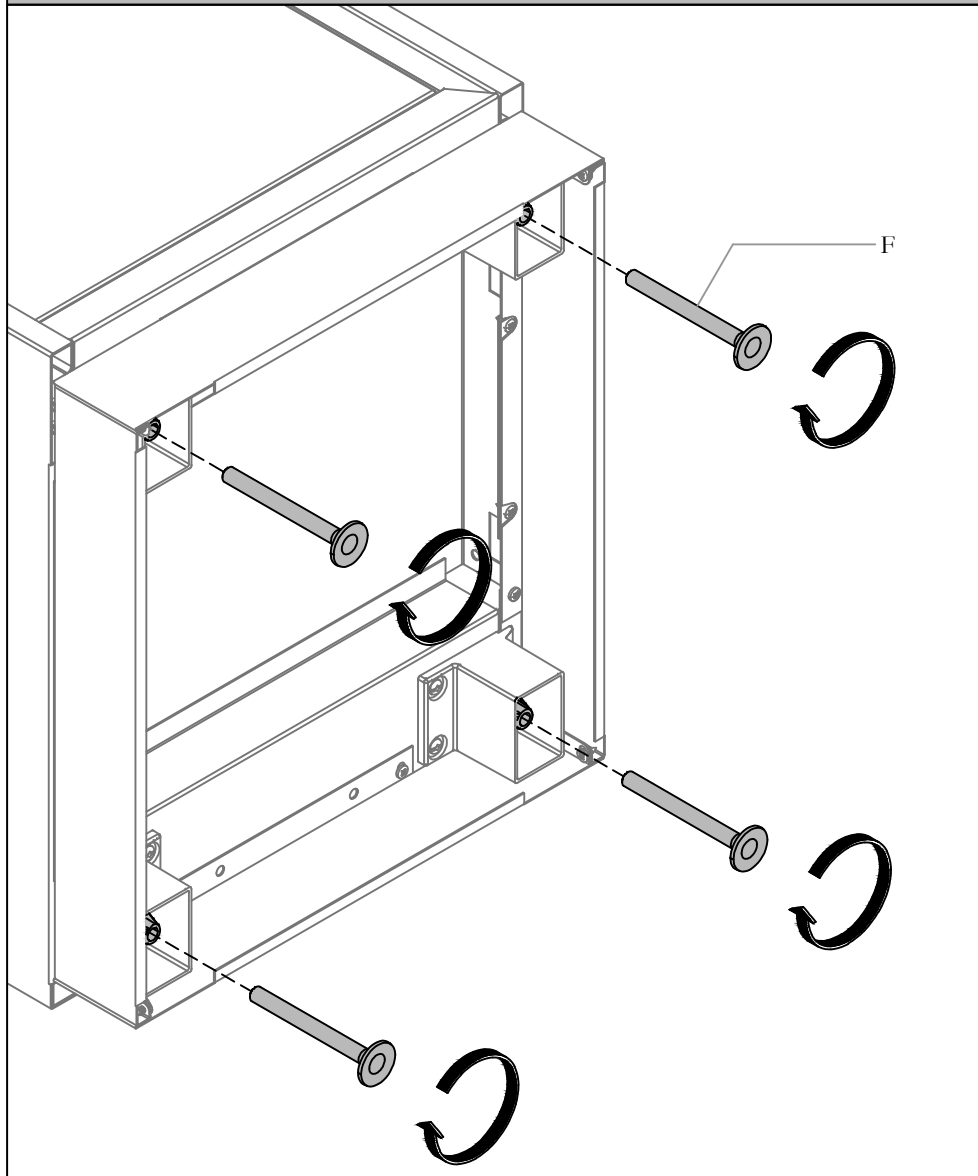
STEP 4: Place Cubby on its back. Fasten Legs to the inserts(holes) for location.

### DETAIL

Front View

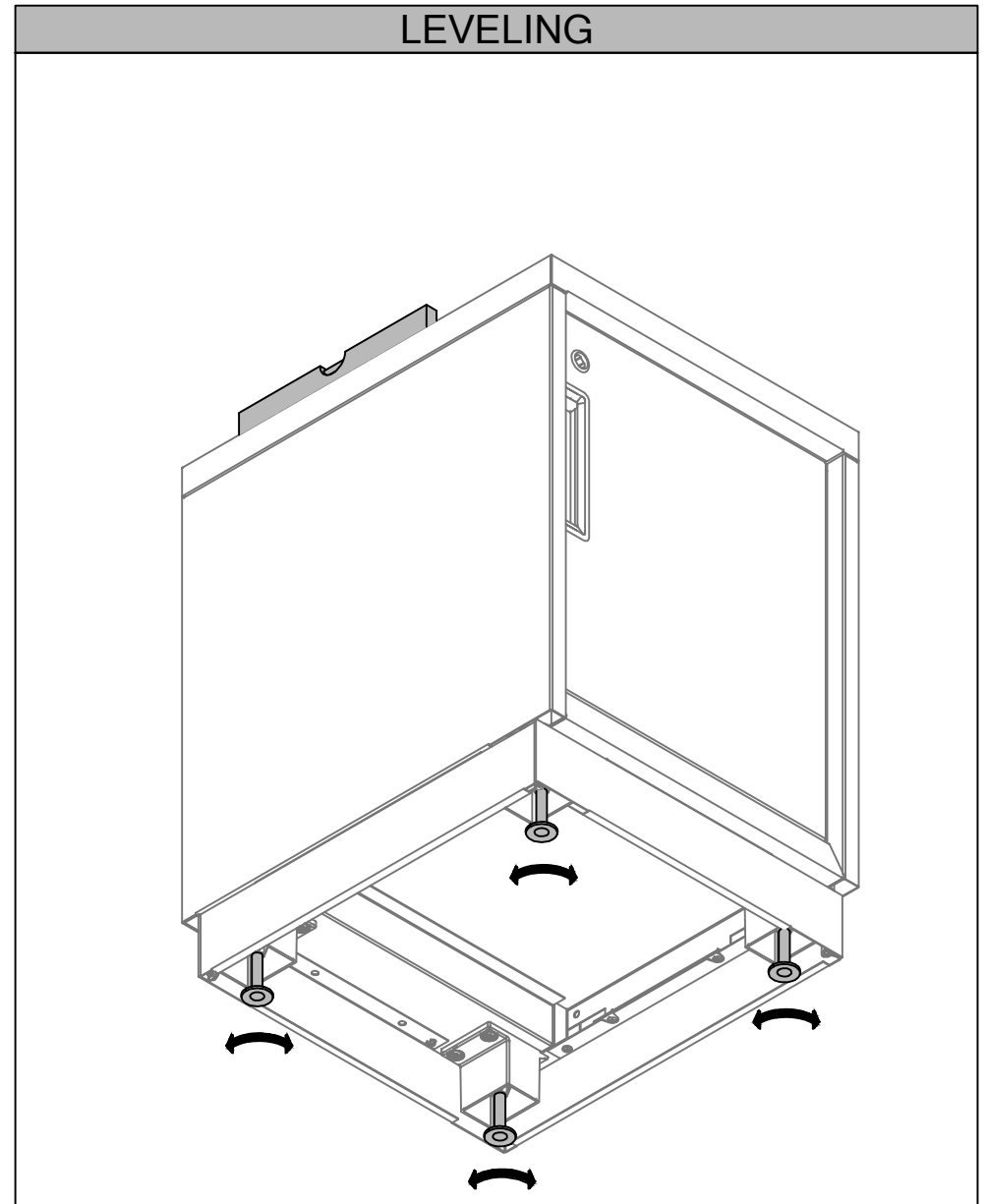


**FASTEN LEVELERS**



STEP 5: Fasten Levelers to Legs.

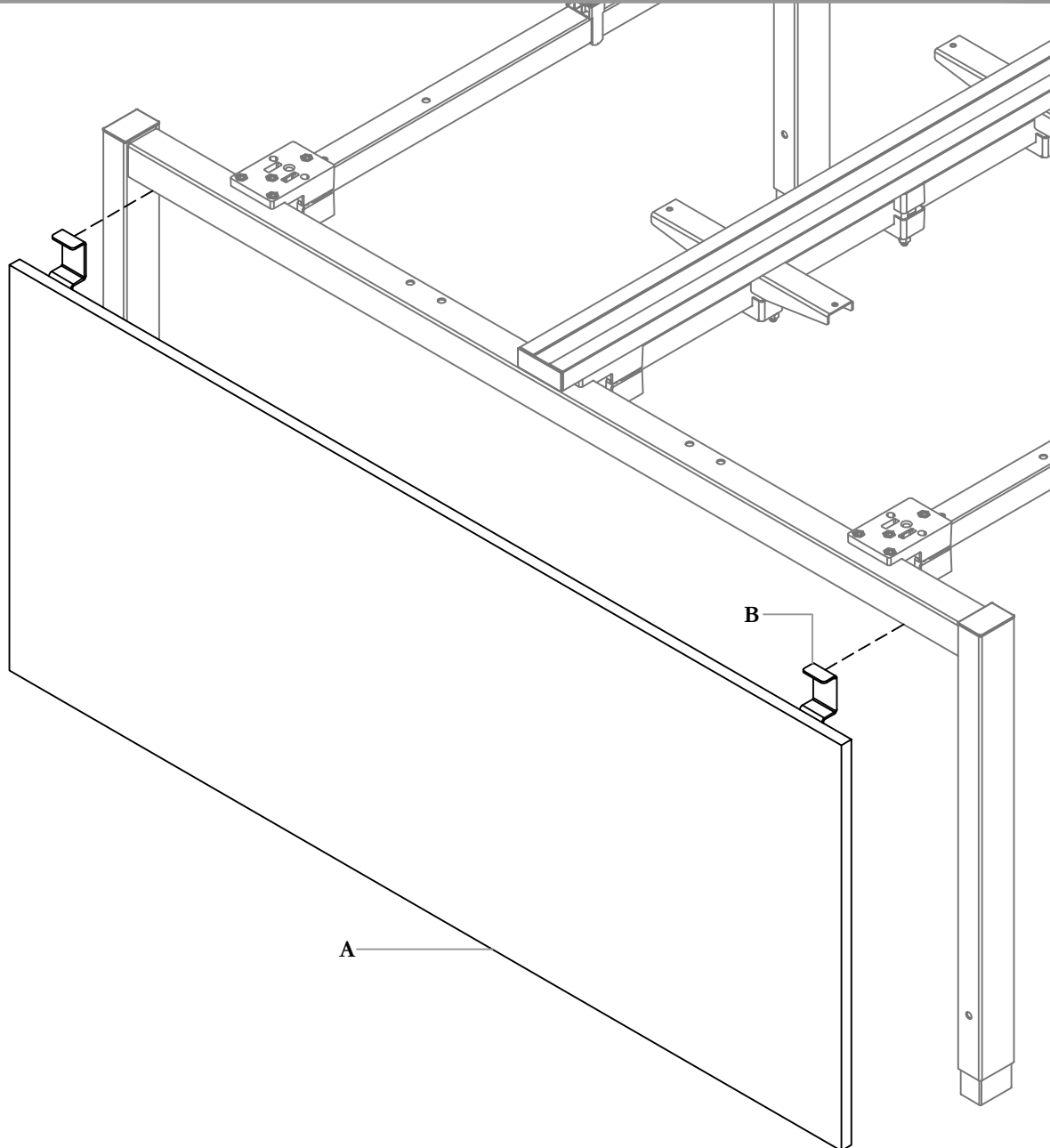
**LEVELING**



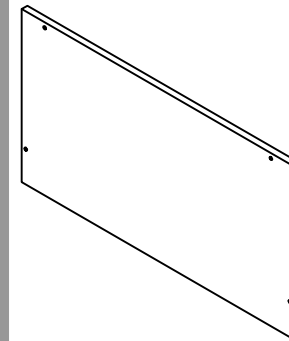
STEP 6: Place Cubby in upright position and level it. Adjust Levelers if necessary.



End Gables Infill (WWCGB)



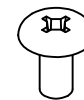
Part and Product Identification



A - End Gable Infill  
(C05-6715-X) x1



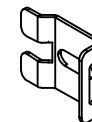
B - End Gable Infill Top Bracket  
(A16-1622) x2



C - 1/4-20 UNCx0.500" 2A, Cross/Square  
COMB. Socket, TRS. Head, Machine  
Screw, Steel, ZN  
(E01-0110) x4



D - #8-18X1/2" Cross Square COMB.  
Self Tap Screw  
(E07-0012) x2



E - Infill Bottom Bracket  
(A16-0947) x2



F - Infill Bottom Bracket Cover  
(A25-0389) x4

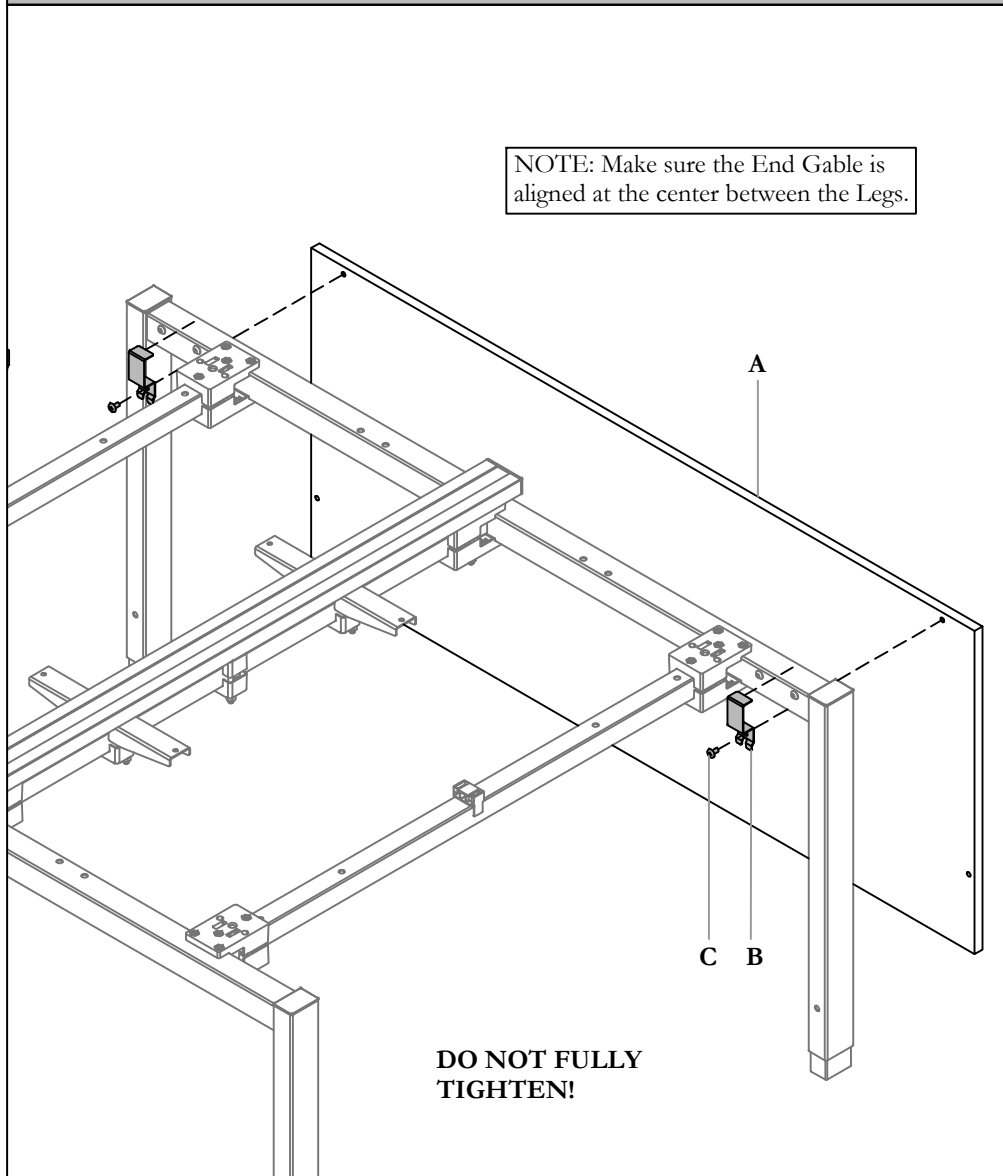


G - Interpret Drilling Template  
(A16-1623) x1

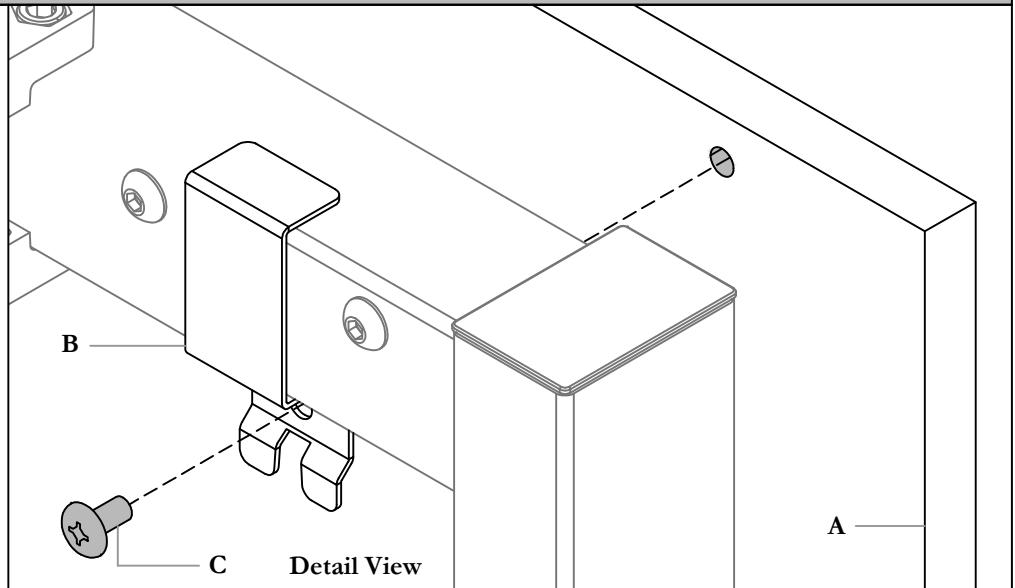
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

### TOP BRACKET ASSEMBLY

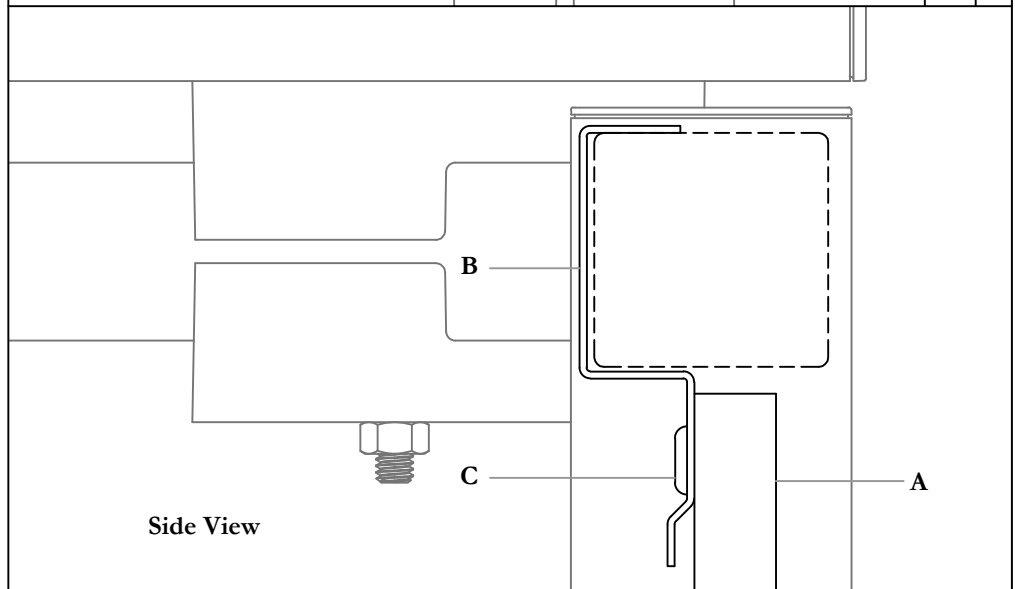
NOTE: Make sure the End Gable is aligned at the center between the Legs.



**DO NOT FULLY  
TIGHTEN!**



Detail View

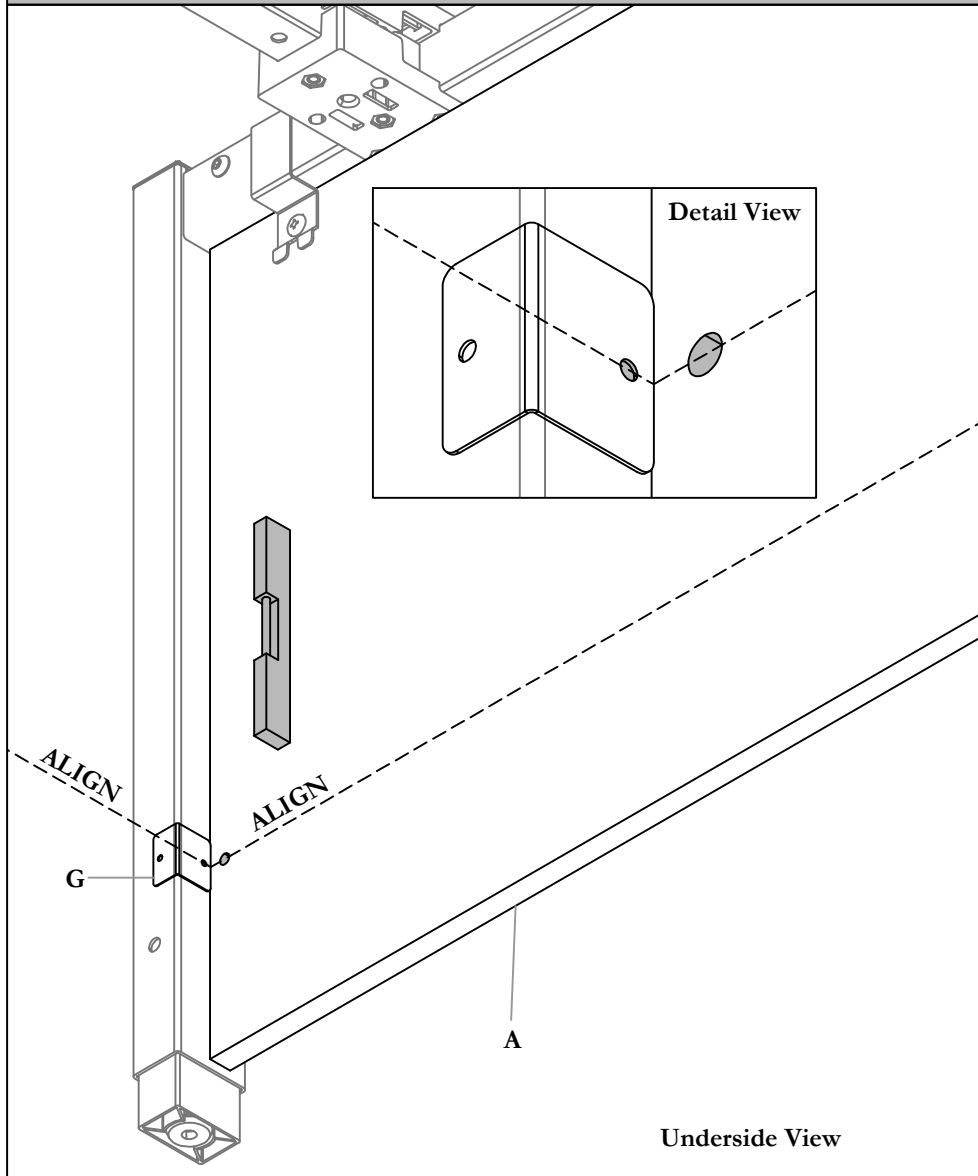


Side View

STEP 1: Mount Top Bracket to Table Frame. Align the top pilot holes on End Gable with Top Brackets, then secure by Screws loosely.

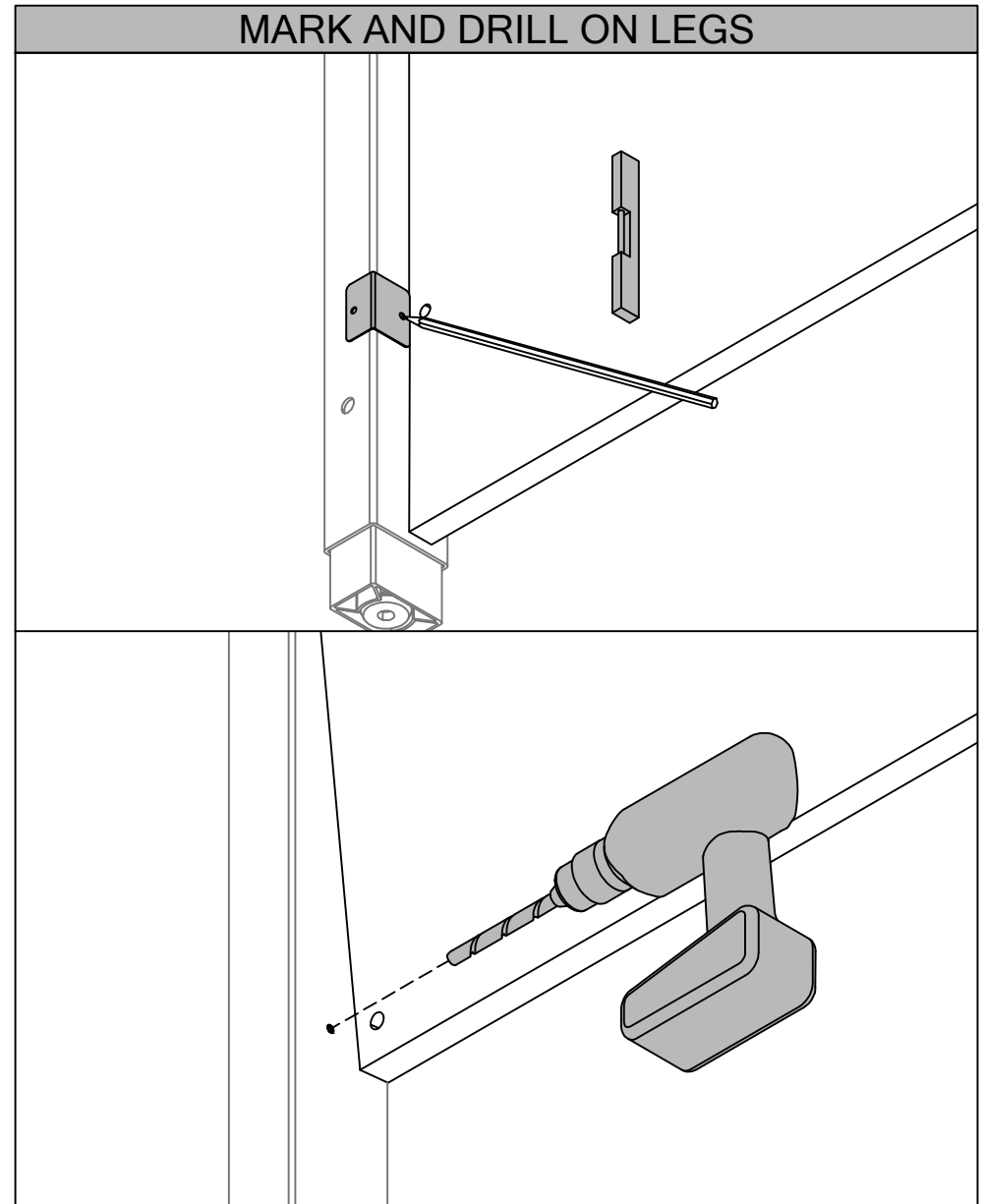
NOTE: Make sure the End Gable is assembled at the center between the Legs.

FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO END GABLE



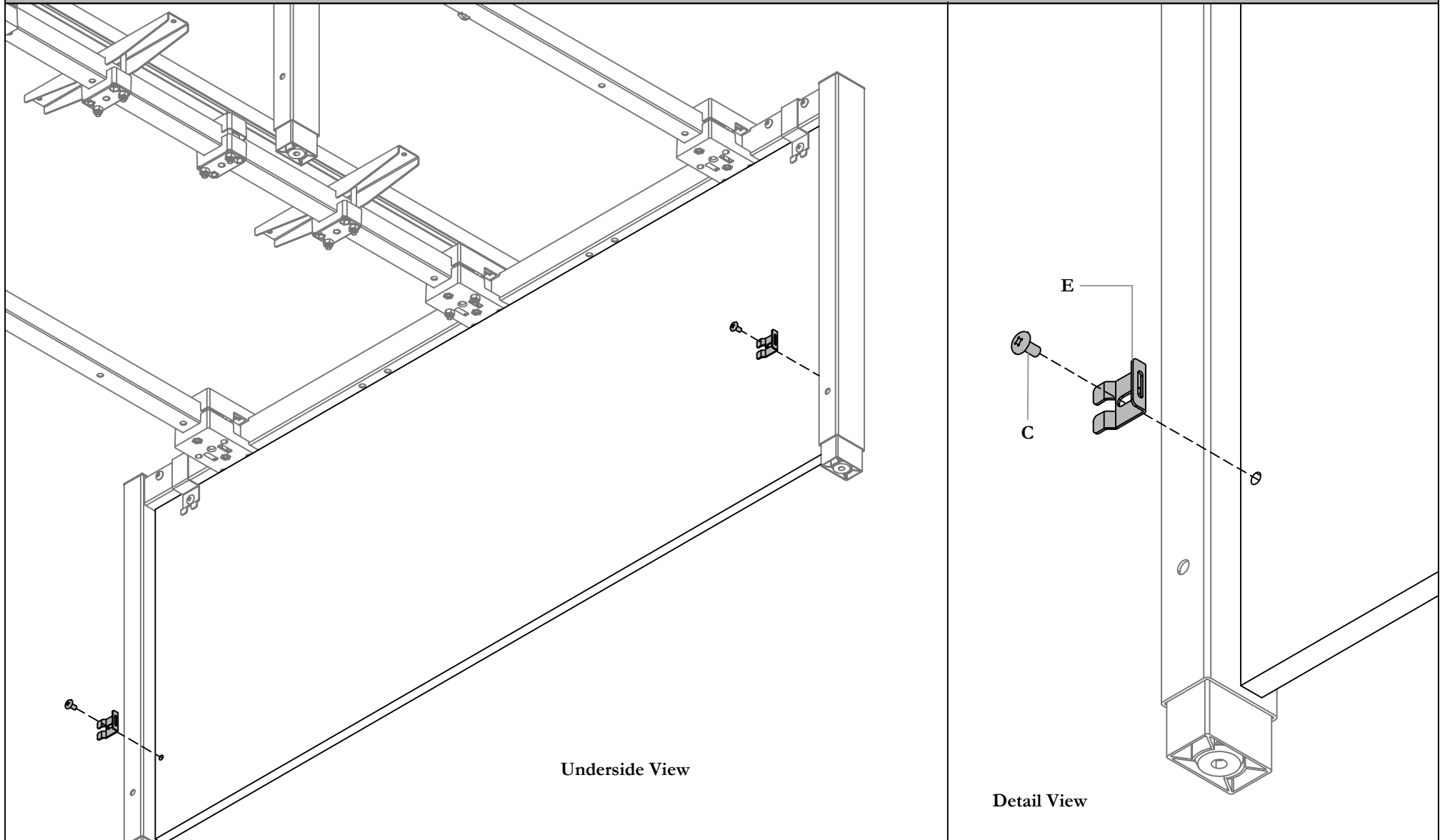
STEP 2: Make sure the End Gable is straight. Attach the Drilling Template on Leg and align the pilot holes on Template and End Gable as shown.

MARK AND DRILL ON LEGS



STEP 3: Use pencil to mark where Screws will be fasten to the both Legs. Push the Gable Infill out of the way and drill holes in marked locations on both sides. Pull it back to the original position.

**FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO LEGS**

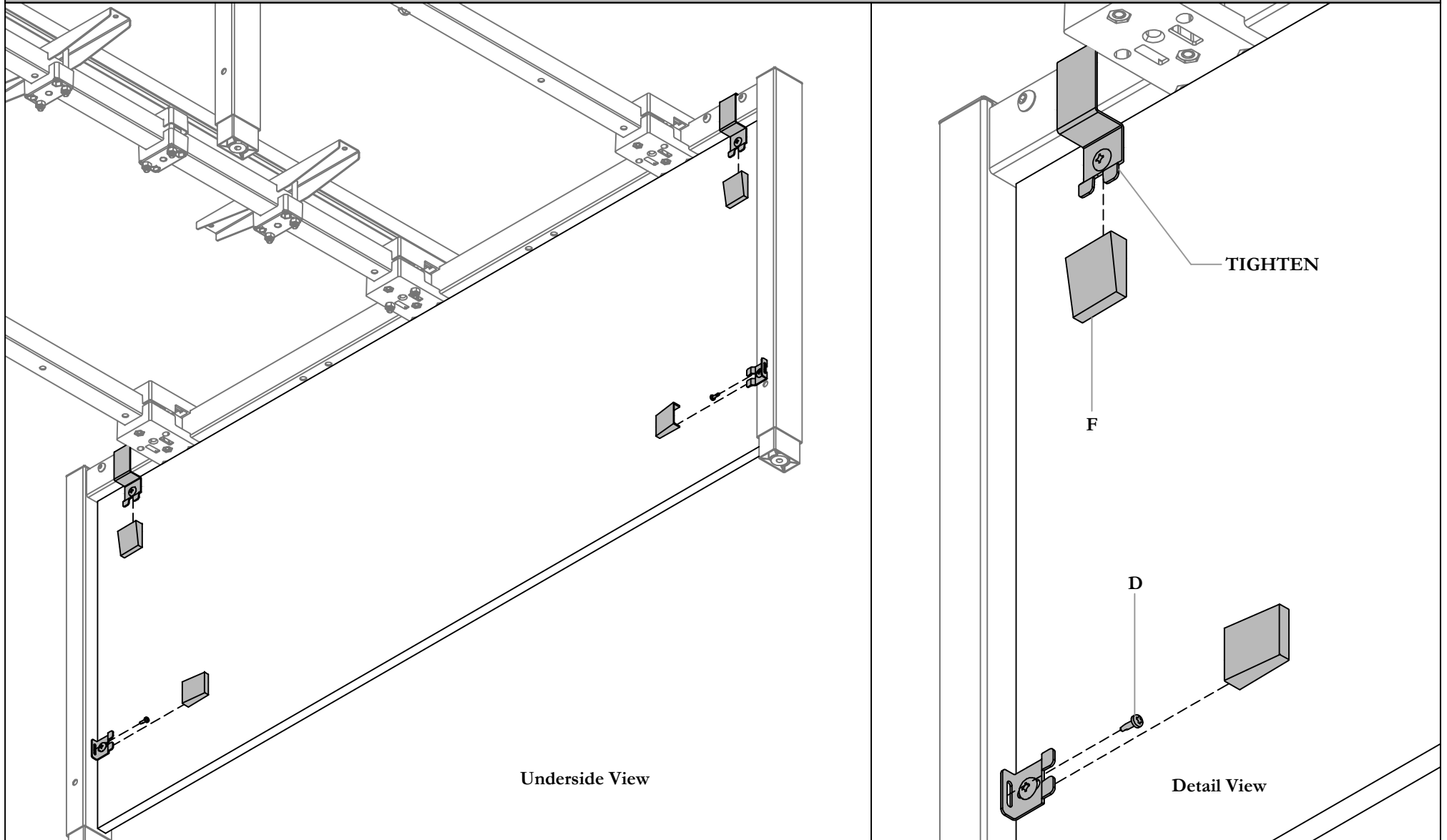


Underside View

Detail View

STEP 4: Fasten Bottom Brackets to End Gable.

**FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO LEGS**

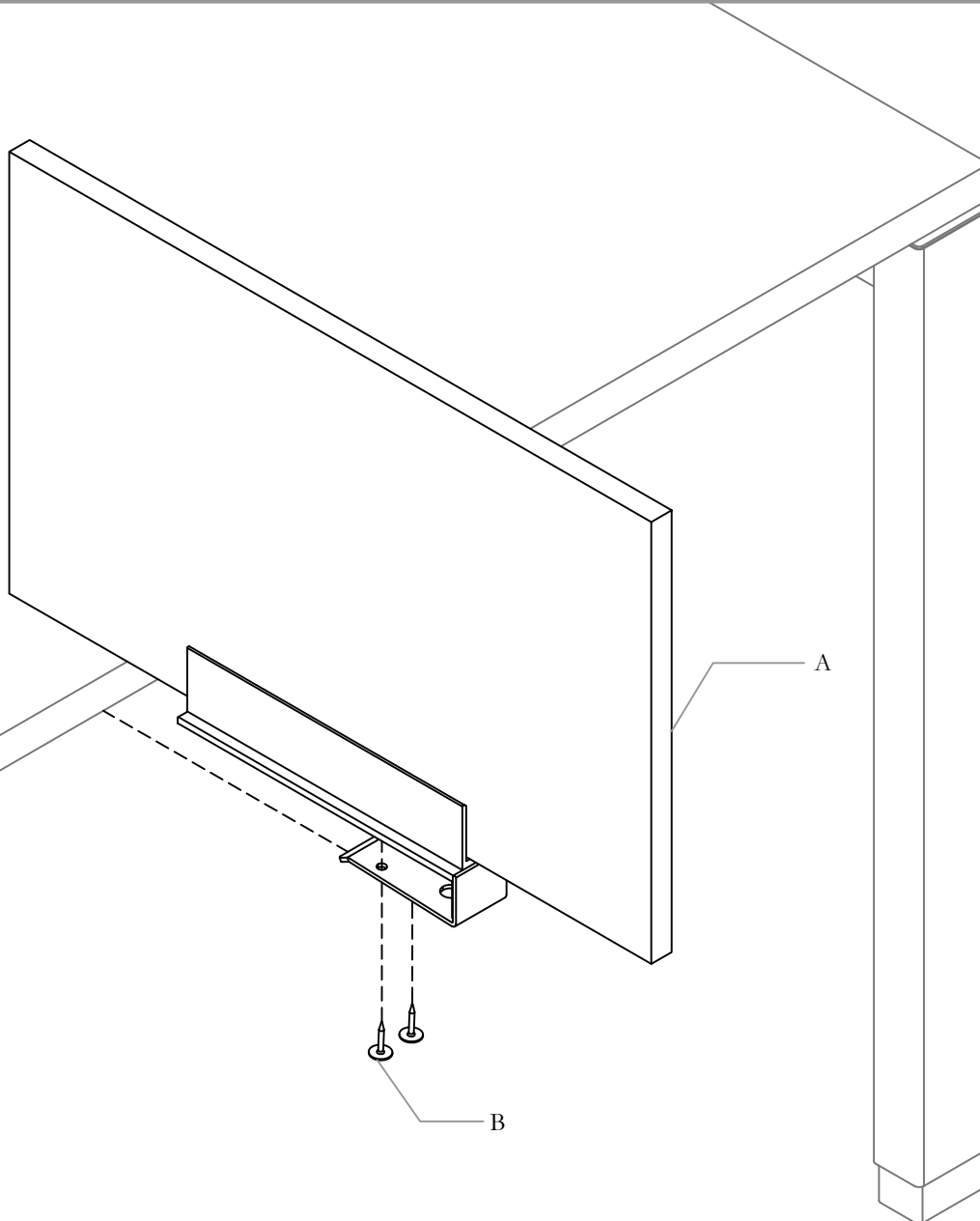


Underside View

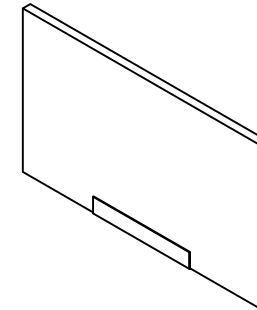
Detail View

STEP 4: Tighten the Screws on Top Brackets. Fasten Bottom Brackets to pre-drilled location on Legs, then insert Bracket Covers as shown.

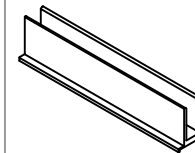
Lateral Casual Screen (WWCCL)



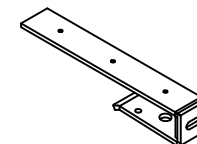
Part and Product Identification



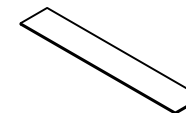
**A1** - Lateral Casual Screen  
(C05-9343) x1



**A2** - Lateral Casual Screen Bottom rail  
with mounting holes  
(A23-5455) x1



**A3** - Clamping Bracket, Lateral Casual  
Screen  
(N09-4617) x1



**A4** - 2A1 Closed Cell Foam Rub,  
Black,  
1/16 Thick, Adhesive One Side  
(B04-0102) x1



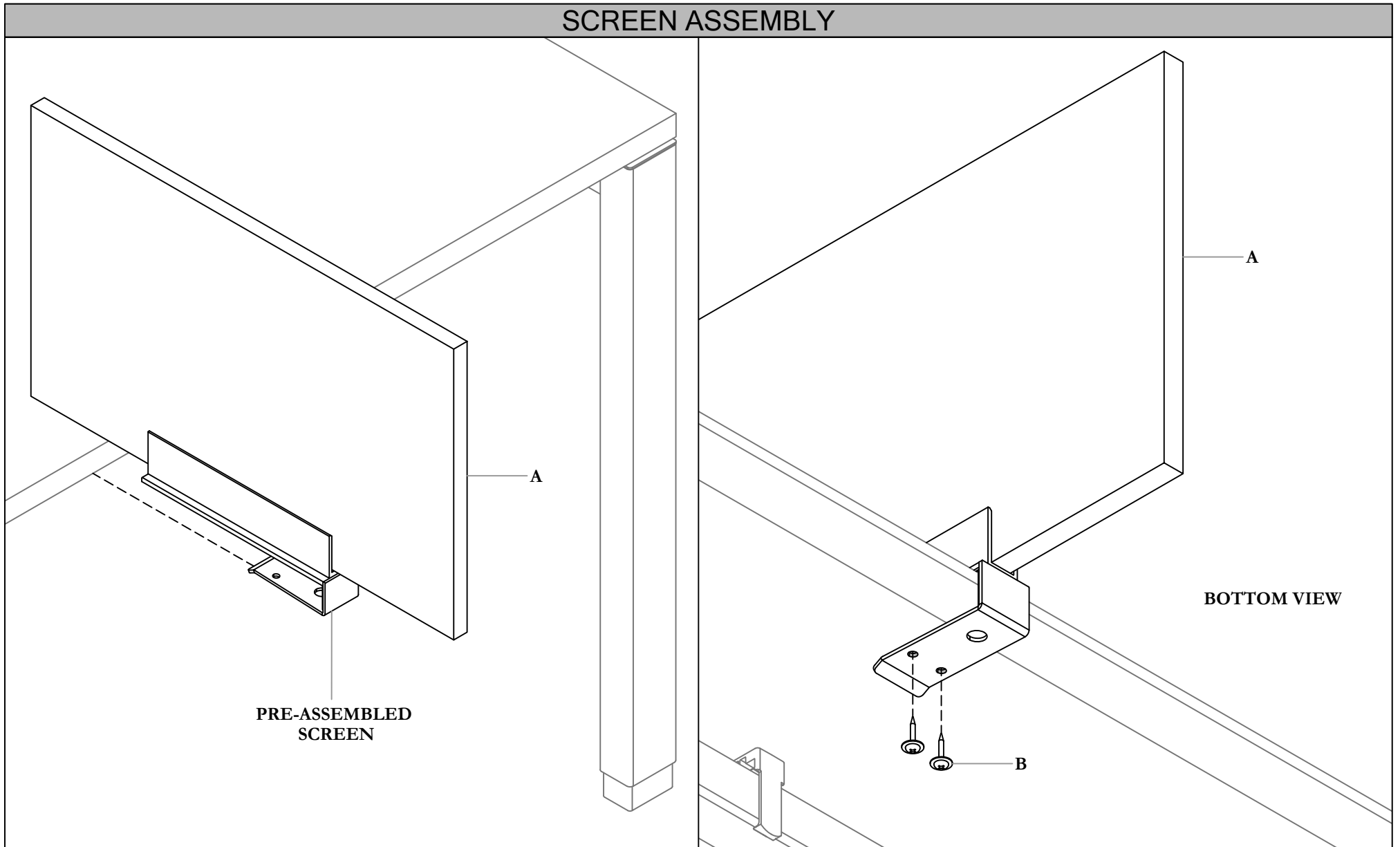
**A5** - #8 - 1" Quad Flat CSK Wood  
Screw,  
(E07-0025) x3



**B** - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quad.  
Pan Washer  
(E07-0077) x2

A - Comes Assembled

**SCREEN ASSEMBLY**



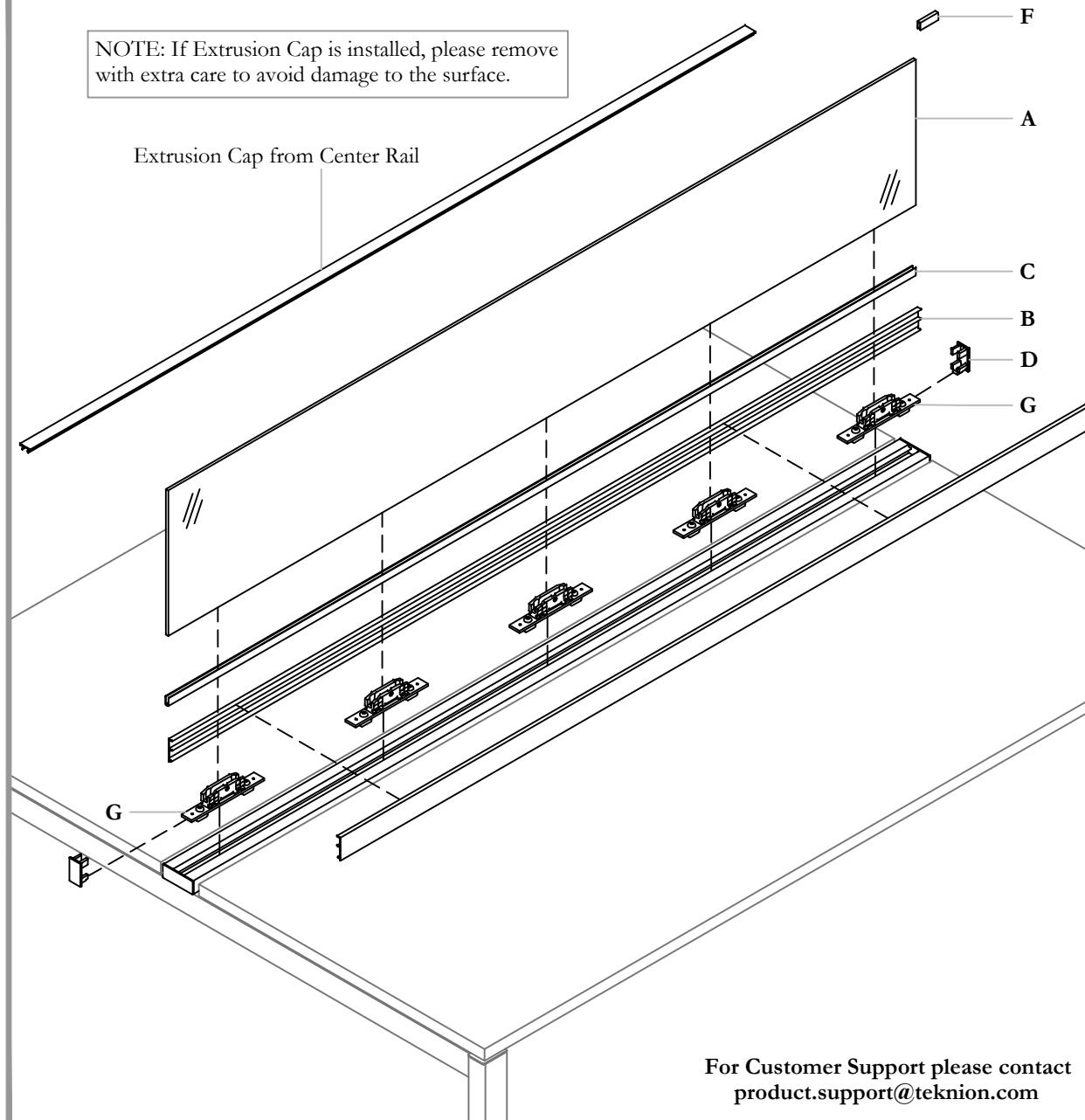
STEP 1: Mount Bracket to the edge of Worksurface in desired location, secure Bracket to Worksurface by Screws.

NOTE: Please refer to Application Guide for restrictions.

6mm Glass Casual Screen (WWCCG)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.

Extrusion Cap from Center Rail



For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

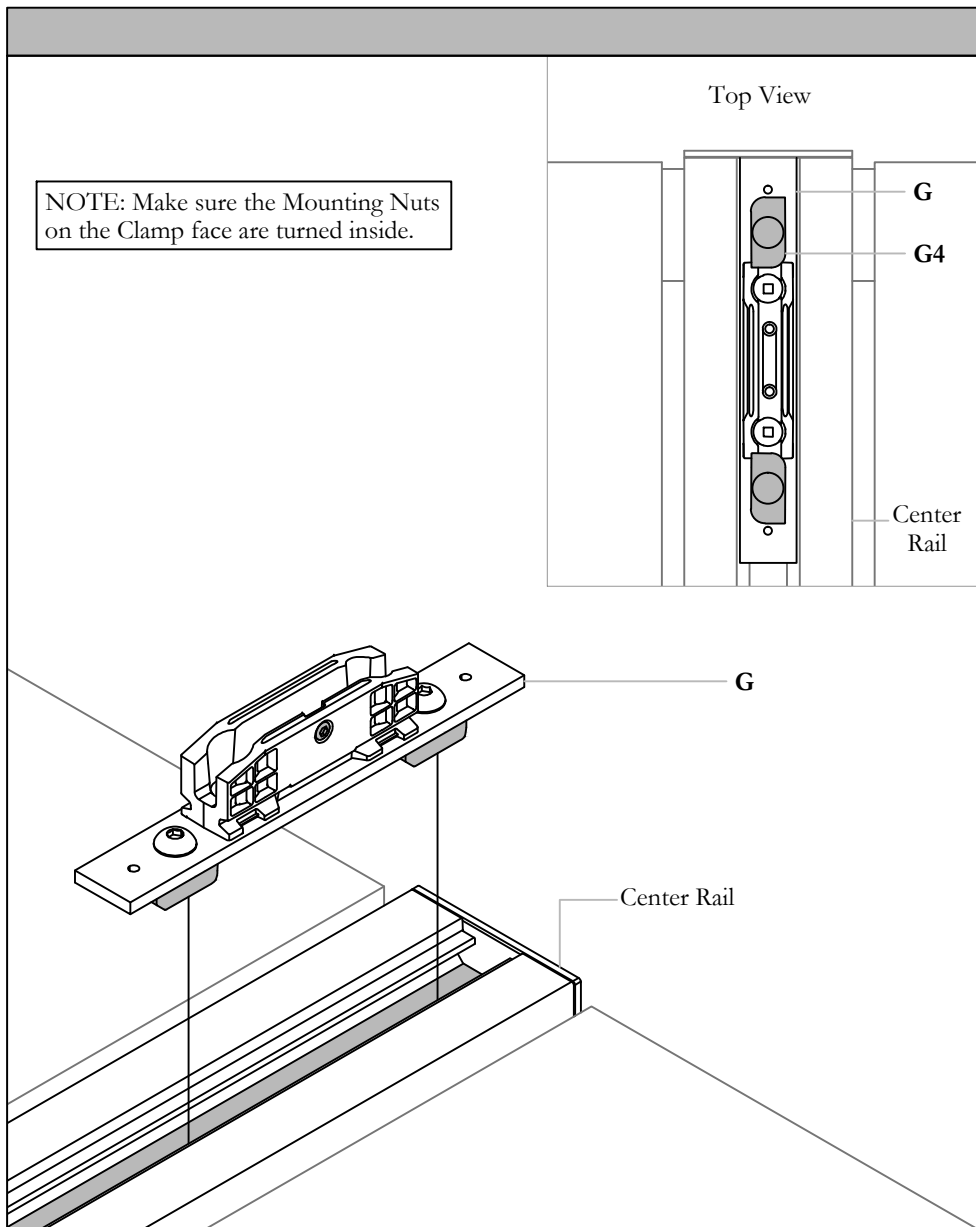
	<b>A</b> - Clear Glass, Casual Screen (H01-1401) x1 OR Clear Satin Etched Tempered, Casual Glass Screen (H02-0366) x1 OR Frosted Etched Tempered Glass, Casual Screen (H02-0393) x1
	<b>B</b> - Bottom Cover, Glass Casual Screen (A23-3897) x2
	<b>C</b> - Glass Screen Gasket (B11-0496) x1
	<b>D</b> - End Cap, Glass Casual Screen (A25-0393) x2
	<b>E</b> - Screw, Self-Drilling, #8-18 x3/4", Quadrex, Pan (E01-0072) x2
	<b>F</b> - Alignment Clip, 6mm Glass (B02-0395) x1
	<b>G1</b> - Adopter Plate, Glass Casual Screen (A16-0995) x1
	<b>G2</b> - Clamp For 6mm Glass (N80-50018) x1
	<b>G3</b> - 5/16"-18x5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x2
	<b>G4</b> - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x2

G-(N09-3977) Quantity Varies



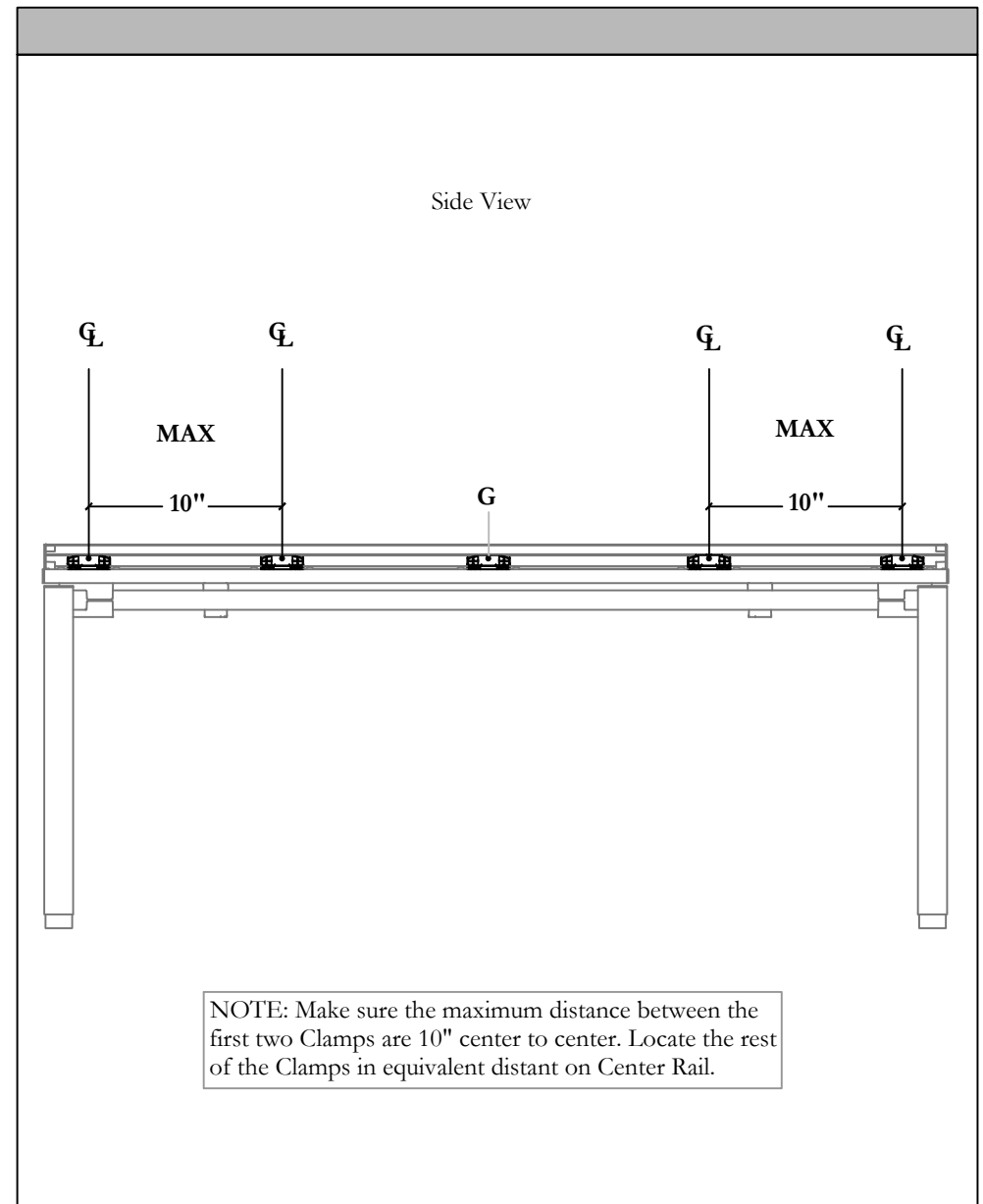
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: 6MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN - OFF MODULE LOCATION



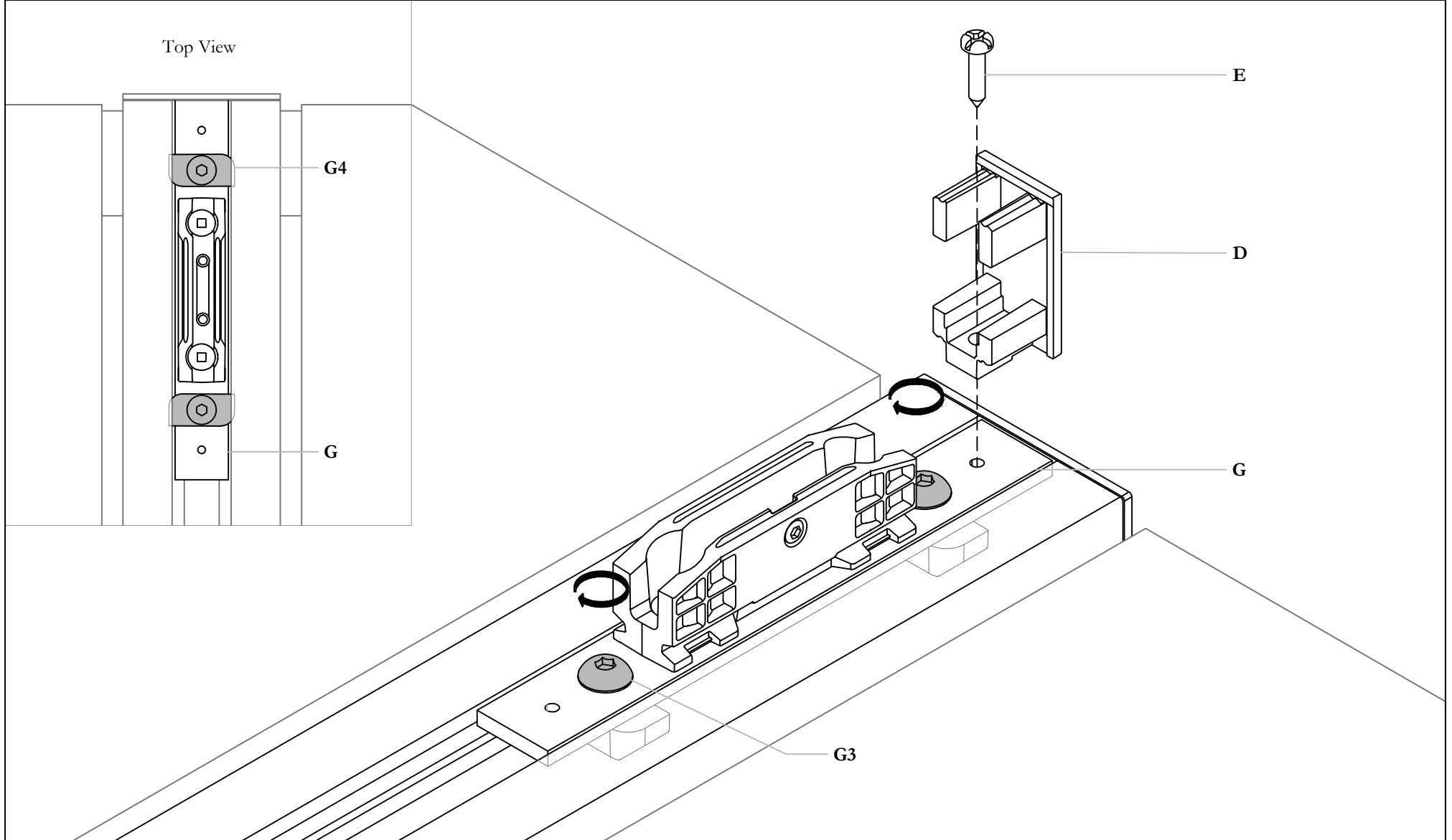
STEP 1: Insert Glass Clamps into Center Rail.

NOTE: Make sure the Mounting Nuts on the Clamp face are turned inside.



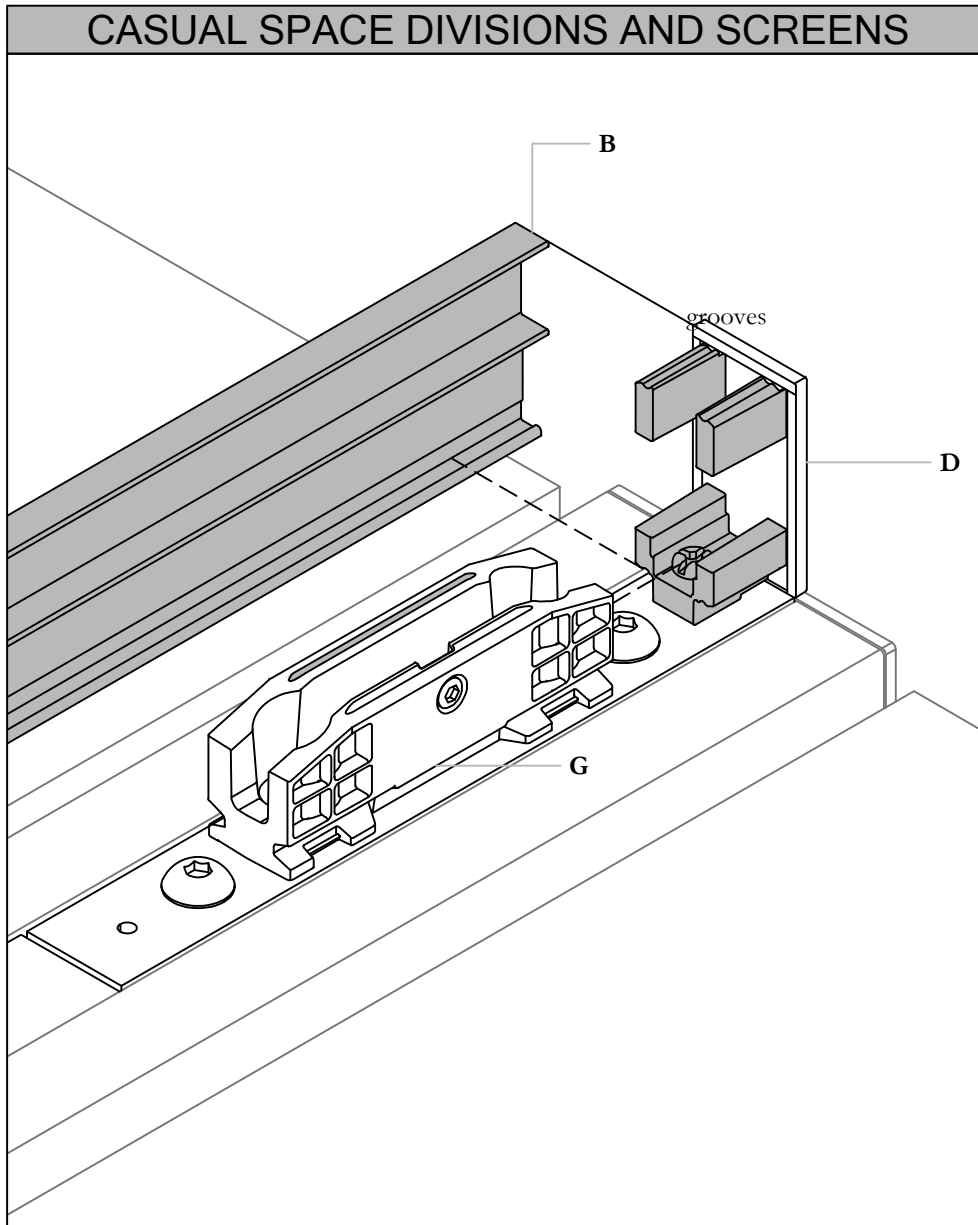
NOTE: Make sure the maximum distance between the first two Clamps are 10" center to center. Locate the rest of the Clamps in equivalent distant on Center Rail.

LOCK CLAMPS AND END CAPS ASSEMBLY



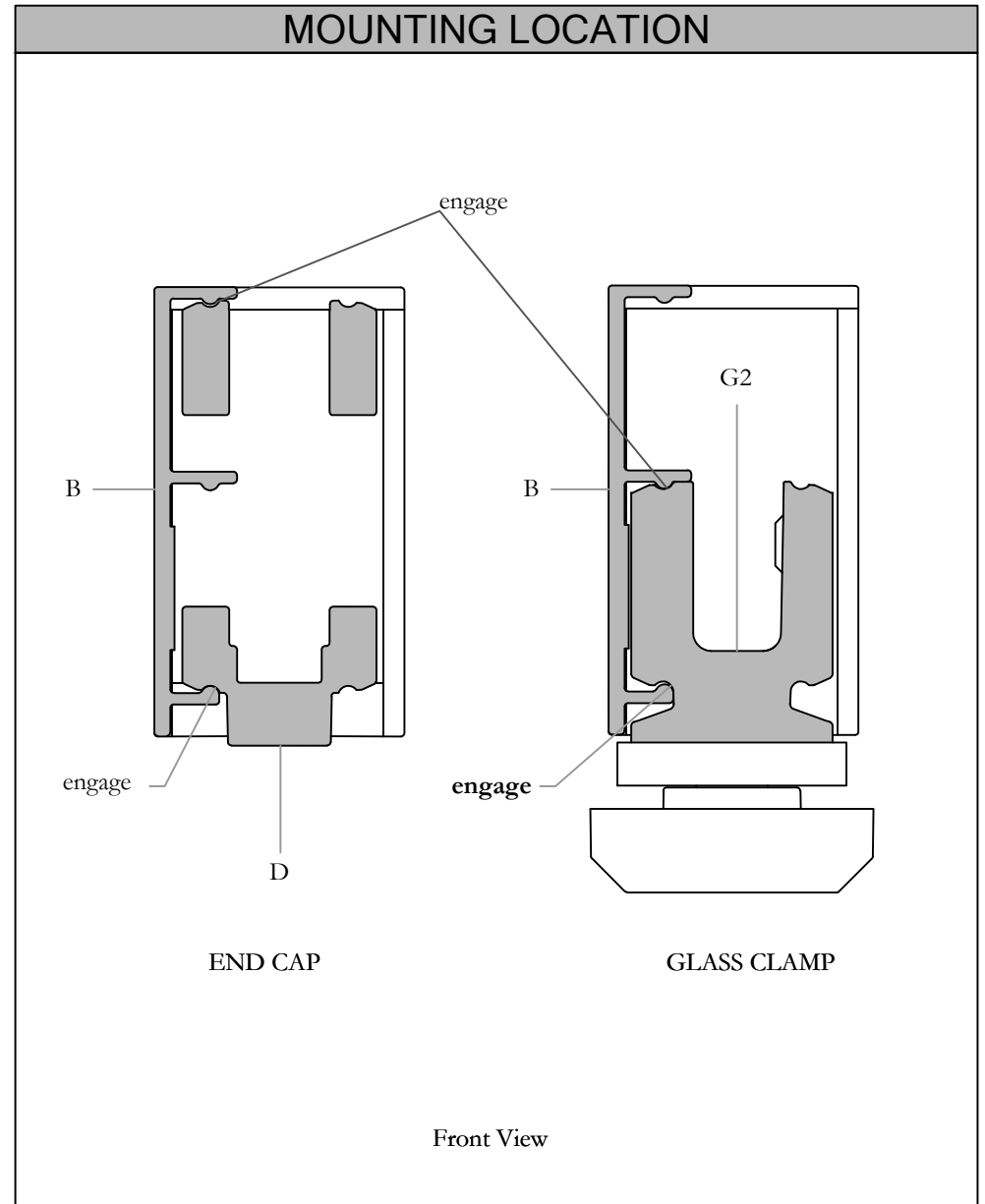
STEP 2: Turn Screws to engage Mounting Nuts into Center Rail. Then fasten End Cap onto both Clamps at each end of the Center Rail.

CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS



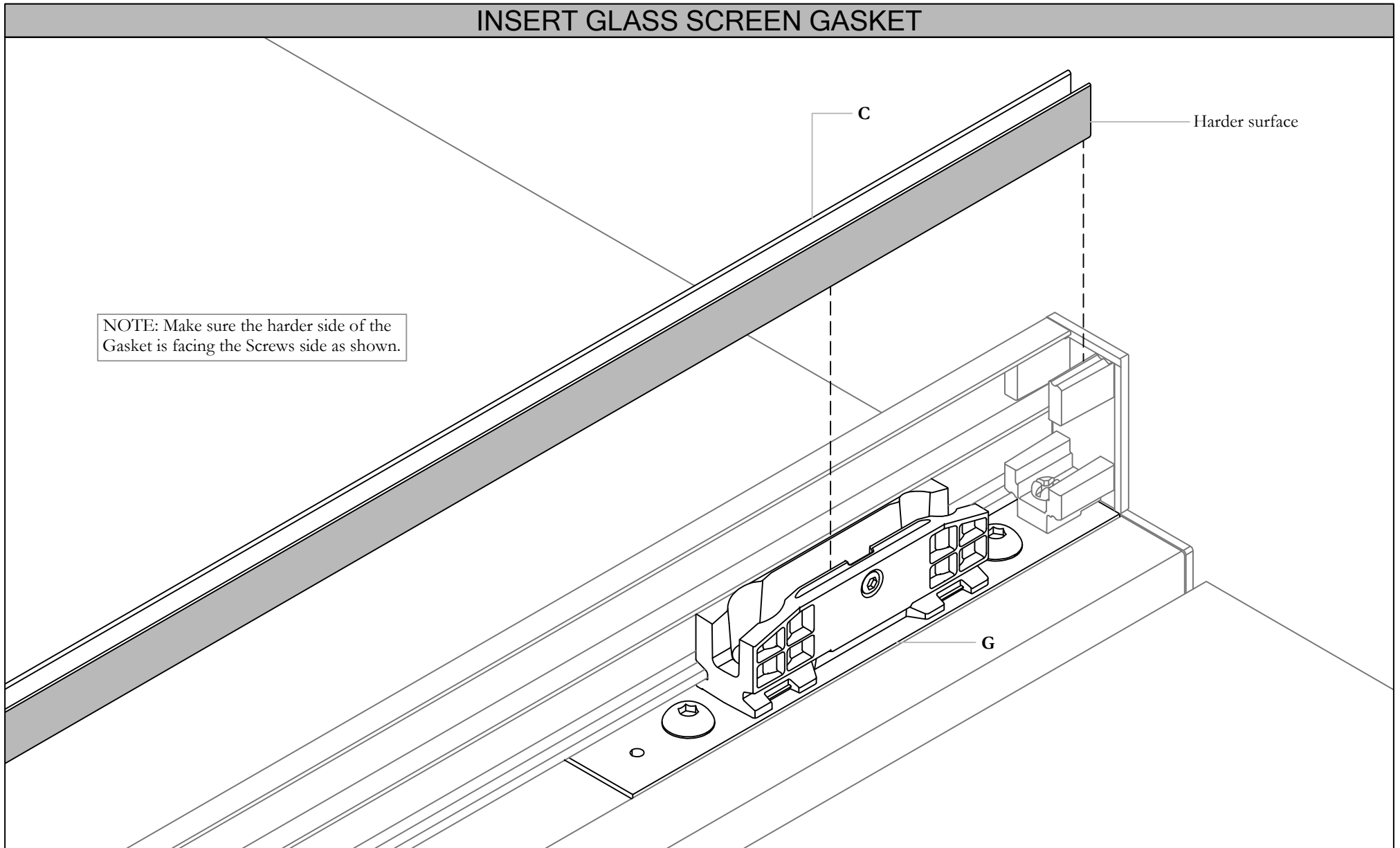
STEP 3: Attach Bottom Cover to End Caps and the side of the Glass Clamps opposite from screws. The Cover extrusion should engage into grooves on Clamps and End Caps.

MOUNTING LOCATION



NOTE: Make sure the Bottom Cover clips onto End mount and Glass Clamps as shown.

**INSERT GLASS SCREEN GASKET**

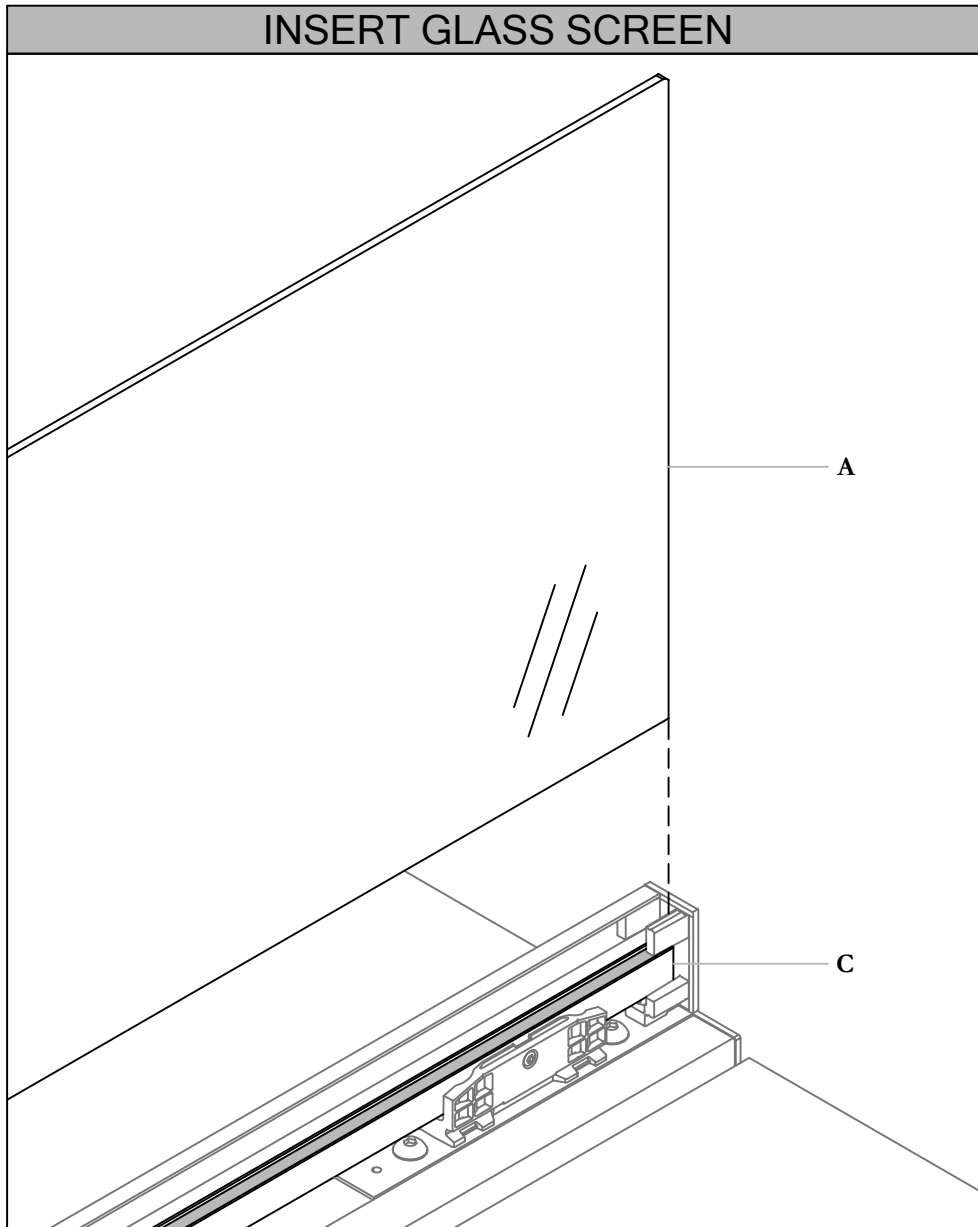


NOTE: Make sure the harder side of the Gasket is facing the Screws side as shown.

STEP 4: Insert Glass Screen Gasket into Clamps.

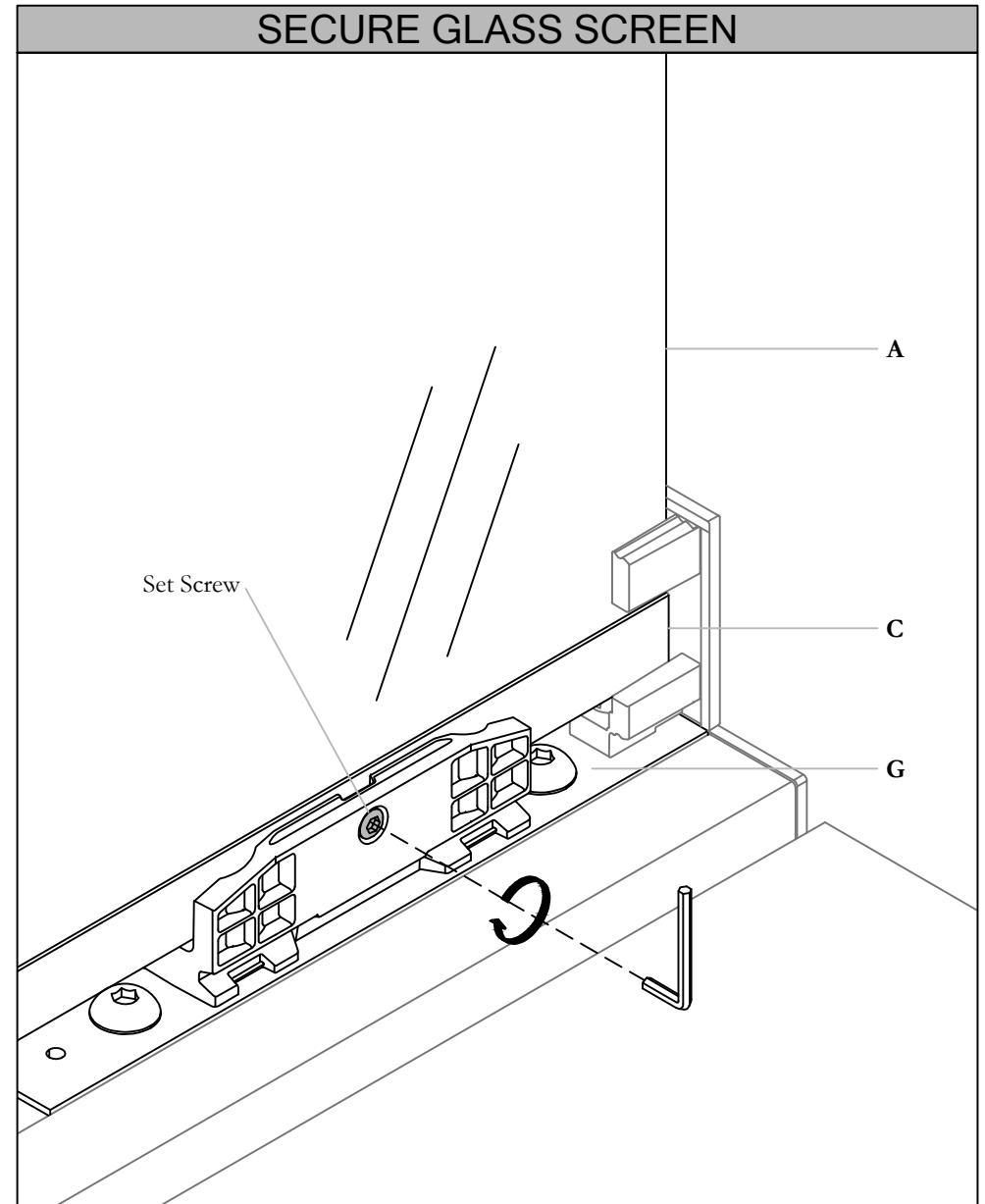
NOTE: Make sure the harder side of the Gasket is facing the Screws side as shown.

**INSERT GLASS SCREEN**



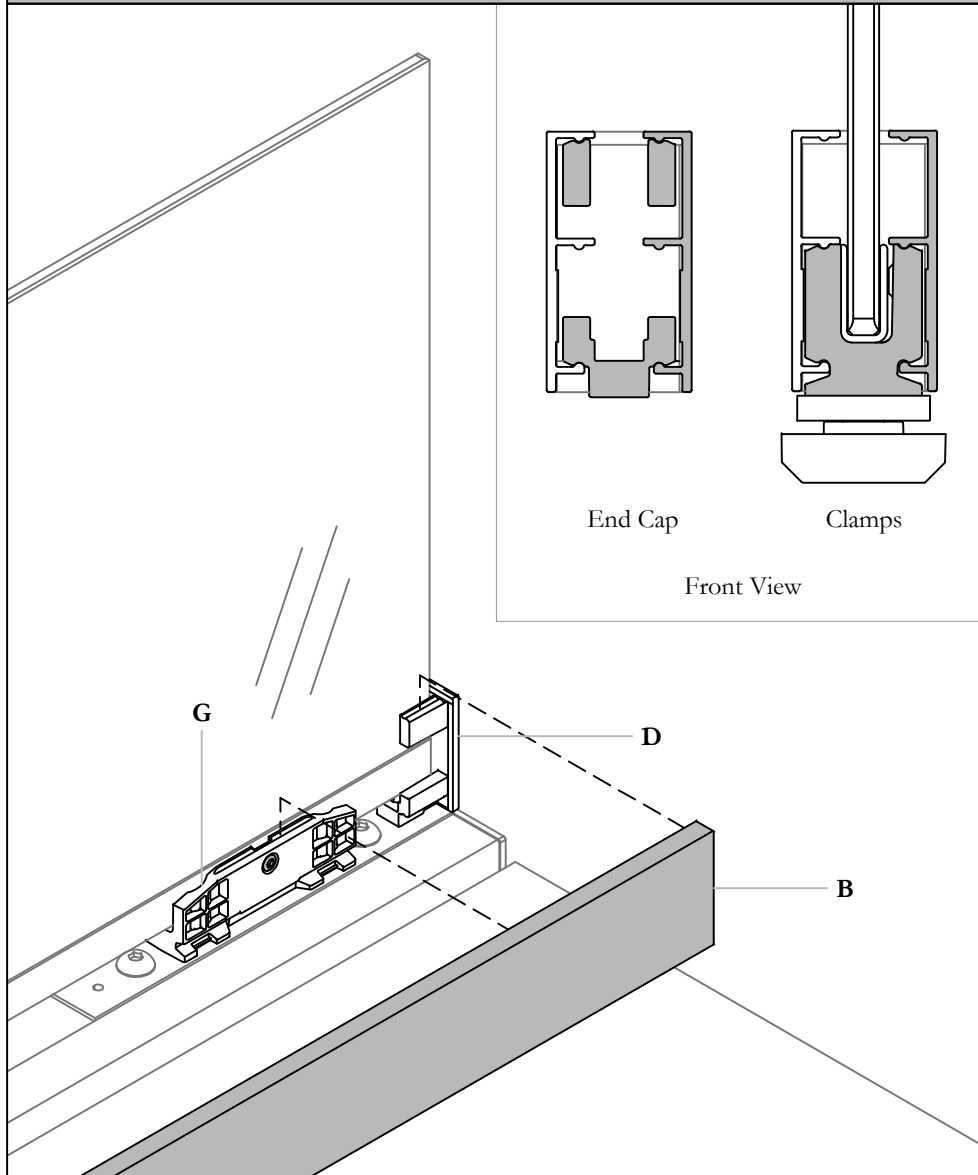
STEP 5: Insert Glass into Gasket.

**SECURE GLASS SCREEN**



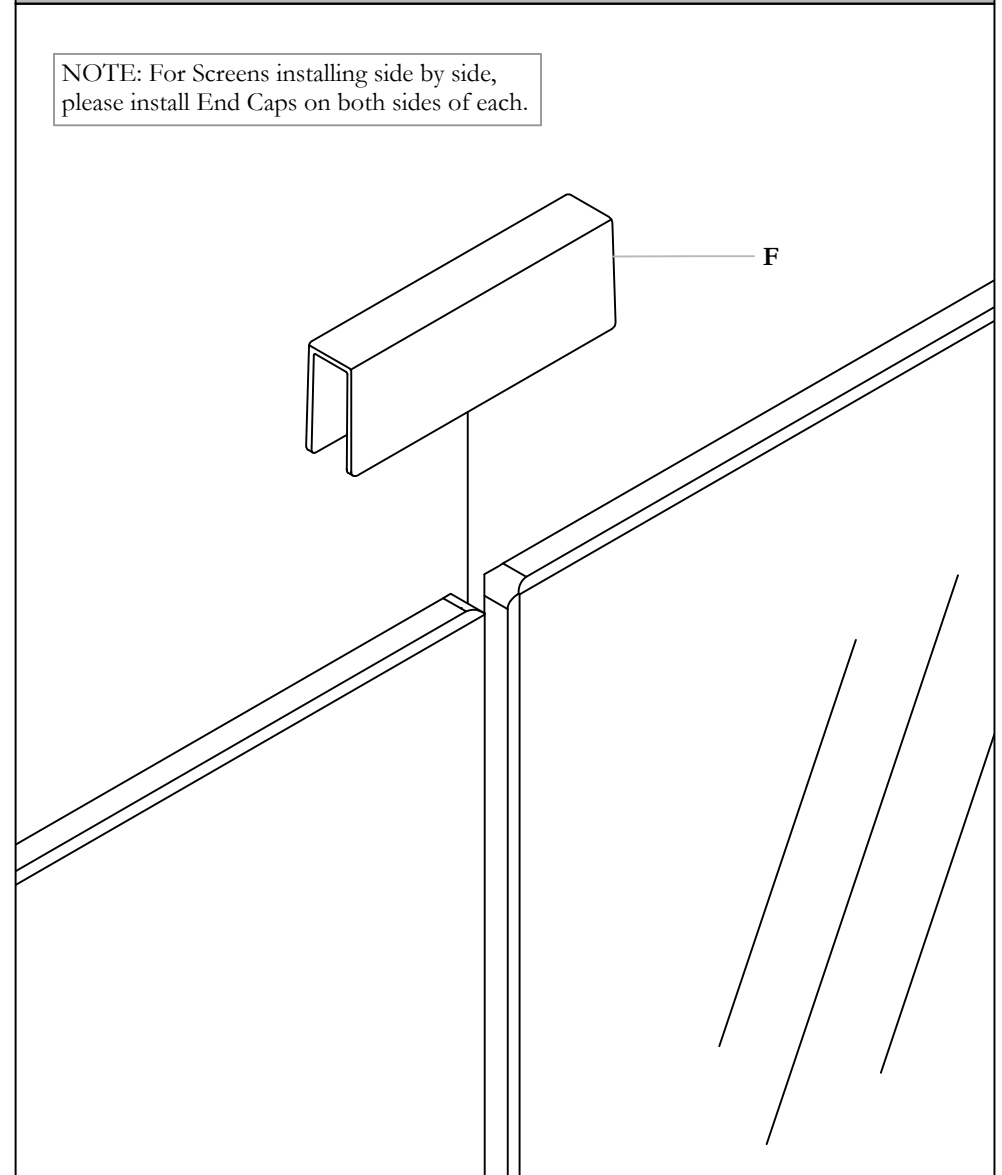
STEP 6: Tighten Screws to secure Glass into place. Level.

### BOTTOM COVER INSTALLATION



STEP 7: Mount Bottom Cover to the opposite side of End Caps and Clamps. Engage into channels on End Caps and Clamps.

### ALIGNMENT CLIP FOR SIDE TO SIDE MOUNT



NOTE: For Screens installing side by side, please install End Caps on both sides of each.

STEP 8: Mount Alignment Clip between 2 Screens. (Optional).

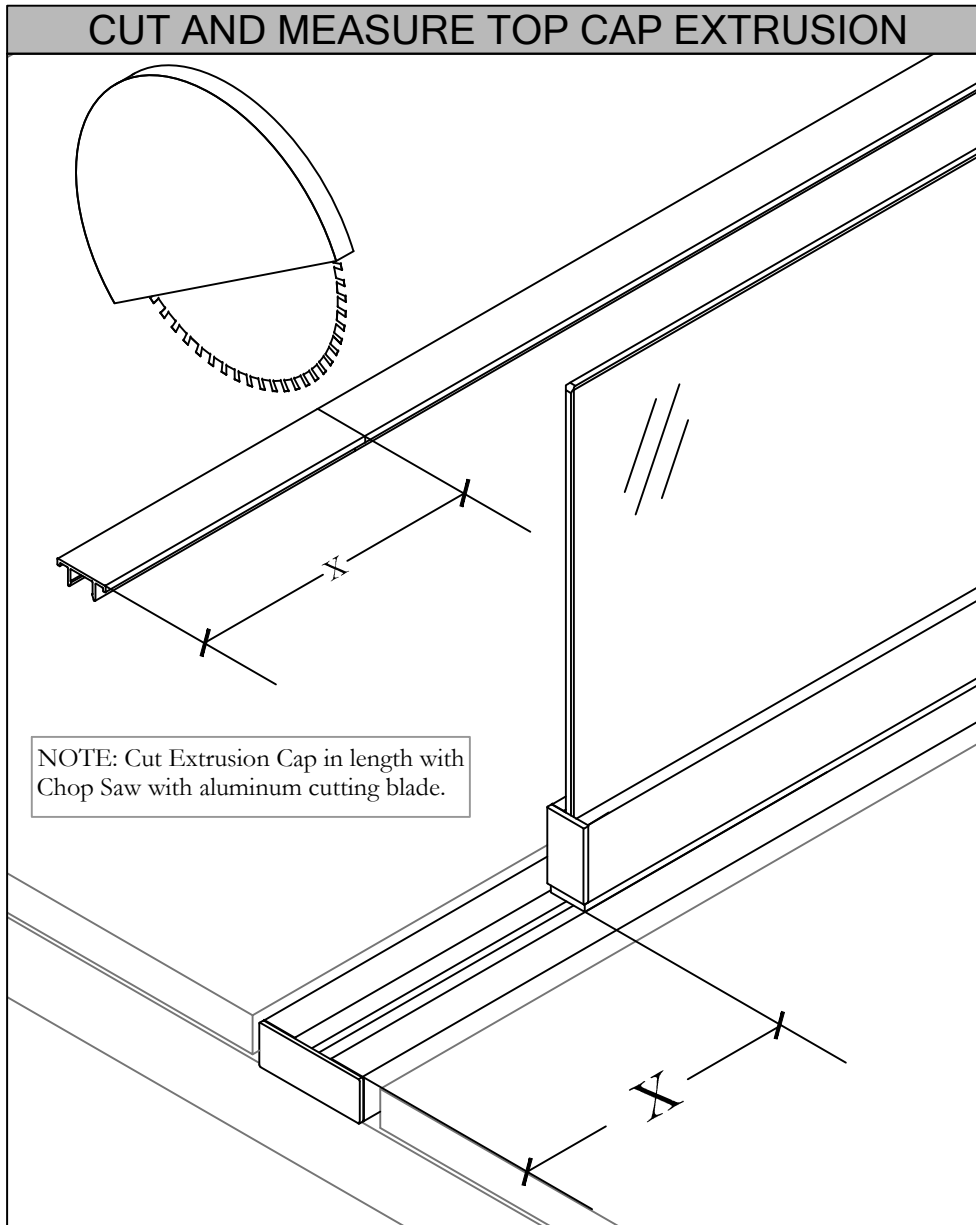
NOTE: For Screens installing side by side, please install End Caps on both side of each Screen.

Section: **CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS**

Description: **6MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN - OFF MODULE LOCATION**

Date: Feb.2017 Page No: 8 of 8  
INT\_203a

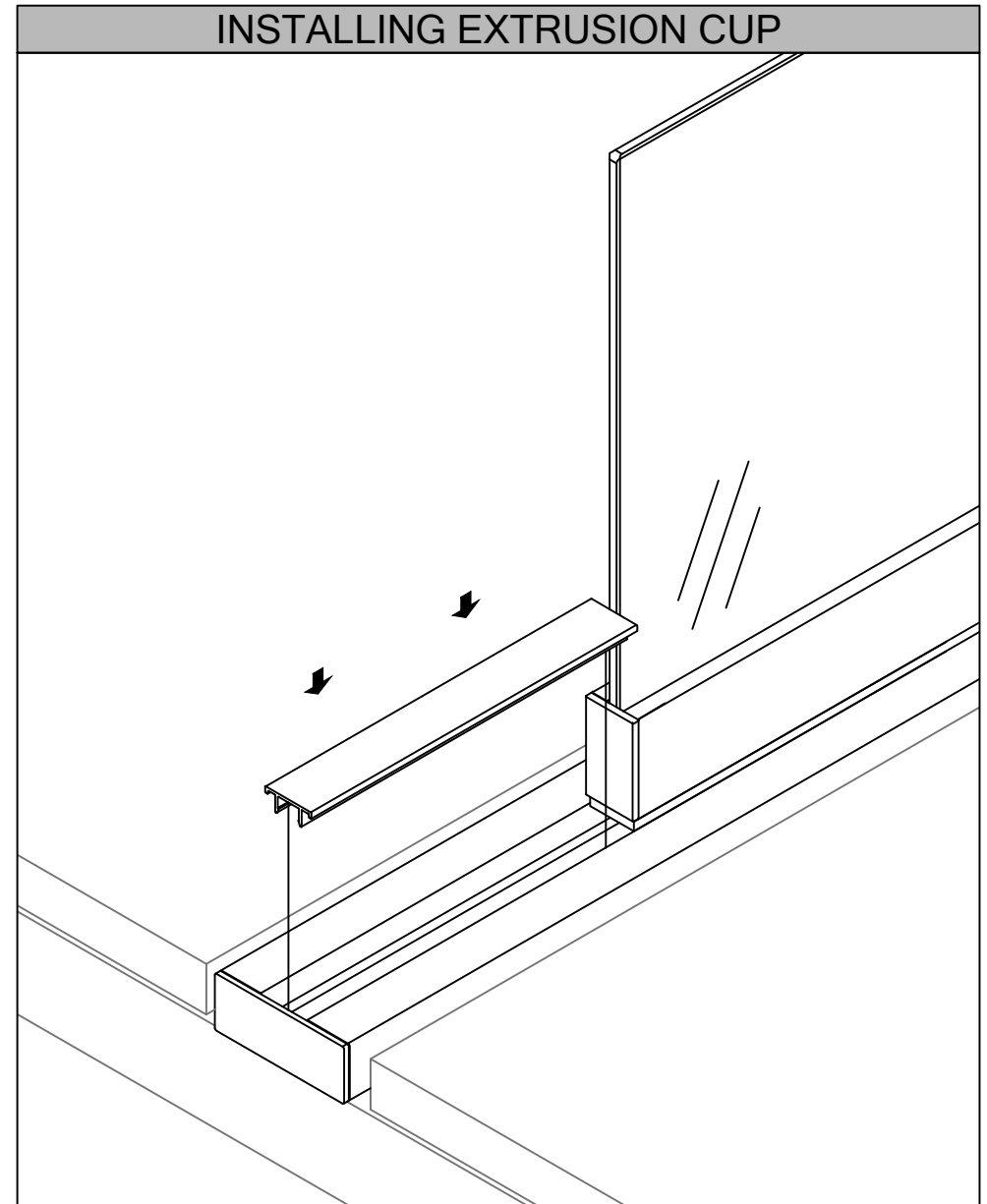
**CUT AND MEASURE TOP CAP EXTRUSION**



STEP 9: Measure exposed channel on Center Rail and cut Top Cap extrusion to match.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

**INSTALLING EXTRUSION CAP**



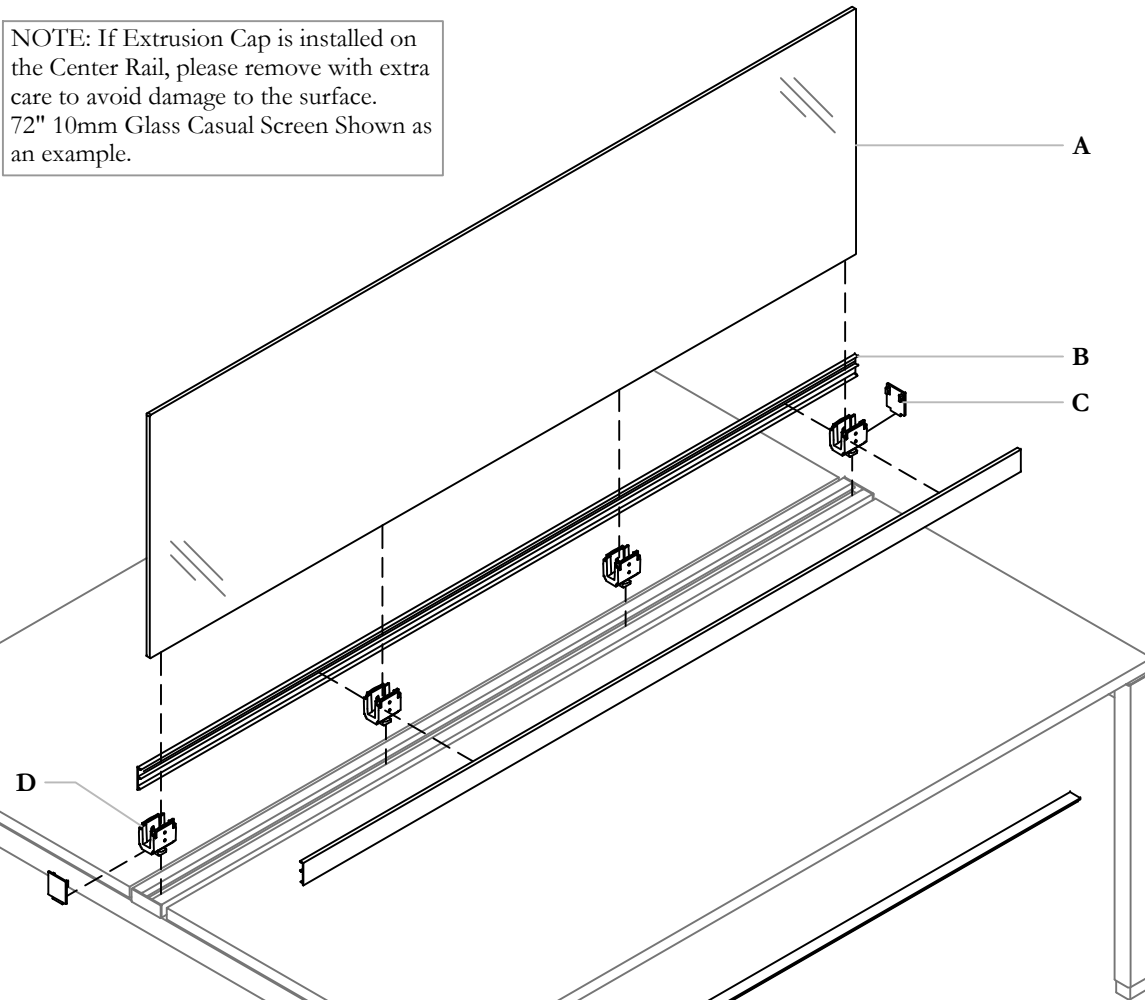
STEP 10: Push the Extrusion Cap into the channel for finished look.

Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: 10MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN - OFF MODULE

10mm Glass Casual Screen (WWCCX)

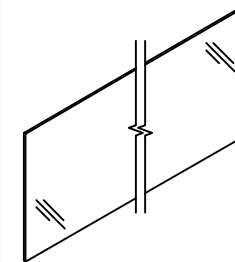
NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Center Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.  
72" 10mm Glass Casual Screen Shown as an example.



Extrusion Cap from Center Rail Beam

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@tekunion.com

Part and Product Identification



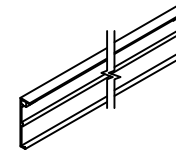
A - 10mm Tempered Clear Glass (H01-1734) x1

Or

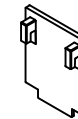
- 10mm Tempered Satin Glass (H02-0433) x1

Or

- 10mm Tempered Frost Glass (H02-0434) x1



B - Bottom Cover Assembly, 10mm Glass Casual Screen (N09-4752) x2

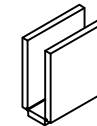


C - End Cap, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0394) x2

D - 10mm Glass Clamp Sub-Assembly (N09-4751) Quantity Varies



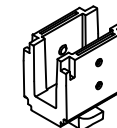
D1 - 5/16-18x7/8" Flat Head Hex Socket. Screw (82 Degree) (E01-0761) x1



D2 - Rubber Pad (B05-0073) x1



D3 - Spacer, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0396) x2



D4 - Clamp, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0395) x1

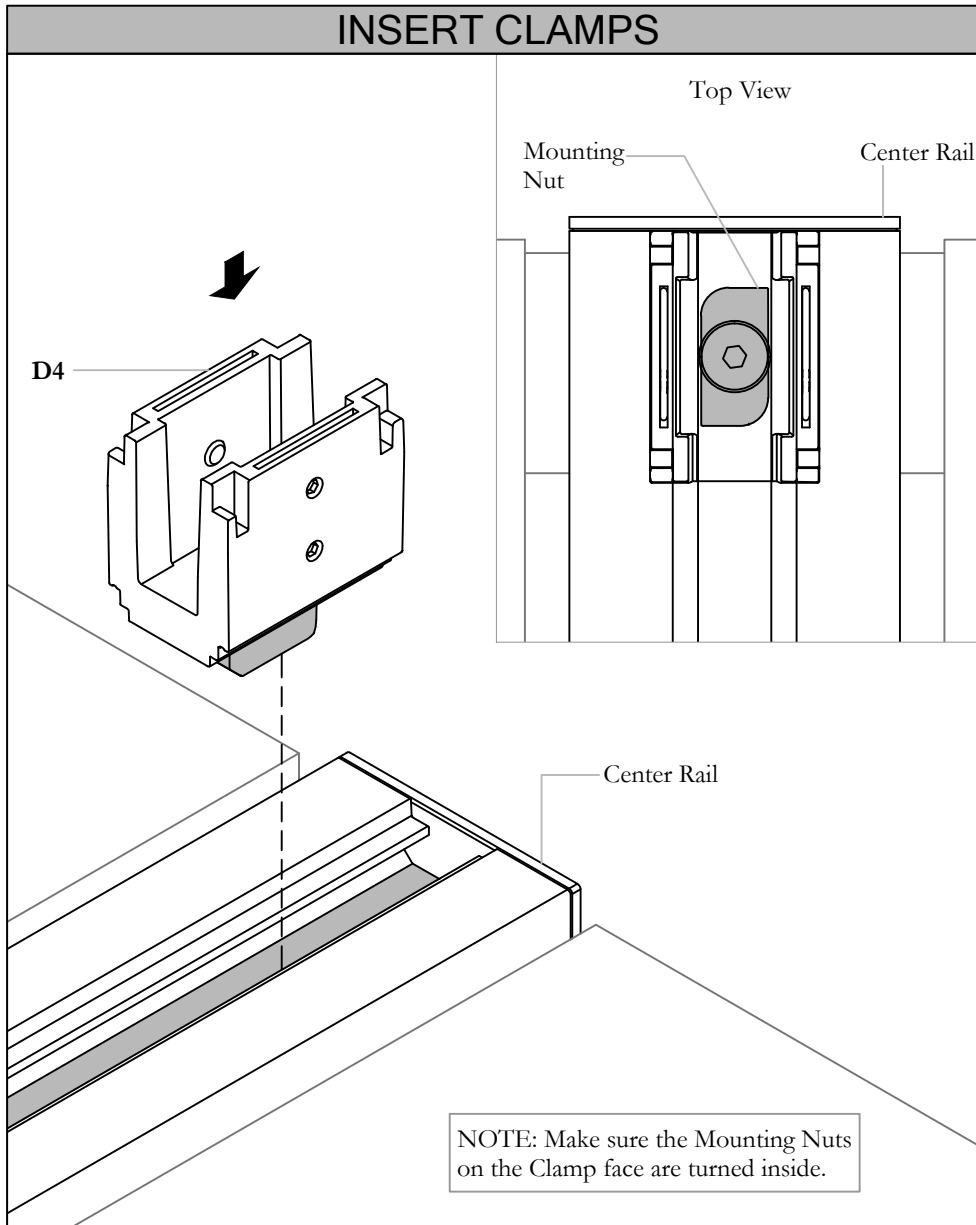


D5 - Spring (A09-0032) x2



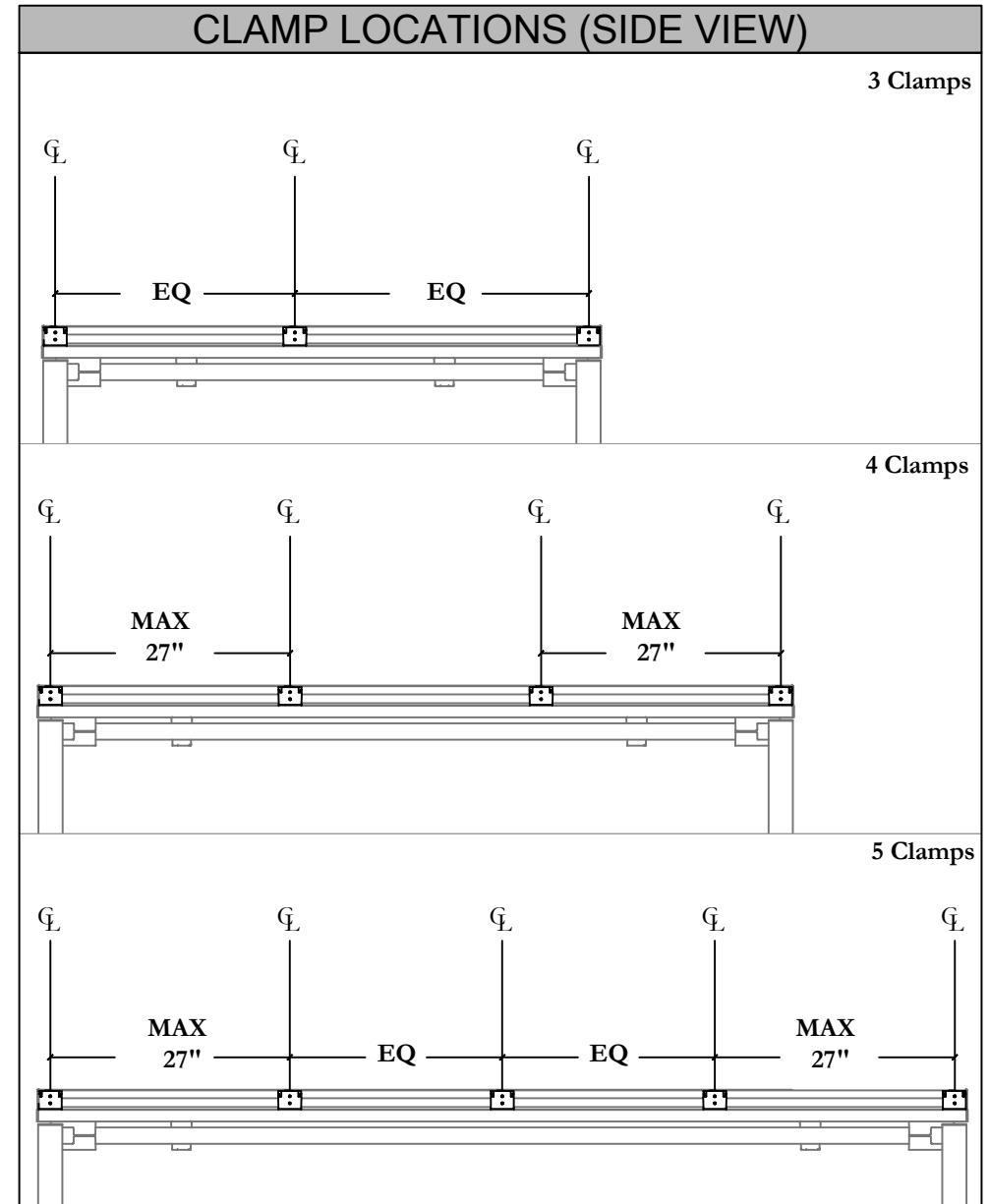
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: 10MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN - OFF MODULE



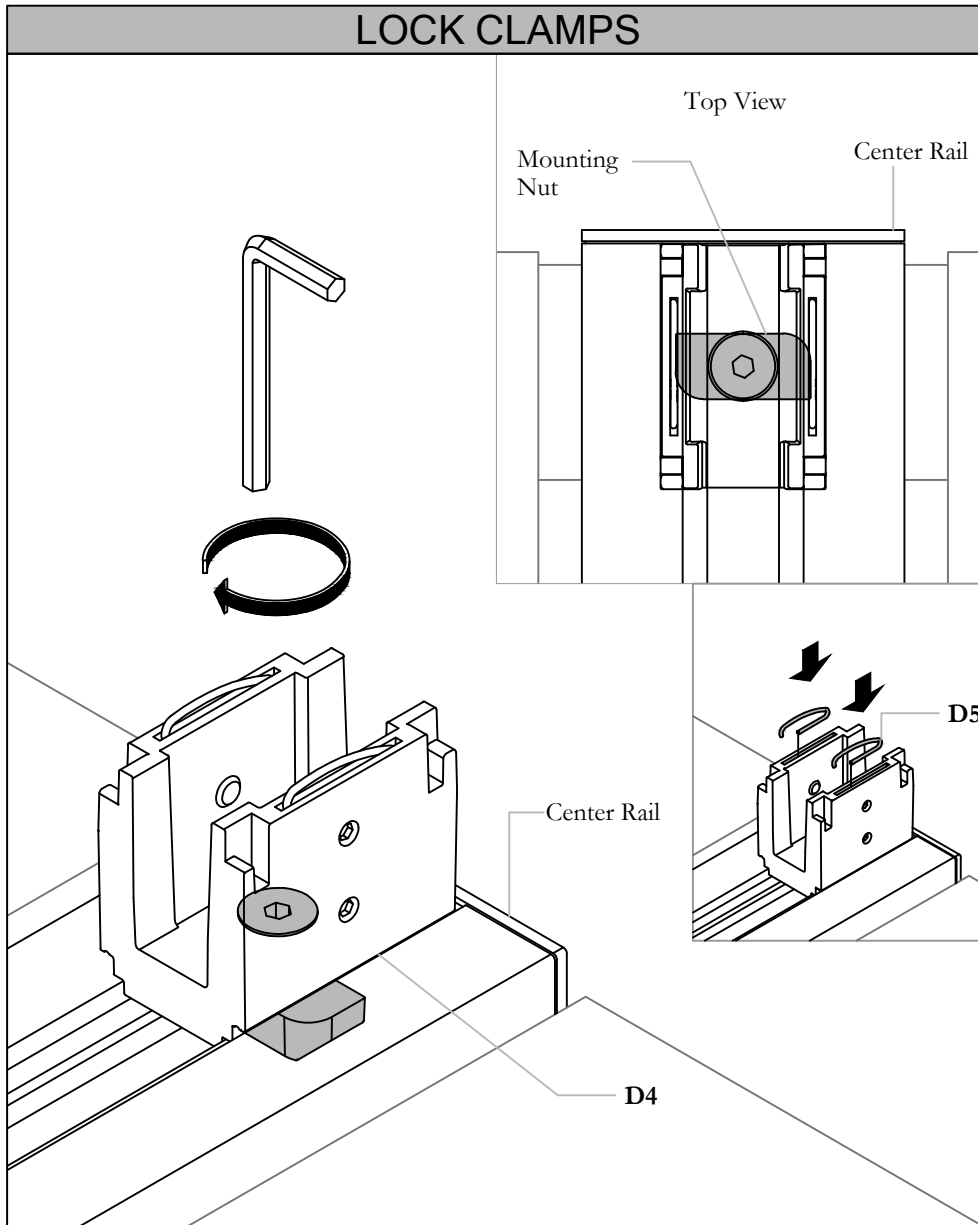
STEP 1: Place Clamps into Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the Mounting Nuts on the Clamp face are turned inside.



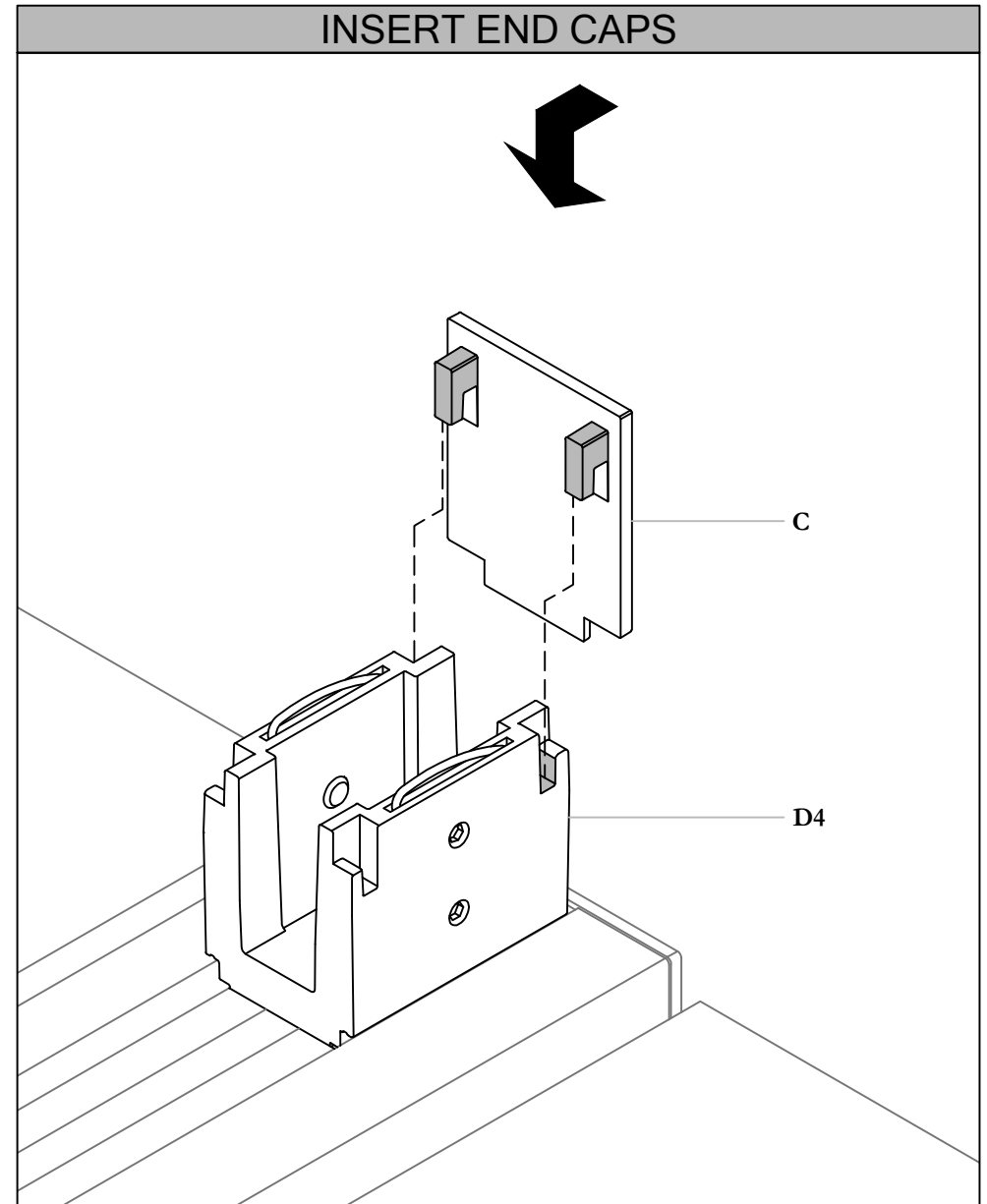
NOTE: Please refer to the Specification drawing for the quantity of Clamps. Then follow the illustrate shown above for Clamps location.

### LOCK CLAMPS



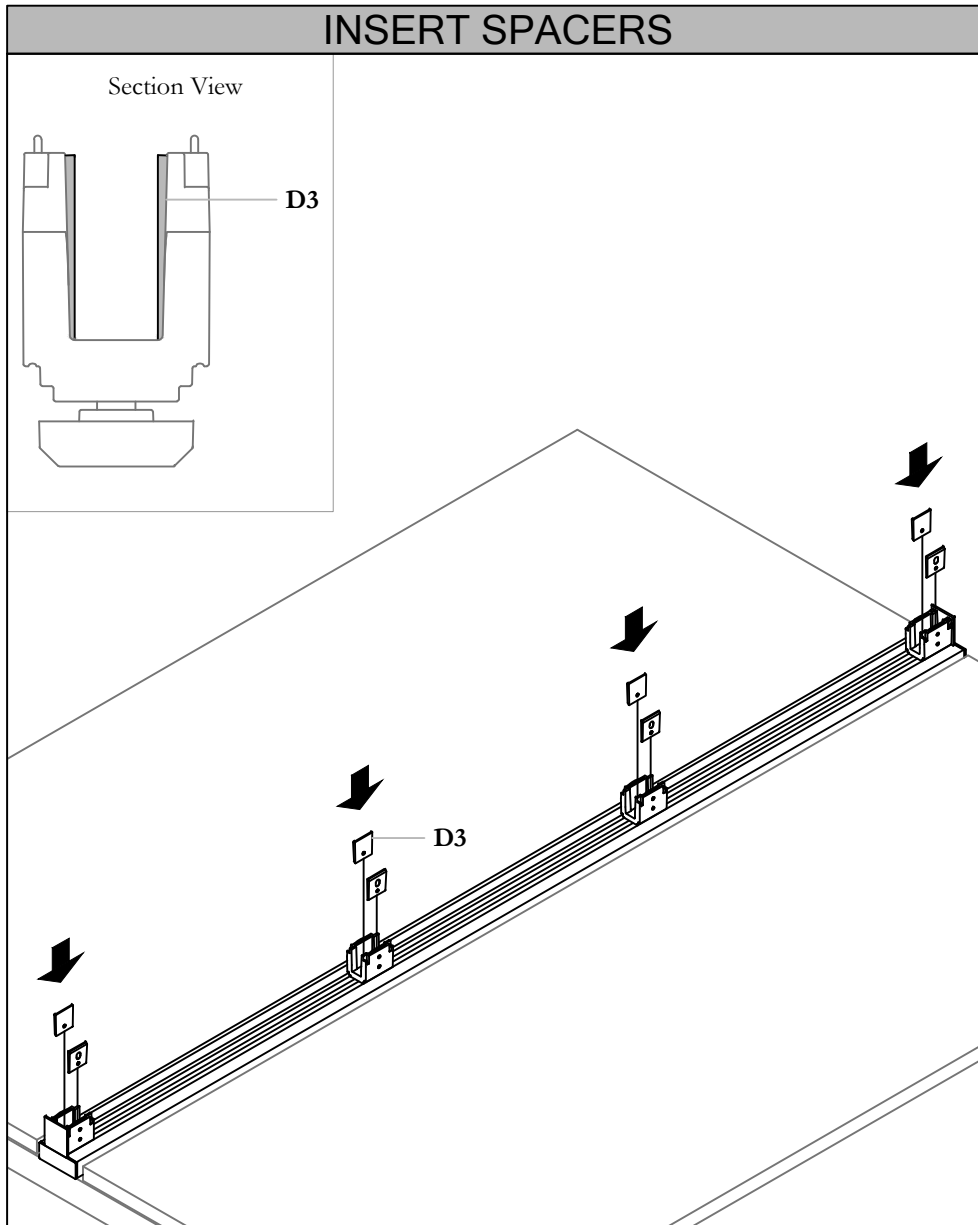
STEP 2: Clip Spring in the the slot on Clamps. Use Allen Key to rotate Mounting Nuts and lock Clamps into Center Rail.

### INSERT END CAPS



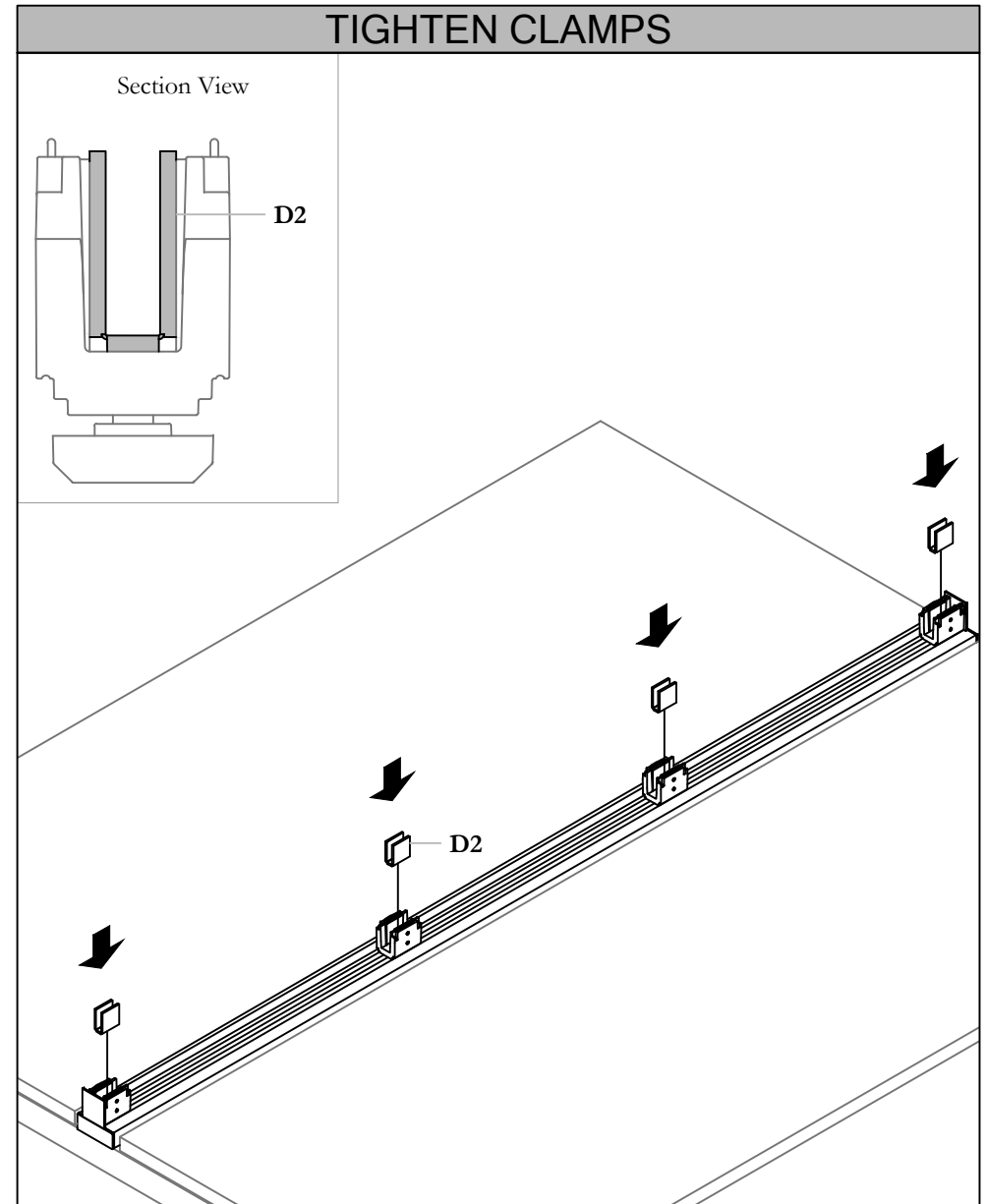
STEP 3: Insert End Caps into Clamps on both sides.

### INSERT SPACERS



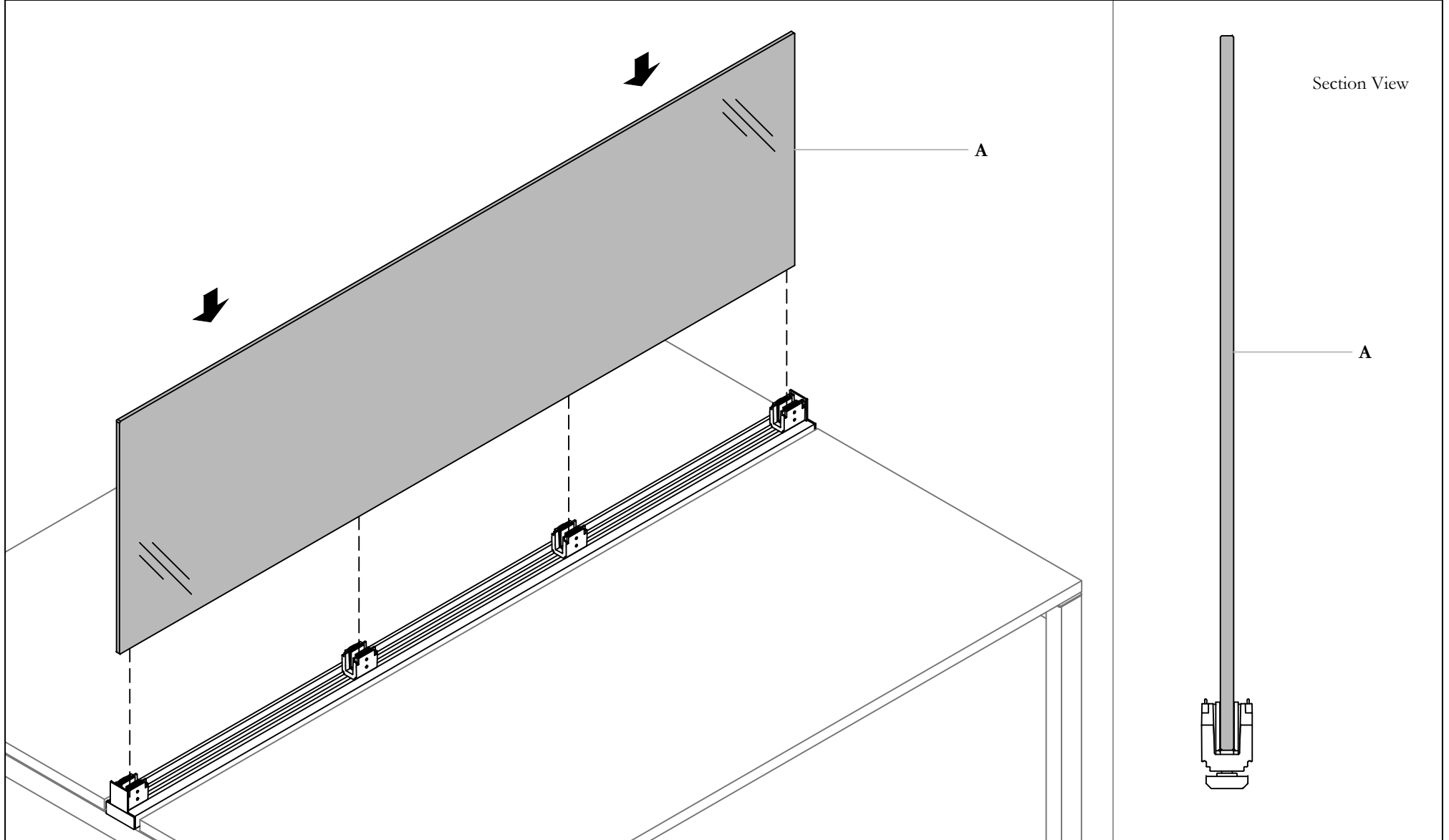
STEP 4: Insert Spacers into Clamps.

### TIGHTEN CLAMPS



STEP 5: Insert Rubber pads into Clamps.

INSERT GLASS

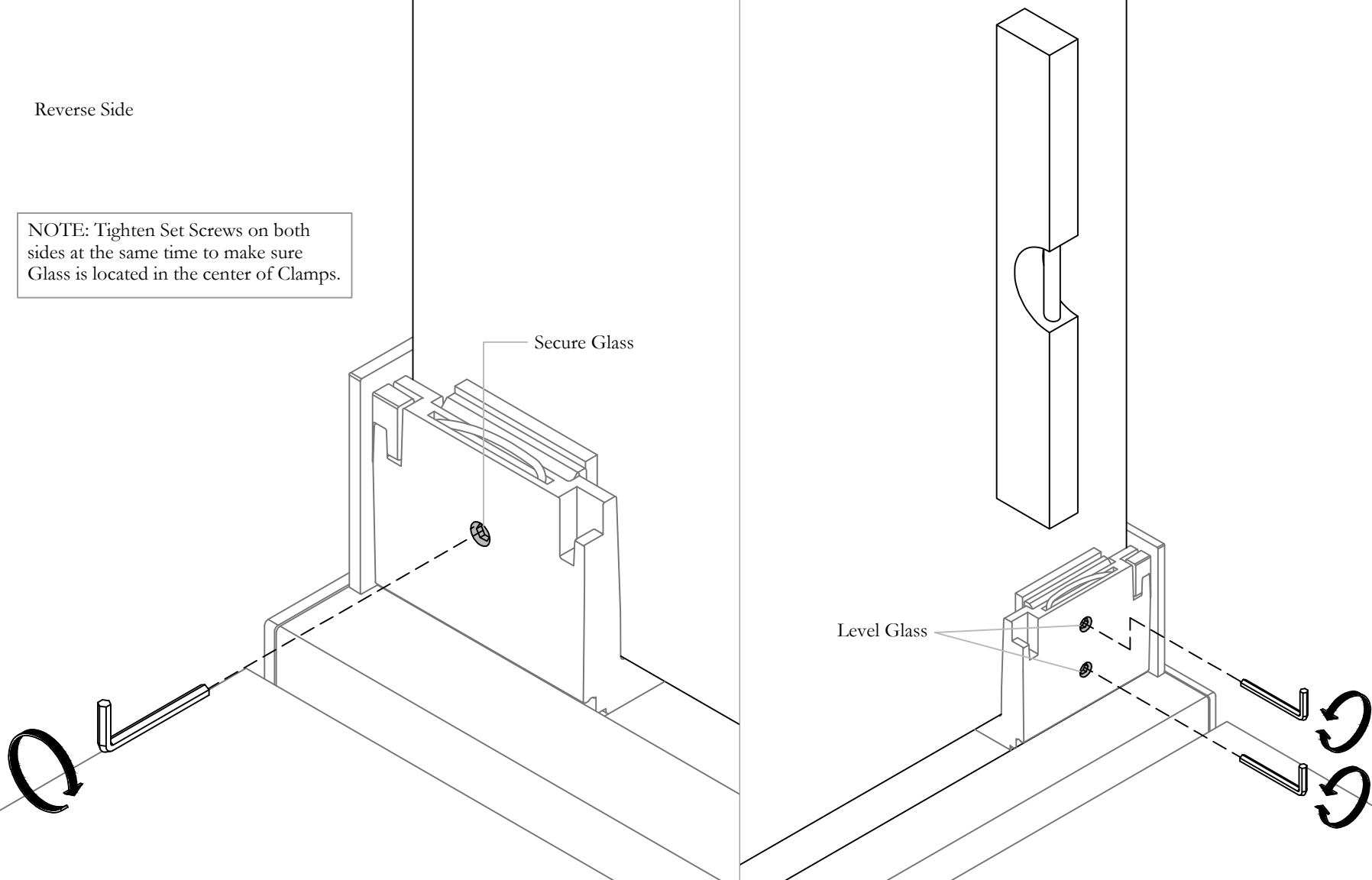


STEP 6: Insert Glass into Clamps.

**LOCK & LEVEL GLASS**

Reverse Side

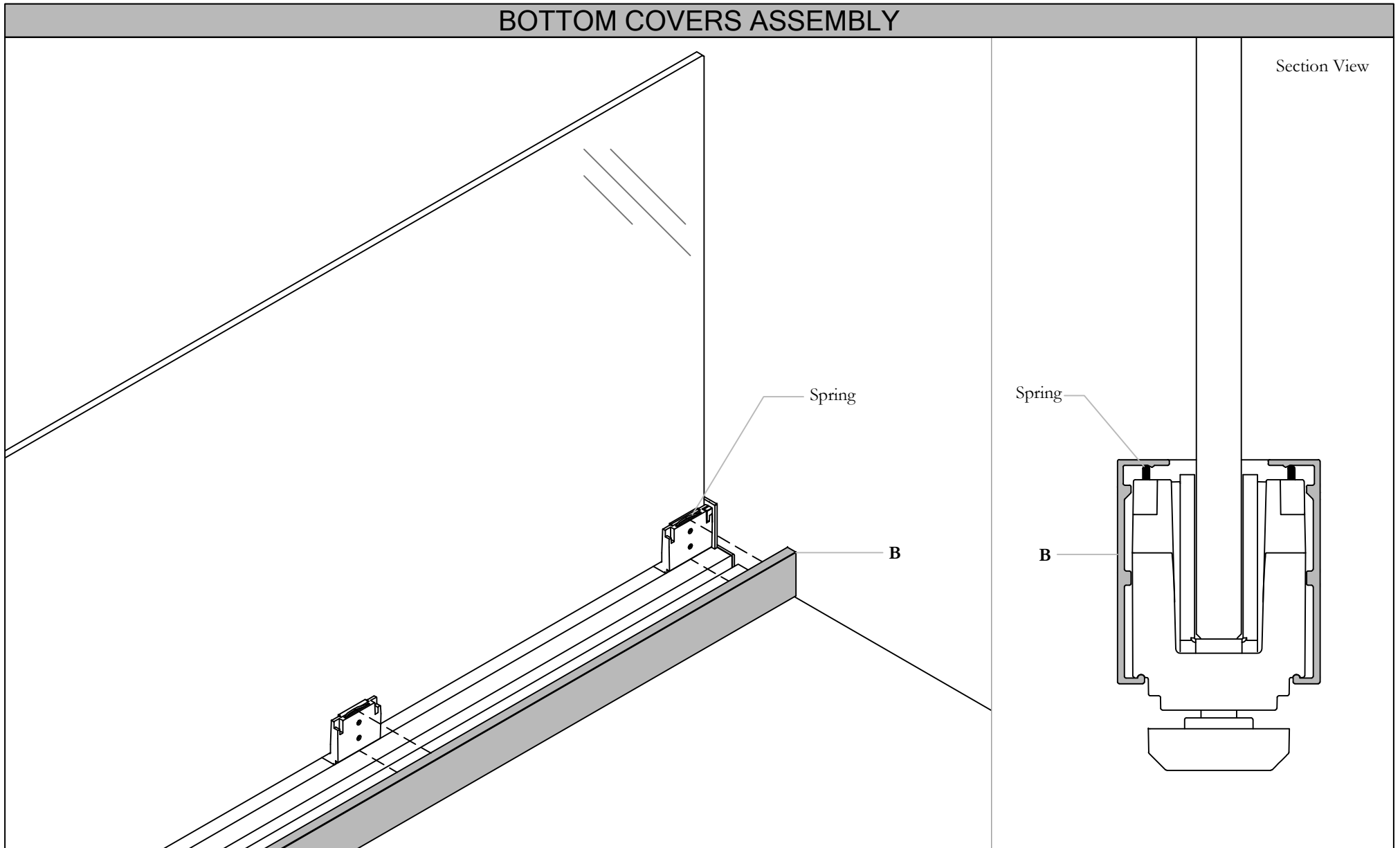
NOTE: Tighten Set Screws on both sides at the same time to make sure Glass is located in the center of Clamps.



STEP 7: Tighten Set Screws on both sides at the same time to make sure Glass is located in the center of Clamps. Level Glass and adjust 2 Set Screw illustrated on the right shown above if necessary. Then tighten single Set Screw side to secure Glass in place.

NOTE: Make sure Glass is located in the center of Clamps.

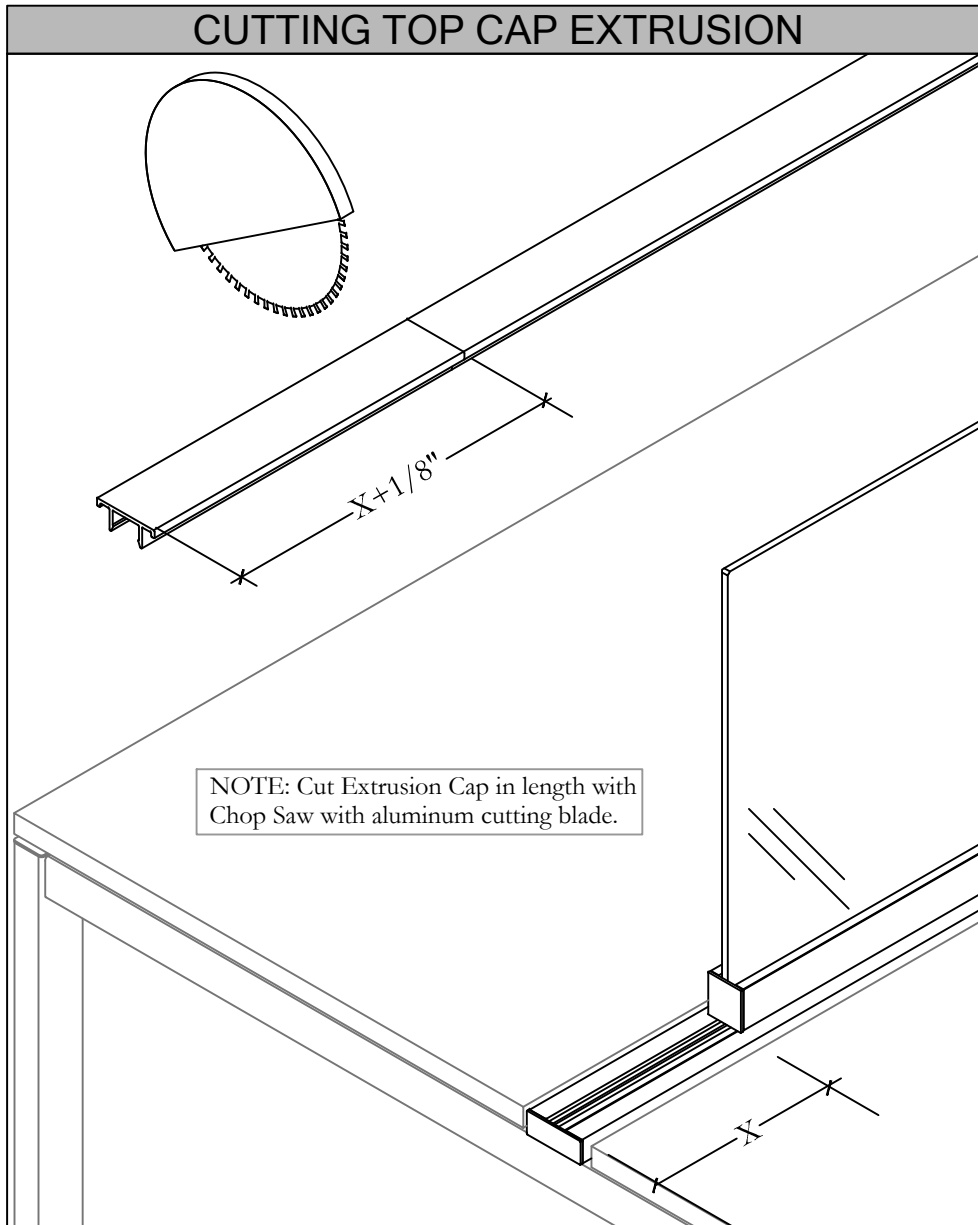
**BOTTOM COVERS ASSEMBLY**



STEP 8: Mount Bottom Covers on both sides of Clamps.

NOTE: Make sure Covers click on the springs.

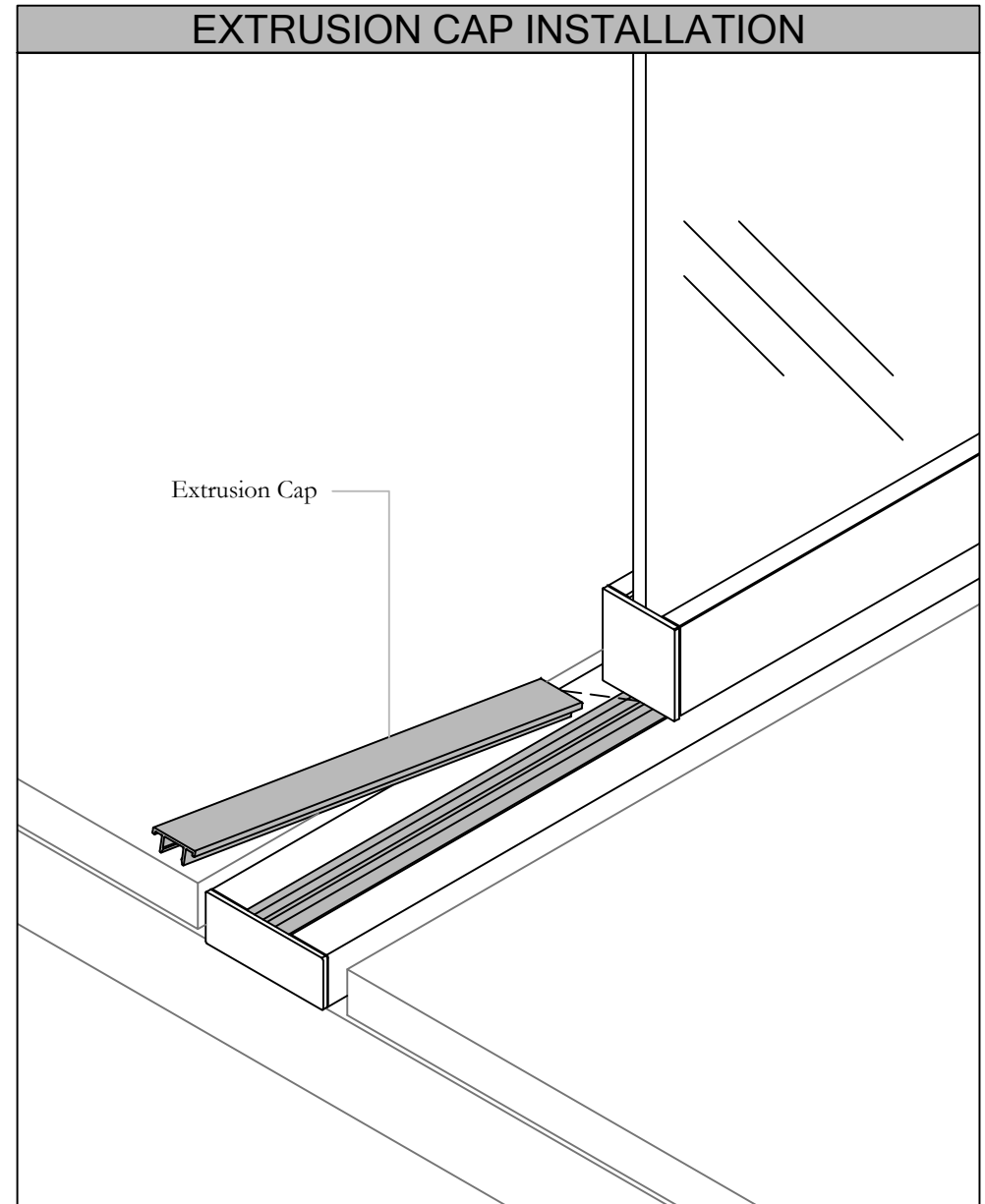
**CUTTING TOP CAP EXTRUSION**



STEP 10: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Extrusion Cap 1/8" longer.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

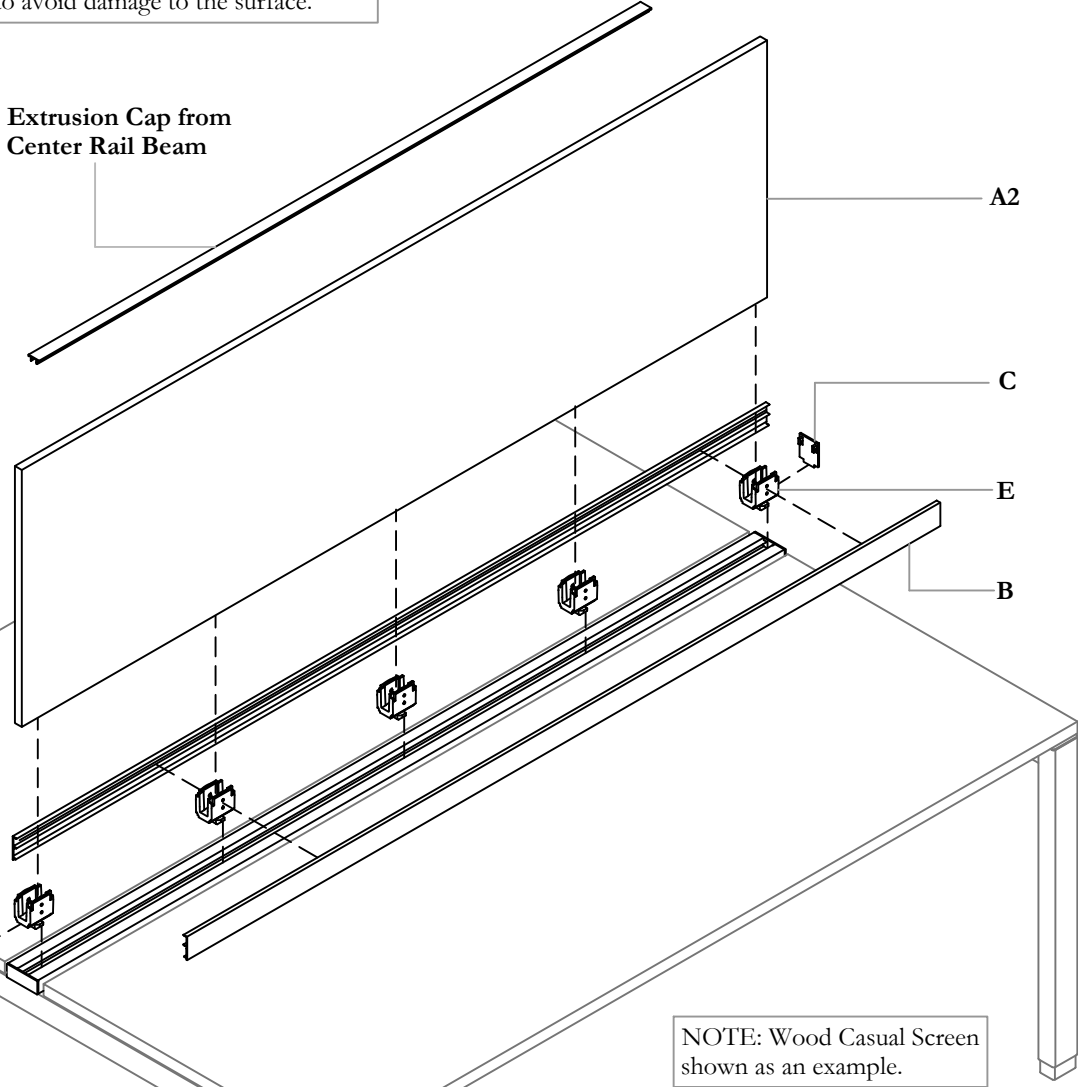
**EXTRUSION CAP INSTALLATION**



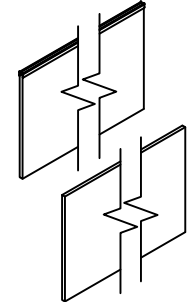
STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into channel.

Solid Casual Screen (WWCCS)

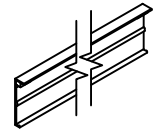
NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Center Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.



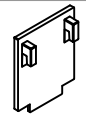
Part and Product Identification



- A1** - Wood Casual Screen With Rail (N09-3984) x1
- Or
- A2** - Wood Casual Screen (C05-6879) x1



- B** - Bottom Cover Assembly, Wood Casual Screen (N09-4096) x2



- C** - End Cap, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0394) x2

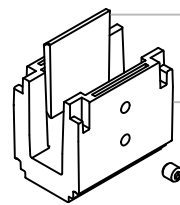


- D** - Alignment Clip For 11/16 Wood (B02-0396) x1

**E** - Wood Clamp Sub-Assembly (N09-3980) For 13"H & <60"W x3 / For 13"H & ≥60"W x4 / For 21+"H & <42"W x3 / For 21+"H & ≥42"W x6



- E1** - 5/16-18x7/8" Flat Head Hex Socket. Screw (82 Degree) (E01-0761) x1



- E2** - Spacer, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0396) x2
- E3** - Clamp, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0395) x1



- E4** - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) x1



- E5** - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1

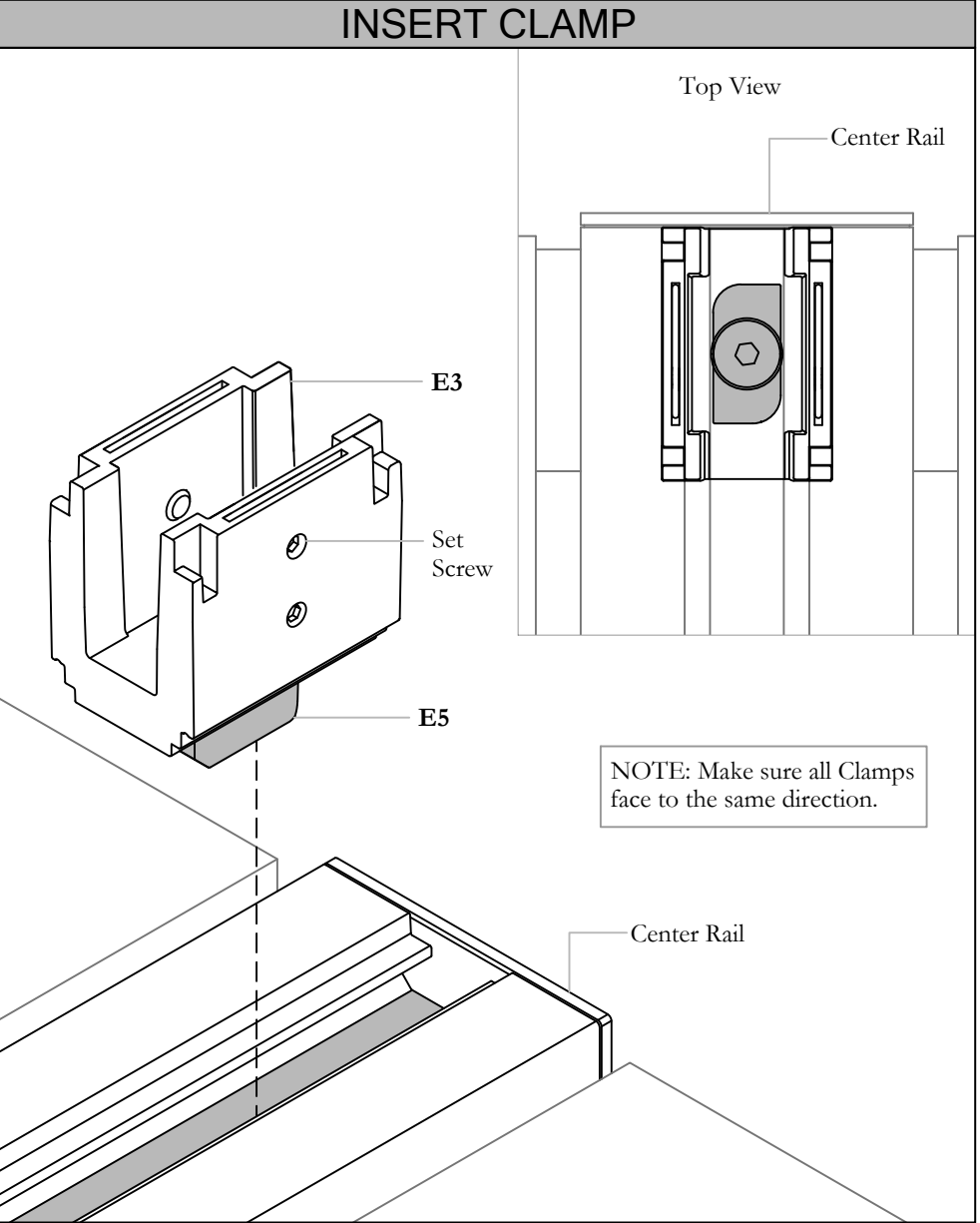


- E6** - Spring (A09-0032) x2



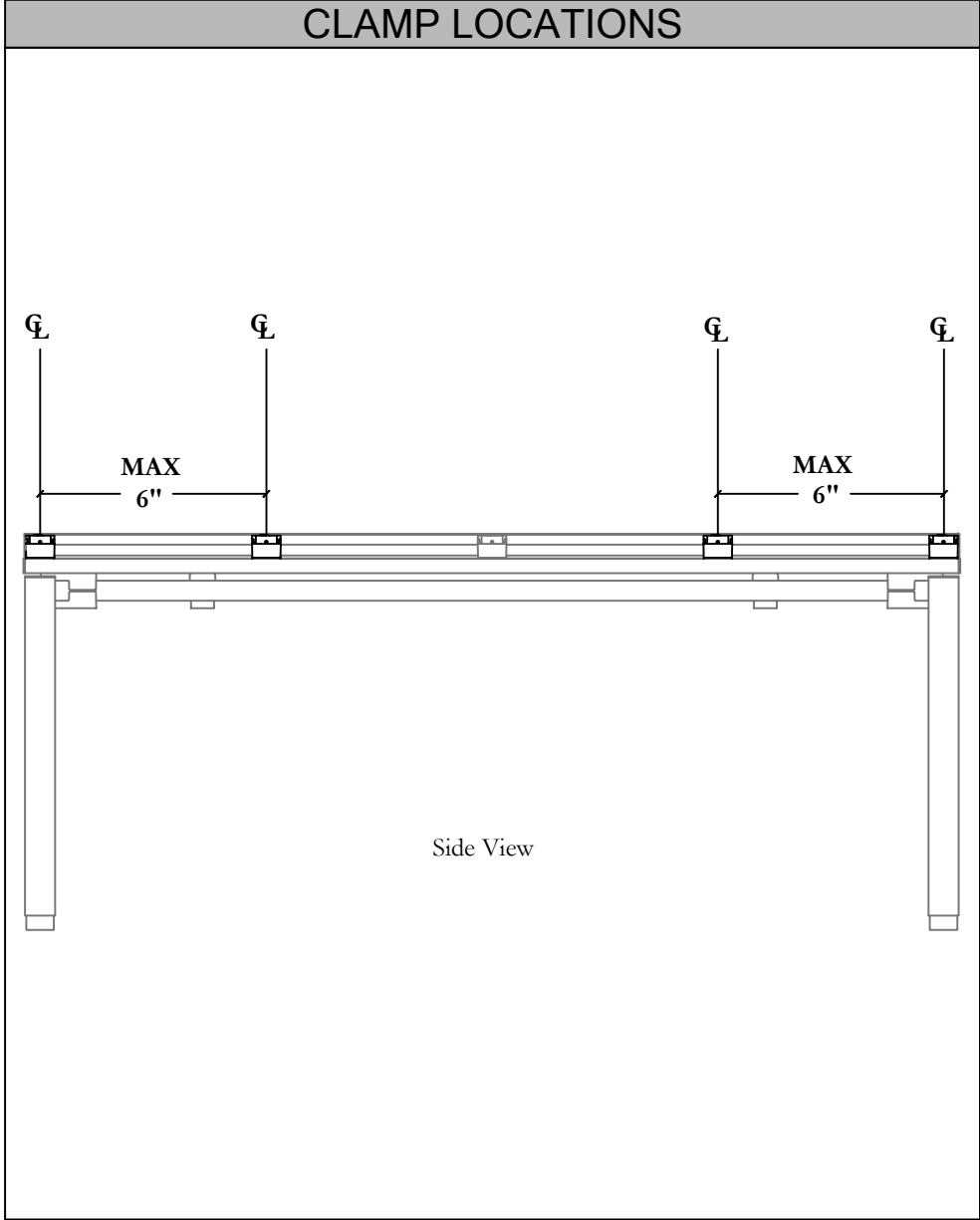
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: SOLID CASUAL SCREENS



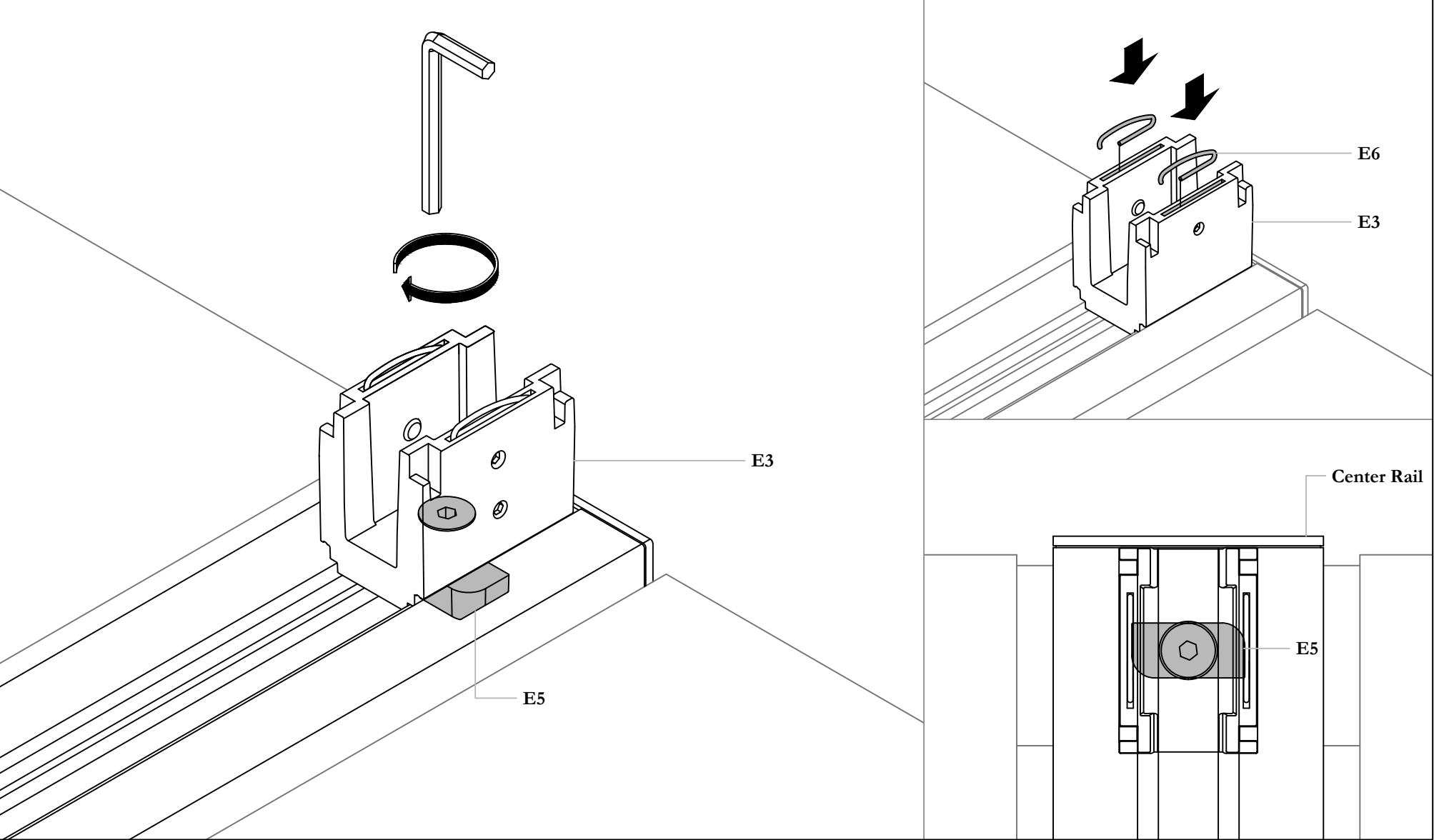
STEP 1: Place Wood Clamps into Center Rail.

NOTE: Make sure the all the Screws face the same side.



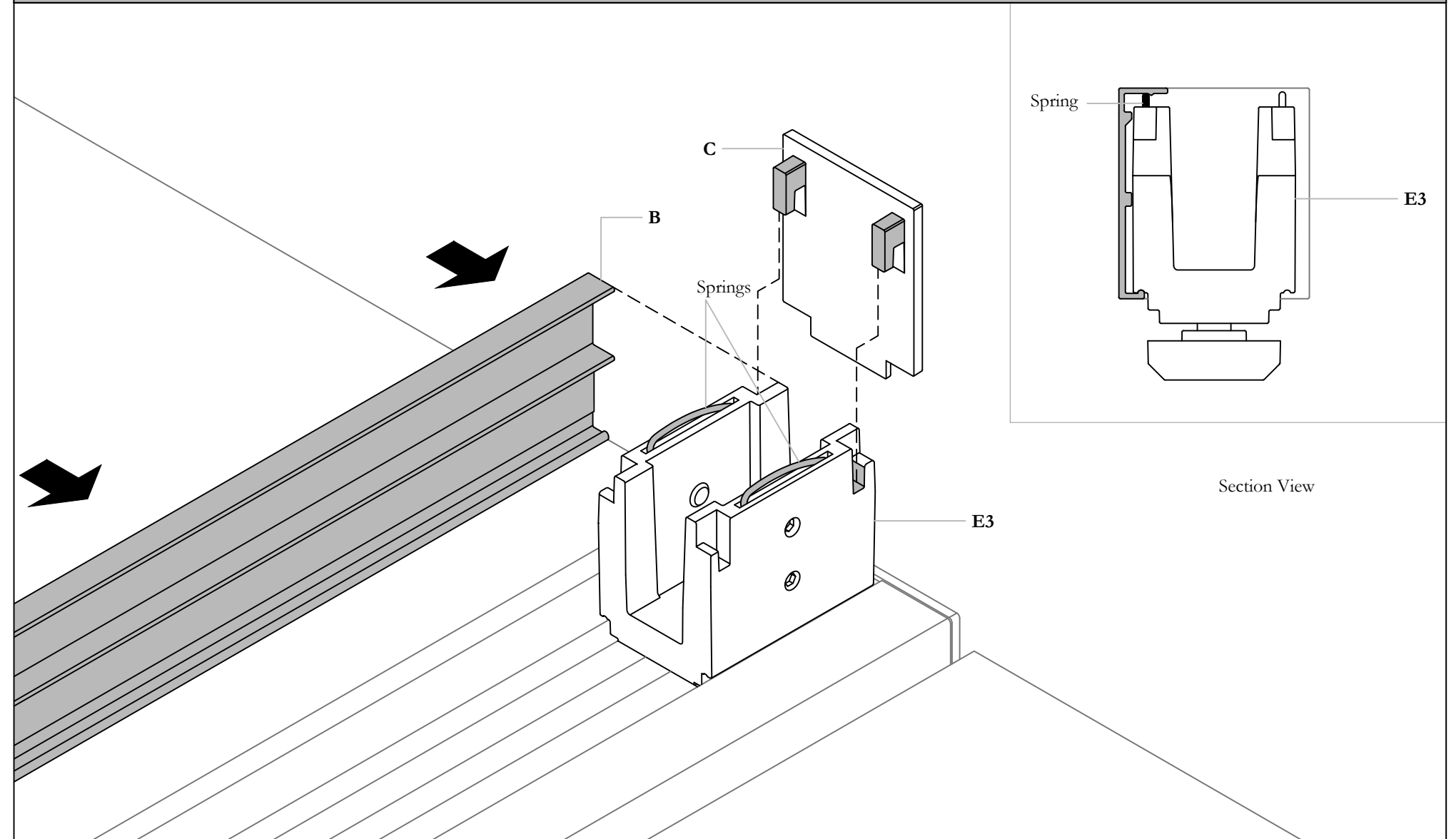
NOTE: Make sure the maximum distance between the first two Clamps are 6" center to center. Space the rest of the Clamps equally along the Center Rail.

LOCK CLAMPS



STEP 2: Clip Spring in the the slot on Clamps. Use Allen Key to rotate Mounting Nuts and lock Clamps into Center Rail.

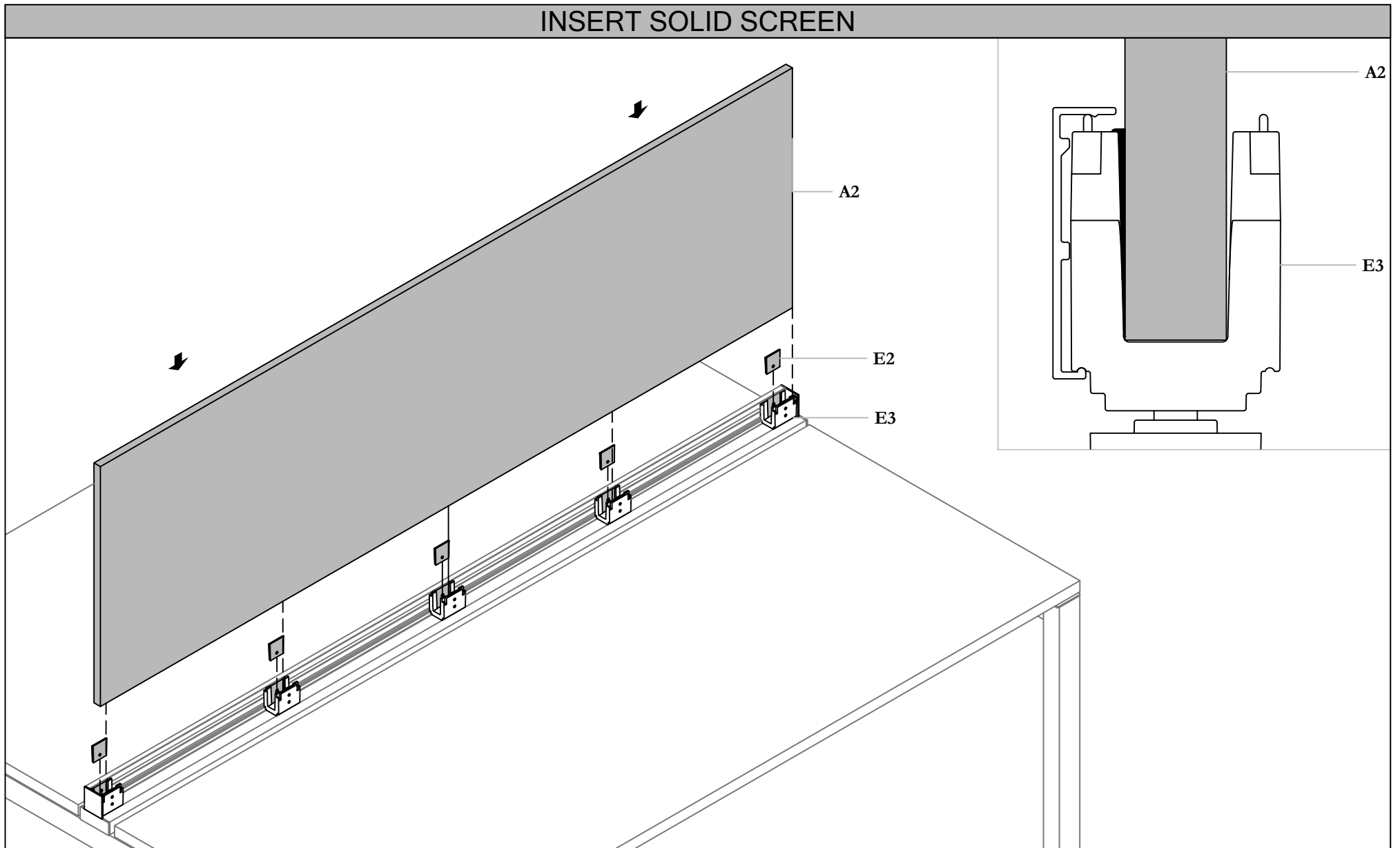
INSTALL END CAPS AND BOTTOM COVER ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Insert both End Cap to Clamps and mount Bottom Cover to Clamps on the side where has one screw.

NOTE: Make sure the Cover clicks on the springs.

INSERT SOLID SCREEN

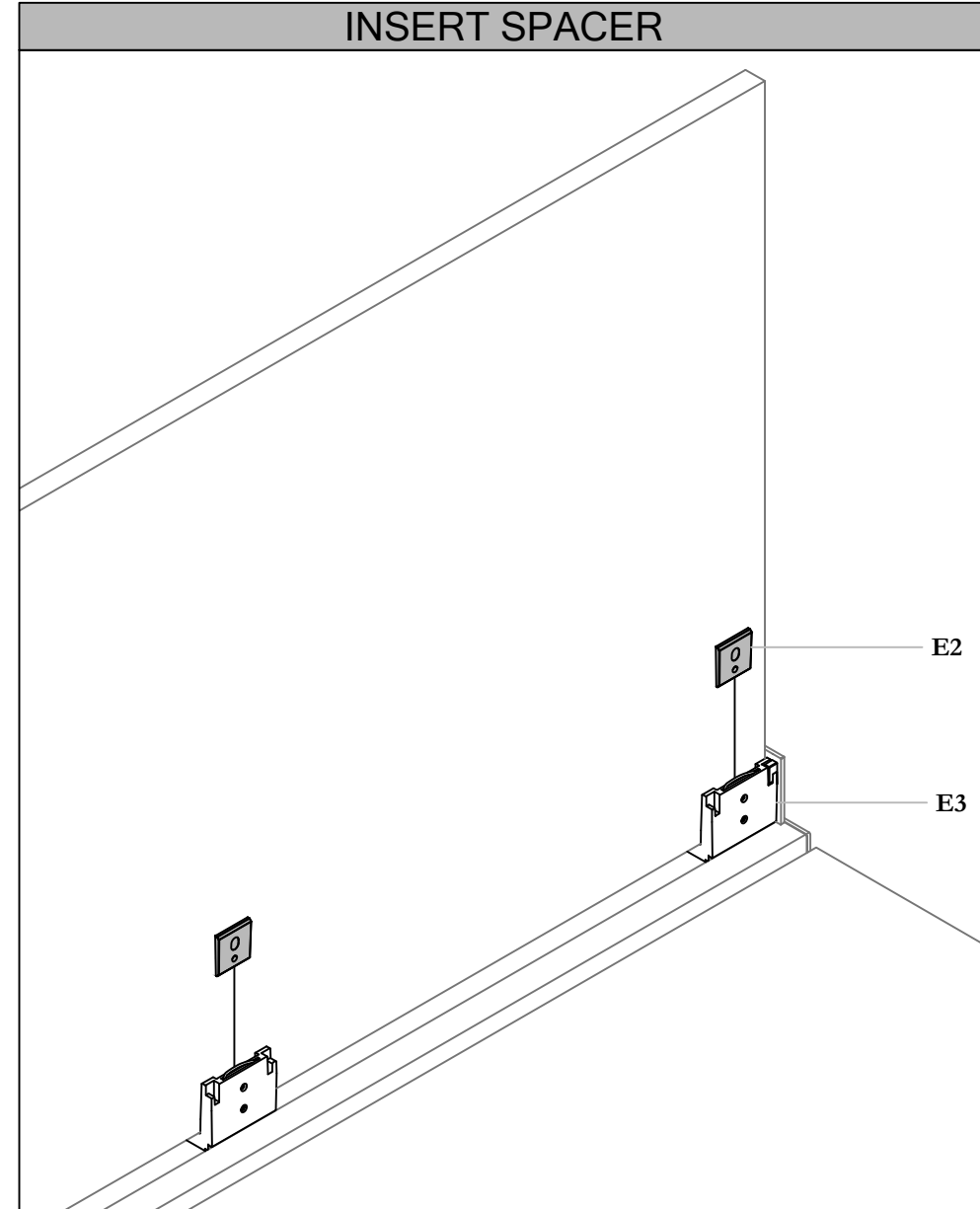


STEP 6: Attach Spacers into the opposite side from Set Screws of Wood Clamps. Insert Screen panel into Clamps.

NOTE: Make sure to insert Spacer into the opposite side from Set Screws of Wood Clamps.

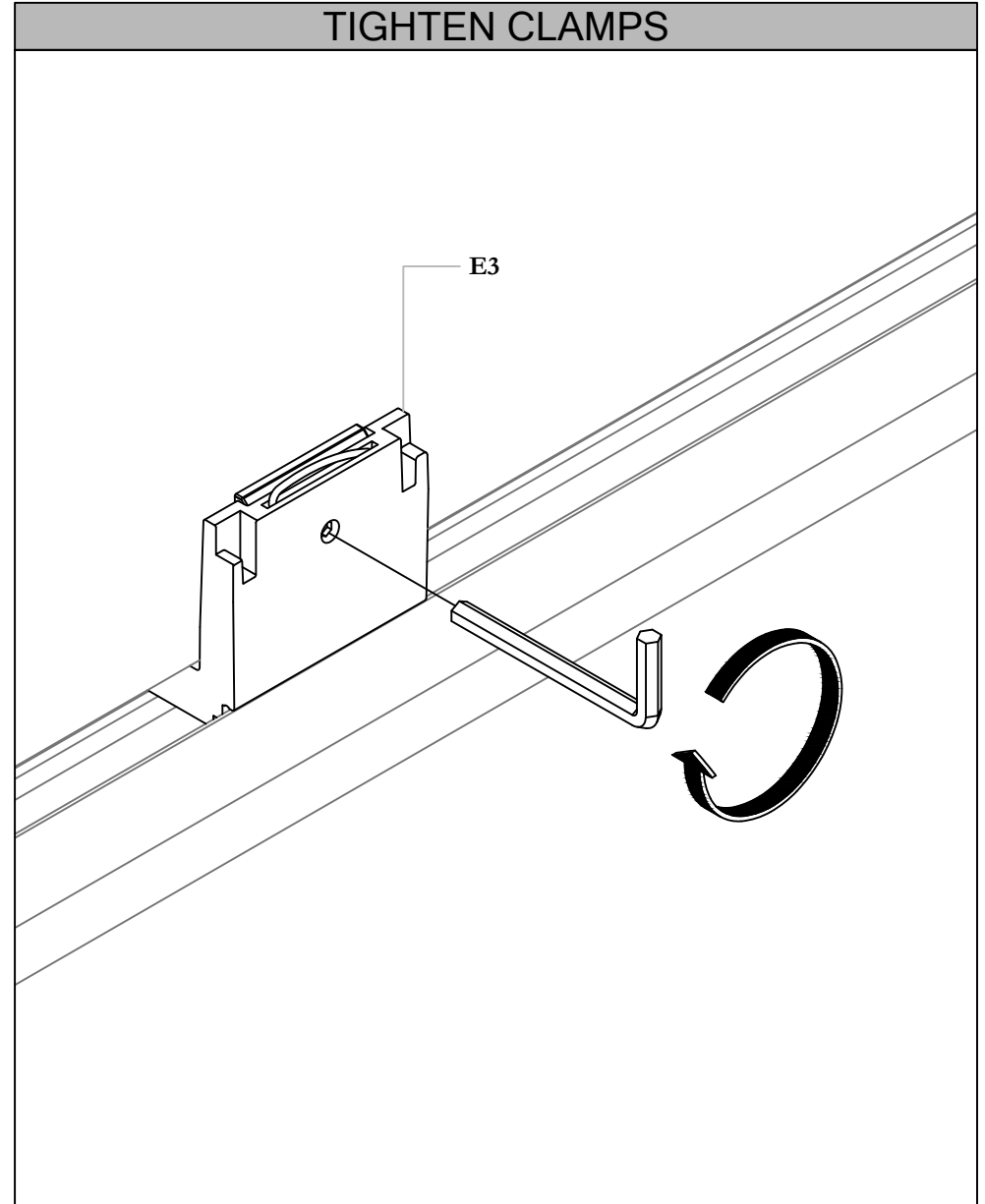
Section: **CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS**  
Description: **SOLID CASUAL SCREENS**

**INSERT SPACER**

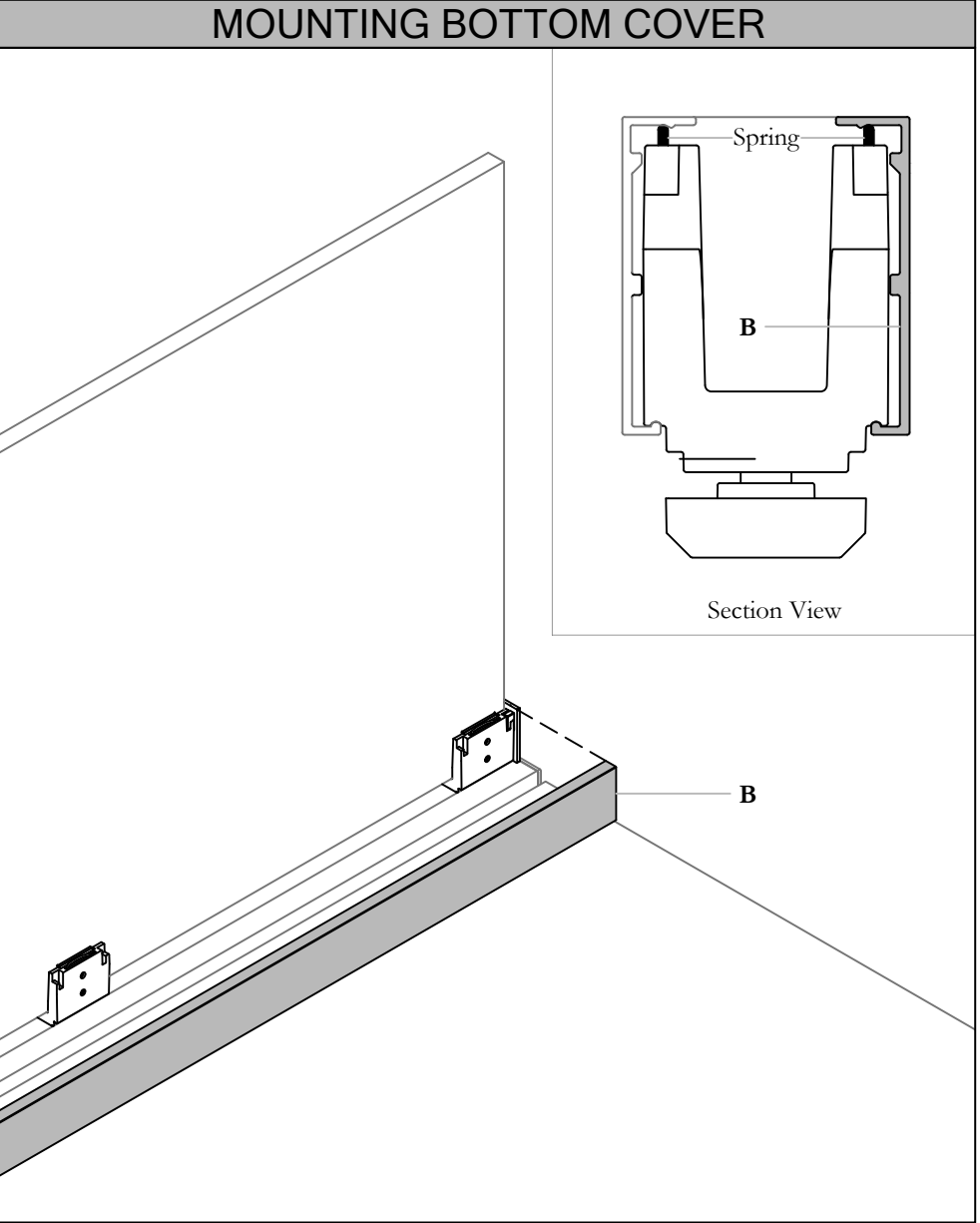


STEP 7: Insert remaining Spacers into Clamps.

**TIGHTEN CLAMPS**

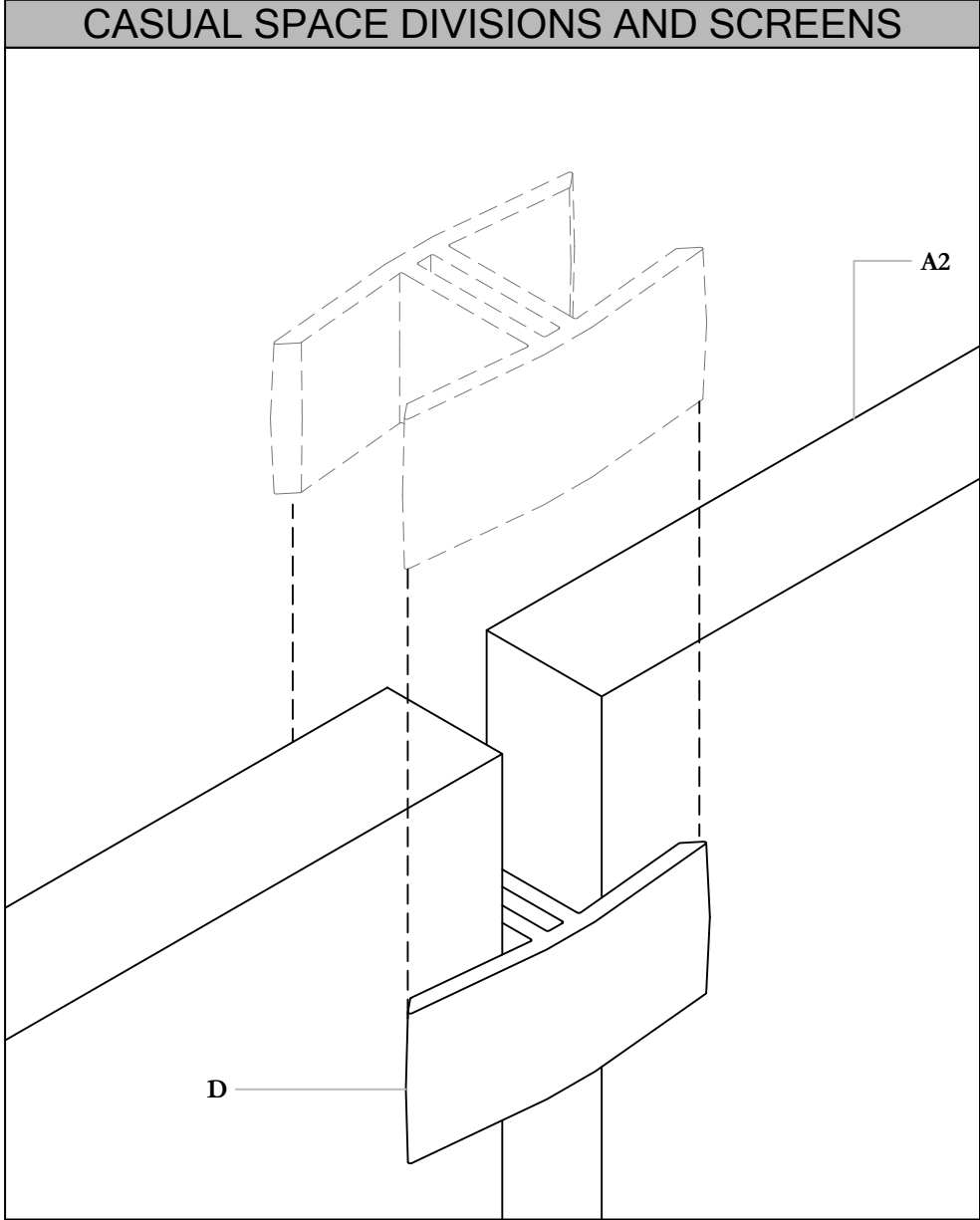


STEP 8: Tighten Set Screws to secure Screen in place. NOTE:Level.



STEP 9: Mount Bottom Cover on another side of Clamps.

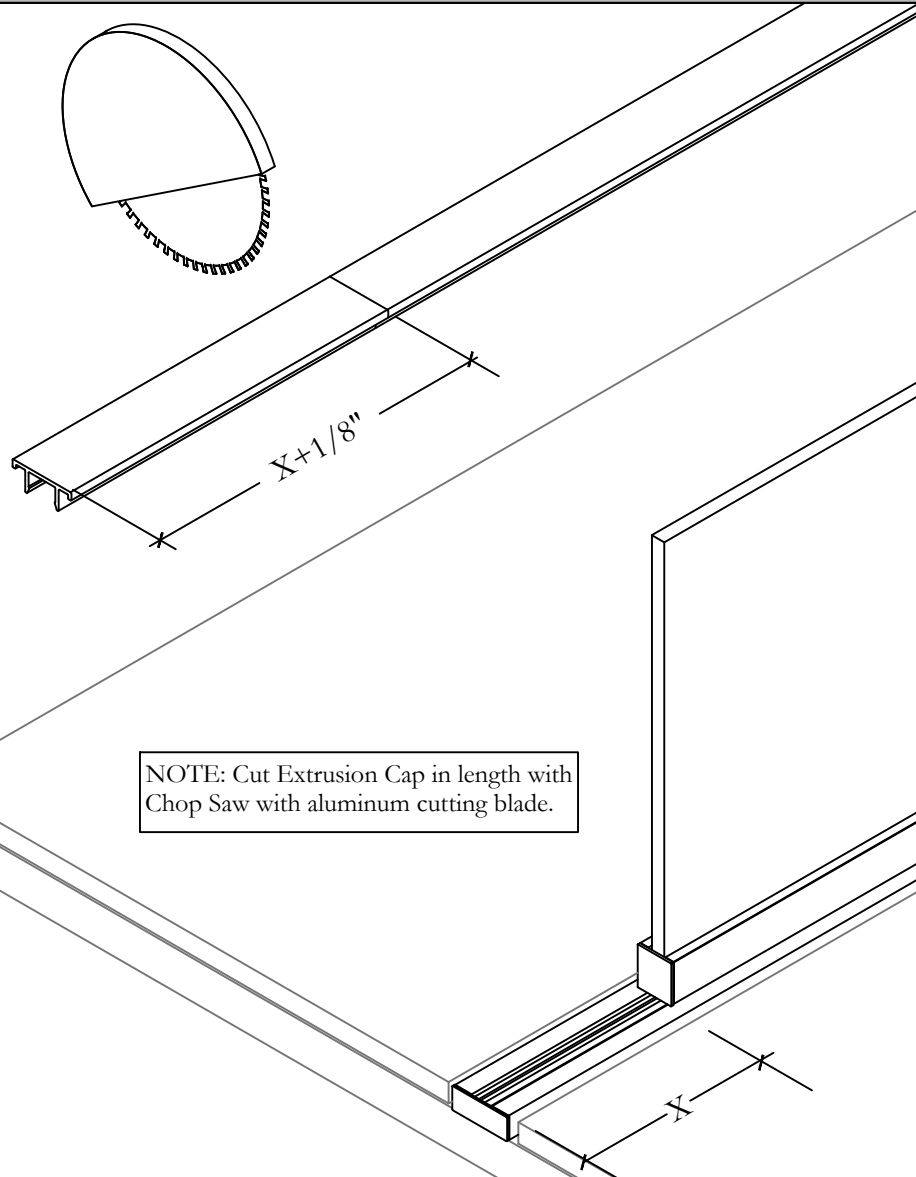
NOTE: Make sure the Cover clicks on the Spring.



STEP 10: Mount Alignment Clip between 2 Screens.

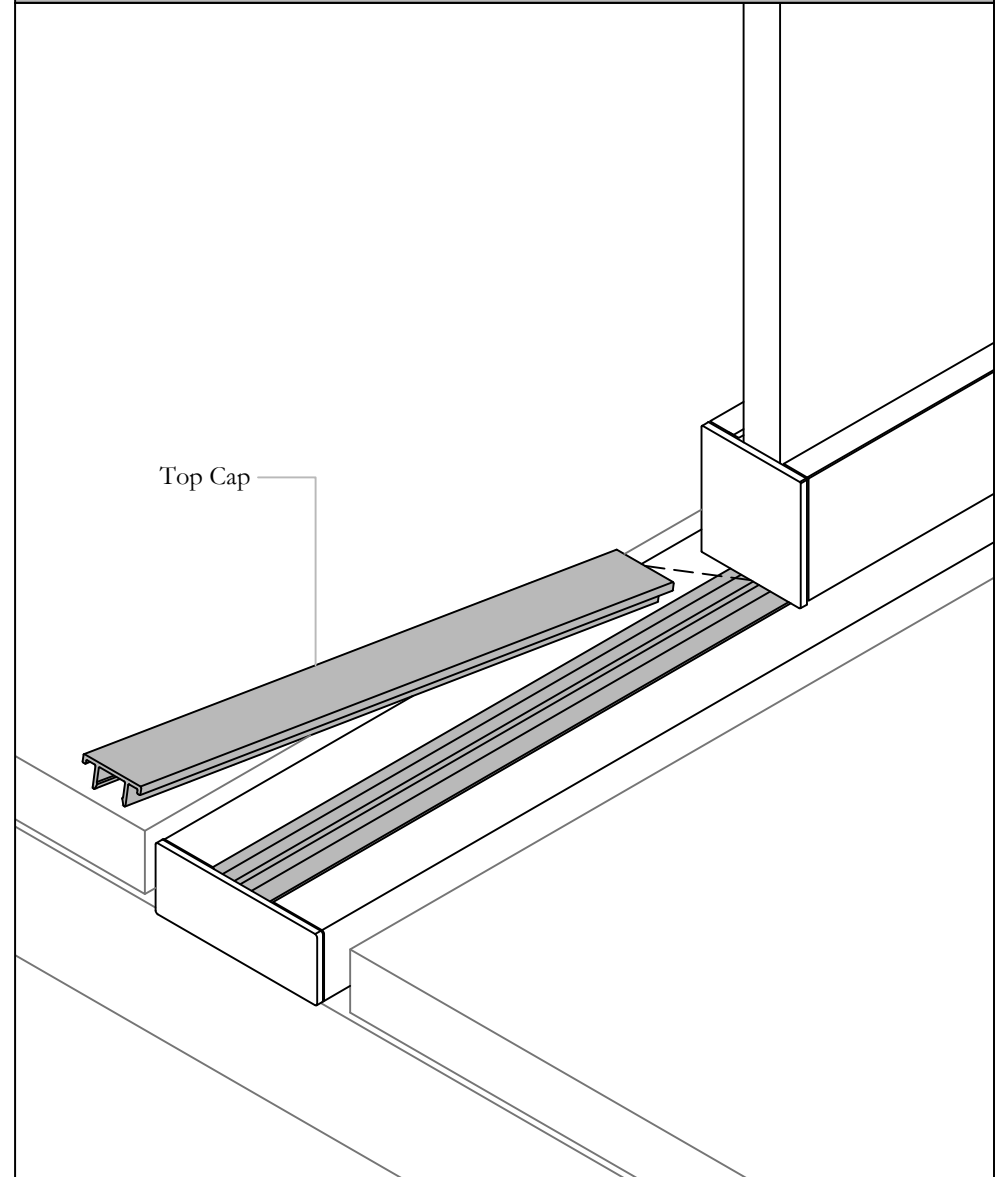
Section: **CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS**  
Description: **SOLID CASUAL SCREENS**

**CUTTING TOP CAP EXTRUSION**



NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

**EXTRUSION CAP INSTALLATION**



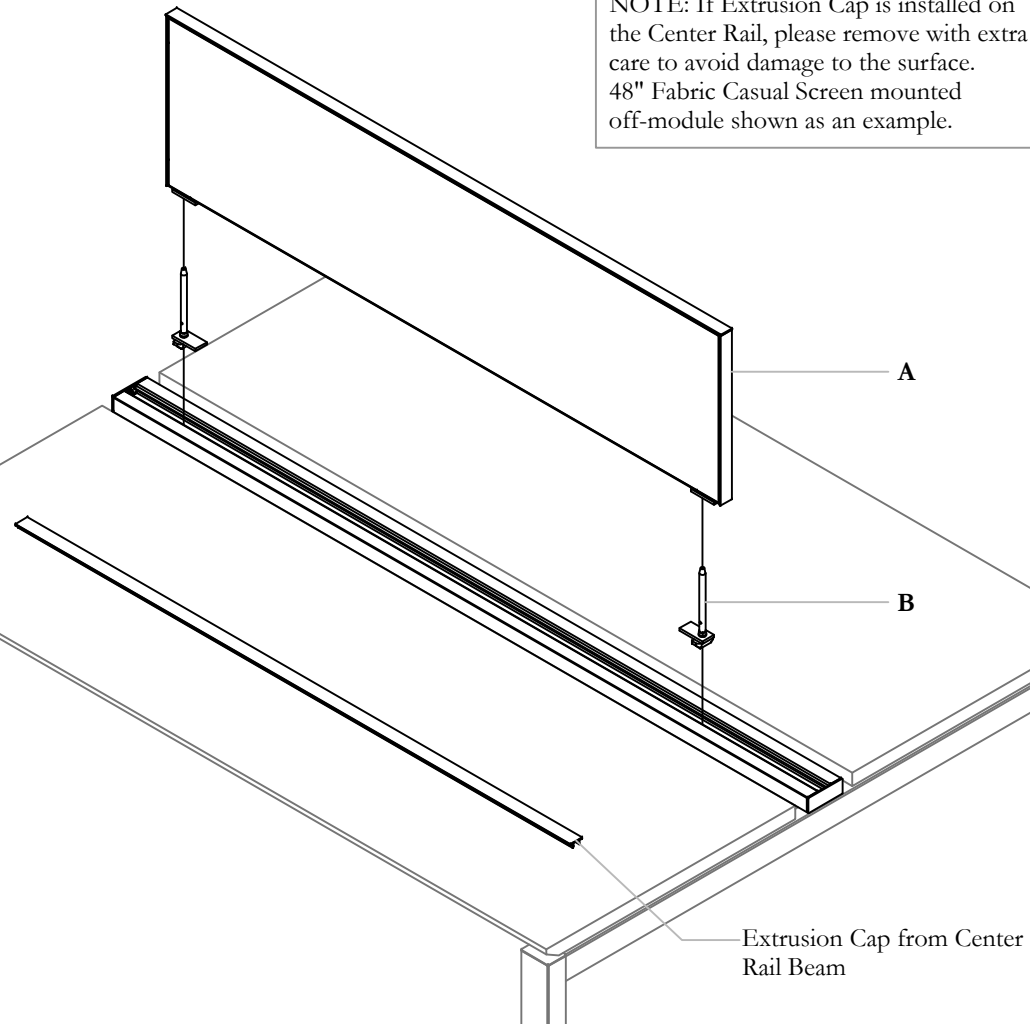
STEP 11: Measure the length of exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Top Cap Extrusion 1/8" longer.

STEP 12: Insert Extrusion Cap into channel.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

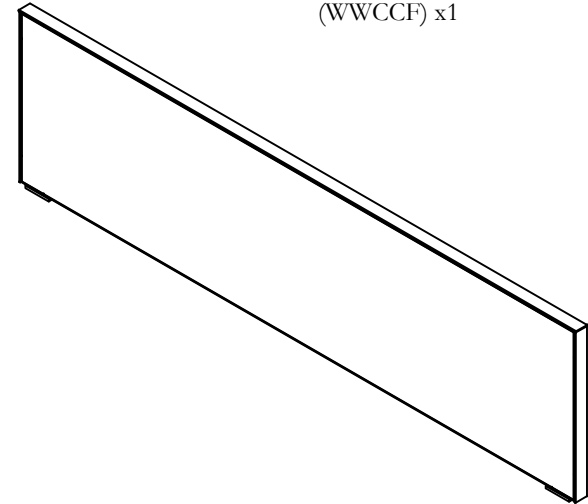
### Fabric Casual Screen (WWCCF)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Center Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.  
48" Fabric Casual Screen mounted off-module shown as an example.

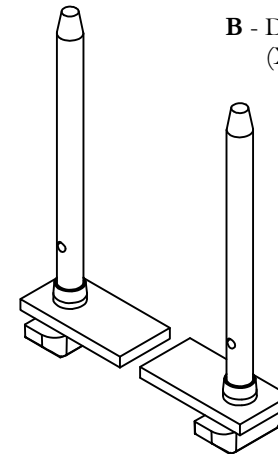


### Part and Product Identification

**A** - Fabric Casual Screen (WWCCF) x1



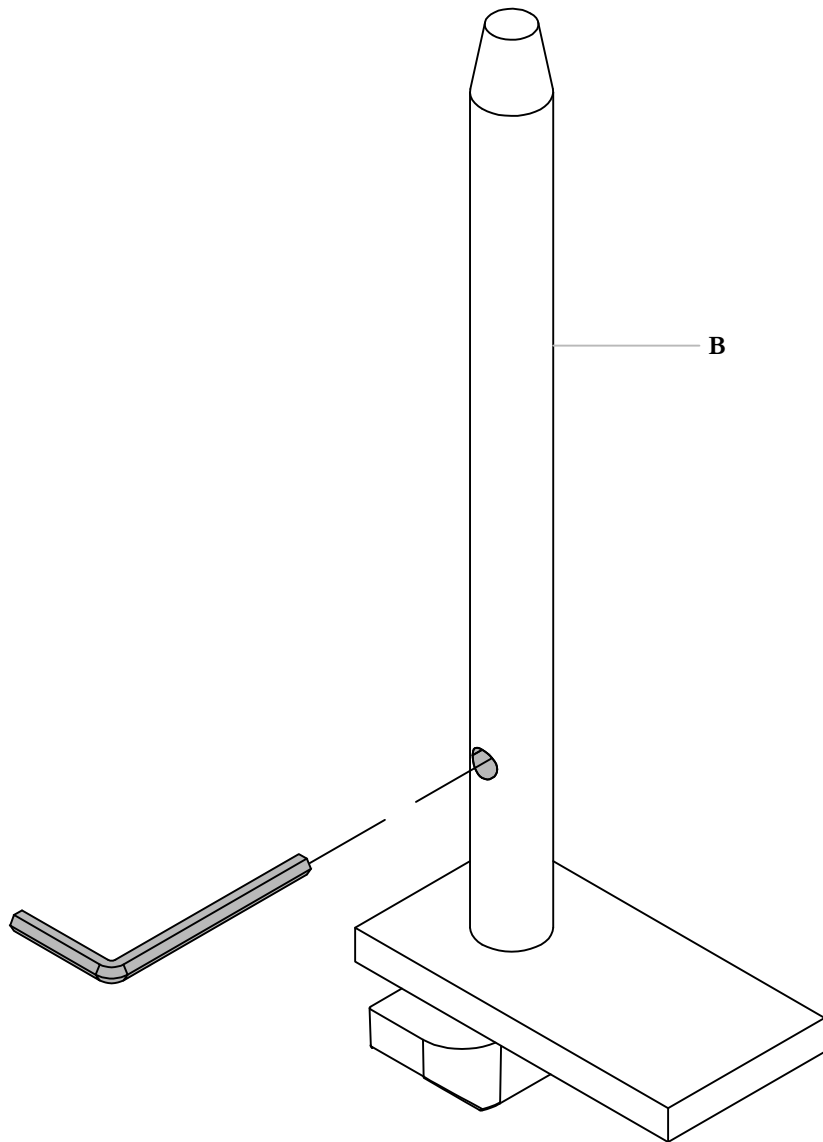
**B** - Desk Top Screen Mounting Kit (X03-0223) x1



For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@tekunion.com](mailto:product.support@tekunion.com)

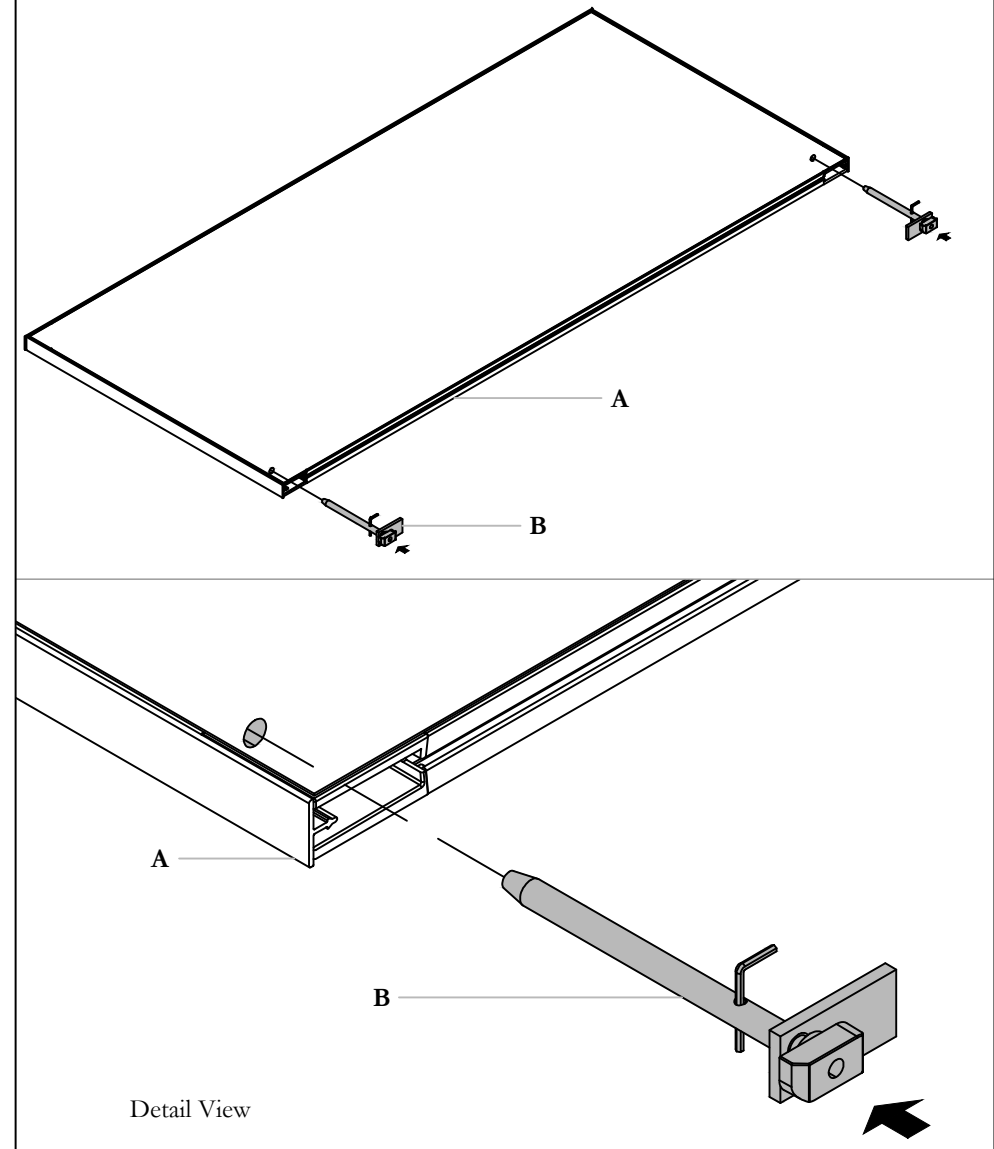


### INSERT ALLEN KEY



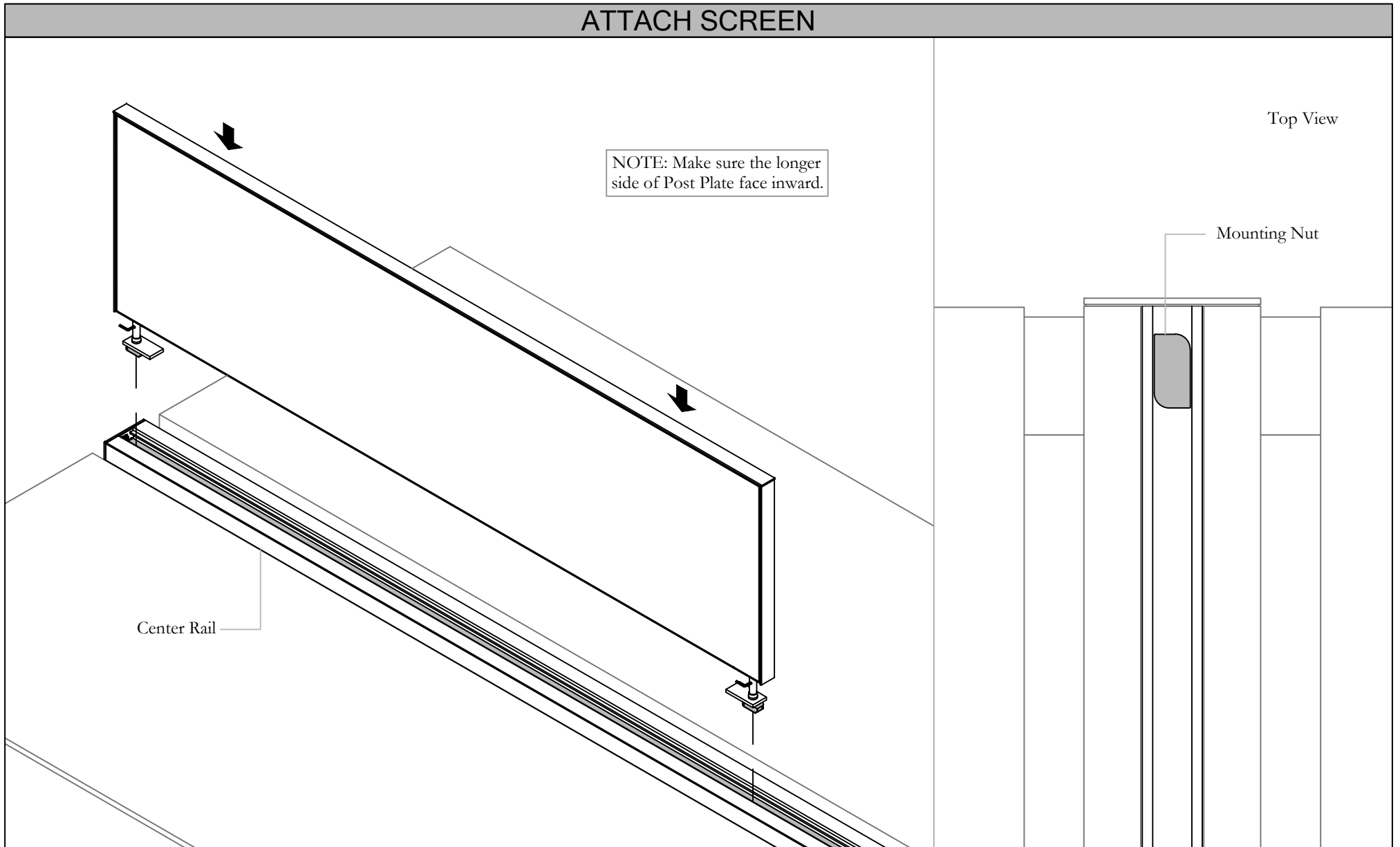
STEP 1: Insert an Allen Key into the hole on the Mounting Pin

### ATTACH MOUNTING KIT



STEP 2: Insert both Mounting Kits into the bottom of the Screen.

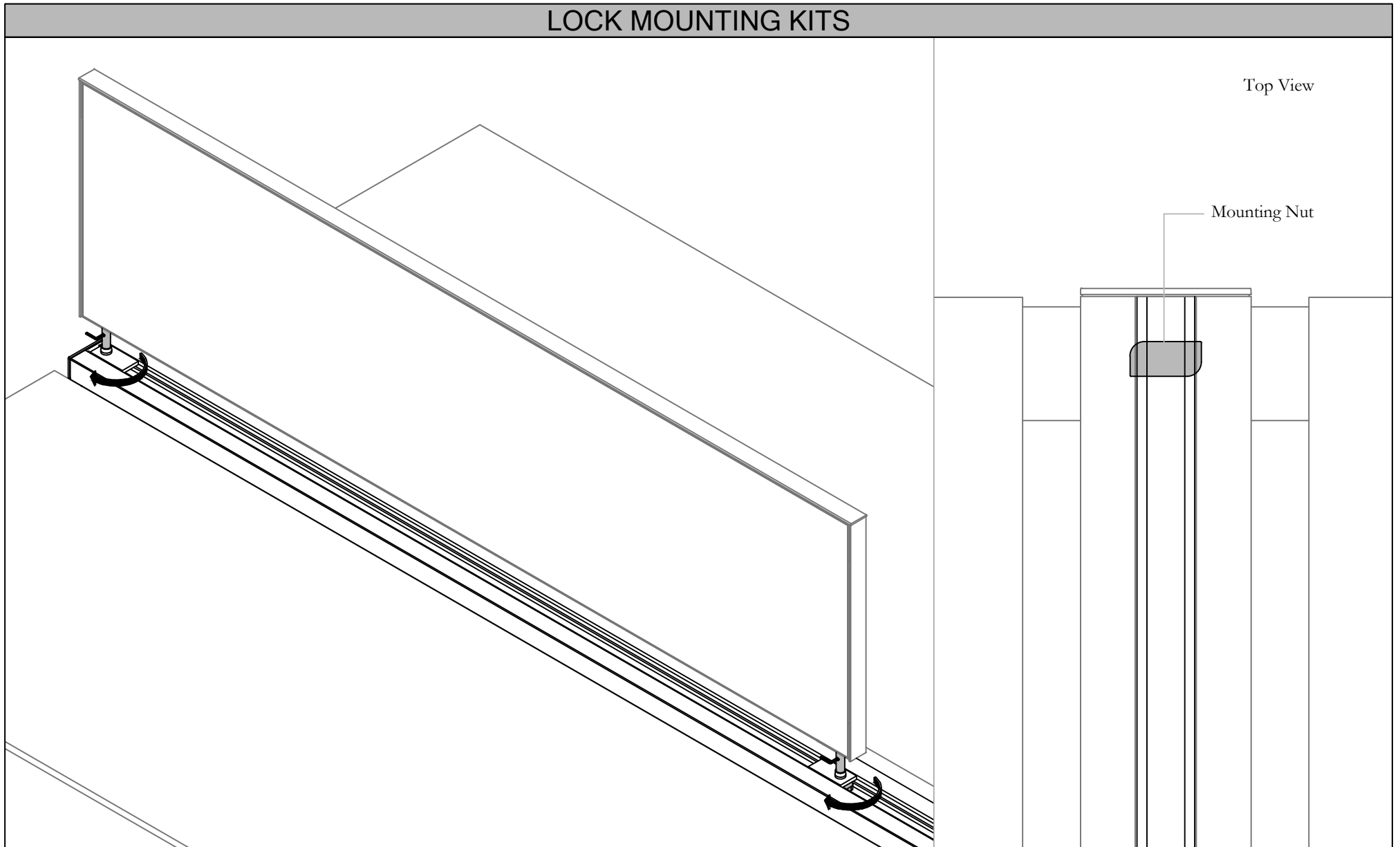
### ATTACH SCREEN



STEP 3: Insert Screen into the Center Rail channel as shown.

NOTE: If Screen installs on-module, please make sure it's located in the center of the Center Rail.

**LOCK MOUNTING KITS**

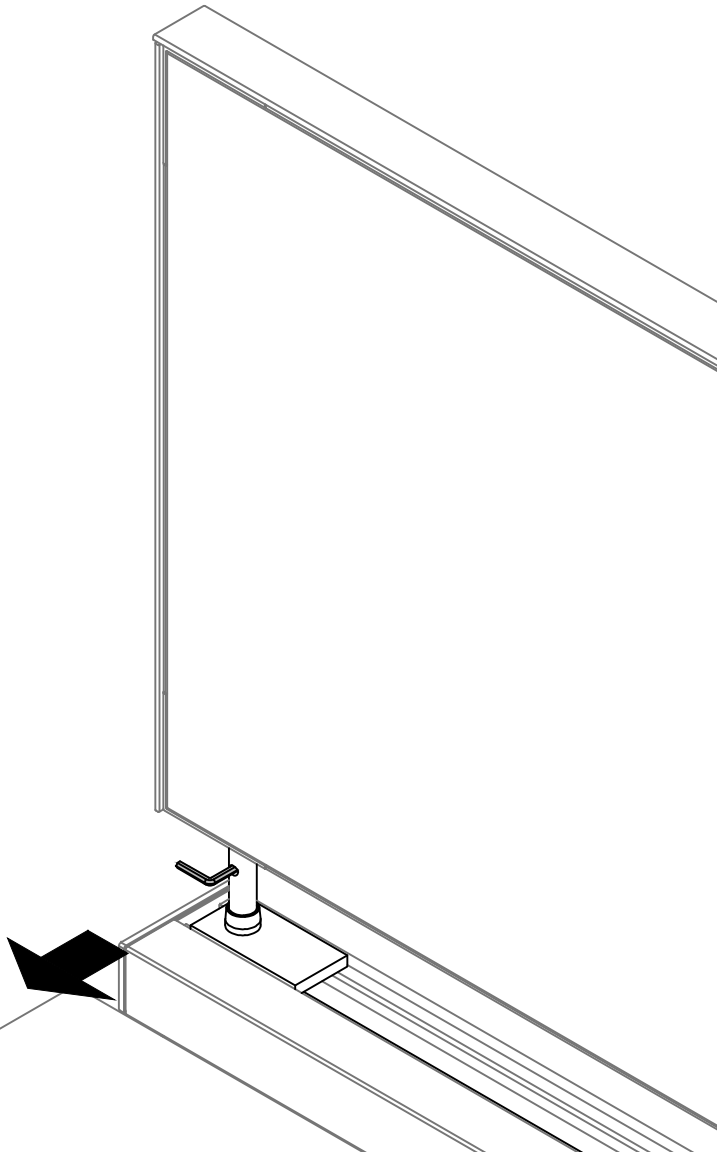


Top View

Mounting Nut

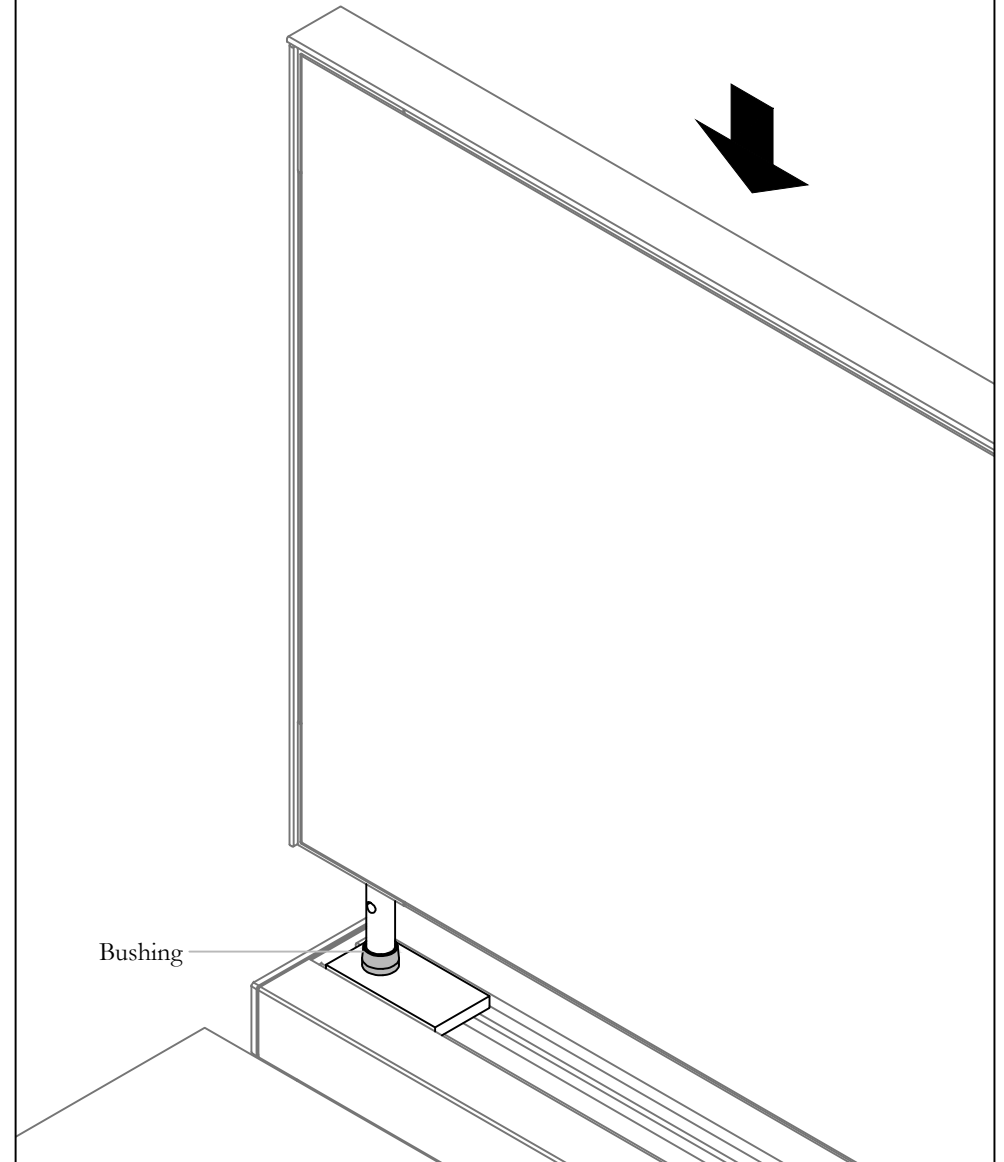
**STEP 4:** Rotate Allen Key until Mounting Kits are tighten with Center Rail and Mounting Nuts set in the position shown on Top View.

**REMOVE ALLEN KEY**



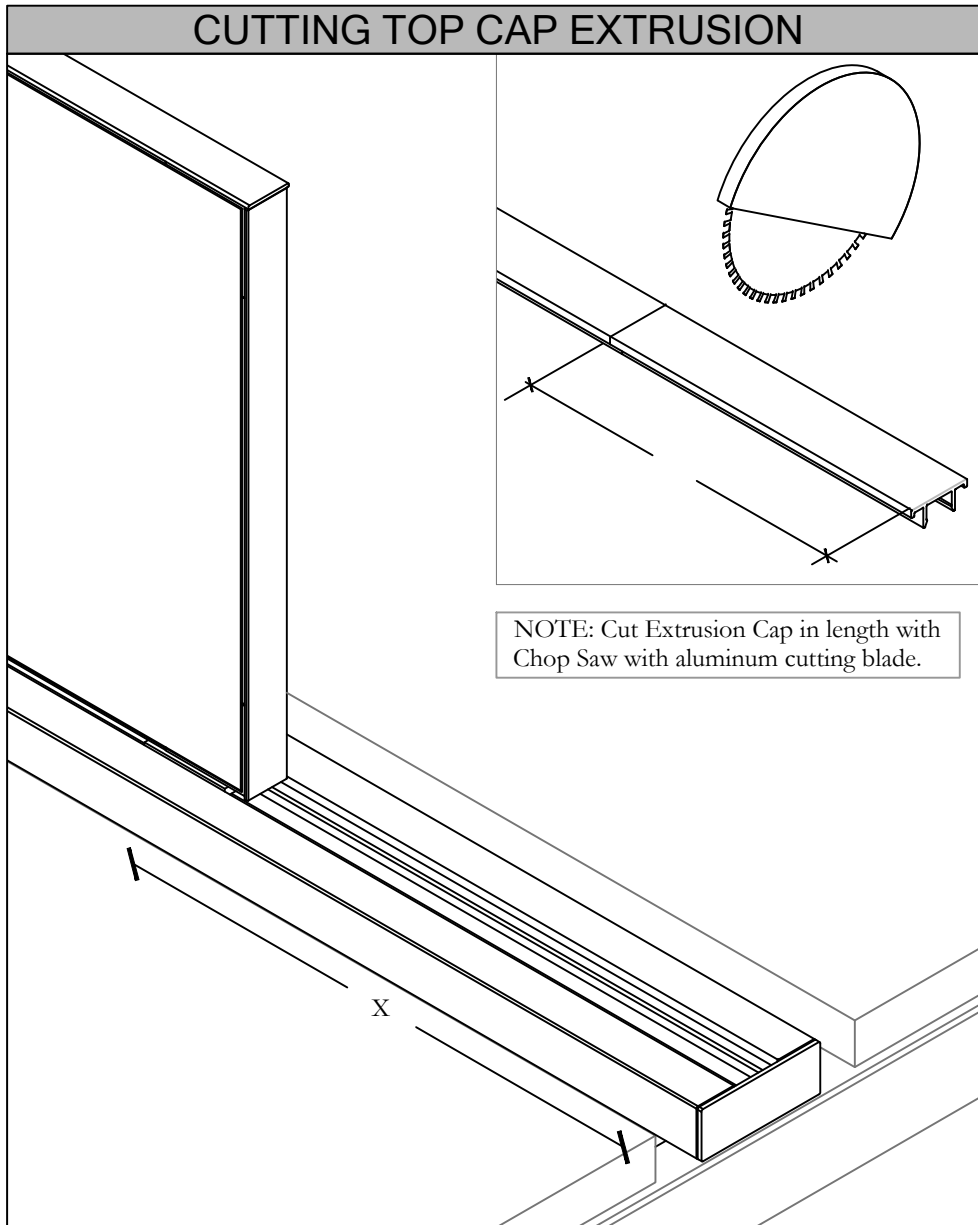
STEP 5: Remove Allen Keys.

**PRESS SCREEN**



STEP 6: Press Fabric Screen downward until it secure with the Bushing on Mounting Pins.

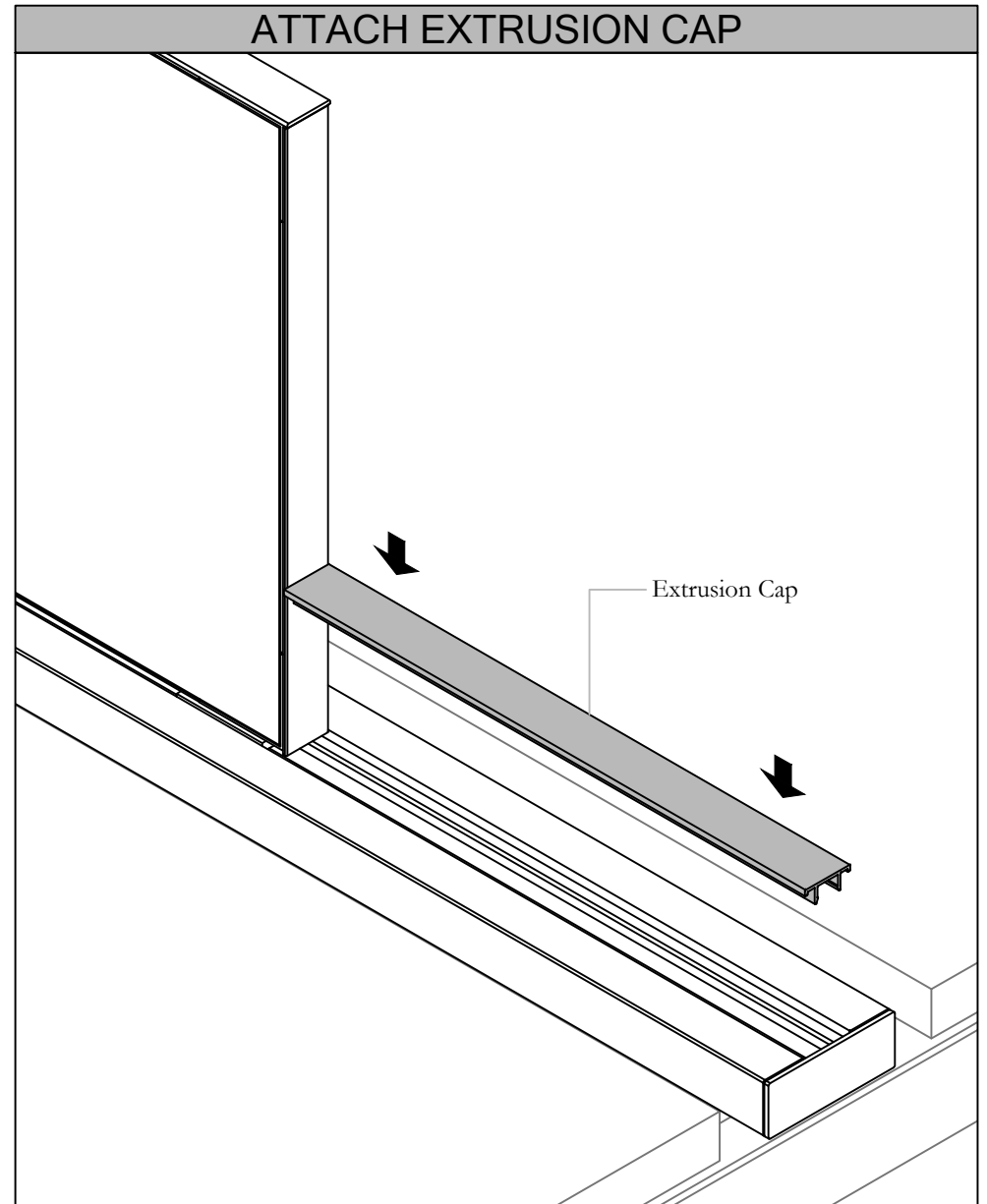
### CUTTING TOP CAP EXTRUSION



STEP 7: Measure the length of exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Extrusion Cap to the matching length.

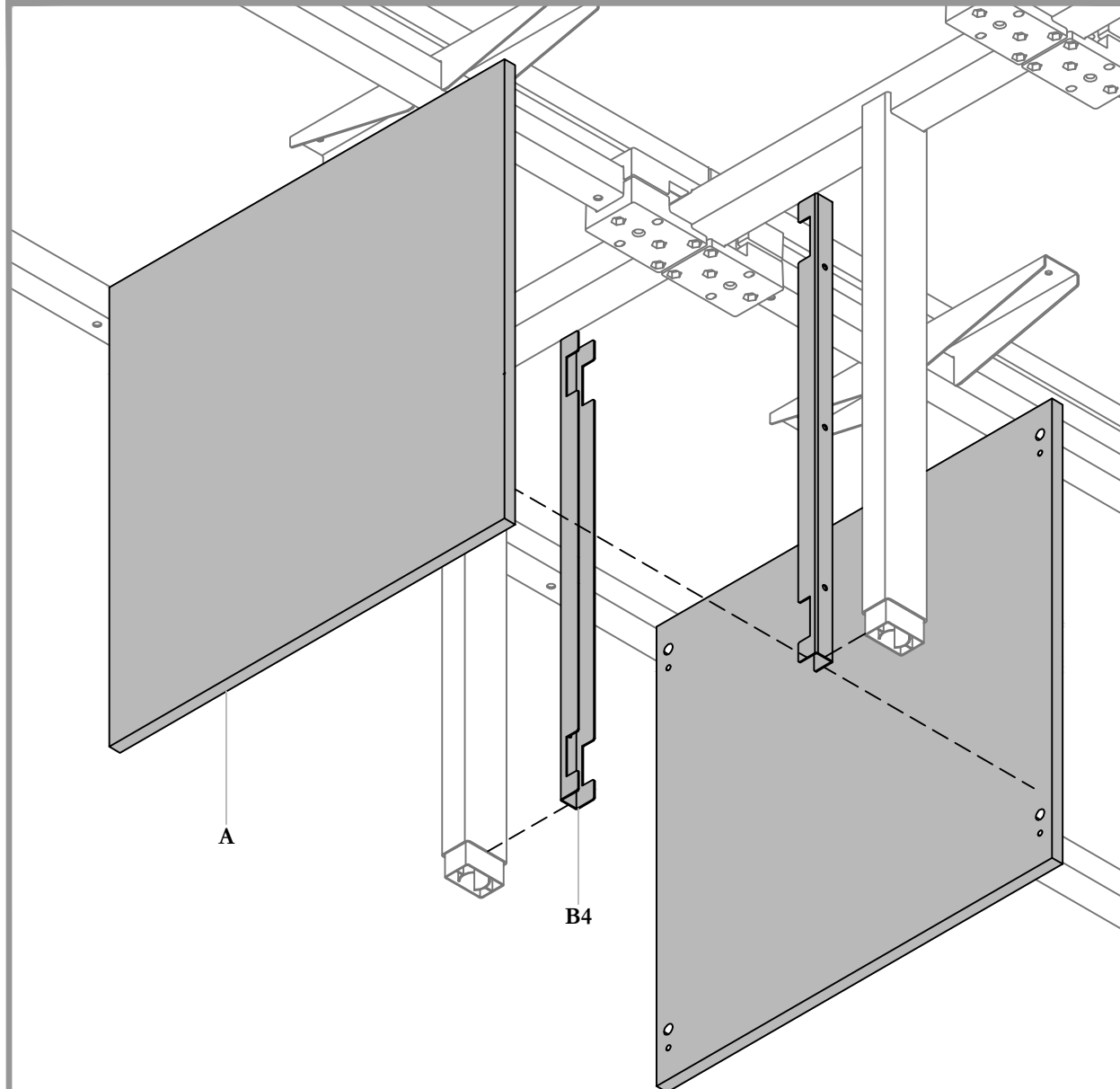
NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

### ATTACH EXTRUSION CAP



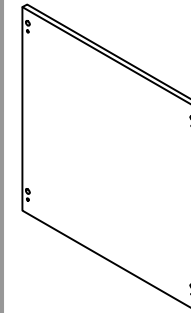
STEP 8: Press Extrusion Cap into channel.

Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Wood (WWCMC)



For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

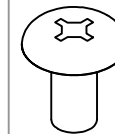
Part and Product Identification



**A** - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Wood  
(C05-7217) x2



**B1** - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Bracket  
(A16-1281) x8

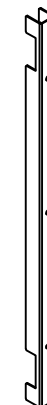


**B2** - 1/4-20 UNCx0.500"2A, Cross/SQ.  
COMB.SOCK.,TRS.HEAD.Machine  
Screw., Steel, ZN  
(E01-0110) x8



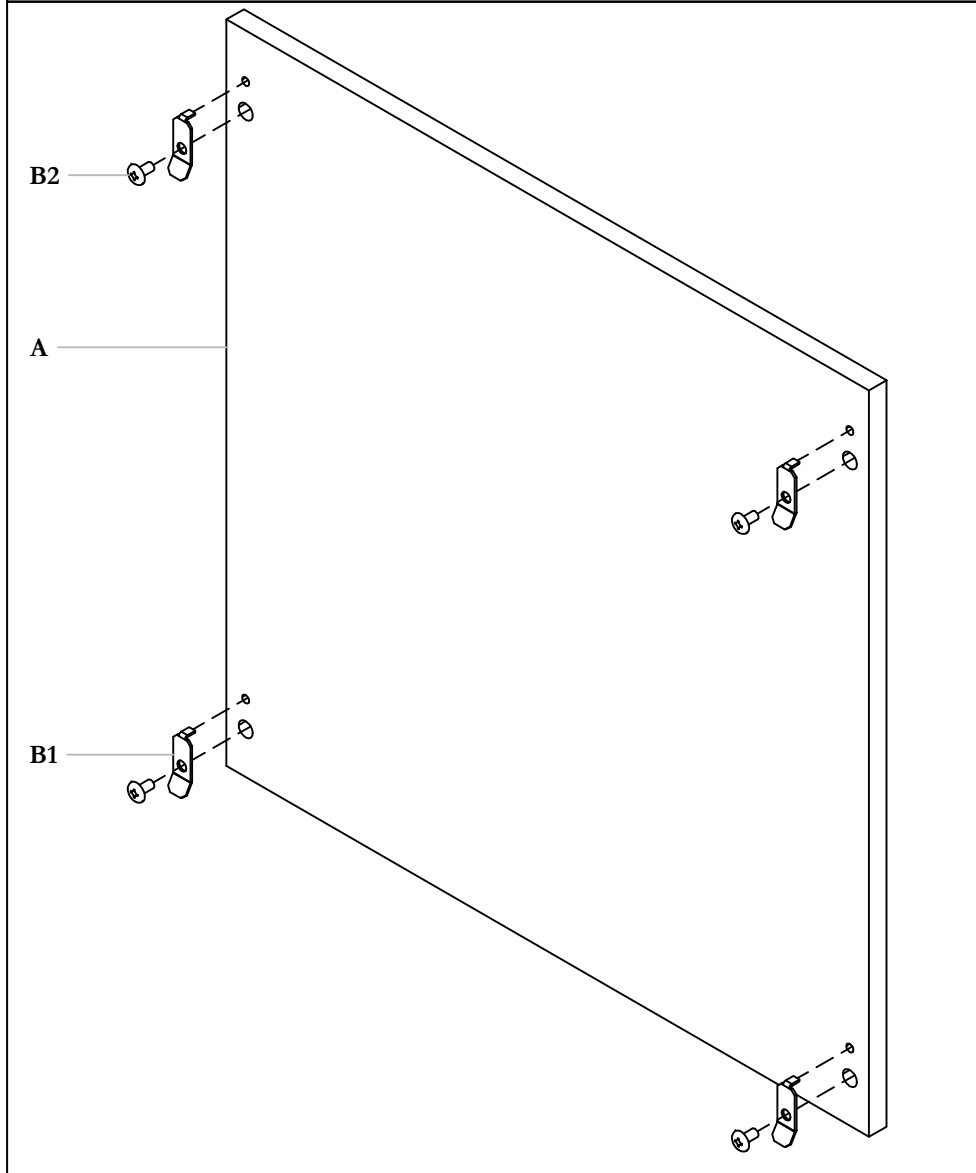
**B3** - Screw, Tapping, #10x7/16"L, Black,  
QUAD, TRUSS  
(E07-0024) x6

**B** - Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover Kit  
(X01-2242) x1



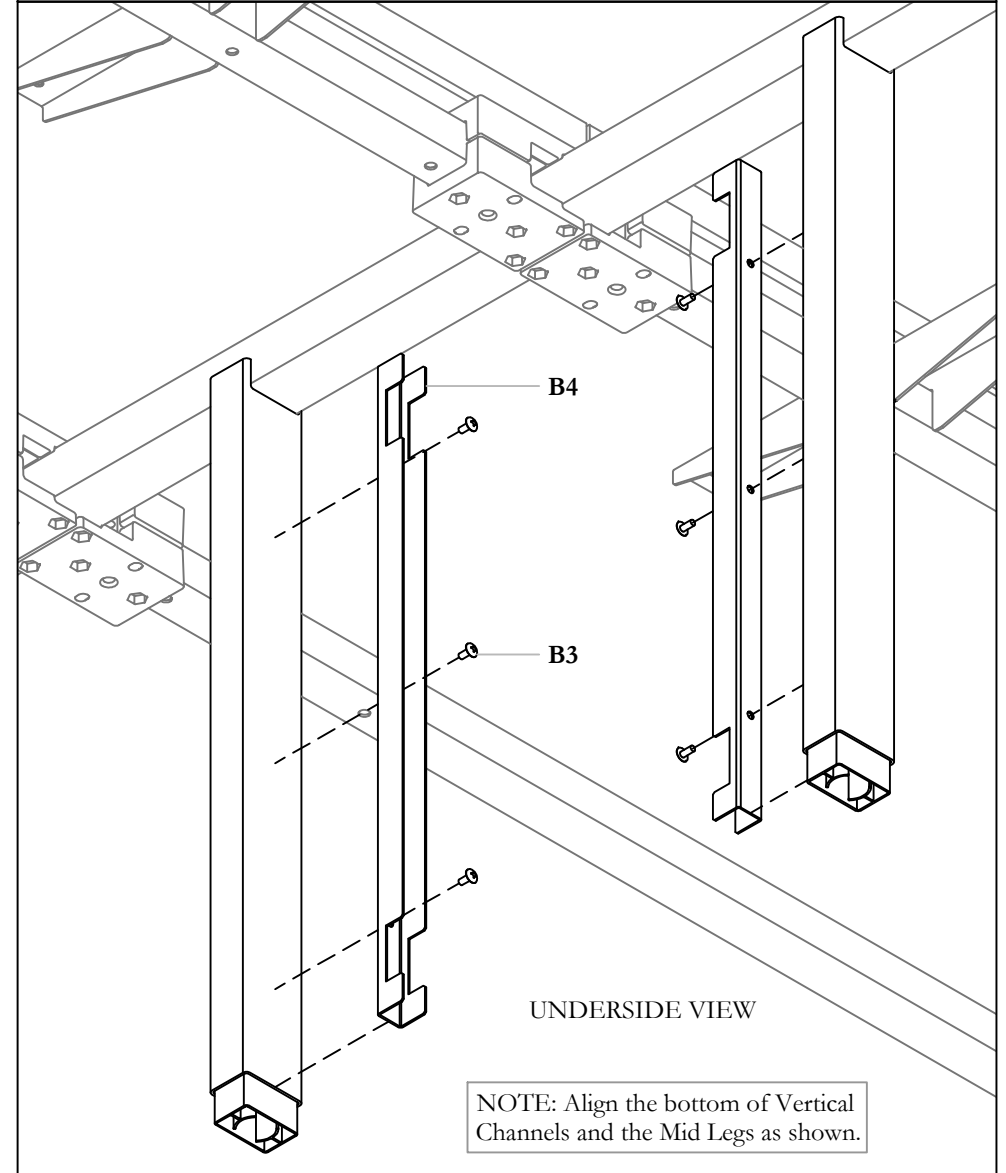
**B4** - Recessed Leg Cover Vertical Channel  
(A16-1280) x2

### BRACKETS ASSEMBLY



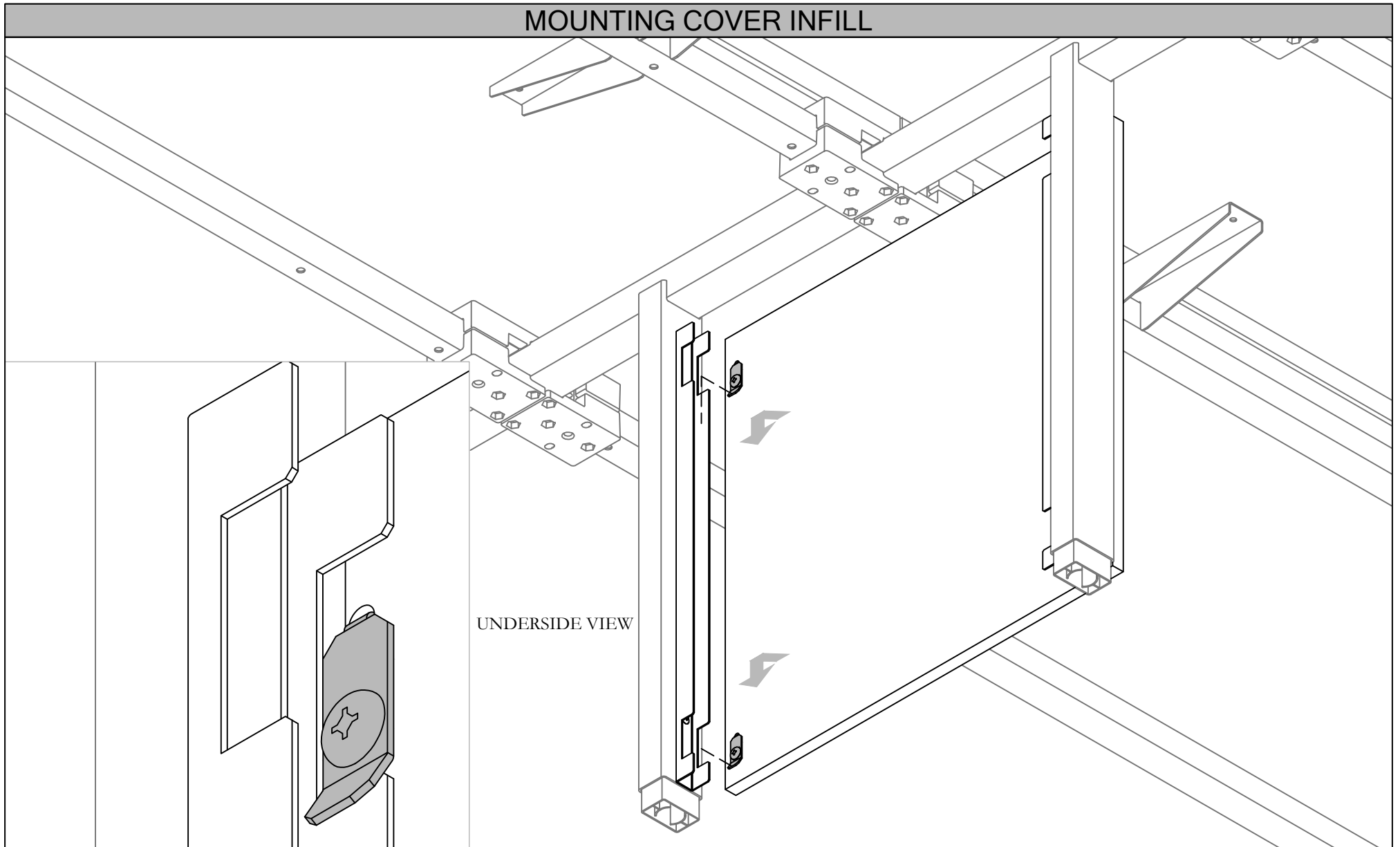
STEP 1: Insert Brackets into pilot holes on Infill Cover, and fasten by Screw.

### VERTICAL CHANNELS ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Measure the center line on the inside of the Mid Legs, and fasten Vertical Channels on it as shown.

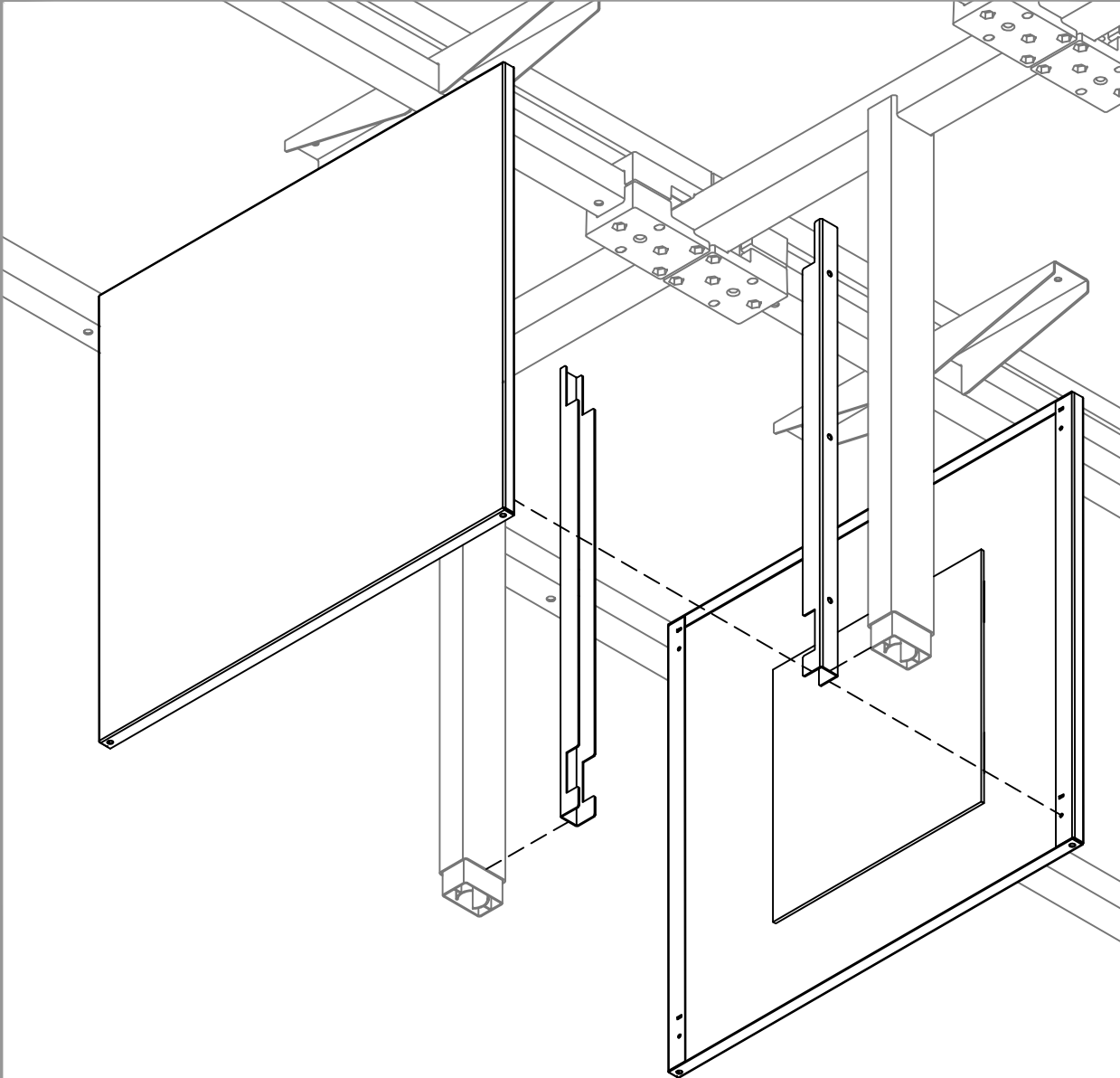
**MOUNTING COVER INFILL**



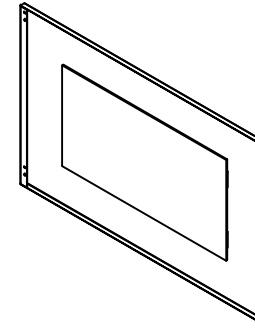
STEP 3: Mount Covers to Vertical Channels by inserting Brackets through the cut out, and slide down to clip on the Channel. Repeat Step 1 and 3 for the other Leg Cover.



Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Metal (WWCMCM)



Part and Product Identification



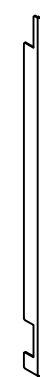
**A** - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Metal (N02-2306) x 2



**B** - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Bracket (A16-1281) x 8



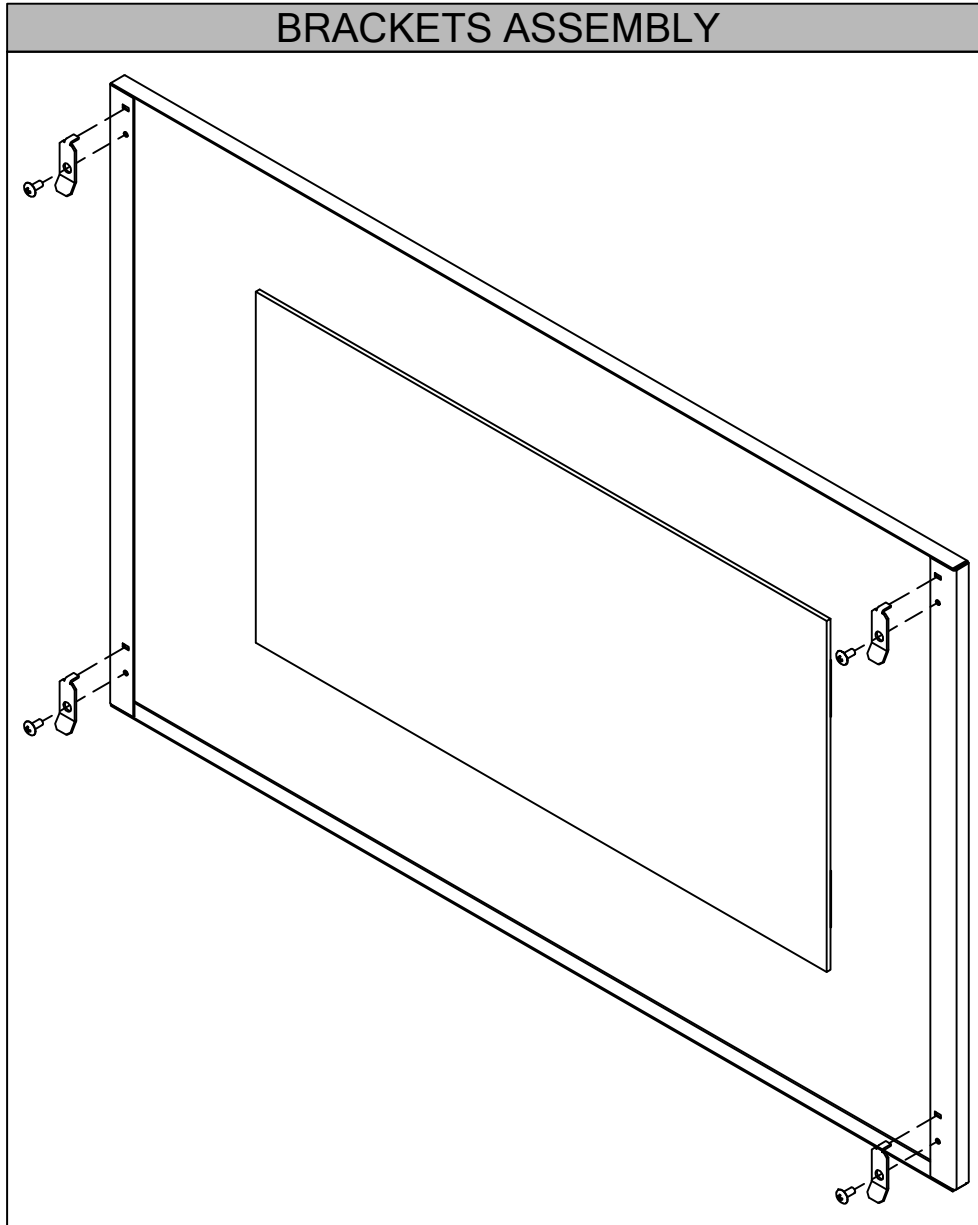
**C** - Screw, Tapping, #10x7/16"L, Black, QUAD, TRUSS (E07-0024) x 14



**D** - Recessed Leg Cover Vertical Channel (A16-1280) x 2

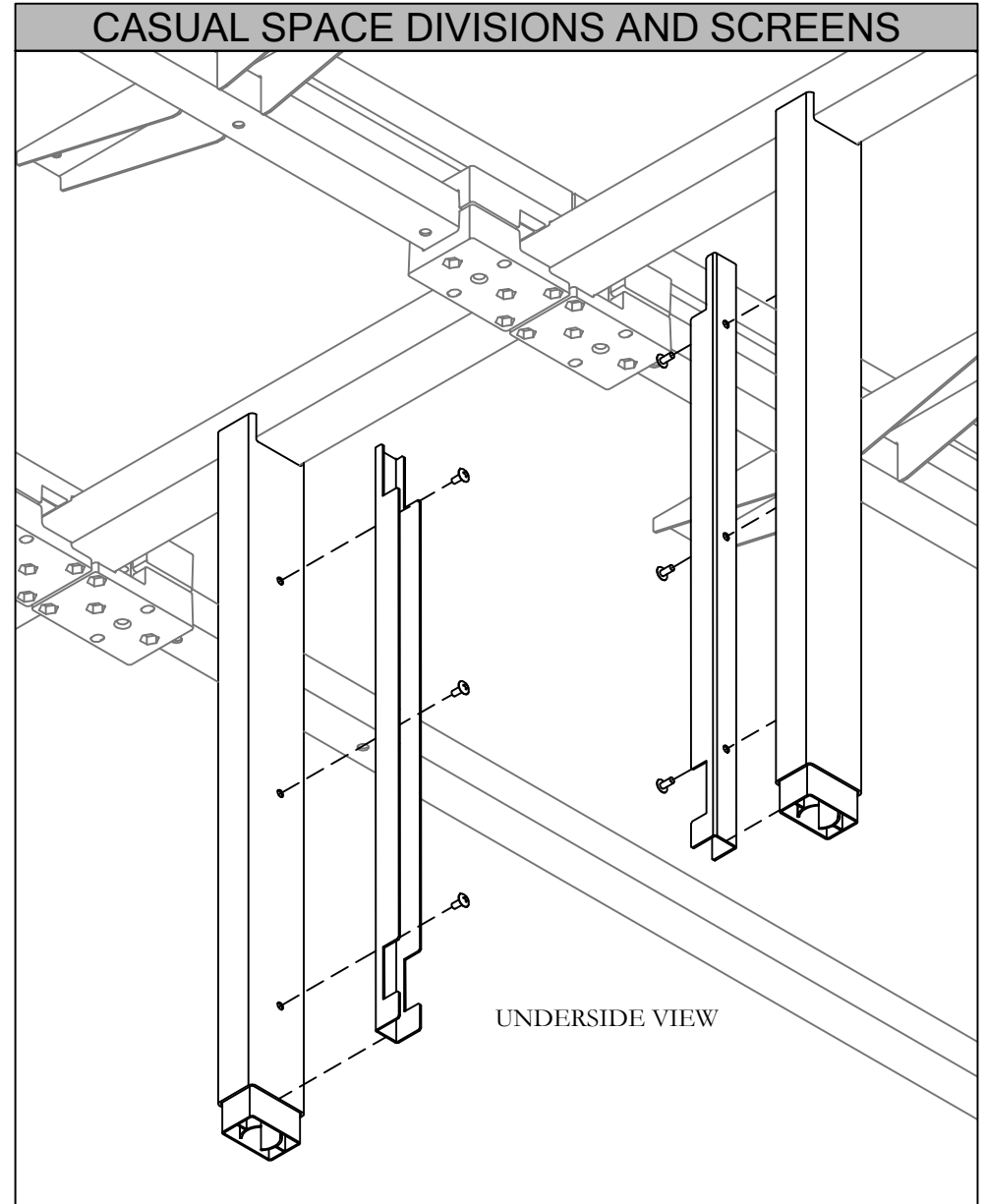
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

**BRACKETS ASSEMBLY**



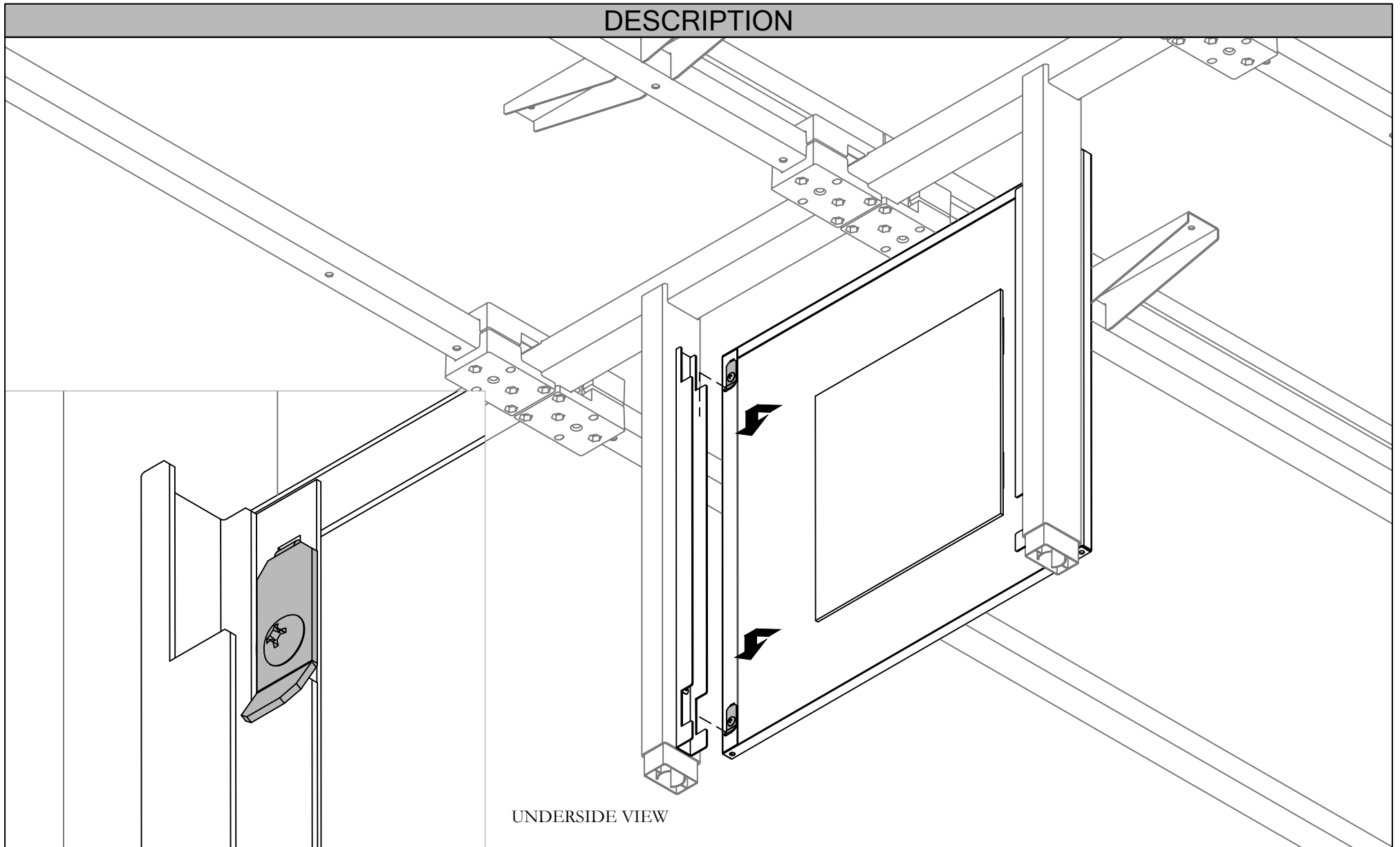
STEP 1: Insert Brackets into pilot holes on Infill Cover, and fasten with screws provided.

**CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS**



STEP 2: Align holes of Vertical Channels and pilot holes of Mid Legs as shown. Fasten with screws provided

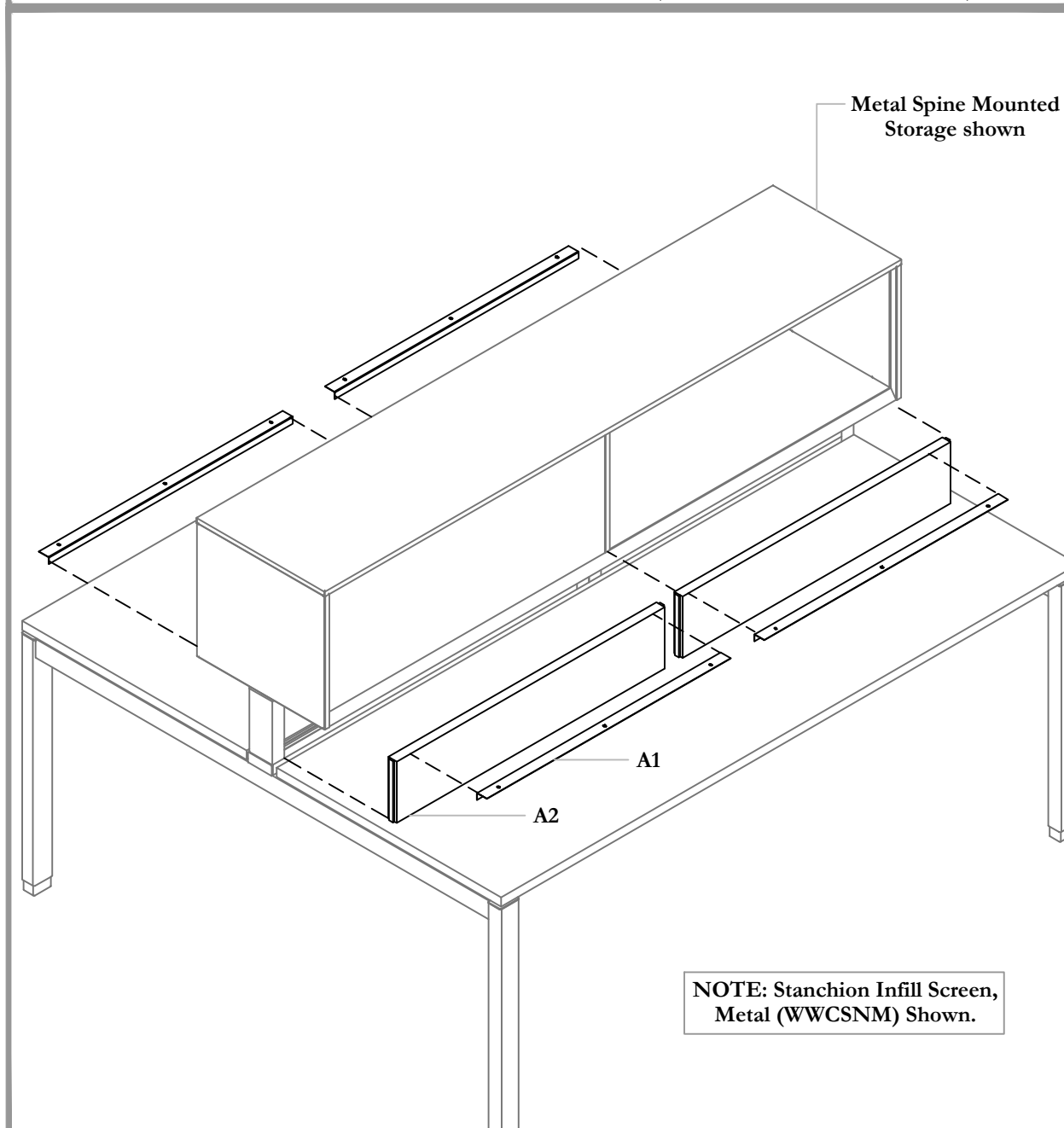
DESCRIPTION



UNDERSIDE VIEW

STEP 3: Mount Covers to Vertical Channels by inserting Brackets through the cut out, and slide down to clip on the Channel.

Stanchion Infill Screen - Metal And Solid (WWCSNM, WWCSNS)

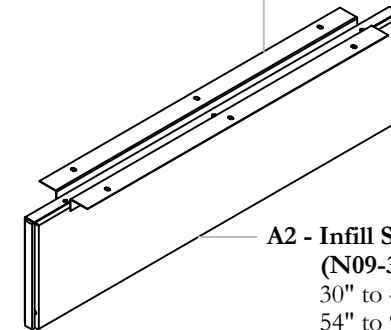


NOTE: Stanchion Infill Screen, Metal (WWCSNM) Shown.

Part and Product Identification

**A1 - Infill Screen Mounting Bracket (A16-1130-X)**  
30" to 48" x2  
54" to 96" x4

A - WWCSNM



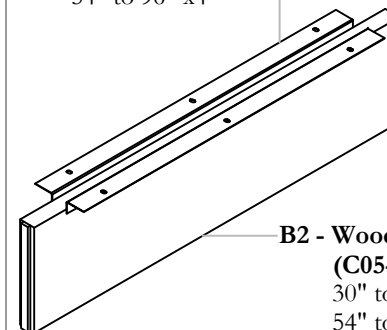
**A2 - Infill Screen Assembly (N09-3953)**  
30" to 48" x1  
54" to 96" x2



**A3 - Screw, Tapping, #8x1/2".**  
Quadrex, PAN, A  
(E01-0015)  
30" to 48" x6  
54" to 96" x12

**B1 - Infill Screen Mounting Bracket (A16-1130-X)**  
30" to 48" x2  
54" to 96" x4

B - WWCSNS

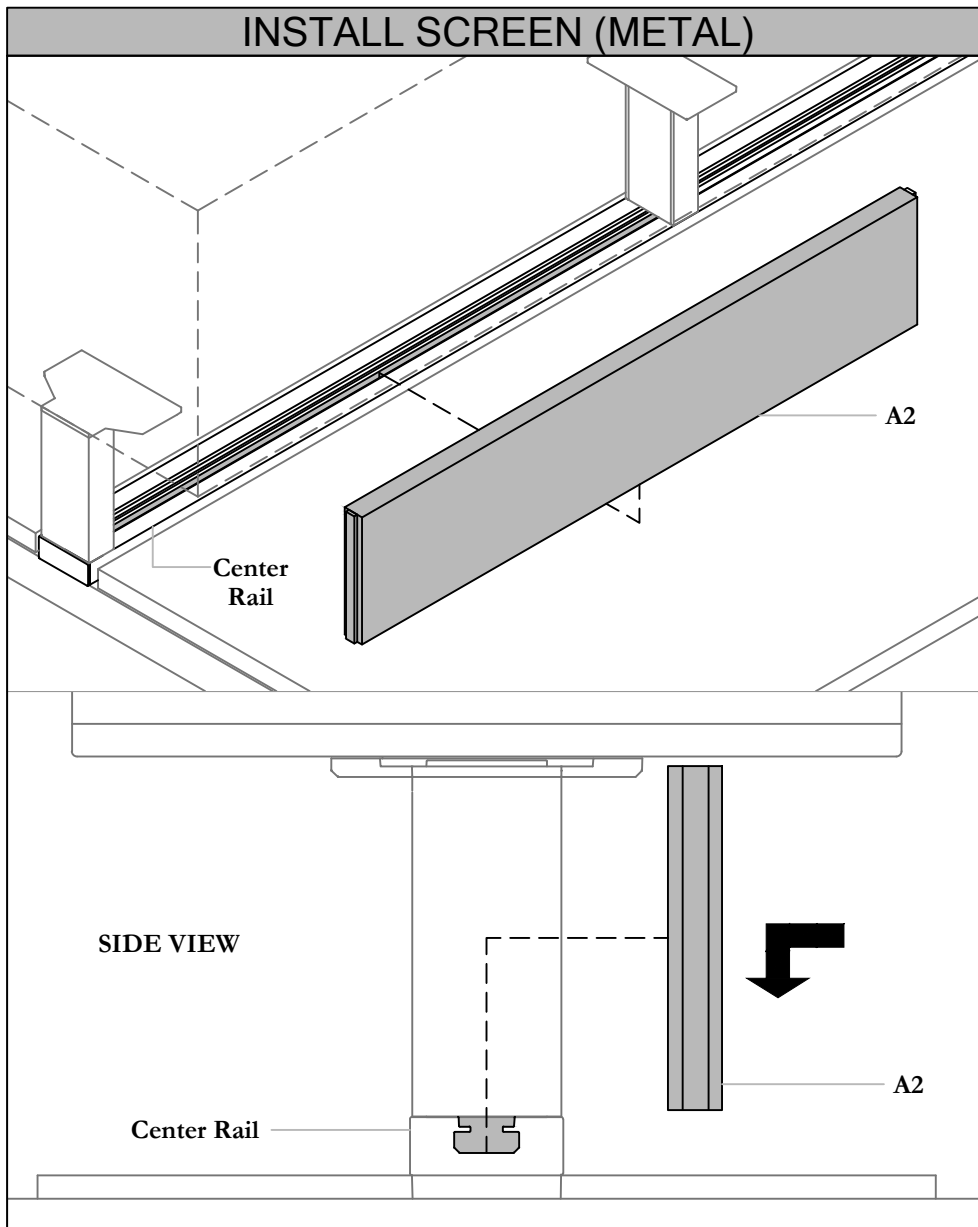


**B2 - Wood Infill Screen (C05-6933-X)**  
30" to 48" x1  
54" to 96" x2

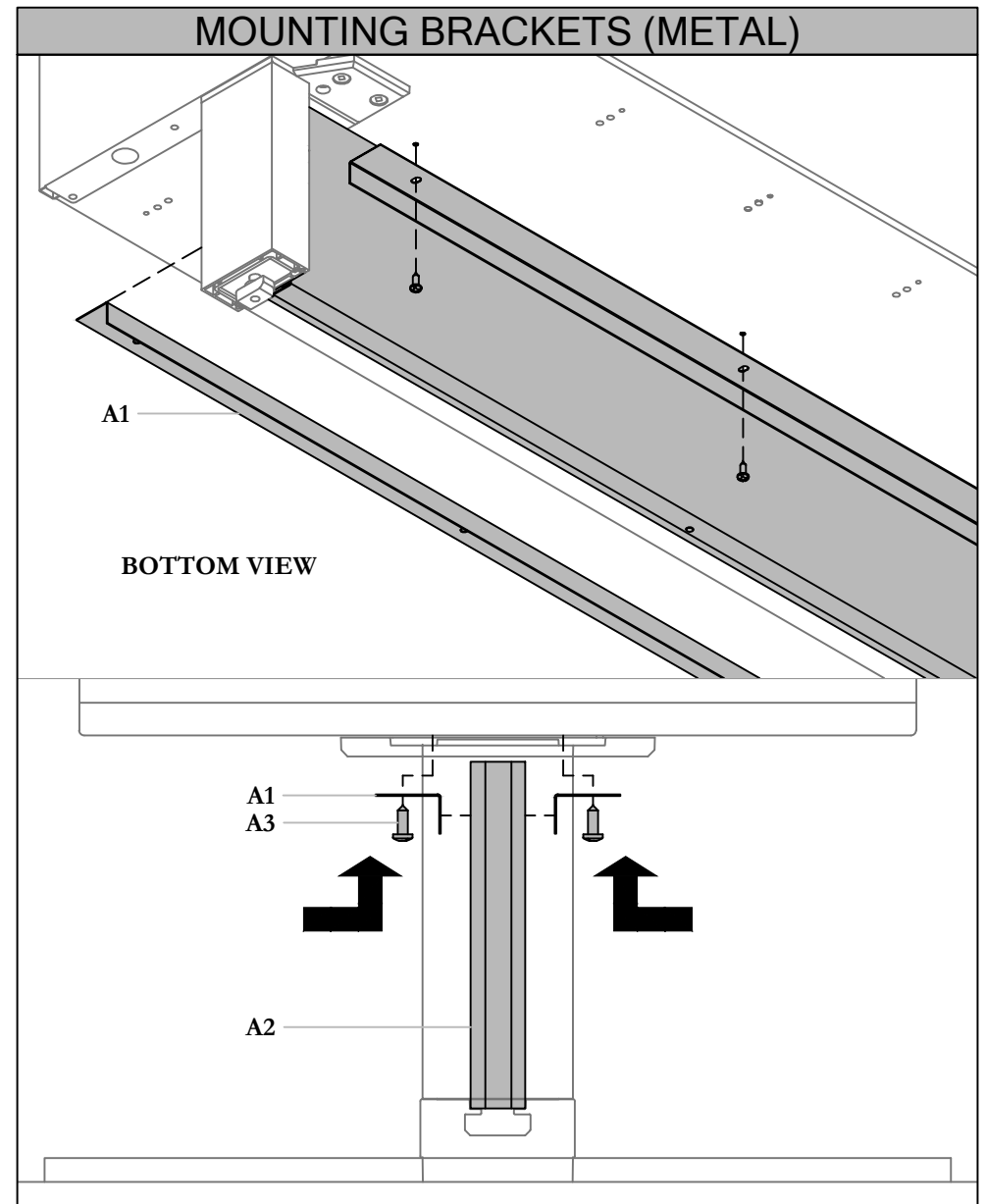


**B3 - Wood Screw, #8x5/8", Pan,**  
(E07-0122)  
30" to 48" x6  
54" to 96" x12

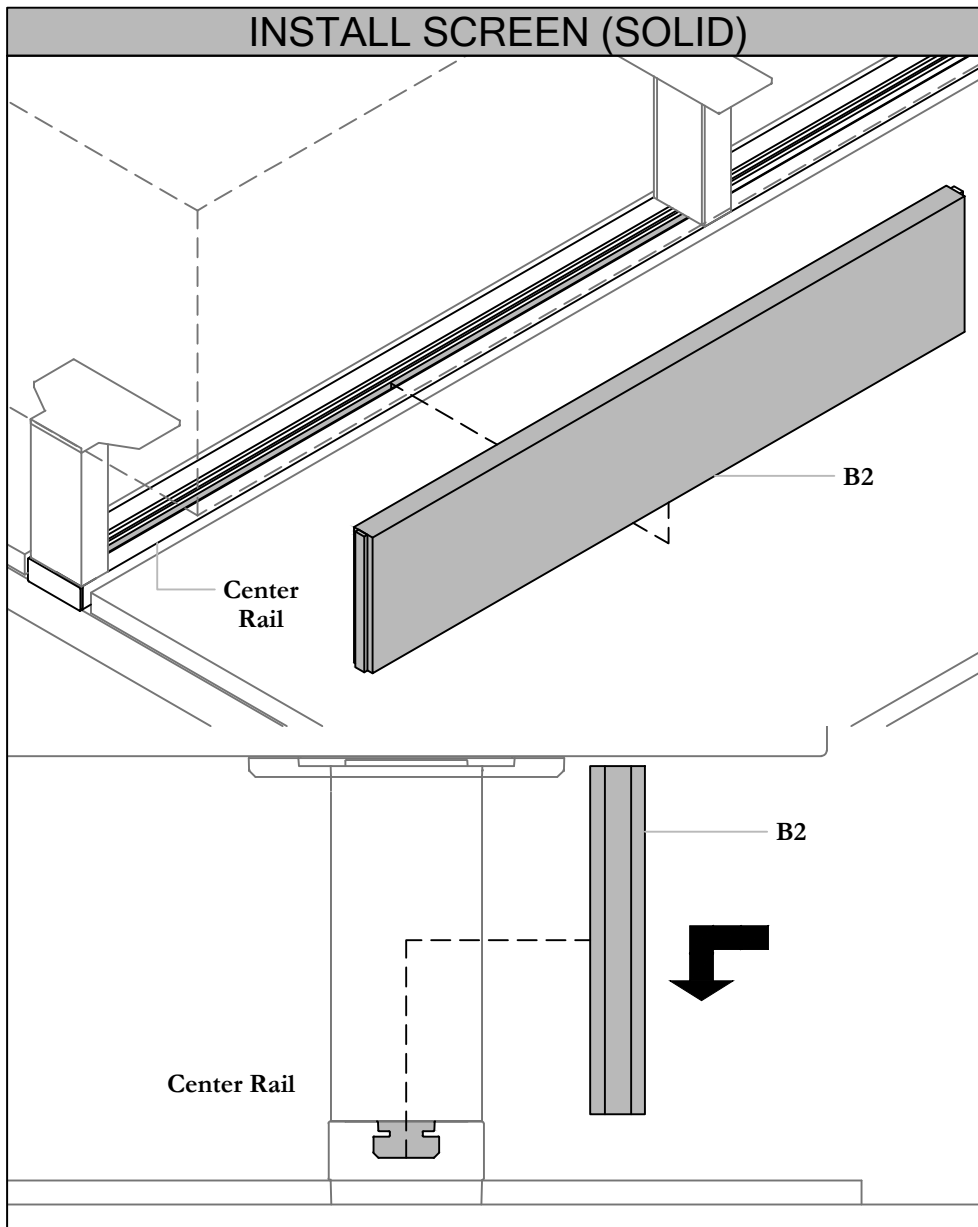
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com



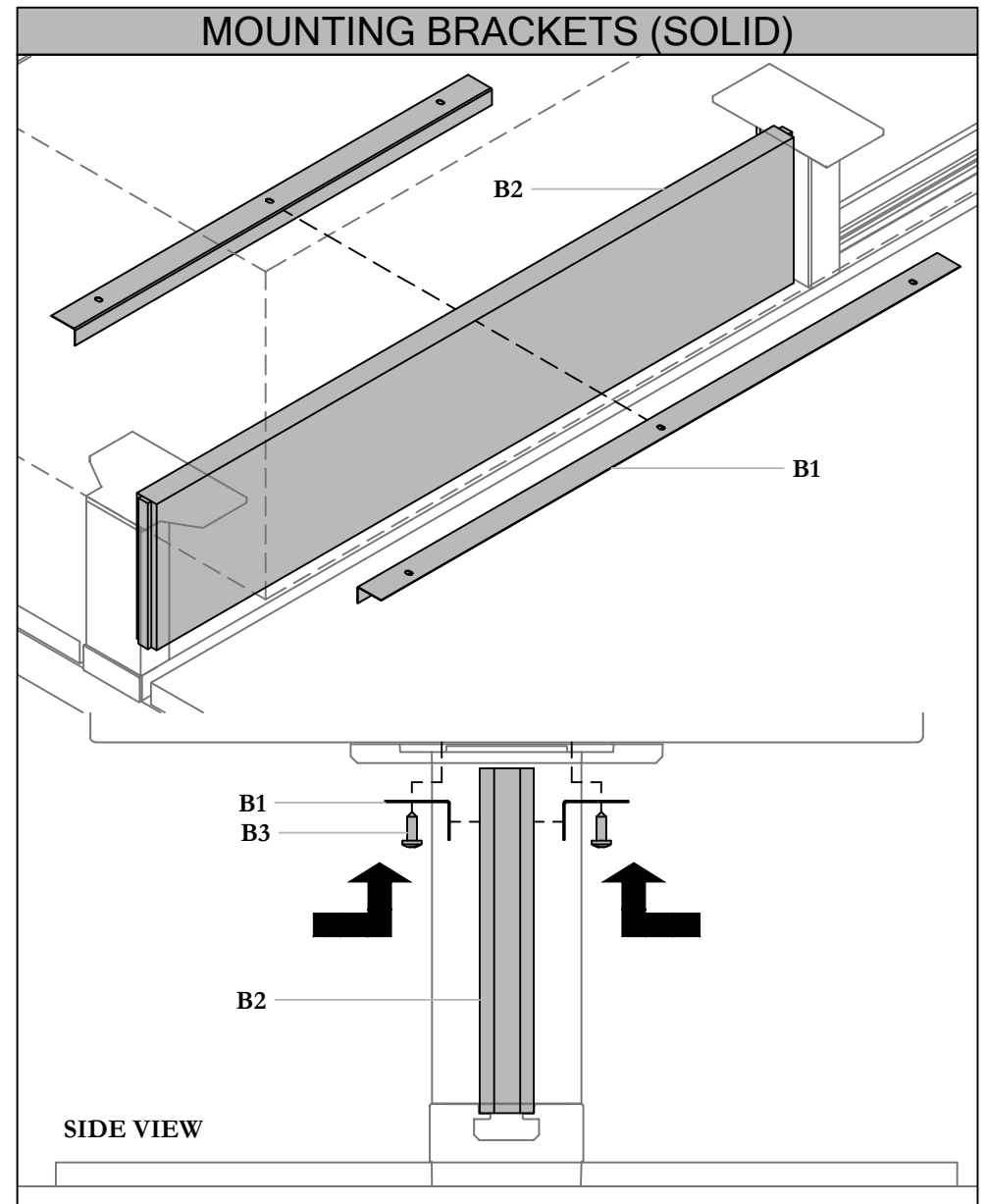
STEP 1a: Insert Infill Screen into Center Rail.



STEP 1b: Push Mounting Brackets against Screen and slide them up to the bottom of Mounted Storage. Then secure Brackets by fastening Screws to the pilot holes at the bottom of Storage.



STEP 2a: Insert Infill Screen into Center Rail.

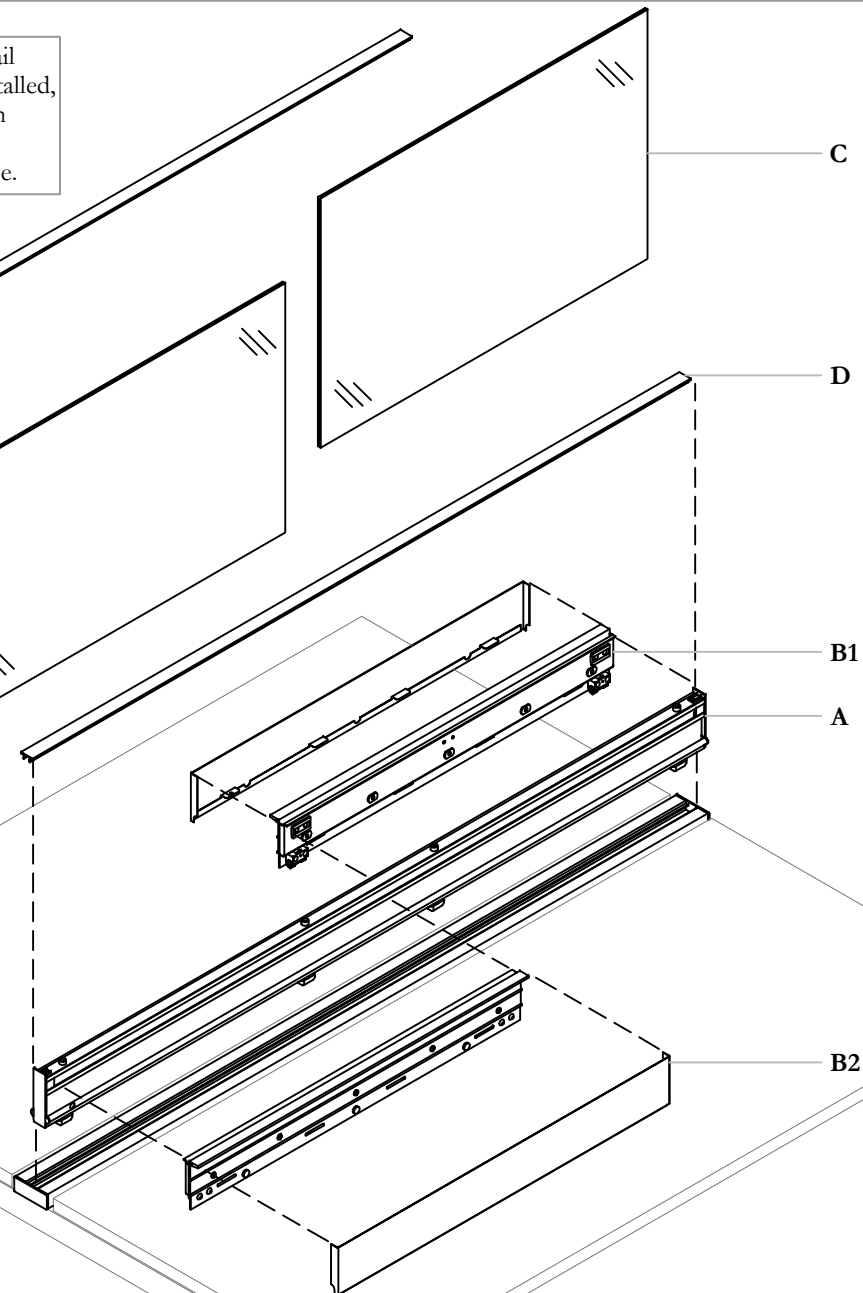


STEP 2b: Push Mounting Brackets against Screen and slide up to the bottom of the Mounted Storage. Then use Screws to Secure Brackets to the pilot holes at bottom of the Mounted Storage or Shelf.

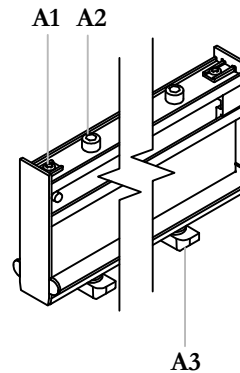
Sliding Screen Interpret (WWCSS)

NOTE: If Center Rail Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove it with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.

Center Rail Extrusion Cap

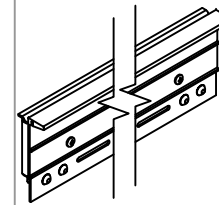


Part and Product Identification

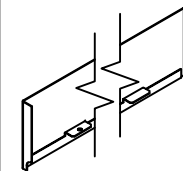


- A1** - Central Beam Cut Sizes - Sliding Screen (A23-3904) x1
- A2** - 5/16-18 UNC x 4-1/4" Long HEX Socket Head CAP Screw Plain (E01-0794)  
60" - 72" x4  
78" - 84" x5
- A3** - Mounting Nut (A25-0386)  
60" - 72" x4  
78" - 84" x5

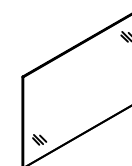
B - Interpret Glass Slider Assembly (N03-1723) x2



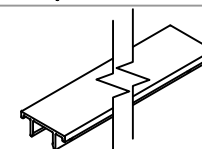
- B1** - 10-24 UNC x 5/8 PAN Quadrex Head Machine Screw ZP (E01-0834)  
30" - 36" x3  
39" - 42" x4



- B2** - Cover Sliding Screen (A16-0938) x1

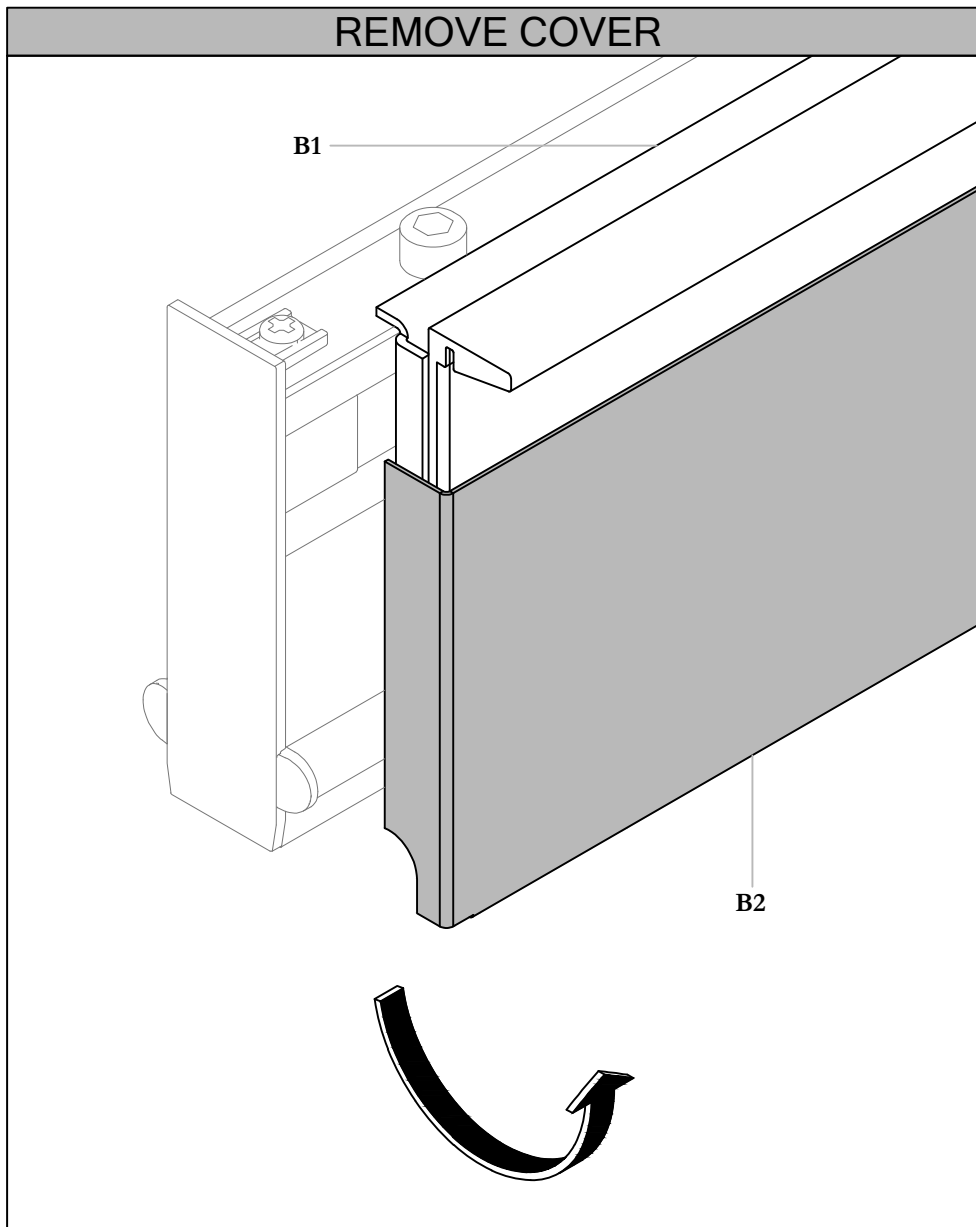


- C** - Glass Acid-Etched Sliding Screen (H02-0361-X) x2

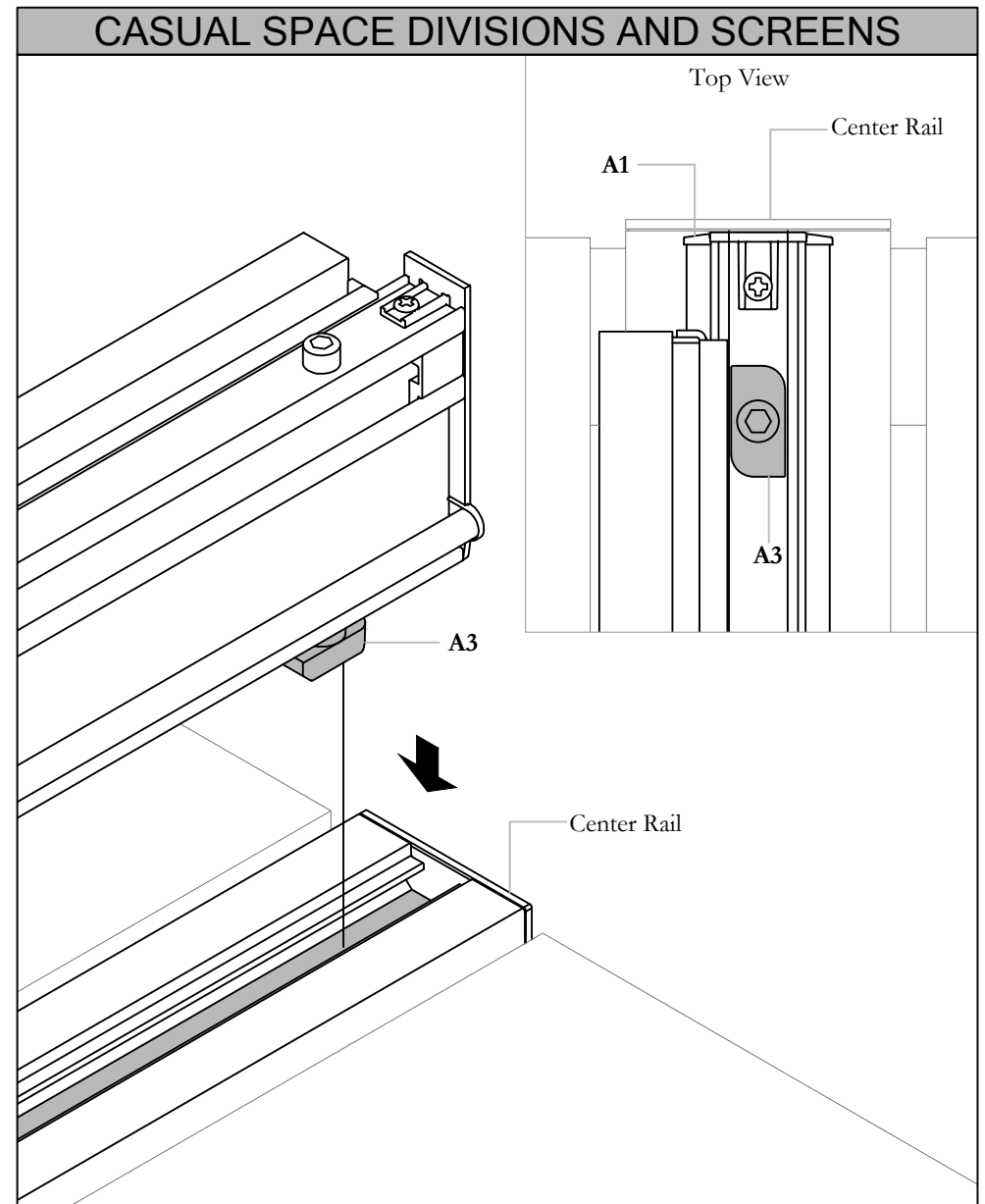


- D** - Top Cap Cut Sizes - Sliding Screen (A23-3945-X) x1

For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com



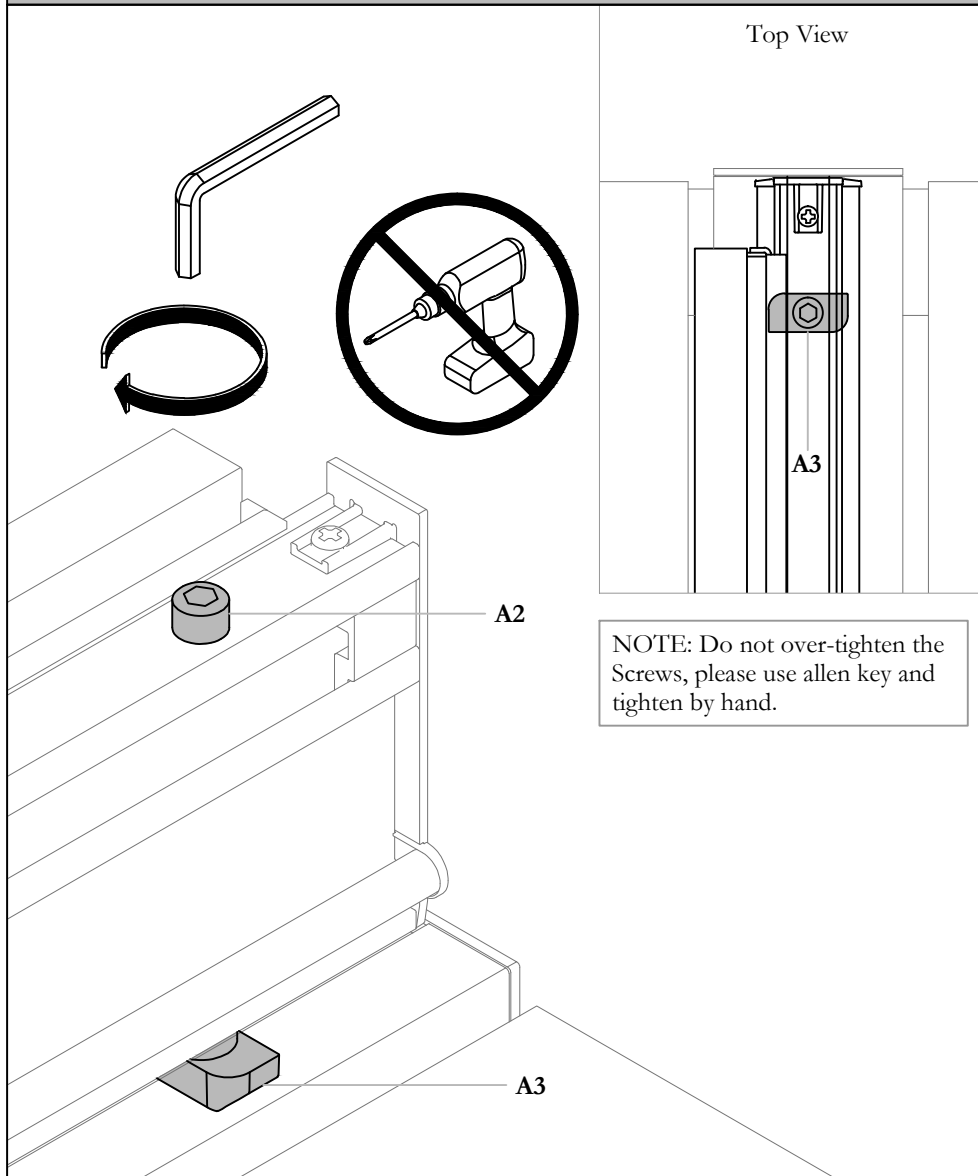
STEP 1: Disassemble Cover from Slider Assembly by pulling out the lower edge in order to disengage the tabs. Then slide it down and off.



STEP 2: Insert Central Beam into Center Rail.



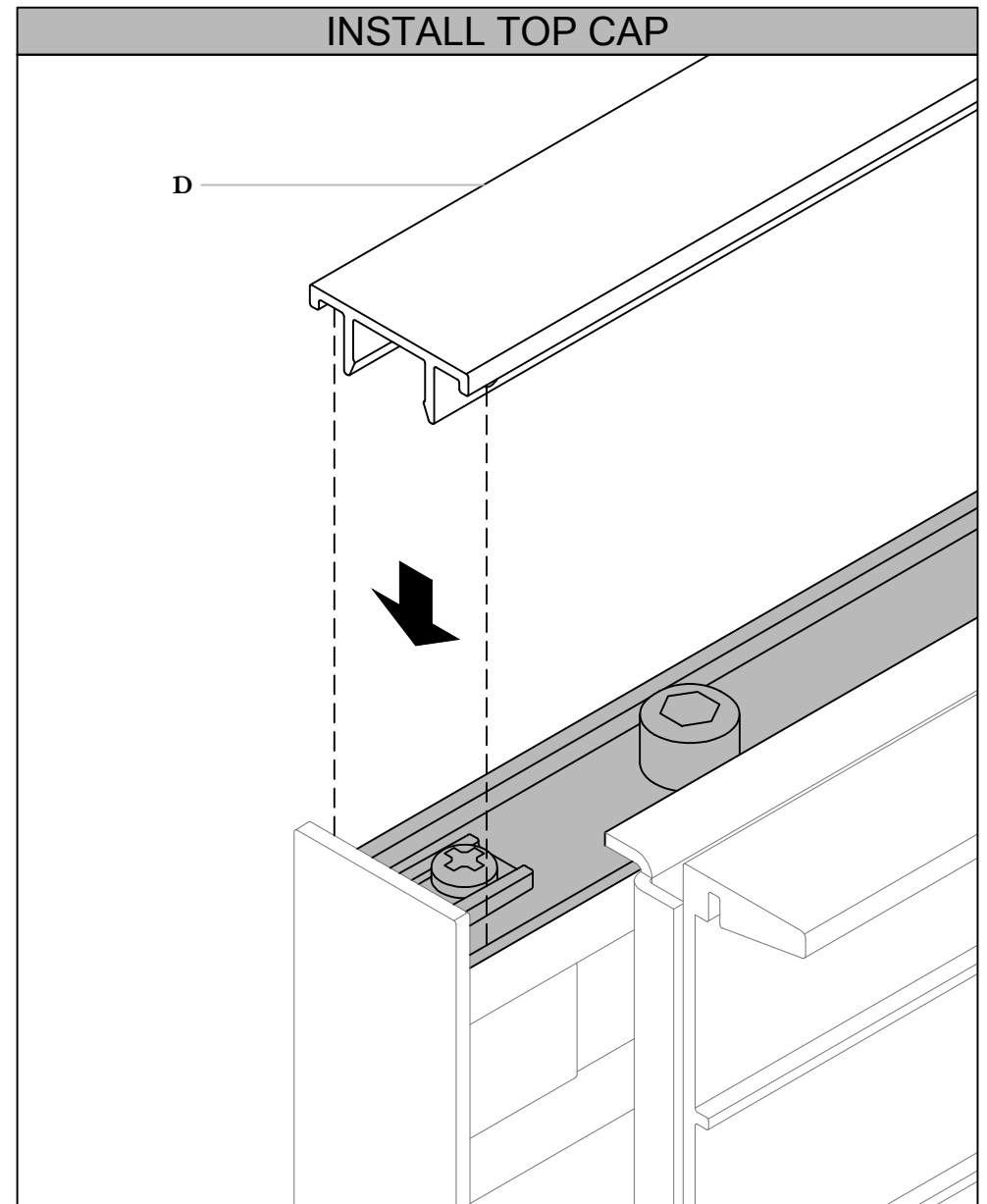
### LOCKING INTO CENTER RAIL



STEP 3: Please use allen key to fasten Screws, in order to rotate Mounting Nuts and Central Beam into Center Rail.

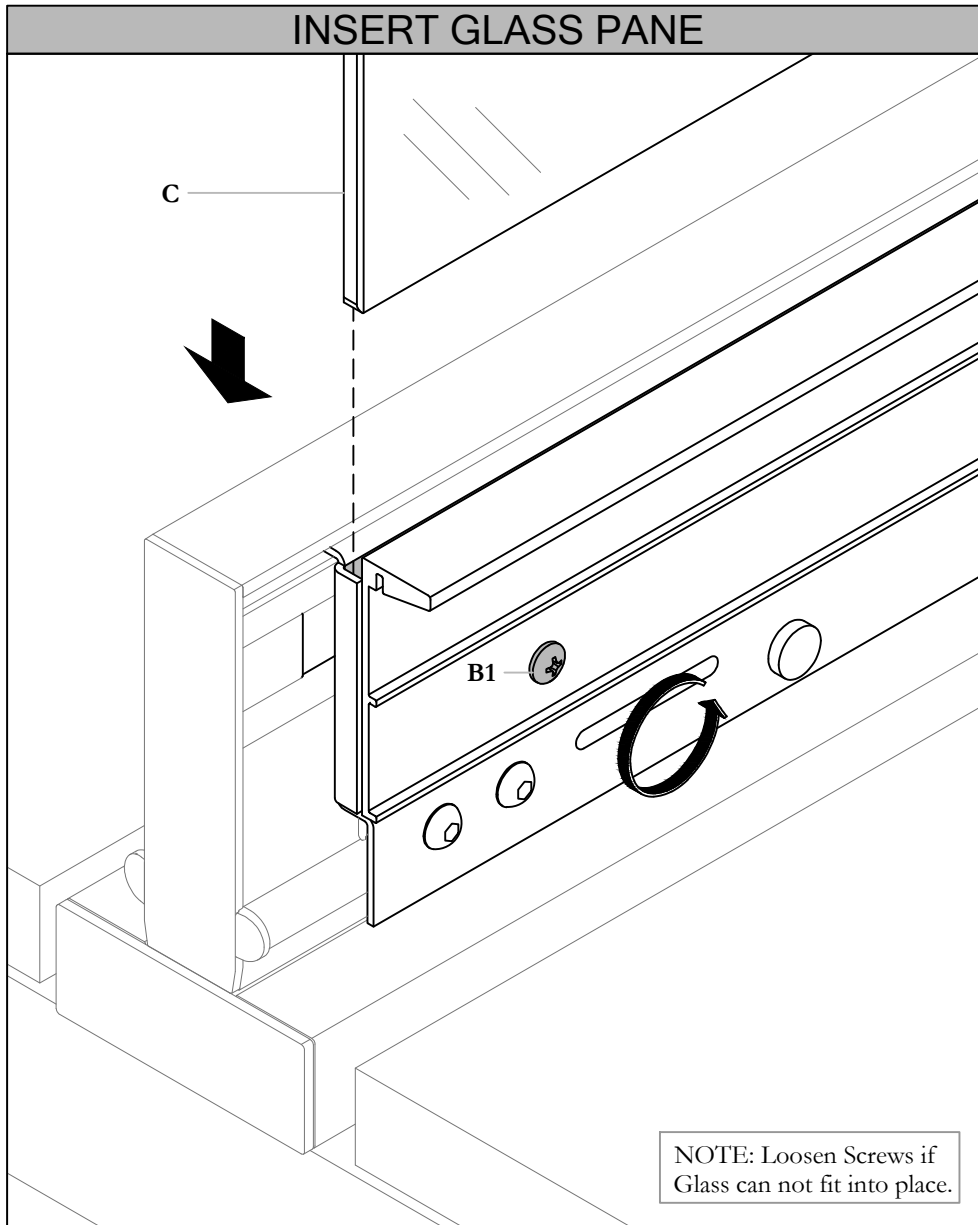
NOTE: Do not over-tighten the Screws, please use allen key and tighten by hand.

### INSTALL TOP CAP



STEP 4: Insert Top Cap onto Central Beam.

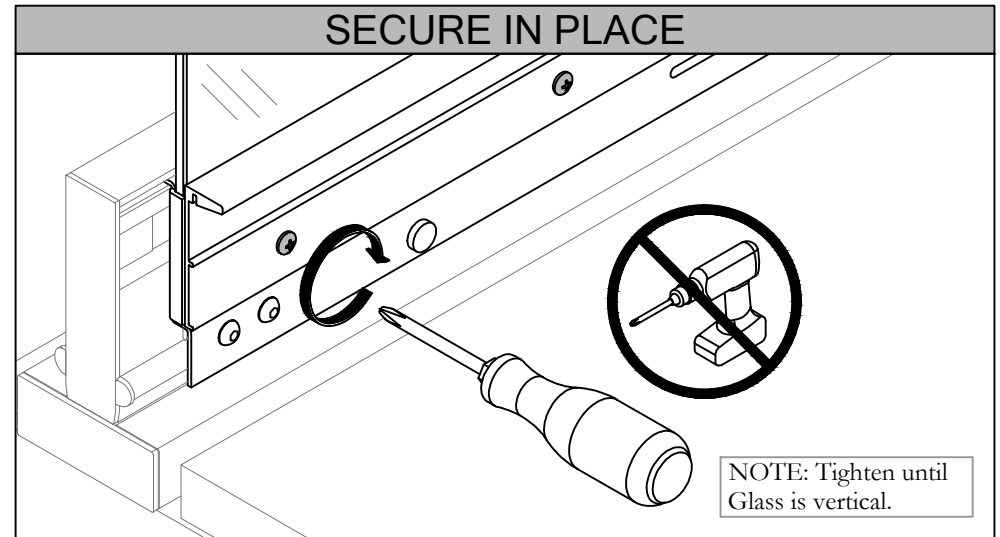
### INSERT GLASS PANE



STEP 5: Insert Glass into the channel of Slider Assembly.

NOTE: Loosen Screws if Glass can not fit into place.

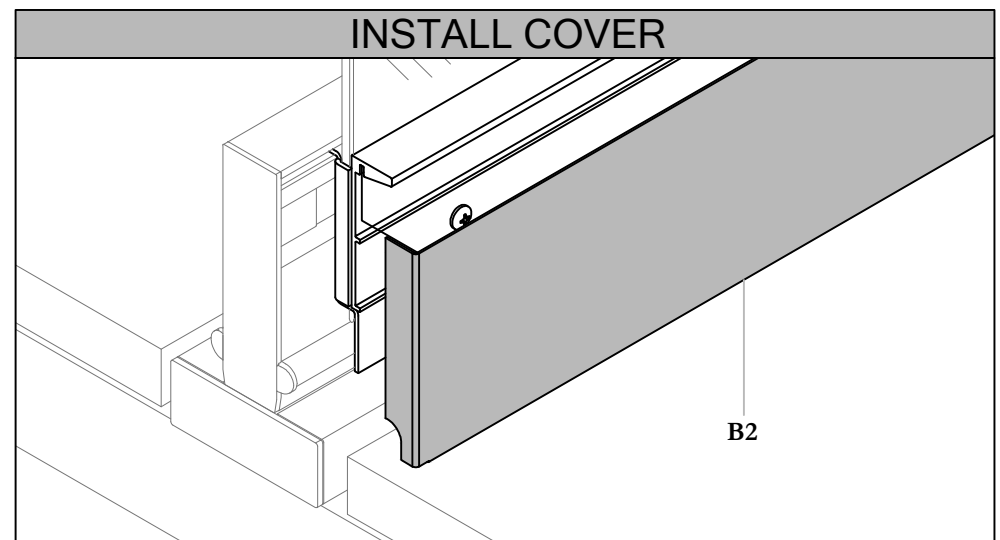
### SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 6: Tighten Screws to secure Glass in place.

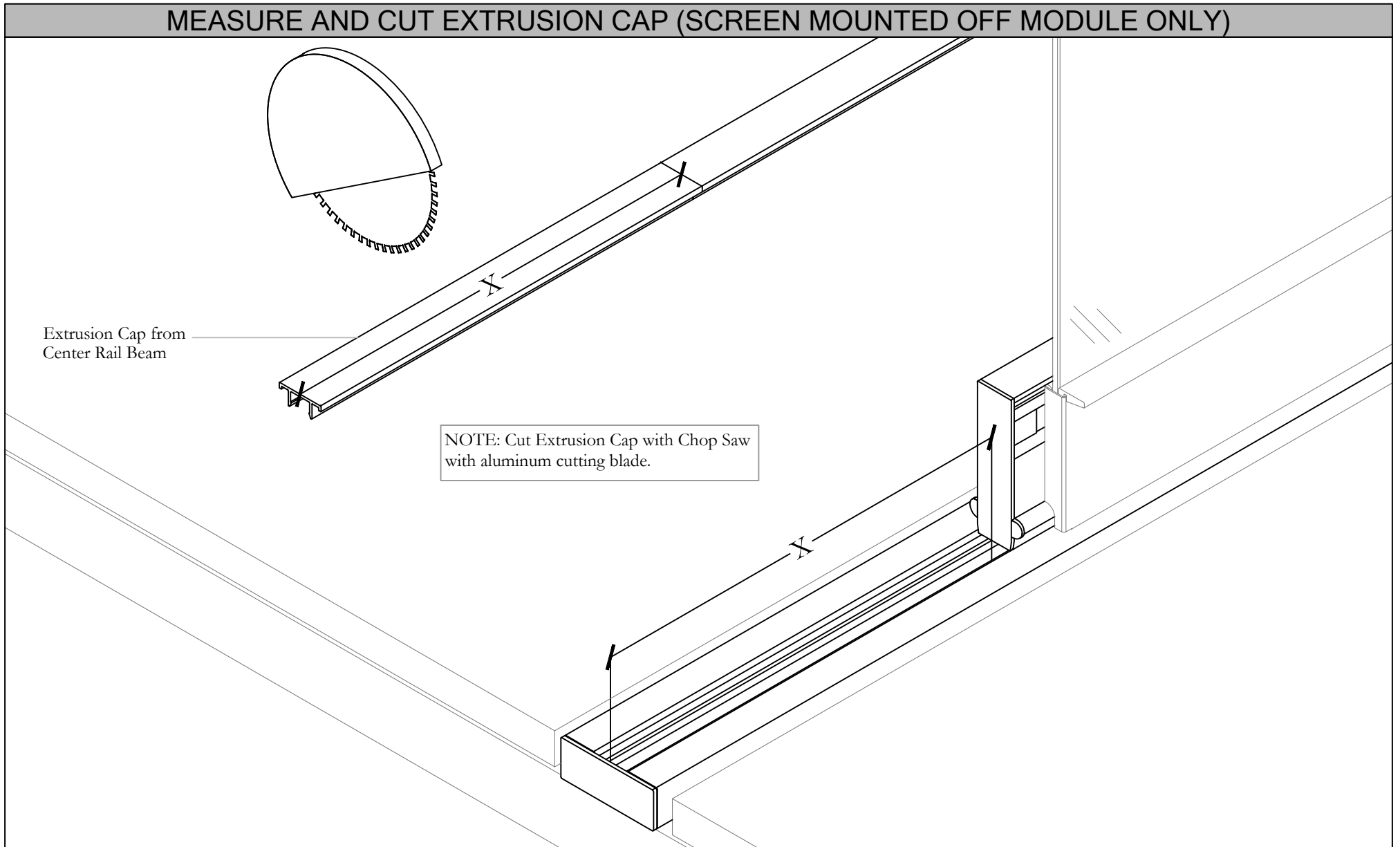
NOTE: Tighten until Glass is vertical.

### INSTALL COVER



STEP 7: Remount Covers to Slider Assembly as shown.

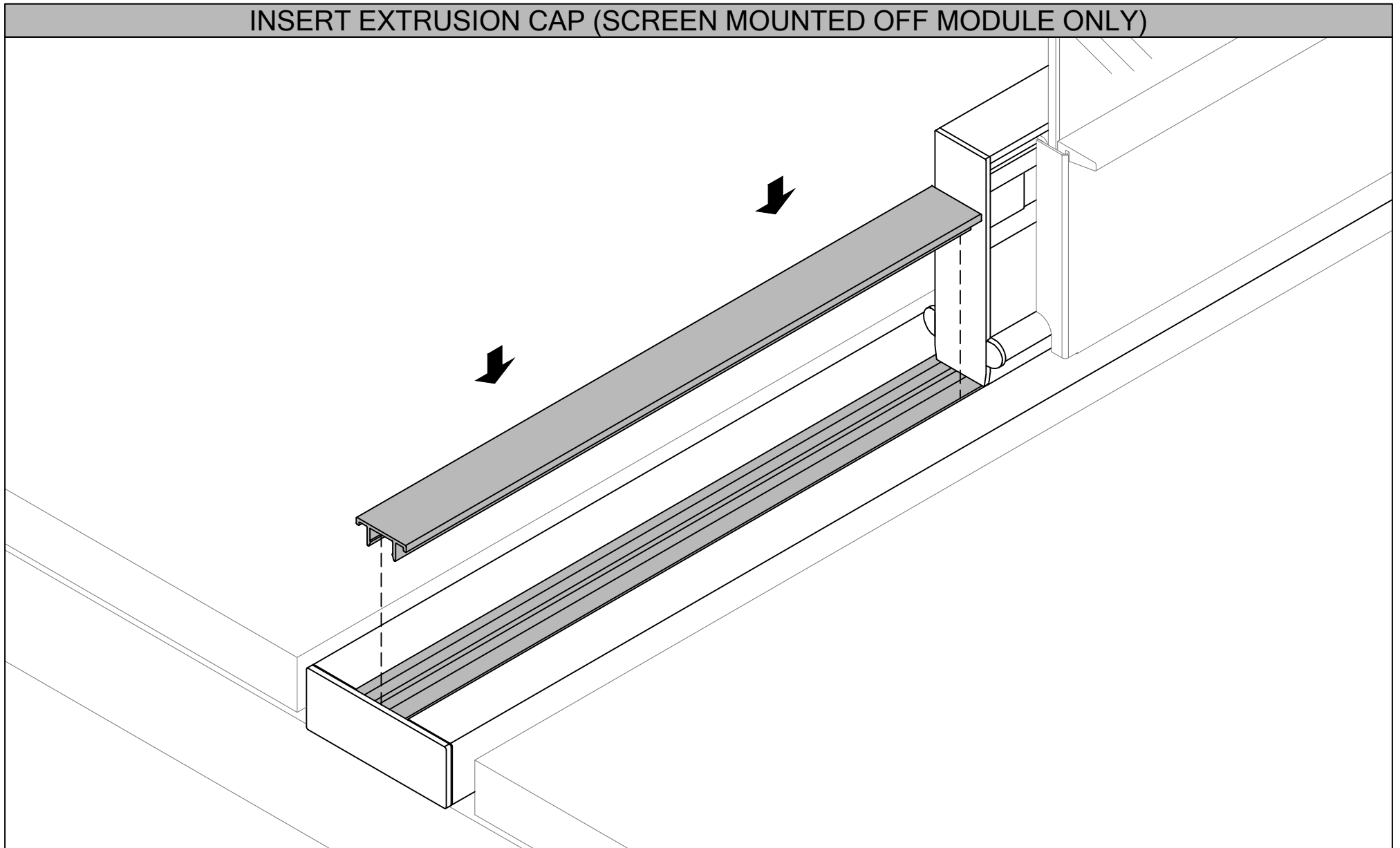
**MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP (SCREEN MOUNTED OFF MODULE ONLY)**



STEP 8: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

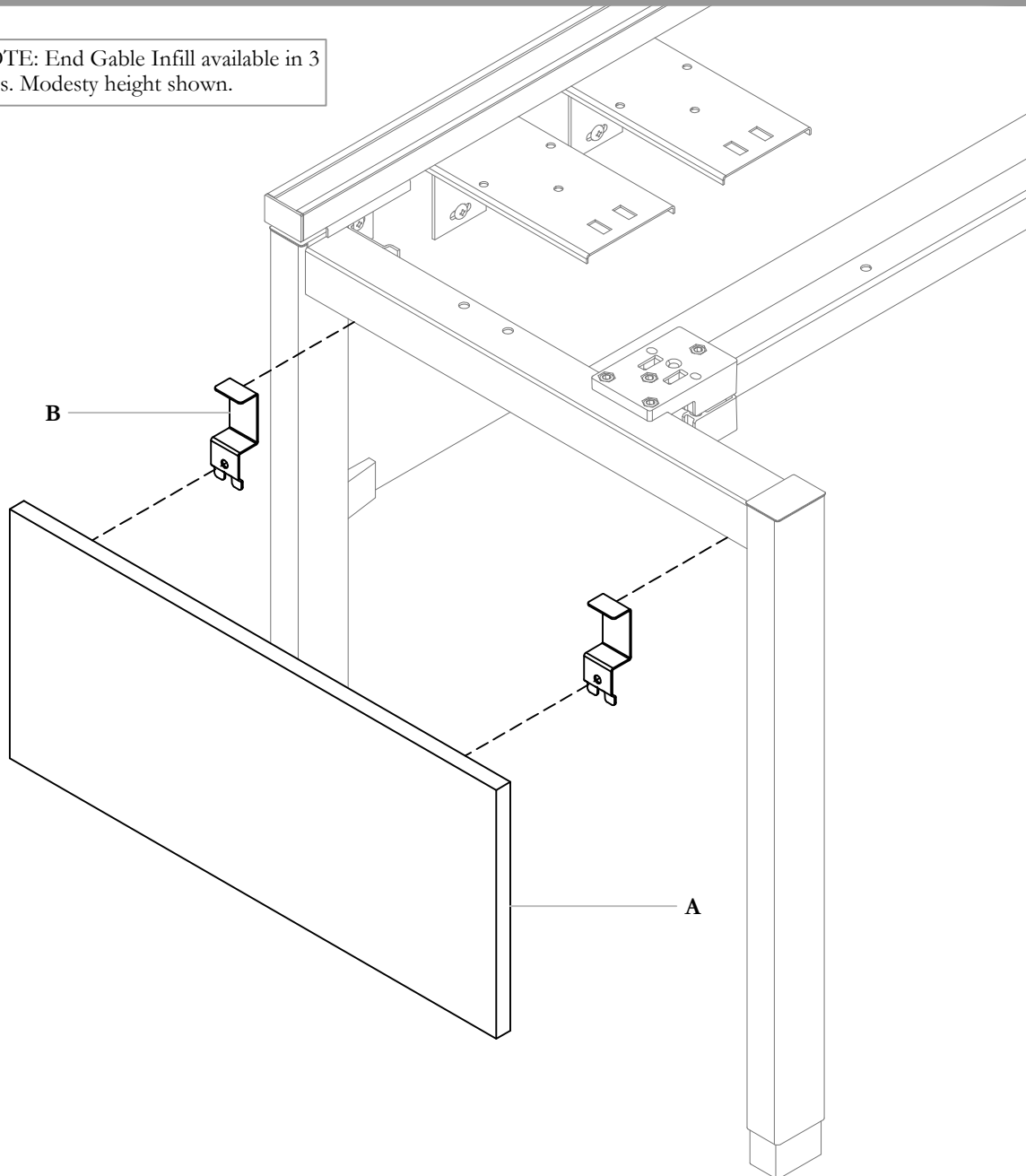
**INSERT EXTRUSION CAP (SCREEN MOUNTED OFF MODULE ONLY)**



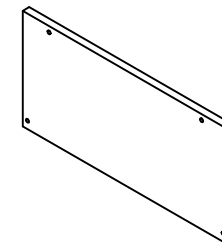
STEP 9: Insert Extrusion Cap as shown.

Single Sided End Gable Infill (WWCGBS)

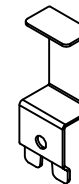
NOTE: End Gable Infill available in 3 sizes. Modesty height shown.



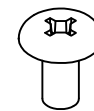
Part and Product Identification



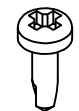
**A** - End Gable Infill, Single Sided  
(C05-7224-X) x1



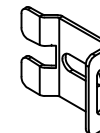
**B** - End Gable Infill Top Bracket  
(A16-1622) x2



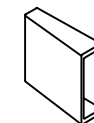
**C** - 1/4-20 UNC x 0.500" 2A, Cross/Square  
COMB. Socket, TRS.Head, Machine  
Screw, Steel, ZN  
(E01-0110) x4



**D** - #8-18 X 1/2" Cross Square COMB.  
Self-Tap Screw  
(E07-0012) x2



**E** - Infill Bottom Bracket  
(A16-0947) x2



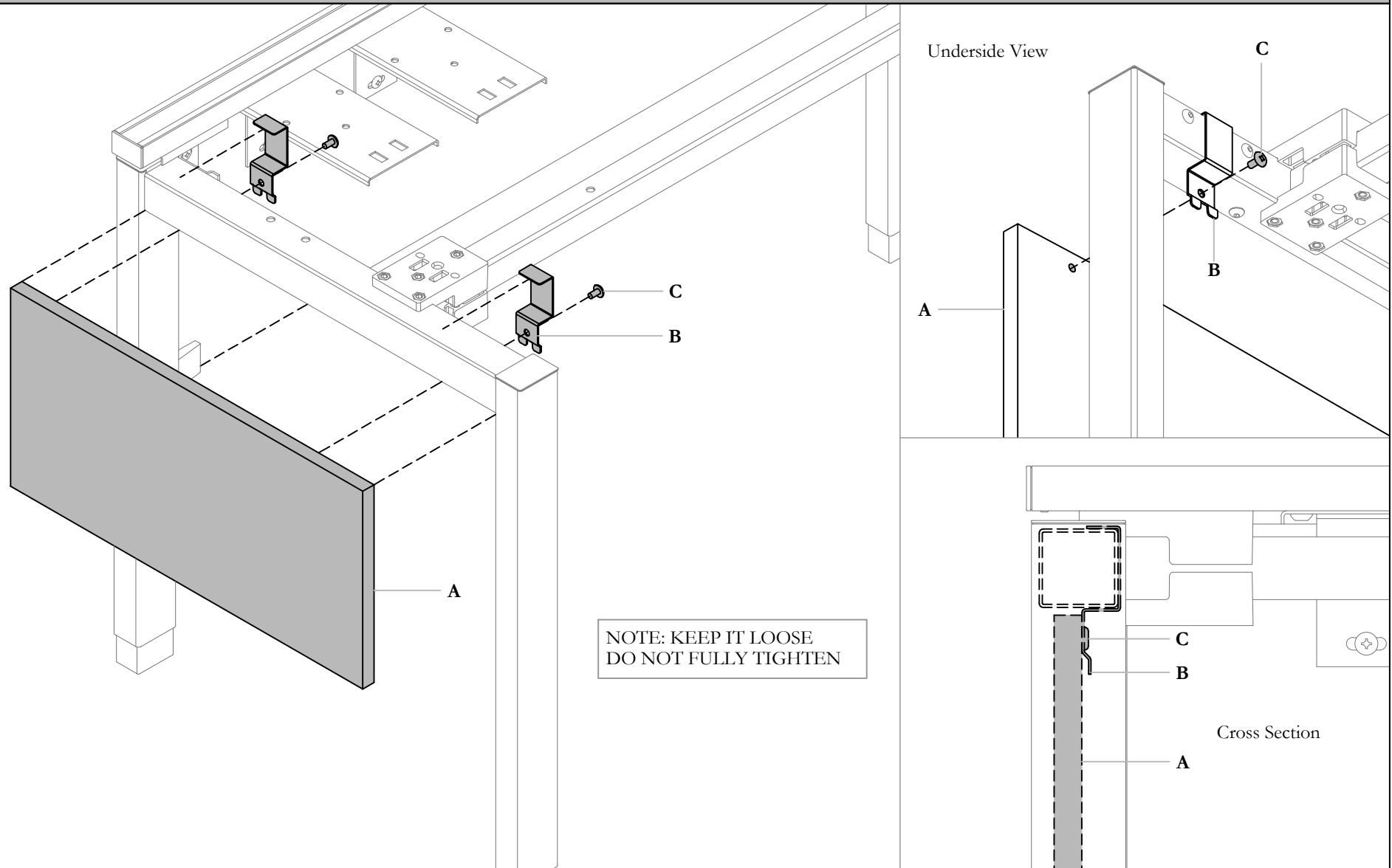
**F** - Infill Bottom Bracket Cover  
(A25-0389) x3



**G** - Drilling Template  
(A16-1623) x1  
From Interpret Frame Package

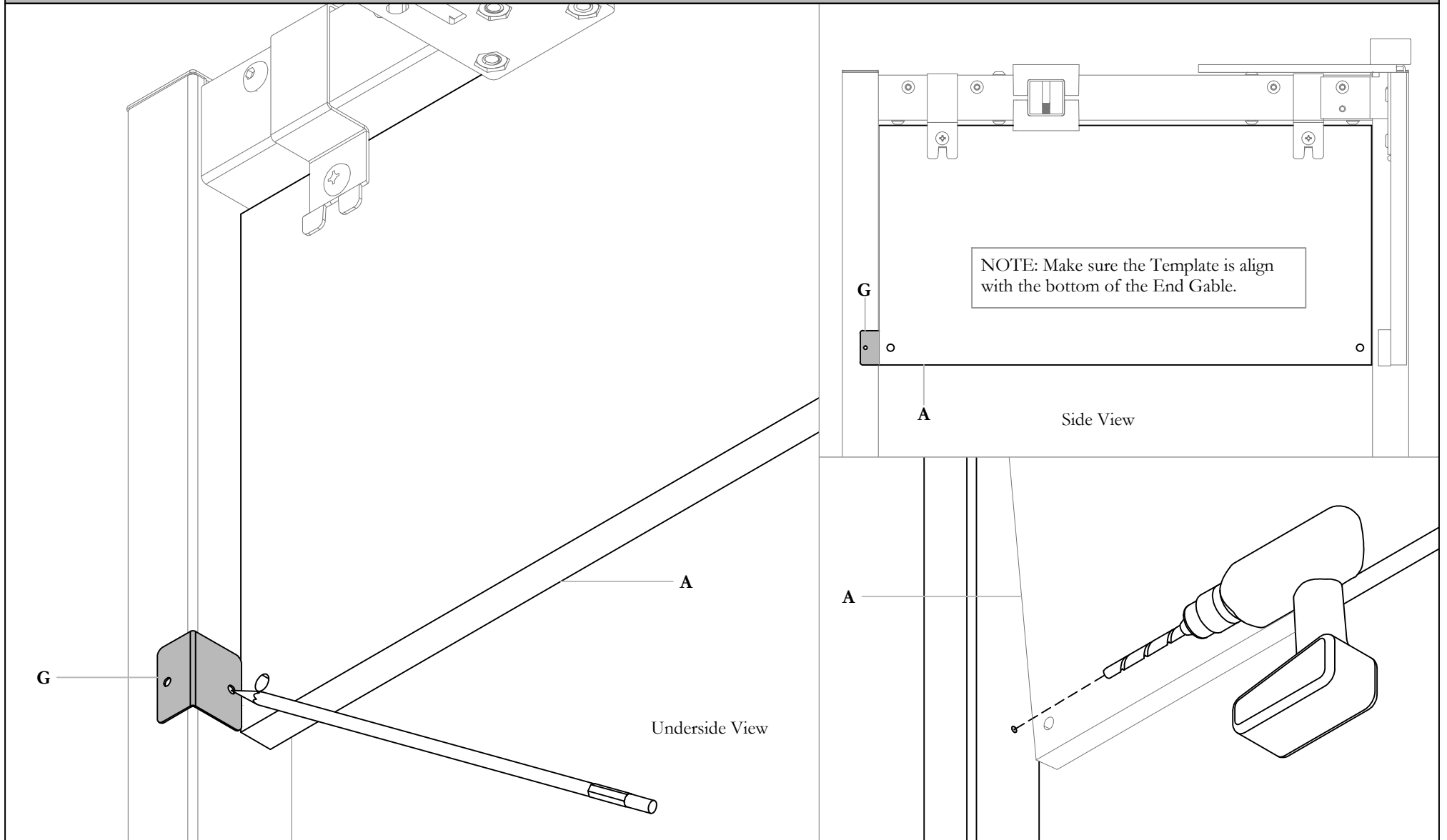
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

MEASURE AND DRILL OUTSIDE THE PILOT HOLE



STEP 1: Mount the Top Bracket to the Table Frame. Align the top pilot holes on the End Gable with the Top Brackets, then secure them with Screws as shown..

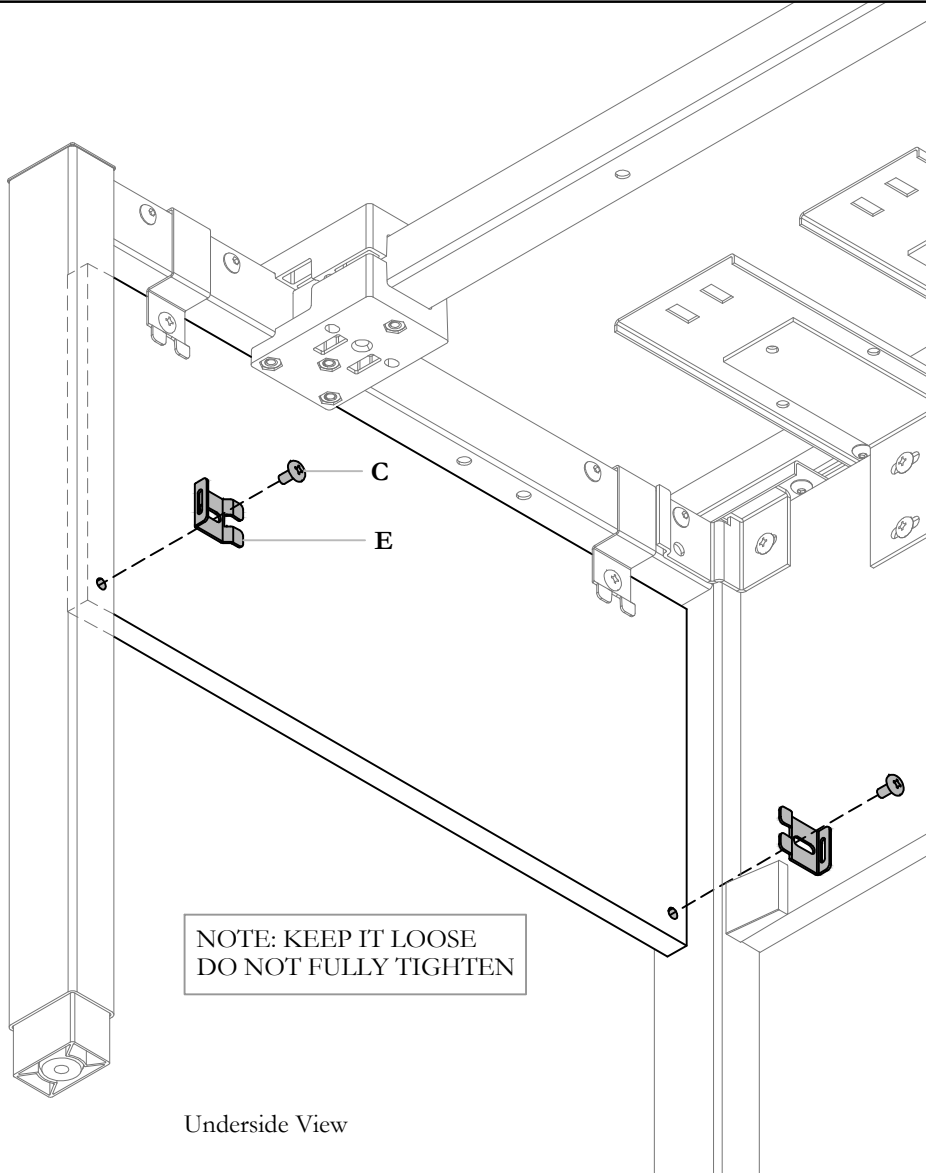
**MEASURE AND DRILL OUTSIDE PILOT HOLE**



STEP 2: Attach the Drilling Template again Leg as shown, and mark the location to be drill. Push End Gable away and drill the marked location.

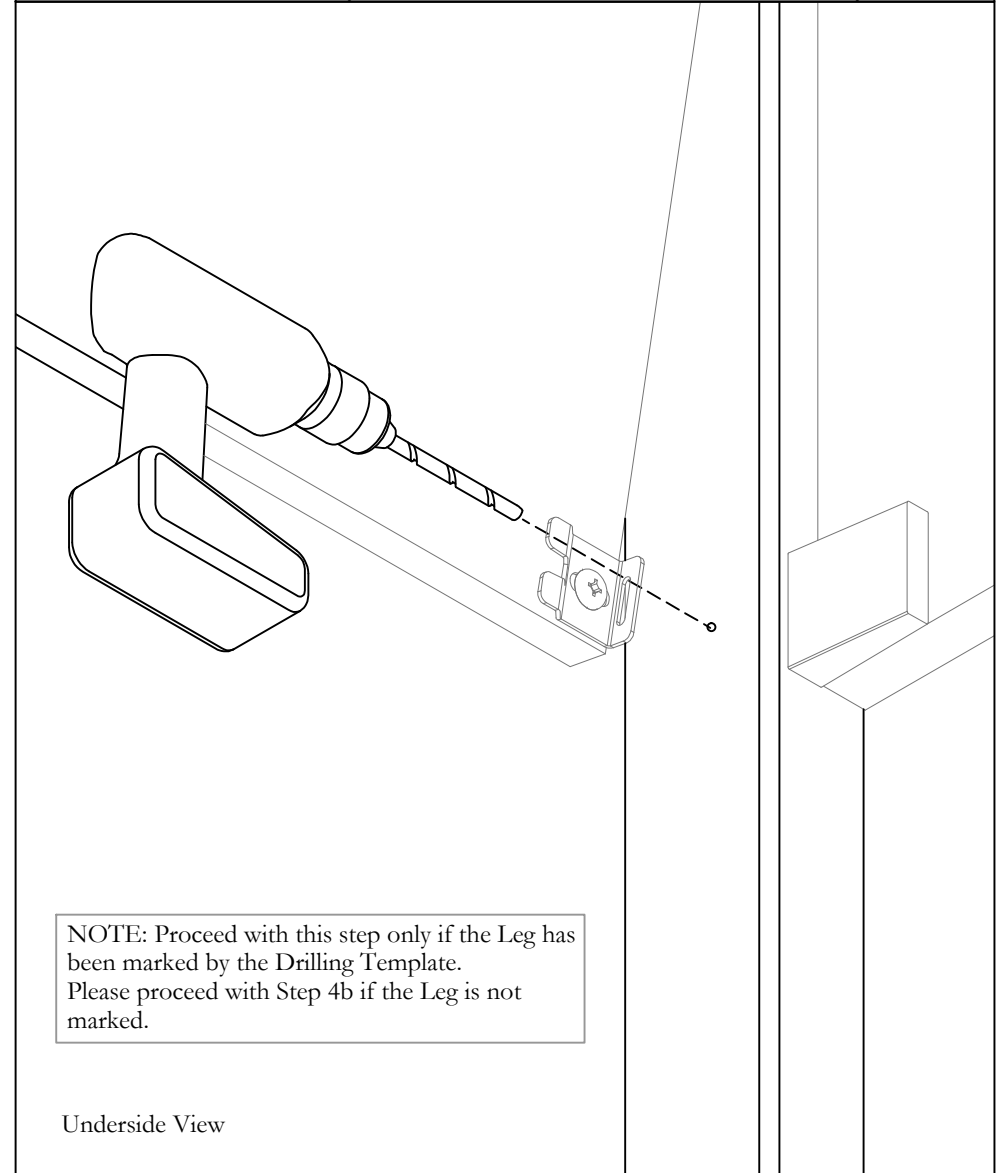
**NOTE: Make sure the Template is align with the bottom of the End Gable.**

### ATTACH BOTTOM BRACKETS



STEP 3: Secure Infill Bottom Brackets to Modesty loosely.

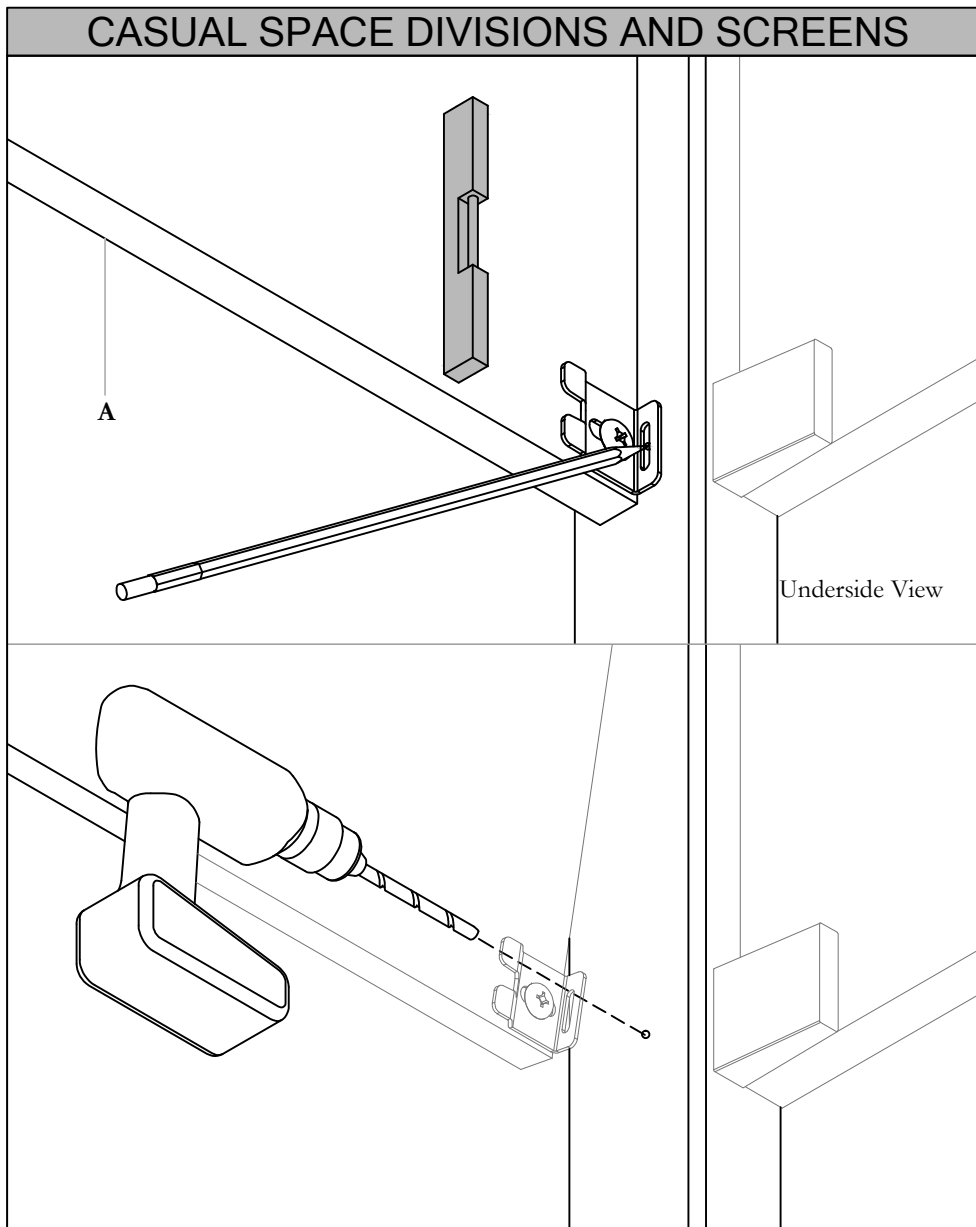
### DRILLING (WITH MARKED LOCATION)



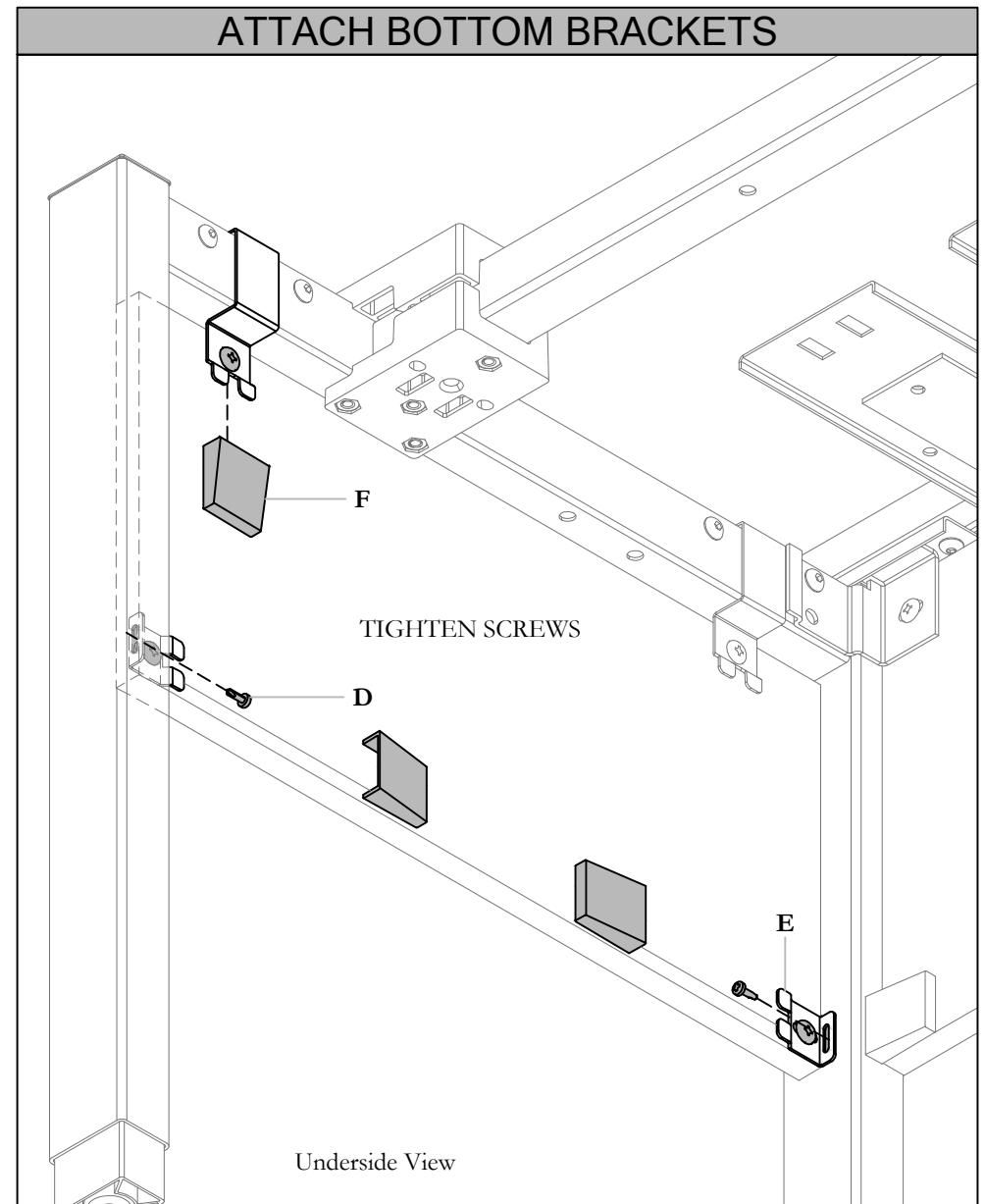
STEP 4a: Drill on MARKED location on Leg.

NOTE: If Leg is not marked, please proceed Step 3b to measure location.





STEP 4b: Without the Drilling Template, make sure End Gable is leveled. Use pencil to mark on Leg for drilling location. Push End Gable away and drill on marked location.



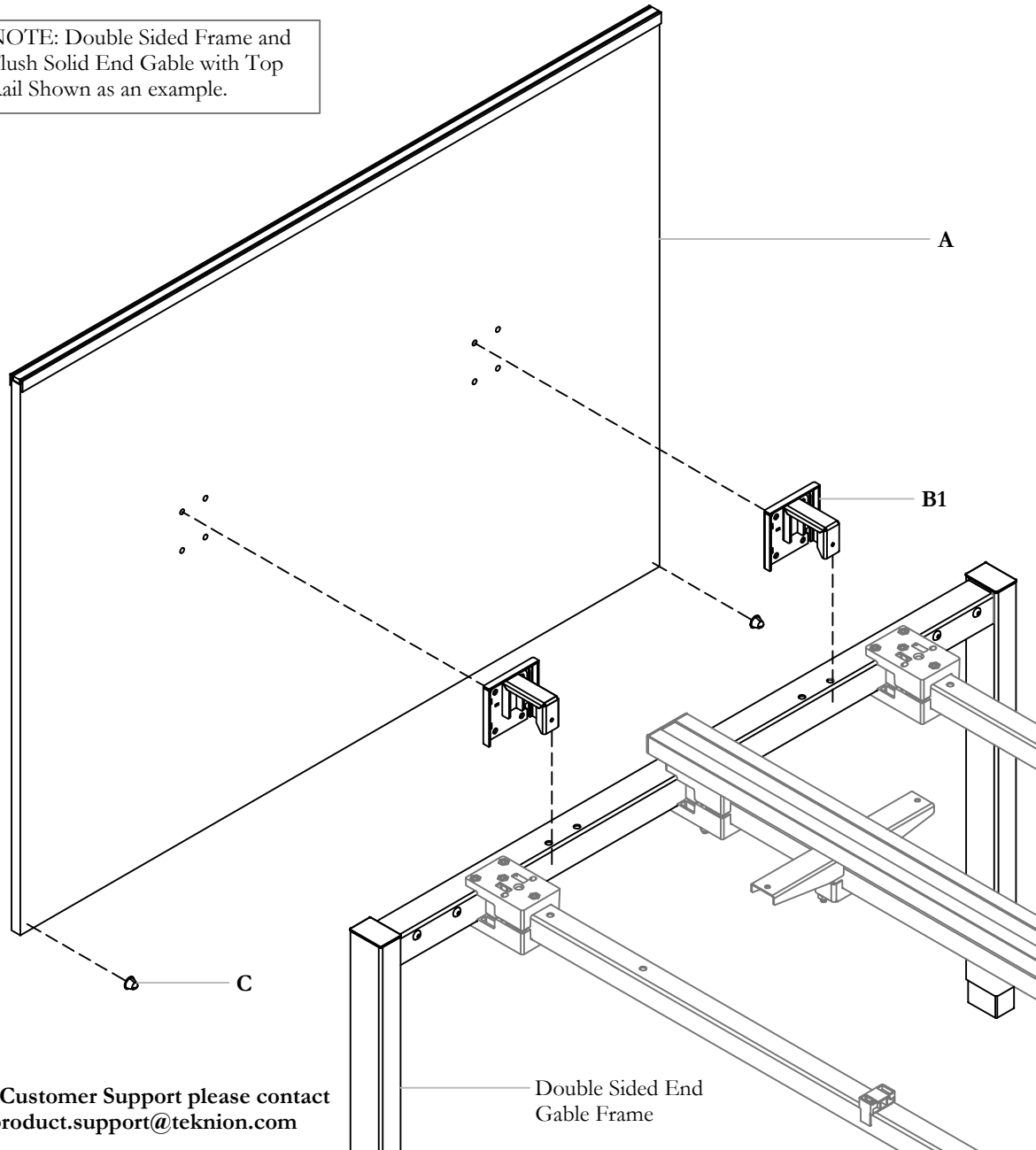
STEP 5: Push Bottom Bracket against Legs, and fasten them to the pre-drilled pilot holes. Then insert Bracket Covers to Bottom Bracket as shown.

Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

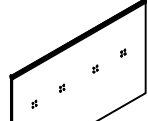
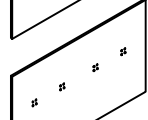
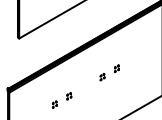
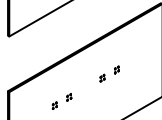
Description: SOLID END GABLE OVERLAY - DOUBLE-SIDED FRAME

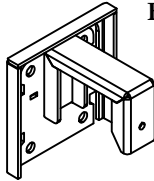
Solid End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBSD)

NOTE: Double Sided Frame and Flush Solid End Gable with Top Rail Shown as an example.





Part and Product Identification


-  **A** - End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Flush, Top Rail (N09-5973-X) x1
- or
-  End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Flush, No Rail (C07-0530-X) x1
- or
-  End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Overhang, Top Rail (N09-4494-X) x1
- or
-  End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Overhang, No Rail (C05-8087-X) x1


-  **B1** - Solid End Gable Screen Bracket Kit (N09-4739) x1

B - Bracket Kit (X03-0250)  
36"-48"x2 or 60"-72"x4

-  **B2** - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Quadrex Truss Head (E01-0098) x4

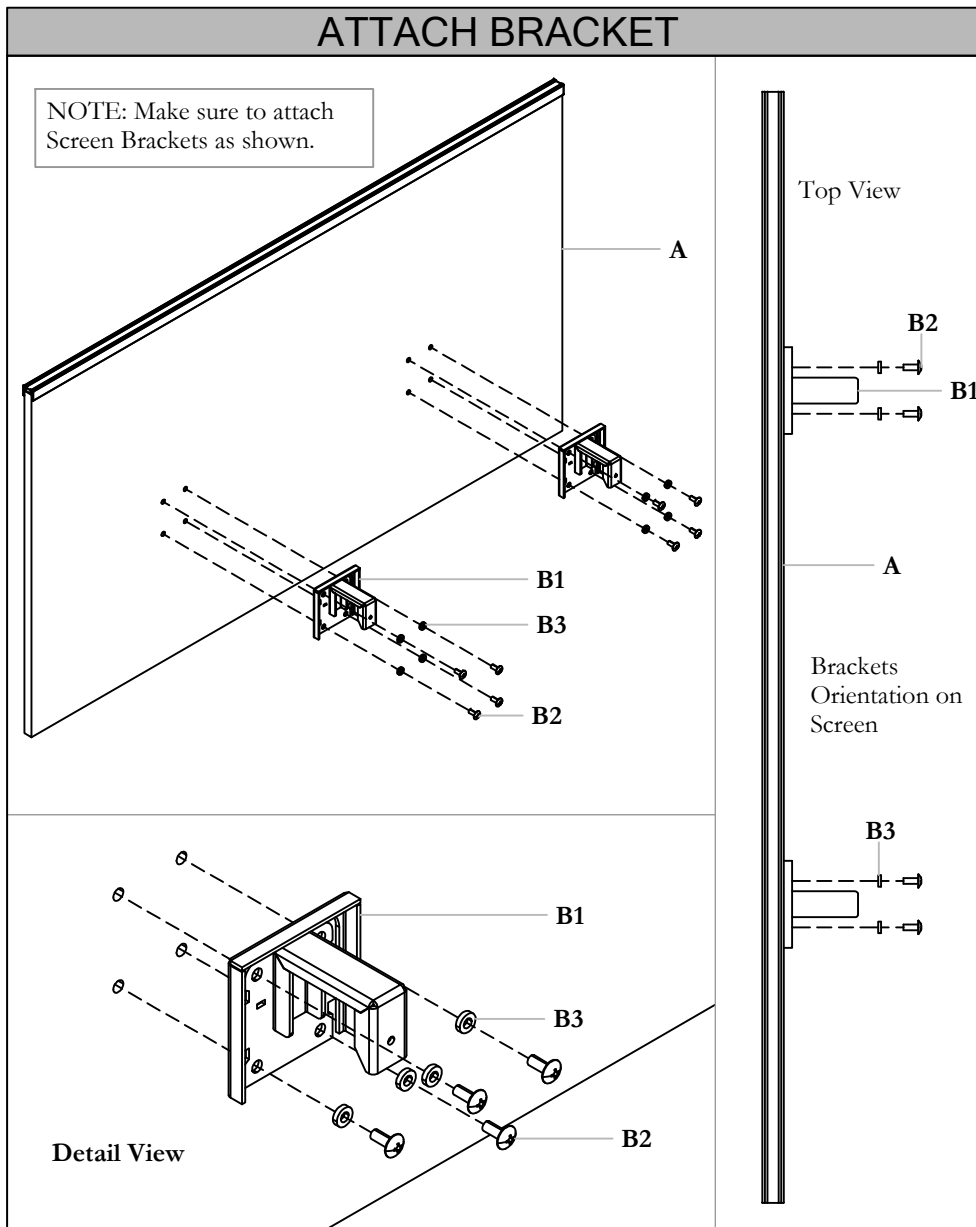
-  **B3** - 1/4ID X 1/2OD A 1/8THK SBR FLAT WASHER BLK (E03-0582) x4

-  **B4** - 1/4 -20 x 7/8 Quadrex, Truss Head Mach. Screw, Zinc (E01-0872) x1

-  **C** - Clear Bumper, BS37, Self Adhesive, .560"H (E03-0574) x2

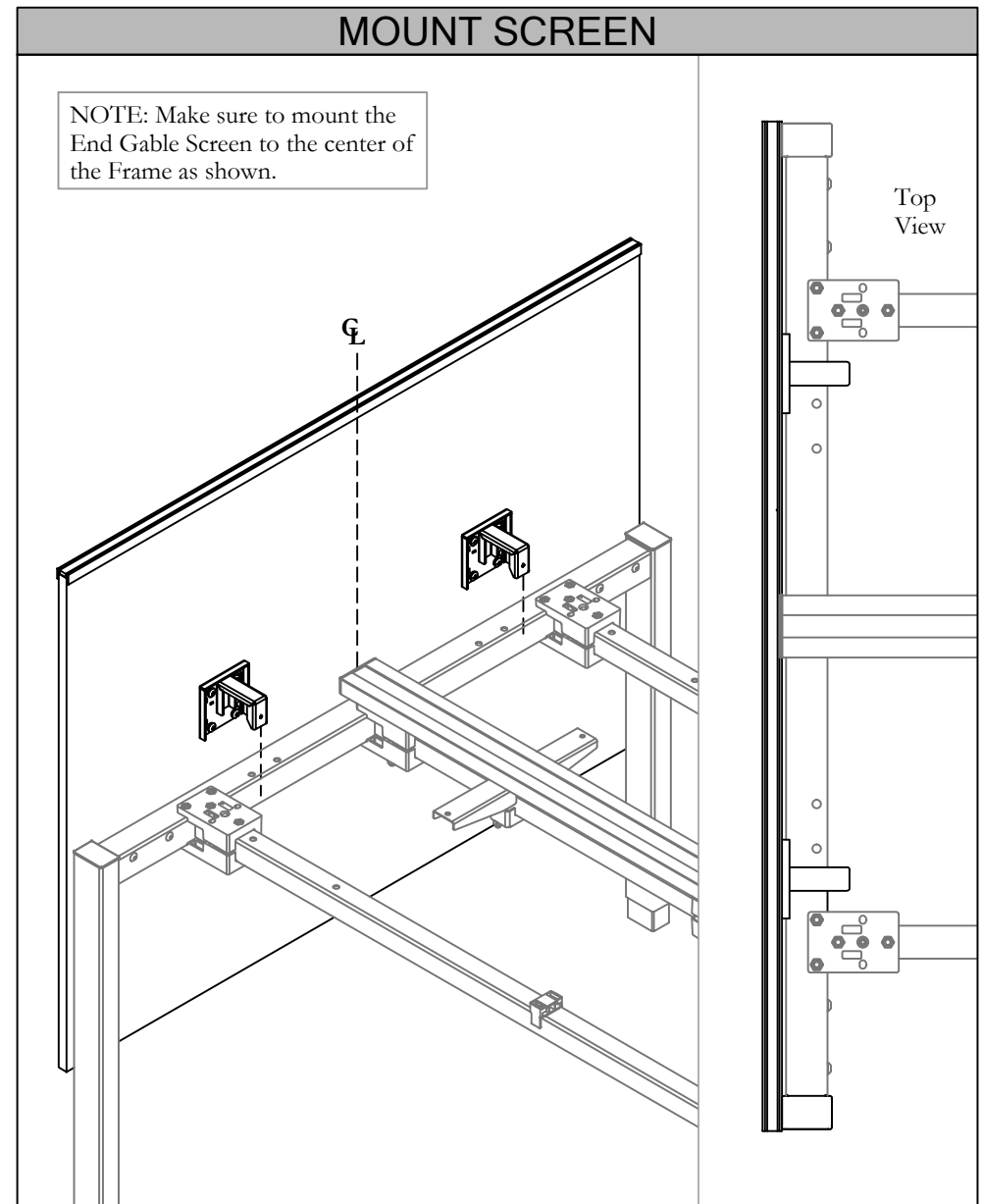
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: SOLID END GABLE OVERLAY - DOUBLE-SIDED FRAME



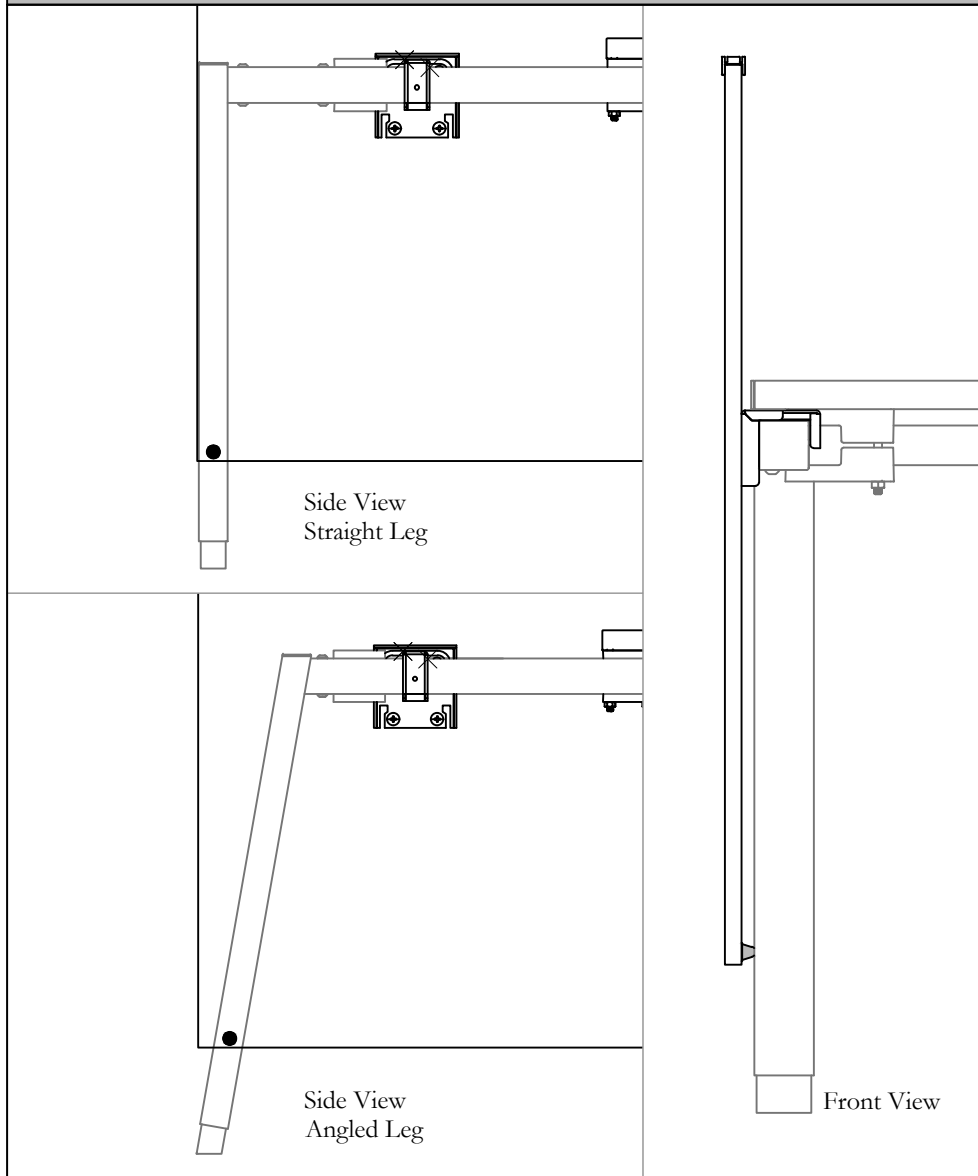
STEP 1: Fasten Brackets to Screen as shown.

NOTE: Make sure to attach Brackets as shown in Top View.



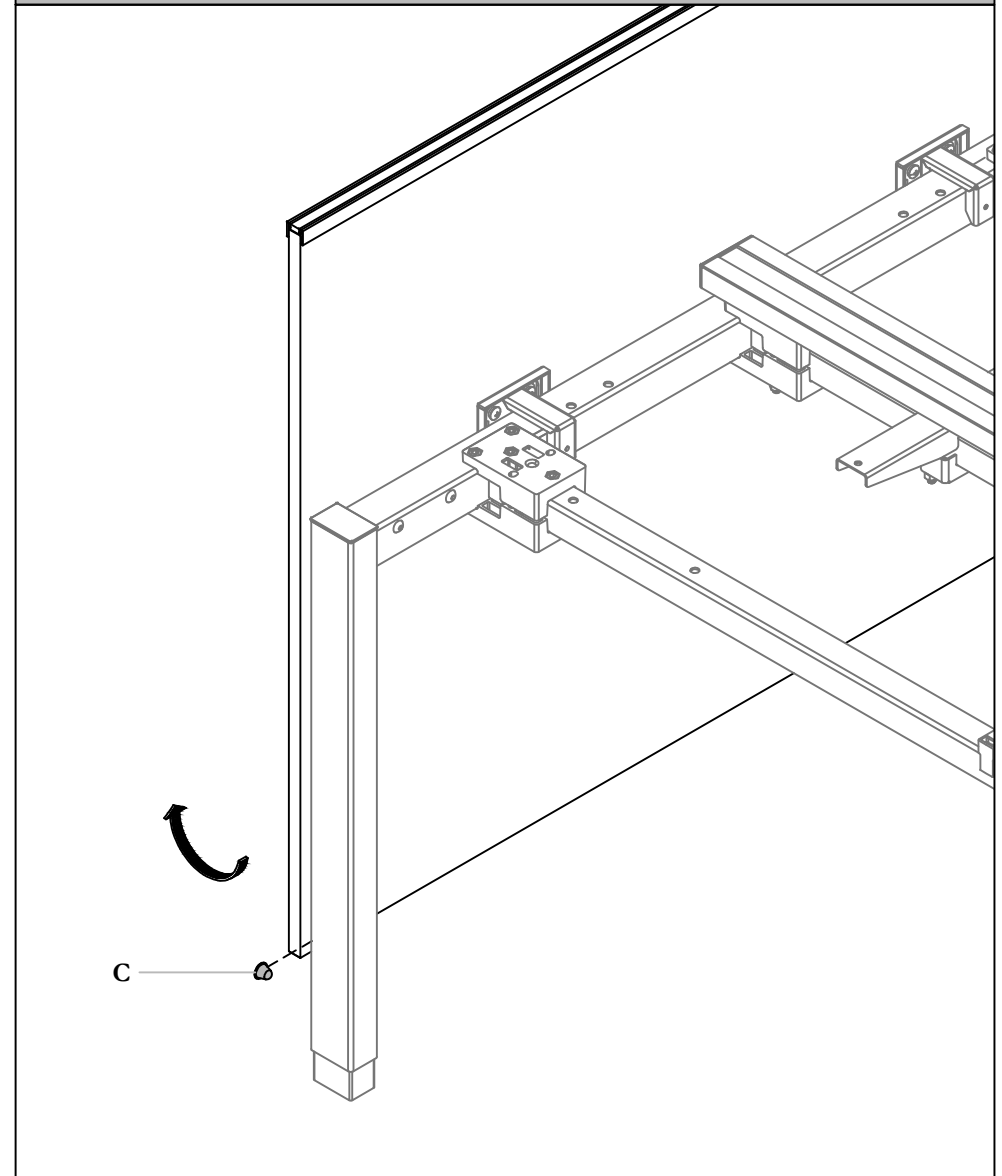
NOTE: Make sure to mount the End Gable Screen to the center of the Double Sided End Gable Frame.

NOTE: CLEAR BUMPER LOCATION



NOTE: Clear bumper location illustration.

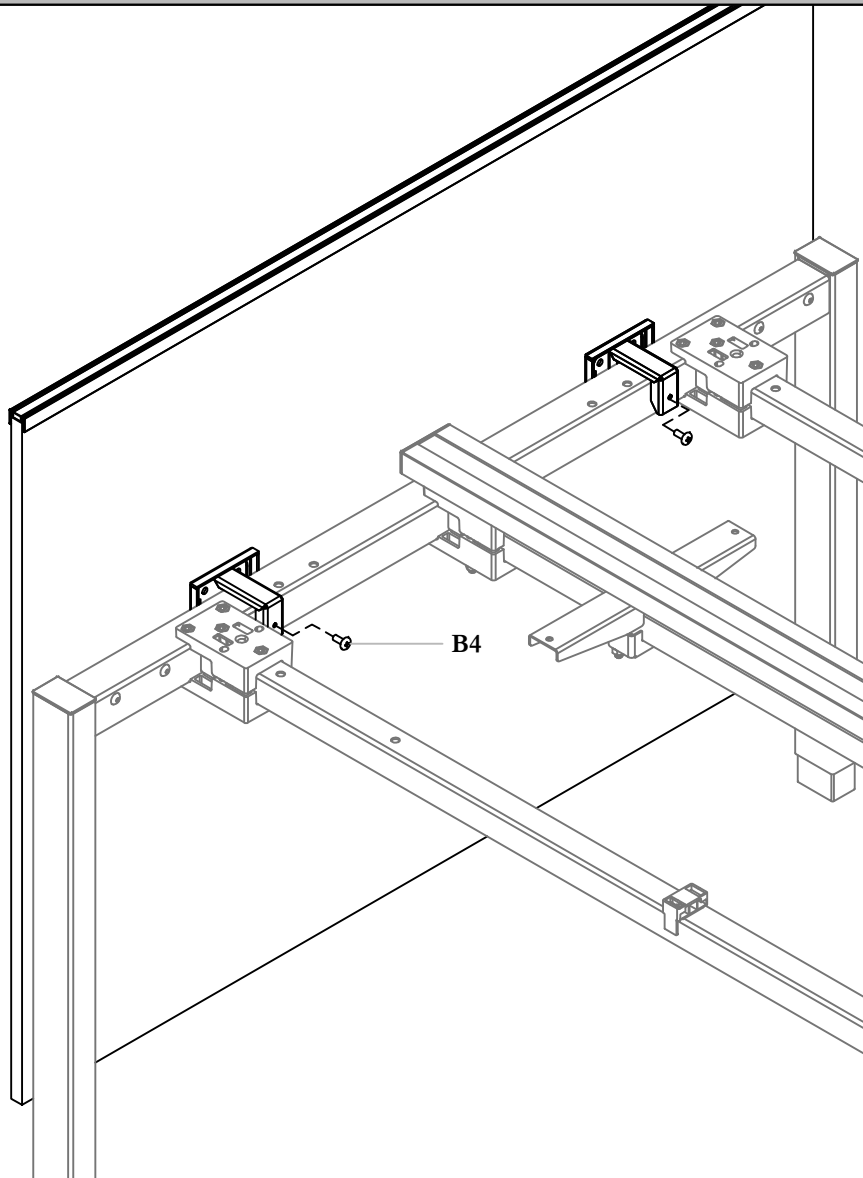
ATTACH CLEAR BUMPER



STEP 3: Pull Screen outward and attach Clear Bumpers to the inside of the Screen as shown in the illustration.

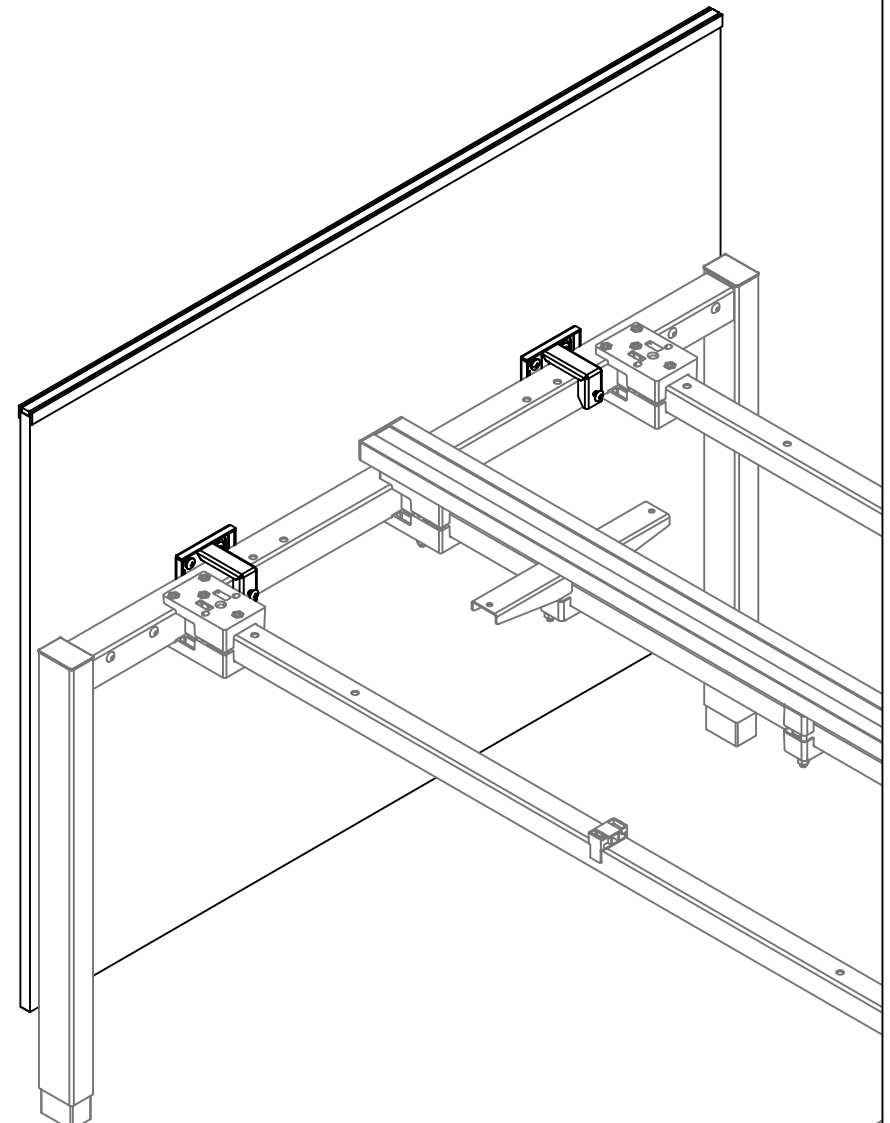
NOTE: Make sure Bumpers are on the location against the Legs and 1/4" away from the edge of the Screen.

**SECURE SCREEN**



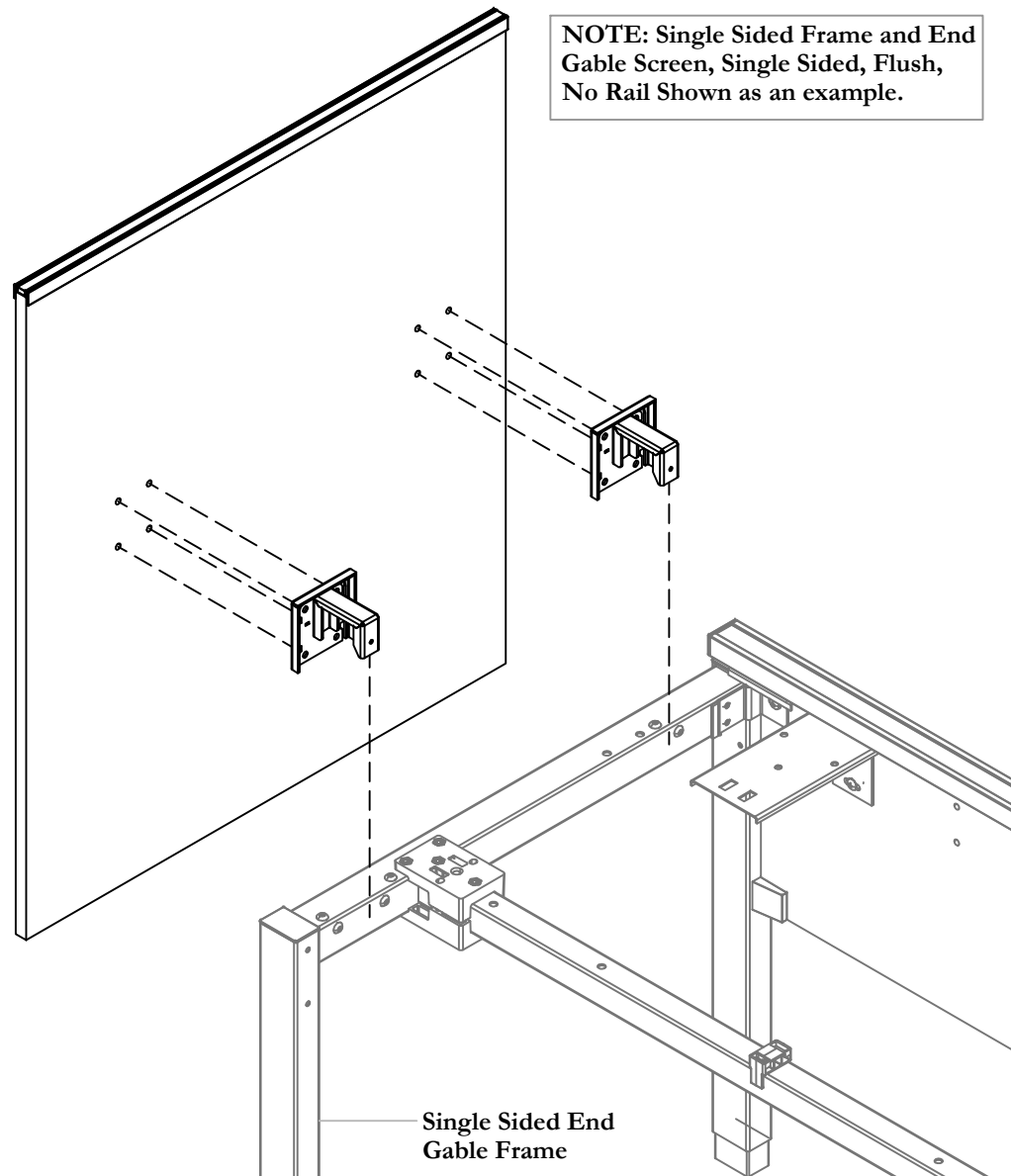
STEP 4: Secure Brackets to the Frame with Screws provided.

**LEVEL SCREEN**



STEP 5: Use leveler and adjust Screws to make sure the Screen is 90° vertical.

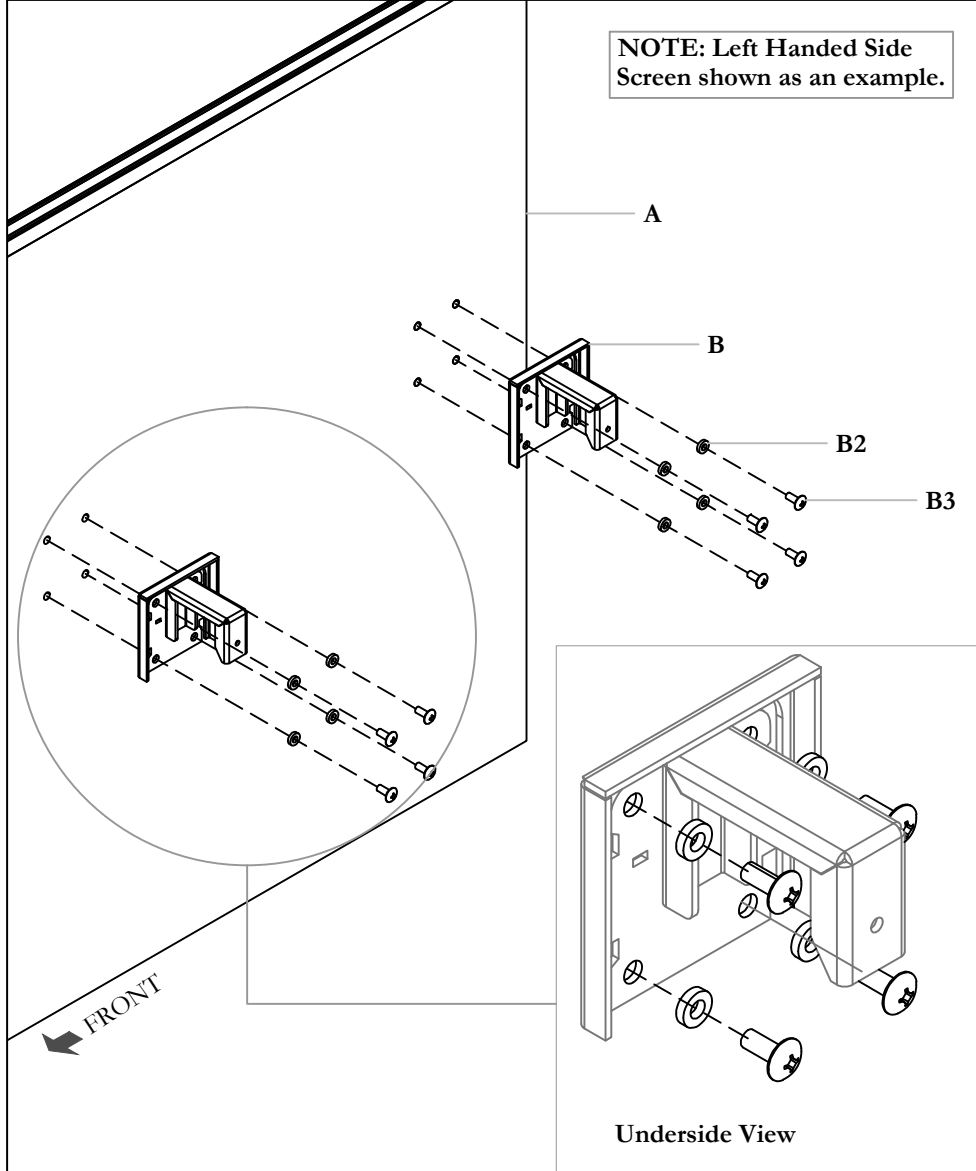
Solid End Gable Overlay - Single Sided (WWCBSS)



Part and Product Identification

	<b>A</b> - End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Flush, No Rail (C05-7400) x1	
or		
	End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Flush, Top Rail (N09-4495) x1	
or		
	End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Overhang, No Rail (C05-8089) x1	
or		
	End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Overhang, Top Rail (N09-4496) x1	
<b>B</b> - Bracket Kit (X03-0250) x2		<b>B1</b> - End Gable Mounting Bracket, Interpret (N09-4739) x1
		<b>B2</b> - 1/4ID x 1/2OD A 1/8Thick SBR Flat Washer BLK (E03-0582) x4
		<b>B3</b> - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine screw quad. Truss HD (E01-0098) x4
		<b>B4</b> - 1/4-20x7/8 QUADREX, Truss Head Mach. Screw, Zinc (E01-0872) x1
	<b>C</b> - Clear Bumper, BS37, Self Adhesive, .560"H (E03-0574) x2	

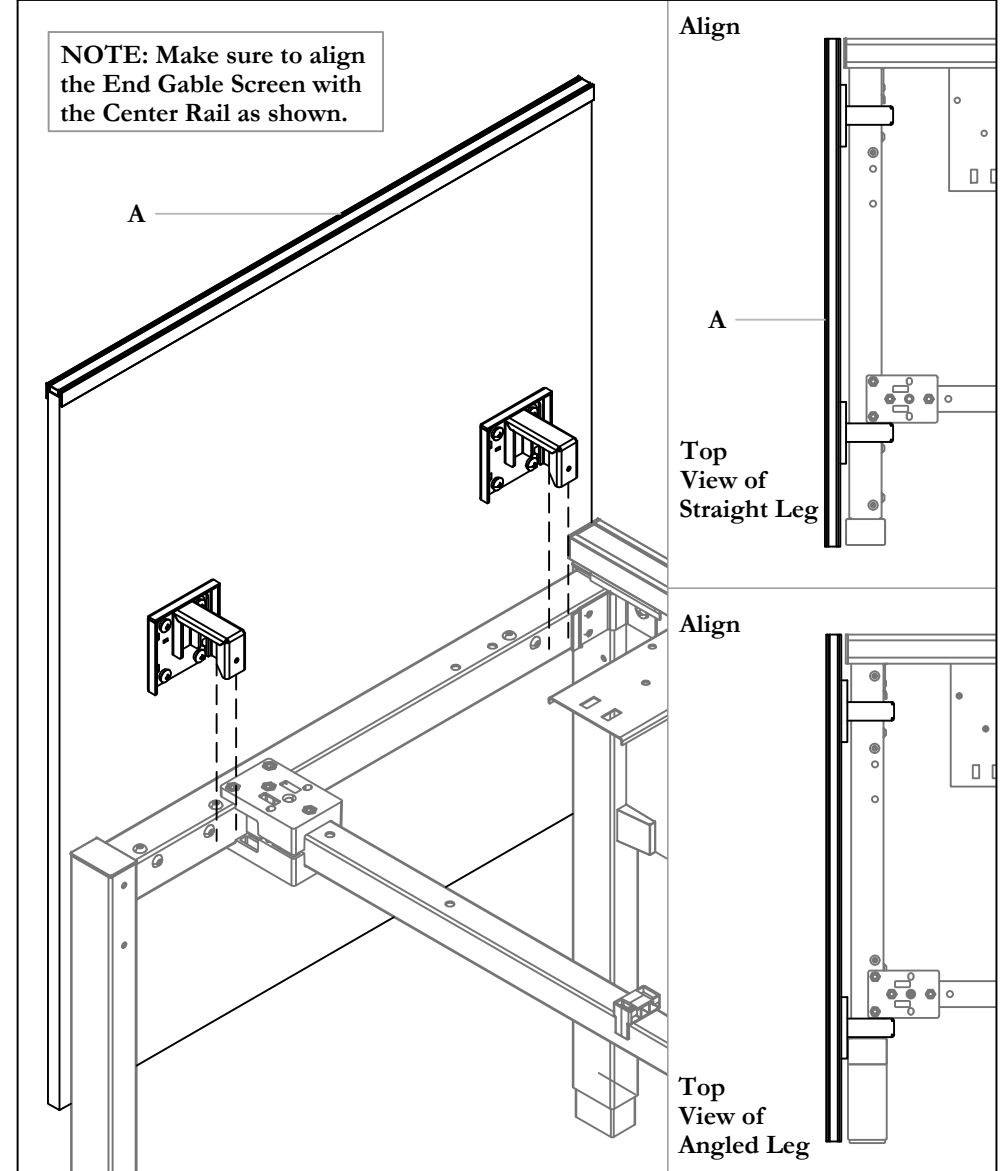
**ATTACH BRACKETS (L-HANDED SIDE SCREEN)**



STEP 1: Fasten Brackets to Screen as shown.

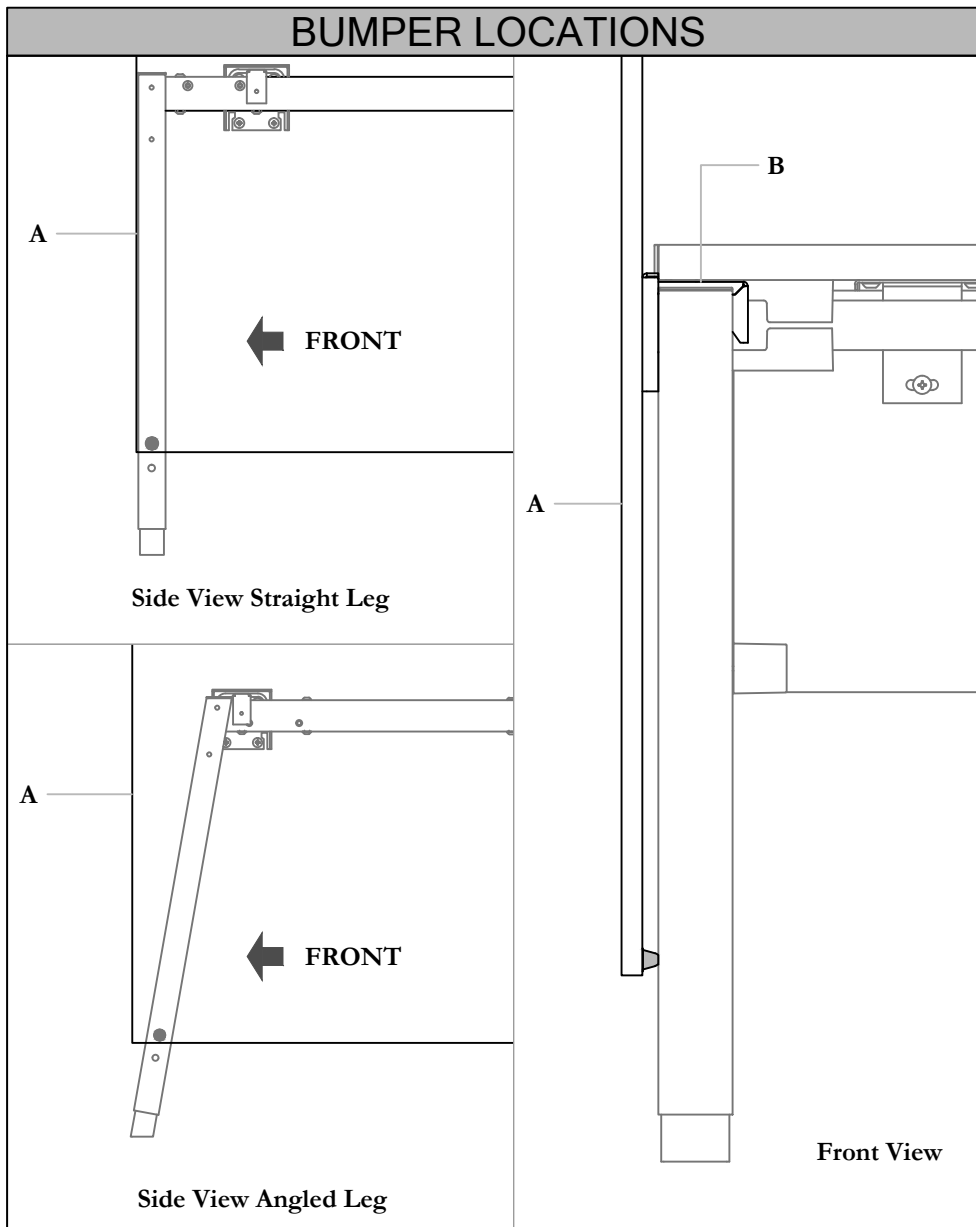
NOTE: Left Handed Side Screen Bracket shown as an example.

**MOUNT SCREEN**

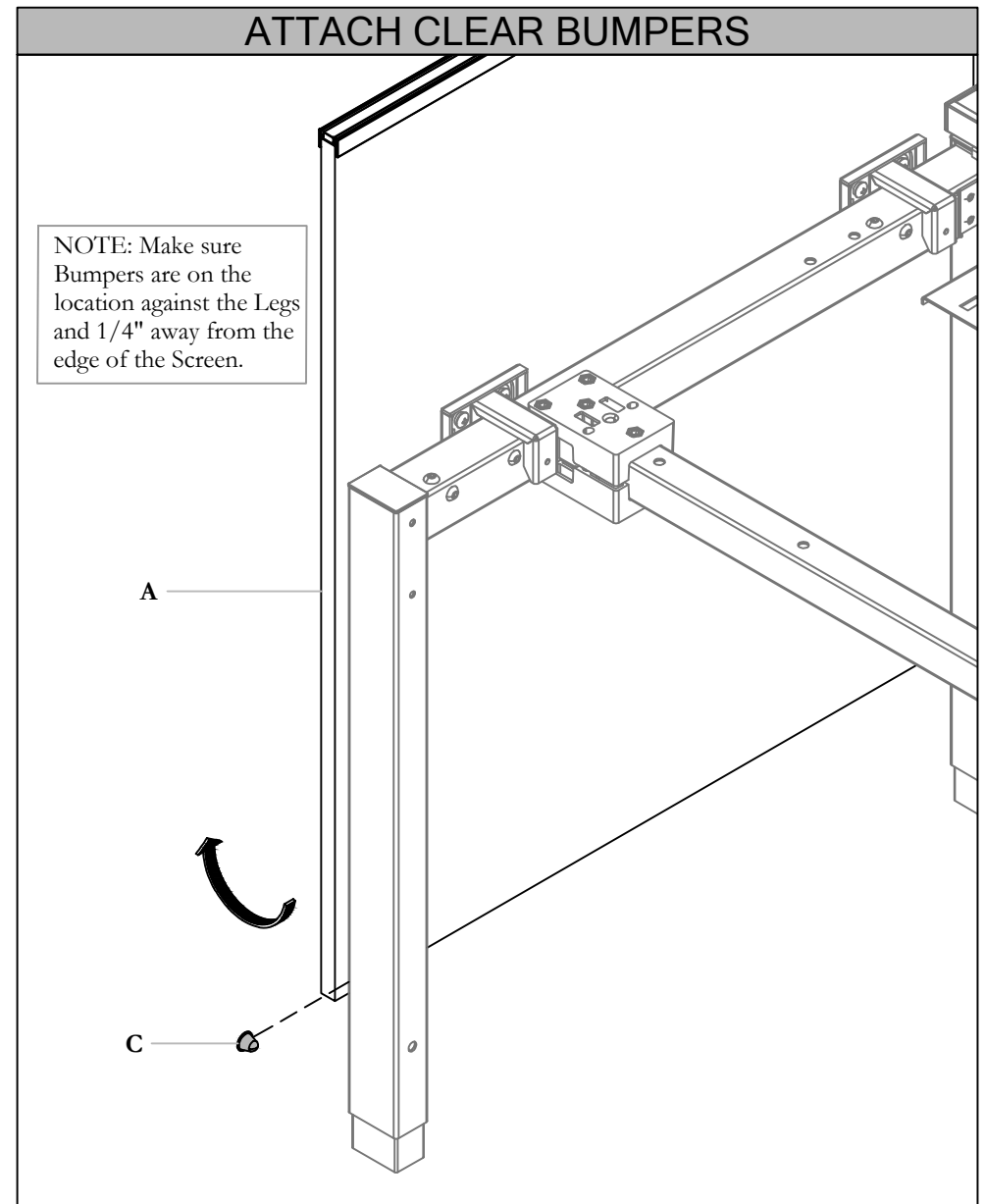


STEP 2: Mount Screen onto the End Gable Frame.

NOTE: Make sure to align the End Gable Screen with the Center Rail as shown on Top View.



NOTE: Bumpers location illustration.

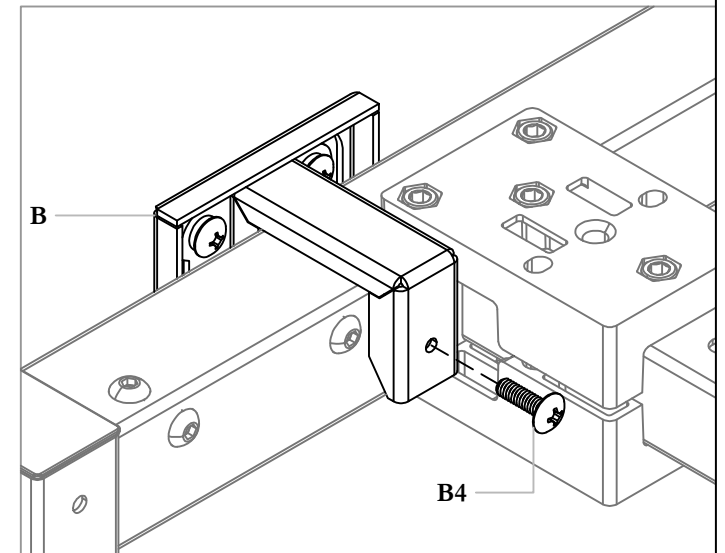
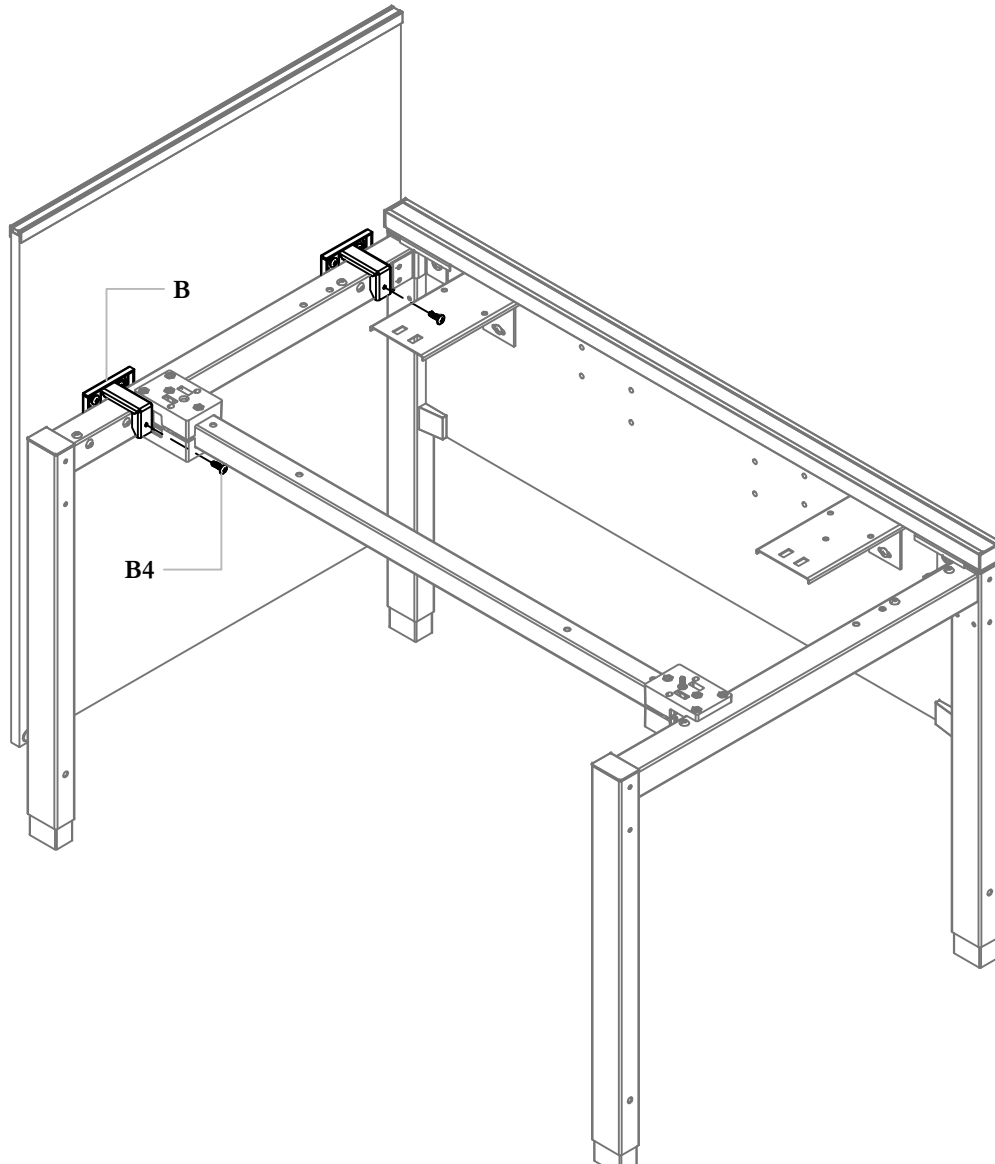


STEP 3: Pull Screen outward and attach Bumpers to the inside of the Screen as shown on the illustration.

NOTE: Make sure Bumpers are on the location against the Legs and 1/4" away from the edge of the Screen.

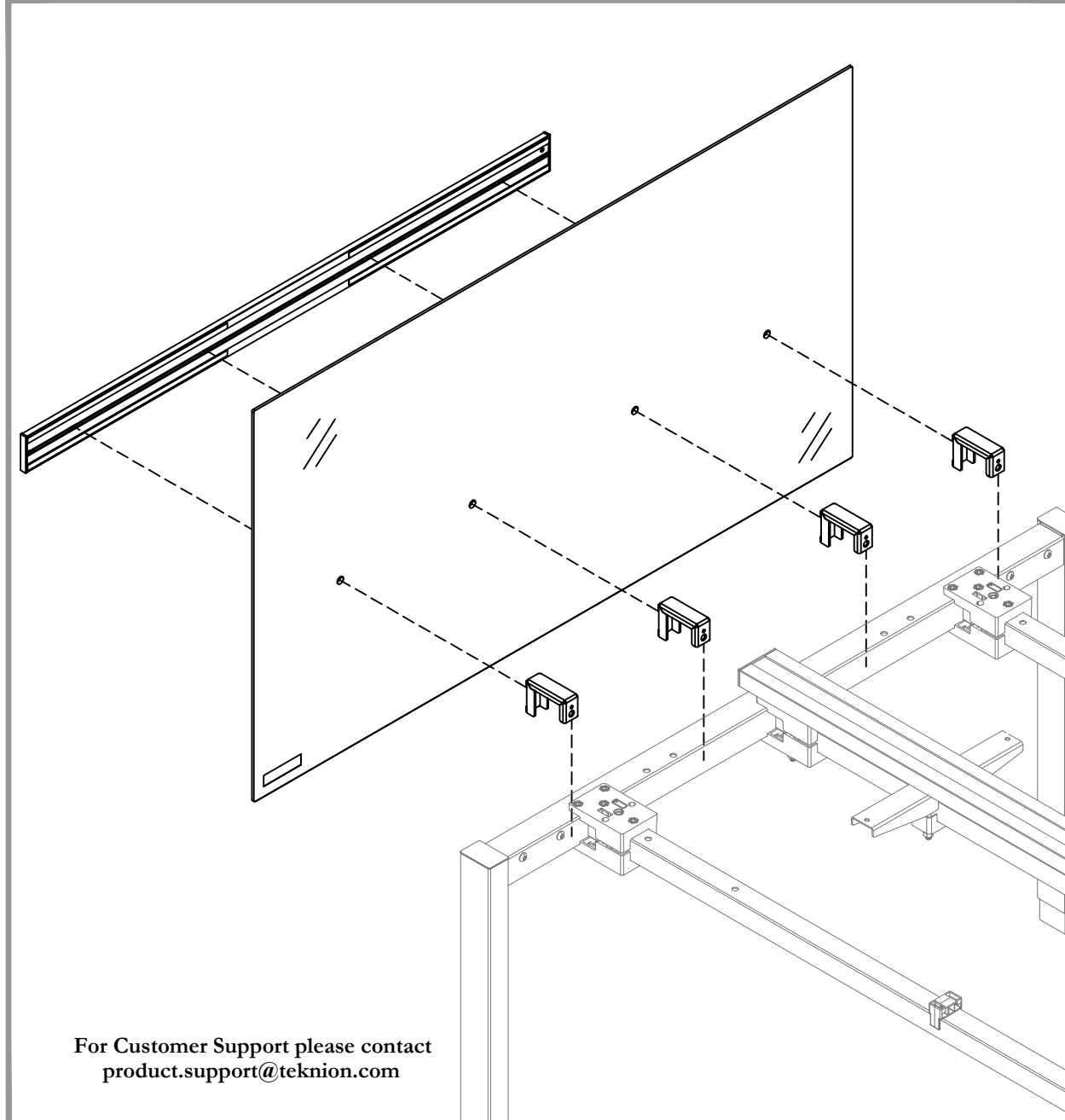


SECURE SCREEN



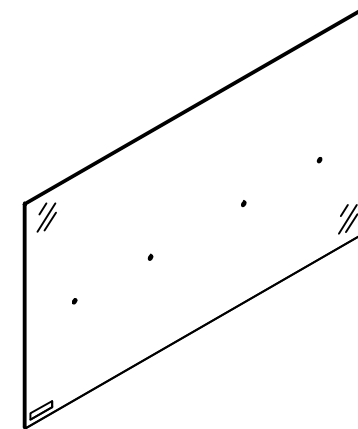
STEP 4: Secure Brackets to the Frame with Screws provided.

6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBGD)



For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



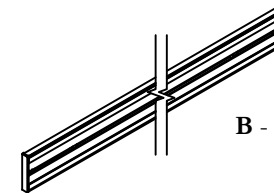
**A** - 6mm Tempered Frost  
Glass Screen  
(H02-0372) x1

or

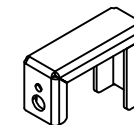
6mm Tempered Frost  
(Both Sides) Glass  
Screen  
(H02-0381) x1

or

6mm Tempered Clear  
Glass Screen  
(H01-1567) x1



**B** - Glass Screen Bar Sub Assembly  
(N09-4231) x1



**C1** - End Gable Bracket Sub Assembly,  
For Glass  
(N09-4331) x1



**C2** - Nylon Bush; OD. 1/2" ID. 0.316"  
TH. 0.234 (#13RS050071)  
(E03-0523) x1



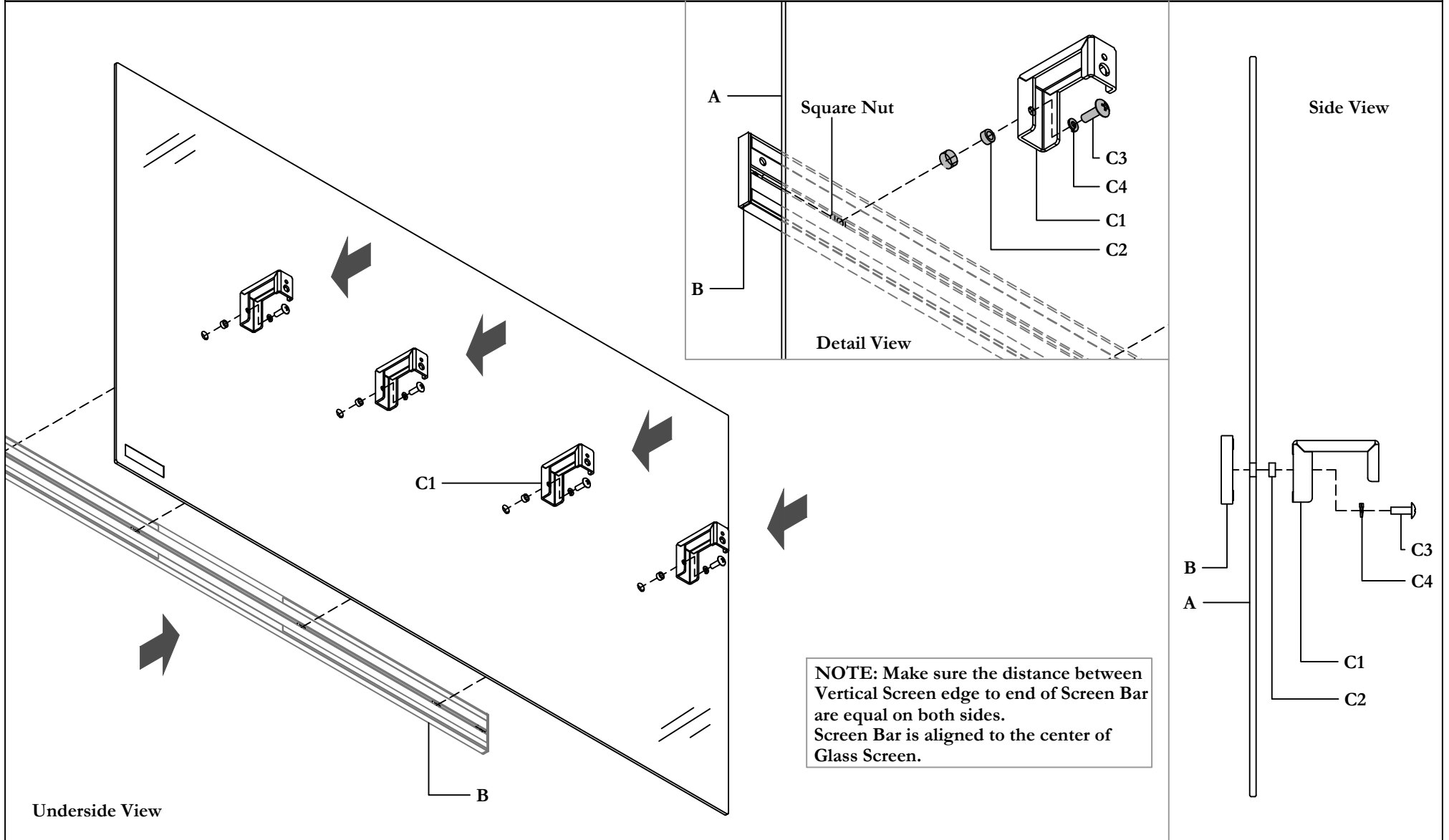
**C3** - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw Quad,  
Truss  
(E01-2010) x2



**C4** - (Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4"  
Screw ZN Plated  
(E03-0506) x1

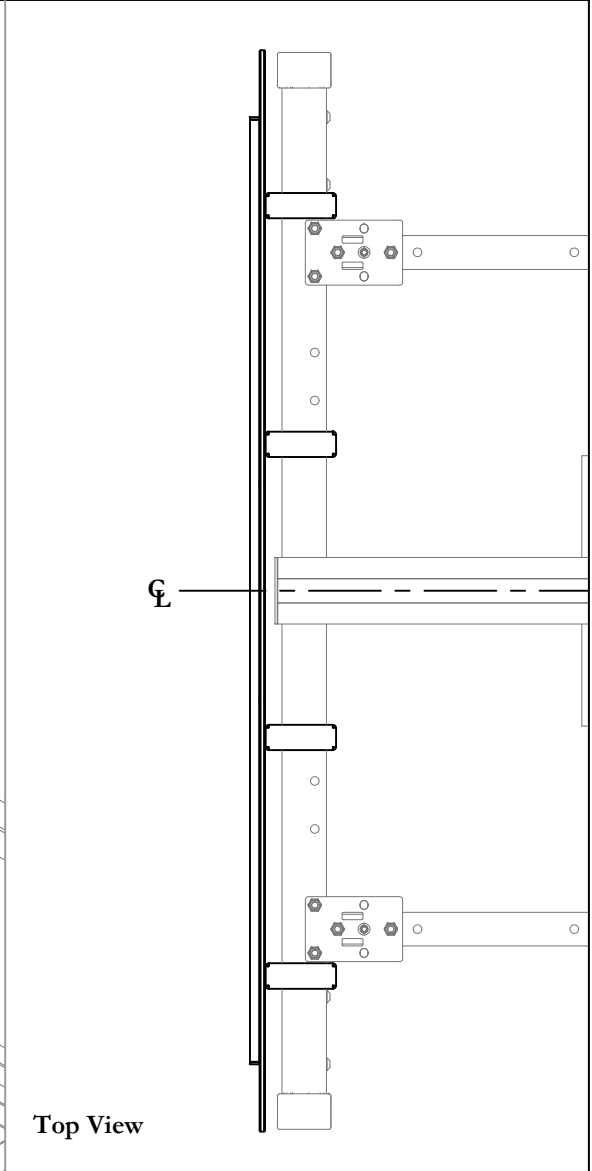
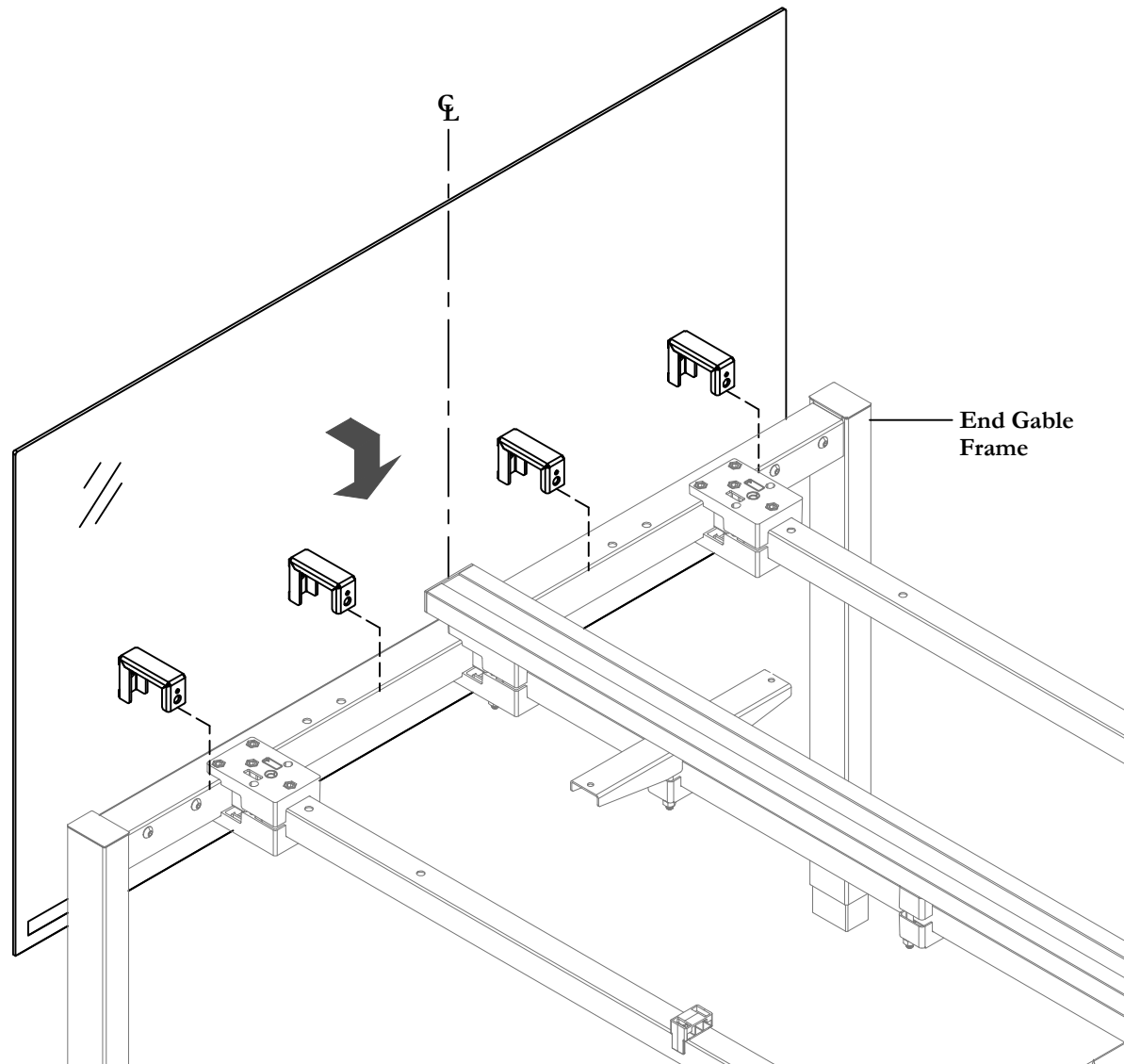
C - (X06-0287) x4

ATTACH GLASS SCREEN BAR SUB ASSEMBLY & BRACKETS



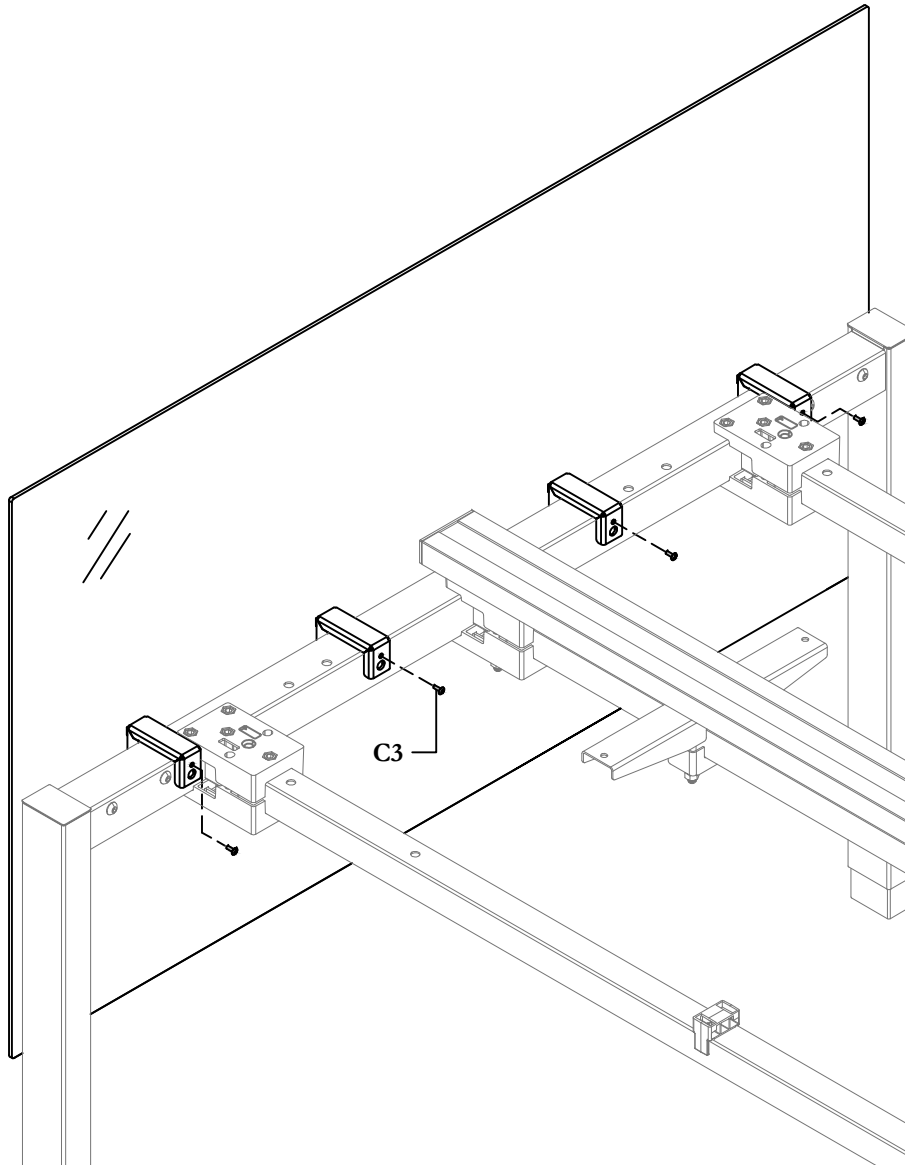
STEP 1: Fasten Brackets and Screen Bar with Glass Screen as shown.

**MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE FRAME**

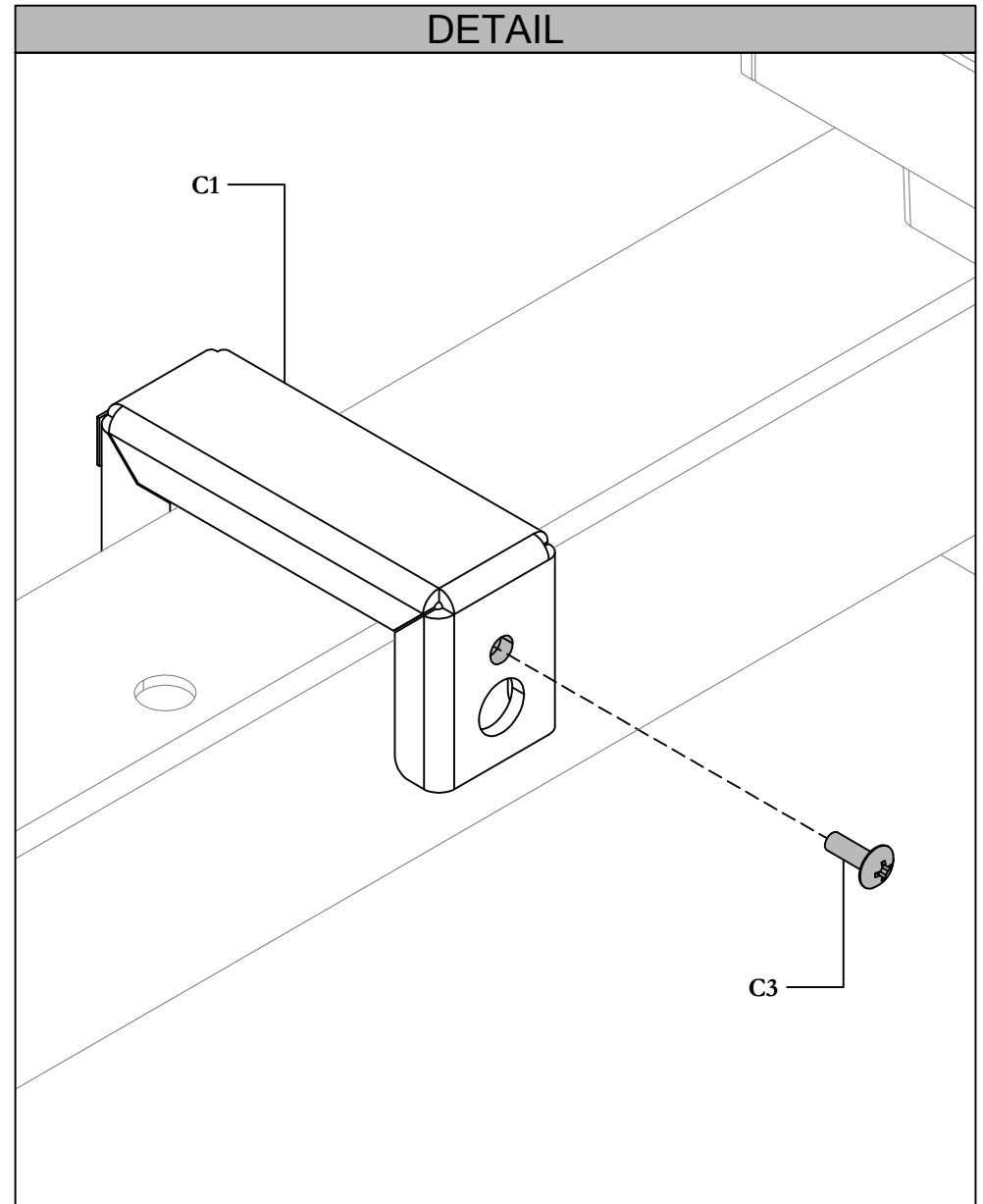


STEP 2: Align Screen and End Gable Frame center to center. Then mount Brackets on it.

SECURE BRACKETS



DETAIL



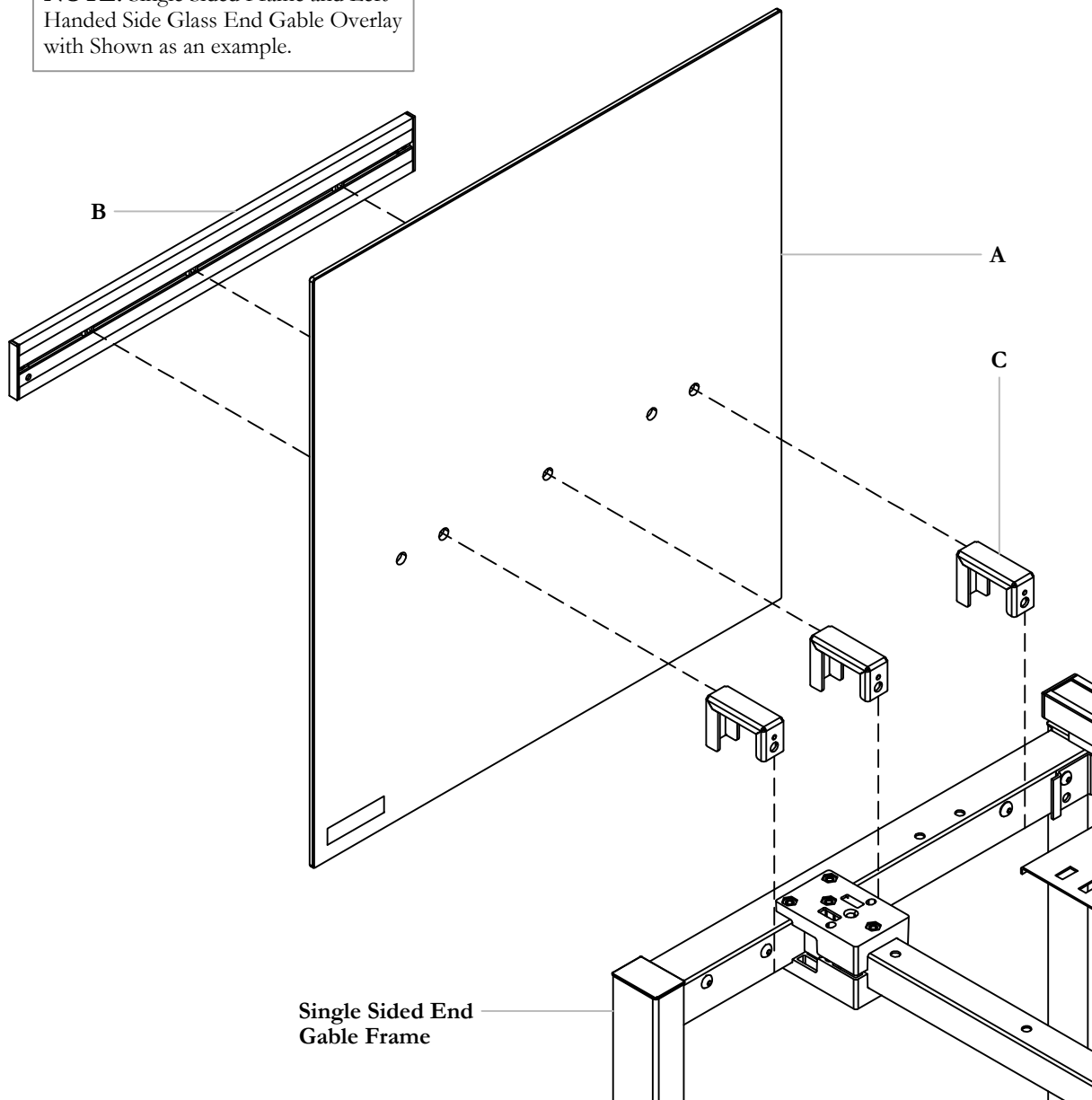
STEP 3: Secure Brackets with the Screws provided.

Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

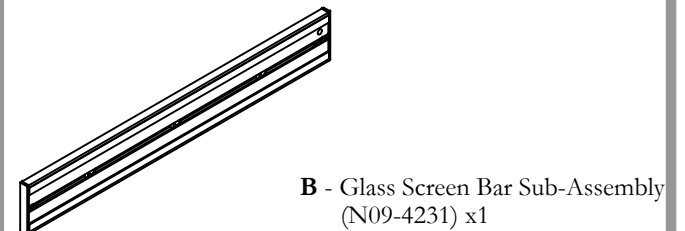
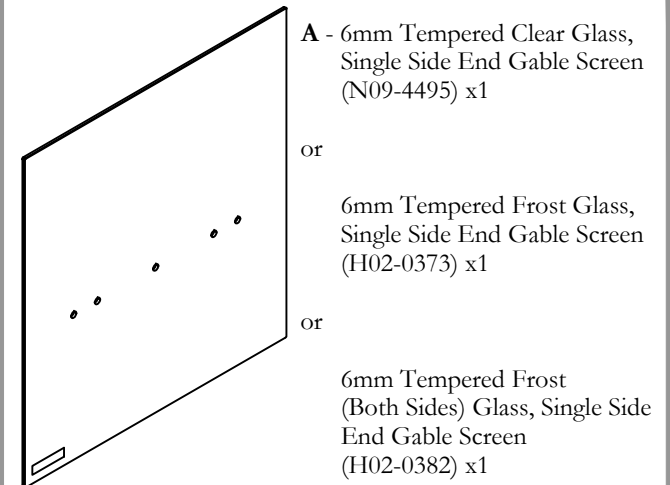
Description: 6MM GLASS END GABLE OVERLAY - SINGLE-SIDED FRAME

6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single Sided (WWCBGS)

**NOTE:** Single Sided Frame and Left Handed Side Glass End Gable Overlay with Shown as an example.



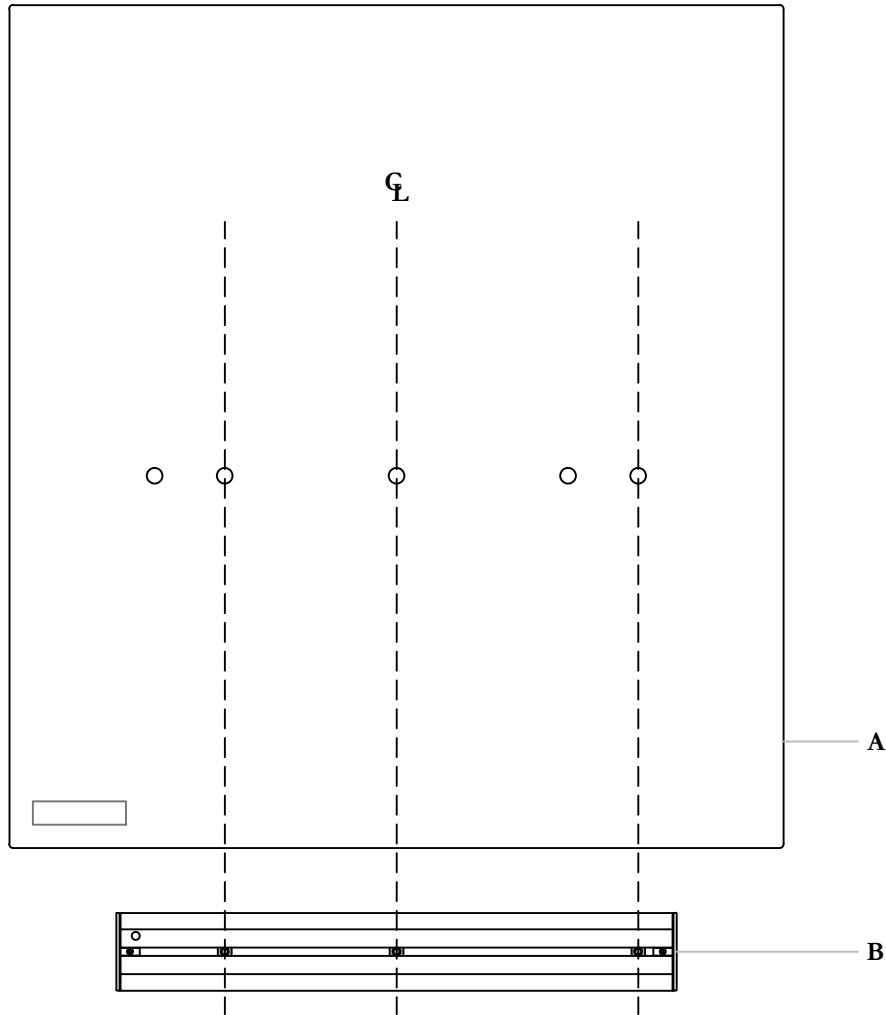
Part and Product Identification



C - X06-0287 x3		<b>C1</b> - End Gable Bracket Sub-Assembly for Glass (N09-4331) x1
		<b>C2</b> - Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw Zn Plated (E03-0506) x1
		<b>C3</b> - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Quad, Truss (E01-2010) x2
		<b>C4</b> - Nylon Bush.; OD. 1/2" ID. 0.316" TH. 0.234 (#13RS050071) (E03-0523) x1

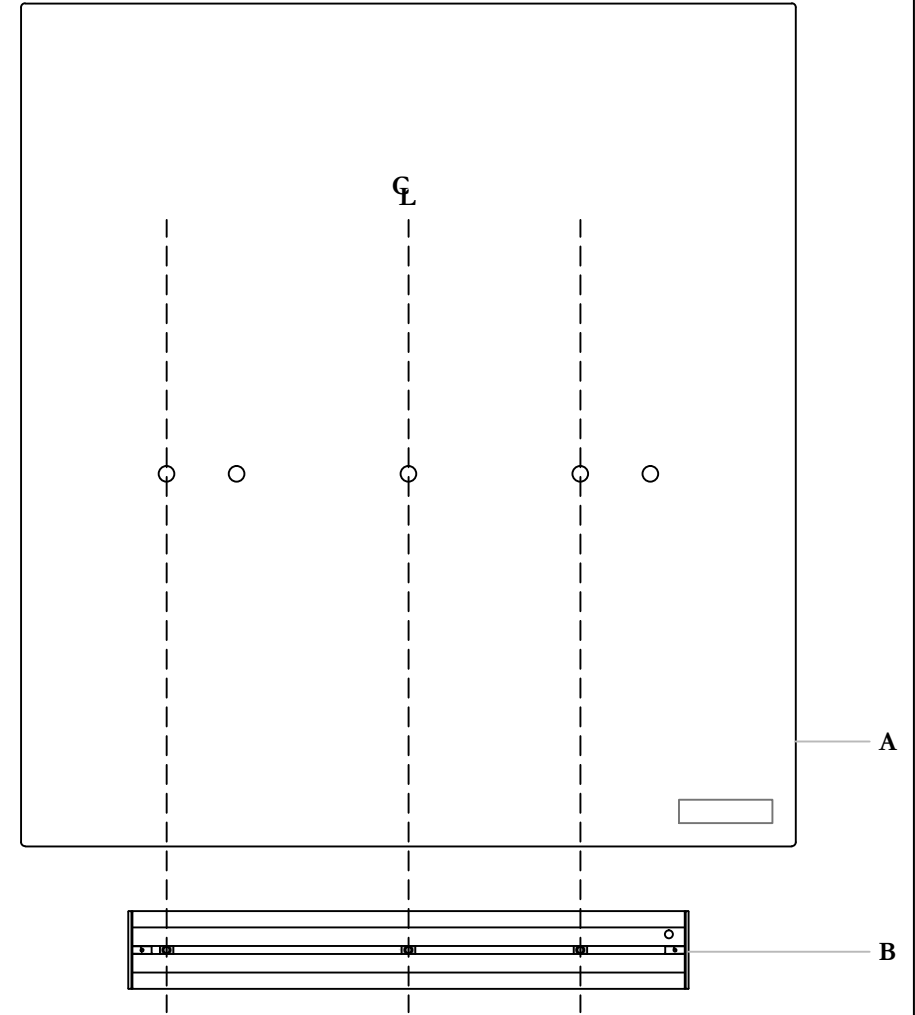
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

END GABLE OVERLAY & SCREEN BAR ALIGNMENT ILLUSTRATION



← User's Side

Glass End Gable Overlay - Left Handed Side

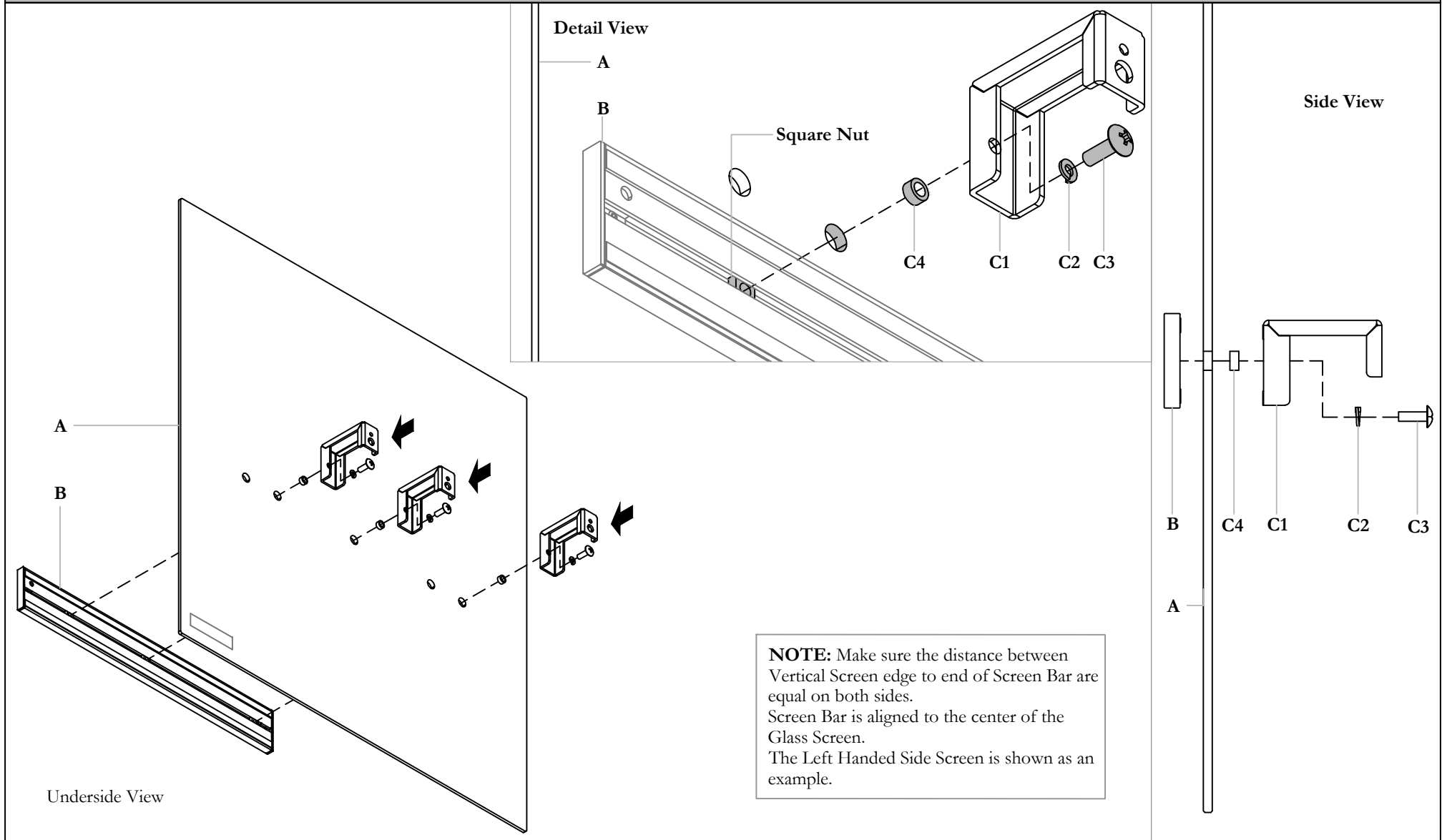


Glass End Gable Overlay - Right Handed Side

User's Side →

STEP 1: Please refer to the above diagram to align Square Nuts inside the Screen Bar with pilot holes on Screen for Left Handed Side and Right Handed Side accordingly.

ATTACH GLASS SCREEN BAR AND BRACKET



STEP 2: Fasten Screen Bar and Brackets to Screen as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to previous page for Left and Right Handed Side Screen Configuration. The Left Handed Side Screen is shown as an example.



Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

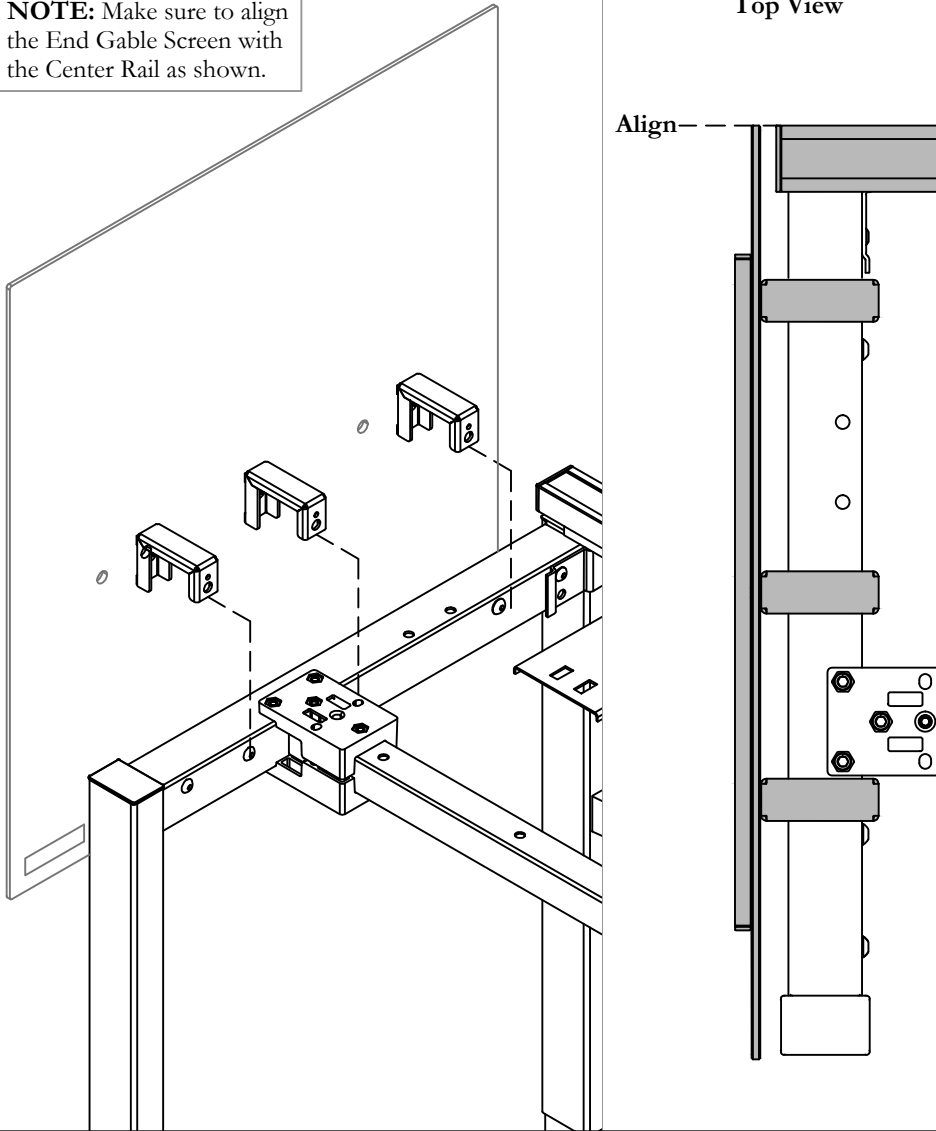
Description: 6MM GLASS END GABLE OVERLAY - SINGLE-SIDED FRAME

MOUNT SCREEN

**NOTE:** Make sure to align the End Gable Screen with the Center Rail as shown.

Top View

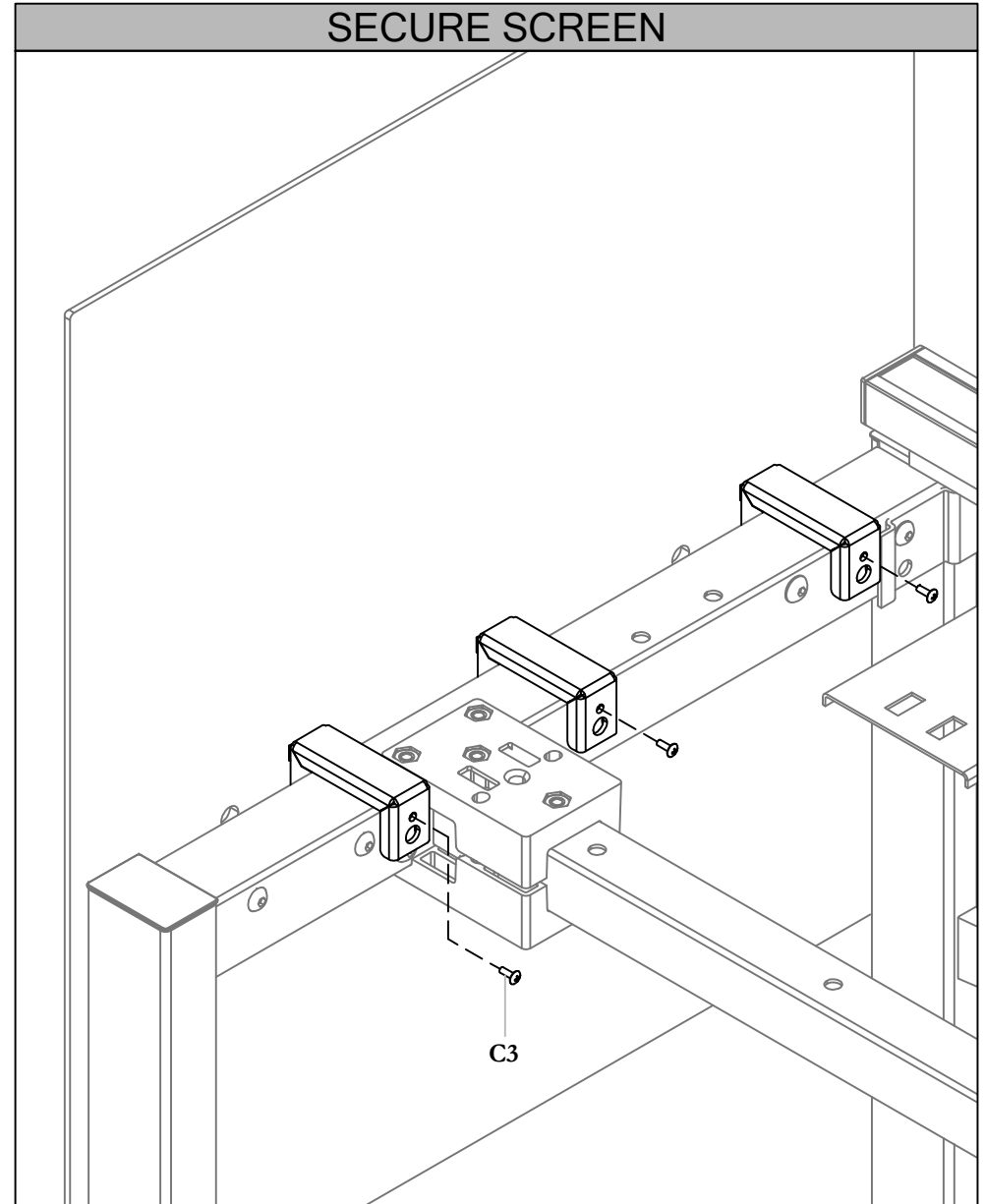
Align



STEP 3: Mount Screen onto the End Gable of the Single Sided Frame.

NOTE: Make sure to align the End Gable Screen with the Center Rail as shown on Top View.

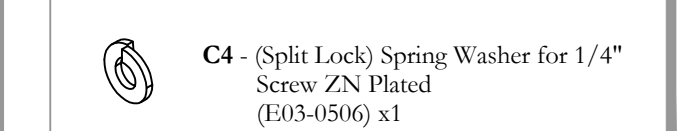
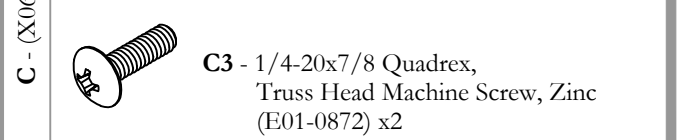
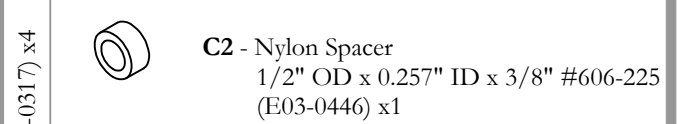
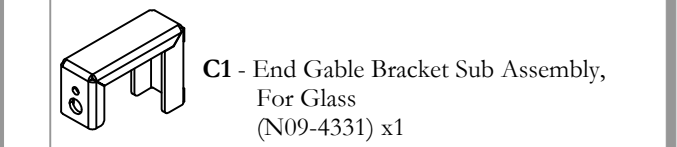
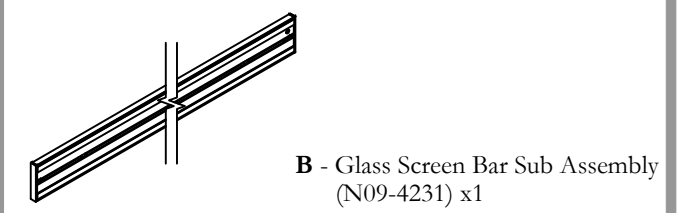
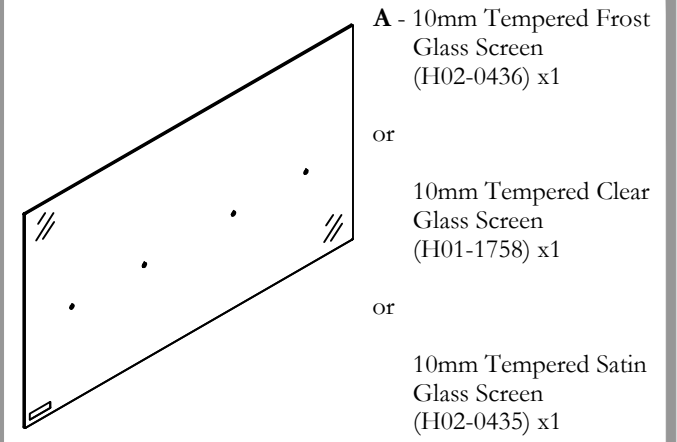
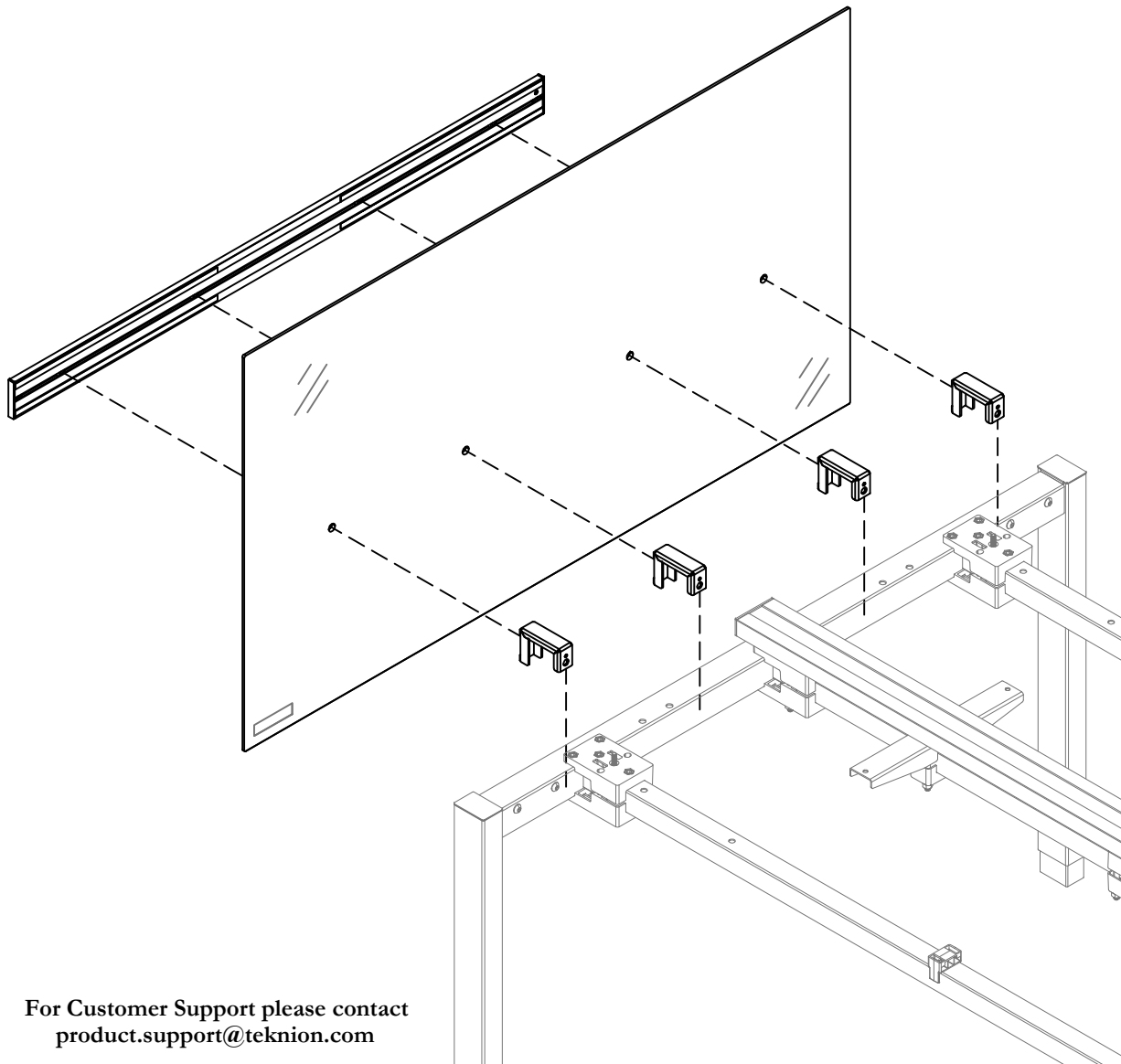
SECURE SCREEN



STEP 4: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

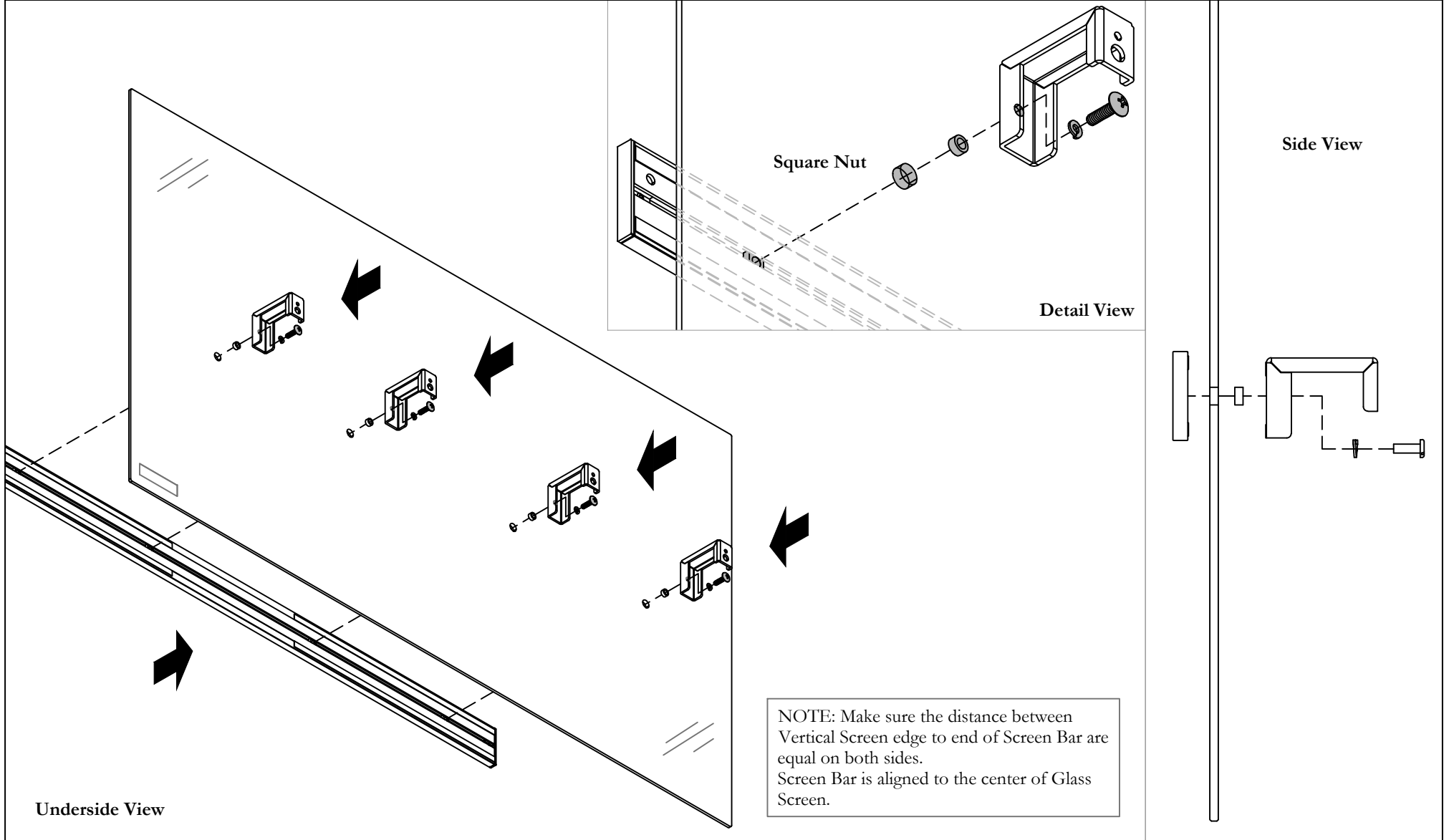
10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBXD)

Part and Product Identification



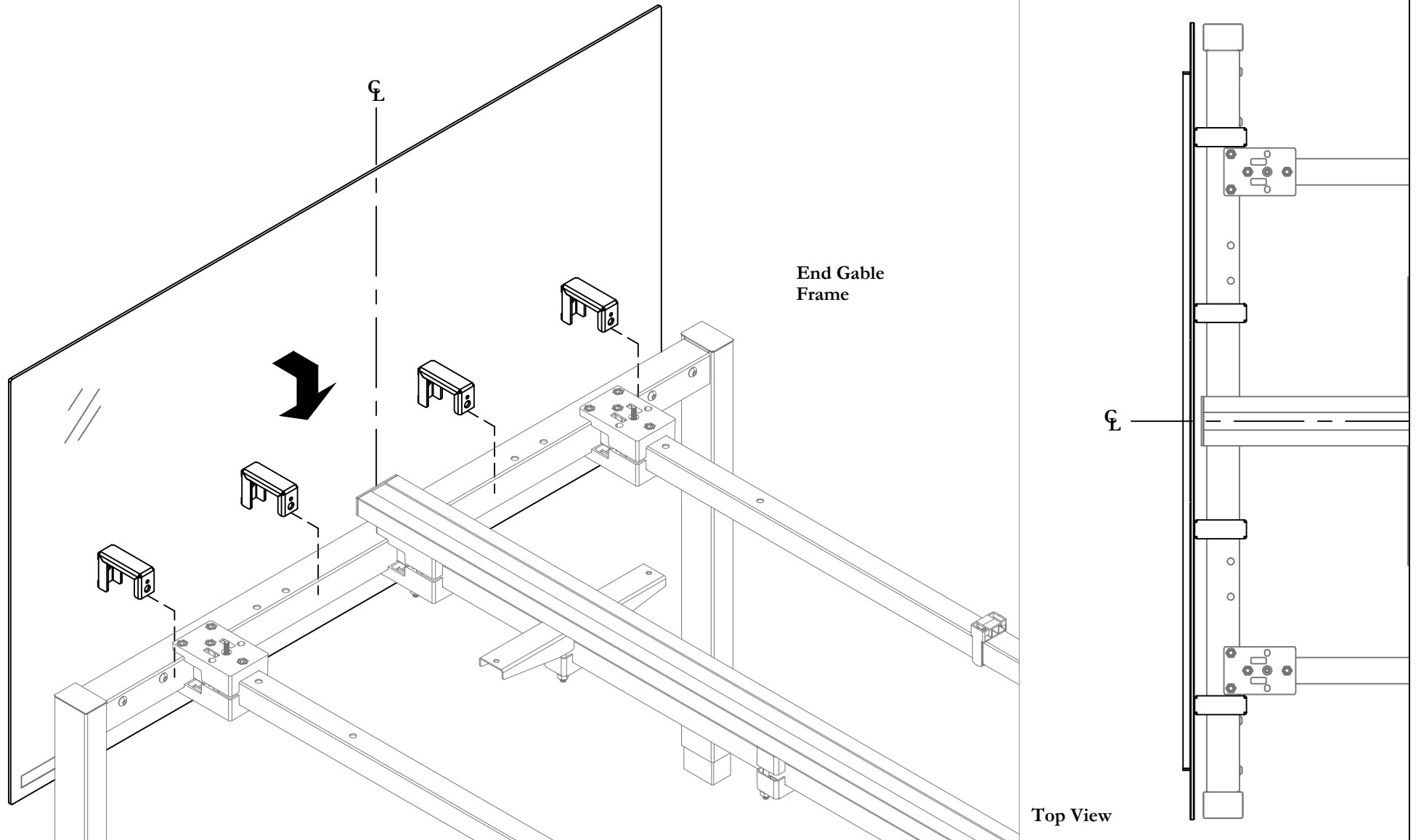
C - (X06-0317) x4

ATTACH GLASS SCREEN BAR SUB ASSEMBLY & BRACKETS



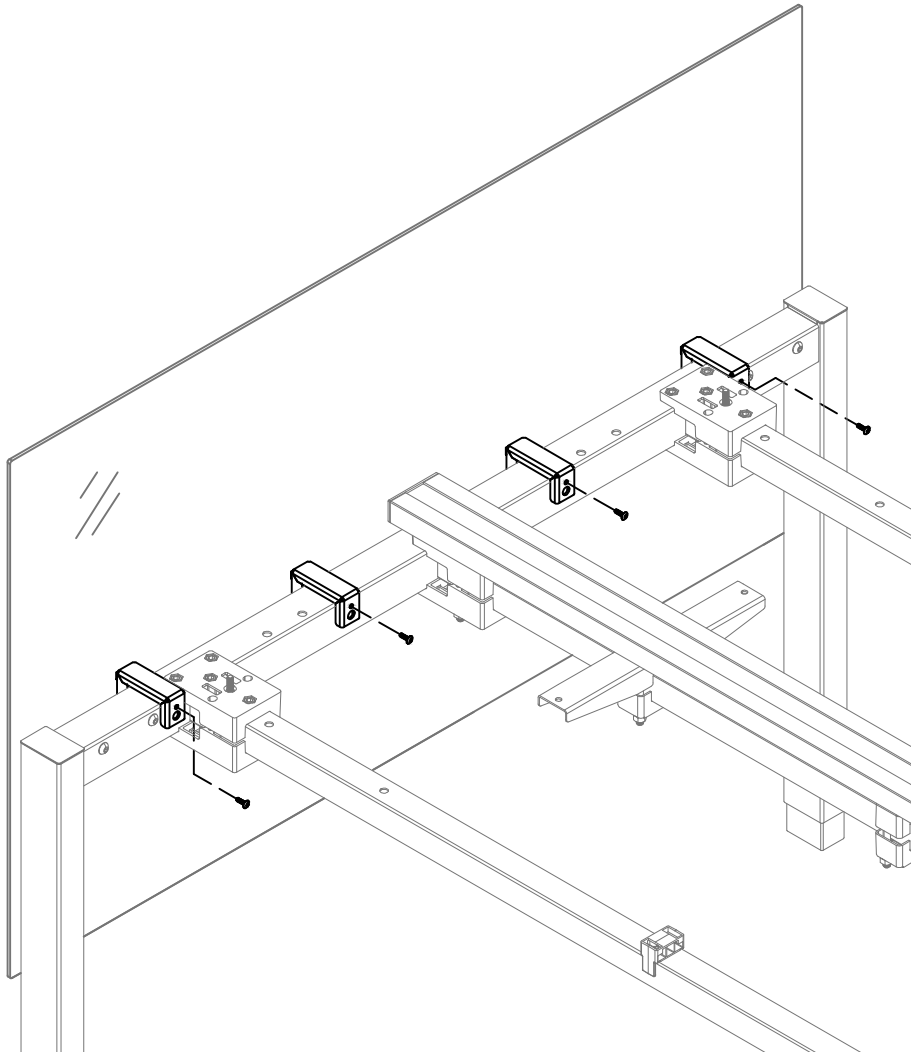
STEP 1: Fasten Brackets and Screen Bar with Glass Screen as shown.

MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE FRAME

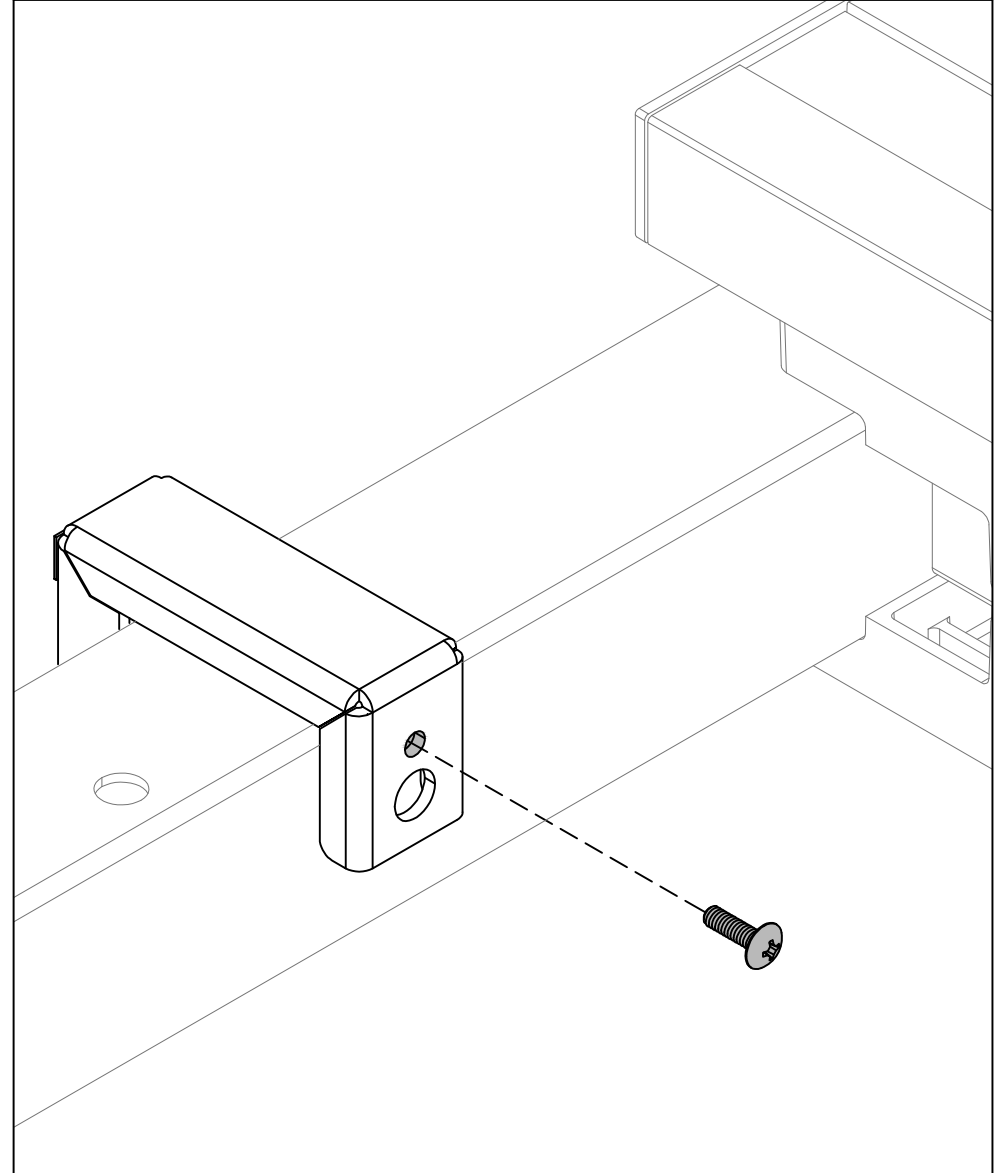


STEP 2: Align Screen and End Gable Frame center to center. Then mount Brackets on it.

SECURE BRACKETS



DETAIL



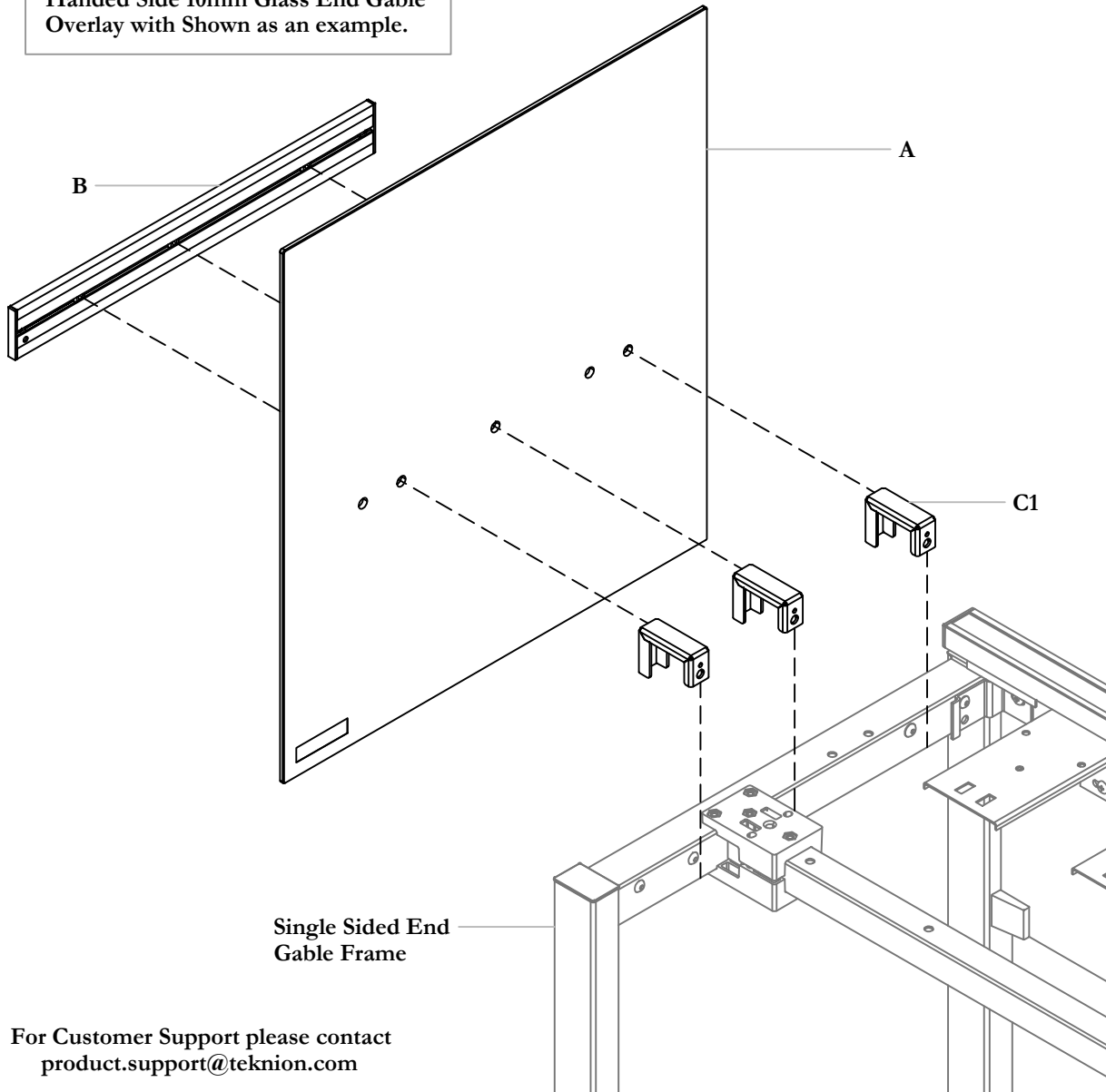
STEP 3: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: 10MM GLASS END GABLE OVERLAY - SINGLE-SIDED FRAME

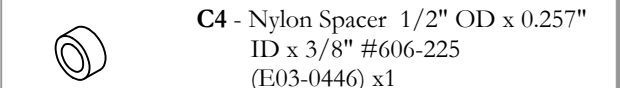
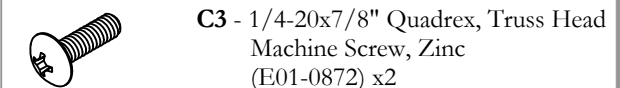
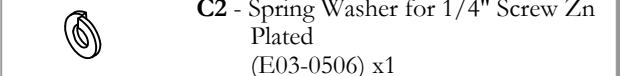
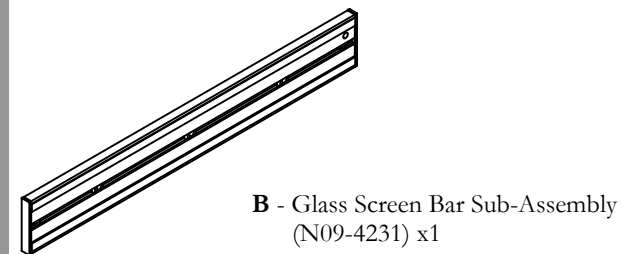
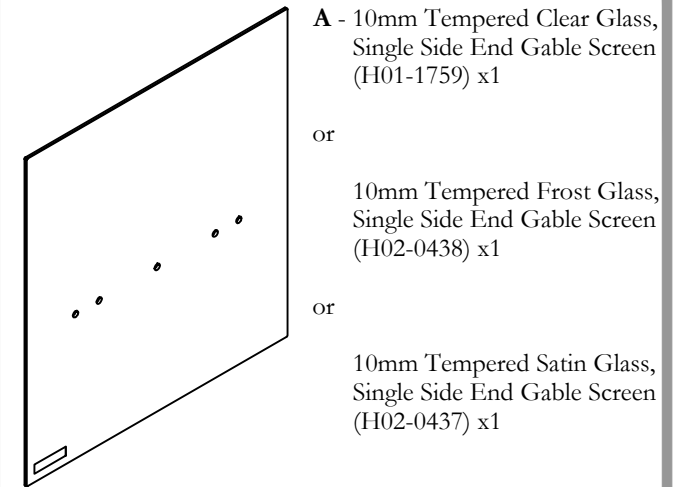
10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single Sided (WWCBXS)

**NOTE:** Single Sided Frame and Left Handed Side 10mm Glass End Gable Overlay with Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

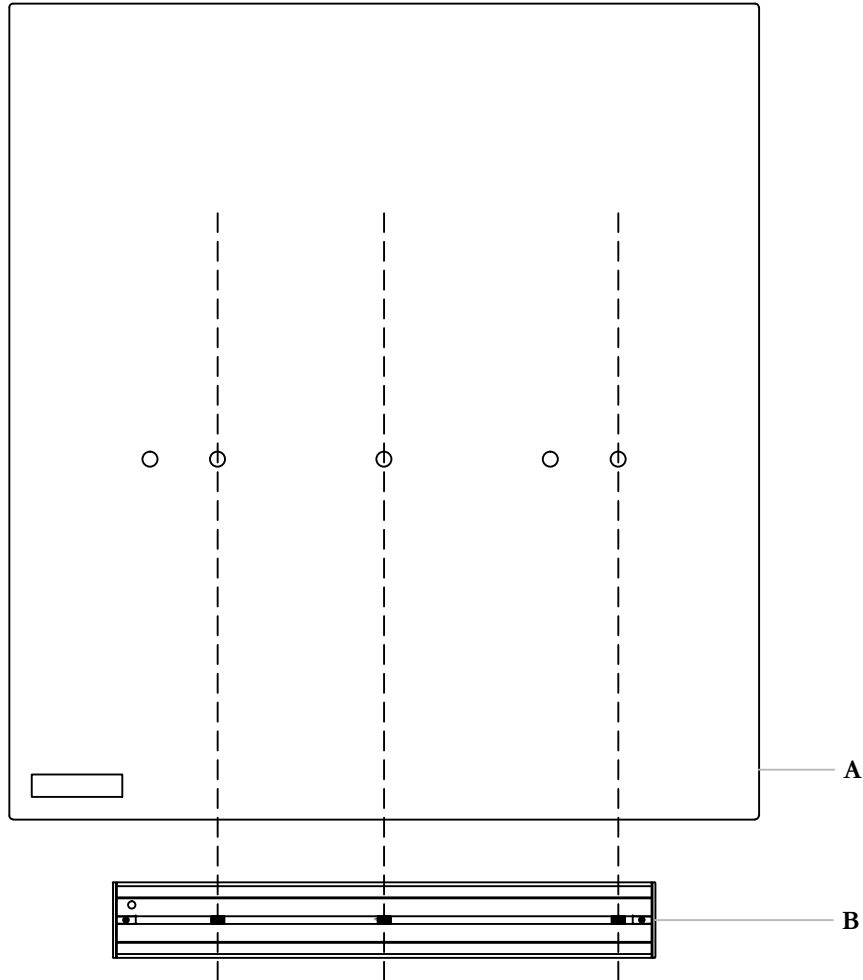


C - X06-0317 x3

Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

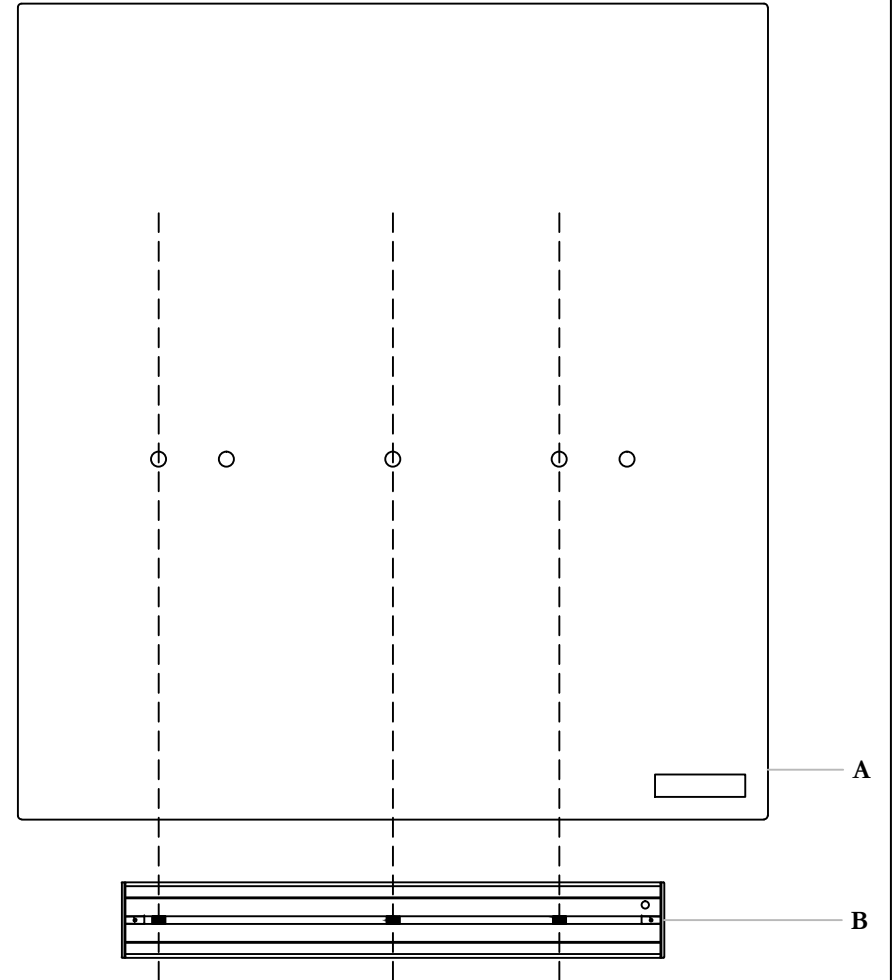
Description: 10MM GLASS END GABLE OVERLAY - SINGLE-SIDED FRAME

END GABLE OVERLAY & SCREEN BAR ALIGNMENT ILLUSTRATION



← User's Side

Glass End Gable Overlay - Left Handed Side

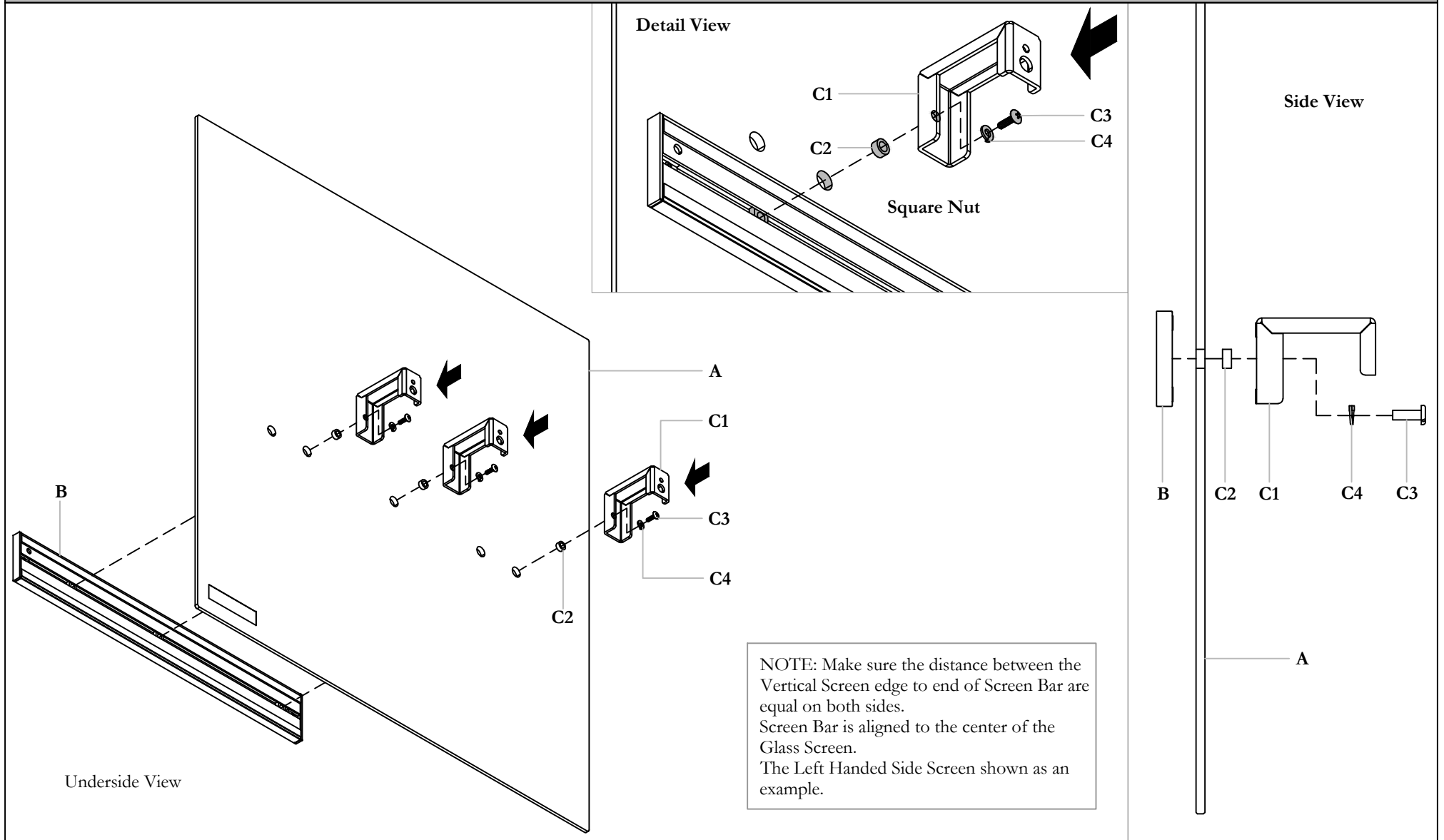


User's Side →

Glass End Gable Overlay - Right Handed Side

STEP 1: Please refer to above diagram to align Square Nuts inside the Screen Bar with pilot holes on Screen for Left Handed Side and Right Handed Side accordingly.

ATTACH GLASS SCREEN & BRACKET



STEP 2: Fasten Screen Bar and Brackets to Screen as shown.

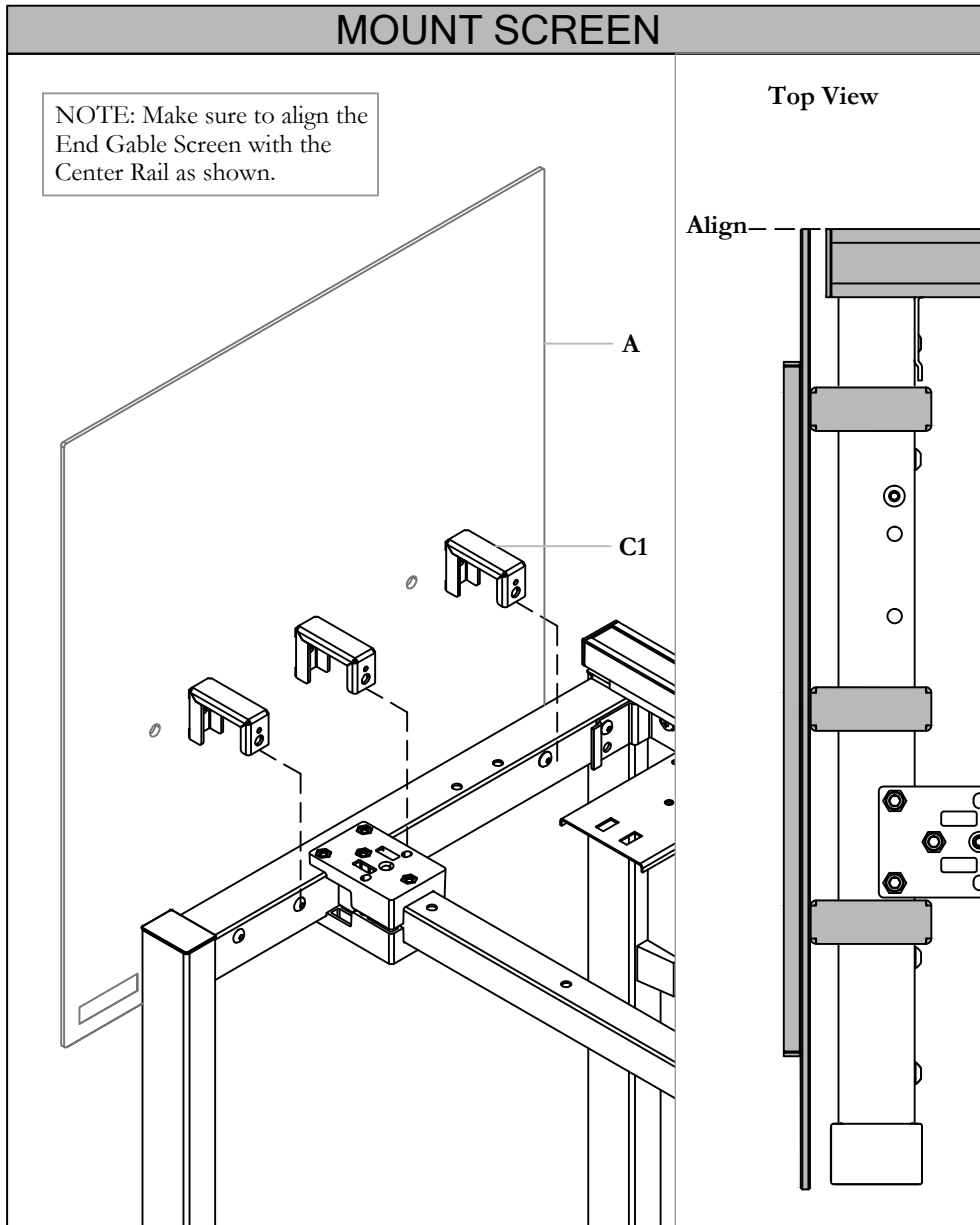
NOTE: Please refer to previous page for Left and Right Handed Side Screen Configuration. The Left Handed Side Screen shown as an example.



Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

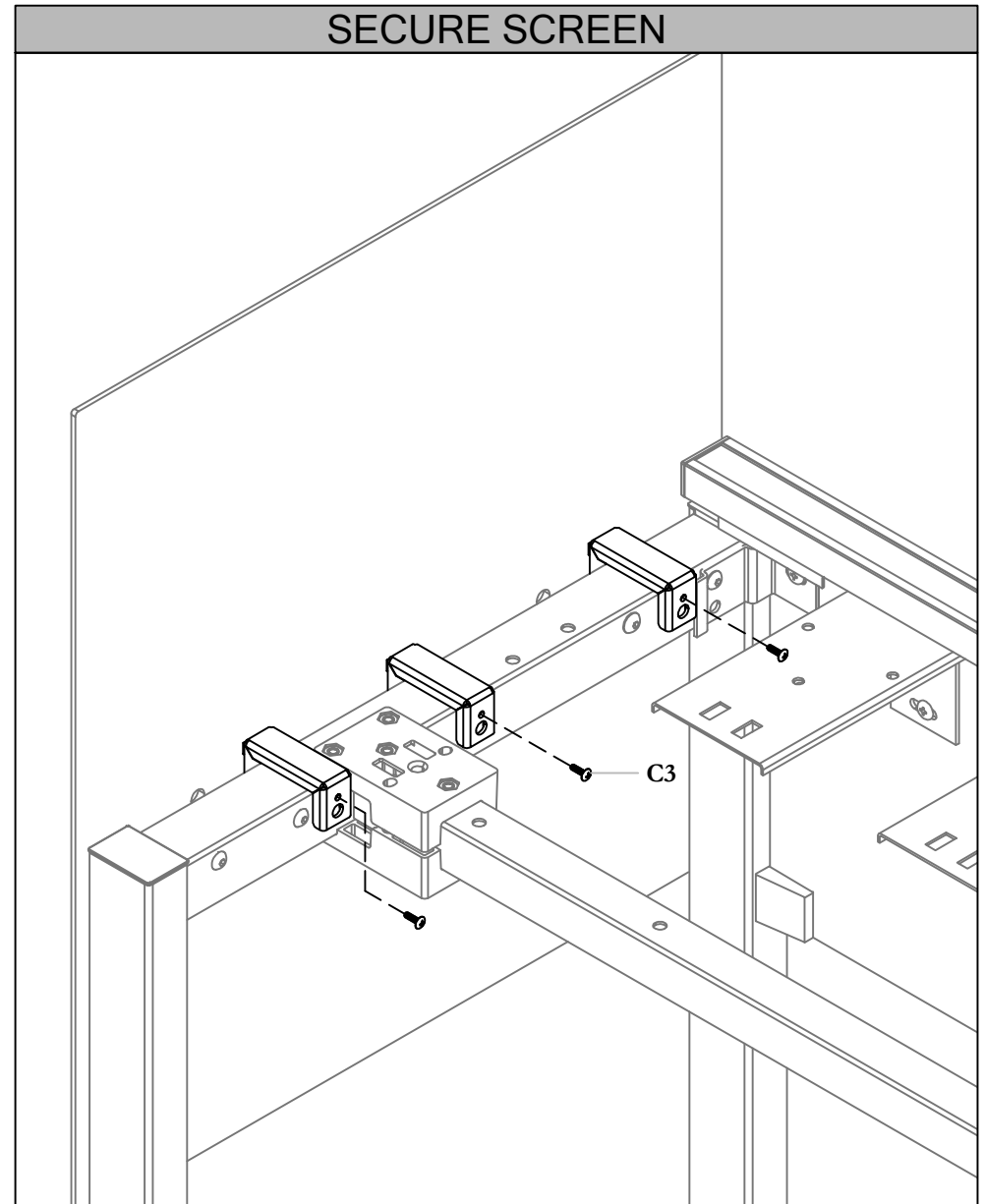
Description: 10MM GLASS END GABLE OVERLAY - SINGLE-SIDED FRAME

Date: Feb. 2017 Page No: 4 of 4  
INT\_211d



STEP 3: Mount Screen onto the End Gable of the Single Sided Frame.

NOTE: Make sure to align the End Gable Screen with the Center Rail as shown in Top View.

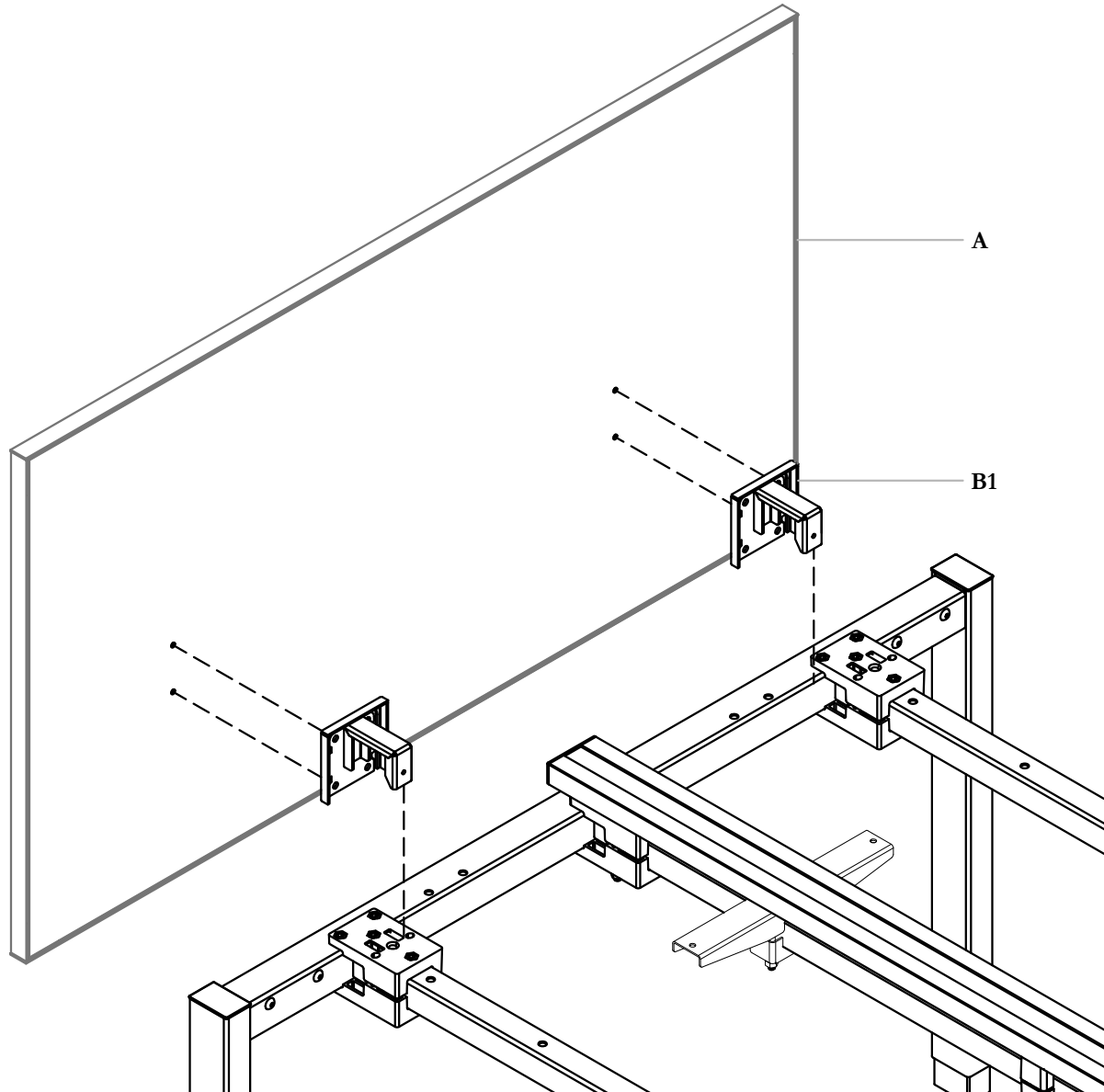


STEP 4: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

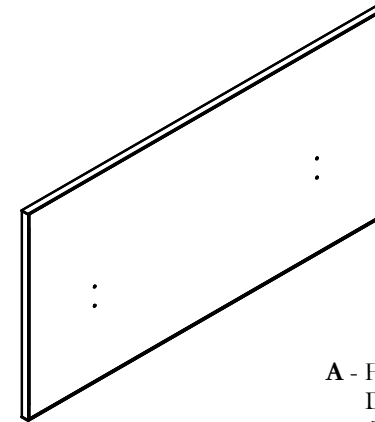
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: FABRIC END GABLE OVERLAY - DOUBLE-SIDED FRAME

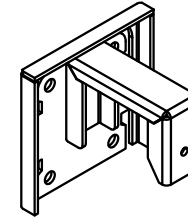
Fabric End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBFD)



Part and Product Identification



**A** - Fabric End Gable Overlay  
Double Side Bench  
(WWCBFD) x1

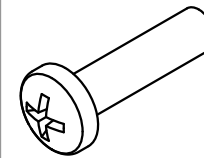


**B1** - End Gable Mounting Bracket,  
Interpret  
(N09-4739) x1

B - (X03-0224) x2



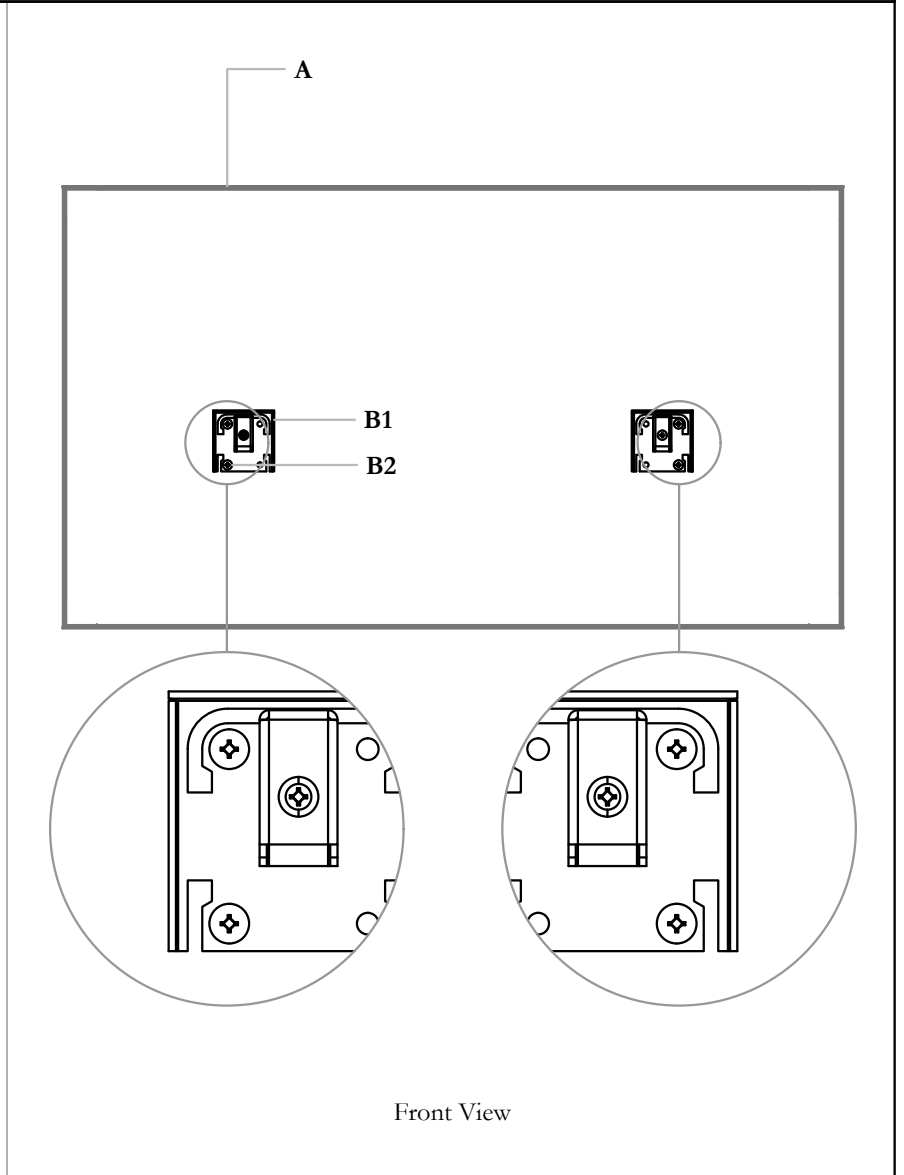
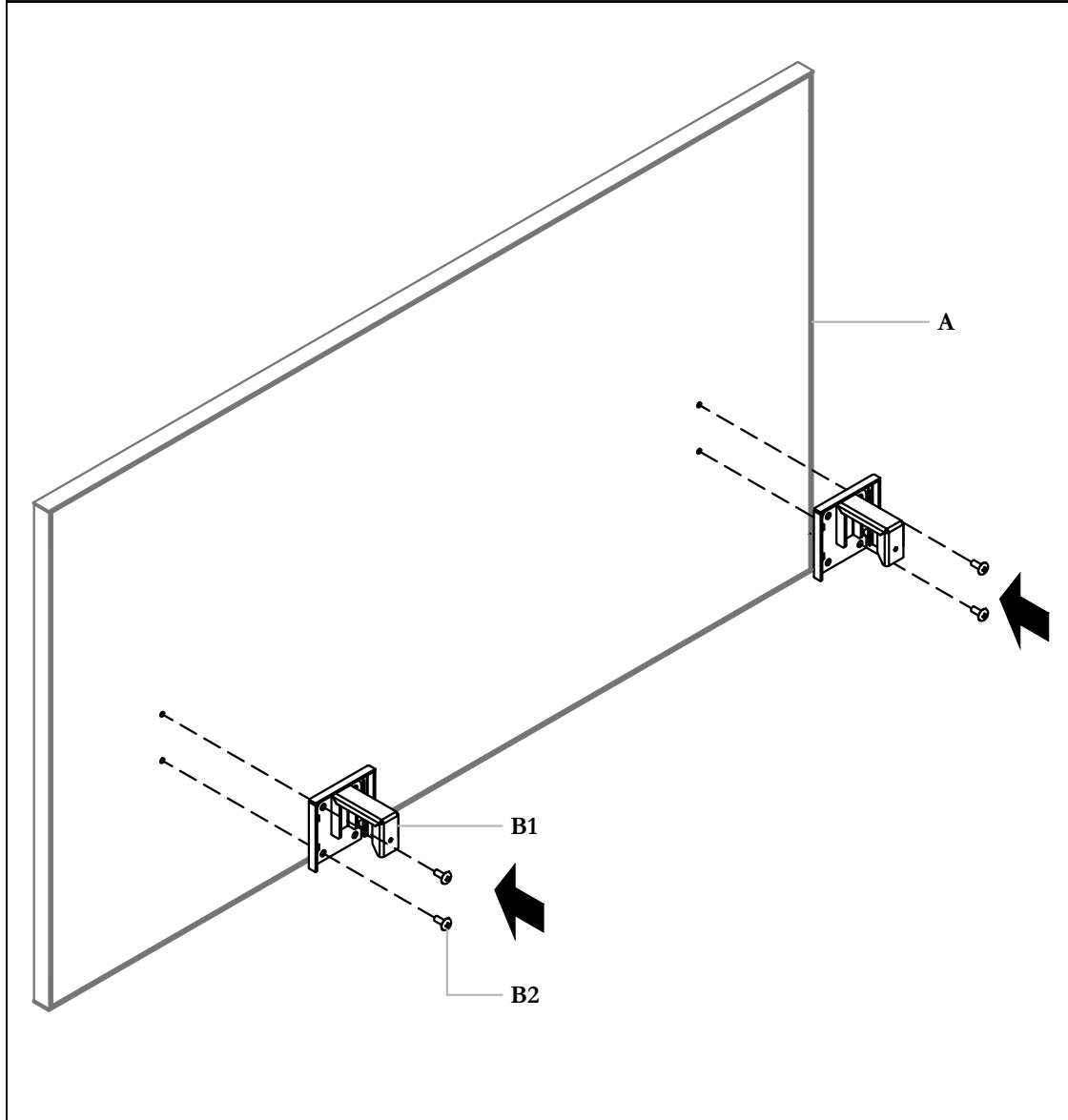
**B2** - 1/4-20 x 5/8" Mach. Screw,  
Quad, Truss  
(E01-0098) x2



**B3** - Machine Screw, 1/4-20 X 1",  
Pan, Quadrex, Black  
(E01-0182) x1

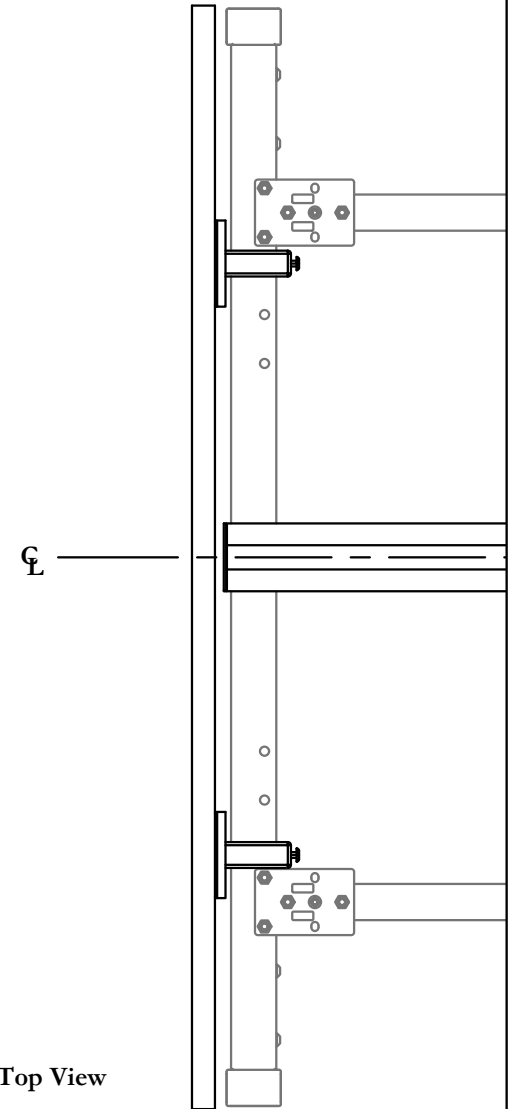
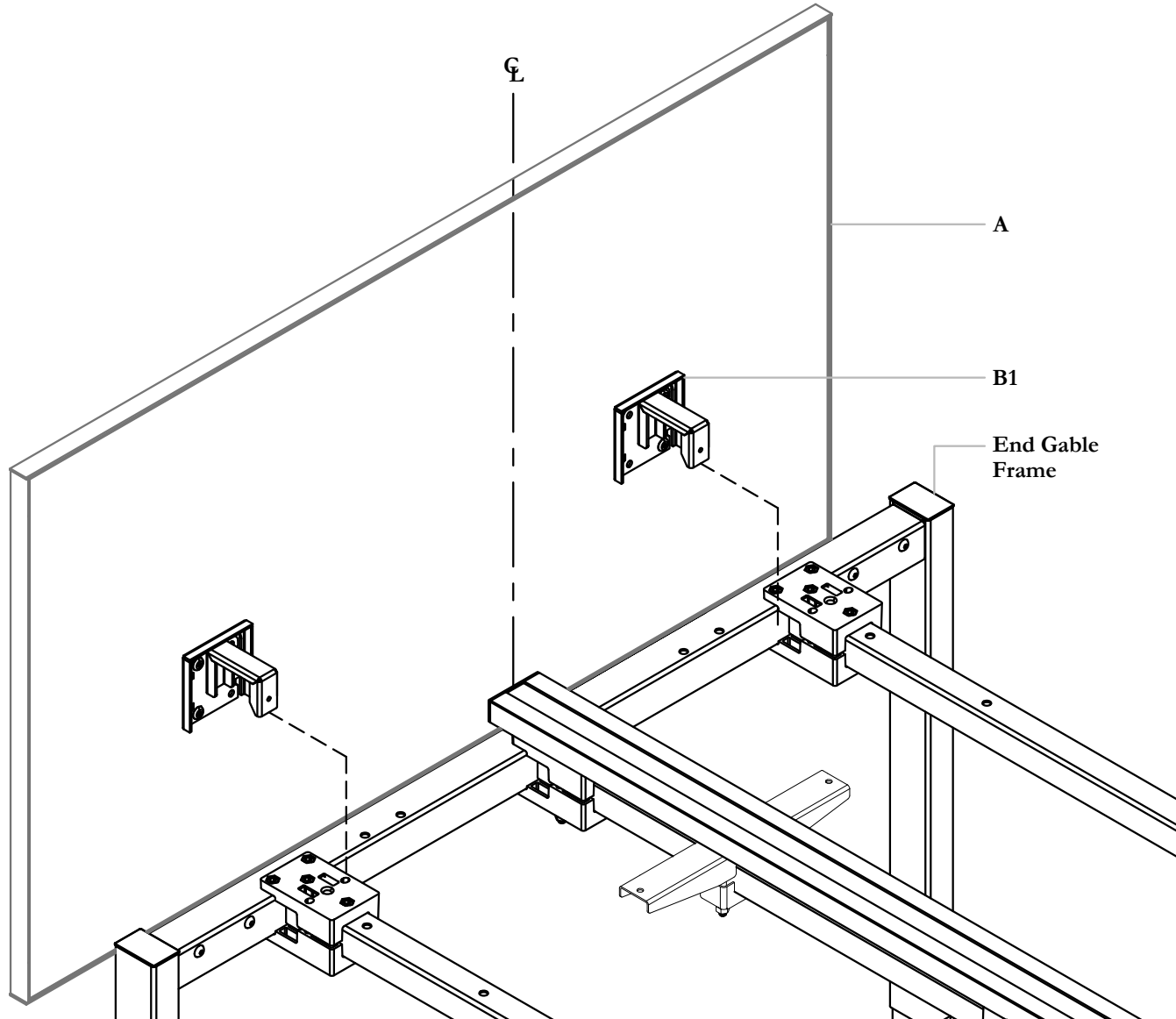
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

ATTACH BRACKET TO SCREEN



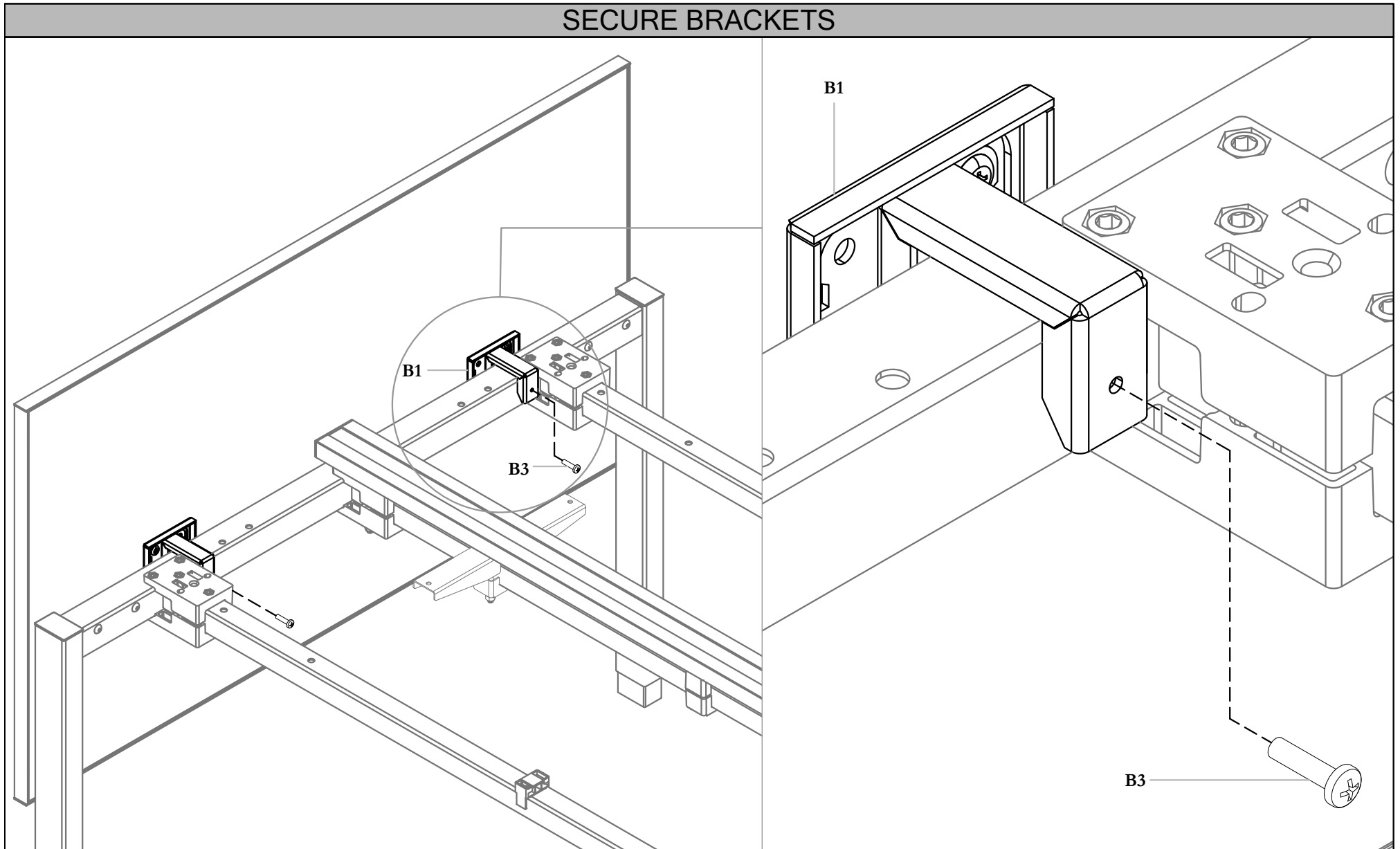
STEP 1: Fasten Brackets as shown.

MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE FRAME



STEP 2: Align Screen and End Gable Frame center to center. Then mount Brackets on it.

SECURE BRACKETS

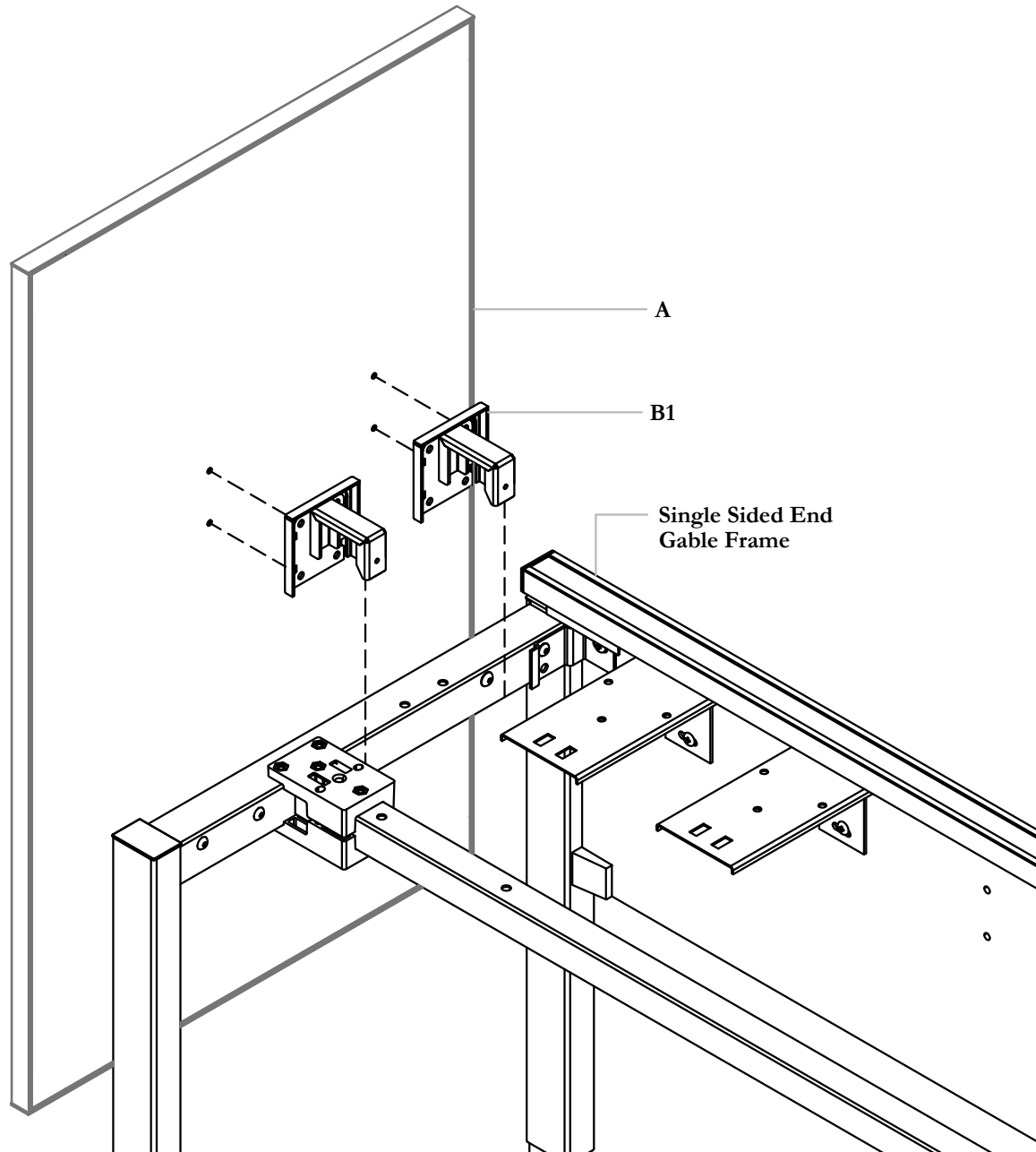


STEP 3: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

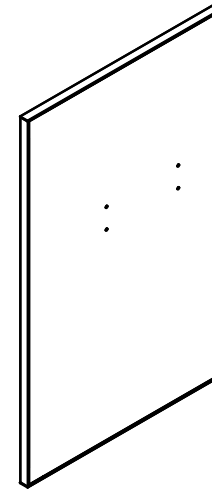
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: FABRIC END GABLE OVERLAY - SINGLE-SIDED FRAME

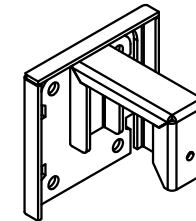
Fabric End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBFSF)



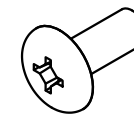
Part and Product Identification



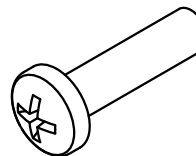
**A** - Fabric End Gable Overlay  
Single Side Bench  
(WWCBFSF) x1



**B1** - End Gable Mounting Bracket,  
Interpret  
(N09-4739) x1



**B2** - 1/4-20 x 5/8" Mach. Screw,  
Quad, Truss  
(E01-0098) x2

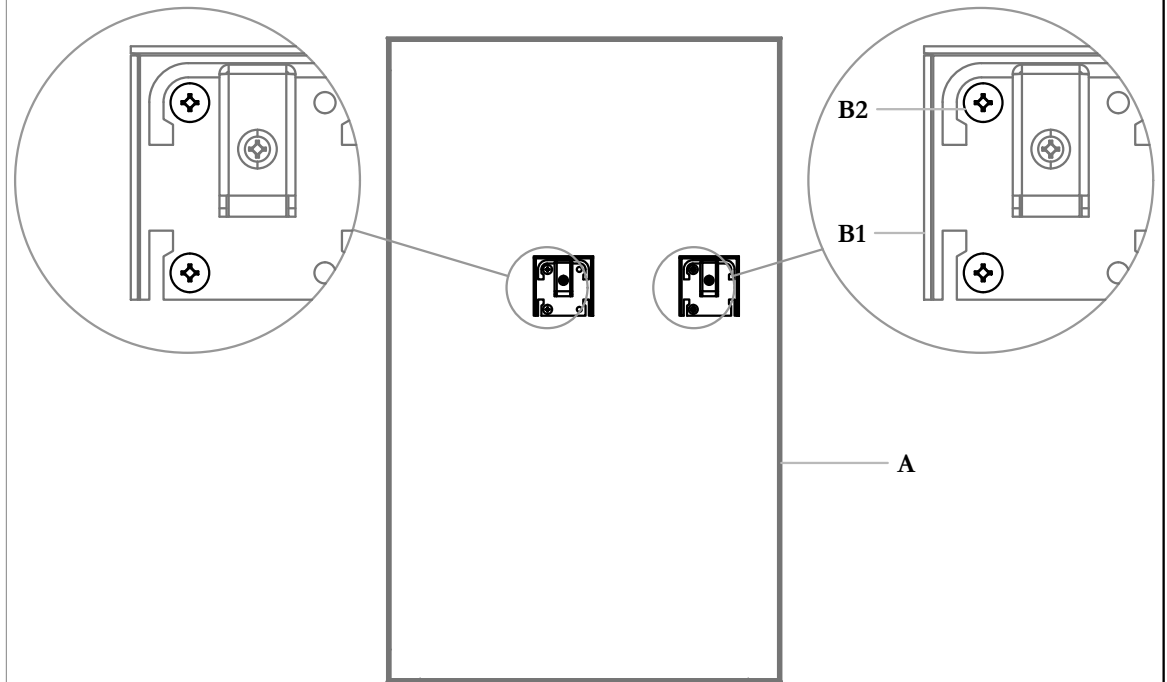
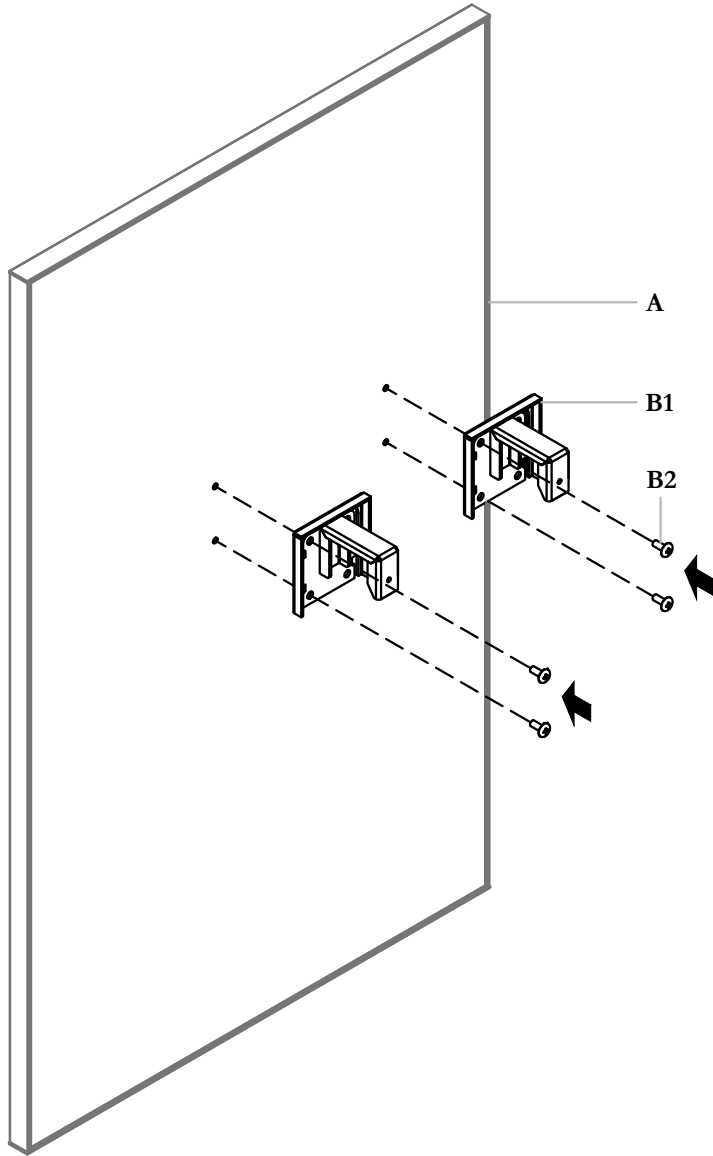


**B3** - Machine Screw, 1/4-20 X 1",  
Pan, Quadrex, Black  
(E01-0182) x1

B - X03-0224 x2

For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

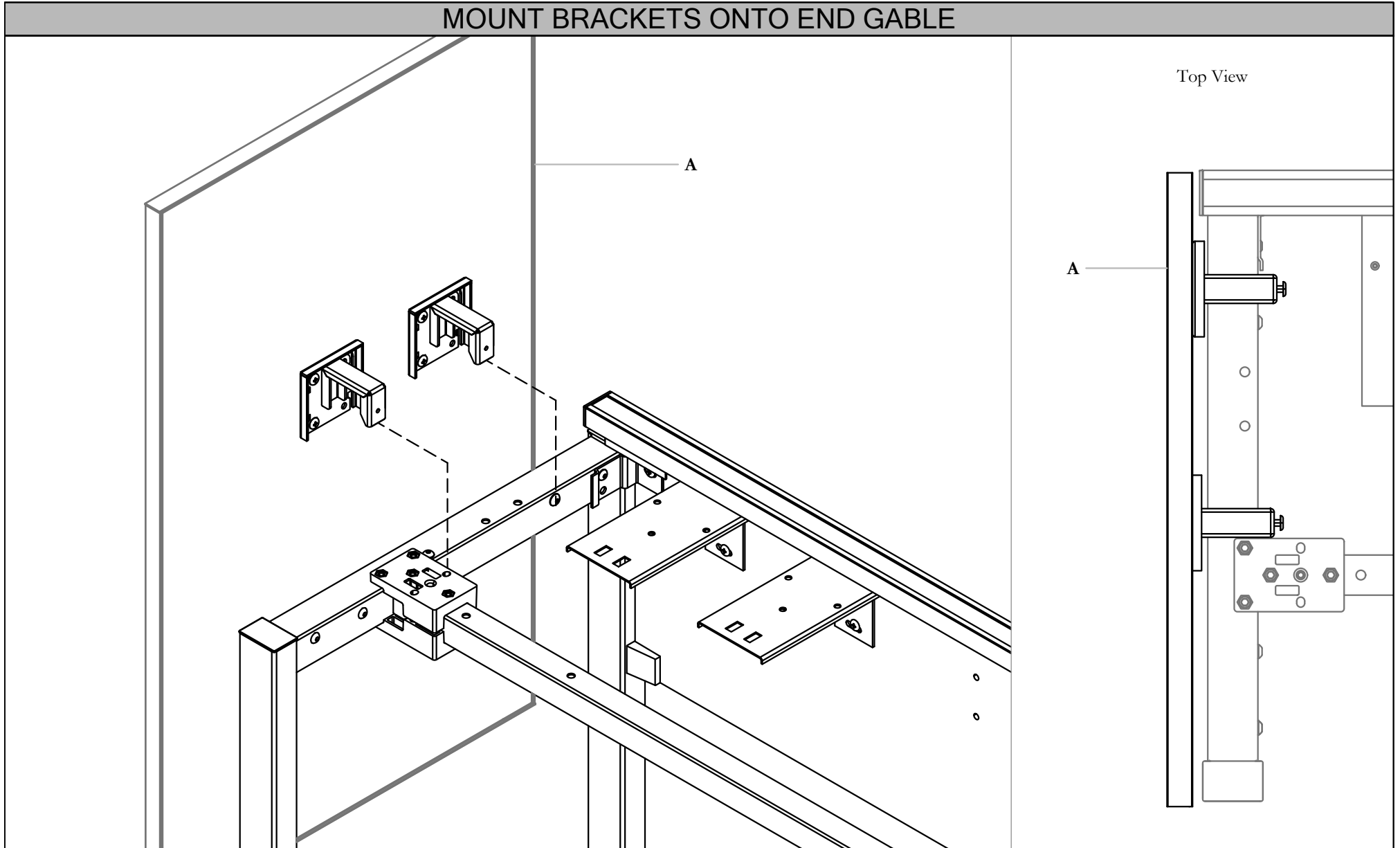
ATTACH BRACKET TO SCREEN



Front View

STEP 1: Fasten Brackets as shown.

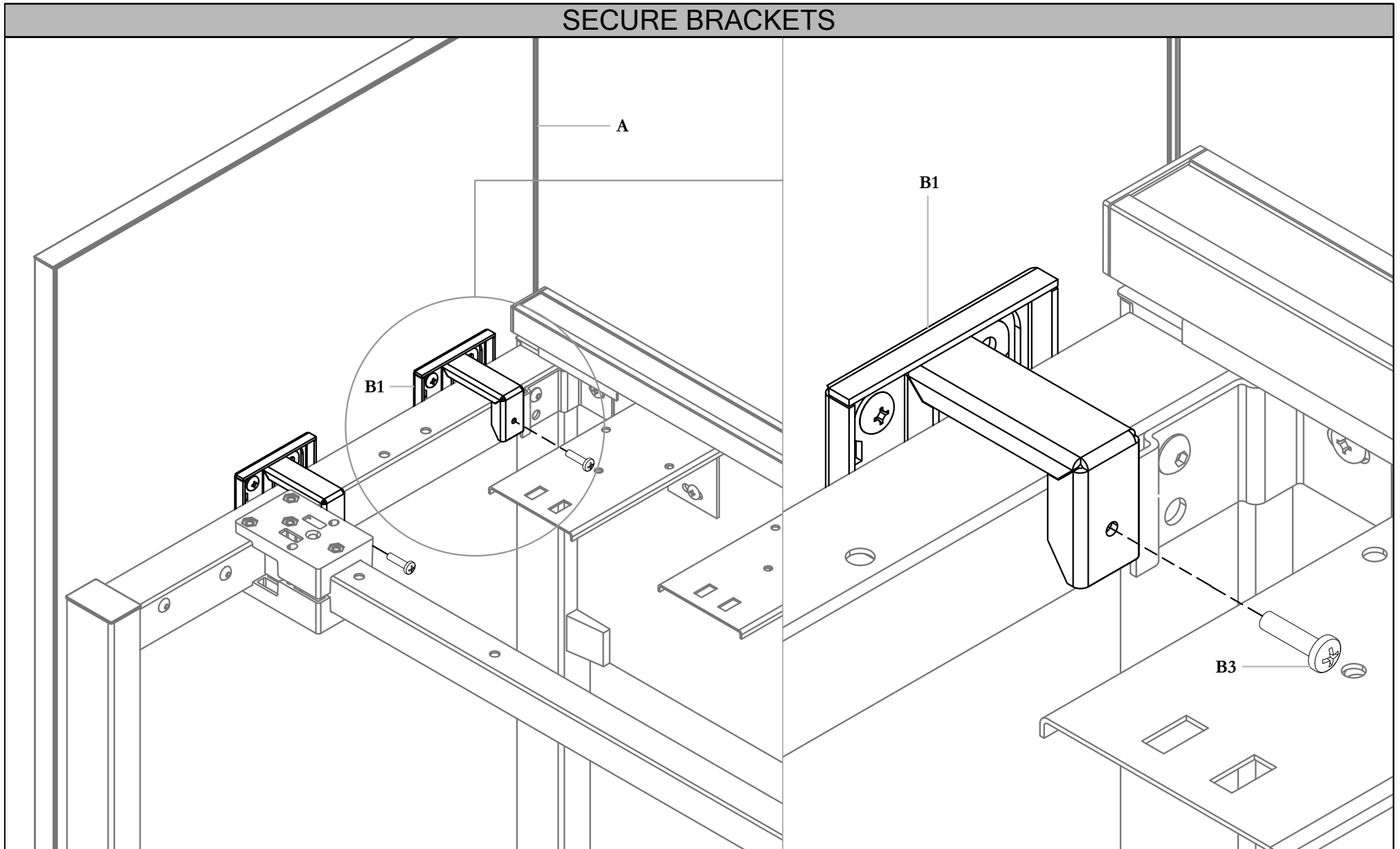
MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE



STEP 2: Mount Brackets on Frame as shown.



SECURE BRACKETS



STEP 3: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

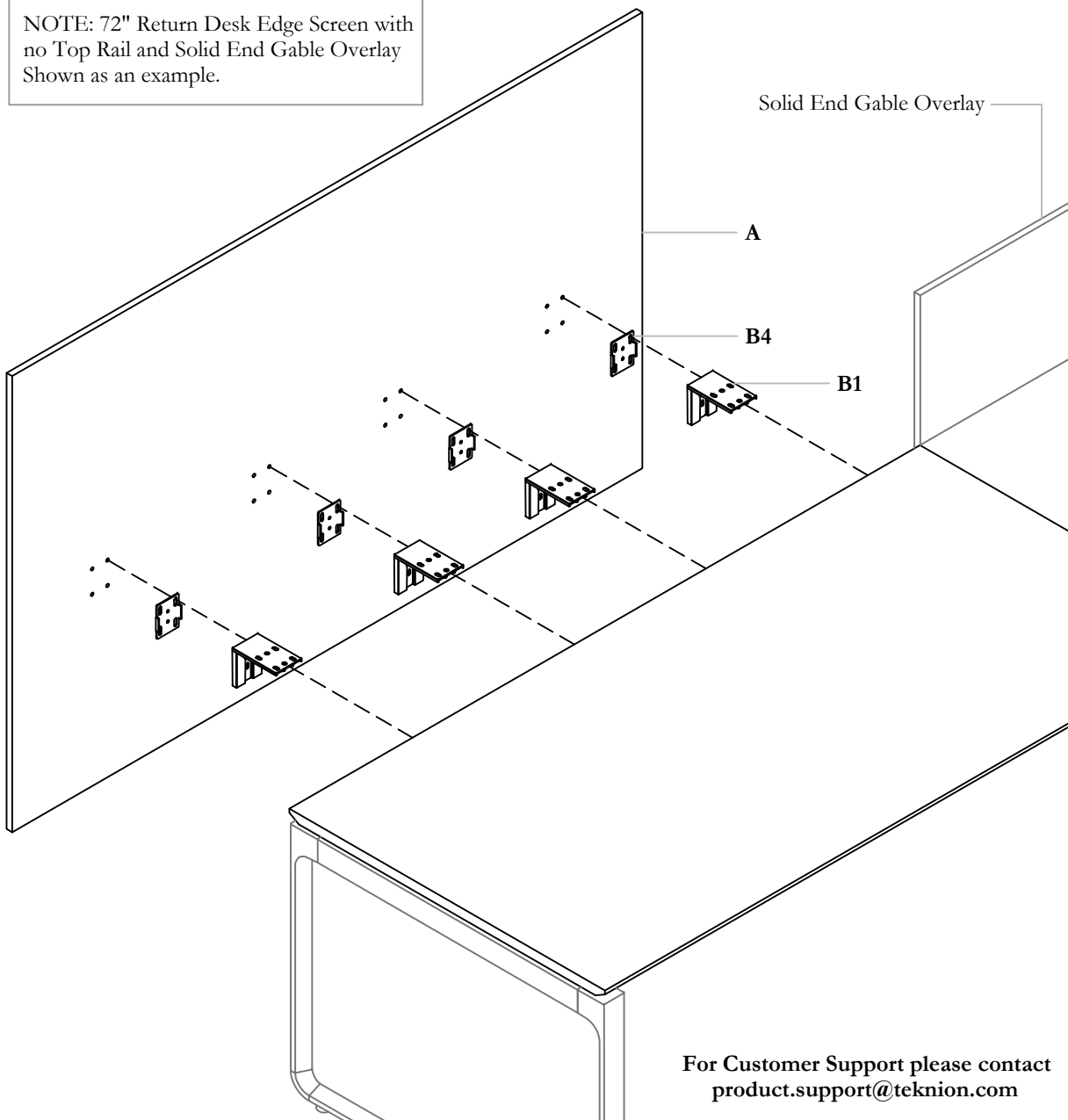
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: SOLID RETURN DESK-EDGE SCREEN

Date: Feb 2017 Page No: 1 of 6  
INT\_213 Rev. No: 2

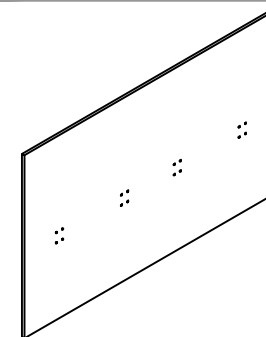
Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRS)

NOTE: 72" Return Desk Edge Screen with no Top Rail and Solid End Gable Overlay Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

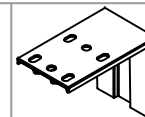


**A** - End Gable Screen, Double Sided, Flush, No Rail (C05-7377) x1

or

End Gable Screen, Double Sided, Flush, Top Rail (N09-4493) x1

**B** - (X03-0239) 24" -48" x2 or 54"-72" x4



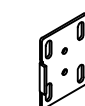
**B1** - Desk Edge Screen Bracket (A25-0449) x1



**B2** - #10x0.875" long Screw, Quad. Pan washer (E07-0077) x4



**B3** - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Quad. Truss Head (E01-0098) x4



**B4** - Desk Edge Screen Mounting Plate Sub-assembly (N09-4959) x1

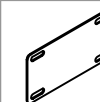


**B5** - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x2



**B6** - 1/4IDx1/2ODx1/8Thk SBR Flat Washer Black (E03-0582) x4

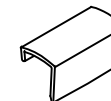
**C** - (X03-0190) x1



**C1** - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x1

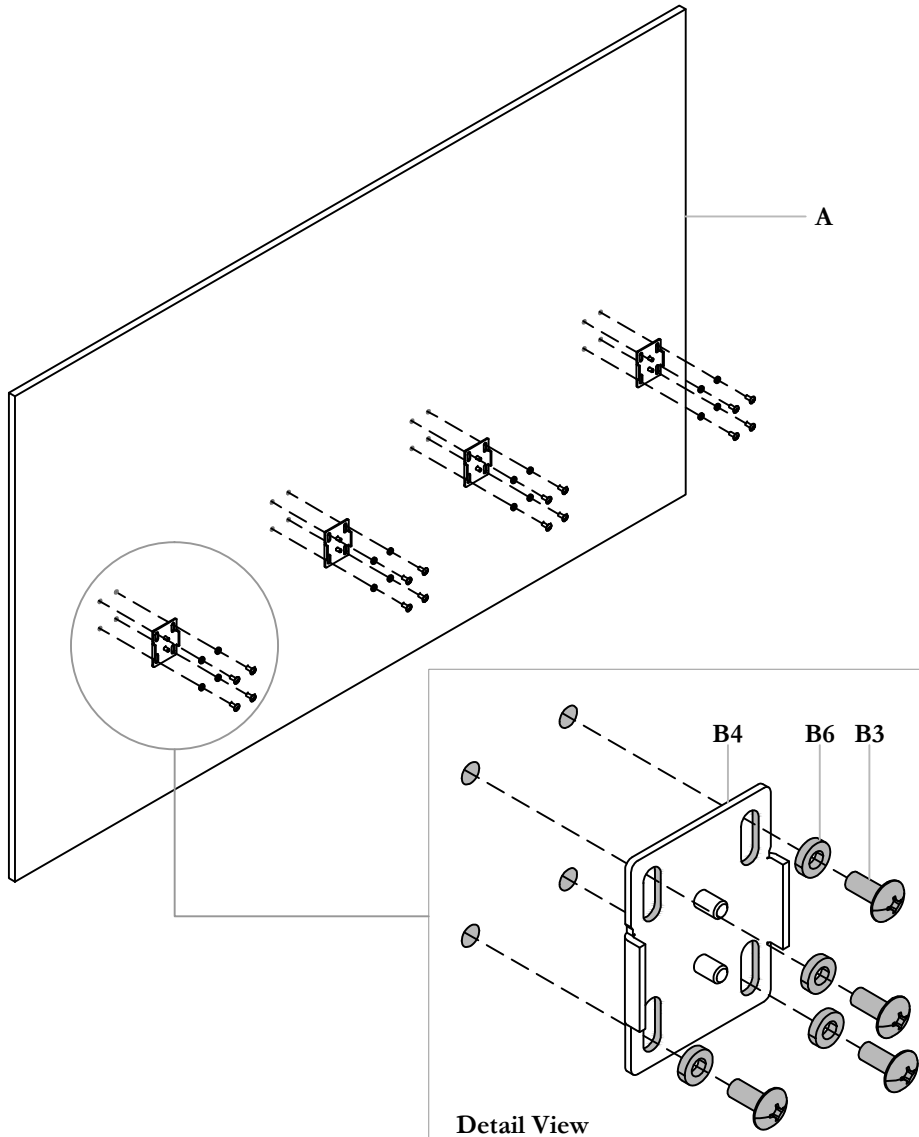


**C2** - Wood Screw #10x.500 Quadrex Pan. (E04-0023\|P) x4



**D** - Wood Screen Alignment Clip (B02-0417) x1

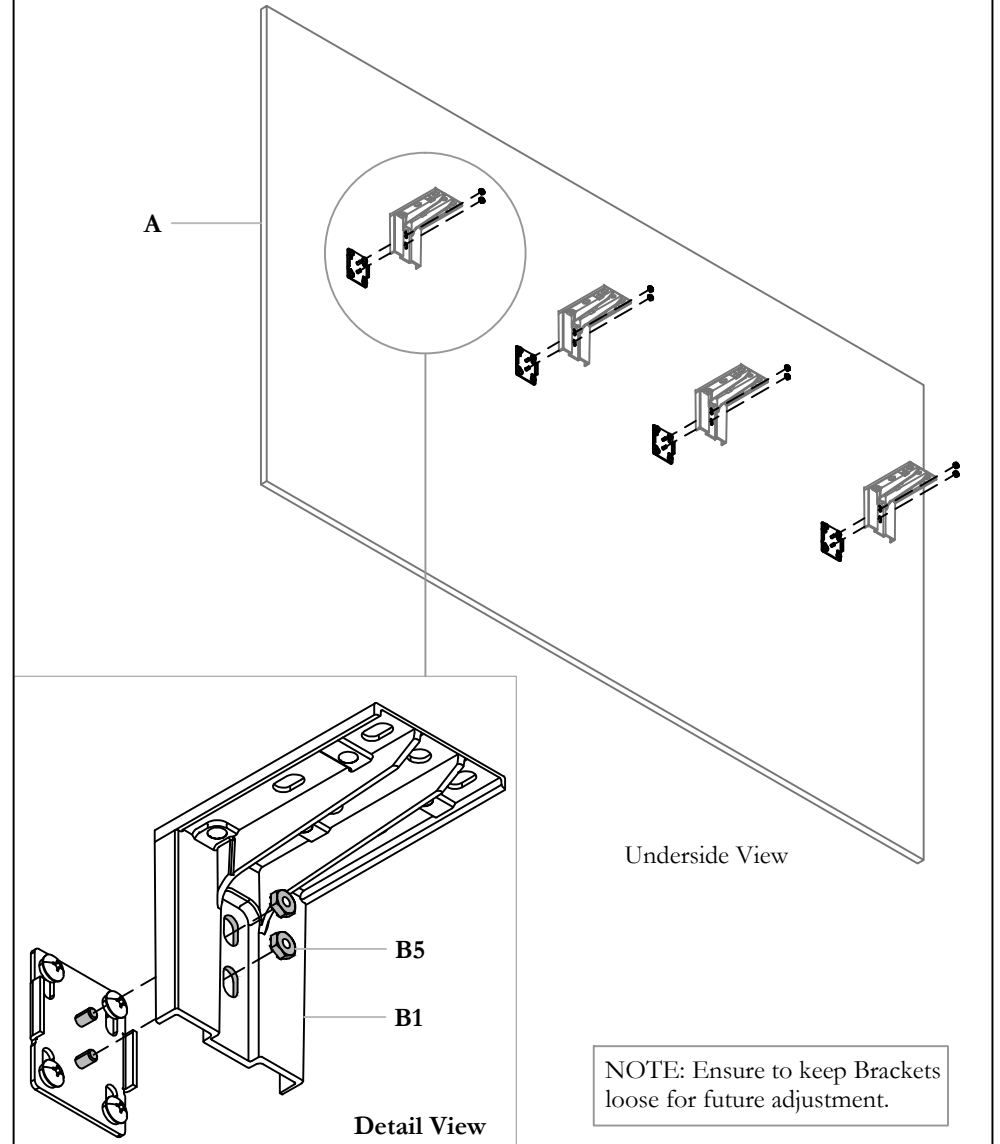
### INSTALLING MOUNTING PLATE



Detail View

STEP 1: Install Mounting Plates to Screen with Washers and Screws.

### SECURE BRACKET

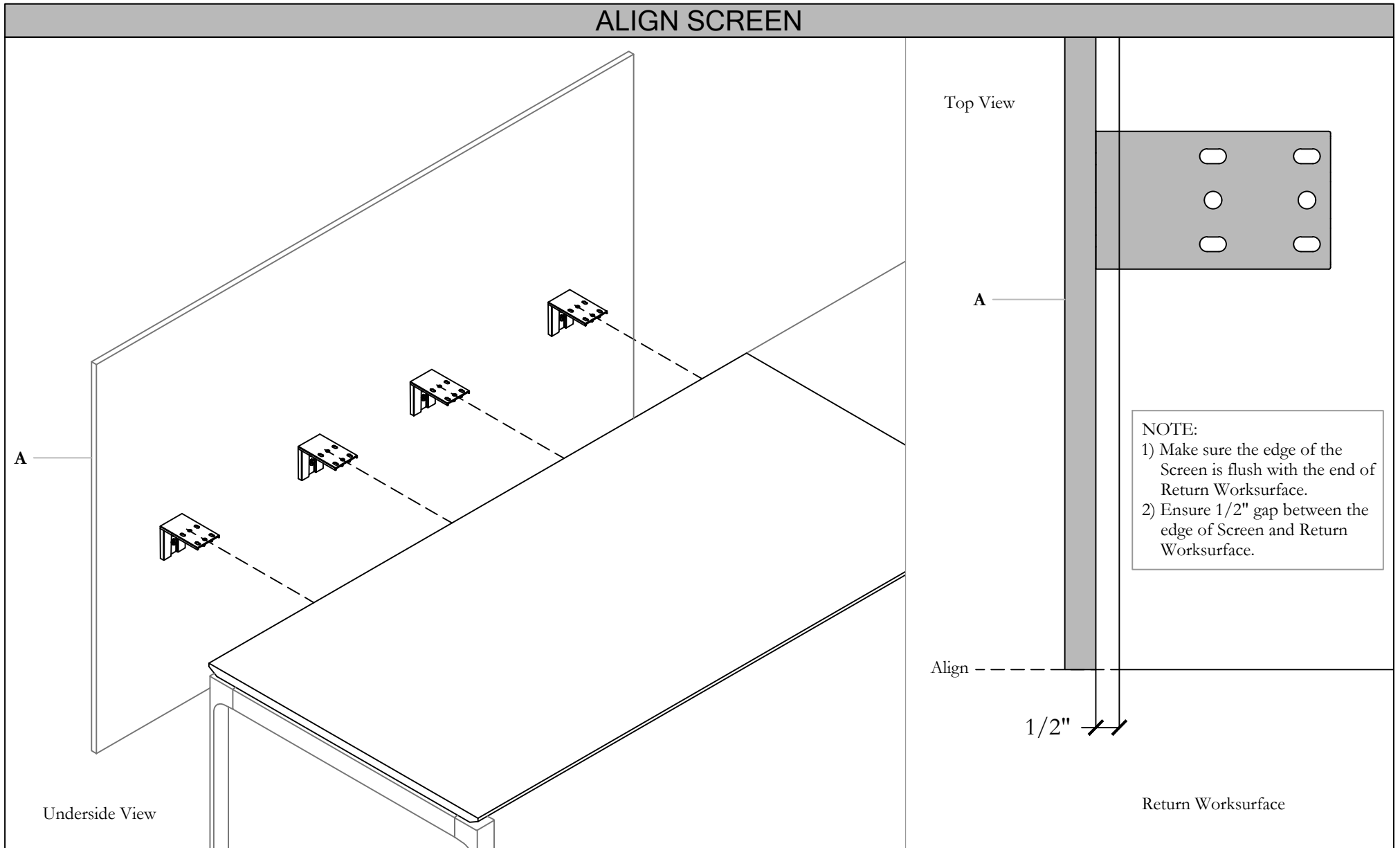


Underside View

Detail View

STEP 2: Attach Brackets to Mounting Plates, then secure with Nuts loosely.

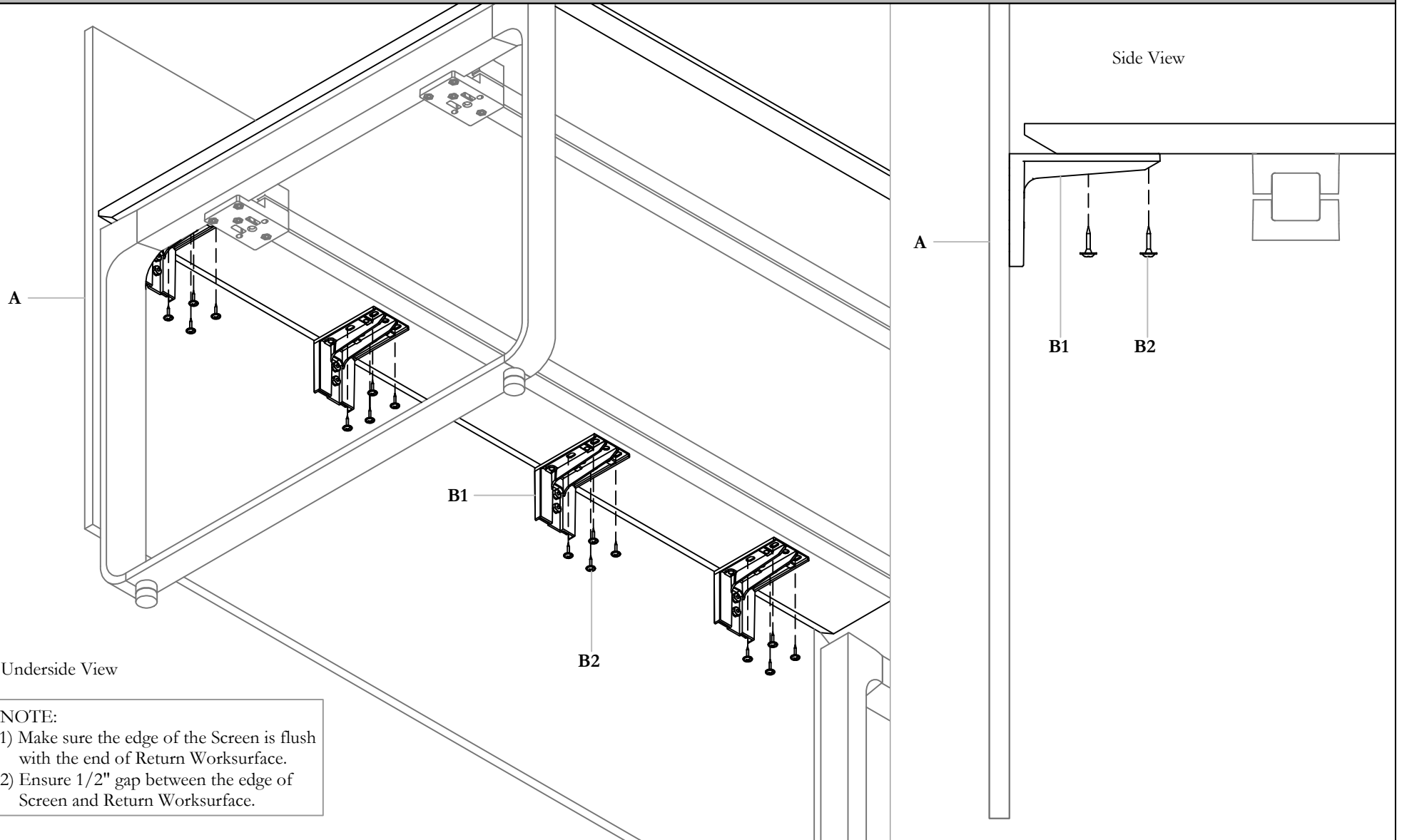
NOTE: Ensure to keep Bracket loose for future adjustment.



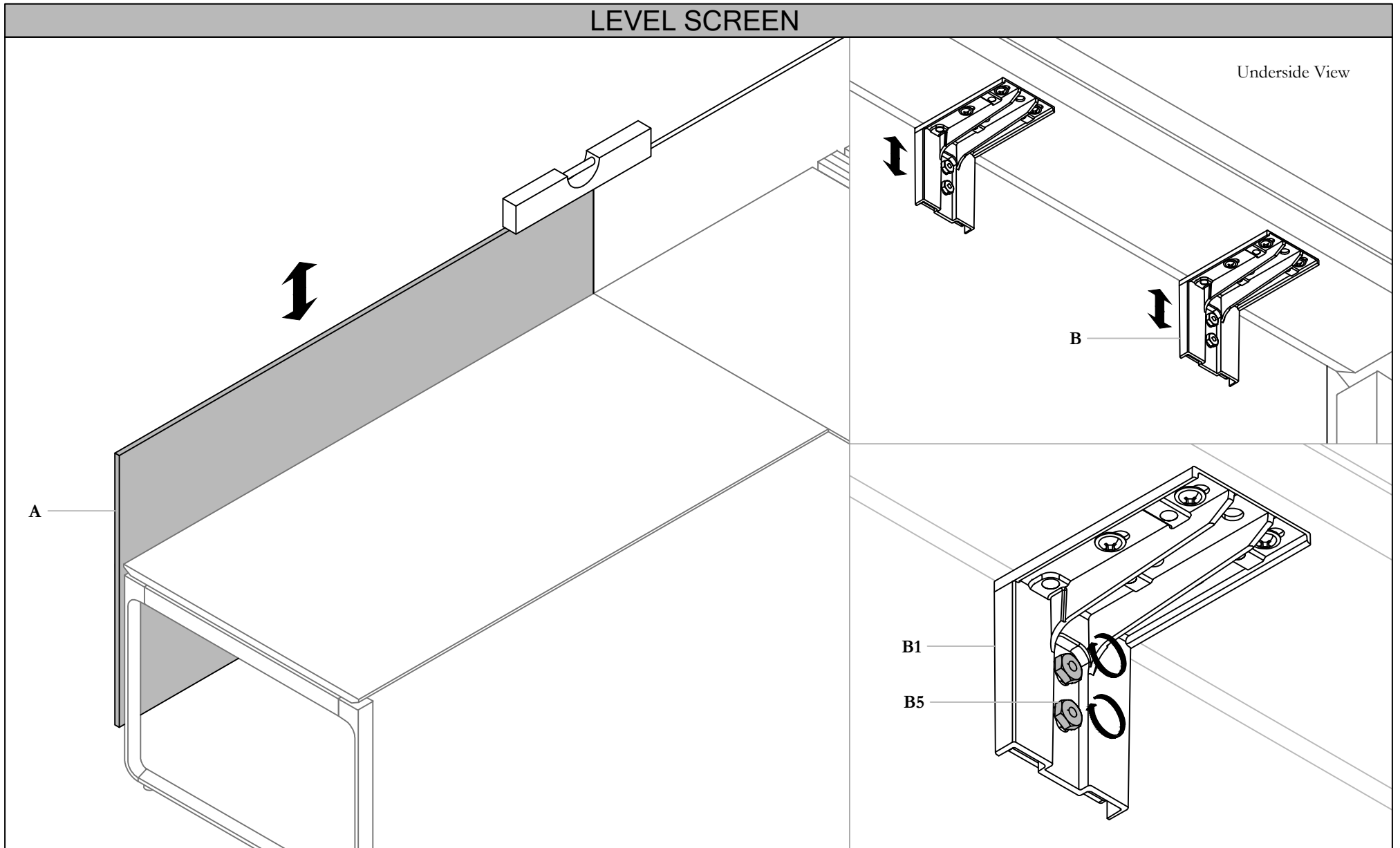
STEP 3: Align Screen with the edge of the Return Desk Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface. Ensure 1/2" gap between the edge of Screen and Return Worksurface.

ATTACH SCREEN

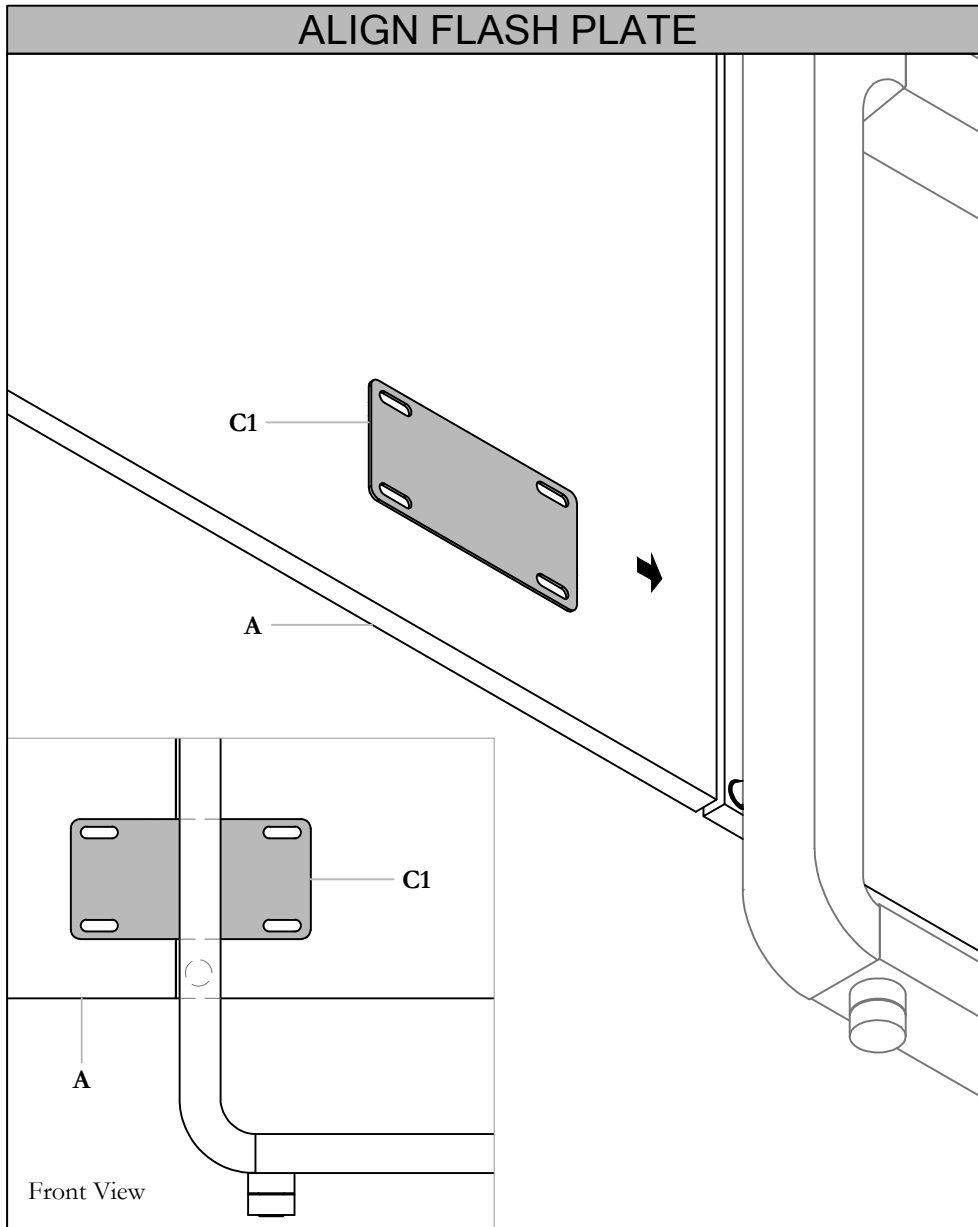


NOTE:  
 1) Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface.  
 2) Ensure 1/2" gap between the edge of Screen and Return Worksurface.

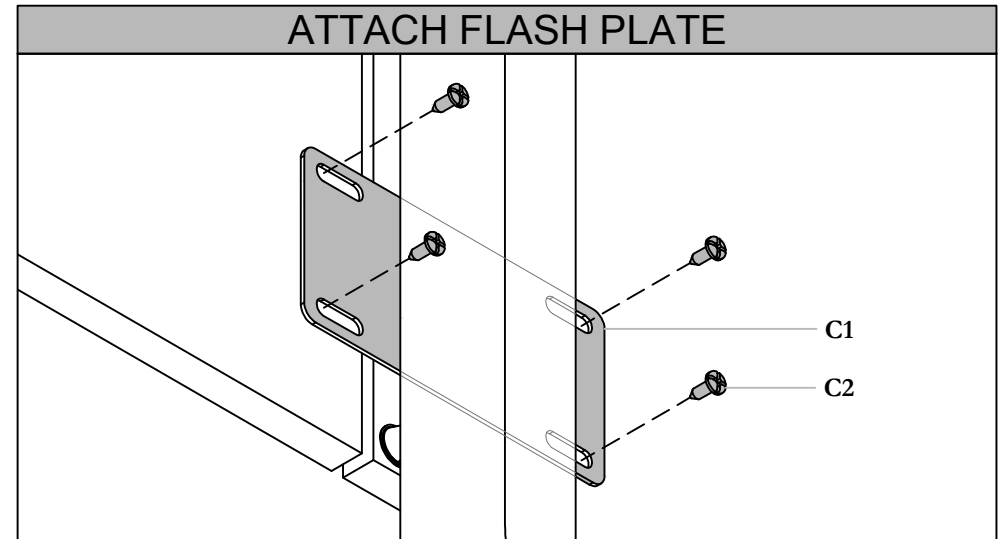


STEP 5: Ensure Return Desk-Edge Screen is leveled with End Gable Screen. Adjust Screen and Brackets accordingly. Then fully tighten Nuts after Screens are aligned.

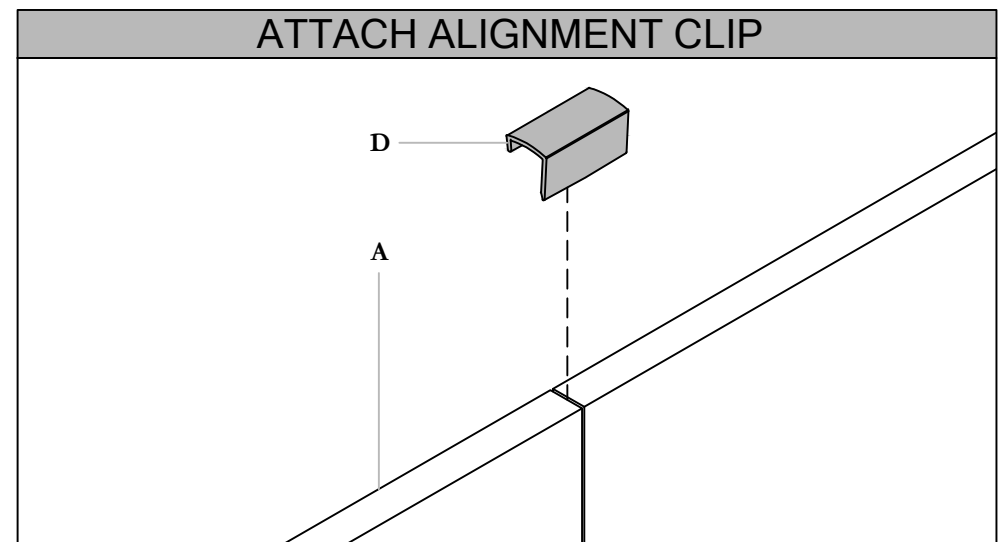
Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS  
Description: SOLID RETURN DESK-EDGE SCREEN



STEP 6: Slide in Flush Plate between End Gable Overlay and Return Desk Edge Screen.



STEP 6: Fasten Plate to Screens with Screws provided.



STEP 7: Attach Alignment Clip on top of two Screens.

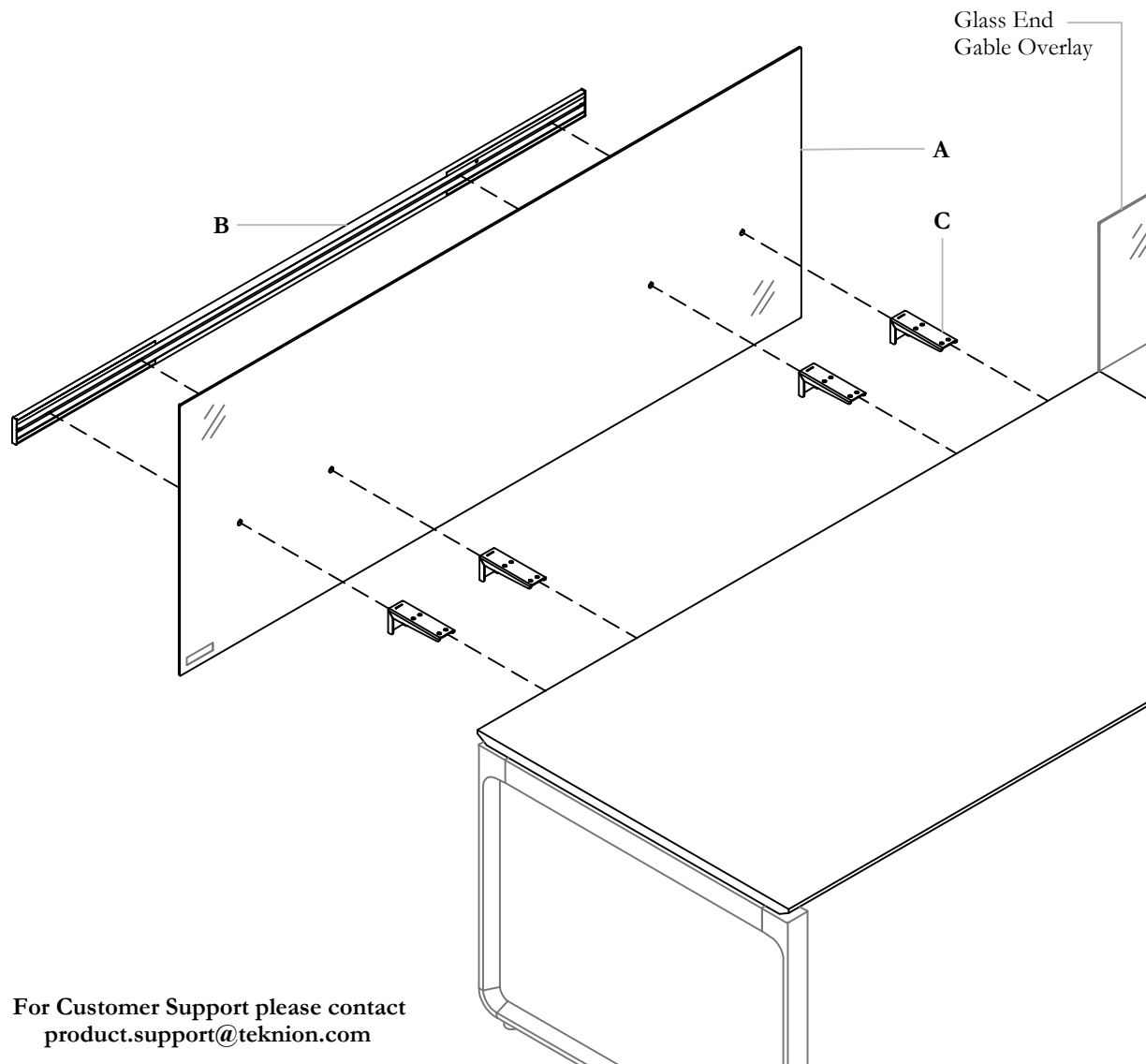
NOTE: Apply Step 5 to 7 **ONLY** if End Gable Overlay is specified. If Glass End Gable Overlay is Specified, DO NOT use Flush Plate.

Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: 6MM GLASS RETURN DESK-EDGE SCREEN

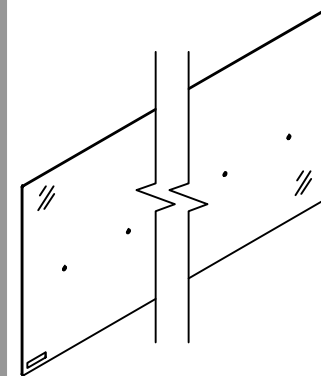
Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRG)

NOTE: 72" 6mm Glass Return Desk Edge Screen and Glass End Gable Overlay Shown as an example.

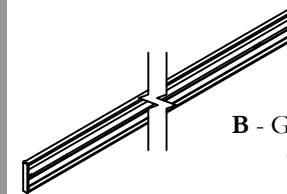


For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

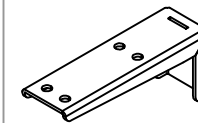


- A** - 6mm Tempered Frost Glass Screen (H02-0372) x1
- or
- 6mm Tempered Frost (Both Side) Glass Screen (N09-4493) x1
- or
- 6mm Tempered Clear Glass Screen (N09-4493) x1



- B** - Glass Screen Bar Sub Assembly (N09-4231) x1

36"-72" x4



- C1** - Bracket Sub Assembly, Return Glass Screen (N09-4230) x1

or



- C2** - (Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw ZN Plate (E03-0506) x1

24"-30" x3



- C3** - Nylon Bush.; OD. 1/2" ID. 0.316" TH. 0.234 (#13RS050071) (E03-0523) x1

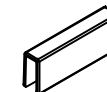
**C** - (X06-0286)



- C4** - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Quad, Truss (E01-2010) x1



- C5** - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x4

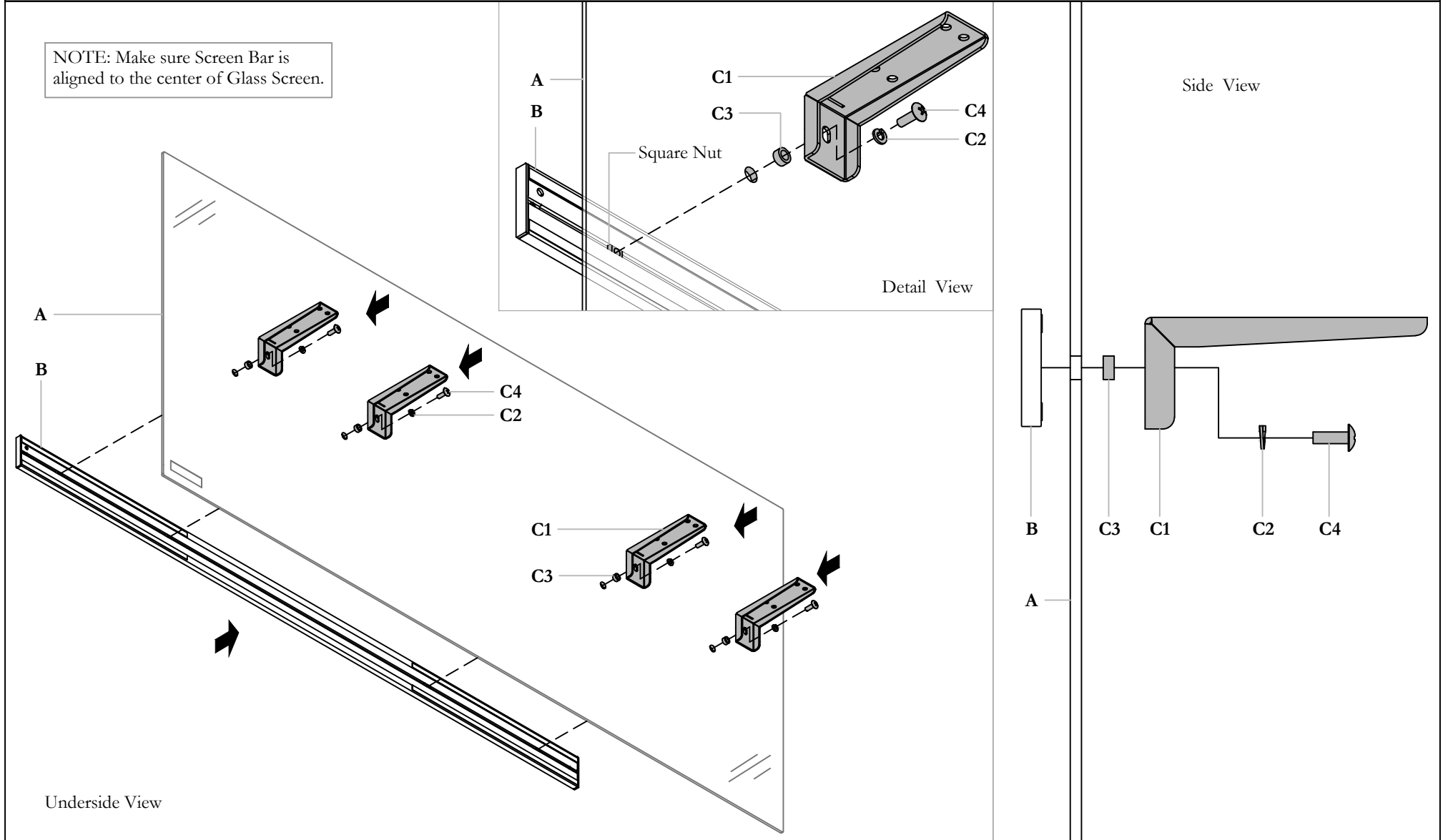


- D** - Alignment Clip, 6mm Glass (B02-0395) x2

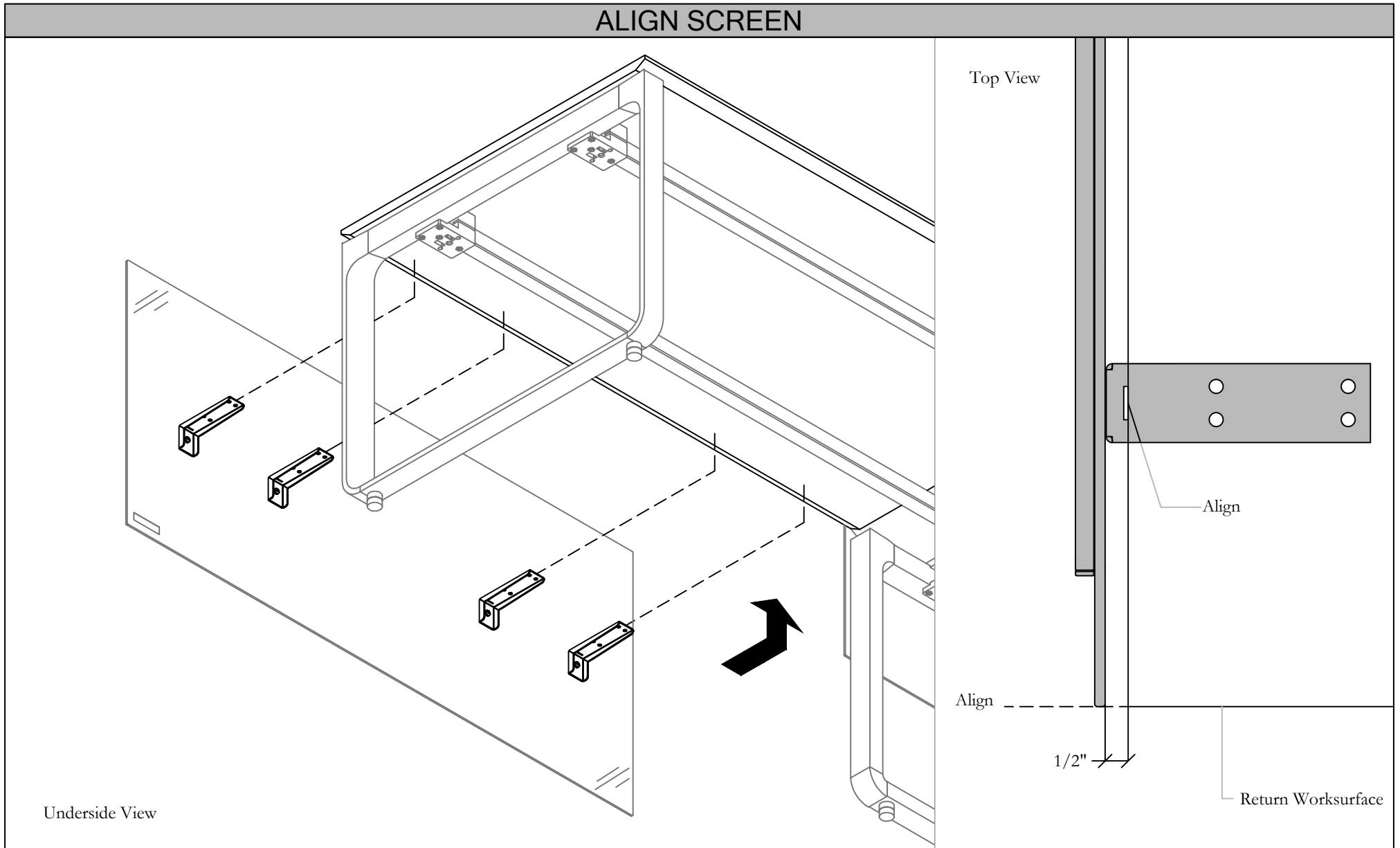


SCREEN ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure Screen Bar is aligned to the center of Glass Screen.



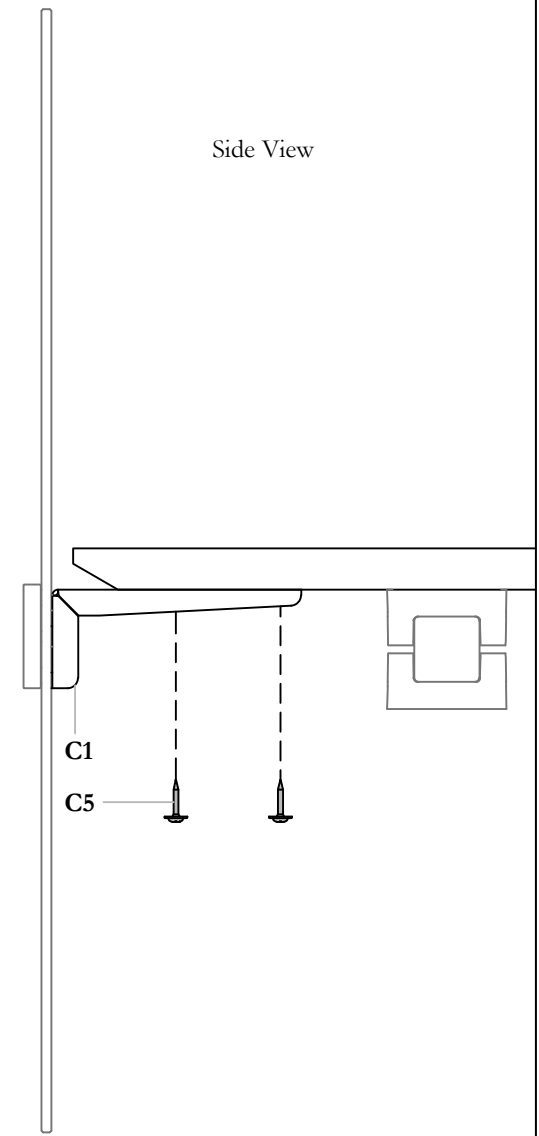
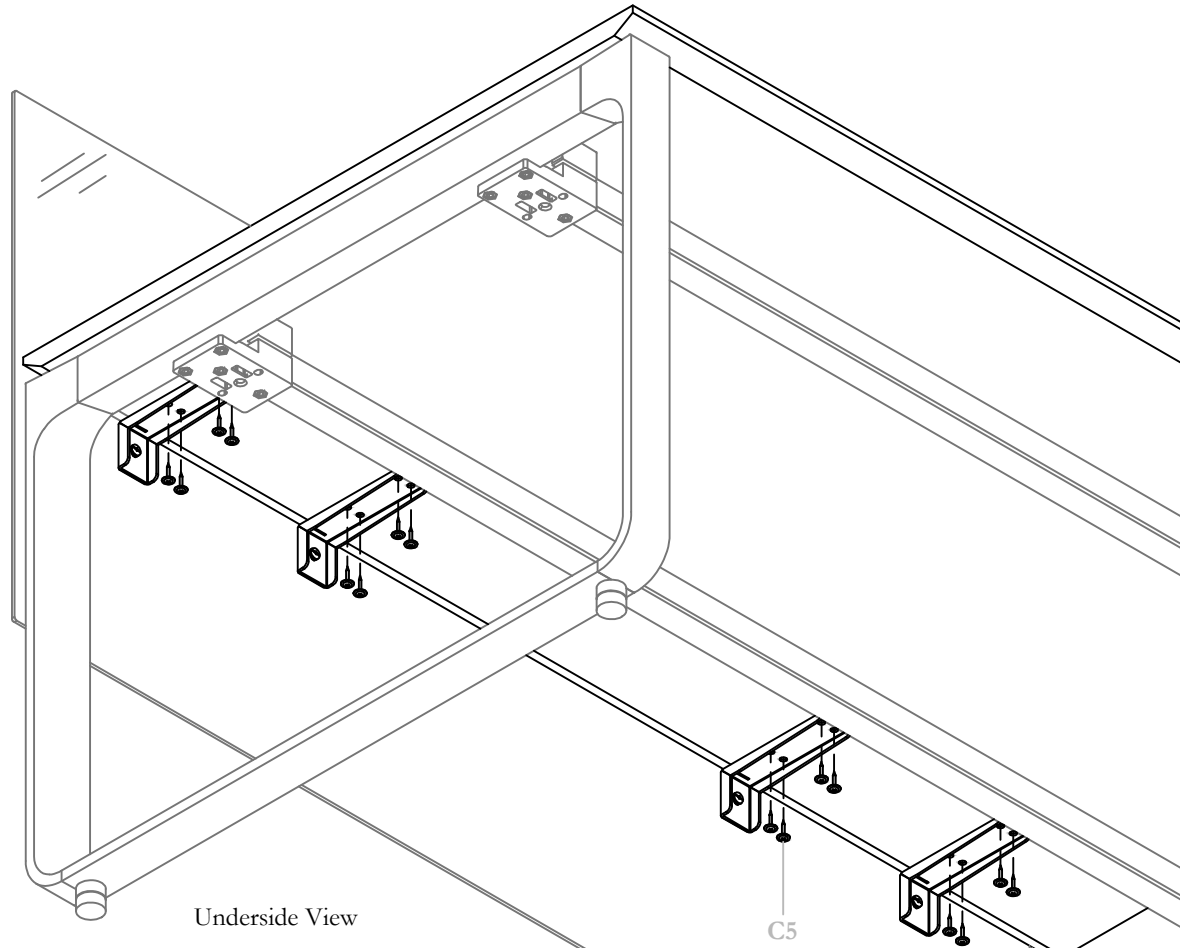
STEP 1: Attach Screen Bar and Brackets with Glass Screen as shown.



STEP 2: Align Screen with the edge of the Return Desk Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of the Return Worksurface and the edge of the Return Worksurface is align with the edge of the slot on Bracket as shown.

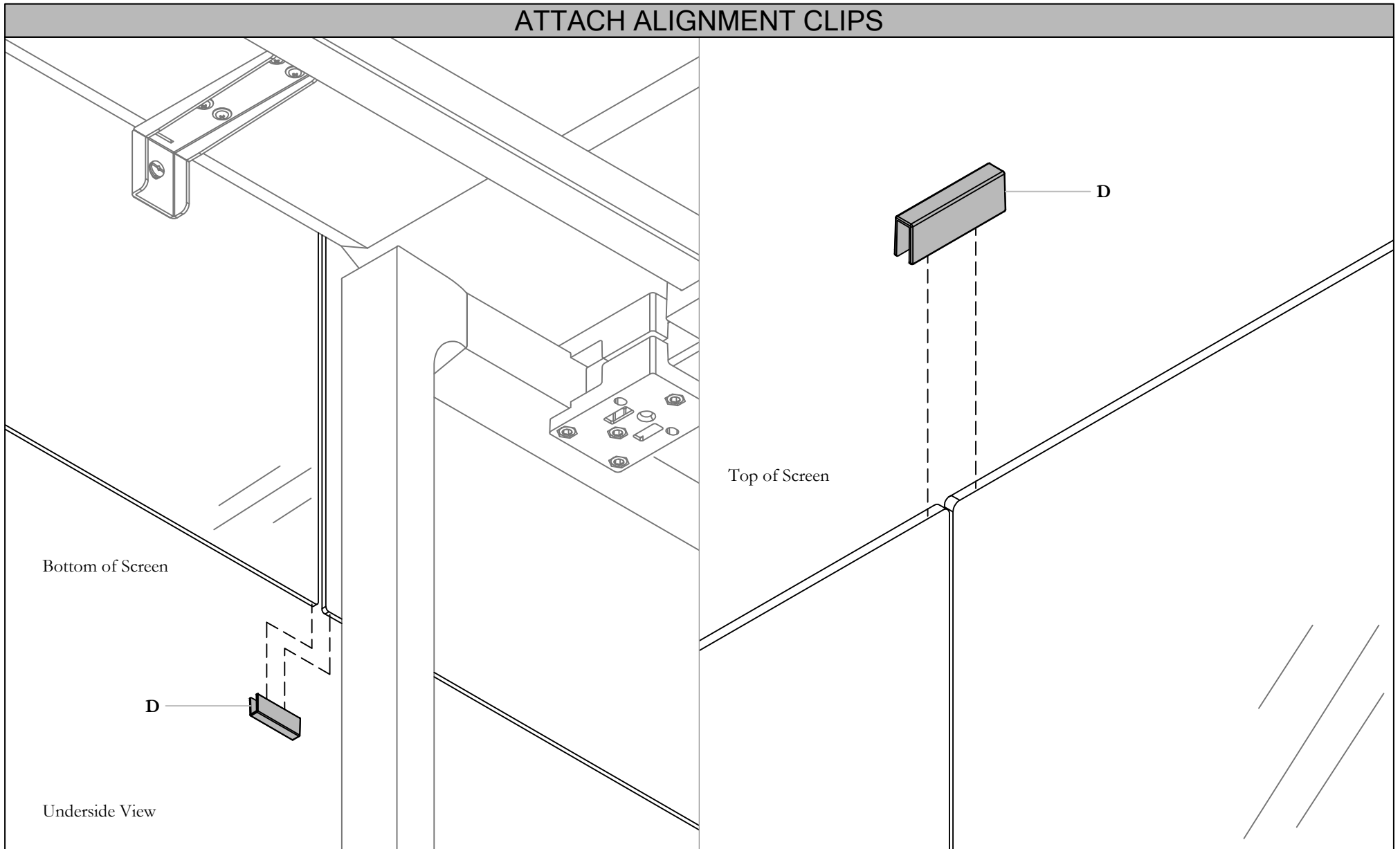
ATTACH SCREEN



NOTE:  
1) Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface.  
2) There's 1/2" gap between Screen and the edge of Return Worksurface.

STEP 3: Fasten Brackets under the Worksurface.

ATTACH ALIGNMENT CLIPS



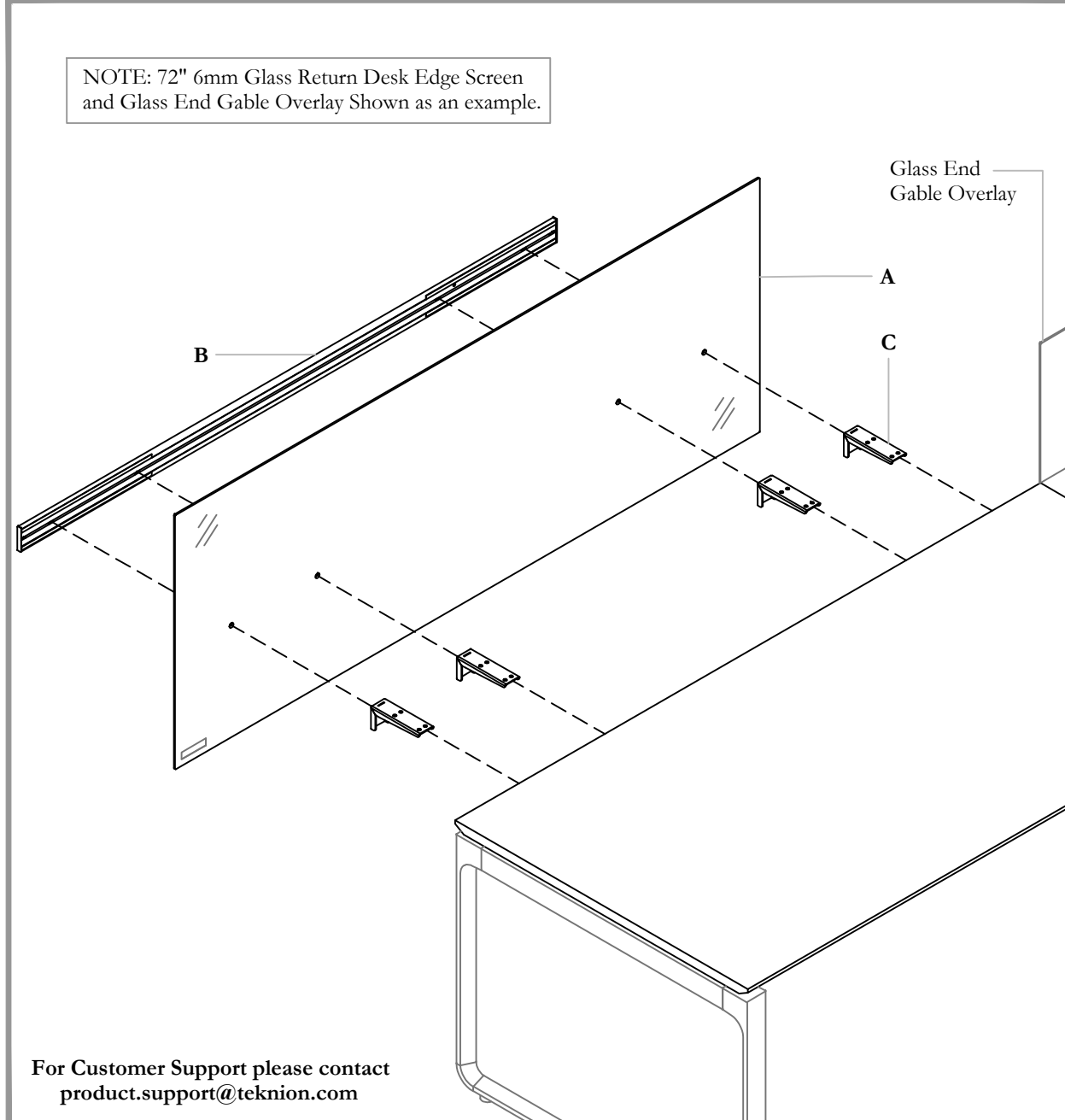
STEP 4: Attach Alignment Clips to the bottom and top of the Return Desk Edge Screen and End Gable Overlay.

Section: CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS

Description: 10MM GLASS RETURN DESK-EDGE SCREEN

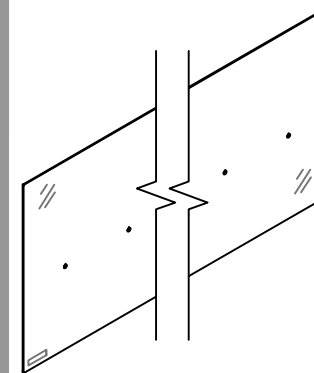
10mm Glass Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRX)

NOTE: 72" 6mm Glass Return Desk Edge Screen and Glass End Gable Overlay Shown as an example.

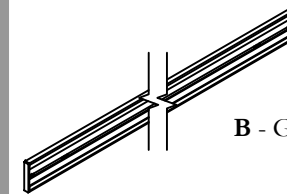


For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

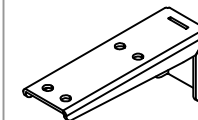


- A - 10mm Tempered Frost Glass Screen (H02-0436) x1
- or
- 10mm Tempered Clear Glass Screen (H01-1758) x1
- or
- 10mm Tempered Satin Glass Screen (H02-0435) x1



- B - Glass Screen Bar Sub Assembly (N09-4231) x1

36"-72" x4



- C1 - Bracket Sub Assembly, Return Glass Screen (N09-4230) x1

24"-30" x3

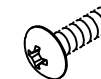


- C2 - (Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw ZN Plate (E03-0506) x1



- C3 - Nylon Spacer 1/2" OD x 0.257" ID x 3/8" #606-225 (E03-0446) x1

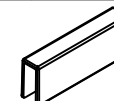
C - (X06-0318)



- C4 - 1/4-20 x 7/8" Quad, Truss Head Mach Screw, Zn (E01-0872) x1



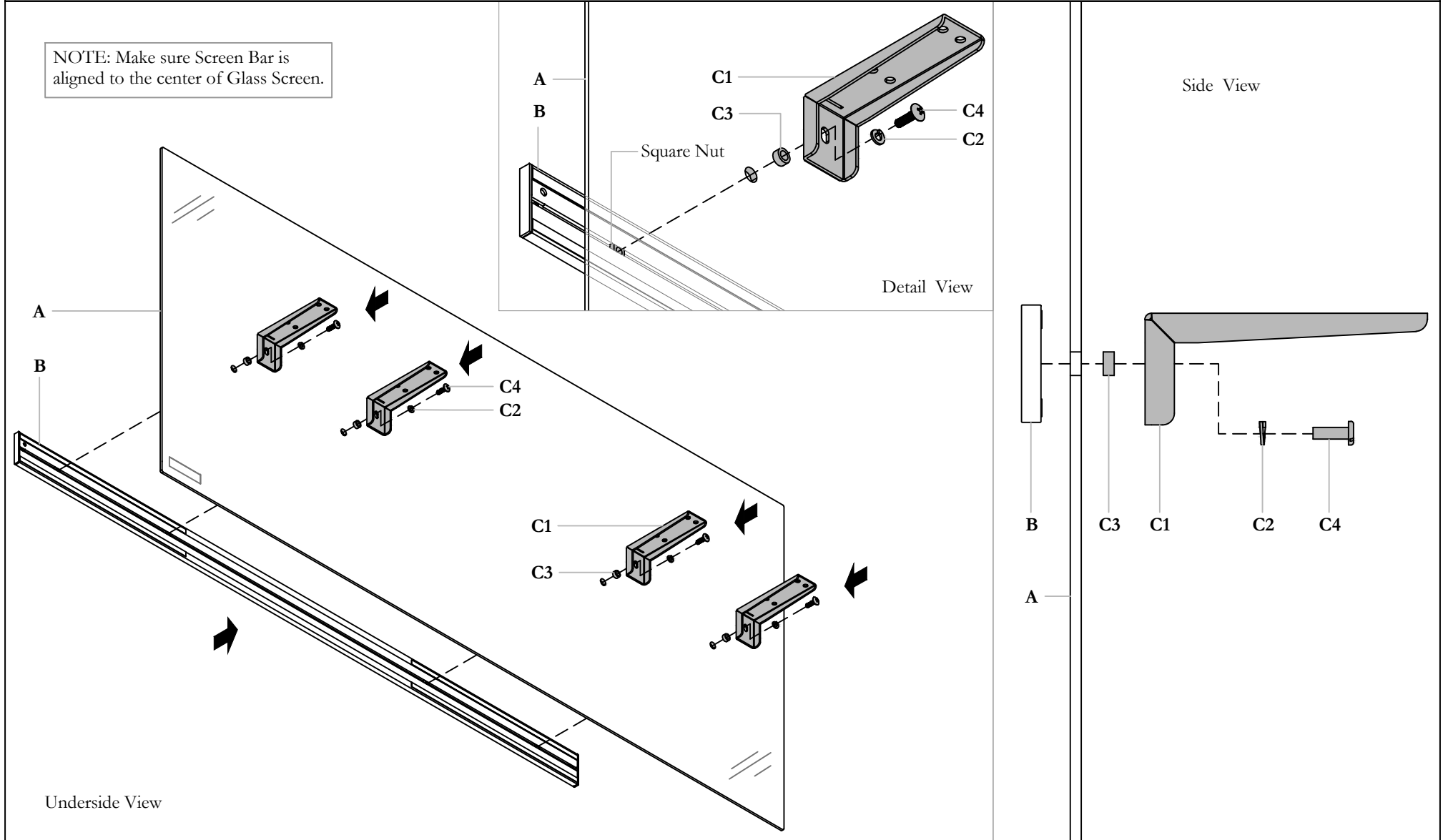
- C5 - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x4



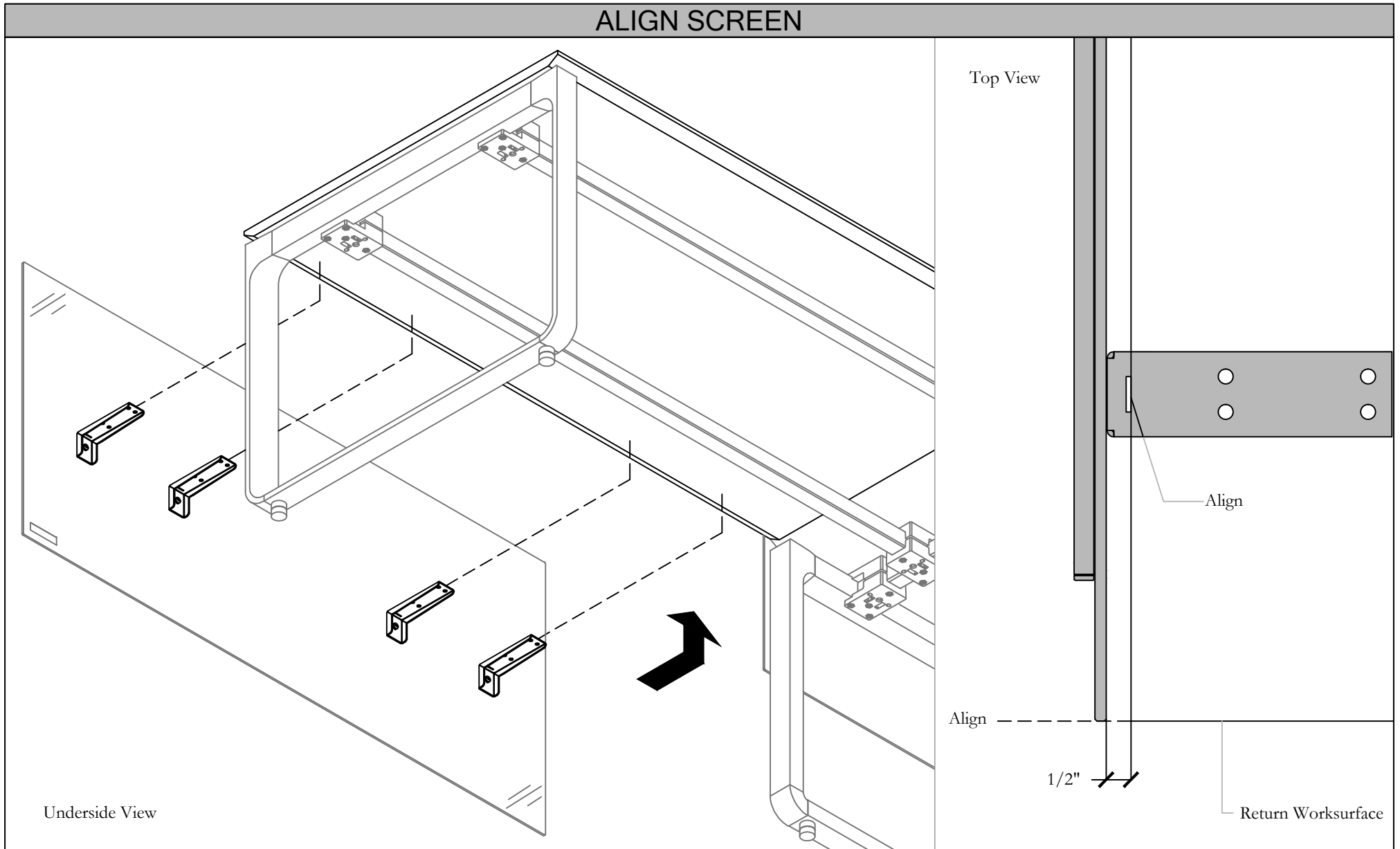
- D - Alignment Clip, 10mm Glass (B02-0456) x2

SCREEN ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure Screen Bar is aligned to the center of Glass Screen.



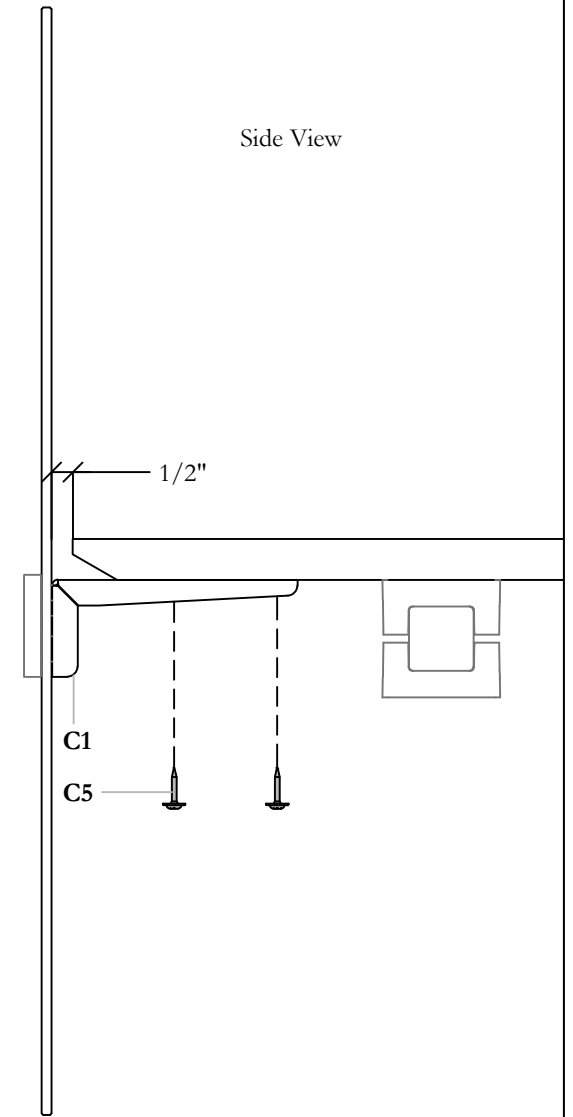
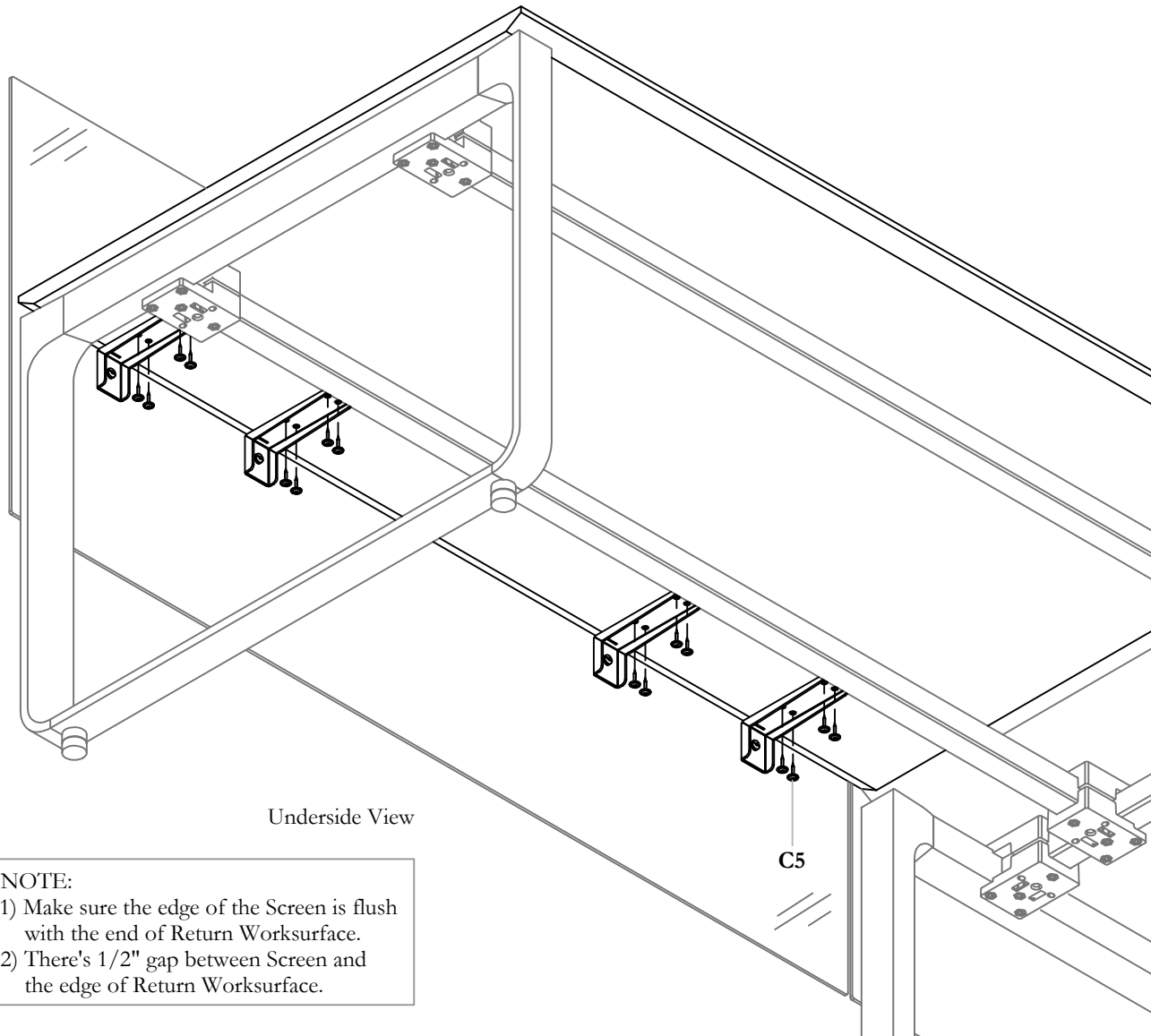
STEP 1: Attach Screen Bar and Brackets with Glass Screen as shown.



STEP 2: Align Screen with the edge of the Return Desk Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of the Return Worksurface and the edge of the Return Worksurface is align with the edge of the slot on Bracket as shown.

ATTACH SCREEN

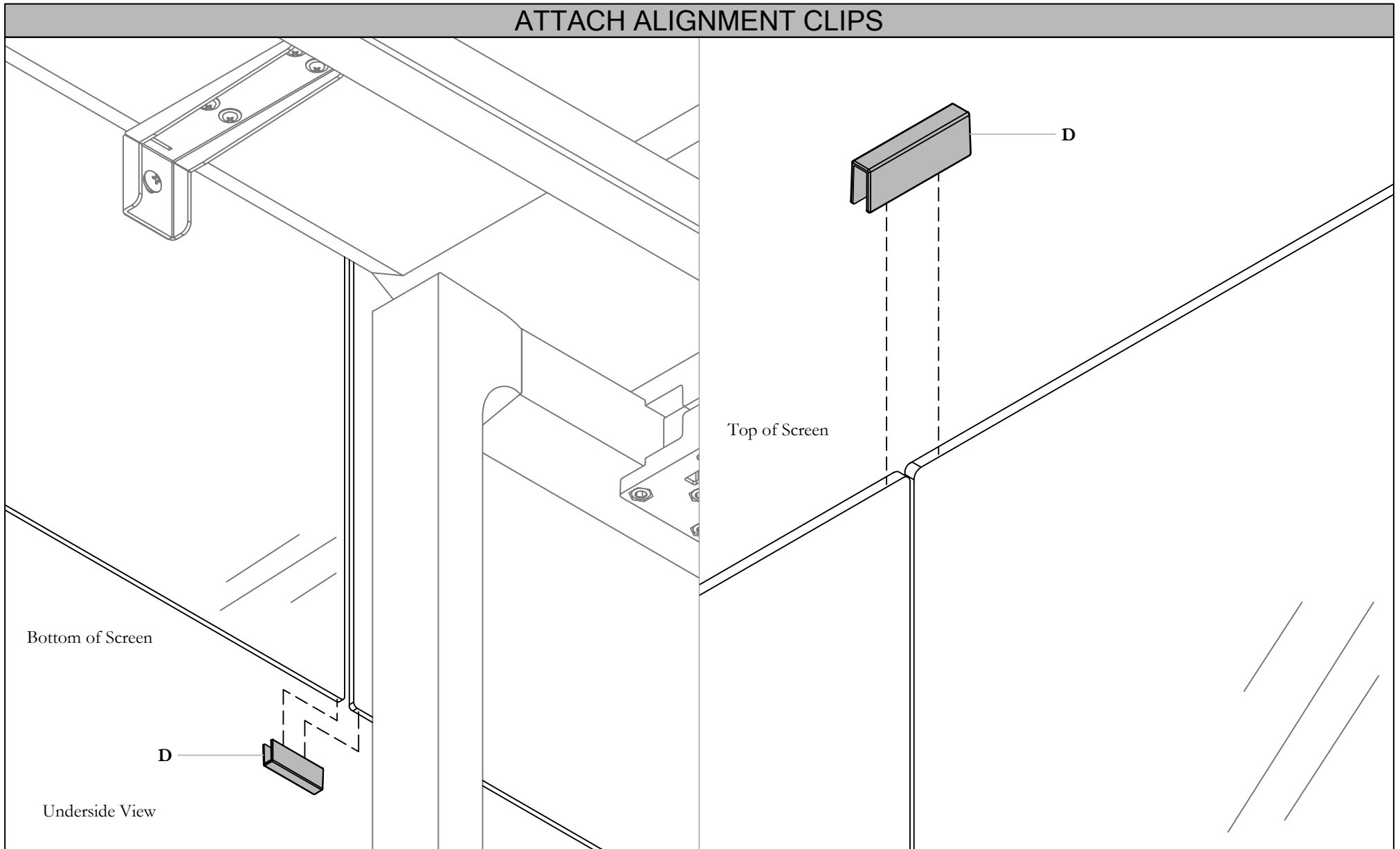


NOTE:

- 1) Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface.
- 2) There's 1/2" gap between Screen and the edge of Return Worksurface.

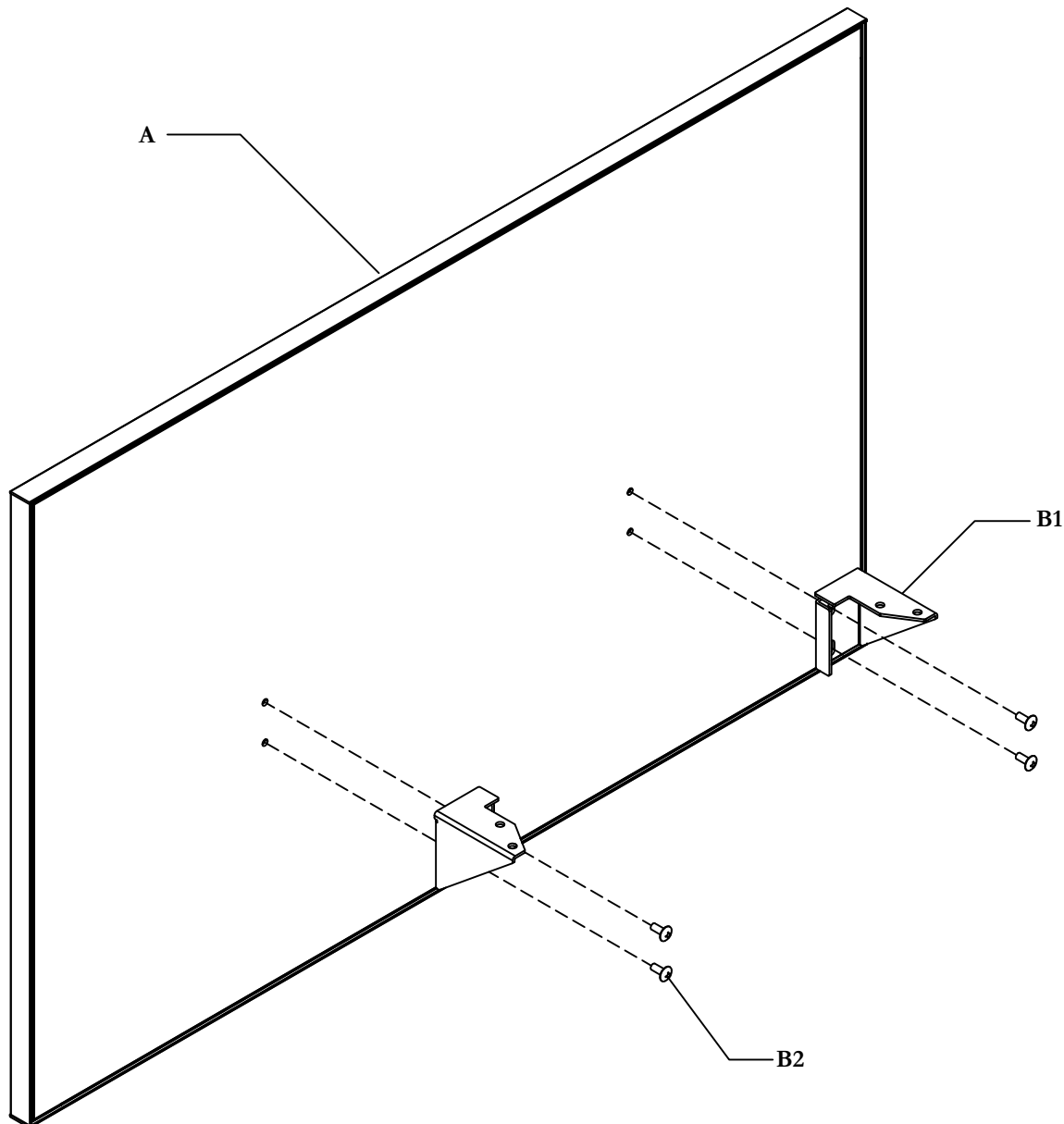


ATTACH ALIGNMENT CLIPS

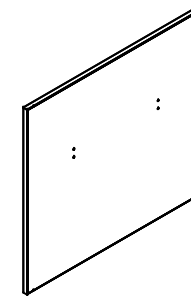


STEP 4: Attach Alignment Clips to the bottom and top of the Return Desk Edge Screen and End Gable Overlay.

Fabric Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRF)

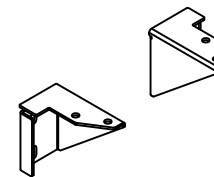


Part and Product Identification



**A** - Fabric Return Desk Edge  
Screen  
(WWCRF) x1

**B** - X03-0276 x1



**B1** - Fabric Screen Mounting Brkt  
(A16-6026L/R) x1 Each



**B2** - 1/4-20x<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Mach Screw  
(E01-0098) x4

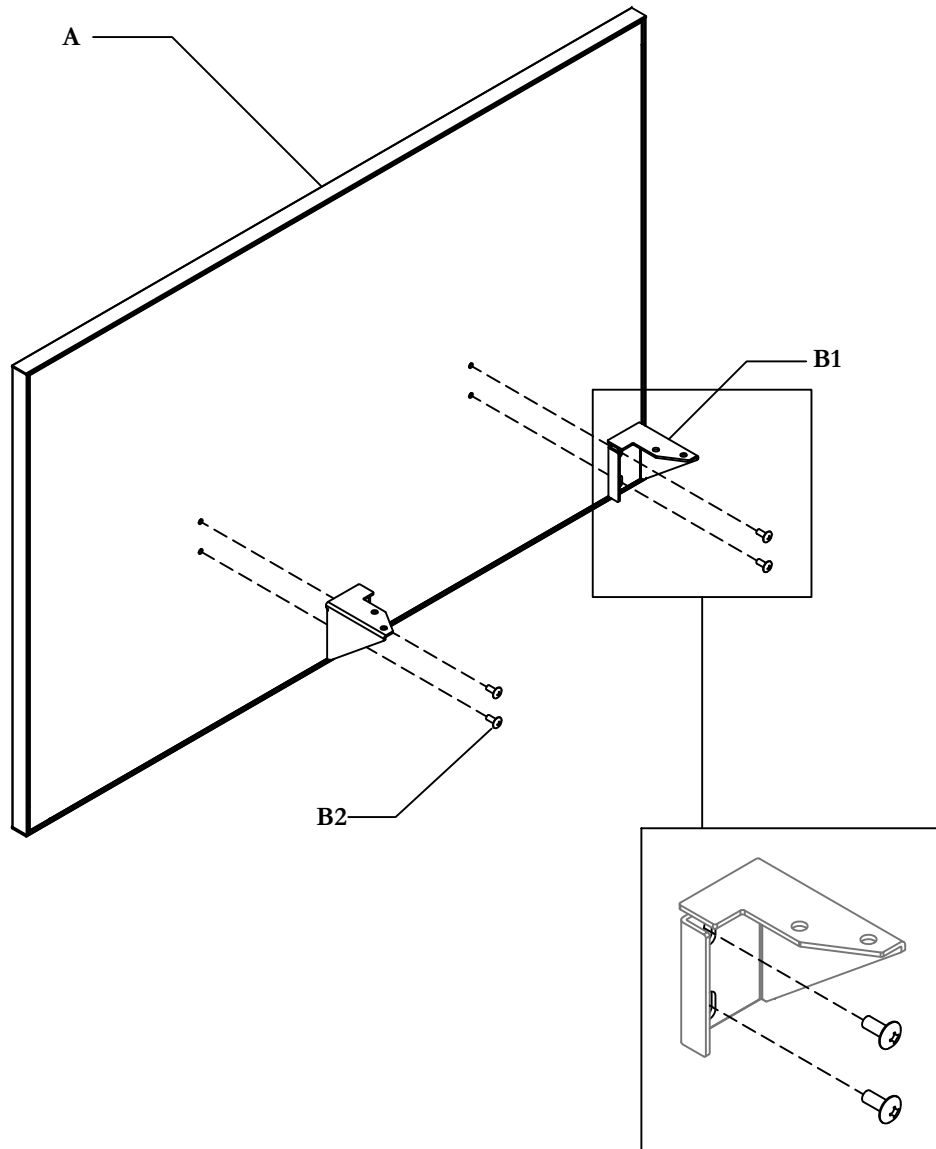


**B3** - #10 x 0.875" LG Screw  
(E07-0077) x4



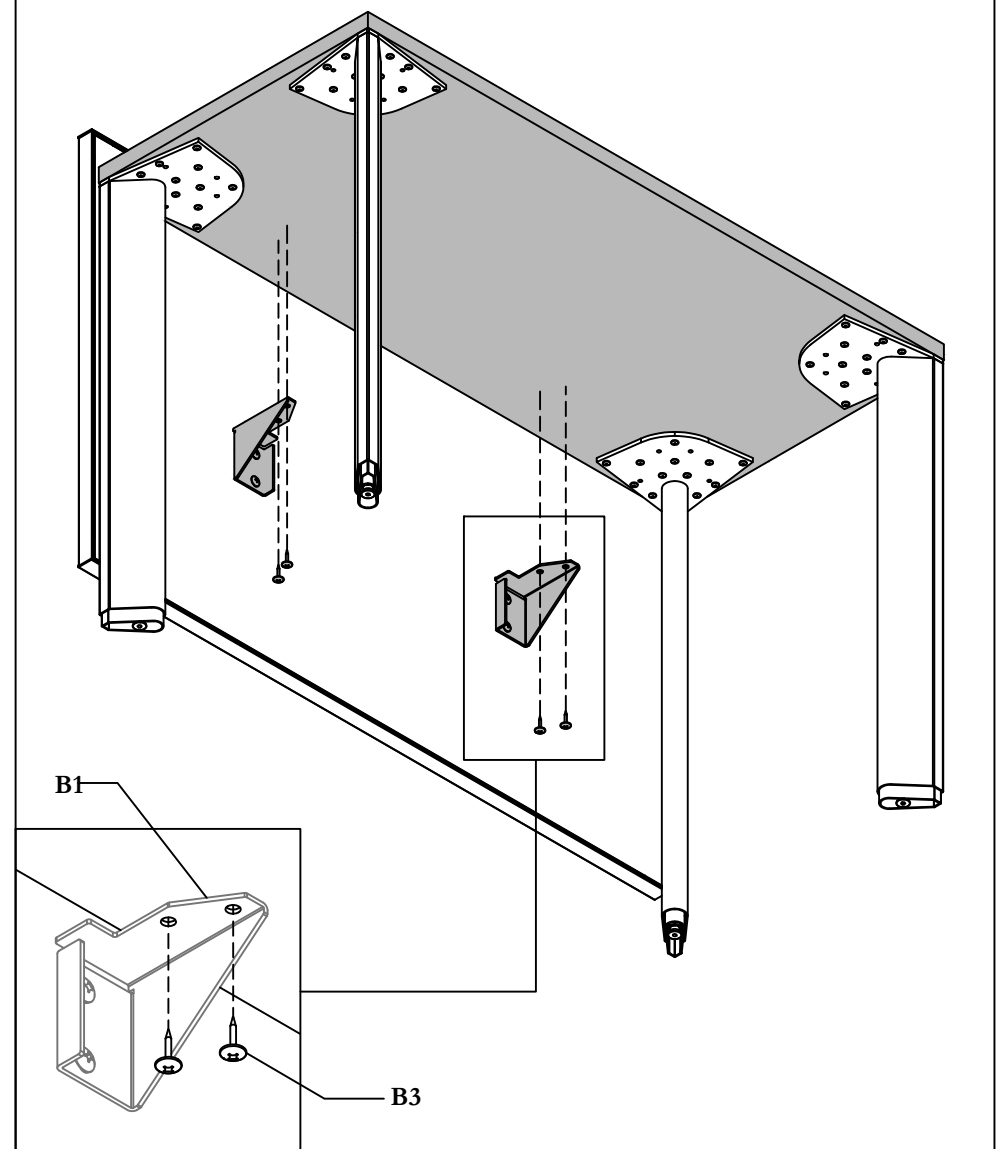
**B4** - Plastic Spacer  
(B10-0521) x2

### ATTACH MOUNTING BRACKETS



STEP 1: Attach the Mounting Brackets to the Screen using the Machine Screws provided.

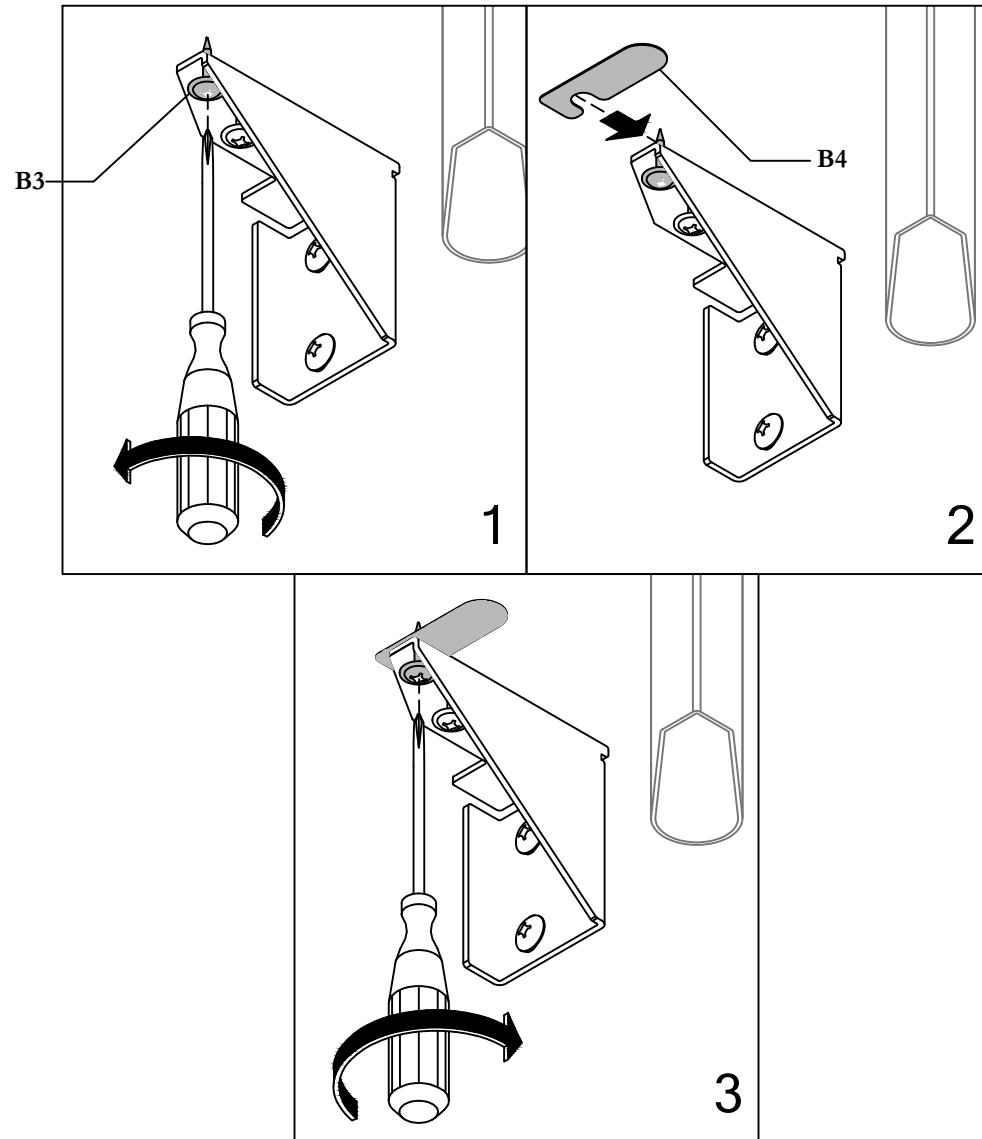
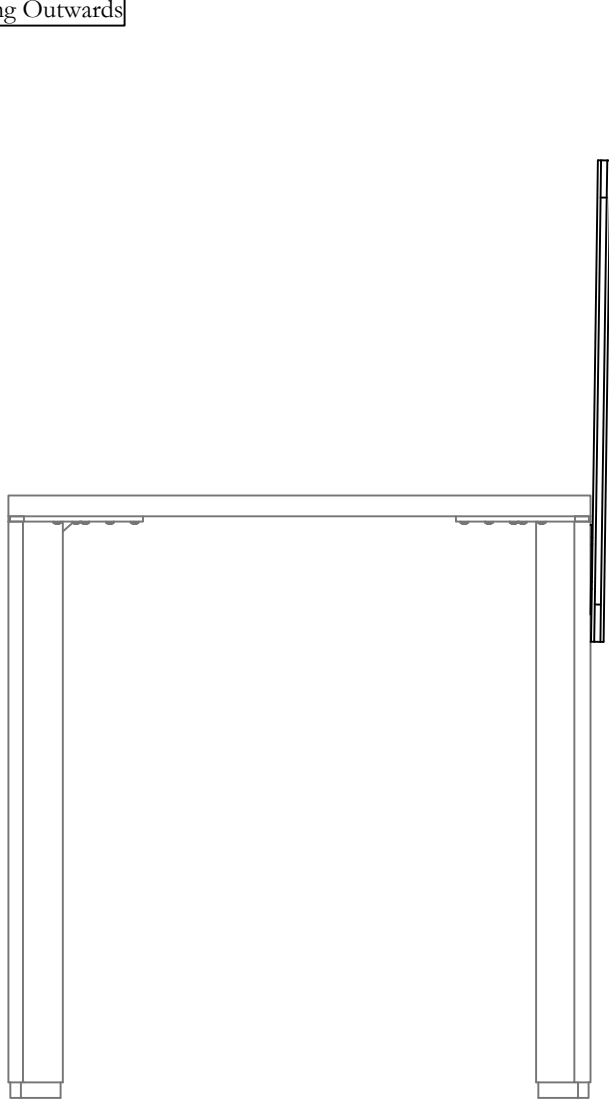
### ATTACH SCREEN TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 2: Attach the Screen to the underside of the Worksurface using the Wood Screws provided.

**INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)**

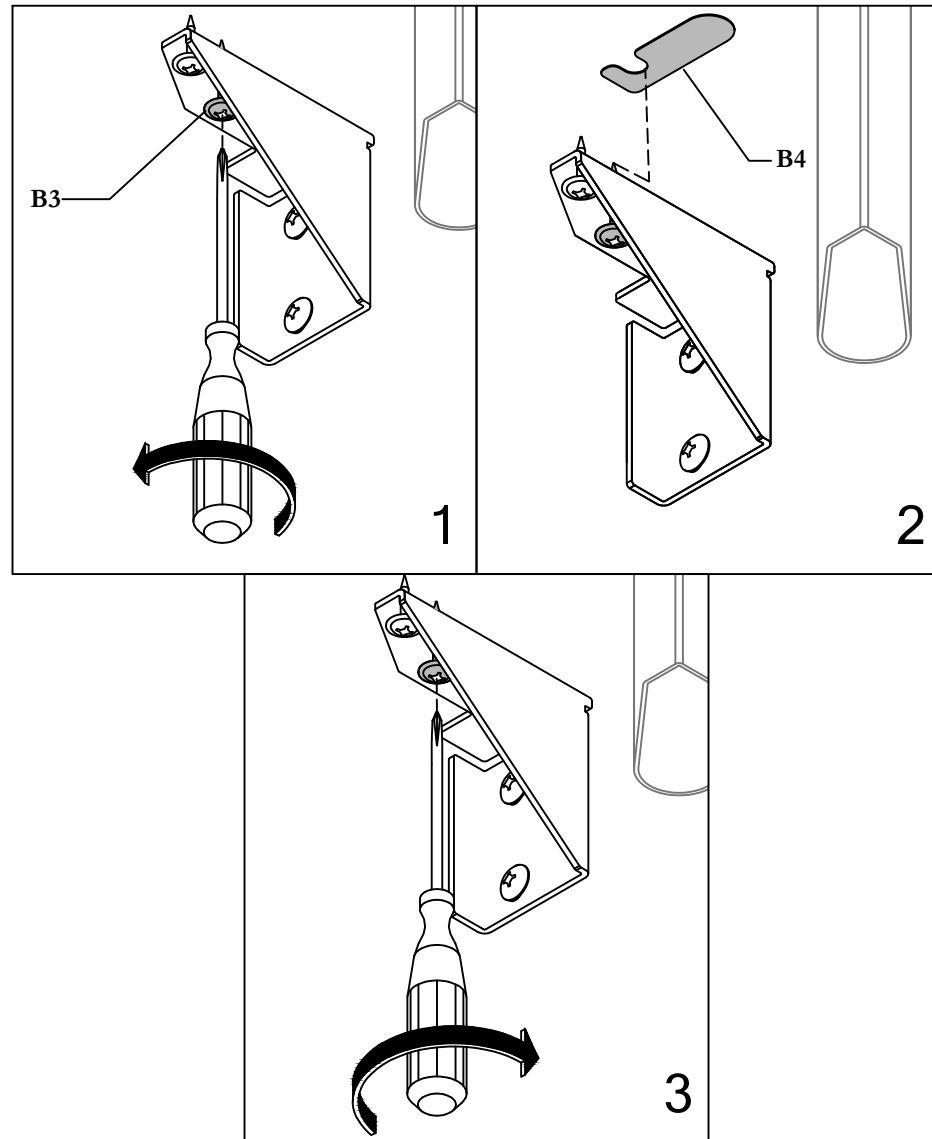
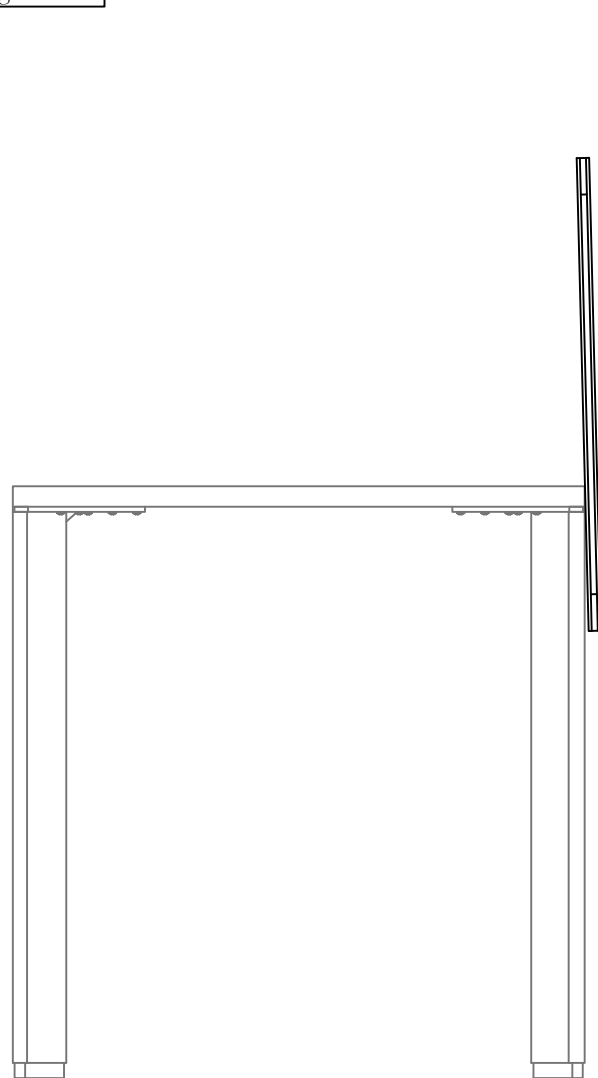
Tilting Outwards



STEP 3: If the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen the front Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw.

**INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)**

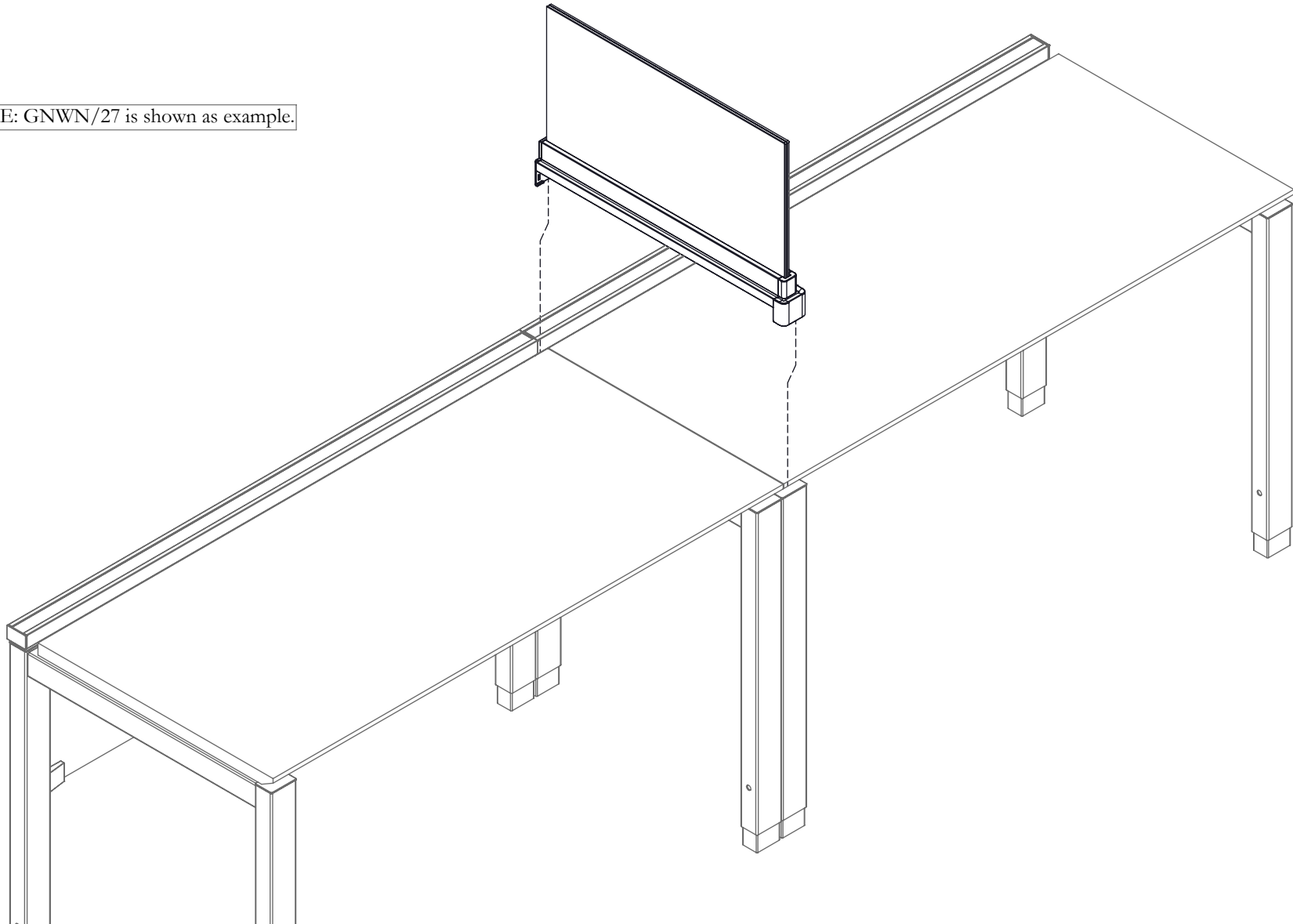
Tilting Inwards



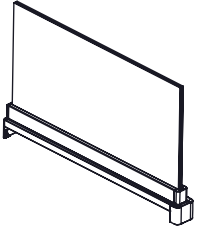
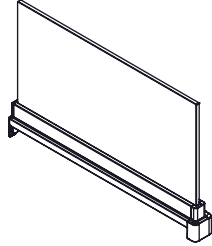
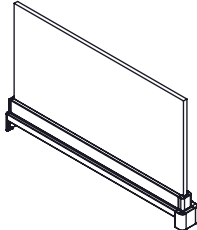
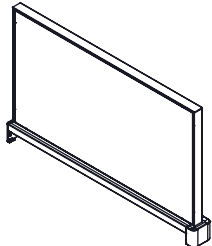
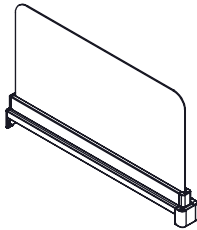
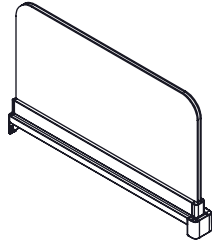
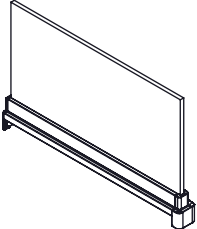
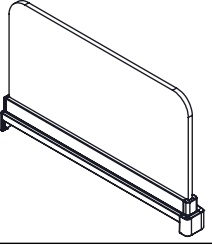
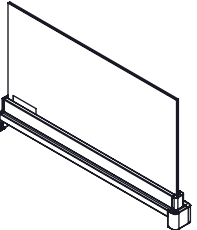
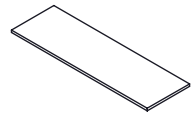
STEP 4: If the Screen is tilting Inwards, loosen the back Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw.

WRITEABLE GLASS LATERAL (GNWN), 6mm GLASS LATERAL (GNGN), WRITEABLE LAMINATE LATERAL (GNLN), METAL LATERAL (GNMN), SOLID LATERAL (GNSN), 10mm GLASS LATERAL (GNTN), FABRIC LATERAL (GNYN), INFINITY LATERAL (GNXN), SMOOTH FELT LATERAL SCREEN (GNZN)

NOTE: GNWN/27 is shown as example.

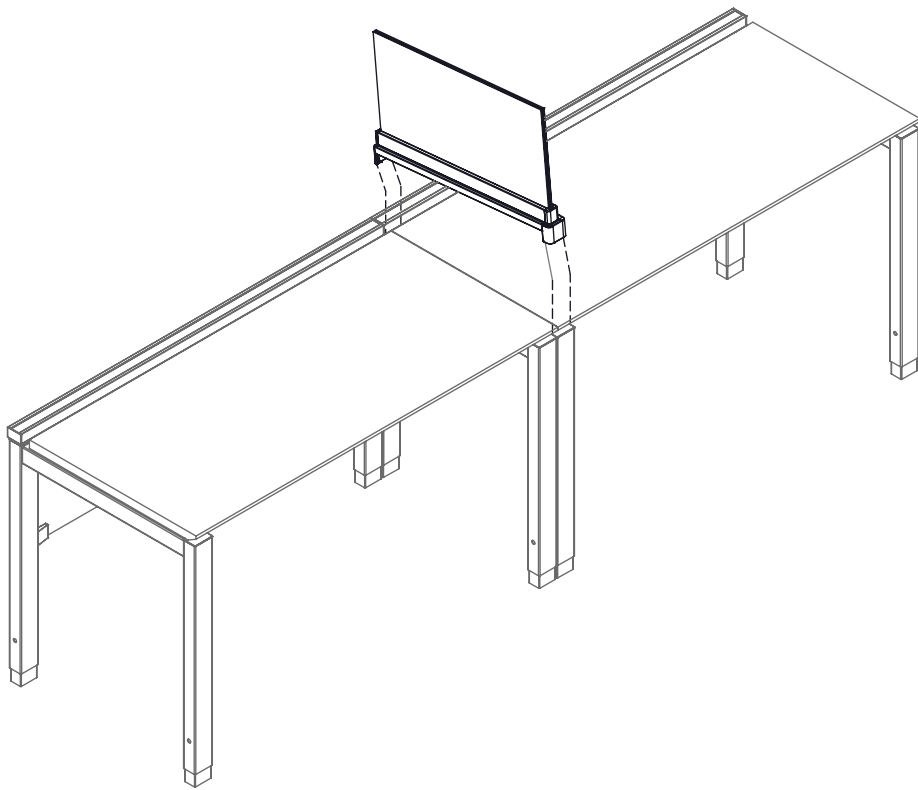


**Part & Product Identification**

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INTERPRET WRITABLE GLASS LATERAL SCREEN	GNWN4224SW	1	6		INTERPRET 10 mm GLASS LATERAL SCREEN	GNTN4224SWC L	1
2		INTERPRET WRITABLE LAMINATE LATERAL SCREEN	GNLN4224SW	1	7		INTERPRET-FABRIC LATERAL SCREEN	GNYN4224SW	1
3		INTERPRET METAL LATERAL SCREEN	GNMN4224SW	1	8		INTERPRET INFINITY LATERAL SCREEN	GNXN4224SW	1
4		INTERPRET SOLID LATERAL SCREEN	GNSN4224SW	1	9		INTERPRET SMOOTH FELT LATERAL SCREEN - DP, DS, SW, WP	GNZN_1	1
5		INTERPRET 6 mm GLASS LATERAL SCREEN	GNGN4224SW CL	1	10		DESK EDGE FABRIC LEVELLING SHIM	B05-0098	2

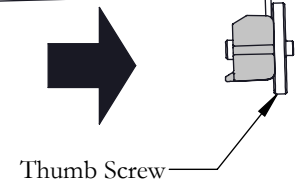
FIT SCREEN

NOTE: The Installation Procedure is the same for other Lateral screen.

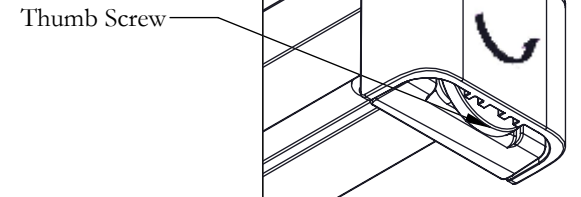


STEP 1: Fit the Screen onto the Worksurface as shown.

LOOSEN THUMB SCREW



NOTE: The Front Edge Casting is Hidden for illustration purpose.



STEP 2: Loosen the Thumb Screw and Retract Fully by Rotating the Thumb Screw Clockwise.

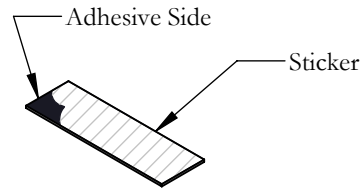


Section: INTERPRET LATERAL CASUAL SCREEN

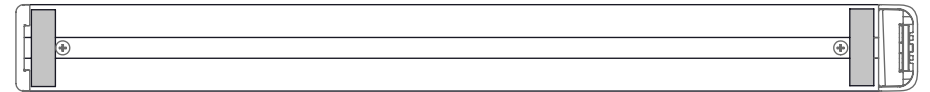
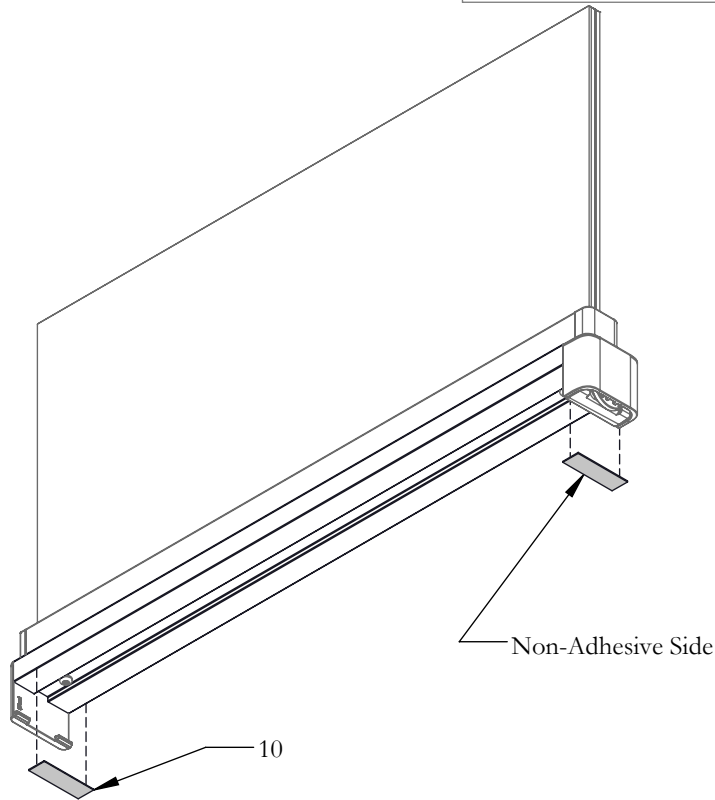
ATTACH LEVELLING SHIMS (OPTIONAL)

NOTE: This is an Optional Step. To be Determined by the Installer.

NOTE: Peel the Sticker of the Levelling Shim.



NOTE: Leveling Shims to be shipped loose in a Plastic Bag, to be used only if needed by the installer.



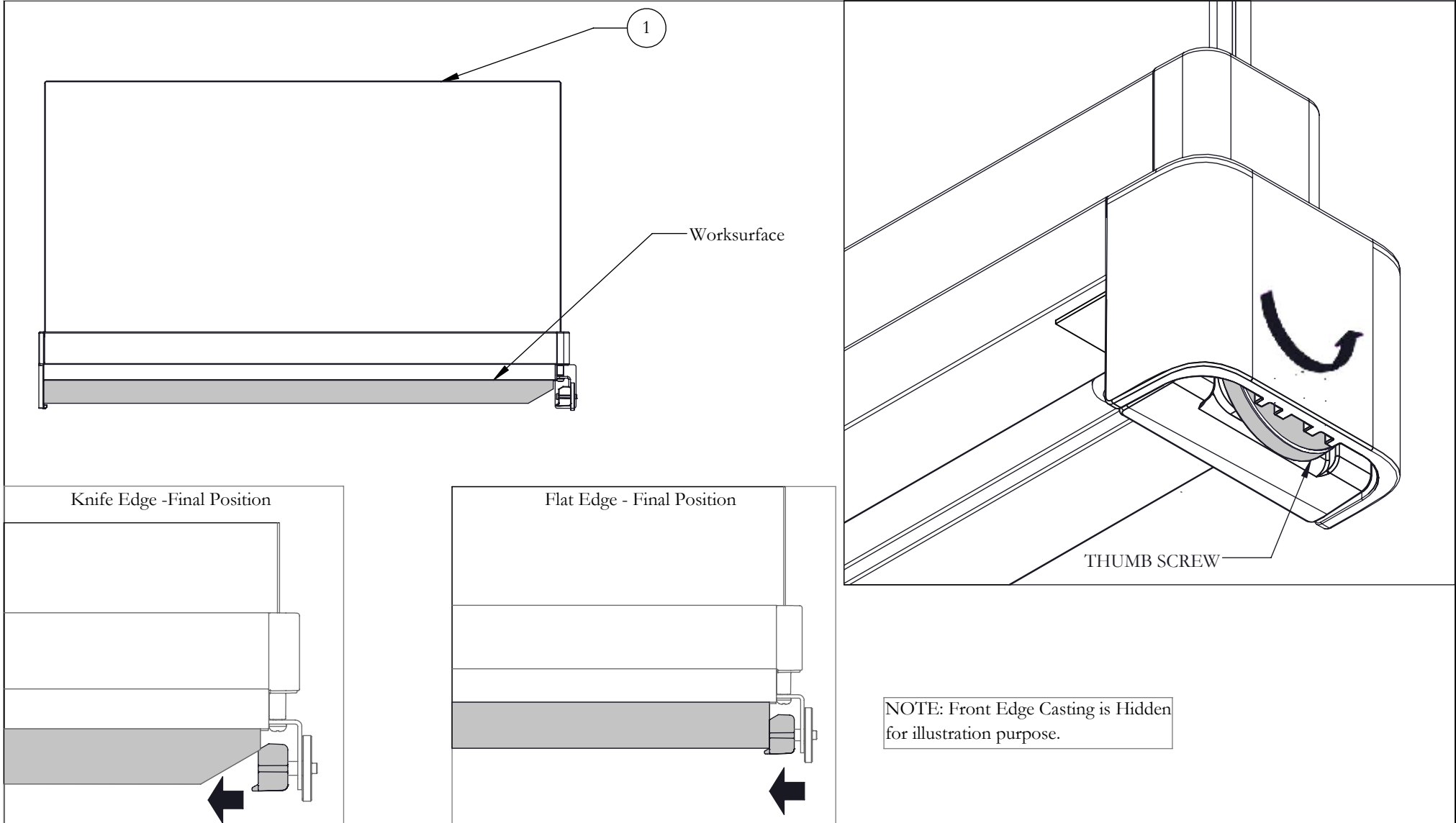
STEP 2a: Peel the Sticker and attach the Adhesive side of the Levelling Shim onto the bottom of the Base assembly on both sides as shown. This Step is Optional. To be determined by the Installer.

SECURE SCREEN



STEP 3: Fit the Screen onto the Worksurface as shown. Snap the back bracket of the assembly into place first and rest the bottom of the Screen onto Worksurface.

TIGHTEN SCREEN



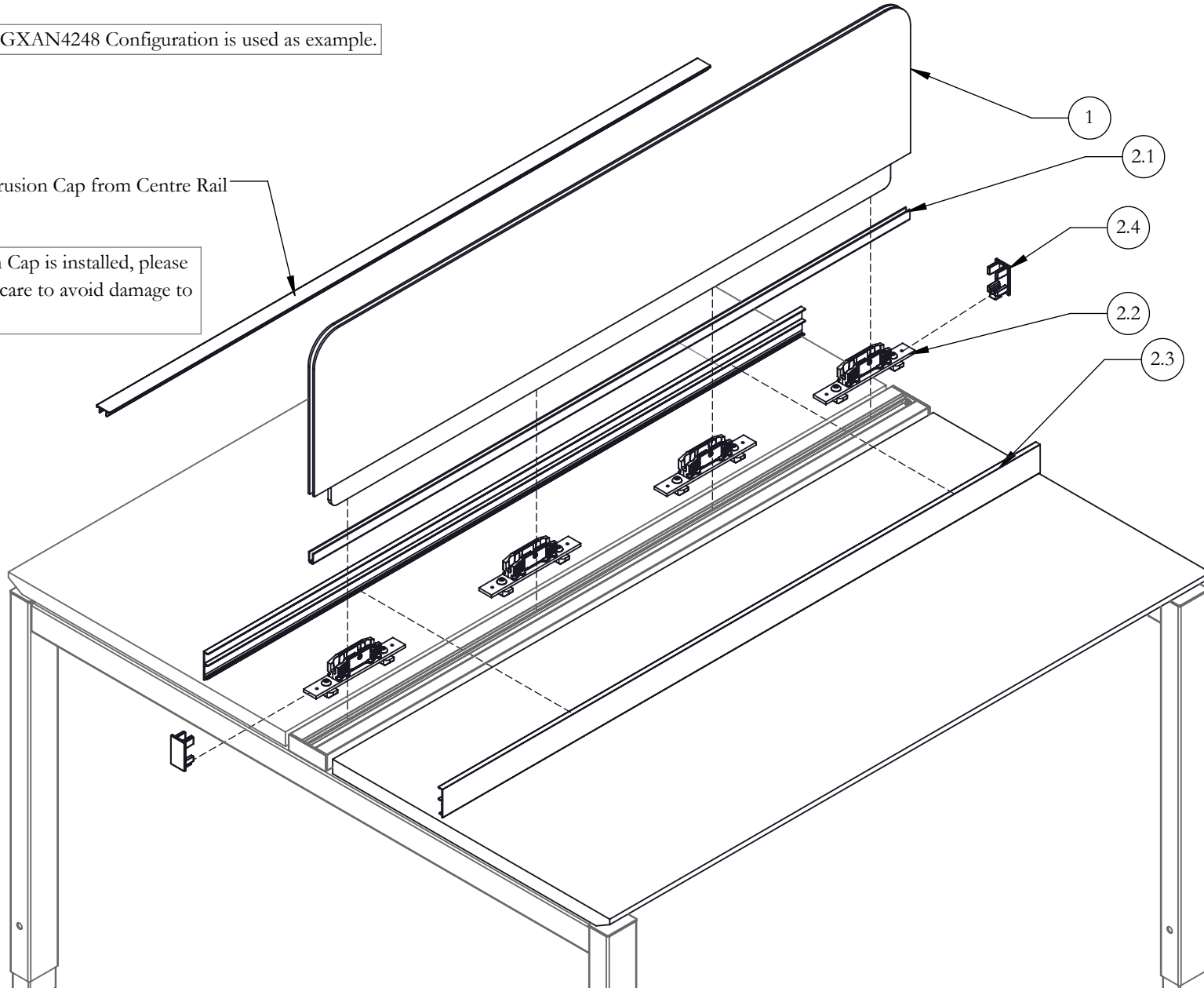
STEP 4: Turn the Thumb Screw counter-clockwise to tighten the screen assembly into place to secure it onto the worksurface.

Infintiy Casual Screen (GXAN)

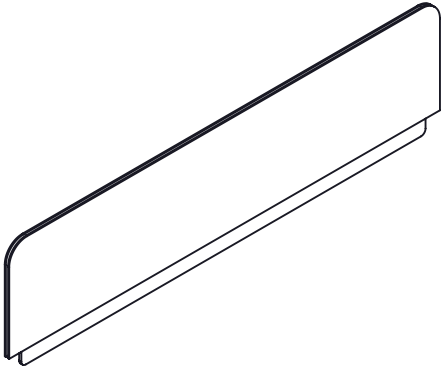
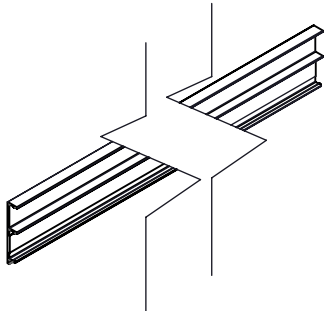
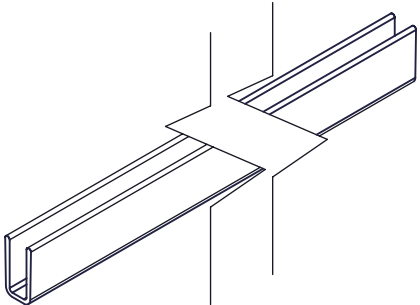
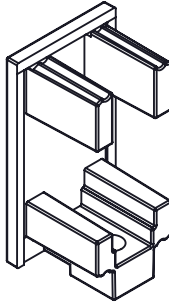
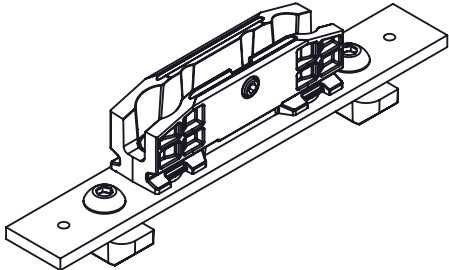
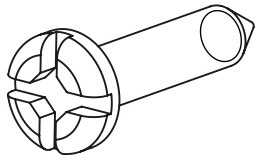
NOTE: GXAN4248 Configuration is used as example.

Extrusion Cap from Centre Rail

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please  
removew with extra care to avoid damage to  
the surface.

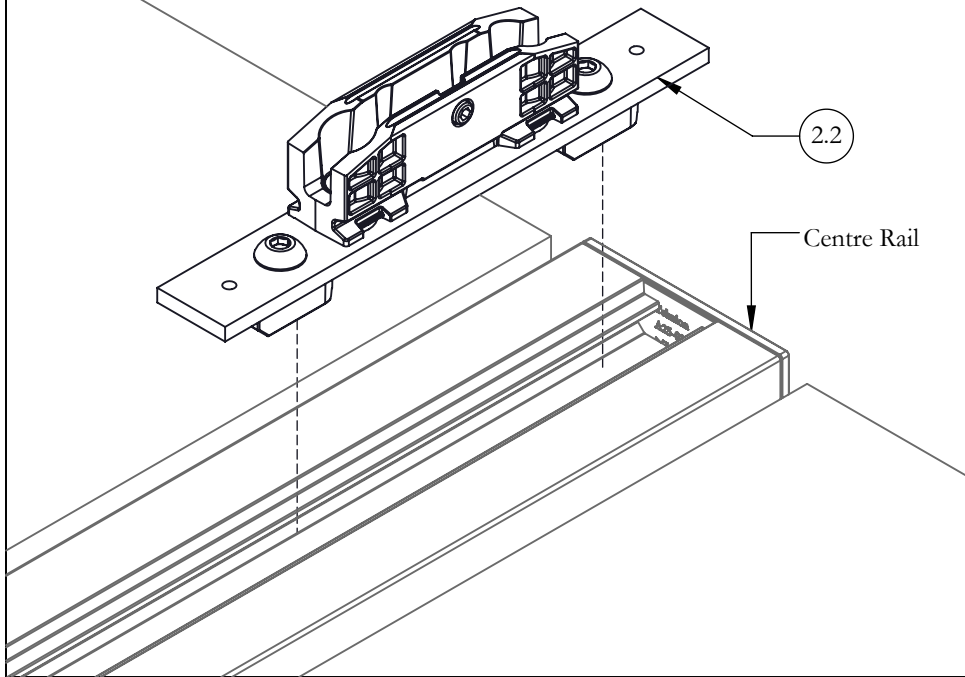
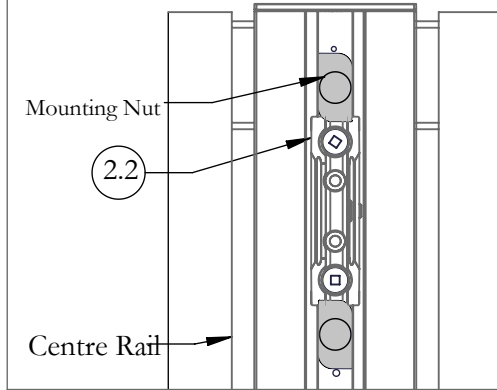


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY ACCESSORY BEAM SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2574W\42\48	1	2. INFINITY BEAM SCREEN MOUNTING KIT (X06-0497)x 1				
2. INFINITY BEAM SCREEN MOUNTING KIT (X06-0497)x 1					2.3		BOTTOM COVER, GLASS CASUAL SCREEN	A23-3897\48	2
2.1		GLASS SCREEN GASKET	B11-0600\48	1	2.4		END CAP, GLASS CASUAL SCREEN	A25-0393	2
2.2		GLASS CLAMP SUB ASSY. - QUANTITY VARIES	N09-3977	4	2.5		SCREW, SELF-DRILLING, #8-18 X 3/4", QUADREX, PAN	E01-0072	2

MOUNT THE GLASS CLAMP

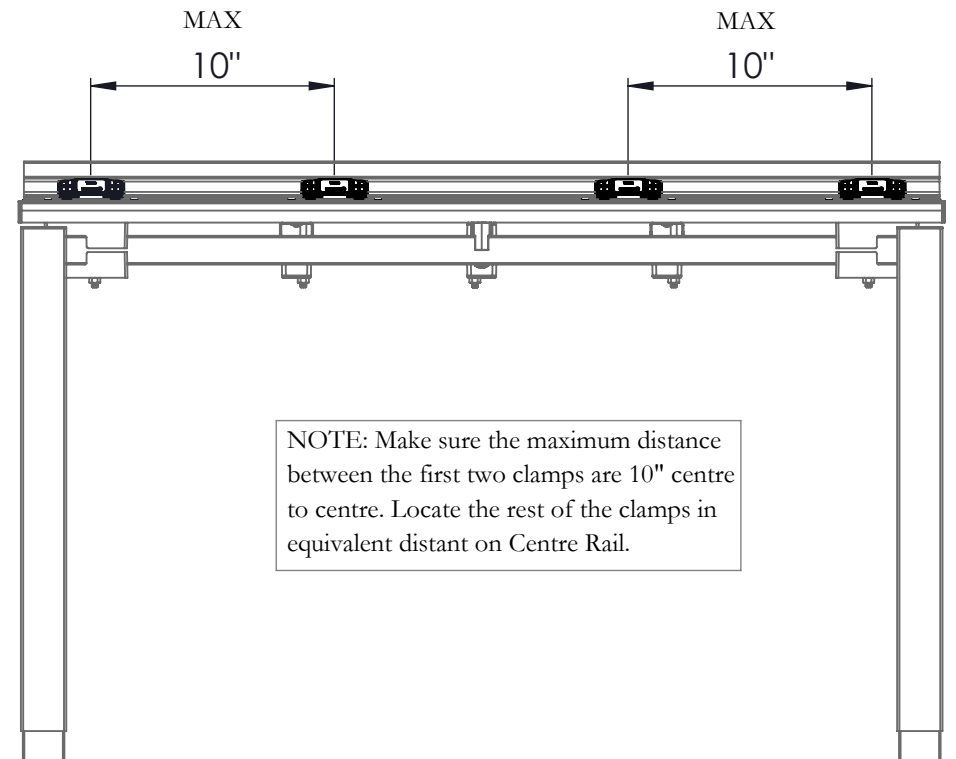
NOTE: Make sure the Mounting Nuts on th clamp face are turned inside.



STEP 1: Insert Glass Clamps into Centre Rail.. Make sure the Mounting Nuts are turned inside.

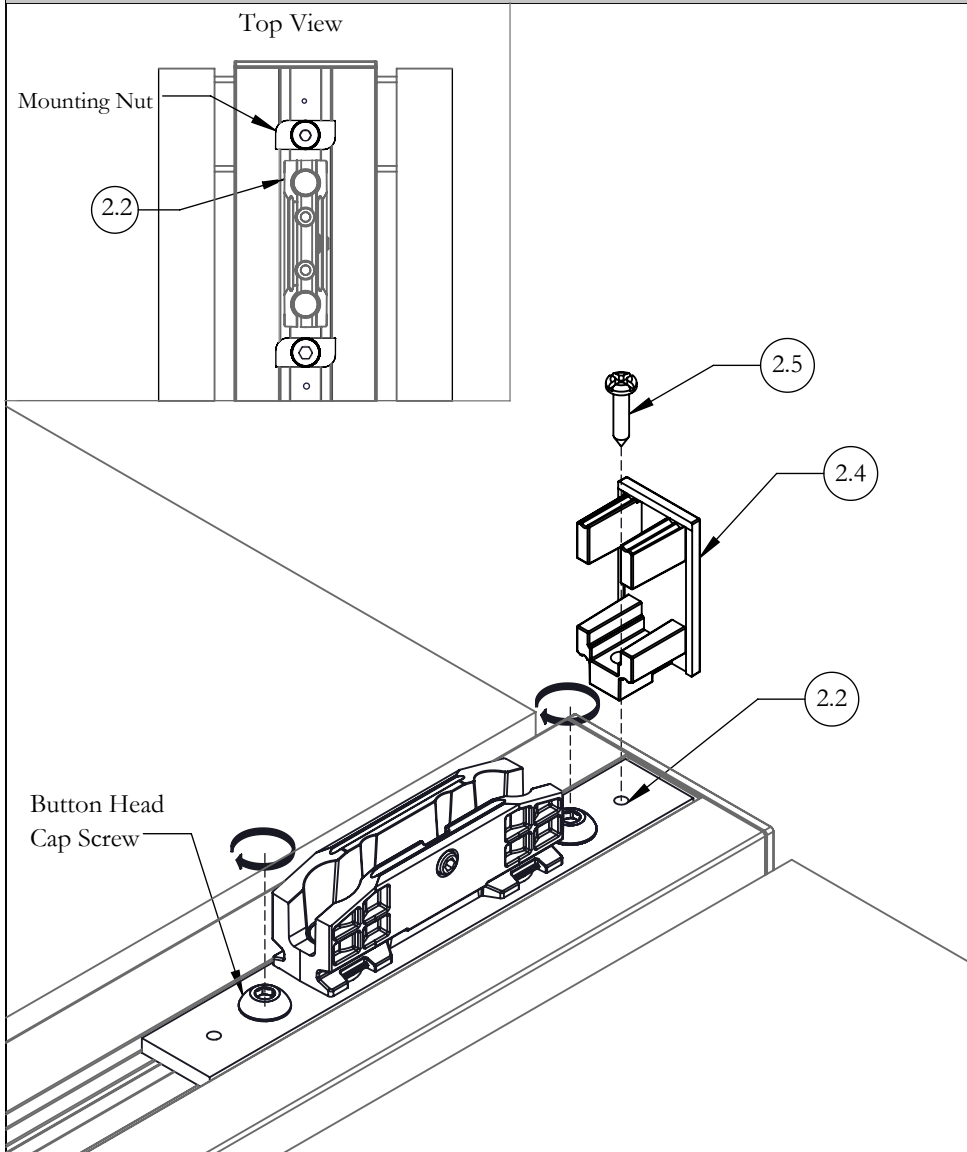
ENSURE THE LOCATION

Side View



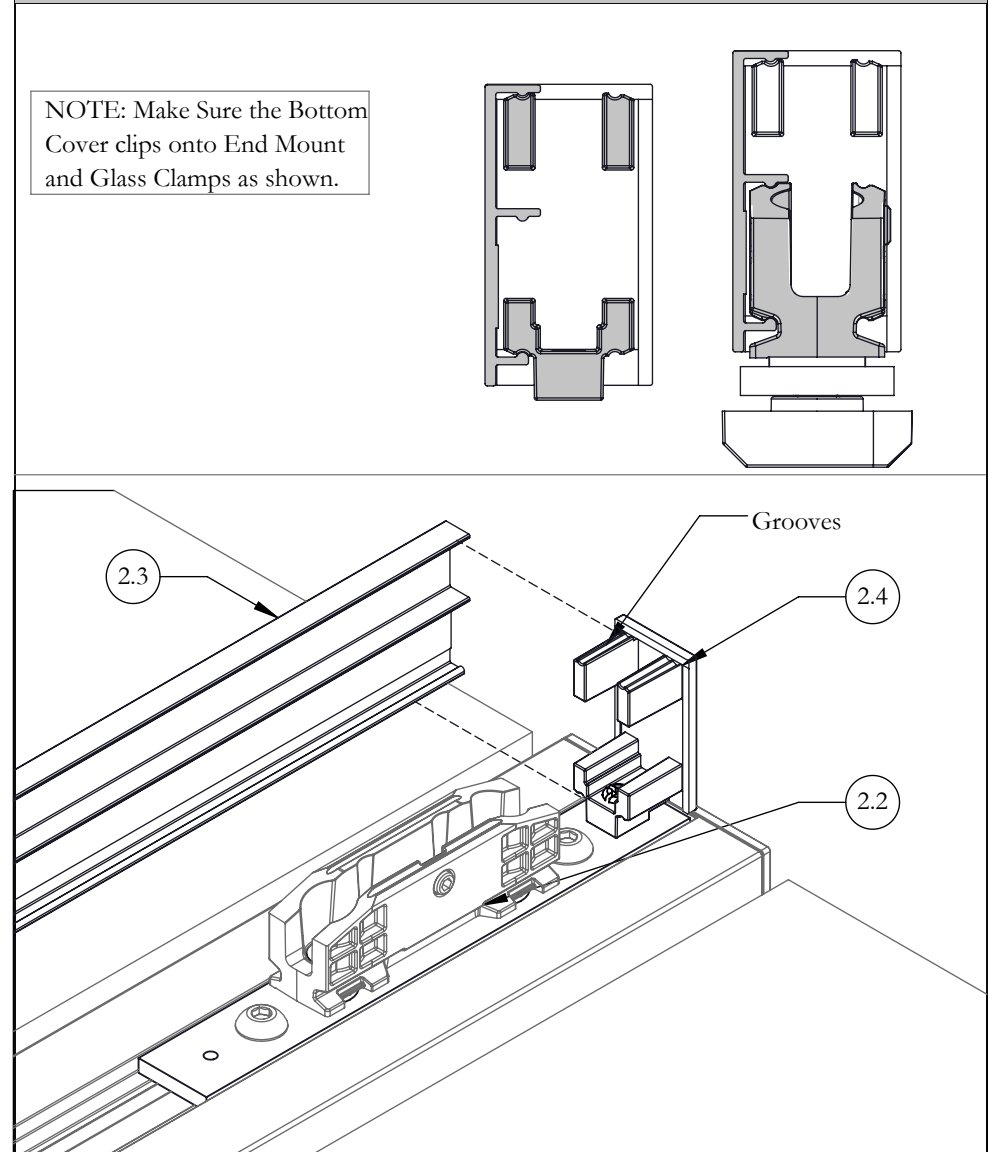
STEP 2: Make sure the distance between the Glass Clamps are 10", centre to centre. Locate the rest of the Clamps in equivalent distance on the centre rail. In this example, all the clamps are 10' apart.

LOCK CLAMPS AND END CAPS ASSEMBLY



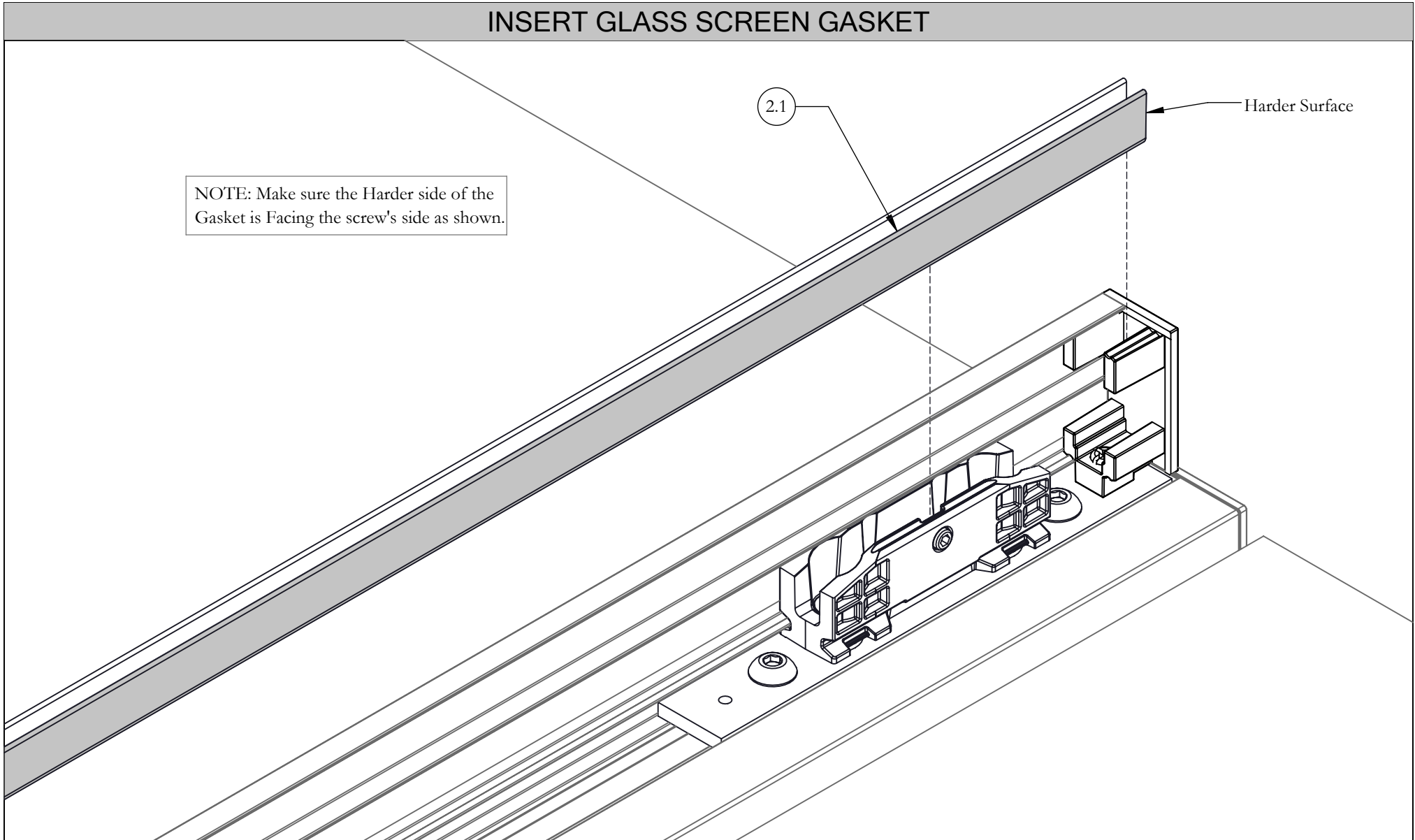
STEP3: Turn the Button Head Screw to engage Mounting Nuts into Centre Rail. Then Fasten the End Cap onto both Clamps at each end of the Centre Rail.

MOUNT BOTTOM COVER



STEP4: Attach the Bottom Cover to End Caps and the Side of the Glass Clamps opposite from screws. The cover Extrusion should engage into grooves on clamps and End Caps.

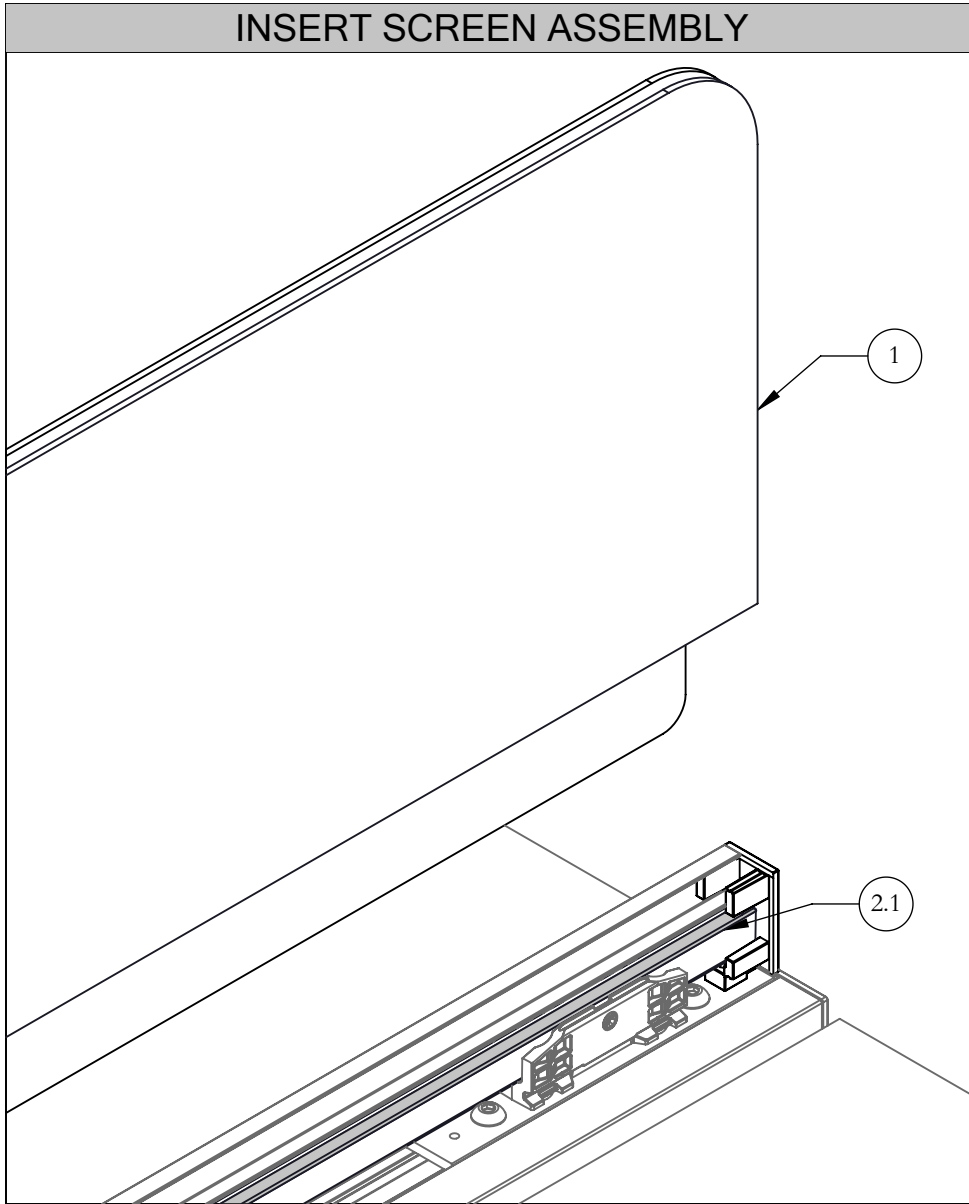
INSERT GLASS SCREEN GASKET



STEP 5: Insert Glass Screen Gasket into Clamps.

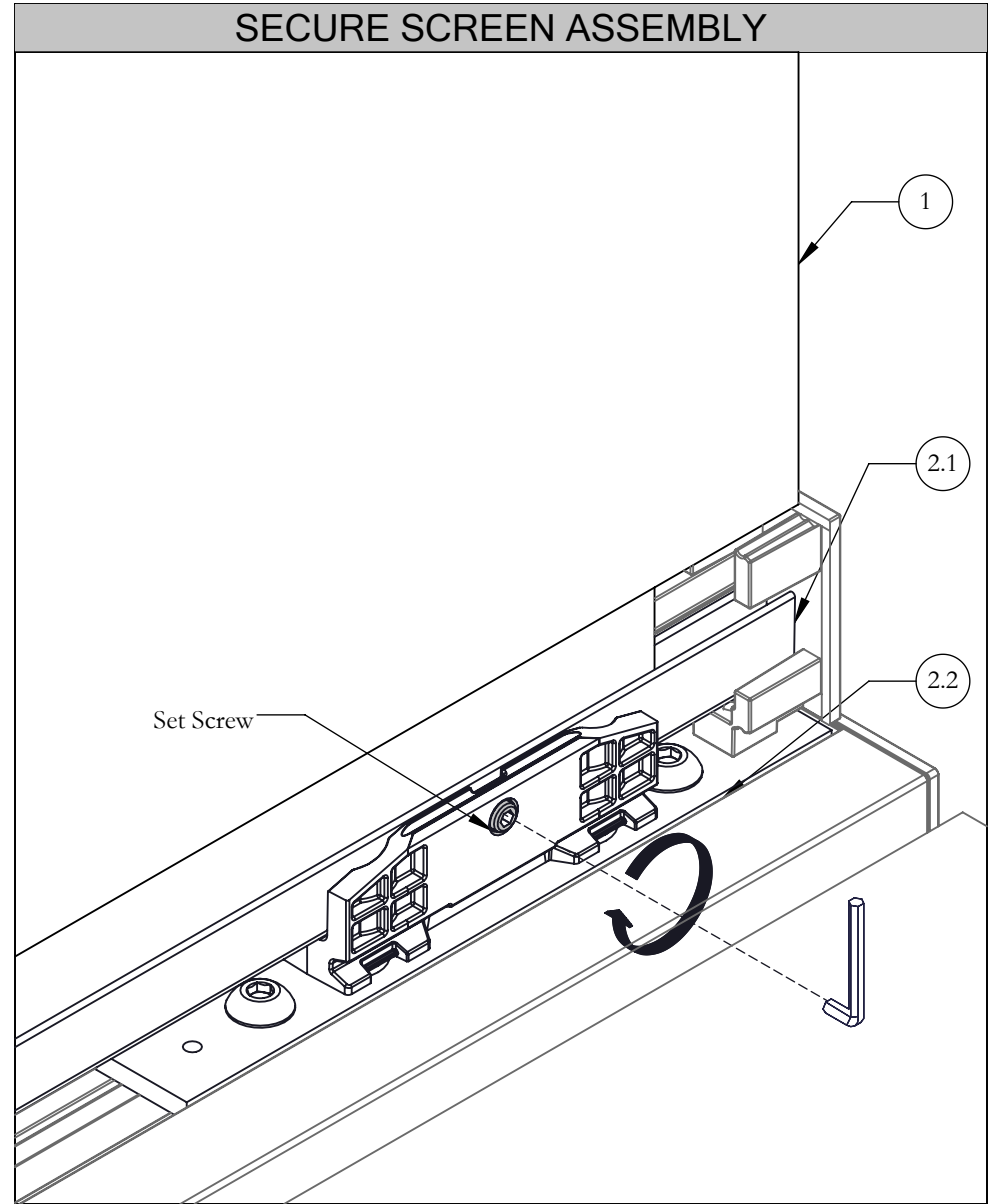


INSERT SCREEN ASSEMBLY



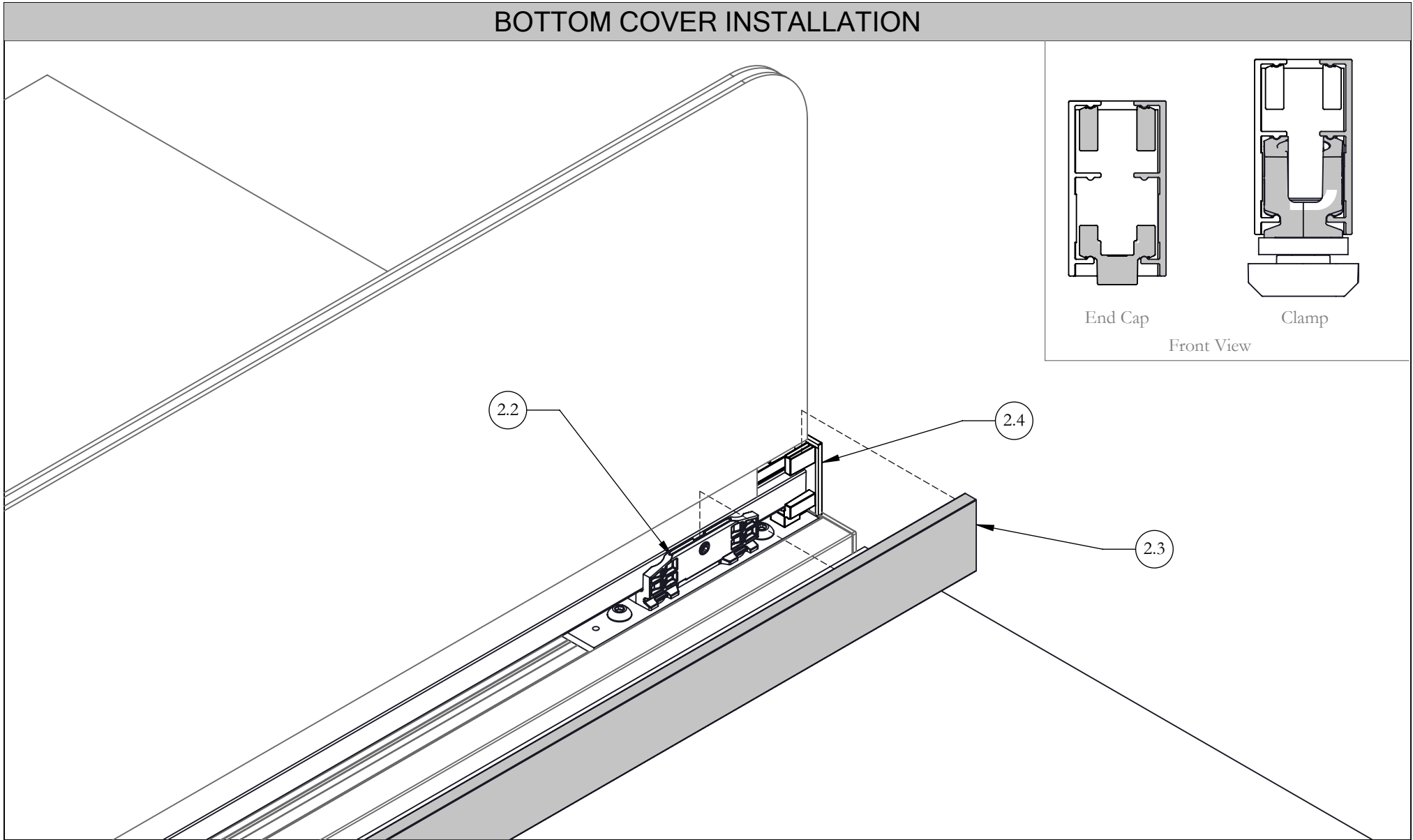
STEP 6: Insert Screen Assembly into Gasket.

SECURE SCREEN ASSEMBLY

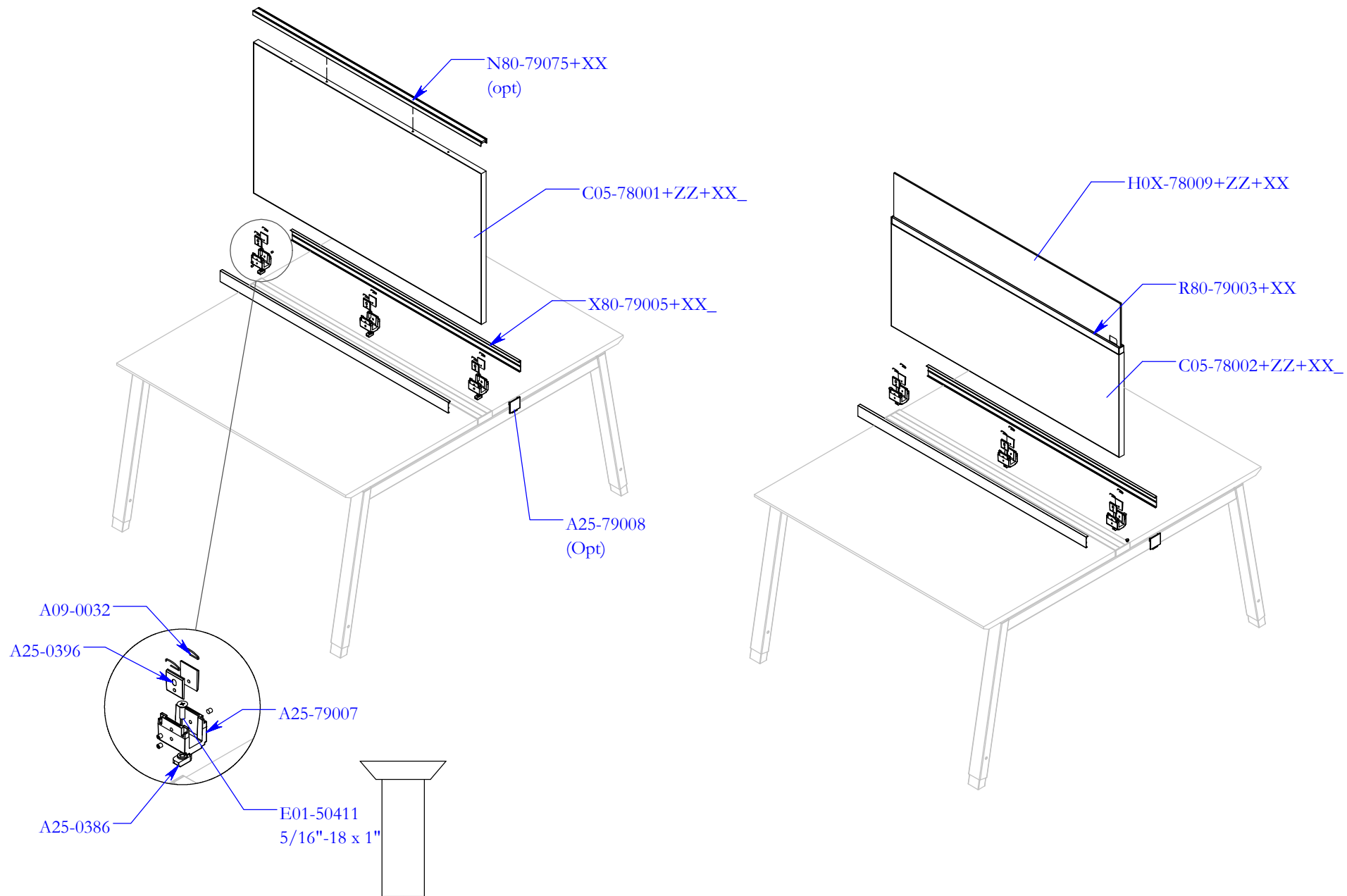


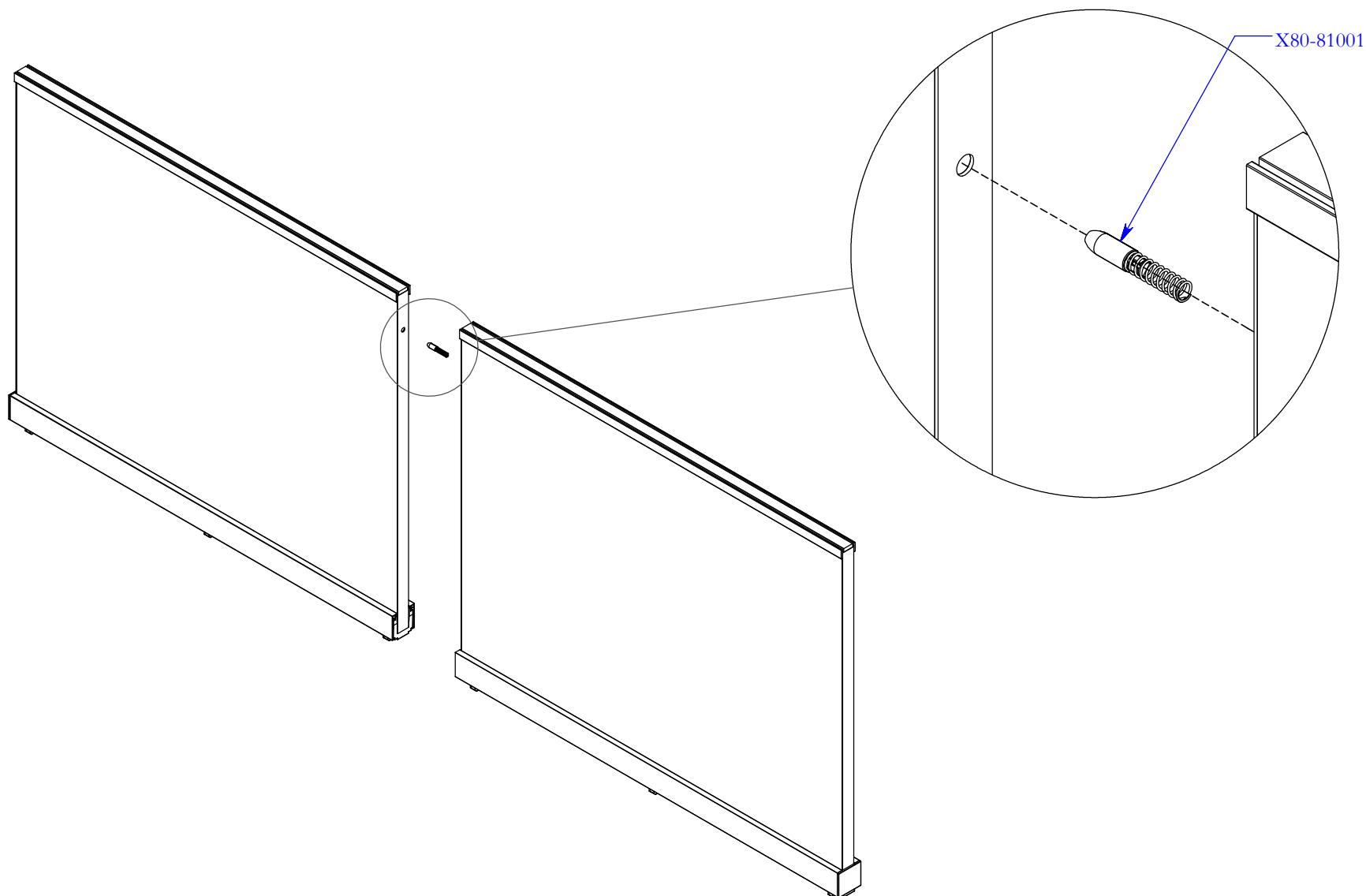
STEP 7: Tighten Screws to secure Screen Assembly into place.

**BOTTOM COVER INSTALLATION**



STEP8: Mount Bottom Cover to the opposite side of End Caps and Clamps. Engage into channel on End Caps and Clamps.



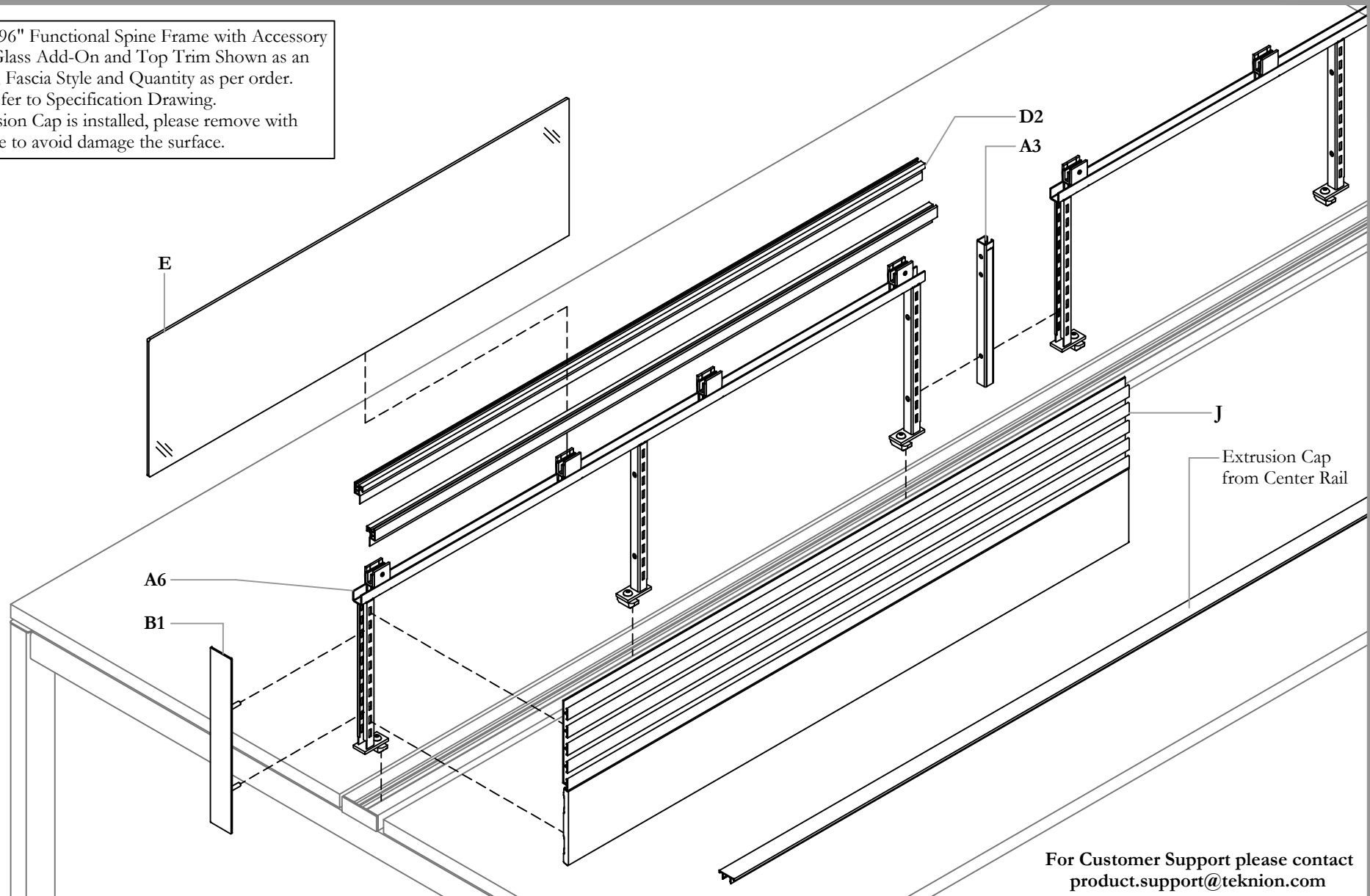


Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON**

Functional Spine Screen Frame (WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit (WWCPK), Top Trim For Glass (WWCTGS), Add-On Spine Screen-Glass (WWCGS), End Trim (WWCET), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia (WWCSD), Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia (WWCSA)

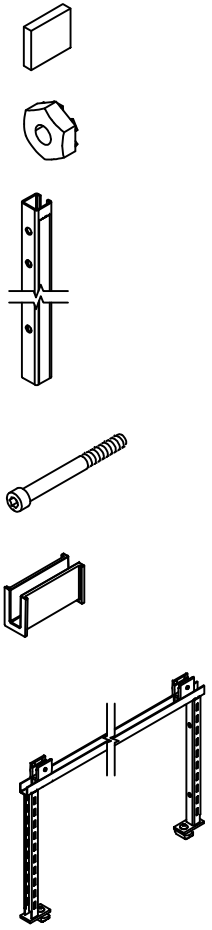
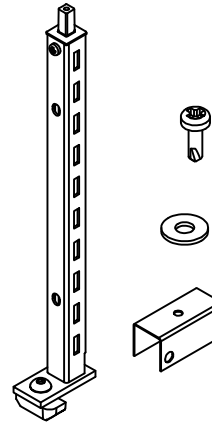
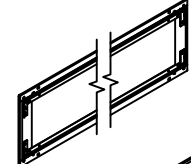
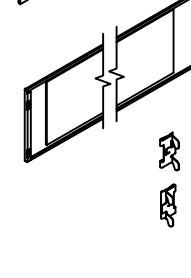
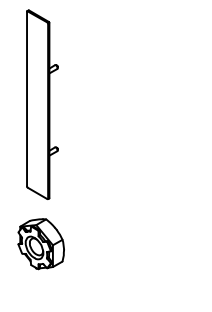
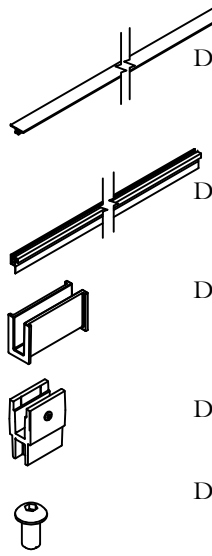
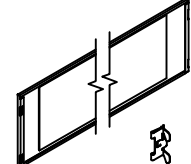
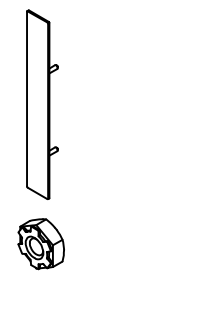
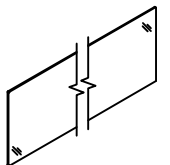
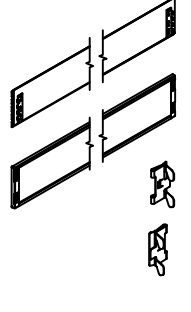
NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia, Glass Add-On and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing. If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON

Part and Product Identification

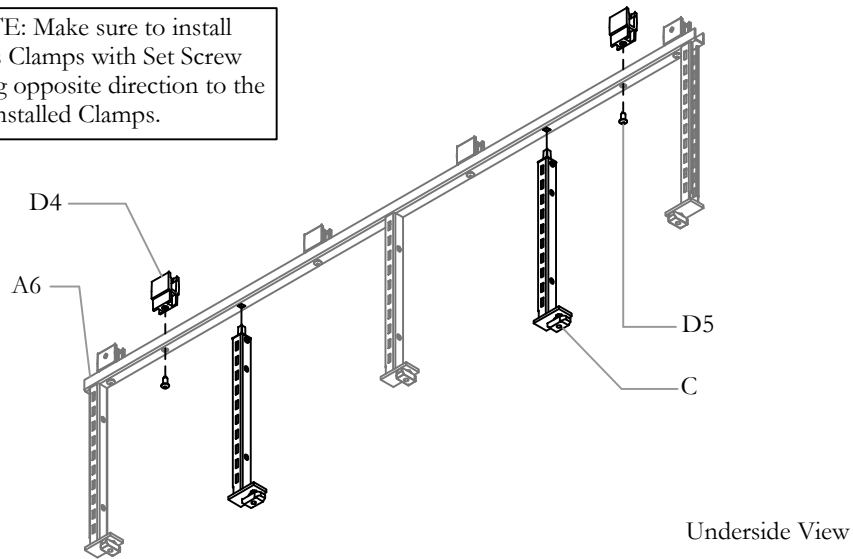
<p><b>A - (WWCFM) x1</b></p>  <p>A1 - Semi Closed Cell EPT Foam (B04-0066) 27"-48" Frame x1</p> <p>A2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) 54"-96" Frame x2</p> <p>A3 - Spacer Channel (N02-2338) 54"-96" Frame x1</p> <p>A4 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) 54"-96" Frame x2</p> <p>A5 - Glass Clamp Gasket (B02-0387) 24"-30" Frame x2 33"-42" Frame x3 45"-48" Frame x4</p>	<p><b>C - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies</b></p>  <p>C1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1</p> <p>C2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1</p> <p>C3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1</p>	 <p><b>F - Spine Fabric Fascia</b> (WWCSF) x1</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>G - Spine Metal Fascia</b> (WWCSM) x1</p>  <p>G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p> <p>G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>Or</p>
<p><b>B - (WWCET) x2</b></p>  <p>B1 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</p> <p>B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (N03-1608) x2</p>	<p><b>D - (WWCTGS) x1</b></p>  <p>D1 - Top Trim Cap (A23-3995) x1</p> <p>D2 - Top Trim (A23-3944) x2</p> <p>D3 - Glass Clamp Gasket (A23-3944) Quantity Varies</p> <p>D4 - Glass Clamp (A25-0436) Quantity Varies</p> <p>D5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) Quantity Varies</p>	 <p><b>H - Spine Whiteboard Fascia</b> (WWCSW) x1</p> <p>H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p> <p>H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>I - Spine Wood Fascia</b> (WWCSD) x1</p> <p>Or</p>
<p><b>B - (WWCET) x2</b></p>  <p>B1 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</p> <p>B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (N03-1608) x2</p>	 <p><b>E - Add-On Spine Screen - Glass</b> (WWCGS) x2</p>	 <p><b>J - Spine Accessory Fascia</b> (WWCSA) x1</p> <p>J1 - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1</p> <p>J2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1615) x1</p> <p>J3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>J4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

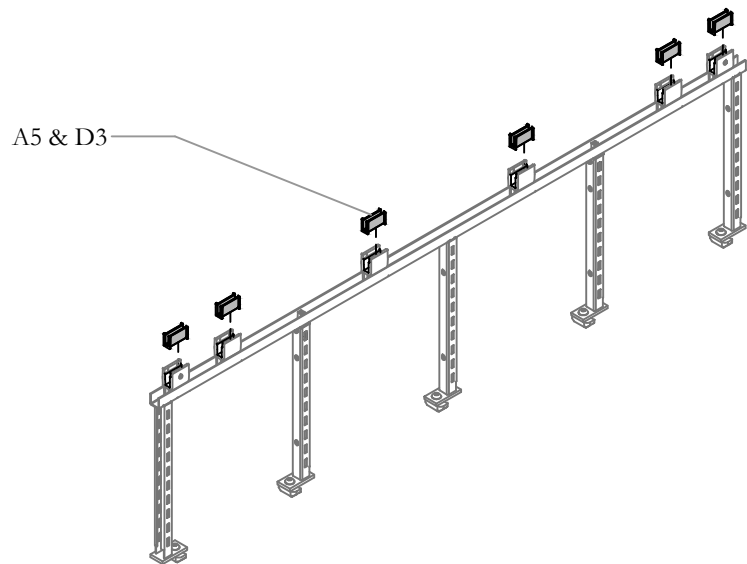
Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON

CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.



Underside View



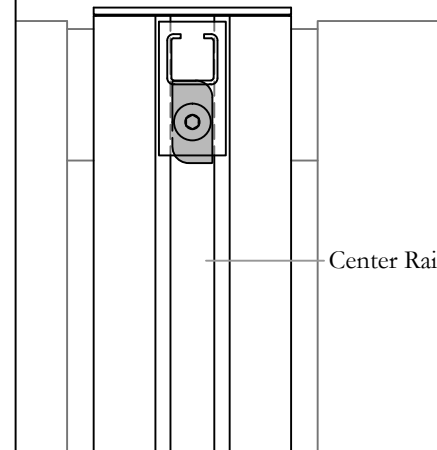
A5 & D3

STEP 1: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

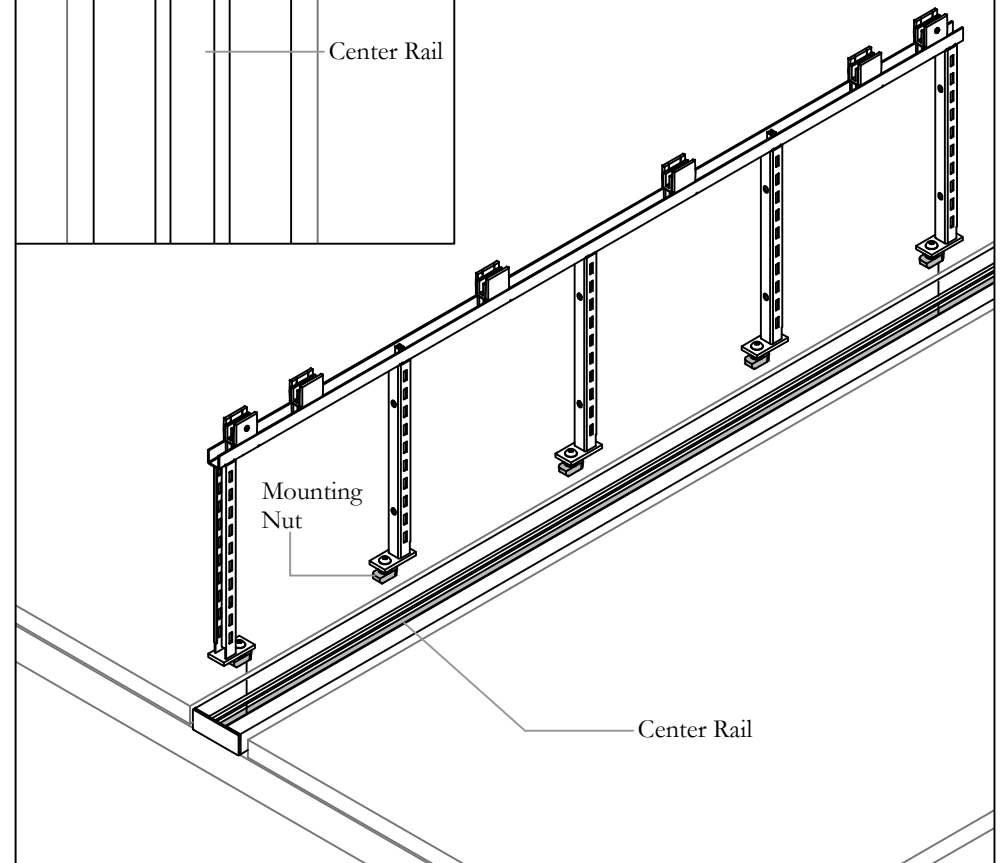
NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

INSERT FRAME

Top View



Center Rail



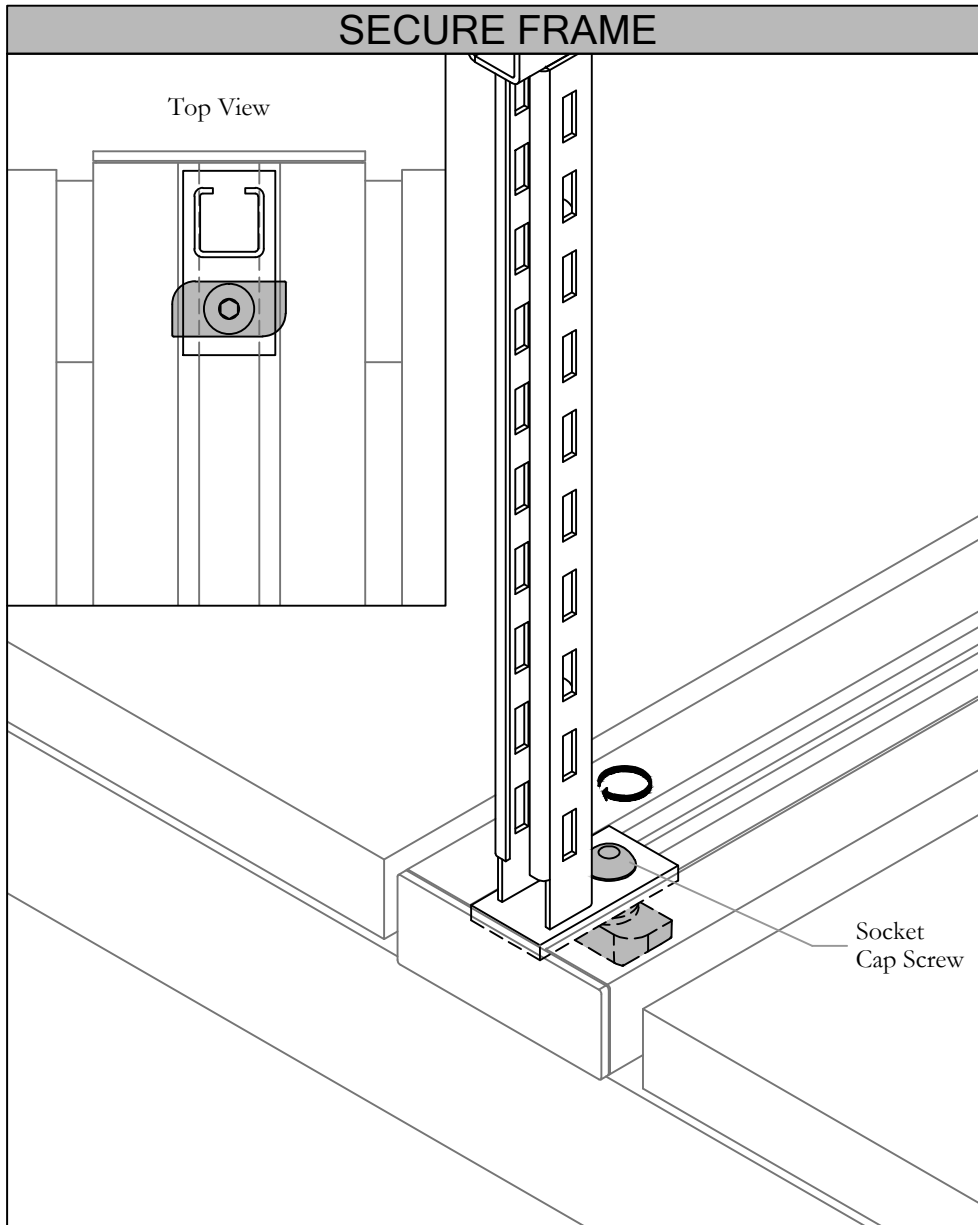
Mounting Nut

Center Rail

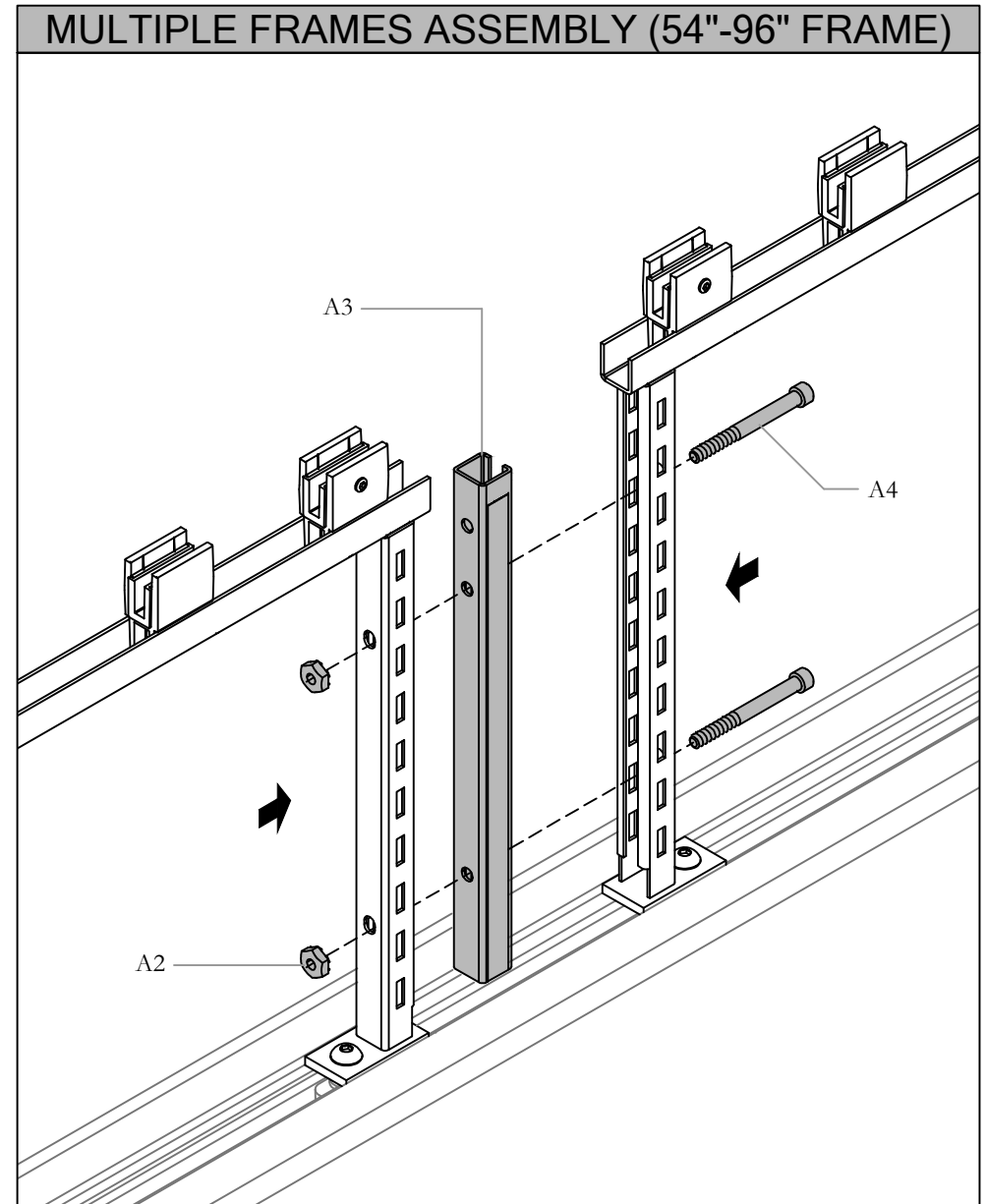
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON

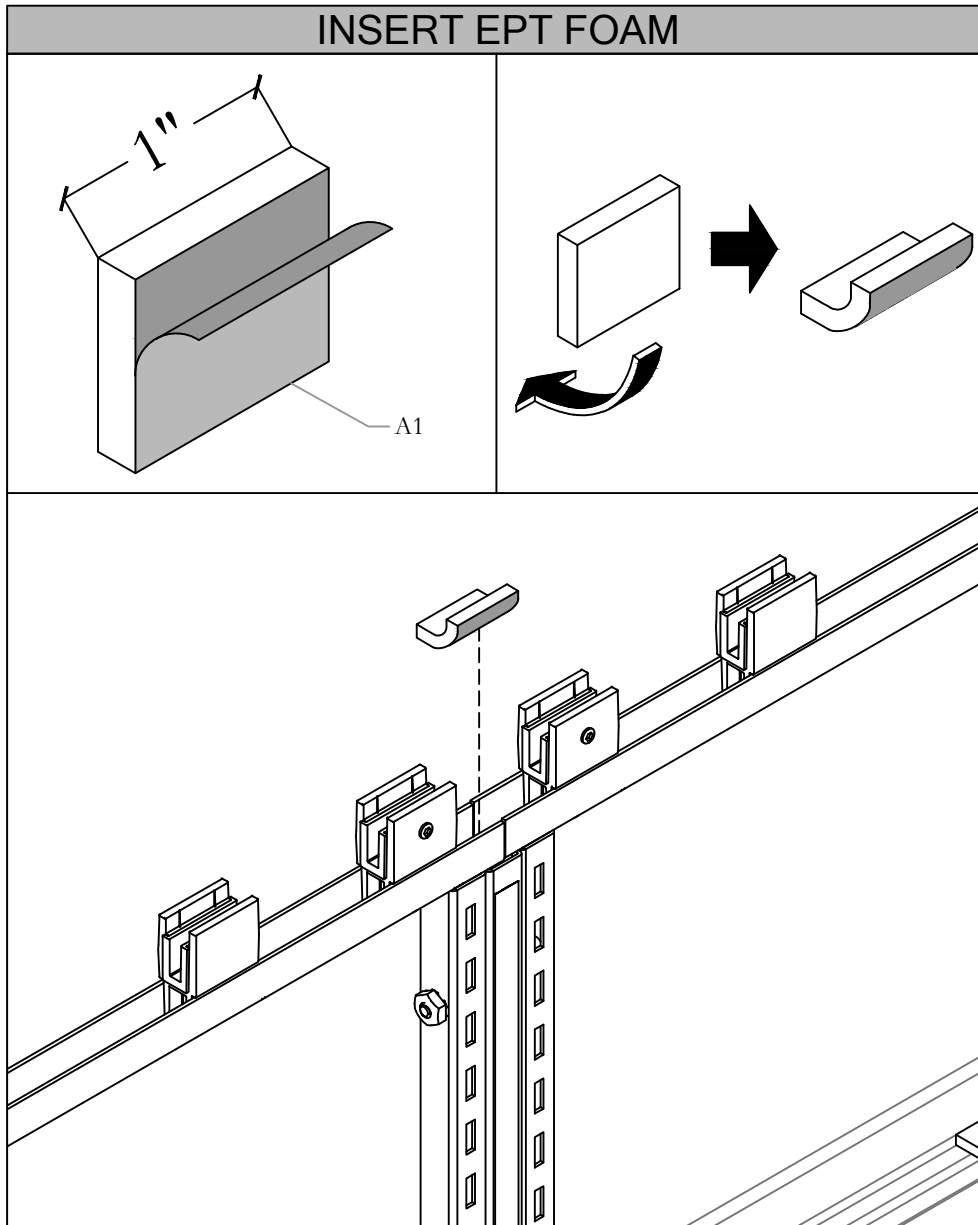


STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts into position.

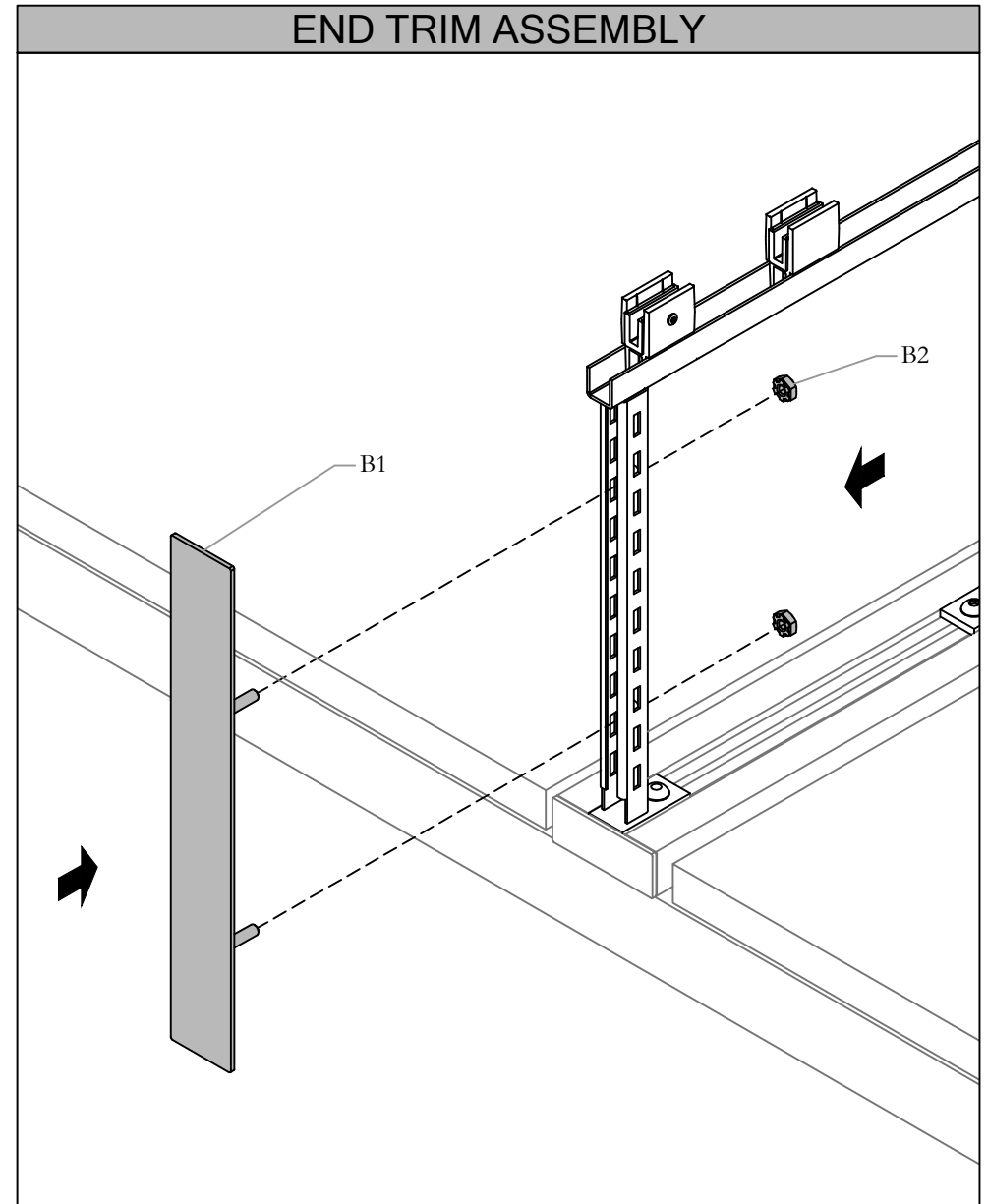


STEP 4: Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.





STEP 5: Cut EPT Foam into 1", fold it in half and insert it in between two Frames as shown.

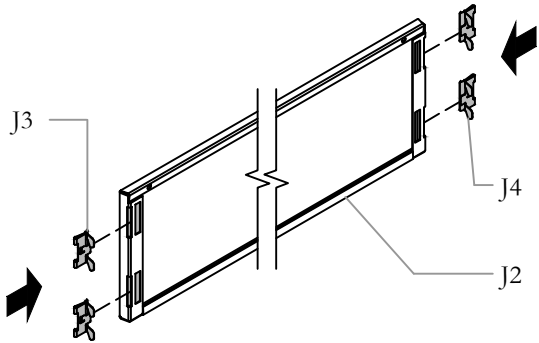


STEP 6: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts.

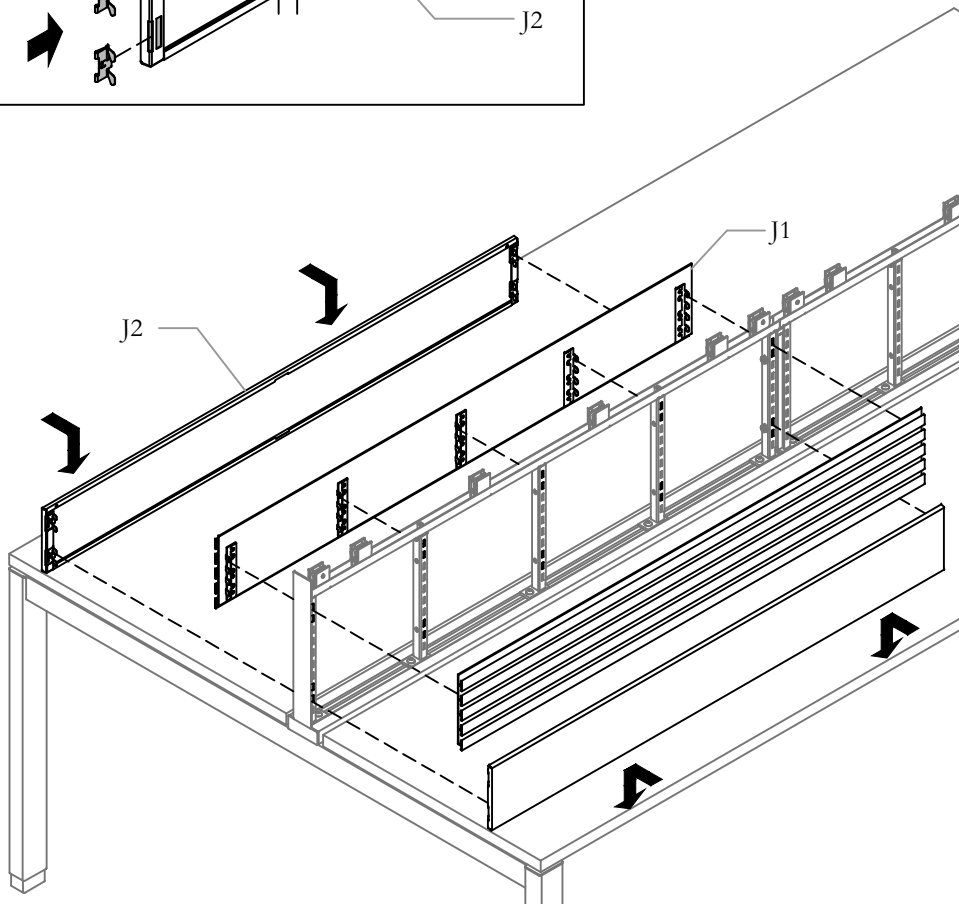
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON

ATTACH ACCESSORIES FASCIAS



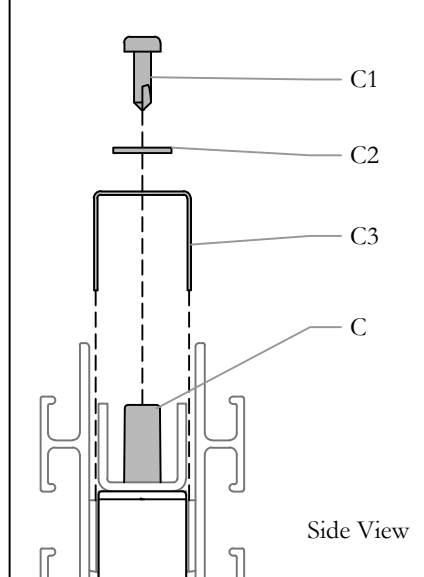
NOTE: Clips on Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.  
If Accessory Fascia is specified, attach Accessory Element first.



STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

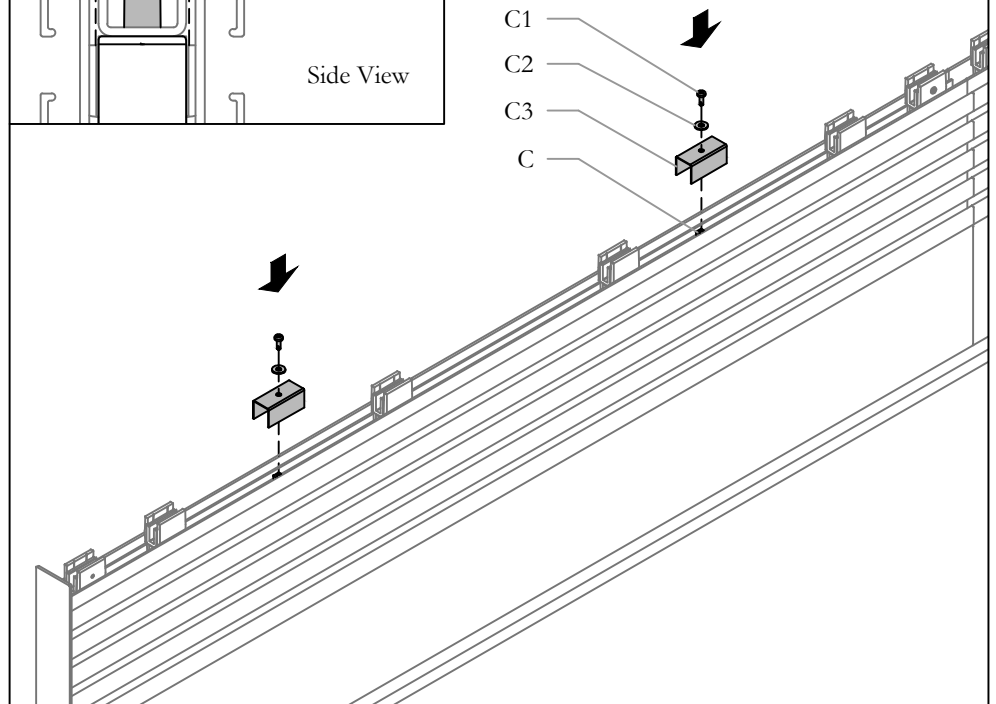
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

SECURE ANTI-DISLODGE MENT BRACKETS

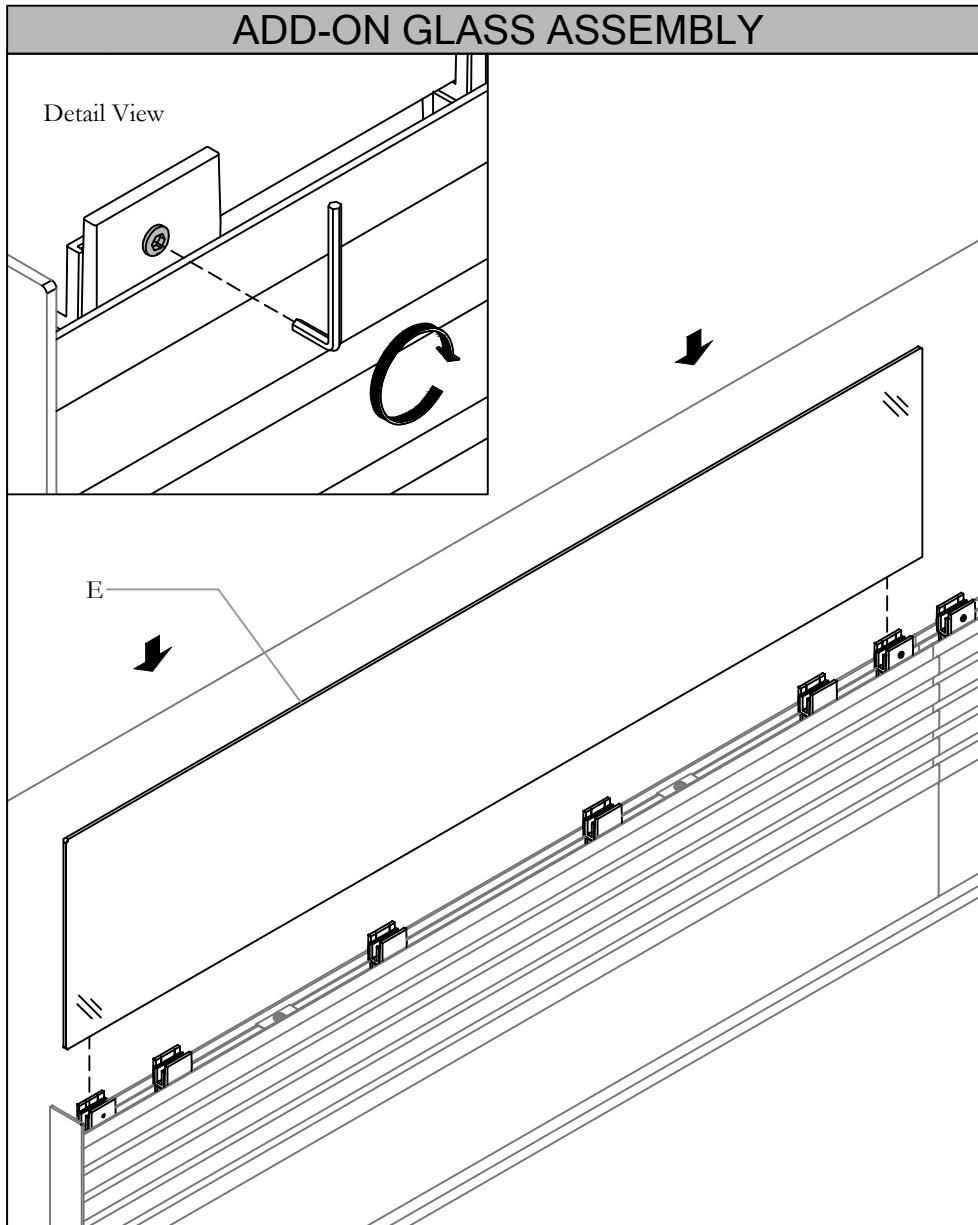


Side View

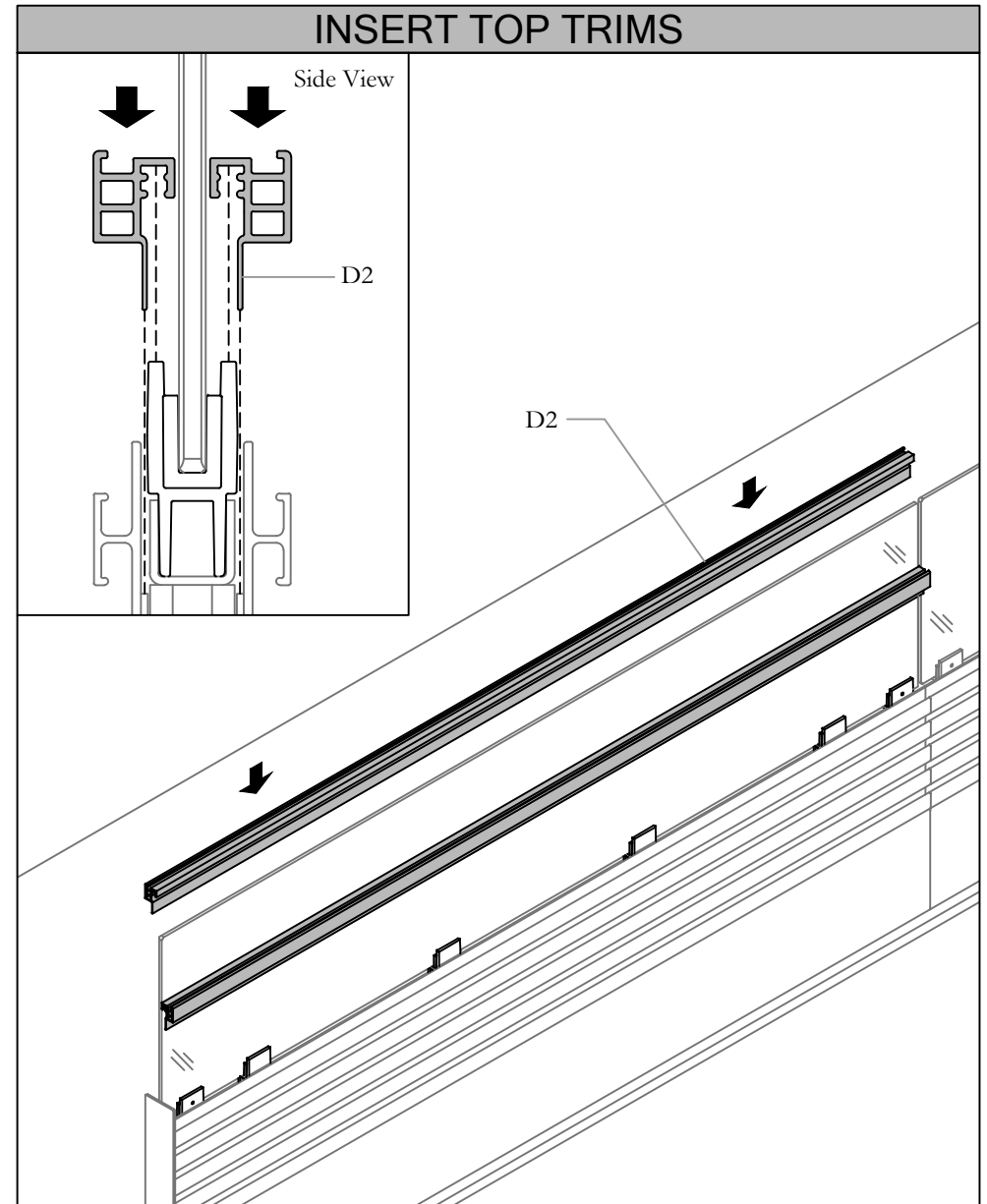
NOTE: Quantity of Anti-Dislodgement Brackets varies by Screen size.



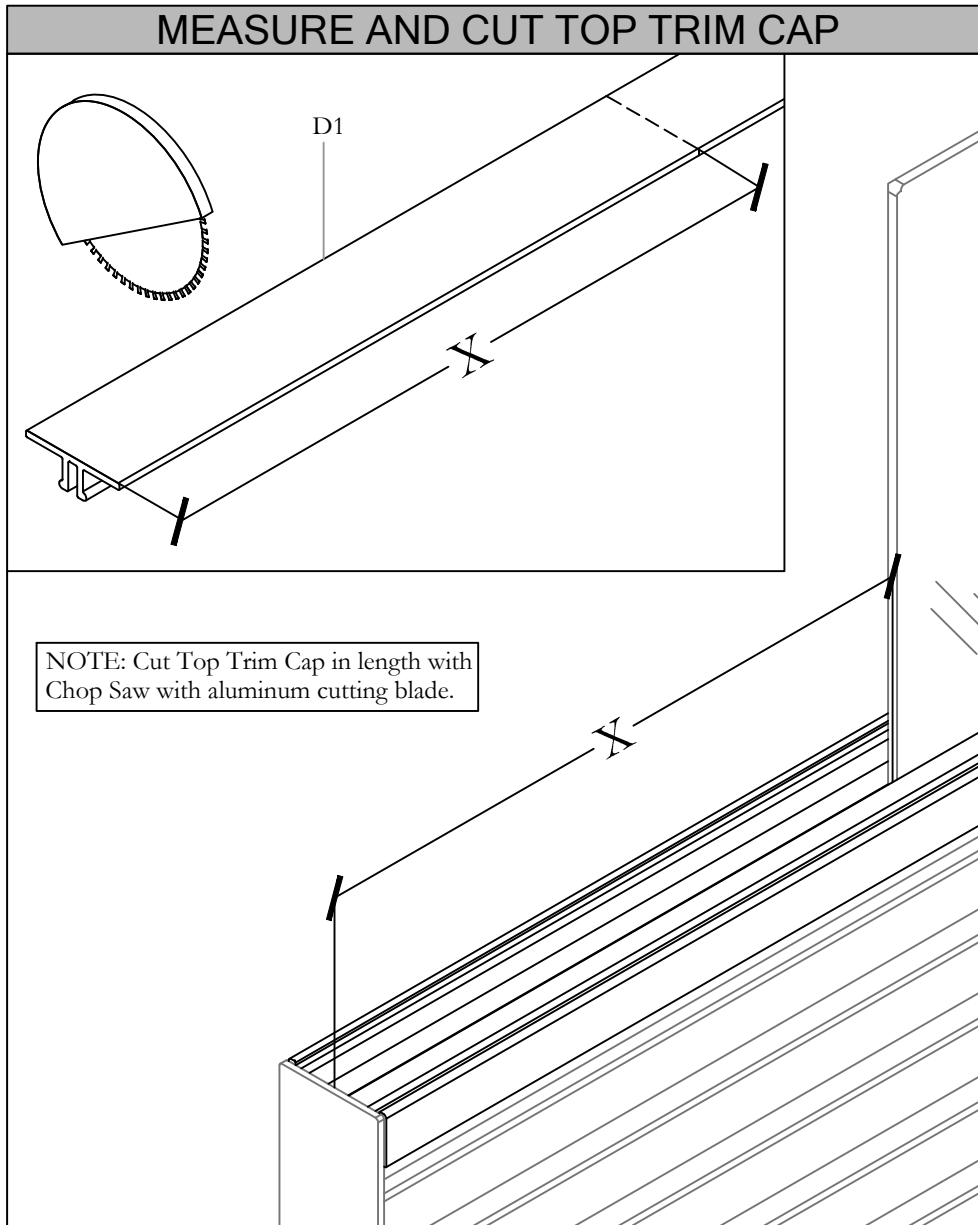
STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.



STEP 9: Insert Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Screen in place.

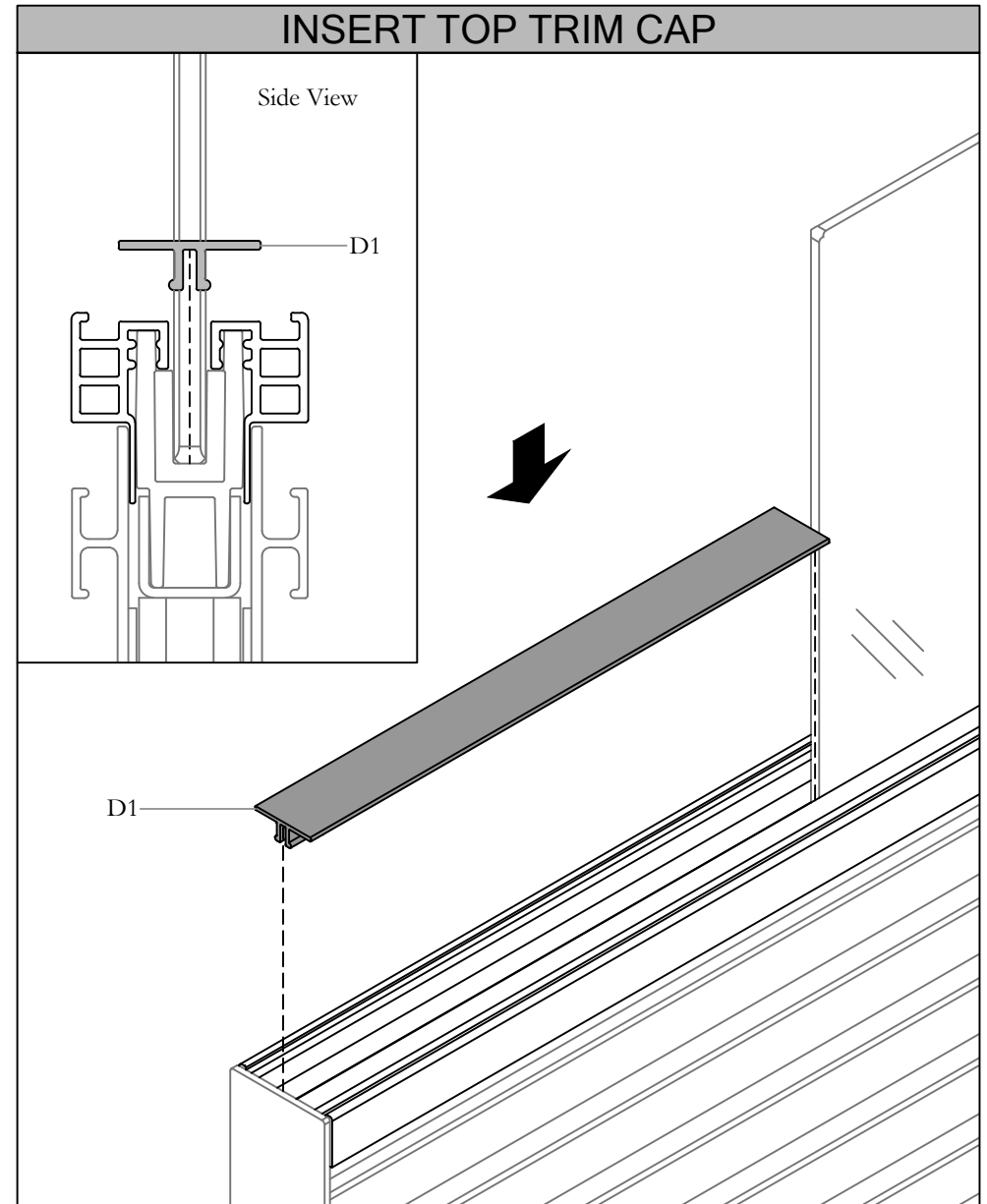


STEP 11: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.



STEP 11: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

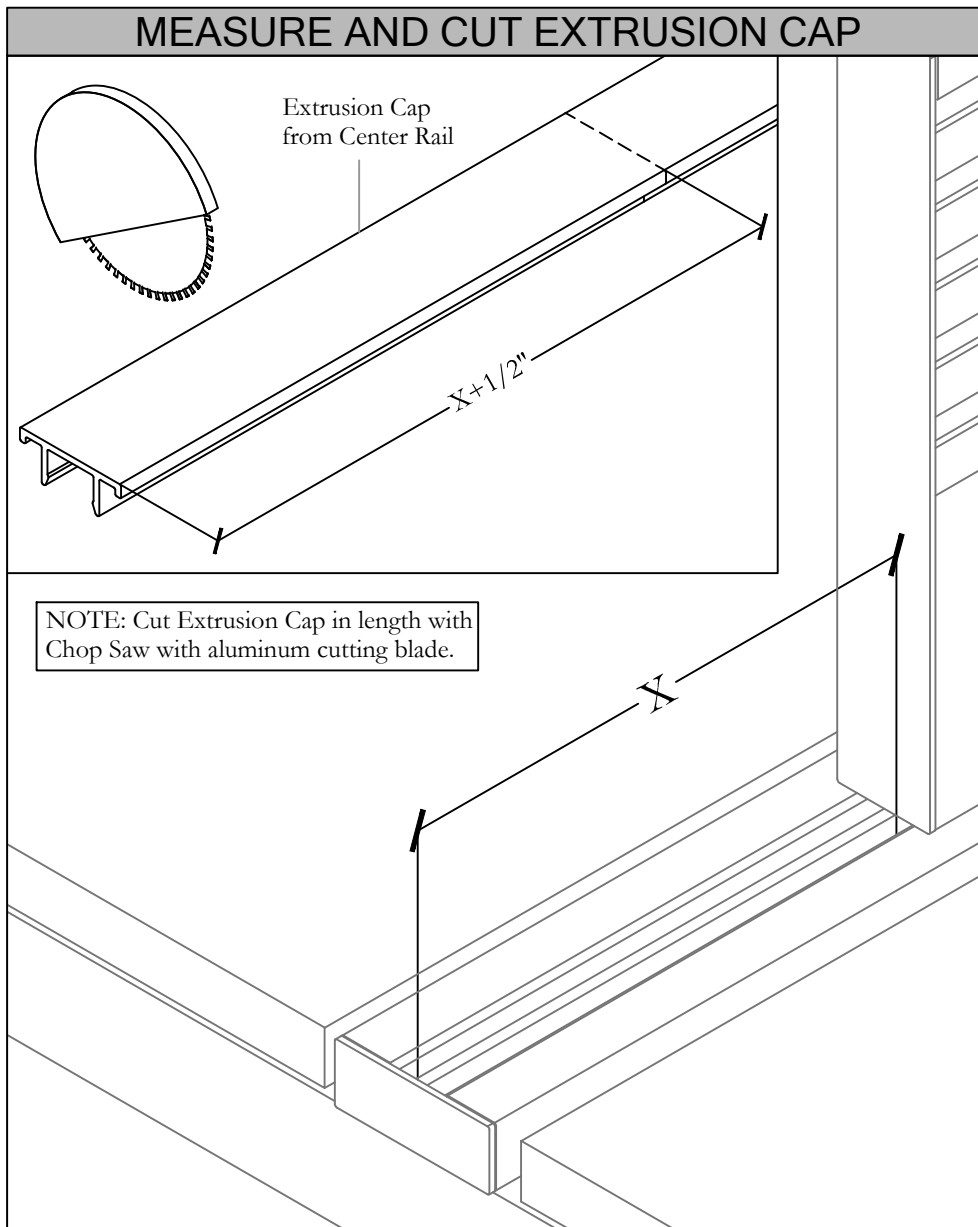
NOTE: Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



STEP 12: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

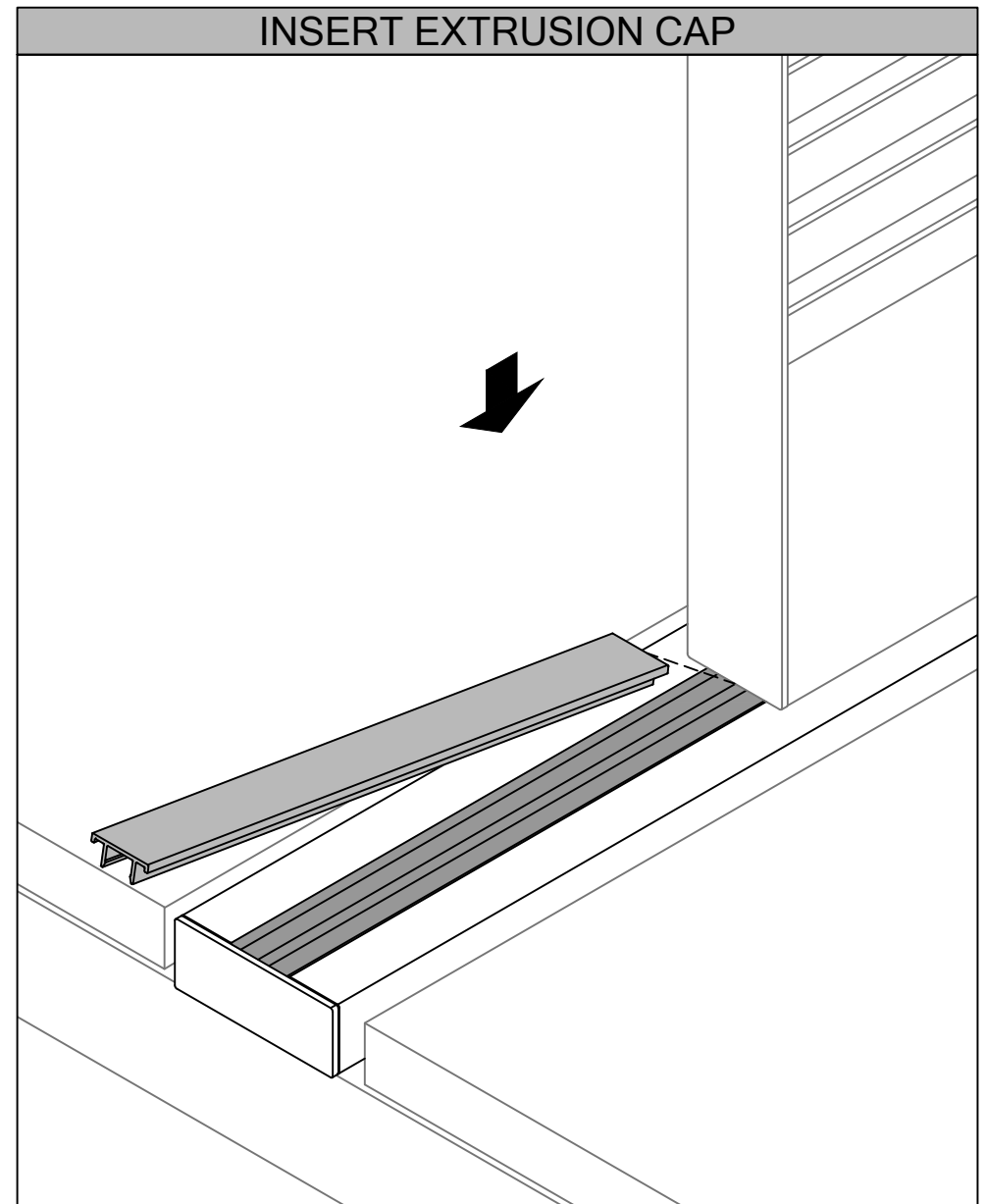
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: EXTRUSION CAP FROM CENTER RAIL



STEP 13: Measure the length of exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Top Cap Extrusion 1/2" longer.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



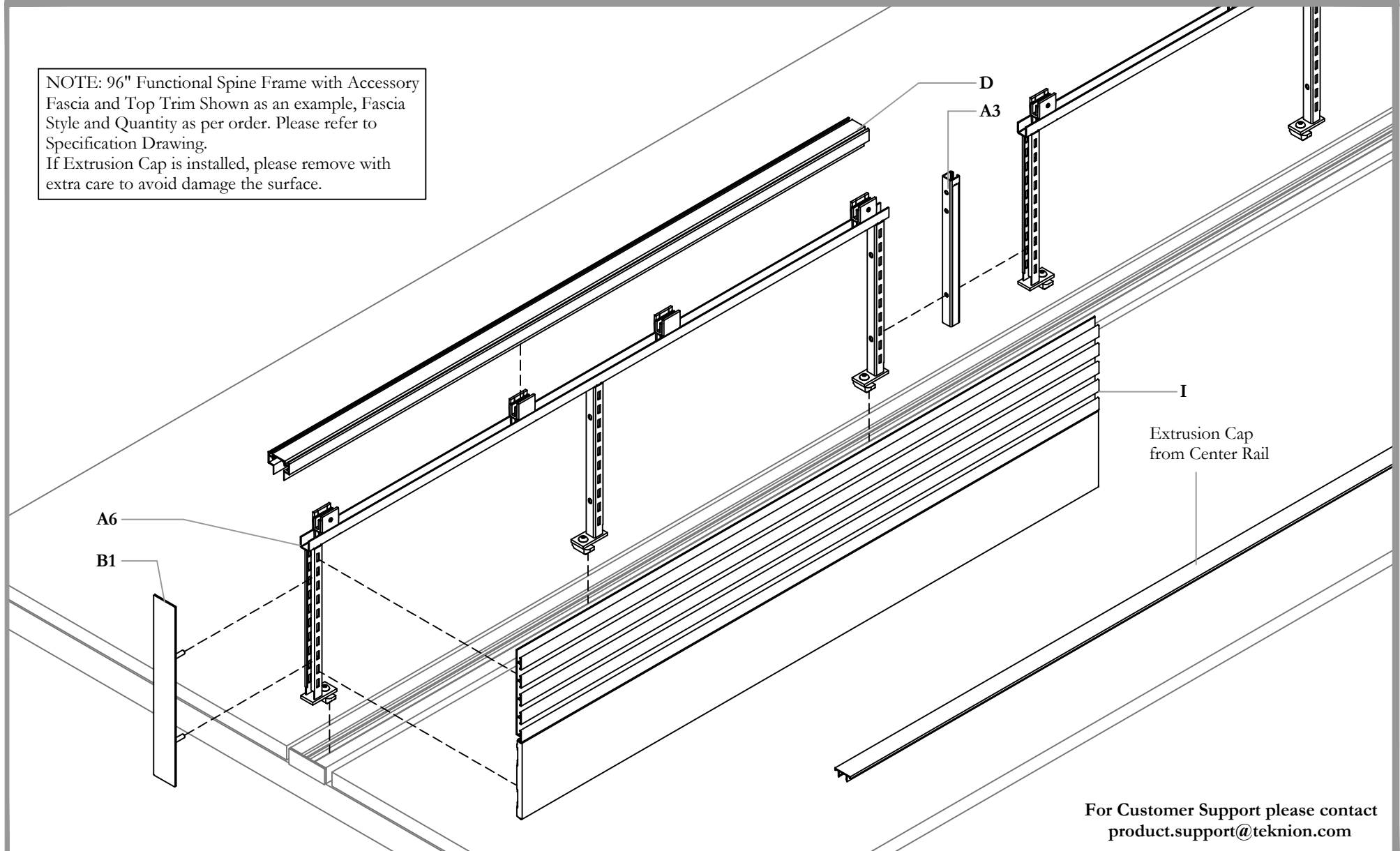
STEP 14: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM

Functional Spine Screen Frame (WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit (WWCPK), Top Trim (WWCTTS),  
End Trim (WWCET), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia (WWCSD),  
Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia (WWCSA)



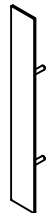

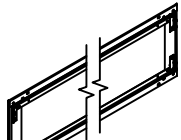




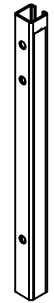
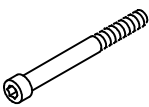
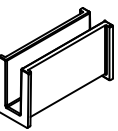


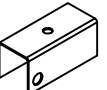
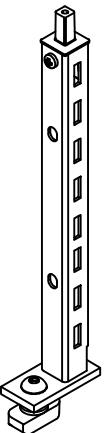
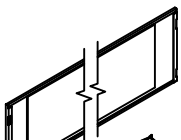
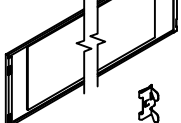


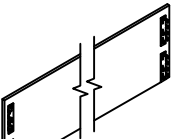
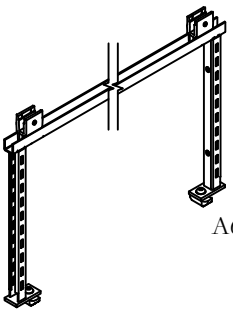
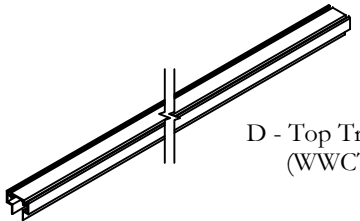
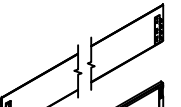
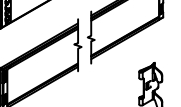

NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing.  
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



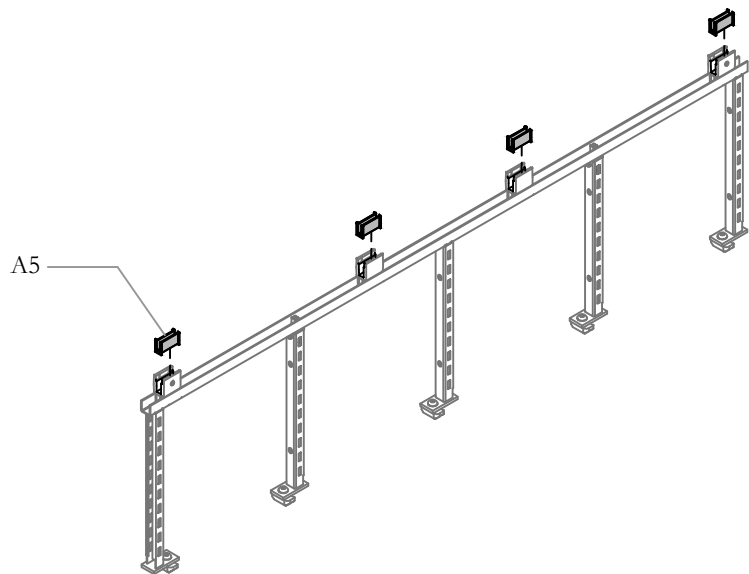
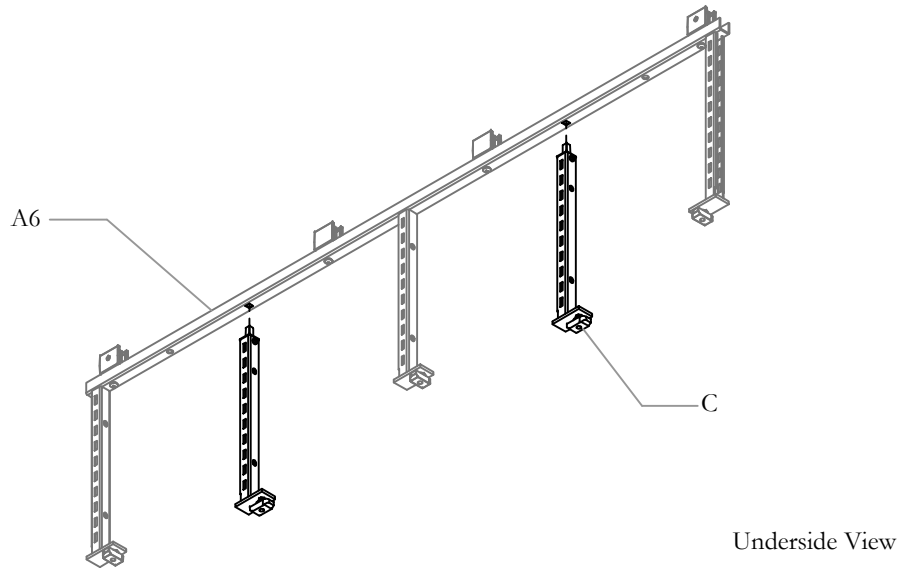
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM

Part and Product Identification

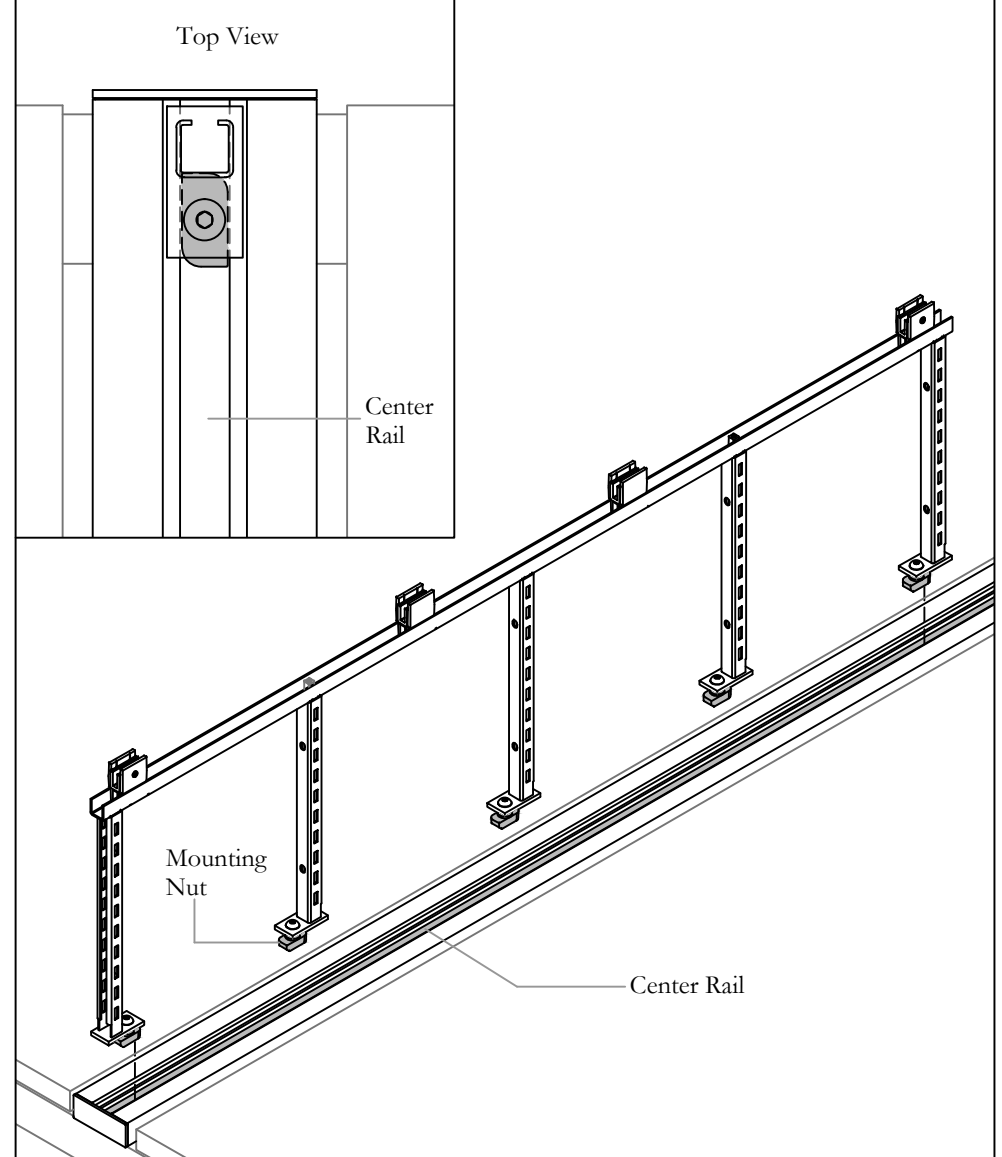
<p><b>A - (WWCCTS) x1</b></p>  <p>A1 - Semi Closed Cell EPT Foam (B04-0066) 27"-48" Frame x1</p>  <p>A2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) 54"-96" Frame x2</p>	<p><b>B - (WWCET) x2</b></p>  <p>B1 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</p>  <p>B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (N03-1608) x1</p>	 <p><b>E - Spine Fabric Fascia</b> (WWCSF) x1</p> <p>Or</p>  <p><b>F - Spine Metal Fascia</b> (WWCSM) x1</p>  <p>F1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p>  <p>F2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p>  <p>F3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>
 <p>A3 - Spacer Channel (N02-2338) 54"-96" Frame x1</p>  <p>A4 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) 54"-96" Frame x2</p>  <p>A5 - Glass Clamp Gasket (B02-0387) 24"-30" Frame x2 33"-42" Frame x3 45"-48" Frame x4</p>	<p><b>C - (WWC PK) Quantity Varies</b></p>  <p>C1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1</p>  <p>C2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1</p>  <p>C3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1</p> 	<p>Or</p>  <p><b>G - Spine Whiteboard Fascia</b> (WWCSW) x1</p>  <p>G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p>  <p>G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p>  <p>G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>Or</p>  <p><b>H - Spine Wood Fascia</b> (WWCSD) x1</p> <p>Or</p>
 <p>A6 - Welded Frame Assembly (N02-2654) 24"-48" x1 54"-96" x2</p>	 <p>D - Top Trim (WWCCTS) x1</p>	 <p><b>I - Spine Accessory Fascia</b> (WWCSA) x1</p> <p>I1 - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1</p> <p>I2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1615) x1</p>  <p>I3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p>  <p>I4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>

### INSERT POSTS & CLAMP GASKETS



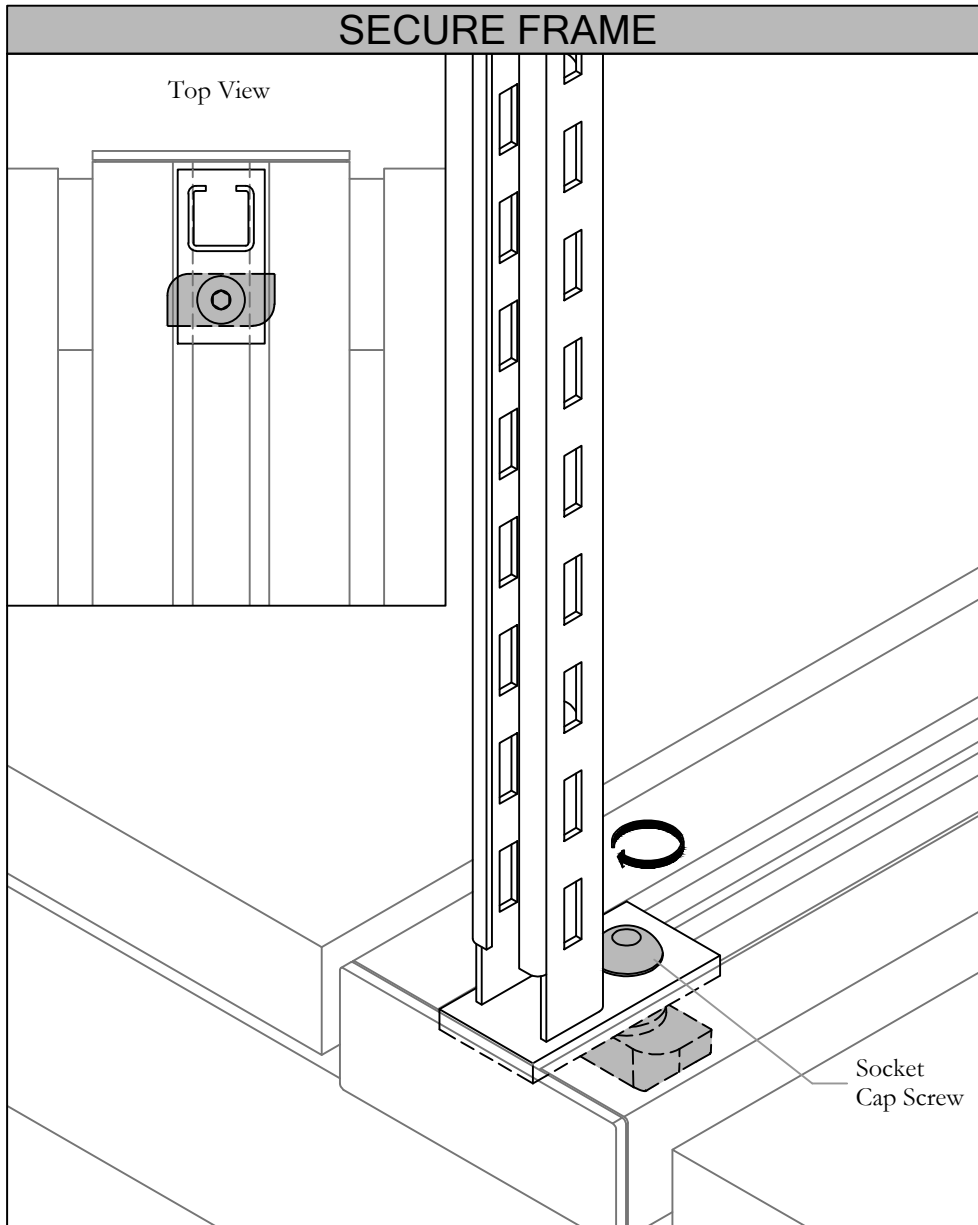
STEP 1: Attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

### INSERT FRAME

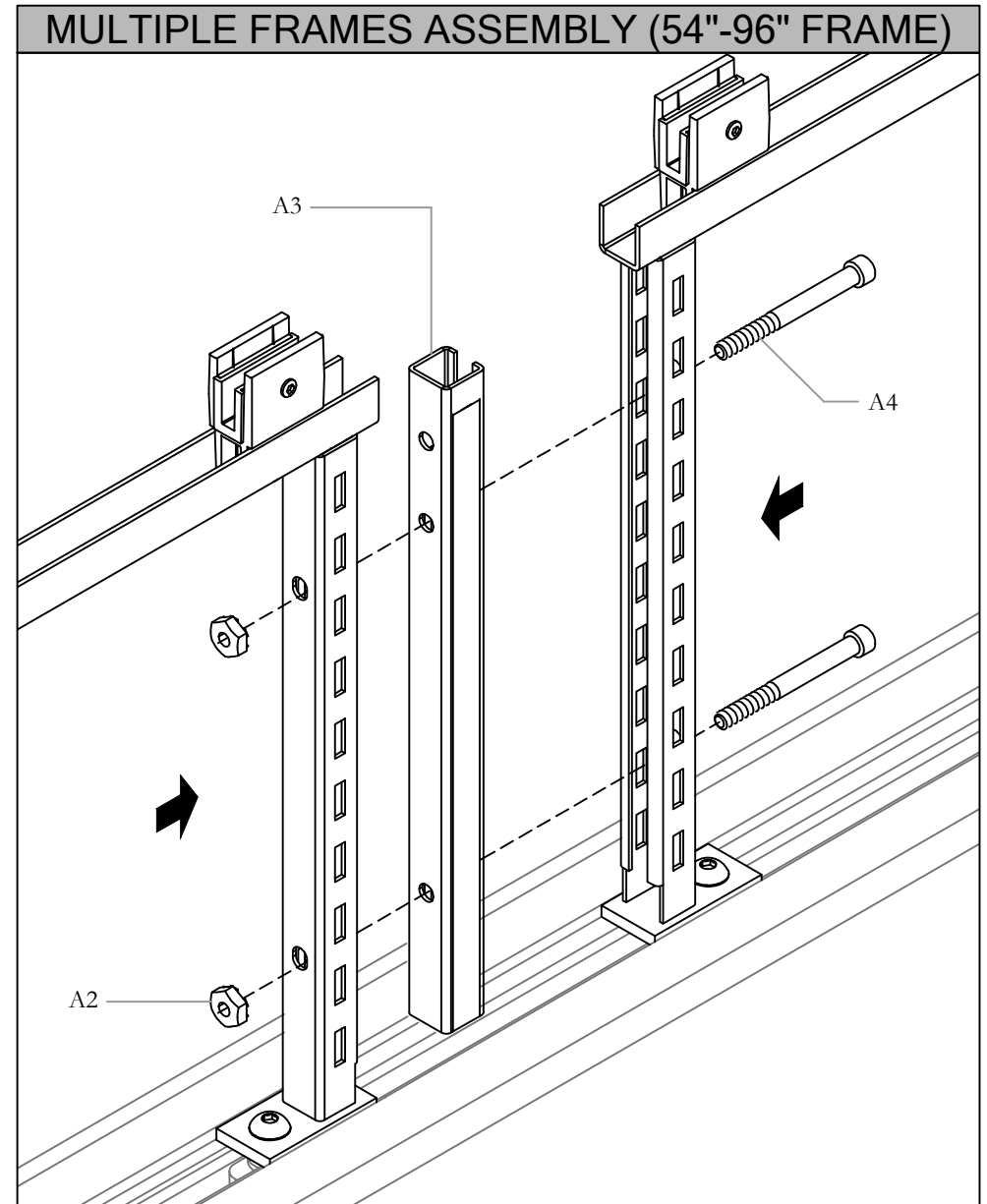


STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

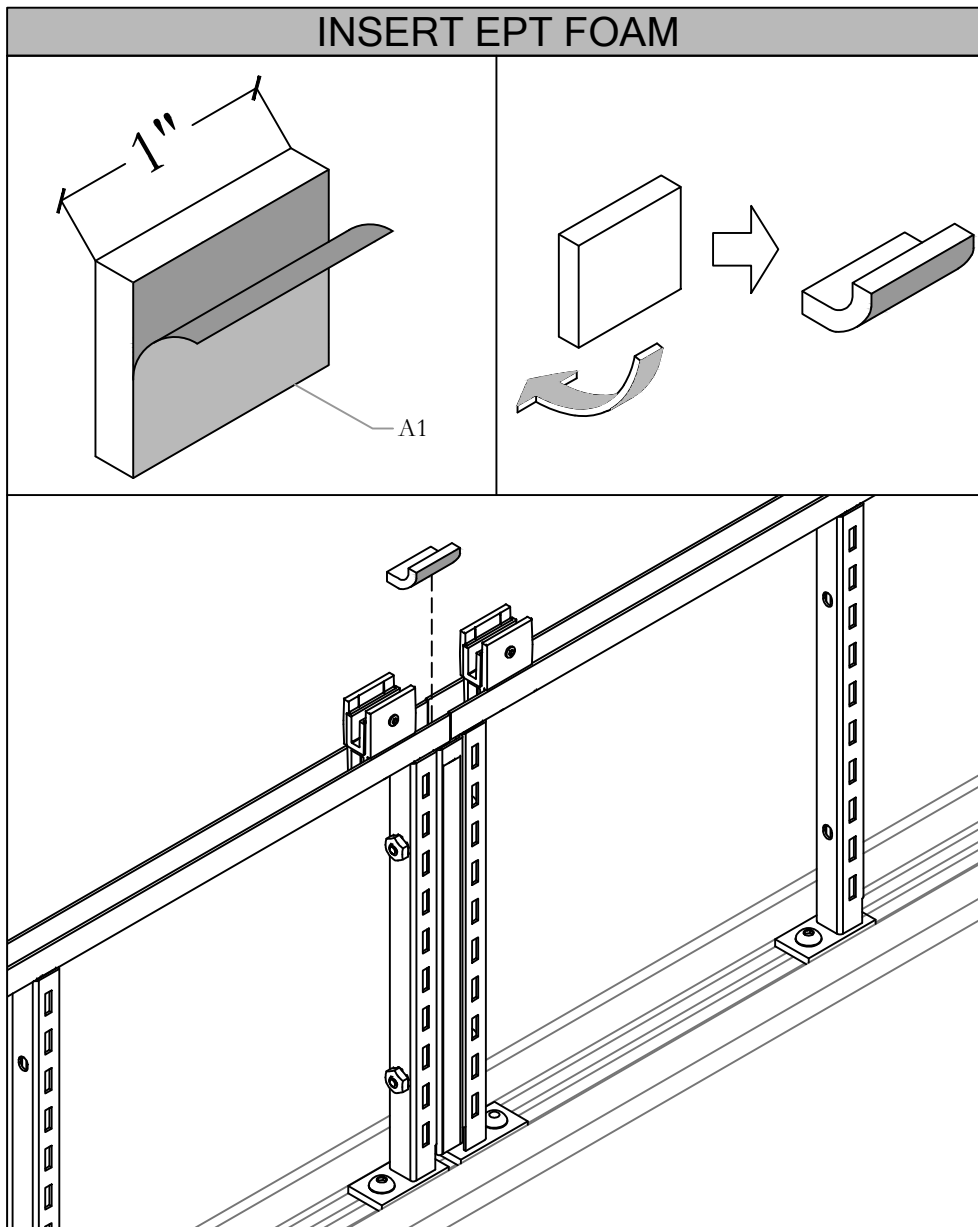




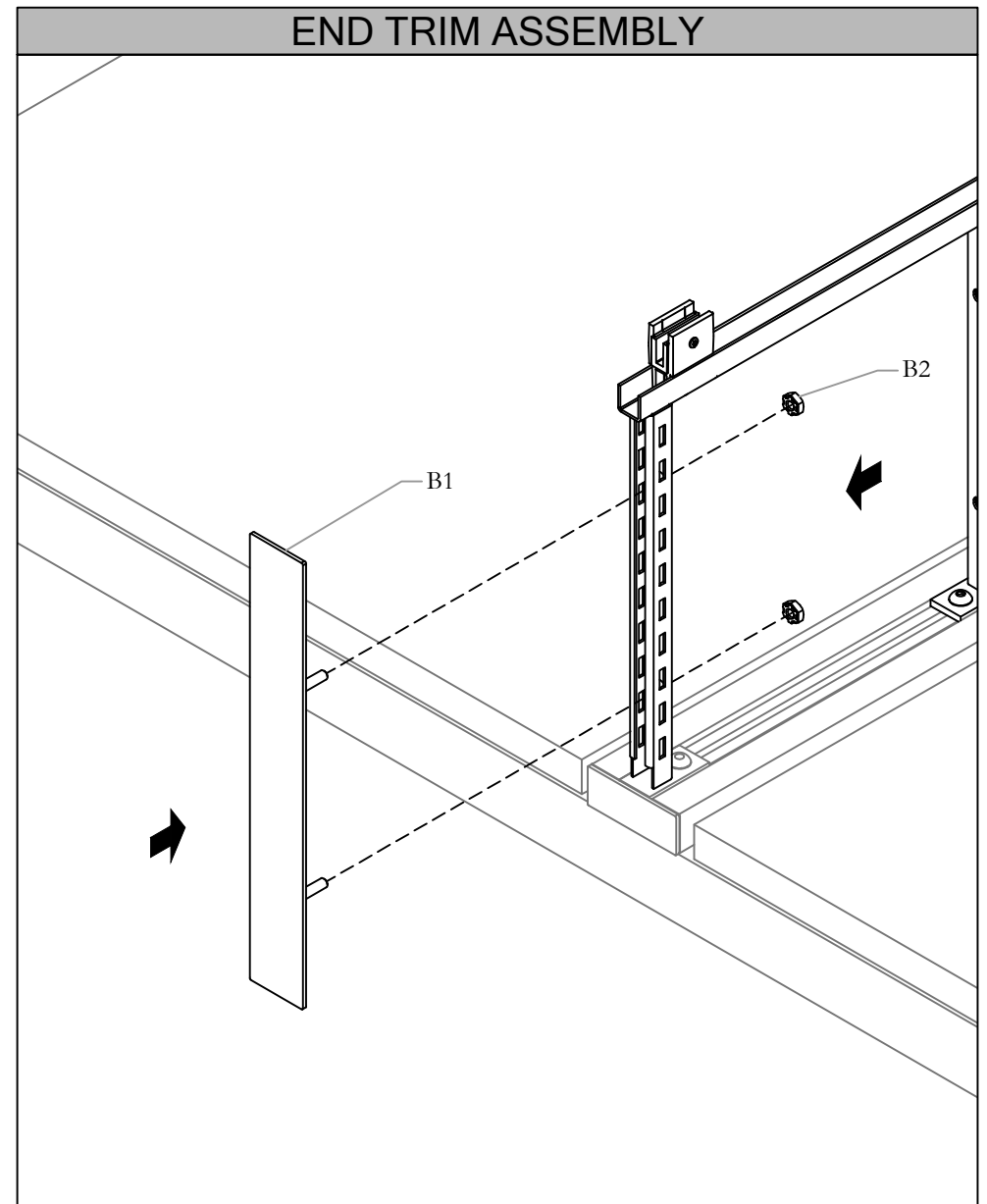
STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts in place..



STEP 4: Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.

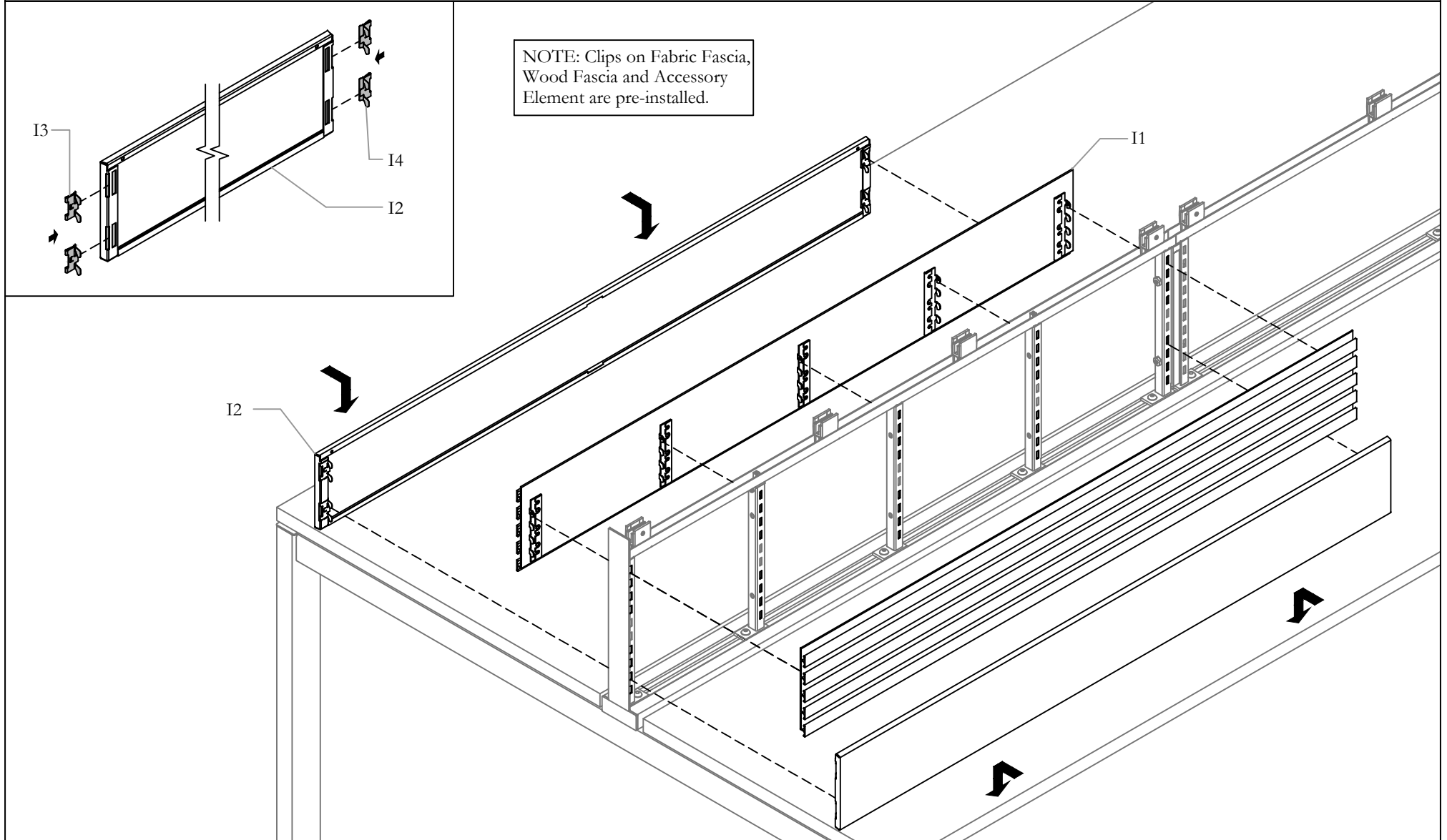


STEP 5: Cut EPT Foam into 1", fold it in half and insert it in between two Frames as shown.



STEP 6: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts.

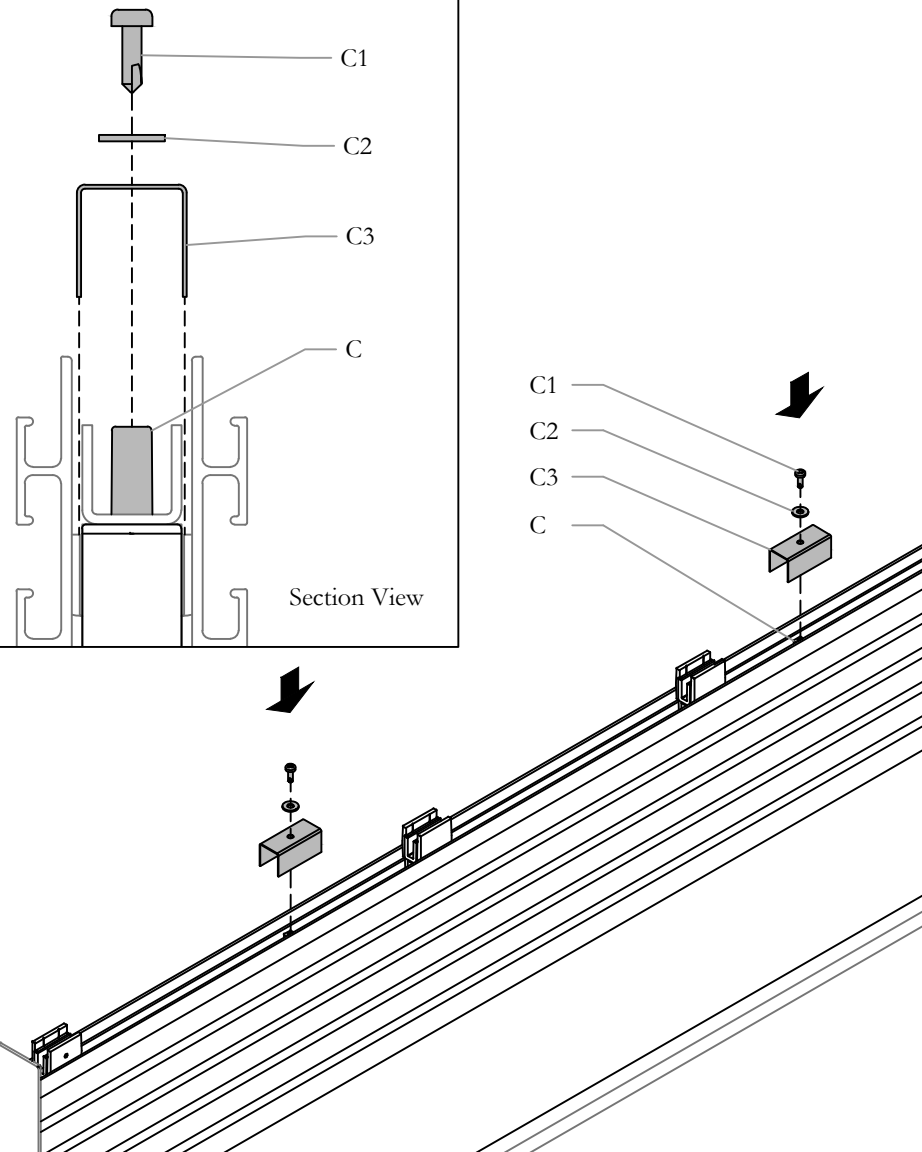
ACCESSORIES FASCIAS ASSEMBLY



STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

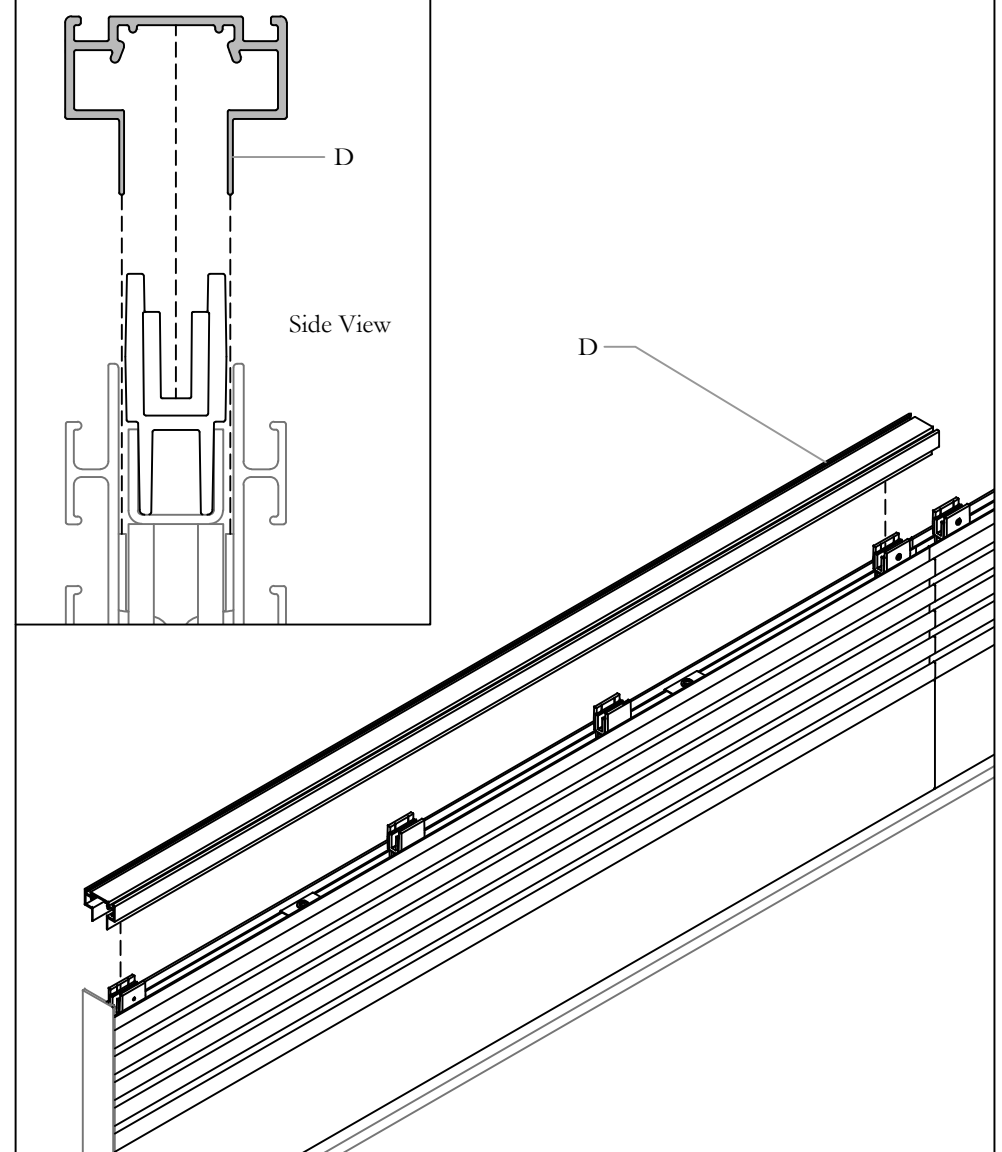
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

### ANTI-DISLODGEMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY



STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

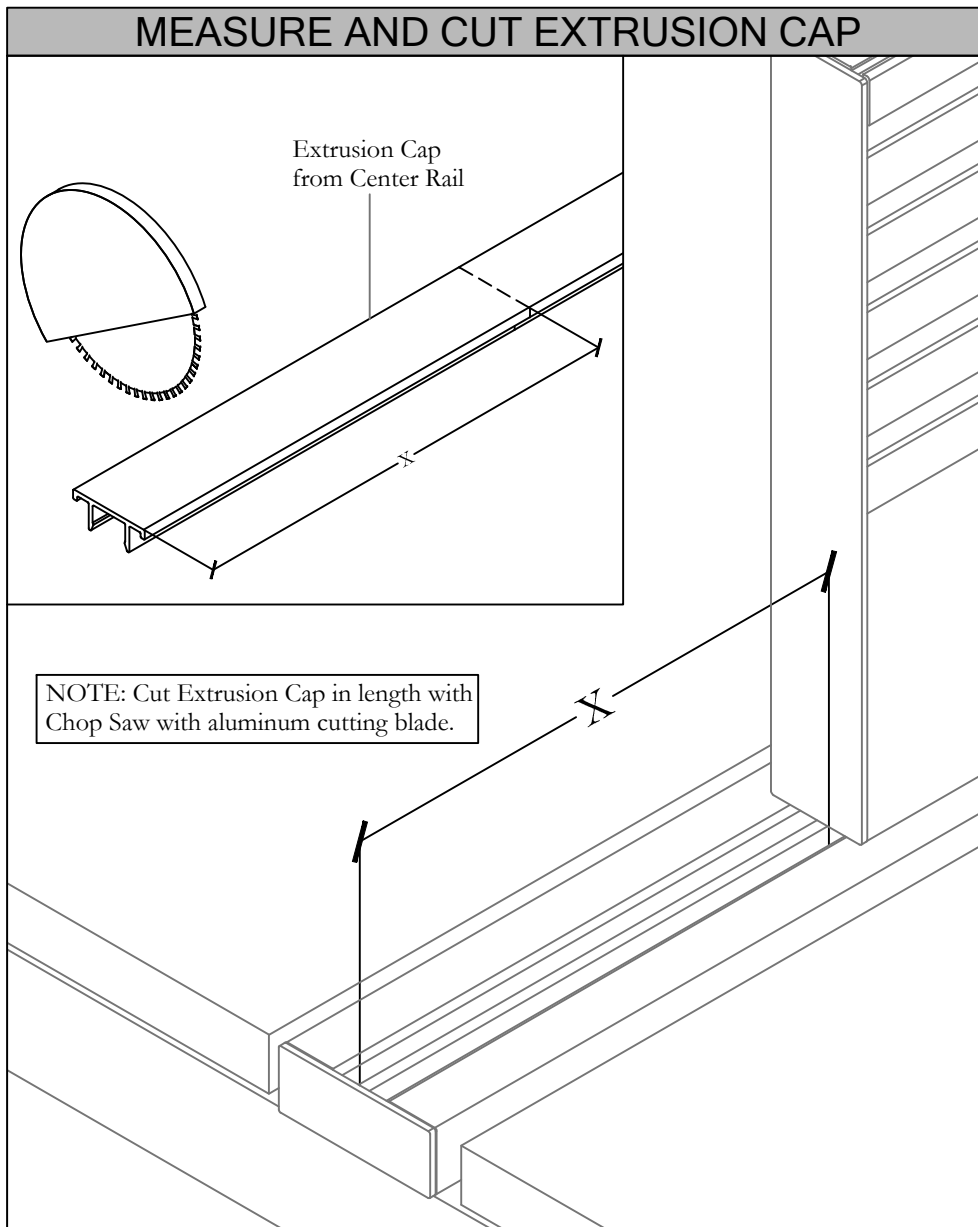
### INSERT TOP TRIM



STEP 9: Insert Top Trim onto the Clamps as shown.

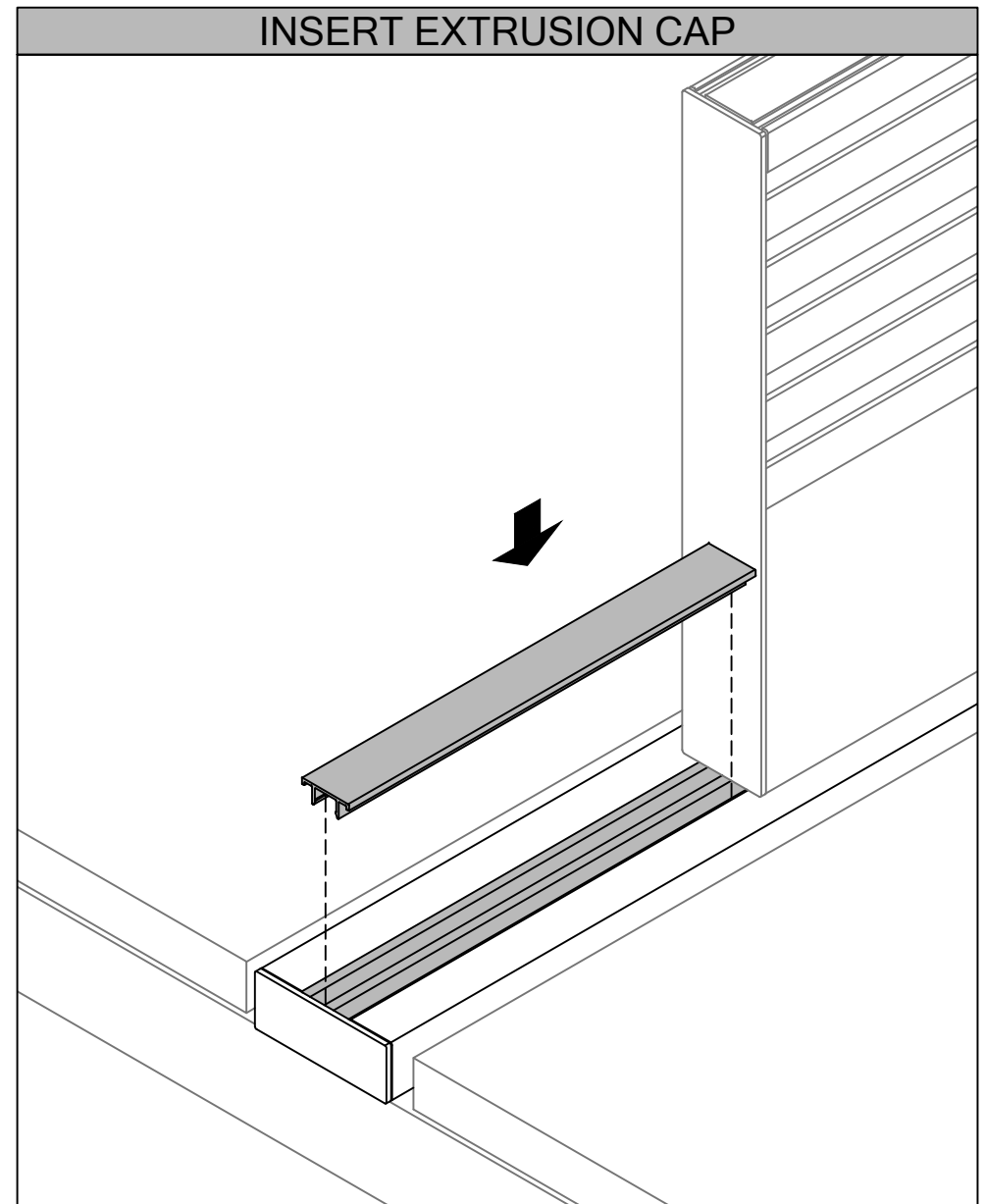
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: EXTRUSION CAP FROM CENTER RAIL



STEP 10: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



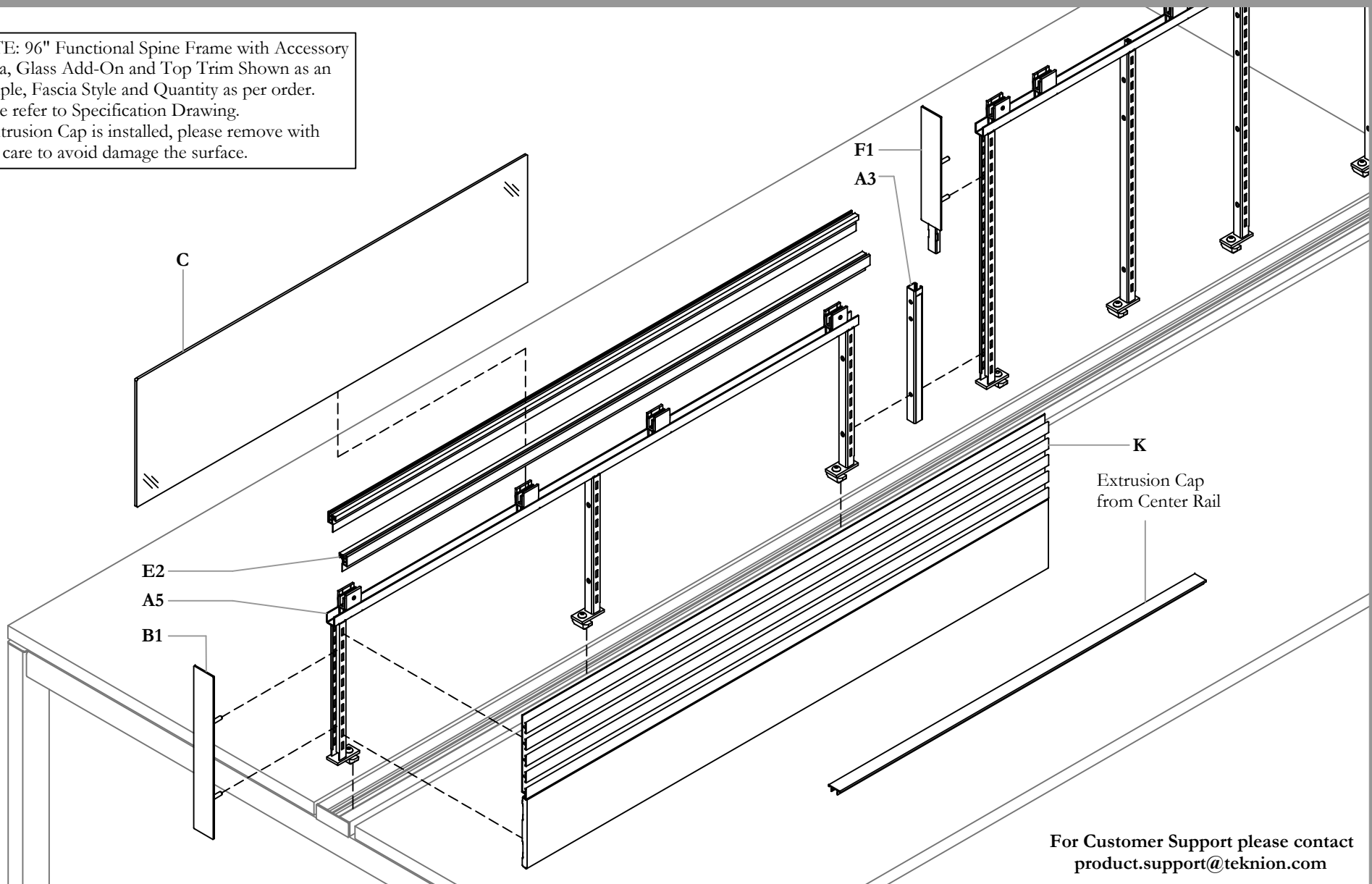
STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON

Functional Spine Screen Frame(WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit(WWCPK), Top Trim For Glass(WWCTGS), Add-On Spine Screen-Glass(WWCGS), End Trim(WWCET), Intermediate End Trim(WWCNT), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia(WWCSD), Spine Metal Fascia(WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia(WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia(WWCSA)

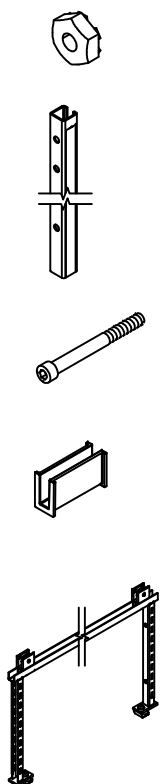
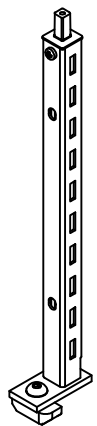
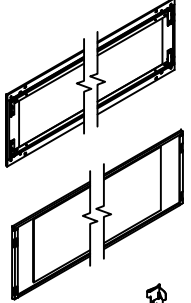
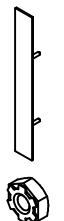
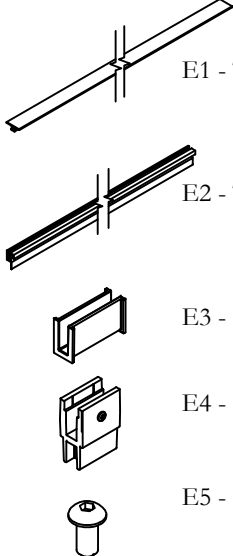
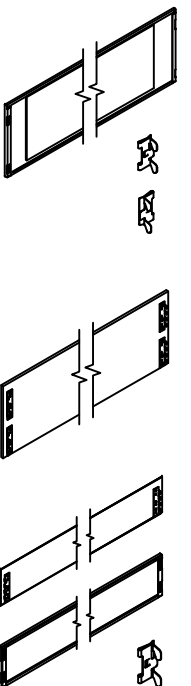
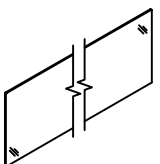
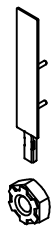
NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia, Glass Add-On and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing. If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON**

Part and Product Identification

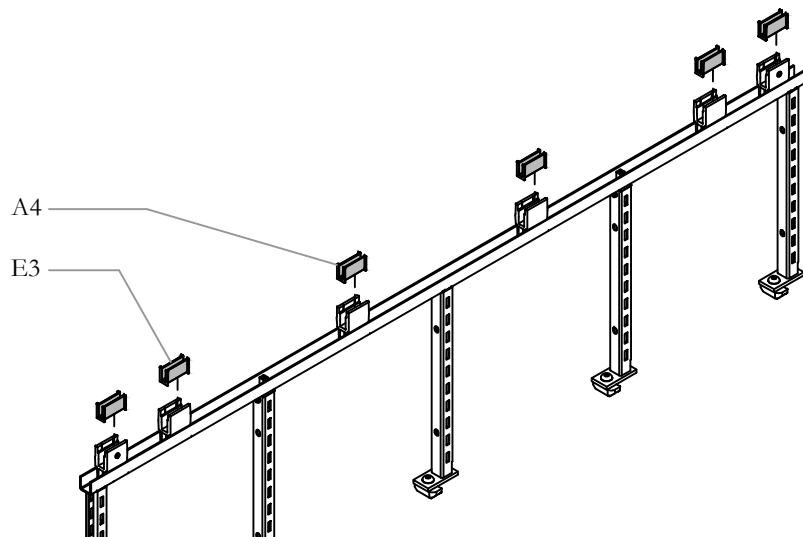
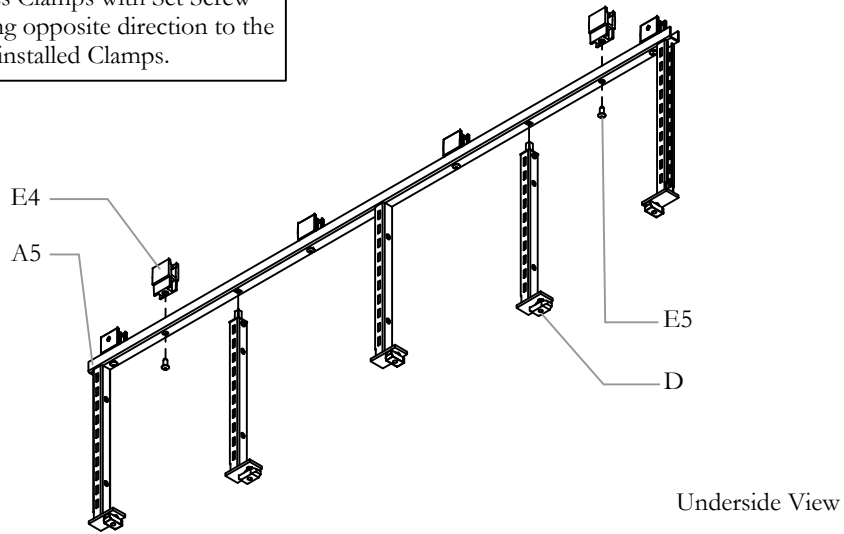
<p><b>A - (WWCTIS) x1</b></p>  <p>A1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) 54"-96" Frame x2</p> <p>A2 - Spacer Channel (N02-2338) 54"-96" Frame x1</p> <p>A3 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) 54"-96" Frame x2</p> <p>A4 - Glass Clamp Gasket (B02-0387) 24"-30" Frame x2 33"-42" Frame x3 45"-48" Frame x4</p> <p>A5 - Welded Frame Assembly (N02-2654) 24"-48" x1 54"-96" x2</p>	<p><b>D - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies</b></p>  <p>D1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1</p> <p>D2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1</p> <p>D3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1</p>	 <p><b>G - Spine Fabric Fascia</b> (WWCSF) x1</p> <p><b>H - Spine Metal Fascia</b> (WWCSM) x1</p> <p>H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p> <p>H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>Or</p>
<p><b>B - (WWCET) x2</b></p>  <p>B1 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</p> <p>B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>	<p><b>E - (WWCTGS) x1</b></p>  <p>E1 - Top Trim Cap (A23-3995) x1</p> <p>E2 - Top Trim (A23-3944) x2</p> <p>E3 - Glass Clamp Gasket (A23-3944) Quantity Varies</p> <p>E4 - Glass Clamp (A25-0436) Quantity Varies</p> <p>E5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) Quantity Varies</p>	 <p><b>I - Spine Whiteboard Fascia</b> (WWCSW) x1</p> <p>I1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p> <p>I2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>I3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>J - Spine Wood Fascia</b> (WWCSD) x1</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>K - Spine Accessory Fascia</b> (WWCSA) x1</p> <p>K1 - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1</p> <p>K2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1615) x1</p> <p>K3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>K4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>
<p><b>C - Add-On Spine Screen - Glass</b> (WWCGS) x2</p> 	<p><b>F - (WWCNT) x1</b></p>  <p>F1 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly (N03-1802) x1</p> <p>F2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>	<p>(Continuation of Part Identification from previous section)</p>

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON

CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

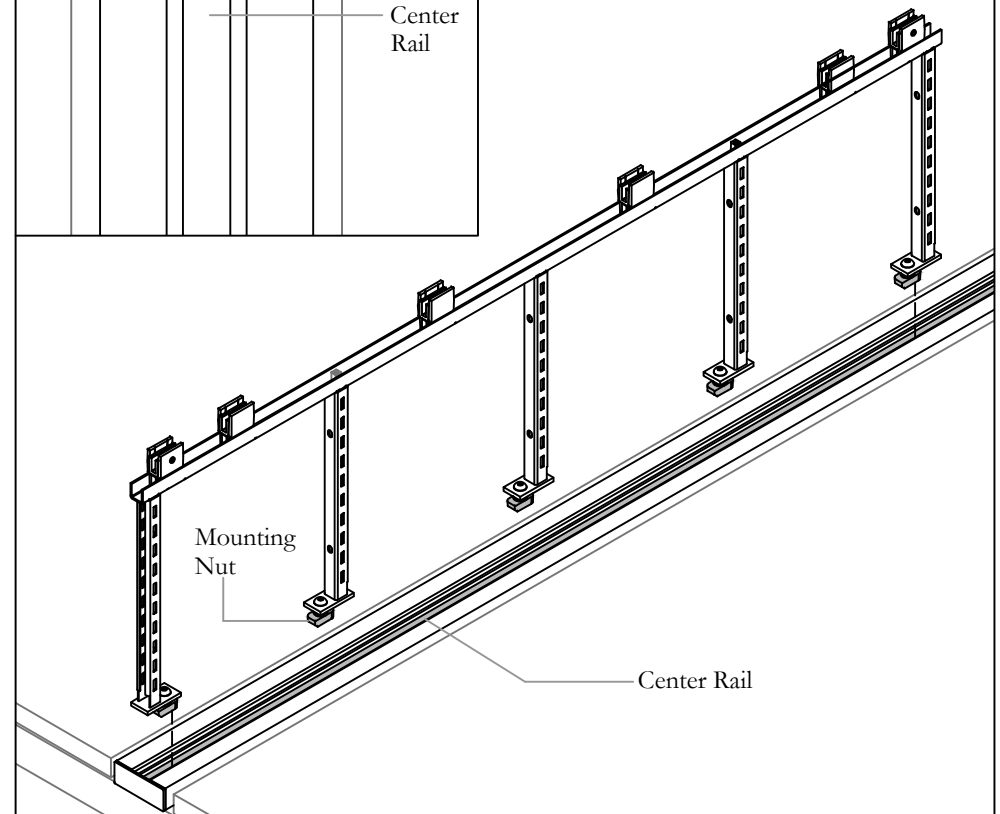
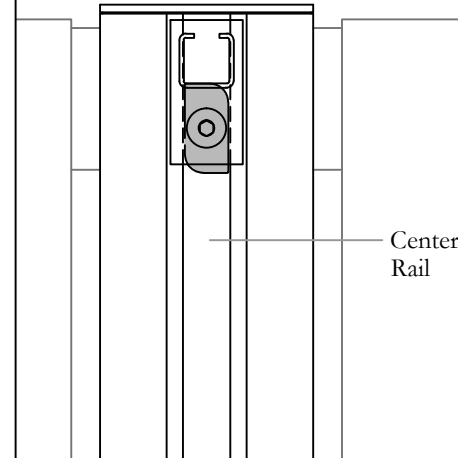


STEP 1: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

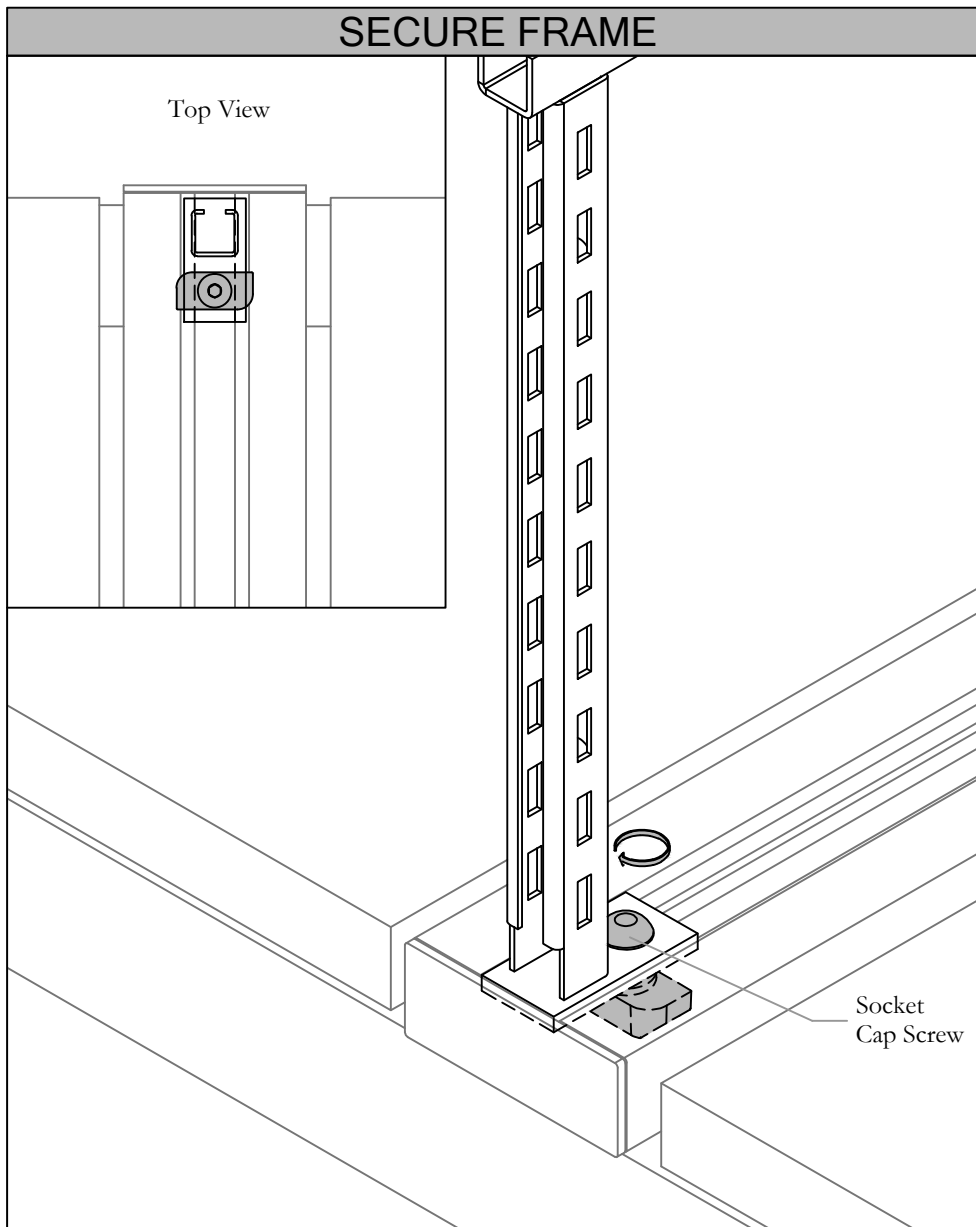
INSERT FRAME

Top View

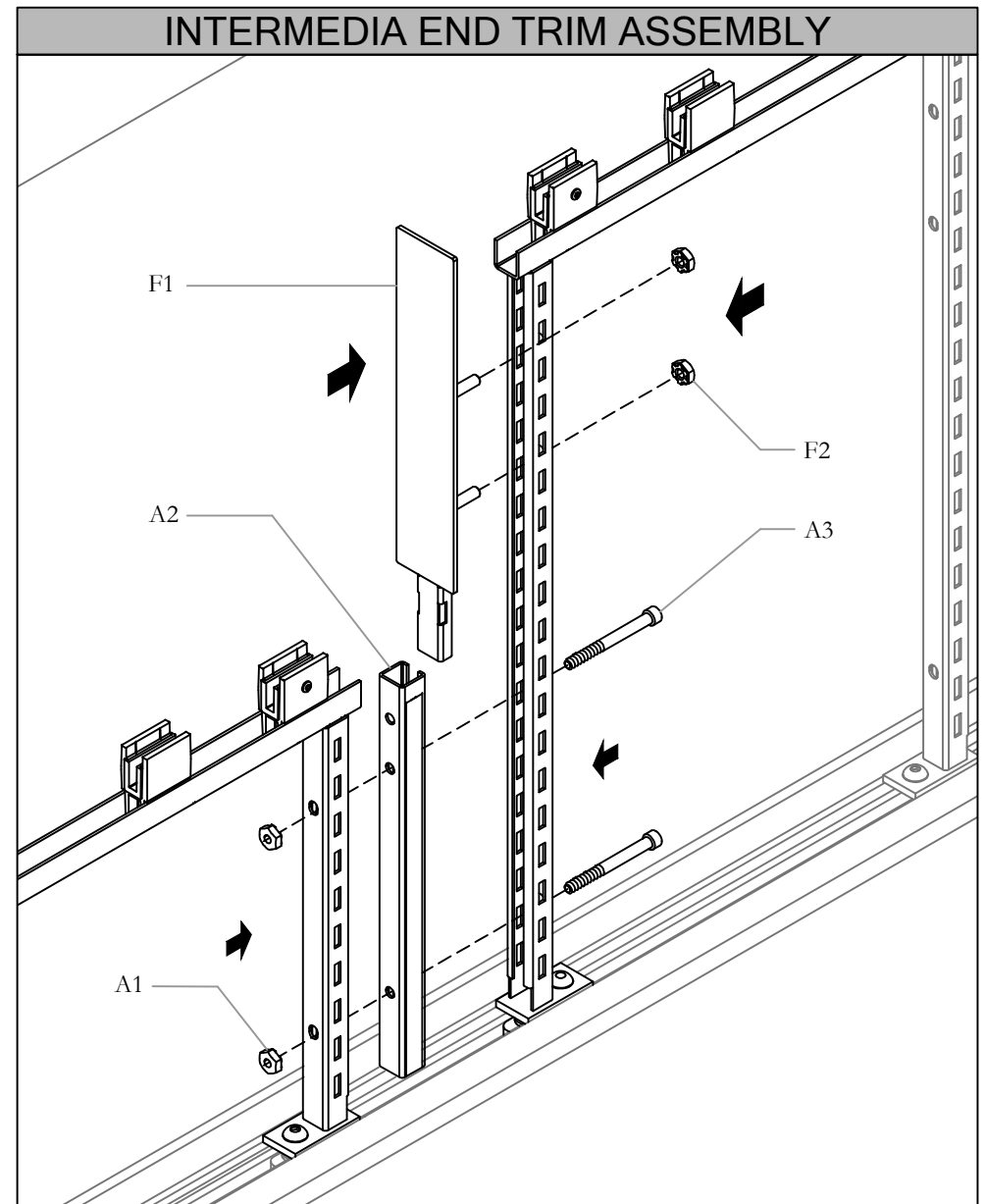


STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

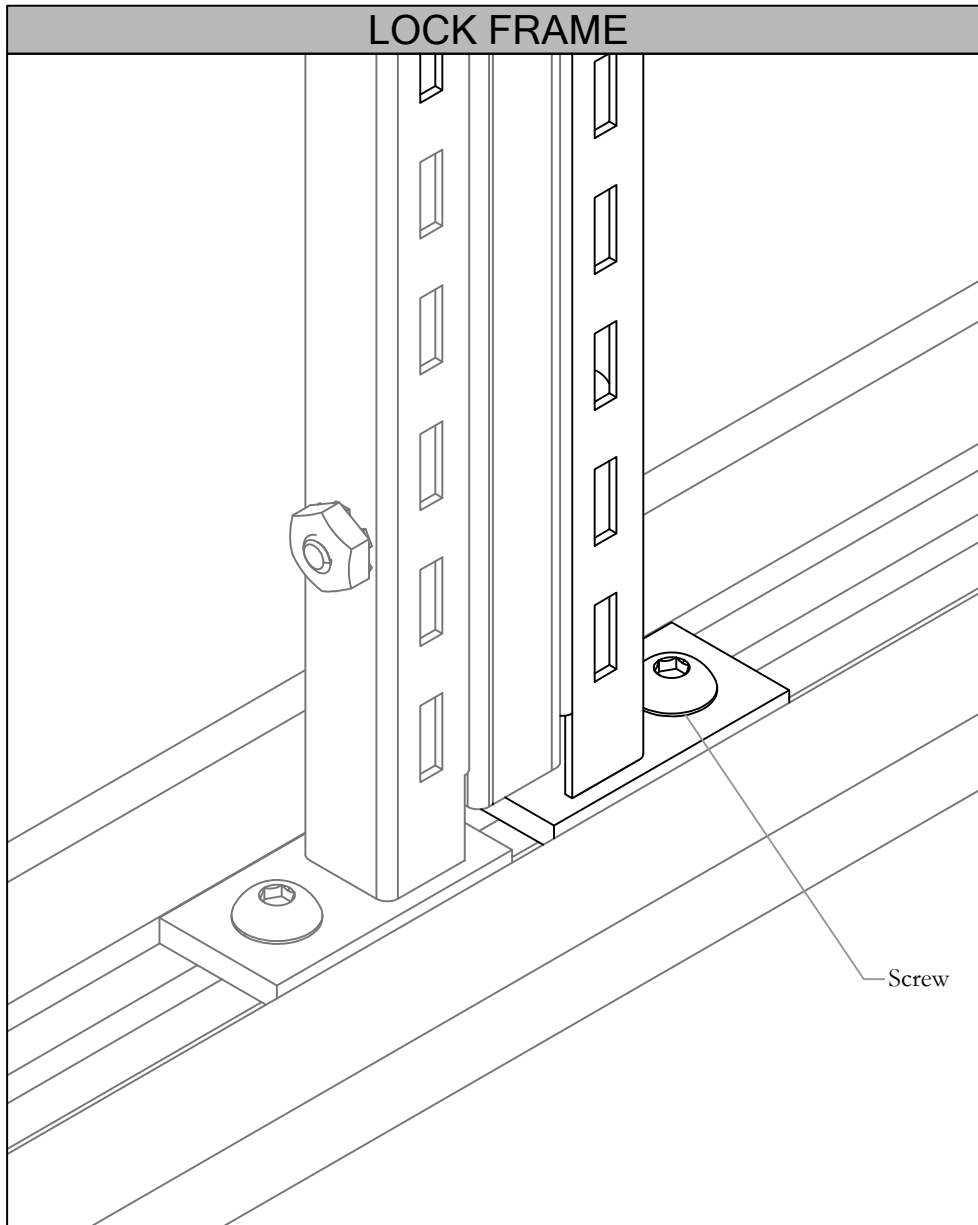




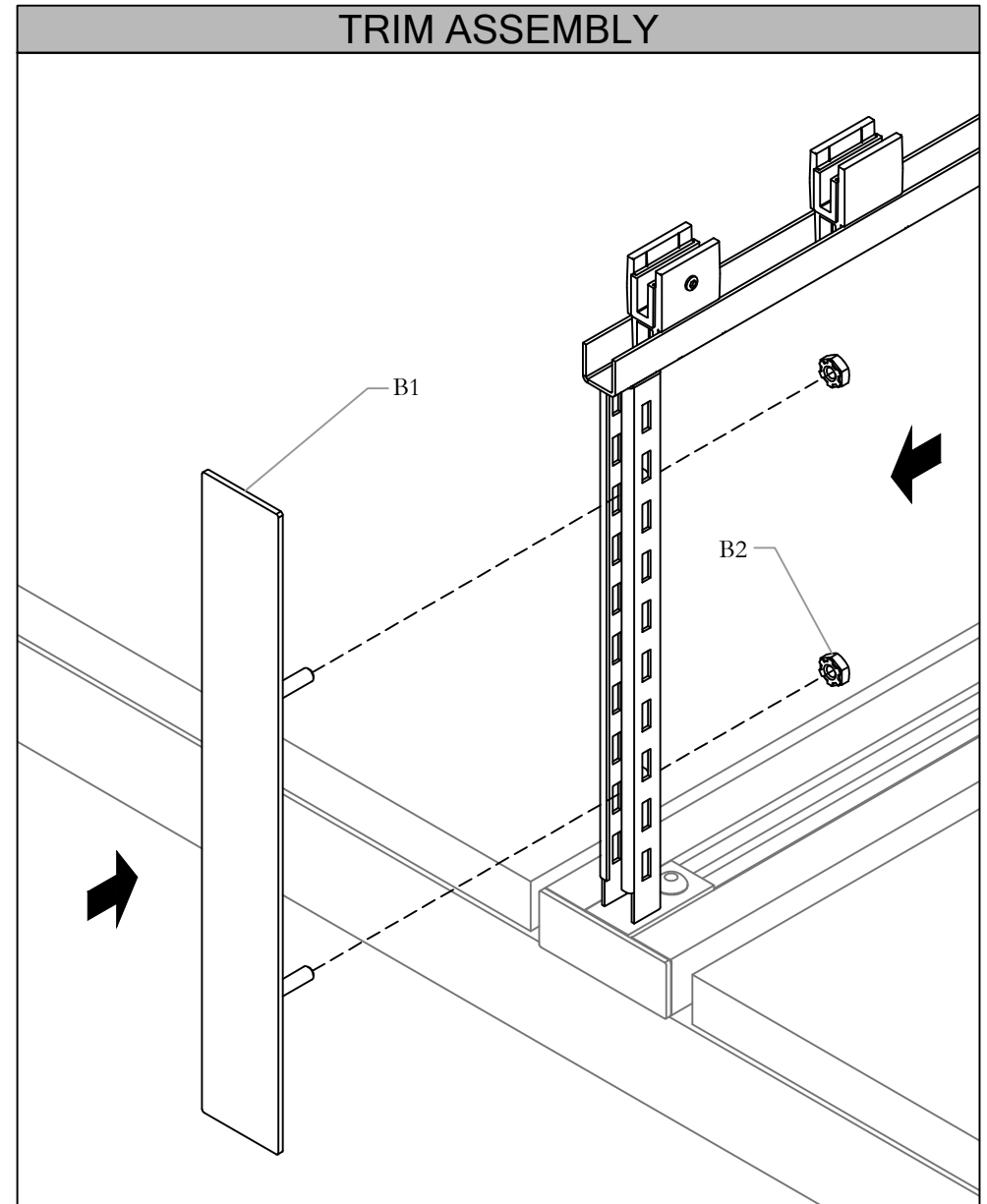
STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts into position.



STEP 4: Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.



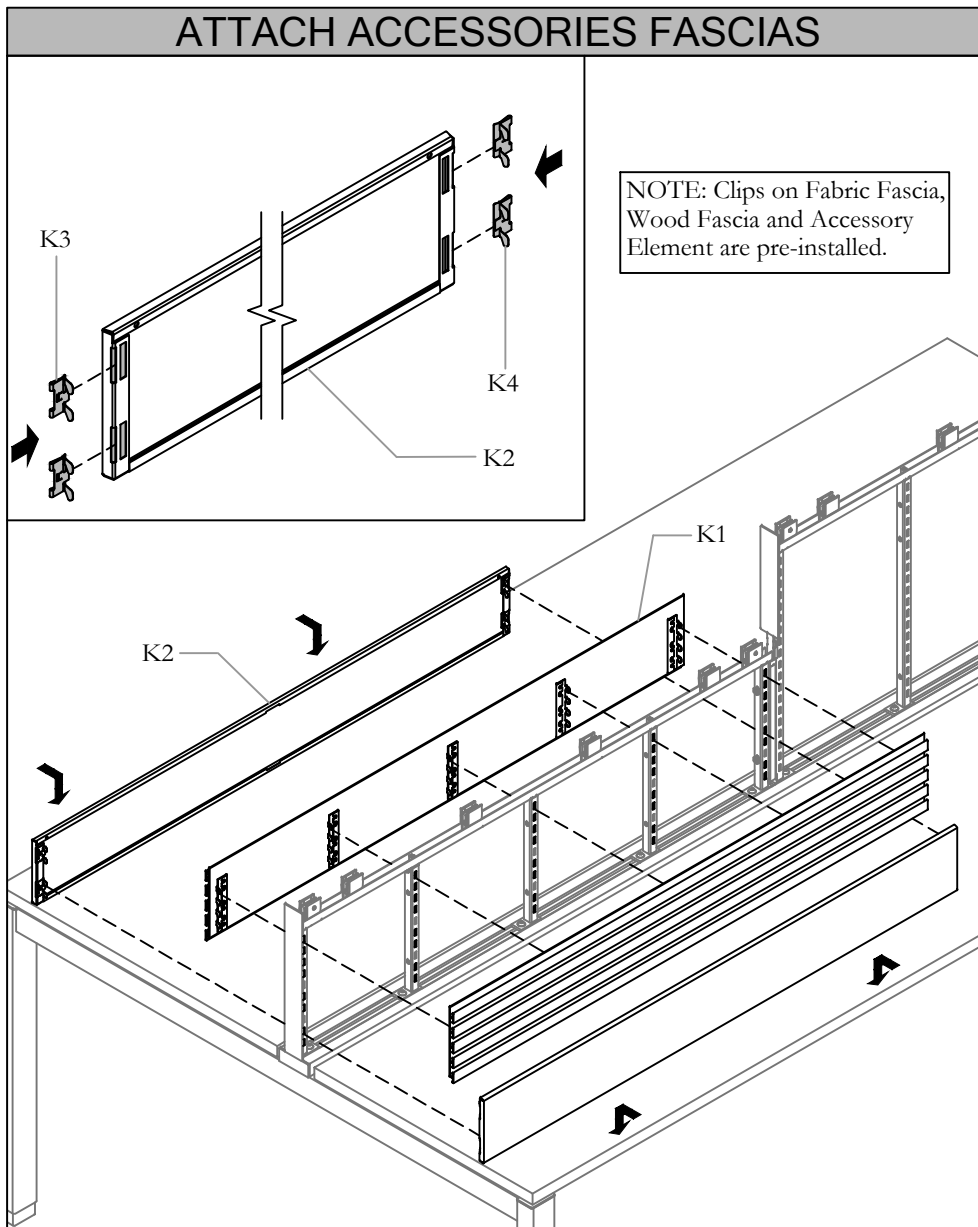
STEP 5: Tighten Screw to lock Frame in place.



STEP 6: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts.

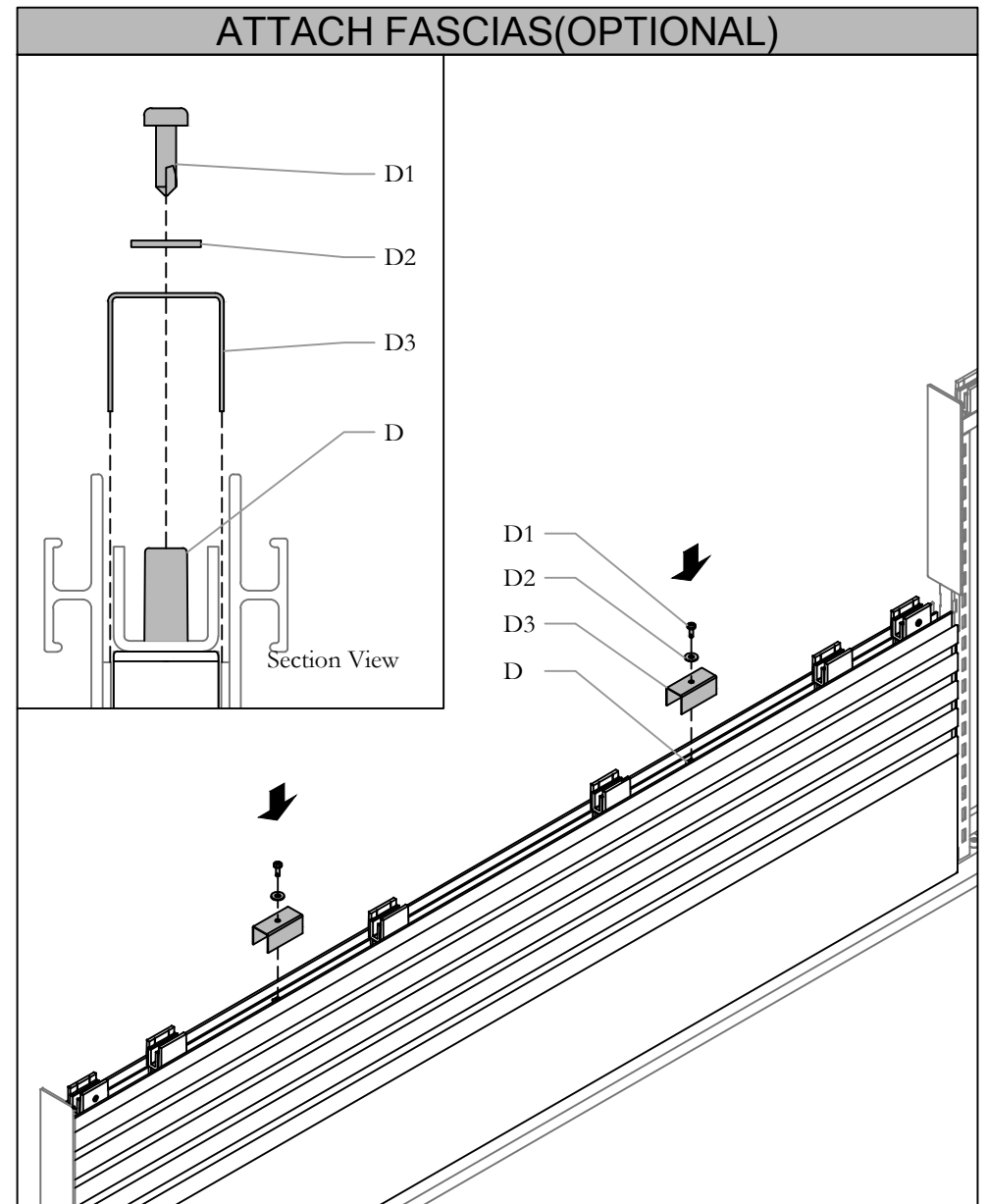
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON

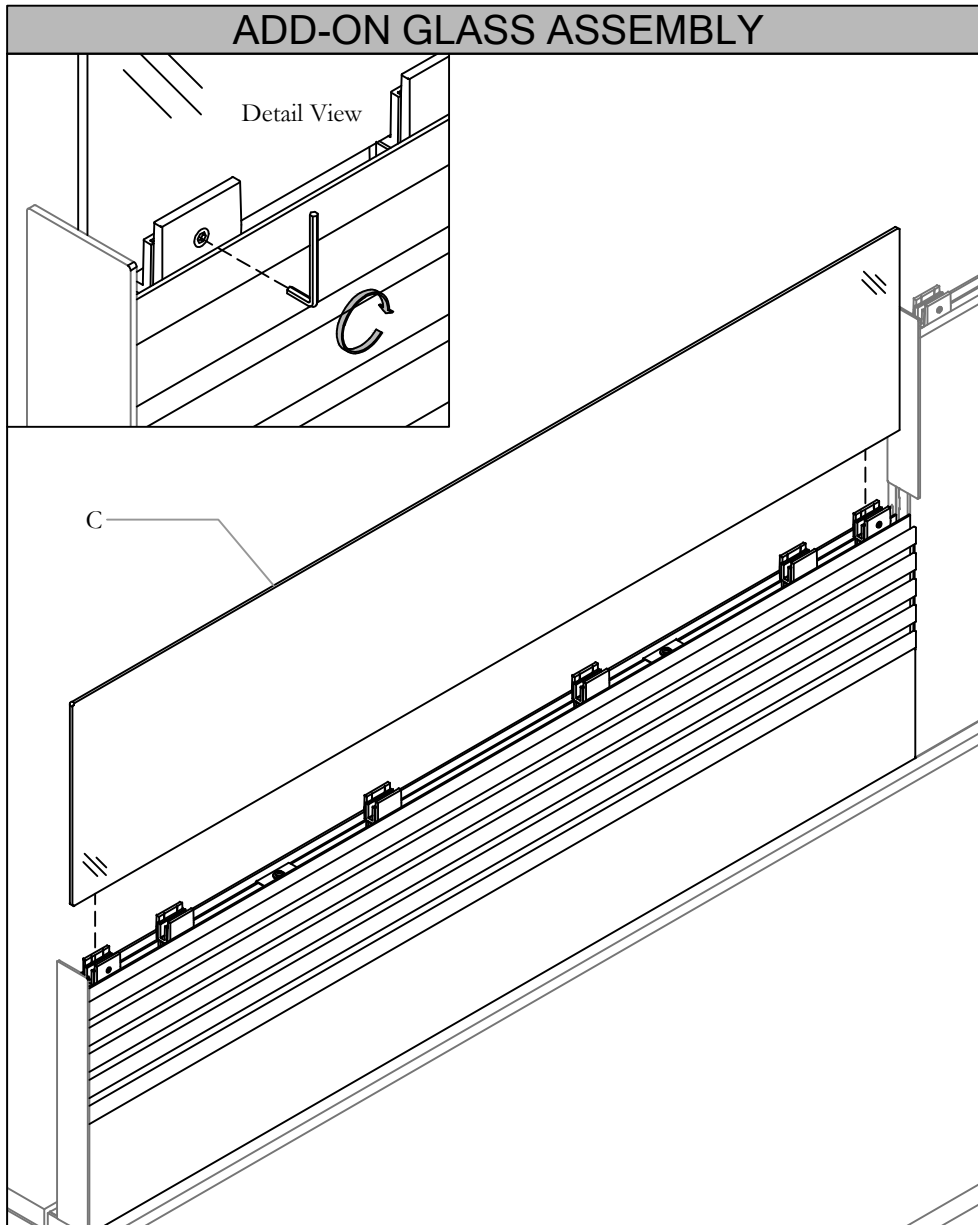


STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

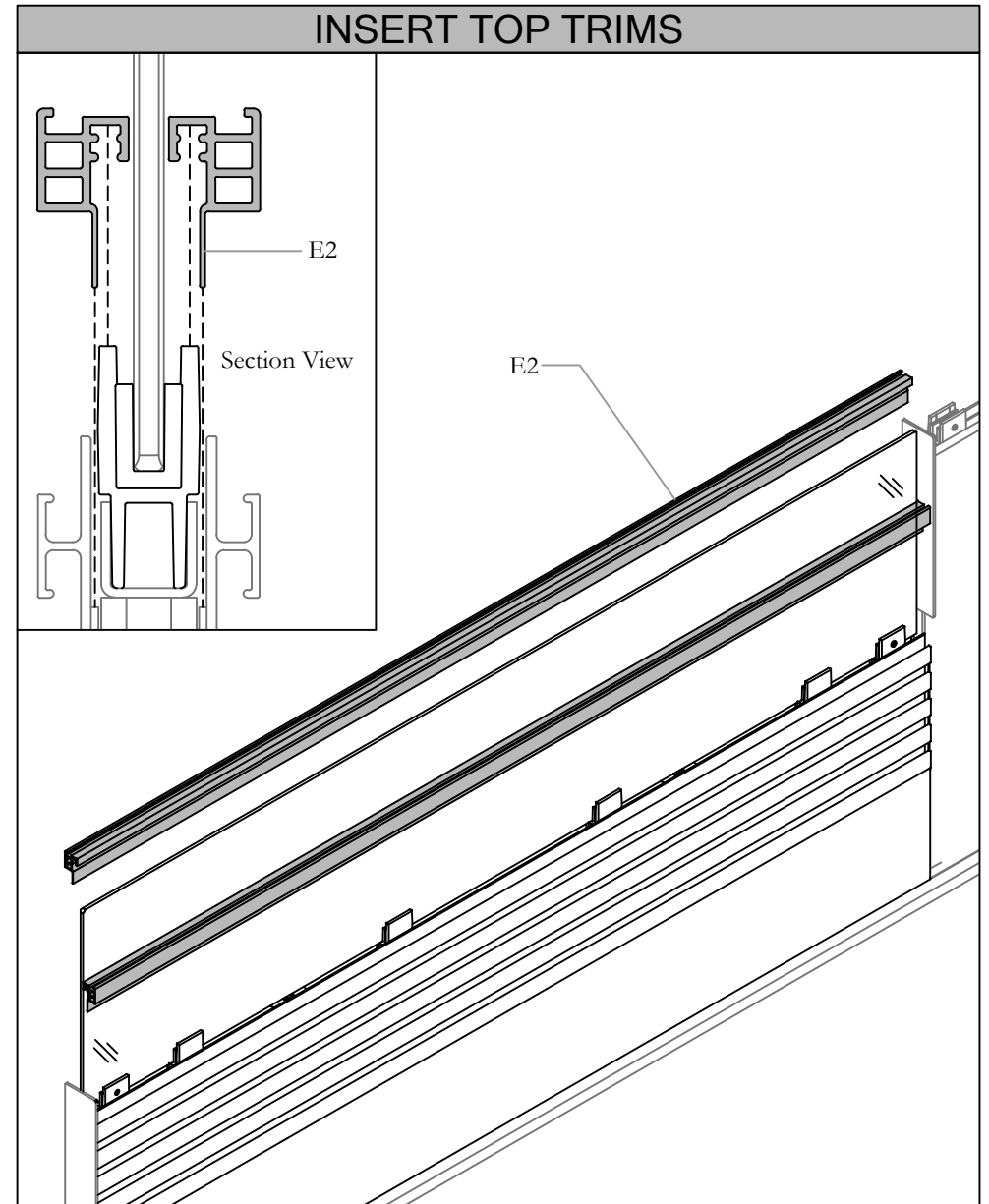
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.



STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.



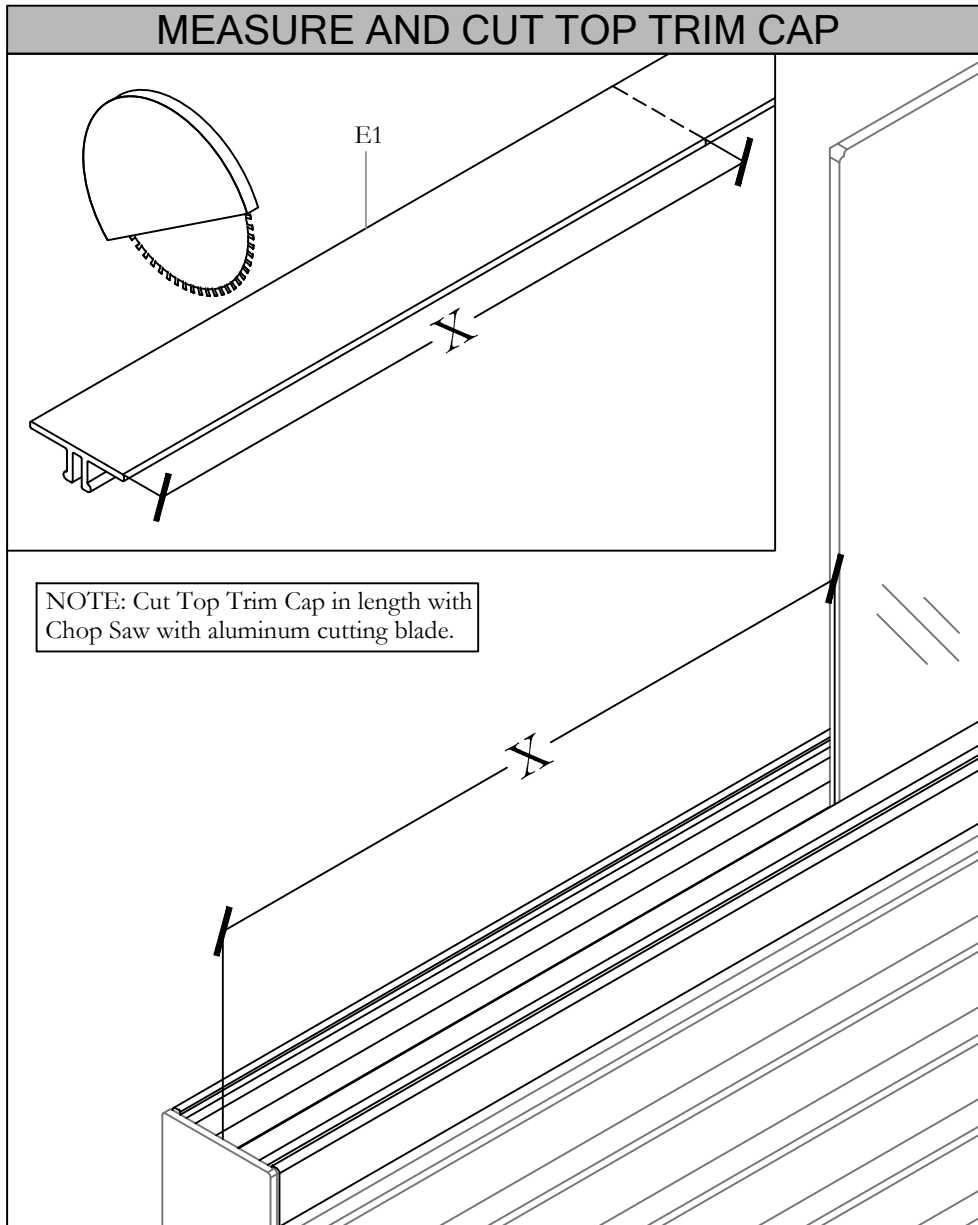
STEP 9: Insert Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Screen in place.



STEP 11: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.

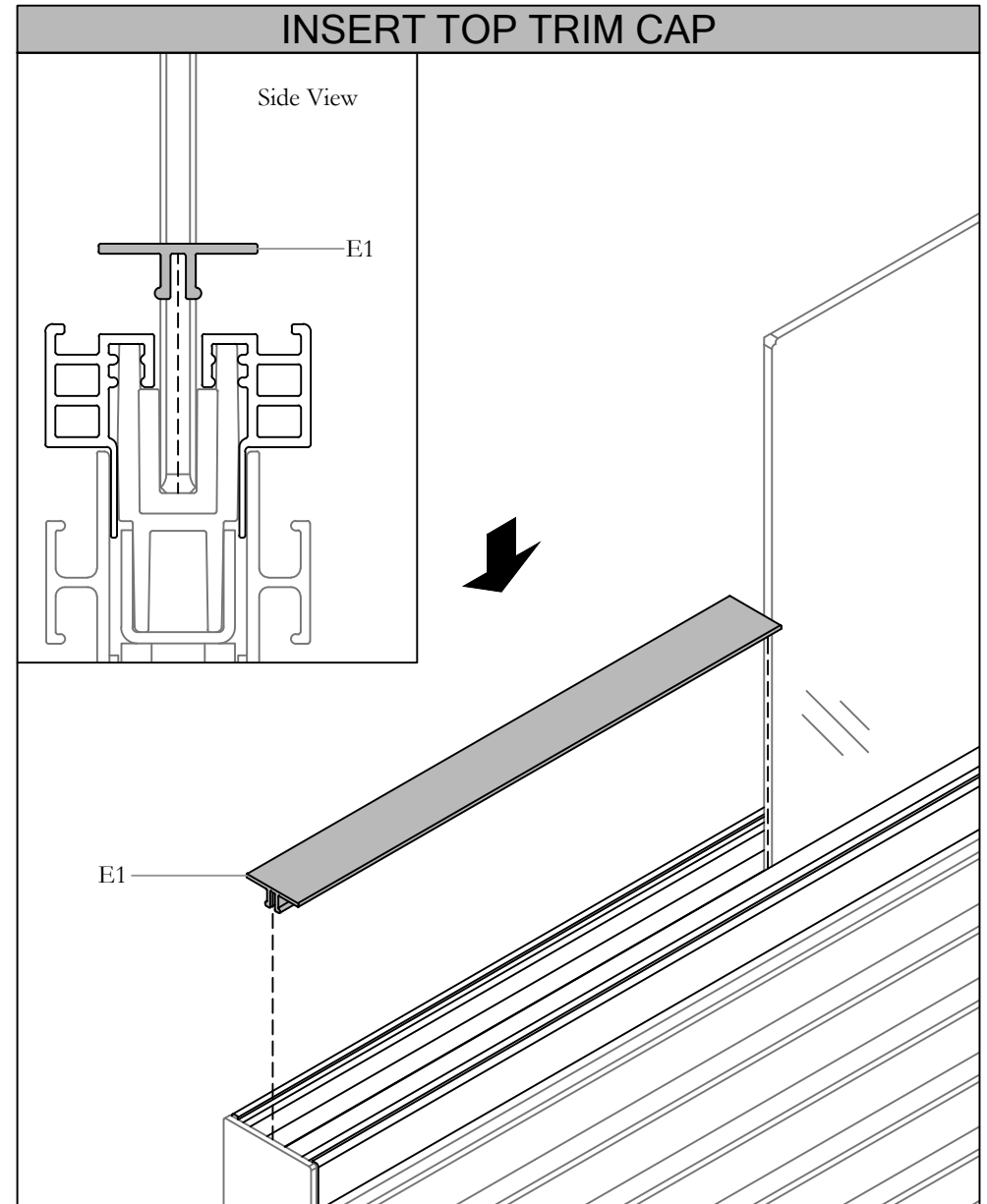
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: ADD-ON GLASS (OFF-MODULE MOUNT)



STEP 11: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

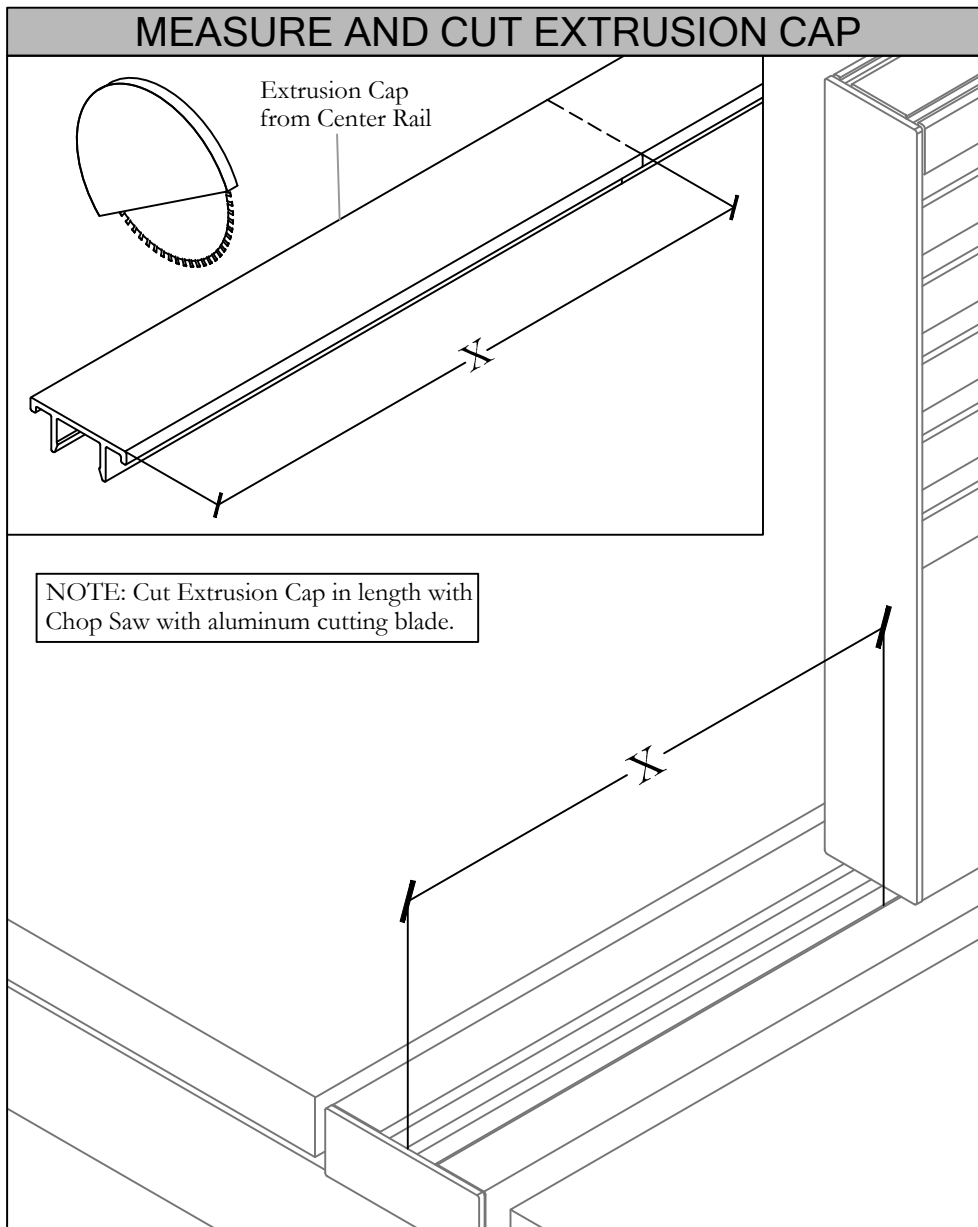
NOTE: Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



STEP 12: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

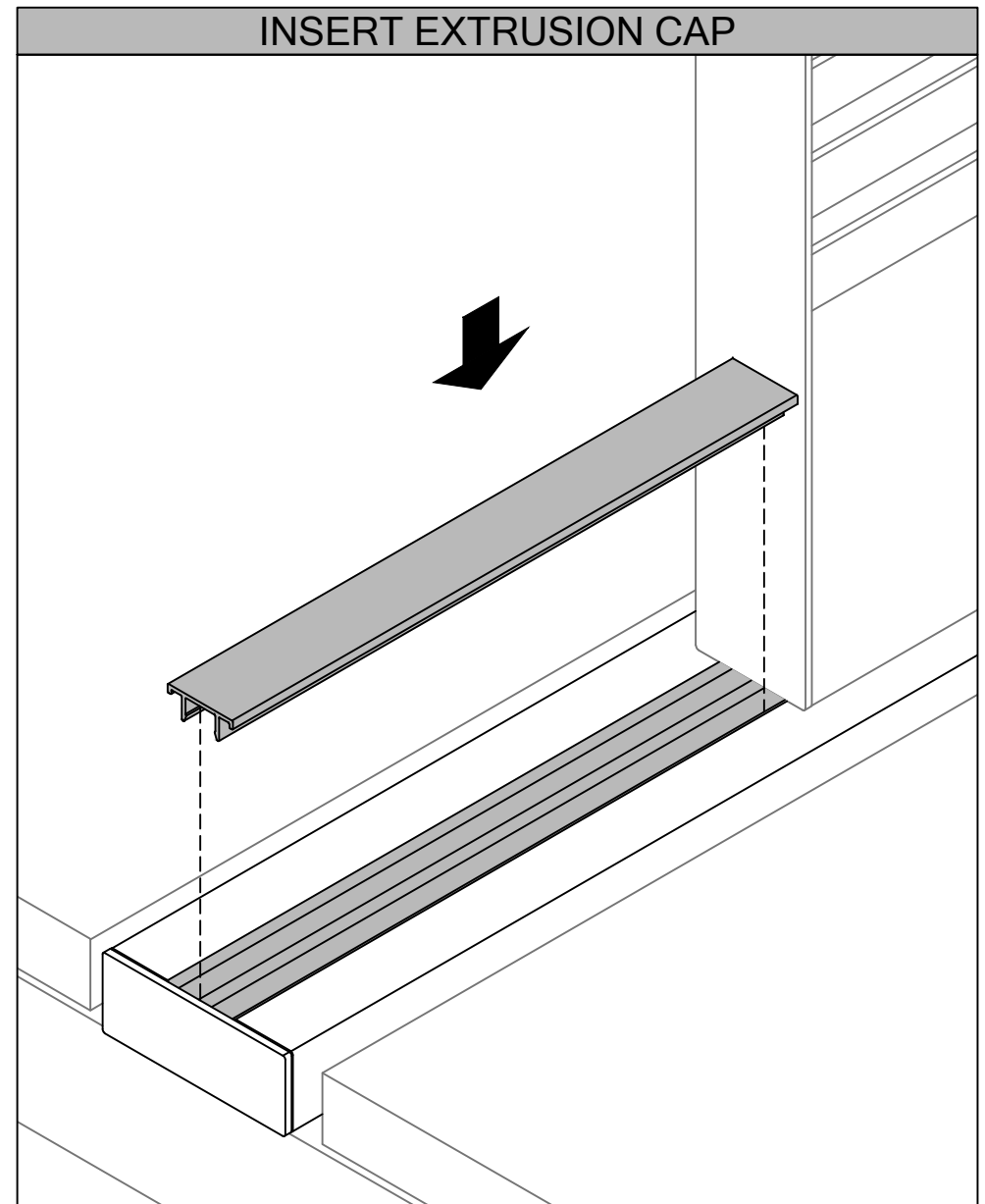
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: EXTRUSION CAP FROM CENTER RAIL



STEP 13: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



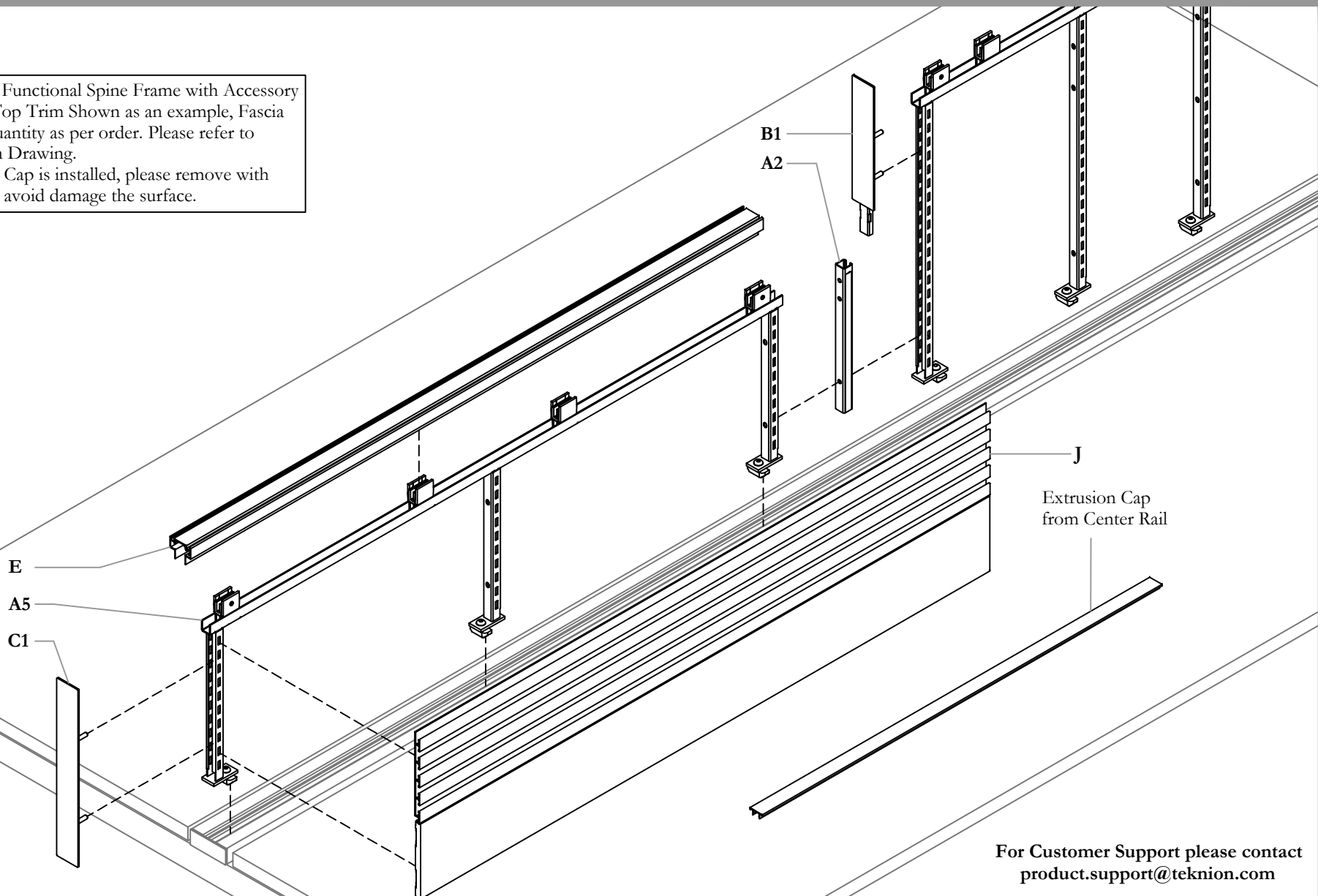
STEP 14: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM

Functional Spine Screen Frame(WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit(WWCPK), Top Trim(WWCTTS), End Trim(WWCET), Intermediate End Trim(WWCNT), Spine Fabric Fascia(WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia(WWCSD), Spine Metal Fascia(WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia(WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia(WWCSA)



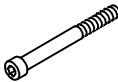
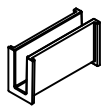
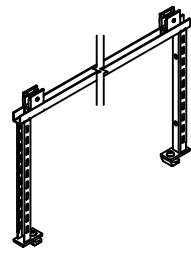
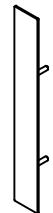

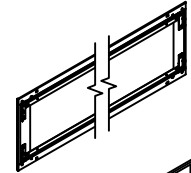
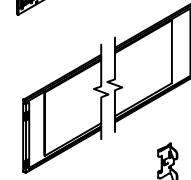
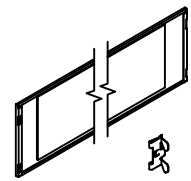
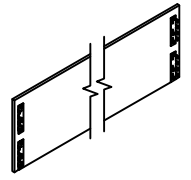
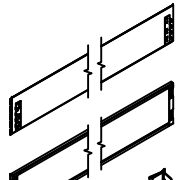




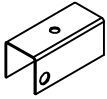
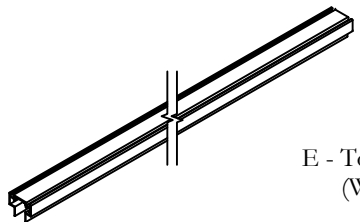
NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing.  
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

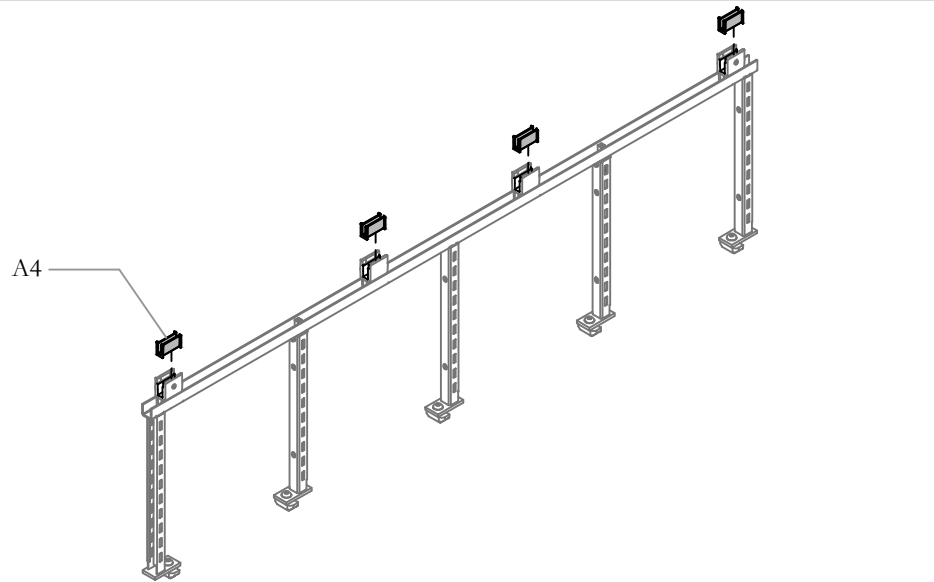
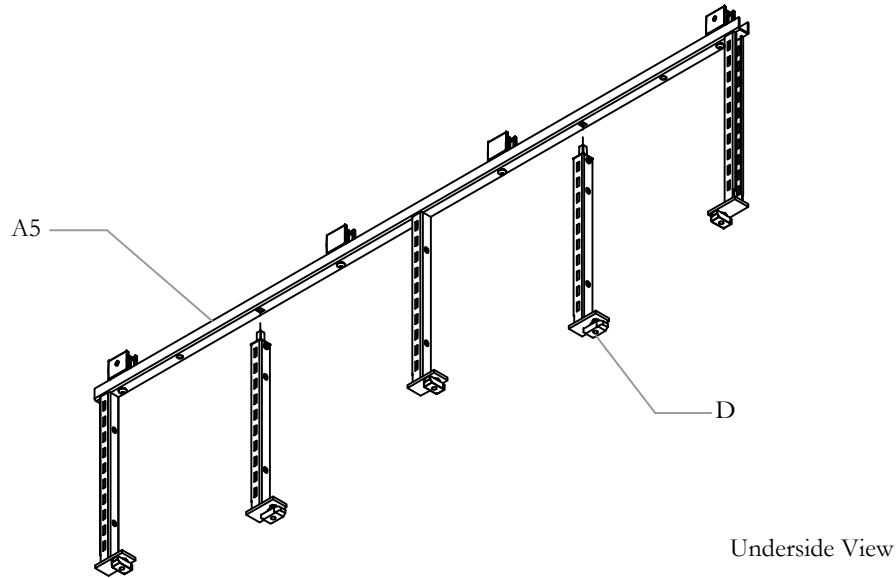
Description: FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM

Part and Product Identification

<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">A - (WWCCTS) x1</p>  <p>A1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) 54"-96" Frame x2</p>  <p>A2 - Spacer Channel (N02-2338) 54"-96" Frame x1</p>  <p>A3 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) 54"-96" Frame x2</p>  <p>A4 - Glass Clamp Gasket (B02-0387) 24"-30" Frame x2 33"-42" Frame x3 45"-48" Frame x4</p>  <p>A5 - Welded Frame Assembly (N02-2654) 24"-48" x1 54"-96" x2</p>	<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">C - (WWCET) x2</p>  <p>C1 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</p>  <p>C2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>	 <p><b>F - Spine Fabric Fascia</b> (WWCSF) x1</p> <p>Or</p>  <p><b>G - Spine Metal Fascia</b> (WWCSM) x1</p> <p>G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p> <p>G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>Or</p>  <p><b>H - Spine Whiteboard Fascia</b> (WWCSW) x1</p> <p>H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1</p> <p>H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>Or</p>  <p><b>I - Spine Wood Fascia</b> (WWCSD) x1</p> <p>Or</p>  <p><b>J - Spine Accessory Fascia</b> (WWCSA) x1</p> <p>J1 - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1</p> <p>J2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1605) x1</p> <p>J3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</p> <p>J4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>
<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">B - (WWCNT) x2</p>  <p>B1 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly (N03-1802) x1</p>  <p>B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>	<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">D - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies</p>  <p>D1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1</p>  <p>D2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1</p>  <p>D3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1</p>  <p>E - Top Trim (WWCTTS) x1</p>	

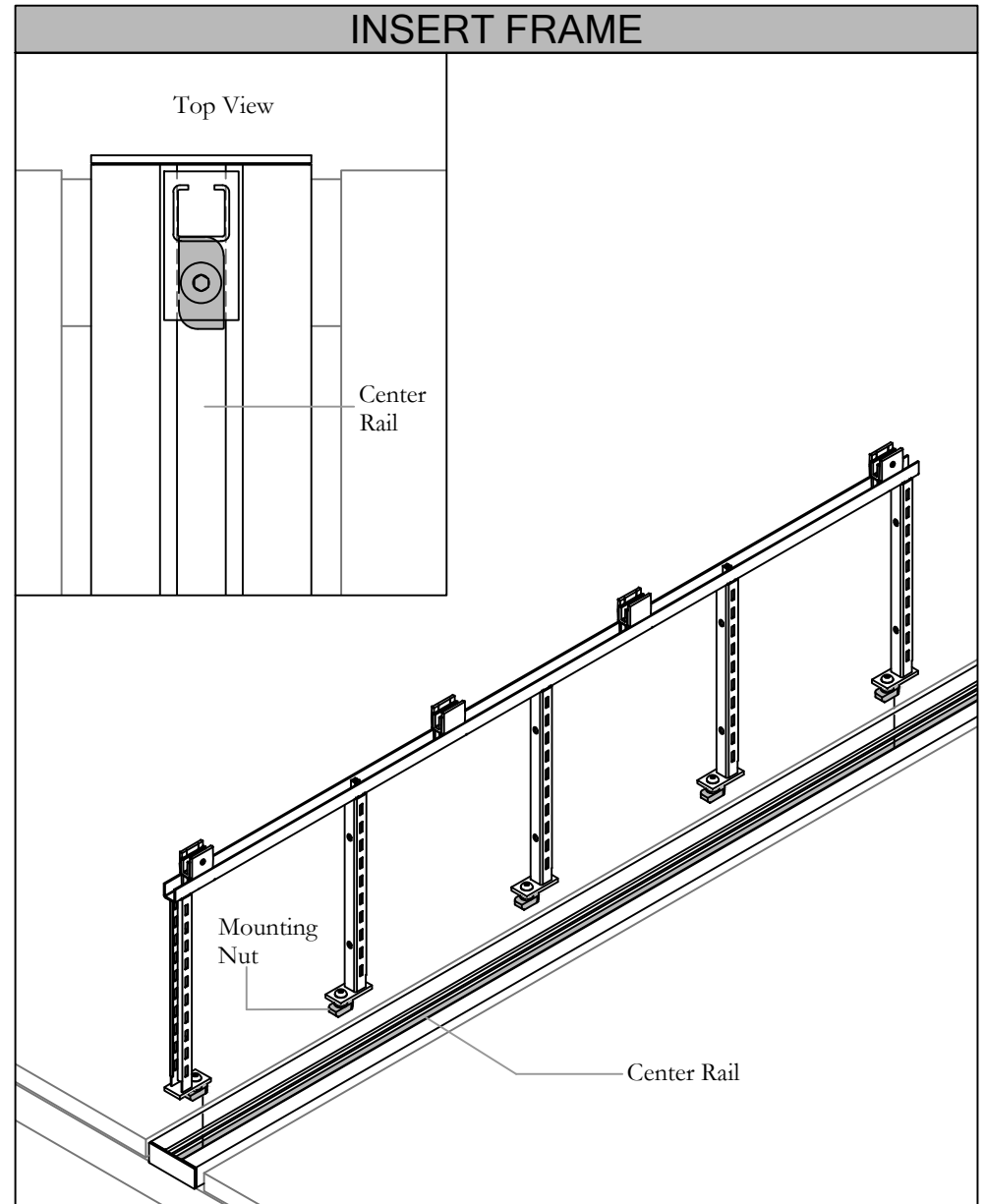


### INSERT POSTS & CLAMP GASKETS

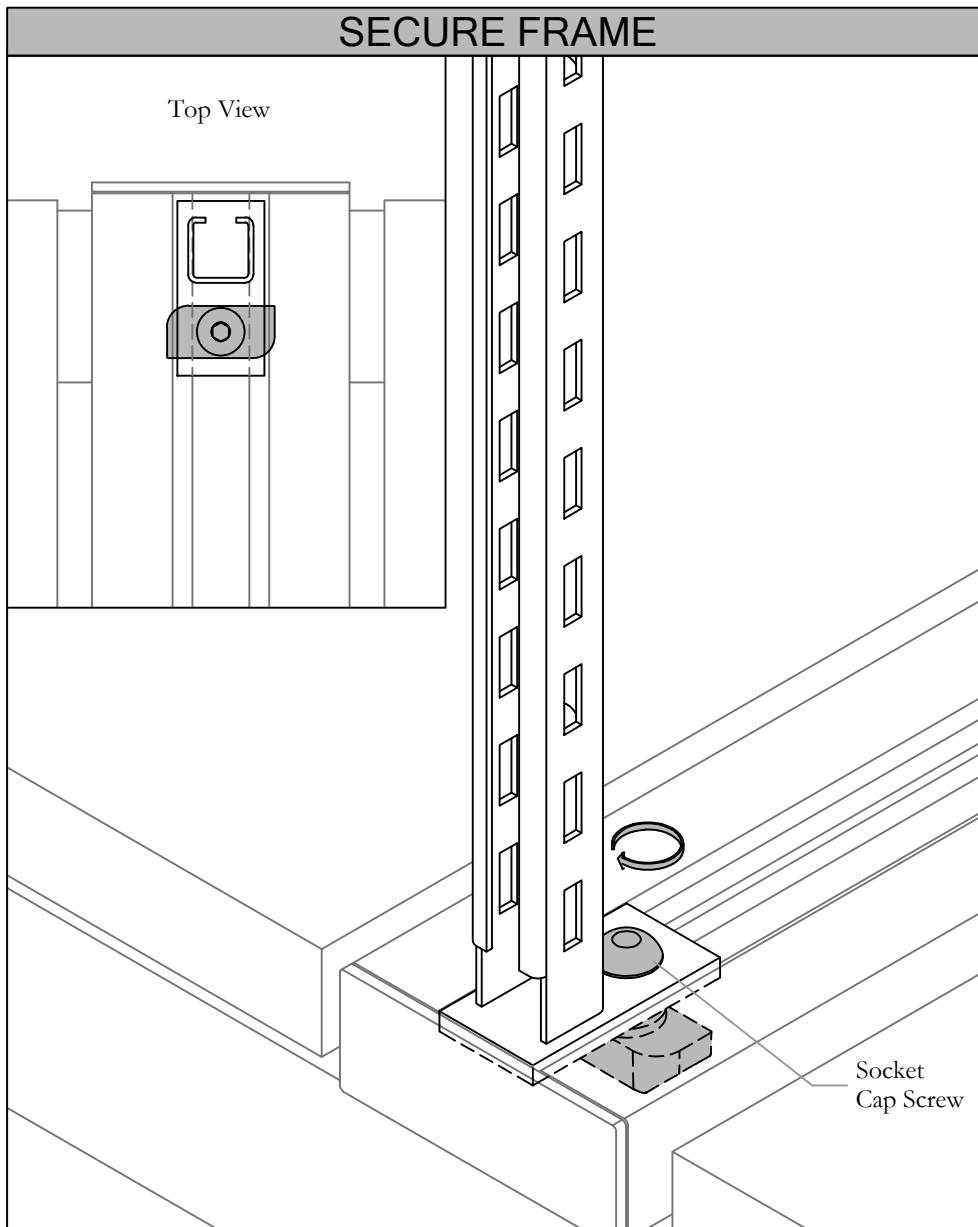


STEP 1: Attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

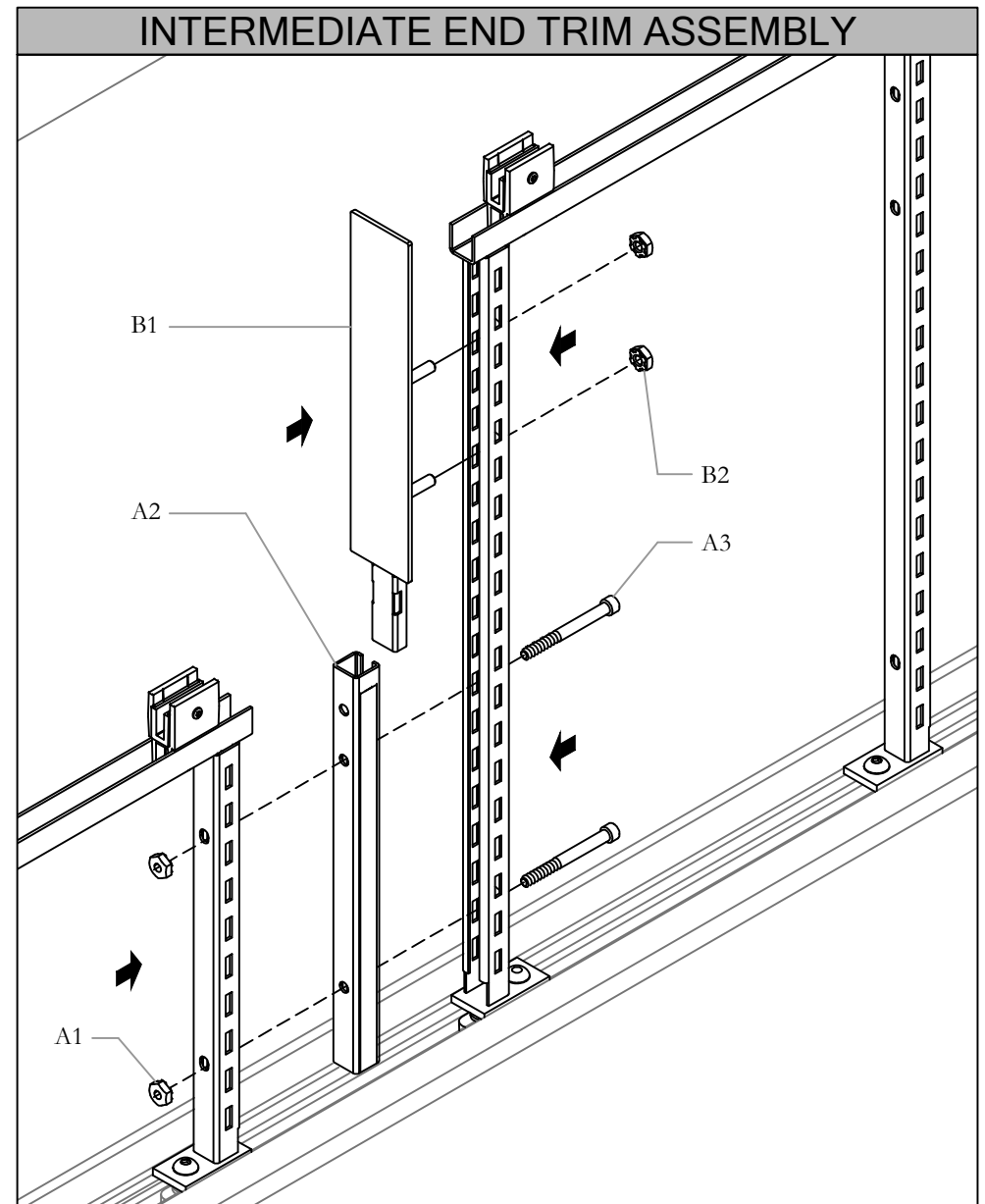
### INSERT FRAME



STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

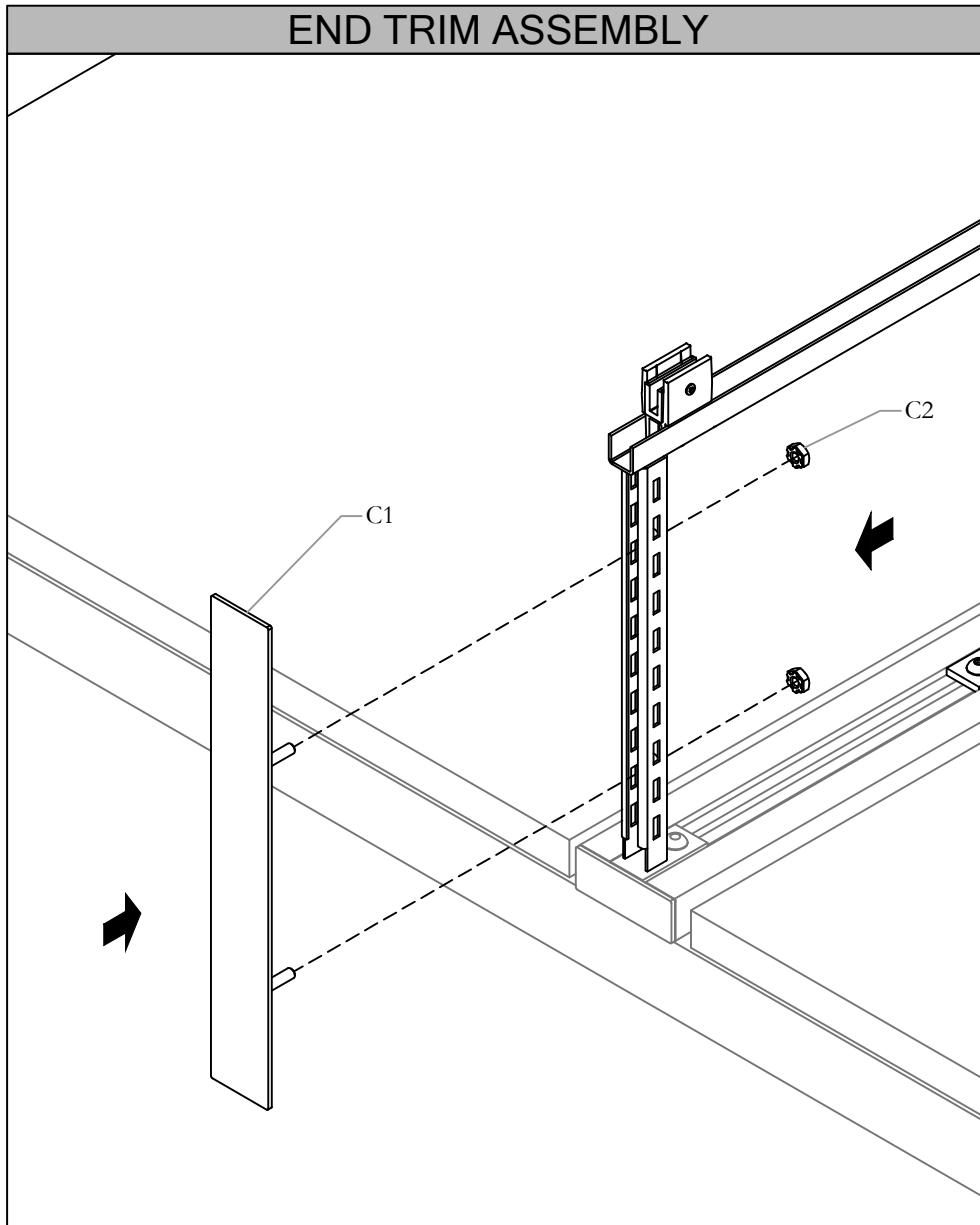


STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts in place..



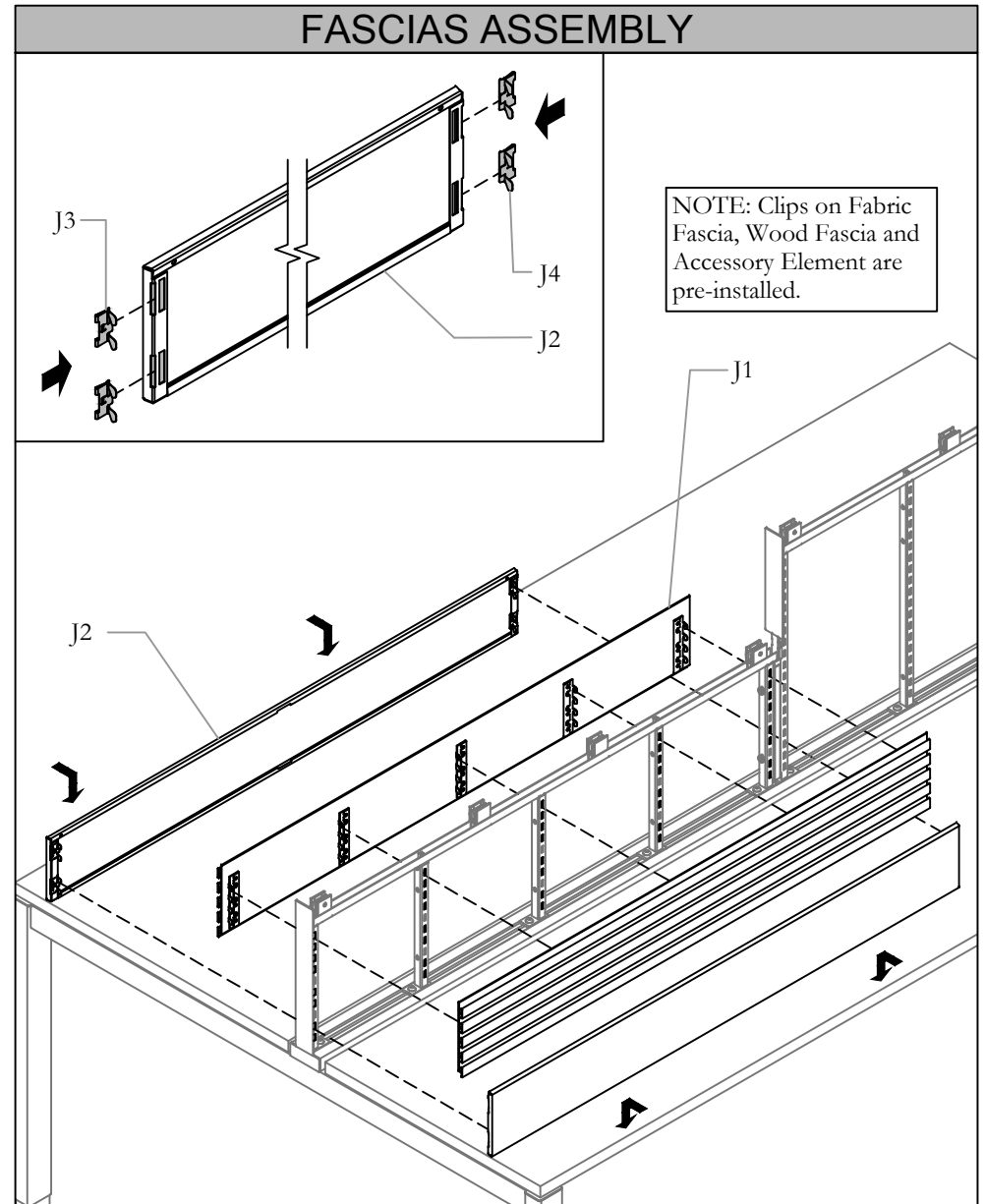
STEP 4: Insert Intermediate End Trims to the Post of the higher Frame as shown. Then secure with Nuts. Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.

### END TRIM ASSEMBLY



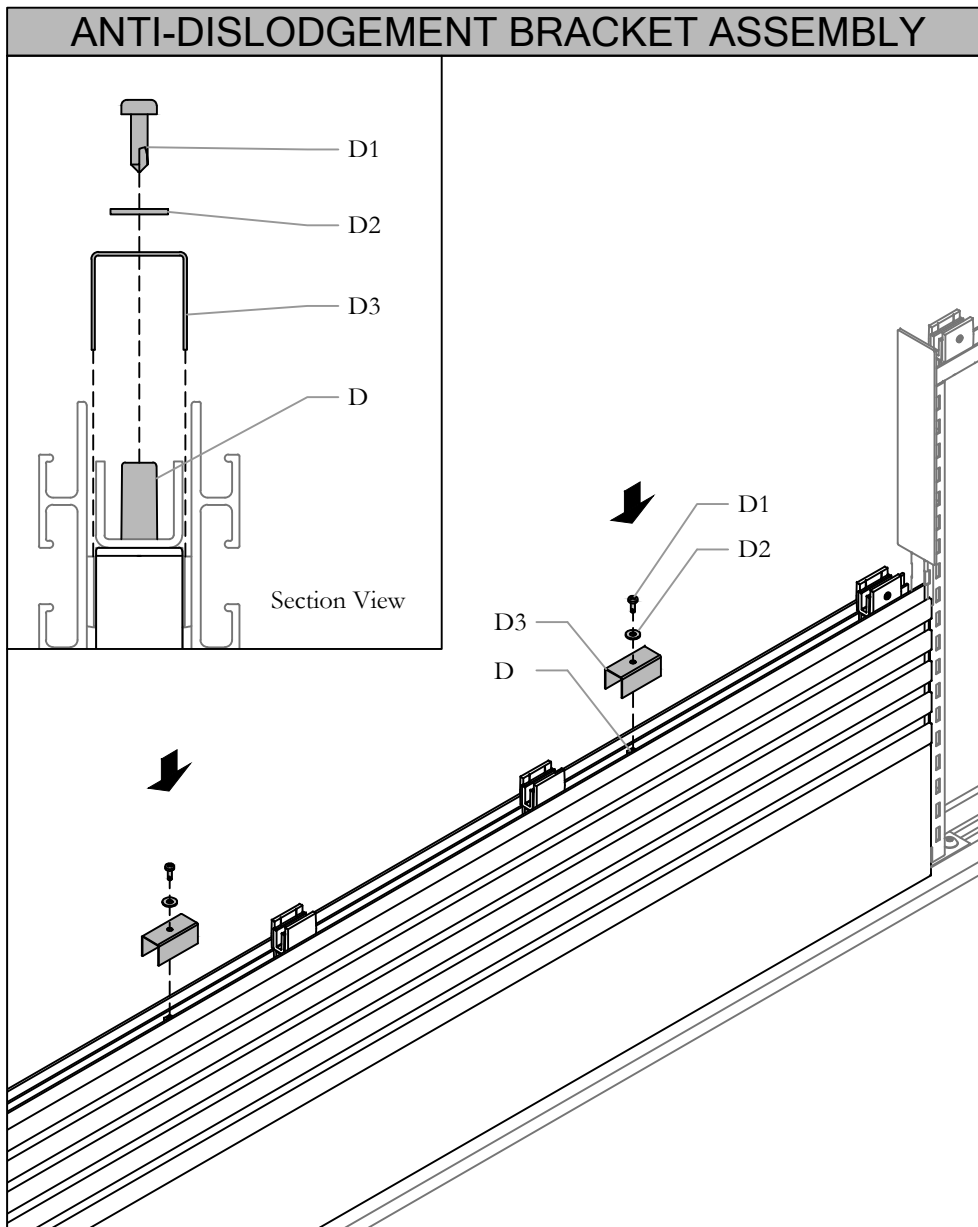
STEP 5: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts

### FASCIAS ASSEMBLY

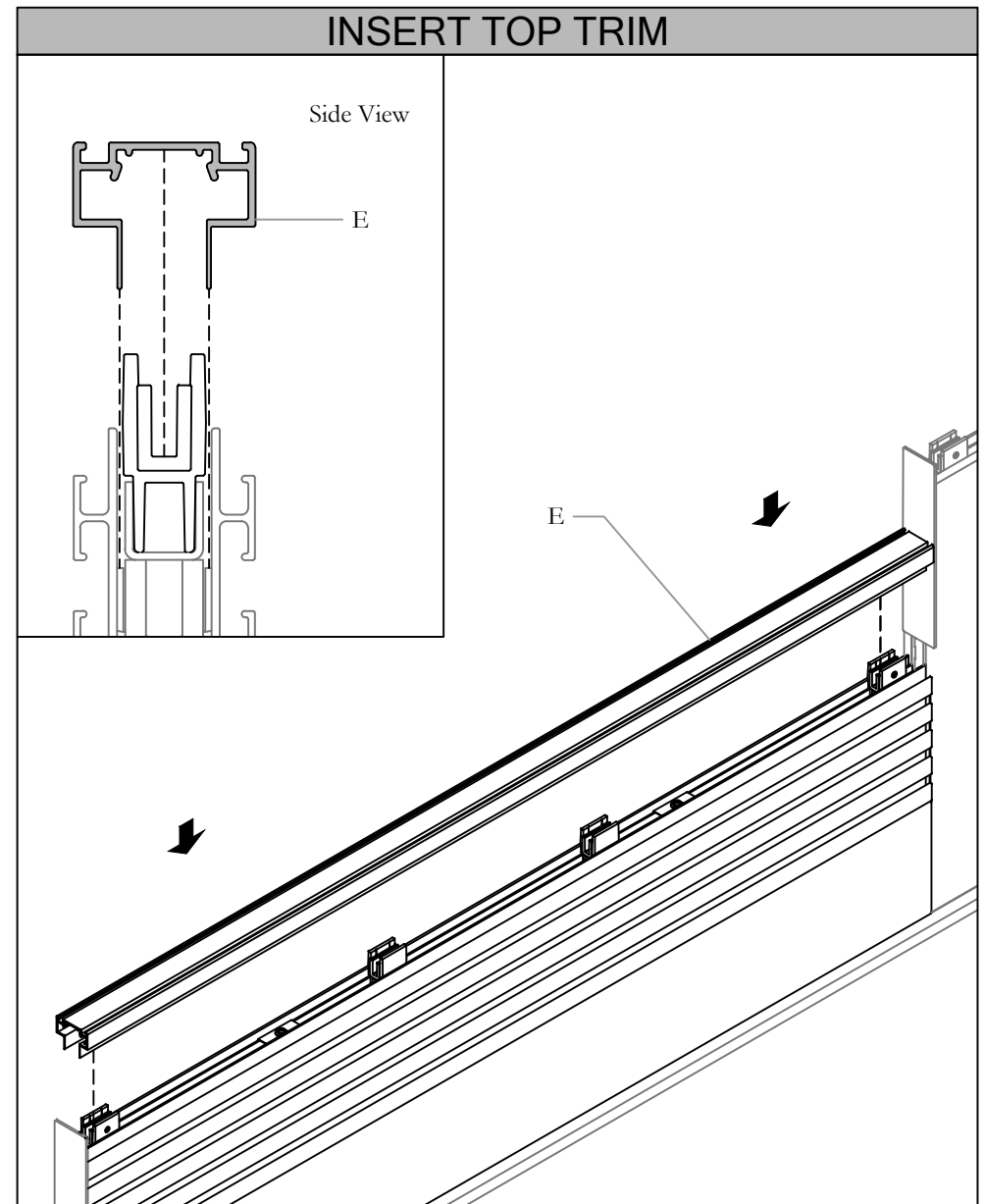


STEP 6: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.



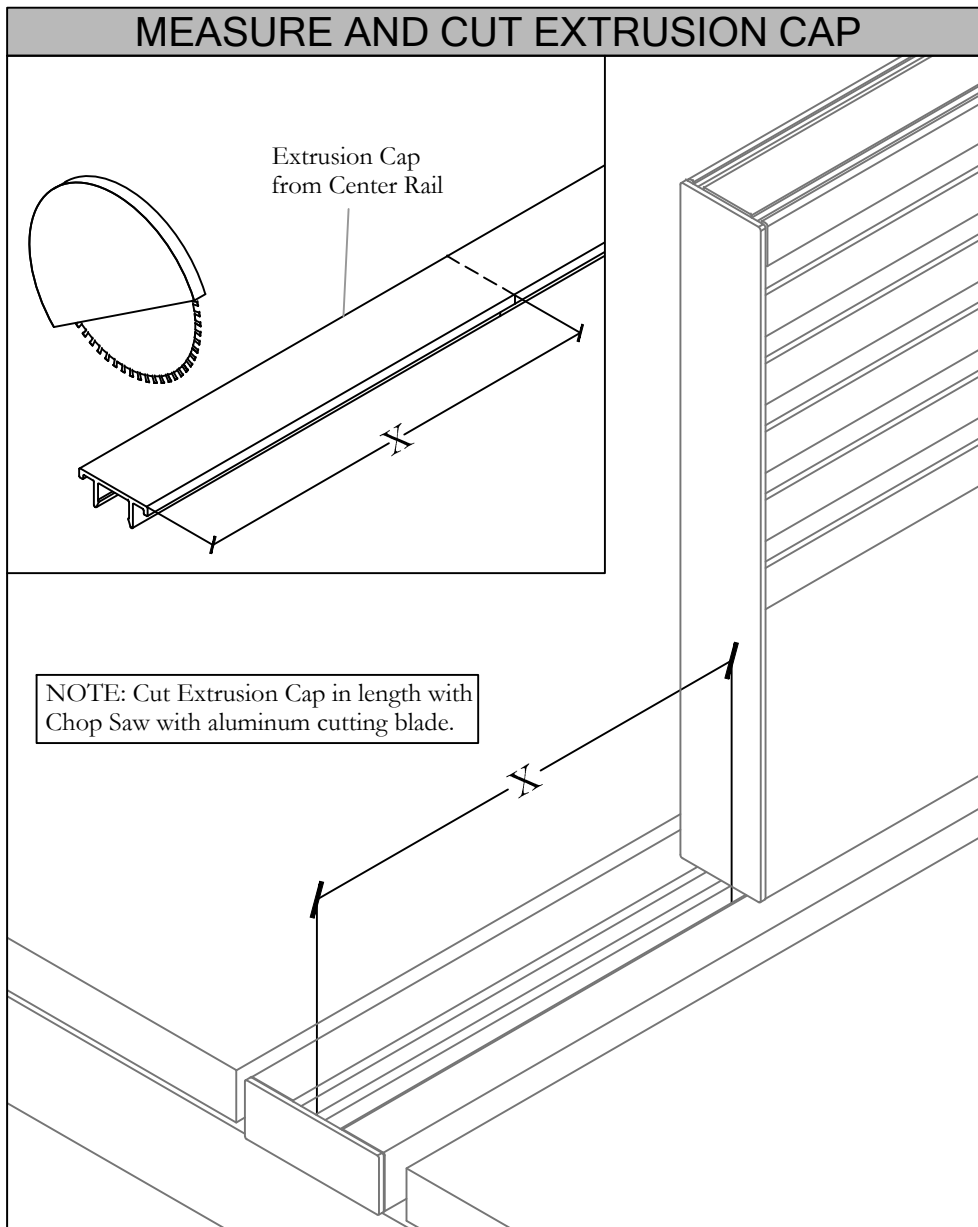
STEP 7: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.



STEP 8: Insert Top Trim onto the Clamps as shown.

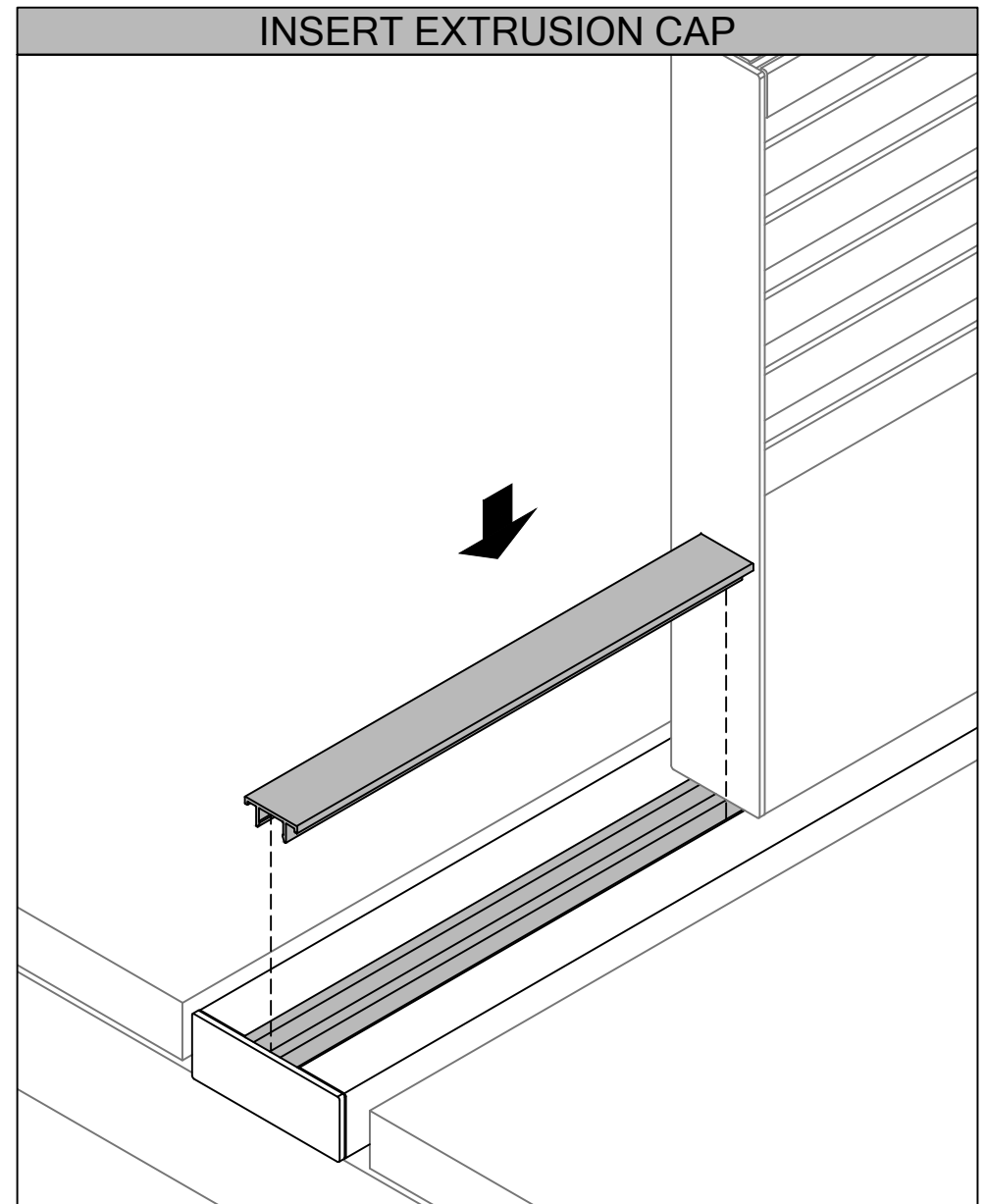
Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **EXTRUSION CAP FROM CENTER RAIL**



STEP 9: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



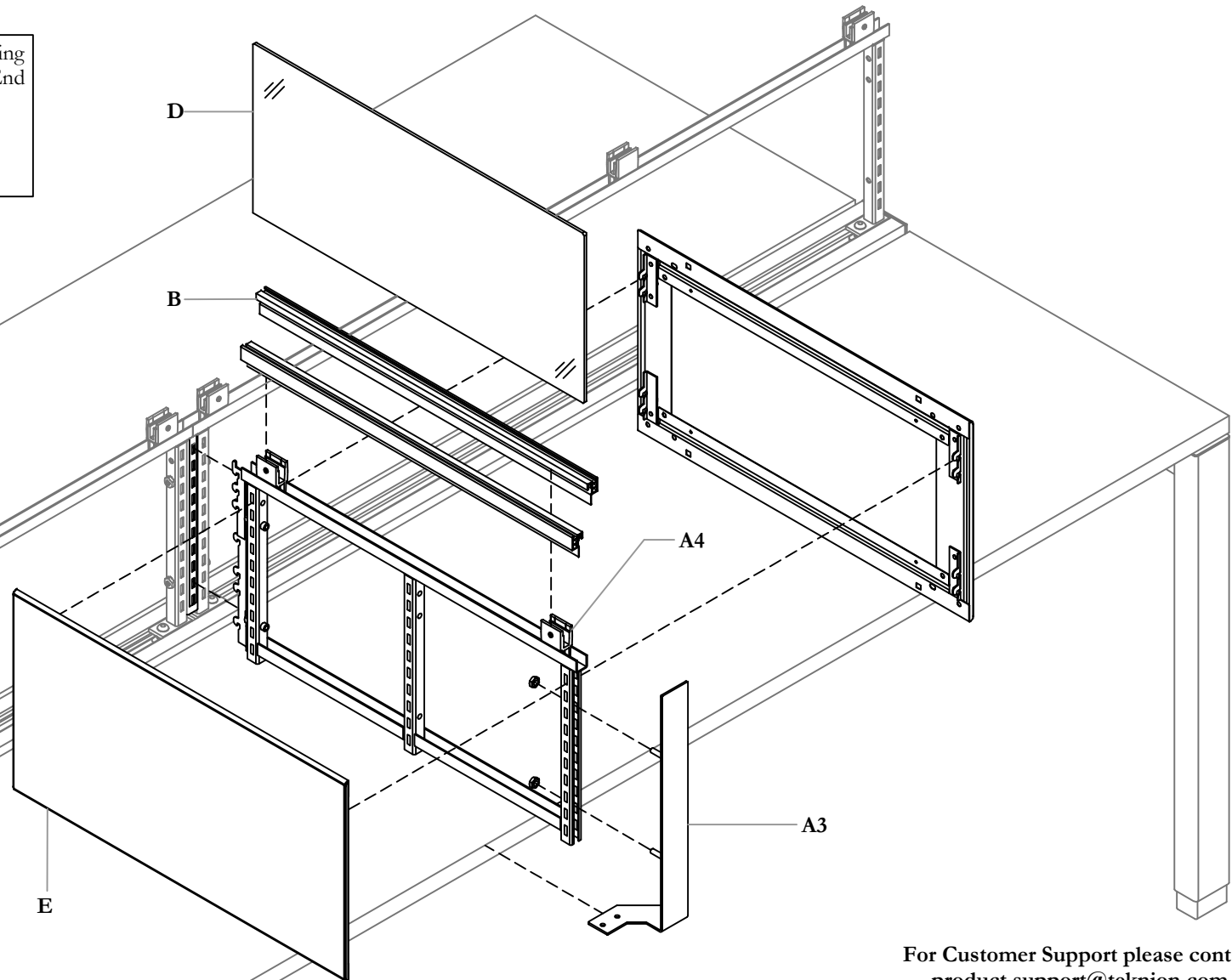
STEP 10: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN**


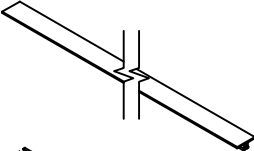
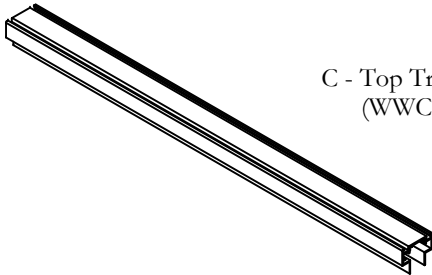

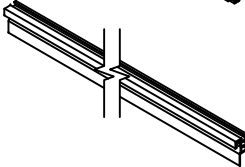


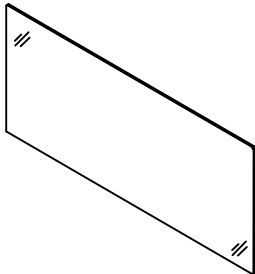
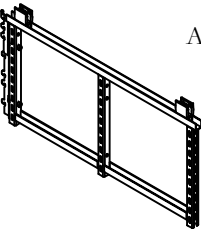
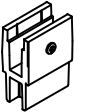

Functional Lateral Screen Frame (WWCFL), Top Trim (WWCTT), Top Trim for Glass (WWCTGL), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Wood Fascia (WWCLD), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM), Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW), Lateral Accessory Fascia (WWCLA) and Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass (WWCGL)

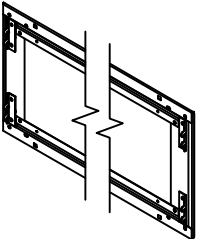
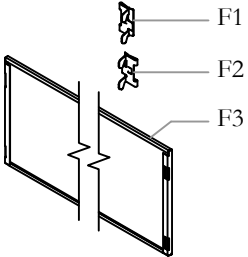
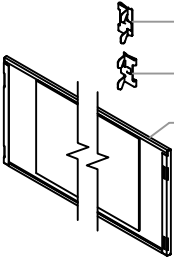
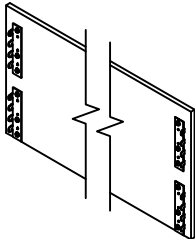
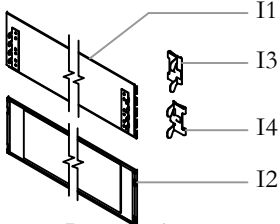



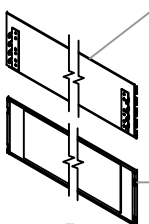



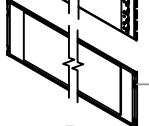






NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for the correct Frame Sub-Assembly and End Trim Assembly to use.  
Shared Functional Lateral Screen(WWCFLD\_S) with Glass Add-On shown as an example.



Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**  
 Description: **FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN**

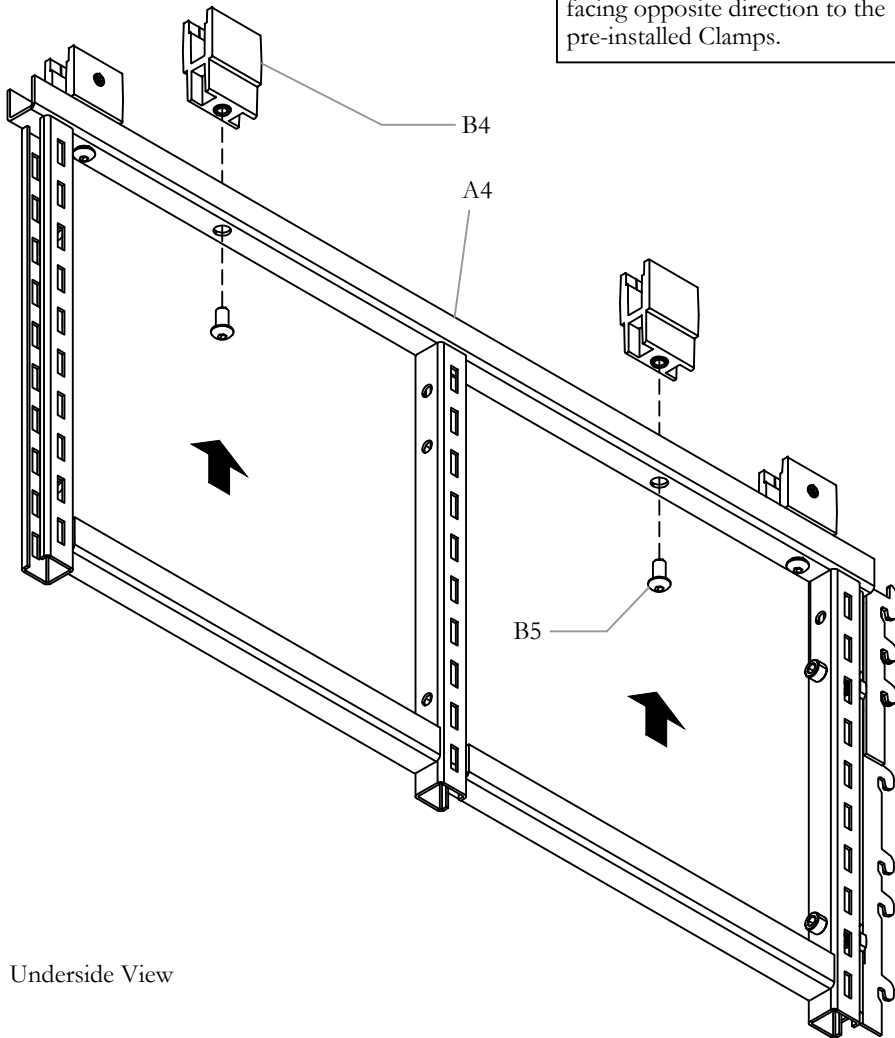
Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCFLD) x1		A1 - 1/4-20 NC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2	B - (WWCTGL) x1		B1 - Top Trim Cap Cut Lengths Lateral Screen (A23-3994) x1	C - Top Trim (WWCTT) x1	
		A2 - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Square PAN Washer Head ZAP. (E07-0077) x2			B2 - Top Trim Length Lateral Screen (A23-3993) x2		
		A3 - End Trim Assembly with Tape Lateral Screen (N03-1639) x1			B3 - Glass Clamp Gasket (A23-3944) Quantity Varies	D - (WWCGL) x1	
		A4 - Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly (N02-2225) x1			B4 - Glass Clamp (A25-0436) Quantity Varies		
					B5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) Quantity Varies		

	E - Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF) x1	or		F - Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) x1	or		G - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW) x1	or		H - Lateral Wood Fascia (WWCLD) x1	or		I - Lateral Accessory Fascia (WWCLA) x1
				F1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4			G1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4						I1 - Functional Screen Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1
				F2 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2			G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2						I2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1605) x1
				F3 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1			G3 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1						I3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 54"-72" x4
													I4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

### GLASS CLAMPS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

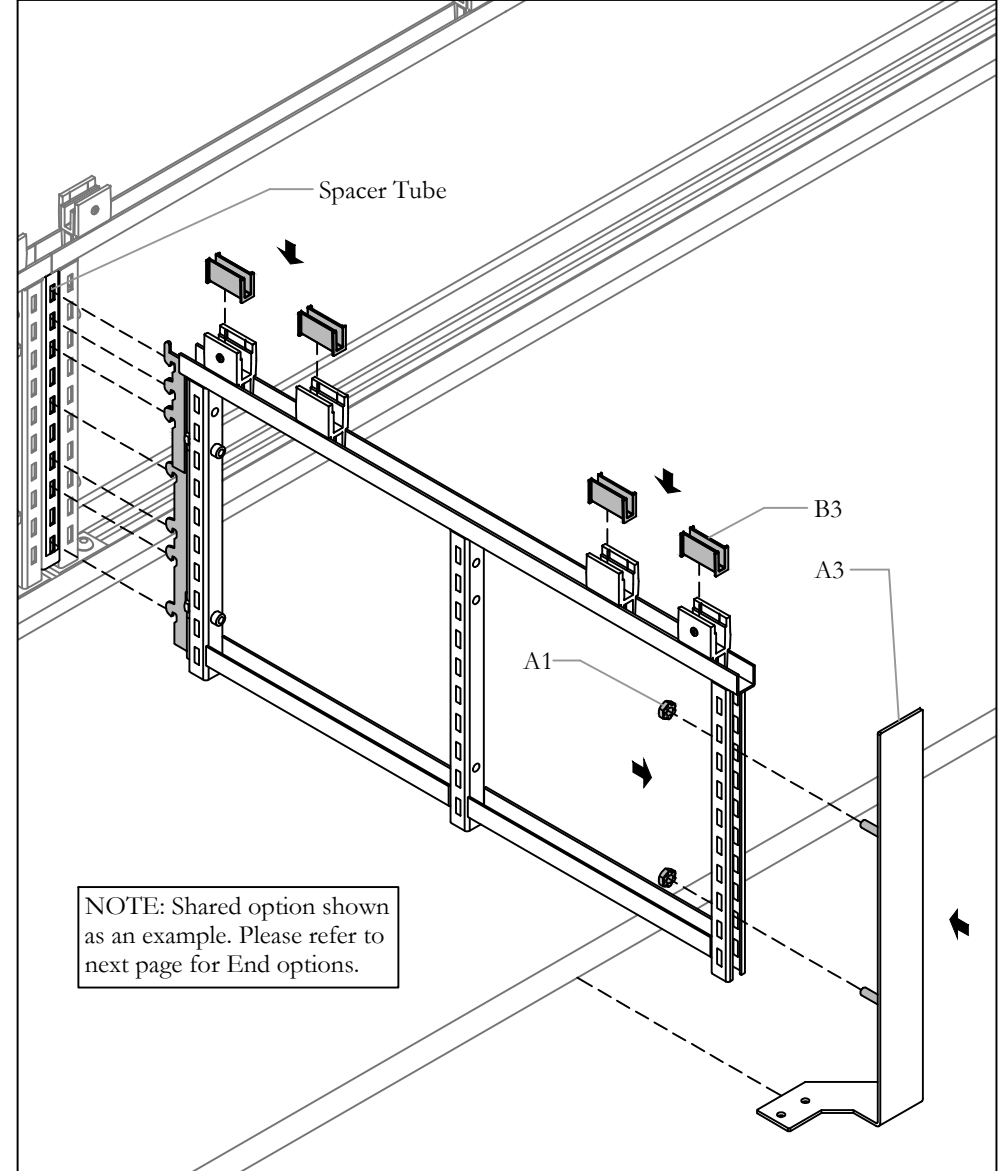


Underside View

STEP 1: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown.

NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

### GASKETS, FRAME & END TRIM ASSEMBLY



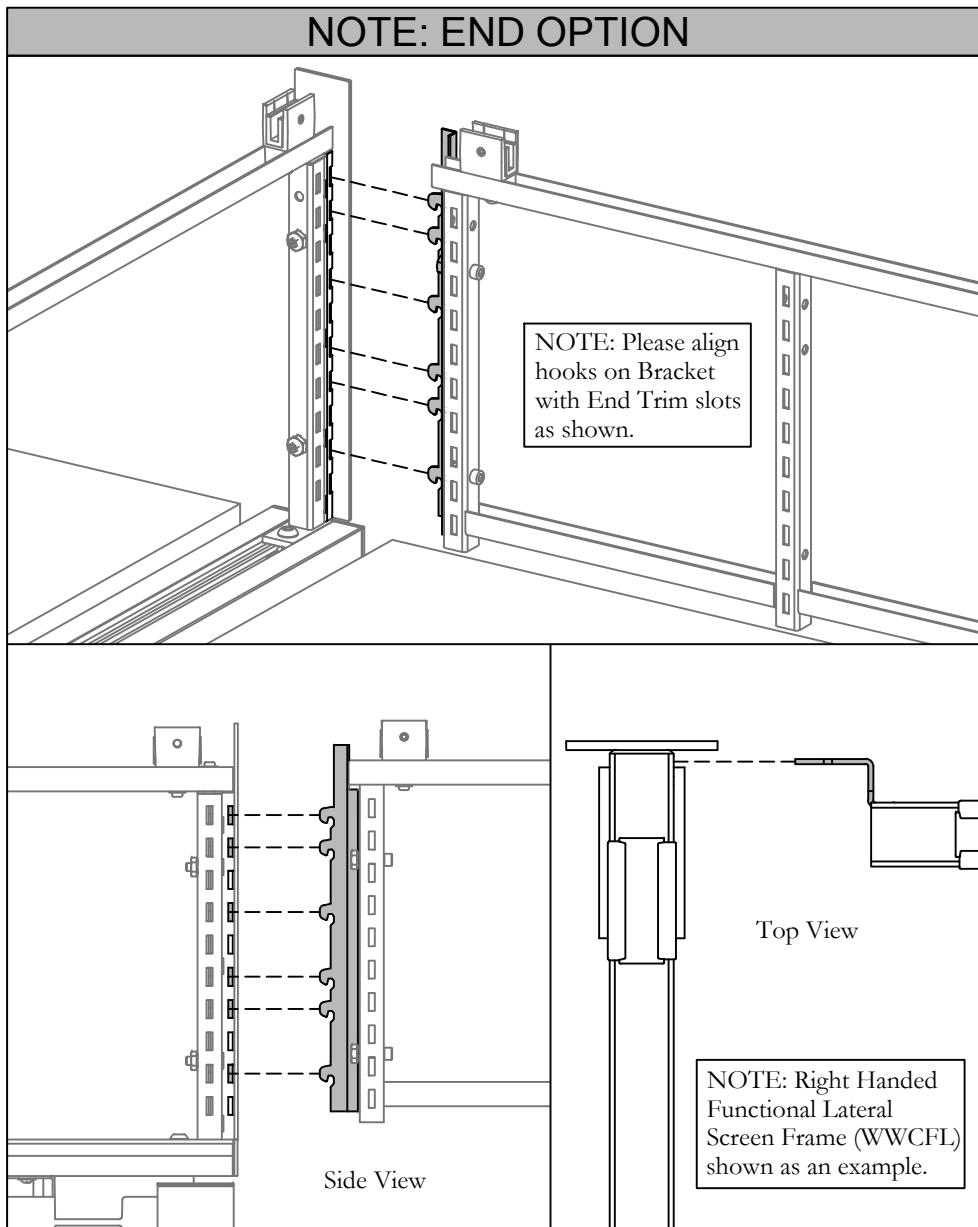
NOTE: Shared option shown as an example. Please refer to next page for End options.

STEP 2: Insert Gaskets into Clamps. Mount Functional Lateral Frame onto Spacer Tube by punching through the Paper Tape and rest hooks into cut-outs. Then insert End Trim into pilots holes on another side of the Functional Lateral Frame and secure with Nuts.

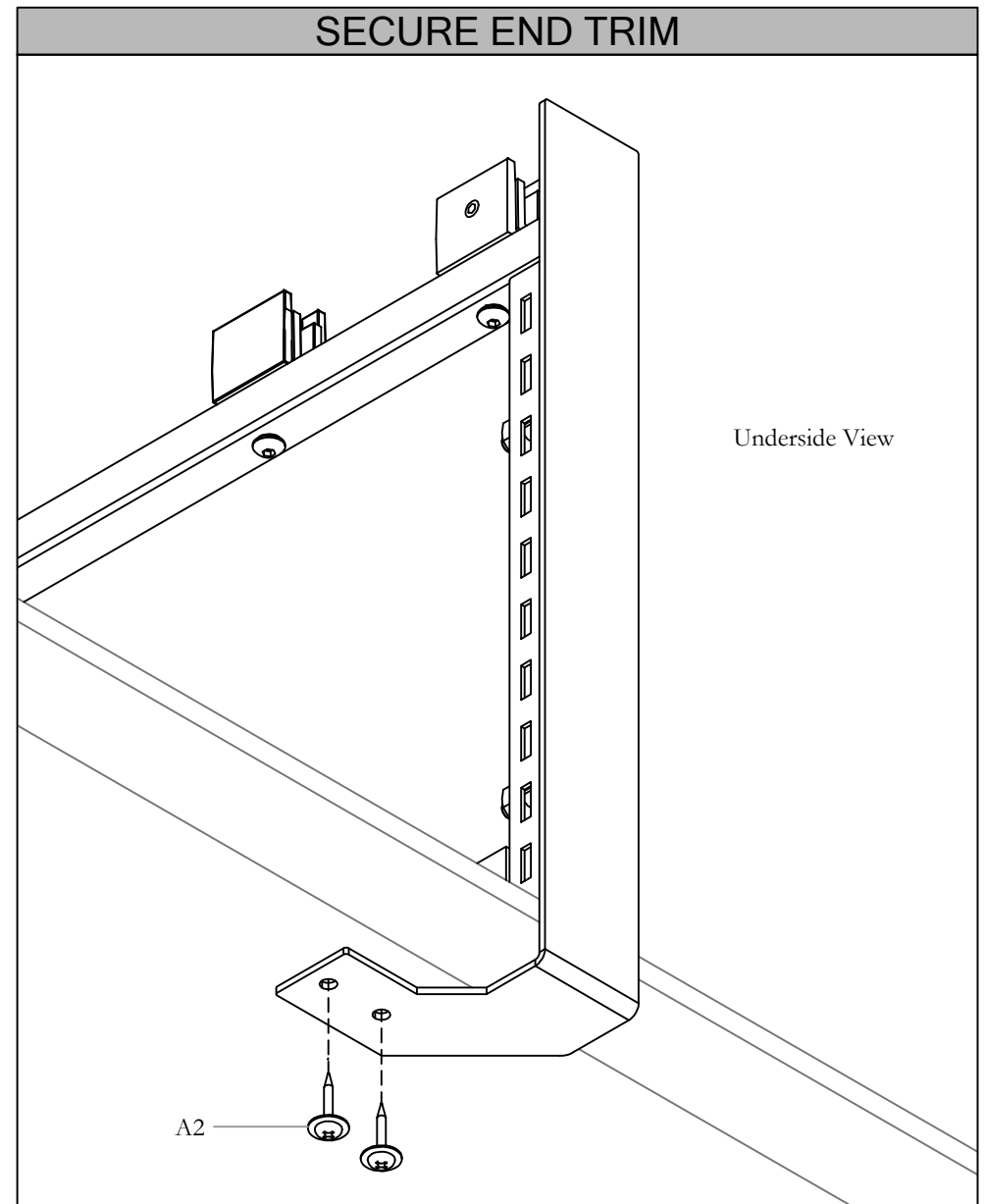


Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN - FRAME



NOTE: Please refer to above drawings for mounting Functional Lateral Frame at the end of the Works. Right Handed Functional Lateral Screen Frame (WWCFL) shown.



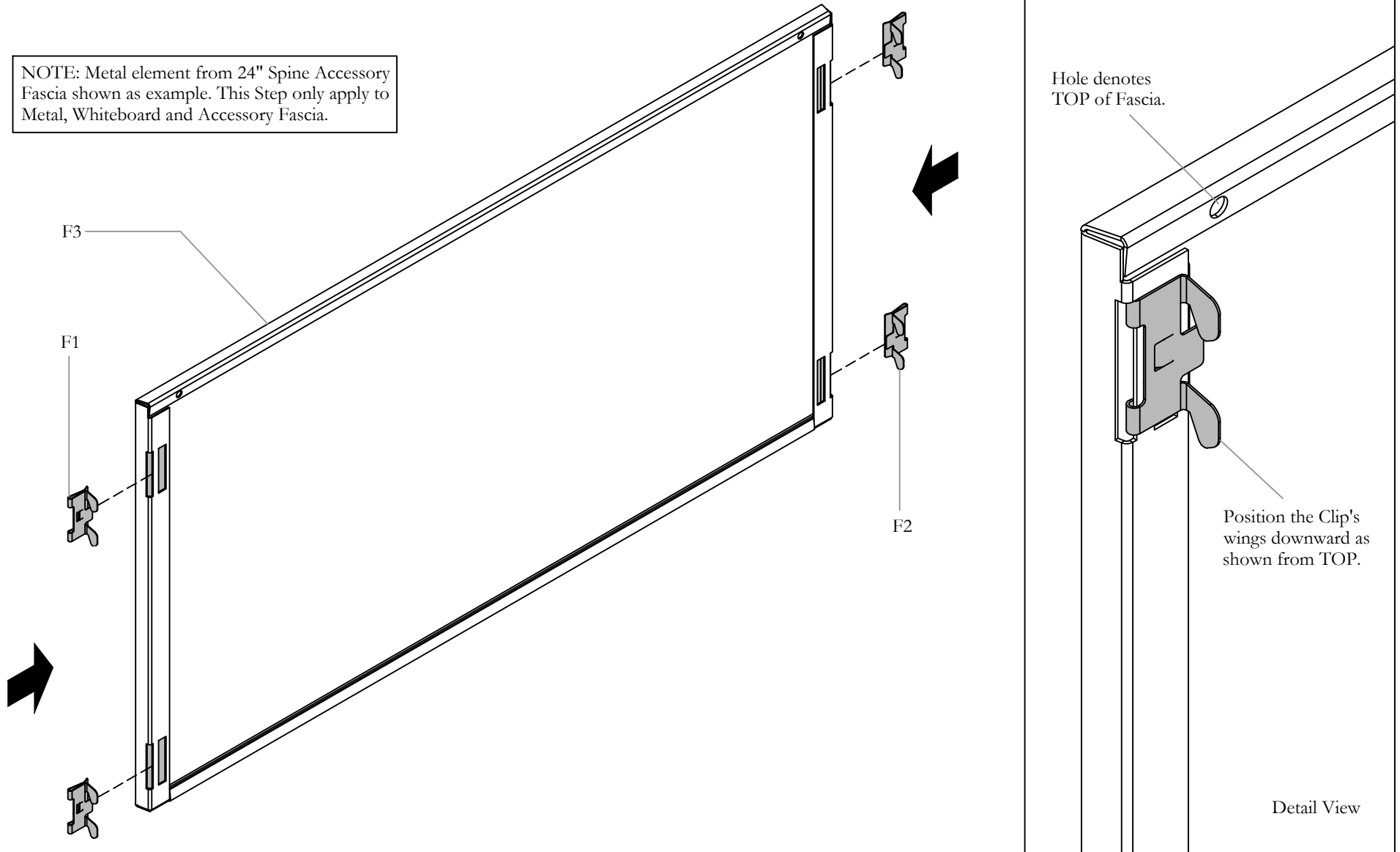
STEP 3: Secure End Trim to Works by fastening 2 Screws from the bottom.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN - FASCIA

DESCRIPTION

NOTE: Metal element from 24" Spine Accessory Fascia shown as example. This Step only apply to Metal, Whiteboard and Accessory Fascia.

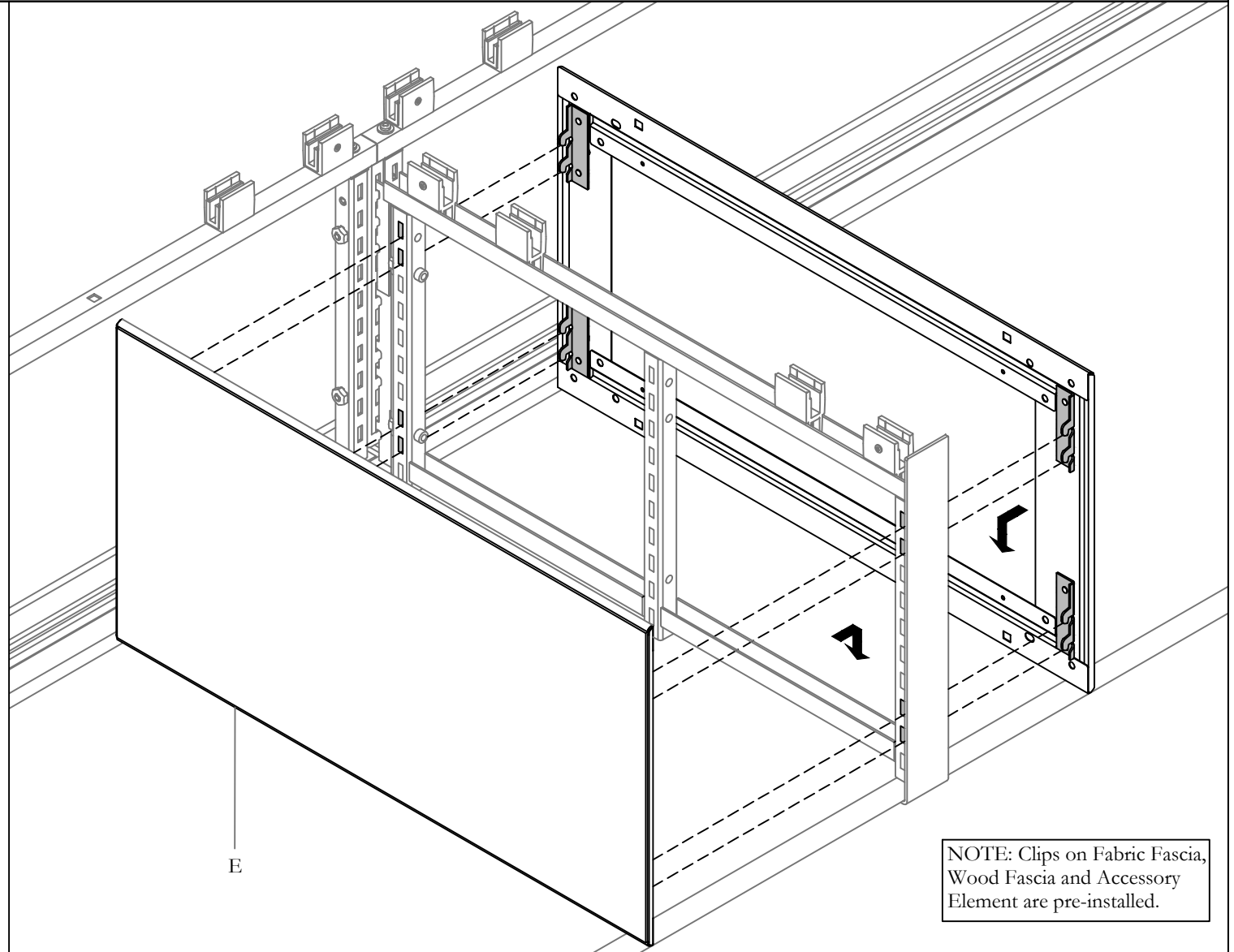
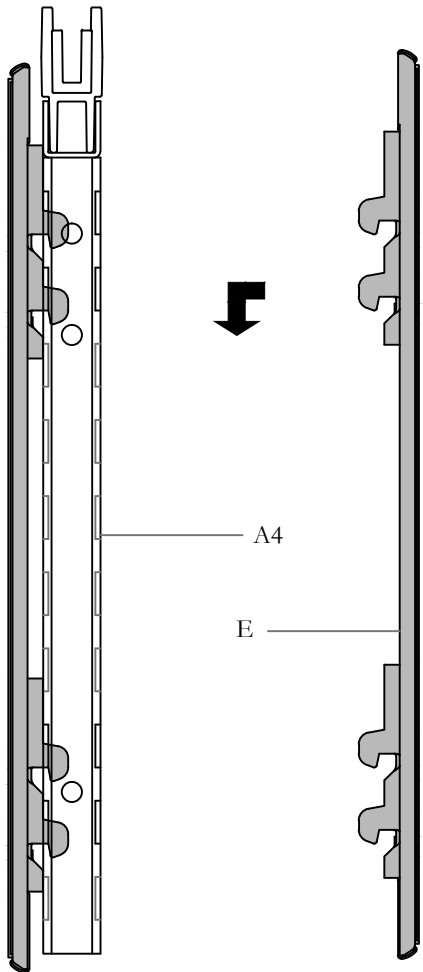


NOTE: If Metal, Whiteboard or Accessory Fascias are specified. Please insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to both sides of the Metal Element as shown.

NOTE: Make sure Hooks are fully engaged to the Fascia.

### MOUNT LATERAL FASCIA

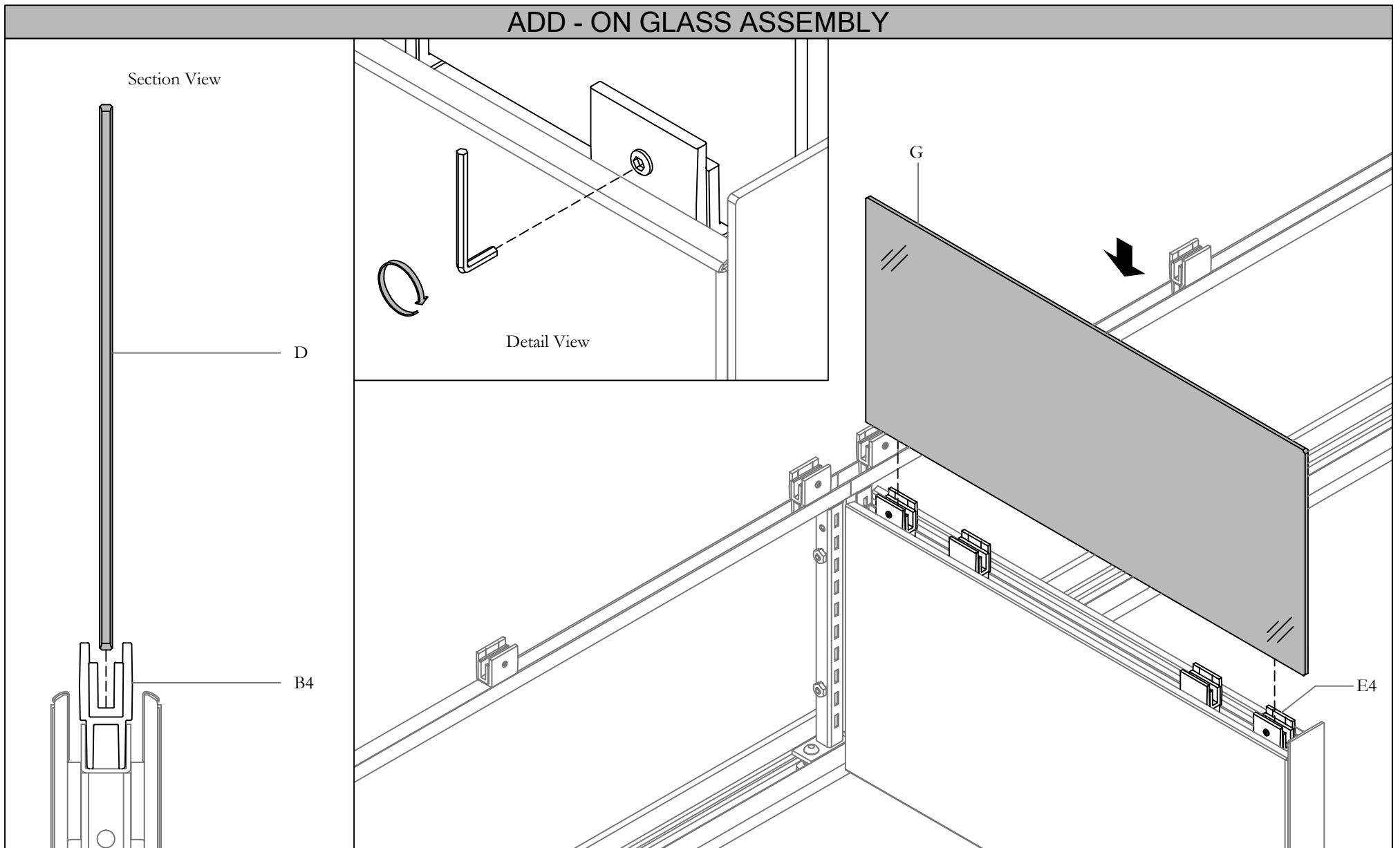
Section View



STEP 4: Mount Lateral Fascia onto Frame as shown.

NOTE: Lateral Fabric Fascia shown as an example. Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

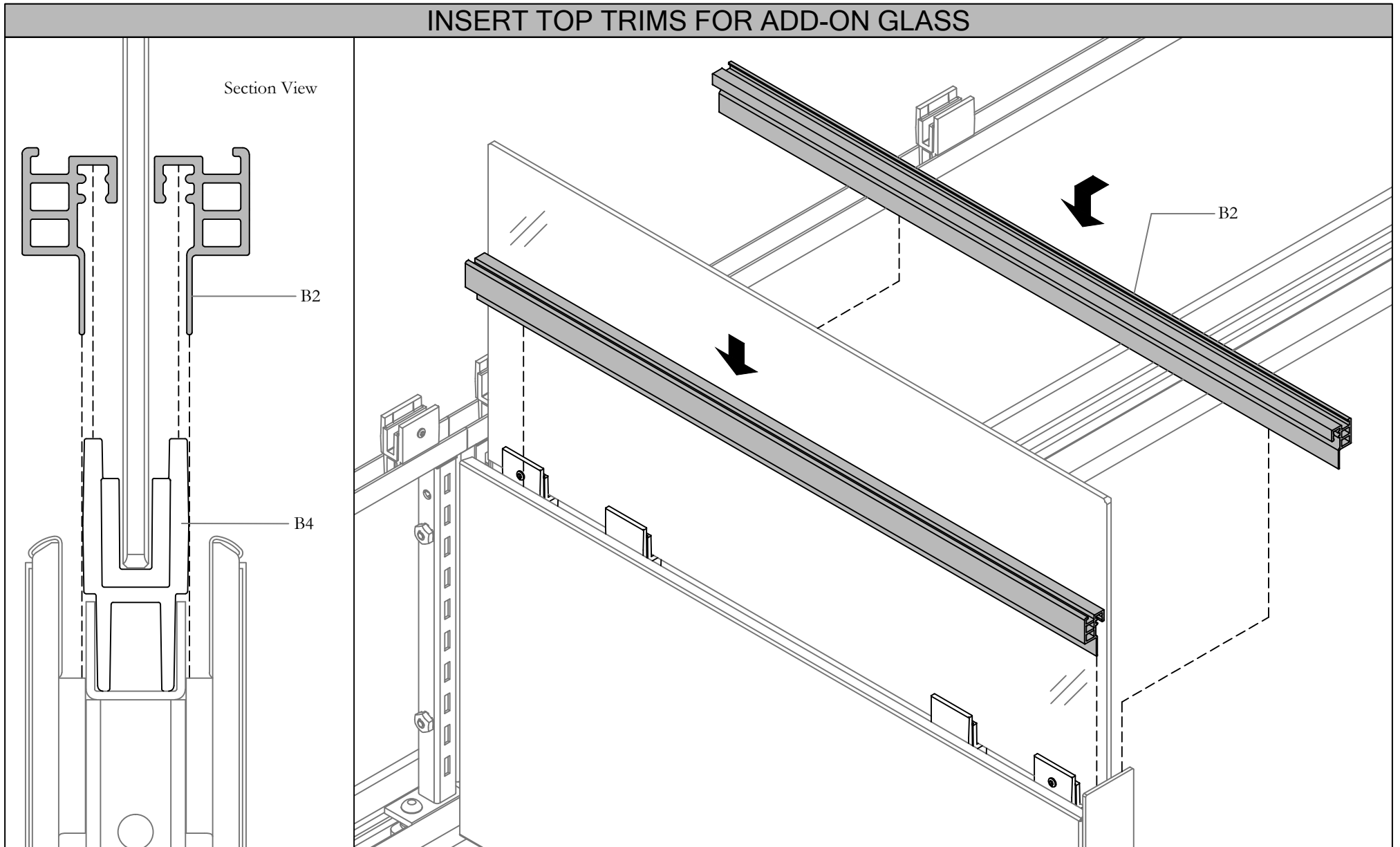
**ADD - ON GLASS ASSEMBLY**



STEP 5: Insert Glass Screen into Clamps as shown. Then tighten Clamps to secure Glass in place.

NOTE: If Top Trim is specified, please skip to STEP 7 on Page 9 for instruction.

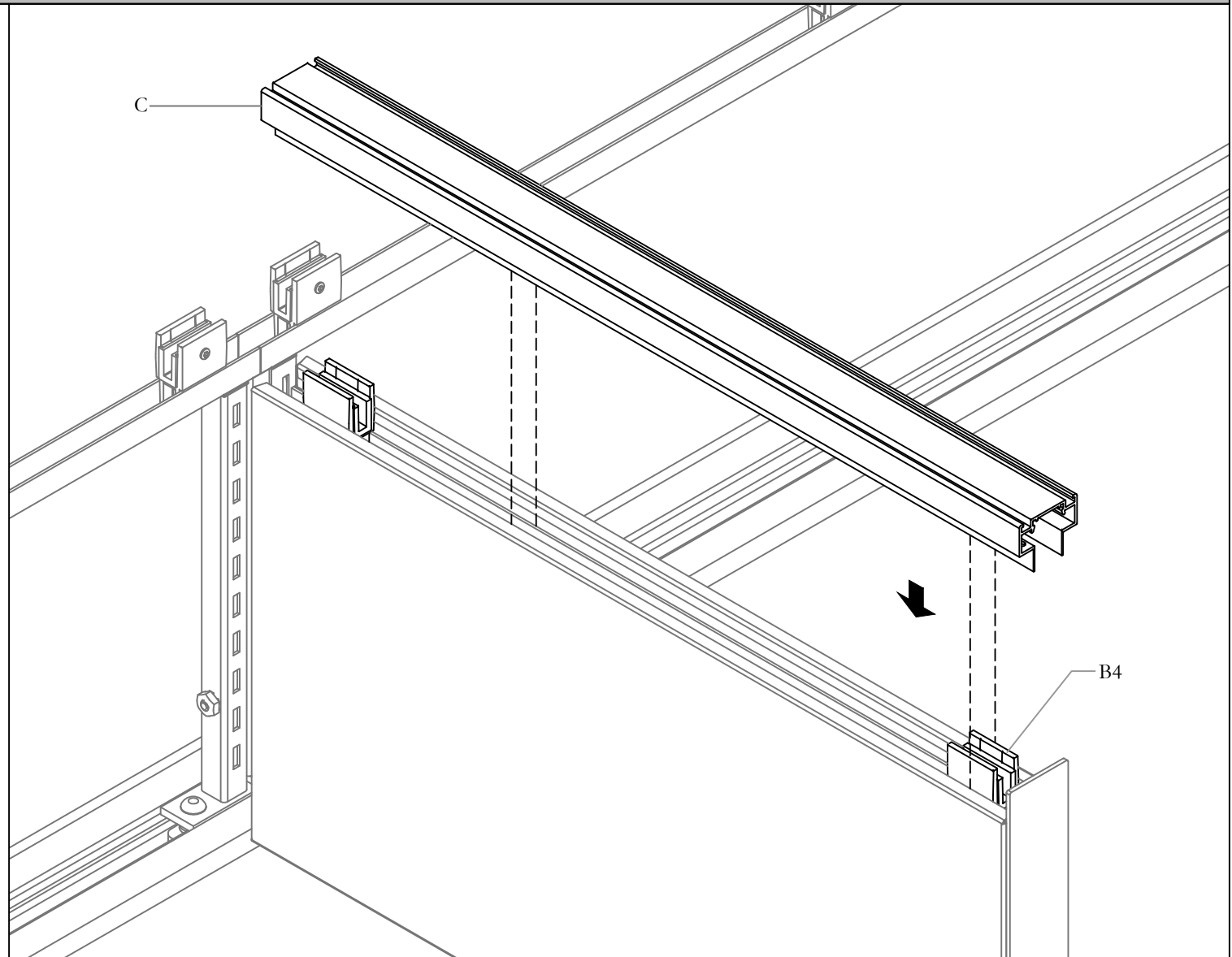
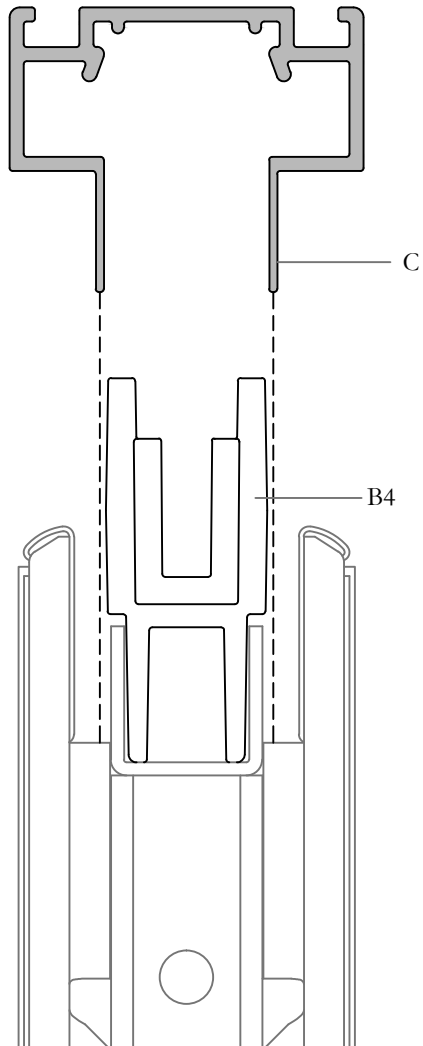
**INSERT TOP TRIMS FOR ADD-ON GLASS**



STEP 6: Insert Glass Screen into Clamps as shown. Tighten Clamps to secure Glass in place, then insert Top Trims as shown.

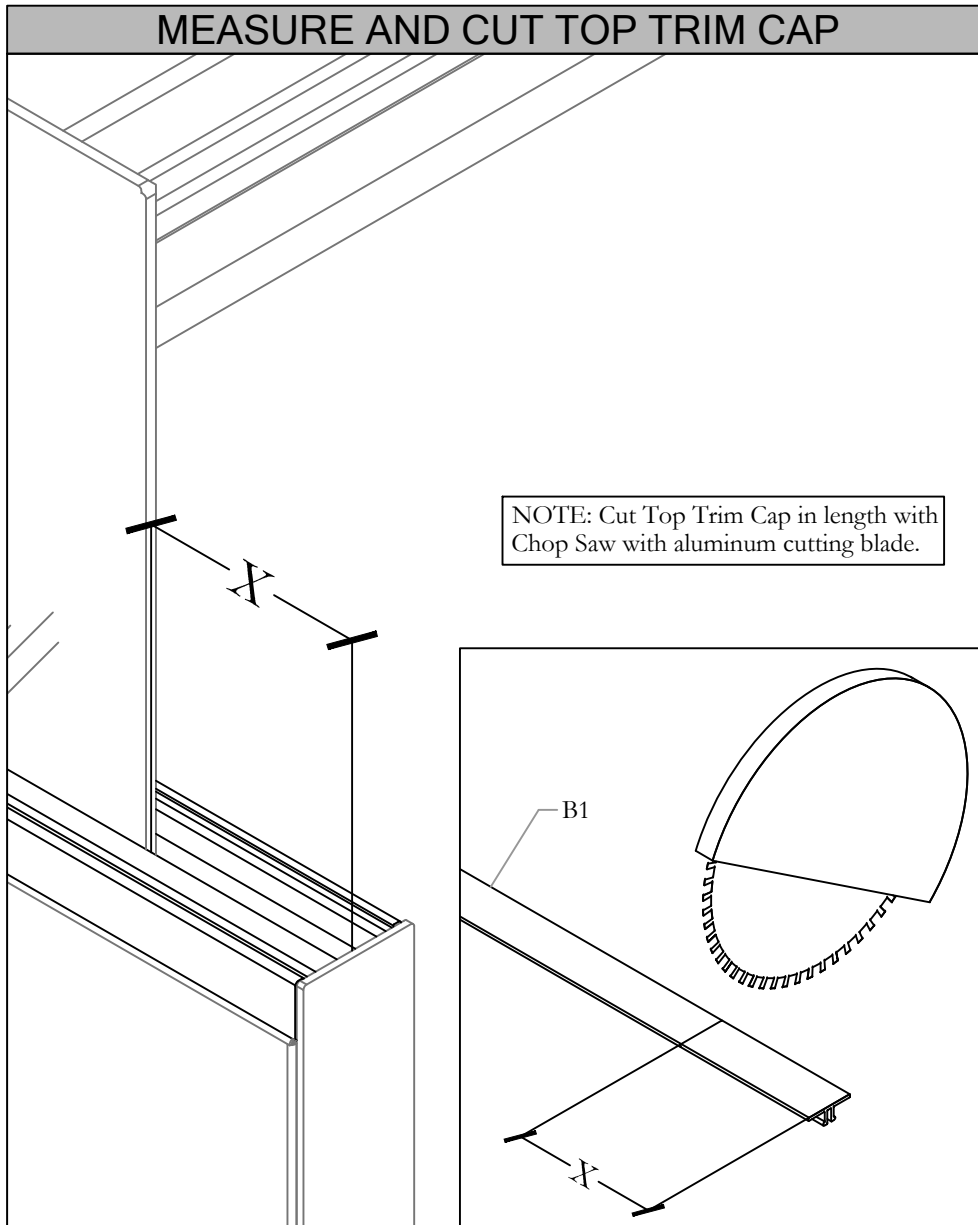
**INSERT TOP TRIM**

Section View



STEP 7: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.

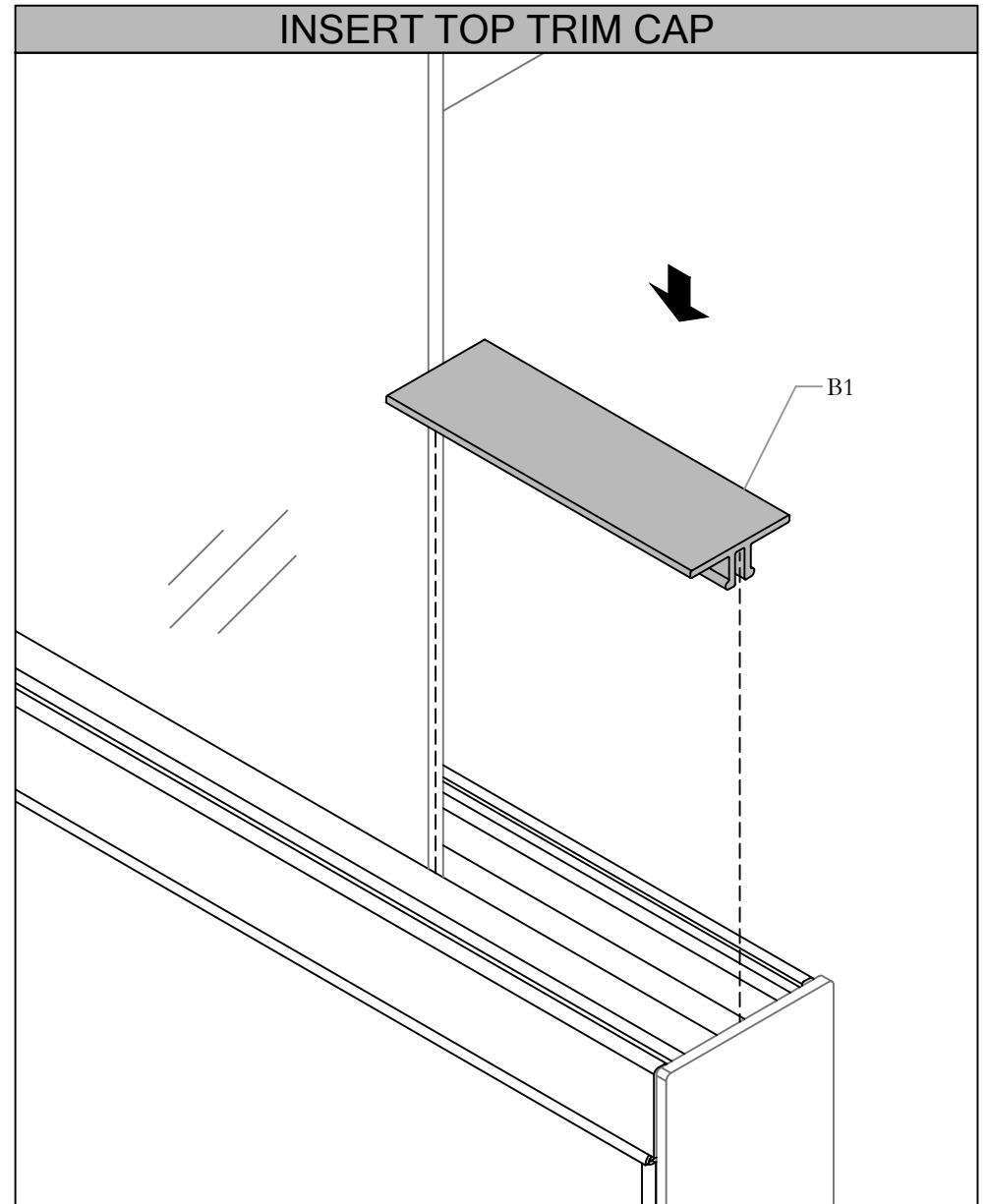
MEASURE AND CUT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 8: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT TOP TRIM CAP

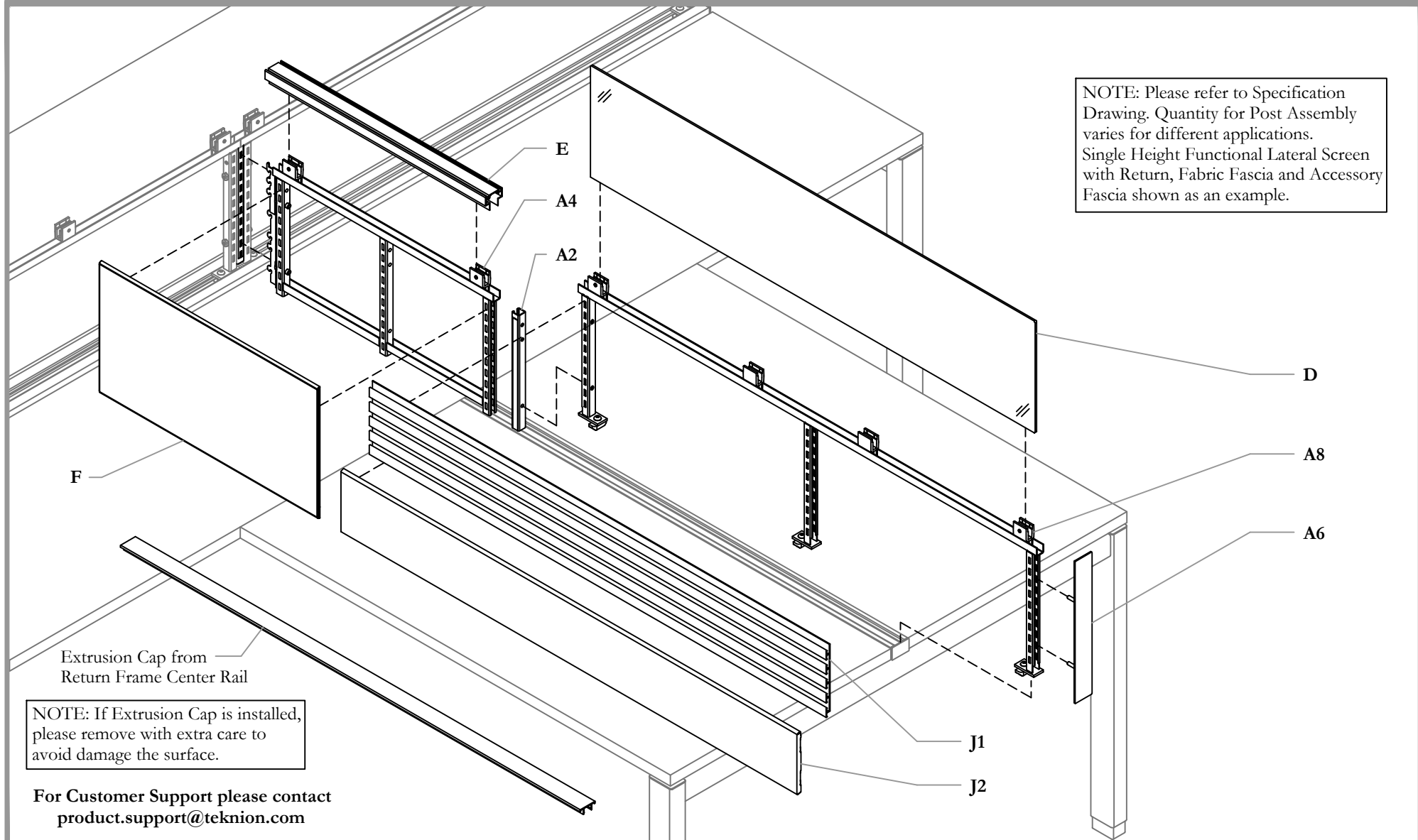


STEP 9: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims.

Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - SINGLE HEIGHT**

Functional Lateral Screen Frame with Return (WWCFL), Fascia Kit (WWCPK), Top Trim (WWCTT), Top Trim for Glass(WWCTGS), Add-On lateral Screen - Glass(WWCGL), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM), Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW), Lateral Wood Fascia (WWCLD) and Lateral Accessory Fascia (WWCLA)



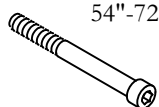
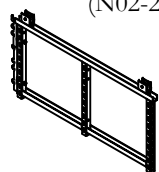
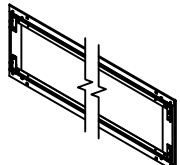
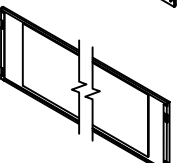

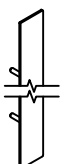

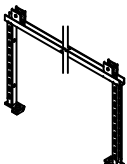
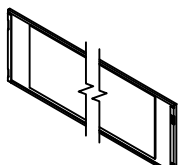
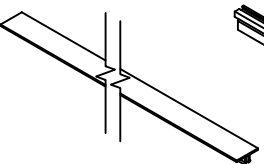
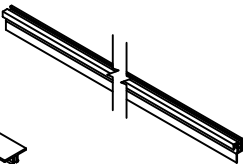
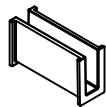
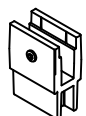
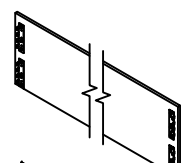


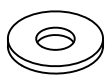
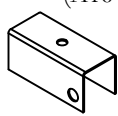
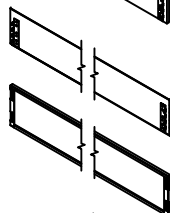
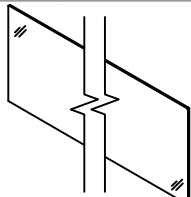
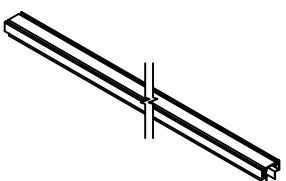




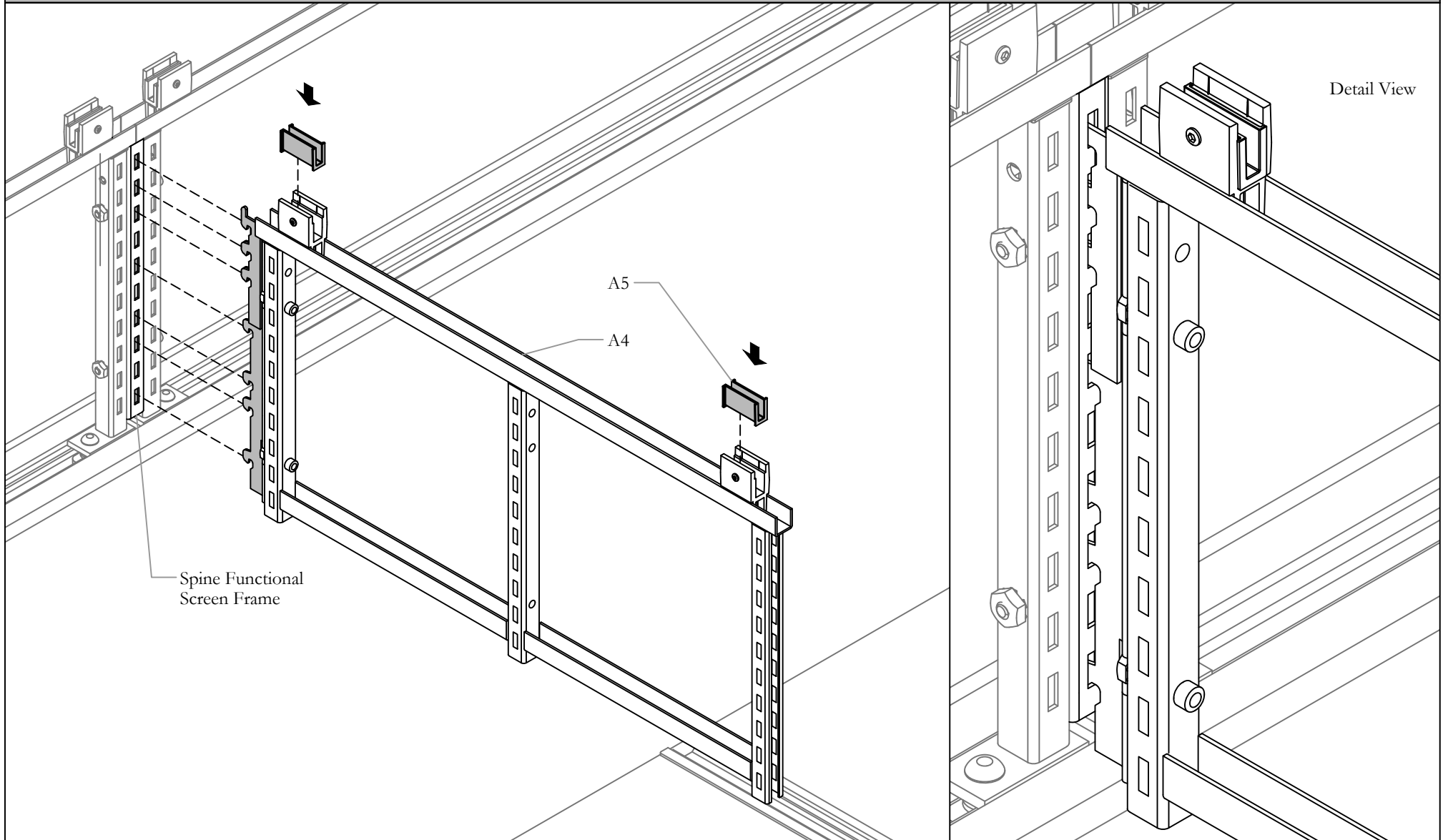
Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - SINGLE HEIGHT**

Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCFL)	<p>A1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) 24"-48" Frame x4 54"-72" Frame x6</p> 	<p>A2 - Spacer Channel (N02-2338) 24"-48" Frame x1 54"-72" Frame x2</p> 	<p>A3 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) 24"-48" Frame x2 54"-72" Frame x4</p> 	<p>A4 - Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly (N02-2669S) x1</p> 	 	<p><b>F - Spine Fabric Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 Or <b>G - Spine Metal Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1 G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2 Or</p>	
	<p>A5 - Glass Clamp Gasket (B02-0387) 24"-48" Frame x4 54"-72" Frame x6</p> 	<p>A6 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</p> 	<p>A7 - Screen Light Block Foam (B04-0273) 54"-72" Frame x1</p> 	<p>A8 - Welded Frame Assembly (N02-2508) 24"-48" x1 54"-72" x2</p> 		<p><b>H - Spine Whiteboard Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1 H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2 Or</p>	
B - (WWCTGS) x1	<p>B1 - Top Trim Cap (A23-3995) x1</p> 	<p>B2 - Top Trim (A23-3944) x2</p> 	<p>B3 - Glass Clamp Gasket (A23-3944) Quantity Varies</p> 	<p>B4 - Glass Clamp (A25-0436) Quantity Varies</p> 		<p><b>I - Spine Wood Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 Or</p>	
	<p>B5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) Quantity Varies</p> 	<p>C1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1</p> 	<p>C2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1</p> 	<p>C3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1</p> 		<p><b>J - Spine Accessory Fascia</b> (YWCA) x1 J1 - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1 J2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1605) x1 J3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 J4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>	
C - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies	<p>D - Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass (WWCGL) x1</p> 		<p>E - Top Trim (WWCTTS) x1</p> 				

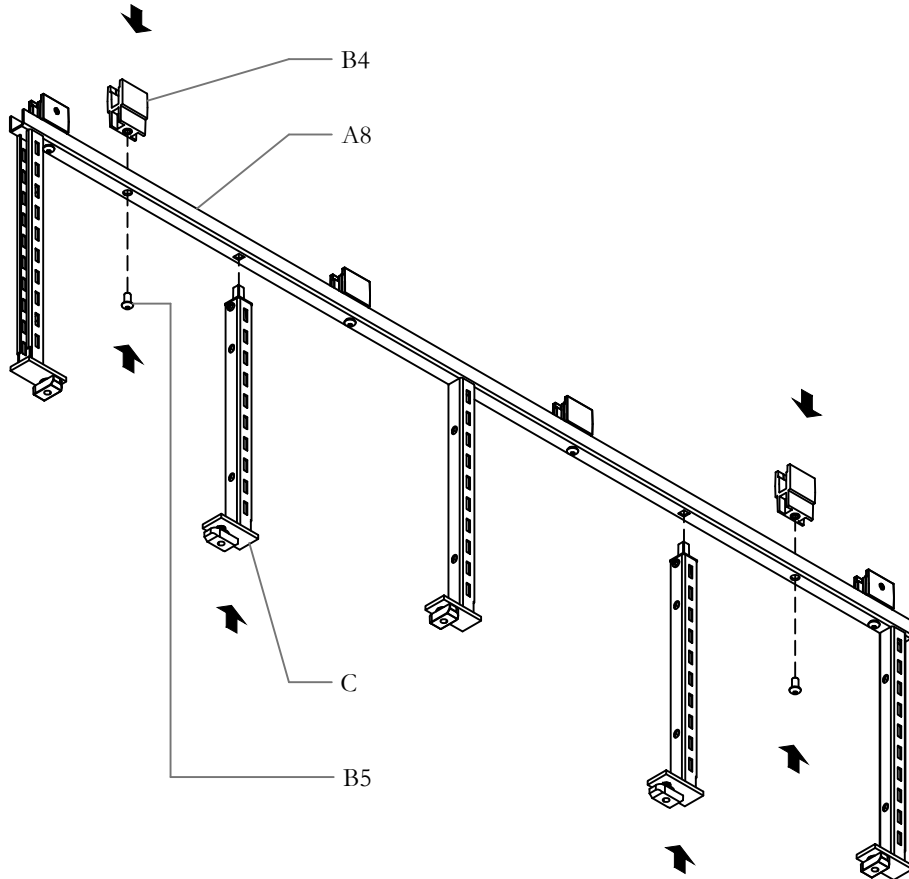
**INSERT GASKETS & MOUNT LATERAL FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY**



STEP 1: Insert Gaskets into Clamps on Lateral Frame. Mount Frame on Spacer Tube of previously assembled Spine Functional Frame by punching through the Paper Tape as shown.

### CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Please install every other Glass Clamp has the Set Screw facing the opposite side.

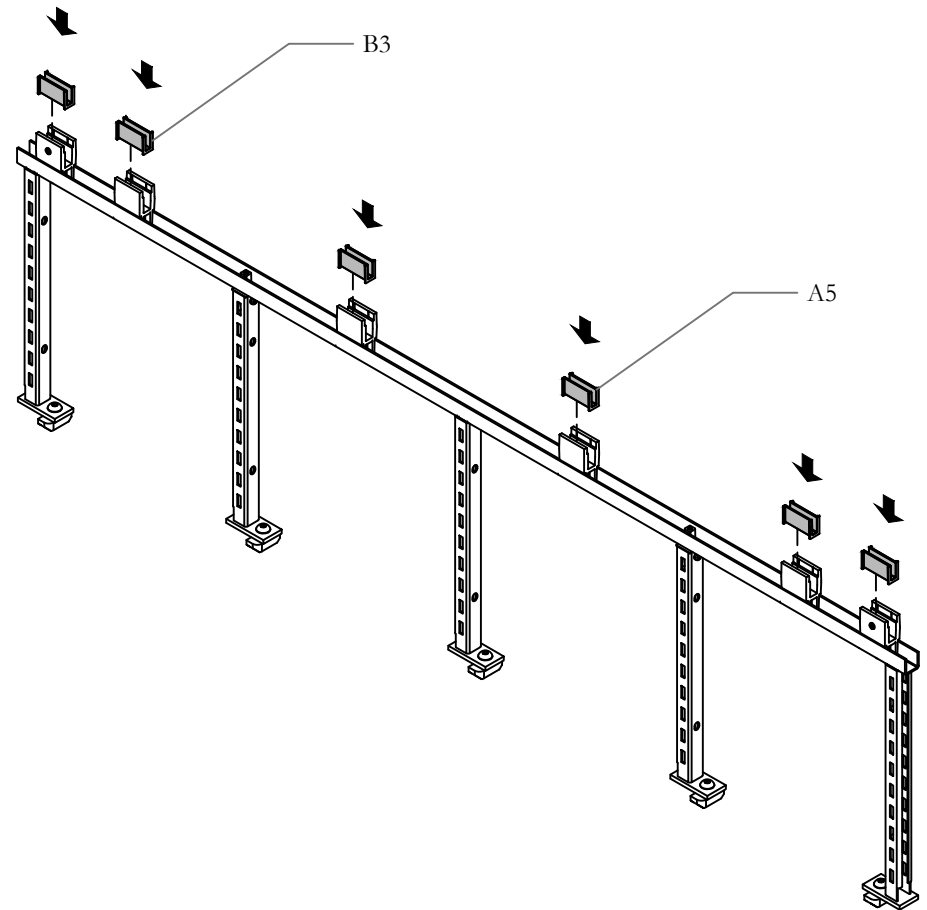


Underside View

STEP 2: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame.

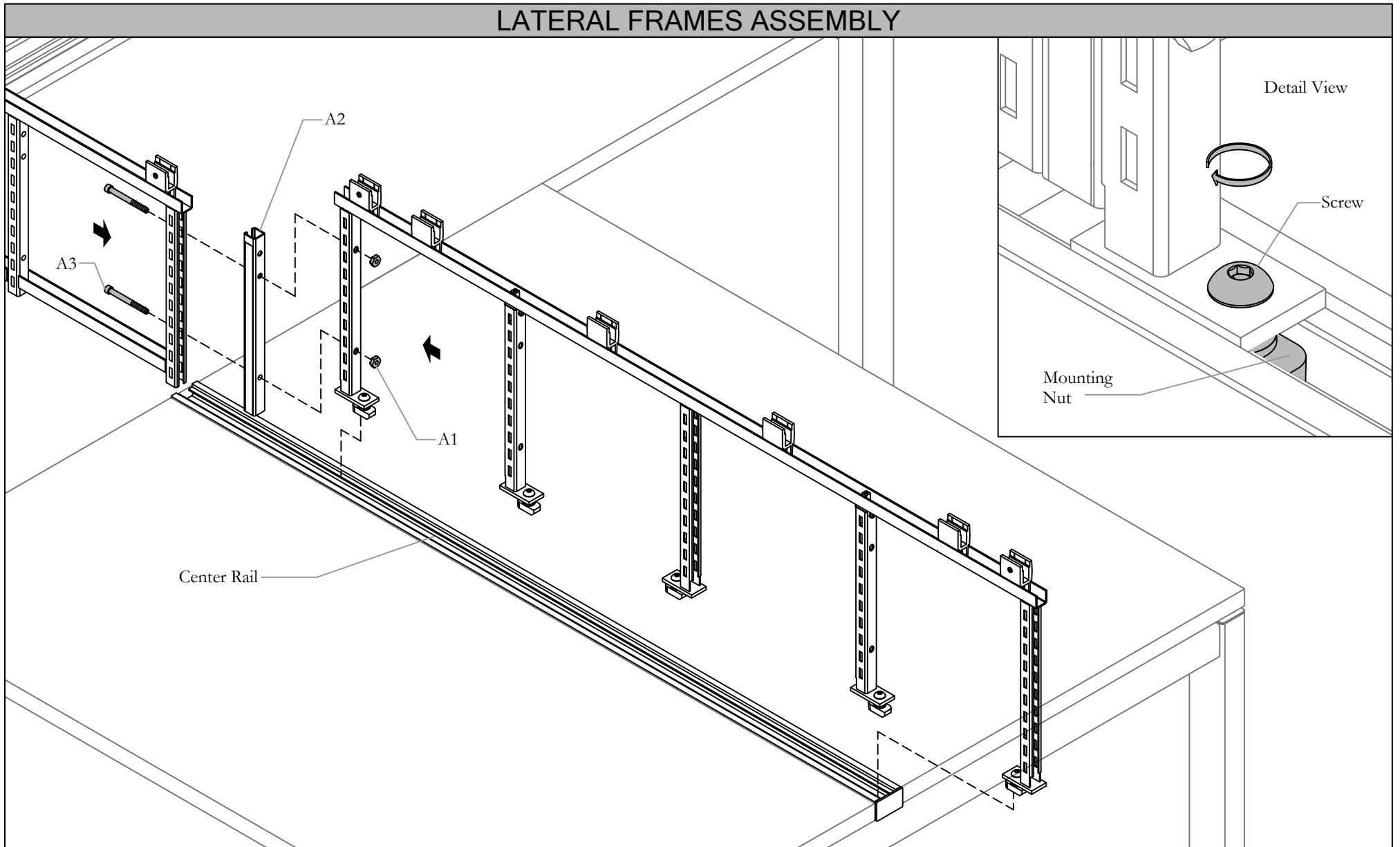
NOTE: Please install every other Glass Clamp has the Set Screw facing the opposite side.

### INSERT GASKETS



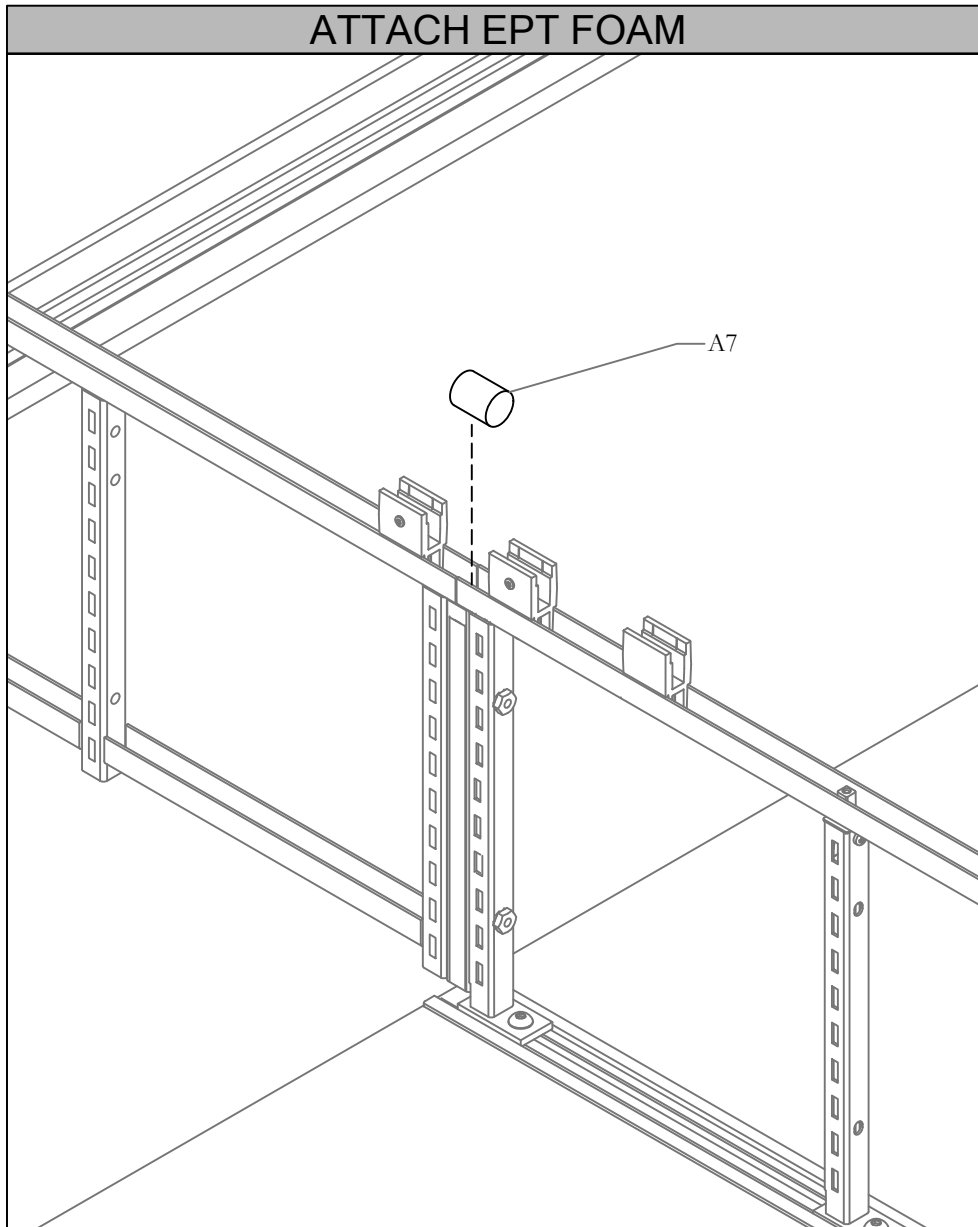
STEP 3: Insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

**LATERAL FRAMES ASSEMBLY**



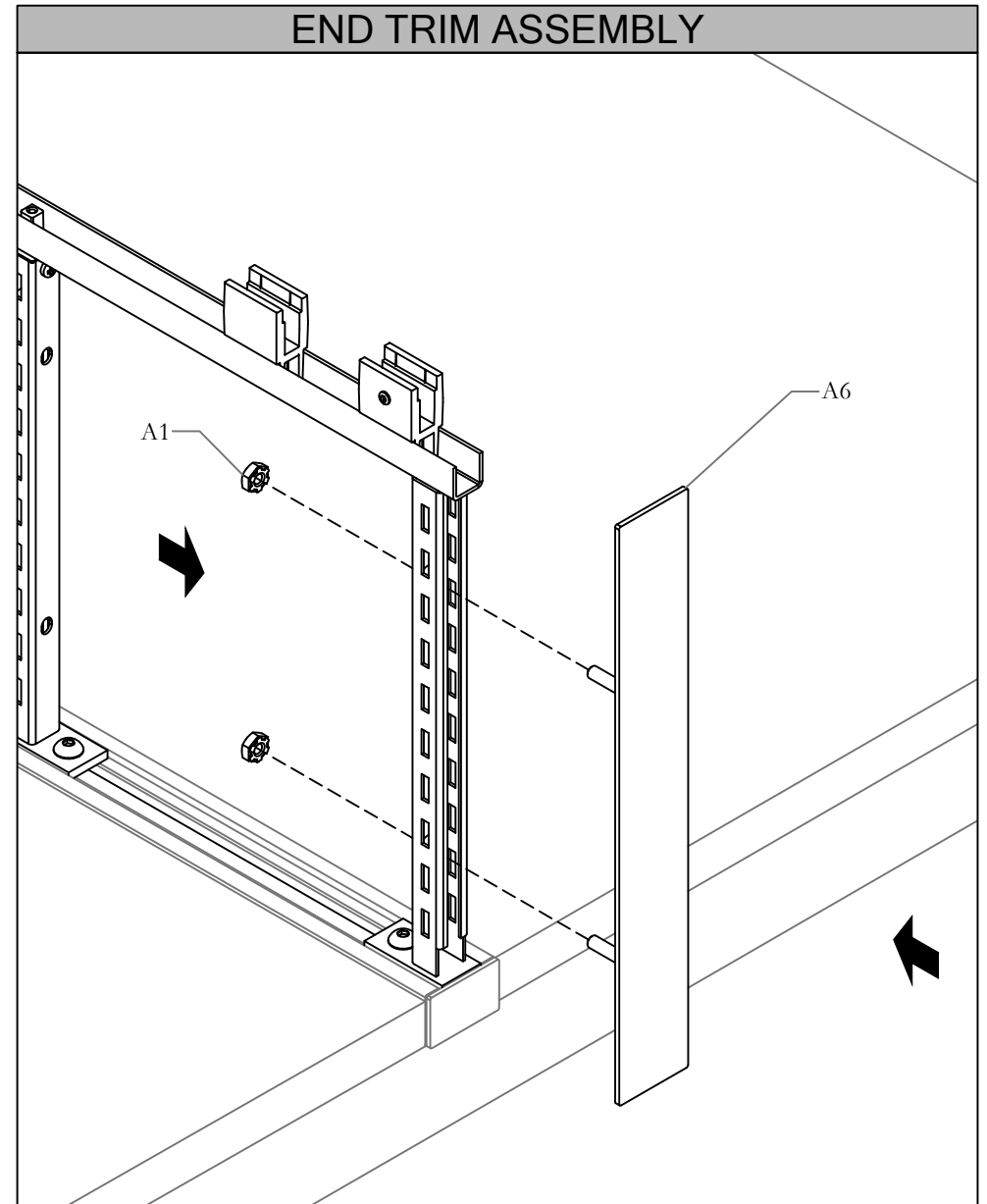
STEP 4: Insert Frame assembly into the Center Rail. Align holes on Frames and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts. Rotate Screws to lock Lateral Frame in place.

**ATTACH EPT FOAM**



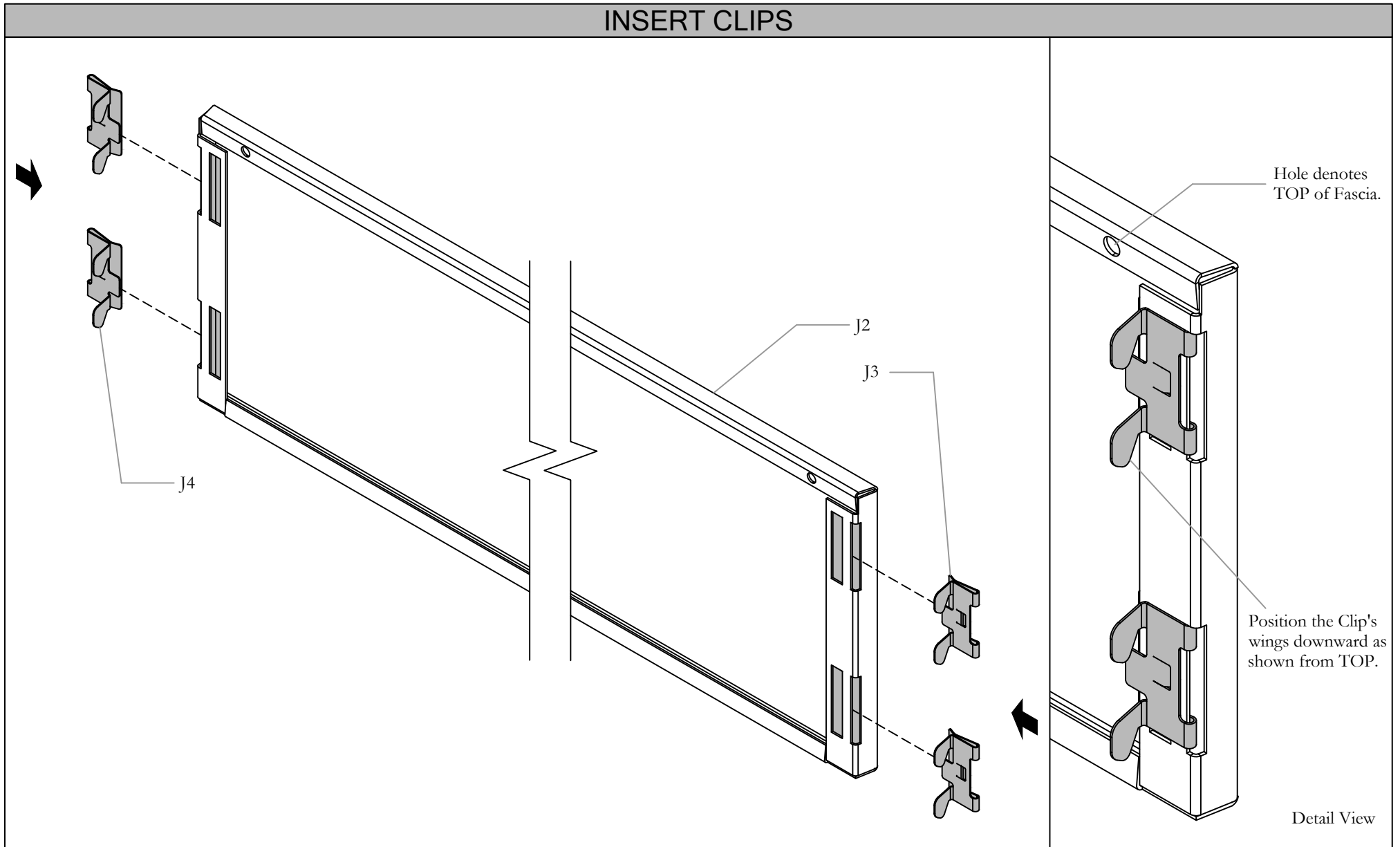
STEP 5: Remove backing from foam, and insert in gap on top of Frame, where the two frames meet.

**END TRIM ASSEMBLY**



STEP 6: Insert End Trims to the end of the Frame, then secure with Nuts.

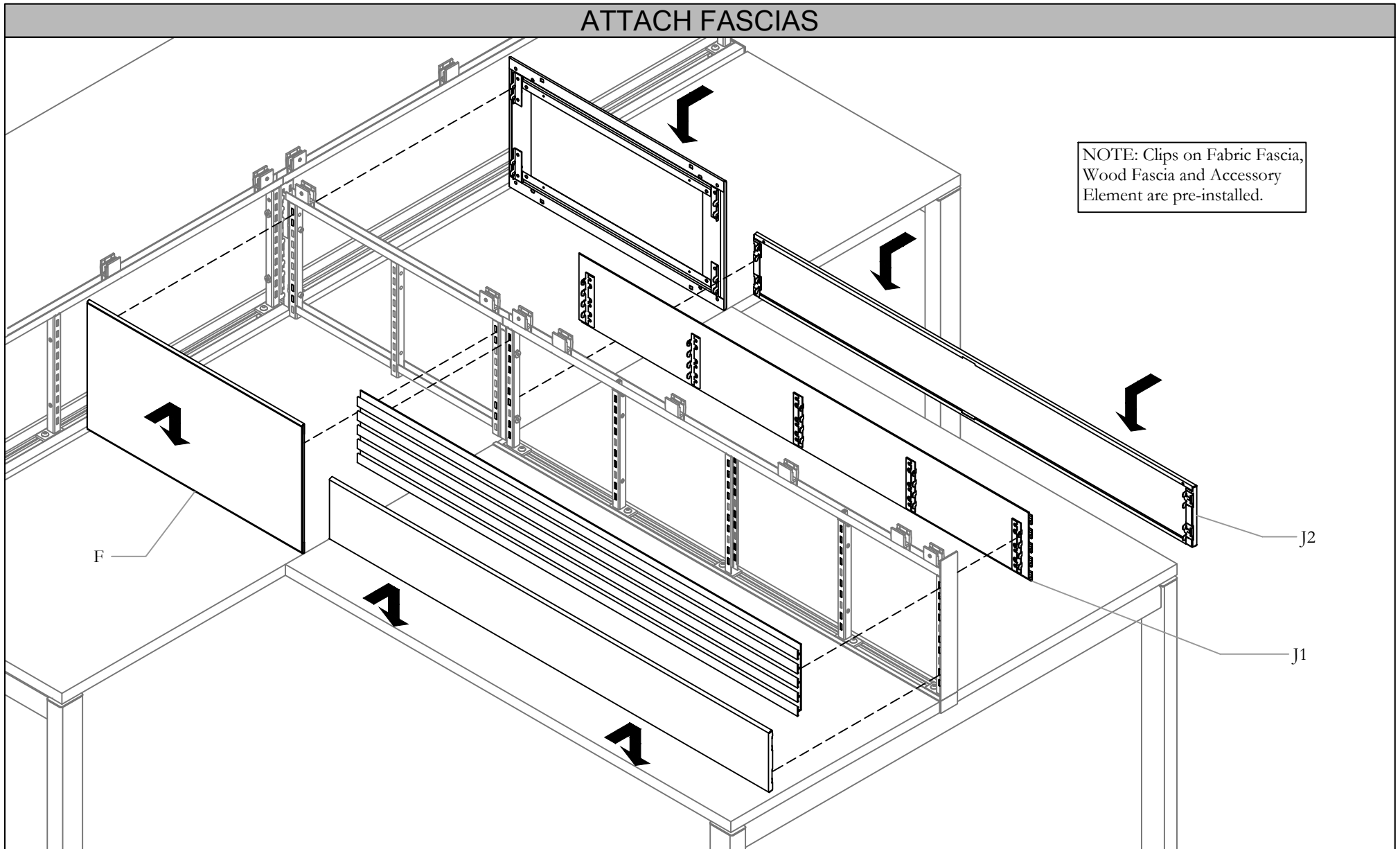
INSERT CLIPS



STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly.

NOTE: Clips only applicable with Metal, Whiteboard and Accessory Fascia.

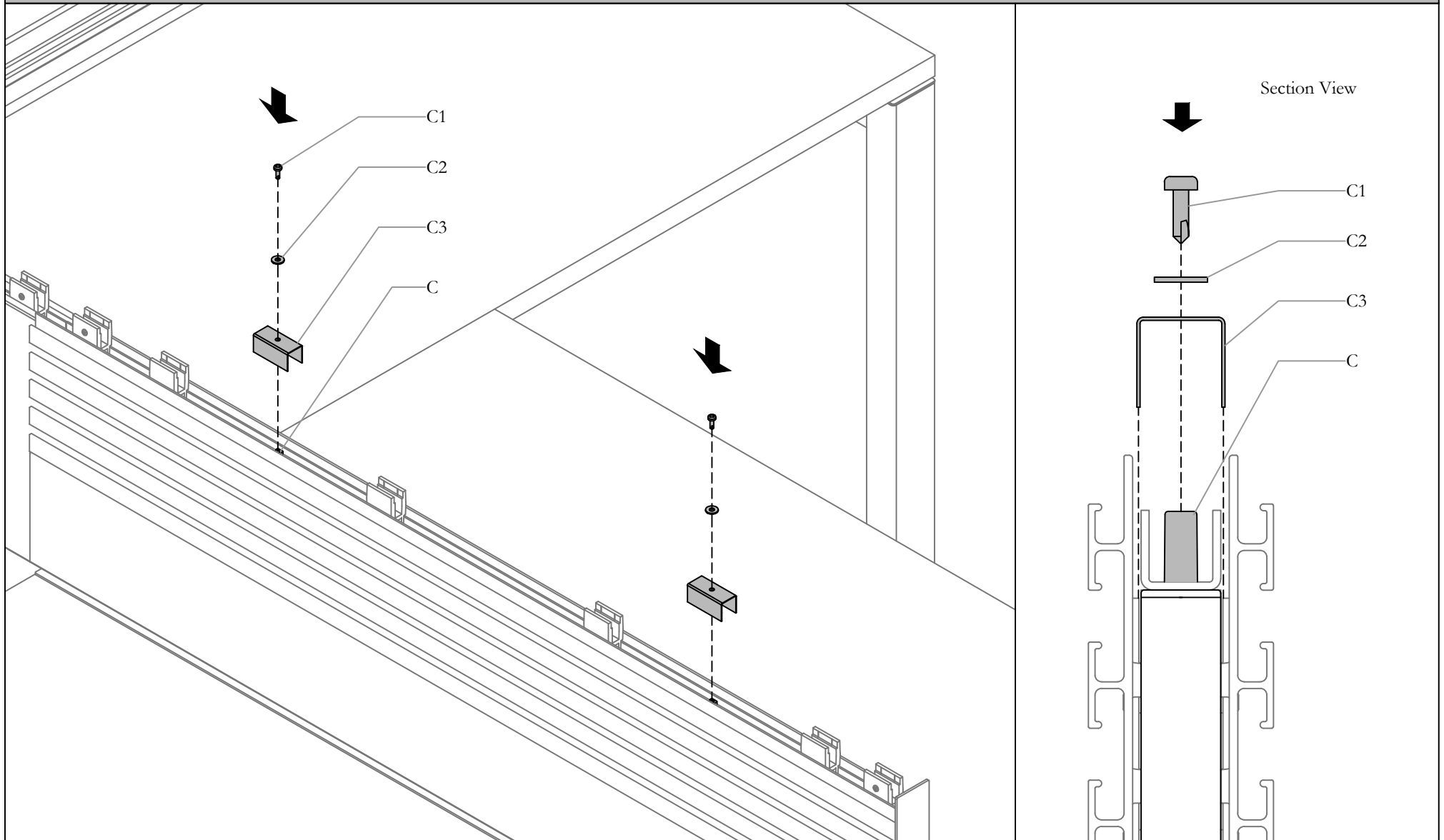
**ATTACH FASCIAS**



STEP 8: Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

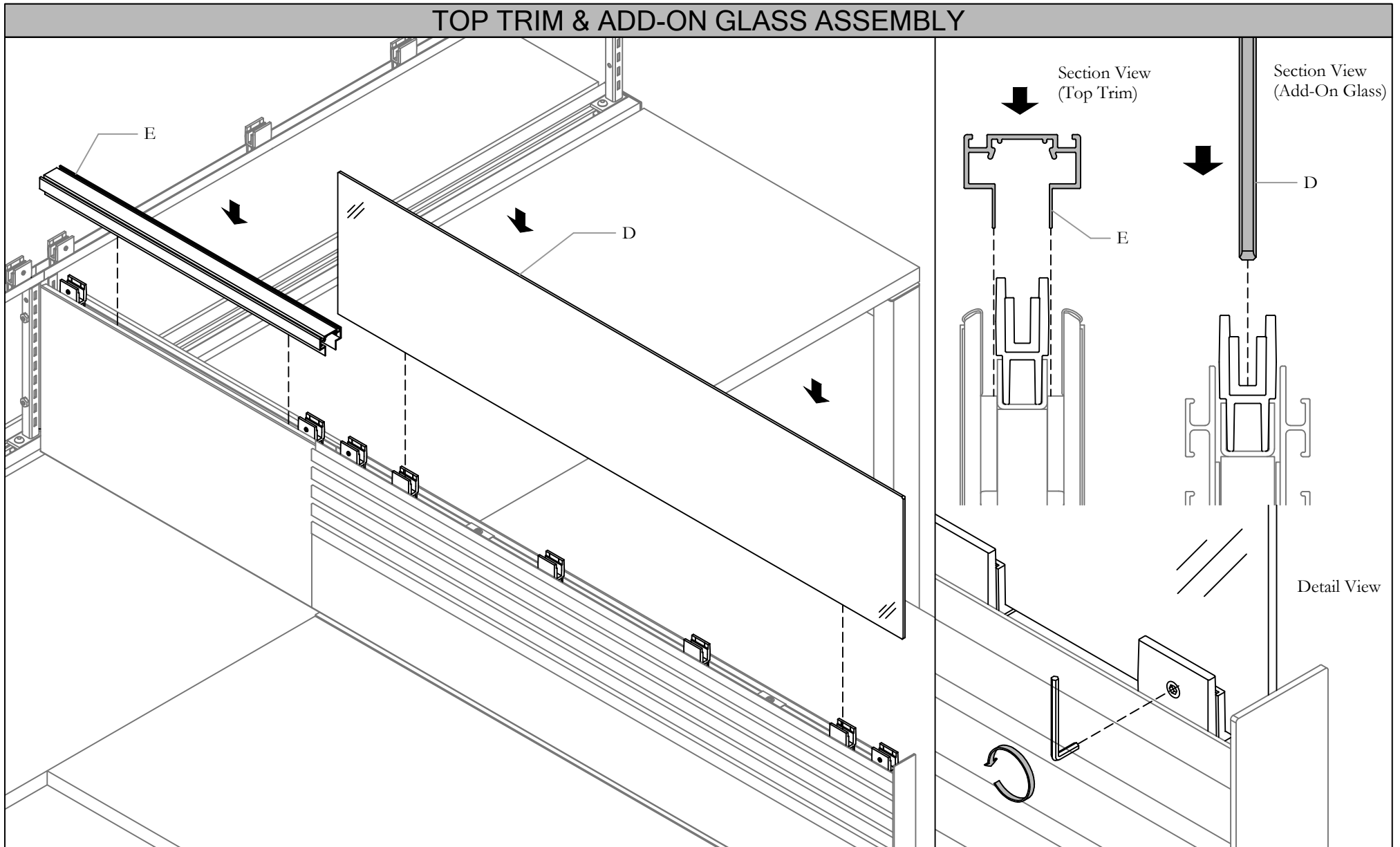
**ANTI-DISLODGEMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY**



STEP 9: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

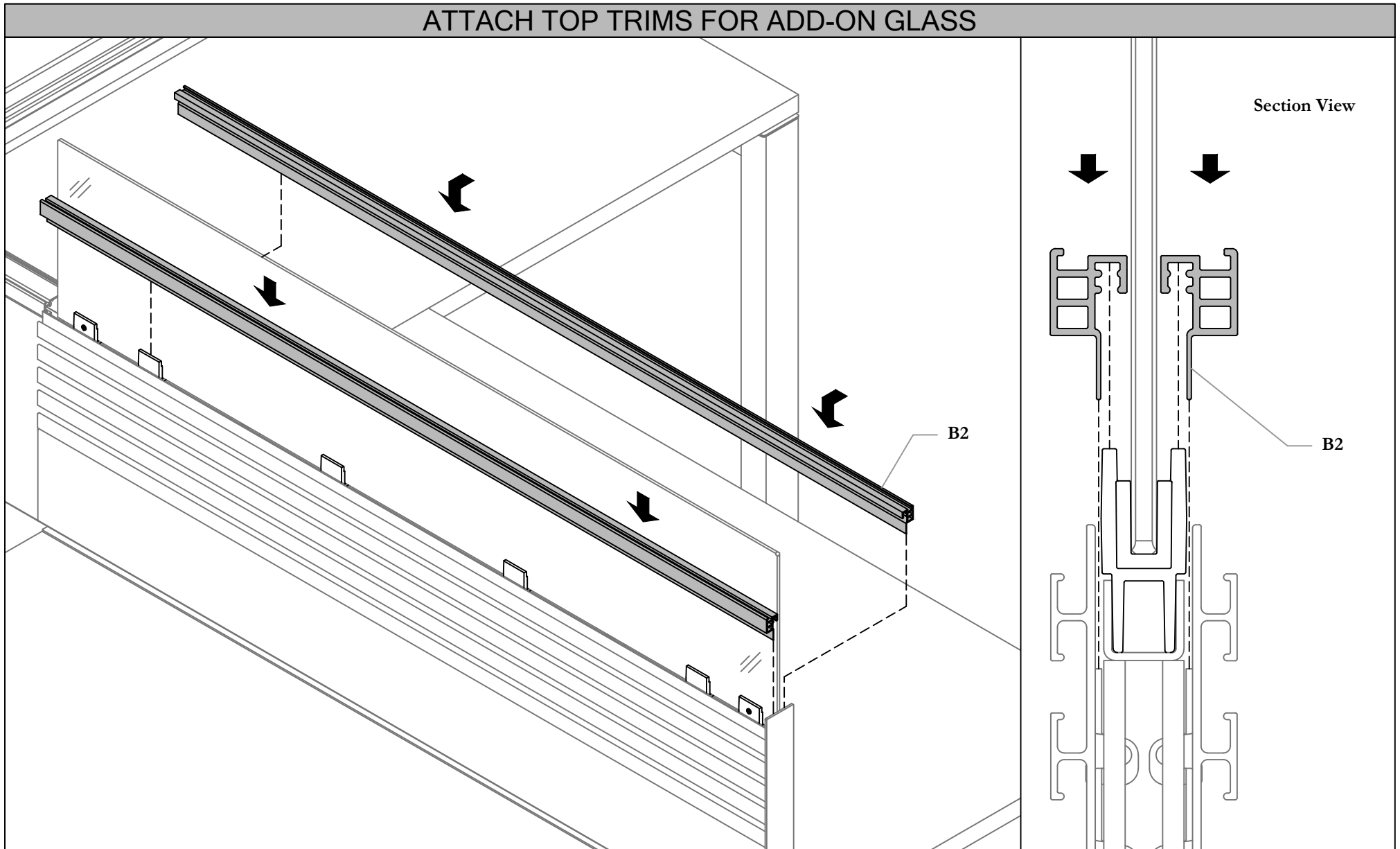


**TOP TRIM & ADD-ON GLASS ASSEMBLY**

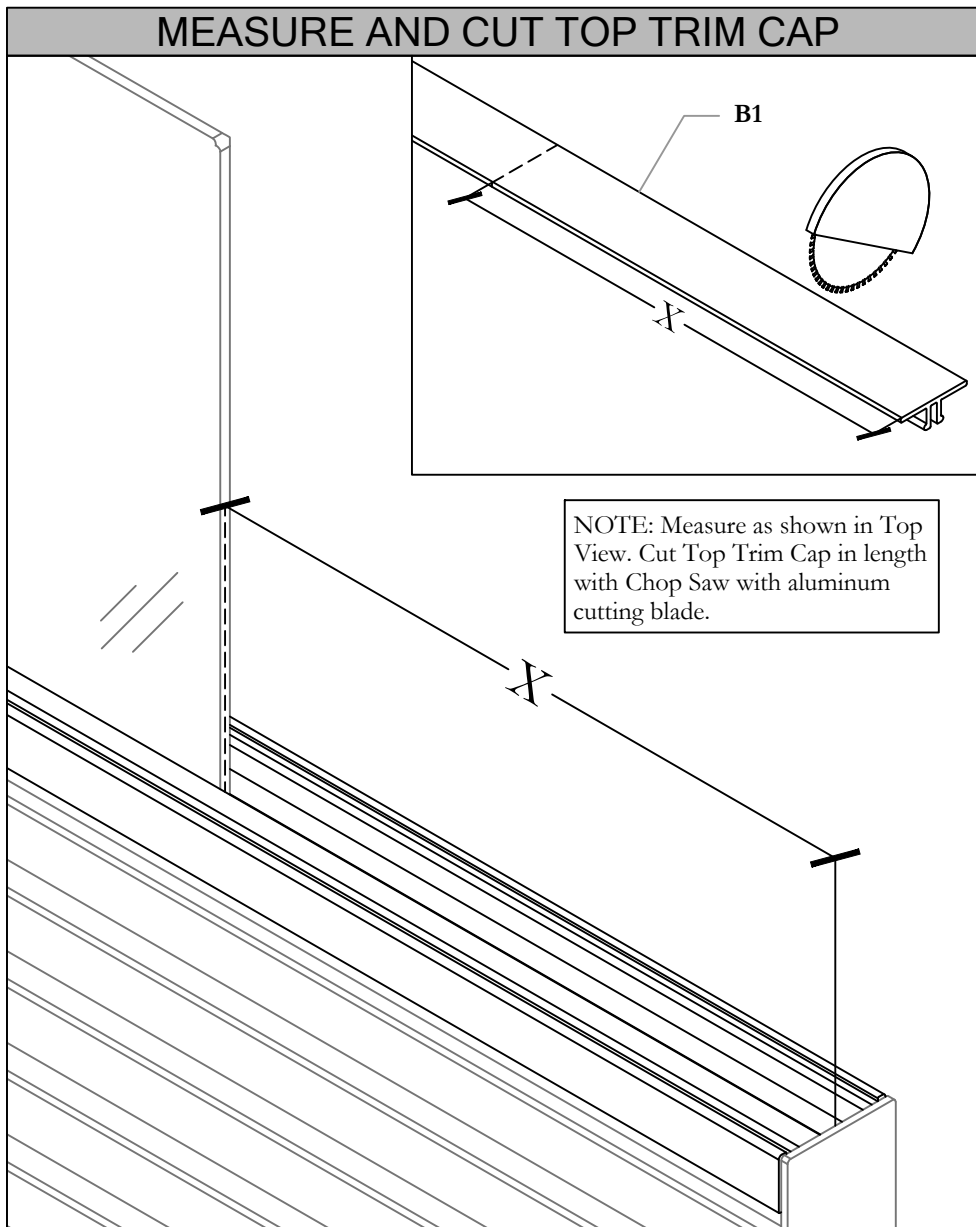


STEP 10: Insert Top Trim and Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Glass in place.

**ATTACH TOP TRIMS FOR ADD-ON GLASS**

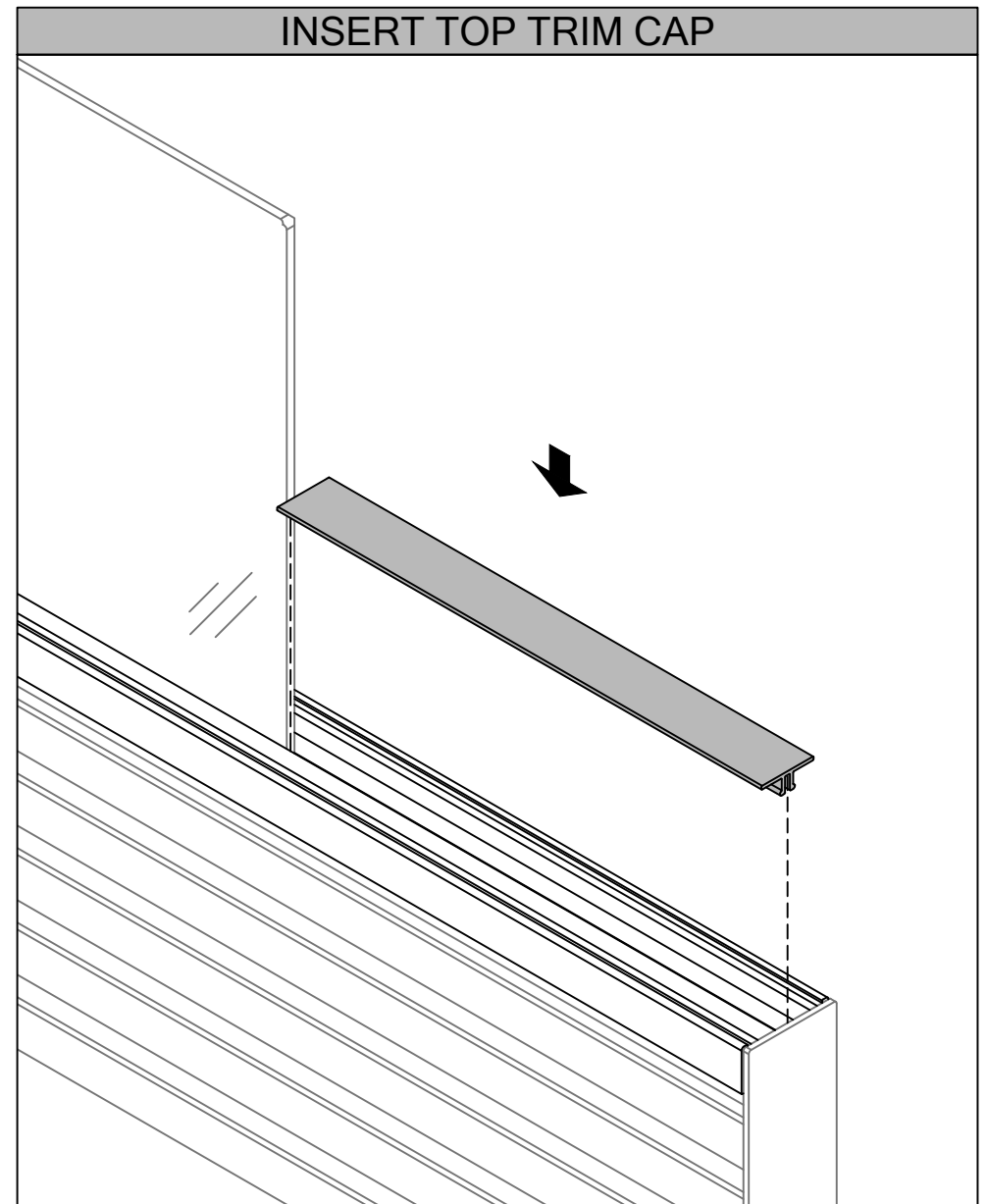


STEP 11: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.



STEP 12: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

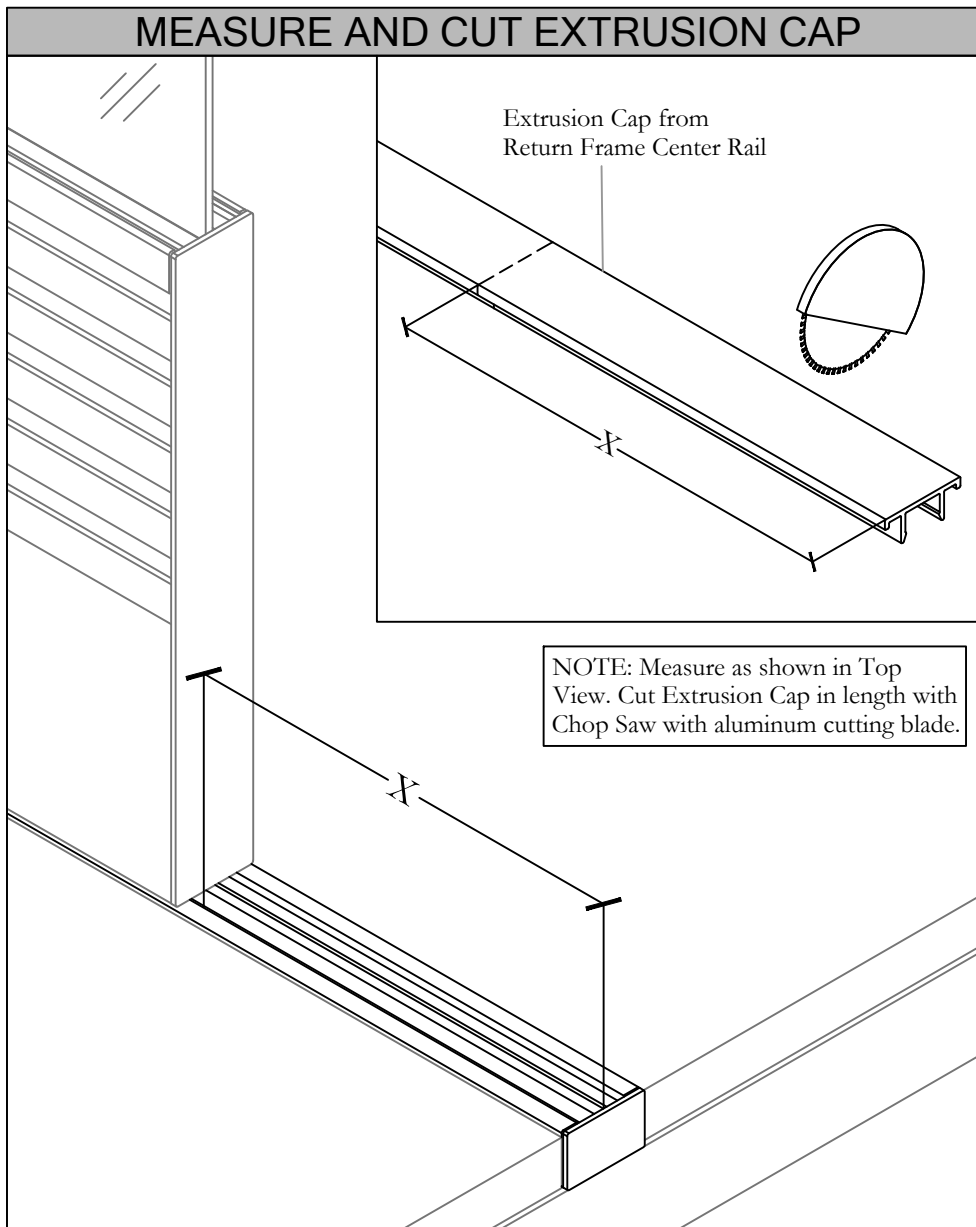
NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



STEP 13: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

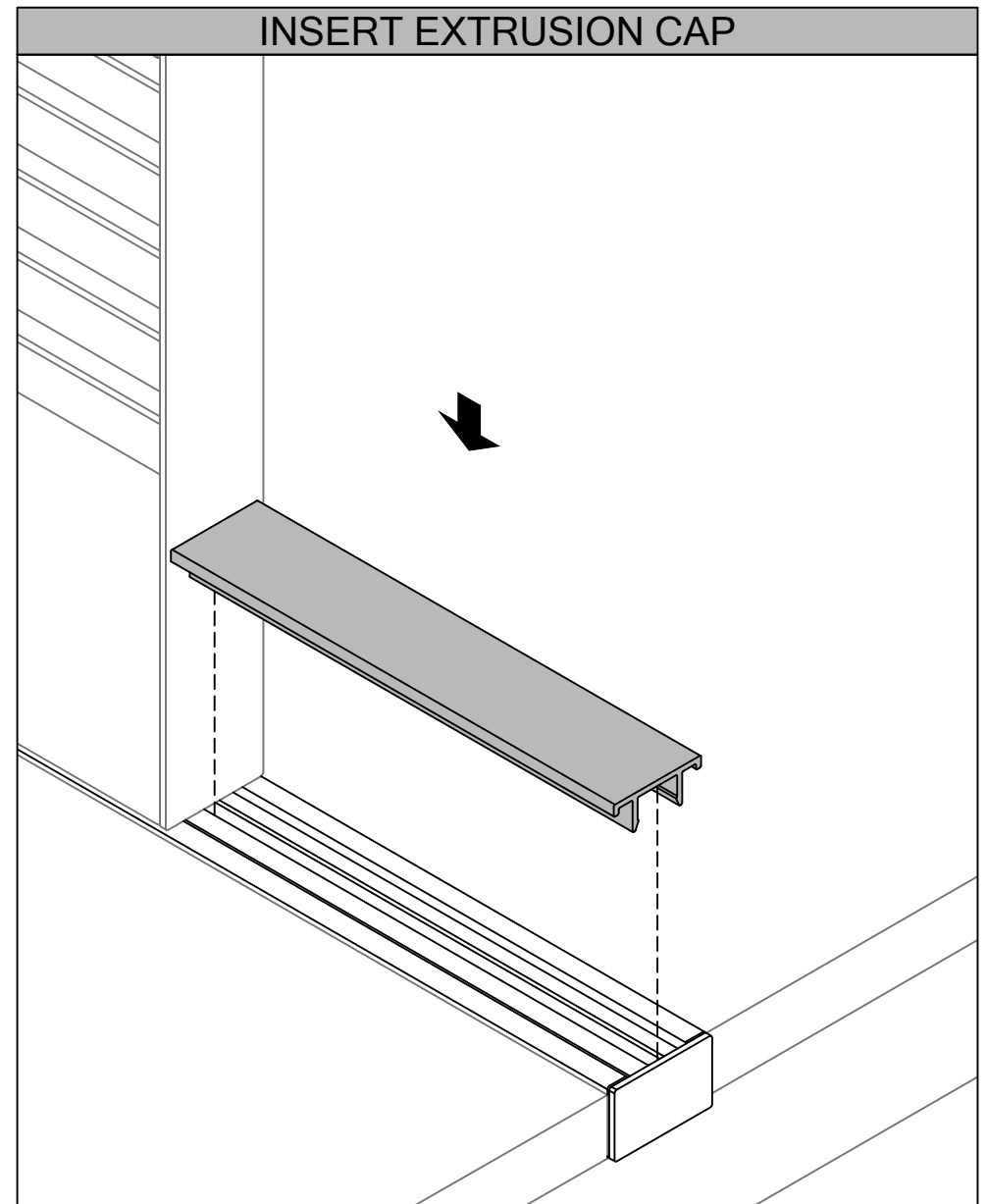
Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **FUNCTIONAL SCREEN OFF-MODULE MOUNT**



STEP 14: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.

NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

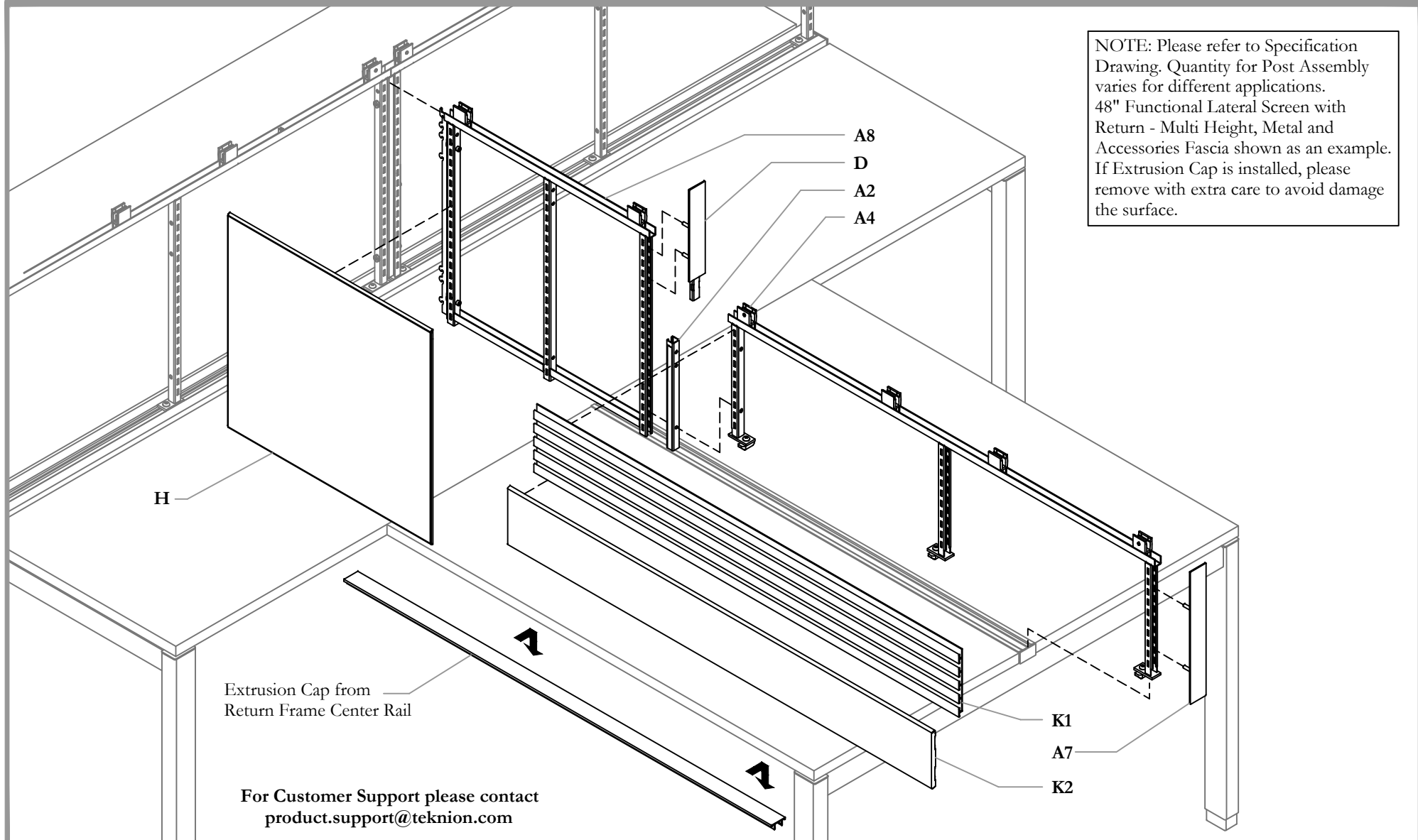


STEP 15: Insert Extrusion Cap into Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - MULTI HEIGHT


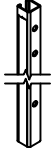
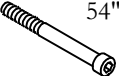
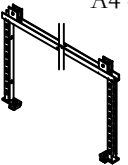
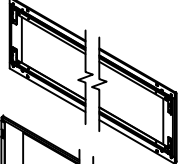
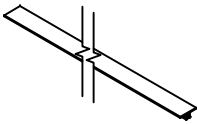




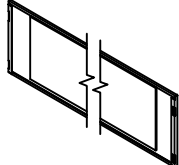
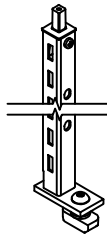



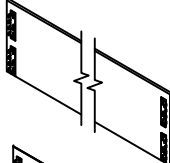
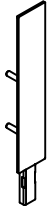

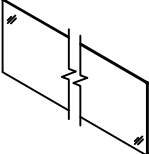
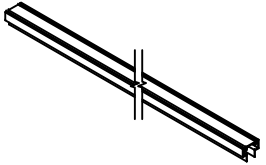
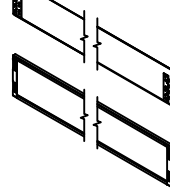
Functional Lateral Screen Frame with Return(WWCFL), Fascia Kit(WWCPK), Top Trim(WWCTT), Top Trim for Glass(WWCTGS), Intermediate End Trim(WWCNT), Lateral Fabric Fascia(WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia(WWCLM), Lateral Whiteboard Fascia(WWCLW), Lateral Wood Fascia(WWCLD), Lateral Accessory Fascia(WWCLA) and Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass(WWCGL)



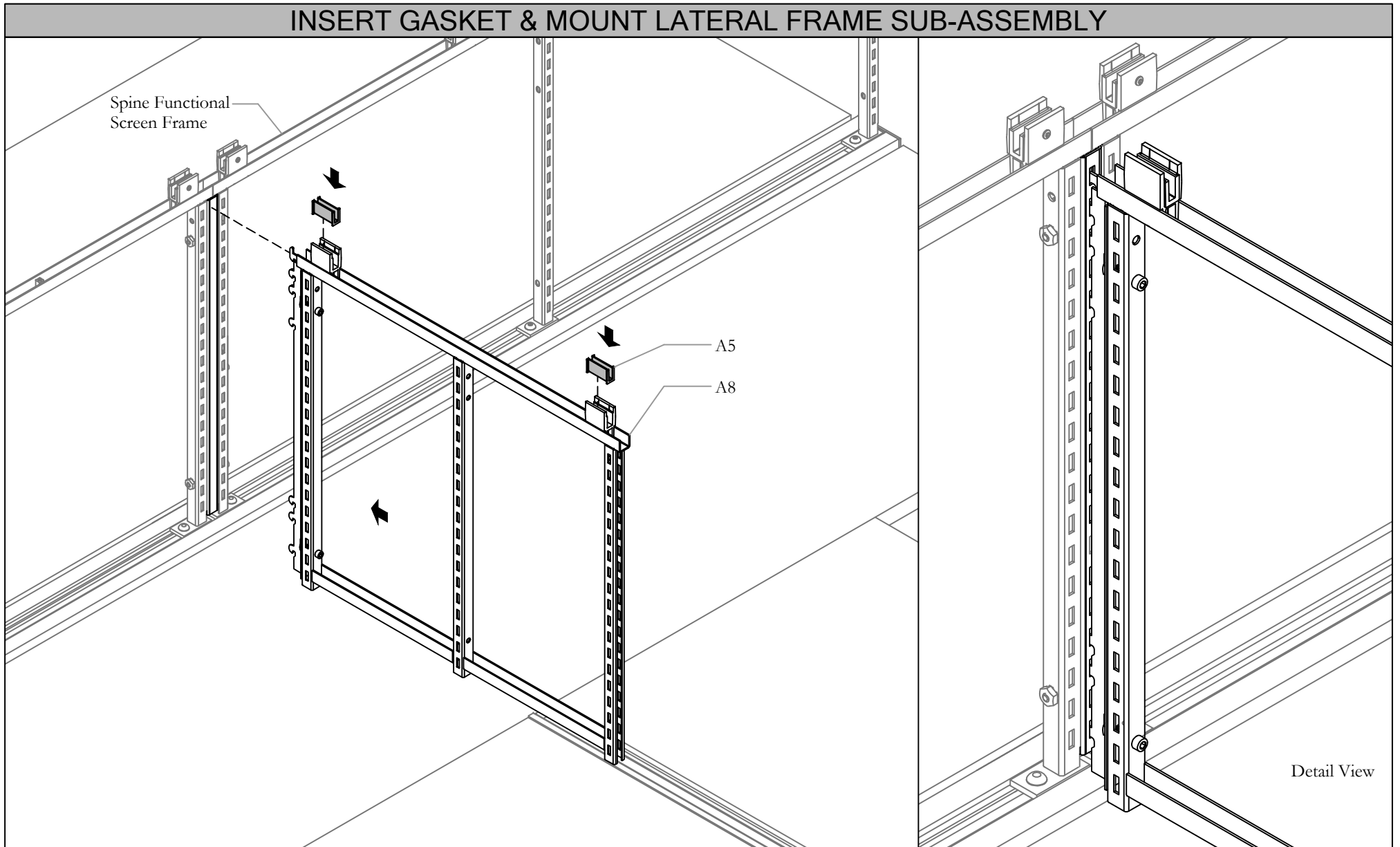
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - MULTI HEIGHT

Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCFL) x1	<p><b>A1</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keys Zinc (E03-0059) 24"-48" Frame x4 54"-72" Frame x6</p> 	<p><b>A2</b> - Spacer Channel (N02-2338) 24"-48" Frame x1 54"-72" Frame x2</p> 	<p><b>A3</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keys Zinc (E01-0786) 24"-48" Frame x2 54"-72" Frame x4</p> 	<p><b>A4</b> - Welded Frame Assembly (N02-2508) 24"-48" x1 54"-72" x2</p> 		<p><b>G - Spine Fabric Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 Or <b>H - Spine Metal Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 <b>H1</b> - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1 <b>H2</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 <b>H3</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2 Or</p>	
B - (WWCTGS) x1	<p><b>B1</b> - Top Trim Cap (A23-3995) x1</p> 	<p><b>B2</b> - Top Trim (A23-3944) x2</p> 	<p><b>B3</b> - Glass Clamp Gasket (A23-3944) Quantity Varies</p> 	<p><b>B4</b> - Glass Clamp (A25-0436) Quantity Varies</p> 	<p><b>B5</b> - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) Quantity Varies</p> 		<p><b>I - Spine Whiteboard Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 <b>I1</b> - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1 <b>I2</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 <b>I3</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2 Or</p>
C - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies		<p><b>C1</b> - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1</p> 	<p><b>C2</b> - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1</p> 	<p><b>C3</b> - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1</p> 		<p><b>J - Spine Wood Fascia</b> (YWCAS) x1 Or</p>	
D - (WWCNT) x1	<p><b>D1</b> - Intermediate End Trim Assembly (N03-1802) x1</p> 	<p><b>D2</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keys Zinc (N03-1608) x2</p> 	<p><b>E</b> - Add-On Spine Screen - Glass (WWCCGL) x1</p> 	<p><b>F</b> - Top Trim (WWCTTS) x1</p> 		<p><b>K - Spine Accessory Fascia</b> (YWCA) x1 <b>K1</b> - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1 <b>K2</b> - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1605) x1 <b>K3</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 <b>K4</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>	

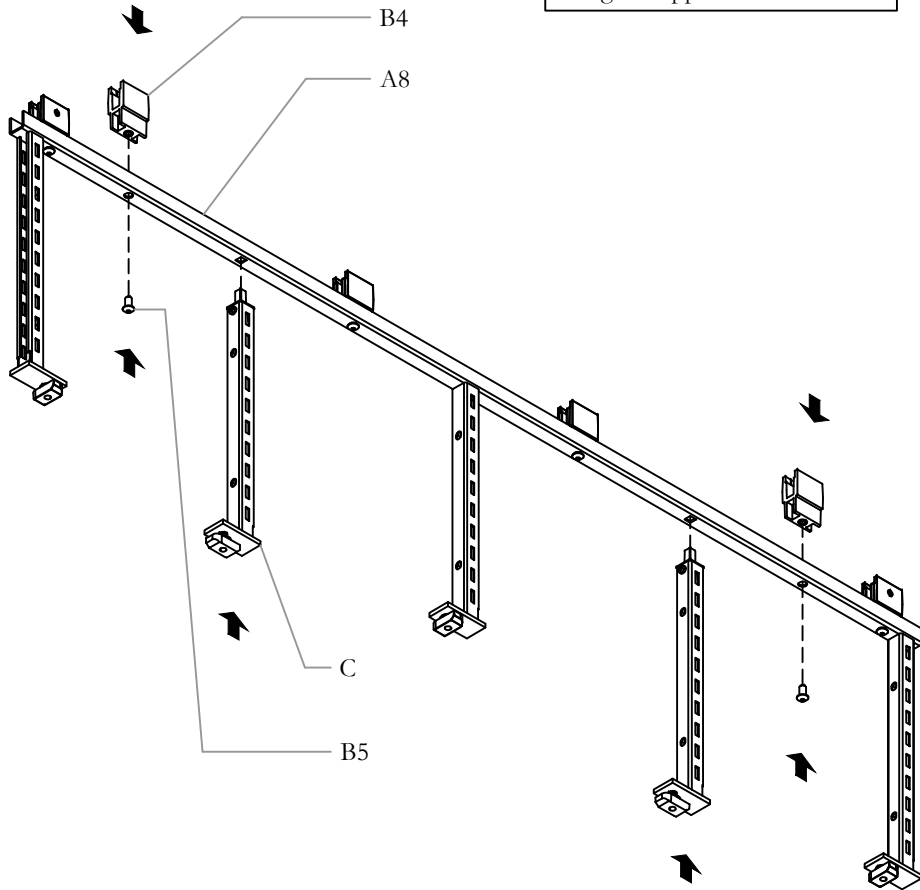
**INSERT GASKET & MOUNT LATERAL FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY**



**STEP 1:** Insert Gaskets into Clips on Lateral Frame. Mount Frame on Spacer Tube of previously assembled Spine Functional Frame by punching through the Paper Tape and rest hooks into Cut-outs.

### CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Please install every other Glass Clamp has the Set Screw facing the opposite side.

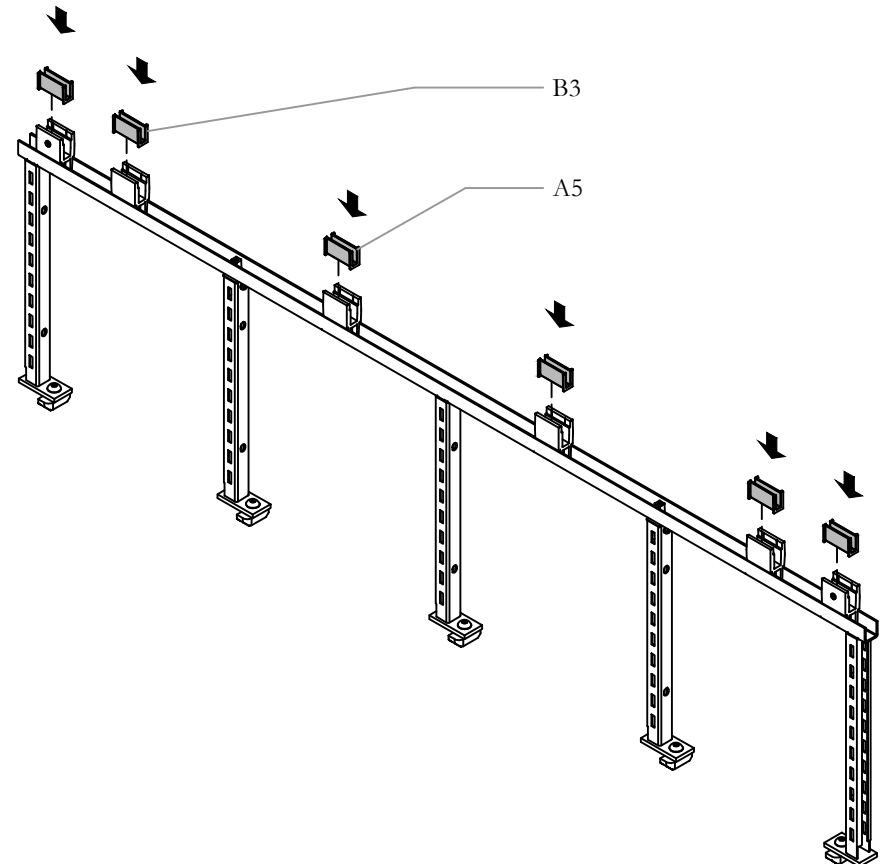


Underside View

STEP 2: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame.

NOTE: Please install every other Glass Clamp has the Set Screw facing the opposite side.

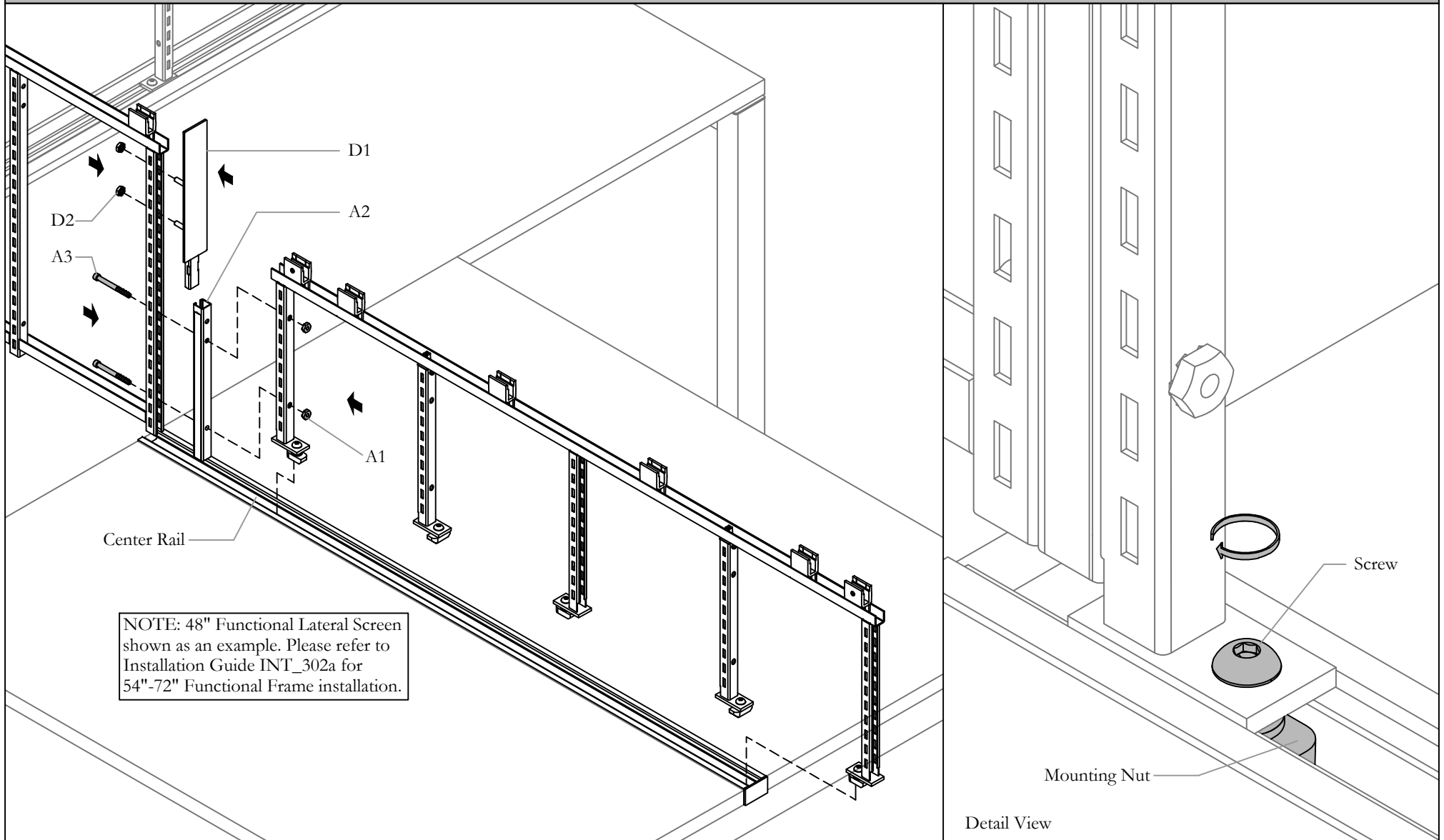
### INSERT GASKETS



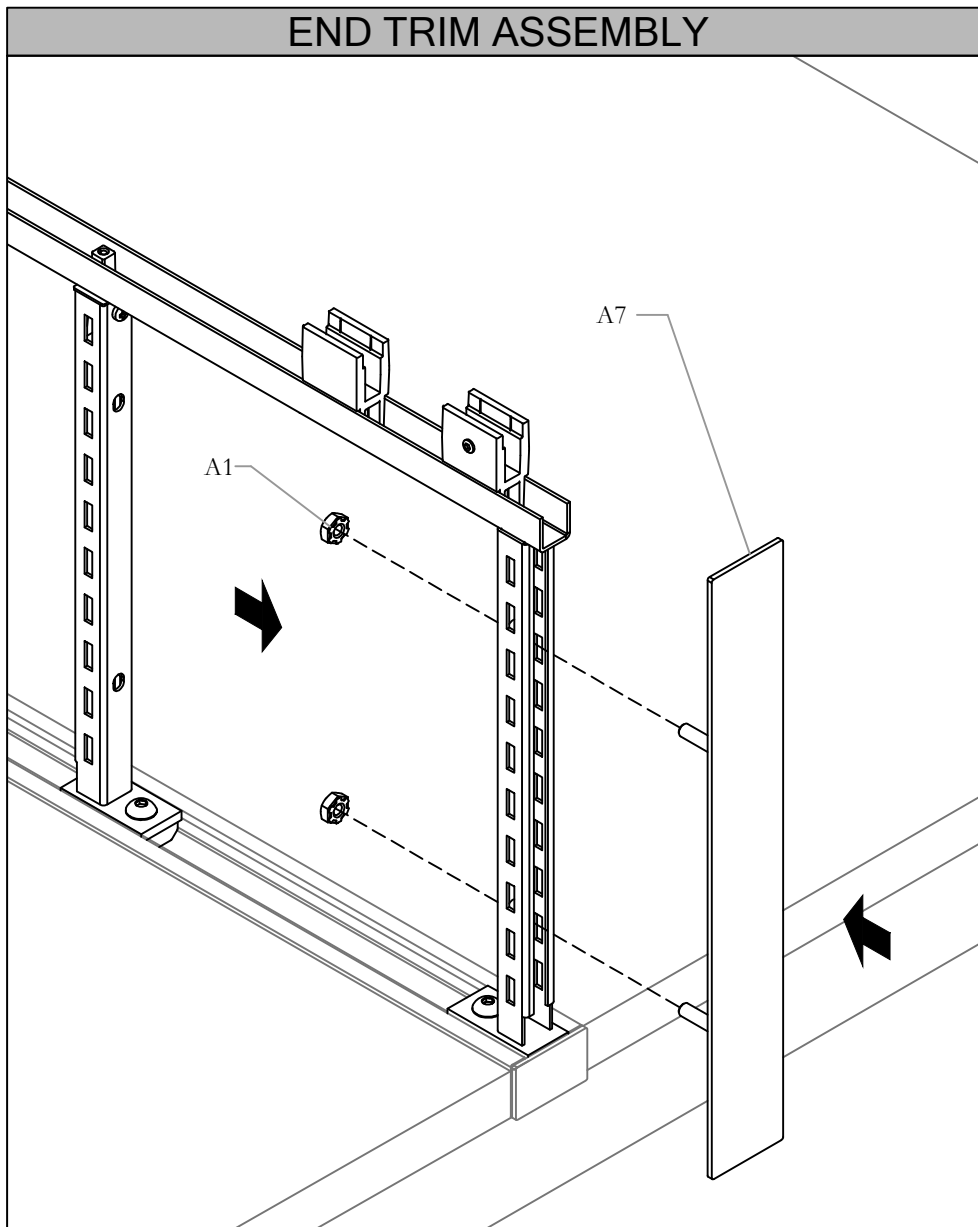
STEP 3: Insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.



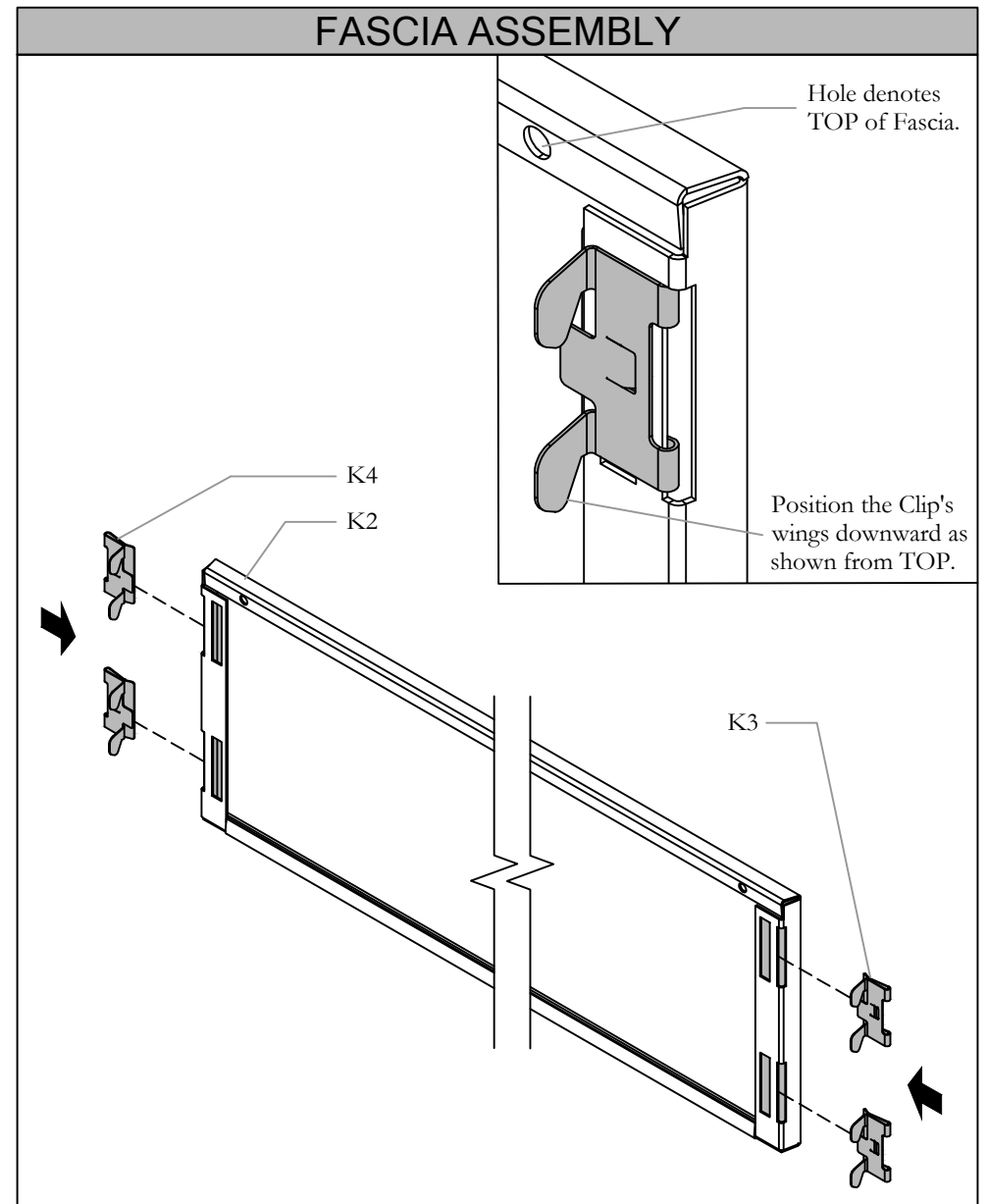
**SPACER CHANNEL & LATERAL FRAME ASSEMBLY**



STEP 4: Insert Intermediate End Trims as shown, and secure with Nuts. Insert Frame assembly into the Center Rail. Align holes on Frames and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts. Rotate Screws to lock Lateral Frame in place.



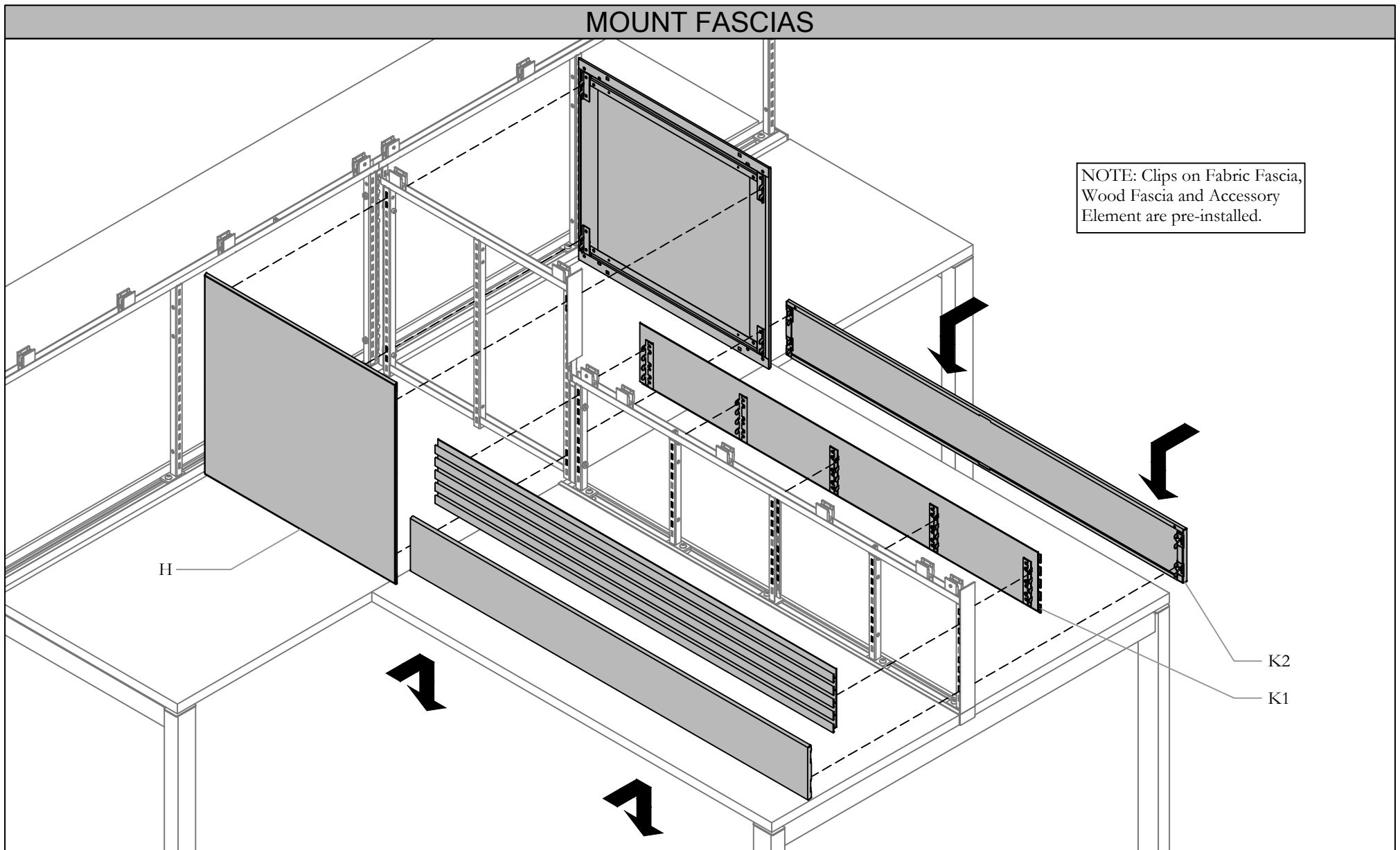
STEP 5: Insert End Trims and Intermediate End Trim as shown, then secure with Nuts.



STEP 6: Insert Clips to Metal Fascia and Metal Element Sub-Assembly.

NOTE: Clips only applicable with Metal, Whiteboard and Accessory Fascia.

**MOUNT FASCIAS**



NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia,  
Wood Fascia and Accessory  
Element are pre-installed.

H

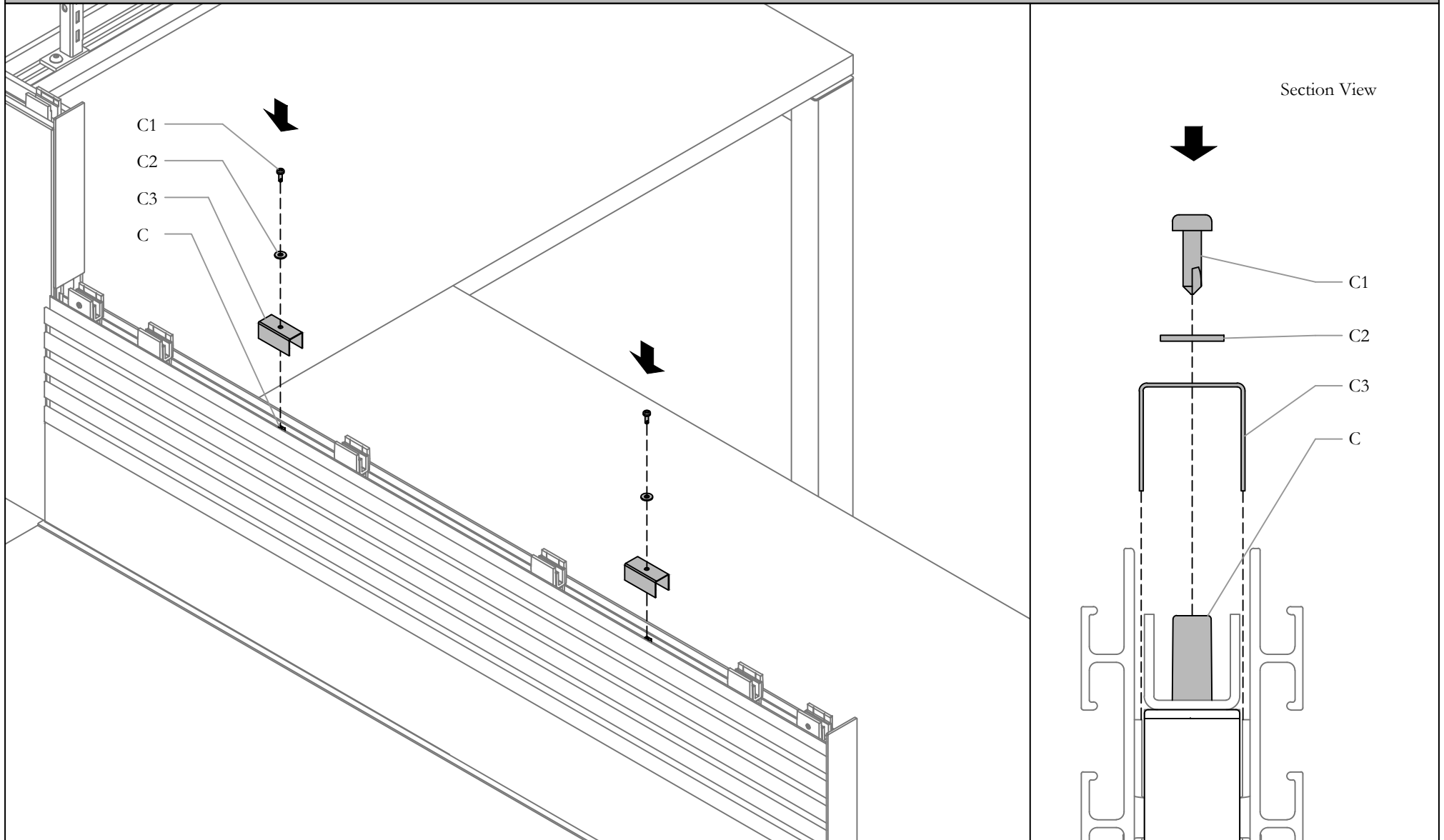
K2

K1

STEP 7: Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

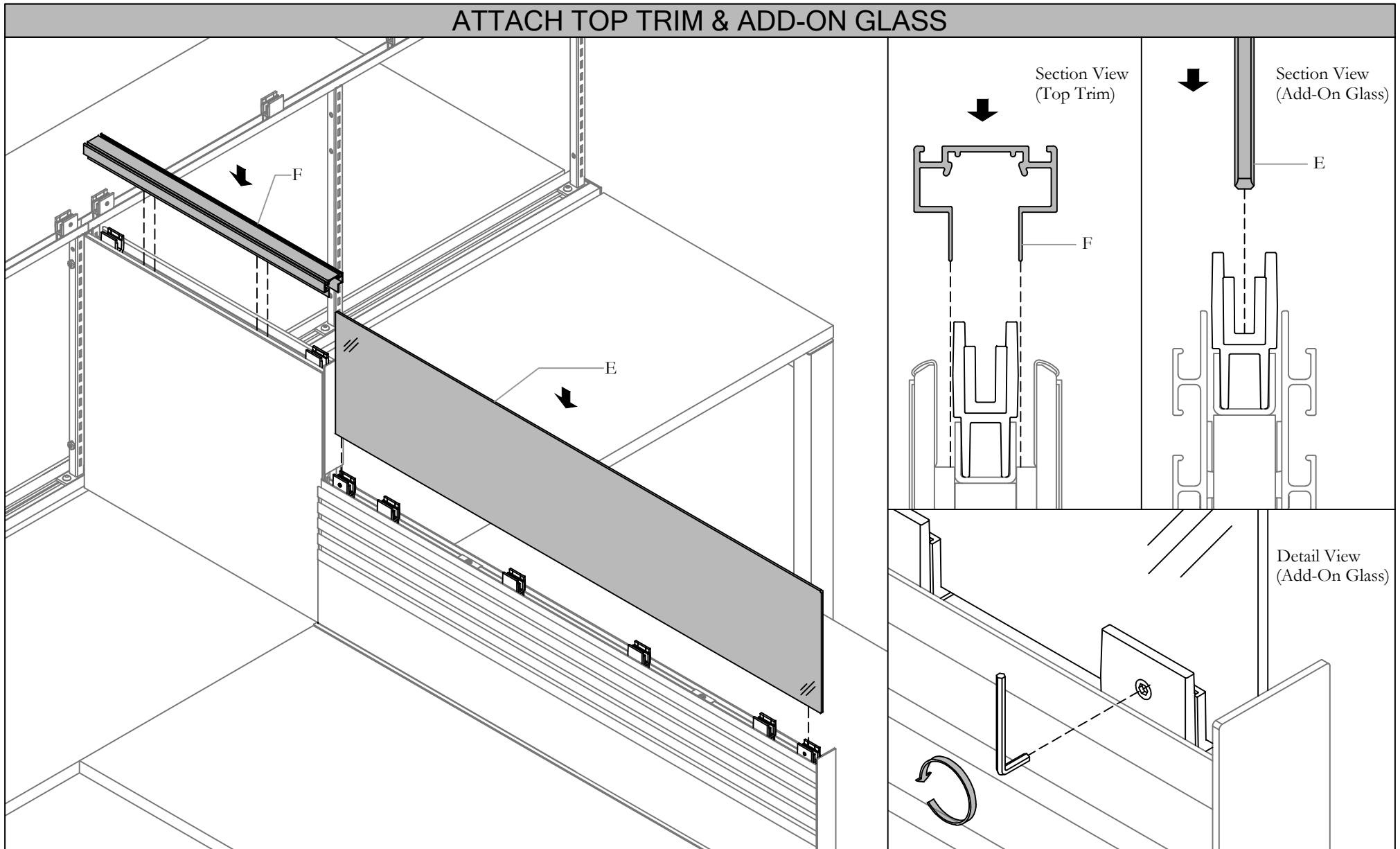
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

**ANTI-DISLODGE MENT BRACKET S ASSEMBLY**



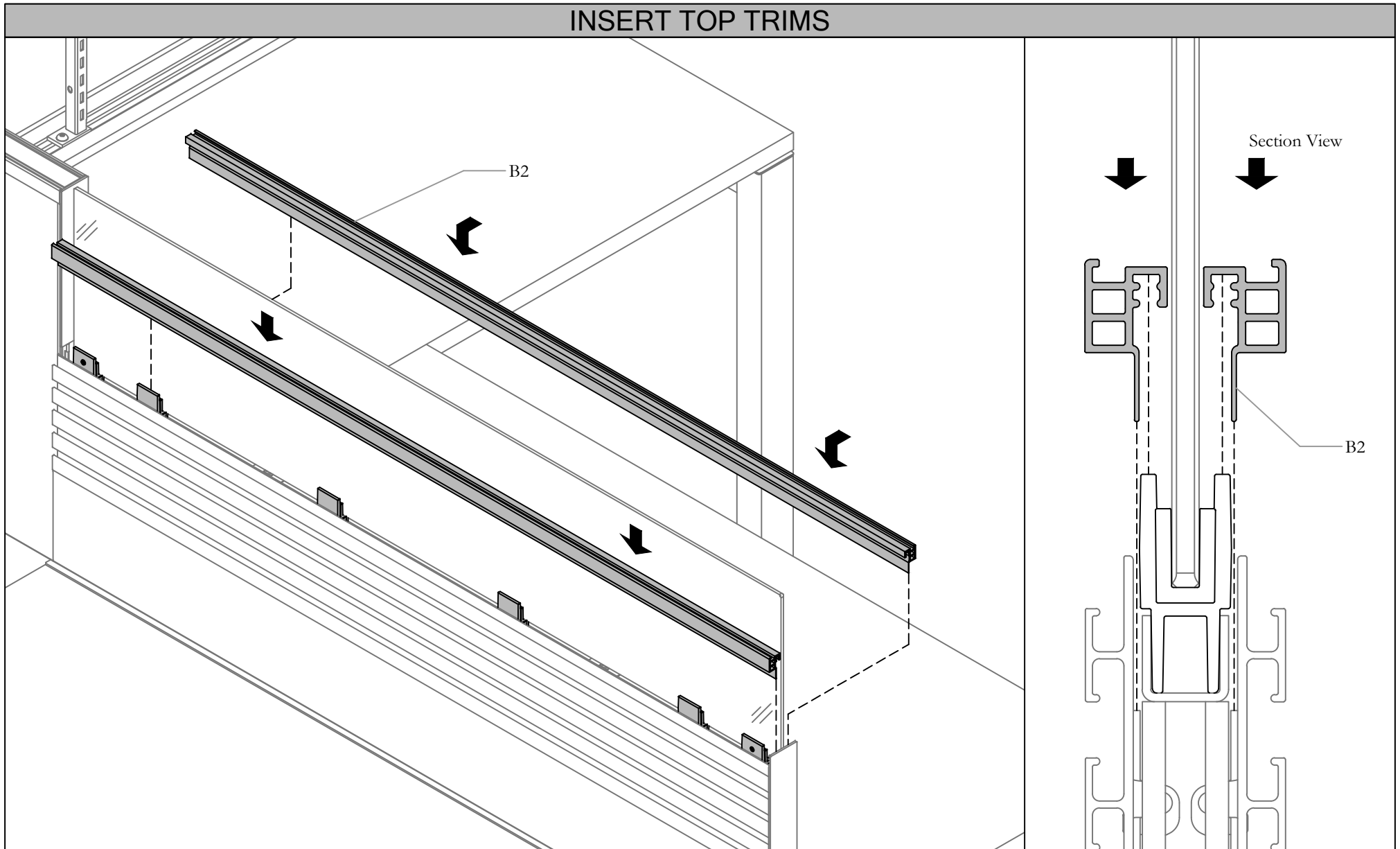
STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

**ATTACH TOP TRIM & ADD-ON GLASS**

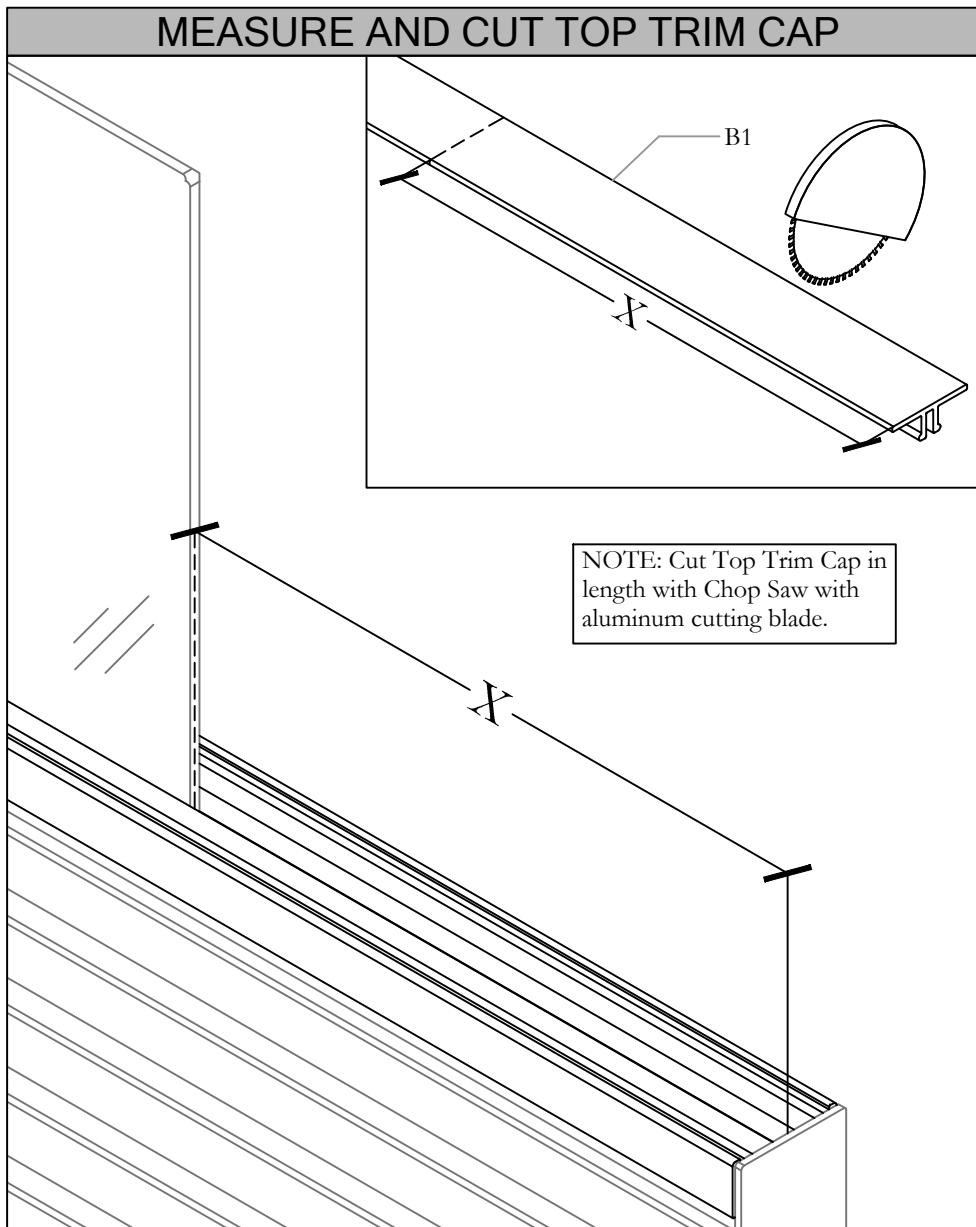


STEP 9: Insert Top Trim and Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Glass in place.

**INSERT TOP TRIMS**

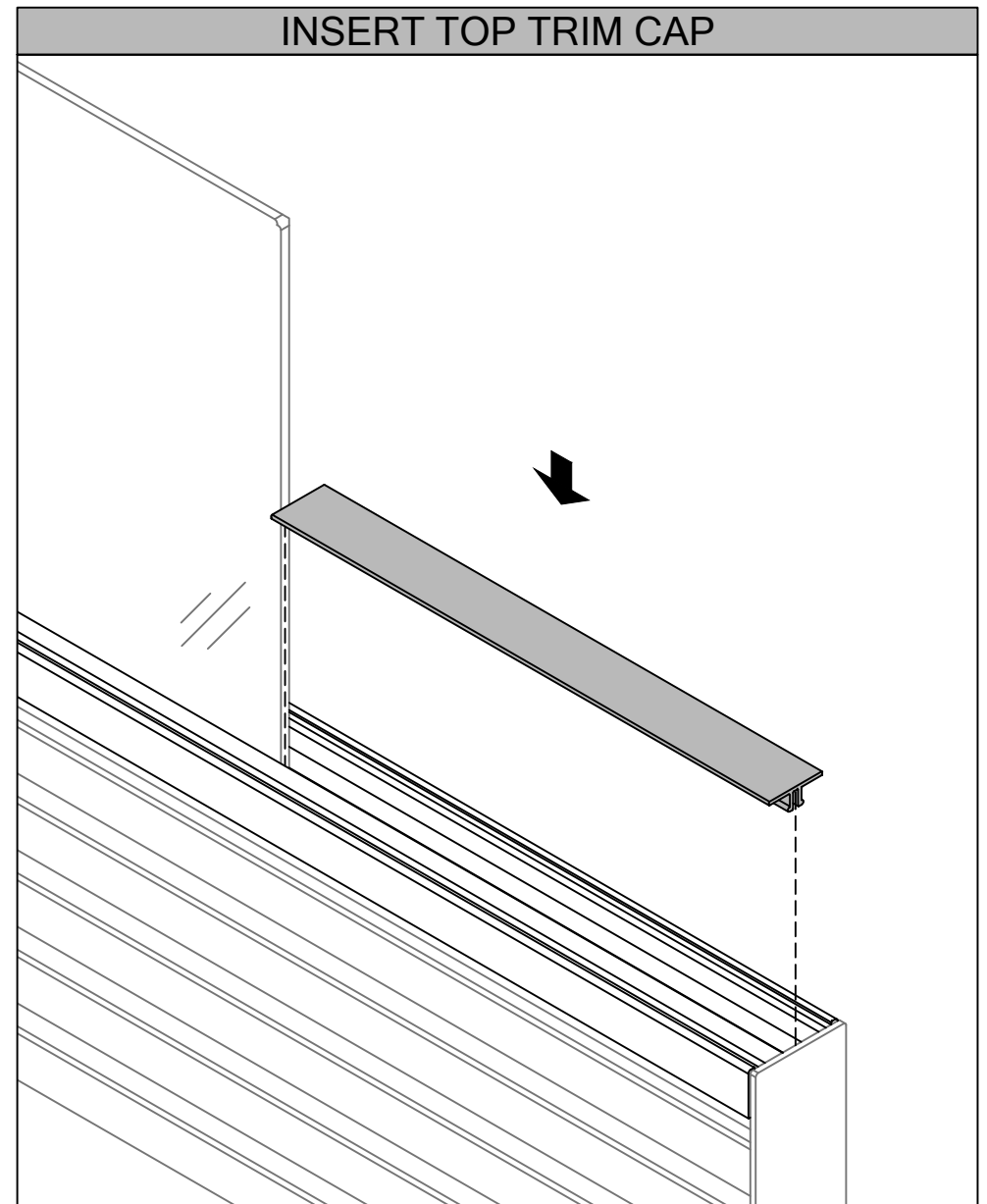


STEP 10: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.



STEP 11: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

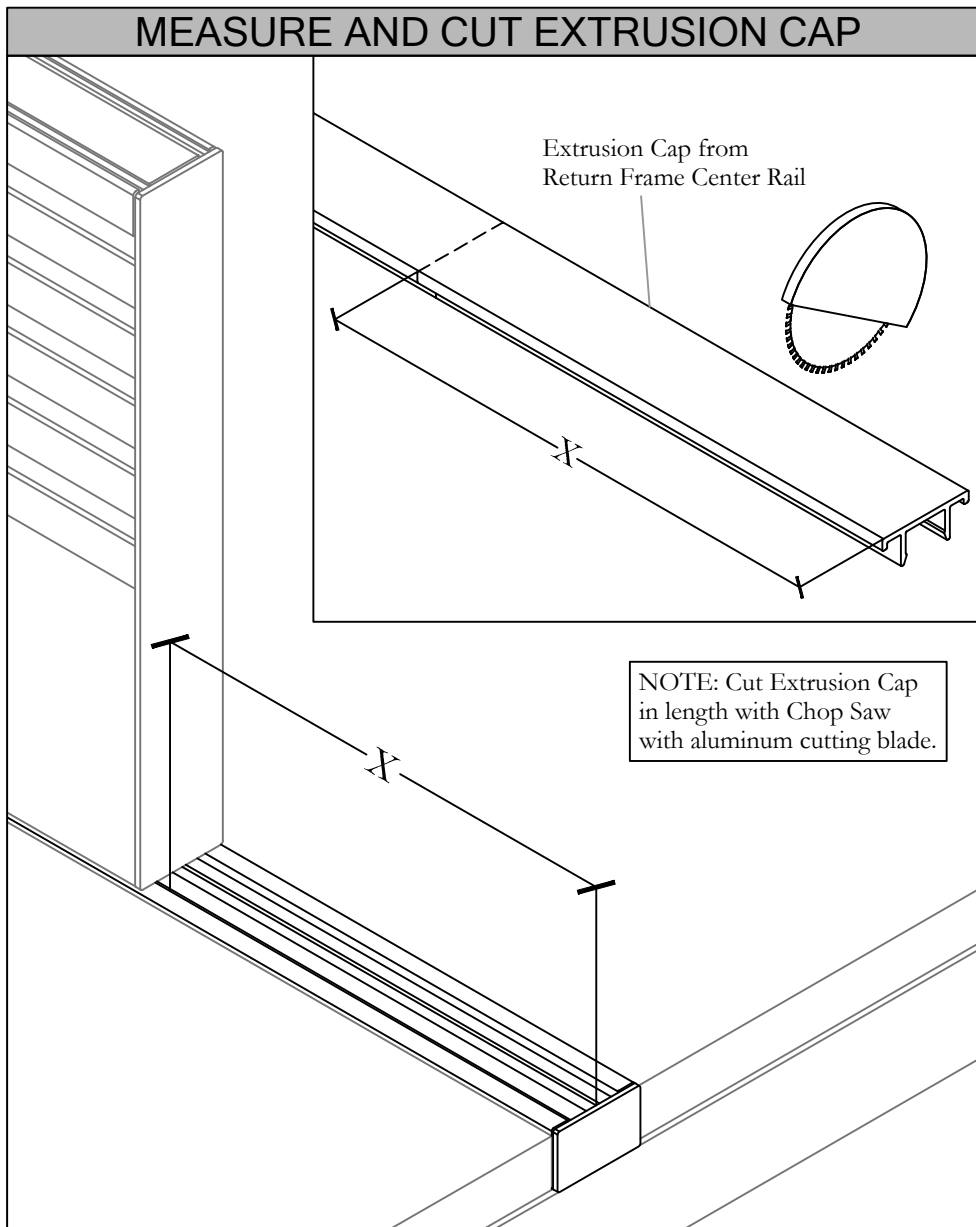
NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



STEP 12: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

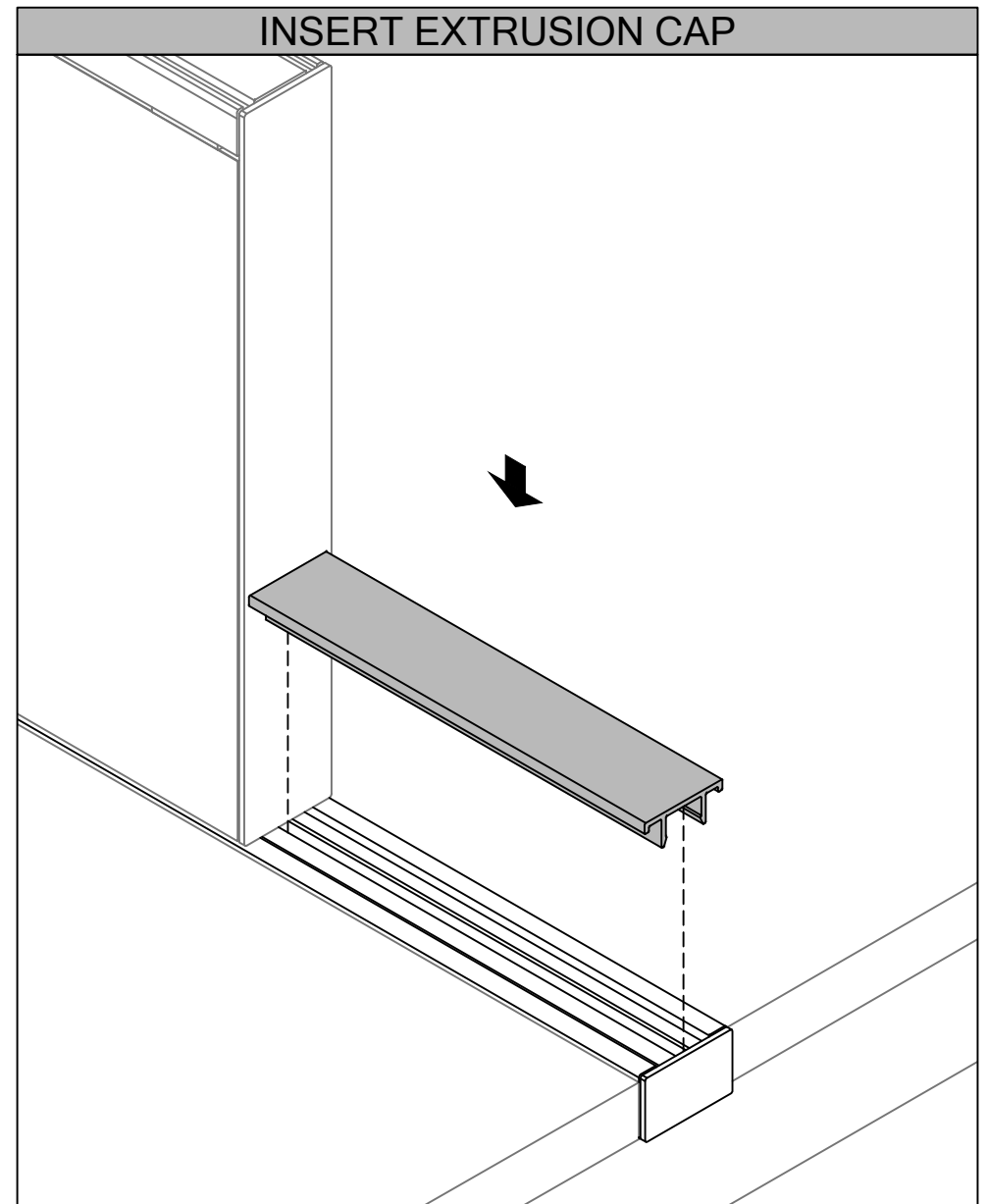
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: FUNCTIONAL SCREEN OFF-MODULE MOUNT



STEP 13: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.

NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



STEP 14: Insert Extrusion Cap into Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.



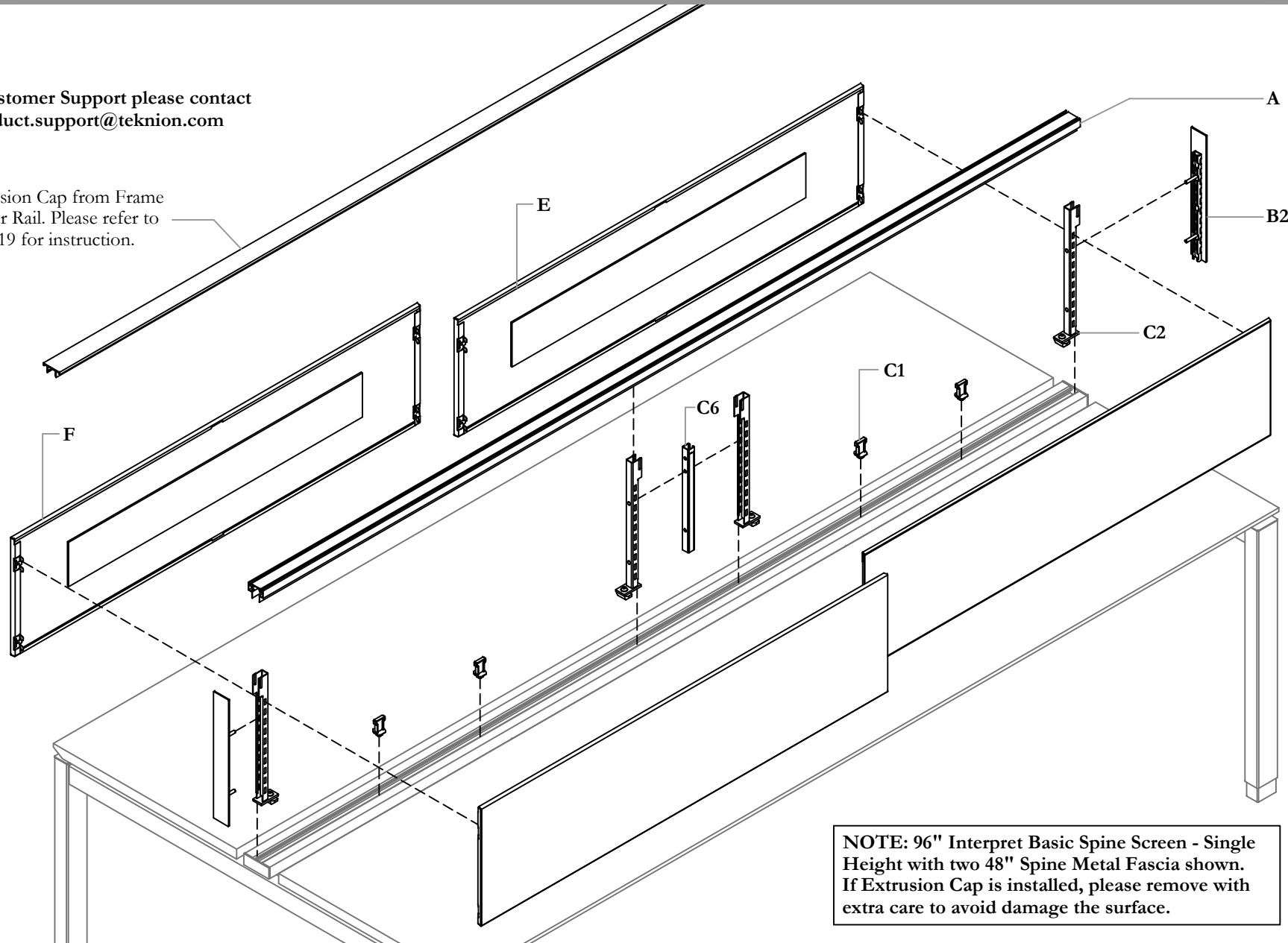
Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT**

Basic Top Trim (WWCVT), End Trim (WWCET), Basic Spine Screen Frame (WWCVS), Screen Connector (WWCVC), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM) and Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW)

For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Extrusion Cap from Frame  
Center Rail. Please refer to  
Page 19 for instruction.

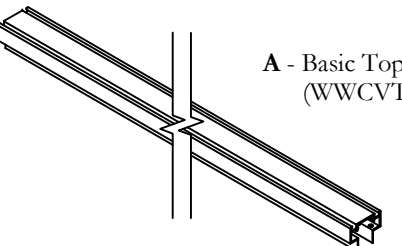
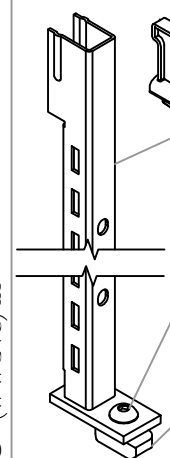
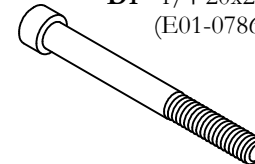


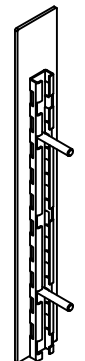
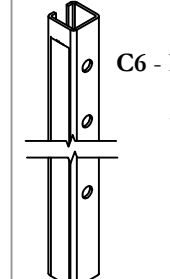

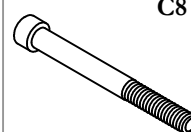
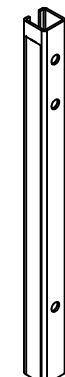


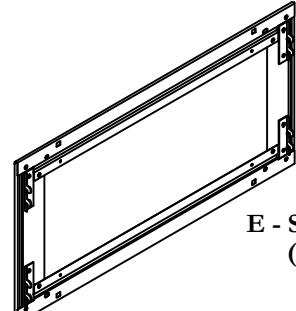
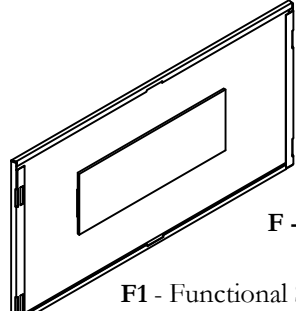
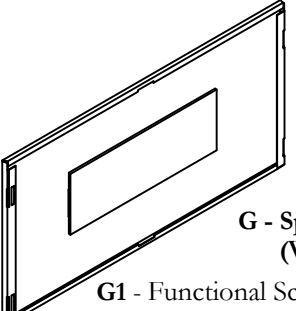
**NOTE:** 96" Interpret Basic Spine Screen - Single Height with two 48" Spine Metal Fascia shown. If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT

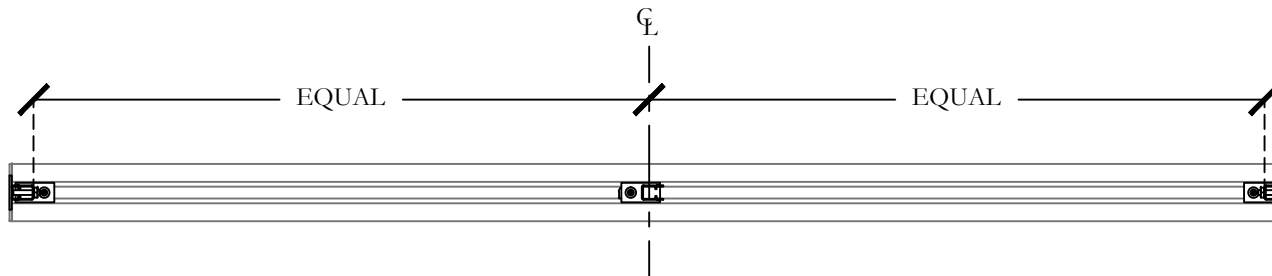
Part and Product Identification

 <p><b>A - Basic Top Trim (WWCVT) x1</b></p>	 <p><b>C - (WWCVS) x1</b></p>	 <p><b>D1 - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) x2</b></p>
 <p><b>B1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2</b></p>		 <p><b>D2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2</b></p>
 <p><b>B2 - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</b></p>	 <p><b>C6 - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) x1 for 78"-96" only</b></p>	 <p><b>C7 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2 for 78"-96" only</b></p>  <p><b>C8 - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) x2 for 78"-96" only</b></p>
		 <p><b>D3 - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) x1</b></p>

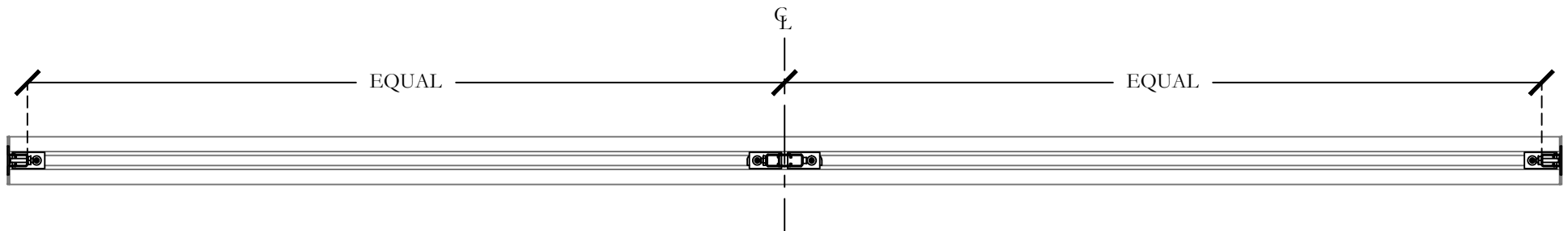
 <p><b>E - Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF) x1</b></p>	<p>Or</p>  <p><b>F - Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM) x1</b></p> <p><b>F1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 &amp; 22H (N03-1616) x1</b></p> <p><b>F2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</b></p> <p><b>F3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</b></p>	<p>Or</p>  <p><b>G - Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW) x1</b></p> <p><b>G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 &amp; 22H (N03-1616) x1</b></p> <p><b>G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4</b></p> <p><b>G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</b></p>
---	---	--

**NOTE: VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLIES LOCATION (TOP VIEW)**

54" - 72" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



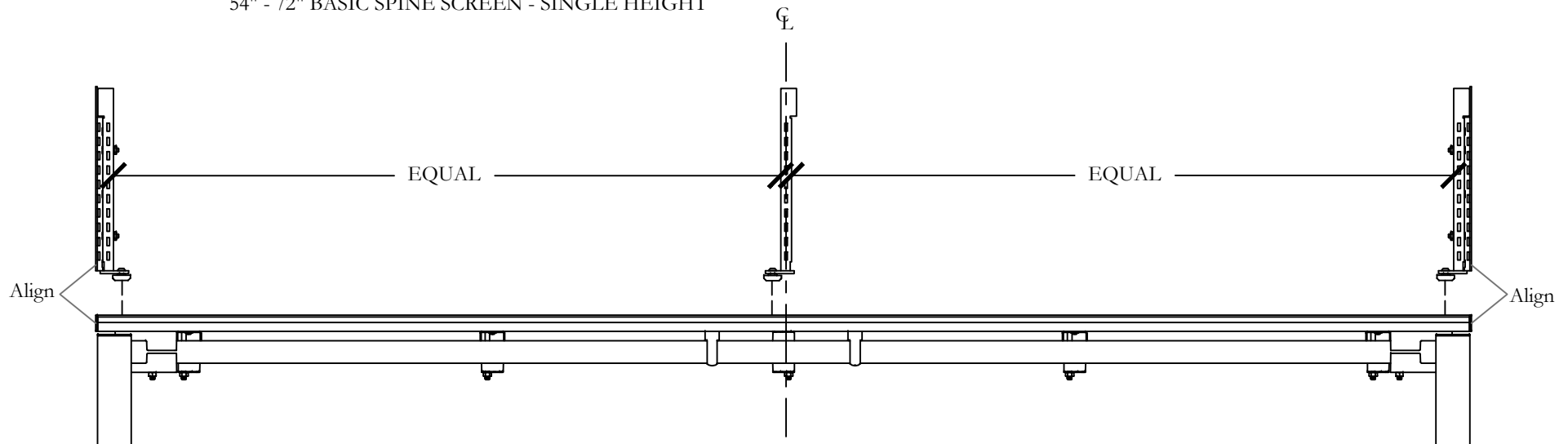
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Vertical Channel Assemblies location for 54"-72" Basic Spine Screen and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in top view.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

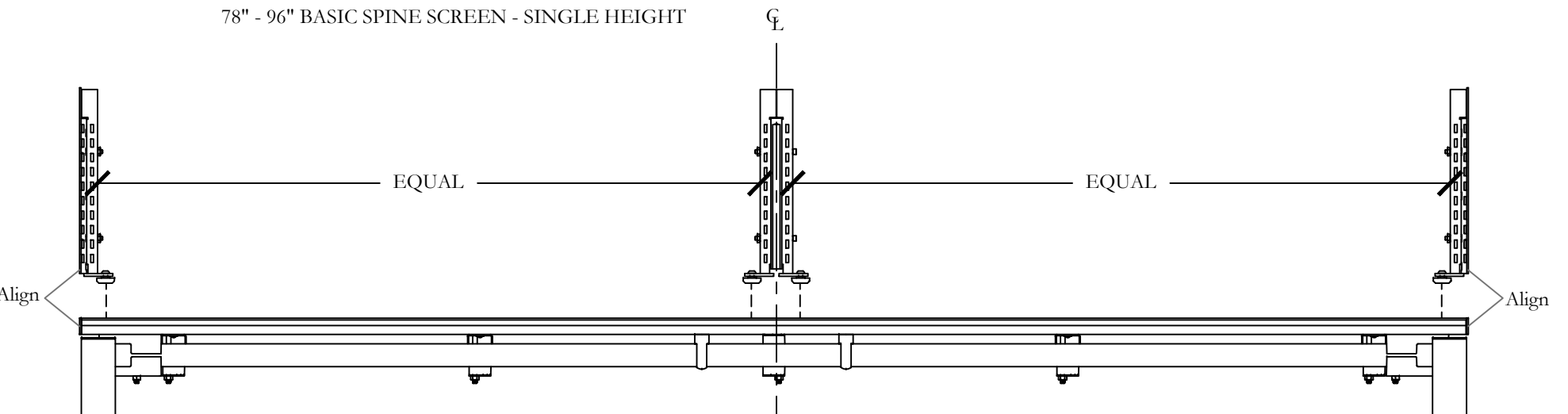
Description: BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT

NOTE: VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLIES LOCATION (FRONT VIEW)

54" - 72" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



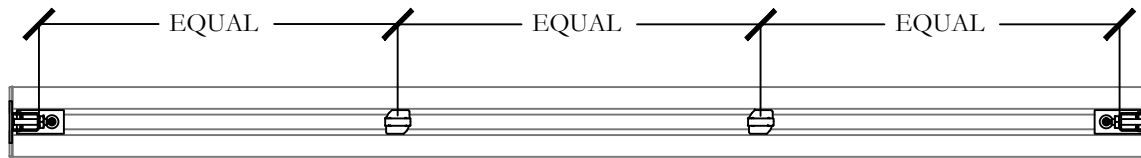
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Vertical Channel Assemblies location for 54"-72" Basic Spine Screen and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in front view.

Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

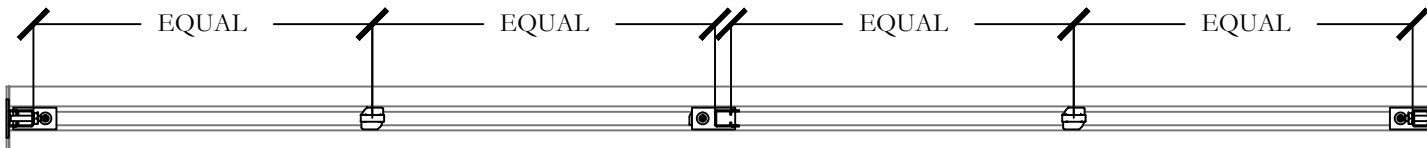
Description: **BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT**

**NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION (TOP VIEW)**

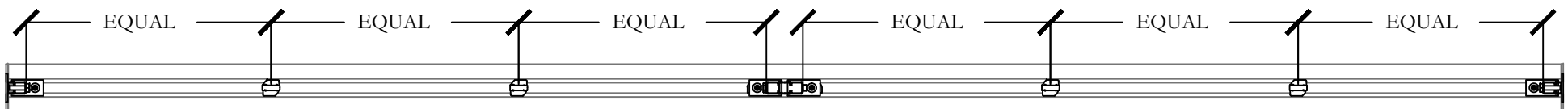
24" - 48" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



54" - 72" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT

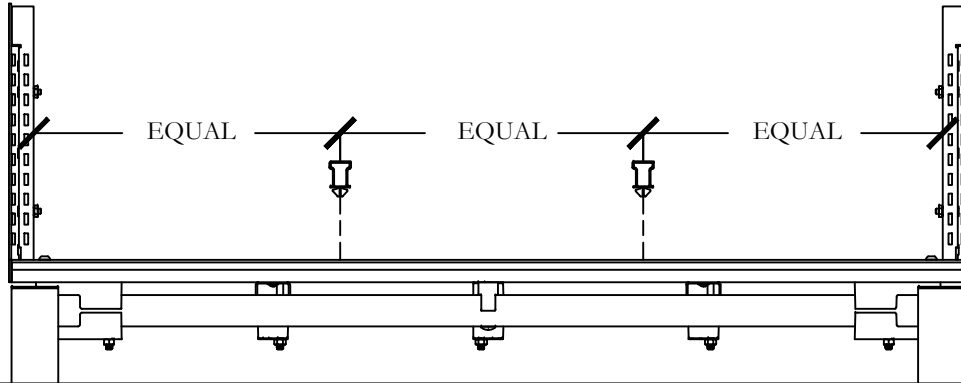


NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Spacers location for 24"-48", 54"-72" and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in top view.

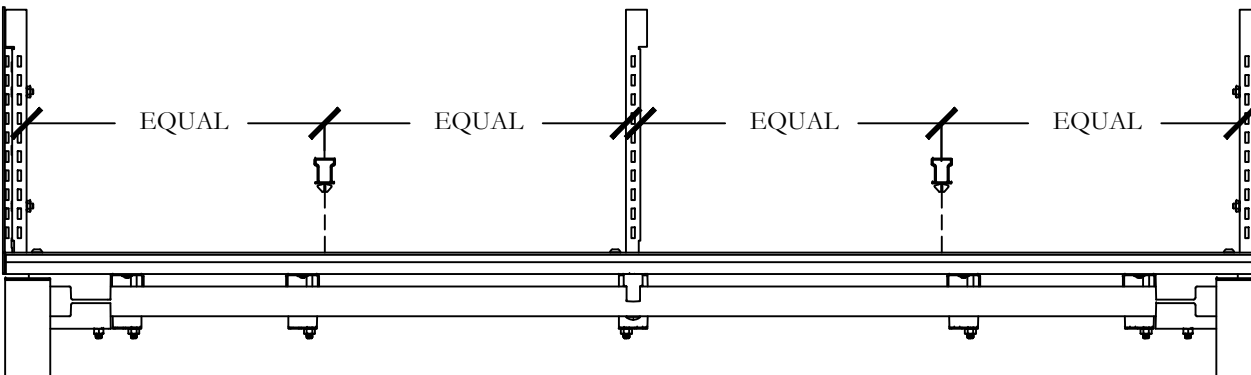
Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT**

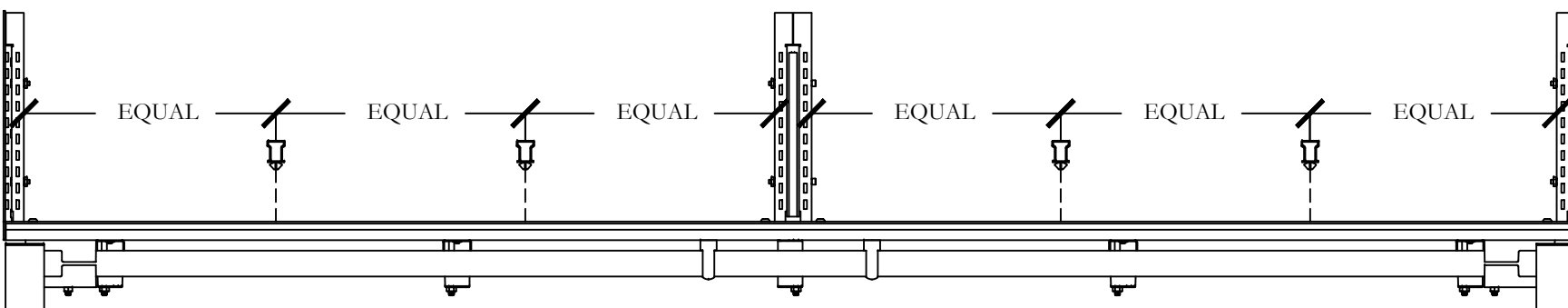
**NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION (FRONT VIEW)**



24" - 48"  
Functional Screen



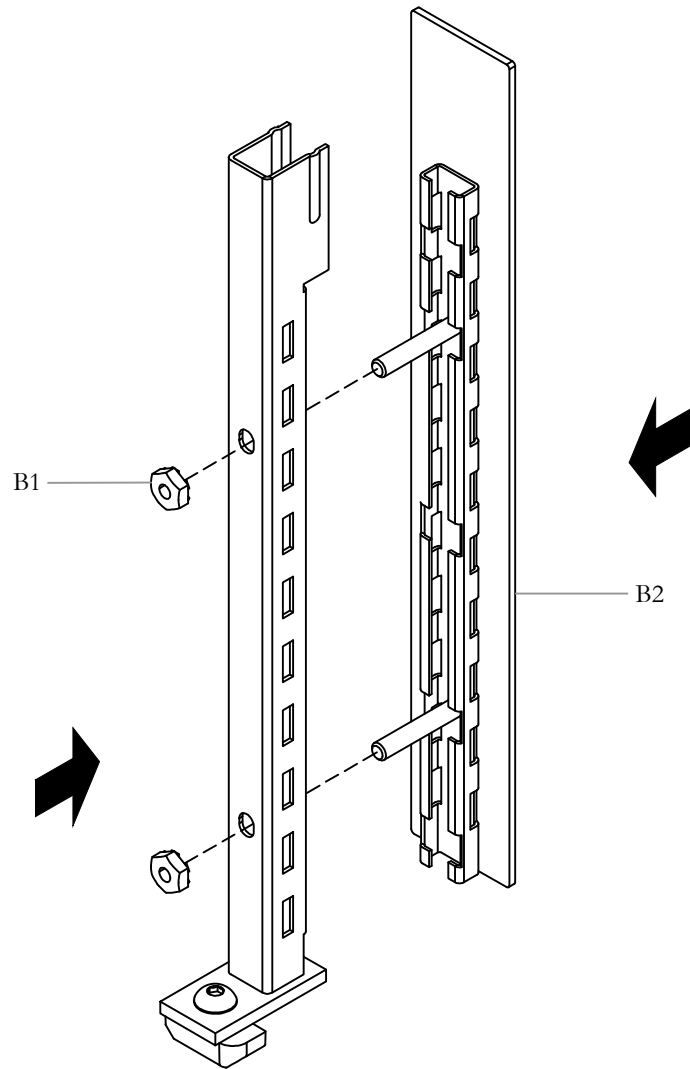
54" - 72"  
Functional Screen



78" - 96"  
Functional Screen

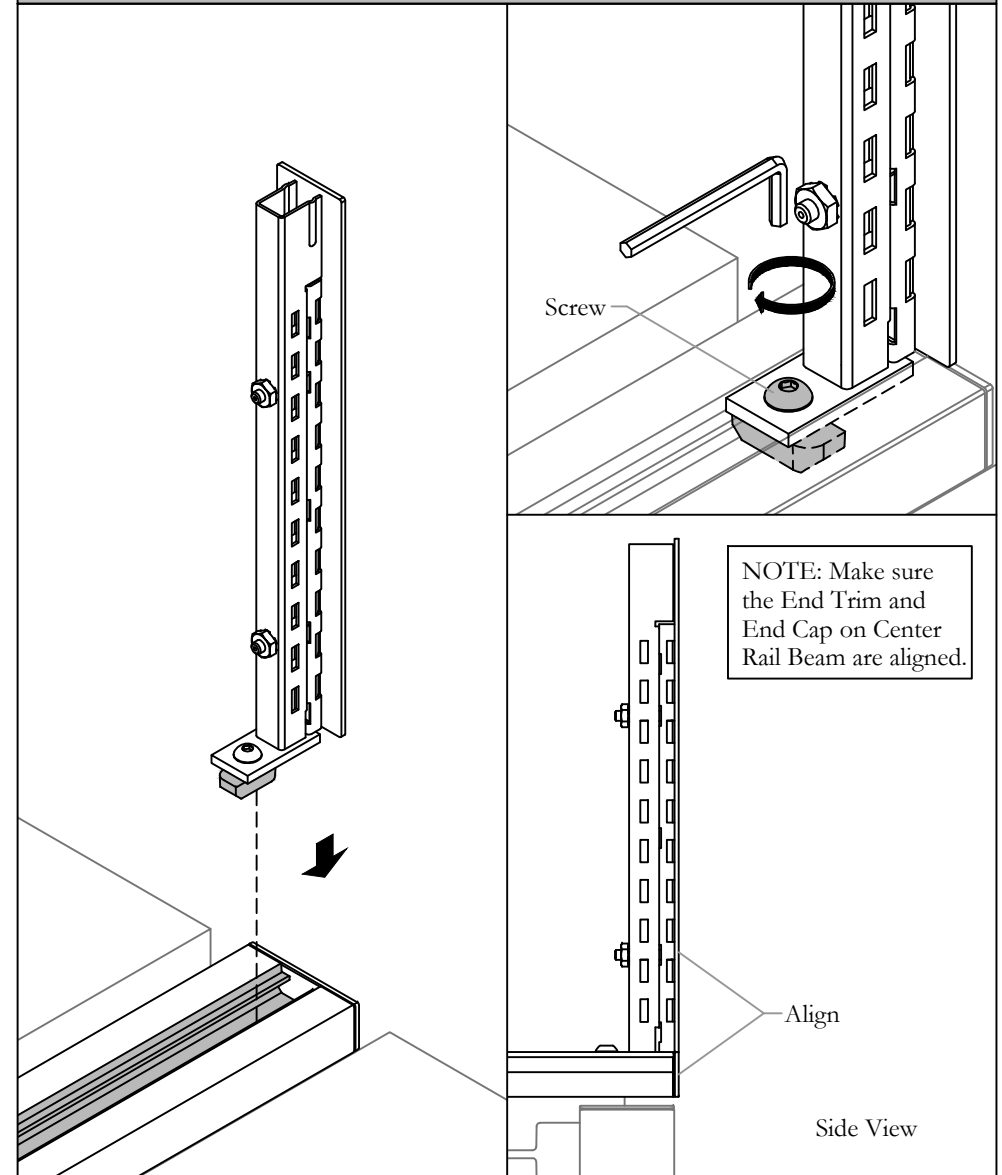
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Spacers location for 24"-48", 54"-72" and 78"-96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT in front view.

### END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Please assemble End Trims to Vertical Assemblies in end position.

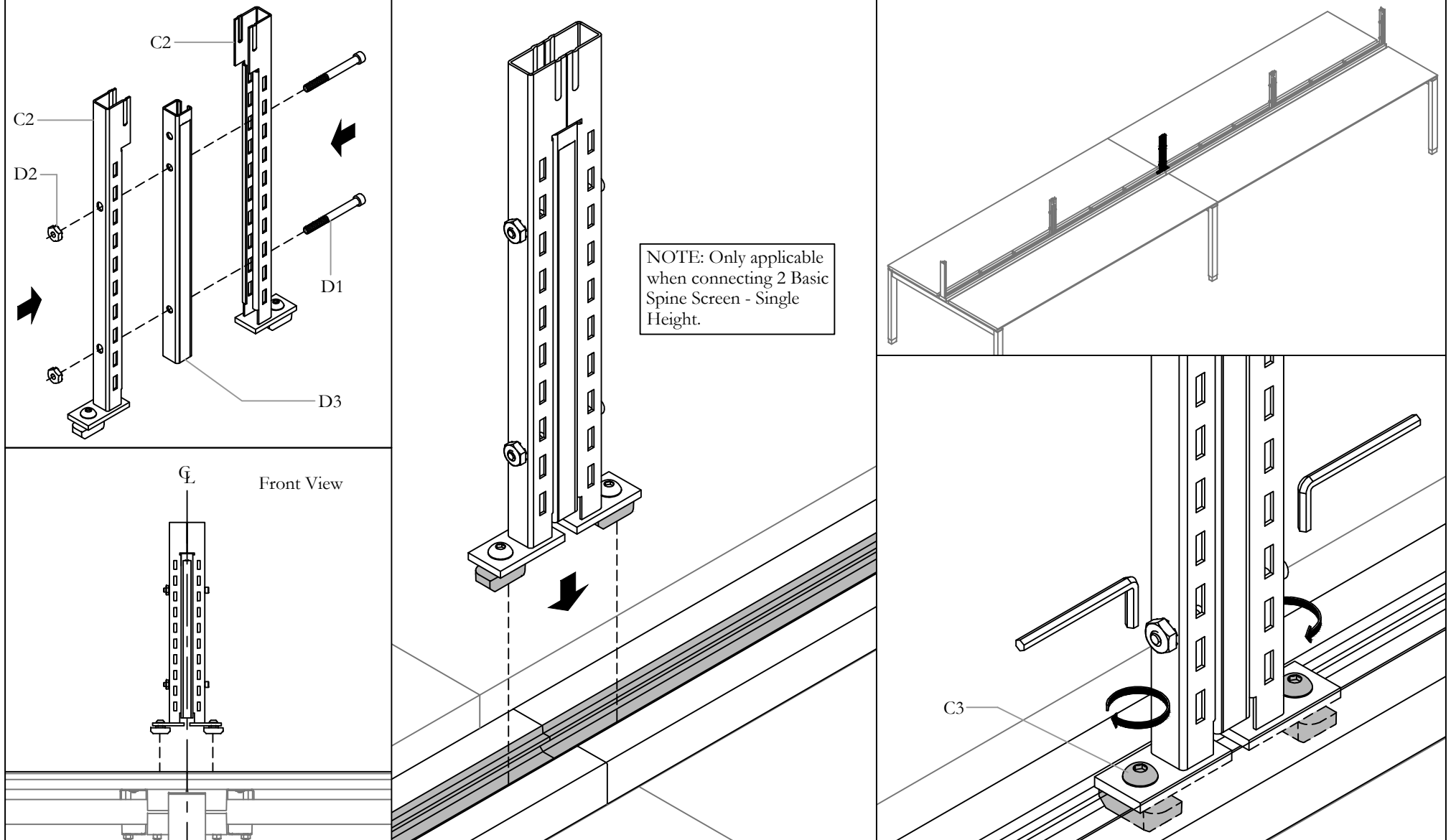
### END POST ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channels into Center Rail Beam at both end. Then tighten Screws to lock Posts in place.

NOTE: Make sure the End Trim and End Cap on Center Rail Beam are aligned.

VERTICAL CHANNELS & SPACER CHANNEL ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



STEP 3: Assemble Vertical Channels with Spacer Channel as shown. Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail Beam. Then tighten Screws to lock Post in place.

NOTE: Only applicable when connecting 2 Basic Spine Screen - Single Height.

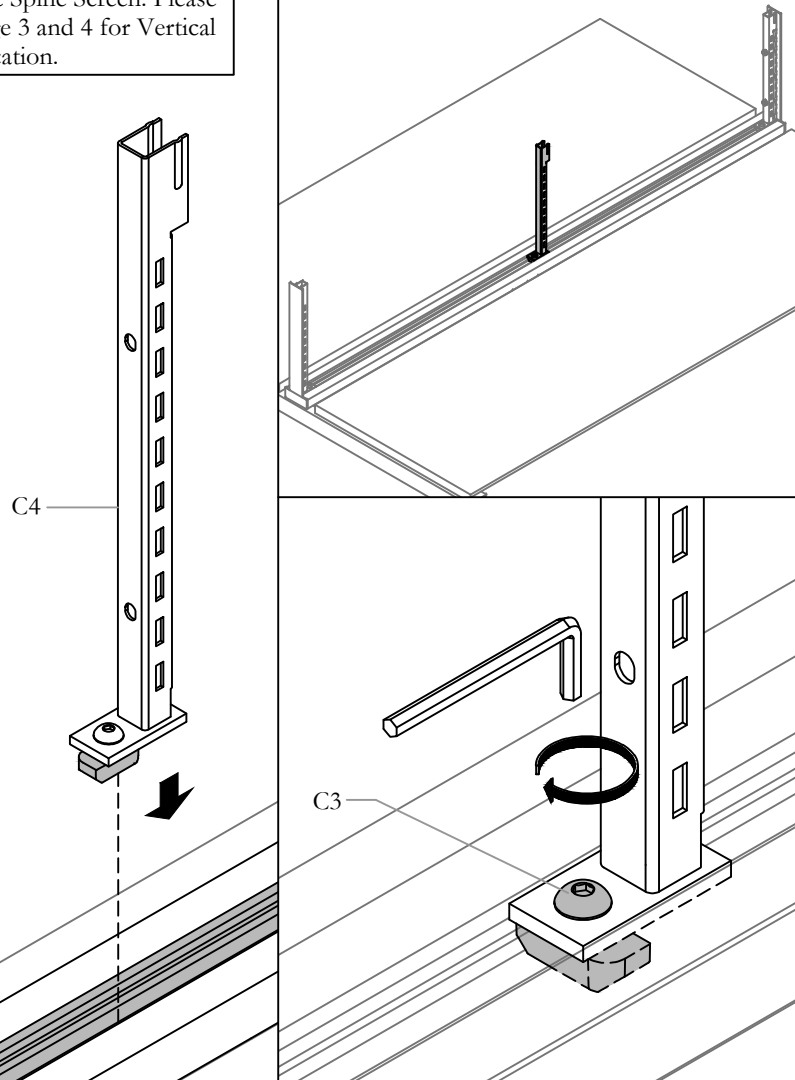


Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT

VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLY (MID POSITION)

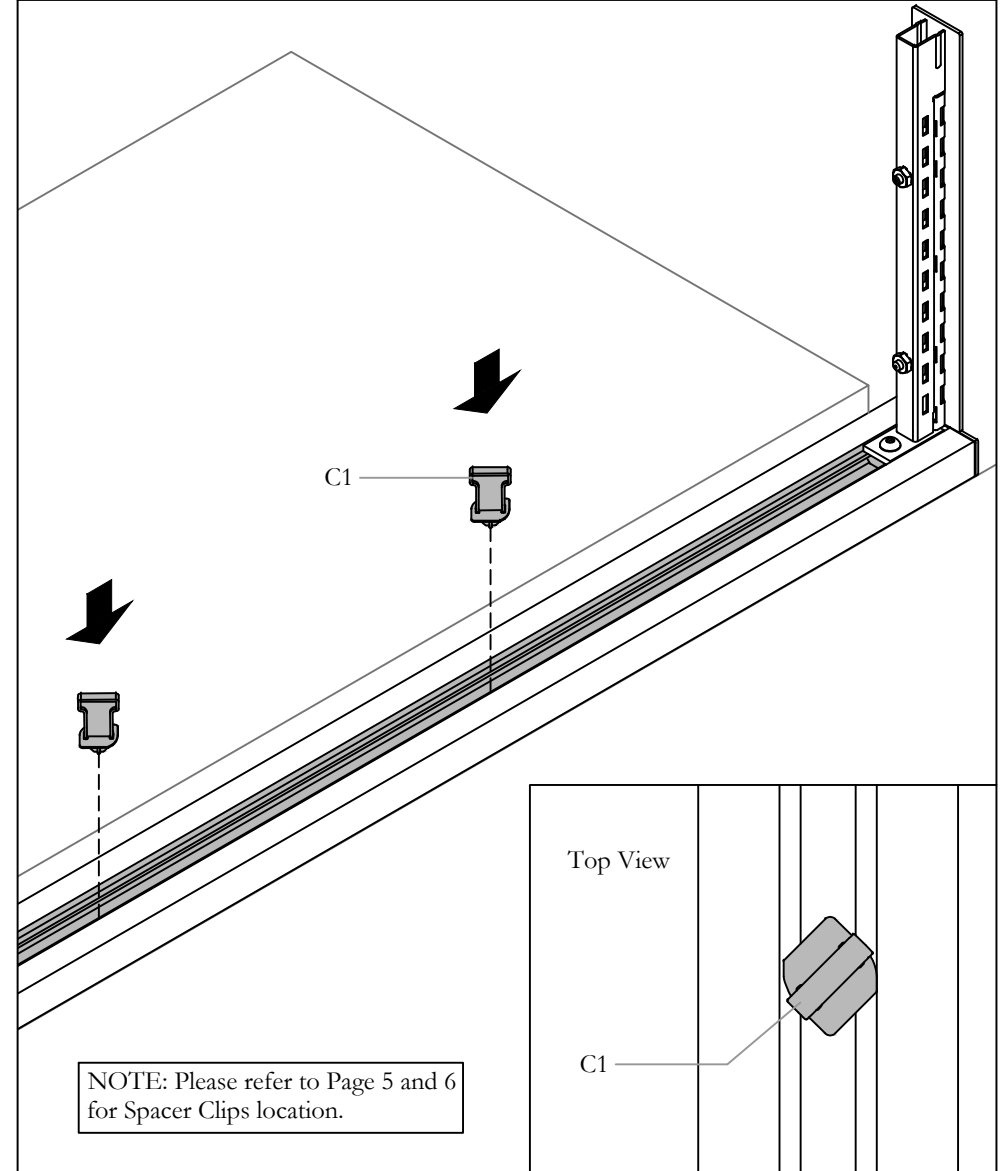
NOTE: Only applicable for 54" to 72" Basic Spine Screen. Please refer to Page 3 and 4 for Vertical Channel location.



STEP 4: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail Beam. Then tighten Screw to lock Post in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 3 and 4 for Vertical Channel location. Only applicable for 54" to 72" Basic Spine Screen.

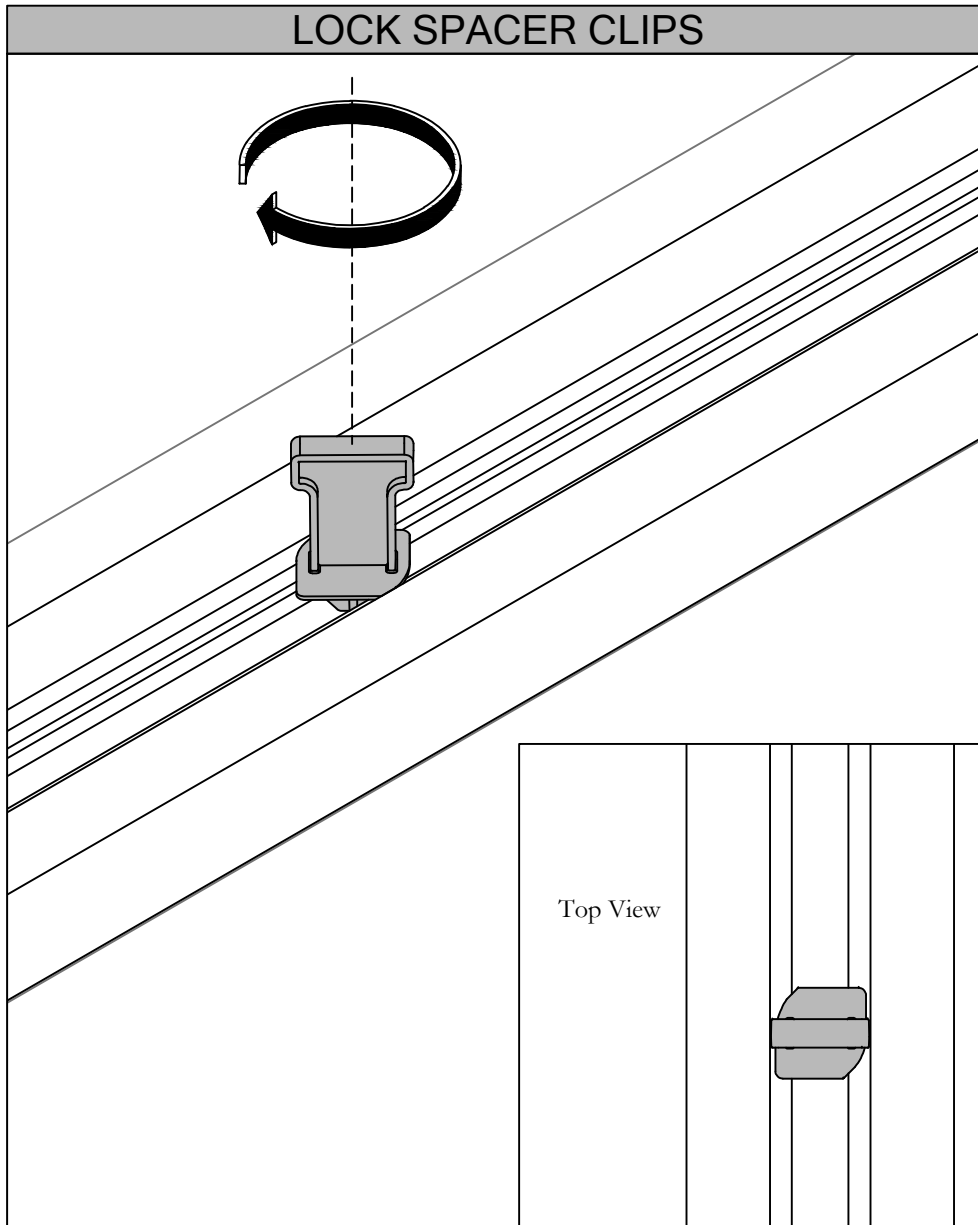
INSERT SPACER CLIPS



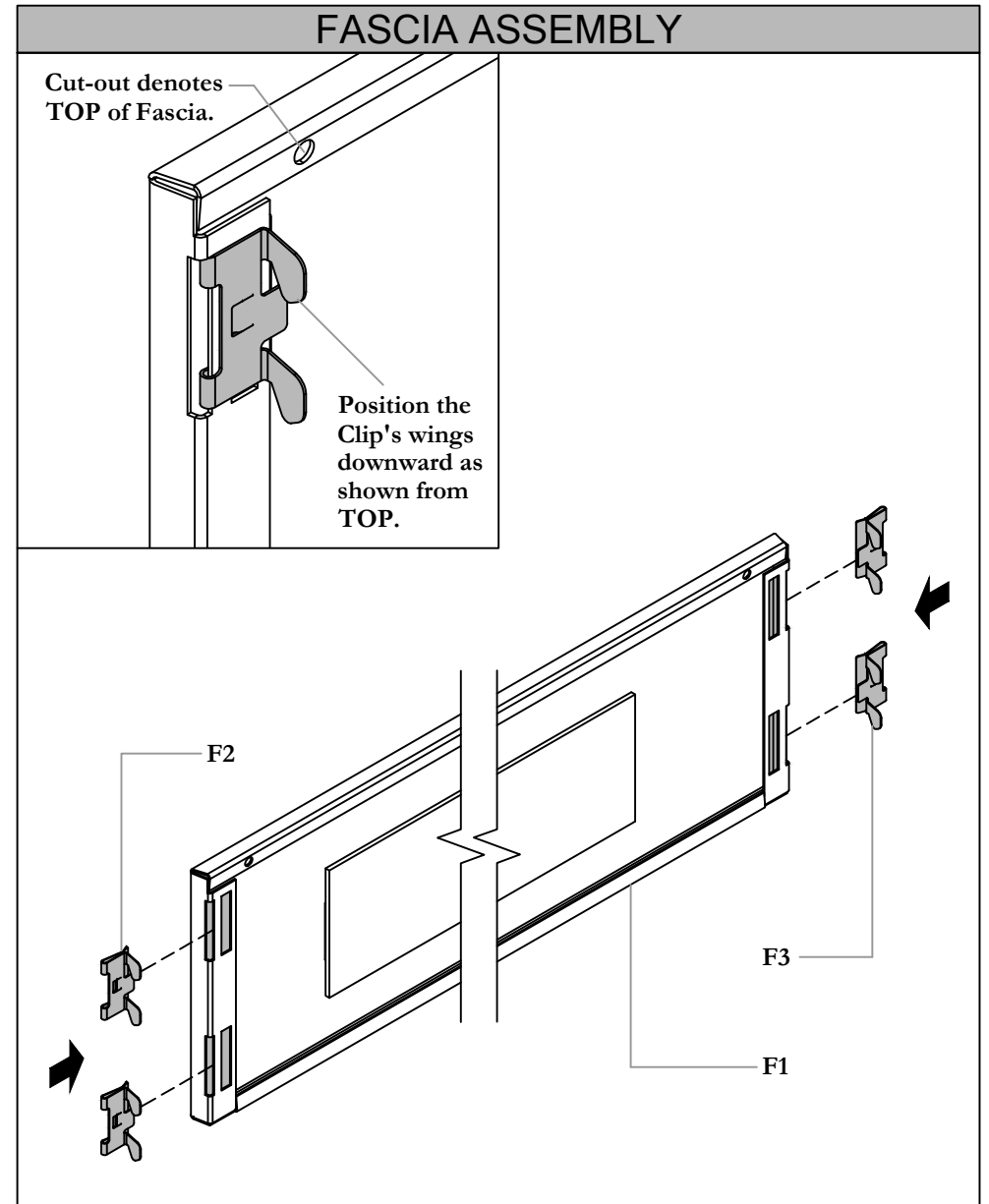
NOTE: Please refer to Page 5 and 6 for Spacer Clips location.

STEP 5: Please insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail Beam as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 5 and 6 for Spacers location.

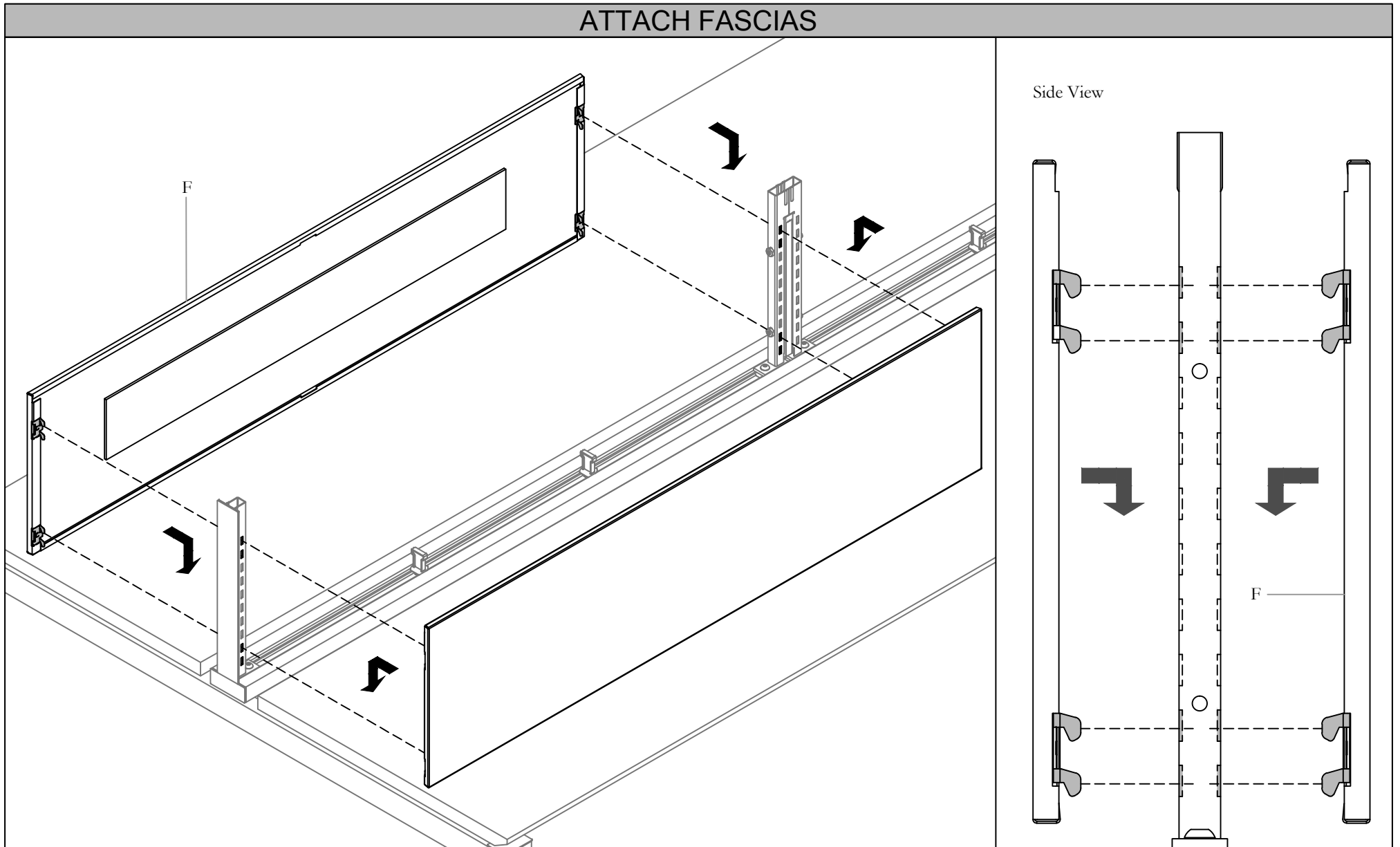


STEP 6: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees clockwise to lock them in place.



STEP 7: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

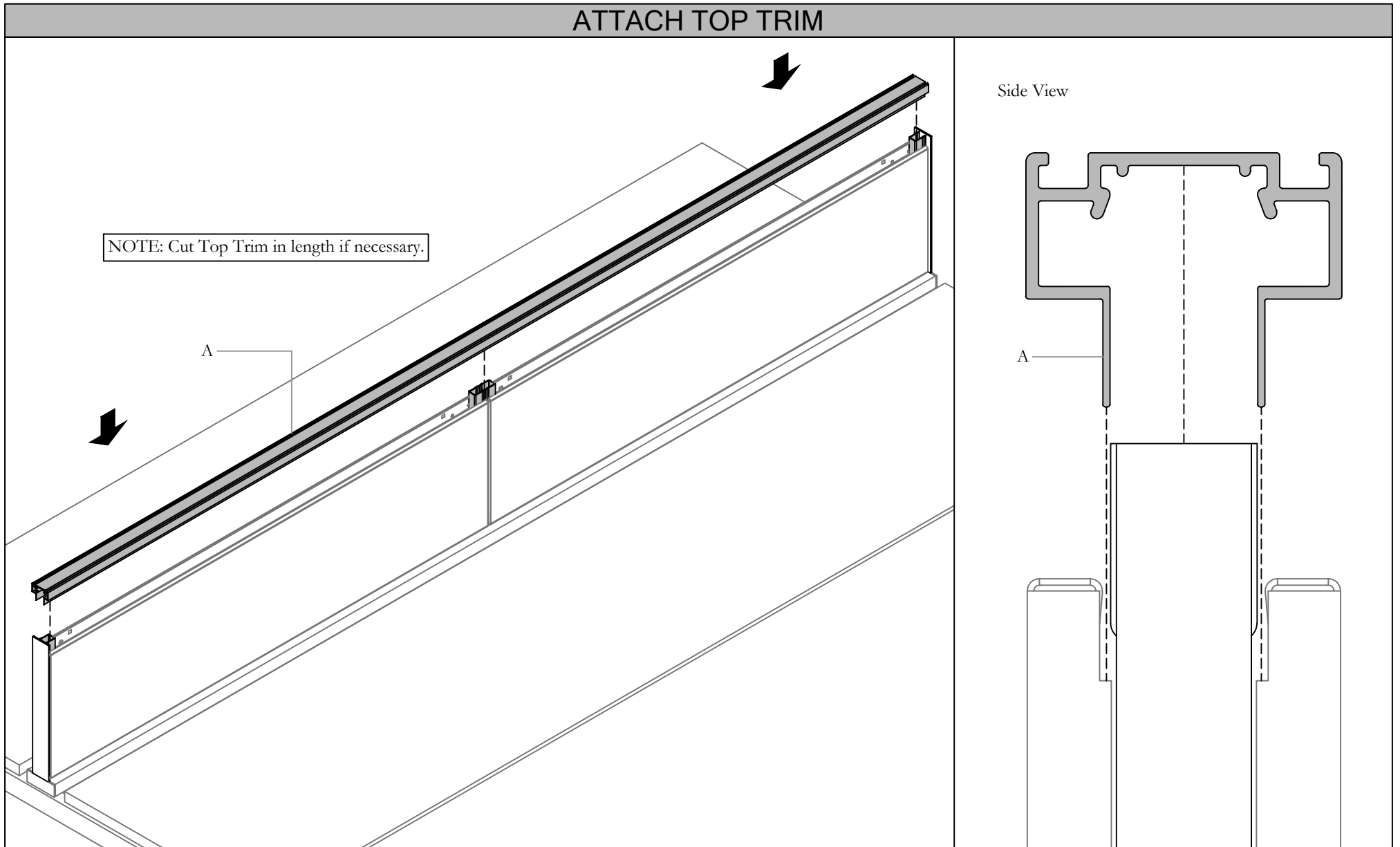
**ATTACH FASCIAS**



STEP 8: Please Mount Fascias on Vertical Channels.

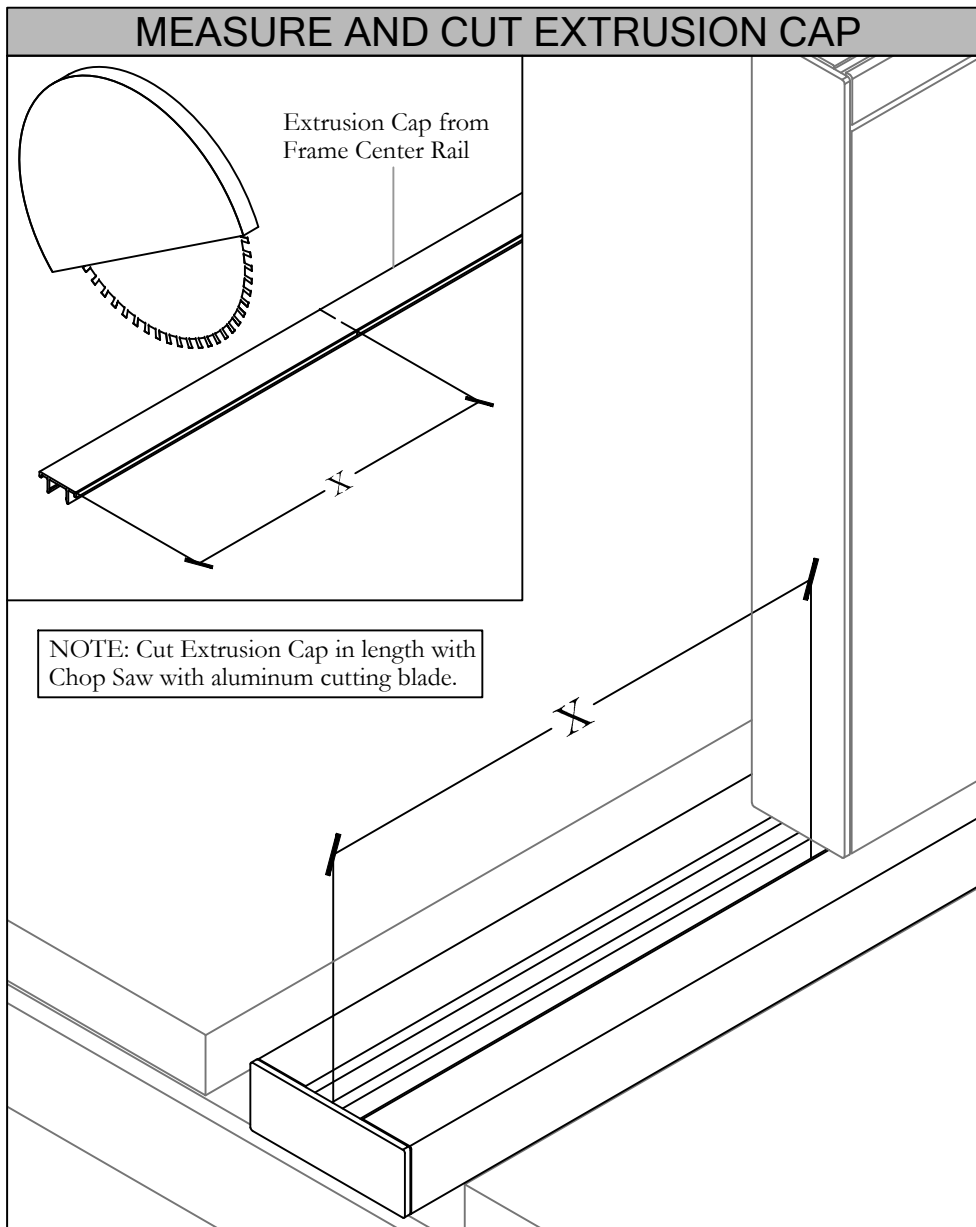
NOTE: Metal Fascias shown for example.

**ATTACH TOP TRIM**



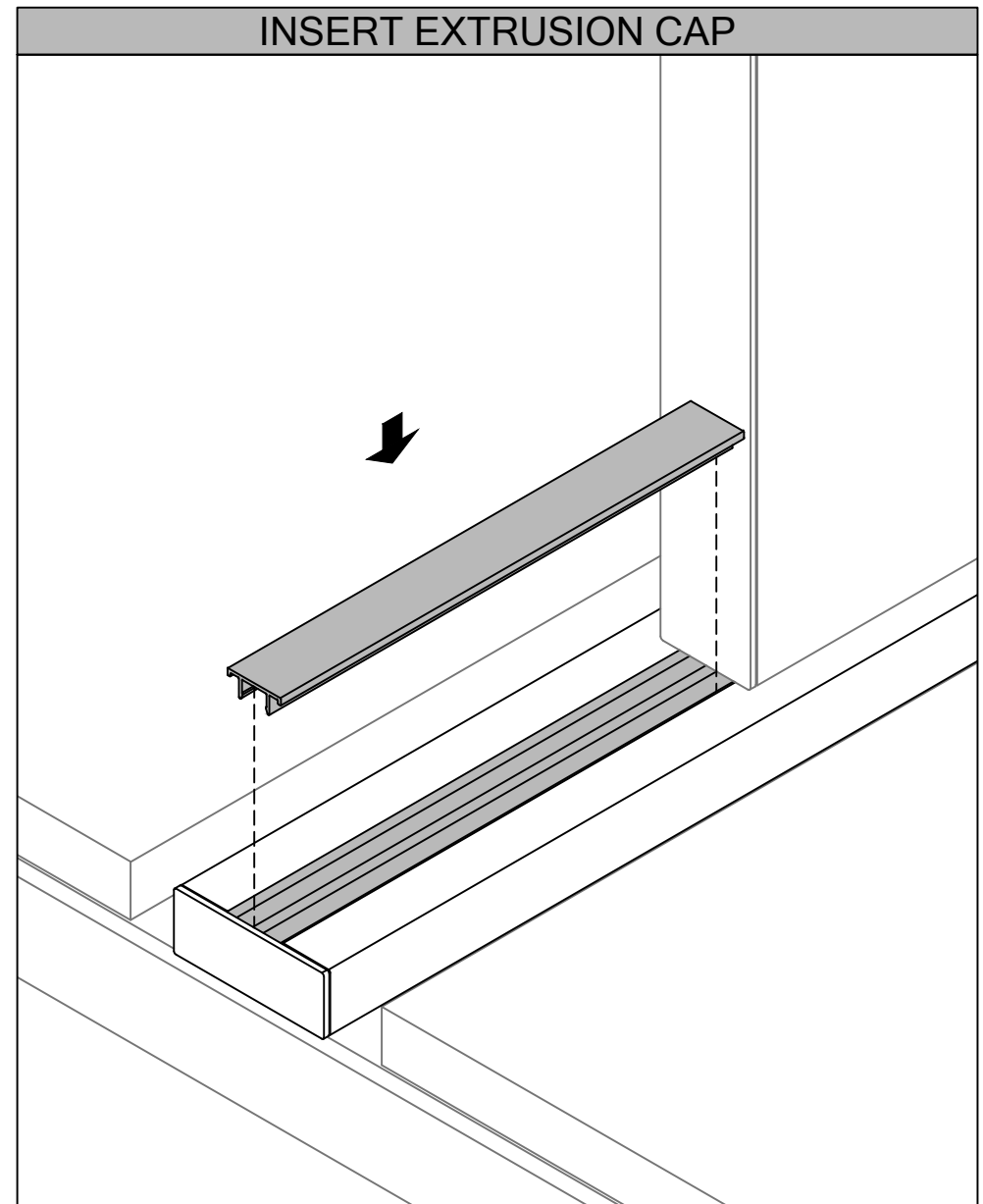
STEP 9: Insert Top Trim on Vertical Channels as shown.

NOTE: Cut Top Trim in length if necessary.



STEP 10: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Center Rail in length.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only. Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



STEP 11: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

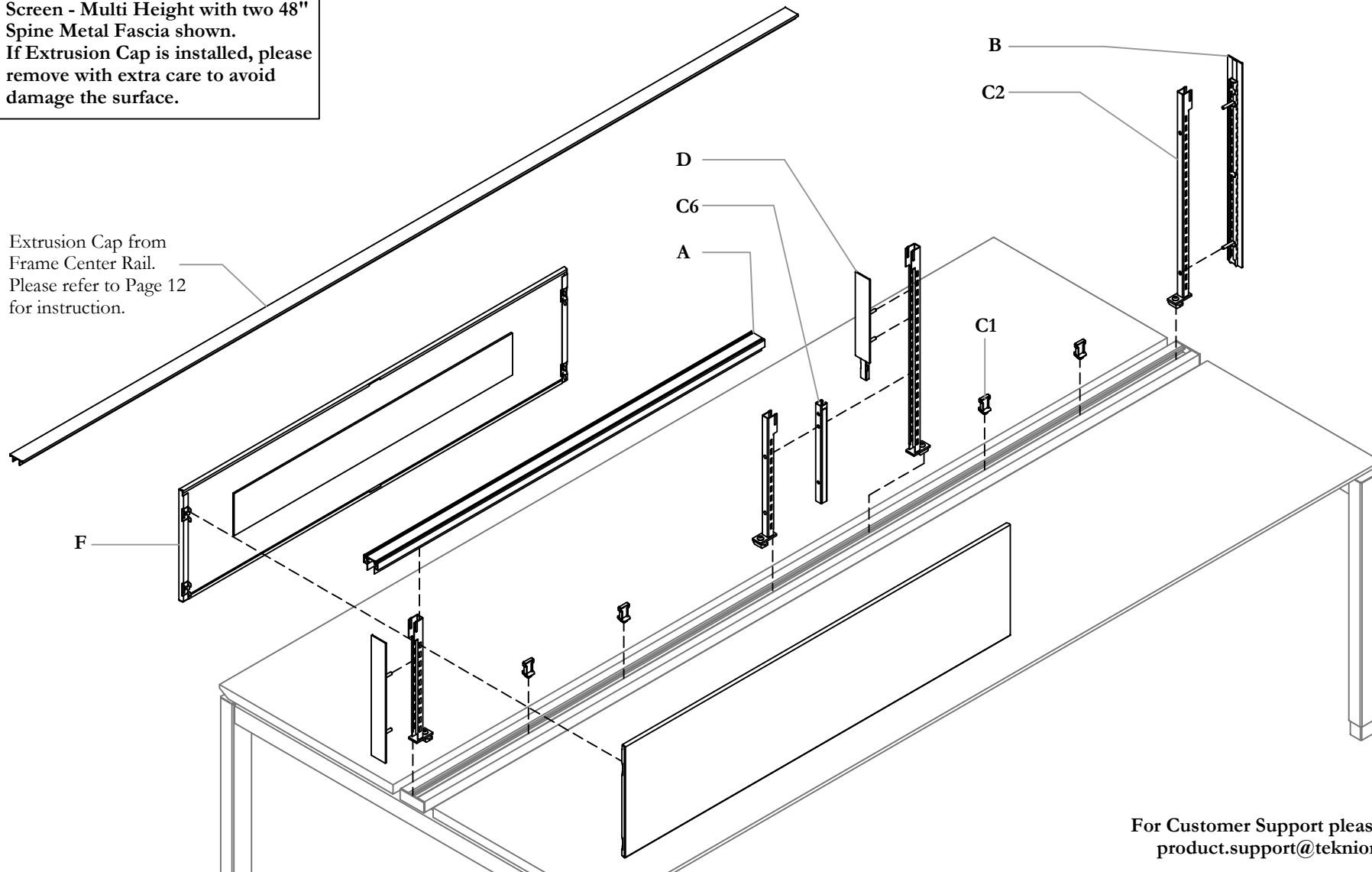
NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT

Basic Top Trim (WWCVT), Intermediate End Trim (WWCNT), End Trim (WWCET),  
Basic Spine Screen Frame (WWCVS), Screen Connector (WWCVC), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF),  
Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM) and Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW)

**NOTE:** 96" Interpret Basic Spine Screen - Multi Height with two 48" Spine Metal Fascia shown.  
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.

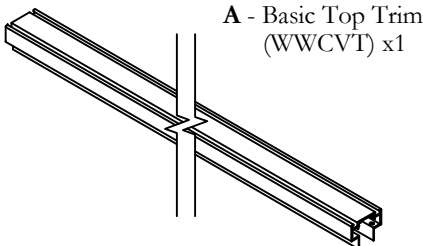

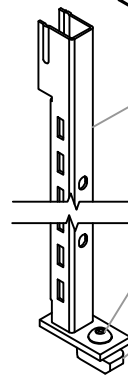
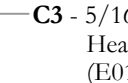
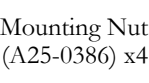

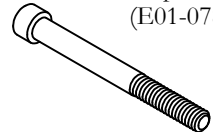

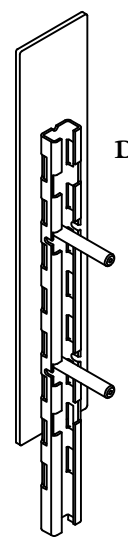

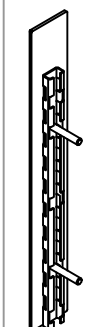
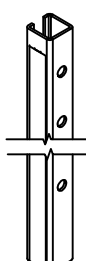

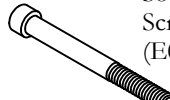



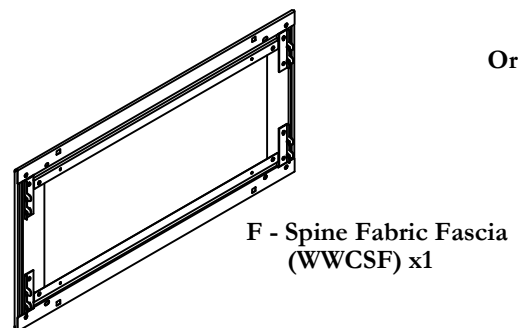
Extrusion Cap from  
Frame Center Rail.  
Please refer to Page 12  
for instruction.

Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

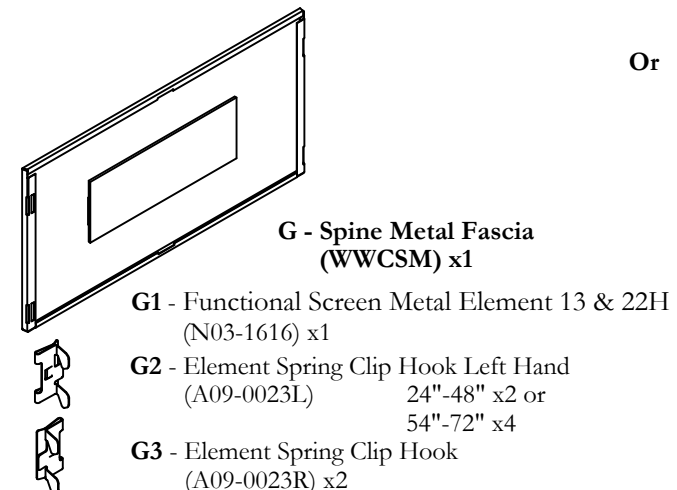
Description: **BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT**

Part and Product Identification

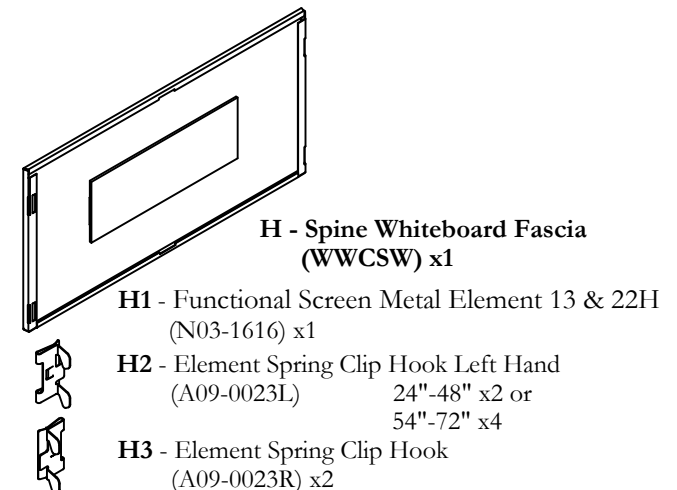
 <p><b>A</b> - Basic Top Trim (WWCVT) x1</p>	 <p><b>C1</b> - Interpret Screen Spacer Clip (B02-0415) x4</p>  <p><b>C2</b> - Interpret Screen Vertical Channel Assembly (N02-2241) x4</p>  <p><b>C3</b> - 5/16"-18x5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x4</p>  <p><b>C4</b> - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x4</p>	 <p><b>D1</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) x2</p>	 <p><b>E1</b> - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) x2</p>
 <p><b>B1</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>	<p><b>C</b> - (WWCVS) x1</p>	 <p><b>D2</b> - Intermediate End Trim Assembly (E03-0059) x2</p> <p><b>D</b> - (WWCNI) x1</p>	 <p><b>E2</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>
<p><b>B</b> - (WWCET) x2</p>  <p><b>B2</b> - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1</p>	 <p><b>C6</b> - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) x1</p>	 <p><b>C7</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>  <p><b>C8</b> - 1/4-20x2.5" SocketCap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) x2</p>	<p><b>E</b> - (WWCVC) OPTIONAL</p>  <p><b>E3</b> - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) x1</p>



Or



Or

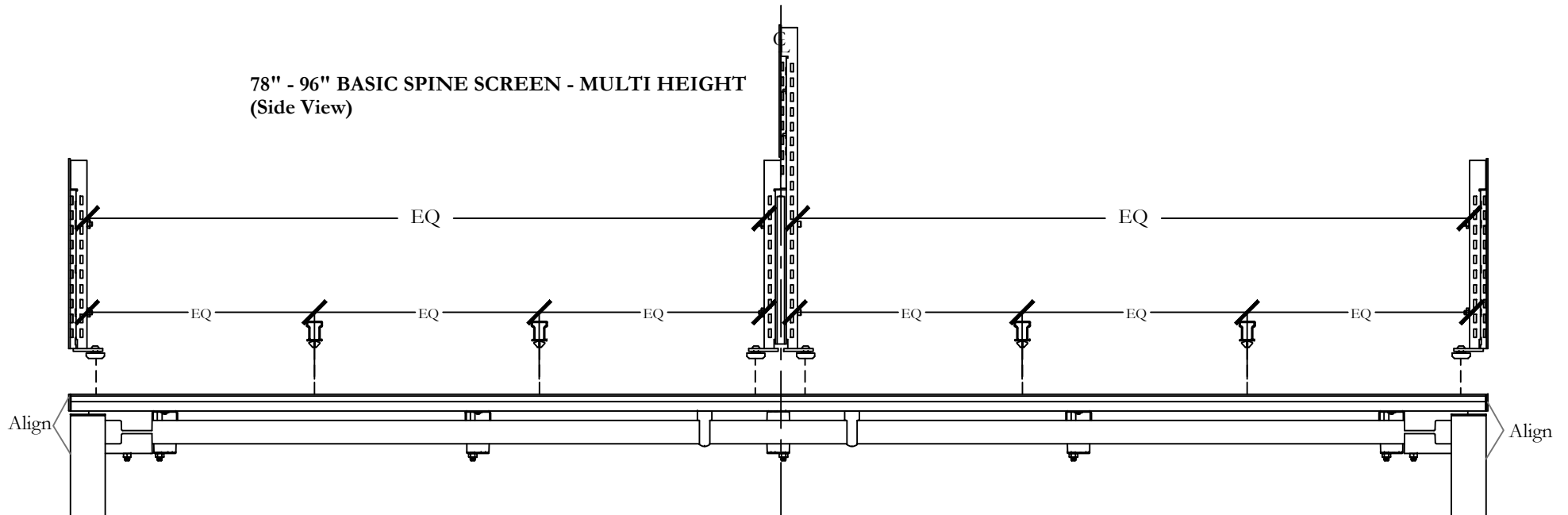


Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

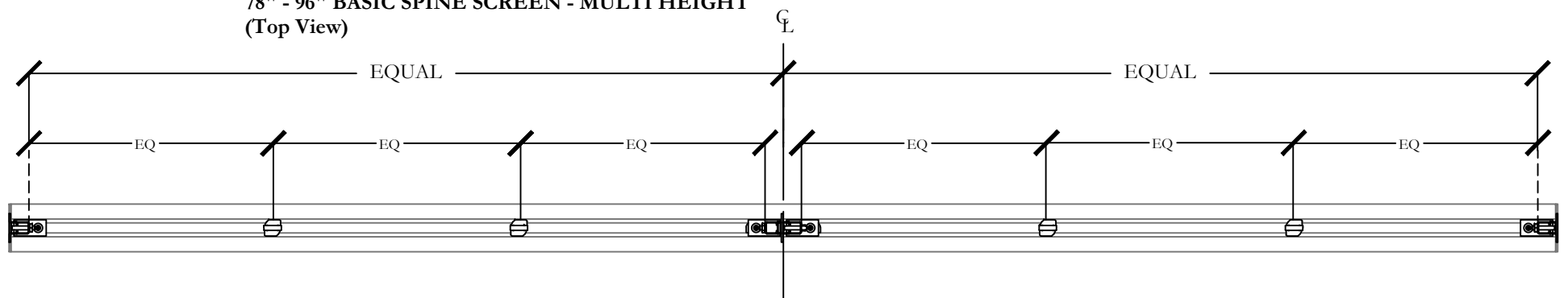
Description: BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT

NOTE: VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLIES & SPACER CLIPS LOCATION

78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT  
(Side View)



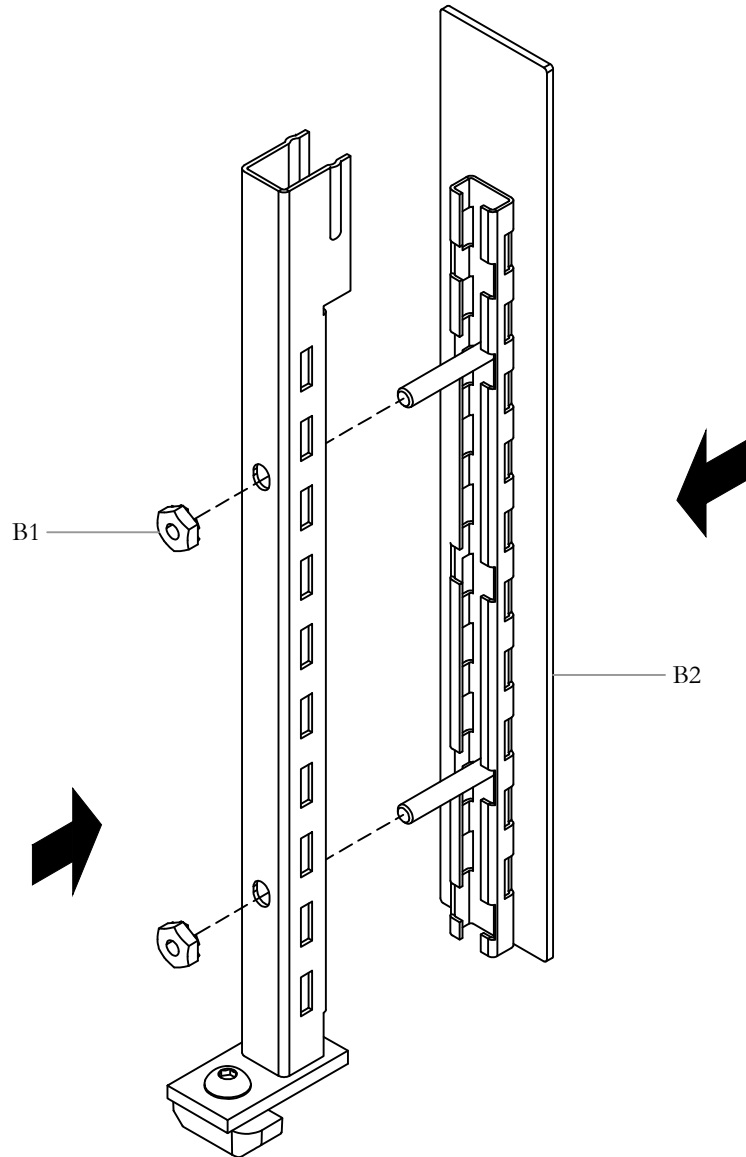
78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT  
(Top View)



NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Vertical Channel Assemblies location for 66"-72" Basic Spine Screen and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in top view.

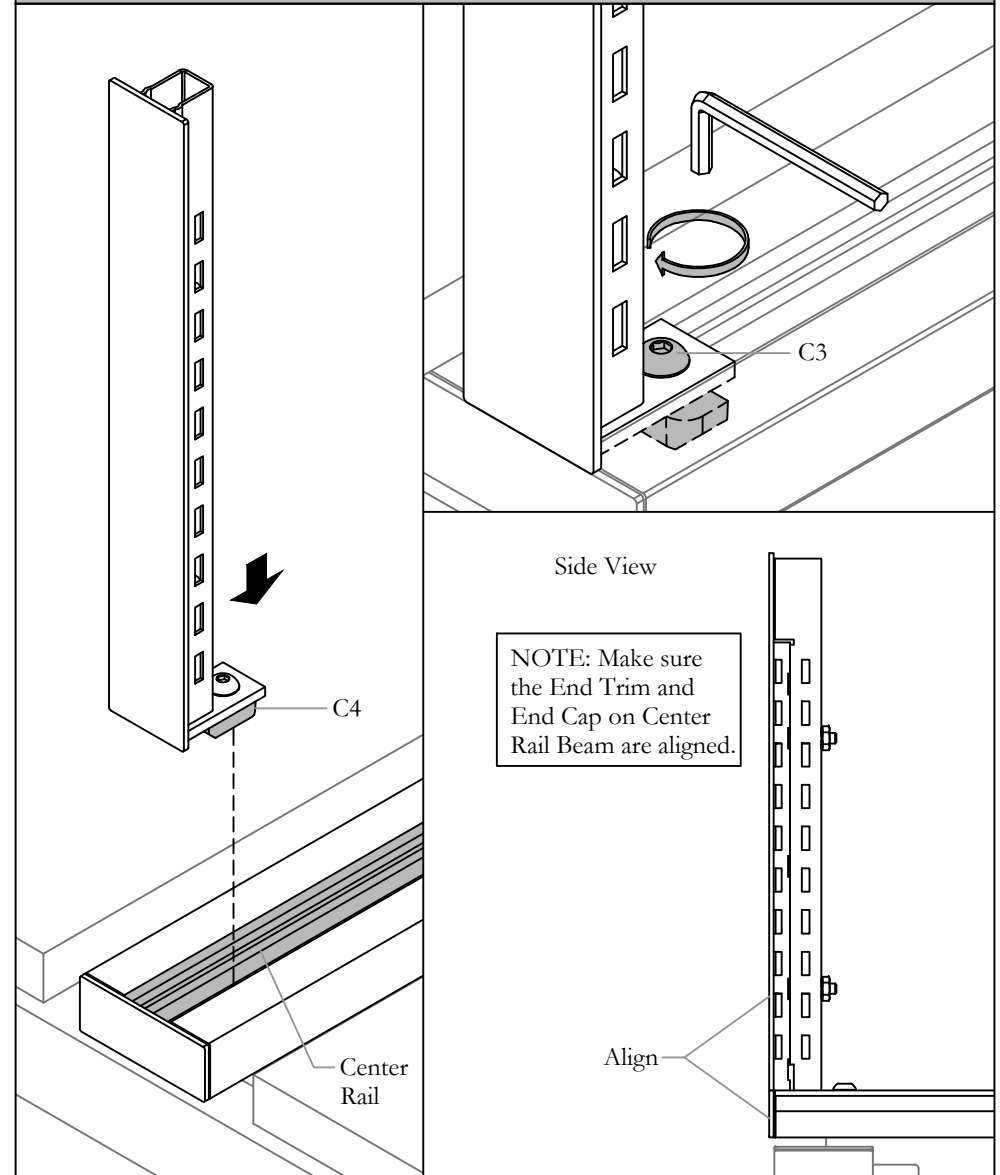


### END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Insert End Trim into End Posts and secure with Nuts.

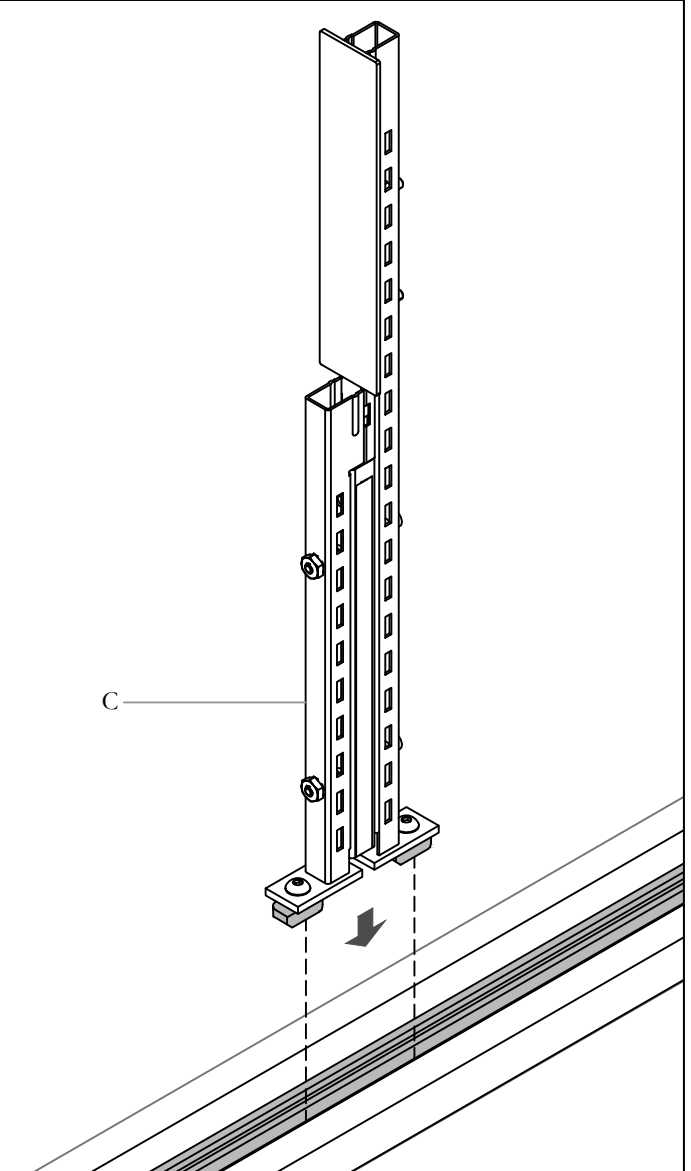
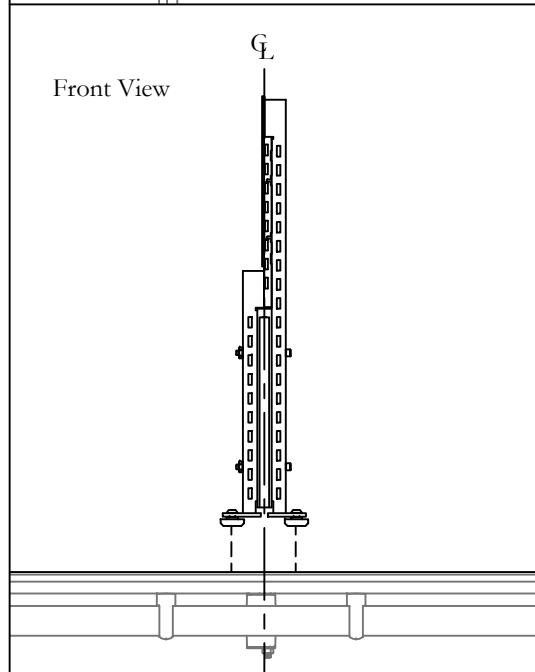
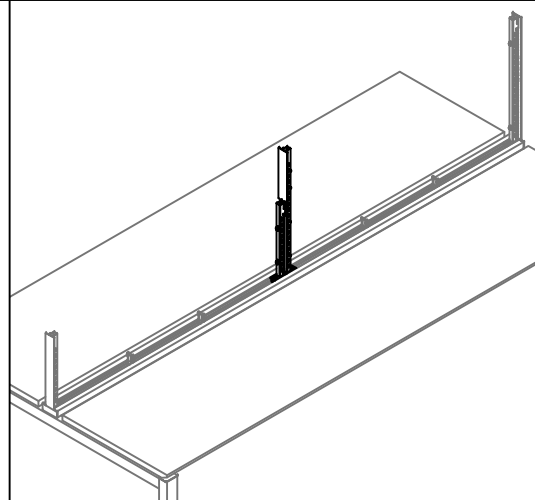
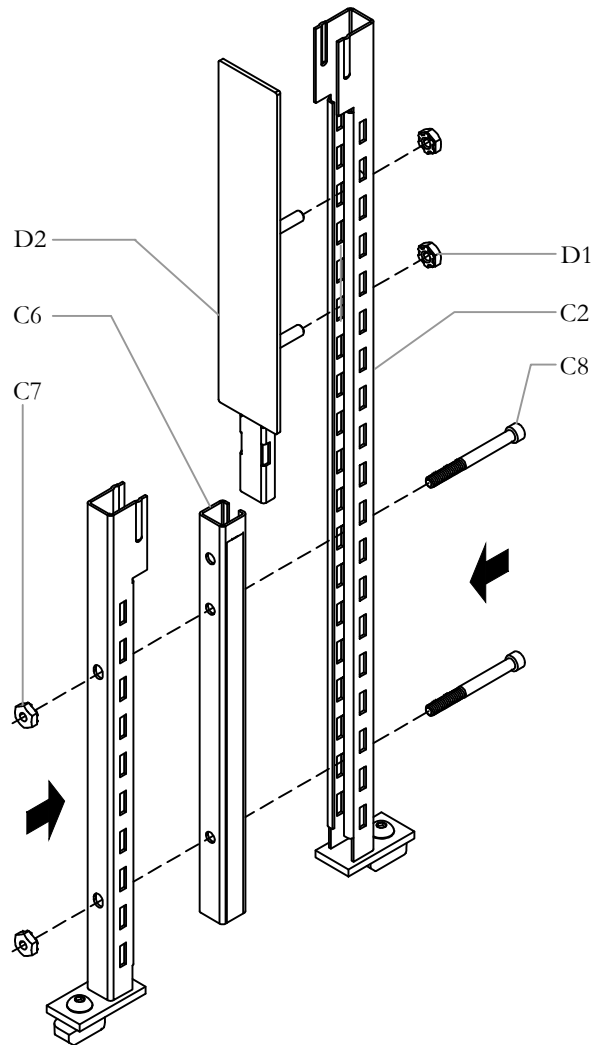
### END POST ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Insert Posts into Center Rail at both end as shown. Then rotate Screws and Mounting Nuts to lock Posts in place.

NOTE: Make sure the End Trim and End Cap on Center Rail Beam are aligned.

POSTS, SPACER CHANNEL & INTERMEDIATE END TRIM ASSEMBLY

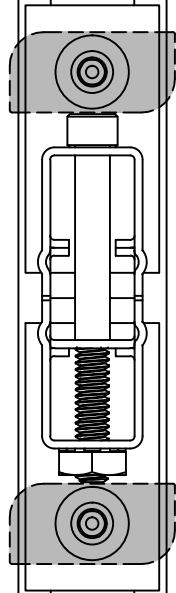


STEP 3: Secure Intermediate End Trim with the 22" Posts. Then assemble Posts with Spacer Channel as shown. Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail Beam.

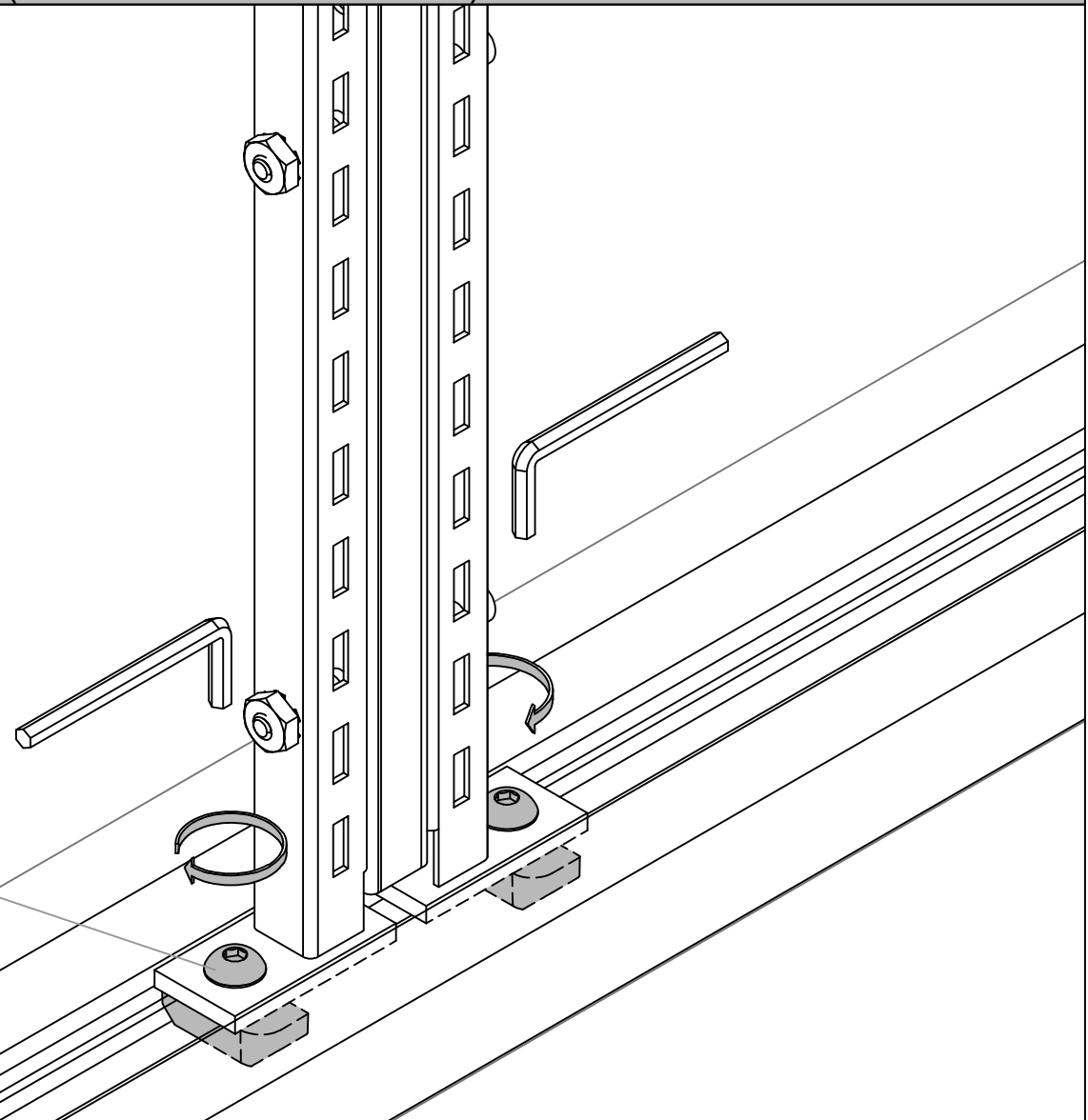
NOTE: Make sure the Posts are located in the center of the Center Rail. Please refer to Page 3 for locations.

**LOCK POST (CONNECTING POSITION)**

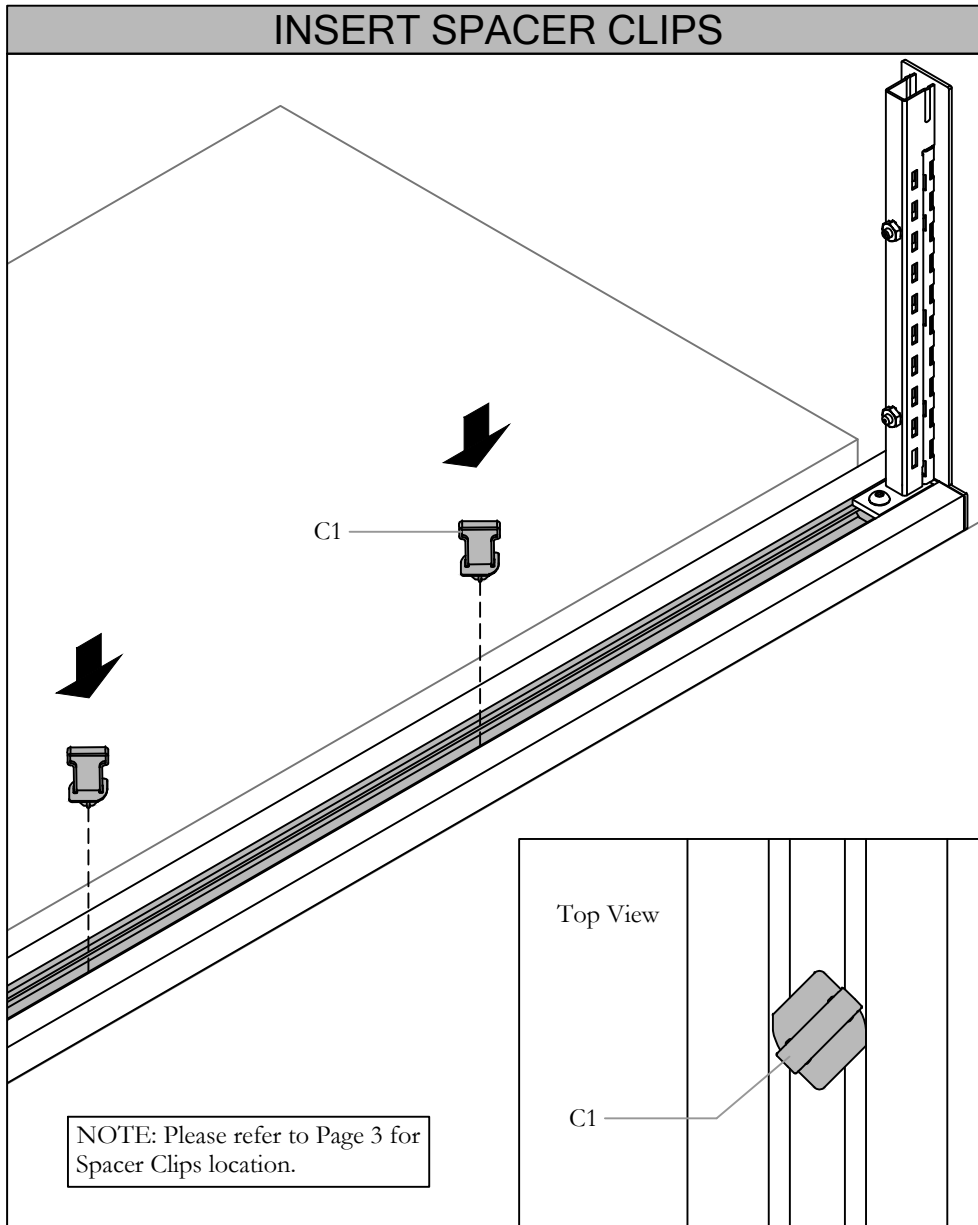
Top View



C3

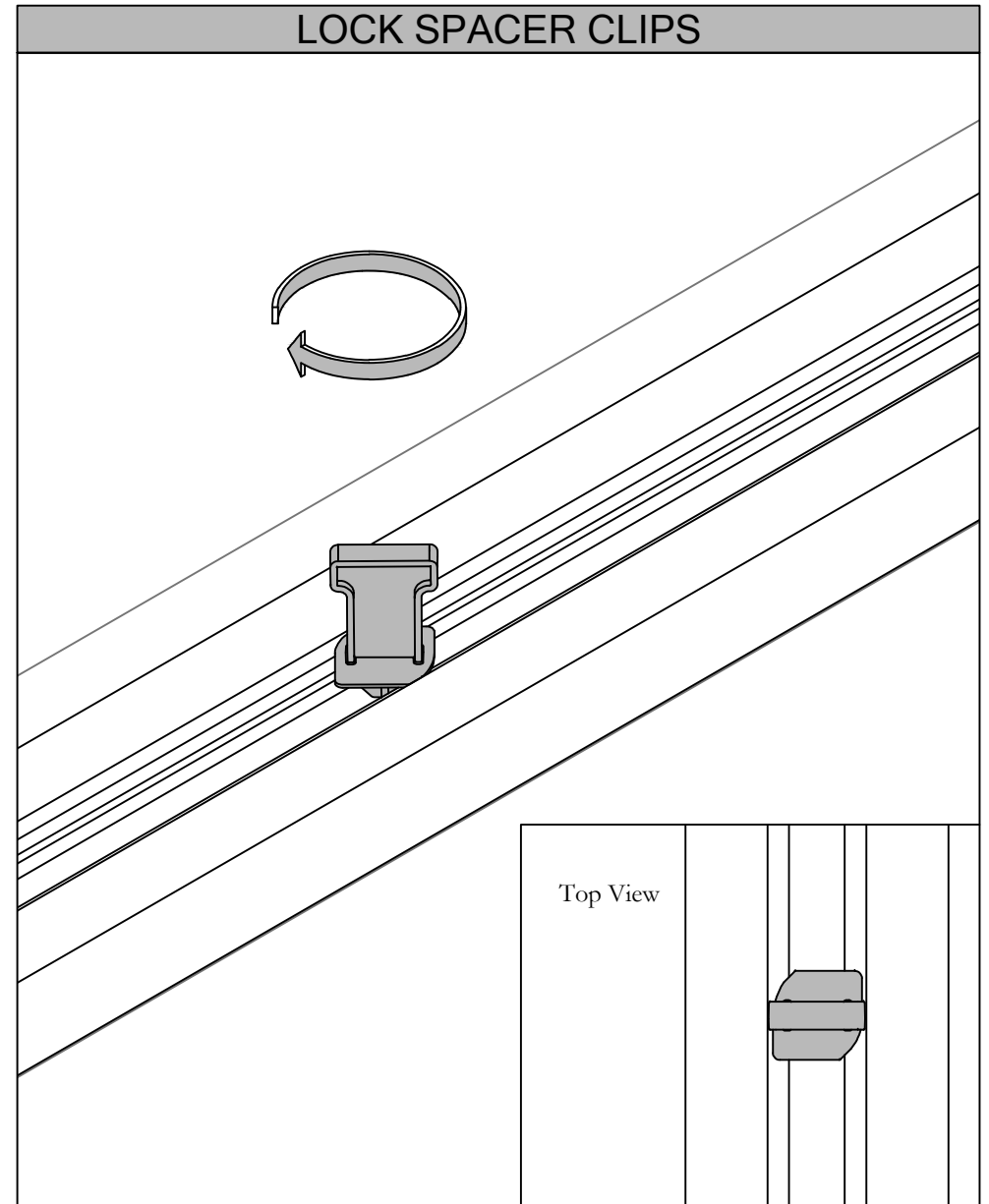


STEP 4: After confirming Posts are in correct location, rotate Screws and Mounting Nuts as shown to lock Posts in place.



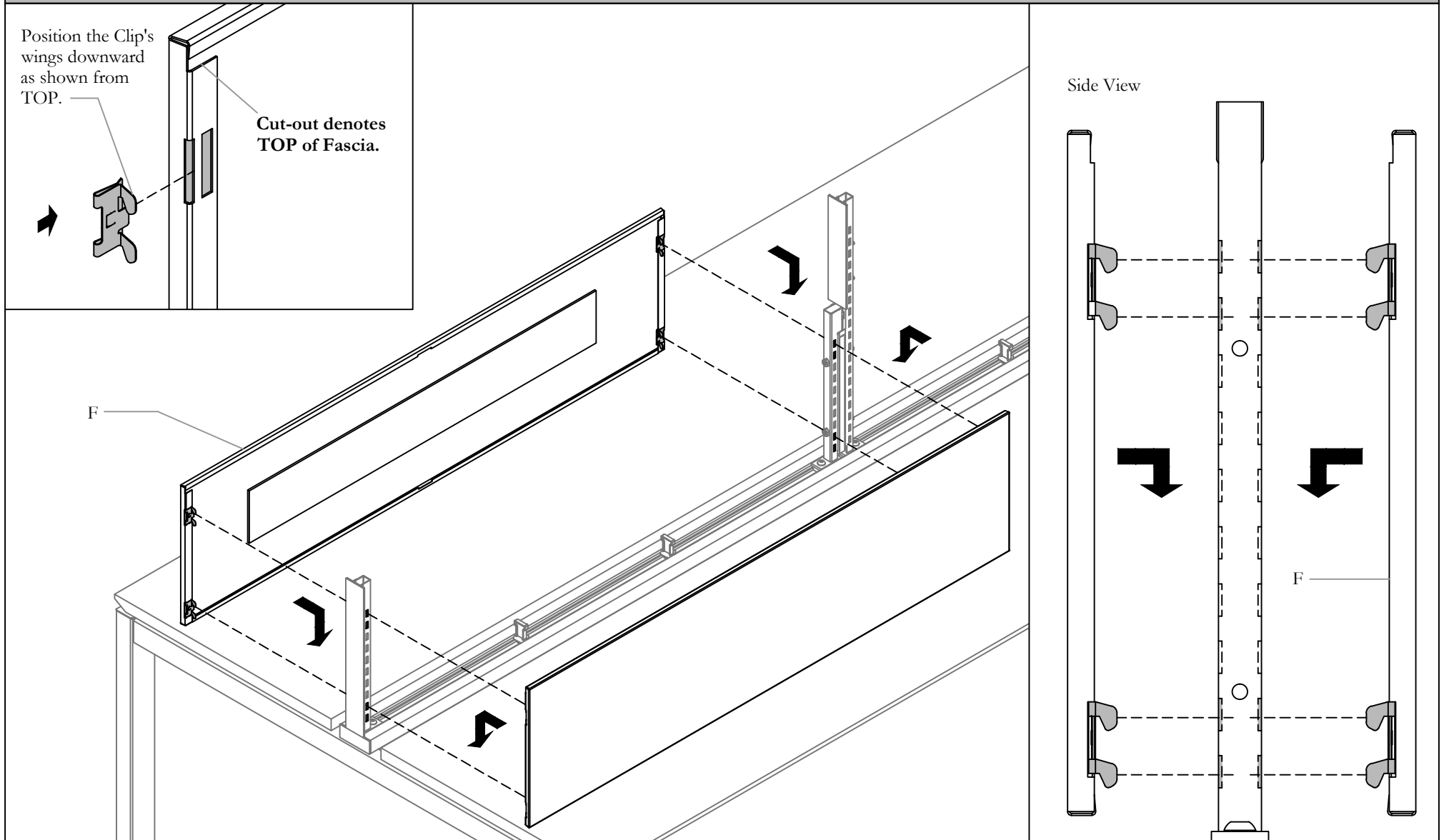
STEP 5: Insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 3 for Spacers location.



STEP 6: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees clockwise to lock them in place.

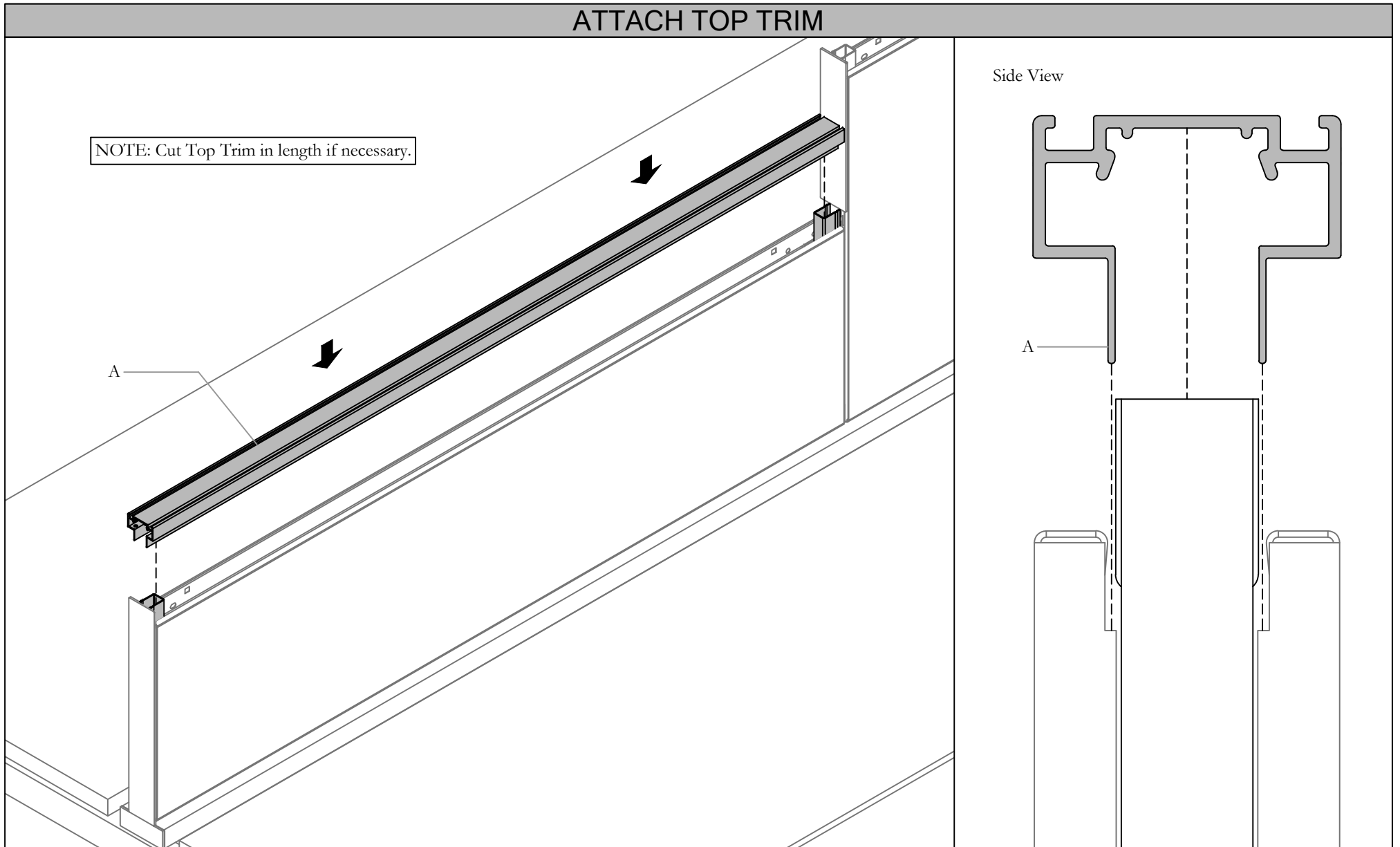
ATTACH FASCIAS



STEP 7: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown. Then mount Fascias on Vertical Channels.

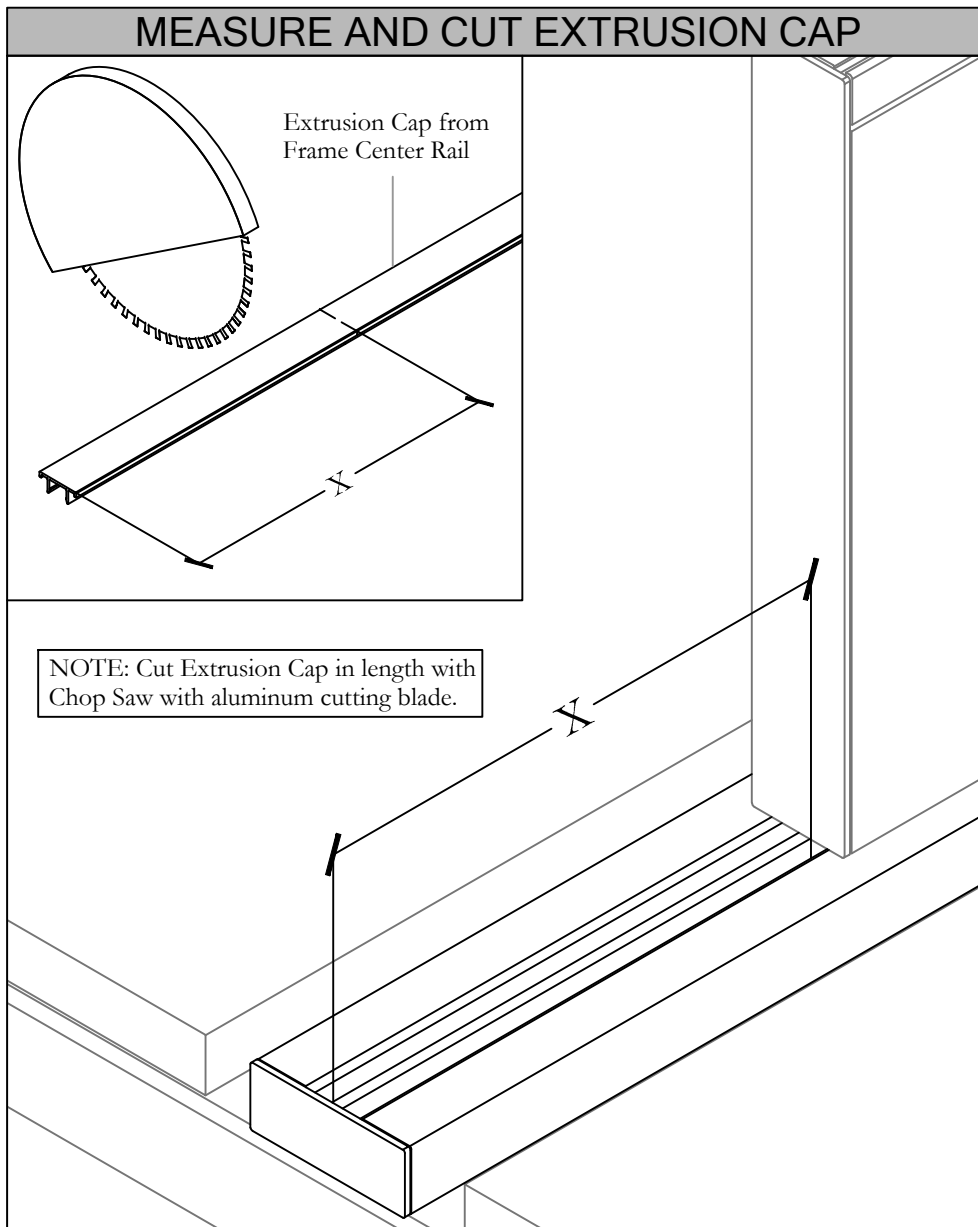
NOTE: Metal Fascias shown for example.

**ATTACH TOP TRIM**



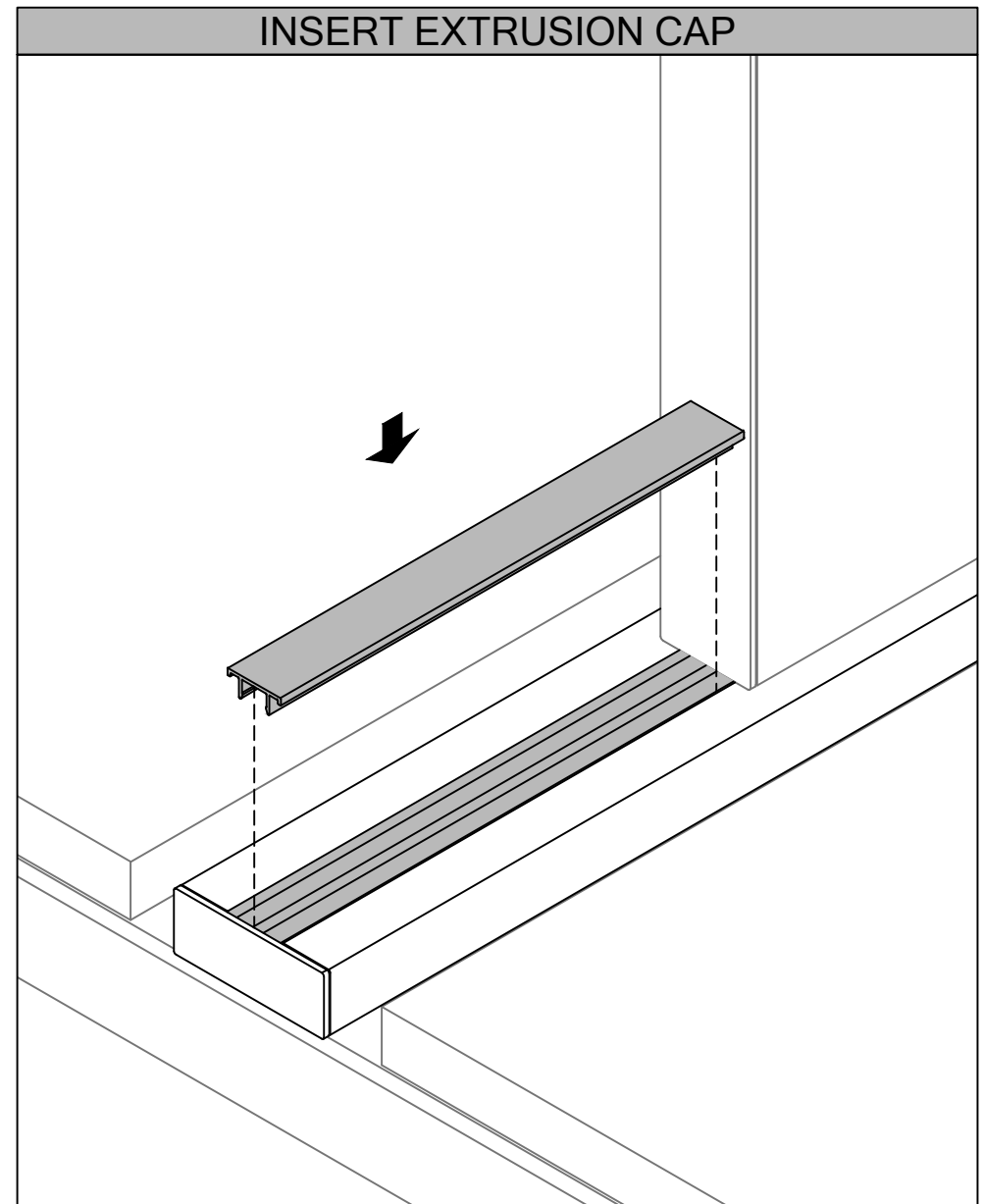
STEP 8: Insert Top Trim on Vertical Channels as shown.

NOTE: Cut Top Trim in length if necessary.



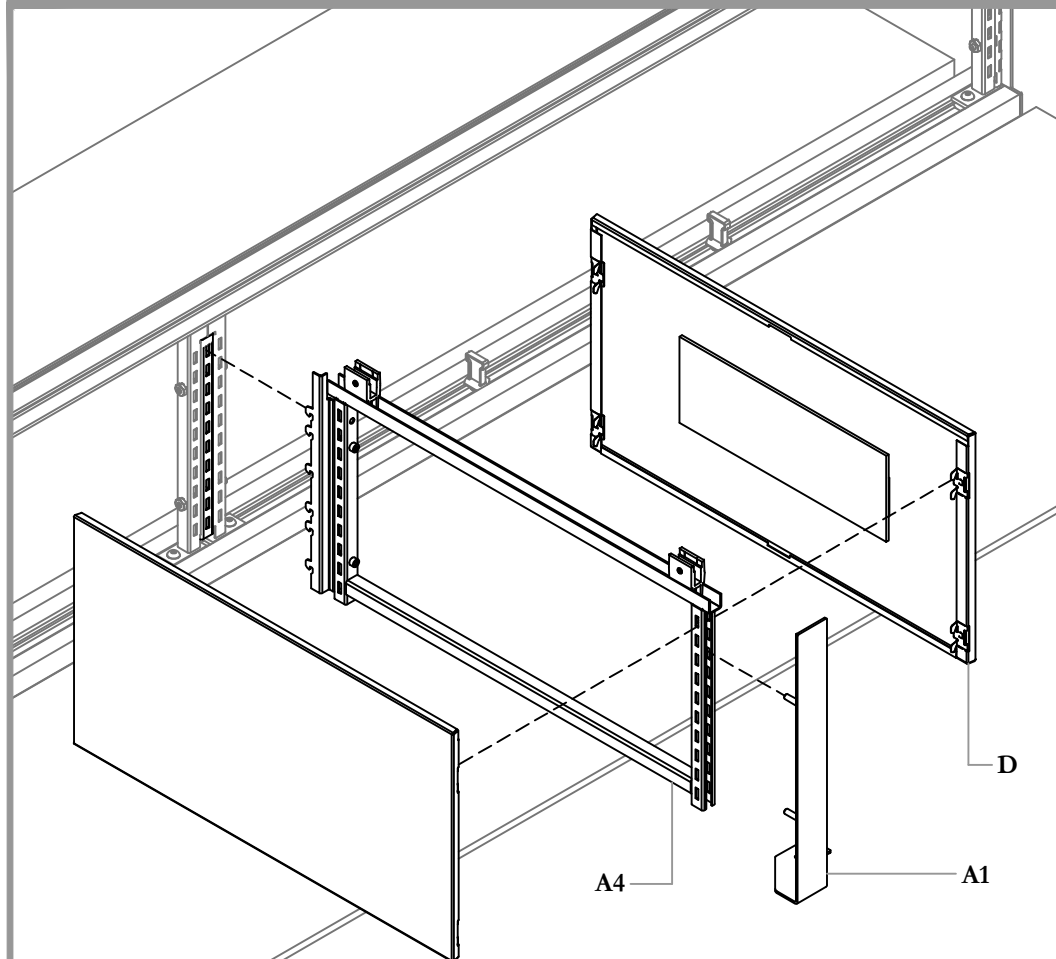
STEP 9: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Center Rail in length.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



STEP 10: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

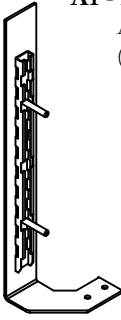
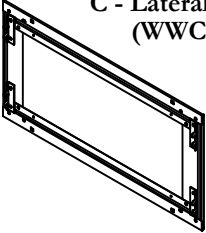

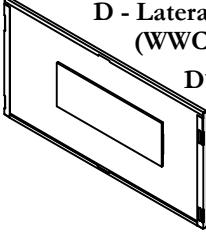
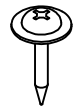
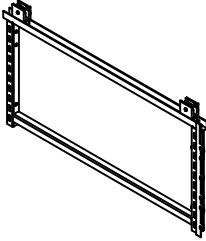
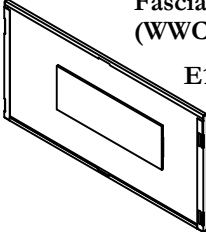
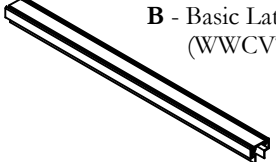
Basic Lateral Screen Frame (WWCVL), Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) and Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW)



NOTE: 24" Shared Position with Metal Fascia shown.

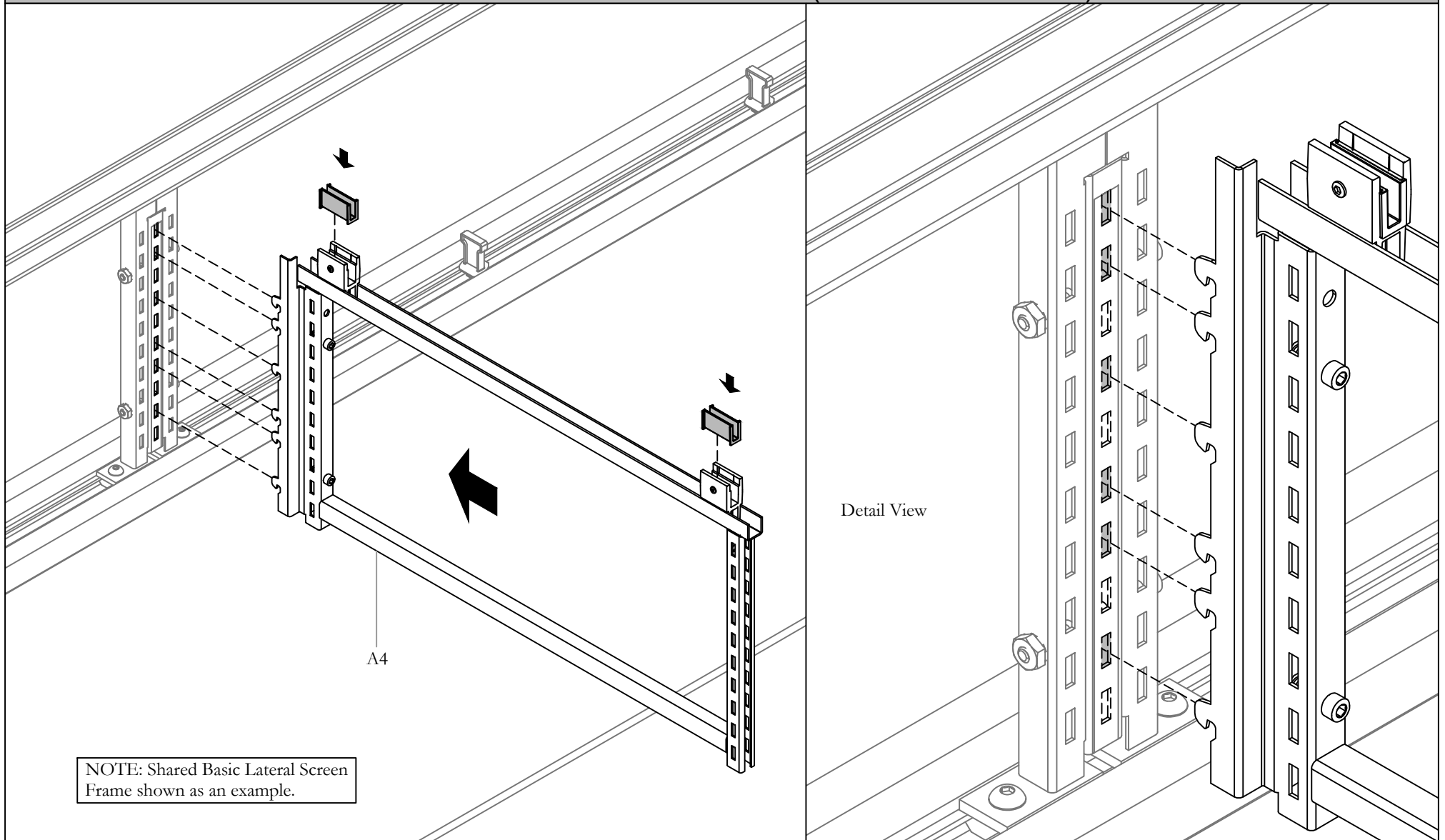
For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

 <p><b>A1</b> - Lateral Screen End Trim Assembly with Tape (N03-1639) x1</p>	 <p><b>C</b> - Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF) x1</p>
 <p><b>A2</b> - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2</p>	<p>or</p>  <p><b>D</b> - Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) x1</p>
 <p><b>A3</b> - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quadrex Pan Washer (E07-0077) x2</p>	<p><b>D1</b> - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 &amp; 22H (N03-1616) x1</p>
<p><b>A</b> - (WWCVL) x1</p>  <p><b>A4</b> - Basic Lateral Screen Shared Frame Sub-Assembly (N02-2335S) x1 or Basic Lateral Screen Handed Frame Sub-Assembly (N02-2335X) x1</p>	<p><b>D2</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 <b>D3</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>E</b> - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW) x1</p>  <p><b>E1</b> - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 &amp; 22H (N03-1627) x1</p>
 <p><b>B</b> - Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT) x1</p>	<p><b>E2</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4 <b>E3</b> - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2</p>

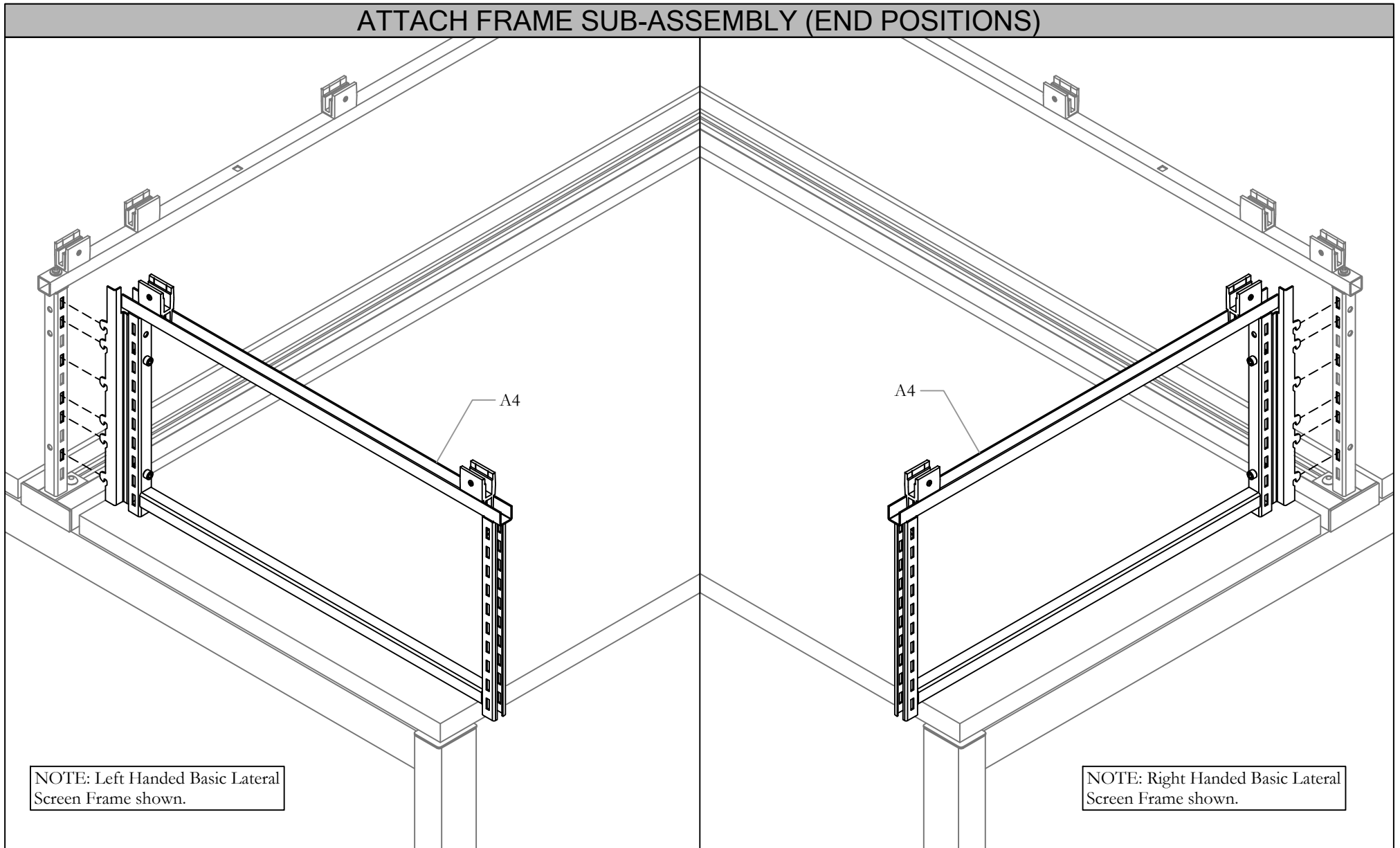


**ATTACH FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY (SHARED POSITION)**



STEP 1a: Hook Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.

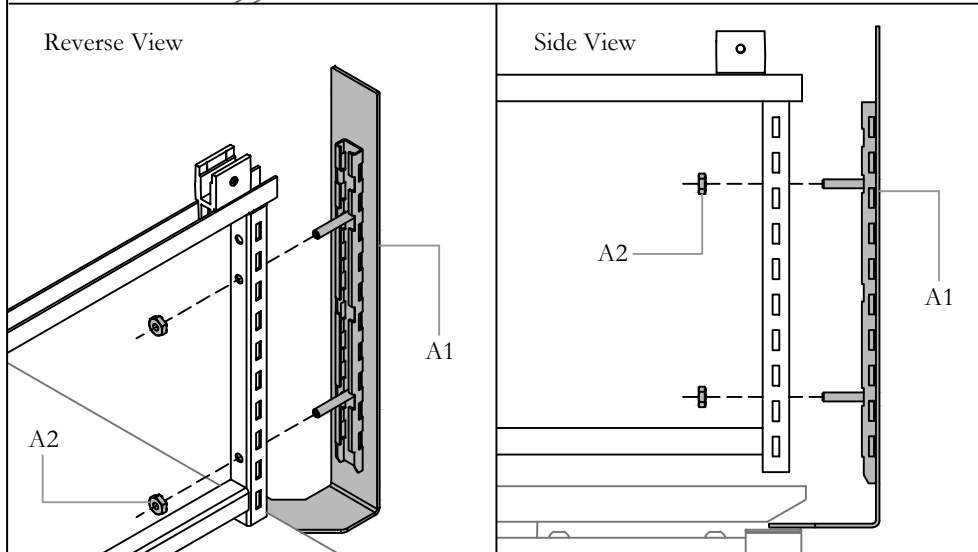
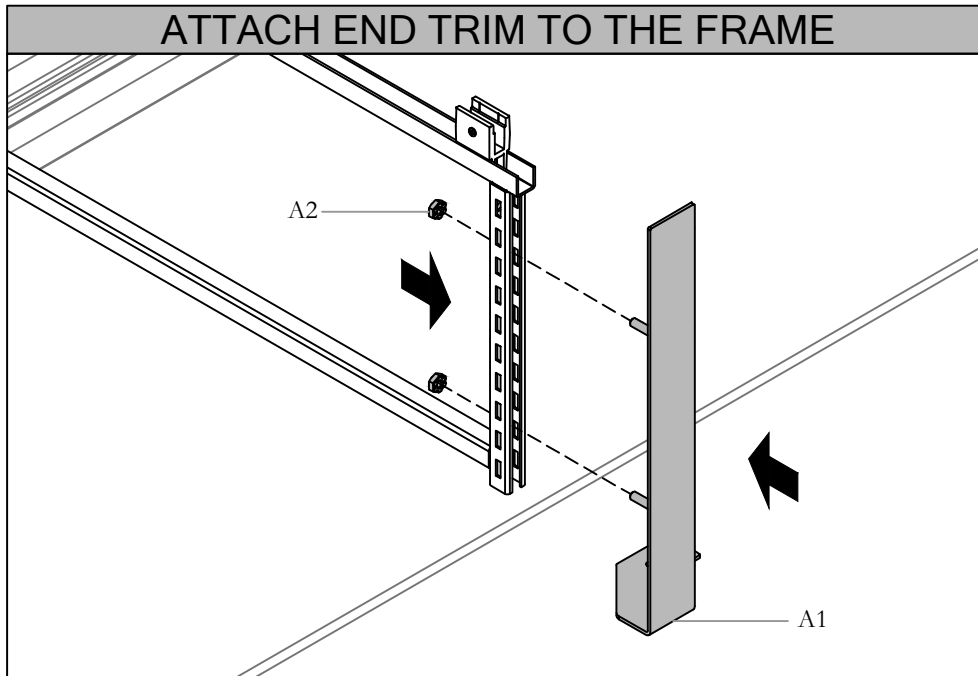
**ATTACH FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY (END POSITIONS)**



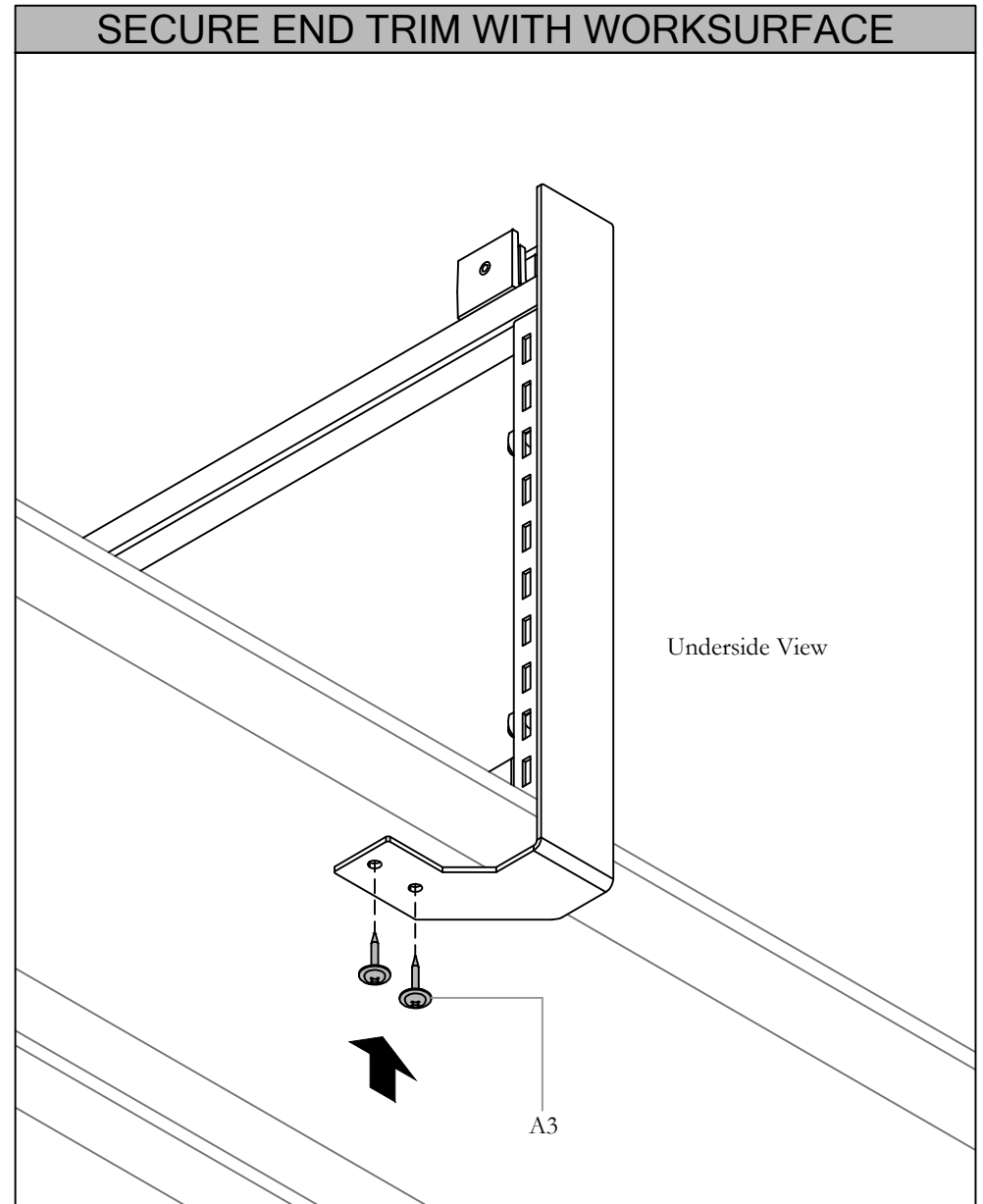
NOTE: Left Handed Basic Lateral Screen Frame shown.

NOTE: Right Handed Basic Lateral Screen Frame shown.

STEP 1b: Hook Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.



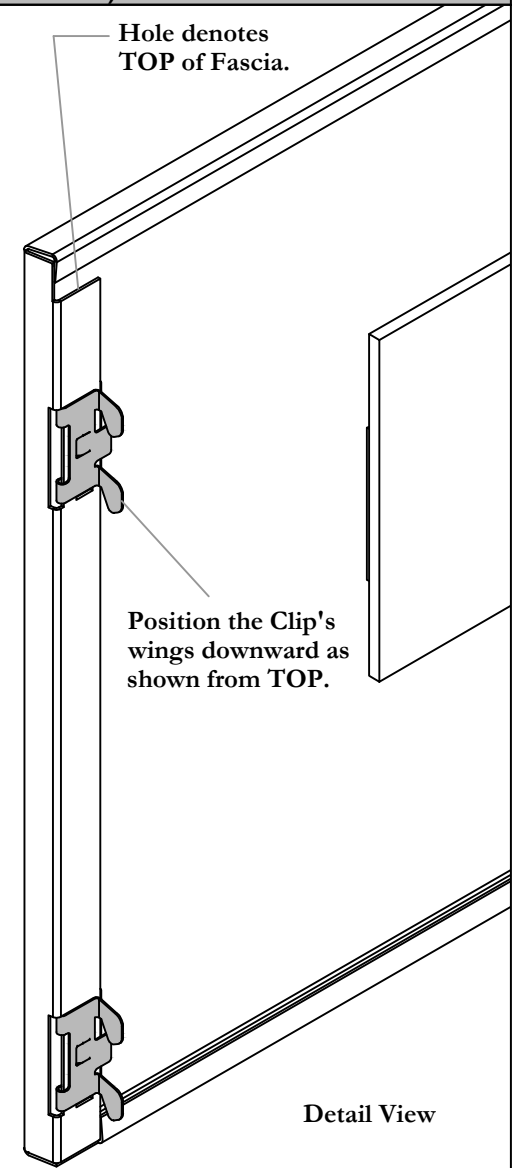
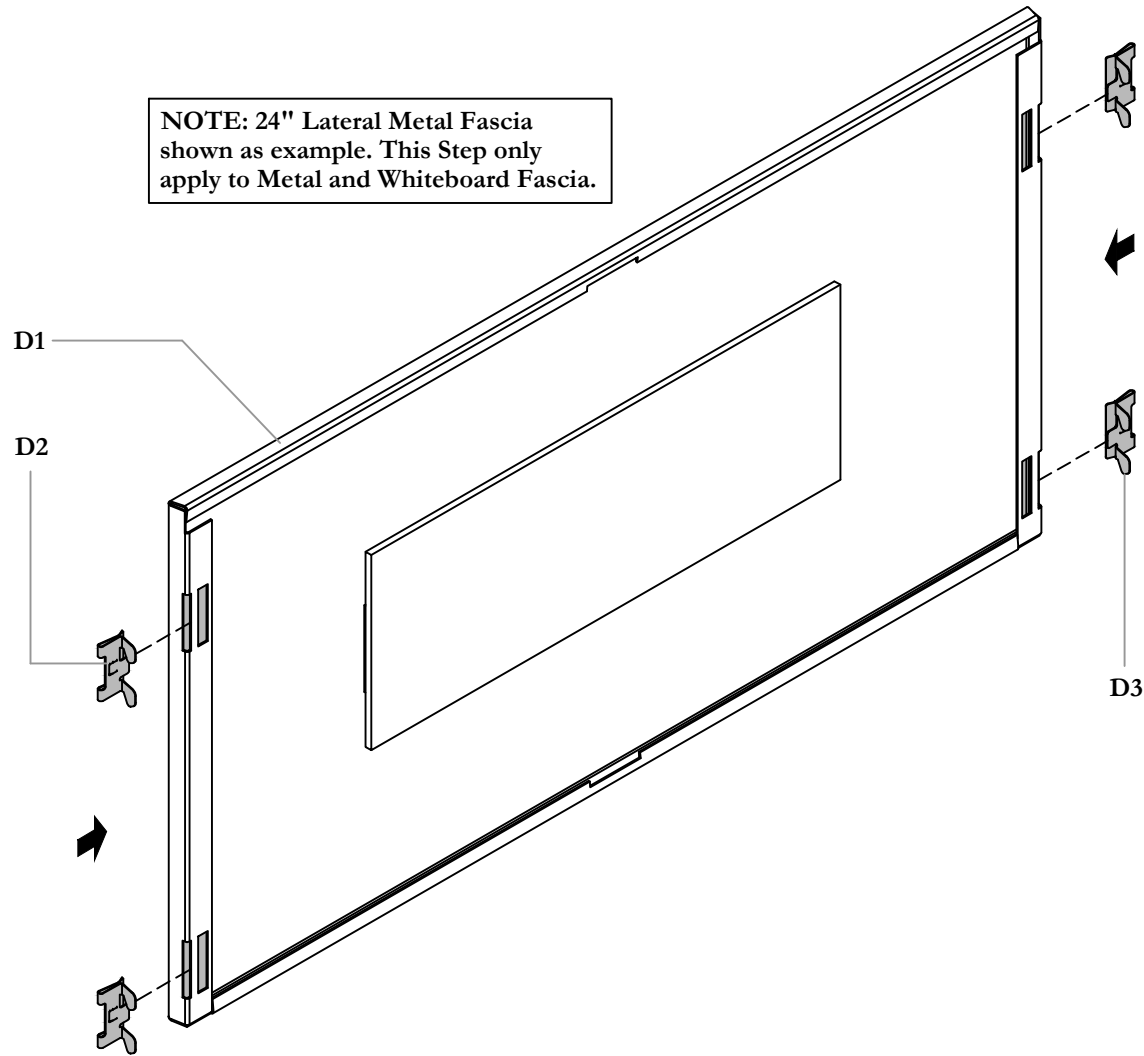
STEP 2: Insert End Trim into pilot holes on Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly as shown, then secure it with 2 Nuts



STEP 3: Fasten End Trim with Worksurface with 2 Screws.

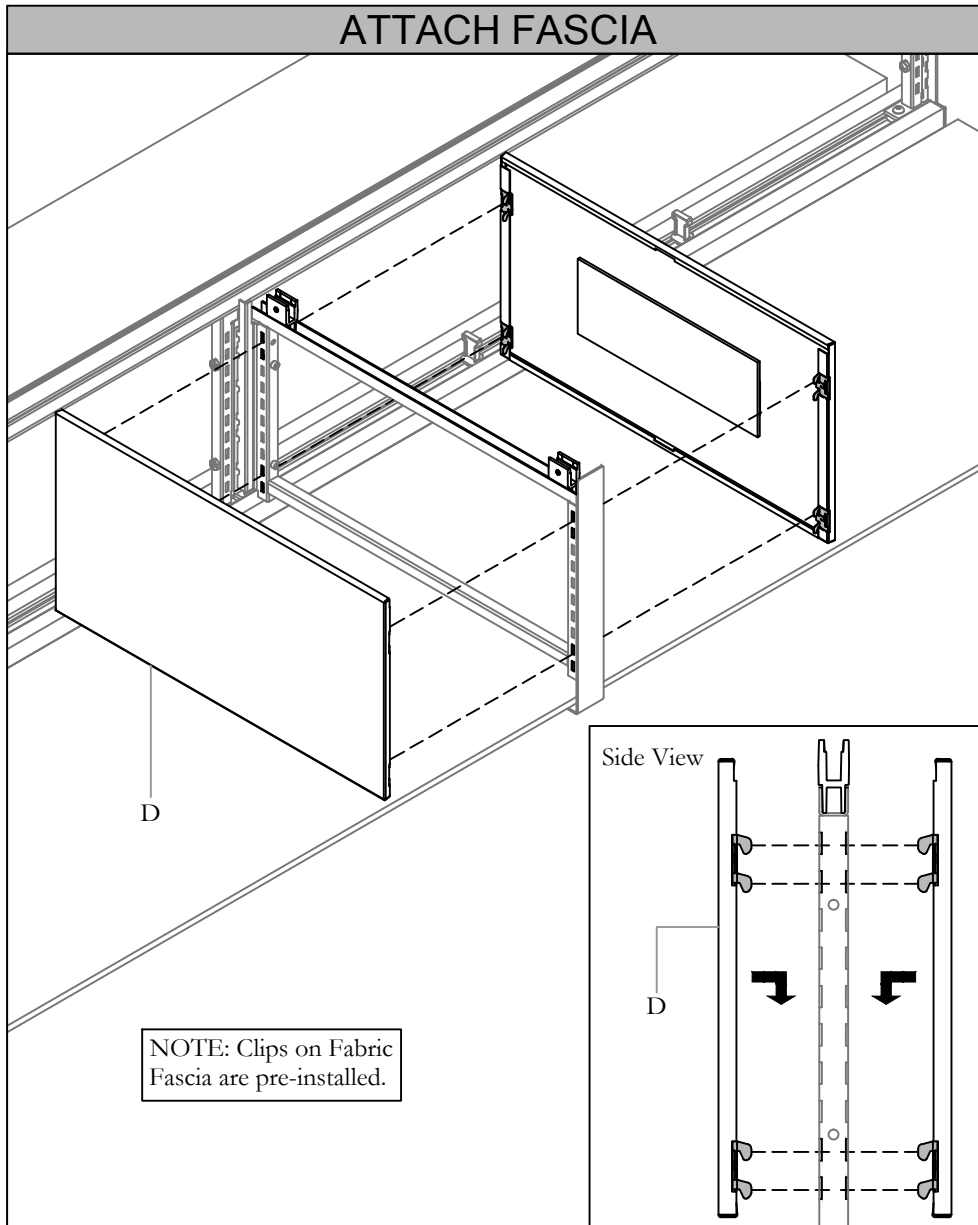
INSERT CLIPS HOOKS (METAL & WHITEBOARD FASCIAS ONLY)

NOTE: 24" Lateral Metal Fascia shown as example. This Step only apply to Metal and Whiteboard Fascia.



STEP 4: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

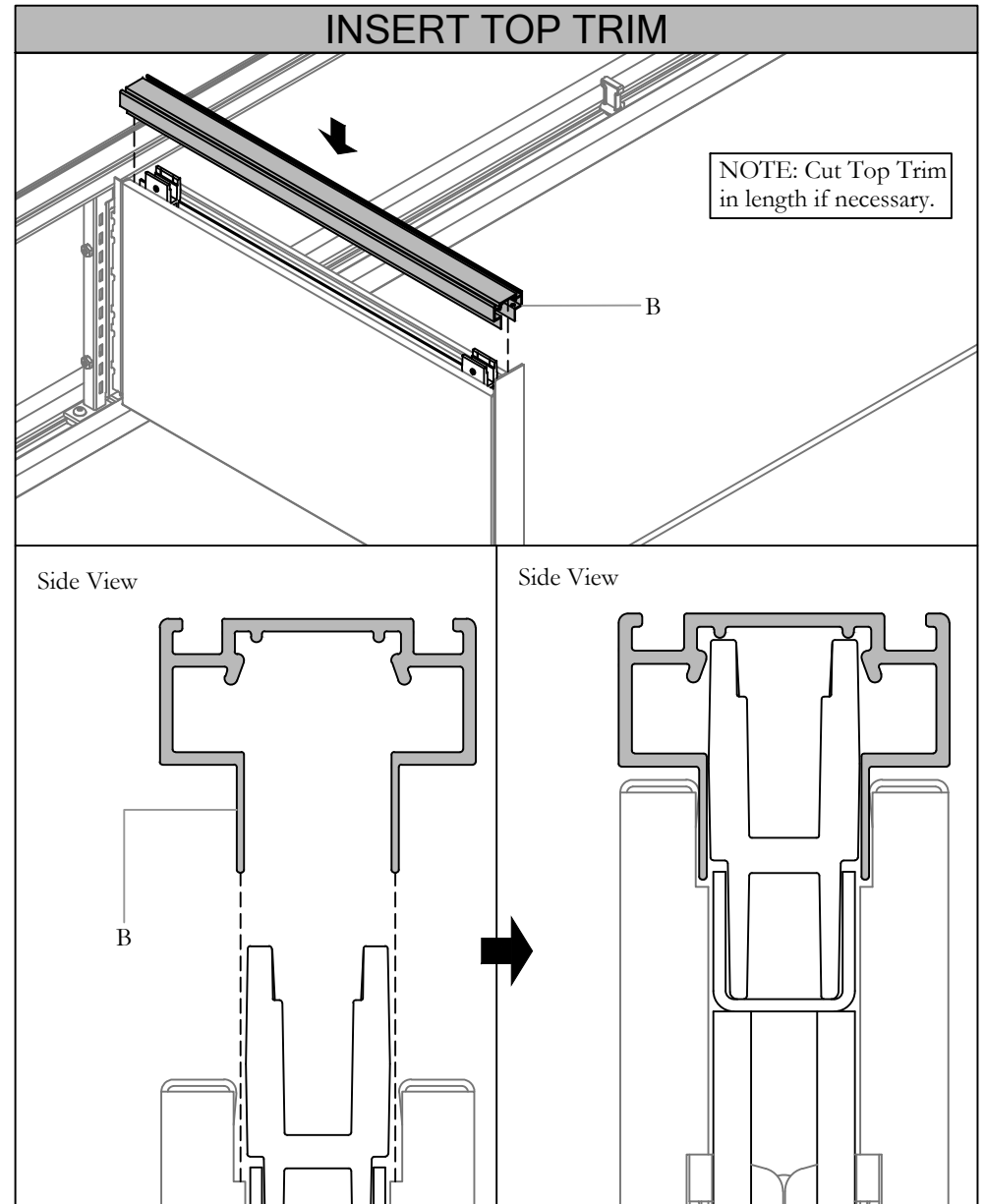
### ATTACH FASCIA



STEP 5: Hook Fascias on Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly on both sides.

NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia are pre-installed.

### INSERT TOP TRIM

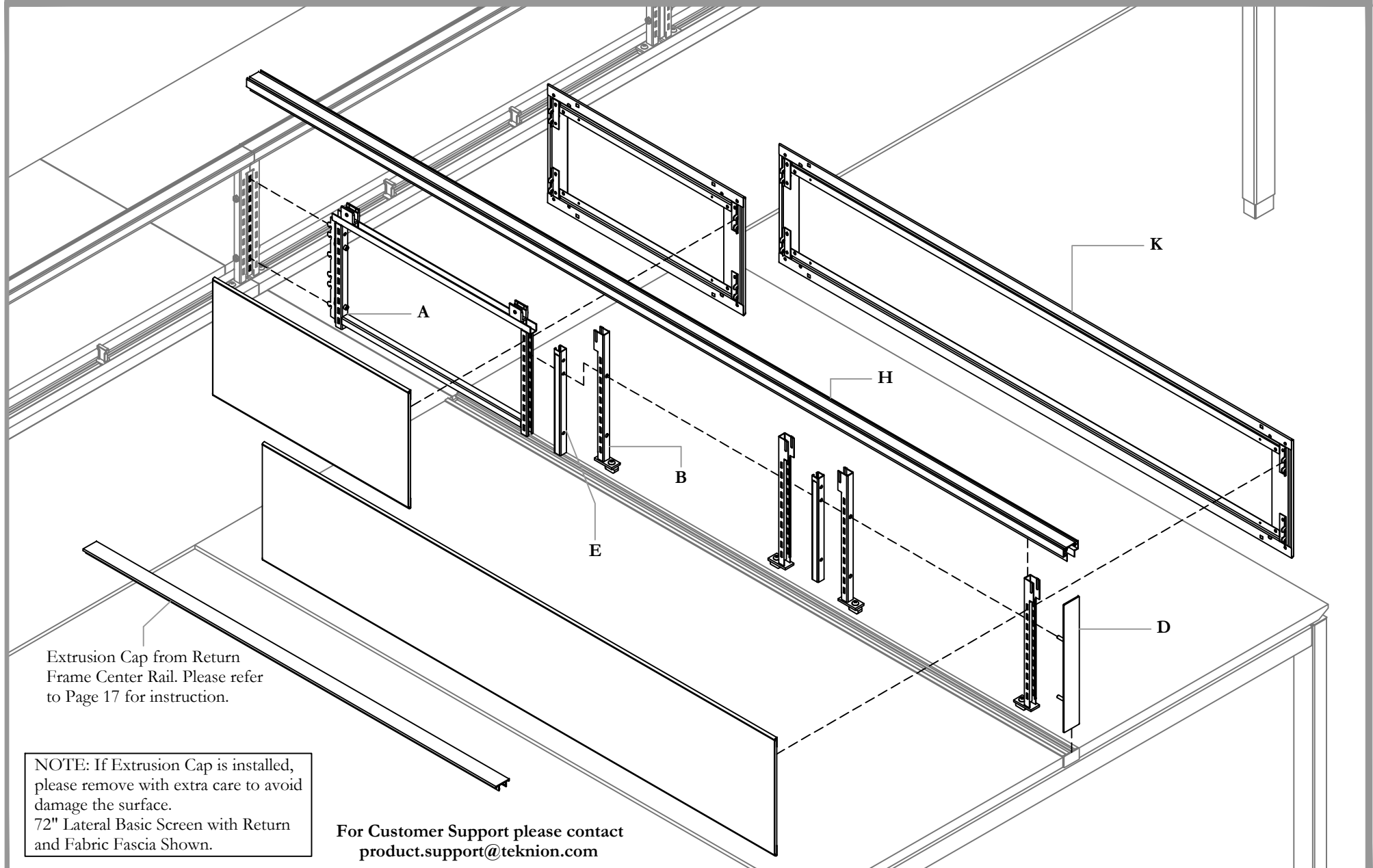


STEP 6: Insert Top Trim on Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly as shown.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -SINGLE HEIGHT

Basic Lateral Screen Frame (WWCVL), Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) and Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW)



Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail. Please refer to Page 17 for instruction.

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.  
72" Lateral Basic Screen with Return and Fabric Fascia Shown.

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

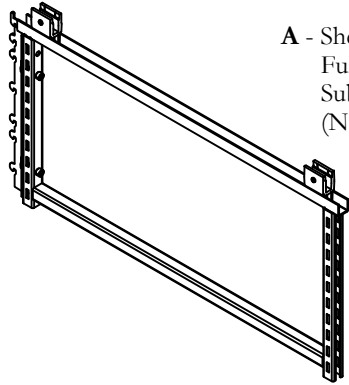
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -SINGLE HEIGHT

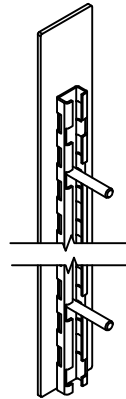
Part and Product Identification

WWCVL

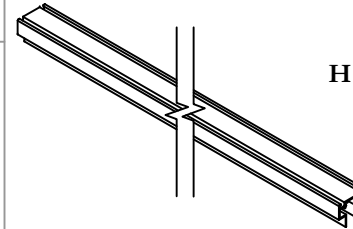
**A** - Sheared Basic Lateral Functional Screen Sub-Assembly Frame (N02-2335) x1



**D** - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly with Tape (N03-1640) x1



**H** - Lateral Basic Top Trim (WWCVTL) x1

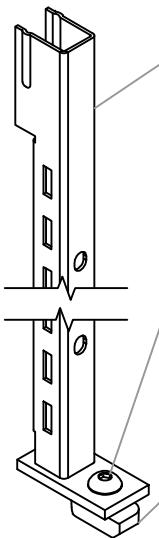


**B1** - Vertical Channel Assembly (N02-2241) x1

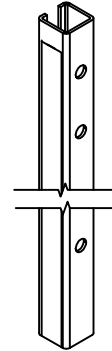
**B2** - 5/16"-18x5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x1

**B3** - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1

**B** - (N02-2333) 24" - 60" x2  
66" - 72" x4  
or



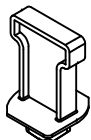
**E** - Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) 24" - 60" x1  
or 66" - 72" x2



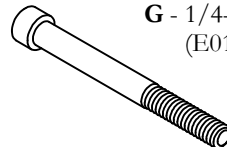
**F** - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keys Zinc (E03-0059) 24" - 60" x4  
or 66" - 72" x6



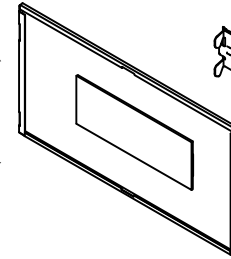
**C** - Screen Spacer Clip (B02-0415) 24" - 60" x2  
or 66" - 72" x4



**G** - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) 24" - 60" x2  
or 66" - 72" x4



**I** - Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) x1



or

**I1** - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2  
or 54"-72" x4

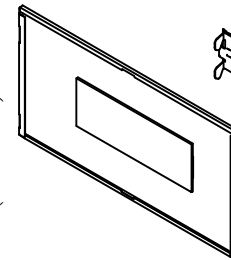


**I2** - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2



**I3** - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1

**J** - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW) x1



or

**J1** - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2  
or 54"-72" x4

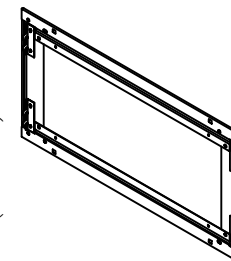


**J2** - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

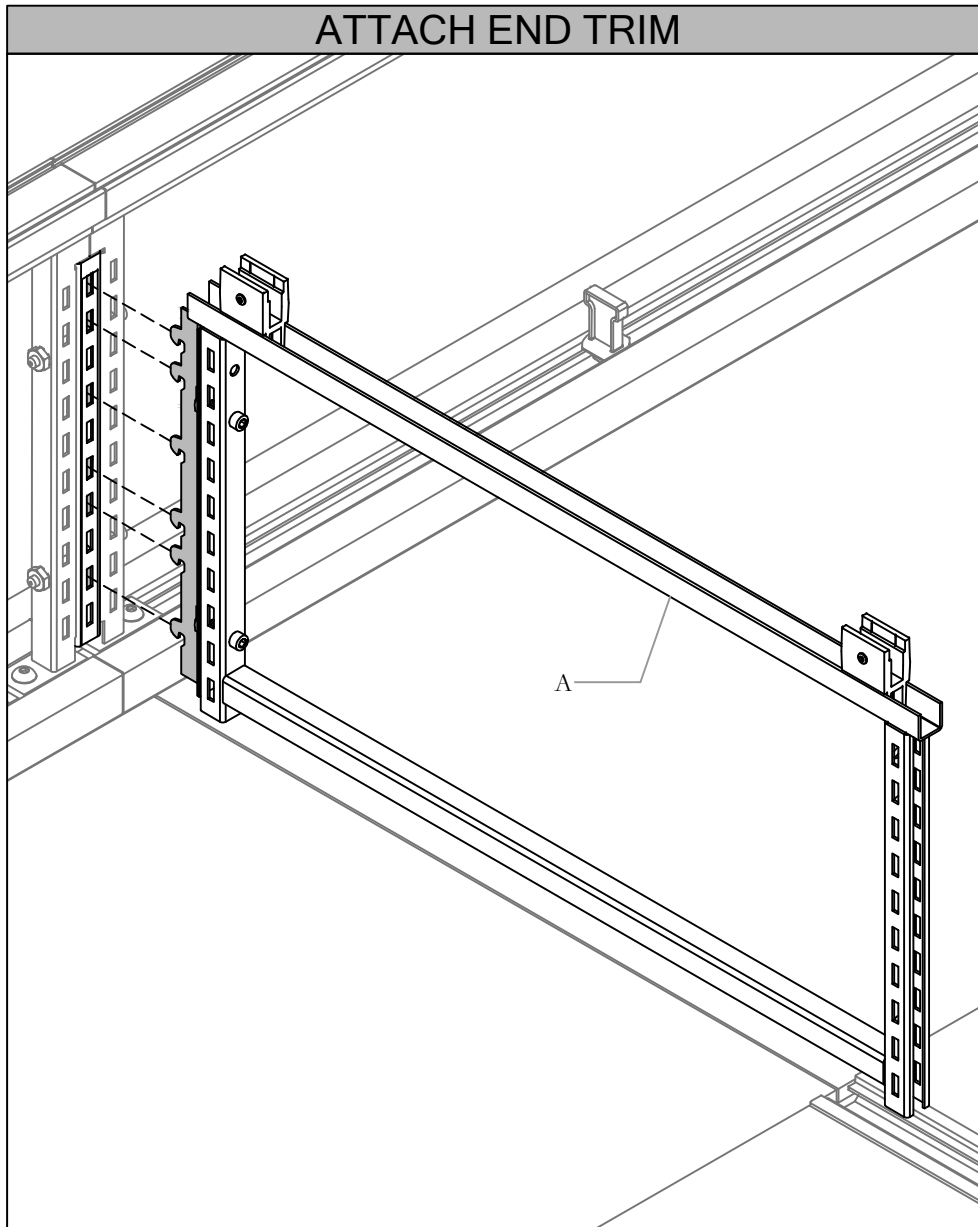


**J3** - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1

**K** - Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF) x1

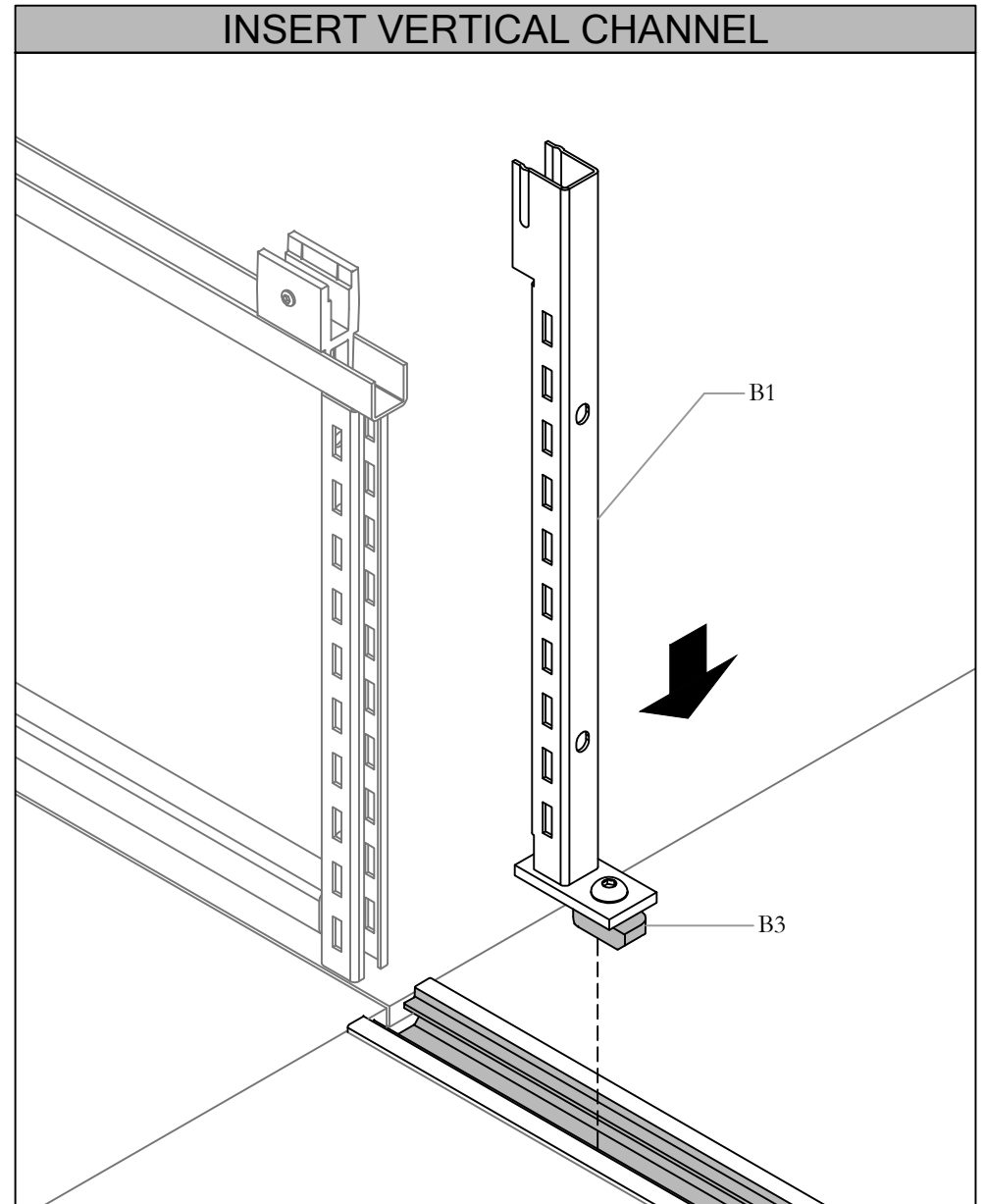


**ATTACH END TRIM**



STEP 1: Hook Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.

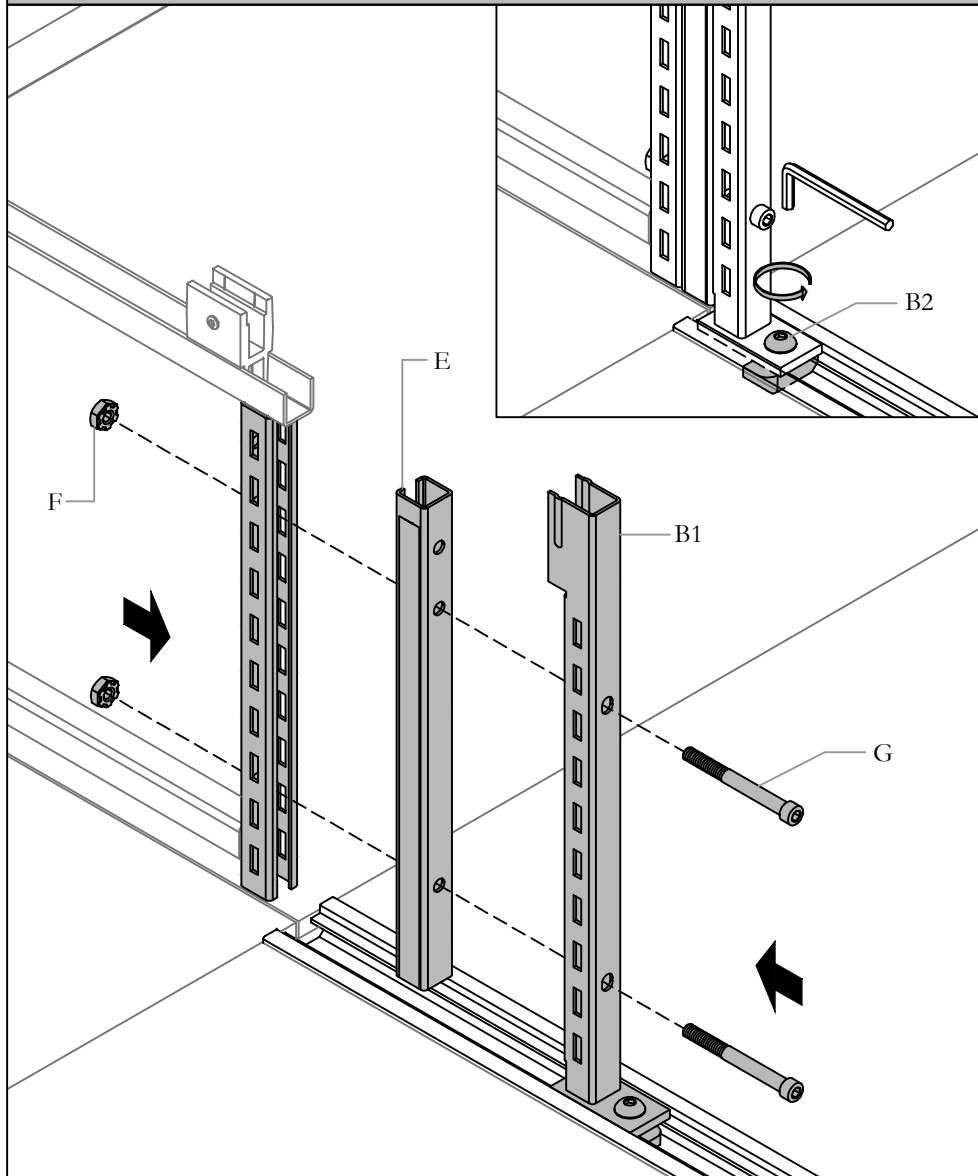
**INSERT VERTICAL CHANNEL**



STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown, then insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail.

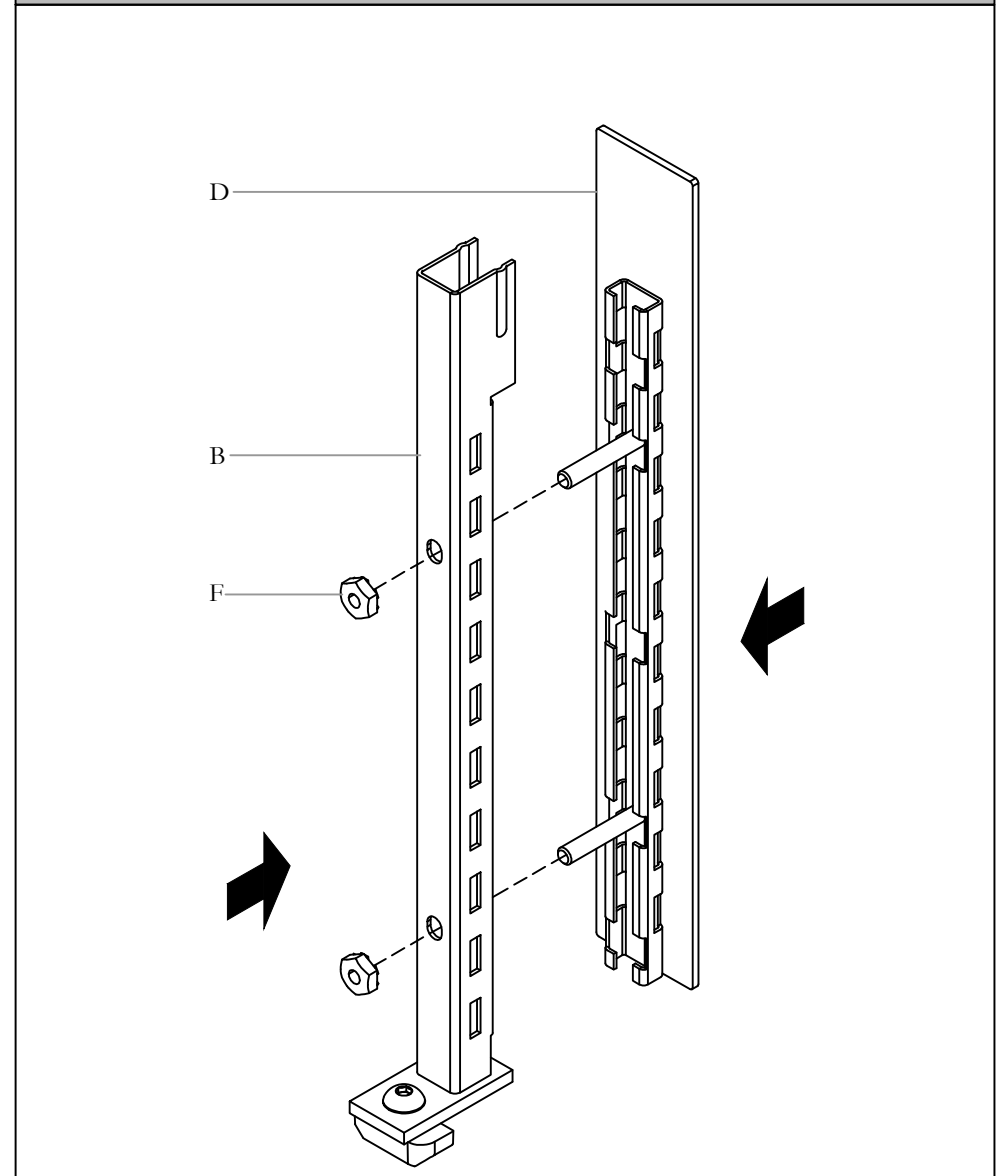


### VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Assemble Frame Sub-Assembly, Spacer Channel and Vertical Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

### END TRIM ASSEMBLY



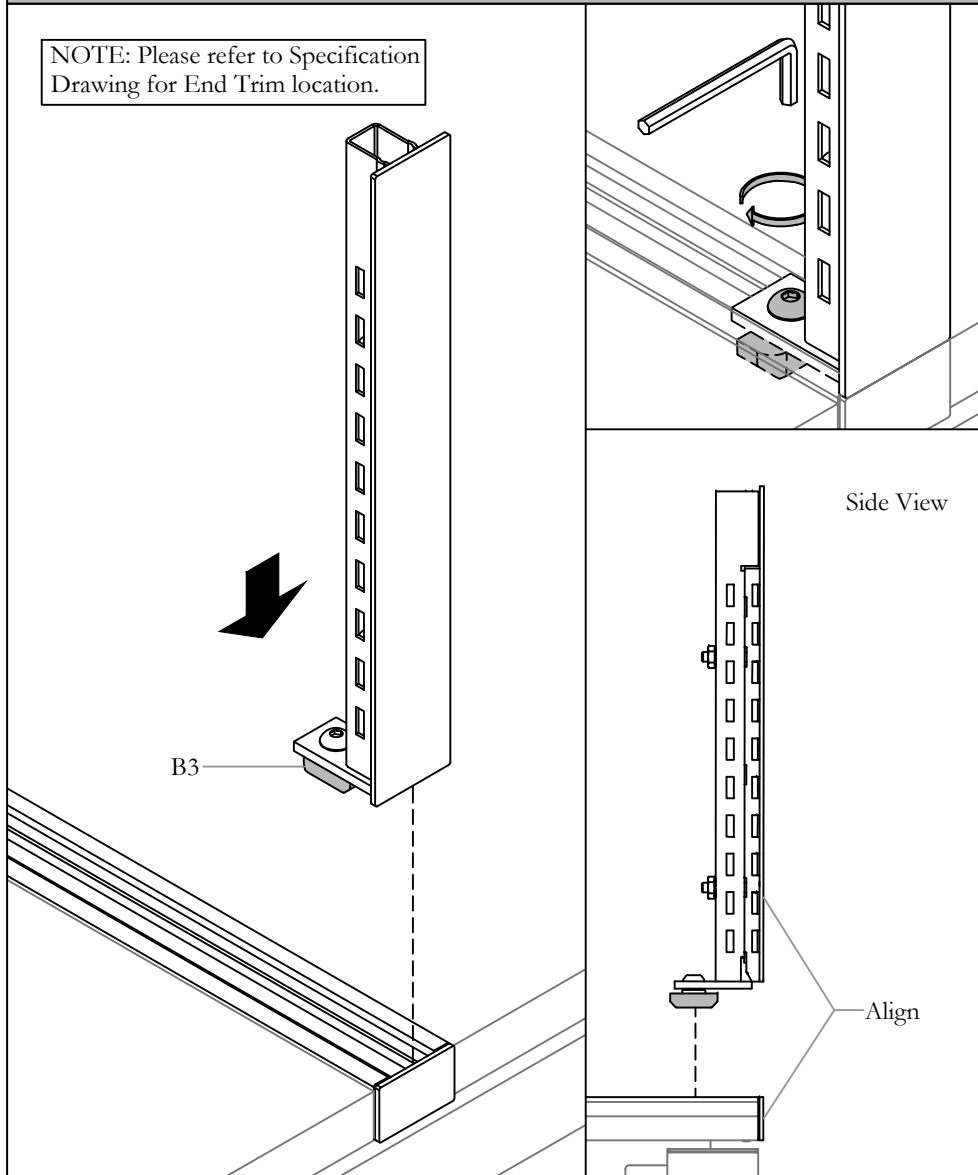
STEP 4: Attach End Trim to Vertical Channel with Nuts.

Section: **FUNCTIONAL SCREENS**

Description: **BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -SINGLE HEIGHT**

**END POST ASSEMBLY**

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for End Trim location.

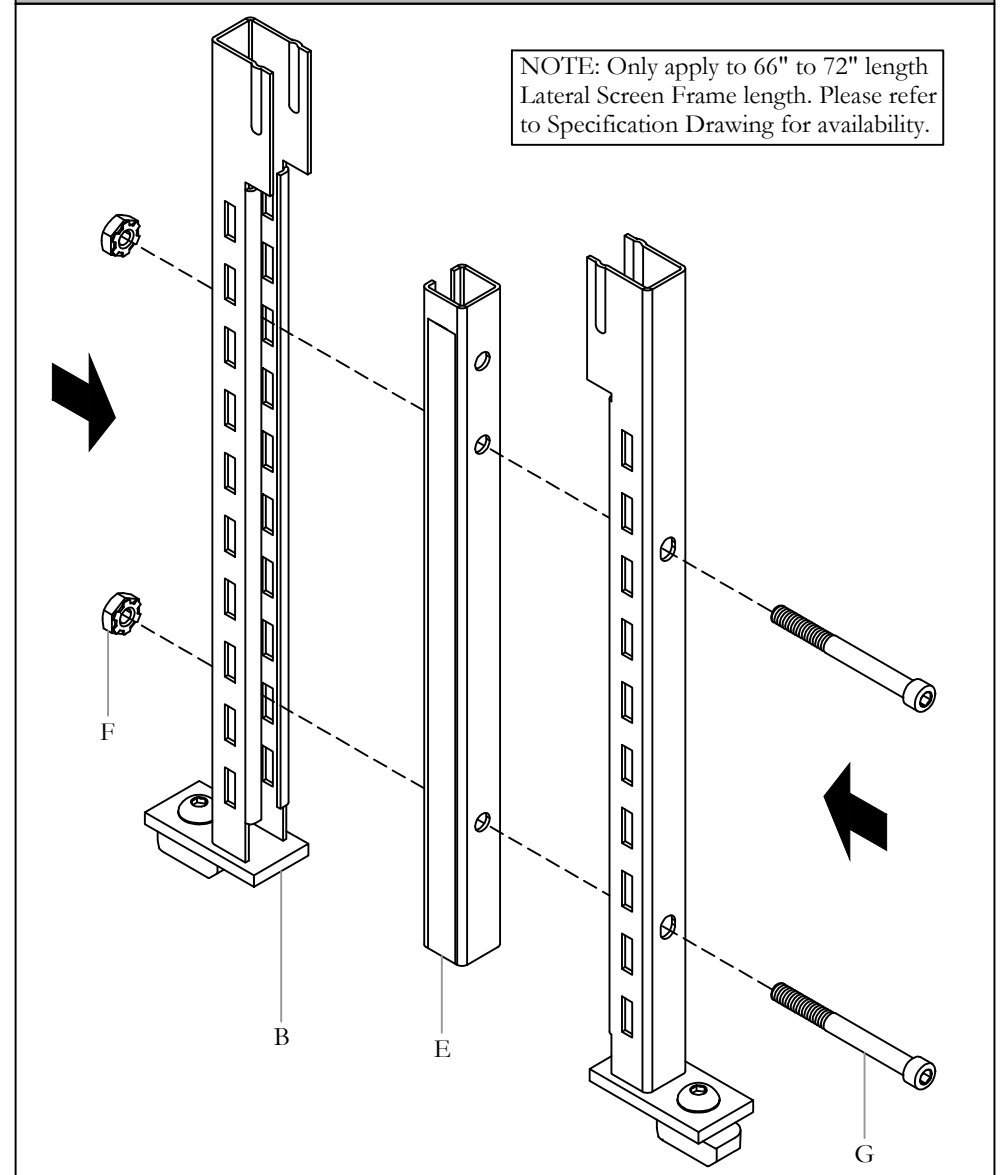


STEP 5: Insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for End Trim Assembly location.

**ATTACH VERTICAL CHANNELS & SPACER**

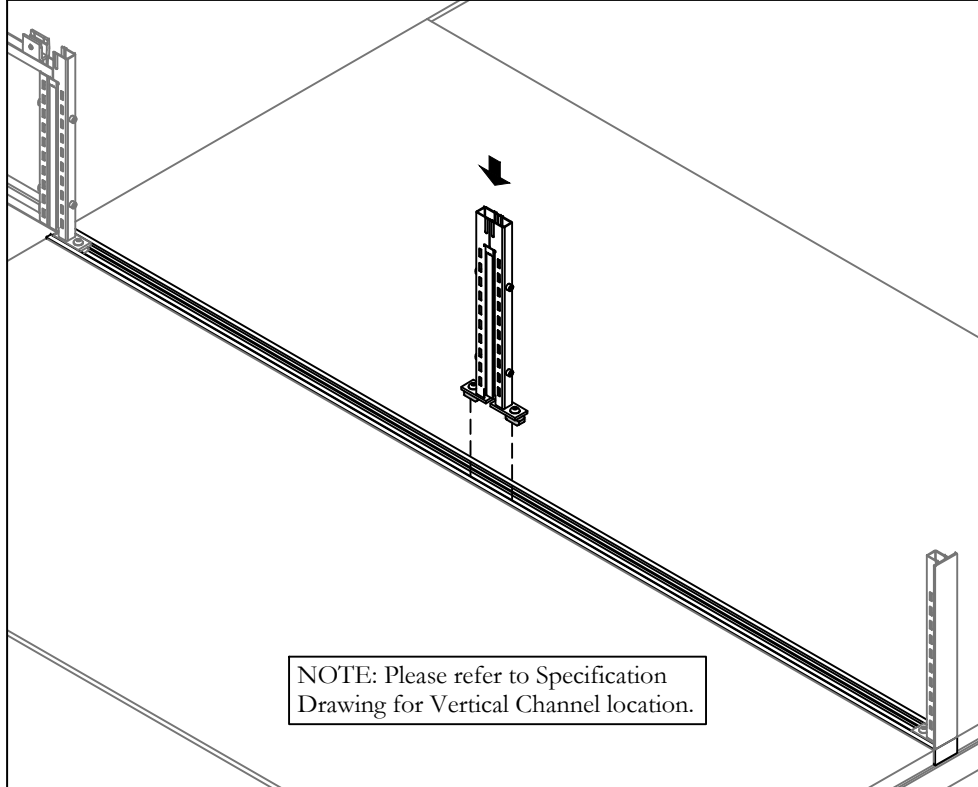
NOTE: Only apply to 66" to 72" length Lateral Screen Frame length. Please refer to Specification Drawing for availability.



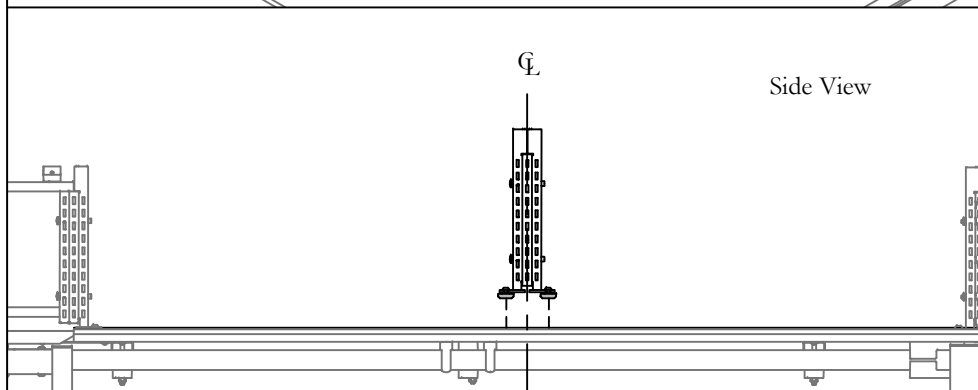
STEP 6: Assemble Vertical Channels and Spacer Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown.

NOTE: Only apply to 66" to 72" length Lateral Screen Frame length. Please refer to Specification Drawing for availability.

ATTACH VERTICAL CHANNEL (MID POSITION)



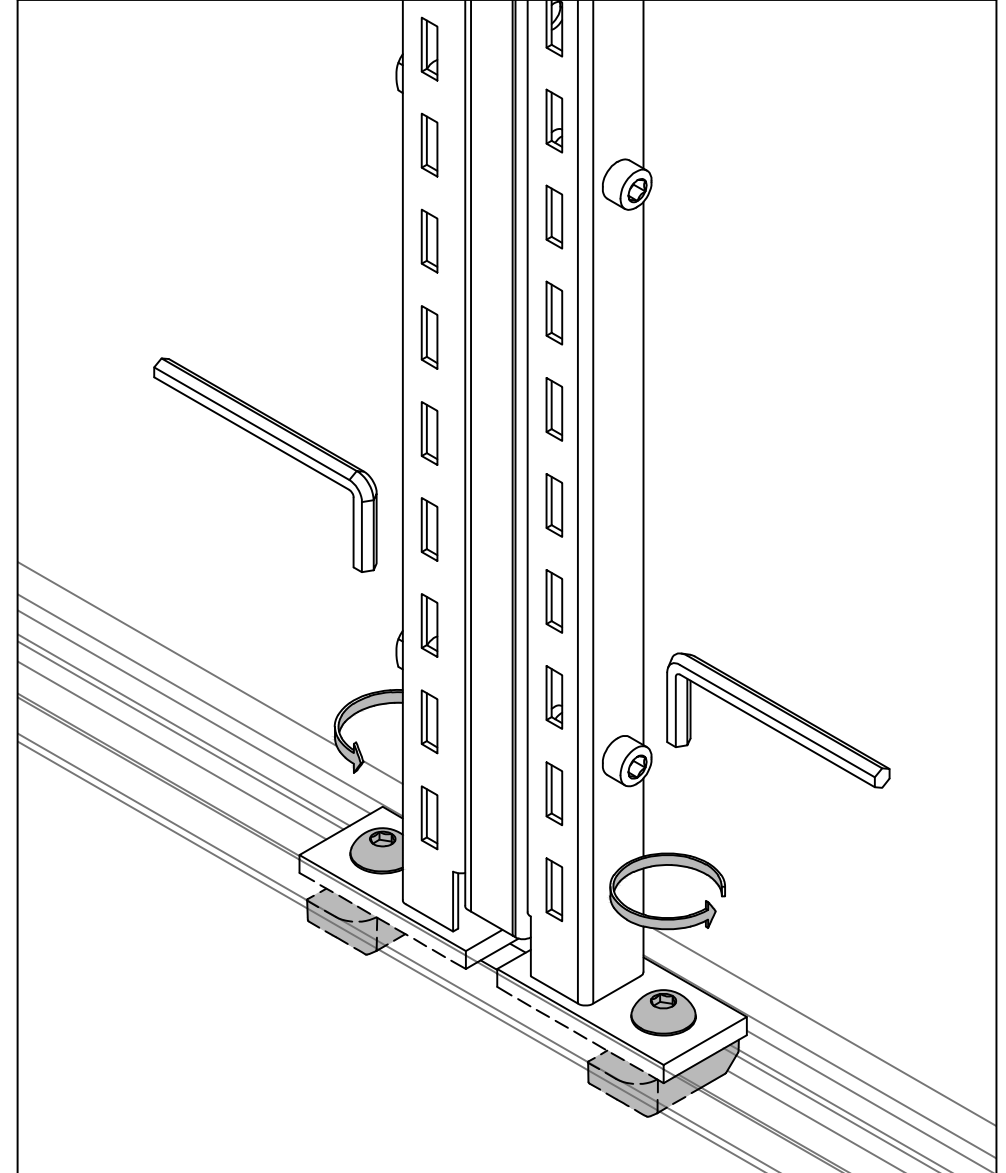
NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Vertical Channel location.



STEP 7: Insert Vertical Channel Assembly into Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Vertical Channel location.

SECURE VERTICAL CHANNEL

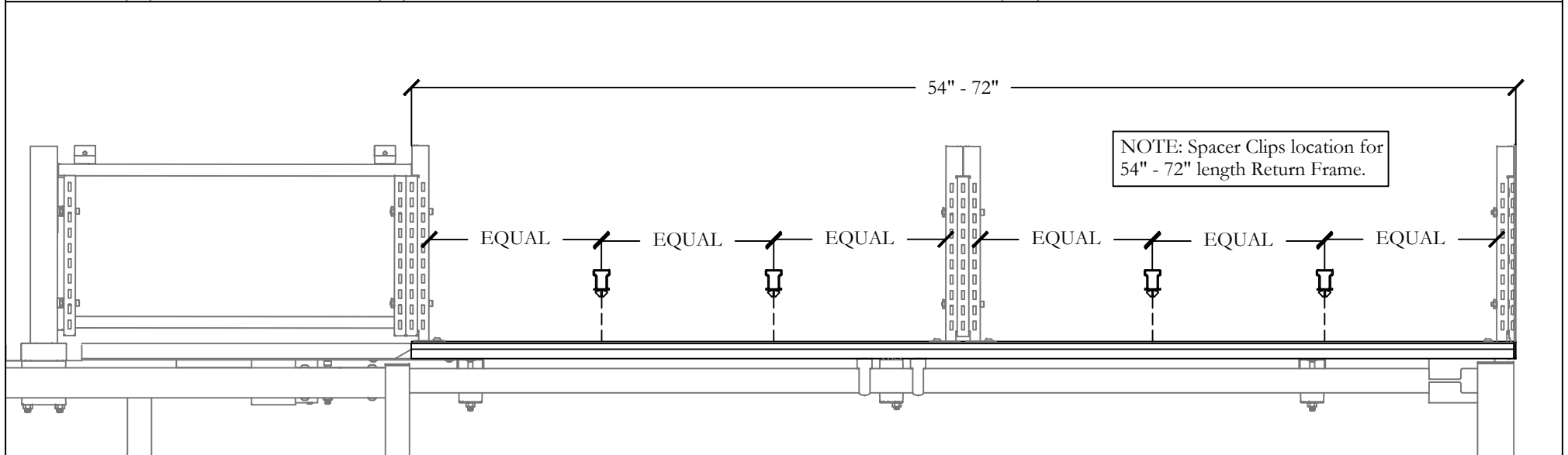
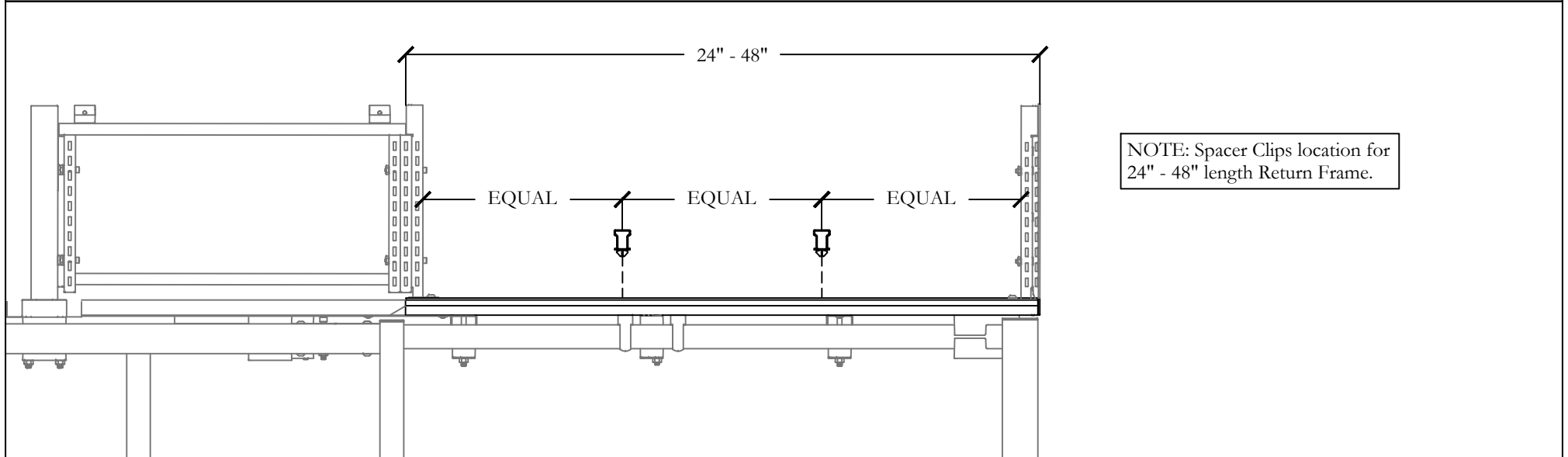


STEP 8: Rotate Screws to tighten Mounting Nuts and lock Vertical Channels in place.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -SINGLE HEIGHT

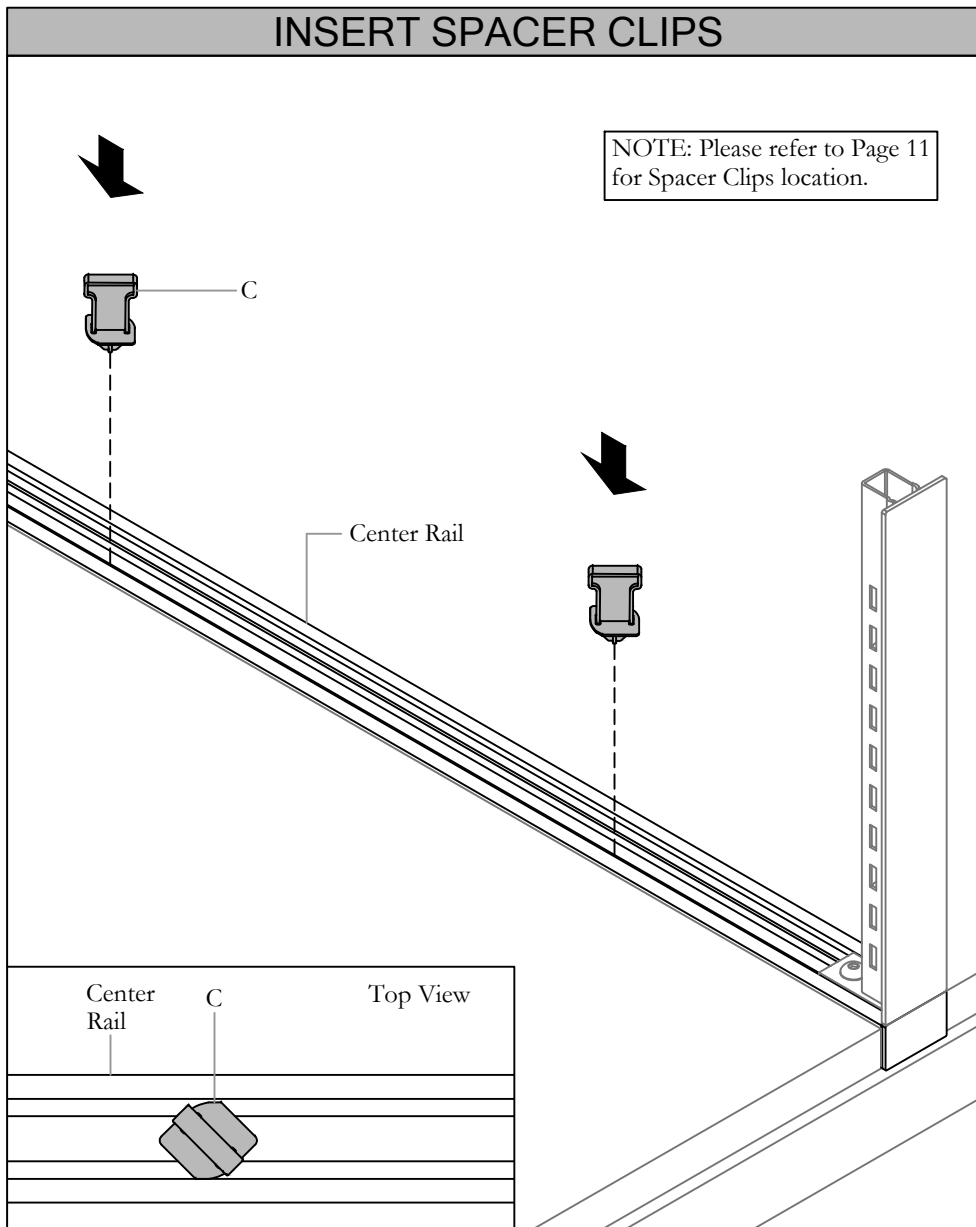
NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION



NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams and Specification Drawing for Spacer Clips location.

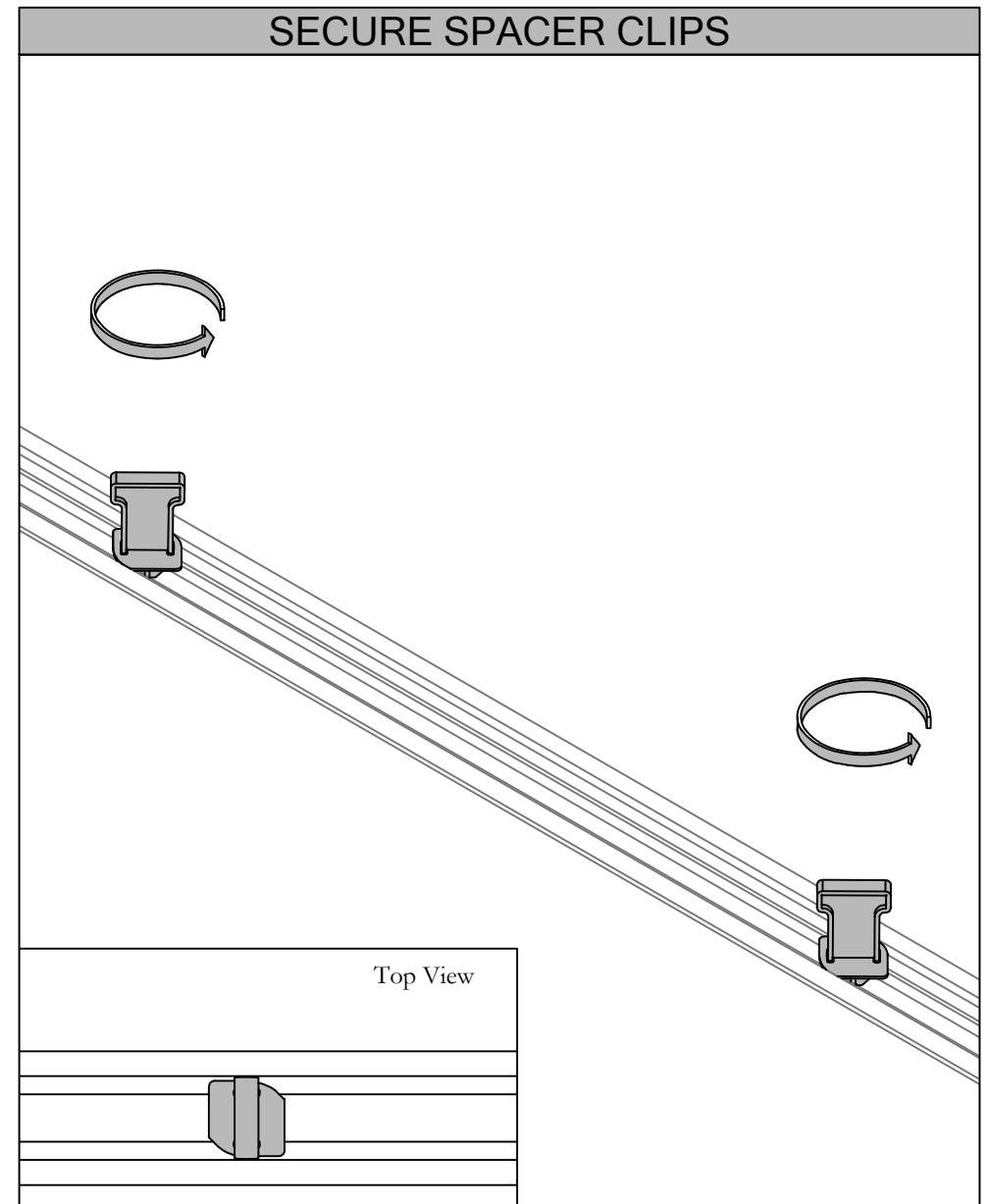
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -SINGLE HEIGHT



STEP 9: Insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 11 for Spacer Clips location.



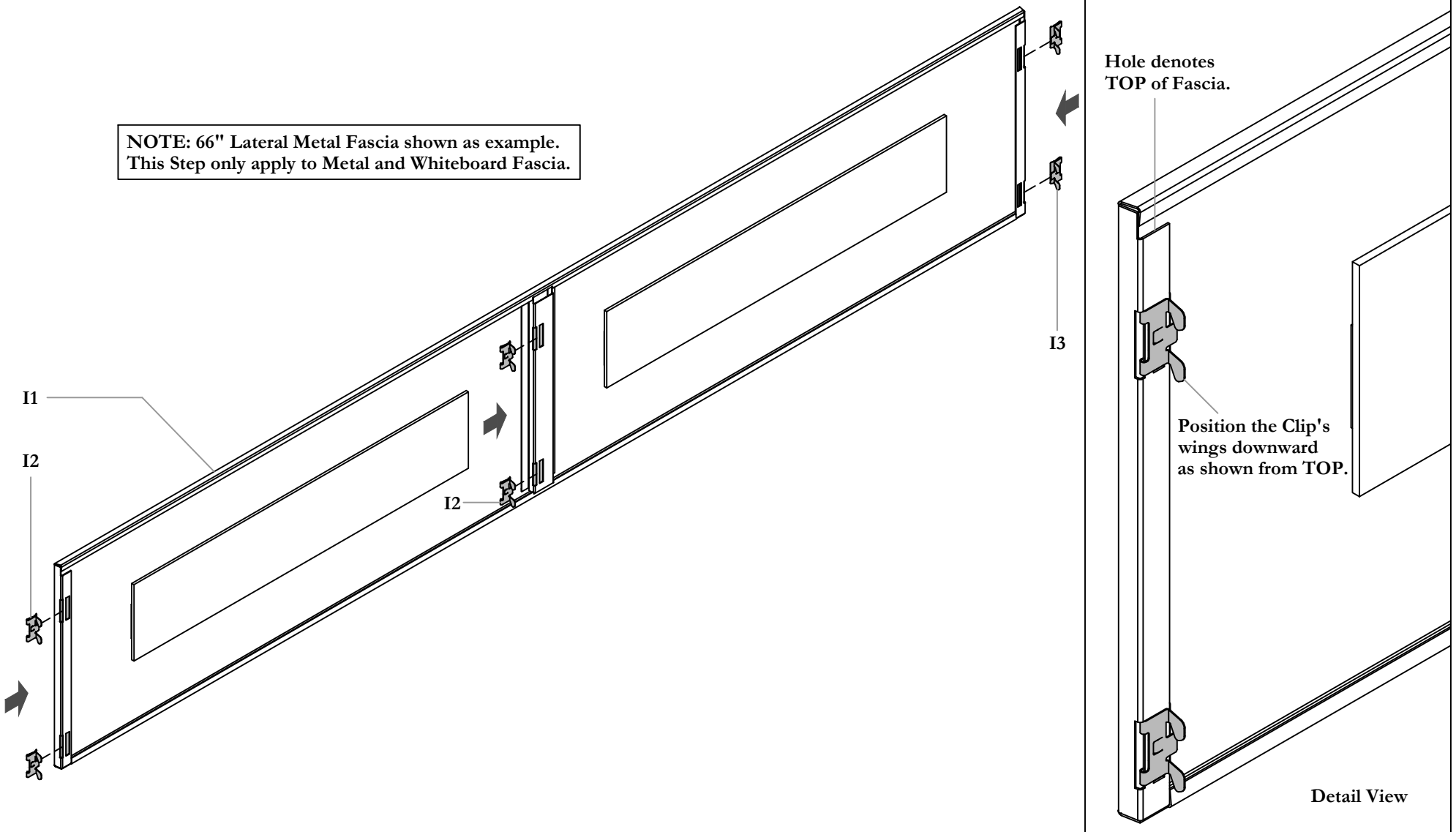
STEP 10: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees to lock them in place.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -SINGLE HEIGHT

INSERT SPRING CLIP HOOKS (METAL & WHITEBOARD FASCIAS ONLY)

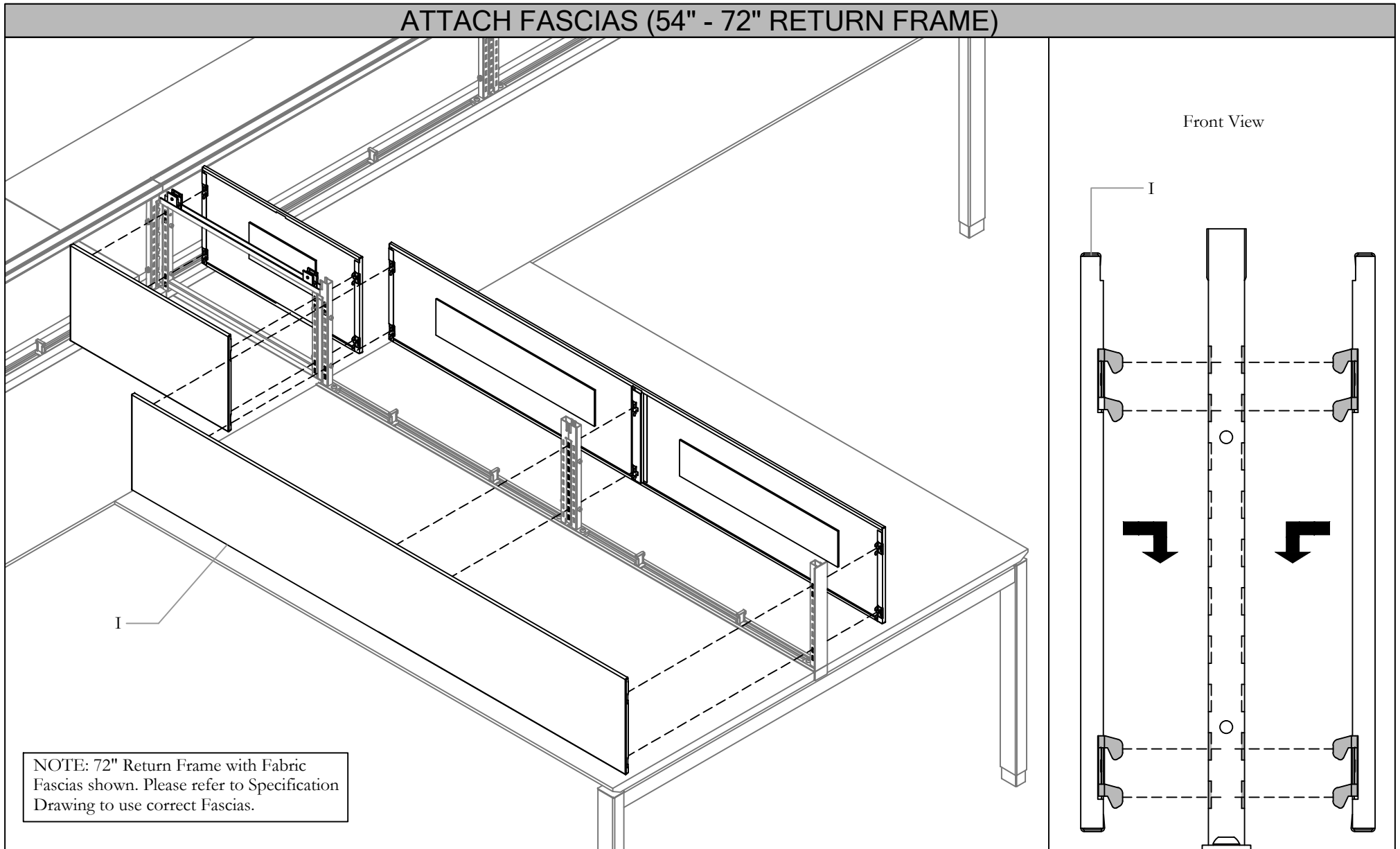
NOTE: 66" Lateral Metal Fascia shown as example.  
This Step only apply to Metal and Whiteboard Fascia.



STEP 11: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

NOTE: For 24"-48" Metal Element, please insert 2 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. For 54"-72" Metal Elements, please insert 4 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. Make sure all

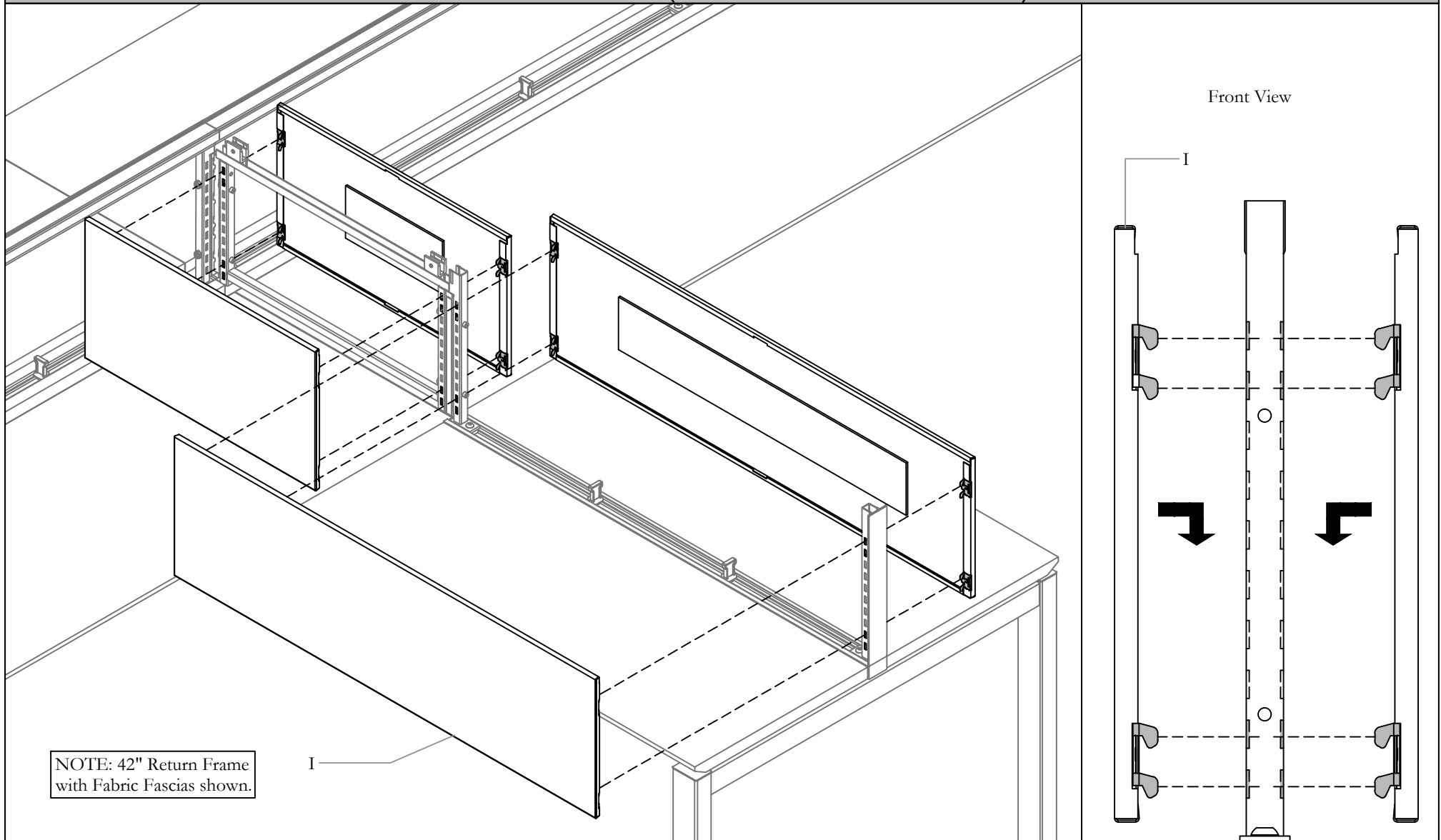
**ATTACH FASCIAS (54" - 72" RETURN FRAME)**



STEP 12a: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: 72" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing to use correct Fascias.

**ATTACH FASCIAS (24" - 48" RETURN FRAME)**



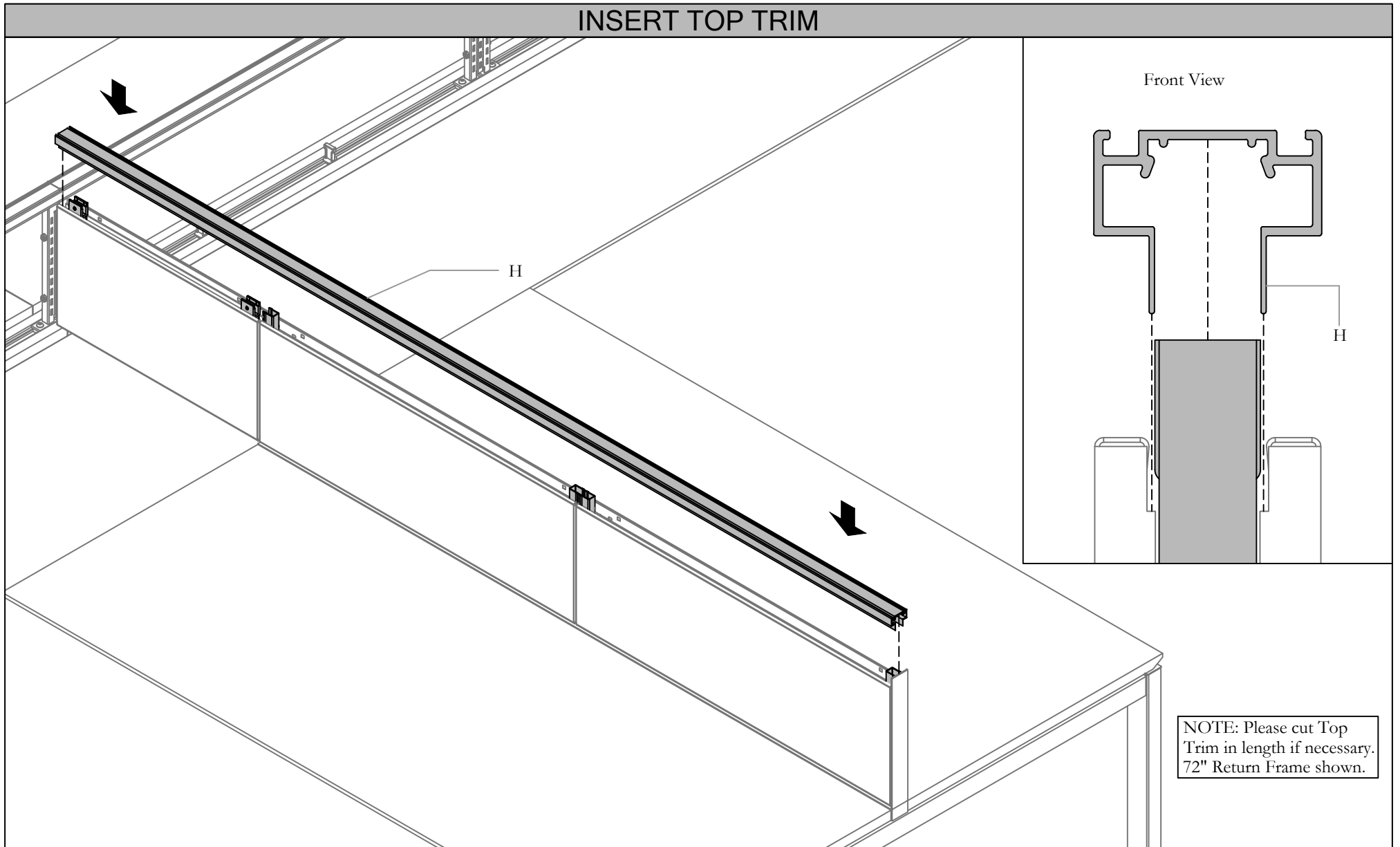
NOTE: 42" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown.

STEP 12b: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: 42" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown.



INSERT TOP TRIM

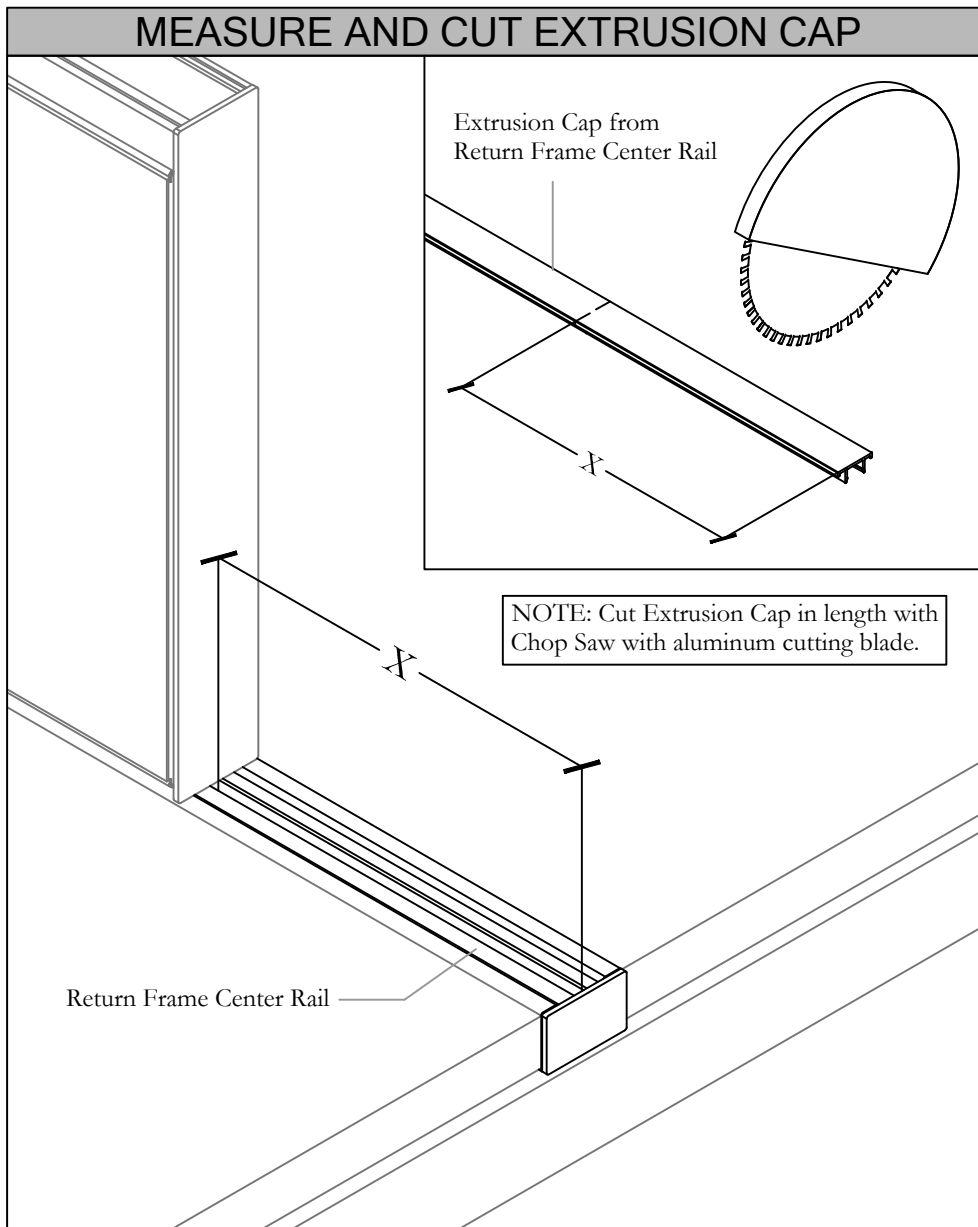


STEP 13: Insert Top Trim onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: Please cut Top Trim in length if necessary. 72" Return Frame shown.

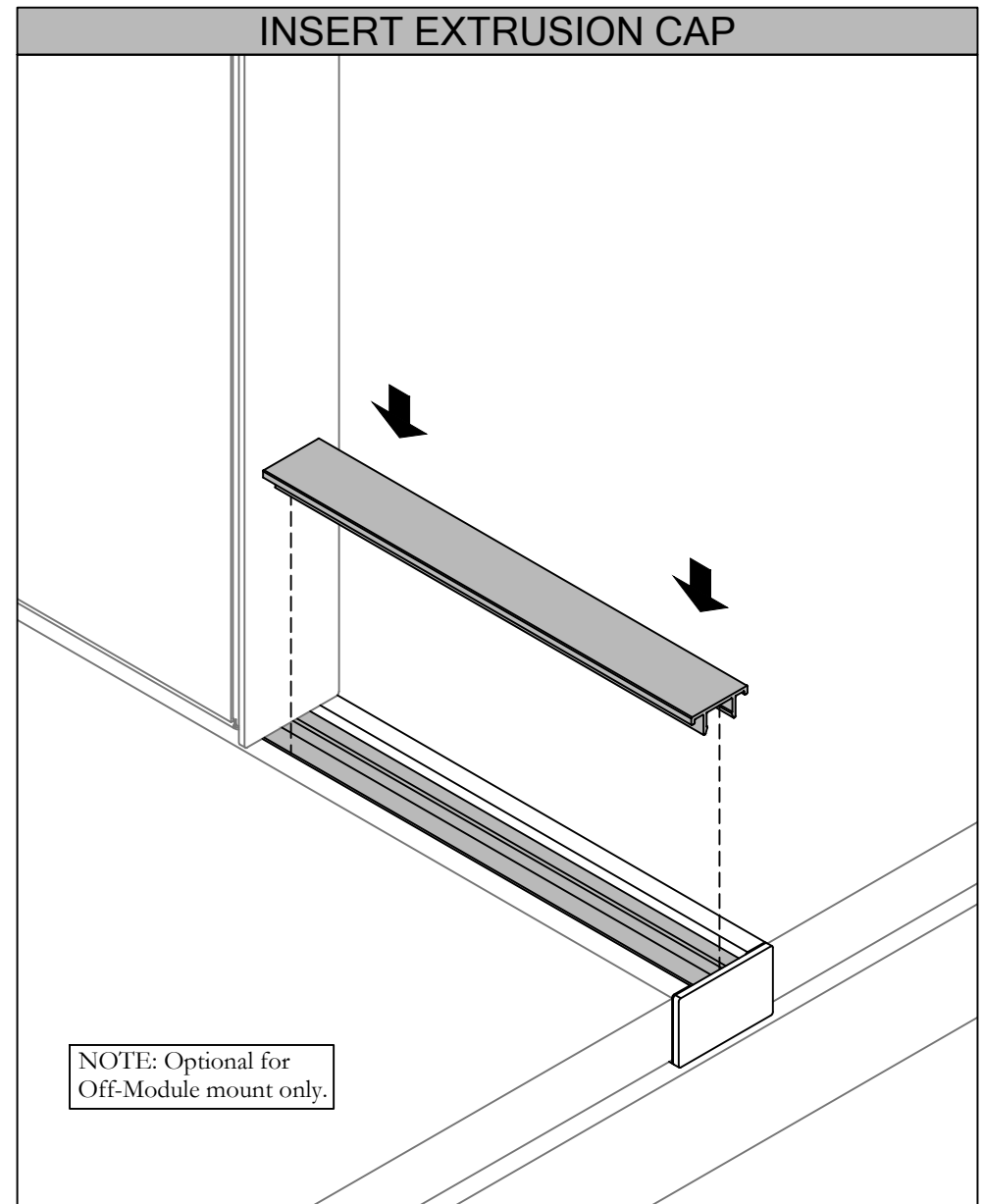
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -SINGLE HEIGHT



STEP 14: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail in length.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.



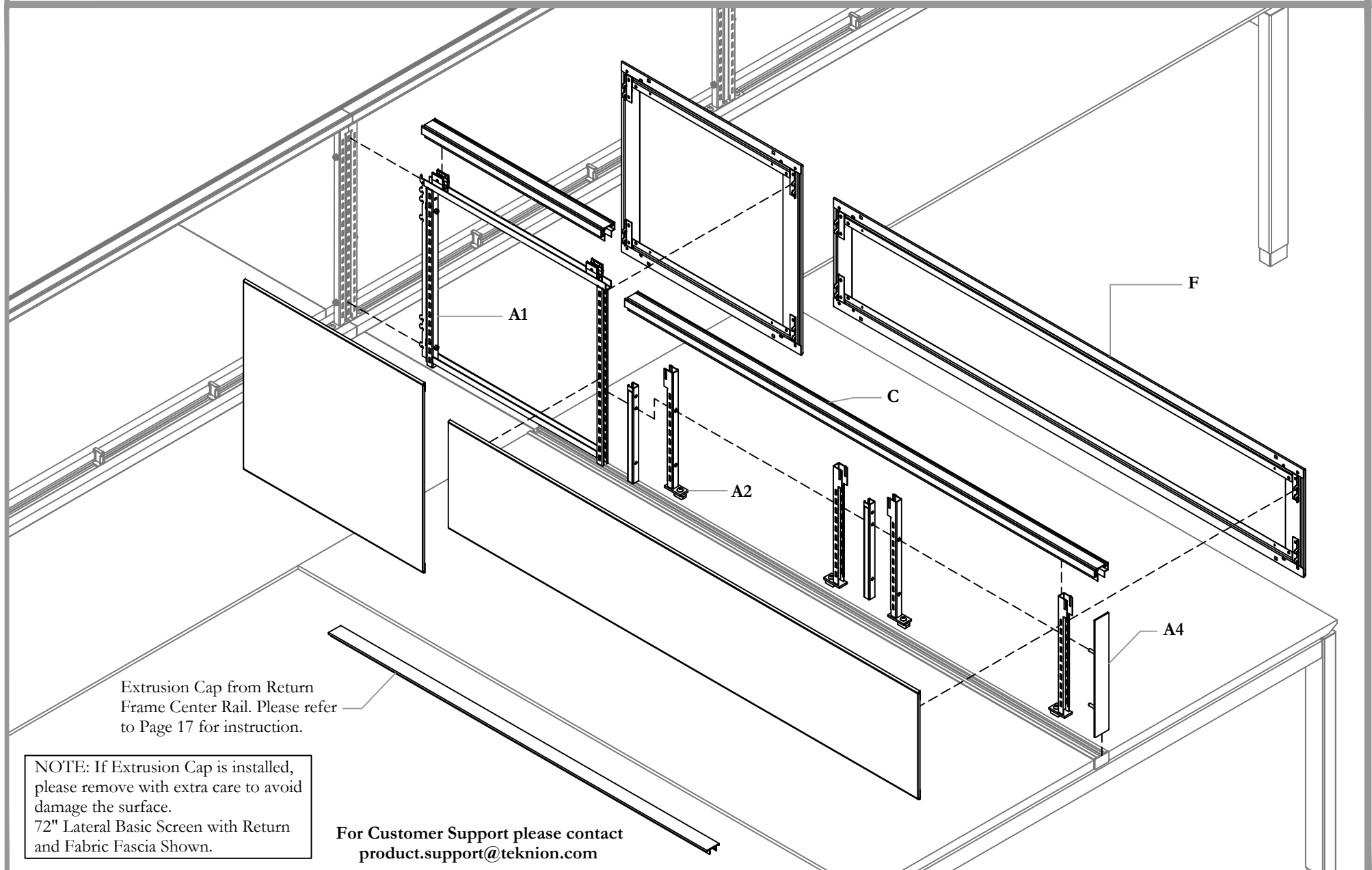
STEP 15: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -MULTI HEIGHT

Basic Lateral Screen Frame (WWCVL), Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) and Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW)



Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail. Please refer to Page 17 for instruction.

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.  
72" Lateral Basic Screen with Return and Fabric Fascia Shown.

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

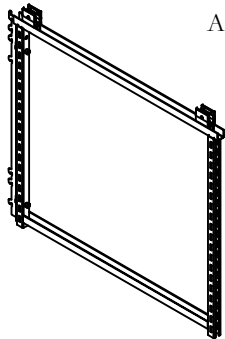
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -MULTI HEIGHT

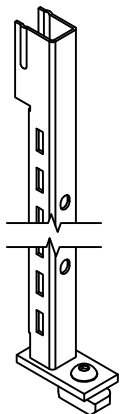
Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCVL) x1

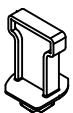
A1 - Sheared Basic Lateral Functional Screen Sub-Assembly Frame (N02-2335) x1



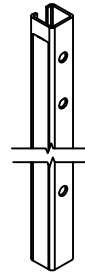
A2 - Vertical Channel Assembly with Connector (N02-2333) 24" - 60" x2  
or 66" - 72" x4



A3 - Screen Spacer Clip (B02-0415) 24" - 60" x2  
or 66" - 72" x4



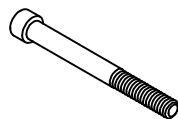
A4 - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly with Tape (N03-1640) x1



A5 - Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) 24" - 60" x1  
or 66" - 72" x2



A6 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keys Zinc (E03-0059) 24" - 60" x4  
or 66" - 72" x6



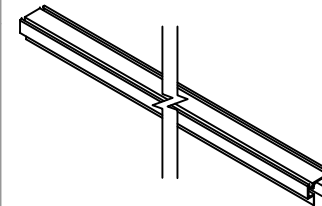
A7 - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) 24" - 60" x2  
or 66" - 72" x4

B - (WWCNT) x1

B1 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly (N03-1802) x1



B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keys Zinc (N03-1608) x2



C - Lateral Basic Top Trim (WWCVTL) x1

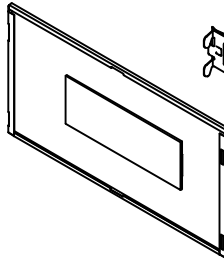
D - Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) x1



D1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2  
or 54"-72" x4



D2 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2



D3 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1

or

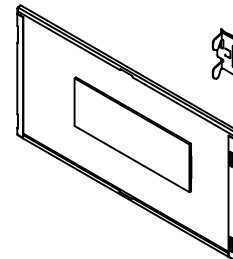
E - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW) x1



E1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2  
or 54"-72" x4



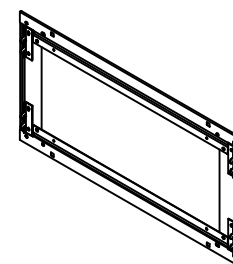
E2 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2



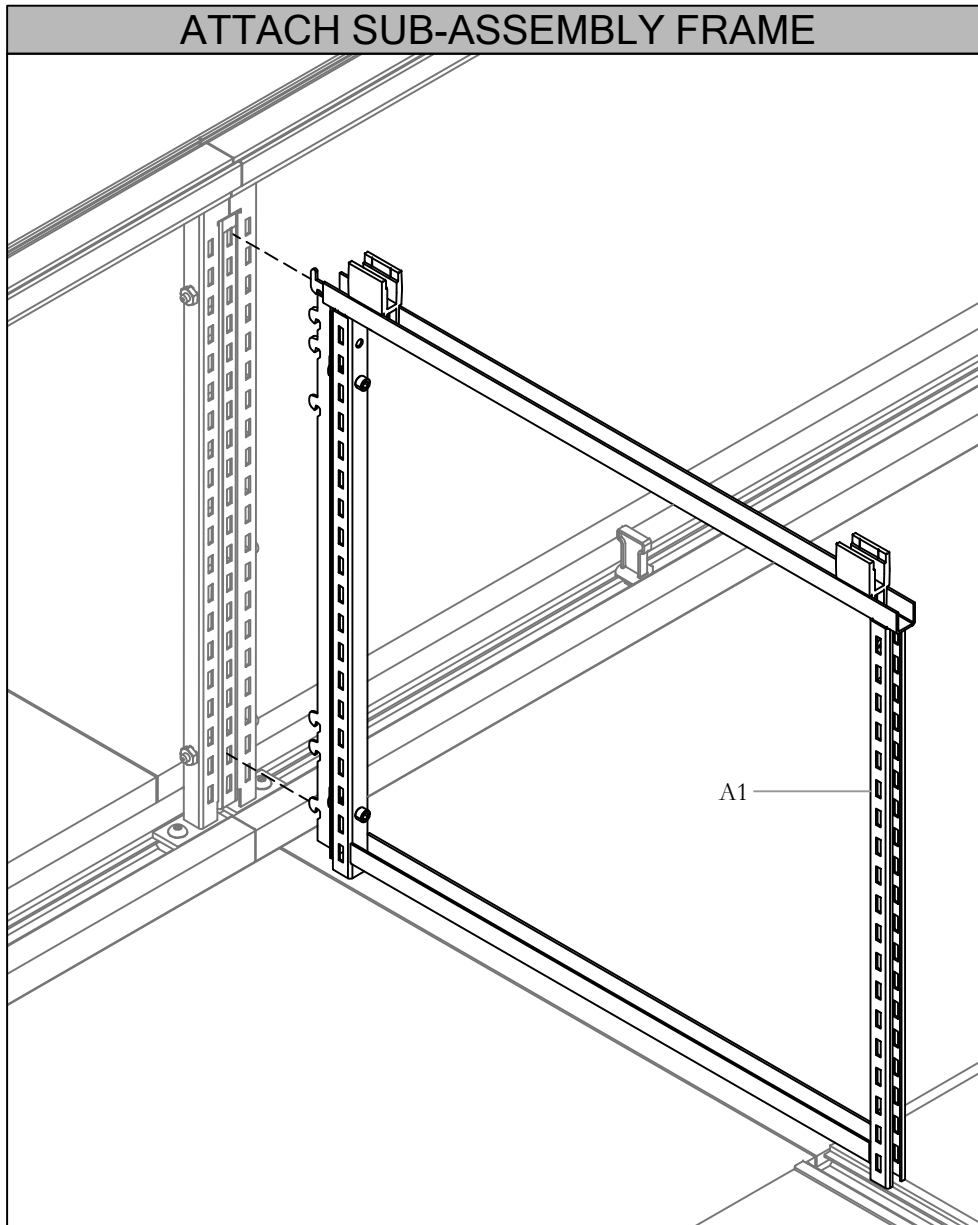
E3 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1627) x1

or

F - Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF) x1

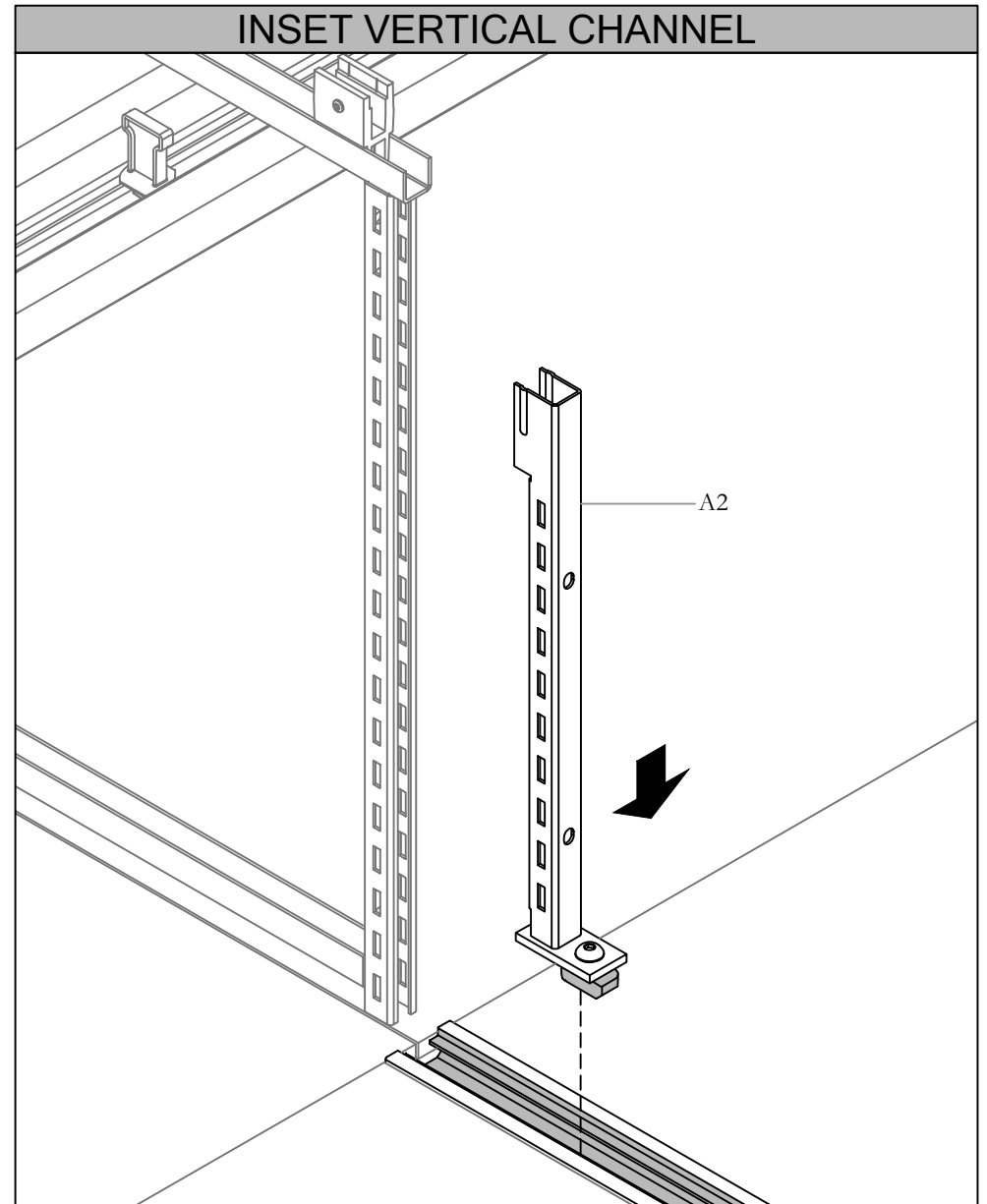


**ATTACH SUB-ASSEMBLY FRAME**



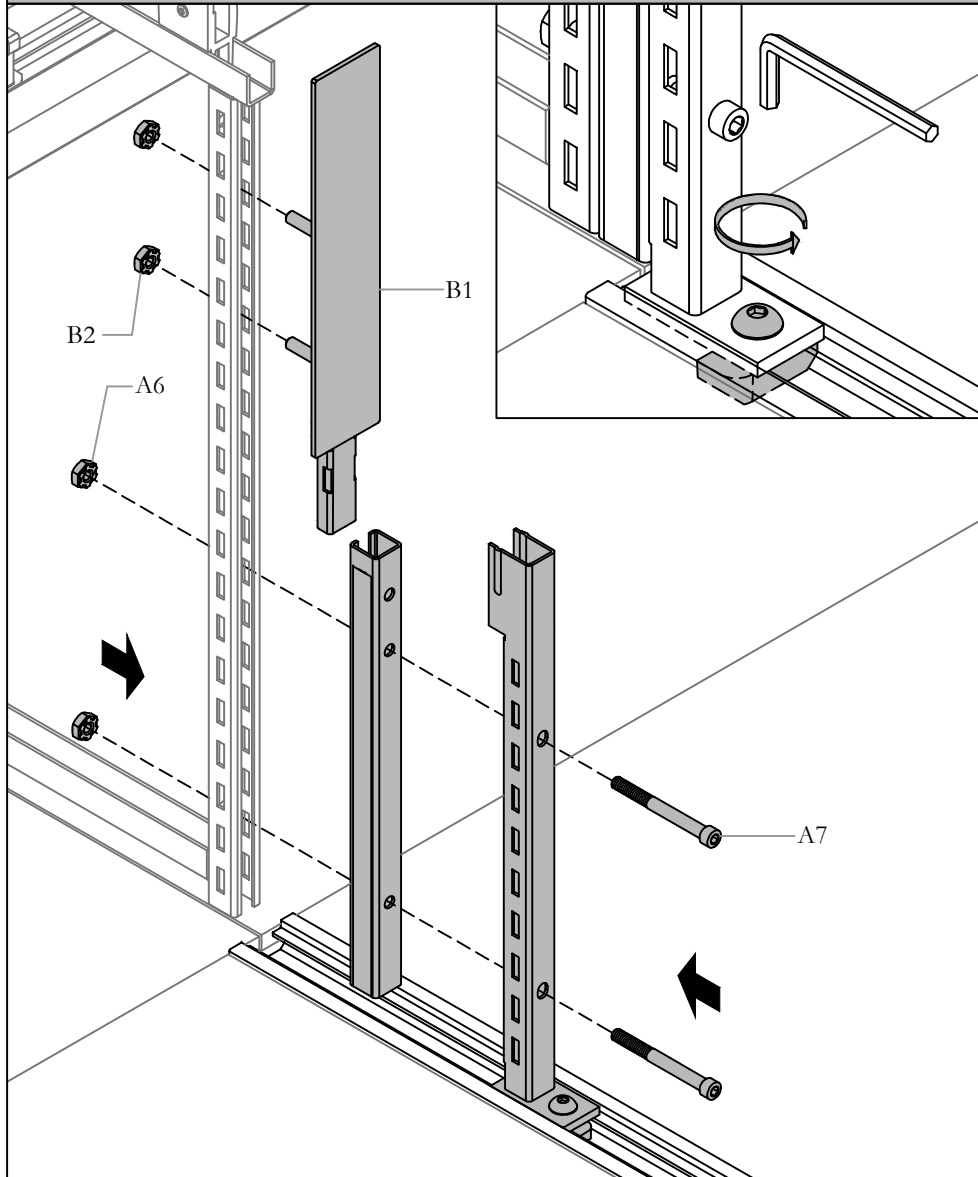
STEP 1: Hook Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.

**INSET VERTICAL CHANNEL**



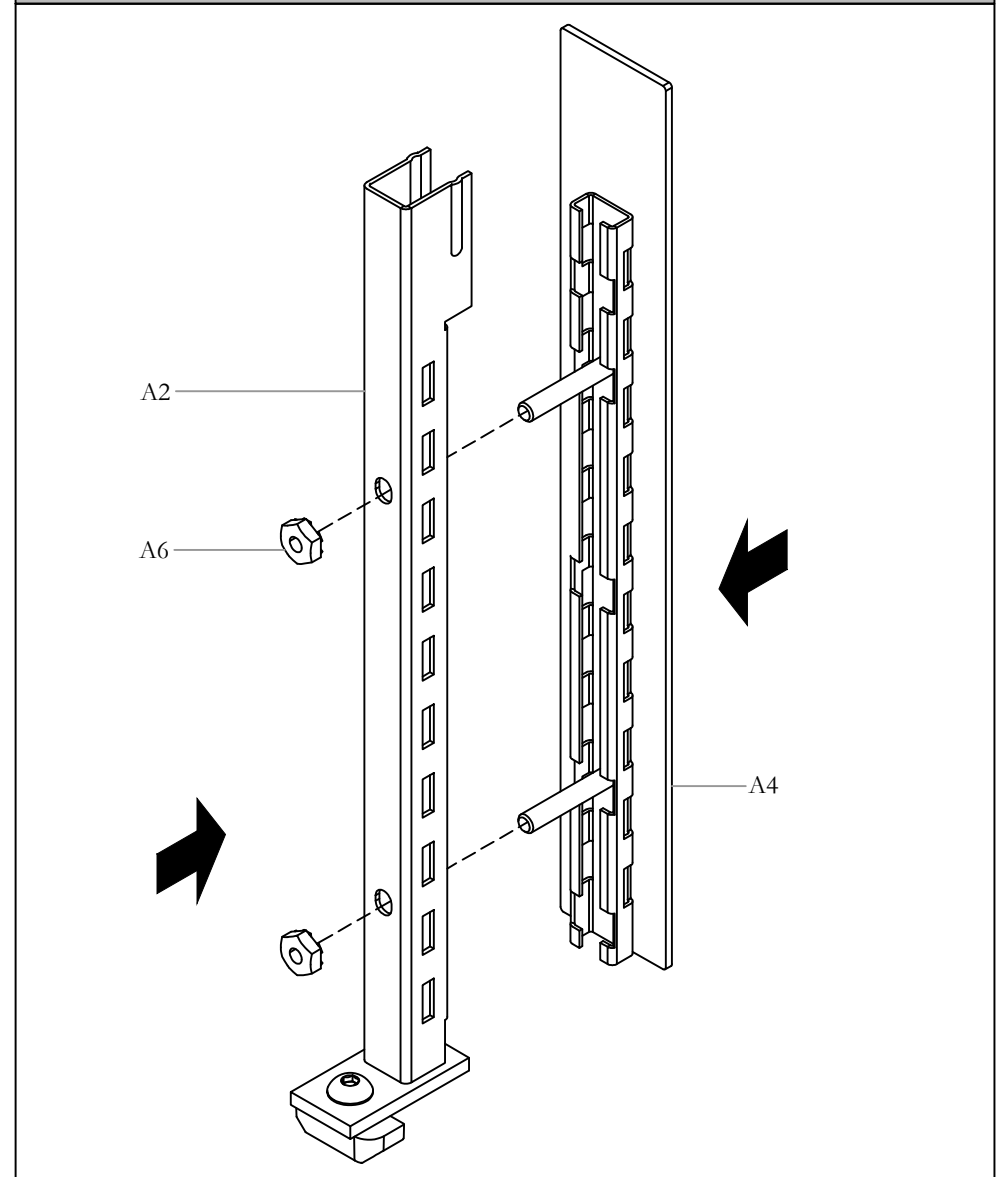
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail.

### INTERMEDIATE END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Secure Frame Sub-Assembly, Intermediate End Trim, Spacer Channel and Vertical Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

### END TRIM ASSEMBLY



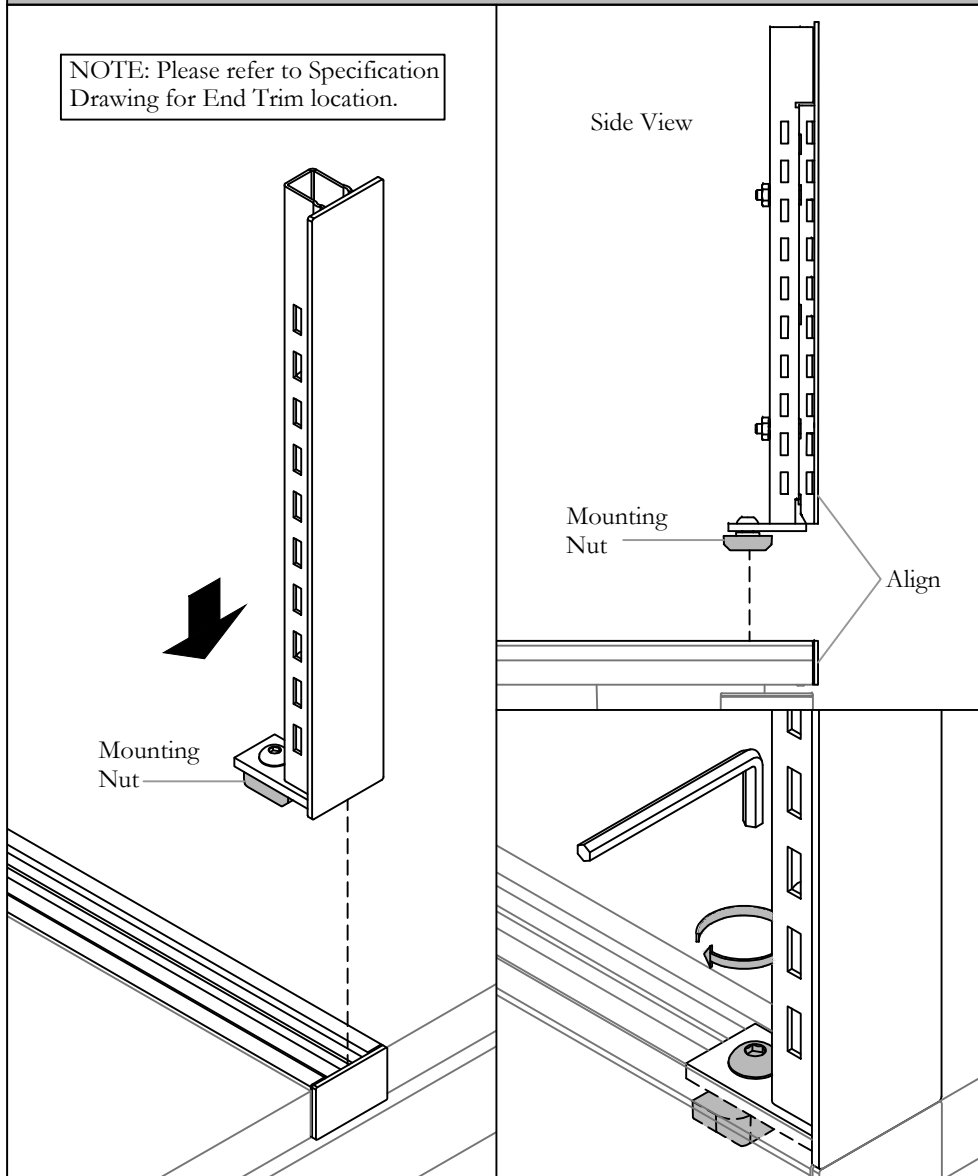
STEP 4: Secure End Trim to Vertical Channel with Nuts.

Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -MULTI HEIGHT

END POST ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for End Trim location.

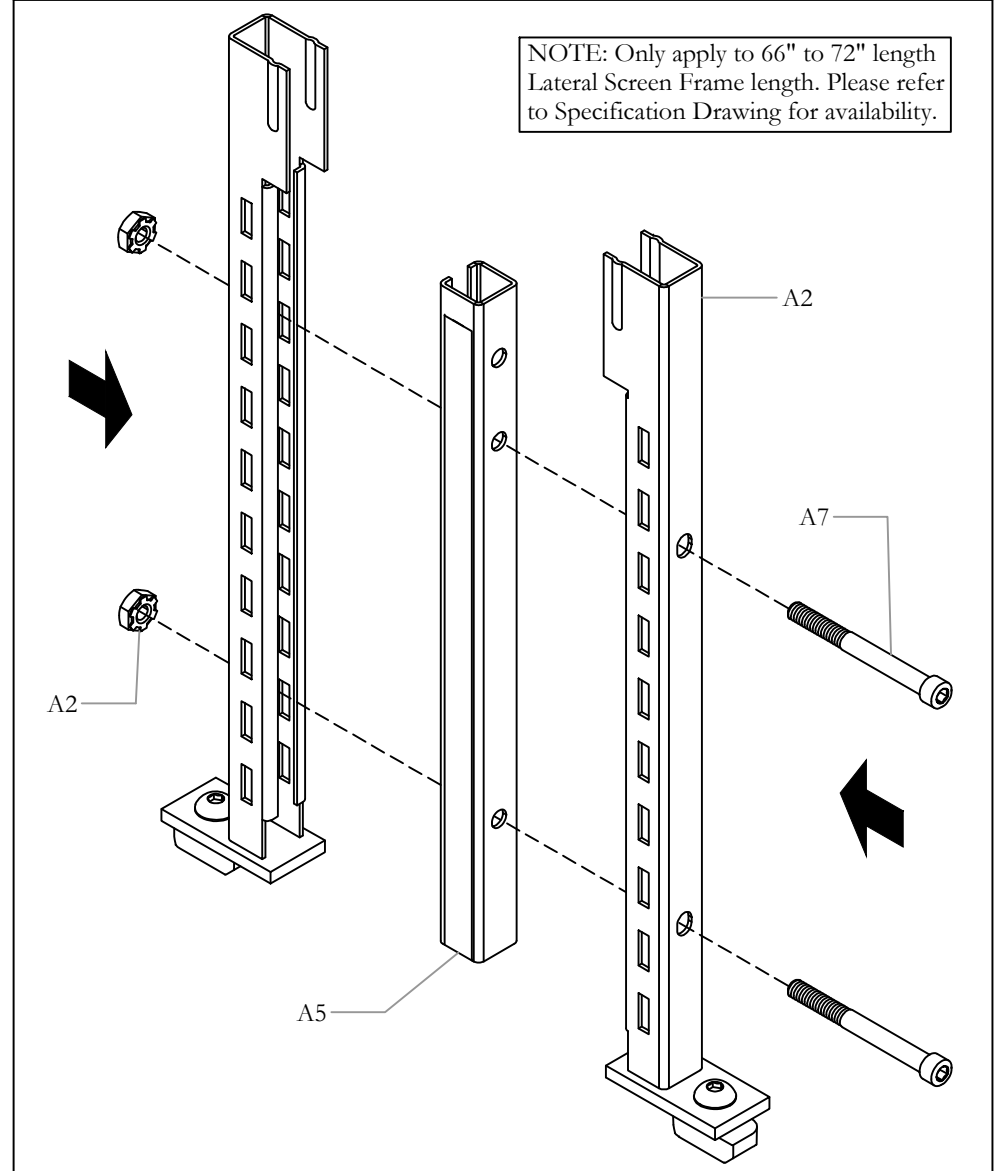


STEP 5: Insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for End Trim Assembly location.

VERTICAL CHANNELS ASSEMBLY (MID POSITION)

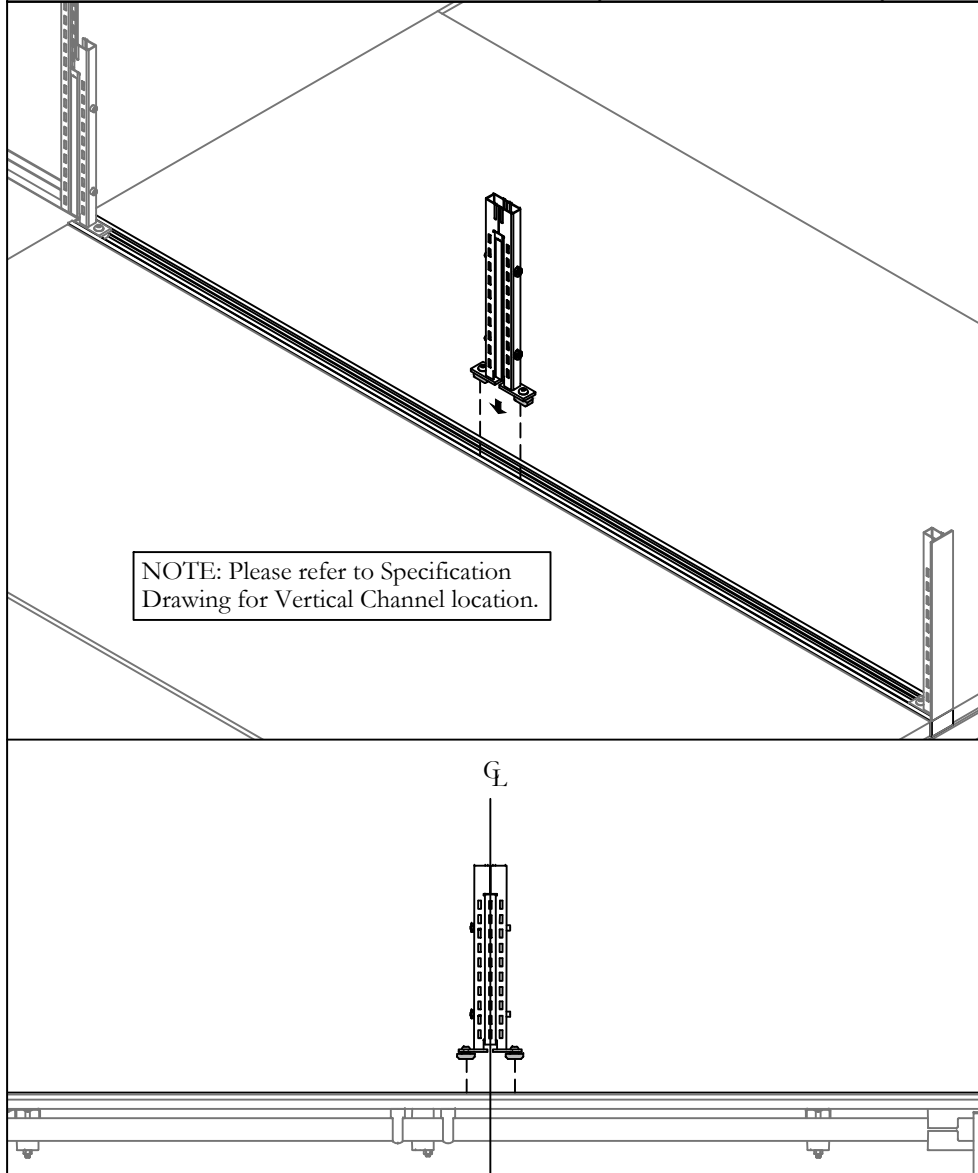
NOTE: Only apply to 66" to 72" length Lateral Screen Frame length. Please refer to Specification Drawing for availability.



STEP 6: Assemble Vertical Channels and Spacer Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown.

NOTE: Only apply to 66" to 72" length Lateral Screen Frame length. Please refer to Specification Drawing for availability.

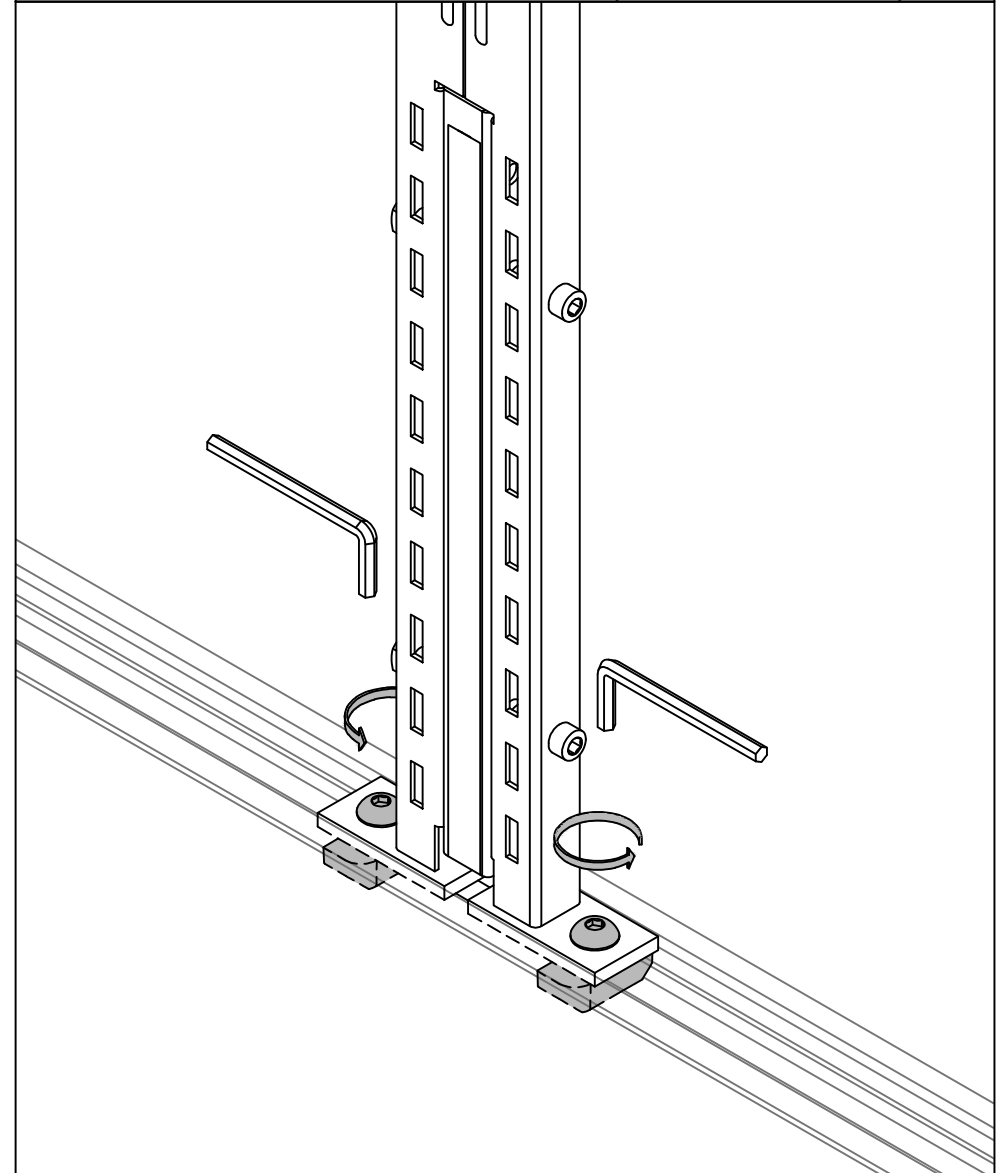
**INSERT VERTICAL POST (MID POSITION)**



STEP 7: Insert Vertical Channel Assembly into Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Vertical Channel location.

**SECURE VERTICAL POST (MID POSITION)**



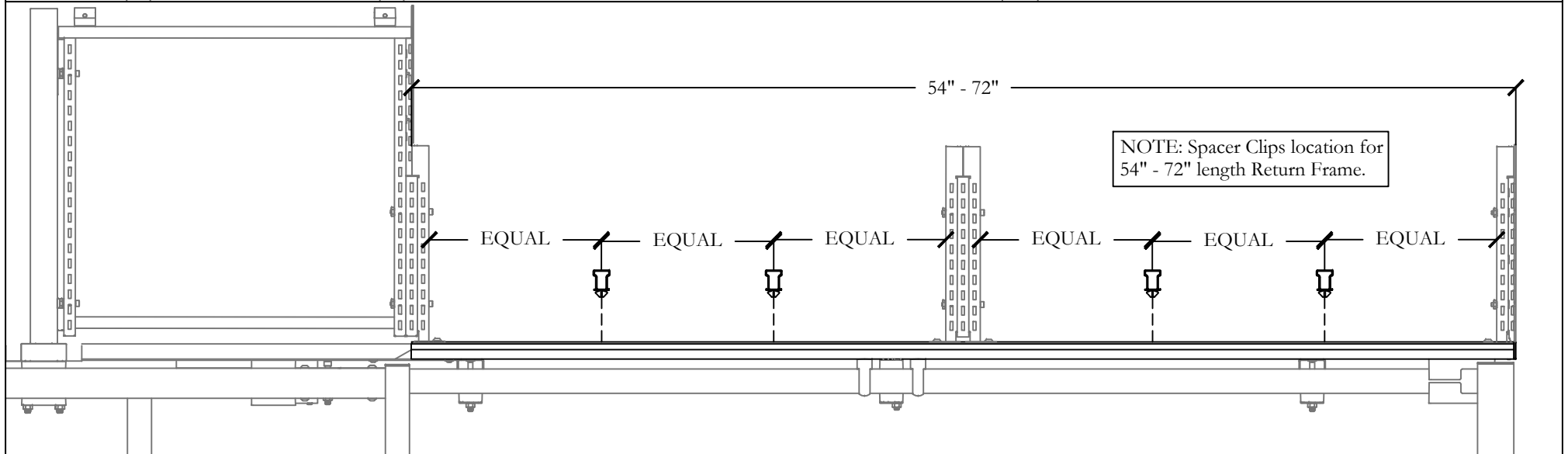
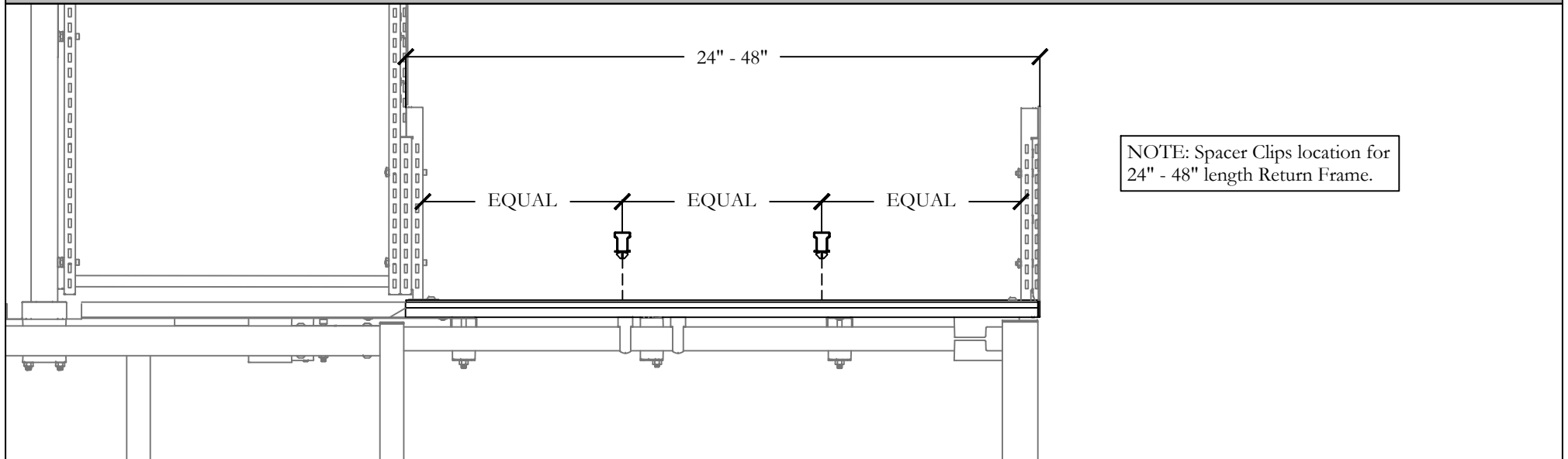
STEP 8: Rotate Screws to tighten Mounting Nuts and lock Vertical Channels in place.



Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -MULTI HEIGHT

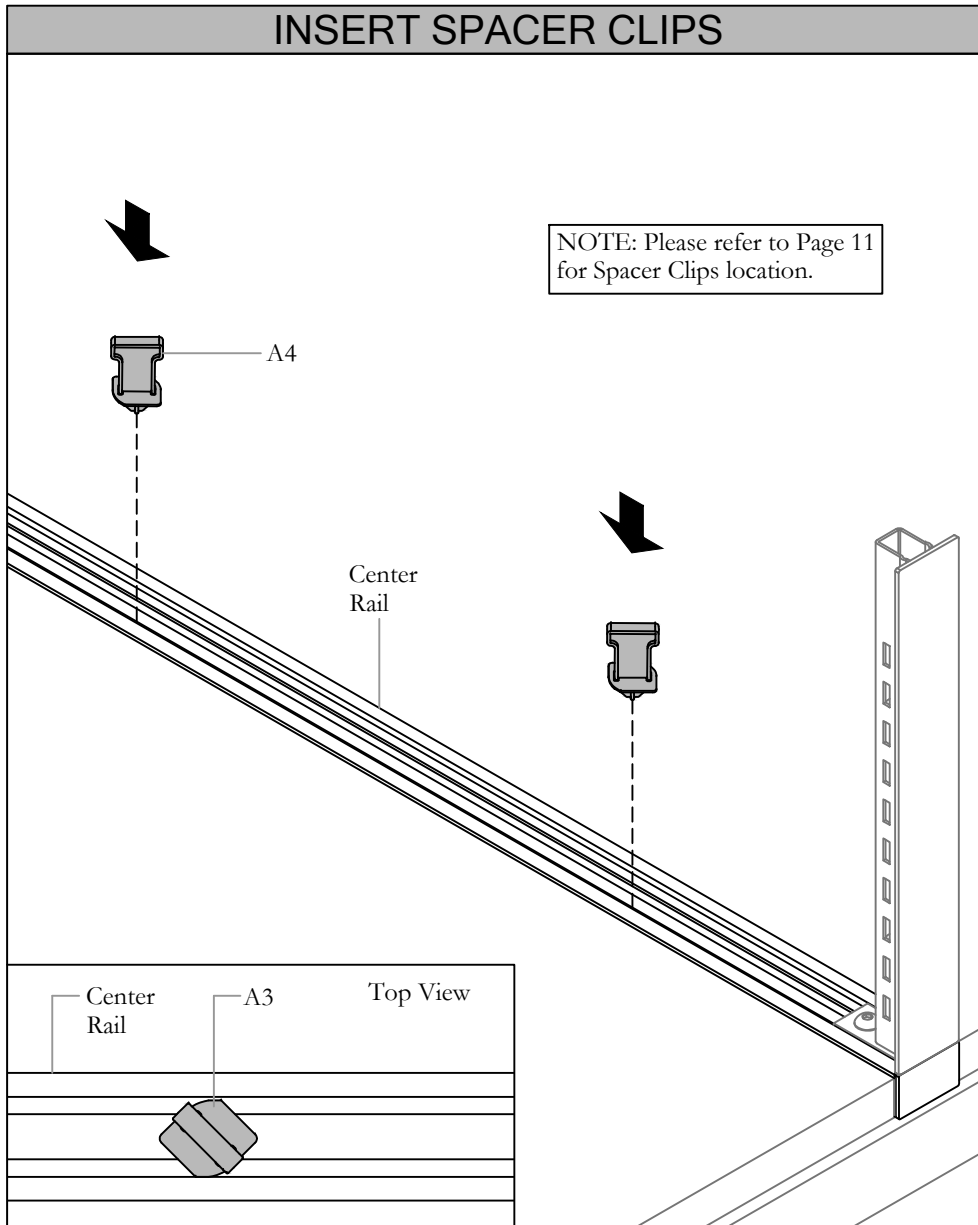
NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION



NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams and Specification Drawing for Spacer Clips location.

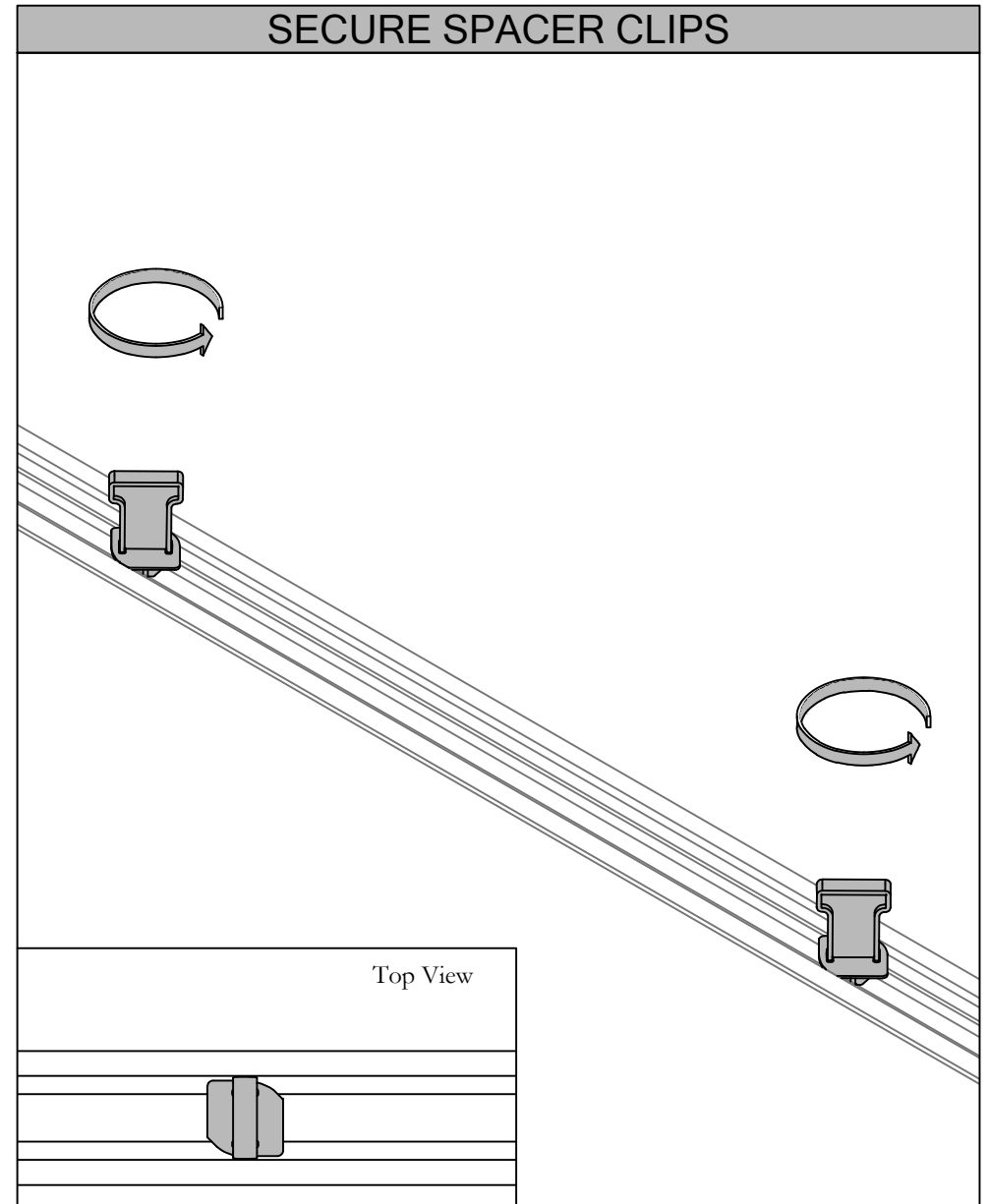
Section: FUNCTIONAL SCREENS

Description: BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN -MULTI HEIGHT



STEP 9: Insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail as shown.

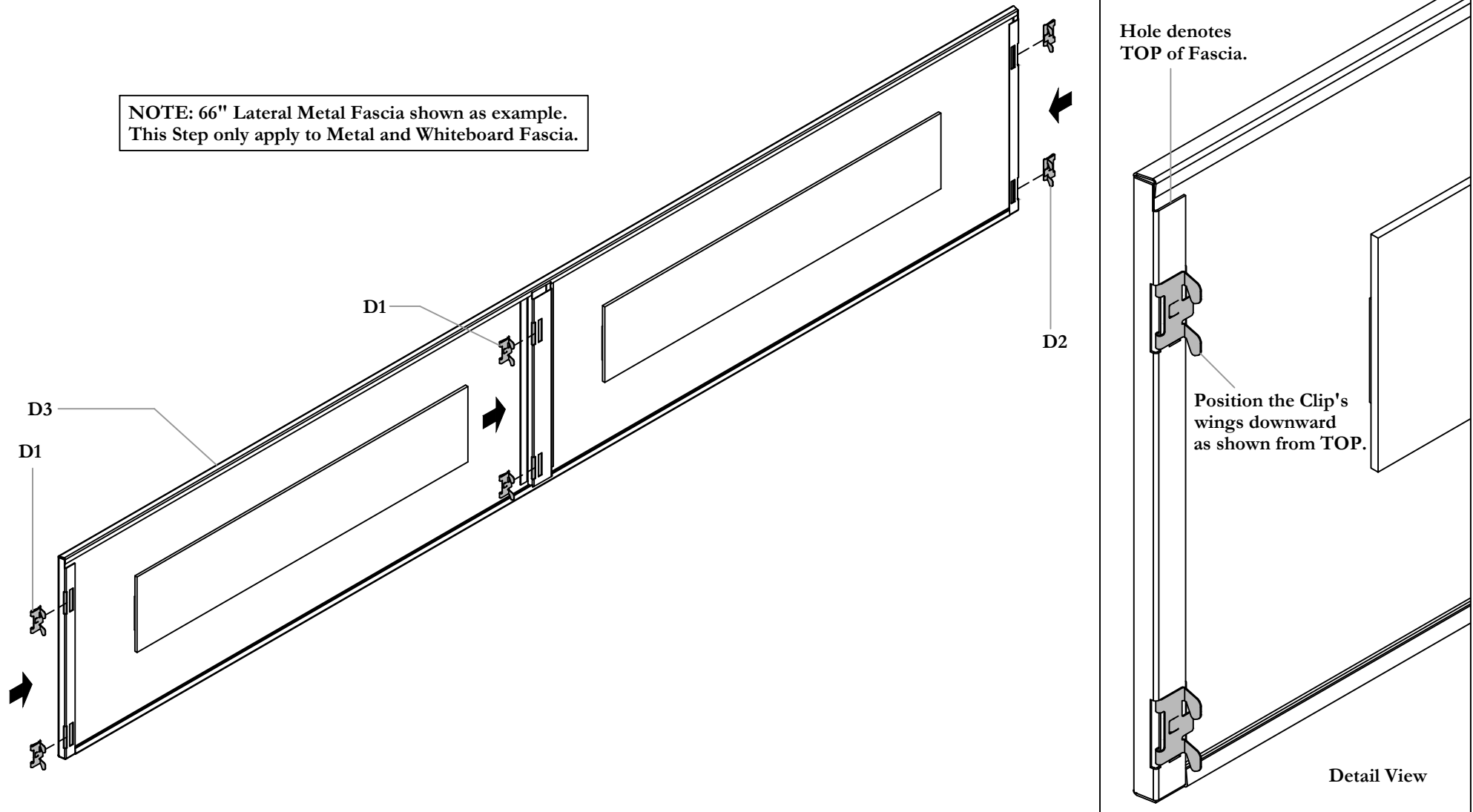
NOTE: Please refer to Page 11 for Spacer Clips location.



STEP 10: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees to lock them in place.

INSERT SPRING CLIP HOOKS (METAL & WHITEBOARD FASCIAS ONLY)

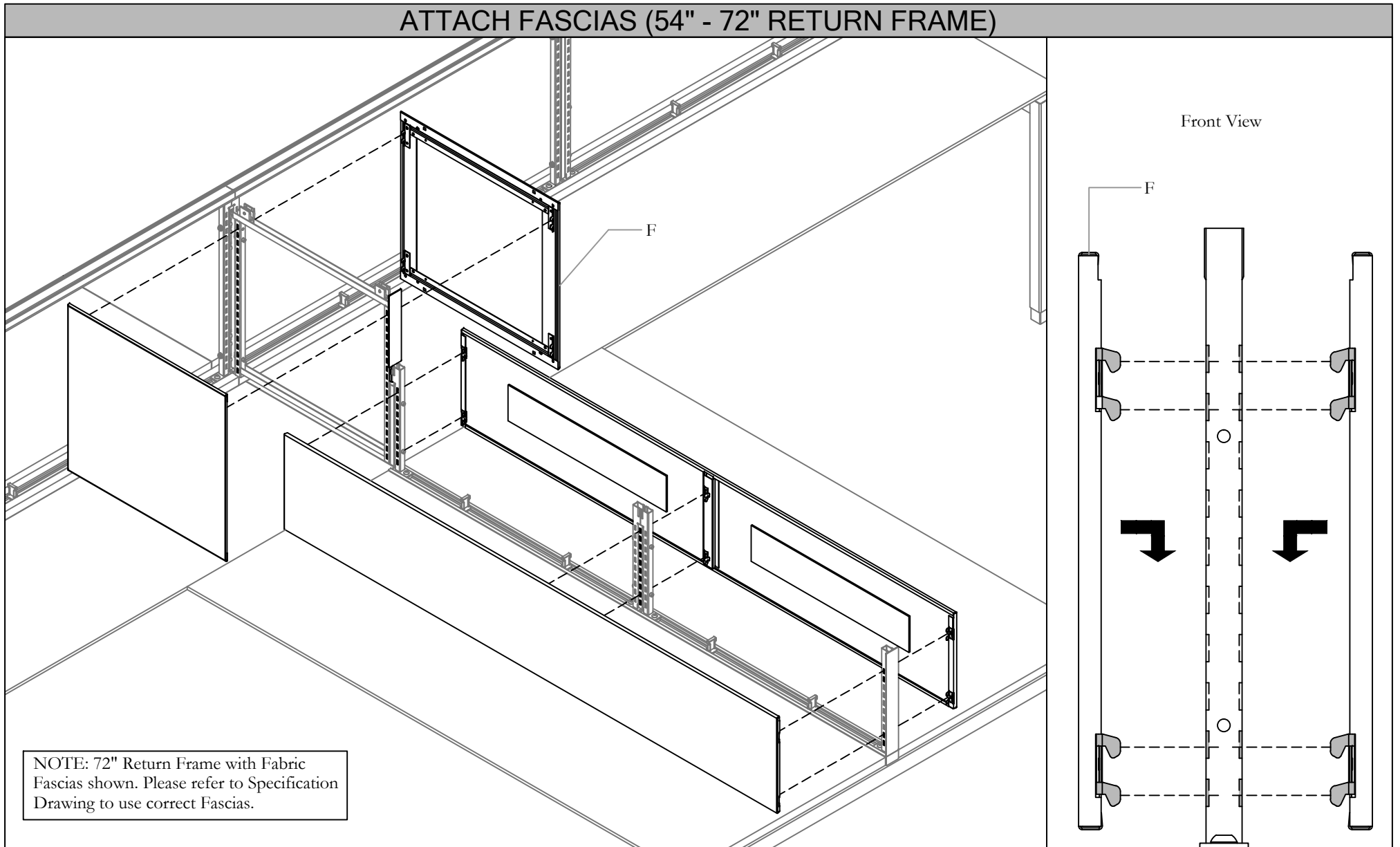
NOTE: 66" Lateral Metal Fascia shown as example.  
This Step only apply to Metal and Whiteboard Fascia.



STEP 11: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

NOTE: For 24"-48" Metal Element, please insert 2 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. For 54"-72" Metal Elements, please insert 4 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. Make sure all

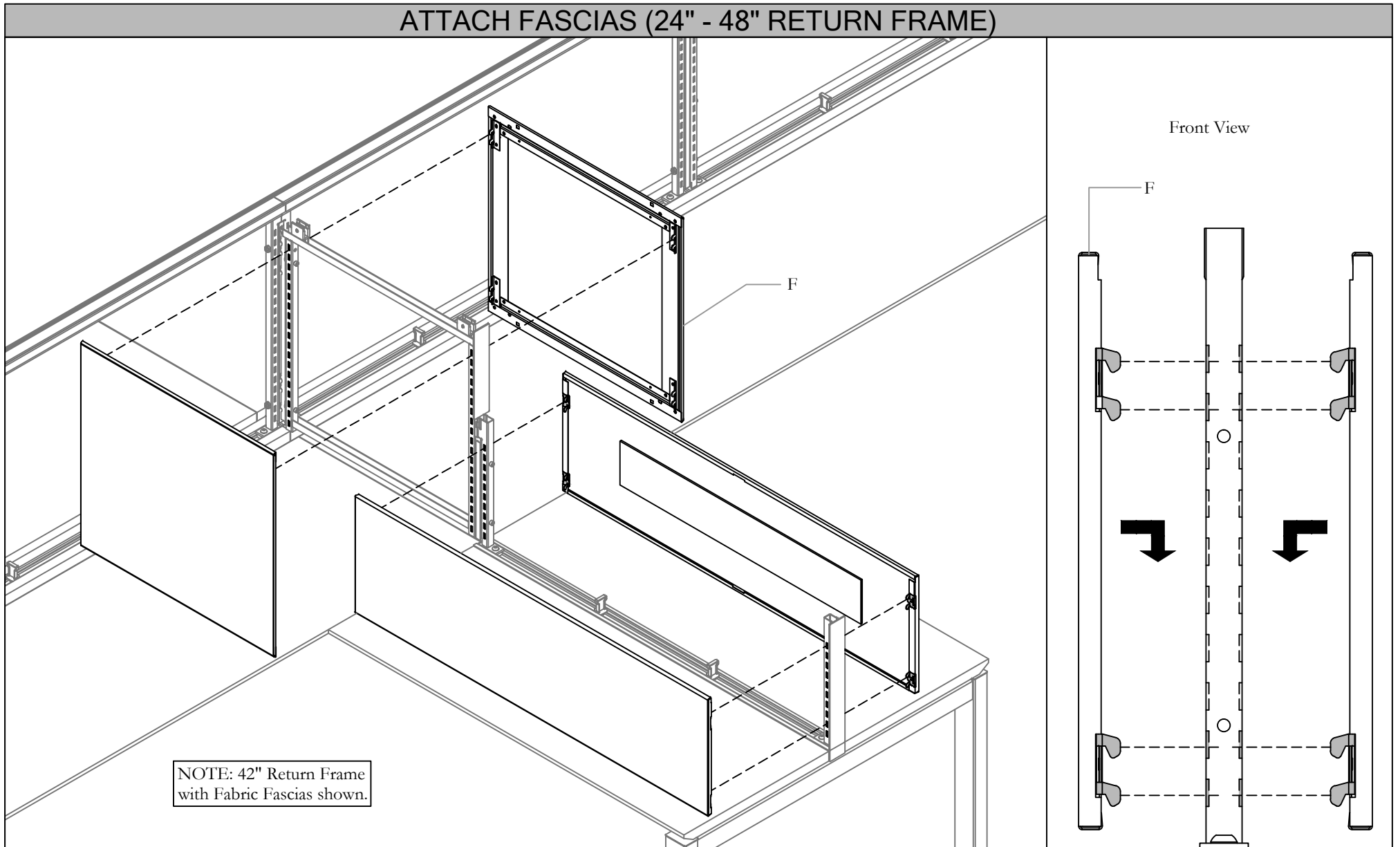
ATTACH FASCIAS (54" - 72" RETURN FRAME)



STEP 12a: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: 72" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing to use correct Fascias.

**ATTACH FASCIAS (24" - 48" RETURN FRAME)**

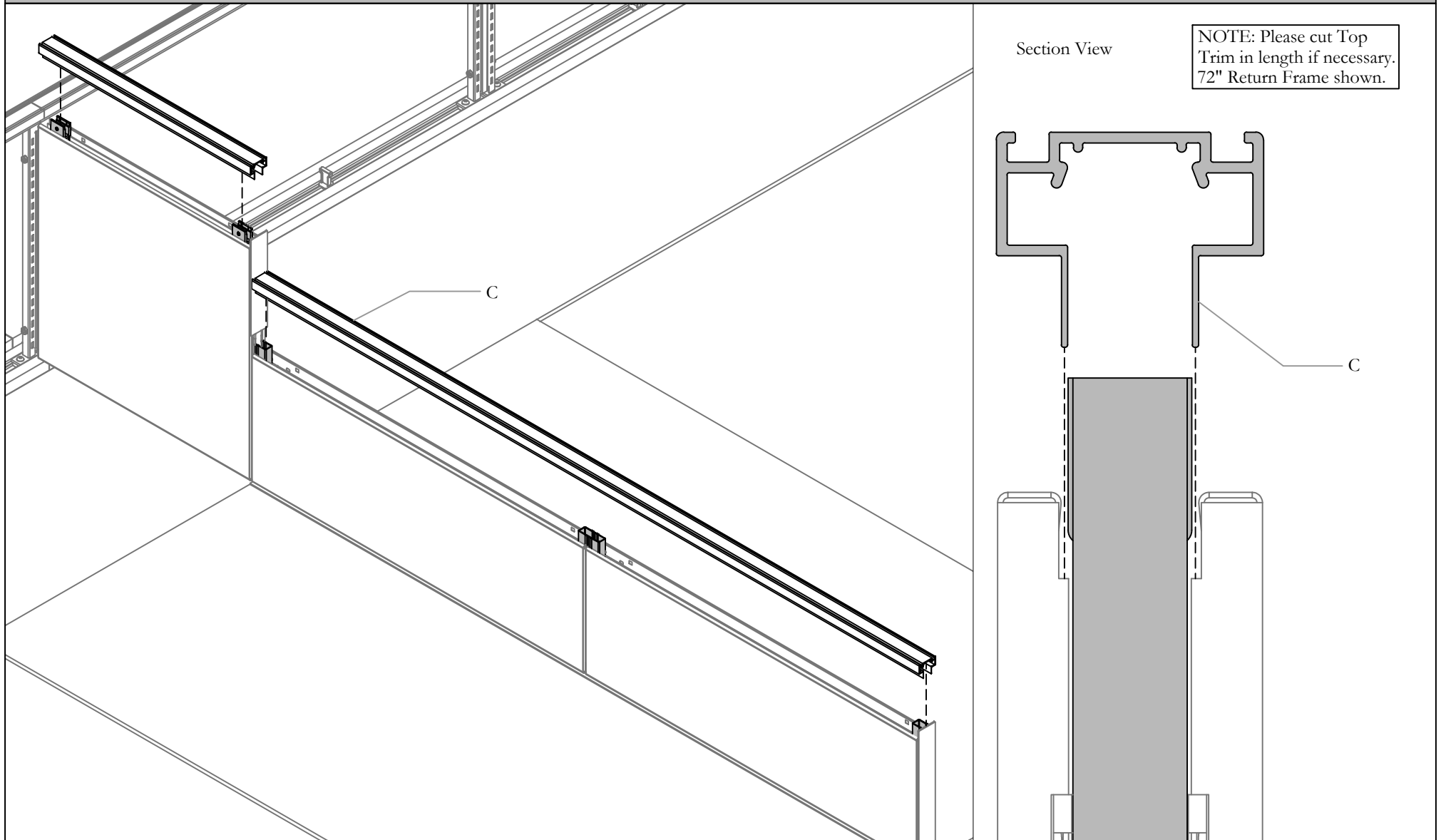


NOTE: 42" Return Frame  
with Fabric Fascias shown.

STEP 12b: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

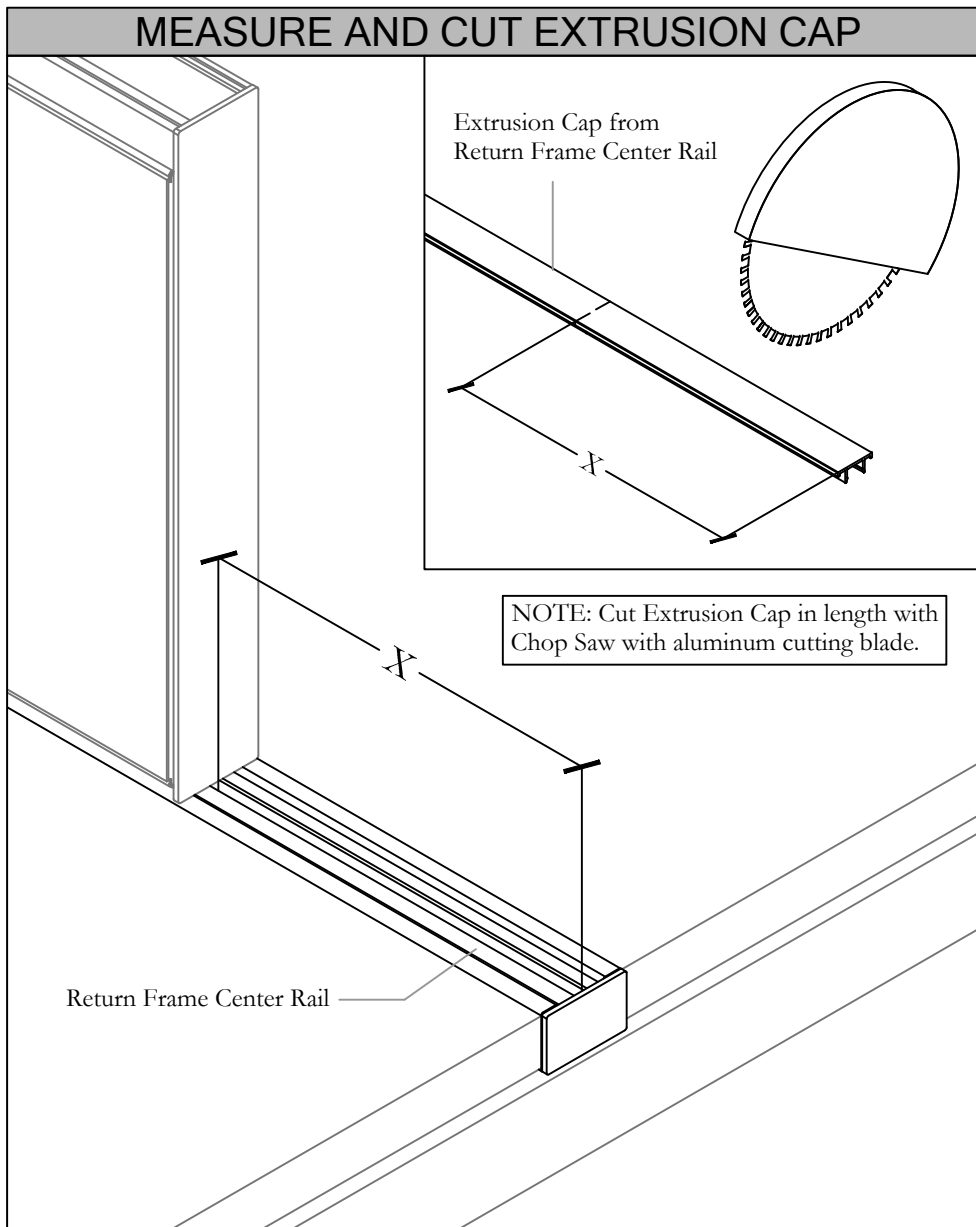
NOTE: 42" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown.

**INSERT TOP TRIM**



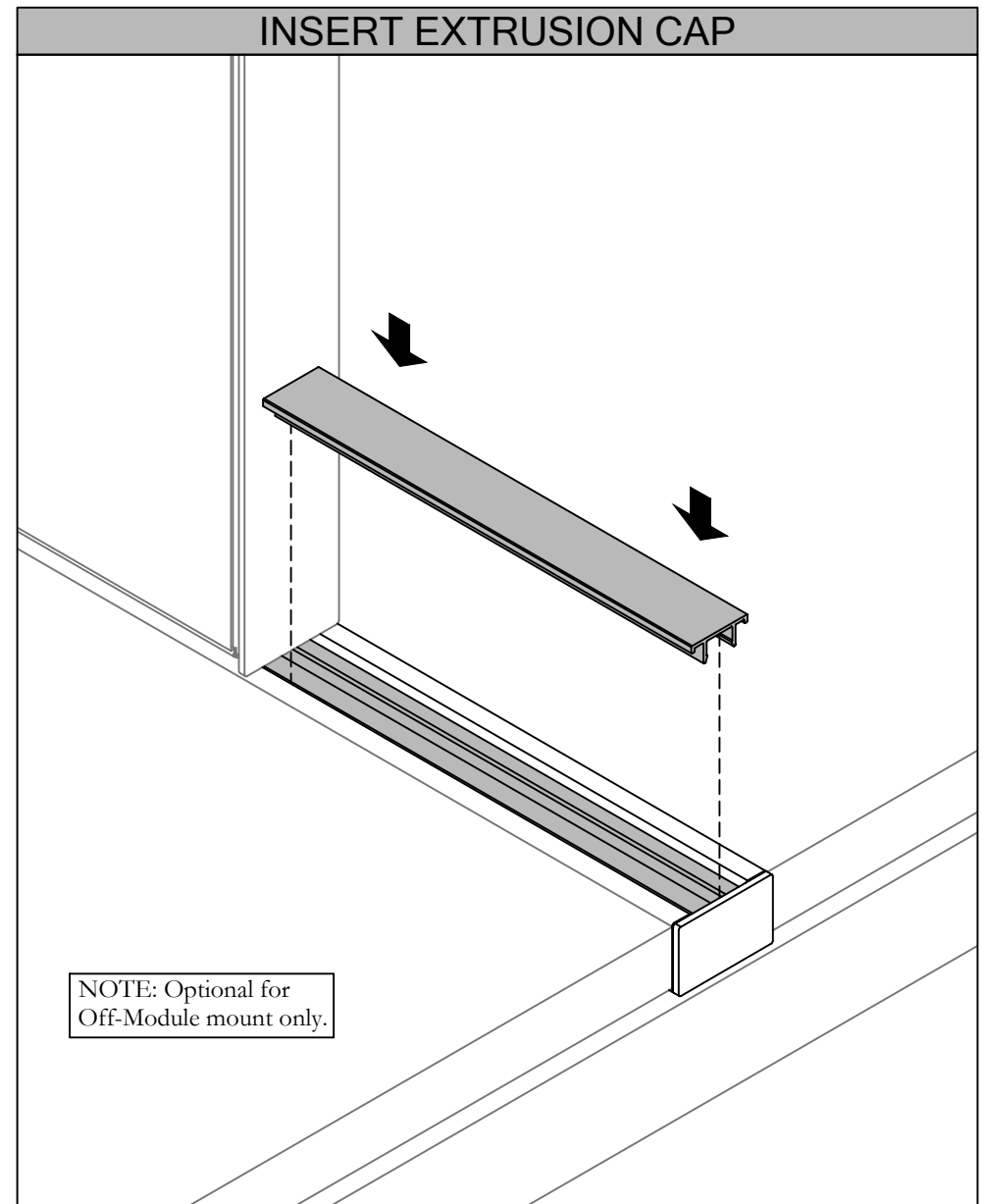
STEP 13: Insert Top Trim onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: Please cut Top Trim in length if necessary. 72" Return Frame shown.



STEP 14: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail in length.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

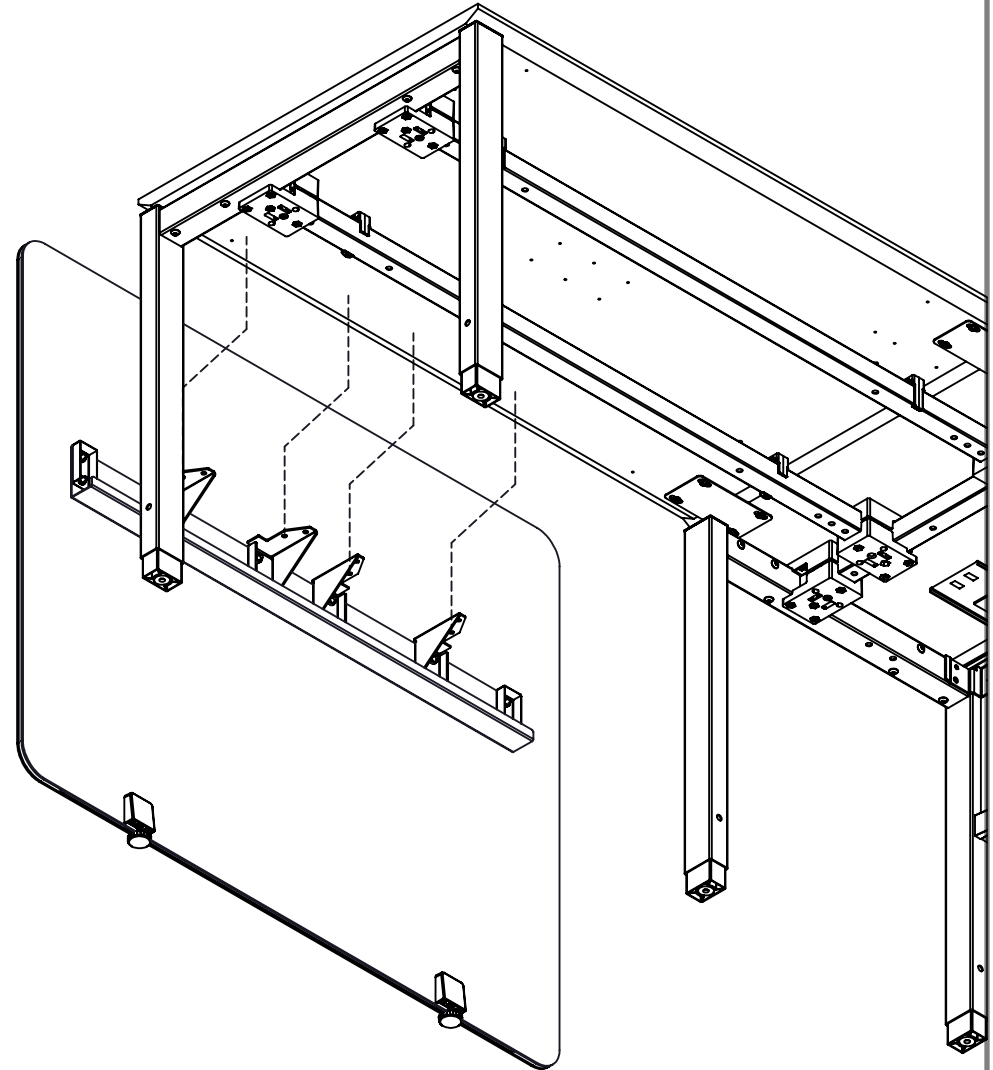
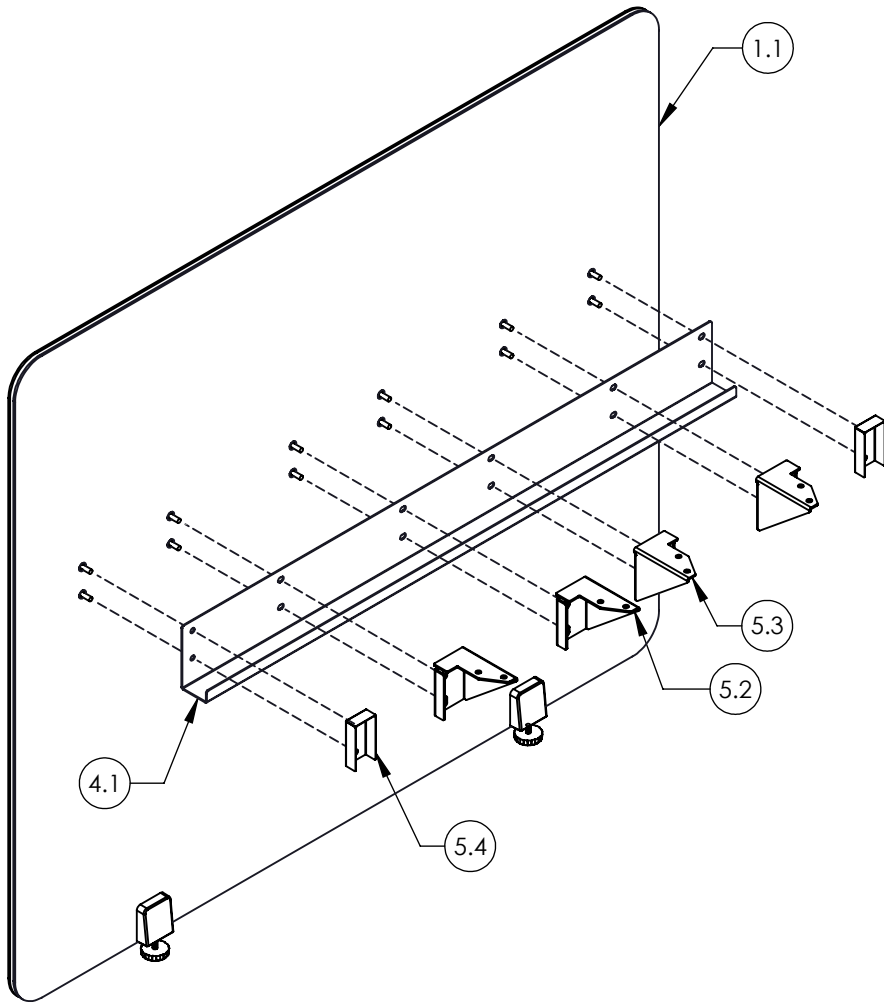


STEP 15: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only.

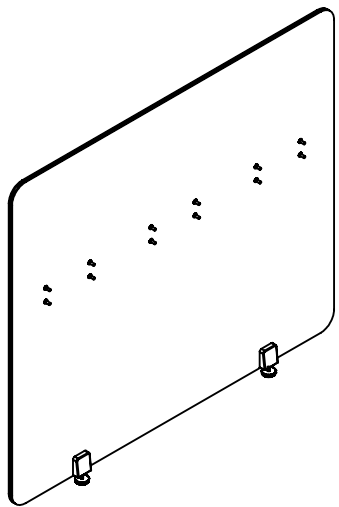
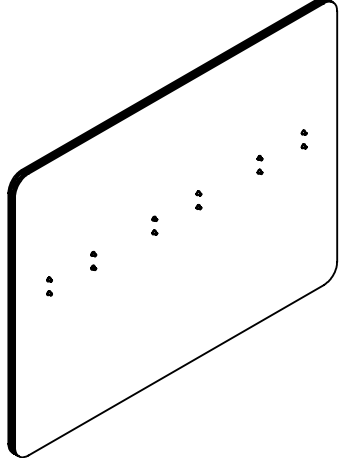
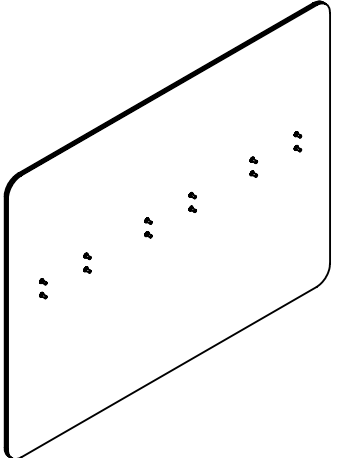
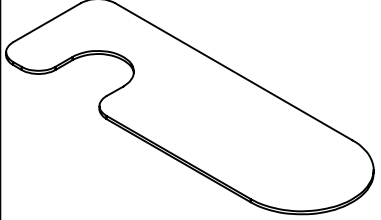
INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXDN), INFINITY FLOOR DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXFN), INTERPRET QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE (GQDN)

NOTE: Only Infinity Floor Desk Edge Screen is shown being Installed.

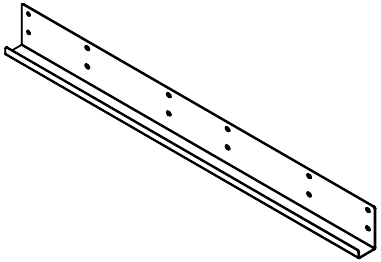
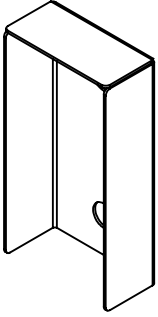
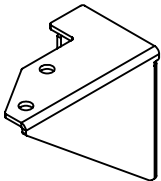
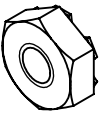
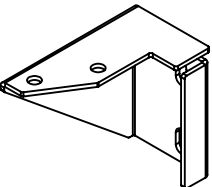
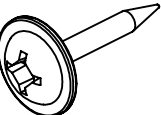




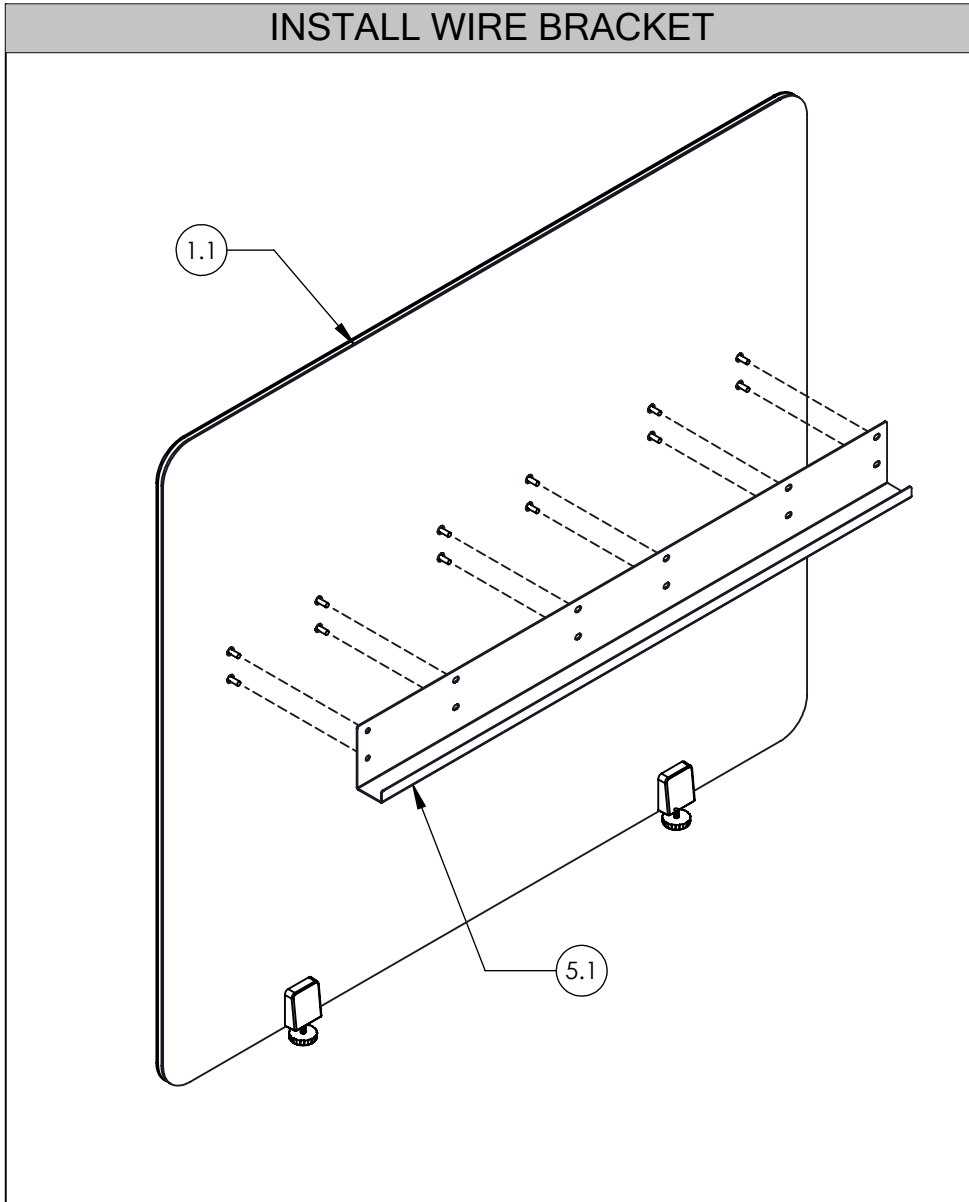
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1	INFINITY DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN & LEVELER ASSEMBLY (GXFN)				3	INTERPRET QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WITH WIRE MANAGER (GQDN)			
1.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2631	1		QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-3250X-X	1	
1.2		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER BRACKET ASSY.	N03-2612	2					
1.3		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER COVER	A25-0624	2					
1.4		1/4-20X2" LEVELER, IL82-4BX2	D03-0056	2					
1.5		8-32 UNC MACHINE SCREW (MS-338P)	E01-0870	4					
1.6		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	4					
2	INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN, INTERPRET (GXDN)				4	PLASTIC SPACER			
2.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-2572E\42\54	1			B10-0521	4	

Part & Product Identification

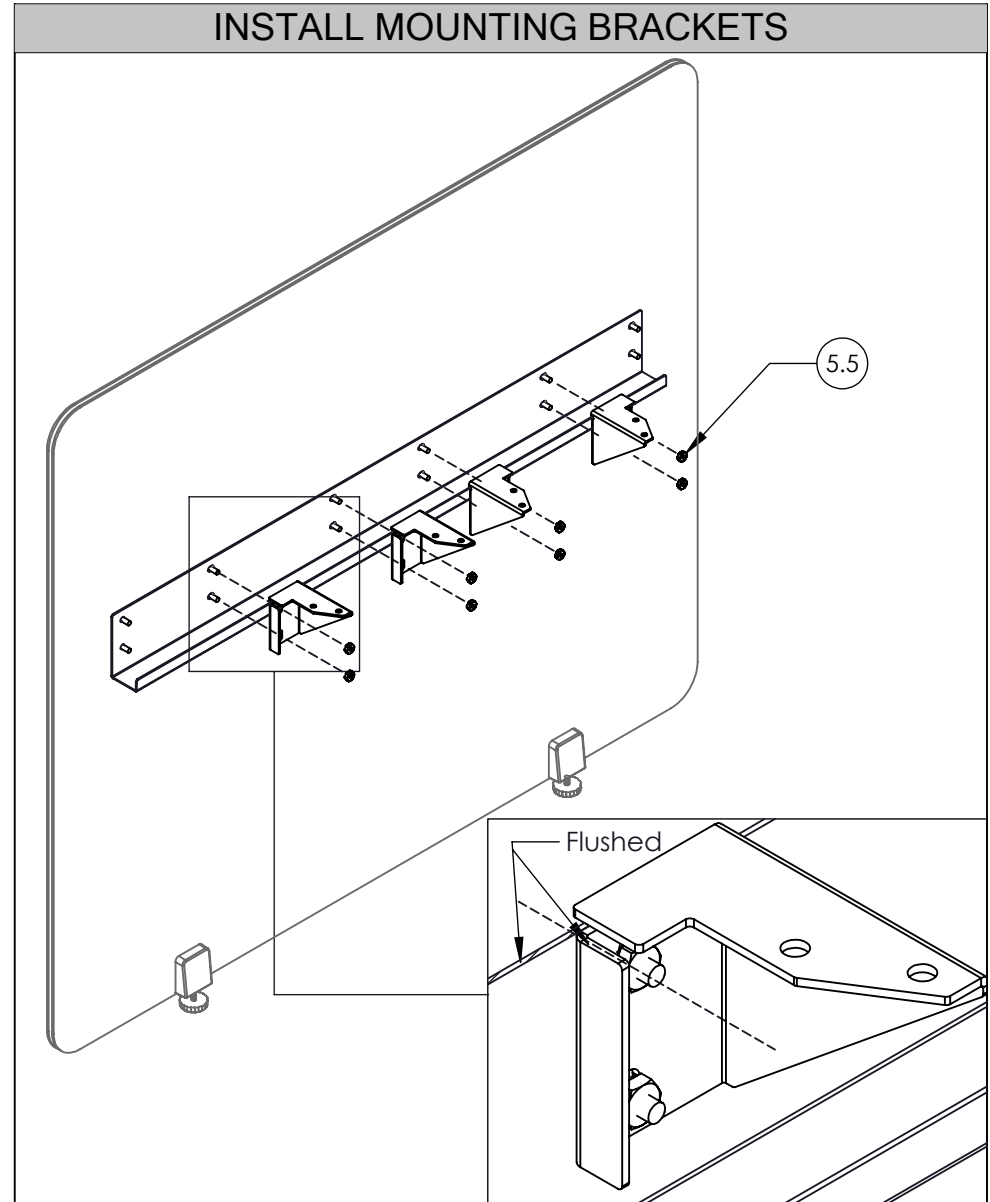
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
5	INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRACKET KIT (X06-0482)x 1, Qty Differs, 48" Width used for demonstration				1				
5.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT	A16-6025	1	5.4		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	2
5.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT. (A16-6026L) Qty: 1 for 36" Width, 2 for 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" Width			5.5		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC (E03-0059) Qty: 8 for 36" Width, 12 for 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" Width		
5.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT (A16-6026R) Qty: 1 for 36" Width, 2 for 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" Width			5.6		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER (E07-0077) Qty: 4 for 36" Width, 8 for 42", 48", 54", 66", 72" Width		

INSTALL WIRE BRACKET



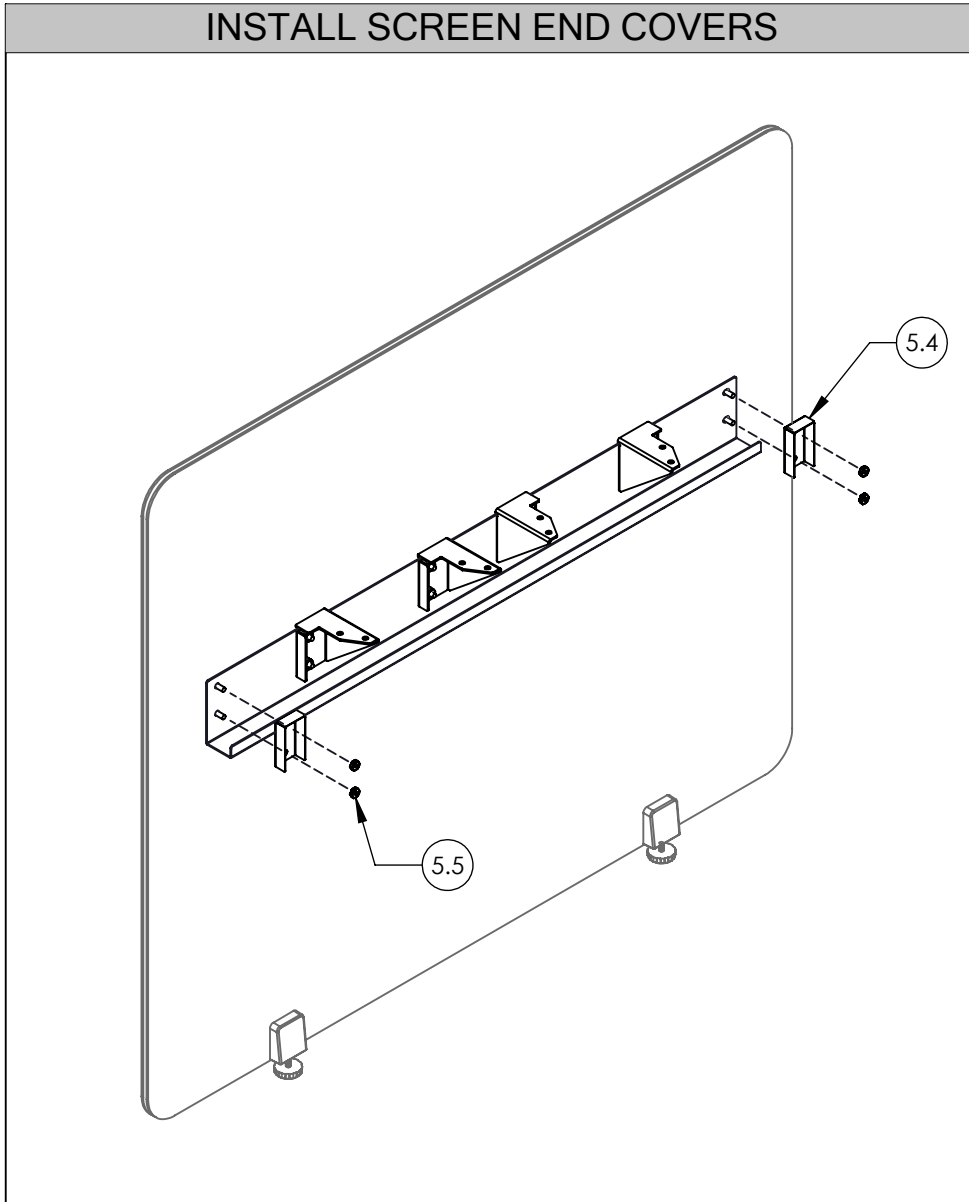
STEP 1: Install Wire Bracket on Screen Studs as shown.

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS



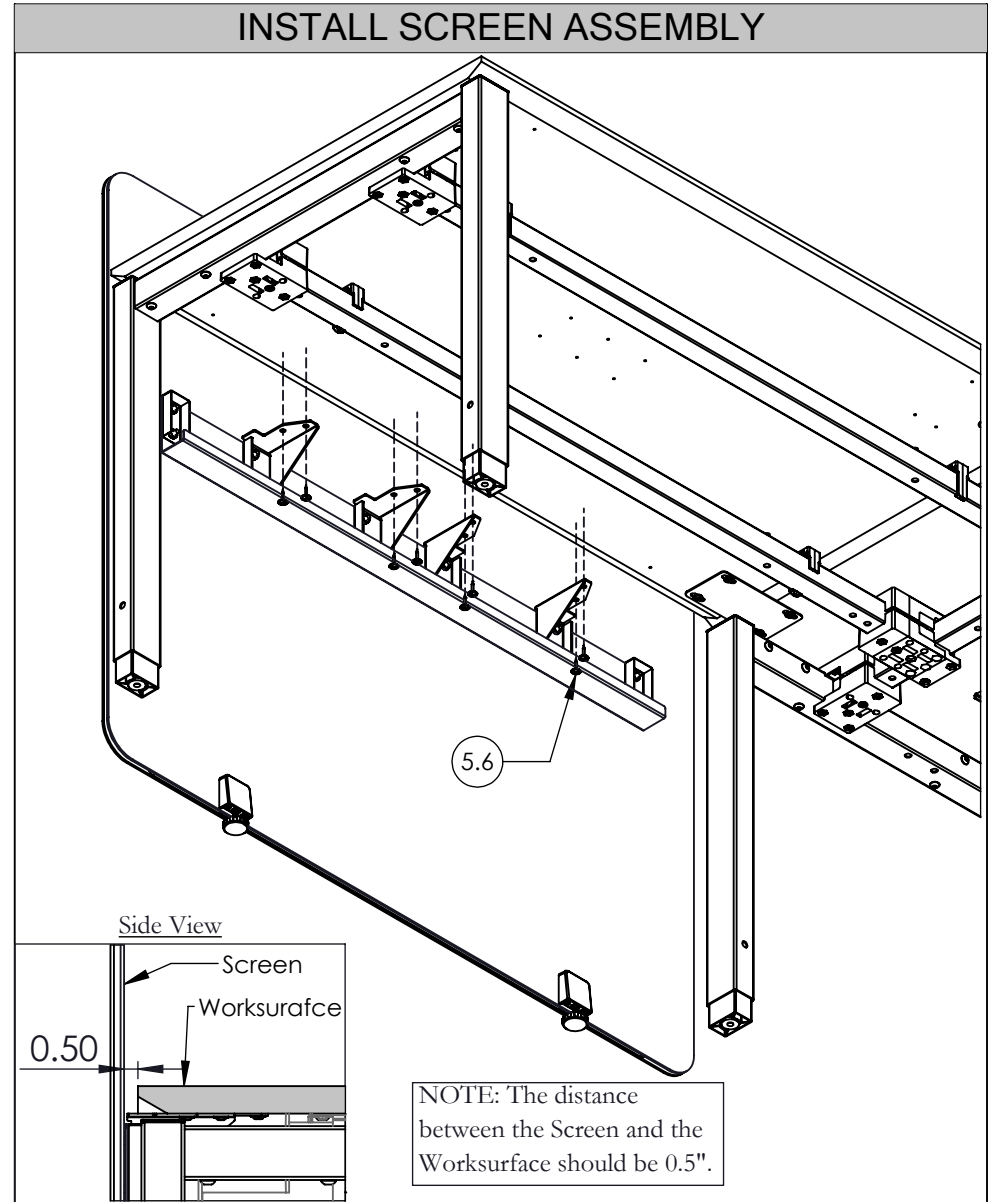
STEP 2: Install Mounting Brackets onto the Wire Bracket as shown by loose tightening the Lock Nuts first and After making the edges of Wire Bracket and Mounting Brackets Flushed tighten them.

INSTALL SCREEN END COVERS



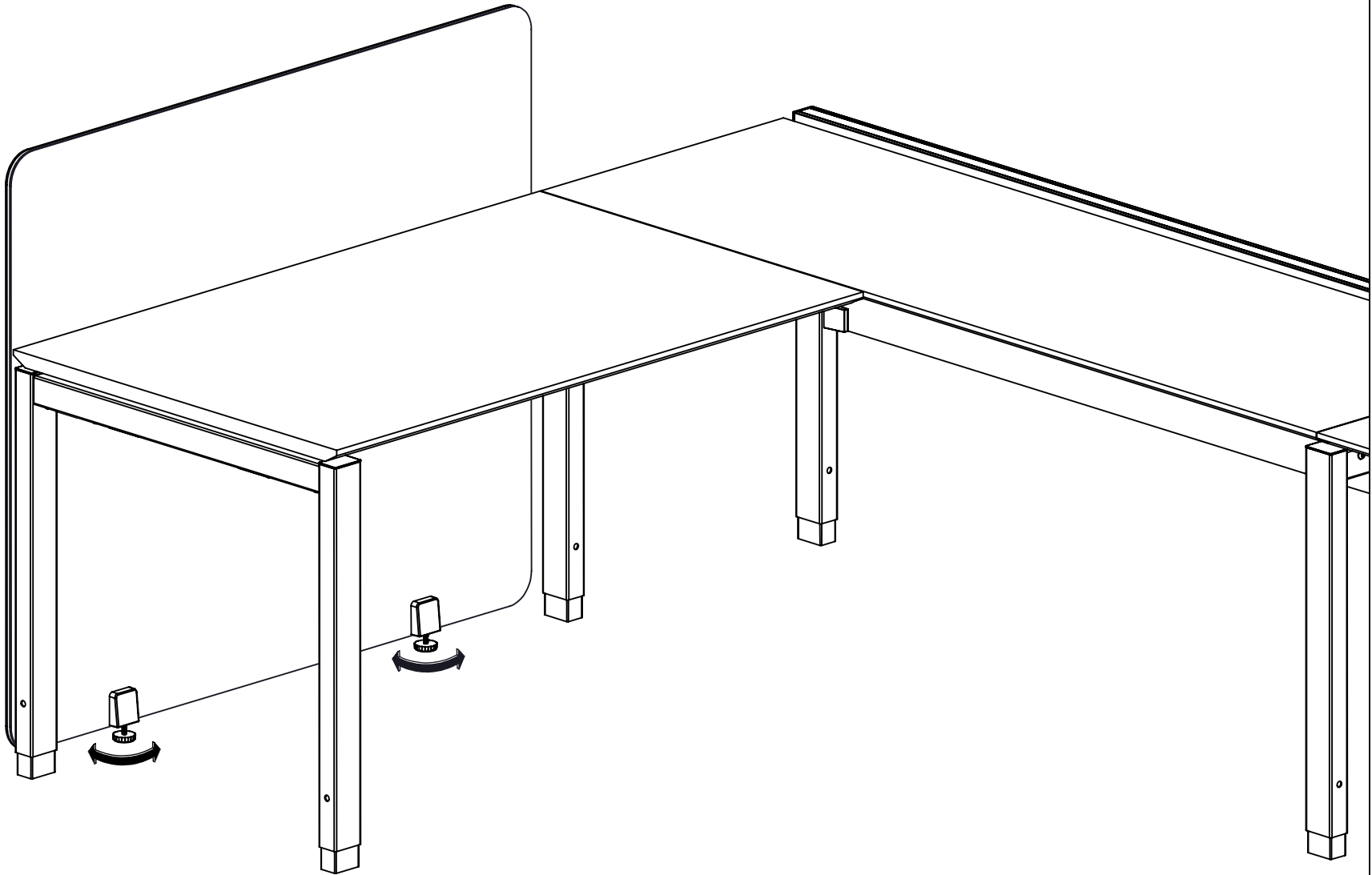
STEP 3: Install Screen End Covers on both ends of the Wire Bracket by using the Lock Nuts provided.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



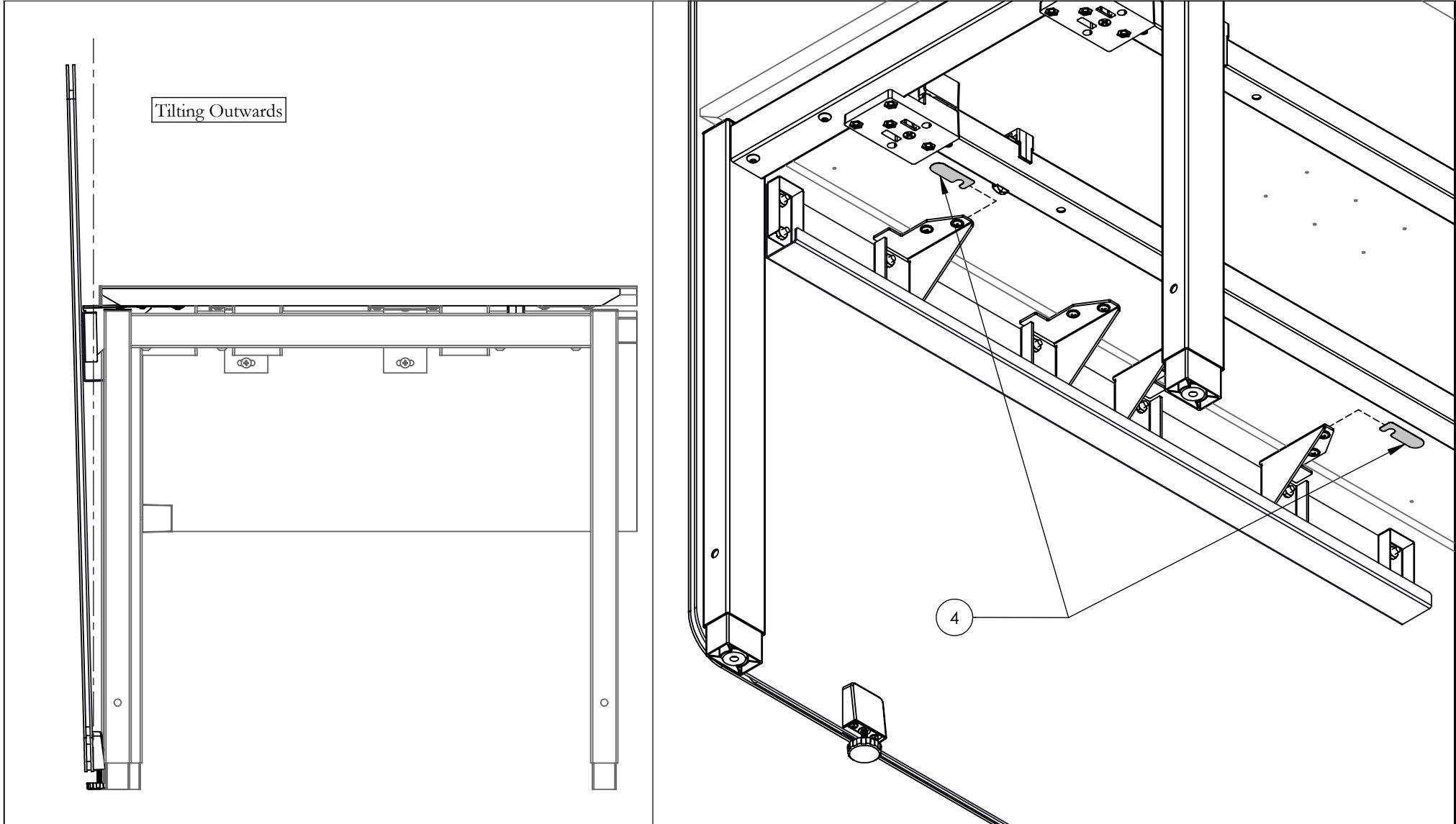
STEP 4: Install Screen Assembly onto the work surface using the Wood Screws provided.  
NOTE: The distance between the Screen and the Worksurface should be 0.5\"/>

LEVEL THE SCREEN



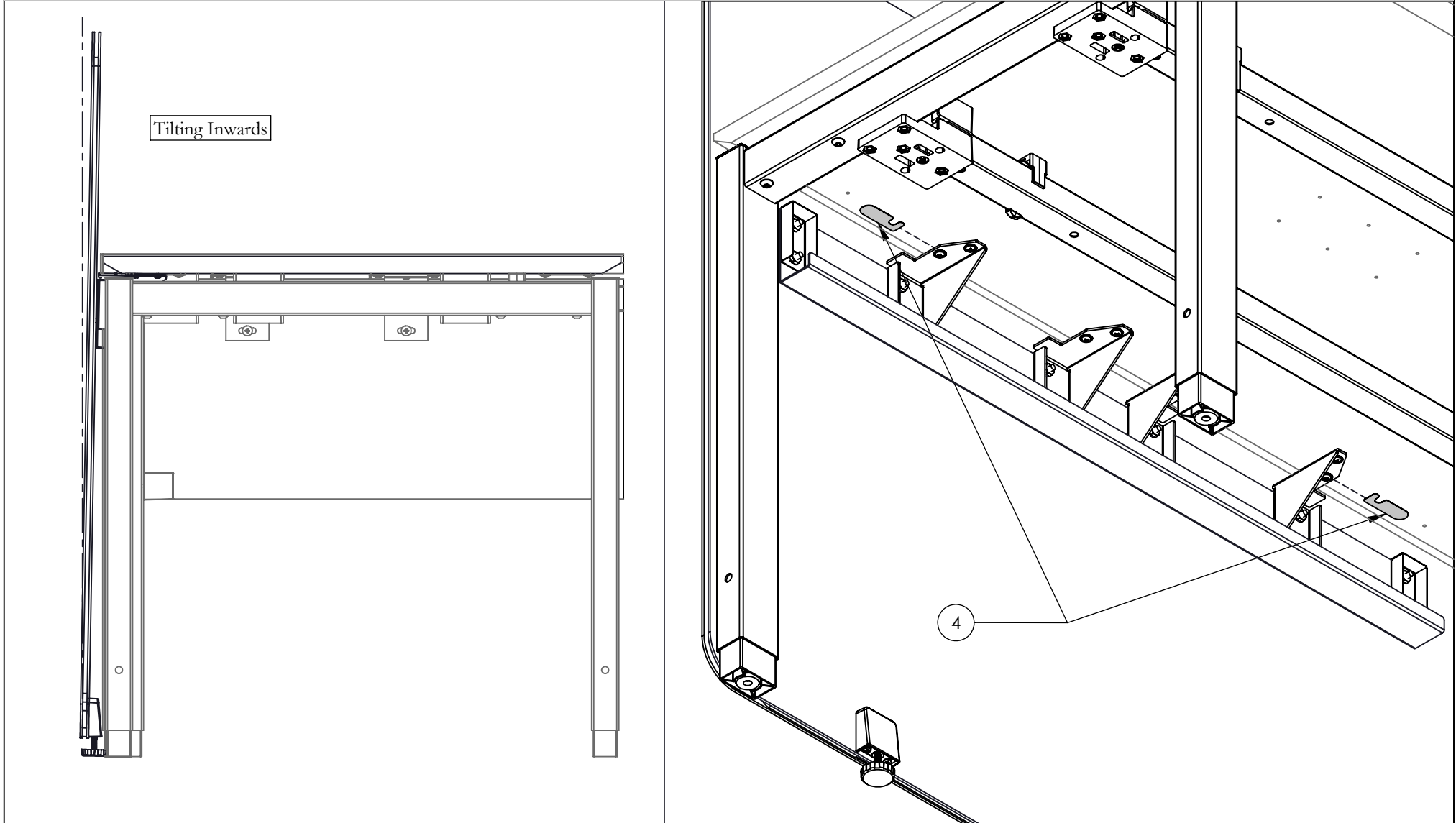
STEP 5: Level the Screen by adjusting the height of Levelers as shown.

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)



STEP 6: In case Screen is Tilting Outwards, loosen the Wood Screws a little bit and push Shims/Plastic Spacers under the Worksurface around the Front Wood Screws to correct the Screen Tilt and then tighten the Screws again.

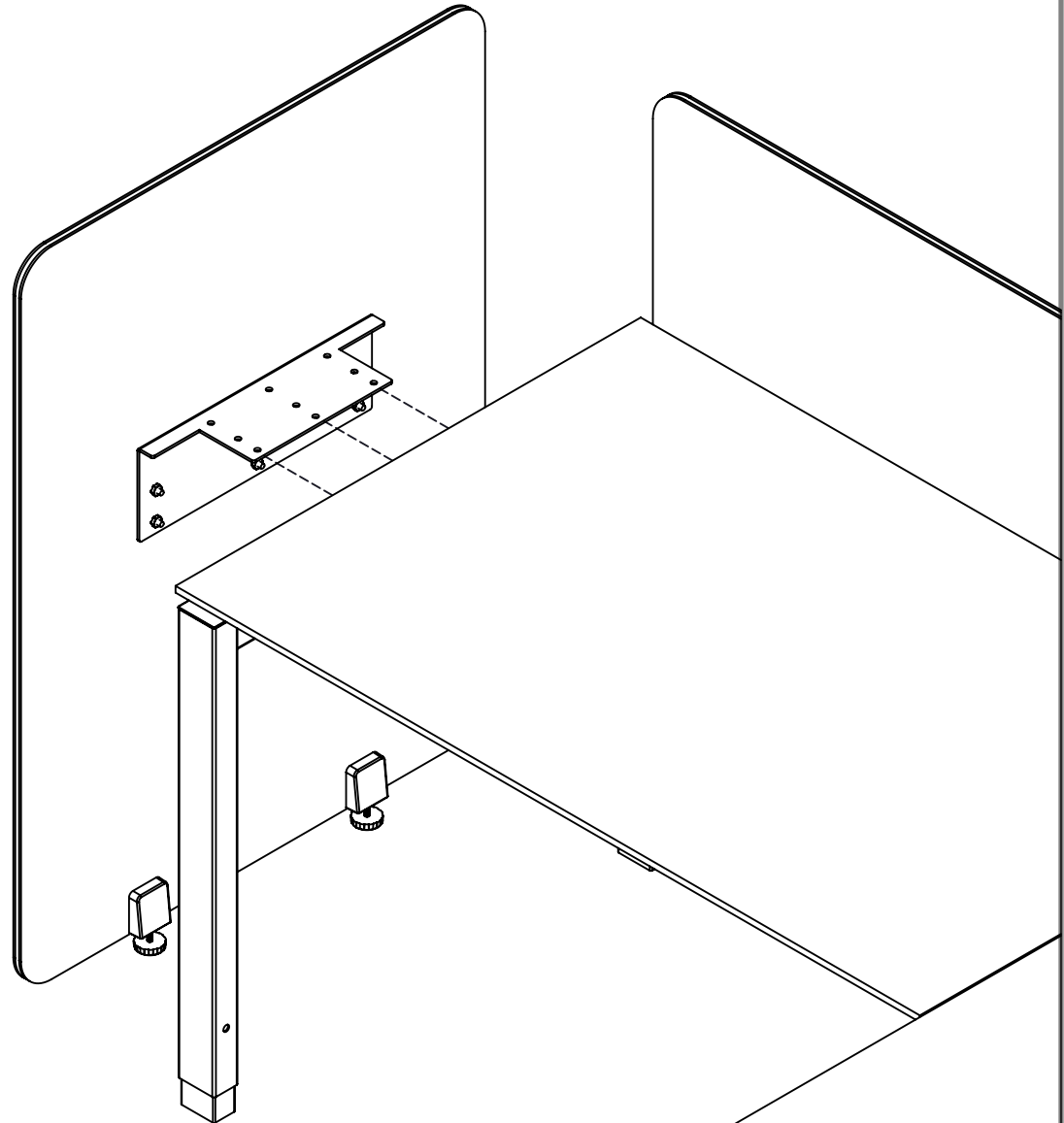
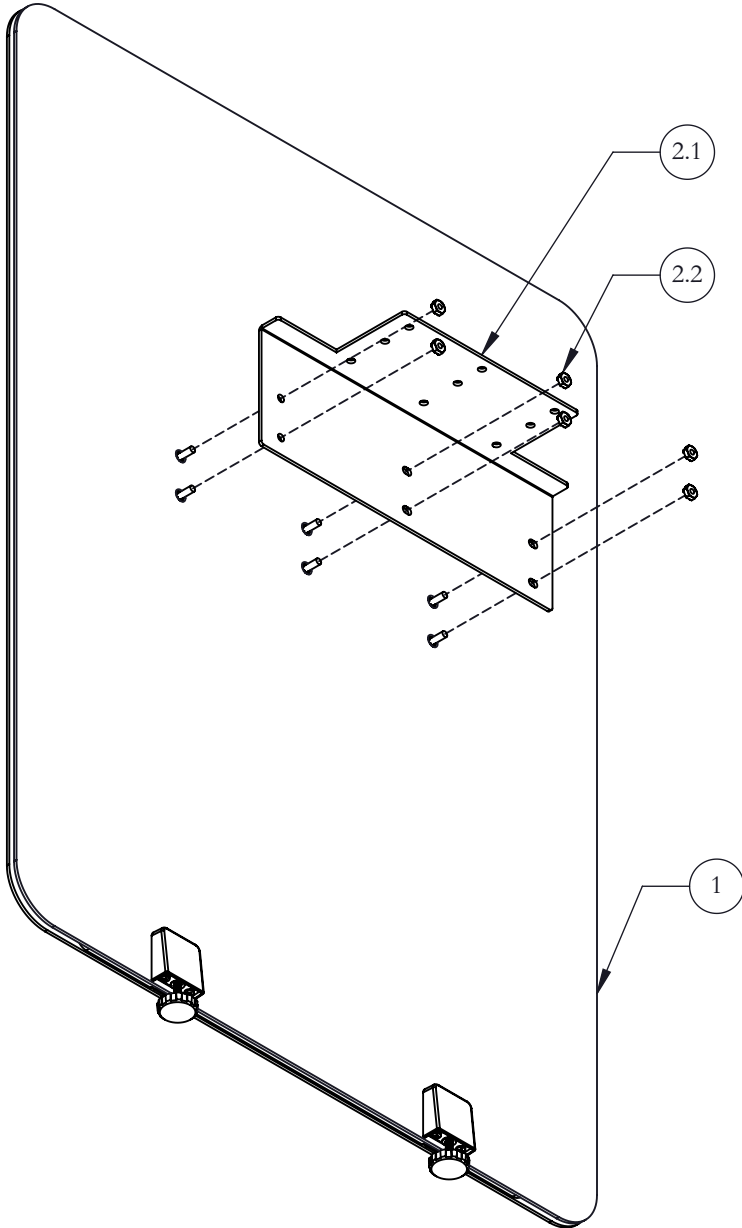
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)



STEP 7: In case Screen is Tilting Inwards, loosen the Wood Screws a little bit and push Shims/Plastic Spacers under the Worksurface around the Wood Screws towards the screen, to correct the Screen Tilt and then tighten the Screws again.

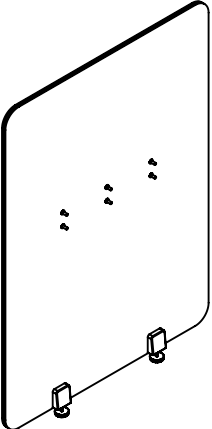
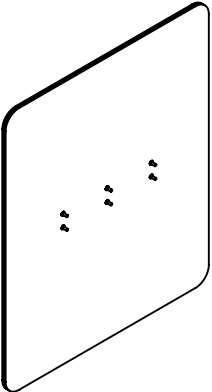
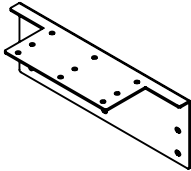
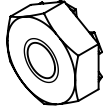
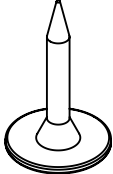
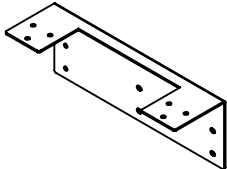
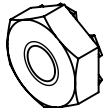
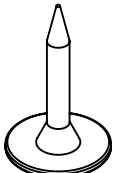
INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXSN), INFINITY SIDE FLOOR DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXEN)

NOTE: Only Side Desk Edge Floor Screen Assembly is shown.





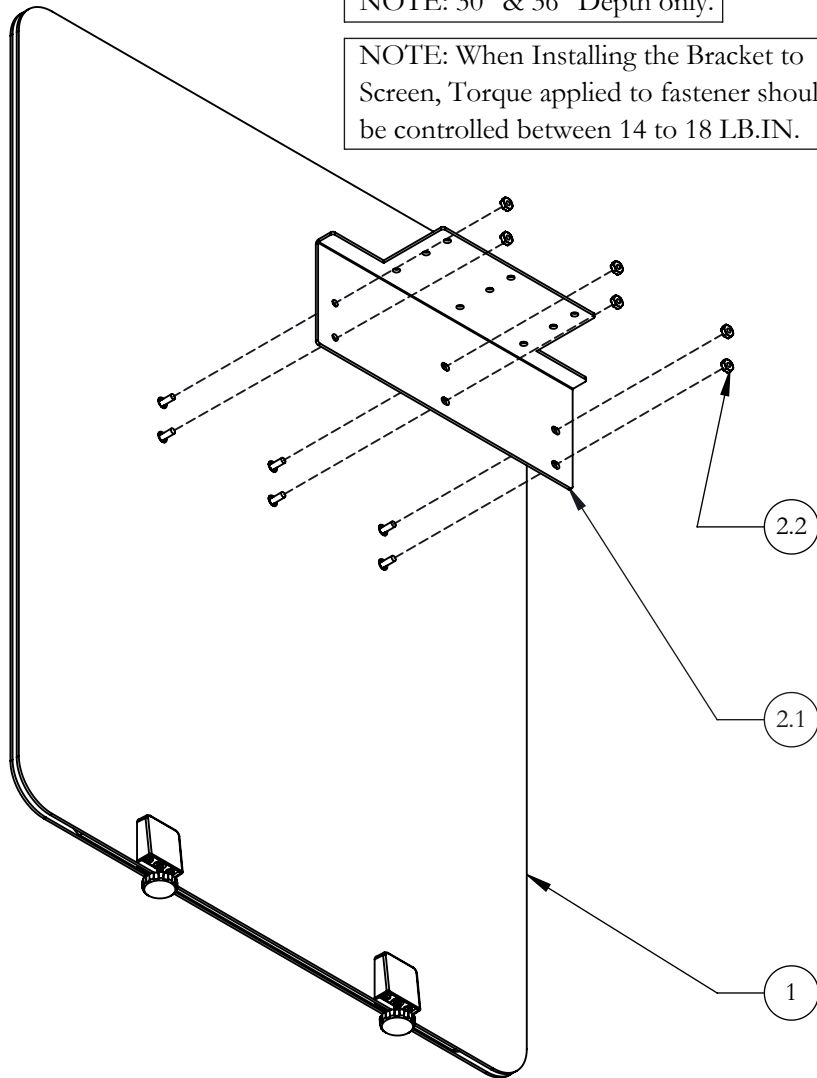
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN ASSY, INTERPRET	N03-2650-X	1	2. INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. KIT (X06-0484)x 1				
		OR  INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY, INTERPRET	OR  N03-2648-X		2.1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT, INTERPRET	A16-6365-X	1
					2.2		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	6
					2.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	6
					3. INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. KIT 24" (X06-0485)x 1				
					3.1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. 24", INTERPRET	A16-6178	1
					3.2		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	6
					3.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	6

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET (30" & 36" DEPTH)

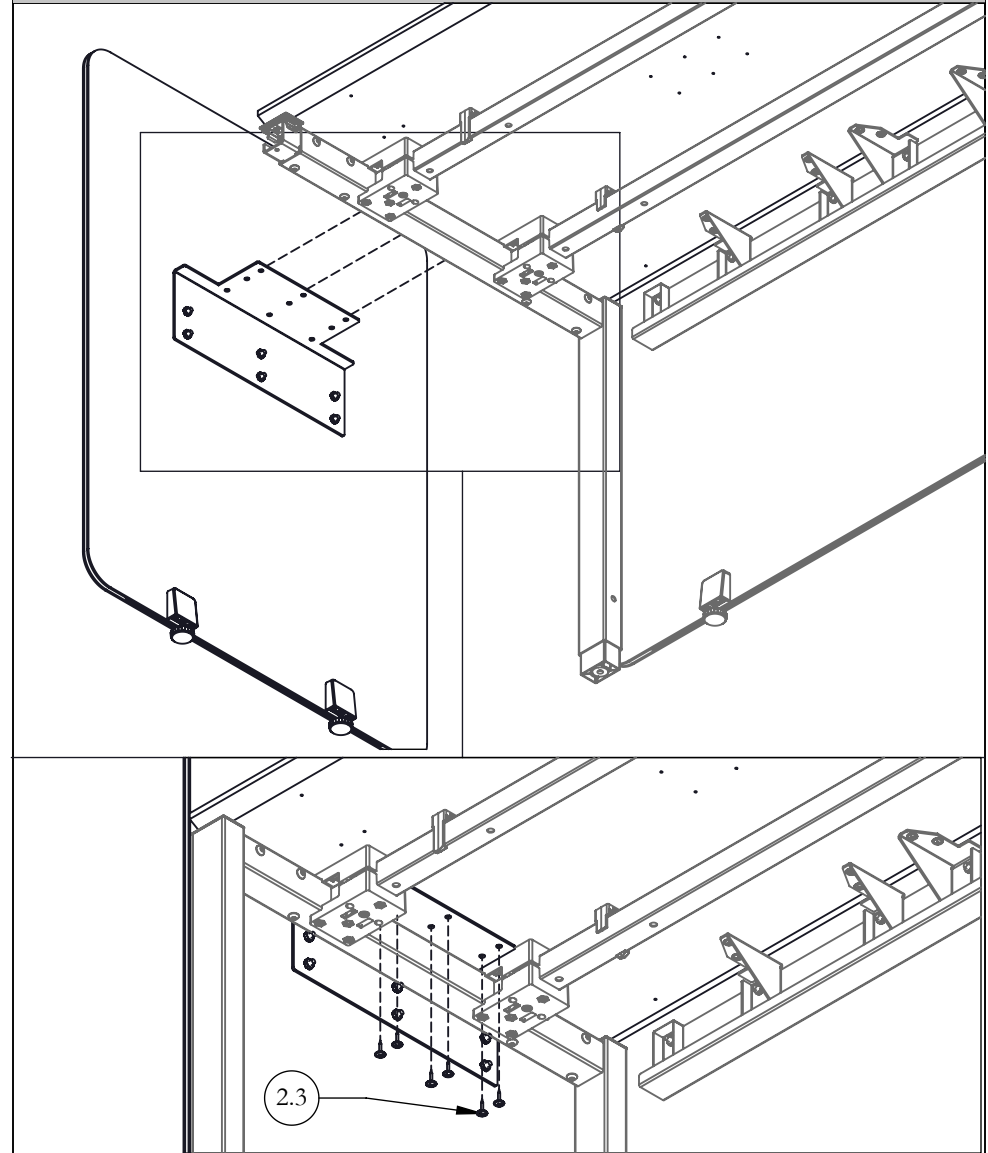
NOTE: 30" & 36" Depth only.

NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.



STEP 1a: Install Screen Bracket onto the Screen using the Lock Nuts provided.  
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY

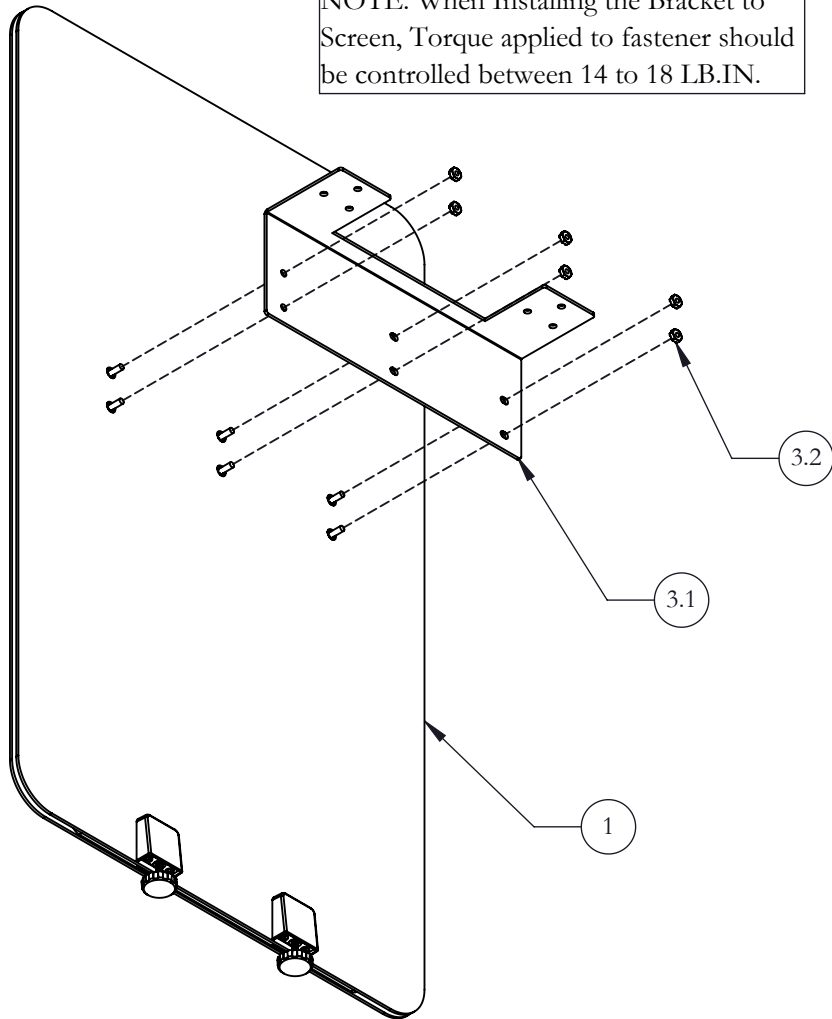


STEP 2a: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface by using the Wood Screws provided.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET (24" DEPTH)

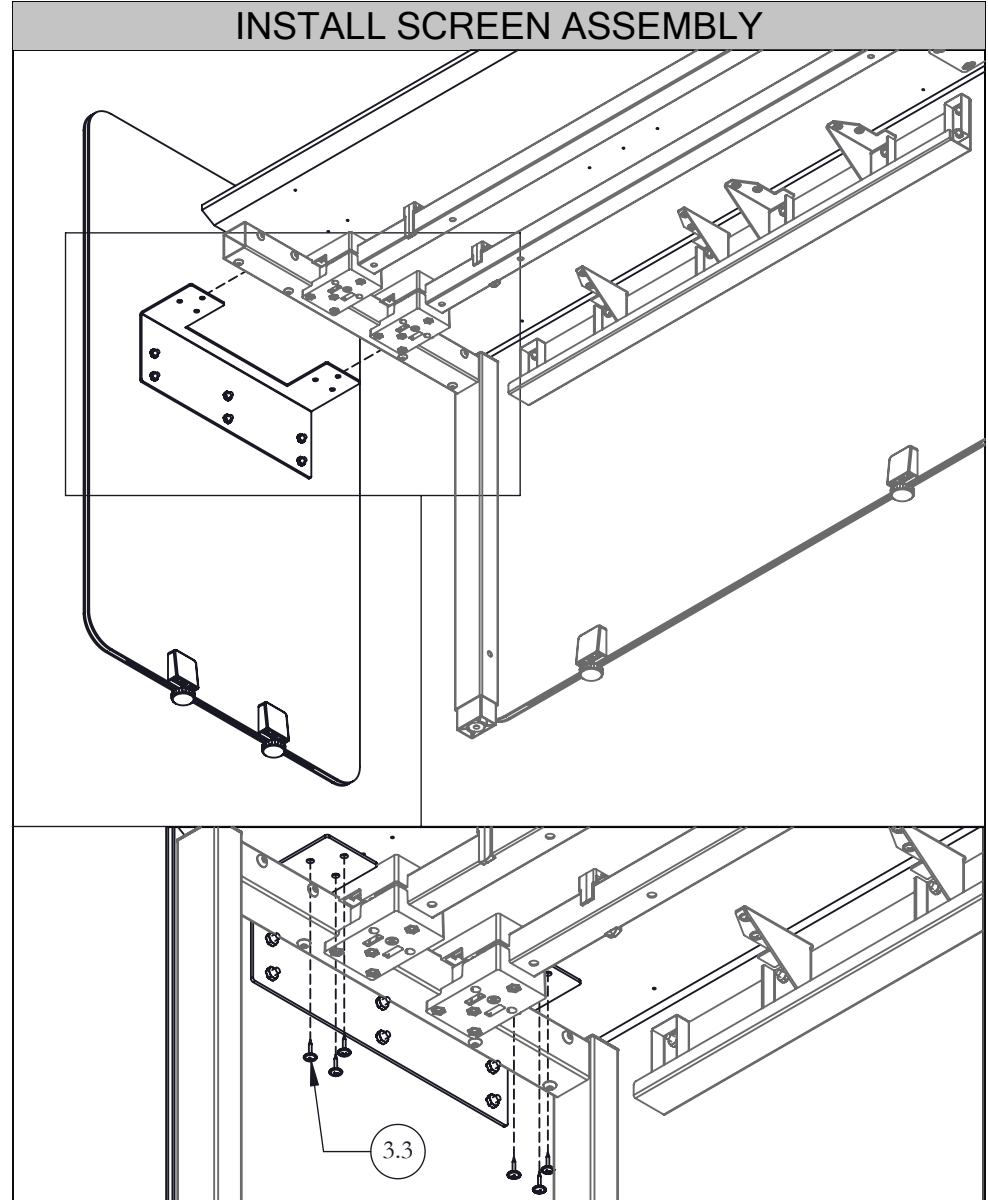
NOTE: 24" Depth only.

NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.



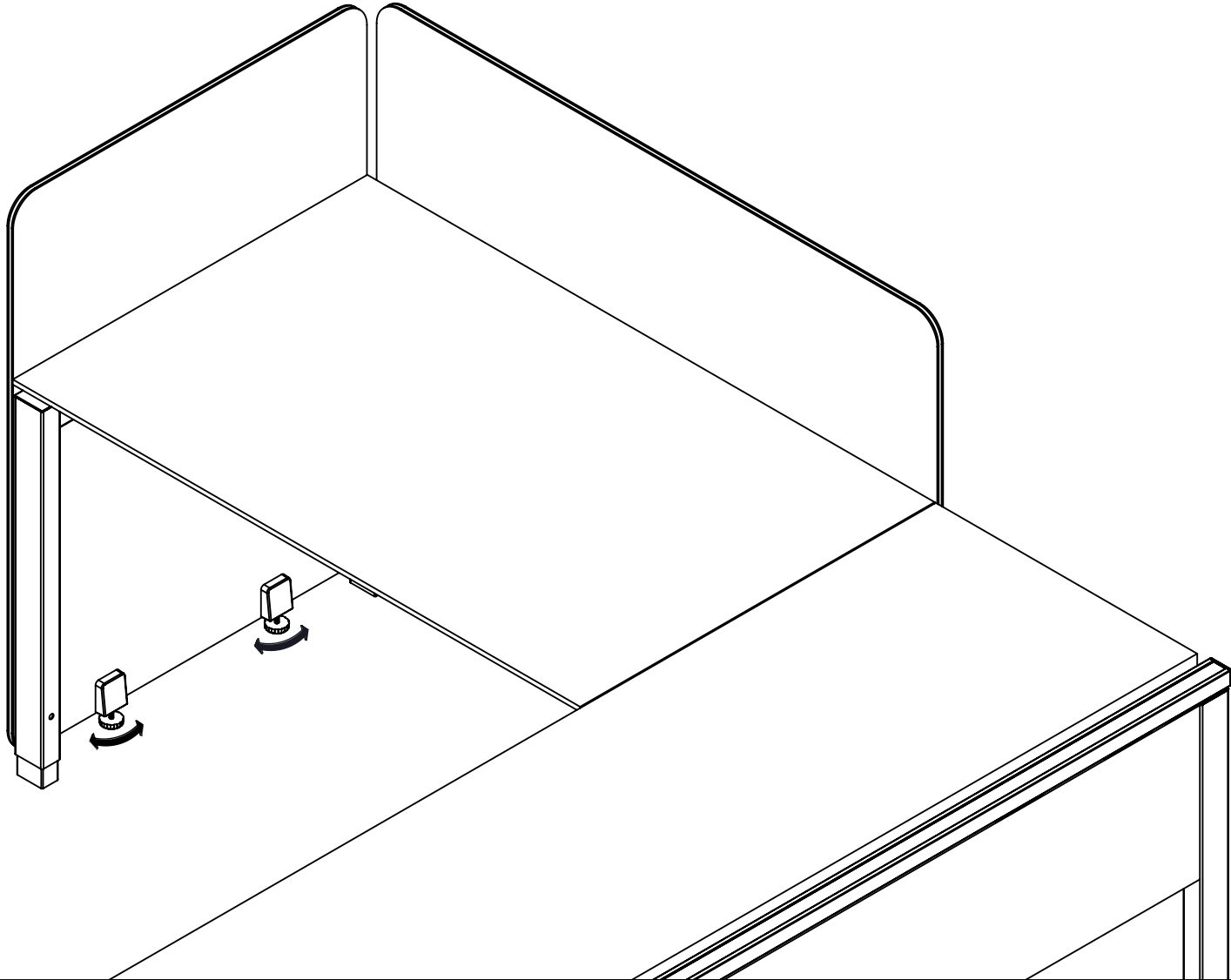
STEP 1b: Install Screen Bracket onto the Screen using the Lock Nuts provided.  
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



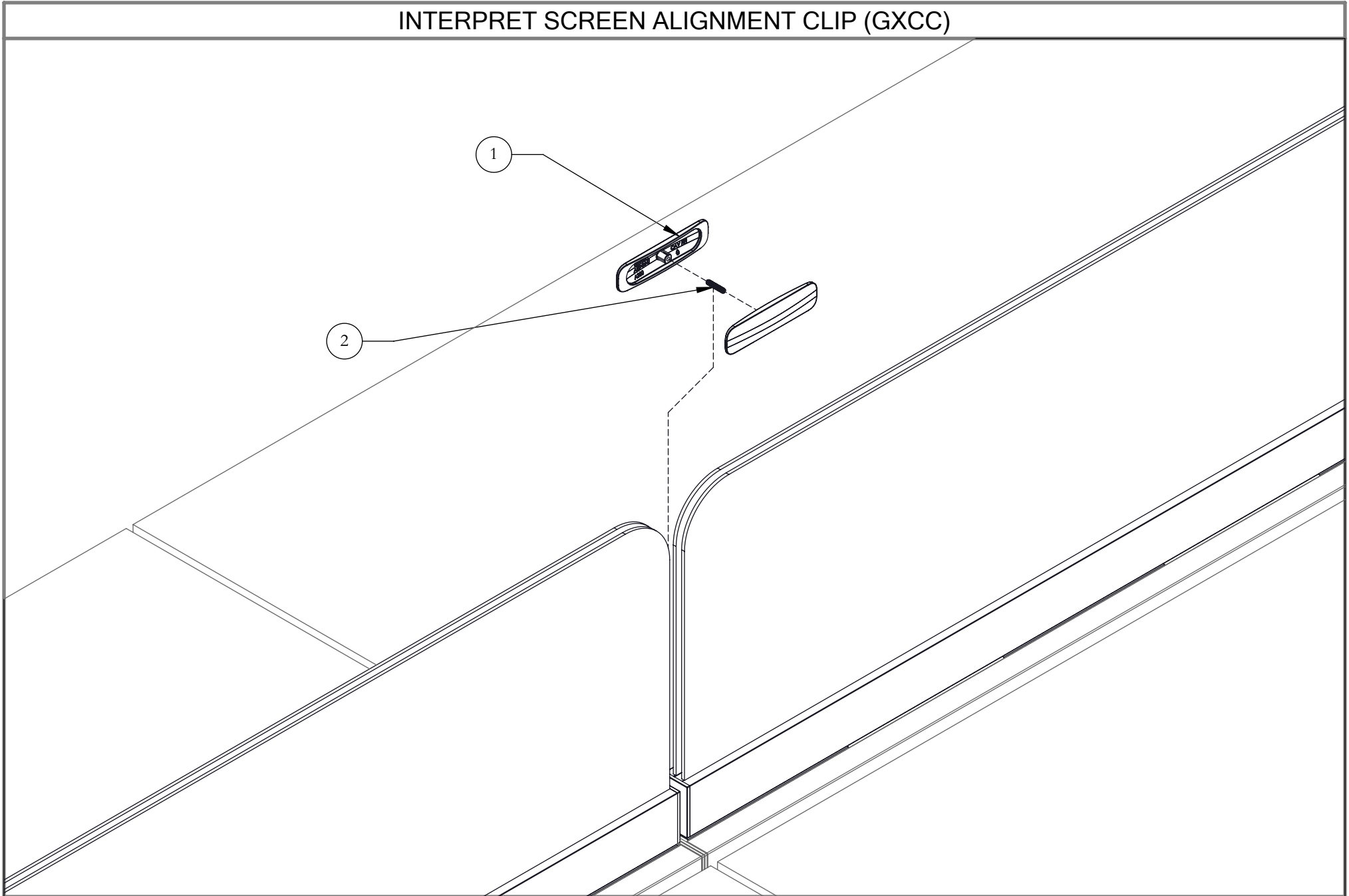
STEP 2b: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface by using the Wood Screws provided.

LEVEL THE SCREEN



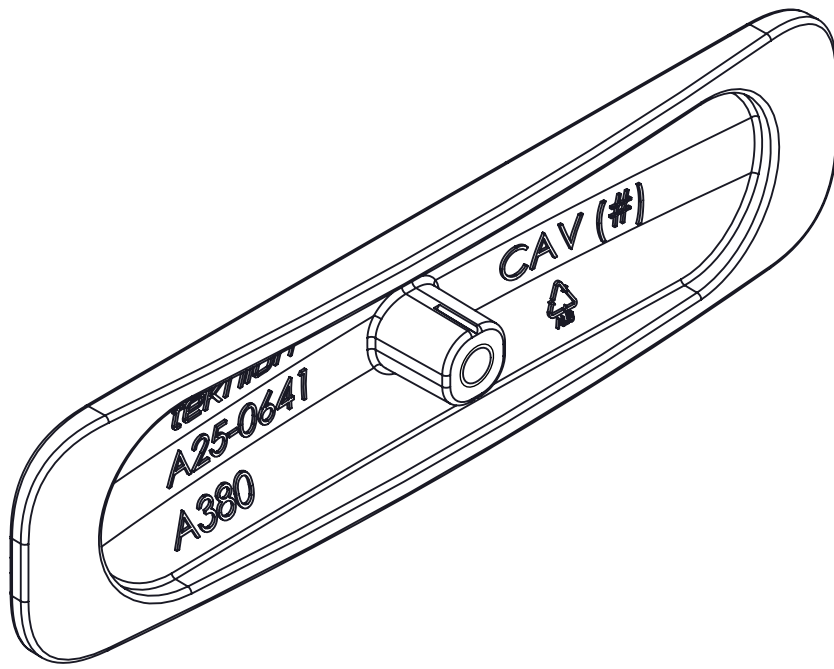
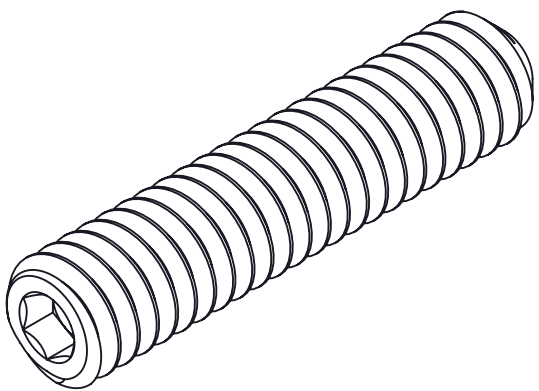
STEP 3: Level the screen by adjusting the height of Levelers as shown.

INTERPRET SCREEN ALIGNMENT CLIP (GXCC)

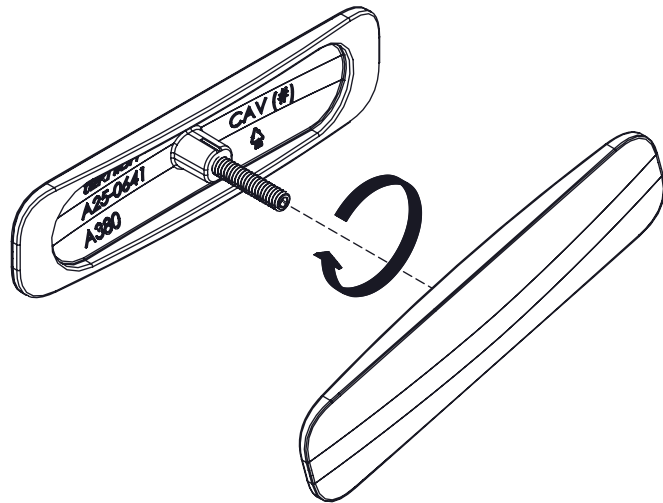
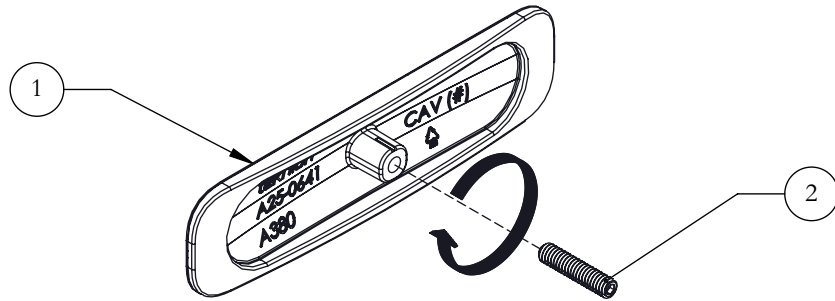


Section: INTERPRET CASUAL SPACE DIVISION SCREEN ACCESSORIES

Part & Product Identification

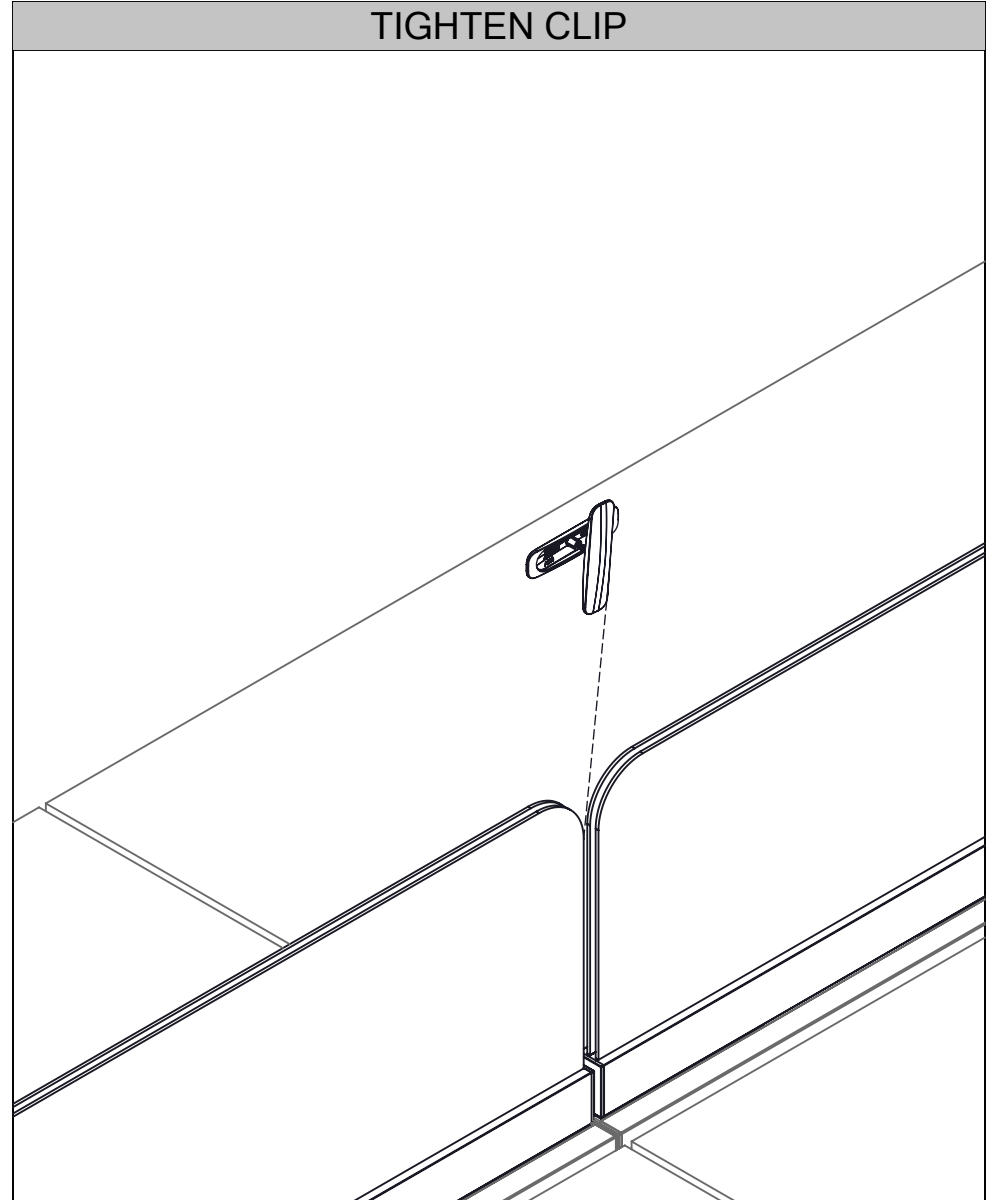
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY ALIGNMENT CLIP	A25-0641	2
2		8-32 X 3/4 SOC SET SCREW CUP POINT BARE	E03-0923	1

ASSEMBLE CLIP



STEP 1: Assemble the Parts of the Clip as Shown. Turn the Parts Clockwise to Fasten.

TIGHTEN CLIP

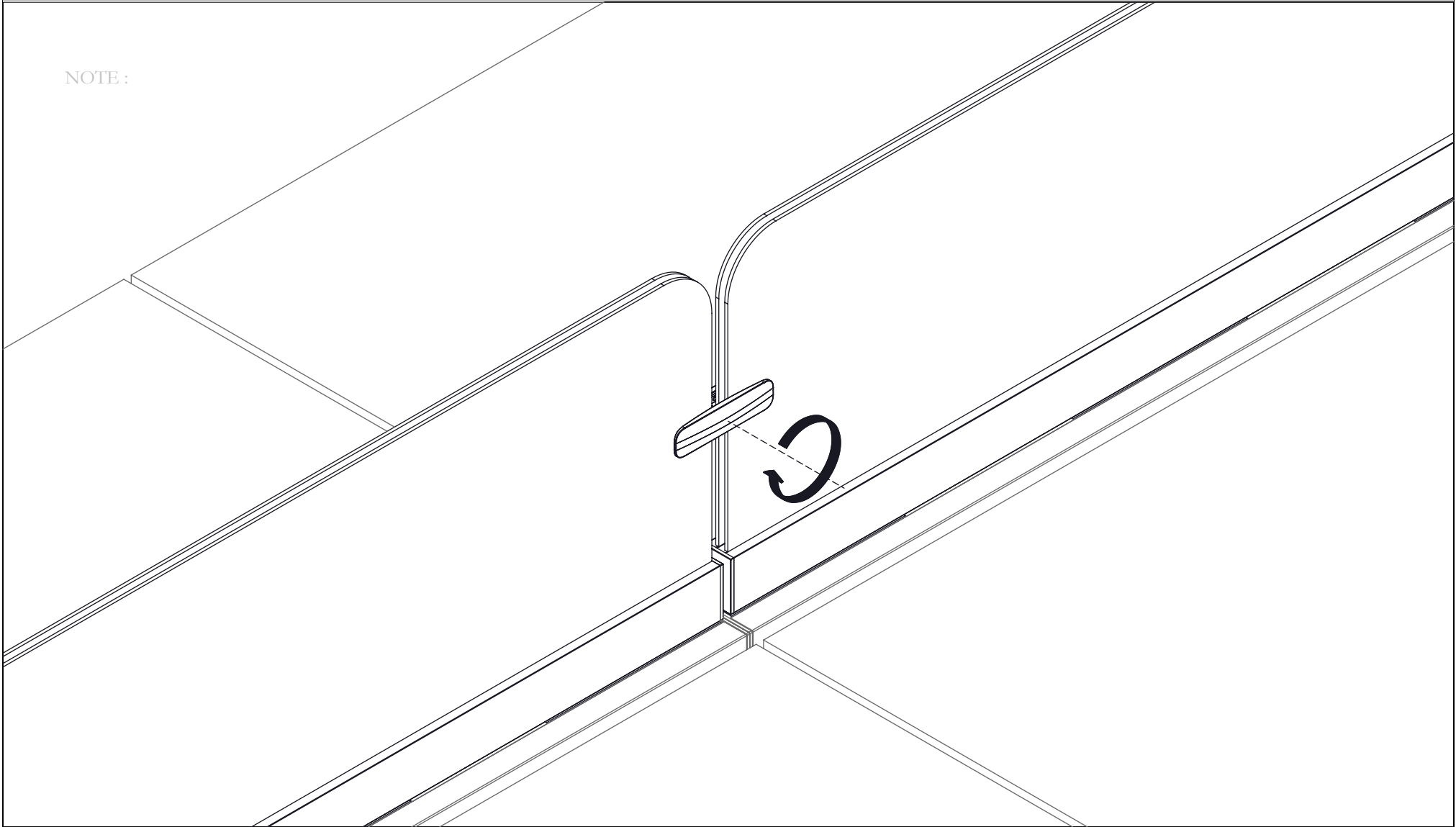


STEP 2: Tighten the Clip Approximately to the desired width. Slide gently between the screens.

Section: INTERPRET CASUAL SPACE DIVISION SCREEN ACCESSORIES

SECURE CLIP TO THE SCREEN

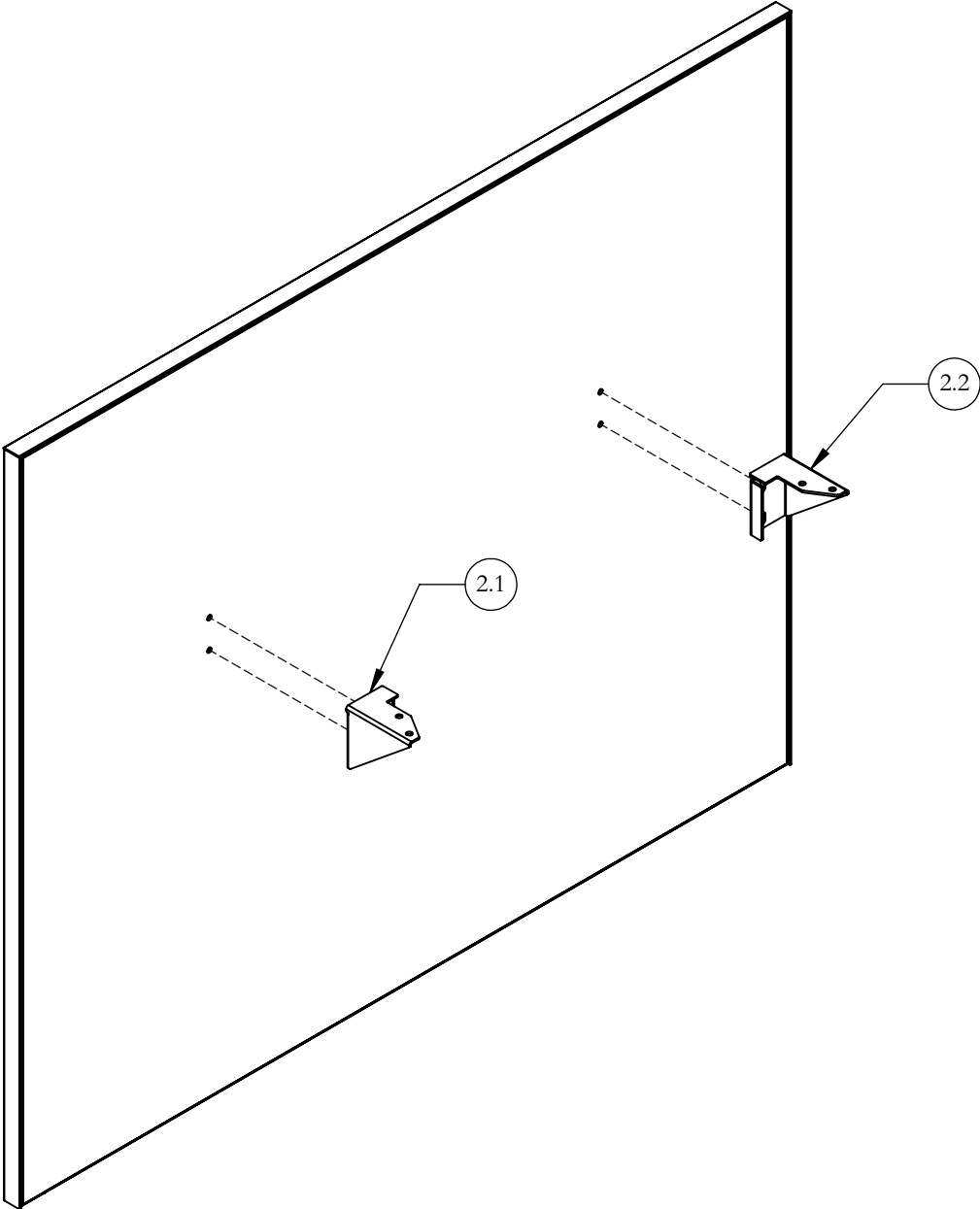
NOTE :



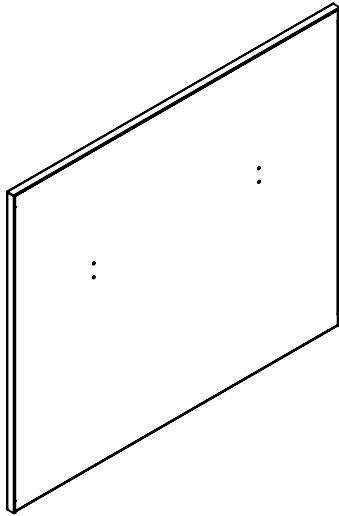
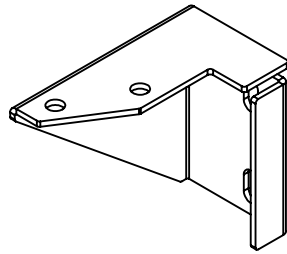
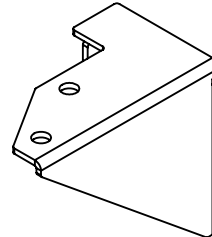


STEP 3: Place the Clip Assembly in the middle. Secure the Assembly by rotating the clip Clockwise.



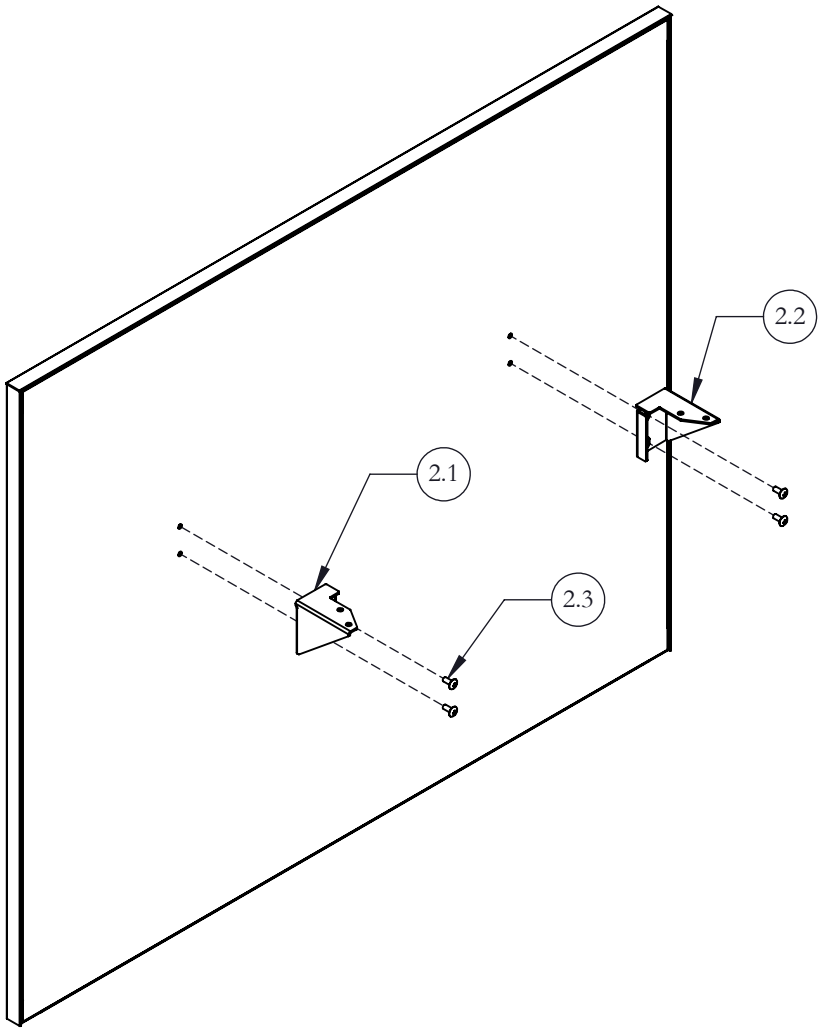
FRAMED FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYFN)



Part & Product Identification

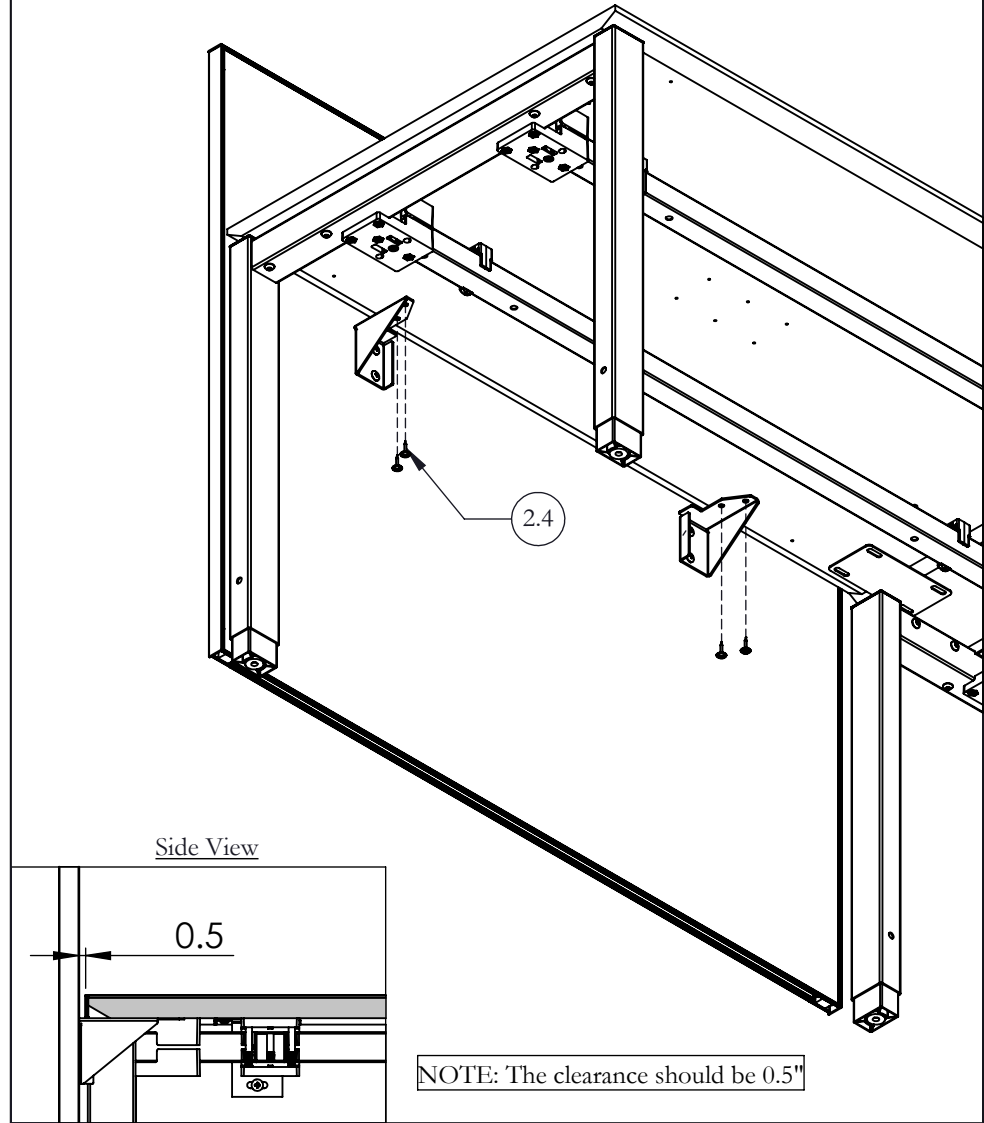
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.					
1. FRAMED FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYFN) x1					2. MOUNTING BRACKETS FRAMED FABRIC SCREEN (X03-0276) x1									
1.1		FRAME ASSY FRAMED FABRIC FLOOR SCREEN	N03- 2673\F41\48	1	2.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1					
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6540-X	1										
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	2										
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - DESK EDGE SCREEN	N03-2518\41\48	2										
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	6										
		FABRIC RETAINER STRIP - CUT LENGTHS	B11-0779\45	1										
		FABRIC RETAINER BLOCK - FABRIC SCREEN	B04-0262	2										
2.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1	2.3		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4					
										2.4		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



STEP 1: Install Mounting Brackets as shown

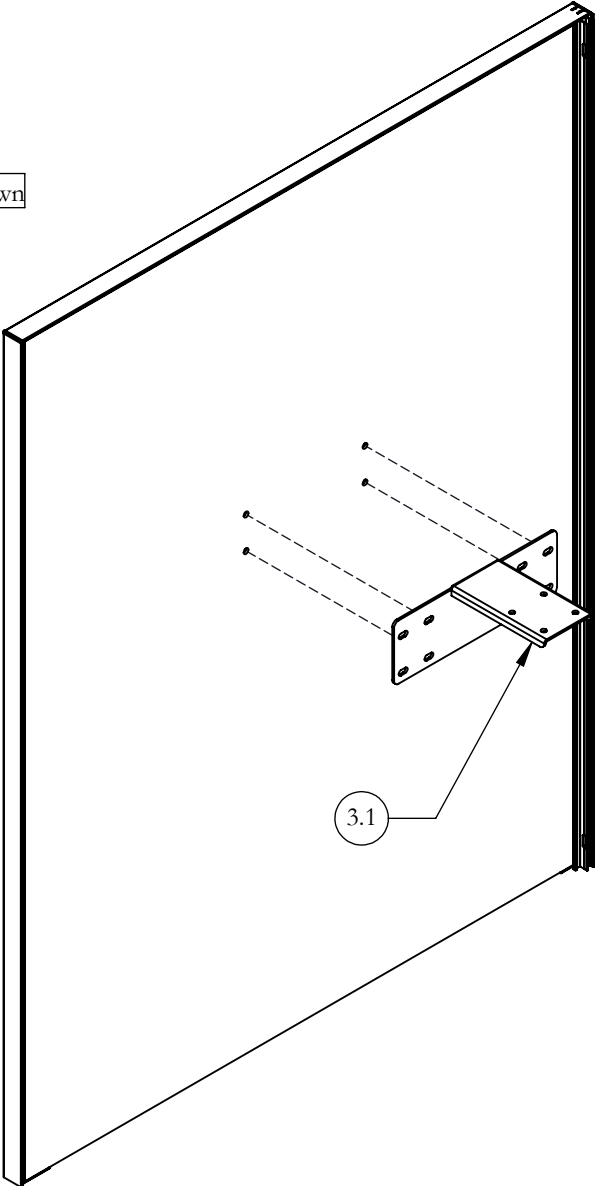
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



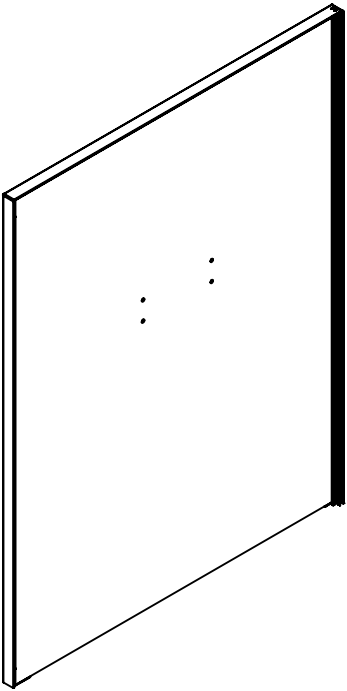
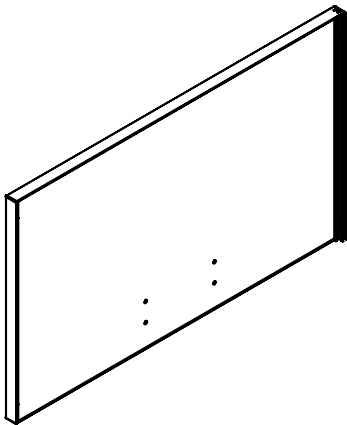
STEP 2: Install Screen Assembly onto the work surface using the Wood Screws provided

FRAMED SIDE FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYEN), FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE (GYSN)

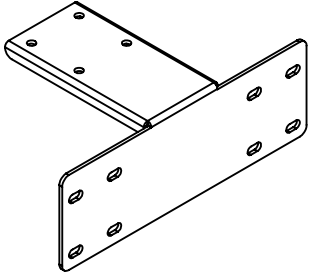
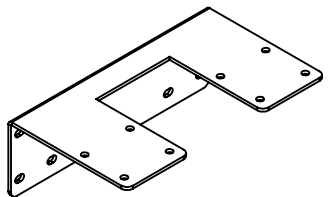
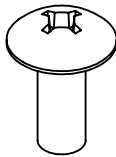
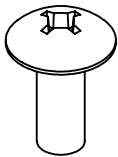
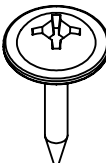
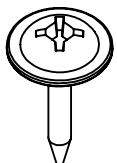
NOTE: Only Framed Side Floor Desk Edge (GYEN) is shown



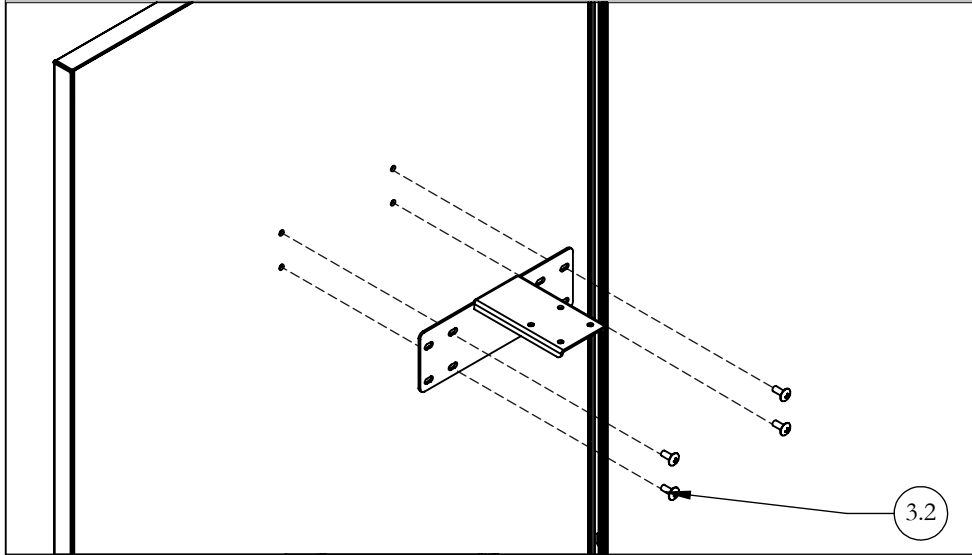
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN (GYEN) x1					2. FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GYSN) x1				
1.1		FRAME ASSY-CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2682\F41\30	1	2.1		FRAME ASSY-CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2626\S19\30	1
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2628\41\30	2			FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2628\19\30	2
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	1			VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541\19	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6776\30	1			TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6776\30	2
		CORNER CONNECTING TRIM CUT SIZES	A23-6926-X	1			CORNER CONNECTING TRIM - CUT SIZES	A23-6688\19	1
		TRIM CLIP FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	6			TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	8
		FABRIC RETAINER STRIP CUT LENGTHS	B11-0779\27	1					
		FABRIC RETAINER BLOCK FABRIC SCREEN	B04-0262	2					

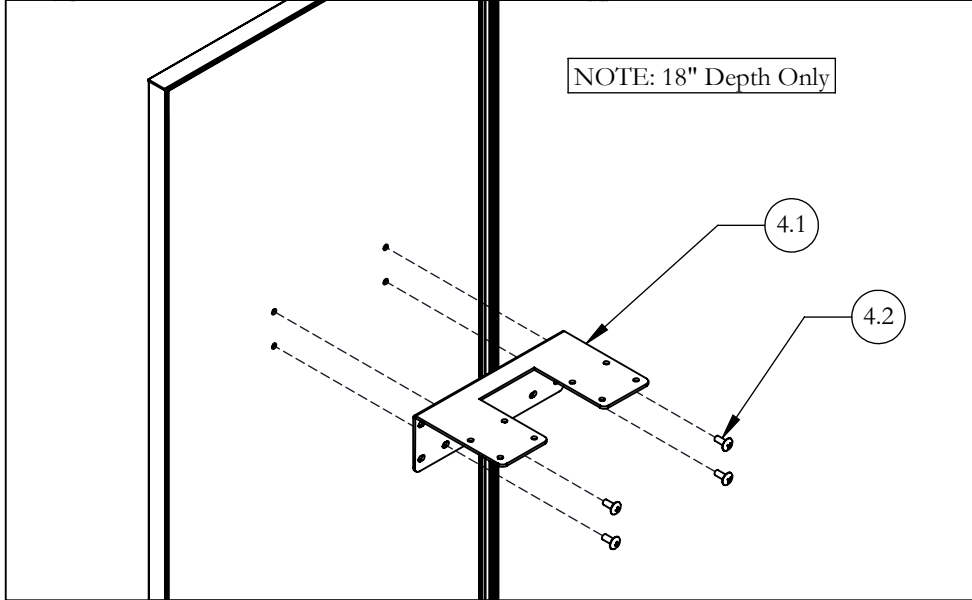
**Part & Product Identification**

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3. MTG KIT SIDE SCREEN - INTERPRET (X03-0288) x1					4. MTG KIT 18 SIDE SCREEN INTERPRET (X03-0289) x1				
3.1		MOUNTING BRKT - SIDE SCREEN - INTERPRET	A16-6217	1	4.1		MTG BRKT INTERPRET 18 SIDE SCREEN	A16-6222	1
3.2		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW, QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4	4.2		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW, QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
3.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4	4.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET

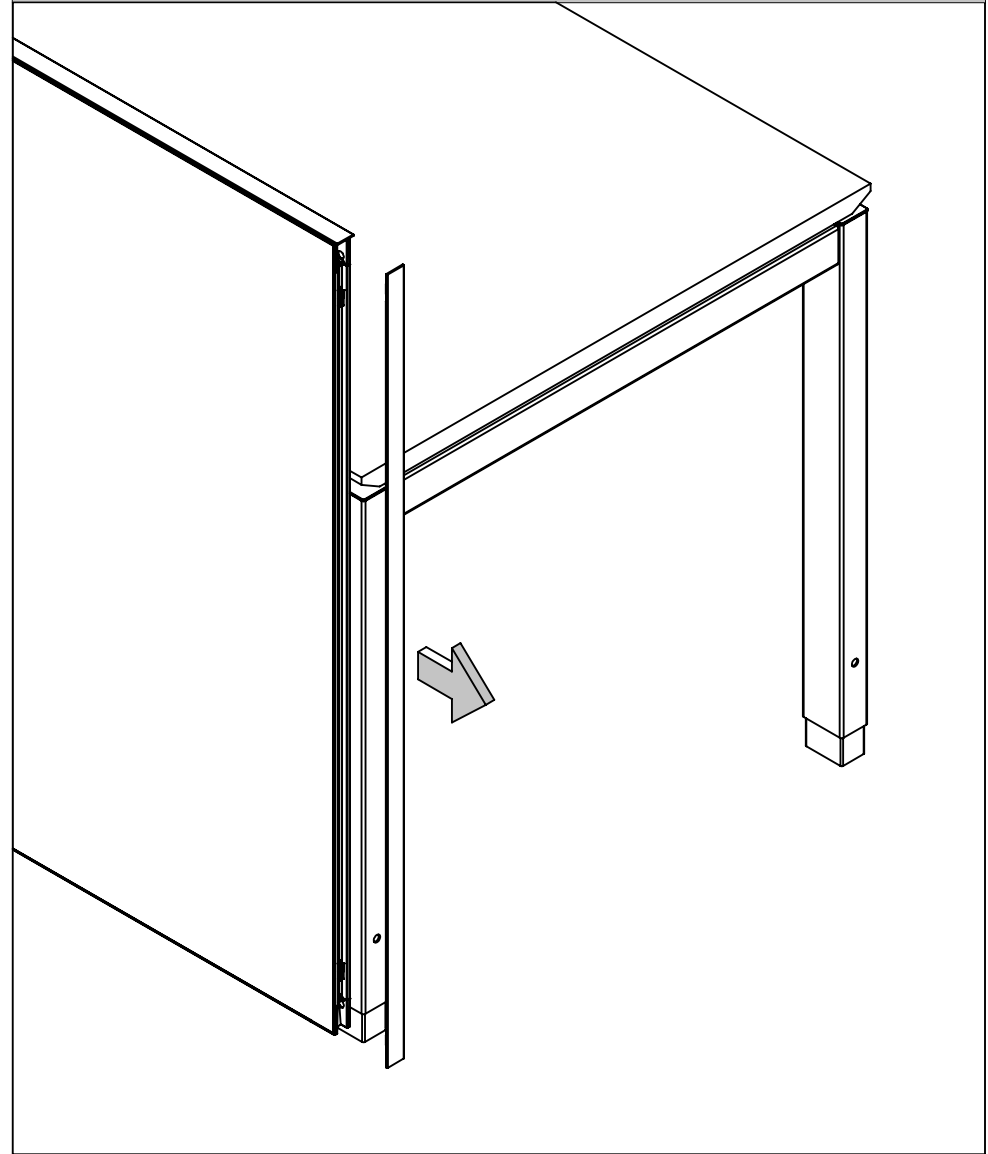


NOTE: 18" Depth Only



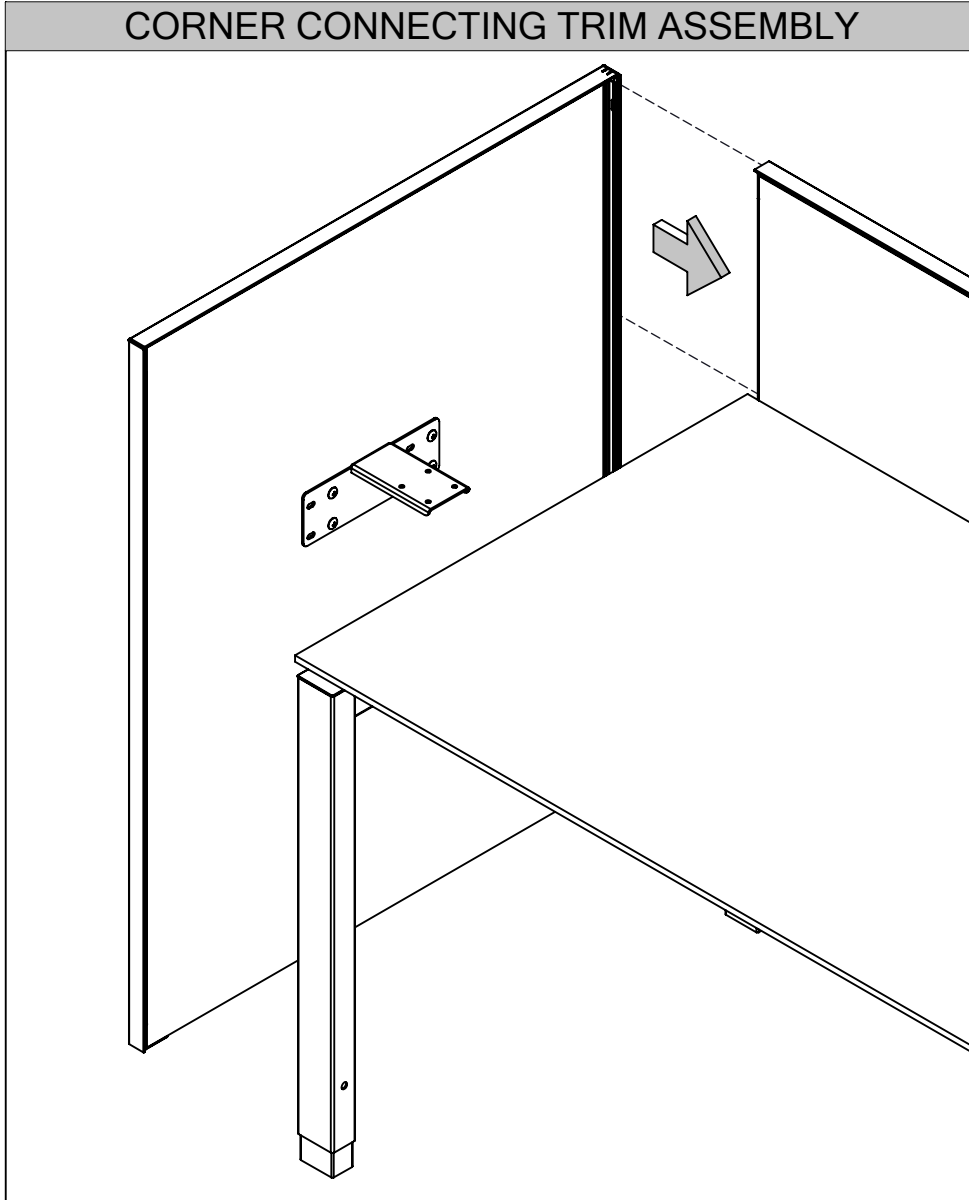
STEP 1: Install Mounting Kit as shown

TRIM REMOVAL



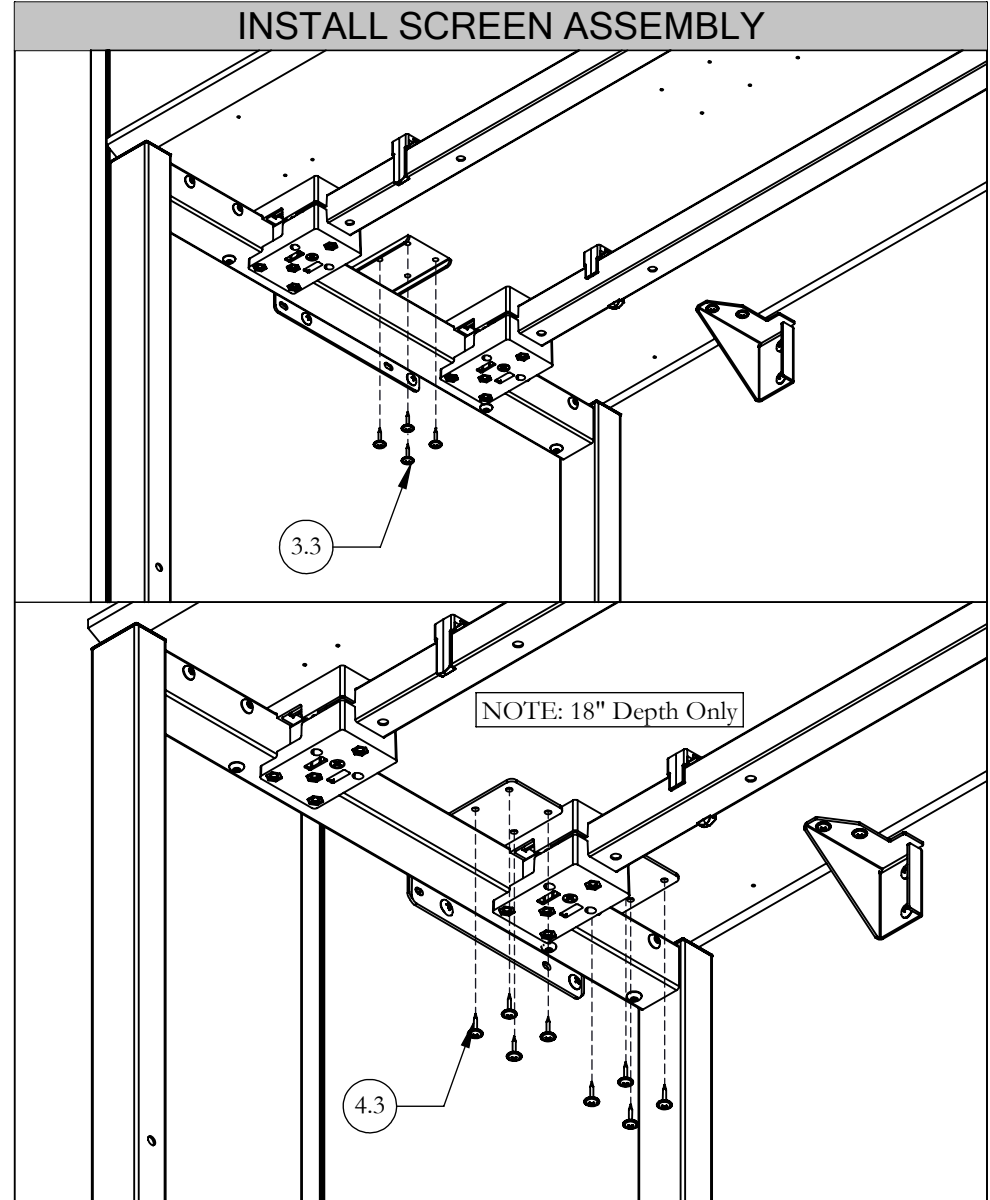
STEP 2: Remove side trim from the Desk Edge Screen

CORNER CONNECTING TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Assemble Side Desk Edge with Desk Edge with Corner Connecting Trim as shown

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY

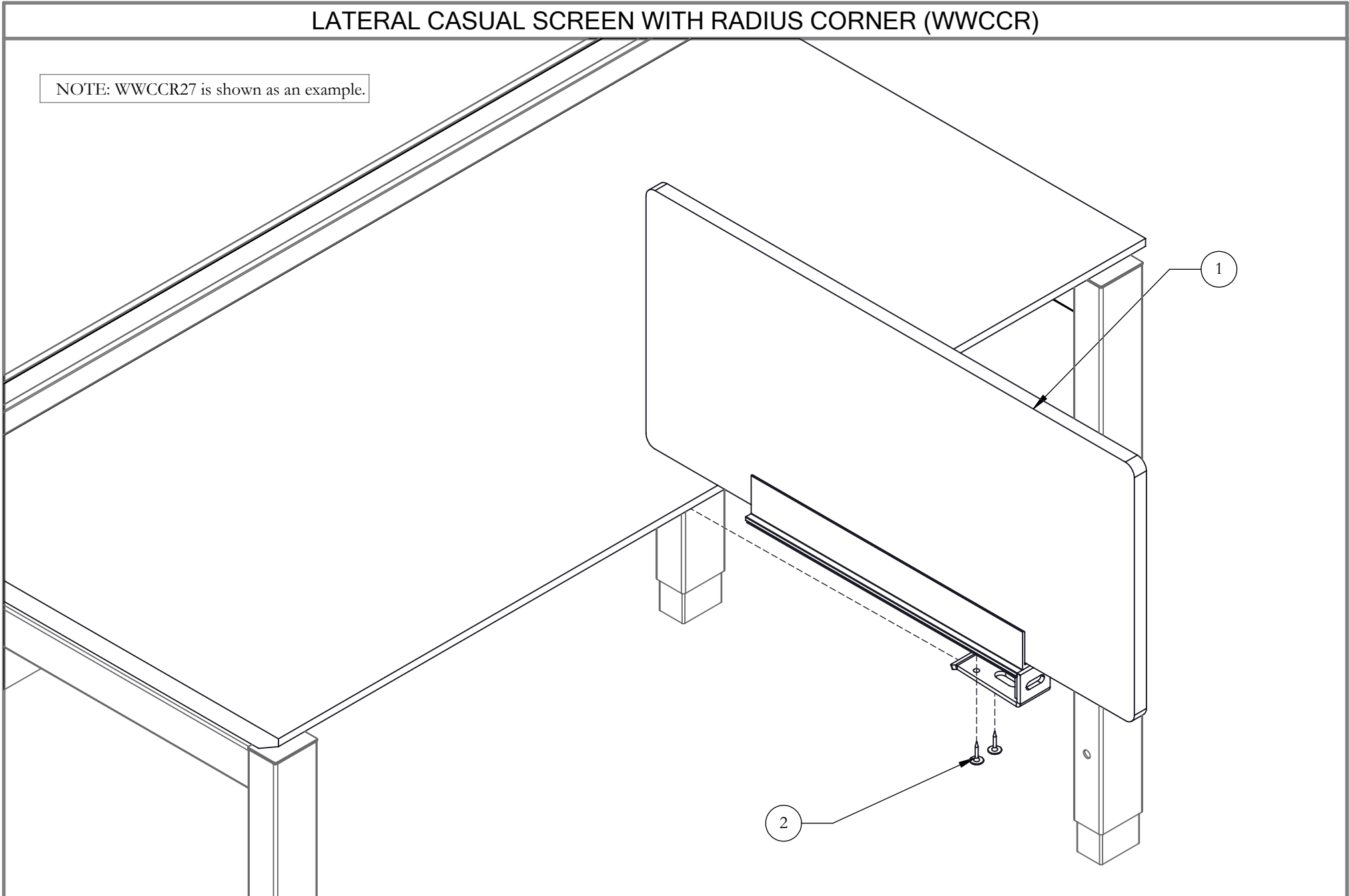


STEP 4: Install screen Assembly onto the work surface using the wood Screws provided

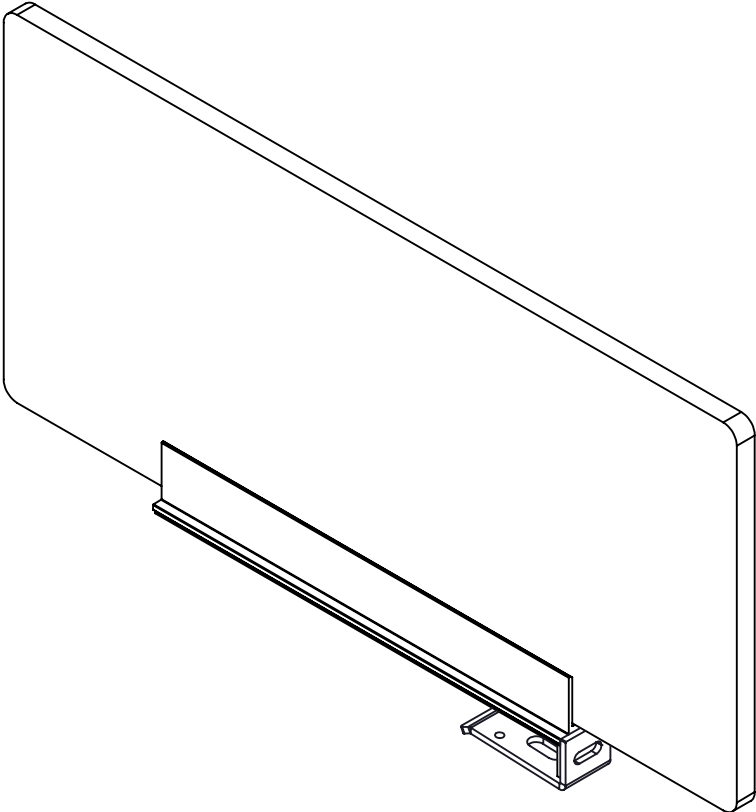
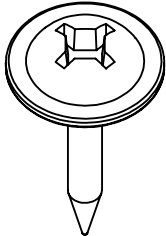


LATERAL CASUAL SCREEN WITH RADIUS CORNER (WWCCR)

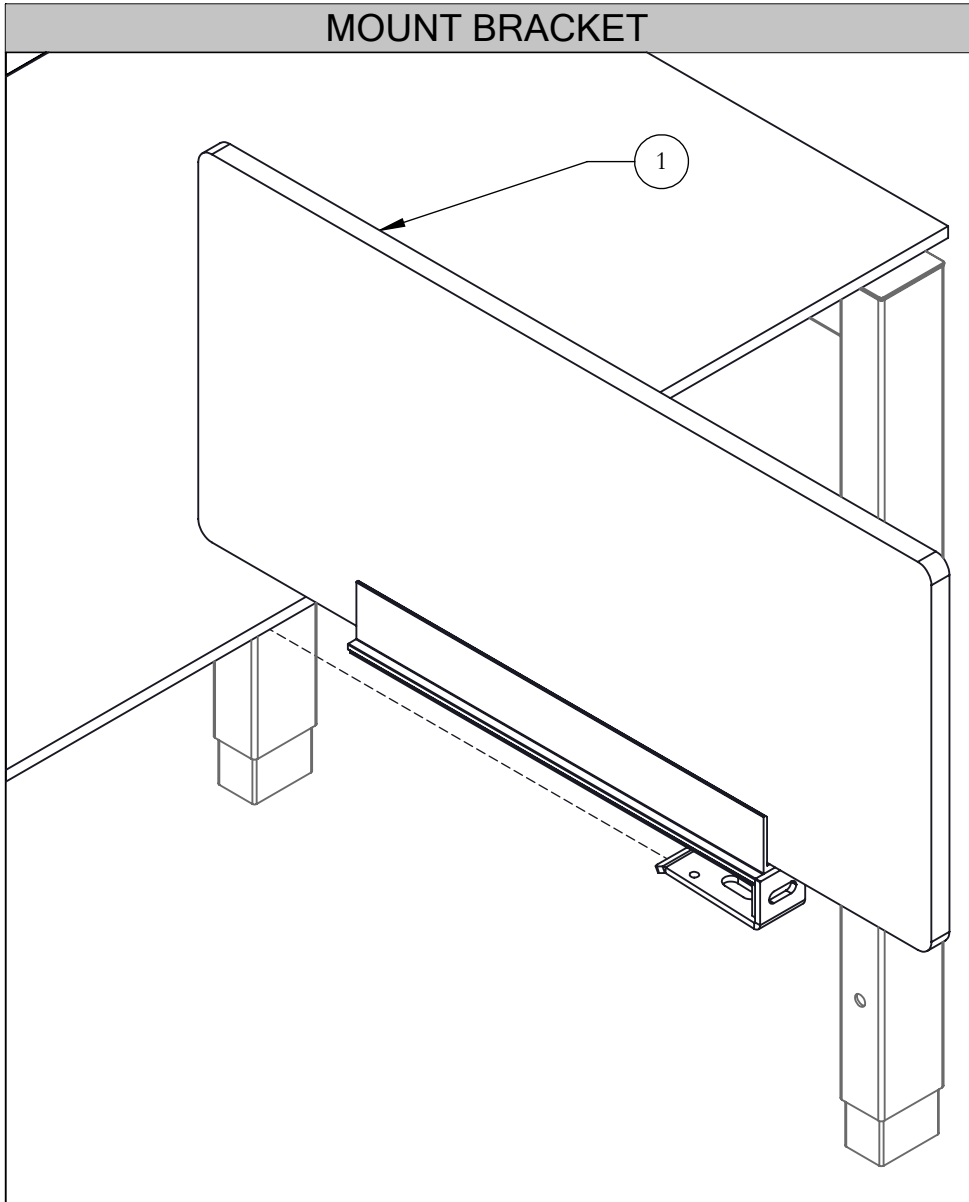
NOTE: WWCCR27 is shown as an example.



Part & Product Identification

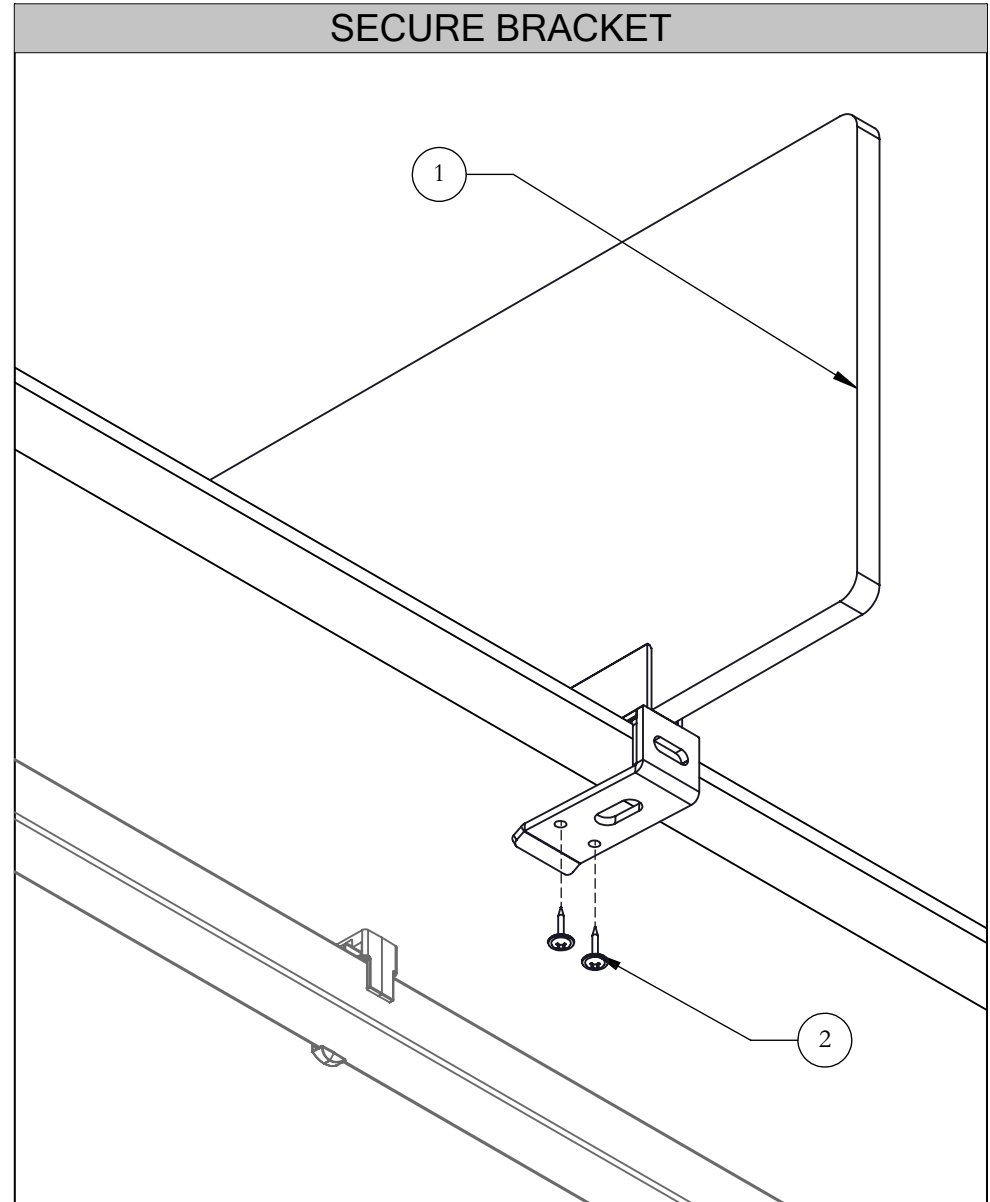
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		LATERAL CASUAL SCREEN W/ RADIUS CORNER, INTERPRET	WWCCR27	1
2		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	2

MOUNT BRACKET



STEP 1: Mount the Pre assembled Clamping Bracket onto the theedge of the worksurface in desired location.

SECURE BRACKET

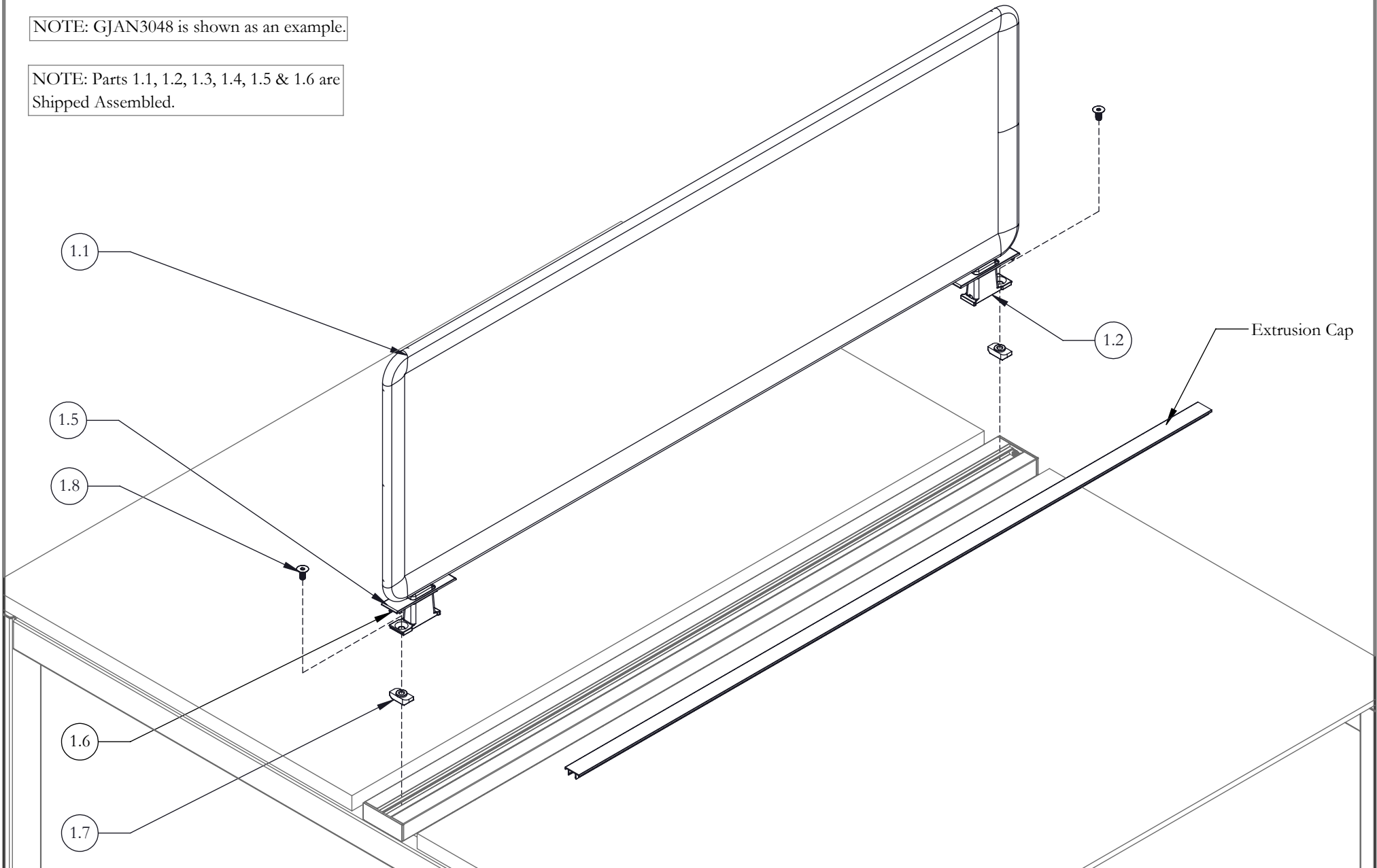


STEP 2: Secure the Bracket using two Wood screws.

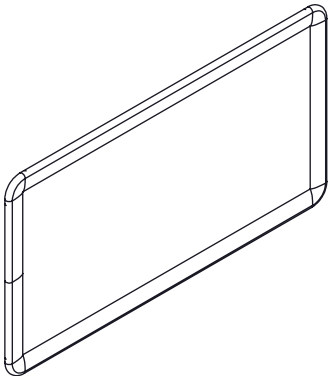
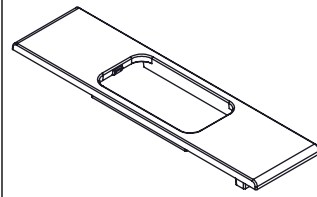
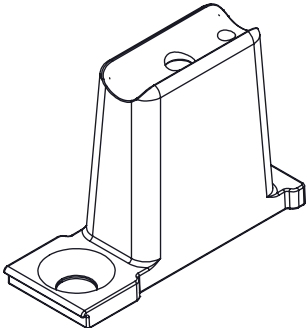

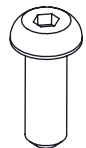
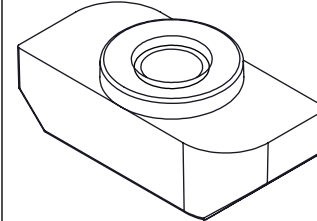

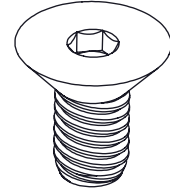
Interpret Knit Linx Beam Screen (GJAN)

NOTE: GJAN3048 is shown as an example.

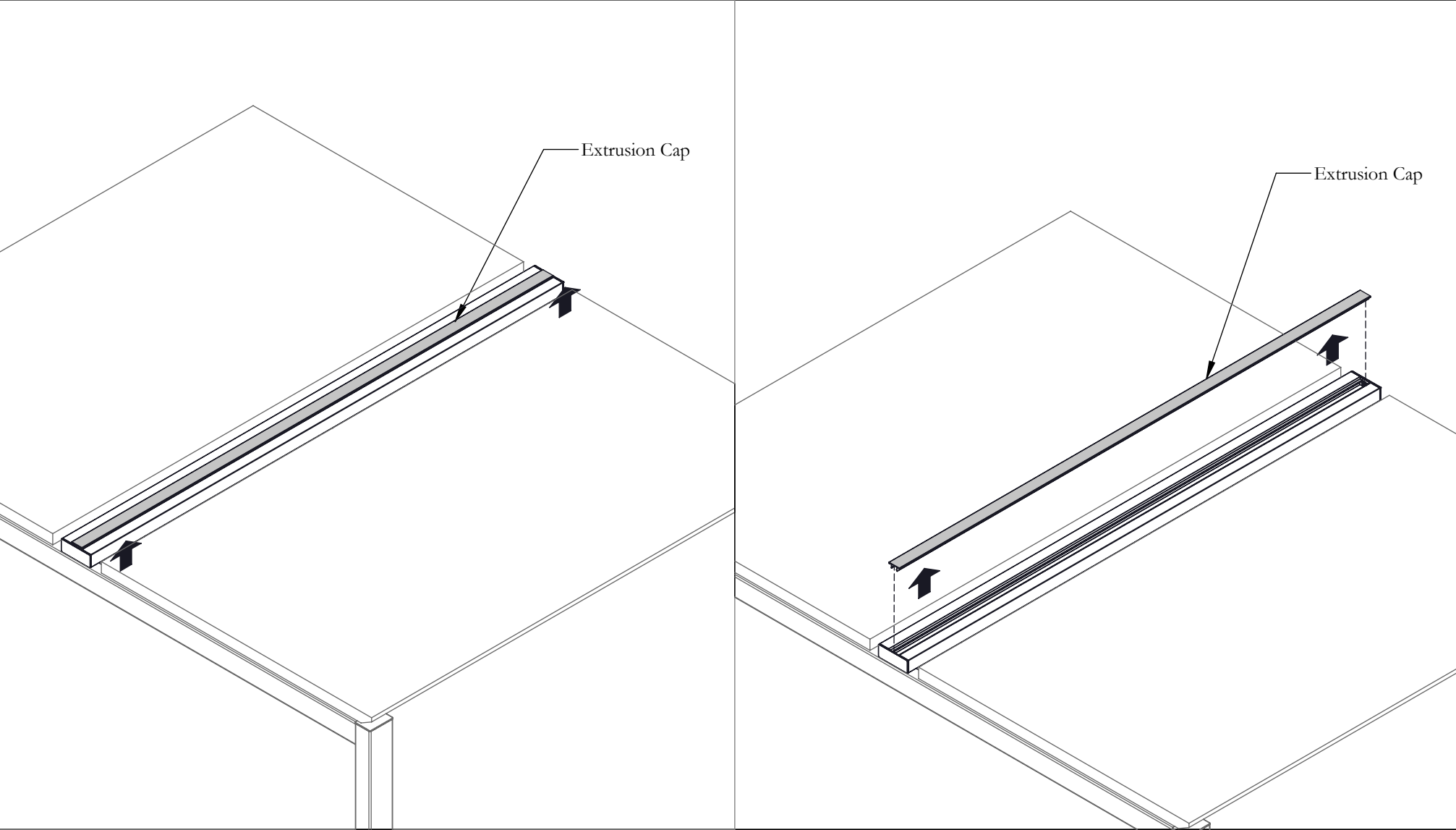
NOTE: Parts 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5 & 1.6 are Shipped Assembled.



**Part & Product Identification**

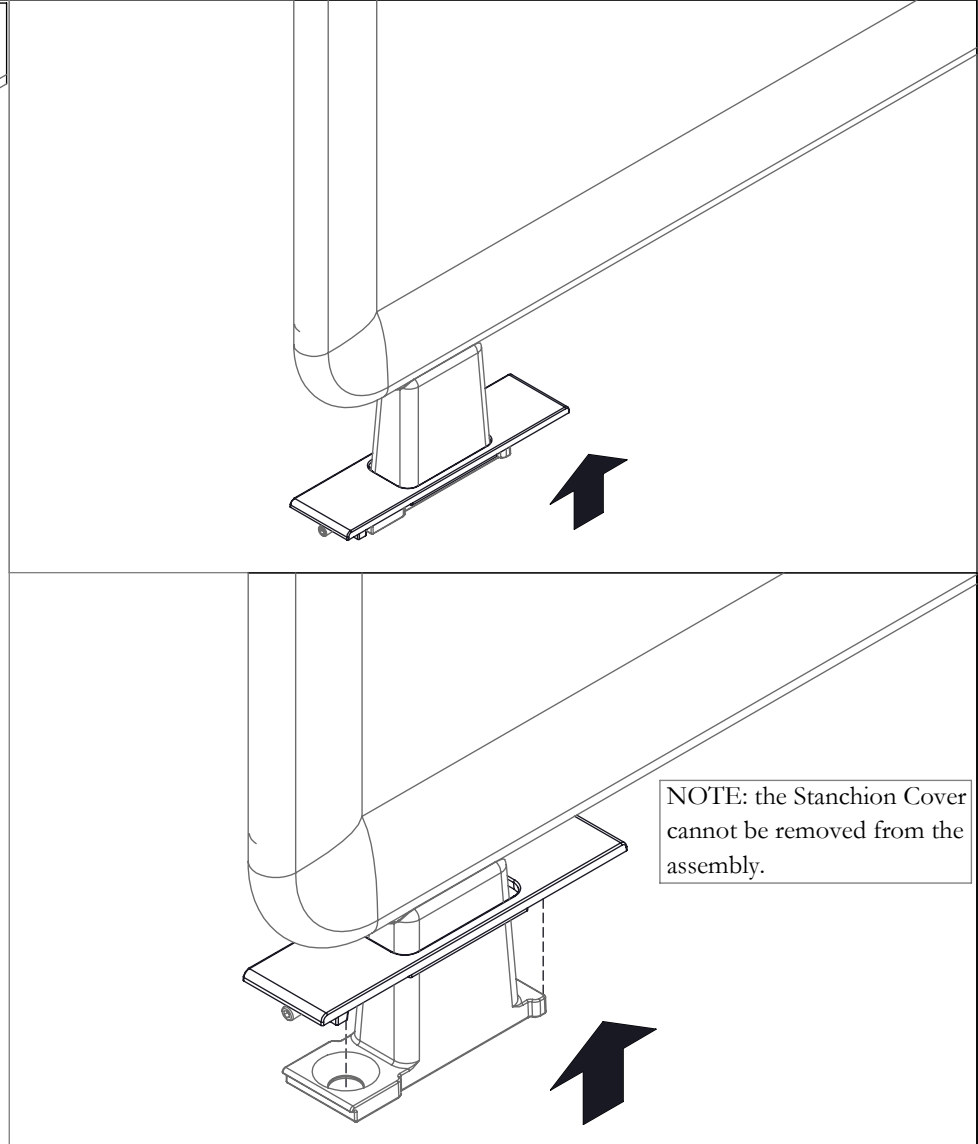
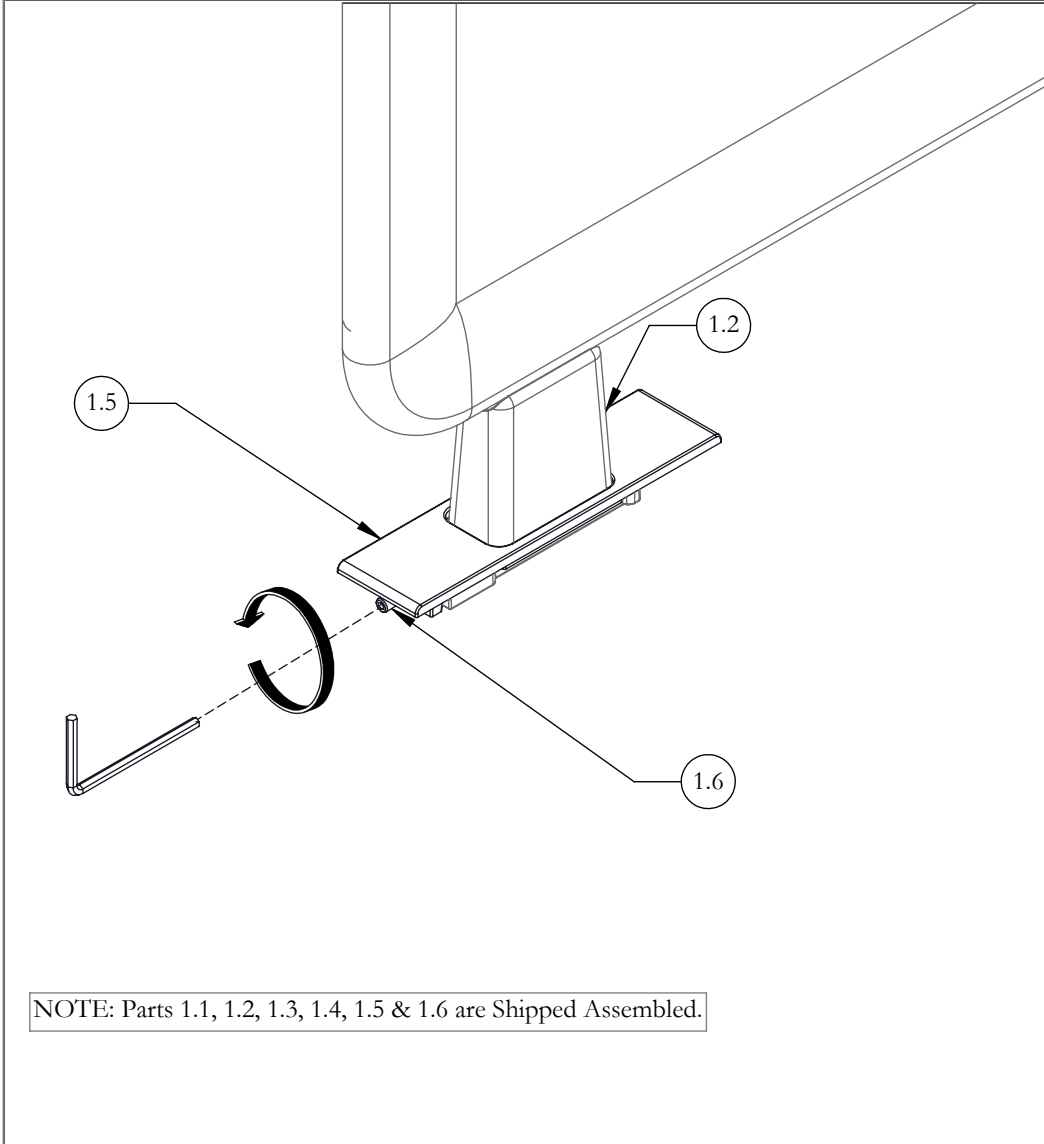
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.1		N02-4591-X	KNIT BEAM SCREEN SUBASSEMBLY	1	1.5		A25-0662	BEAM SCREEN STANCHION COVER - INTERPRET	2
1.2		A25-0661	KNITTED BEAM SCREEN STANCHION	2	1.6		E01-0621	# 8 X 32 SET SCREW X 1/2"	2
1.3		E01-1094	1/4-20 X 3/4 BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW, ZINC	2	1.7		A25-0386	MOUNTING NUT	2
1.4		E03-0506	(Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" screw Zn plated	2	1.8		E01-0847	5/16-18 X 5/8" FLAT SOCKET HEAD SCREW, ZINC	2

REMOVE EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 1: Remove Extrusion Cap from the Accessory Beam of the Frame.

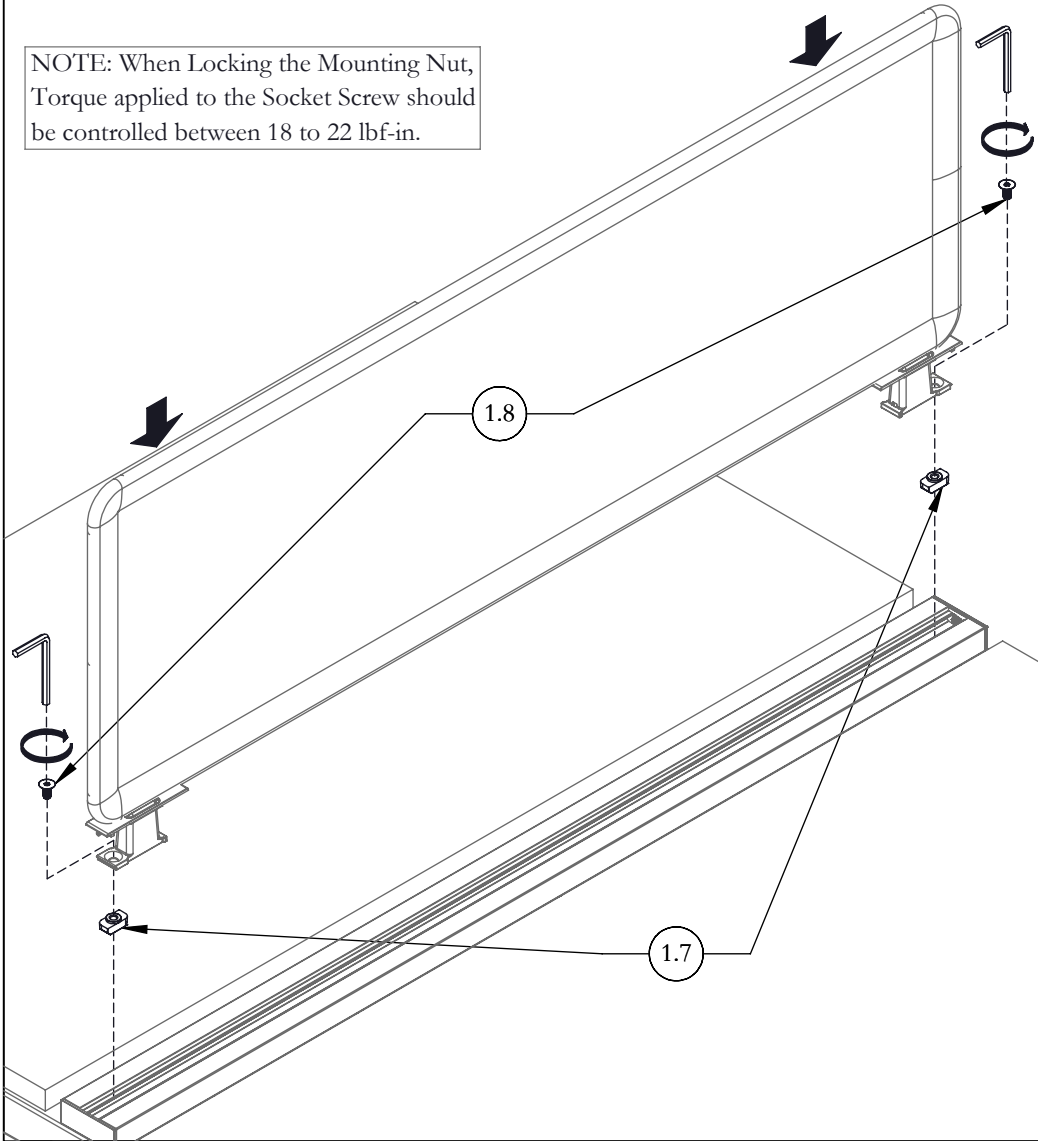
LOOSEN AND MOVE STANCHION COVER



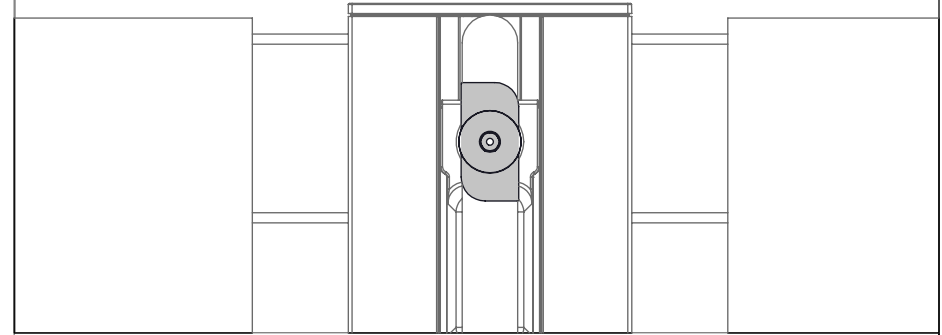
STEP 2: Loosen the Set Screw and Move the Stanchion Cover on both Sides.

ATTACH MOUNTING NUT

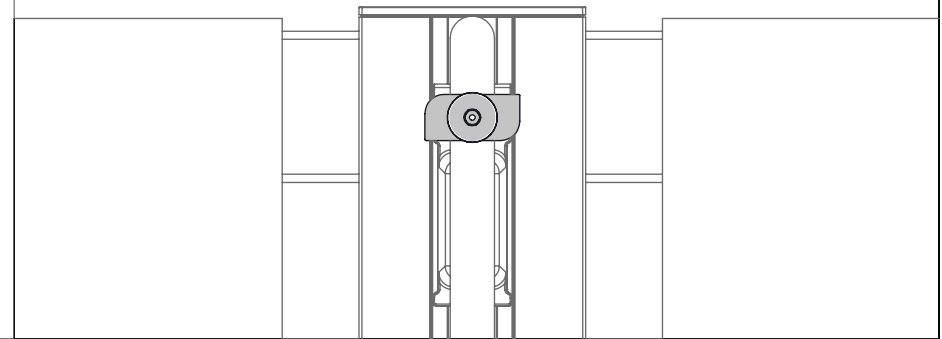
NOTE: When Locking the Mounting Nut, Torque applied to the Socket Screw should be controlled between 18 to 22 lbf-in.



Position of Mounting Nut while inserting the assembly



Position of Mounting Nut while Tightening

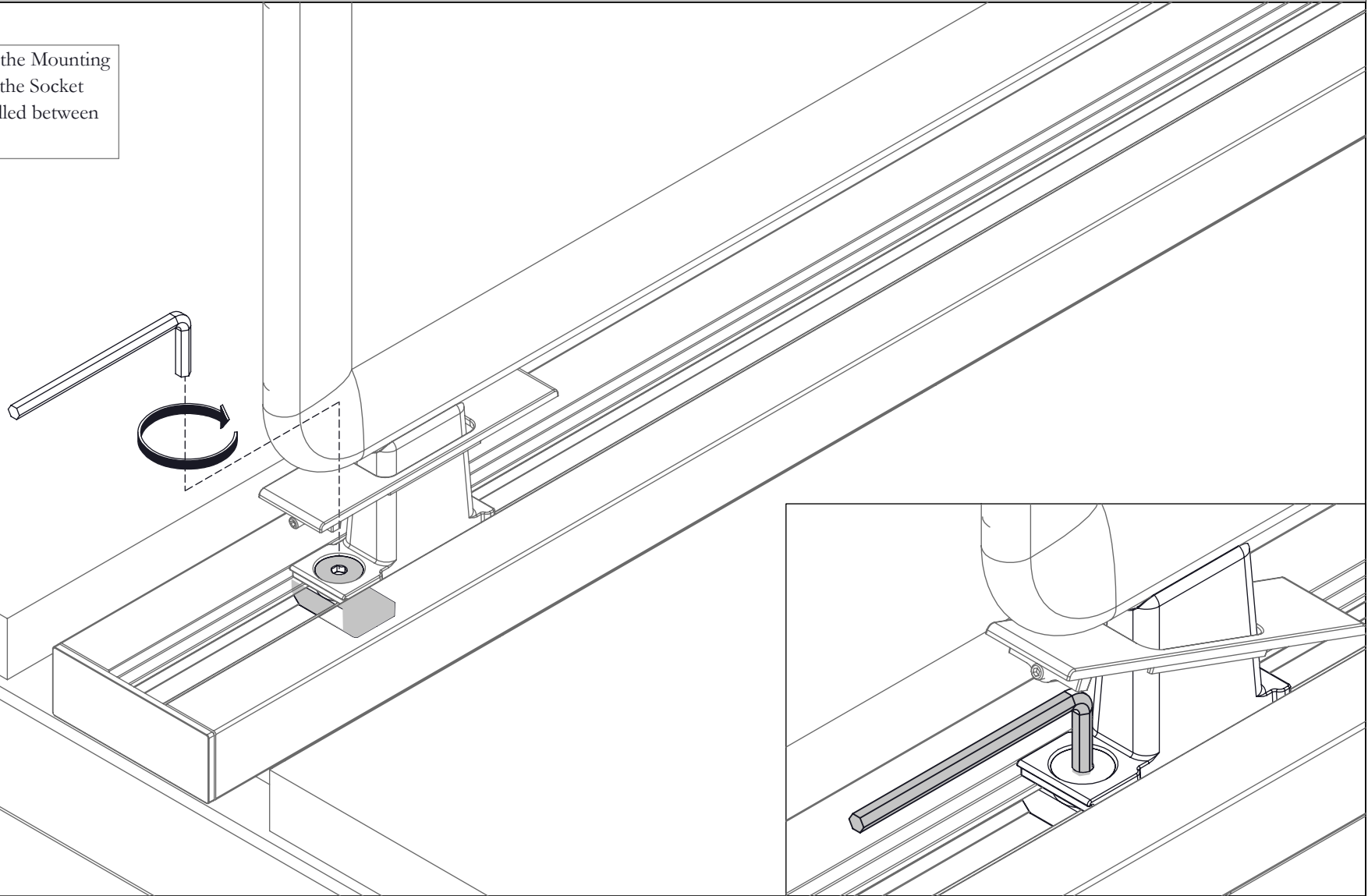


STEP 3: Attach the Mounting Nut through the Stanchion. Place the whole screen assembly on the Accessory Beam. Tighten the Mounting Nut to engage it with the accessory beam.



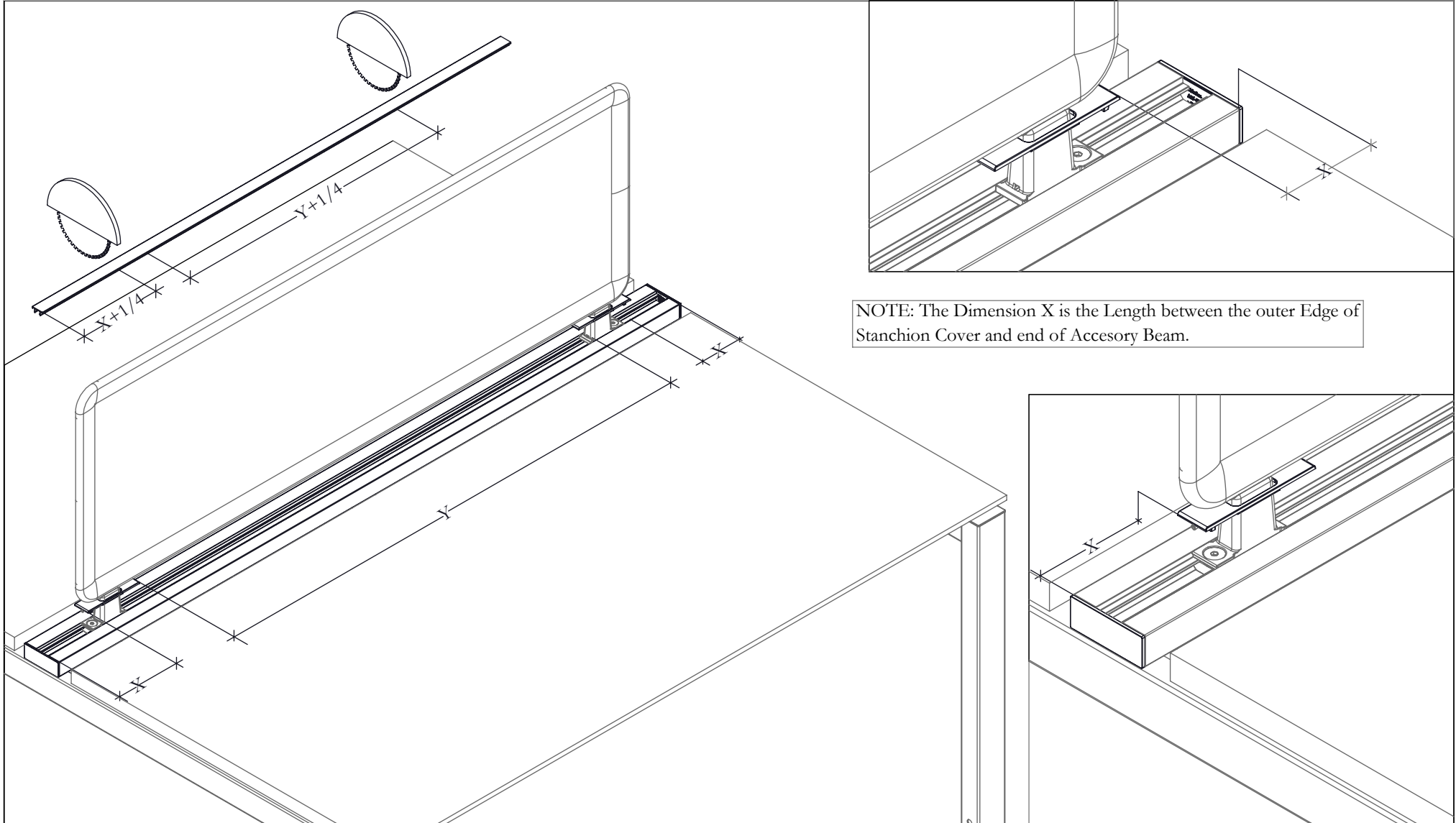
TIGHTEN MOUNTING NUT

NOTE: When Locking the Mounting Nut, Torque applied to the Socket Screw should be controlled between 18 to 22 lbf-in.



STEP 4: Tighten the Mounting Nut Fully on both Sides. Consider the Torque Spec.

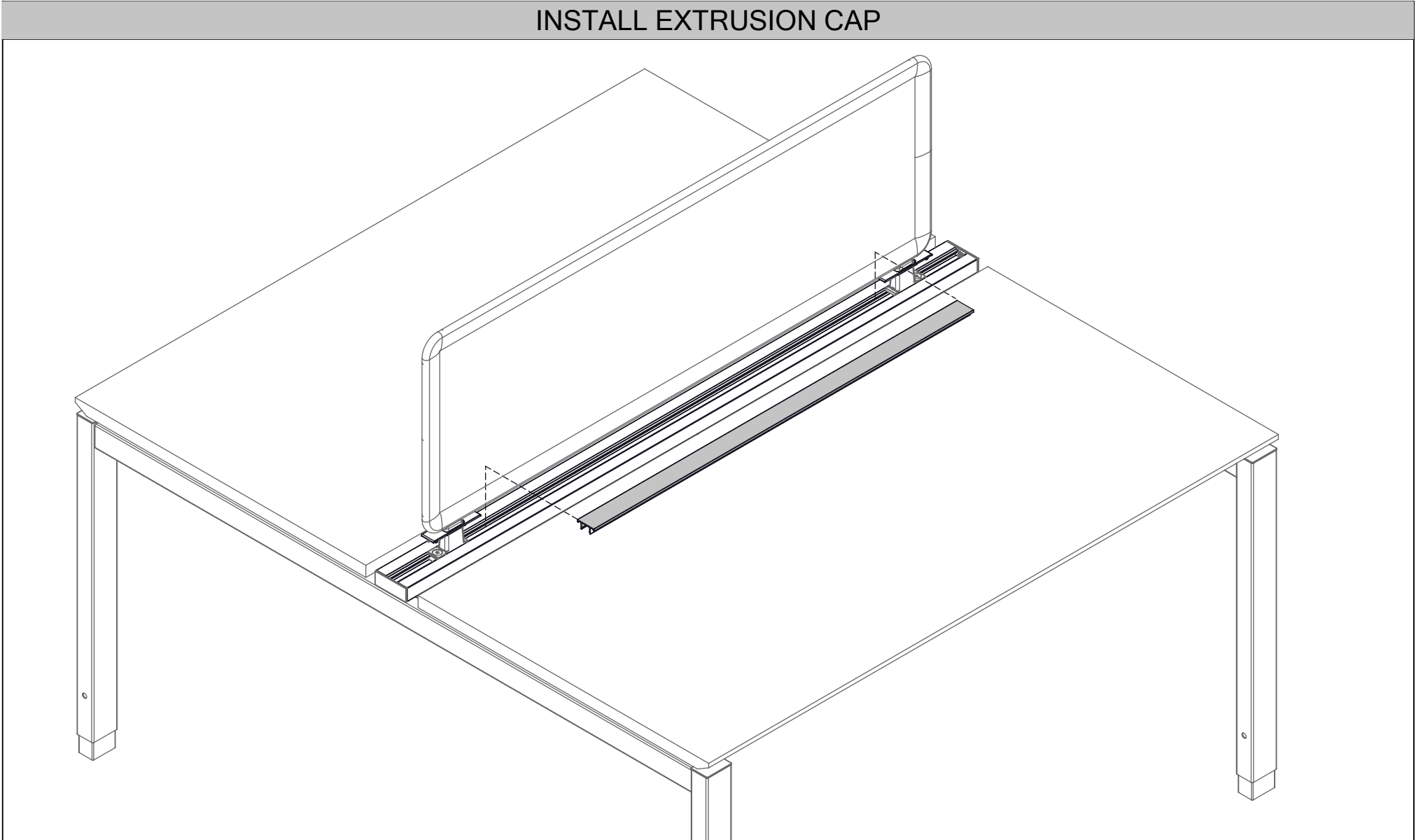
CUT EXTRUSION CAP



NOTE: The Dimension X is the Length between the outer Edge of Stanchion Cover and end of Accessory Beam.

STEP 5: Cut the Longer Extrusion Cap into Piece of Required Length.

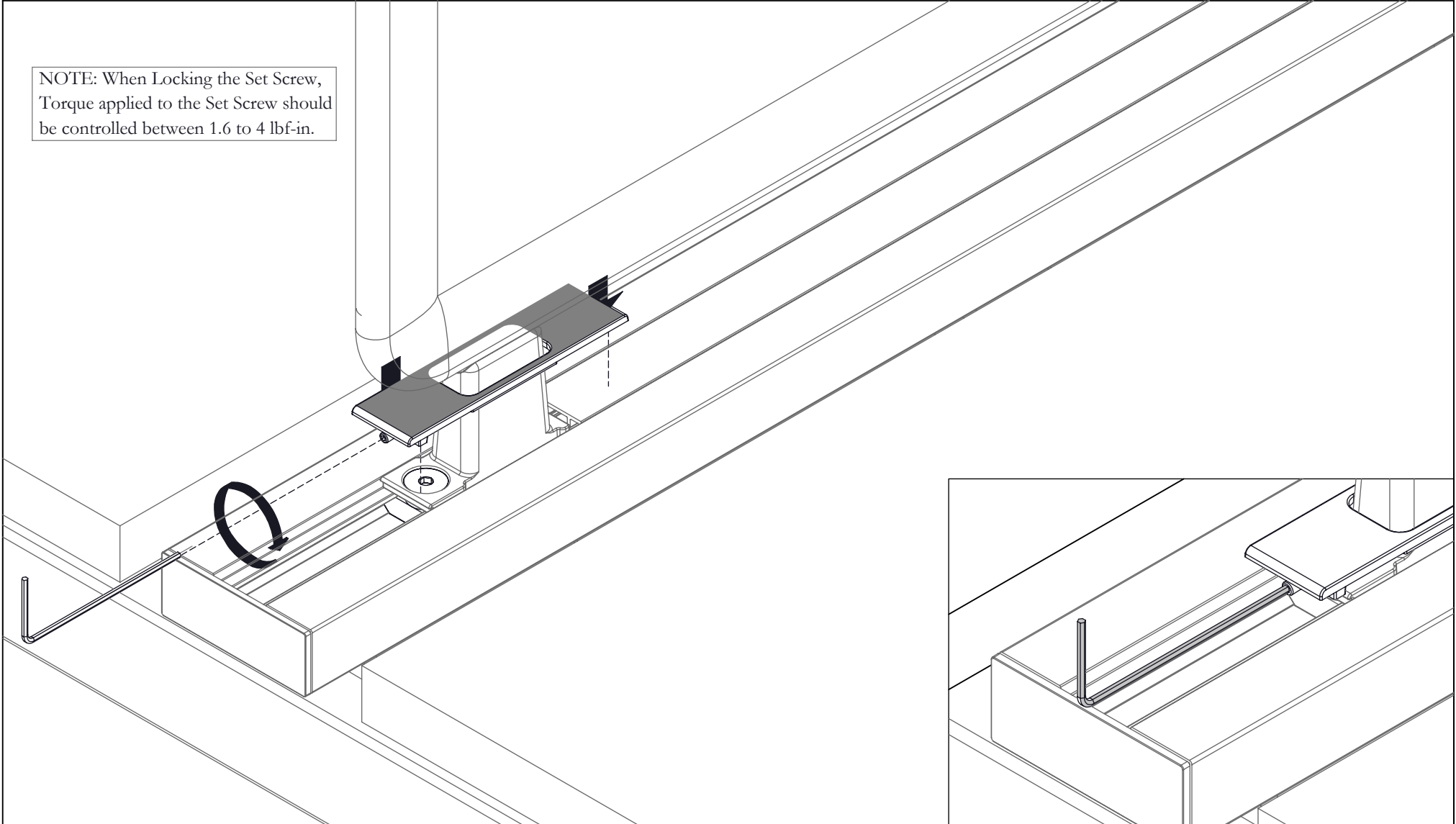
**INSTALL EXTRUSION CAP**



STEP 6: Install the Longer Piece onto the Accessory Beam.

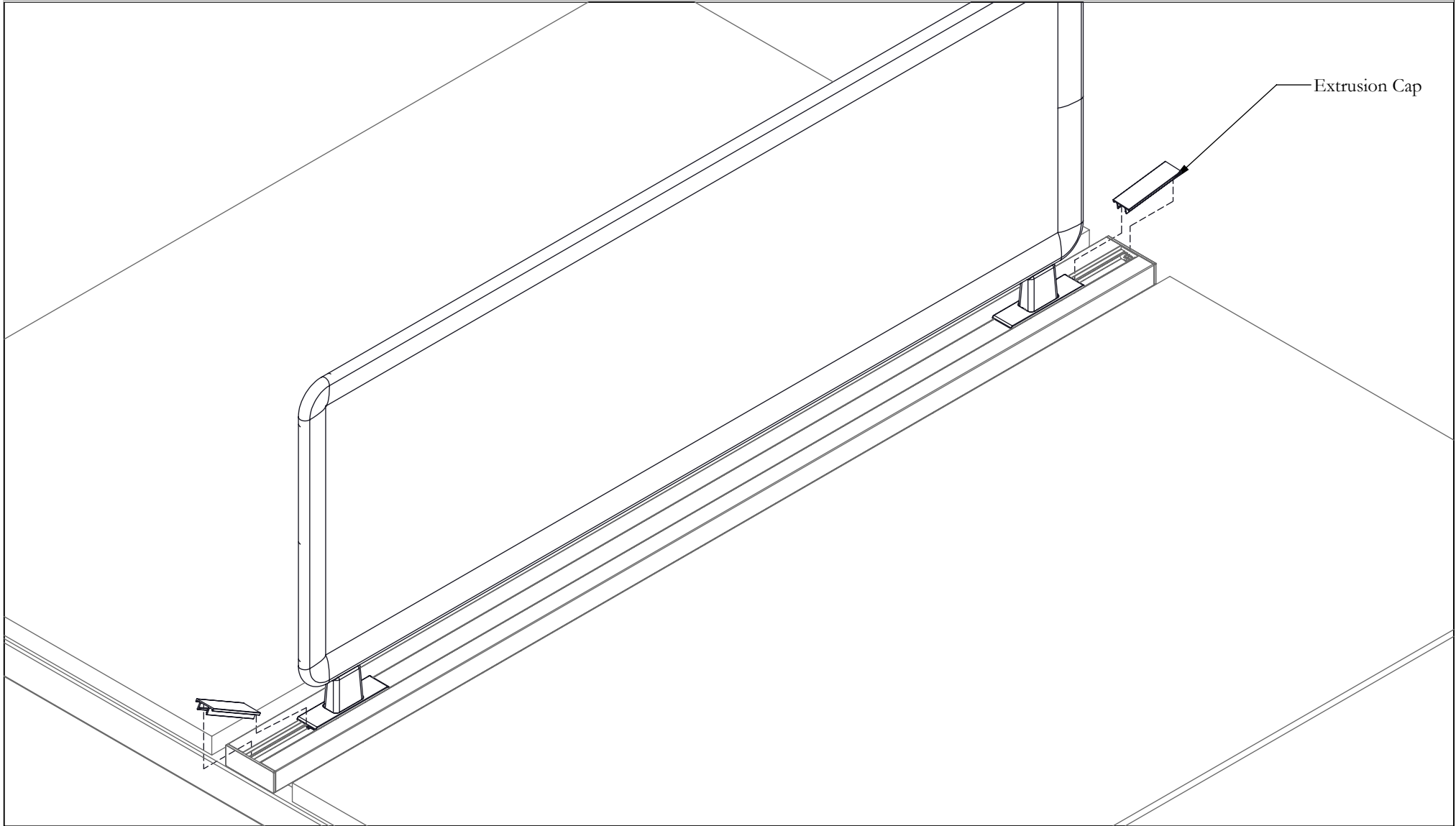
TIGHTEN AND SECURE STANCHION COVER

NOTE: When Locking the Set Screw, Torque applied to the Set Screw should be controlled between 1.6 to 4 lbf-in.



STEP 7: Place the Stanchion Cover and Tighten the Set Screw on both Sides. Consider Torque Spec.

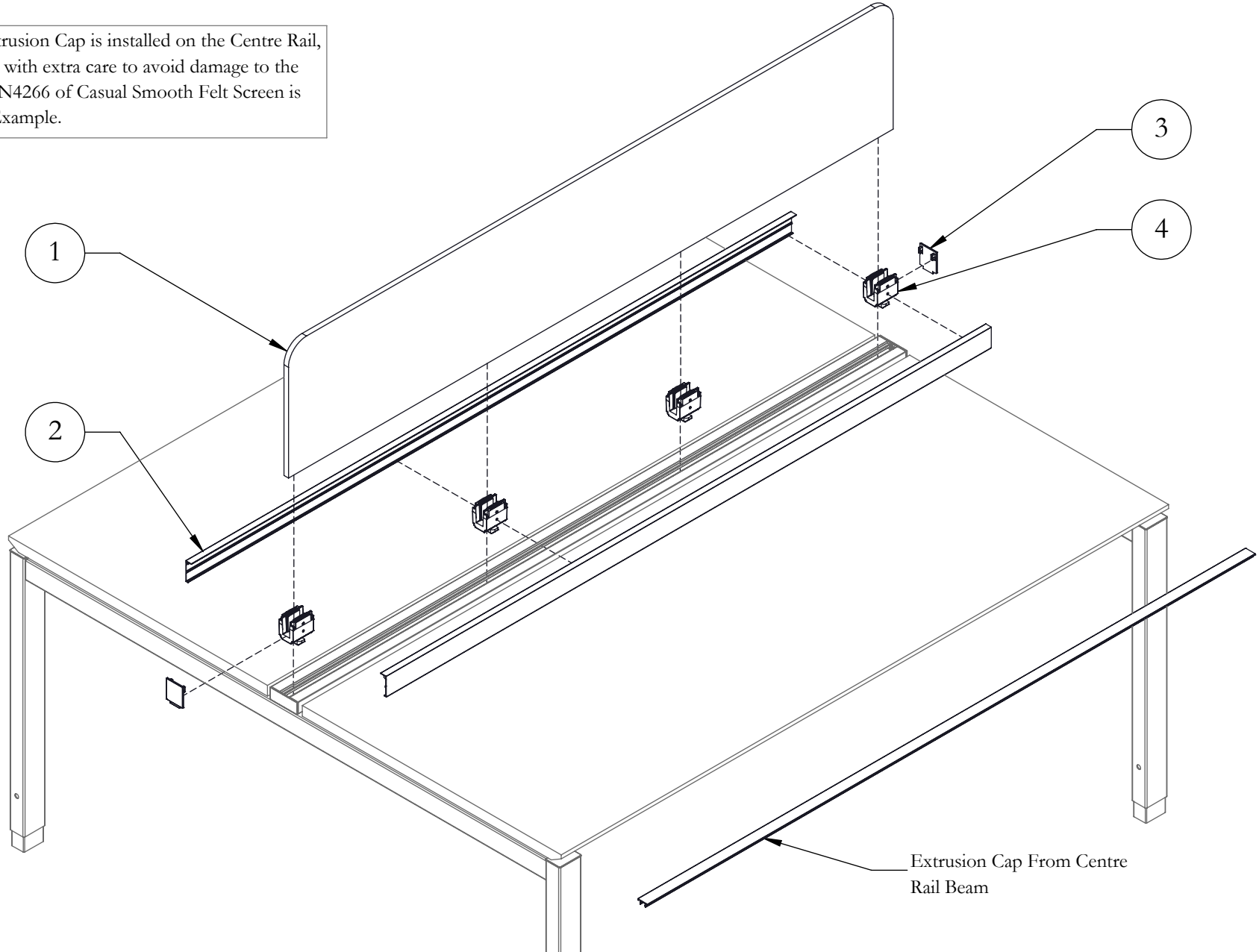
**TIGHTEN AND SECURE STANCHION COVER**



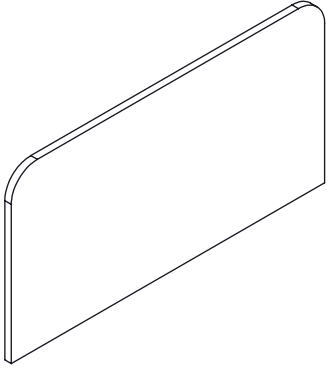
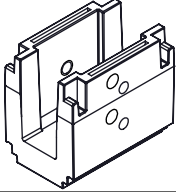
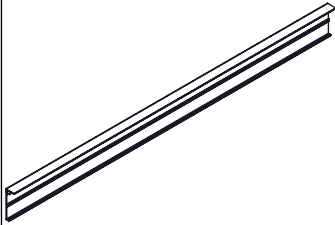
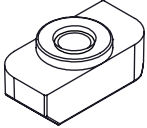
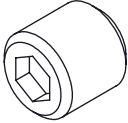
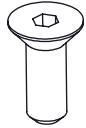
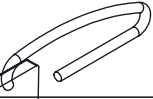
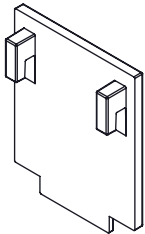
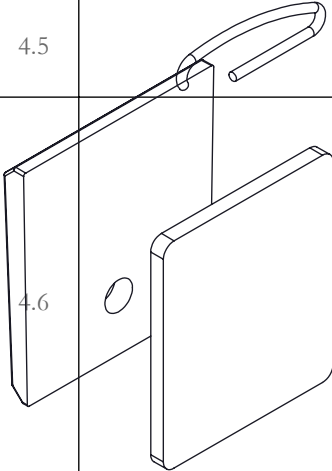
STEP 8: Tilt and Place the Cut Extrusion Cap onto the Accessory Beam onto both sides.

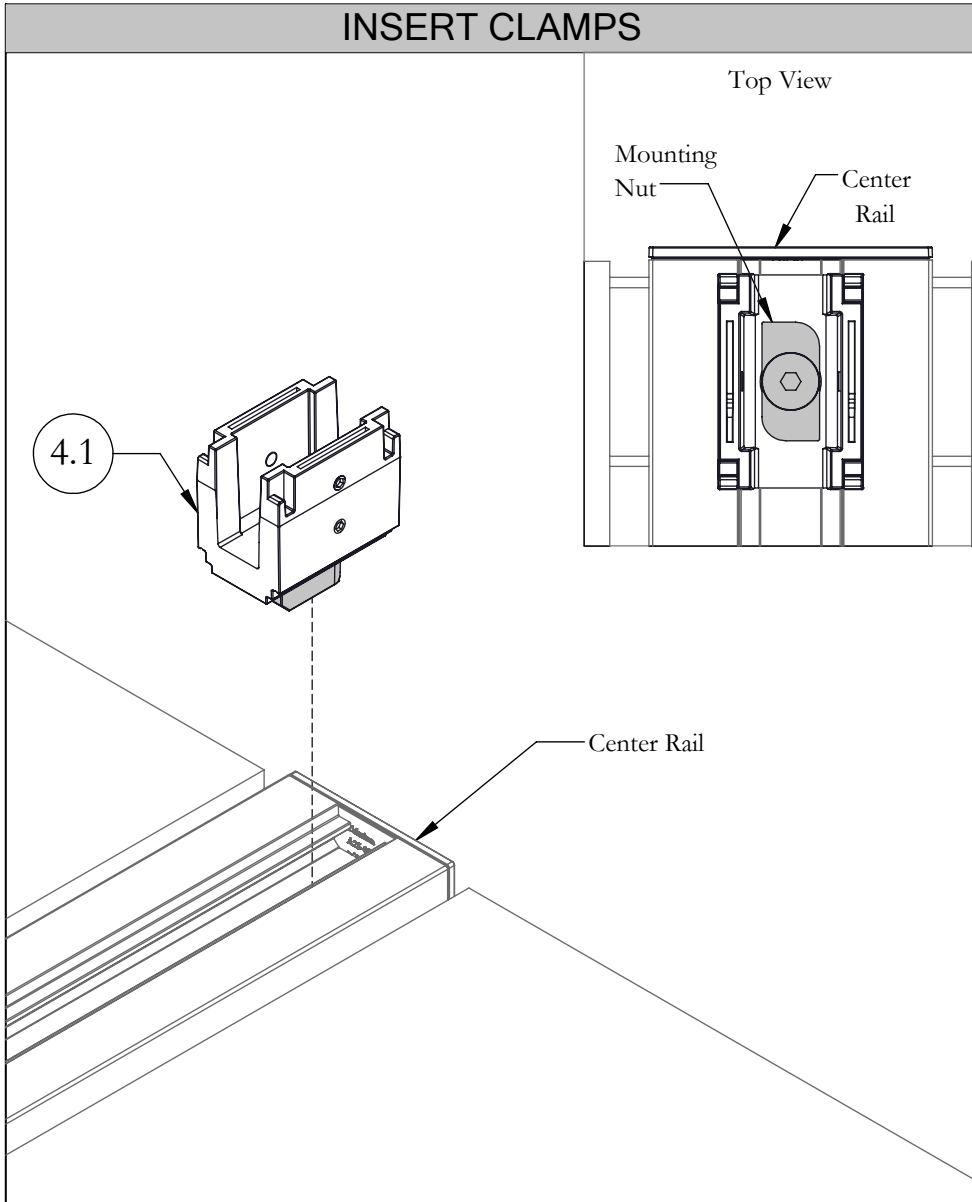
INTERPRET CASUAL SMOOTH FELT SCREEN (GZAN)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Centre Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the Surface. GZAN4266 of Casual Smooth Felt Screen is shown as an Example.

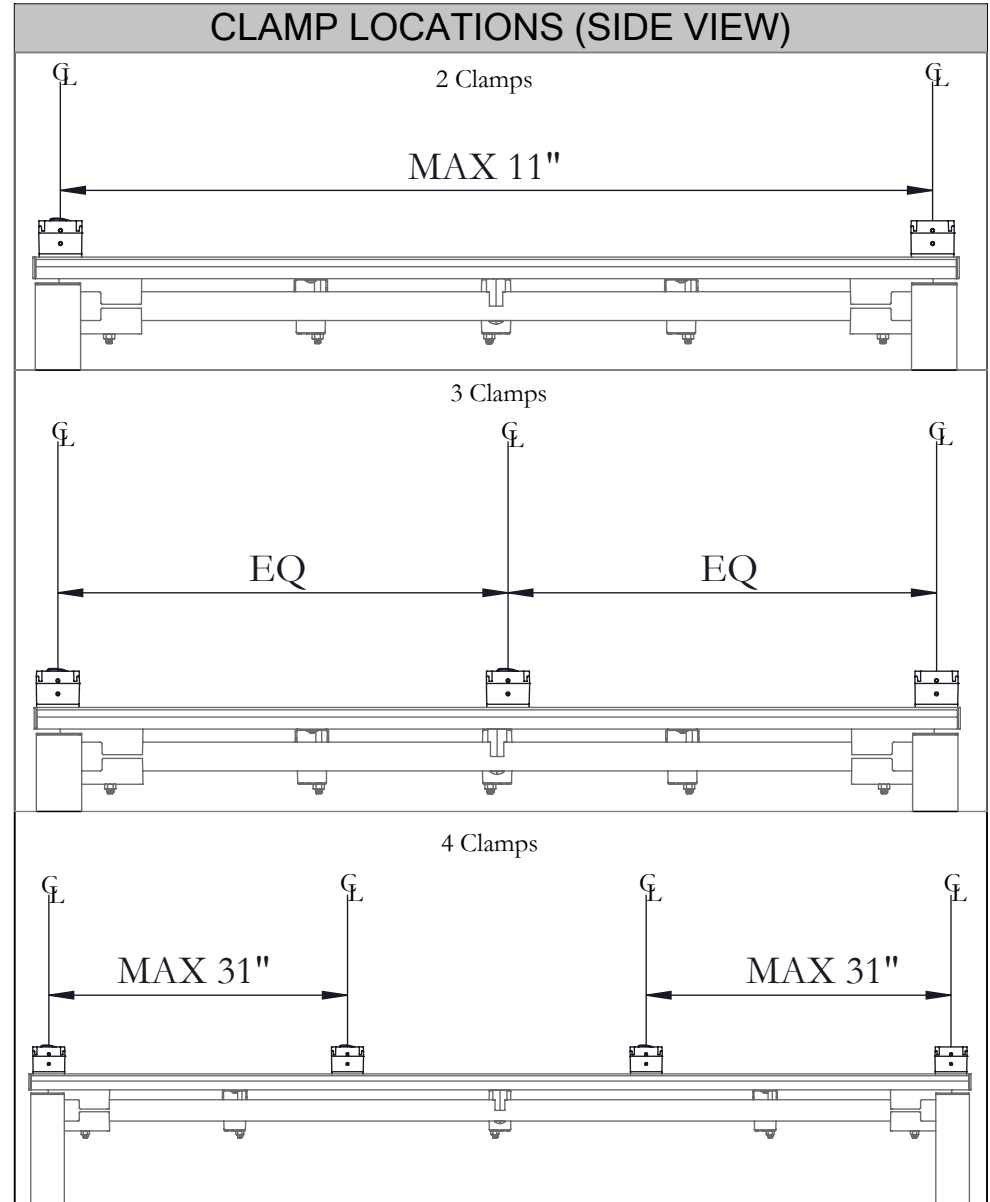


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1		F03-0718-X	PET 1/2" CASUAL SCREEN	1	4. 1/2" PET CLAMP SUB ASSEMBLY (N09-9005) x1				
					4.1		A25-0395	CLAMP, WOOD CASUAL SCREEN	1
2		N09-4752-X	BOTTOM COVER ASSY, 10MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN	2	4.2		A25-0386	MOUNTING NUT	1
					4.3		E01-0760	SET SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/4, HEX SOCKET, FLAT POINT	3
					4.4		E01-0761	5/16-18x7/8" FLAT HEAD HEX SOCKET. SCREW (82 DEGREE)	1
					4.5		A09-0032	SPRING	2
3		A25-0394	END CAP, WOOD CASUAL SCREEN	2	4.6		A25-0396	SPACER, WOOD CASUAL SCREEN	2



STEP 1: Place Clamps into Center Rail as shown. Make Sure the Mounting Nuts on the Clamps face are turned inside.

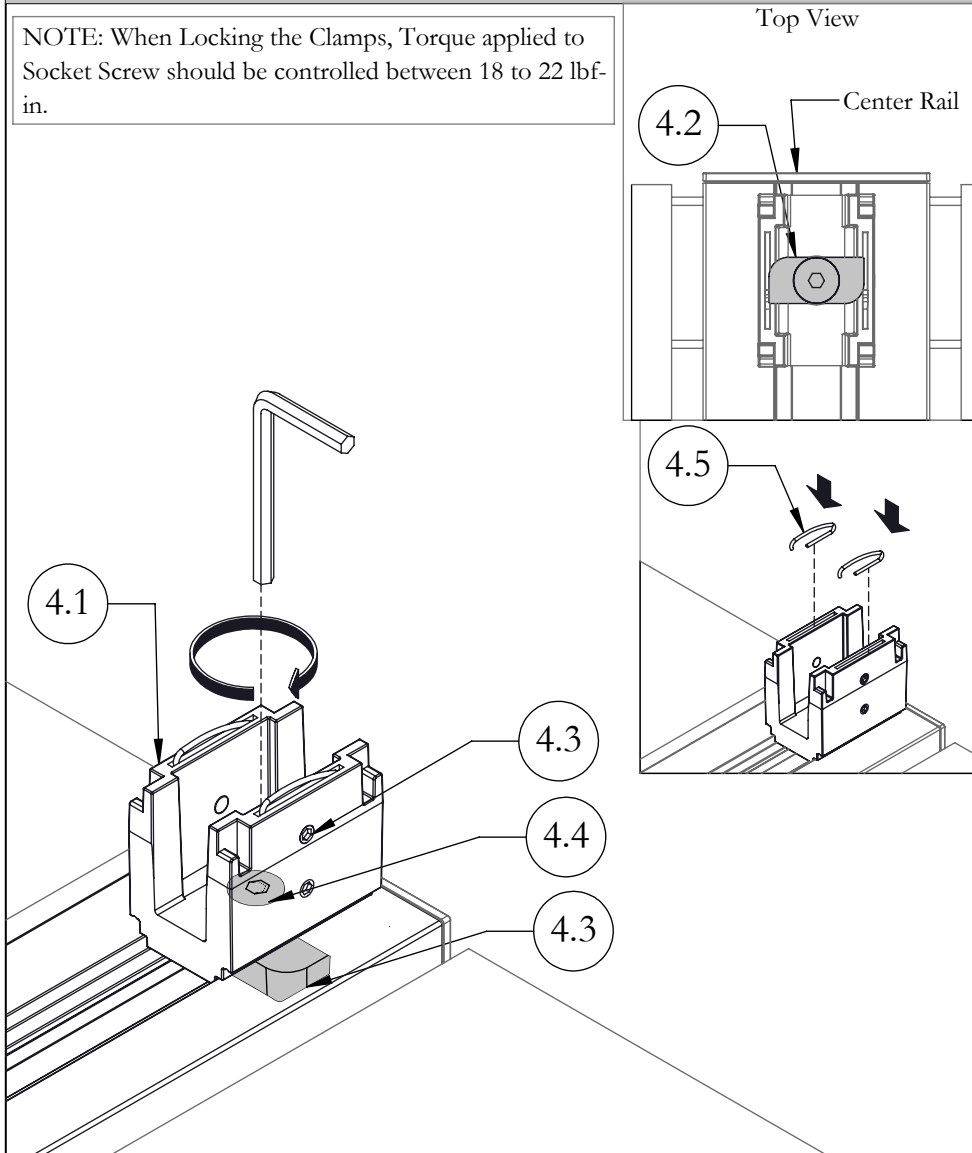


NOTE: Please refer to the Specification drawing for the quantity of clamps. Then follow the illustrate shown for Clamps location.



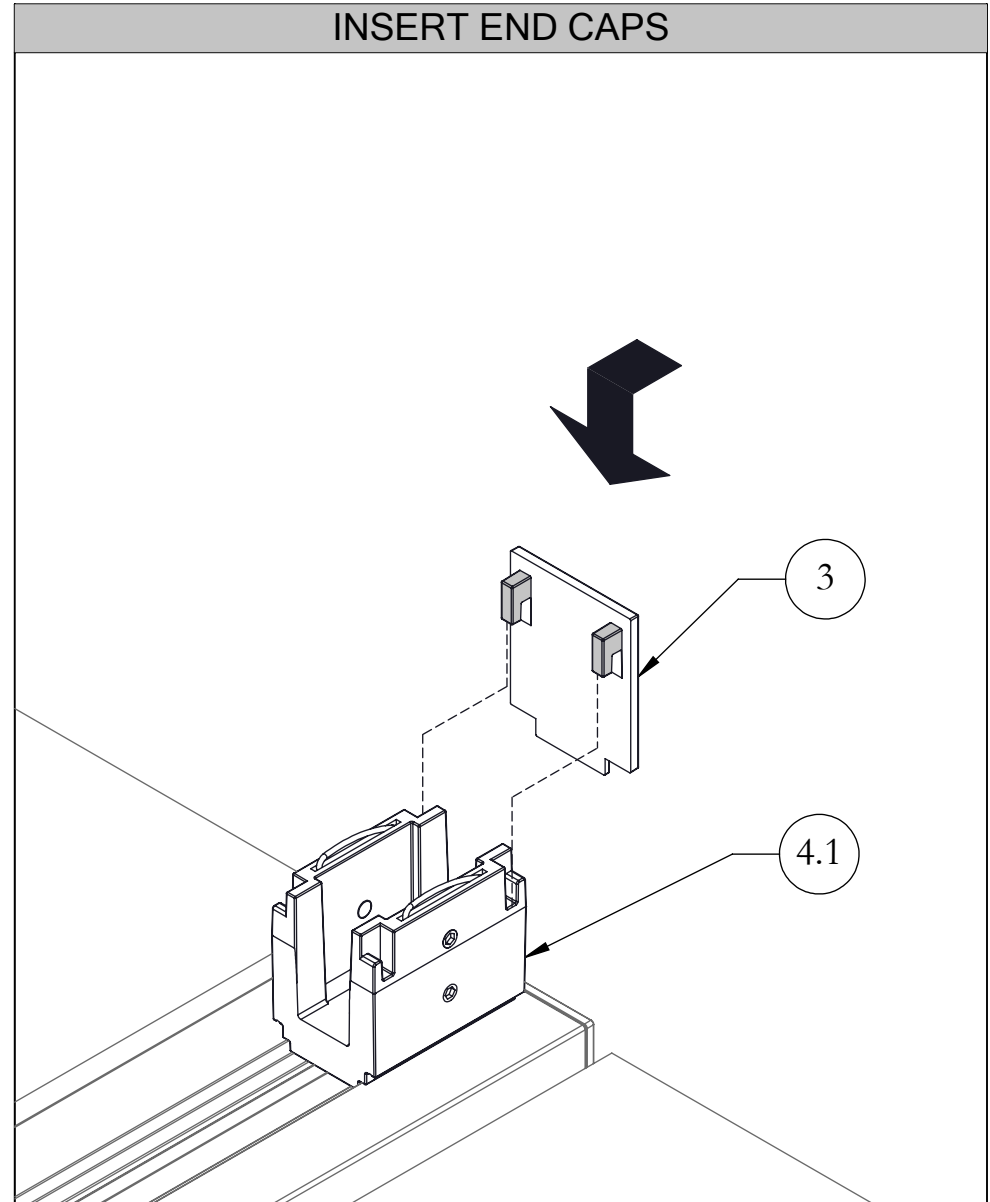
LOCK CLAMPS

NOTE: When Locking the Clamps, Torque applied to Socket Screw should be controlled between 18 to 22 lbf-in.



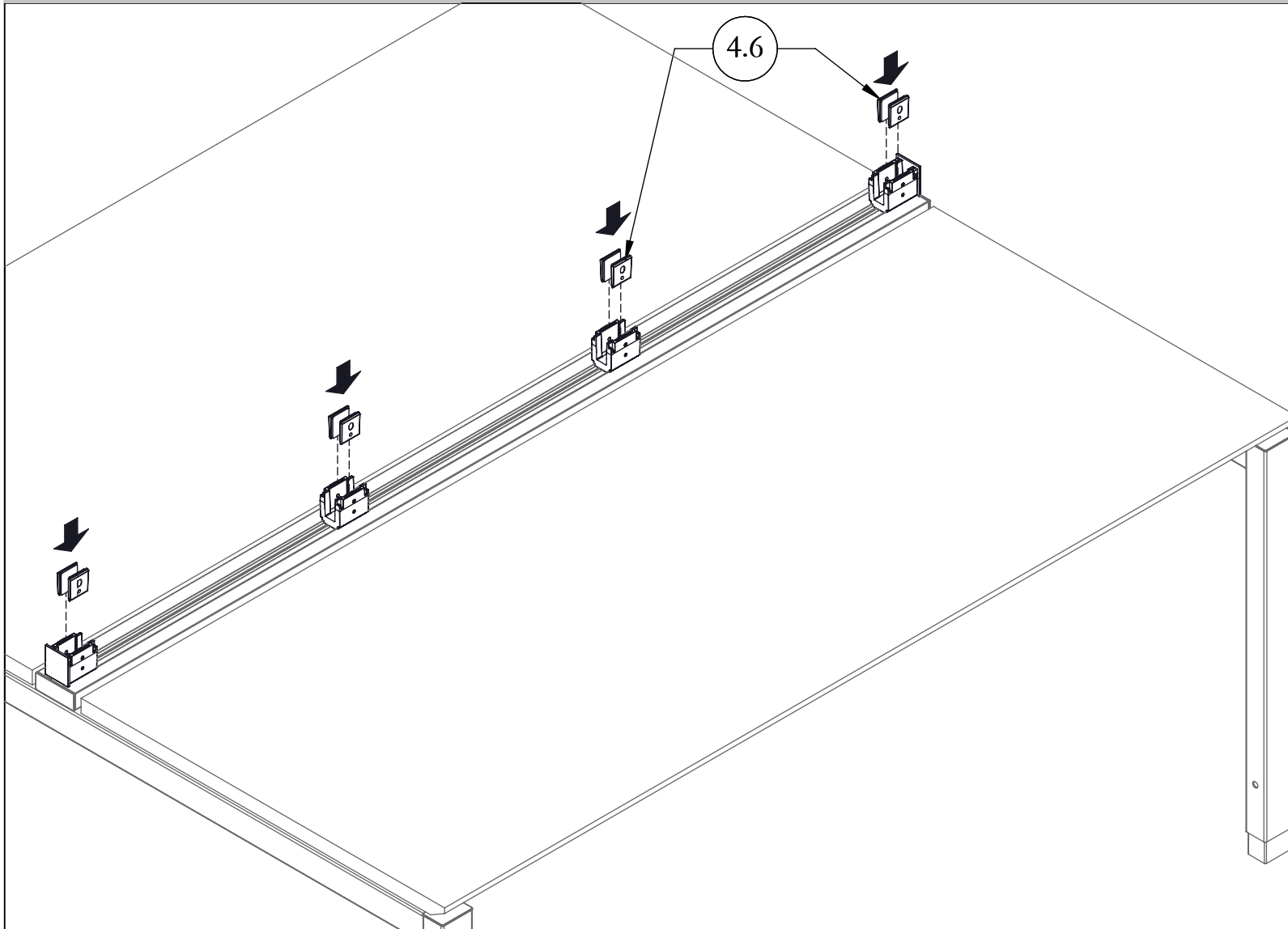
STEP 2: Clip Spring in the slot on Clamps. Use Allen Key to rotate Mounting Nuts and lock Clamps into Center Rail.

INSERT END CAPS

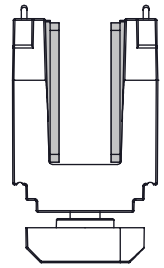


STEP 3: Insert End Caps into Clamps on both sides.

INSERT WOODEN SPACER ASSEMBLY

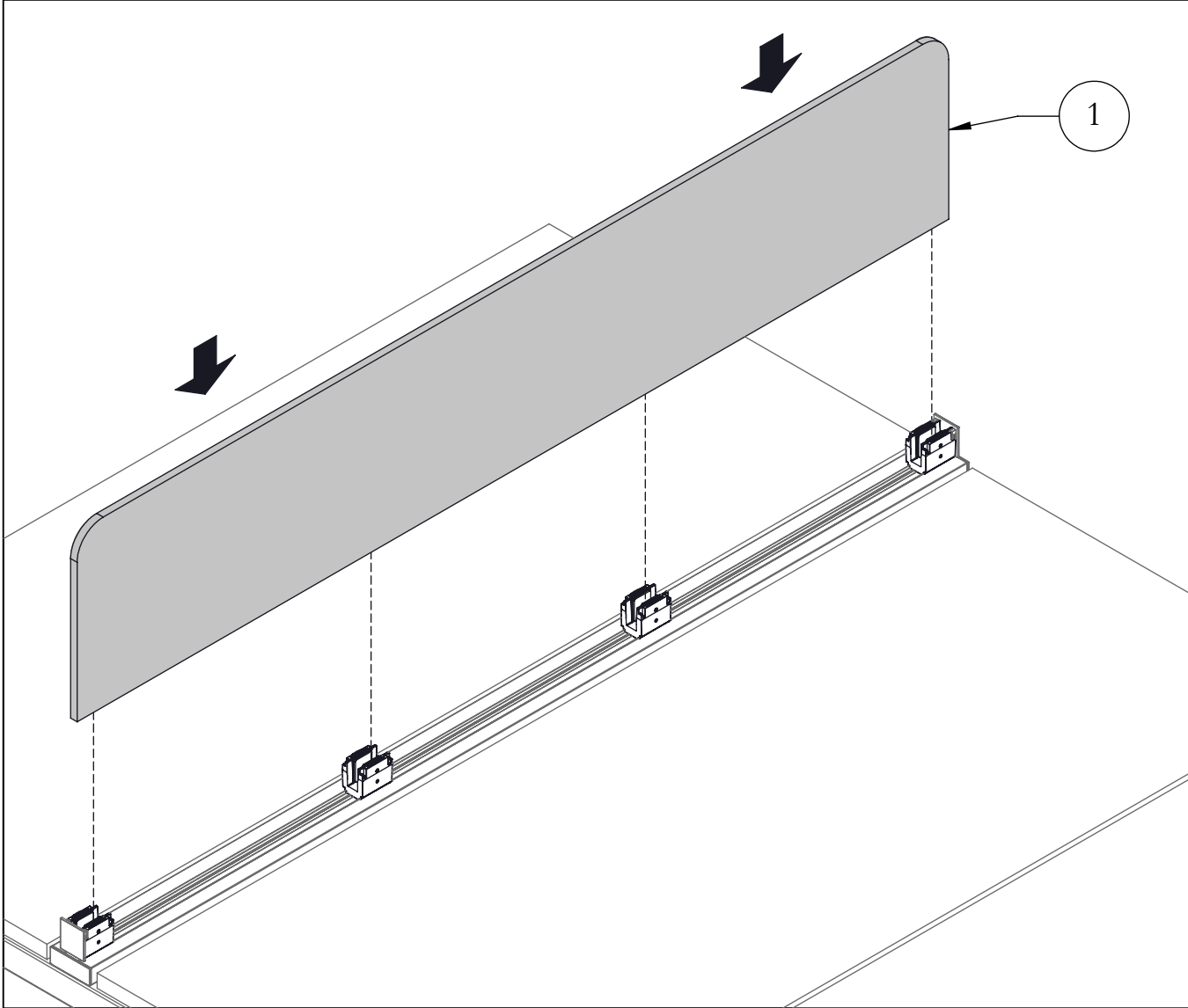


Section View

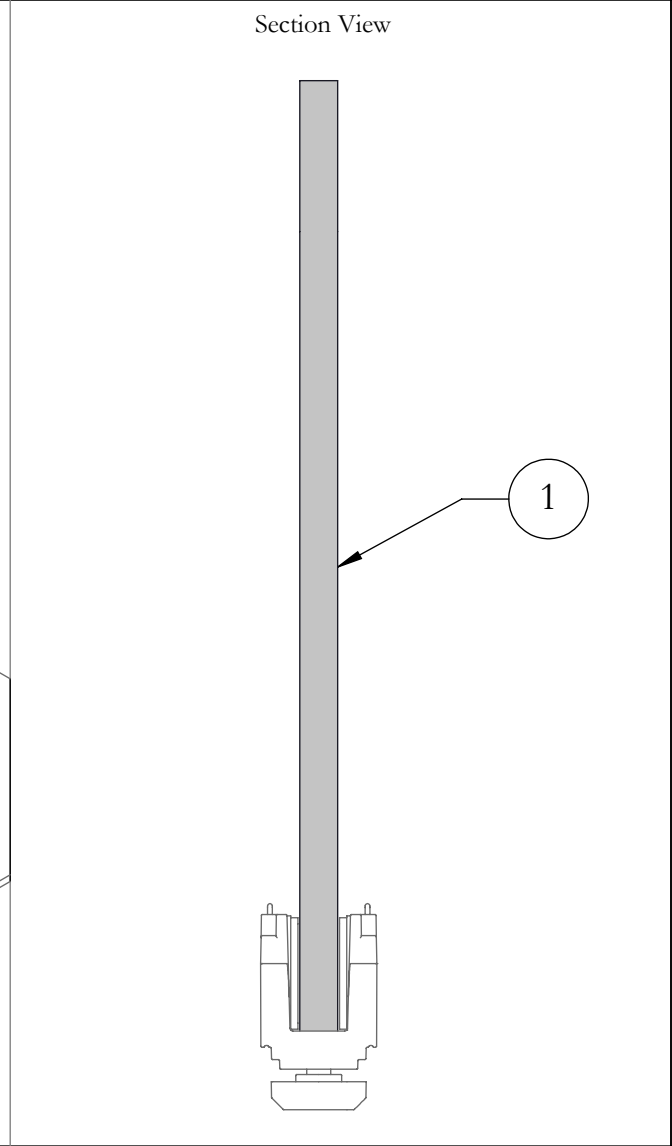


STEP 4: Insert Wooden Spacer assembly into Clamps.

INSERT SCREEN



Section View



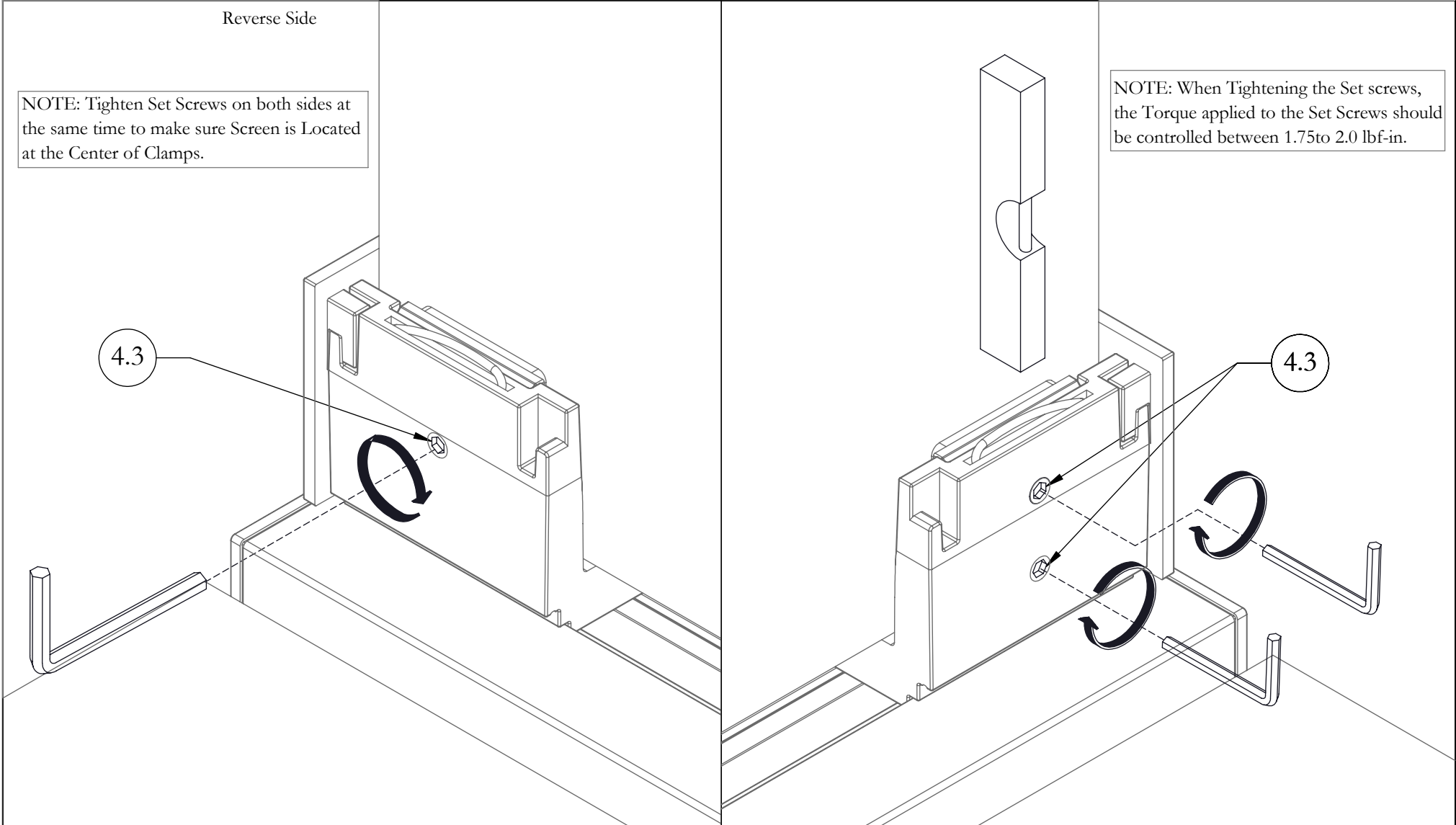
STEP 5: Insert Casual Screen into the Clamps.

LOCK & LEVEL SCREEN

Reverse Side

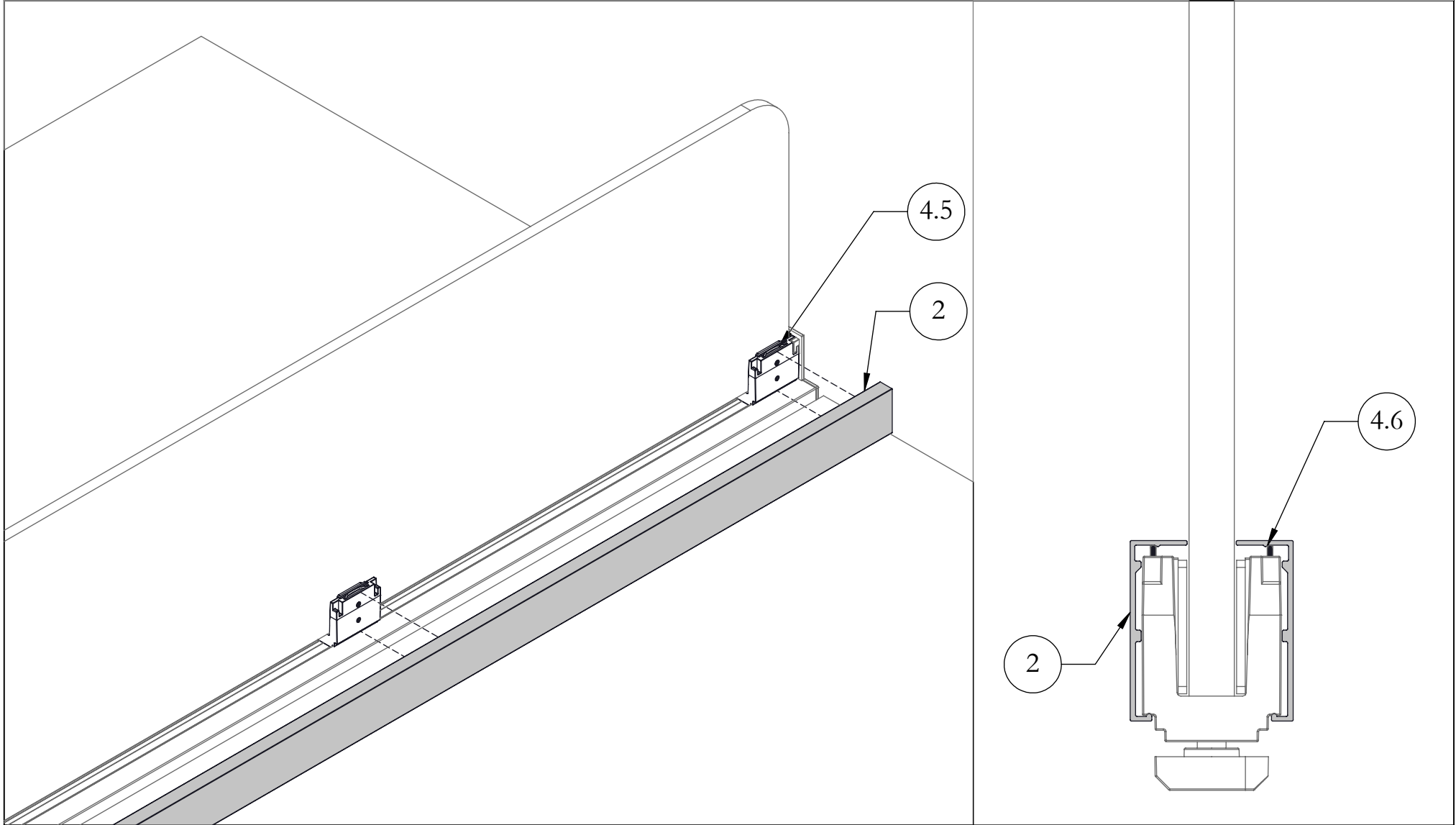
NOTE: Tighten Set Screws on both sides at the same time to make sure Screen is Located at the Center of Clamps.

NOTE: When Tightening the Set screws, the Torque applied to the Set Screws should be controlled between 1.75to 2.0 lbf-in.



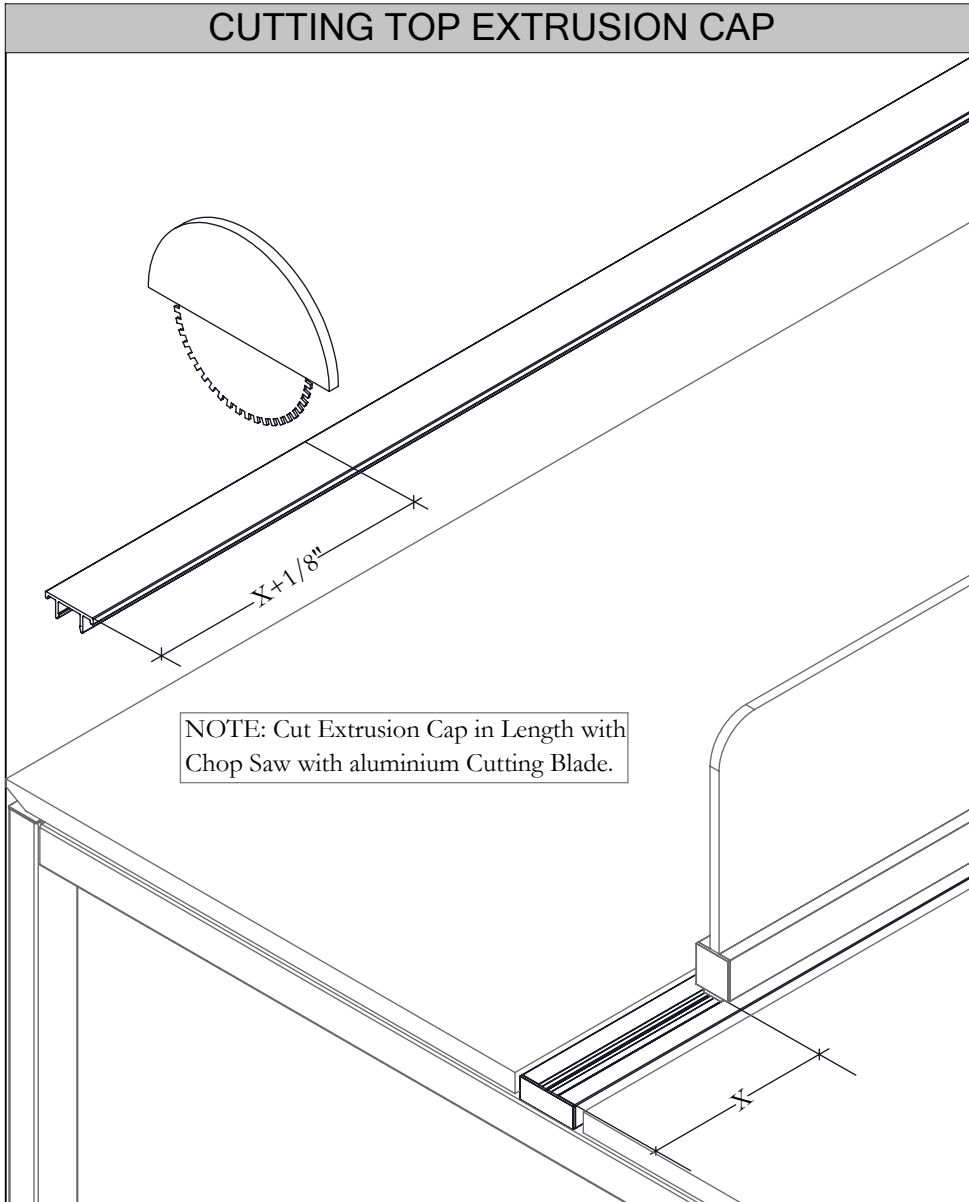
STEP 6: Tighten Set Screws on both sides at the same time to make sure Screen is located in the center of Clamps. Level Screen and adjust 2 Set Screw illustrated on the right shown above if necessary. Then tighten Single Set Screw side to secure Screen in place. Make sure Screen is located in the center of Clamps. When Tightening the Set screws, the Torque applied to the Set screws should be controlled between 1.75to 2.0 lbf-in.

BOTTOM COVERS ASSEMBLY



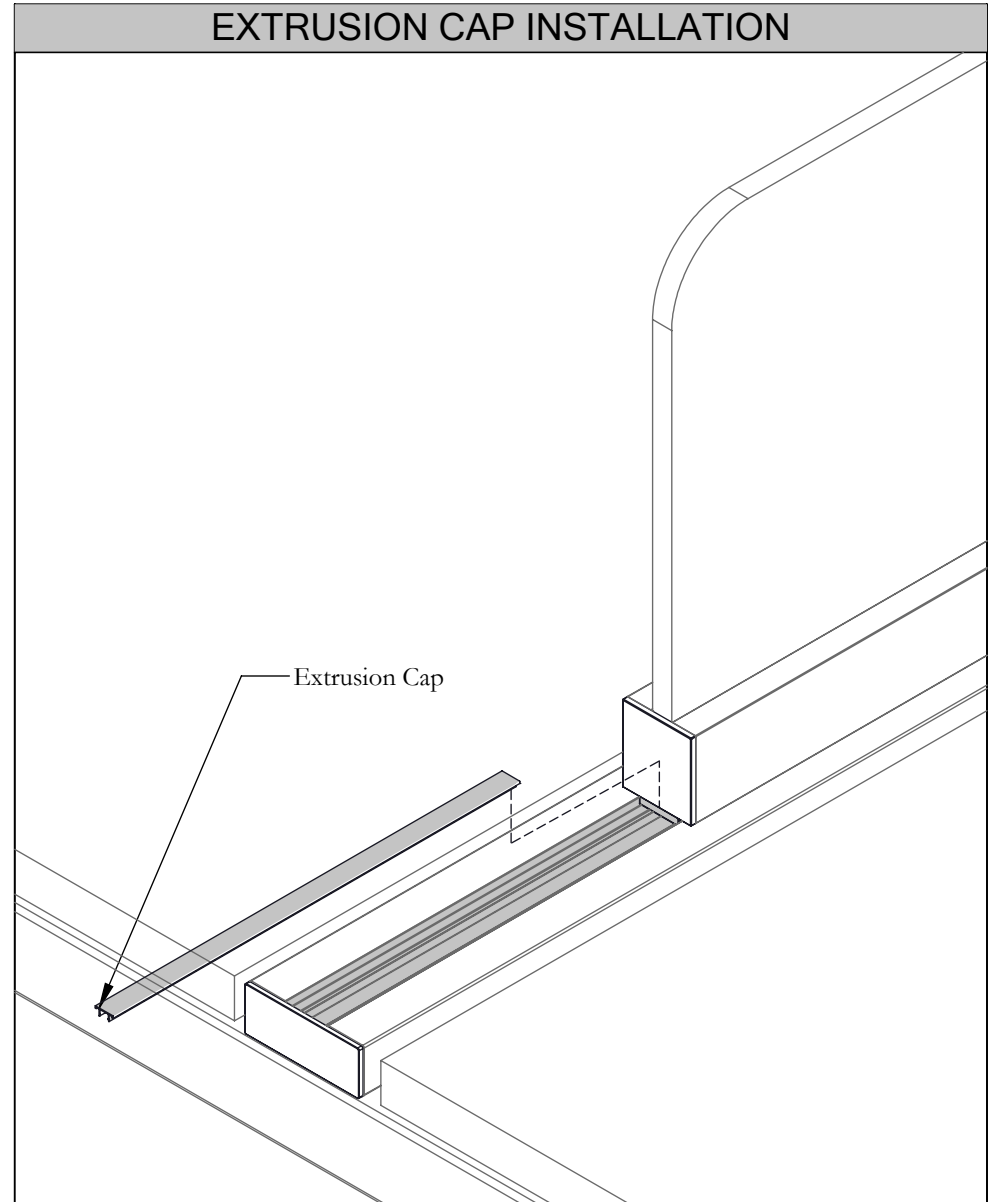
STEP 7: Mount Bottom Covers on both sides of Clamps. Make sure Covers click on the springs.

CUTTING TOP EXTRUSION CAP



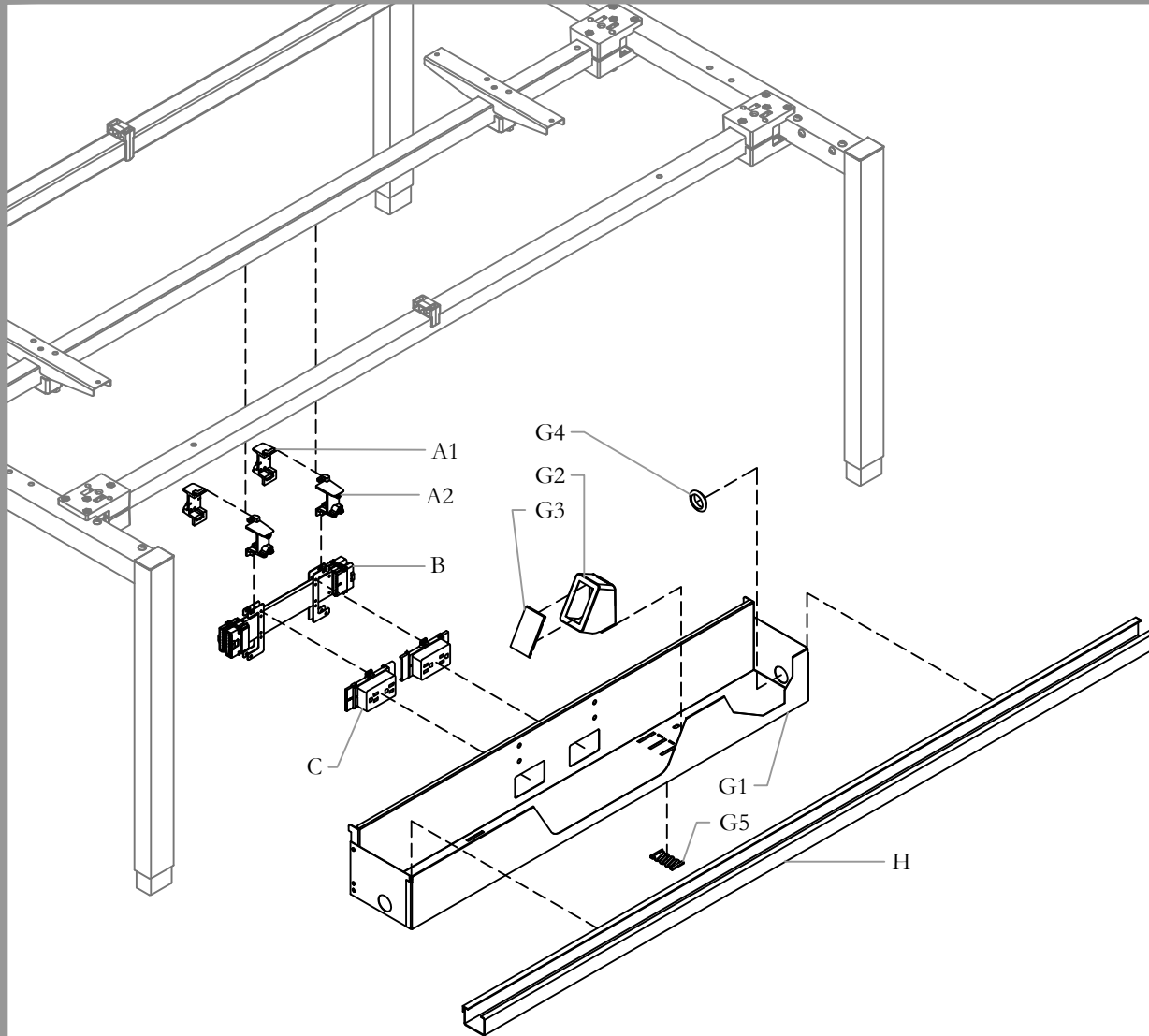
STEP 8: Measure the Length of the exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Extrusion Cap 1/8" Longer. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

EXTRUSION CAP INSTALLATION





STEP 9: Insert Extrusion Cap into channel.

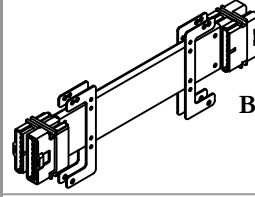
Power Module (WWEPM), Receptacle Outlet (WWERO), Power Tray (WWEPTD), Data Tray (WWEDA)





NOTE: When WWGH Suspended Pedestal is specified on 48" deep and < 72" wide Double Sided Bench. WWEPTD Power Tray needs to be installed 1" off center to provide clearance for Pedestal.


Part and Product Identification


-  **A1** - WWD Electrics Bracket, Back (MPA25-E083) x 2
-  **A2** - WWD Electrics Bracket, Front (MPA25-E082) x 2

-  **B** - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1





-  **C** - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) Ordered individually

-  **D** - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 4

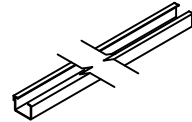
-  **E** - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x 2

-  **F** - 8 x 1/2" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 4

-  **G1** - Interpret Double Sided Power Tray (WWEPTD) x 1

-  **G2** - Interpret Data Box (B02-0431) x 1
-  **G3** - Communication Blank Cover Plate (B02-0104) x 1
-  **G4** - Caplugs (B02-0437) x 1
-  **G5** - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1

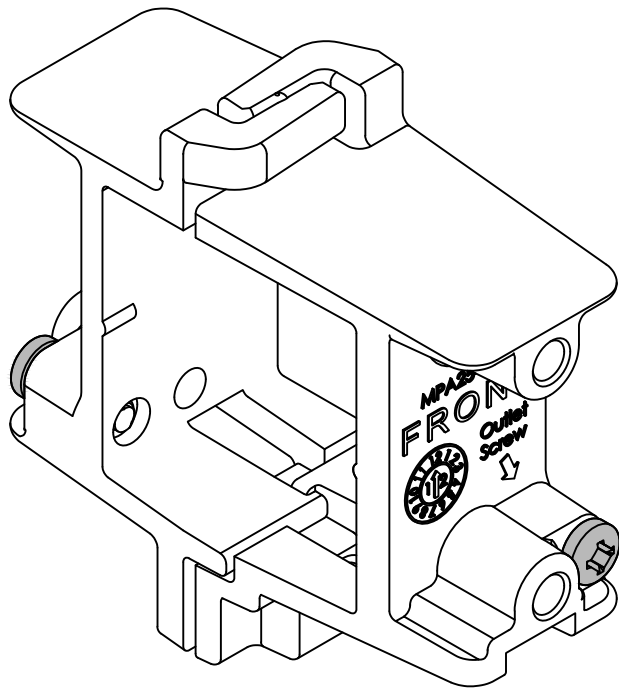
Interpret Data Box (WWEBX)

-  **H** - Data Tray (WWEDA) x 1

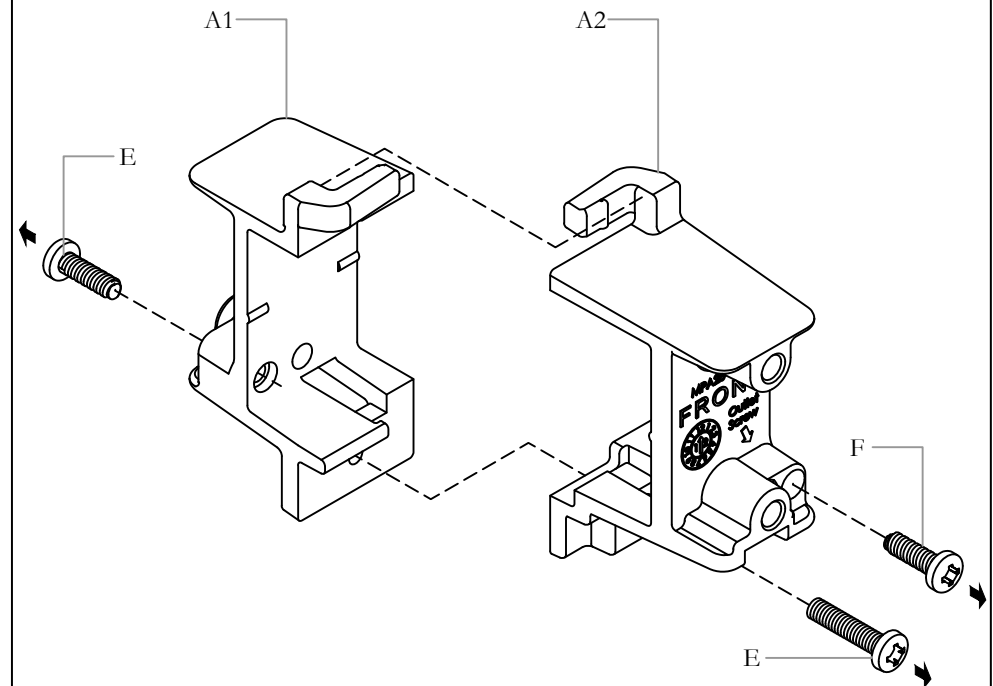
Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **POWER MODULE, POWER TRAY AND DATA TRAY - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

**ELECTRICS BRACKET**



**SCREW LOCATION**



NOTE: Installer to disassemble Bracket

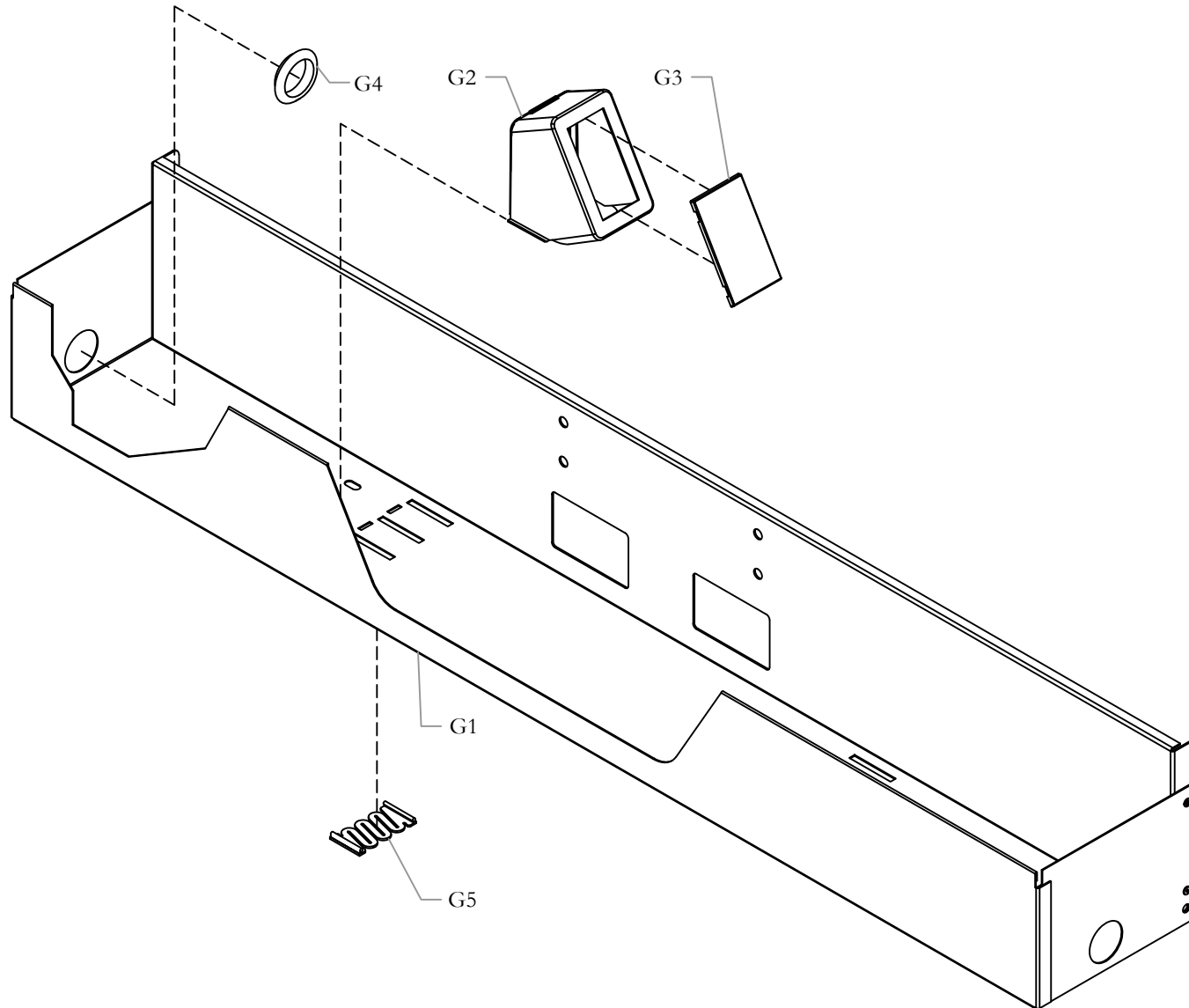


Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **POWER MODULE, POWER TRAY AND DATA TRAY - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

**INSTALL DATA BOX**

NOTE: Refer to INT\_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.

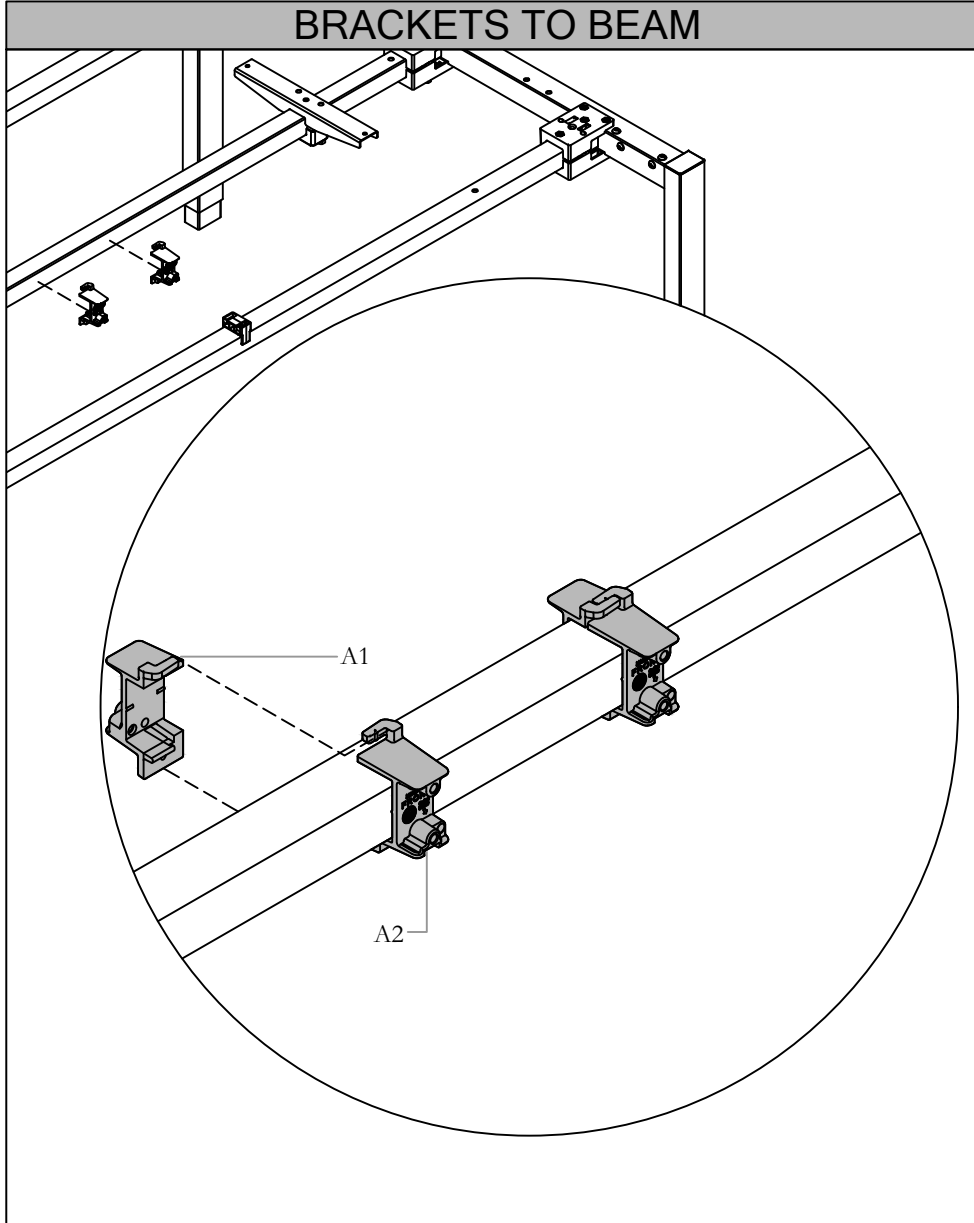


STEP 1: Install Data Box and Caplugs to Power Tray. Refer to INT\_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

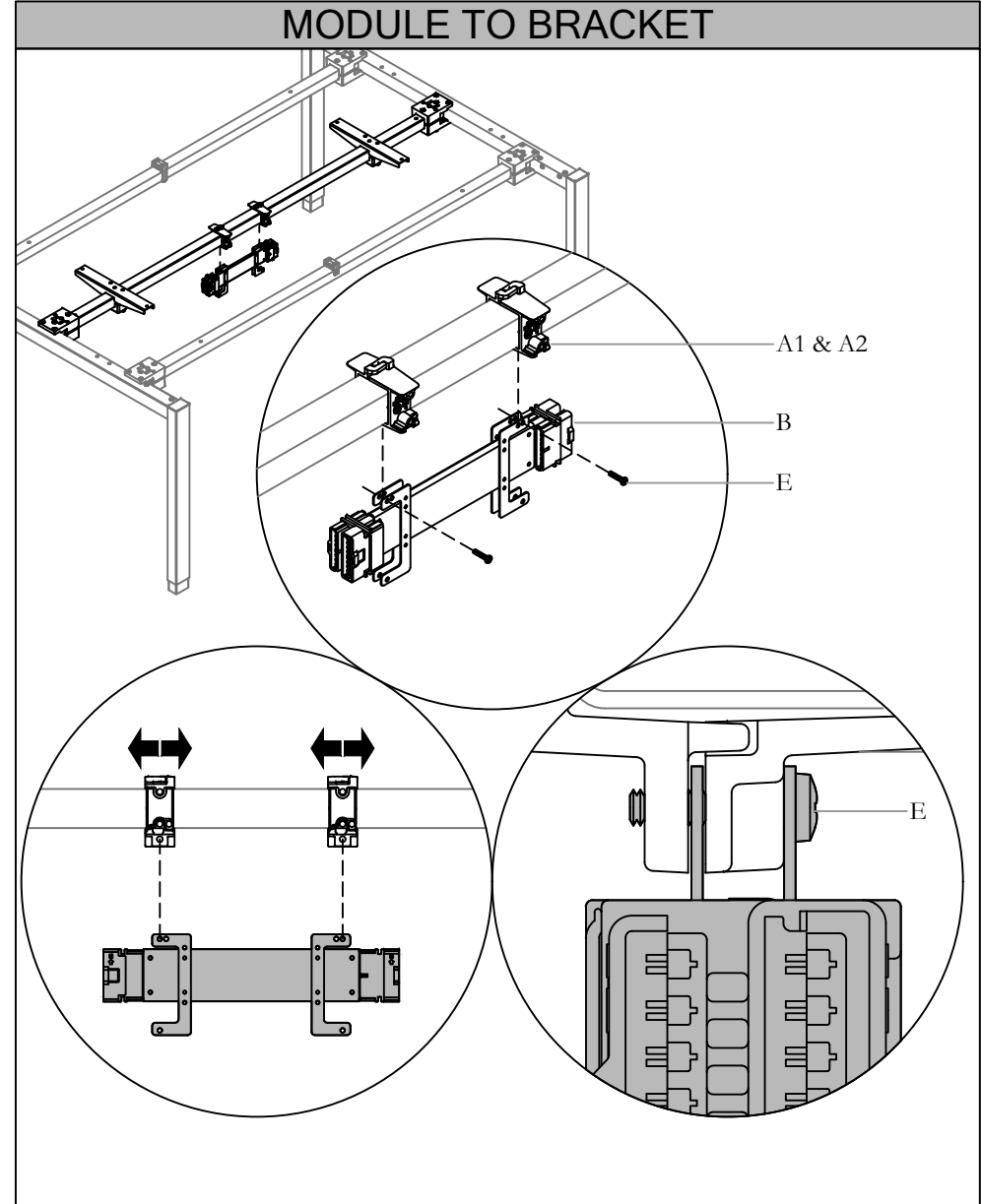
Description: **POWER MODULE, POWER TRAY AND DATA TRAY - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

**BRACKETS TO BEAM**



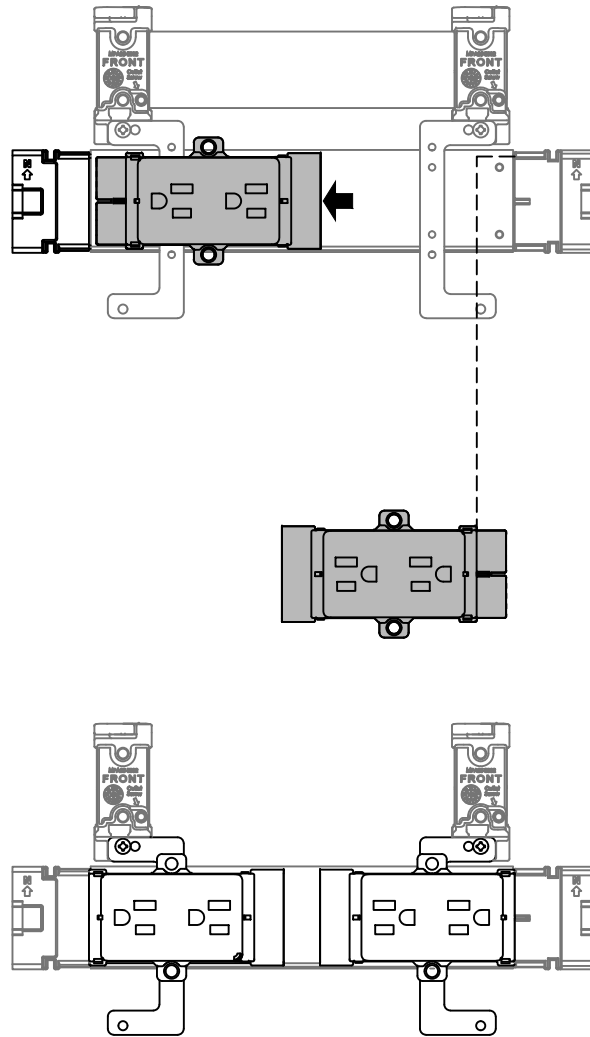
STEP 2: Connect Electrics Bracket to Transverse Beam. A1 and A2 must be joined offset and then slide sideways to interlock together.

**MODULE TO BRACKET**



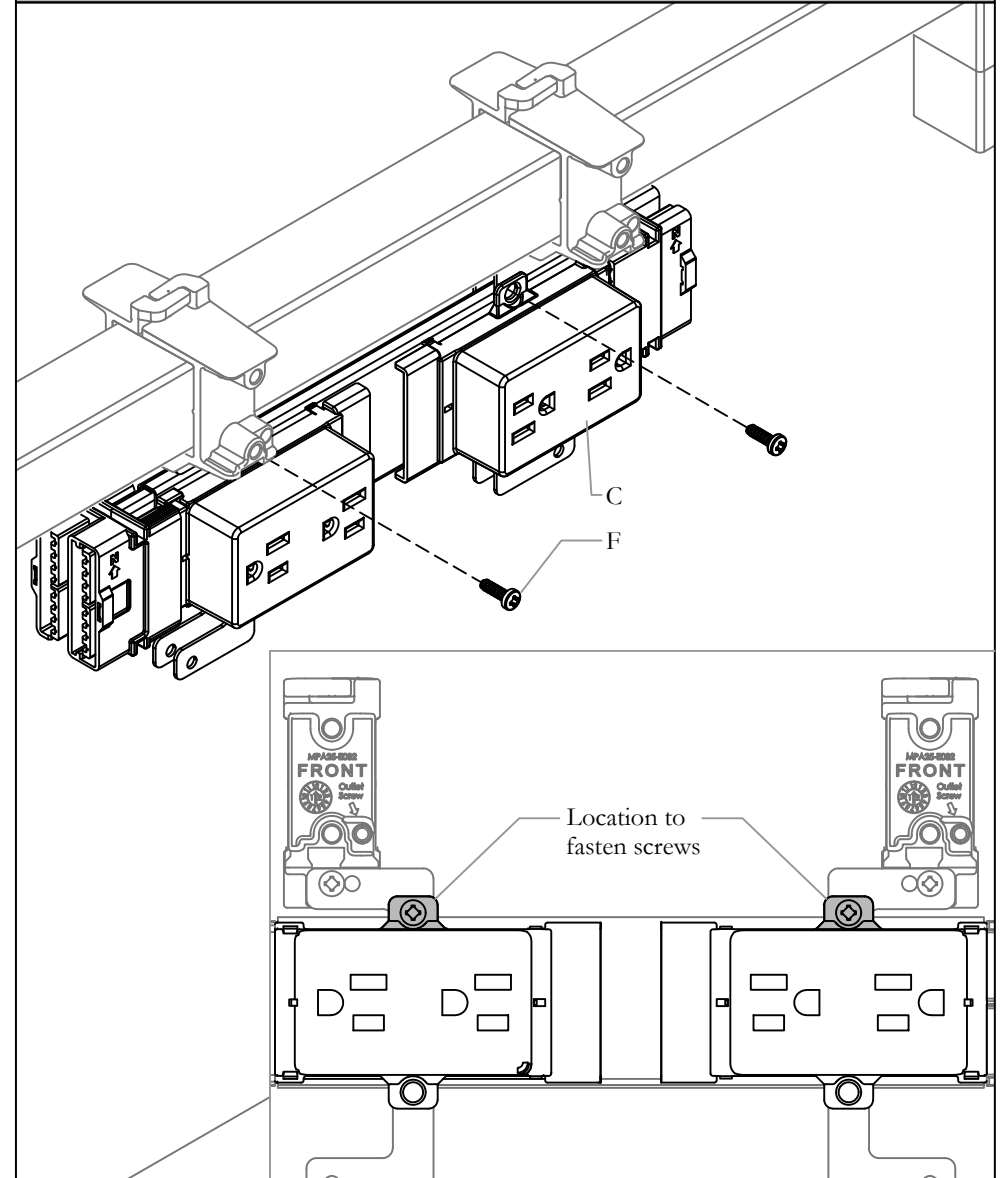
STEP 3: Attach Power Module to Brackets and fasten with screws provided. Adjust locations of Brackets so that the bottom hole lines up with the furthest hole of Module.

**OUTLET TO MODULE**



STEP 4: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle.

**MODULE LOCATION**

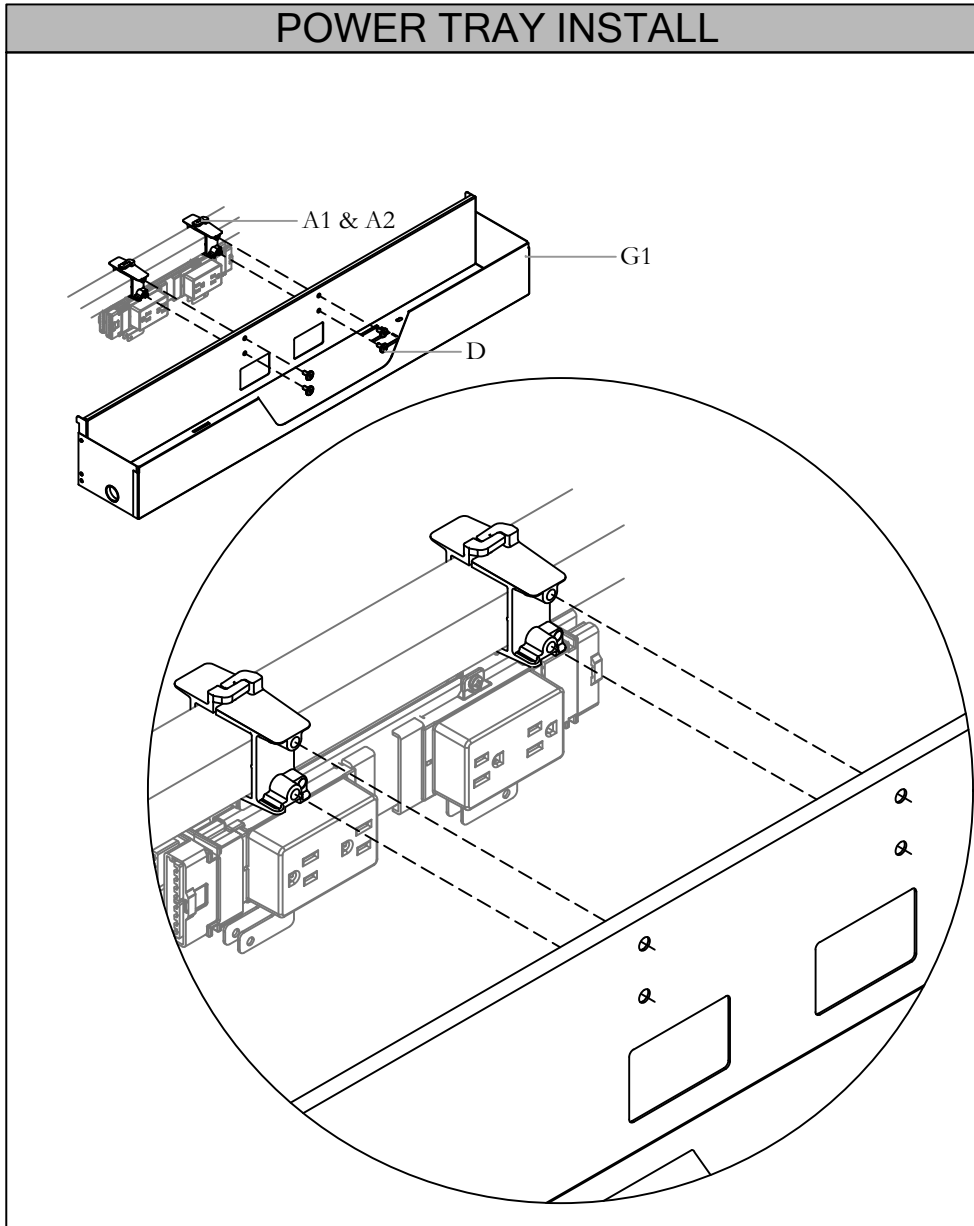


STEP 5: Fasten using screws provided.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

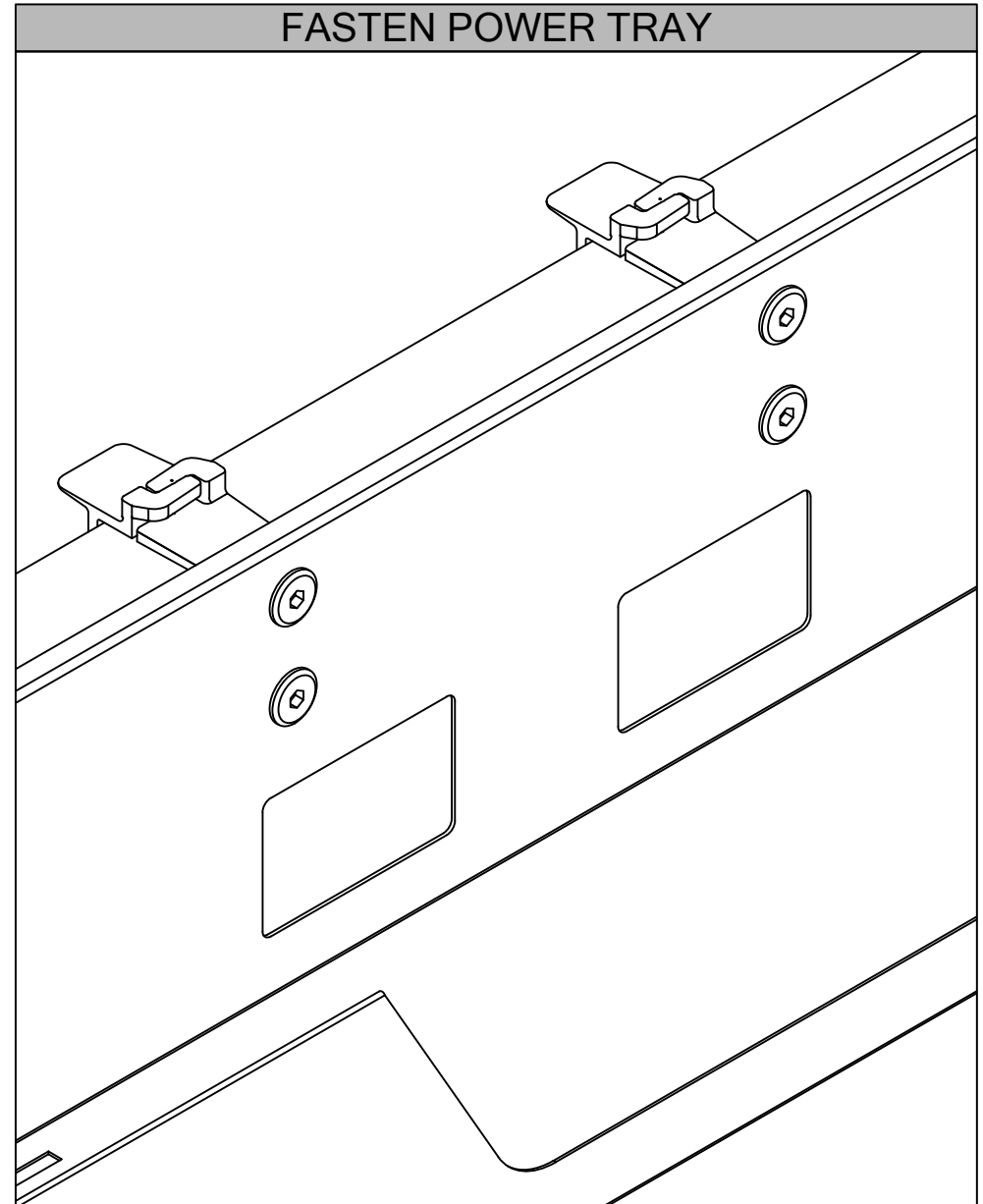
Description: **POWER MODULE, POWER TRAY AND DATA TRAY - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

**POWER TRAY INSTALL**



STEP 6: Align Power Tray to Electrics Bracket as illustrated.

**FASTEN POWER TRAY**



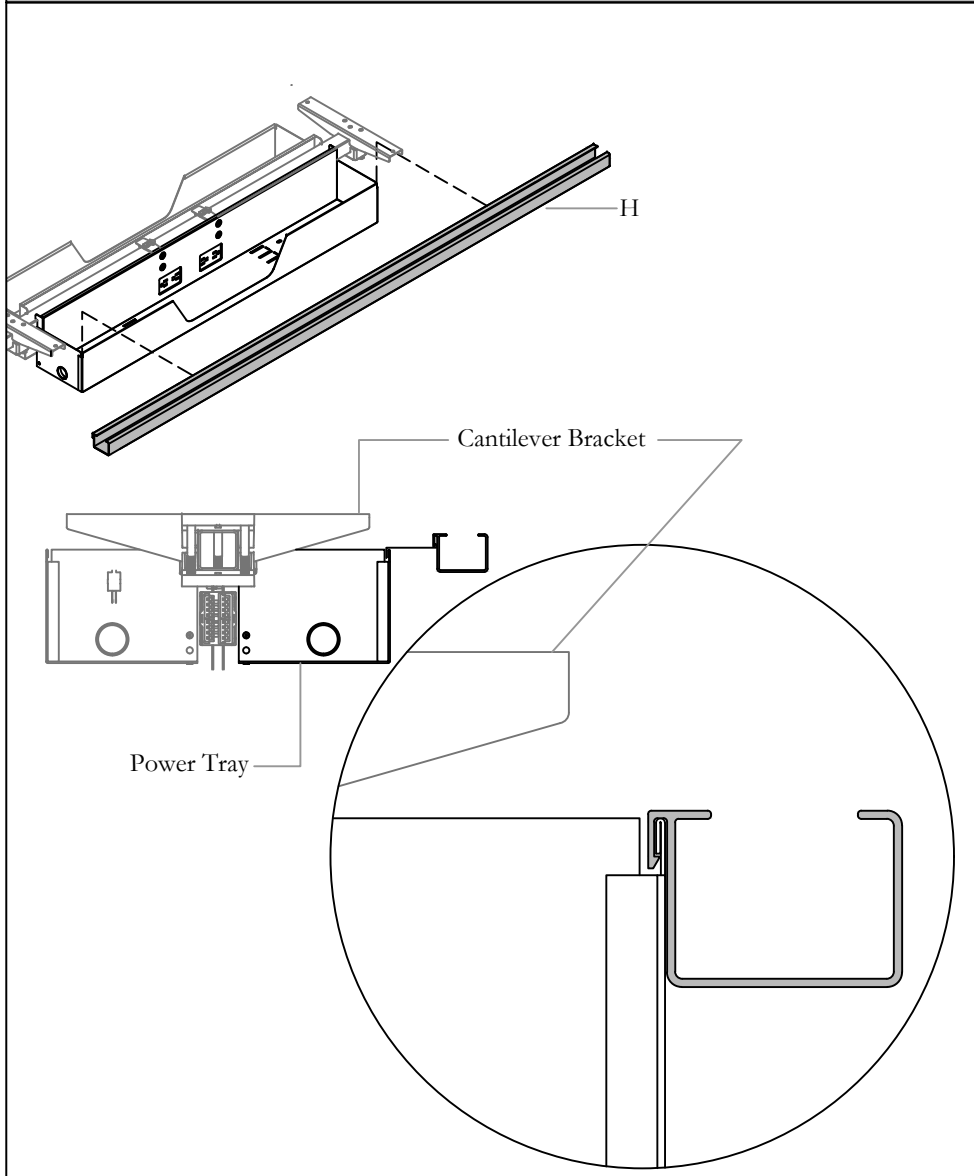
STEP 7: Fasten using screws provided.

NOTE: If specified, follow same procedure to install Receptacle and Power Tray to other side of Module.

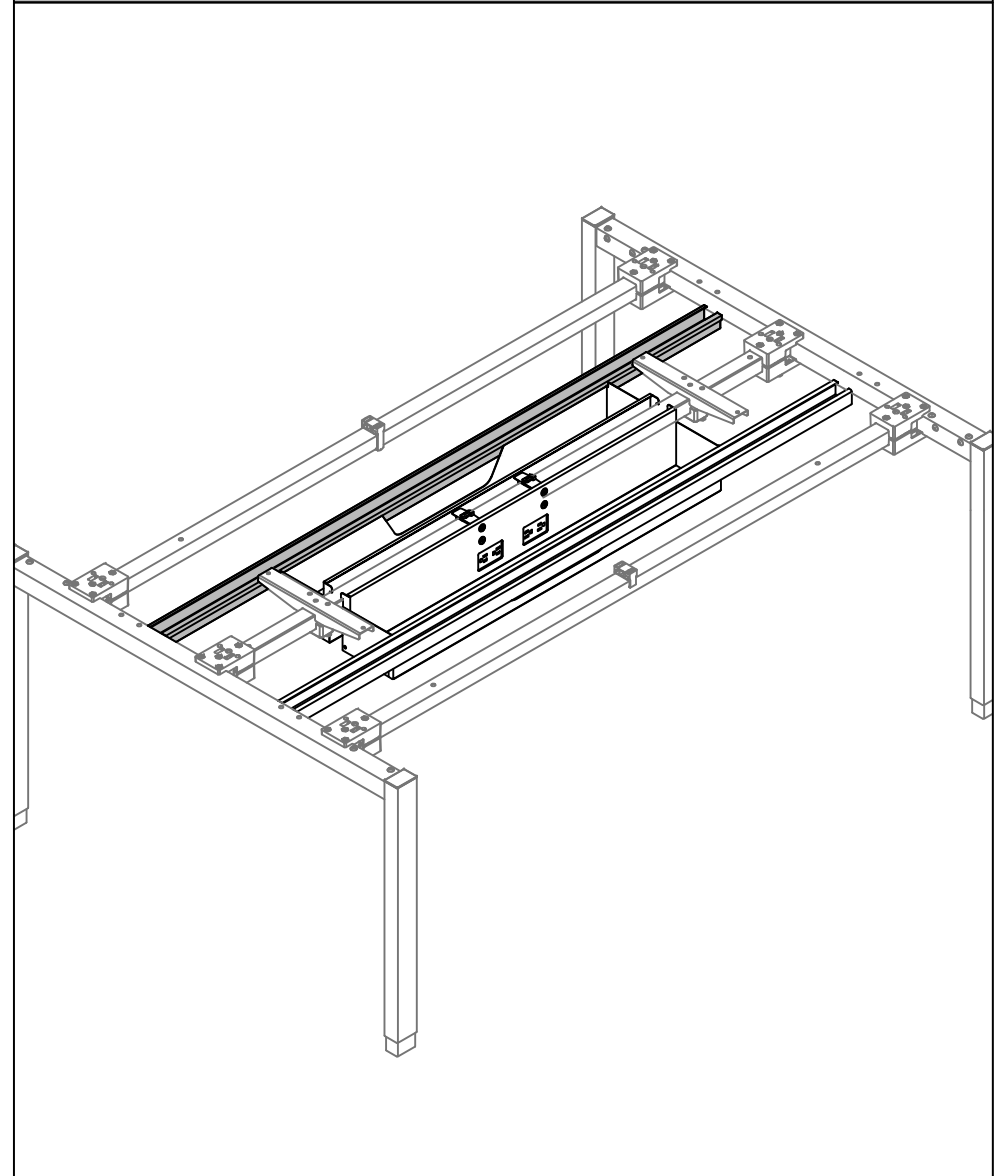
Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **POWER MODULE, POWER TRAY AND DATA TRAY - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

**DATA TRAY TO POWER TRAY**



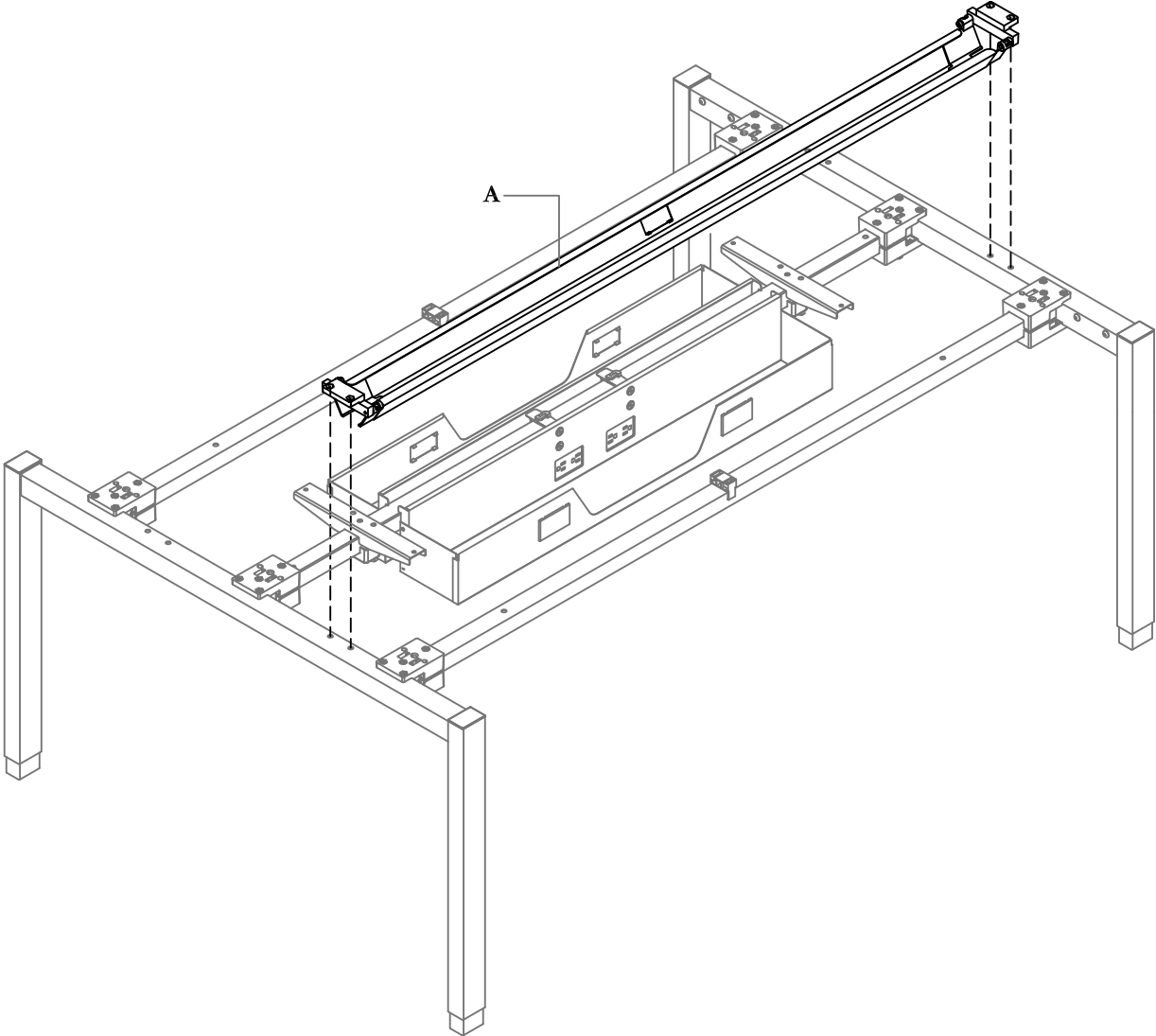
**NOTE**



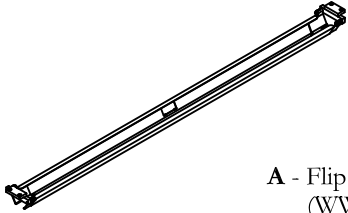
STEP 8: Connect Data Tray to Power Tray as Illustrated. Data Tray has to fit underneath Cantilever Bracket.

NOTE: Follow the same procedure to install Data Tray to Other side of table.

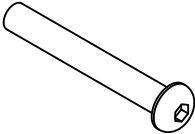
Flip Down Data Tray (WWEDT)



Part and Product Identification



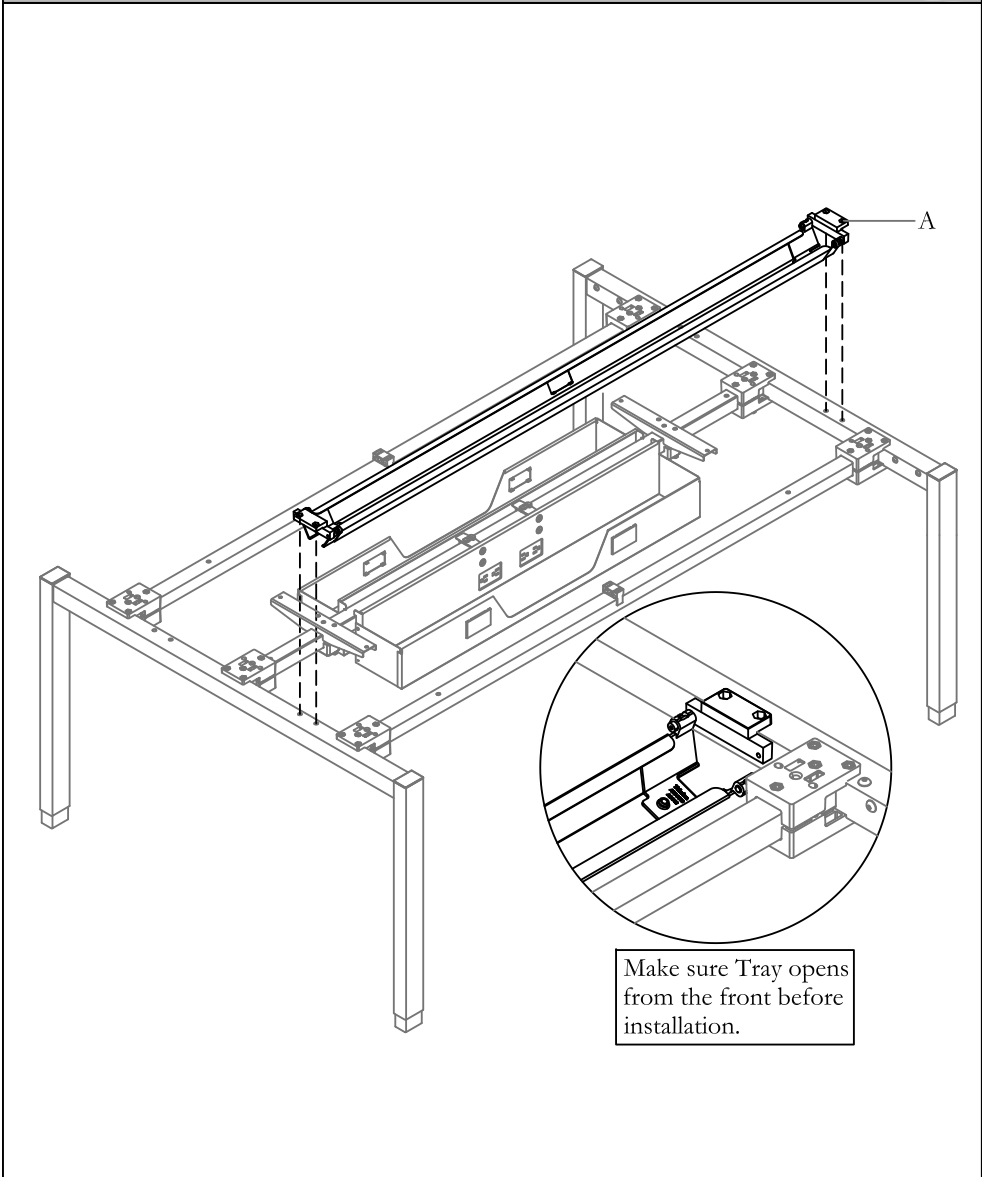
**A** - Flip Down Data Tray (WWEDT) x 1



**B** - 5/16 - 18 x 2-1/2" UNC Hex Head Cap Screw (E01-0775) x 4

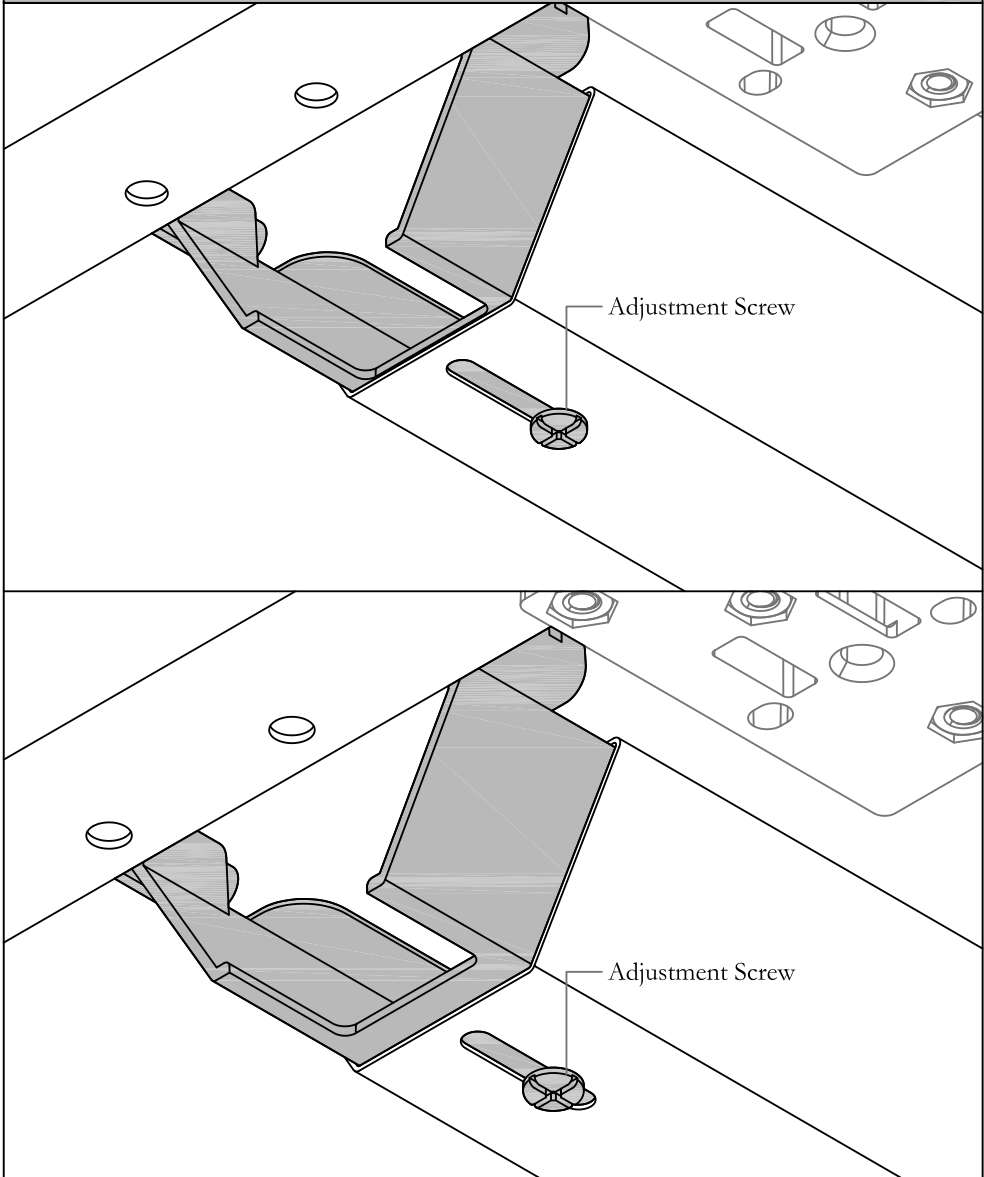
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

DATA TRAY TO TABLE FRAME



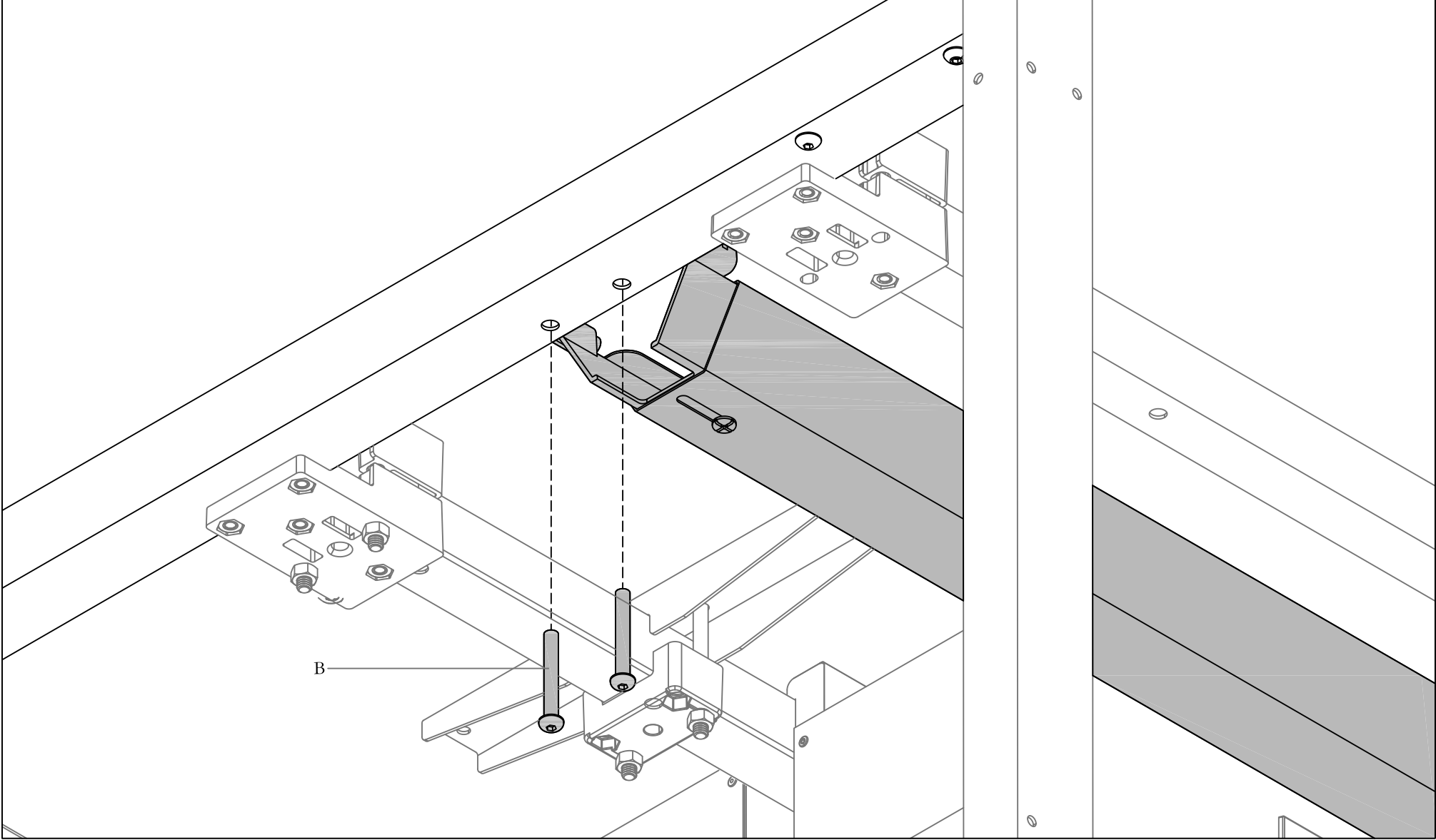
STEP 1: Place Flip Down Data Tray to End Gable Cross Beam. Make sure to align holes of Data Tray to pre-drilled holes on Cross Beam.

ADJUSTMENT SCREW



Step 2: There are two adjustment screws at either end of long steel trough. Those screws are factory pre-assembled. Adjustment may be necessary depending on the end conditions of desk where unit is installed.

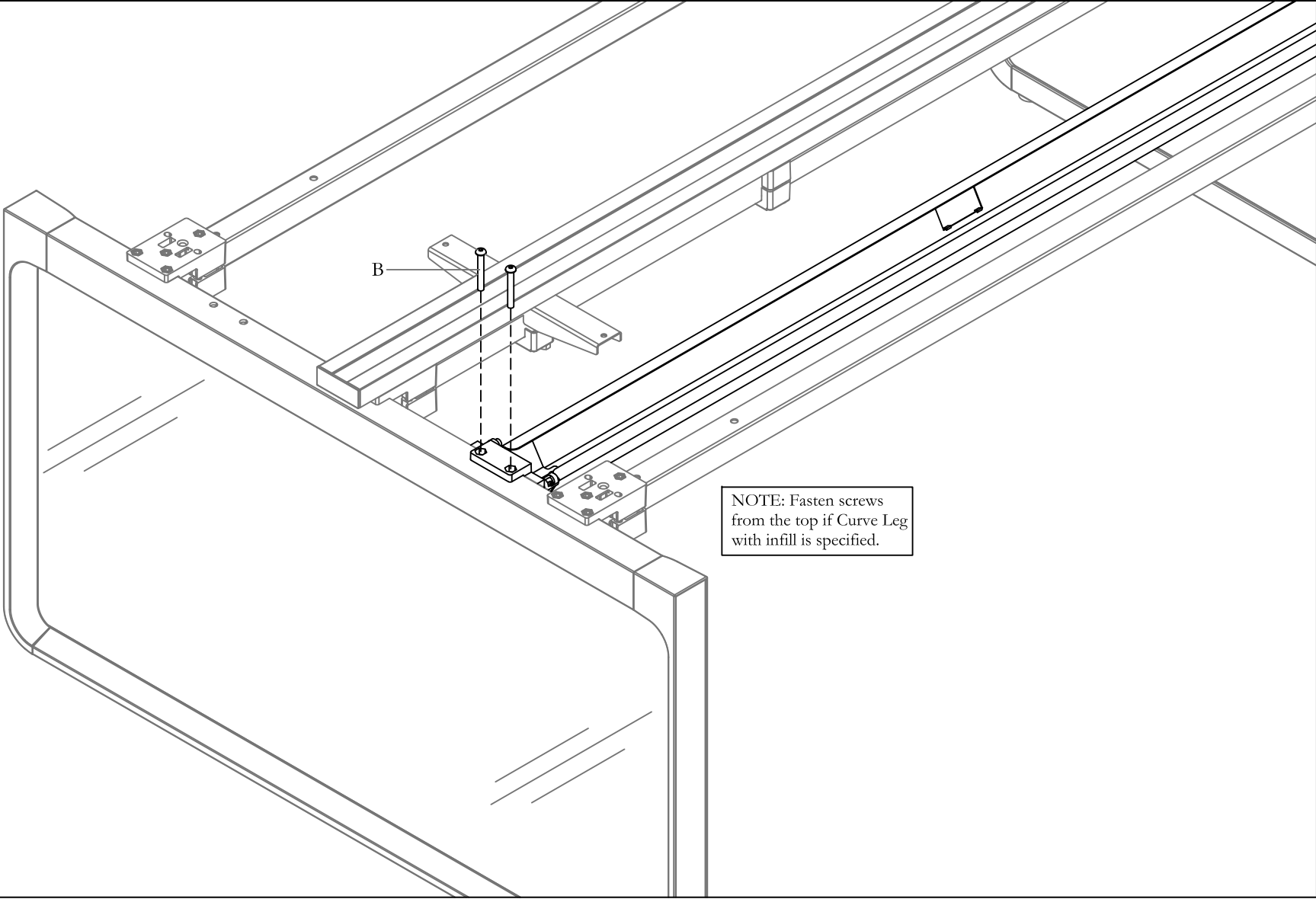
**FASTEN FLIP DOWN DATA TRAY**



STEP 3: Fasten using screws provided from underneath the Cross Beam.

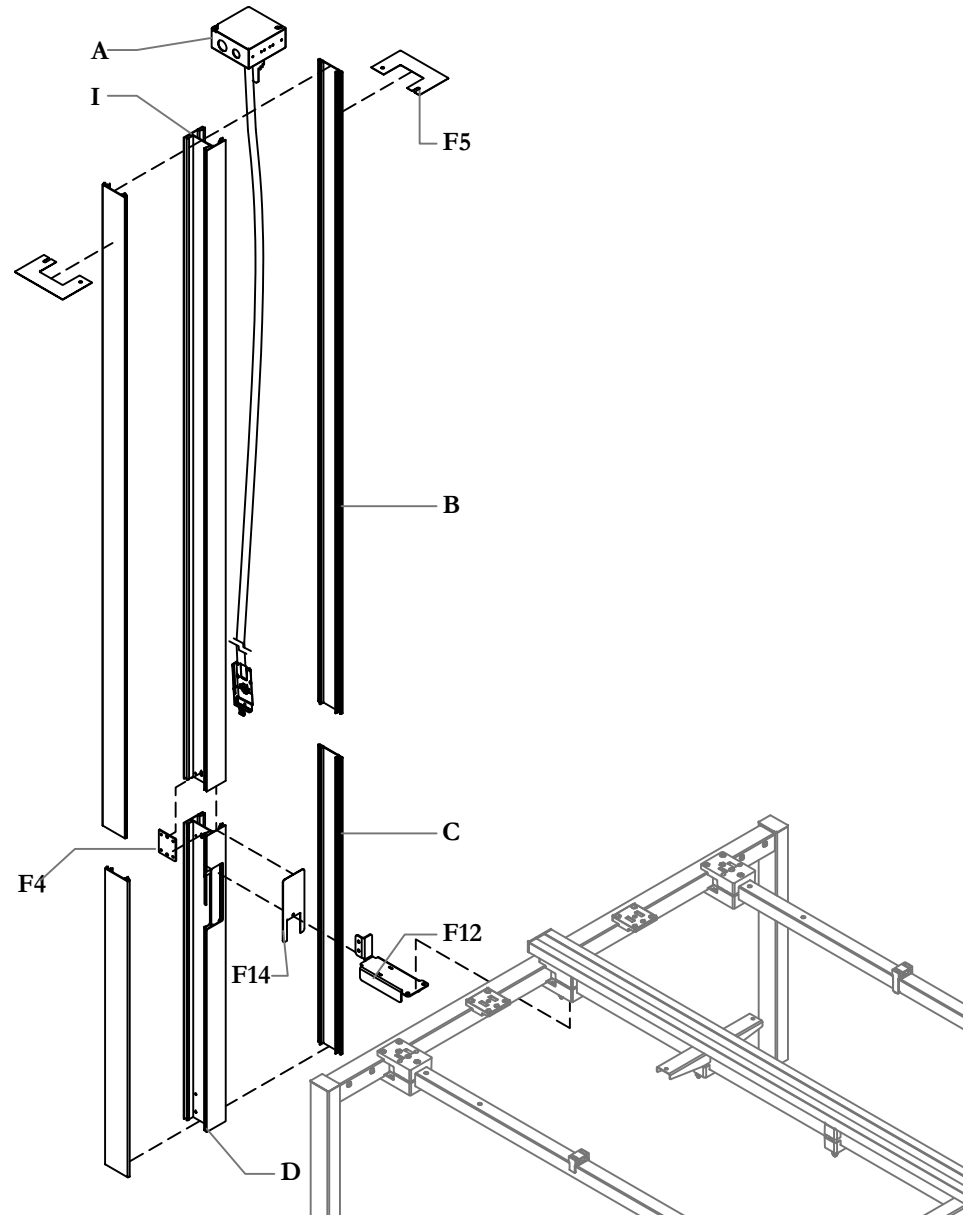


**FASTEN FLIP DOWN DATA TRAY TO CURVE LEG**

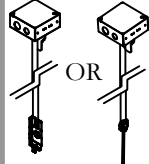




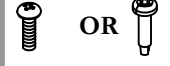


















STEP 4: Fasten to Curve Leg using screws provided.

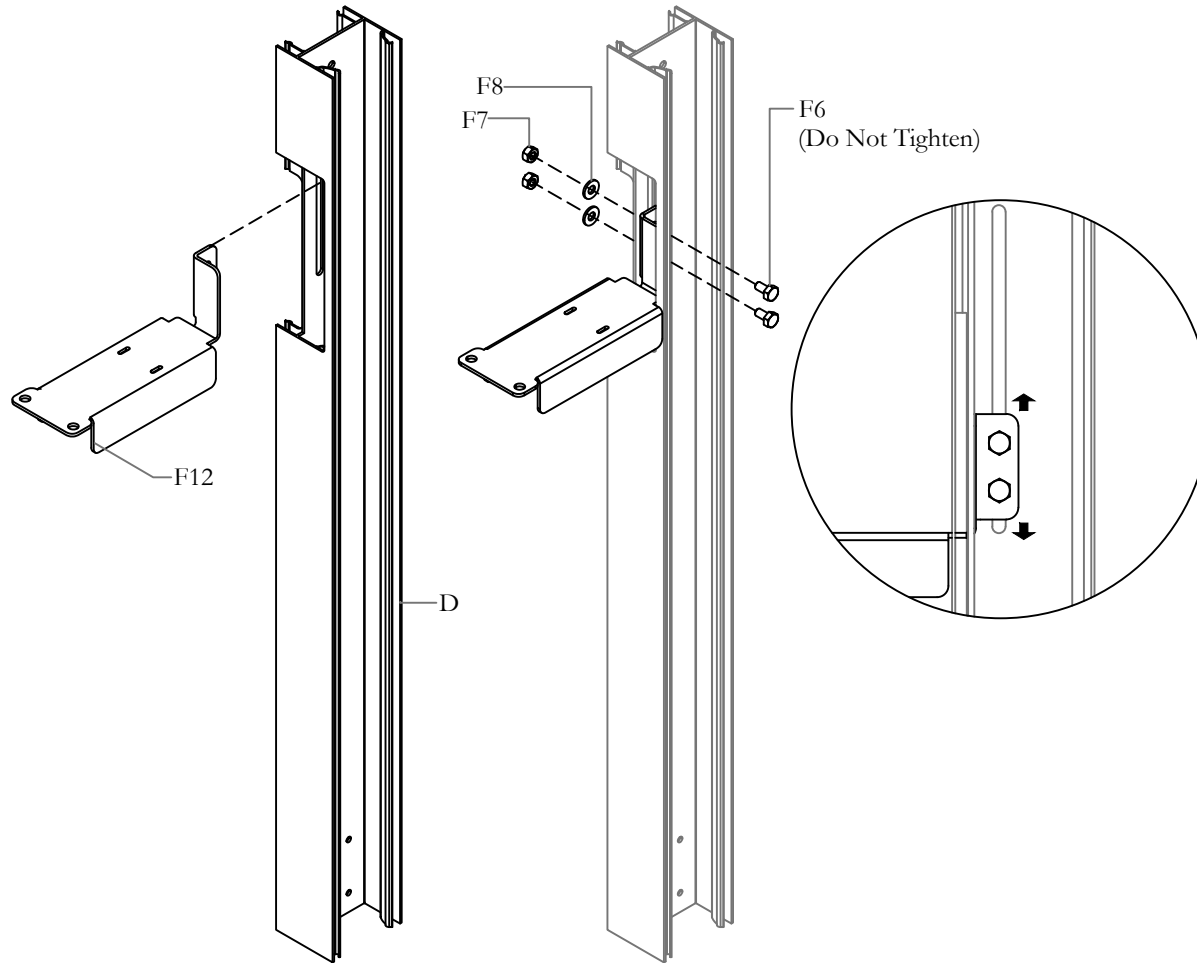
Ceiling Feed (WWECF), Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWEFCFCH),  
Power Pole (WWEPP)



Part and Product Identification

 <p><b>A</b> - Ceiling Feed (WWECF) x 1 - Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWEFCFCH) x 1</p>	
 <p><b>B</b> - Power Pole Cover Top (AEA23-E014-05) x2</p>	 <p><b>C</b> - Power Pole Cover Base (AEA23-E014-05) x2</p>
 <p><b>D</b> - Lower Power Pole (AEA21-0200-05) x1</p>	 <p><b>E</b> - Upper Power Pole (AEA21-0200-05) x1</p>
<p><b>X01-4347</b></p>	
 <p><b>F1</b>-#8-32 3/4" Mach Screw (E01-0544)x2 or #8-18 3/4" Self-Drilling Screw(E01-0072) x2</p>	
 <p><b>F2</b>-White Snap Cap (FM315-902) x2</p>	 <p><b>F10</b>-Plastic Wire Tip or Cap(PCAPLUG8)x4</p>
 <p><b>F3</b>-4 Prong T-Nut (FN8-32X7) x2</p>	 <p><b>F11</b> - Lock Nut (E03-0437) x 2</p>
 <p><b>F4</b>-Extension Bracket (MPA15-E152) x 1</p>	 <p><b>F12</b> - Power Pole Bracket (MPA15-E647) x 1</p>
 <p><b>F5</b>-Ceiling Plates (MPA15-2666) x2</p>	 <p><b>F13</b>- Long screw (FS5/16-18 x2-1/2WQM)x2</p>
 <p><b>F6</b>-1/4-20x5/8" Mach Screw (E01-0098)x4</p>	 <p><b>F14</b> - Cover Plate (MPA15-E648) x 1</p>
 <p><b>F7</b>- Hex Nut (E03-0254)x4</p>	 <p><b>F15</b>-Particle Board Screw (FS8-1/2-PB)x2</p>
 <p><b>F8</b> - Grip Washer (FW 0.25) x 4</p>	 <p><b>F16</b>-Foam Tape (E08-0281)x2</p>
 <p><b>F9</b>-5/8" L Round Head Quad DriveB (FS8-5/8RRB) x4</p>	 <p><b>F17</b> - 5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap (E01-0799) x2</p>

**ELECTRICS BRACKET**



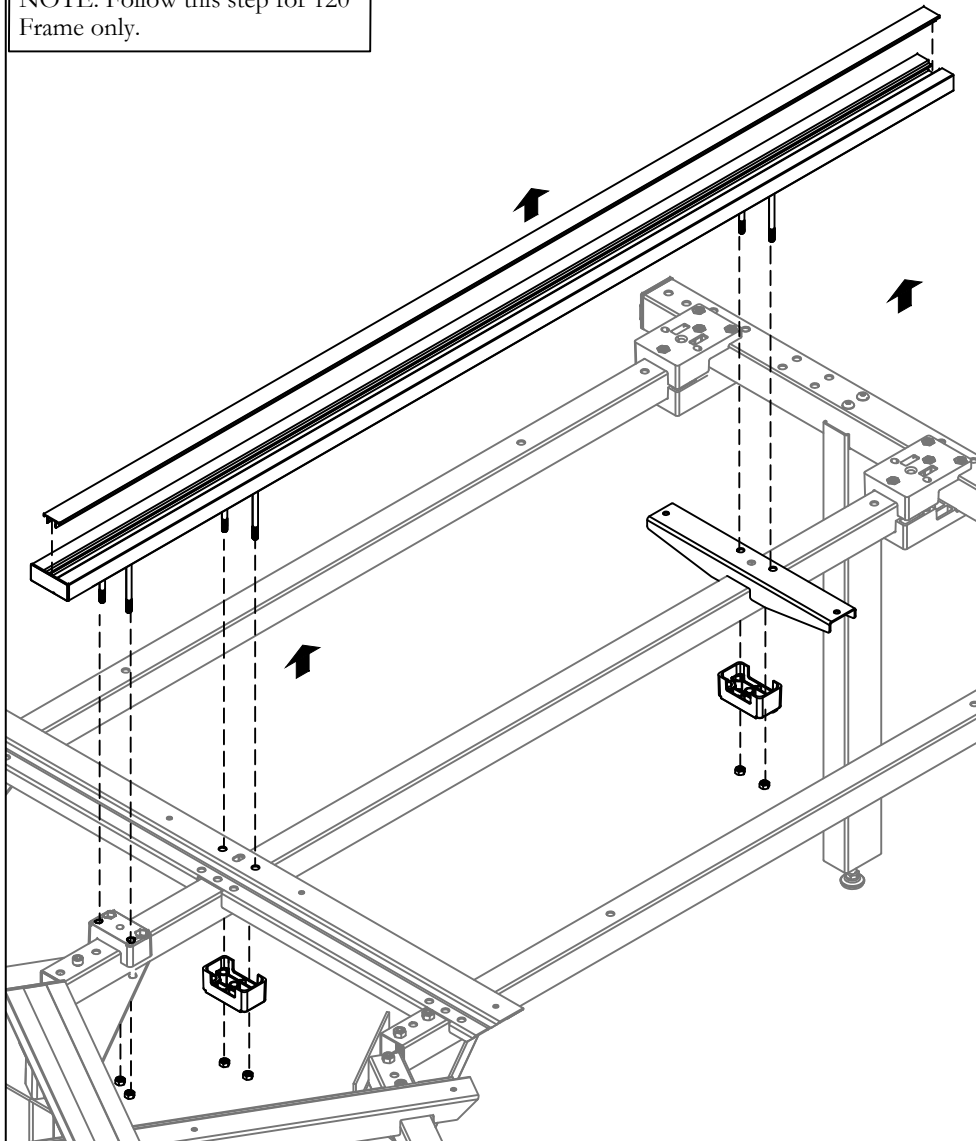
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Power Pole Extrusion. Do not fully tighten as bracket needs to slide up or down.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME AND 120° FRAME**

**REMOVE CENTRE RAIL (120° FRAME)**

NOTE: Follow this step for 120° Frame only.

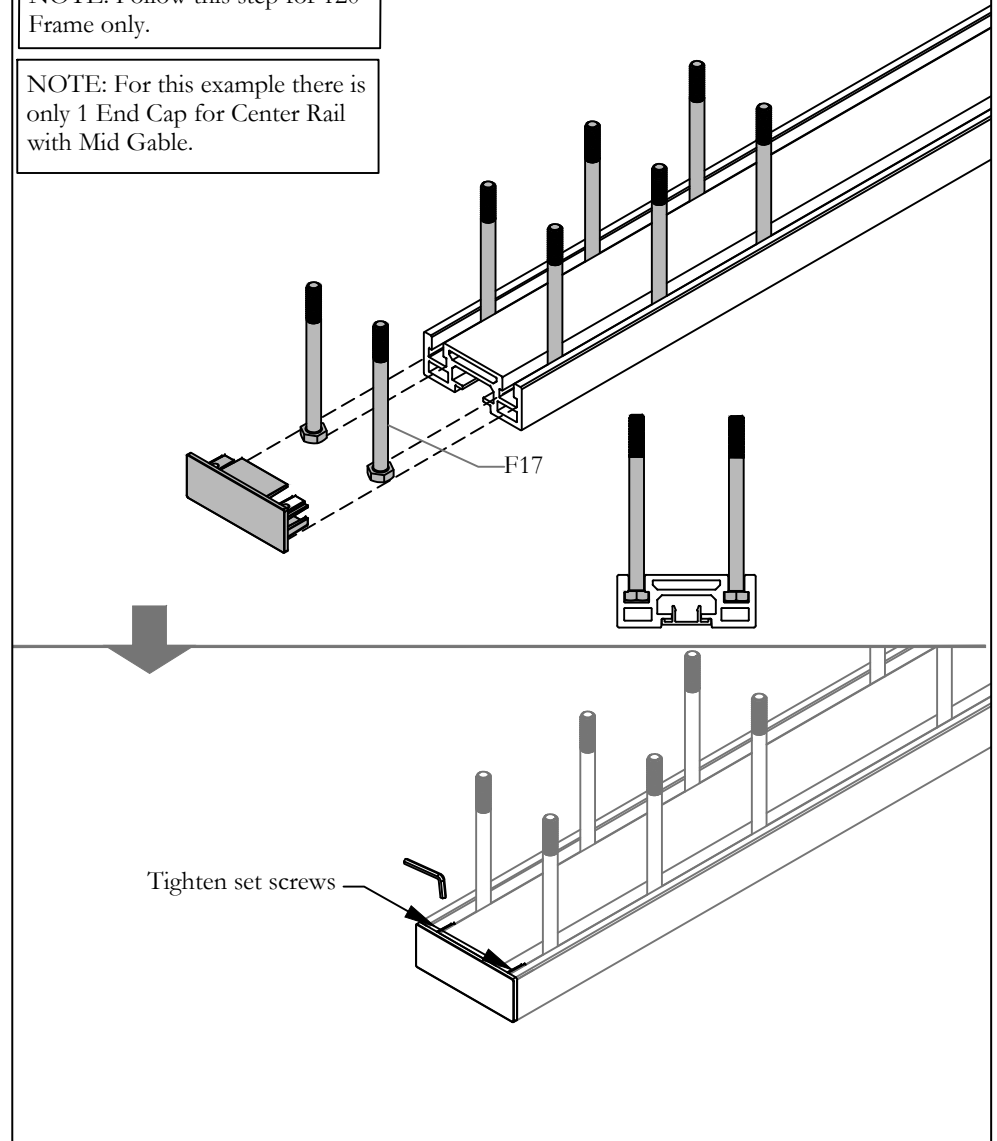


STEP 2a: Remove Extrusion Cap and then remove the Central rail after unscrewing the nuts as shown.

**ATTACH BOLTS (120° FRAME)**

NOTE: Follow this step for 120° Frame only.

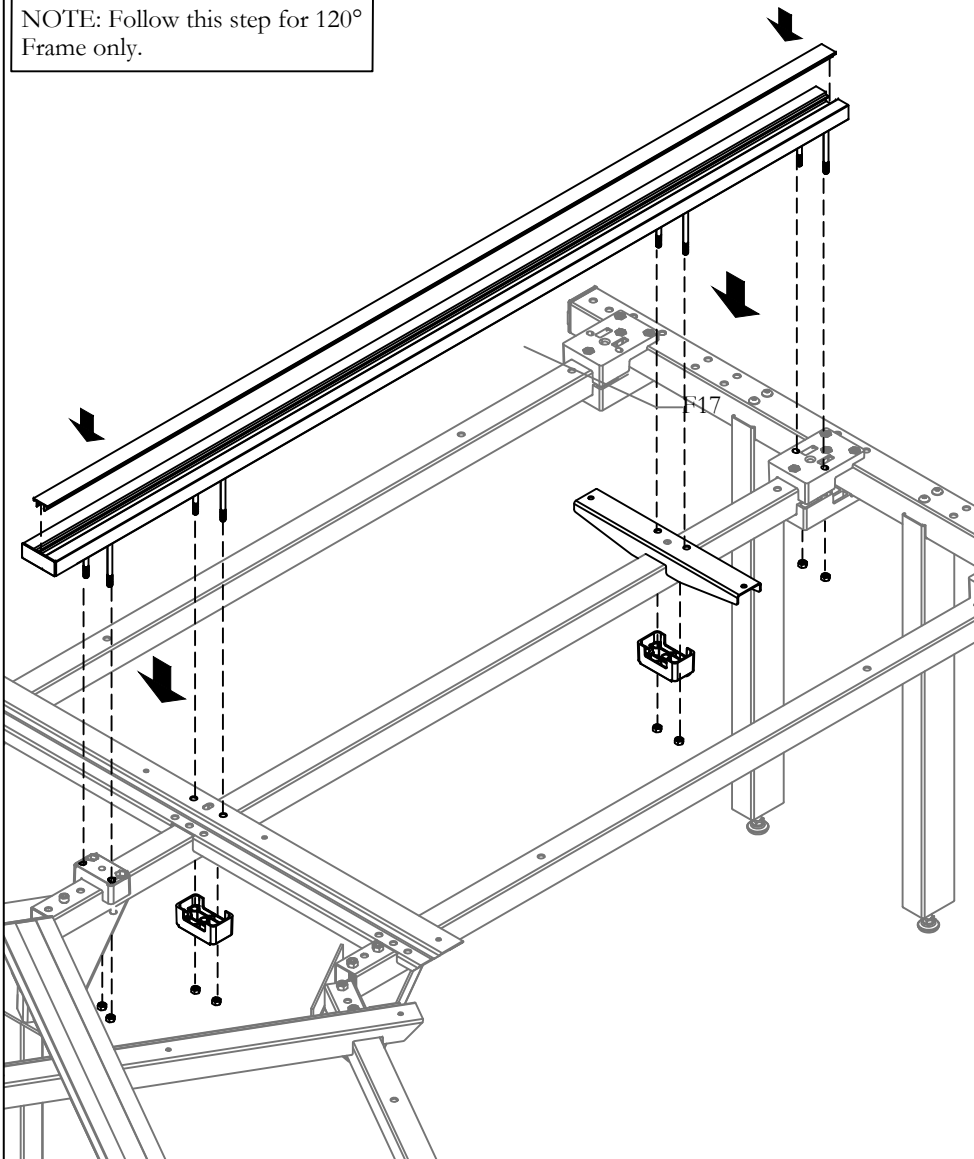
NOTE: For this example there is only 1 End Cap for Center Rail with Mid Gable.



STEP 2b: Insert Hex Cap Screws inside the underside channels. There should be 8 Screws. Install End Caps on. Tighten set screws with Allen Key to secure End Caps in place. Slide Screws along the channel into approximate location to line up with Clamp and Cantilever Brackets, Cross Bar and Spacer.

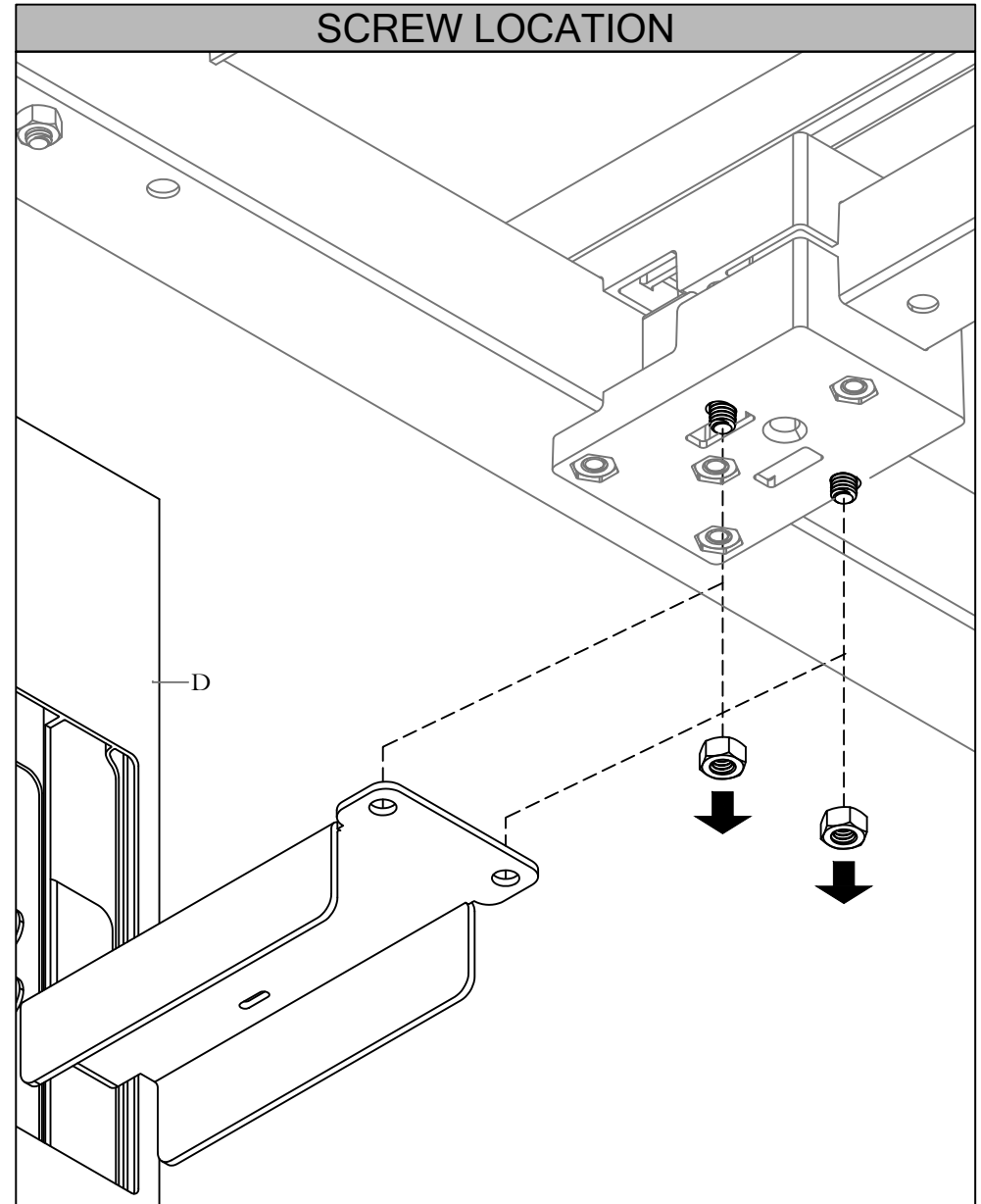
**ATTACH ACCESSORY BEAM (120° FRAME)**

NOTE: Follow this step for 120° Frame only.



STEP 2c: Place Center Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam inserting each Screws into Cantilevers and Spacers as shown. Secure from the bottom with Spacers and Nuts. If there are no screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel. If storage/screens are specified save Extrusion Cap for future adjustments.

**SCREW LOCATION**

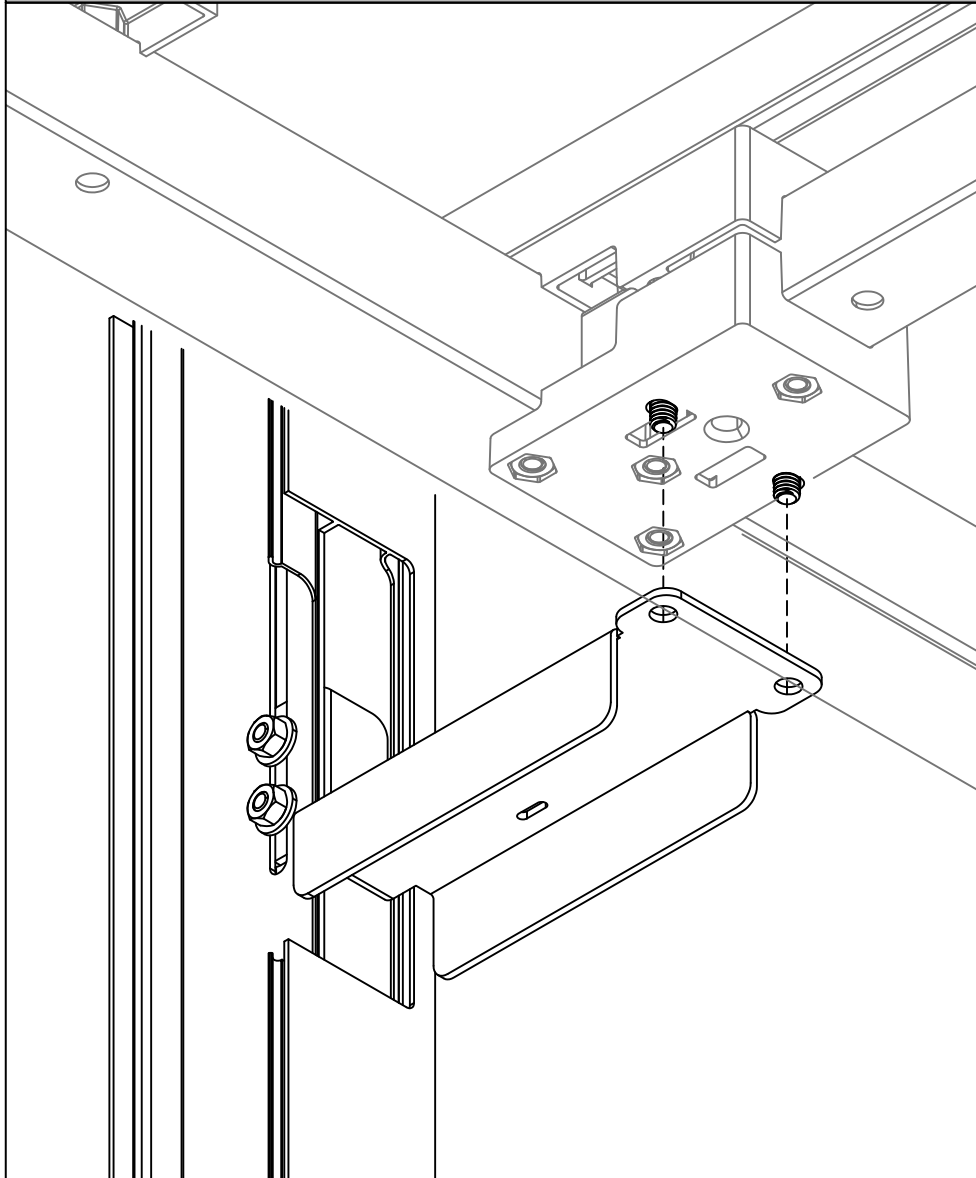


STEP 3: Remove Bolt from Clamp and align Screws to holes from Bracket

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

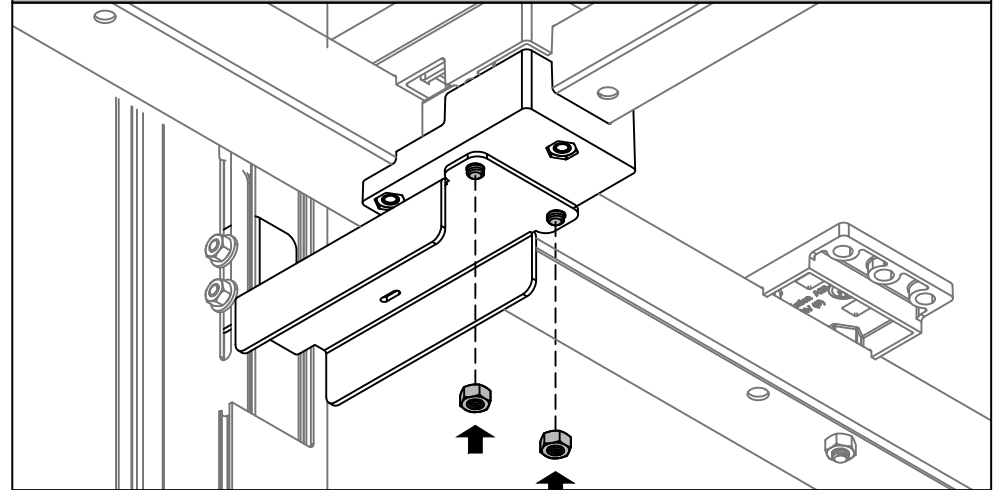
Description: **CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME AND 120° FRAME**

**REMOVE BOLTS**



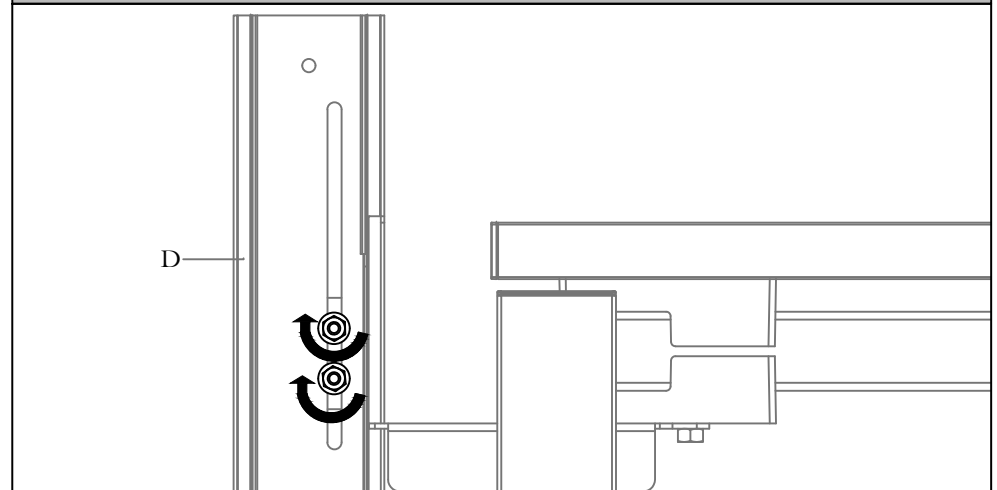
STEP 4: Bring Power Pole Extrusion underneath table frame.

**FASTEN BRACKET**



STEP 5: Refasten Bolts to hold Bracket in place

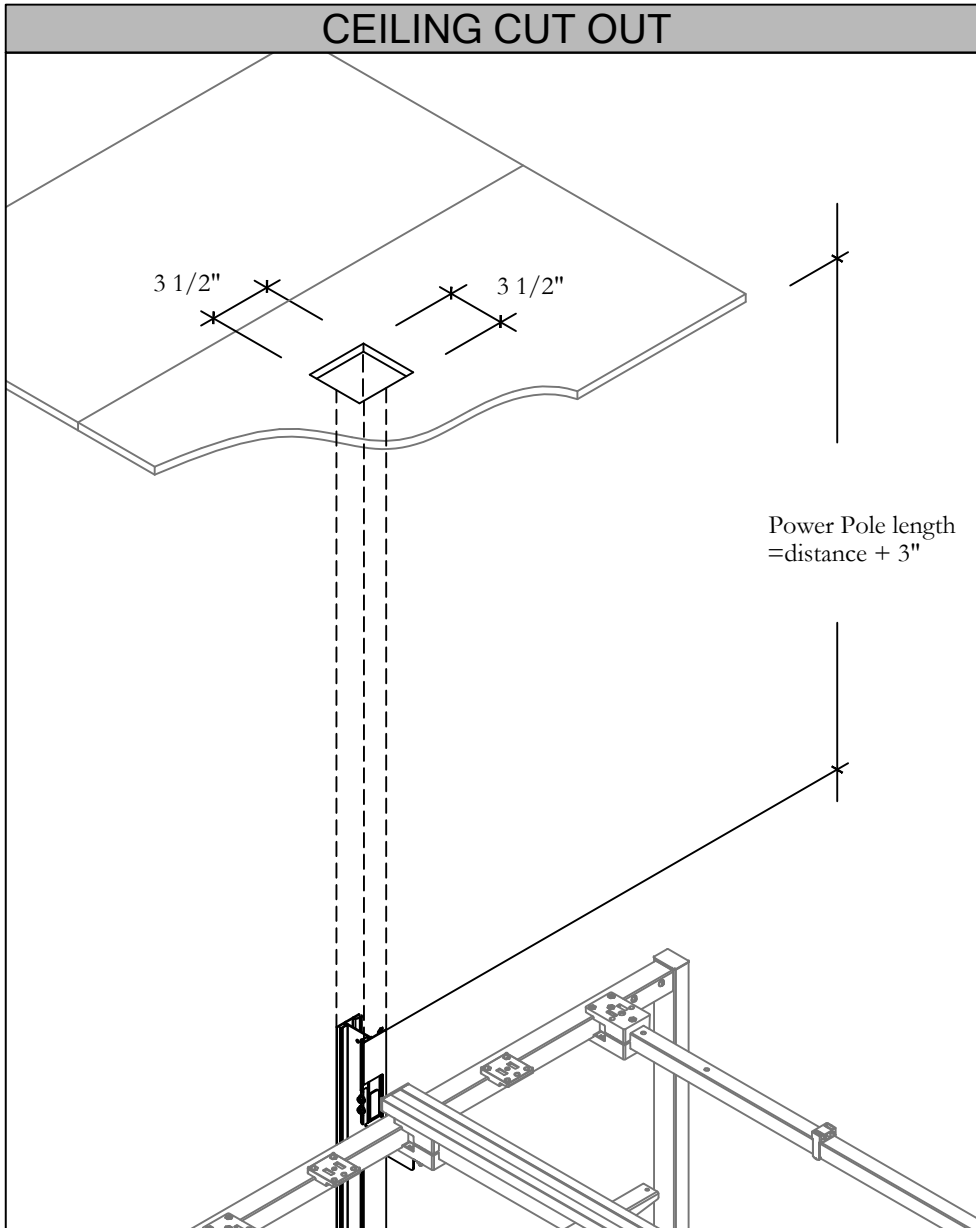
**TIGHTEN BRACKET TO POWER POLE**



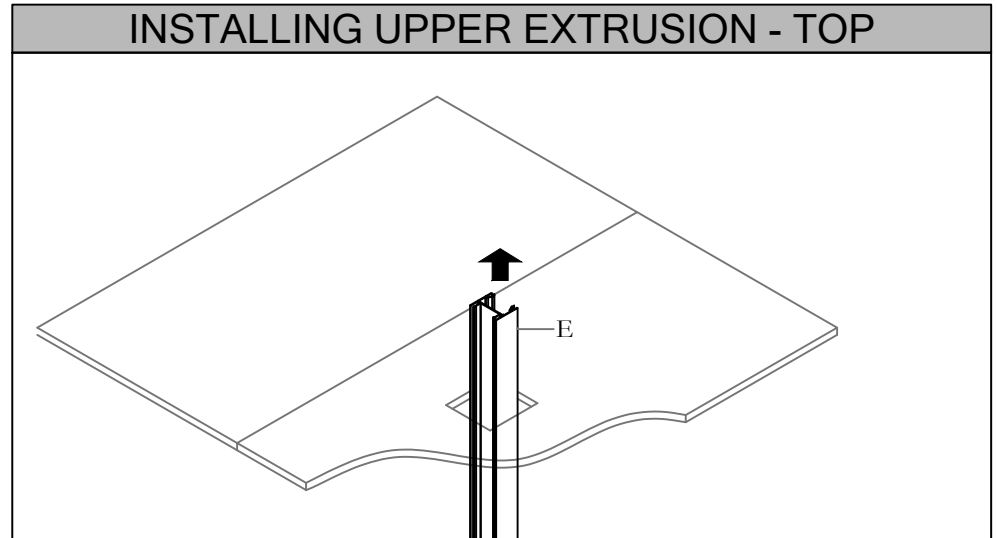
STEP 6: Tighten Bracket to Power Pole extrusion

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

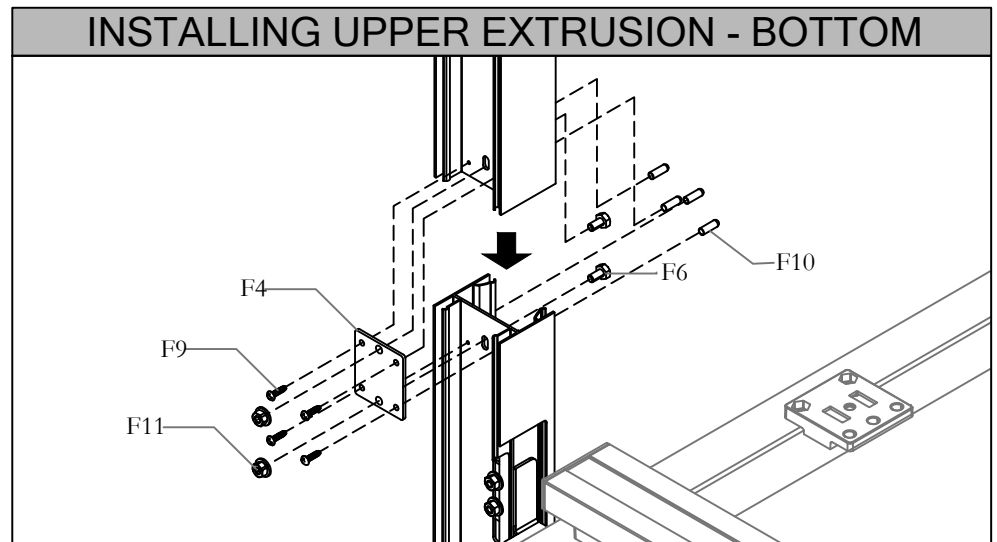
Description: **CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME AND 120° FRAME**



STEP 7: Mark Power Pole position on the ceiling using Plum Bob Line. Cut 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" opening. Measure distance from top of the Lower Power Pole Extrusion to the ceiling. Add approximately 3" to that dimension and cut Power Pole and Power Pole Cover to that measurement.

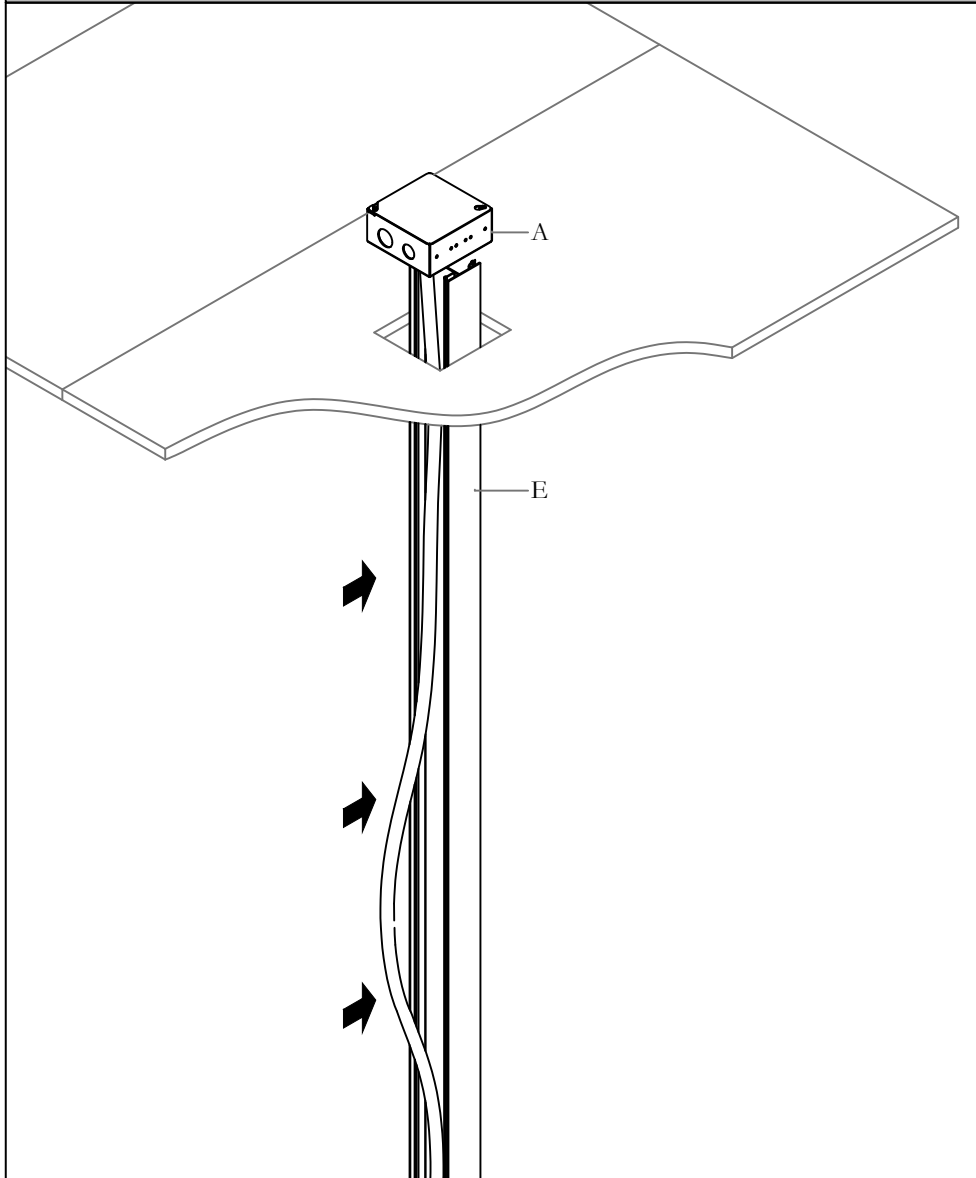


STEP 8: Insert Upper Power Pole Extrusion inside ceiling cut-out (Uncut edge down).



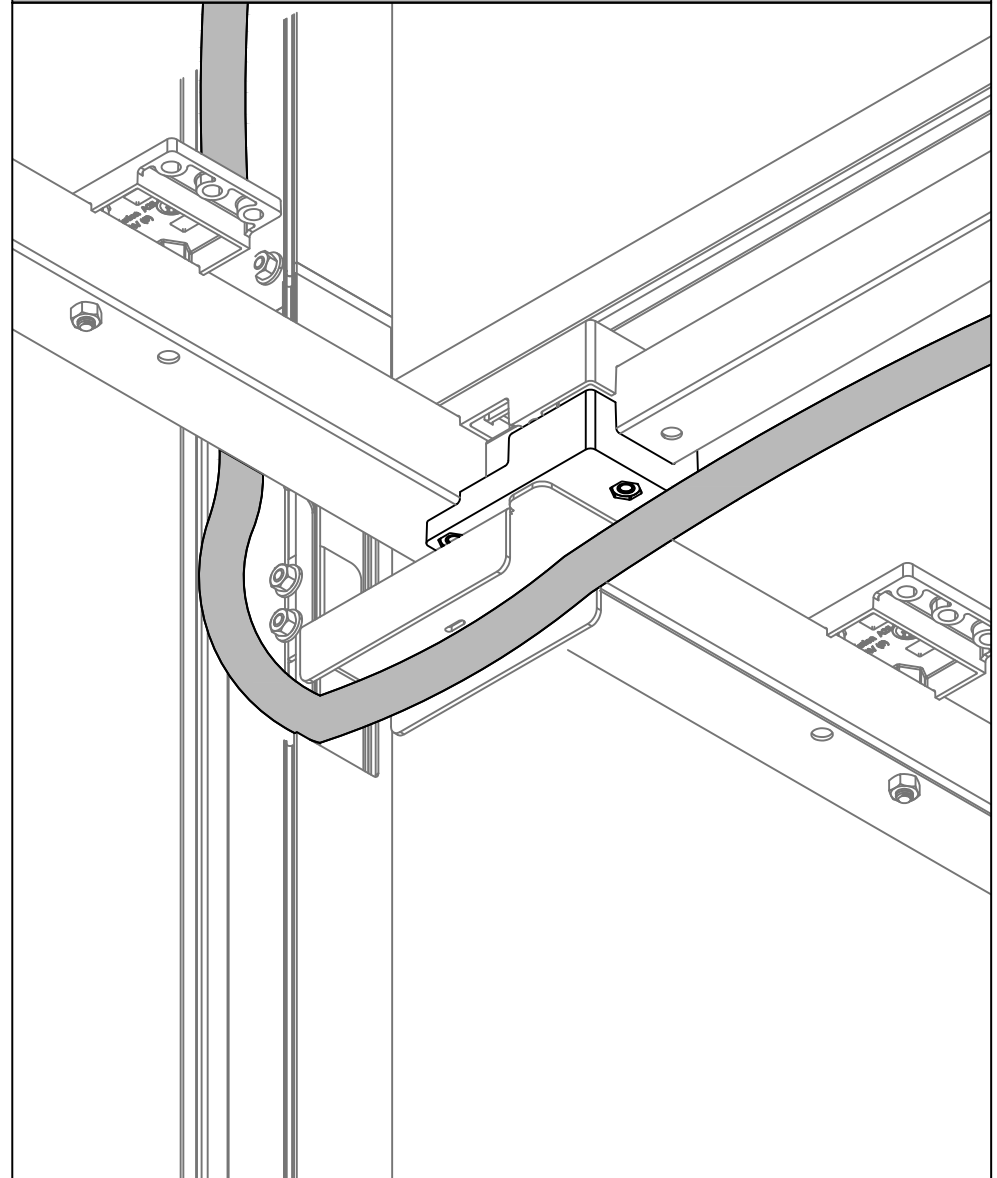
STEP 9: Drop Power Pole Upper Extrusion on the top of Lower Extrusion and connect them together using Connection Plate and Screws.

**CEILING FEED INSTALLATION**



STEP 10: Drop Ceiling Feed cable down through ceiling cut-out down along the Power Pole. Slide junction box bracket inside Power Pole Extrusion.

**CEILING FEED INSTALLATION**

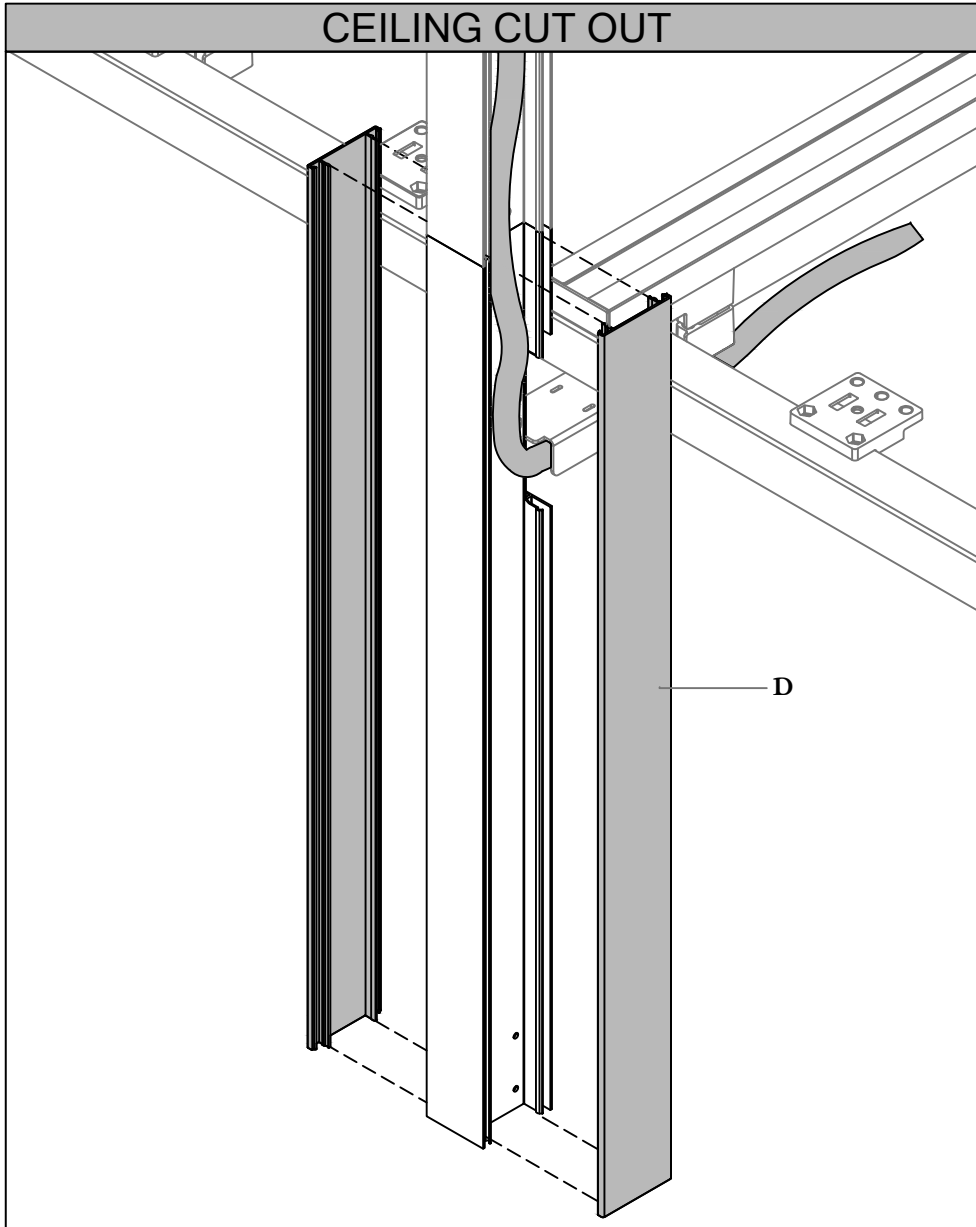


STEP 11: Feed cable underneath Bracket.

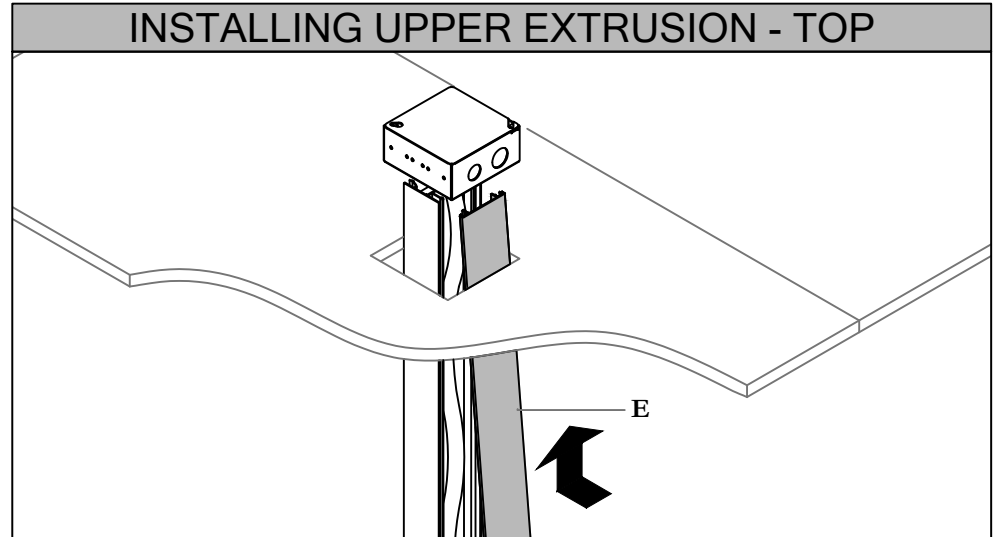


Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

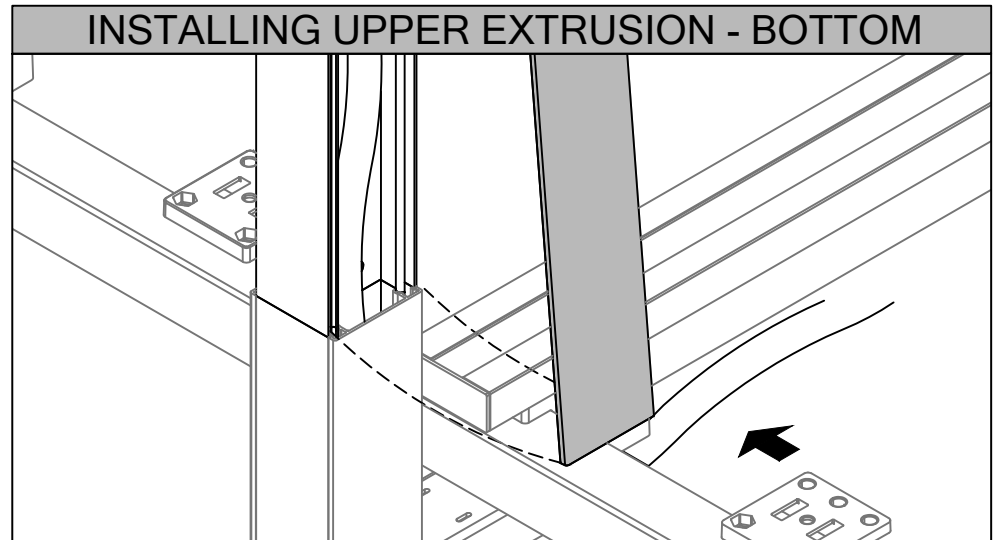
Description: **CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME AND 120° FRAME**



STEP 12: Tuck cables and install Power Pole Covers by engaging them into Lower Extrusion.



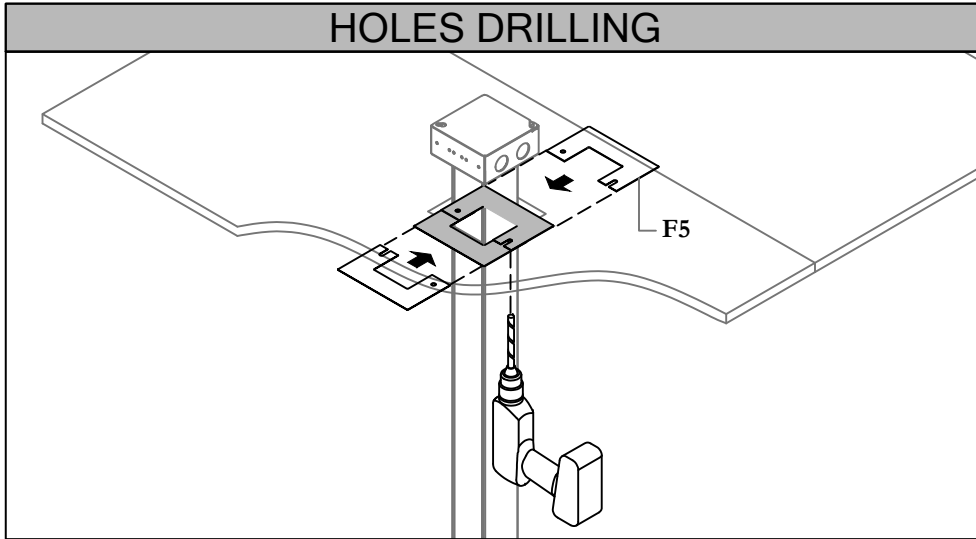
STEP 13: Slide Upper Covers inside ceiling cut-out.



STEP 14: Push to engage into Upper Power Pole Extrusion. Repeat on the other side.

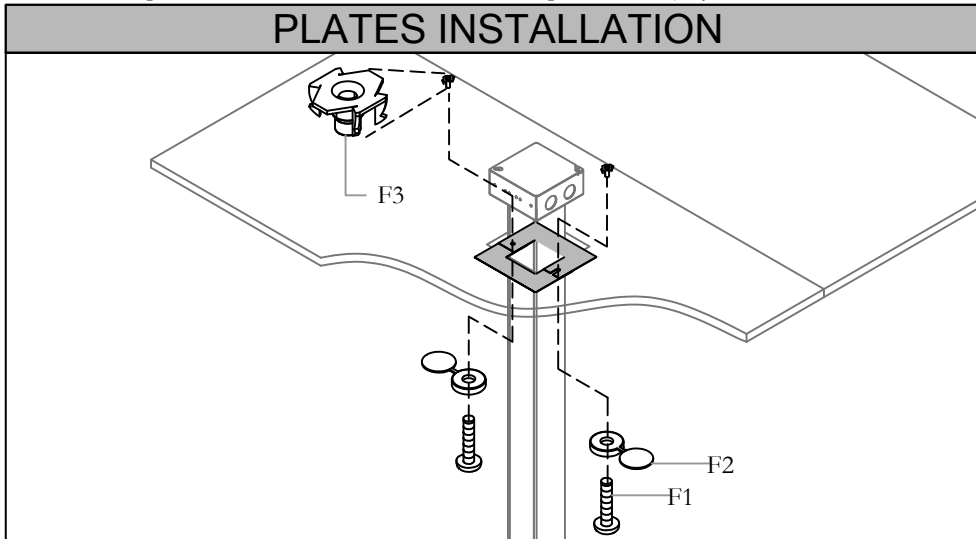
Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME AND 120° FRAME**

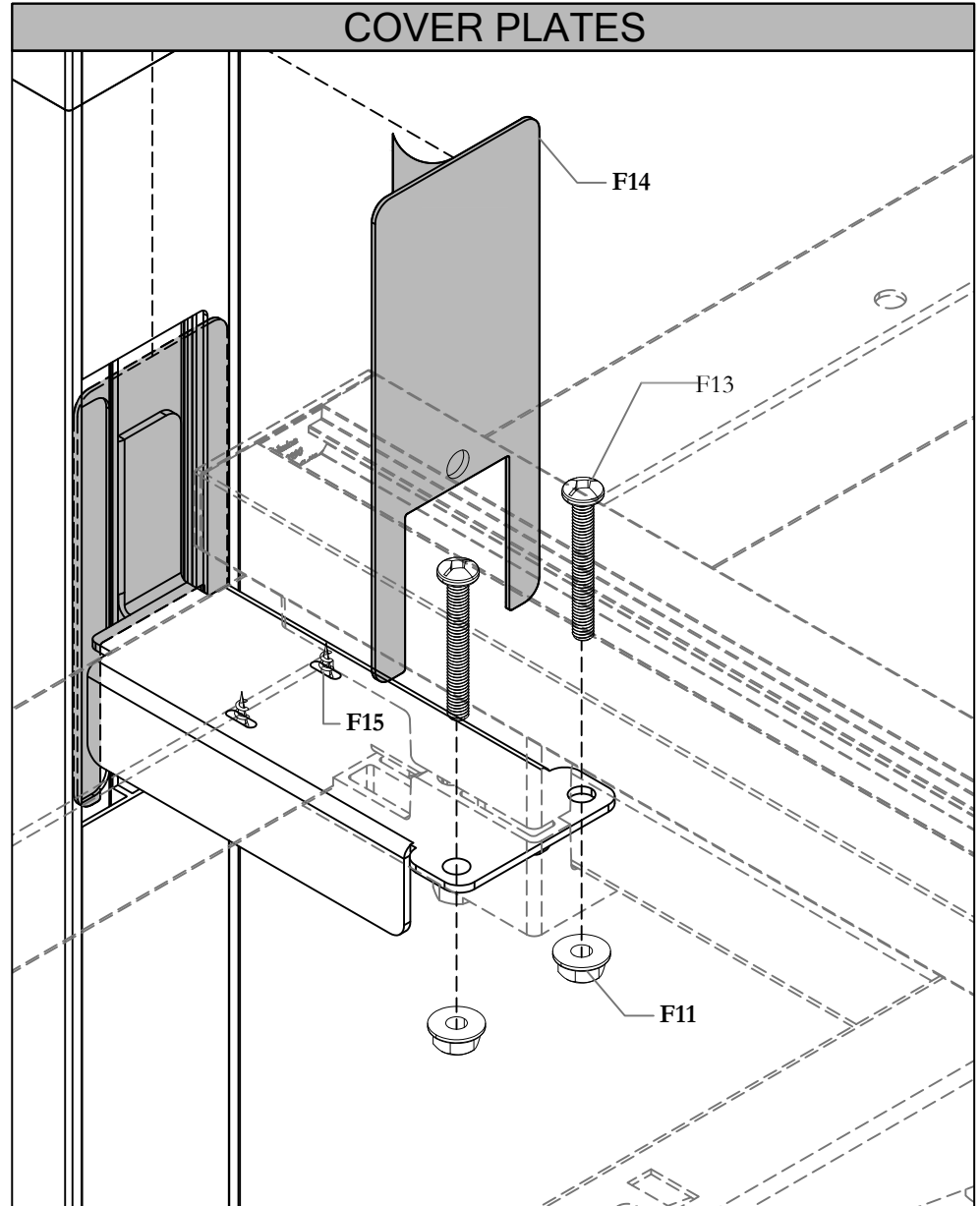


STEP 15: Drill holes for T-nuts using Ceiling Plates as a template to determine location.  
**WARNING!**

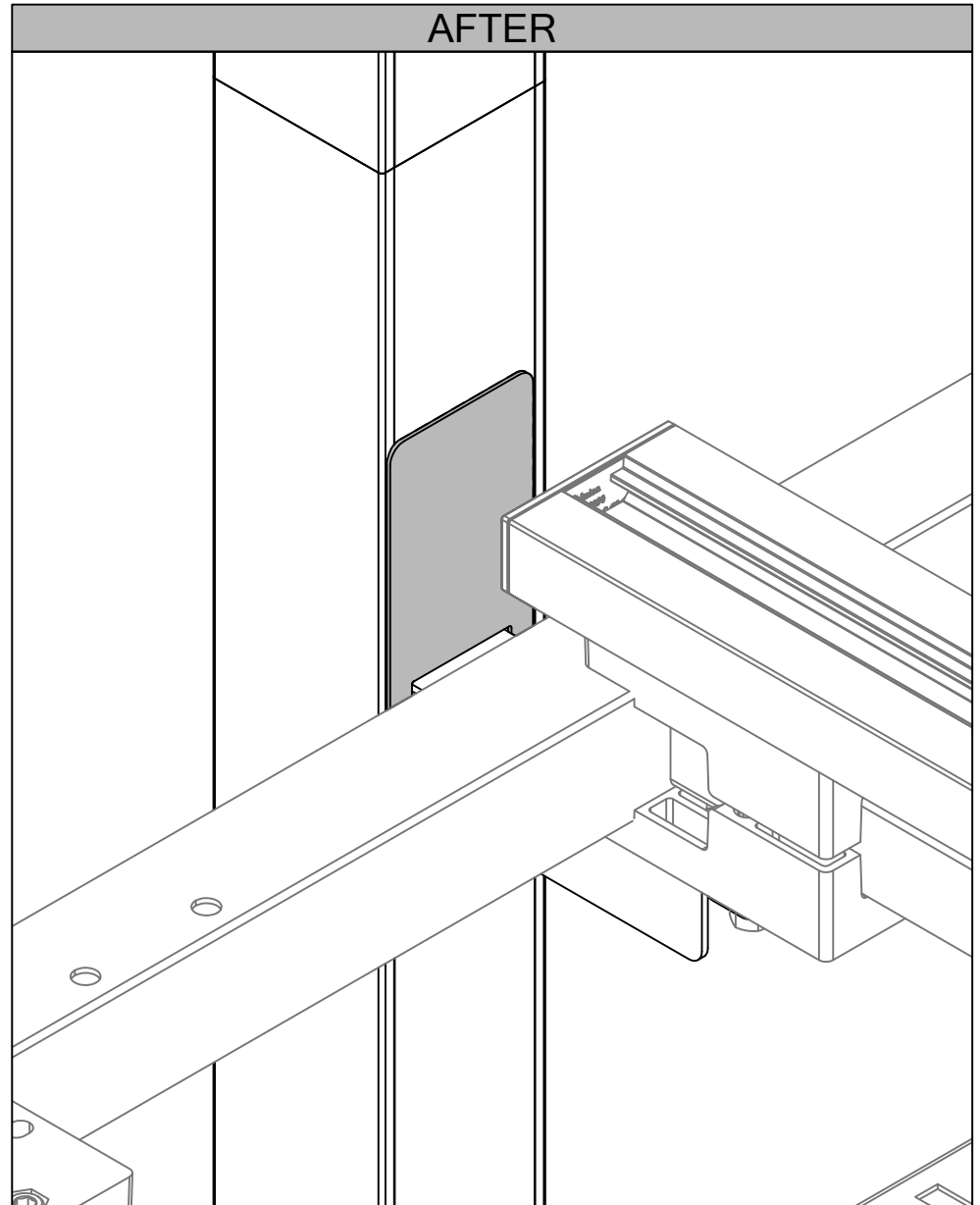
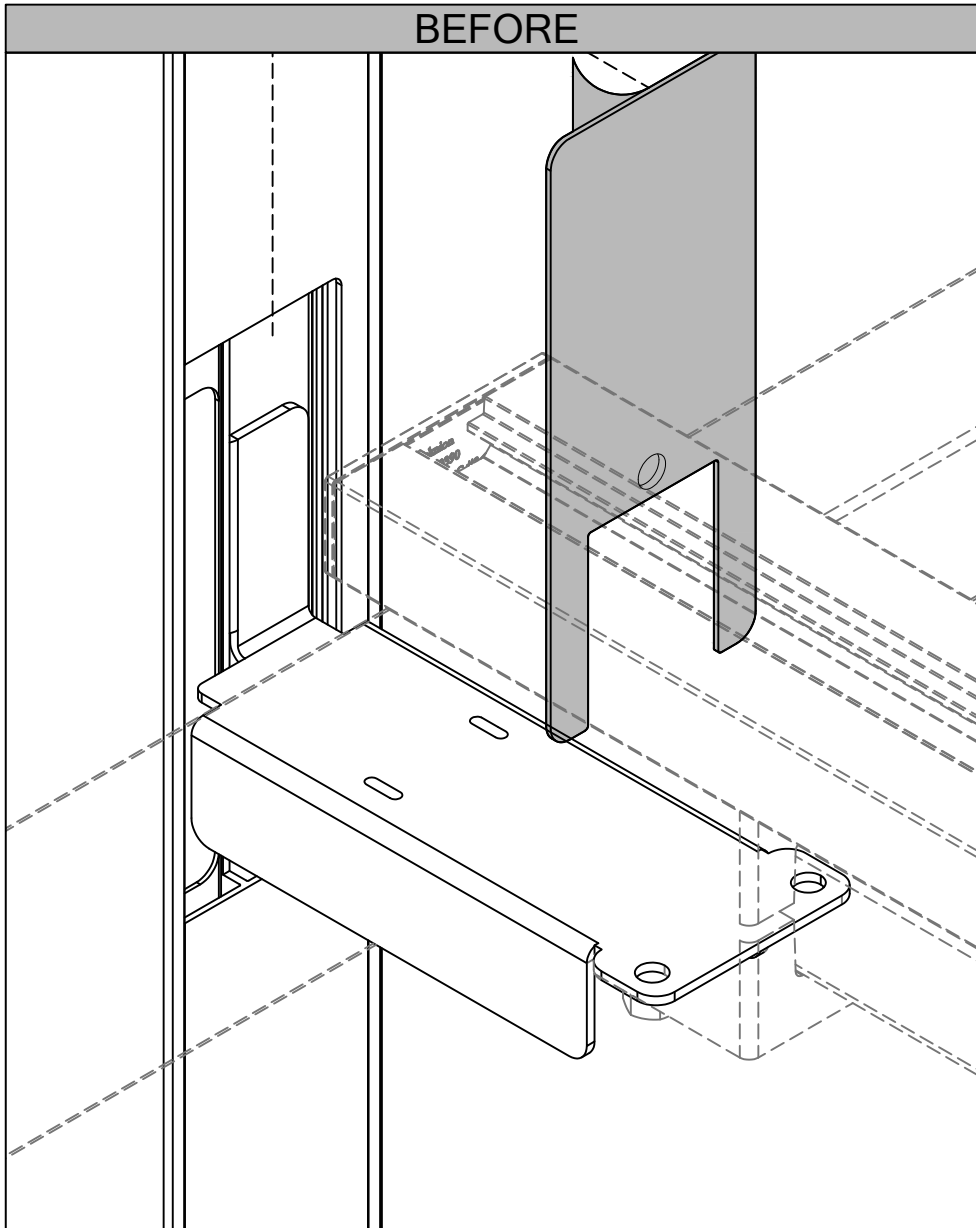
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.



STEP 16: Push T-Nuts inside holes from the top of the ceiling tile. Wrap Cover Plates around the Power Pole and fasten using hardware provided.



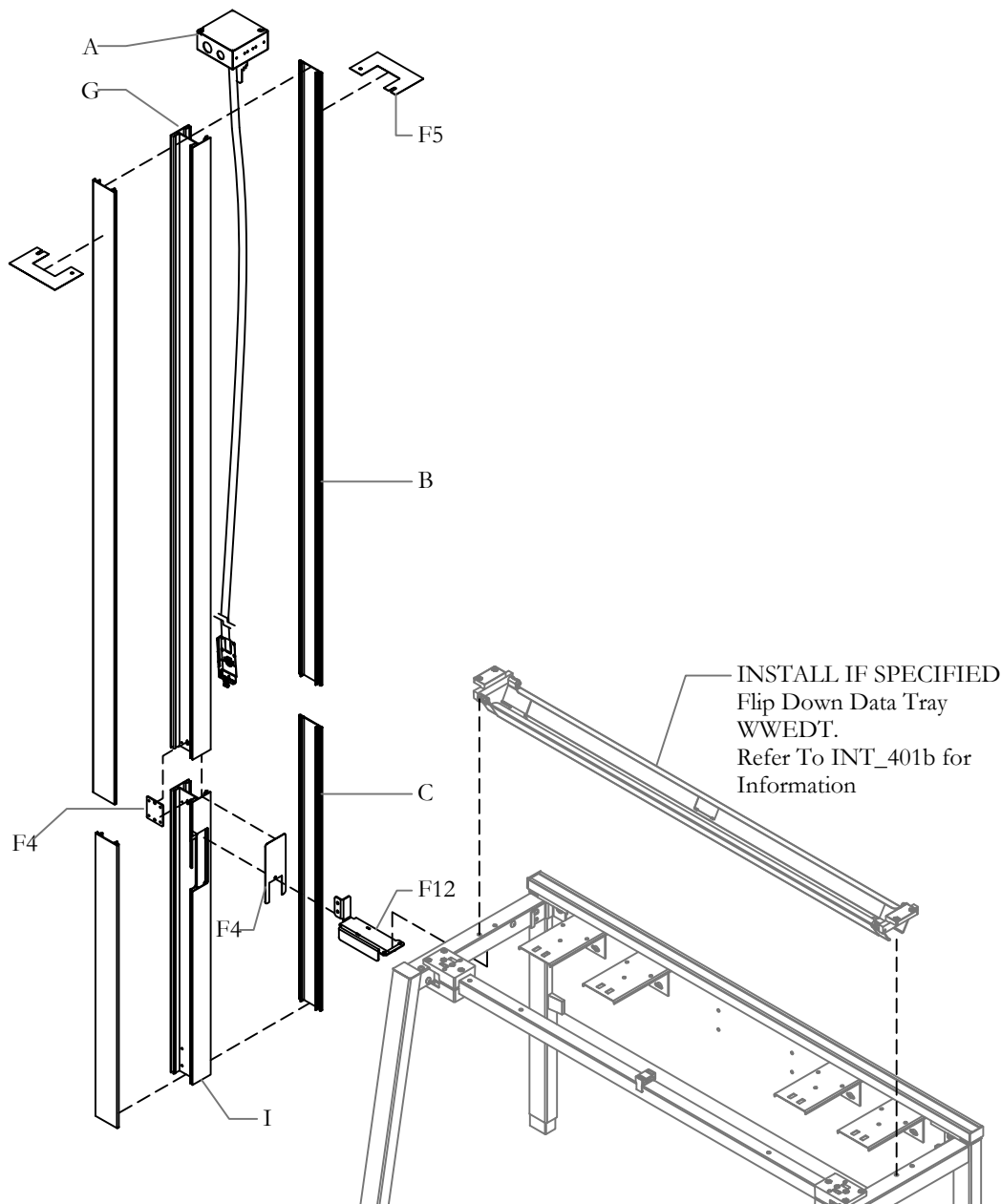
STEP 17: Remove double sided tape from the back and slide Cover Plate from the top to cover cut-out on the side of Power Pole.



Section: WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

Description: CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - SINGLE SIDED FRAME

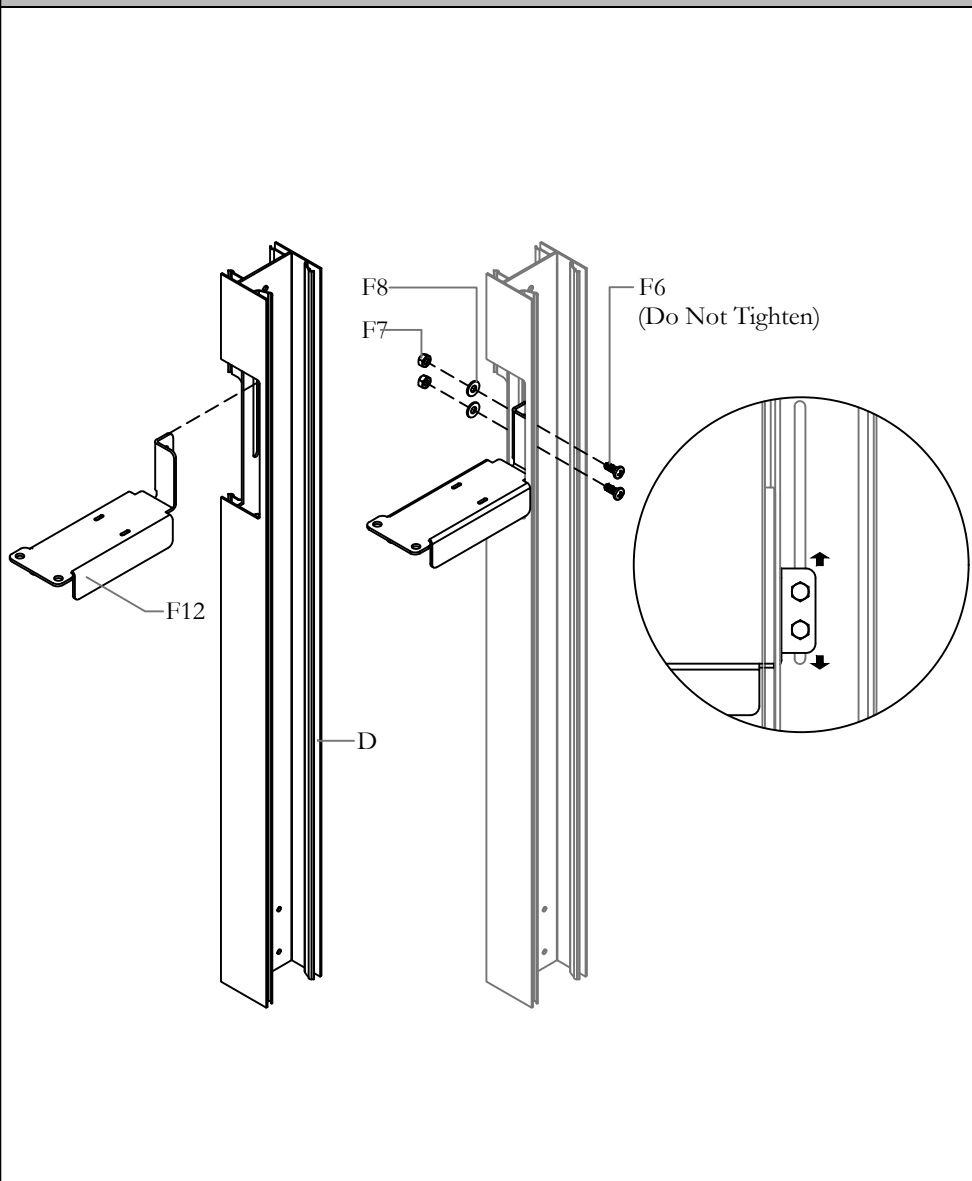
Ceiling Feed (WWECF), Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWEFCFCH),  
Power Pole (WWEPP)



Part and Product Identification

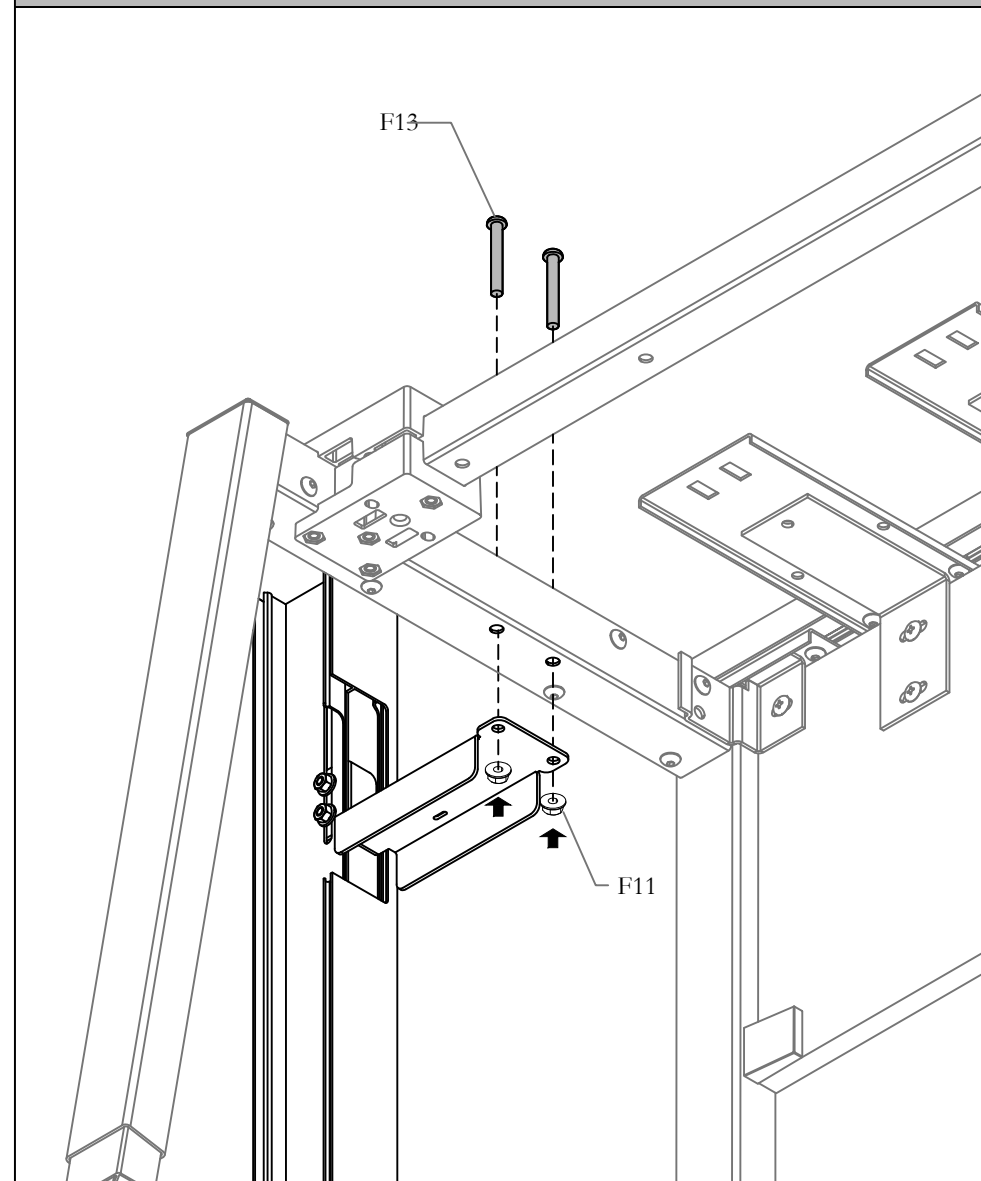
	<b>A</b> - Ceiling Feed (WWECF) x 1 - Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWEFCFCH) x 1
	<b>B</b> - Power Pole Cover Top (AEA23-E014-ECPQ) x2
	<b>C</b> - Power Pole Cover Base (AEA23-E014-06) x2
	<b>D</b> - Lower Power Pole (AEA21-0200-05) x1
	<b>E</b> - Upper Power Pole (AEA21-0200-ECPQ) x1
<b>X01-4347</b>	
	<b>F1</b> - #8-32x3/4" L QD RD HD Screw, ZN (FS8-32x3/4QRZ)x2
	<b>F10</b> - Plastic Wire Tip or Cap (PCAPLUG8)x4
	<b>F2</b> - White Snap Cap (FM315-902) x2
	<b>F11</b> - Lock Nut (E03-0437) x 2
	<b>F3</b> - #8-32 x 7/16" Prong T- Nut (FN8-32x7/16T4)x2
	<b>F12</b> - Power Pole Bracket (MPA15-E647) x 1
	<b>F4</b> - Extension Bracket (MPA15-E152) x 1
	<b>F13</b> - Long screw (FS5/16 -18 x2-1/2WQM)x2
	<b>F5</b> - Ceiling Plates (MPA15-2666) x2
	<b>F14</b> - Cover Plate (MPA15-E648) x 1
	<b>F6</b> - Long Screw (FS1/4 -20-5/8RPM)x4
	<b>F15</b> - Particle Board Screw (FS8-1/2-PB)x2
	<b>F7</b> - Nut Hex (FN1/4 -20)x4
	<b>F16</b> - Foam Tape (E08-0281)x2
	<b>F8</b> - Grip Washer (FW 0.25) x 4
	<b>F9</b> - 8-5/8" L Round Head Quad DriveB (FS8-5/8RRB) x4

### ATTACH BRACKET TO POWER POLE



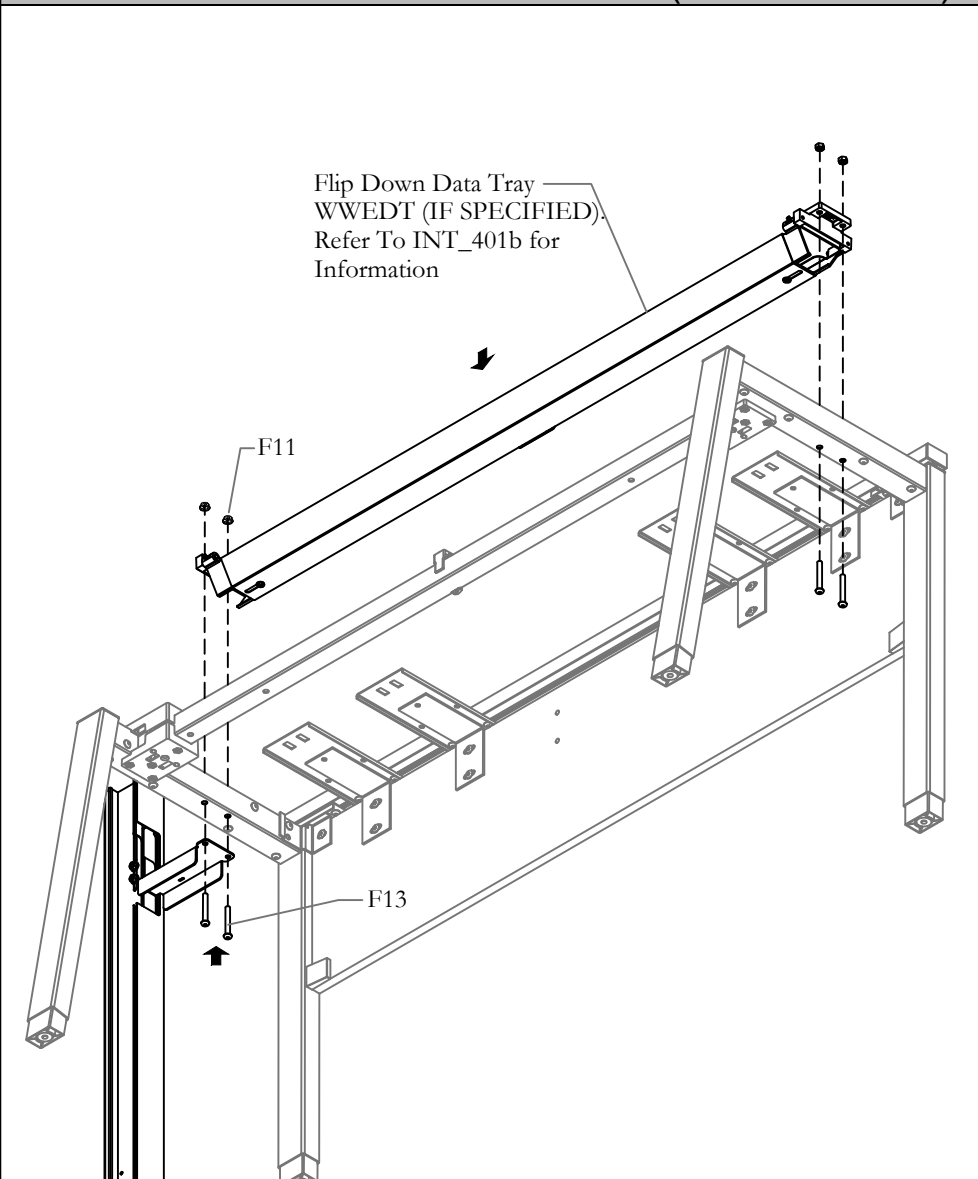
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Power Pole Extrusion. Do not fully tighten as bracket needs to slide up or down.

### FASTEN BRACKET TO FRAME



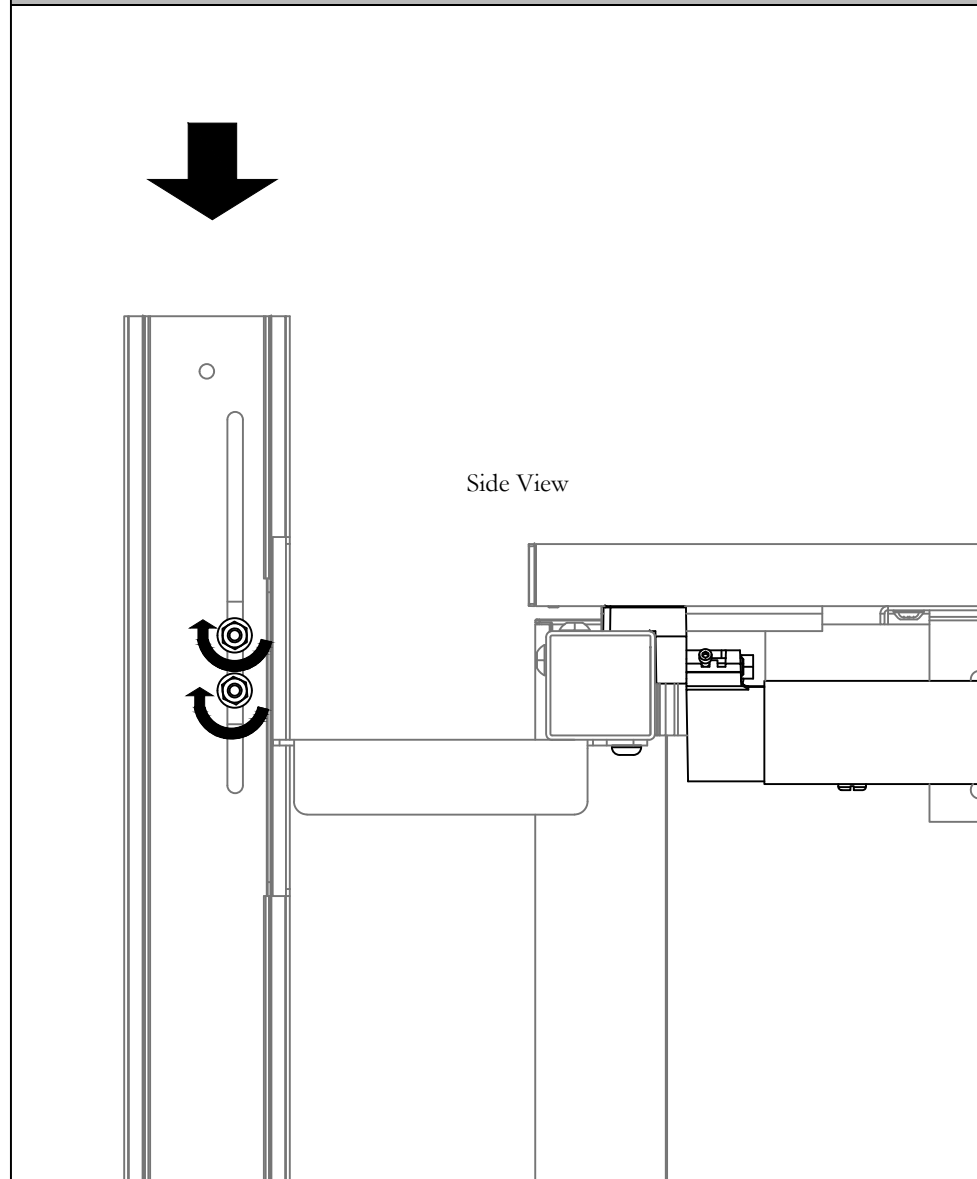
STEP 2a: Fasten Bracket to underside of Frame with nuts and bolts provided. When Data Tray is not provided.

**FASTEN FLIP DOWN DATA TRAY (IF SPECIFIED)**



STEP 2b: Lower Pull Down Data tray to Frame. Fasten Bracket to underside of Frame with nuts and bolts provided.

**TIGHTEN BRACKET TO POWER POLE**

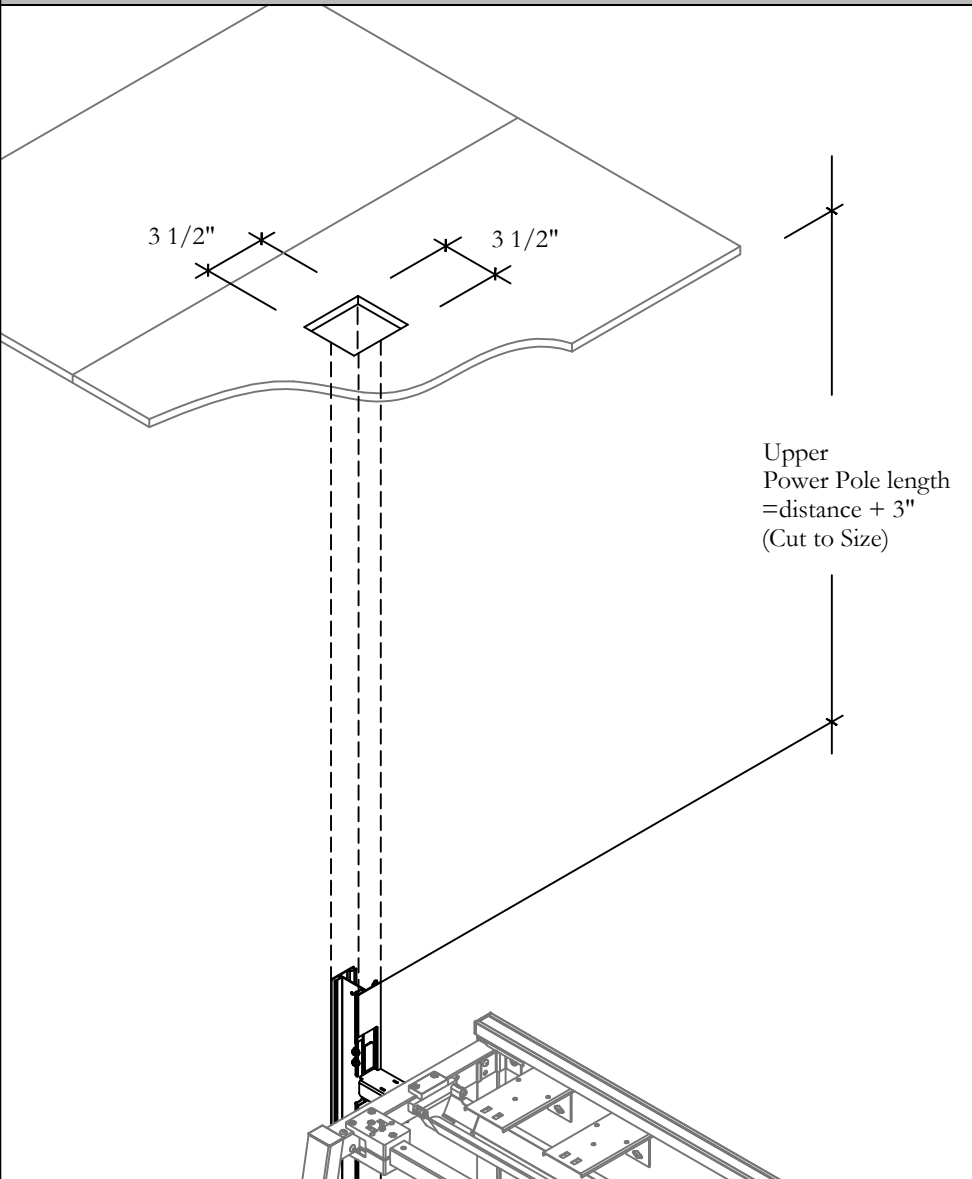


STEP 3: Push the Lower Power pole down to the floor and tighten screws.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

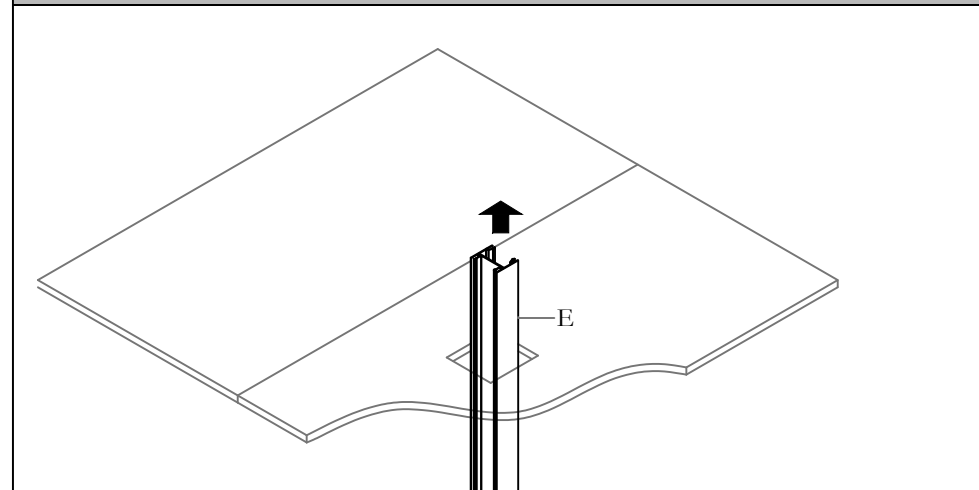
Description: **CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - SINGLE SIDED FRAME**

**CEILING CUT OUT AND CUTTING**



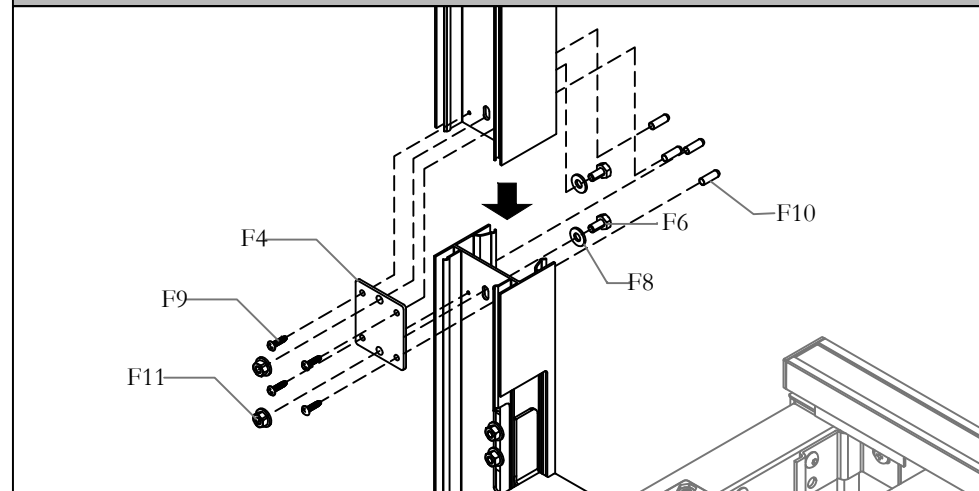
STEP 4: Mark Power Pole position on the ceiling using Plum Bob Line. Cut 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" opening. Measure distance from top of the Lower Power Pole Extrusion to the ceiling. Add approximately 3" to that dimension and cut Power Pole and Power Pole Cover to that measurement.

**INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - TOP**



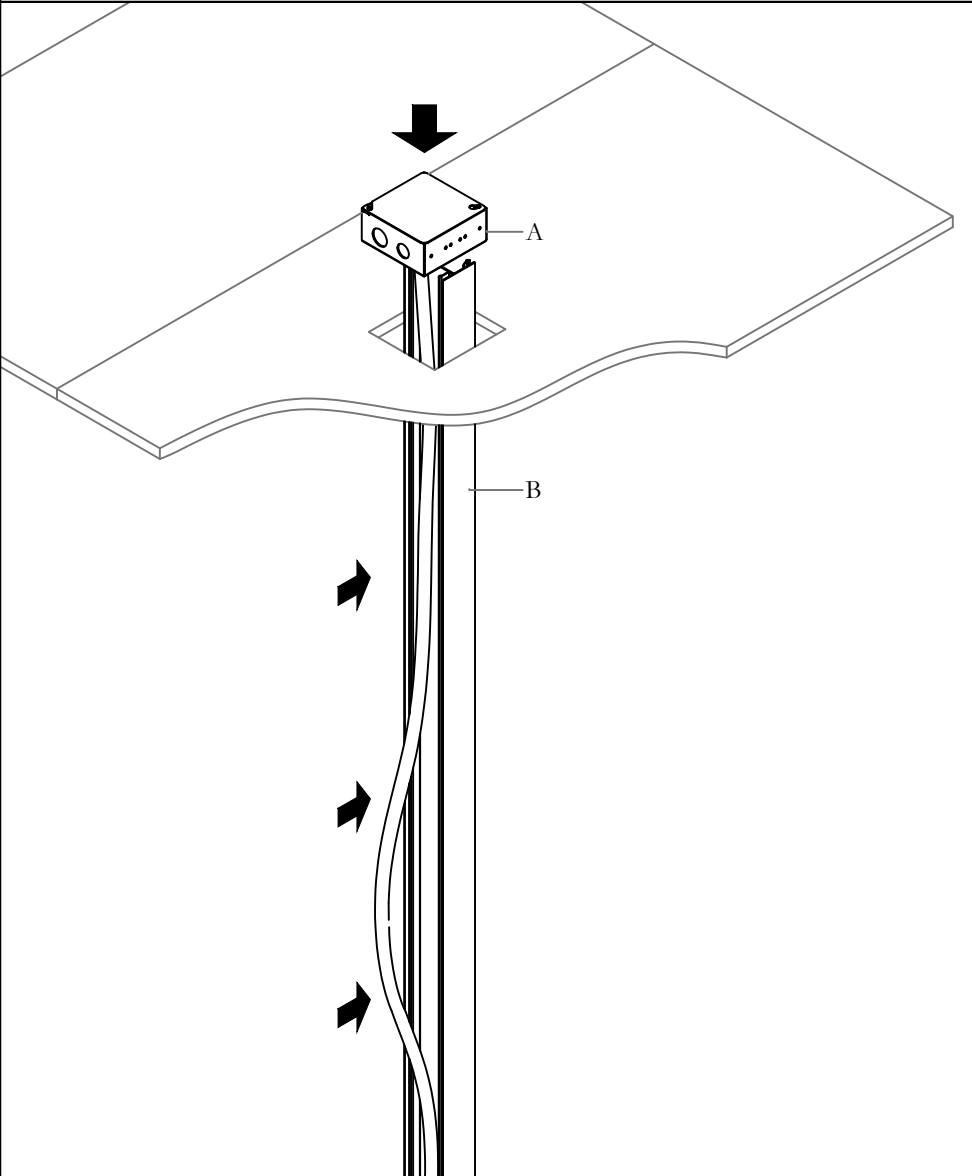
STEP 5: Insert Upper Power Pole Extrusion inside ceiling cut-out (Uncut edge down).

**INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - BOTTOM**



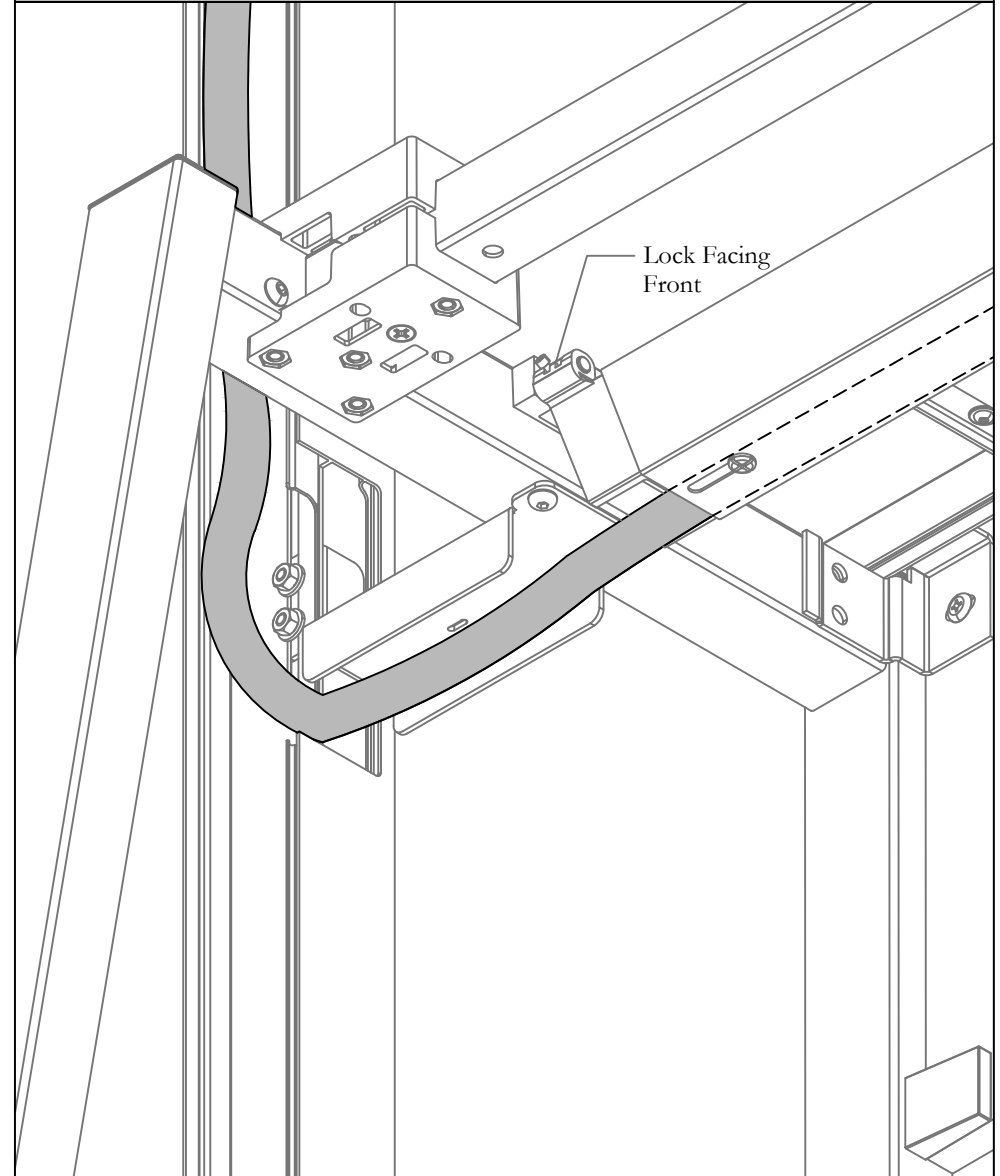
STEP 6: Drop Power Pole Upper Extrusion on the top of Lower Extrusion and connect them together using Connection Plate and Screws.

**CEILING FEED INSTALLATION**



STEP 7: Drop Ceiling Feed cable down through ceiling cut-out down along the Power Pole. Slide junction box bracket inside Power Pole Extrusion.

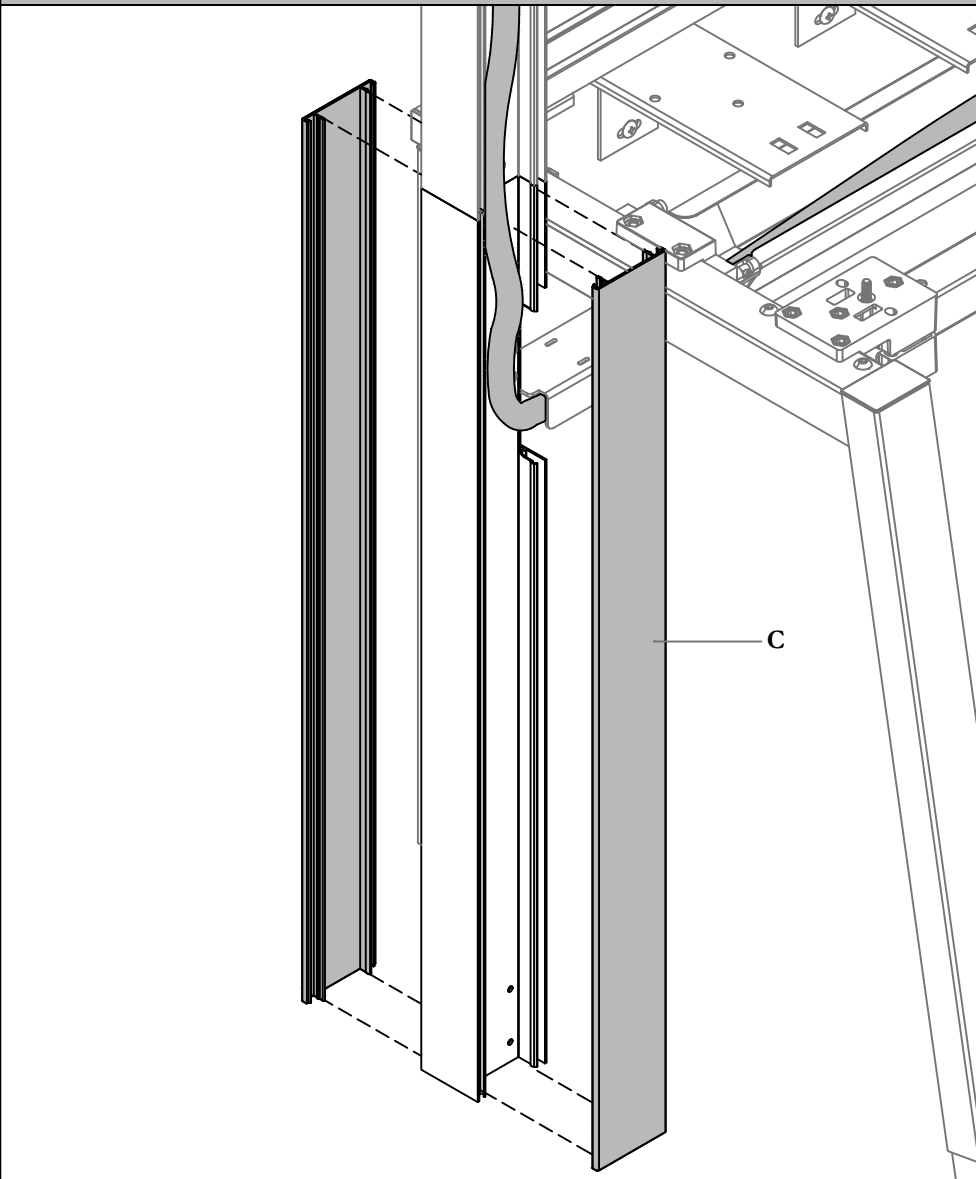
**CEILING FEED INSTALLATION**



STEP 8: Feed cable underneath Bracket.

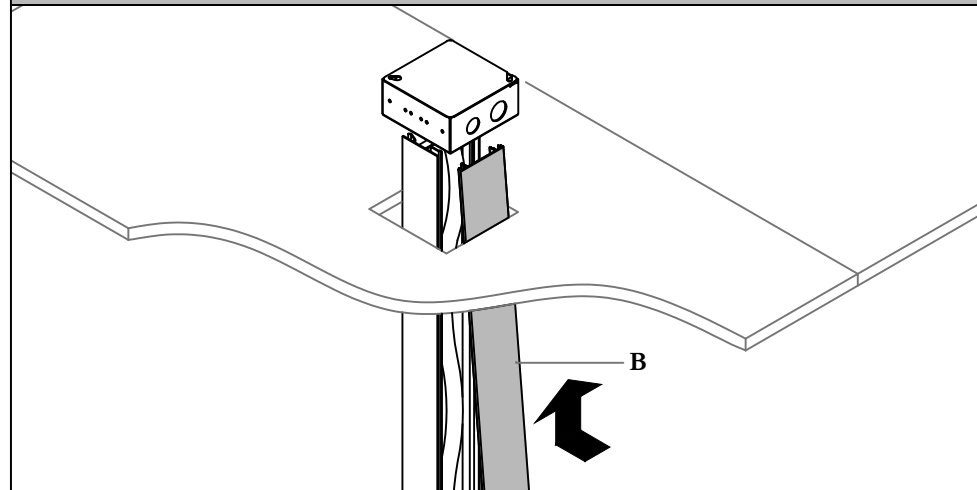


**CEILING CUT OUT AND CUTTING**



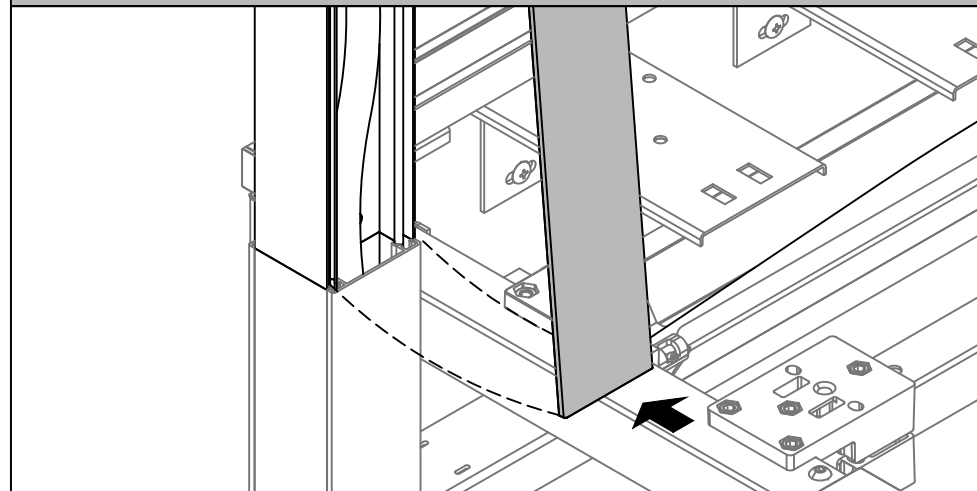
STEP 9: Tuck cables and install Power Pole Covers by engaging them into Lower Extrusion.

**INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - TOP**



STEP 10: Slide Upper Covers inside ceiling cut-out.

**INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - BOTTOM**

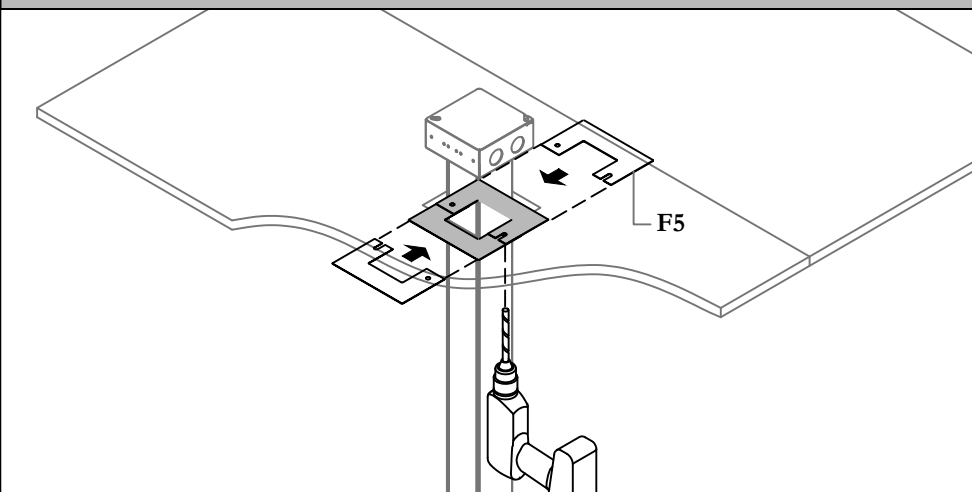


STEP 11: Push to engage into Upper Power Pole Extrusion. Repeat on the other side.

Section: WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

Description: CEILING FEED AND POWER POLE - SINGLE SIDED FRAME

DRILL HOLES



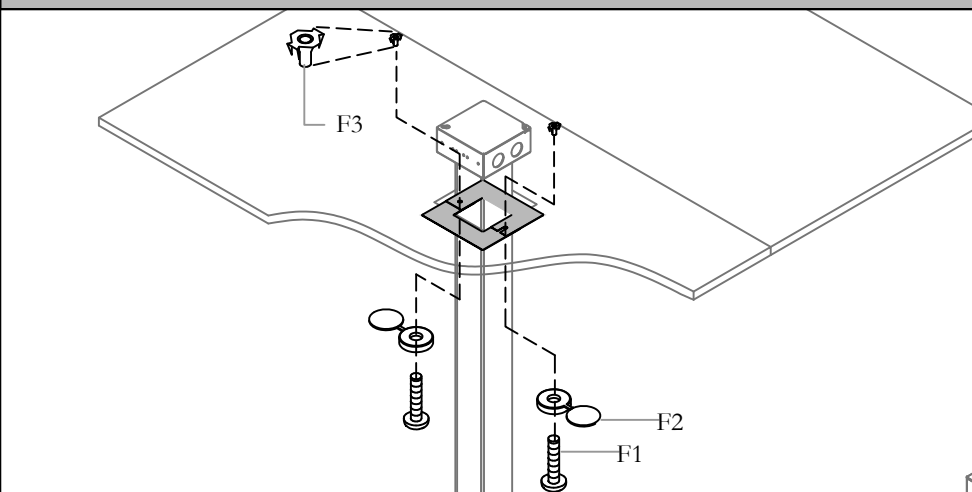
STEP 12: Drill holes for T-nuts using Ceiling Plates as a template to determine location.

WARNING!

Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

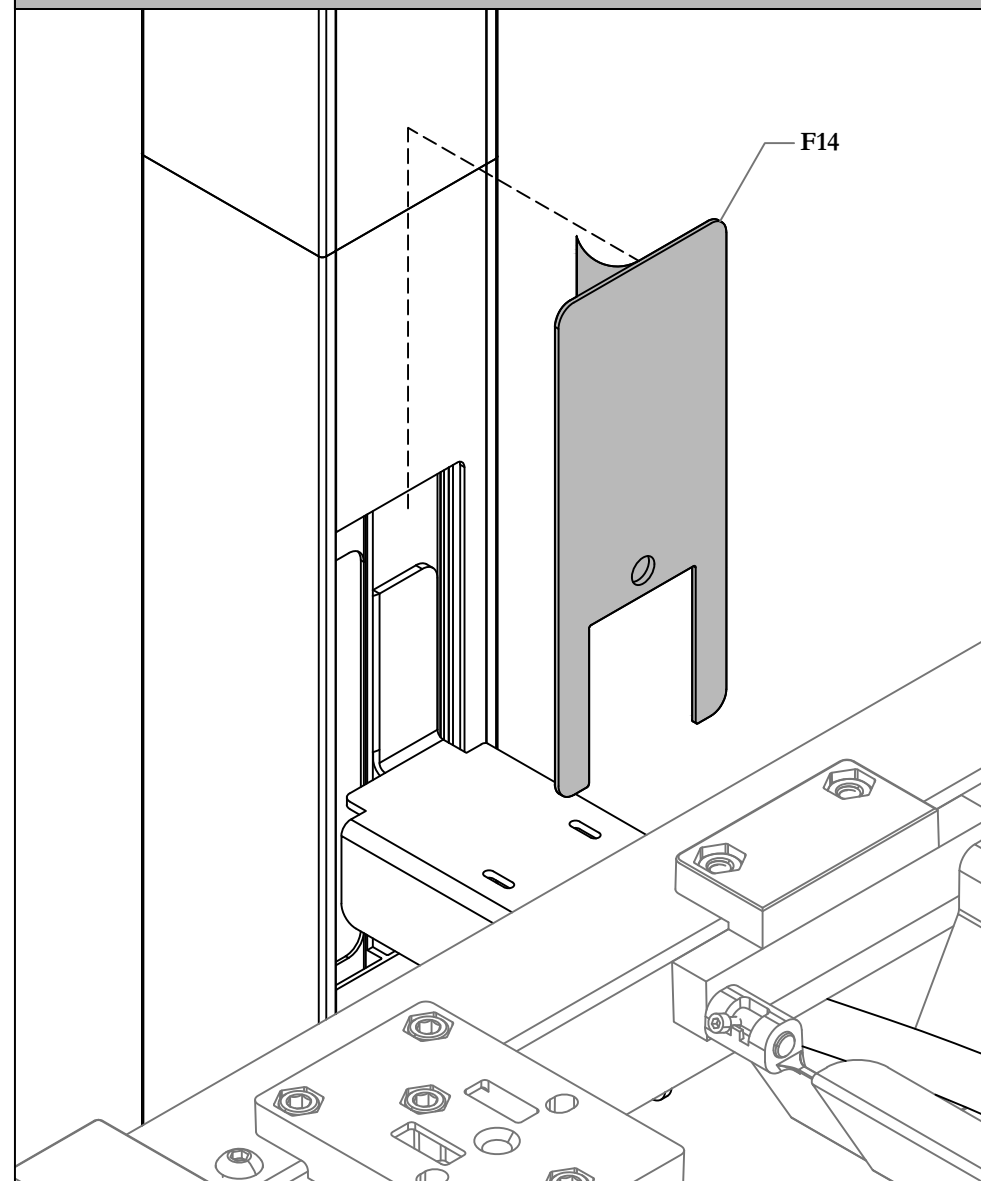
Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

PLATES INSTALLATION



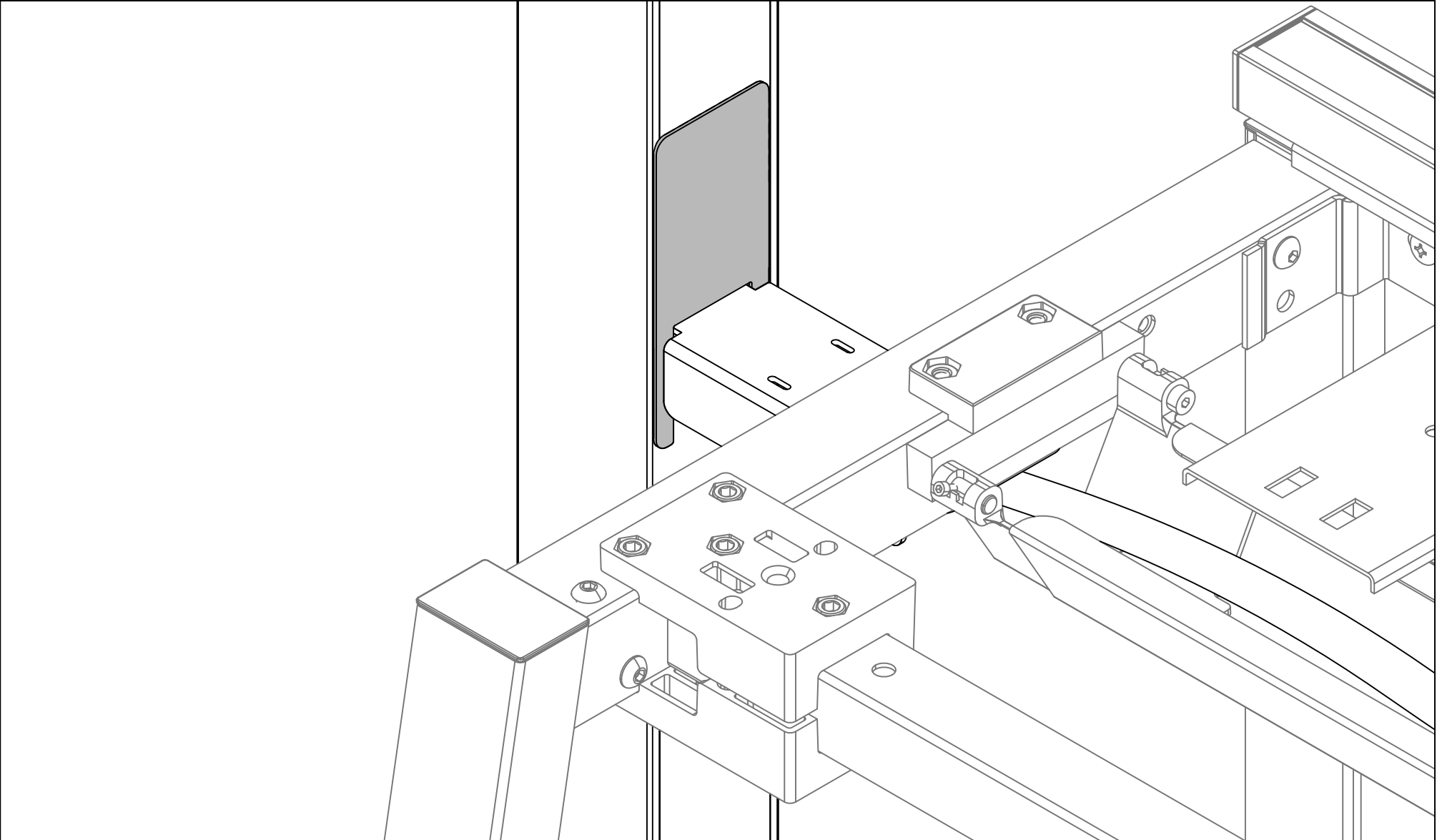
STEP 13: Push T-Nuts inside holes from the top of the ceiling tile. Wrap Cover Plates around the Power Pole and fasten using hardware provided.

INSTALL COVER PLATE

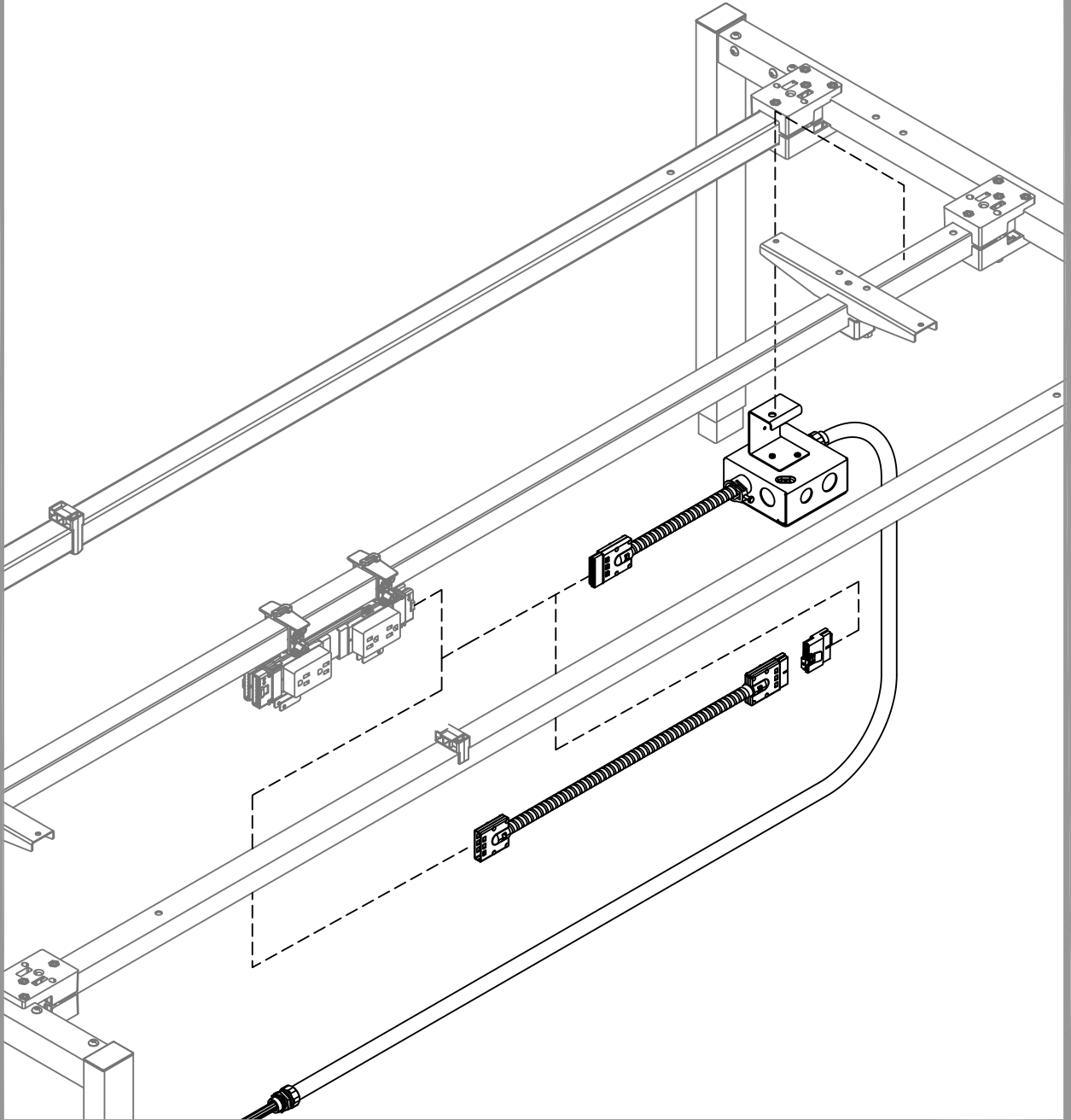


STEP 14: Remove double sided tape from the back and slide Cover Plate from the top to cover cut-out on the side of Power Pole.

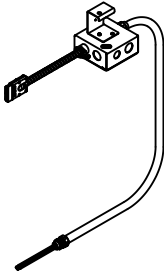
**COVER PLATE FINAL POSITION**



Base Feed (WWEBF), I-Connector (WWEIC) & Power Harness (WWEPH)



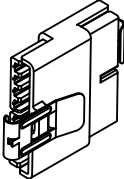
Part and Product Identification



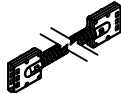
A - Base Feed (WWEBF) x 1



B - #10-7/16 Quad, Round Type B Black Screw (FS10-16X7/16QRB)x 1



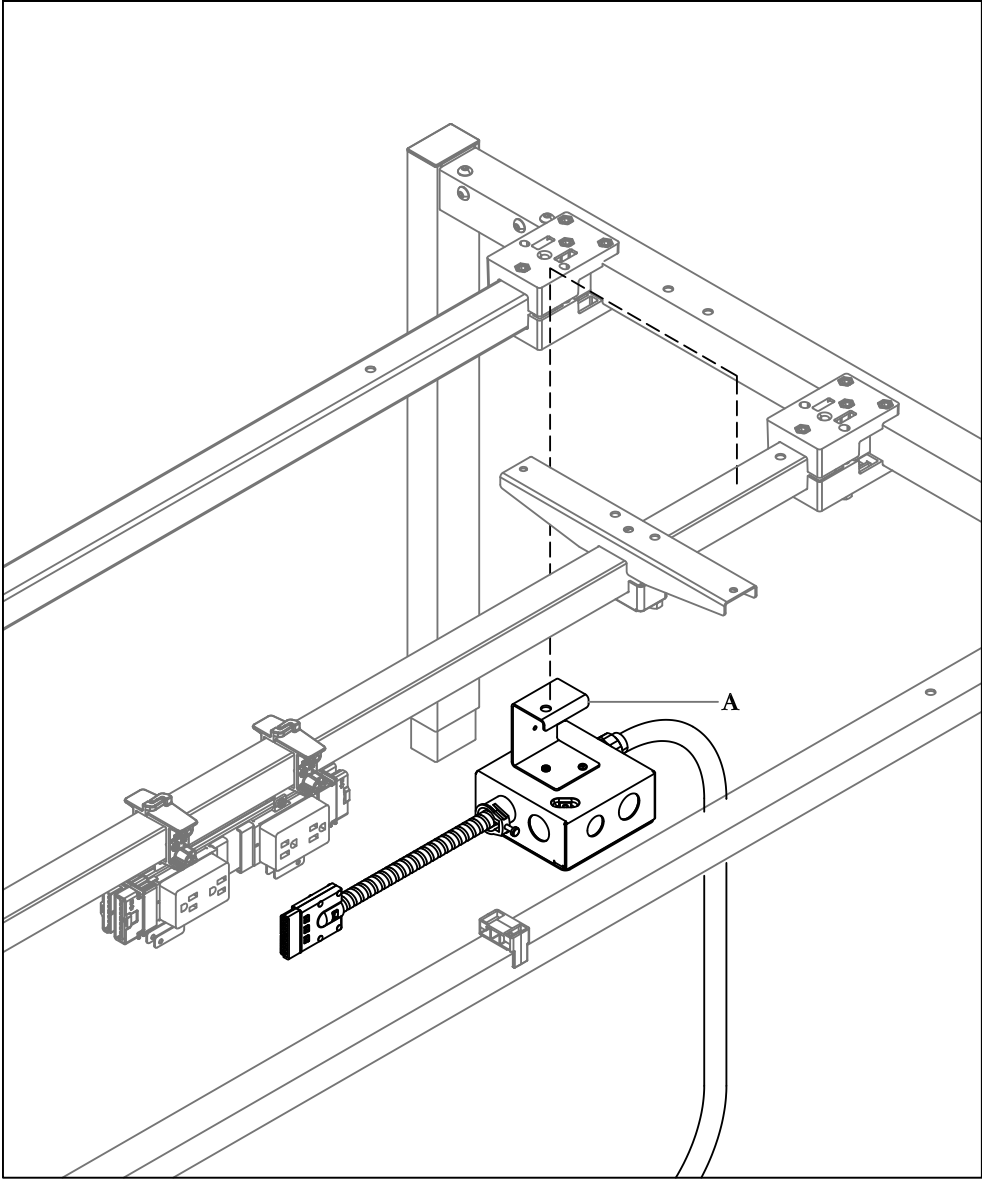
C - I-Connector (WWEIC) x 1



D - Power Harness (WWEPH) x 1

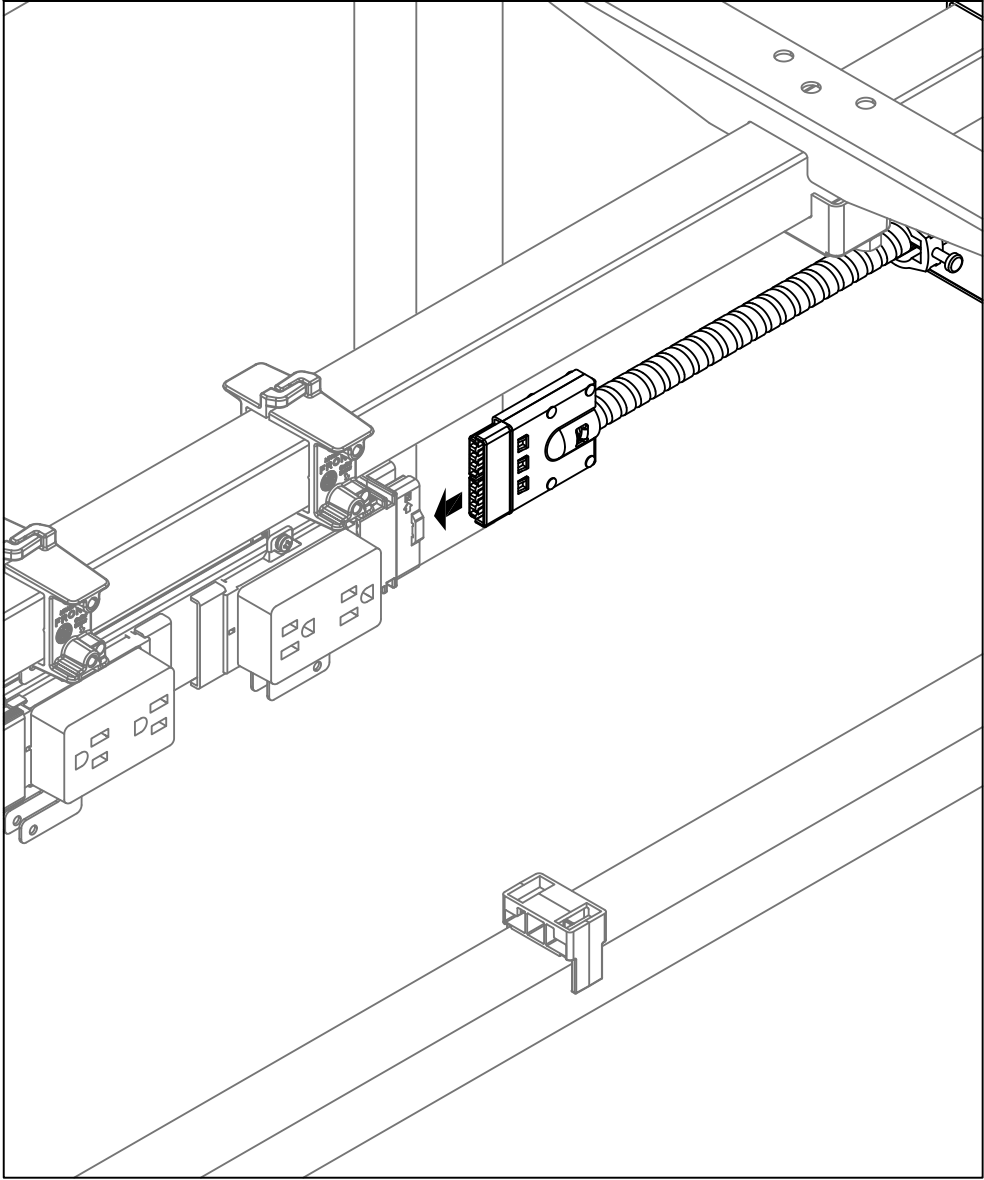
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

**ELECTRICS BRACKET**



STEP 1a: Hang Base Feed to beam.

**SCREW LOCATION**

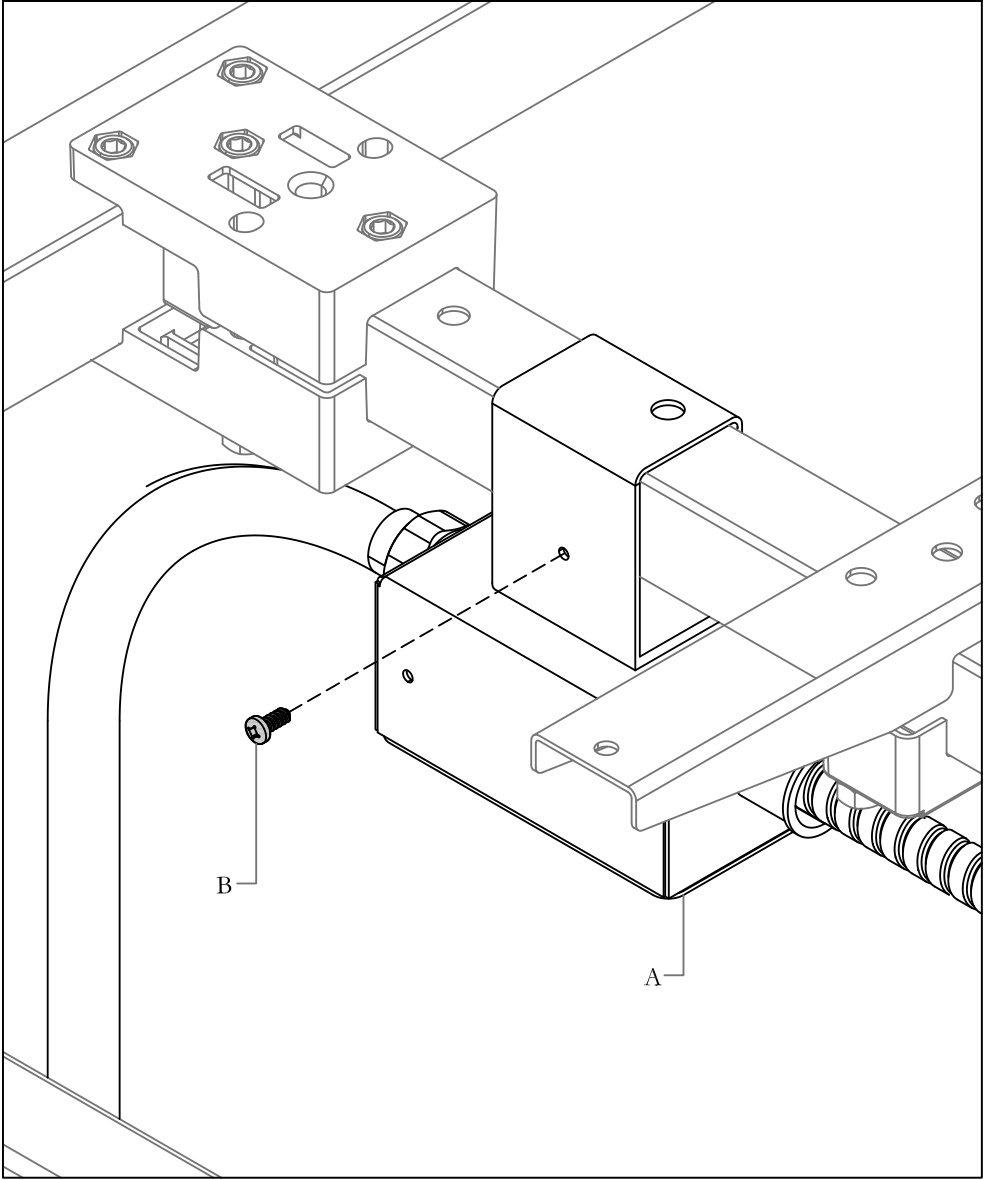


STEP 2a: Plug Base Feed to Power Module

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

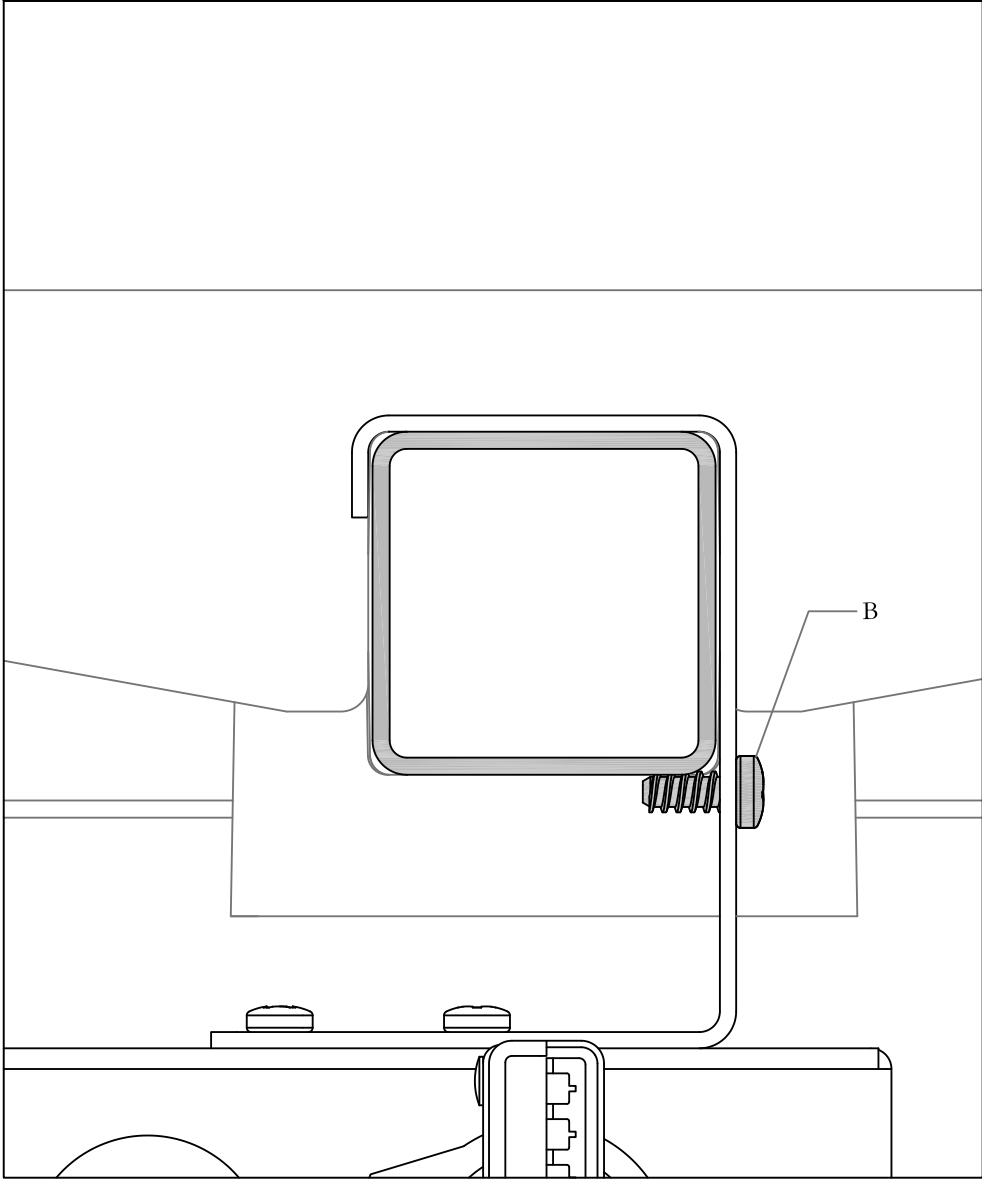
Description: **BASE FEED, POWER HARNESS AND I-CONNECTOR - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

**BRACKETS TO BEAM**



STEP 3: Insert screw to Base Feed as Illustrated

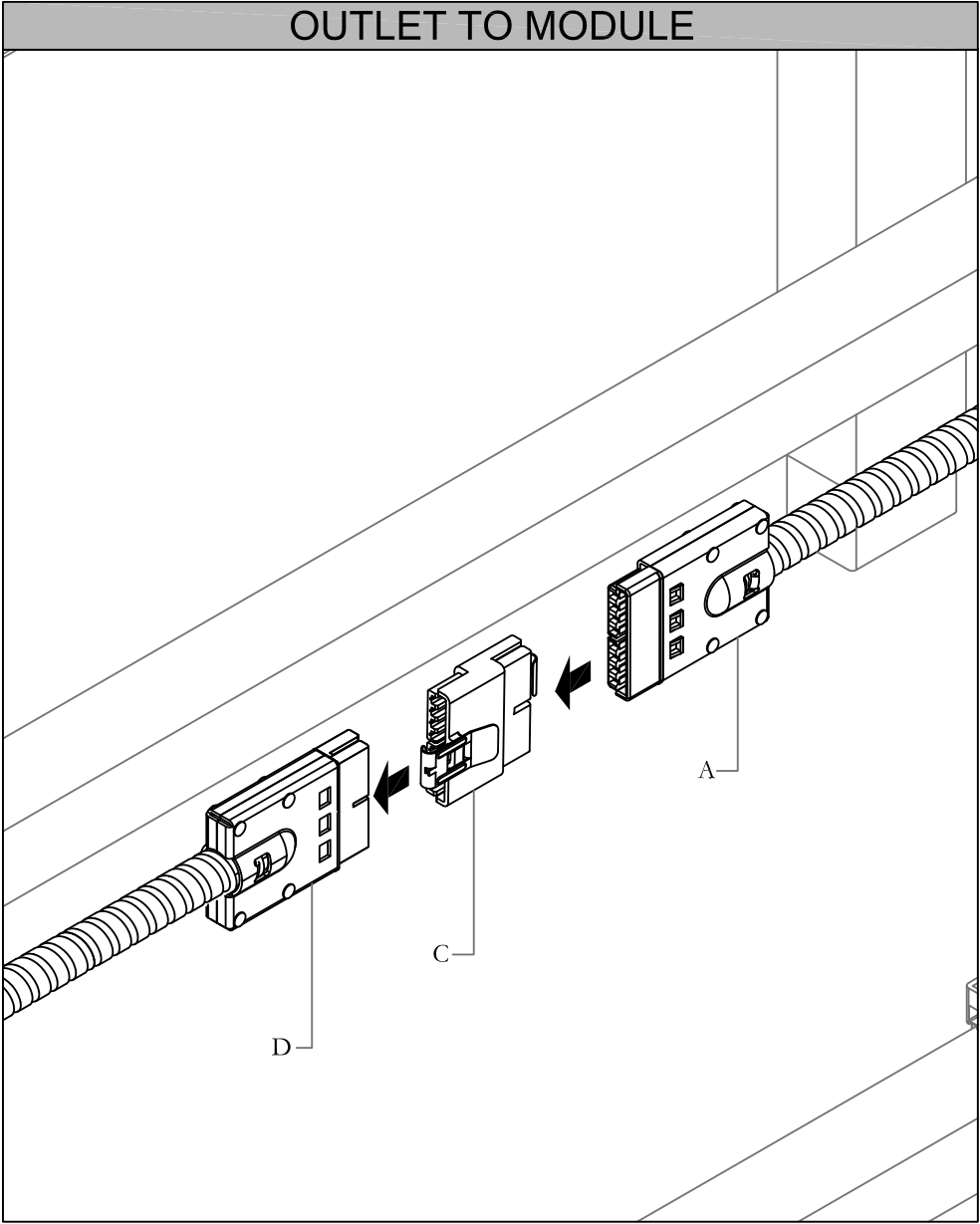
**MODULE TO BRACKET**



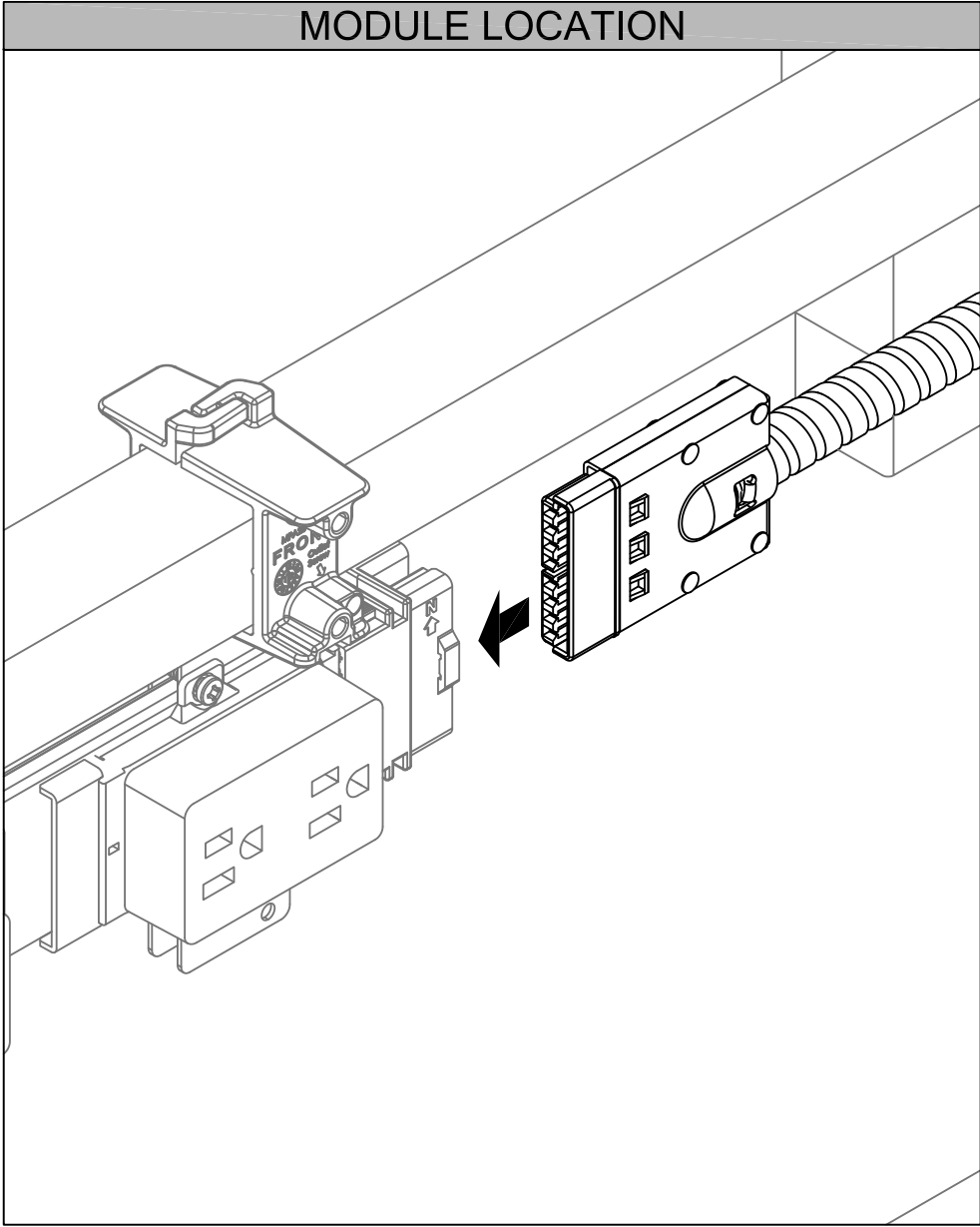
NOTE: Screw does not penetrate Beam.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **BASE FEED, POWER HARNESS AND I-CONNECTOR - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

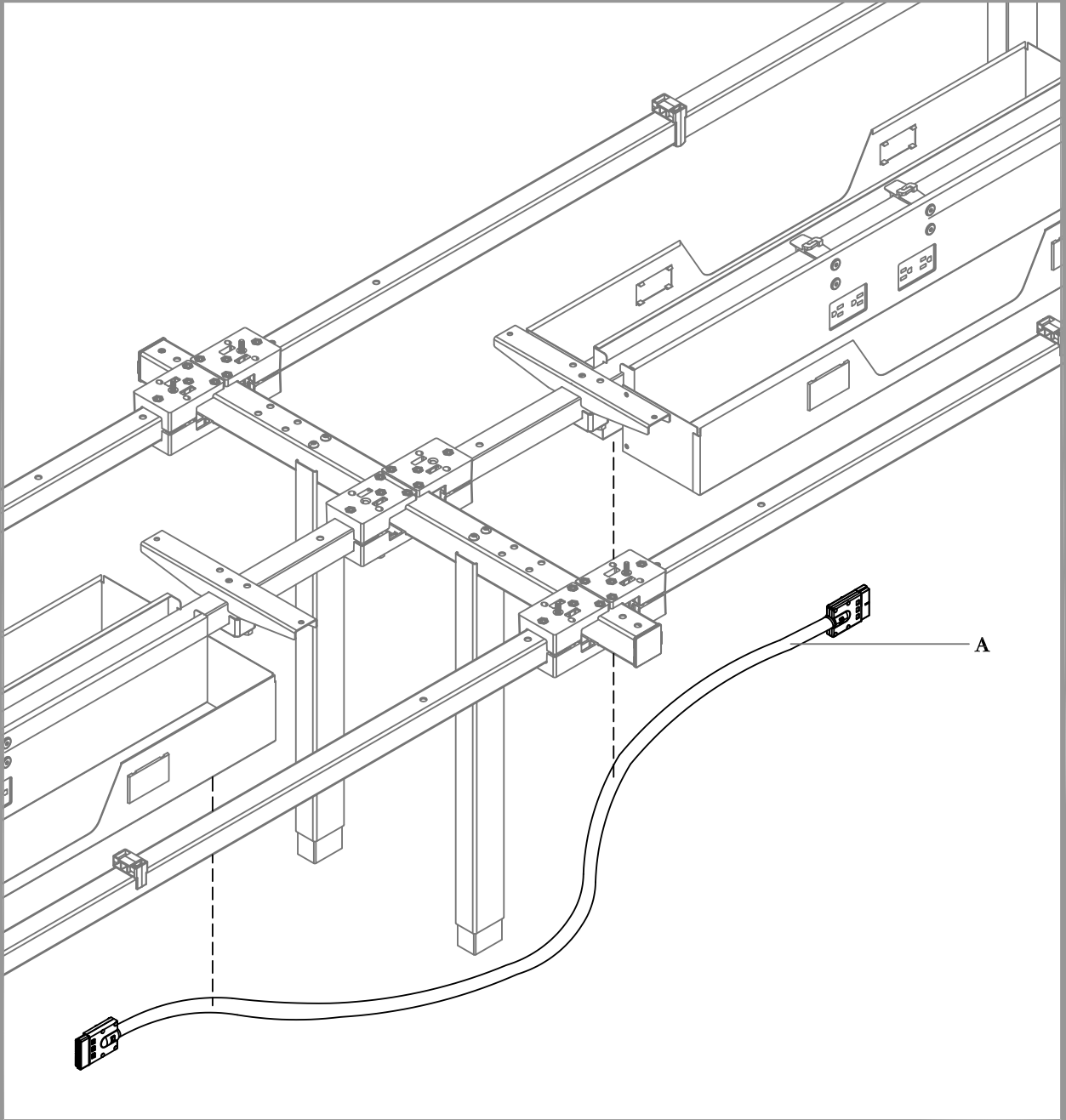


STEP 4b: Connect Base Feed to I-Connector. Then Power Harness to I-Connector

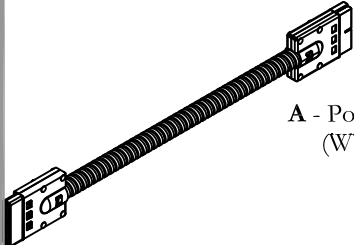


STEP 5b: Connect Power Harness to Power Module.  
NOTE: Follow Step 3 to secure Base Feed.

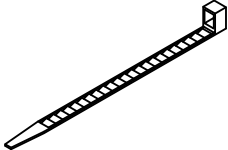
Power Harness (WWEPH)



Part and Product Identification



A - Power Harness (WWEPH) x 1

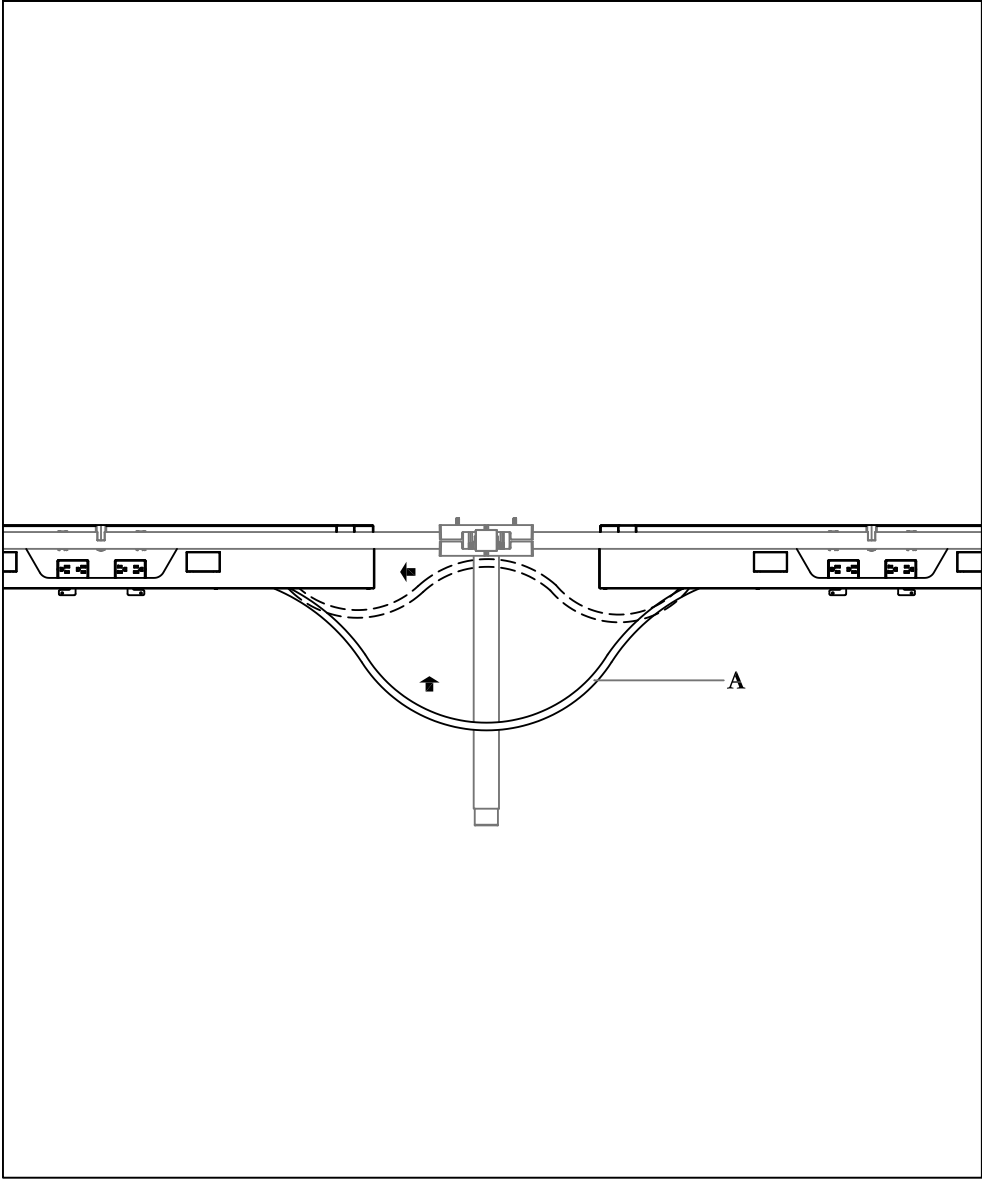


B - Zip Ties (Quantity Varies)

For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

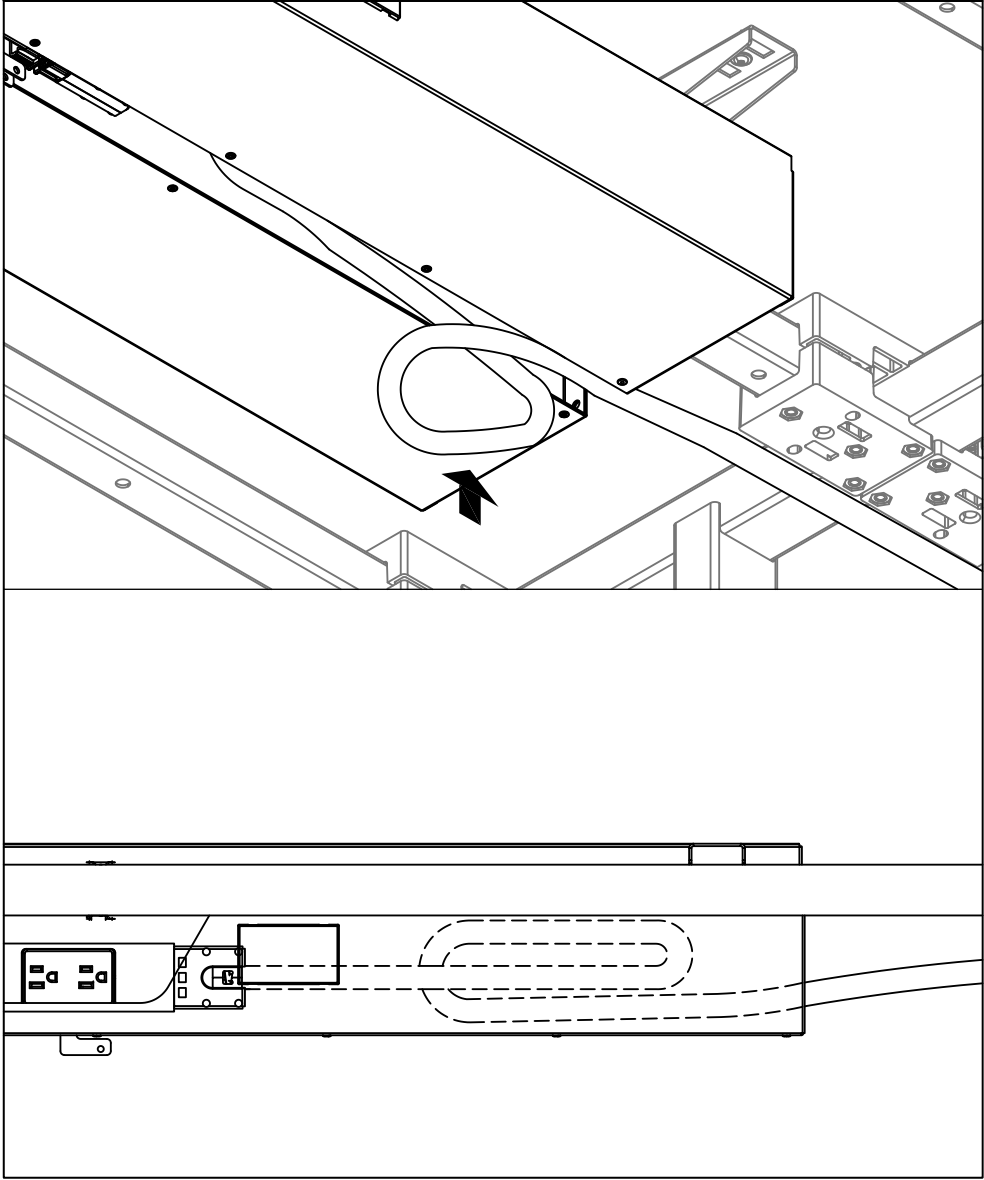


**BASE FEED TO BEAM**



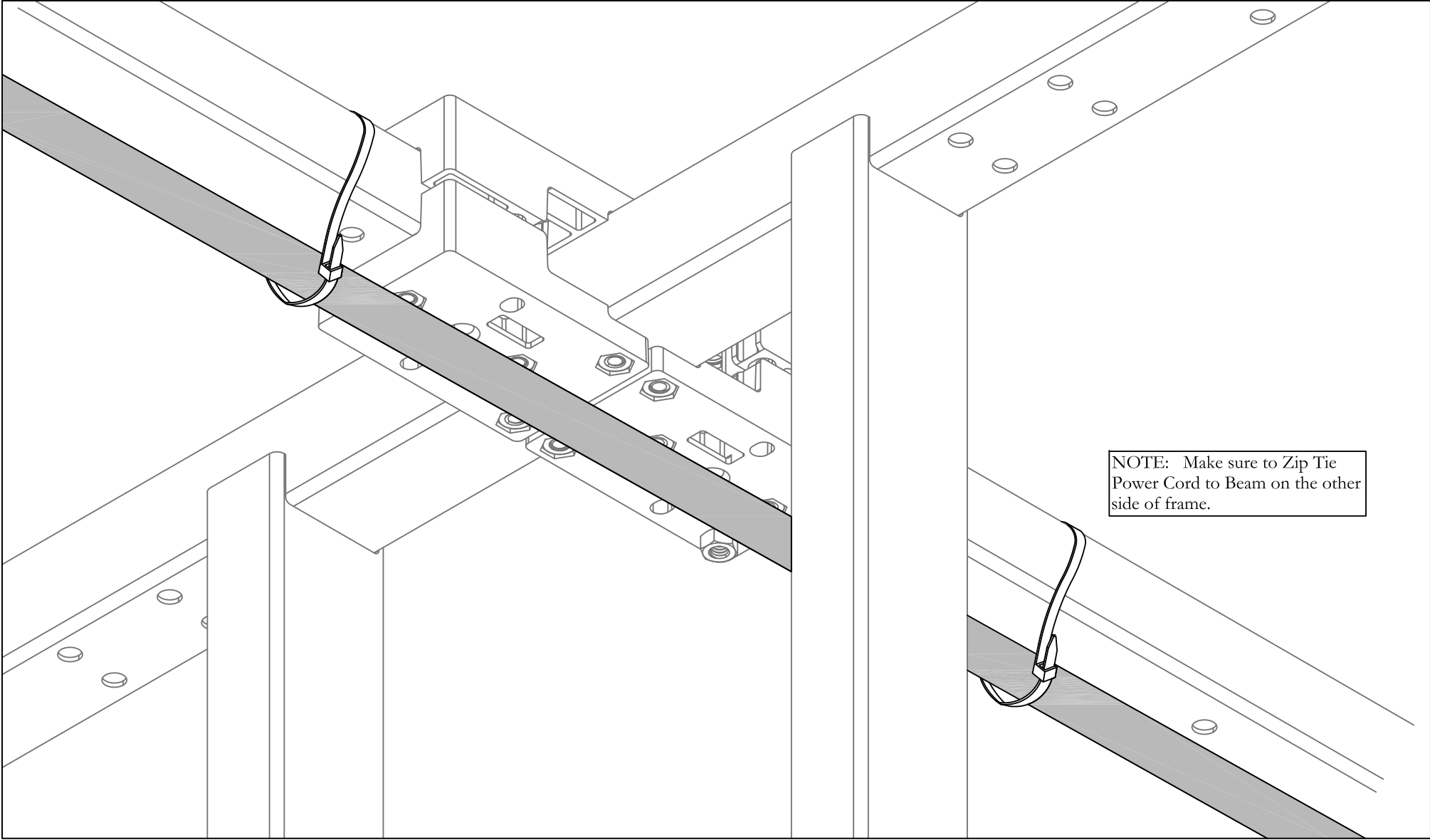
STEP 1: Bring power cord to beam.

**COIL POWER CORD**



STEP 2: Coil power cord and insert between Power Tray.

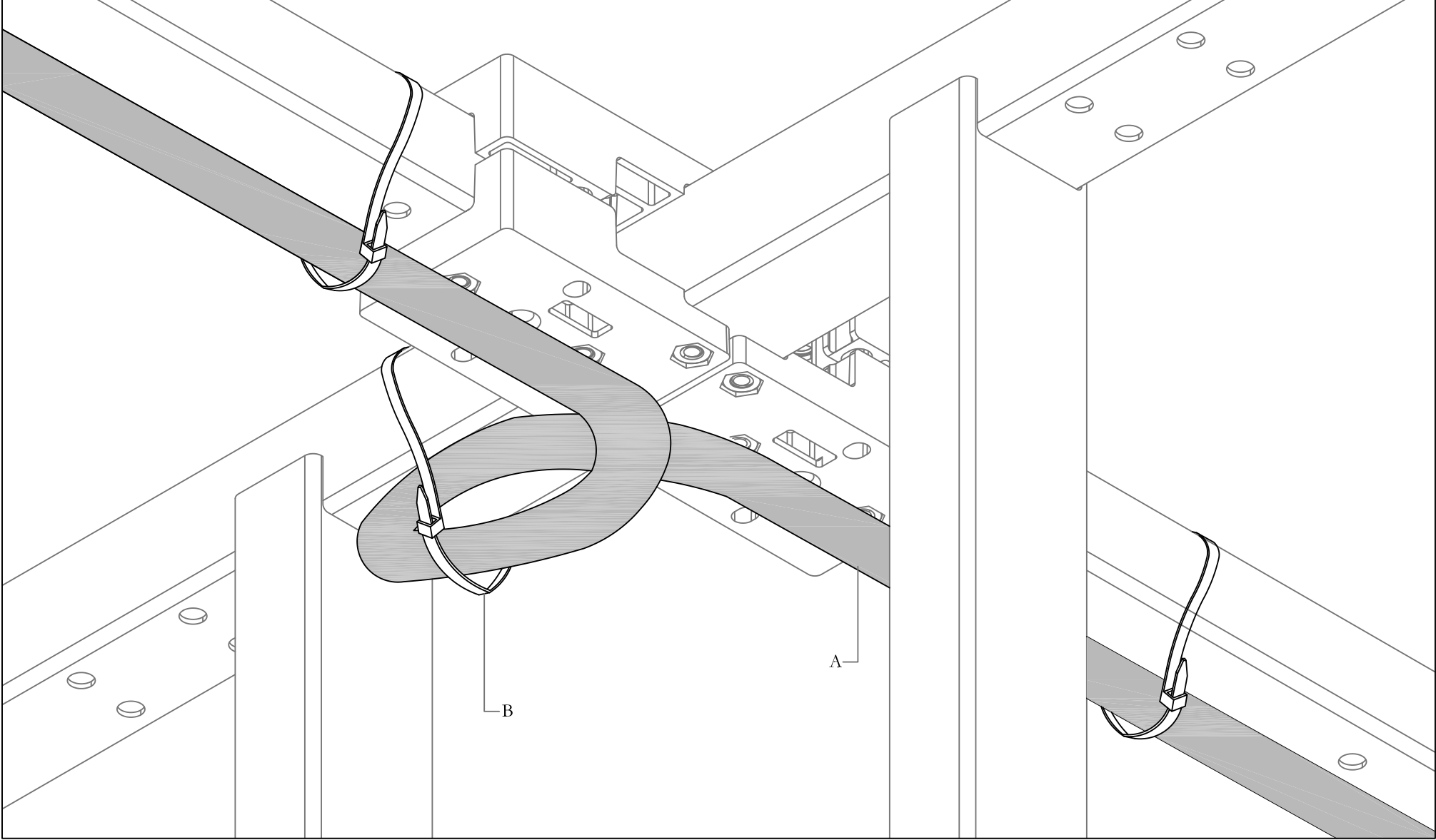
**POWER CORD TO BEAM**



NOTE: Make sure to Zip Tie Power Cord to Beam on the other side of frame.

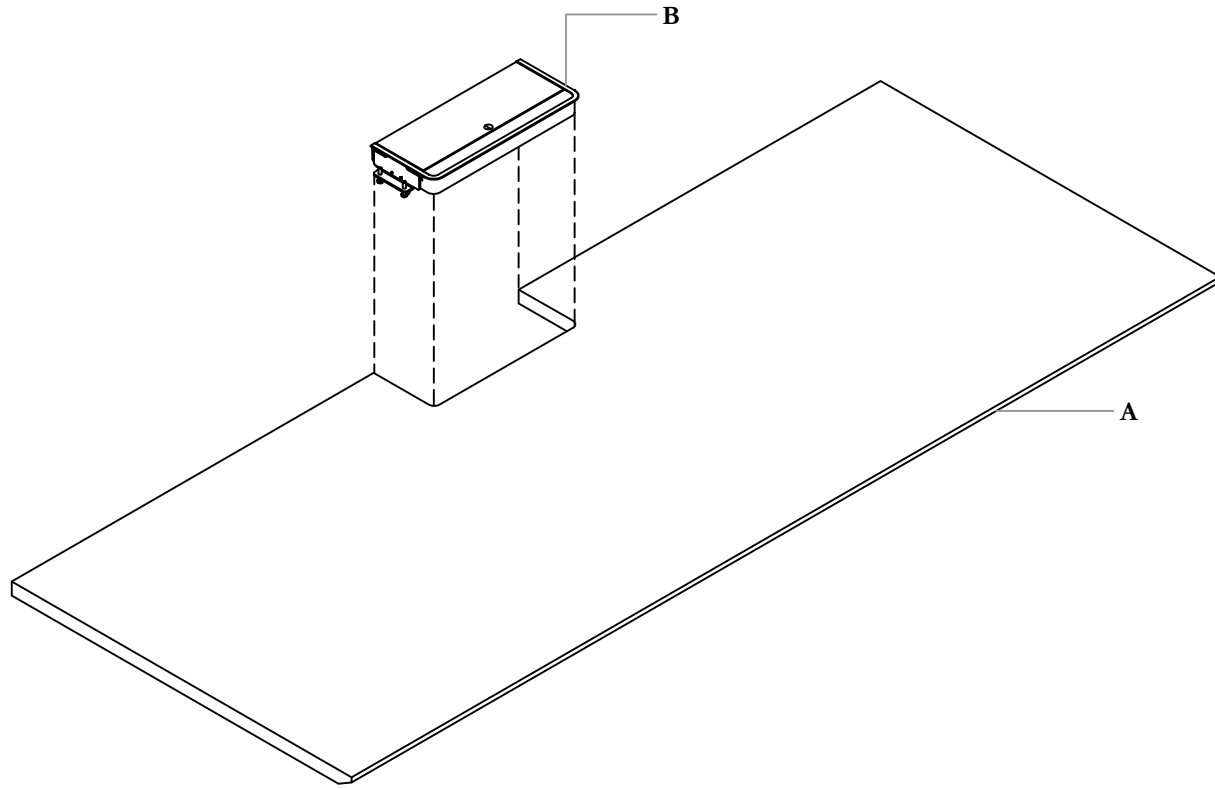
STEP 3: Zip Tie Power Cord to Beam

**POWER CORD TO BEAM**

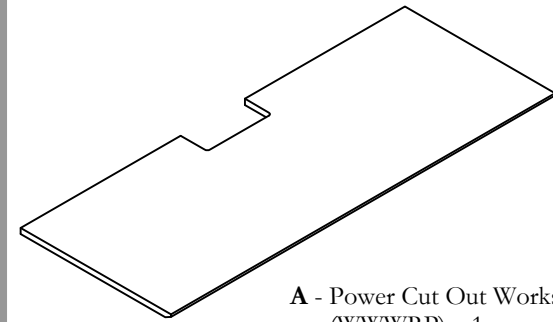


NOTE: Use option illustrated above If Power Tray is too small and unable to hide coiled Power Cord.

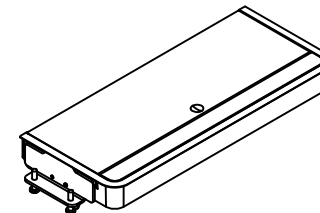
Power Access Door (WWEDR)



Part and Product Identification

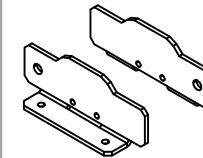


**A** - Power Cut Out Worksurface (WWWRP) x 1

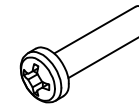


**B** - Power Access Door (WWEDR) x 1

**C** - Power Access Door Bracket Kit (X05-0297) x2 \*ships assembled\*



**C1** - Grommet Mounting Bracket (A16-2178) x 1



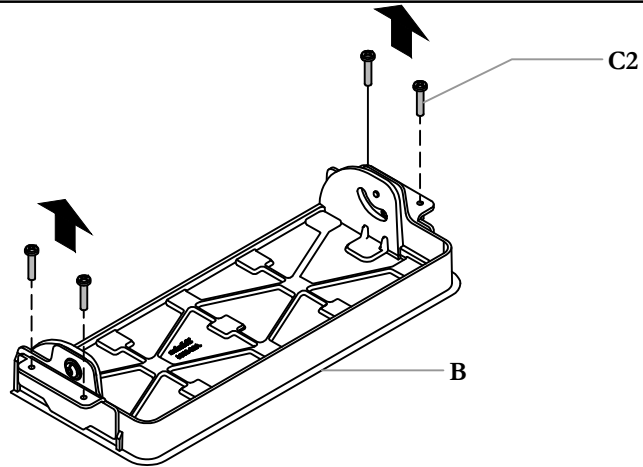
**C2** - 10 - 32 x 1/2" Mach. Philips Pan Head Screw (E01-0097) x 4



**C3** - #8-32 Socket Head Cap Screw, 1/4" length (E01-0855) x 2

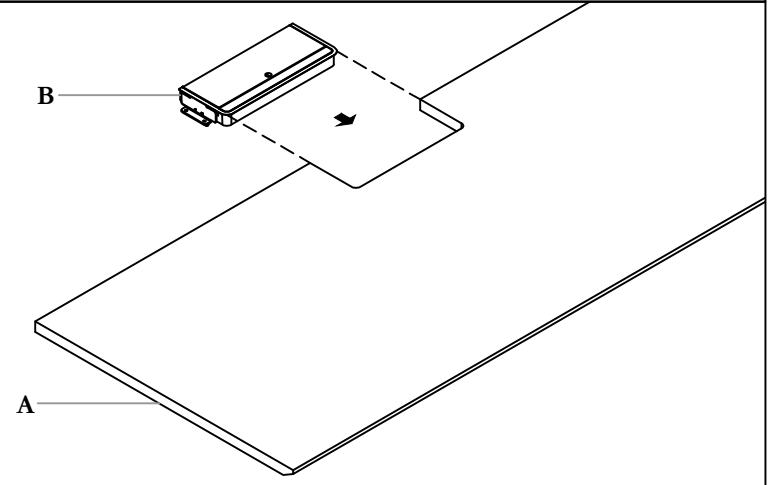
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

FASTEN SCREWS



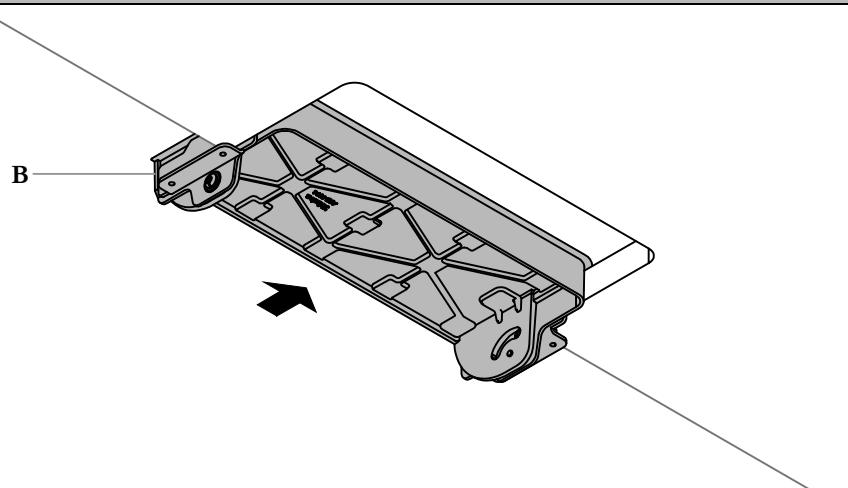
STEP 1a: Remove Screws as shown above.

SLIDE GROMMET



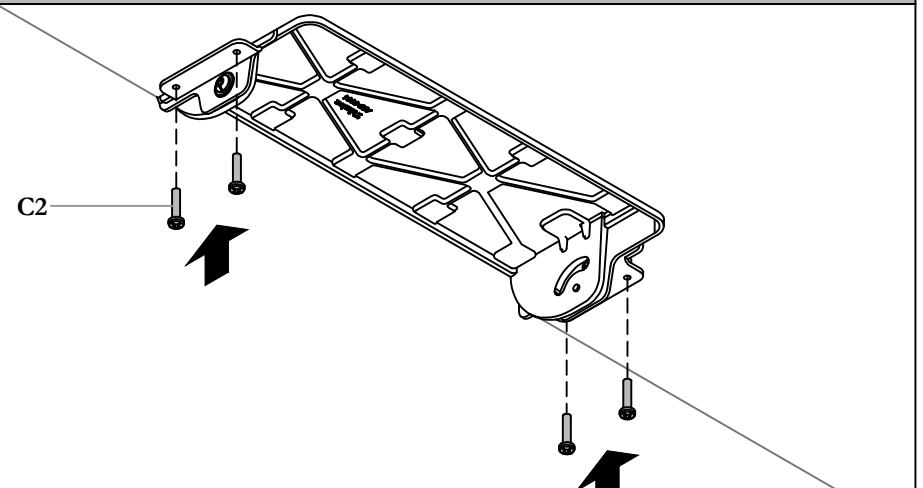
STEP 2a: Slide Power Access Door to Worksurface.

SLICE GROMMET UNDERSIDE VIEW



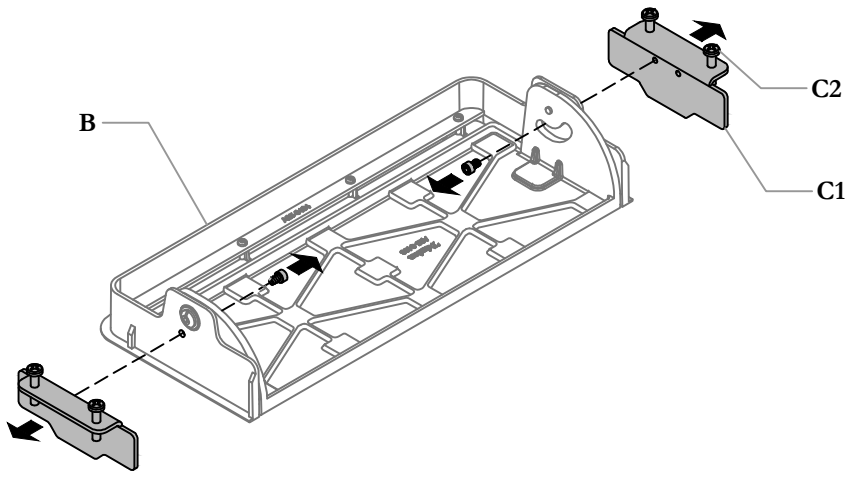
DETAIL UNDERSIDE VIEW OF STEP 2a.

INSERT SCREWS



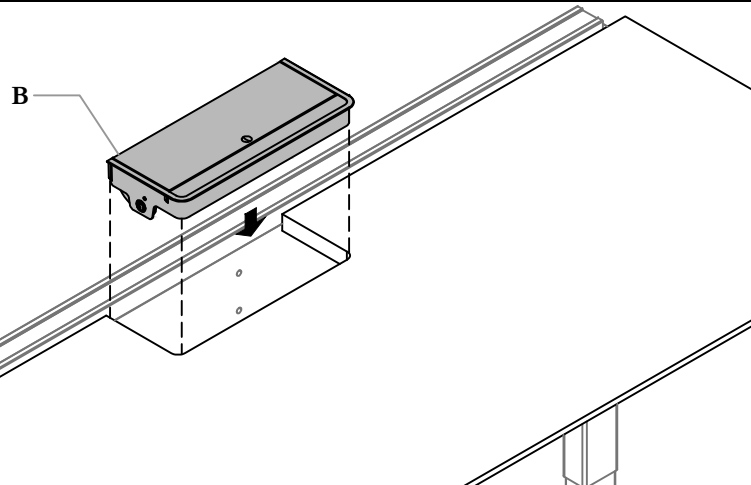
STEP 4a: Fasten using screws that was removed in STEP 1a.

### REMOVE BRACKET KIT



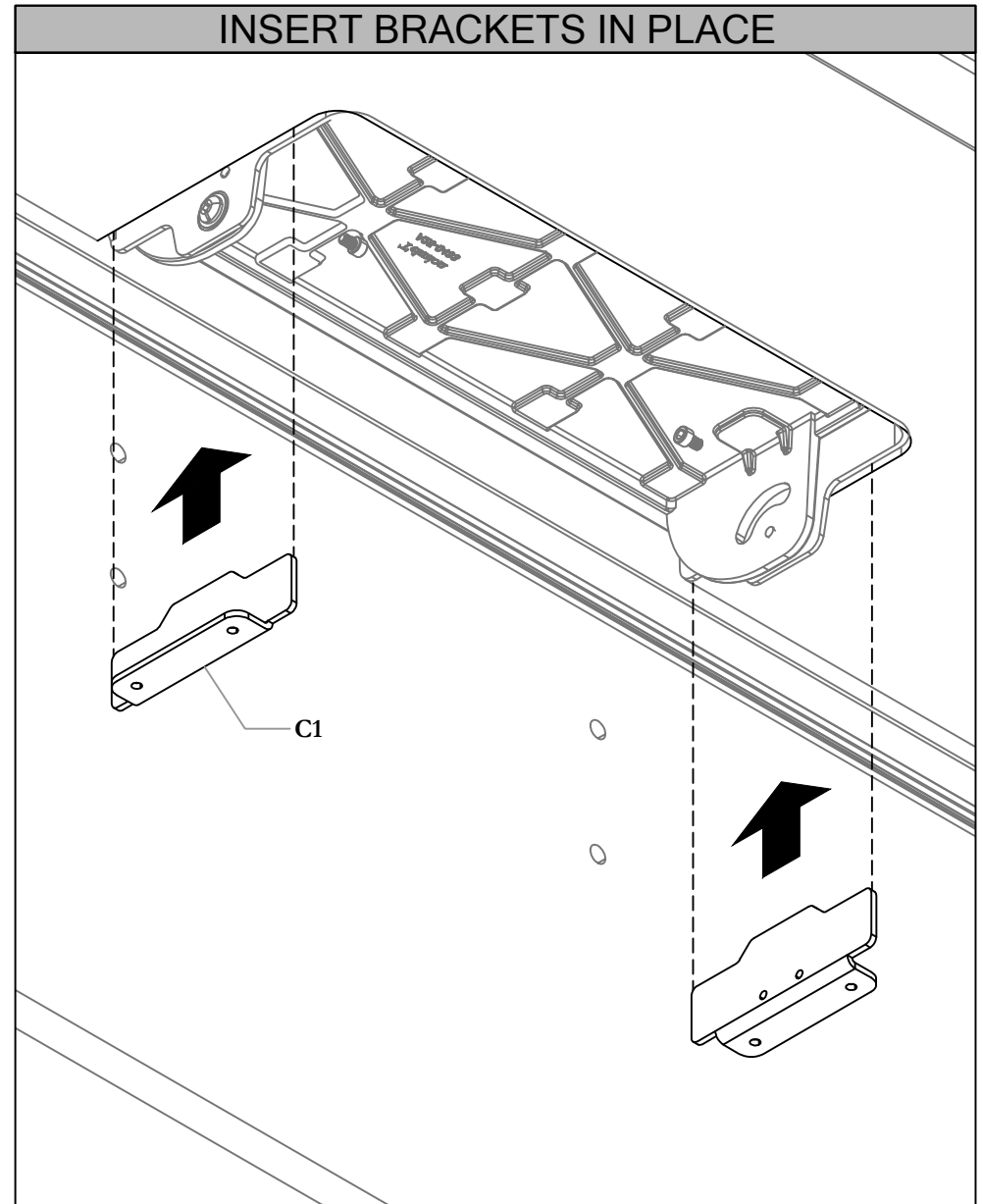
STEP 1b: Remove Bracket Kit by removing Socket Head Cap Screw as shown above.

### INSERT POWER ACCESS DOOR



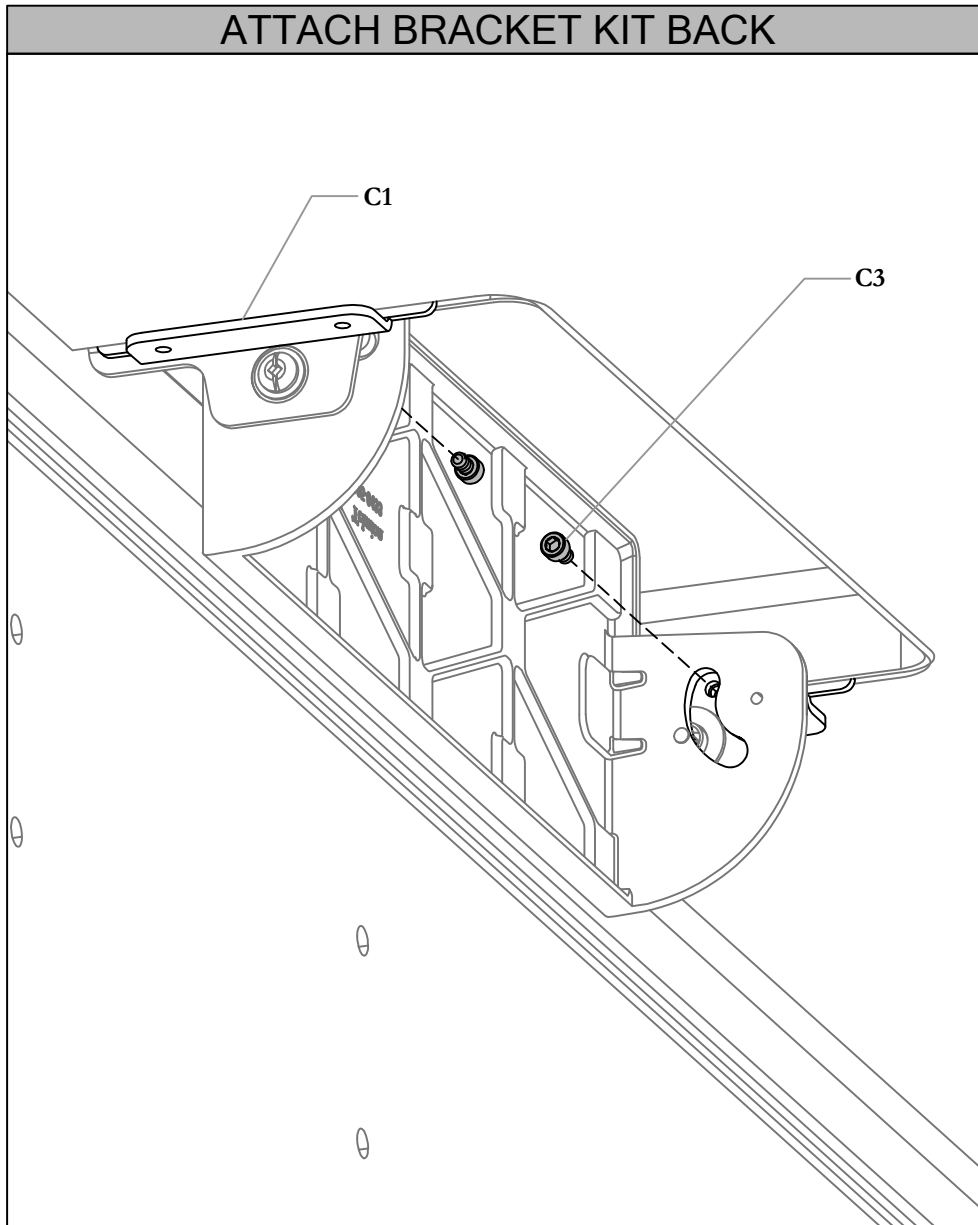
STEP 2b: Install Power Access Door with Mounting Bracket removed.

### INSERT BRACKETS IN PLACE



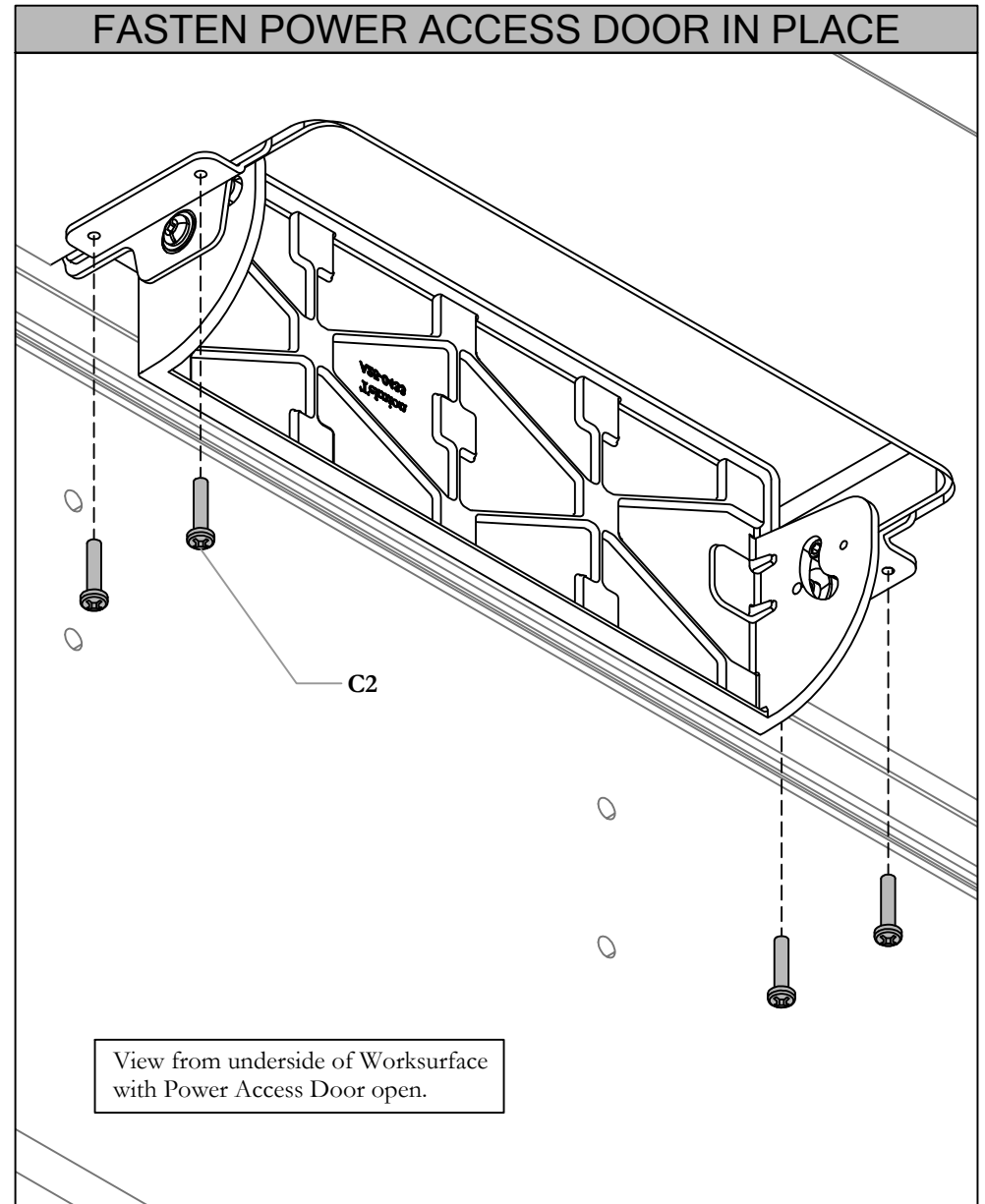
STEP 3b: Install Mounting Bracket back onto the Power Access Door.

**ATTACH BRACKET KIT BACK**



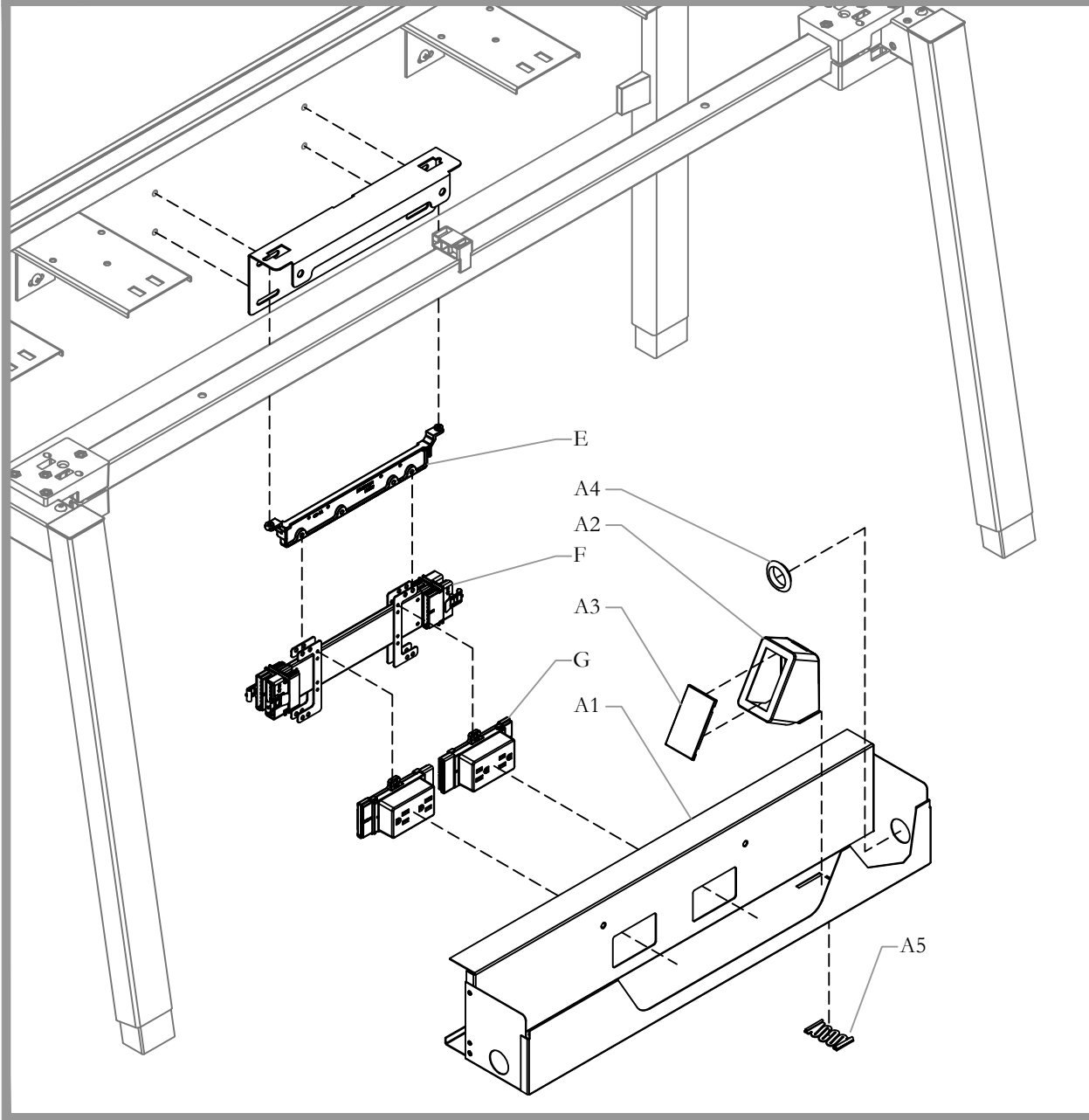
STEP 4b: Install Socket Head Cap Screw back onto the Bracket.

**FASTEN POWER ACCESS DOOR IN PLACE**



STEP 5b: Fasten Power Access Door to Worksurface with screws provided.

Power Module (WWEPM), Receptacle Outlet (WWERO), Power Tray (WWEPTS)

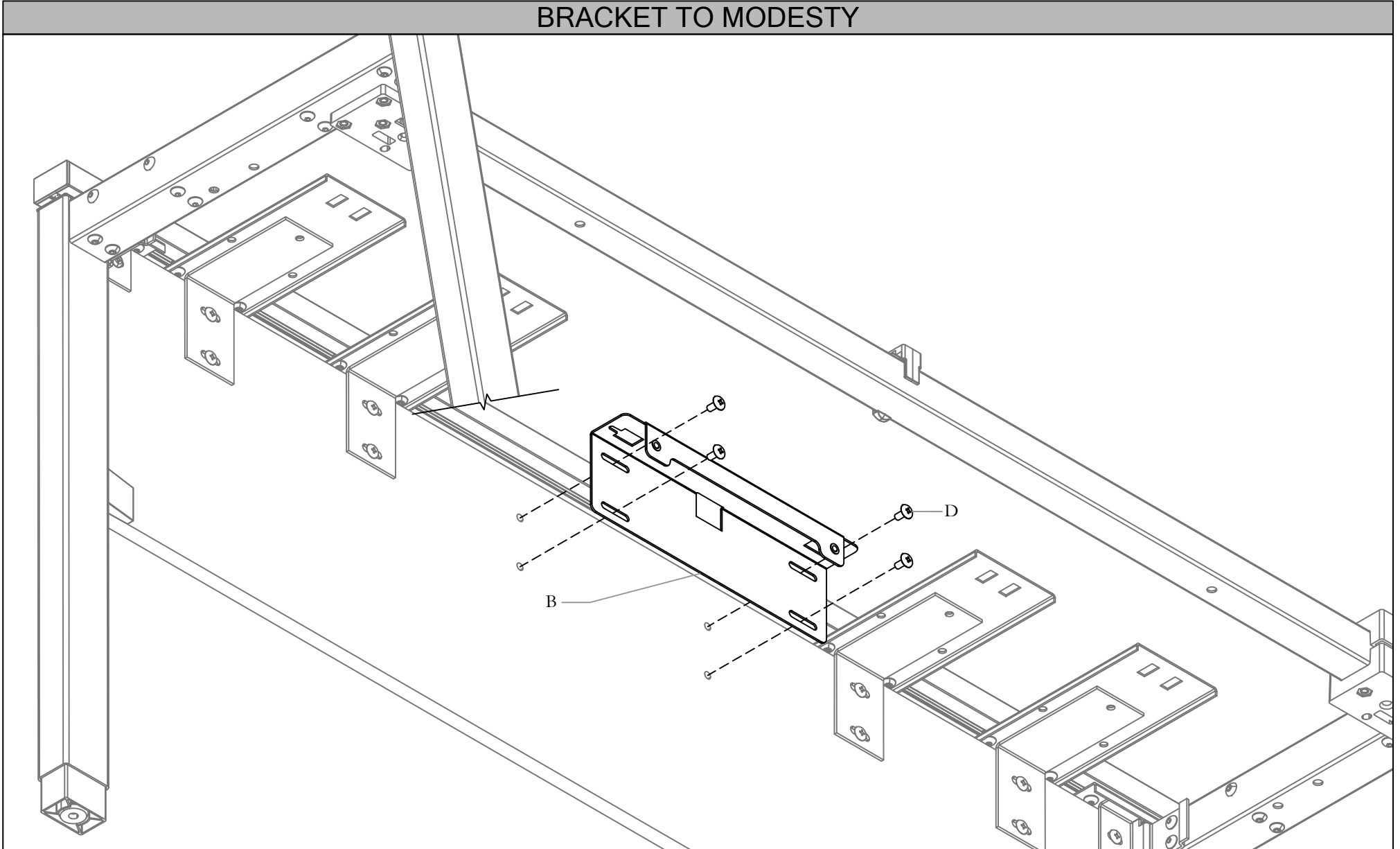


Part and Product Identification

Power Tray - Single Sided (WWEPTS)		<b>A1</b> - Interpret Single Sided Power Tray (A16-1378) x 1
	Data Box (WWEBX)	
		<b>A3</b> - Communication Blank Cover Plate (B02-0104) x 1
		<b>A4</b> - Caplugs (B02-0437) x 1
		<b>A5</b> - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x 1
		<b>B</b> - Mounting Bracket Assembly (N09-4250) x 1
		<b>C</b> - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 2
		<b>D</b> - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E01-0110) x 4
		<b>E</b> - Hook for plastic ERQ (MPA25-E071) x 1
		<b>F</b> - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1
		<b>G</b> - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) x 2
		<b>H</b> - 8 x 1/2" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 2
		<b>I</b> - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32 x 0.75QRZ) x 2
		<b>J</b> - 10-32 1/2" Long Pan Head Quad. Mach. (FS10 x 32X0.50QRZ) x 2

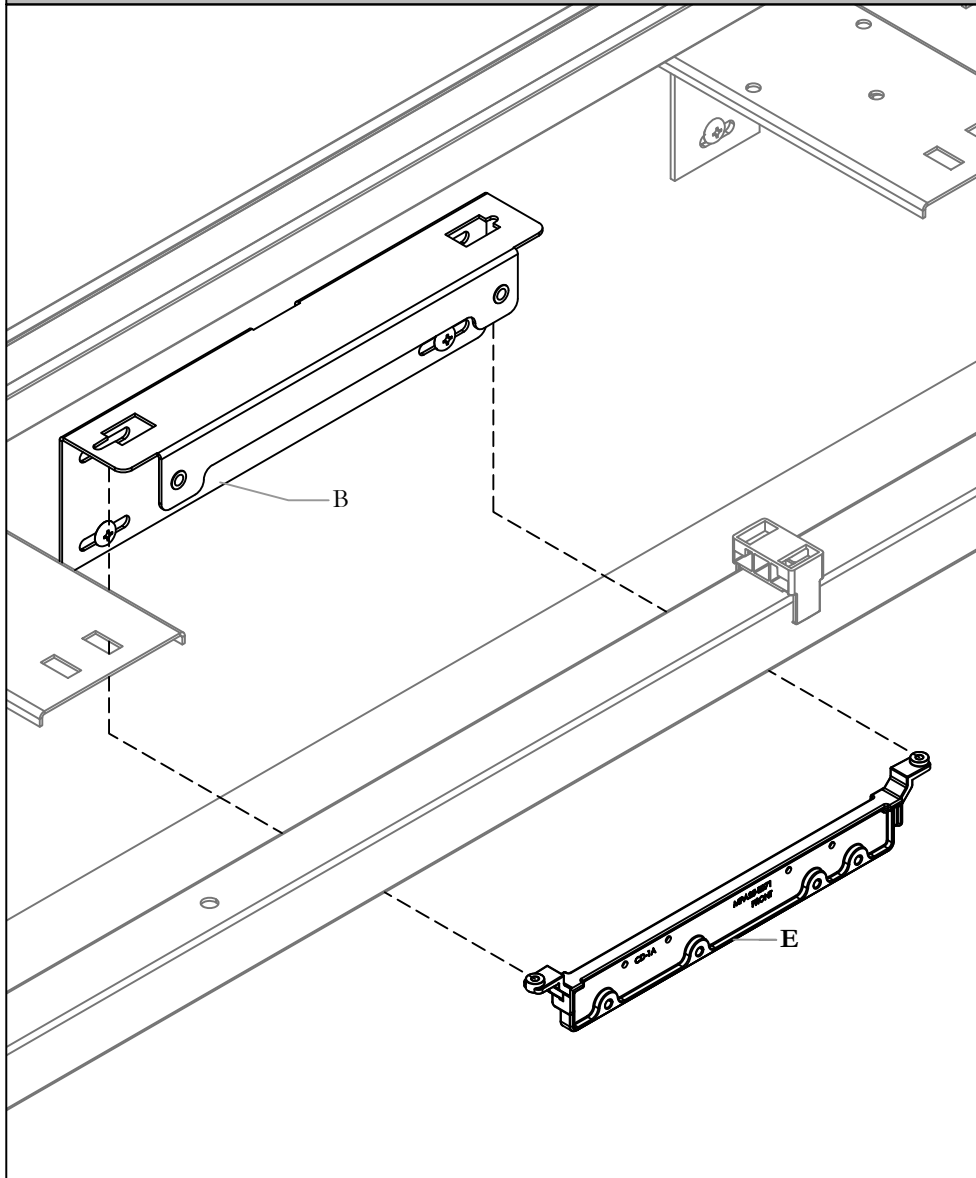


**BRACKET TO MODESTY**



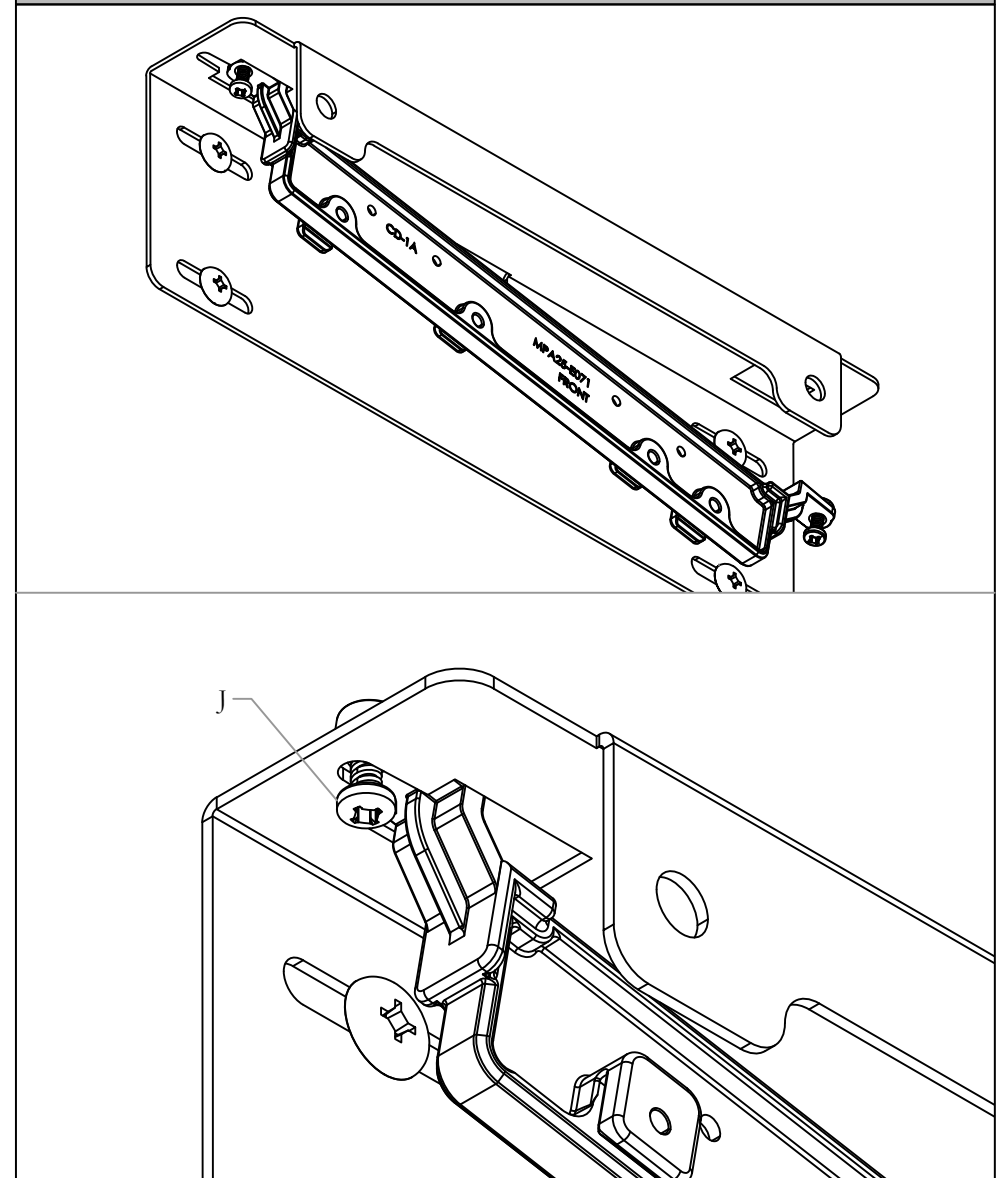
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Modesty Panel using screws provided.

**BRACKET TO MODESTY**



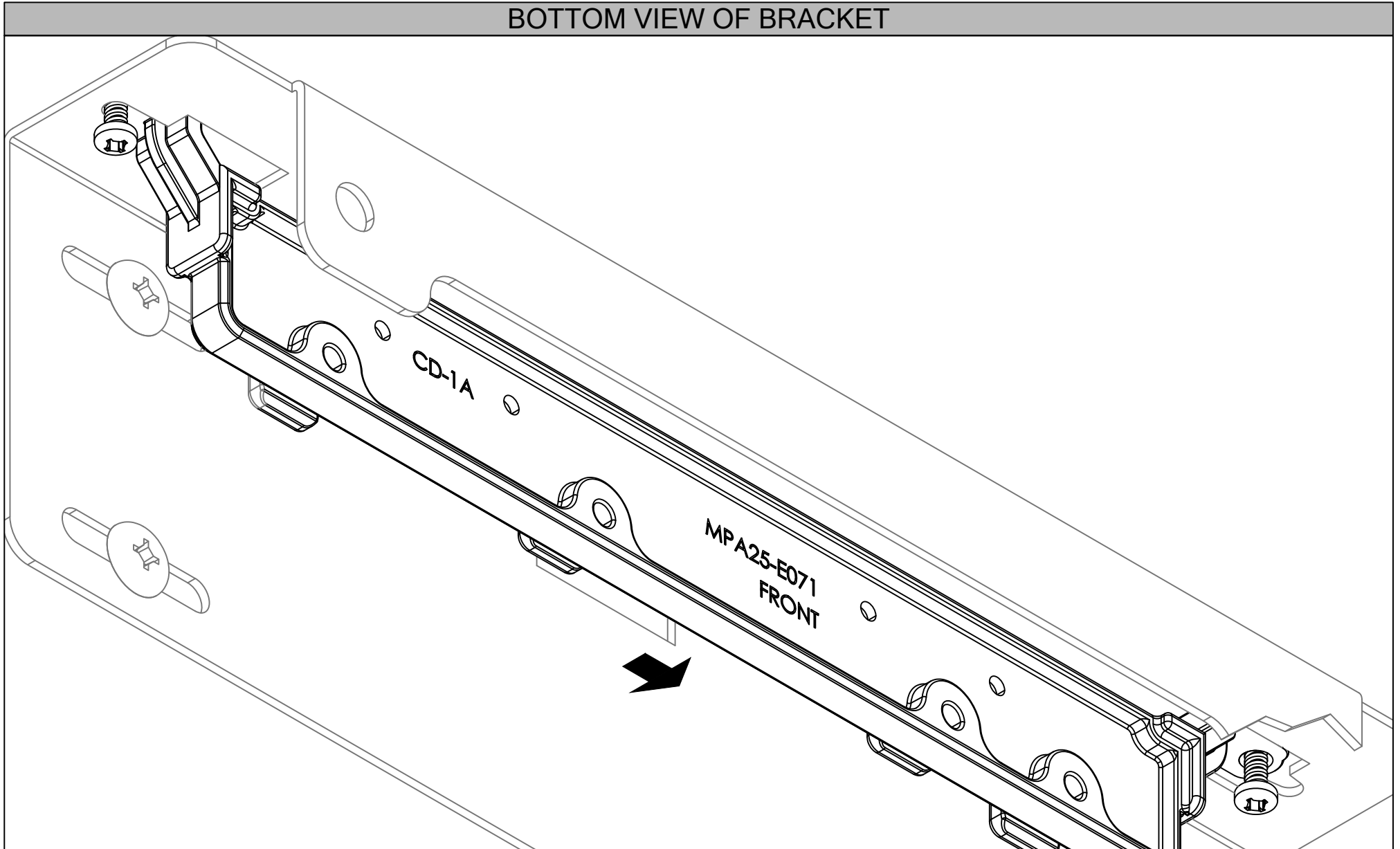
STEP 2: Insert Hook for plastic ERQ to cut out of bracket.

**BRACKET TO MODESTY**



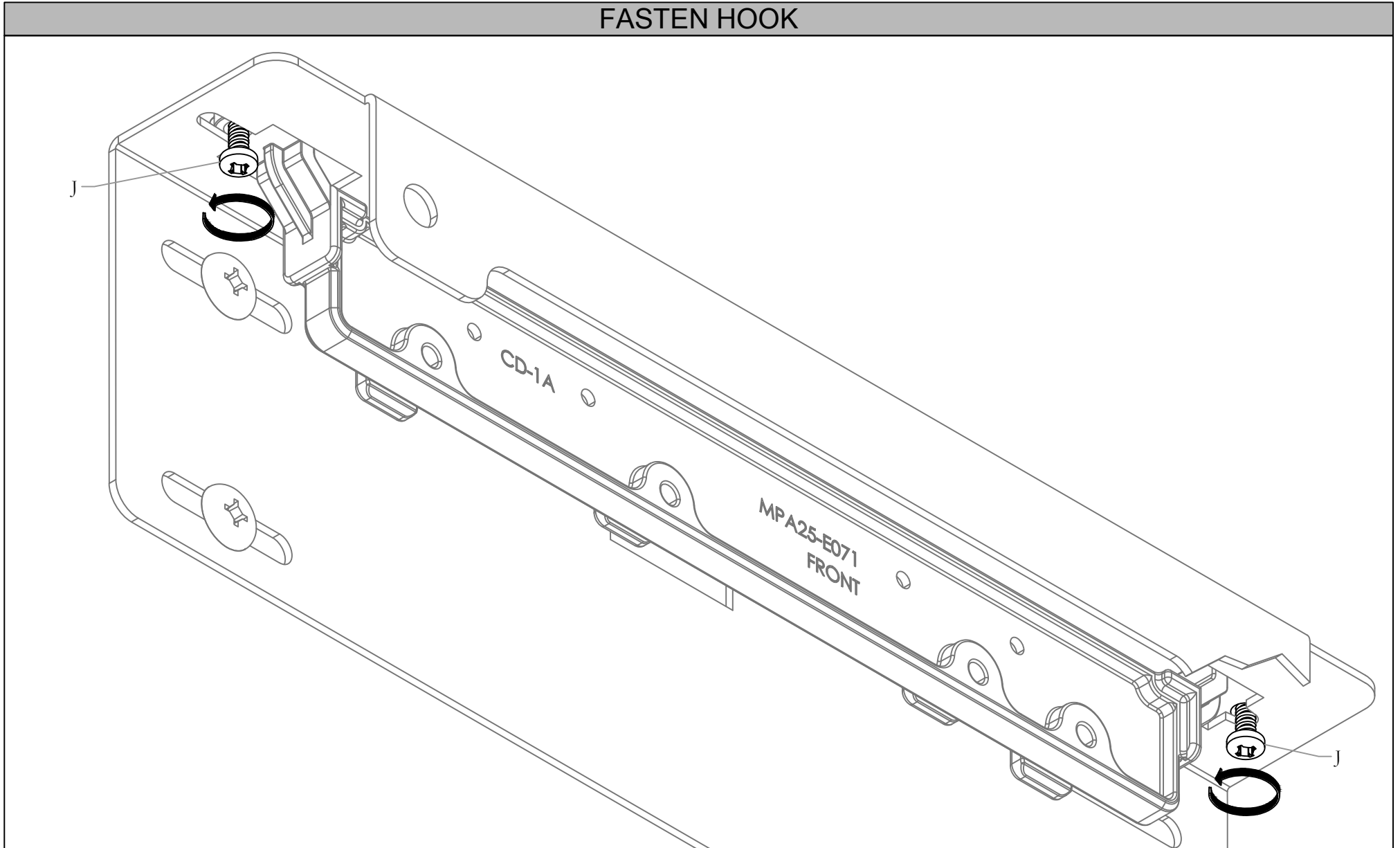
STEP 3: Slide Hook.

**BOTTOM VIEW OF BRACKET**



STEP 4: Insert right Hook to other cut out of Bracket and slide to the right.

**FASTEN HOOK**

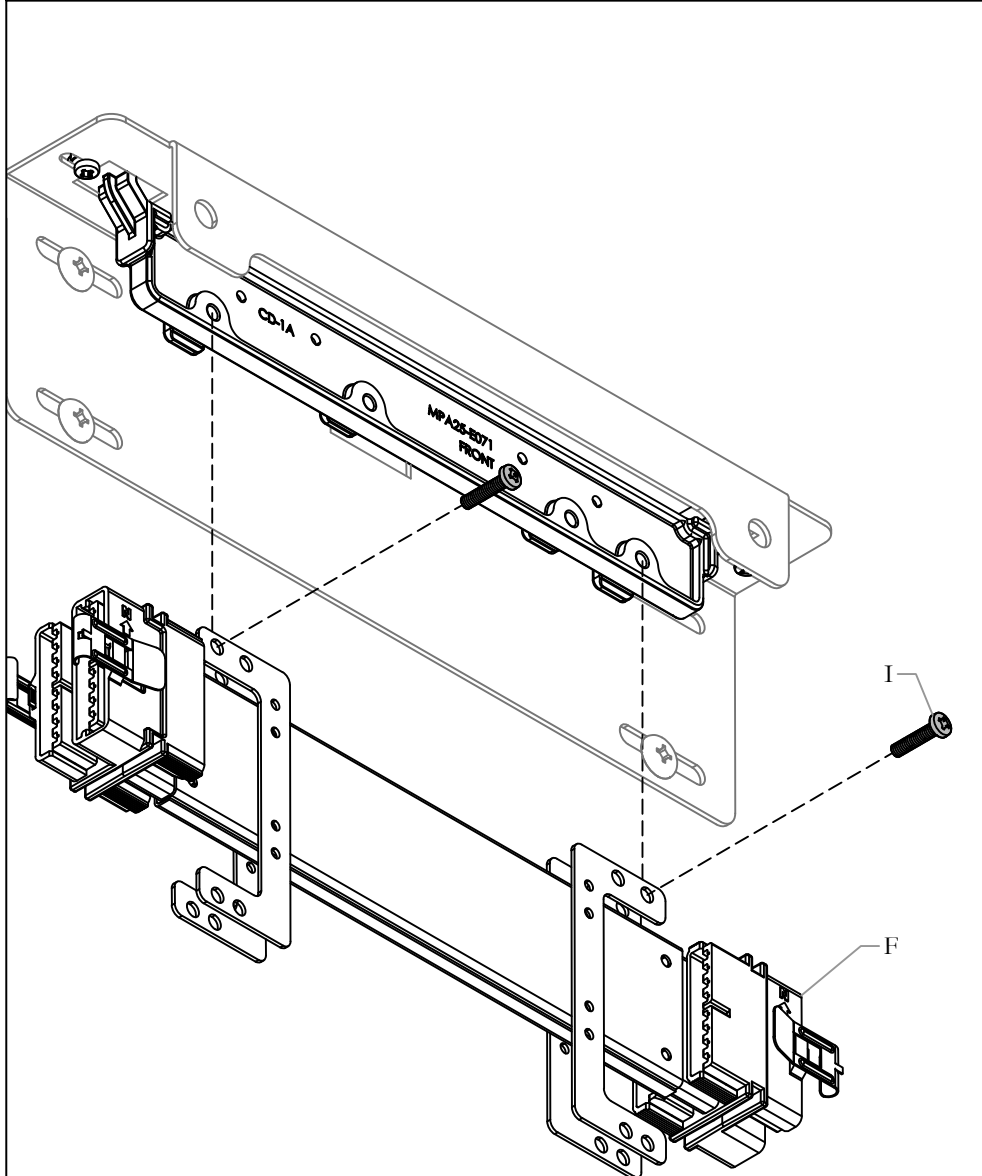


STEP 5: Fasten Hook to Bracket with screws provided.

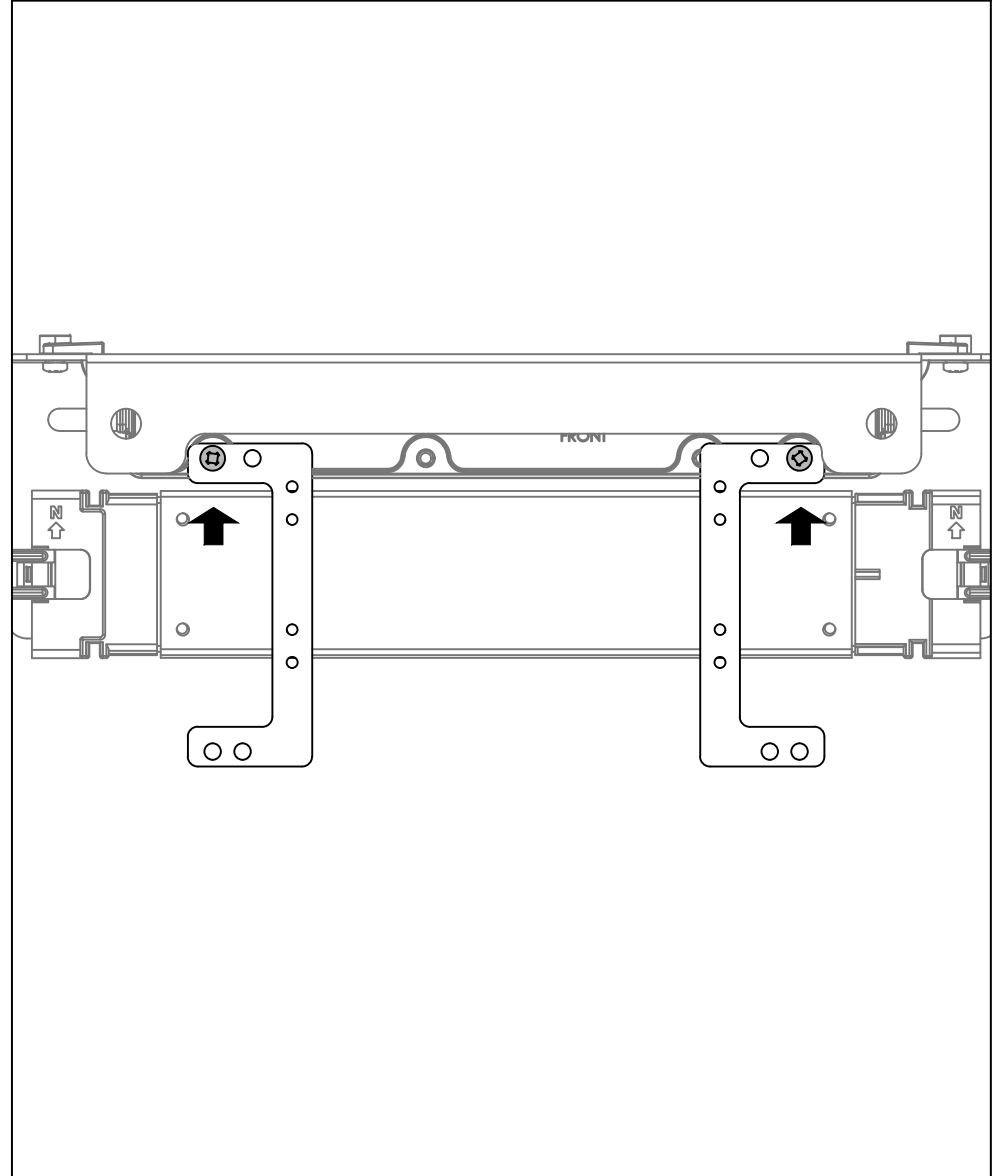
Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **POWER TRAY AND POWER MODULE - SINGLE SIDED FRAME**

**POWER MODULE TO HOOK**

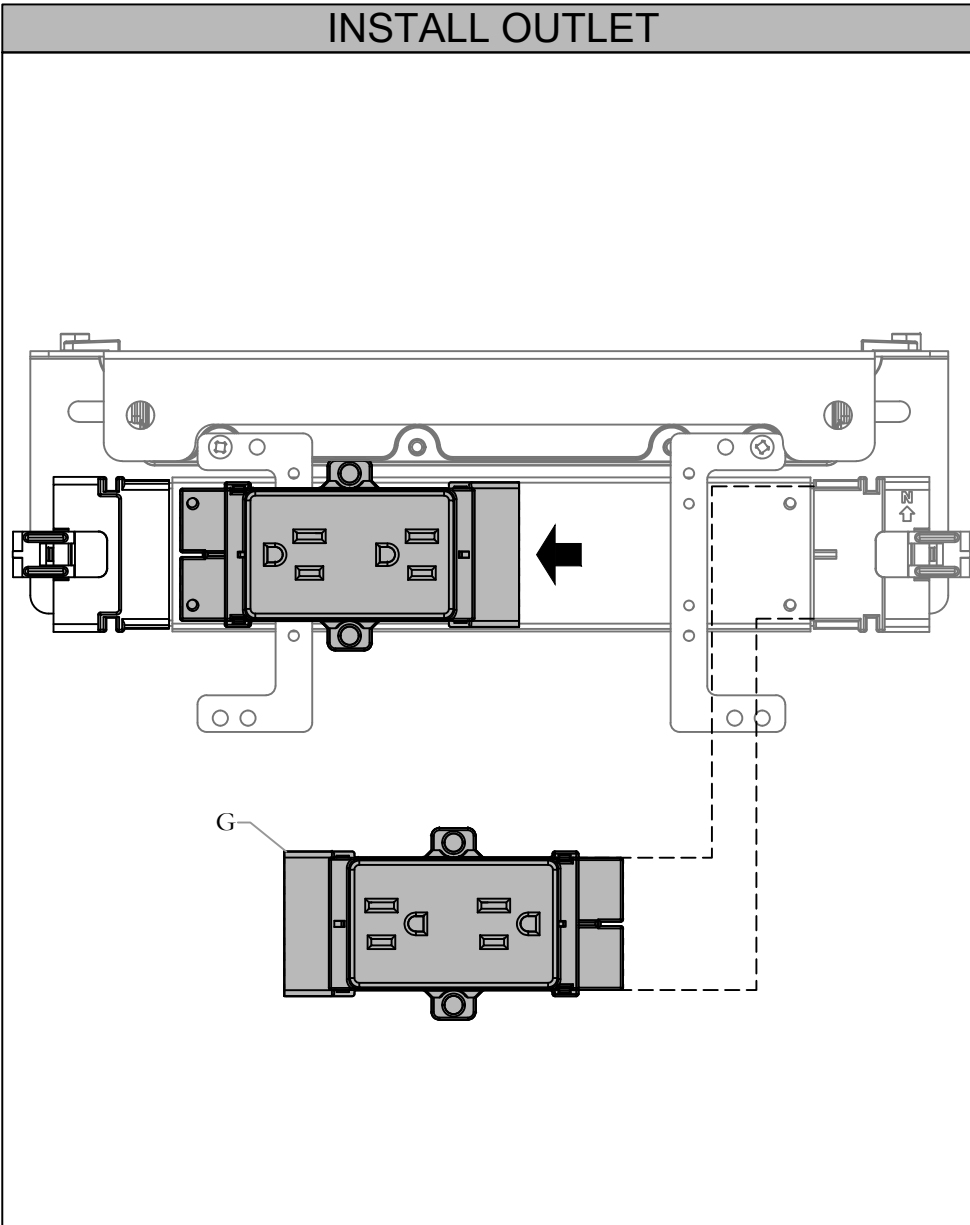


**SCREW LOCATION**

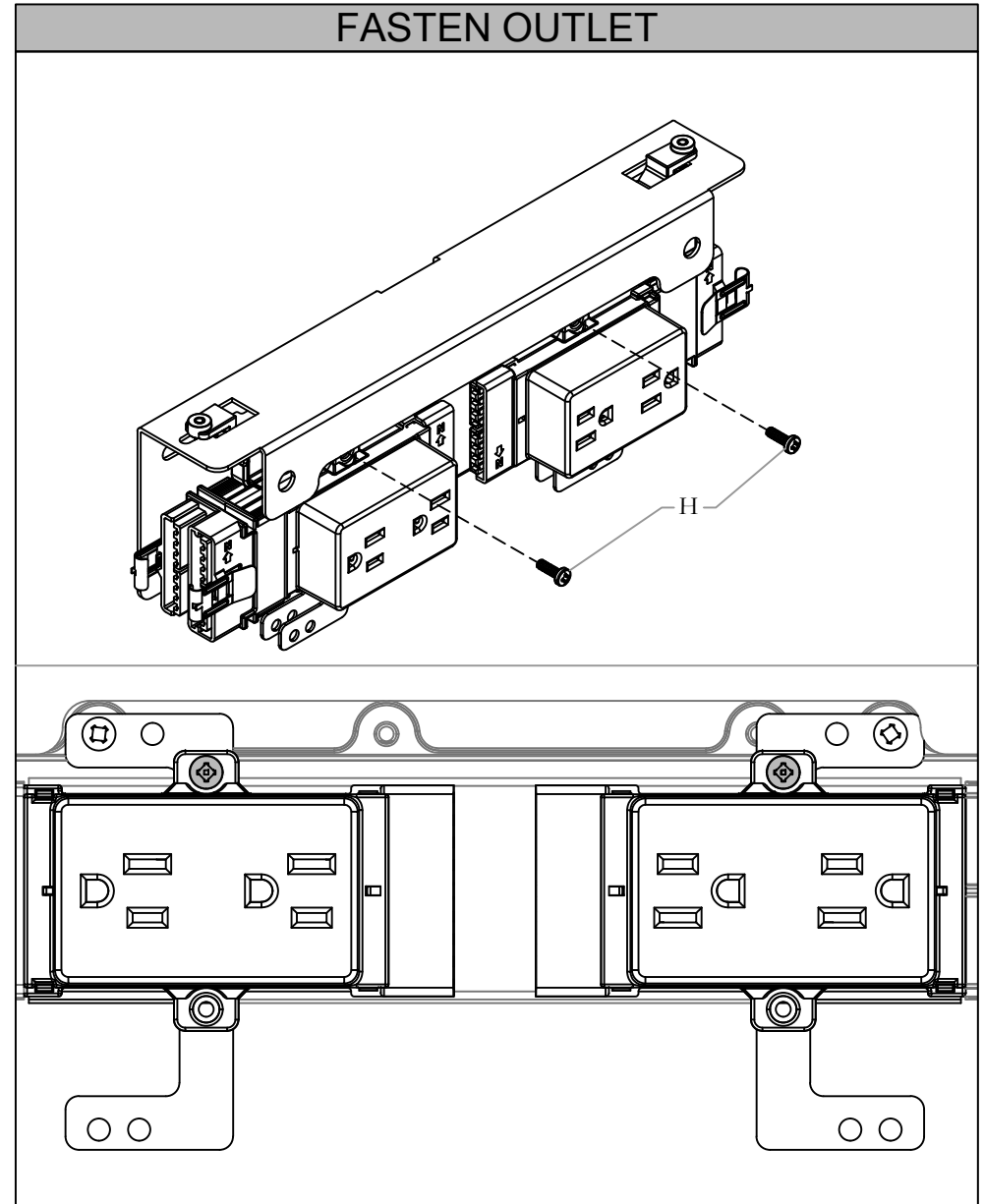


STEP 6: Bring Power Module to Hook and fasten using screws provided.

INSTALL OUTLET



FASTEN OUTLET

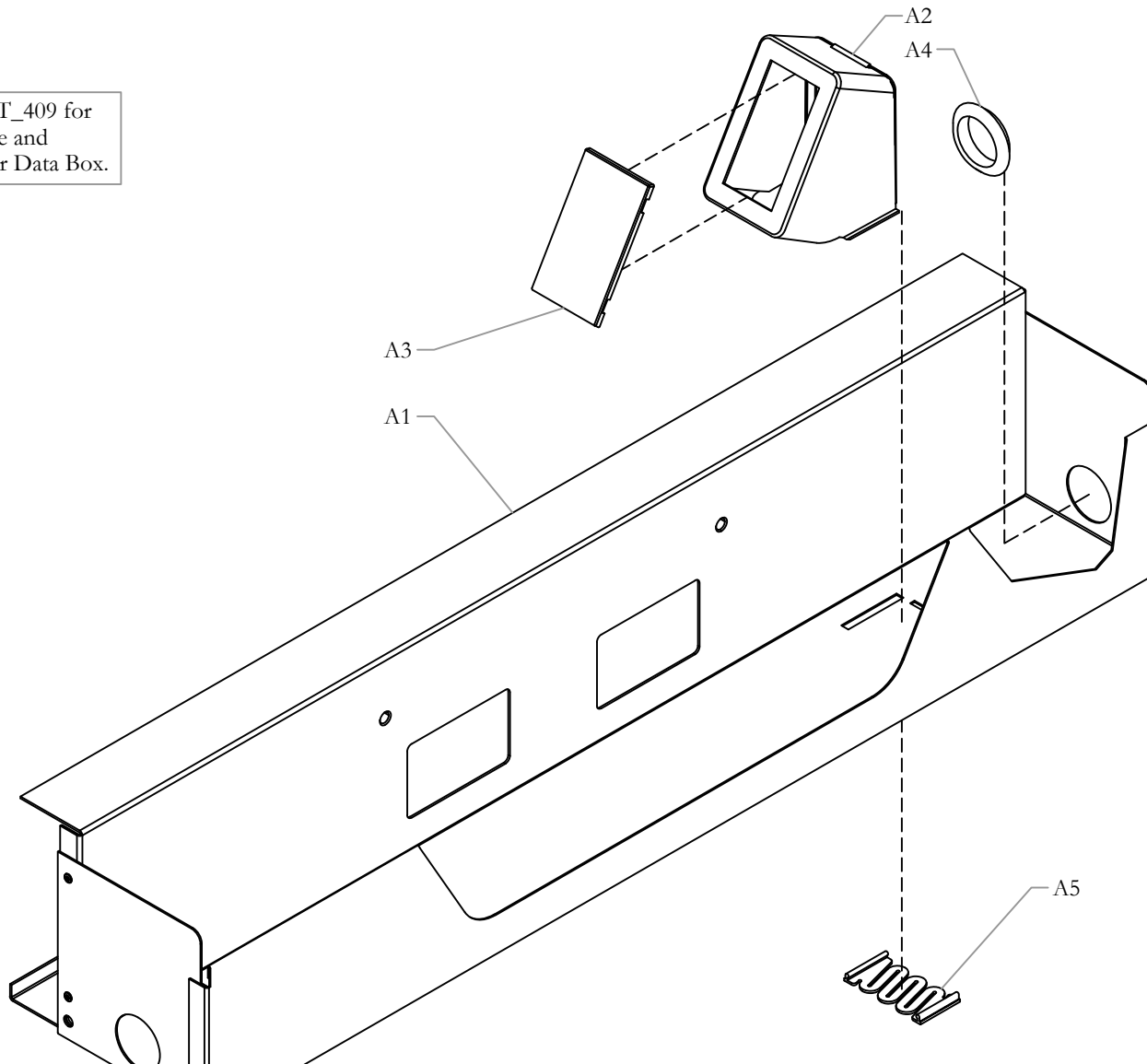


STEP 7: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle.

NOTE: See illustration above for exact location to fasten Outlet

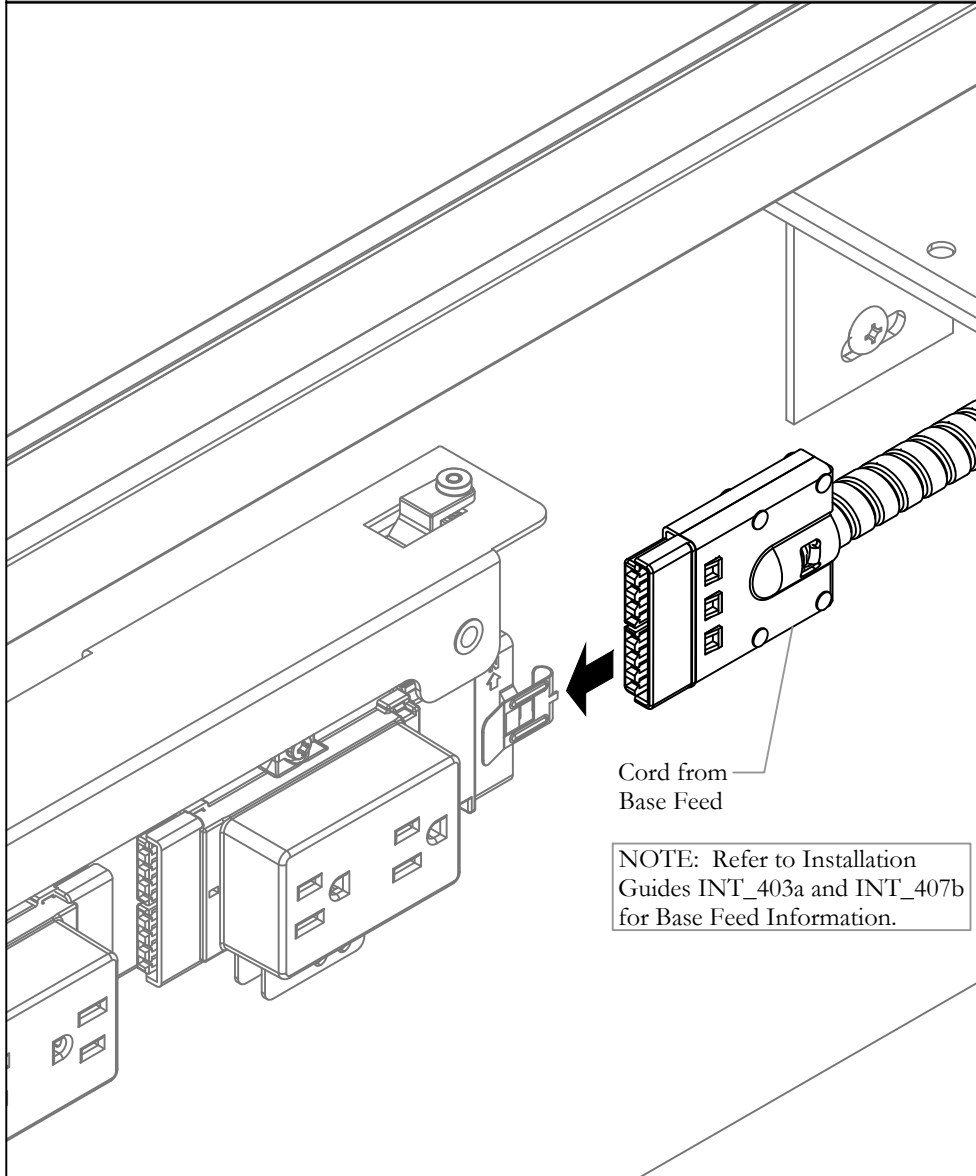
**INSTALL DATA BOX**

NOTE: Refer to INT\_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.



STEP 8: Install Data Box, Retainer Bracket and Caplugs to Power Tray. Refer to INT\_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.

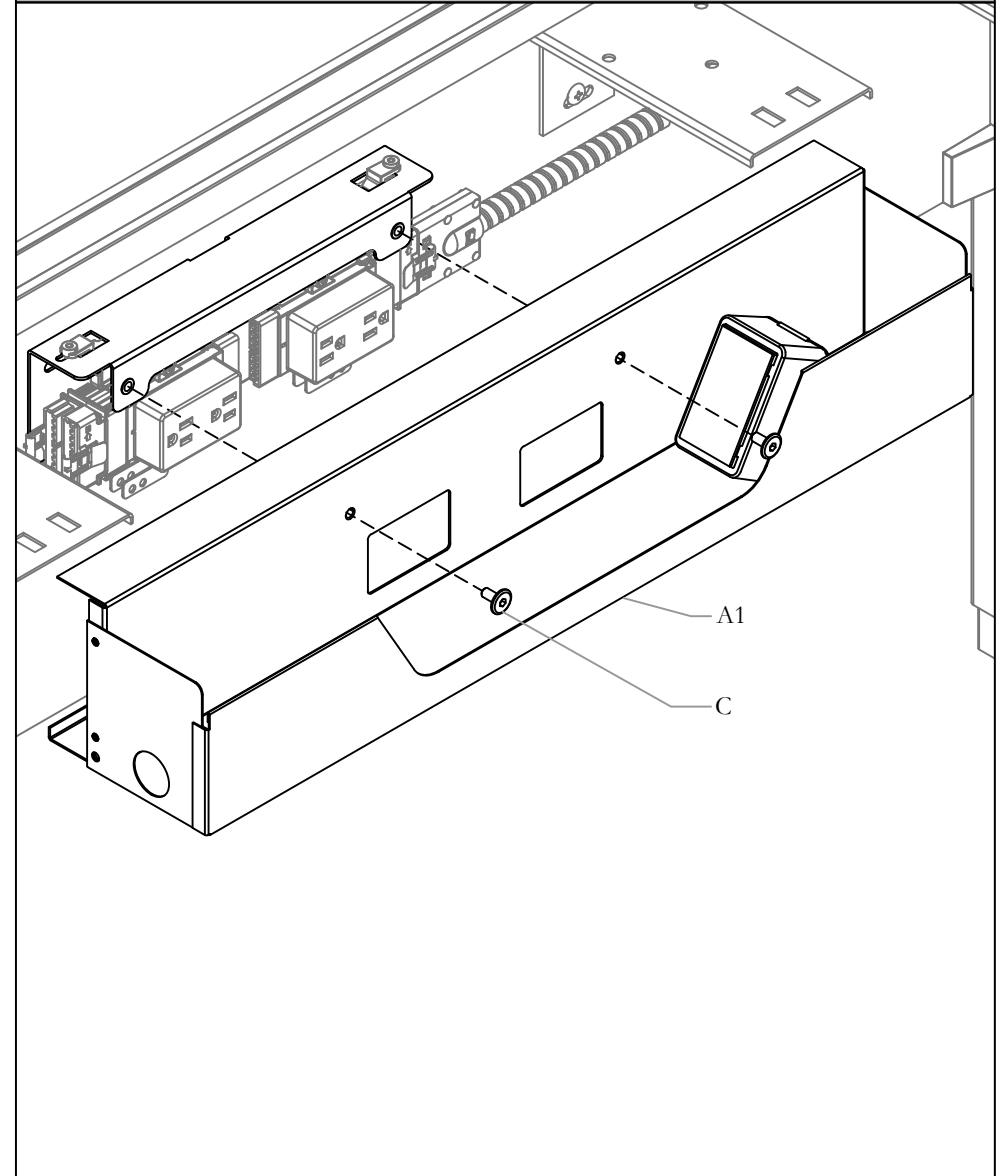
**PLUG BASE FEED**



STEP 9: Plug cord from Base Feed to Power Module.

NOTE: Refer to Installation Guides INT\_403a and INT\_407b for Base Feed Information.

**FASTEN TRAY TO OUTLET**



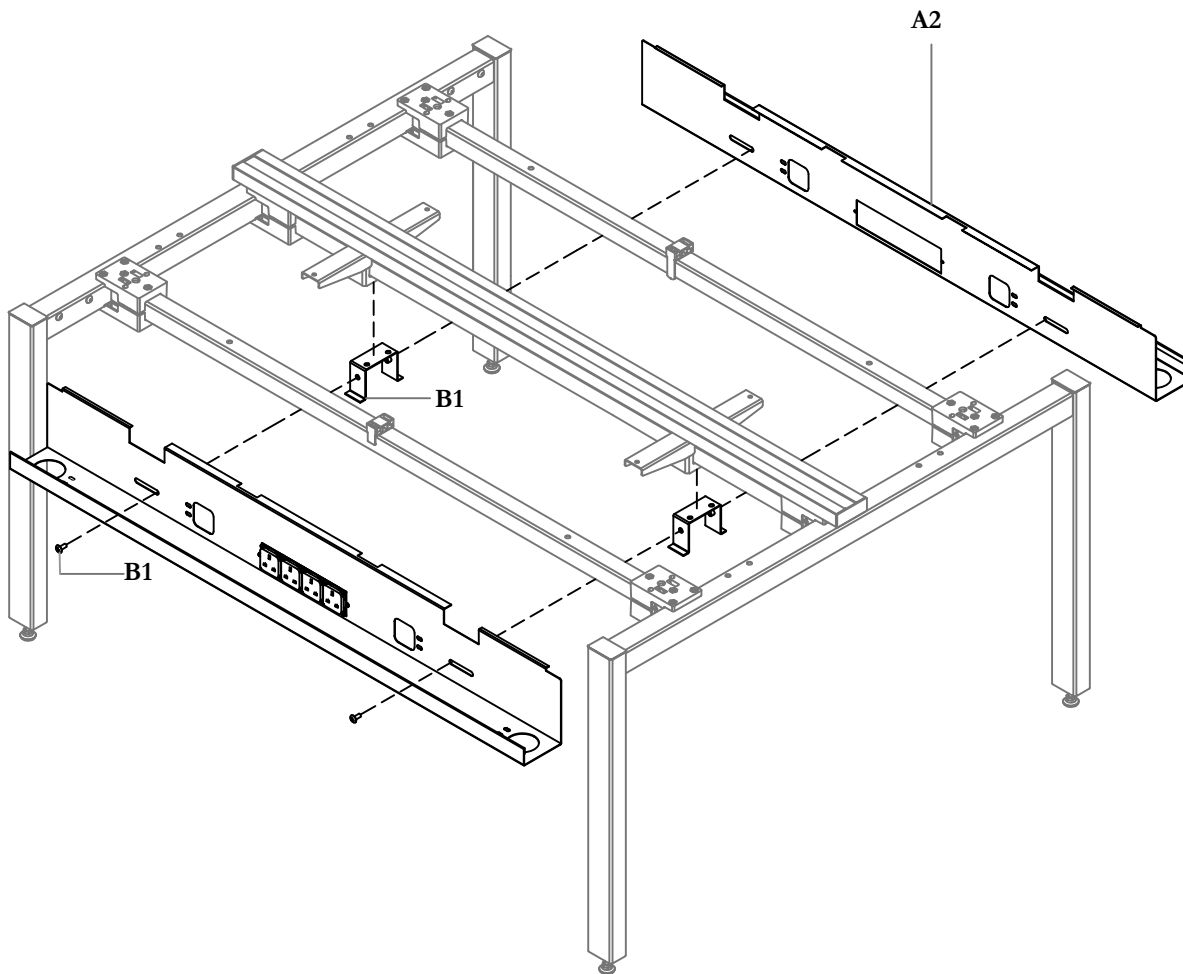
STEP 10: Fasten Power Tray to Bracket using screws provided.



Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

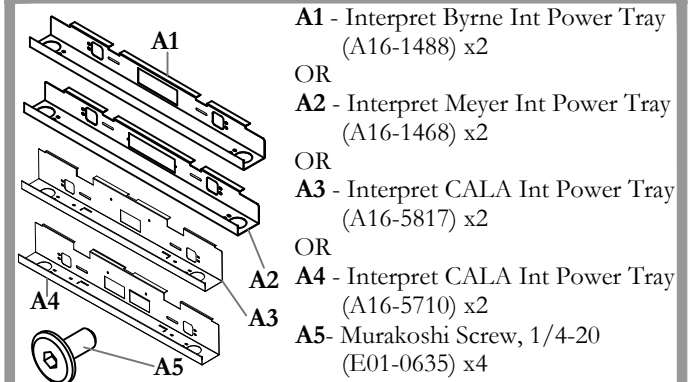
Description: **INTERNATIONAL POWER TRAY - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

Double Sided International Power Tray  
Meyer (WWEPNDM) or Byrne (WWEPNDP)



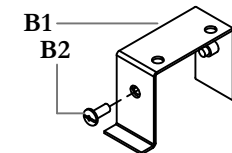
**NOTE: MEYER POWER TRAYS (WWEPNDM) WITH DOUBLE SIDED COMPLETE FRAME (WWSDC) SHOWN.**

Part and Product Identification



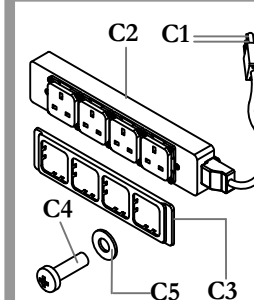
- A1** - Interpret Byrne Int Power Tray (A16-1488) x2
- OR
- A2** - Interpret Meyer Int Power Tray (A16-1468) x2
- OR
- A3** - Interpret CALA Int Power Tray (A16-5817) x2
- OR
- A4** - Interpret CALA Int Power Tray (A16-5710) x2
- A5** - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20 (E01-0635) x4

(N011-4263)x2

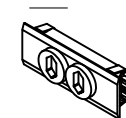


- B1** - International Power Tray Bracket (A16-1471) x1
- B2** - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Quad, Truss (E01-0113) x2

**C - A and H Meyer Data and Power Unit (Use with Meyer Power Tray Only) x2**

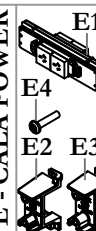


- C1** - (Wieland Power Connector with Power Cord) xQty Varies
- C2** - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Port) x1
- C3** - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Cover) x1
- C4** - Pan Head Cross Recess Screw (ISO 7045-M3x10-Z) x2
- C5** - Plain Washer Normal Grade A (Washer ISO 70811) x2

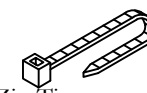


- D** - Byrne Receptacle Outlet (Use with Byrne Power Tray Only) x2

**E - CALA POWER**



- E1** E1-CALA Electrics (N03-2525) x1
- E2** E2-WWD Brkt frnt (MPA25-E082) x1
- E3** E3-WWD Brkt bck (MPA25-E083) x1
- E4** E4-8-32 Mach Scrw (E01-0544) x2



- F** - Zip Ties x Qty Varies

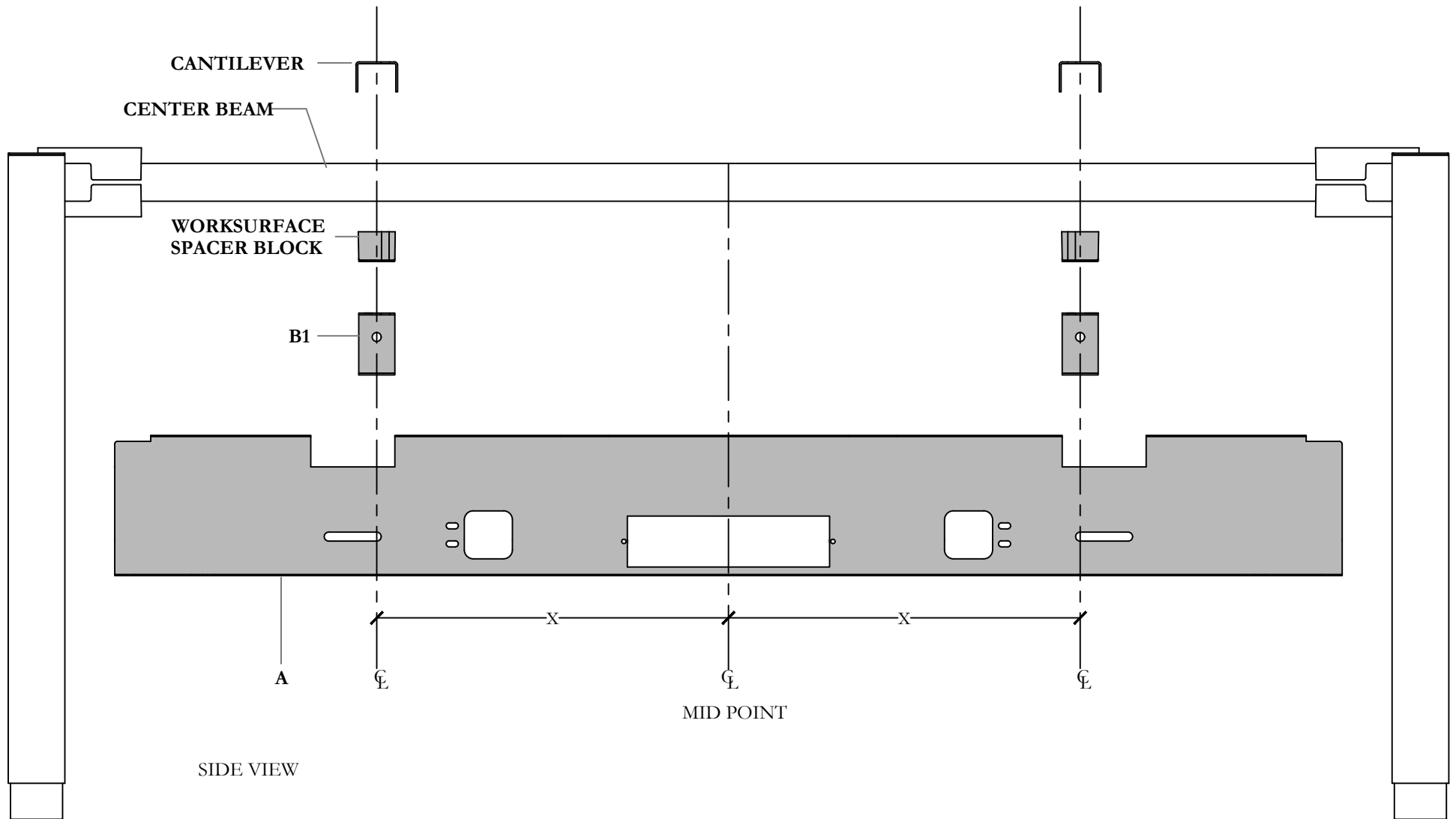


- E** - Male and Female Power Cord (Use with Byrne & CALA Power Tray Only) x Qty Varies

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **INTERNATIONAL POWER TRAY - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

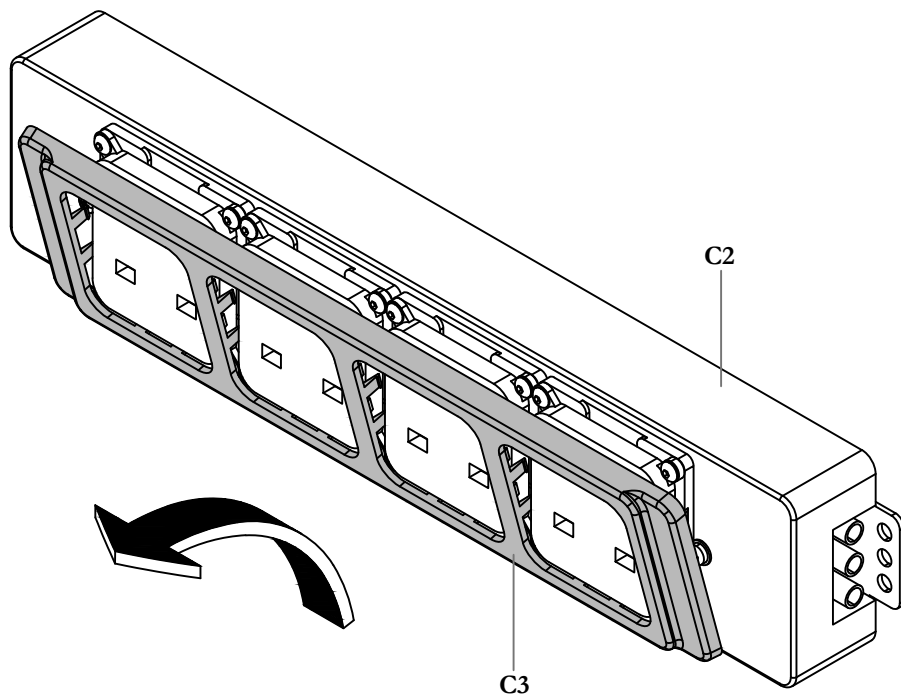
**NOTE: CANTILEVERS, SPACER BLOCKS, BRACKETS AND POWER TRAY LOCATION**



SIDE VIEW

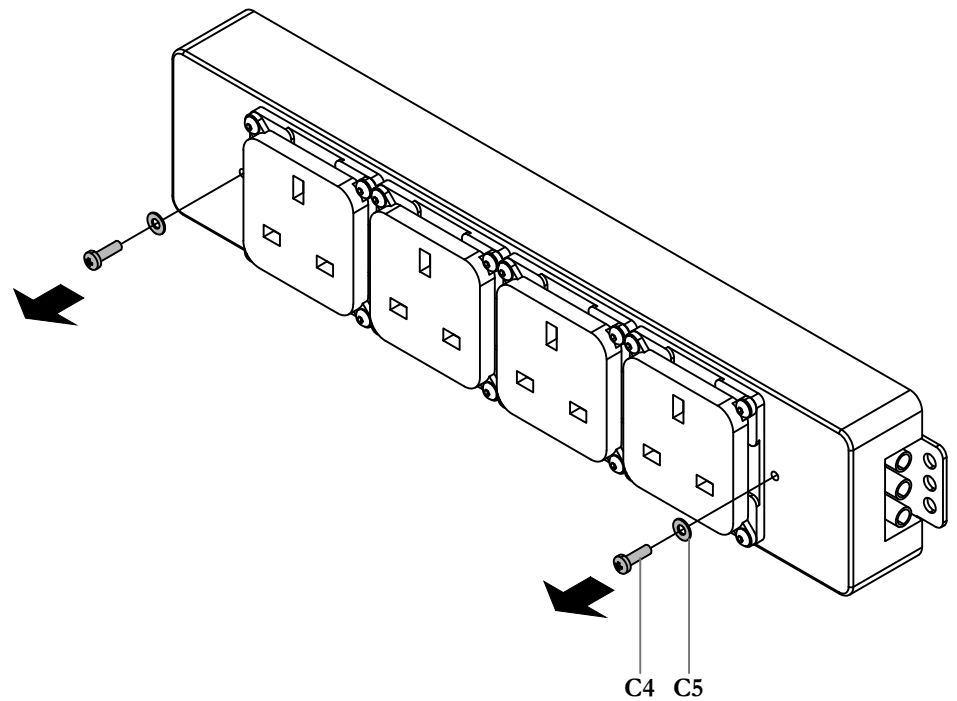
NOTE: Please refer to above diagram to measure the distance and locations for Cantilevers, Worksurface Spacers Block, and Power Trays.

**REMOVE COVER (MEYER)**



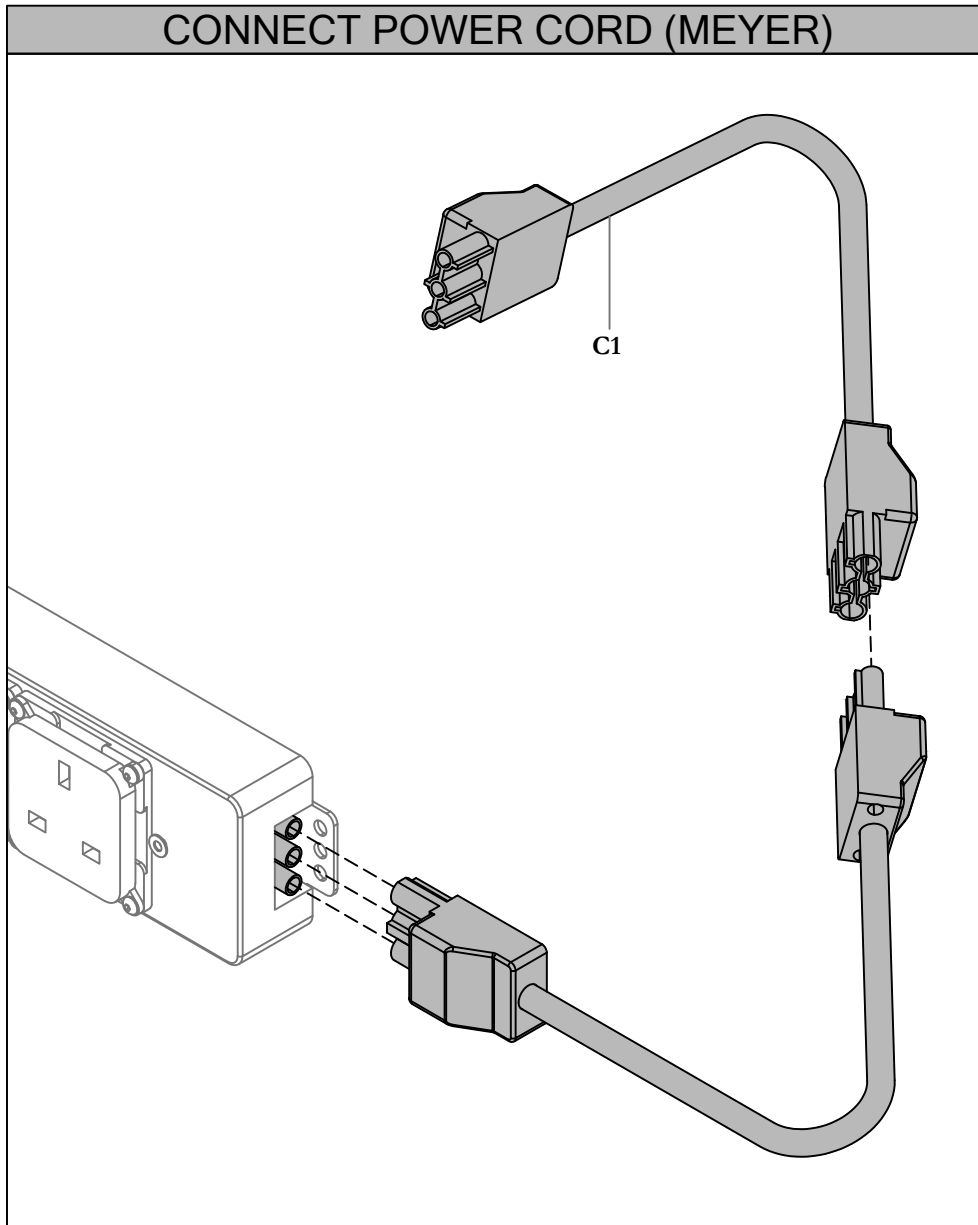
STEP 1: Remove Data and Power Cover.

**REMOVE SCREWS AND WASHERS (MEYER)**



STEP 2: Remove Screws and Washers. Keep them for future installation.

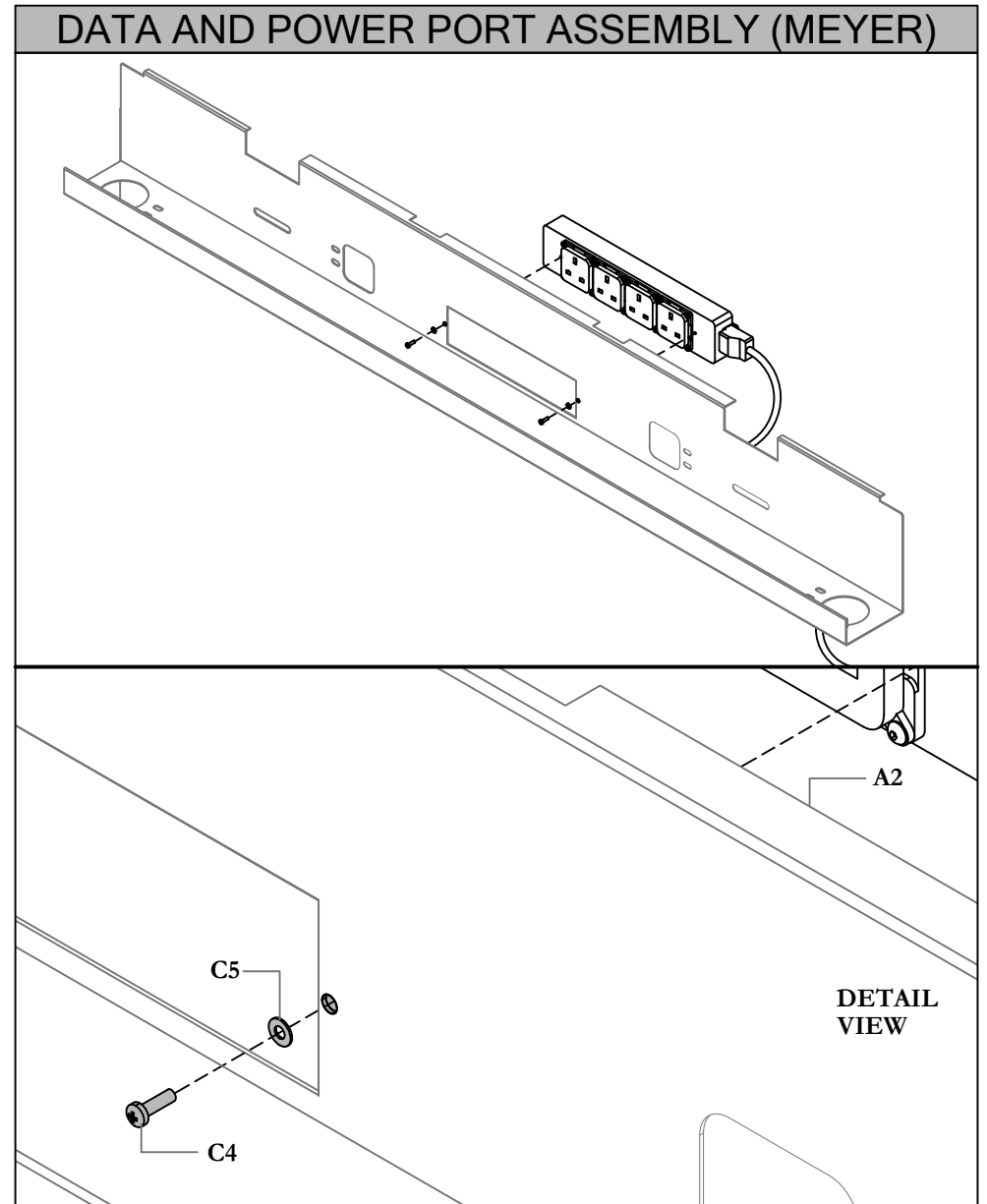
**CONNECT POWER CORD (MEYER)**



STEP 3a: Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

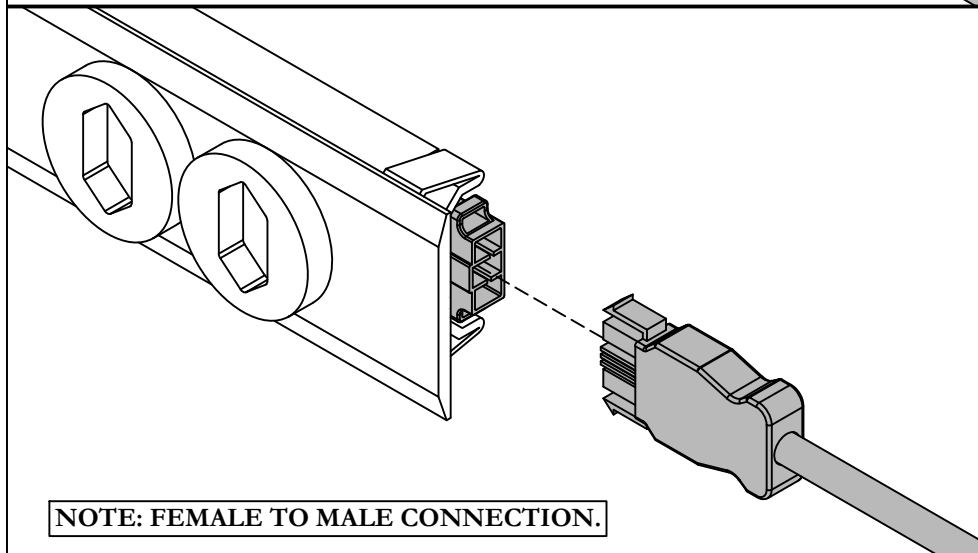
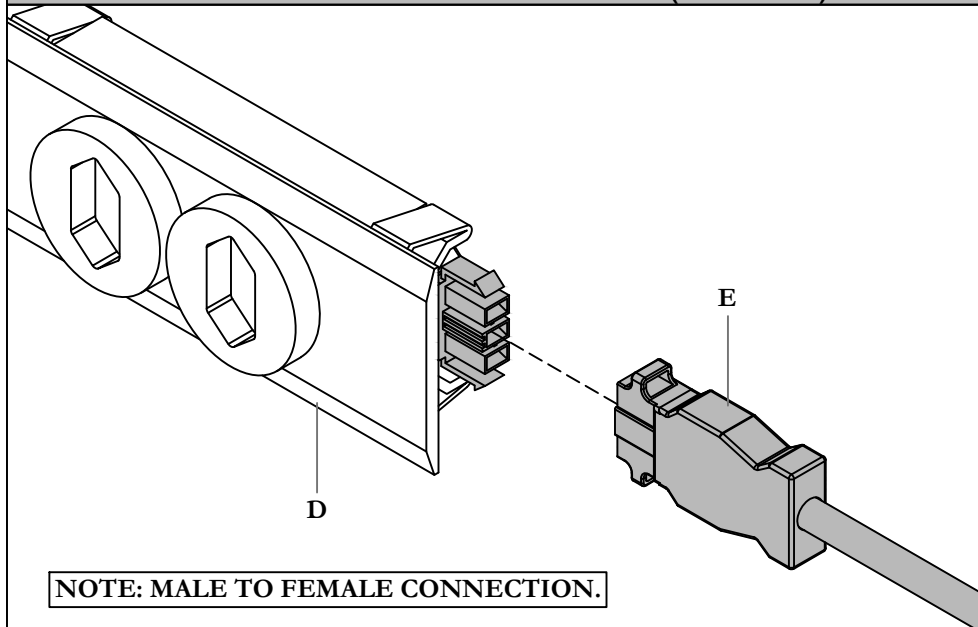
NOTE: Connect 2 Power Cords if necessary.

**DATA AND POWER PORT ASSEMBLY (MEYER)**



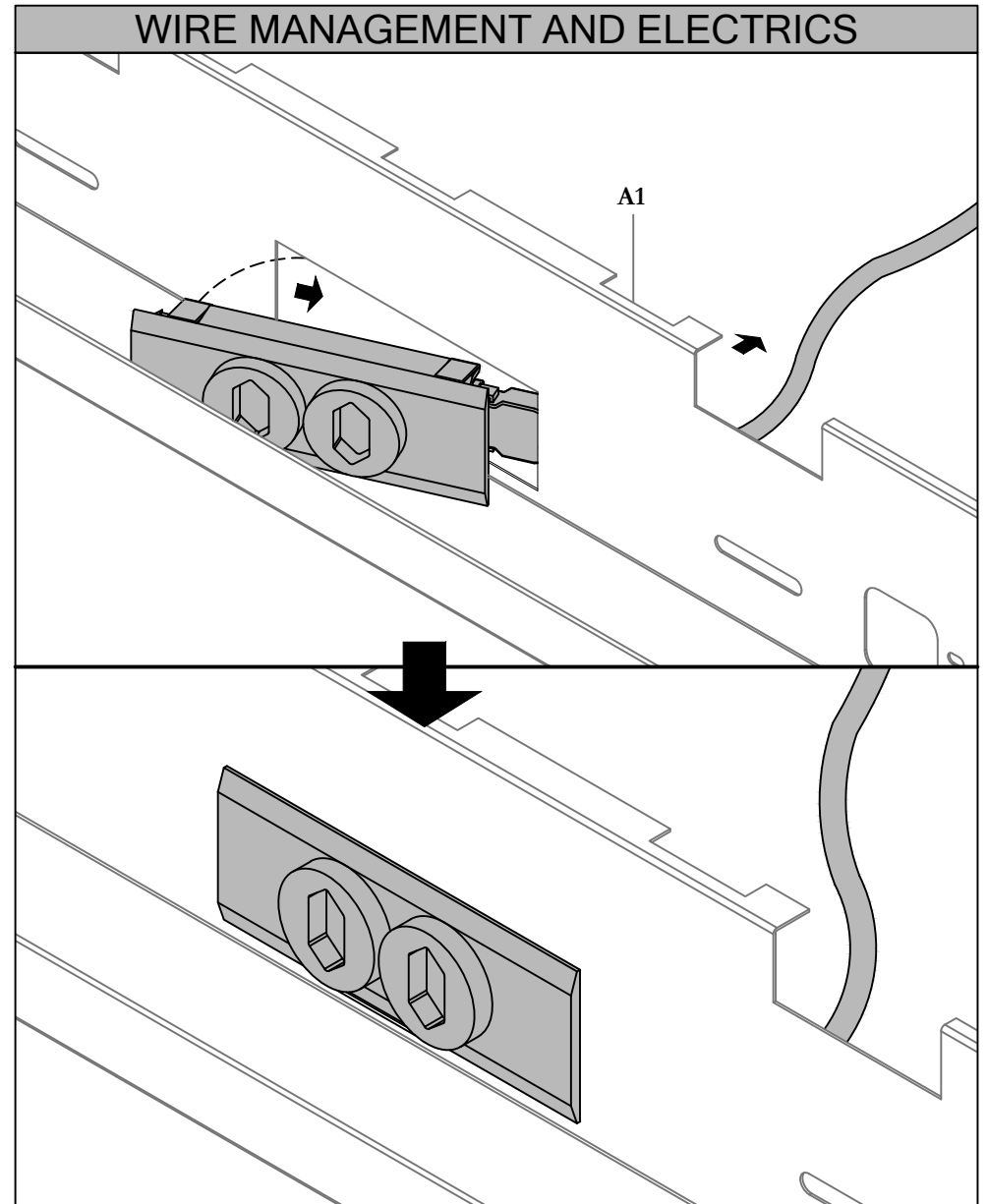
STEP 4a: Insert Data and Power Port into the center cut-out on Power Tray from behind, then secure it with Screws and Washers removed from Step 2.

**CONNECT POWER CORD (BYRNE)**



STEP 3b: Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

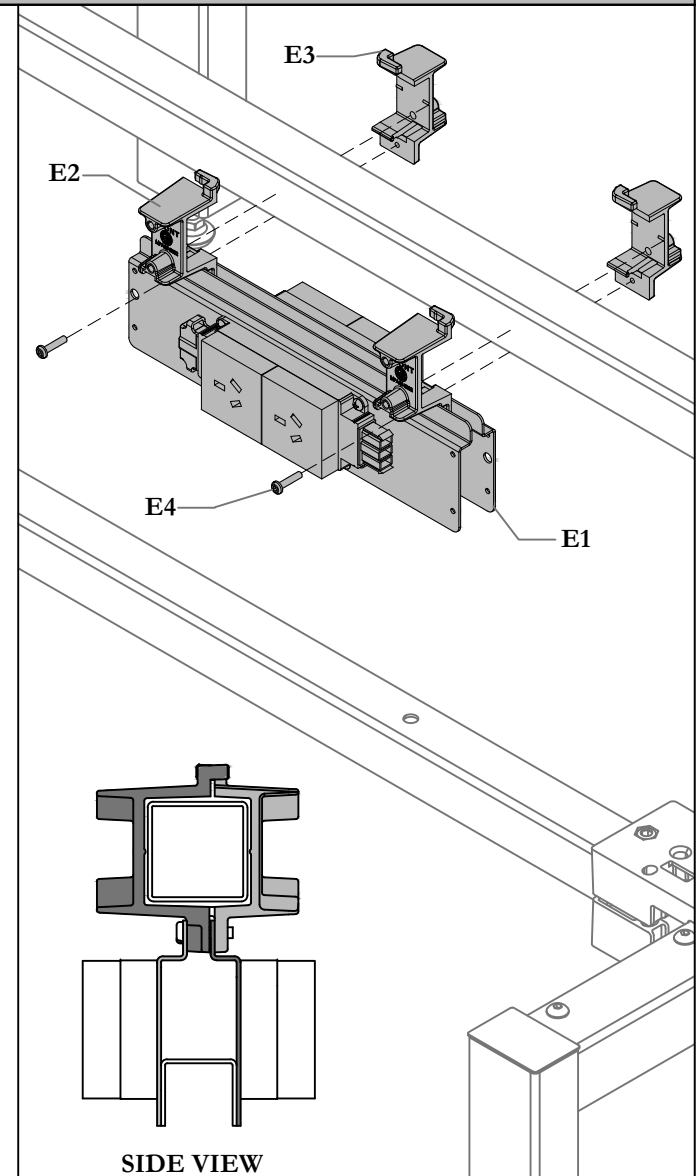
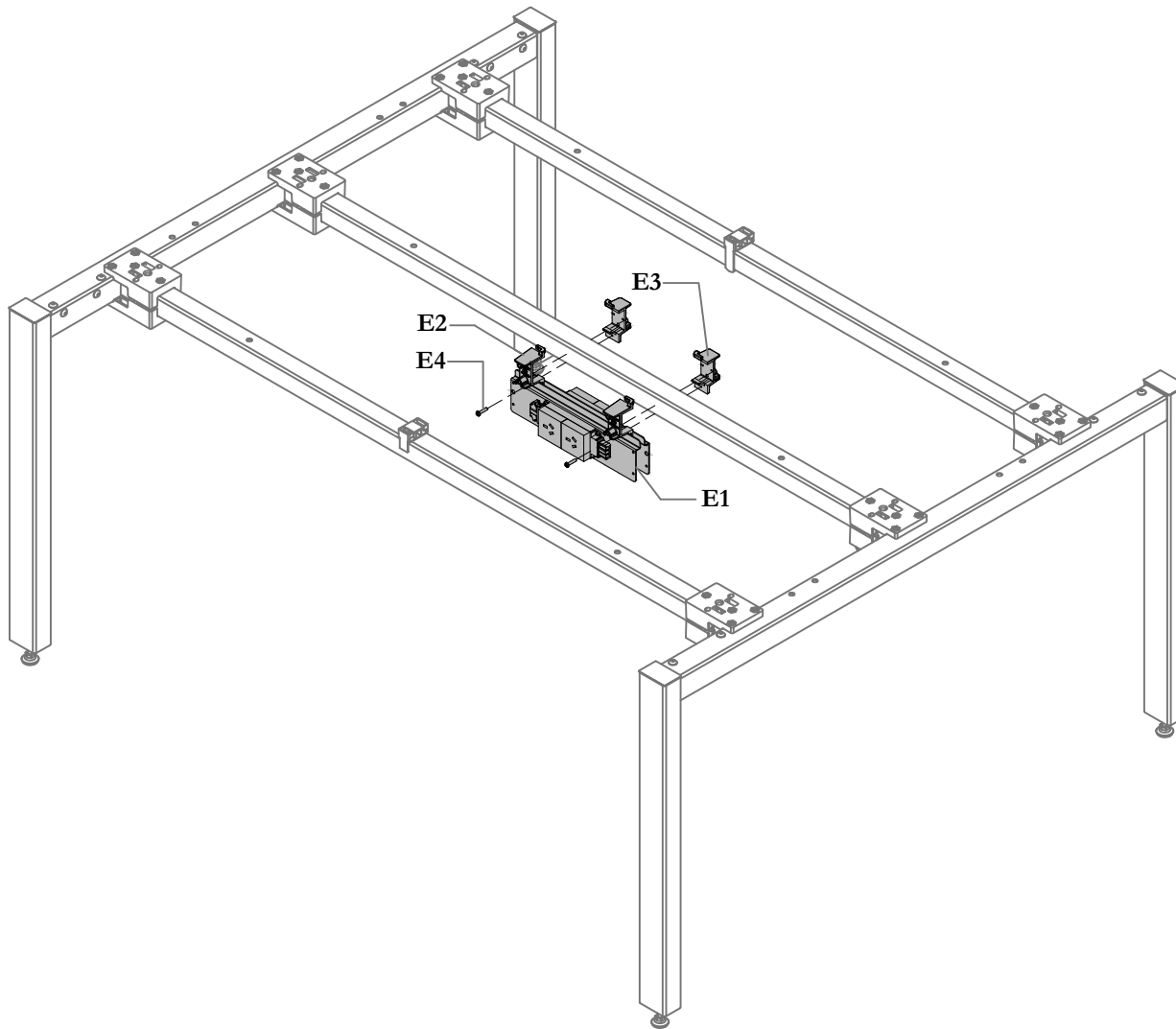
**WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**



STEP 4b: Fish Power Cord through the center cut-out on Power Tray and insert Receptacle Outlet into the cut-out from the front.

NOTE: Make sure the Receptacle Outlet is fully engaged with Power Tray.

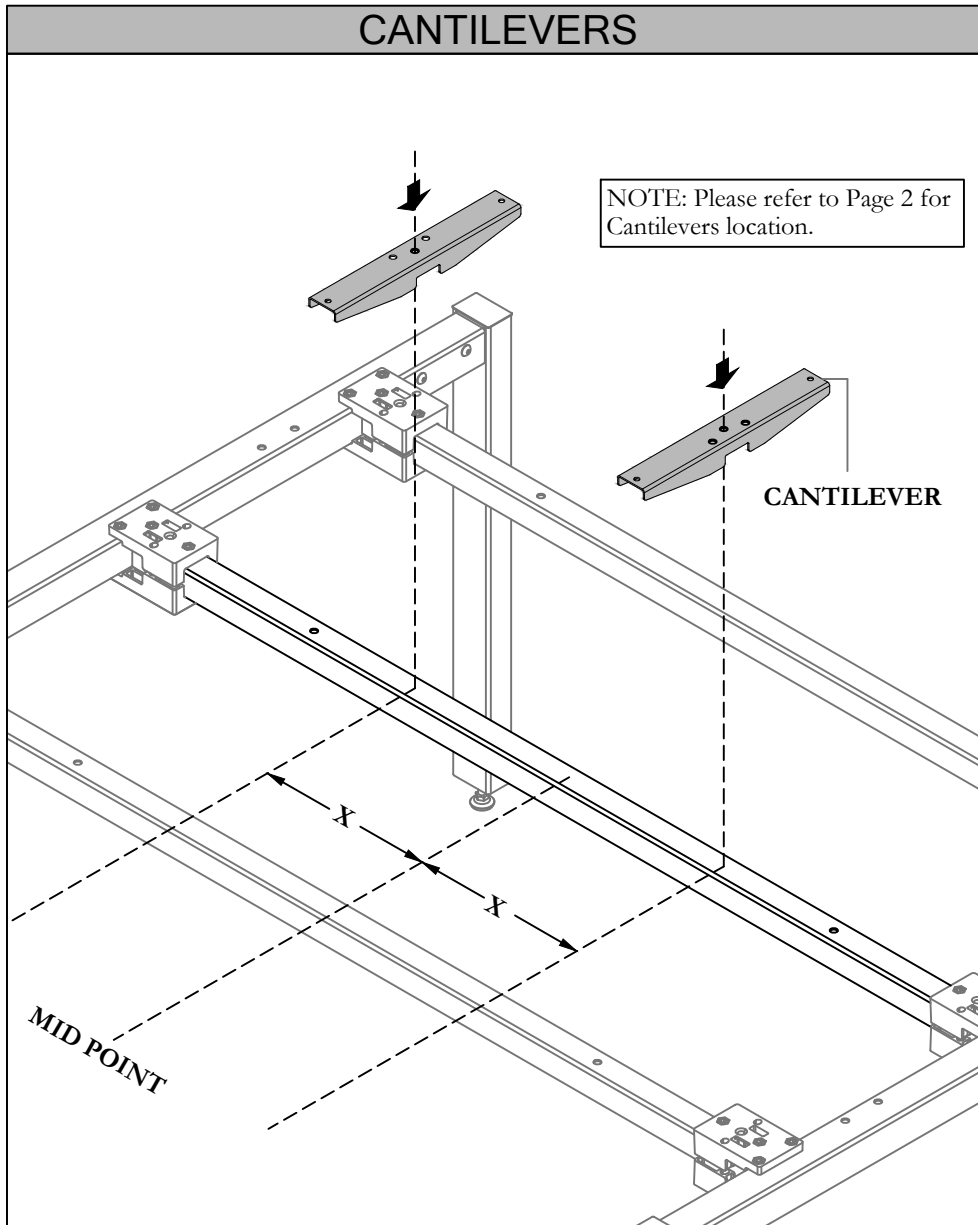
**INSTALL POWER (CALA)**



**SIDE VIEW**

STEP 3c: Insert Front Bracket into CALA Power Module and clamp around interpret fan with Back Bracket and secure with Machine Screw

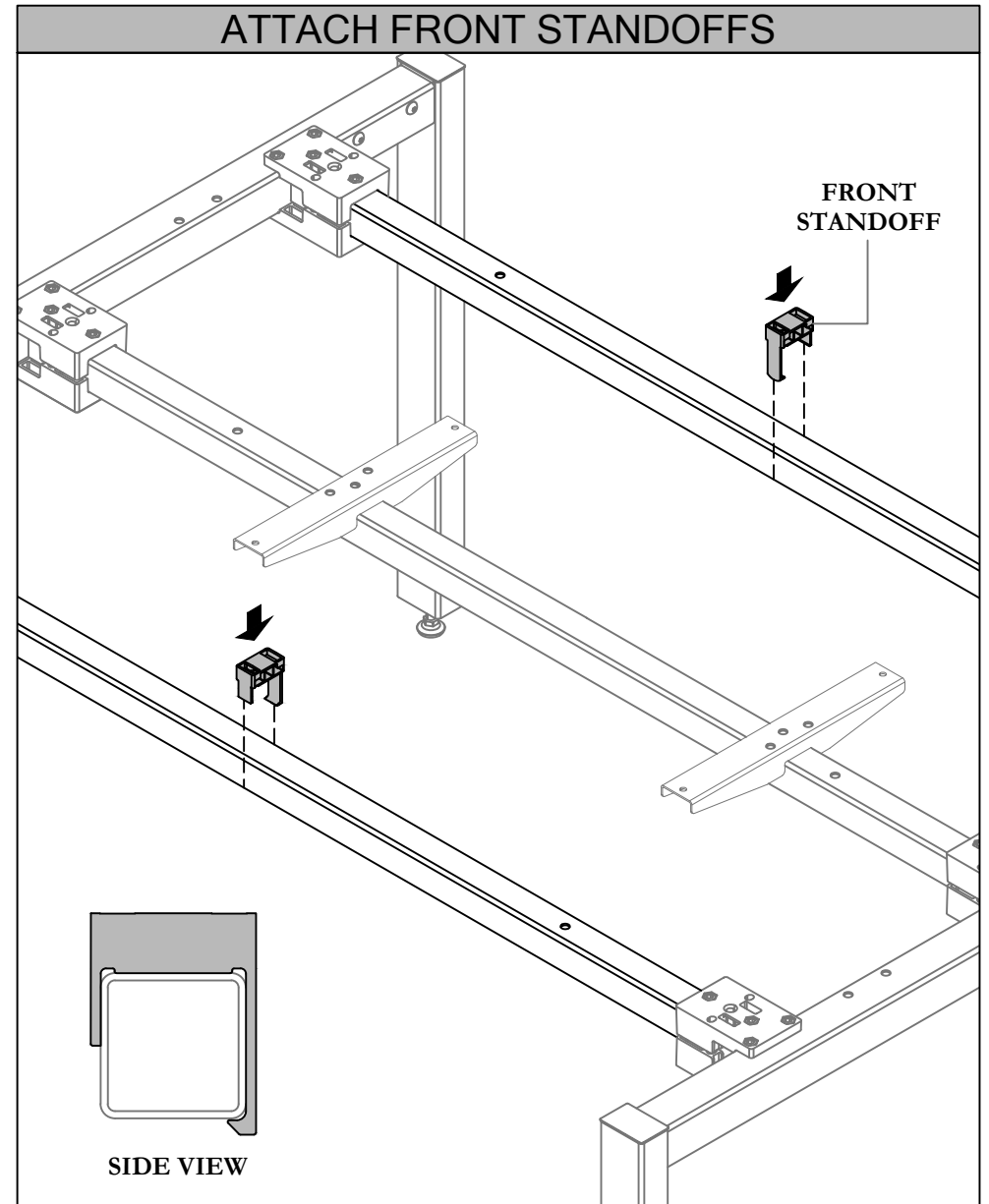
### CANTILEVERS



STEP 5: Place Cantilevers on Center Transverse Beam as shown.

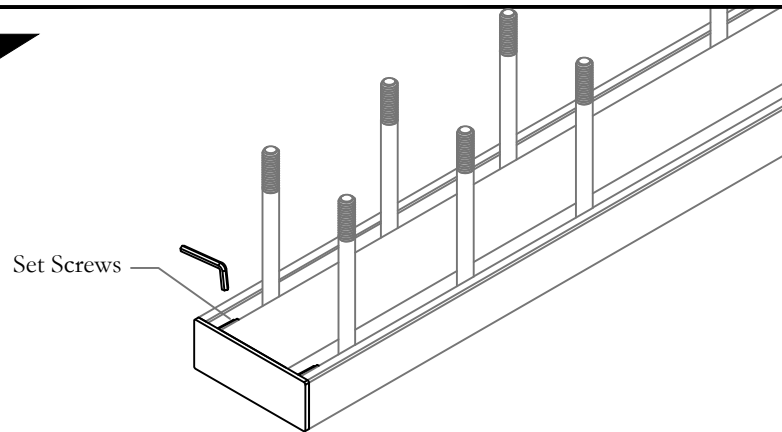
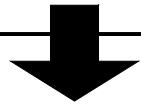
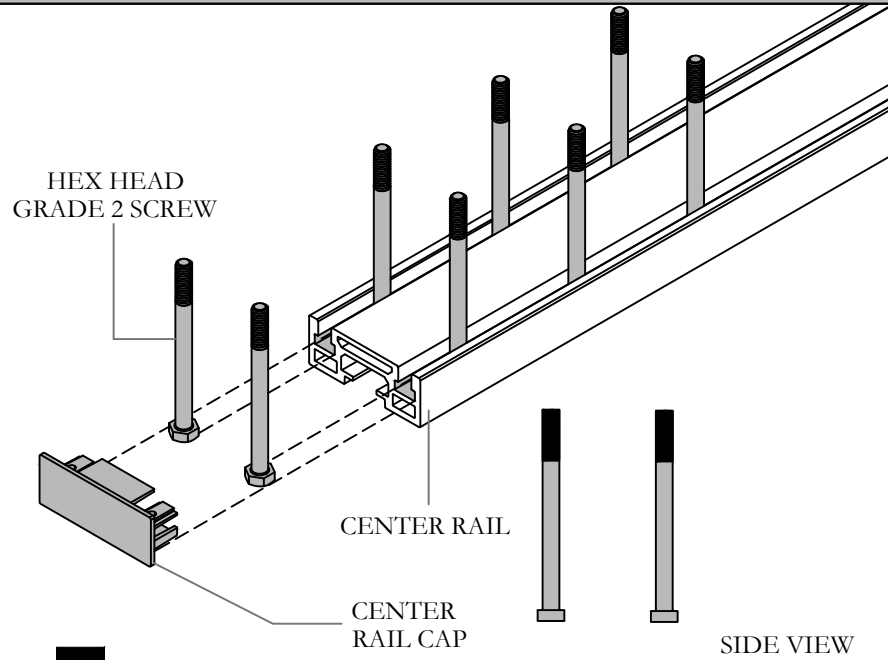
NOTE: Please refer to Page 2 for Cantilevers location.

### ATTACH FRONT STANDOFFS



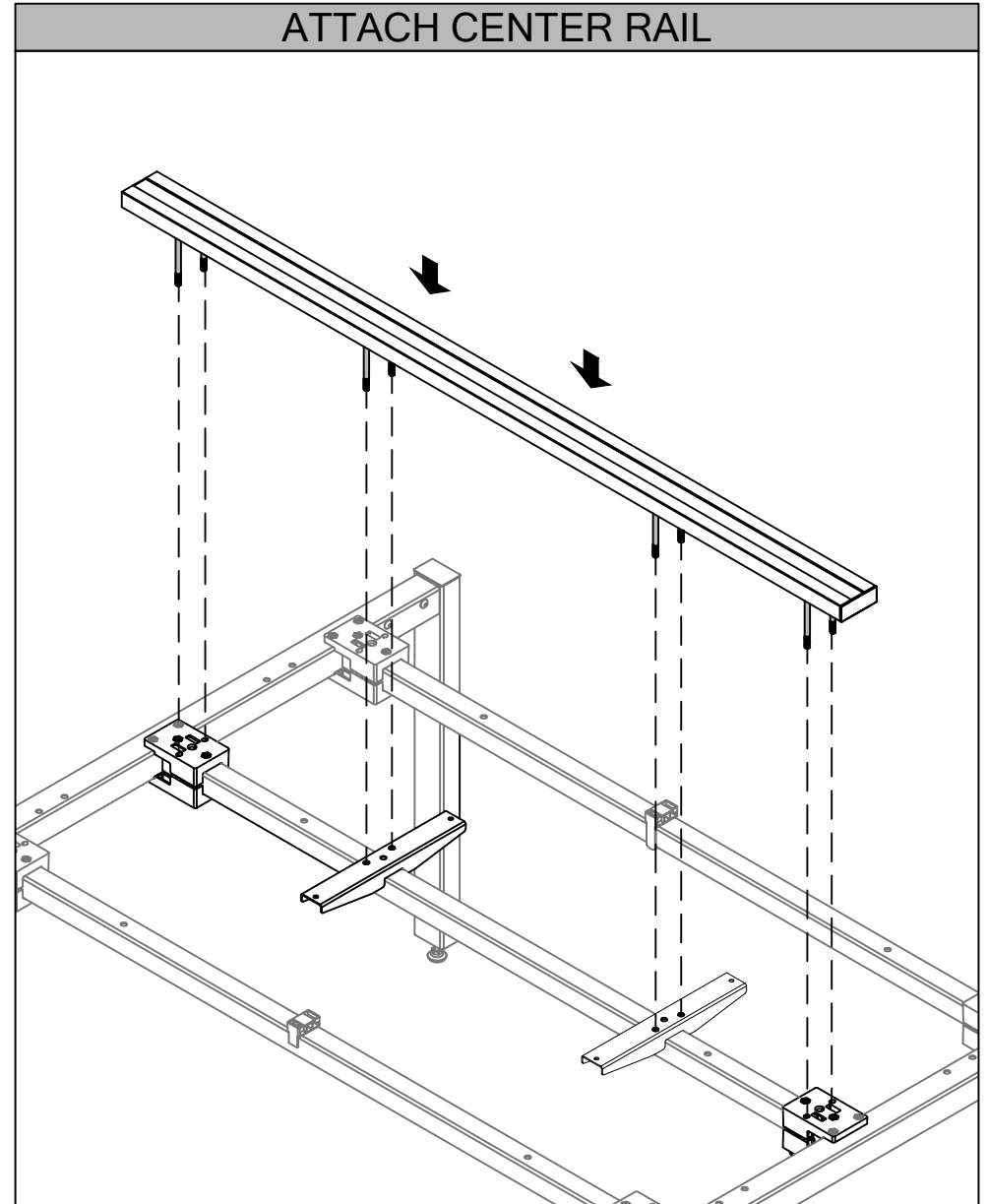
STEP 6: Mount Center Standoffs on the center of the Frame as shown.

### CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



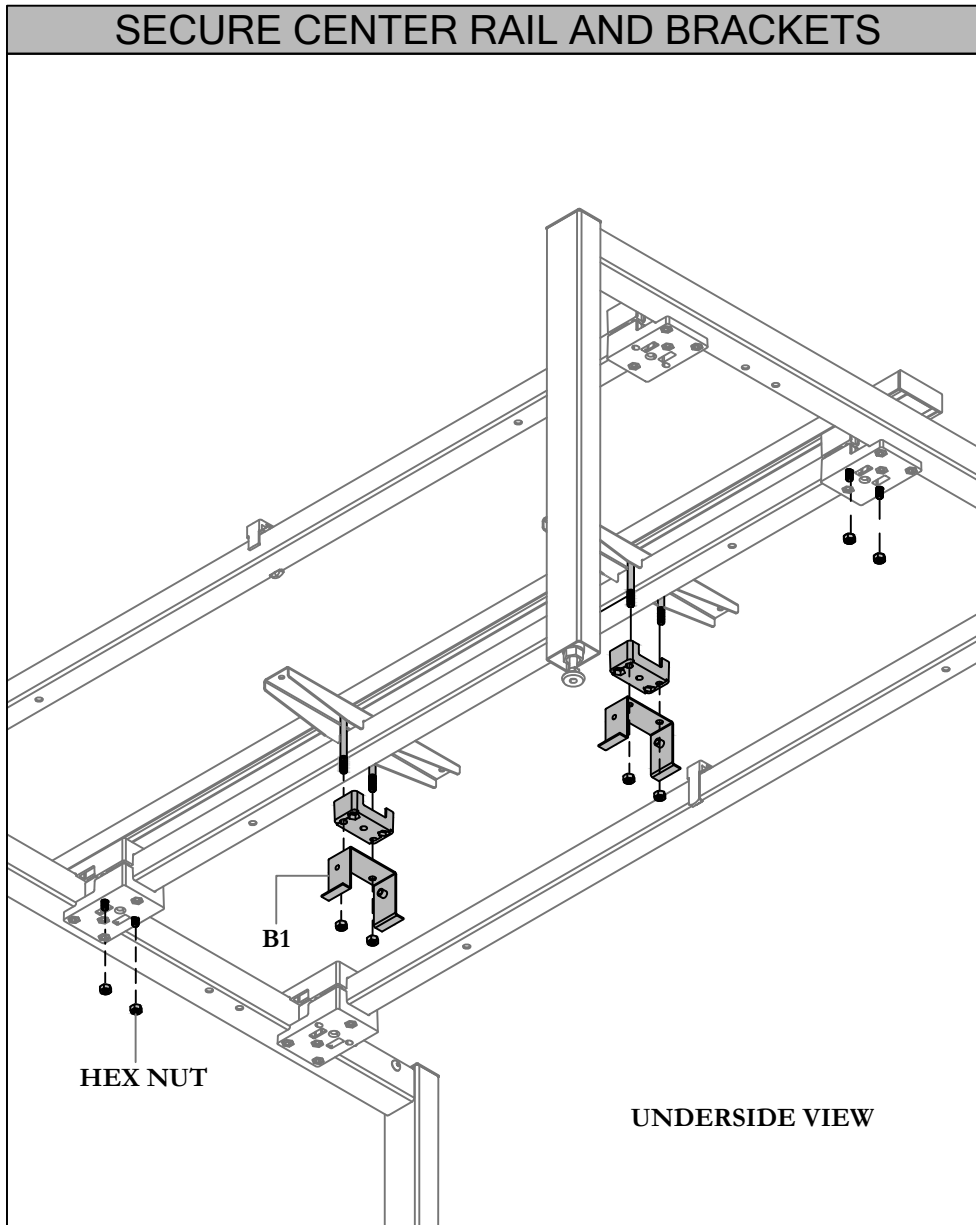
STEP 7: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding Screws into the Channels under the Rail. Insert End Caps on both sides and tighten Setscrews to secure them in place.

### ATTACH CENTER RAIL

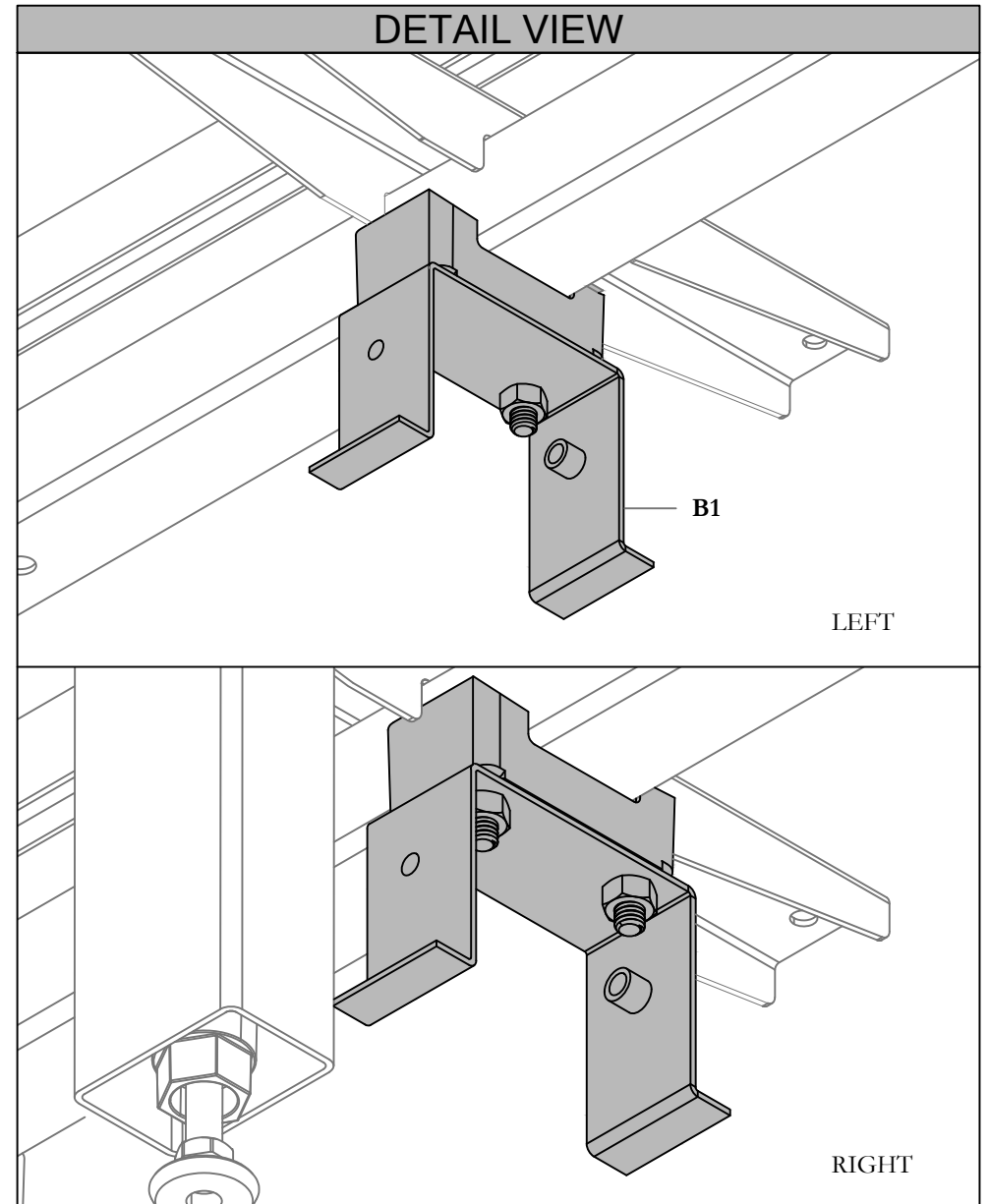


STEP 8: Slide Screws in Center Rail to line up with corresponding holes on Cantilevers and Clamp Brackets. Drop Center Rail on the top of Center Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.



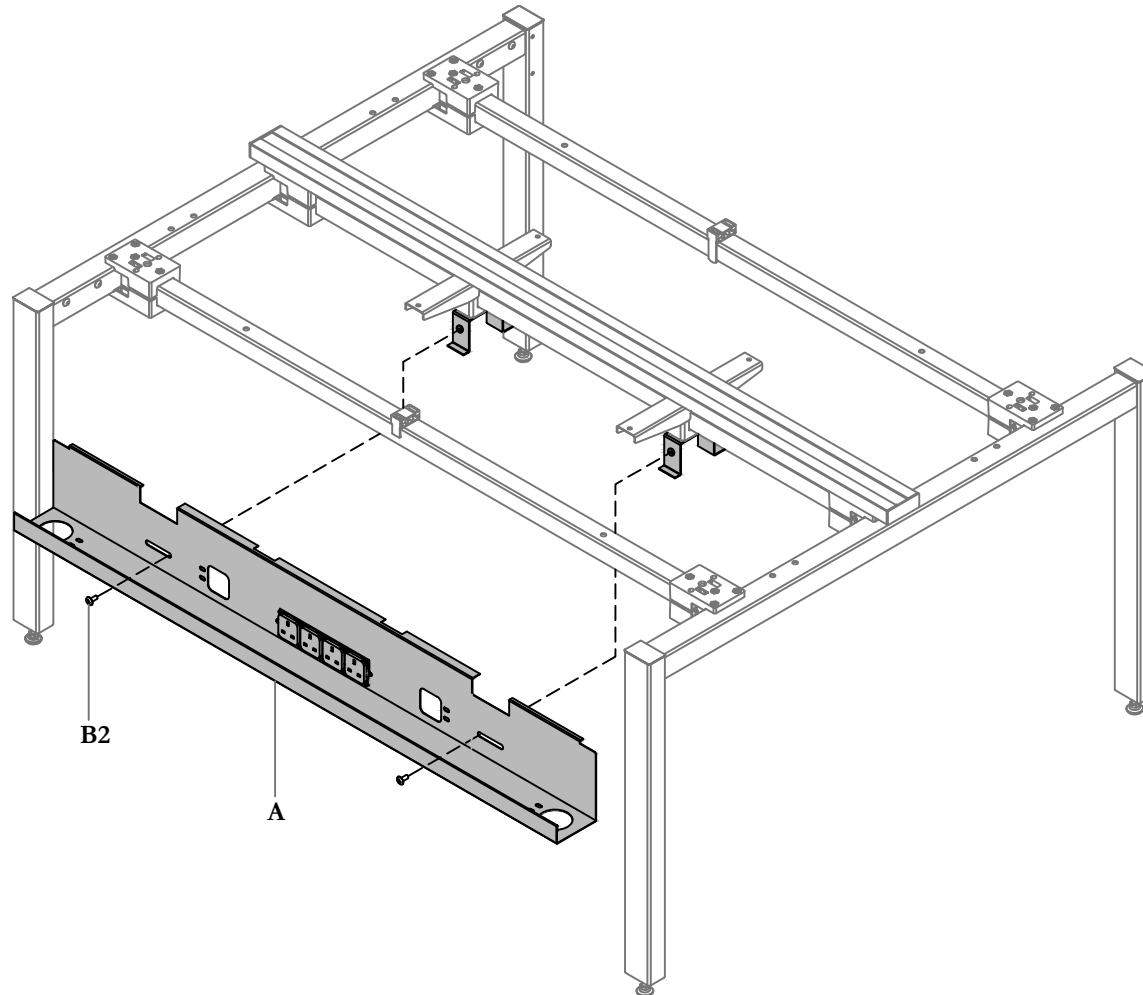


STEP 9: Align Power Tray Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Blocks as shown. Use Nuts to secure them with Center Rail to Center Transverse Beam.



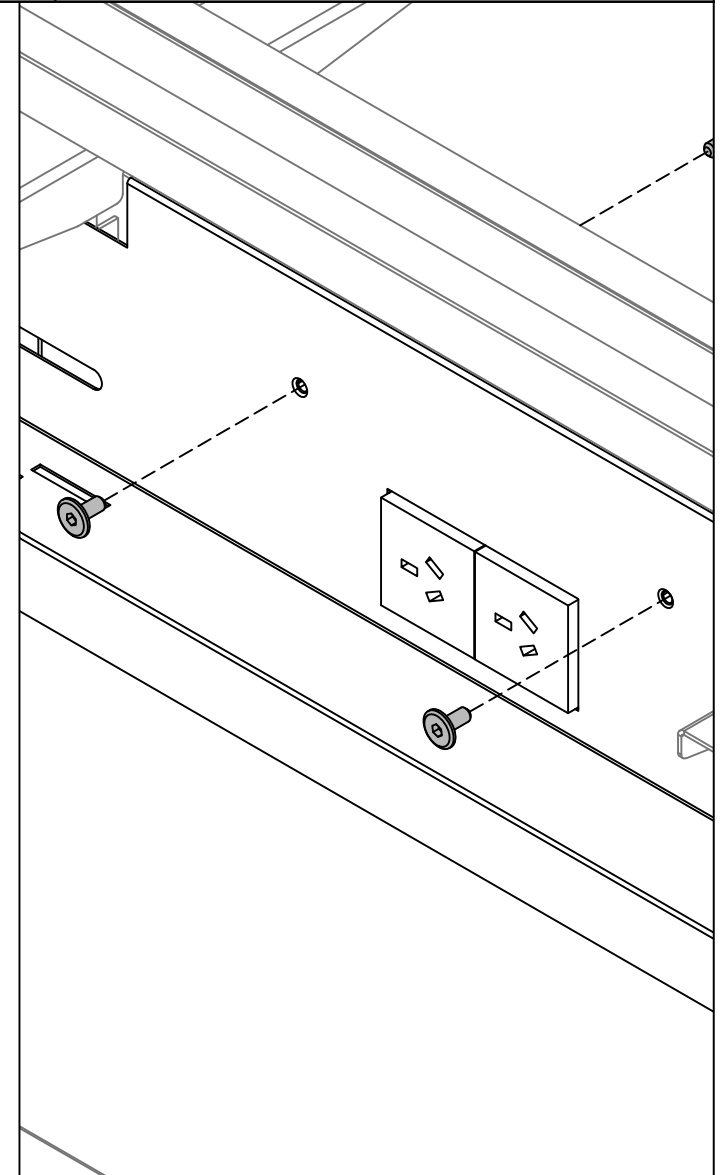
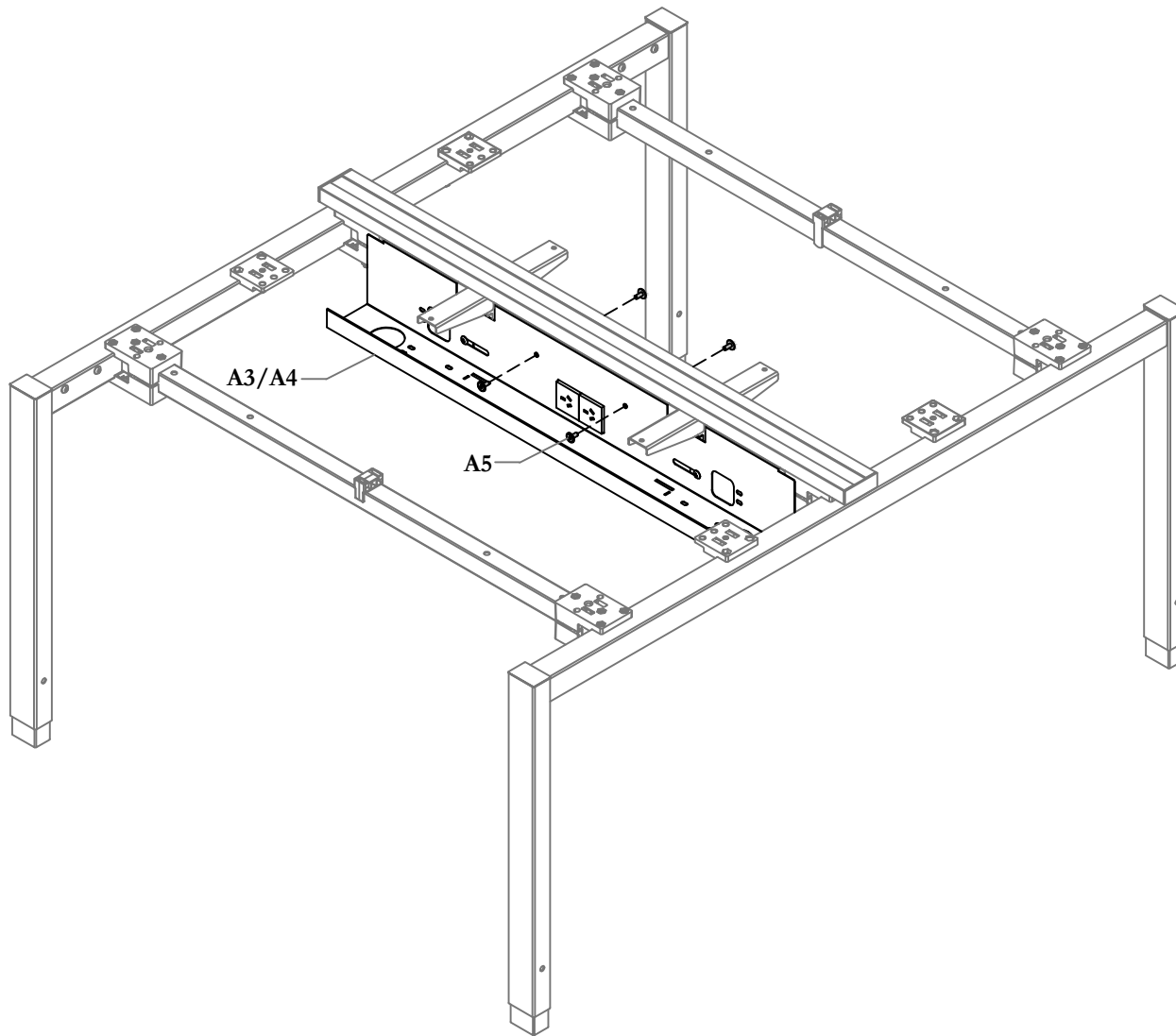
NOTE: Please make sure the Worksurface Spacer Blocks and Power Tray Brackets are align.

**POWER TRAY ASSEMBLY**



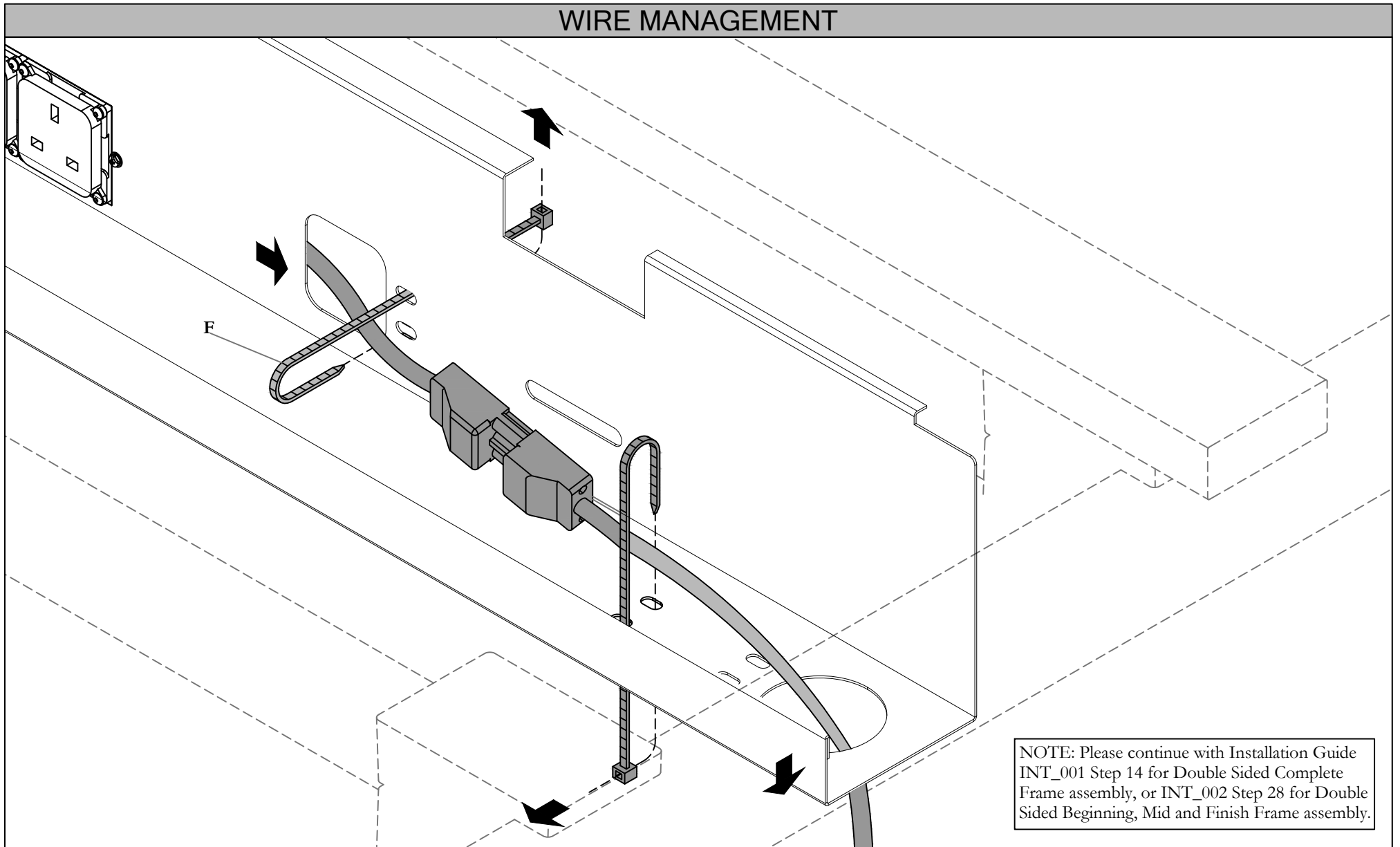
STEP 10: Attach Power Trays to Screws on Power Tray Brackets as shown. Slide Power Trays down and tighten Screws to secure them in place.

**SECURE POWER TRAY (CALA ONLY)**



STEP 11: Secure CALA Power Tray using 1/4-20 Murakoshi Screw

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



NOTE: Please continue with Installation Guide INT\_001 Step 14 for Double Sided Complete Frame assembly, or INT\_002 Step 28 for Double Sided Beginning, Mid and Finish Frame assembly.

STEP 12: Fish Cords through Power Tray and tight them with Zip Ties as shown.

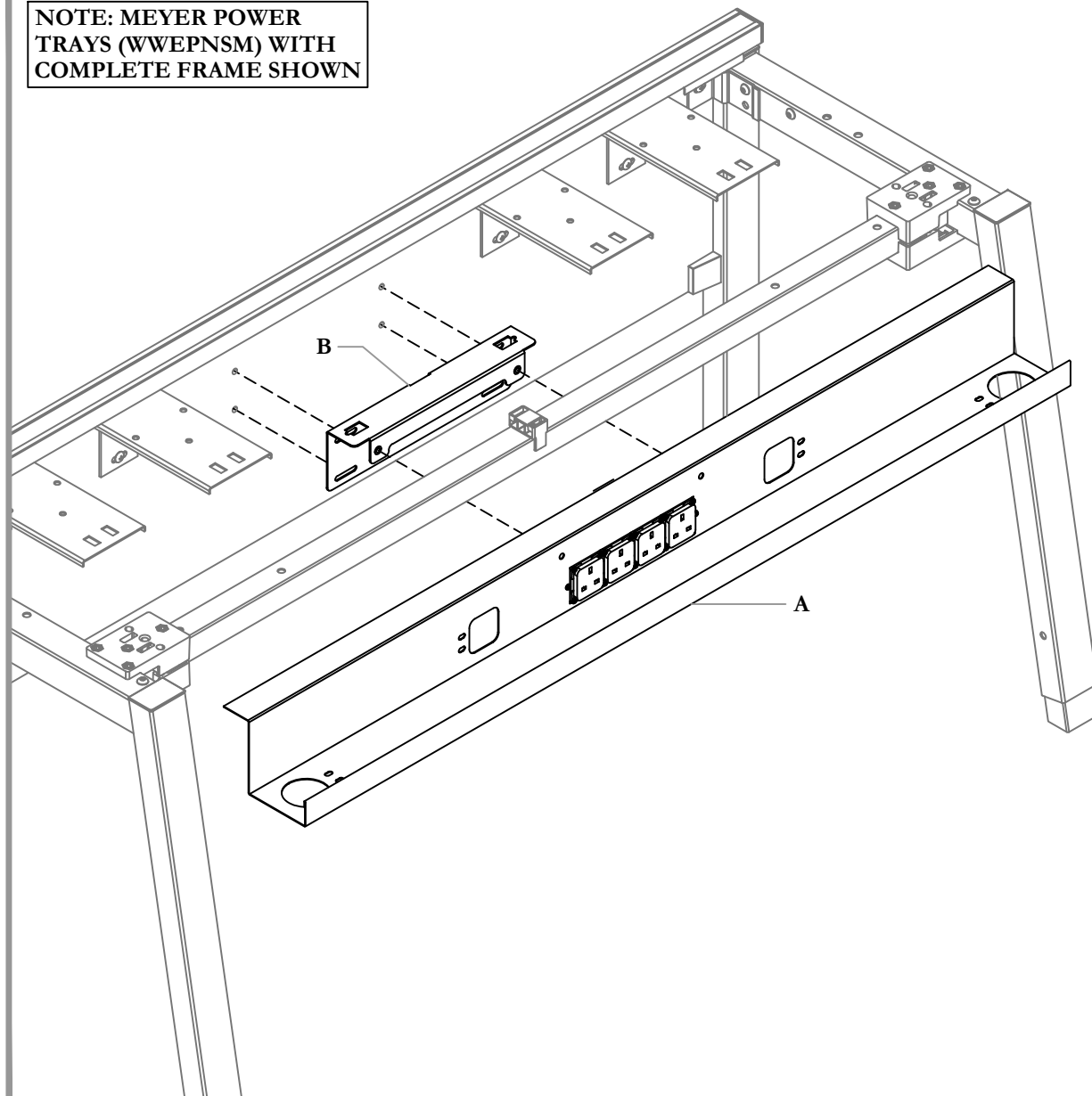
NOTE: Please continue with Installation Guide INT\_001 Step 14 for Double Sided Complete Frame assembly, or INT\_002 Step 28 for Double Sided Beginning, Mid and Finish Frame assembly.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

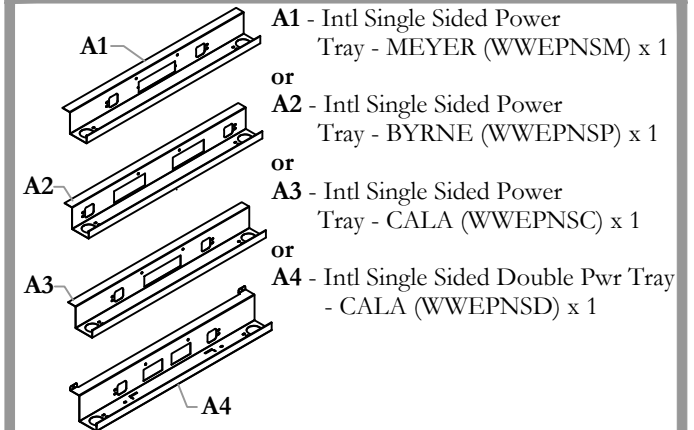
Description: **INTERNATIONAL POWER TRAY - SINGLE SIDED FRAME**

Power Tray Meyer/Byrne/CALA  
(WWEPNSM/WWEPNSP/WWESPNSC/WWESPNSD)

**NOTE: MEYER POWER TRAYS (WWEPNSM) WITH COMPLETE FRAME SHOWN**



Part and Product Identification



- A1** - Intl Single Sided Power Tray - MEYER (WWEPNSM) x 1
- or
- A2** - Intl Single Sided Power Tray - BYRNE (WWEPNSP) x 1
- or
- A3** - Intl Single Sided Power Tray - CALA (WWEPNSC) x 1
- or
- A4** - Intl Single Sided Double Pwr Tray - CALA (WWEPNSD) x 1



- B** - Mounting Bracket Assembly (N09-4250) x 1



- C** - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 2

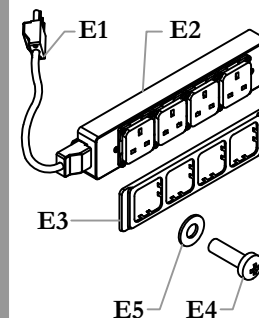


- D** - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E01-0110) x 4

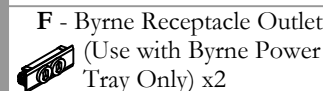


- E** - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E04-0023) x 2

**E - A and H Meyer Data and Power Unit (Use with Meyer Power Tray Only) x2**



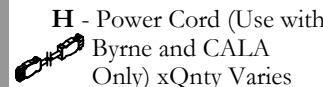
- E1** - (Wieland Power Connector with Power Cord) Quantity Varies
- E2** - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Port) x1
- E3** - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Cover) x1
- E4** - Pan Head Cross Recess Screw (ISO 7045-M3x10-Z) x2
- E5** - Plain Washer Normal Grade A (Washer ISO 70811) x2



- F** - Byrne Receptacle Outlet (Use with Byrne Power Tray Only) x2



- G** - CALA Outlet (Use with CALA Power Tray Only) x1

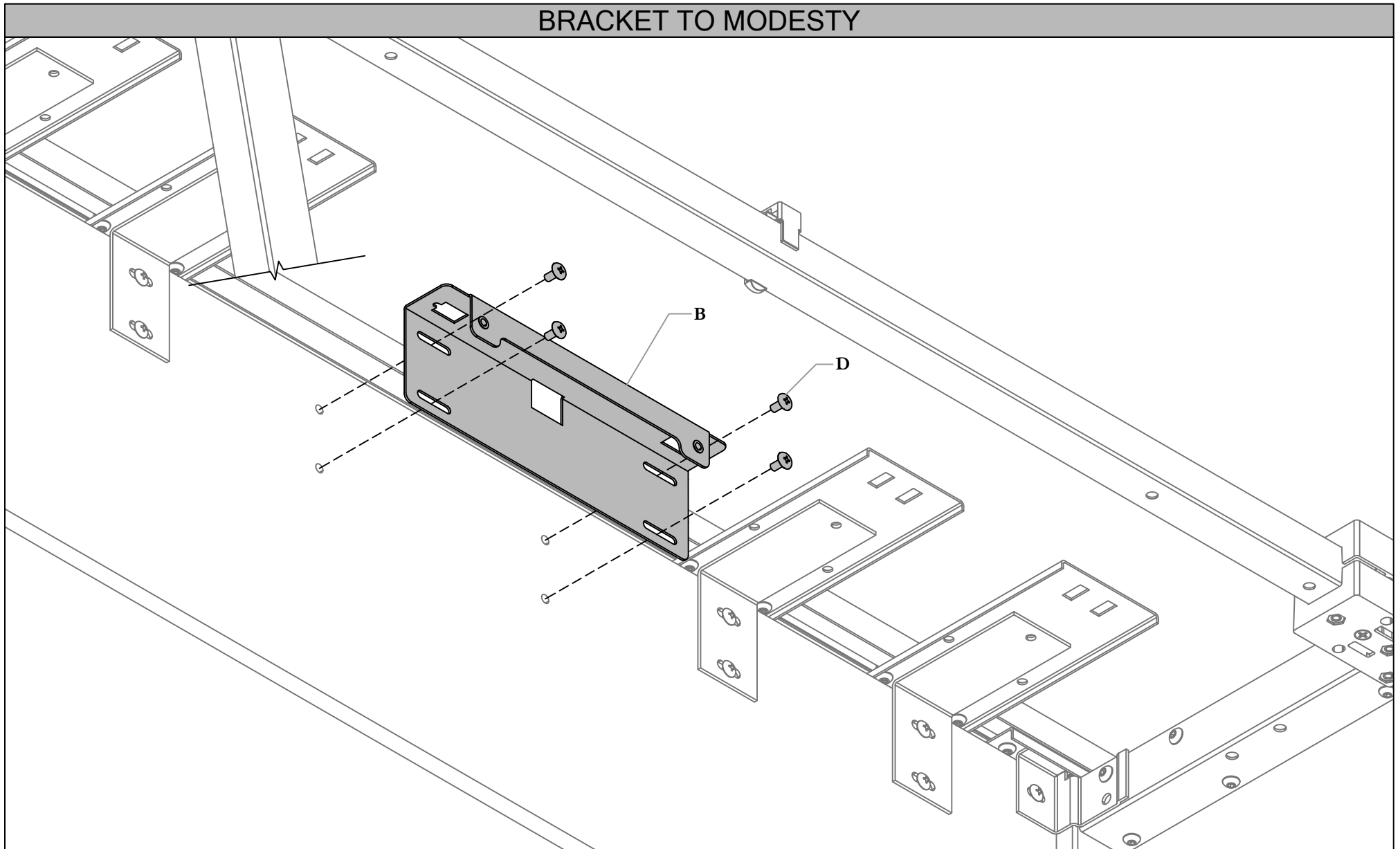


- H** - Power Cord (Use with Byrne and CALA Only) xQty Varies



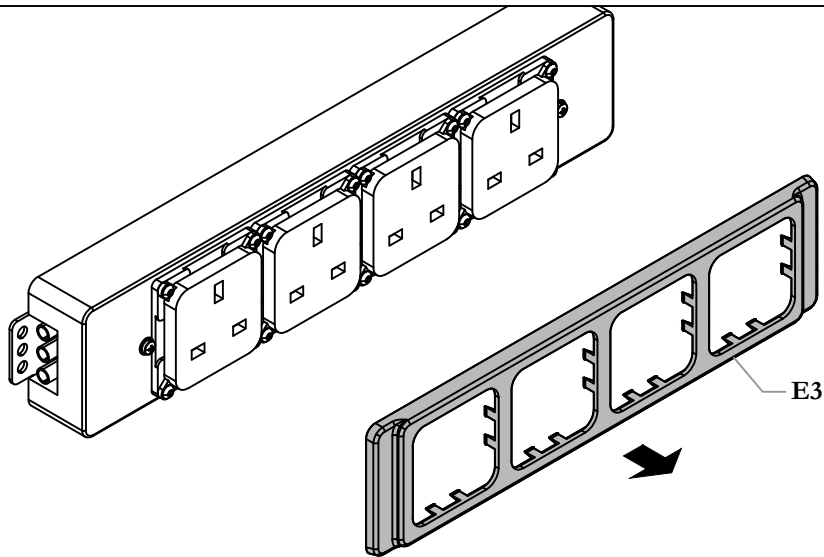
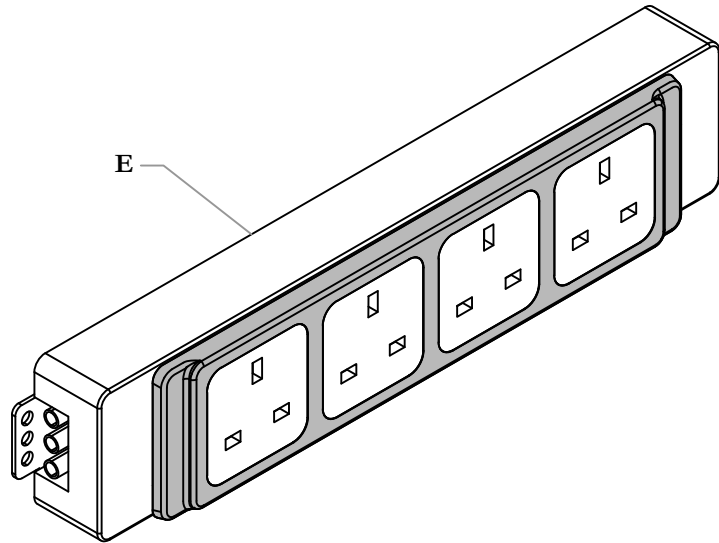
- I** - Zip Ties xQty Varies

**BRACKET TO MODESTY**



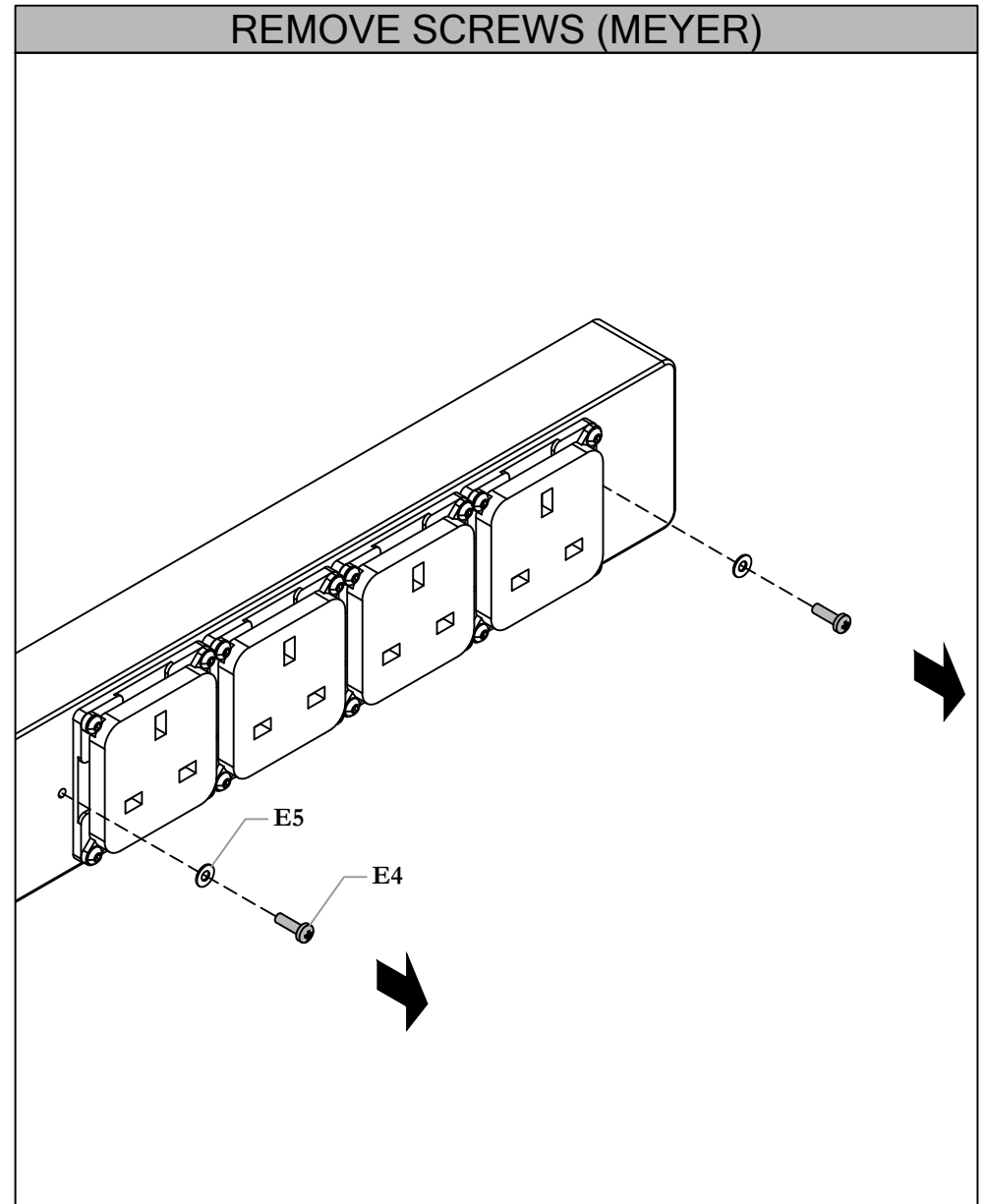
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Modesty Panel using screws provided.

**REMOVE COVER (MEYER)**



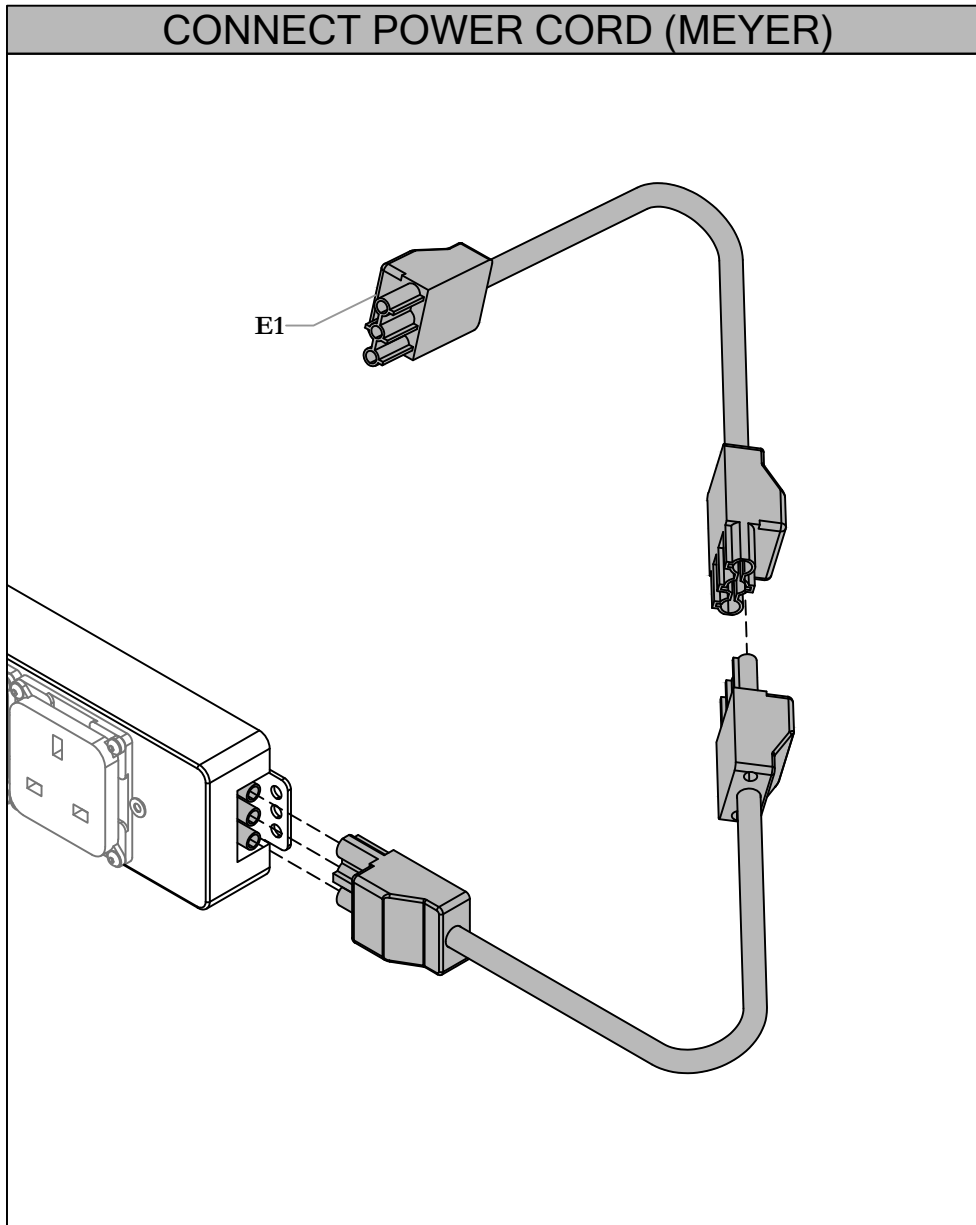
STEP 2: Remove Data and Power Cover.

**REMOVE SCREWS (MEYER)**



STEP 3: Remove Screws and Washers. Keep them for future installation.

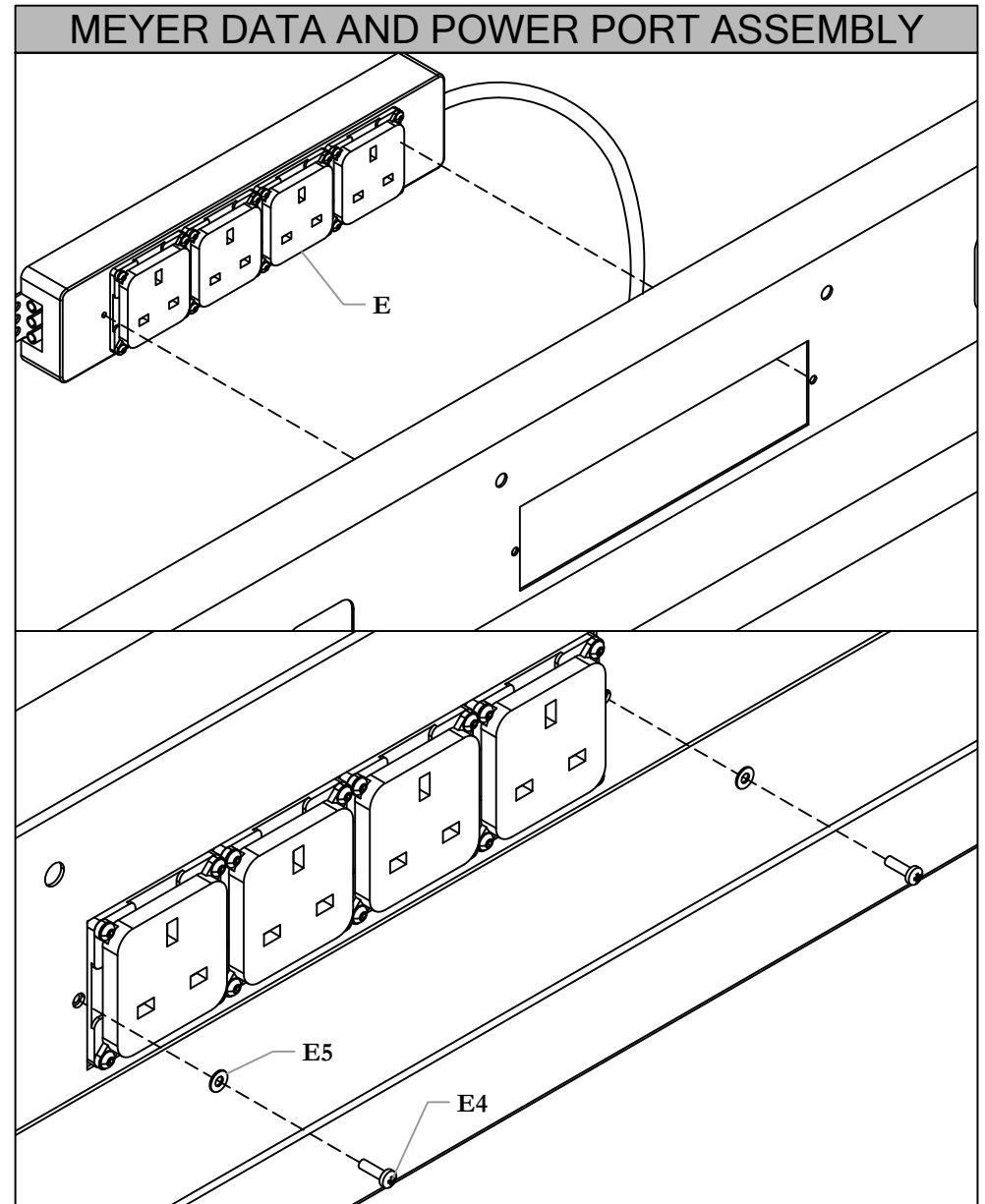
**CONNECT POWER CORD (MEYER)**



STEP 4a: Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

NOTE: Connect 2 Power Cords if necessary.

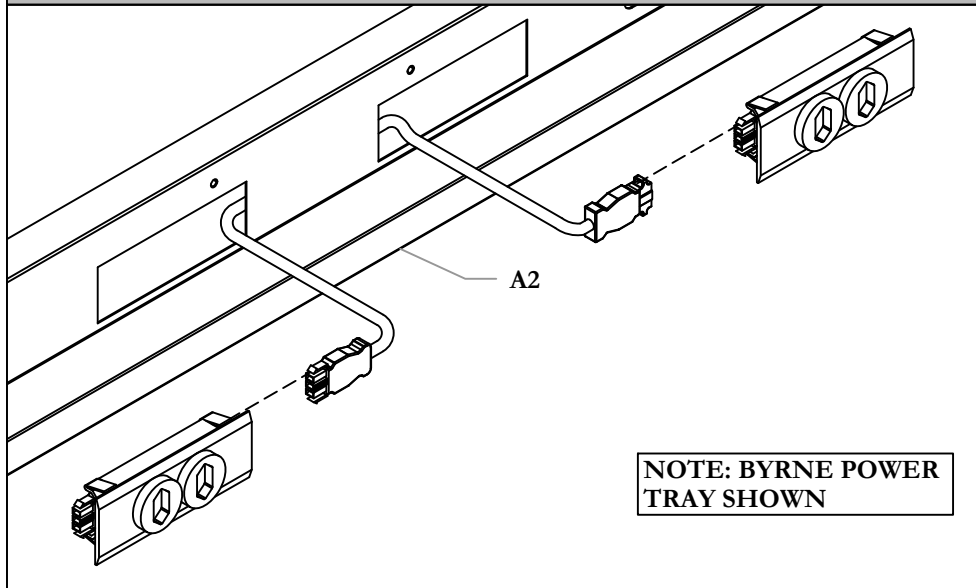
**MEYER DATA AND POWER PORT ASSEMBLY**



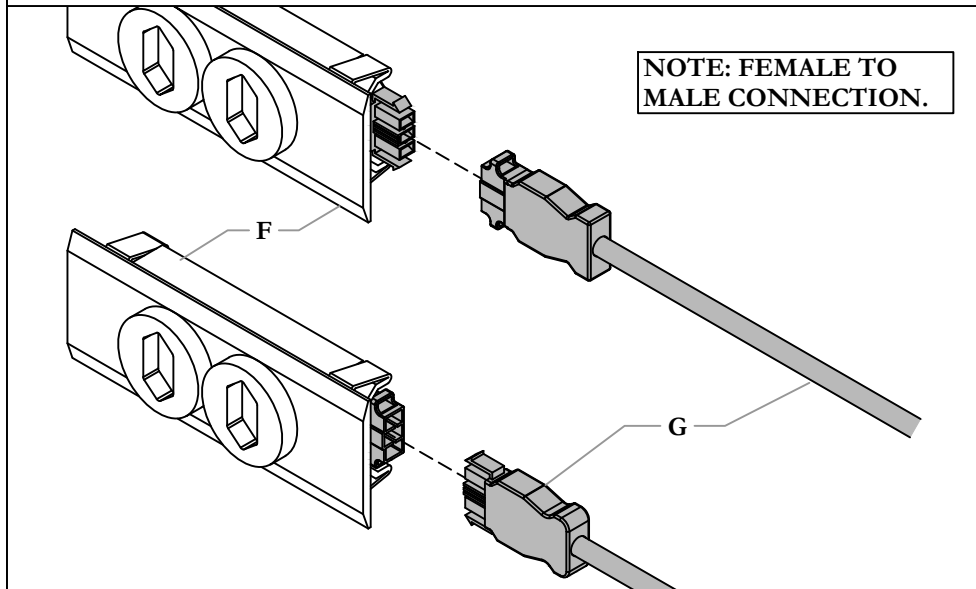
STEP 5a: Insert Data and Power Port into the center cut-out on Power Tray from behind, and secure it with Screws removed from Step 3.



MEYER DATA AND POWER PORT ASSEMBLY



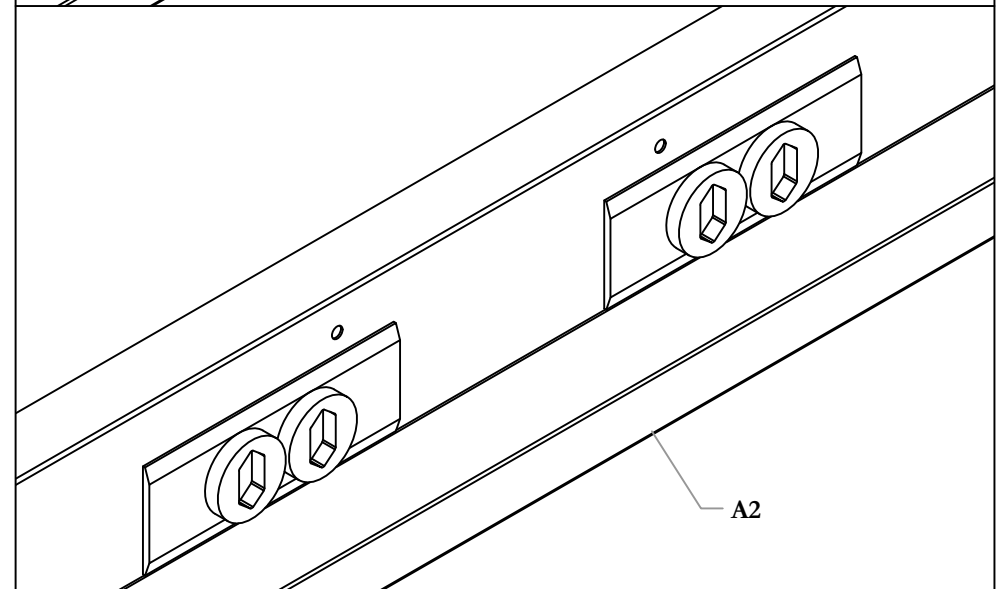
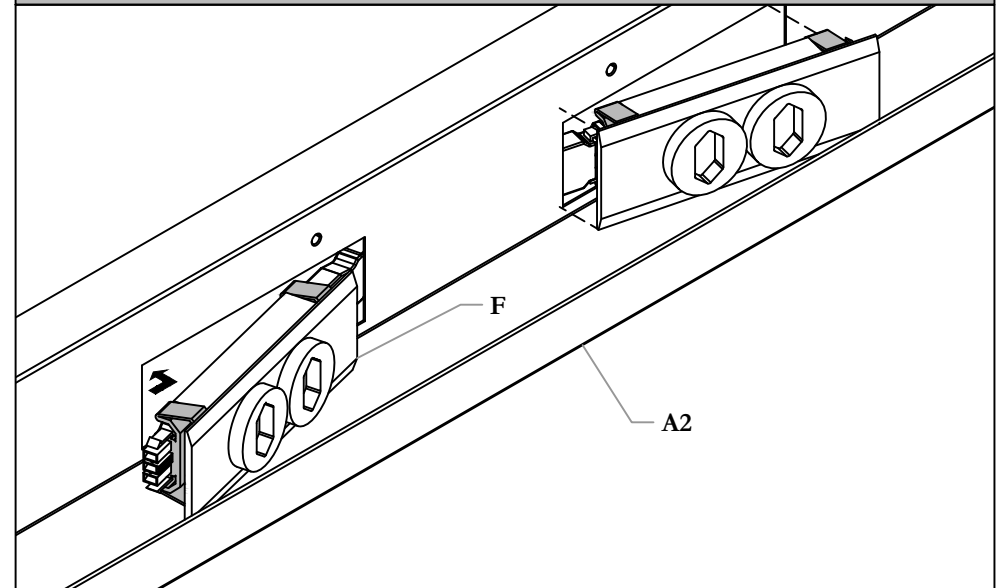
NOTE: BYRNE POWER TRAY SHOWN



NOTE: FEMALE TO MALE CONNECTION.

STEP 4b: Fish Power Cord through the center cut-out on Power Tray. Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

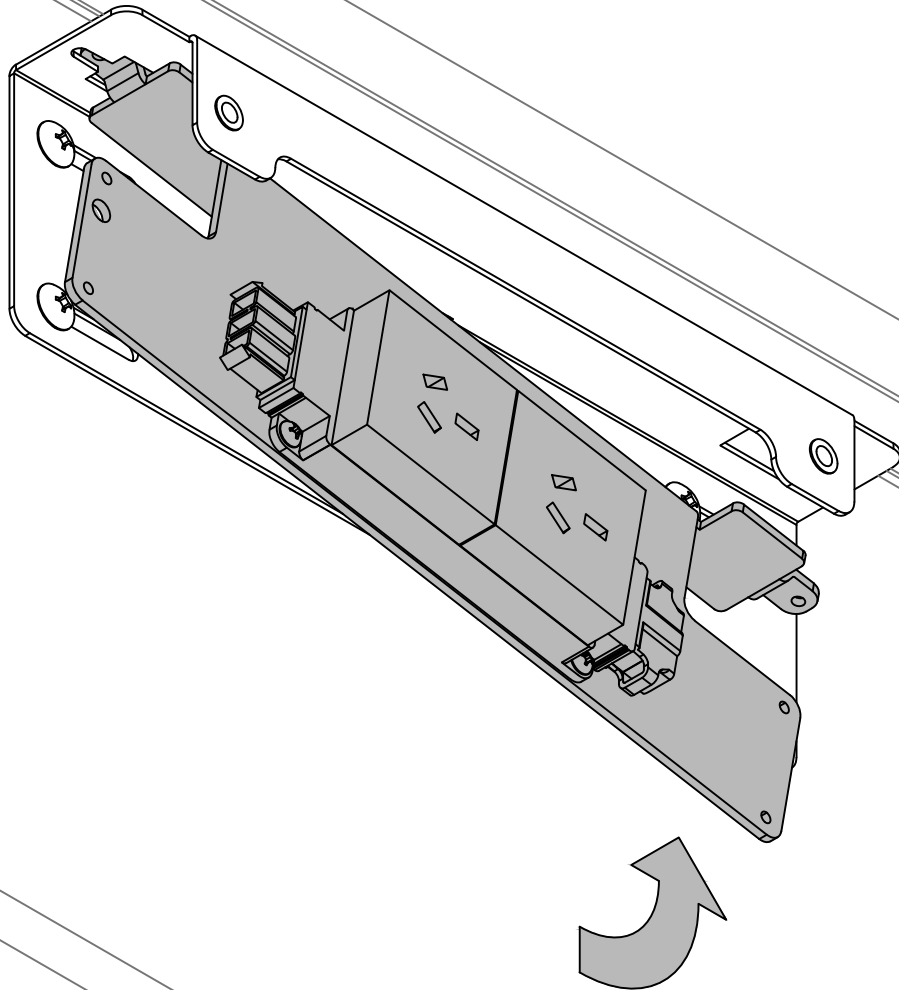
BYRNE RECEPTACLE OUTLET ASSEMBLY



STEP 5b: Insert Data and Power Port into the cut-out.

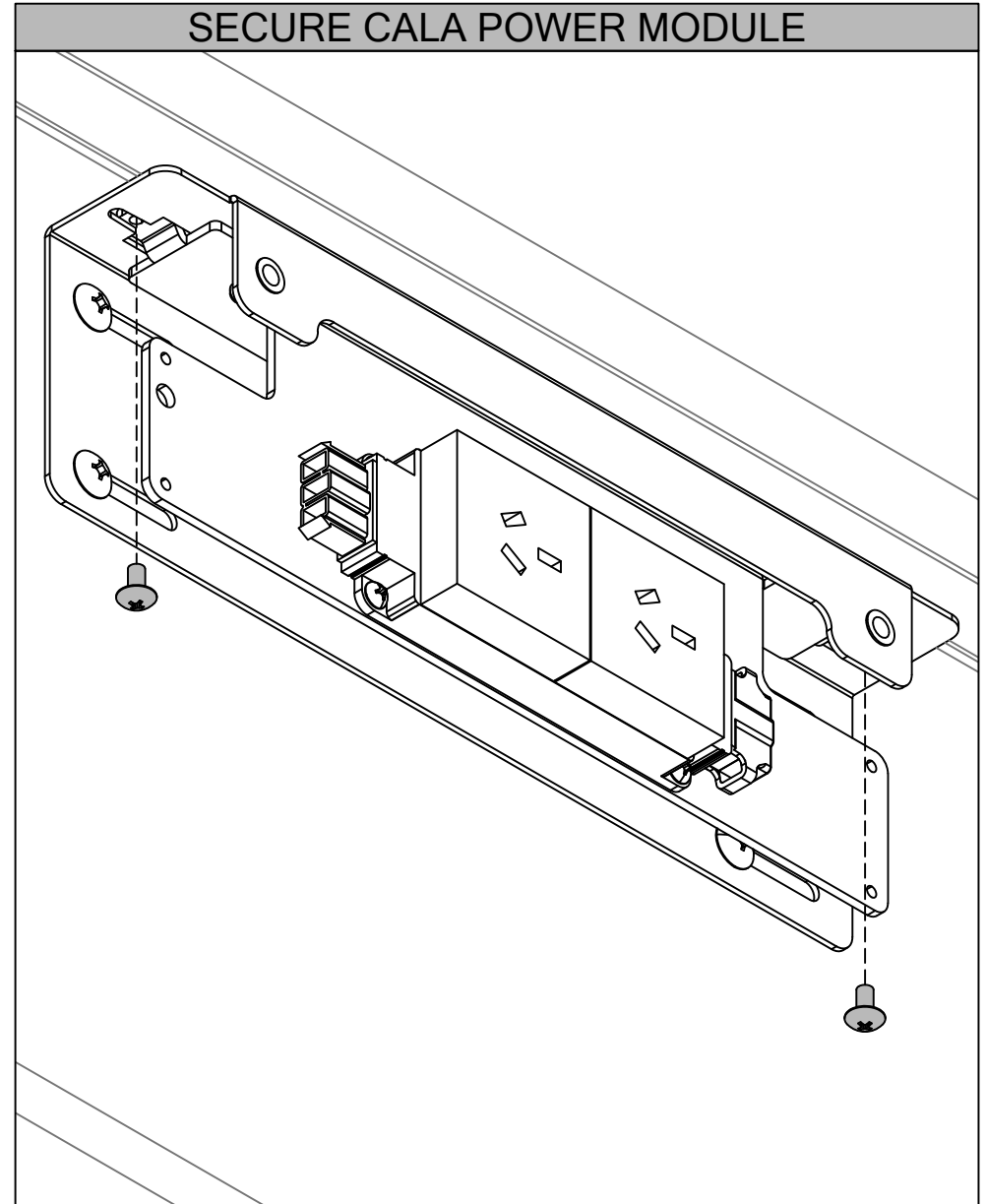
NOTE: Make sure the Receptacle Outlet is fully engaged with Power Tray.

**CALA POWER MODULE INSTALLATION**



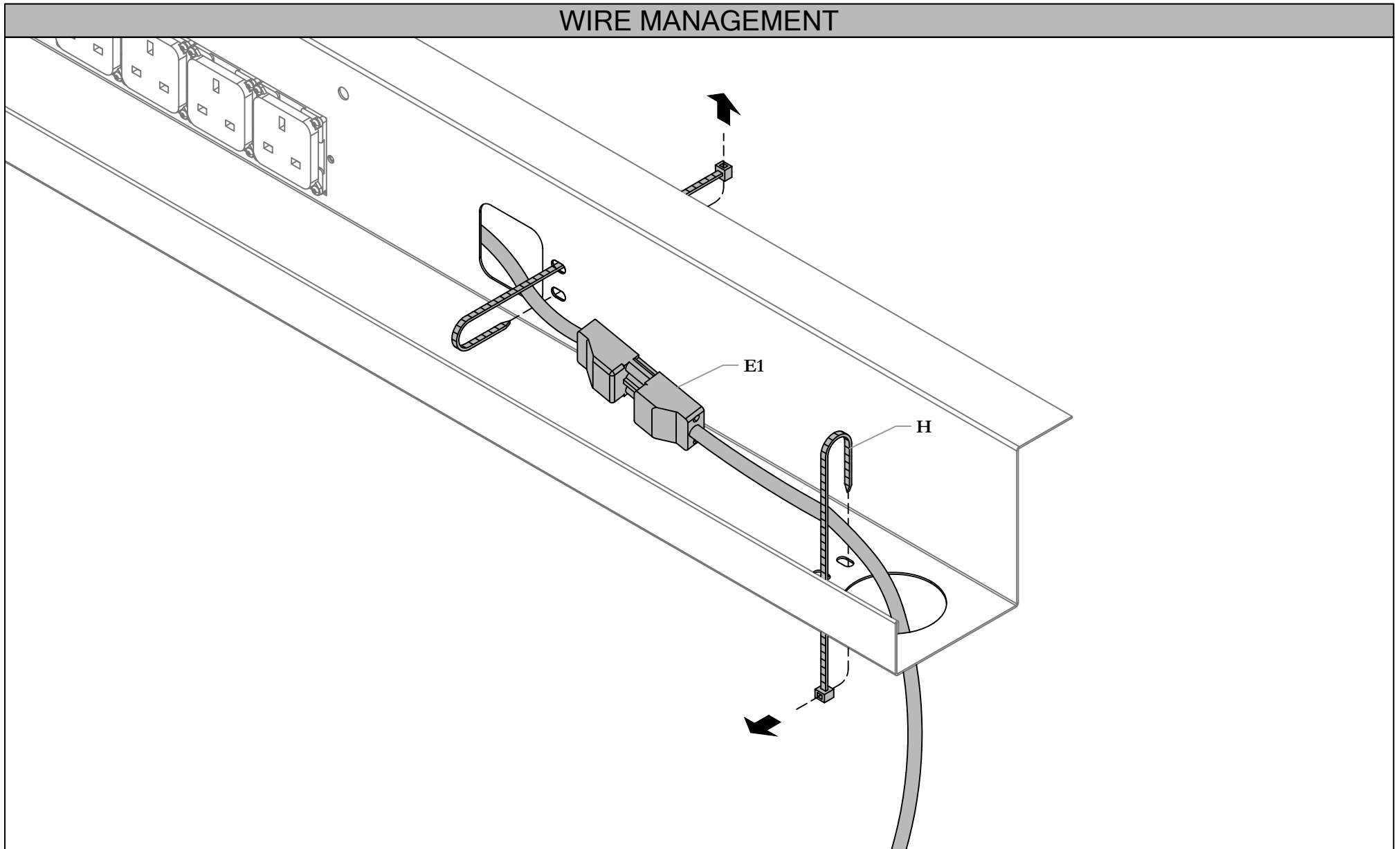
STEP 7: Slide CALA Power Module into Mounting Bracket Assembly, lift up and insert other Tab of CALA Power Module.

**SECURE CALA POWER MODULE**



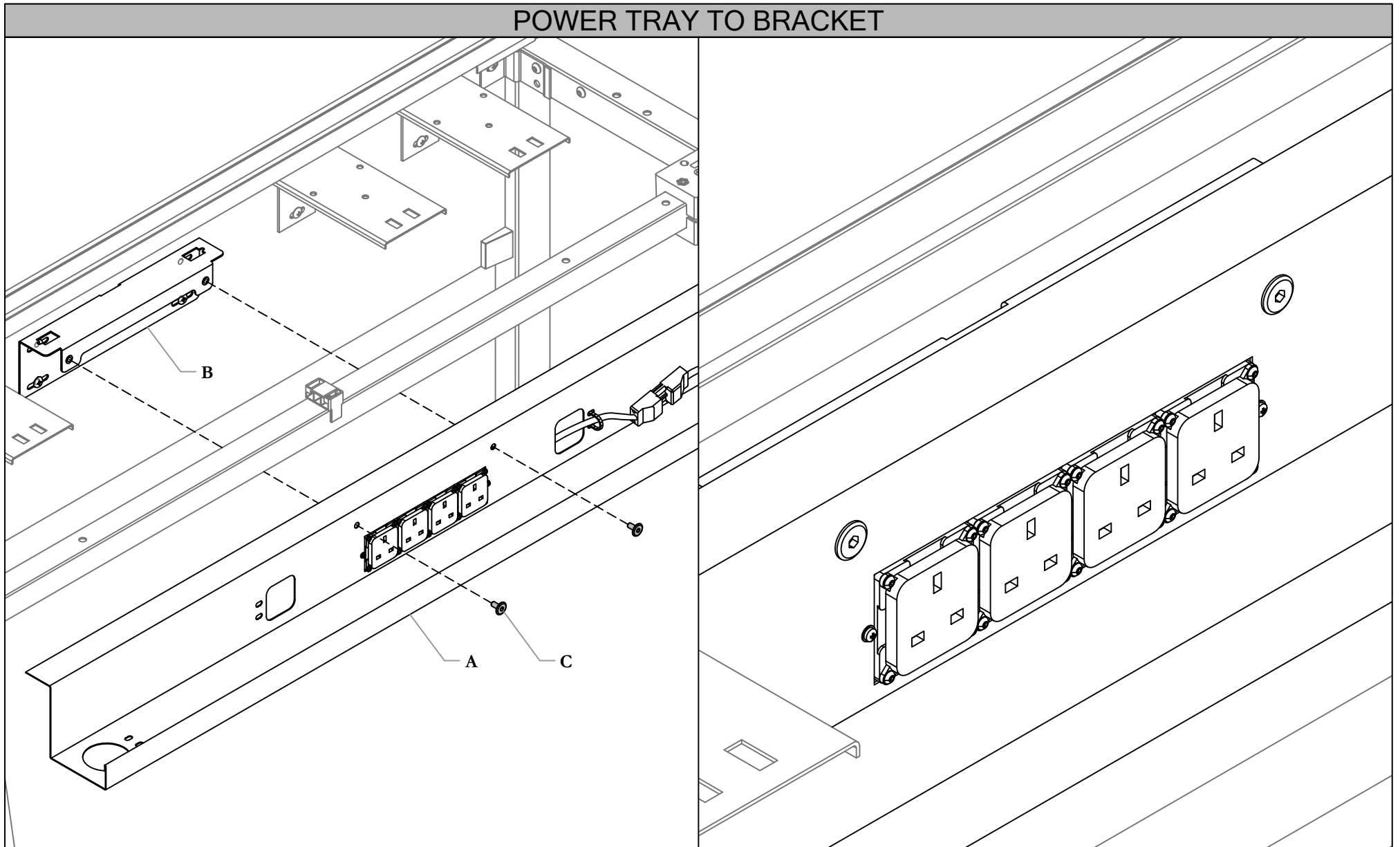
STEP 8: Secure CALA Power Module with Machine Screws

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



STEP 6: Insert Cords through Power Tray and tight it with Zip Tights as shown.

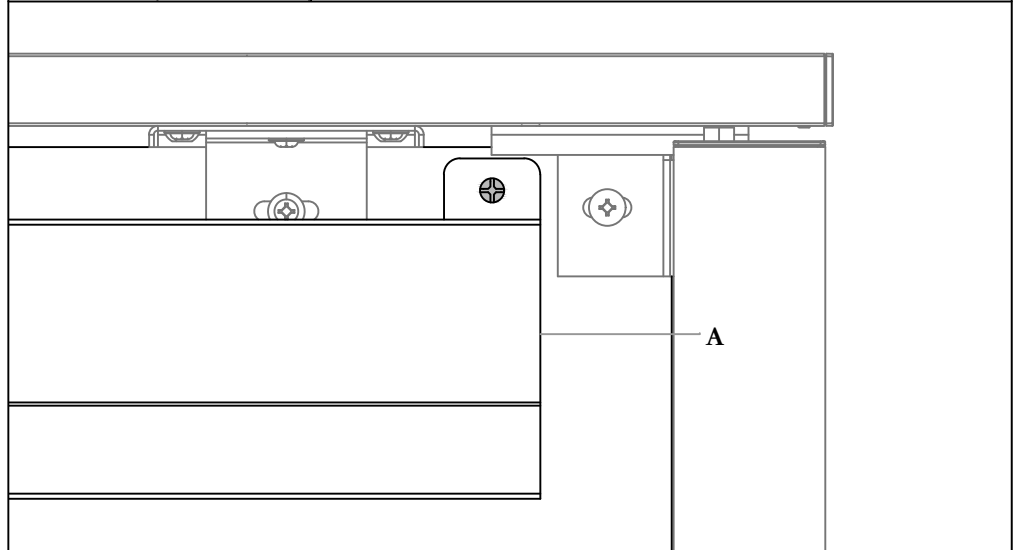
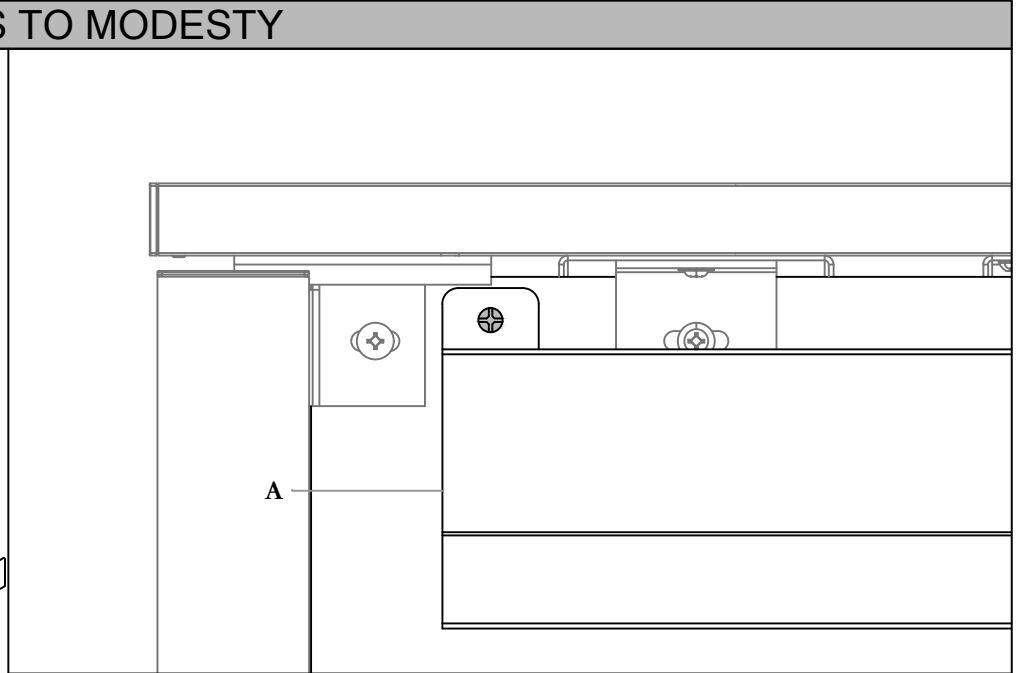
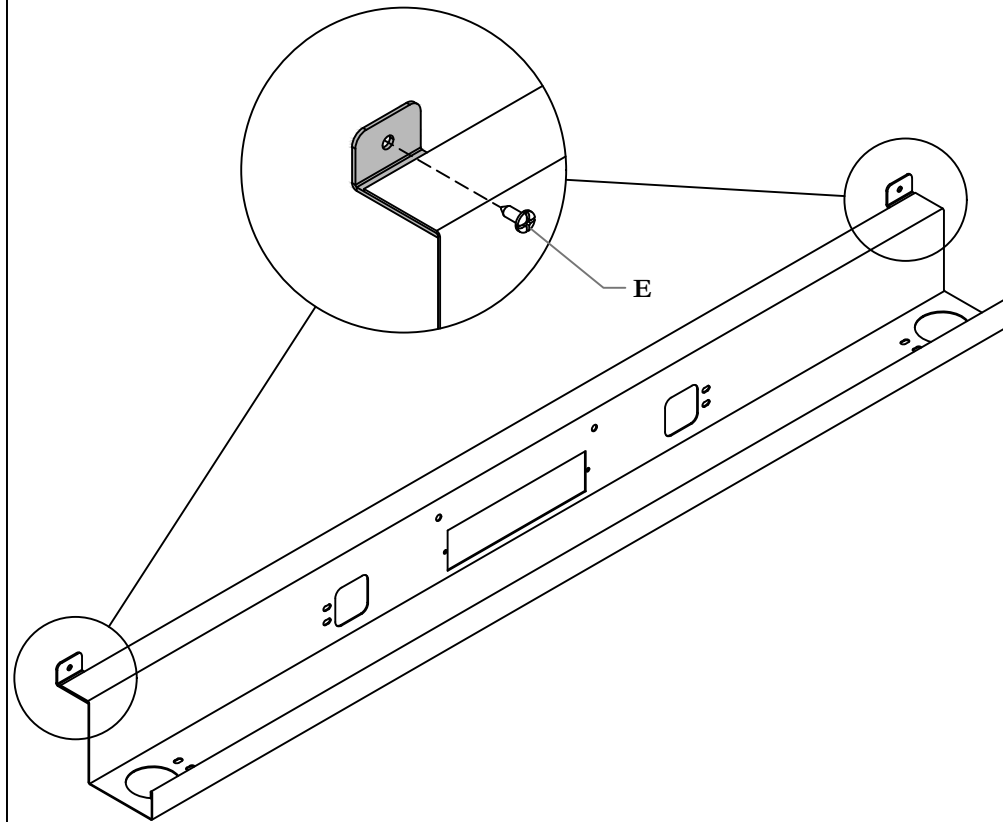
**POWER TRAY TO BRACKET**



STEP 9: Fasten Power Tray to Bracket using Screws provided.

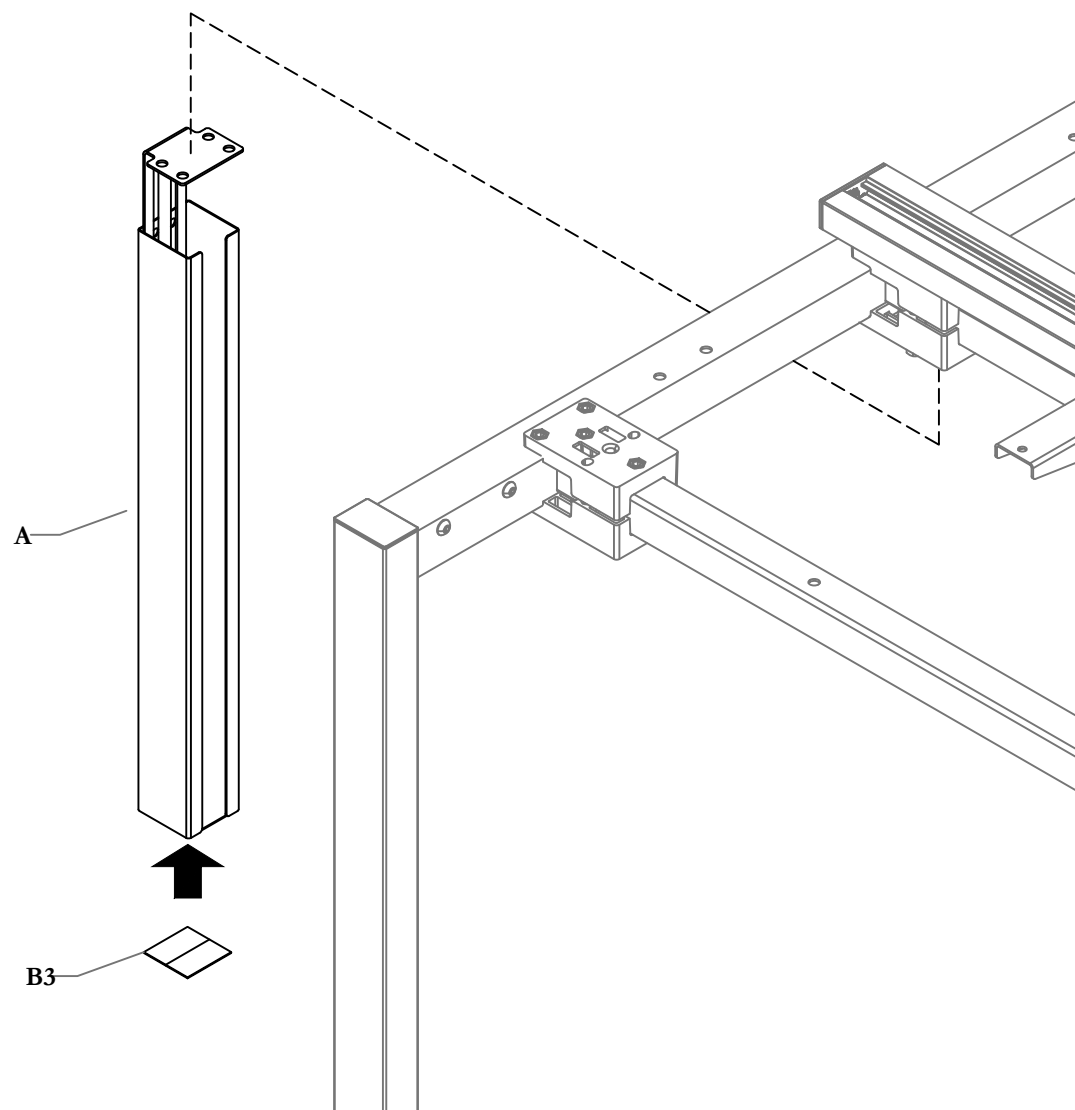
**FASTEN TABS TO MODESTY**

NOTE: WWEPNSP\66 long -  
WWEPNSP\96 long comes with tabs that  
gets fastened to Modesty Panel for extra  
support.



STEP 10: Fasten tabs to Modesty.

Base Feed Cover (WWEBC)

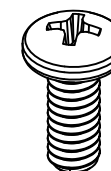


Part and Product Identification

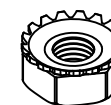


A - Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x 1

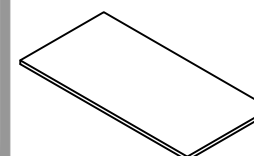
X01-4286



B1-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw,  
Quad (E01-0098) x2

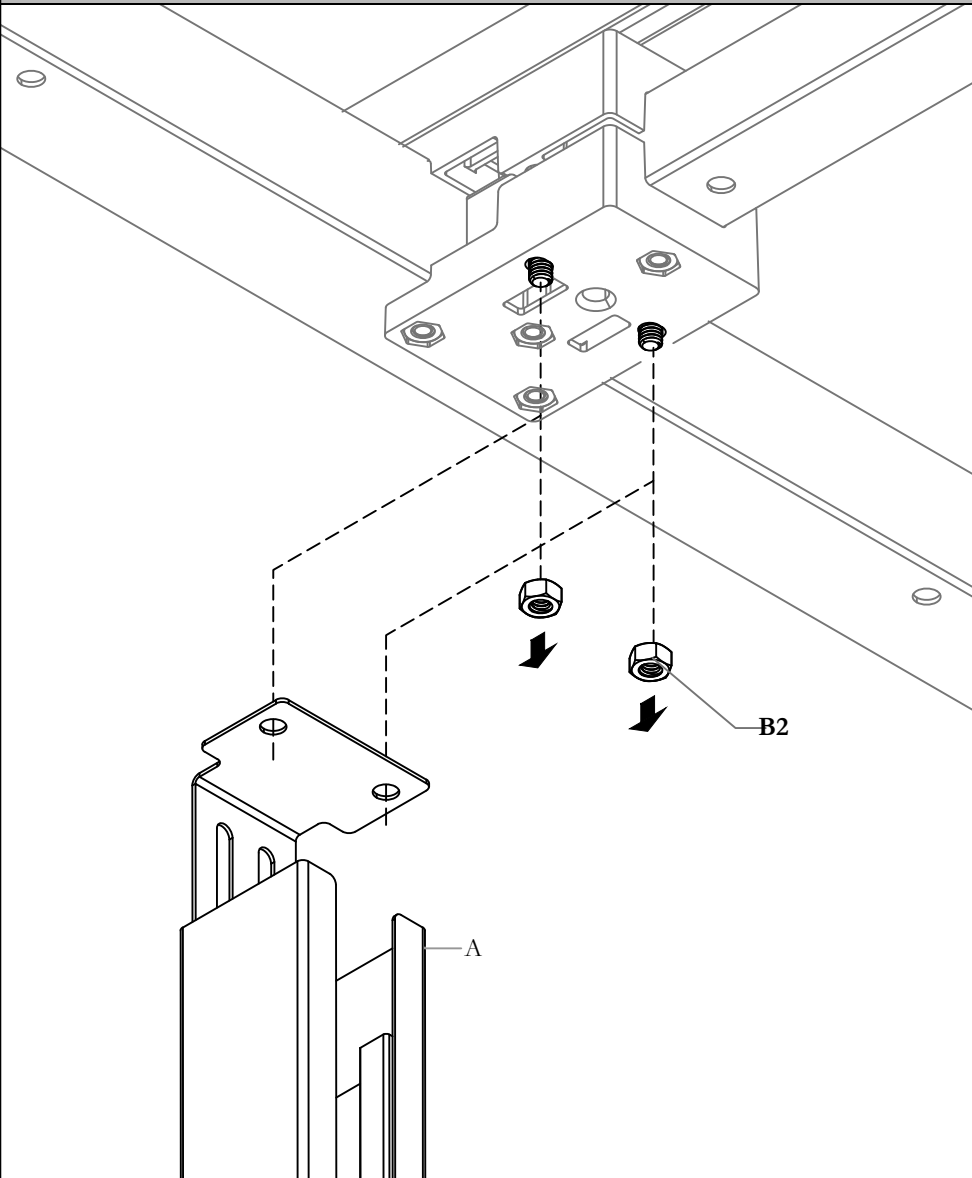


B2-HN\_1/4 -20\_ST\_ZN\_KEP  
(E03-0059) x2



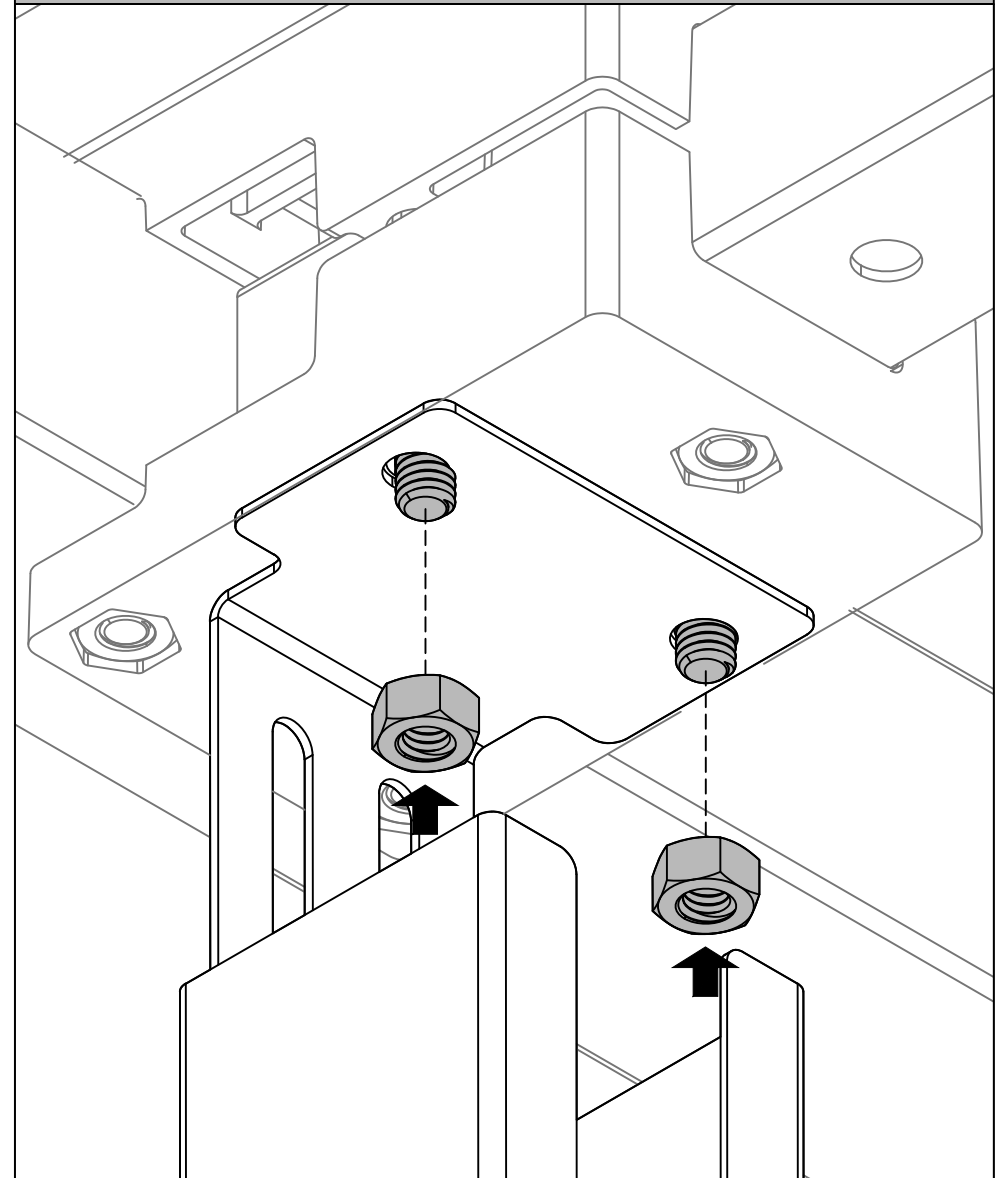
B3-Cork Cushion Pad  
(PFCORK-PS125) x2

BRACKET TO TABLE CLAMP



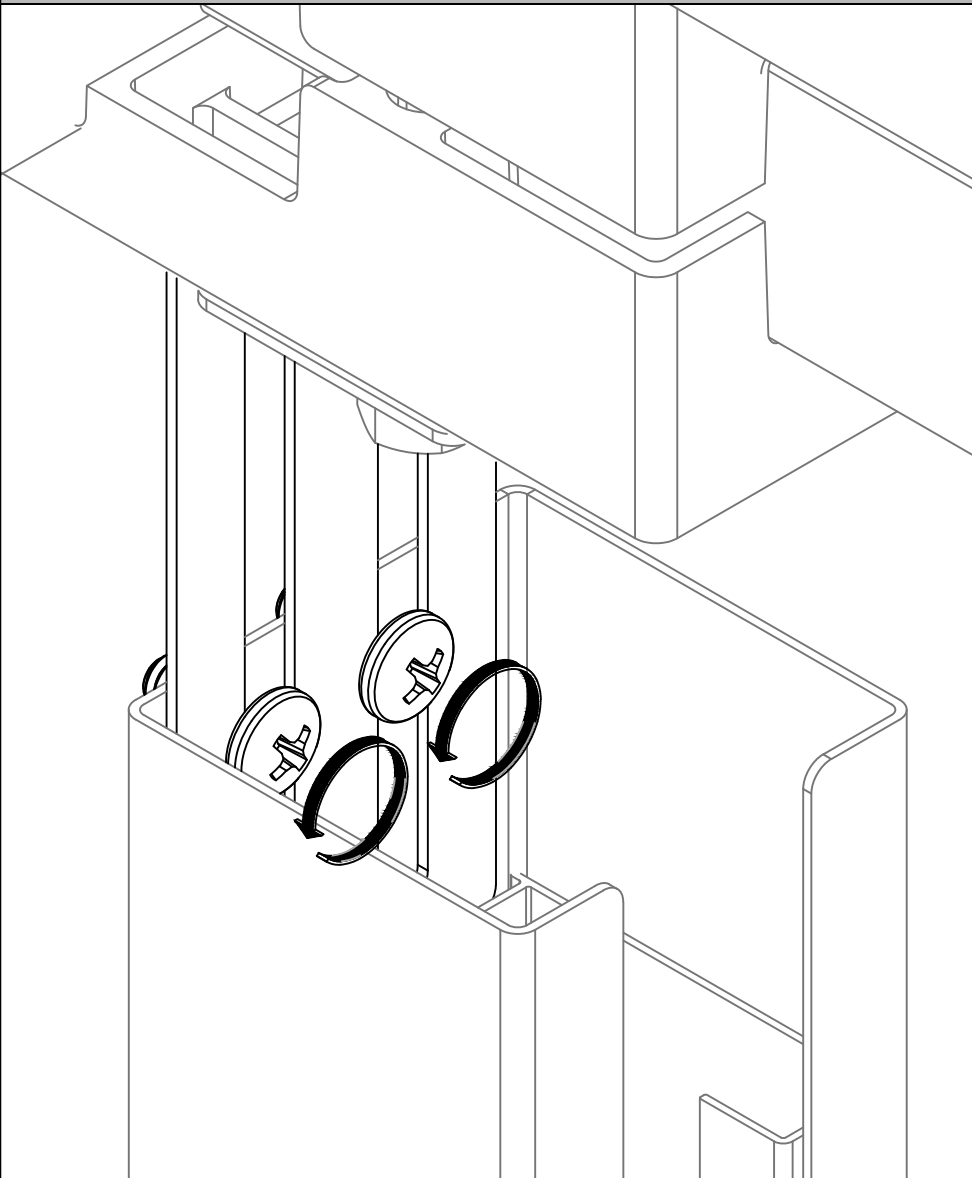
STEP 1: Remove Bolt from Clamp and align Screws to holes from Bracket

REFASTEN BOLTS



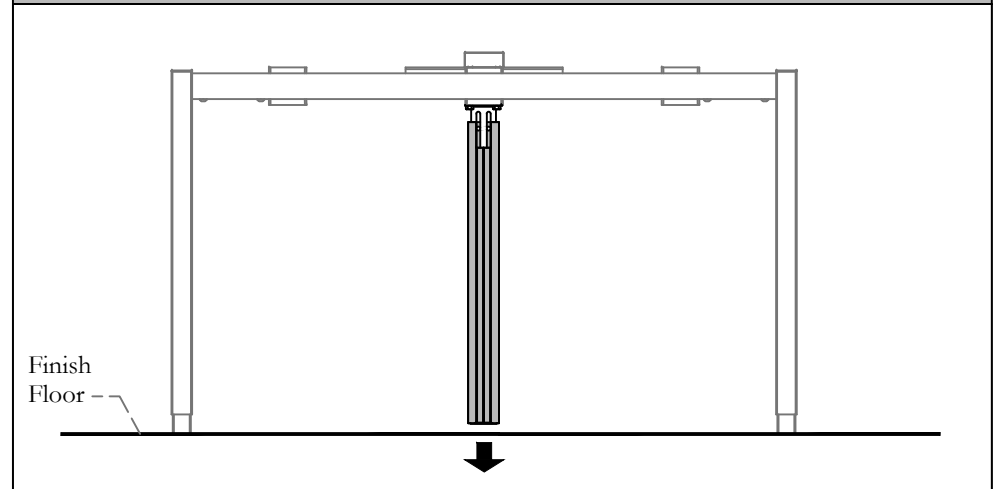
STEP 2: Fasten Bracket to Clamp using bolts previously removed.

**LOOSEN SCREW**



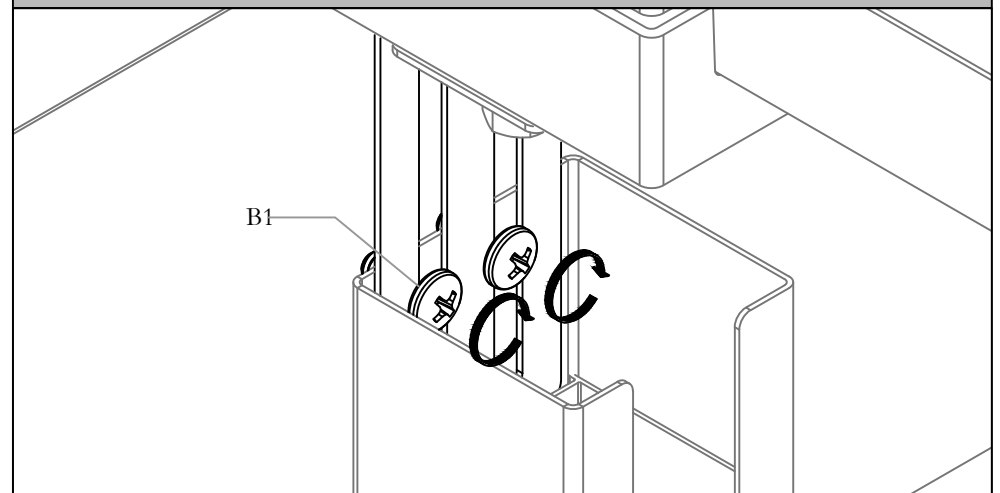
STEP 3: Loosen screw to allow the cover bracket to adjust in height.

**ADJUST COVER**



STEP 4: Adjust Cover so it rest on Finish Floor.

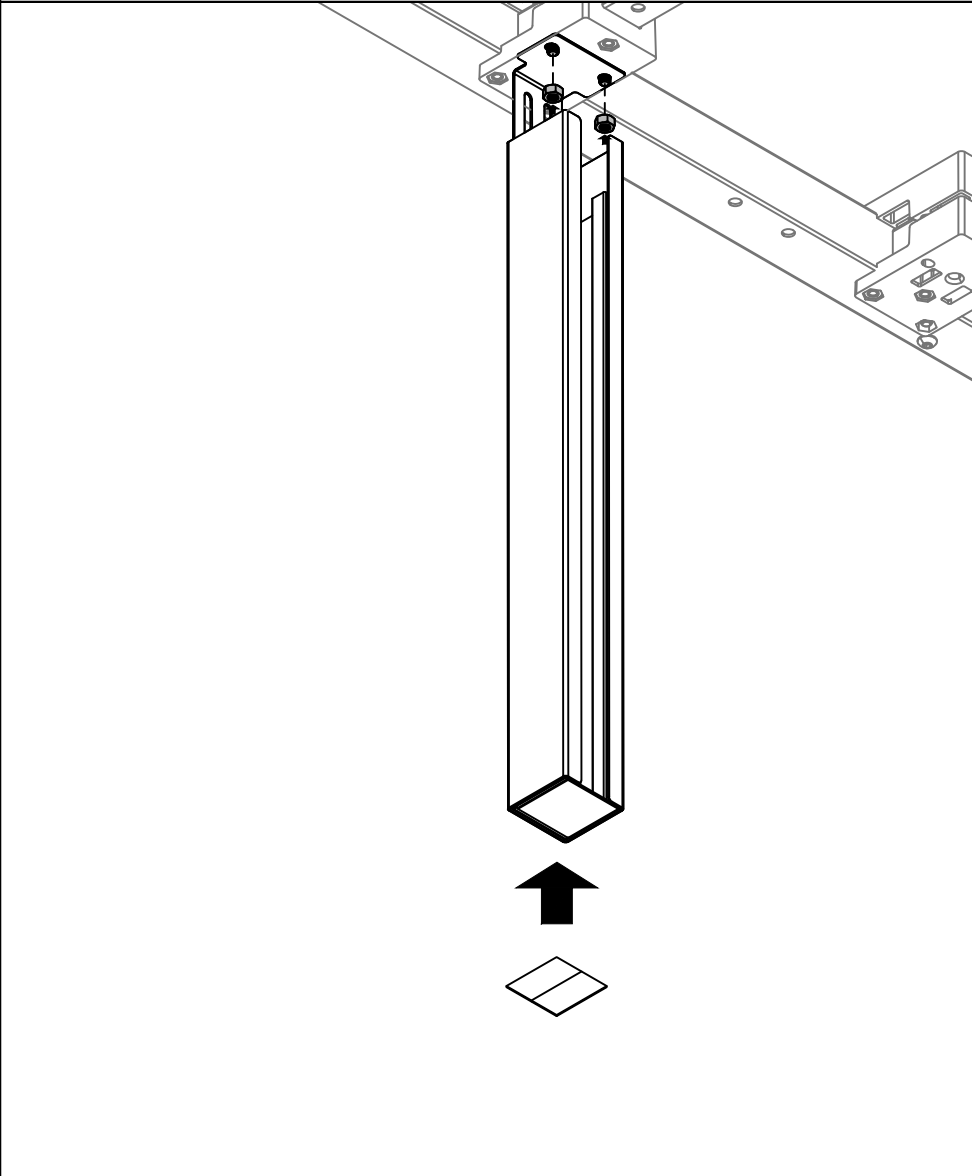
**FASTEN COVER**



STEP 5: Tighten screws

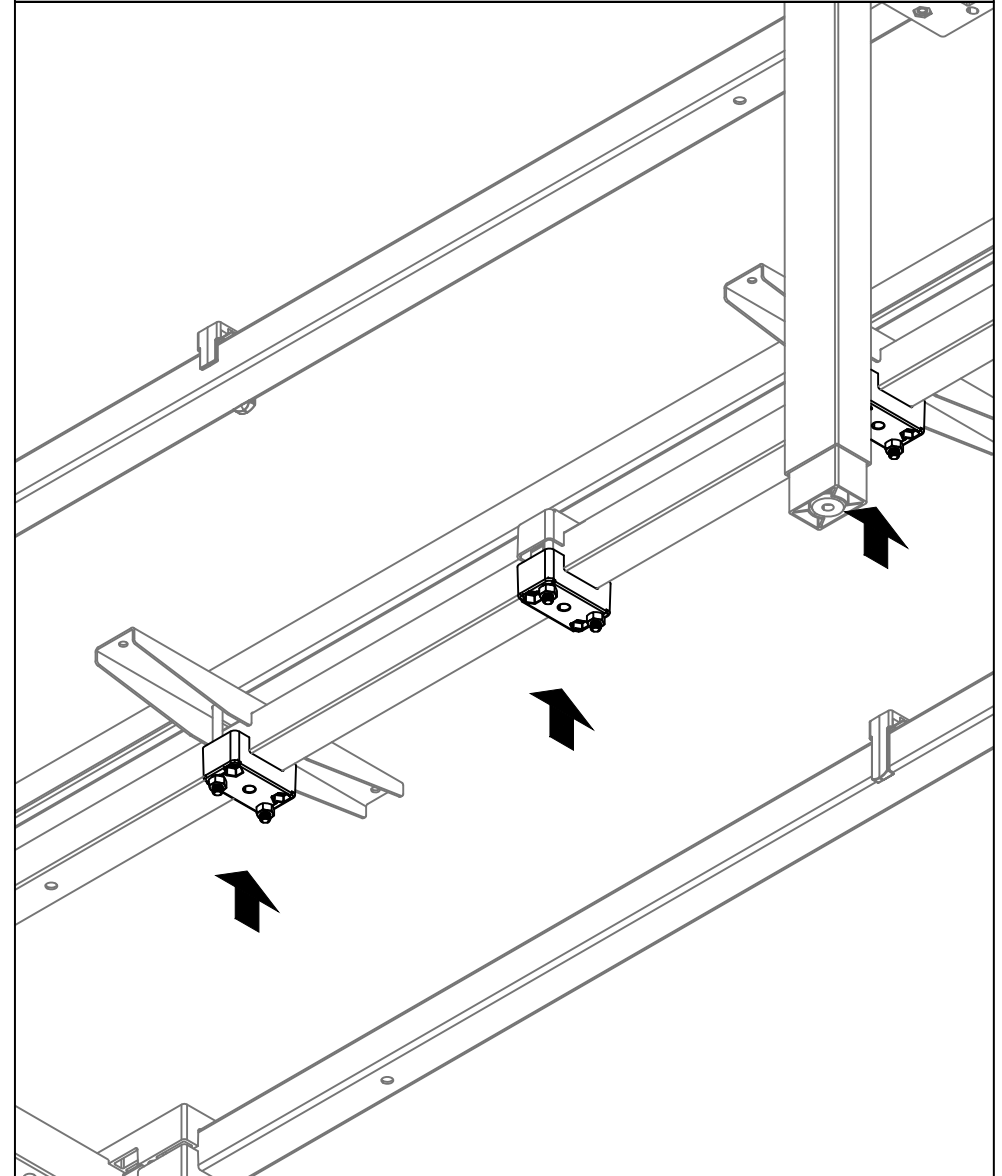


**INSERT CUSHION PAD**



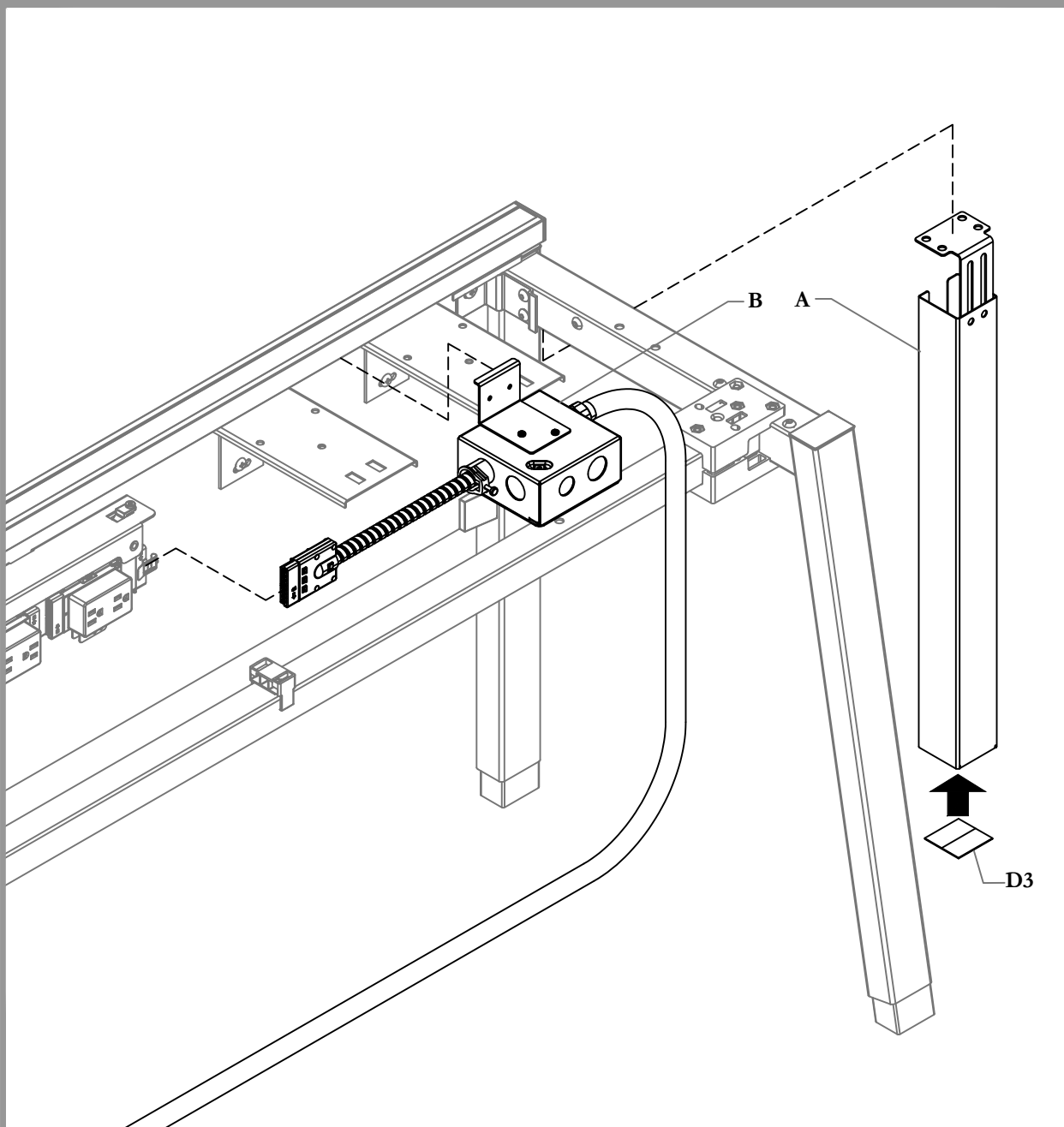
STEP 6: Insert Cushion Pad in the bottom

**BASE FEED COVER LOCATIONS**



NOTE: Base Feed Cover can also be installed at locations indicated above.

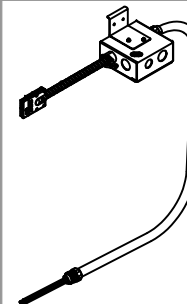
Base Feed Cover (WWEBC)



Part and Product Identification



A - Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x 1



B - Base Feed Single Sided (WWEBF) x 1

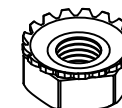


C - #10 x 0.875" L.G. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 2

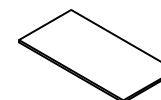
X01-4286



D1-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw, Quad (E01-0098) x2

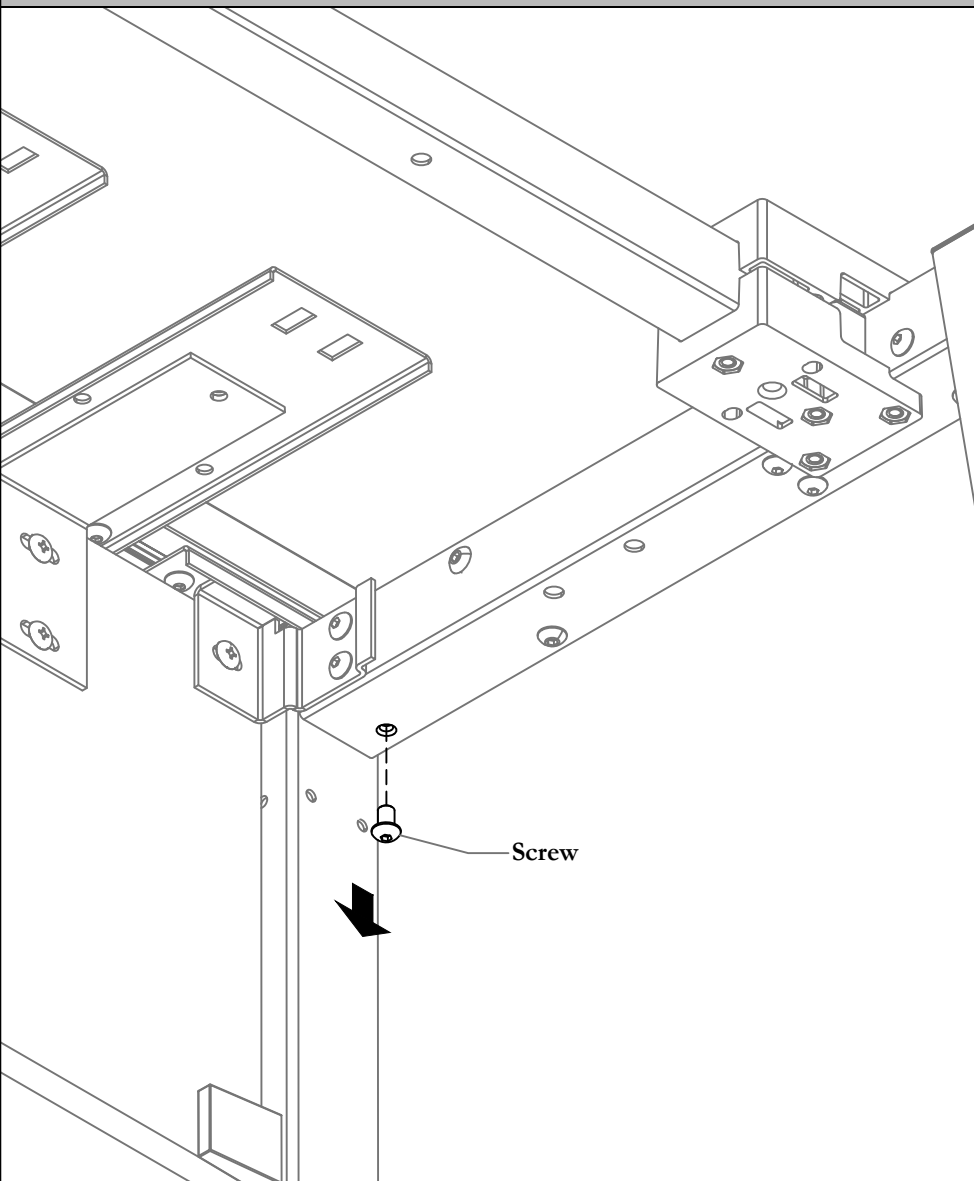


D2-HN\_1/4 -20\_ST\_ZN\_KEP (E03-0059) x2



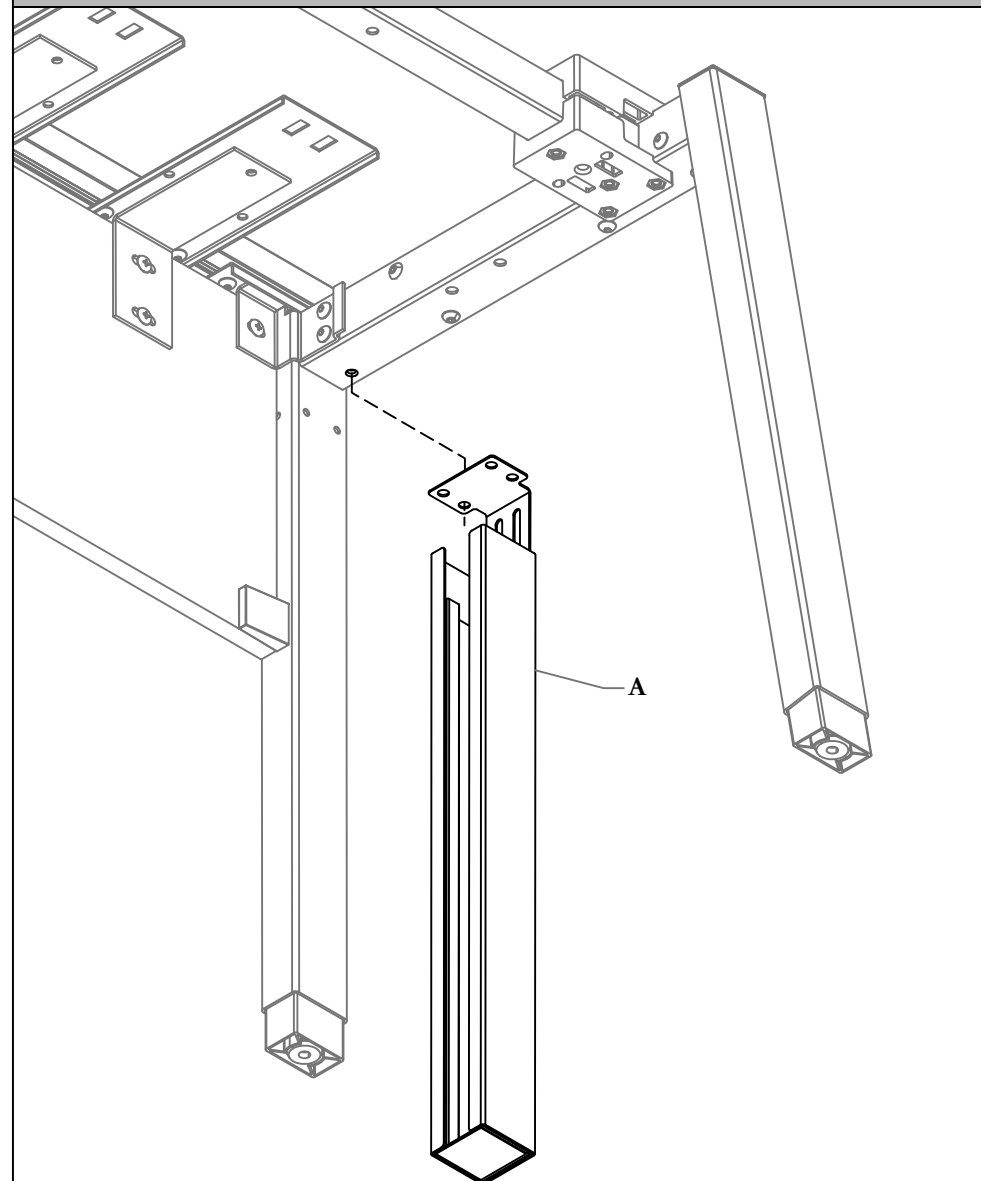
D3-Cork Cushion Pad (PFCORK-PS125) x2

**REMOVE SCREW**



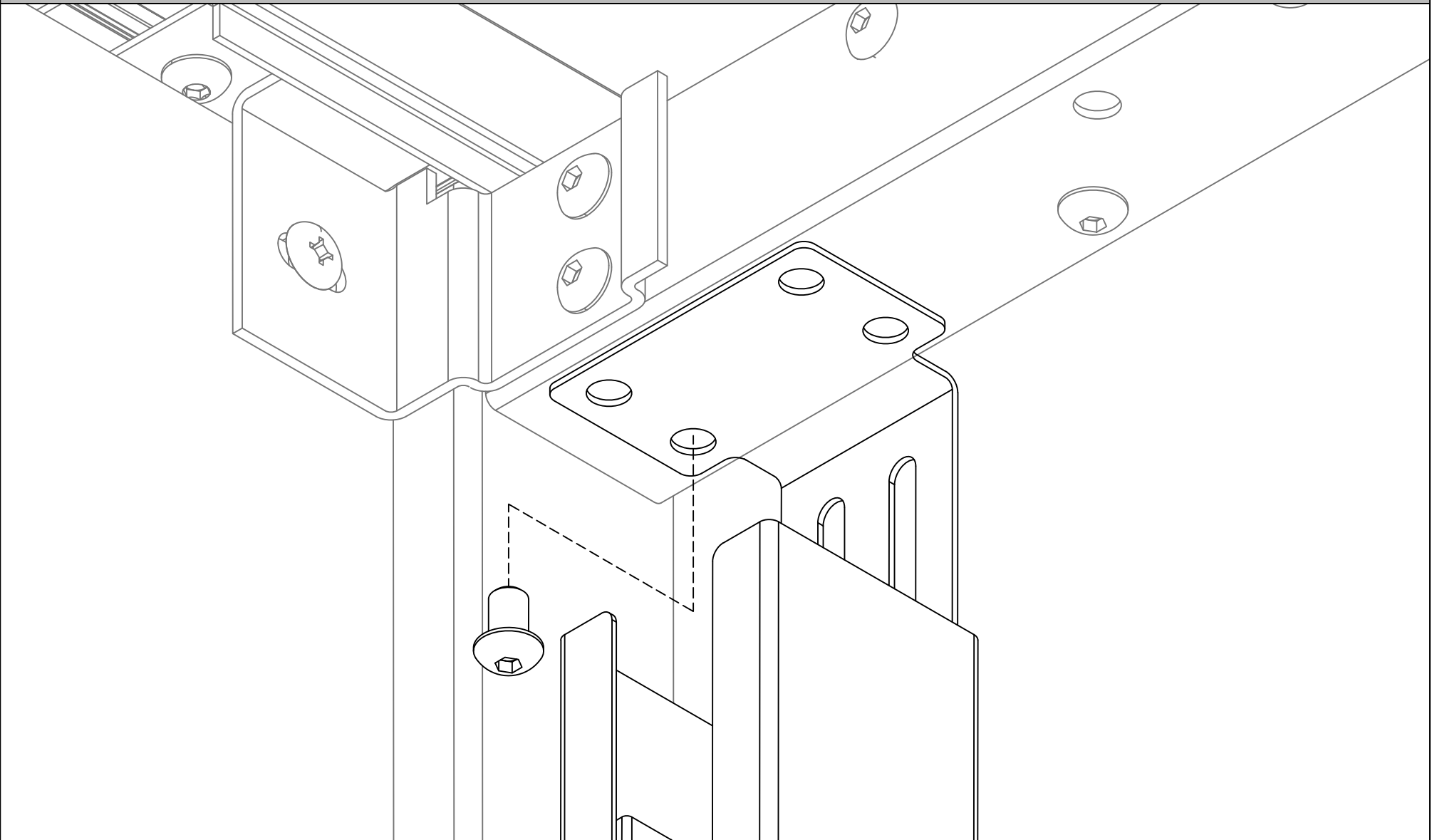
STEP 1: Remove Screw from Frame.

**BASE FEED COVER TO FRAME**



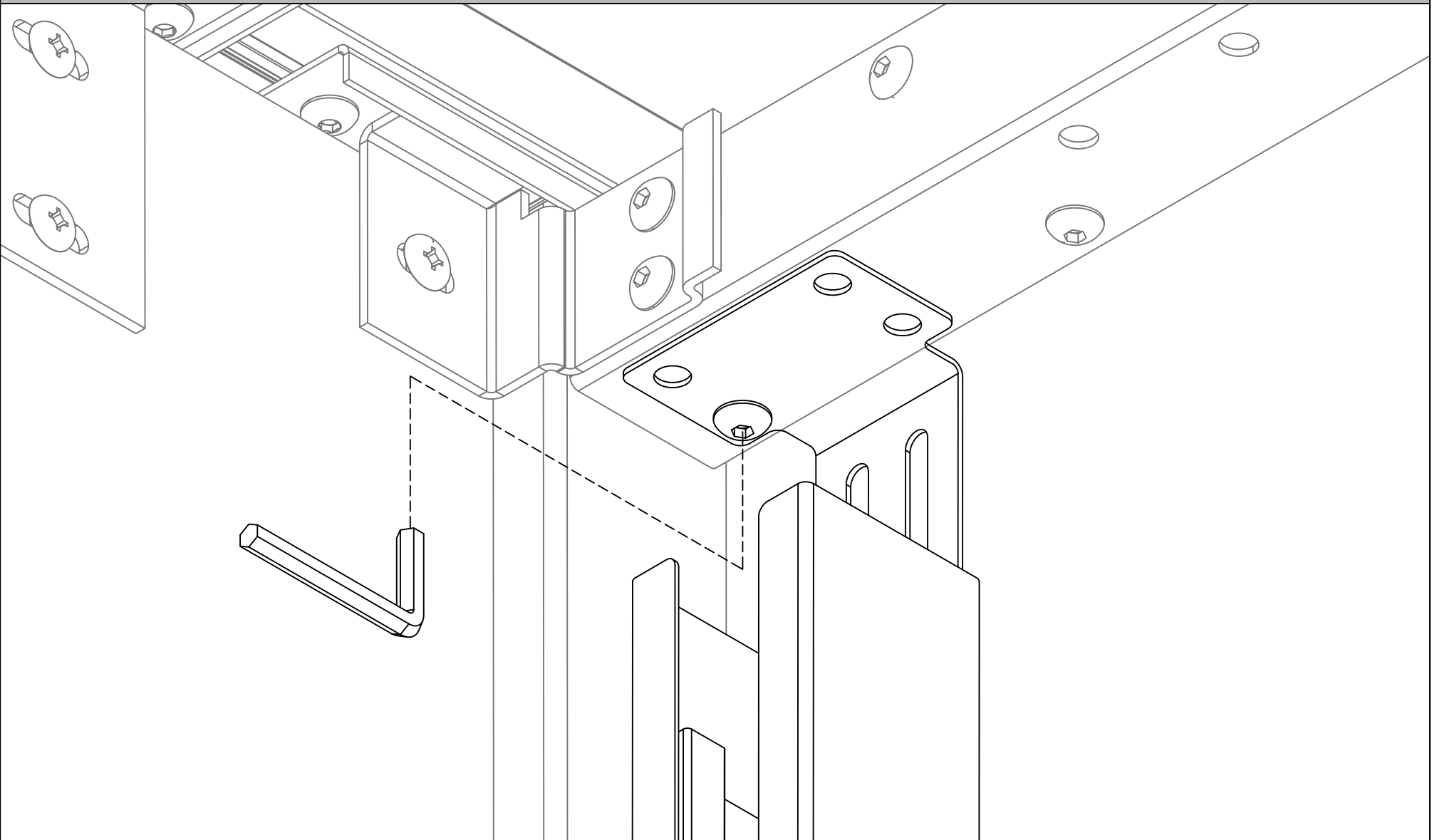
STEP 2: Align Holes of frames to holes from Bracket

**FASTEN SCREWS**



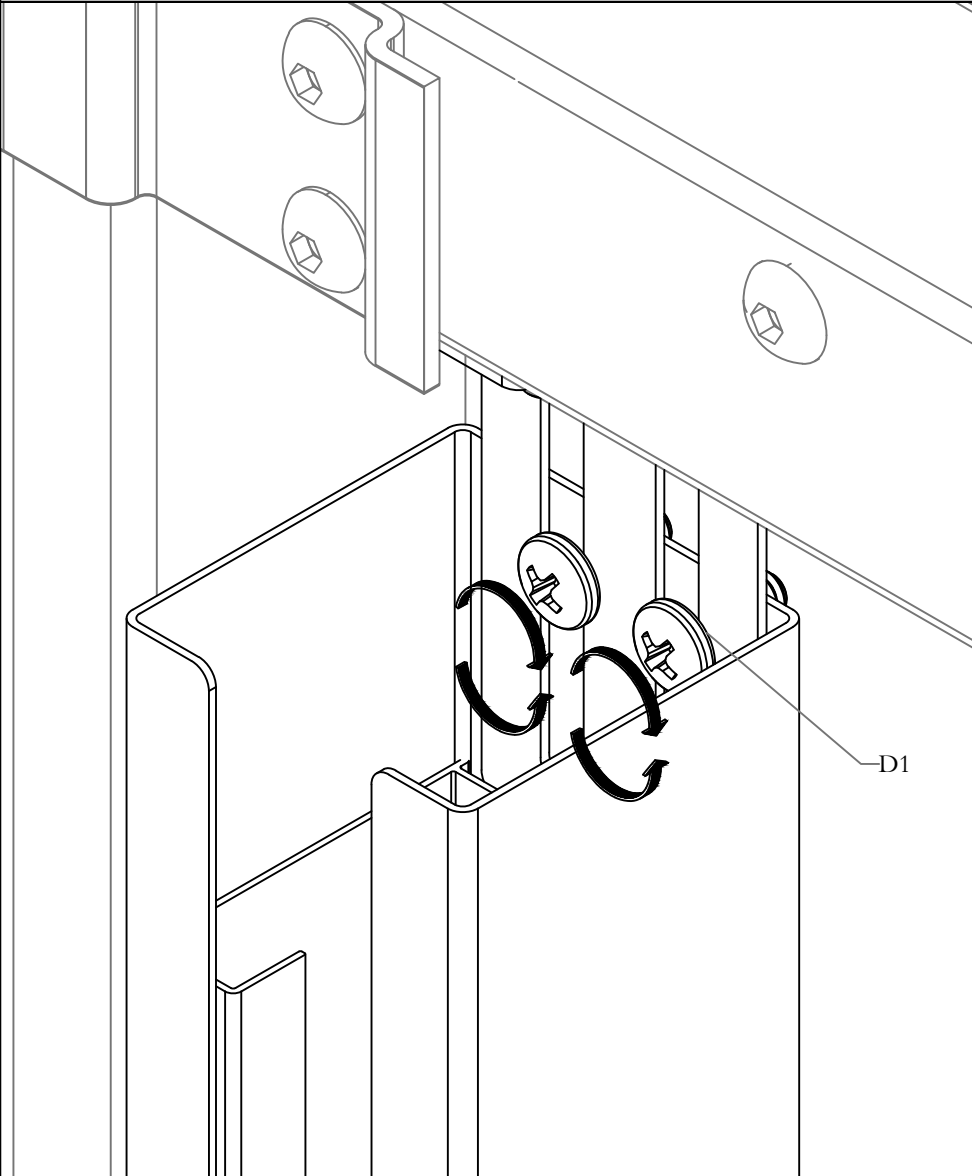
STEP 3: Insert previously removed screws

**FASTEN BRACKET TO FRAME**



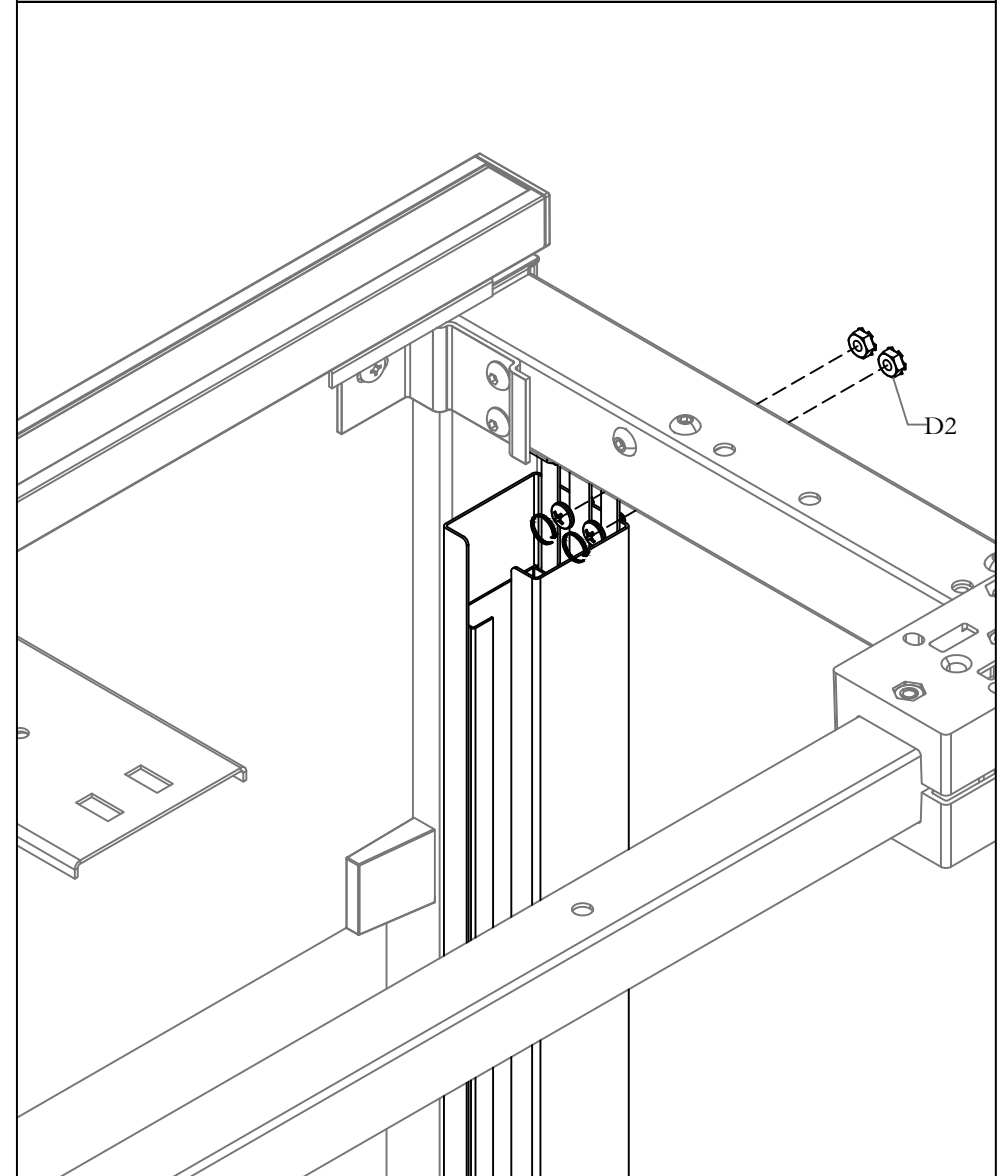
STEP 4: Fasten Screws using Allen Key.

**LOOSEN SCREW**

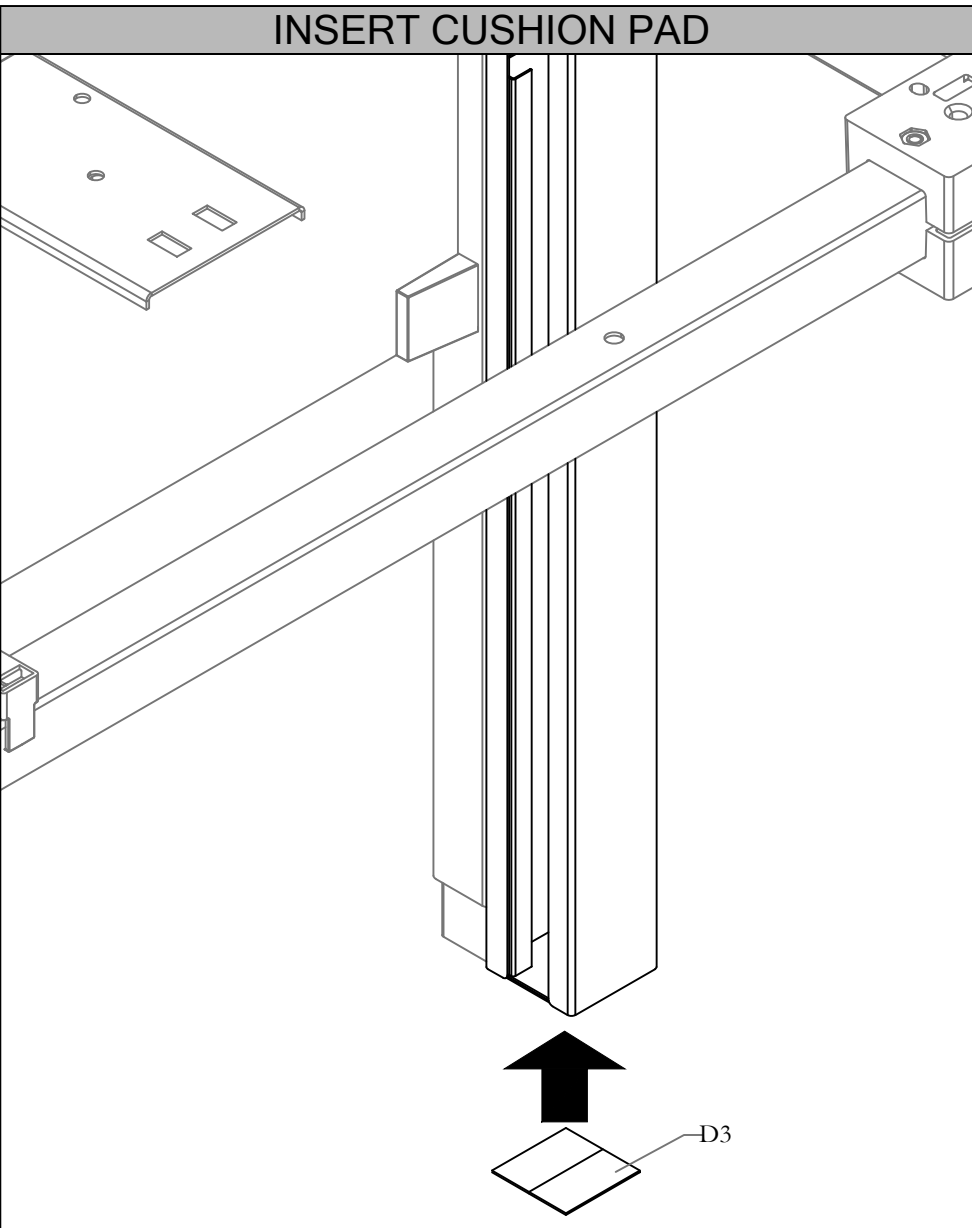


STEP 5: Loosen the screw to allow the cover bracket to adjust in height.

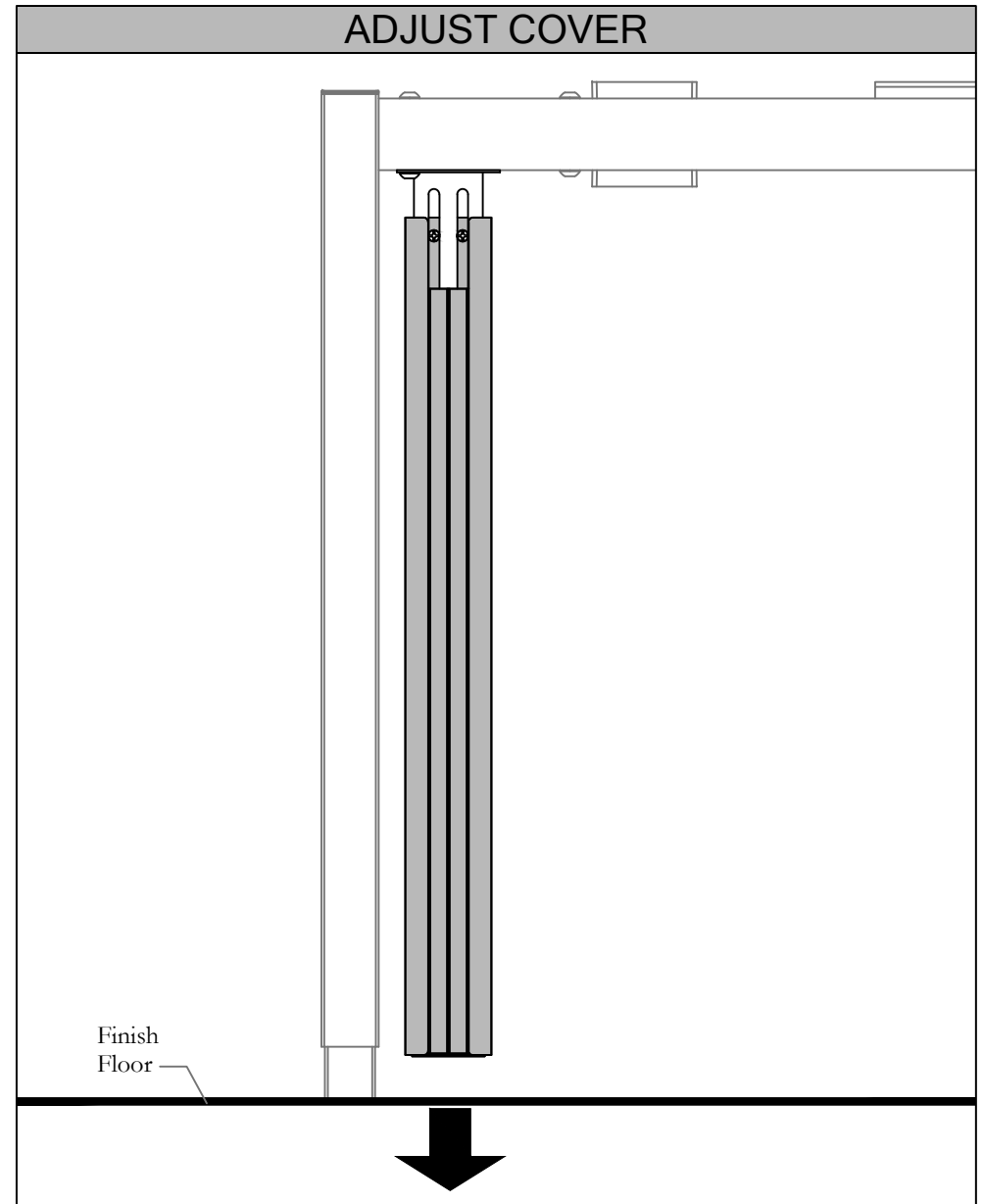
**FASTEN SCREW**



STEP 6: Tighten the screw after adjusting the height

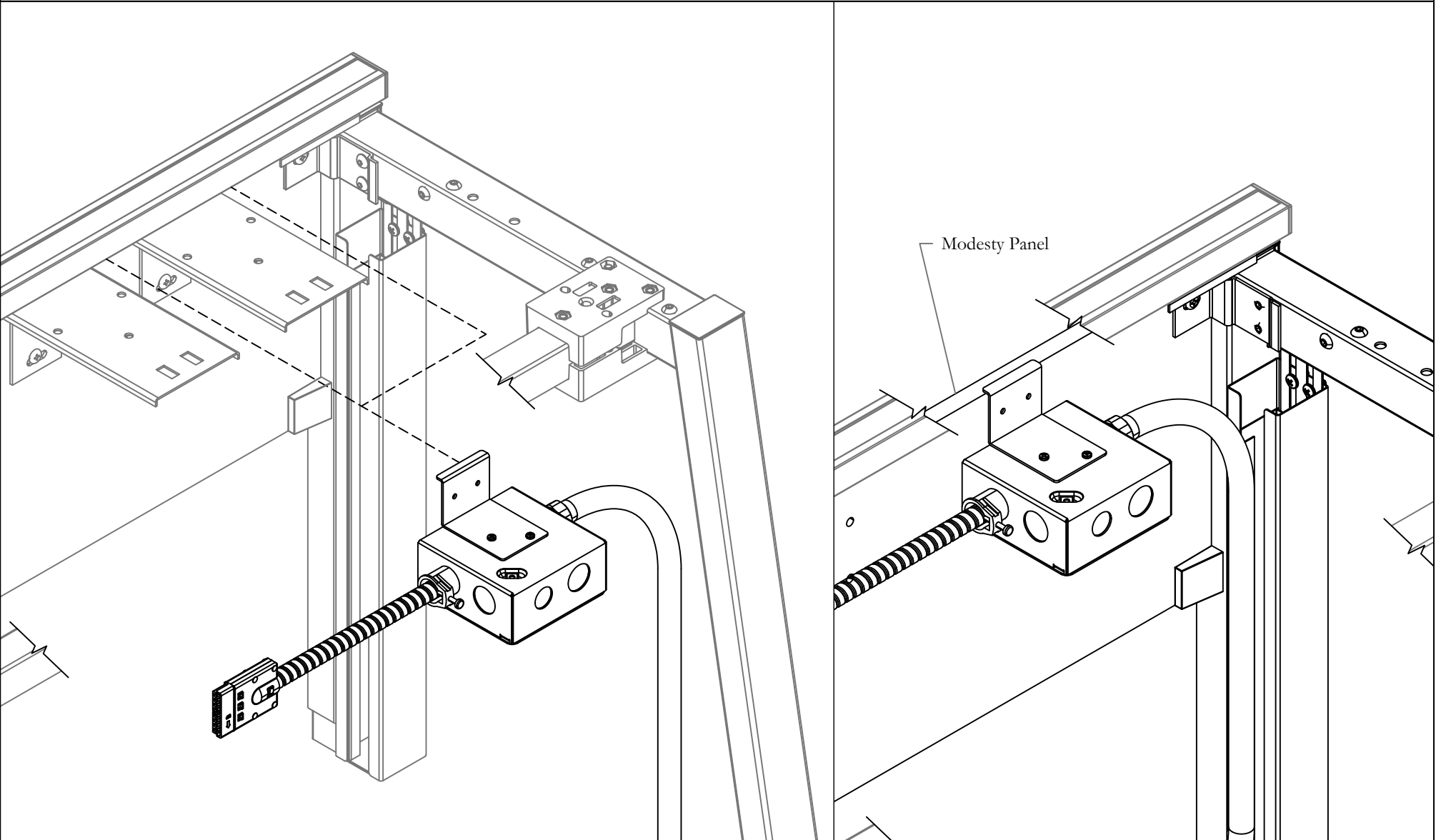


STEP 7: Insert Cushion Pad in the bottom



STEP 8: Adjust Cover so it rests on Finish Floor

**BASE FEED TO MODESTY**

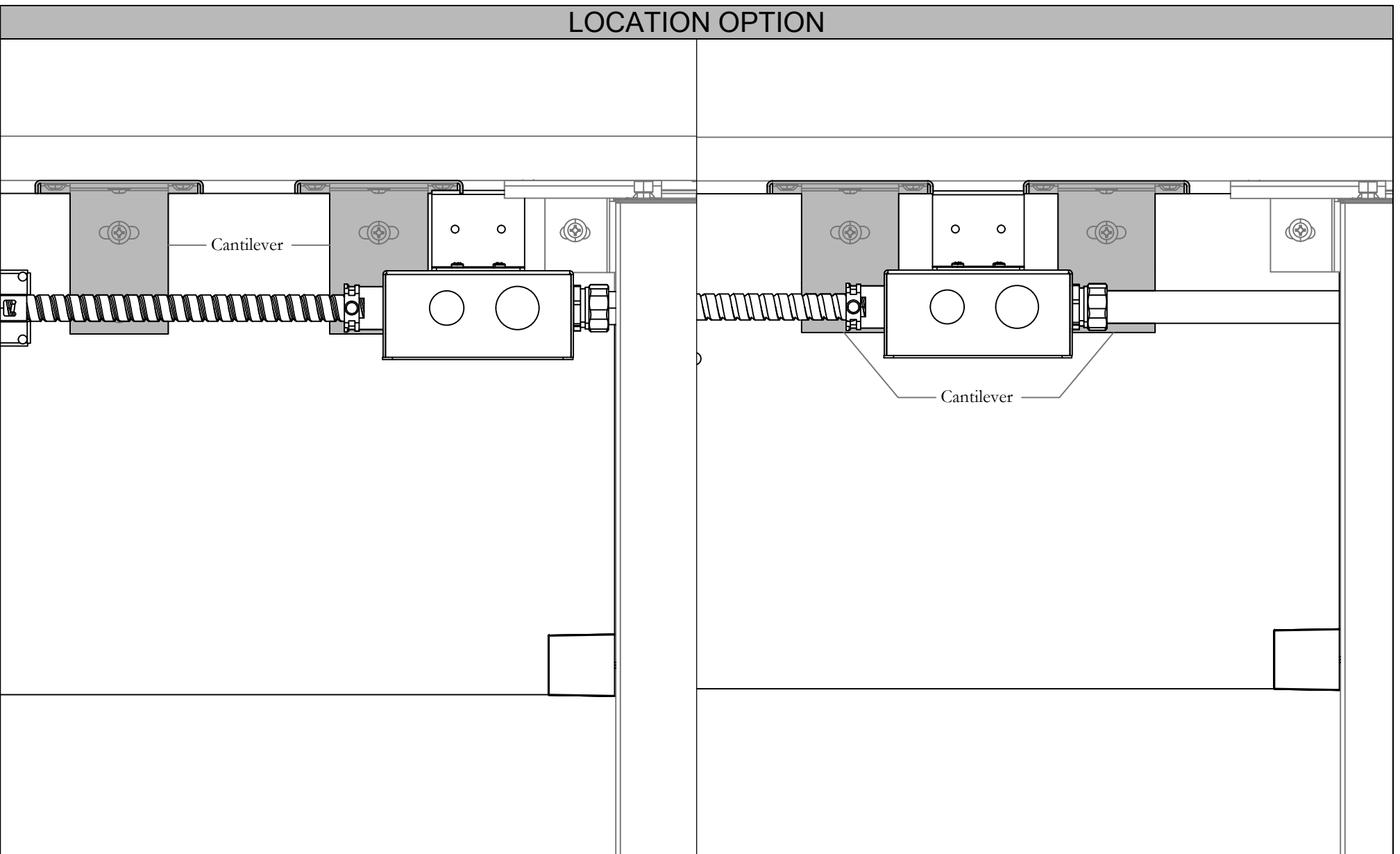


STEP 9: Hang Base Feed to Modesty Panel.



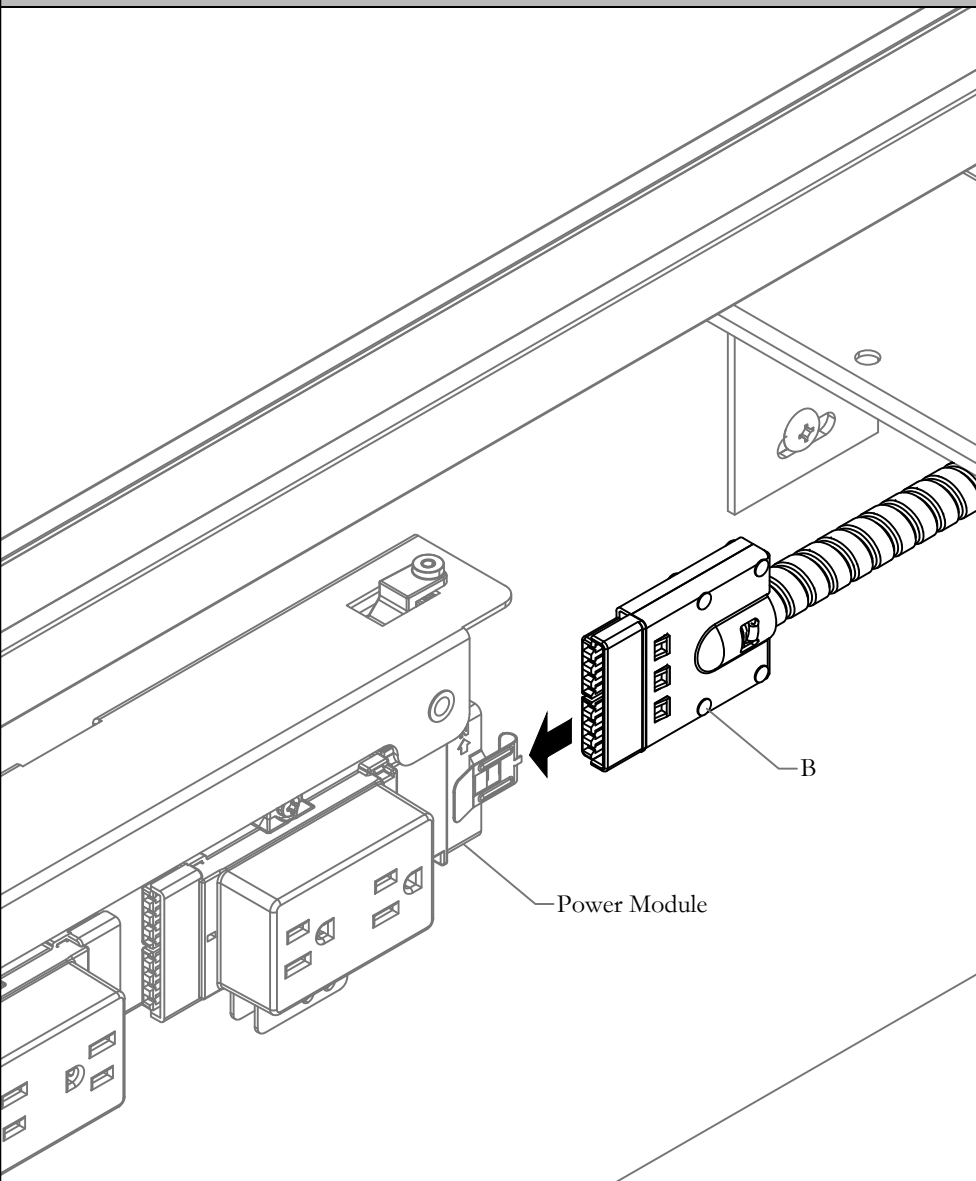
Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **BASE FEED AND BASE FEED COVER - SINGLE SIDED FRAME**



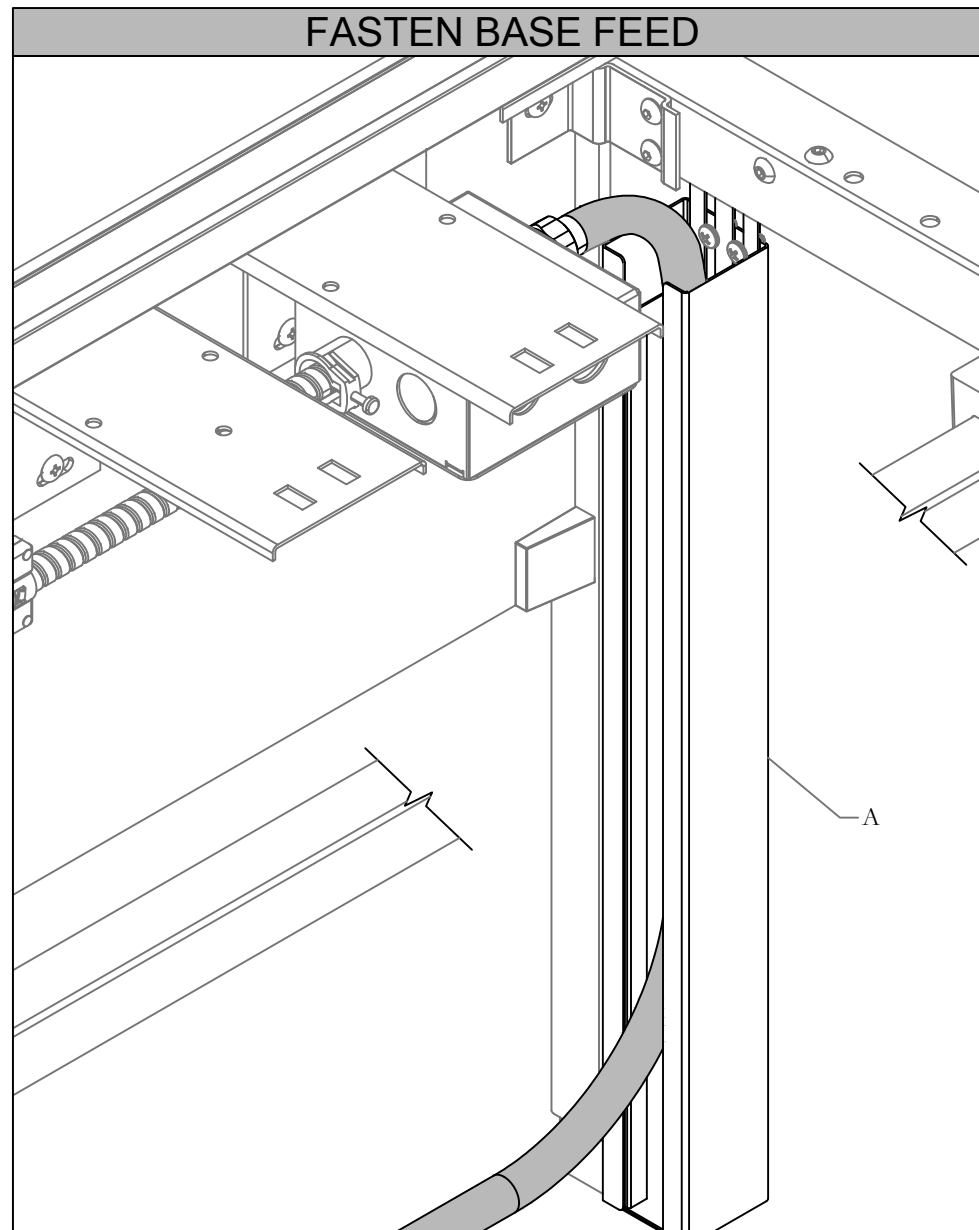
NOTE: Base Feed can be placed between Cantilevers or off to the side.

**PLUG TO POWER MODULE**



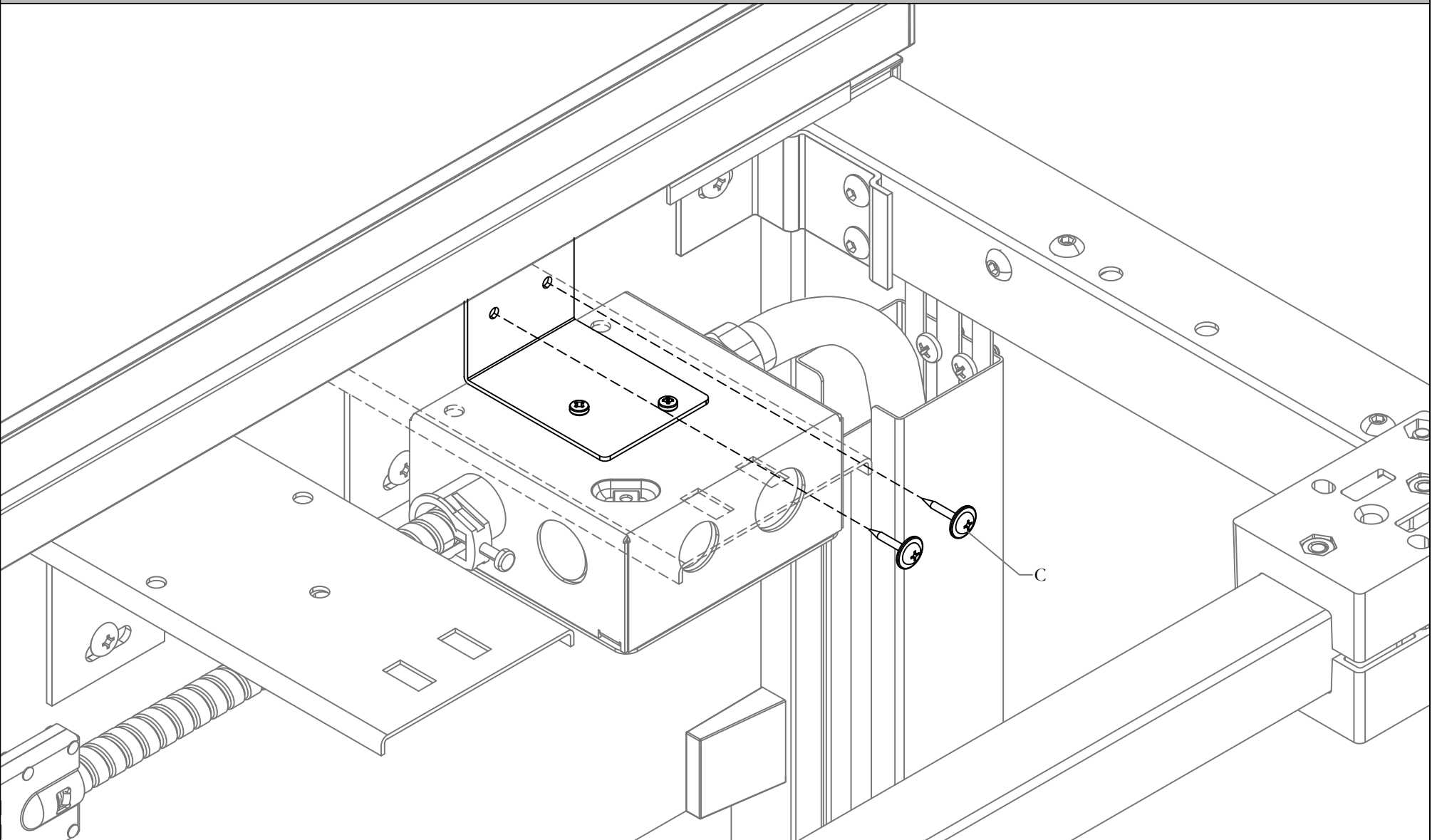
STEP 10: Plug Base Feed to Power Module

**FASTEN BASE FEED**



STEP 11: Insert Cord in Base Feed Cover.

**FASTEN BASE FEED**

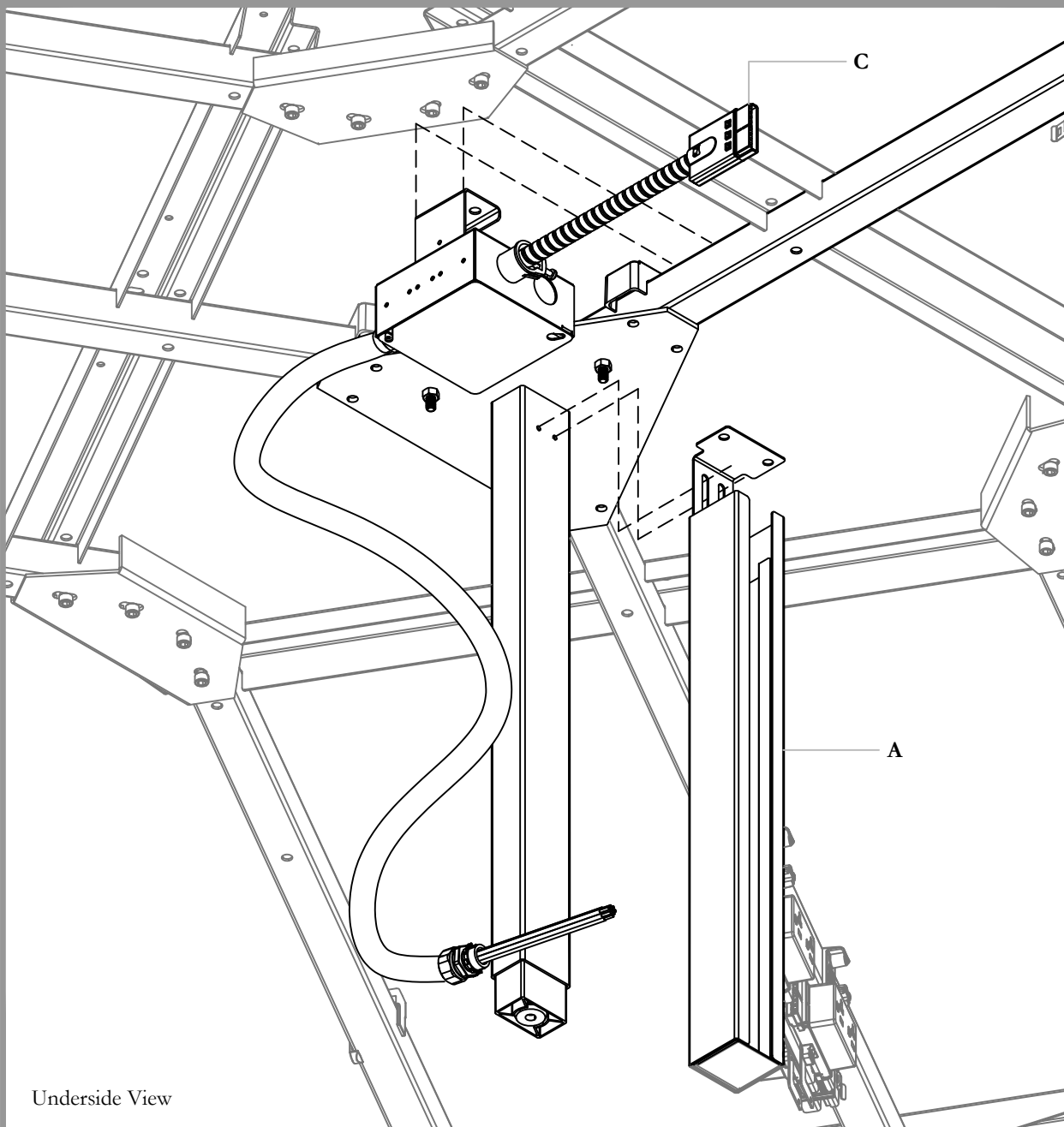


STEP 11: Fasten Base Feed to Modesty Panel with screws provided.

Section: WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

Description: BASE FEED AND BASE FEED COVER - 120° FRAME

Base Feed (WWEB), Base Feed Cover (WWEBC)

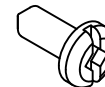


Underside View

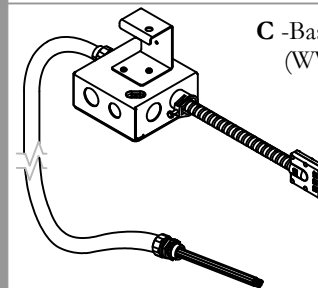
Part and Product Identification



A -Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x1



B -#10 X 1/2" Tap Scr.Quad, Pan (E01-0023) x2



C -Base Feed (WWEB) x1



D - #10-7/16 Quad, Round Type B Black Screw (FS10-16X7/16QRB)x 1

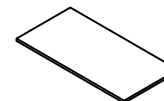
X01-4286



E1-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw, Quad (E01-0098) x2

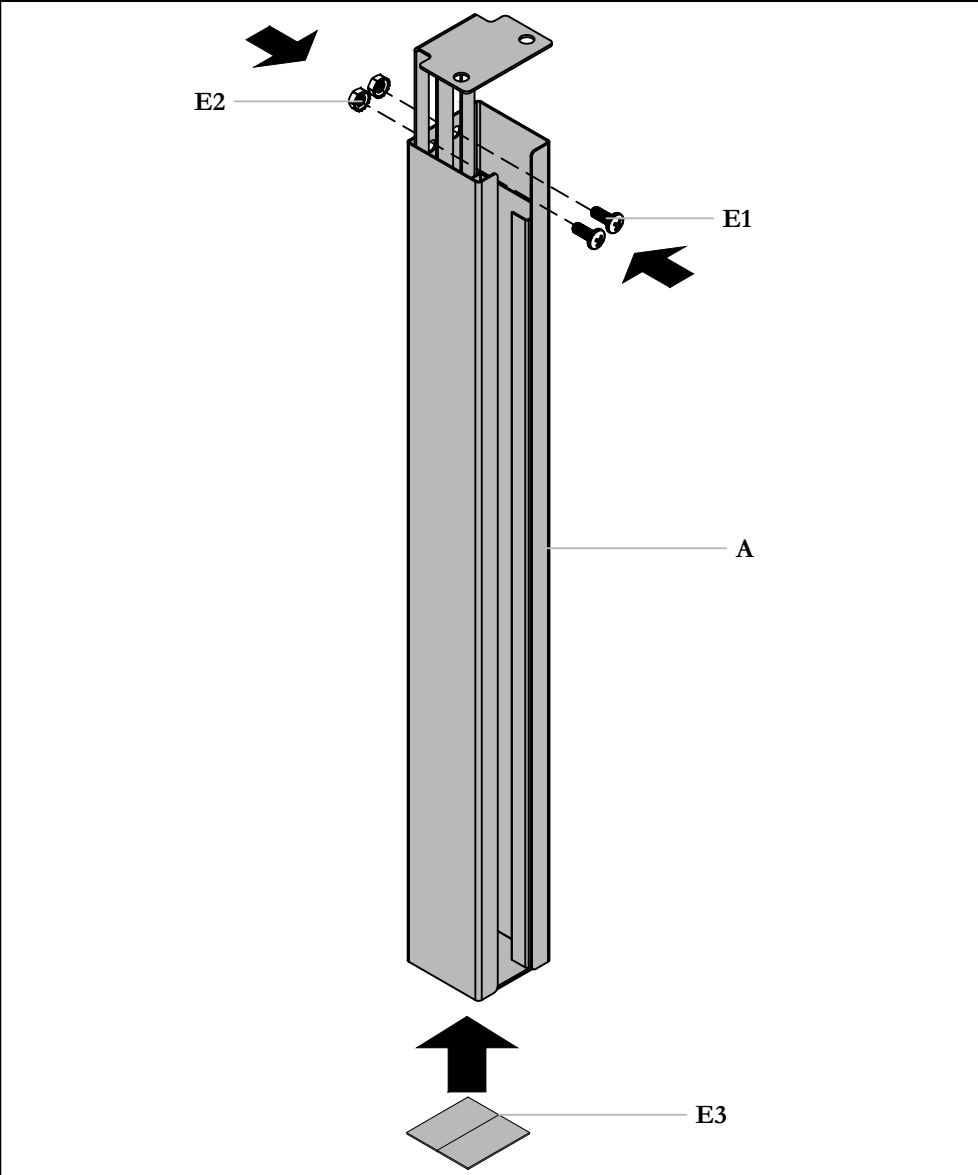


E2-HN\_1/4 -20\_ST\_ZN\_KEP (E03-0059) x2



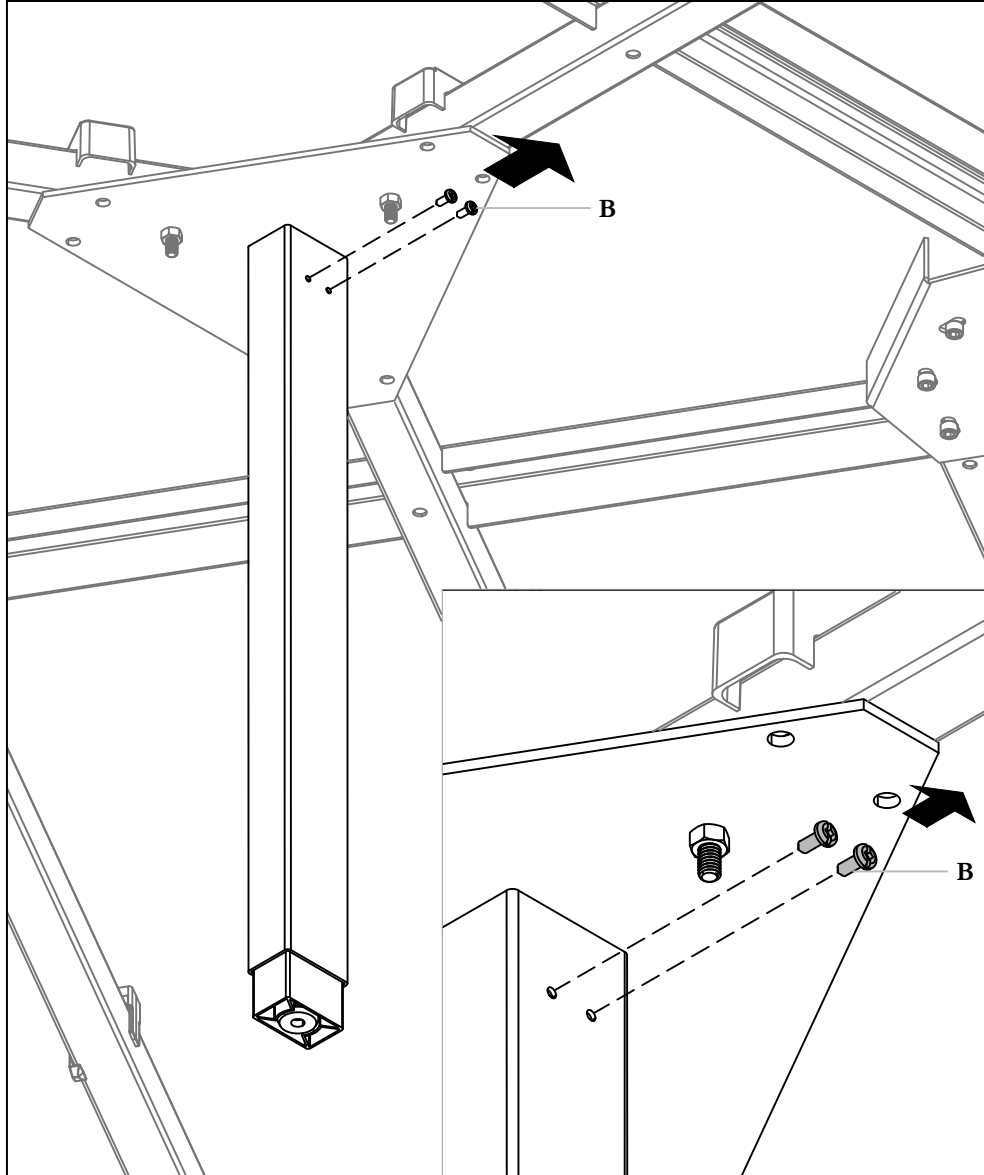
E3-Cork Cushion Pad (PFCORK-PS125) x2

INSTALL SCREWS, NUTS AND CUSHION PAD



STEP 1: Insert Screws, Nuts Cushion pad(shipped separately) to connect bracket to the Base Feed Cover.

REMOVE SCREWS FROM SUPPORT LEG



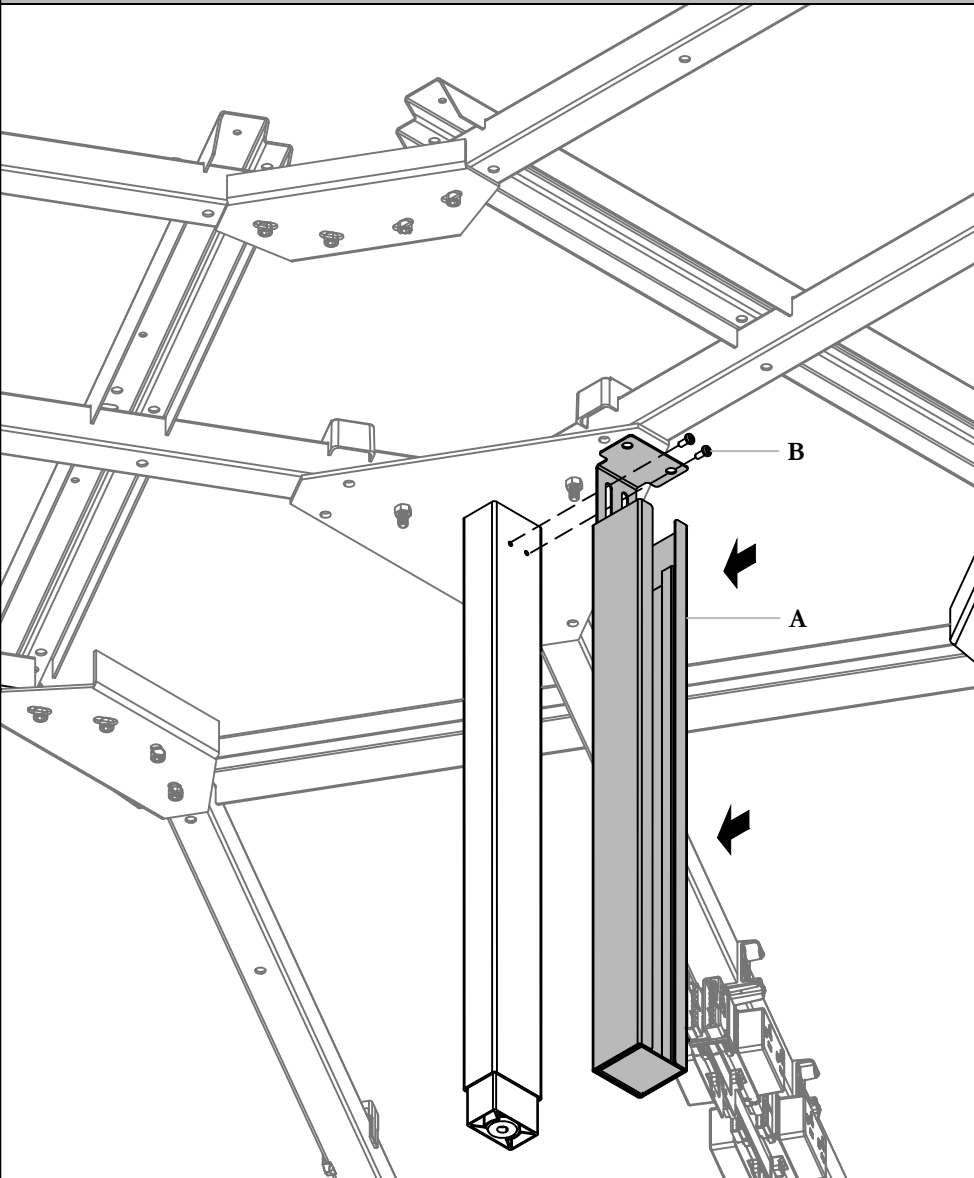
STEP 2: Remove and save screws from the Support Leg of 120° Frame.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **BASE FEED AND BASE FEED COVER - 120° FRAME**

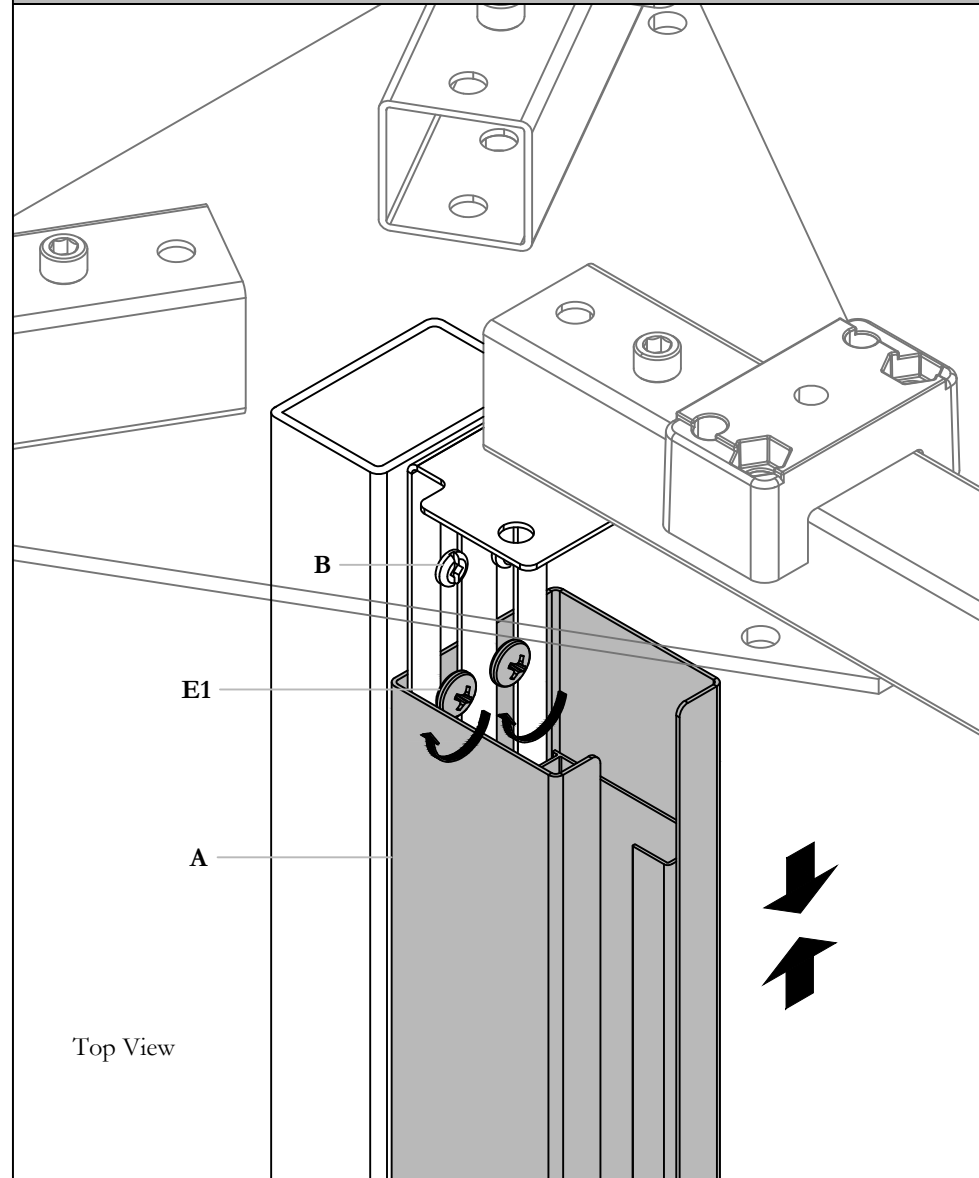
Date: May 2022 Page No: 3 of 5  
INT\_407c

**ATTACH BASE FEED TO THE LEG**



STEP 3: Fasten Base Feed Cover to the Leg using previously removed Screws. Make sure the bracket is pushed all the way to the Leg plate.

**ALIGN WITH FLOOR**



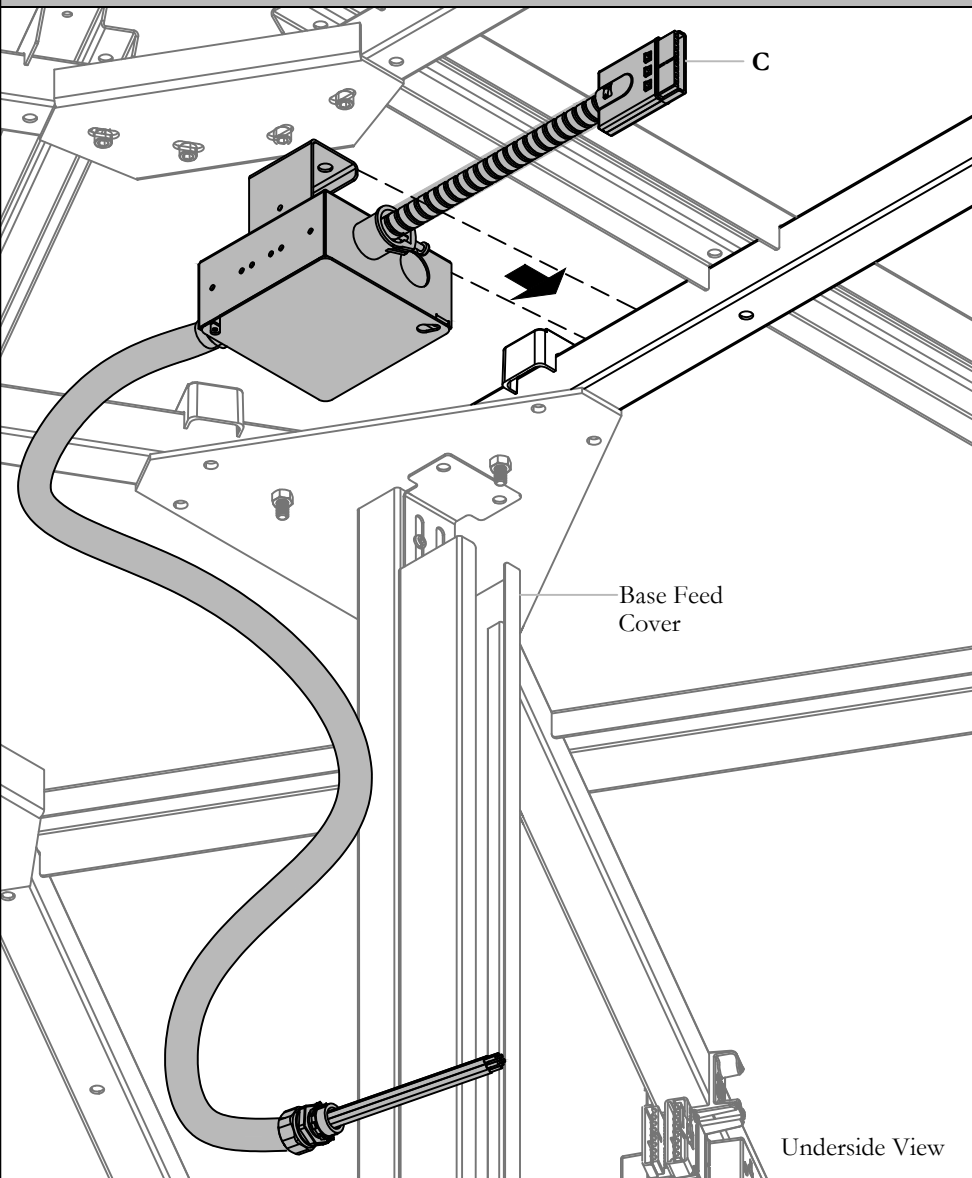
STEP 4: Push Base Feed Cover all the way down to align with the floor. Tighten screws.

## Section: WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

Description: BASE FEED AND BASE FEED COVER - 120° FRAME

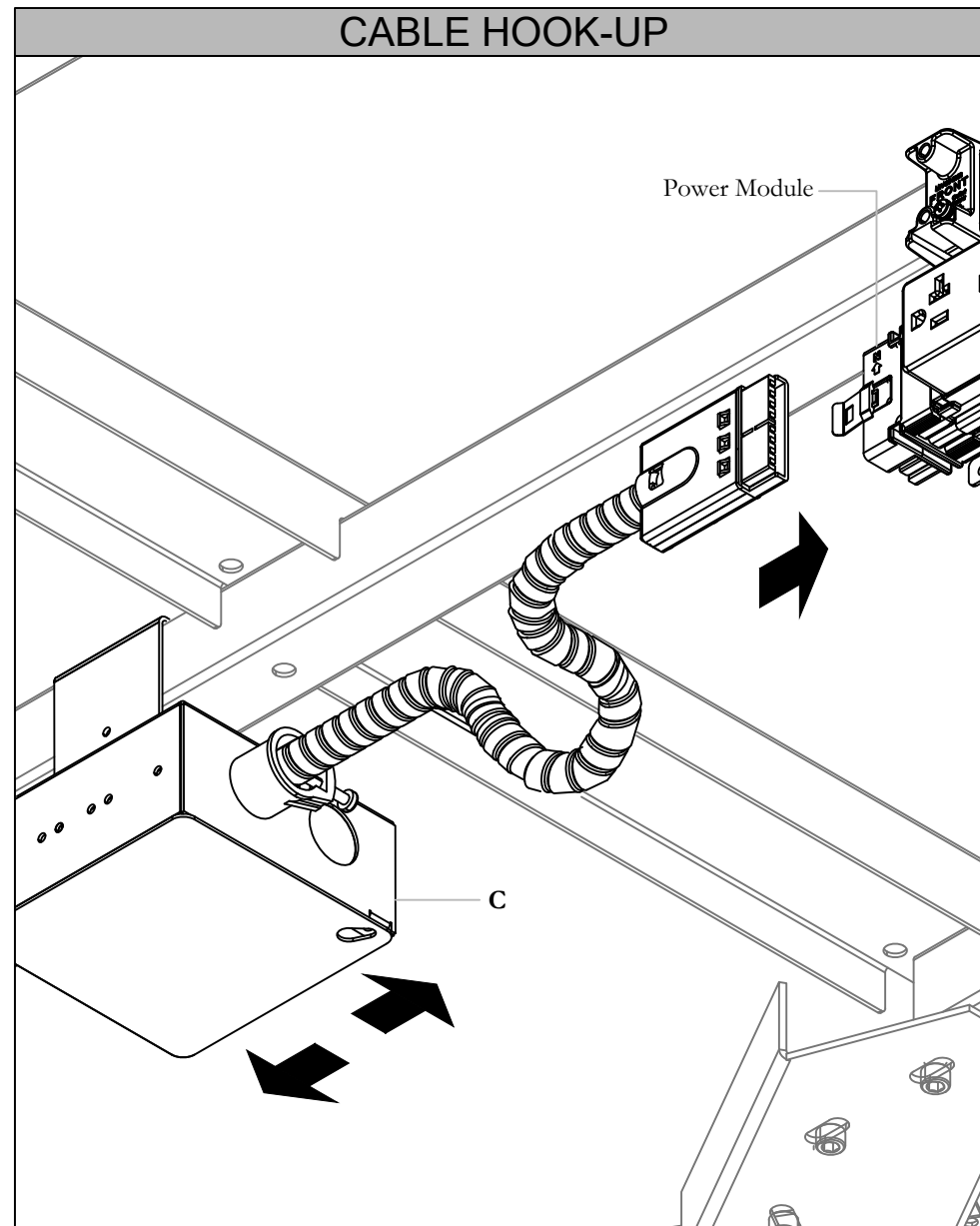
Date: May 2022 Page No: 4 of 5  
INT\_407c

## WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

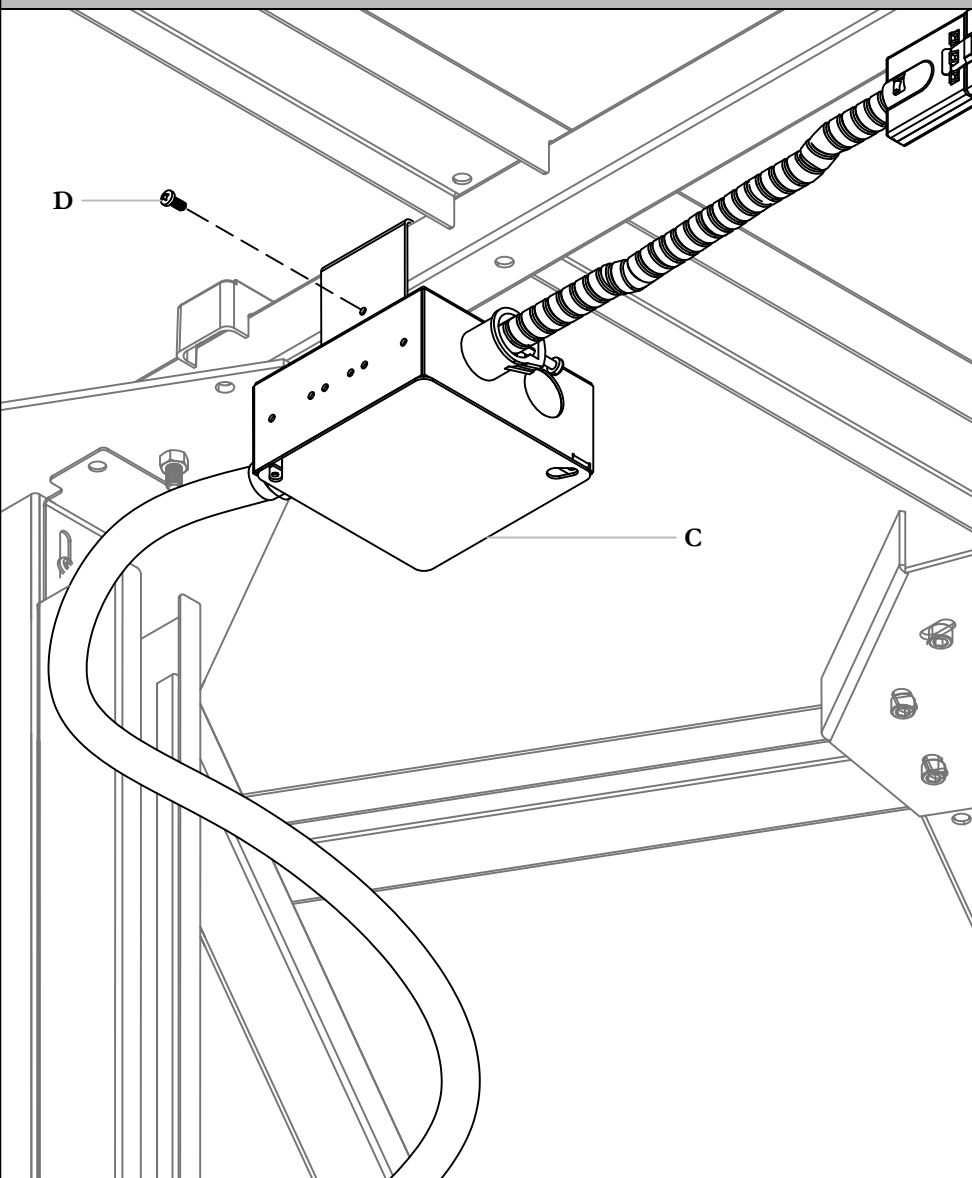


STEP 5: Hang the Base Feed on the Beam wrapping the mounting bracket around the Beam.  
NOTE: Use 120° Frame Middle Beam on the side where Base Feed Cover is located.

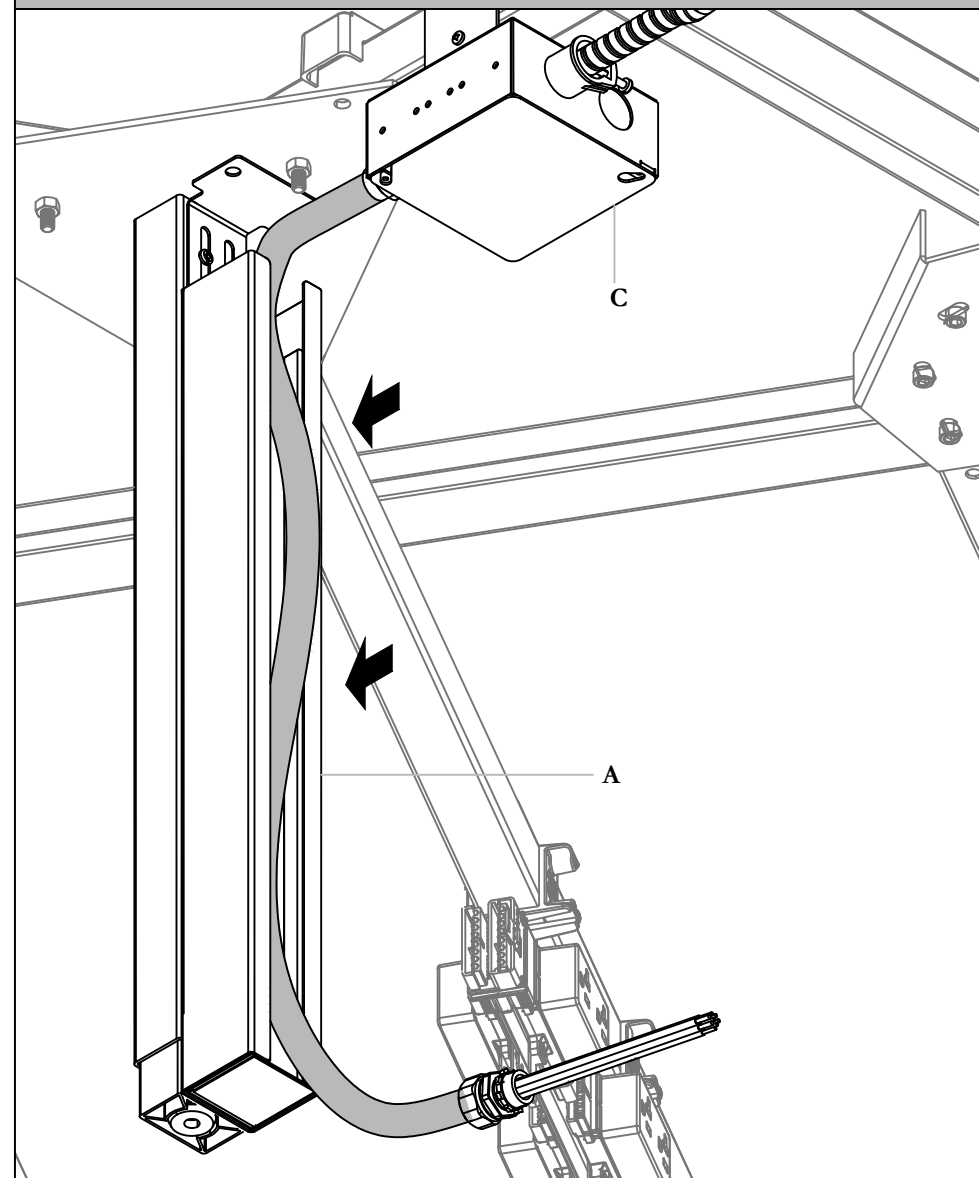
## CABLE HOOK-UP



STEP 6: Connect the Base Feed to the Electrical Module. Move Base Feed on the Beam if necessary to make the connection.  
NOTE: When Base Feed cable is too short to make the connection use of a Harness might be necessary. (For instruction how to install the Power Module See INT\_401a, for Harness slack management see INT\_403b)

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**Description: **BASE FEED AND BASE FEED COVER - 120° FRAME**Date: May 2022 Page No: 5 of 5  
INT\_407c**FASTEN TO BEAM**

STEP 7: Fasten Base Feed to the Beam with Screw provided. Make sure the Screw fits in between Beam and Power Feed box area.

**PUSH CABLE INSIDE THE BASE FEED COVER**

STEP 8: Push Base Feed cable inside the Power Feed Cover. Continue to Power Box and Power Tray installations.

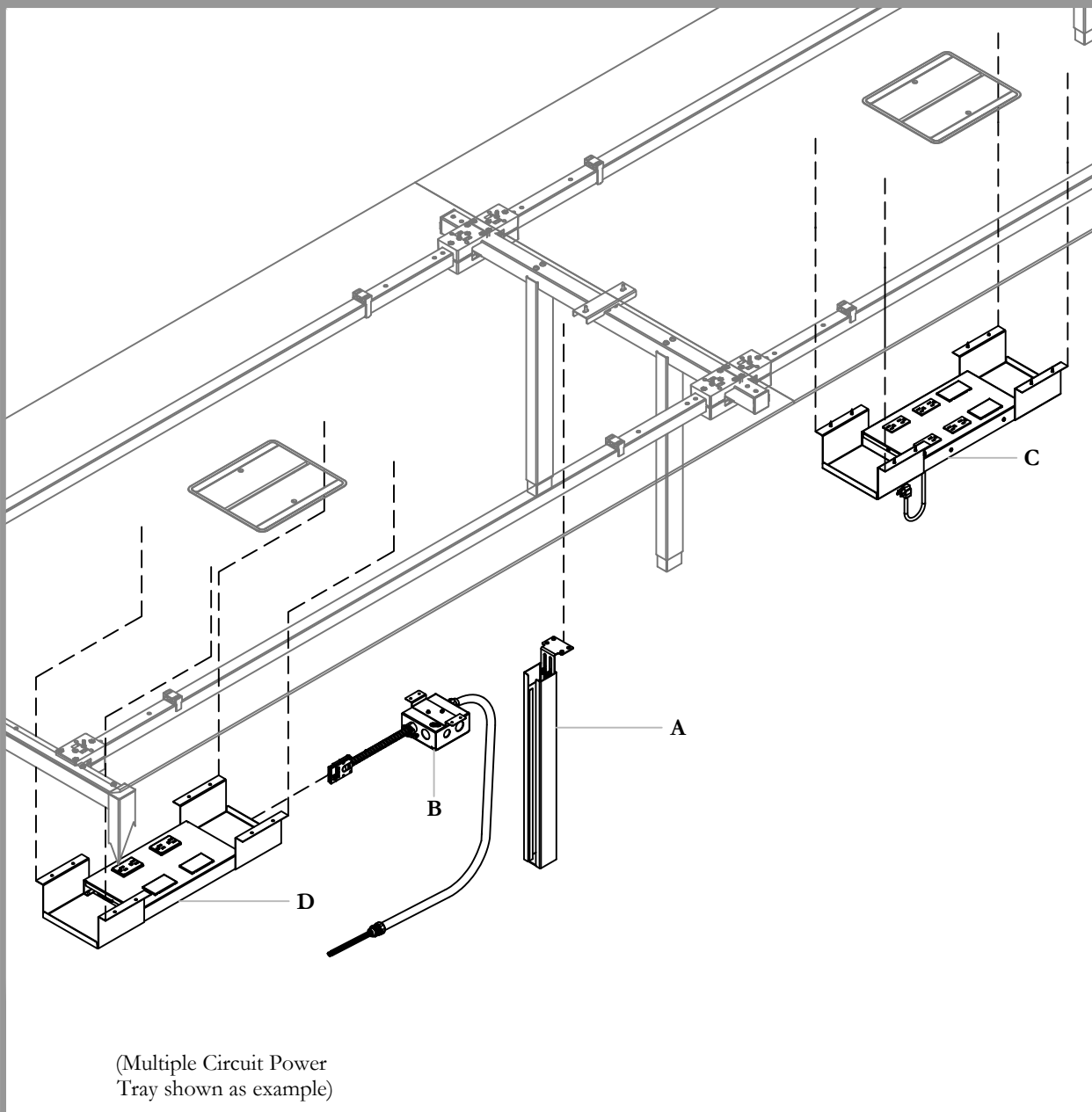


Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**


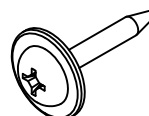
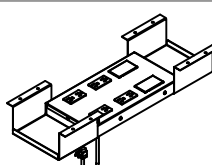
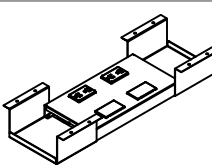
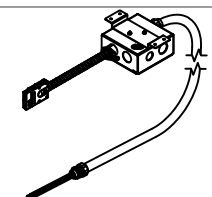
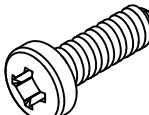
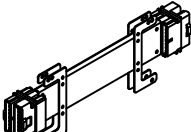
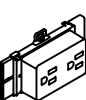


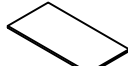
Description: **BASE FEED, BASE FEED COVER & SINGLE/MULTIPLE POWER TRAY - TABLE APPLICATION**

Date: May 2022 Page No: 1 of 15  
INT\_407d Rev. No: 2

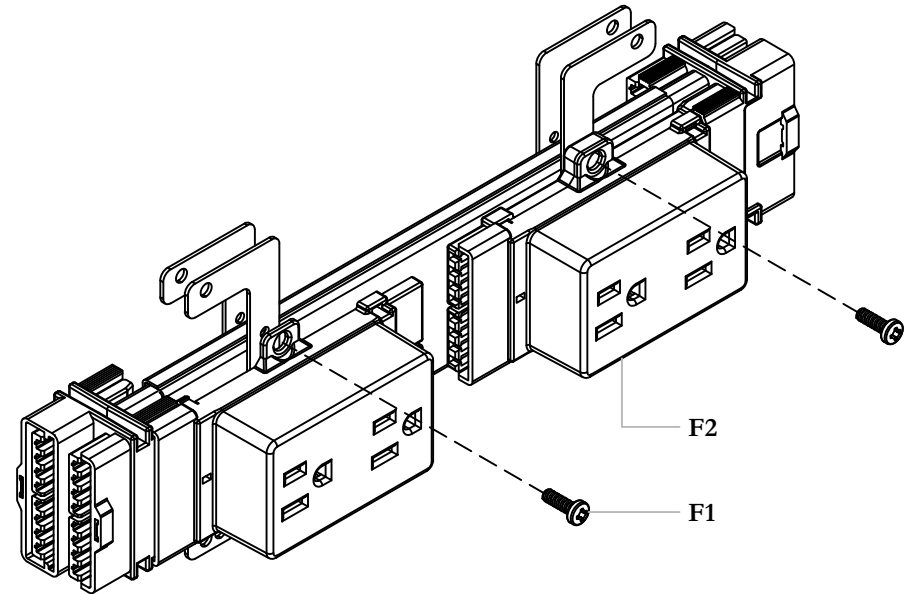
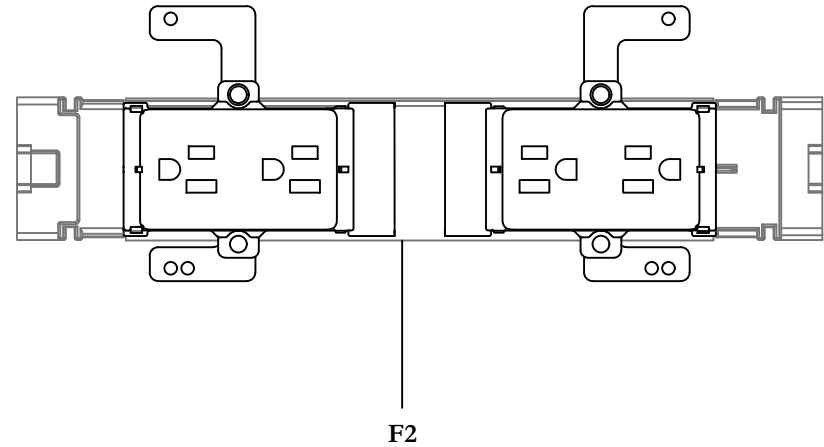
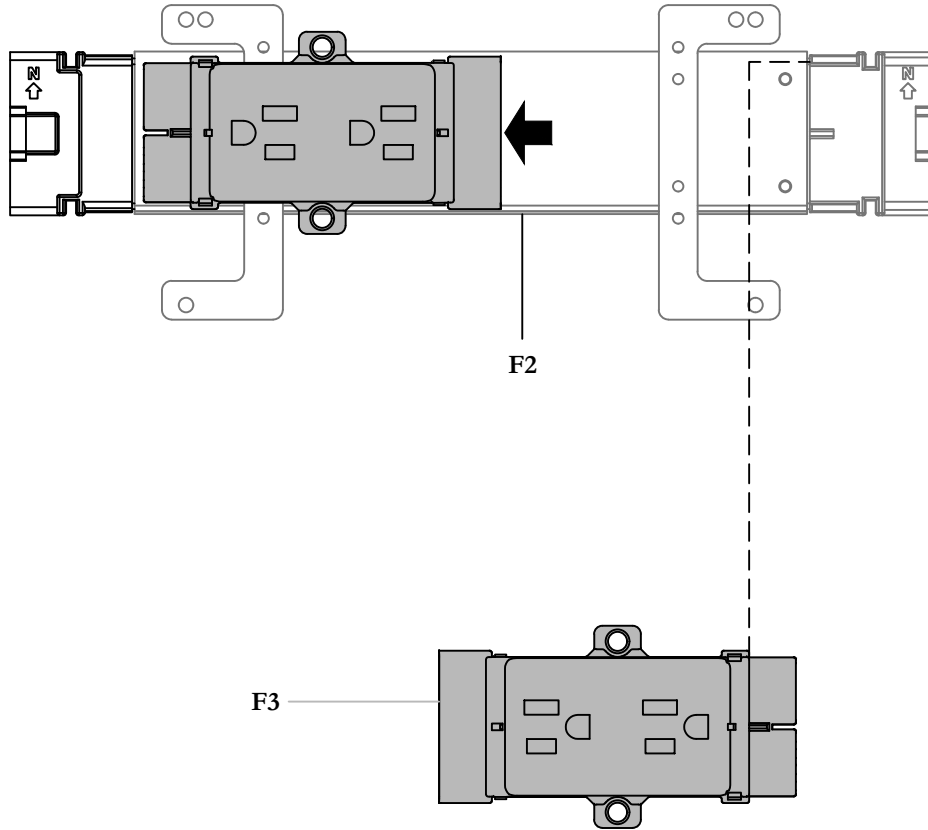
Base Feed - Table (WWEBF), Base Feed Cover (WWEBC), Single Circuit Table Power Tray (WWETS) & Multiple Circuit Table Power Tray (WWETM)



Part and Product Identification

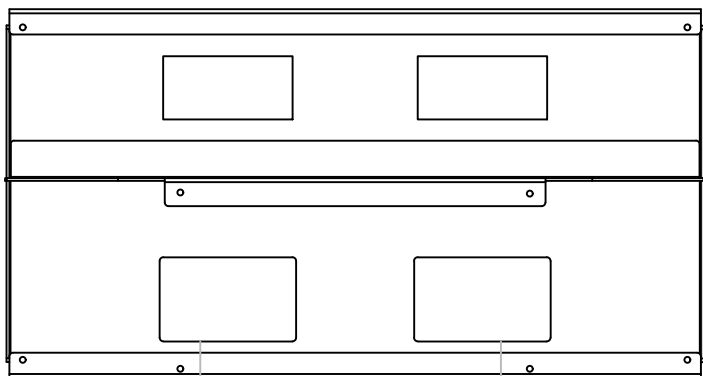
 <p><b>A</b> - Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x 1</p>	 <p><b>B</b>- #10 x 0.875" L.G. Screw Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 24</p>
 <p><b>C</b> - Single Circ. Table Power Tray (WWETS) x 1</p>	 <p><b>D</b> - Multiple Circ. Power Tray (WWETM) x 1</p>
 <p><b>E</b> - Base Feed - Table (WWEBF) x 1</p>	 <p><b>F1</b> - 8 x 1/2" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 4</p>
 <p><b>F2</b> - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1</p>	 <p><b>F3</b> - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) Ordered Individually</p>
<p>X01-4286</p>	
 <p><b>G1</b>-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw,Quad (E01-0098)x2</p>	 <p><b>G2</b>-HN_1/4 -20_ZN_KEP (E03-0059) x2</p>
 <p><b>G3</b>-Cork Cushion Pad (PFCORK-PS125) x2</p>	

FASTEN SCREWS

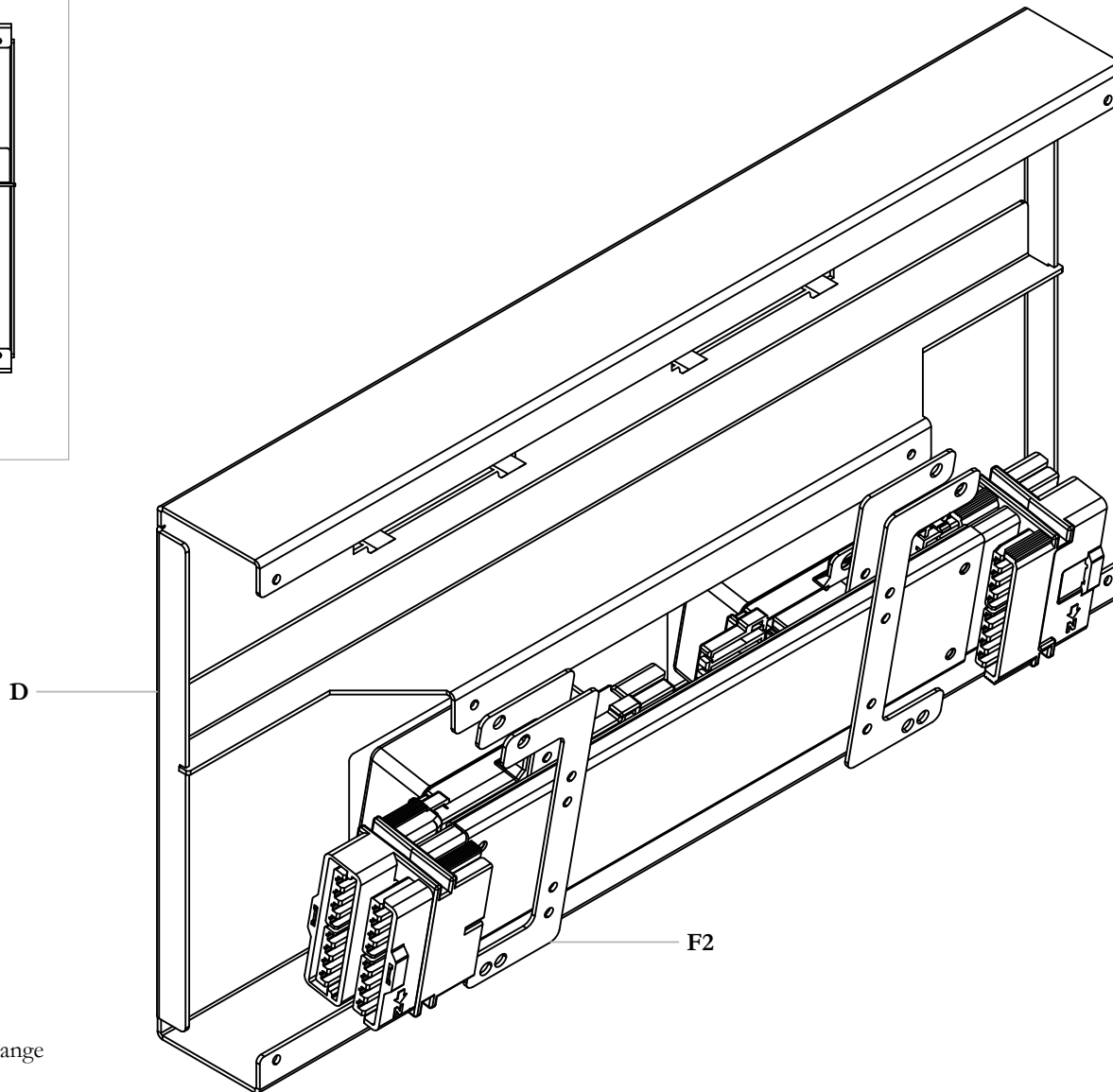
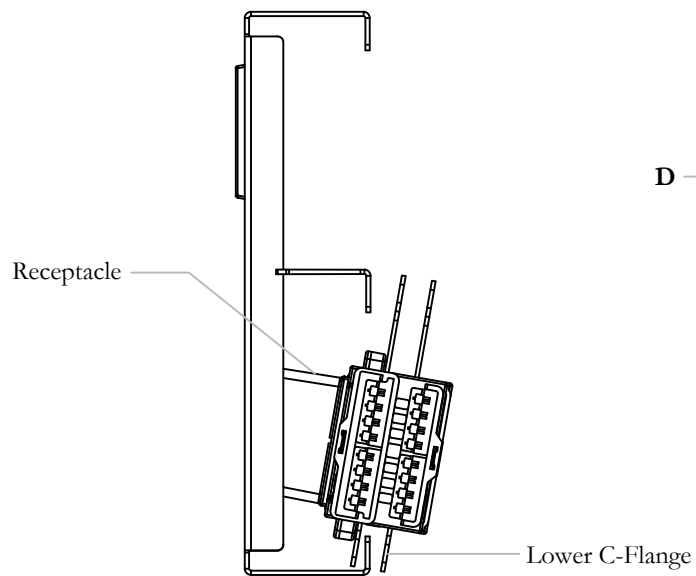


STEP 1: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle. Fasten with screws provided.

INSTALL POWER MODULE

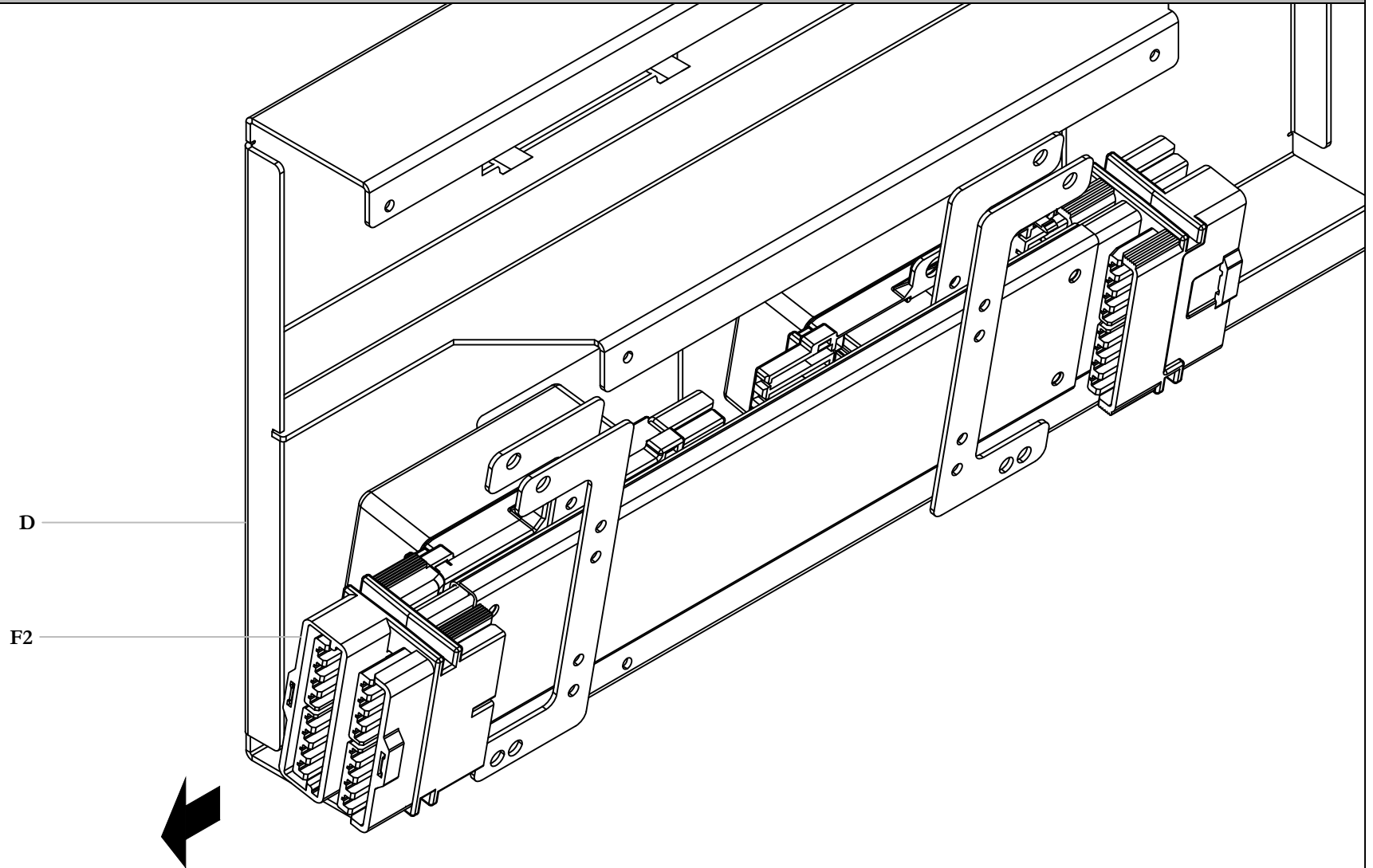


Larger openings  
for receptacles



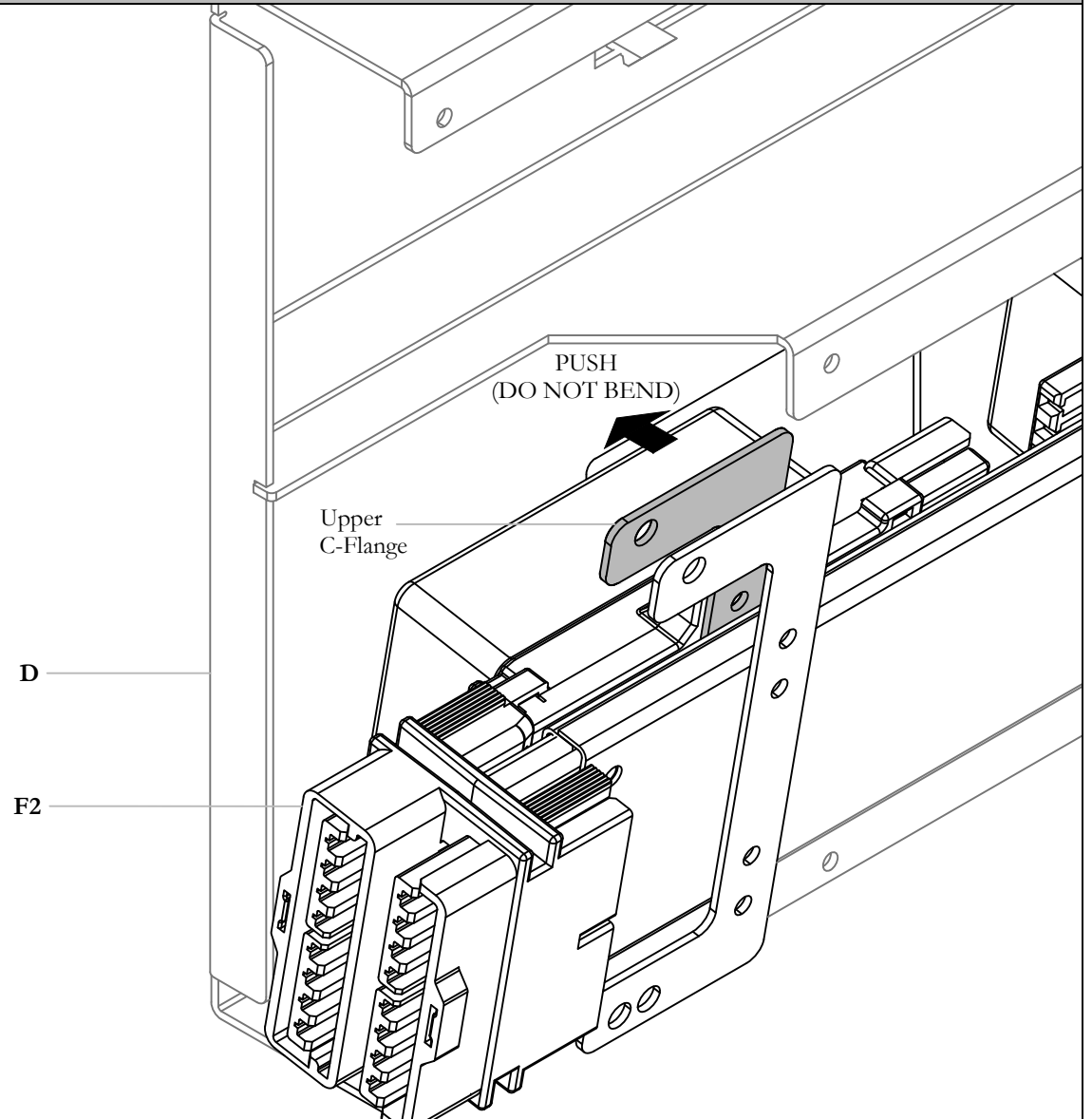
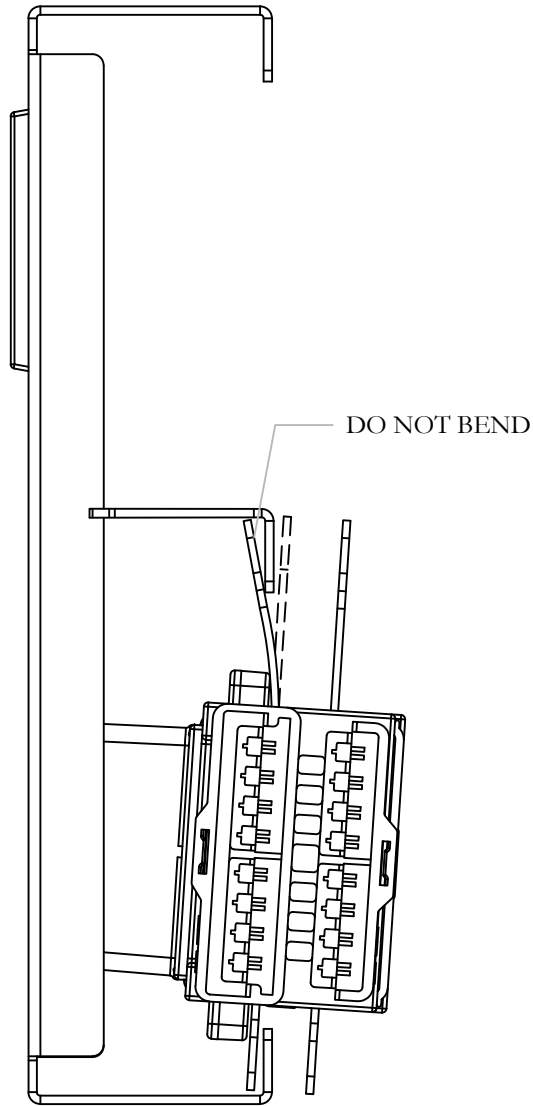
STEP 2: Install lower C-Flange to lower flange of Under Pan at an angle

SLIDE POWER MODULE



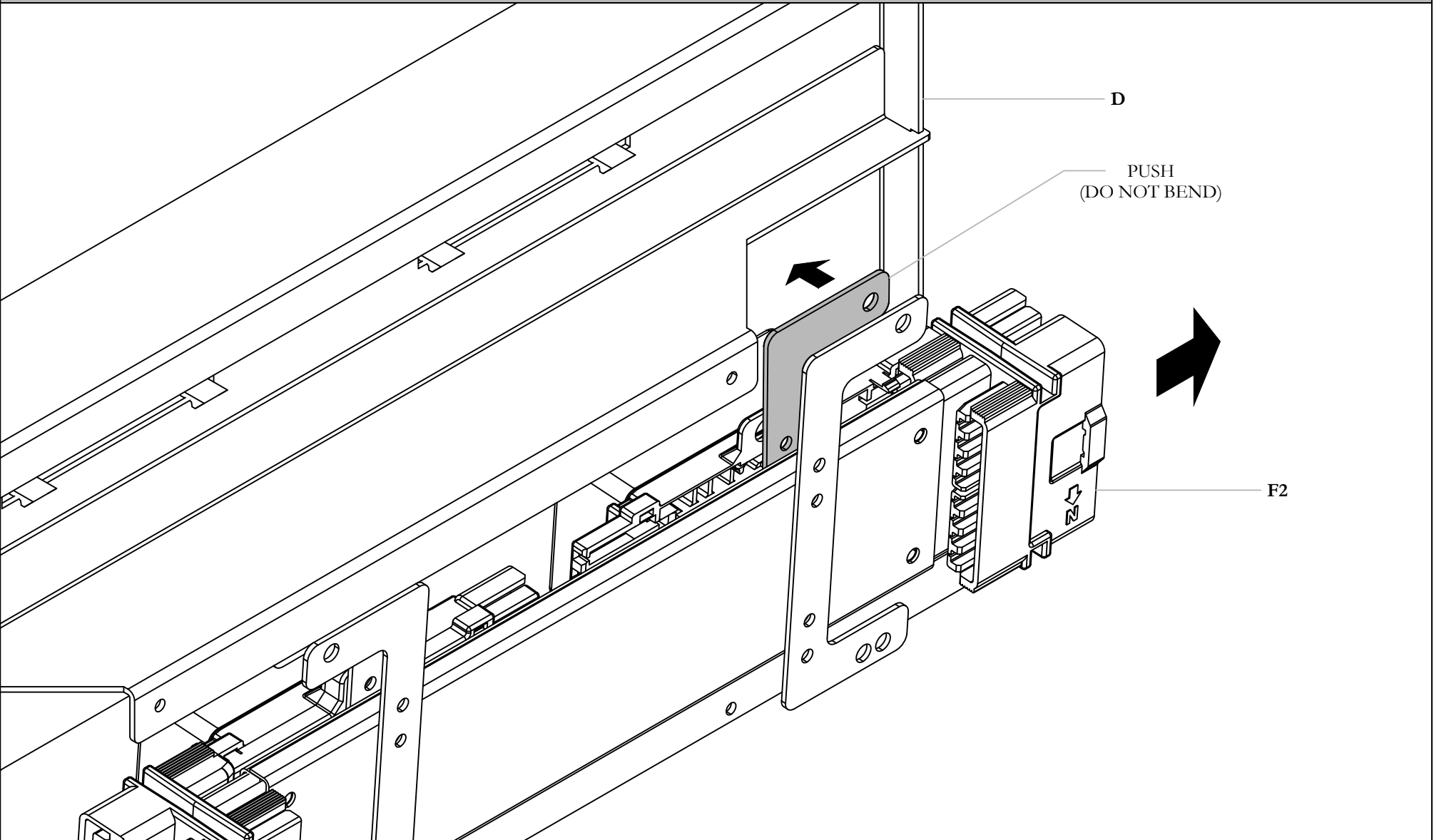
STEP 3: Slide Power Module

PUSH C-FLANGE



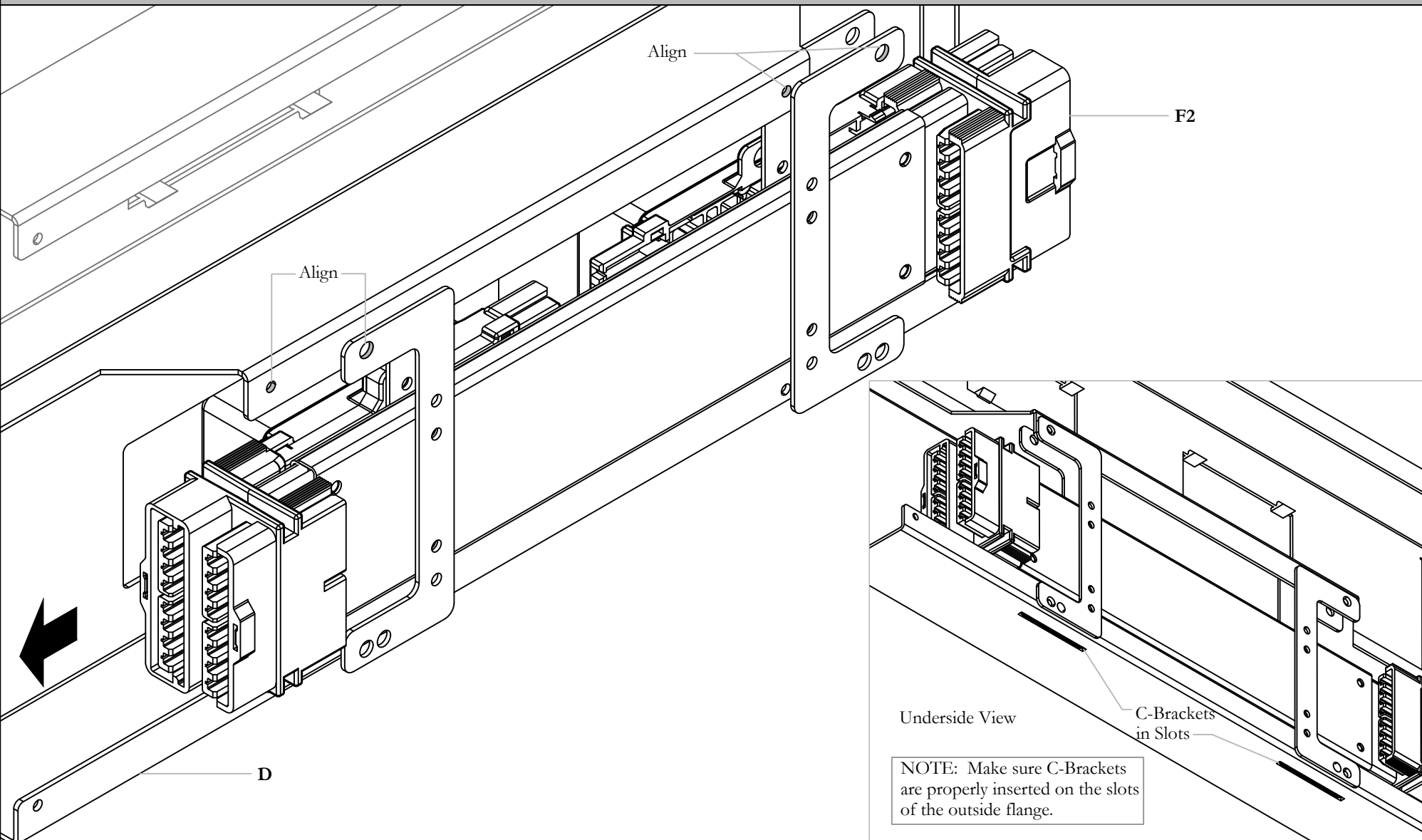
STEP 4: Push but do not bend upper C-Flange as shown on illustration.

SLIDE POWER MODULE



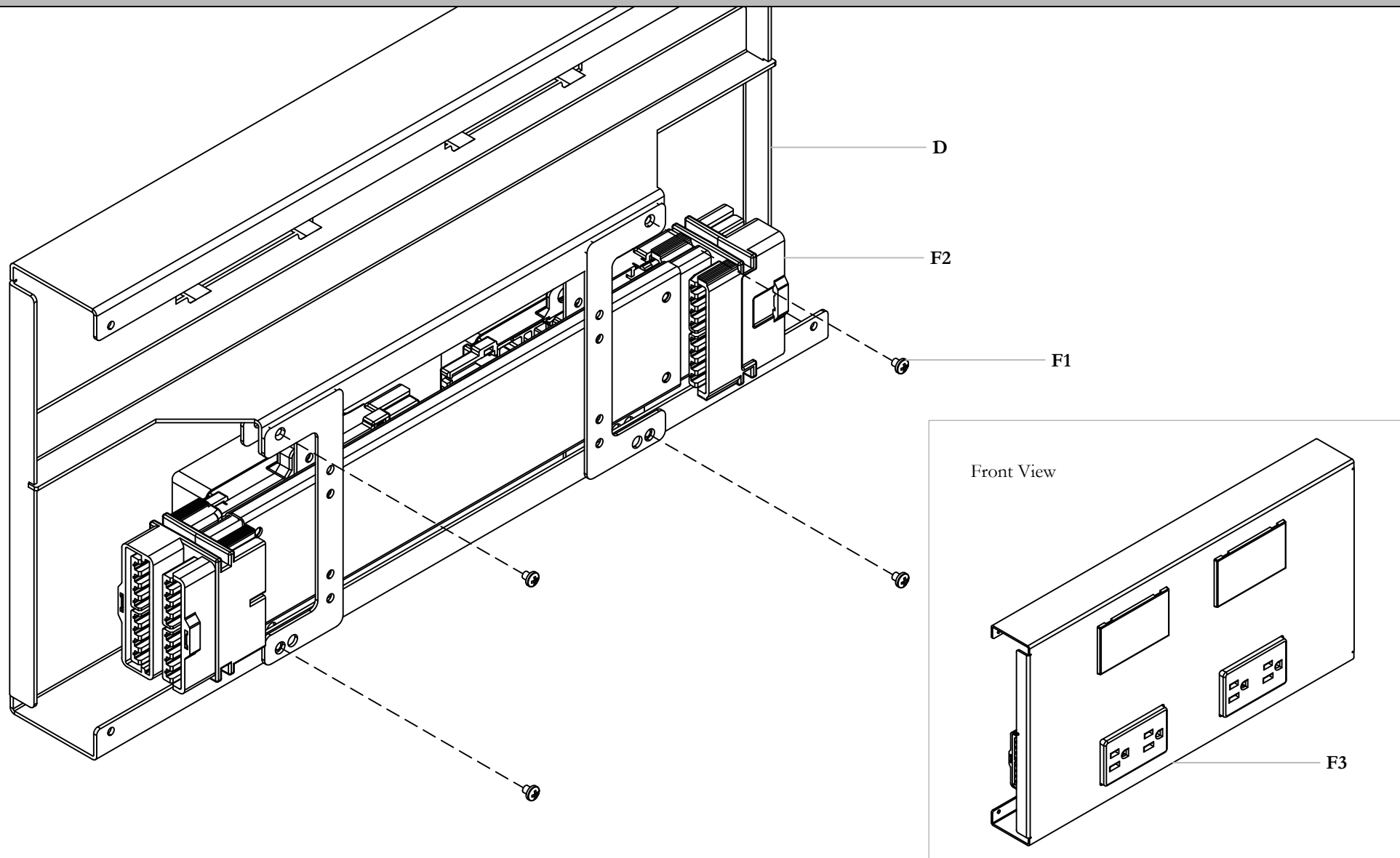
STEP 5: Slide Power Module. Push but do not bend upper C-Flange as shown on illustration.

SLIDE POWER MODULE



STEP 6: Slide Power Module back to align holes from C Bracket to holes from flange of underpan.

FASTEN POWER MODULE



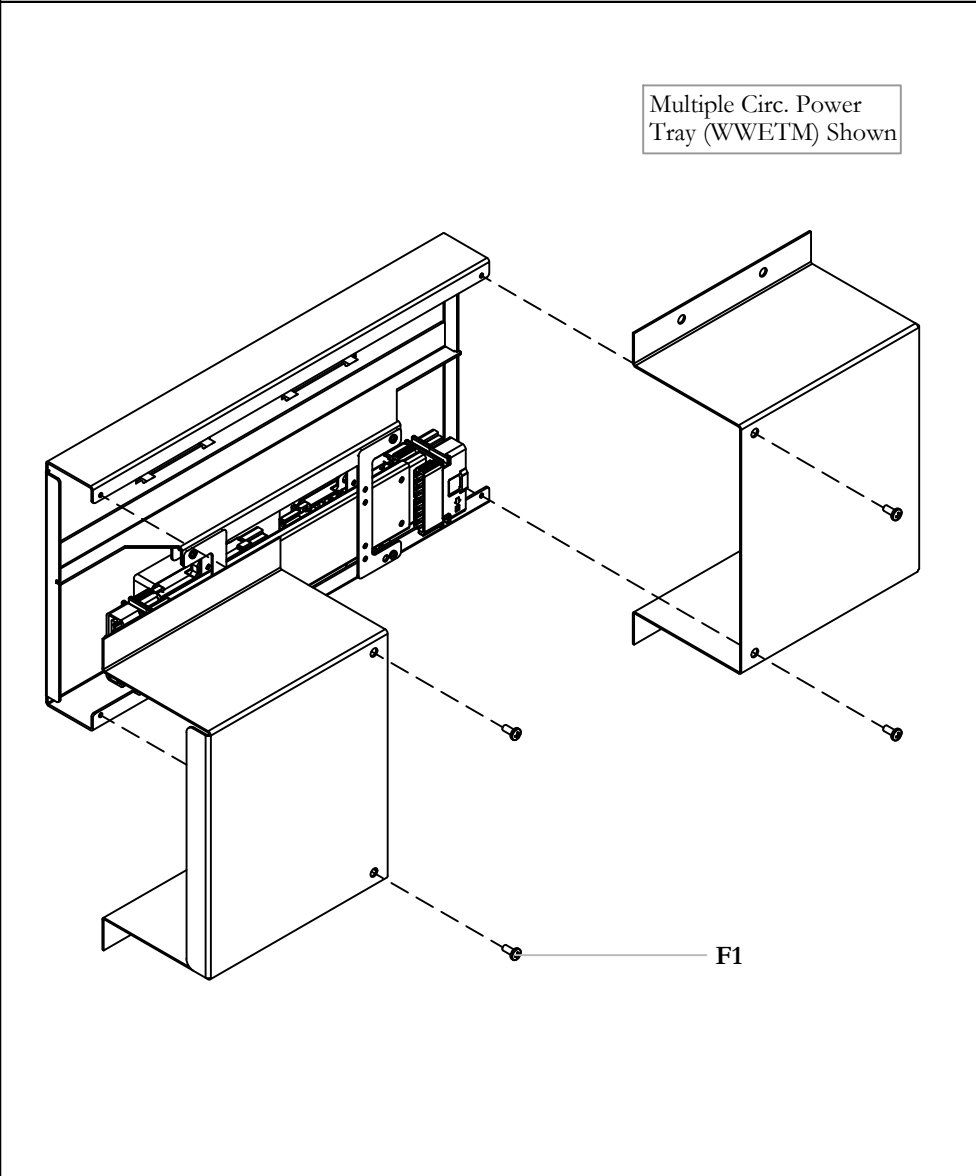
STEP 7: Fasten Power Module to Underpan. Make Sure Receptacles are inserted into cutout of Underpan.



Section: WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

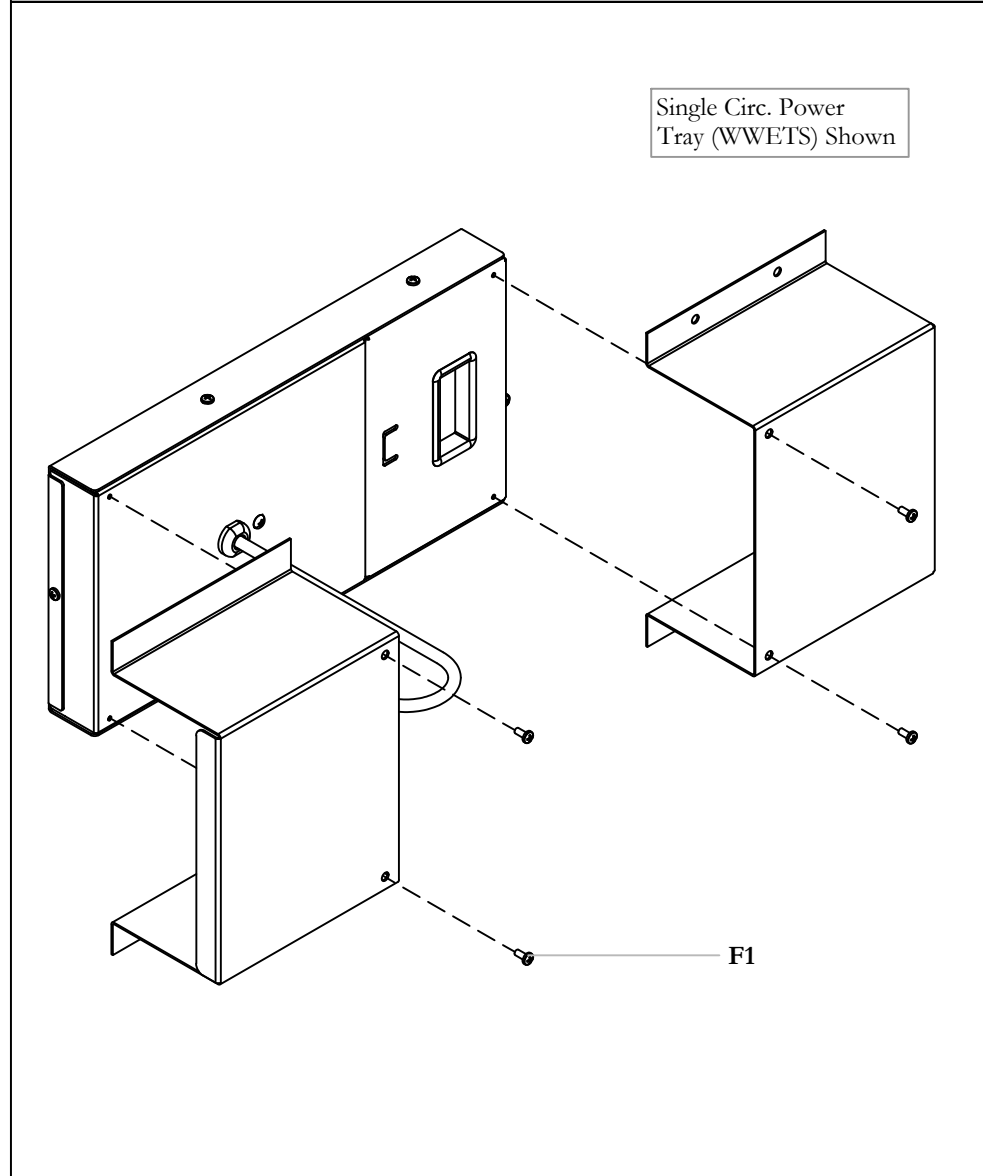
Description: BASE FEED, BASE FEED COVER & SINGLE/MULTIPLE POWER TRAY - TABLE APPLICATION

FASTEN BRACKETS MULTIPLE CIRC.



STEP 8a: Fasten Brackets to Underpan as shown in the illustration.

FASTEN BRACKETS MULTIPLE CIRC.

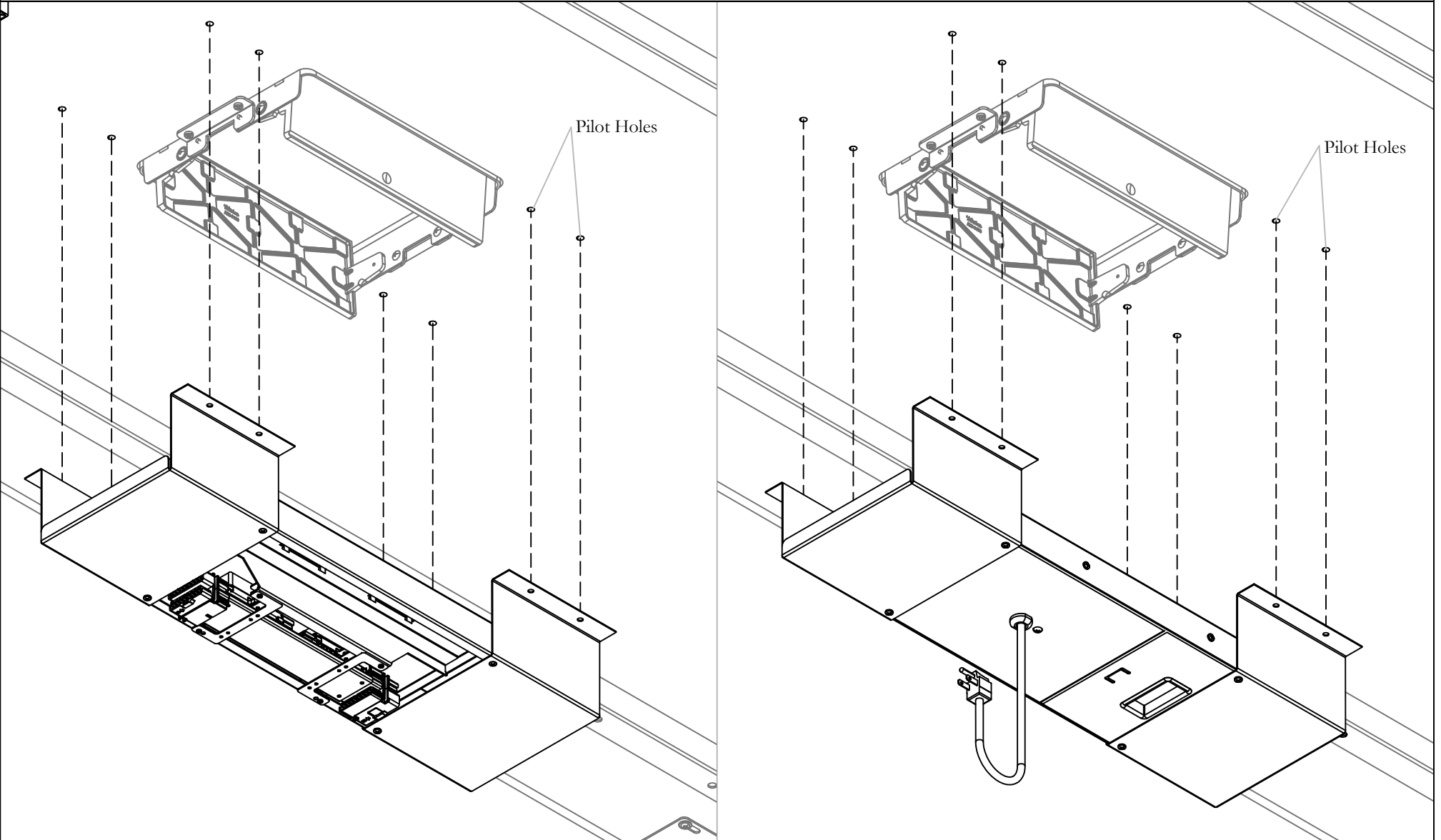


STEP 8b: Fasten Brackets to Underpan as shown in the illustration.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

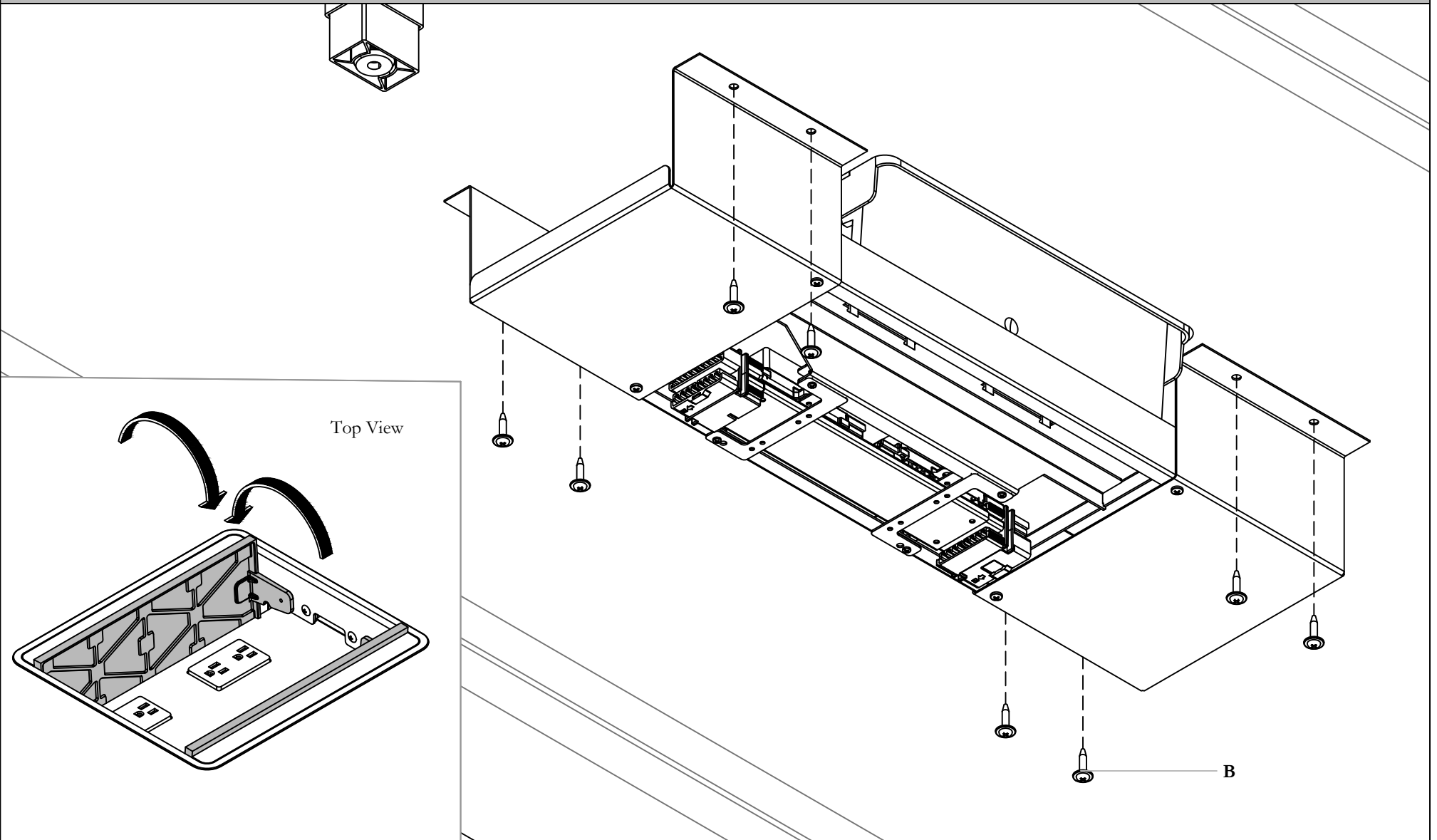
Description: **BASE FEED, BASE FEED COVER & SINGLE/MULTIPLE POWER TRAY - TABLE APPLICATION**

**PLACE POWER TRAY TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE**



STEP 9: Place Underpan on underside of Worksurface.

FASTEN POWER TRAY



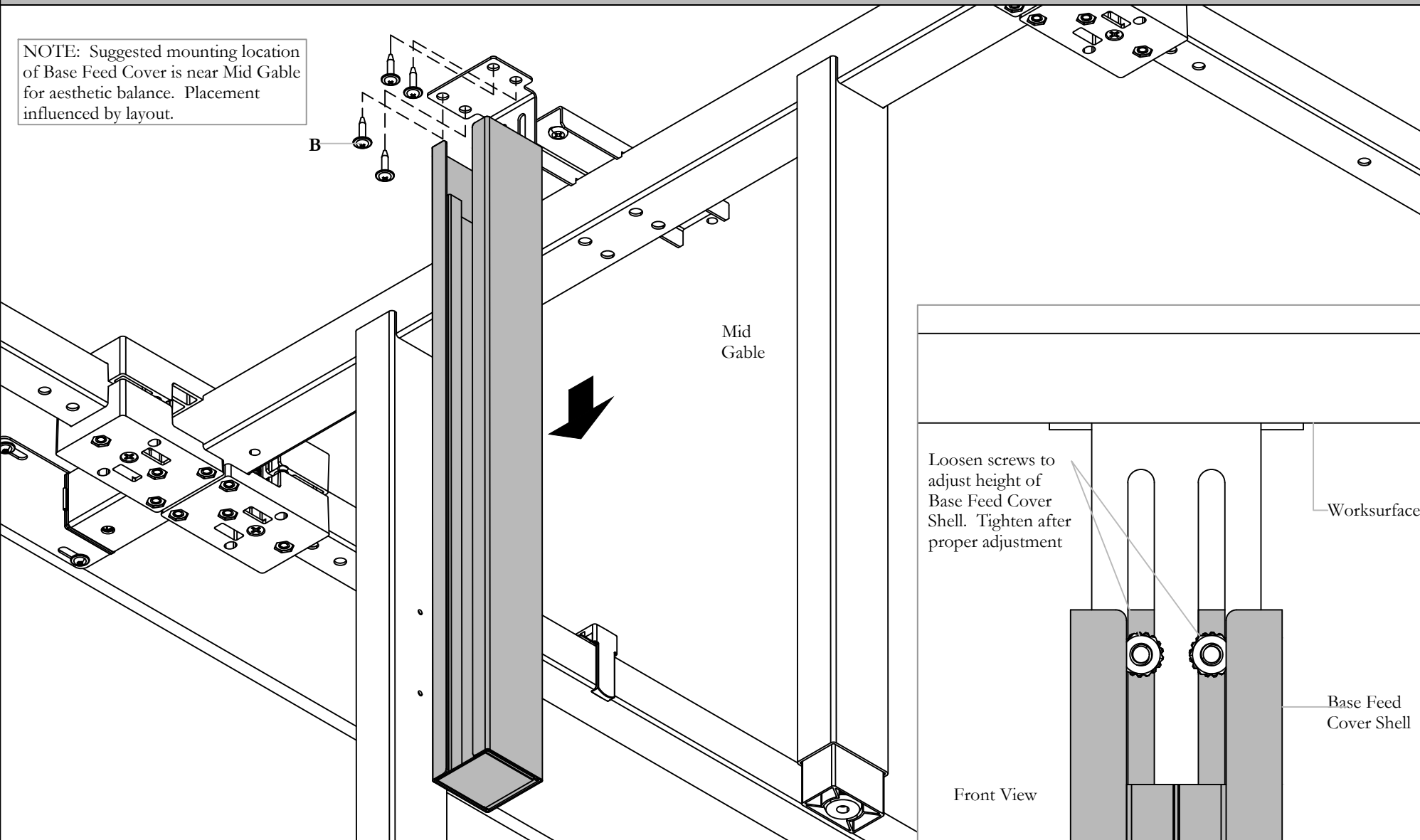
STEP 10: Check the doors operation by opening and closing. Align Bracket Holes with Pilot Holes. Fasten with screws provided.

Section: WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

Description: BASE FEED, BASE FEED COVER & SINGLE/MULTIPLE POWER TRAY - TABLE APPLICATION

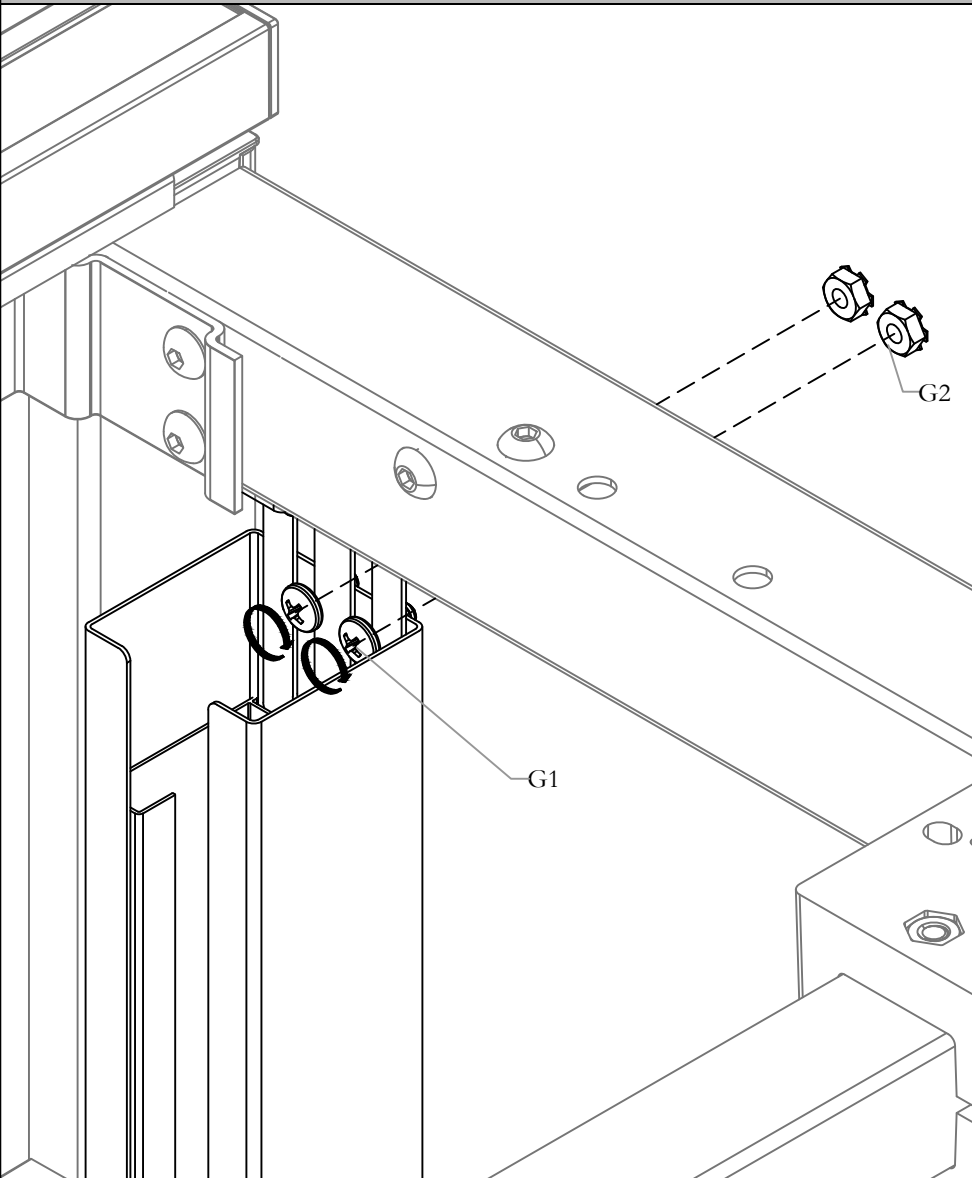
FASTEN BASE FEED COVER

NOTE: Suggested mounting location of Base Feed Cover is near Mid Gable for aesthetic balance. Placement influenced by layout.



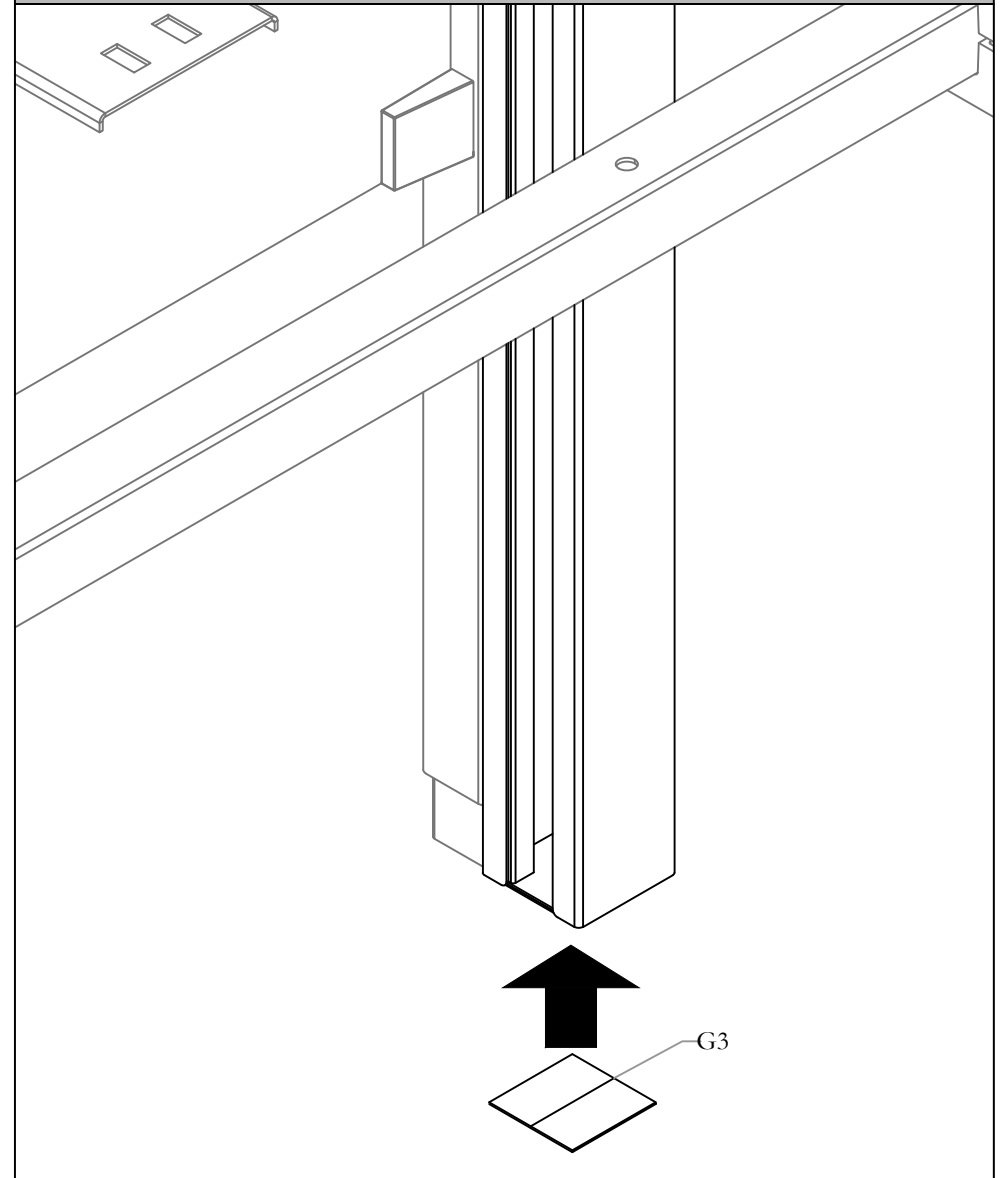
STEP 11: Fasten Base Feed Cover to Underside of Worksurface. Push the Cover down to the floor and tighten screws on Bracket.

**FASTEN SCREW**



STEP 12: Tighten the Screw after adjusting the height

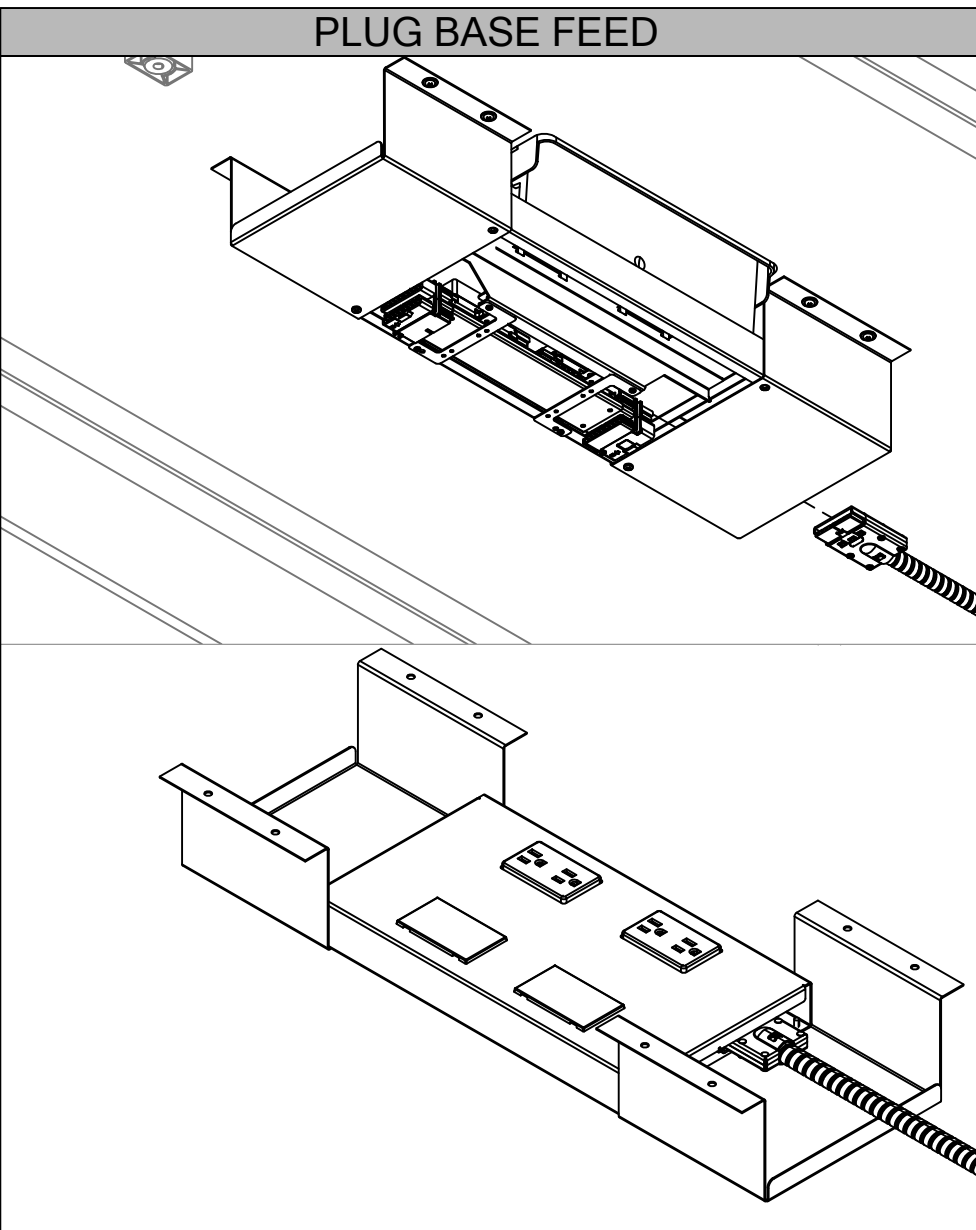
**INSERT CUSHION PAD**



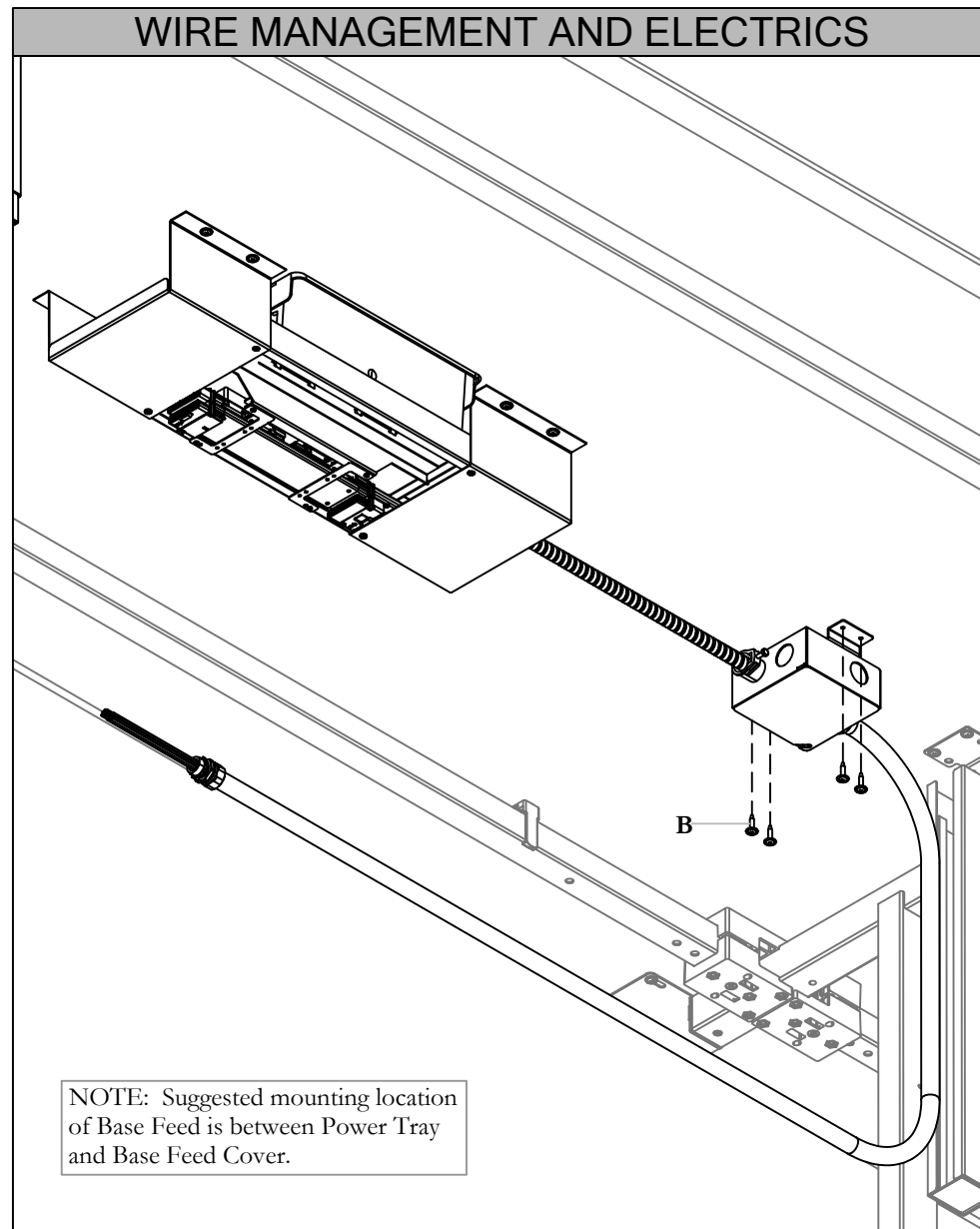
STEP 13: Insert Cushion Pad in the bottom

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **BASE FEED, BASE FEED COVER & SINGLE/MULTIPLE POWER TRAY - TABLE APPLICATION**



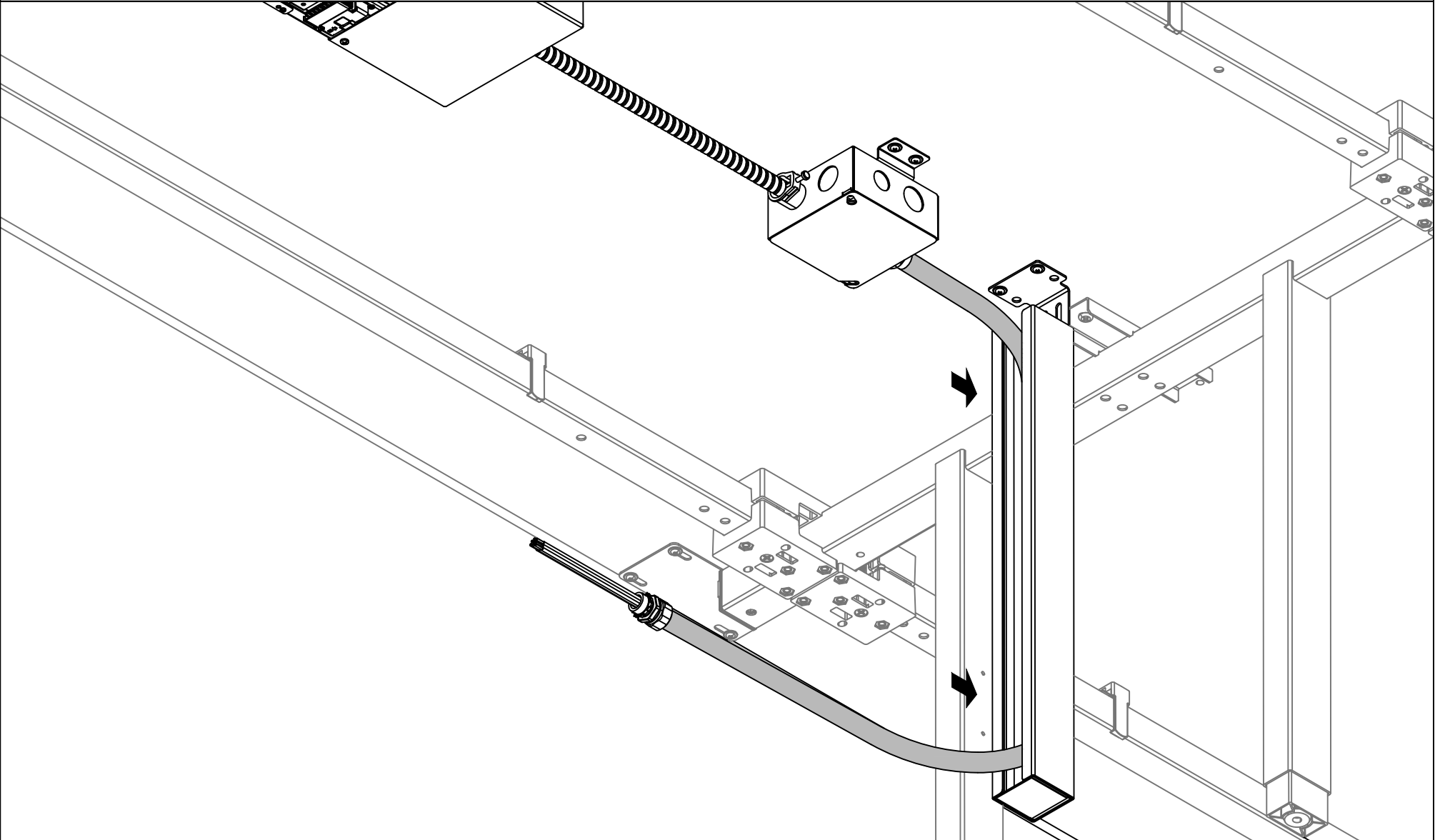
STEP 14: Feed Base Feed through bracket and plug to Power Module.



NOTE: Suggested mounting location of Base Feed is between Power Tray and Base Feed Cover.

STEP 15: Fasten Base Feed to underside of Worksurface with screws provided.

INSERT CABLE TO BASEFEED COVER



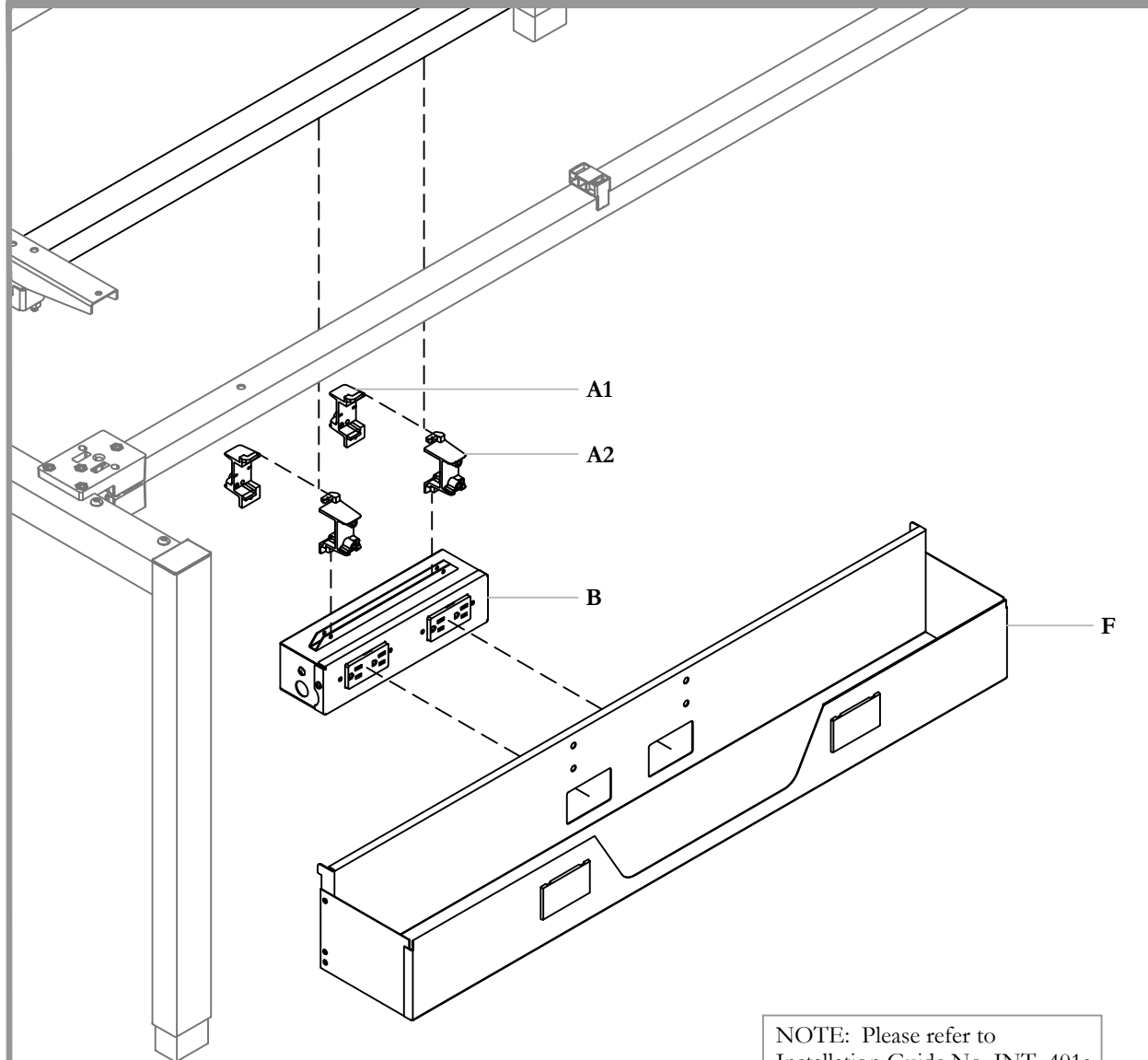
STEP 16: Insert Base Feed Cable to Base Feed Cover.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **CHICAGO POWER MODULE - DOUBLE SIDED FRAME**

Date: Feb. 2017 Page No: 1 of 4  
INT\_408a Rev. No: 1

Chicago Power Module - Double Sided Frame (WWEPMCH), Power Tray (WWEPTD)

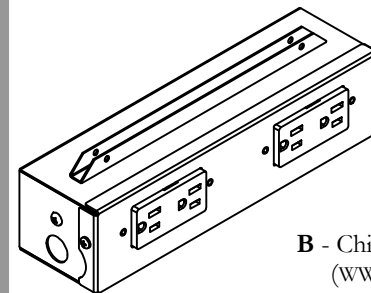


NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_401a for information on Power Tray.

Part and Product Identification

A1 - WWD Electrics Bracket, Back (MPA25-E083) x 2

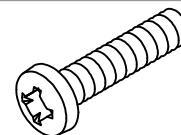
A2 - WWD Electrics Bracket, Front (MPA25-E082) x 2



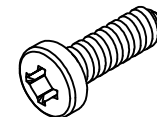
B - Chicago Power Module (WWEPMCH) x 1



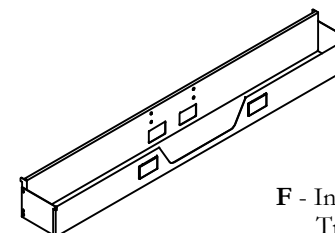
C - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 8



D - 8-32 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x 2



E - 8 x <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 4

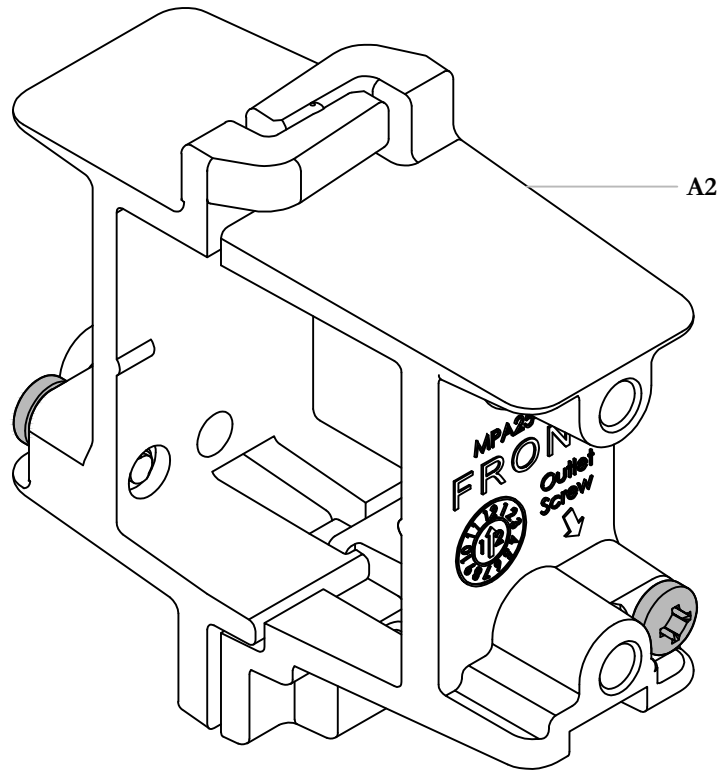


F - Interpret Double Sided Power Tray (WWEPTD) x 2

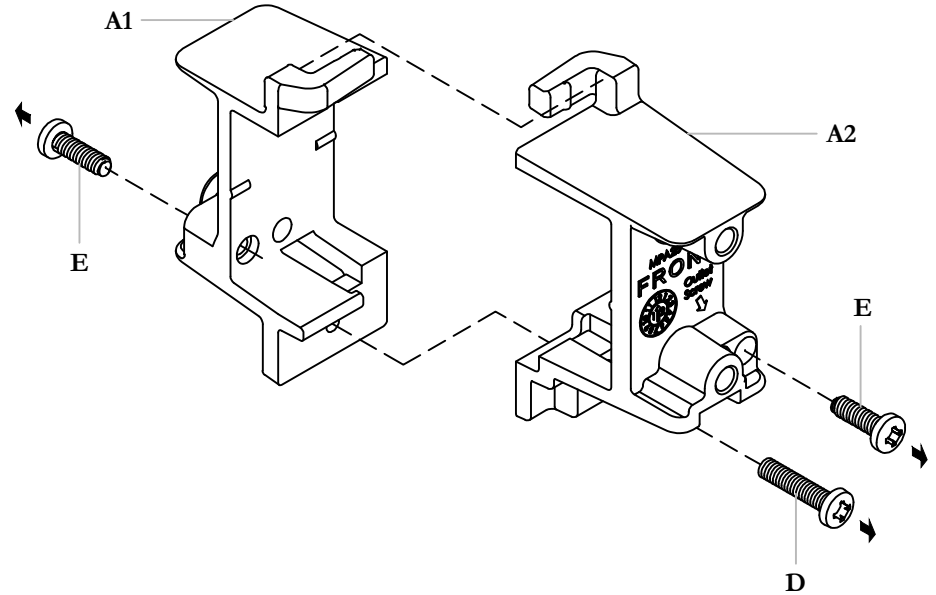
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)



DISASSEMBLE BRACKET

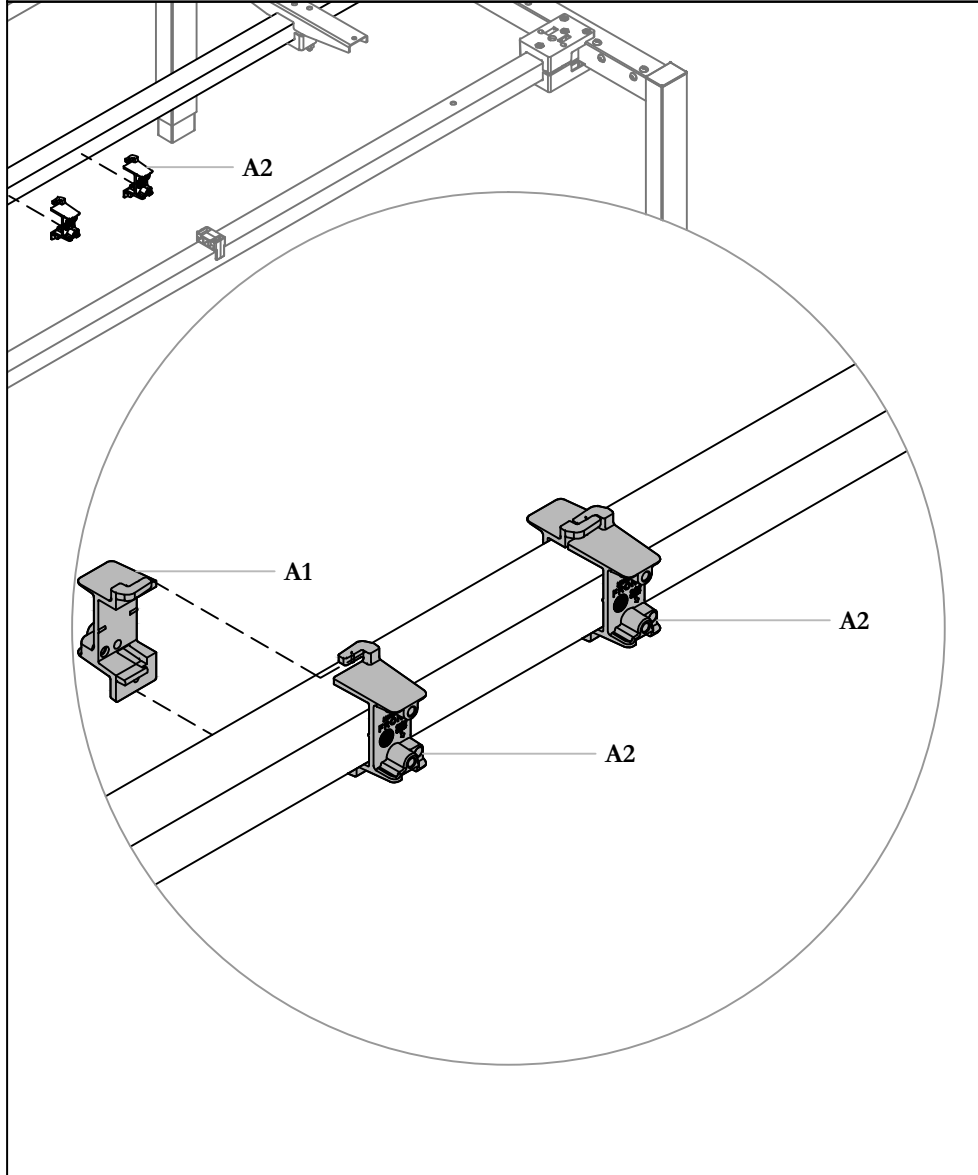


SCREW LOCATIONS



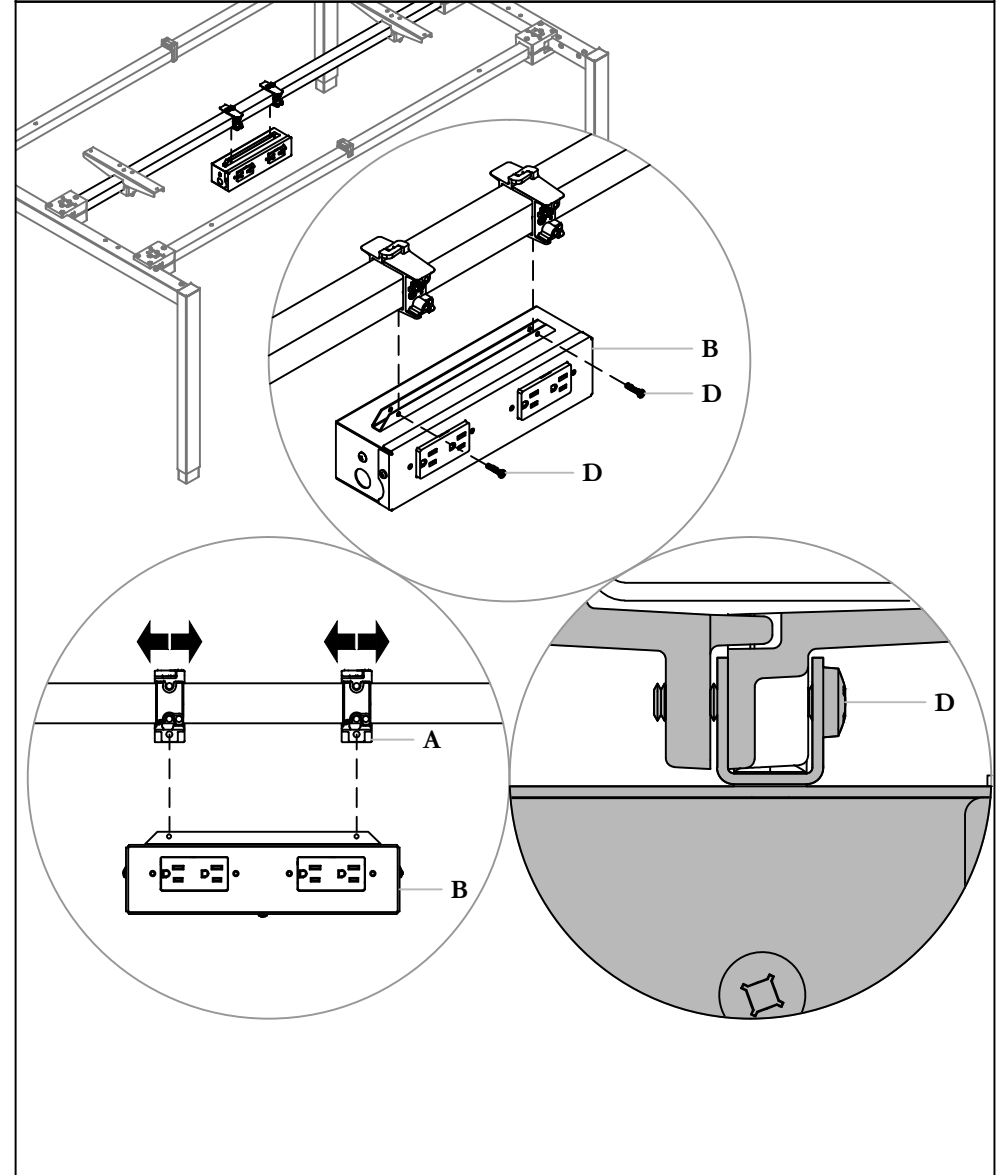
NOTE: Installer to disassemble Bracket

HOOK BRACKETS TO BEAM



STEP 1: Connect Electric Bracket to Transverse Beam. A1 and A2 must be joined offset and then slide sideways to interlock together.

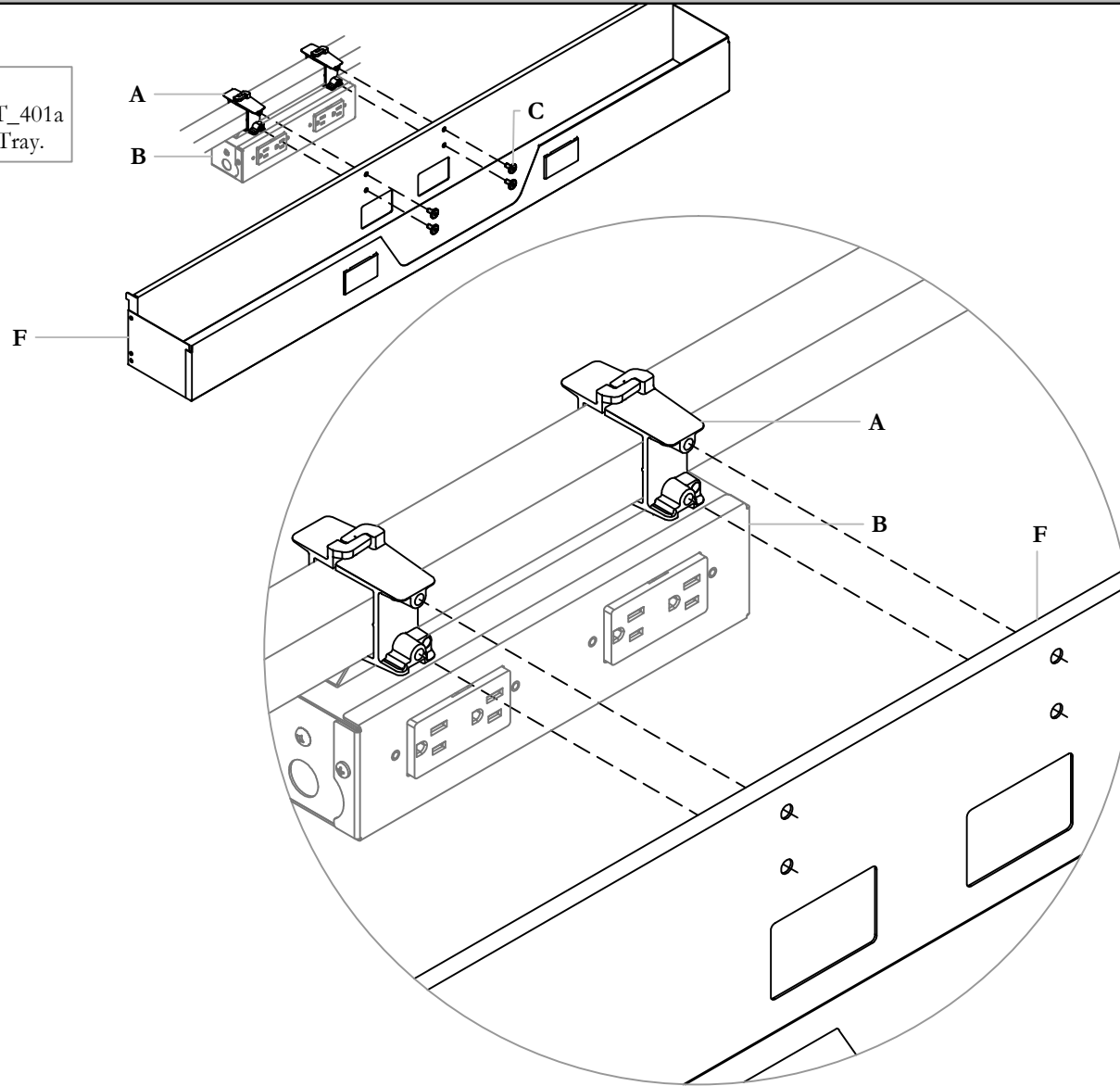
ATTACH POWER MODULE TO BRACKETS



STEP 2: Attach Power Module to Brackets and fasten with screws provided. Adjust locations of Brackets so that the bottom hole lines up with the hole of Module.

**POWER TRAY INSTALL**

NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_401a for information on Power Tray.

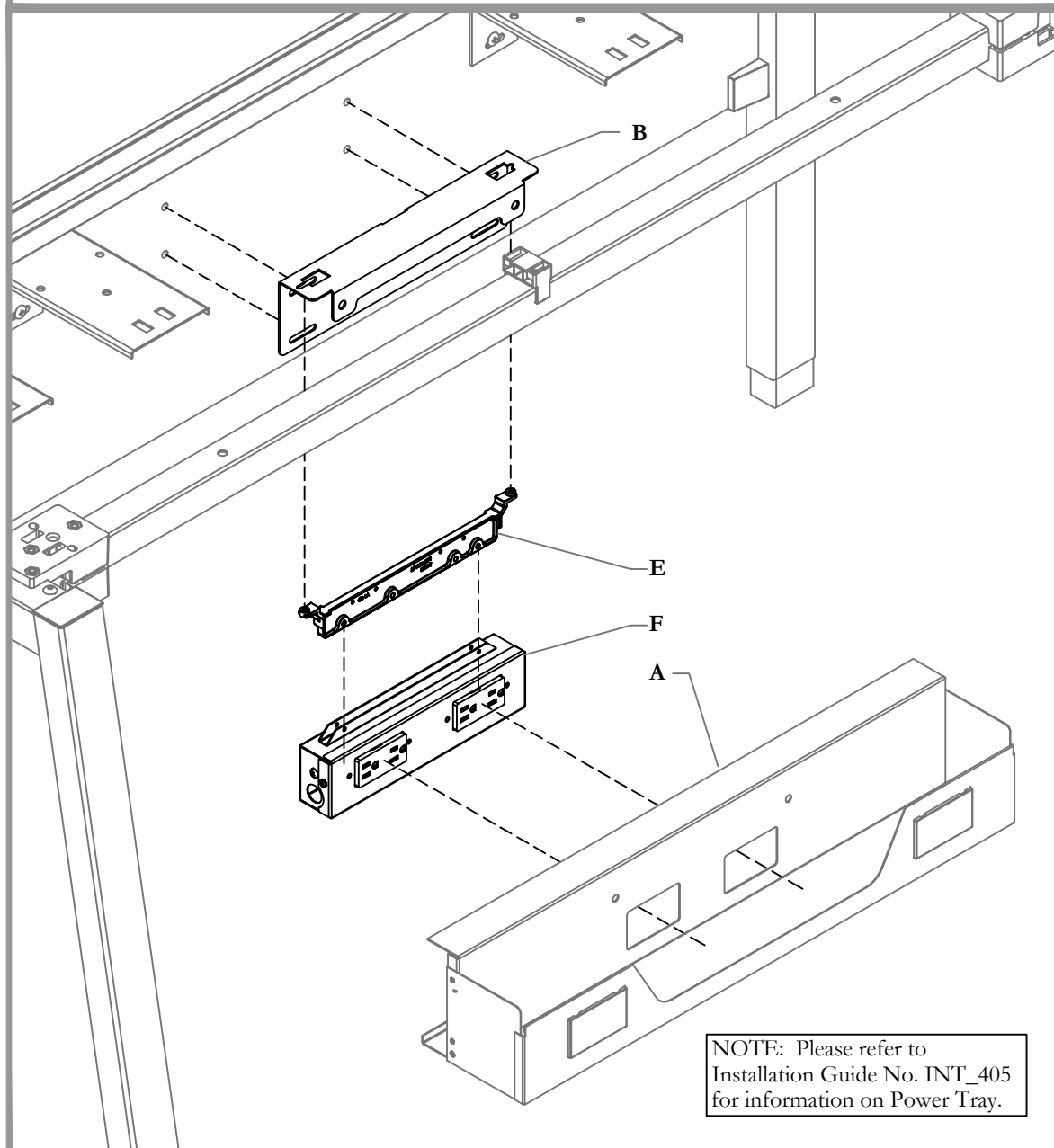


STEP 3: Align Power Tray to Electrics Bracket as illustrated. Fasten using screws provided.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

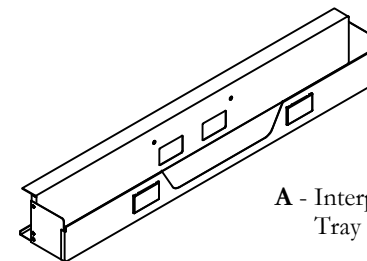
Description: **POWER TRAY AND POWER MODULE - SINGLE SIDED FRAME**

Chicago Power Module - Single Sided Frame (WWEPMCH), Power Tray (WWEPTS)

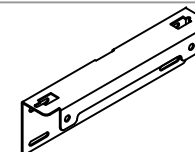


NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. INT\_405 for information on Power Tray.

Part and Product Identification



**A** - Interpret Single Sided Power Tray (WWEPTS) x 1



**B** - Mounting Bracket Assembly (N09-4250) x 1

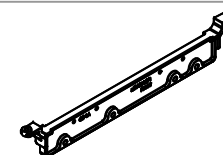
X03-0187



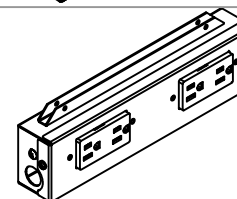
**C** - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 2



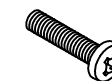
**D** - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E01-0110) x 4



**E** - Hook for plastic ERQ (MPA25-E071) x 1



**F** - Chicago Power Module - Single Sided Table (WWEPMCH) x 1



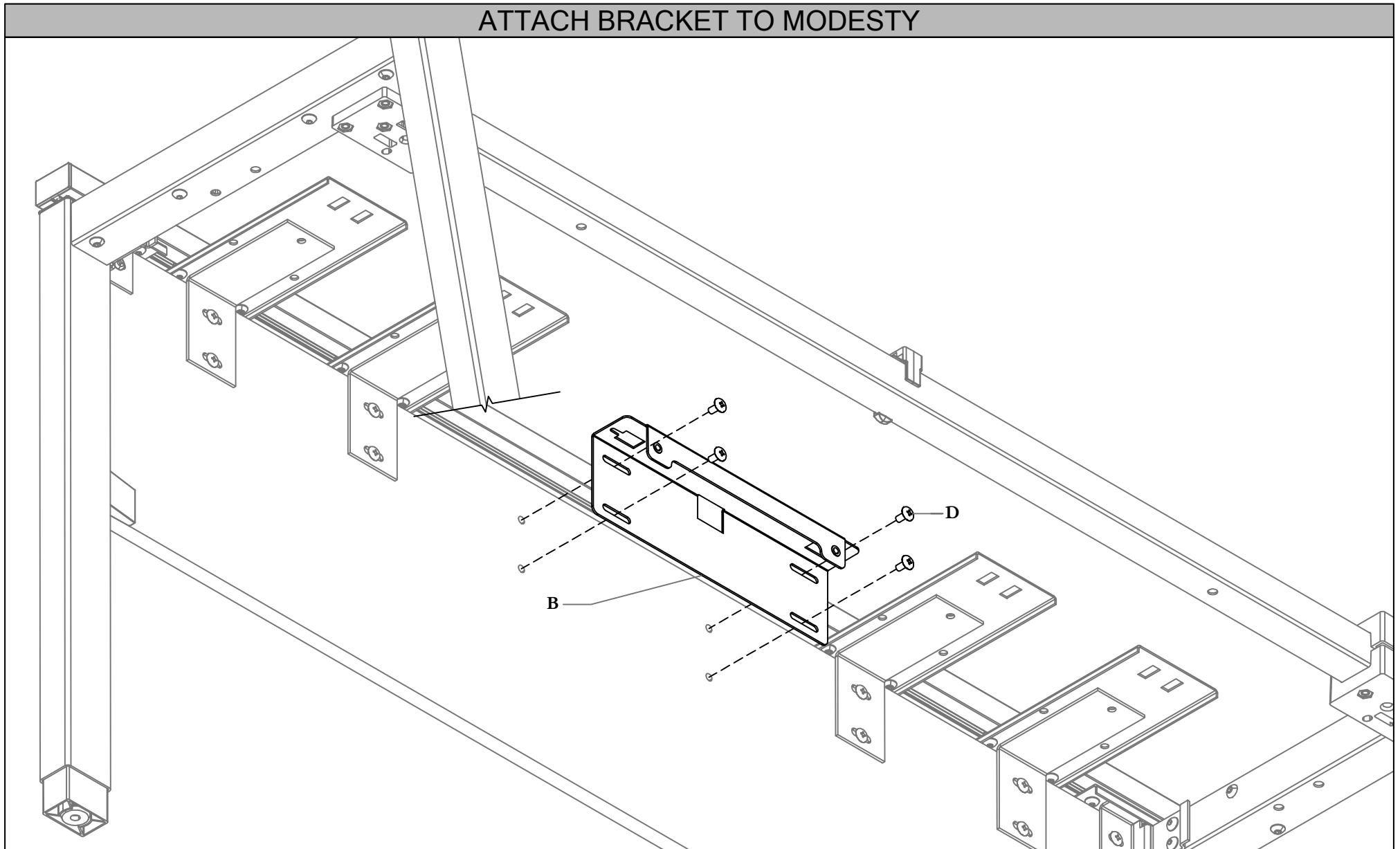
**G** - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x 2



**H** - 10-32 1/2" Long Pan Head Quad. Mach. (FS10 x 32X0.50QRZ) x 2

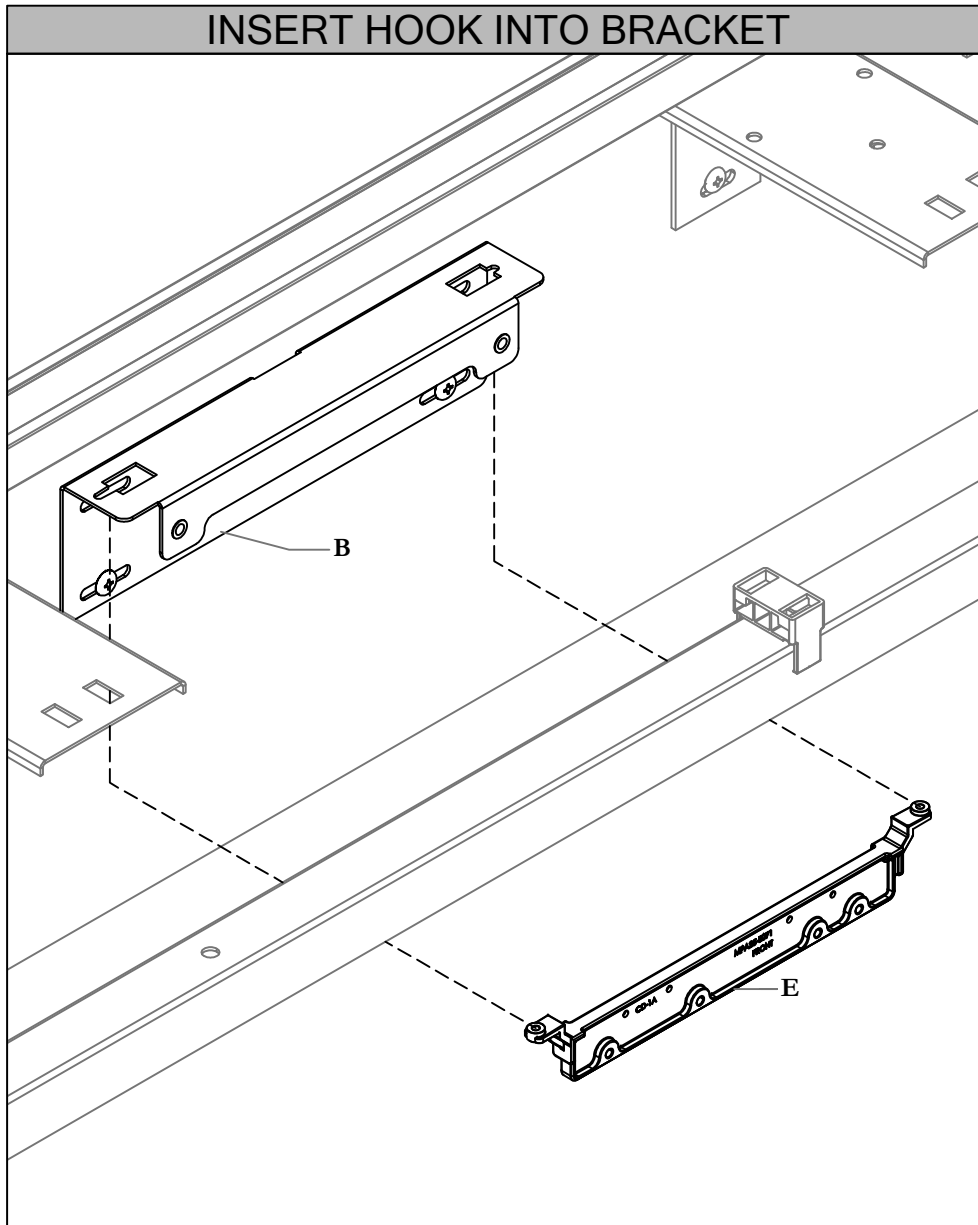
For Customer Support please contact [product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

**ATTACH BRACKET TO MODESTY**



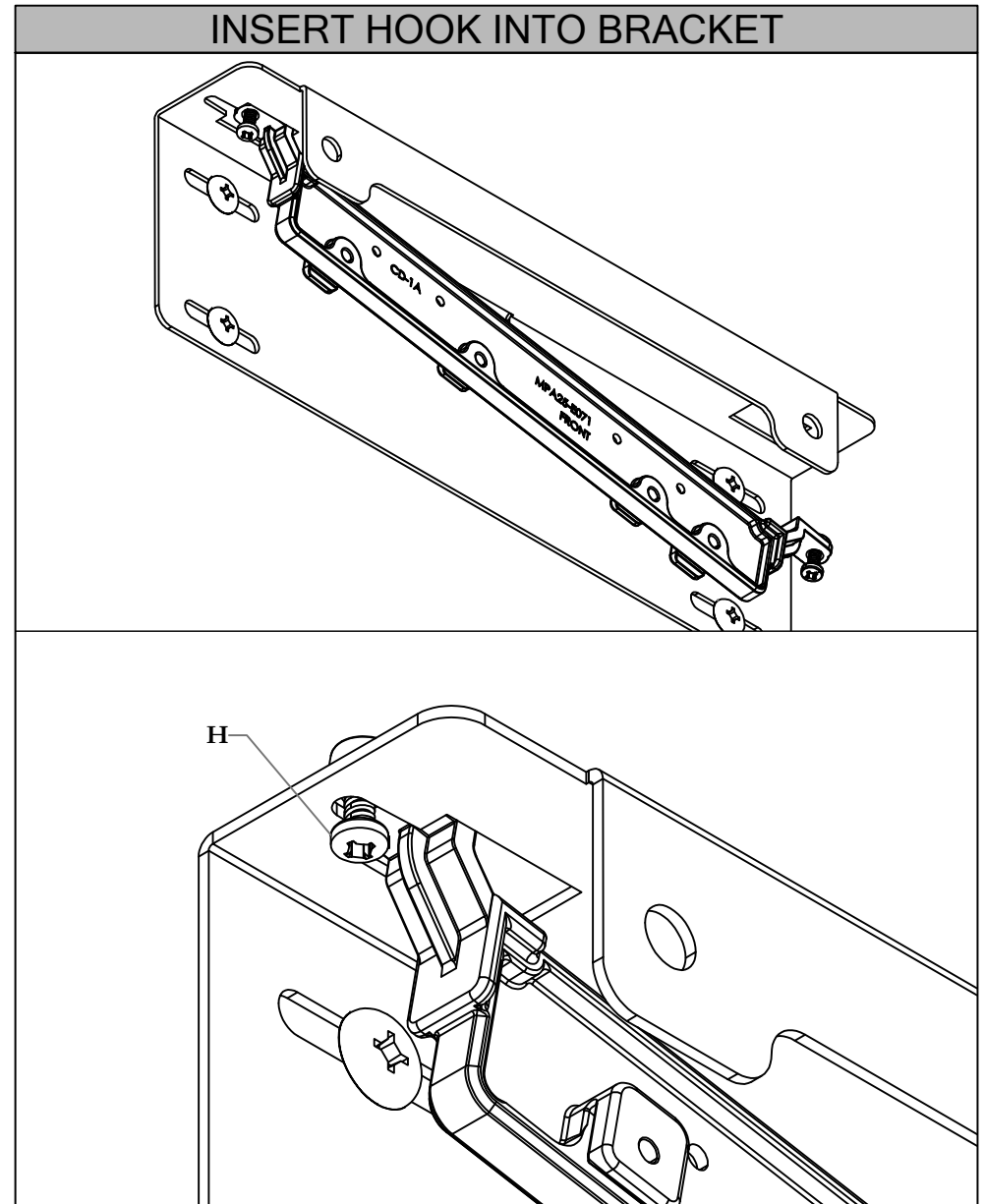
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Modesty Panel using screws provided.

**INSERT HOOK INTO BRACKET**



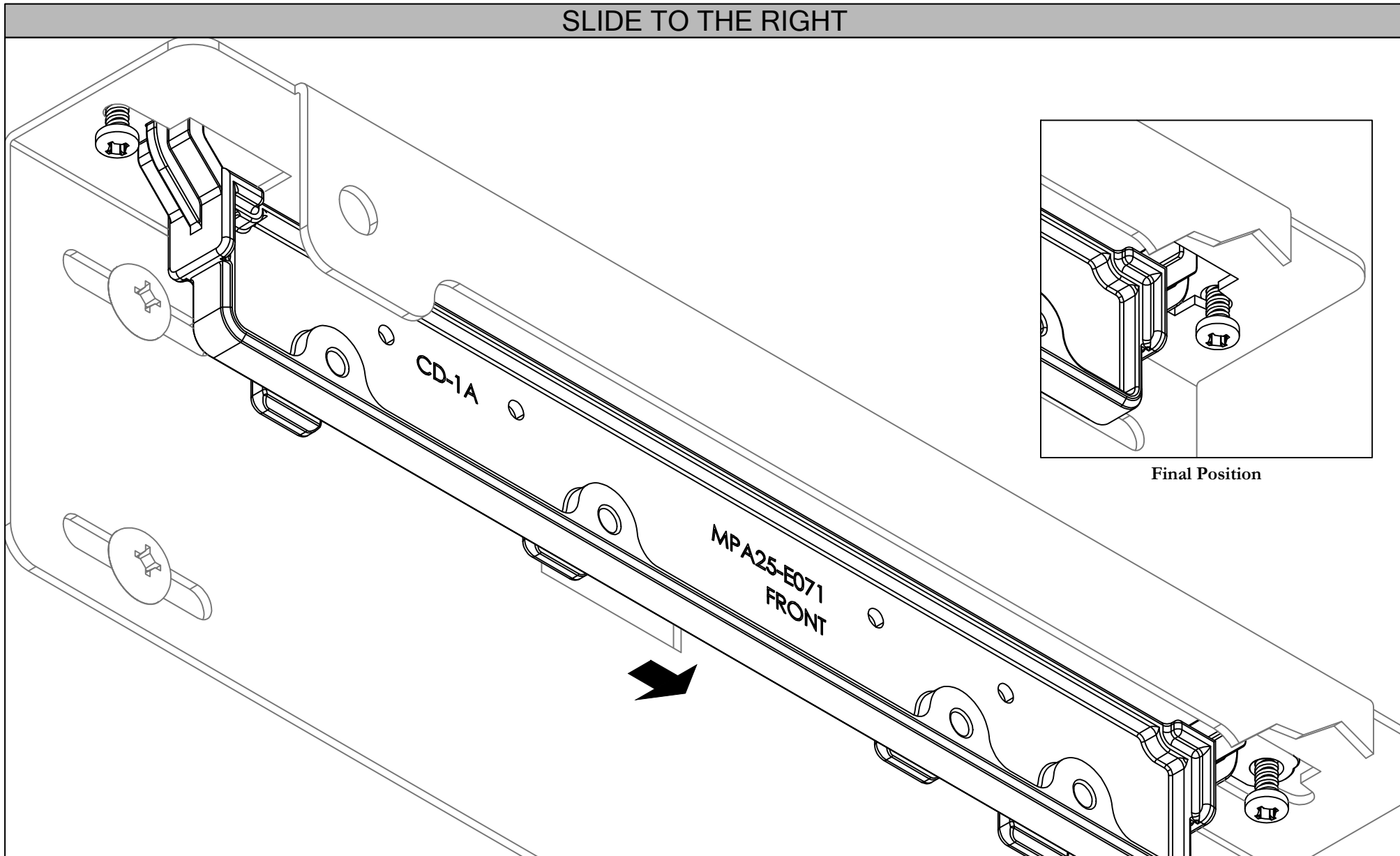
STEP 2: Insert Hook for plastic ERQ to cut out of bracket.

**INSERT HOOK INTO BRACKET**



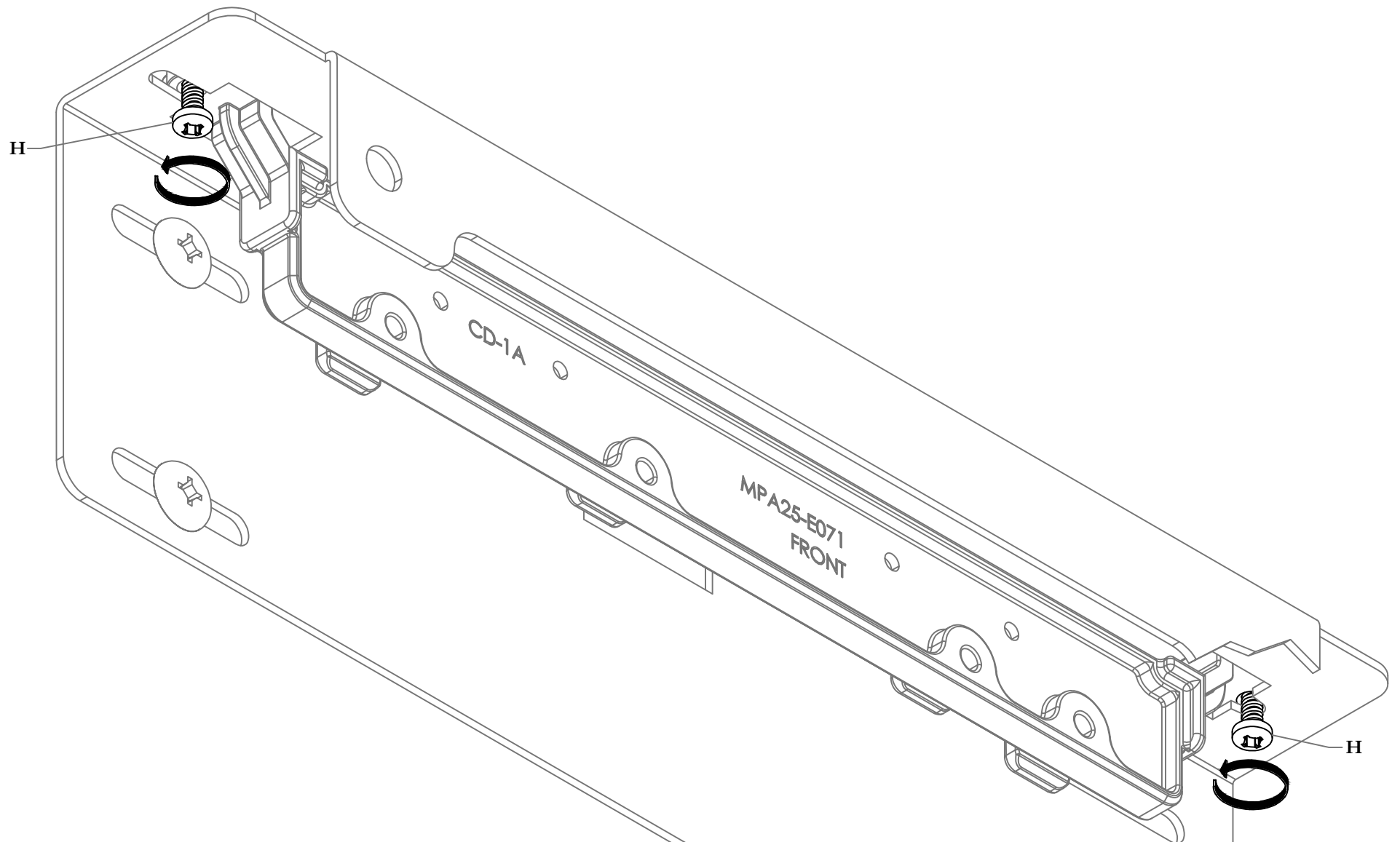
STEP 3: Slide Hook.

SLIDE TO THE RIGHT



STEP 4: Insert right Hook to other cut out of Bracket and slide to the right to secure in place.

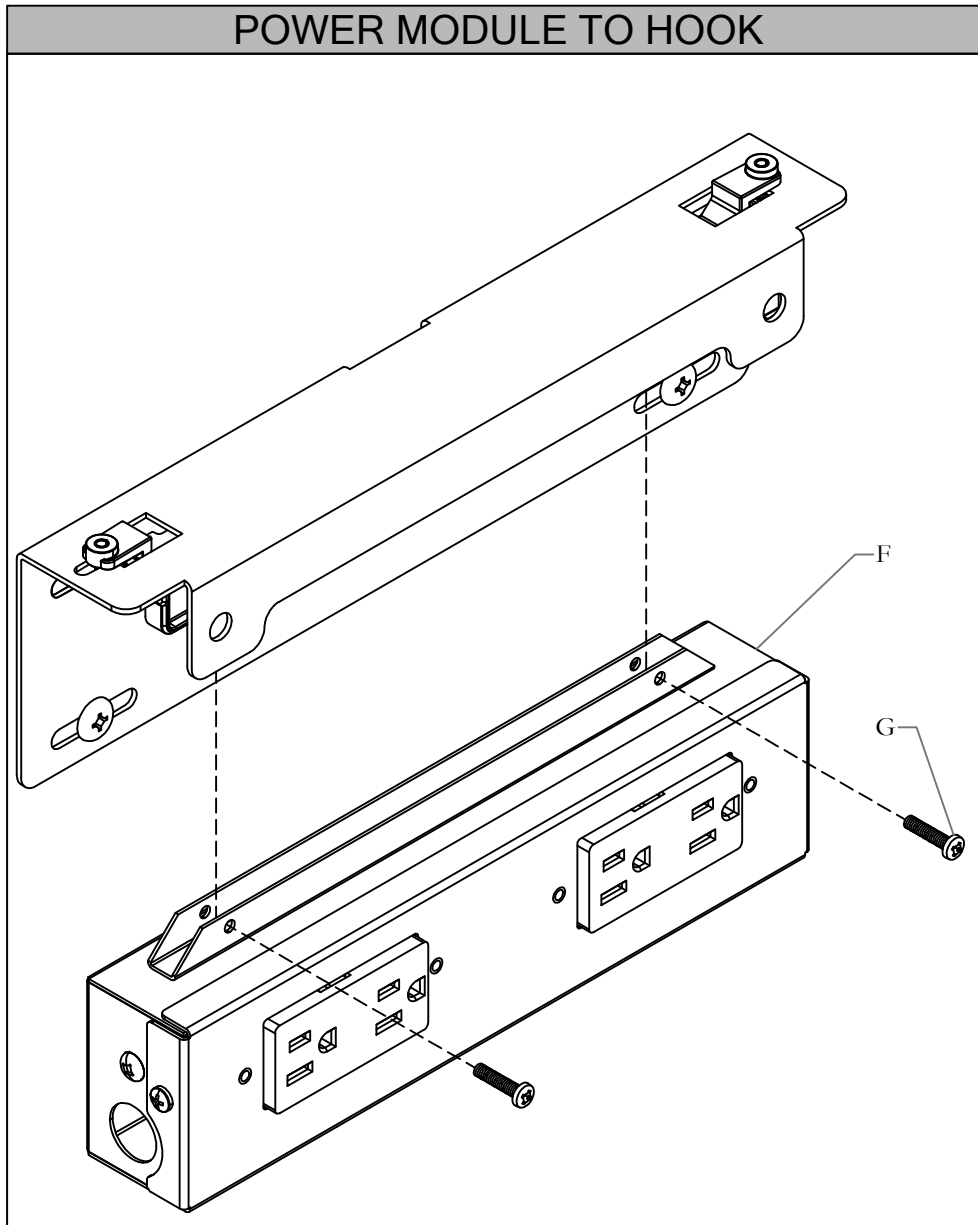
**FASTEN HOOK**



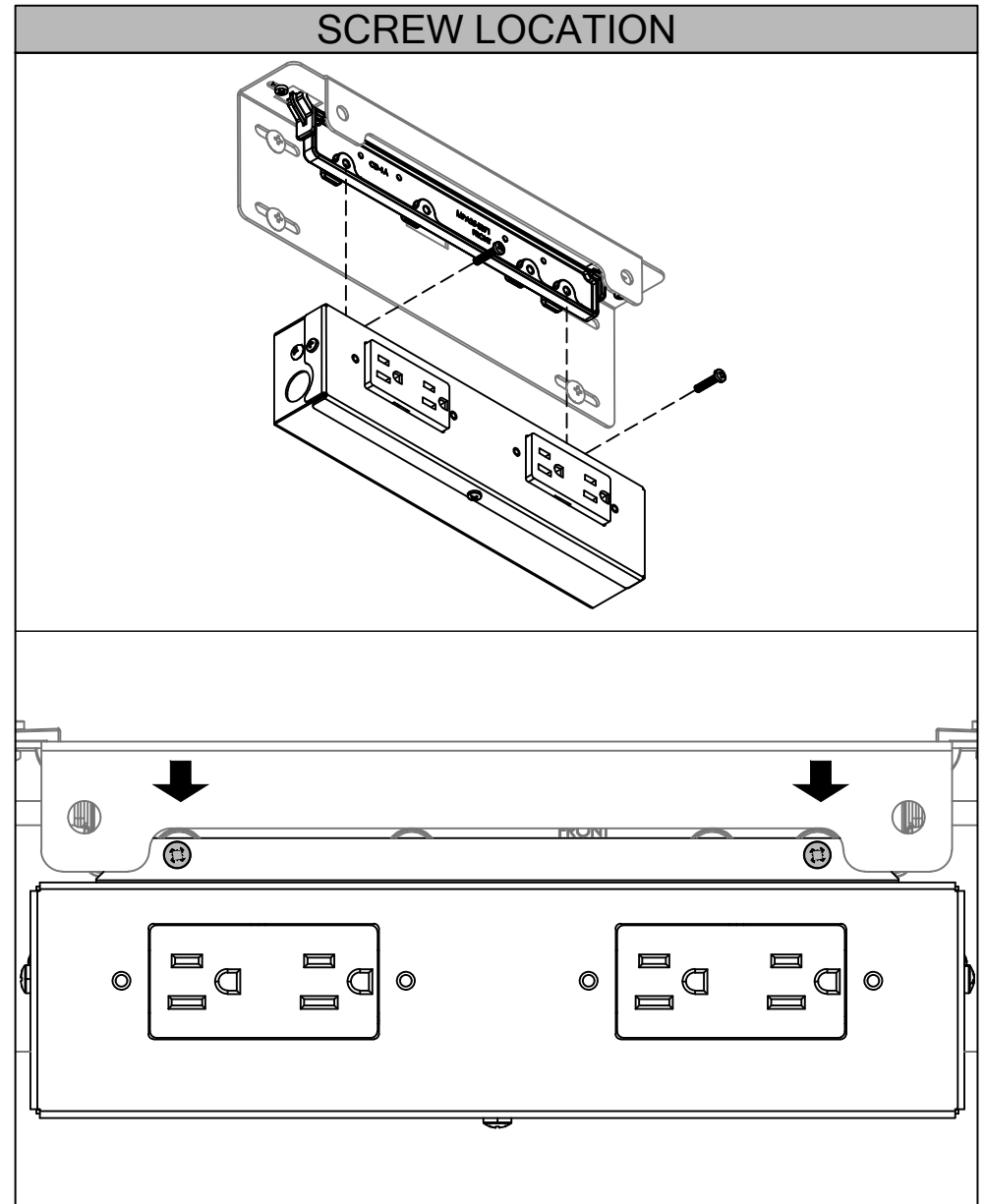
STEP 5: Fasten Hook to Bracket with screws provided.



POWER MODULE TO HOOK

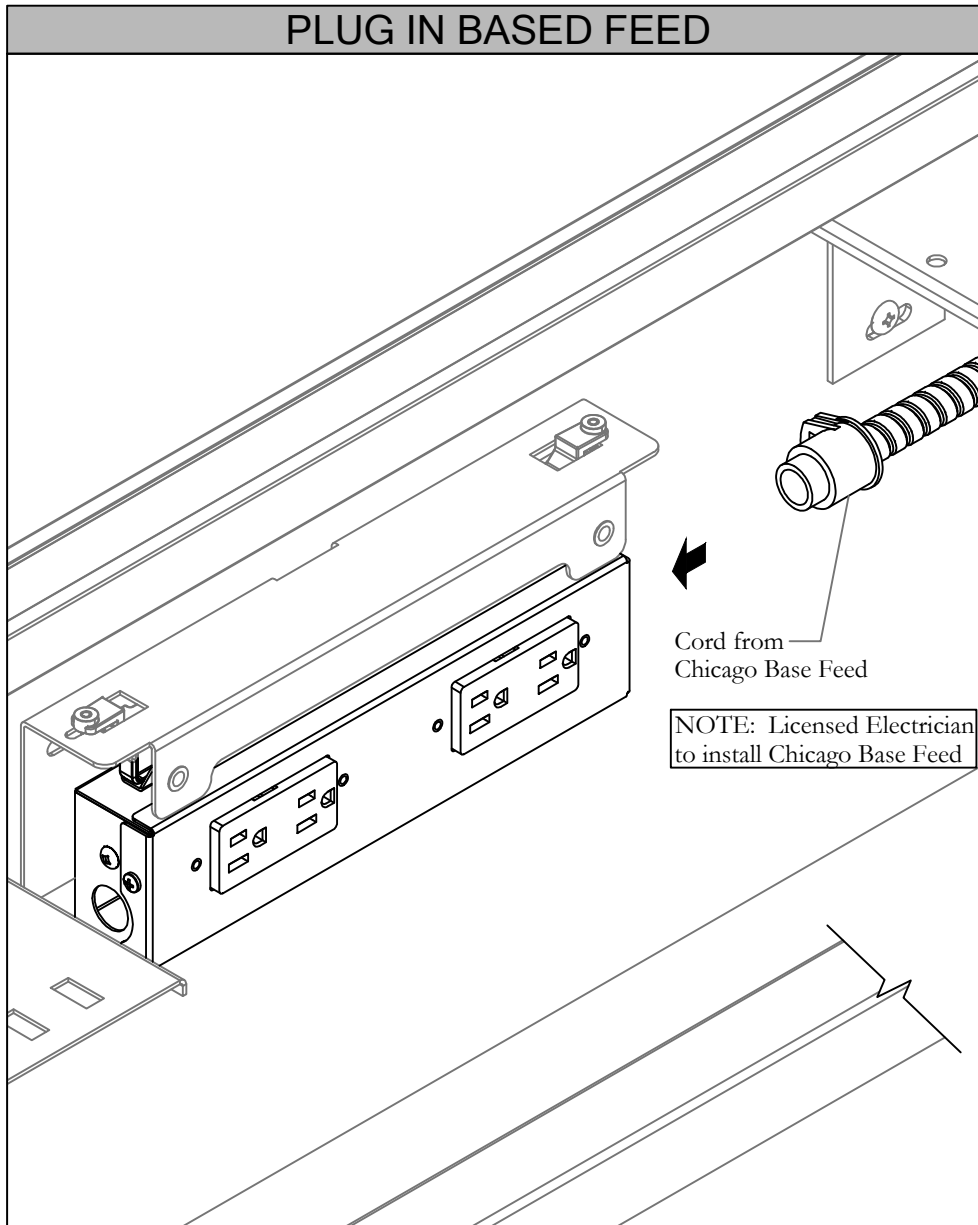


SCREW LOCATION



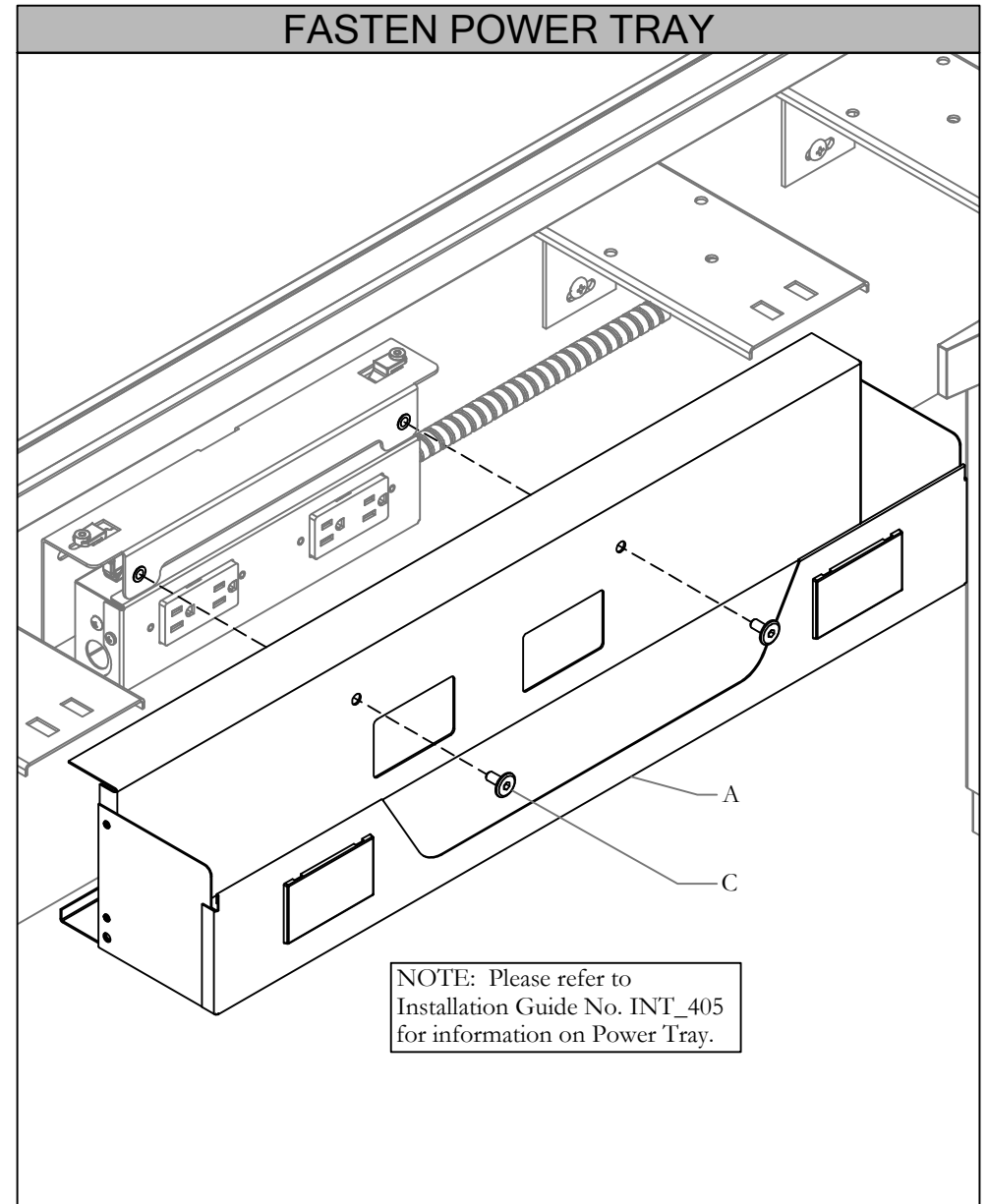
STEP 6: Bring Power Module to Hook and fasten using screws provided.

PLUG IN BASED FEED



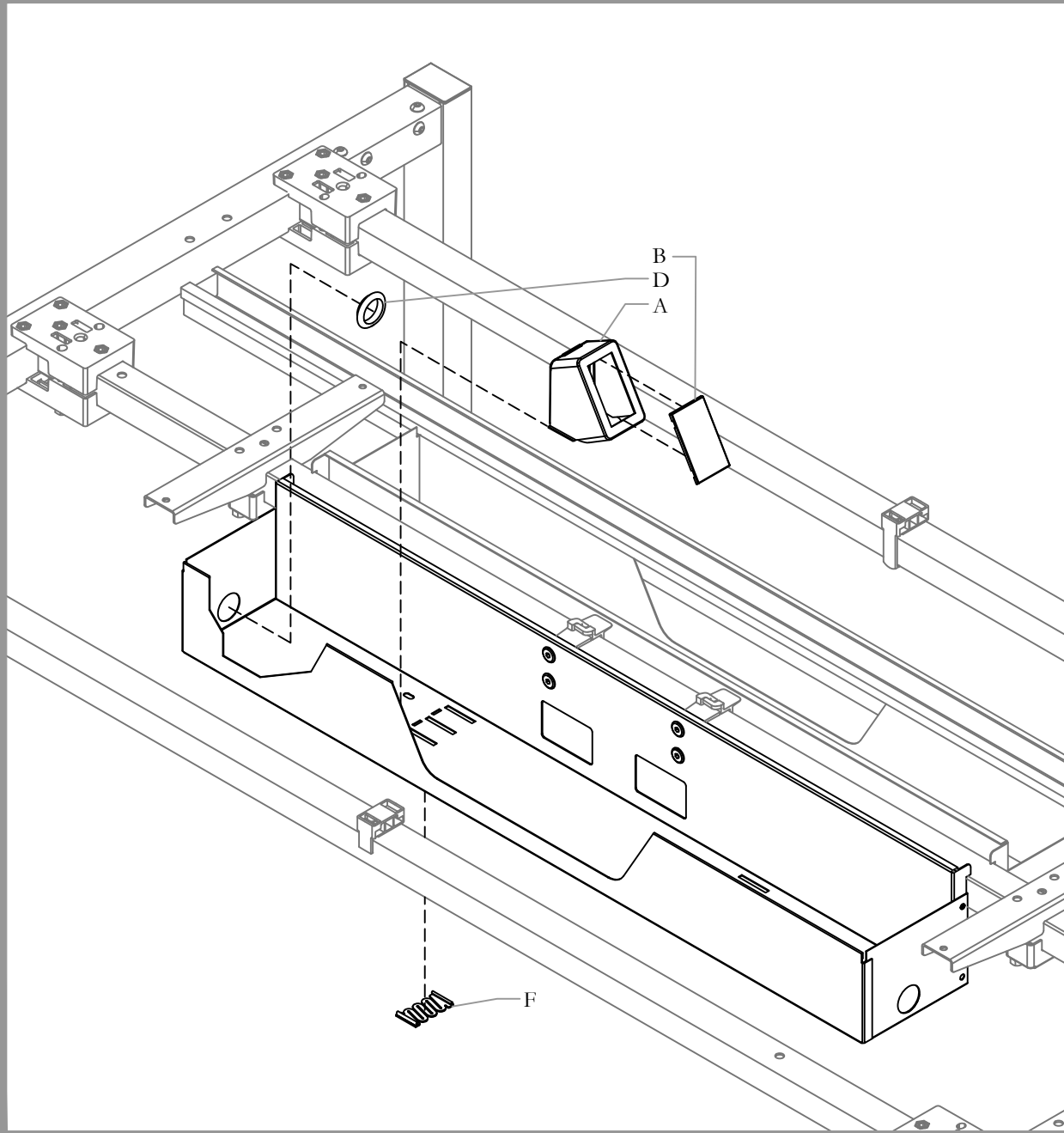
STEP 7: Plug cord from Base Feed to Power Module.  
NOTE: Licensed Electrician to install Chicago Base Feed

FASTEN POWER TRAY

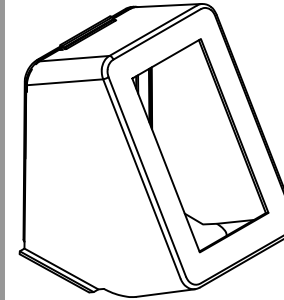


STEP 8: Fasten Power Tray to Bracket using screws provided.

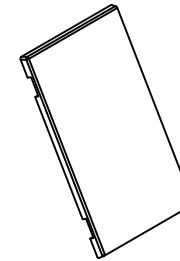
Data Box (WWEBX)



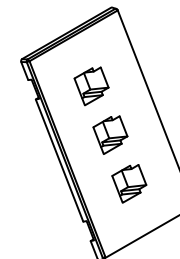
Part and Product Identification



A - Interpret Data Box  
(B02-0431) x 1



C - Date Cover Plate  
(Provided by Other)



D - Capplugs  
(B02-0437) x 1

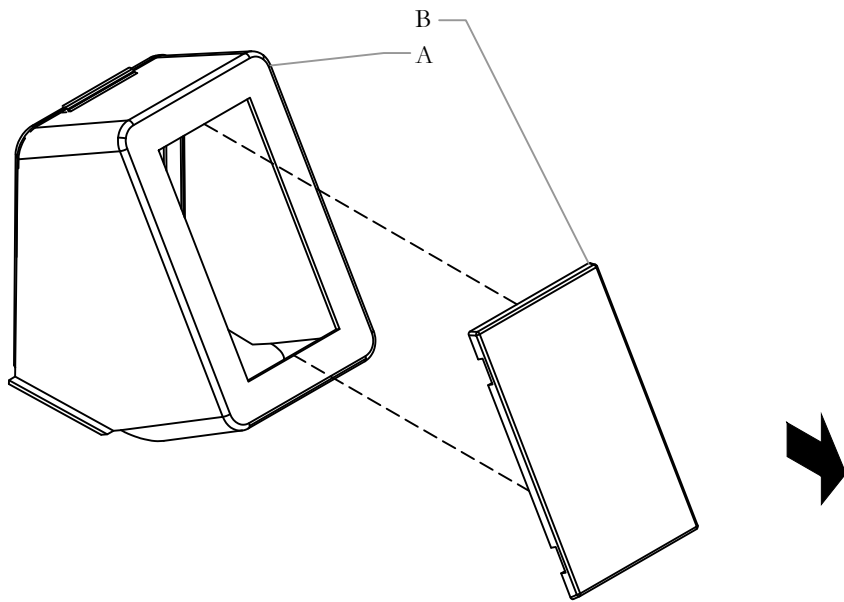


E - Low Profile Dual Lock  
Engaged fastener  
(E05-0028) x2



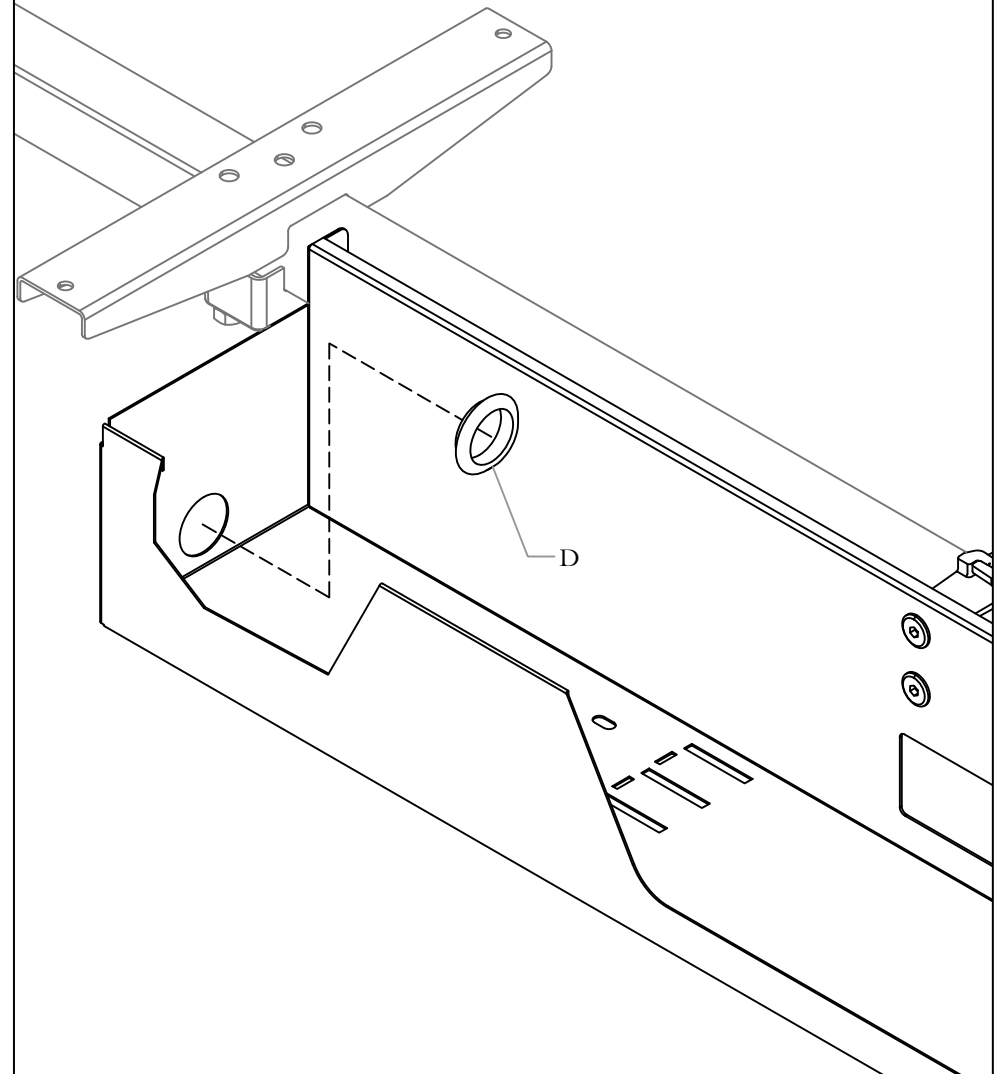
F - WEBX Lock Clip  
(B02-0880) x1

**REMOVE BLANK COVER PLATE**



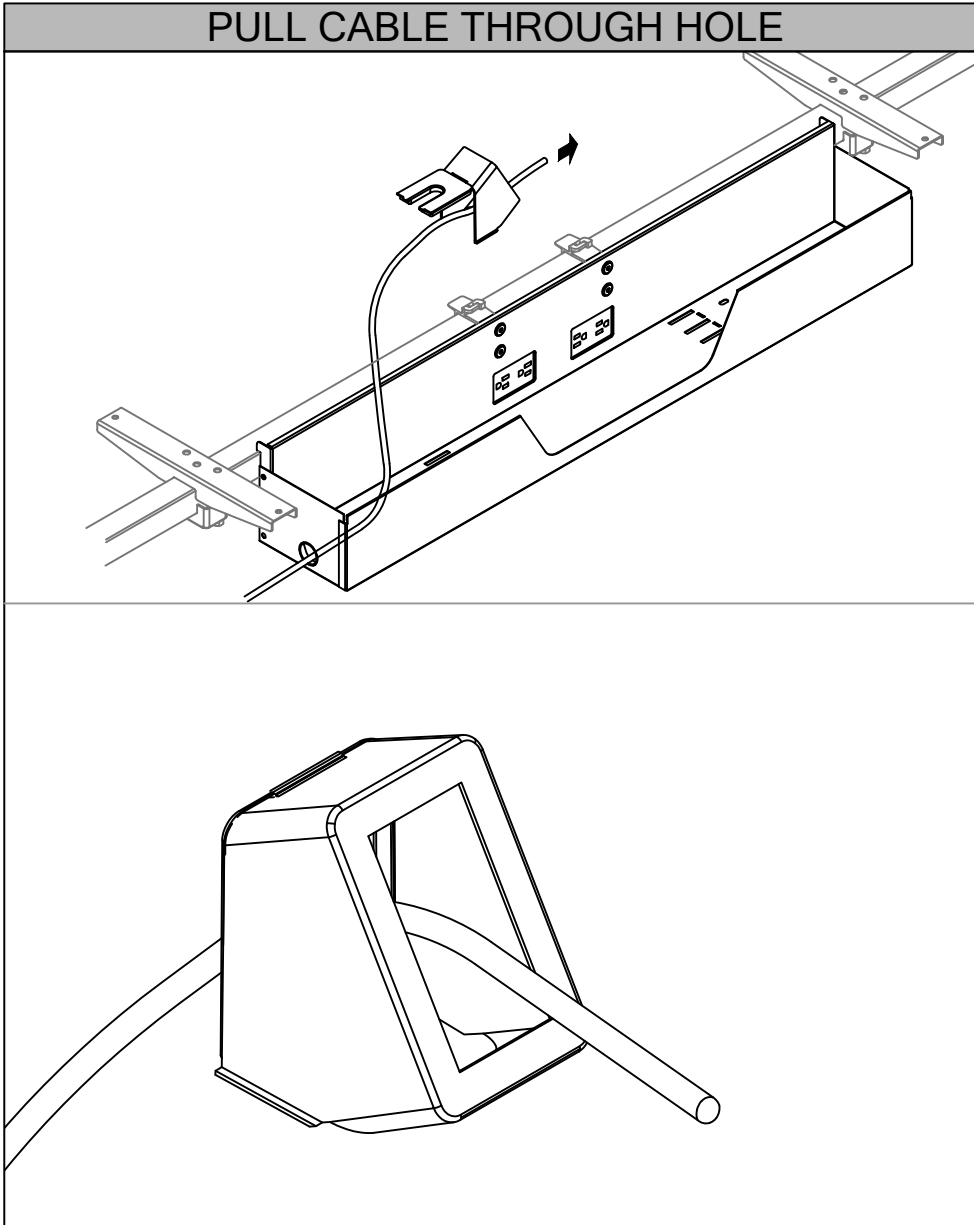
STEP 1: Remove Blank Cover Plate.

**INSERT CAPPLUGS**



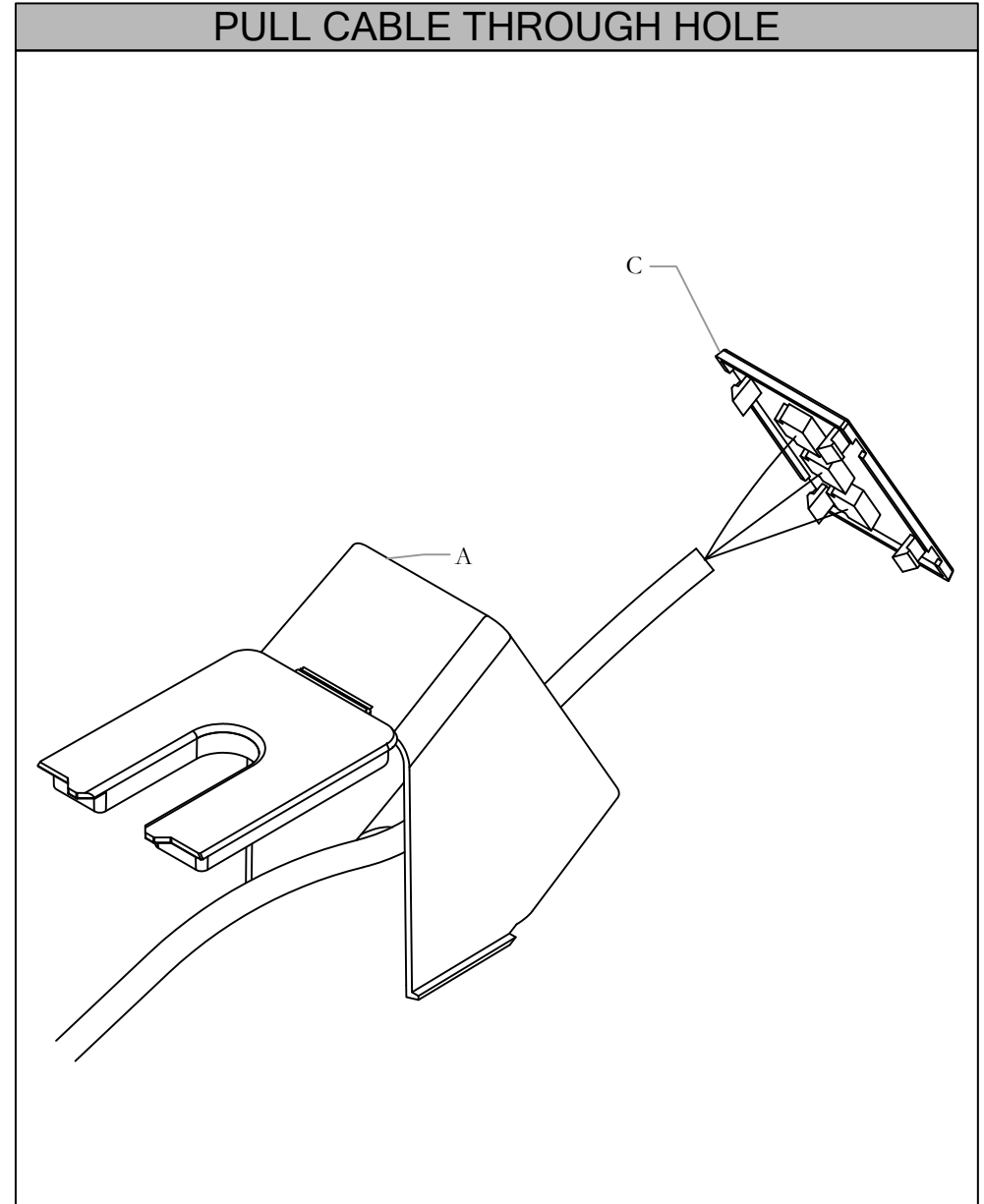
STEP 2: Insert Caplugs to side of Power Tray.

**PULL CABLE THROUGH HOLE**



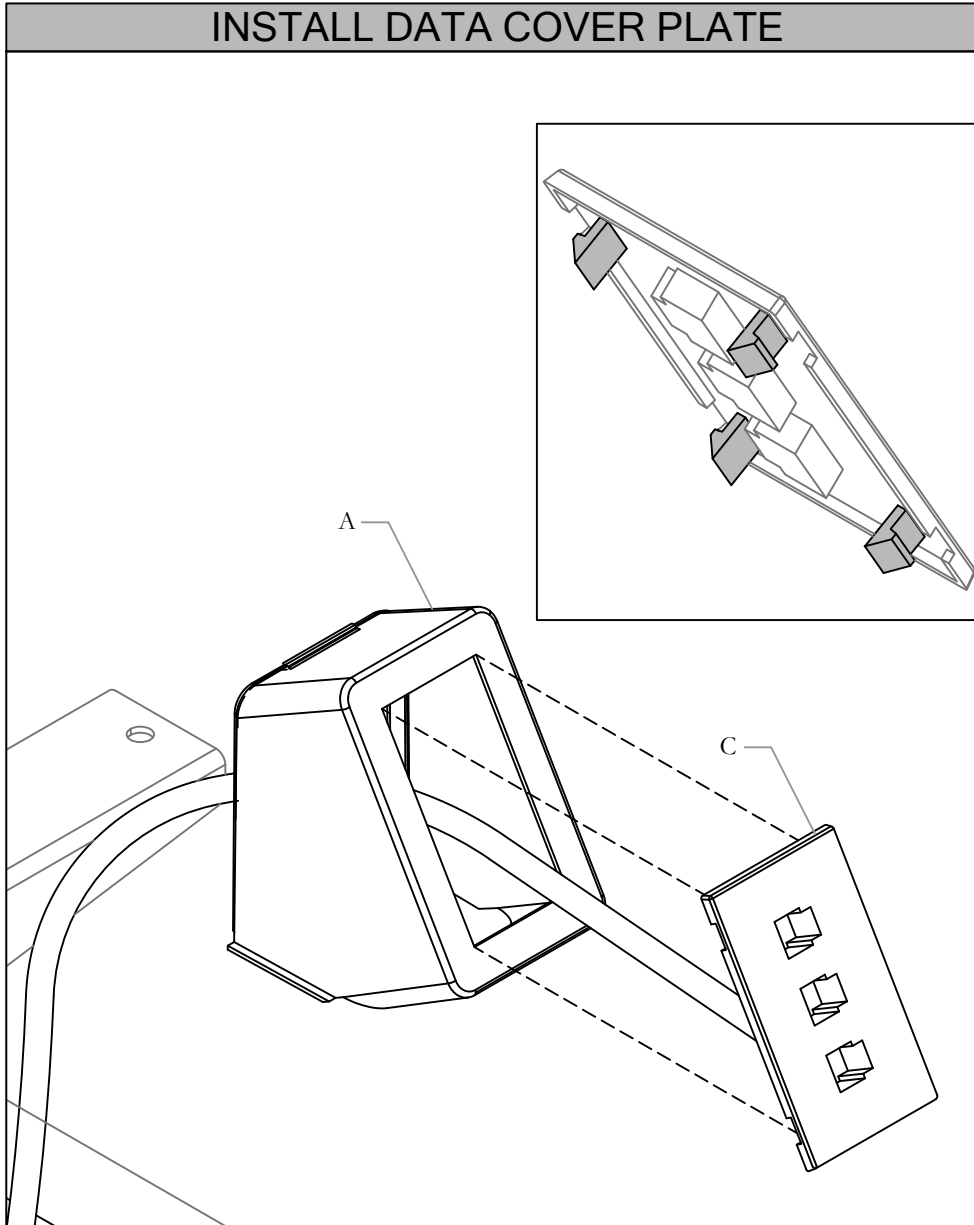
STEP 3: Pull cable through hole located on the side of Power tray and through opening of Data Box.

**PULL CABLE THROUGH HOLE**



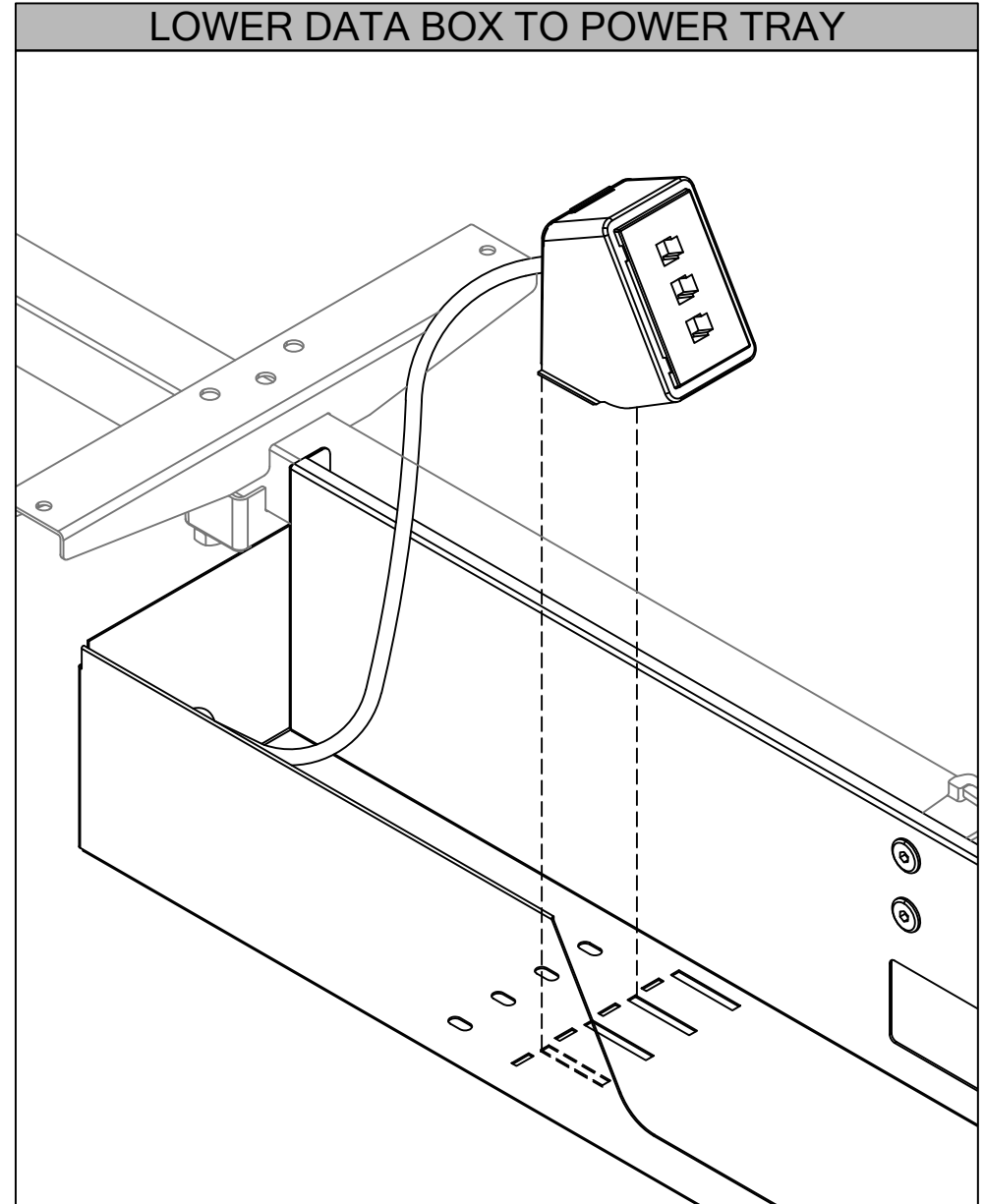
STEP 4: Wire Data Cover Plate

**INSTALL DATA COVER PLATE**



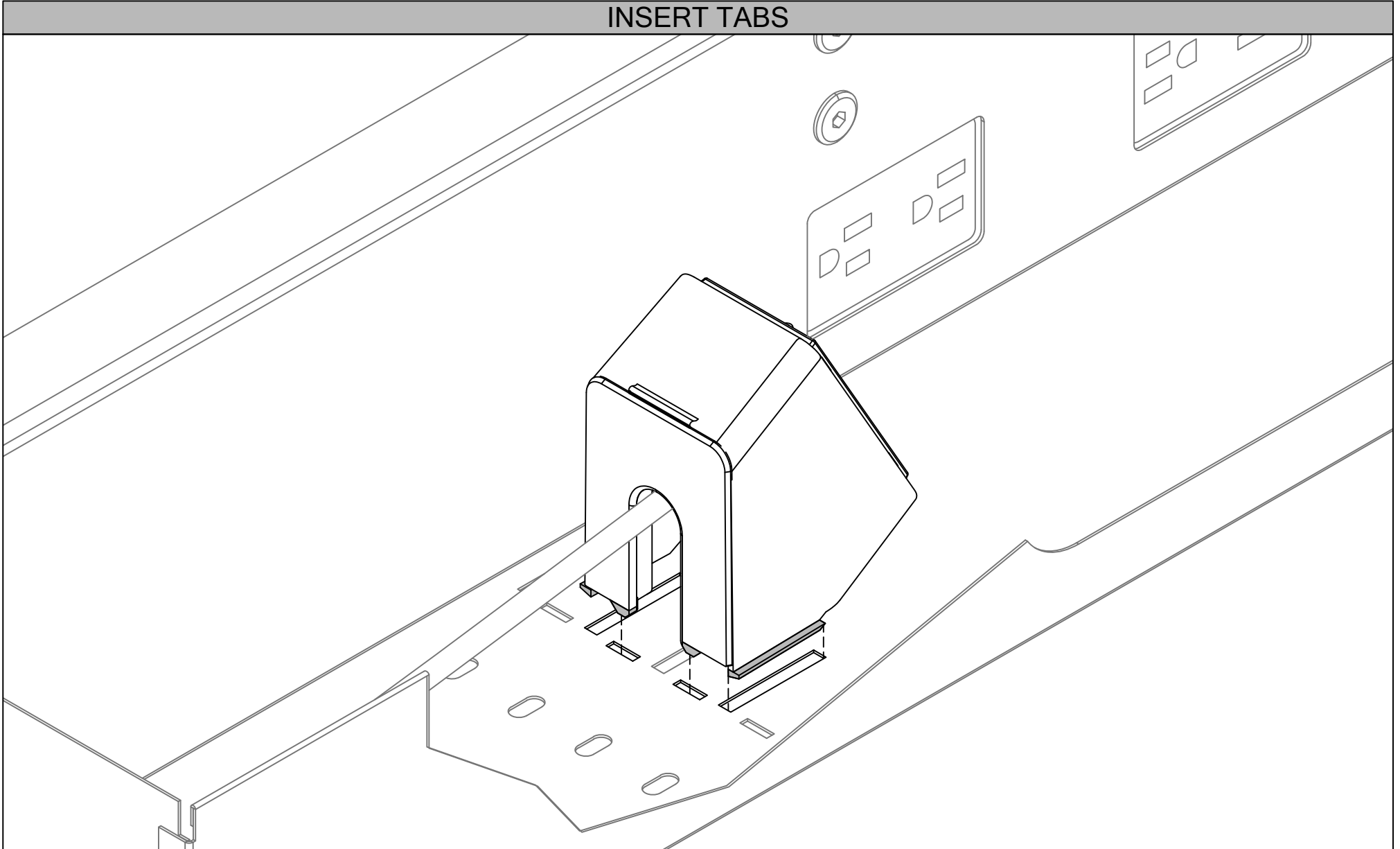
STEP 5: Install data Cover Plate.

**LOWER DATA BOX TO POWER TRAY**



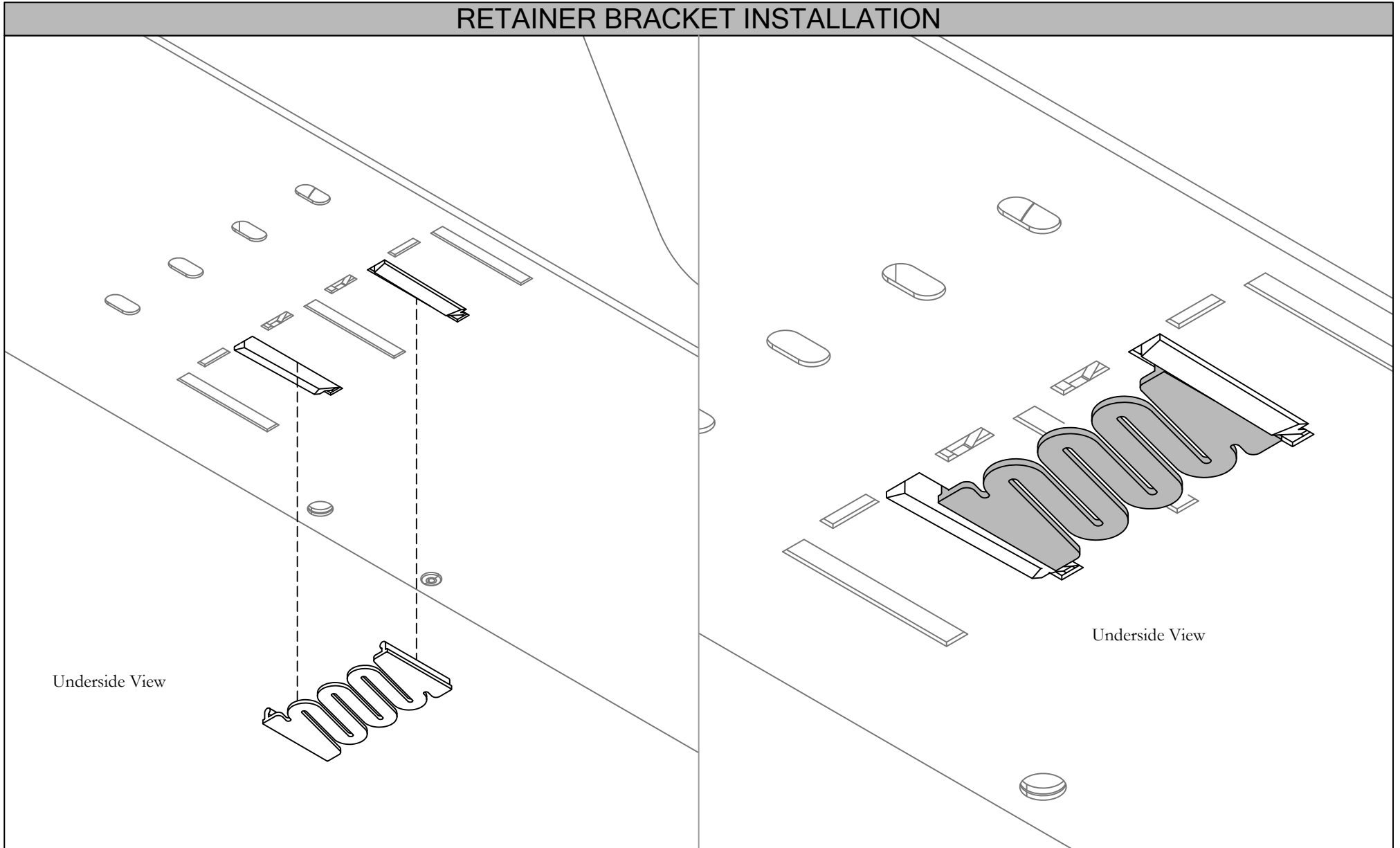
STEP 6: Lower Data Box to Power Tray.

**INSERT TABS**



STEP 7: Insert tabs to cutouts on Power Tray as shown on illustration.

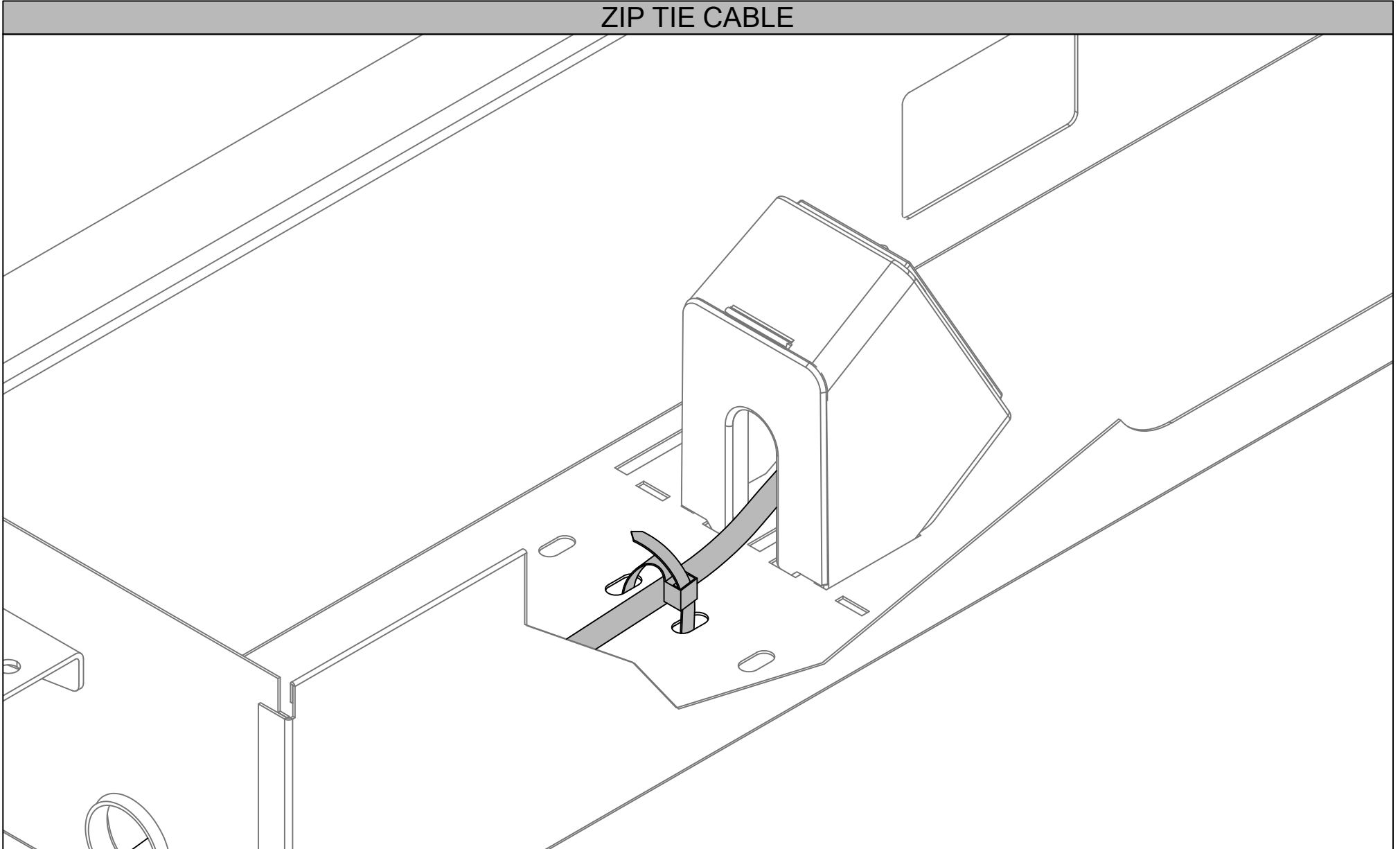
**RETAINER BRACKET INSTALLATION**



STEP 8: Insert Retainer Bracket to underside cutouts as shown on illustration above.

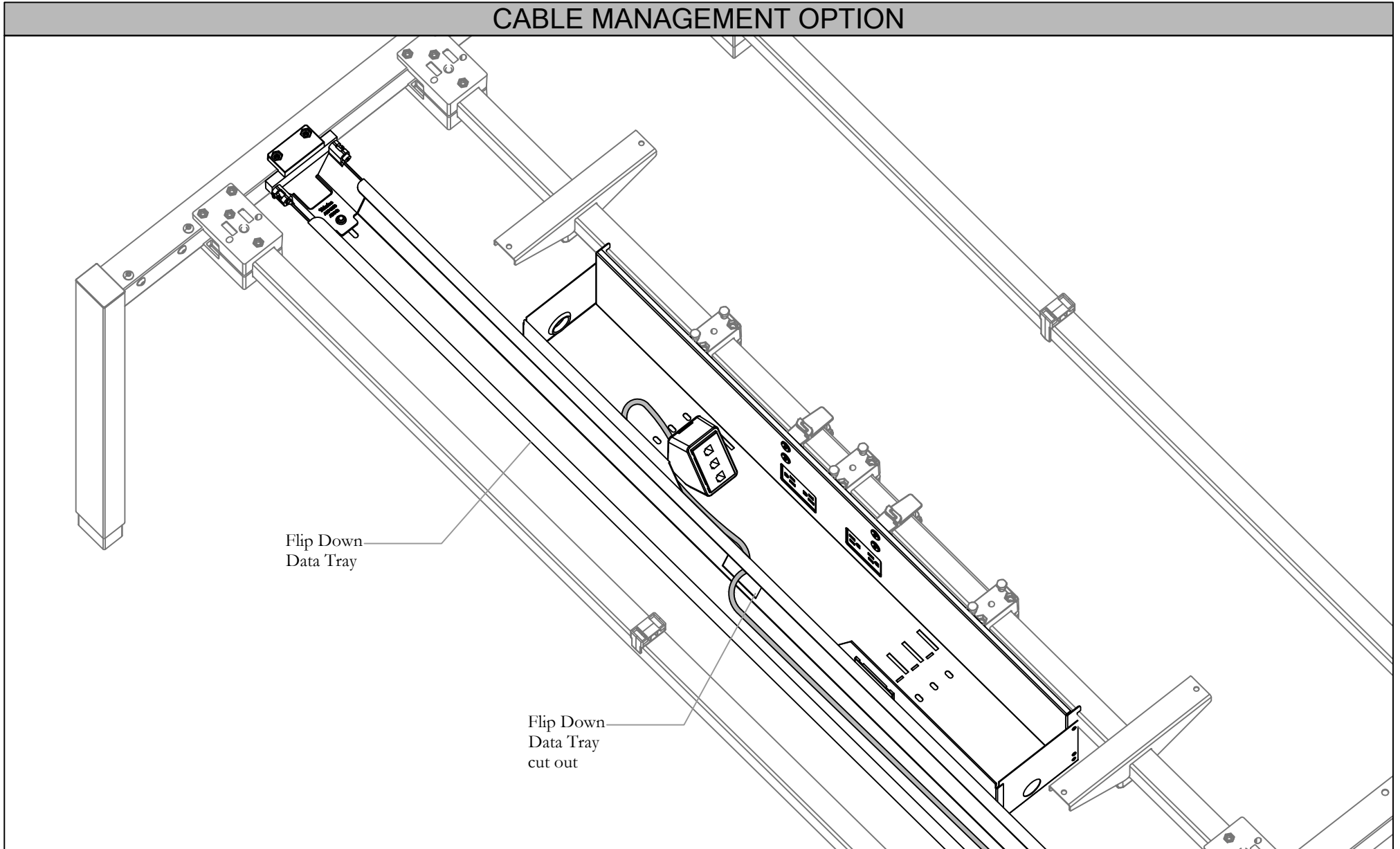


**ZIP TIE CABLE**



STEP 9: Secure Cable with zip tie.

**CABLE MANAGEMENT OPTION**

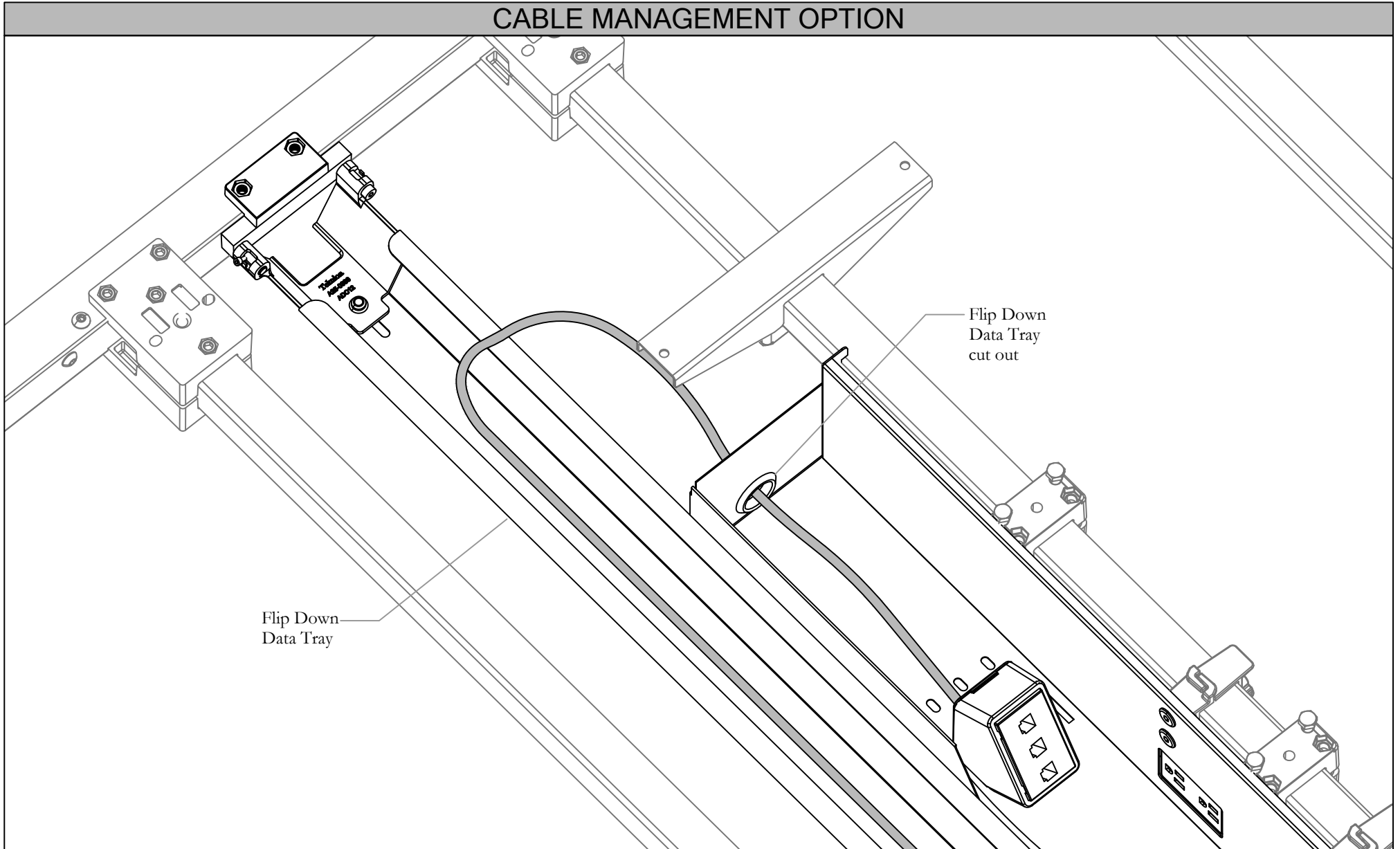


Flip Down  
Data Tray

Flip Down  
Data Tray  
cut out

NOTE: Cable to rest on Flip Down Data Tray. Run Cable through Data Tray cut out.

**CABLE MANAGEMENT OPTION**

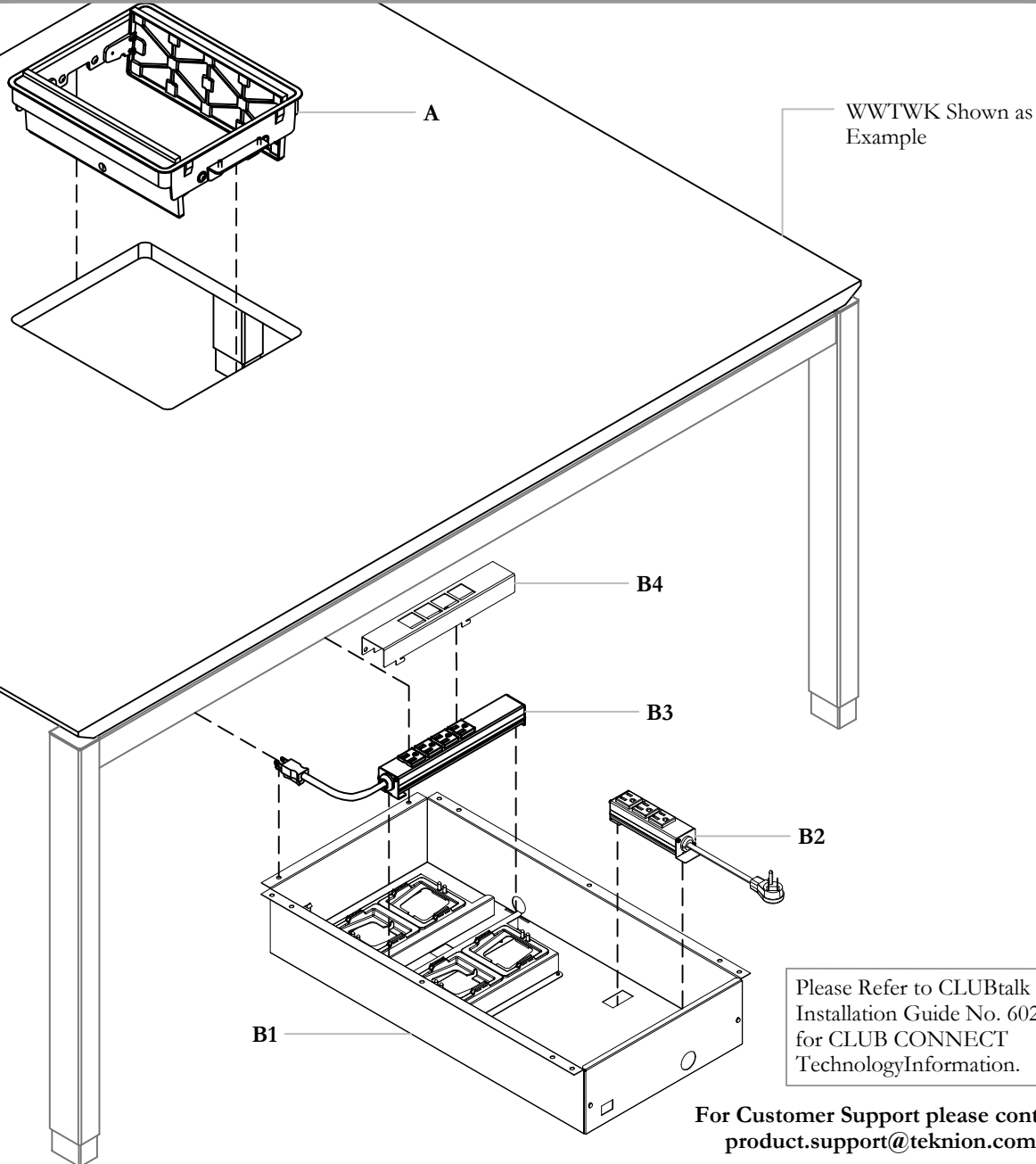


NOTE: Cable to rest on Flip Down Data Tray. Run Cable through Power Tray Grommet.

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **DOUBLE ACCESS DOOR AND AUDIO VISUAL TABLE TRAY**

Double Access Door (WWEDD) & Audio Visual Table Tray (WWEAV)



Part and Product Identification

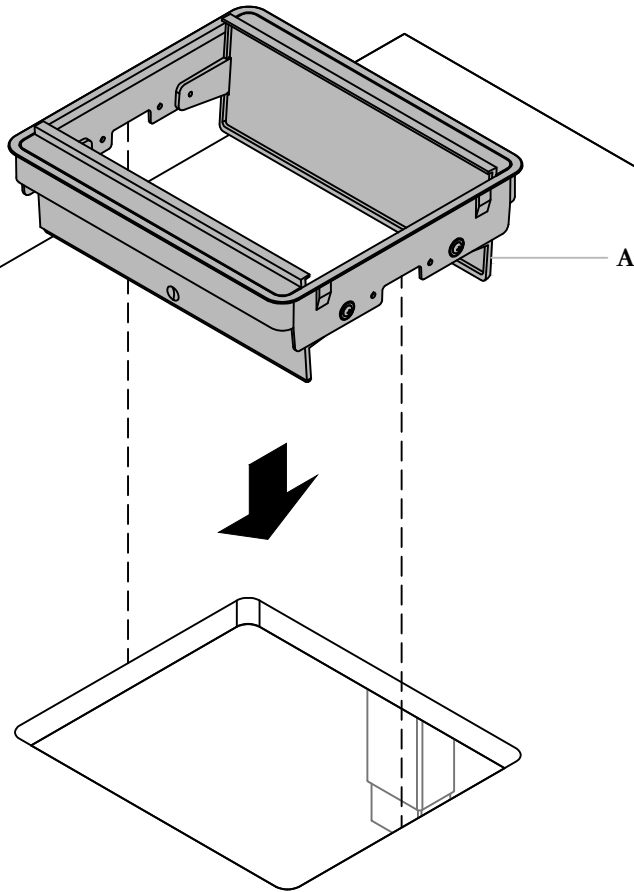
A - WWEDD x 1		<b>A1</b> - Double Access Door (WWEDD) x 1
		<b>A2</b> - Access Door Bracket (A16-1336) x 2
		<b>A3</b> - 8-32 x 5/16 Machine Screw (E01-0837) x 4
		<b>A4</b> - 10-32 x 1/2" Machine Screw (E01-0770) x 4
B - WWEAV x 1		<b>B1</b> - Clubtalk Grommet Enclosure Subassembly (N09-6286) x 1
		<b>B2</b> - Slim Power Bar (YEPDCH) x 1
		<b>B3</b> - Compact Power Bar (YEPS) x 1
		<b>B4</b> - Power Bar Shroud, Clubtalk (A16-1970) x 1
		<b>B5</b> - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 4

Section: **WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS**

Description: **DOUBLE ACCESS DOOR AND AUDIO VISUAL TABLE TRAY**

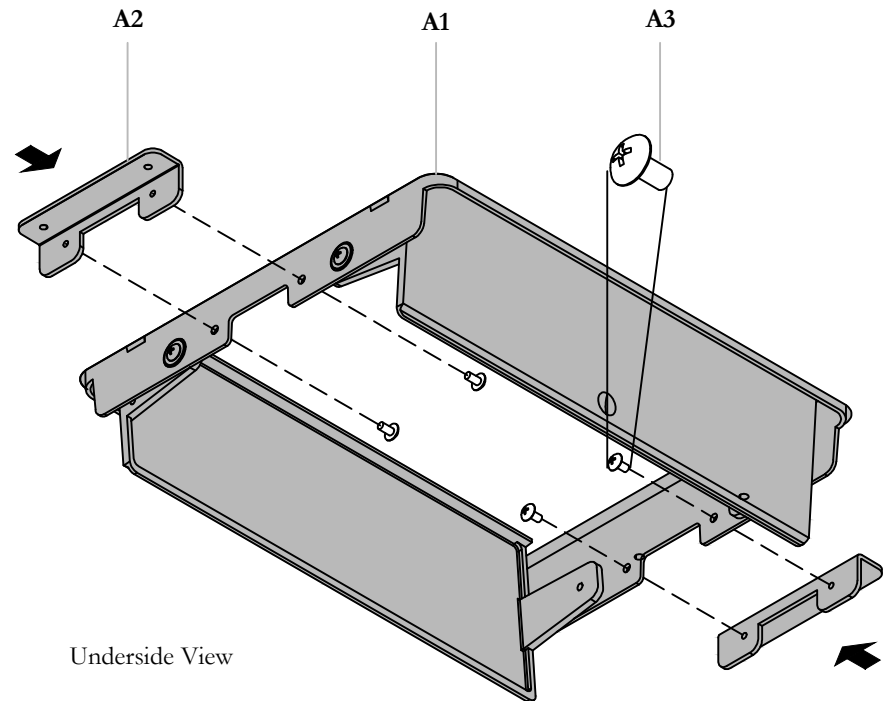
Date: Feb. 2017 Page No: 2 of 8  
INT\_410

**LOWER ACCESS DOOR TO WORKSURFACE**



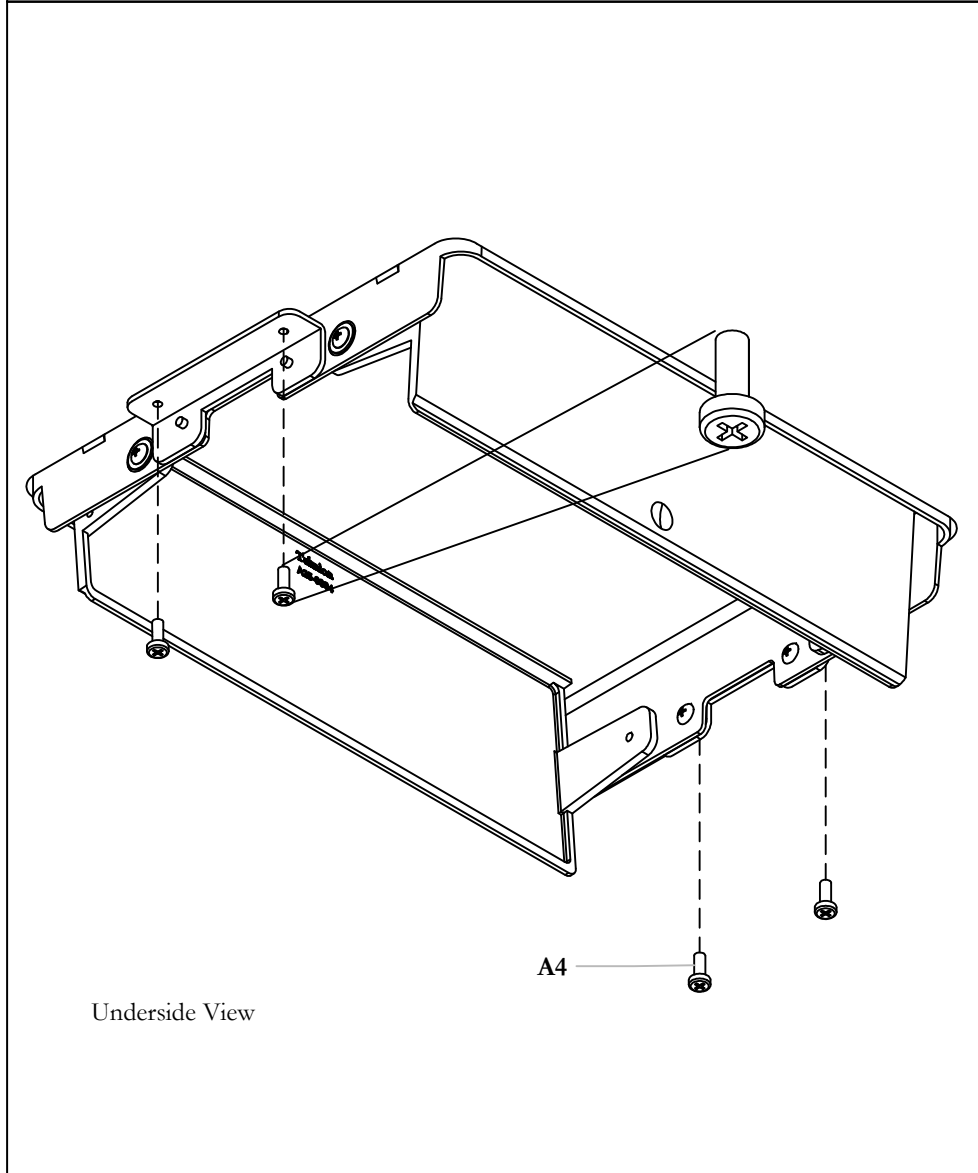
STEP 1: Lower Double Access Door into the cut out of the Table.

**FASTEN BRACKET**



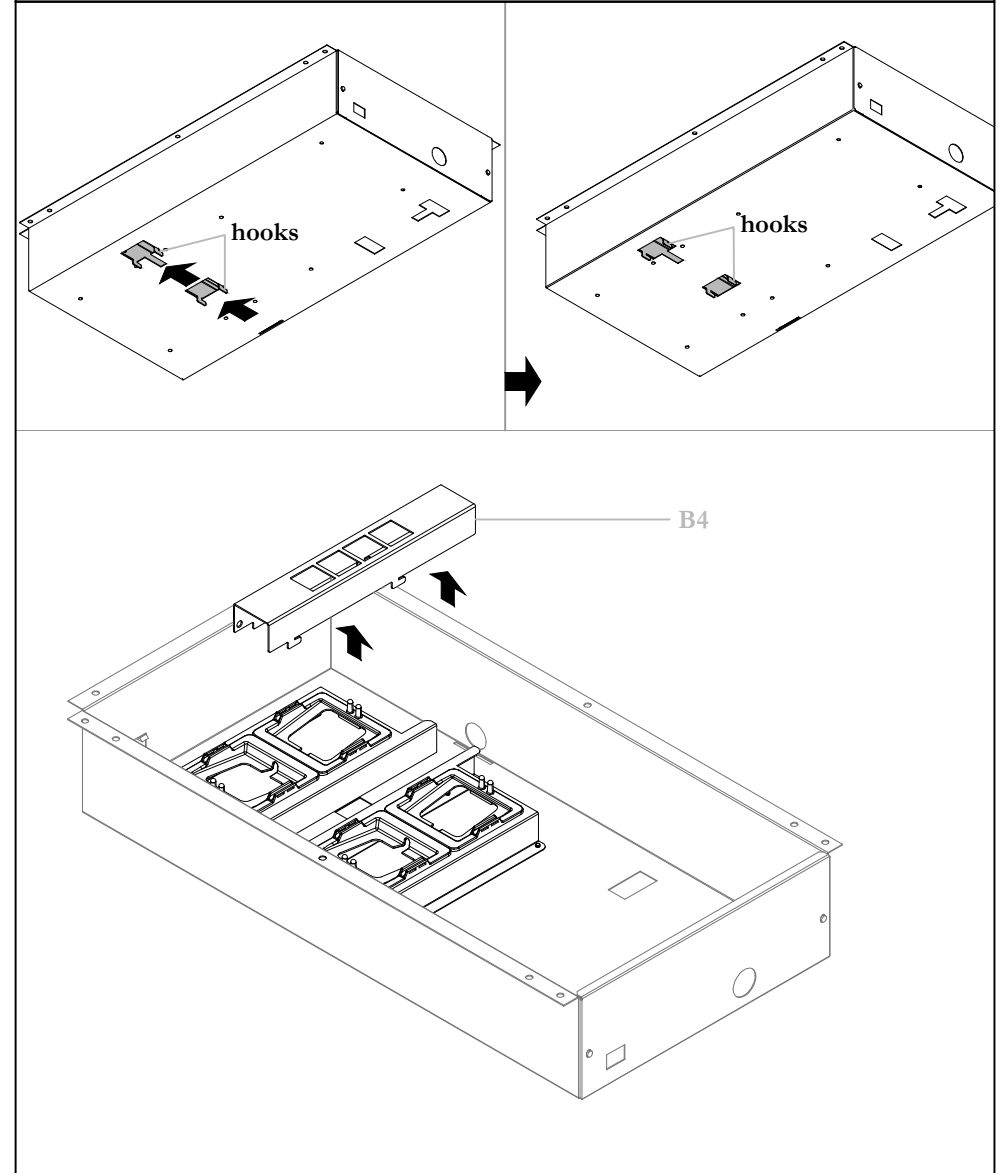
STEP 2: Fasten Bracket to Double Access Door with the Screws provided.

FASTEN ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY



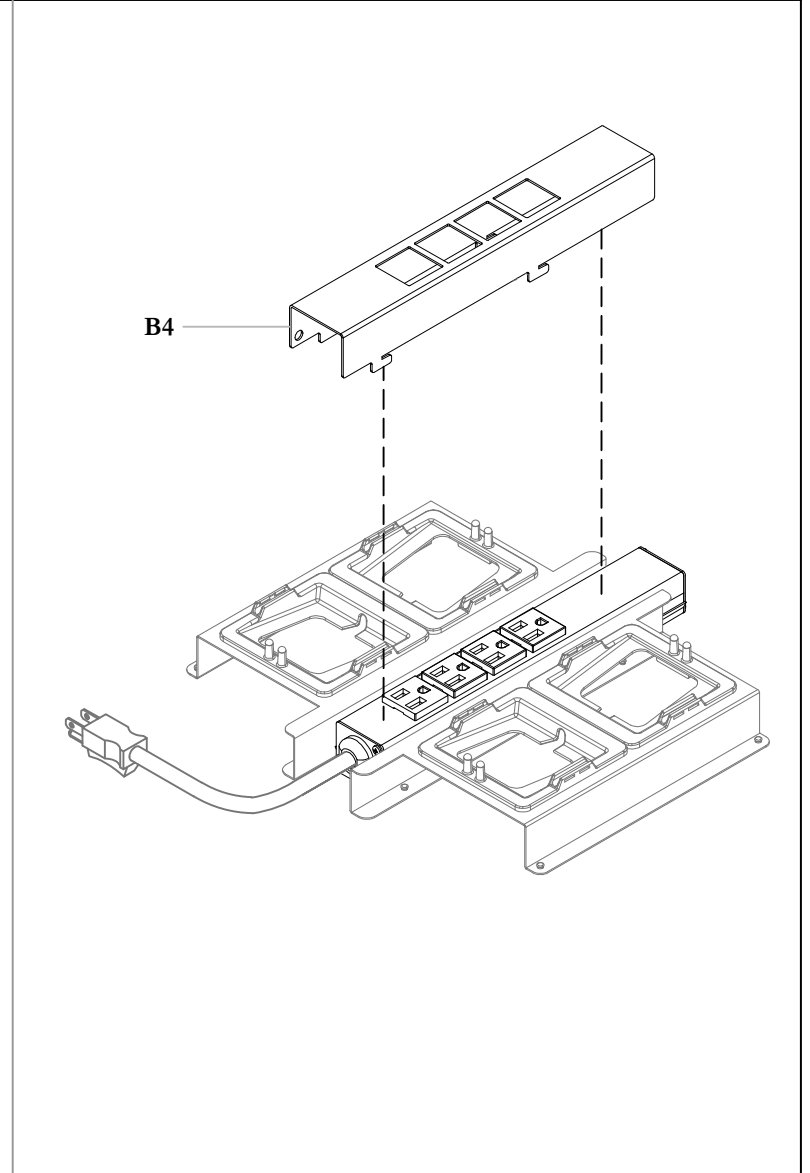
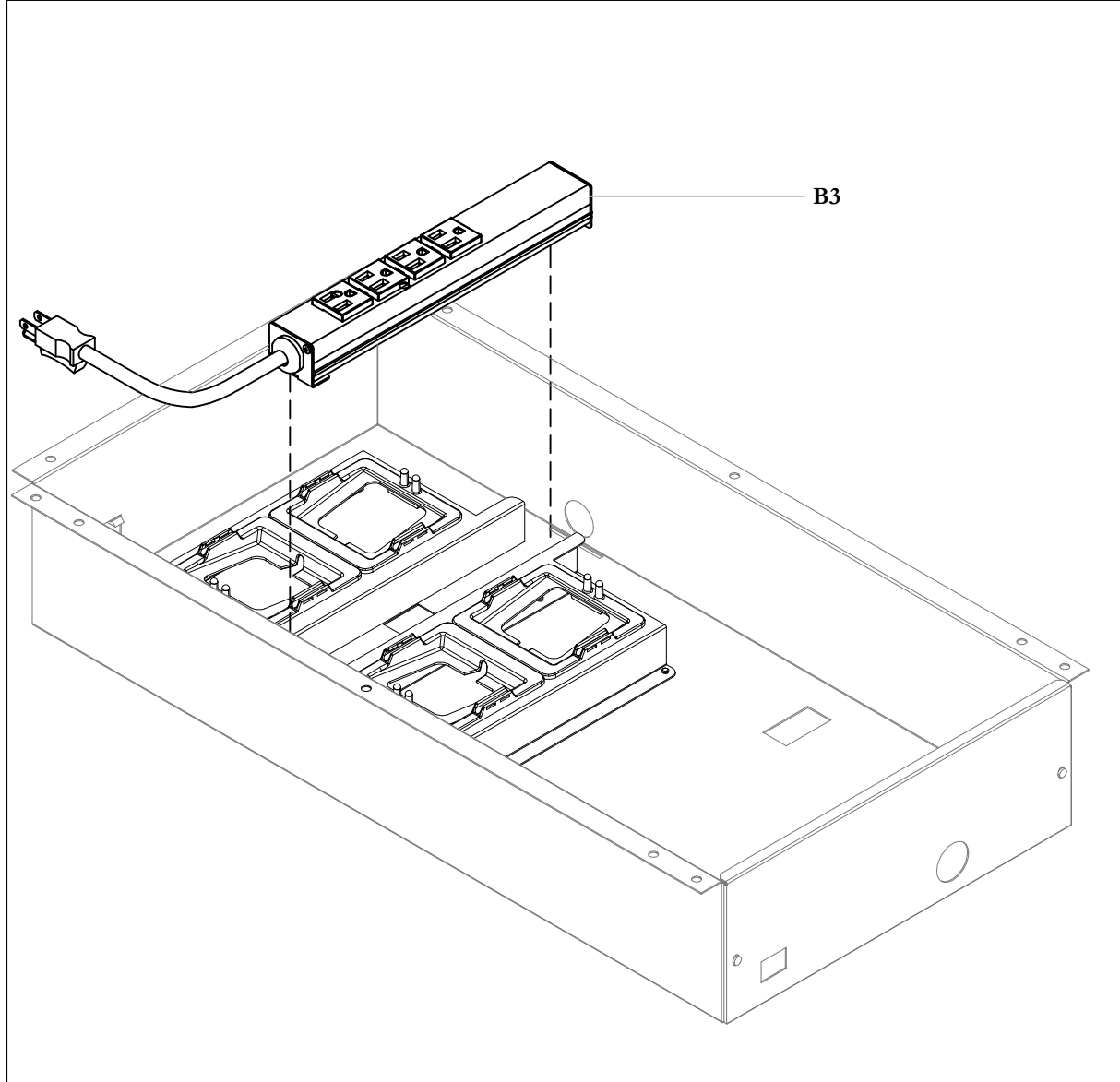
STEP 3: Fasten Bracket with screws provided to underside of Table.

REMOVE POWER BAR SHROUD

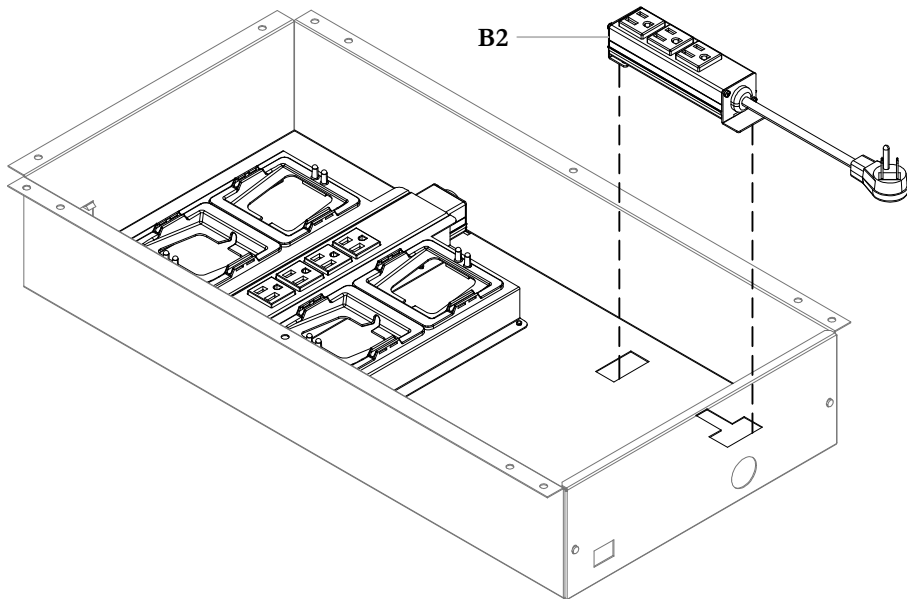


STEP 4: Unhook Power Bar Shroud as shown above.

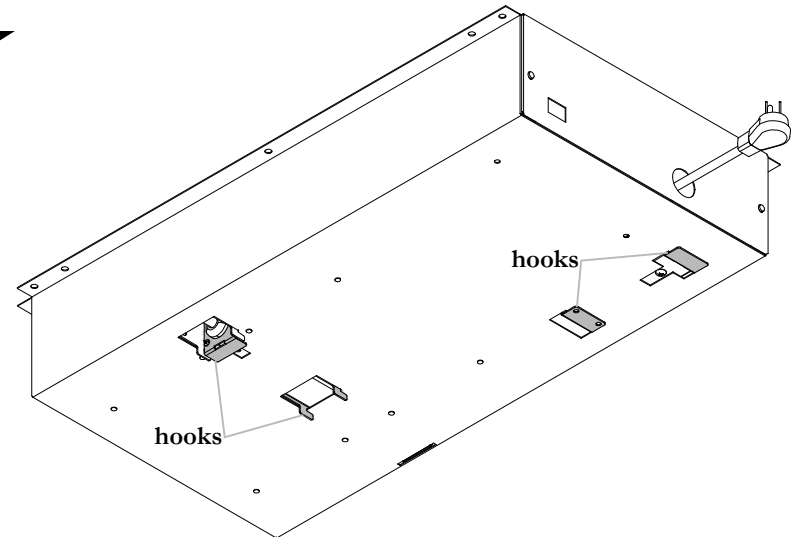
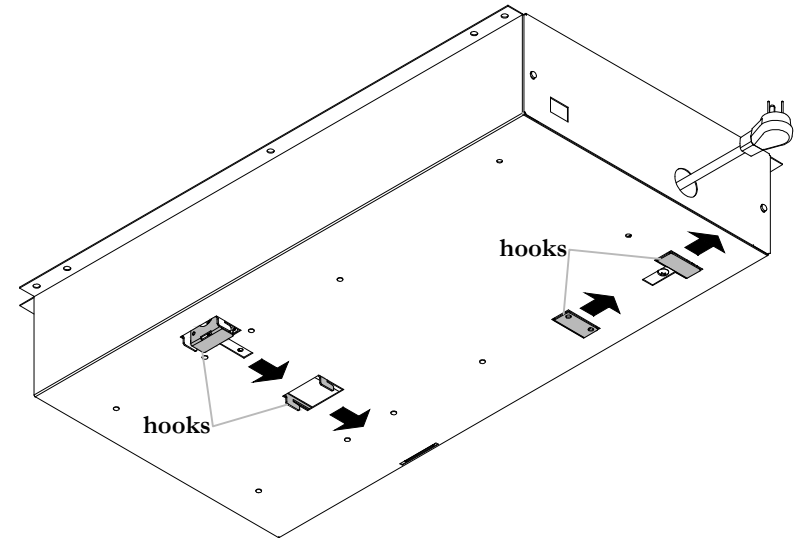
INSTALLING COMPACT POWER BAR



STEP 5: Place the Power Bar into the assembly as shown above.

**INSTALLING SLIM POWER BAR**

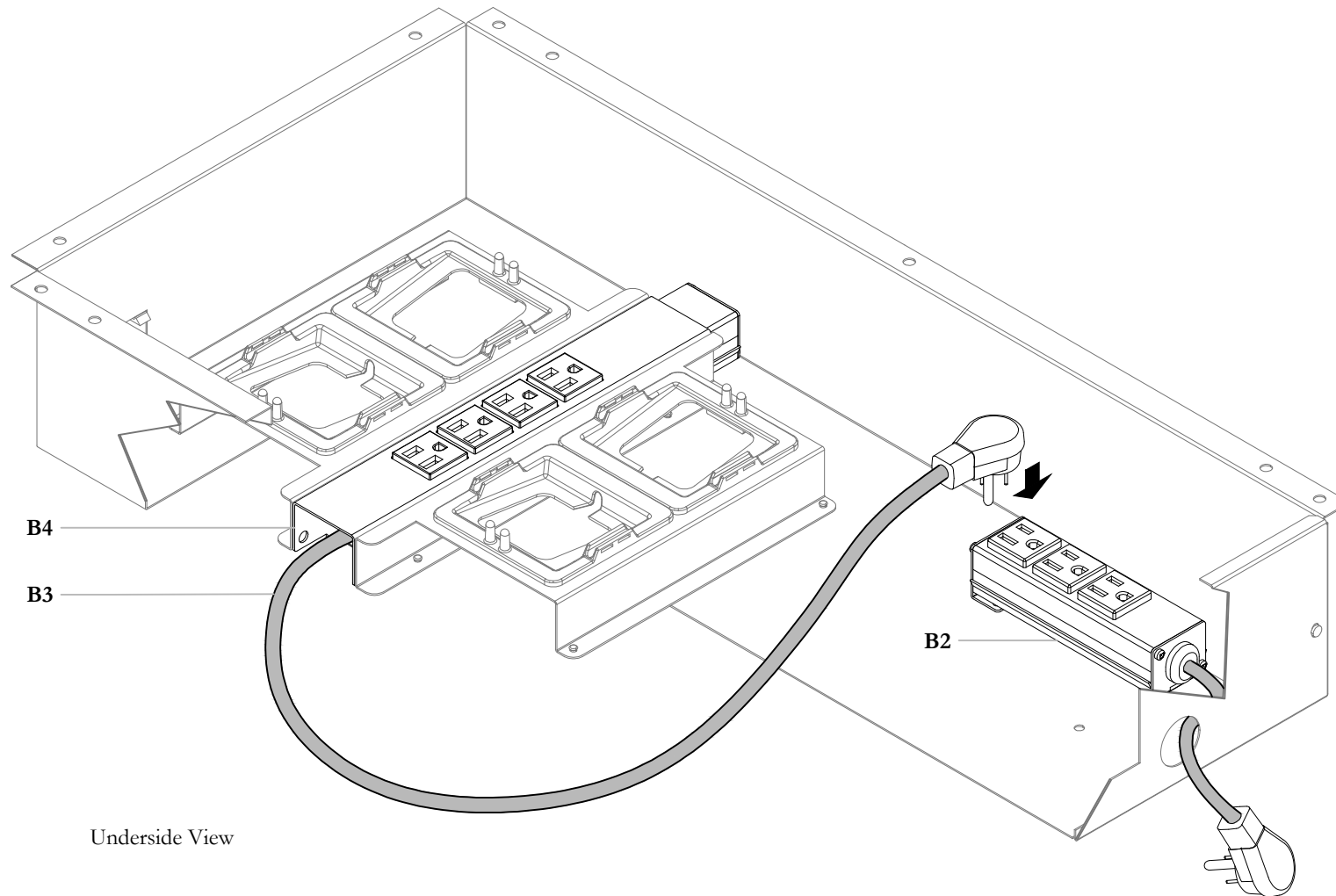
STEP 5: Place Slim Power Bar into the assembly as shown above.

**INSTALLING POWER BAR**

STEP 6: Slide the hooks on the Power Bars into the Clubtalk Grommet Enclosure as shown above.



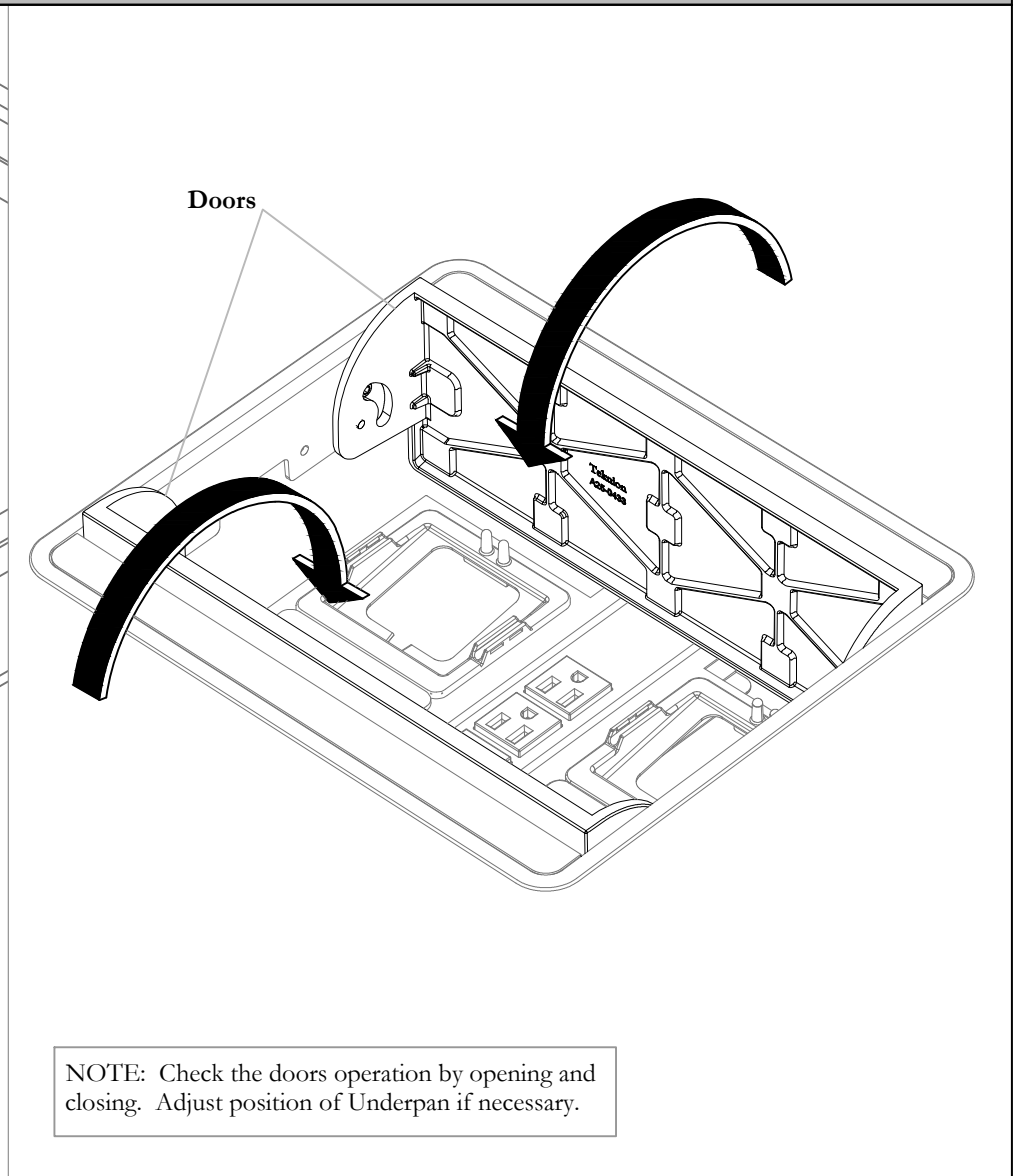
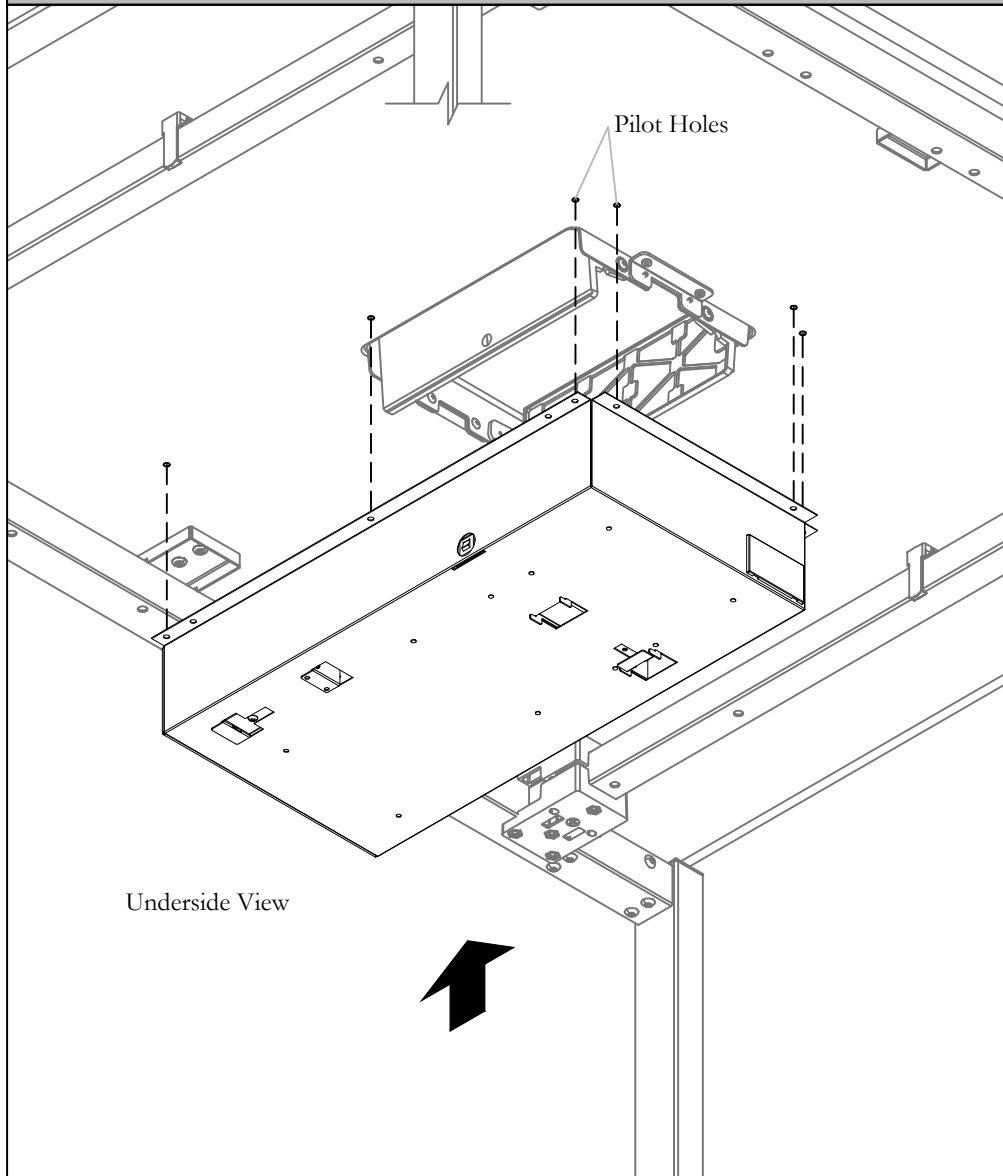
**CONNECT THE POWER BARS**



Underside View

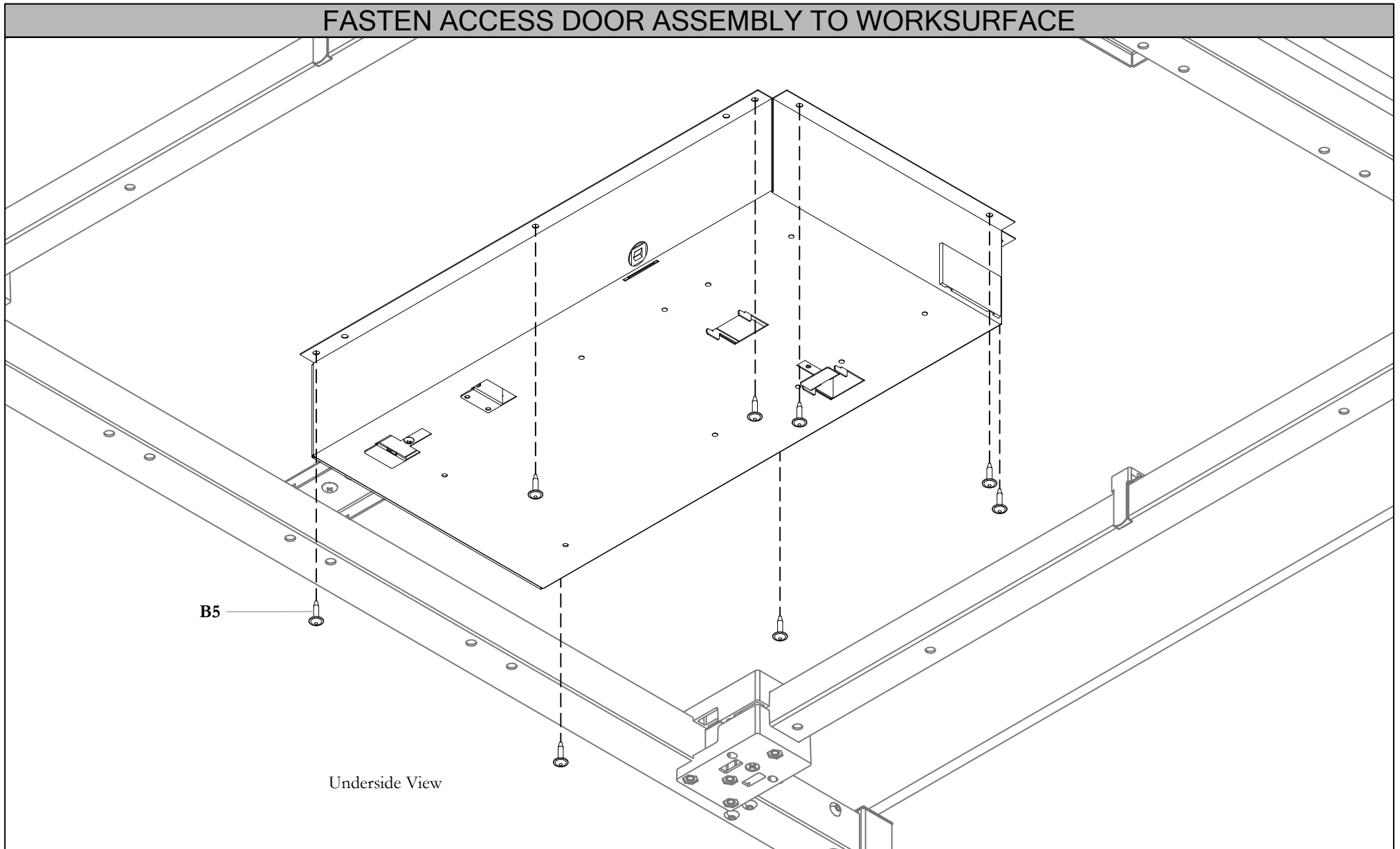
STEP 7: Plug the Compact Power Bar in the Slim Power Bar.

FASTEN ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 8: Align Pilot Holes from underside of Worksurface to holes of Underpan. Place Underpan on underside of worksurface so 4 Sensor Holders and inserted into Access Door Assembly and hold in place.

FASTEN ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY TO WORKSURFACE

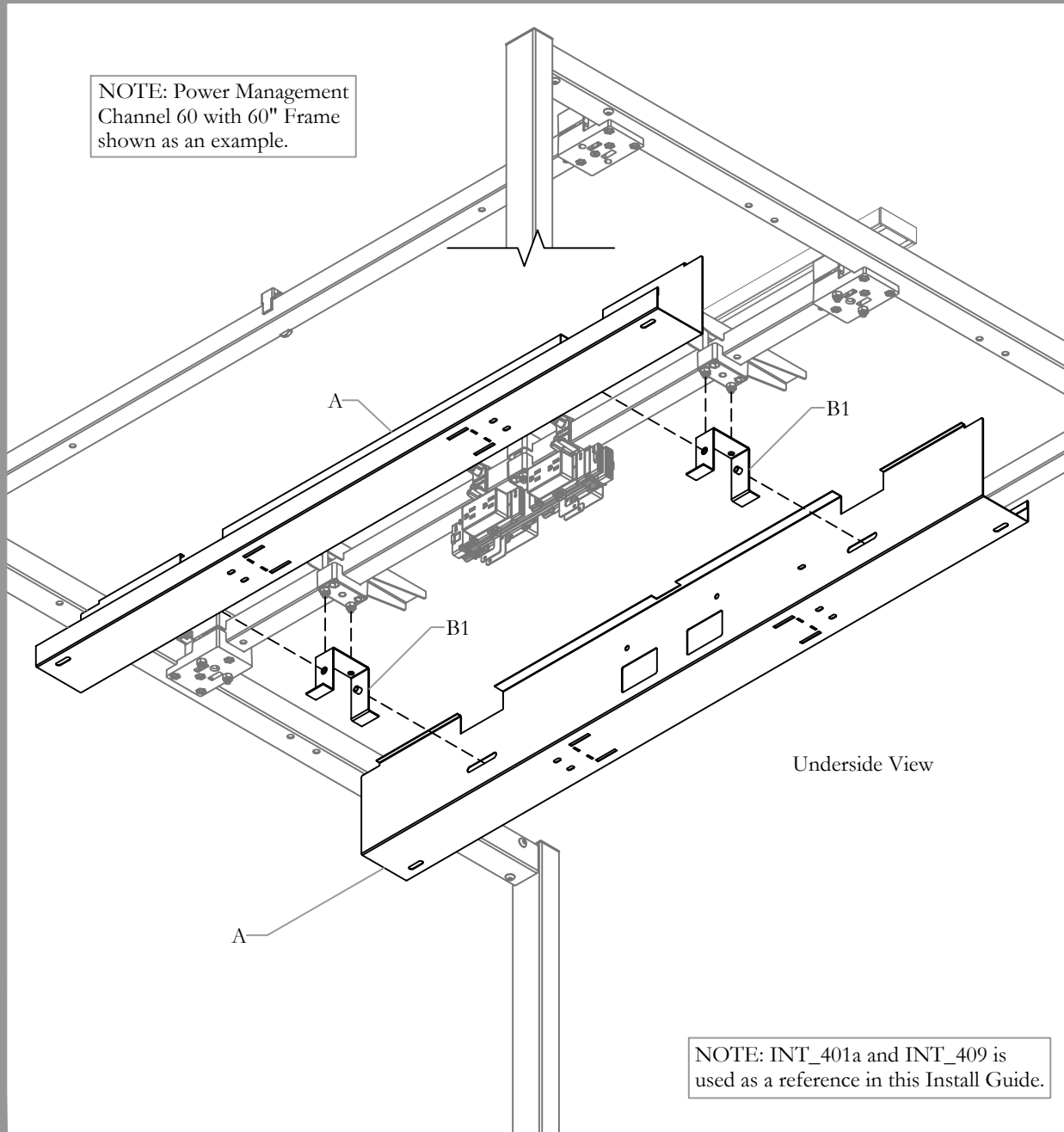


Underside View

STEP 9: Fasten Underpan with screws provided to underside of Worksurface.

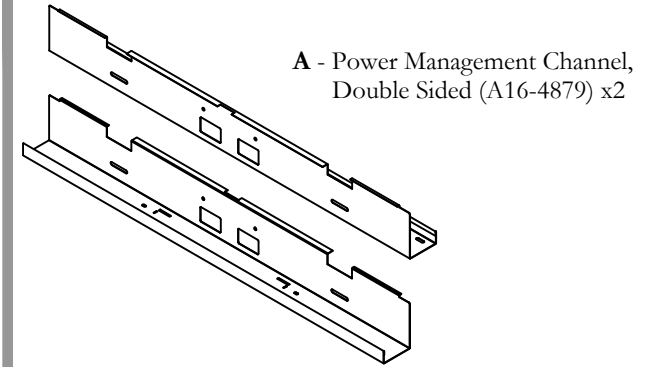
Power Management Channel(WWEPDD) and Power Module(WWEPM)

NOTE: Power Management Channel 60 with 60" Frame shown as an example.



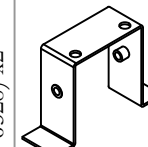
NOTE: INT\_401a and INT\_409 is used as a reference in this Install Guide.

Part and Product Identification



A - Power Management Channel, Double Sided (A16-4879) x2

B - Power Tray Bracket (N09-6528) x2  
C - Interpret Data Box (N09-6531) x2



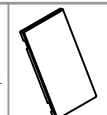
B1 - Power Tray Bracket (A16-4883) x1



B2 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw (E01-0113) x2



C1 - Data Box (B02-0431) x1



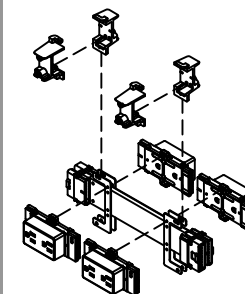
C2 - Cover Plate (B02-0104) x1



C3 - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1



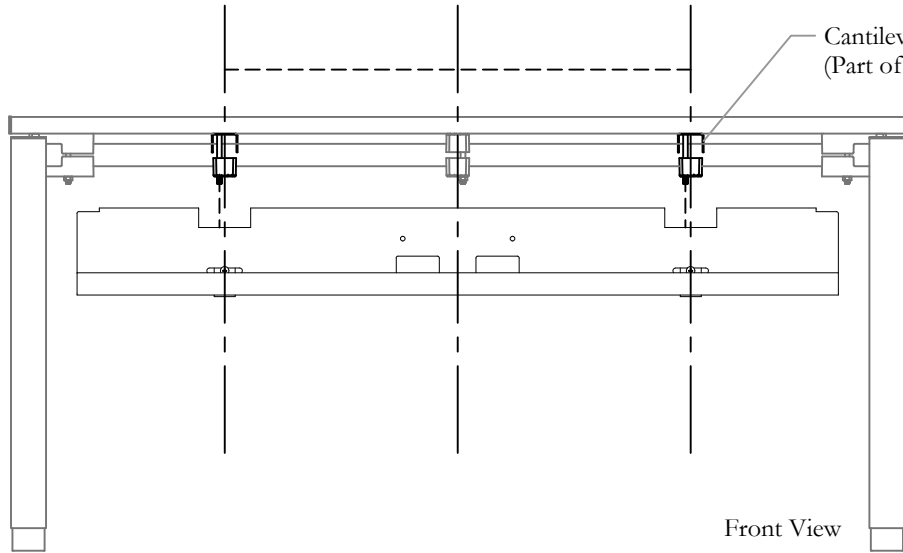
D - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20x15mm(JCBB) (E01-0635) x4



E - Power Module (WWEPM) x1

\*Refer to INT\_401a for installation

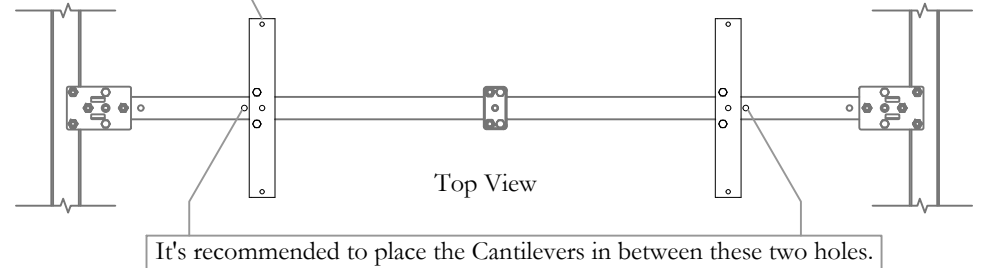
**IDENTIFY CANTILEVER BRACKET LOCATION**



- Cantilever Bracket and Power Tray Bracket Location for Power Management Channel **Size 48" - 72"**

- Power Management Channel size 60" shown as an example.

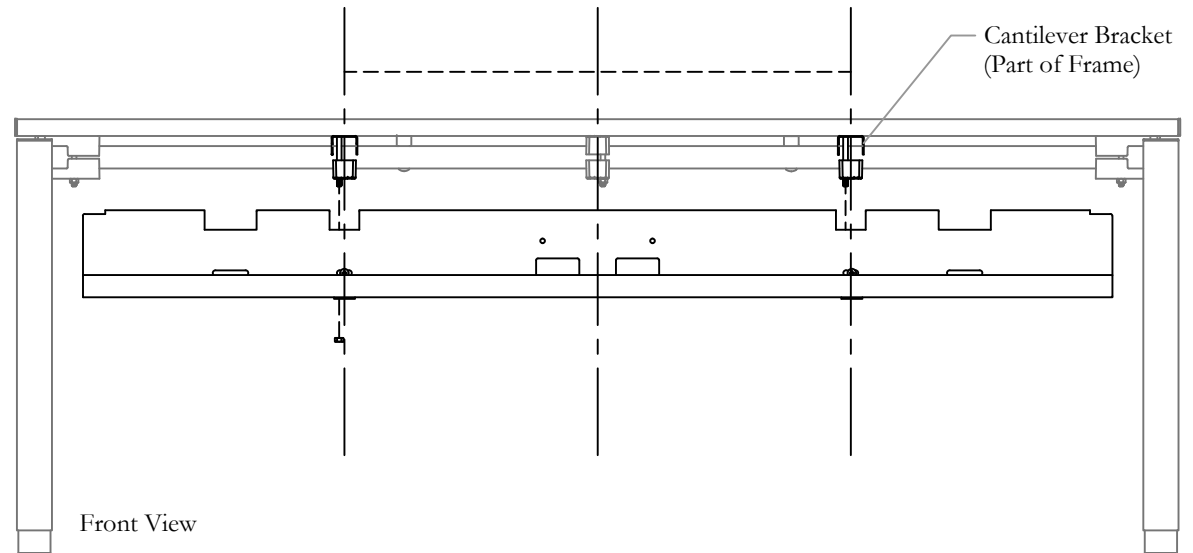
NOTE: The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed in STEP 3.



- Cantilever Bracket and Power Tray Bracket Location for Power Management Channel **Size 78" - 96"**

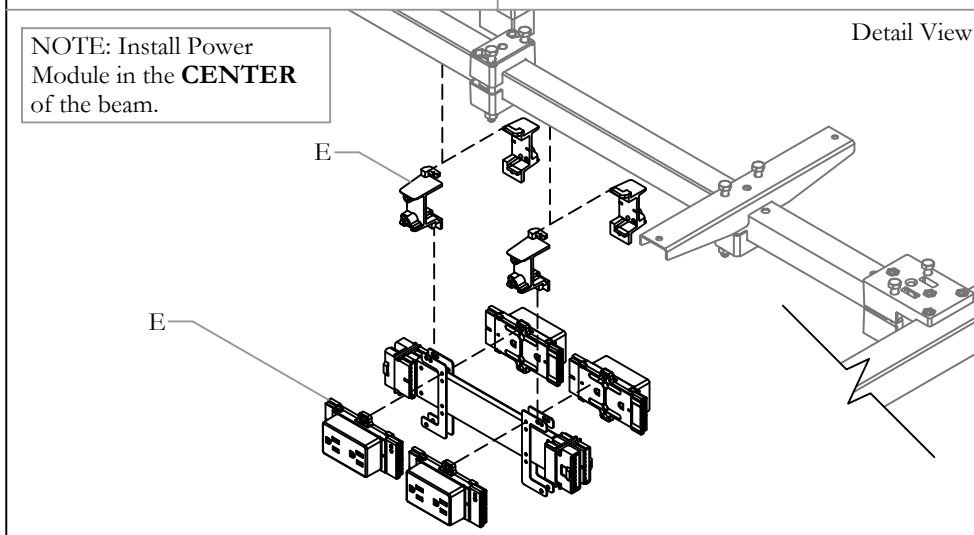
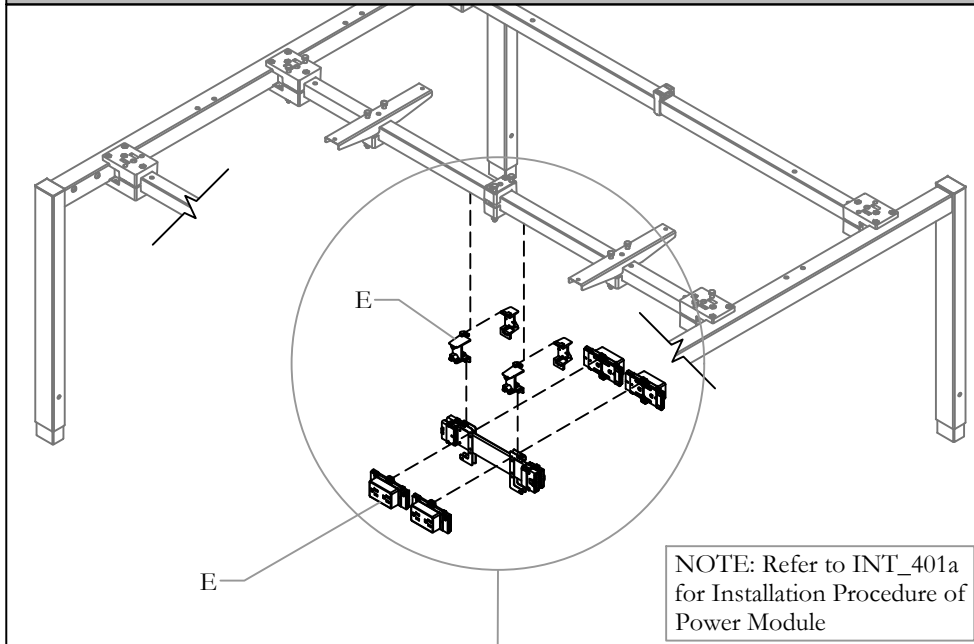
- Power Management Channel size 78" shown as an example.

NOTE: The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed in STEP 3.



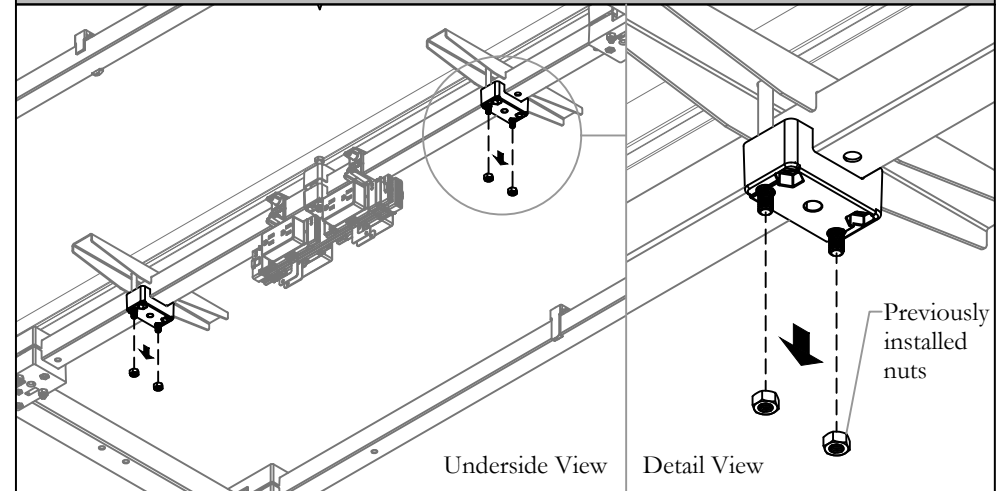
STEP 1: Identify Cantilever Bracket location before the start of the installation. The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed during the installation(STEP 3).

### POWER MODULE INSTALLATION



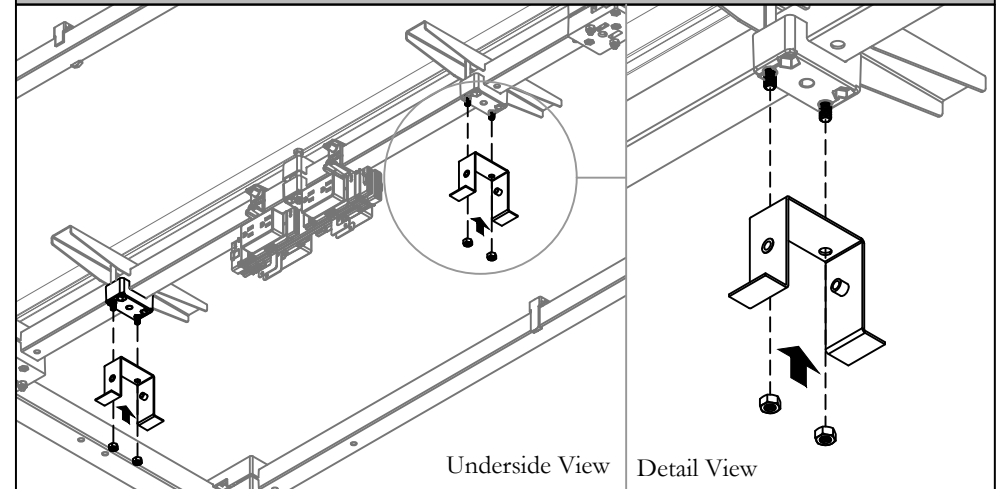
STEP 2: Install Power module onto the **center** of the Frame following INT\_401a Install Guide up to STEP 4.

### REMOVE NUTS



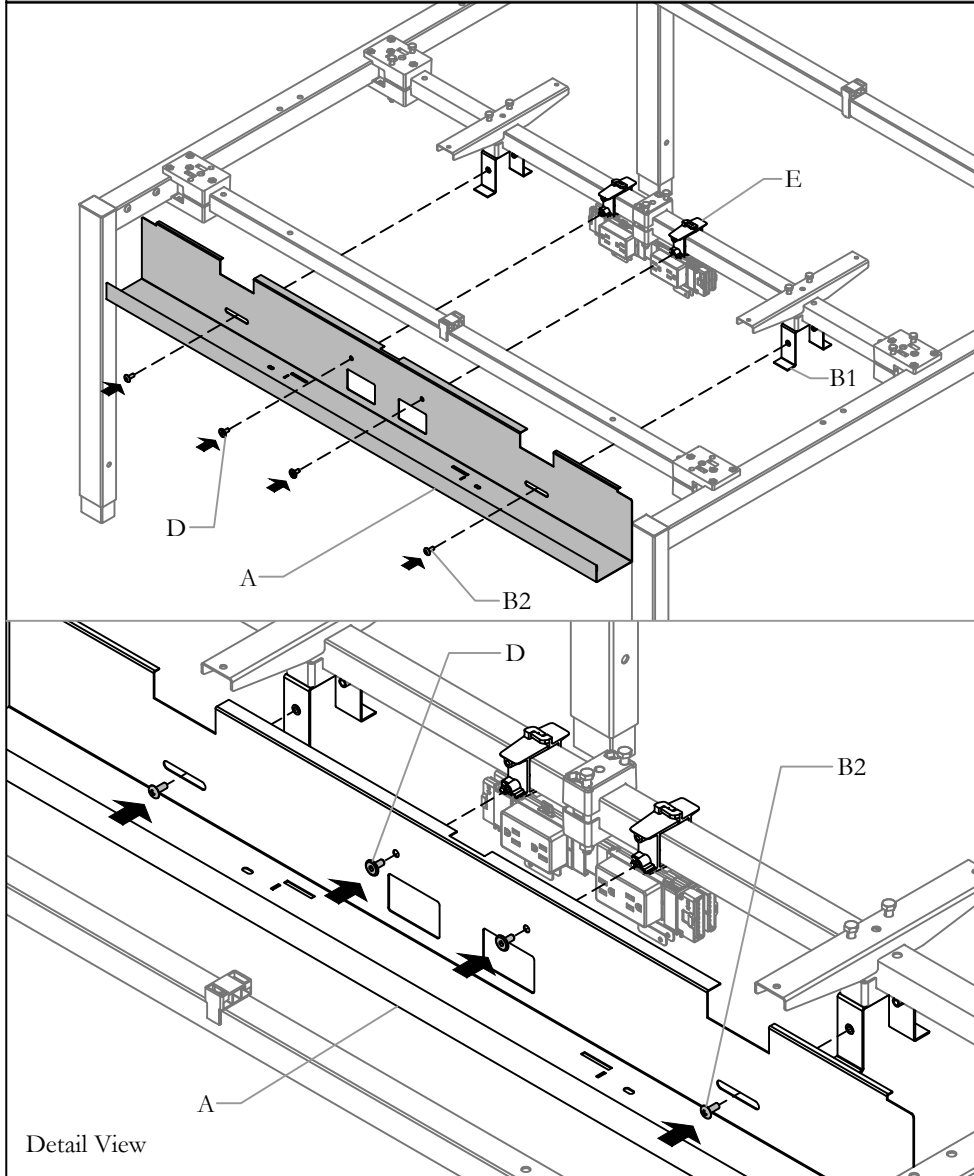
STEP 3: Remove previously installed Nuts as shown above.

### INSTALL POWER TRAY BRACKET



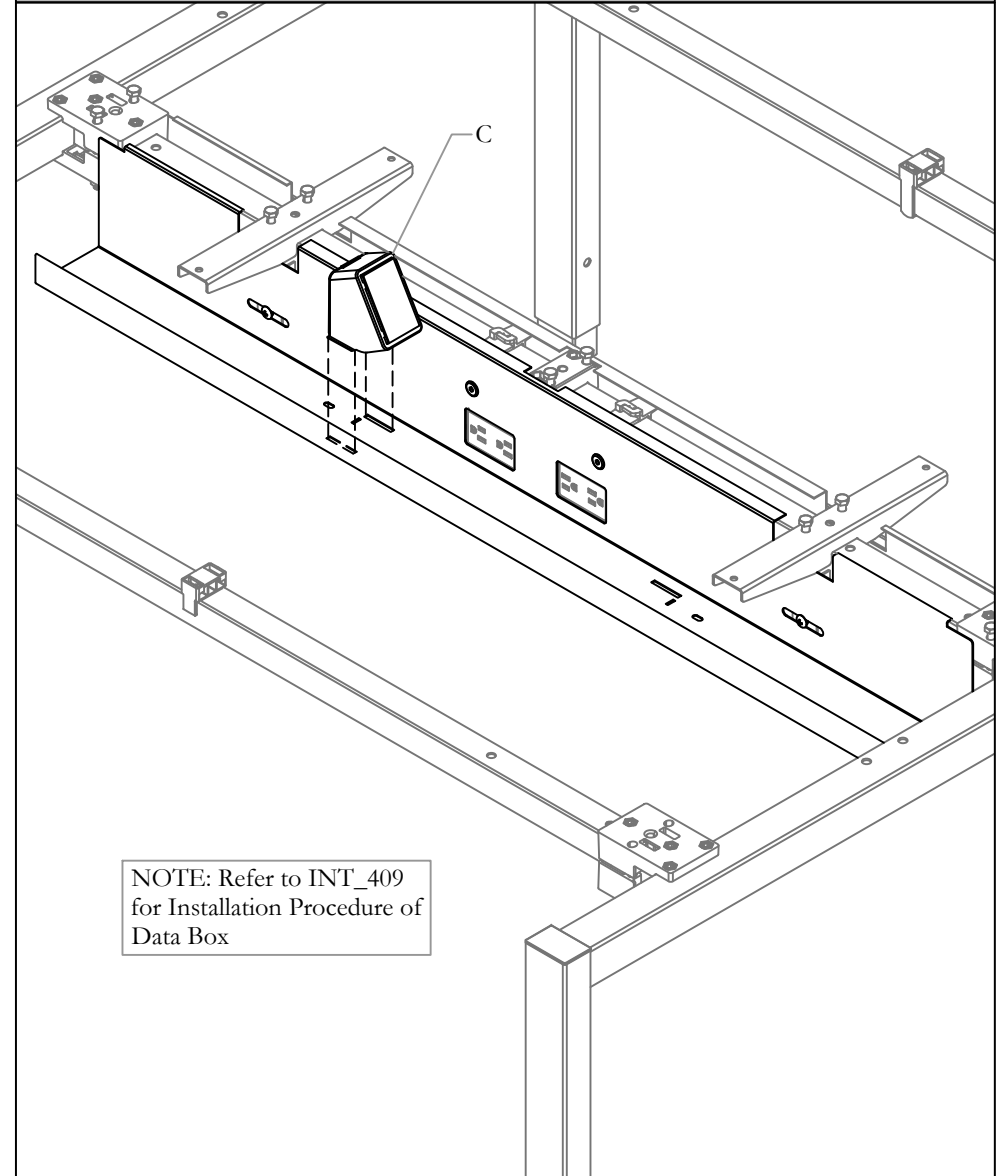
STEP 4: Install Power Tray Brackets with Nuts that was removed in previous step.

### INSTALL POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL



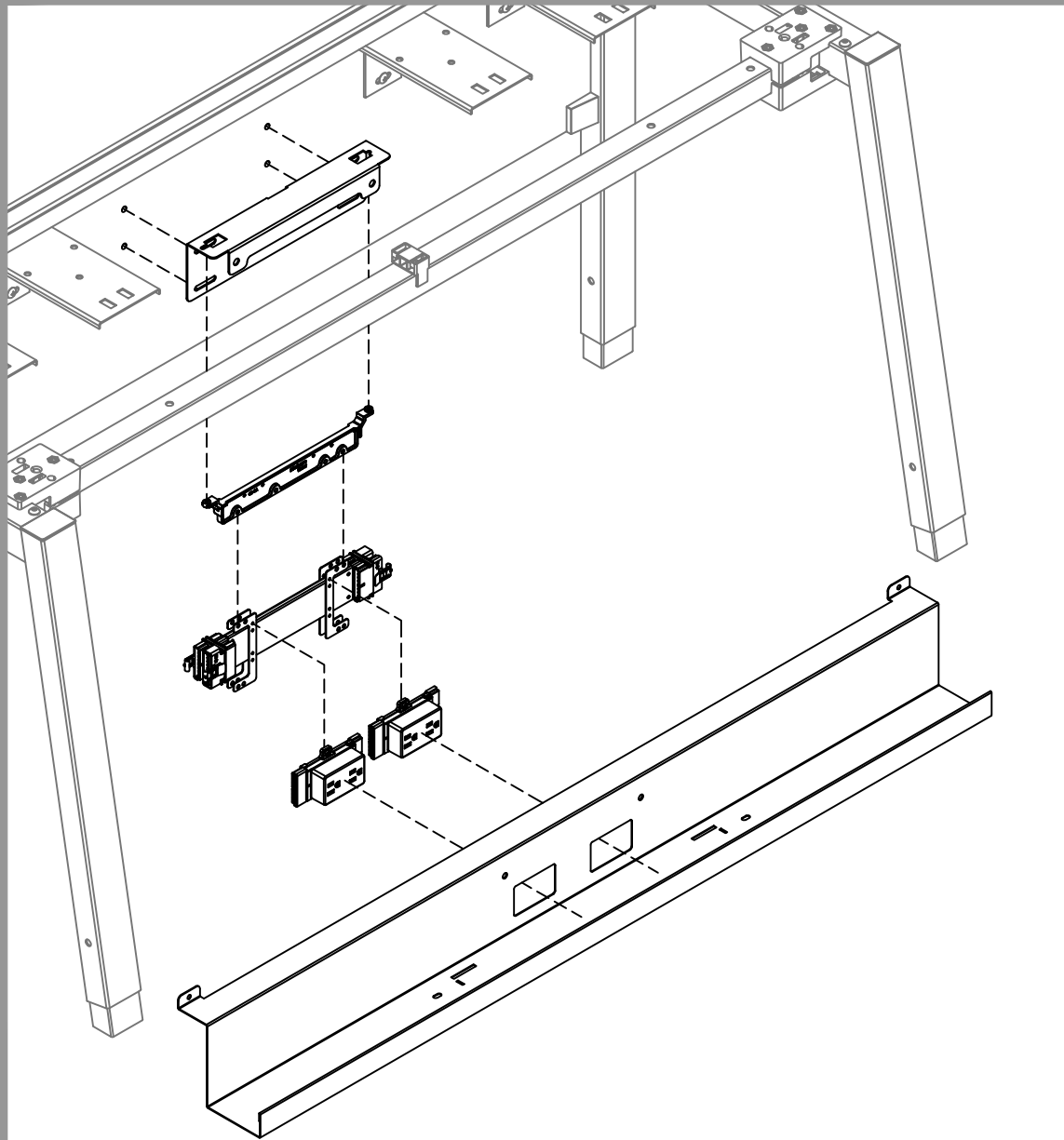
STEP 5: Install Power Management Channel by fastening it with appropriate screws. If the alignment for Murakoshi Screw[D] is off, adjust the Channel[A] by loosening Machine Screw[B2]. Repeat this step for the other side Power Management Channel.

### INSTALL DATA BOX



STEP 6: Install Data Box onto the Power Management Channel following INT\_409 Install Guide.

Power Module (WWEPM), Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) and Power Management Channel Single Sided (WWEPPDS)

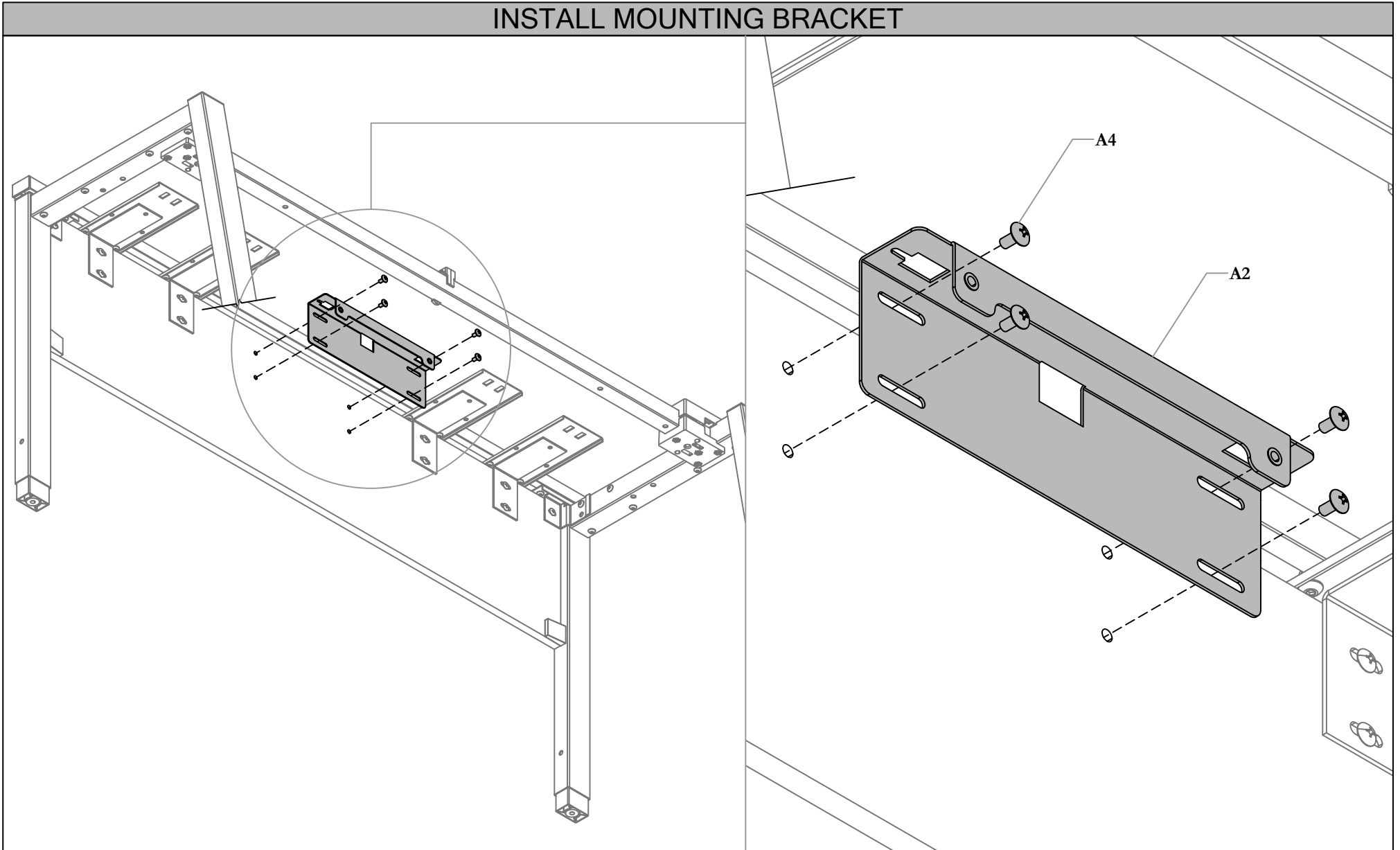


Part and Product Identification

A - Power Management Channel, Single Sided (WWEPPDS)		<b>A1</b> - Power Management Channel, Single Sided (A16-4935) x1	
		<b>A2</b> - Mounting Bracket N09-4250 (1 x A16-1313, 2 x E01-0046)	
	  	<b>A3</b> - Murakoshi Screw 1/4-20 x 15mm (E01-0635) x2 <b>A4</b> - 1/4-20 UNCx0.5 Machine Screw (E01-0110) x4 <b>A5</b> - Wood Screw #8x1/2", Quad Pan (E04-0023) x2	
Data Box (N09-6531) x1	 	<b>A6</b> - Interpret Data Box (B02-0431) x 1 <b>A7</b> - Communication Blank Cover Plate (B02-0104) x 1	
		<b>A8</b> - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1	
		<b>B</b> - Hook for plastic ERQ (MPA25-E071) x 1	
	<b>C</b> - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1		<b>D</b> - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) x 2
	<b>E</b> - 8 x 1/2" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 2		<b>I</b> - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32 x 0.75QRZ) x 2
	<b>F</b> - 10-32 1/2" Long Pan Head Quad. Mach. (FS10 x 32X0.50QRZ) x 2		

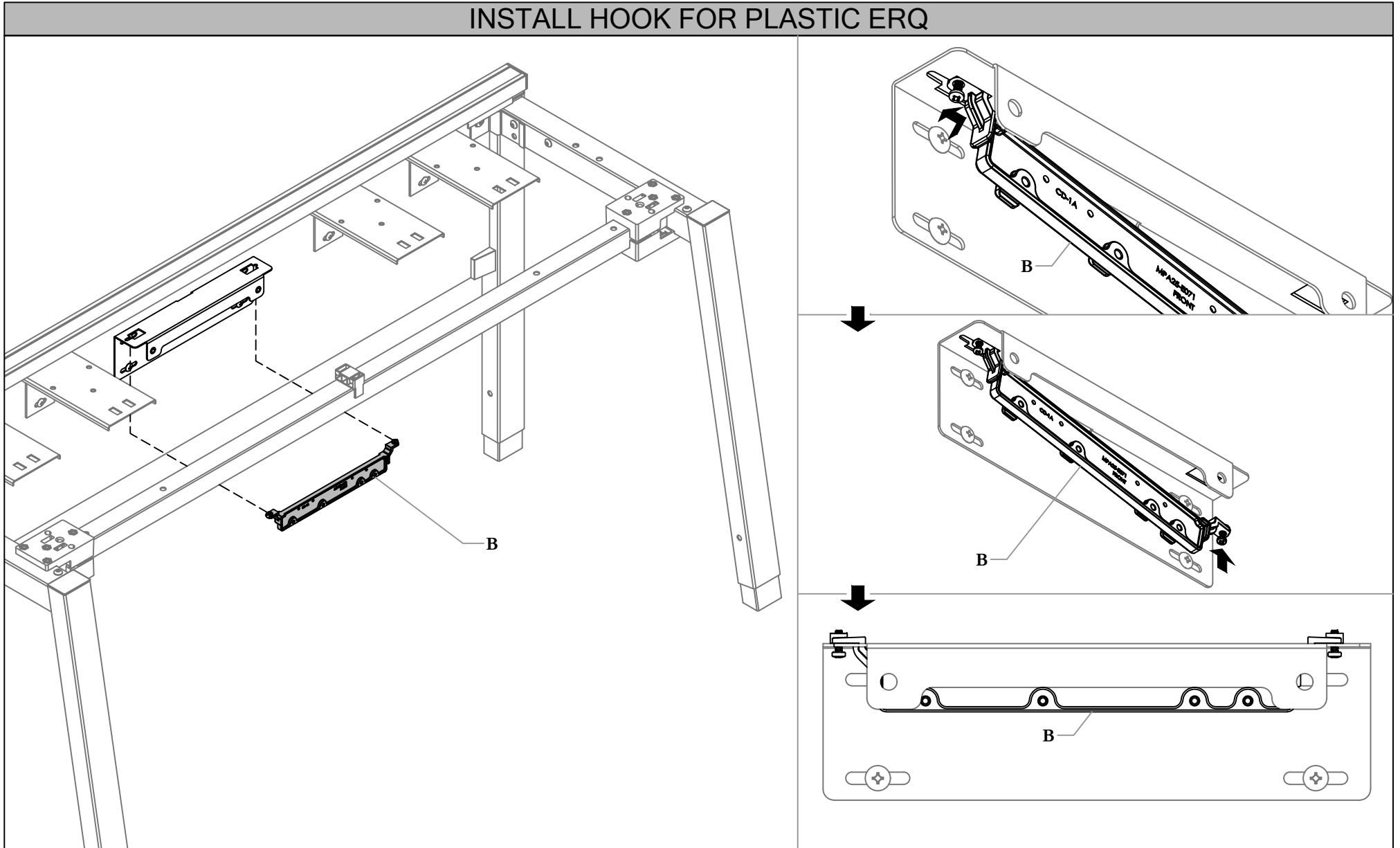


**INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET**



STEP 1: Install Mounting Bracket onto the Modesty Panel with Machine Screws provided.

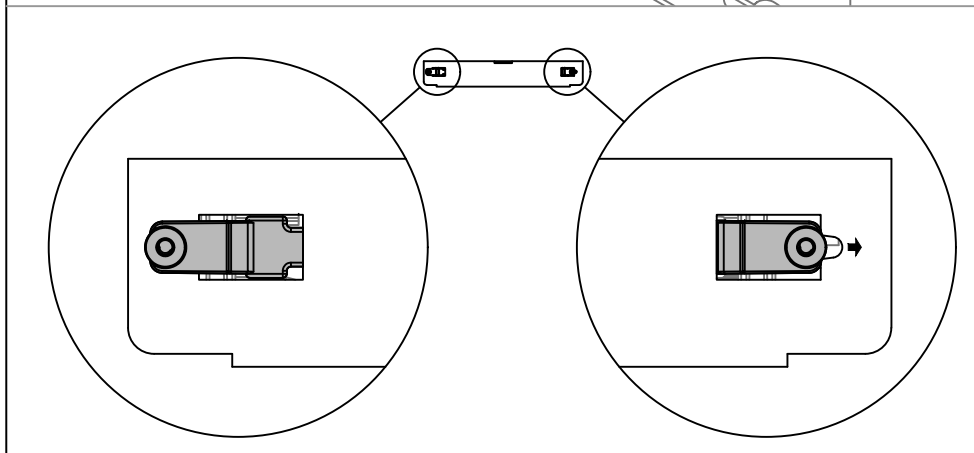
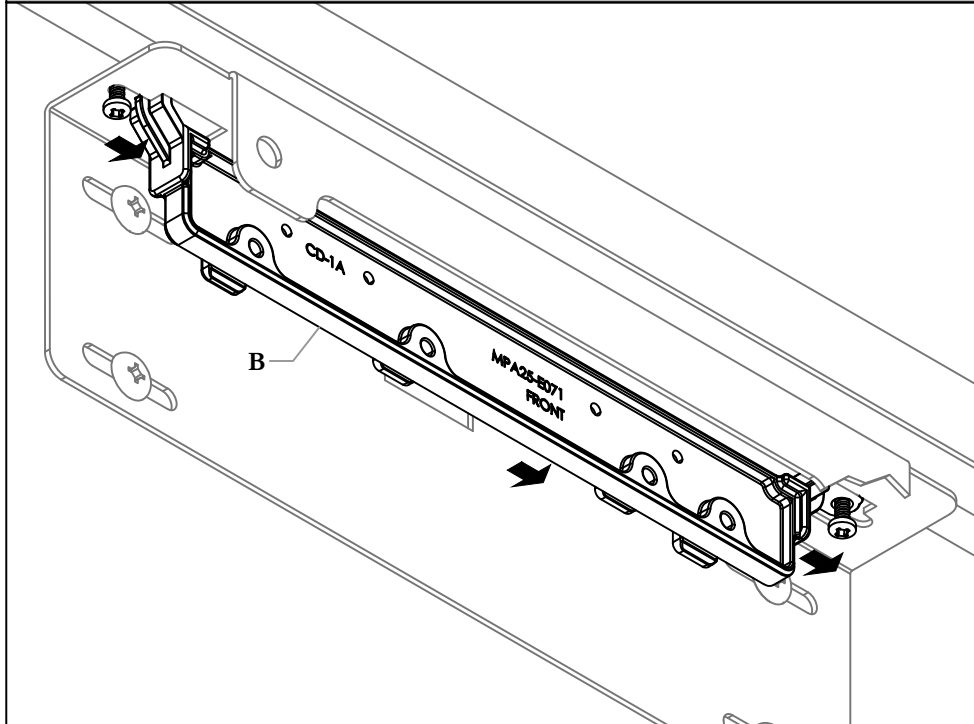
**INSTALL HOOK FOR PLASTIC ERQ**



STEP 2: Insert Hook for plastic ERQ onto the Mounting Bracket as shown above.

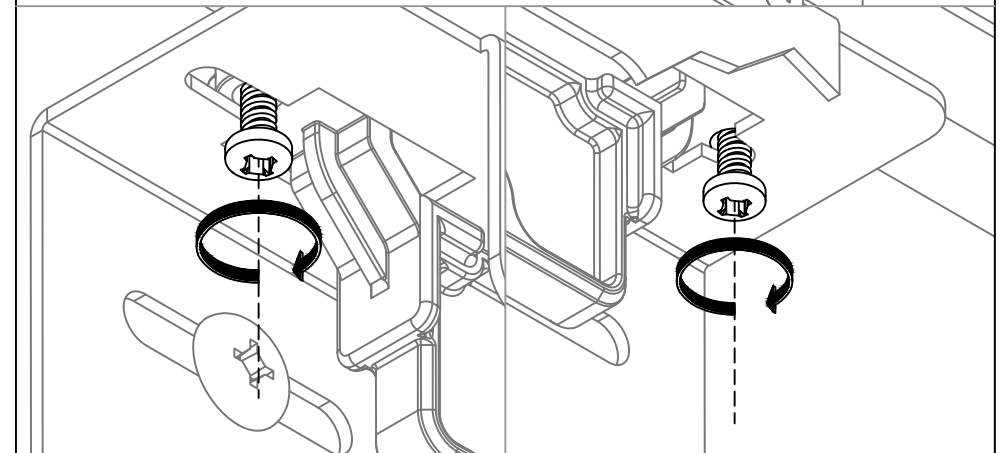
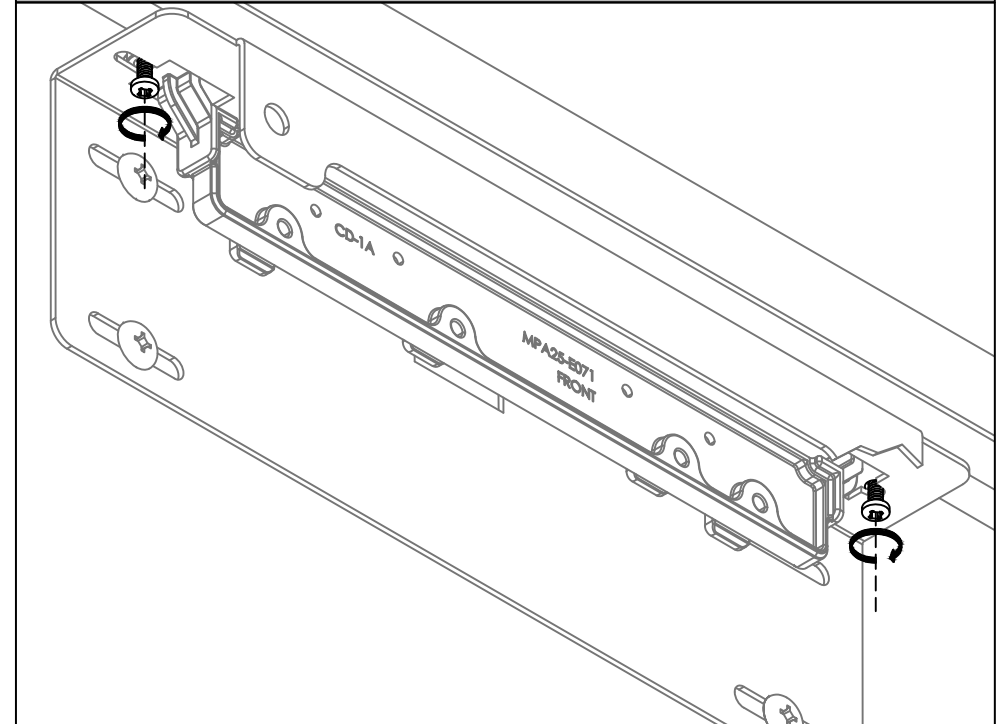
NOTE: Insert left side first.

### SECURE HOOK FOR PLASTIC ERQ



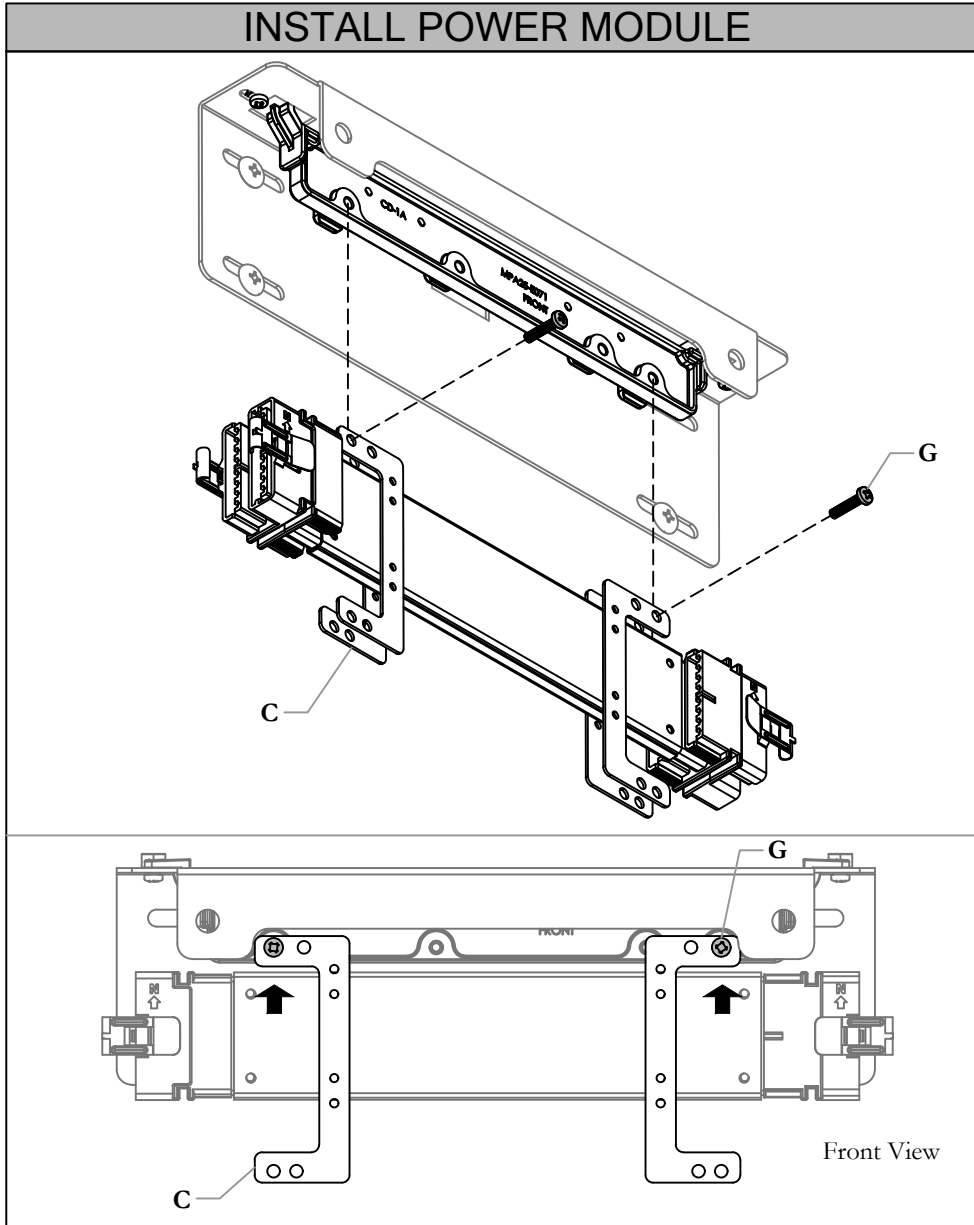
STEP 3: Slide Hook for plastic ERQ onto the right to securely mount on the Bracket.

### FASTEN SCREWS



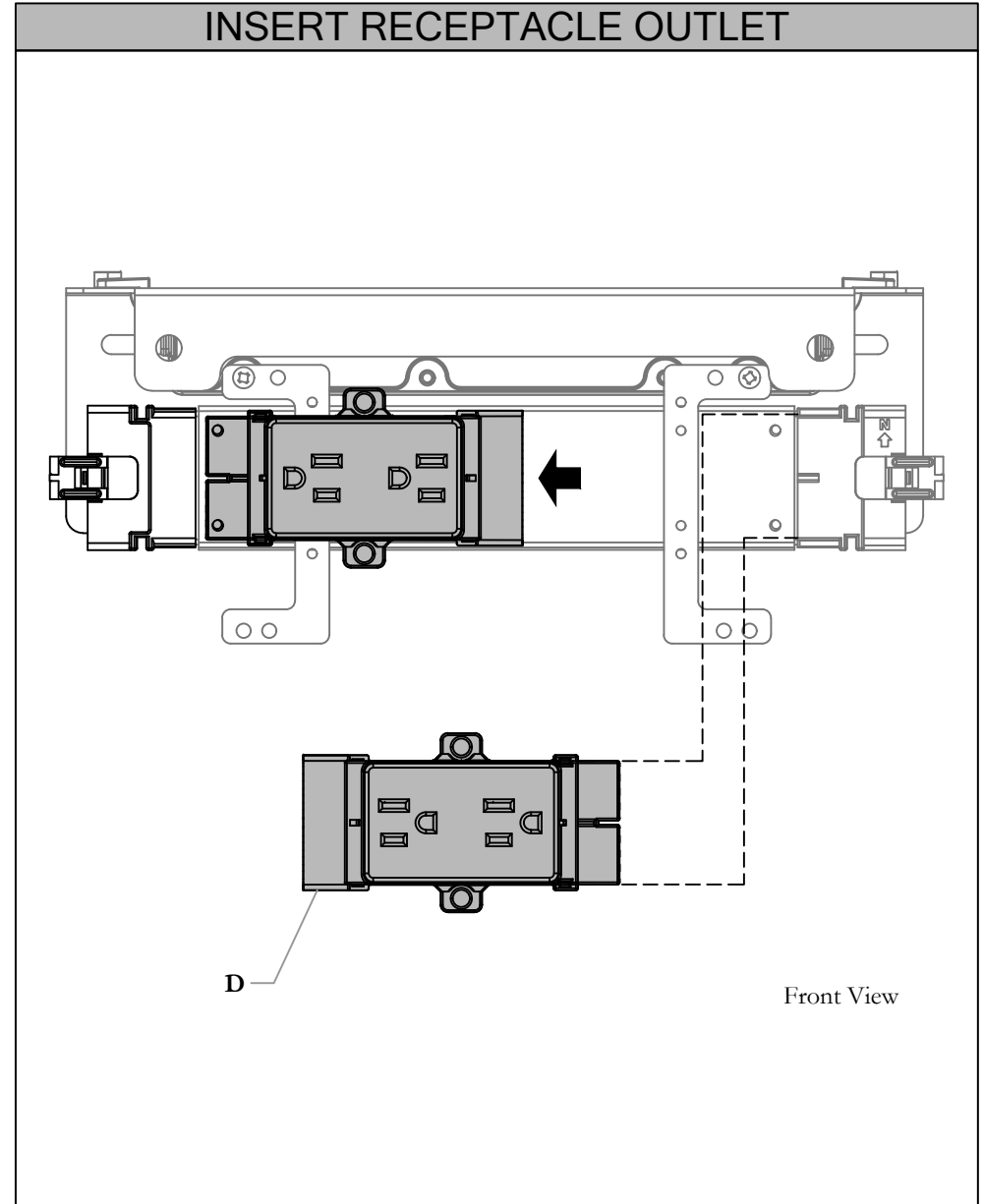
STEP 4: Fasten Screws to Secure the Hook for plastic ERQ.

**INSTALL POWER MODULE**



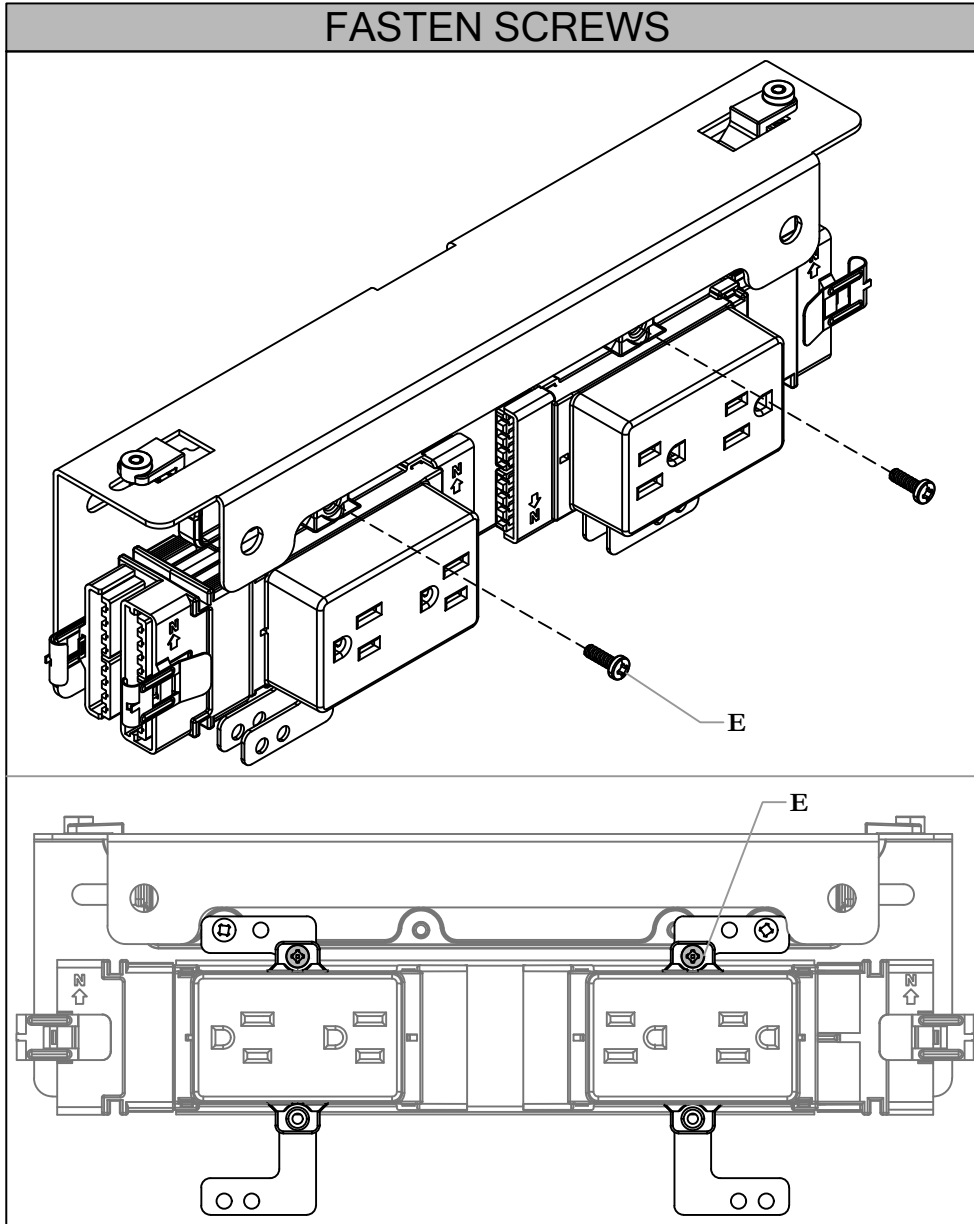
STEP 5: Bring Power Module to Hook and fasten using screws provided as shown above.

**INSERT RECEPTACLE OUTLET**



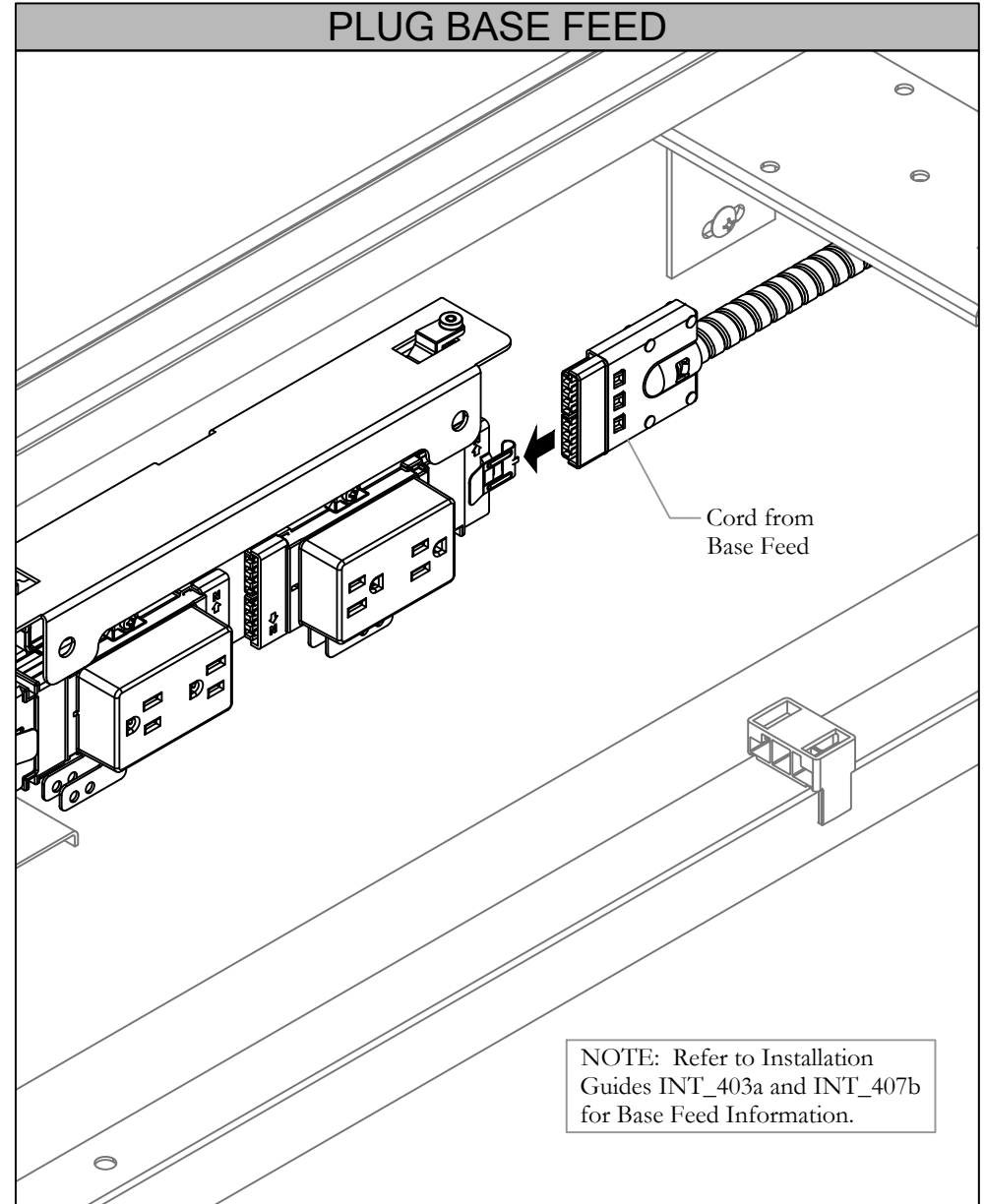
STEP 6: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle.

**FASTEN SCREWS**



STEP 7: Fasten Receptacle Outlet to Power Module. See illustration above for exact location to fasten Outlet

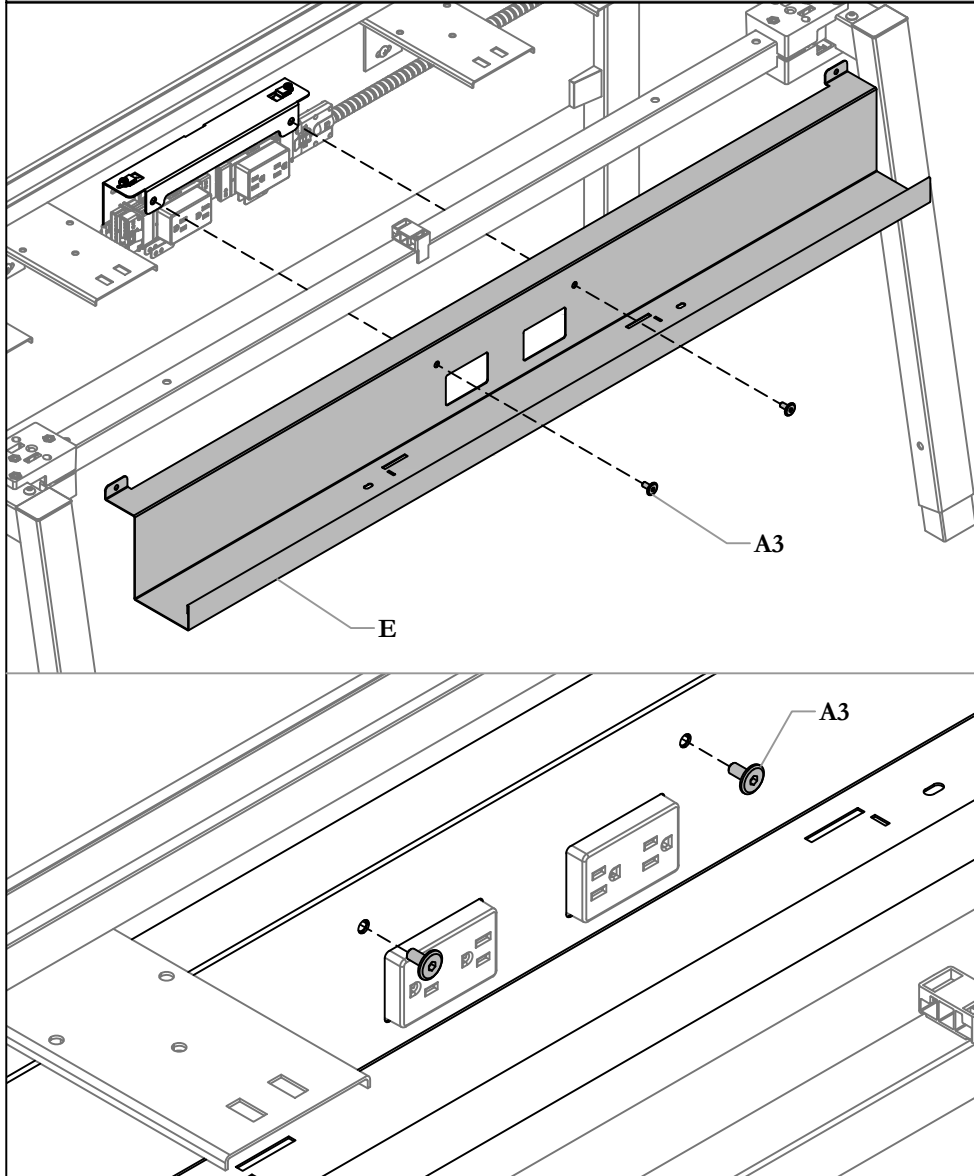
**PLUG BASE FEED**



STEP 8: Plug cord from Base Feed to Power Module.

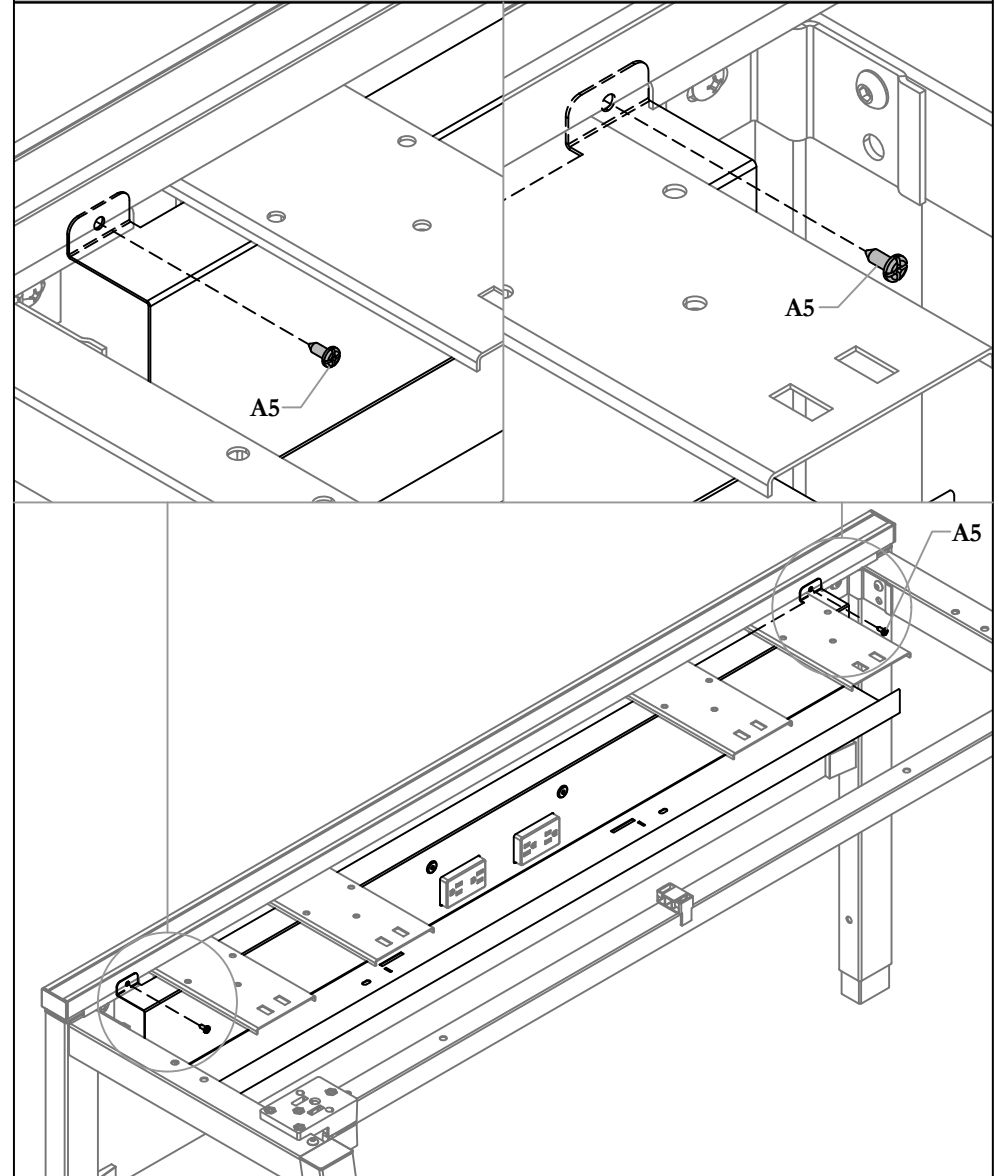
NOTE: Refer to Installation Guides INT\_403a and INT\_407b for Base Feed Information.

**INSTALL POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL**



STEP 9: Install Power Management Channel onto the Mounting Bracket. Fasten with Murakoshi Screws.

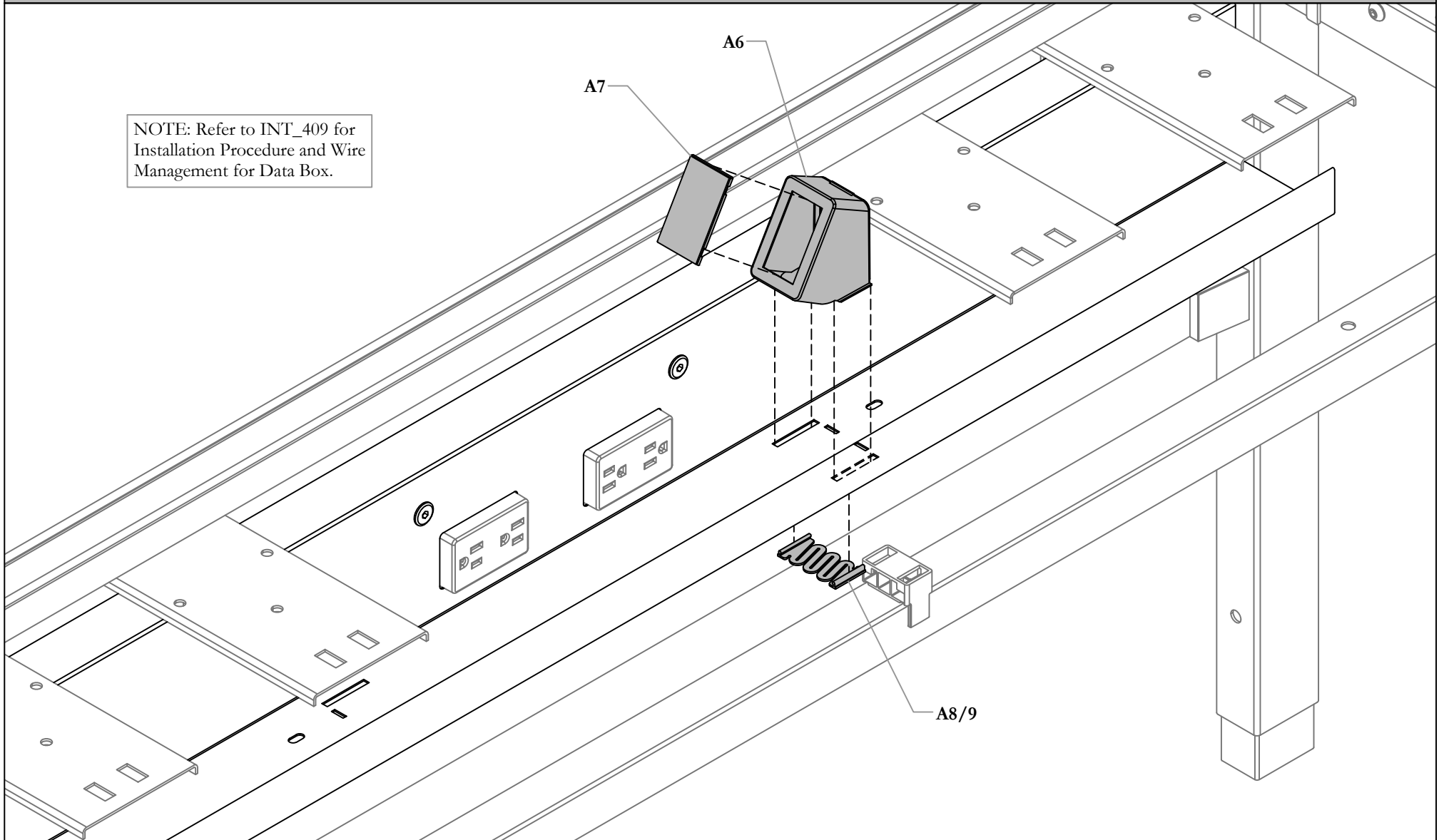
**SECURE POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL**



STEP 10: Secure the Power Management Channel with Wood Screw provided.

**INSTALL DATA BOX**

NOTE: Refer to INT\_409 for  
Installation Procedure and Wire  
Management for Data Box.



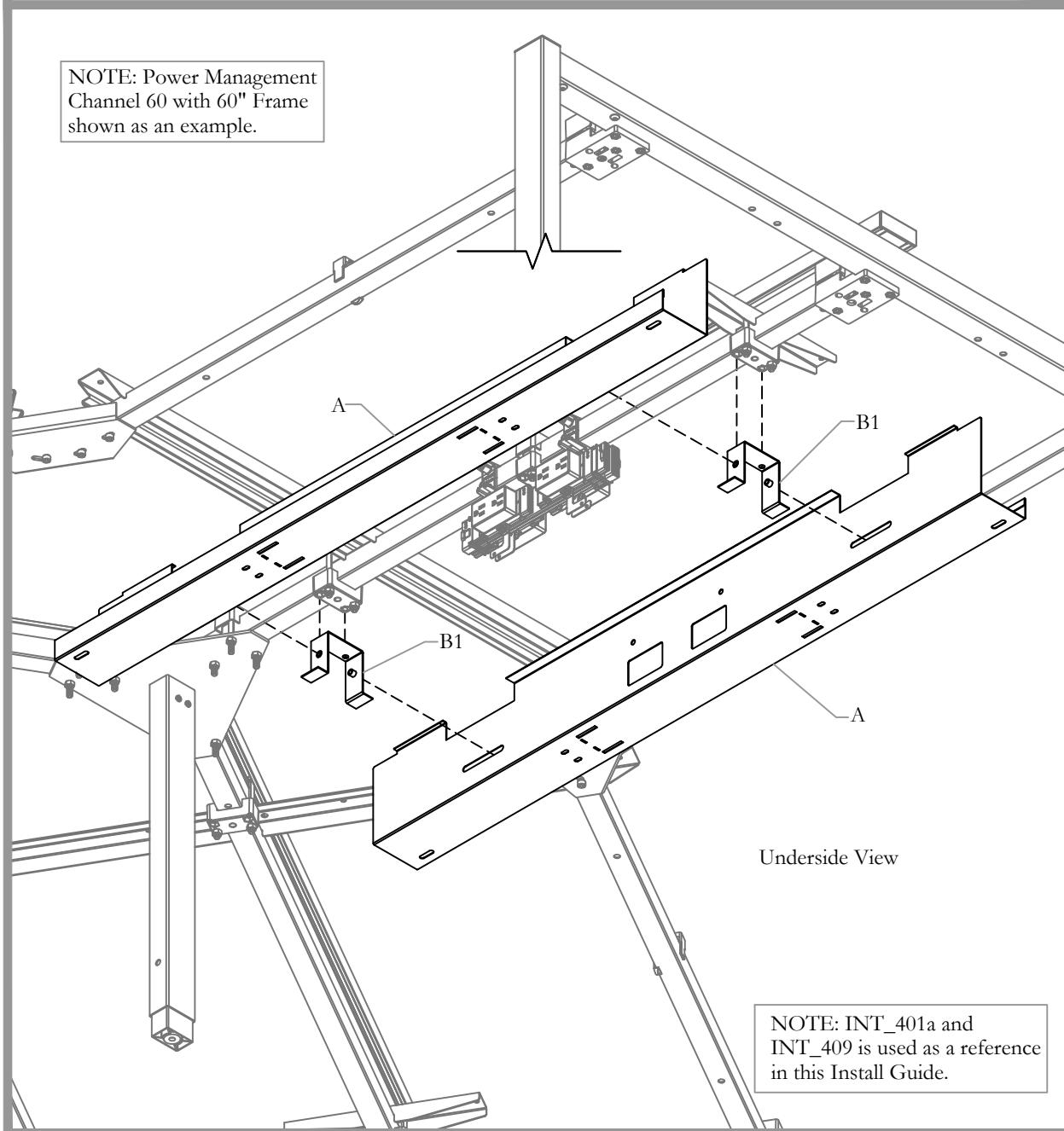
STEP 11: Install Data Box onto the Power Management Channel.

NOTE: Refer to INT\_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.

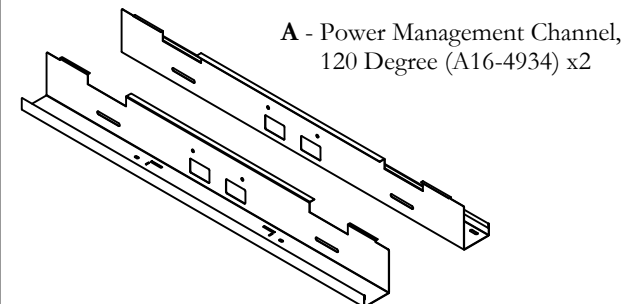


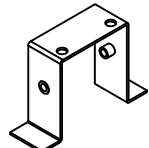





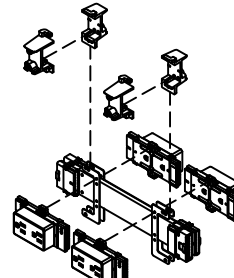
Power Management Channel(WWEPDW) and Power Module(WWEPM)

NOTE: Power Management Channel 60 with 60" Frame shown as an example.



Part and Product Identification



<b>B</b> - Power Tray Bracket (N09-6528) x2		<b>B1</b> - Power Tray Bracket (A16-4883) x1
		<b>B2</b> - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw (E01-0113) x2
<b>C</b> - Interpret Data Box (N09-6531) x2		<b>C1</b> - Data Box (B02-0431) x1
		<b>C2</b> - Cover Plate (B02-0104) x1
		<b>C3</b> - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1
		<b>D</b> - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20x15mm(JCBB) (E01-0635) x4
		<b>E</b> - Power Module (WWEPM) x1  *Refer to INT_401a for installation

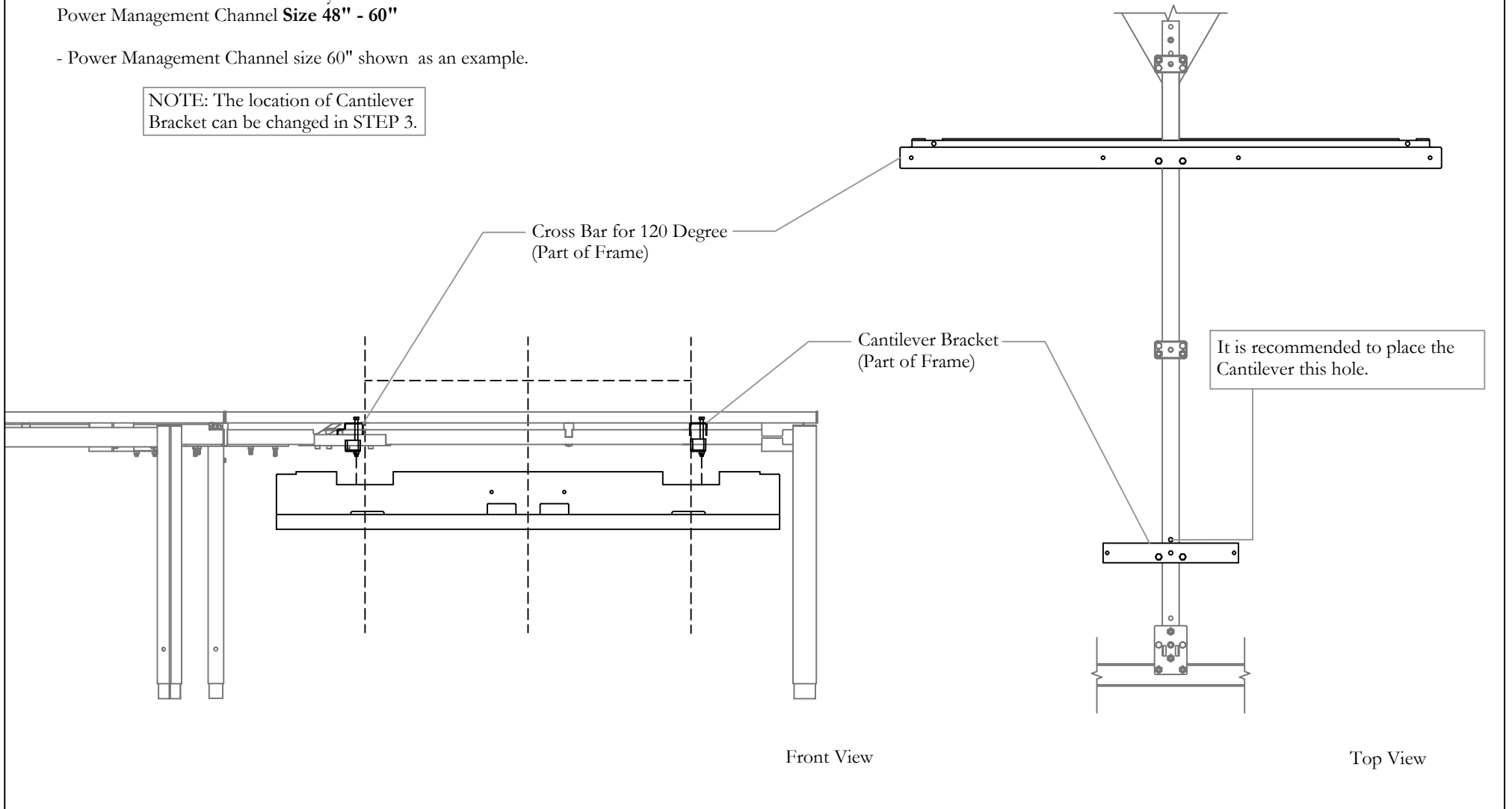


**IDENTIFY CANTILEVER BRACKET LOCATION**

- Cantilever Bracket and Power Tray Bracket Location for Power Management Channel **Size 48" - 60"**

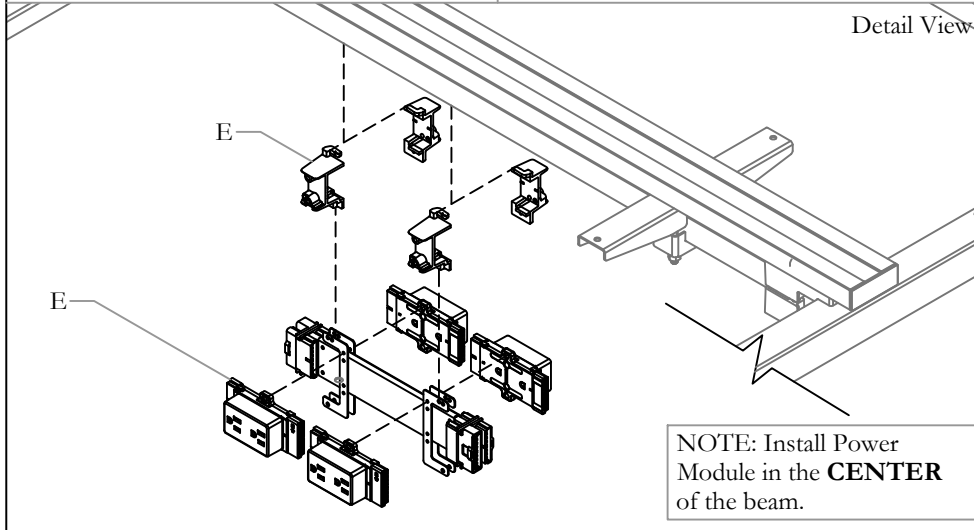
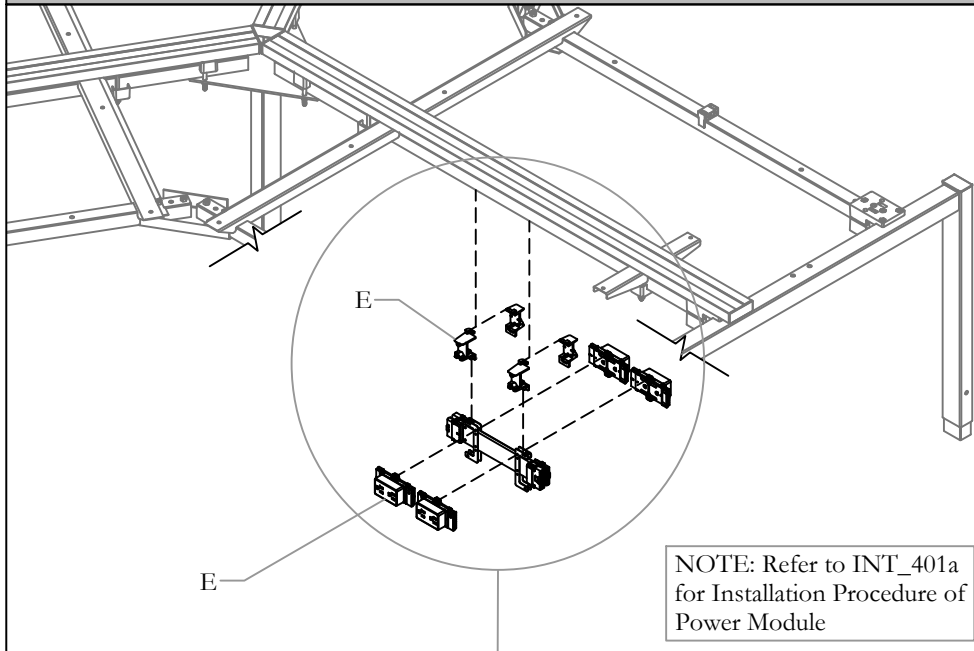
- Power Management Channel size 60" shown as an example.

NOTE: The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed in STEP 3.



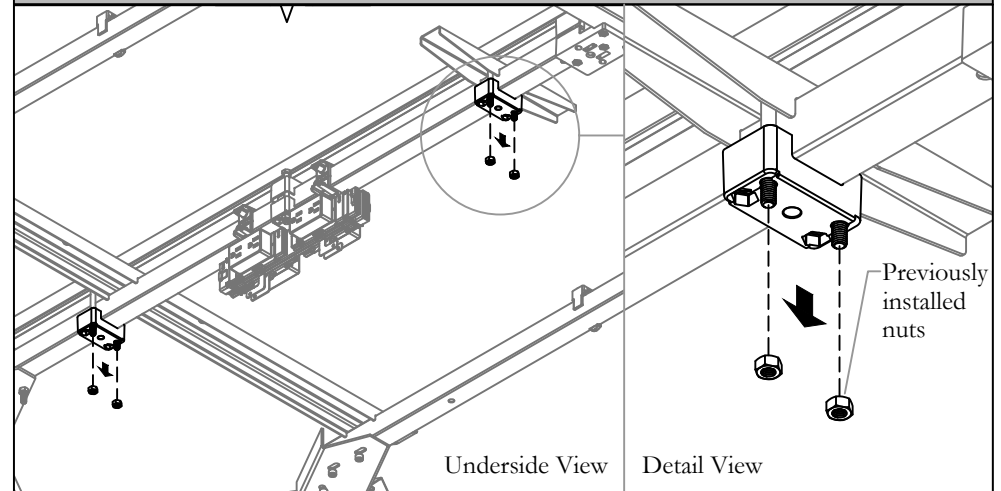
STEP 1: Identify Cantilever Bracket location and Cross Beam location before the start of the installation. The location of Cantilever Bracket and Cross Beam can be changed during the installation(STEP 3).

### POWER MODULE INSTALLATION



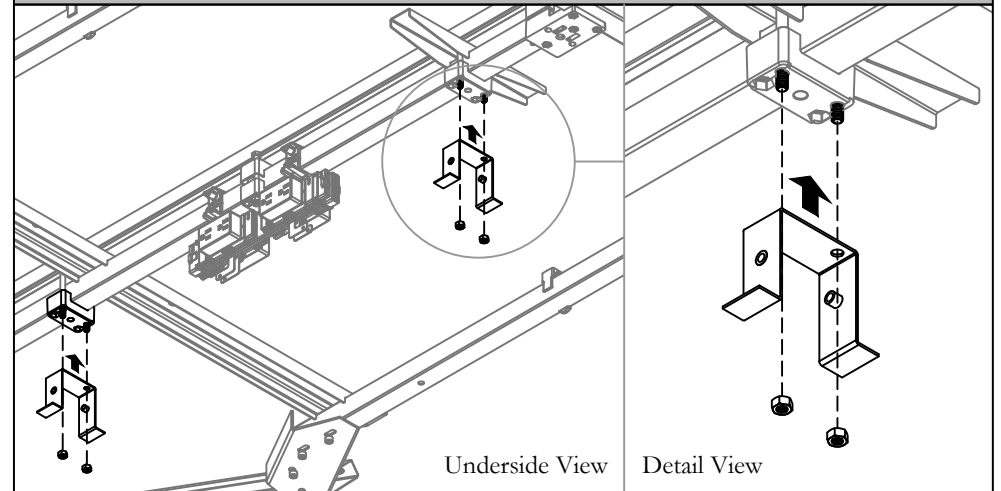
STEP 2: Install Power module onto the **center** of the Frame following INT\_401a Install Guide up to STEP 4.

### REMOVE NUTS



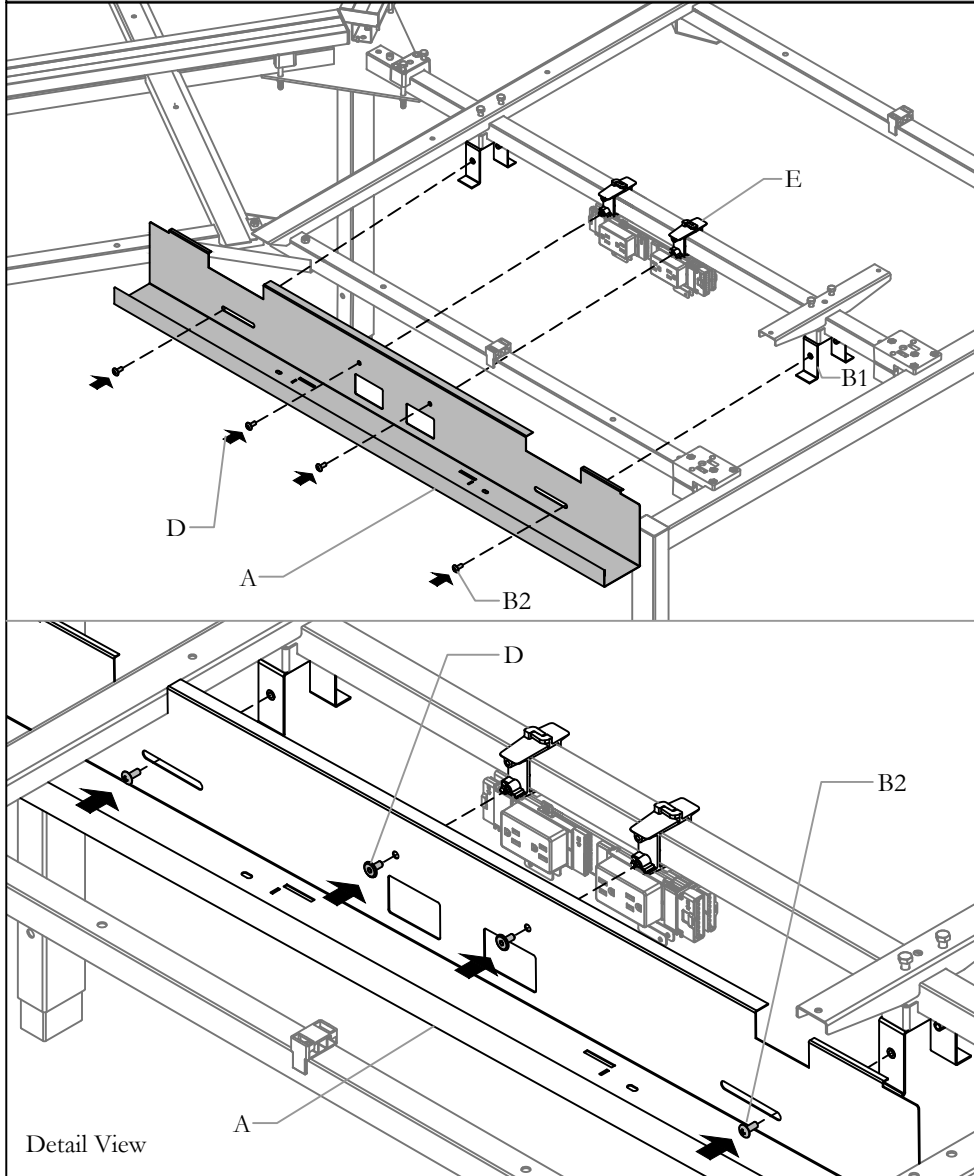
STEP 3: Remove previously installed Nuts as shown above.

### INSTALL POWER TRAY BRACKET



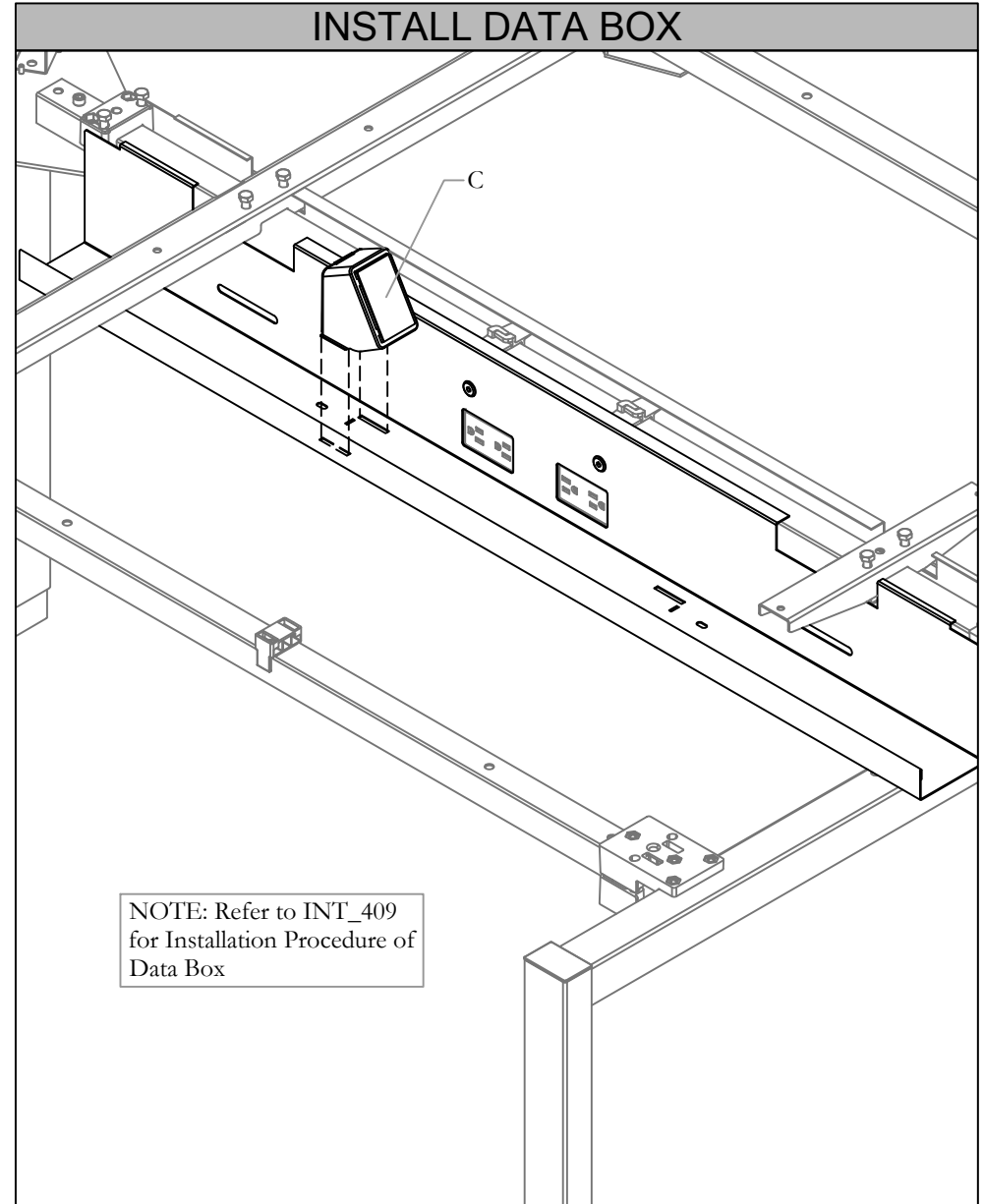
STEP 4: Install Power Tray Brackets with Nuts that were removed in previous step.

### INSTALL POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 5: Install Power Management Channel by fastening it with appropriate screws. If the alignment for Murakoshi Screw[D] is off, adjust the Channel[A] by loosening Machine Screw[B2]. Repeat this step for the other side Power Management Channel.

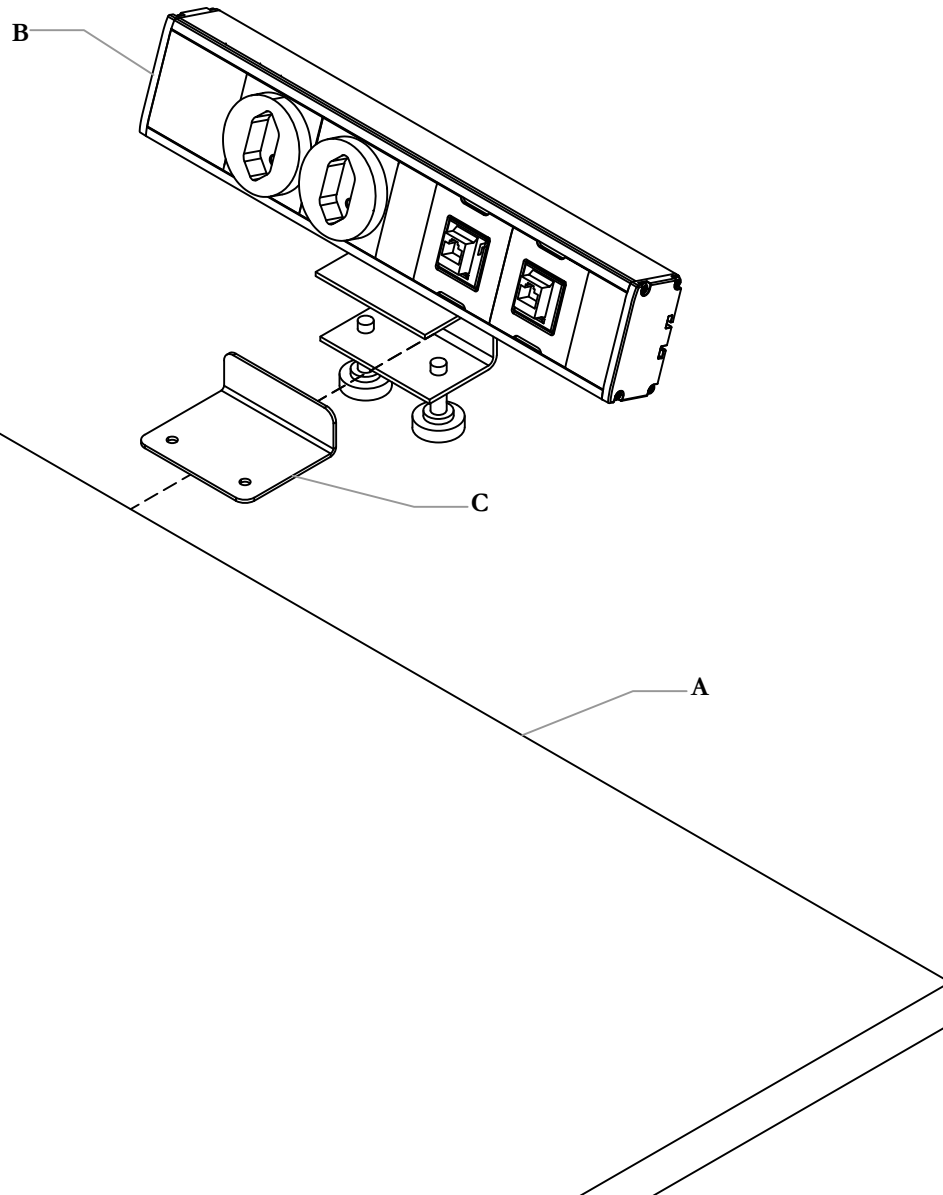
### INSTALL DATA BOX



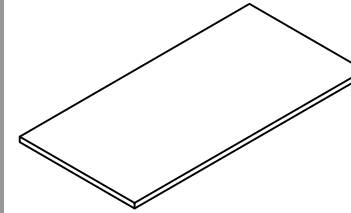
NOTE: Refer to INT\_409  
for Installation Procedure of  
Data Box

STEP 6: Install Data Box onto the Power Management Channel following **INT\_409** Install Guide.

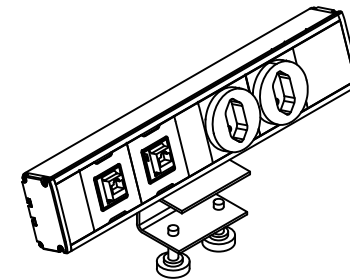
CALA Power Station (VBWB)



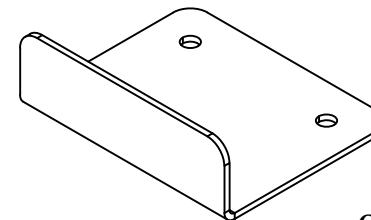
Part and Product Identification



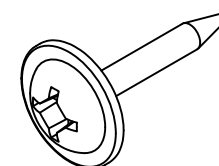
A - Worksurface x1



B - Power Station (VBWB) x1

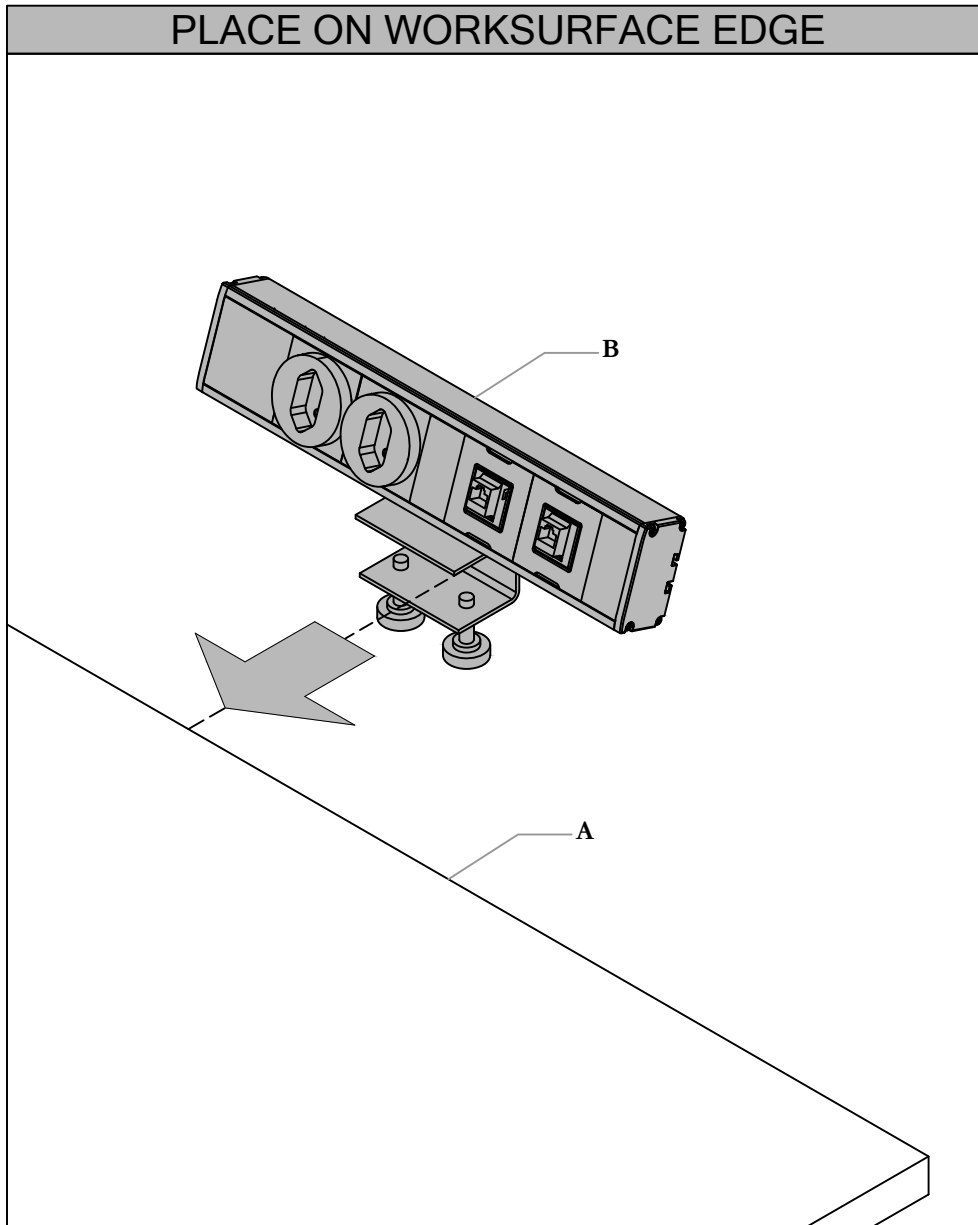


C - Wonderbar Bracket (A16-5932) x1



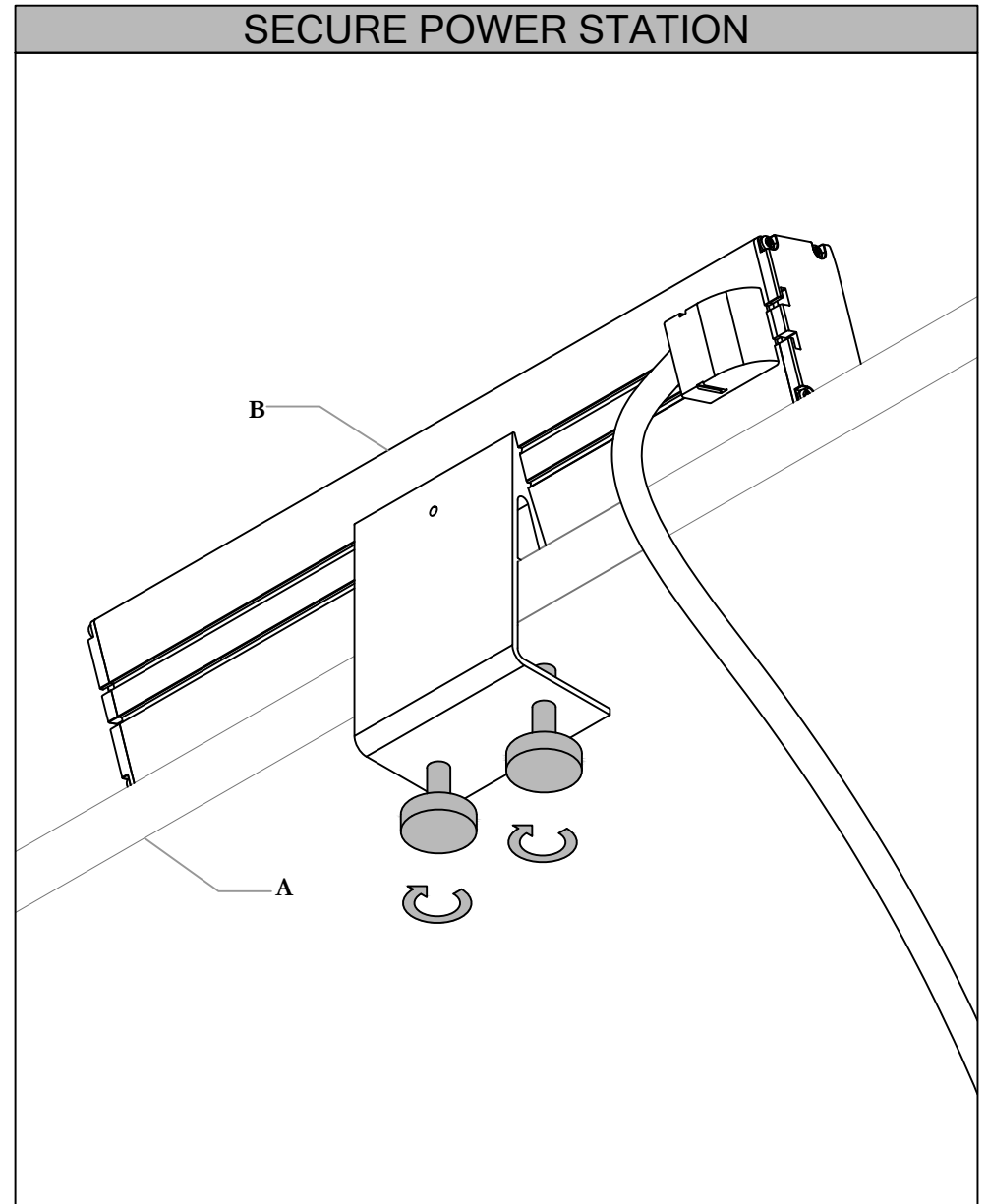
B - 10 x 0.875" LG Screw (E07-0077) x2

PLACE ON WORKSURFACE EDGE



STEP 1: Place on edge of work surface

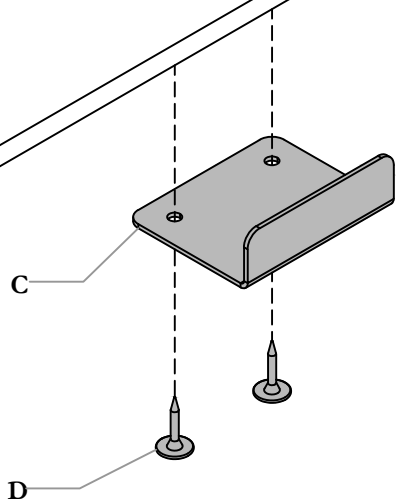
SECURE POWER STATION



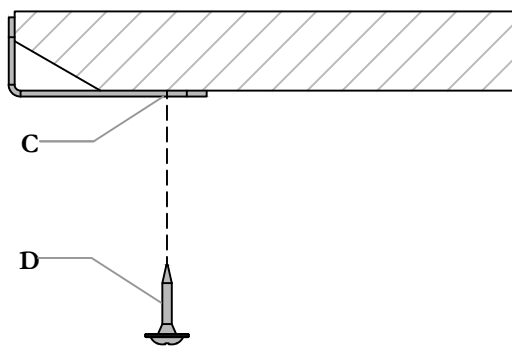
STEP 2: Tighten thumb screws to secure Power Station and plug in

### MOUNT BRACKET

NOTE: Steps "B" only required if worksurface contains a Knife Edge Trim Style

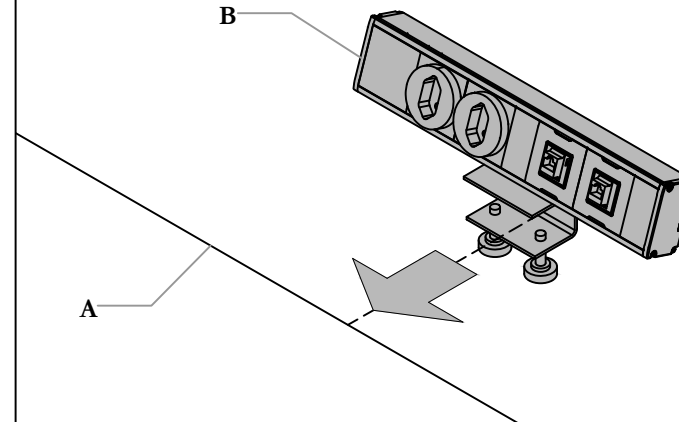


#### SIDE VIEW



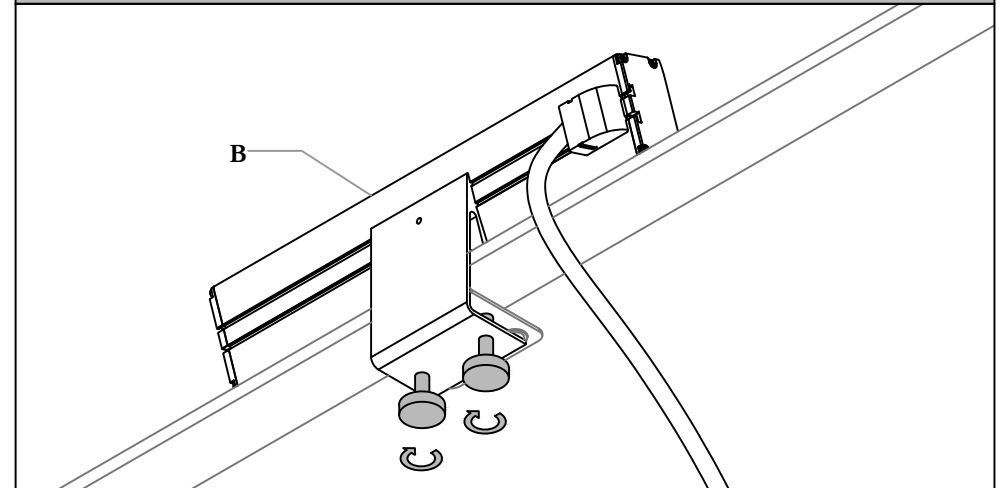
STEP 1b: Mount Wonderbar Mounting Bracket on edge of knife edge using Wood Screws

### MOUNT WONDERBAR



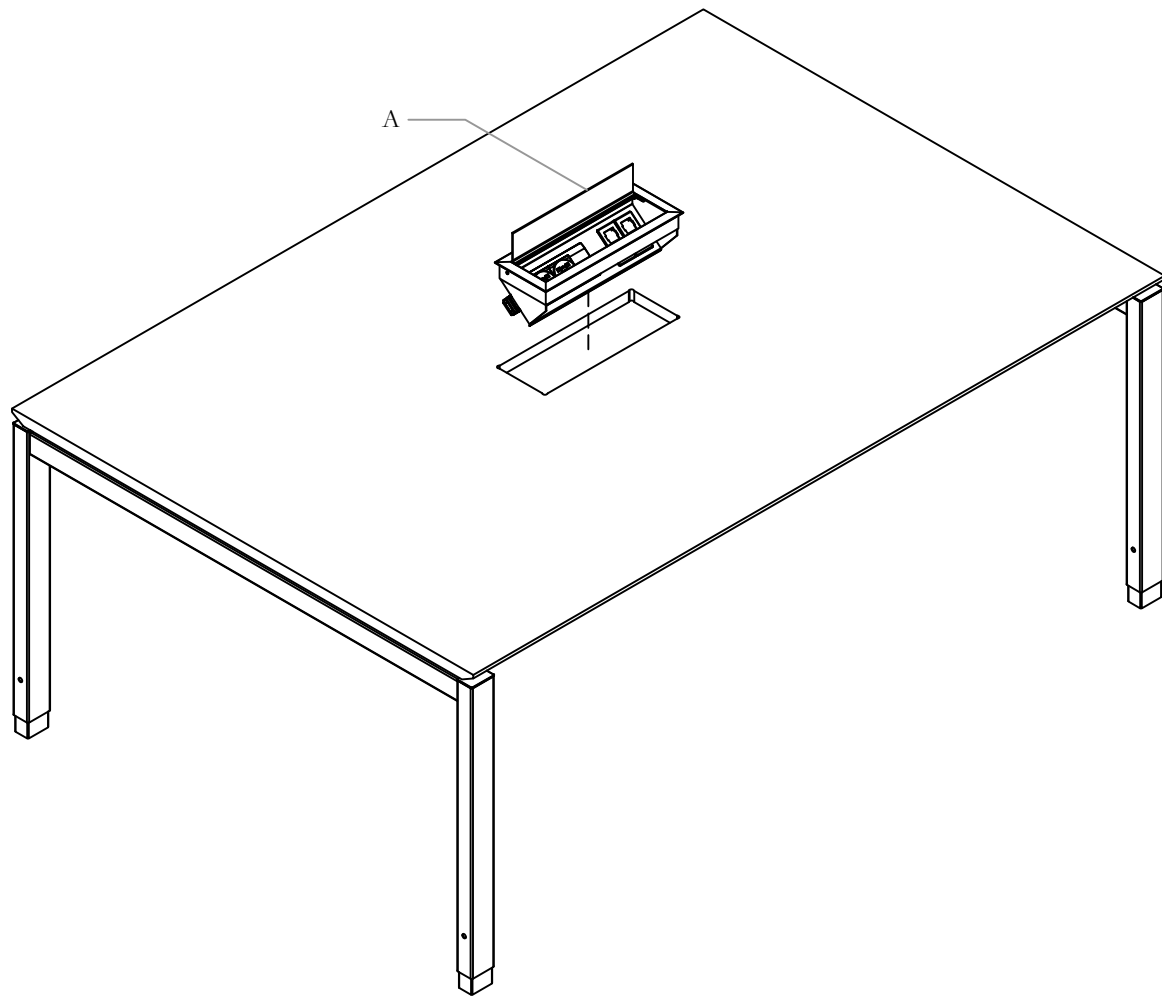
STEP 2b: Place on edge of worksurface

### SECURE WONDERBAR

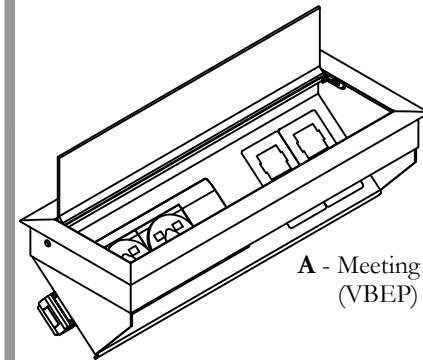


STEP 3b: Tighten thumb screws to secure Power Station and plug in

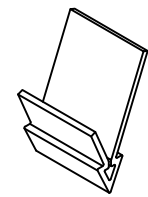
Meeting Table Power (VBEP)



Part and Product Identification

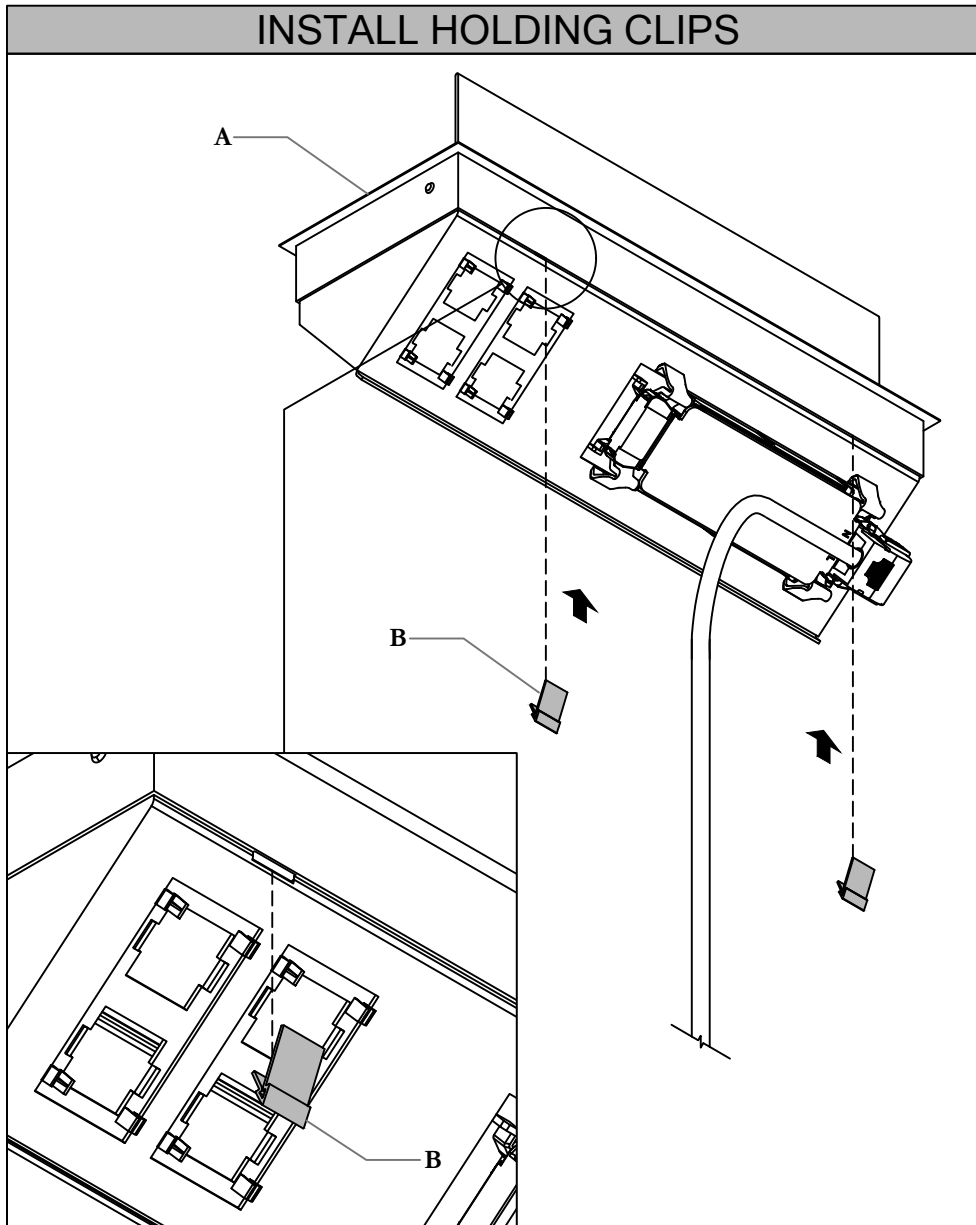


**A** - Meeting Table Power (VBEP) x1



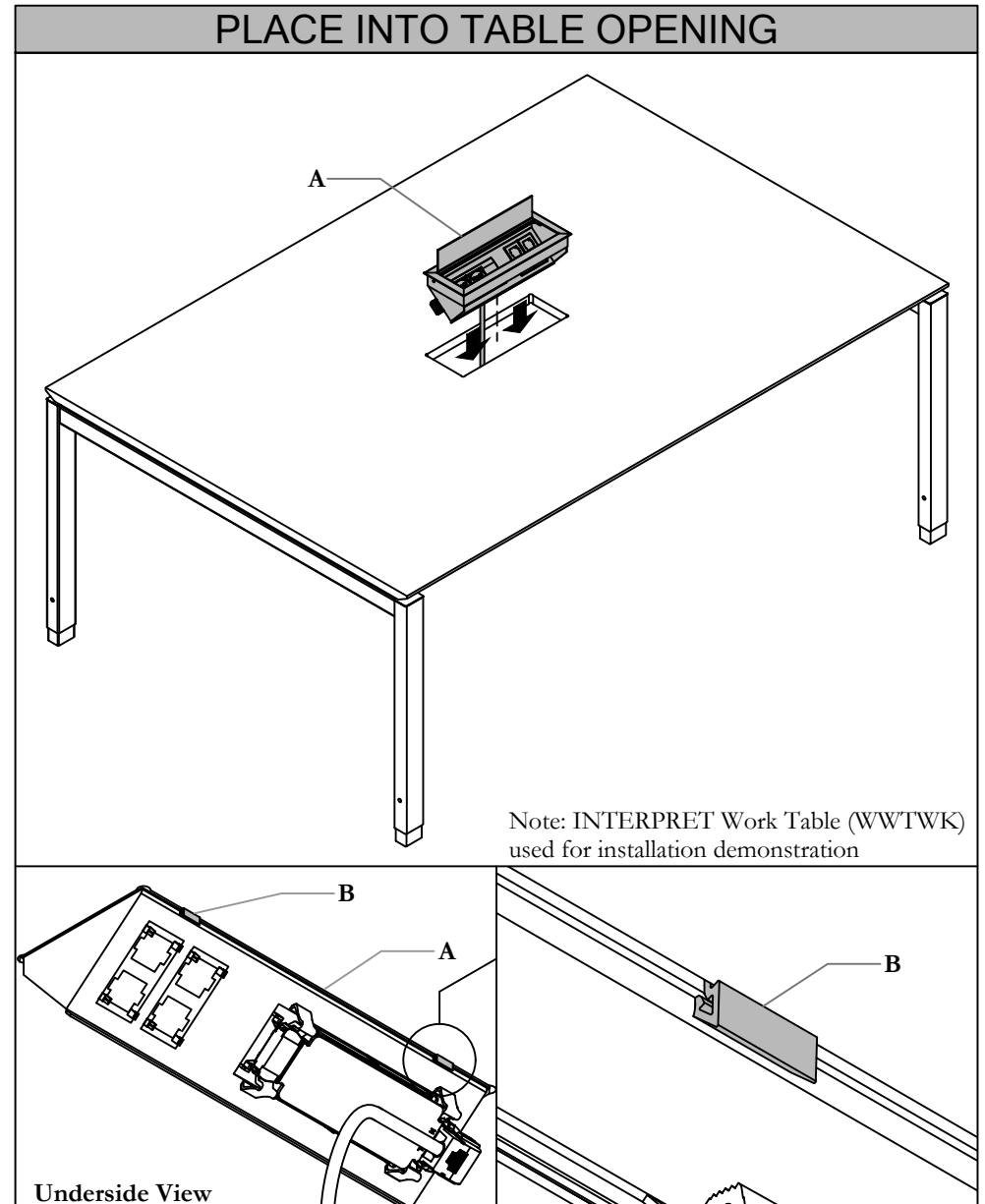
**B** - Clip x2

INSTALL HOLDING CLIPS



STEP 1: Install Clips onto the bottom of the Meeting Table Power Unit

PLACE INTO TABLE OPENING



STEP 2: Place Power Unit into cutout, click unit into place and plug in.

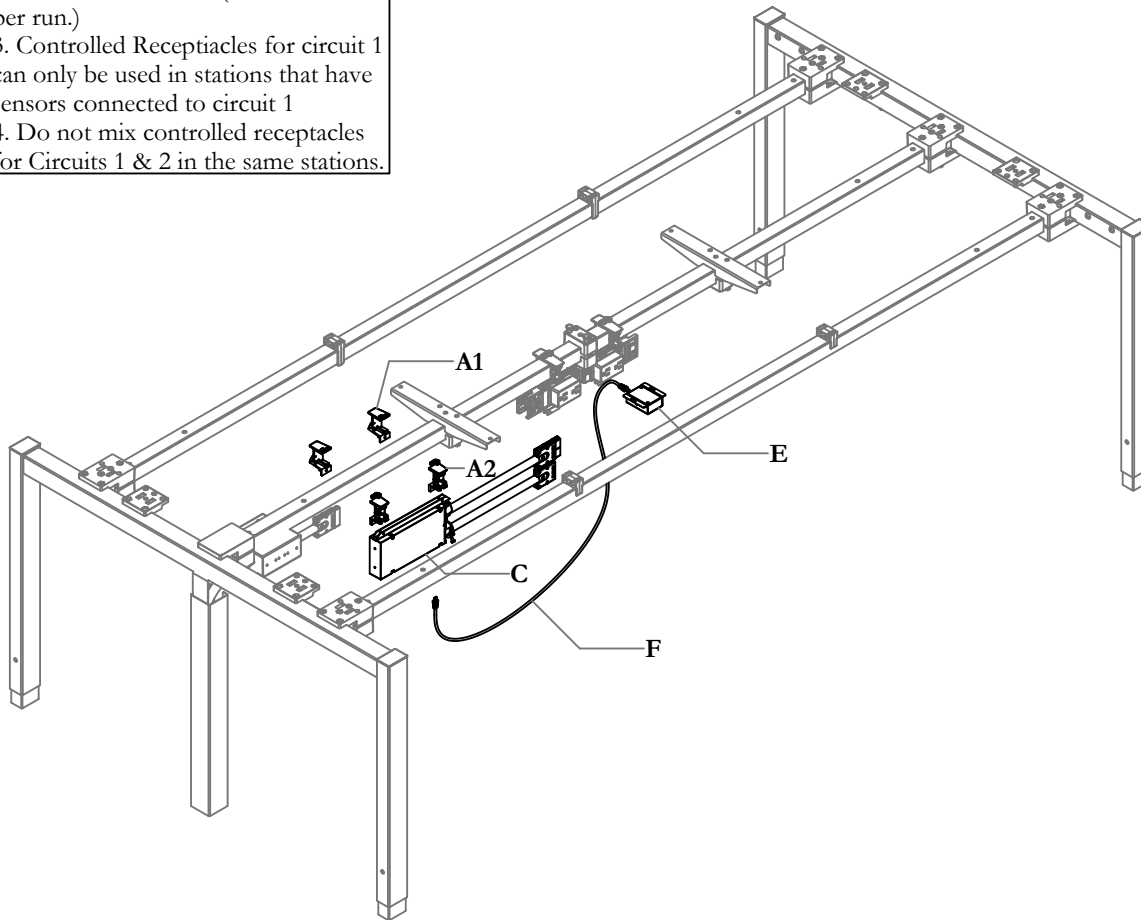


Section: **Electrics**

Description: **Power Conservation System Installation**

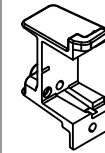
Power Conservation System (WWEPC)

- NOTE:**
1. Sensor cables are identified by different colors.
  2. Ensure all cables linked to one run are all the same color. (Max 4 sensors per run.)
  3. Controlled Receptacles for circuit 1 can only be used in stations that have sensors connected to circuit 1
  4. Do not mix controlled receptacles for Circuits 1 & 2 in the same stations.



Sensor Color:  
Green: Circuit 1  
Blue: Circuit 2

Part and Product Identification

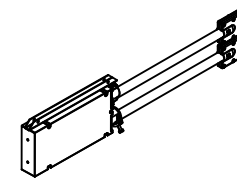


**A1** - Interpret Front Frame Mount (MPA25-E082) x2

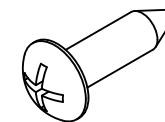
**A2** - Interpret Back Frame Mount (MPA25-E083) x2



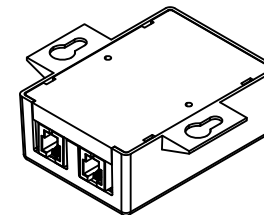
**B** - Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x2



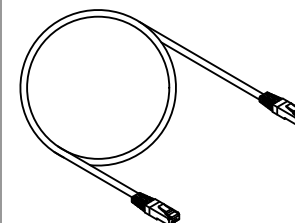
**C** - Control Box Control Box-12.11 x1



**D** - #8 x 3/4 Wood Screw x Qty Varies

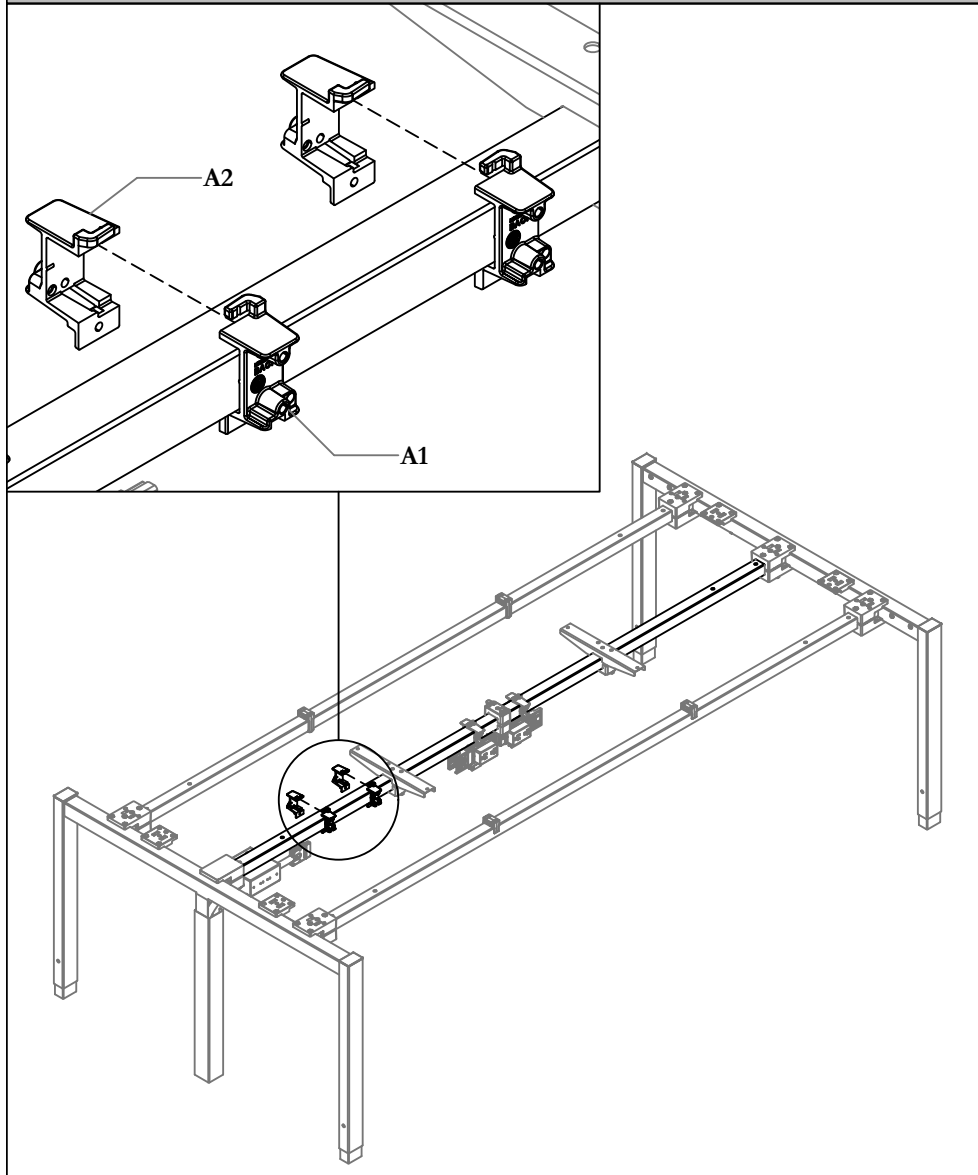


**E** - PIR Sensor Sensor R01x Qty Varies



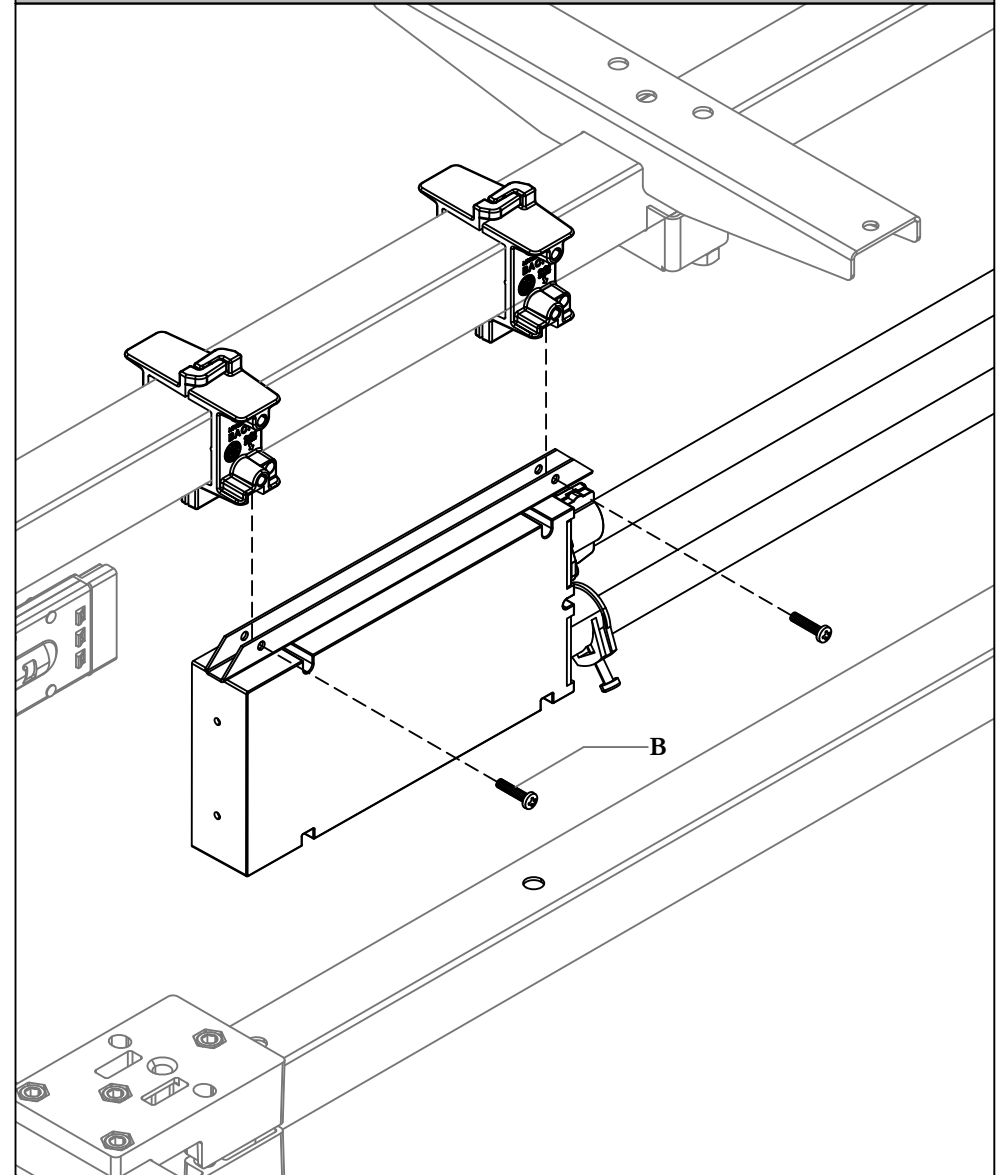
**F** - 12' CAT3 Cable (CAT3 Cable) x Qty Varies

**INSTALL INTERPRET MOUNT**



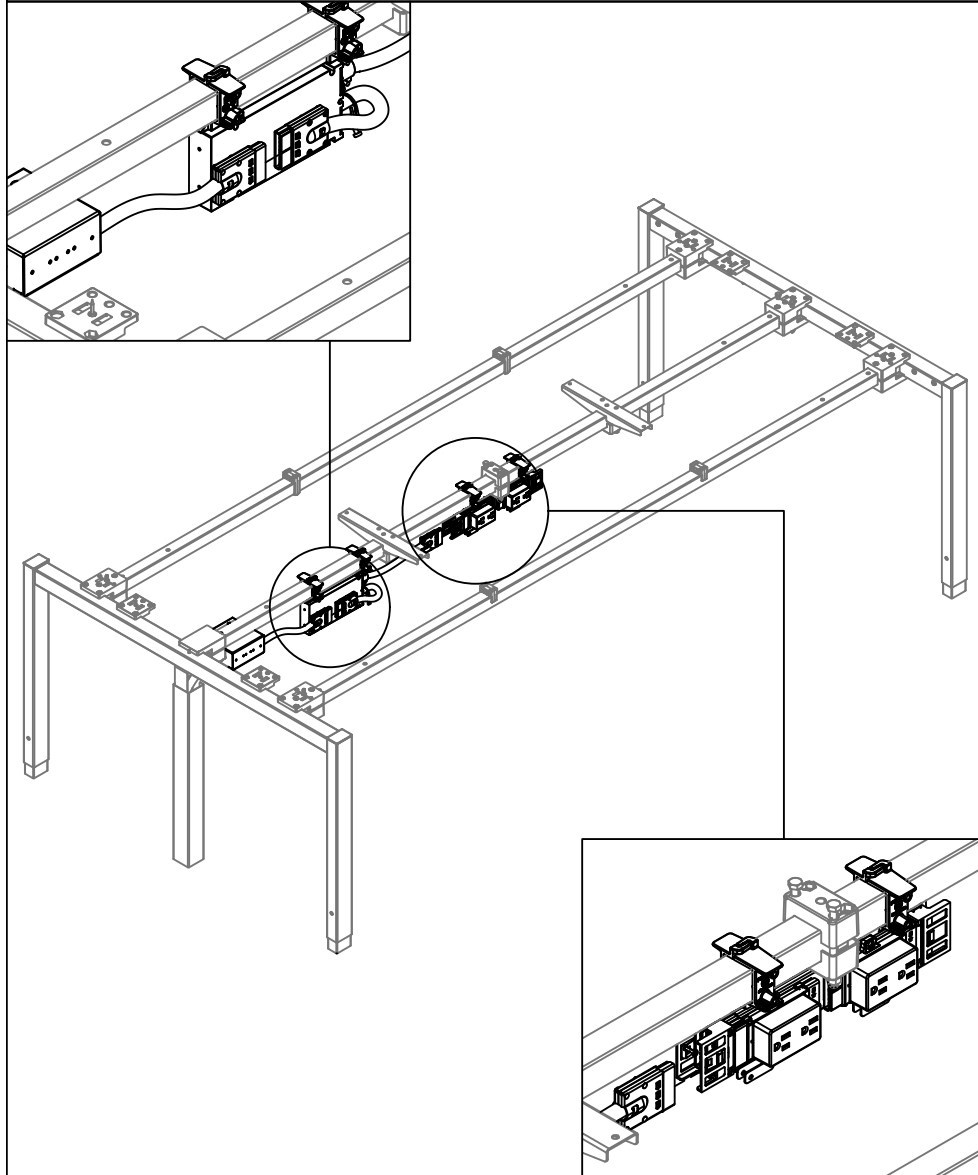
STEP 1: Clamp Interpret Mount around Interpret frame

**INSTALL POWER CONSERVATION SYSTEM**



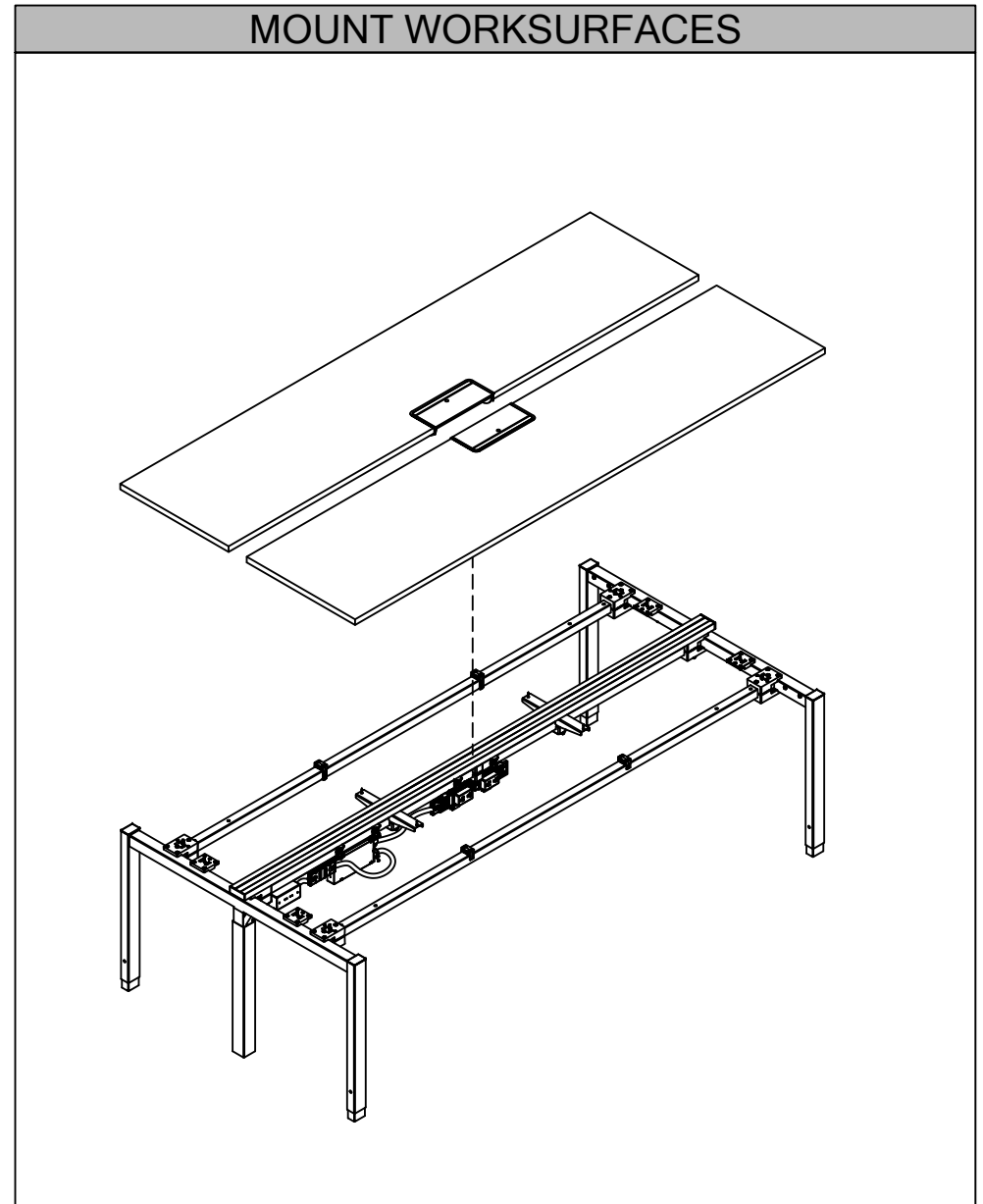
STEP 2: Secure Power Conservation System to Interpret frame using screws

### CONNECT POWER CONSERVATION SYSTEM

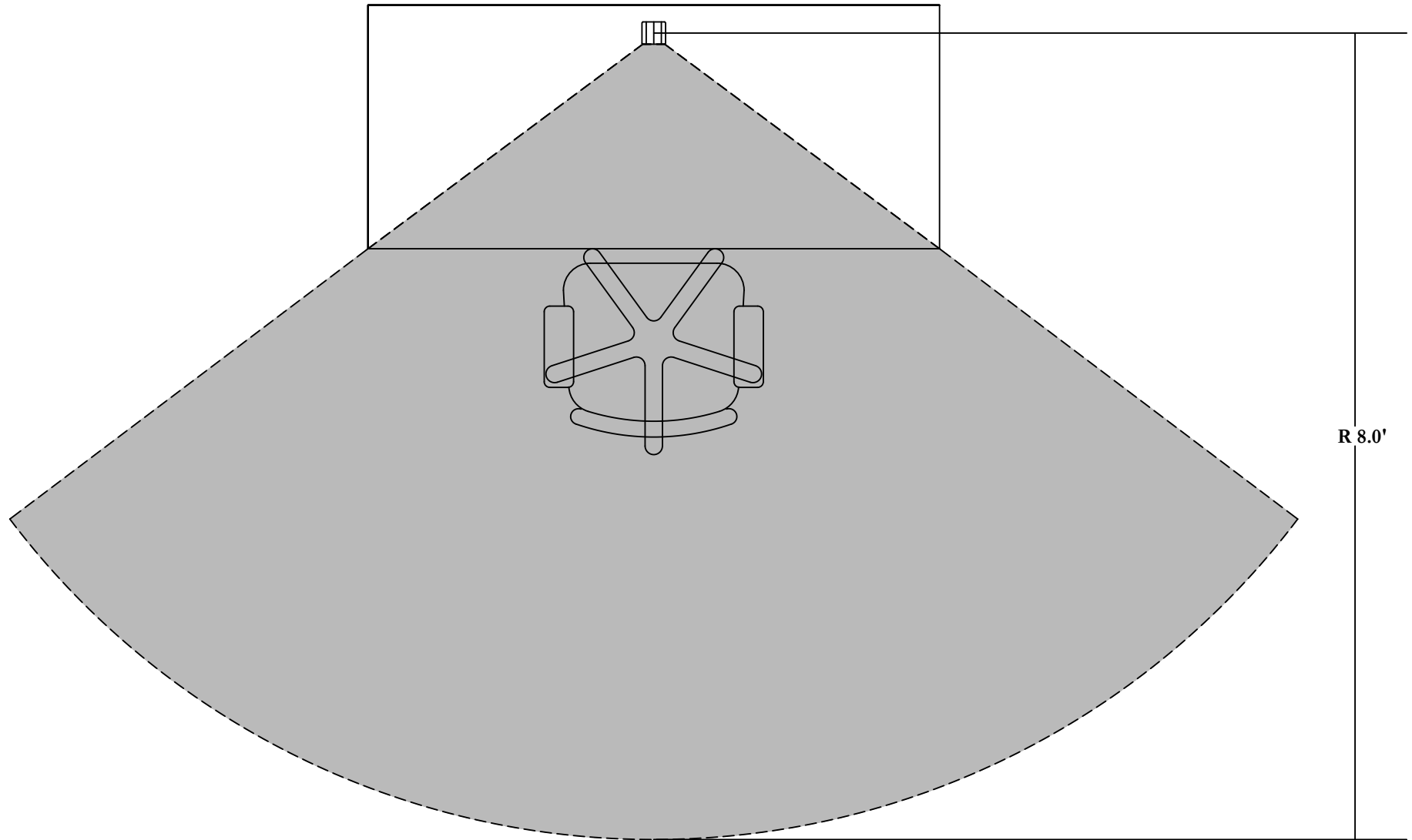


STEP 3: Connect Power Conservation System to Power Modules and Base Feed

### MOUNT WORKSURFACES

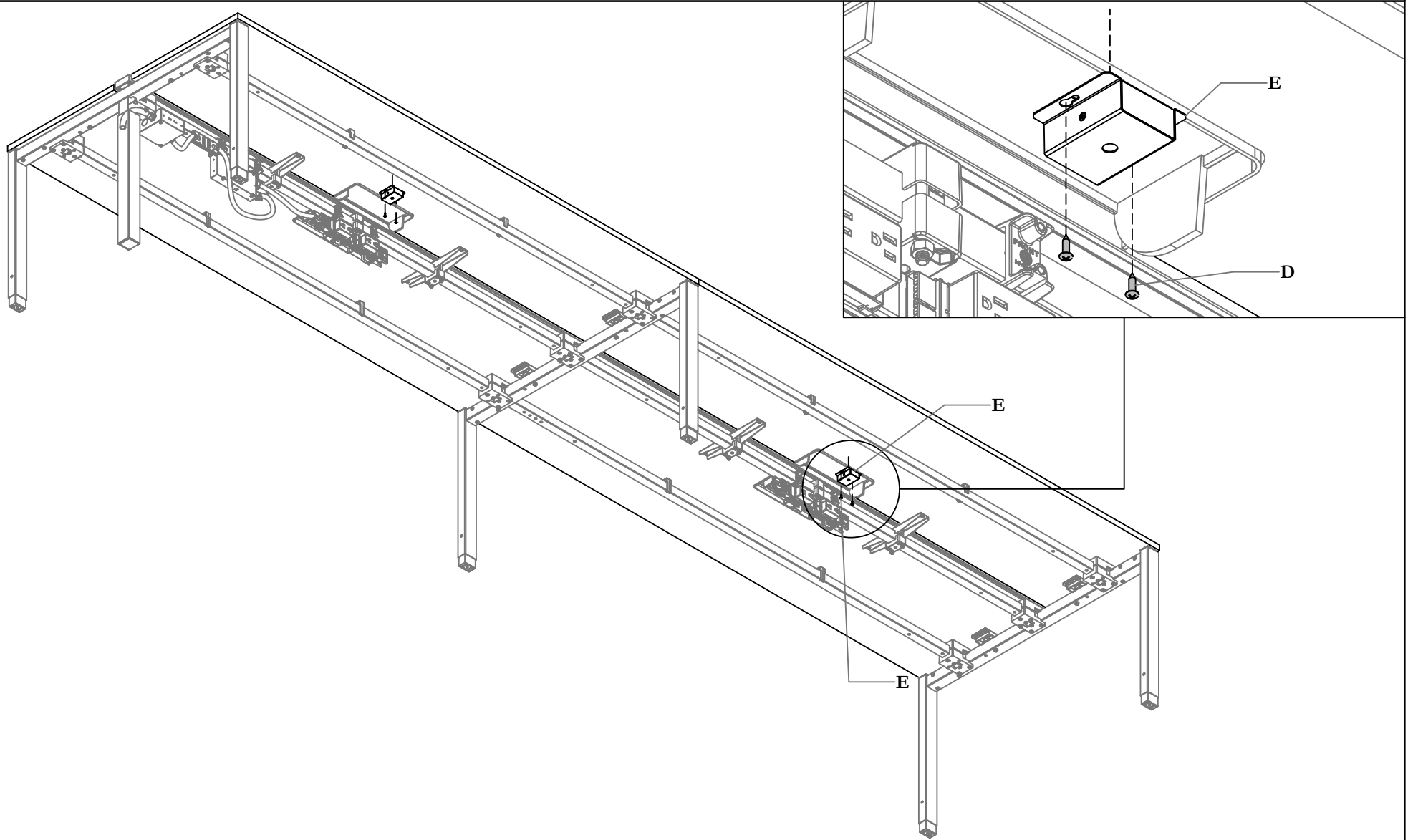


STEP 4: Assemble Worksurfaces



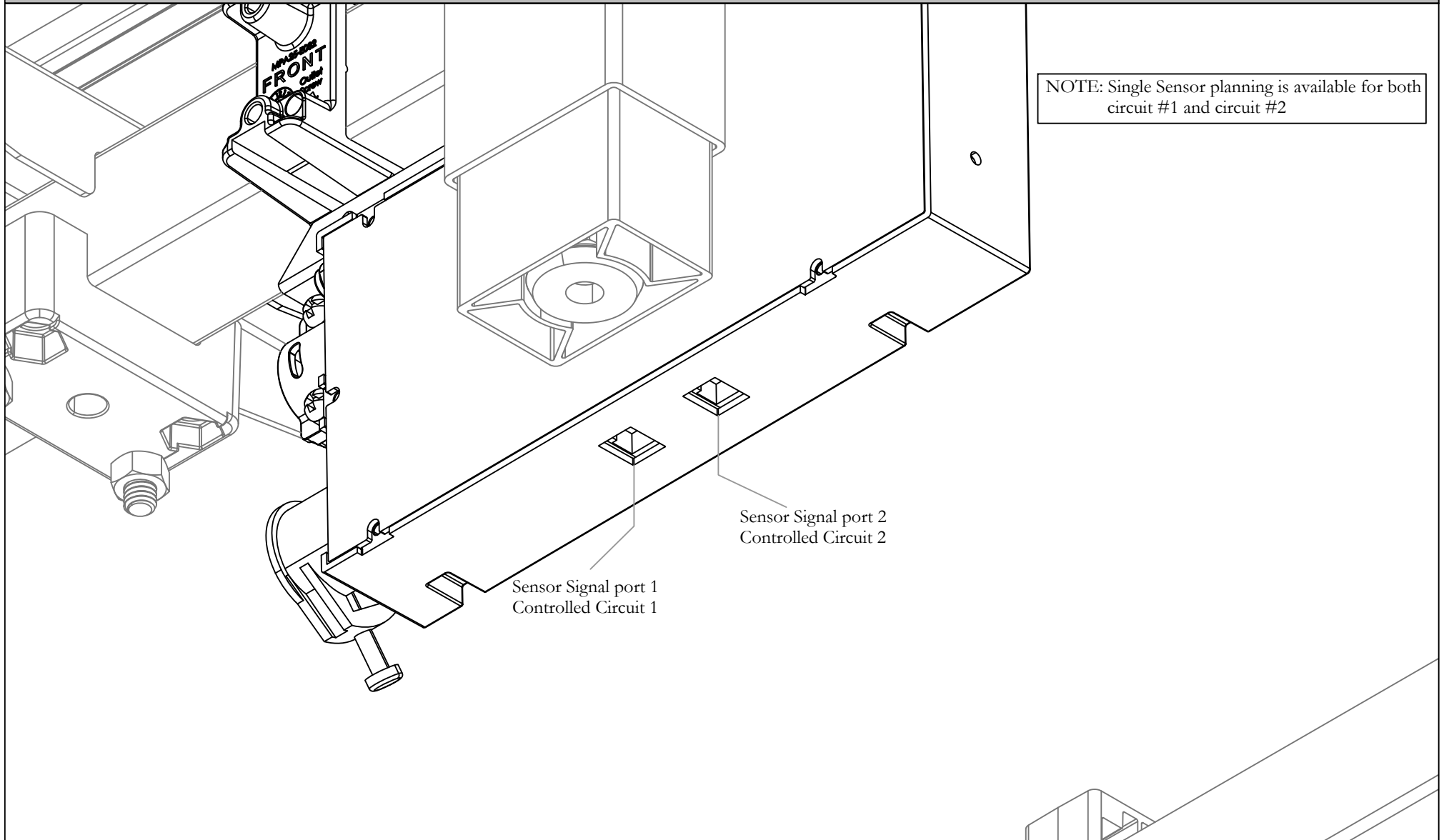
Note: Sensor placement will be based on location of User, Length of CAT3 Cable, and Desk Configuration

## MOUNT SENSORS



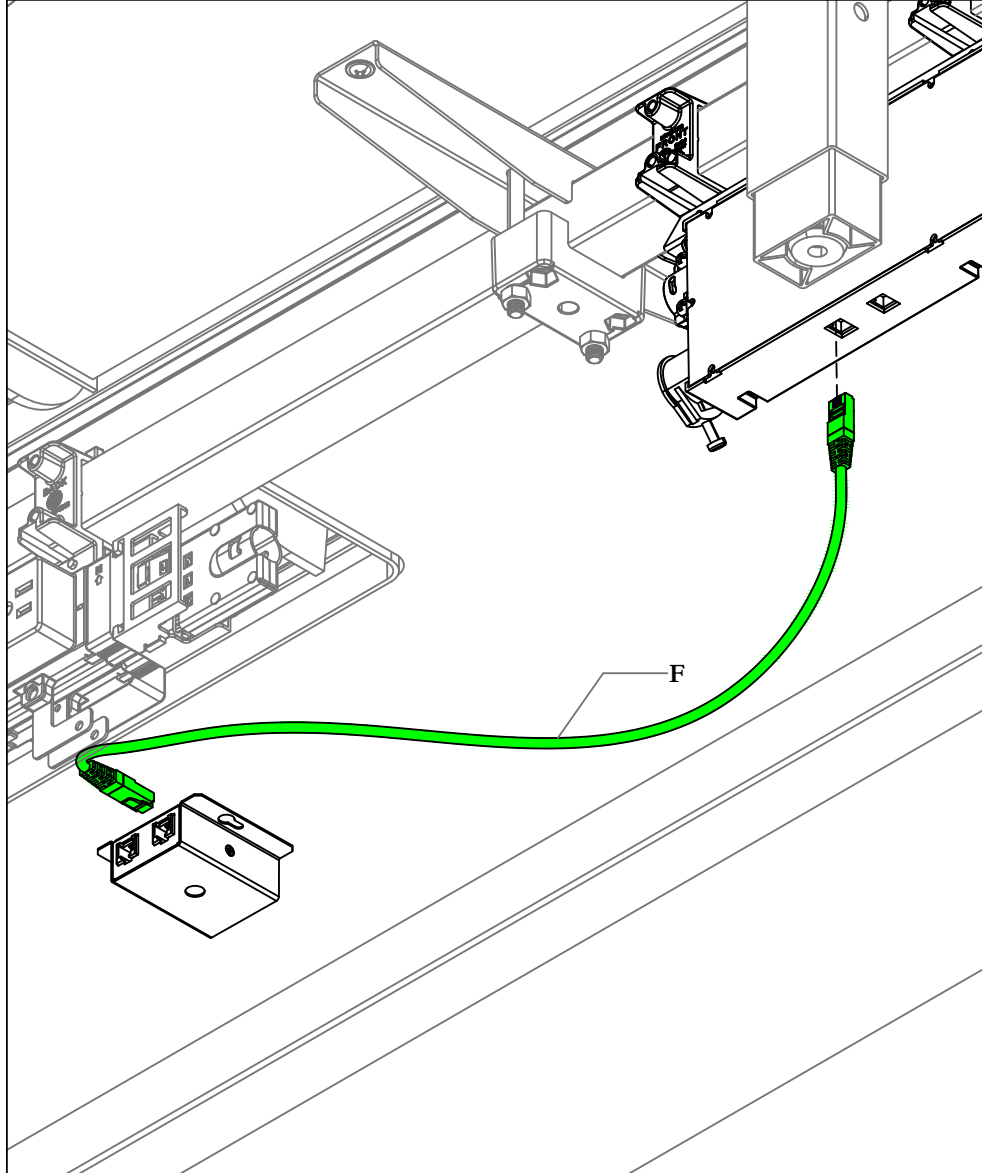
STEP 5: Mount Sensors beneath Worksurface using Wood Screws

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION



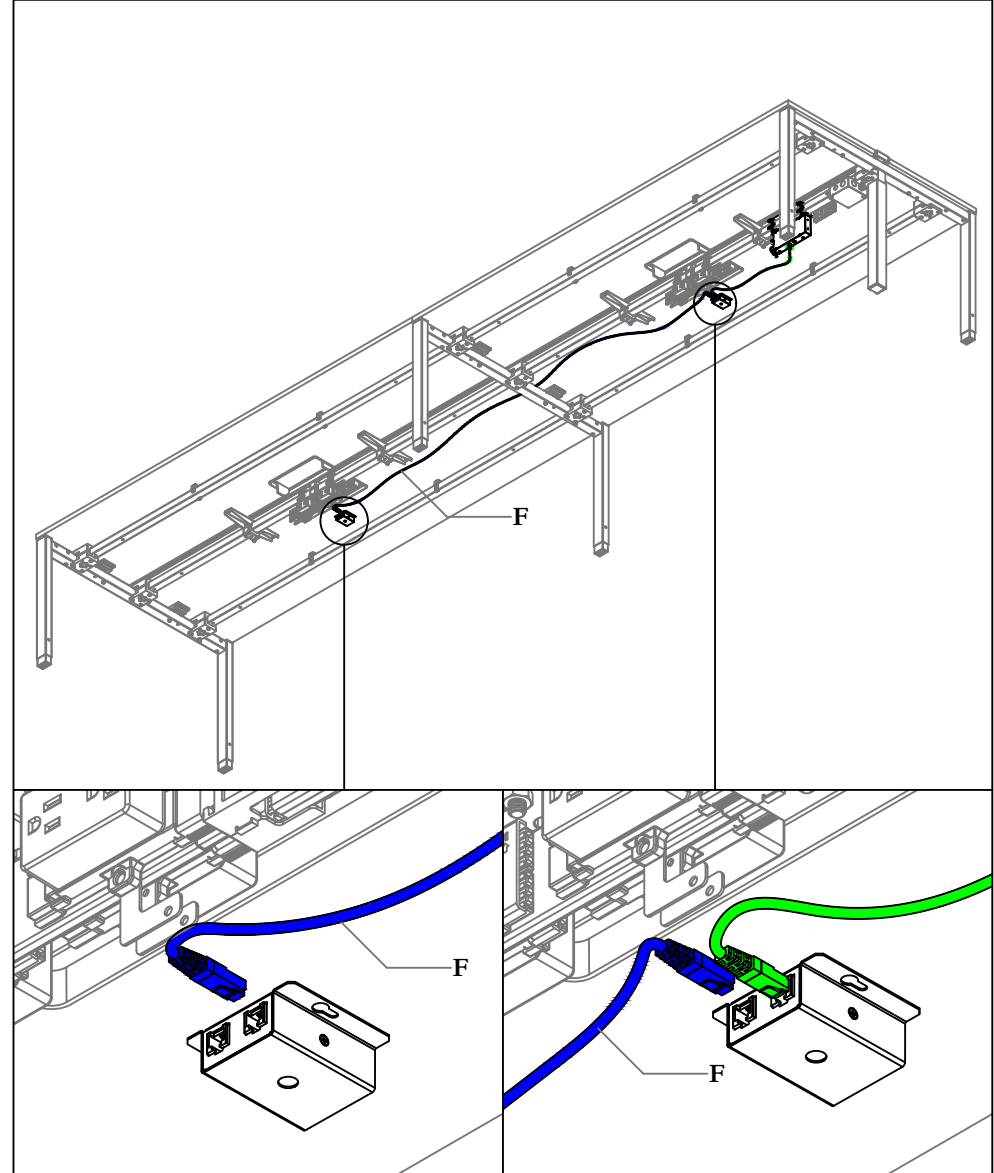
NOTE : Make sure to connect correct wires

**CONNECT SENSOR TO CONSERVATION SYSTEM**



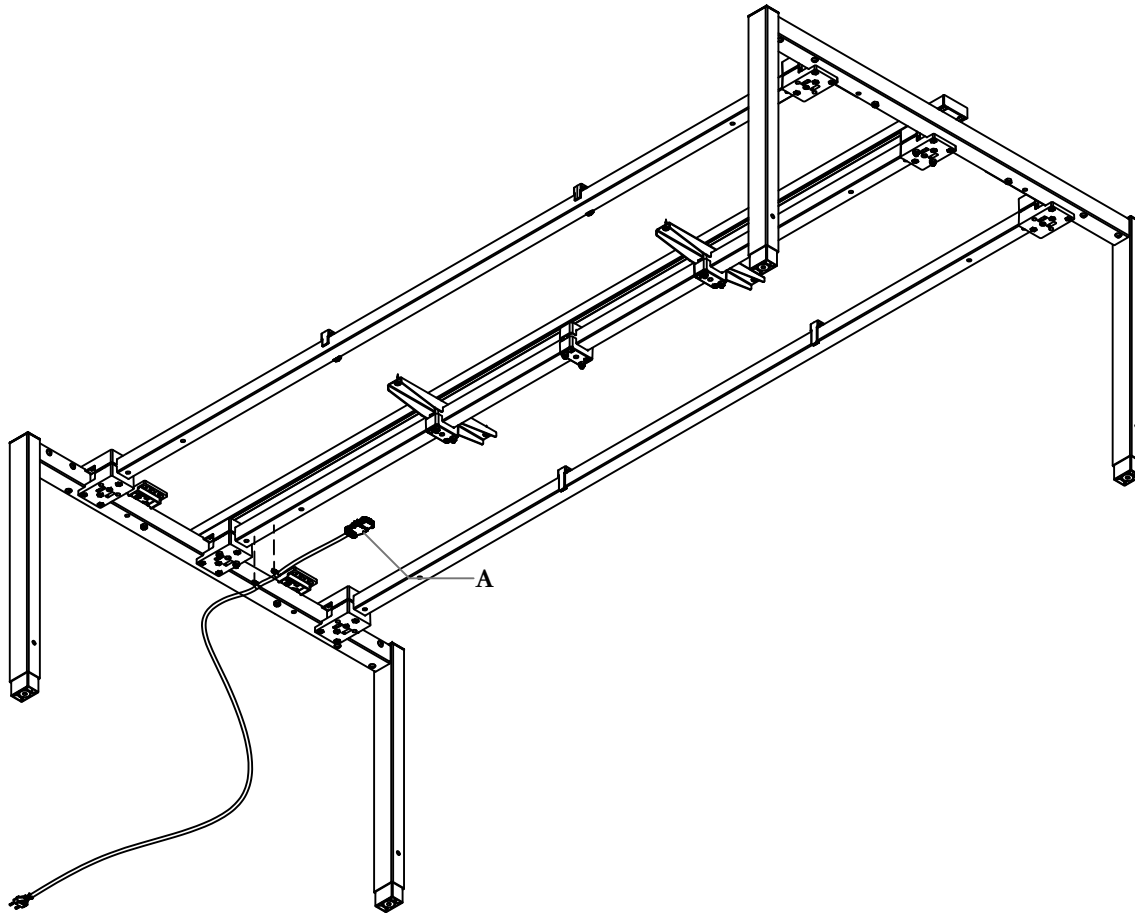
STEP 6: Connect Sensor to Power Conservation System using CAT3 Cable

**CONNECT ADDITIONAL SENSORS**

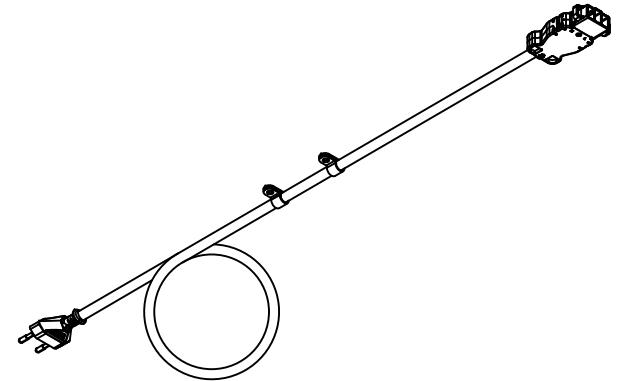


STEP 7: Connect additional sensors together using CAT3 Cable

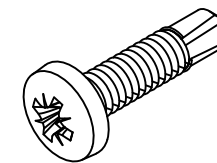
CALA Power Infeed (VBPI)



Part and Product Identification



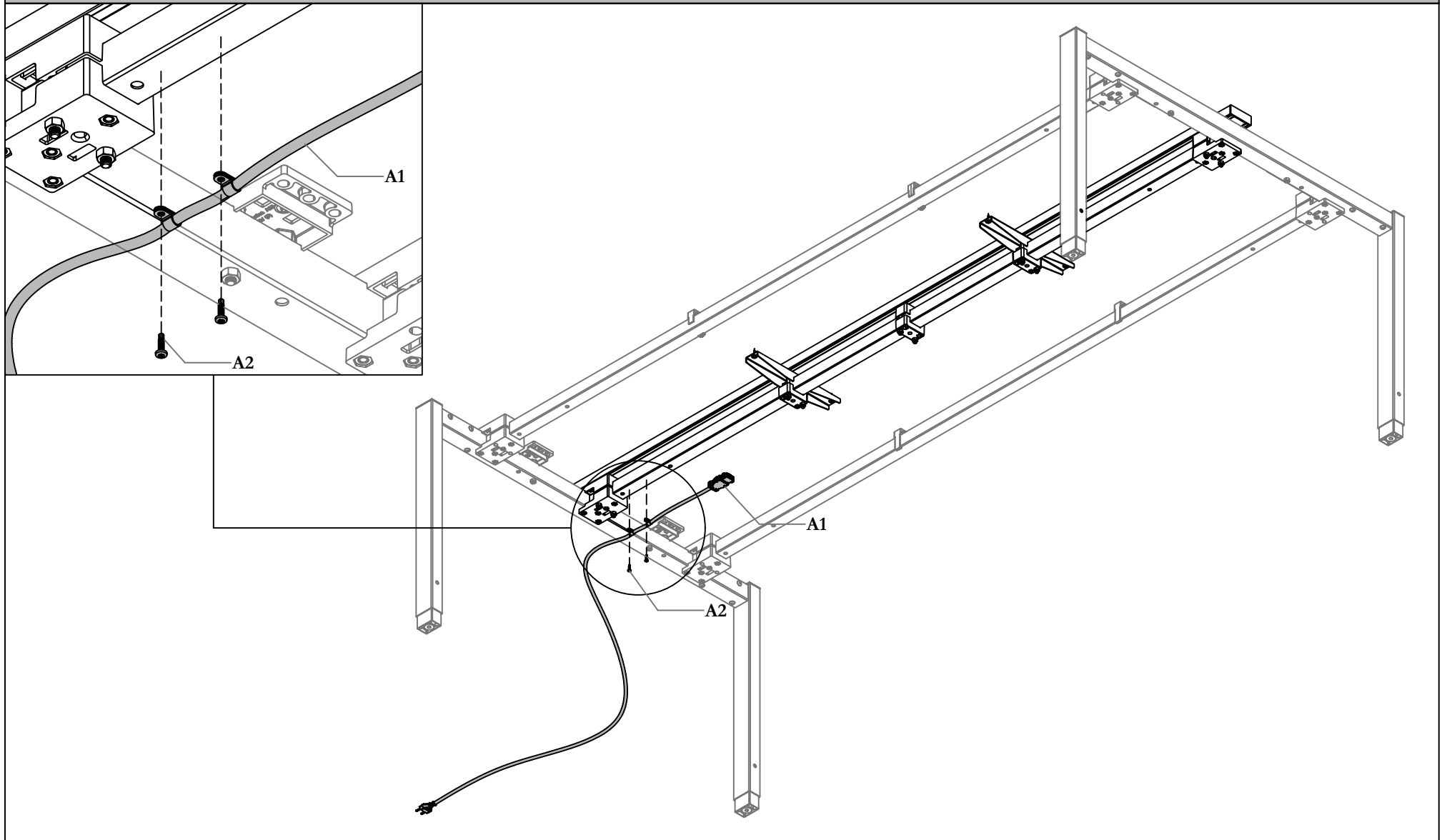
A - CALA Power Infeed  
(VBP) x1



A - 8-1/2 Pan, Quadrex, Type B  
FS8-5-8-PB x2

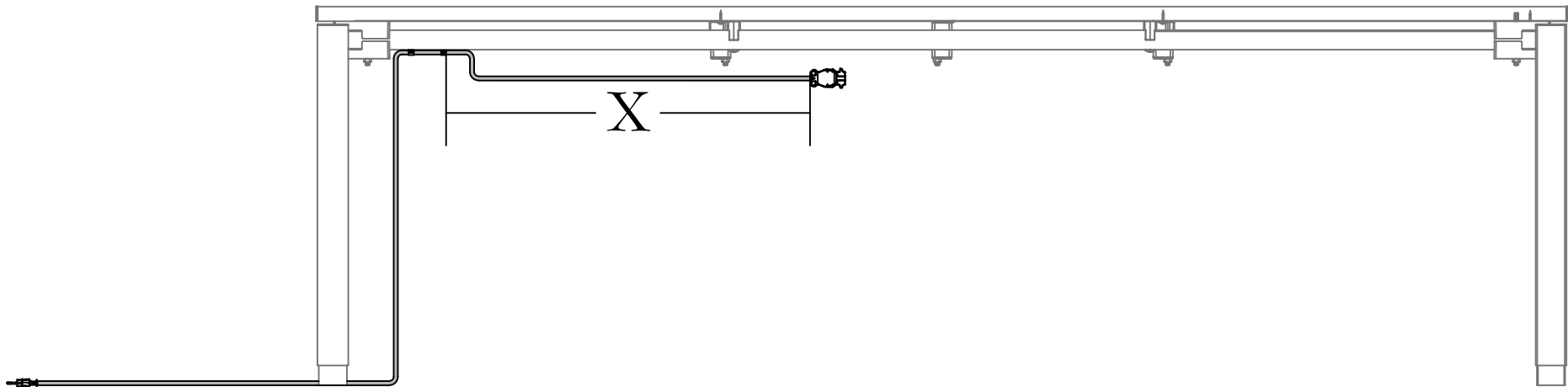


### INSTALL POWER INFEEED



STEP 1: Mount CALA Power Infeed beneath Accessory Rail using Self Tapping Screws

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**

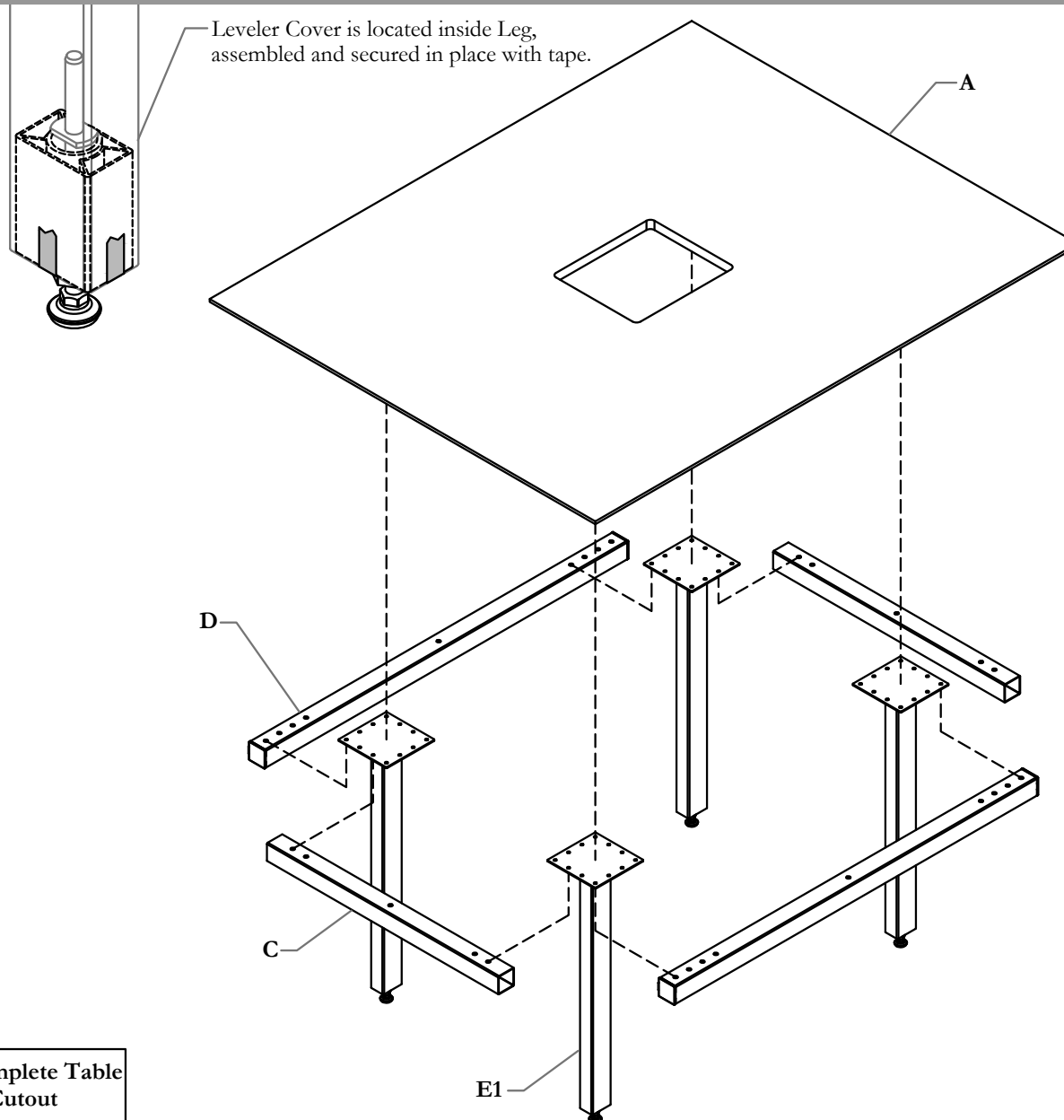


Note: "X" should not exceed 1 Meter or 39.300"

Section: TABLES

Description: MEETING TABLE 60" - 96" Width

Meeting Table Straight Leg (WWTMTS)  
Meeting Table Angled Leg (WWTMTA)



**NOTE:** Worksurface for Complete Table  
W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout  
(C05-7711) shown as example.

Section: TABLES

Description: MEETING TABLE 60" - 96" Width

Part and Product Identification

	<p><b>A1</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/O Cutout (C05-7503) x 1</p>		<p><b>A3</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout (C05-7511) x 1</p>		<p><b>A5</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ CALA Cutout (C07-2703) x 1</p>
<b>OR</b>		<b>OR</b>		<b>OR</b>	
<p><b>A2</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/O Cutout (C05-7716) x 1</p>	<p><b>A4</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ Cutout (C05-7718) x 1</p>	<p><b>A6</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ CALA Cutout (C07-2694) x 1</p>			

**B** - Stand-off for 1/4-20 screw in 10mm Dia (B02-0408) x 4 or 8

	<b>OR</b>	
<p><b>C1</b> - Straight Inset Legs Cross Traverse Beam Assy (A19-1015) x 2</p>		<p><b>C2</b> - Angled Inset Legs Cross Traverse Beam Assy (A19-1016) x 2</p>

**D1** - Meeting Table Inset Legs Traverse Beam Punched (A19-0998) x 2

**D2** - End Cap (B02-0389) x 4

	<b>OR</b>	
<p><b>E1</b> - Straight Post Leg Assembly (N02-2587) x 4</p>		<p><b>E3</b> - Angled Post Leg Assembly (N02-585) x 4</p>

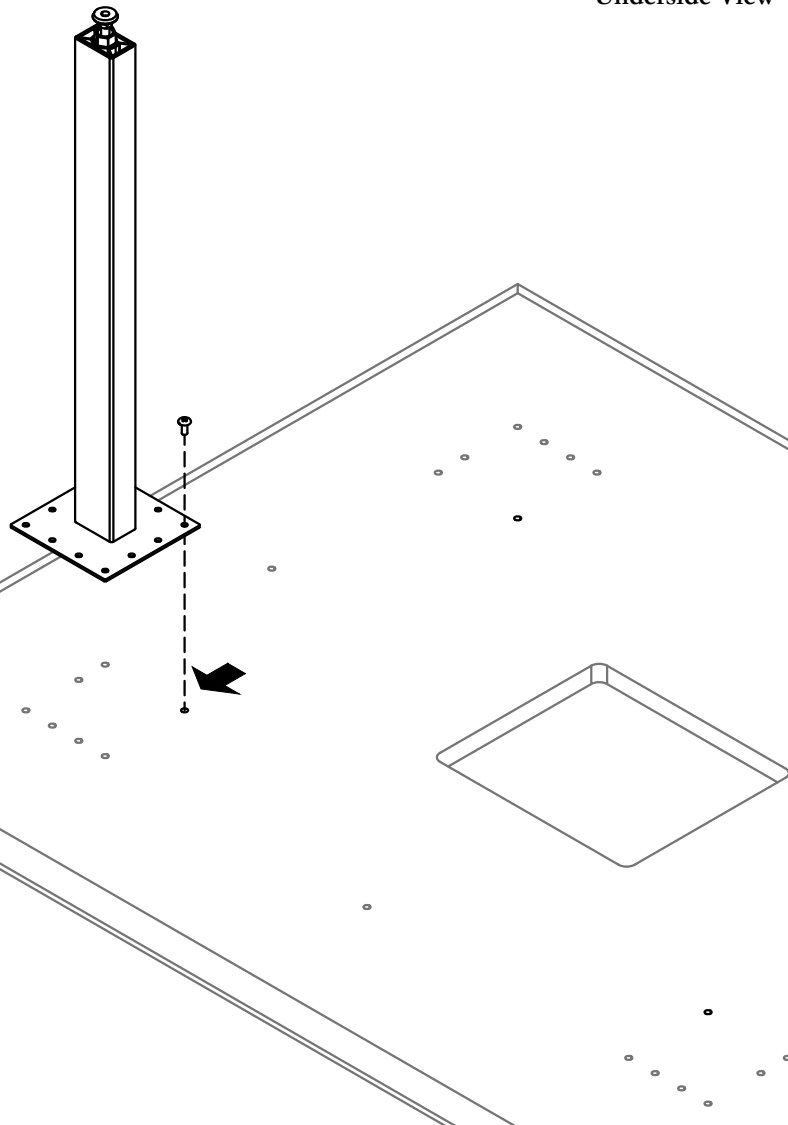
**F** - 1/4-20 x 5/8 Machine Screw Quad (E01-0098) x 4

**G** - #10 x 0.875 "LG Screw, Quad Pan (E07-0077) x 16

**H** - 1/4-20 x 2.5 Pan Head Quad Screw (E01-0741) x 28 or 32

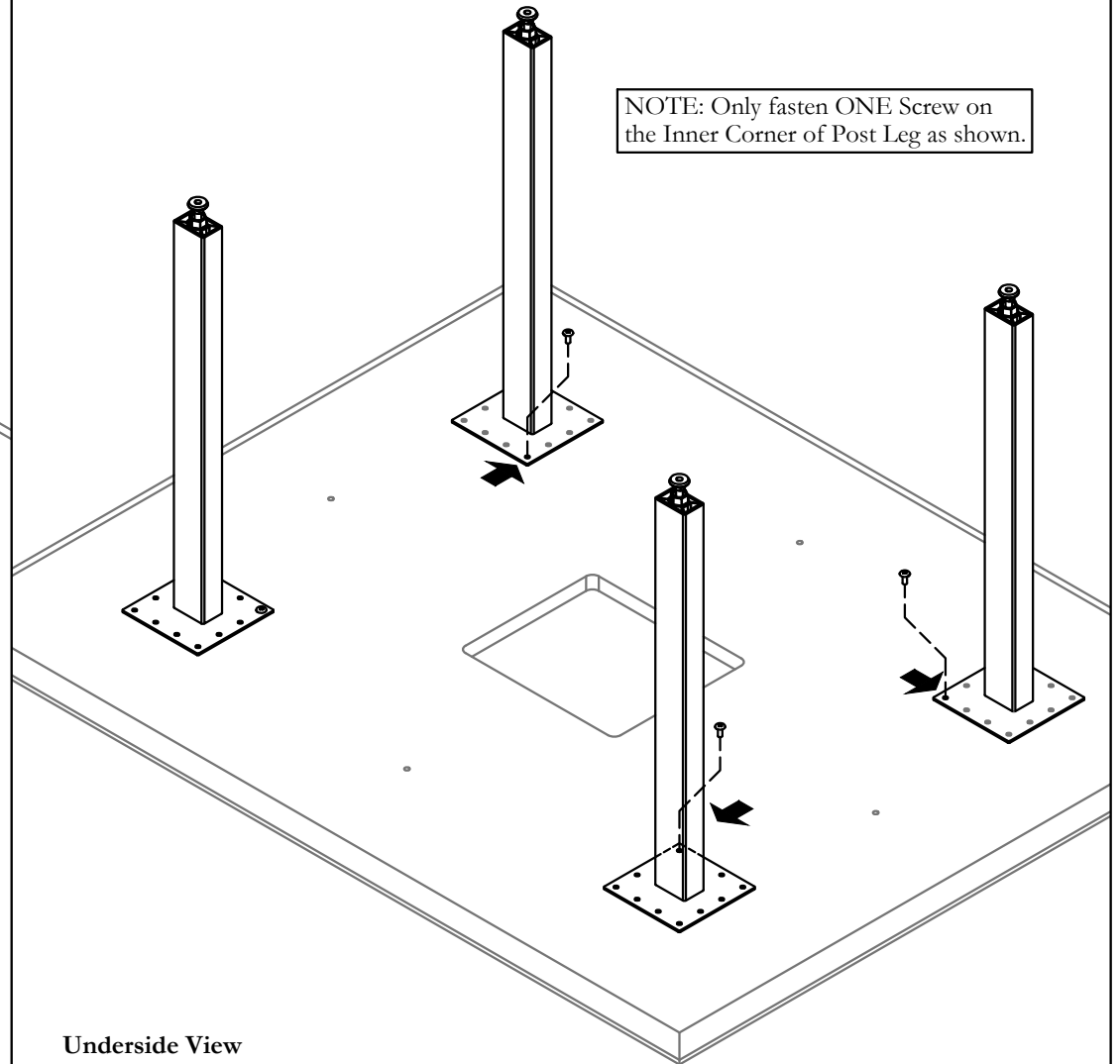
FASTEN POST LEG TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE

Underside View



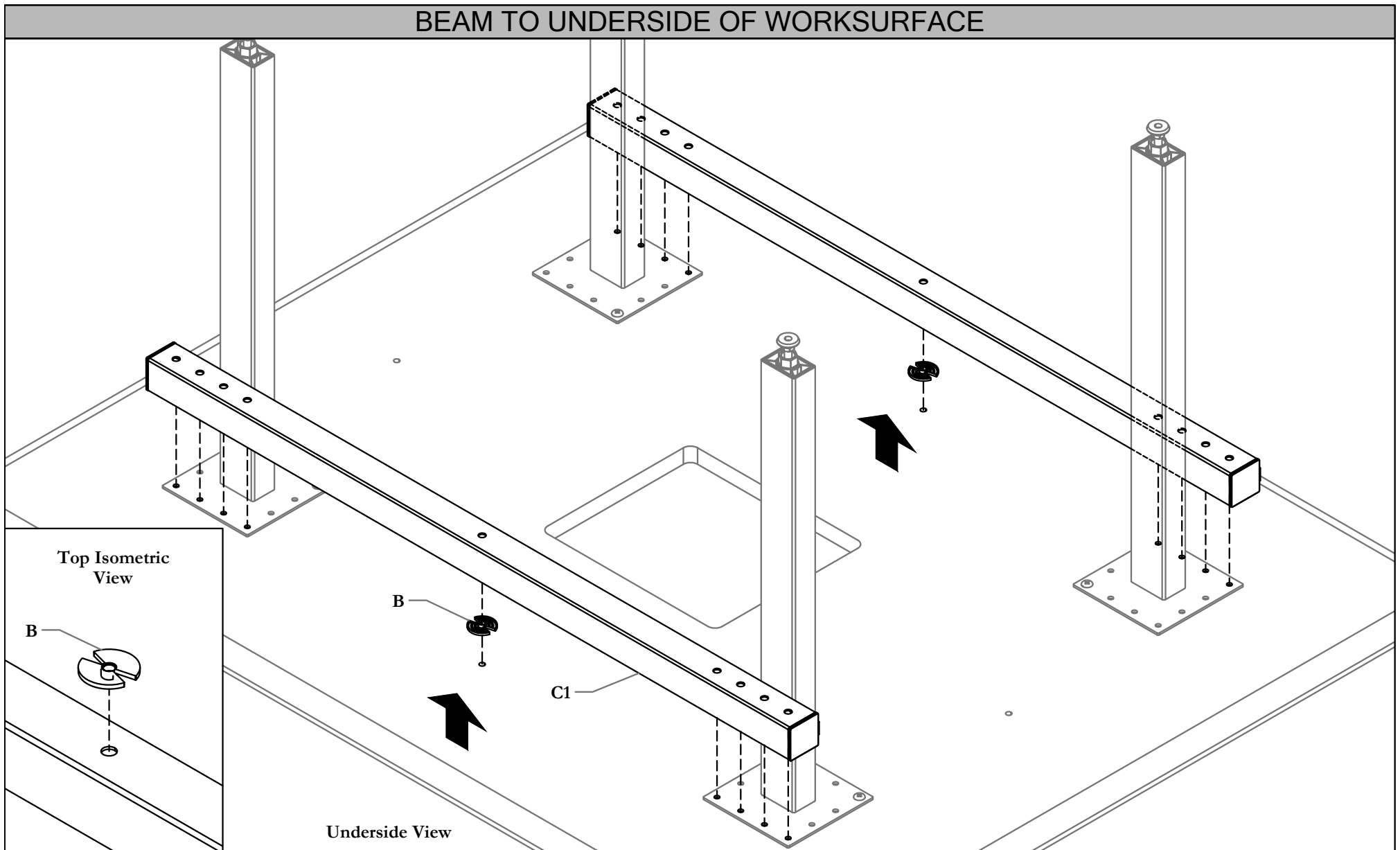
NOTE: Only fasten ONE Screw on the Inner Corner of Post Leg as shown.

Underside View



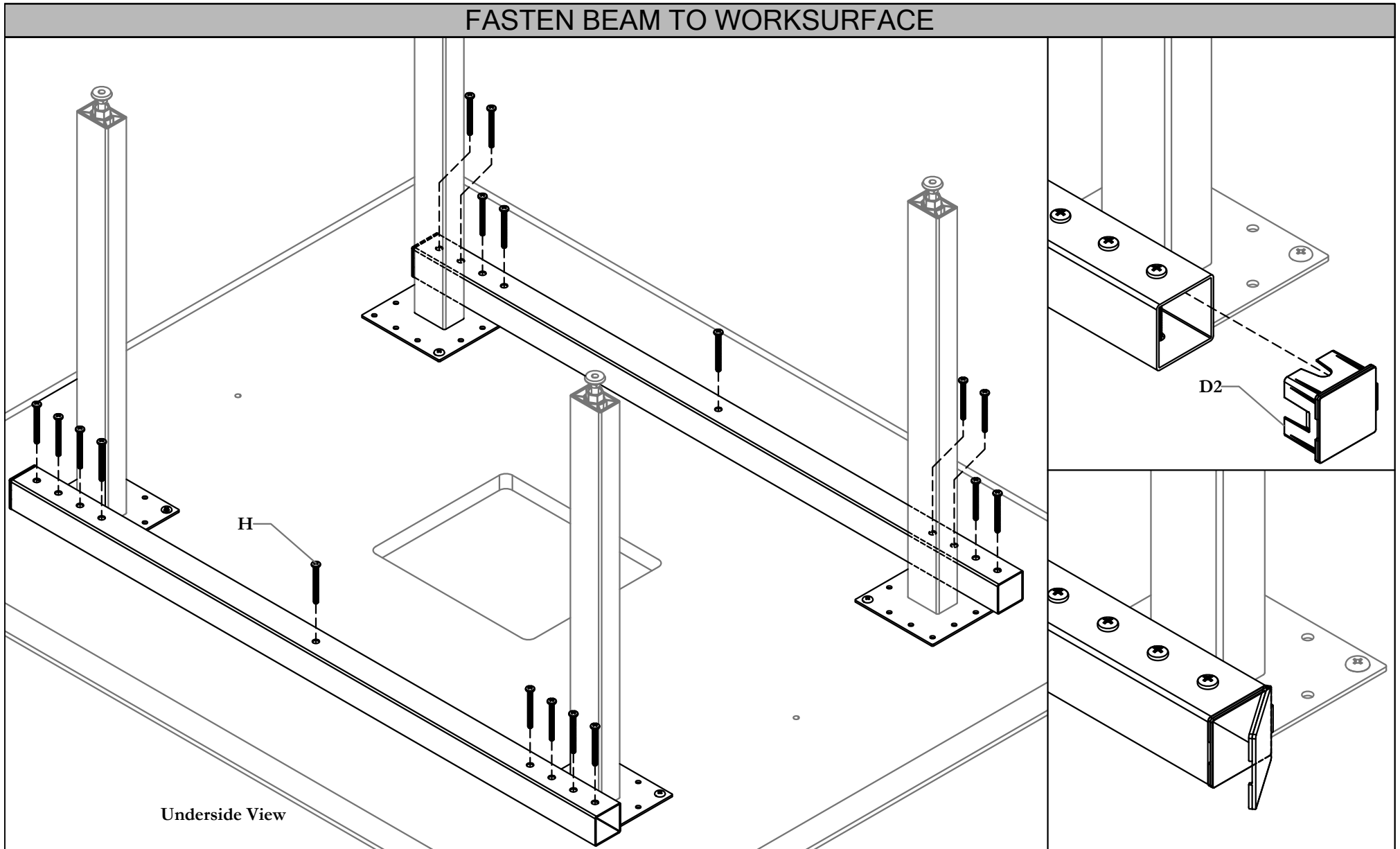
STEP 1: Align corner holes to inserts and fasten with screw provided. Fasten all Post Legs to underside of Worksurface at locations indicated in the illustration.

BEAM TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE



STEP 2: Line up holes from Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface. Install Stand-off onto the tube and is sandwiched in-between the underside of the Worksurface and top of the 50mm tube.

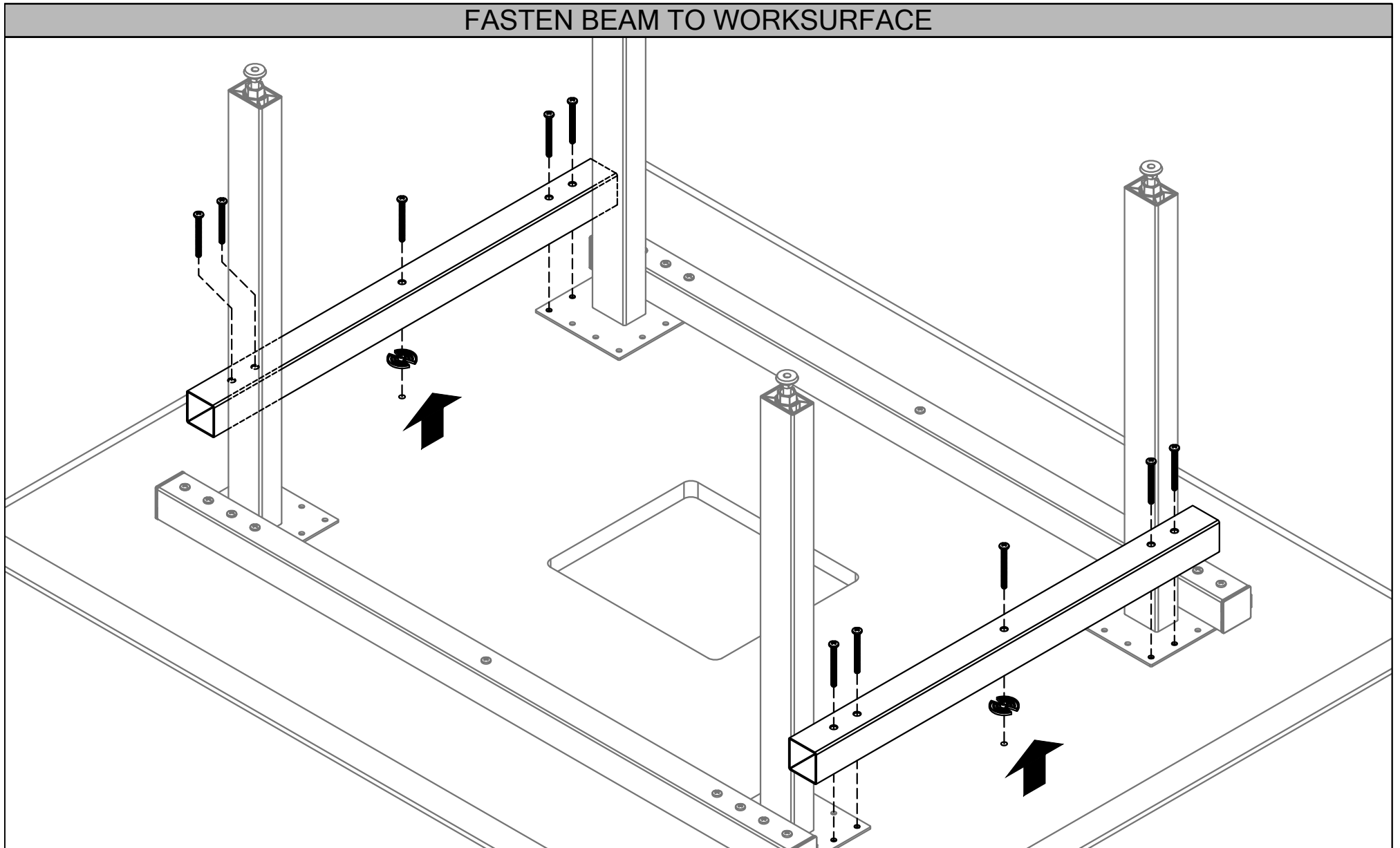
FASTEN BEAM TO WORKSURFACE



Underside View

STEP 3: Fasten Beam to Worksurface with screws provided

FASTEN BEAM TO WORKSURFACE

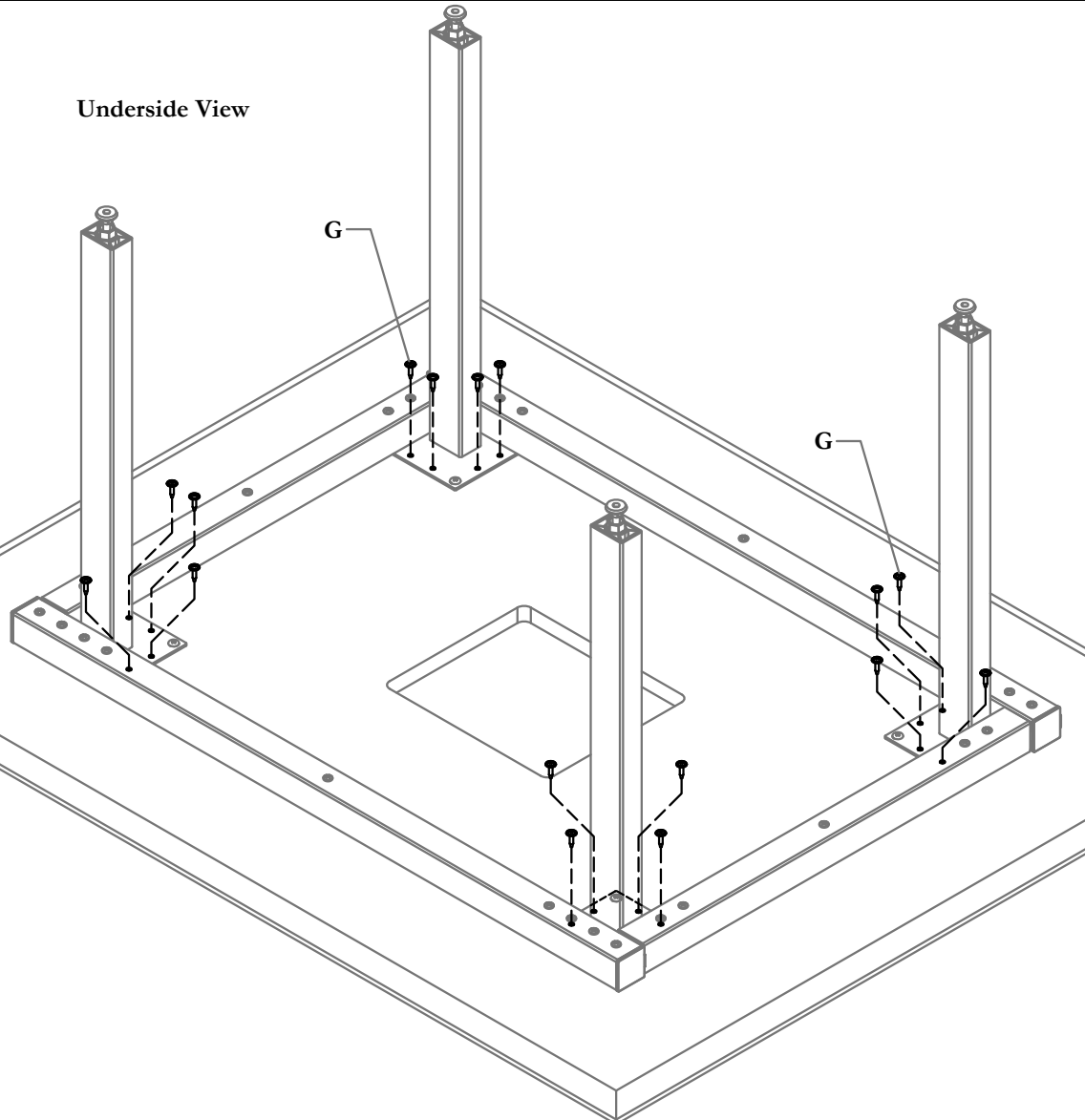


STEP 5: Line up holes from Cross Traverse Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface.

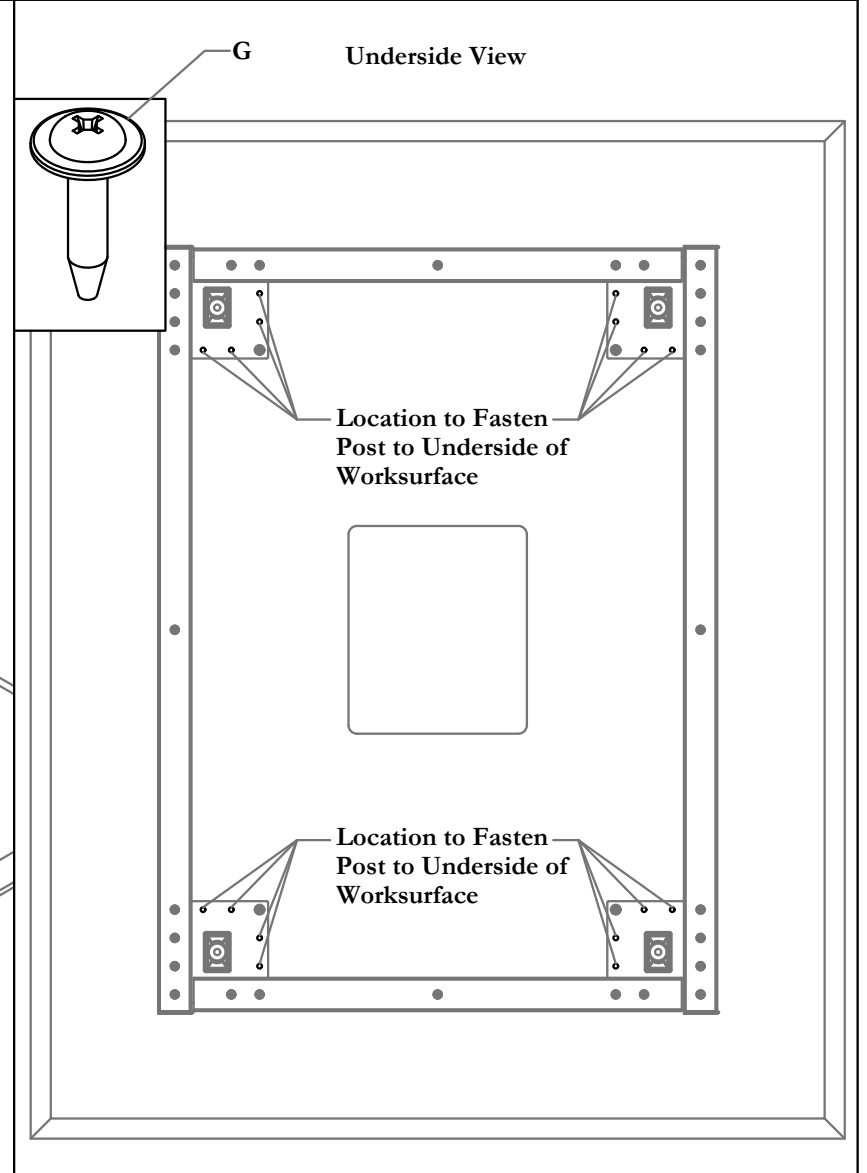


FASTEN POST LEG TO WORKSURFACE

Underside View

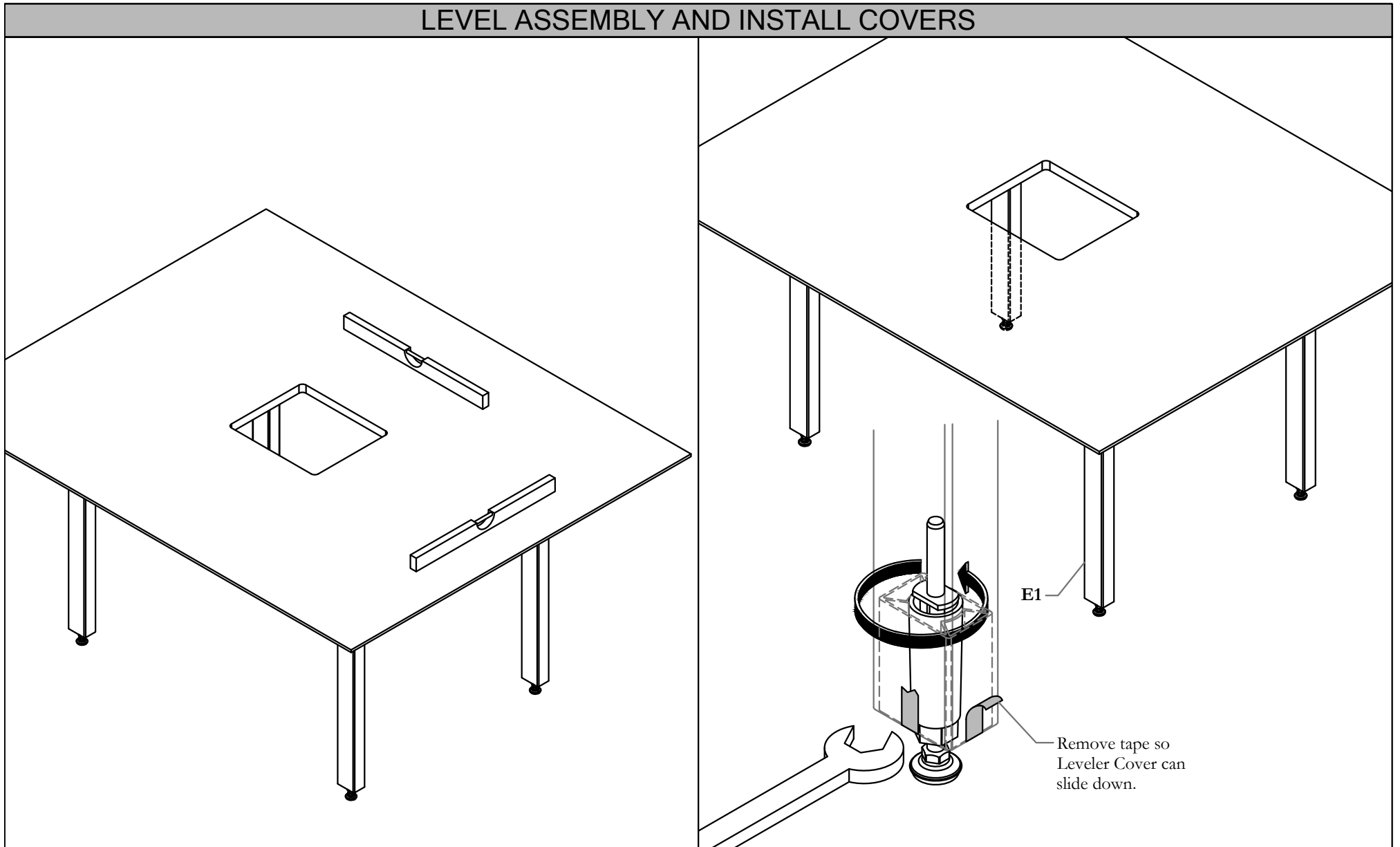


Underside View



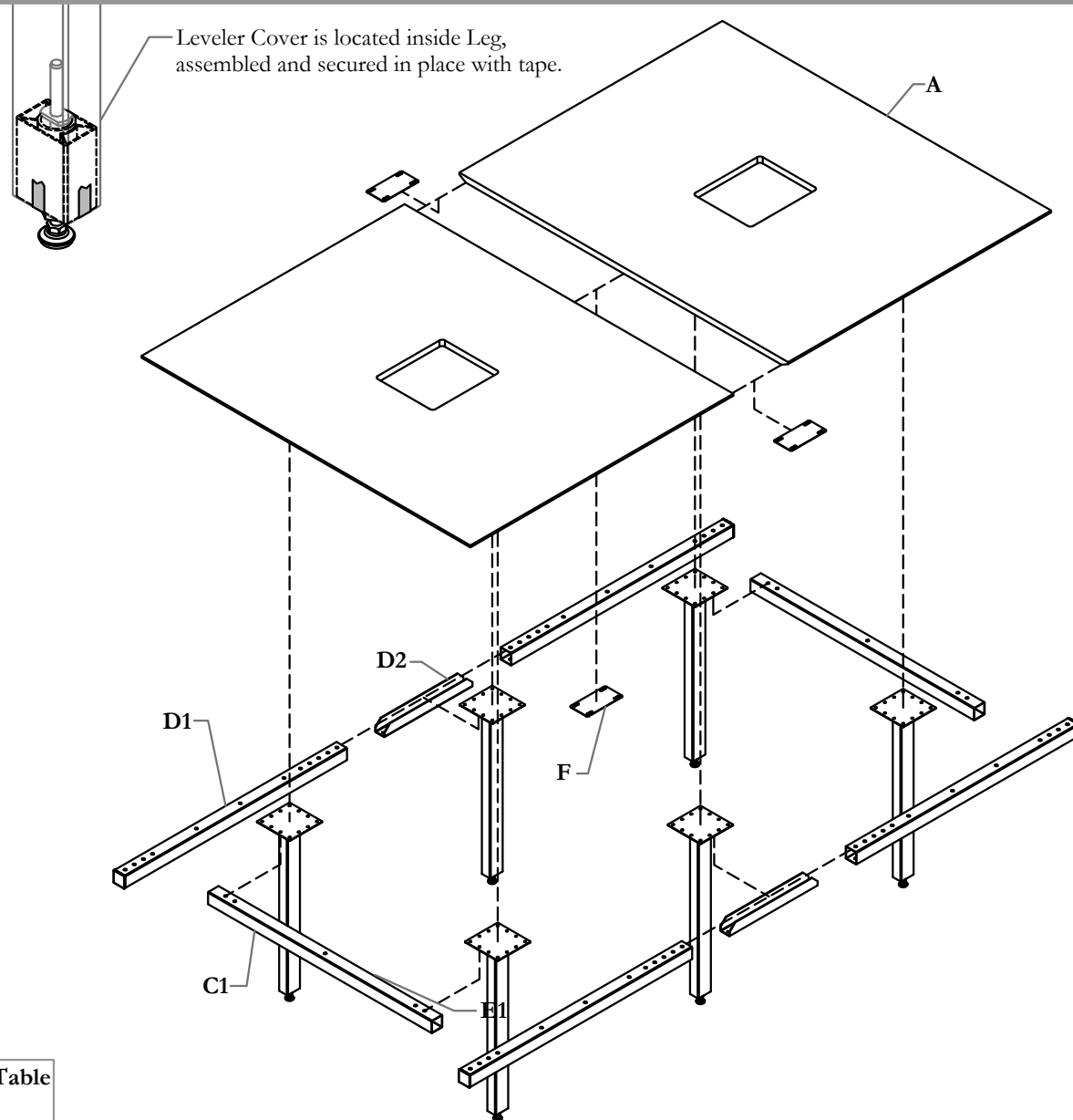
STEP 6: Fasten Post Leg Plate with screws provided.

LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALL COVERS



STEP 7: Square and level whole assembly. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

Meeting Table Straight Leg (WWTMTS)  
Meeting Table Angled Leg (WWTMTA)



**NOTE:** Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout (N02-2389) shown as example.

Section: TABLES

Description: MEETING TABLE 108" - 192" Width

Part and Product Identification

<p><b>A1</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/O Cutout (N02-2390) x 1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>A2</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/O Cutout (N02-2393) x 1</p>	<p><b>OR</b></p>	<p><b>A3</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout (N02-2389) x 1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>A4</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ Cutout (N02-2392) x 1</p>	<p><b>OR</b></p>	<p><b>A5</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ CALACutout (N02-4102) x 1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>A6</b> - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ CALA Cutout (N02-4103) x 1</p>

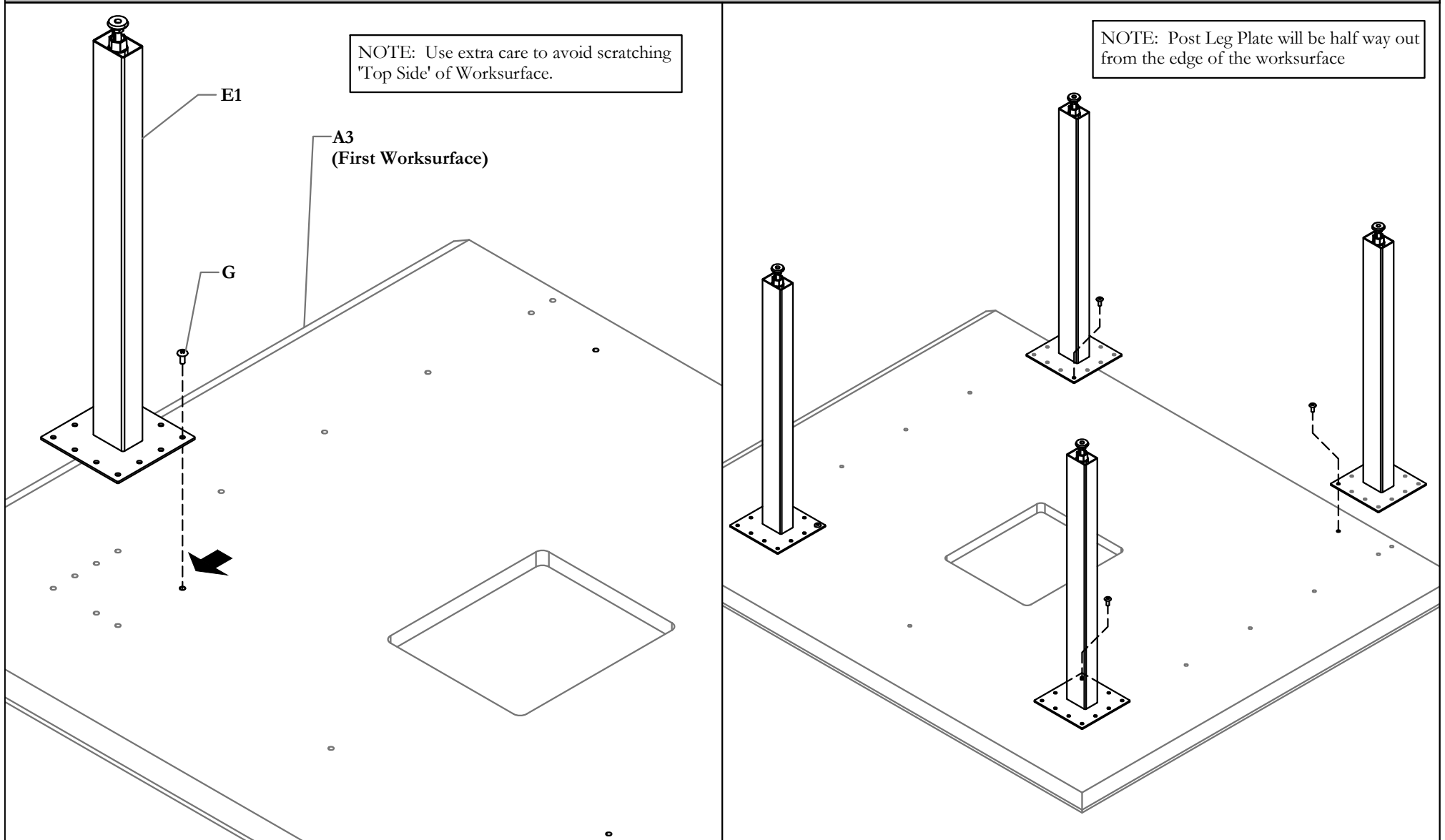
<p><b>B</b> - Stand-off for 1/4-20 screw in 10mm Dia (B02-0408) x6 or 14</p>	<p><b>C1</b> - Straight Inset Legs Cross Transverse Beam (A19-1015) x 2</p>	<p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>C2</b> - Angled Inset Legs Cross Transverse Beam (A19-1016) x 2</p>	<p><b>D1</b> - Meeting Table Inset Legs Transverse Assembly(A19-1002) x 4</p>	<p><b>D2</b> - Transverse Beam Splicer Channel (A16-1513) x 2</p>	<p><b>D3</b> - End Cap (B02-0389) x 4</p>
--	---	--	---	---	---

<p><b>E1</b> - Post Leg Assembly (N02-2146) x 4</p> <p><b>E2</b> - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x 4</p>	<p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>E3</b> - Angled Post Leg Assembly (N02-2327) x 4</p> <p><b>E4</b> - Angled Leveler Cover (A23-3822) x 4</p>	<p><b>F</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 3</p>	<p><b>G</b> - 1/4-20 x 5/8 Machine Screw Quad (E01-0098) x 20</p>	<p><b>H</b> - #10 x 0.875 " LG Screw, Quad Pan (E07-0077) x 40</p>	<p><b>I</b> - 1/4-20 x 2.5 Pan Head Quad Screw (E01-0741) x 38 or 46</p>
---	--	--	---	--	--

Section: TABLES

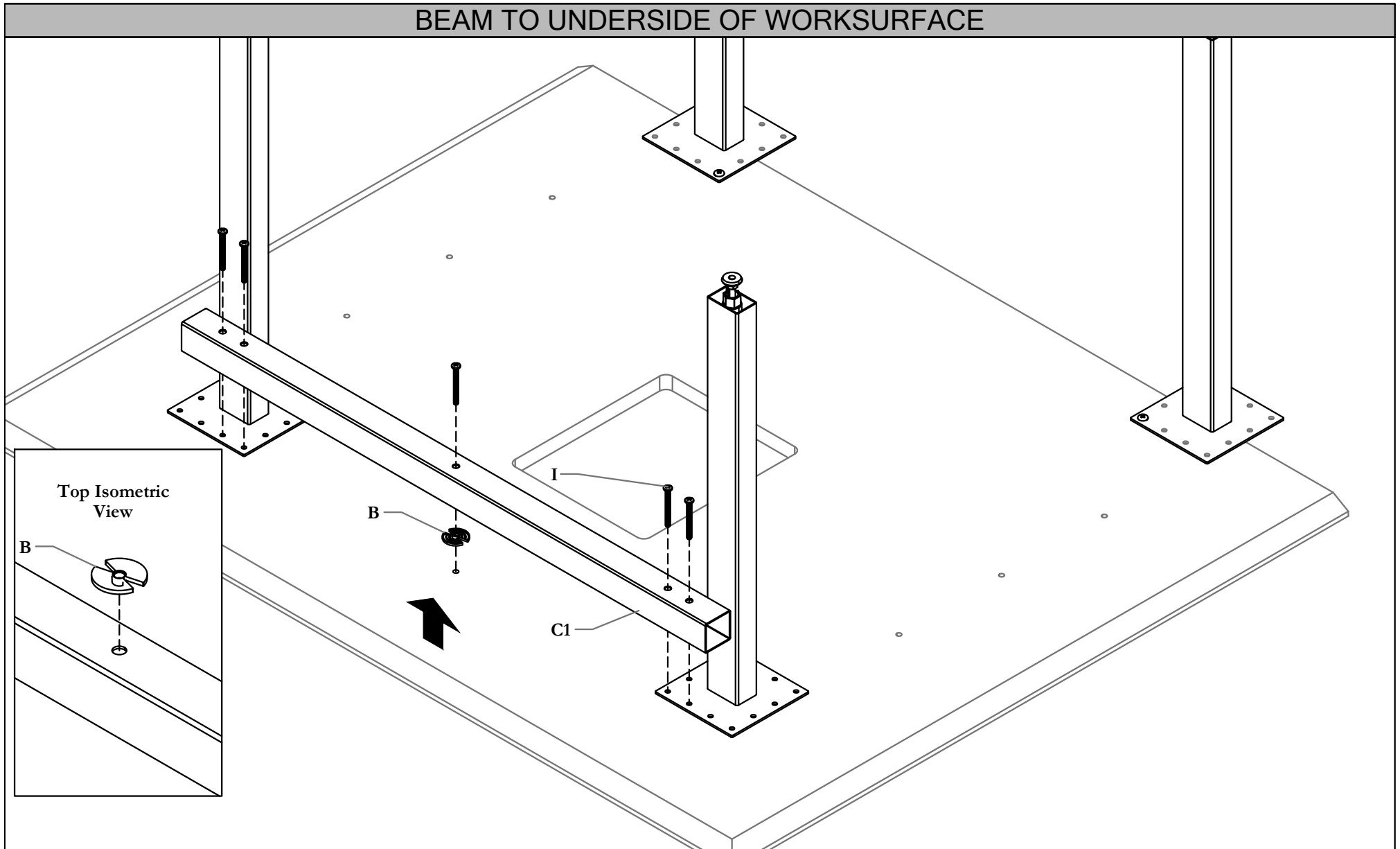
Description: MEETING TABLE 108" - 192" Width

FASTEN POST LEG TO UNDERSIDE OF FIRST WORKSURFACE



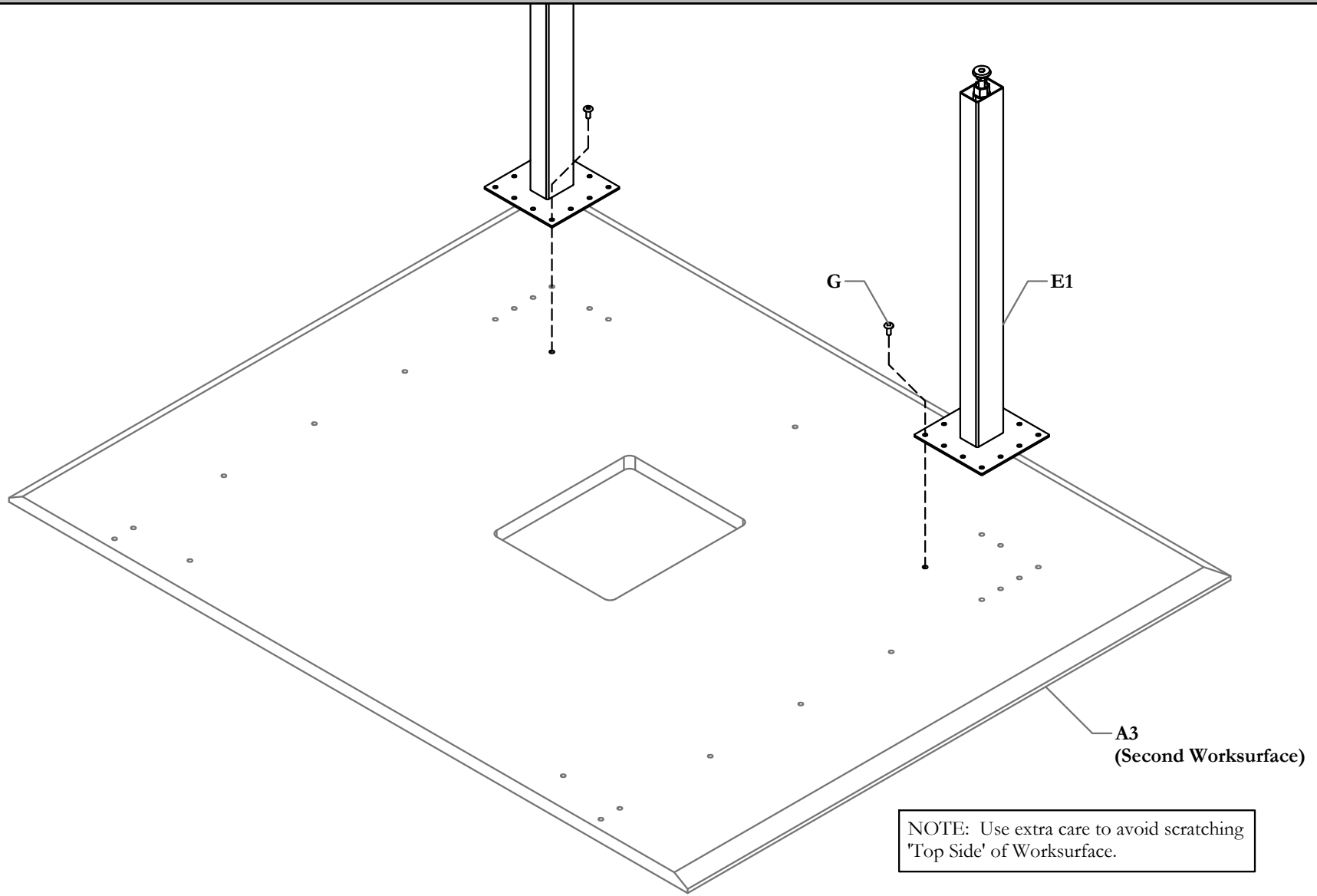
STEP 1: Flip the Worksurface upside down and carefully place it on a clean flat surface. Align holes in the corner of the leg as shown above then to inserts and fasten with screw provided. Fasten all Post Legs to underside of Worksurface at locations indicated on illustration.

BEAM TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE



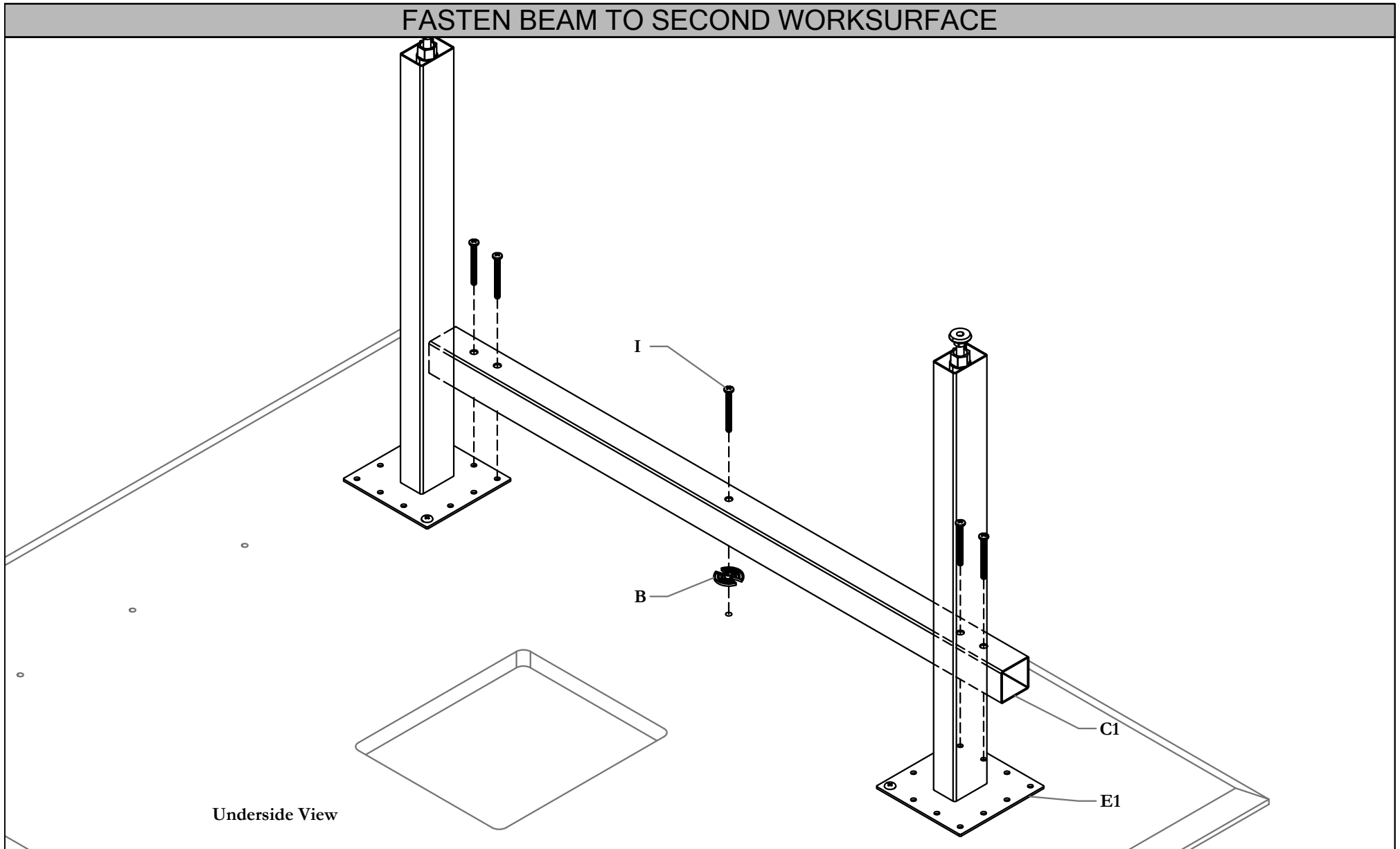
STEP 2: Line up holes from Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface. Install Stand-off onto the tube and is sandwiched in-between the underside of the Worksurface and top of the 50mm tube.

FASTEN POST LEG TO UNDERSIDE OF SECOND WORKSURFACE



STEP 3: Align corner holes to inserts and fasten with screw provided.

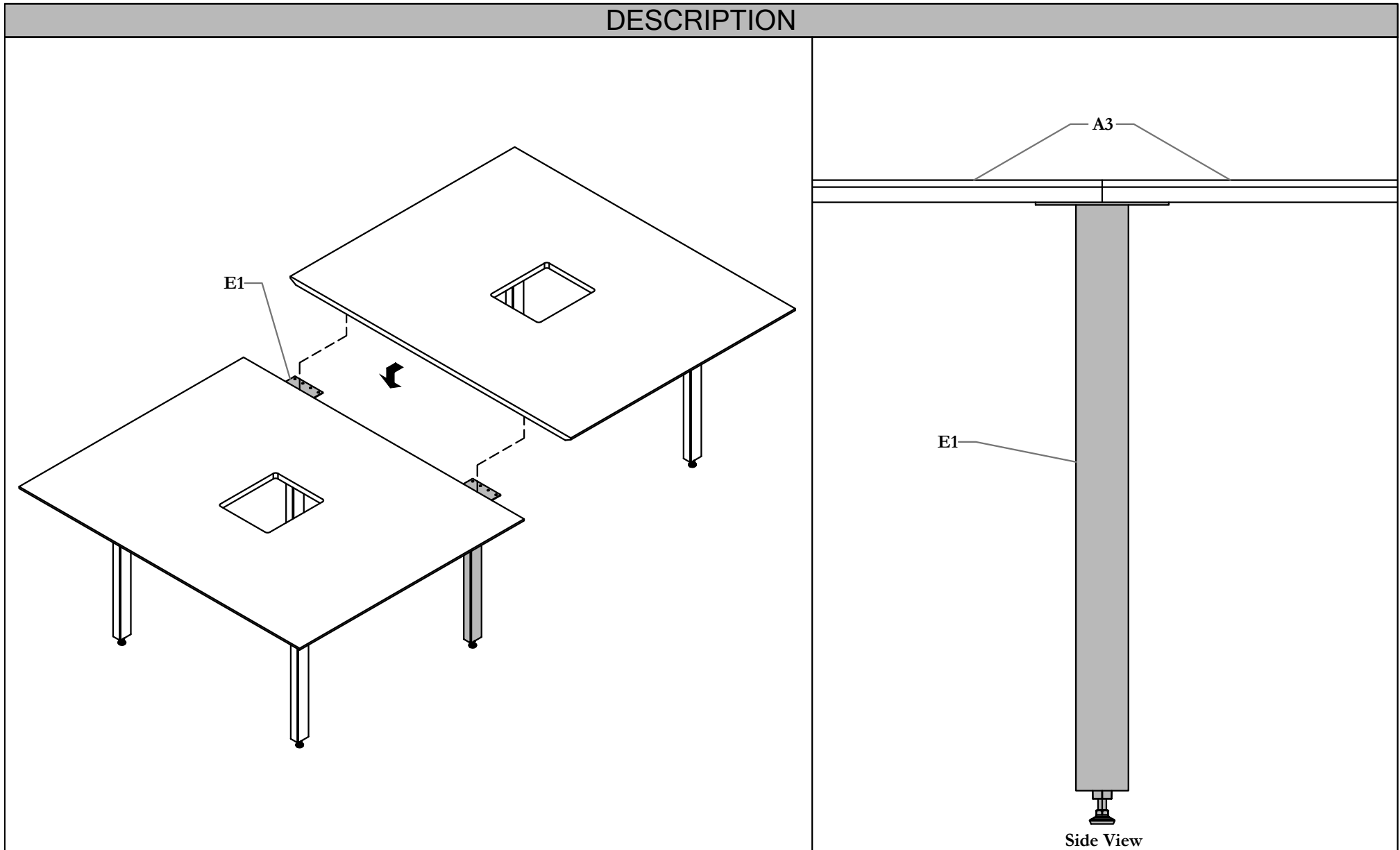
FASTEN BEAM TO SECOND WORKSURFACE



STEP 4: Line up holes from Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface. Install Stand-off onto the tube and is sandwiched in-between the underside of the Worksurface and top of the 50mm tube.

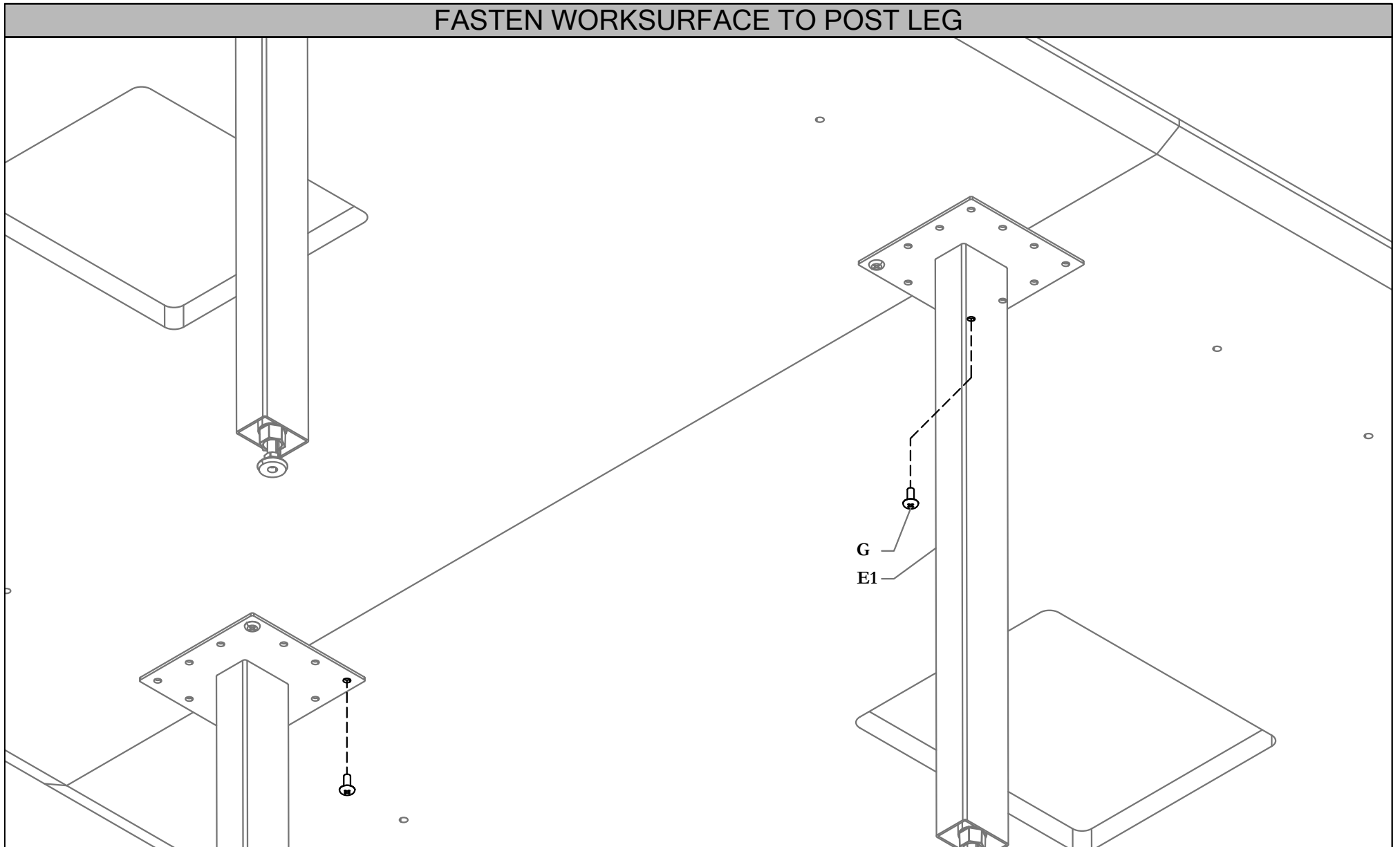


DESCRIPTION



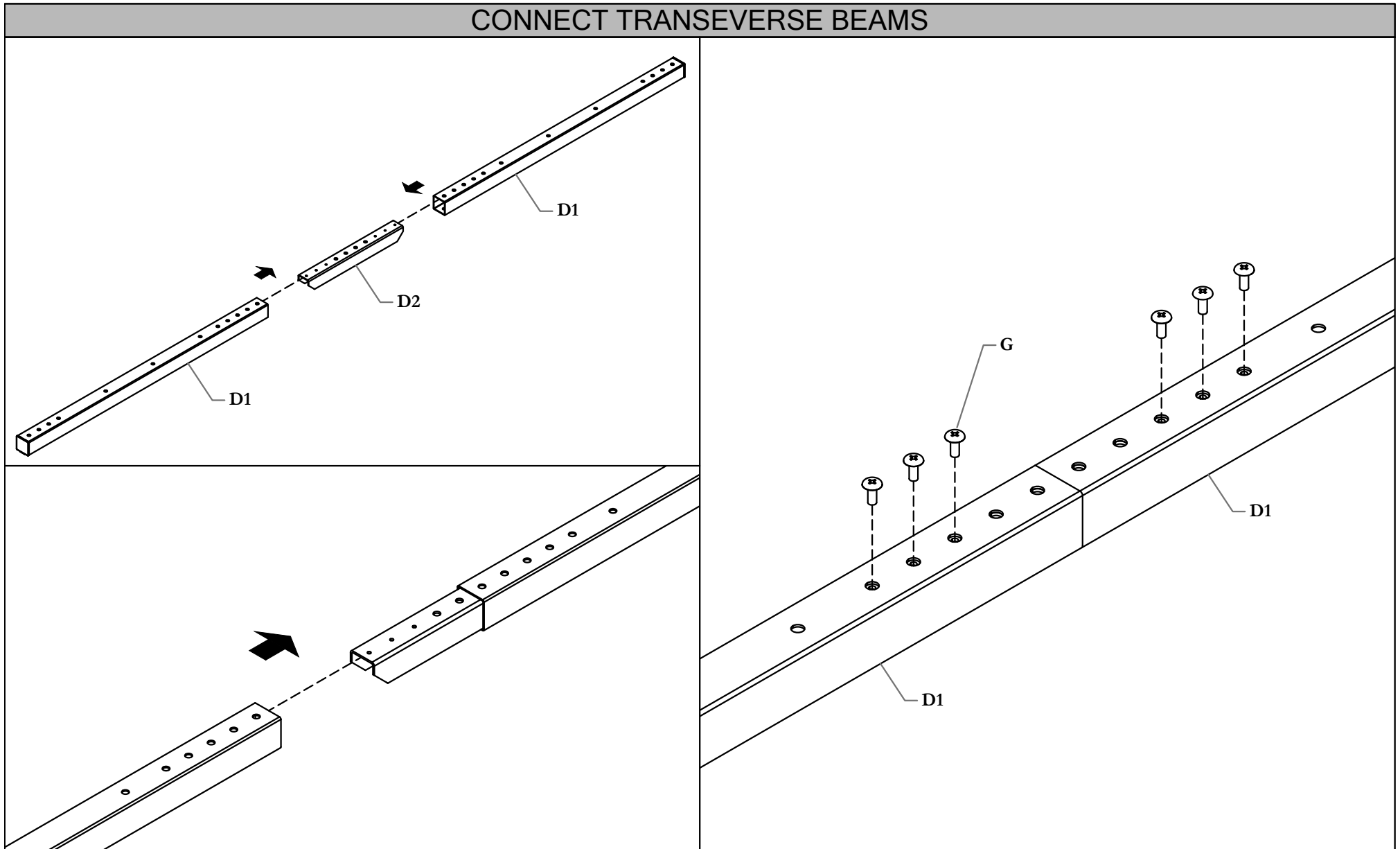
STEP 5: Gently turn first assembly and place it upright. Rotate the second one and place on the top of shared Post Leg.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE TO POST LEG



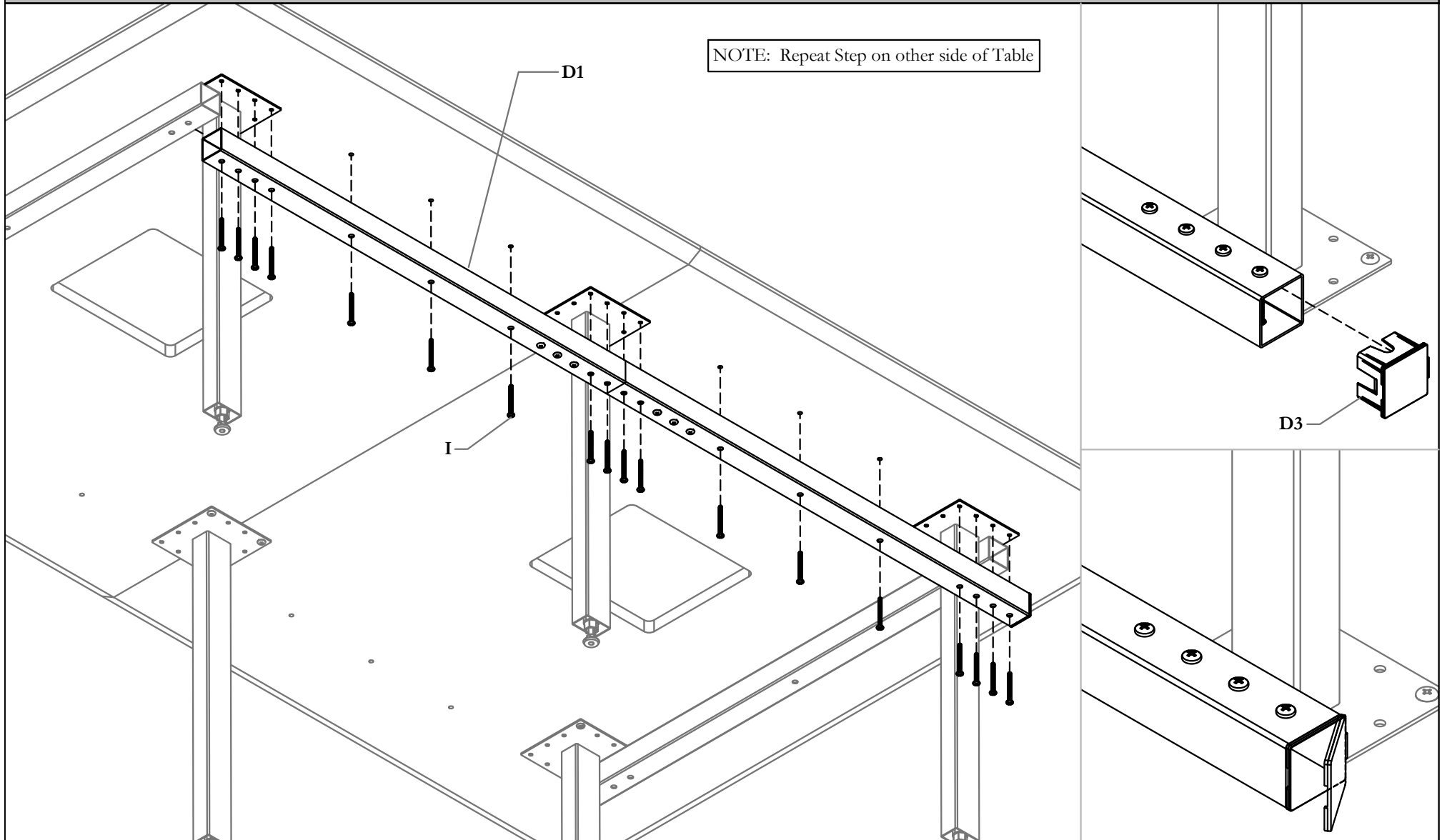
STEP 6: Align corner holes to inserts and fasten with screw provided.

CONNECT TRANSEVERSE BEAMS



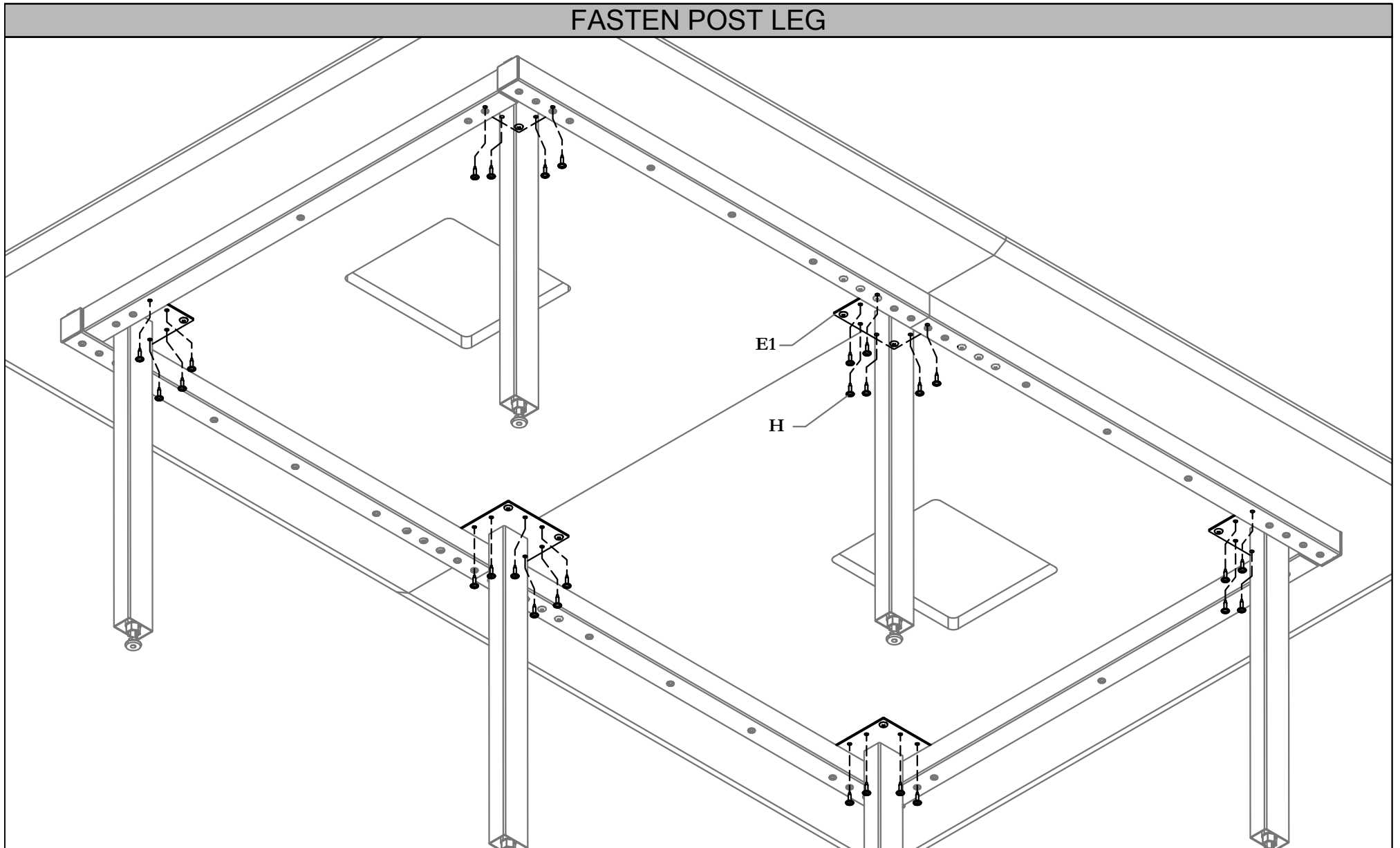
STEP 7: Assemble Splicer Channel and Transverse beam.

INSTALL ASSEMBLED TRANSVERSE BEAM TO WORKSURFACE



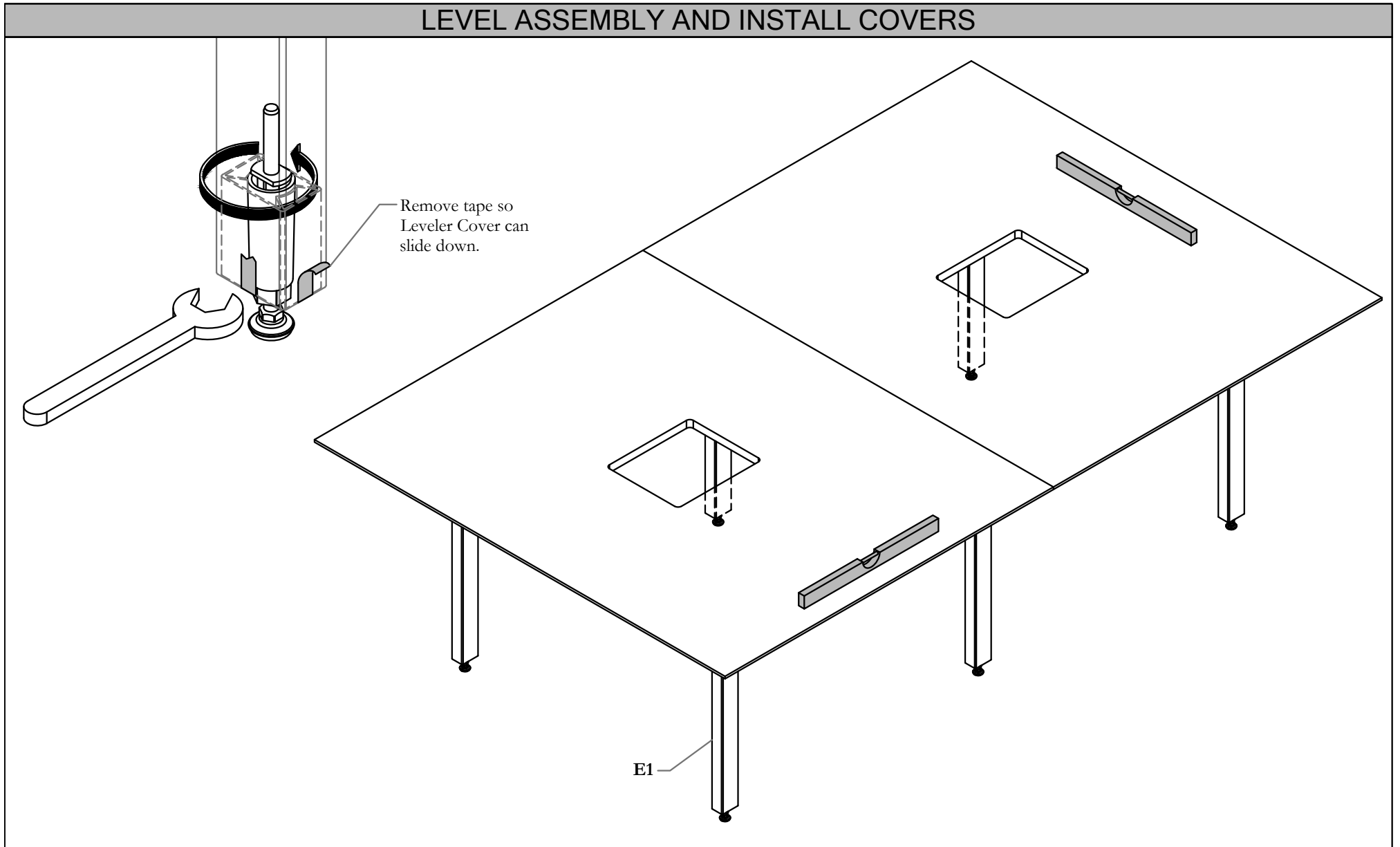
STEP 8: Fasten Beam to Worksurface with screws provided.

FASTEN POST LEG



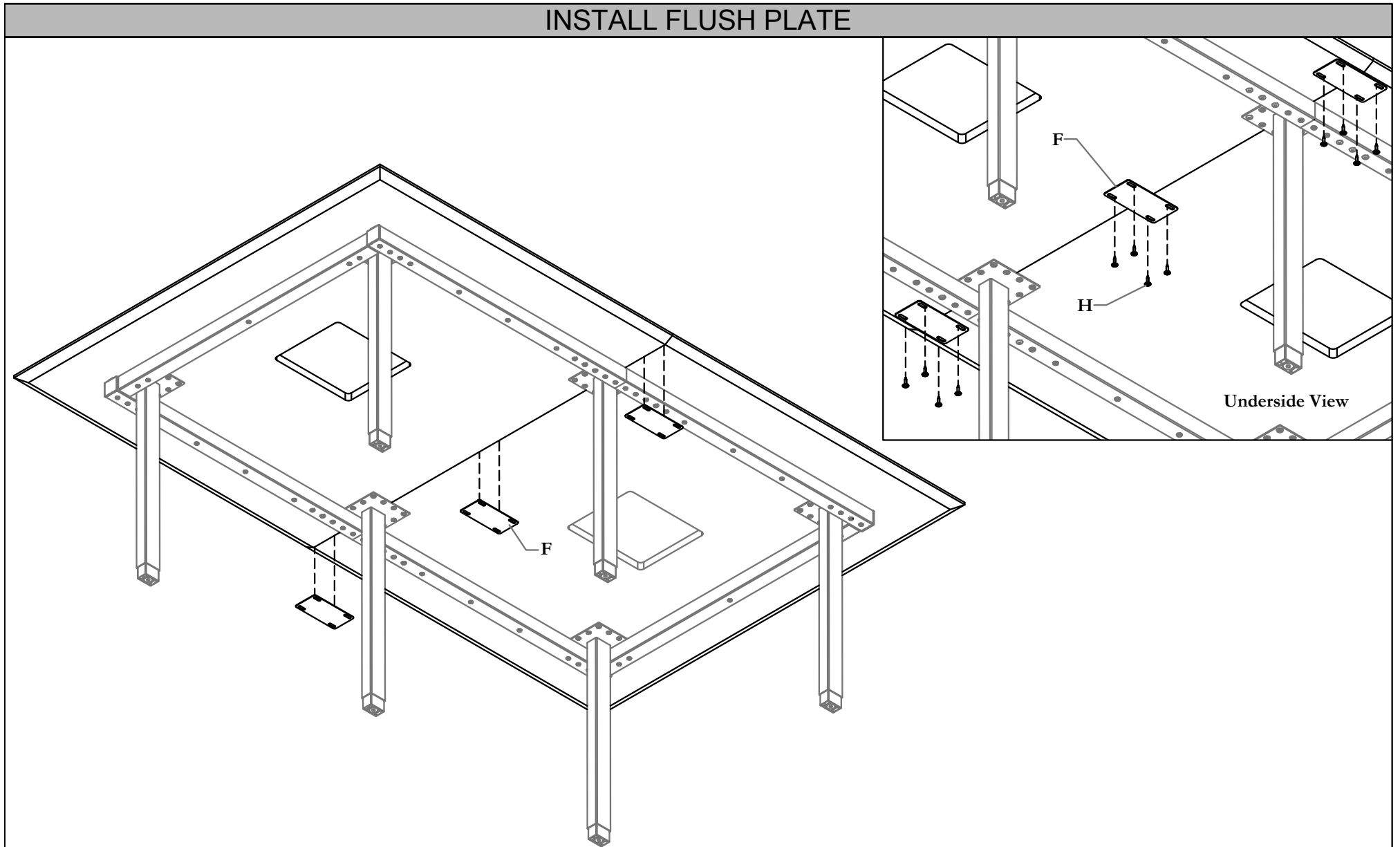
STEP 9: Fasten Post Leg Plate to underside of Worksurface with screws provided.

LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALL COVERS



STEP 10: Square and level whole assembly. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE



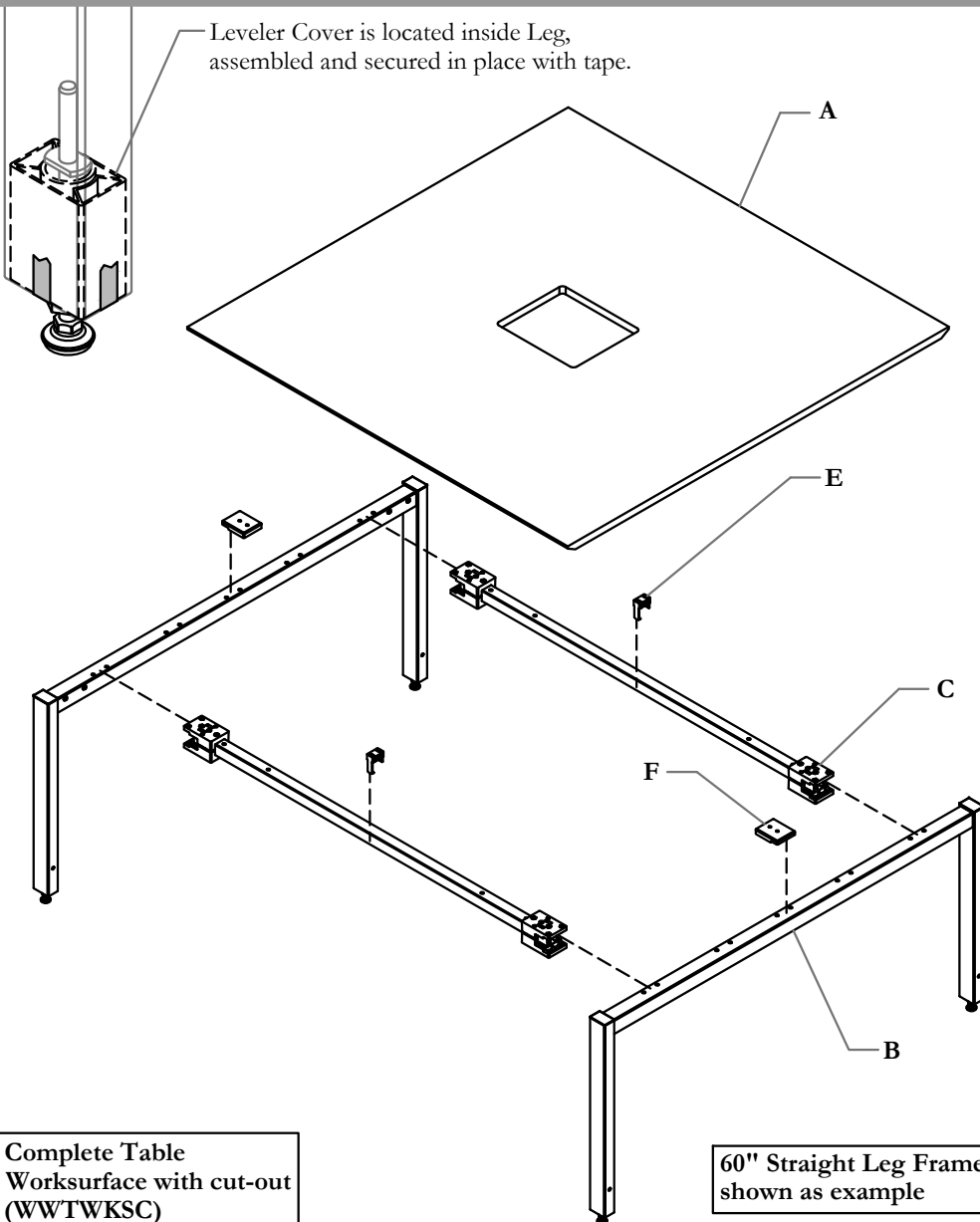
STEP 11: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface

Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE 60" - 96" WIDTH

Work Table Straight Leg (WWTWKS)  
Work Table Angled Leg (WWTWKA)

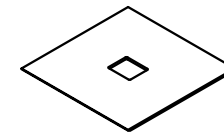
Leveler Cover is located inside Leg,  
assembled and secured in place with tape.



Complete Table  
Worksurface with cut-out  
(WWTWKSC)

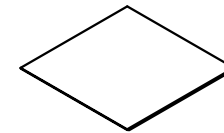
60" Straight Leg Frame  
shown as example

Part and Product Identification



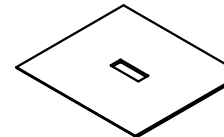
**A** - Worksurface for Complete  
Table with Cut-out  
(C05-7494) x 1

**OR**

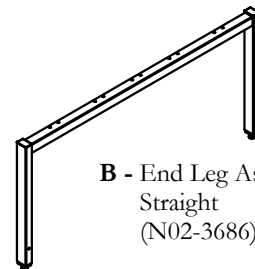


Worksurface for Complete  
Table without Cut-out  
(C05-7493) x 1

**OR**

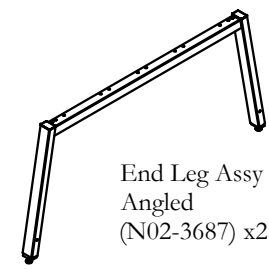


Worksurface for Complete  
Table with CALA Cut-out  
(C007-2683) x 1



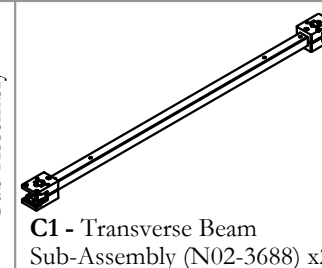
**B** - End Leg Assy  
Straight  
(N02-3686) x2

**OR**



End Leg Assy  
Angled  
(N02-3687) x2

**C** - Transverse Beam  
Sub-Assembly



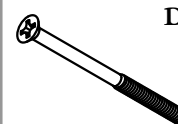
**C1** - Transverse Beam  
Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x2



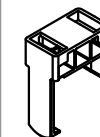
**C2** - 5/16 - 18 x 2.5 Soc.  
Head Cap Screw  
(E01-0756) x8 per beam



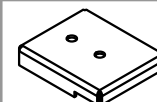
**C3** - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2  
A/F.265 Thick  
(E01-0755) x8 per beam



**D** - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2  
Flat Hd, Mach Sc.  
(E01-0771) x4



**E** - Front Standoff  
(B02-0658)  
x2 for 60"-71"  
x4 for 71"-96"



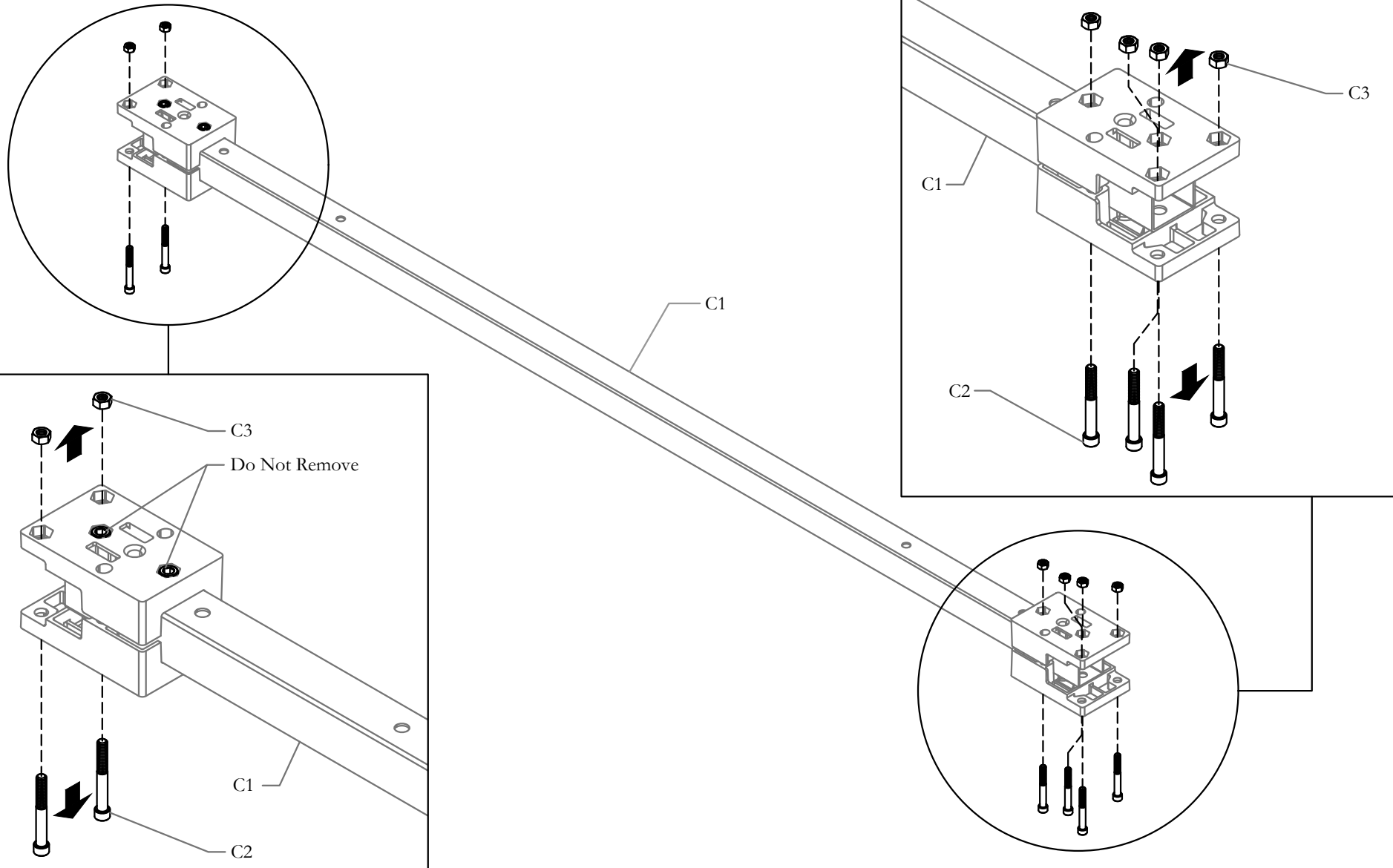
**F** - Centre Spacer  
(A16-1652) x2



**G** - 1/4-20x5/8" Mach.  
Screw (E01-0098) x4

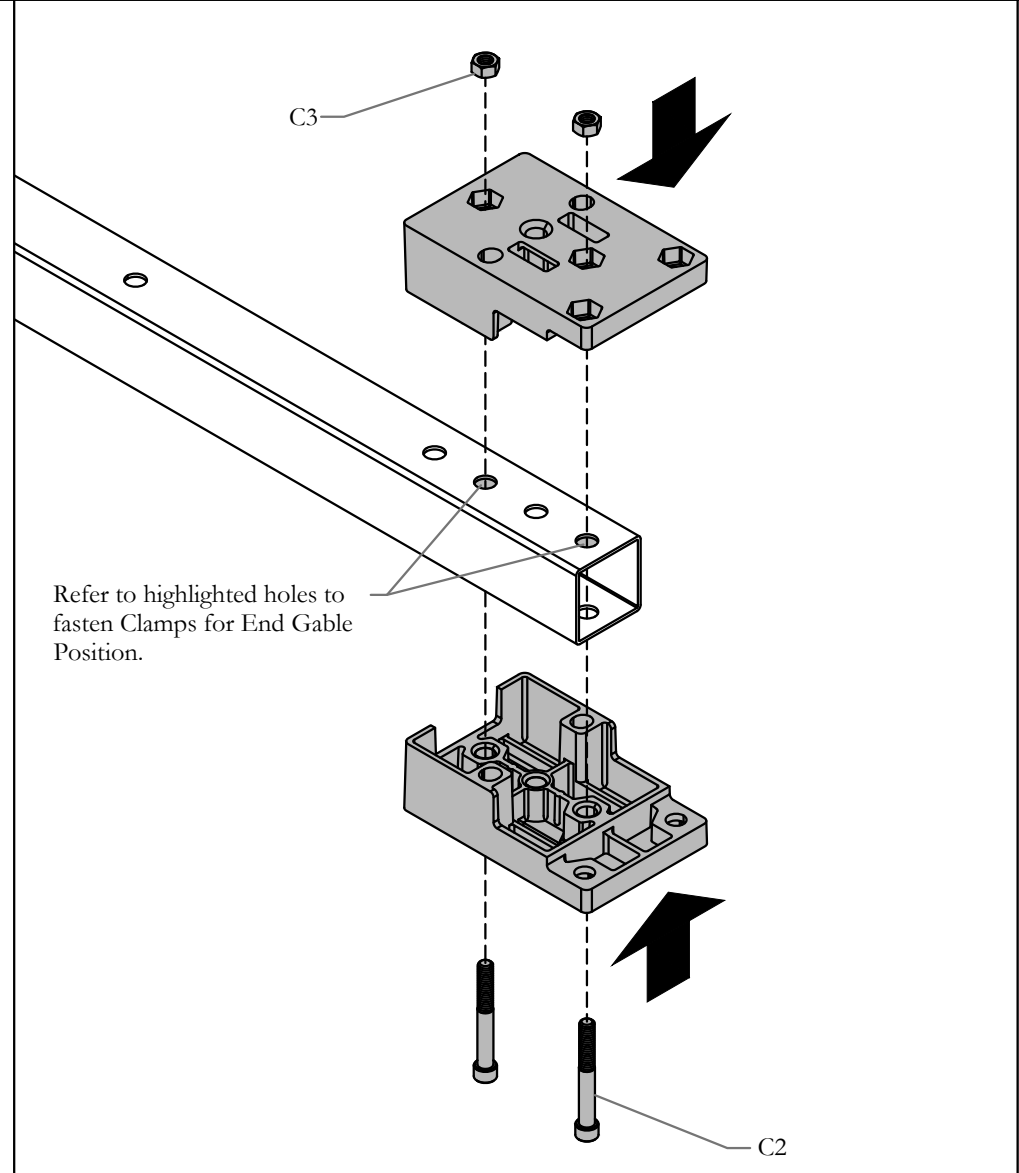
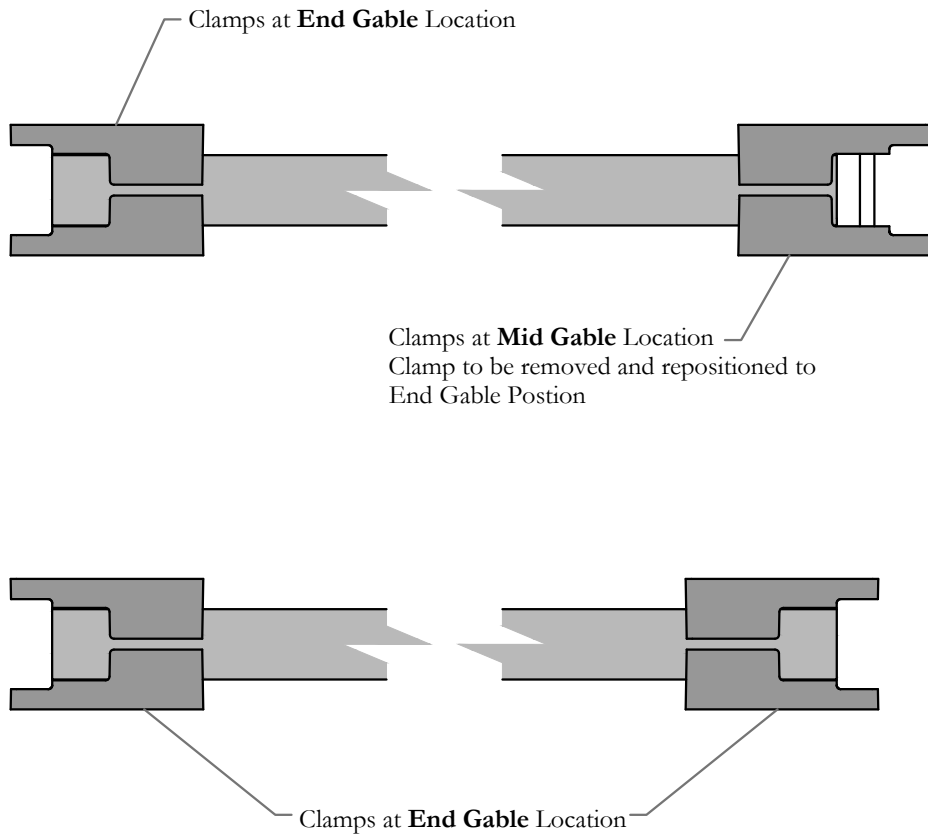


REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



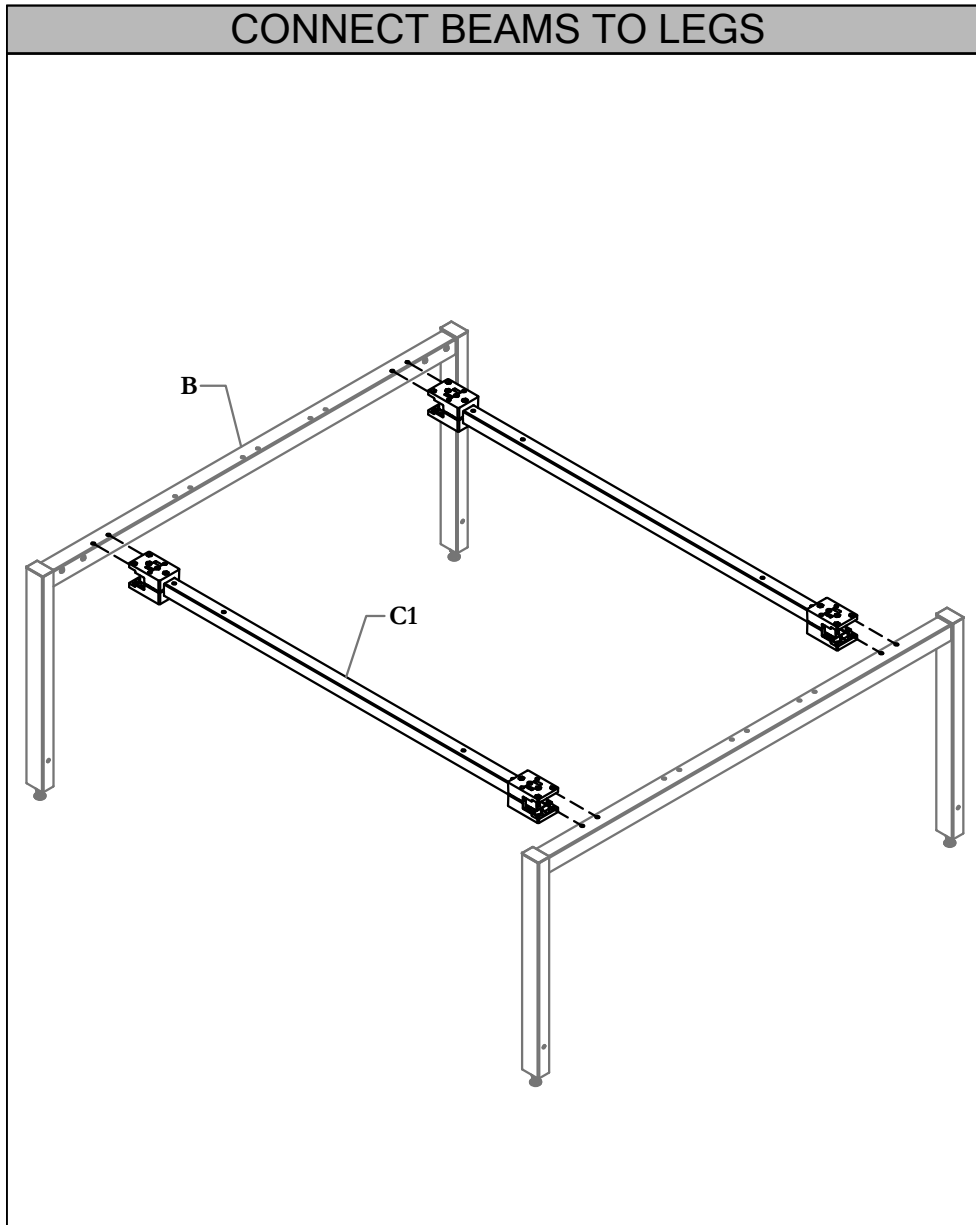
STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown in the illustration.

DETAIL



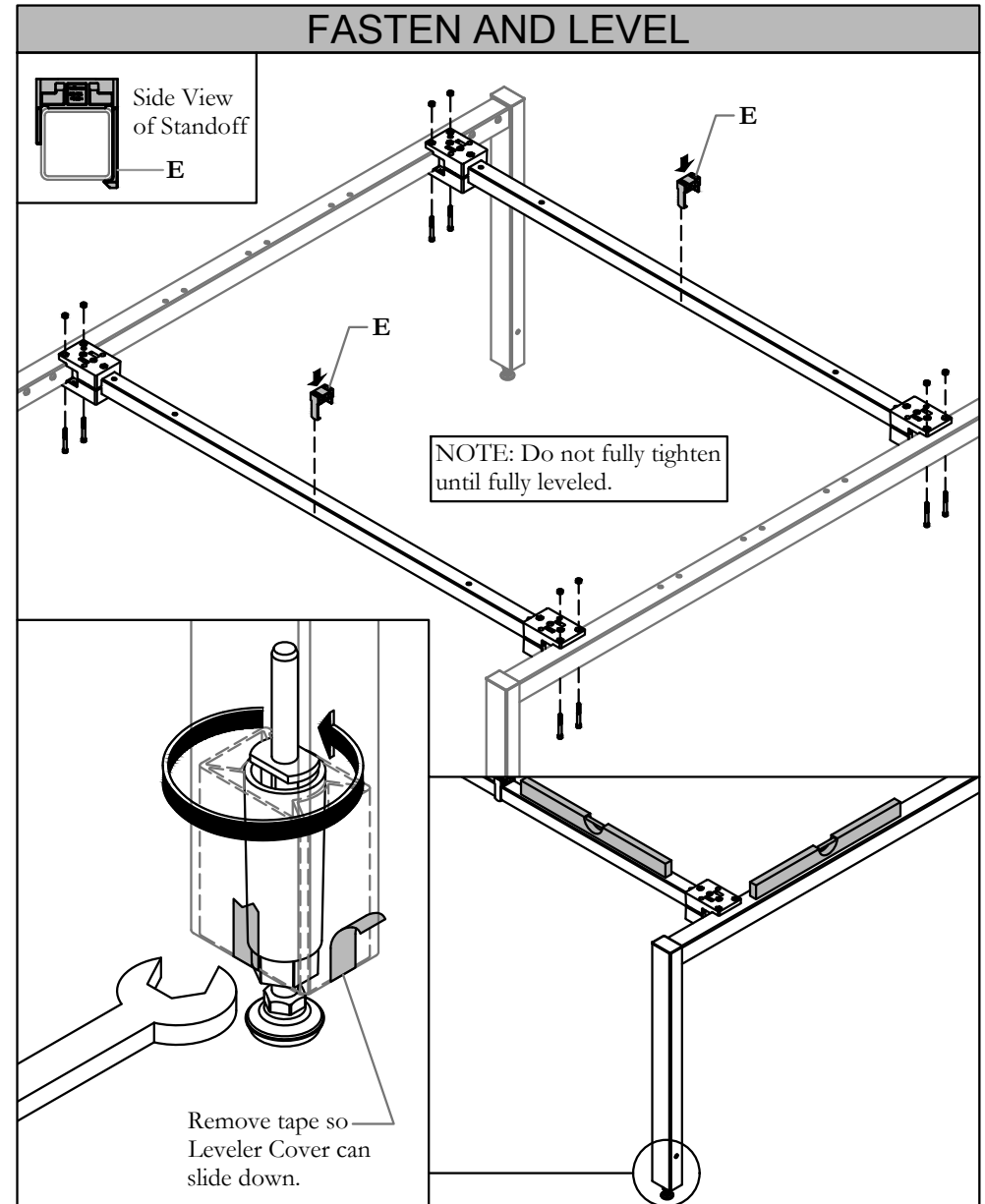
STEP 2: Clamp location.

### CONNECT BEAMS TO LEGS



STEP 3: Bring End Gables and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

### FASTEN AND LEVEL



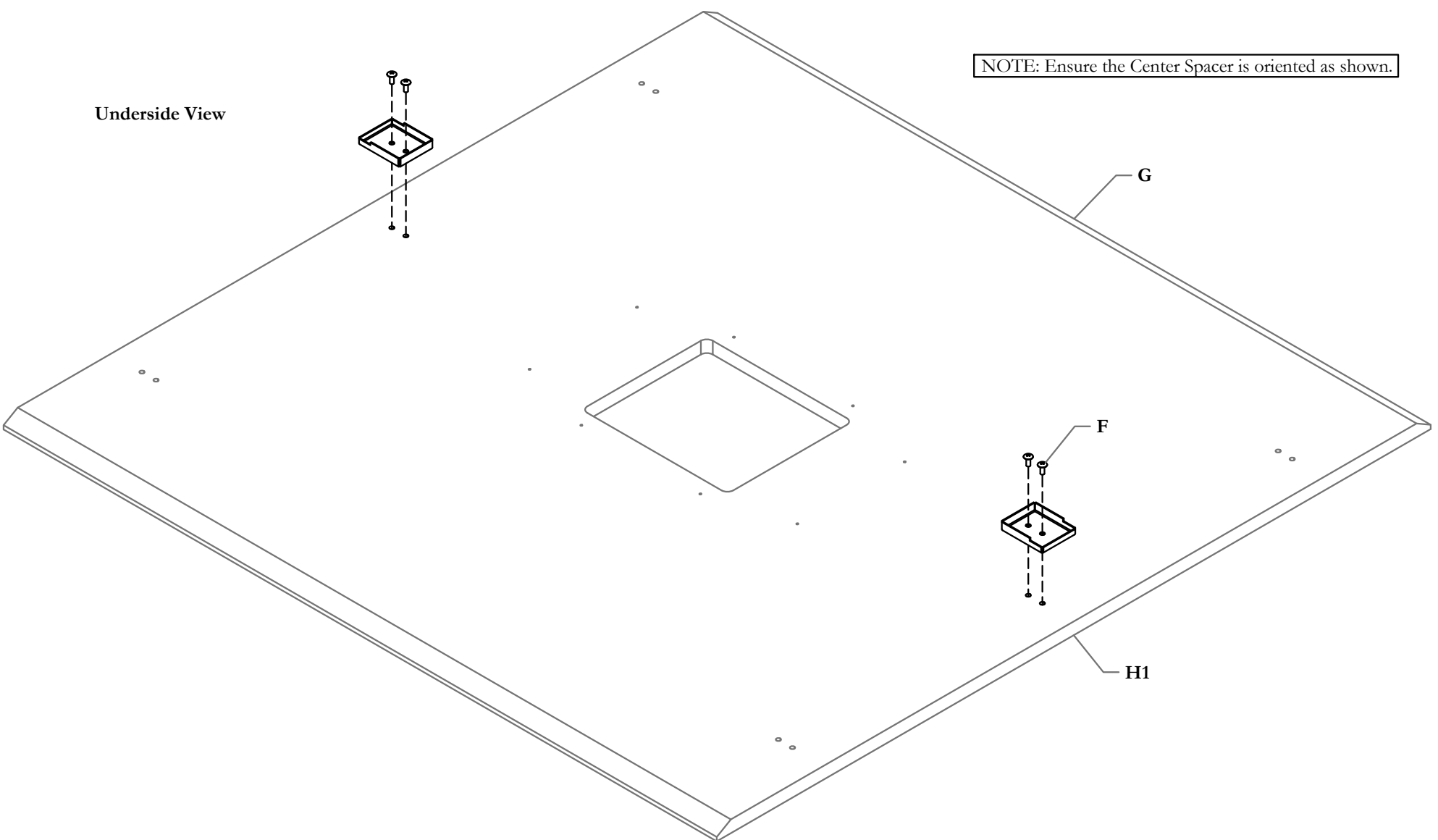
STEP 4: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts.

NOTE: Do not fully tighten until fully leveled.

INSTALL CENTRE SPACER

NOTE: Ensure the Center Spacer is oriented as shown.

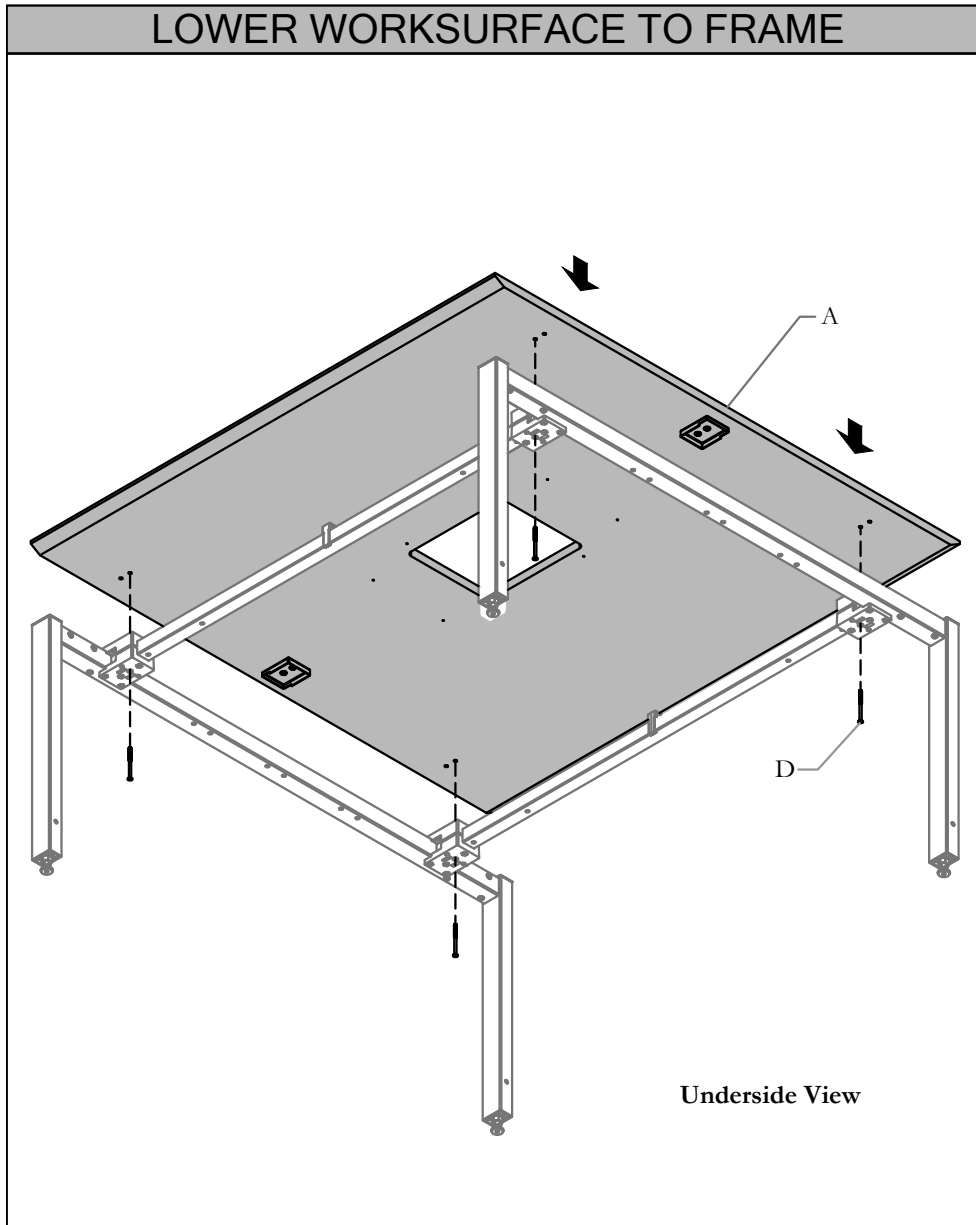
Underside View



STEP 5: Align Pilot holes from underside of Worksurface to holes of Spacer and fasten with screws provided.

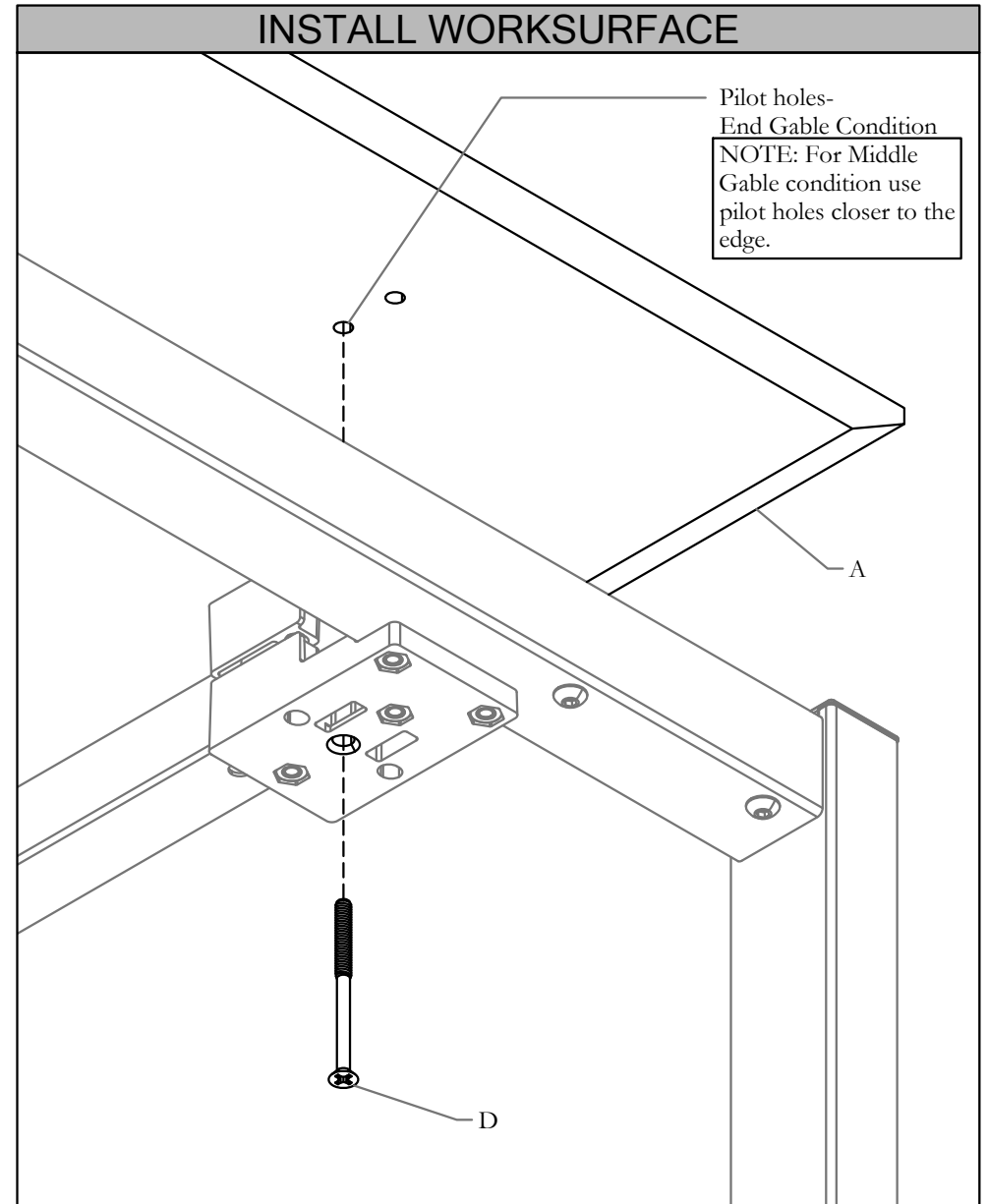
NOTE: Ensure the Center Spacer is oriented as shown.

LOWER WORKSURFACE TO FRAME



STEP 6: Lower worksurface onto frame. Make sure Spacer will hang on transverse beam.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE



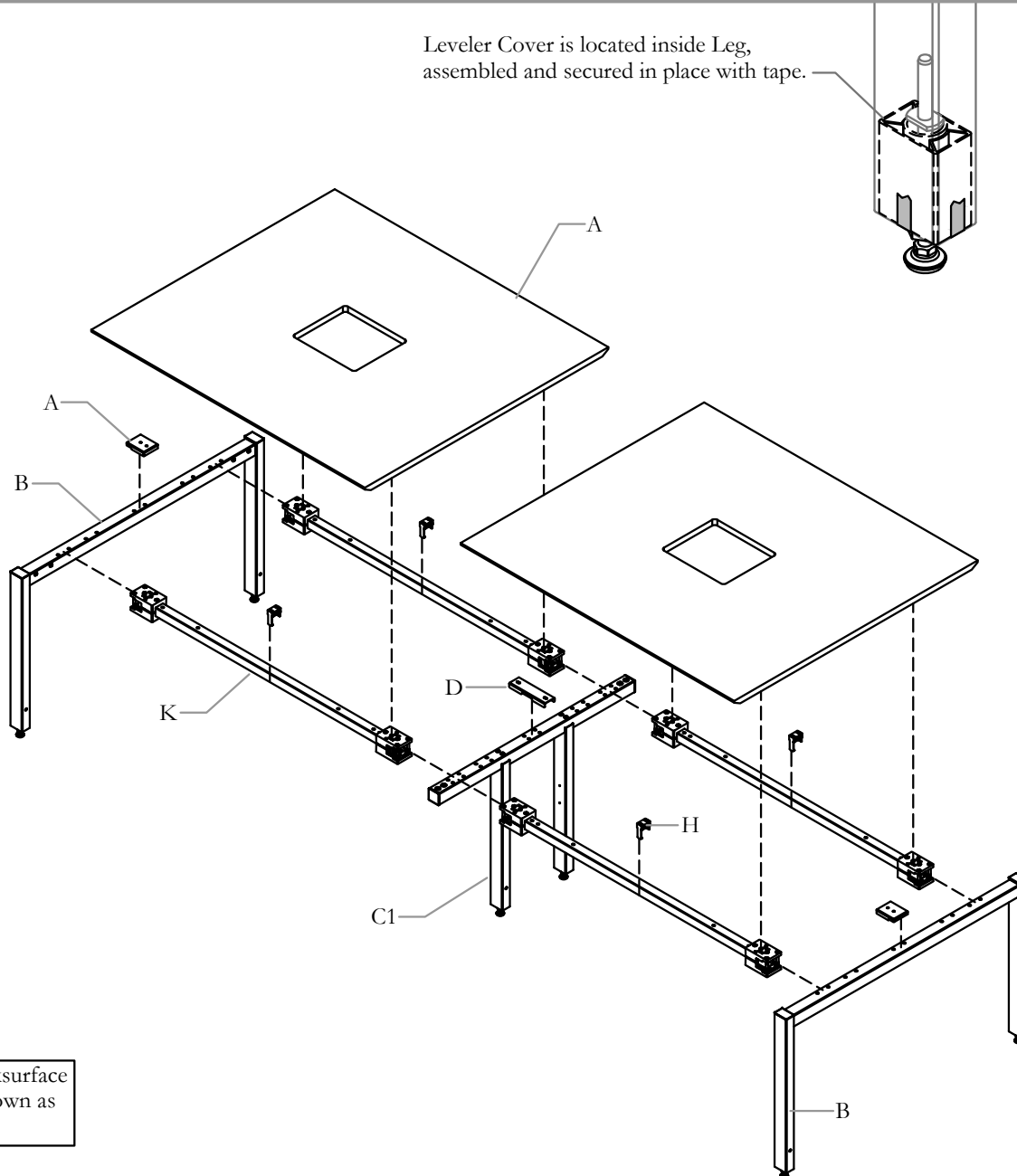
STEP 7: Line up Workusrface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws and Washer Screws as shown.

Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE - STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS 108" - 192" WIDTH

Work Table (WWTWK)

Leveler Cover is located inside Leg,  
assembled and secured in place with tape.



Complete Work Table Worksurface  
with cut-out, Straight Leg shown as  
example. (WWTWKSC)

Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE - STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS 108" - 192" WIDTH

Part and Product Identification

**A** - Worksurface without Cut-out (N02-2388) x1    **OR**    Worksurface with Cut-out (N02-2387) x1    **OR**    Worksurface with CALA Cut-out (N02-4100) x1

**B** - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-3686) x2

OR

End Leg Assy Angled (N02-3687) x2

**C** - Mid Gable Assembly

**C1** - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053)x1

**C2** - End Cap (B02-0389)x2

**D** - Mid Gable Centre Spacer (A16-1653) x1

**E** - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc (E01-0771) x8

**F** - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 2

**G** - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x8

**H** - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x4 for 108"-142" x8 for 144"-192"

**I** - Centre Spacer (A16-1652) x2

**J** - 1/4-20x5/8" Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x6

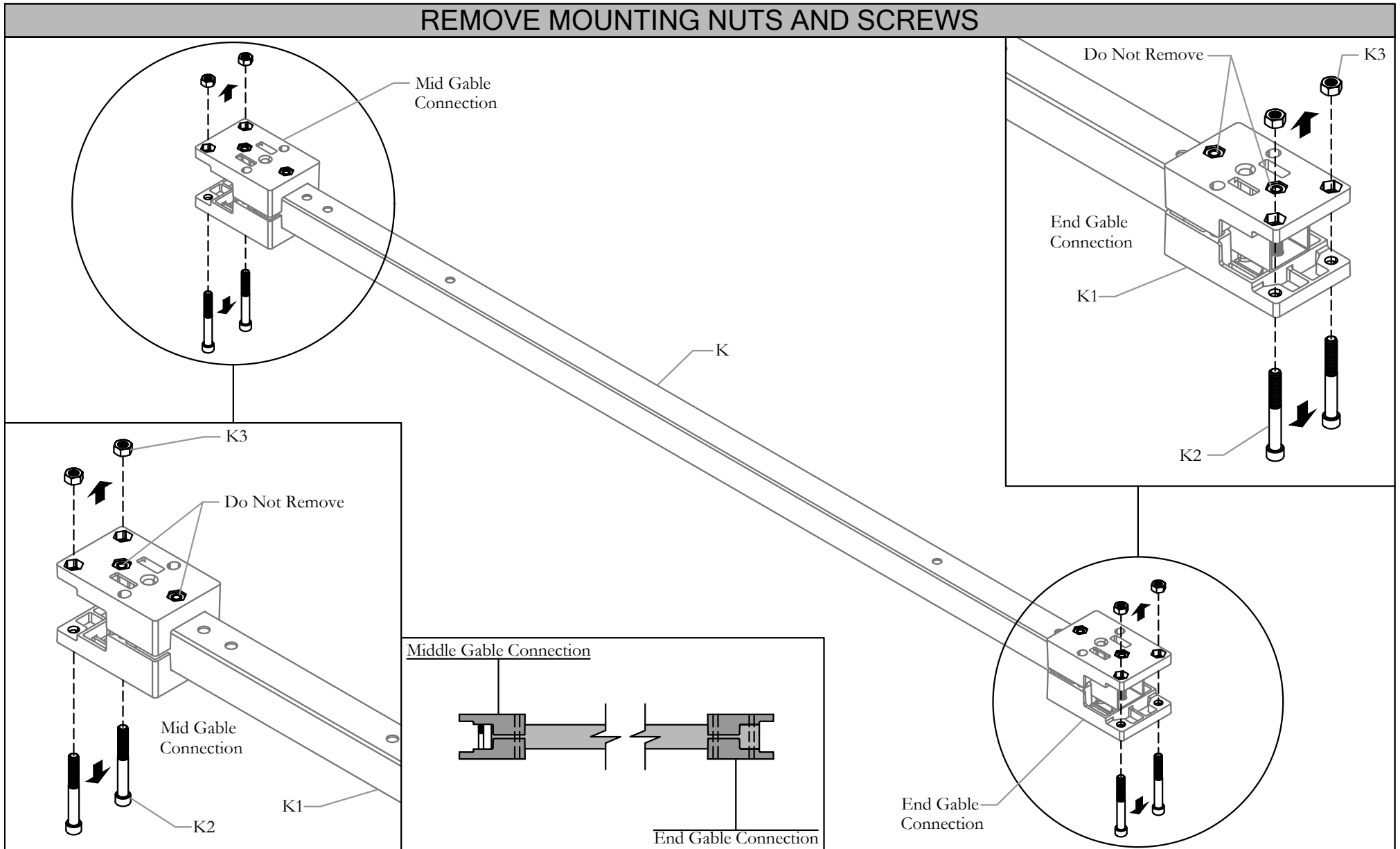
**K** - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly

**K1** - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x2

**K2** - 5/16 - 18 x 2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8 per beam

**K3** - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x8 per beam

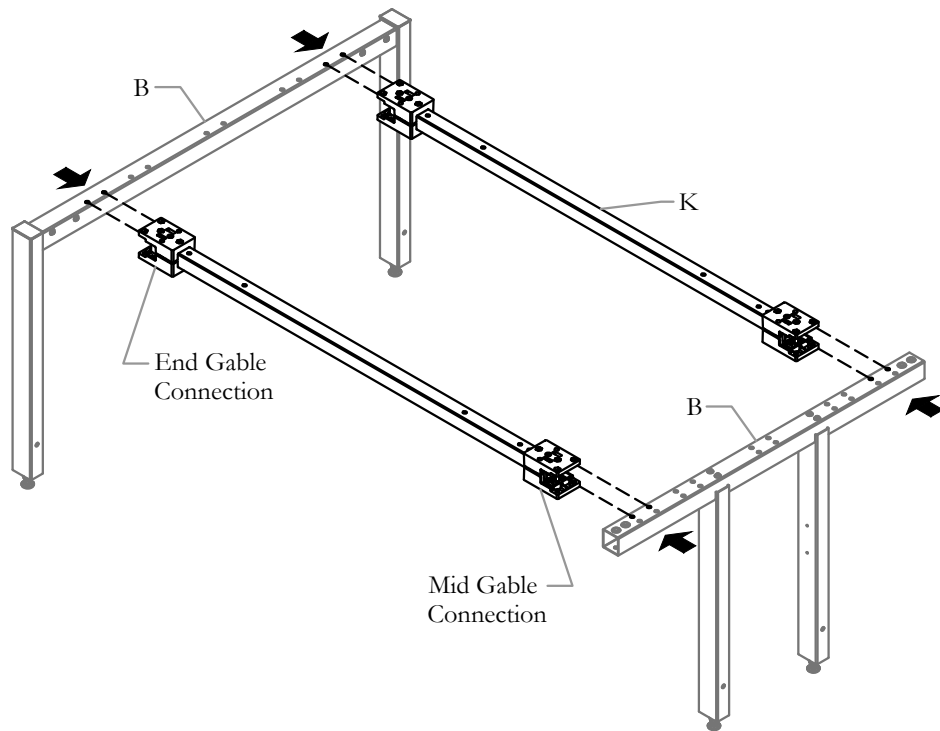
REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

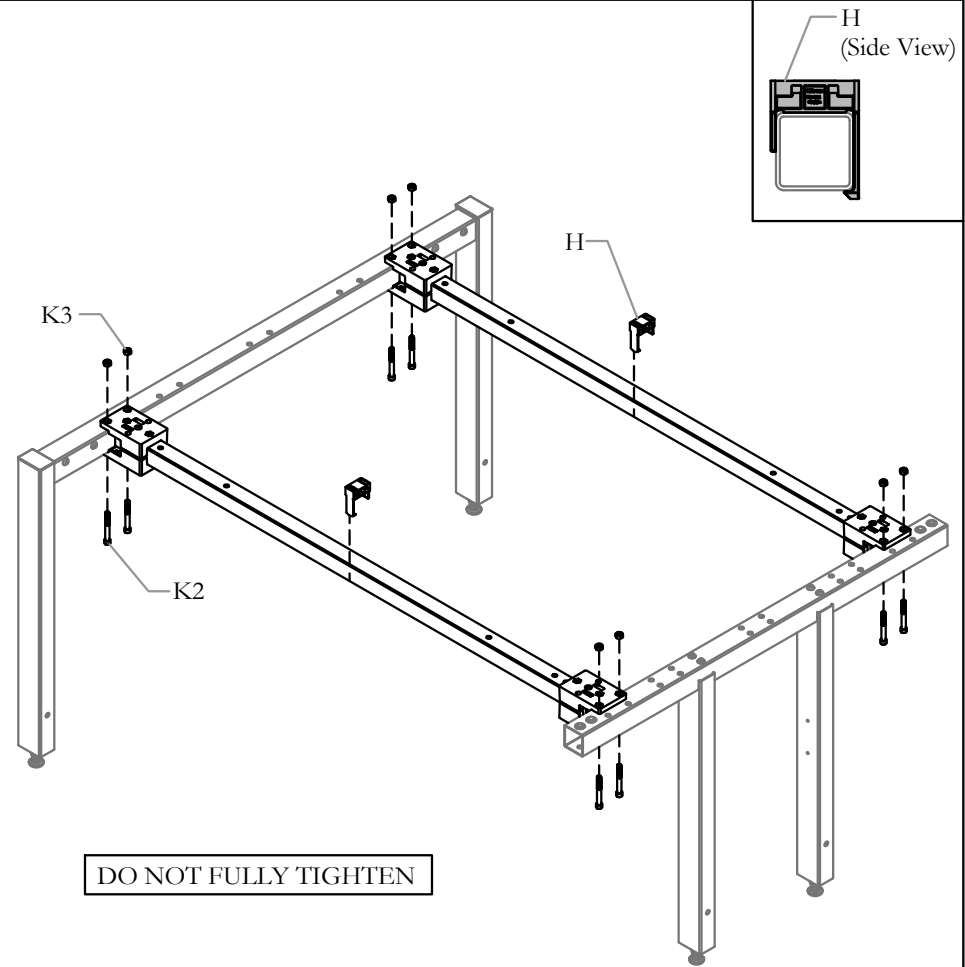


### CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



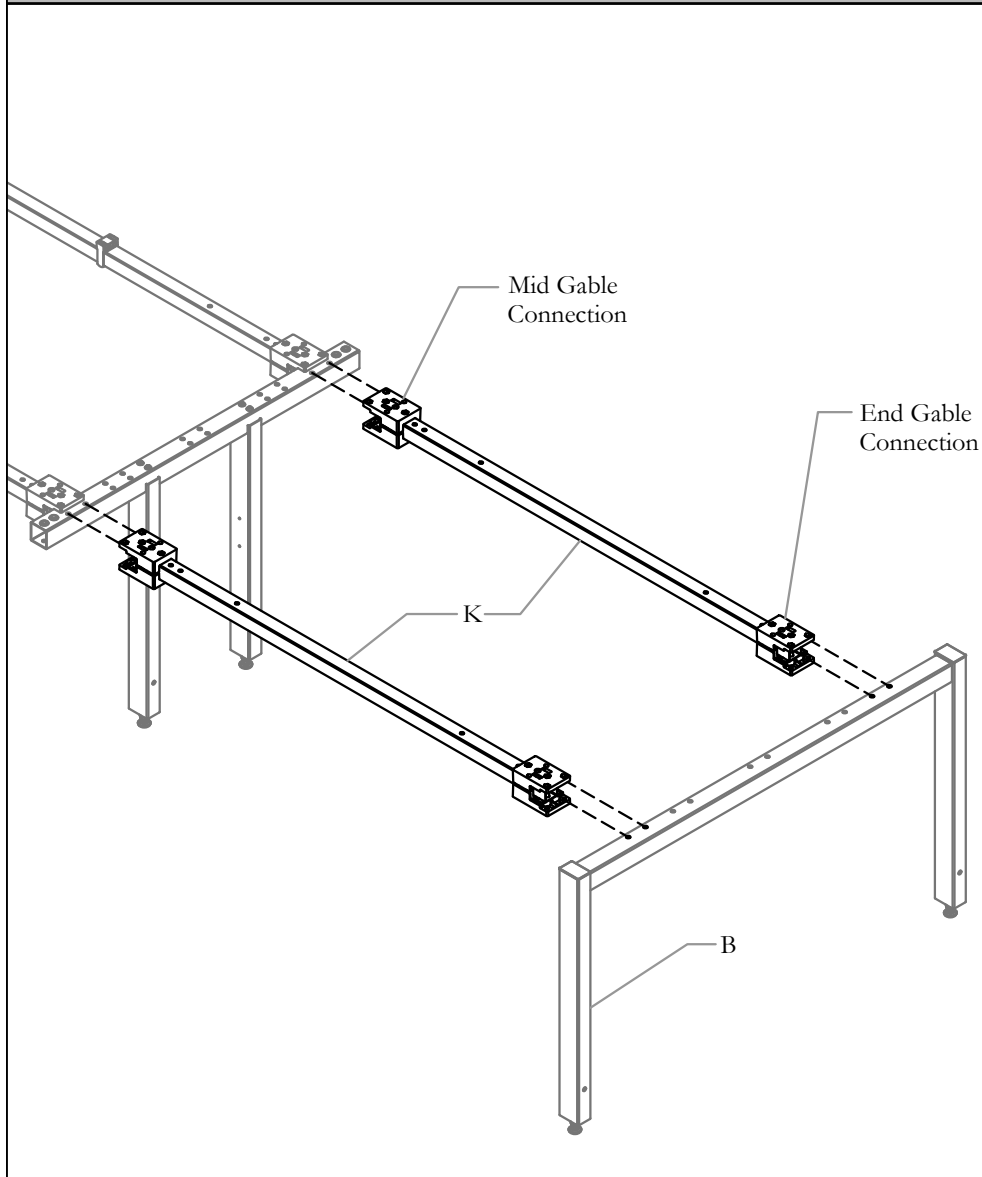
STEP 2: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

### SECURE WITH FASTENERS



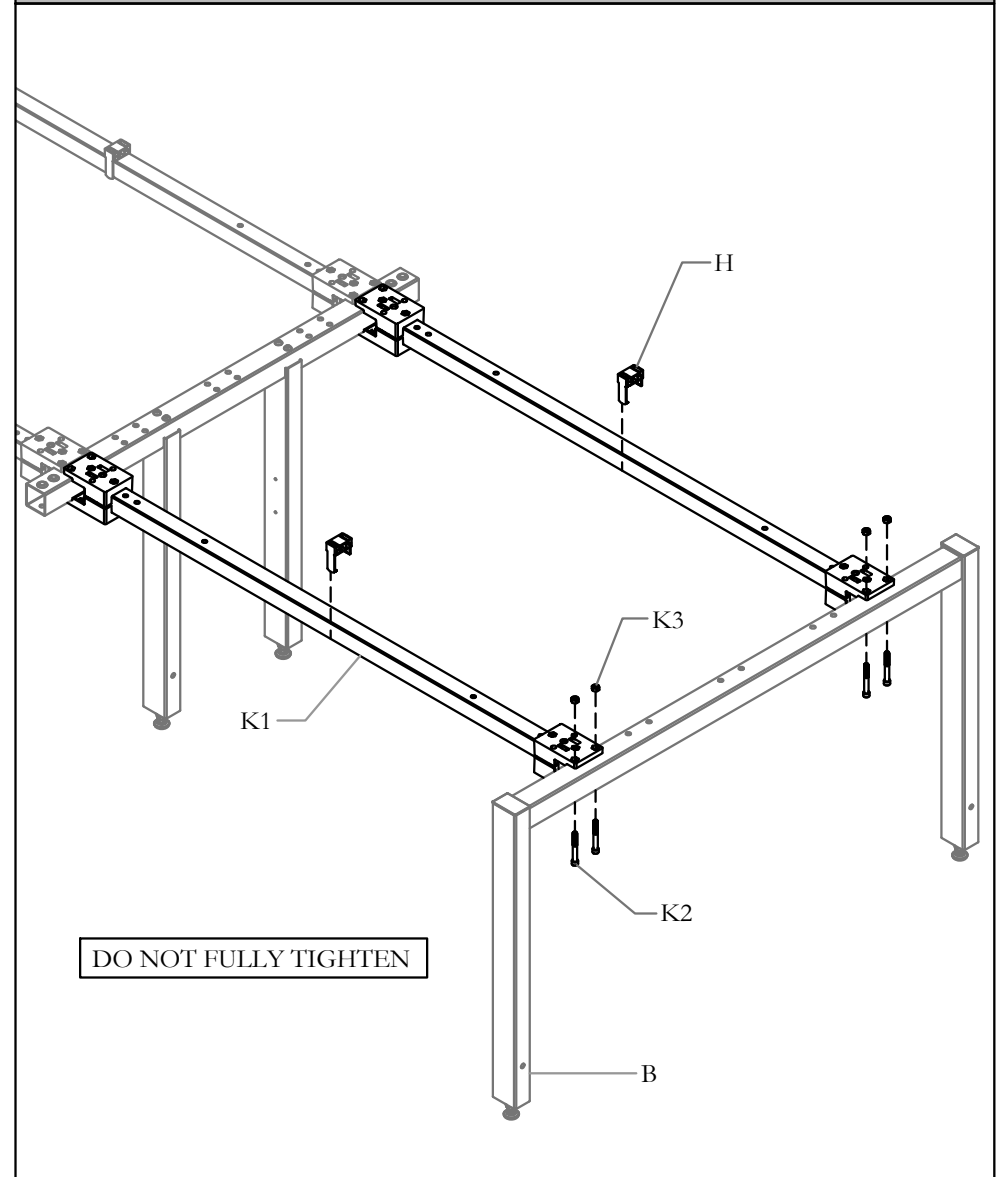
STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

### CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



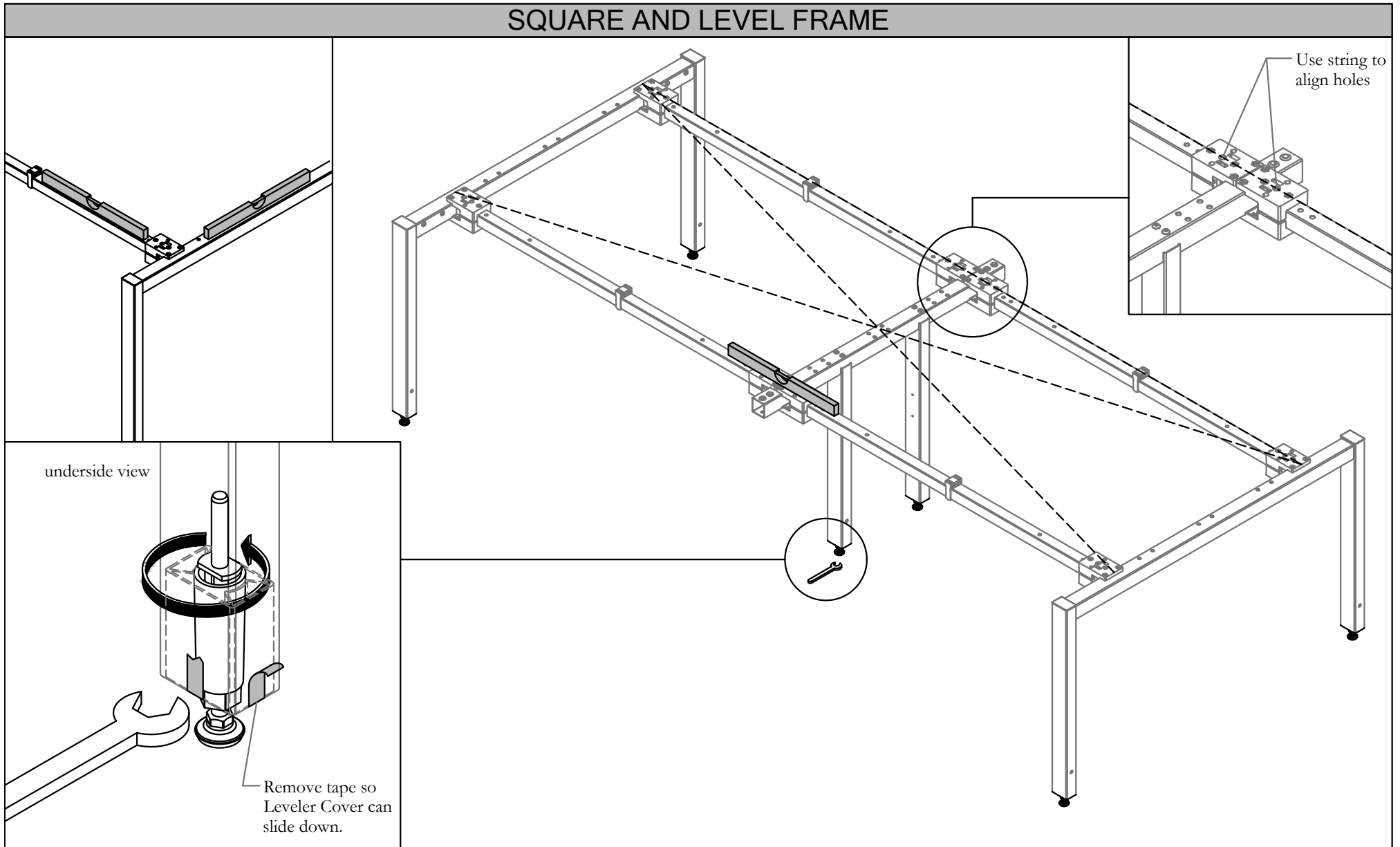
STEP 4: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

### SECURE WITH FASTENERS



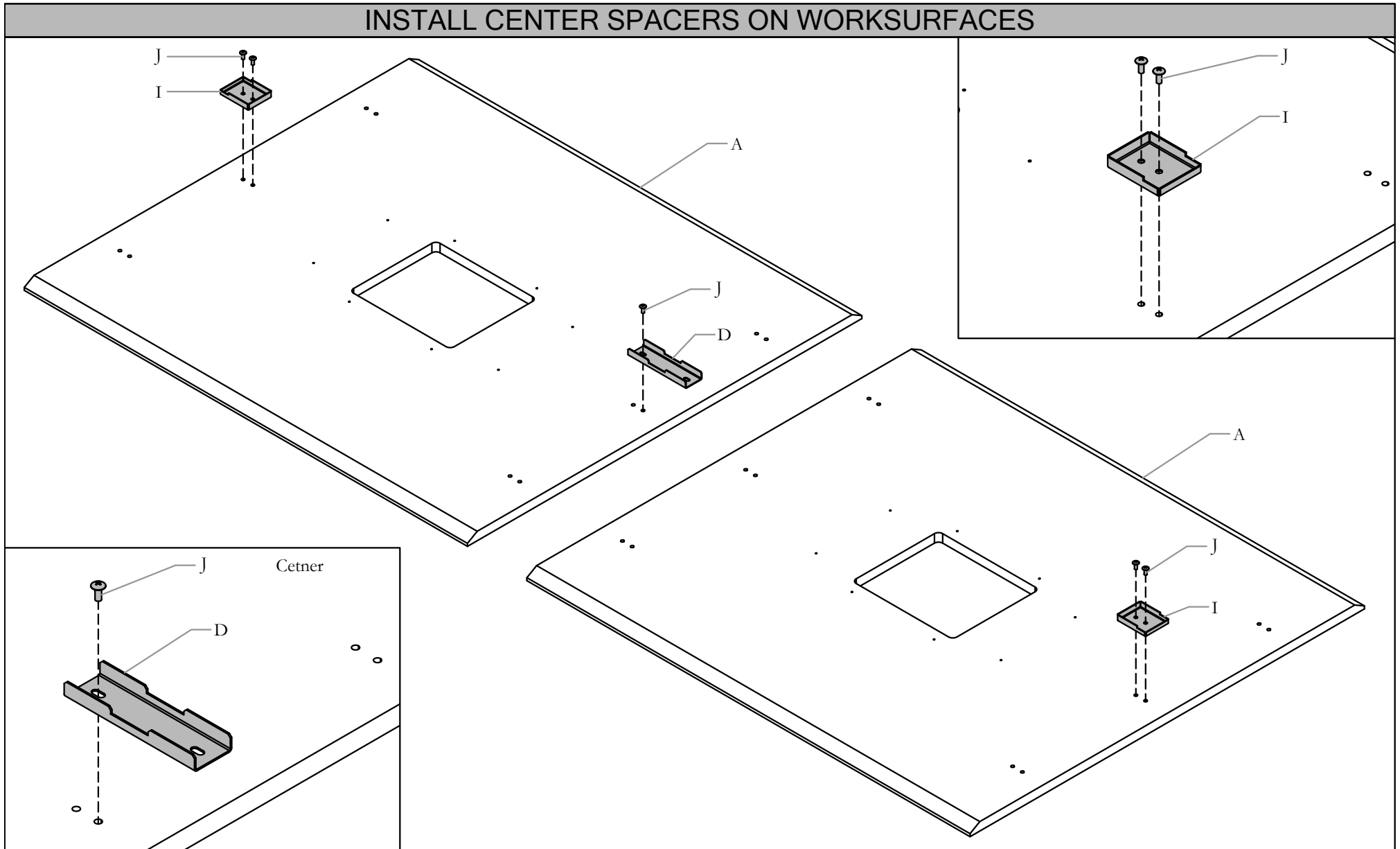
STEP 5: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

SQUARE AND LEVEL FRAME



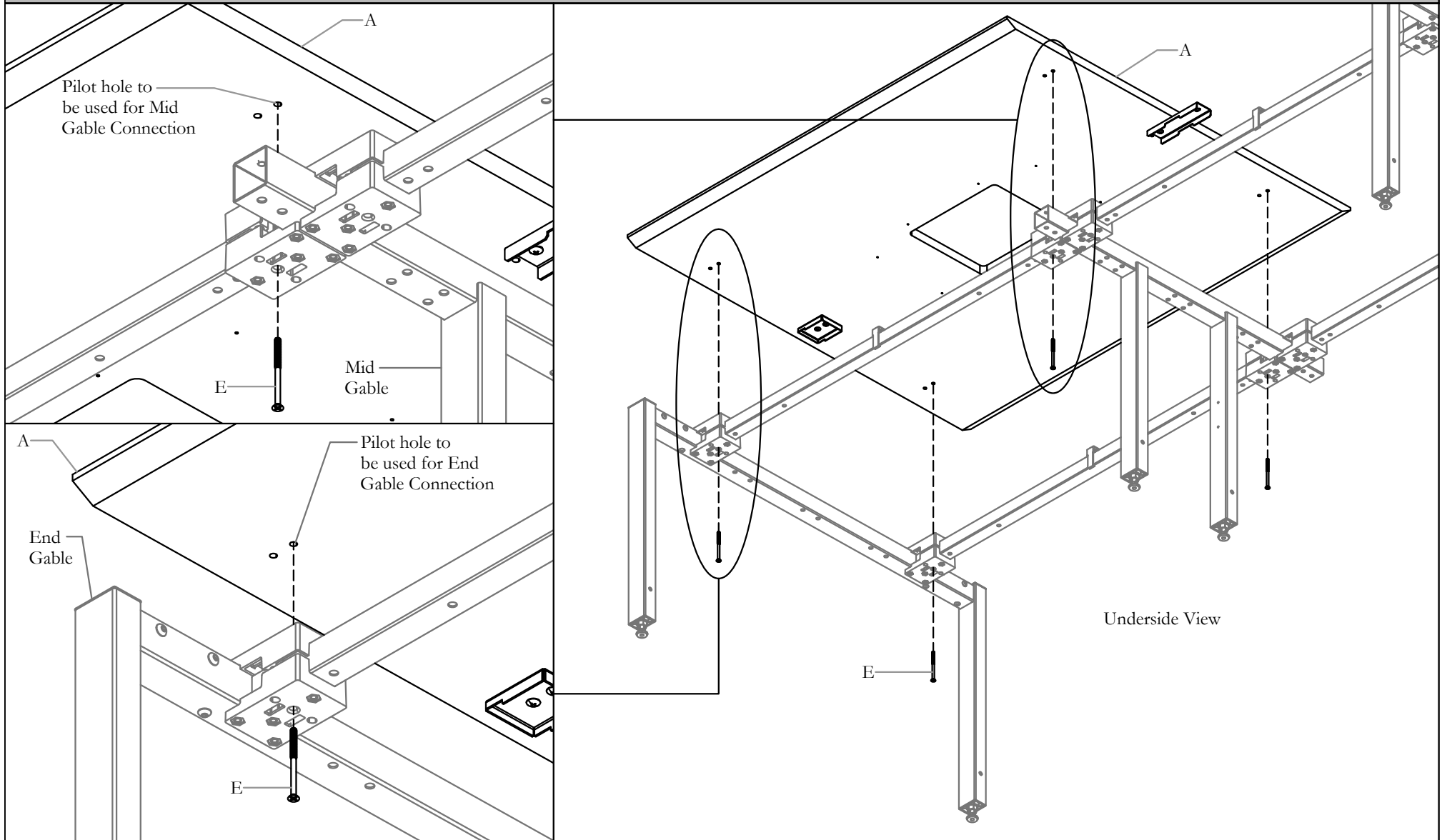
STEP 6: Lift the Leveler Cover and **Level** and **square** the whole assembly then lock Levers. When Squaring the frame, its suggested to use string as shown above. Tighten Screws and Nuts of the Transverse Beam.

INSTALL CENTER SPACERS ON WORKSURFACES



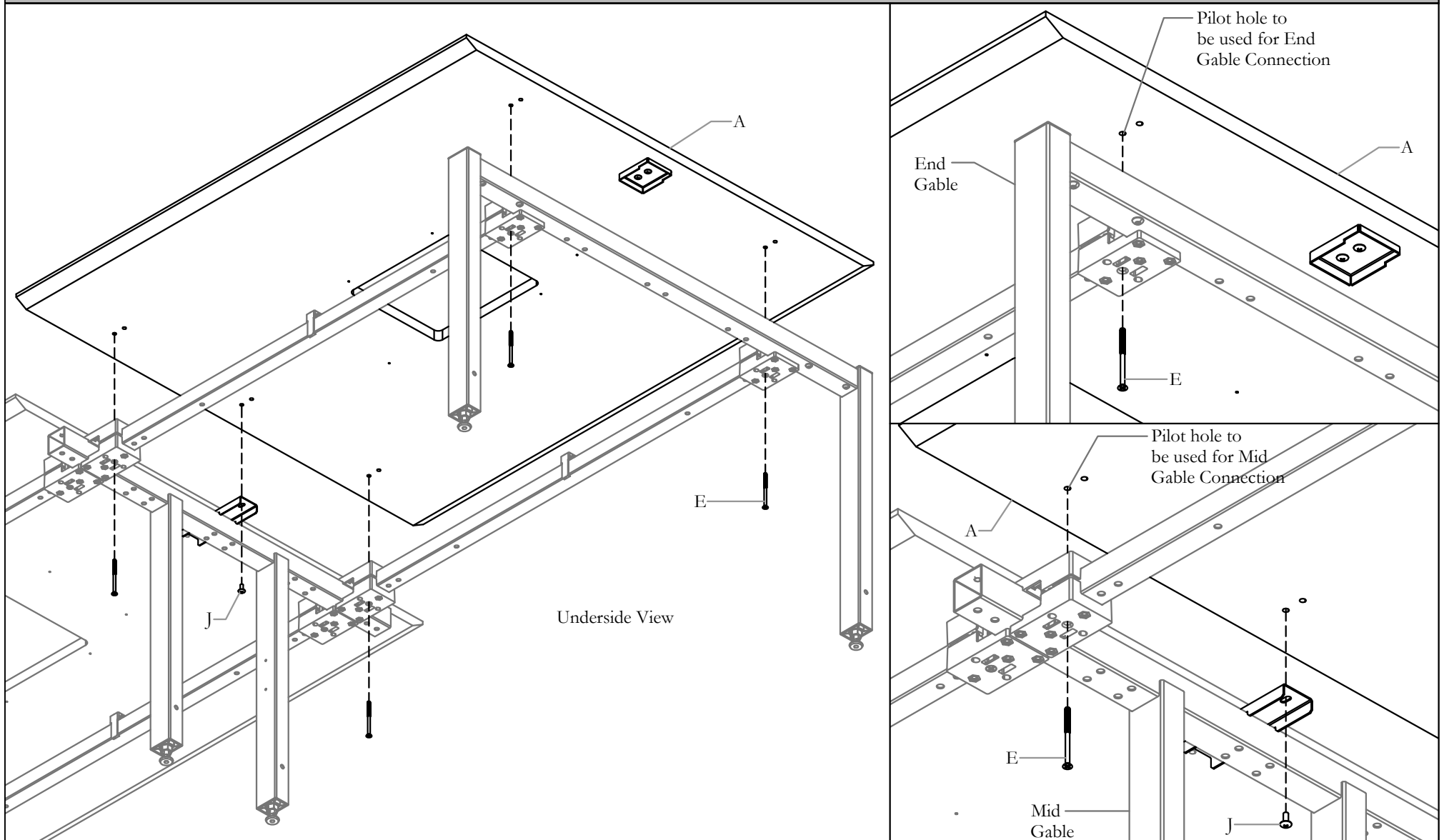
STEP 7: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurface.

INSTALL FIRST WORKSURFACE



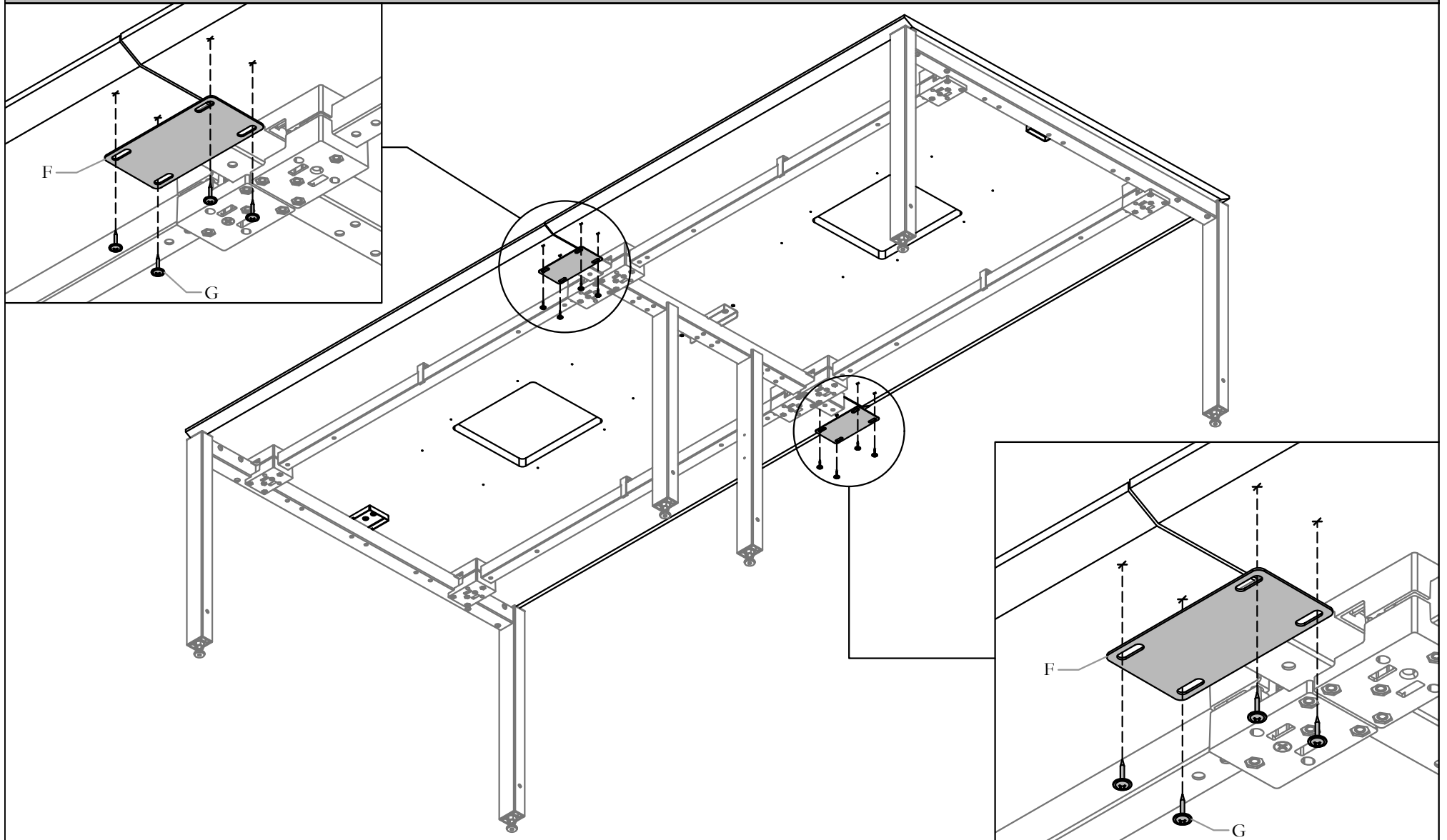
STEP 8: Lower Worksurface with two Center Spacers onto frame. Make sure Spacer rests on top of Gable

INSTALL SECOND WORKSURFACE



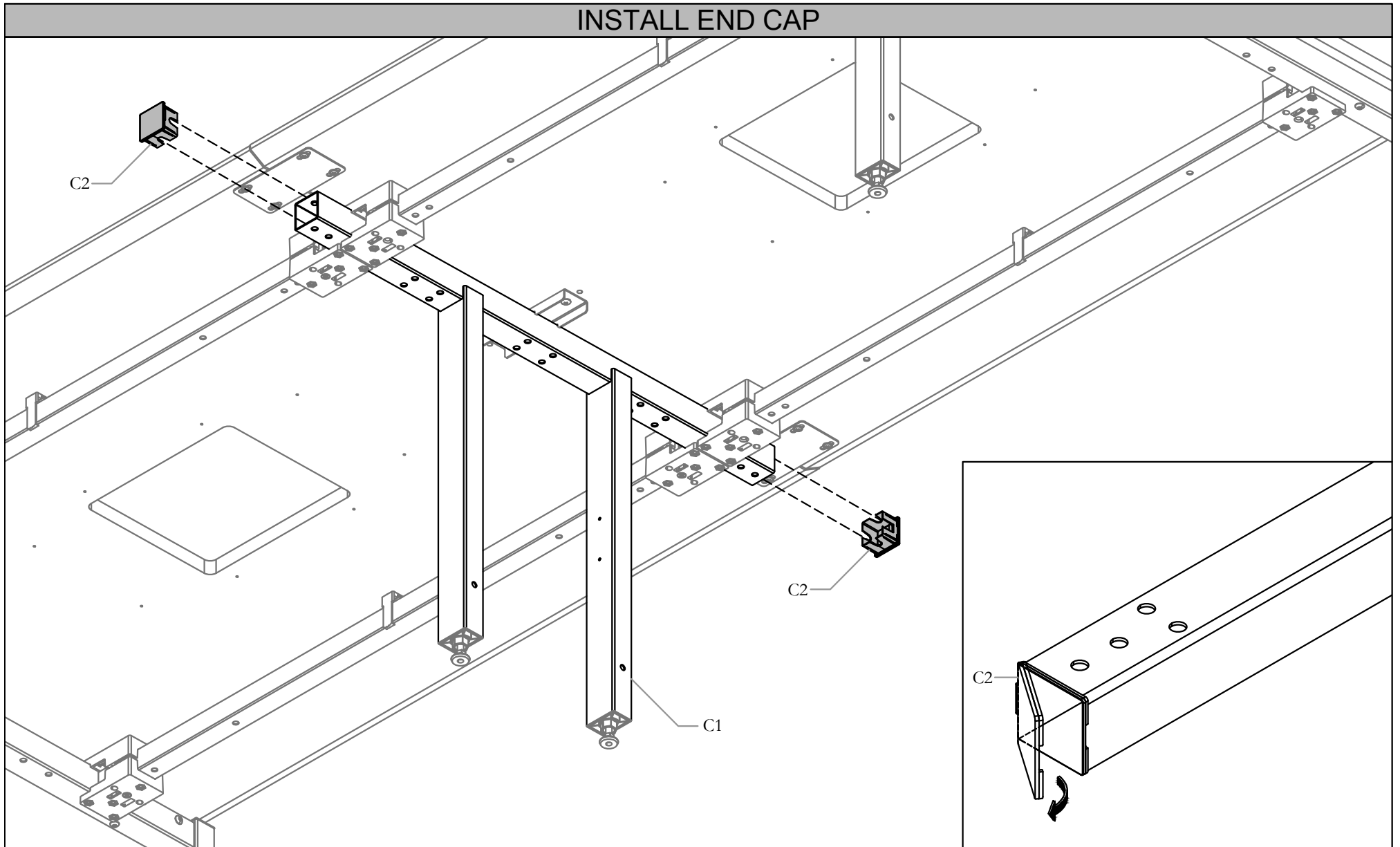
STEP 9: Lower the second Worksurface onto Frame. Make sure the Spacer rest on top of Gable.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE ONTO THE WORKSURFACES



STEP 10: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface.

INSTALL END CAP



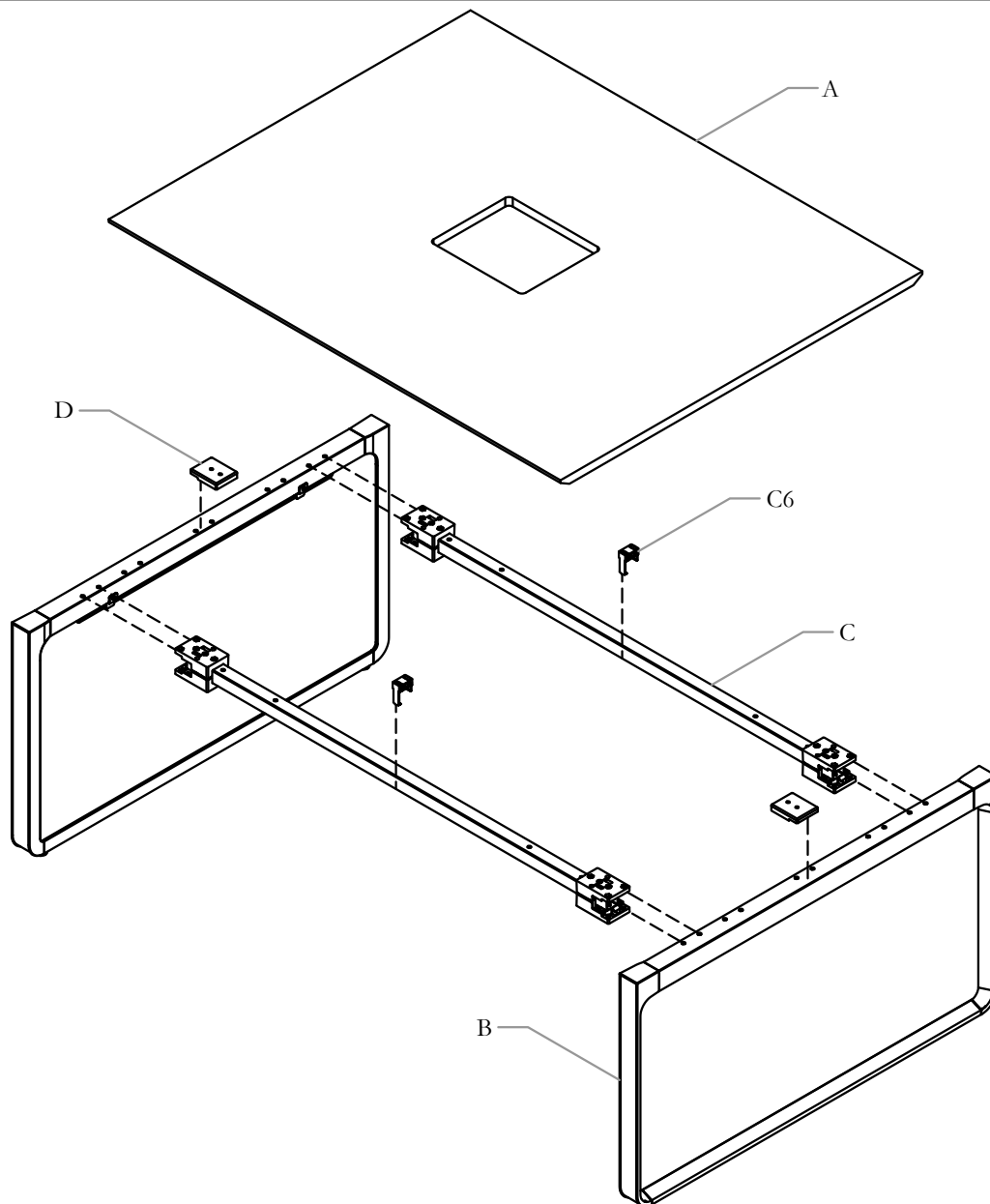
STEP 11: Insert End Caps onto the Mid Gable making sure "doors" swing sidewise.



Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE - CURVE LEGS 60" - 96" WIDTH

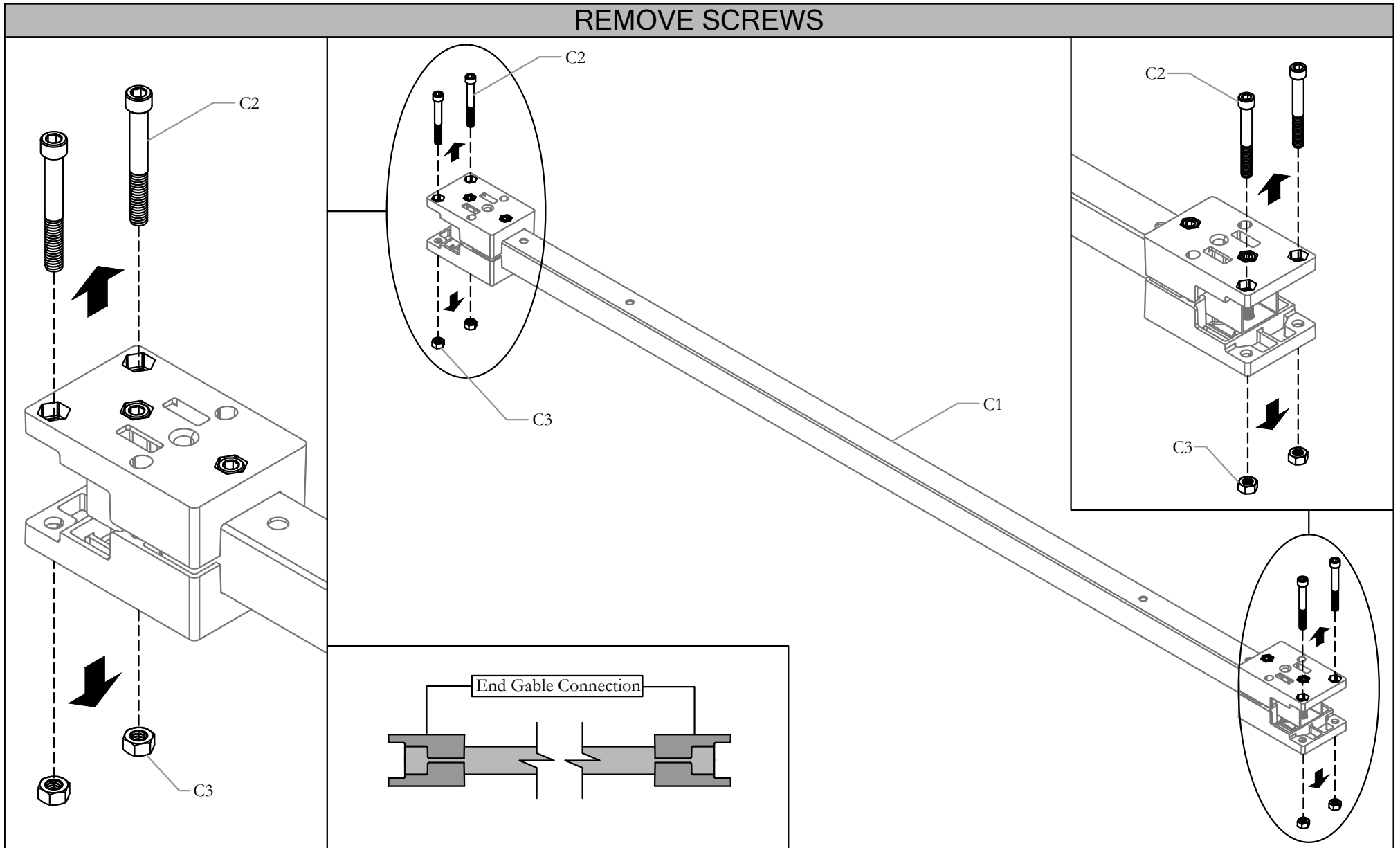
Work Table Solid Filled Curve Leg (WWTWKF), Work Table Glass Filled Curve Leg (WWTWKG), Work Table Open Curve Leg (WWTWKC)



Part and Product Identification

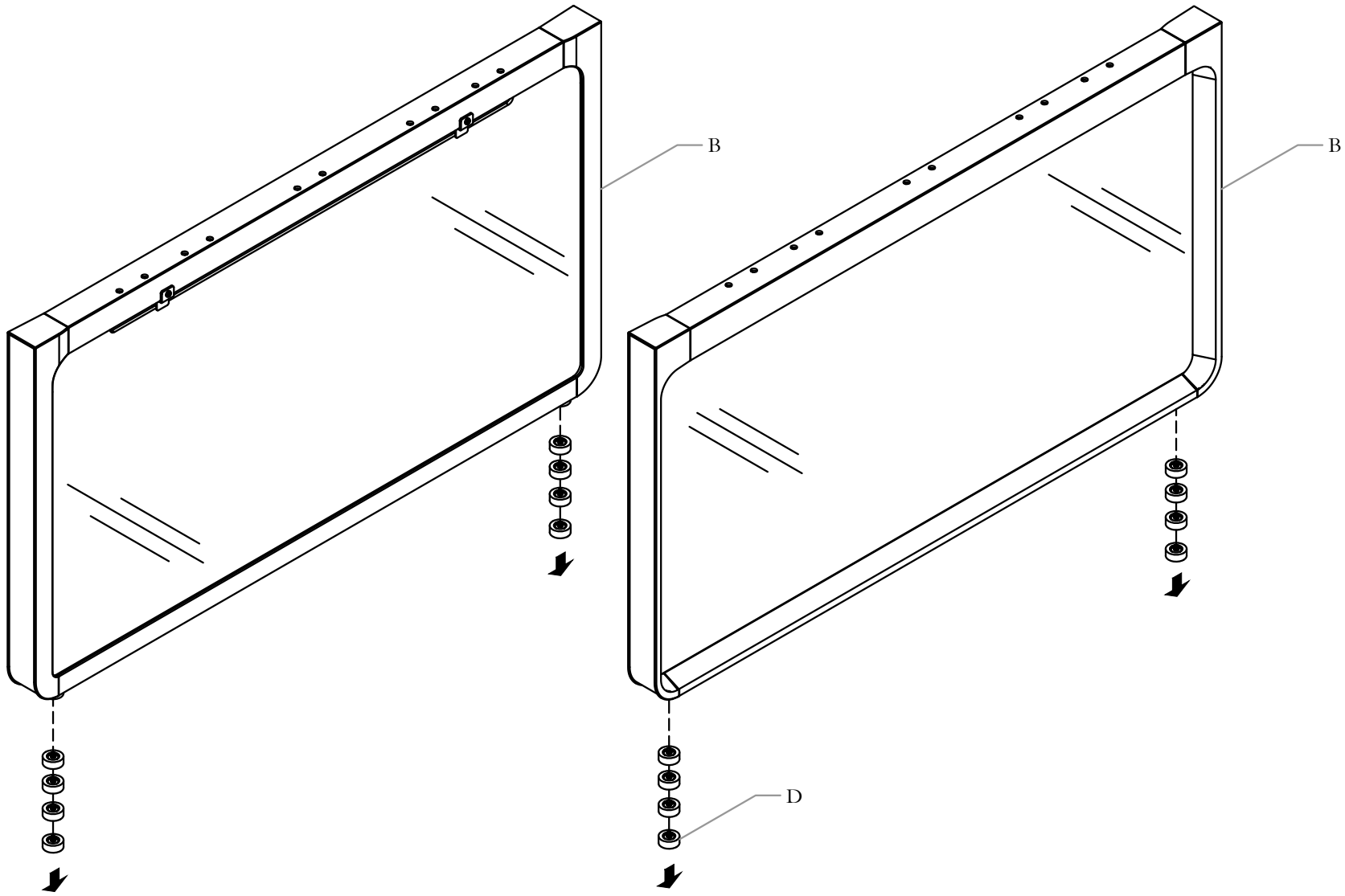
<p><b>A - Worksurface for Complete Table without Cut-out</b> (C05-7493) x 1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>Worksurface for Complete Table with Cut-out</b> (C05-7494) x 1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>Worksurface for Complete Table with CALA Cut-out</b> (C07-2683) x 1</p>		
<p><b>B - Curve Leg Glass infill</b> (N02-2349) x2    or    <b>Curve Leg with Wood Infill</b> (N02-2365) x2    or    <b>Curve Leg with Open</b> (N02-2363) x2</p>		
<b>C - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly</b>	<p><b>C1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly</b> (N02-3688) x2</p>	<p><b>C2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw</b> (E01-0756) x16</p>
		<p><b>C3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick</b> (E01-0755) x16</p>
	<p><b>D - Curve Leg Leveler Add on Puck</b> (A18-0242) x16</p>	<b>F - End Gable Spacer</b>
	<p><b>F1 - End Gable Spacer</b> (A16-1652) x2</p>	
	<p><b>E - Front Standoff</b> (B02-0658) 60"-71" x2 72"-96" x4</p>	<p><b>F2 - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw</b> (E01-0098) x4</p>
	<p><b>G - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Mach. Screw Quadrex</b> (E01-0771) x4</p>	

REMOVE SCREWS



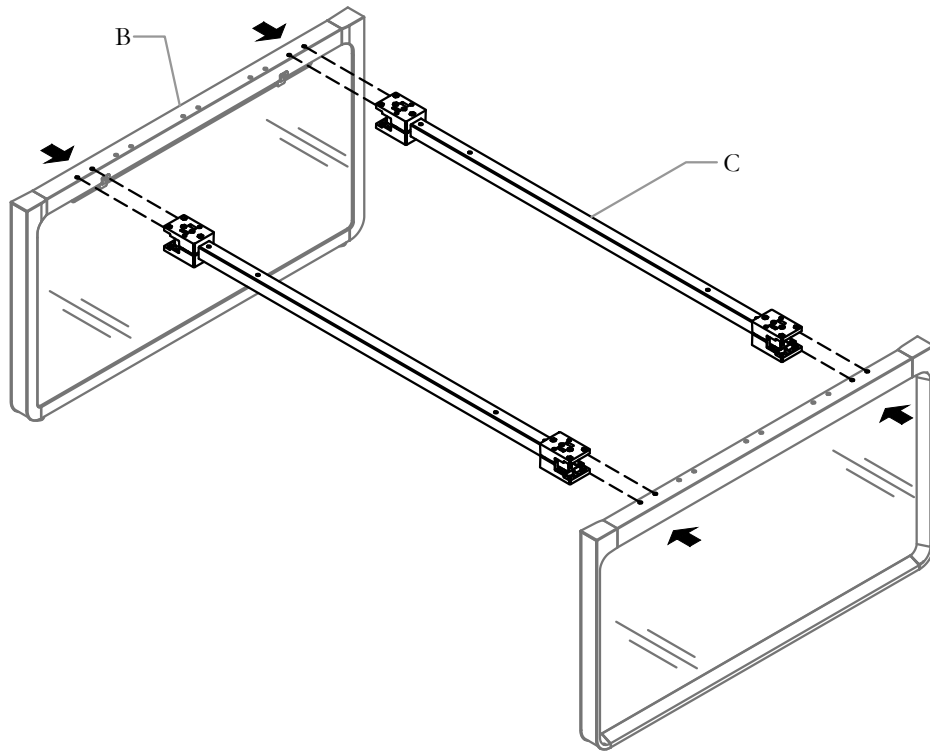
STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown on illustration.

REMOVE LEVELER PUCKS



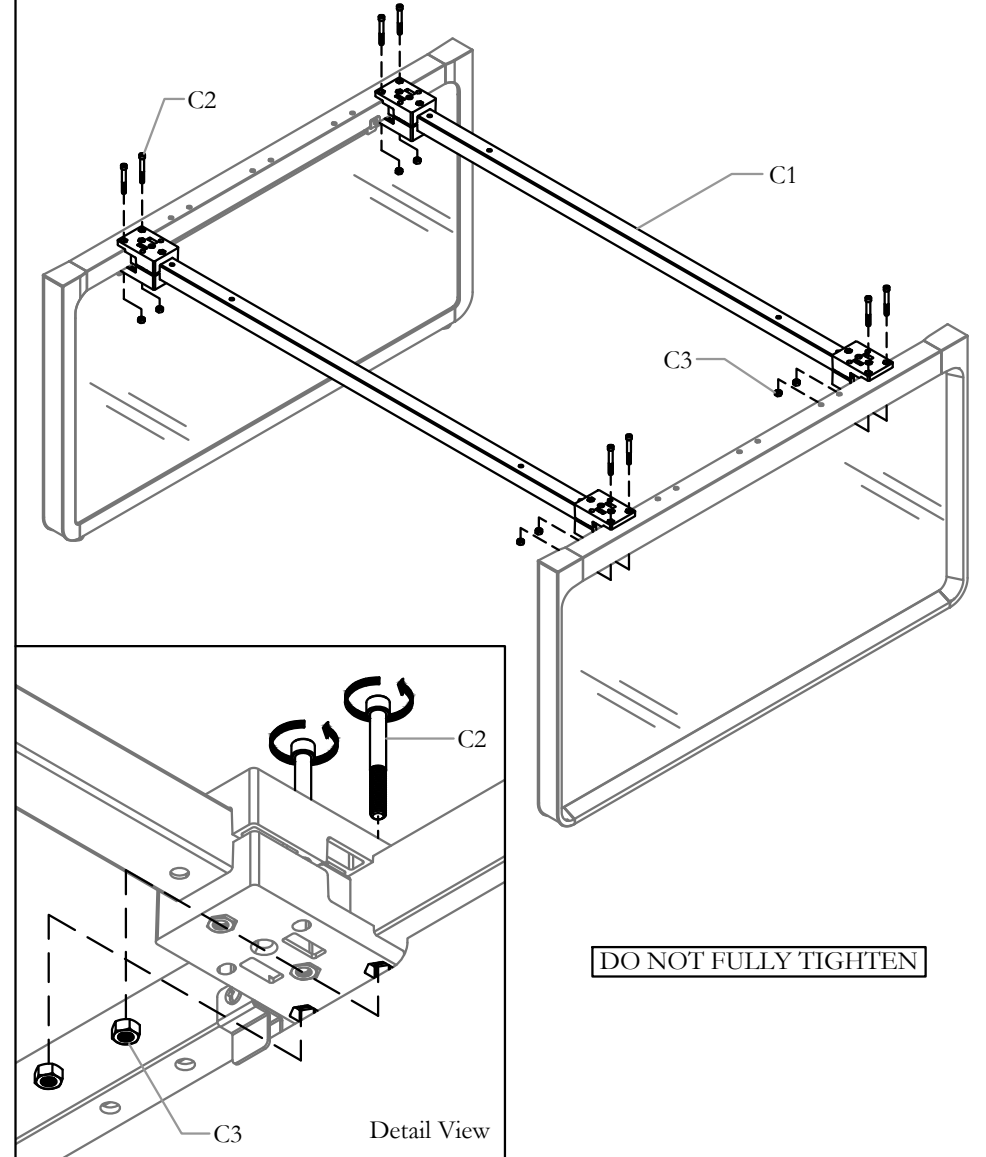
STEP 2: Remove Pucks. Save them for future adjustment.

### CONNECT BEAMS



STEP 3: Bring Curve Legs and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Curve Legs with Clamp Brackets holes.

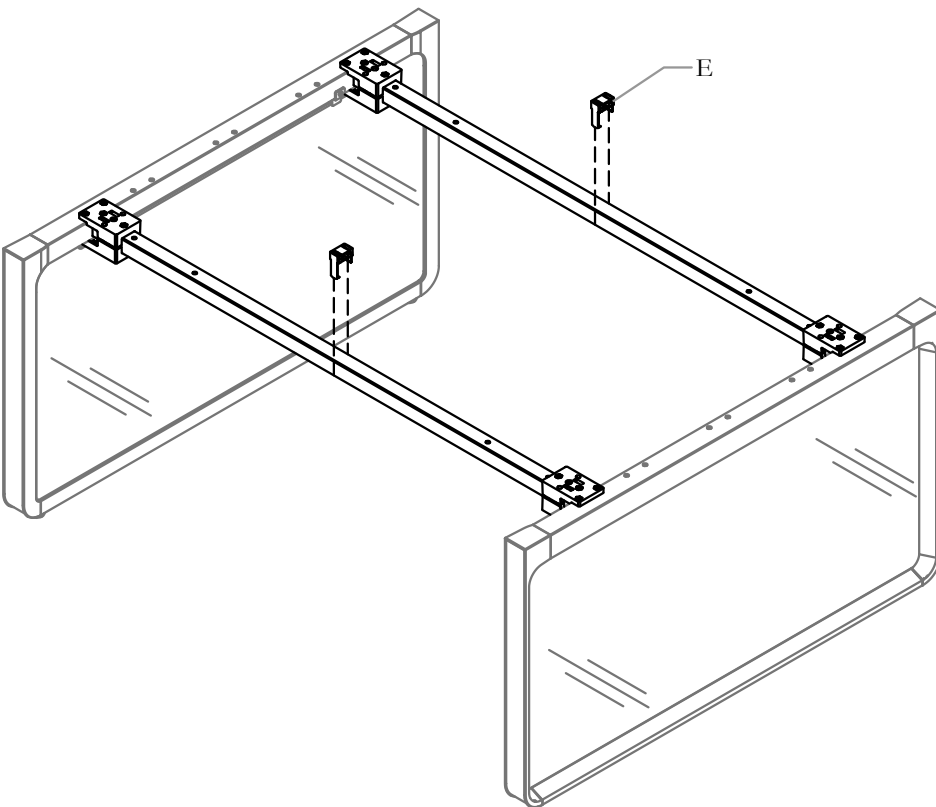
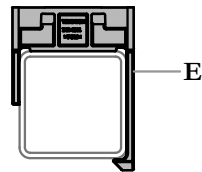
### SECURE BEAMS TO CURVE LEG



STEP 4: Insert Nuts into space between Infill and Frame and hold inside applicable holes (as shown on the detail above). Fasten Screws from the top. **DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN!** Reverse Screws and Nuts upside down when Curve Leg doesn't have infill.

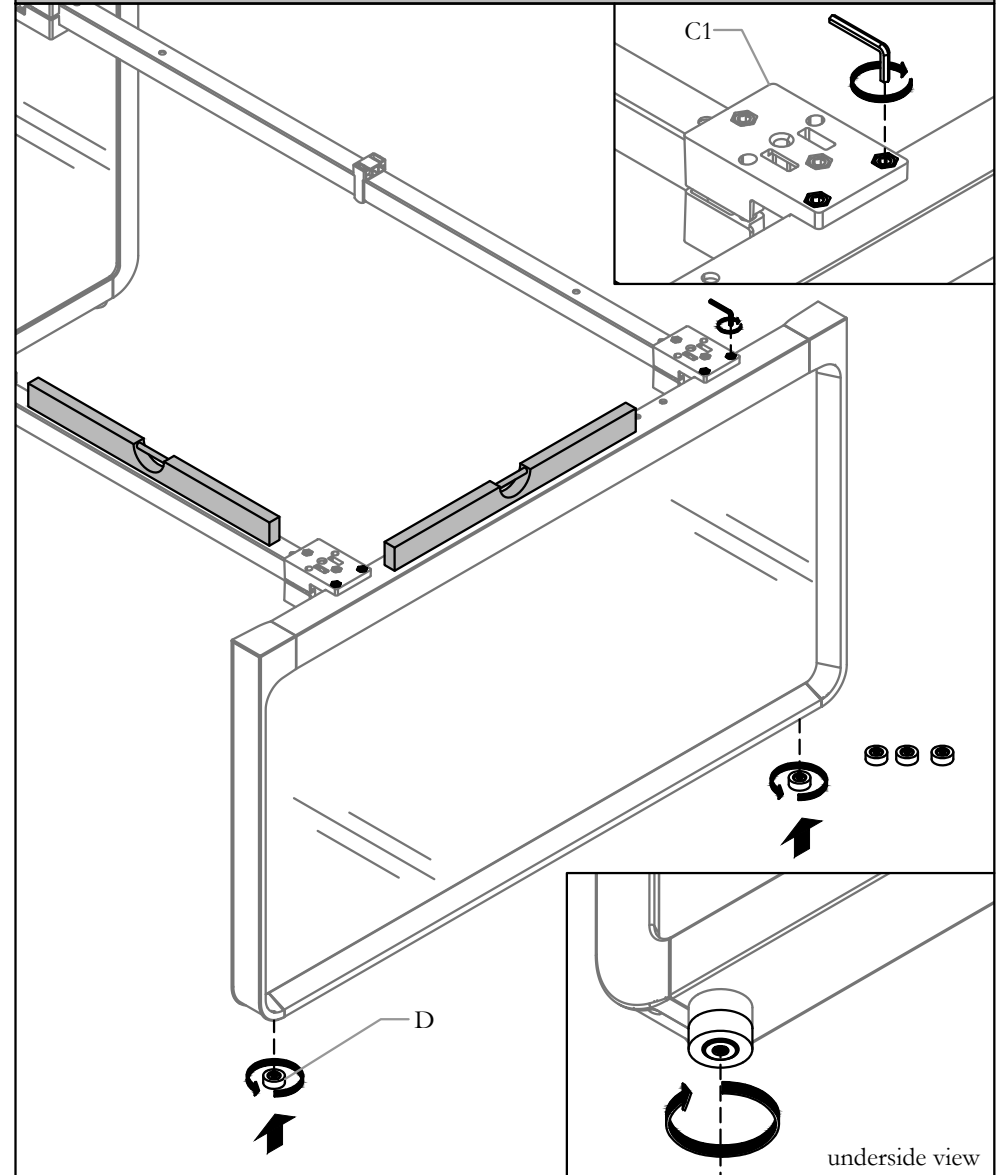
### INSTALL STANDOFF

Side View of Standoff



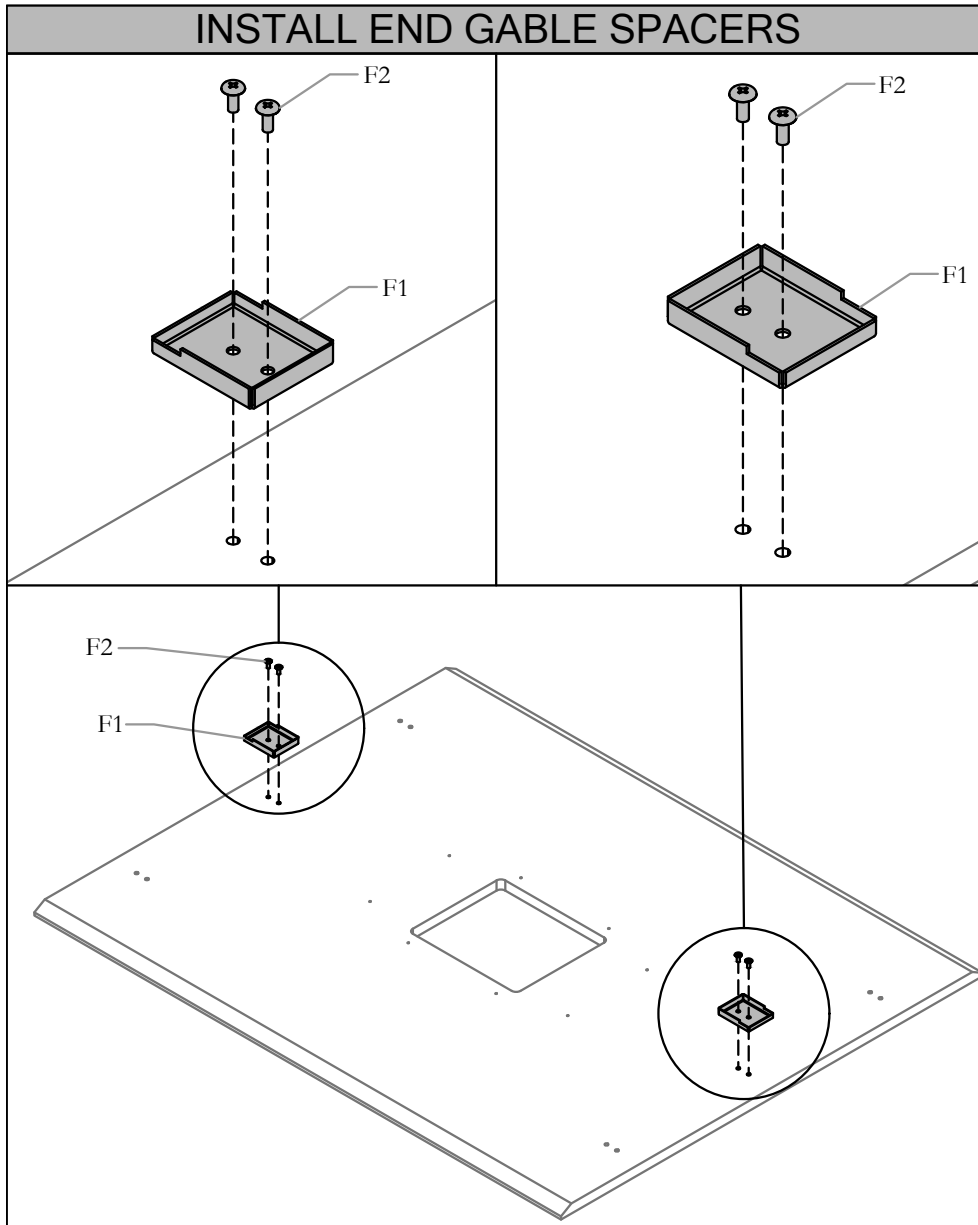
STEP 5: Install Standoffs to Beams

### LEVEL AND FASTEN FRAME



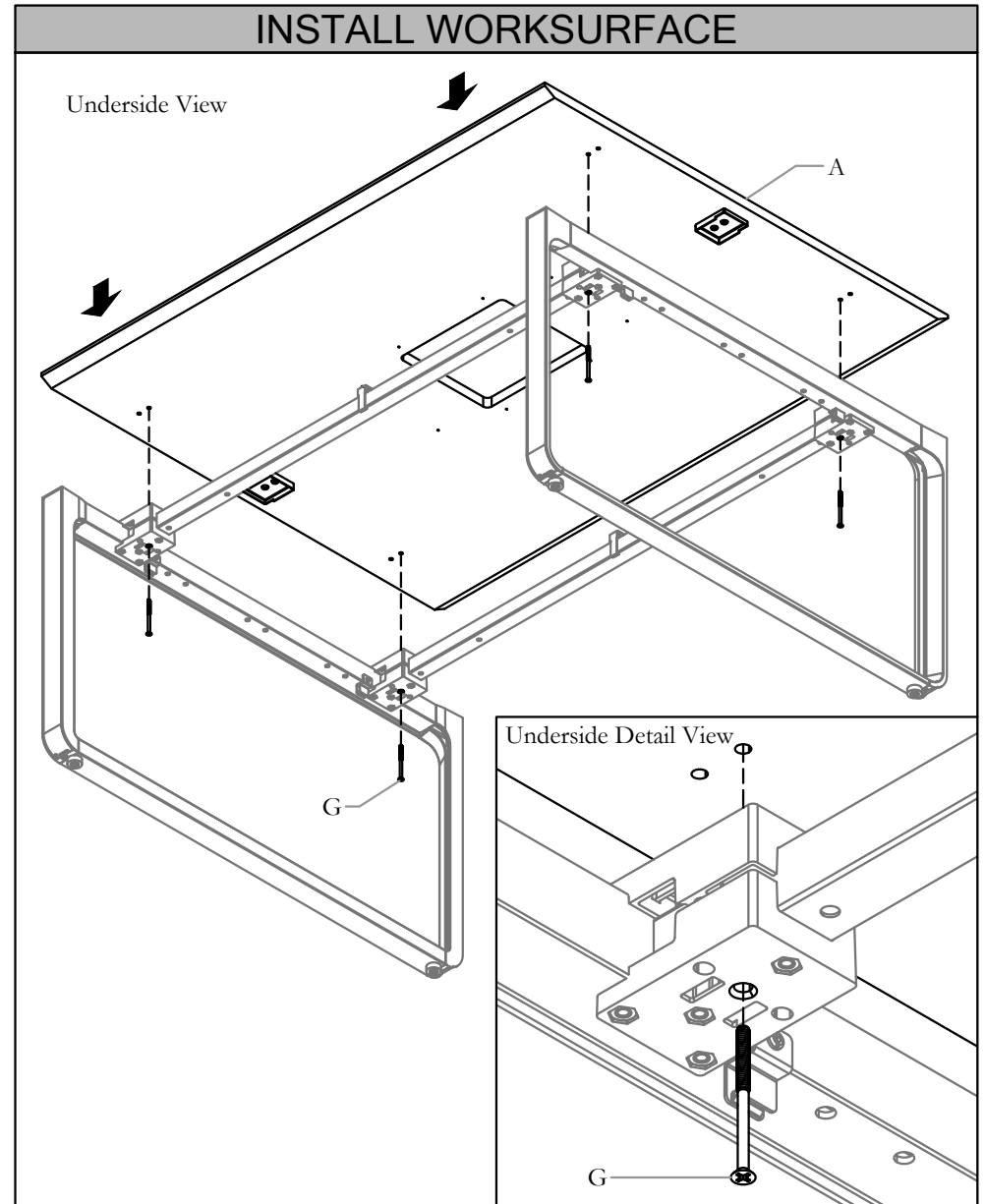
STEP 6: Level and square whole structure. Add Leveling Pucks if necessary. Tighten screws. If using power tool set ratchet on drill to max.

### INSTALL END GABLE SPACERS



STEP 7: Install End Gable Spacers with the screws provided.

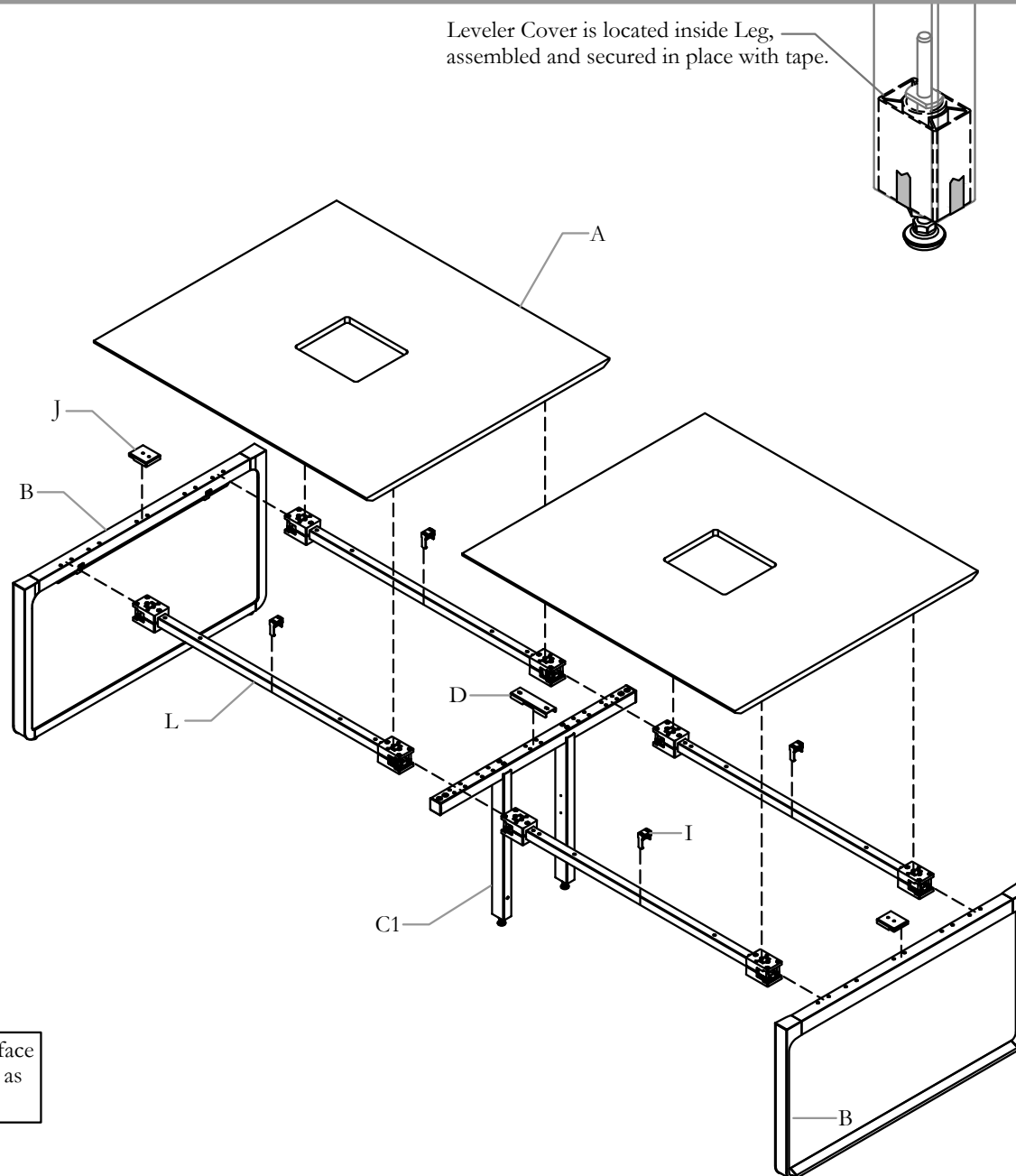
### INSTALL WORKSURFACE



STEP 8: Lower worksurface onto frame. Line up Workusrface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws as shown. Make sure Spacer hangs ontop of Curved Legs.

### Work Table (WWTWK)

Leveler Cover is located inside Leg, assembled and secured in place with tape.

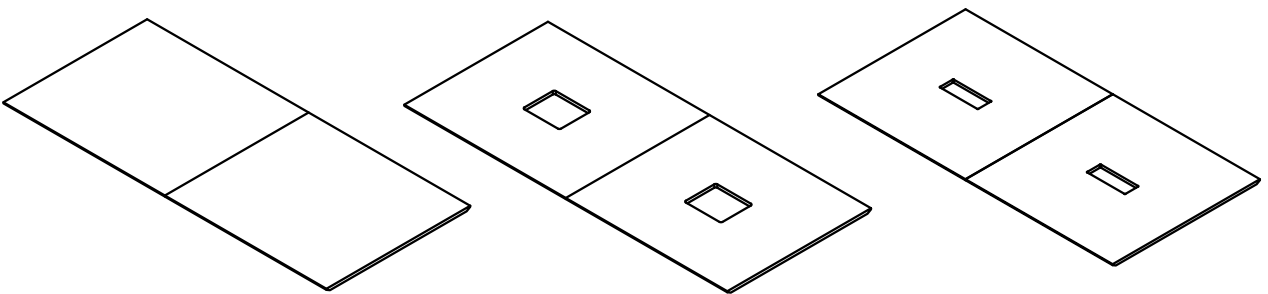
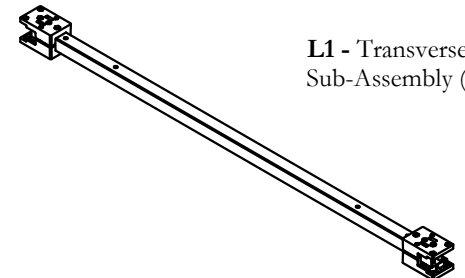
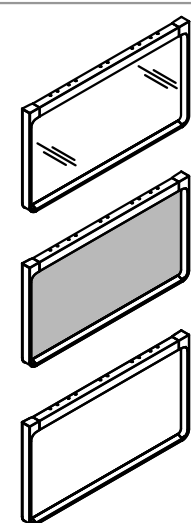
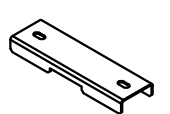

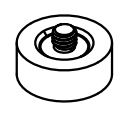
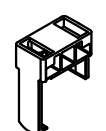
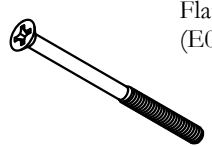

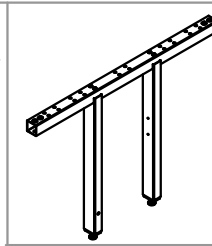
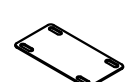





Comeplete Work Table Worksurface with cut-out, Straight Leg shown as example. (WWTWKSC)

Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE - CURVE LEGS 108" - 192" WIDTH

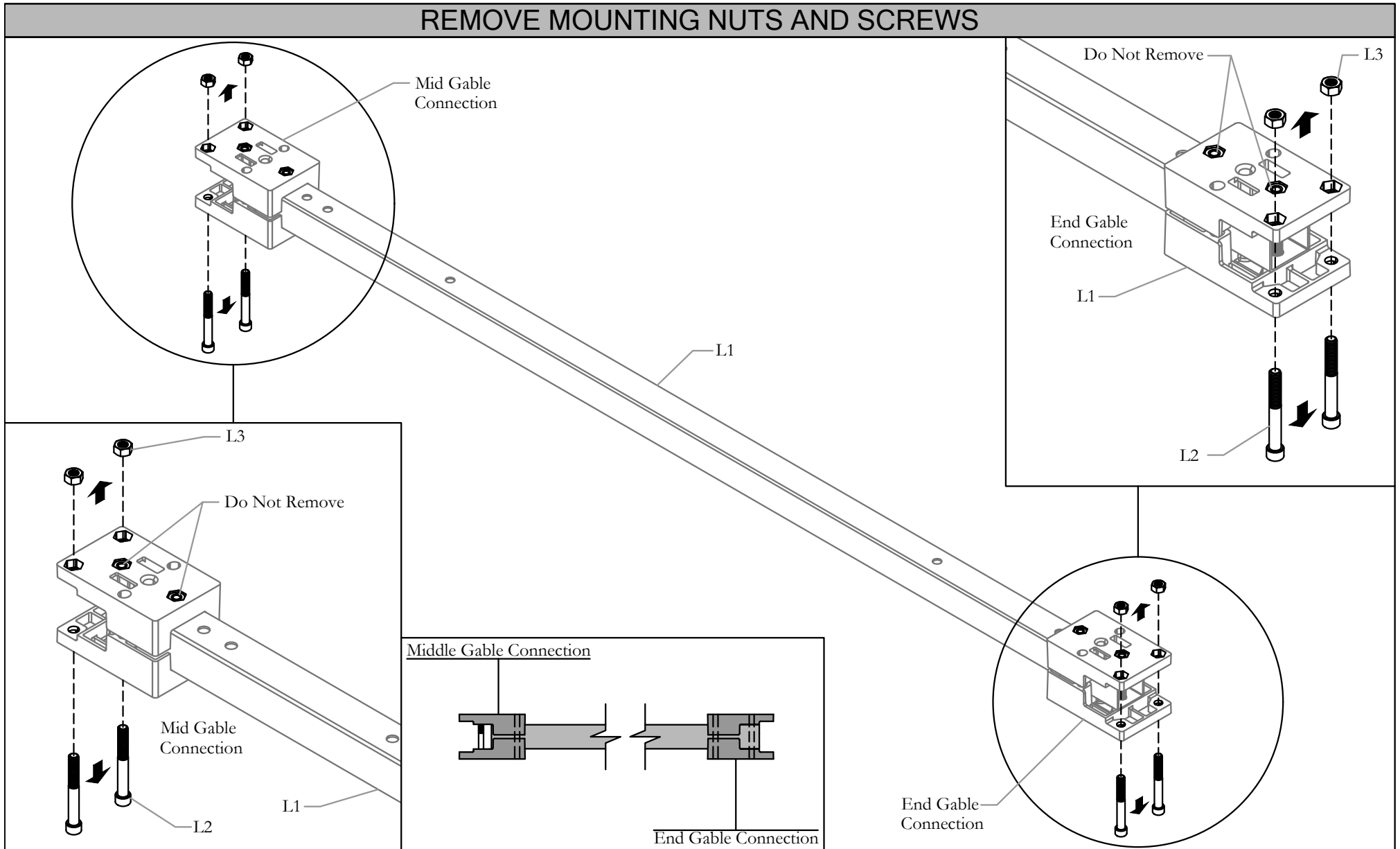
Part and Product Identification

 <p><b>A</b> - Worksurface without Cut-out (N02-2388) x1      <b>OR</b>      Worksurface with Cut-out (N02-2387) x1      <b>OR</b>      Worksurface with CALA Cut-out (N02-4100) x1</p>			<p><b>L</b> - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly</p>  <p><b>L1</b> - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x2</p>
 <p><b>B</b> - Curve Leg Glass infill (N02-2349) x2 or Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x2 or Curve Leg with Open (N02-2363) x2</p>	 <p><b>D</b> - Mid Gable Centre Spacer (A16-1653) x1</p>	 <p><b>H</b> - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x8</p>	
	 <p><b>E</b> - Curve Leg Leveler Add on Puck (A18-0242) x16</p>	 <p><b>I</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x4 for 108"-142" x8 for 144"-192"</p>	
	 <p><b>F</b> - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc (E01-0771) x8</p>	 <p><b>J</b> - Centre Spacer (A16-1652) x2</p>	
 <p><b>C1</b> - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053)x1</p>	 <p><b>G</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 2</p>	 <p><b>K</b> - 1/4-20x5/8" Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x6</p>	
 <p><b>C2</b> - End Cap (B02-0389)x2</p>		 <p><b>L3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x8 per beam</p>	

C - Mid Gable Assembly

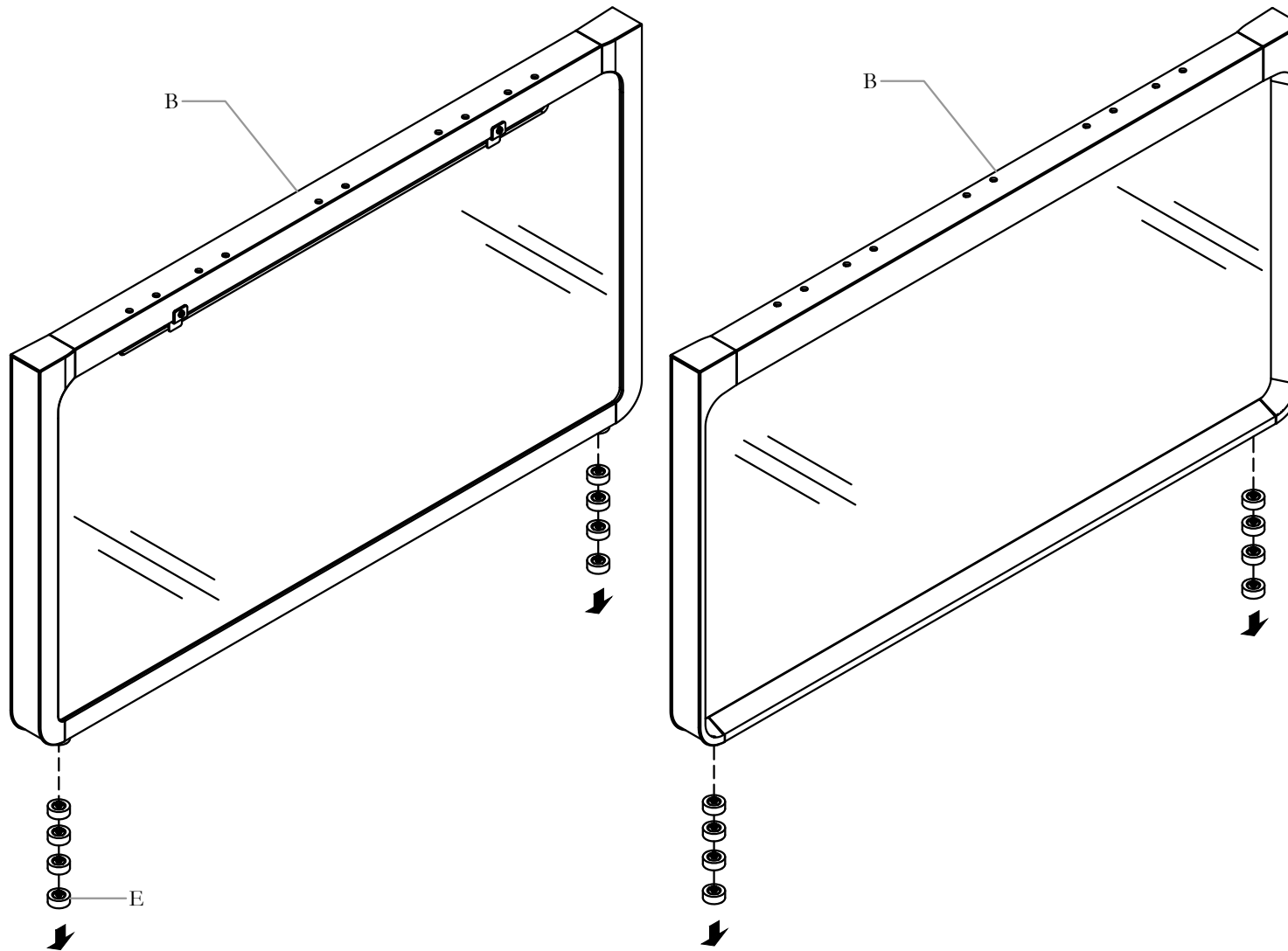


REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



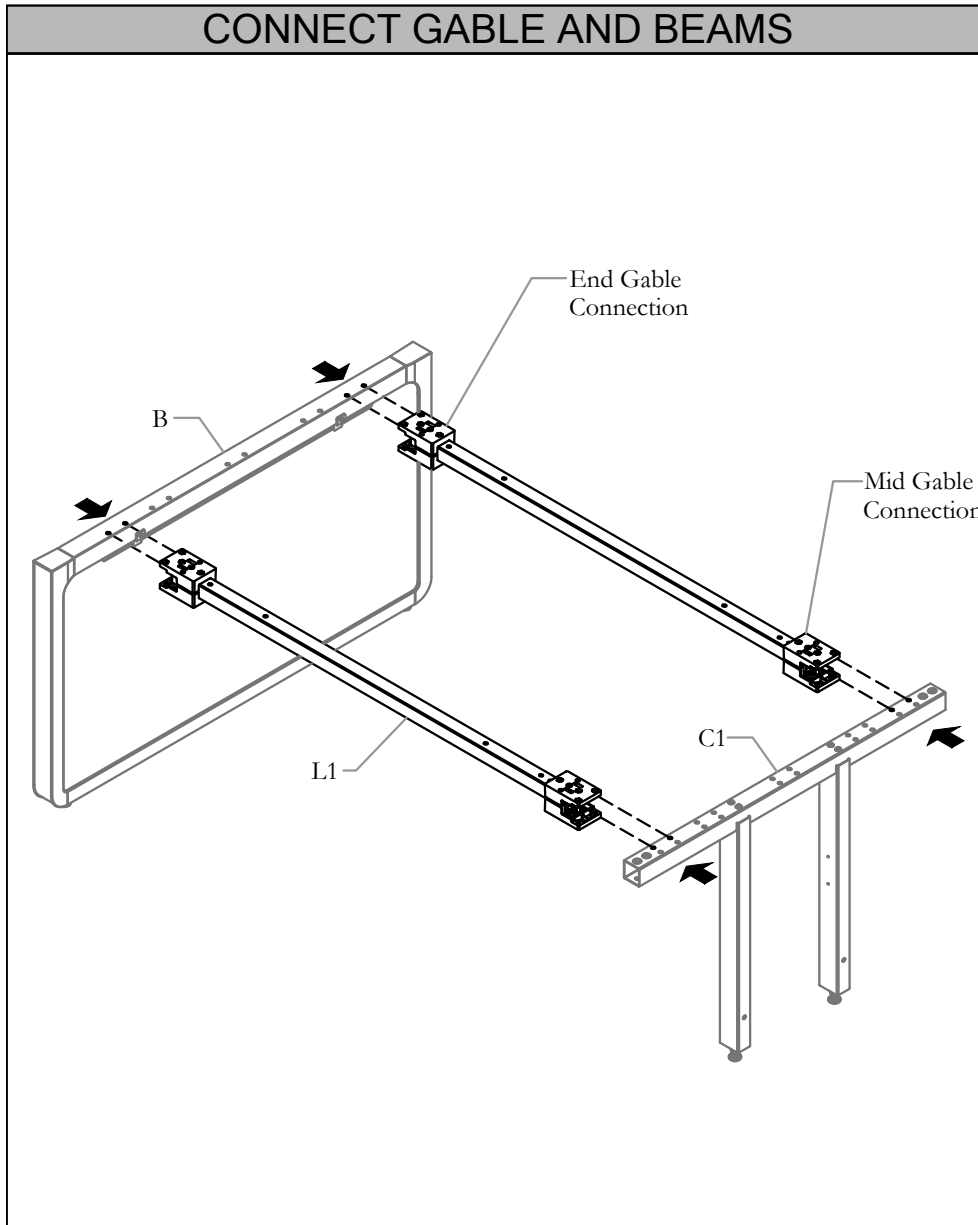
STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws on all Beams as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

REMOVE LEVELER PUCKS



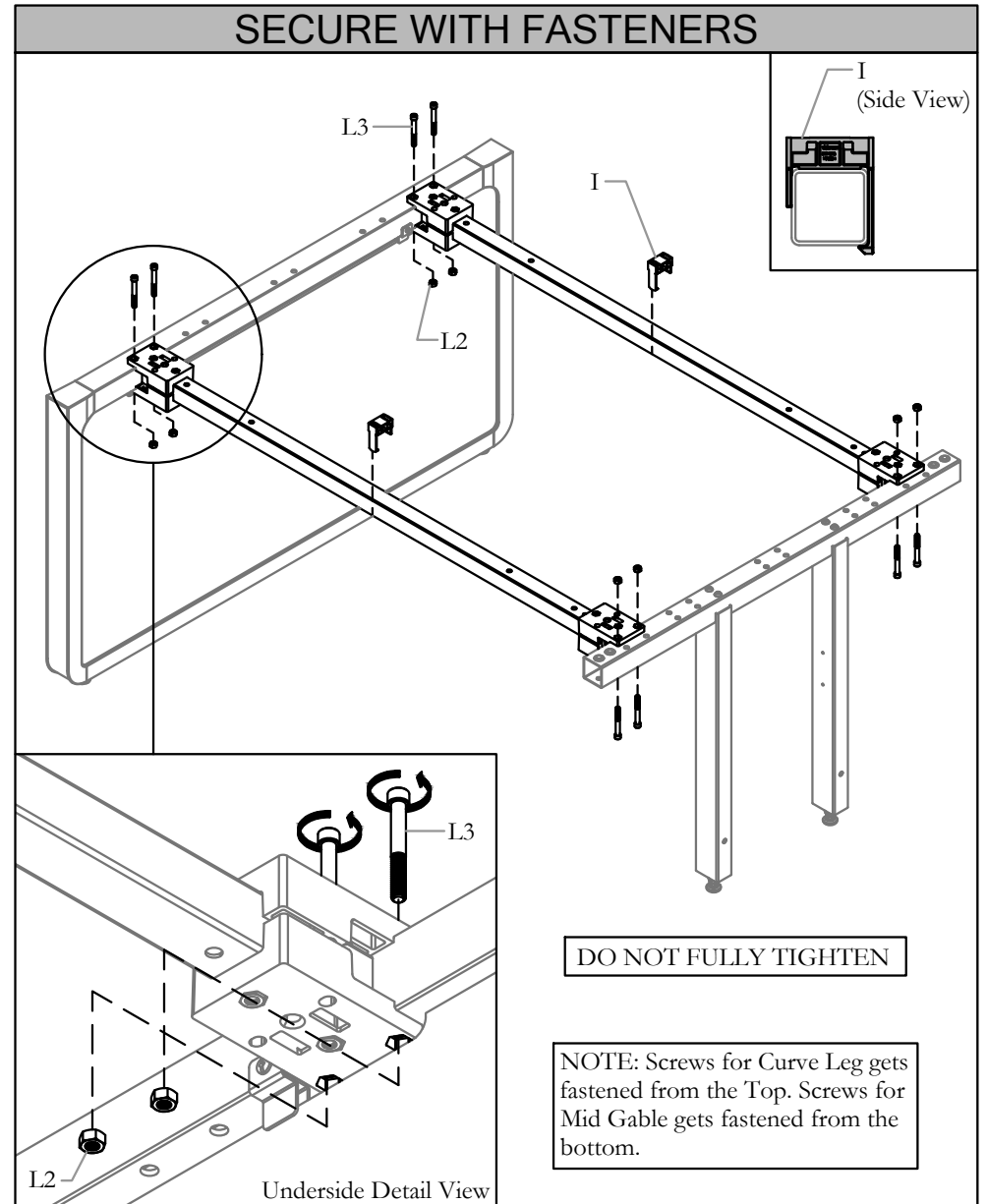
STEP 2: Remove Pucks. Save them for future adjustment.

CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



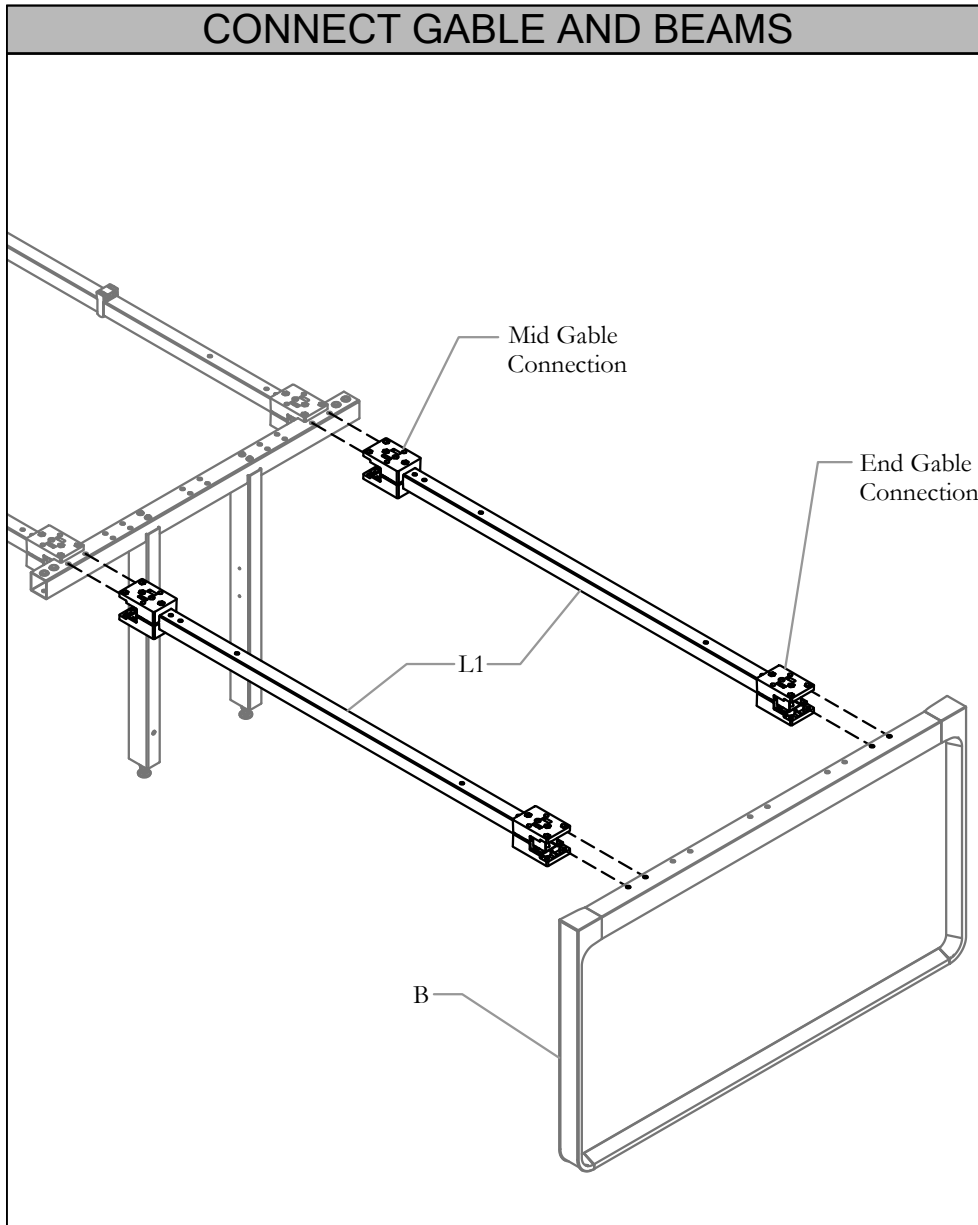
STEP 3: Bring Curve Leg, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together as shown above. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS

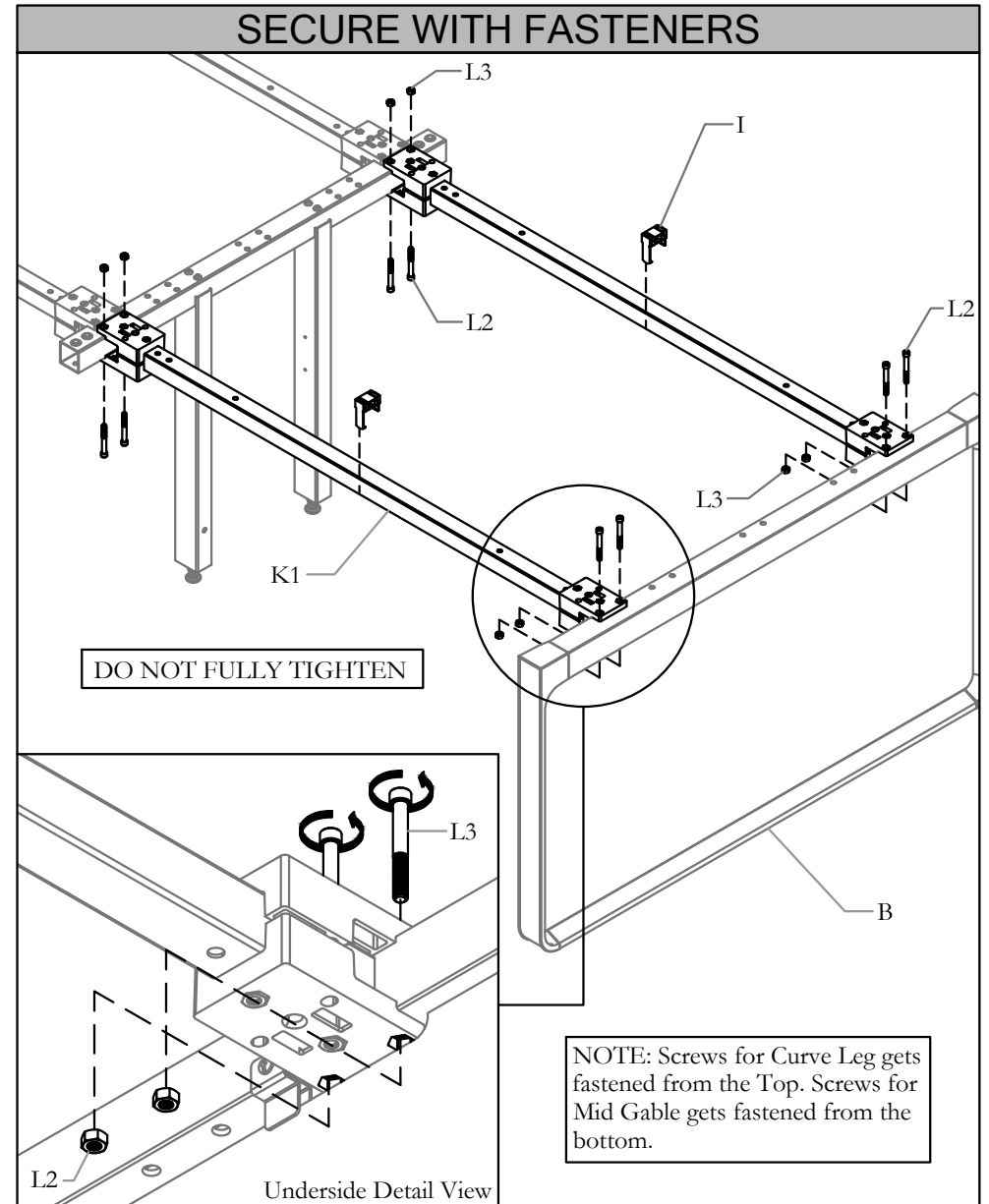


STEP 4: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

NOTE: Screws for Curve Leg gets fastened from the Top. Screws for Mid Gable gets fastened from the bottom.



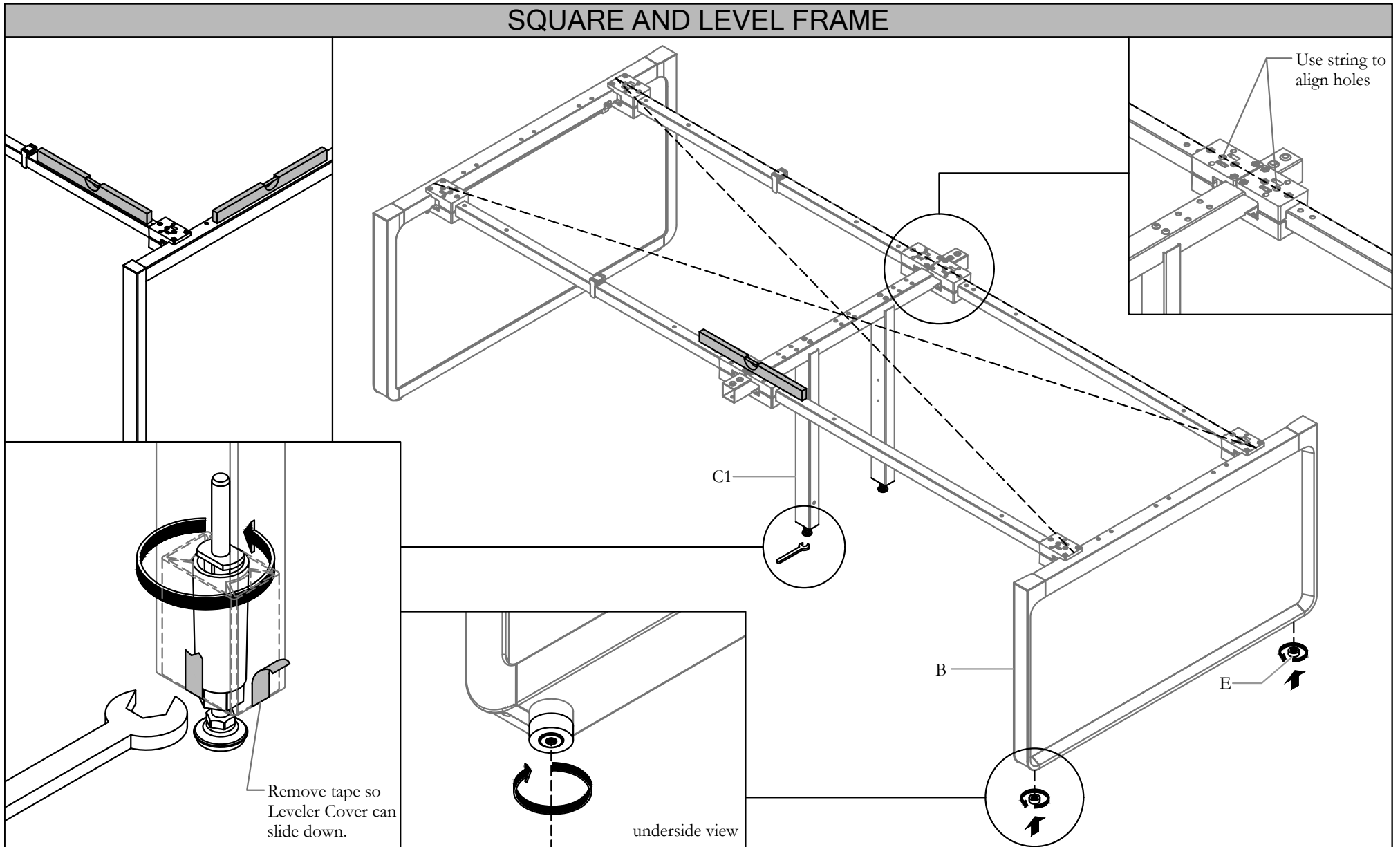
STEP 5: Bring Curve Leg, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.



STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

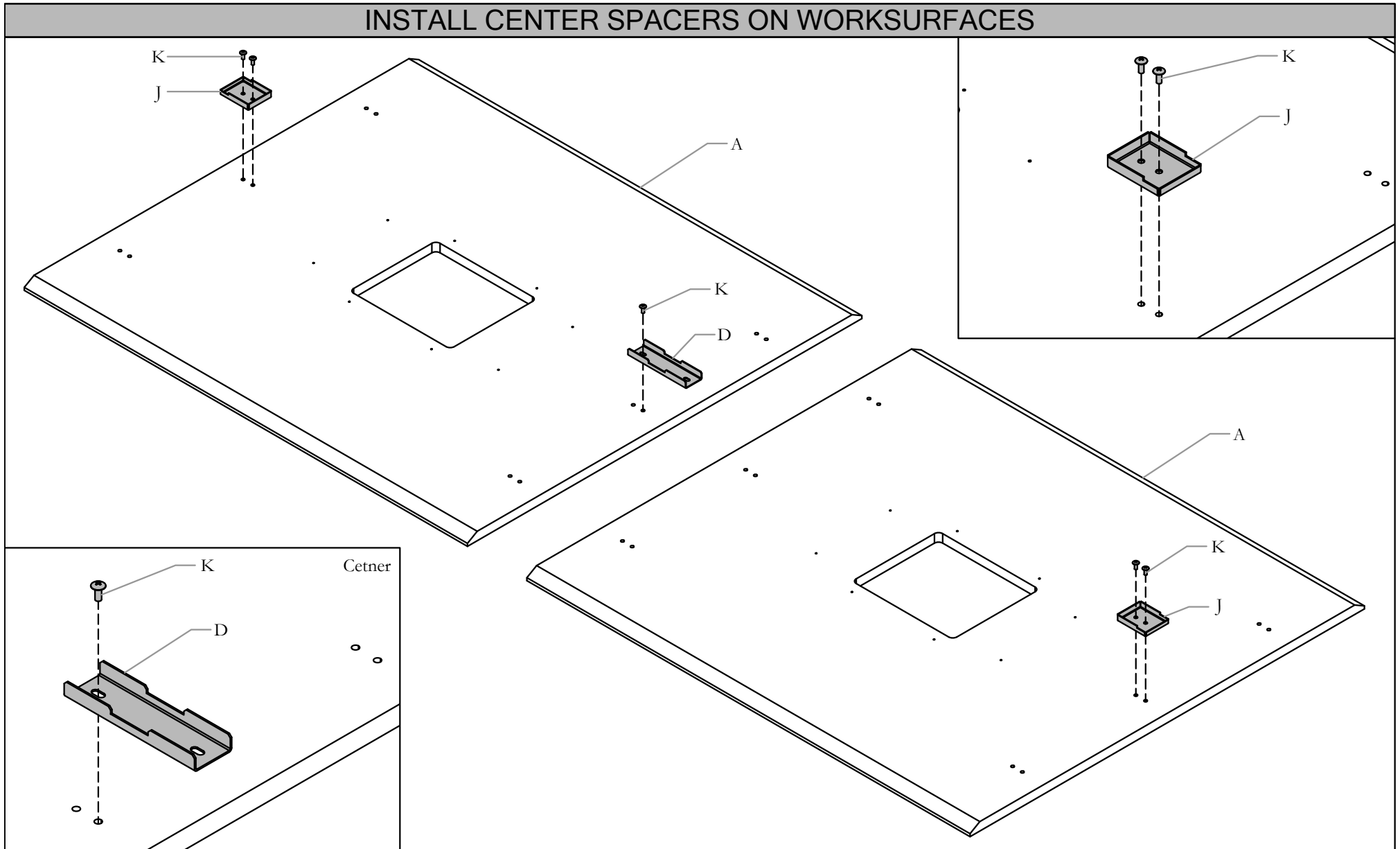
NOTE: Screws for Curve Leg gets fastened from the Top. Screws for Mid Gable gets fastened from the bottom.

SQUARE AND LEVEL FRAME



STEP 7: Place Level to Level and Square the whole assembly. For Curve Leg, add Leveling Pucks if necessary. For Mid-Gable, Lift the Leveler Cover and use leveling wrench to level. Once the assembly is leveled, Lock leveler on Mid Gable. When Squaring the frame, its suggested to use string as shown above. Tighten Screws and Nuts of the Transverse Beam once the whole assembly is leveled and squared.

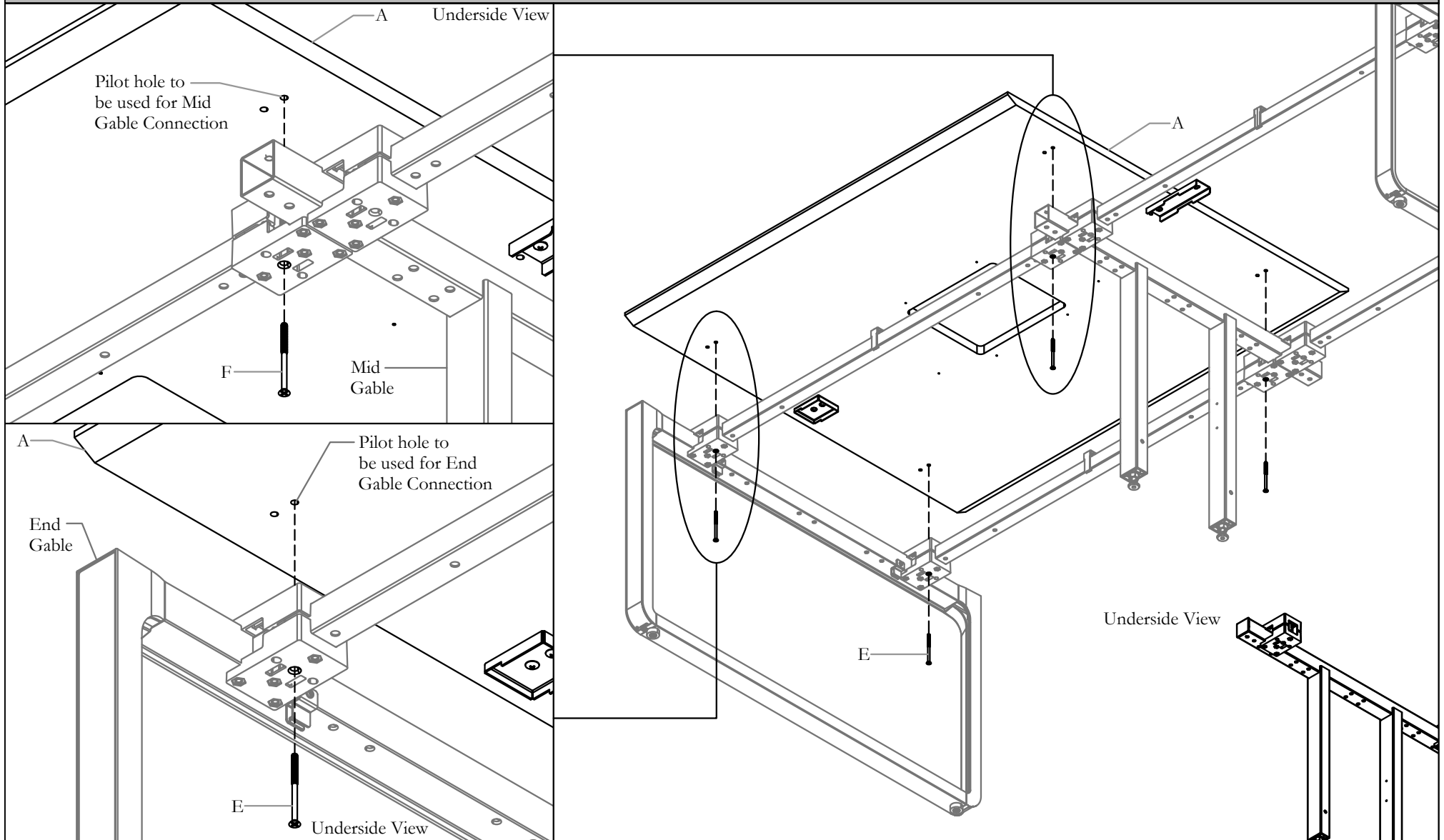
INSTALL CENTER SPACERS ON WORKSURFACES



Cetner

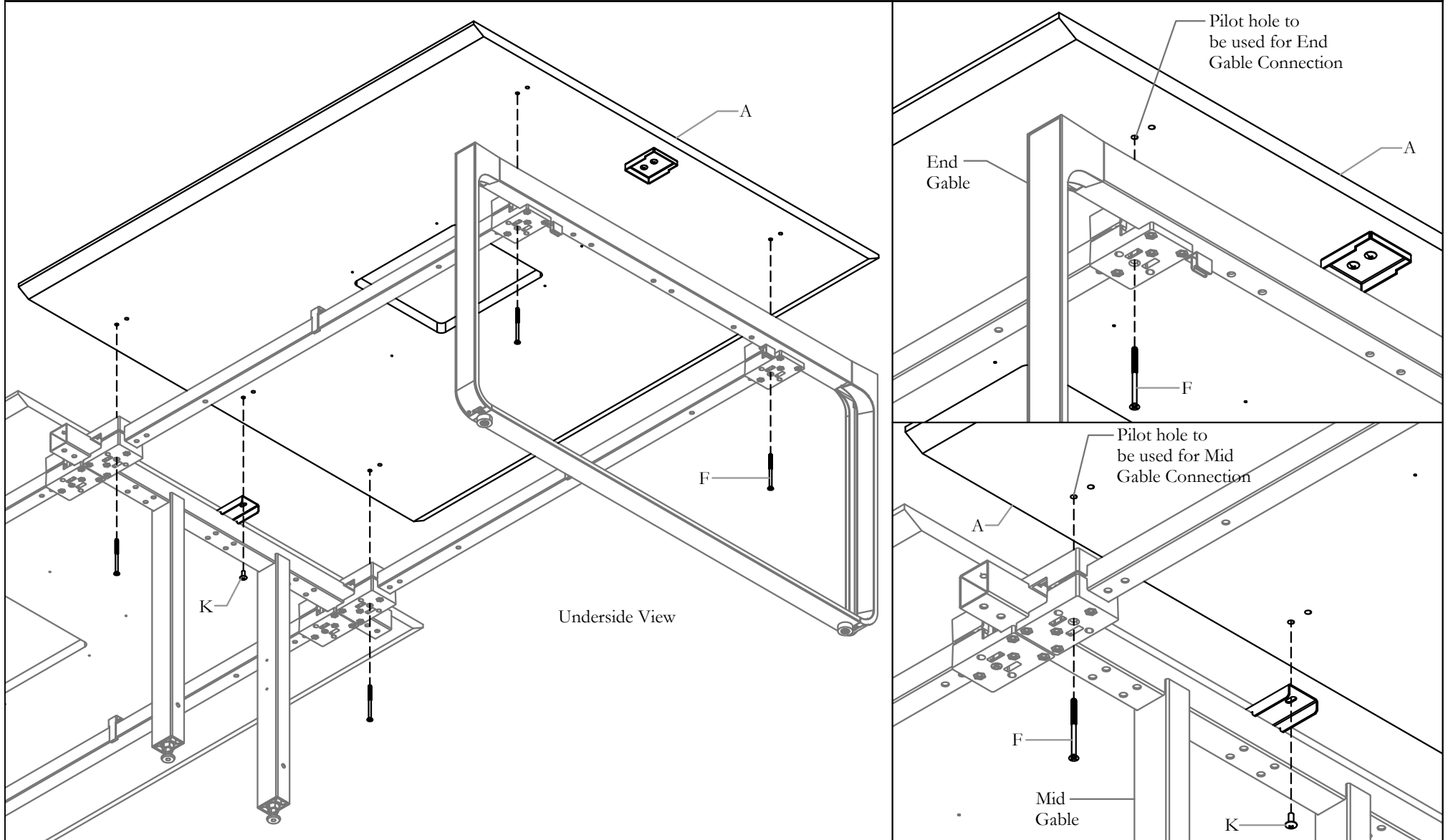
STEP 8: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurface with the screws provided.

INSTALL FIRST WORKSURFACE



STEP 9: Lower Worksurface with two Center Spacers onto frame. Make sure Spacer rests on top of Curve Leg.

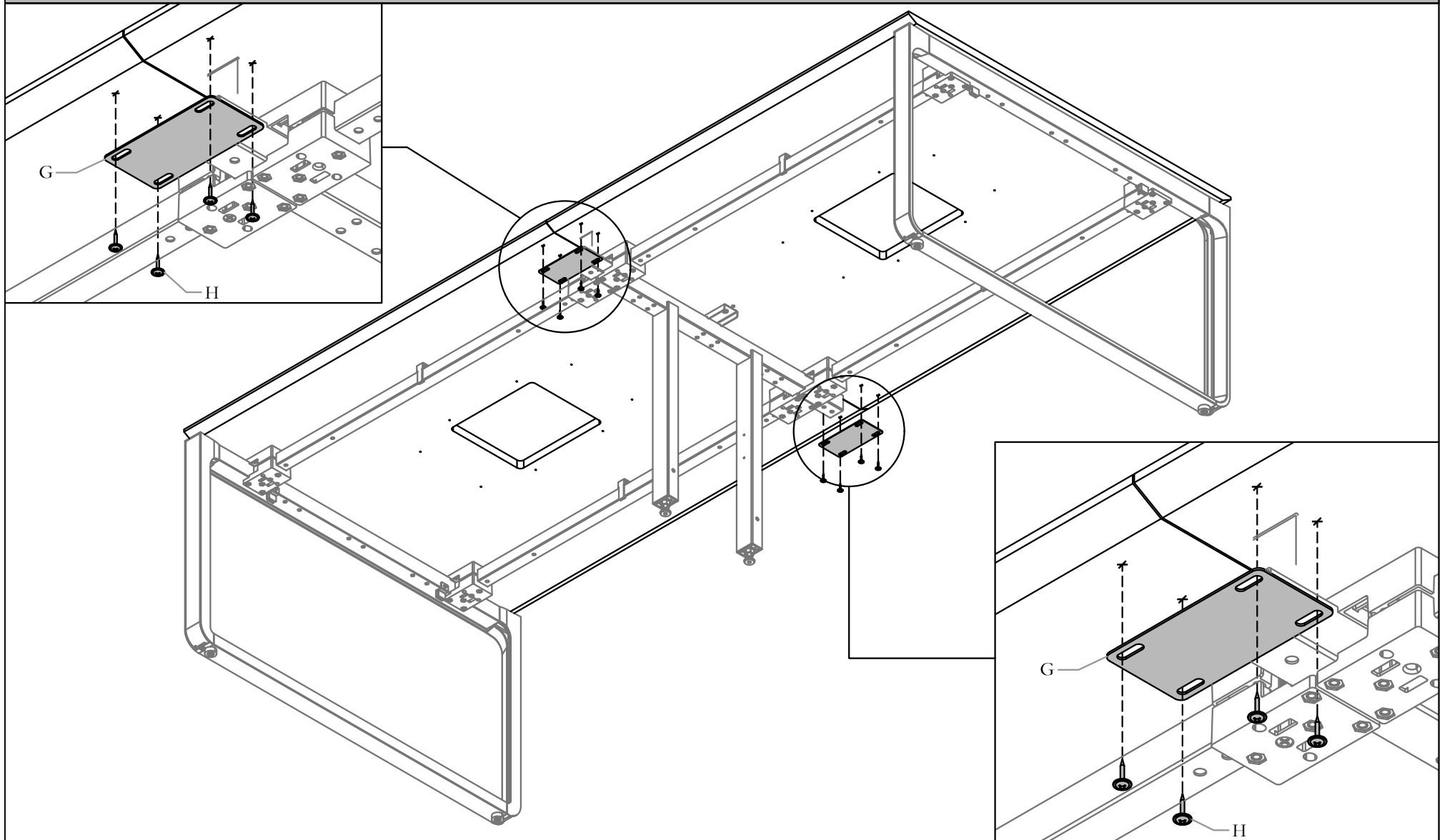
INSTALL SECOND WORKSURFACE



STEP 10: Lower the second Worksurface onto Frame. Make sure the Spacer rest on top of Curve Leg.

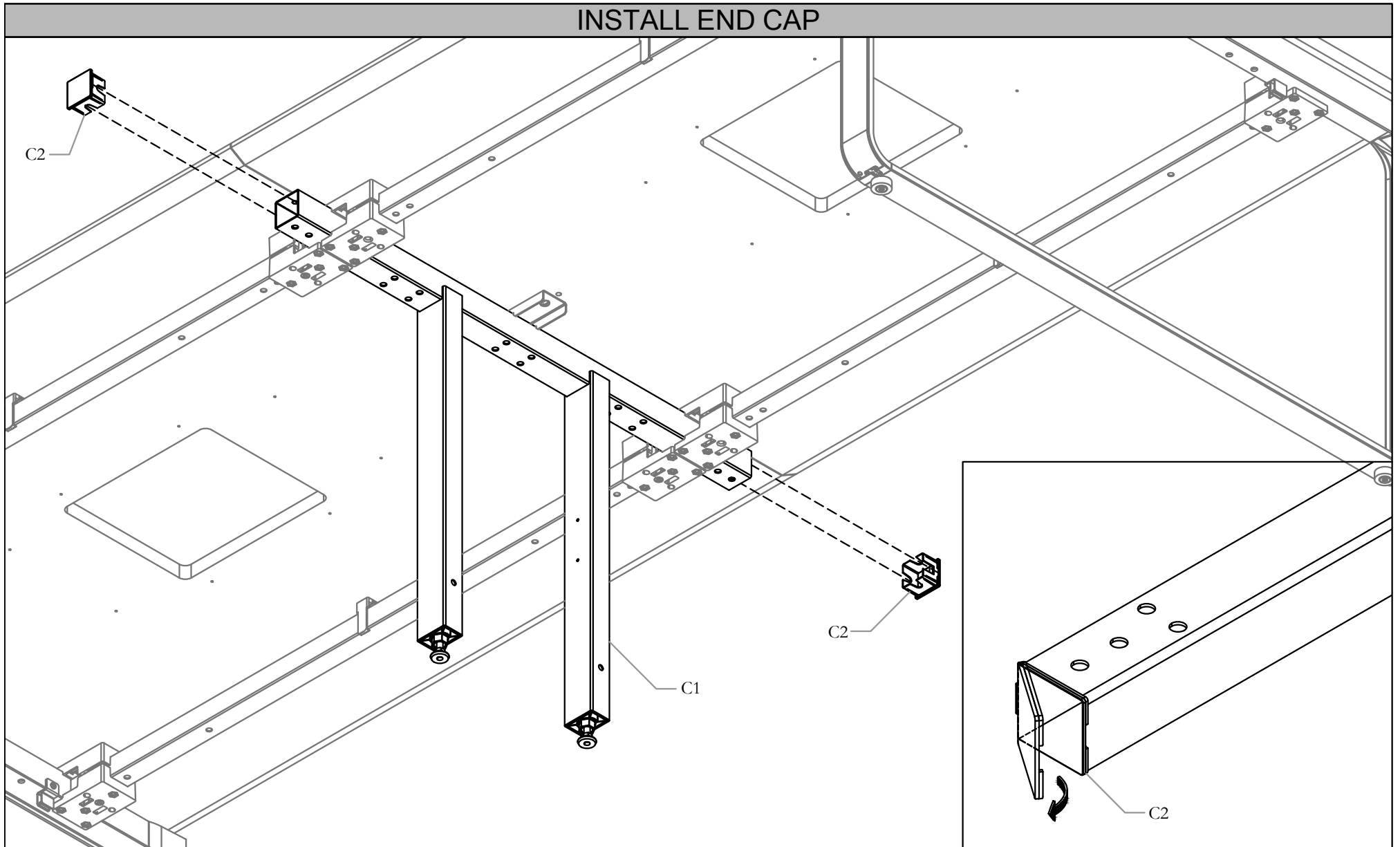


INSTALL FLUSH PLATE ONTO THE WORKSURFACES



STEP 11: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface.

INSTALL END CAP



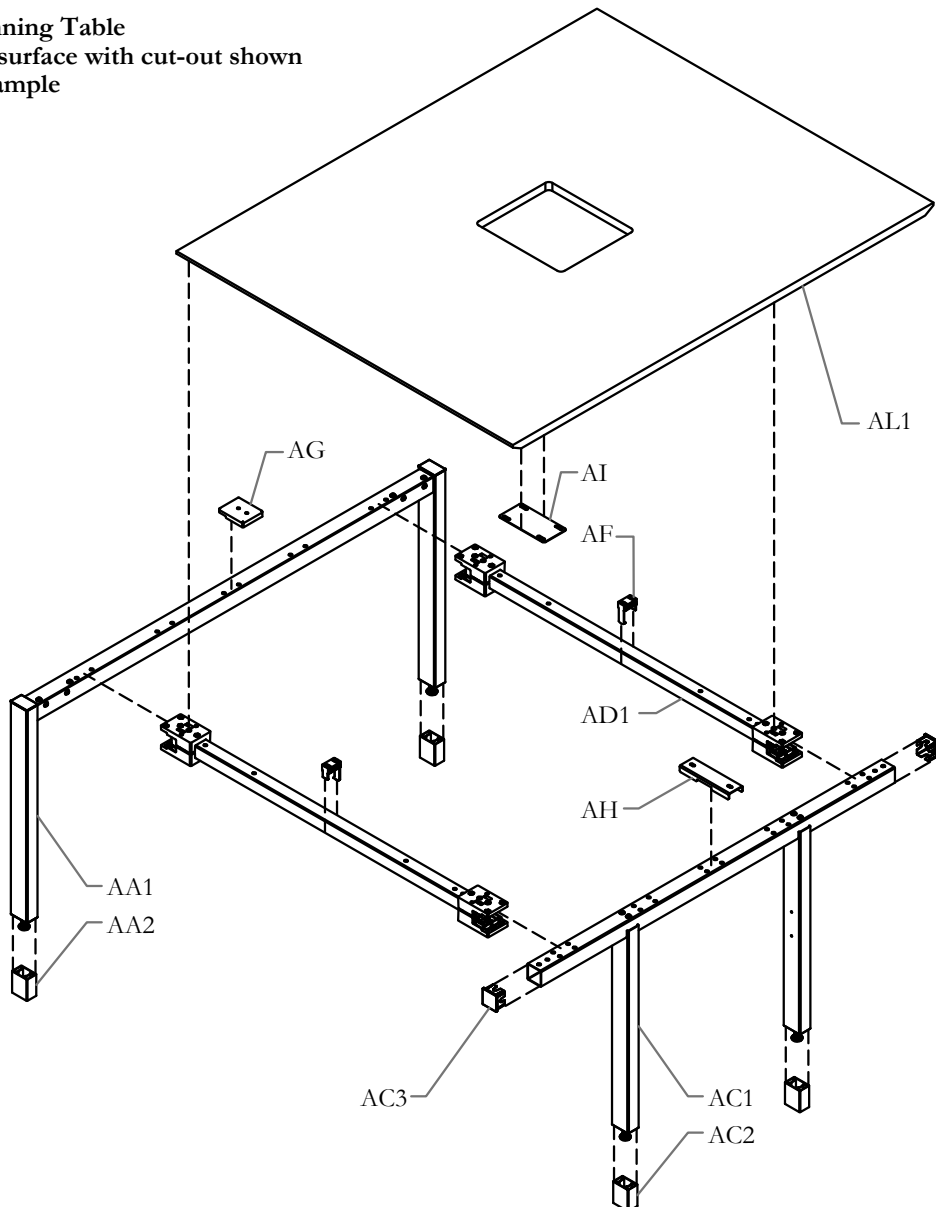
STEP 12: Insert End Caps onto the Mid Gable making sure "doors" swing sidwise.

Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS

Beginning Work Table (WWTWB)

Beginning Table  
Worksurface with cut-out shown  
as example



Part and Product Identification

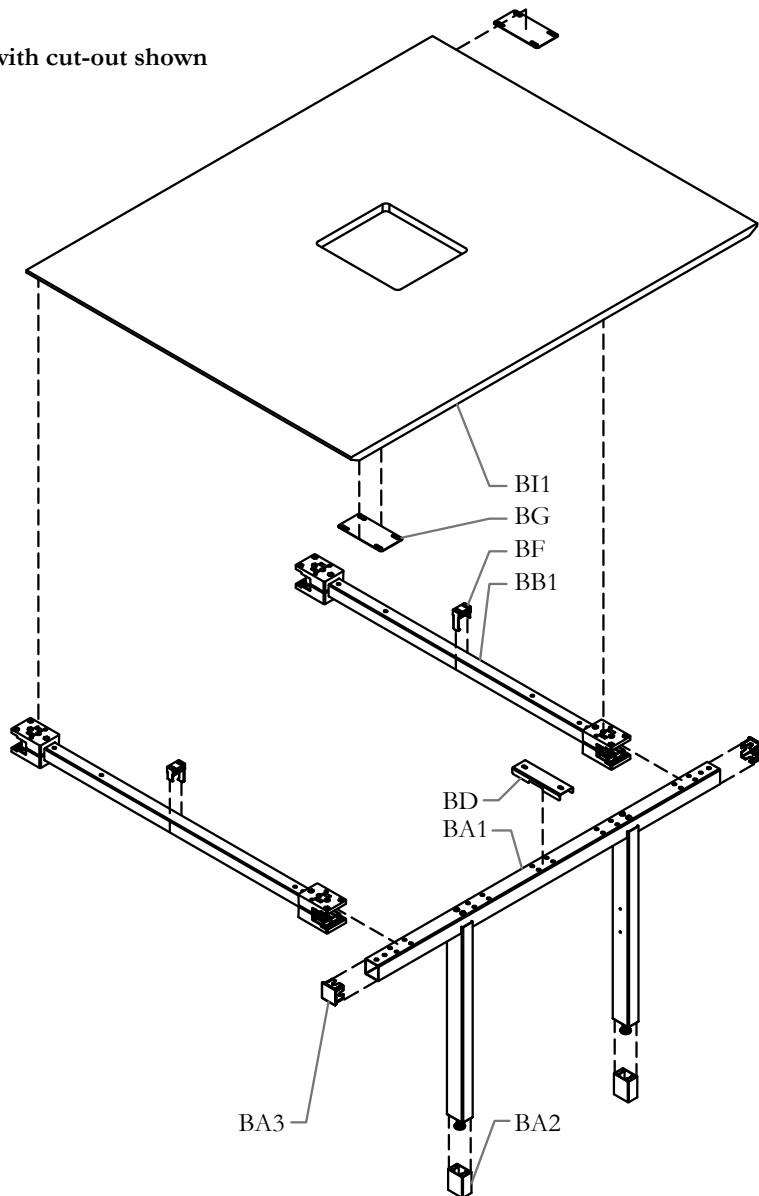
 <b>AA1</b> - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-1934) x2  <b>AA2</b> - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x4 or <b>AB2</b> - Leveler Cover (A23-3822) x4  <b>AB1</b> - End Leg Assy Angled (N02-1996) x2	 <b>AD1</b> - Transverse Beam Sub-Assy (N02-1935) x4  <b>AD2</b> - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x  <b>AD3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16
 <b>AC1</b> - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1  <b>AC2</b> - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x2  <b>AC3</b> - End Cap (B02-0389) x3  <b>AG</b> - Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1	 <b>AE</b> - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4  <b>AF</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0381)x2 or 4  <b>AH</b> - Mid Gable Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1
 <b>AI</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x1	 <b>AJ</b> - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x4  <b>AK</b> - #10 x .875" LG Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x4
 <b>AL1</b> - Worksurface for Beginning Table with Cut-out (C05-7490) x 1 <p>OR</p> <b>AL2</b> - Worksurface for Beginning Table without Cut-out (C05-7356) x 1 <p>OR</p> <b>AL3</b> - Worksurface for Beginning Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2519) x 1	

Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS

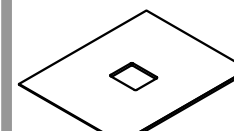
Middle Work Table (WWTWM)

Middle Table  
Worksurface with cut-out shown  
as example



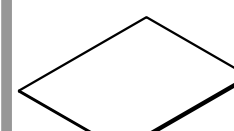
Part and Product Identification

 <b>BA1</b> - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1  <b>BA2</b> - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x2  <b>BA3</b> - End Cap (B02-0389) x2	Pre assembled	 <b>BB1</b> - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-1935) x2  <b>BB2</b> - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16  <b>BB3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16
 <b>BC</b> - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4		
 <b>BD</b> - Mid Gable Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1		
 <b>BE</b> - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x2	 <b>BF</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0381)x2 or 4	
 <b>BG</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2	 <b>BH</b> - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x8	



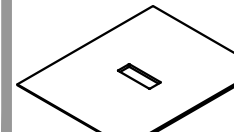
**BI1** - Worksurface for Middle Table with Cut-out (C05-7496) x 1

OR



**BI2** - Worksurface for Middle Table without Cut-out (C05-7495) x 1

OR



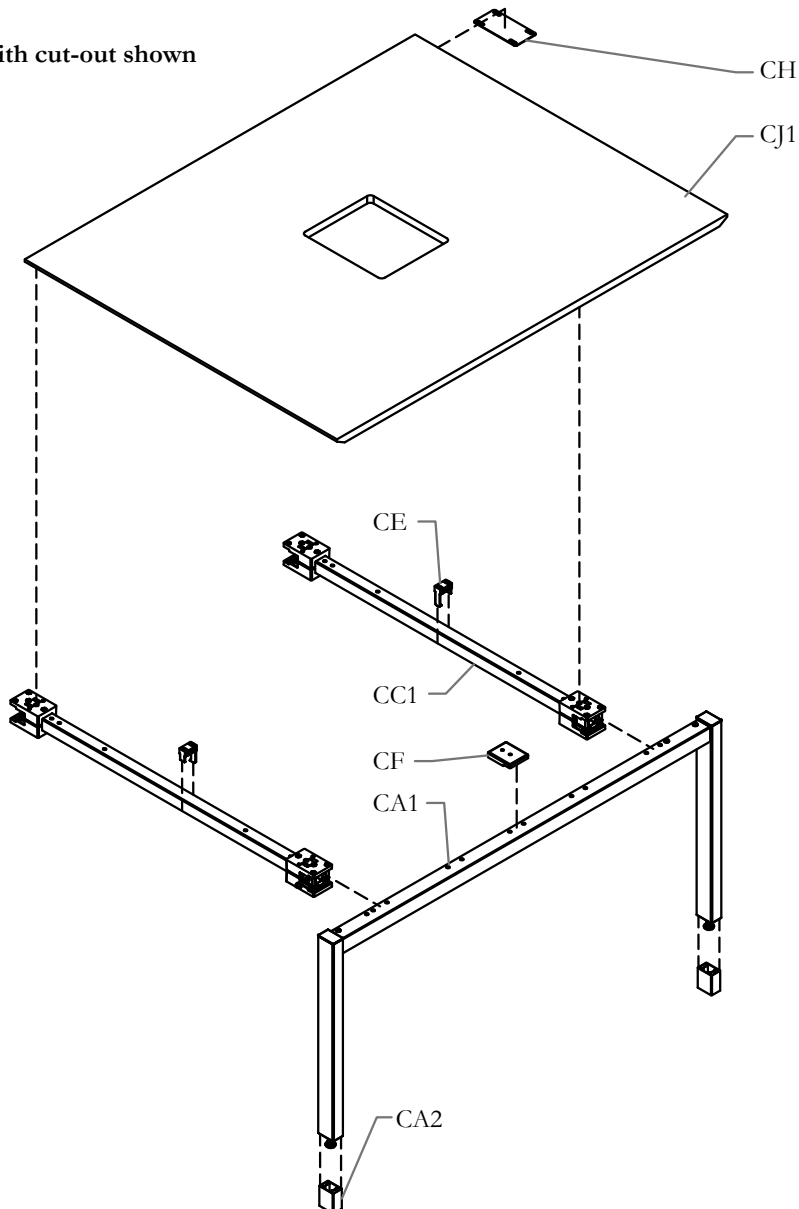
**BI3** - Worksurface for Middle Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2501) x 1

Section: TABLES

Description: WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS

Finish Work Table (WWTWF)

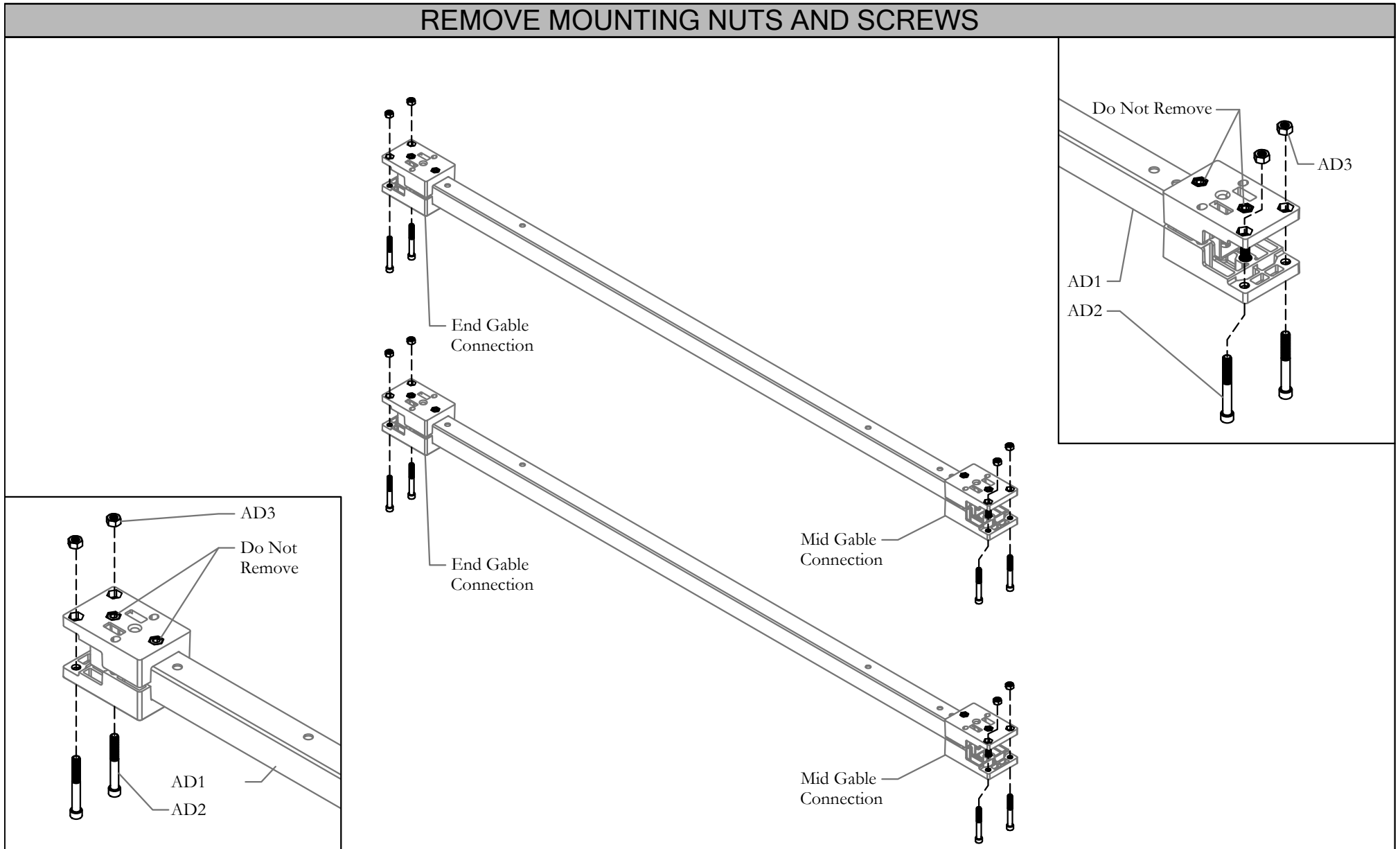
Finish Table  
Worksurface with cut-out shown  
as example



Part and Product Identification

 <b>CA1</b> - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-1934) x2  <b>CA2</b> - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x4 or <b>CB1</b> - End Leg Assy Angled (N02-1996) x2  <b>CB2</b> - Leveler Cover (A23-3822) x4	 <b>CC1</b> - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-1935) x4  <b>CC2</b> - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16  <b>CC3</b> - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16
 <b>CD</b> - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4	 <b>CE</b> - Front Standoff (B02-0381)x2 or 4
 <b>CF</b> - Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1	 <b>CG</b> - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x2
 <b>CH</b> - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 1	 <b>CI</b> - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x4
 <b>CJ1</b> - Worksurface for Finish Table with Cut-out (C05-7740) x 1 OR  <b>CJ2</b> - Worksurface for Finish Table without Cut-out (C05-7739) x 1 OR  <b>CJ3</b> - Worksurface for Finish Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2513) x 1	

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on illustration. Save for future installation.

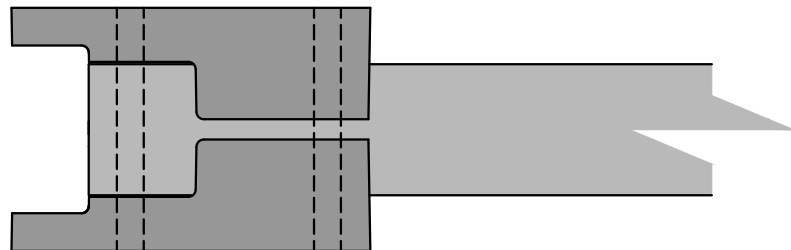
Section: TABLES

Date: Jan 2018 Page No: 5 of 19  
INT\_504a

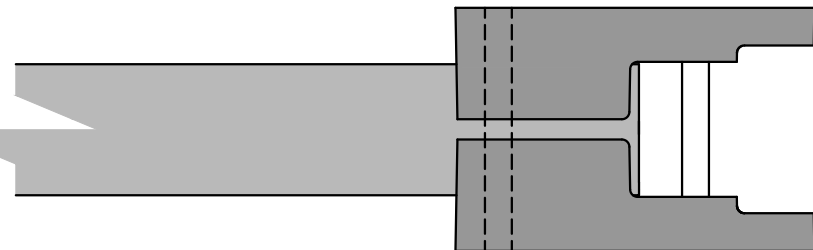
Description: WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS

DETAIL

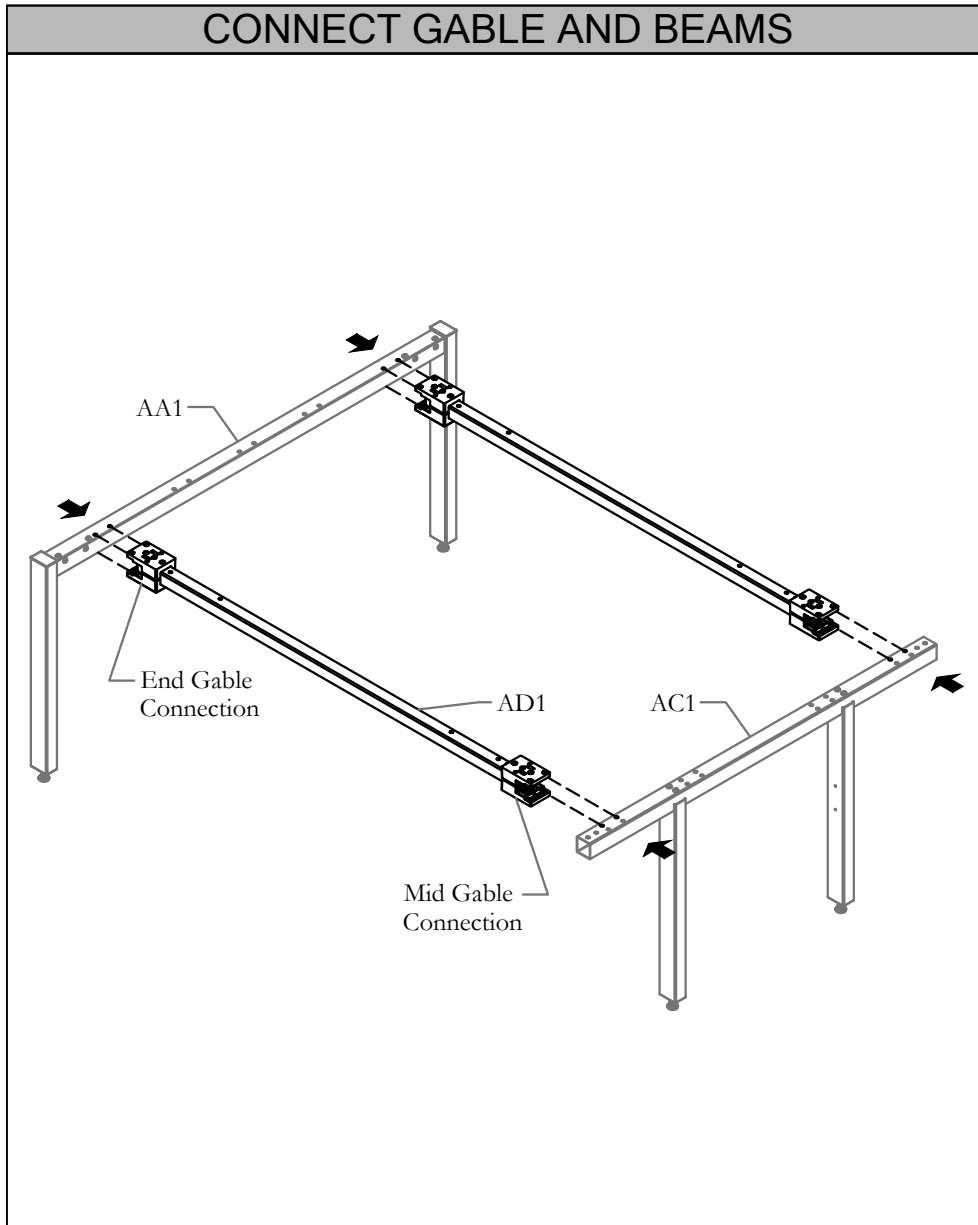
END GABLE CONNECTION



MID GABLE CONNECTION

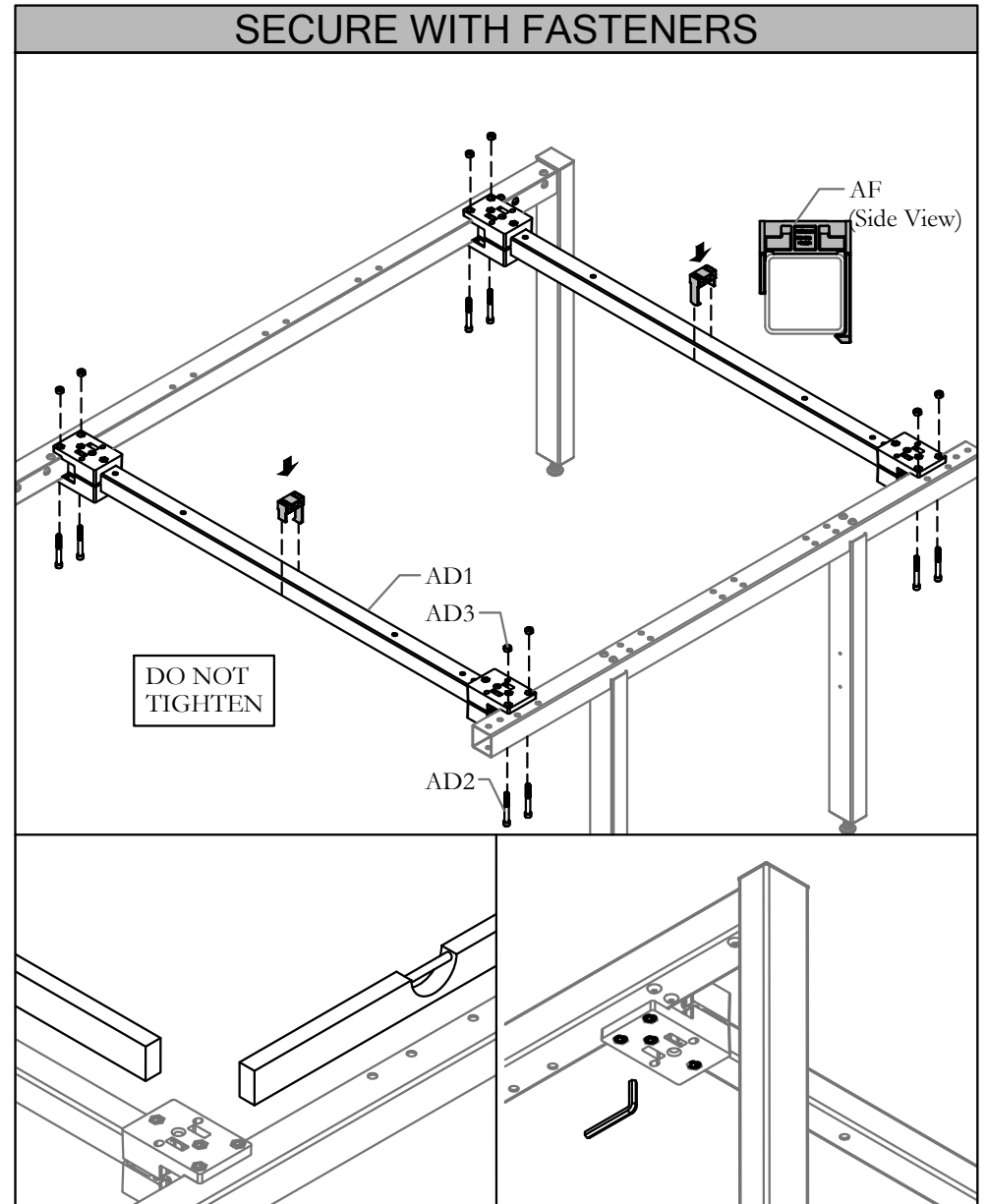


### CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



STEP 2: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

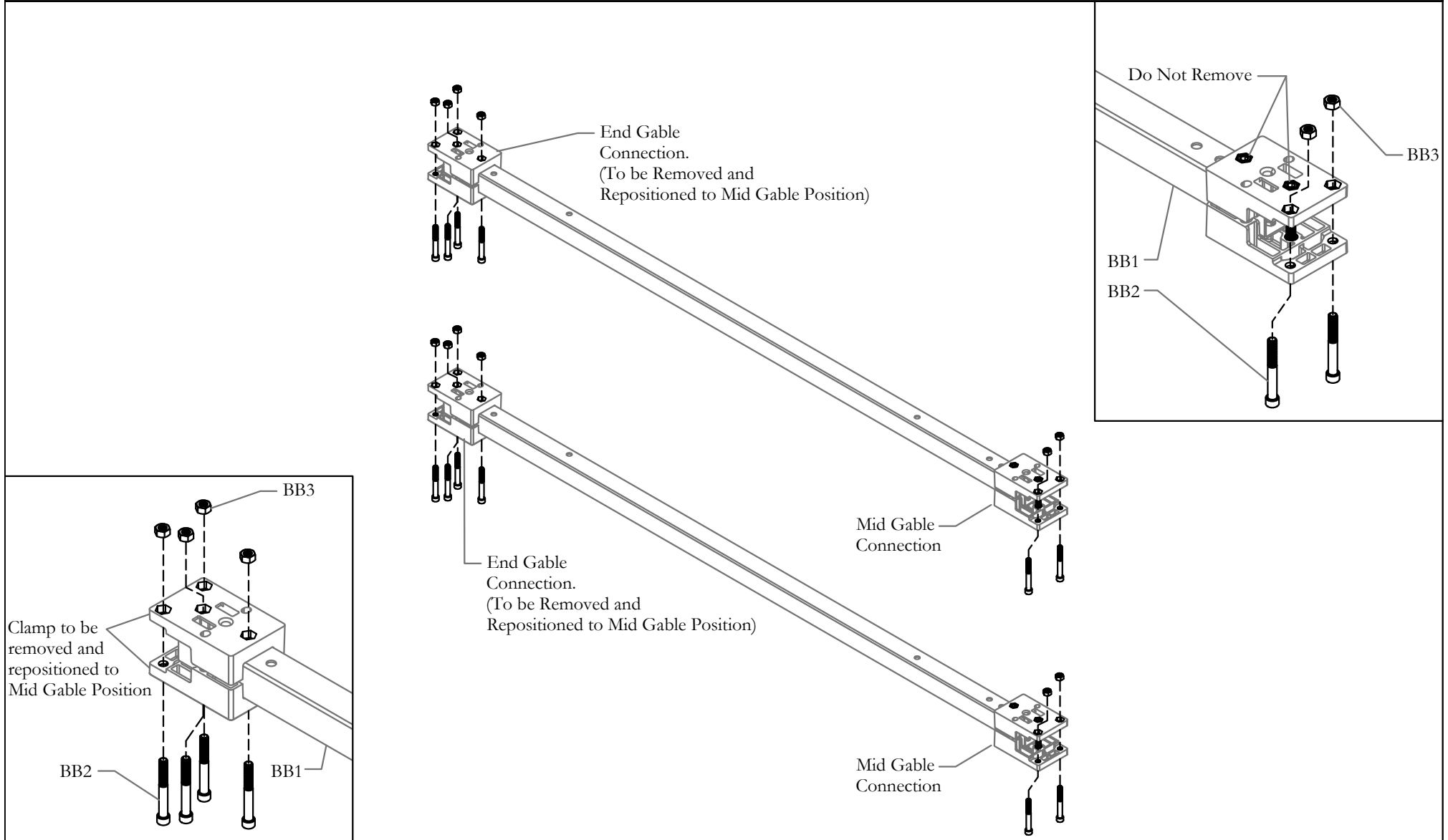
### SECURE WITH FASTENERS



STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts.

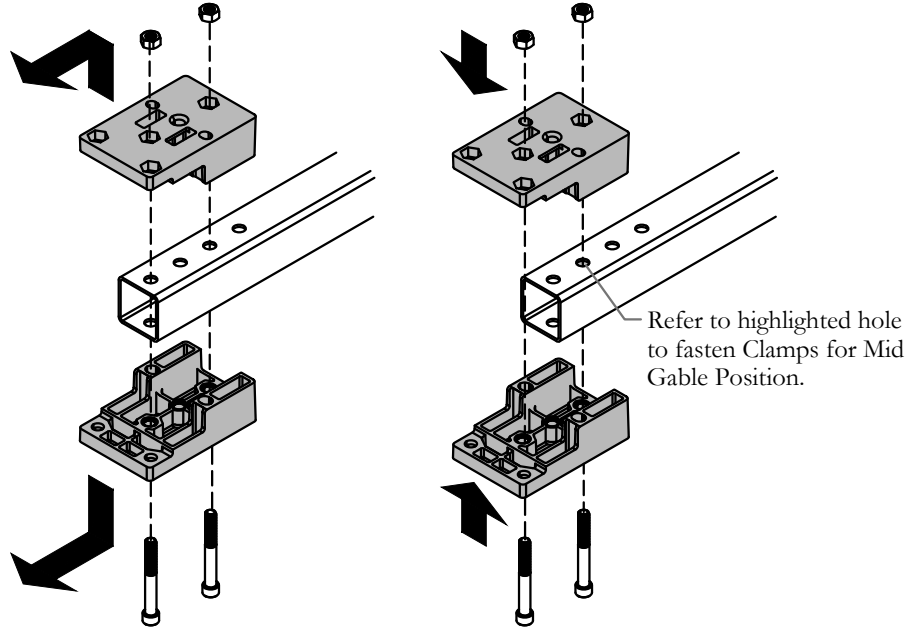


REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS, SCREWS AND CLAMP FOR MID GABLE INSTALLATION

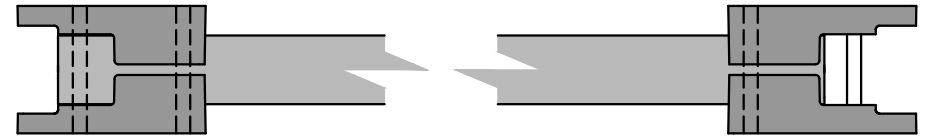


STEP 4: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

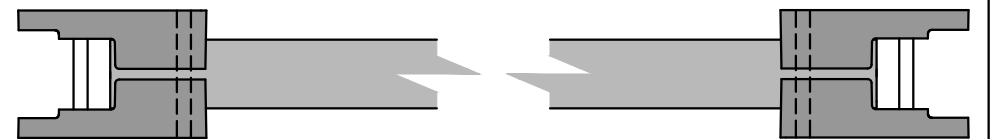
DETAIL



BEFORE CLAMP REMOVAL

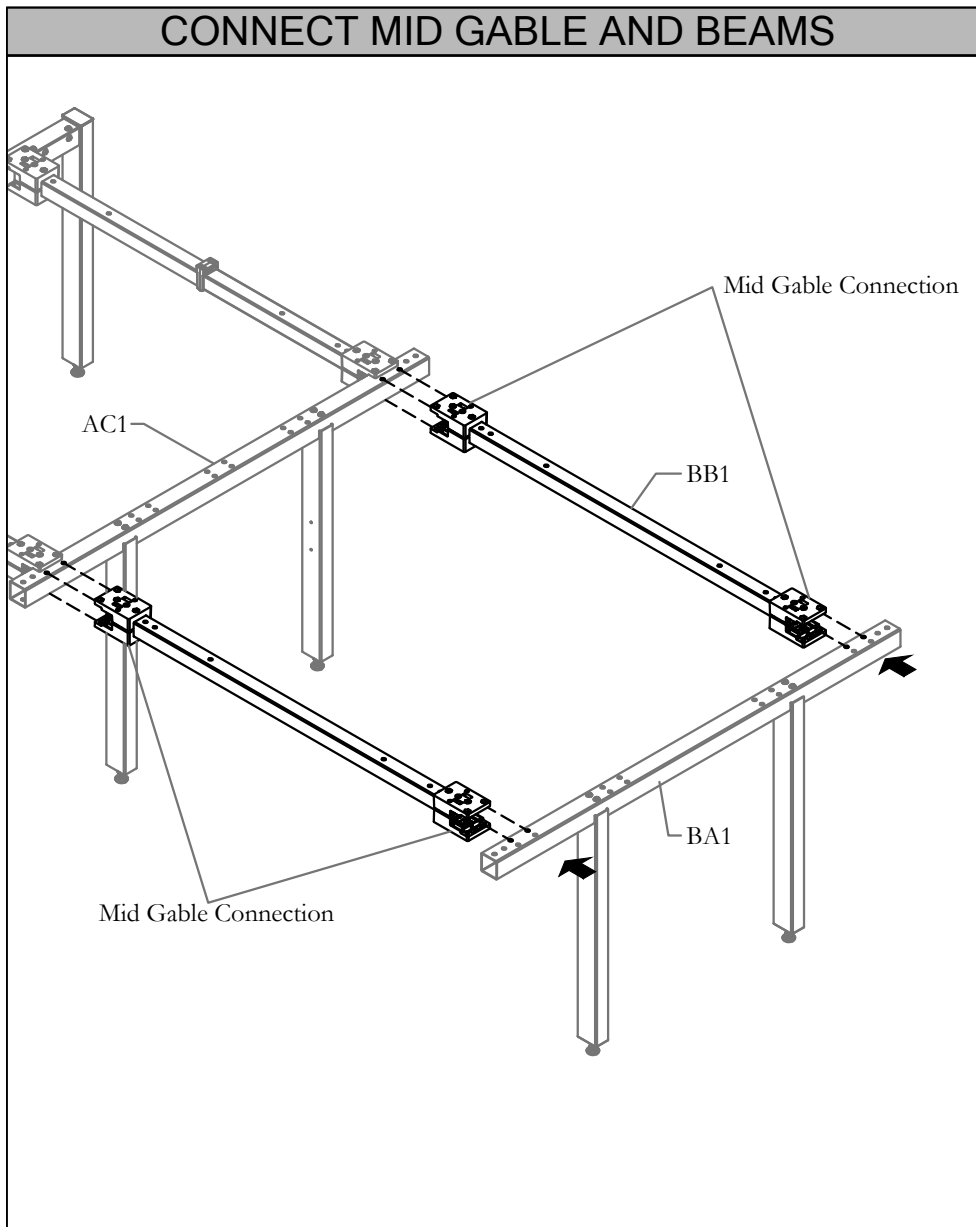


AFTER CLAMP REMOVAL

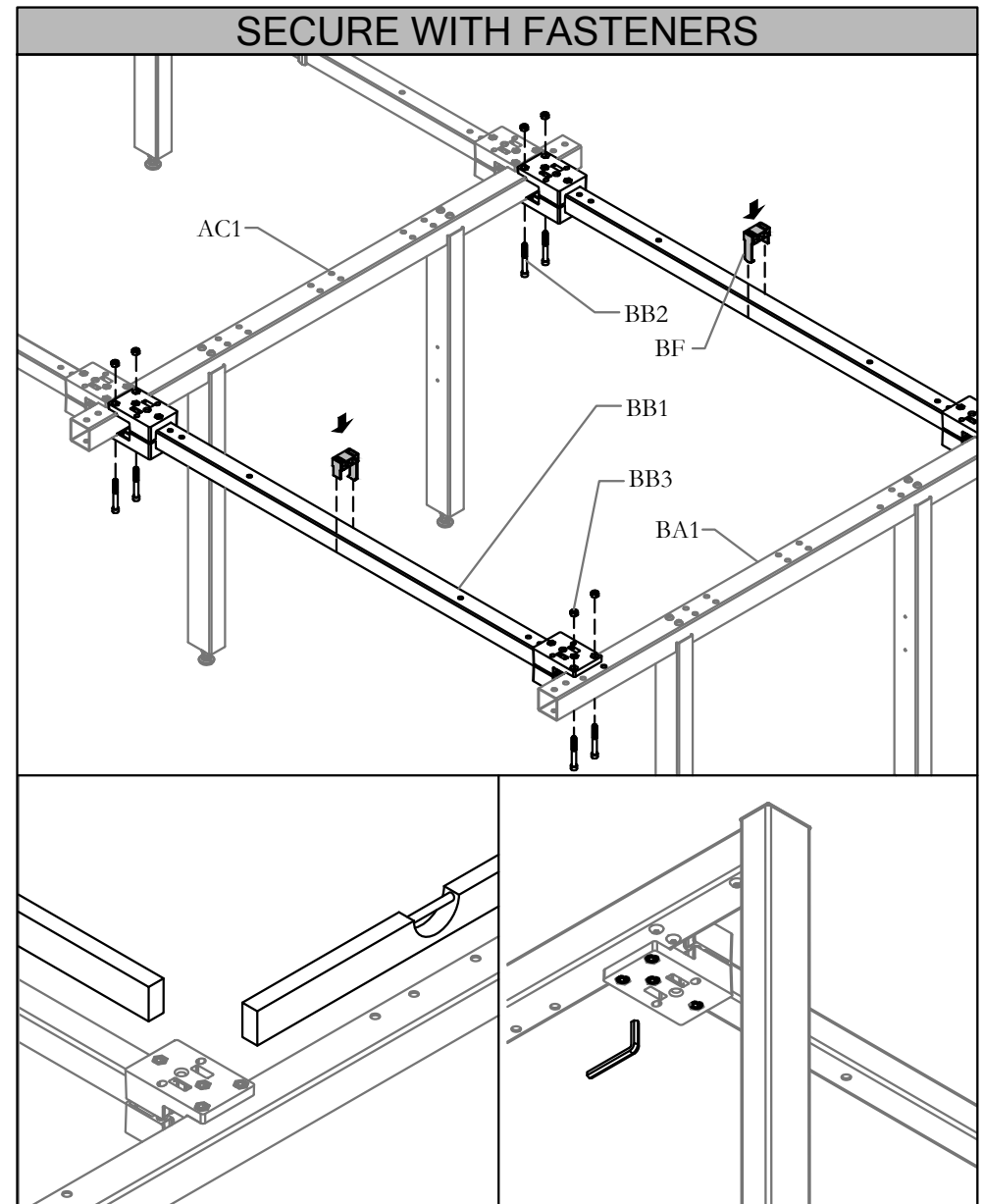


MID GABLE CONNECTION

MID GABLE CONNECTION

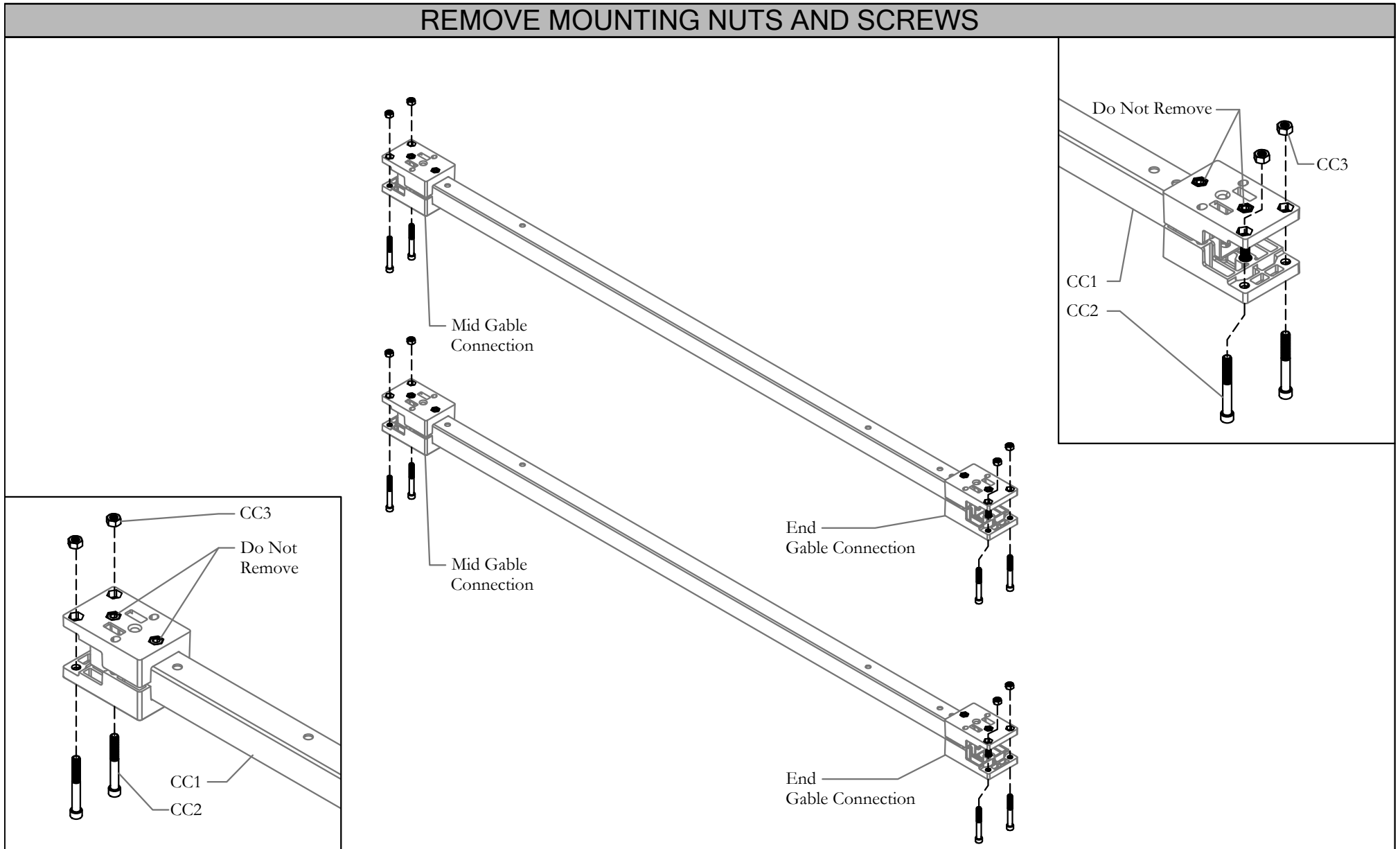


STEP 5: Bring Mid Gables and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.



STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts.

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 7: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

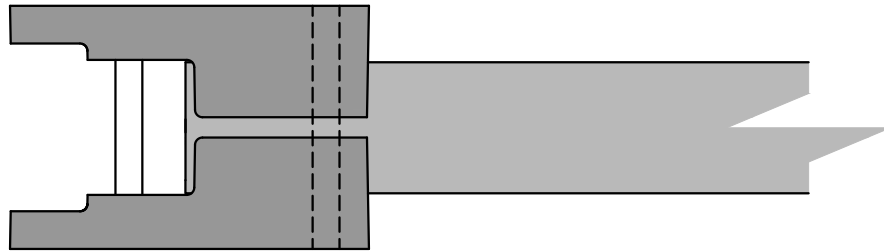
Section: TABLES

Date: Jan 2018 Page No: 11 of 19  
INT\_504a

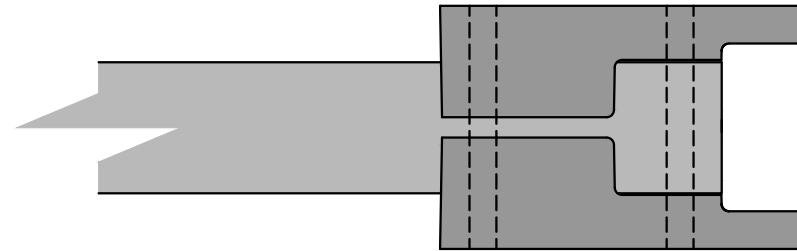
Description: WORK TABLE BEGINNING, MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS

DETAIL

MIDDLE GABLE CONNECTION

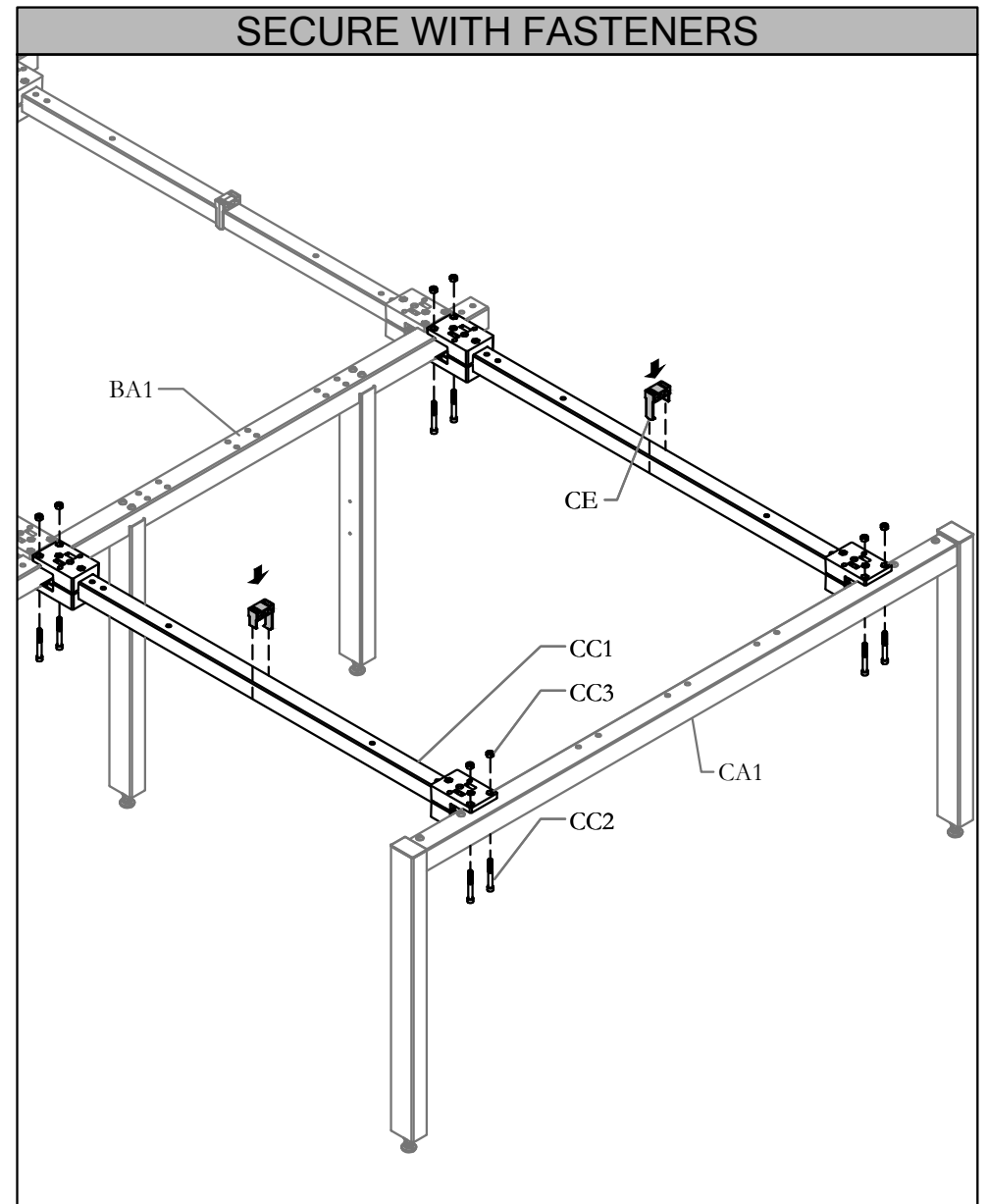
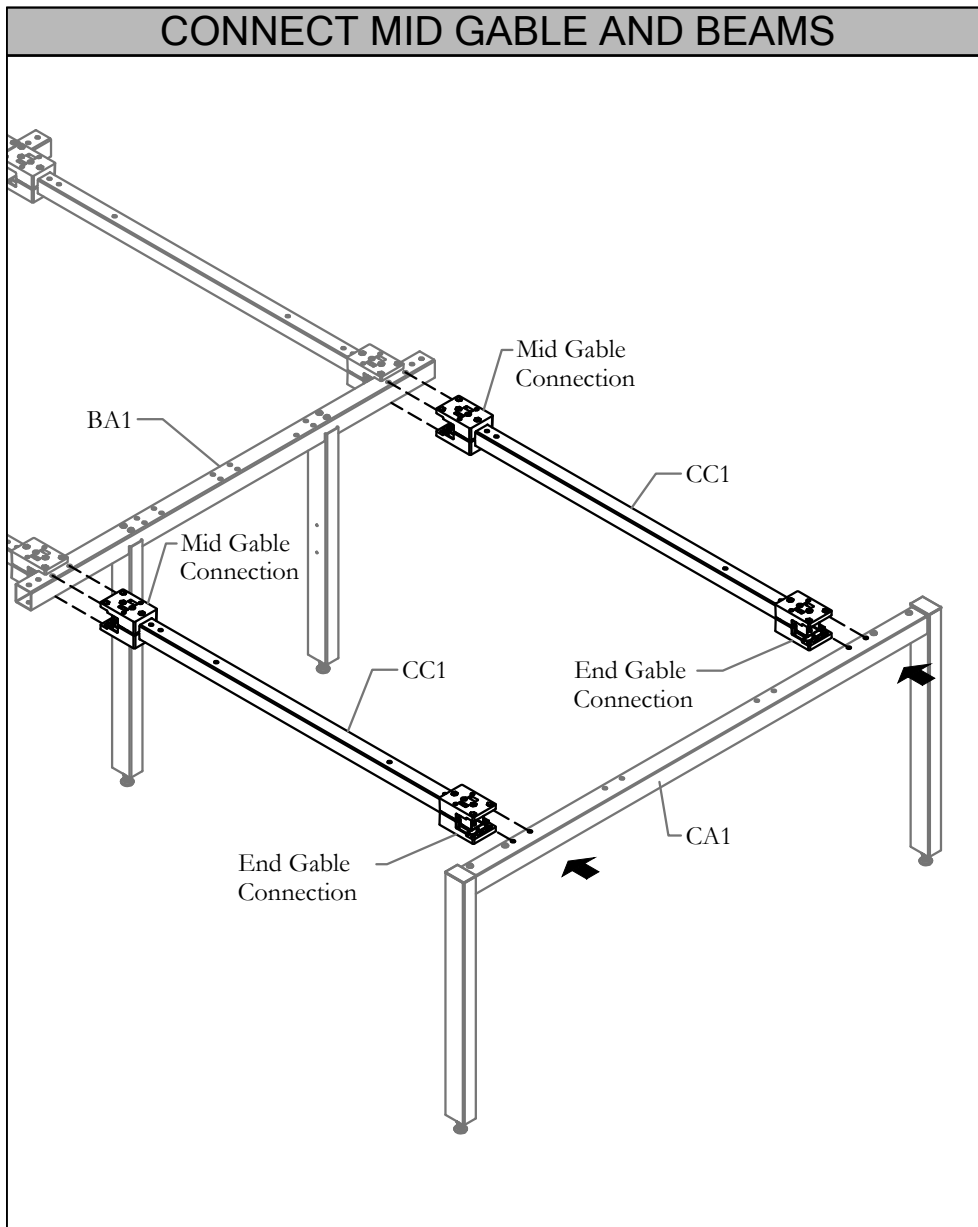


END GABLE CONNECTION



Section: TABLES

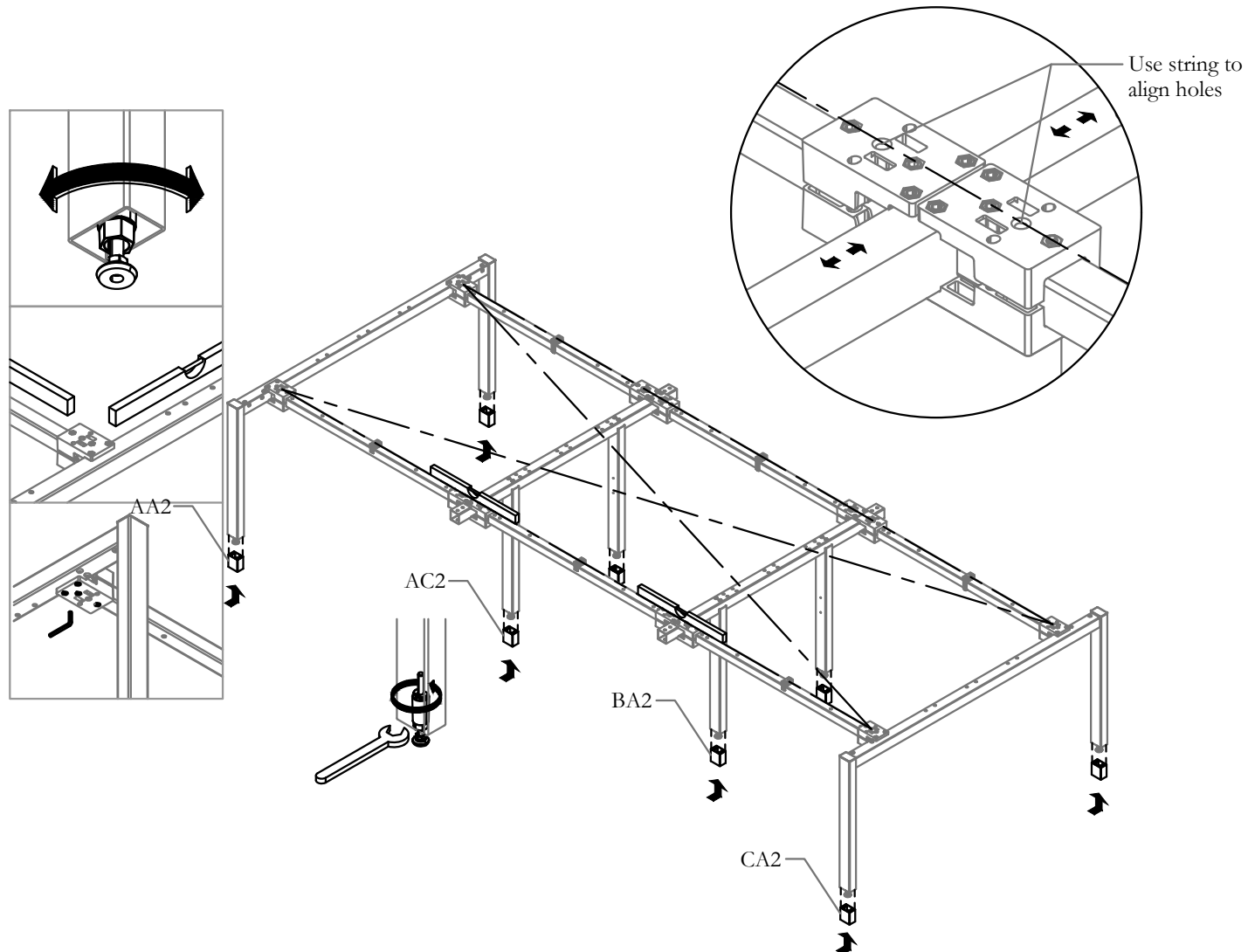
Description: WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS



STEP 8: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

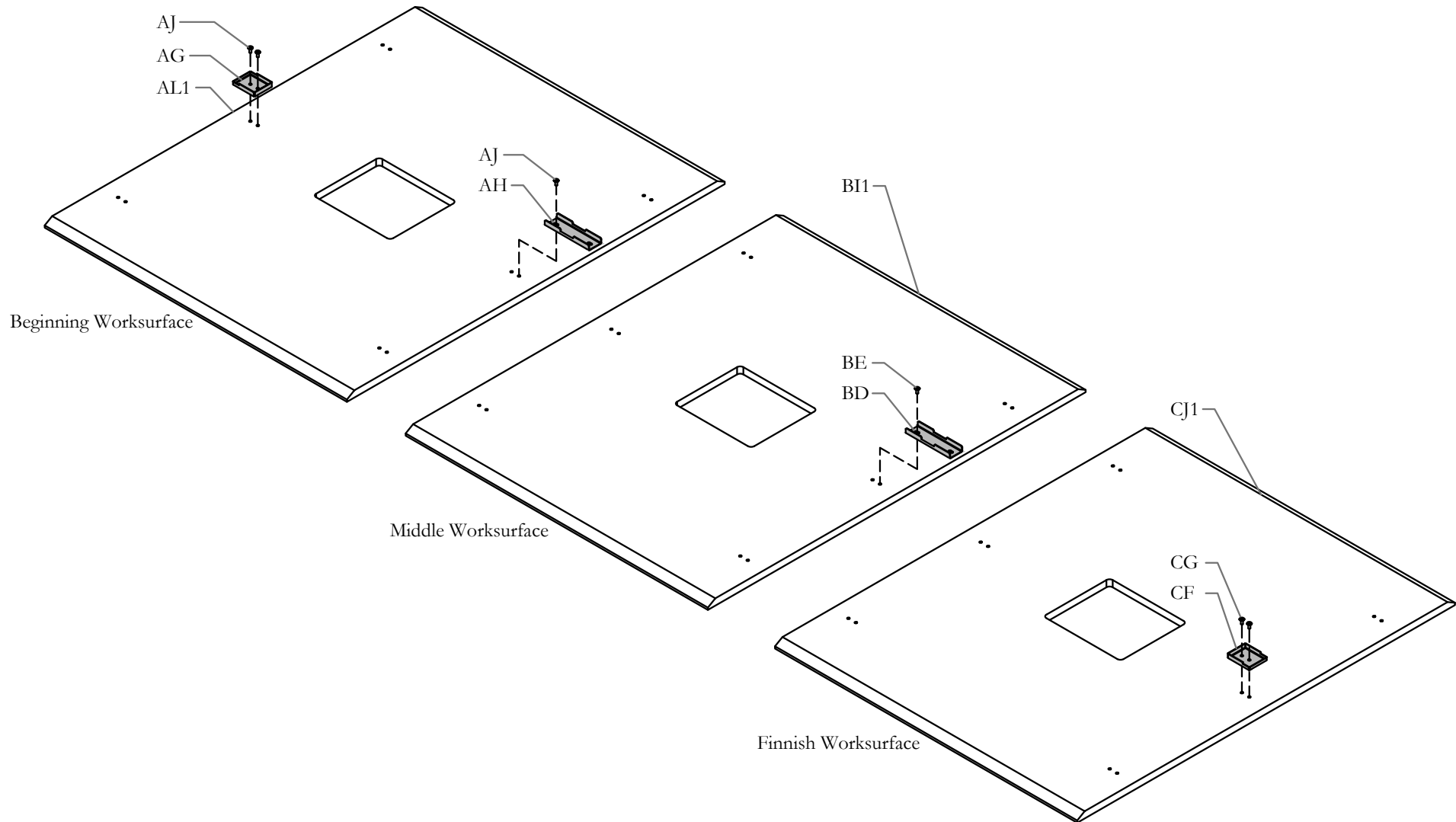
STEP 9: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts.

LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALL LEVELER COVERS



STEP 10: **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Carefully lift the frame and install Leveler Covers.

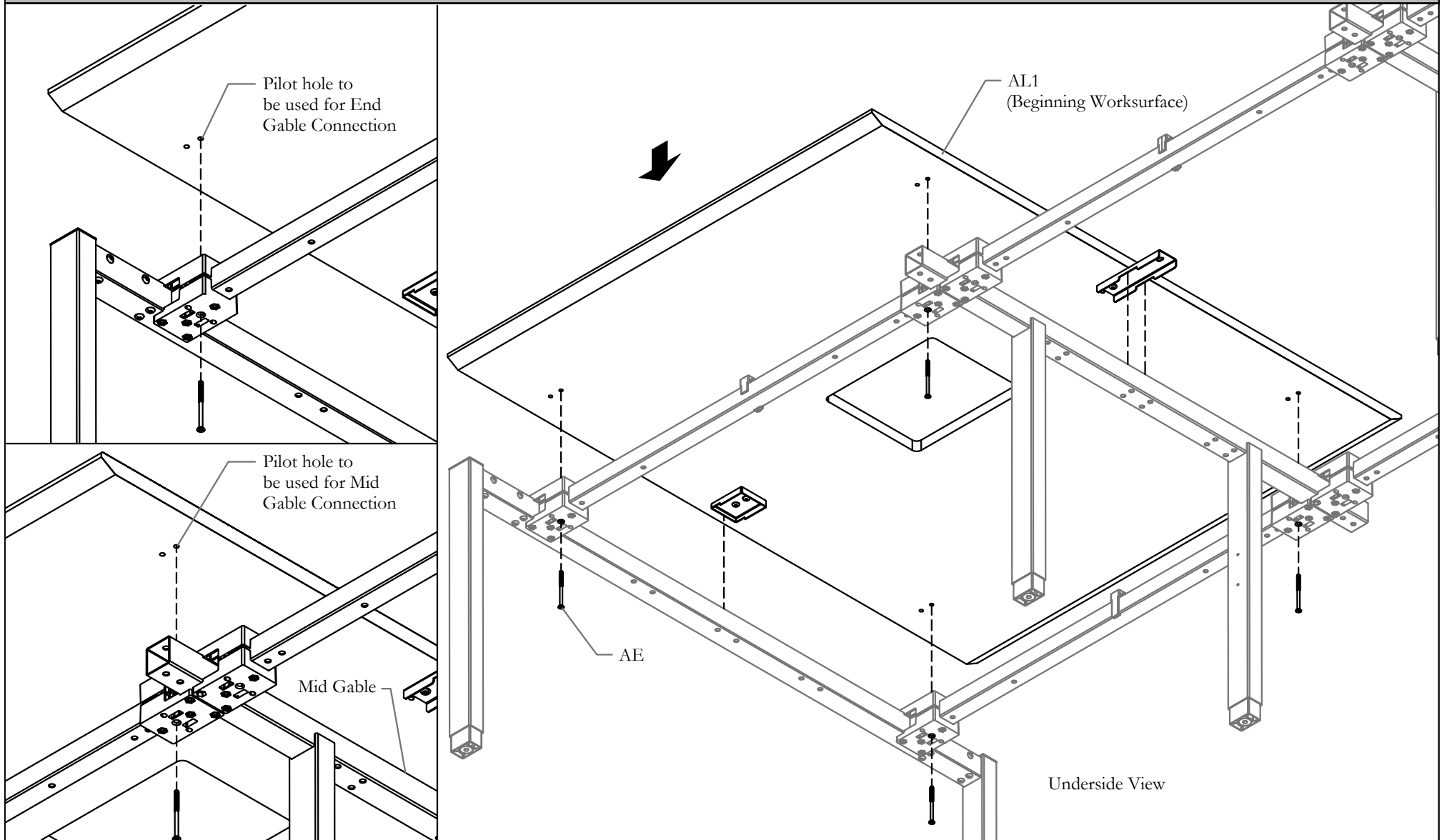
INSTALL SPACERS



STEP 11: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurface.

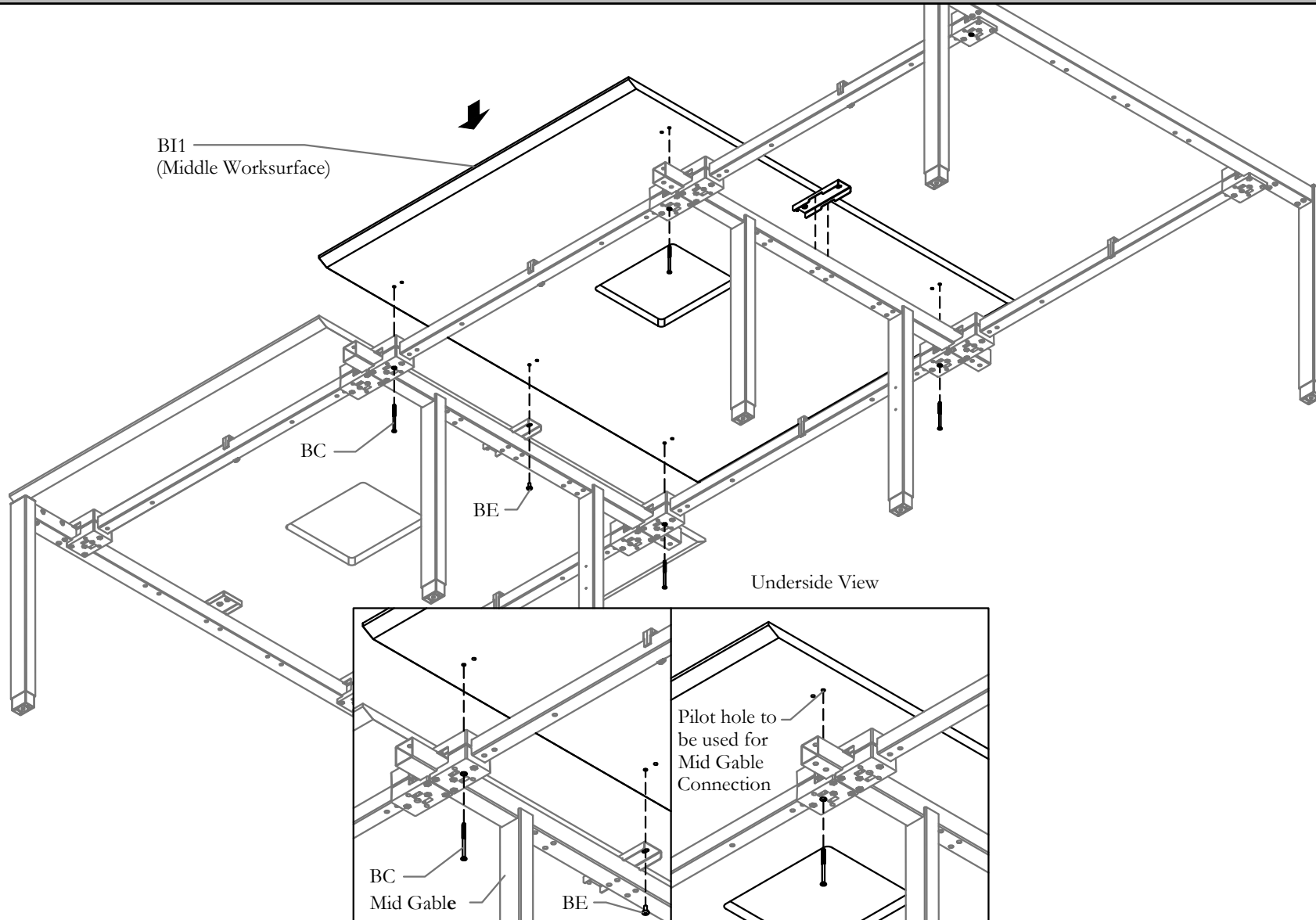


LOWER BEGINNING WORKSURFACE TO BEGINNING FRAME



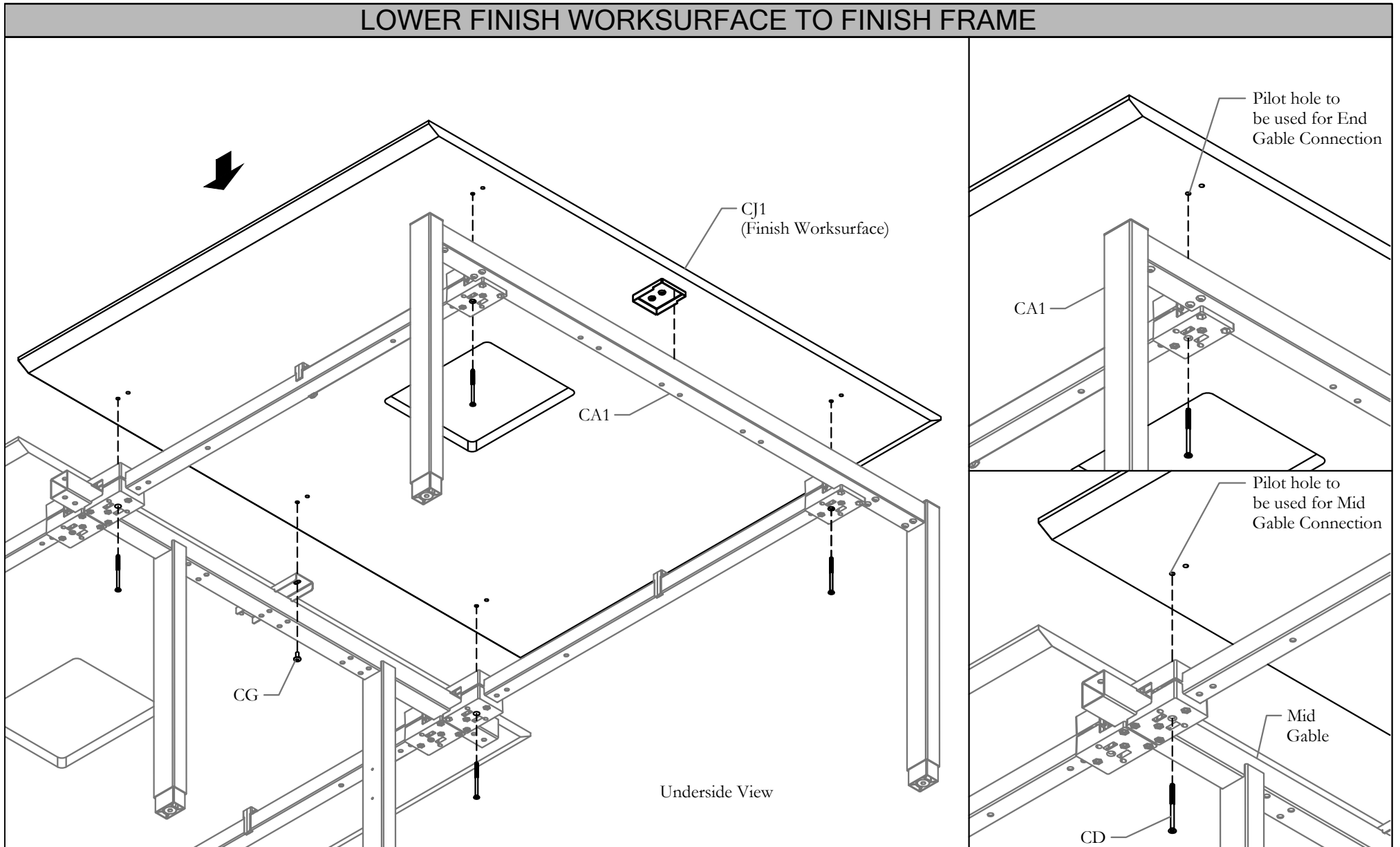
STEP 12: Lower Beginning Worksurface onto Beginning Frame. Make sure Spacer rests on Gable

LOWER MIDDLE WORKSURFACE TO MIDDLE FRAME



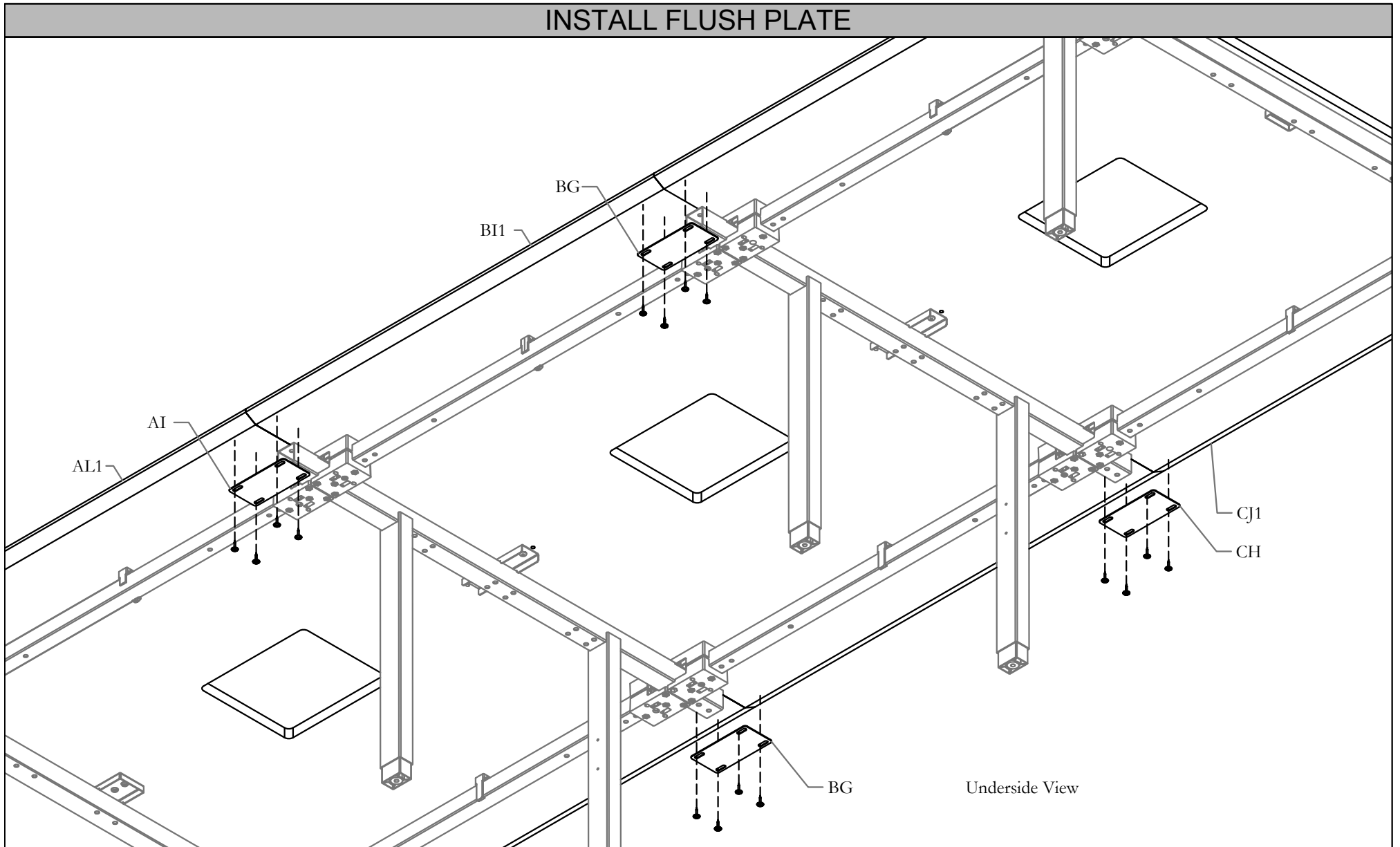
STEP 13: Lower Middle Worksurface onto Middle Frame. Make sure Spacer Make sure Spacer rests on Gable.

LOWER FINISH WORKSURFACE TO FINISH FRAME



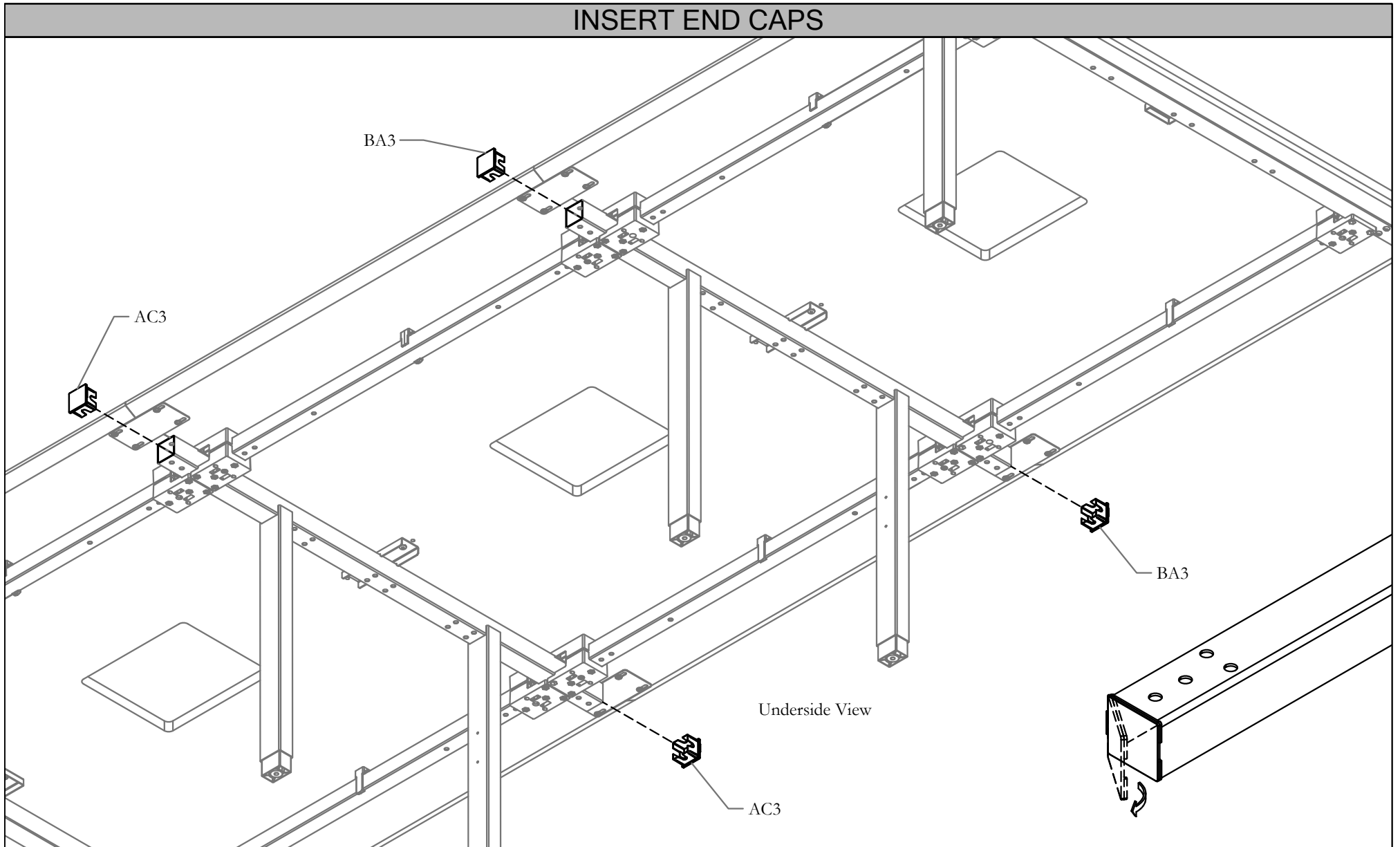
STEP 14: Lower Finish Worksurface onto Finish Frame. Make sure Spacer rests on Gable.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE



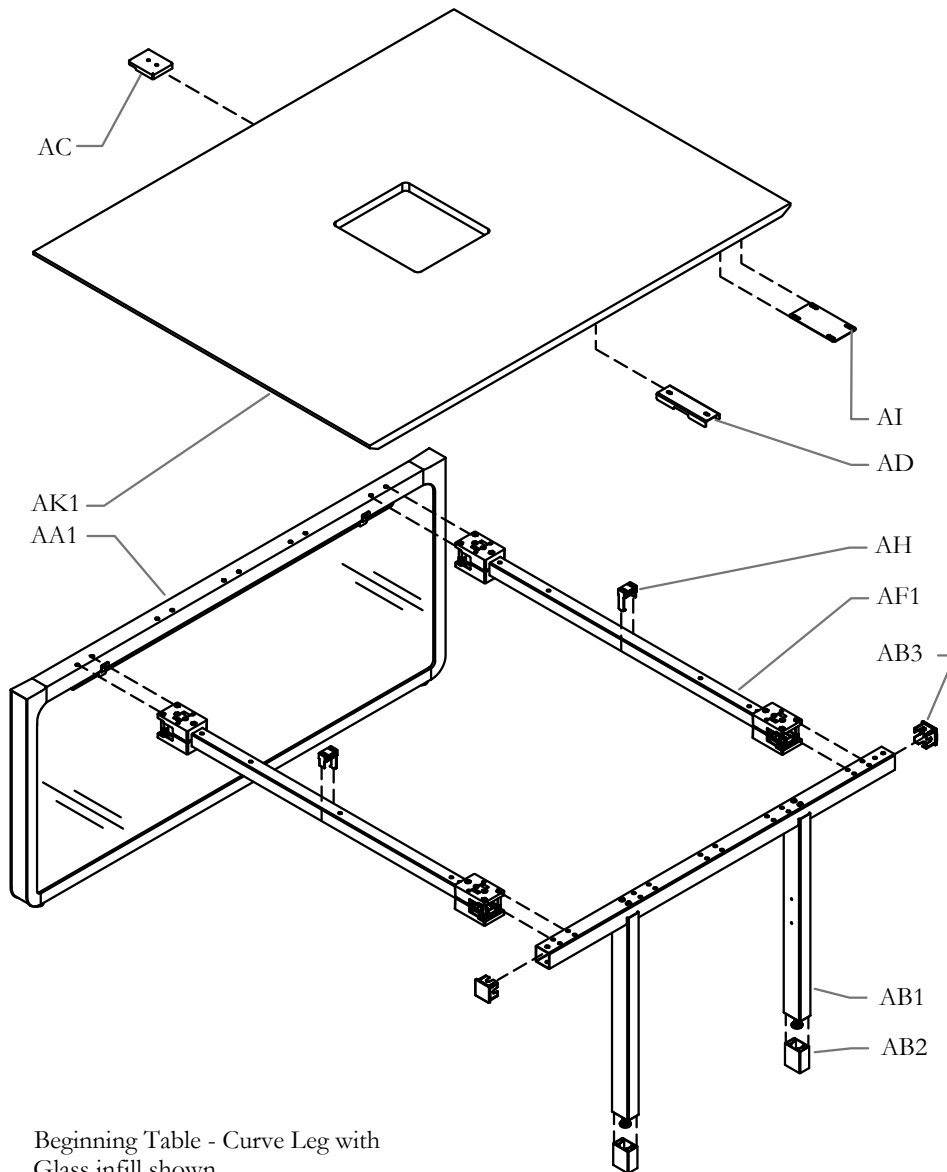
STEP 15: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface.

INSERT END CAPS



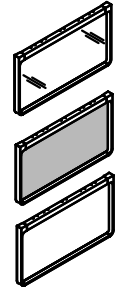

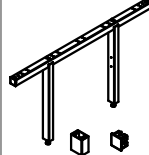
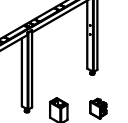




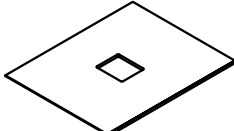
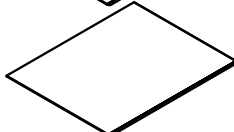
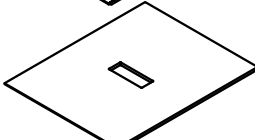
STEP 16: Insert End Caps making sure "doors" swing sidewise.

Beginning Work Table (WWTWB)

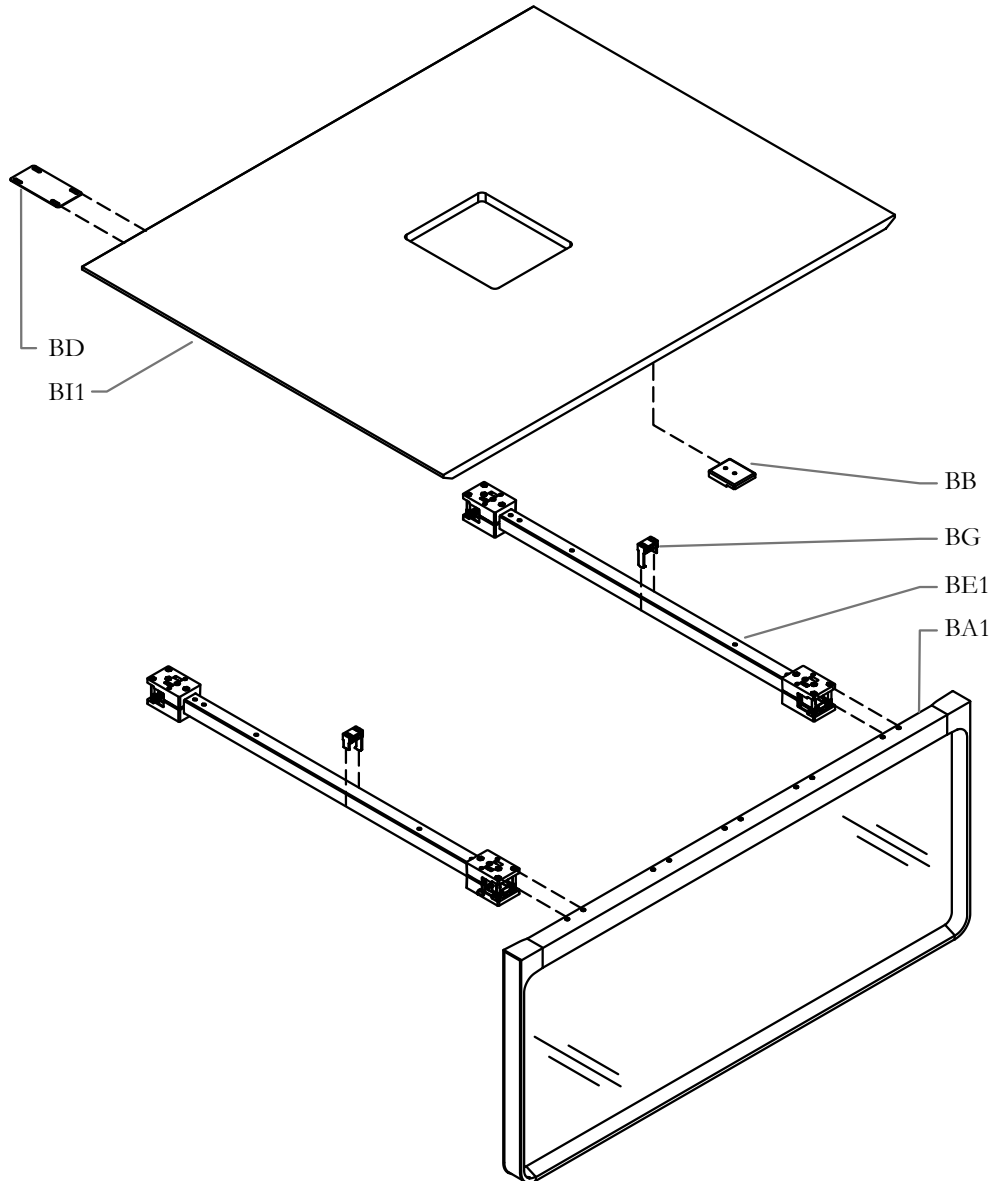


Beginning Table - Curve Leg with Glass infill shown.

Part and Product Identification

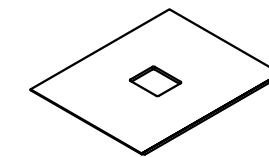
 <p><b>AA1</b> -Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1 or Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1 or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1</p>	<p><b>AF1</b> -Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-1935) x2</p> <p><b>AF2</b> -5/16-18x2.5 Soc Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16</p> <p><b>AF3</b> -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16</p>
 <p><b>AA2</b> -Curve Leg Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8</p>	
 <p><b>AB1</b> -Mid Gable (N02-2053) x1</p>	<p><b>AG</b> -1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mac Sc. (E01-0771) x4</p>
 <p><b>AB2</b> -Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x2</p>	<p><b>AH</b> -Front Standoff (B02-0381) widths 48"-72" x2 widths 72"-96" x4</p>
 <p><b>AB3</b> -End Cap (B02-0389) x2</p>	<p><b>AI</b> -Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 1</p>
 <p><b>AC</b> -Centre Spacer (A16-1652) x1</p>	<p><b>AJ</b> -#10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x4</p>
 <p><b>AD</b> -Mid Gable Center Spacer (A16-1653) x1</p>	
 <p><b>AE</b> -1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x4</p>	
 <p><b>AK1</b> - Worksurface for Beginning Table with Cut-out (C05-7490) x 1</p> <p>or</p>  <p><b>AK2</b> - Worksurface for Beginning Table without Cut-out (C05-7356) x 1</p> <p>or</p>  <p><b>AK3</b> - Worksurface for Beginning Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2519) x 1</p>	

Finish Work Table (WWTWF)



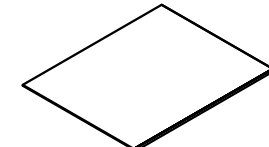
Part and Product Identification

 	Pre assembled	  



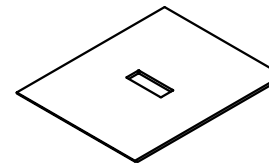
**BI1** - Worksurface for Final Table with Cut-out (C05-7740) x 1

or



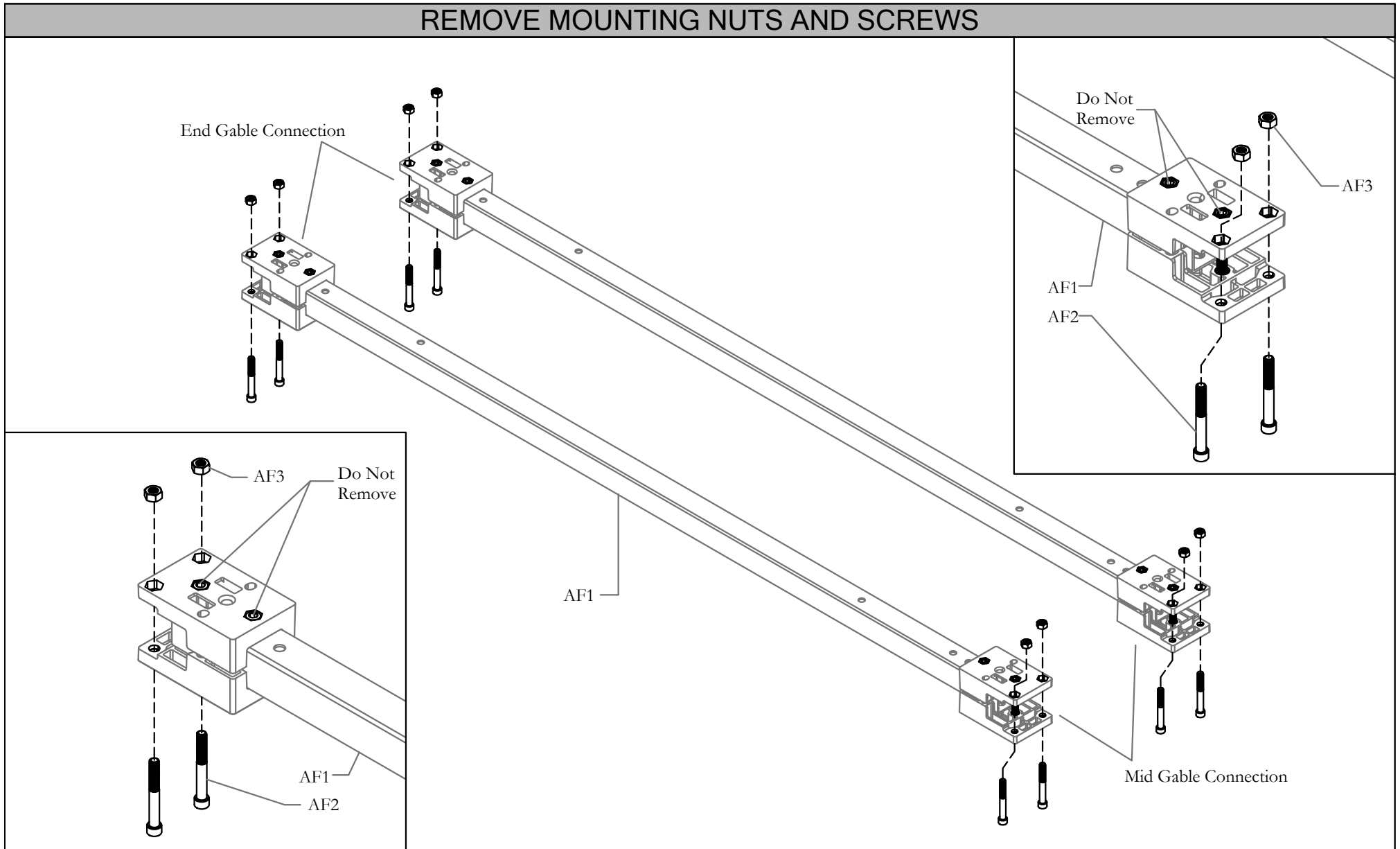
**BI2** - Worksurface for Final Table without Cut-out (C05-7739) x 1

or



**BI3** - Worksurface for Final Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2513) x 1

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration from Beginning Transverse Beams. Save Screws and Nuts for future installation.



Section: TABLES

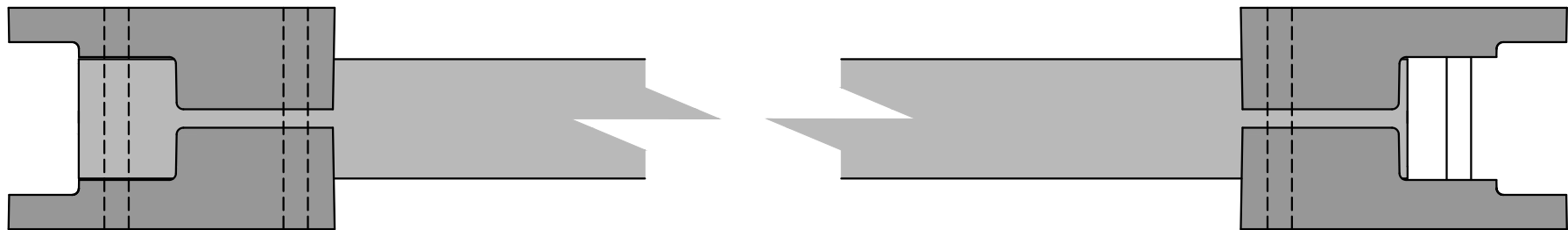
Date: Jan 2018 Page No: 4 of 14  
INT\_504b

Description: BEGINNING WORK TABLE AND FINISH WORK TABLE - CURVED LEG

DETAIL

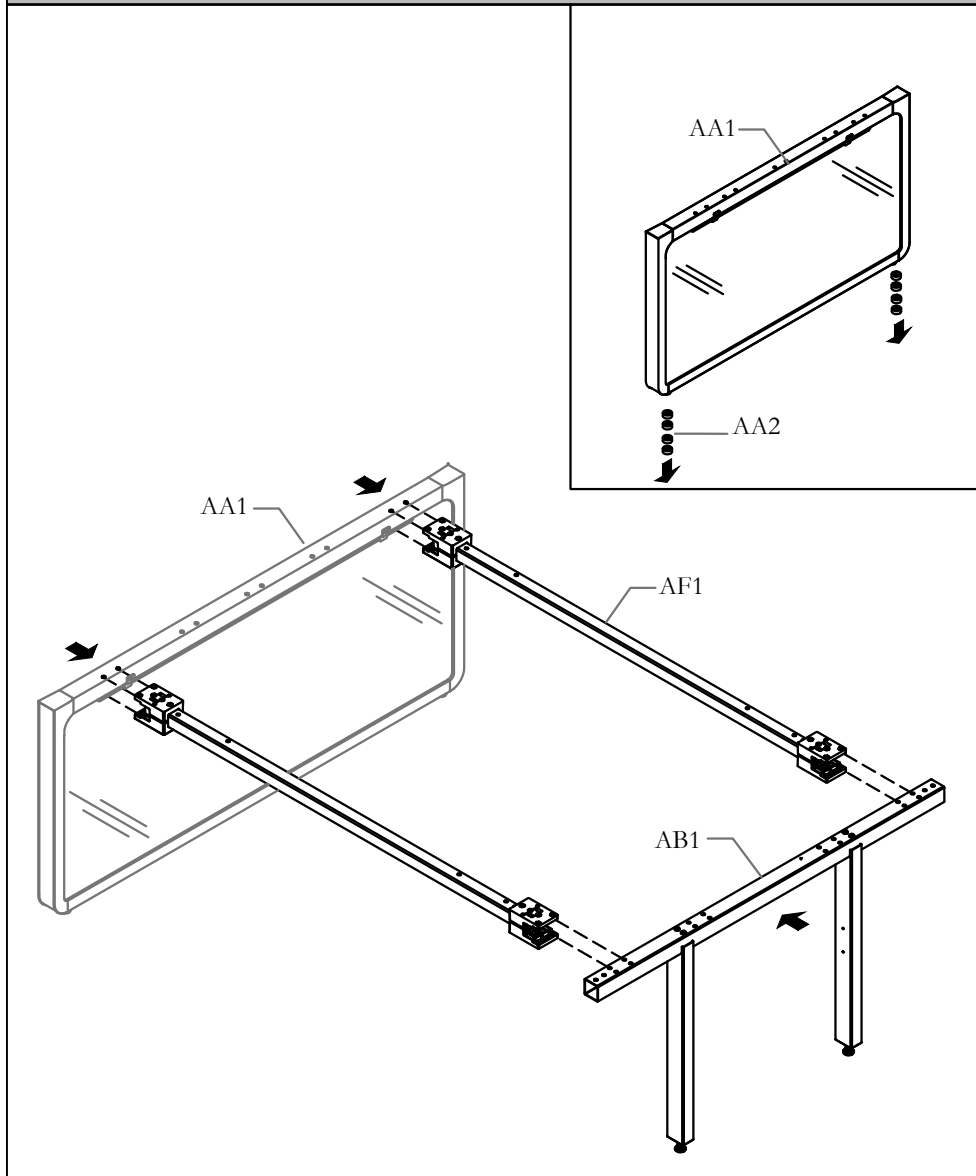
End Gable Connection

Mid Gable Connection



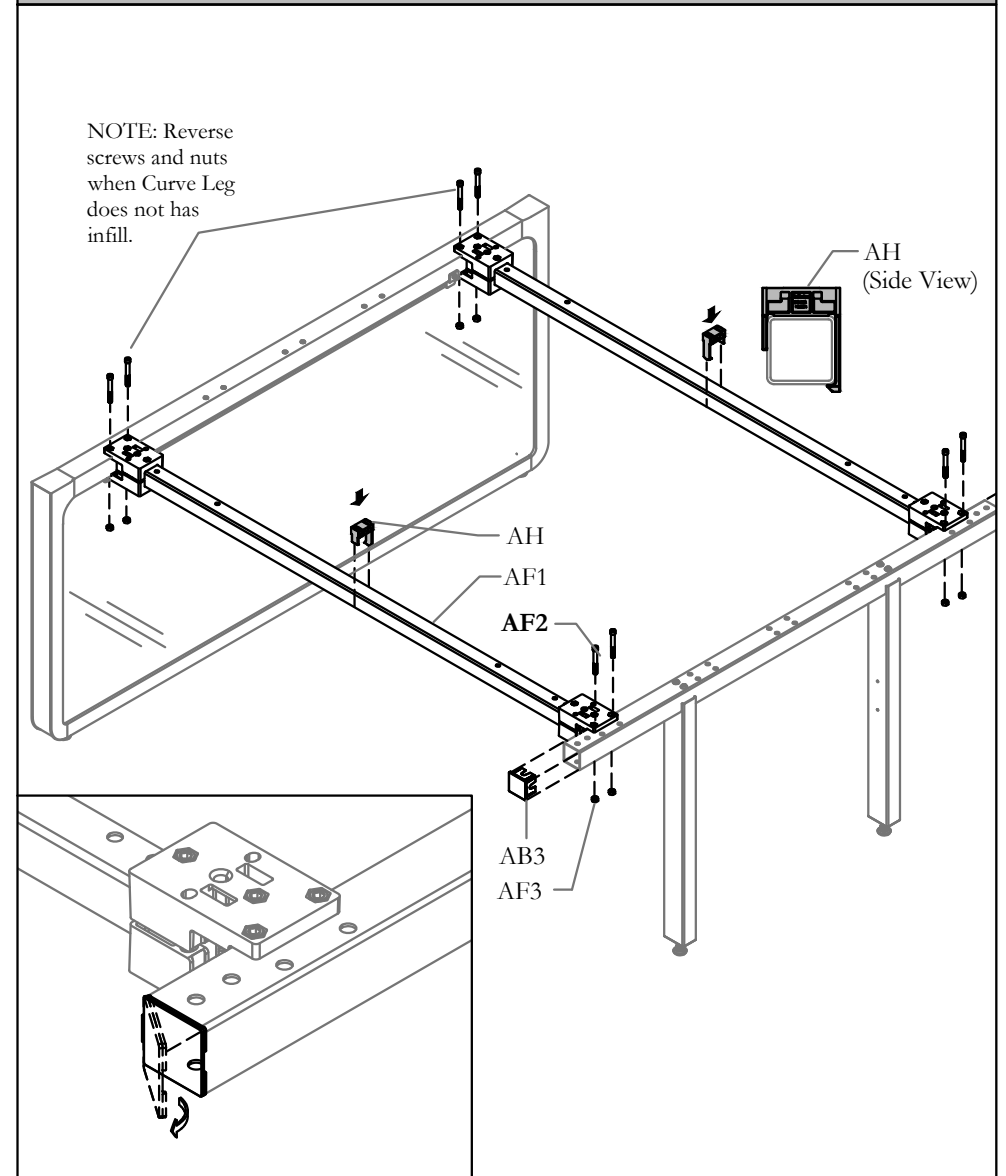
For Work Table Beginning Transverse Beams

CONNECT CURVE LEG GABLE AND BEAMS



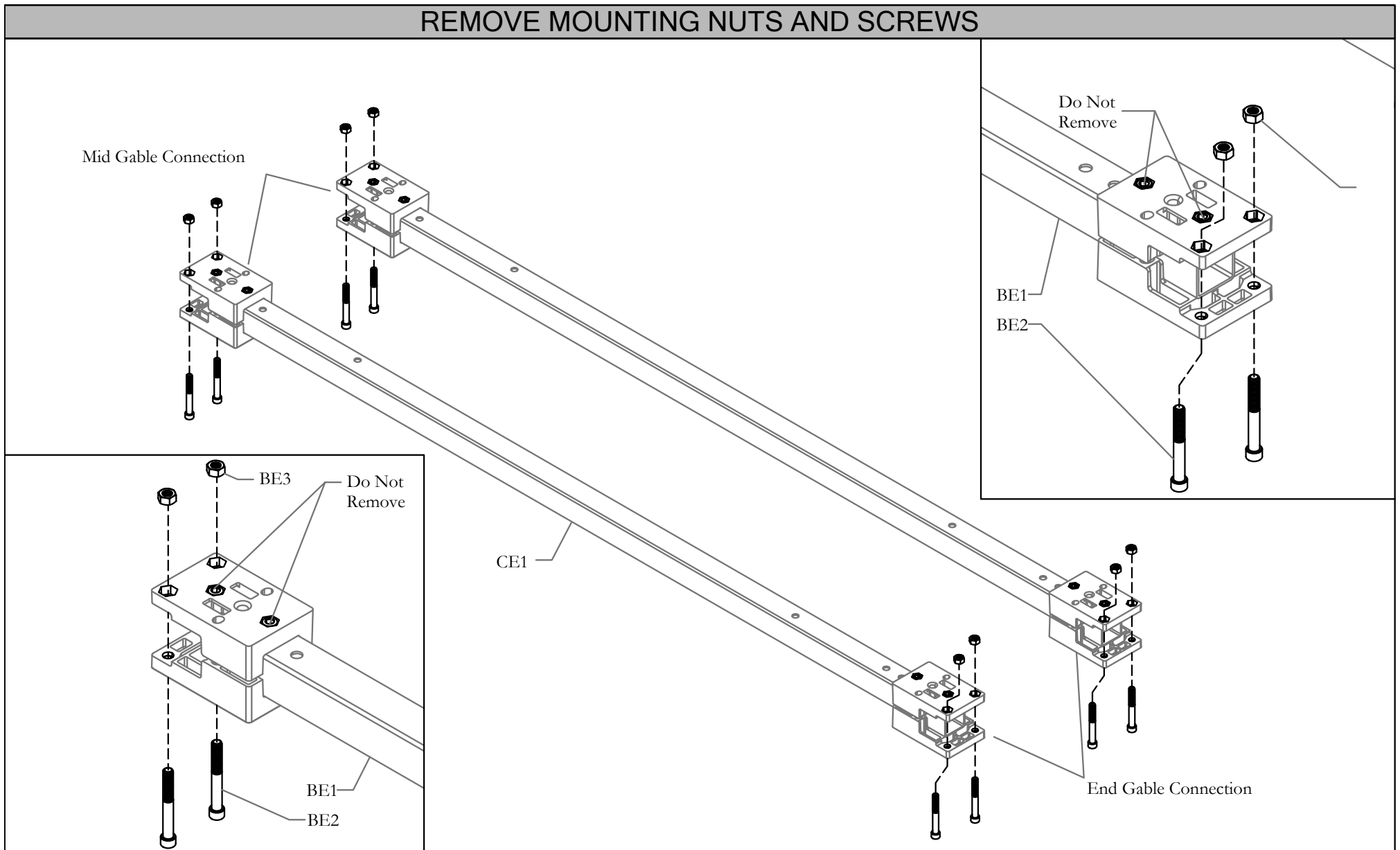
STEP 2: Remove all Leveler Pucks from Curve Leg. Connect Curve Leg Gable and Mid Gable with Transverse Beams. Line up the set of holes on the top of Mid Gables with Clamp Brackets holes as shown.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Inset Standoffs and Mid Gable End Caps. NOTE: Make sure the lids open to the sides.

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 4: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration from Transverse Beams. Save Screws and Nuts for future installation.

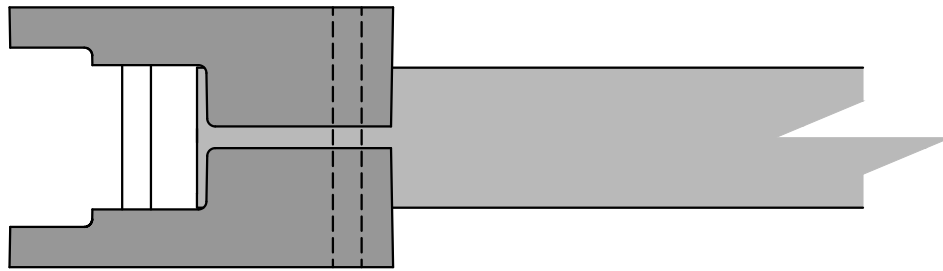
Section: **TABLES**

Date: Jan 2018 Page No: 7 of 14  
INT\_504b

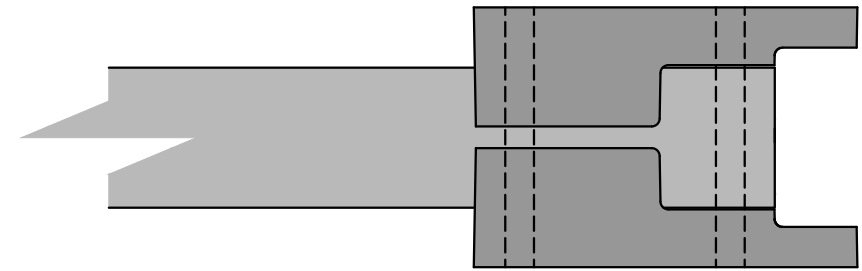
Description: **BEGINNING WORK TABLE AND FINISH WORK TABLE - CURVED LEG**

DETAIL

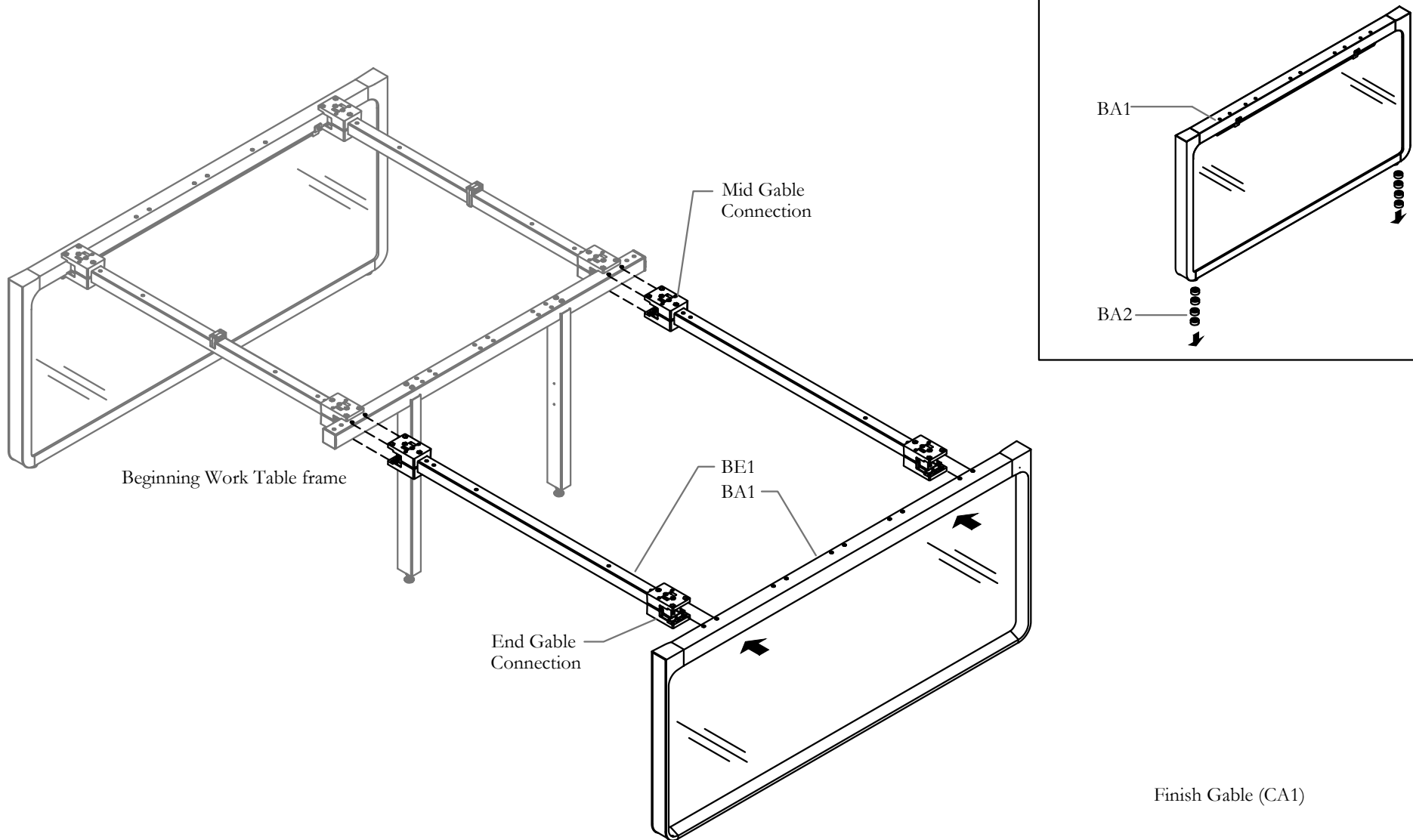
Mid Gable Connection



End Gable Connection

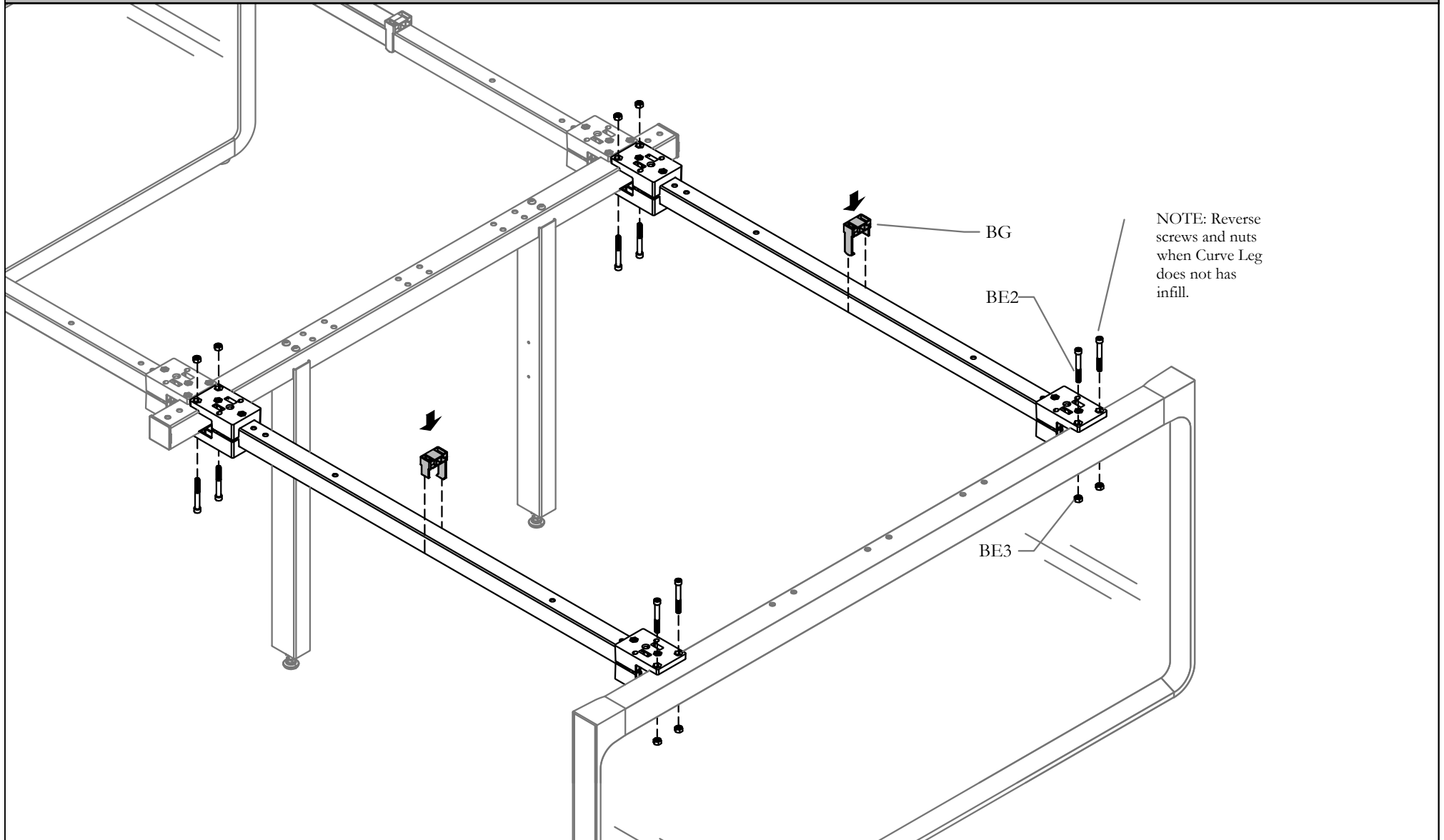


CONNECT FINAL GABLE AND BEAMS



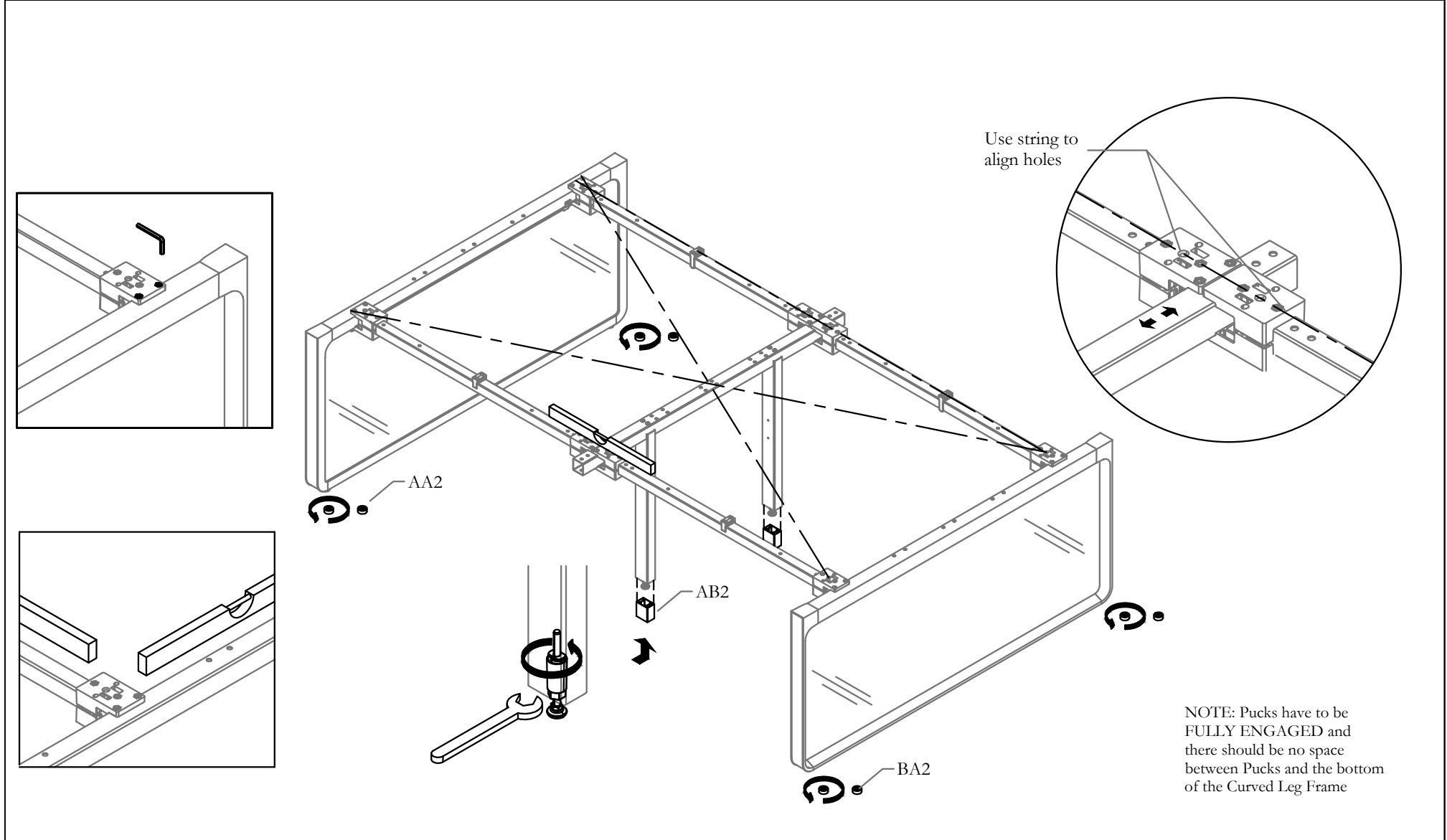
STEP 5: Remove Pucks from Curve Leg Gable. Then bring Curve Leg and Transverse Beams Assemblies to the Work Table Middle Frame. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Mid Curve Leg Gable with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



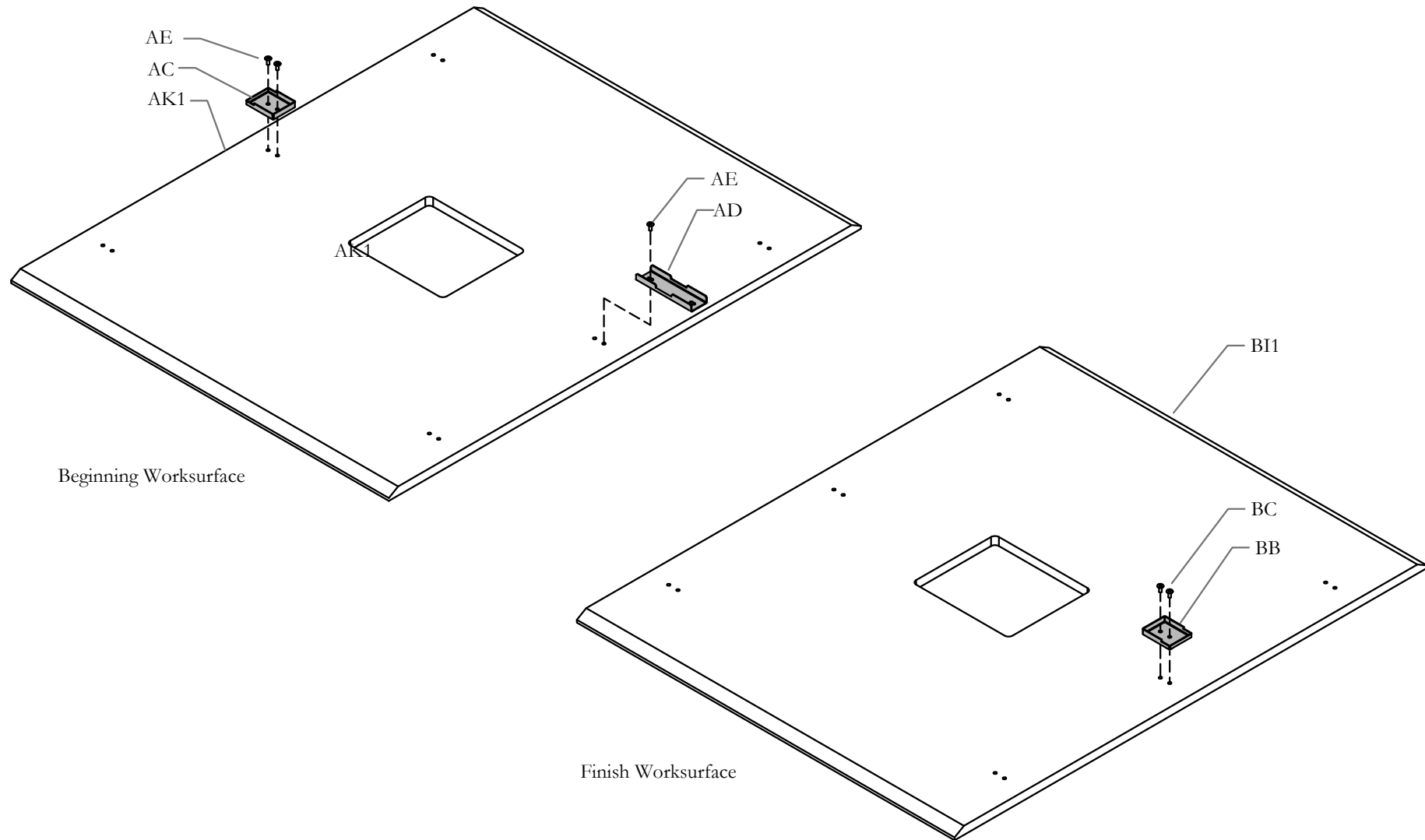
STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts.

INSTALL PUCKS AND LEVELER COVERS, TIGHTEN SCREWS



STEP 7: **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Lock levelers. Carefully Lift the frame and install Leveler Covers and Pucks.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE SPACERS



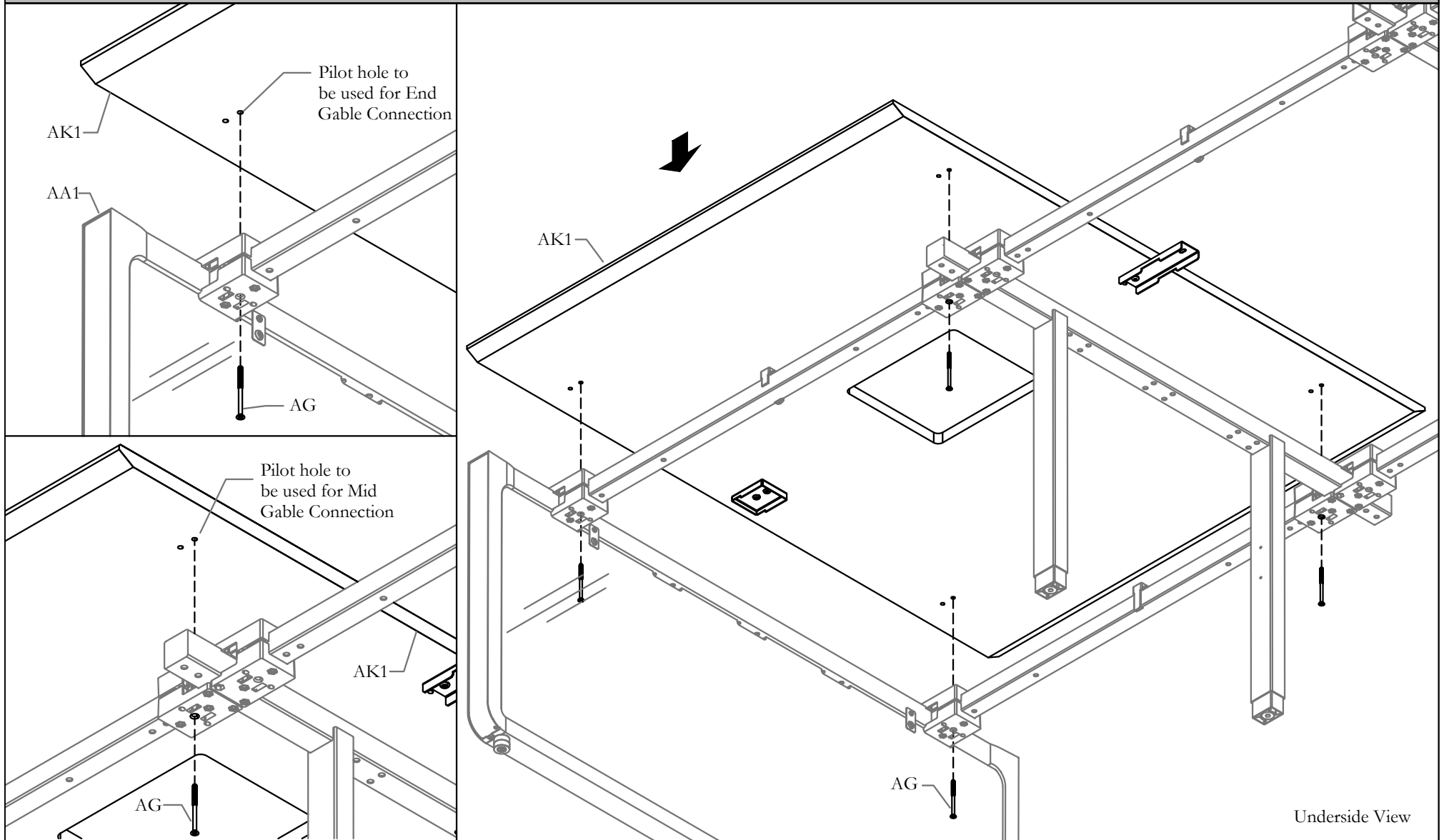
STEP 8: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurfaces for the Beginning and Finish Table as shown in illustration above. Use pilot holes for location.



Section: TABLES

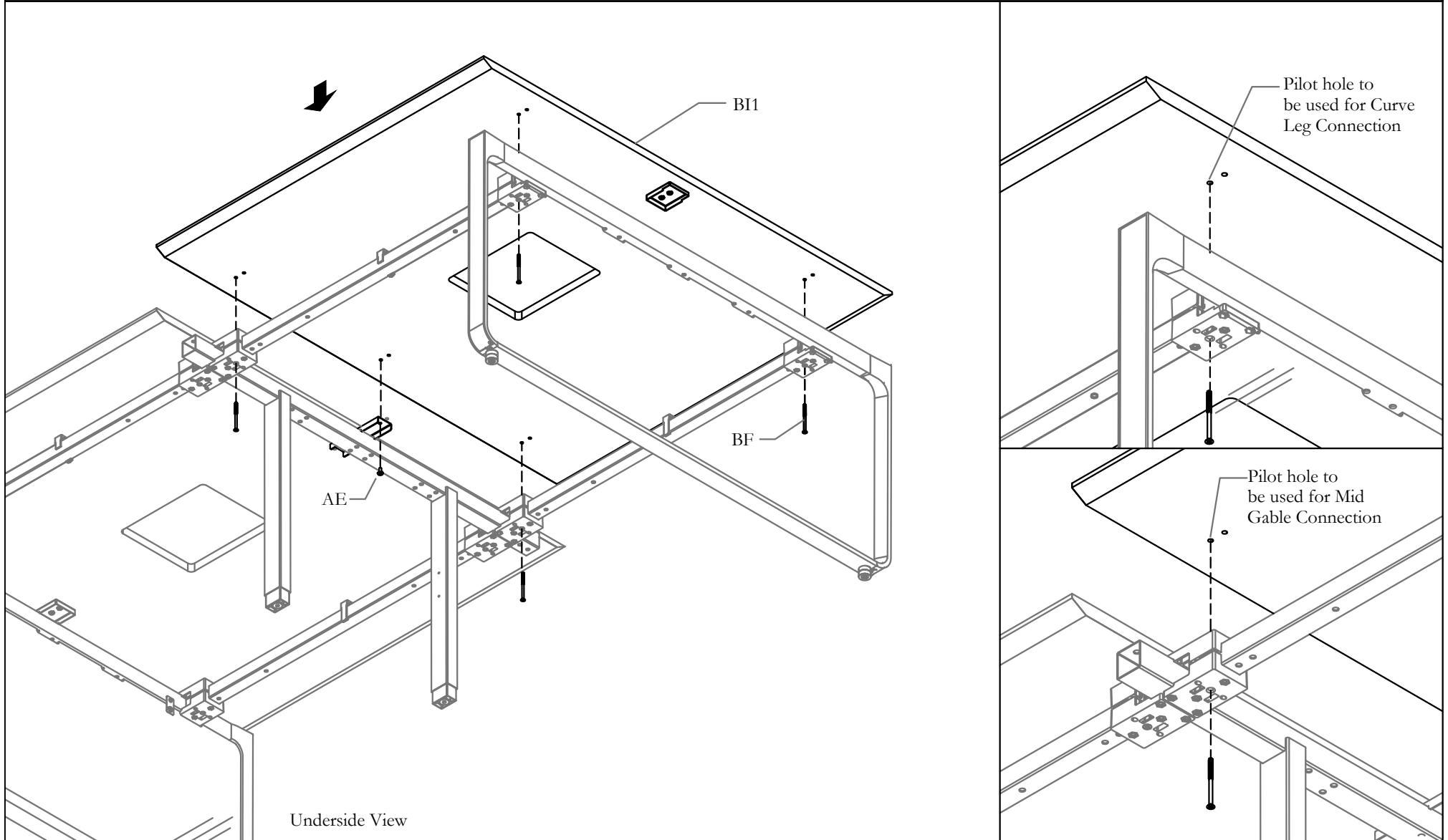
Description: BEGINNING WORK TABLE AND FINISH WORK TABLE - CURVED LEG

LOWER BEGINNING WORKSURFACE TO FRAME AND SECURE IN PLACE



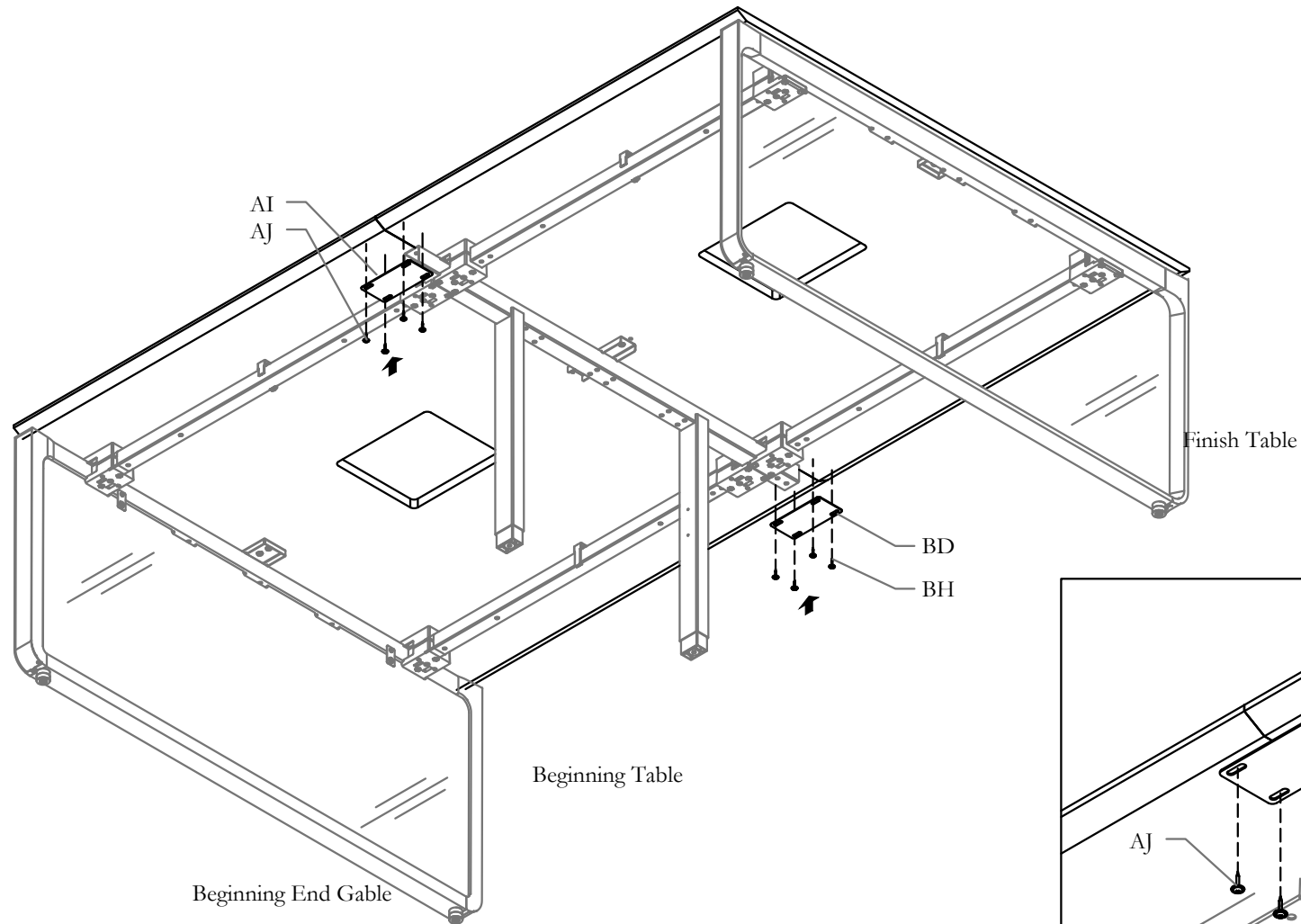
STEP 9: Lower Worksurface for Beginning Table onto Beginning Table frame. Make sure Spacers engage into top of Curve Leg and Mid Gable. NOTE: Mid Gable Connections have the pilot holes located closer to the work surface end. Secure the worksurface with appropriate screws.

LOWER WORKSURFACE TO FRAME AND SECURE



STEP 10: Lower Worksurface for Finish Table onto Finish Table frame. Make sure Spacer rests on Top of Curve Leg. NOTE: Mid Gable Connections have the pilot holes located closer the the work surface end. Secure the worksurface with appropriate screws.

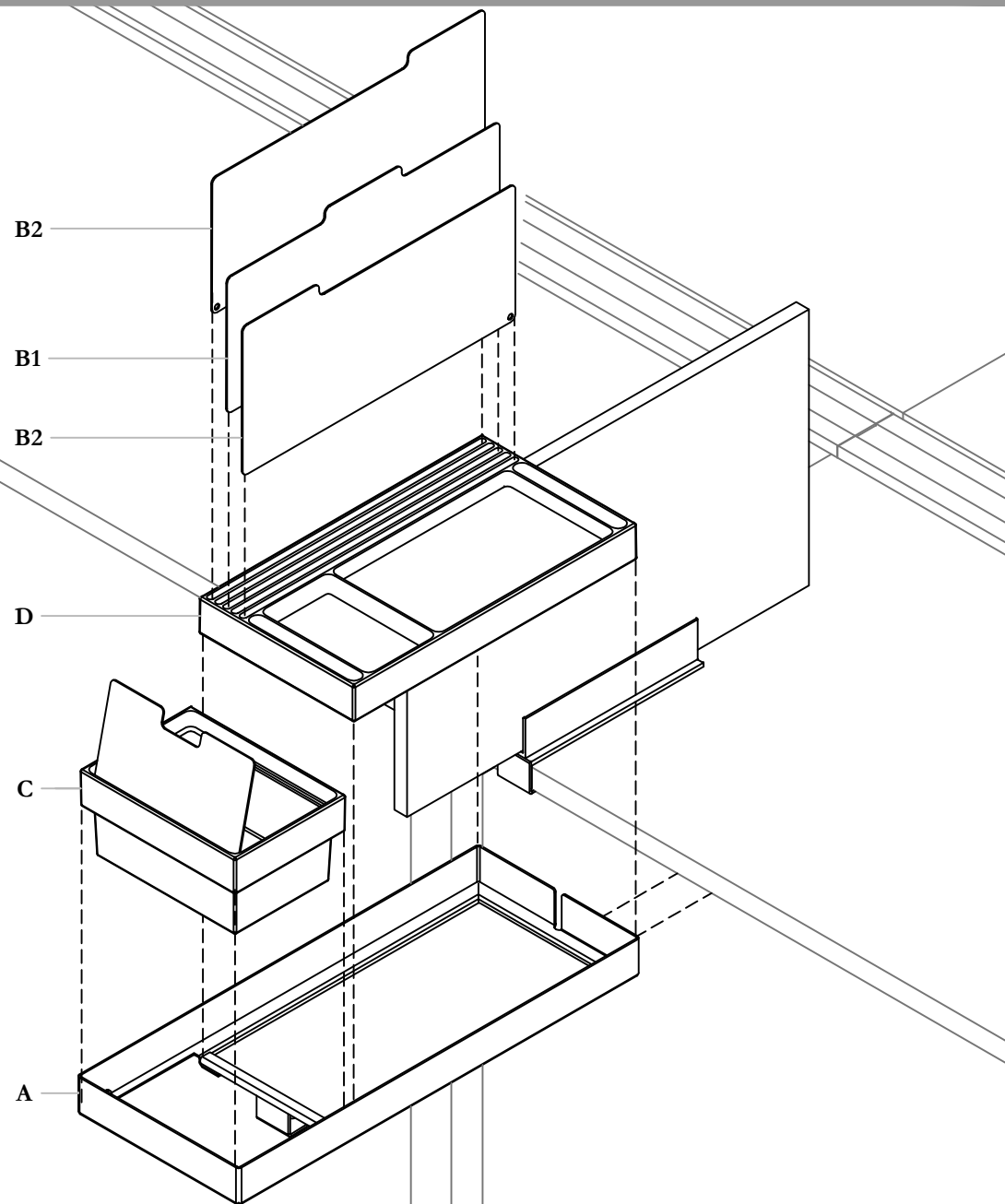
INSTALL FLUSH PLATE



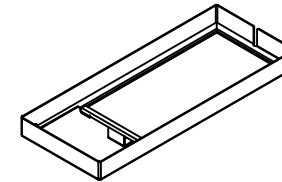
Underside View

STEP 11: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface and secure with appropriate screws.

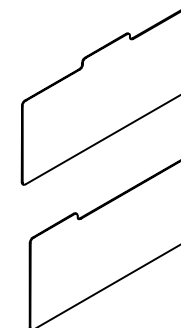
Accessory Dock (WWGGD), Organizer Tray (WWGXM)



Part and Product Identification

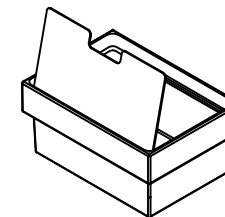


**A** - Accessory Dock  
(N02-2323) x1



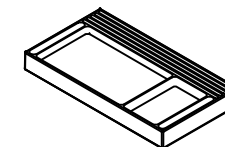
**B1** - File Divider - Offset  
(A16-1853) x 2

**B2** - File Divider - Middle  
(A16-1854) x 1



**C** - Bucket  
(B02-0409) with  
Lid  
(N02-2447) x1

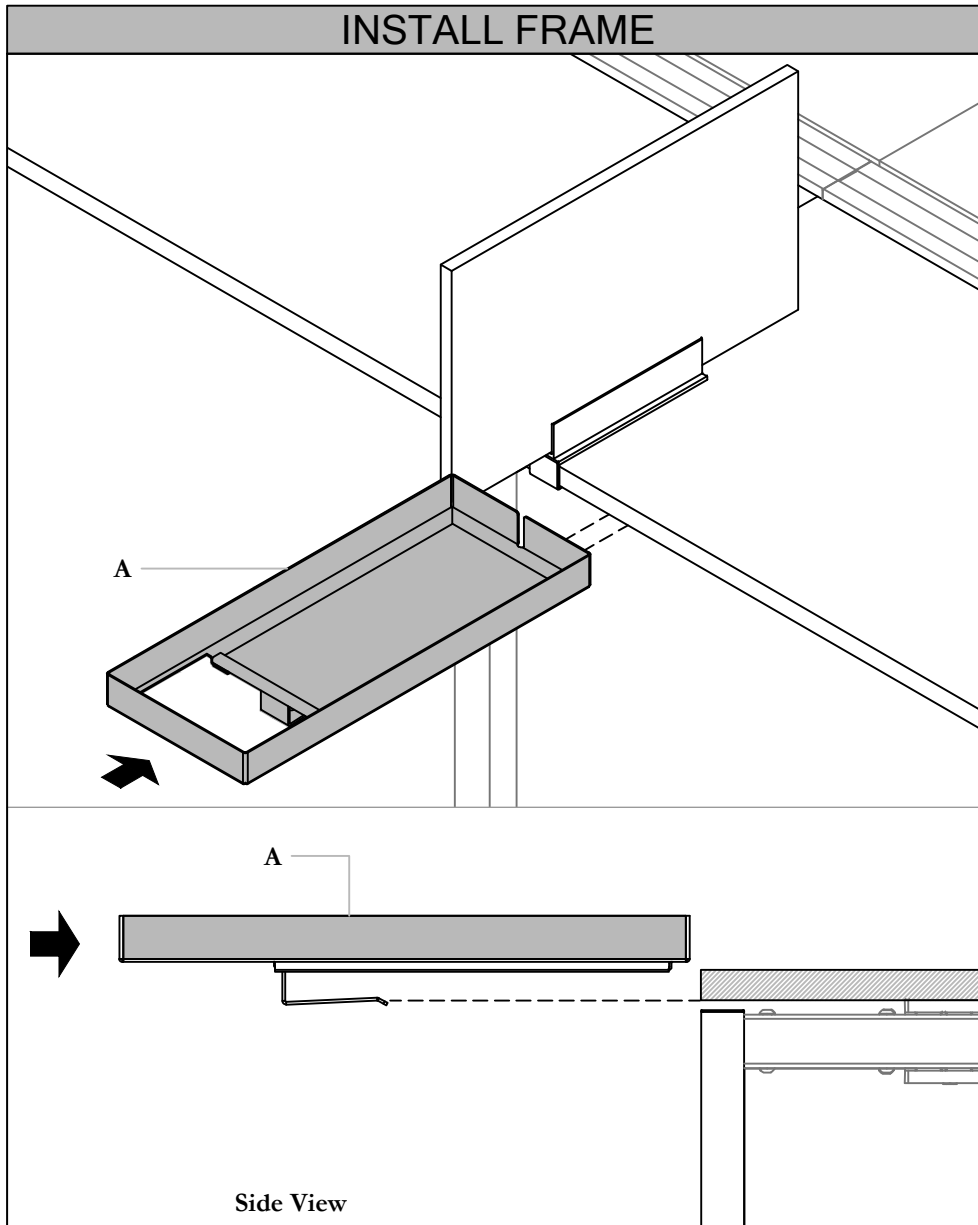
**WWGXM**



**D** - Tray with File Holder  
(B02-0410) x1

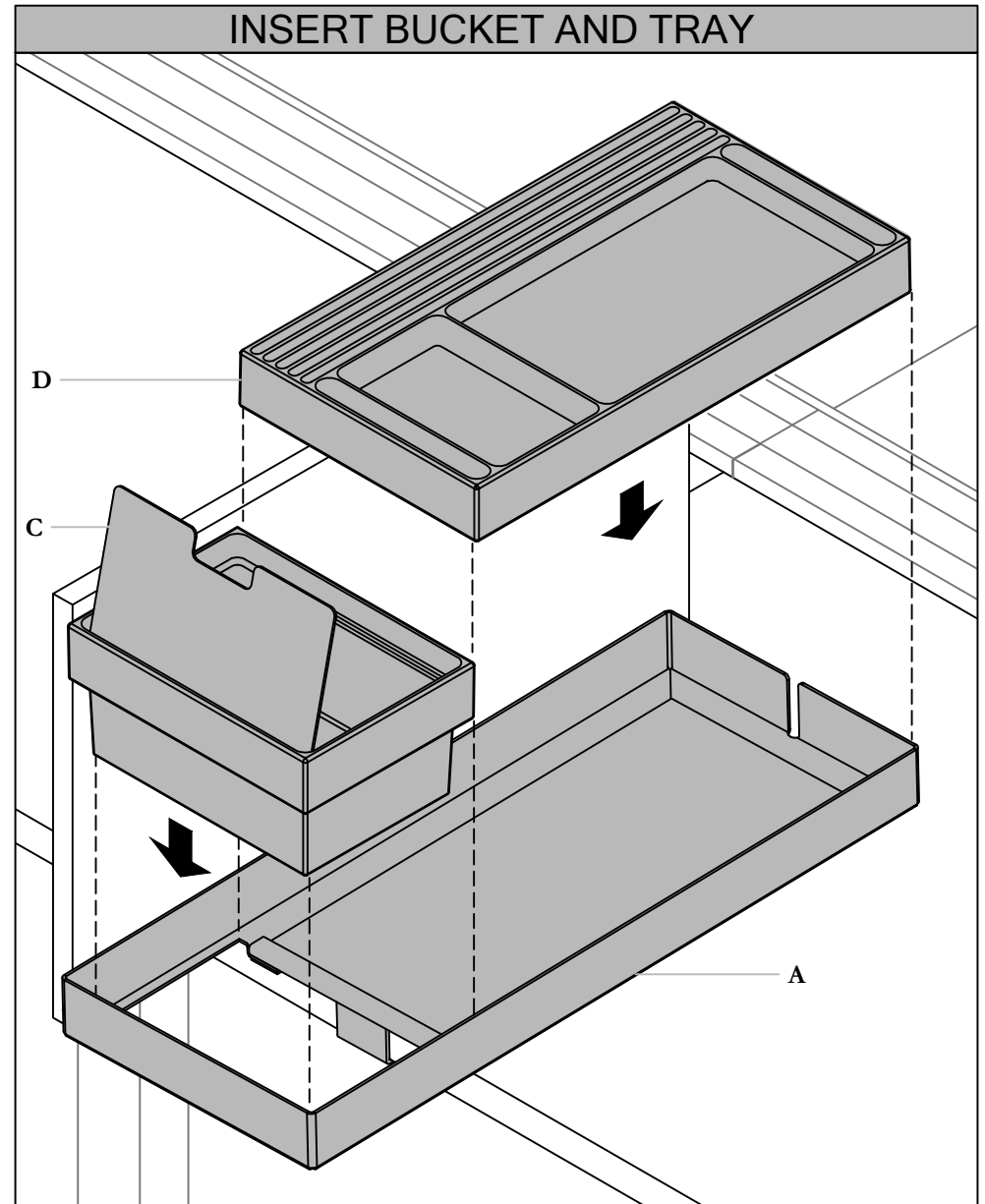
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

INSTALL FRAME



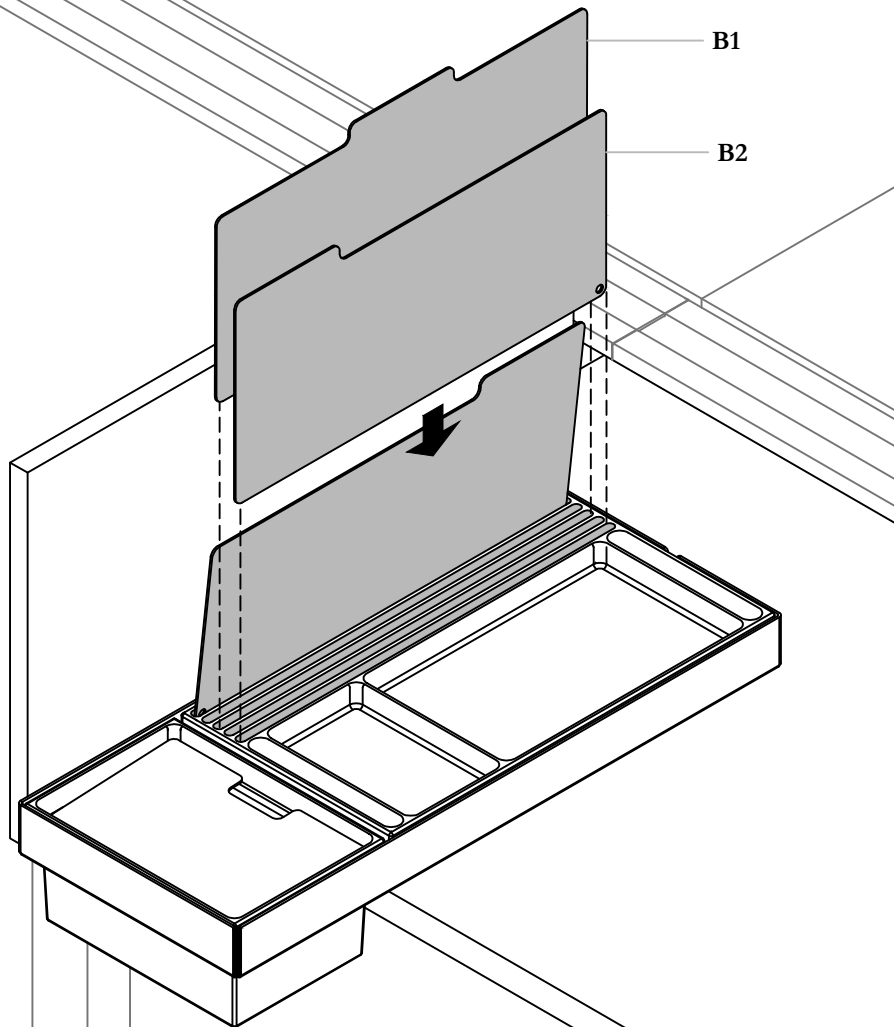
STEP 1: Install Frame by sliding mounting flexible clip under the worksurface at specified location. Push all the way to the edge.

INSERT BUCKET AND TRAY



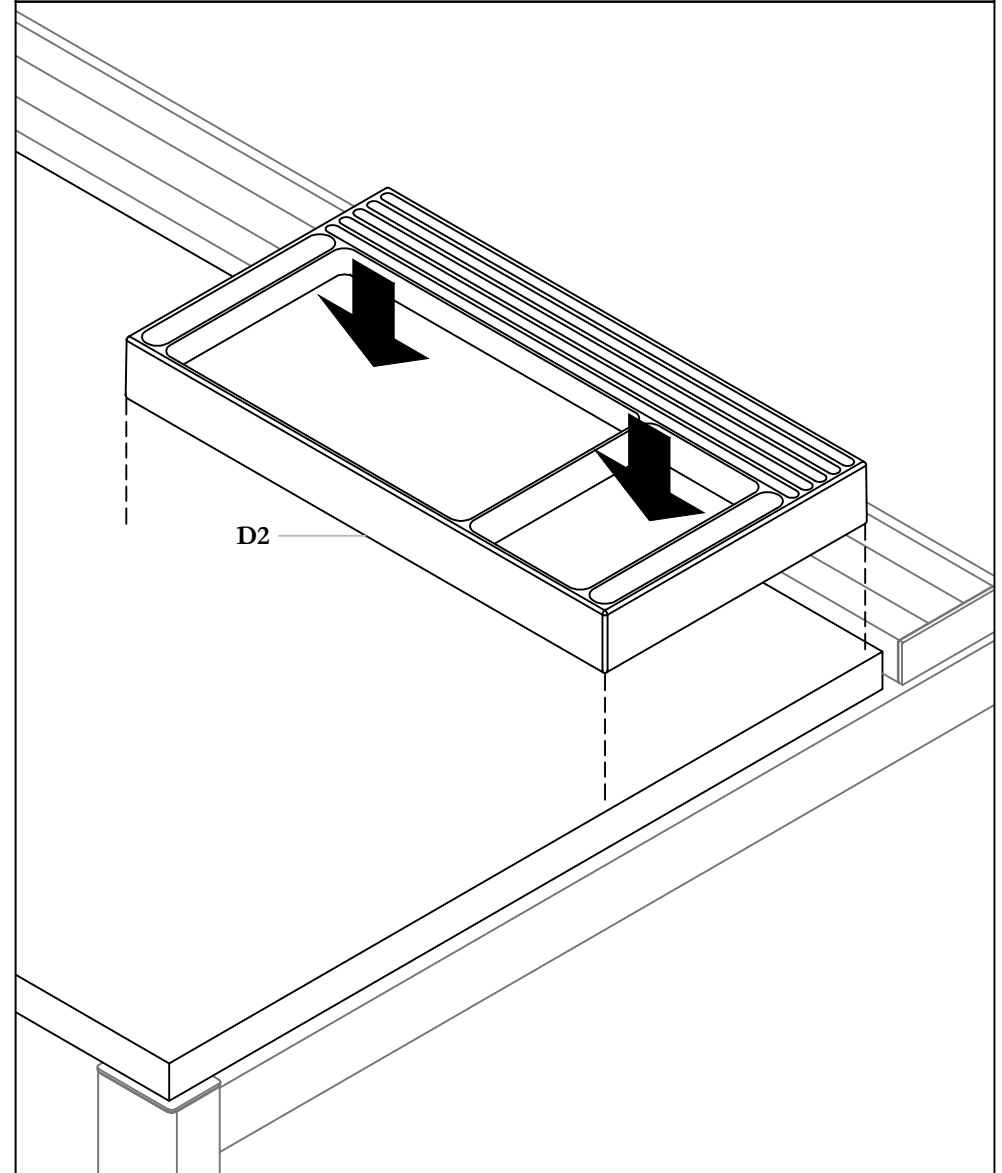
STEP 2: Insert Bucket into cut-out on the Frame. Place Tray inside the Frame.

INSERT FILE DIVIDERS



STEP 3: Insert File Dividers.

PLACE ORGANIZER TRAY ON THE SURFACE



Both sides (top and underside) of Accessory Tray can be used as a stand alone. Place Tray on the top of specified surface using applicable side.

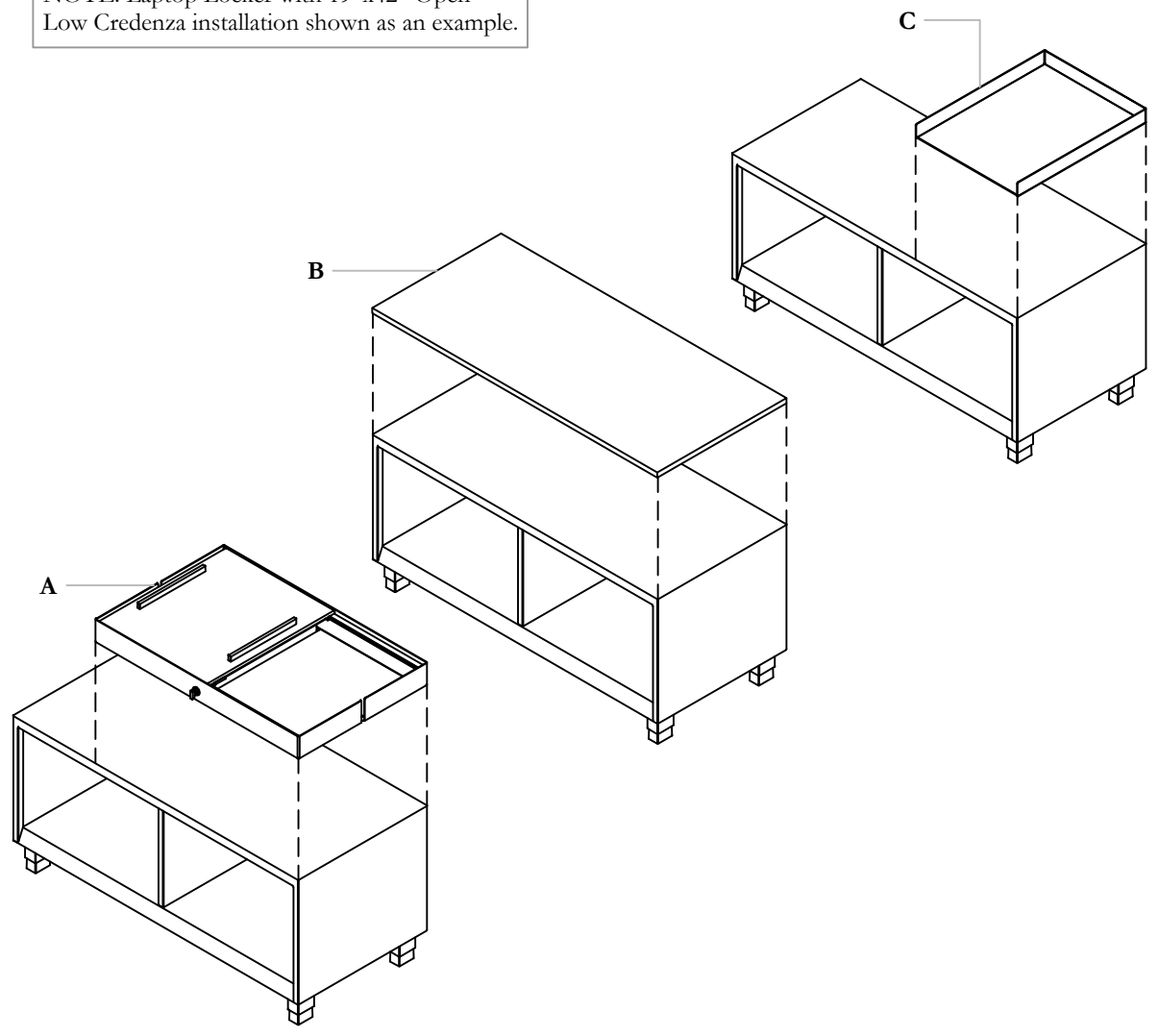
Section: **ACCESSORIES AND MODIFIERS**

Description: **LAPTOP LOCKER, STORAGE TOP ASSEMBLY AND TOP MODIFIER**

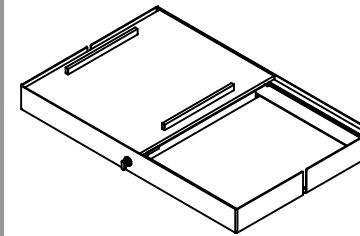
Date: Feb. 2017 Page No: 1 of 2  
INT\_602 Rev. No: 1

Laptop Locker (WWGXTS), Storage Top Assembly(WWGXXW) and  
Top Modifier (WWGXTF)

NOTE: Laptop Locker with 19"x42" Open  
Low Credenza installation shown as an example.

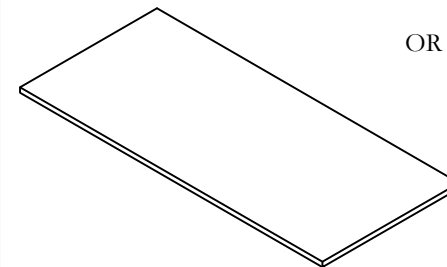


Part and Product Identification



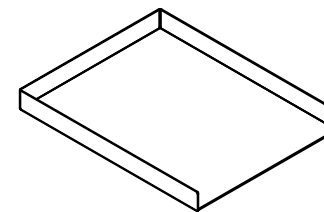
**A** - Laptop Locker  
(WWGXTS) x1

OR



**B** - Storage Top Assembly  
(WWGXW) x1

OR



**C** - Top Modifier  
(WWGXTF) x1

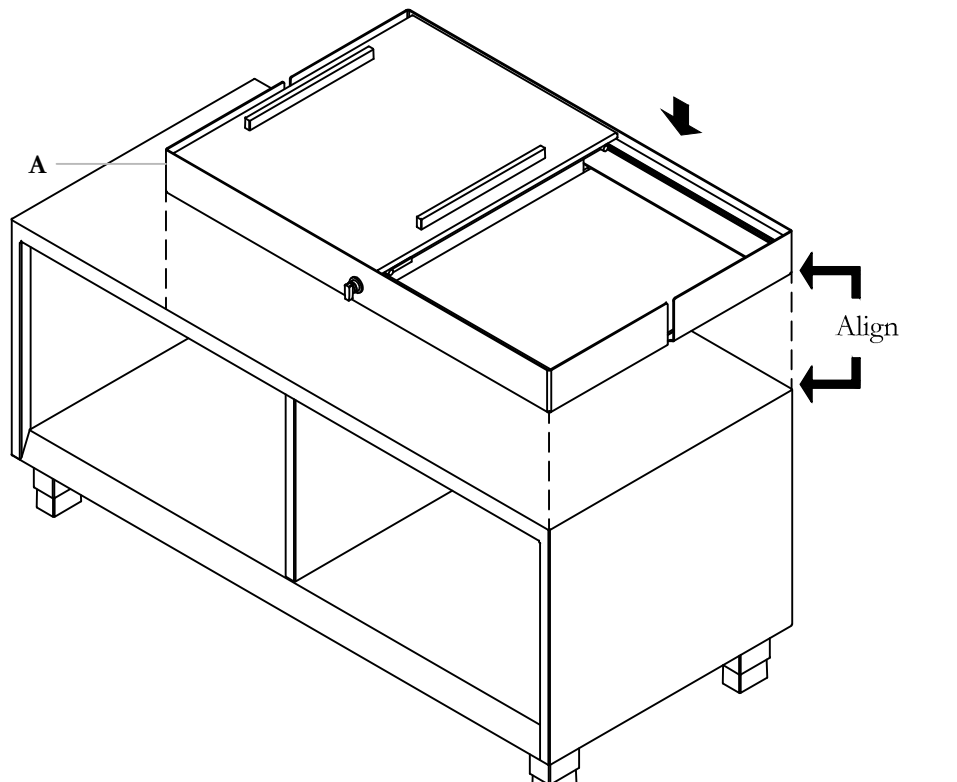
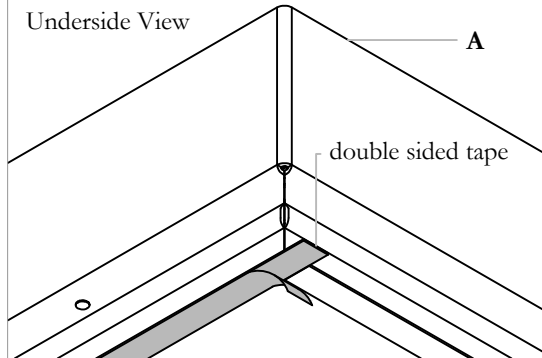
For Customer Support please contact  
[product.support@teknion.com](mailto:product.support@teknion.com)

Section: **ACCESSORIES AND MODIFIERS**

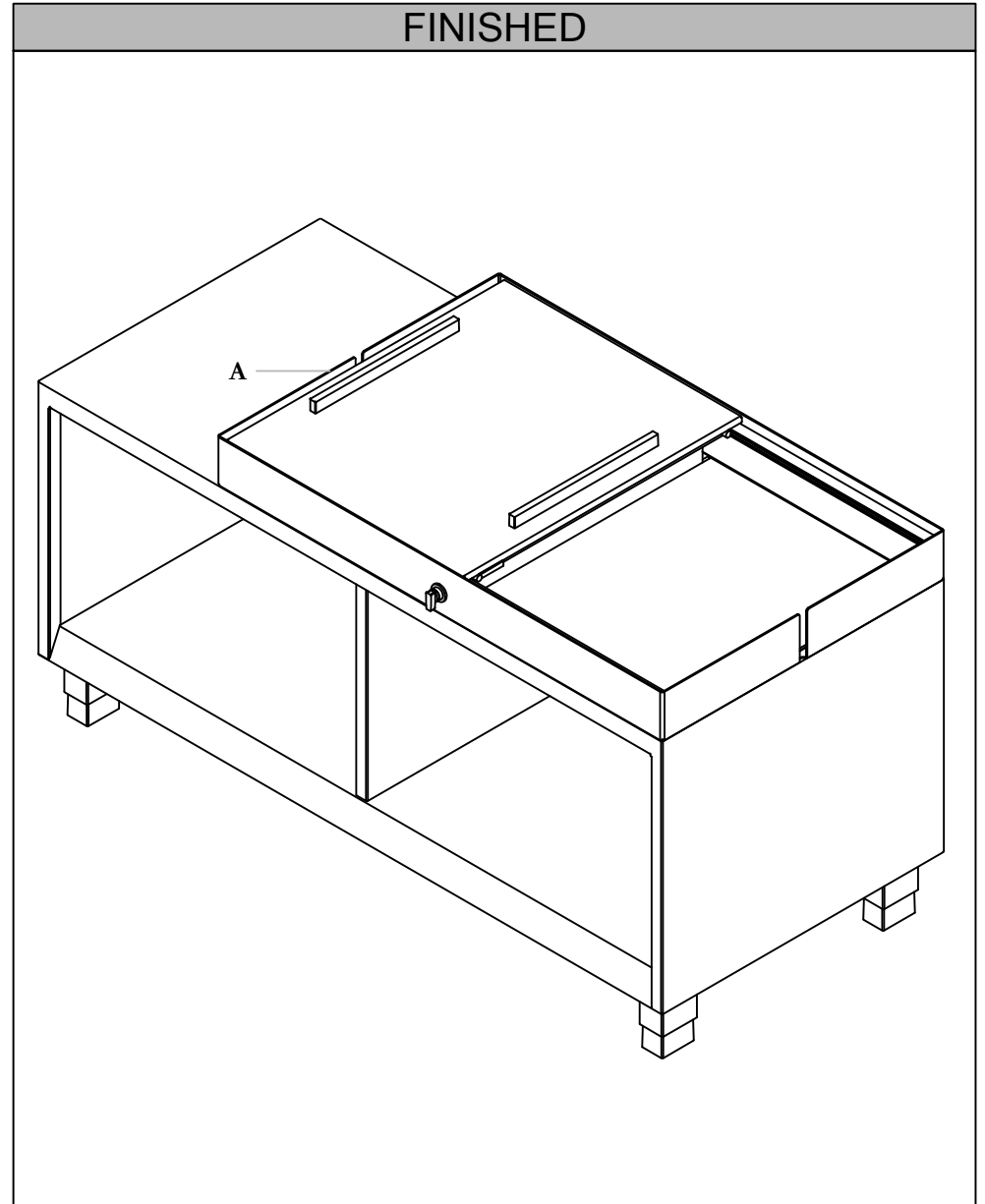
Description: **LAPTOP LOCKER, STORAGE TOP ASSEMBLY AND TOP MODIFIER**

Date: Feb. 2017 Page No: 2 of 2  
INT\_602

**ATTACH LAPTOP LOCKER**



**FINISHED**



STEP 1: Peel off double sided tape cover on the bottom of the Laptop Locker. Refer to the Specification Drawing for the exact location for the Laptop Locker. Carefully align edges and place the Laptop Locker on the top of the Credenza.

NOTE: Make sure the faces of Laptop Locker and the Credenza are flush.